INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
INSTALLATION SUPPORT DOCUMENT			
Design Intent Gaps			**May 2024**
Typical Installation Sequence			**Feb. 2017**
FRAMES, SUPPORTS & WORKSURFACES			
Double-Sided Complete Frame - Angle and Straight Legs	WWSDC	001a	**Feb. 2017**
Wire Gap Worksurface	WWWRW		
Double-Sided Complete Frame - Curve Leg	WWSDC	001b	**Feb. 2017**
Double-Sided Beginning Frame - Angled and Straight Legs	WWSDB	002a	**Feb. 2017**
Power Cut-Out Worksurface	WWWRP		
Double-Sided Middle Frame	WWSDM		
Double-Sided Finish Frame	WWSDF		
Double-Sided Beginning Frame - Curve Leg	WWSDB	002b	**Feb. 2017**
Double-Sided Finish Frame - Curve Leg	WWSDF		
Return Frame for Single Worksurface with Double-Sided Frame - Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRS	003a	**Aug. 2017**
Single Return Worksurface	WWWRRS		
Return Frame for Single Worksurface - Curve Leg	WWSRS	003b	**Feb. 2017**
upStage Interpret Leg	WWSWN	003c	**Feb. 2017**
Single Return Worksurface	WWWRRS		
Worksurface Reinforcement Channel	UNRC		
Structural Flush Plate	WWSSP		
Flush Plate	WWSFP		
Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces with Double-Sided Frame - Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRD	004a	**Feb. 2017**
Return Worksurface for Back-to-Back	WWWRRB		
Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces with Single-Sided Frame - Angled and Straight Legs	WWSRD	004b	**Feb. 2017**
Return Worksurface for Back-to-Back	WWWRRB		
Sliding Worksurface Kit - Double-Sided Frame	WWSSL	005a	**Sept. 2017**
Sliding Worksurface Kit - Double-Sided Frame	WWWRL		
Sliding Worksurface Kit - Single-Sided Sliding	WWSSL	005b	**Feb. 2017**
Sliding Worksurface - Single-Sided Frame	WWWRS		
Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit without Post Leg	WWSPP	006a	**Feb. 2017**
Peninsula Worksurface	WWWRL		
Peninsula Worksurface	WWWRL	006b	**Feb. 2017**
Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit	WWSPP		
Height-Adjustable Pucks	WWSPK	007a	**Jun. 2017**
Bolt Kit	WWSBK		
Height-Adjustable Cantilever - Double-Sided Frame	WWSCT		
Height-Adjustable Pucks	WWSPK	007b	**Jun. 2017**
Bolt Kit	WWSBK		
Height-Adjustable Cantilever - Single-Sided Frame	WWSCT		
CPU Holder - Single	WWSCPS	008a	**May 2019**
CPU Holder - Double	WWSCPD	008b	**Feb. 2017**
Single-Sided Complete Frame	WWSSC	009	**Aug. 2017**
Wire Gap Worksurface	WWWRW		
Single-Sided Beginning Frame	WWSSB	010	**Feb. 2017**
Power Cut Out Worksurface	WWWRP		
Single-Sided Middle Frame	WWSSM		
Single-Sided Finish Frame	WWSSF		
Recessed Mid-Gable Reinforcement	WWSMG	011a	**Sept. 2017**
Recessed Mid-Gable Reinforcement With Sliding Worksurface	WWSMG	011b	**Sept. 2017**
120° Frame - Straight and Angled Legs	WWSTW	012a	**Sept. 2022**
120° Worksruface Power Cut Out	WWWTC		
120° Worksurface Wire Gap	WWWTW		
Recessed Mid Gable	WWSMD		
120° Frame - Curve Leg	WWSTW	012b	**Feb. 2017**
Leg Accomodation Kit	WWSLK	013	**Jun. 2017**
Wire Gap Worksurface	WWWRW		
STORAGE			
STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF & OVERHEAD STORAGE - SINGLE MOUNT			
Open Overhead	WWGM	101a	**Feb. 2017**
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Open Wood overhead	WWGP		
Closed Wood Overhead	WWGS		
Wood Shelf	WWGF		
Spine Mounted Storage Stanchions	WWGT		
STANCHIONS, SPINE MOUNTED SHELF & OVERHEAD STORAGE - SIDE BY SIDE MOUNT			
Open Overhead	WWGM	101b	**Feb. 2017**
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Open Wood Overhead	WWGP		
Closed Wood Overhead	WWGS		
Wood Shelf	WWGF		
Spine Mounted Storage Stanchions	WWGT		
END MOUNTED STORAGE - METAL/WOOD - BELOW, FLUSH OR WITH WORKSURFACE			
Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGE	102	**Sept. 2017**
Open Wood End Mounted Storage, Cabinet	WWGN		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Glass Doors	WWGLG		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Metal Doors	WWGLM		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Wood Doors	WWGLW		
Closed Wood End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGD		

INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product	Guide	Last
END MOUNTED STORAGE - METAL/WOOD - ABOVE, FACING INWARDS/OUTWARDS			
Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGE	103	**Feb. 2017**
Open Wood End Mounted Storage Cabine	WWGN		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Glass Doors	WWGLG		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Metal Doors	WWGLM		
Closed End Mounted Storage Cabinet - Wood Doors	WWGLW		
Closed Wood End Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGD		
LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SINGLE MOUNT			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104a	**Feb. 2022**
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		
LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - SHARED MOUNT			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104b	**Feb. 2022**
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		
LATERAL MOUNTED STORAGE CABINETS AND BRACKET - WORKSURFACE MOUNT			
Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRN	104c	**Feb. 2022**
Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet	WWGRC		
Open Overhead	WWGM		
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors	WWGCM		
Closed Overhead - Glass Doors	WWGCG		
Closed Overhead - Wood Doors	WWGCW		
Support Locker	WWGK		
Lateral Mounted Storage Brackets	WWGB		
Pedestals - Suspended	WWGH	105a	**Feb. 2022**
Open Cubby - Suspended	WWGY	105b	**Feb. 2022**
Closed Cubby - Suspended	WWGY		
Casters		106a	**Feb. 2017**
Legs		106b	**Feb. 2017**
Plinth Skirt		106c	**Feb. 2017**
CASUAL SPACE DIVISION & SCREENS			
End Gable Infill - Double-Sided Frame	WWCGB	201	**Feb. 2017**
Lateral Casual Screen	WWCCL	202	**Sept. 2017**
6mm Casual Glass Screen	WWCCG	203a	**Feb. 2017**
10mm Casual Glass Screen	WWCCX	203b	**Feb. 2017**
Solid Casual Screen	WWCCS	204	**Feb. 2022**
Fabric Casual Screen	WWCCF	205	**Feb. 2017**
Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Wood	WWCMC	206a	**Feb. 2017**
Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Metal	WWCMCM	206b	**Feb. 2017**
Stanchion Infill Screen - Metal	WWCSNM	207	**Feb. 2017**
Stanchion Infill Screen - Solid	WWCSNS		
Sliding Screen	WWCSS	208	**Feb. 2017**
End Gable Infill - Single-Sided Frame	WWCGBS	209	**Feb. 2017**
Solid End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBSD	210a	**Feb. 2017**
Solid End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBSS	210b	**Feb. 2017**
6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBGD	211a	**Feb. 2017**
6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBGS	211b	**Feb. 2017**
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double-Sided Frame	WWCBXD	211c	**Feb. 2017**
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single-Sided Frame	WWCBXS	211d	**Feb. 2017**
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided	WWCBFD	212a	**Aug. 2017**
Fabric End Gable Overlay - Single Sided	WWCBFS	212b	**Aug. 2017**
Solid Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRS	213	**Feb. 2017**
6mm Glass Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRG	214a	**Feb. 2017**
10mm Glass Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRX	214b	**Feb. 2017**
Fabric Return Desk - Edge Screen	WWCRF	215	**May 2020**
6mm Glass Lateral	GNGN	216	**May 2019**
Writeable Laminate Lateral	GNLN		
Metal Lateral	GNMN		
Solid Lateral	GNSN		
10mm Glass Lateral	GNTN		
Infinity Lateral	GNXN		
Fabric Lateral	GNYN		
Writeable Glass Lateral	GNWN		
Smooth Felt Lateral Screen	GNZN		
Infinity Accessory Beam	GXAN	217	**Sept. 2018**
Thick Casual Board	WWCXS	218	**Sept. 2020**
	WWCXG		
FUNCTIONAL SCREENS			
FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH GLASS ADD-ON			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301a	**Feb. 2017**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim for Glass	WWCTGS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Add-On Spine Screen - Glass	WWCGS		

INDEX

By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301b	**Feb. 2017**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim	WWCTTS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT w/GLASS ADD-ON			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301c	**Feb. 2017**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim for Glass	WWCTGS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Add-On Spine Screen - Glass	WWCGS		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		
FUNCTIONAL SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT WITH TOP TRIM			
Functional Spine Screen Frame	WWCFM	301d	**Feb. 2017**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Top Trim	WWCTTS		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine Wood Fascia	WWCSD		
Spine Metall Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Spine Accessory Fascia	WWCSA		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFL	302a	**Feb. 2017**
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Later Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN W/RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFLR	302b	**May 2019**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
Top Trim	WWCTT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
FUNCTIONAL LATERAL SCREEN W/RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT			
Functional Lateral Screen Frame	WWCFL	302c	**Feb. 2017**
Fascia Post Kit	WWCPK		
Lateral Top Trim For Glass	WWCTGL		
Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass	WWCGL		
Top Trim	WWCTT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Wood Fascia	WWCLD		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Lateral Accessory Fascia	WWCLA		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT			
Basic Spine Screen Frame	WWCVS	303a	**Feb. 2017**
Screen Connectors	WWCVC		
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine metal Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT			
Basic Spine Screen Frame	WWCVS	303b	**Feb. 2017**
Screen Connectors	WWCVC		
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
End Trim	WWCET		
Spine Fabric Fascia	WWCSF		
Spine metal Fascia	WWCSM		
Spine Whiteboard Fascia	WWCSW		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		
BASIC LATERAL SCREEN			
Basic Lateral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304a	**Feb. 2017**
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Facia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - SINGLE HEIGHT			
Basic Lteral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304b	**Feb. 2017**
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
BASIC LATERAL SCREEN WITH RETURN - MULTI HEIGHT			
Basic Lteral Screen Frame	WWCVL	304c	**Feb. 2017**
Basic Top Trim	WWCVT		
Lateral Fabric Fascia	WWCLF		
Lateral Metal Fascia	WWCLM		
Lateral Whiteboard Fascia	WWCLW		
Intermediate End Trim	WWCNT		

INDEX
By Section

***Click on the desired Installation Guide to jump to the Guide page.**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Infinity Desk Edge	GXDN	305a	**Jan. 2020**
Infinity Floor Desk Edge	GXDN		
Infinity Side Desk Edge	GXSN	305b	**Sept. 2018**
Infinity Side Floor Desk Edge	GXEN		
Infinity Screen Alignment Clip	GXCC	306	**Sept. 2018**
Framed Floor Desk Edge	GYFN	307	**Sept. 2018**
Framed Side Desk Edge	GYSN	308	**Sept. 2018**
Framed Side Floor Desk Edge	GYEN		
Lateral Casual Screen With Radius Corners	WWCCR	309	**Sept. 2018**
Knit Linx Accessory Beam Screen	GJAN	310	**May 2019**
Casual Smooth Felt Screen	GZAN	311	**May 2019**
WIRE MANAGEMENT & ELECTRICS			
Power Module - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPM	401a	**May 2025**
Receptacle Outlet- Double-Sided Frame	WWERO		
Power Tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPT		
Data Tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEDA		
Flip Down Data Tray	WWEDT	401b	**Feb. 2017**
Ceiling Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWECF	402a	**Sept 2025**
Power Pole - Double-Sided	WWEPP		
Chicago Ceiling Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWECFCH		
Power Pole - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPP	402b	**May 2022**
Base Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWEBF	403a	**Feb. 2017**
Power Harness - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPH		
I-Connector - Double-Sided Frame	WWEIC		
Power Harness Slack Management	WWEPH	403b	**Feb. 2017**
Power Access Door	WWEDR	404	**Feb. 2017**
Power Tray - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPT	405	**Sept 2023**
Power Module - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPM		
Receptacle Outlet - Single-Sided Frame	WWERO		
International Power tray - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPN	406a	**Jan. 2018**
CALA Power Module	VBCI		
CALA Jumper Power Harness	VBPH		
International Power Tray - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPN	406b	**Jan. 2018**
CALA Power Module	VBCI		
CALA Jumper Power Harness	VBPH		
Base Feed Cover- Double-Sided Frame	WWEBC	407a	**May 2022**

Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Base Feed - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBF	407b	**May 2022**
Base Feed Cover - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBC		
Base Feed Cover - 120° Frame	WWEBC	407c	**May 2022**
Base Feed - 120° Frame	WWEB		
Base Feed - Table Application	WWEBF	407d	**May 2022**
Base Feed Cover - Table Application	WWEBC		
Multi Circuit Table Power Module	WWETM		
Single Circuit Table Power Module	WWETS		
Chicago Base Feed - Double-Sided Frame	WWEBFC	408a	**Feb. 2017**
Chicago Power Module - Double-Sided Frame	WWEPMCH		
Chicago Base Feed - Single-Sided Frame	WWEBFC	408b	**Feb. 2017**
Chicago Power Module - Single-Sided Frame	WWEPMCH		
Data Box	WWEBX	409	**Sept 2023**
Double Access Door	WWEBC	410	**Feb. 2017**
Audio Visual Tray	WWEAV		
Power Mangement Channel	WWEPD	411a	**Sept 2023**
Power Module	WWEPM		
Receptacle Outlet	WWERO	411b	**Sept 2023**
Power Management Channel - Single Sided	WWEPD		
Power Management Channel - 120 Degree	WWEPD	411c	**Sept 2023**
CALA Power Station	VBWB	412	**Jan. 2018**
CALA Meeting Table Power	VBEP	413	**Jan. 2018**
Power Conservation System	WWEPC	414	**Sept 2020**
CALA Power Infeed	VBPI	415	**Jan. 2018**
TABLES			
Meeting table - Straight Leg (60"-96")	WWTMT	501a	**Jan. 2018**
Meeting Table - Angled Leg (60"-96")	WWTMT		
Meeting Table - Straight Leg (108"-192")	WWTMT	501b	**Jan. 2018**
Meeting Table - Angled Leg (108"-192")	WWTMT		
Work Table - Straight Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK	502a	**Jan. 2018**
Work Table - Angled Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK		
Work Table - Straight Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK	502b	**Jan. 2018**
Work Table - Angled Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK		
Work Table - Curve Leg (60"-96")	WWTWK	503a	**Jan. 2018**
Work Table - Curve Leg (108"-192")	WWTWK	503b	**Jan. 2018**

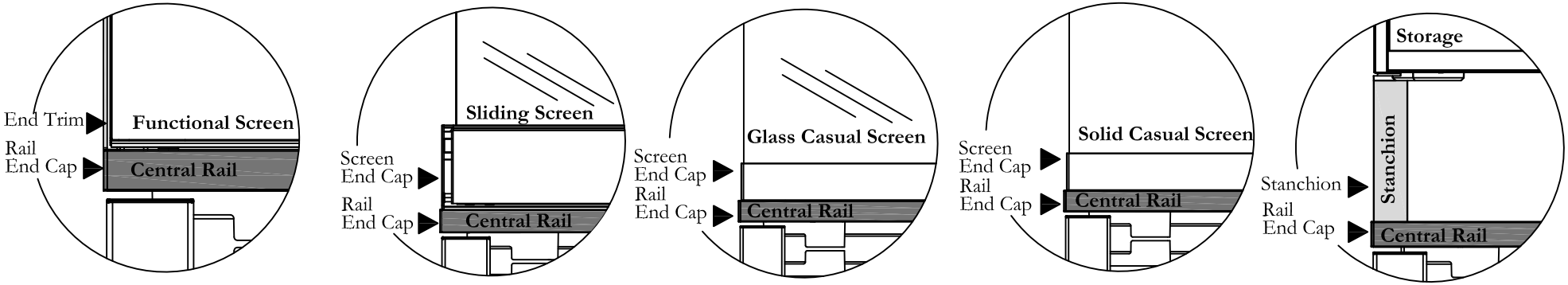
Product Name	Product Code	Guide No.	Last Updated
Beginning Work Table - Straight Leg	WWTWB	504a	**Jan. 2018**
Beginning Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTWB		
Middle Work Table - Straight Legs	WWTWM		
Middle Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTWM		
Finish Work Table - Straight Legs	WWTMF		
Finish Work Table - Angled Legs	WWTMF		
Beginning Work Table - Curve Leg	WWTWB	504b	**Jan. 2018**
Finish Work Table - Curve Leg	WWTWF		
ACCESSORIES & MODIFIES			
Accessory Dock	WWGGD	601	**Feb. 2017**
Organizer Tray	WWGXM		
Laptop Locker	WWGXTS	602	**Feb. 2017**
Storage Top	WWGXW		
Top Modifier	WWGCTF		

Teknion

interpret

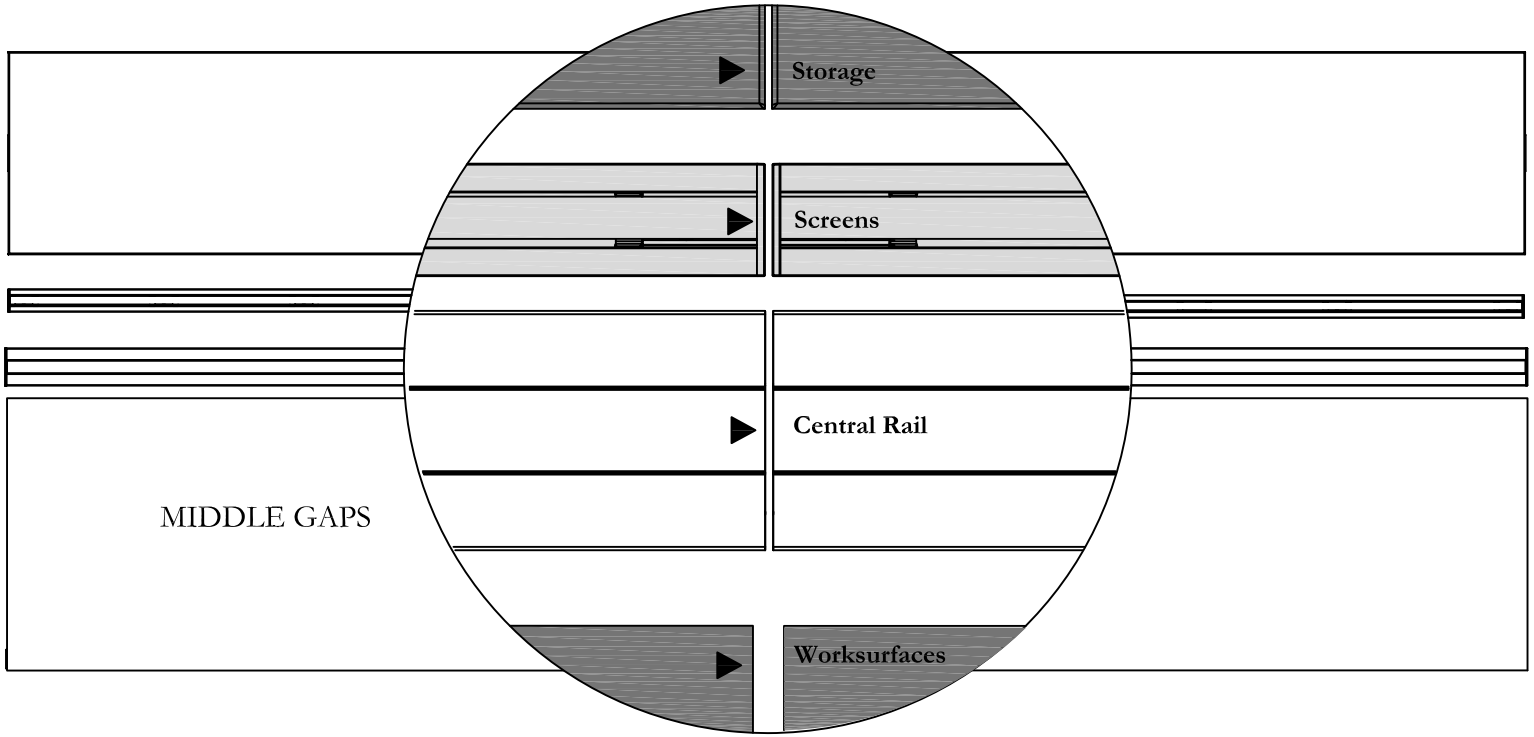
DESIGN INTEND GAPS

Screens, Storage and Central Rail alignment.



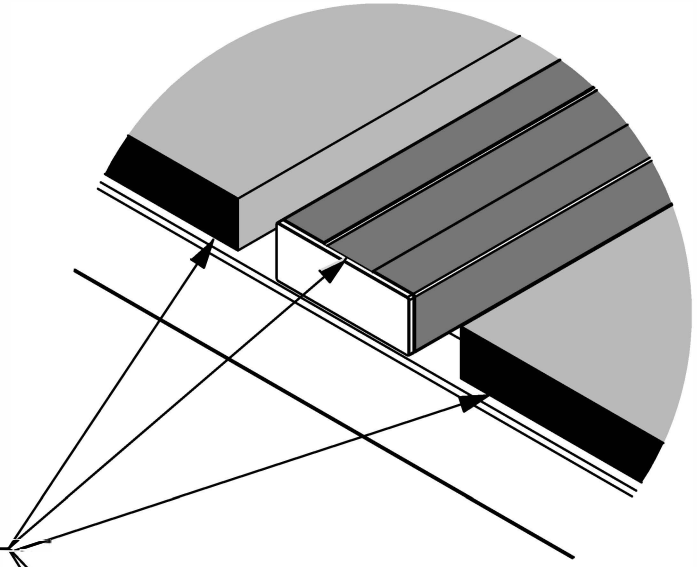
NO EDGE GAP
(Trim and Cap are FLUSH)

EDGE GAPS
(End Caps are OFFSET, Screen End Cap is flush to the end of Rail)

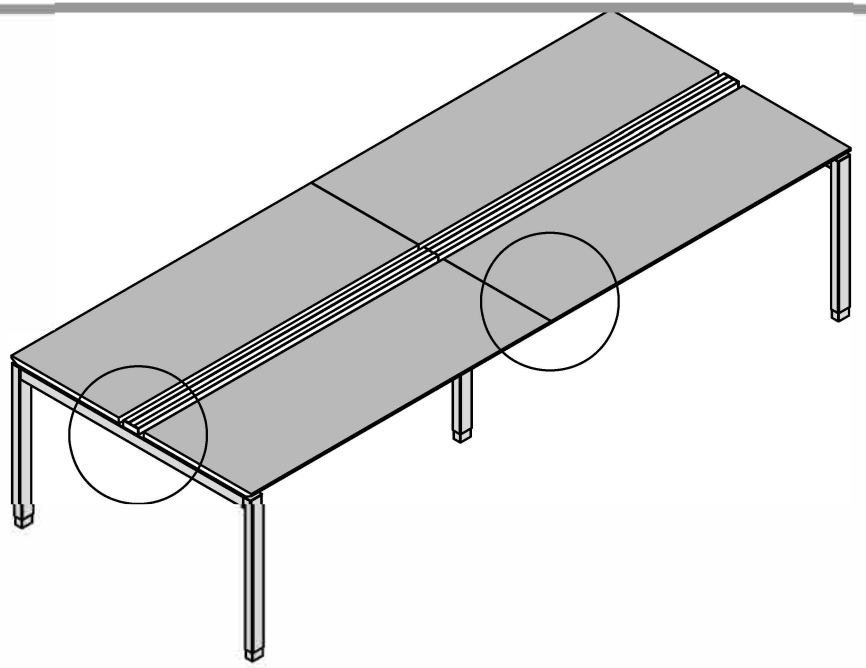


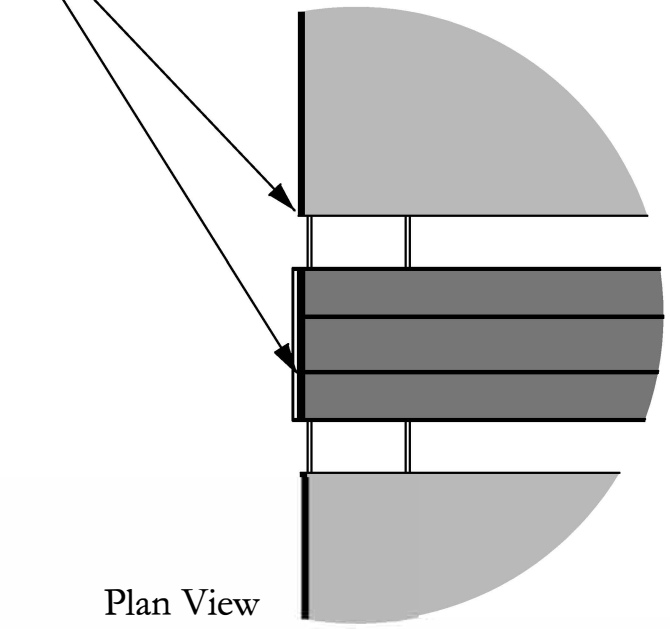
Teknion

interpret
DESIGN INTENT GAPS
Worksurfaces and Central Rail alignment.

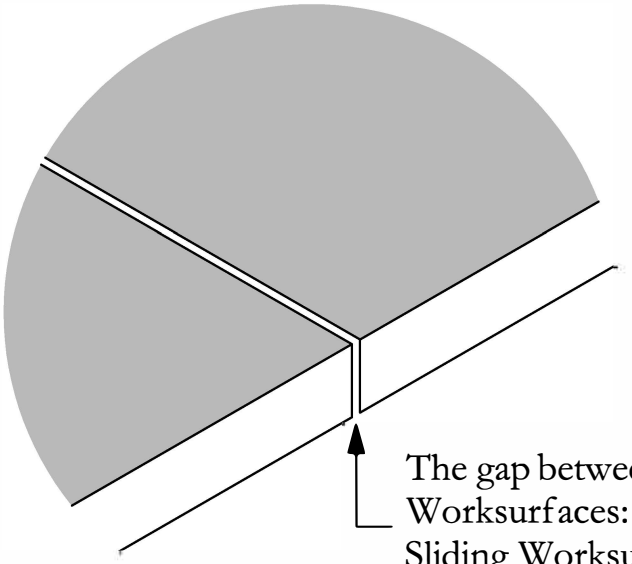


Line up the edge of Worksurface with the edge of Center Rail (without End Cap).



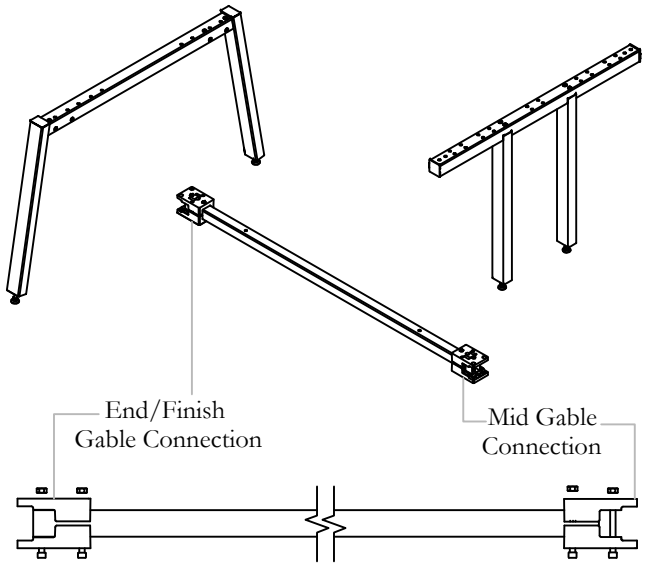


Plan View

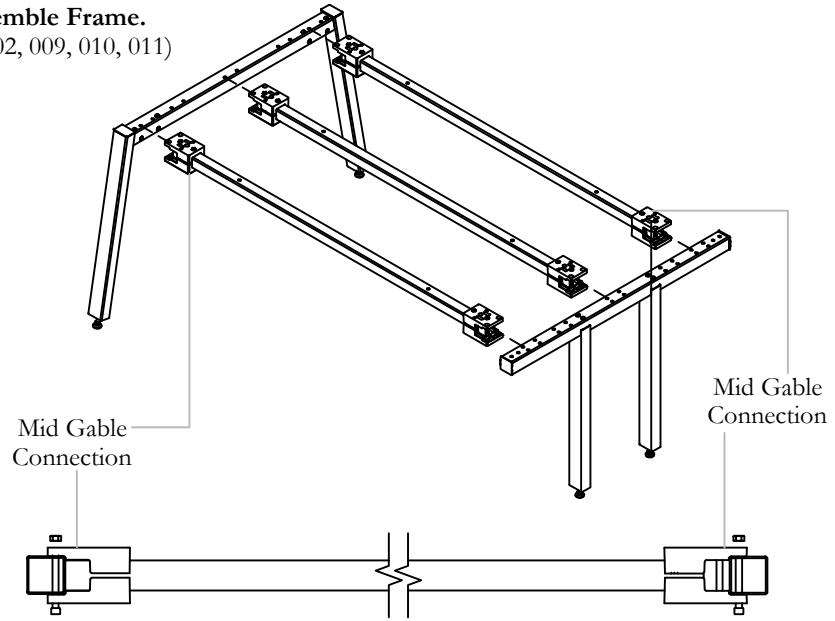


The gap between Worksurfaces: 0.06"
Sliding Worksurfaces: .125"

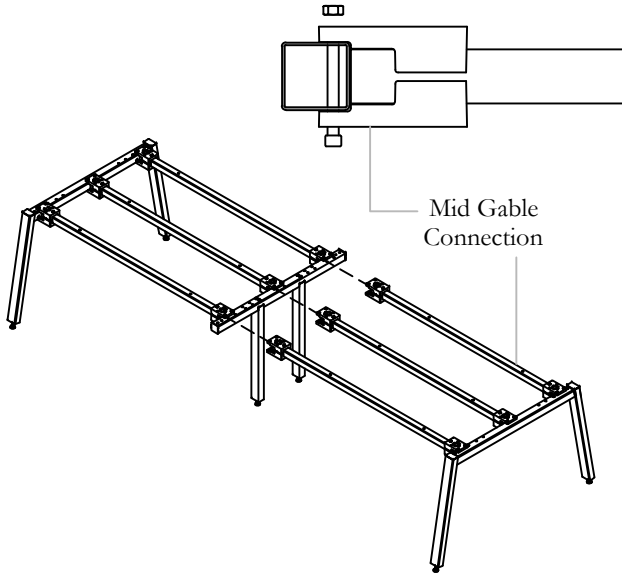
1: Pre-Assemble Gables, Transverse Beams, Height Adjustable Blocks.
(001, 002, 003, 007, 009,011)



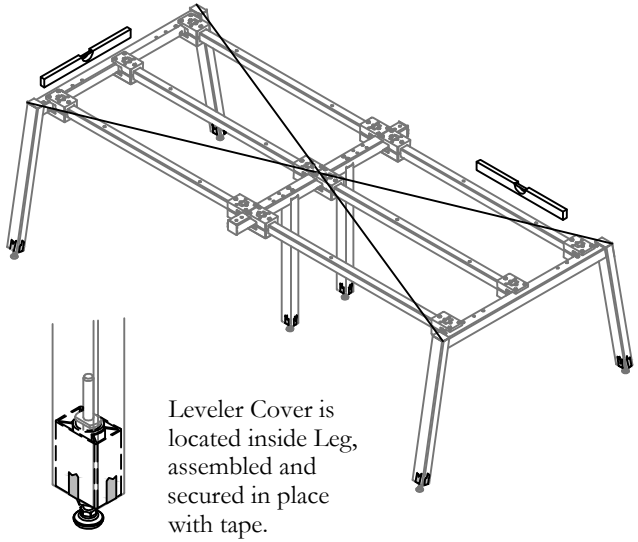
2: Assemble Frame.
(001, 002, 009, 010, 011)



3. Connect Frames together as required.
Installation Guide Refence (002, 010, 011)

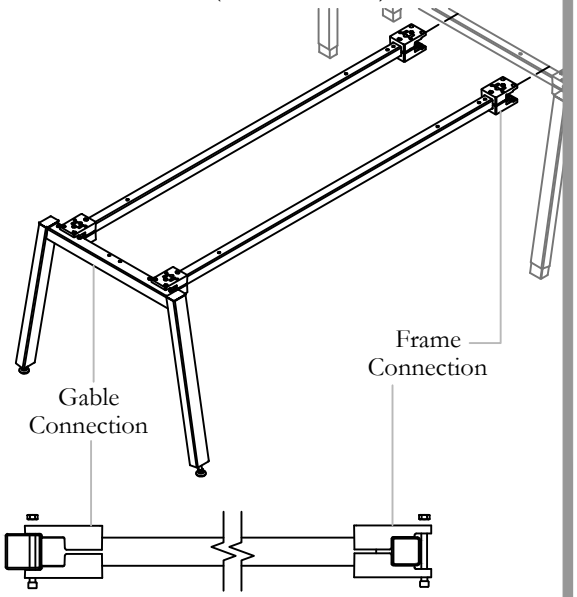


4: Level and Square Frame
Installation Guide reference (001, 002, 009, 0010, 011)



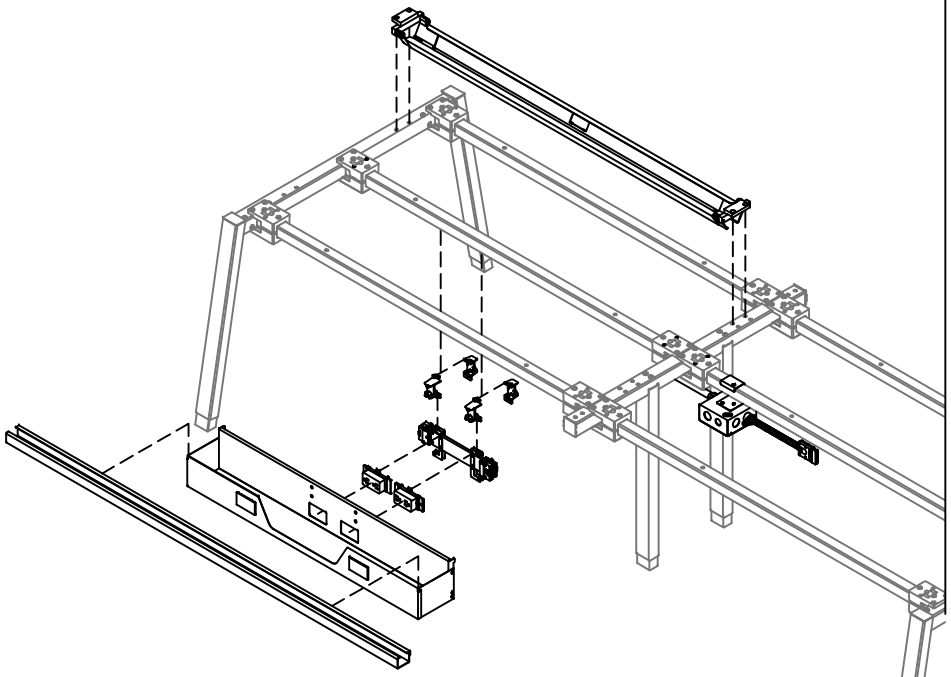
Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

5: Assemble Return Frames.
installation Guide Reference (003, 004a, 004b)



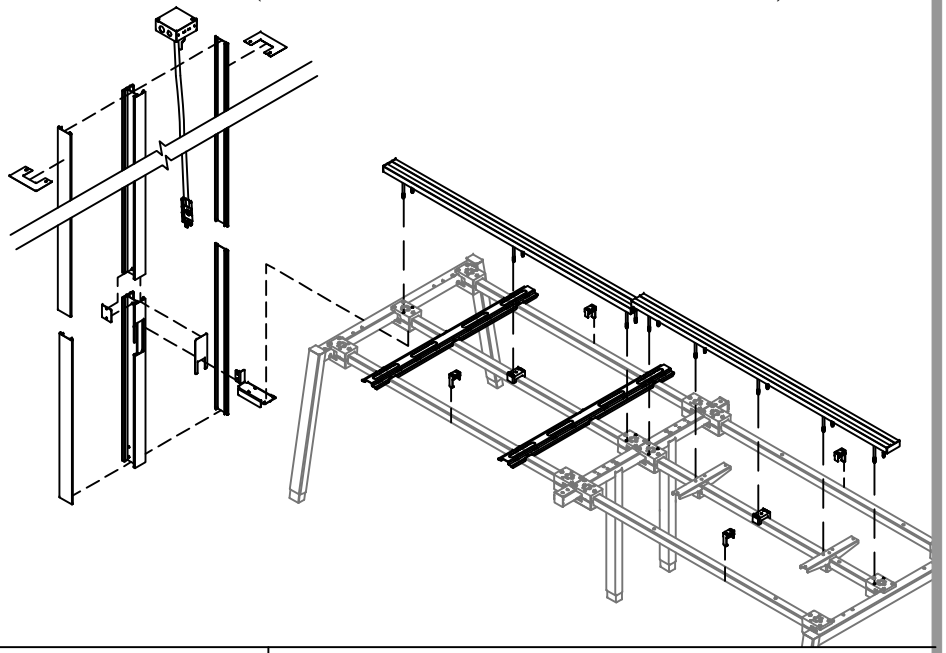
6: Install Electrics.

Installation Guide Reference (401a, 401b, 403a, 403b, 405a, 405b, 405c)



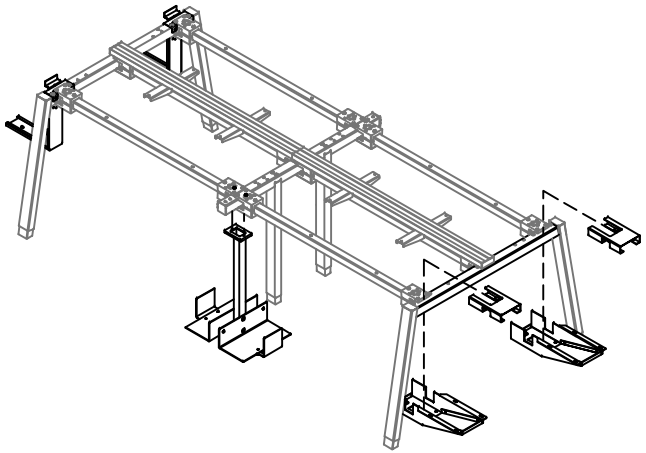
7: Assemble Worksurface hardwares, Accessory Rails, Ceiling Feed and Base Feed Cover.

Installation Guide Reference (001, 002, 003, 004, 005a, 005b, 007, 011, 402, 403c)



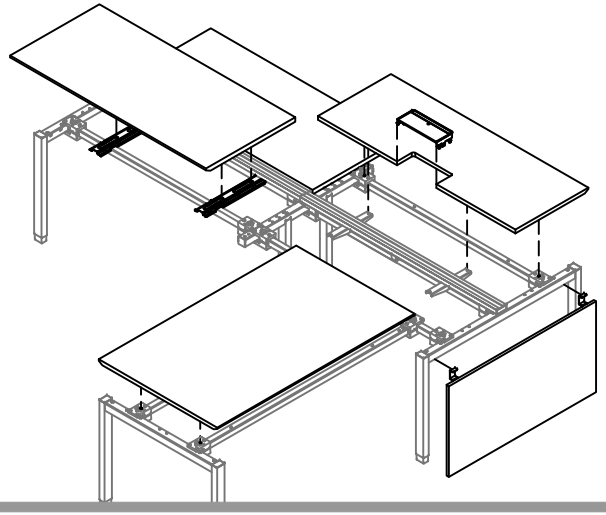
8: Install End Mounted hardware and CPU Holder.

Installation Guide Reference (006a, 006b, 008a, 008b, 102, 103)



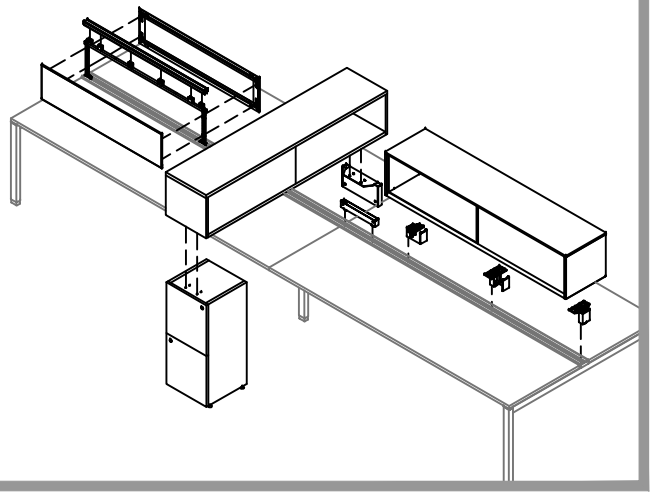
9: Install Worksurfaces and End Gable Infills.

Installation Guide Reference (001, 002, 003, 004, 005, 006, 007, 201, 404)

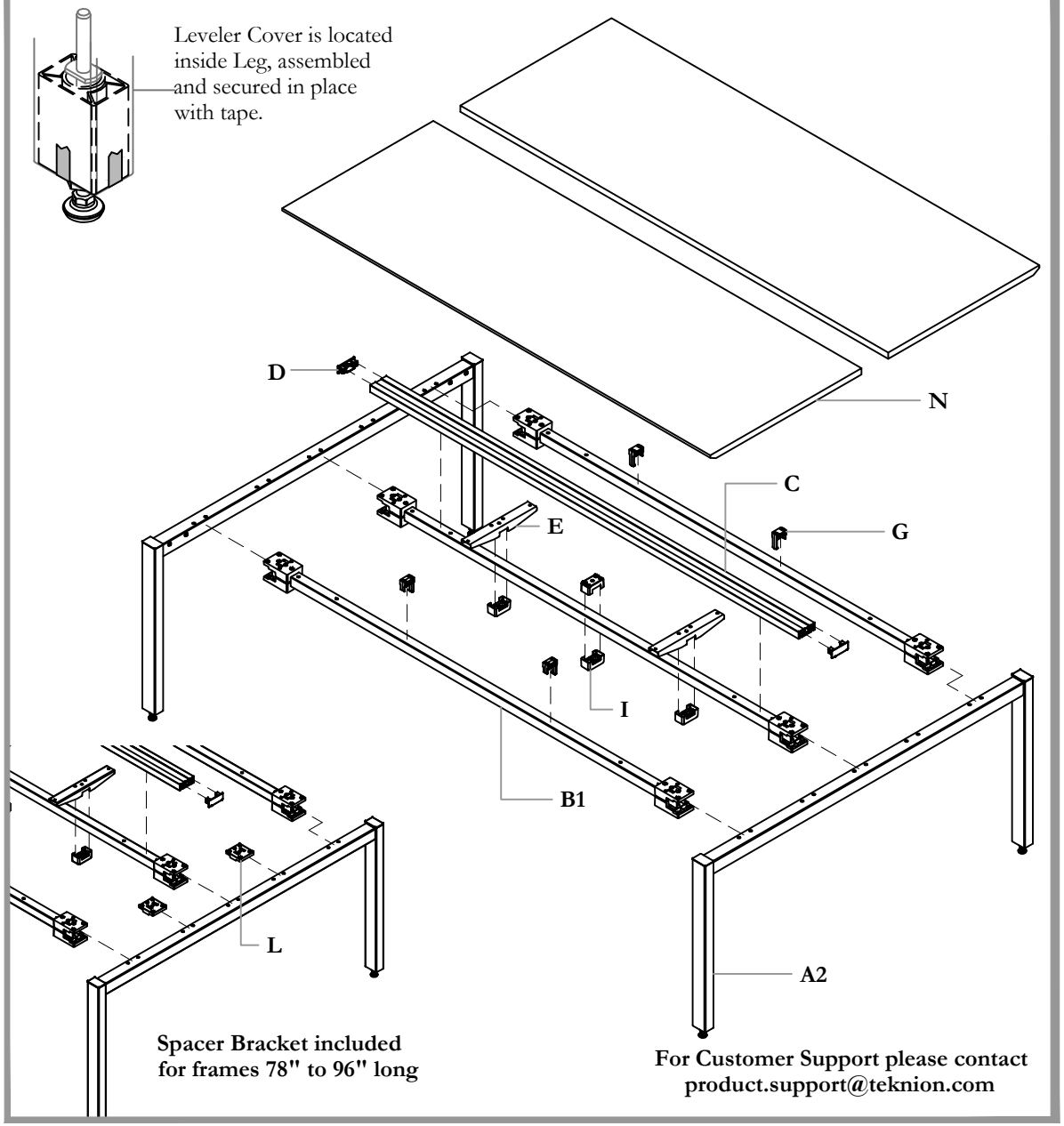


10: Install Storages and Screens.

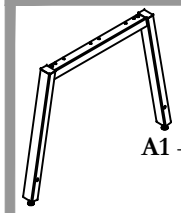
Installation Guide Reference (101a, 101b, 102, 103, 104a, 104b, 104c, 202, 203, 204, 205a, 205b, 206, 208, 209, 301a, 301b, 302a, 302b, 302c, 303a, 303b)



Double Sided Complete Frame (WWSDC), Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)

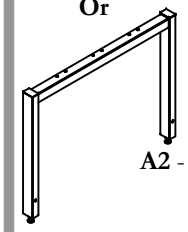


Part and Product Identification



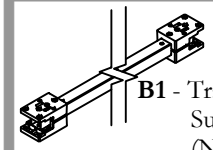
A1 - Angeled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1

Or



A2 - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1

Preassembled



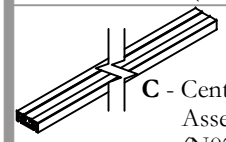
B1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3



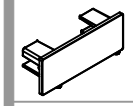
B2 - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24



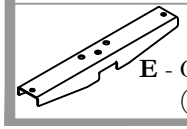
B3 - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x24



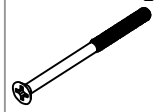
C - Center Rail Assembly (N02-2090) x1



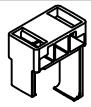
D - Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x2



E - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2



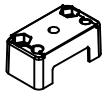
F - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x4



G - Front Standoff (B02-0658)
48"- 72" x2
78"- 96" x4



H - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077)
48"- 72" x4
78"- 96" x8



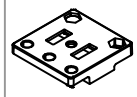
I - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4



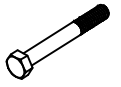
J - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x10



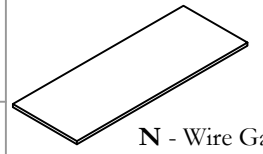
K - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755)
48"- 72" x10
78"- 96" x14



L - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4

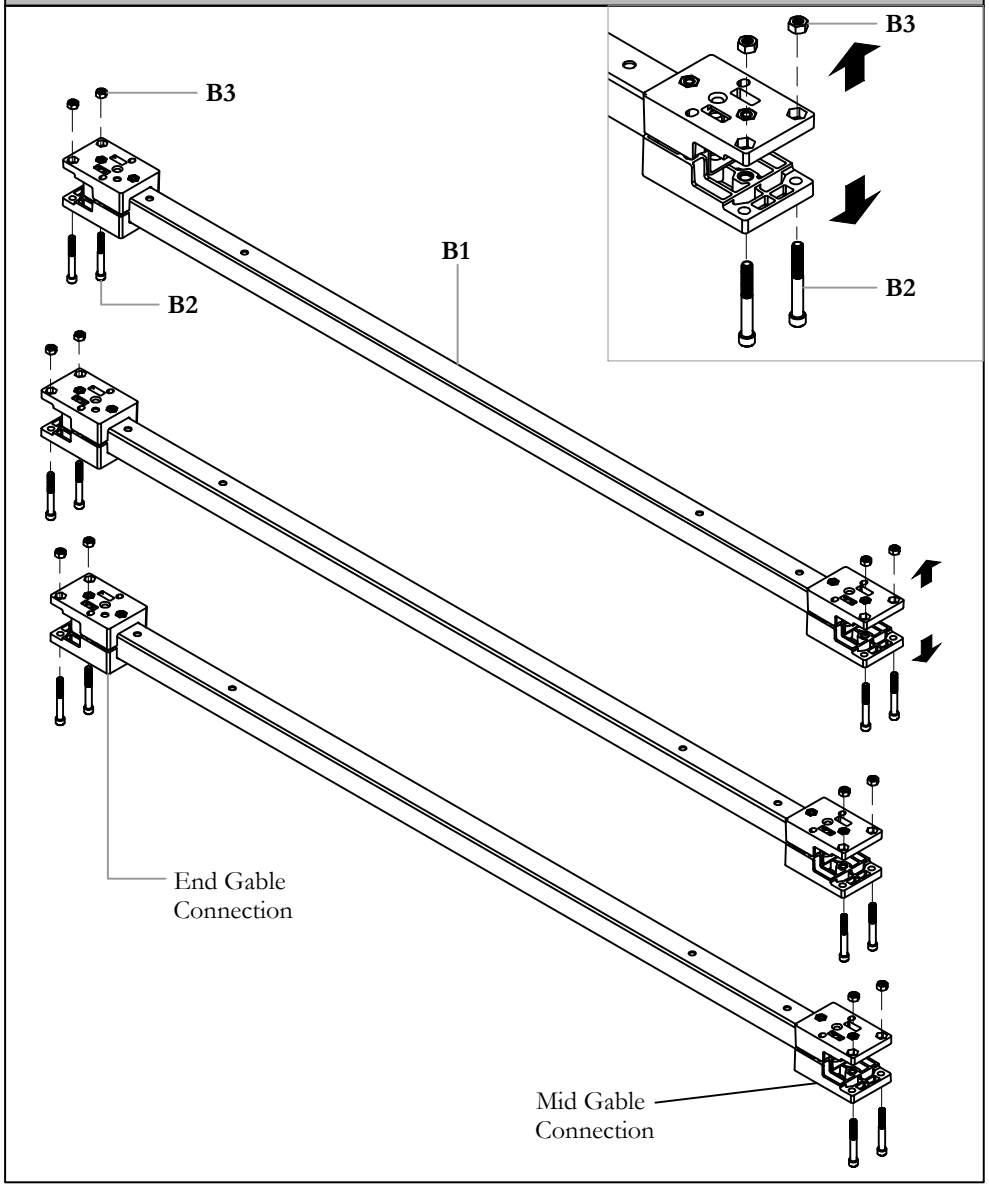


M - Screws 5/16-18 x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x4



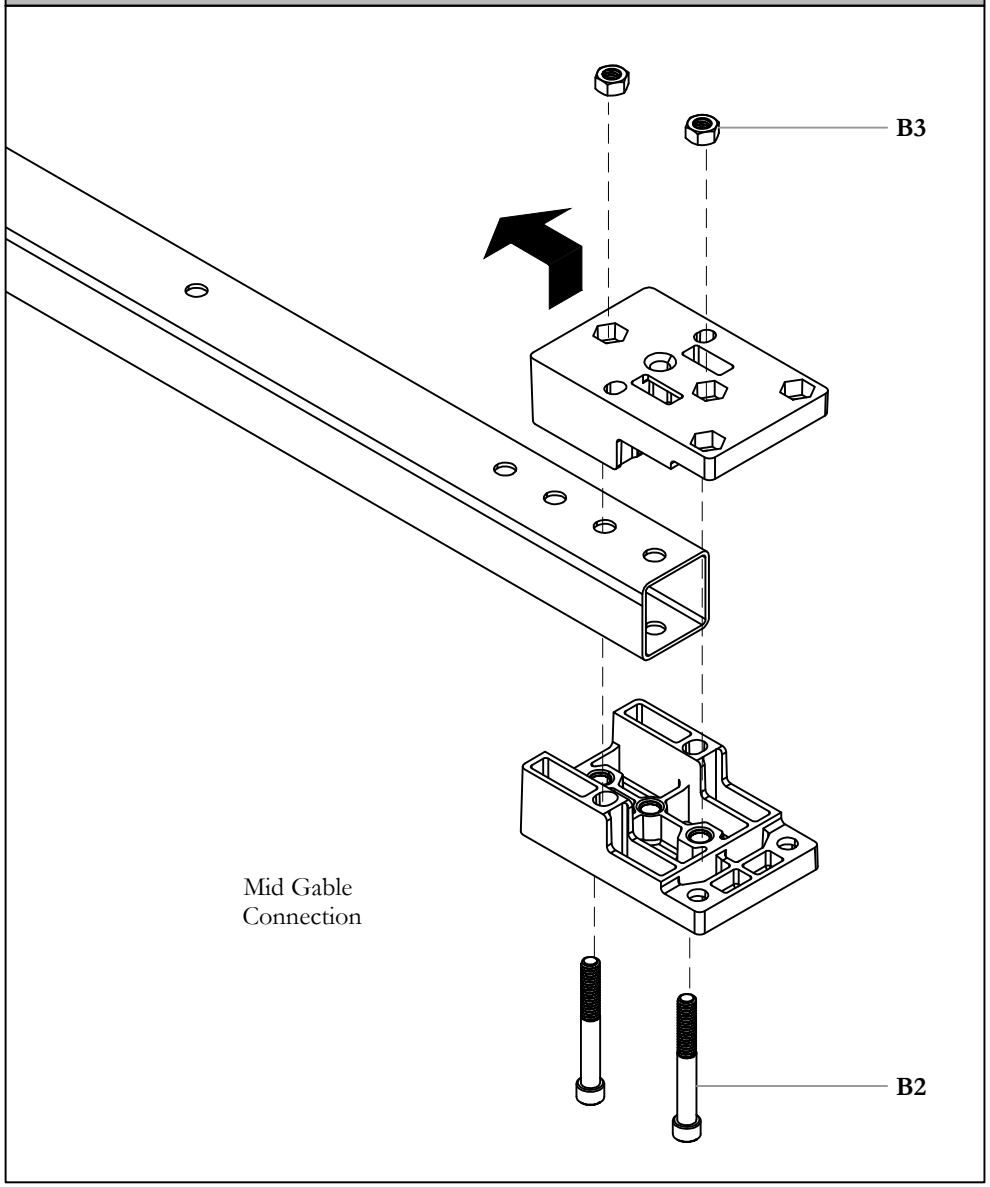
N - Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW) x2

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



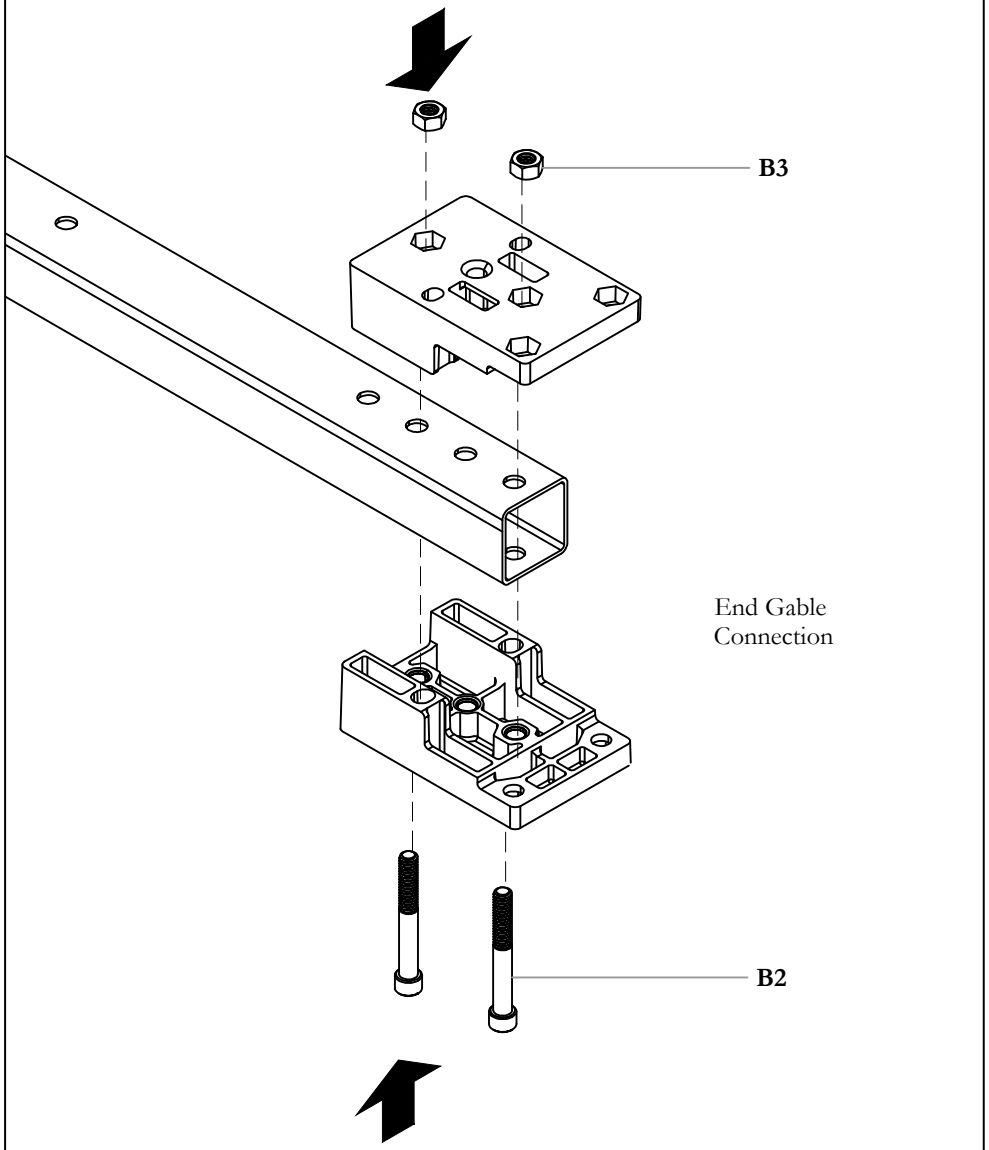
STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to used for to Gables installation.
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

CREATING END GABLE CONNECTION



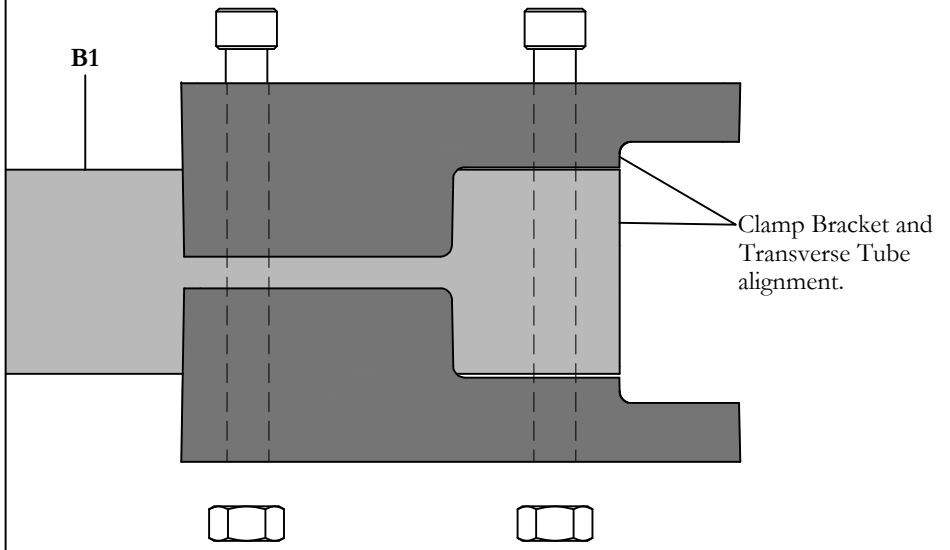
STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.

REINSTALL CLAMPS



STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.

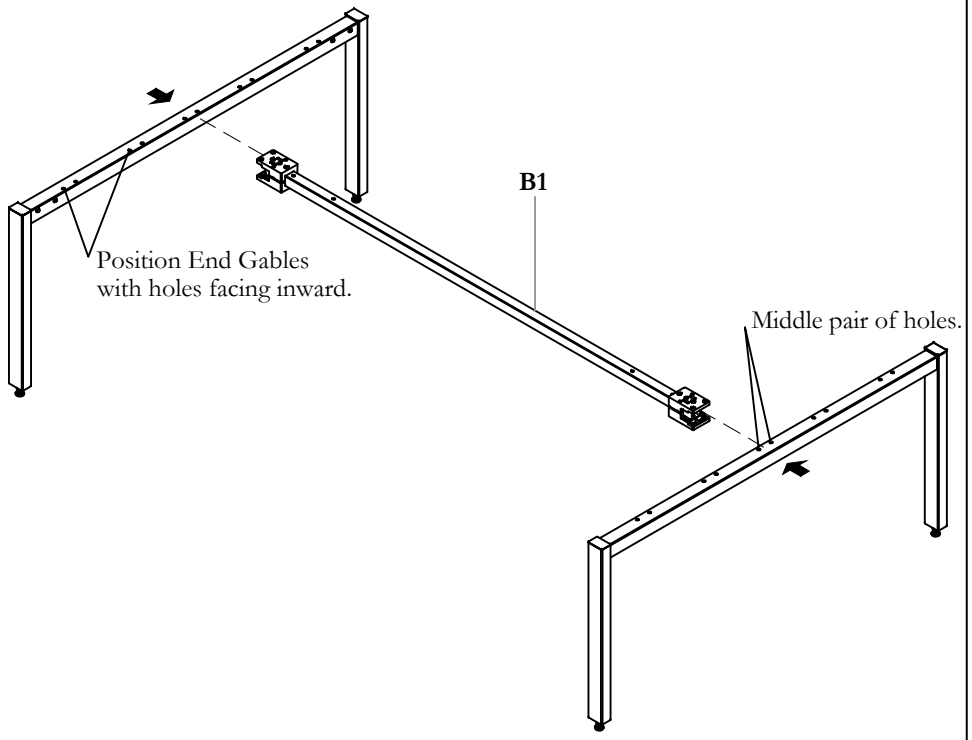
DETAILS



End Gable Connection

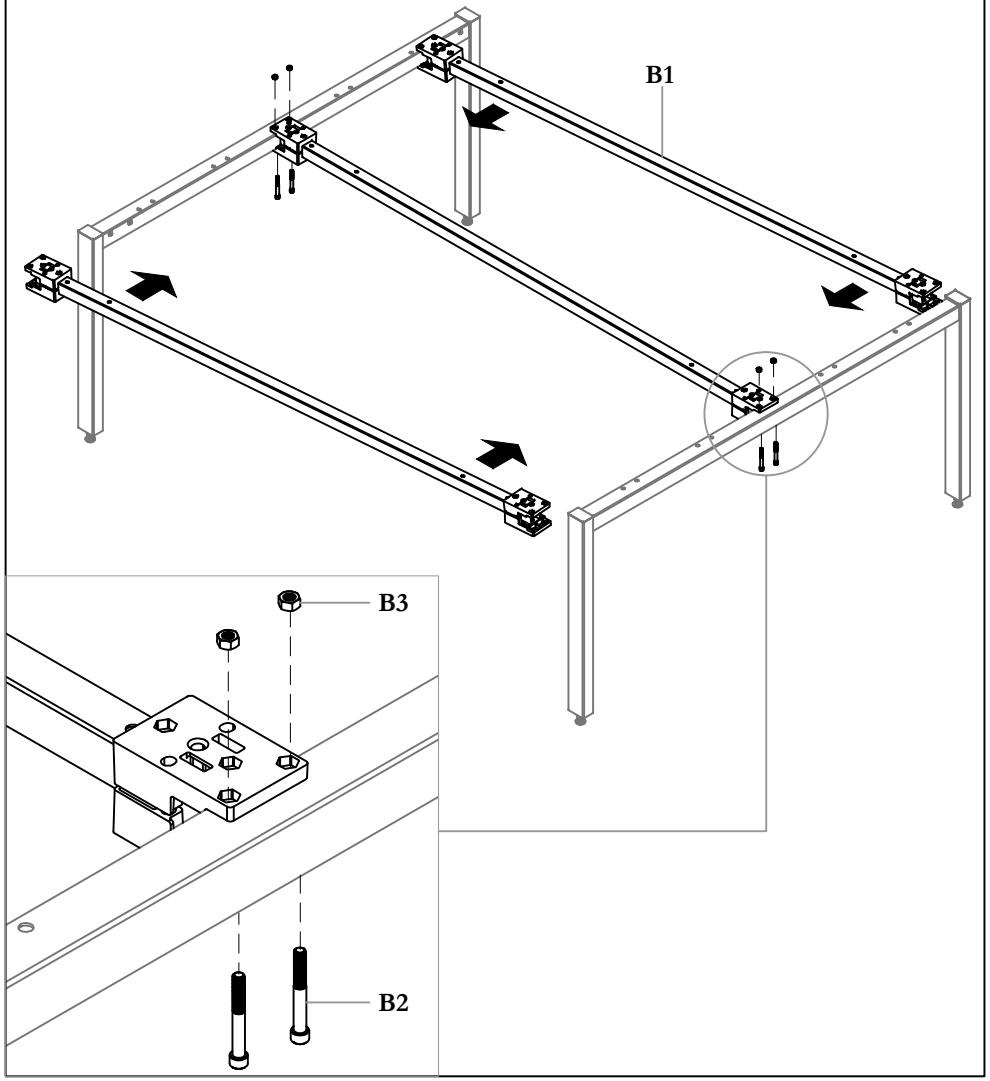
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

BEAM AND GABLE CONNECTION



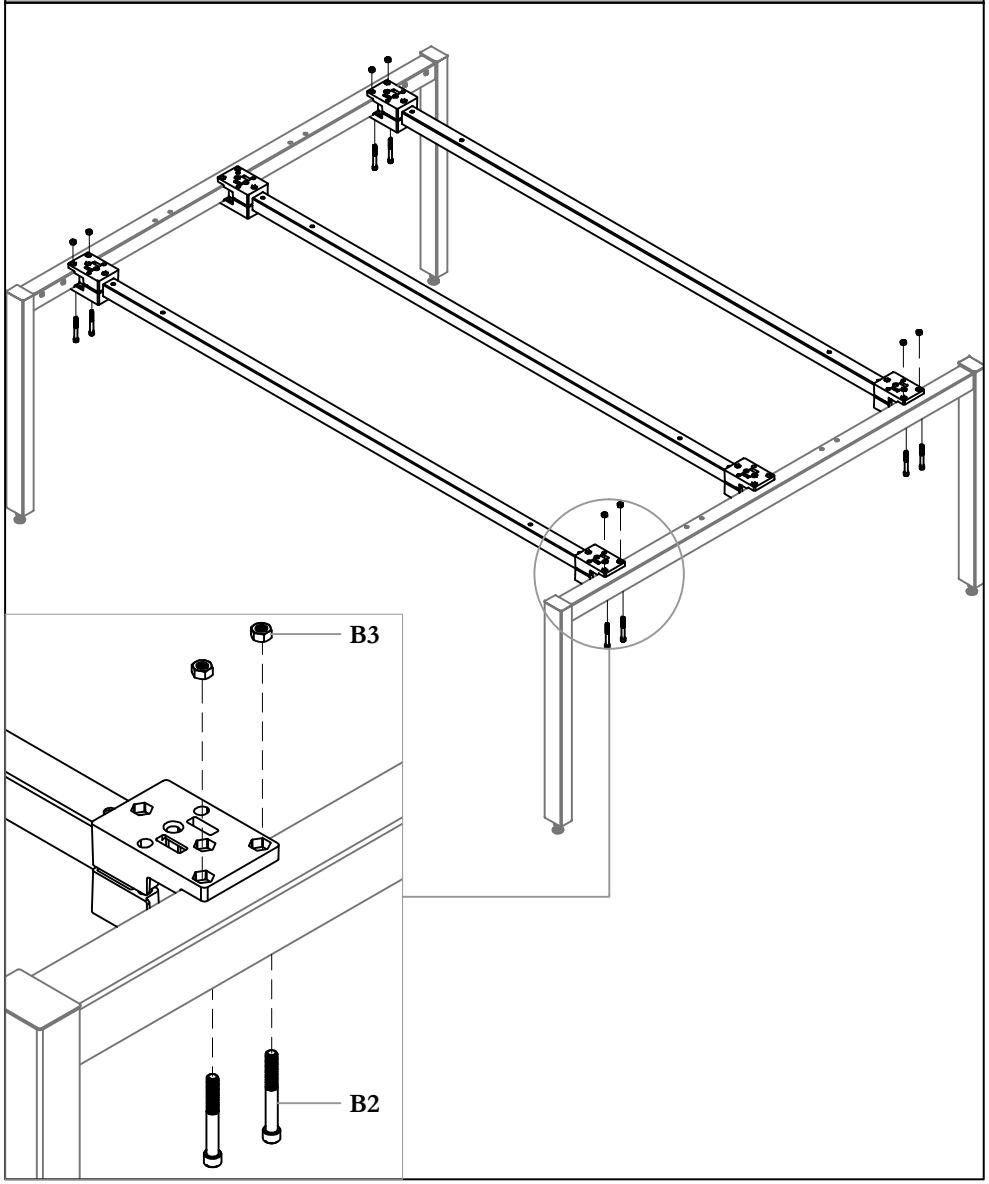
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

INSTALL TRANSVERSE BEAMSTO ASSEMBLY



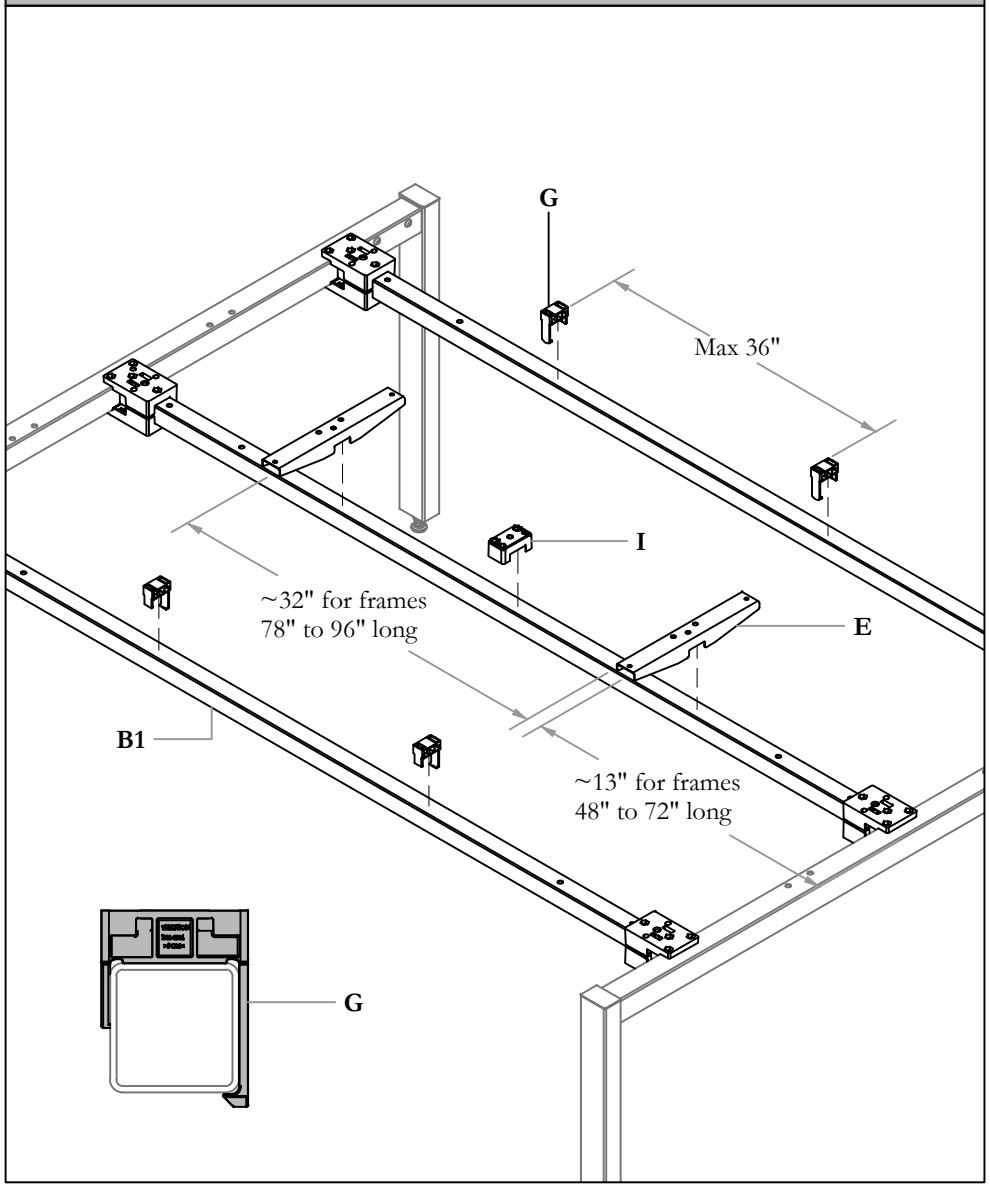
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly. Line up the other two transverse beams with the side pair of holes on top of the End Gable beams as shown above.

FASTENING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



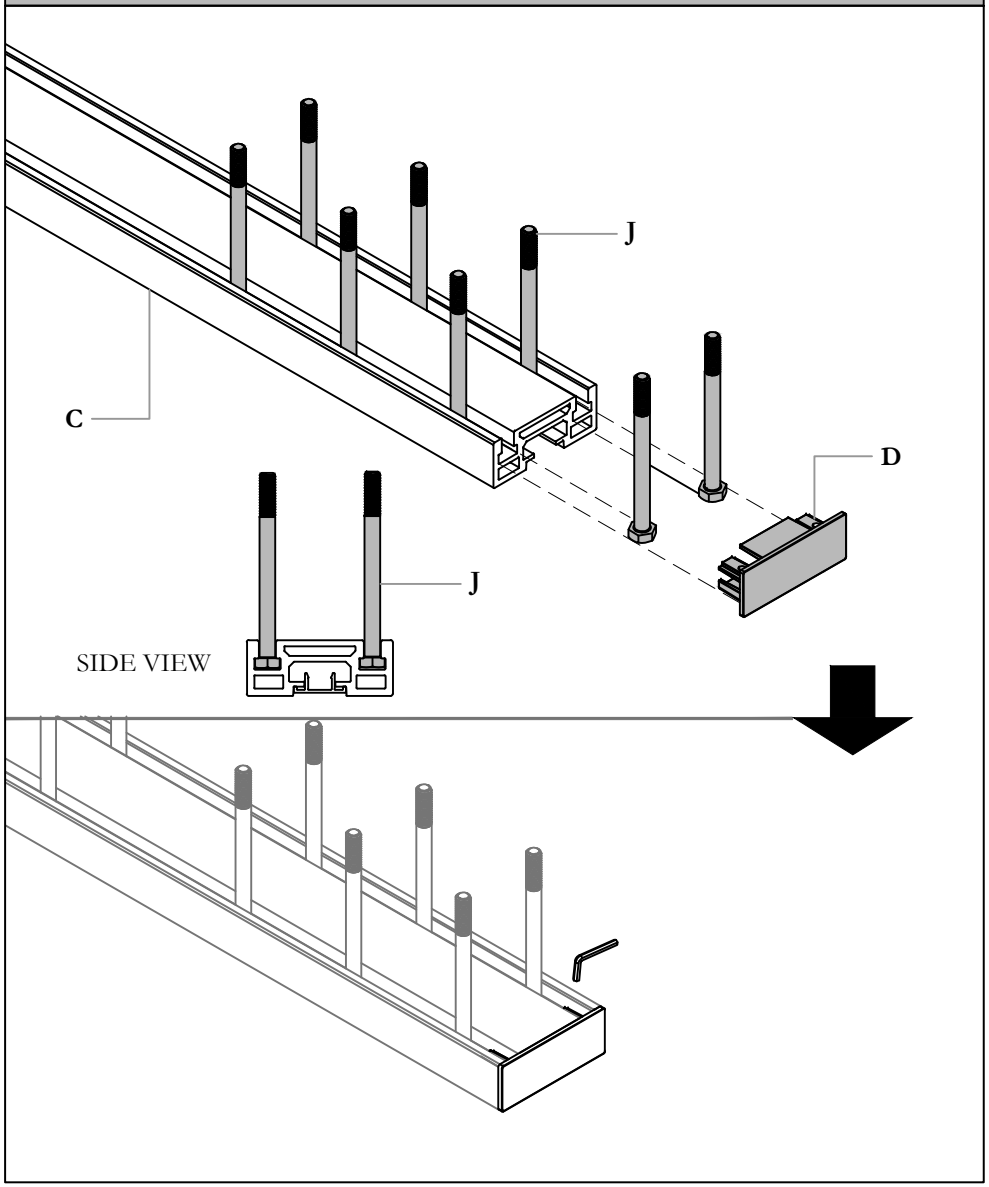
STEP 6: Fasten together using the previously removed Socket Cap Screws and Nuts .

INSTALL CANTILIVERS AND SPACERS



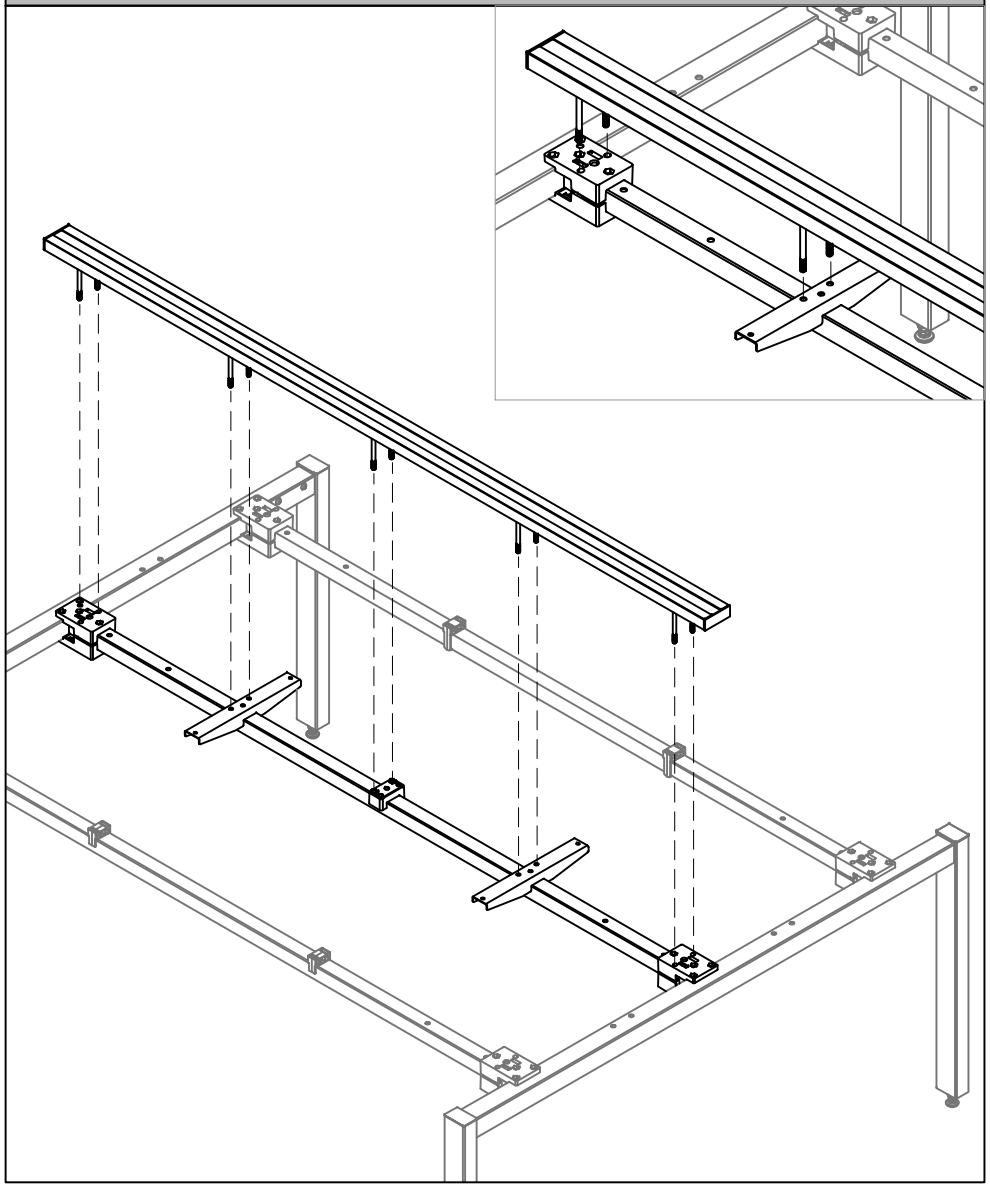
STEP 7: Place Cantilevers on the top of the Center beam following the specified locations above. Insert top part of Spacer Block on the middle of the Center Beam. Front Standoff clips go on both of the side Transverse Beam Assemblies.
Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



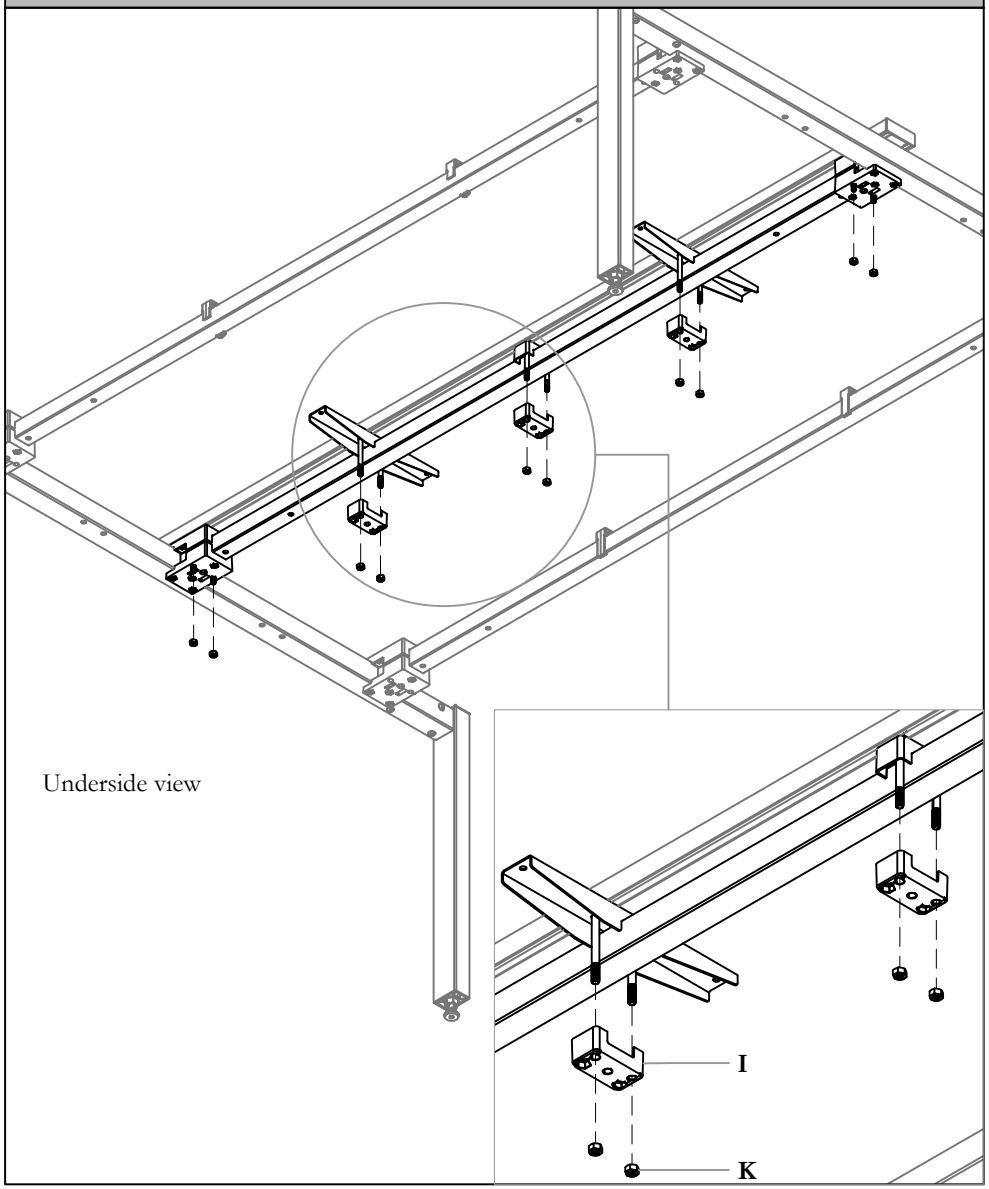
STEP 8: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

INSTALLING CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



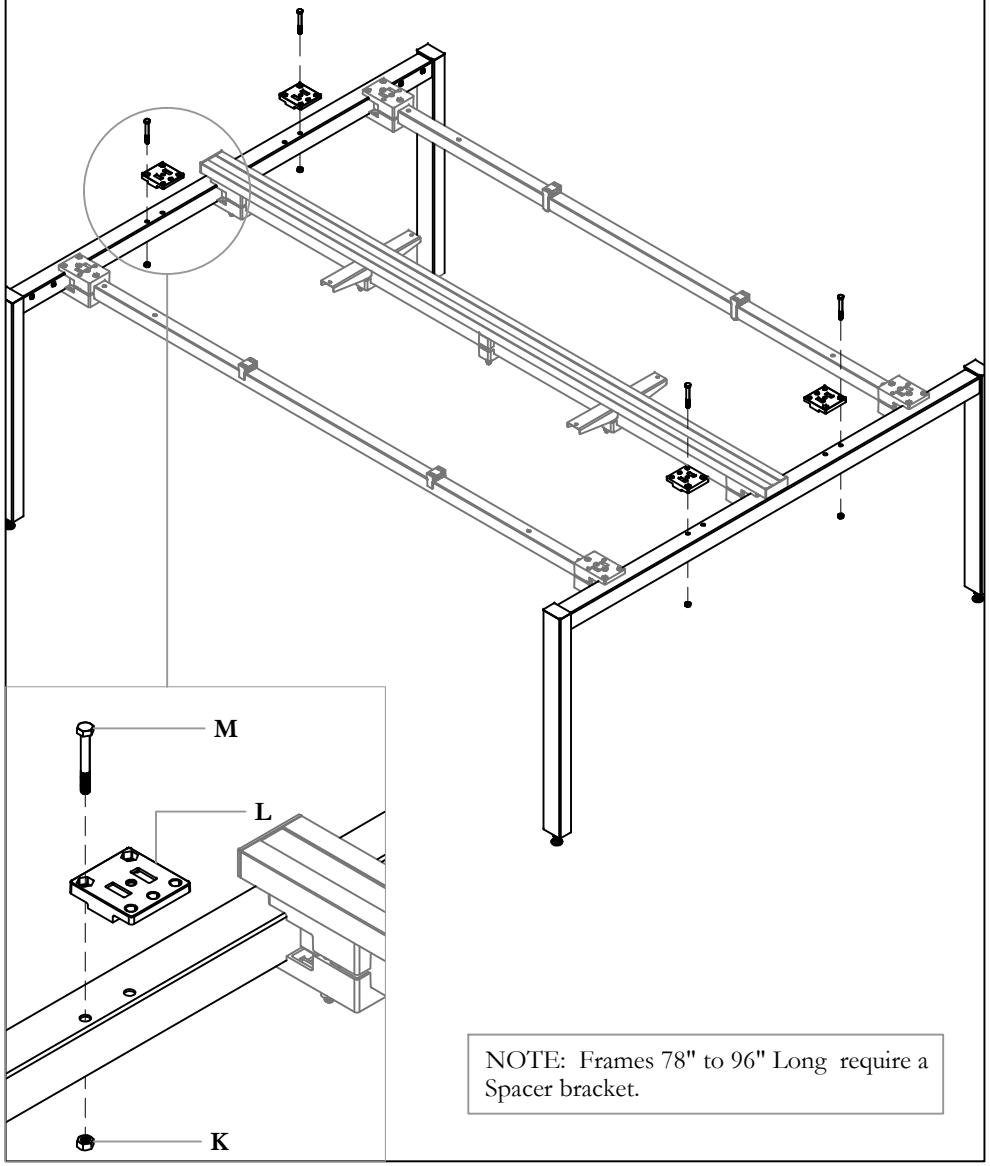
STEP 9: Turn Center Rail so that the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on on the Cantilever, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE IN PLACE



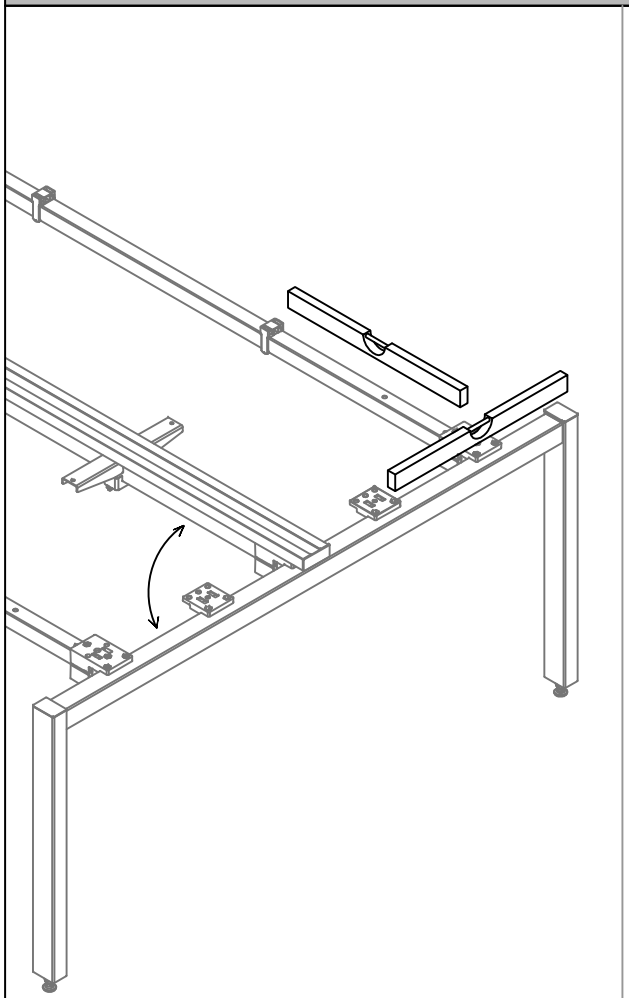
STEP 10: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

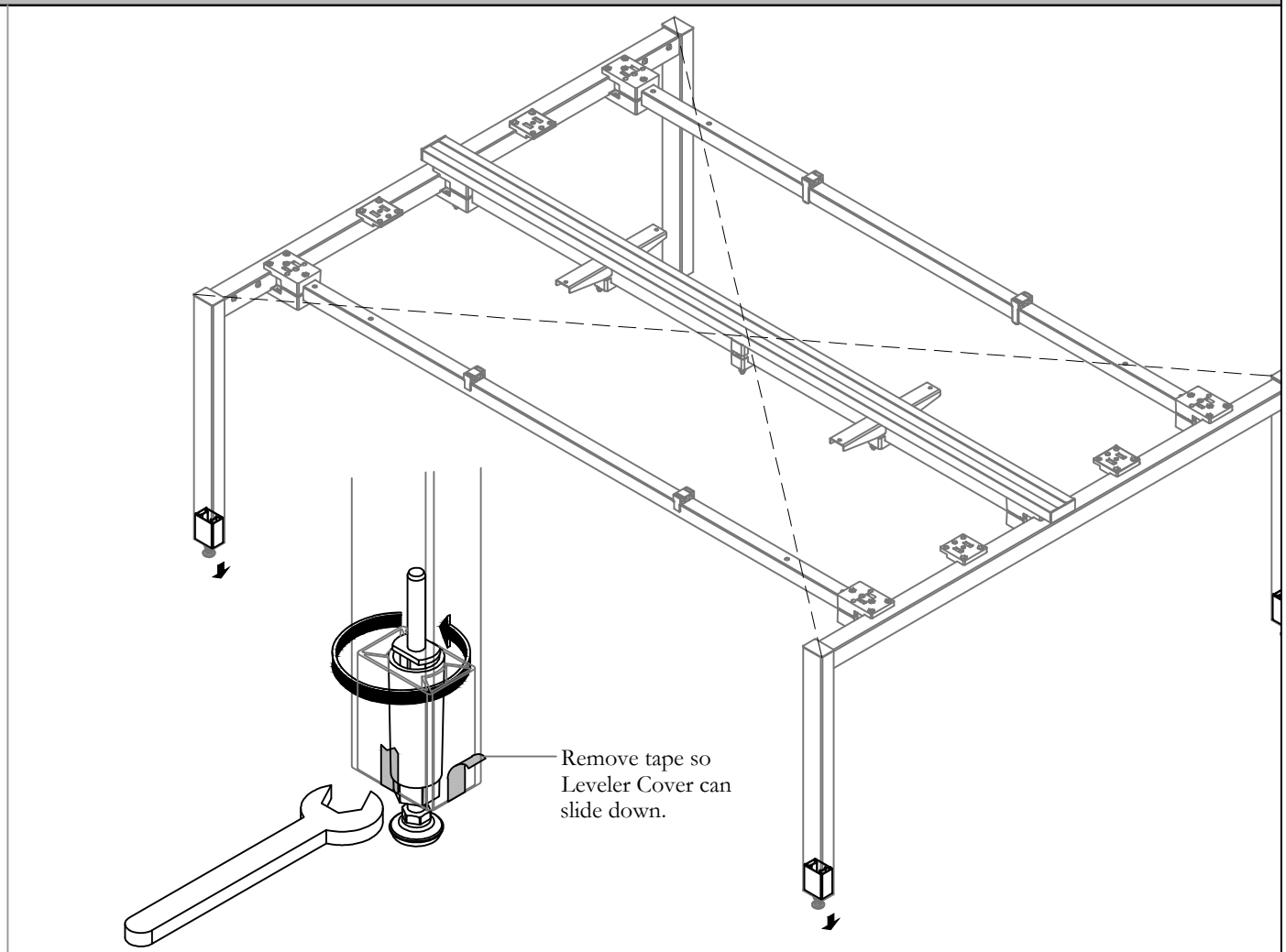
SPACER BRACKET 78" to 96" LONG FRAMES



STEP 10b: Using the holes on the End Gable labeled above install the Spacer Brackets using the screws provided.

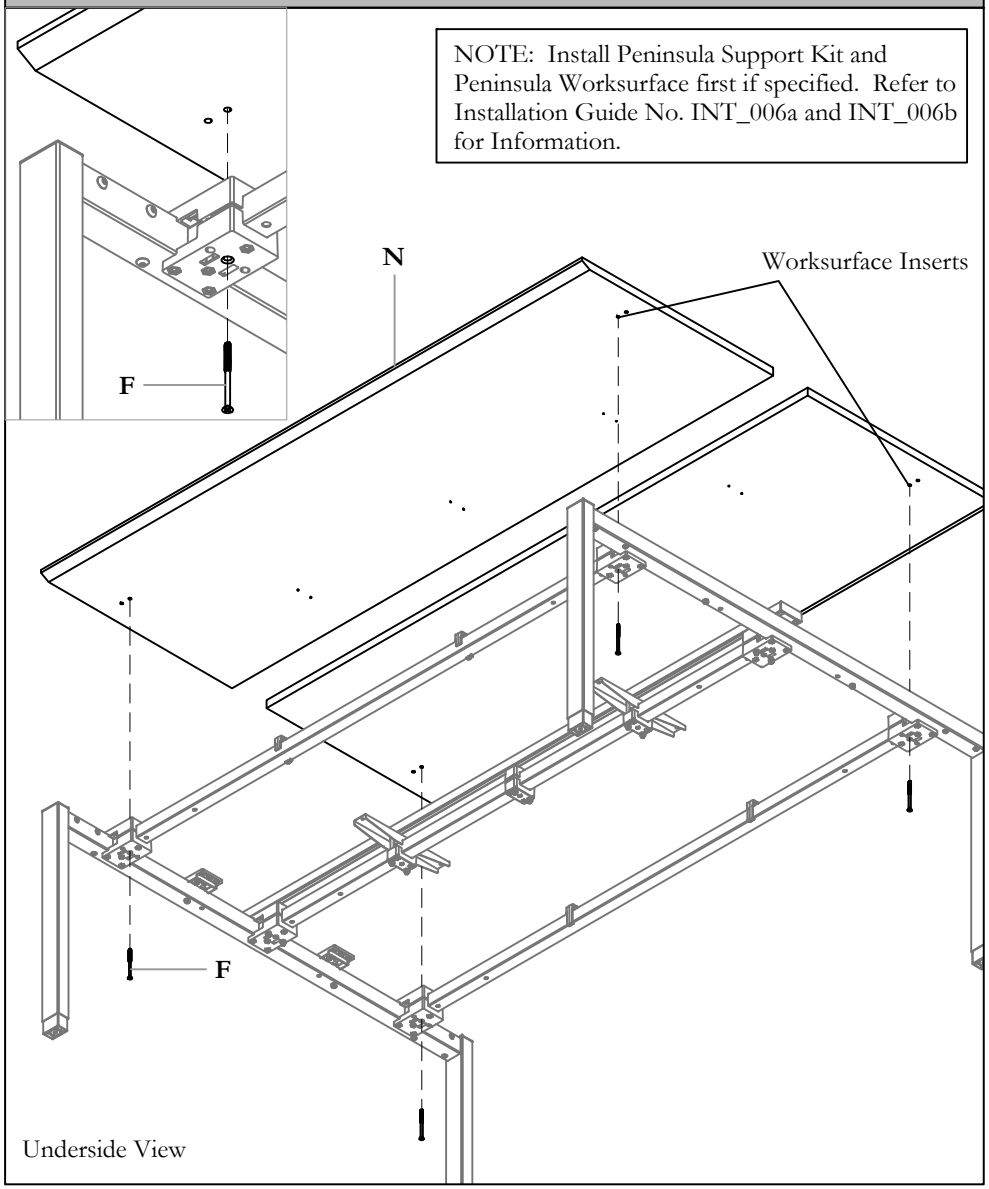
LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND LOCK LEVELERS





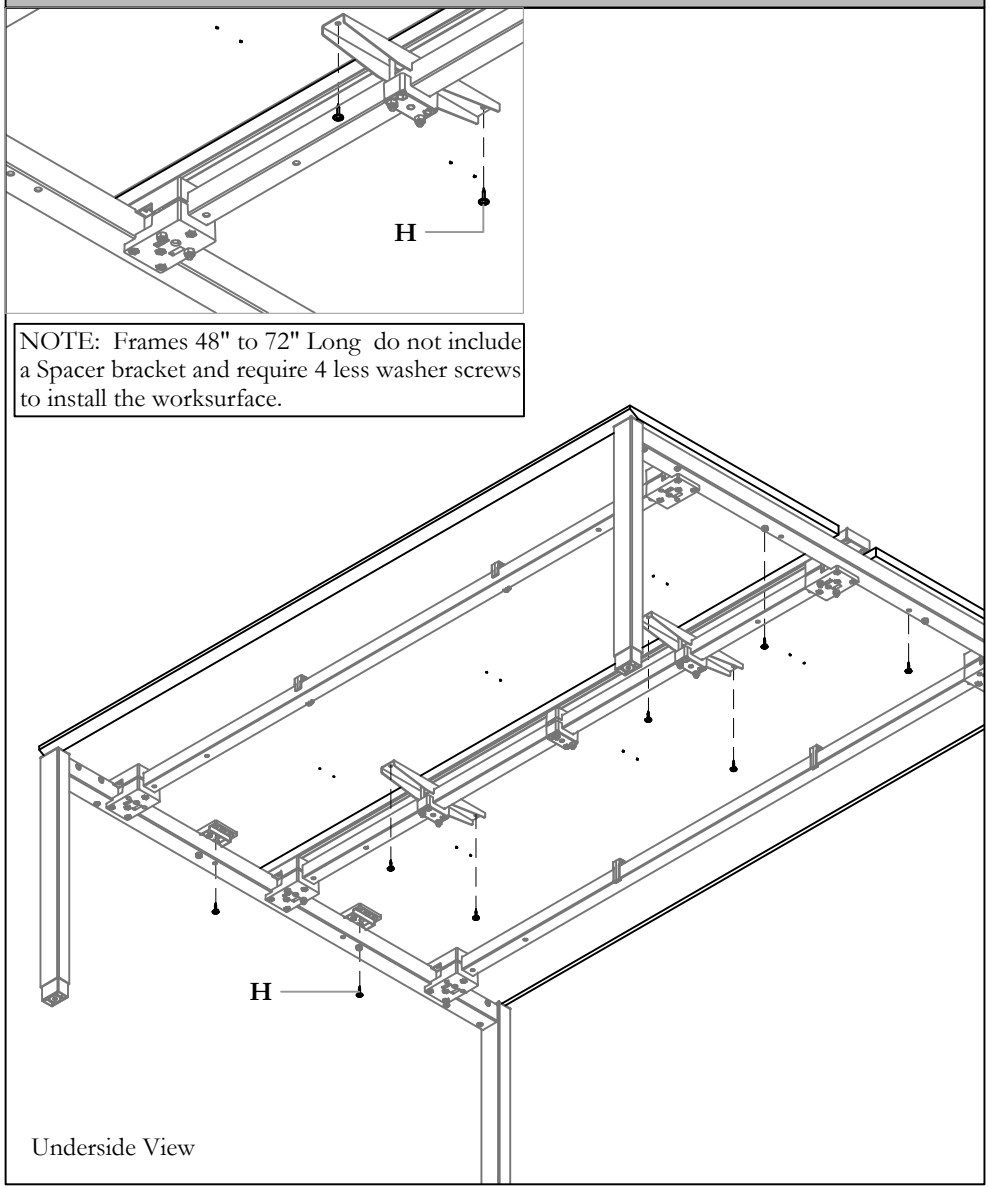
STEP 11: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



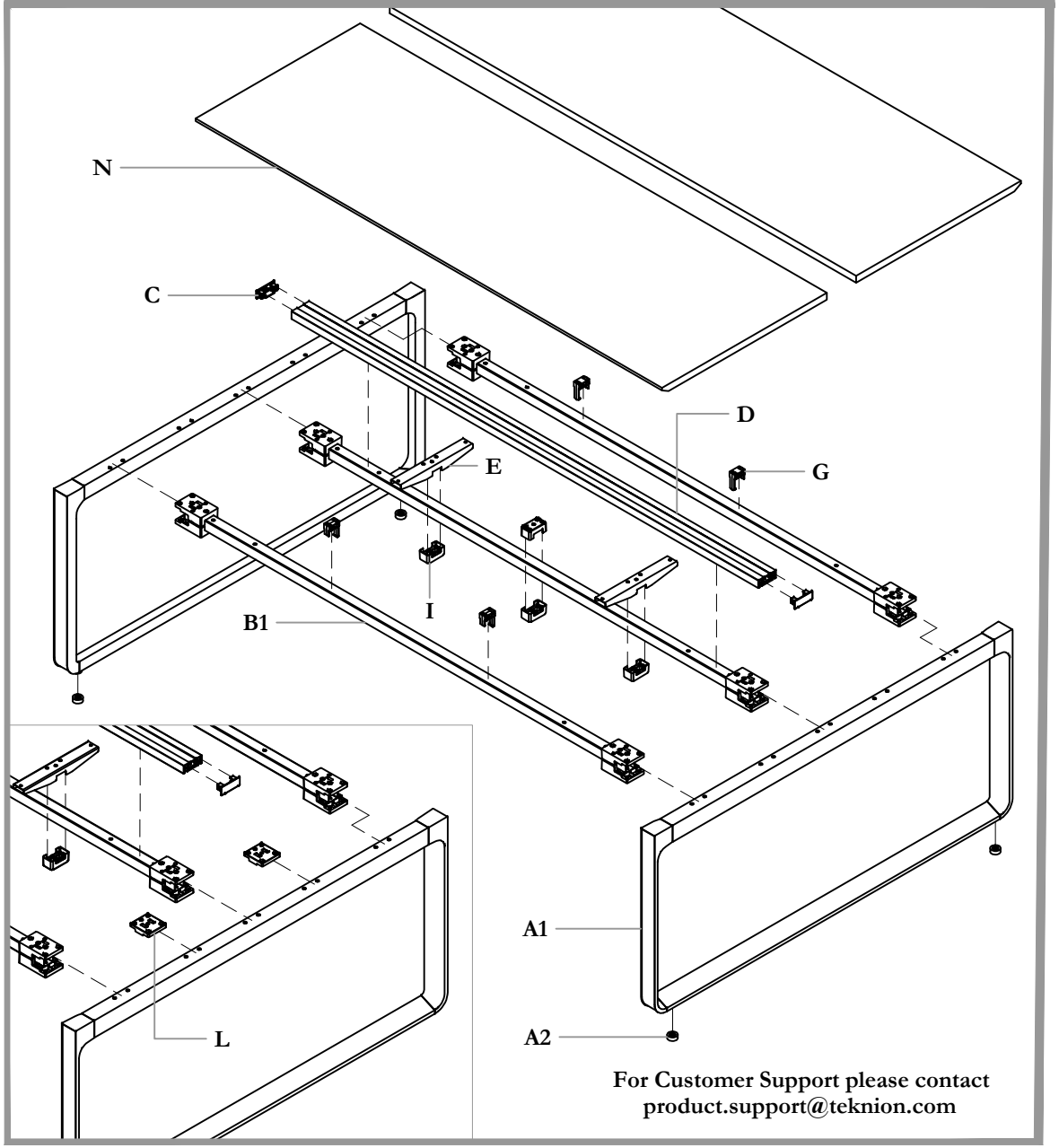
STEP 12: Line up the Wire Gap Worksurface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



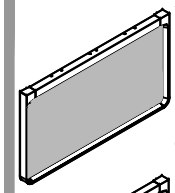
STEP 13: Fasten Worksurface with Washer Screws as shown.

Double- Sided Complete Frame (WWSDC), Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)



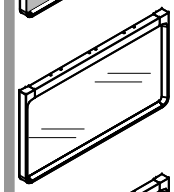
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



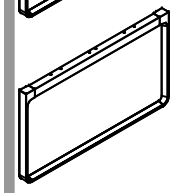
A1 - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1

OR



Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1

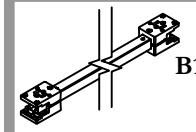
OR



Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1



A2 -Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8



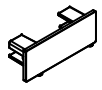
B1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3



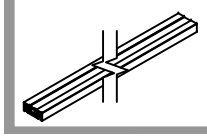
B2 - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24



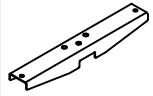
B3 - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x24



C - Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x2



D - Center Rail Assembly (N02-2090) x1



E - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2



F - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x4



G - Front Standoff (B02-0658)
48"- 72" x2
78"- 96" x4



H - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077)
48"- 72" x4
78"- 96" x8



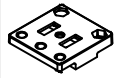
I - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4



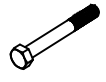
J - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x10



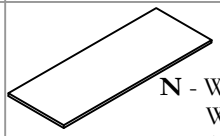
K - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F,.265 Th (E01-0755)
48"- 72" x10
78"- 96" x14



L - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4

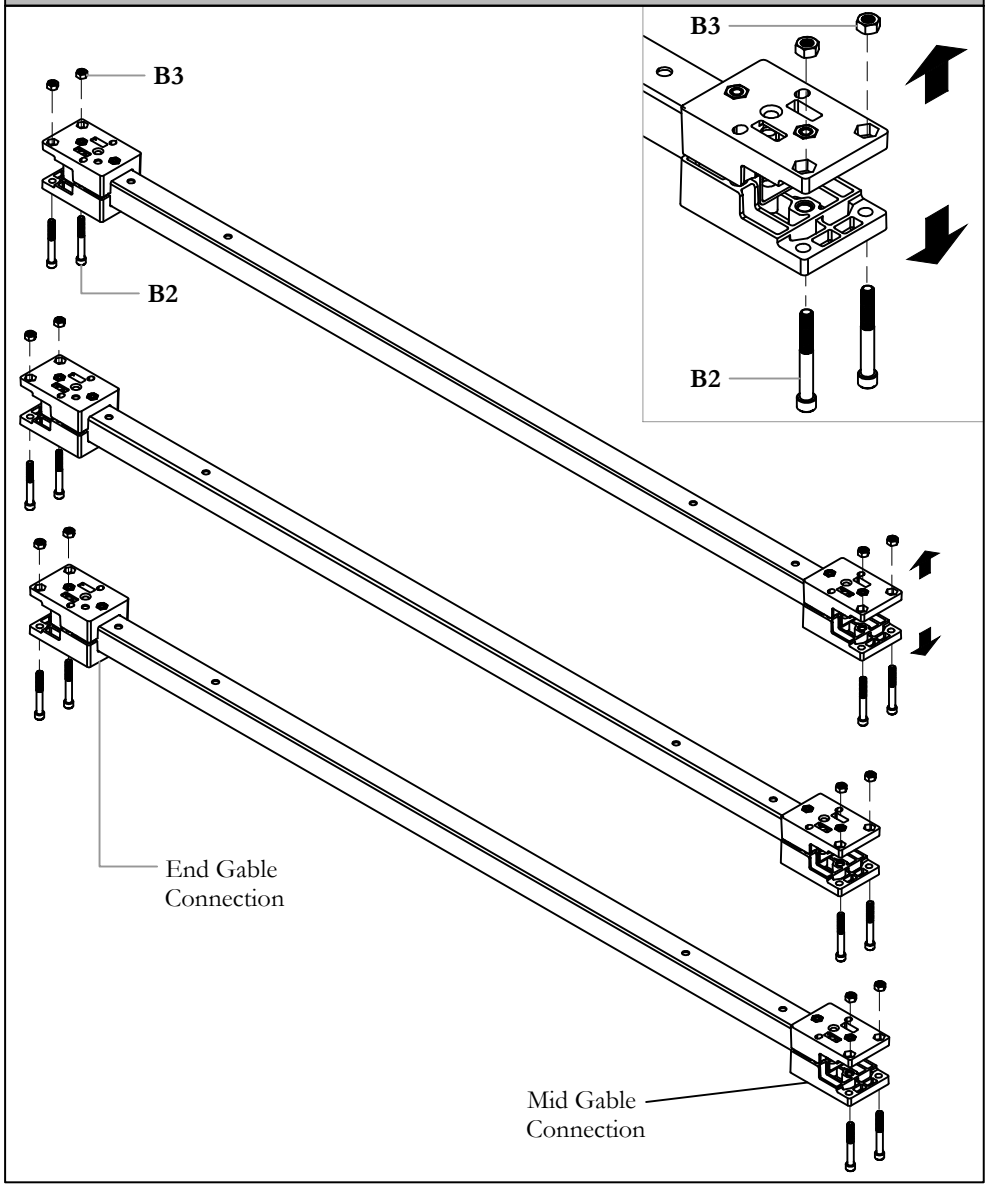


M - Screws 5/16-18 x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x4



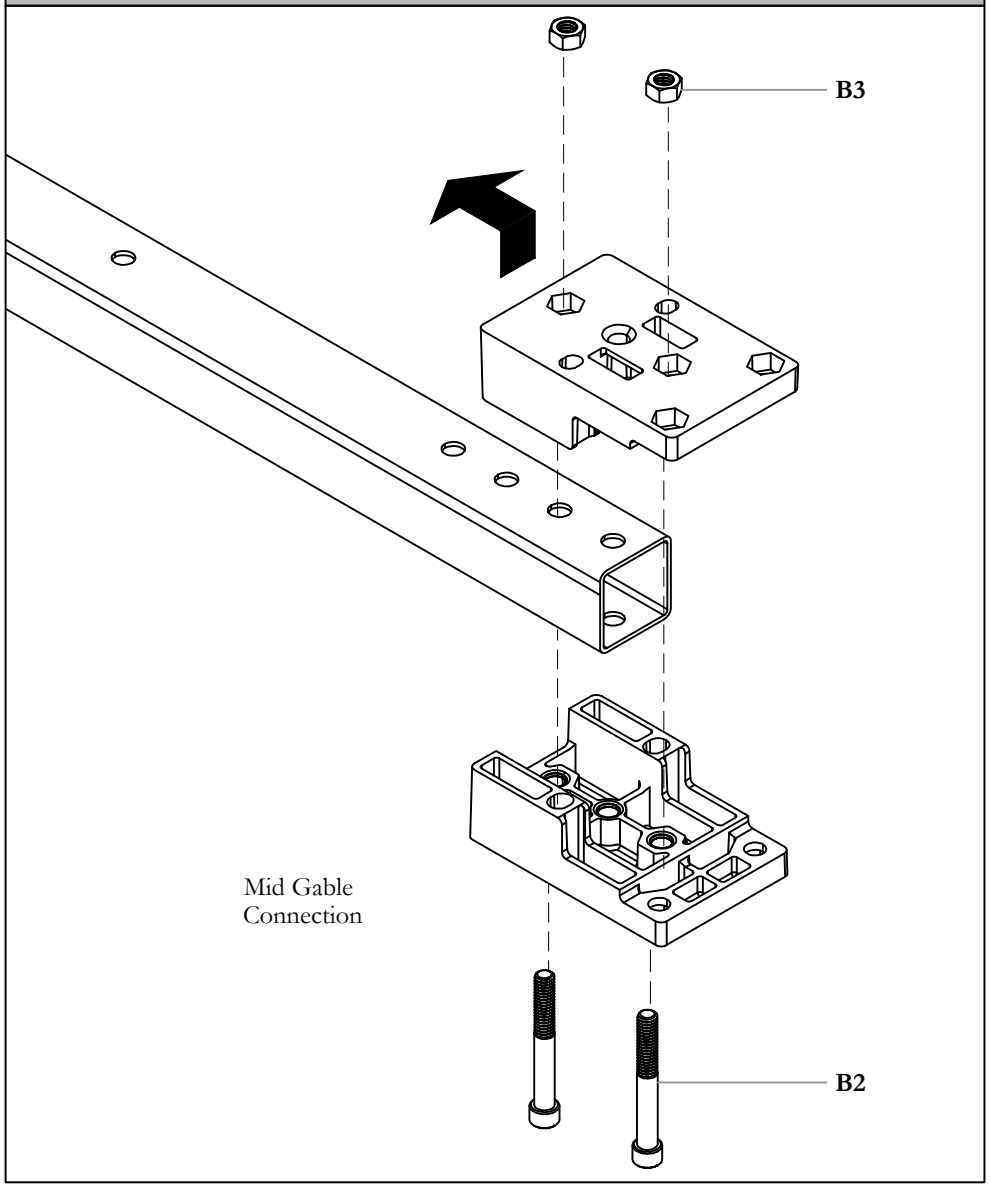
N - Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW) x2

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



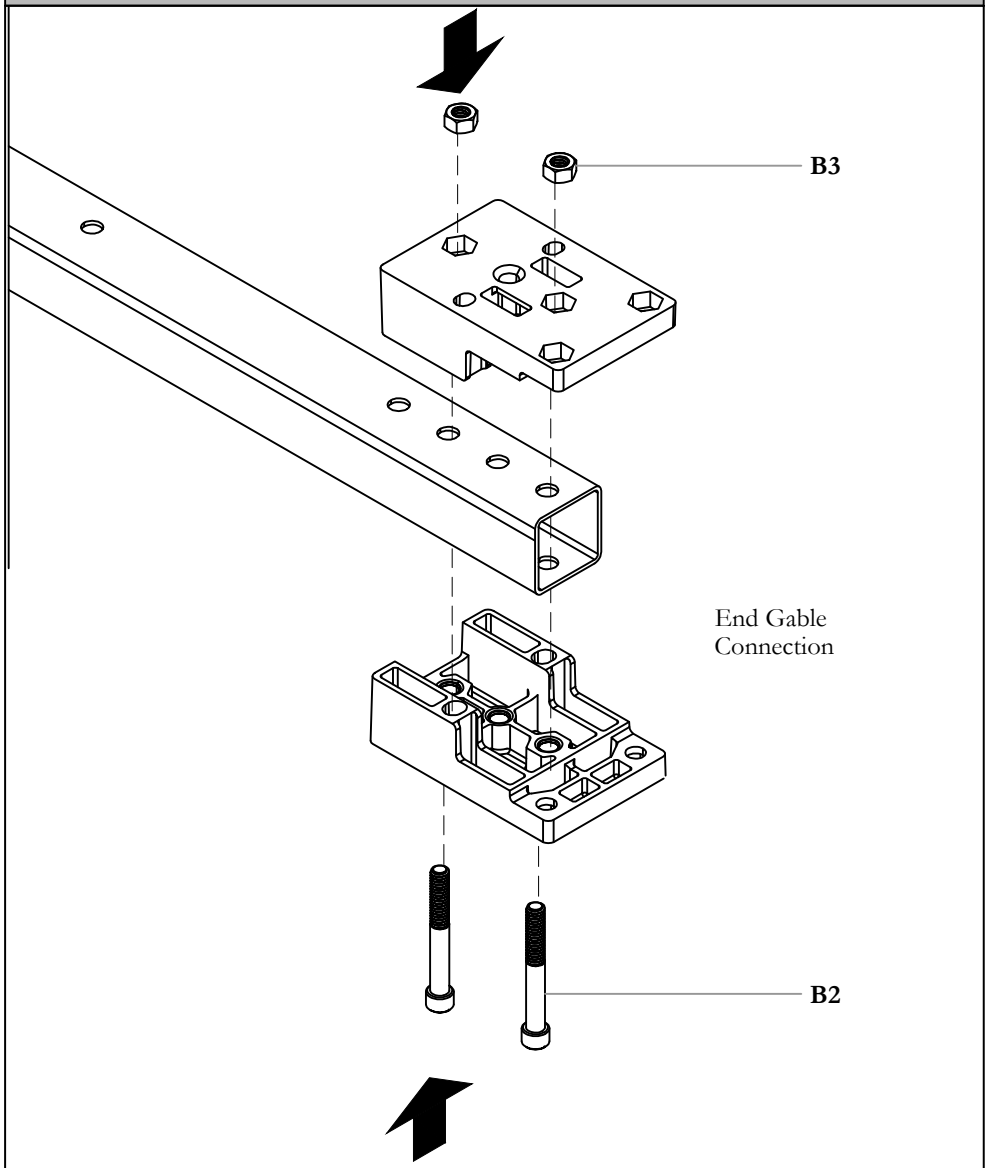
STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to use for to Gables installation.
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

CREATING END GABLE CONNECTION



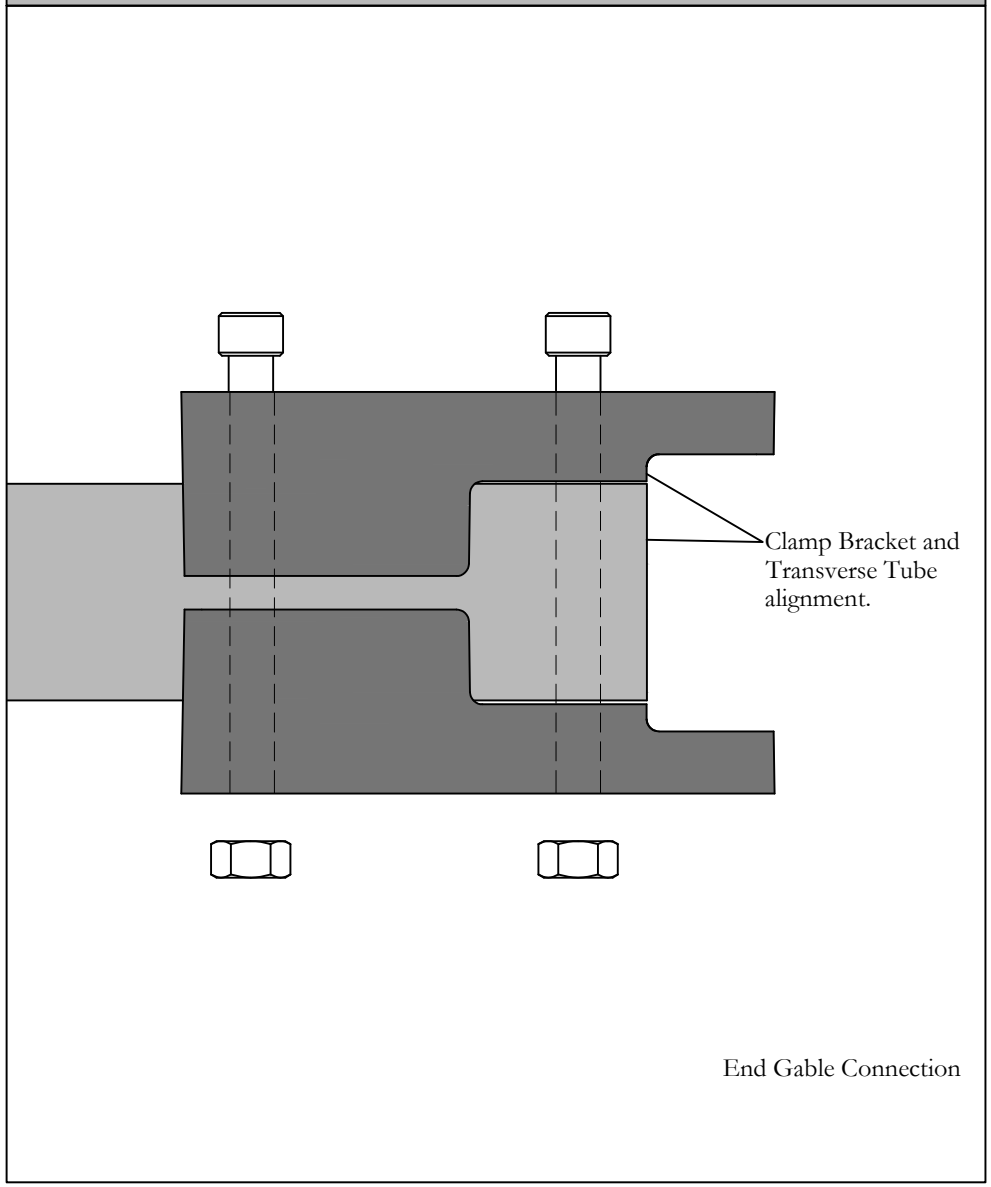
STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.

REINSTALL CLAMPS



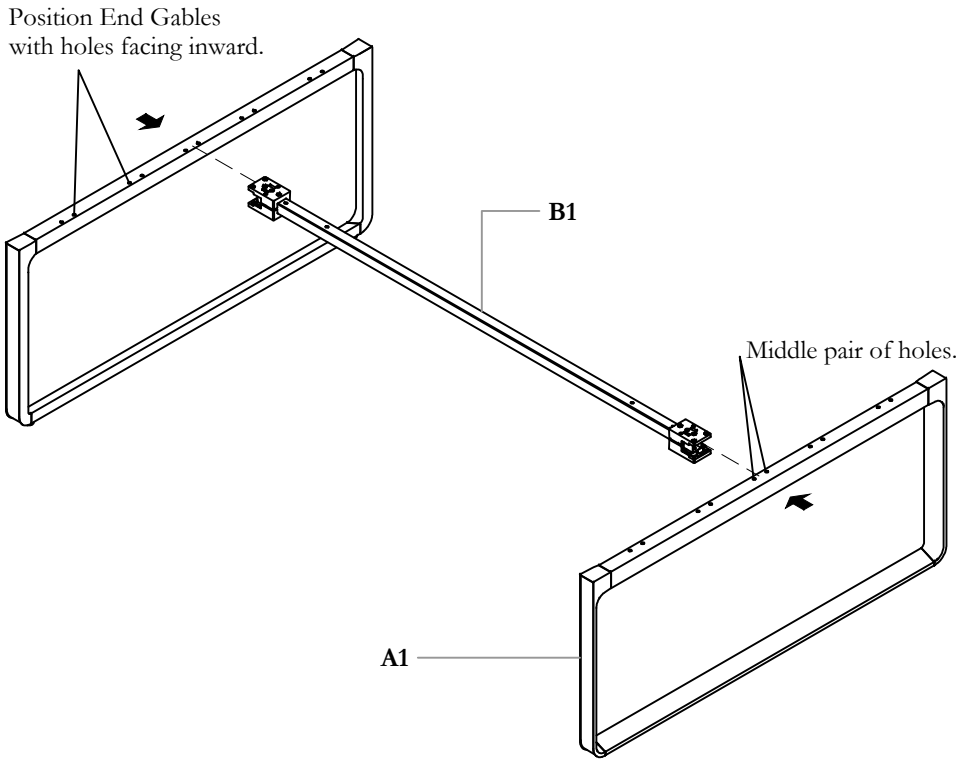
STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.

DETAILS



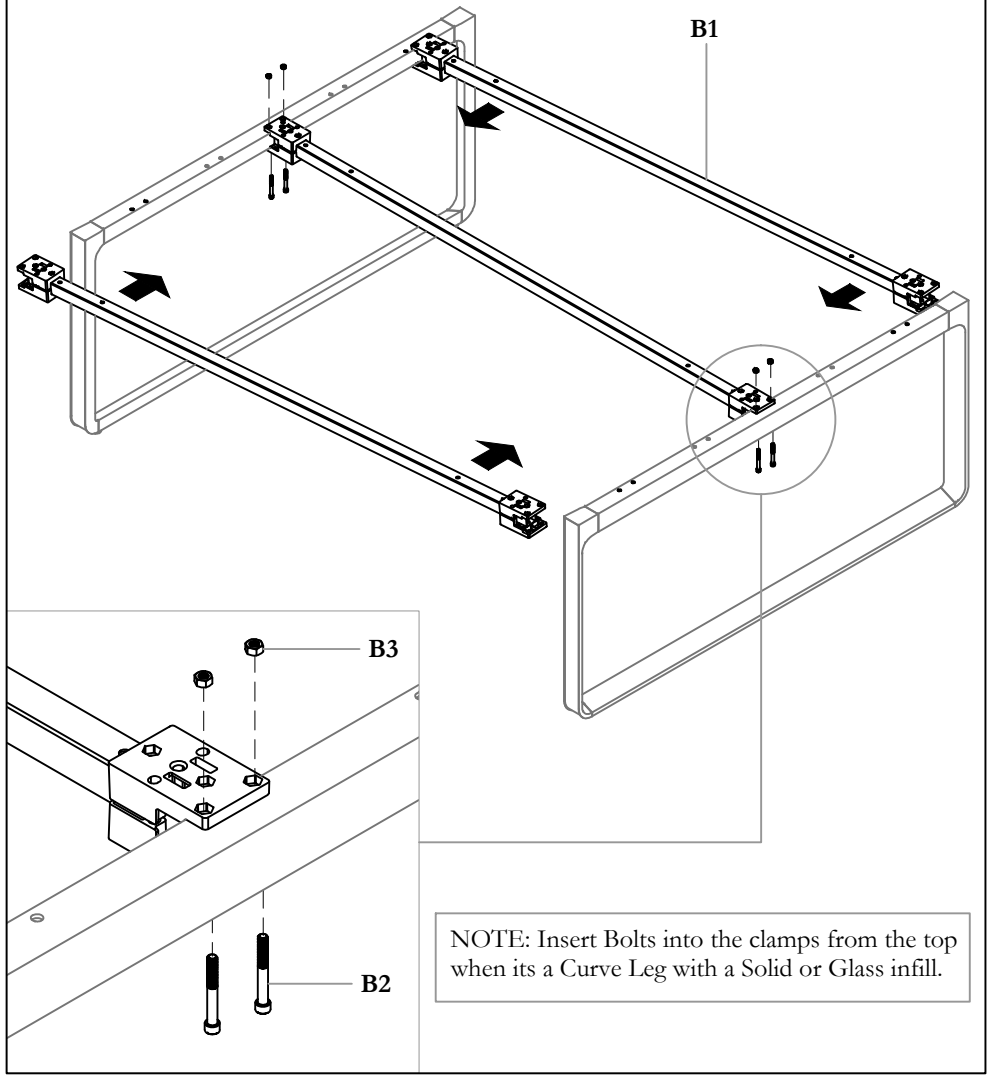
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

BEAM AND GABLE CONNECTION



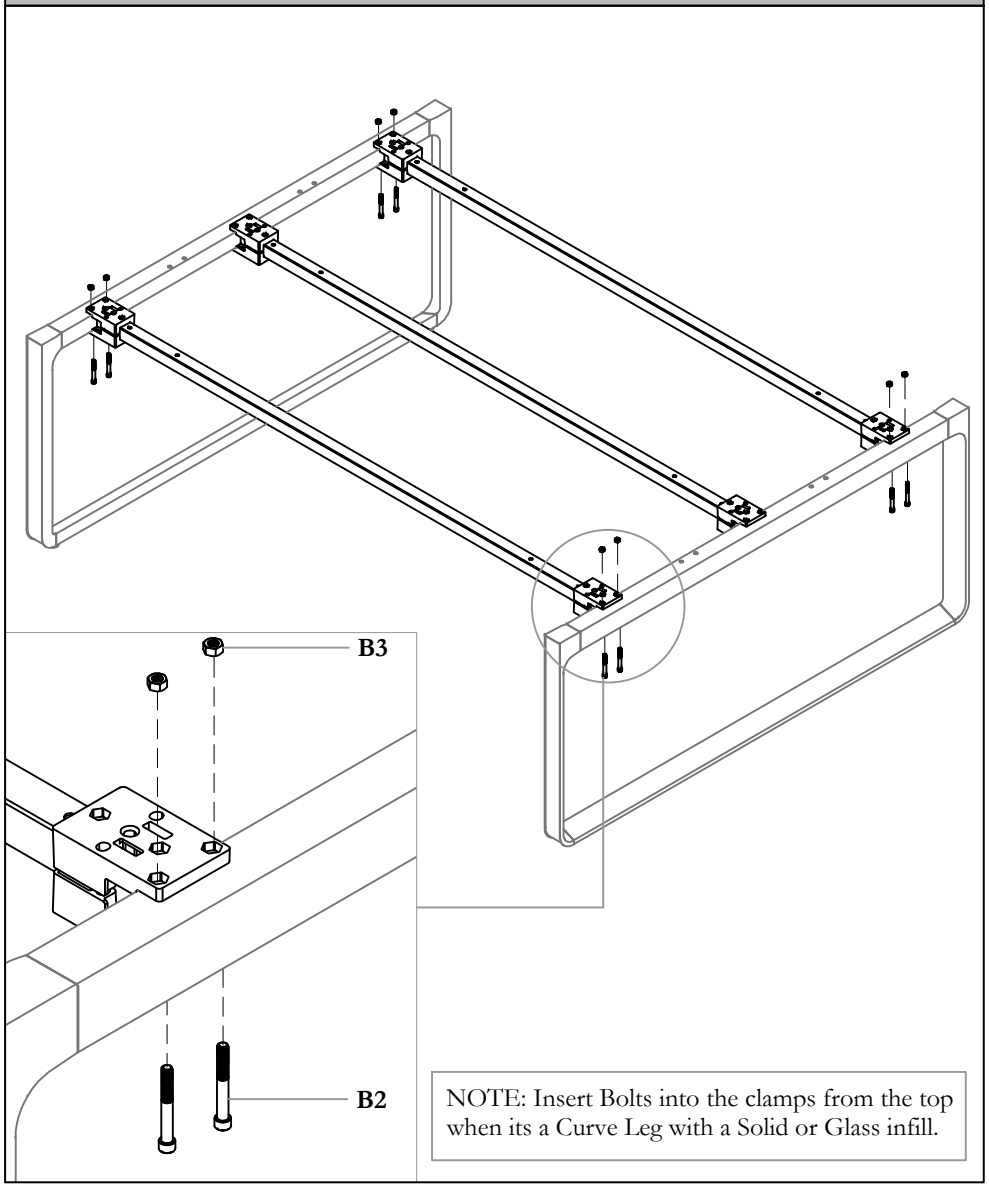
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

INSTALL TRANSVERSE BEAMS TO ASSEMBLY



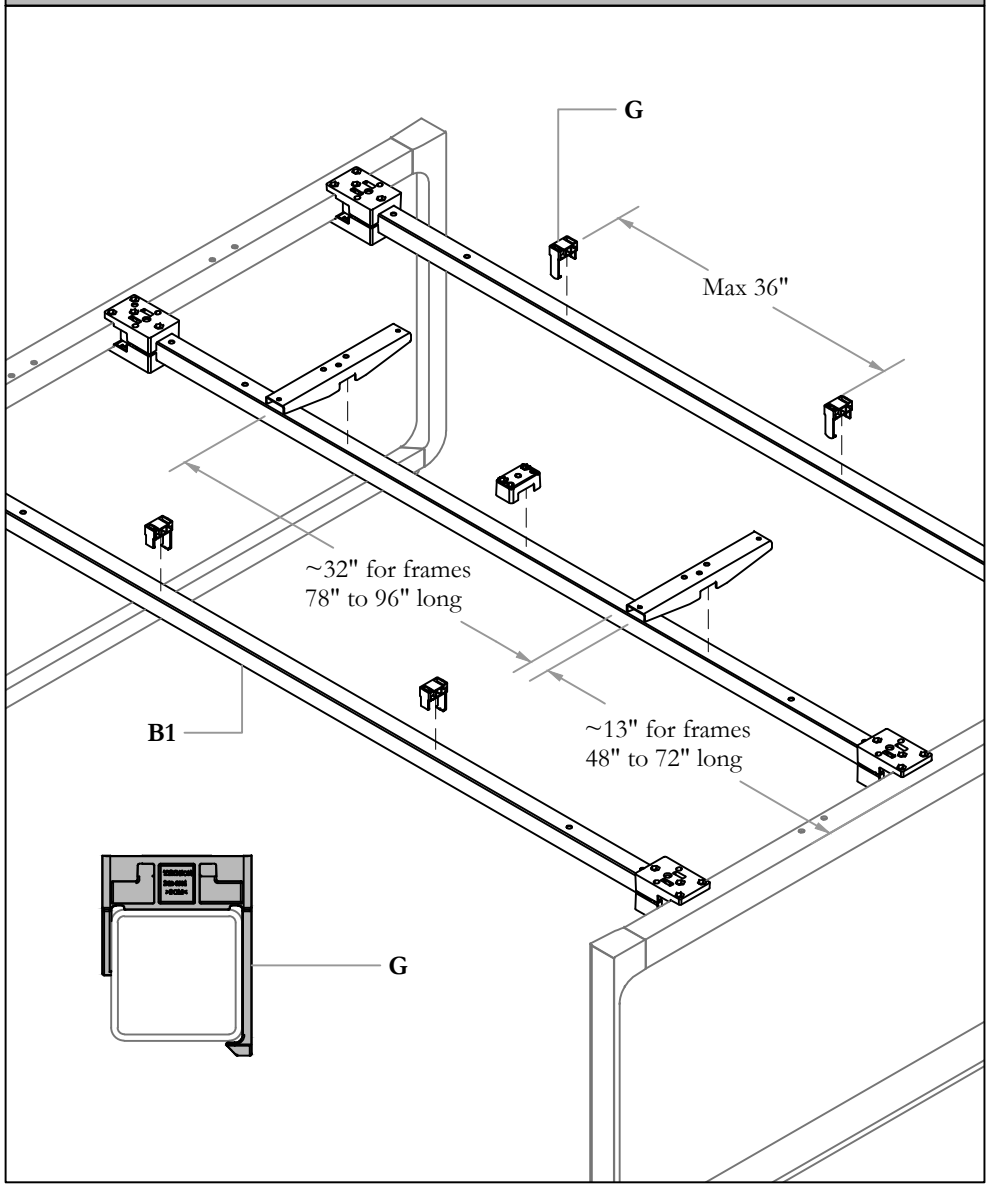
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly. Line up the other two transverse beams with the side pair of holes on top of the End Gable beams as shown above.

FASTENING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



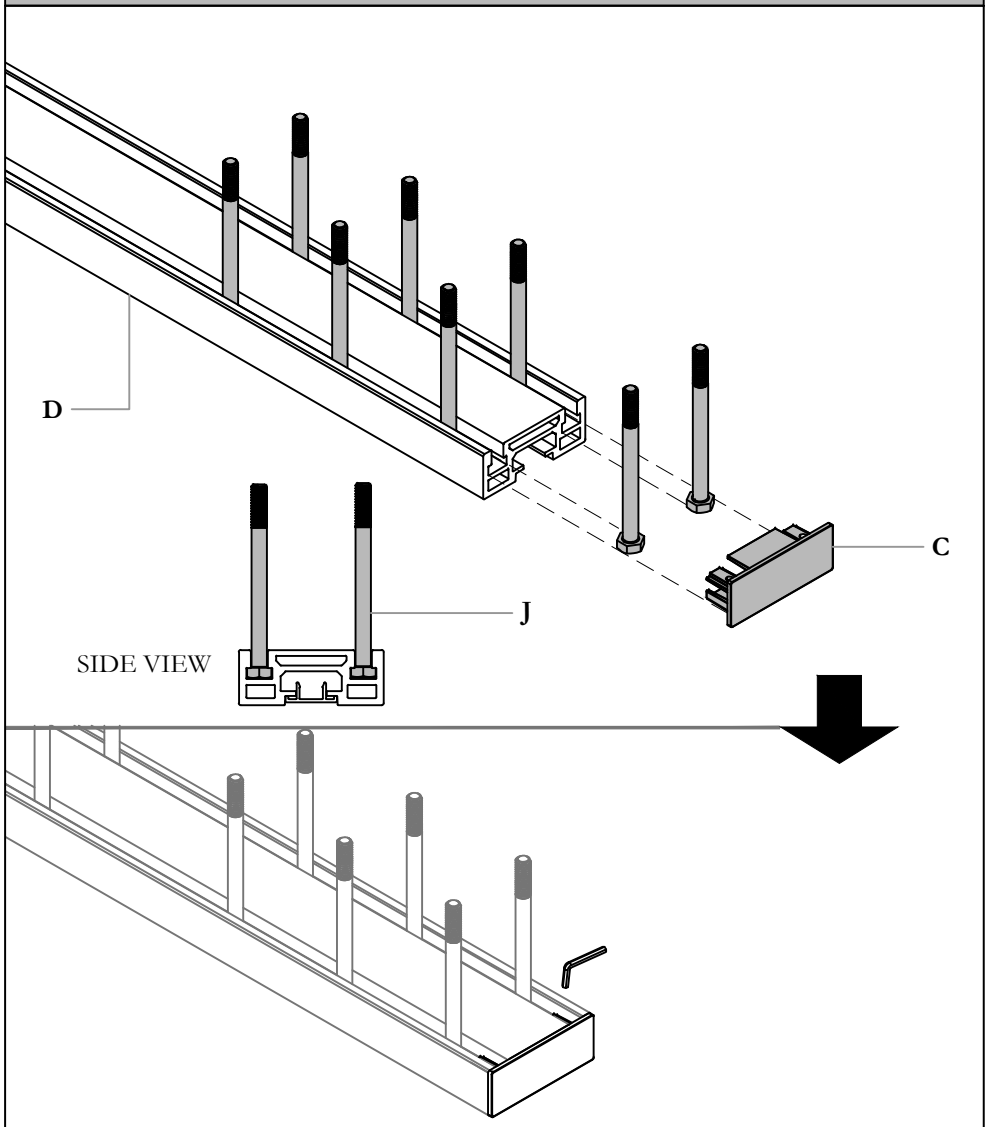
STEP 6: Fasten together using the previously removed Socket Cap Screws and Nuts .

INSTALLING CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS



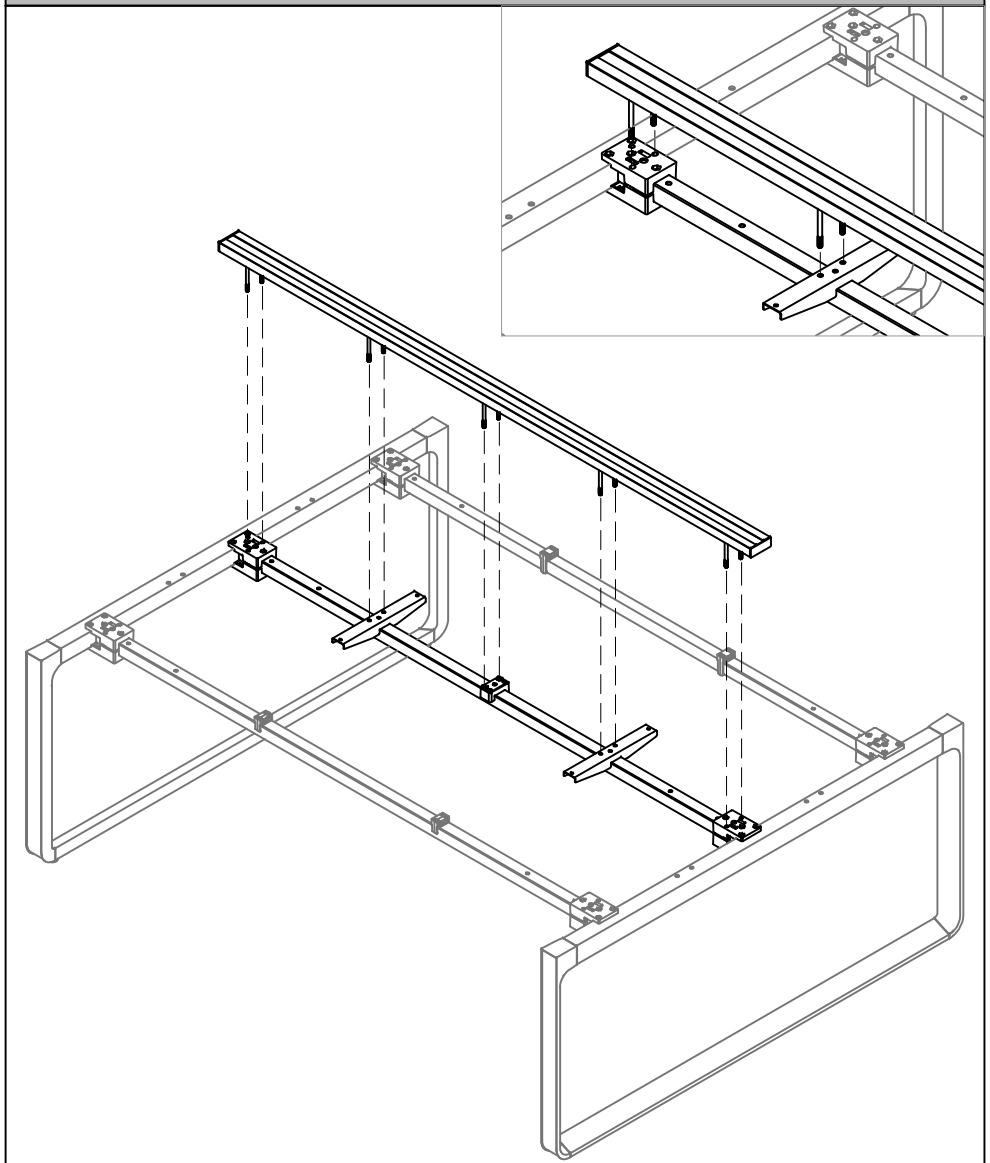
STEP 7: Place Cantilevers on the top of the Center beam following the specified locations above. Insert top part of Spacer Block on the middle of the Center Beam. Front Standoff clips go on both of the side Transverse Beam Assemblies.
Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



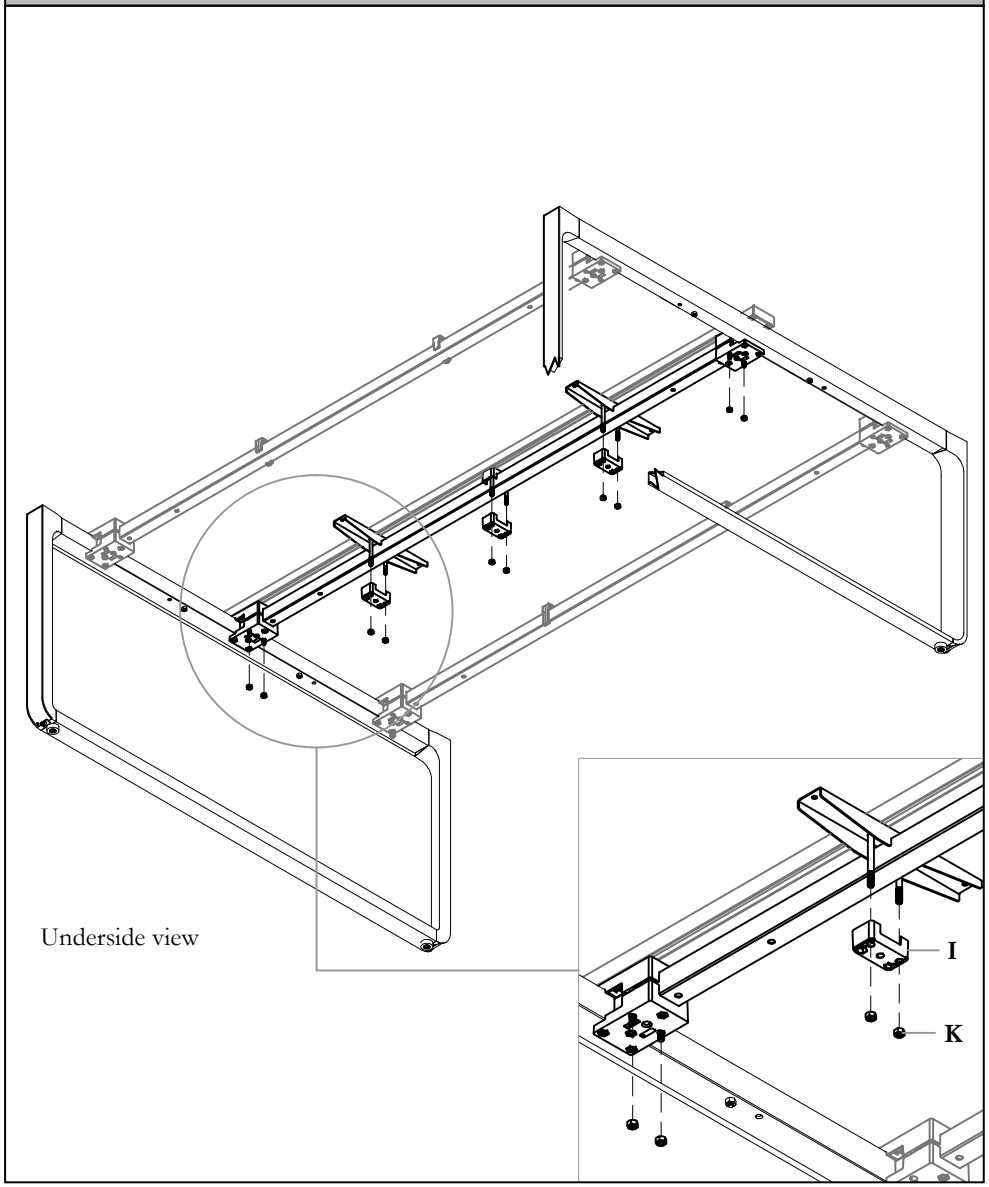
STEP 8: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

INSTALLING CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



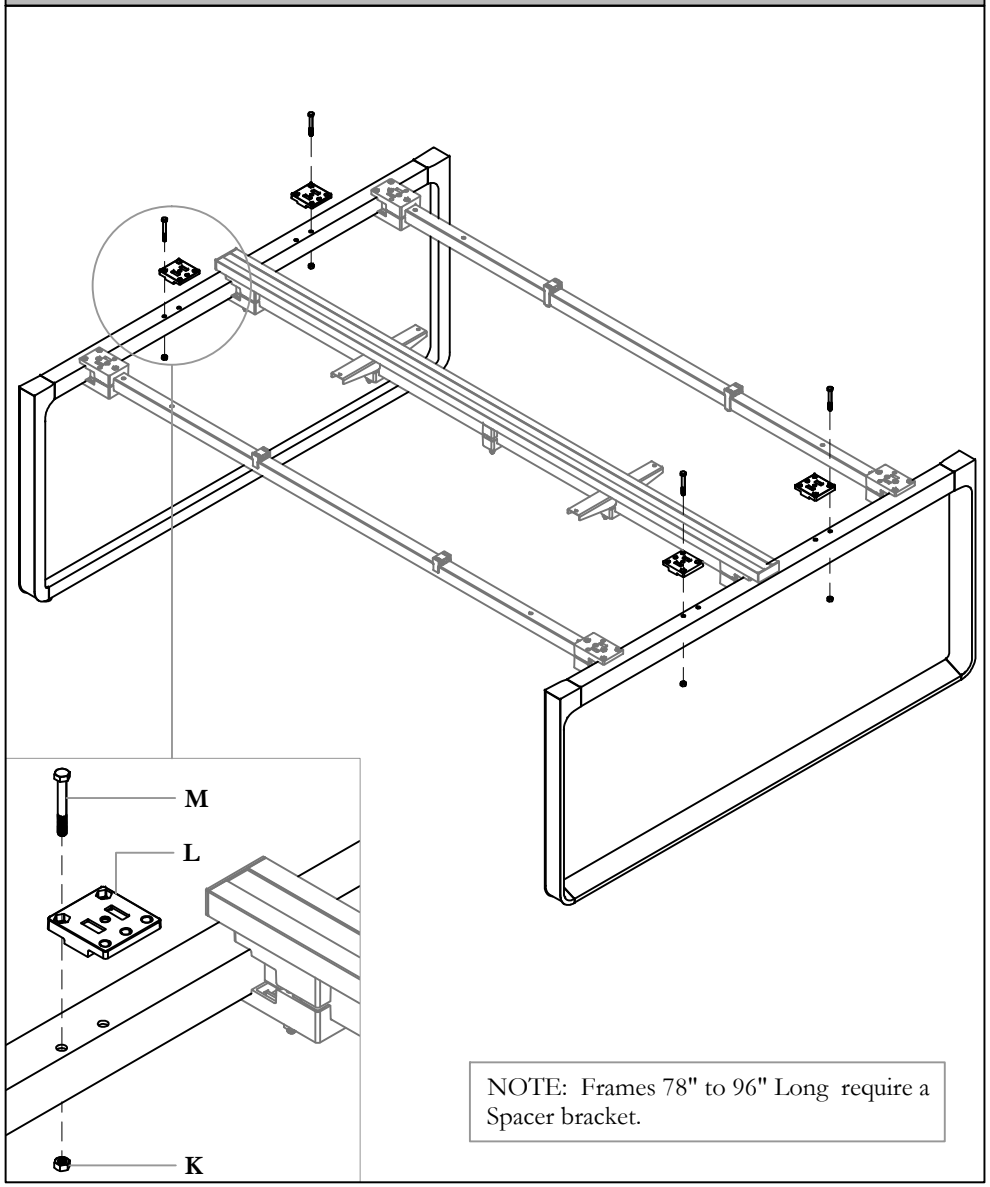
STEP 9: Turn Center Rail so that the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on on the Cantilever, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE IN PLACE



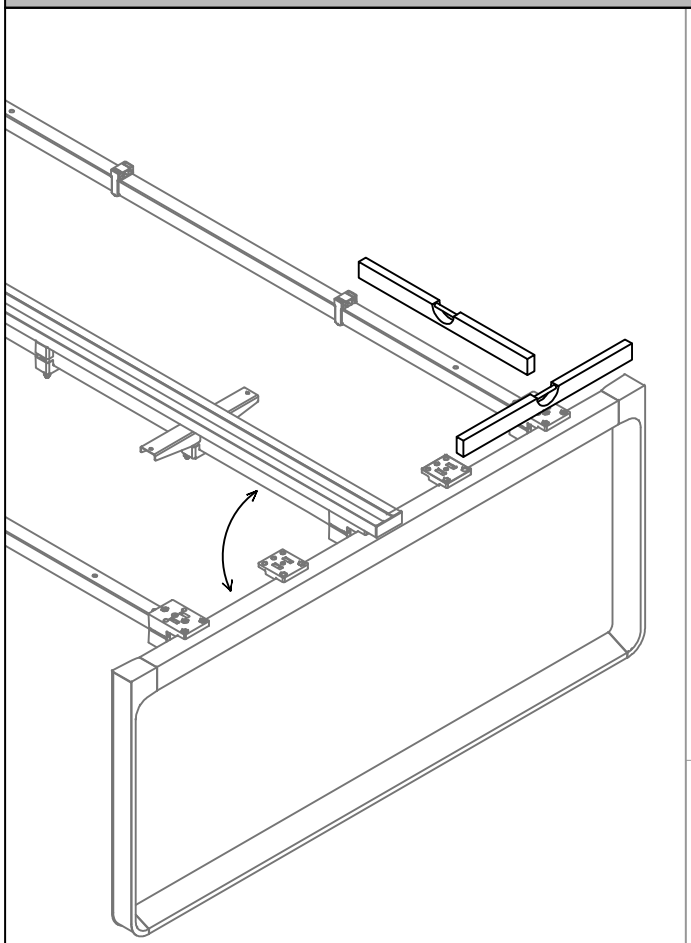
STEP 10: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

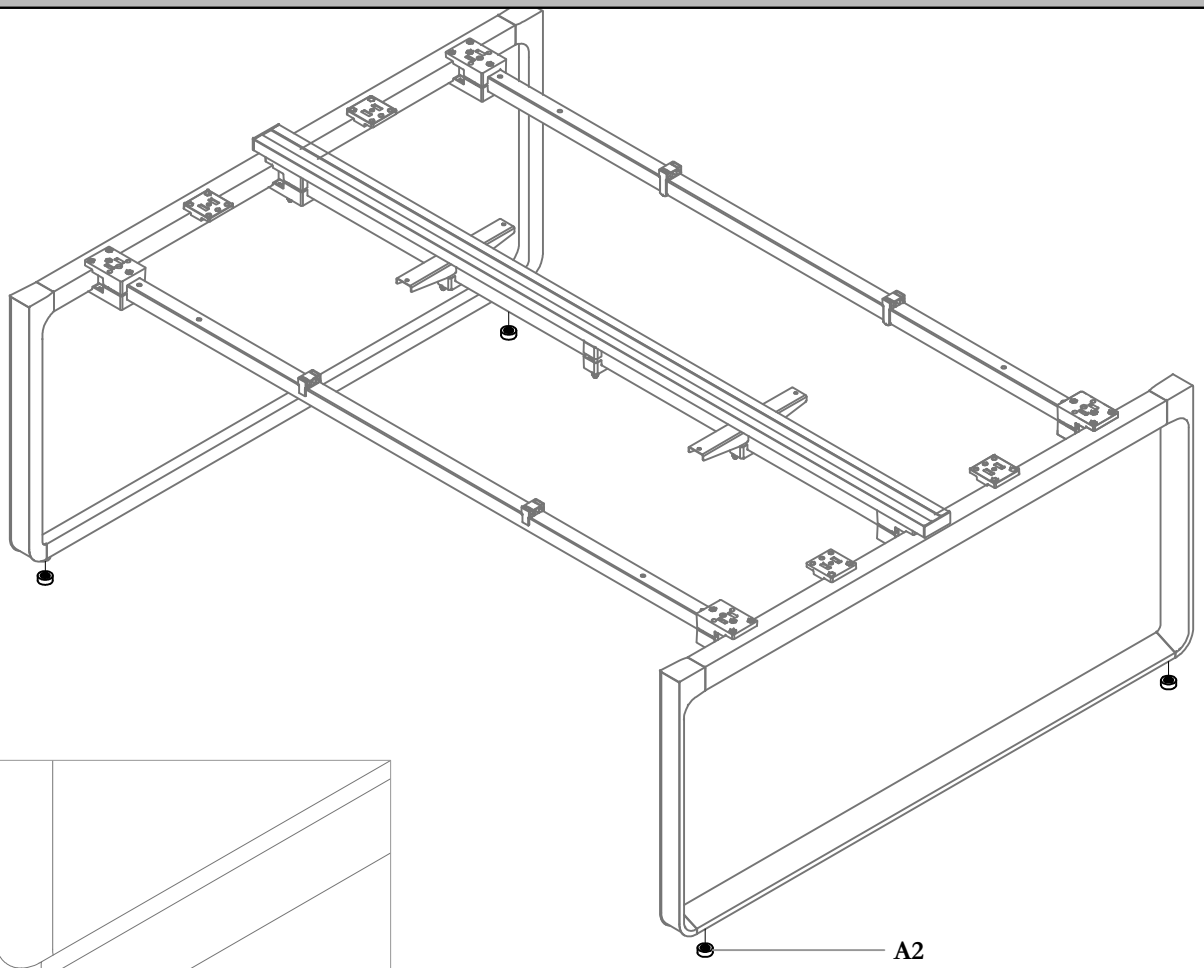
SPACER BRACKET 78" TO 96" LONG FRAMES

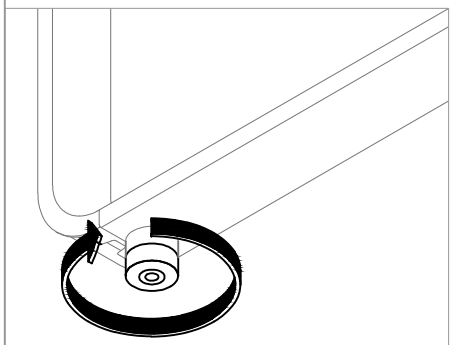


STEP 10b: Using the holes on the End Gable labeled above install the Spacer Brackets using the screws provided.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND LOCK LEVELERS





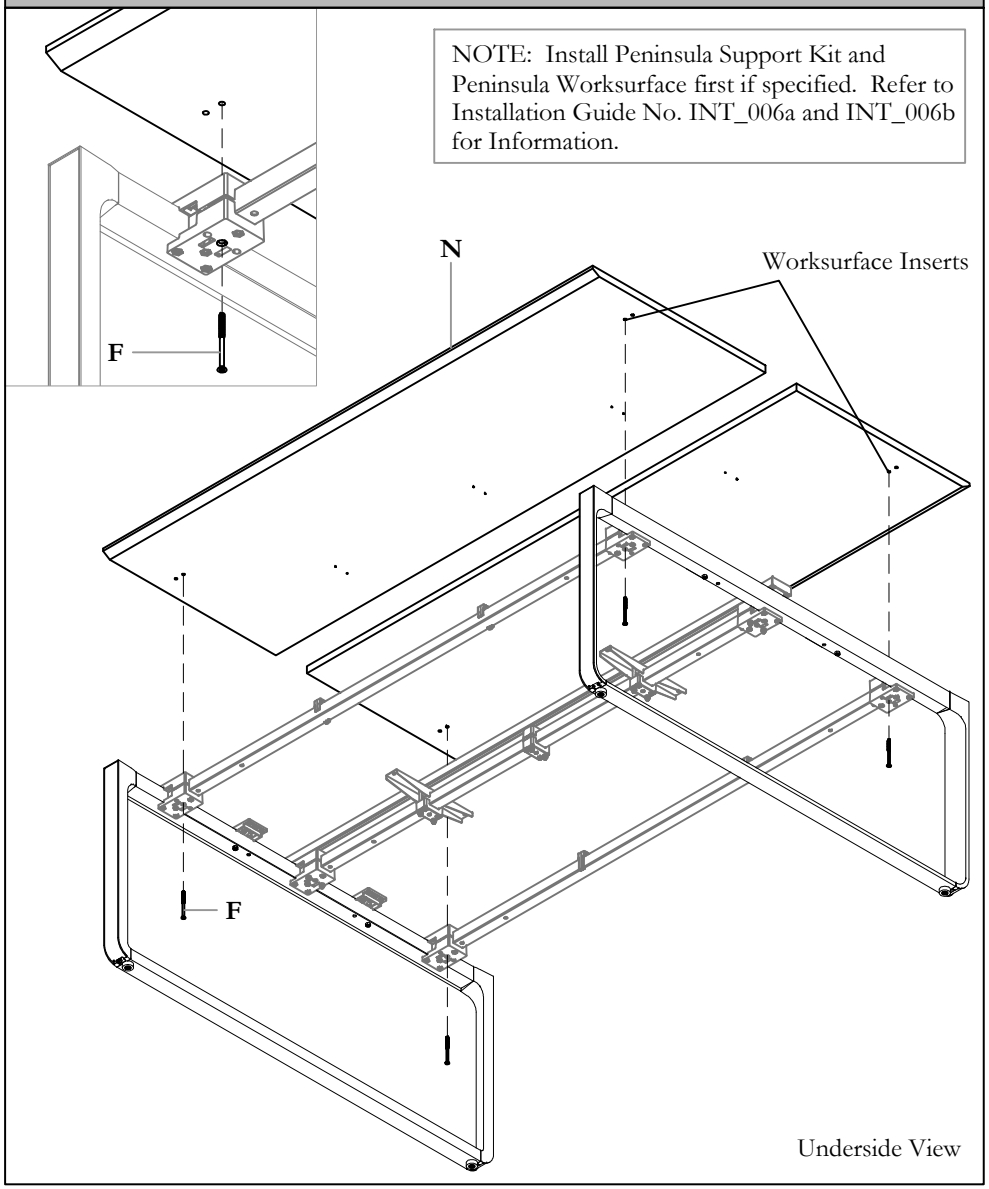


bottom of Curve Leg frame

NOTE:Use as many Pucks as required. They have to be FULLY ENGAGED and there should be NO SPACE between Pucks and the bottom of Curve Leg frame.

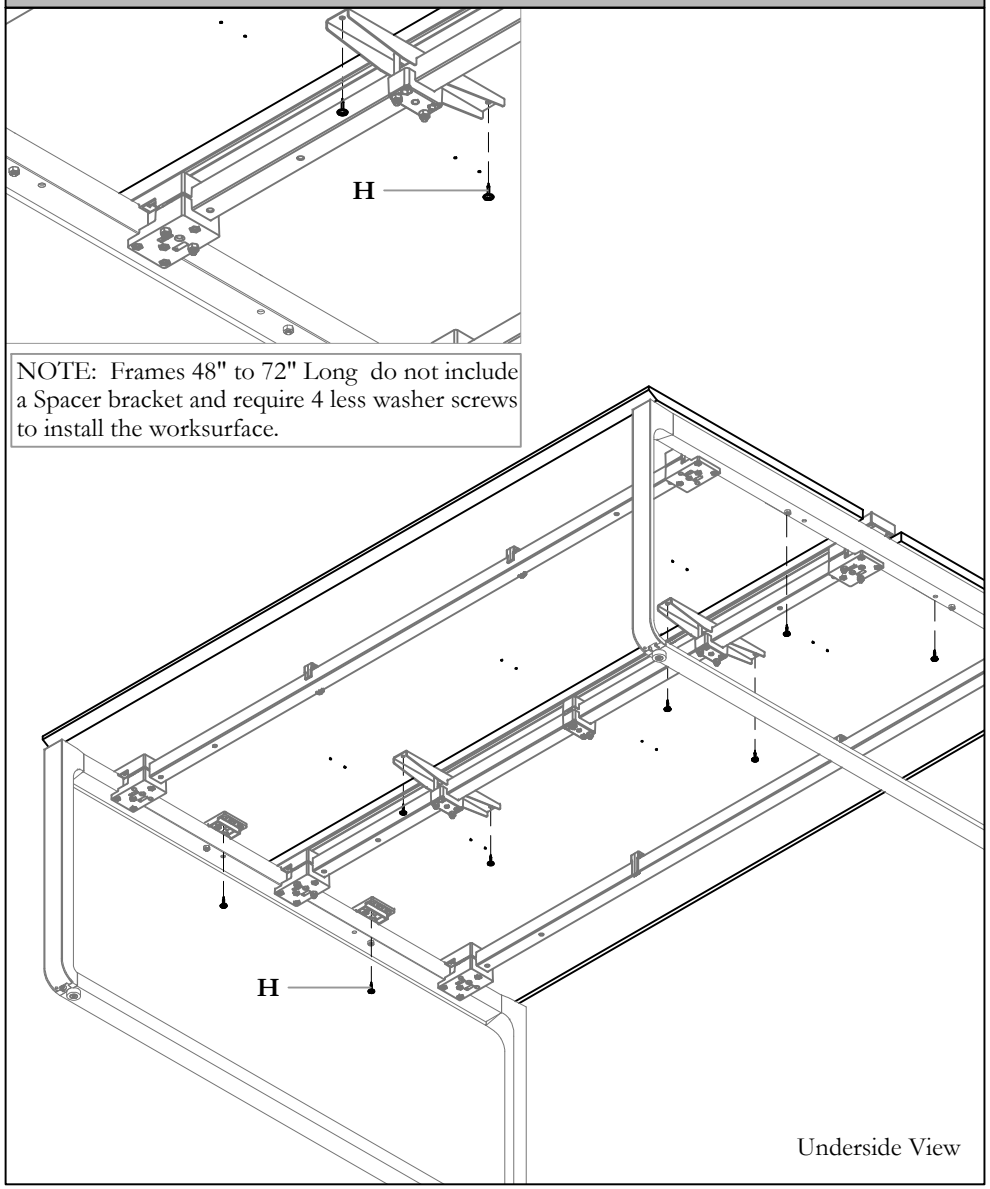
STEP 11: Insert Add on pucks, level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and slide Leveler Covers inside legs.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



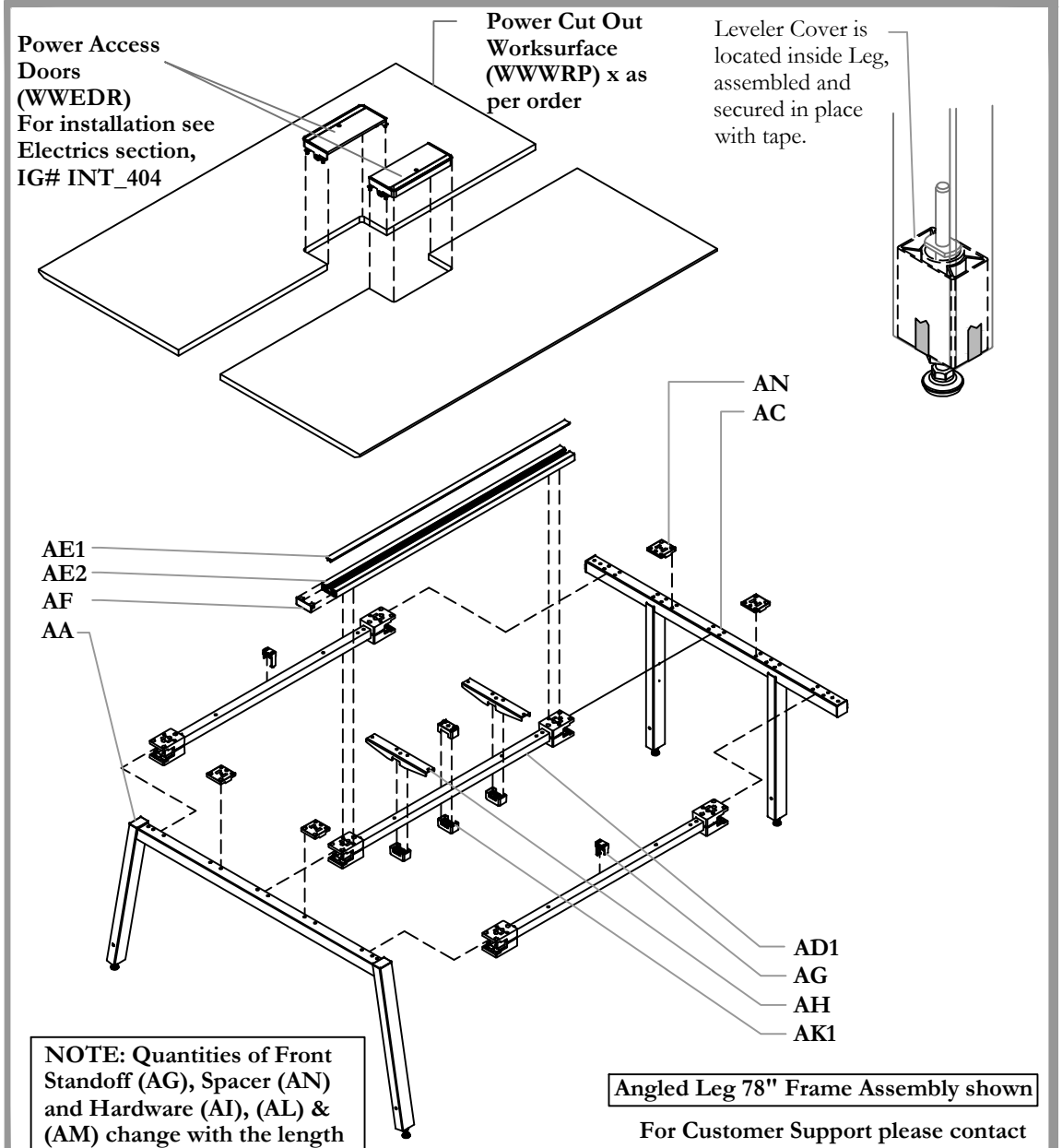
STEP 12: Line up the Wire Gap Worksurface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



STEP 13: Fasten Worksurface with Washer Screws as shown.

Double- Sided Beginning Frame (WWSDB), Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWRP)

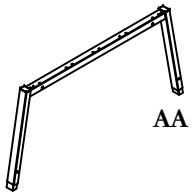


NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (AG), Spacer (AN) and Hardware (AI), (AL) & (AM) change with the length of the Frame.

Angled Leg 78" Frame Assembly shown

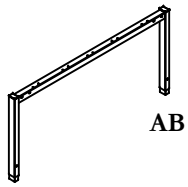
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

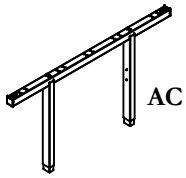


AA - Angled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1

OR

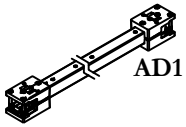


AB - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1



AC - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1

Pre assembled



AD1 -Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3

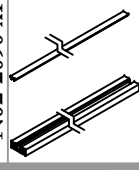


AD2 -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24



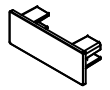
AD3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24

N02-2090 x1

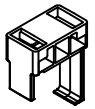


AE1 - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1

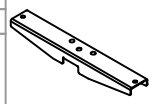
AE2 - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1



AF - Central Rail Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x1



AG - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4



AH - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2



AI - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash. (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8



AJ - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4

X02-0116 x1



AK1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4



AK2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10



AK3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) x10

AL - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4

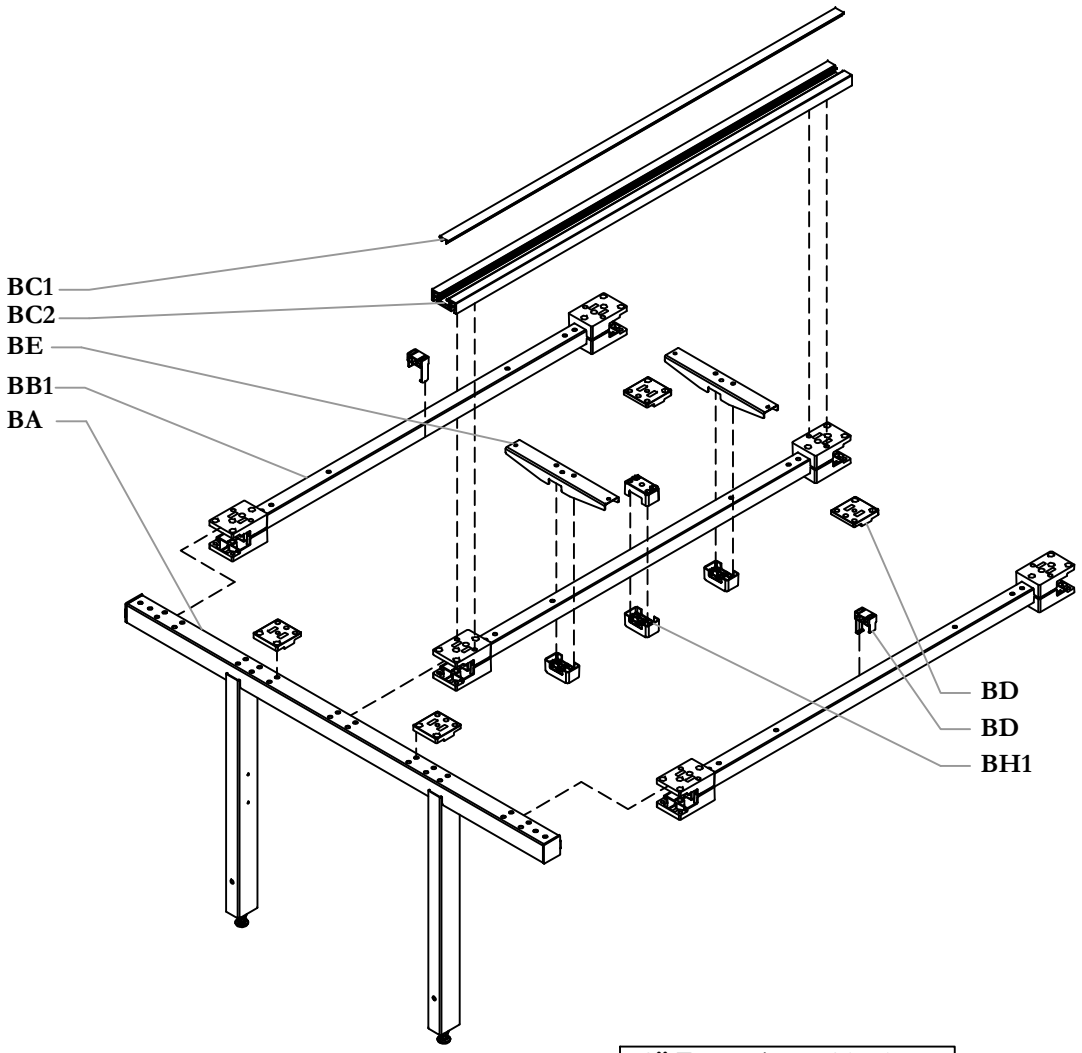


AM - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4



AN - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4

Double-Sided Middle Frame (WWSDM)

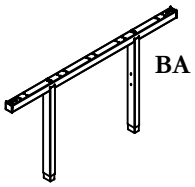


NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (BD), Spacers (BK) and Hardware (BF), (BI) & (BJ) change with the length of the Frame.

78" Frame Assembly shown

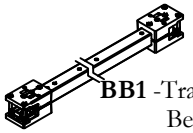
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



BA - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1

Pre assembled



BB1 -Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3

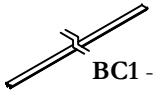


BB2 -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24



BB3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24

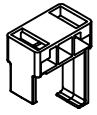
N02-2090 x1



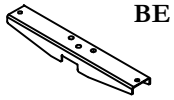
BC1 - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1



BC2 - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1



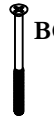
BD - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4



BE - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2



BF - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8

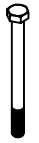


BG - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4

X02-0116 x1

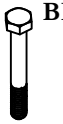


BH1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4



BH2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10

BH3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) x10



BI - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4

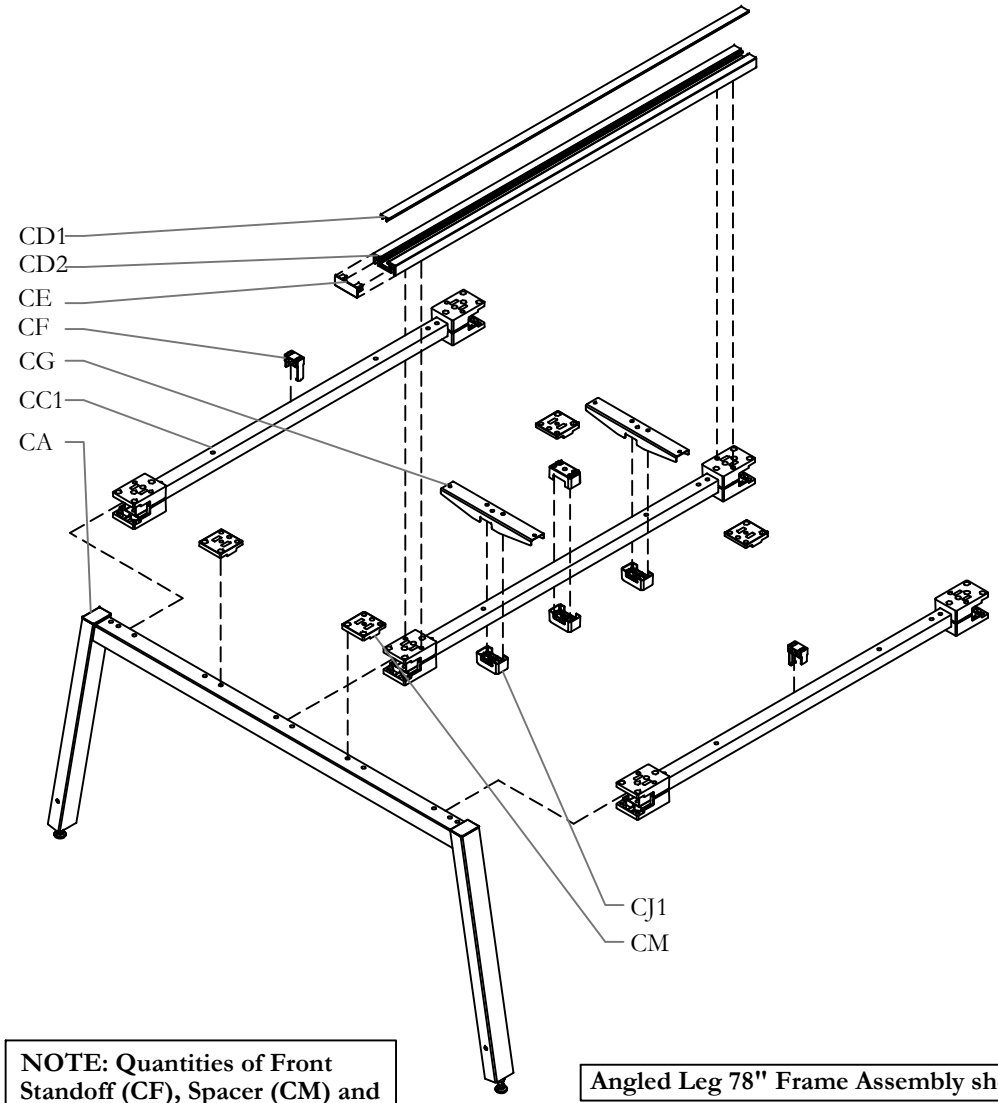


BJ - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4



BK - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4

Double-Sided Finish Frame (WWSDF)

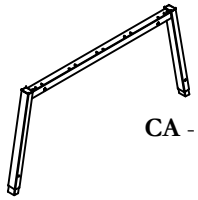


NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (CF), Spacer (CM) and Hardware (CH), (CK) & (CL) change with the length of the Frame.

Angled Leg 78" Frame Assembly shown

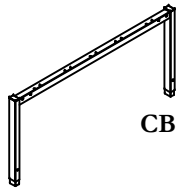
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



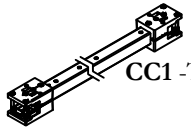
CA - Angled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1

OR



CB - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1

Pre assembled



CC1 -Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x3

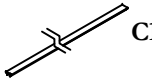


CC2 -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24

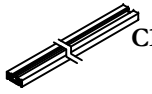


CC3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Th. (E01-0755) x24

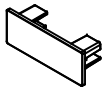
N02-2090 x1



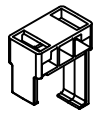
CD1 - Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1



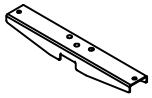
CD2 - Central Rail Assembly (A21-0888) x1



CE - Central Rail Cap Assembly (N02-2149) x1



CF - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 48"-72" x2 78"-96" x4



CG - Cantilever Brkt (A16-4882\12) x2



CH - #10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash. (E07-0077) 48"-72" x4 78"-96" x8

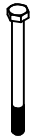


CI - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Fl Mach. Quadrex (E01-0771) x4

X02-0116 x1



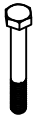
CJ1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4



CJ2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10



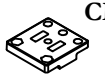
CJ3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) x10



CK - 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG, Hex, Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4

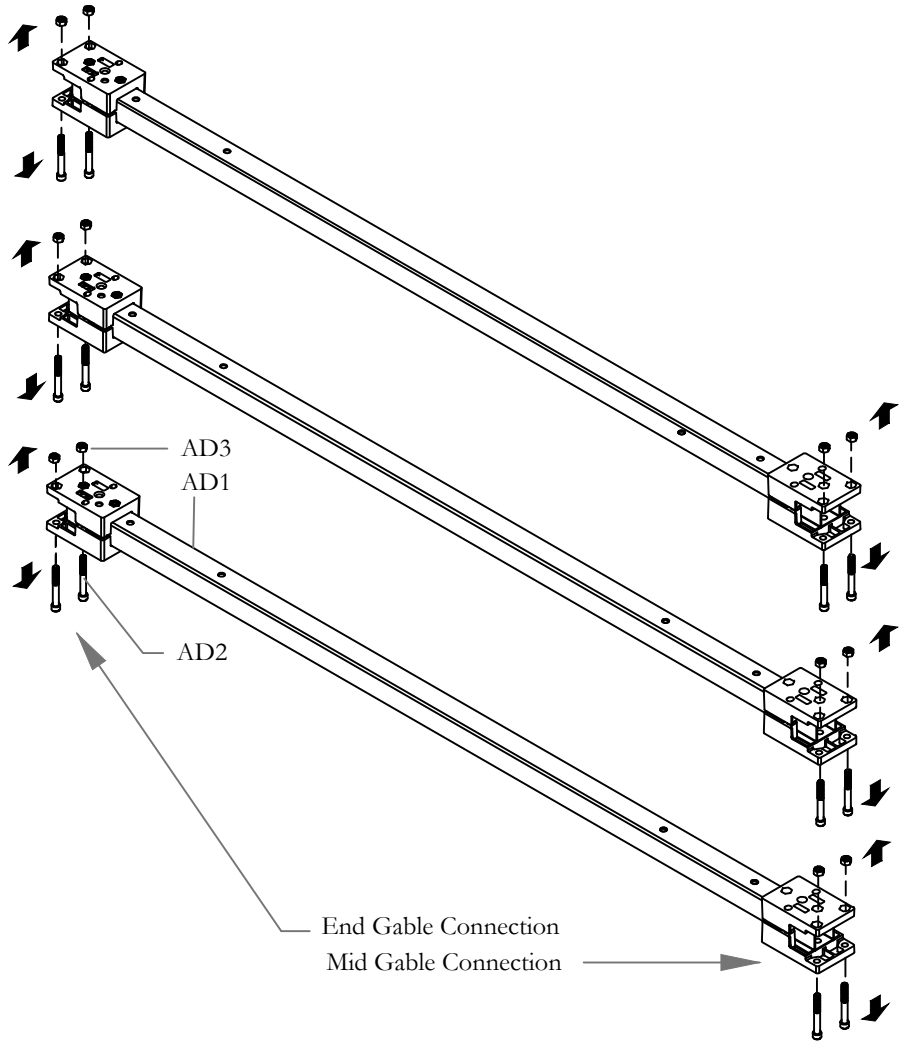


CL - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4



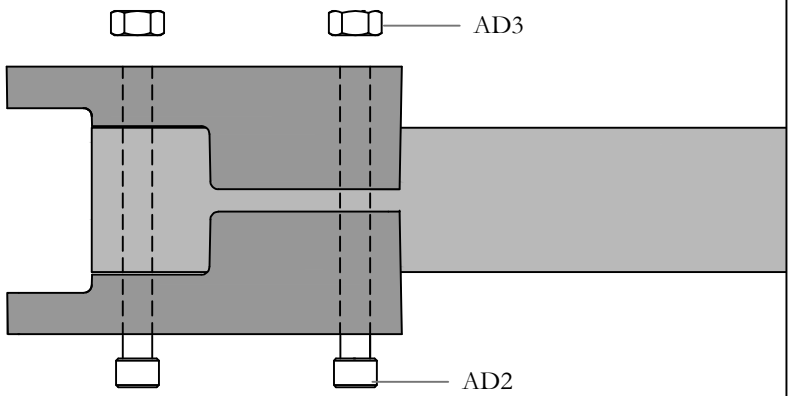
CM - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS

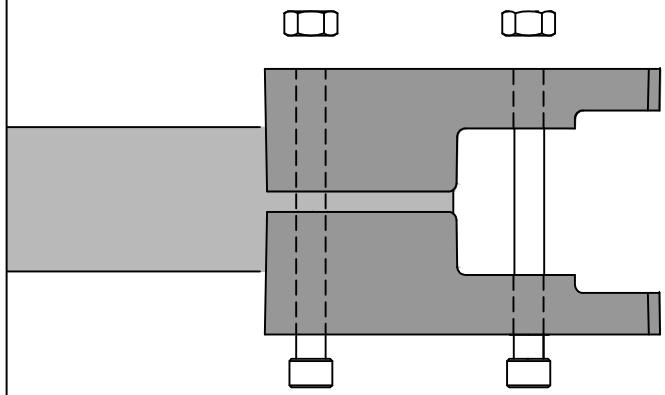


STEP 1: Remove mounting Screws and Nuts from the Clamps, save them for future installation. Identify End and Middle Gable connections.

DETAIL



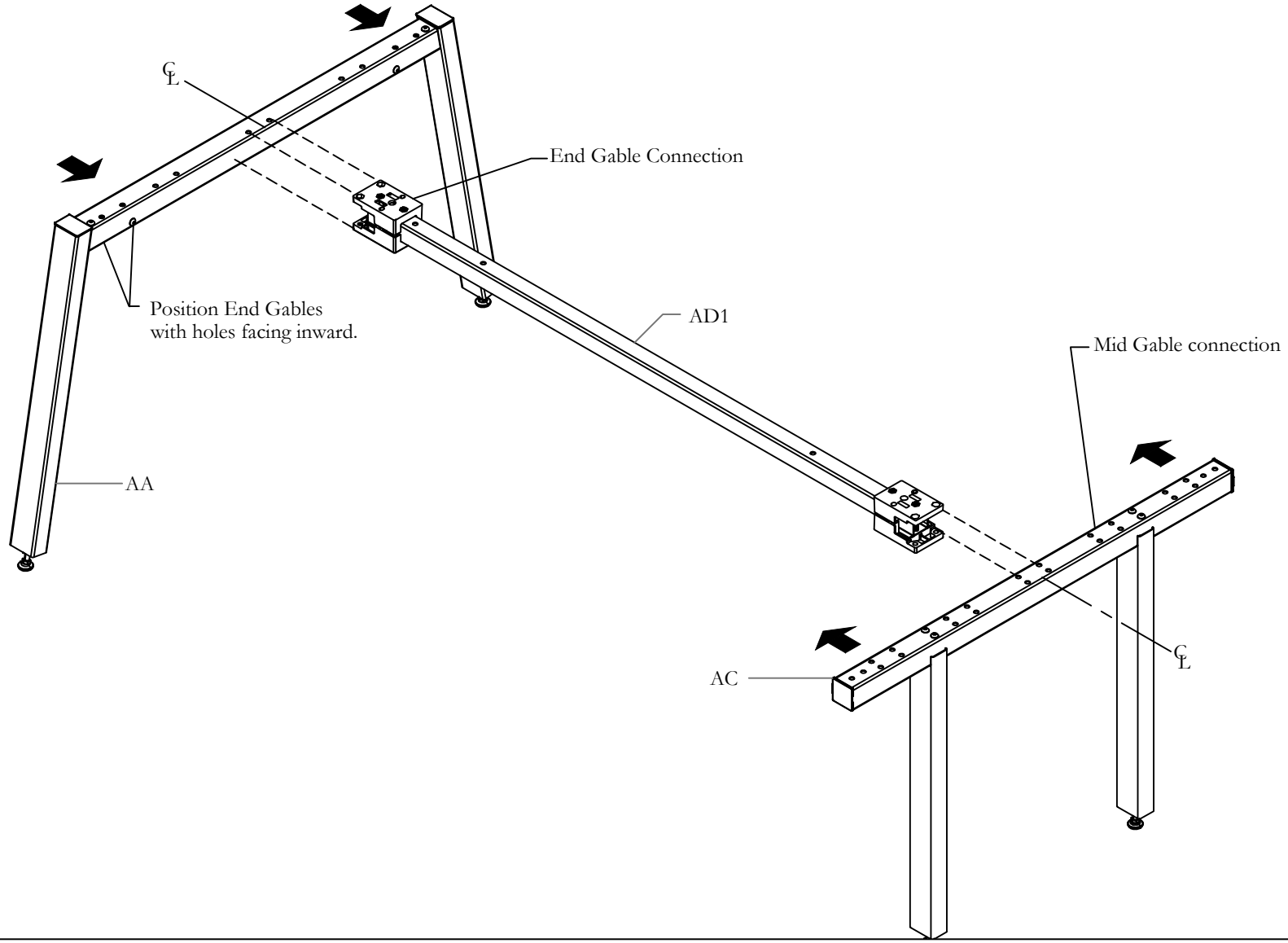
End Gable Connection - Side View



Mid Gable Connection - Side View

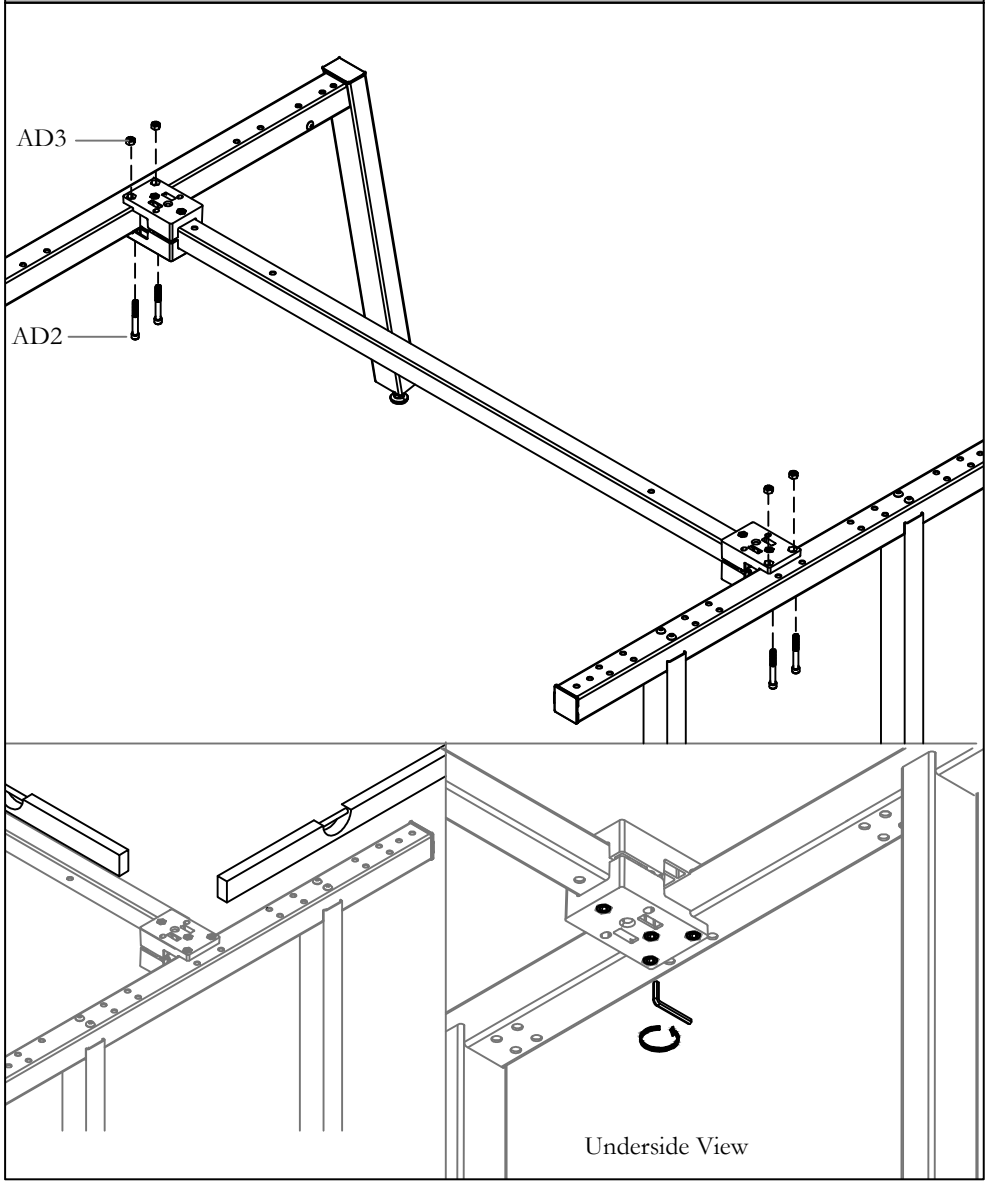
End Gable Position: You can't see through the Clamp
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable
Mid Gable Position: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt
Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.

CONNECT MIDDLE BEAM AND GABLES



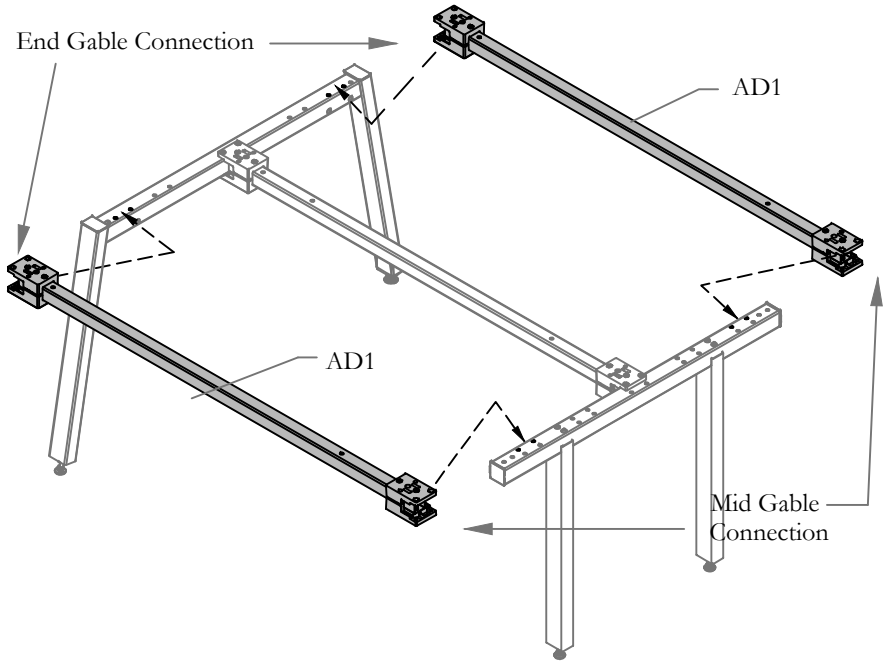
STEP 2: Attach middle Transverse Beam to End and Mid Gables.

FASTEN AND LEVEL



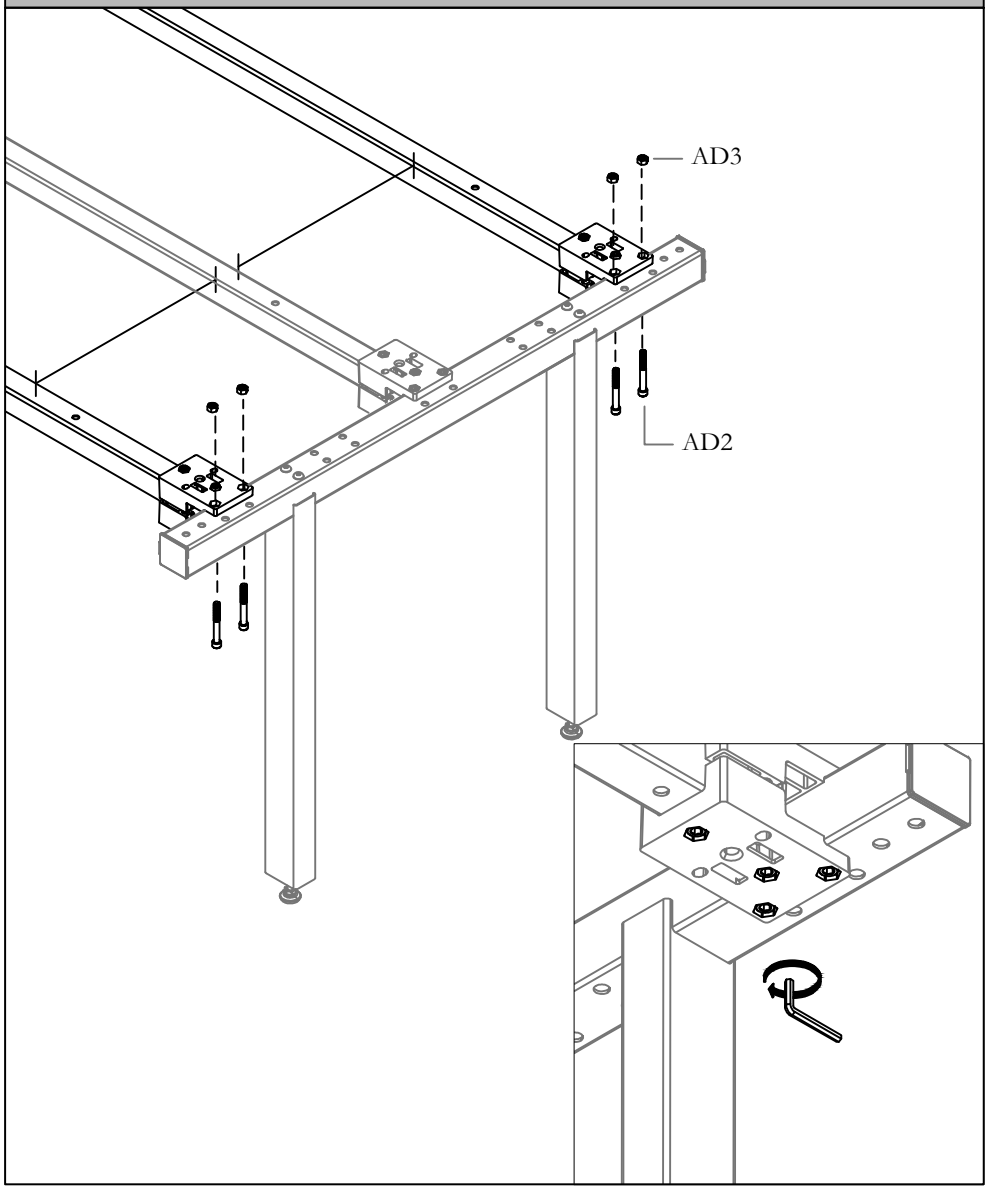
STEP 3: Fasten Beam to Gables using Socket Cap Screws and Nuts removed in step 1. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over tighten!

INSTALL REMAINING BEAMS



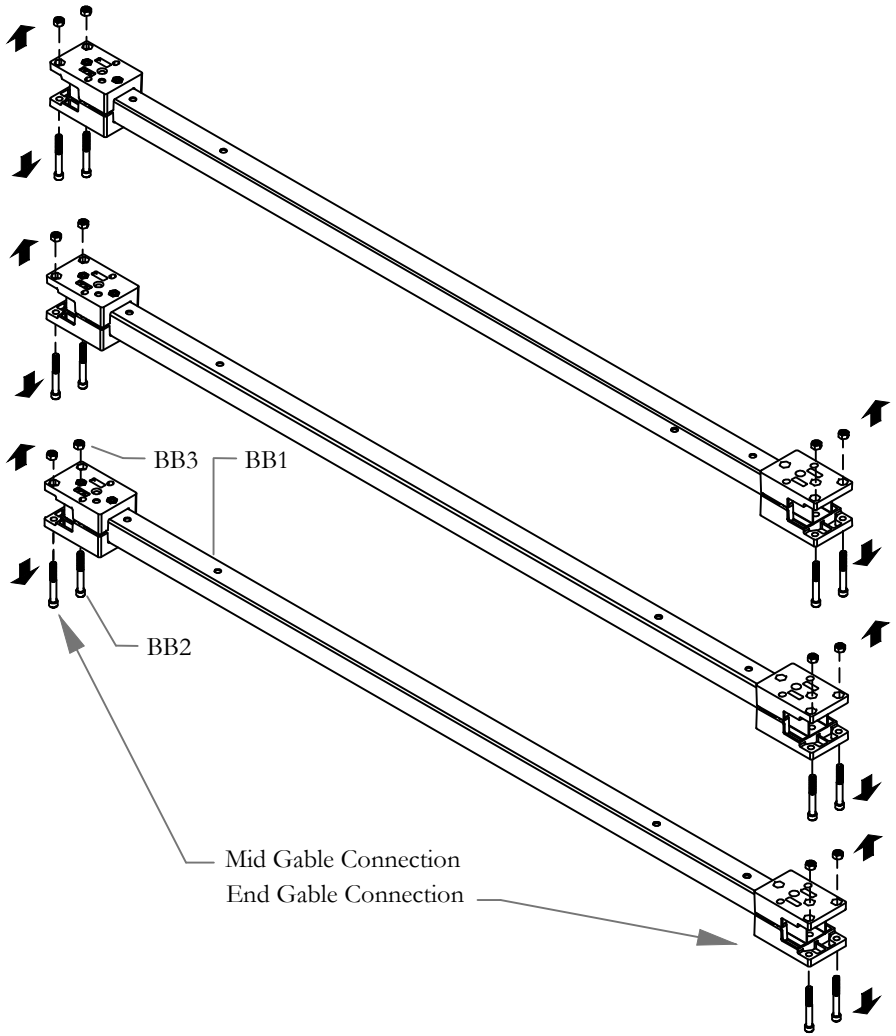
STEP 4: Angle remaining Transverse Beam assemblies and engage them into Gables.

FASTEN



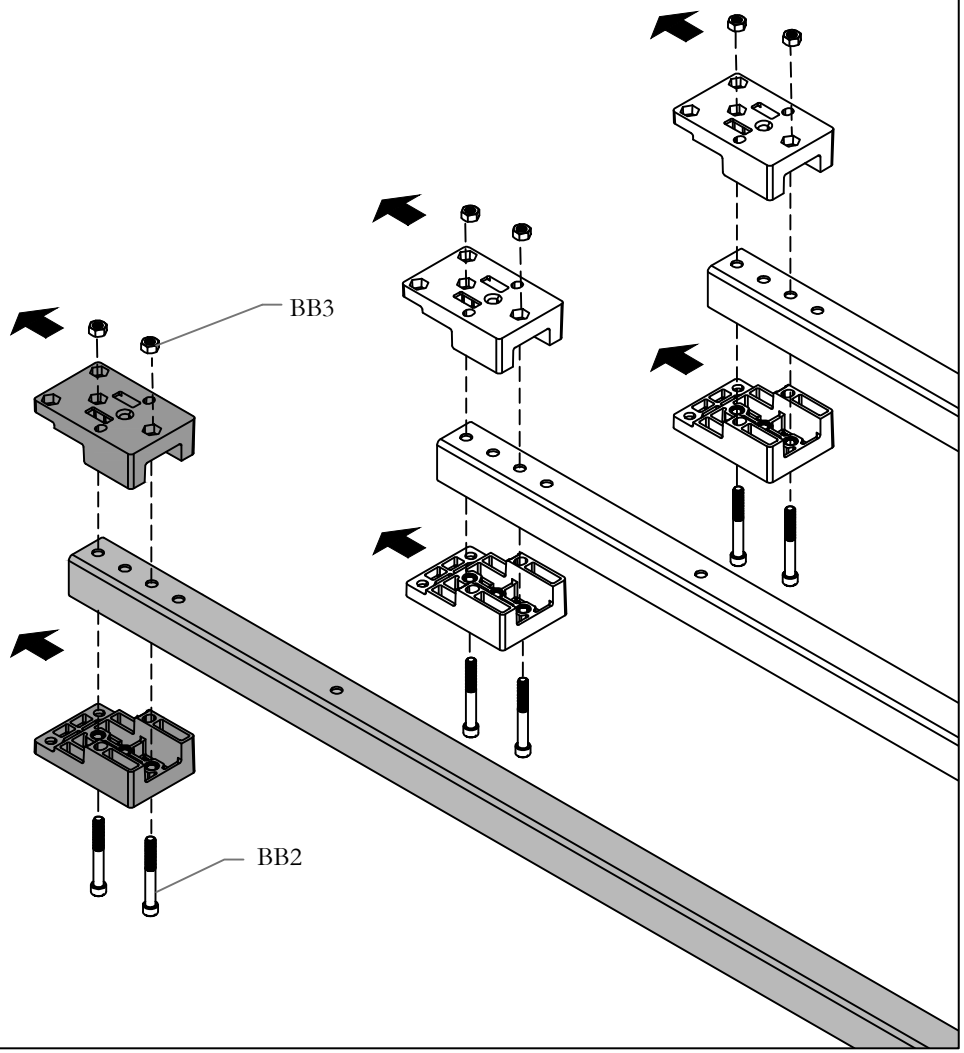
STEP 5: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. NOTE: Do not over tighten!

MIDDLE FRAME BEAMS MOUNTING SCREWS

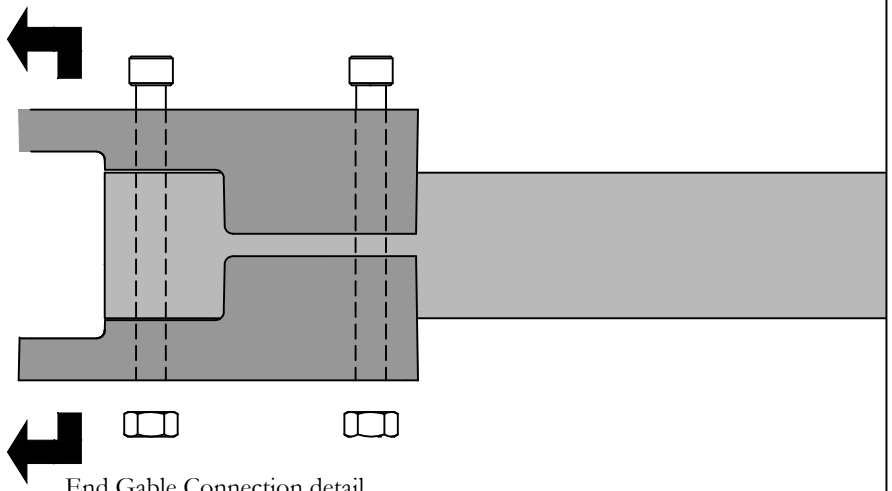


STEP 6: Remove mounting Screws and Nuts as shown and save for future step. Indicate End and Middle Gable connections.

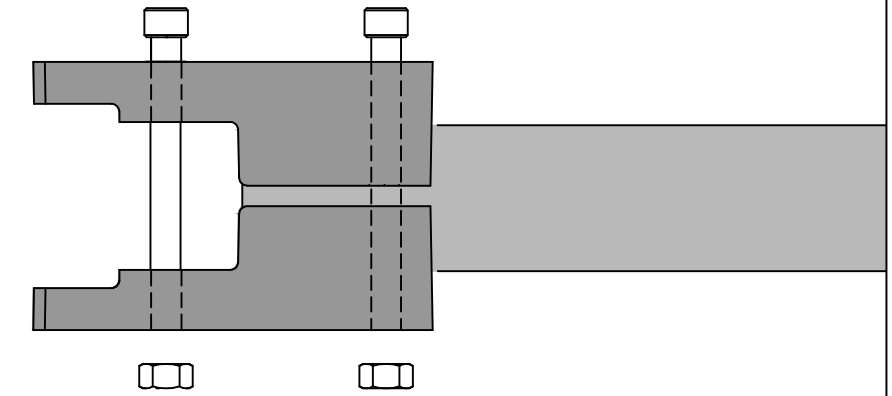
RELOCATE CLAMPS



DETAIL



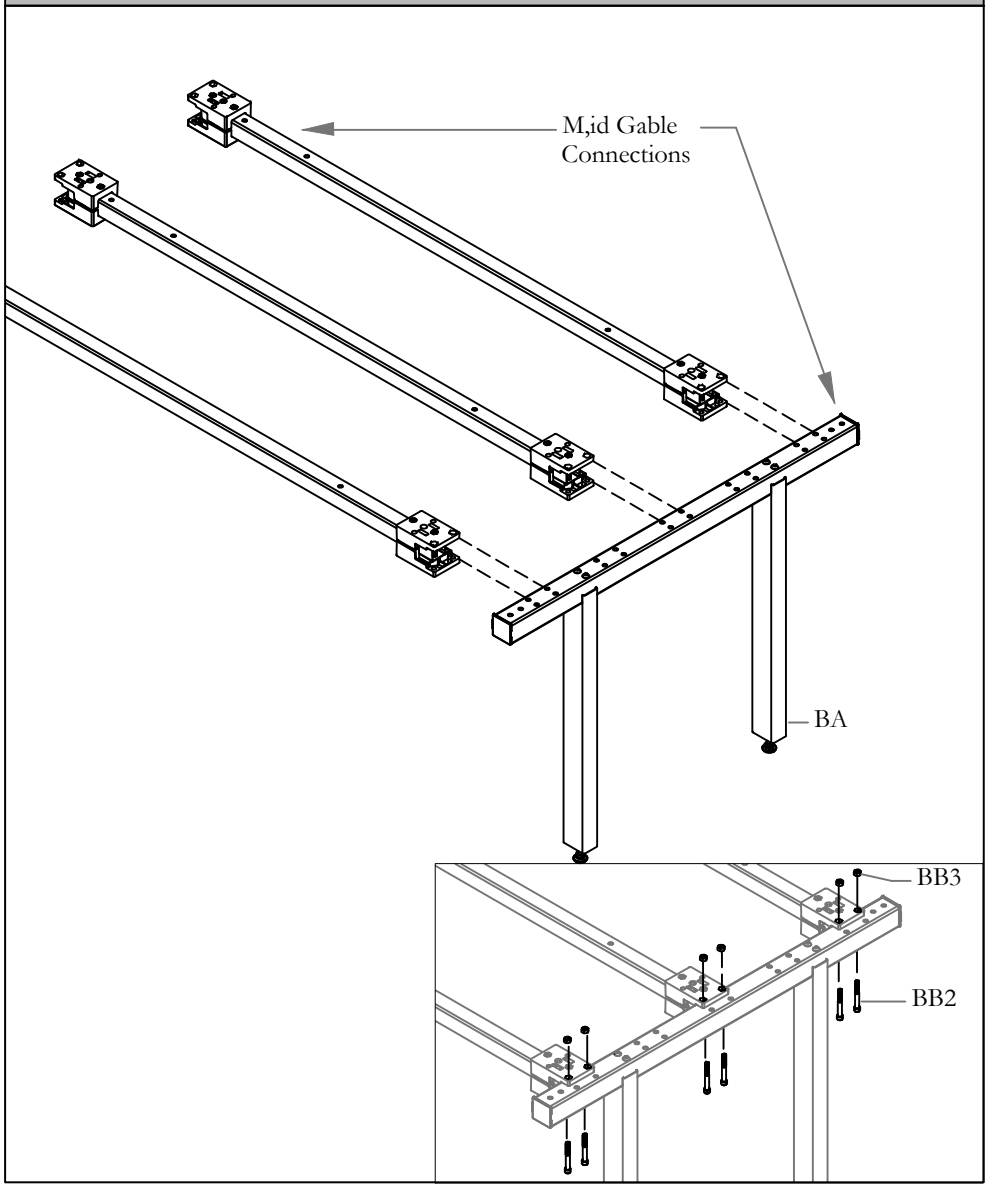
End Gable Connection detail



Mid Gable Connection detail

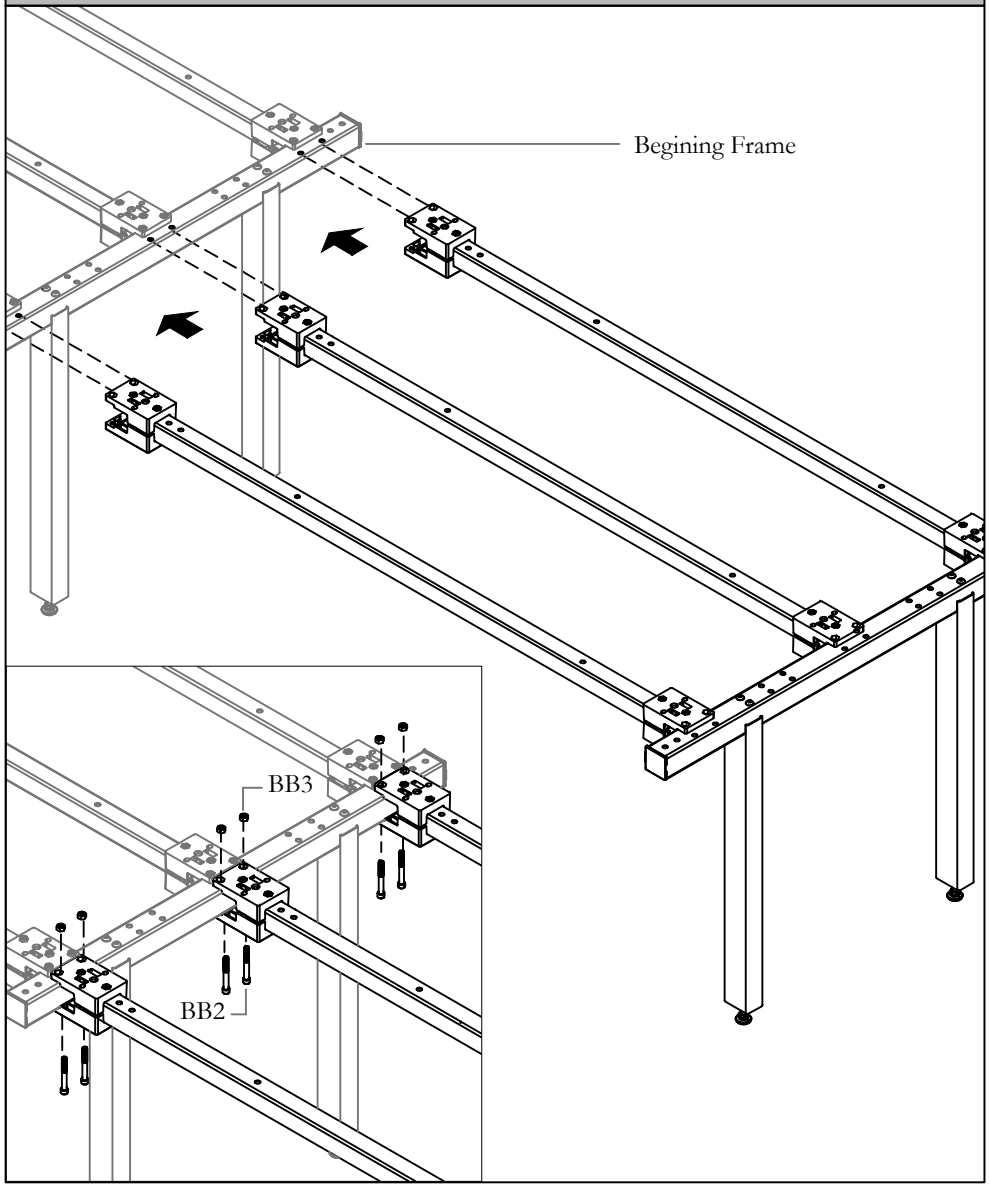
STEP 7: Remove Clamp Brackets from where End Gable Connection was indicated and relocate them one hole over in direction indicated above, to create Mid Connection.

FASTEN BEAMS TO MIDDLE GABLE



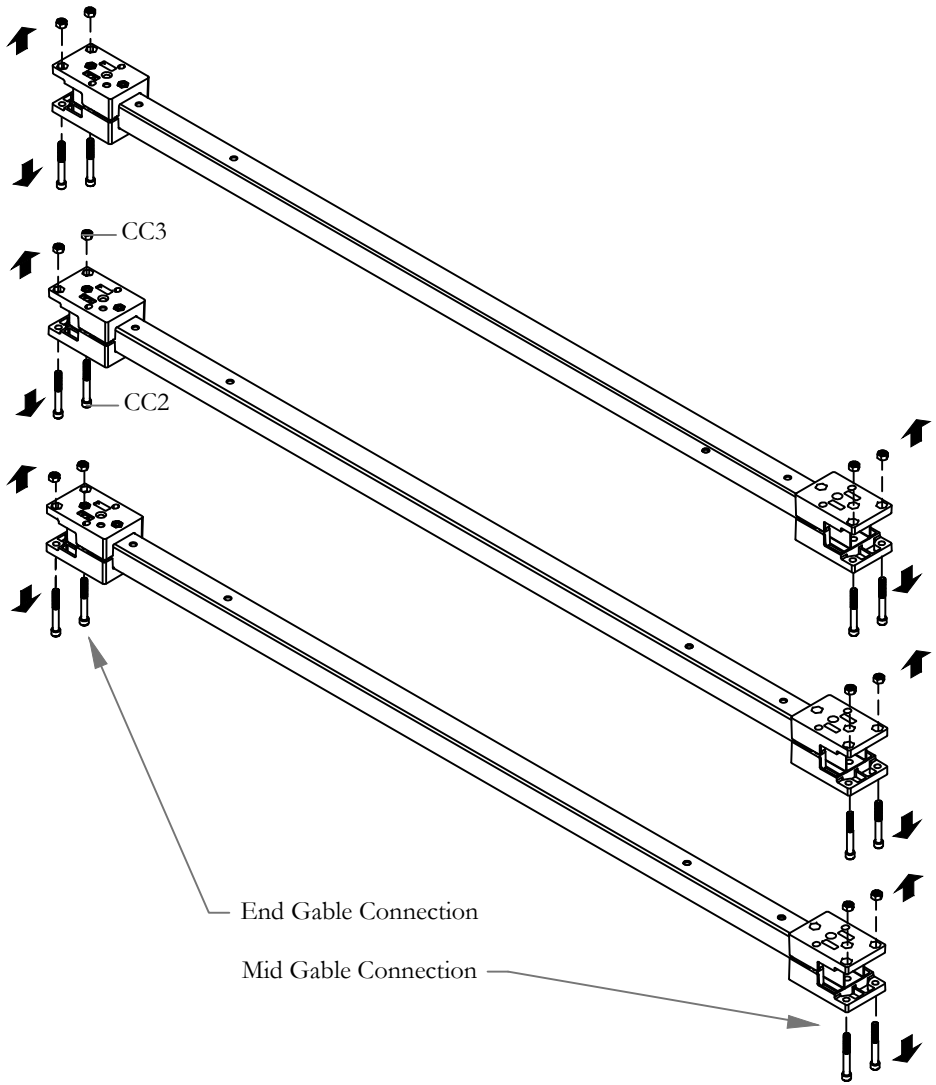
STEP 8: Install Mid Gable End Cap making sure they swing sideways. Fasten Beams to the Mid Gable.

ATTACH TO BEGINNING FRAME

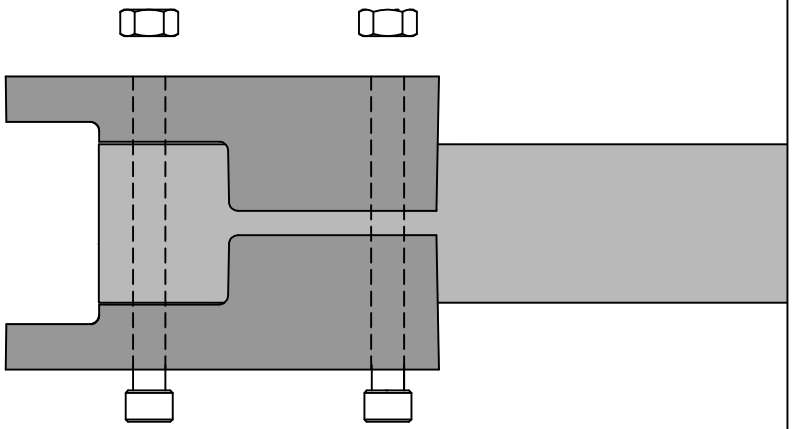


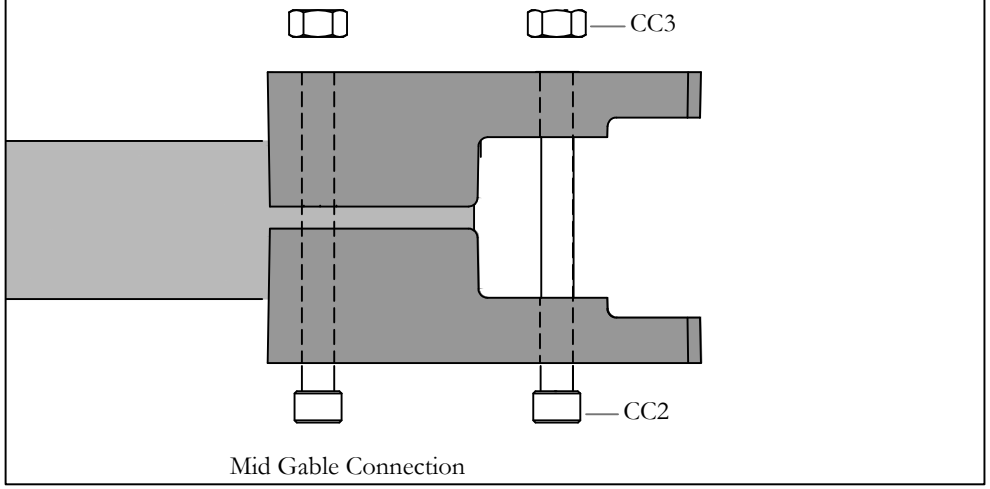
STEP 9: Attach assembled Frame to the Beginning Frame. Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved in previous step.

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



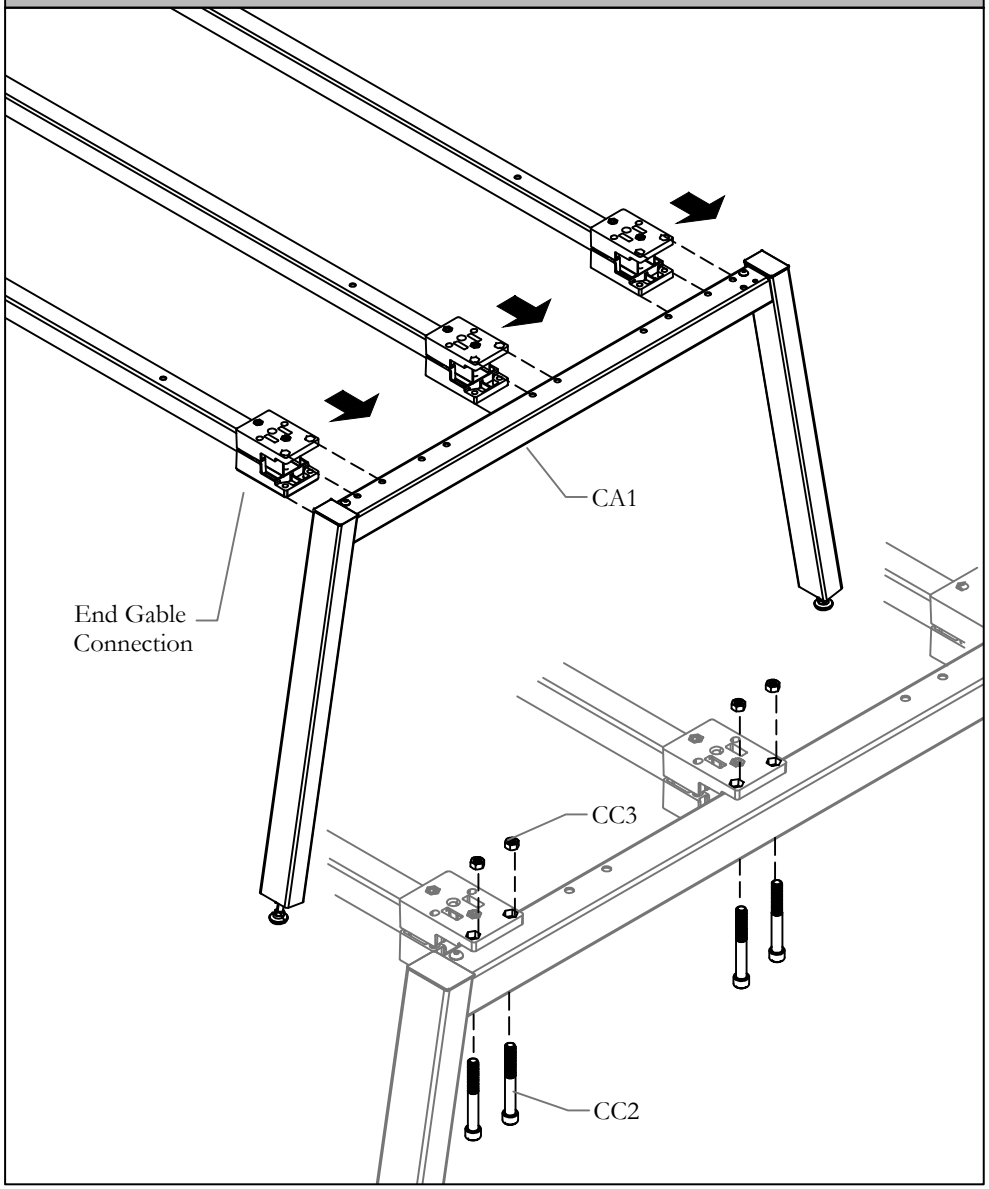
DETAIL





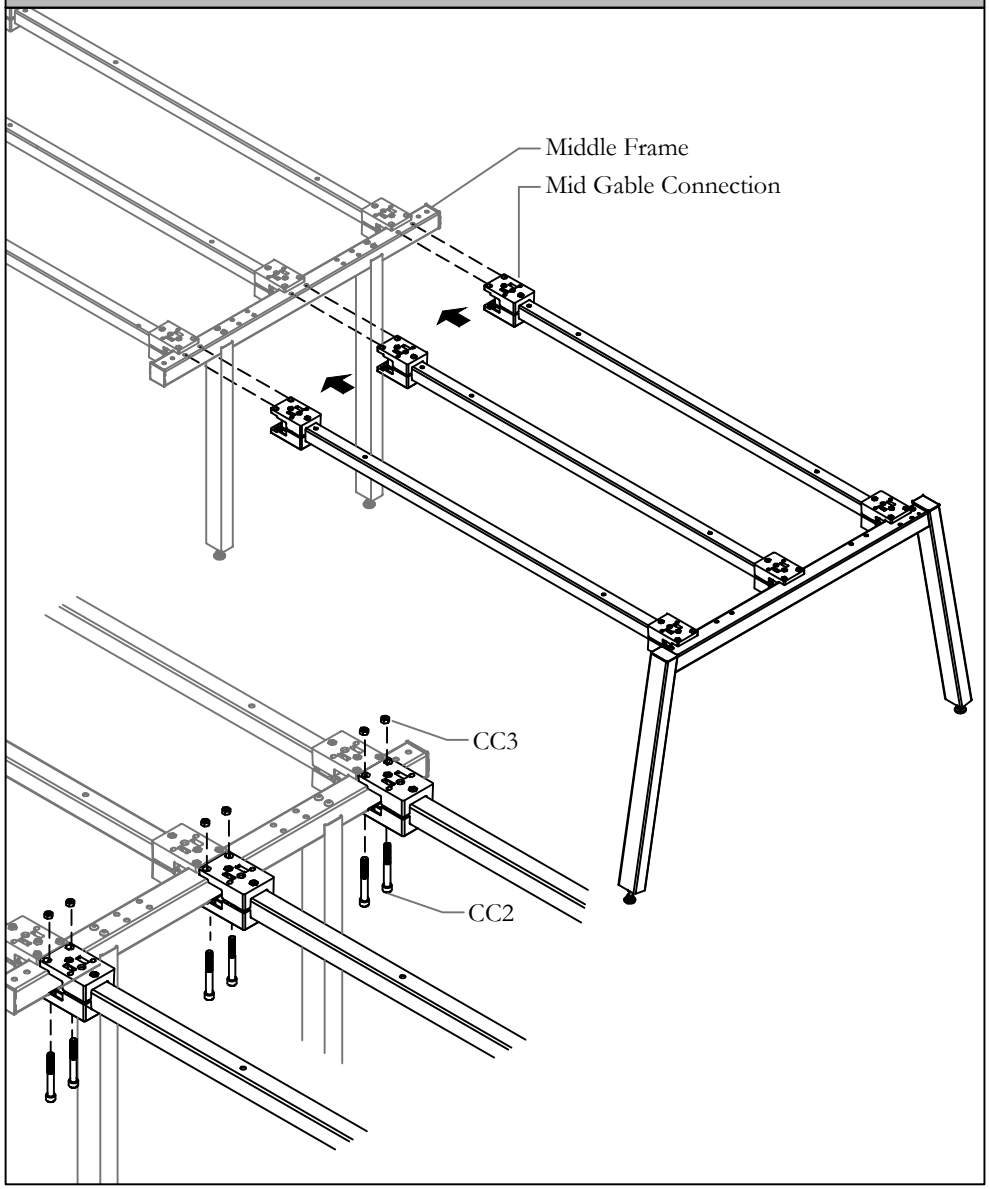
STEP 10: Remove Screws and Nuts from Clamp Brackets as shown and save for future installation. Determine connection types on each end.

ATTACH BEAMS TO END GABLE



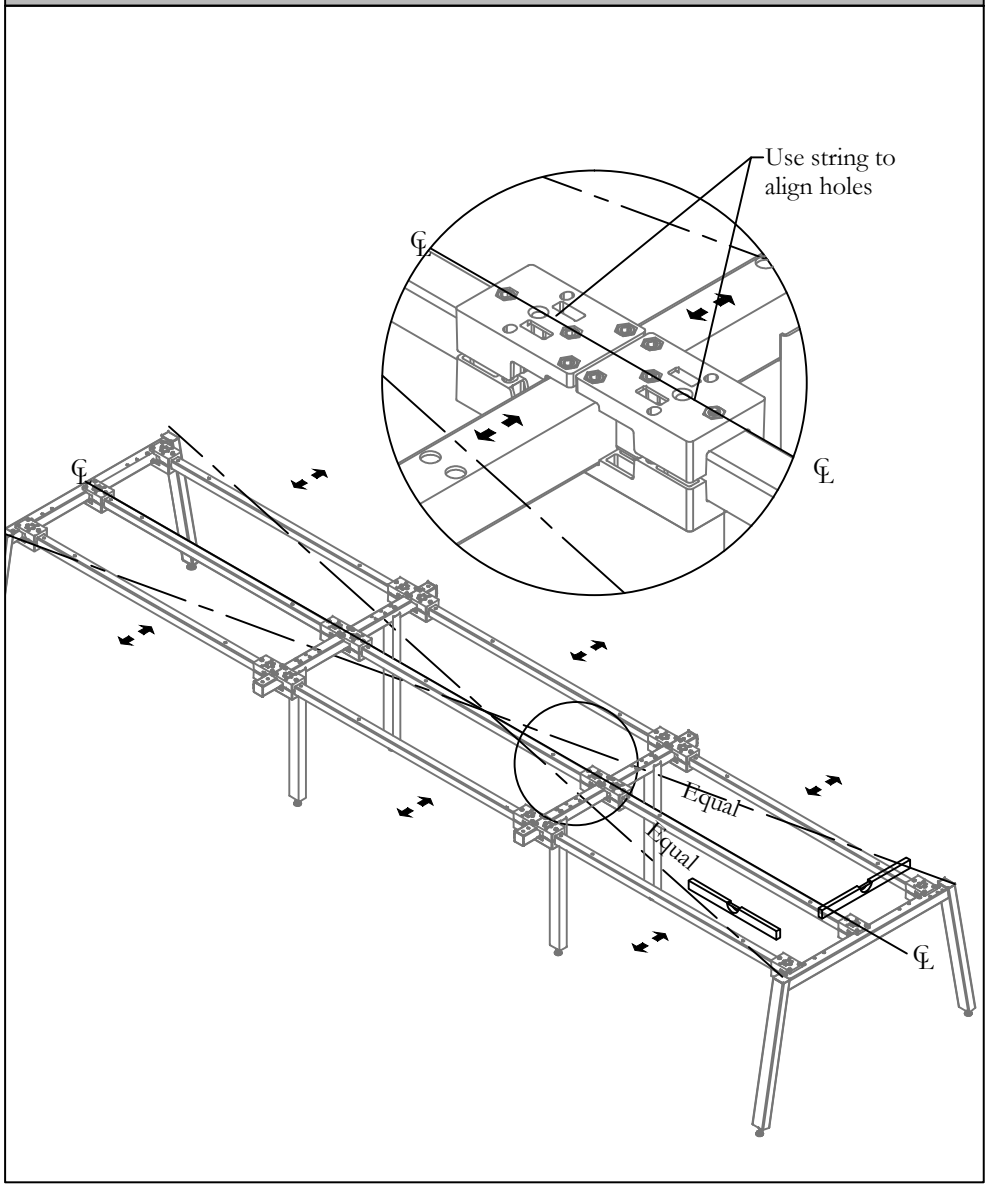
STEP 11: Attach Beams to End Gable using side of the Beam with End Gable connection. Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved from previous step. DO NOT TIGHTEN !!!

CONNECT FINISH FRAME TO FRAMES ASSEMBLY



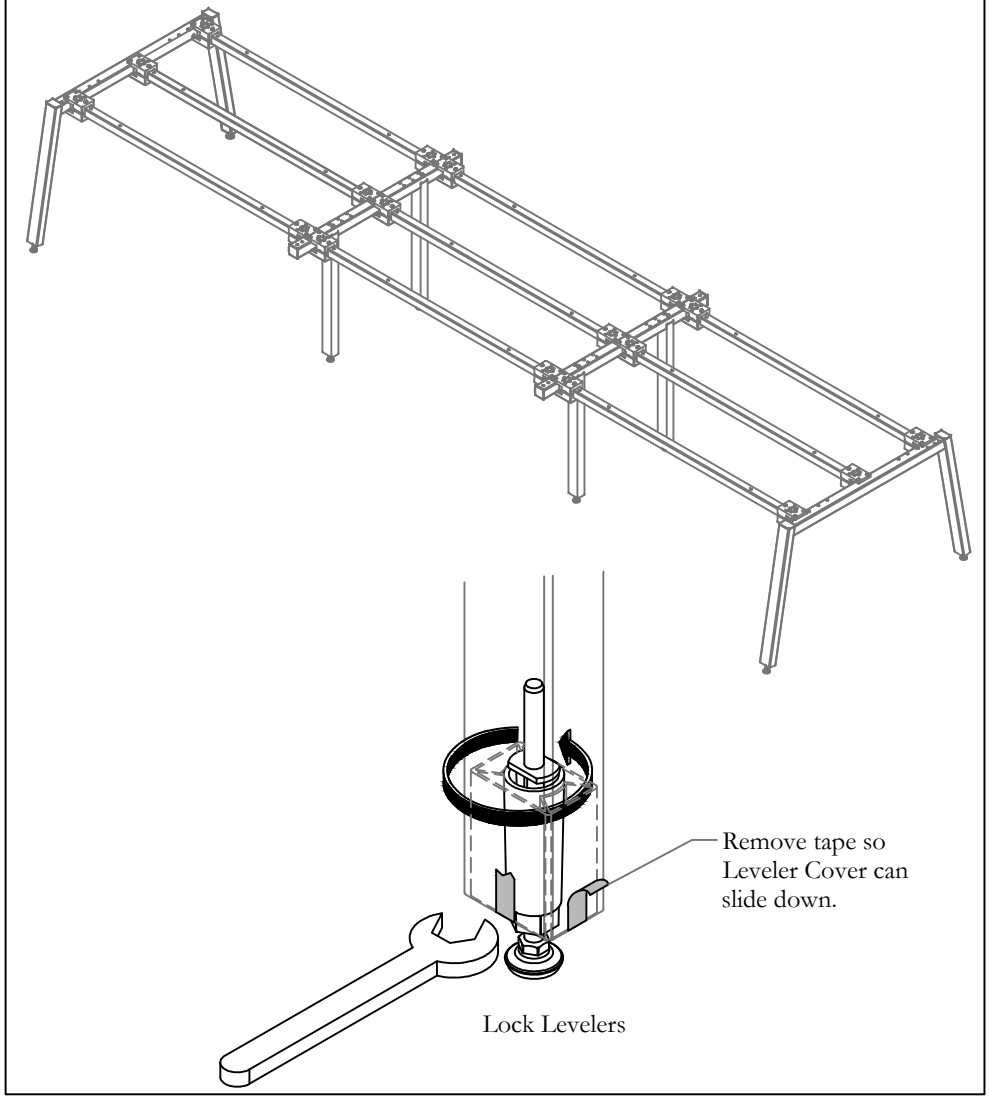
STEP 12: Attach Finish Frame to Beginning and Middle Frames assembly.

LEVEL AND SQUARE



STEP 13: Level and square whole assembly.

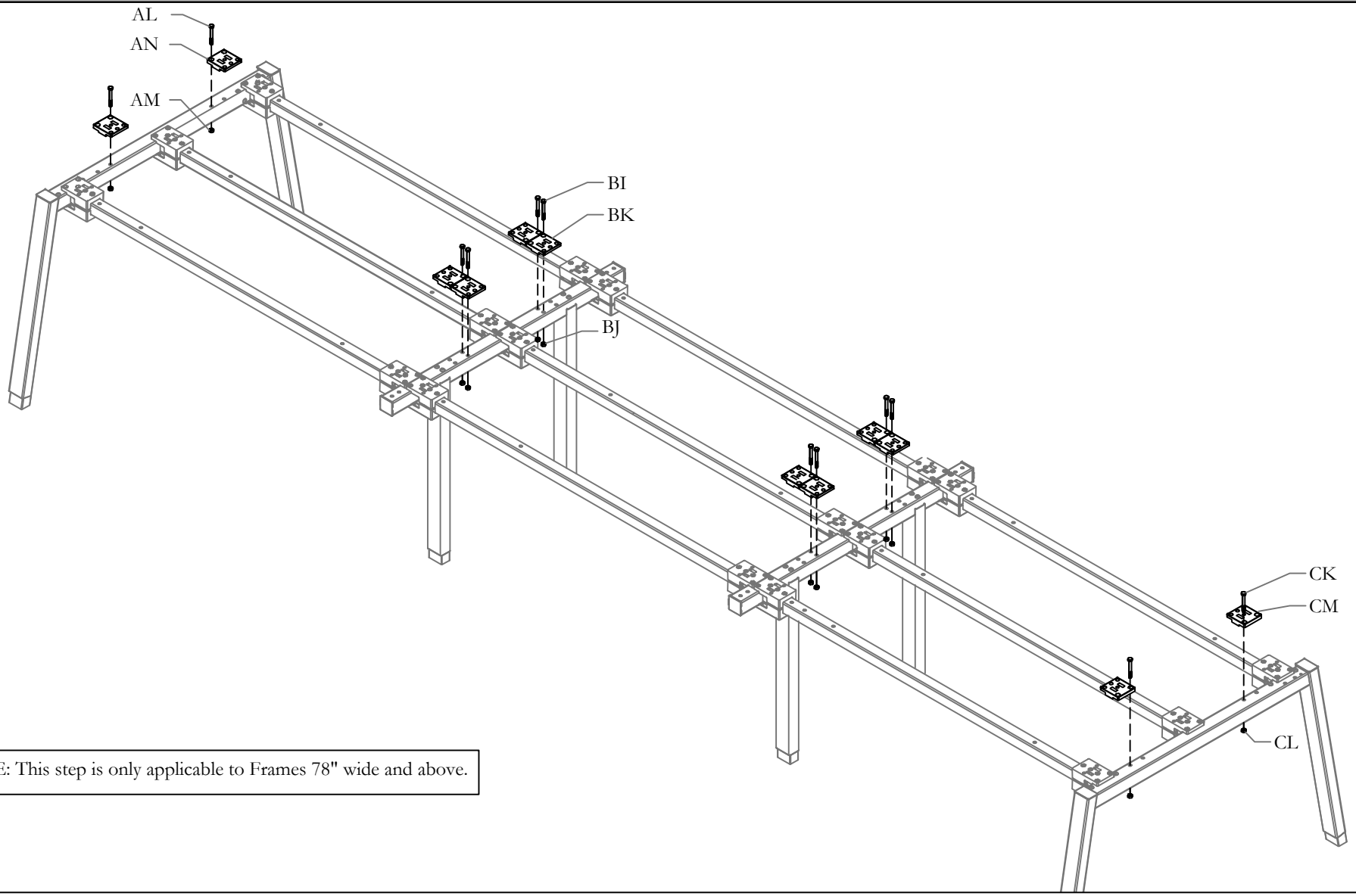
LOCK LEVELERS



STEP 14: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

If specified, please continue with Returns. Refer to IG#003a, 004a.

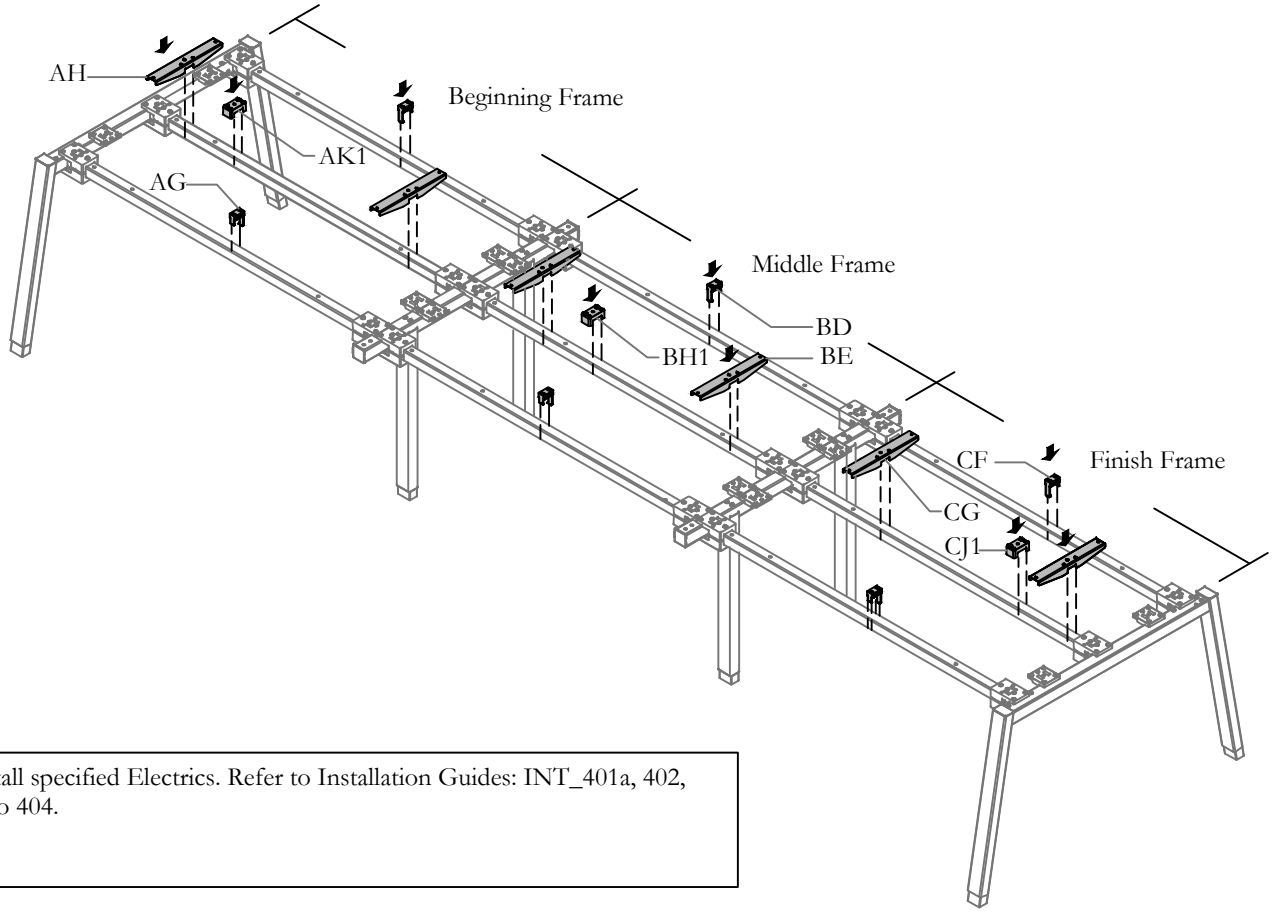
INSTALL SPACER BRACKETS

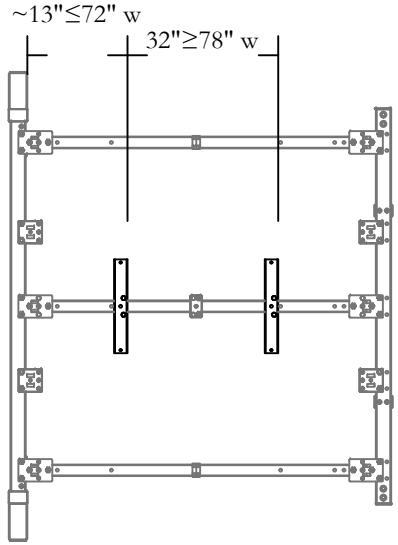


NOTE: This step is only applicable to Frames 78" wide and above.

STEP 15: Attach Spacer Brackets to End and Mid Gables.

CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS PLACEMENT

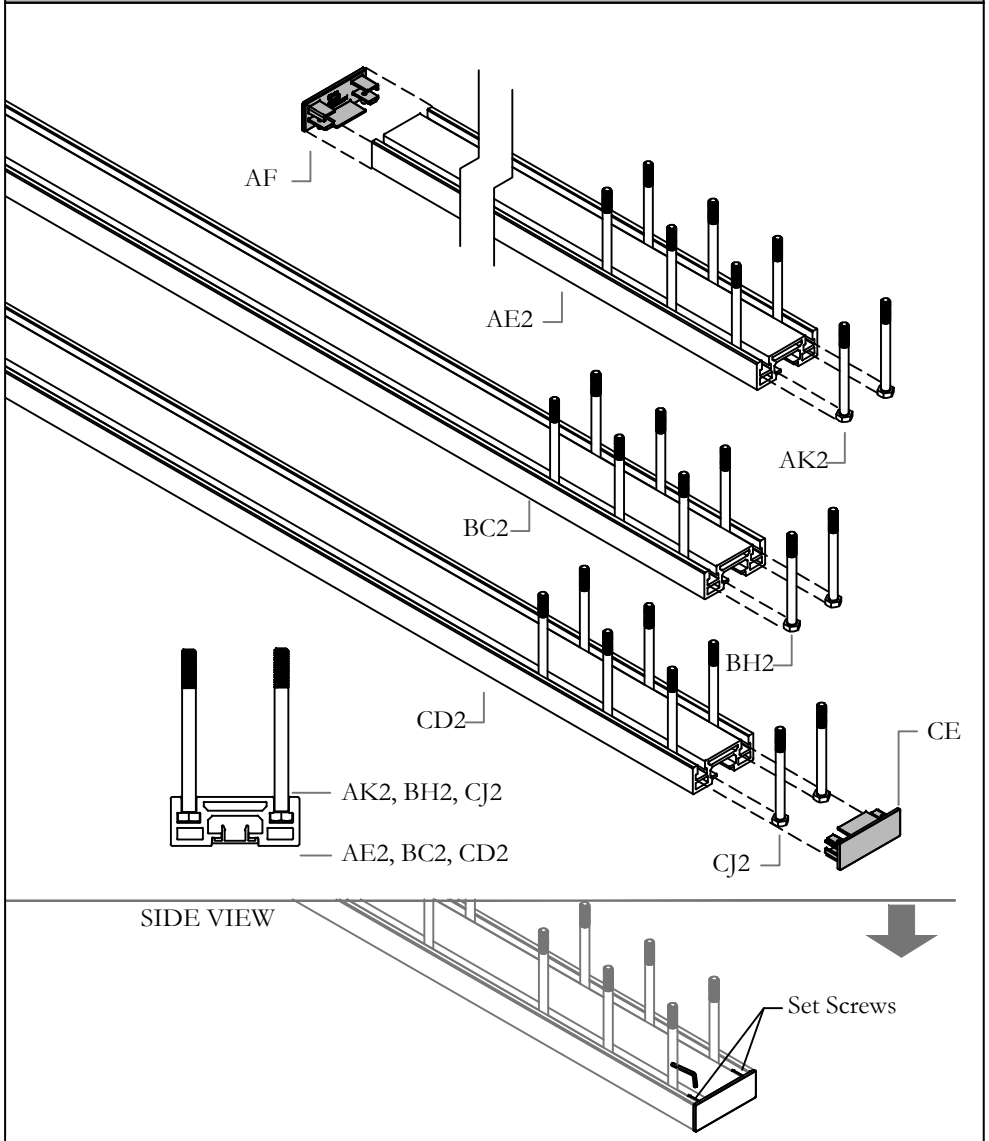




NOTE: Install specified Electrics. Refer to Installation Guides: INT_401a, 402, 403a, 406a to 404.

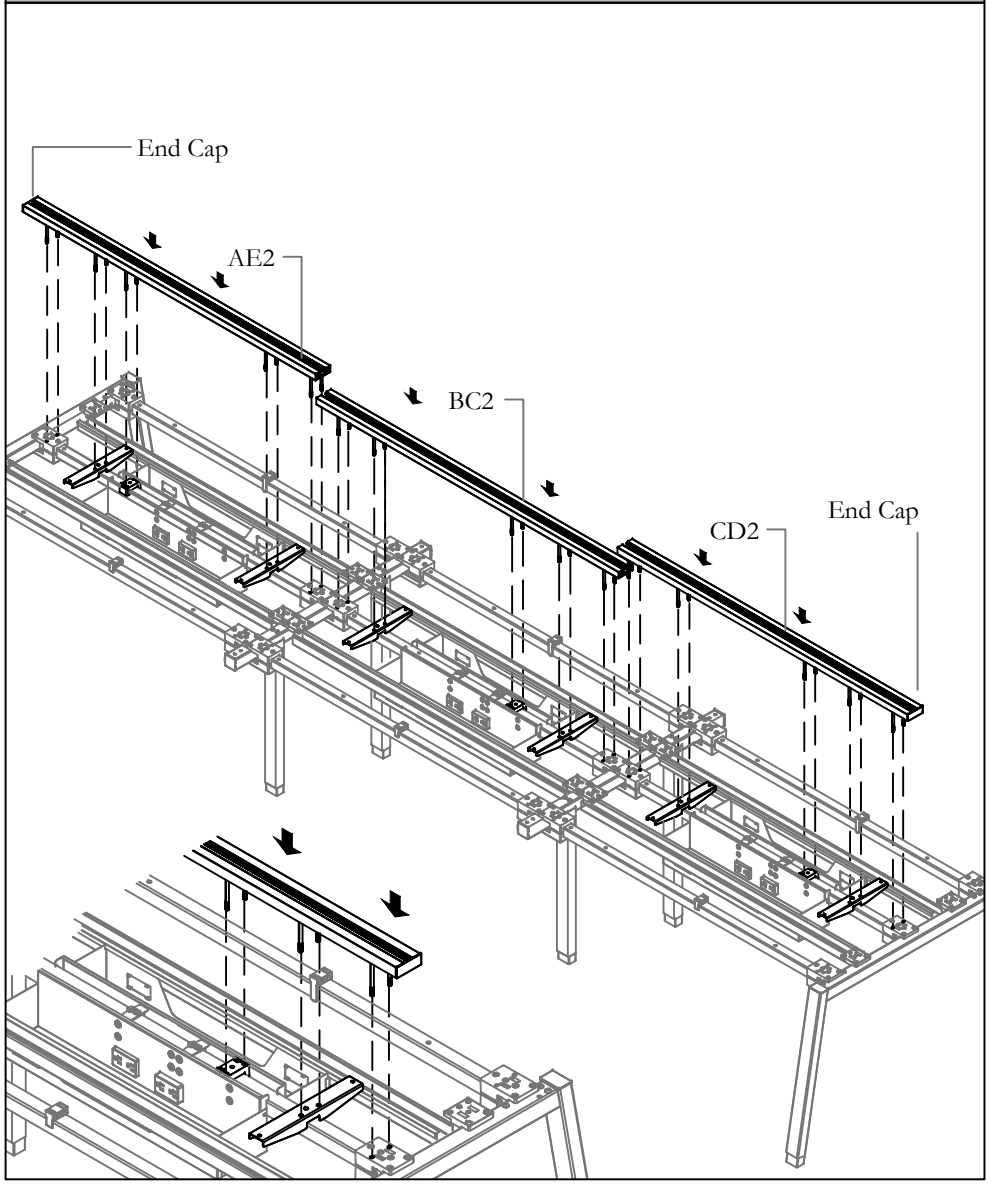
STEP 16: Place Cantilevers on the top of Traverse Beams. For widths less than or equal to 72", the inner face of the Cantilever should be placed approximately 13" from the inner face of the Frame. The Cantilevers must be spaced 32" apart for widths greater than or equal to 78". . Install electrics as specified.

ASSEMBLE CENTRAIL RAIL



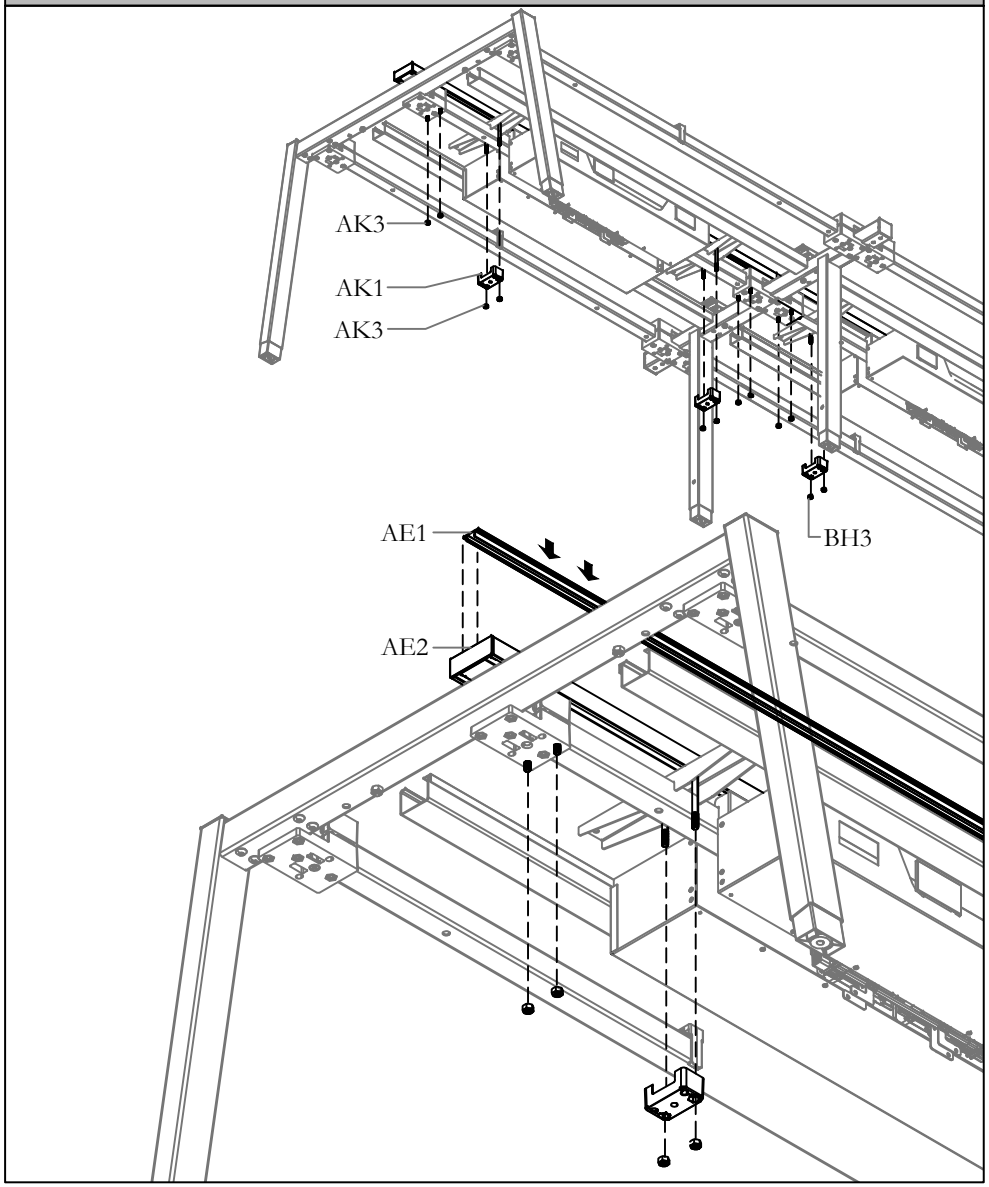
STEP 17: Slide Hex Head Bolts into channels located underside of Rails. Install End Caps on 2 Beginning and End Central Rails. Secure in place turning End Caps Set Screws.

DROP RAILS ON THE TOP OF FRAMES



STEP 18: Raise each Central Rail assembly over Frames. Slide Screws inside the rail to line them up with the holes in Cantilevers, Clamps and Spacer Blocks. Drop Central Rails on the top of Frames. NOTE: Start from the Middle one for easier alignment.

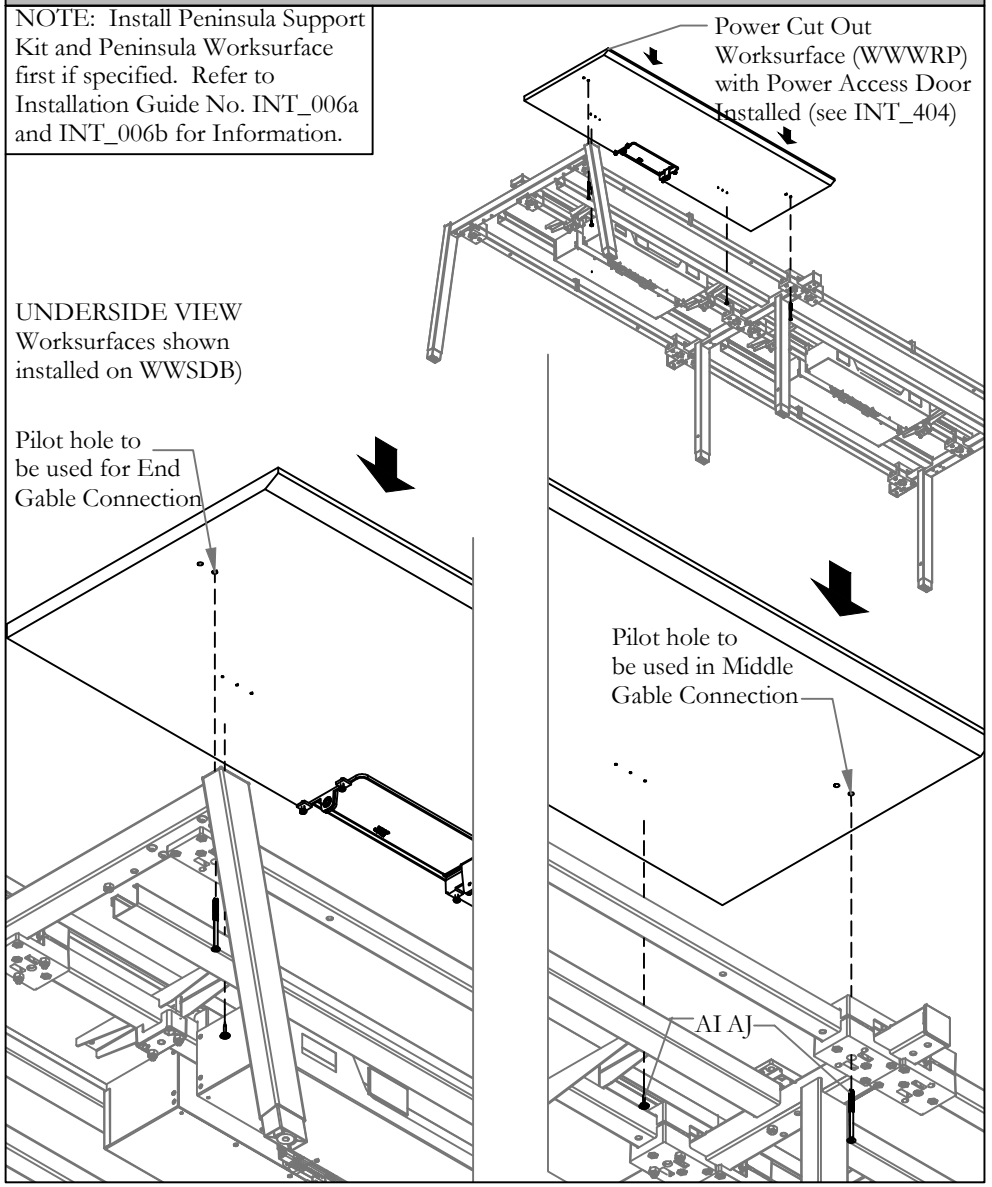
ASSEMBLY TRAVERSE BEAMS AND CLAMPS



STEP 19: Use Space Blocks and Hex Nuts to attach Central Rail to Frames. Central Rail Cap is installed when Screens/Storage installation is not specified. Otherwise please save it for the future installation.

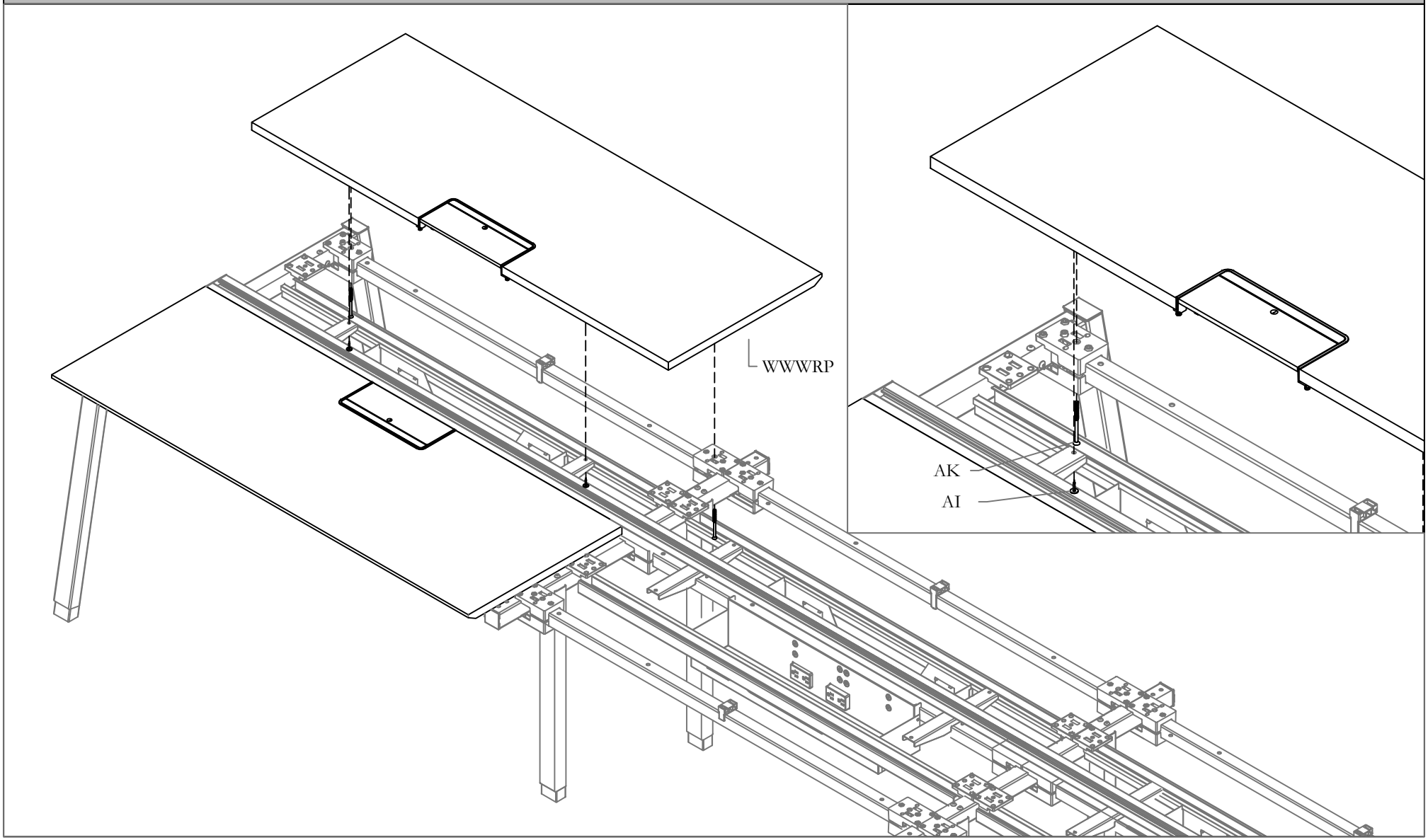
DETAIL

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT_006a and INT_006b for Information.



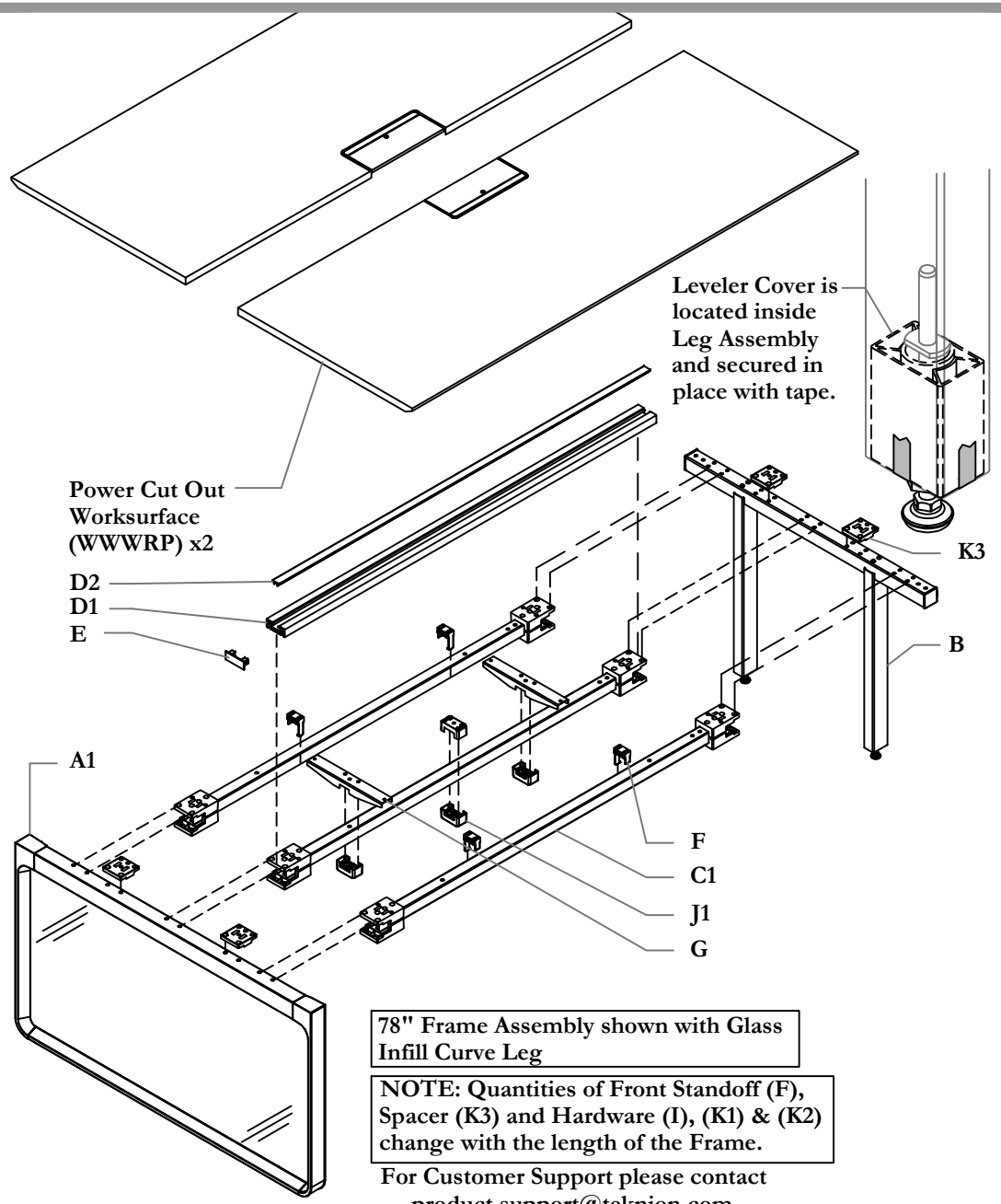
STEP 20: Line up Worksurface pilot holes with Clamp Bracket middle hole. Make sure to use proper holes depending on the Gable connection. Use 3-1/2" machine screw to connect Worksurface to the Clamp Bracket and Pan Washer screws to fasten it to Cantilevers.

INSTALL REMAINING WORKSURFACES AS SPECIFIED



STEP 21: Proceed with remaining worksurfaces as per specification.

Double- Sided Beginning Frame (WWSDB)



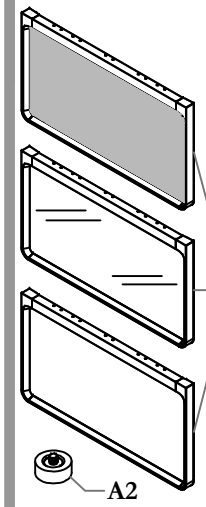
78" Frame Assembly shown with Glass Infill Curve Leg

NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (F), Spacer (K3) and Hardware (I), (K1) & (K2) change with the length of the Frame.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

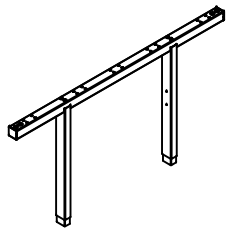
Part and Product Identification

Pre assembled



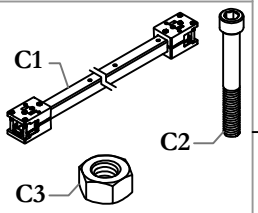
A1 -Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1
or Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1
or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1
A2 -Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck

N02-2053 x1



B - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1

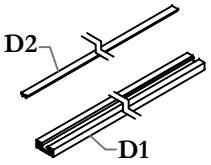
N02-3688 x3



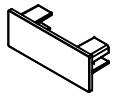
Pre assembled

C1 -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x1
C2 -5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8
C3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8

N02-2090 x1



D1 -Central Rail Assy (A21-0888\98) x1
D2 -Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1



E -Central Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x1



F -Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 or 4



G - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2

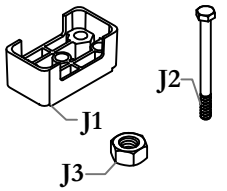


H -1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach, Quadrex (E01-0771) x4



I -#10x0.875" LG Quad, Pan Wash (E07-0077)
48"-72" x4
78"-96" x8

X02-0116 x1



J1 -Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547)x4
J2 -5/16-18x3.75 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10
J3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x10



K1 -5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Zinc (E01-1136)
78"-96" x4

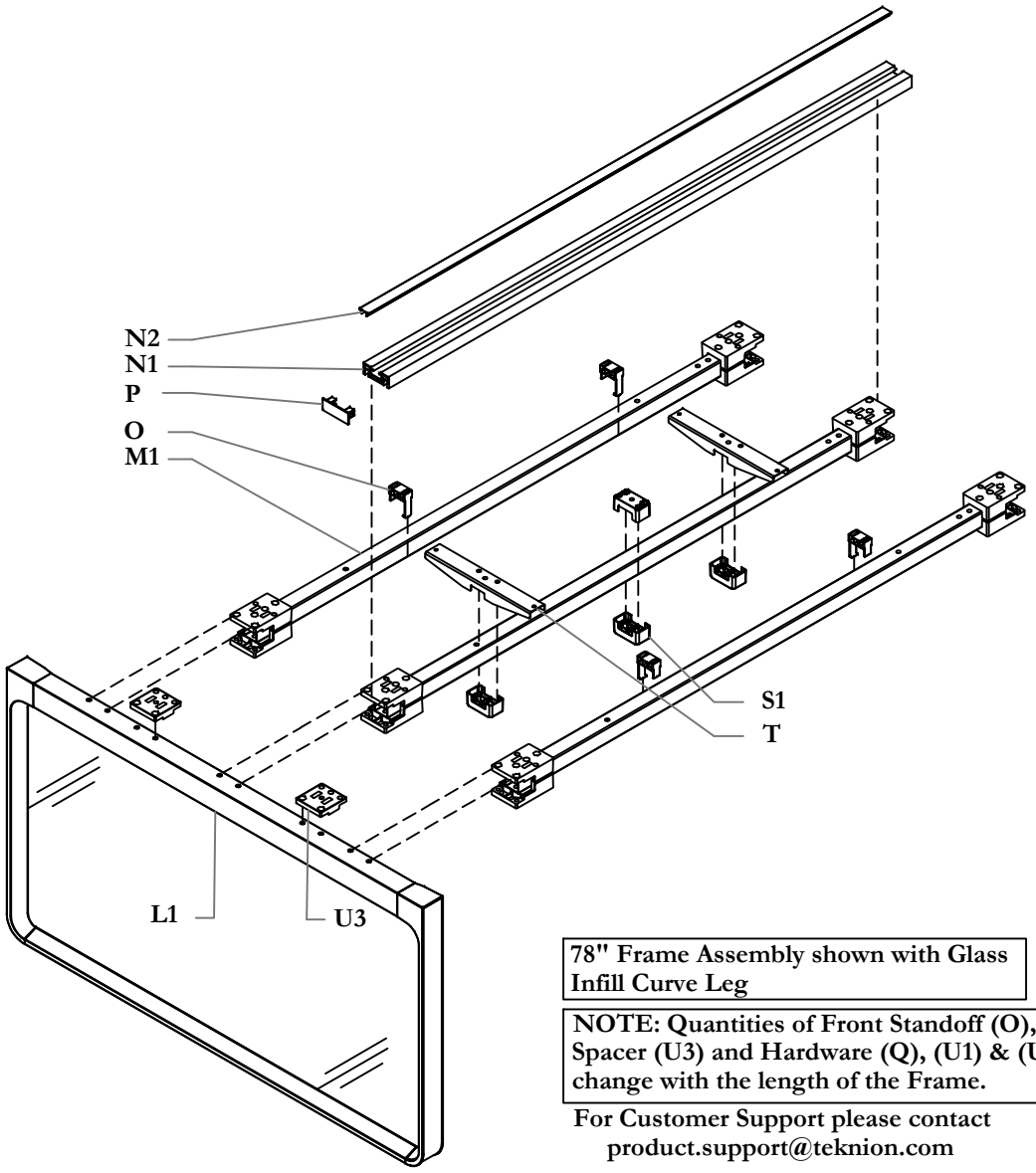


K2 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755)
78"-96" x4



K3 - Spacer Bkt (A25-0548)
78"-96" x4

Double Sided Finish Frame (WWSDF)



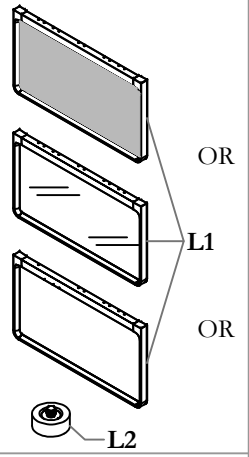
78" Frame Assembly shown with Glass Infill Curve Leg

NOTE: Quantities of Front Standoff (O), Spacer (U3) and Hardware (Q), (U1) & (U2) change with the length of the Frame.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

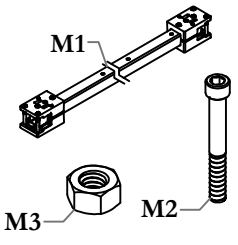
Pre assembled



L1 - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1
or Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1
or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1

L2 - Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8 Preassembled

Pre assembled

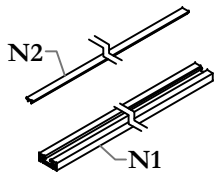


M1 -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3

M2 -5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw E01-0756) x24

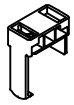
M3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x24

N02-2090 x1

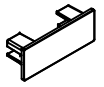


N1 -Central Rail Assy (A21-0888\98) x1

N2 -Central Rail Cap (A23-4058) x1



O-Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 or 4



P -Central Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x1

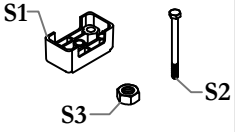


Q -#10X.875" LG Quad, Pan Washer Screw (E01-0077) x4 or 8



R -1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach, Quadrex (E01-0771) x4

X02-0116 x1



S1 -Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4

S2 -5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0799) x10

S3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x10



T -Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882\12) x2



U1 -5/16-18 x2 1/2 LG, Hex Zinc (E01-1136) 78"-96" x4

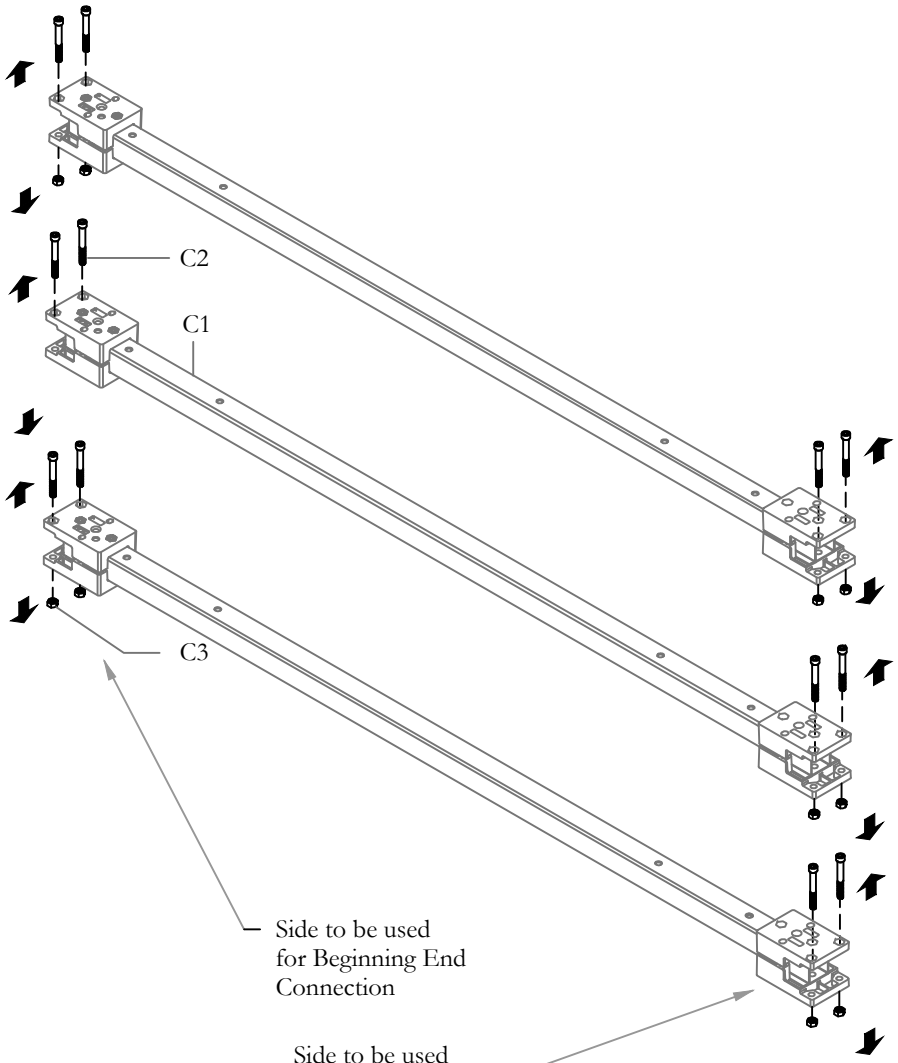


U2 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F.265 (E01-0755) 78"-96" x4



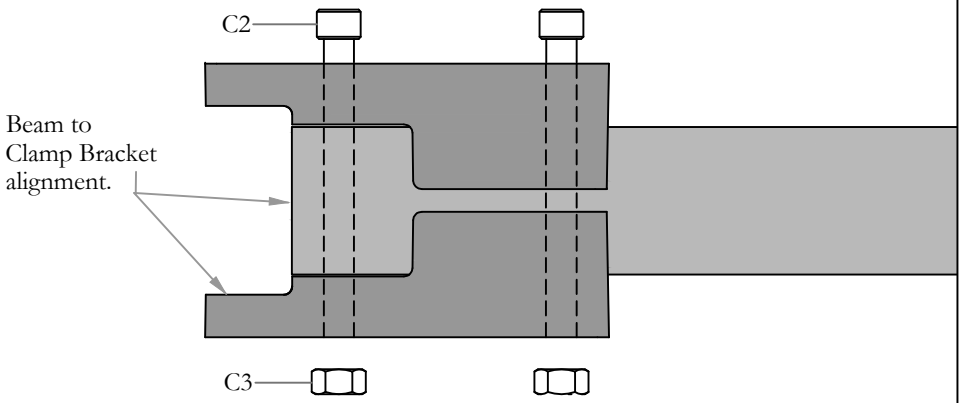
U3 - Spacer Bkt (A25-0548) 78"-96" x4

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS

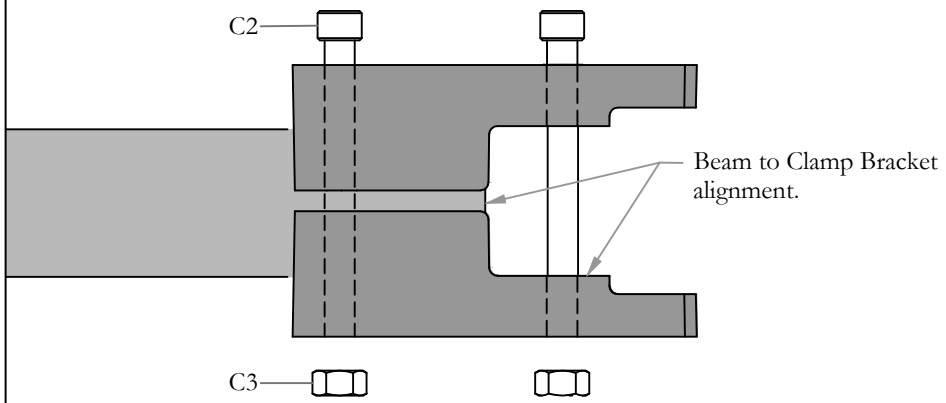


STEP 1: Remove Mounting Screws from both sides of the Transverse Beam to mount onto End and Gable Connections.

DETAIL



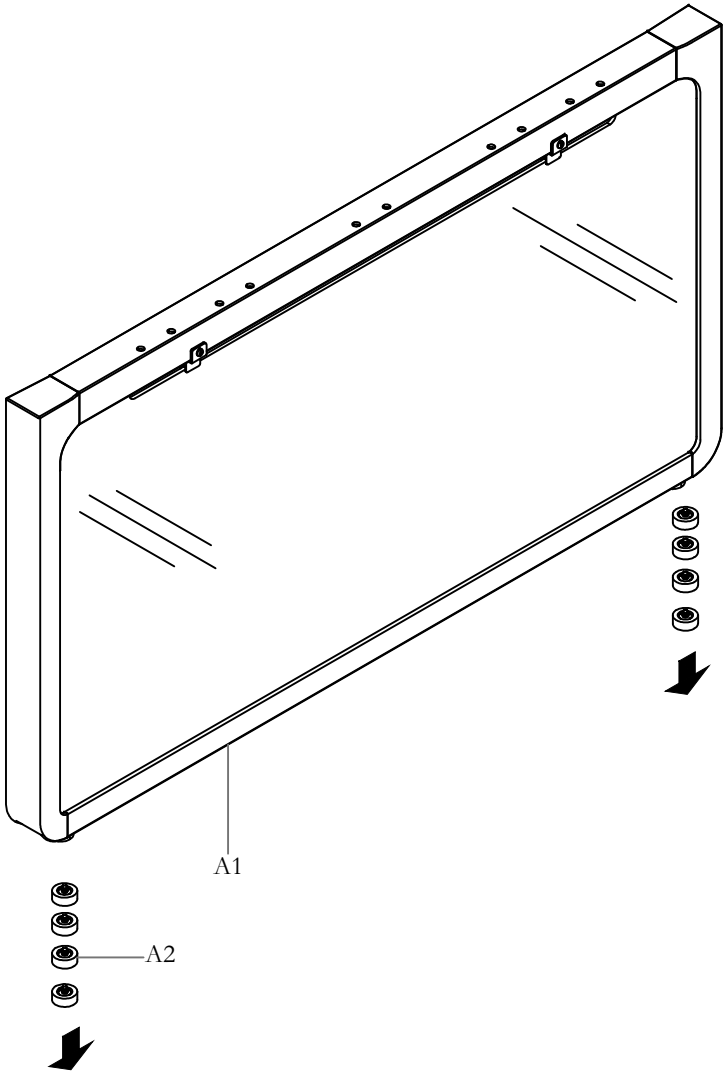
Curve Leg connection: You can't see through the Clamp.Transverse Beam is touching the Curve Leg upper beam.



Mid Gable connection: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.

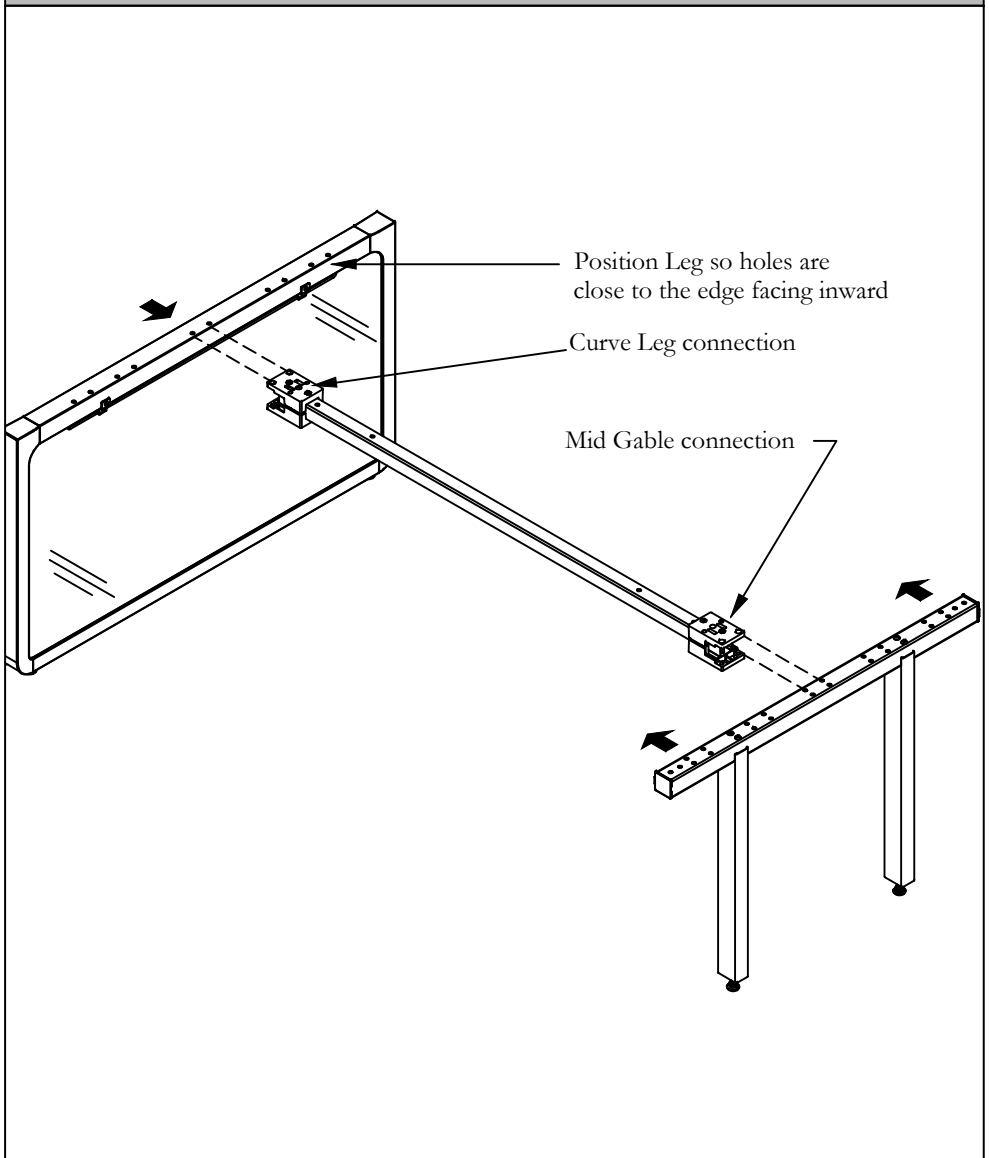
NOTE: Fasten Screws from the top if Curve Leg has solid or glass infill. For Open Curve Leg it is advisable to fasten Screws from the bottom for easier adjustment.

REMOVE ADD ON PUCKS



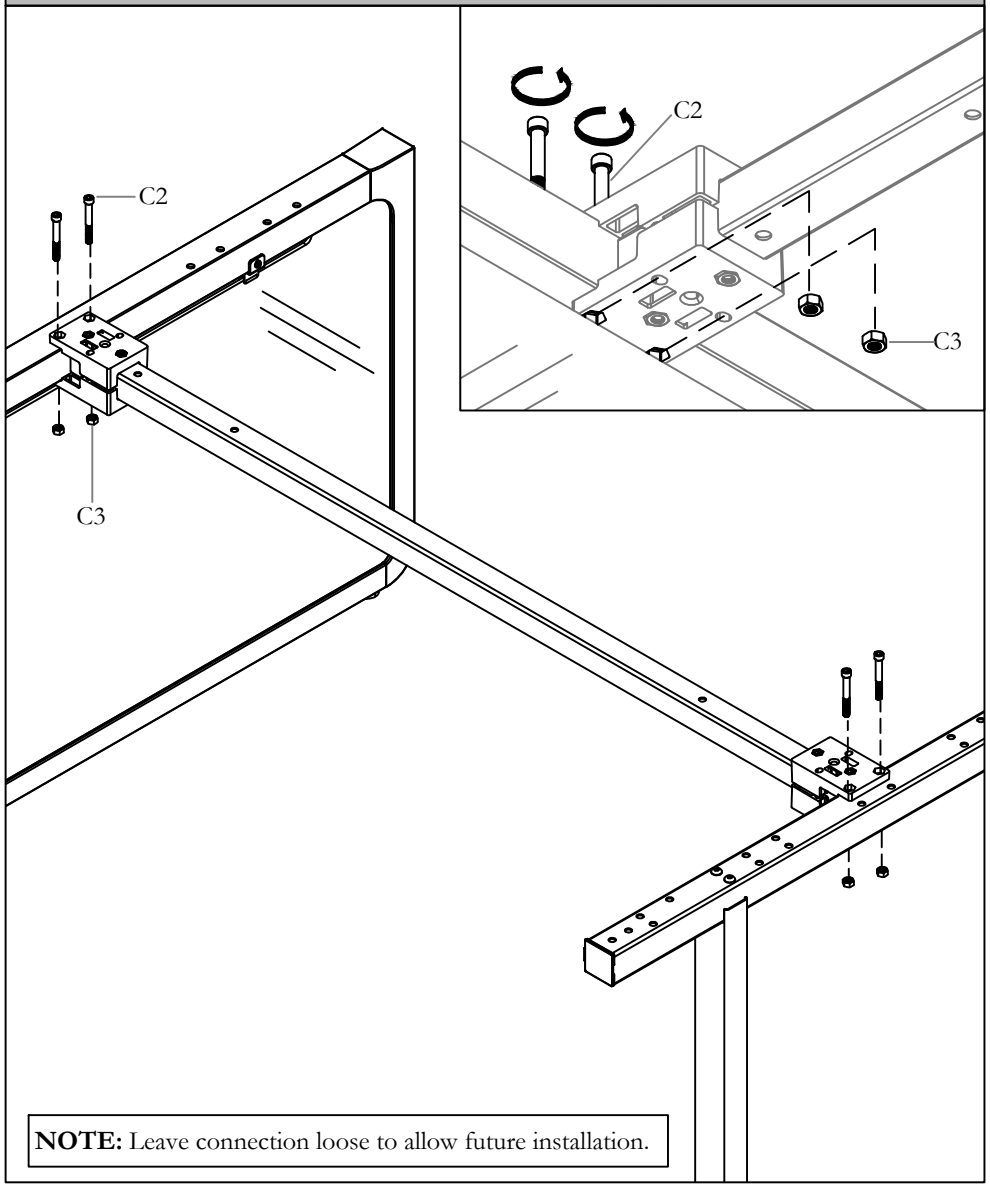
STEP 2: Remove the Add on Pucks from the legs of the Curved Leg.

CONNECT CURVE LEG AND MID GABLE



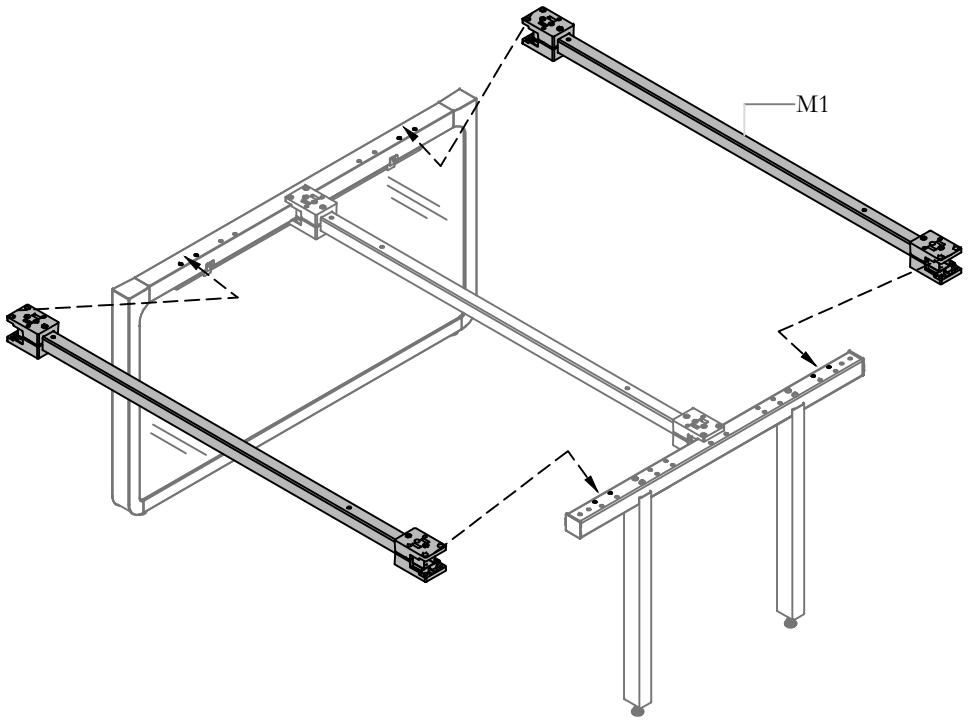
STEP 3: Connect Curve Leg and Mid Gable with Traverse Beam assemble. Use middle set of holes for location.

FASTEN



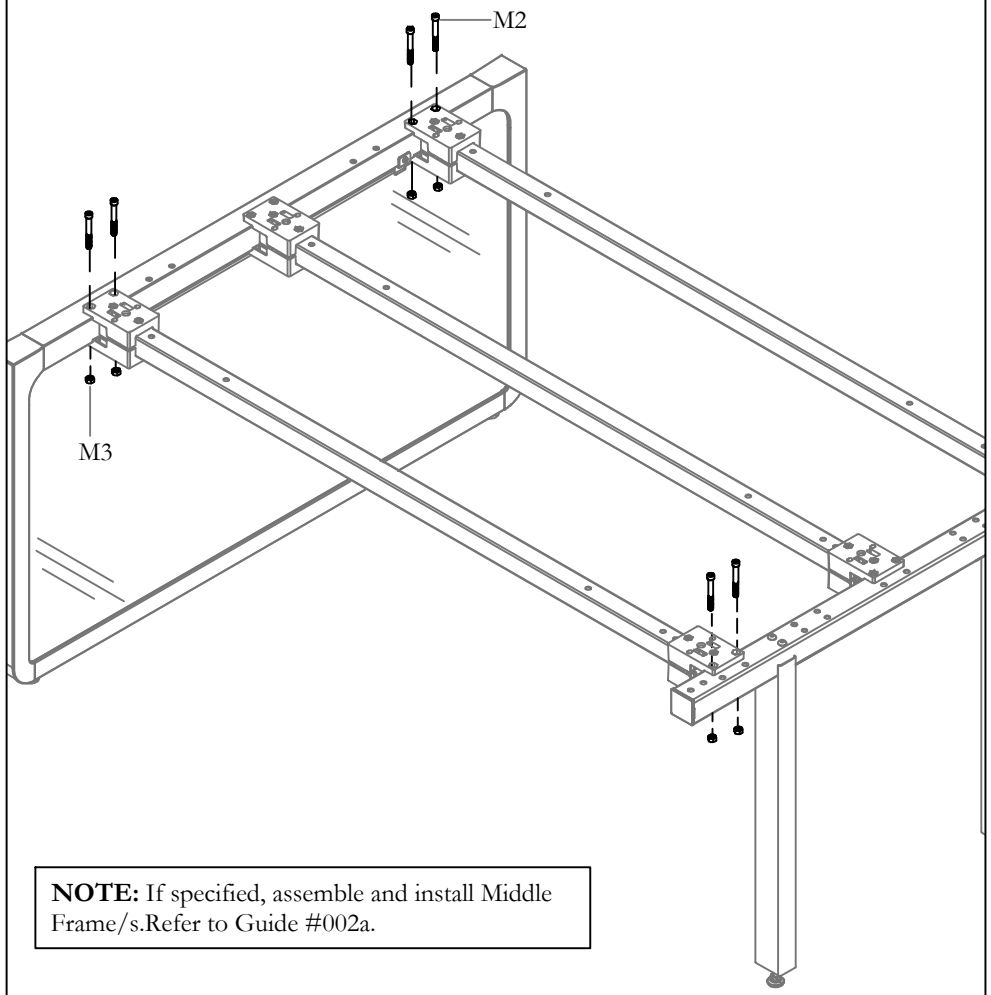
STEP 4: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. DO NOT TIGHTEN. Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

INSTALL SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAN ASSEMBLIES



STEP 5: Install remaining Transverse Beam Assemblies.

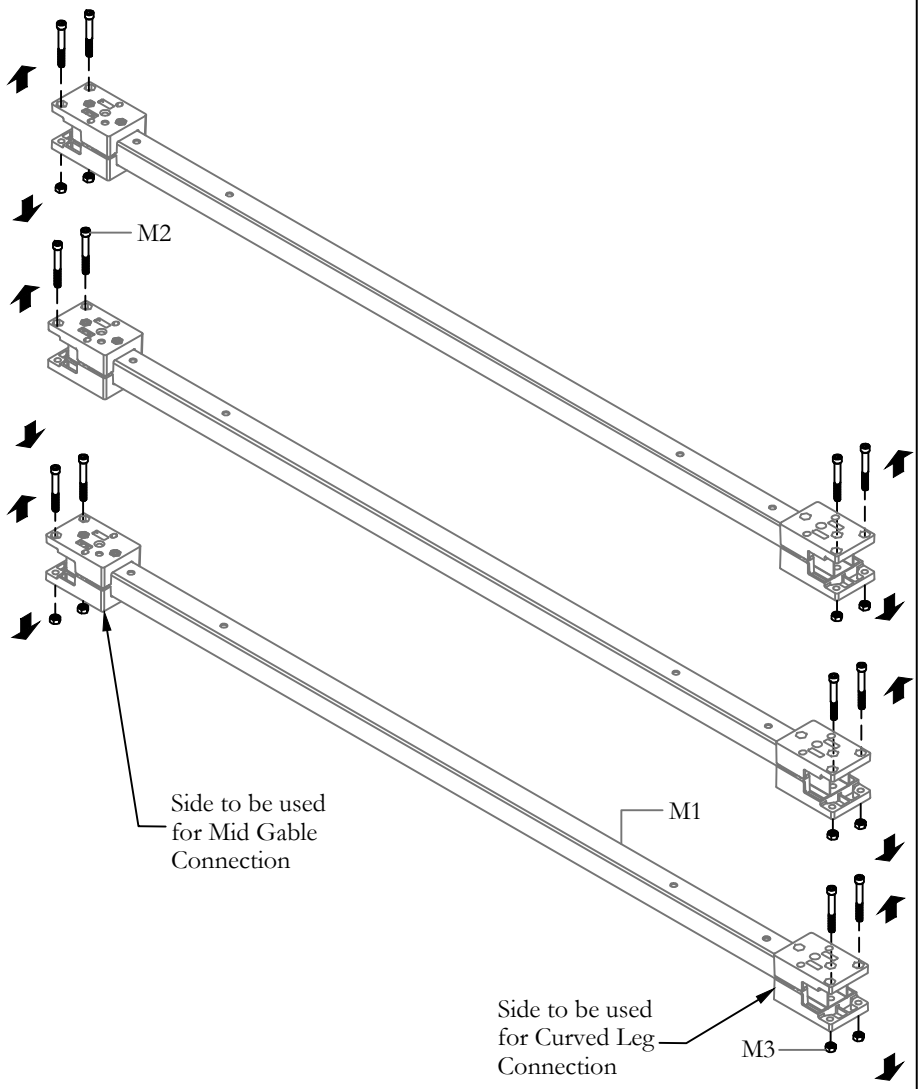
SECURE WITH FASTENERS



NOTE: If specified, assemble and install Middle Frame/s.Refer to Guide #002a.

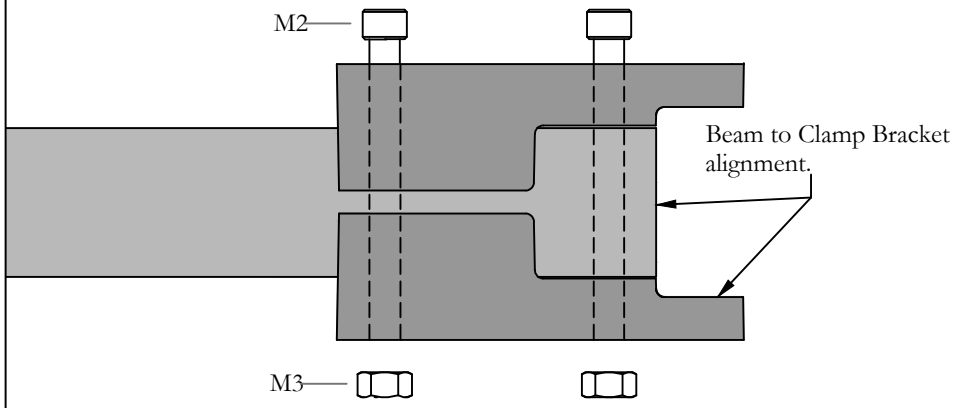
STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over tighten!

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS

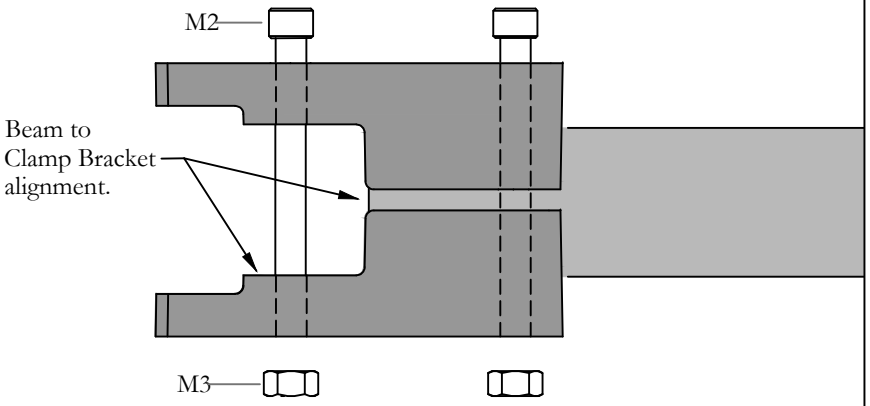


STEP 7: Remove Mounting Screws from both sides of the Transverse Beam to mount onto End and Gable Connections. Repeat with all 3 Beams.

DETAIL



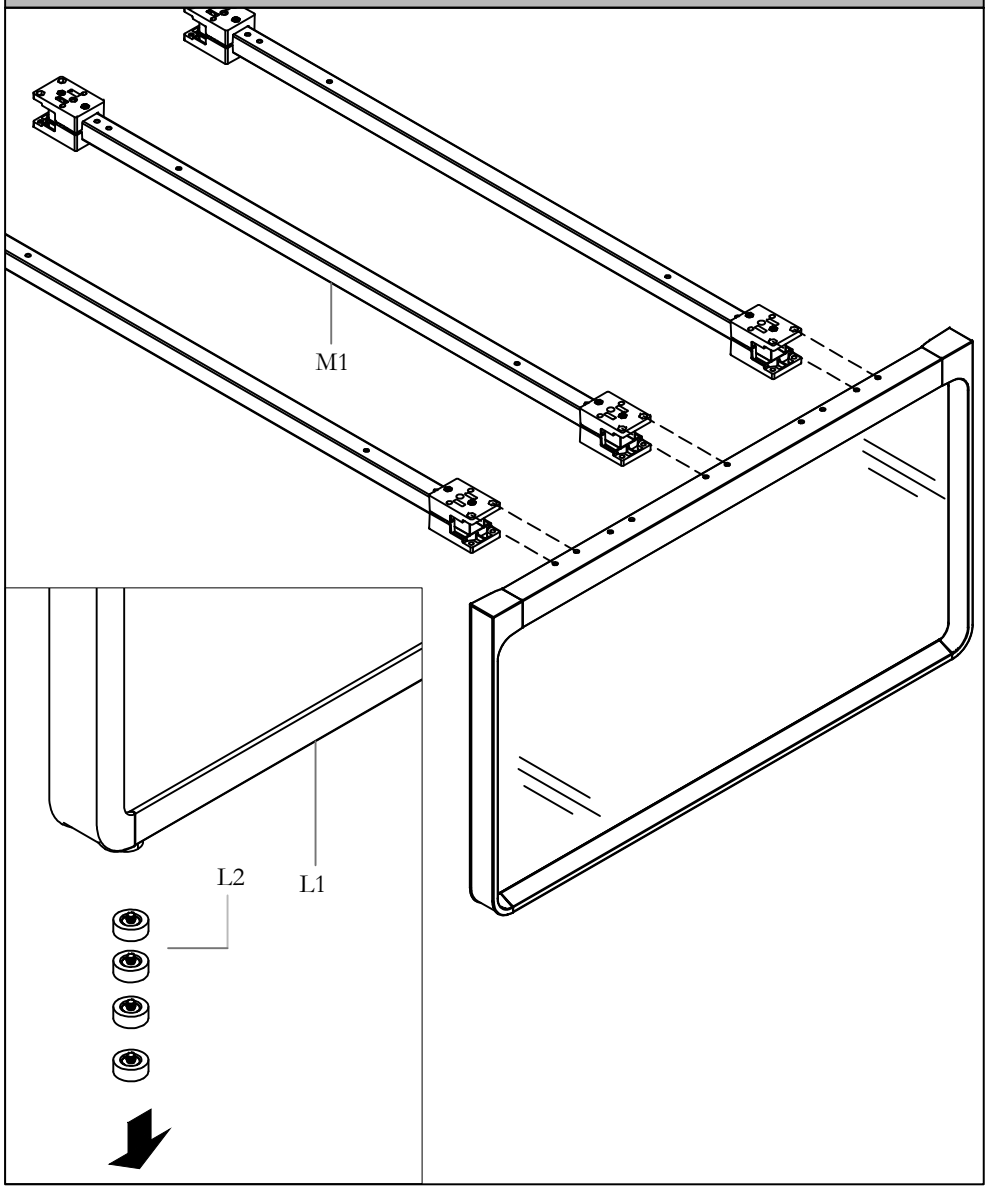
Curve Leg connection: You can't see through the Clamp.Transverse Beam is touching the Curve Leg upper beam.



Mid Gable connection: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt.
Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.

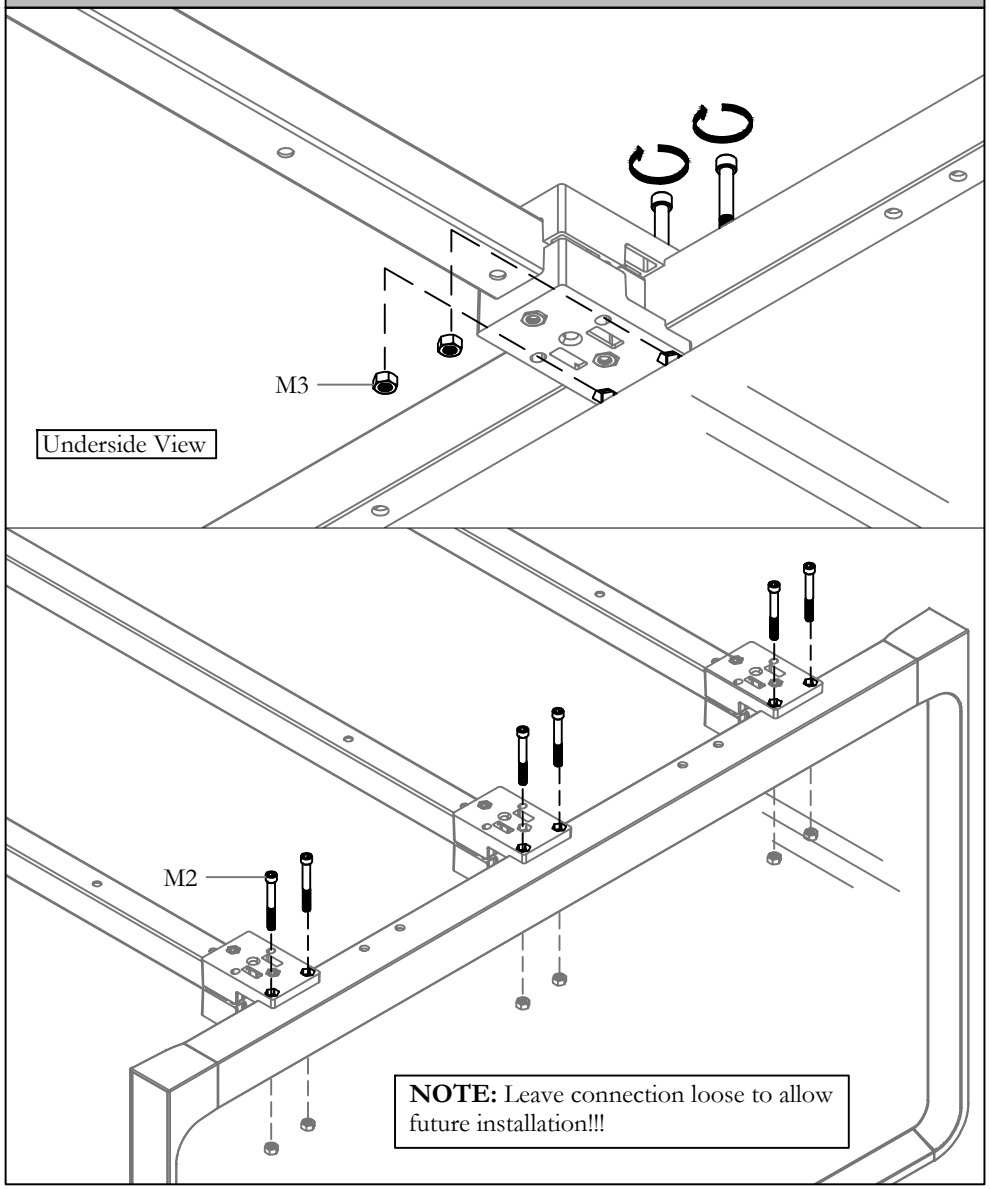
STEP 8: Fasten Clamp Brackets to the Beam using screws and Nuts.
Do not over tighten.

ATTACH BEAMS TO CURVE LEG



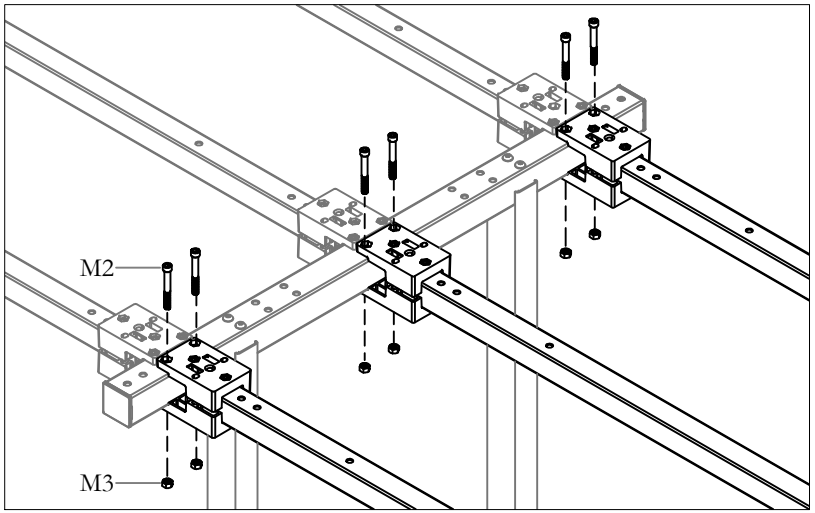
STEP 9: Remove Leveler Add-on Pucks. both sides. Attach assemble Traverse Beams.

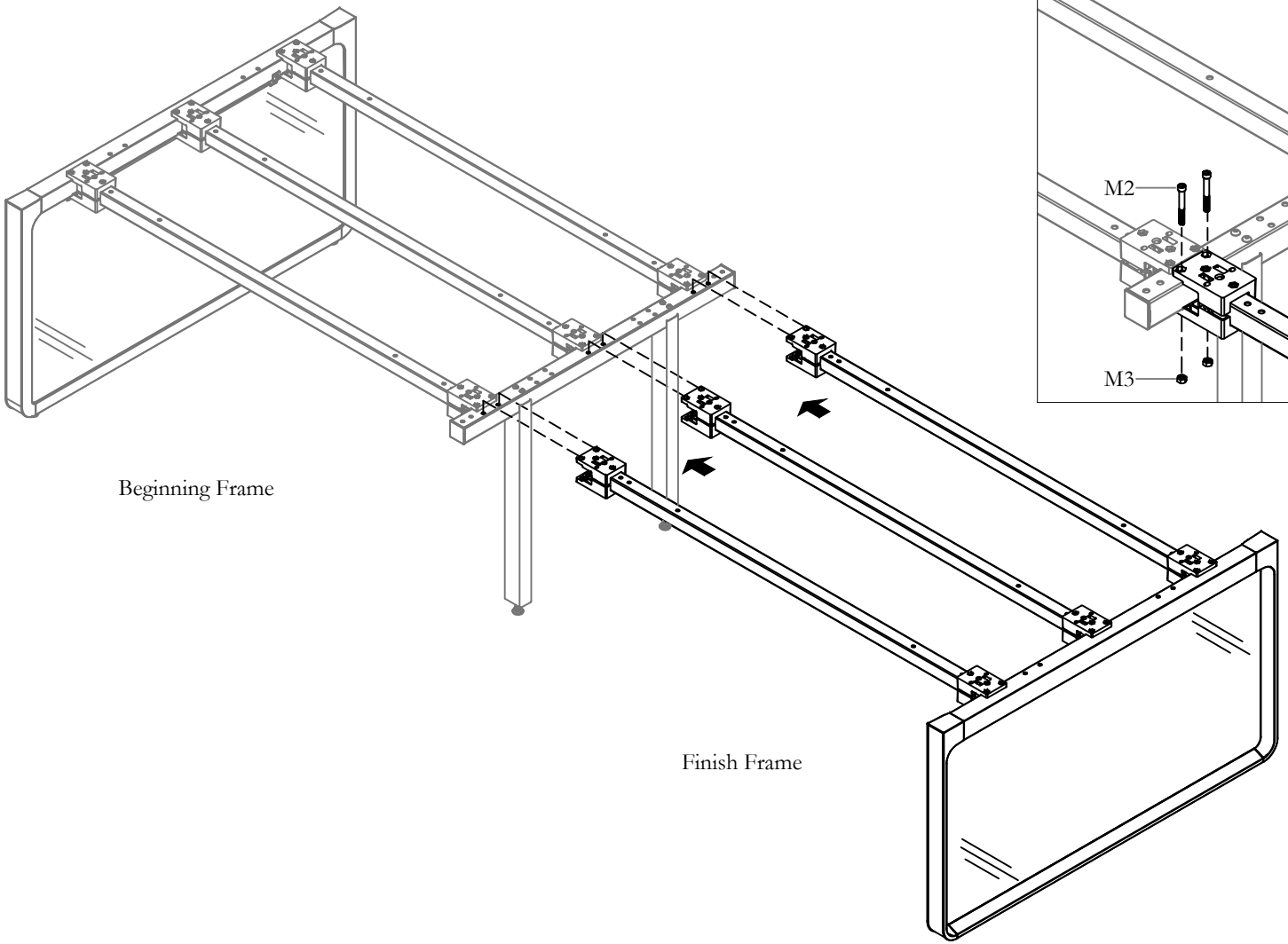
FASTEN



STEP 10: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. DO NOT TIGHTEN! Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

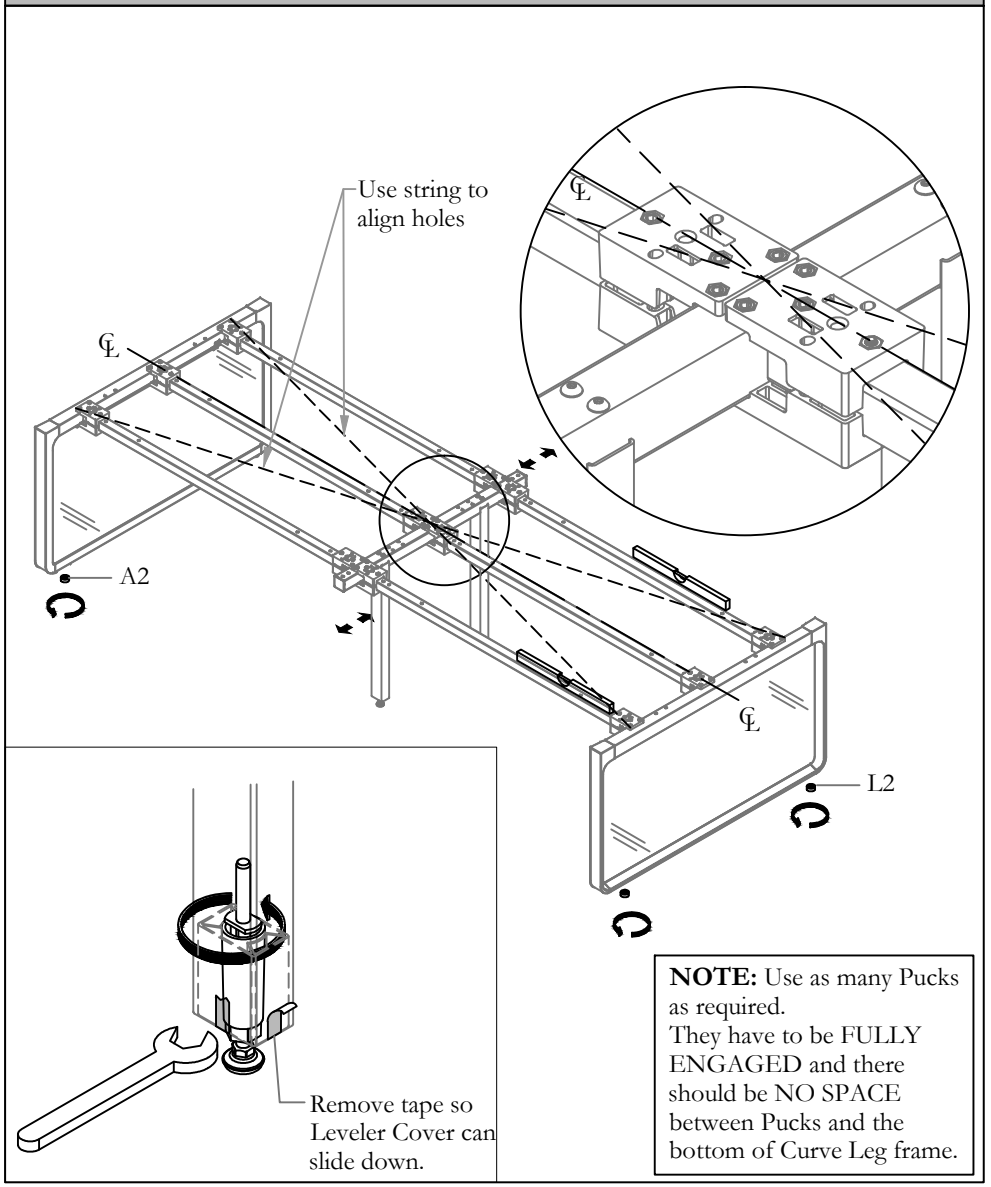
CONNECT BEGINNING AND FINISH FRAMES





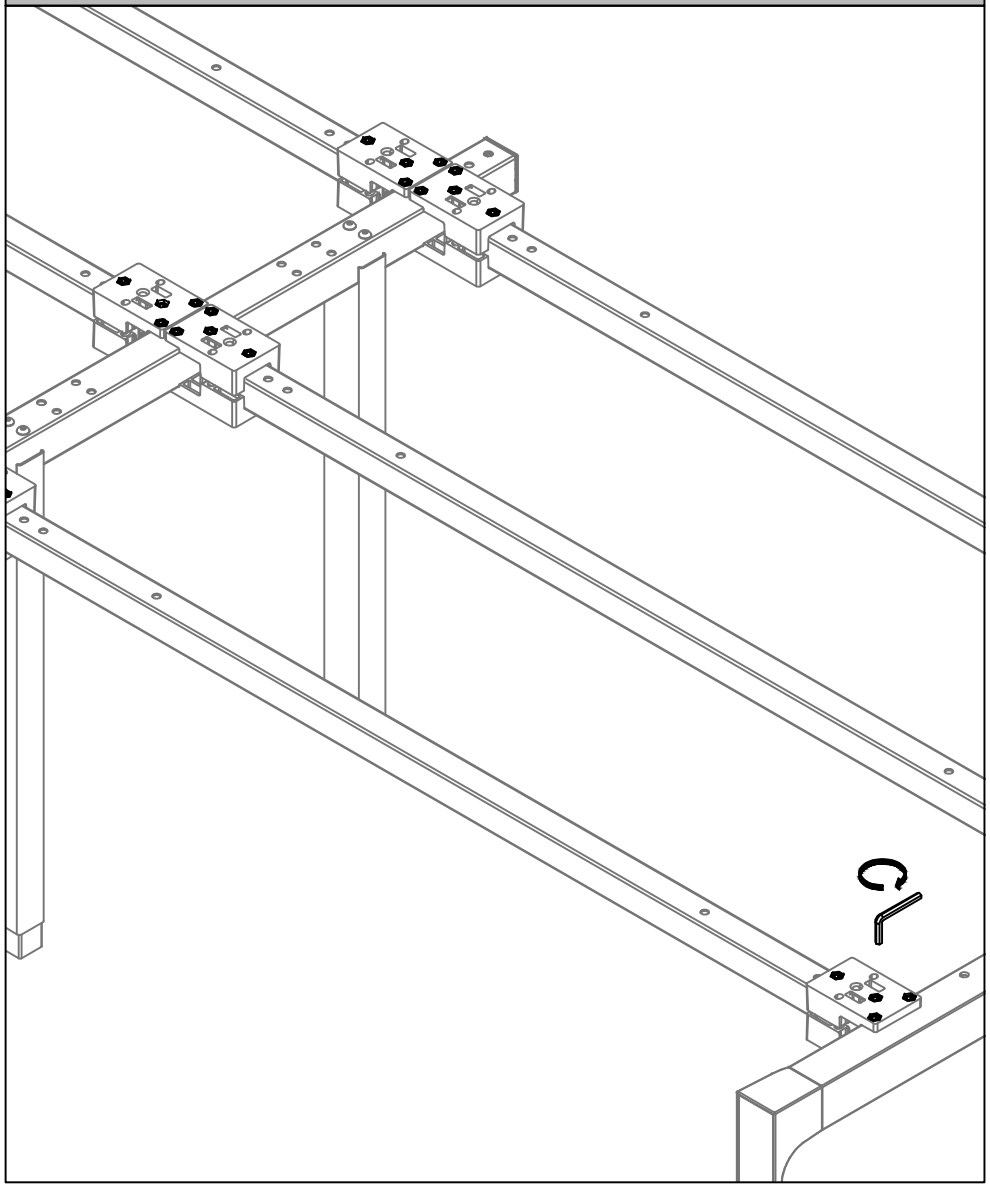
STEP 11: Line up holes in Clamp Brackets and Finish Frame as show. Secure with Screws and Nuts. Do not Tighten!

LEVEL AND SQUARE



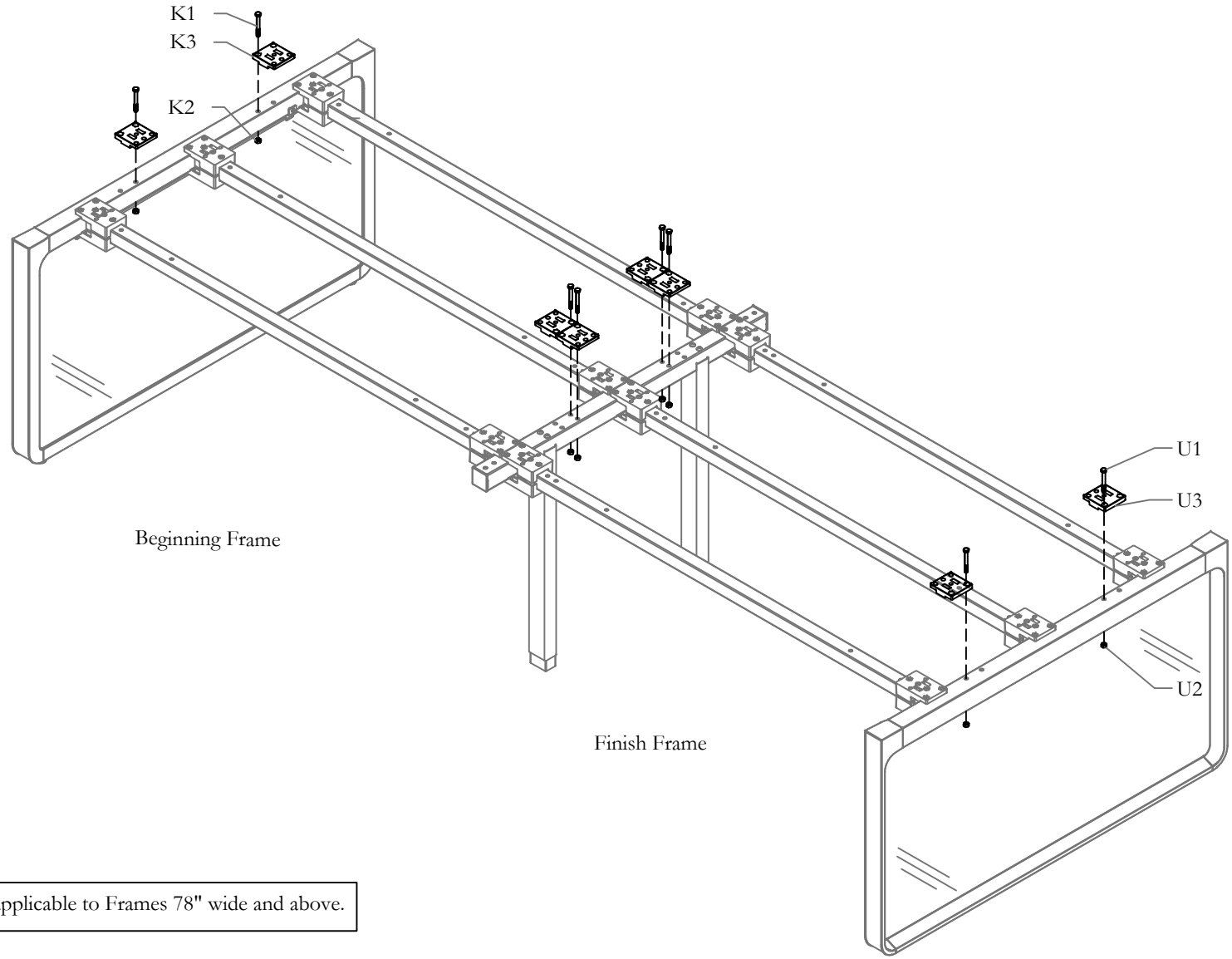
STEP 12: Level and square whole assembly. Loose and tighten screws if adjustment is required. Use string to check squarness. Adjust levelers add Leveler Pucks if necessary to level Curve Legs.

TIGHTEN SCREWS



STEP 13: Tighten all screws.
If Electrics are specified, please proceed using Installation Guides from Wire Management and Electrics section.

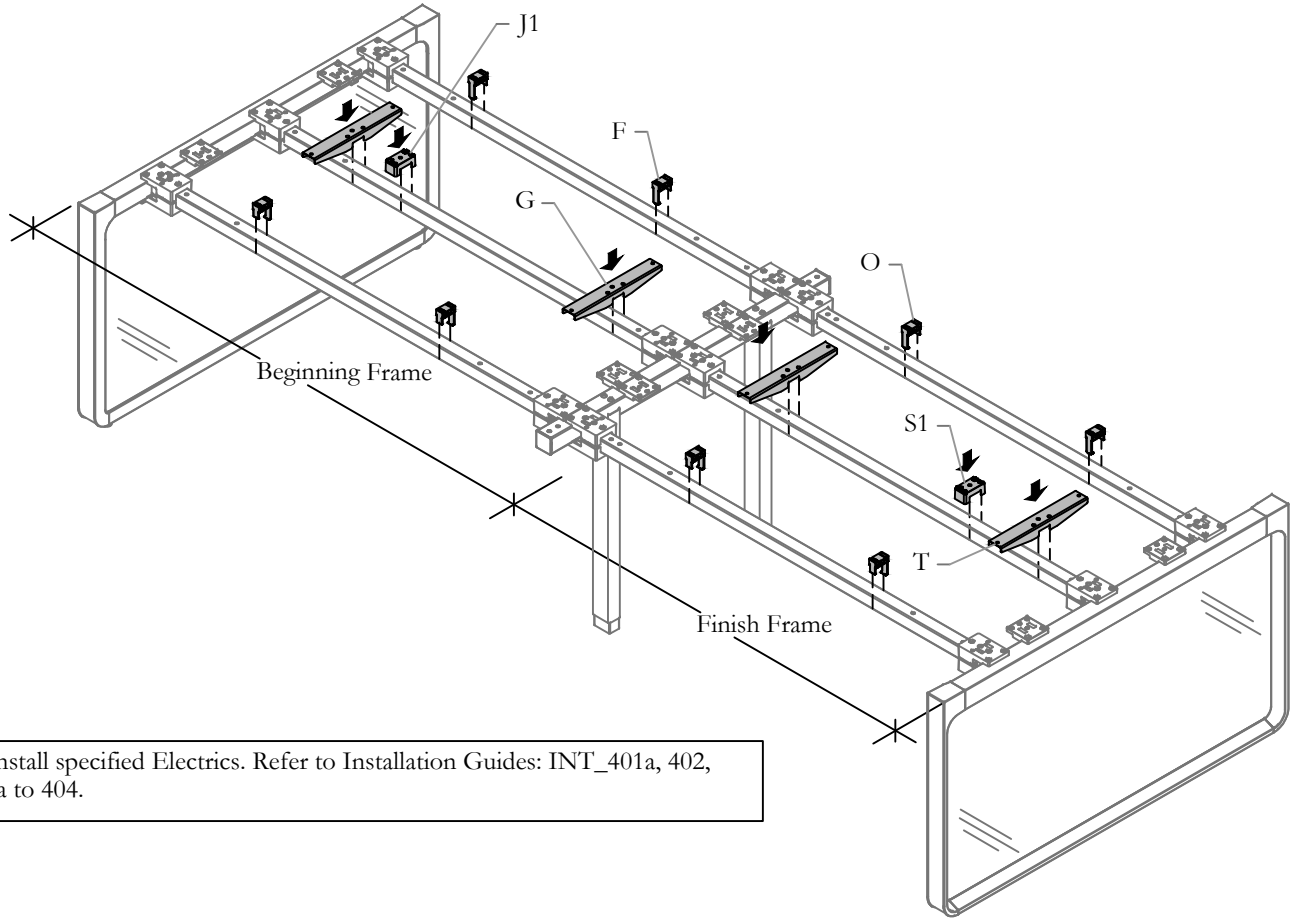
INSTALL SPACER BRACKETS

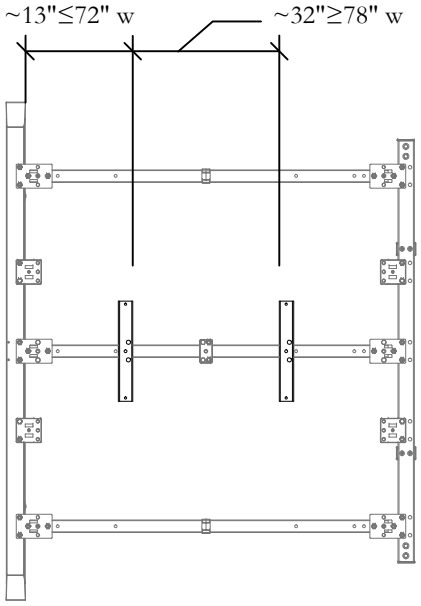


NOTE: This step is only applicable to Frames 78" wide and above.

STEP 14: Attach Spacer Brackets to End and Mid Gables.

CANTELEVER AND SPACERS PLACEMENT

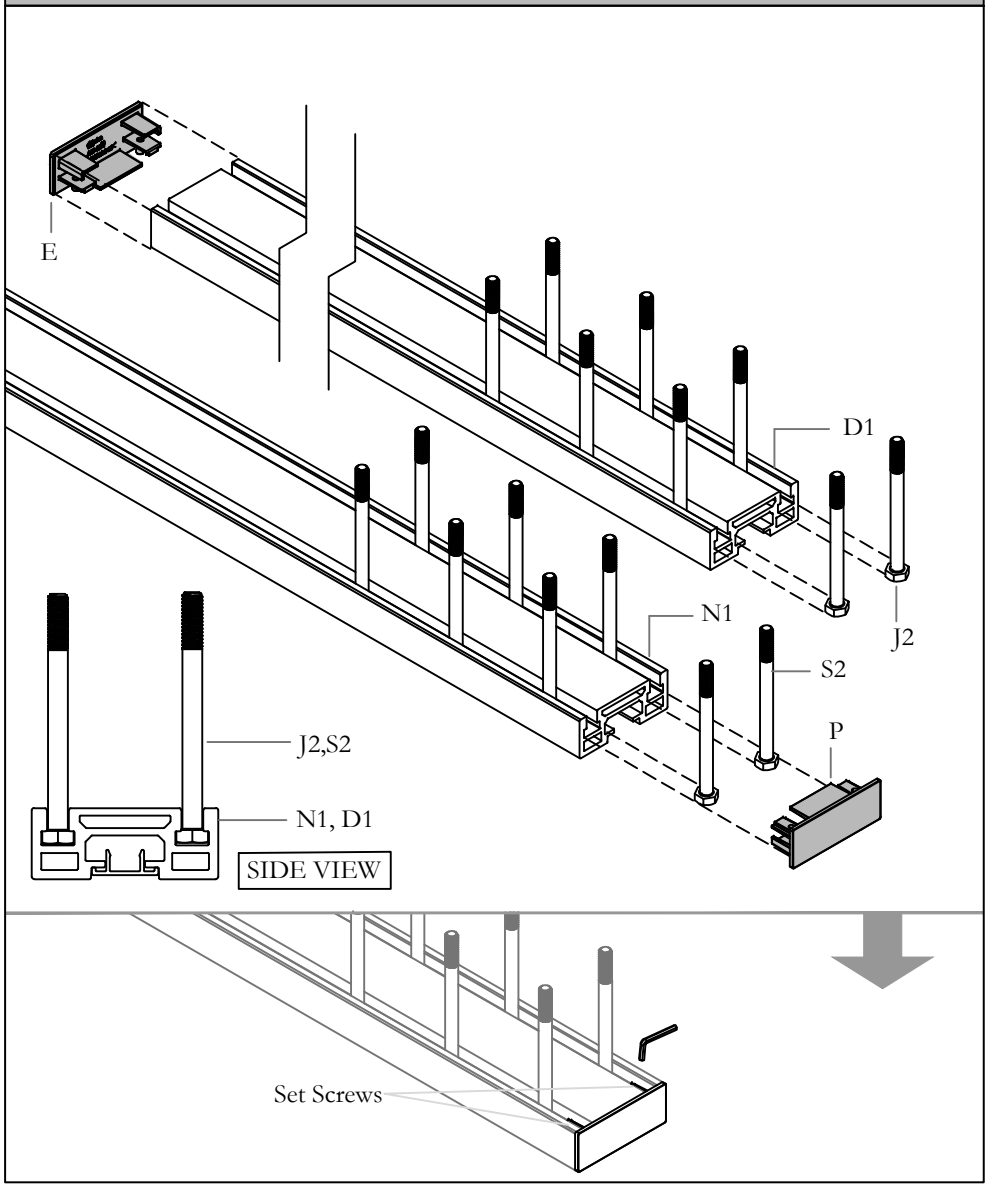




NOTE: Install specified Electrics. Refer to Installation Guides: INT_401a, 402, 403a, 406a to 404.

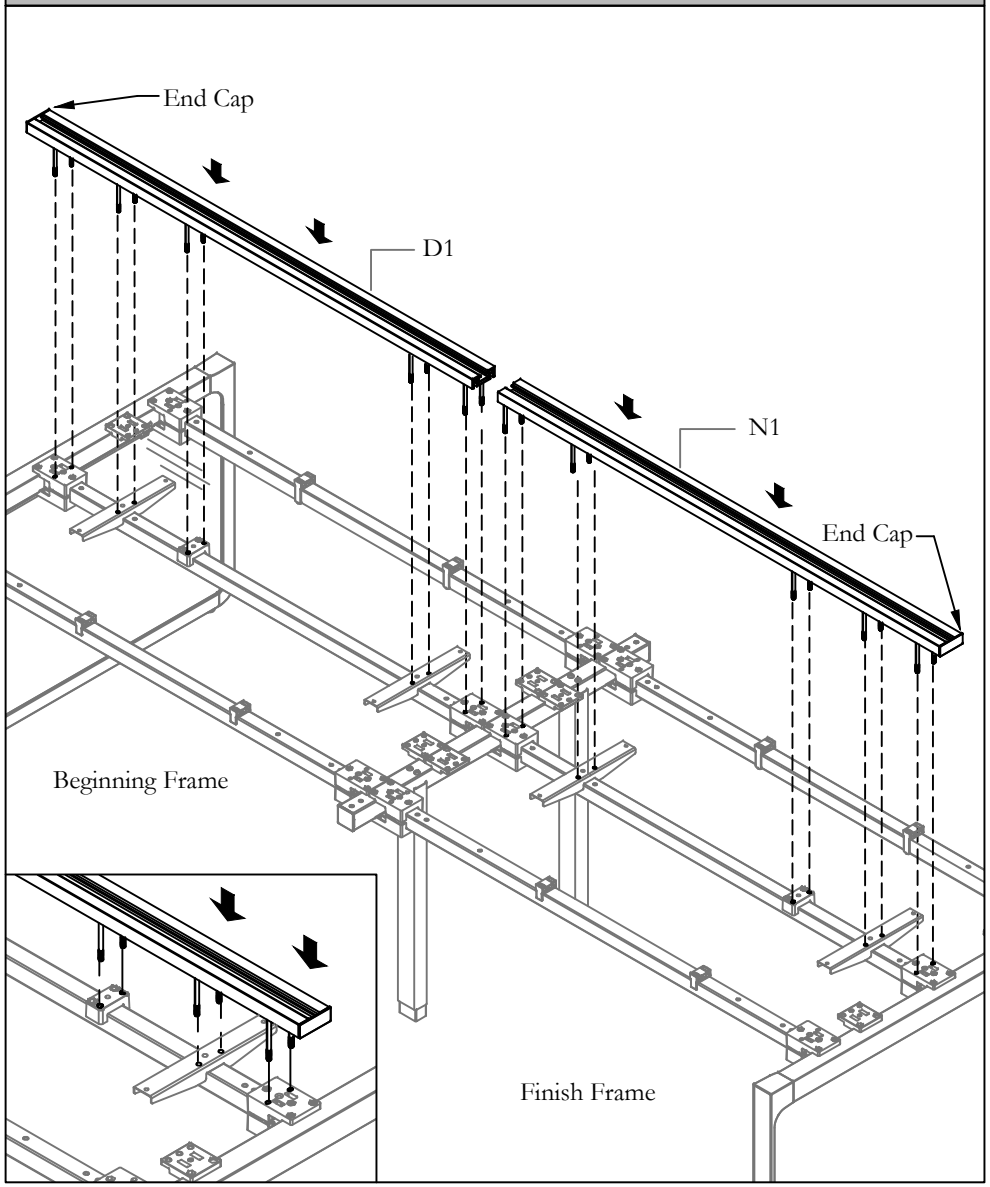
STEP 15: Place Cantilevers on the top of Traverse Beams. For widths, less than or equal to 72", the inner face of the Cantilever should be placed approximately 13" from the inner face of the Frame. The Cantilevers must be spaced 32" apart for widths greather than or equal to 78". Install electrics as specified.

CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY



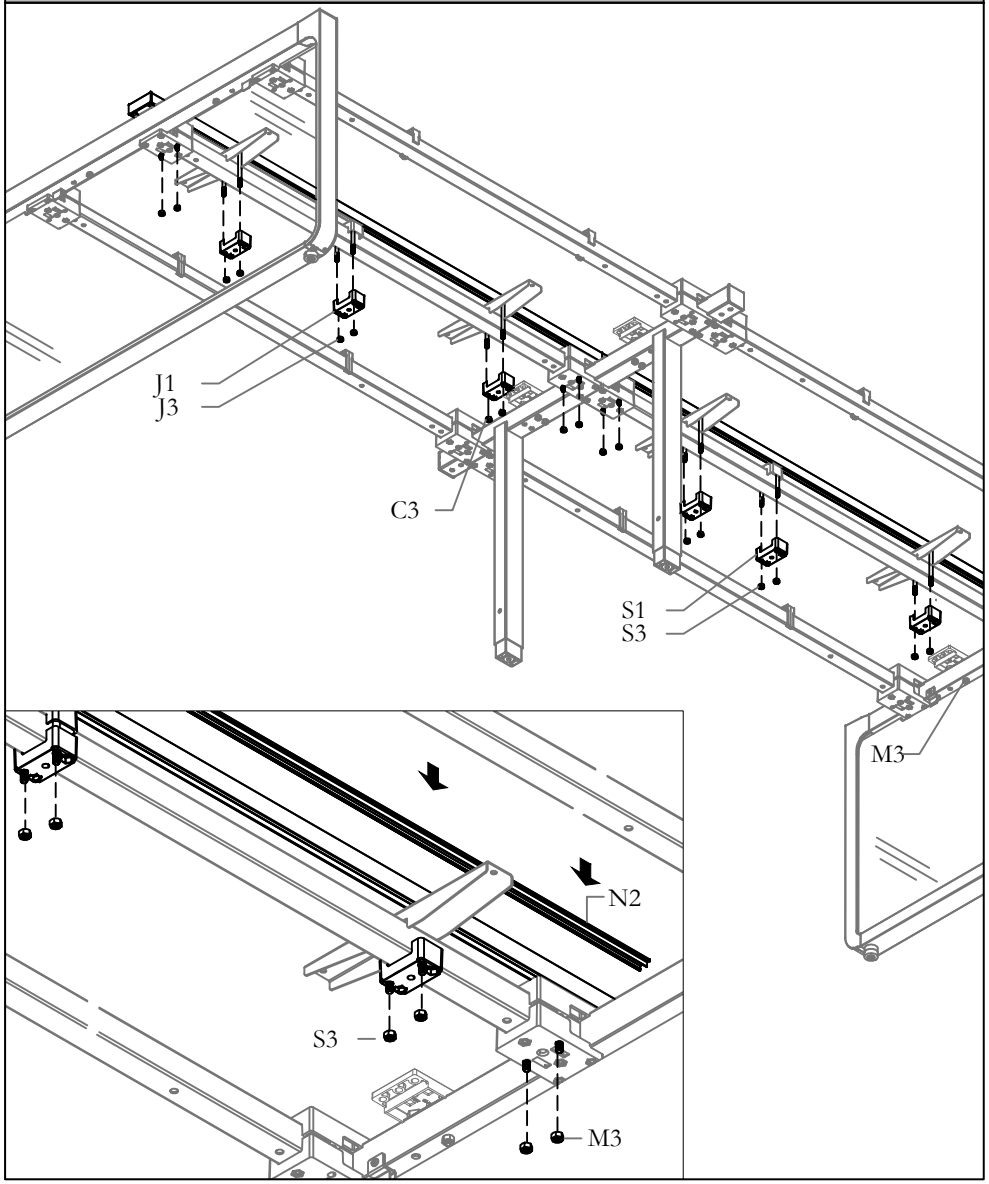
STEP 16: Slide Hex Head Bolts into channels located underside of Rails. Install one End Cap on each Central Rail. Secure in place turning End Caps Set Screws.

CENTRE RAILS INSTALLATION



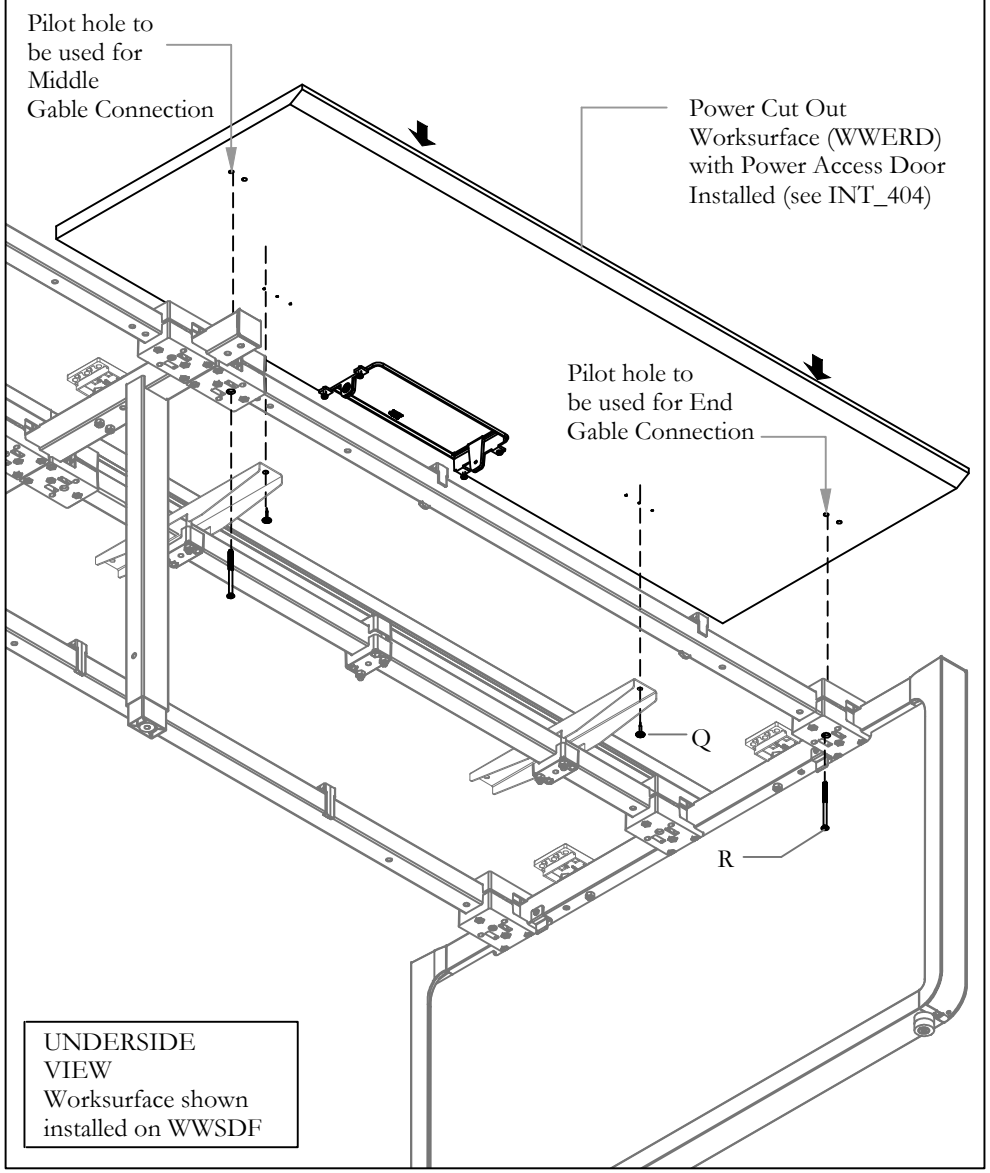
STEP 17: Raise each Central Rail assembly over Frames. Slide Screws inside the rail to line them up with the holes in Cantilevers, Clamps and Spacer Blocks. Drop Central Rails on the top of Frames. NOTE: When Middle Double Frame is specified, start installation from the Middle Frame for easier alignment.

LEVEL AND SQUARE



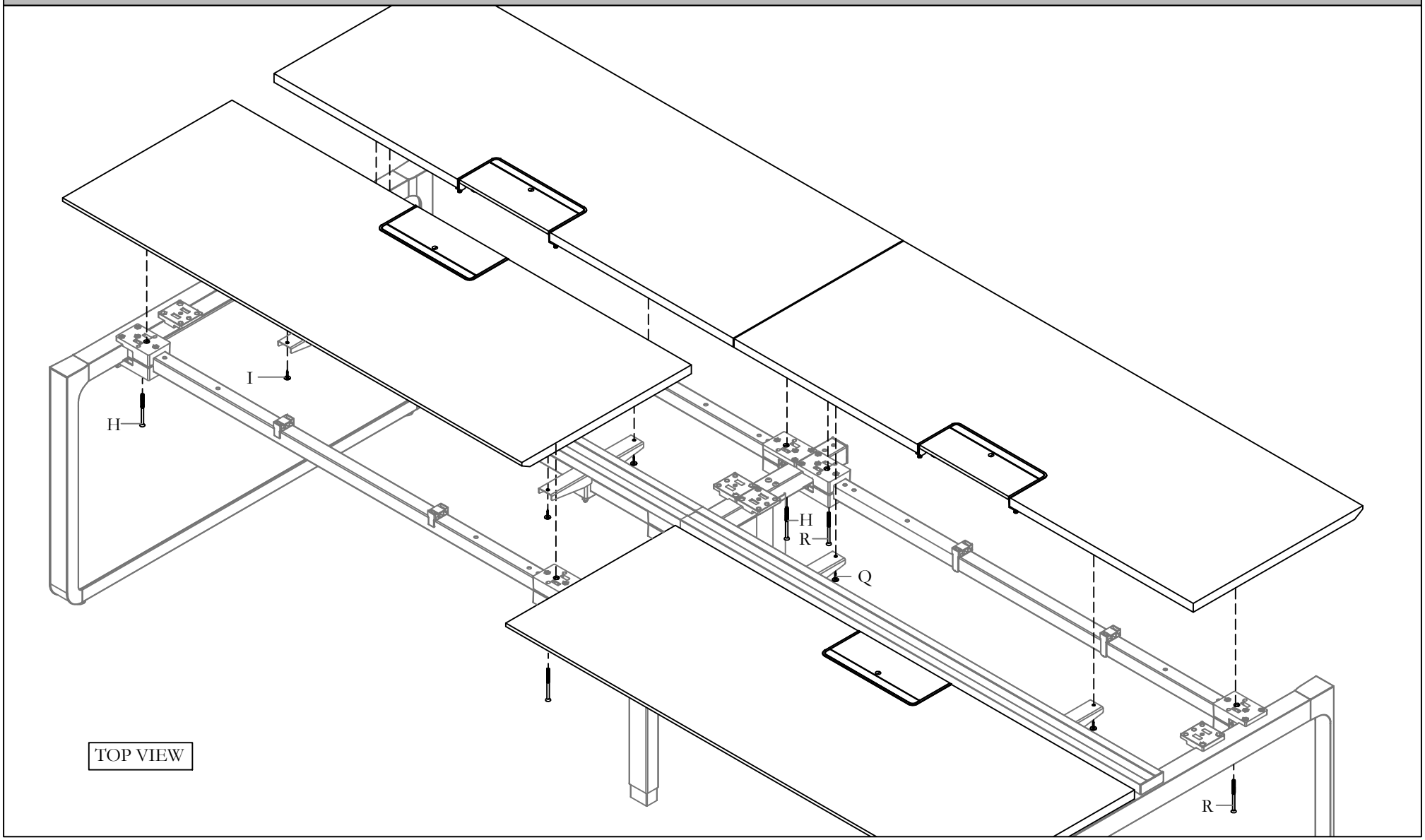
STEP 18: Use Space Blocks and Hex Nuts to attach Central Rail to Frames. Install Central Rail Cap if Screens/Storage is not specified. Otherwise please save it for the future installation.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



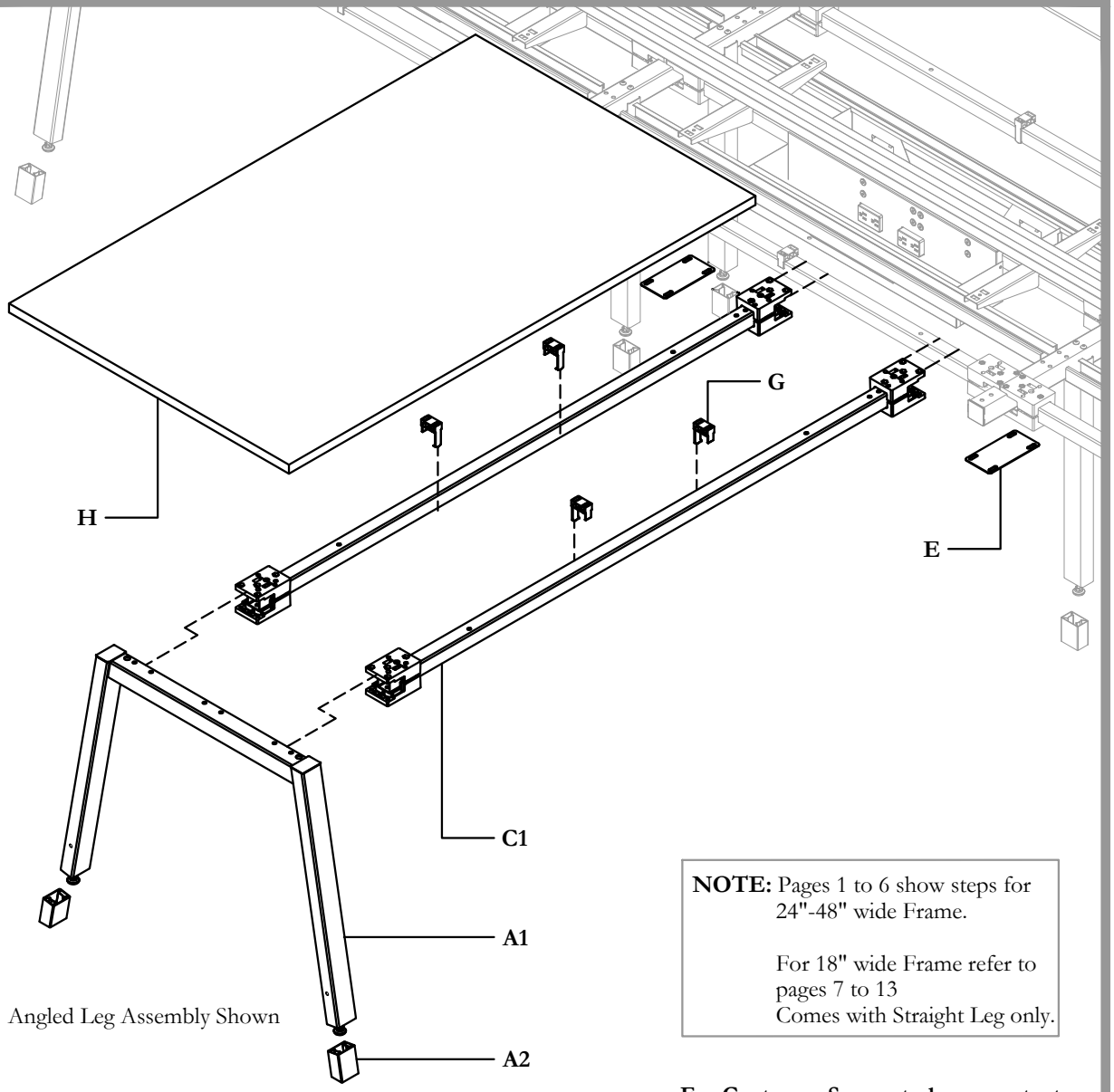
STEP 19: Line up Worksurface pilot holes with Clamp Bracket middle hole. Make sure to use proper holes depending on the Gable connection. Use 3-1/2" machine screw to connect Worksurface to the Clamp Bracket and Pan Washer screws to fasten it to Cantilevers.

INSTALL REMAINING WORKSURFACES



STEP 20: Install remaining Worksurfaces as specified.

24" - 48" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS), 24" - 48" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)



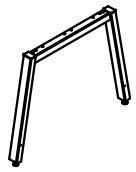
Angled Leg Assembly Shown

NOTE: Pages 1 to 6 show steps for 24"-48" wide Frame.

For 18" wide Frame refer to pages 7 to 13
Comes with Straight Leg only.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

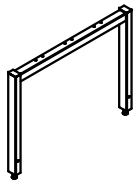


A1 - Angeled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1



A2 - Angeled Leveler Cover (A23-4373\03) x2

OR

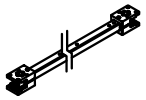


B1 - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1



B2 - Straight Leg Leveler Cover (A23-4372\03) x2

Preassembled



C1 - Reverse Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2



C2 - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14



C3 - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x14



D - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2



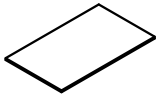
E - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2



F - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x8

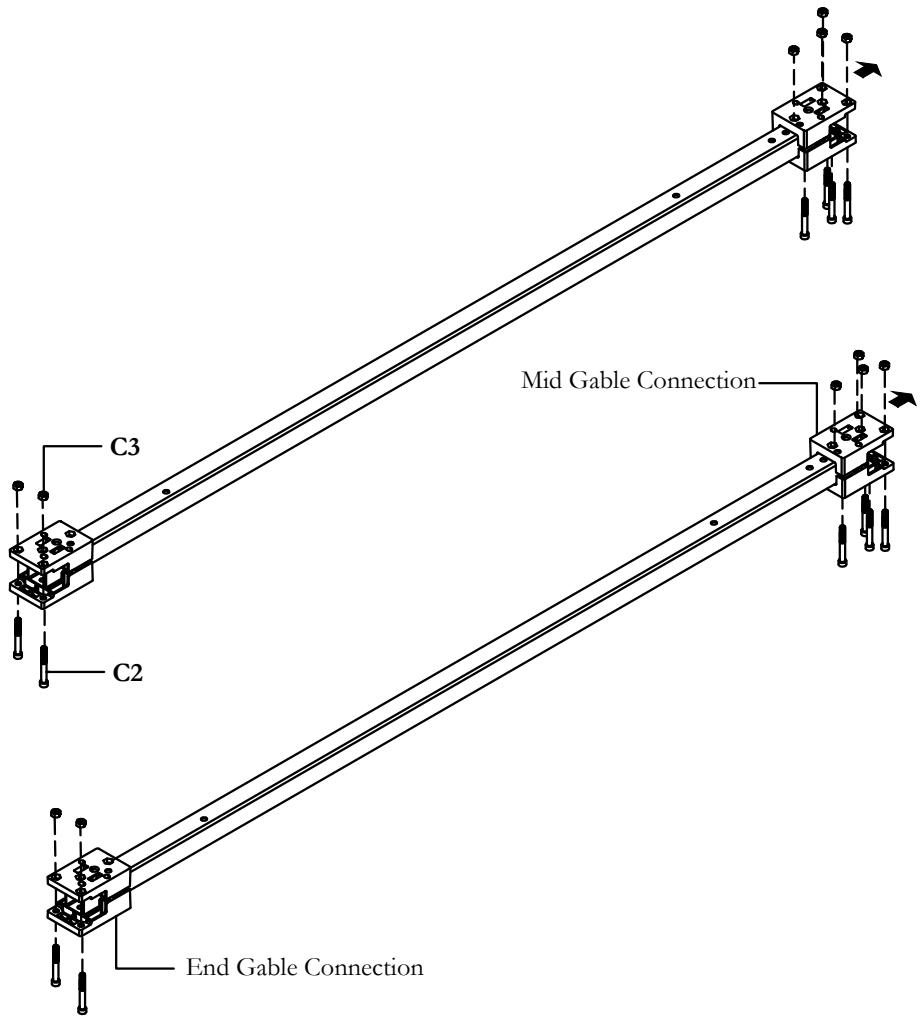


G - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4



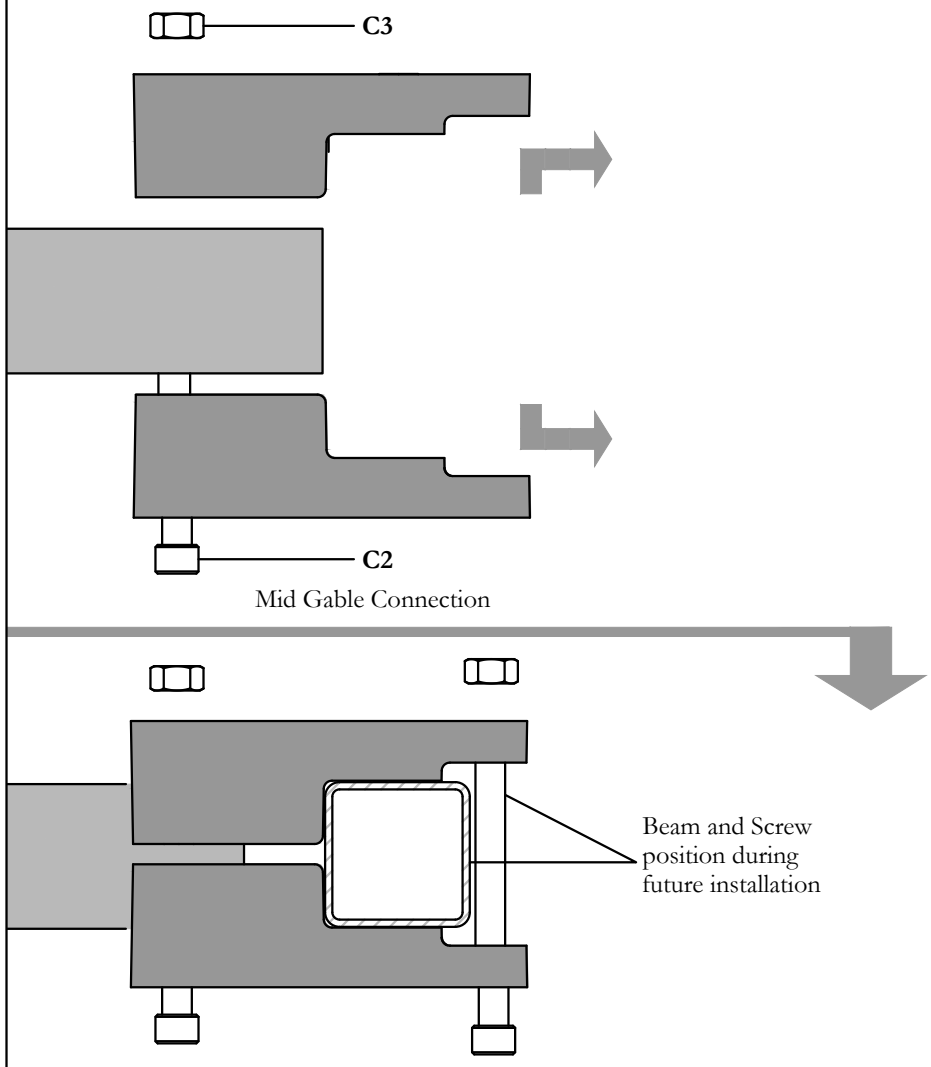
H - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS) x2

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



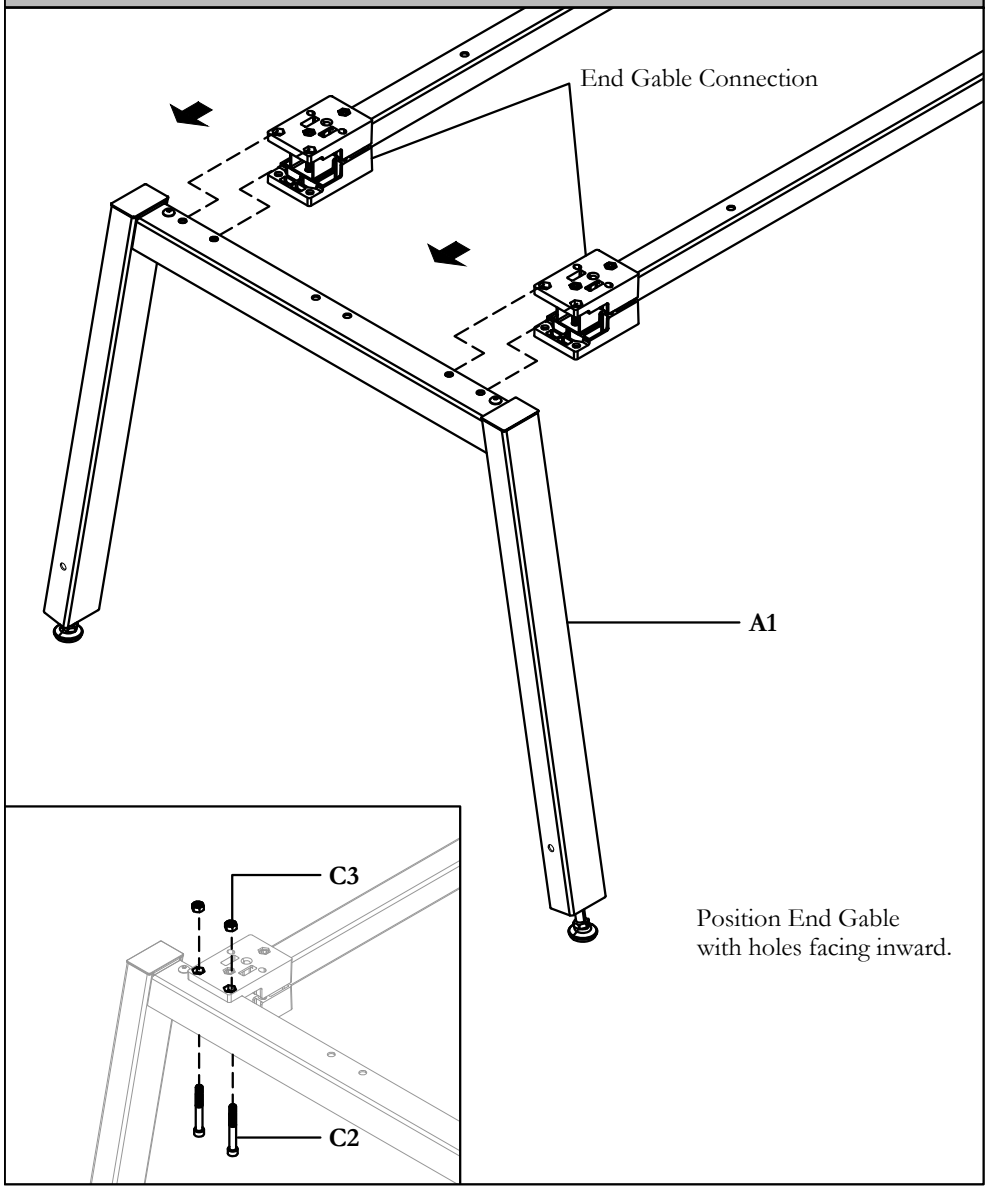
STEP 1: Remove the Screws and Nuts on both ends of the Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown.

CLAMP RELOCATION DETAIL



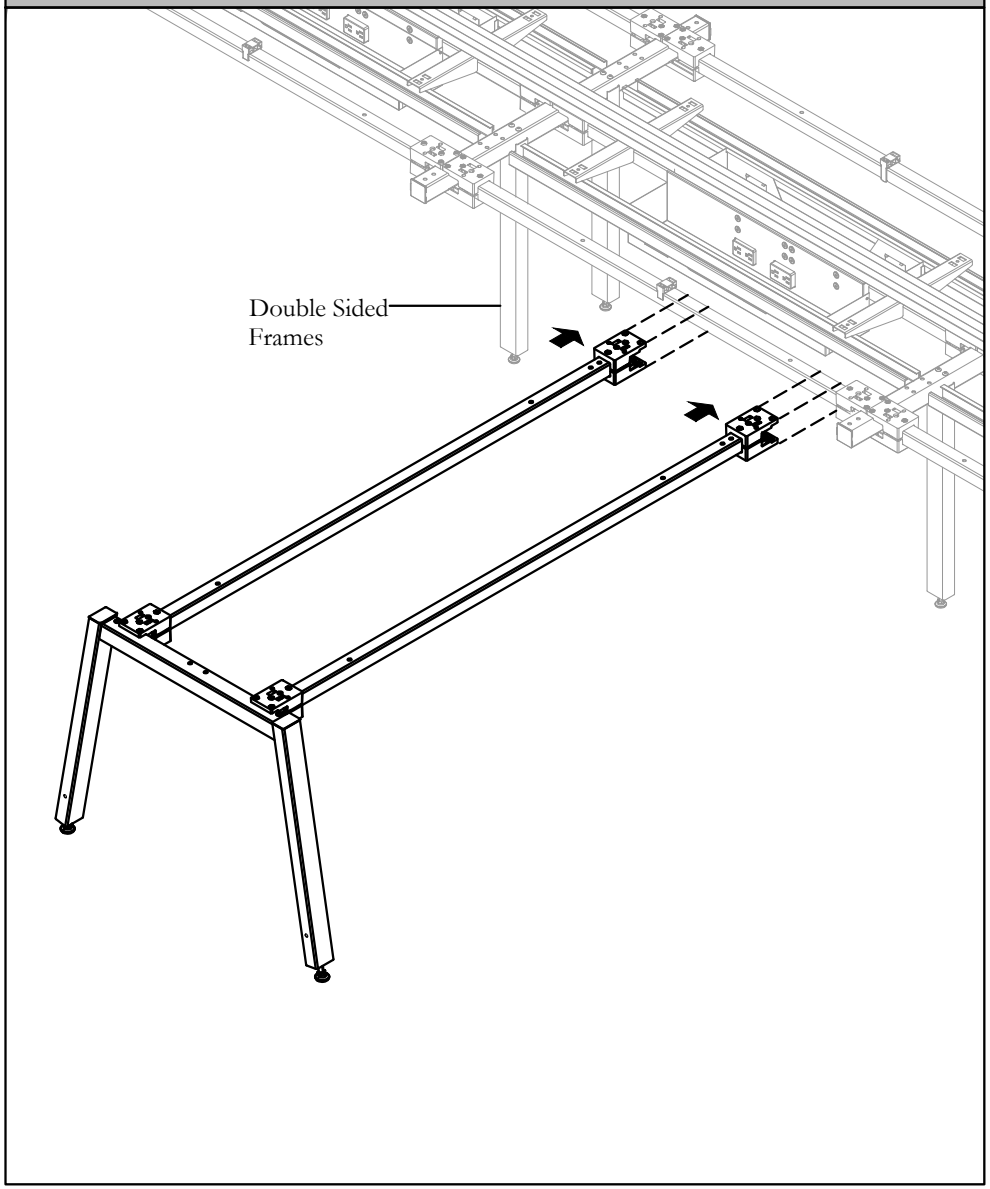
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of the Transverse Beam.

FASTEN BEAMS TO THE LEG ASSEMBLY



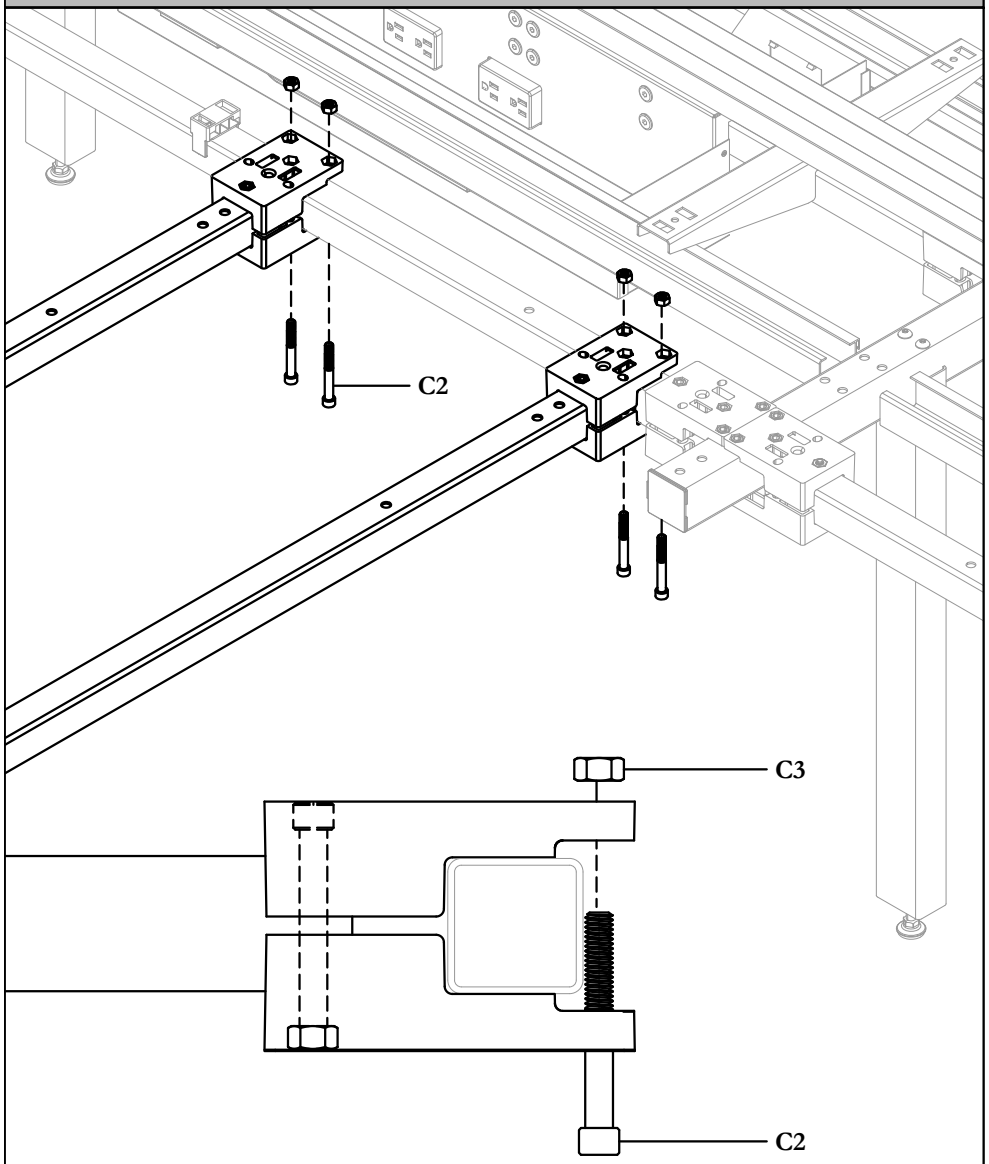
STEP 2: Attach Beam Assembly to Legs. Use holes on the Gable as indicated. Make sure to use Gable Connection ends of Beams. Fasten, but do NOT TIGHTEN!

ATTACH TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME



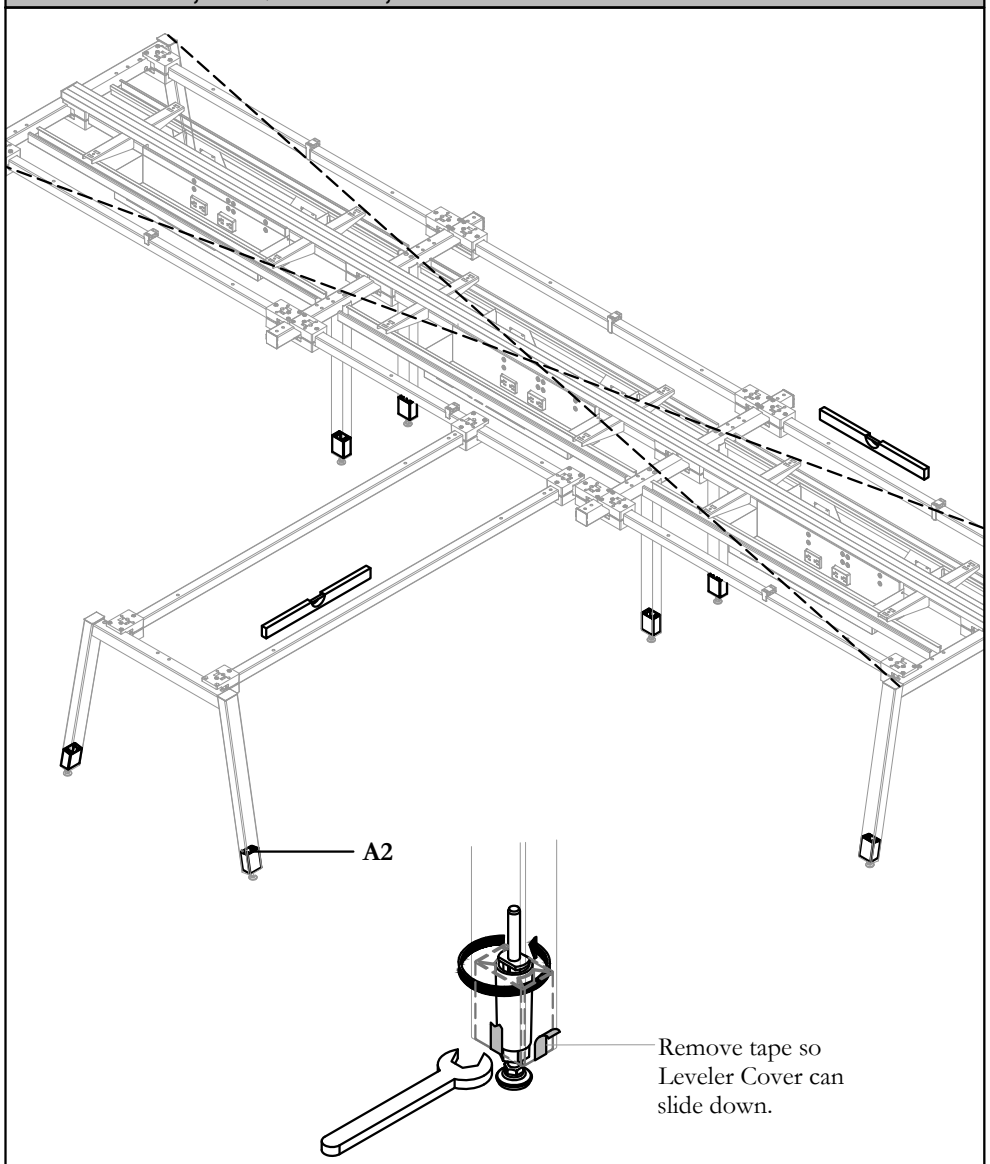
STEP 3: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double- Sided Frame at specified location.

FASTEN TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME



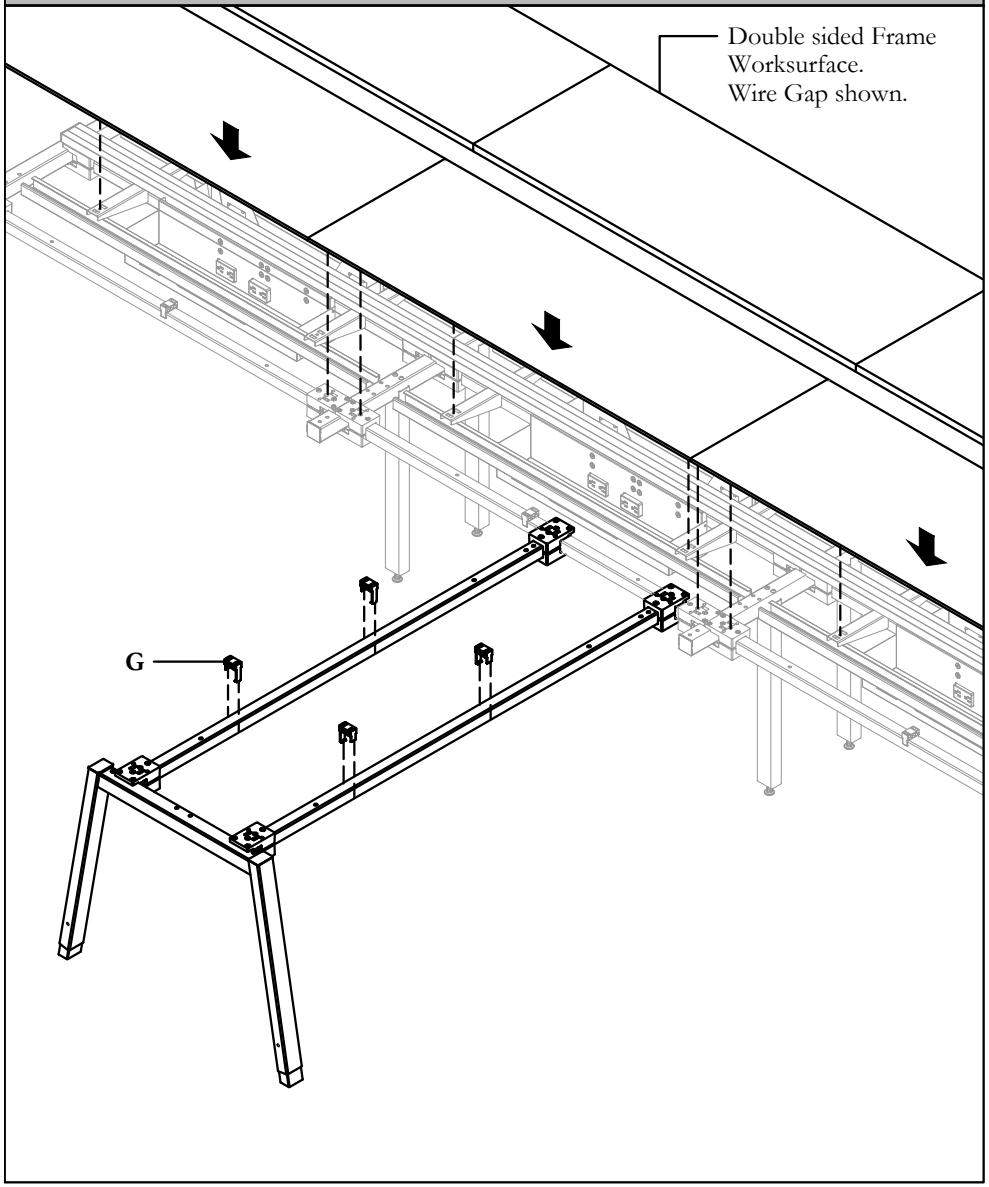
STEP 4: Fasten LOOSELY using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.

LEVEL, SQUARE, INSERT LEVELER COVERS



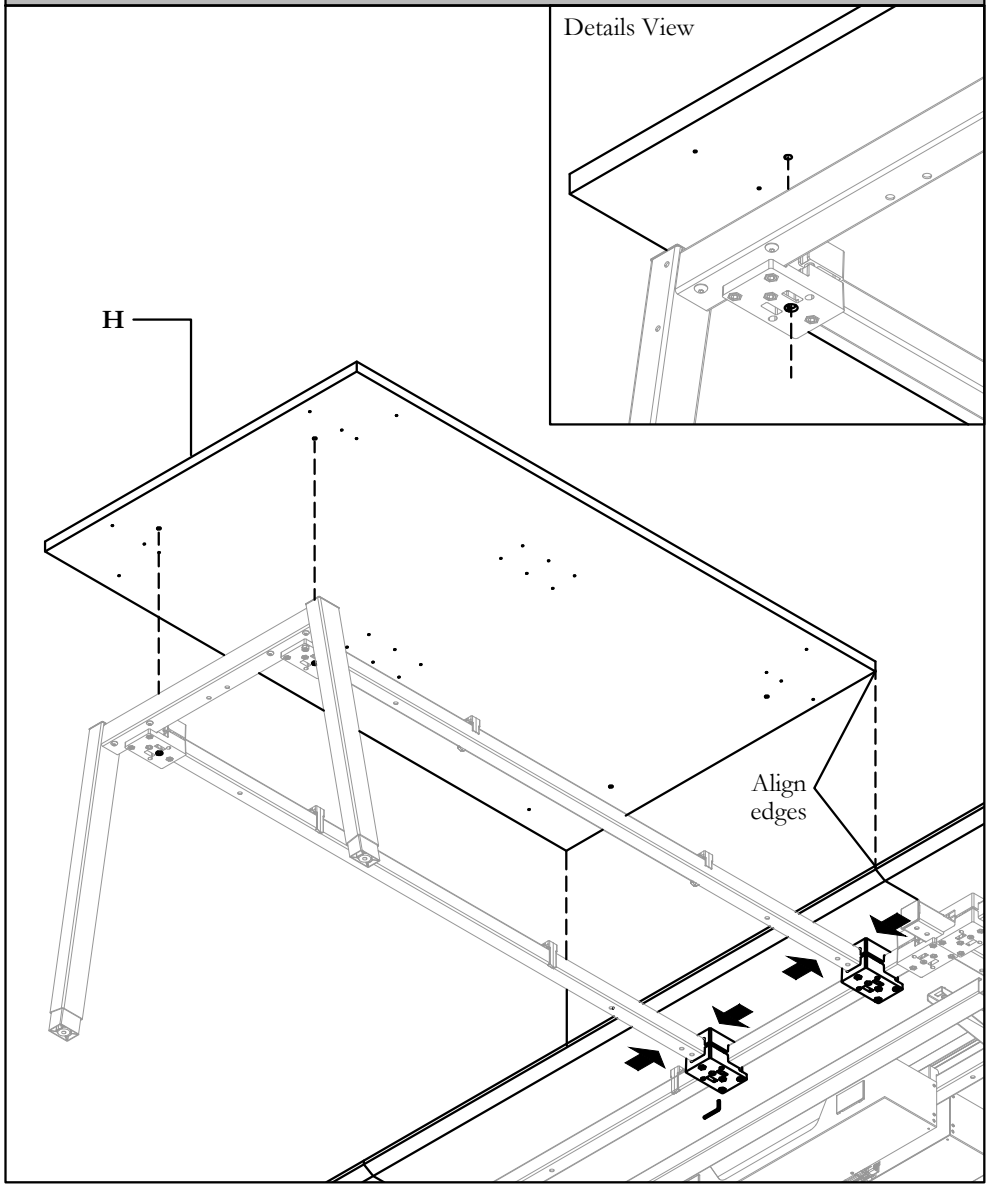
STEP 5: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSERT FRONT STANDOFFS



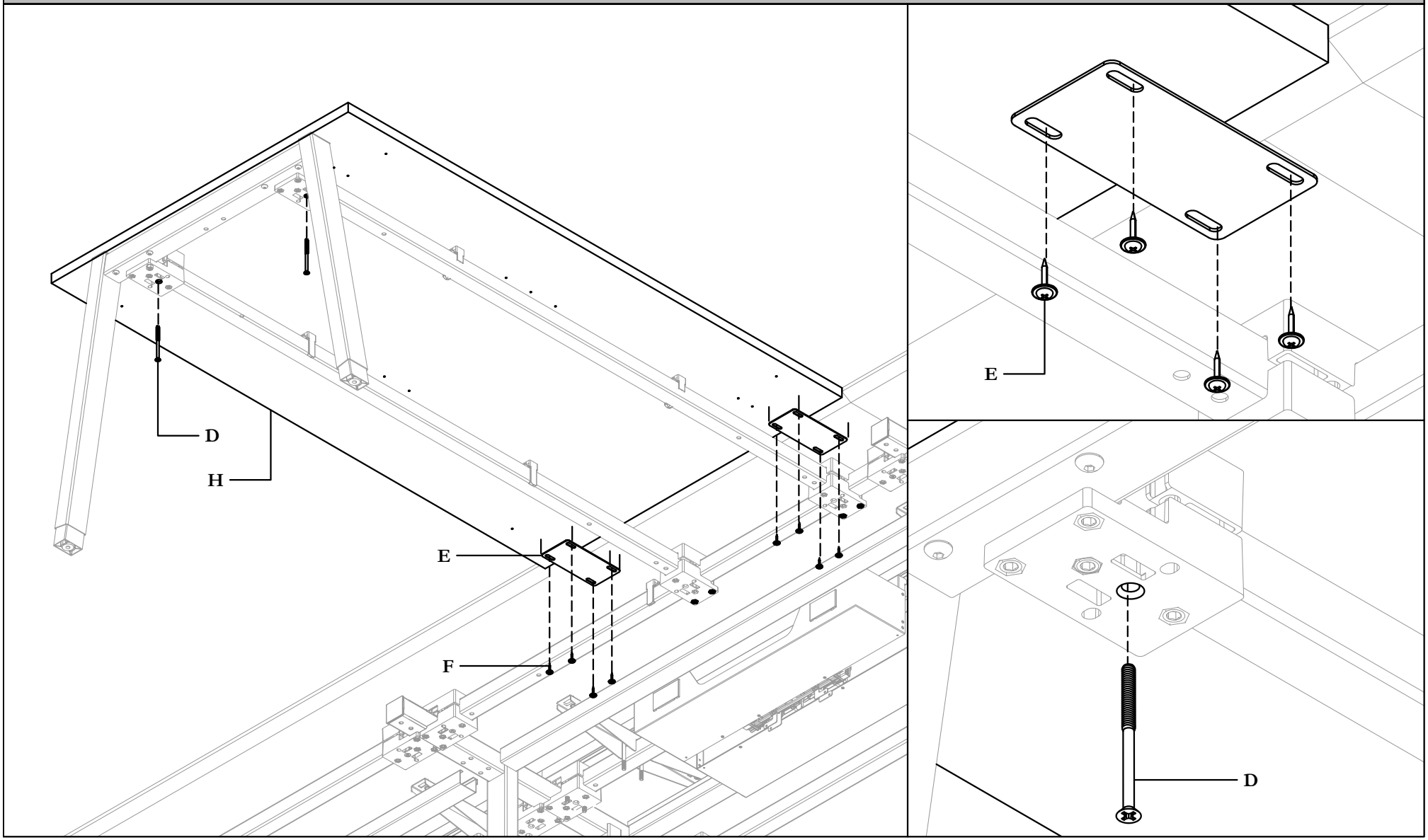
STEP 6: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along both beams. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s. Refer to INT_001a for instructions.

WORKSURFACE ALIGNMENT



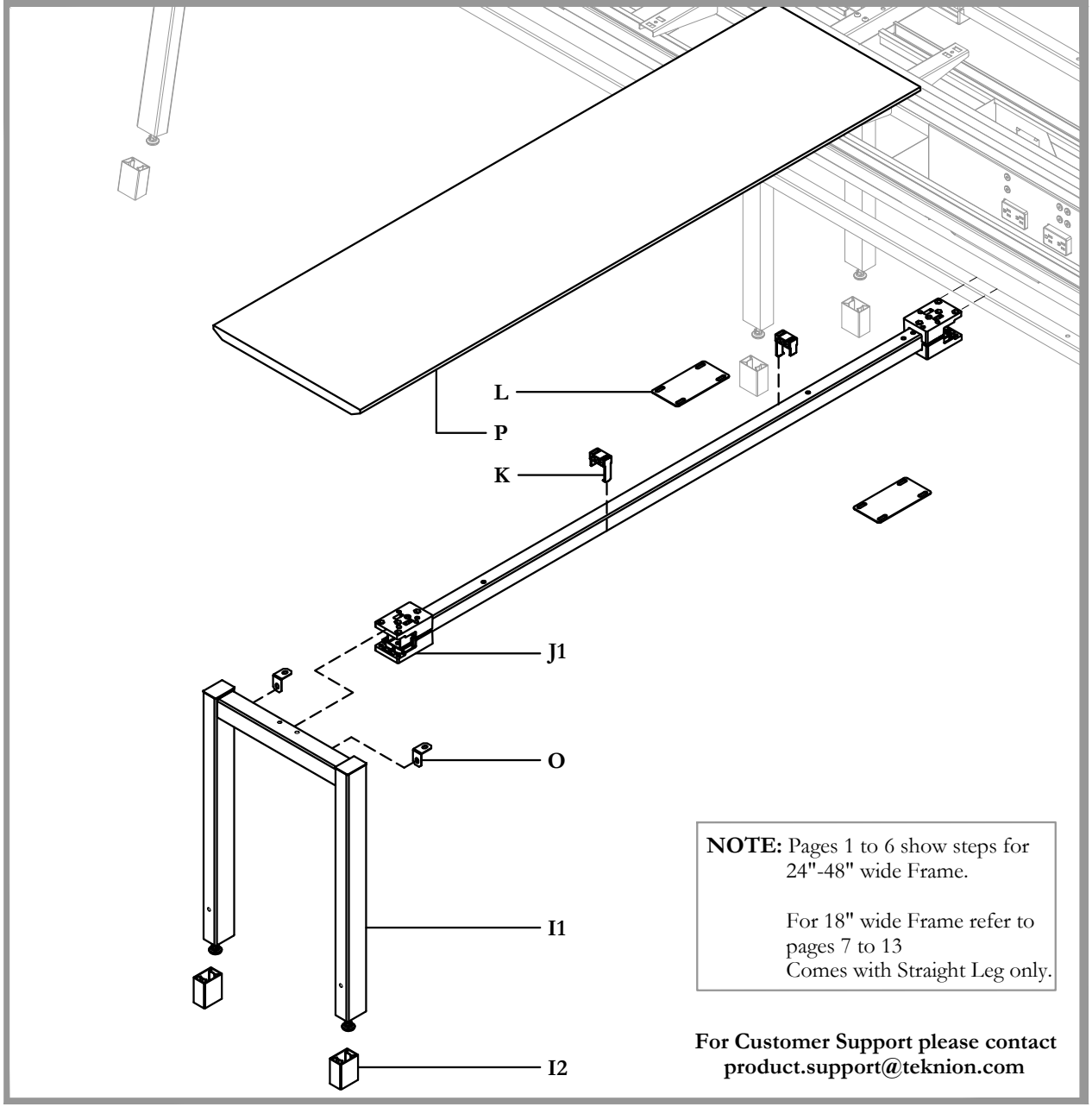
Step 7: Line up inserts under the Worksurface and holes in Clamp Brackets and drop Worksurface on the Frame. Line up edges as shown. Slide Clamp Brackets on the Beam if adjustment is necessary.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE



STEP 8: Attach Worksurface to the Frame using machine screws. Connect Worksurfaces with Flush plates. Tighten all screws.

18" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS), 18" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)

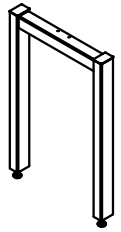


NOTE: Pages 1 to 6 show steps for 24"-48" wide Frame.

For 18" wide Frame refer to pages 7 to 13
Comes with Straight Leg only.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

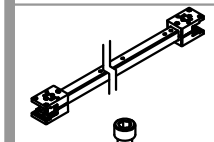
Part and Product Identification



I1 - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1



I2 - Straight Leg Leveler Cover (A23-4372\03) x2



J1- Reverse Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2



J2 - 5/16- 18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14



J3 - 5/16- 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Th (E01-0755) x14



K - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4



L - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2



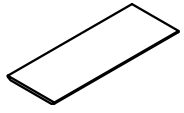
M - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x10



N - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2

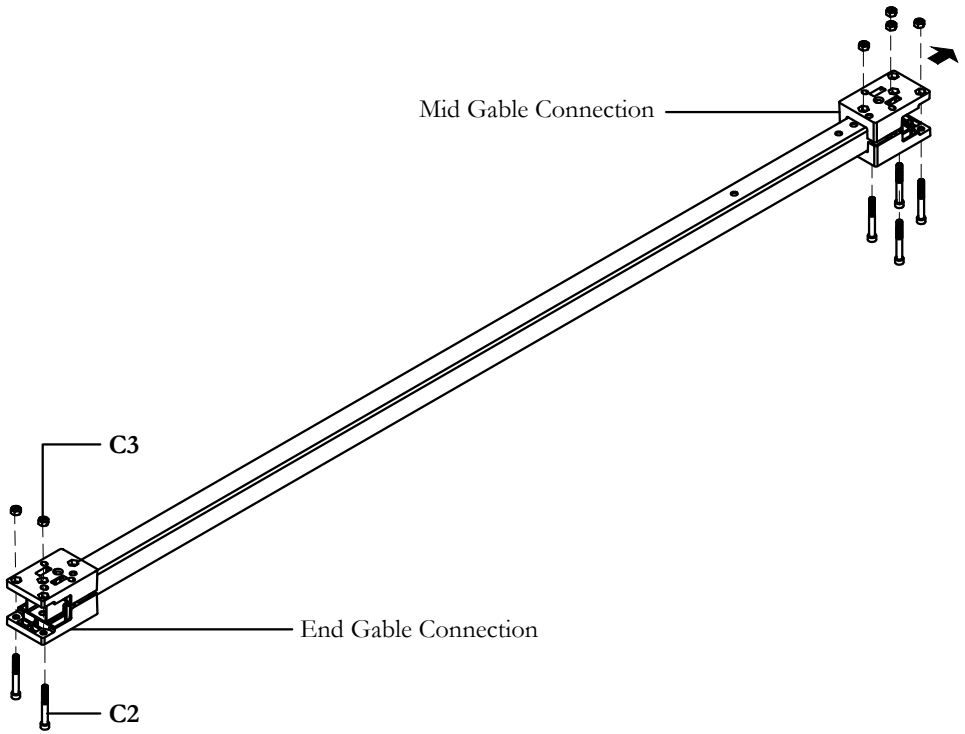


O - 18 -in,Single Sided Return Bracket (A16-1455) x2



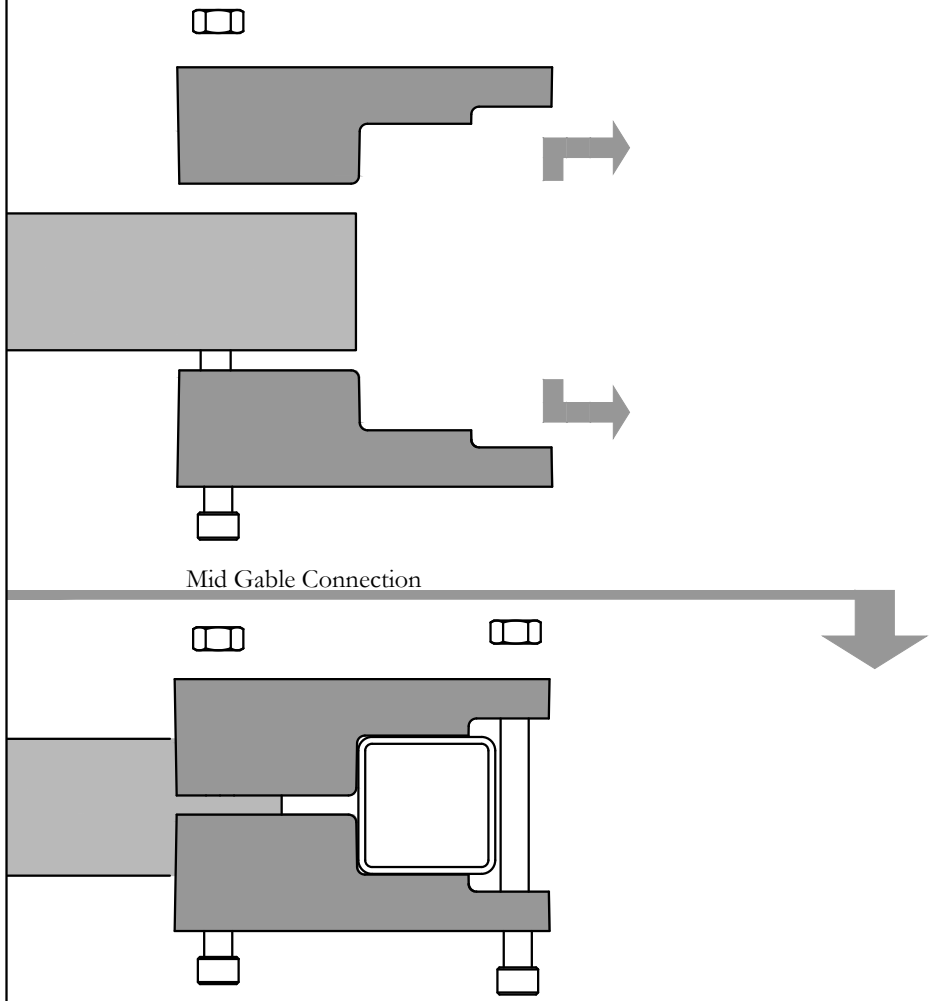
P - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRB) x1

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



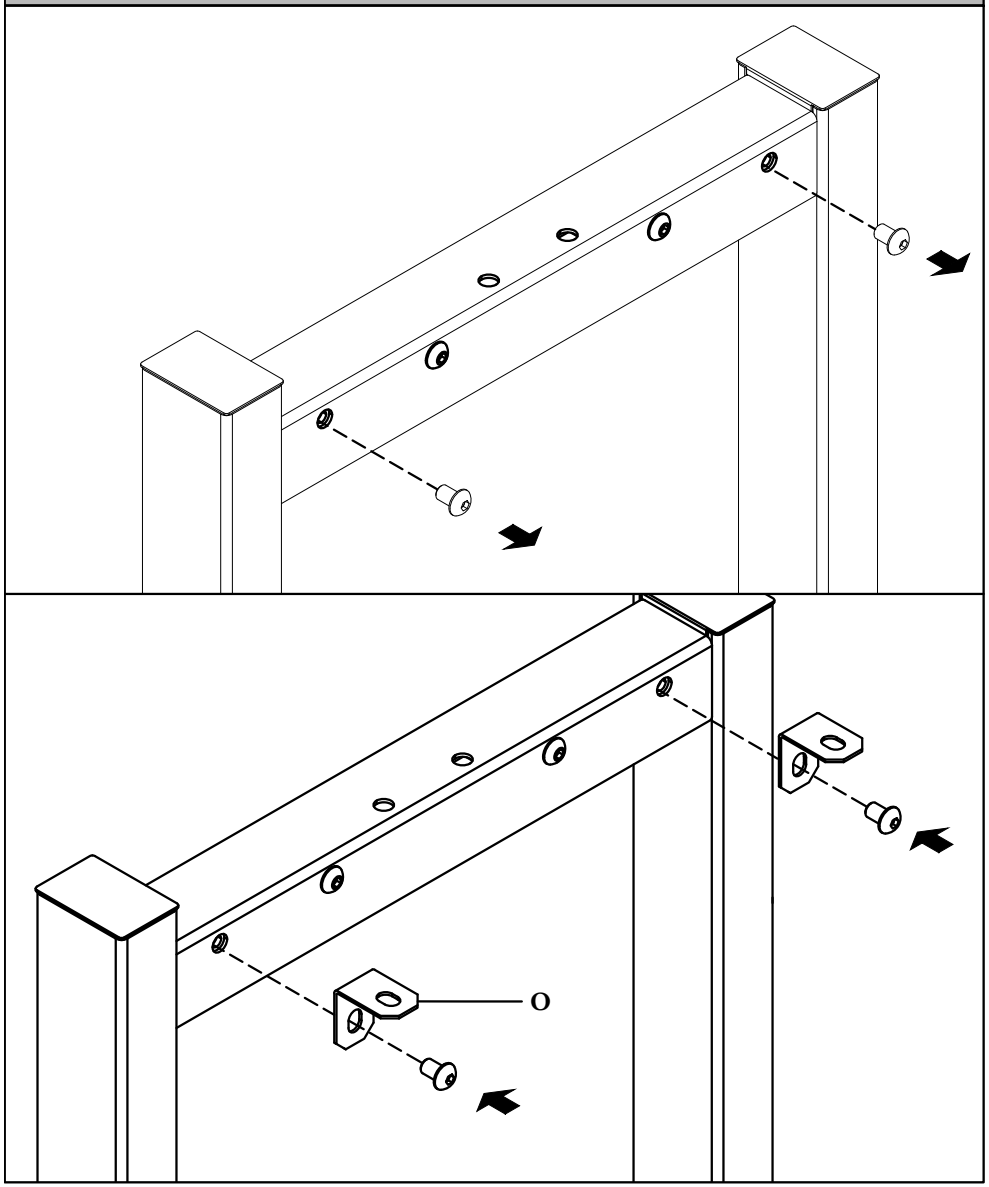
STEP 1: Remove the Screws and Nuts on both ends of the Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown on the detail.

REPOSITION CLAMP BRACKETS - DETAIL



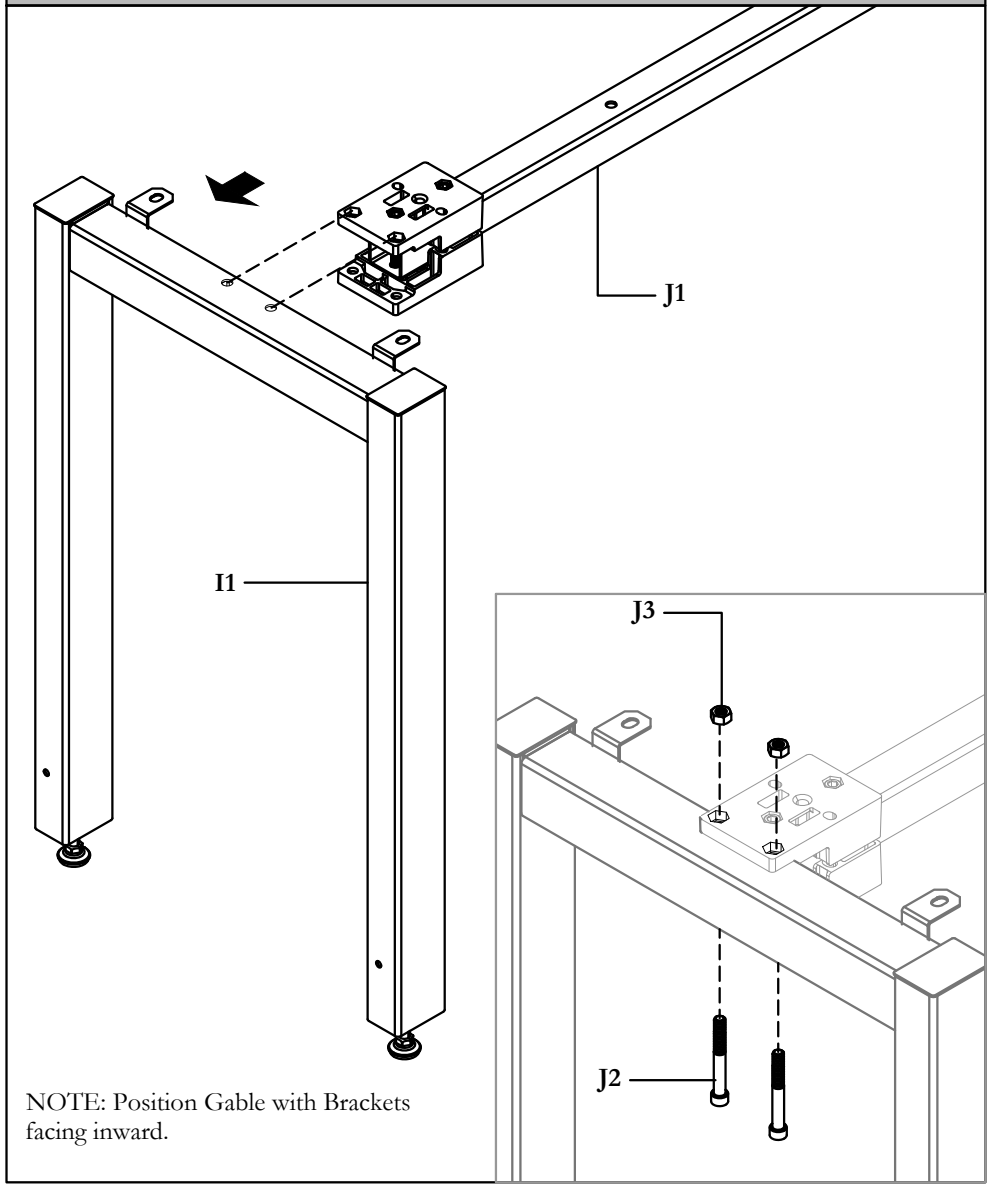
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

INSTALL RETURN BRACKET



STEP 2: Remove Screws as shown and use them to fasten Return Bracket.

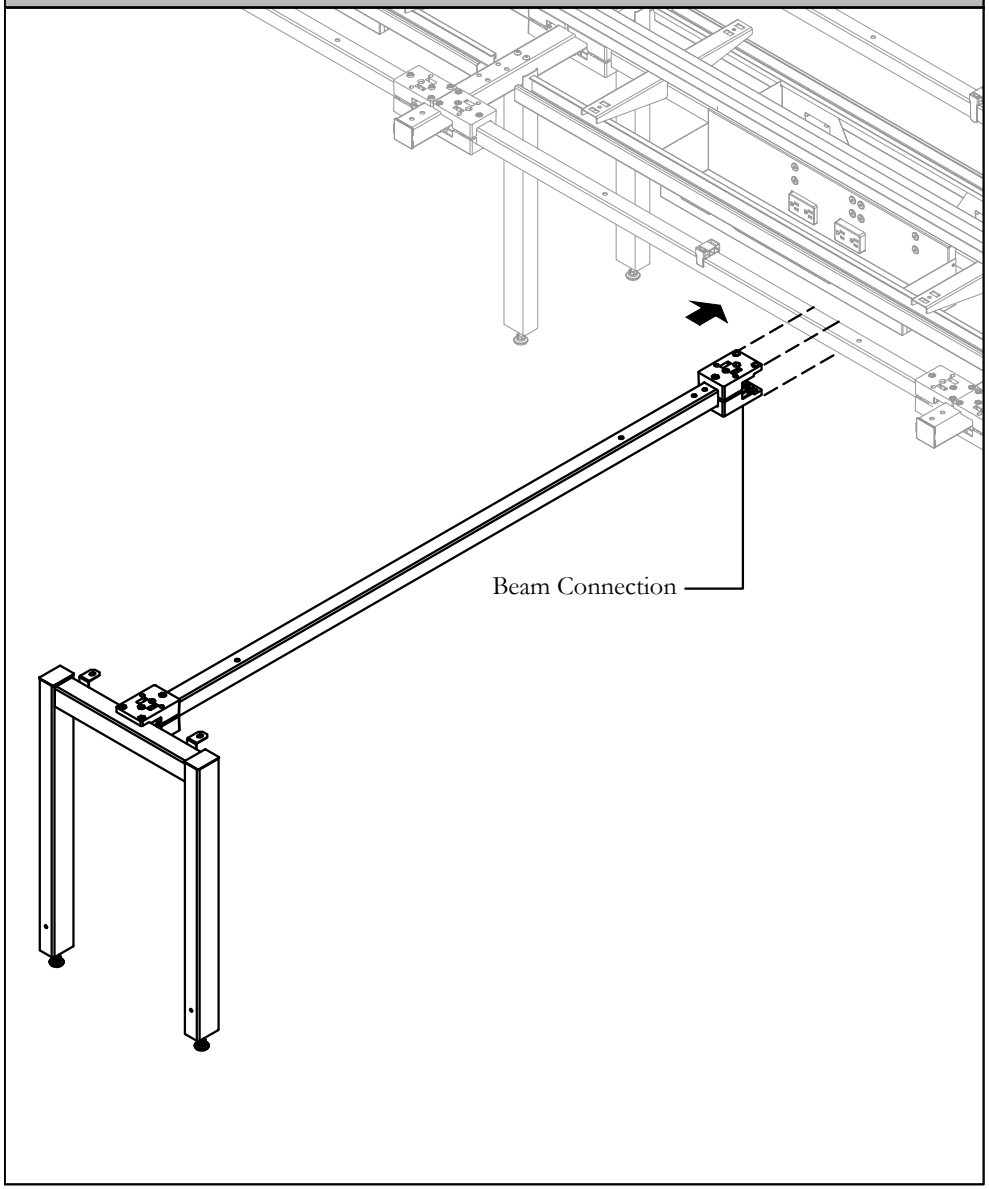
CONNECT WING BEAN AND END GABLE



NOTE: Position Gable with Brackets facing inward.

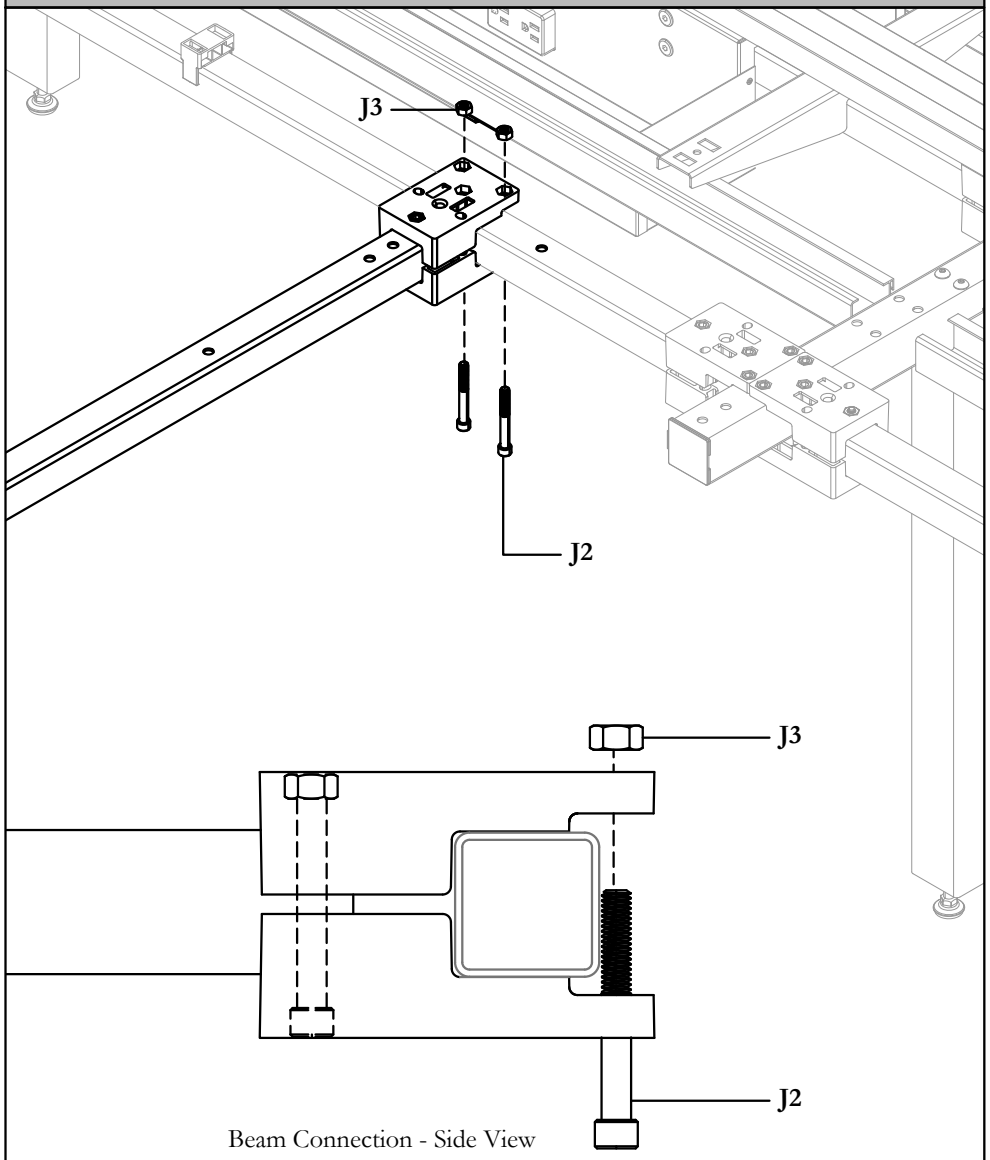
STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown. Fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten.

ATTACH ASSEMBLY TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME



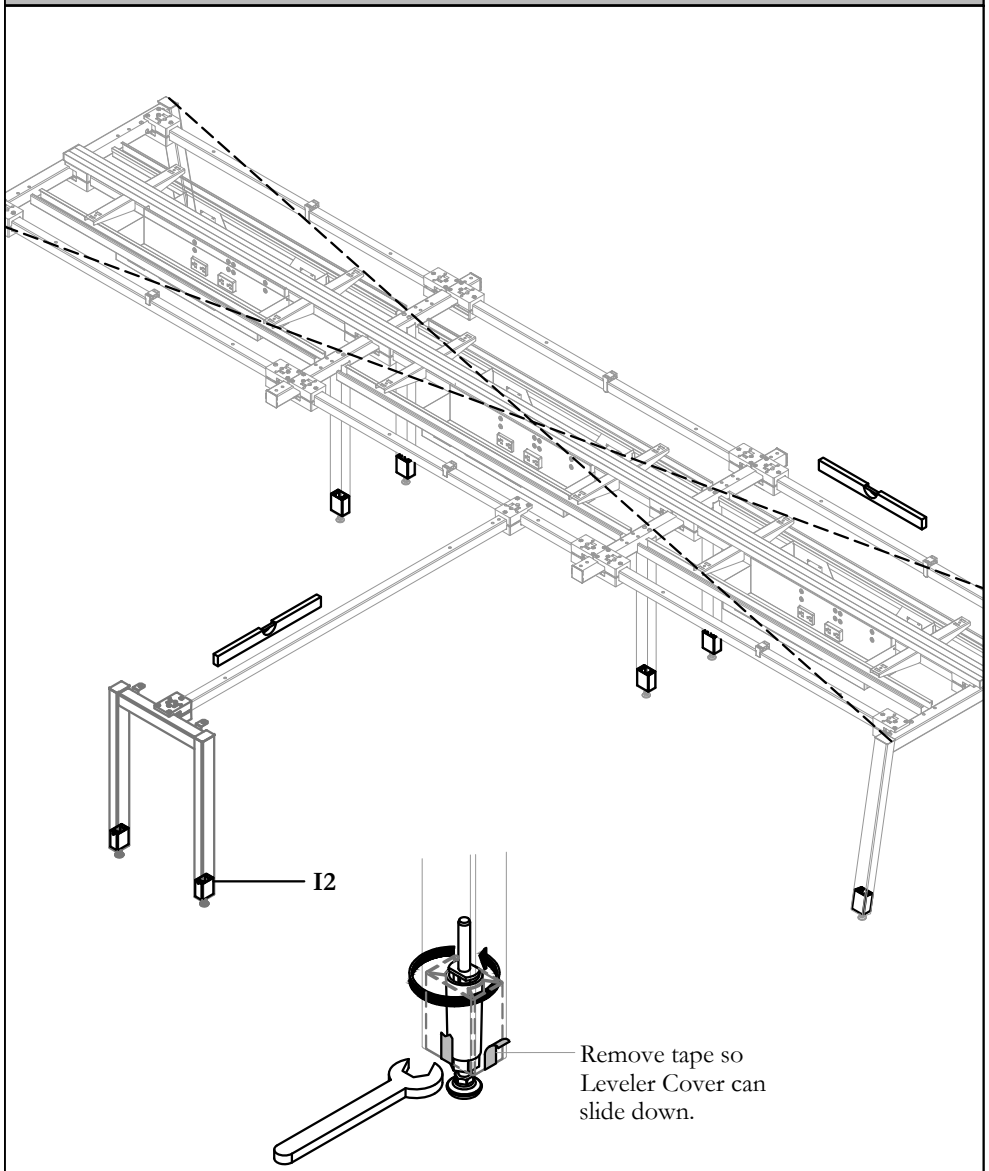
STEP 4: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double- Sided Frame at specified location.

FASTEN WITH SCREWS AND NUTS



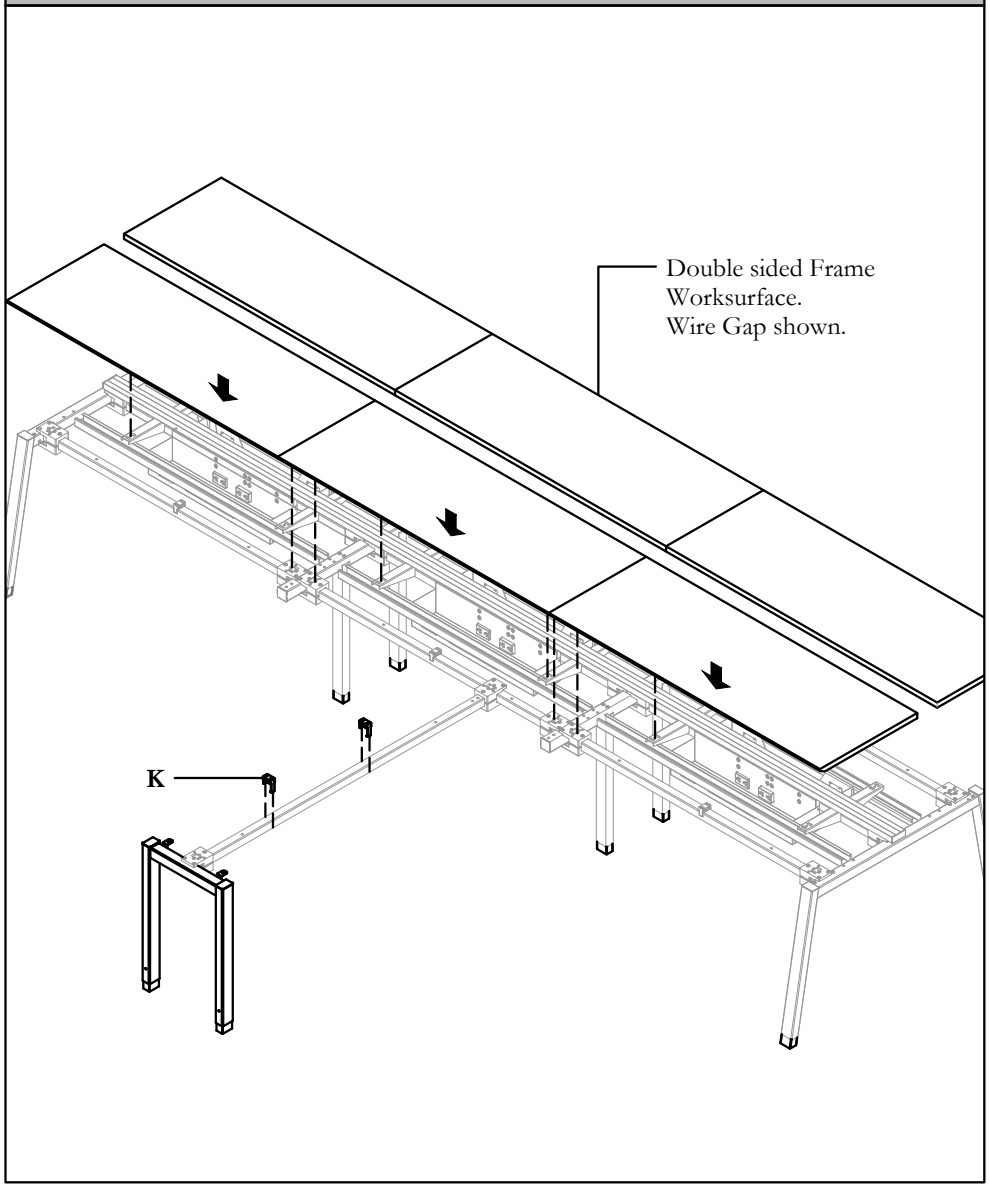
STEP 5: Fasten LOOSELY using the Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.

INSERT LEVELER COVERS



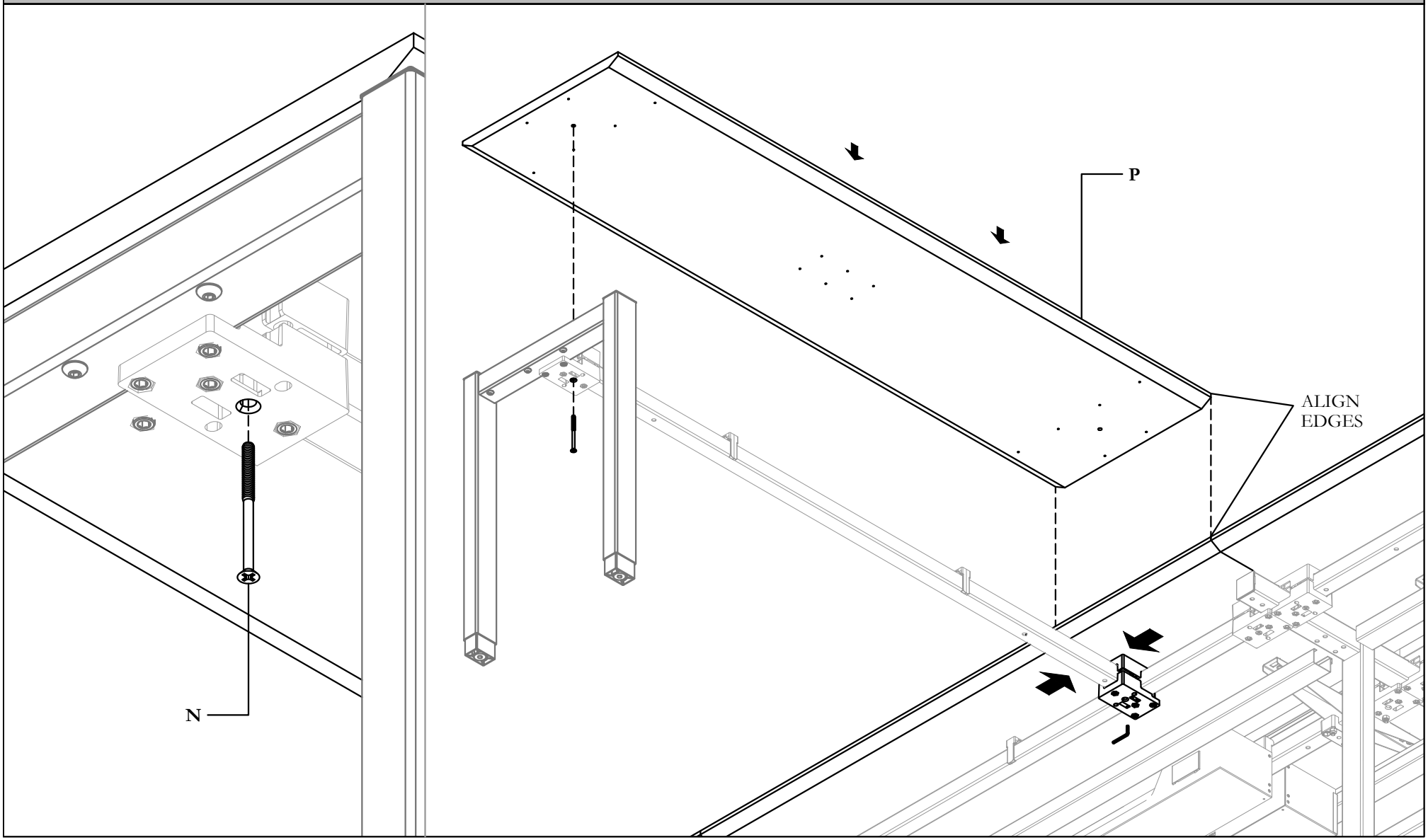
STEP 8: Level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

FRONT STANDOFFS



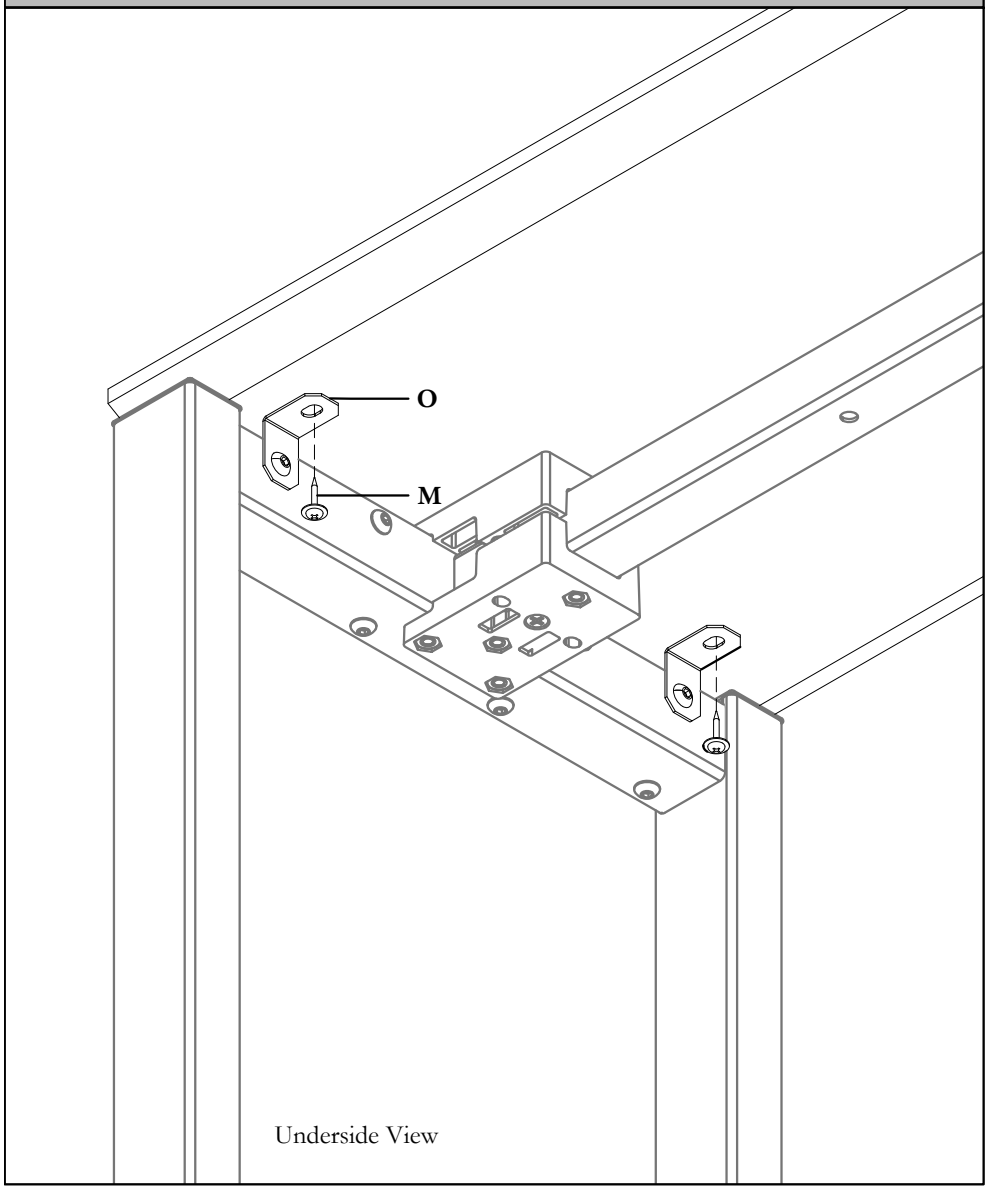
STEP 9: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along beam. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s.

WORKSURFACE ALIGNMENT



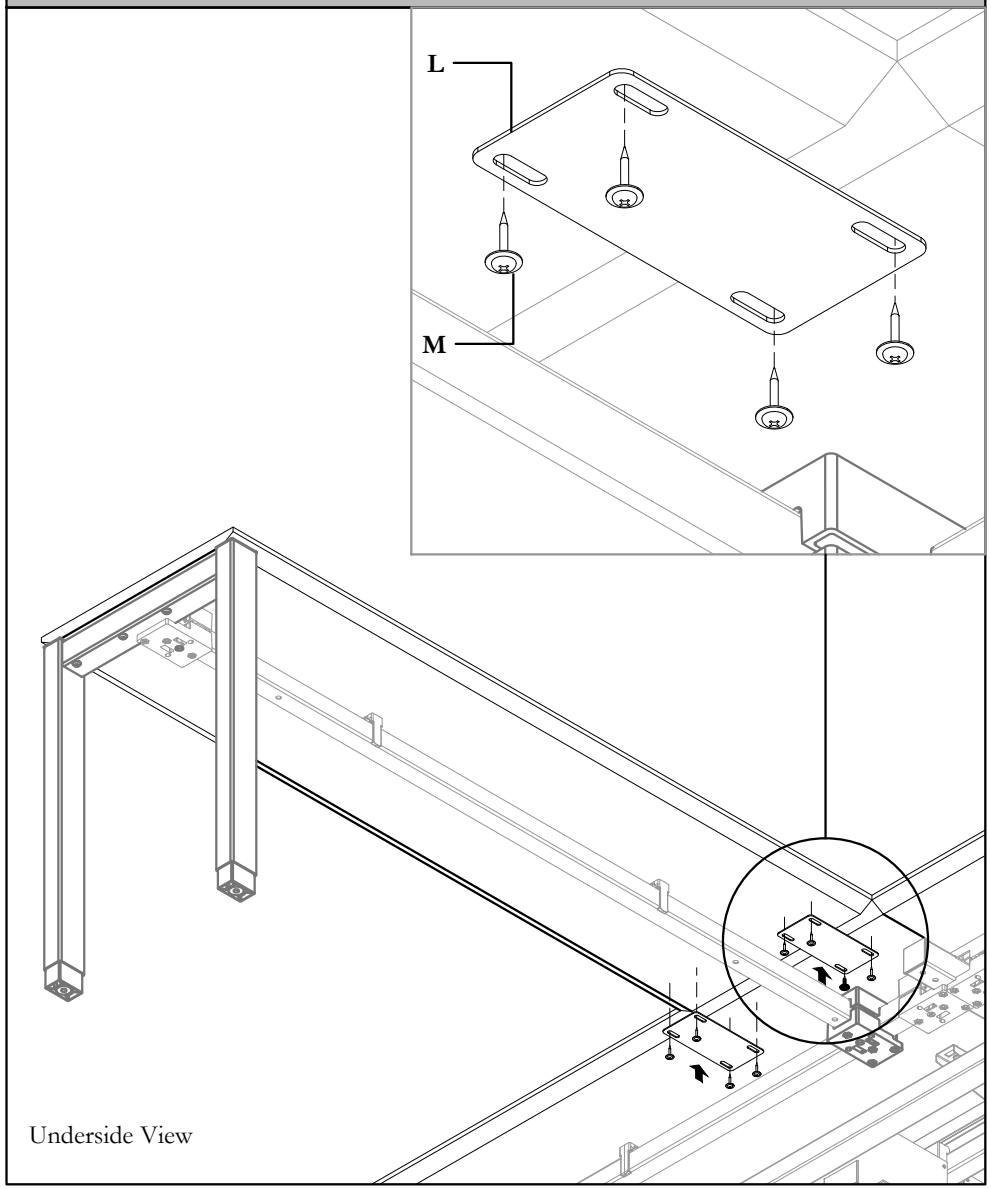
STEP 10: Align hole in the Clamp Bracket and insert underneght of Worksurface. Place Worksurface on the top of the Frame. Line up the edge with the Double -Sided Worksruface edges. Push Transverse Beam assembly if additional adjustment is required. Tighten Screws.

FASTEN TO RETURN BRACKET



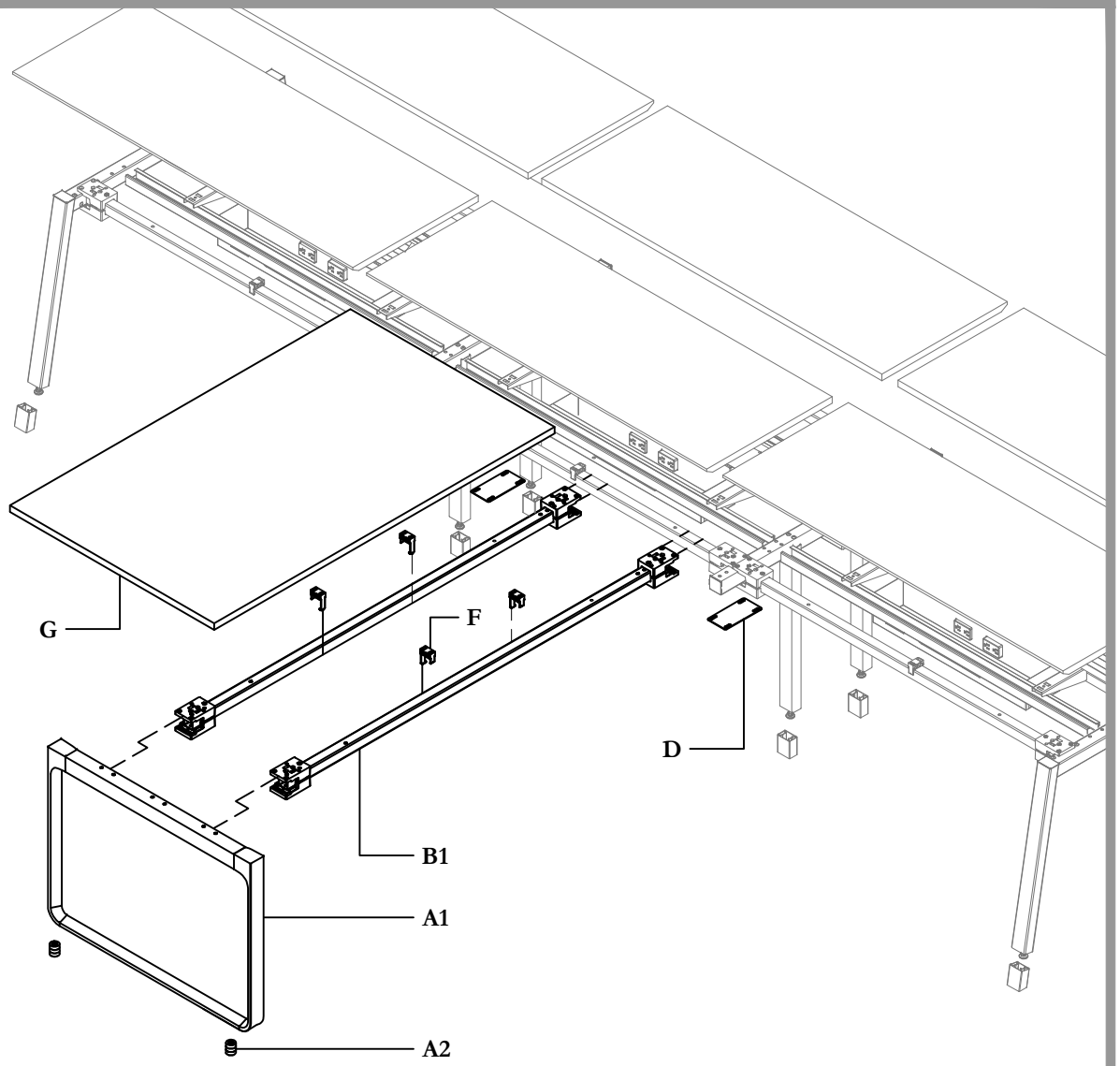
STEP 11: Use Pan Washer Screws to attach Worksurface to the Brackets.

FLUSH PLATES



STEP 12: Fasten Flush Plates so that they attach to both Return and Double Frame Worksurfaces as shown above.

24" - 48" wide Return Frame for Single Worksurface (WWSRS), 24" - 48" wide Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)

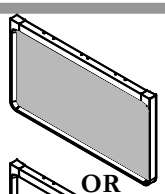


Curve Leg without infill shown

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

Pre assembled



A1 - Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1

OR

or

Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1

OR

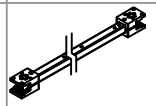
or

Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1



A2 -Curve Leg Leveler Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8

Pre assembled



B1 - Reverse Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2



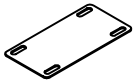
B2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14



B3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 (E01-0755) x14



C - 1/4-20x3-12 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2



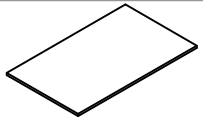
D - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2



E - #10x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x8

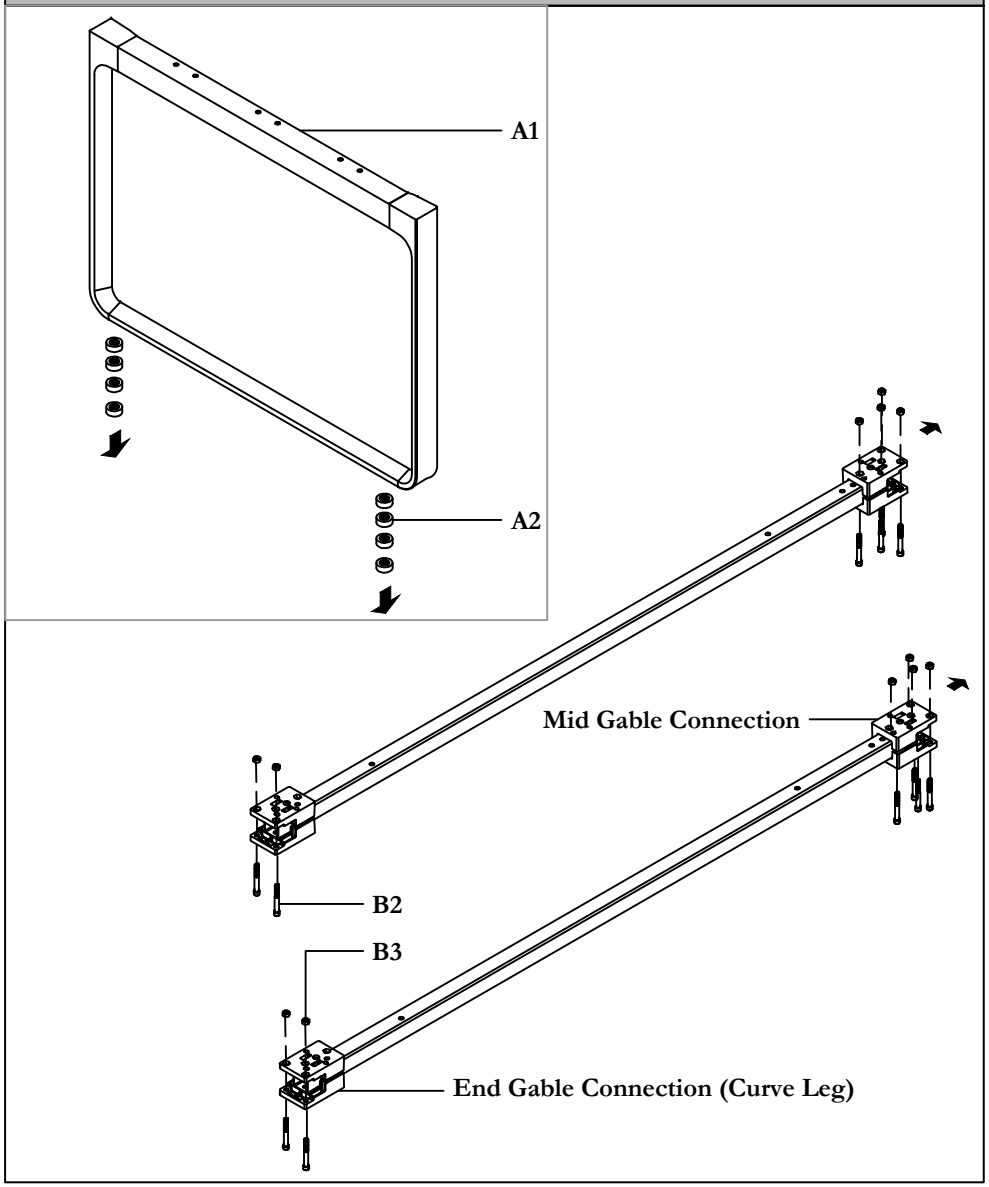


F - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4



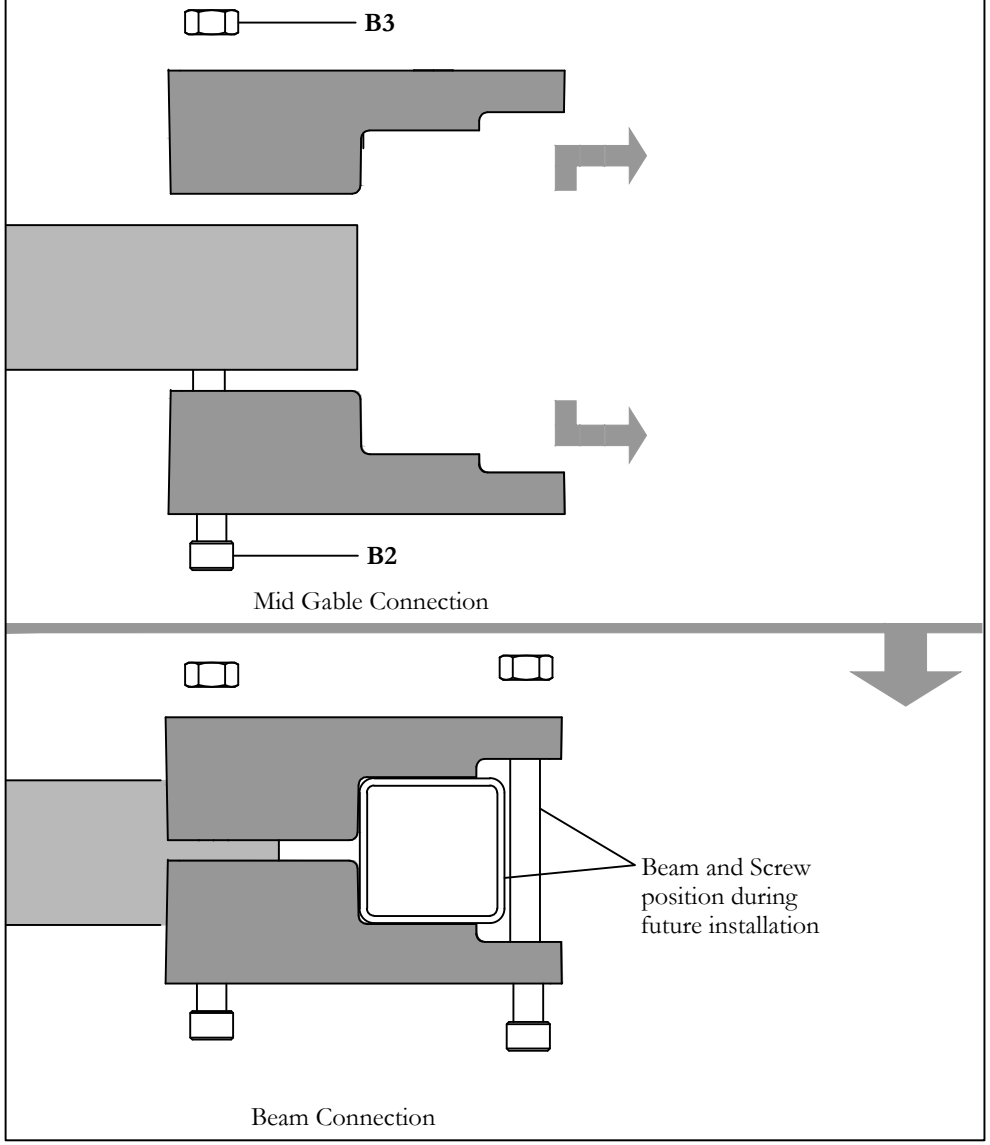
G - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS) x1

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



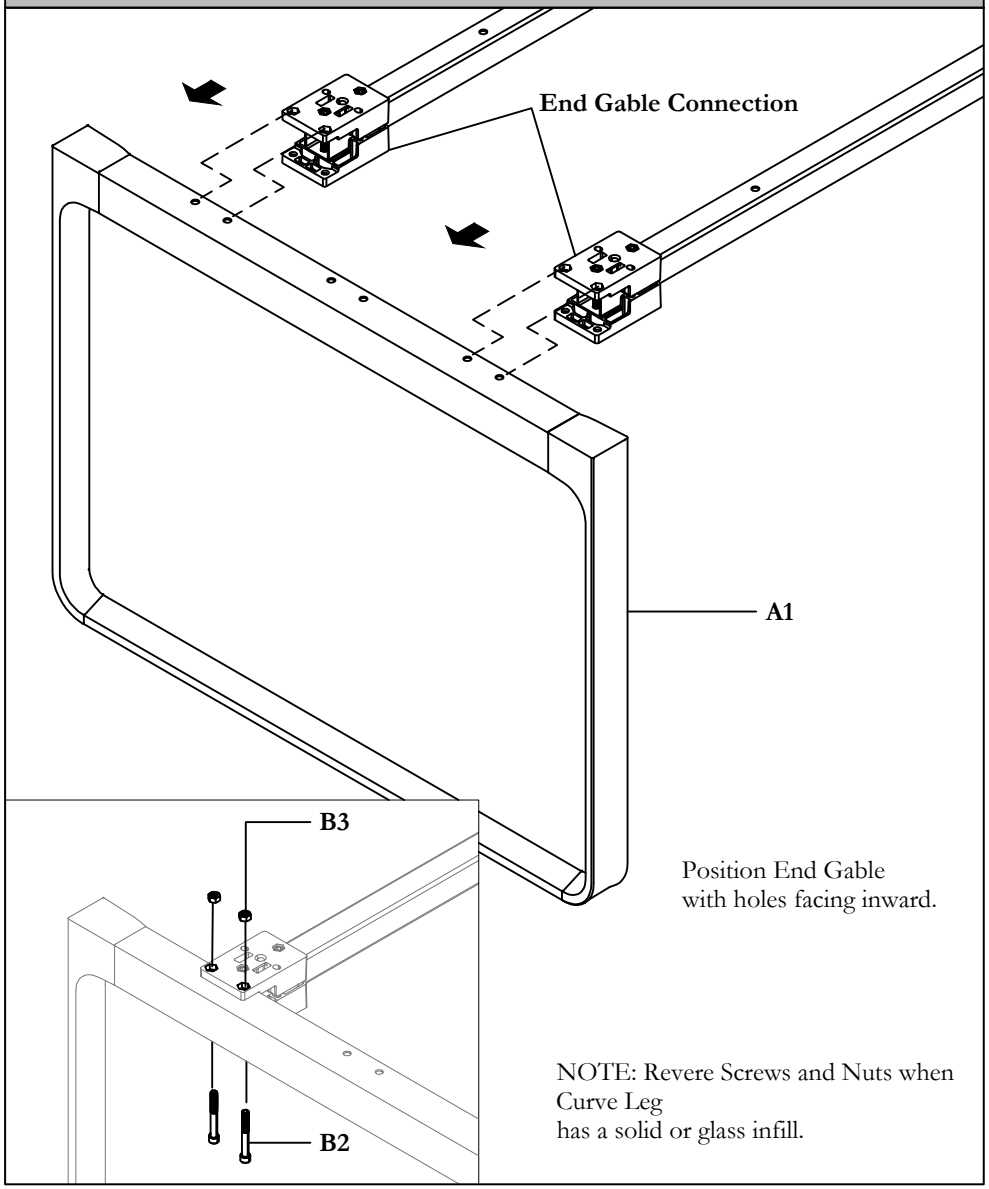
STEP 1: Remove pairs of Screws and Nuts on both ends of Wing Beams Assemblies as shown. Save for a future installation steps. Determine the type of Connection is on each end. Change Mid Gable Connection to Beam Connection by removing Clamp Brackets and moving them one hole forward as shown. Remove Level Pucks from the Curved Leg Assembly.

CLAMP RELOCATION DETAIL



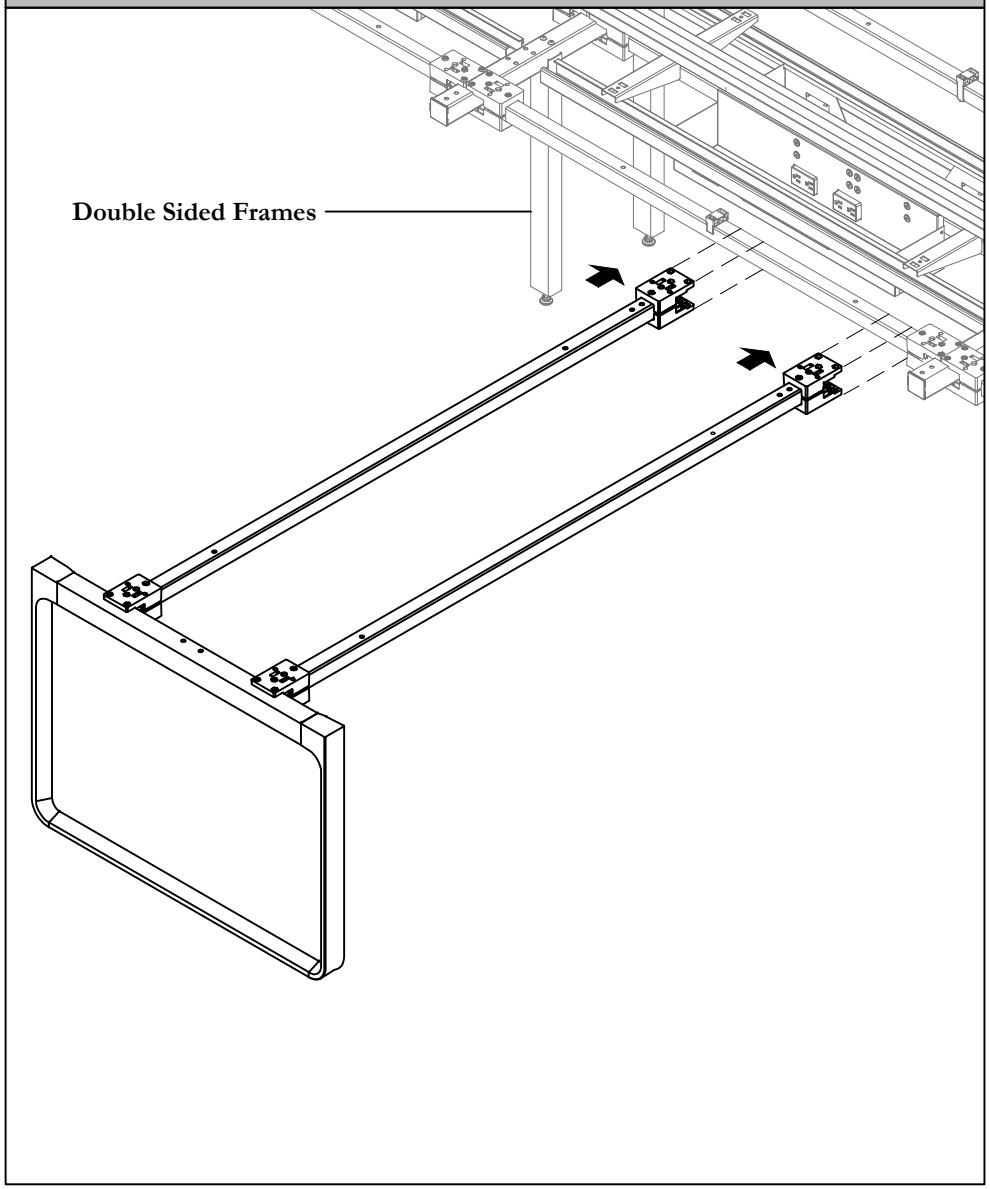
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

FASTEN BEAMS TO THE LEG ASSEMBLY



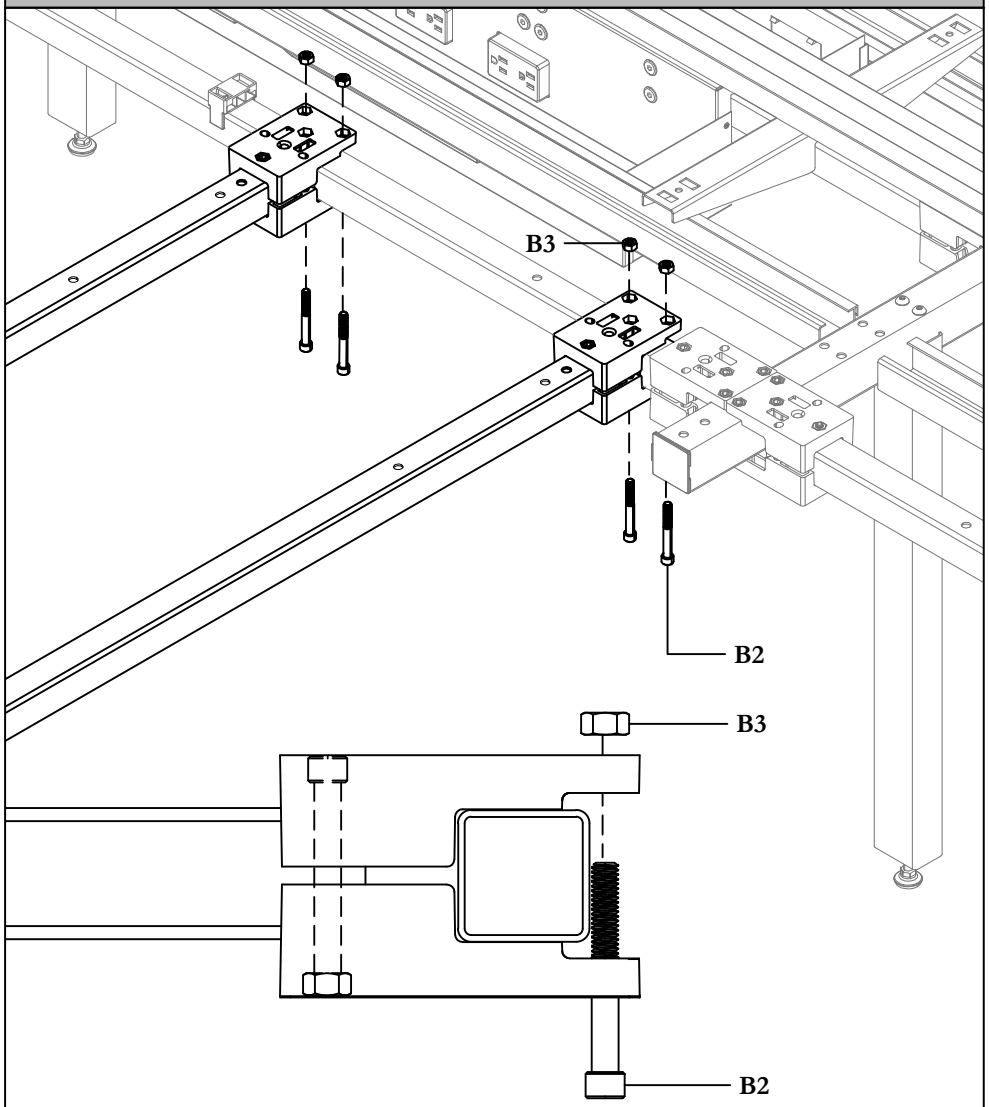
STEP 2: Attach Beam Assembly to Curve Leg. Use holes on the Gable as indicated. Make sure to use End Gable Connection ends of Beams. Fasten, but do NOT TIGHTEN!

ATTACH TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME



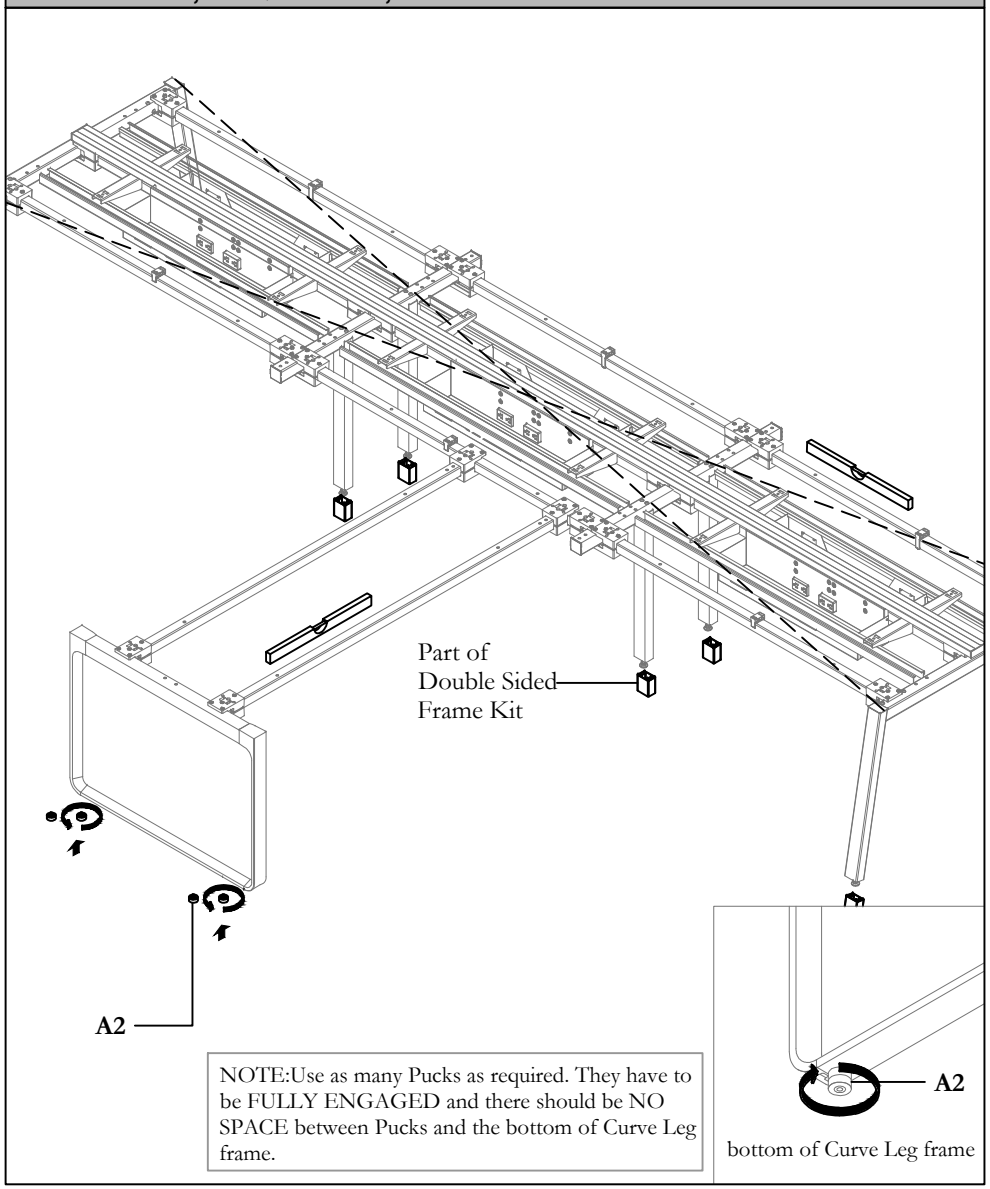
STEP 3: Bring Single Return Frame assembly to previously assembled Double - Sided Frame at specified location.

FASTEN TO DOUBLE SIDED FRAME



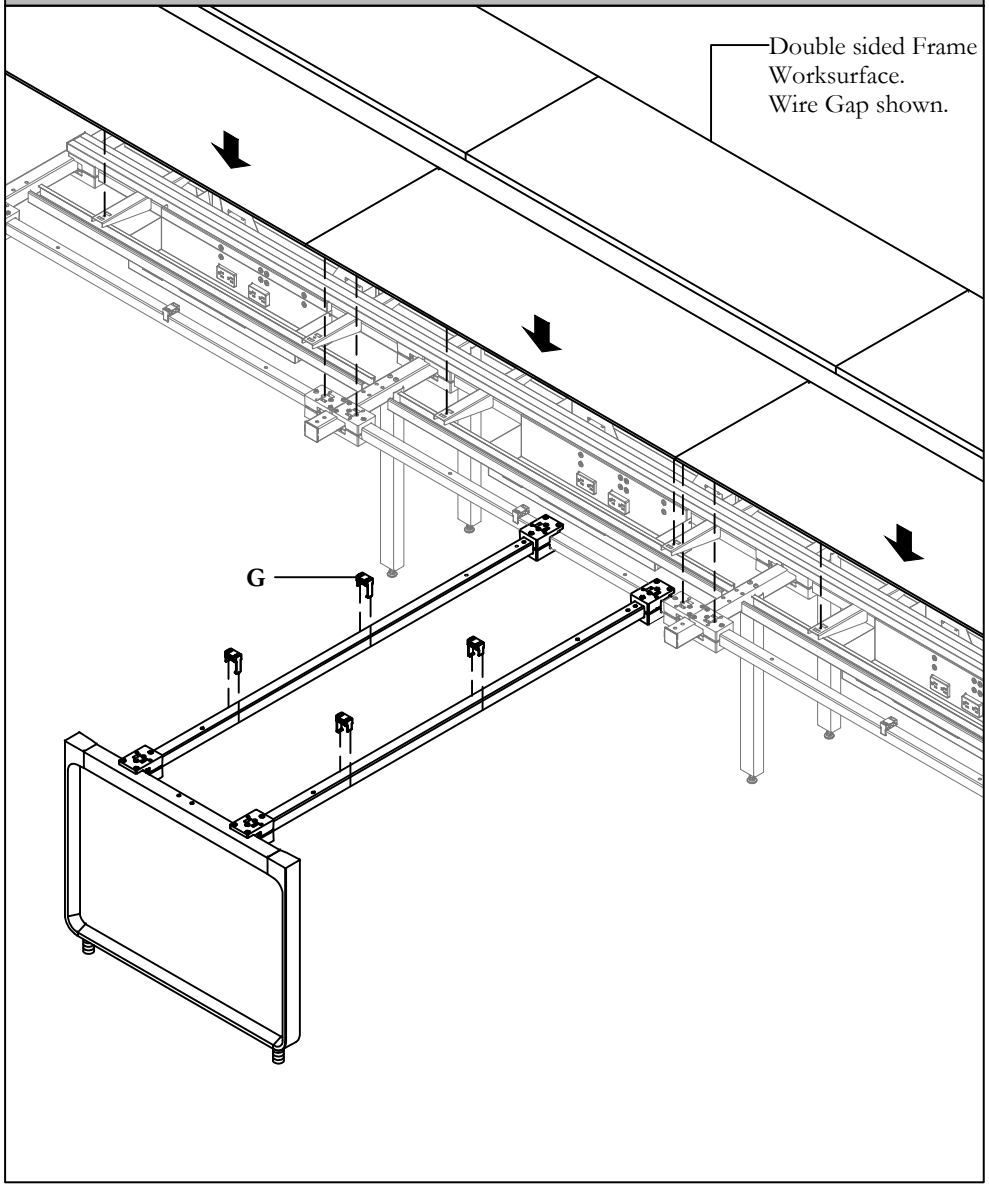
STEP 4: Fasten LOOSELY using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, with Nuts placed on the top and Screws inserted from the bottom to allow for future adjustment.

LEVEL, SQUARE, INSERT LEVELER COVERS



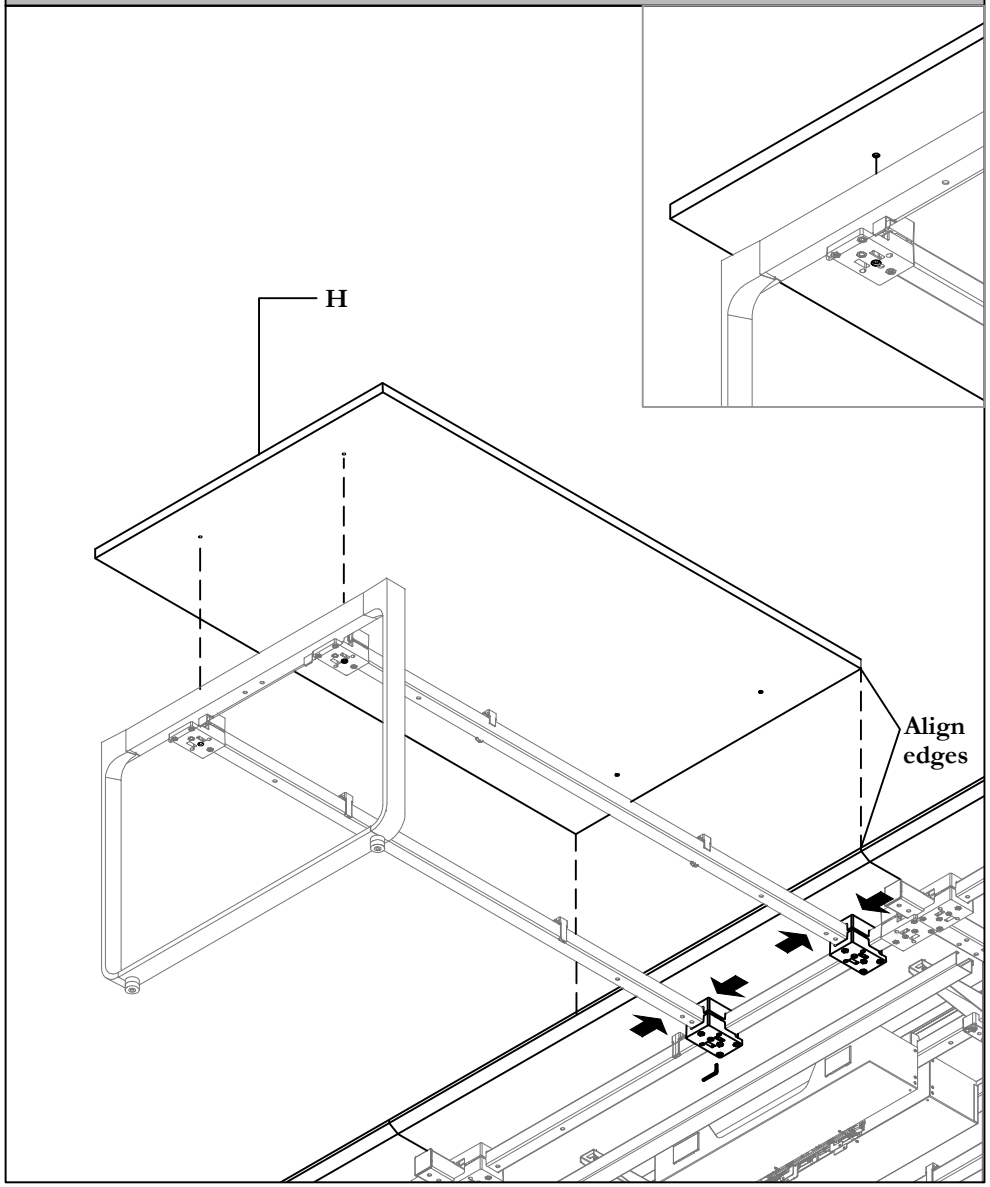
STEP 5: Insert Add on pucks, level and square frames. For accuracy Laser Lever is recommended. Lock levelers in position and slide Leveler Covers inside legs.

INSERT FRONT STANDOFFS



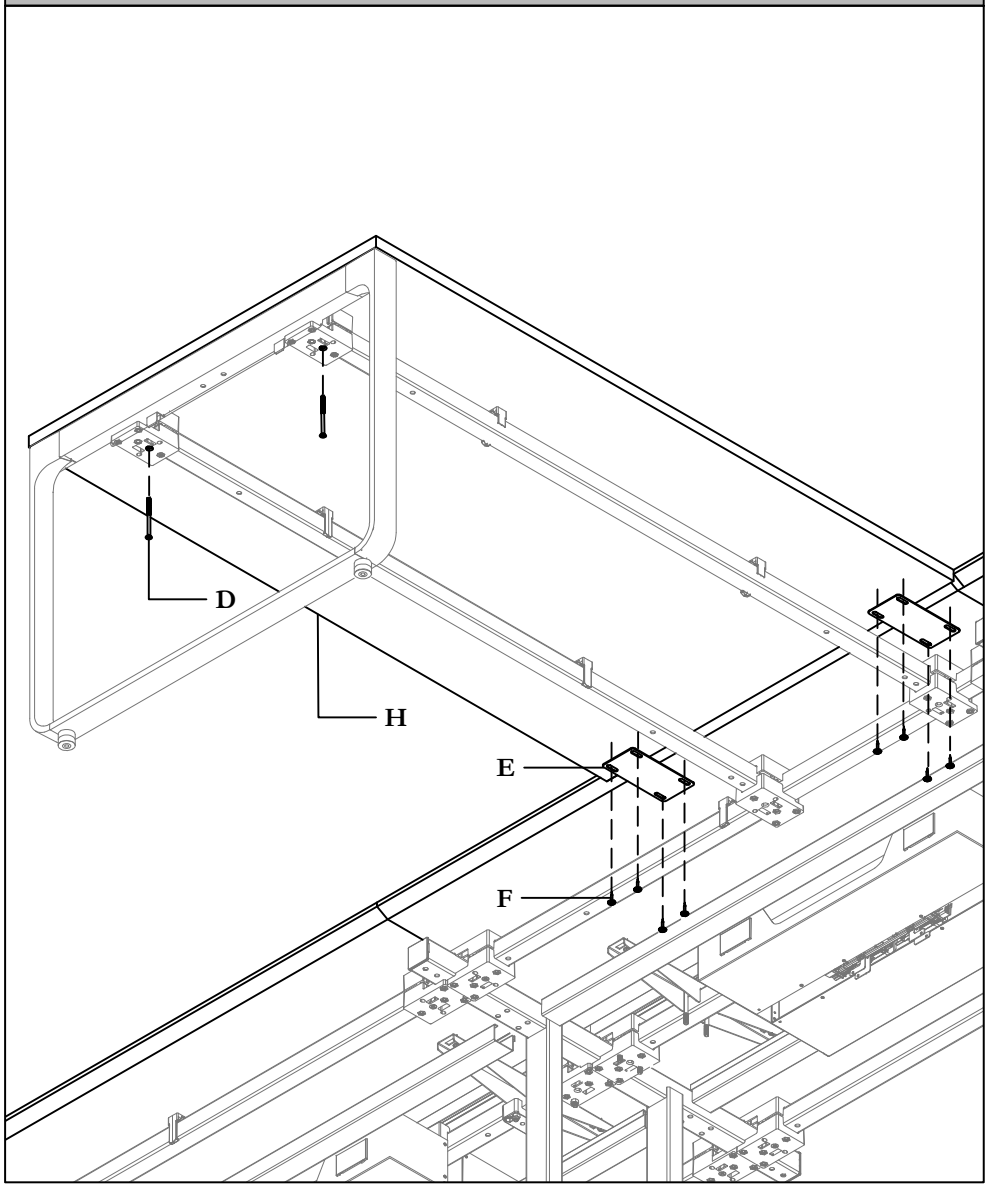
STEP 6: Insert Front Standoffs, spacing them evenly along both beams. Place and fasten Worksurfaces to the top of Double Sided Frame/s. Refer to INT_002a,b for instructions.

WORKSURFACE ALIGNMENT

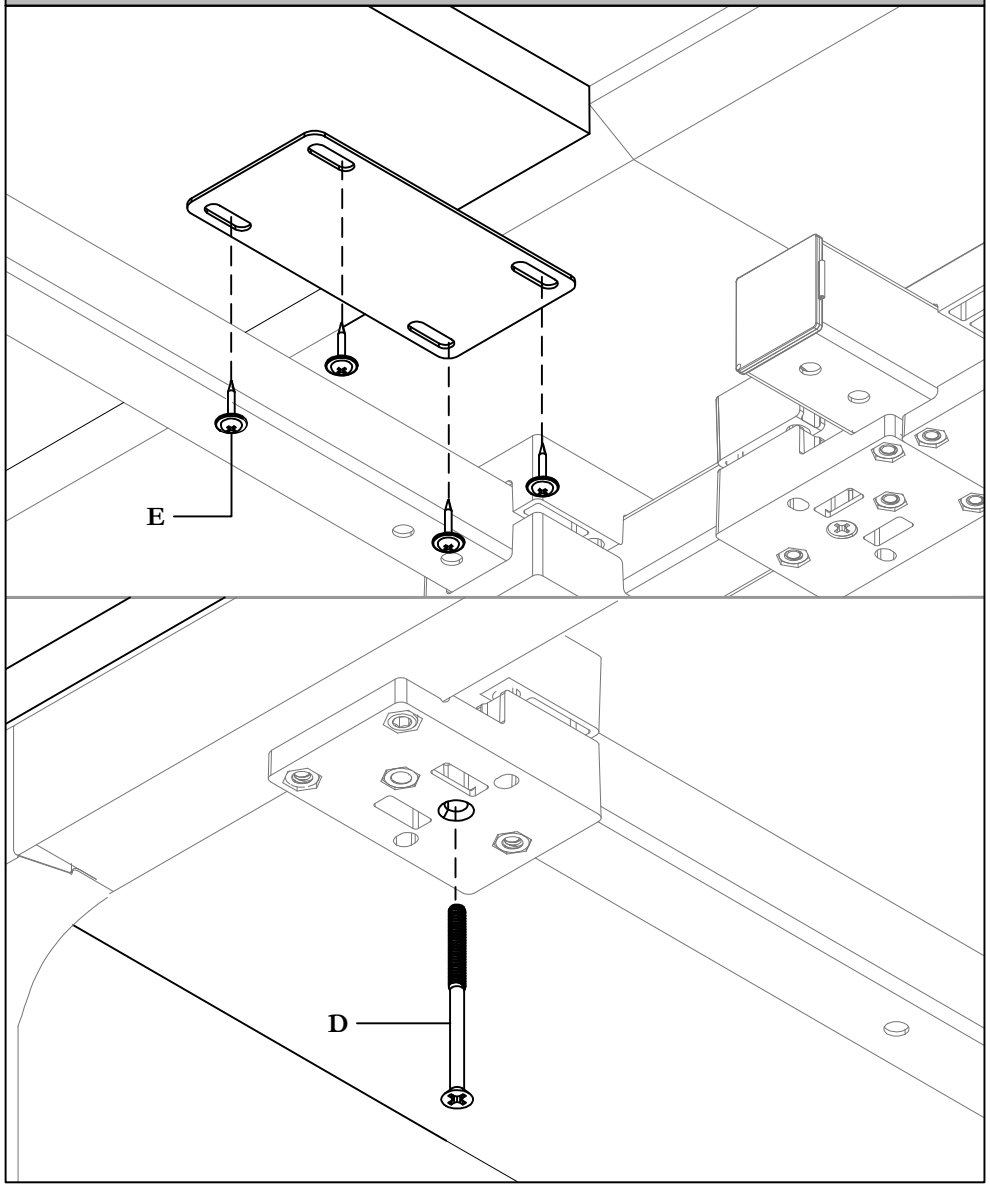


Step 7: Line up inserts under the Worksurface and holes in Clamp Brackets and drop Worksurface on the Frame. Line up edges as shown. Slide Clamp Brackets on the Beam if adjustment is necessary.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE

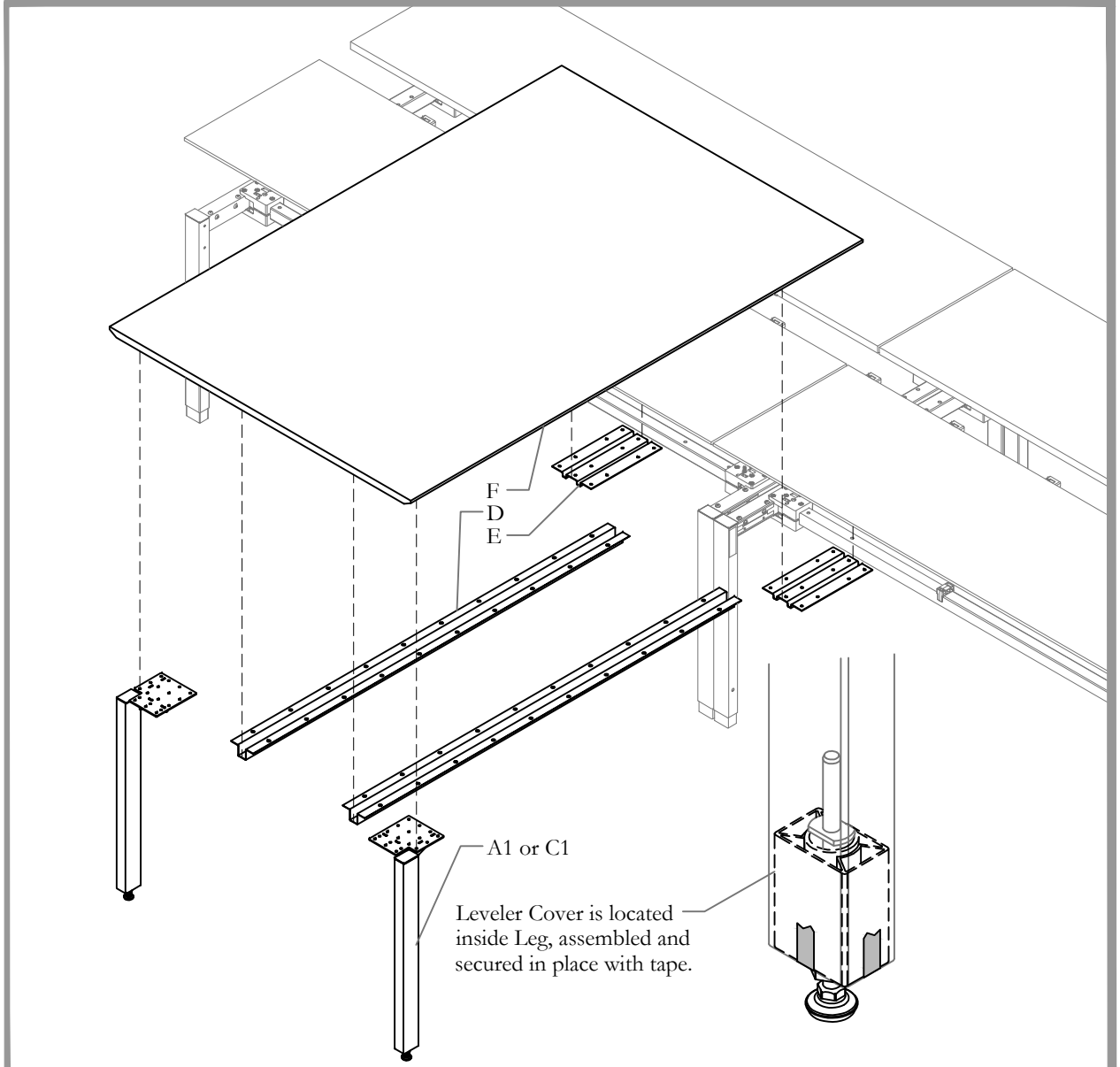


DETAILS



STEP 8: Attach Worksurface to the Frame using machine screws. Connect Worksurfaces with Flush plates. Tighten all screws.

upStage Interpret Leg (WWSWN), Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS), Flush Plate(WWSFP), Structural Flush Plate (WWSSP), Worksurface Reinforcement Channel (UNRC)



Part and Product Identification

WWSWNH- Pre assembled

A1 - upStage Post Leg Height-Adjustable x2

A2 - Height-Adjustable Leg Spacer (A25-0445)x2

A3 - 5/16-18X1/2" Socket Set Screw SS (E01-0974)x2

A4 - Leveler $\frac{3}{8}$-16UNC-2A X 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ C/W Hex Drive (D04-0051)x2

A5 - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x36

WWSWNF- Pre assembled

C1 - upStage Post Leg Fix Height x2

C2 - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x36

UNRC

D1 - Reinforcement Channel (A15-6956)x2

D2 - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)xQty varies

WWSFP*

B1 - Flush Plate (A15-6948)x2

B2 - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x8

***Note: WWSFP is optional** for Worksurfaces over 36" deep.

WWSSP

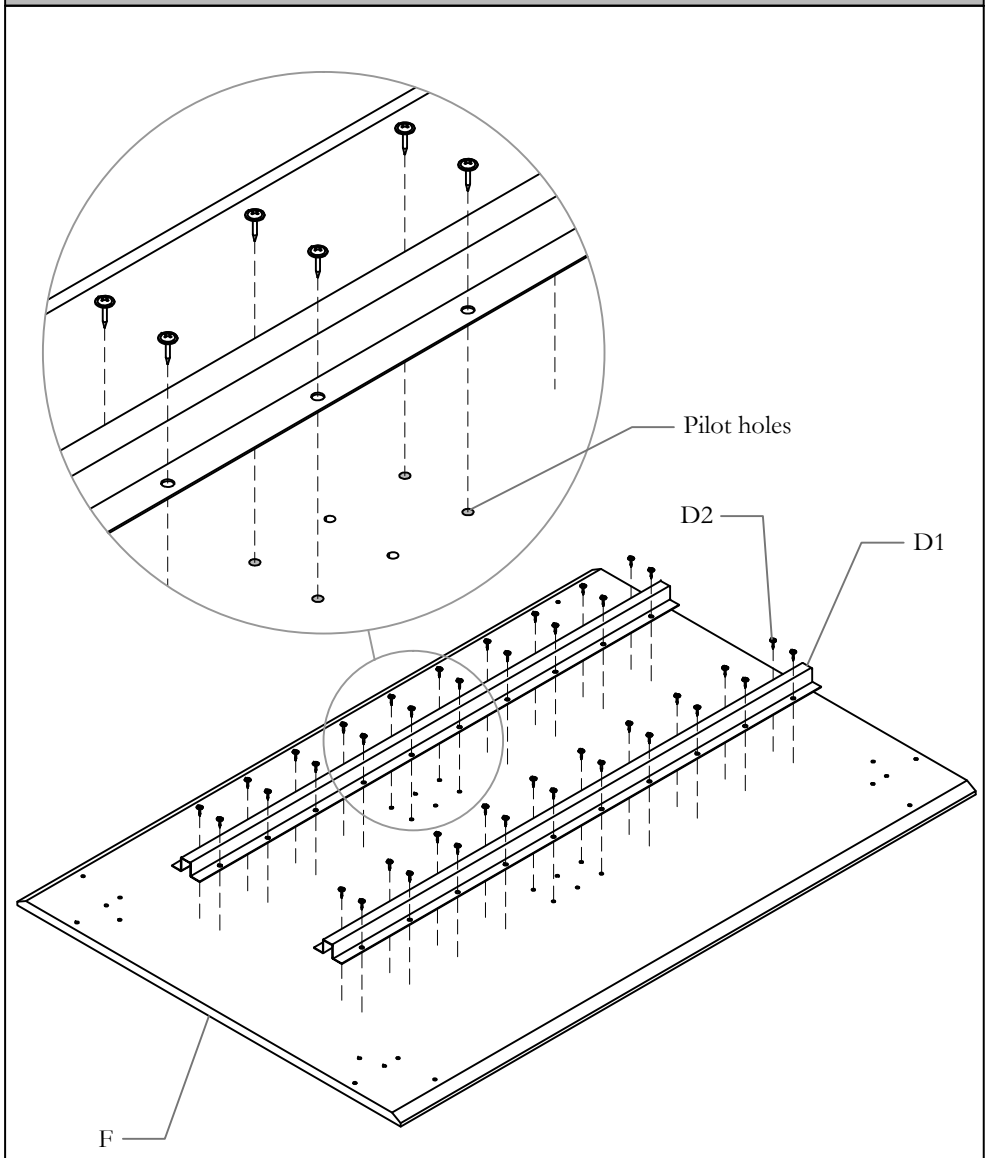
E1 - Structural Flush Plate (A15-7632)x2

E2 - #10X0.875 Lg. Scr. Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077)x24

F - Single Return Worksurface (WWWRRS)x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

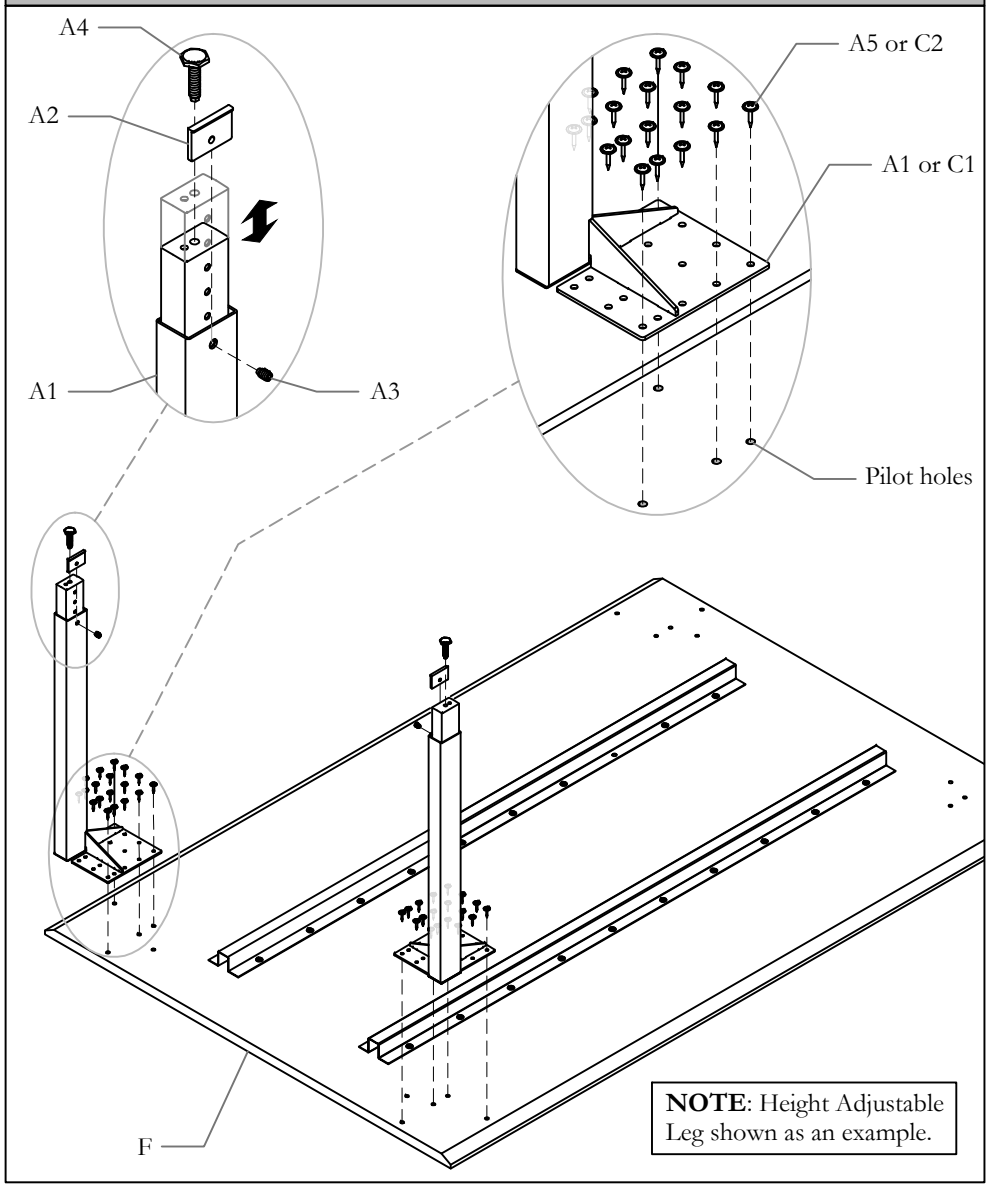
INSTALL REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 1: On a clean surface, on top of a protective cover or blanket (to prevent any damage on the top of the Single Return Worksurface), lay down the Return with the pilot holes facing up. Fasten Reinforcement Channel to Return using the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.

NOTE: Use pilot holes as a guide to properly locate Reinforcement Channel.

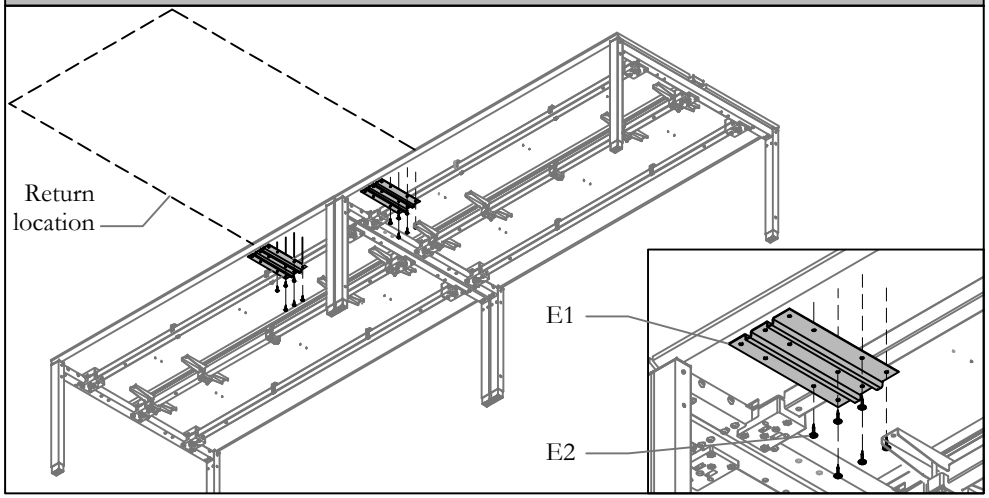
ATTACH LEGS TO RETURN



STEP 2: Fasten Legs onto Return using the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided. When Height-Adjustable Legs are specified adjust to desired height as shown utilizing the Socket Set Screw provided.

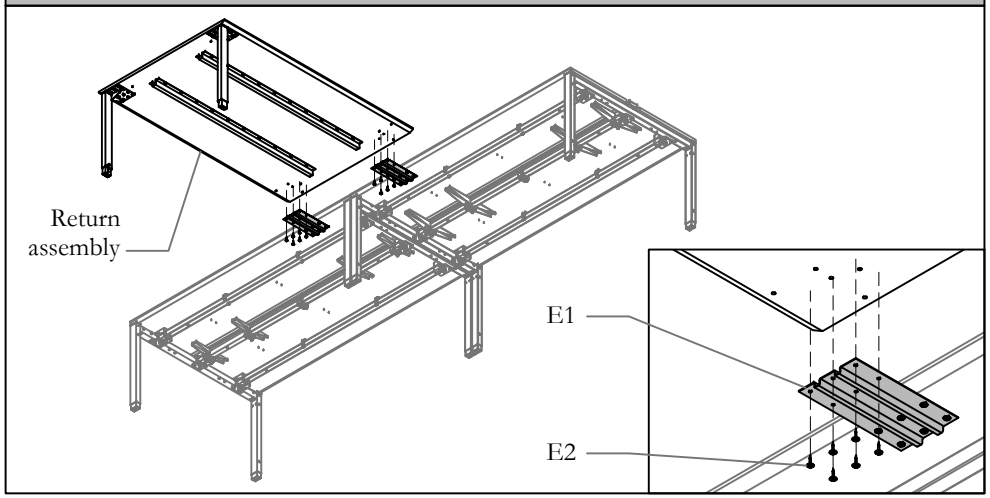
NOTE: Use the Worksurface four pilot holes as a guide to properly orient and install Legs.

INSTALL STRUCTURAL FLUSH PLATE



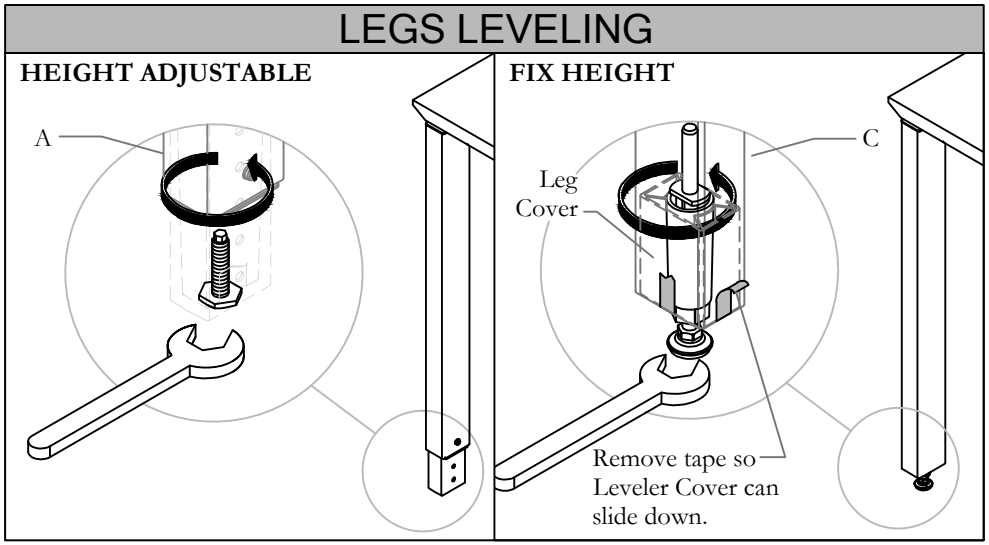
STEP 3: Determine Return location and attach Structural Flush Plates accordingly onto Interpret Bench Worksurfaces using six of the the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.

INSTALL RETURN



STEP 4: Bring Return assembly to Bench and place it on top of Structural Flush Plates. Secure it in place with six of the the Quad Pan Washer Screws provided.

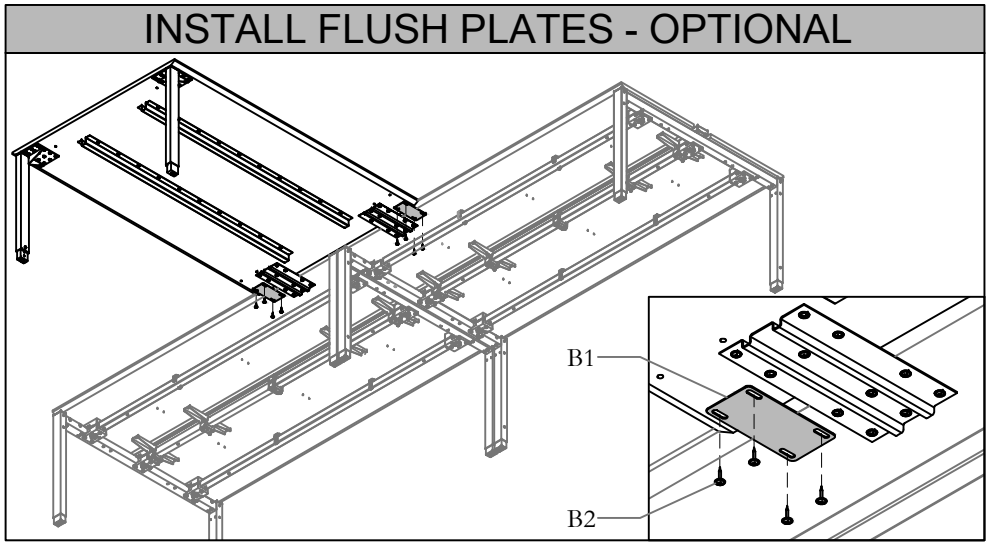
LEGS LEVELING



STEP 5a: **Height Adjustable** -Turn leveler as shown until desired height is achieved.

STEP 5b: Fixed **Height** - Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATES - OPTIONAL

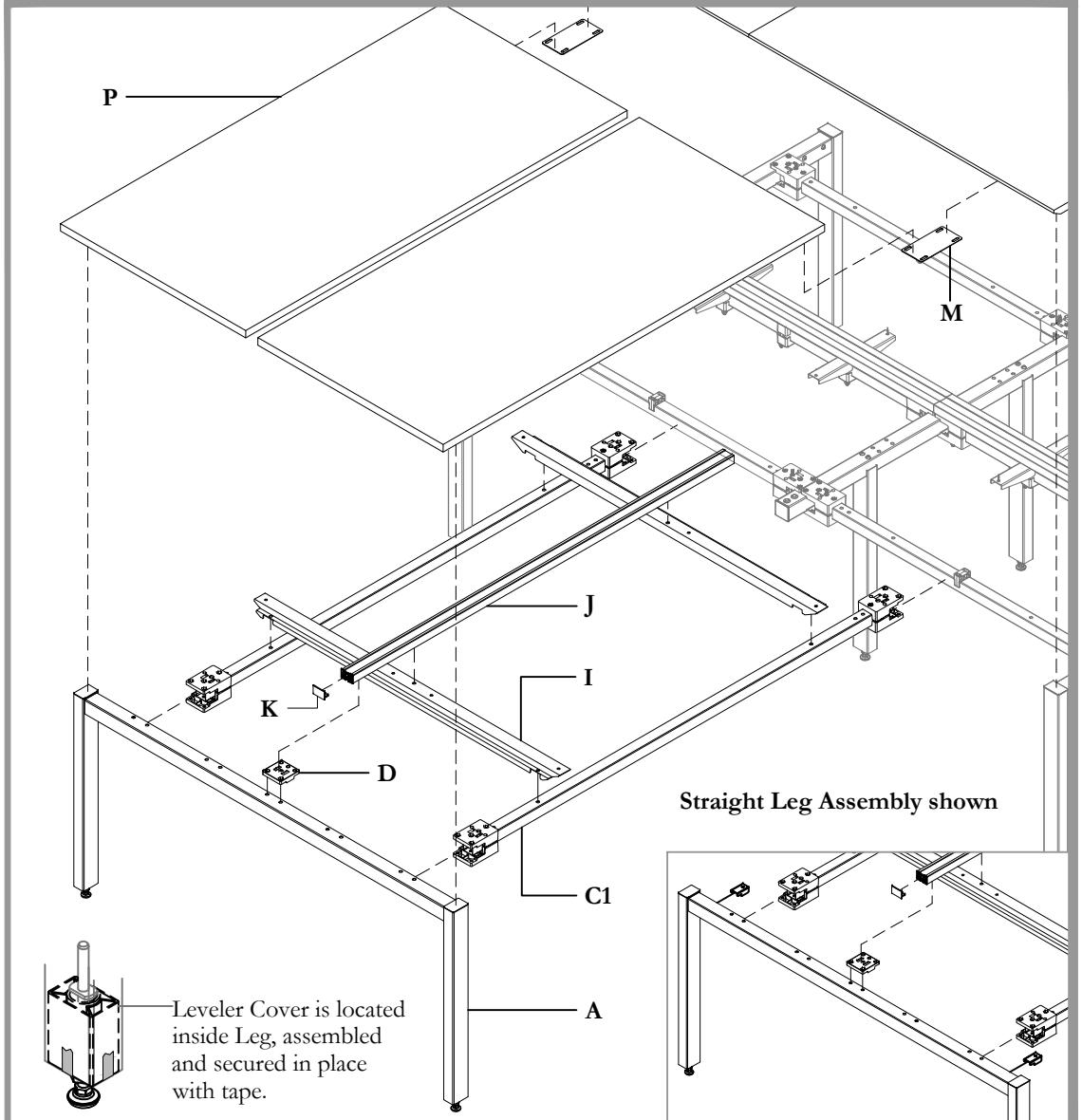


STEP 6: Install Flush Plates as shown, using four of the Quad Pan Washer Screws per Plate.

NOTE: Flush plates help to keep Worksurfaces aligned and their use is **optional for Worksurfaces over 36" deep.**

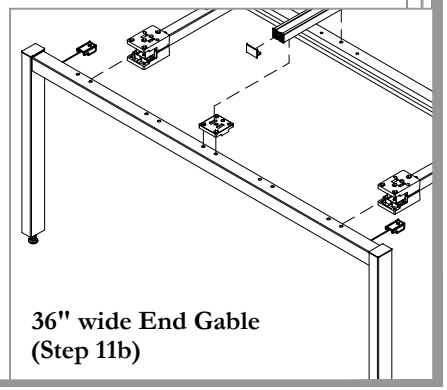
Description: **RETURN FRAME FOR TWO WORKSURFACES, RETURN WORKSURACE FOR BACK TO BACK**

Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces (WWSRD), Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWWRRB)



Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

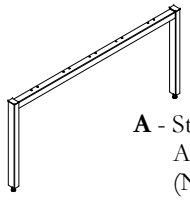
Straight Leg Assembly shown



36" wide End Gable (Step 11b)

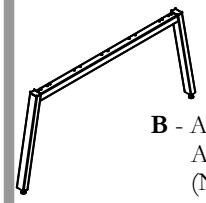
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



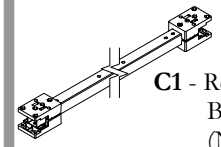
A - Straight Leg Assembly (N02-3686) x1

OR



B - Angeled Leg Assembly (N02-3687) x1

Pre-assembled



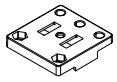
C1 - Return Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2



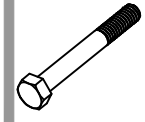
C2 - 5/16-18 x2.5 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14



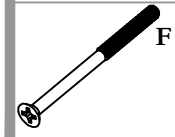
C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x14



D - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x1



E - Screws 5/16-18 x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x2



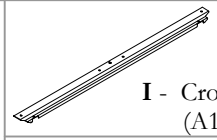
F - 1/4-20 x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2



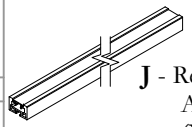
G - 5/16-18 x2 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4



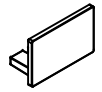
H - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x7



I - Cross Bar for Return (A16-4896) x2



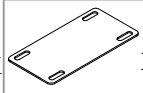
J - Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



K- Return Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2151) x1



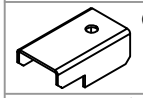
L - 5/16-18 x1" LG ZP Hex Bolt (E03-0641) x3



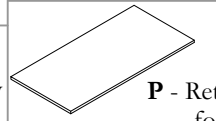
M - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2



N - #10 x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x16 or 18

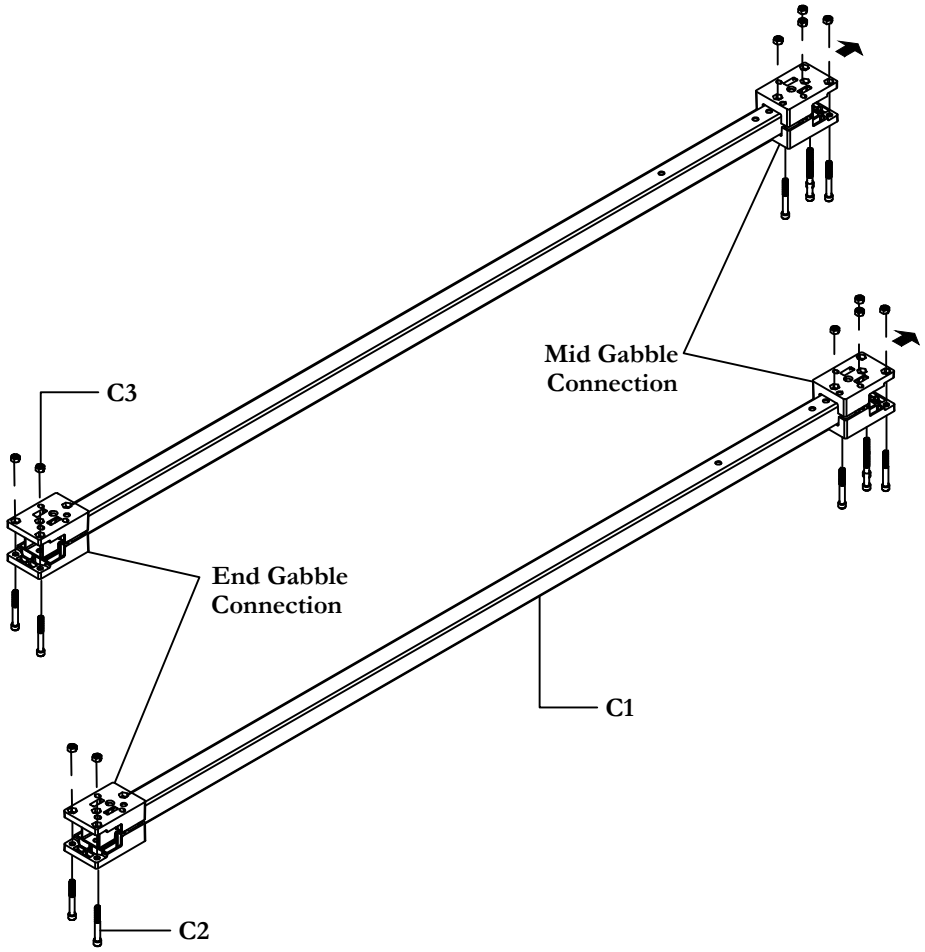


O - Worksurface Spacer Blocker (A16-1934) x2



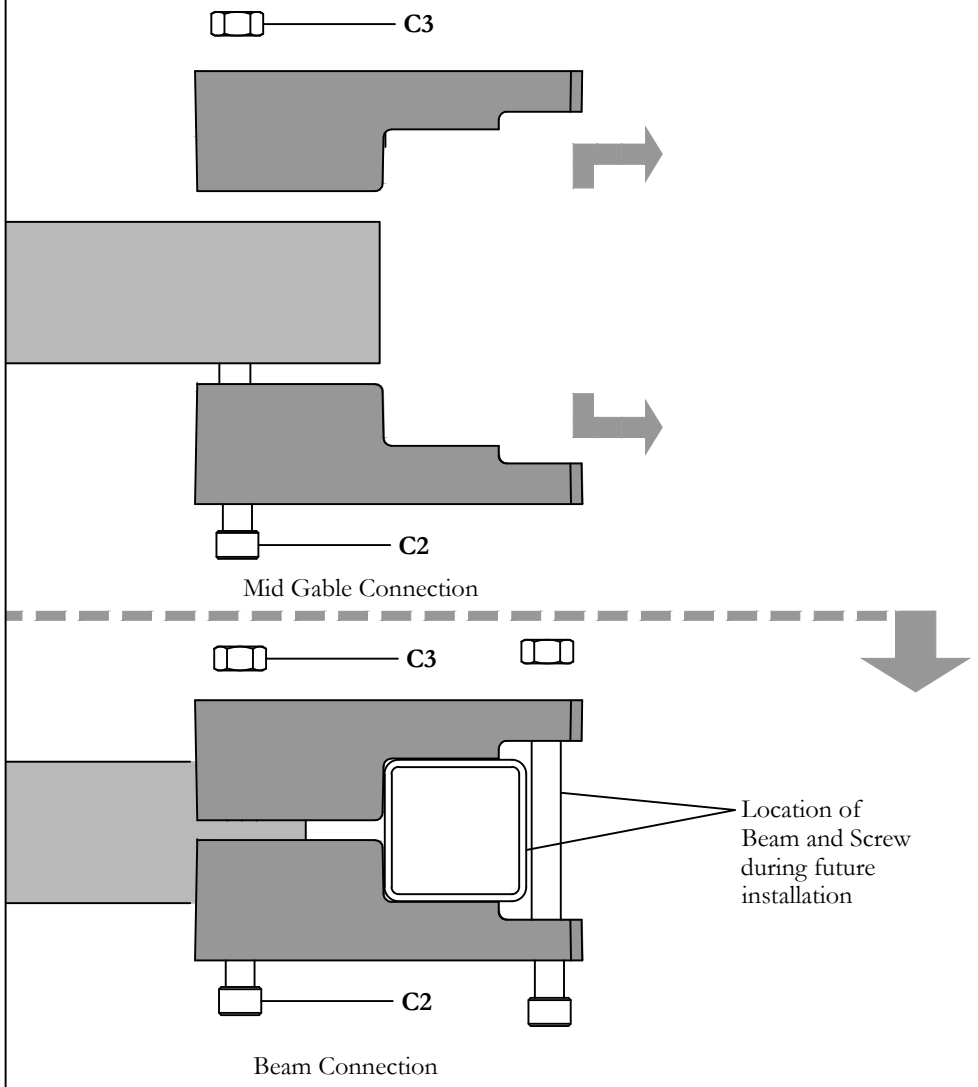
P - Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWWRRB) x2

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove connection Screws from each end of the Beam Assembly. Determine the types of connection on each Wing Assembly. Remove all Screws from Mid Gable Assembly to allow creation of Beam Connection.

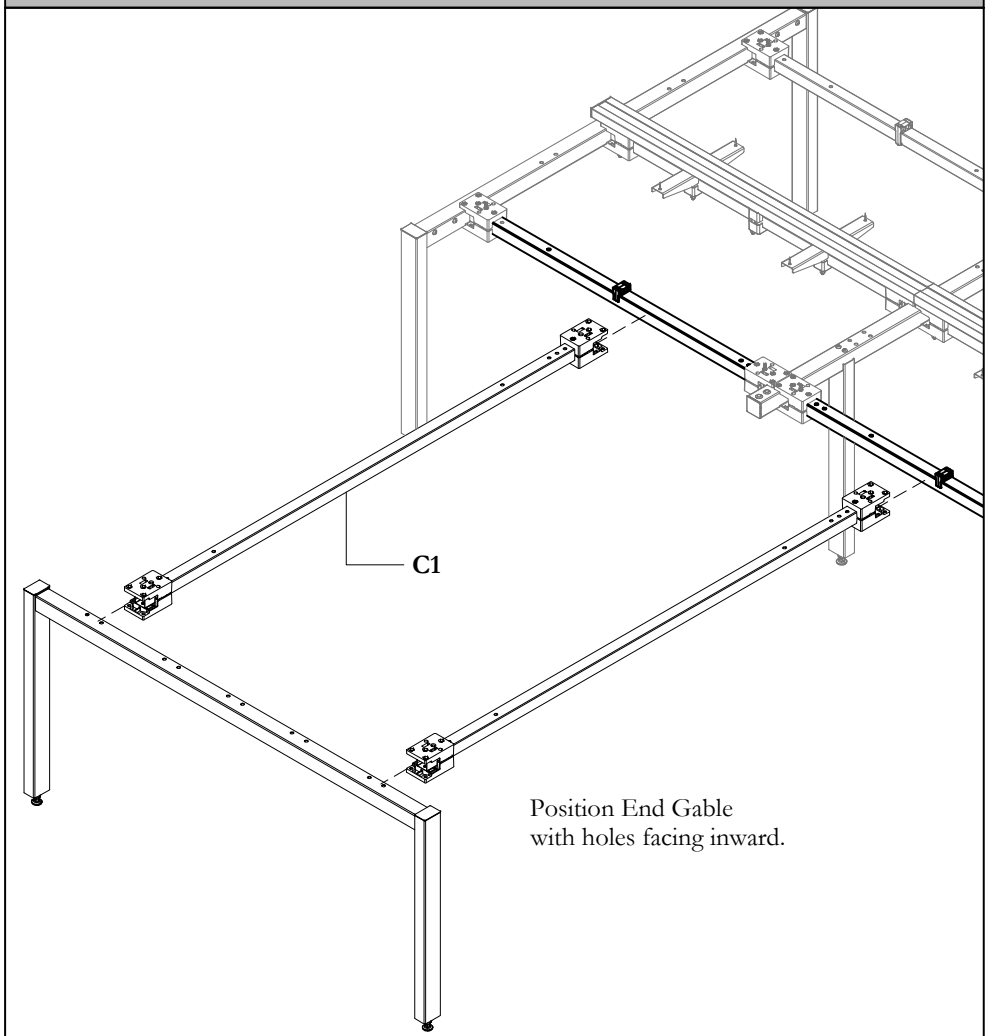
CREATE BEAM CONNECTION



STEP 2: Relocate Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable connection to create Beam Connection as shown on the Detail above.

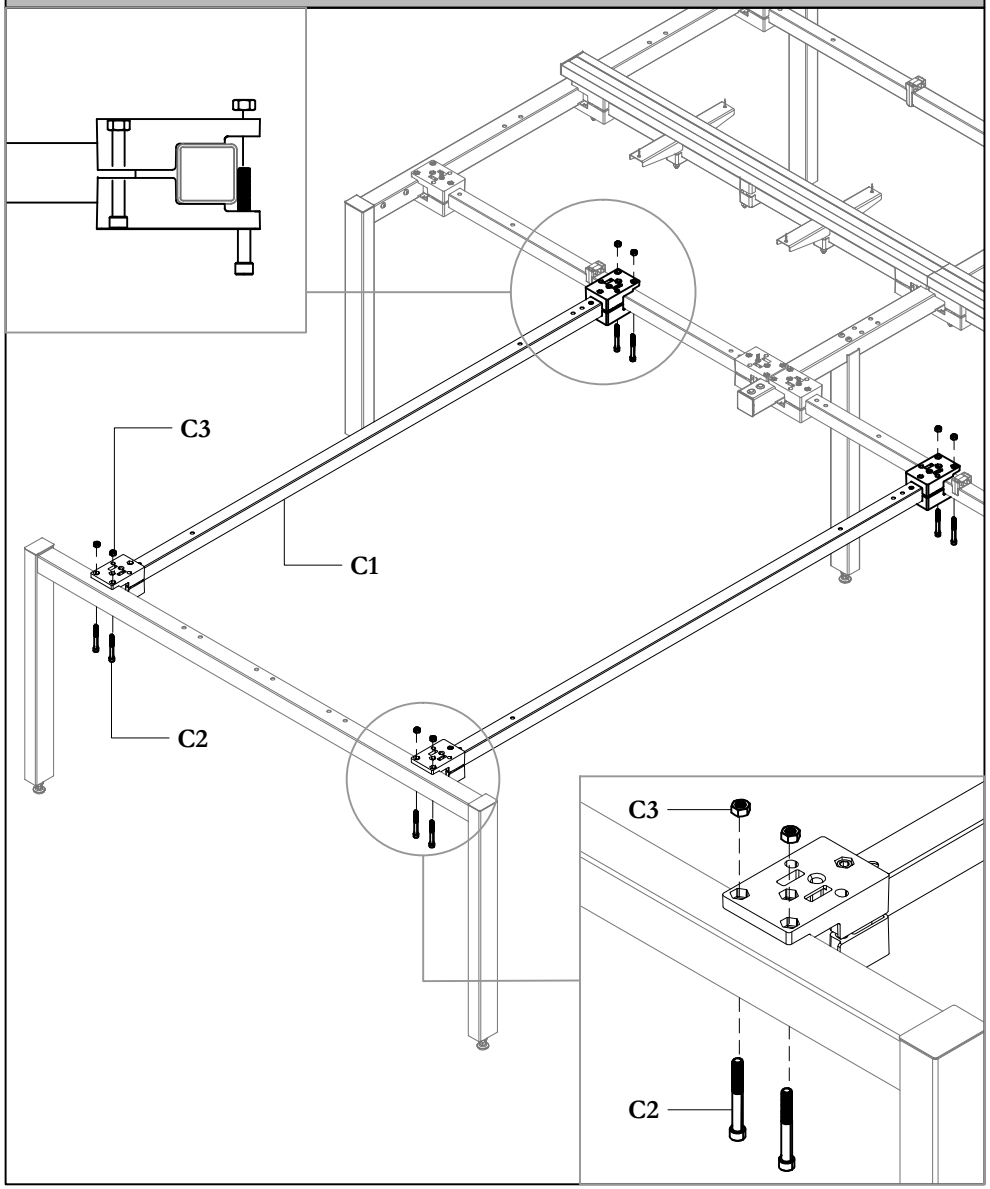
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

ATTACH TRANSVERSE BEAMS TO END GABLE



STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown.

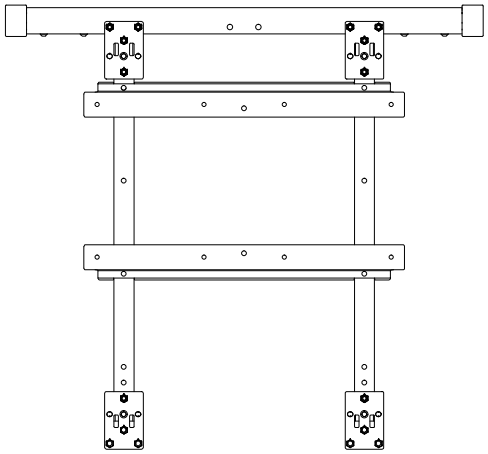
FASTEN TRANSVERSE BEAM



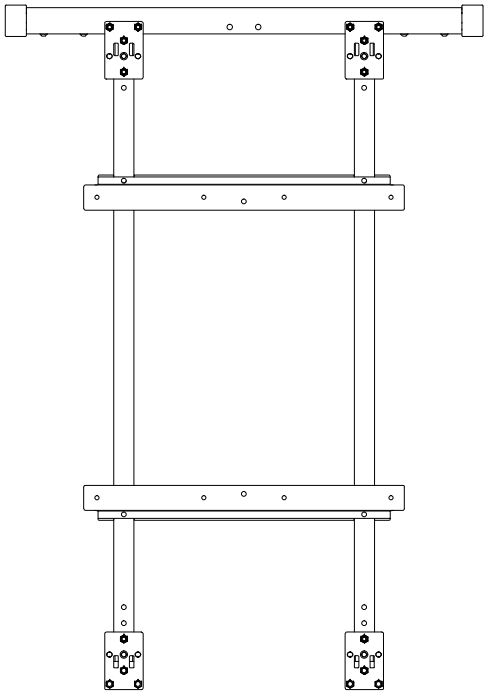
STEP 4: Secure in place with previously removed Screws and Nuts. NOTE: Do not over TIGHTEN!

CROSS BAR LOCATIONS AND POSITIONING

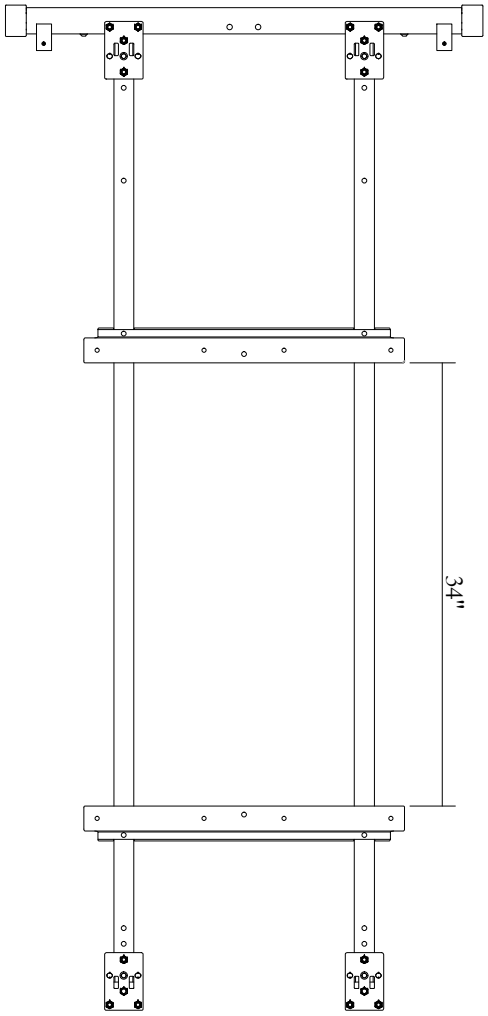
Cross bar location for 24" to 36" long



Cross bar location for 42" to 60" long

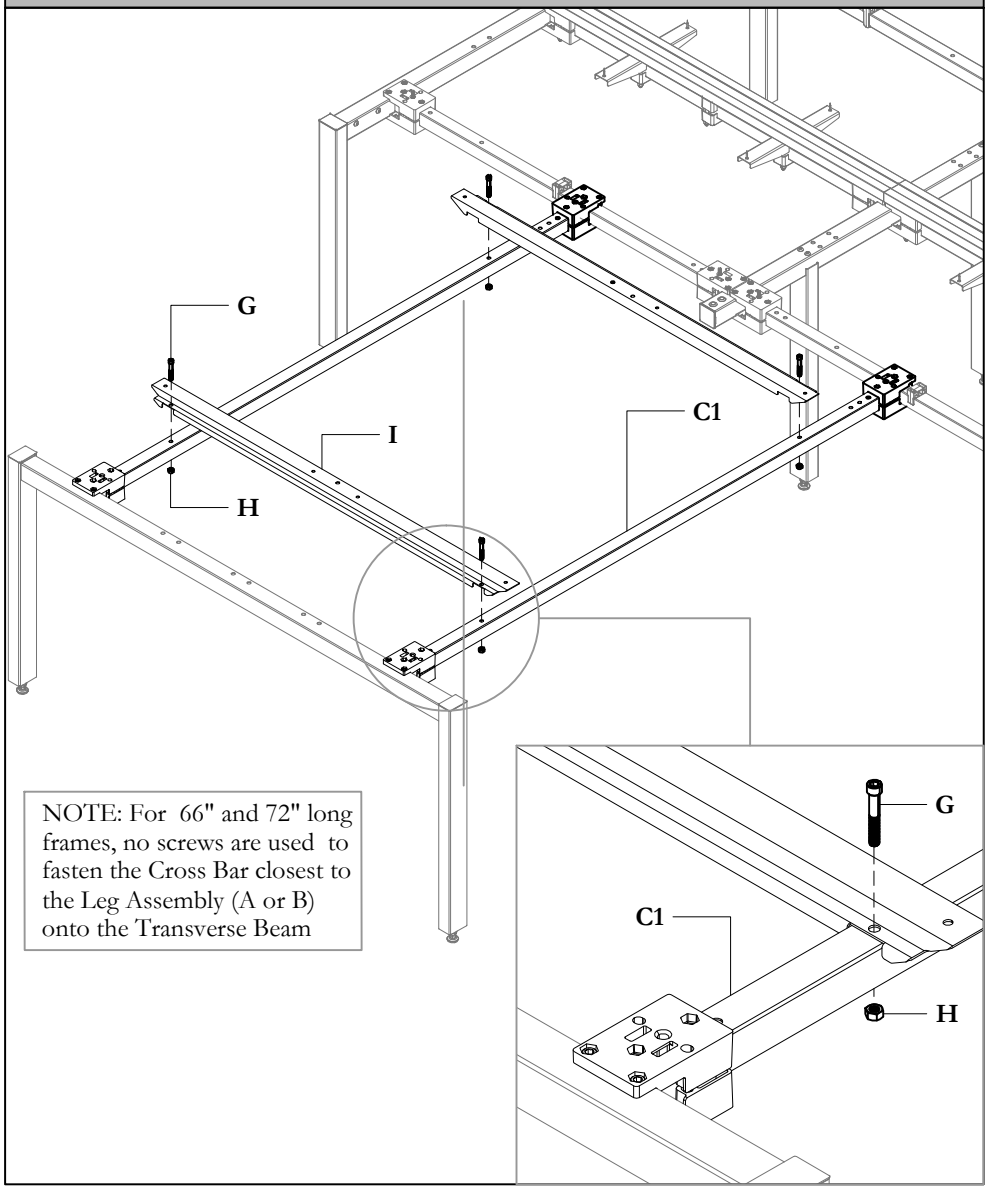


Cross bar location for 66" & 72" long



Top Views

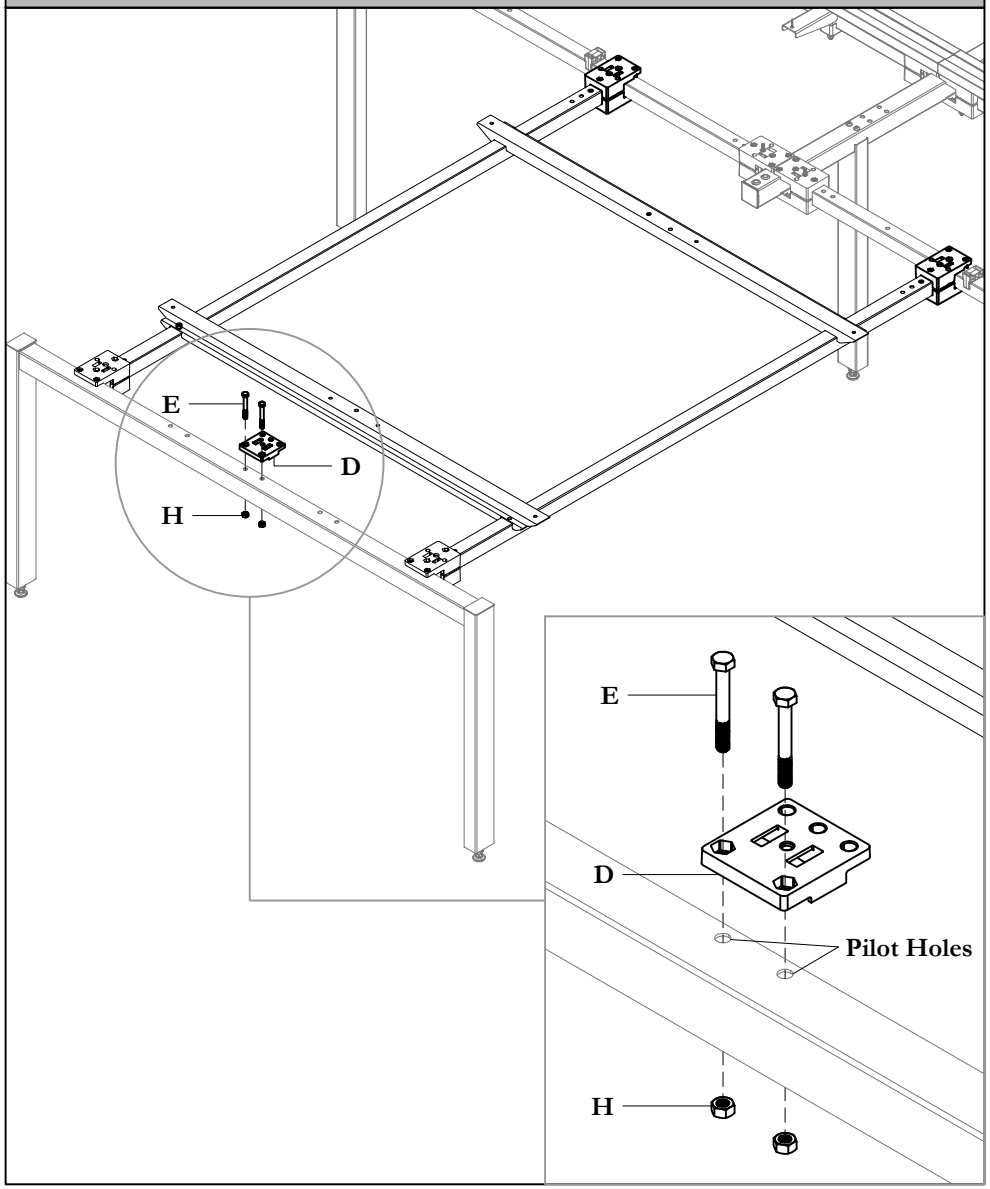
INSTALLING CROSS BAR



NOTE: For 66" and 72" long frames, no screws are used to fasten the Cross Bar closest to the Leg Assembly (A or B) onto the Transverse Beam

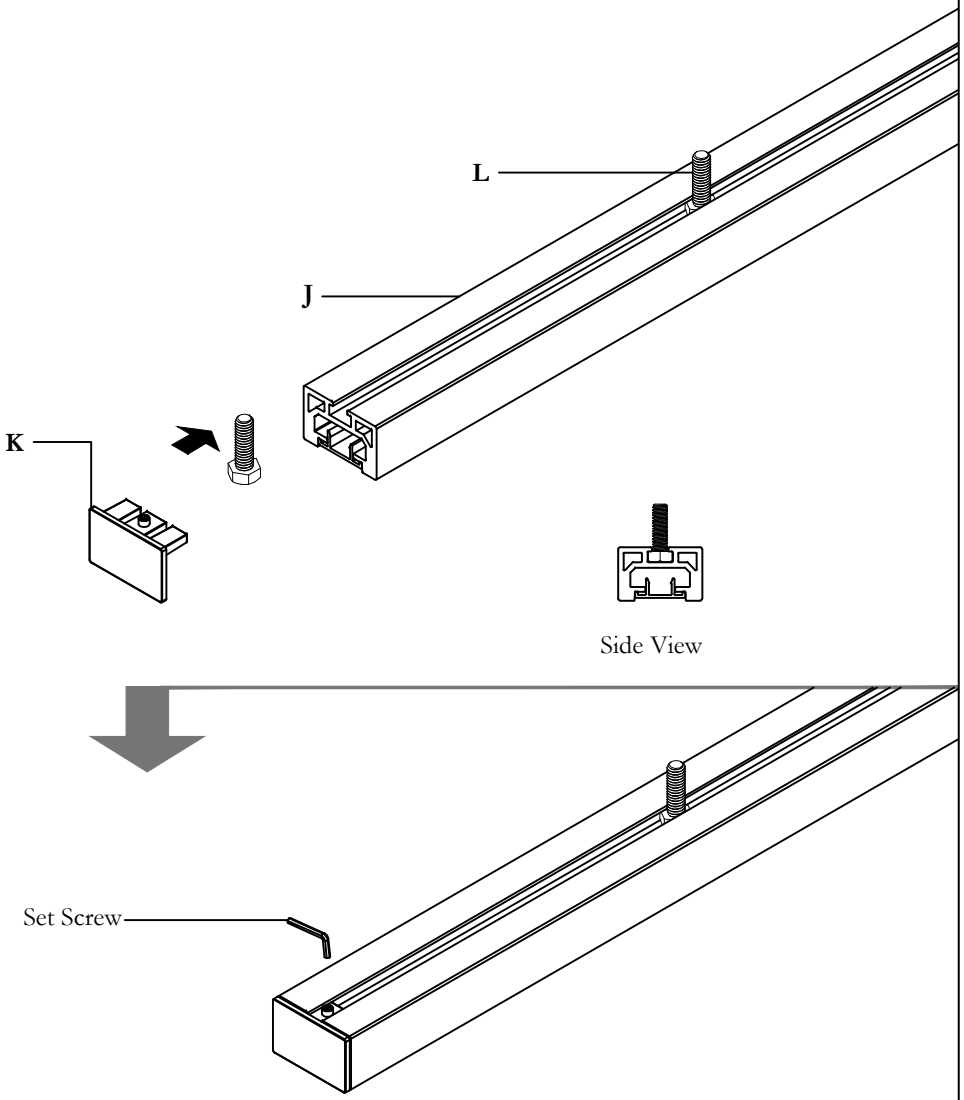
STEP 5: Align the pilot holes on the Cross Beam with those on the Transverse Beam. Fasten Cross Bar to Transverse Beam.

INSTALLING SPACER BRACKET



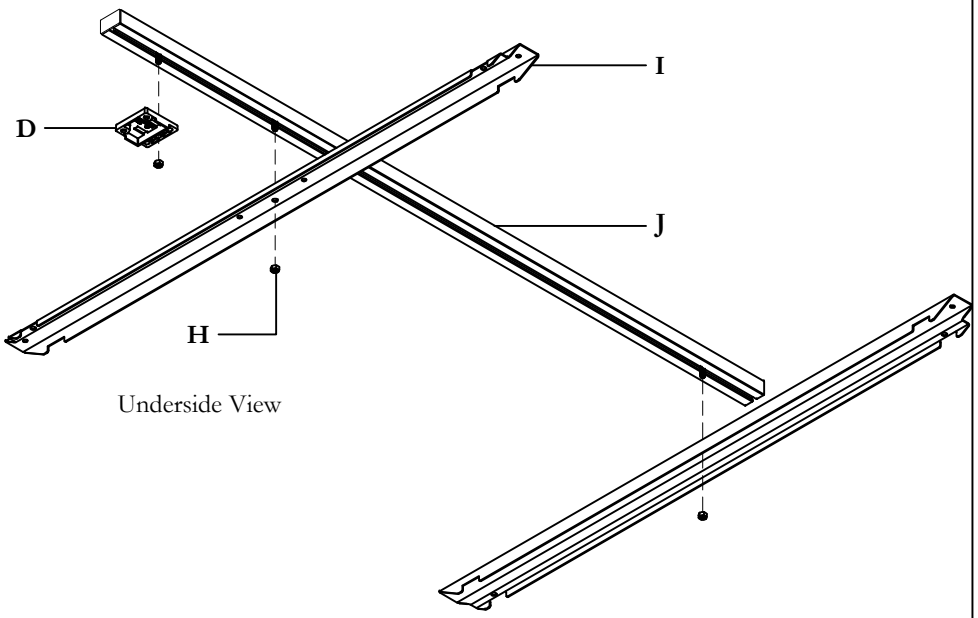
STEP 6: Align the pilot holes on the Spacer Bracket with the middle Pilot Holes on the Leg Assembly as shown above. Fasten with the Screws and Nuts provided.

ASSEMBLE RETURN CENTER RAIL



STEP 7: Slide Hex Head Screws inside the channel underneath the Rail. Insert End Cap and secure in place rotating set screw.

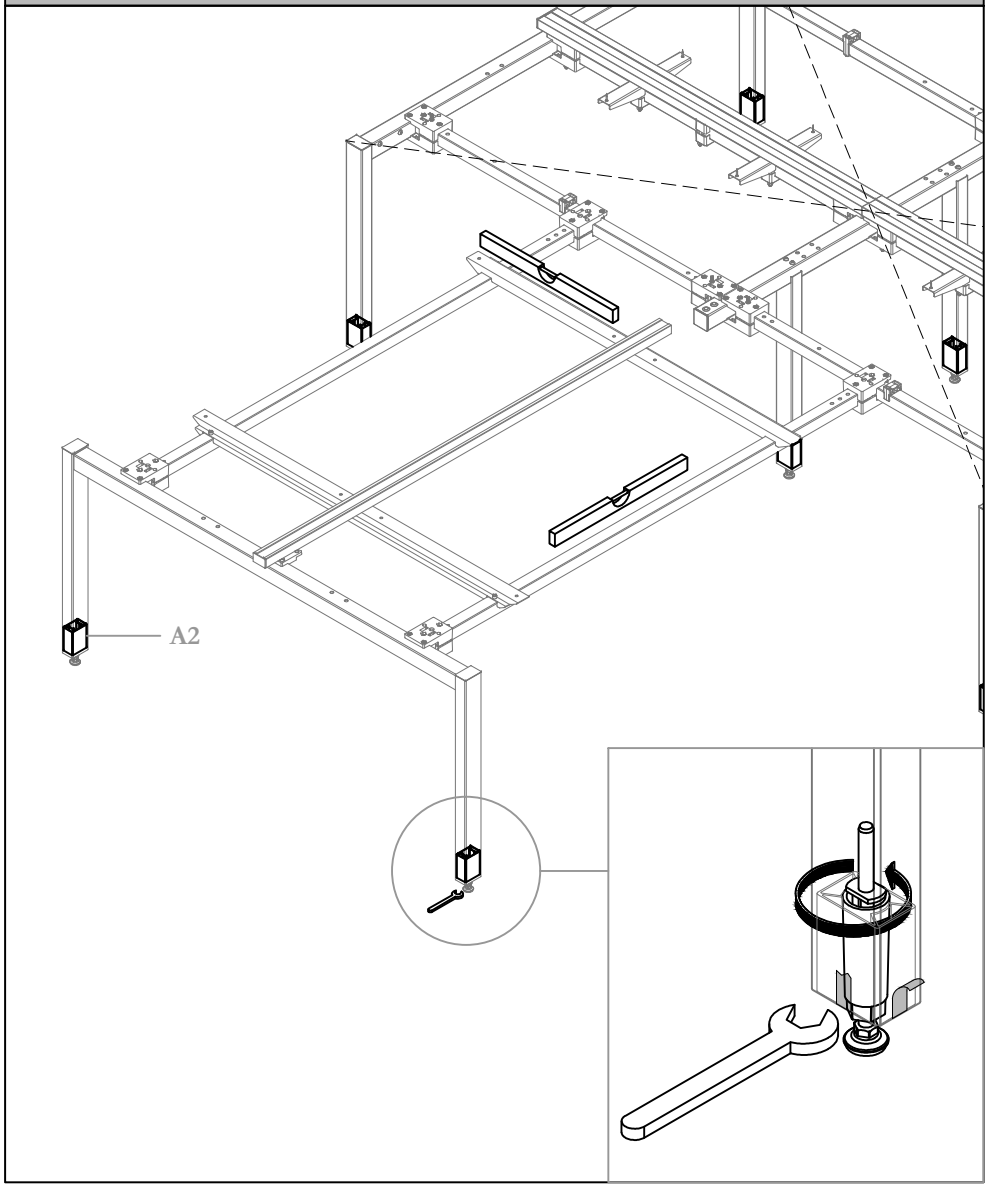
INSTALLING RETURN CENTER RAIL



NOTE: Frame not represented for clarity

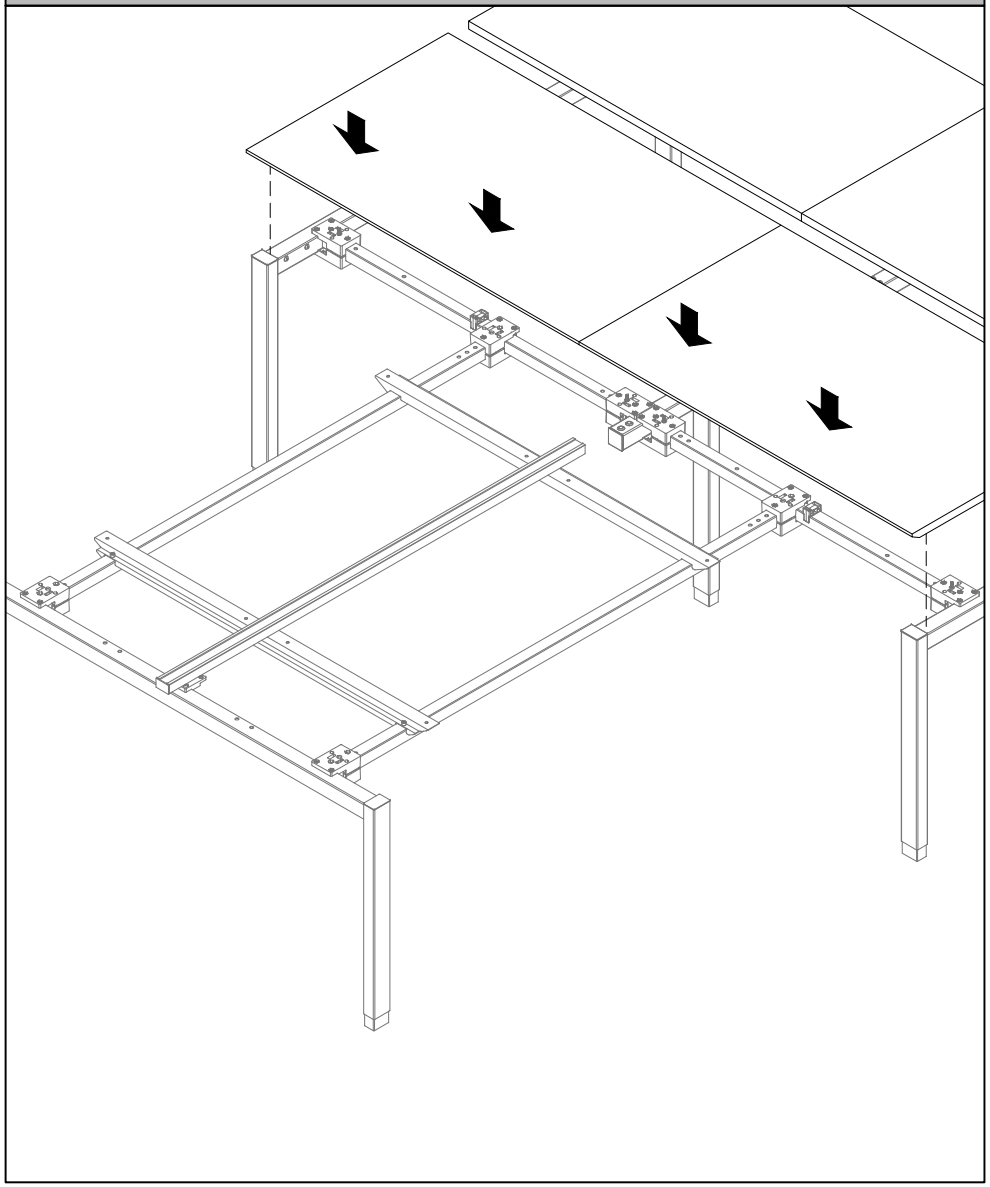
STEP 8: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide screws inside the bottom channel to line up with holes in the Cross Bar and fasten with the Nuts provided.

SQUARE AND LEVEL



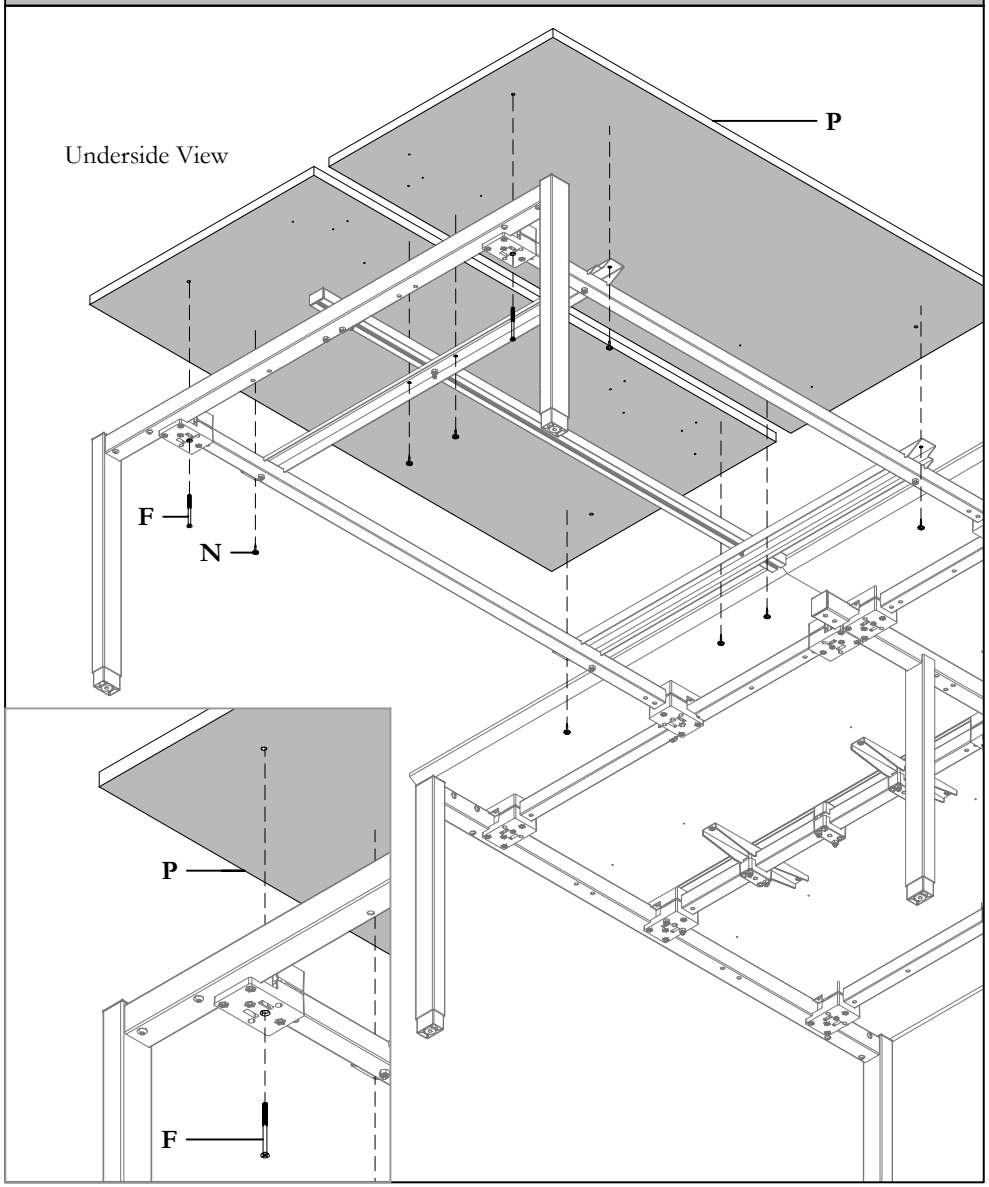
STEP 9: Square and level whole assembly. Laser lever recommended. Lock Levelers and remove tape to let Leveler Covers slide down.

INSTALL DOUBLE SIDED FRAME WORKSURFACE



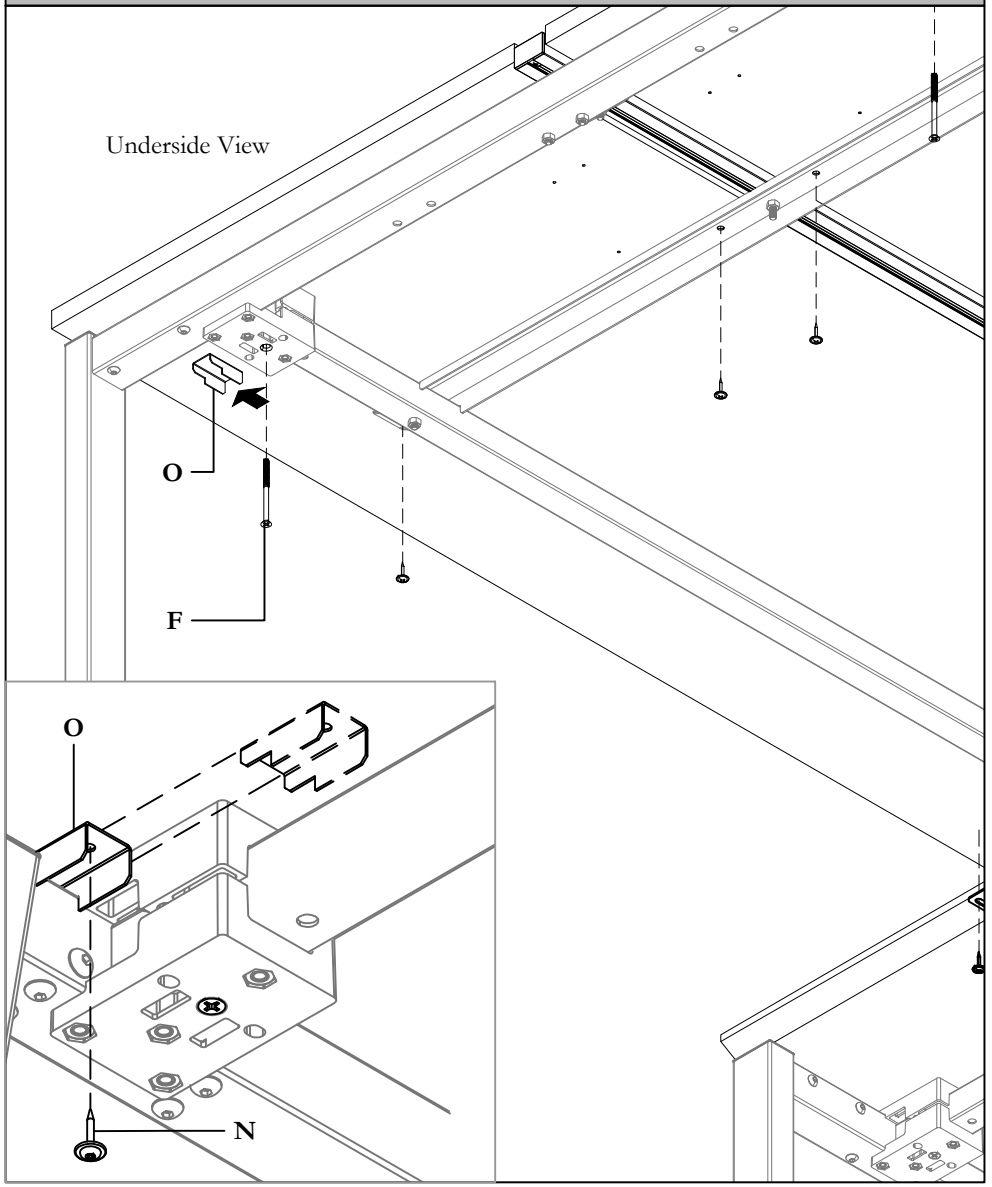
STEP 10: Install Worksurfaces specified for Double- Sided Frames. For instructions see Installation Guide # INT_002.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES ON THE FRAME



STEP 11: Line up Worksurfaces with the applicable holes in the Clamp Bracket. Fasten each with the Socket Screw and Washer Head screws.

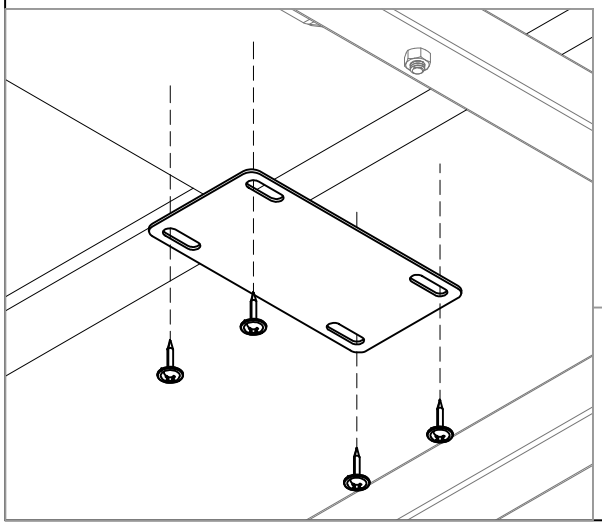
WORKSURFACES - 36" WIDE 66" & 72" LONG



STEP 11b: Line up Worksurface with the applicable hole in the Clamp Bracket. Place it on the Frame and fasten loosly with Flat Head Screw. Insert Spacer Blocker so it fit between Worksuface and Gable beam. Tighten Screw. Use Washer Head Screws to fasten Worksurface to Cantilevers and Spacers. Repeat on second Worksurface.

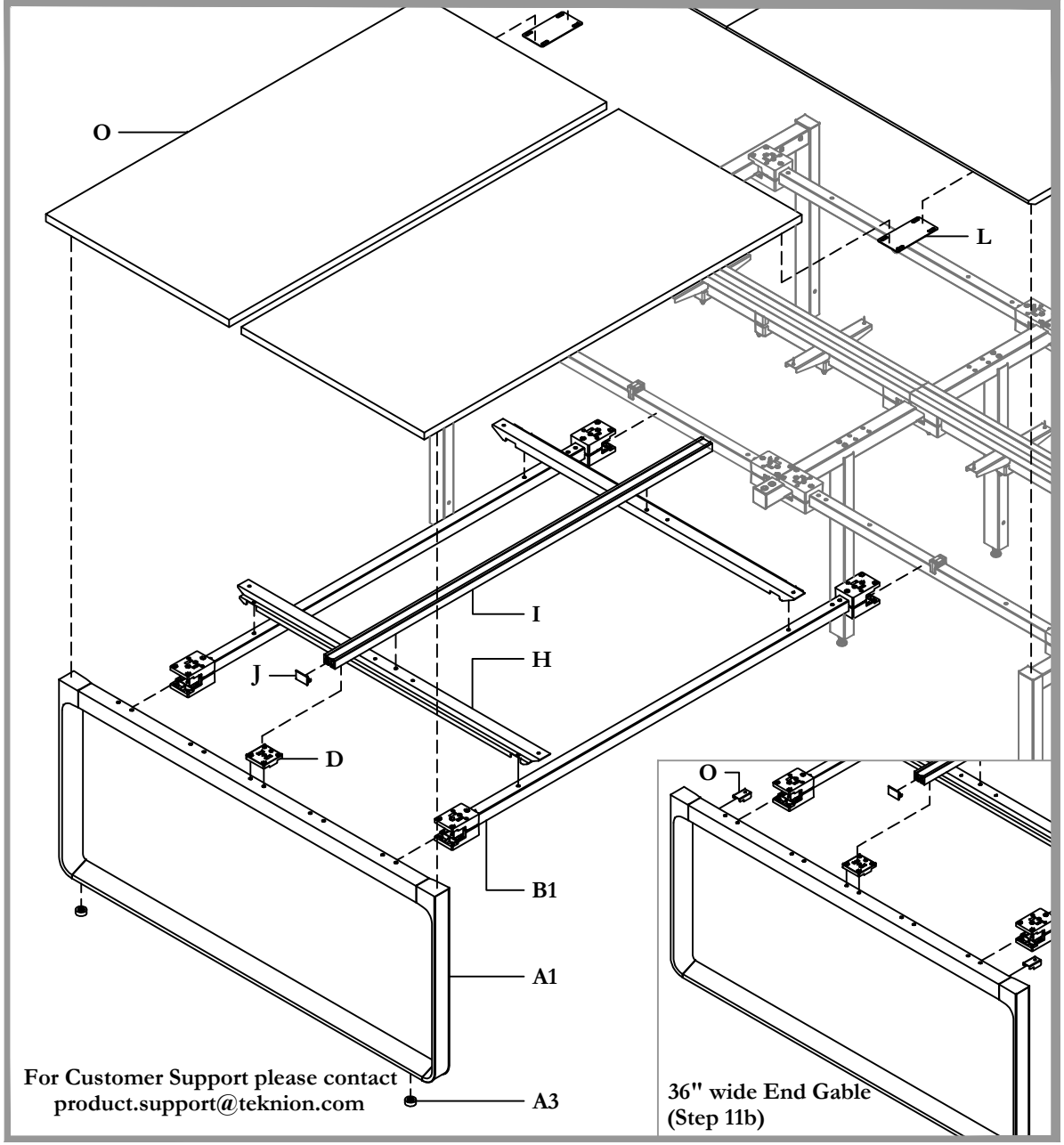
INSTALL FLUSH PLATE

Underside View



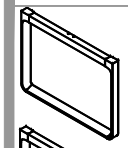
STEP 12: Level Worksurfaces and connect Return Worksurface to Double Sided Frame Worksurface.

Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces (WWSRD), Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWWRRB)



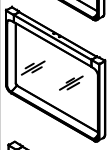
Part and Product Identification

Preassembled



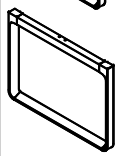
A1 - Curve Leg, Open (N02-2363) x1

or



Curve Leg, Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1

or

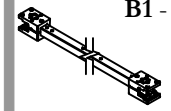


Curve Leg, Solid Infill (N02-2365) x1

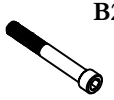


A2 - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck (A18-0242) x8

Preassembled



B1 - Return Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3696) x2



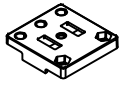
B2 - 5/16-18 x2.5 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x14



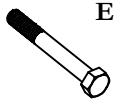
B3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x14



C - 1/4-20 x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Screw Quadrex Drive (E01-0771) x2



D - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x1



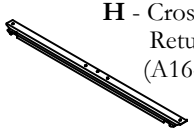
E - Screws 5/16-18 x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ LG, Hex Head, Zinc (E01-1136) x2



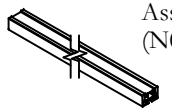
F - 5/16-18 x2 Long Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4



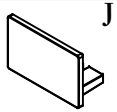
G - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .256 THK (E01-755) x7



H - Cross Bar for Return (A16-4896) x2



I - Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



J - Return Center Rail End Cap Assembly (N02-2151) x1



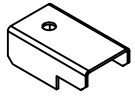
K - 5/16-18 x1" LG ZP Hex Bolt (E03-0641) x3



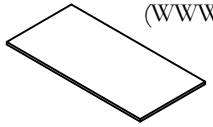
L - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2



M - #10 x0.875" LG. Screw, Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x16 or 18

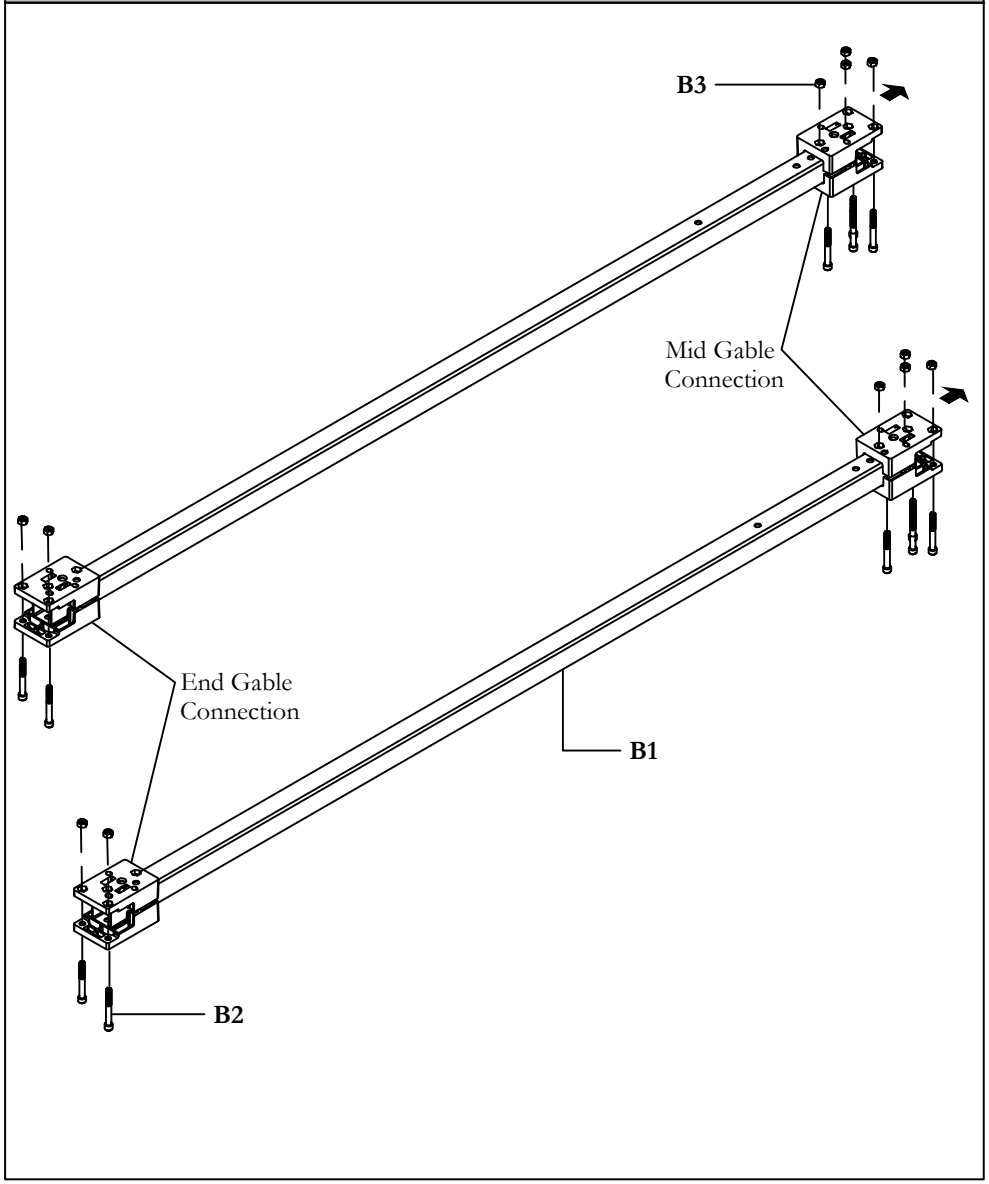


N - Worksurface Spacer Blocker (A16-1934) x2



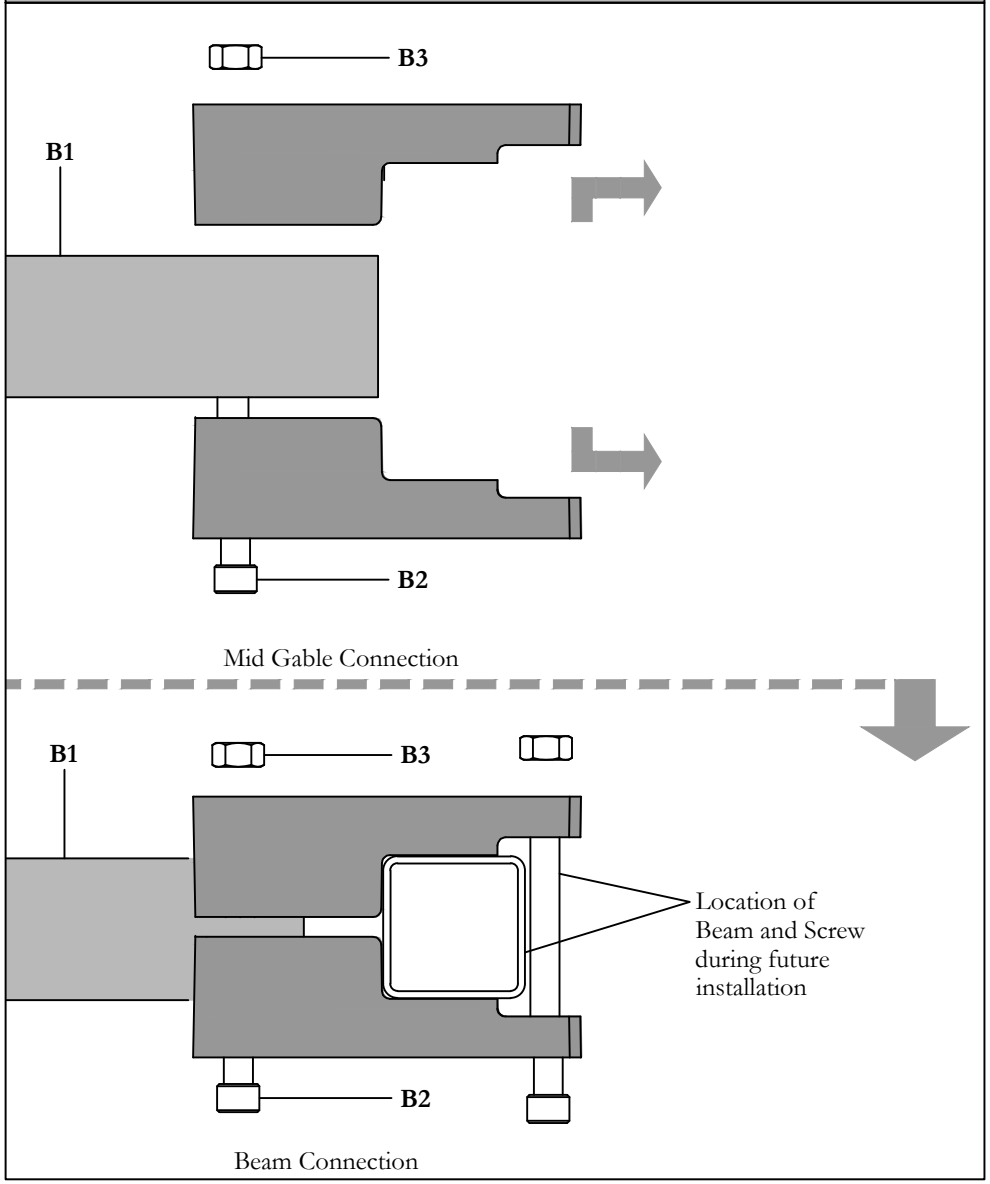
O - Return Worksurface for Back to Back (WWWRRB) x2

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove connection Screws from each ends of Beam Assembly. Determine the types of connection on each Transverse Beam Assembly. Remove all Screws from where Mid Gable Connections are to allow the creation of Beam Connections.

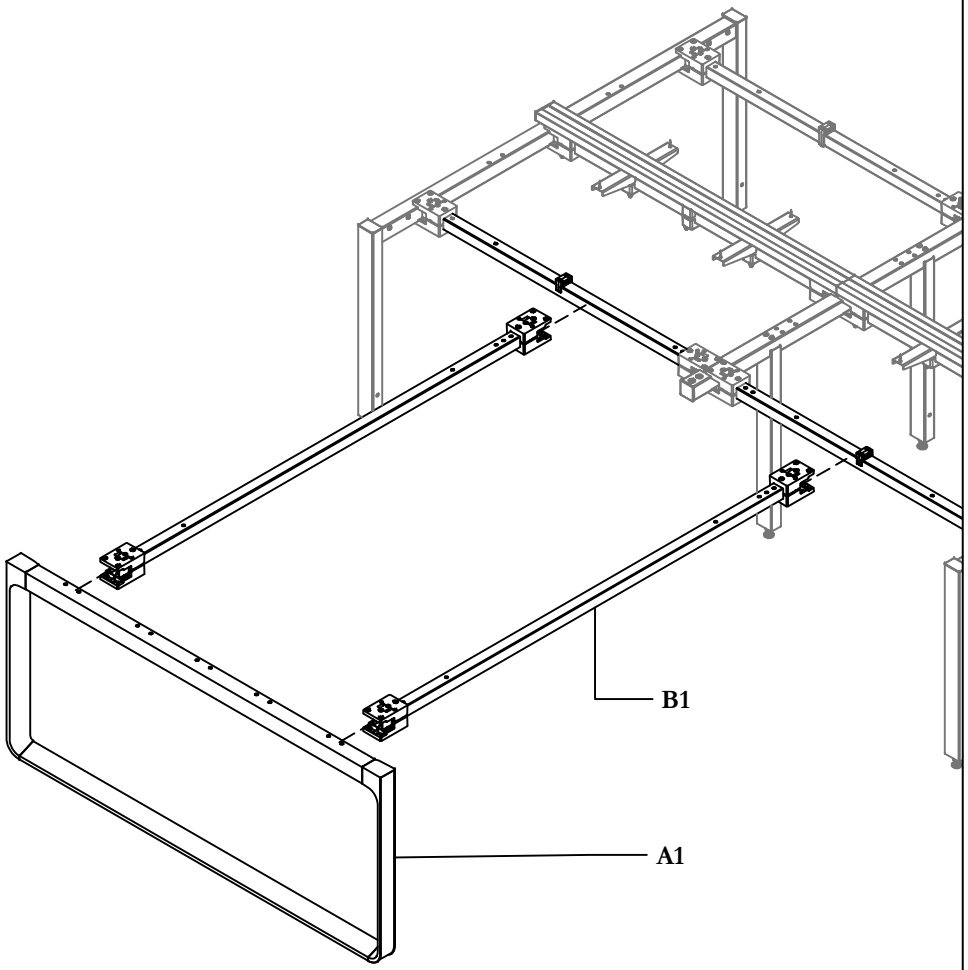
CREATE BEAM CONNECTIONS



STEP 2: Relocate Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable connection to create Beam Connection as shown on the Detail above.

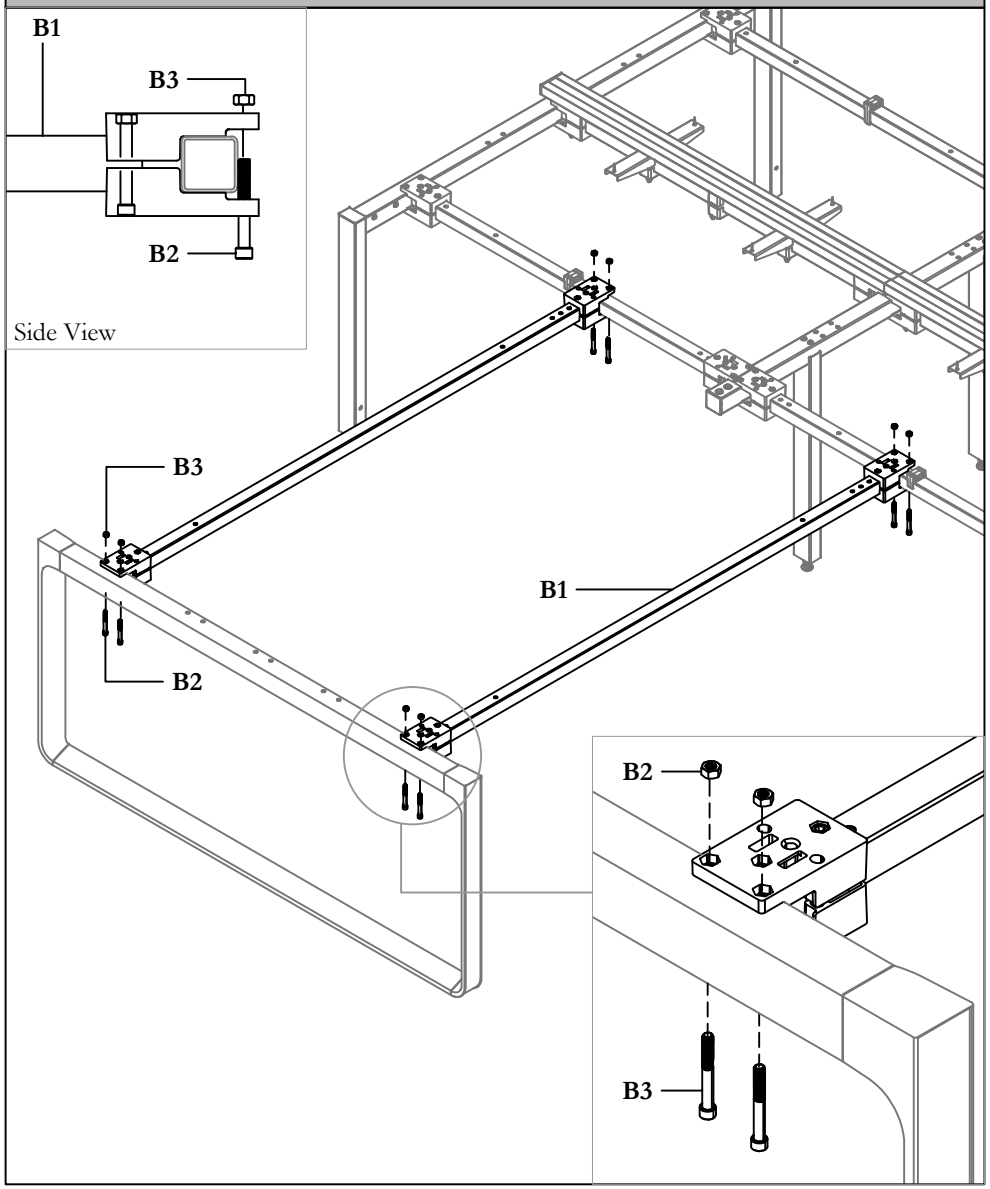
Beam Connection: Partially see through Clamp. After connection is done, you can see Bolts on the other side of Transverse Beam.

INSTALLING TRANSVERSE BEAMS



STEP 3: Align holes on Clamp Brackets with holes on the End Gable as shown.

FASTEN TRANSVERSE BEAM ASSEMBLIES

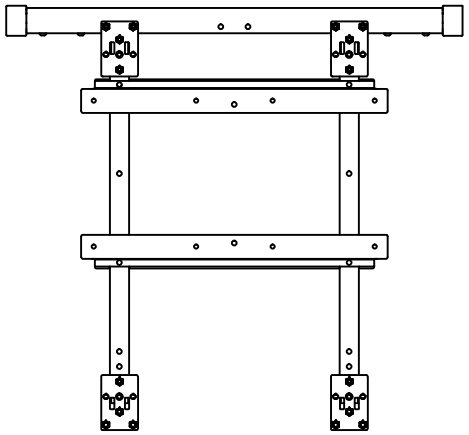


STEP 4: Secure in place with previously removed Screws and Nuts.

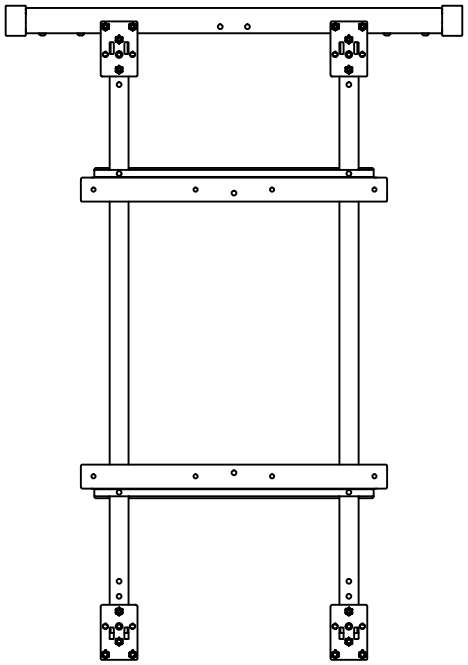
NOTE: Do not over TIGHTEN.

CROSS BAR LOCATIONS AND POSITIONING

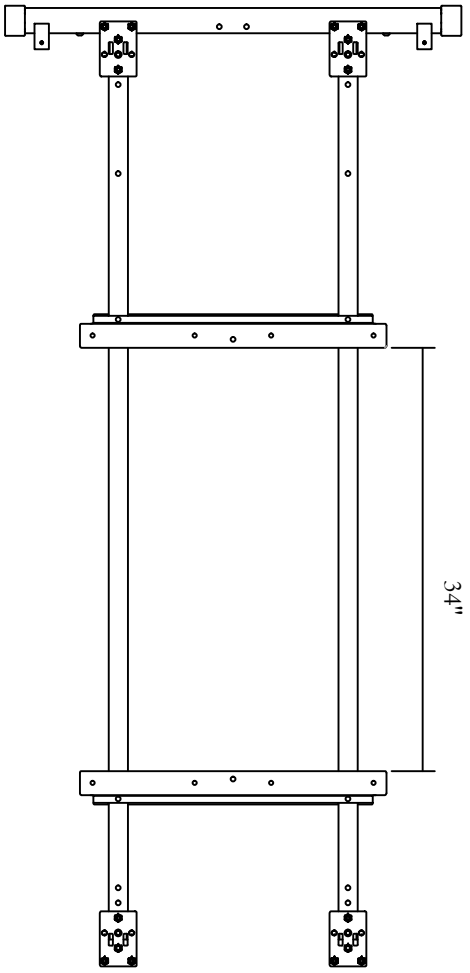
Cross bar location for 24" to 36" long



Cross bar location for 42" to 60" long

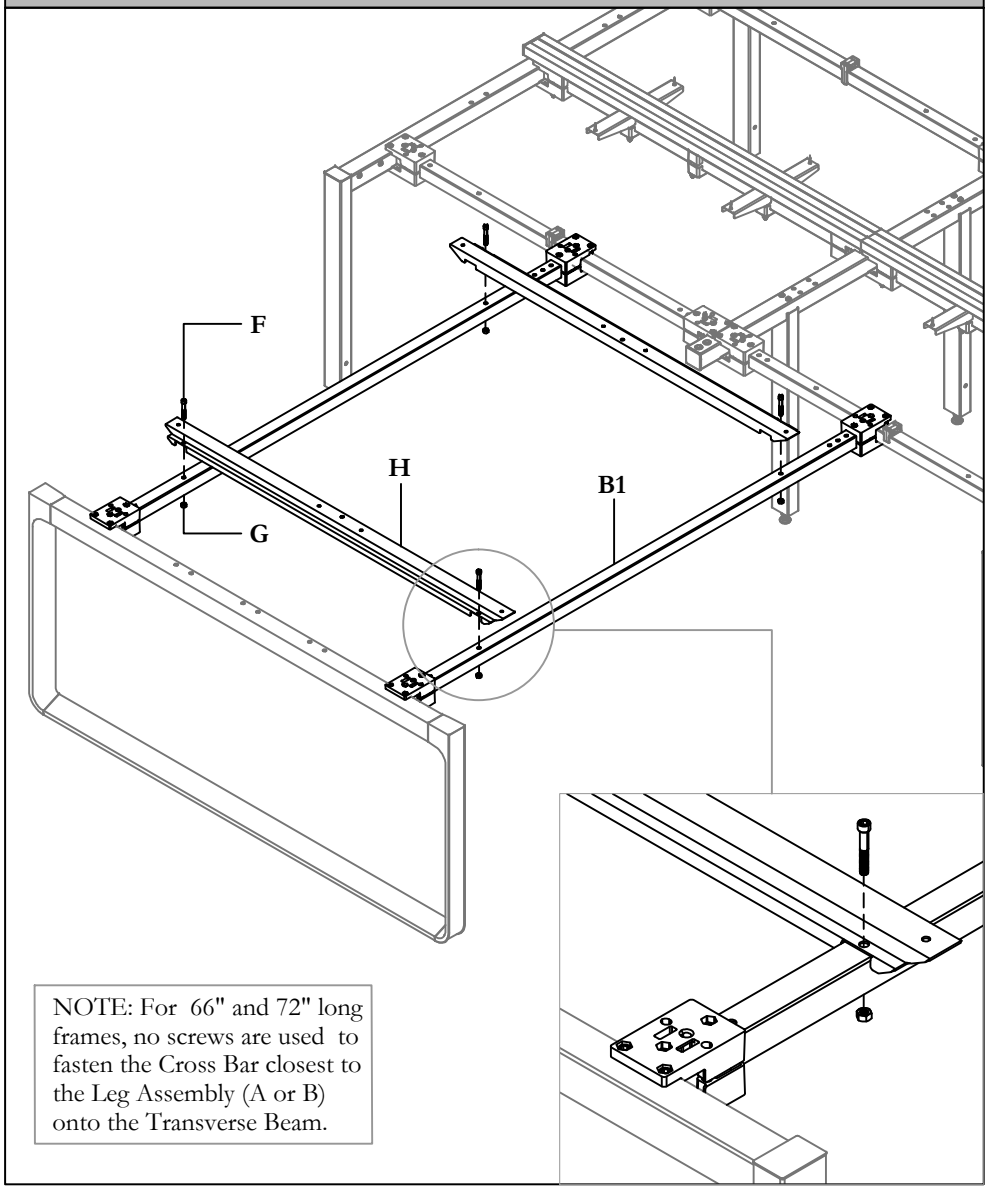


Cross bar location for 66" & 72" long



Top Views

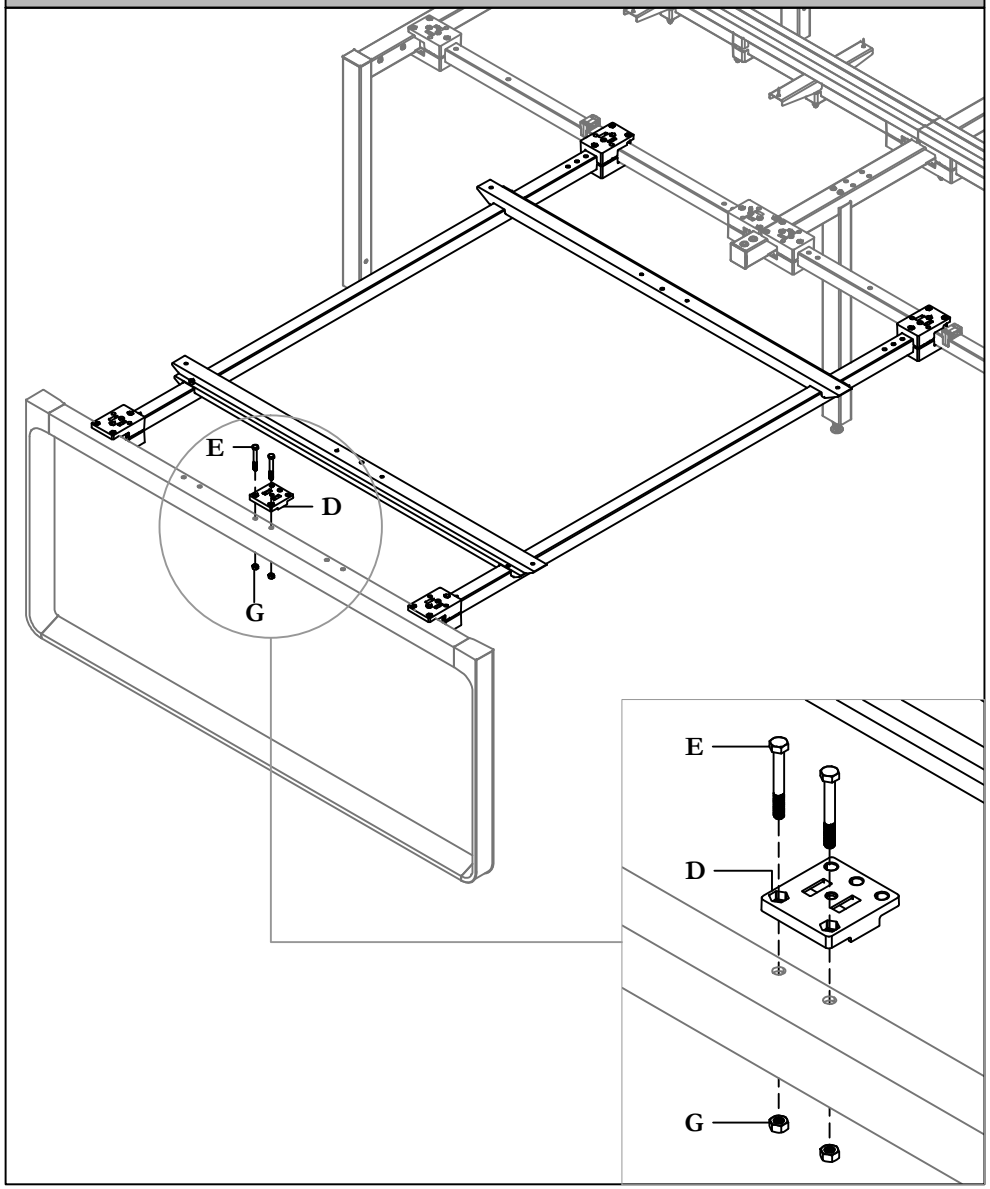
INSTALLING THE CROSS BARS



NOTE: For 66" and 72" long frames, no screws are used to fasten the Cross Bar closest to the Leg Assembly (A or B) onto the Transverse Beam.

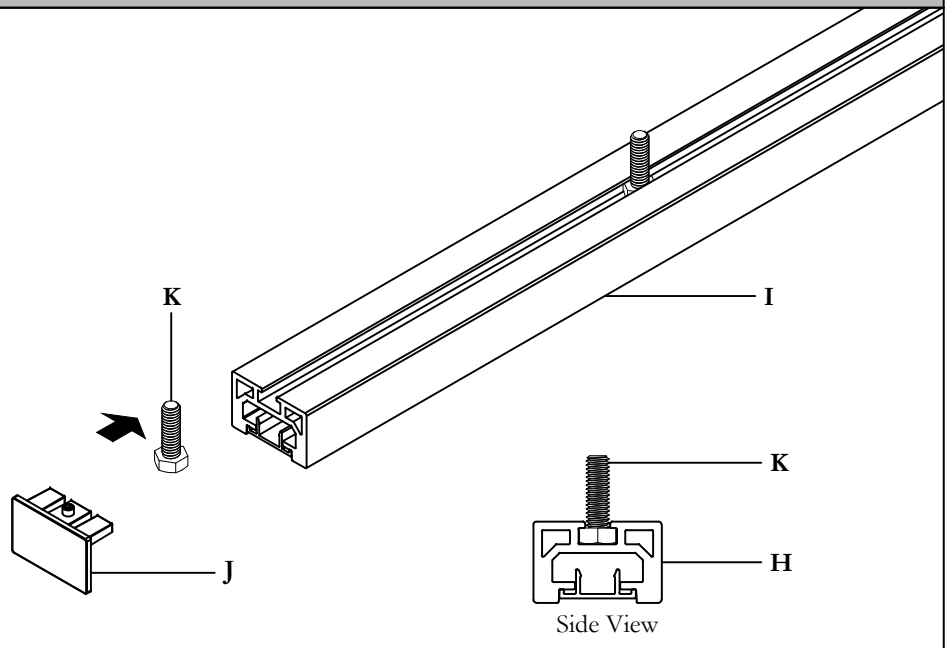
STEP 5: Align the holes on the Cross Beam with those on the Transverse Beam. Fasten Cross Bar to Transverse Beam.

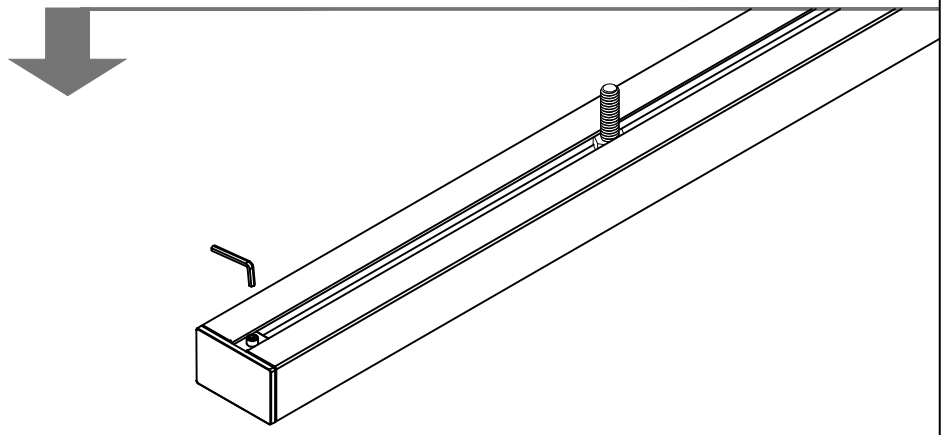
INSTALLING THE SPACER BRACKET



STEP 6: Fasten the Spacer Bracket to the Curve Leg as shown above.

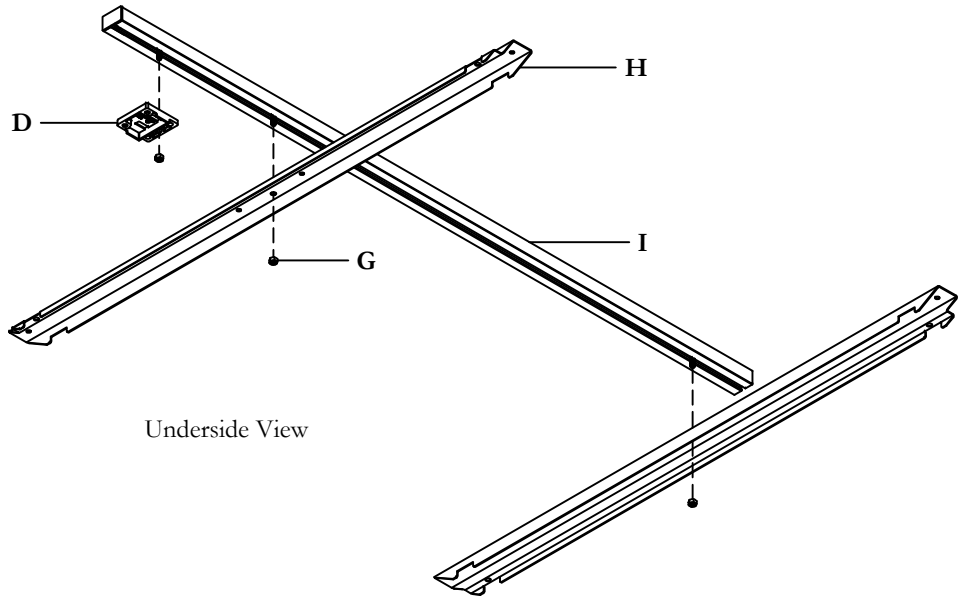
ASSEMBLING THE RETURN CENTER RAIL





STEP 7: Slide Hex Head Screws inside the channel underneath the Rail. Insert End Cap and secure in place rotating set screw.

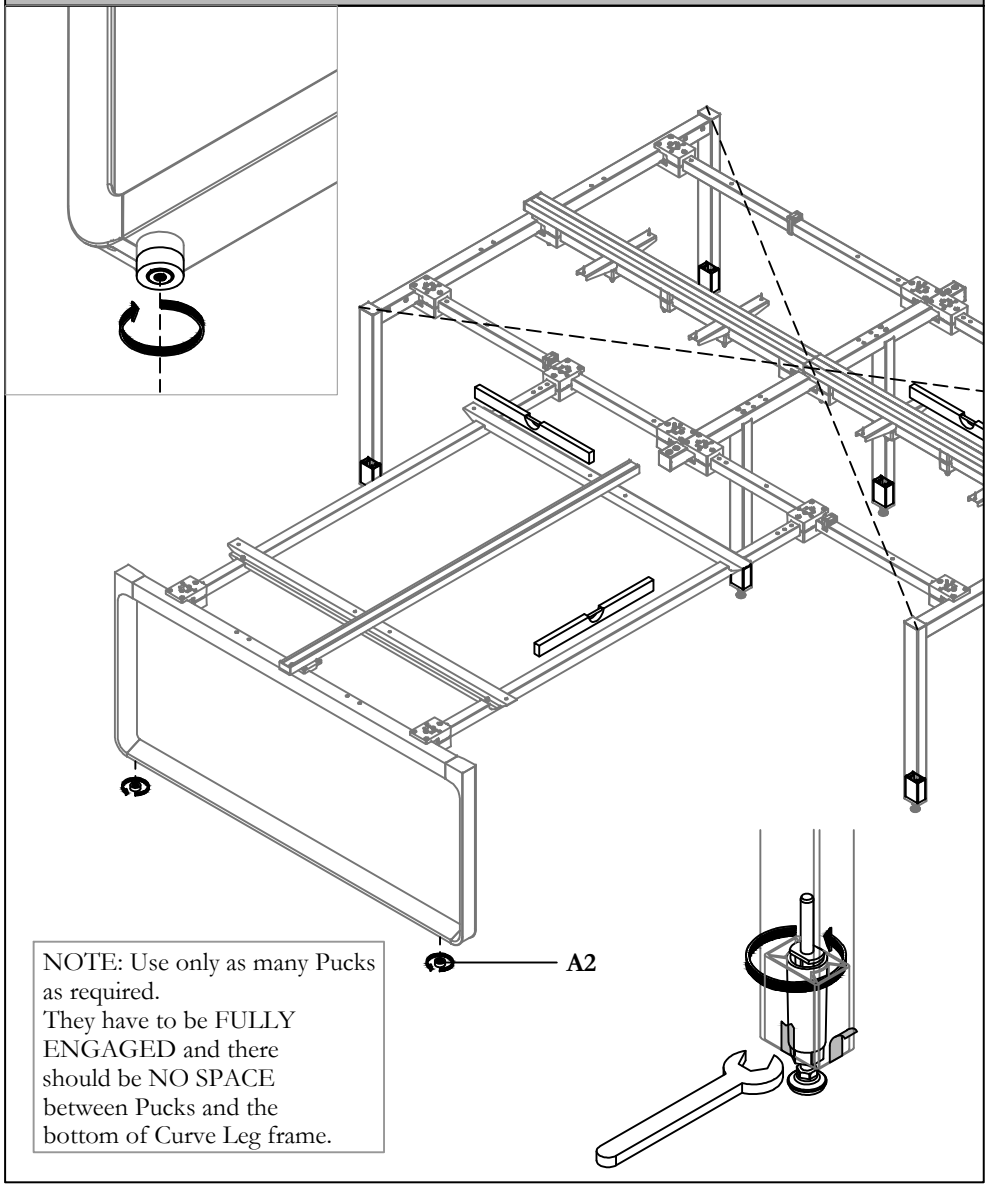
INSTALLING THE RETURN CENTER RAIL



NOTE: Frame not represented for clarity

STEP 8: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide screws inside the bottom channel to line up with holes in the Cross Bar and fasten with the Nuts provided.

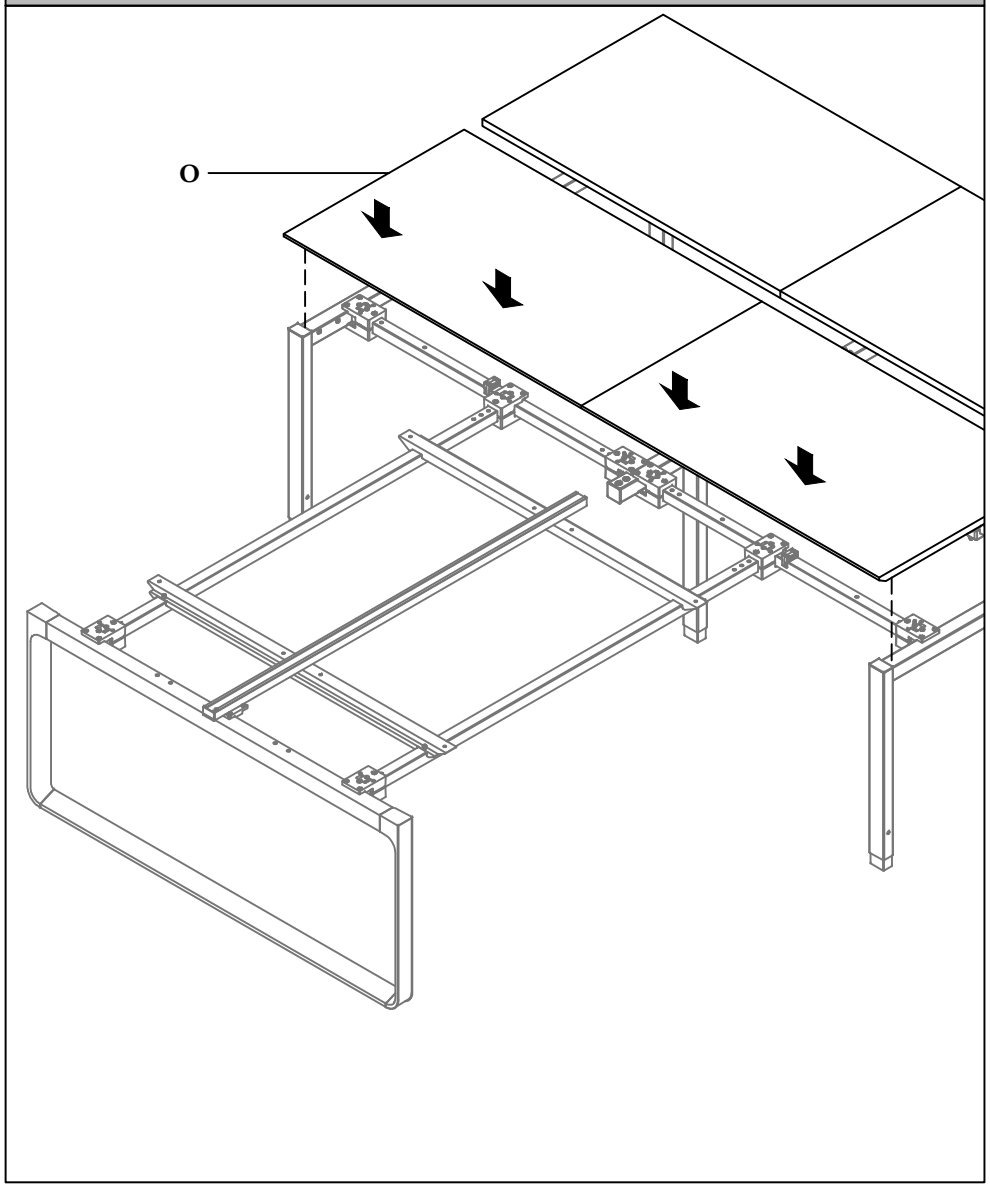
SQUARE AND LEVEL



NOTE: Use only as many Pucks as required.
They have to be FULLY ENGAGED and there should be NO SPACE between Pucks and the bottom of Curve Leg frame.

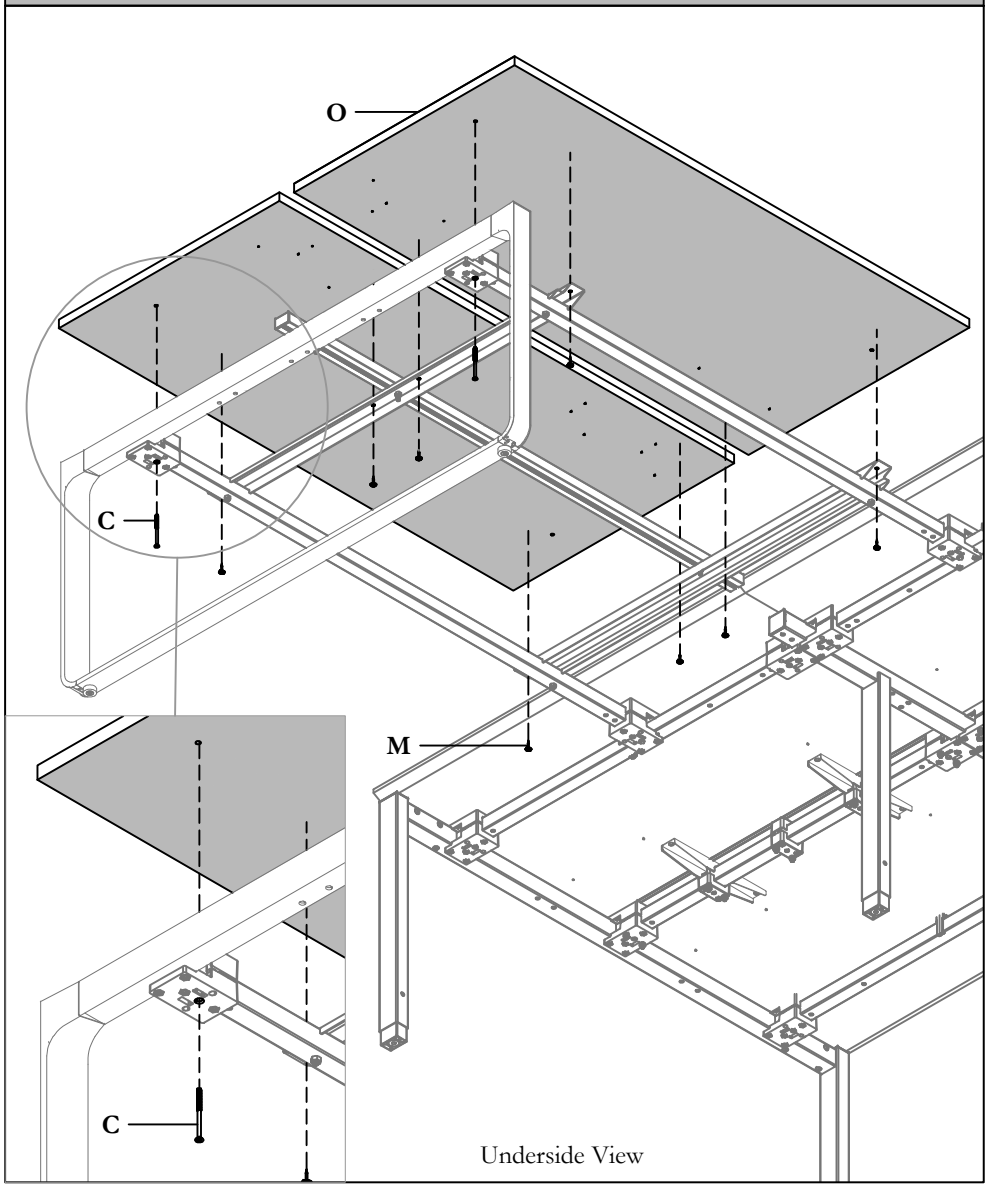
STEP 9: Square and level whole assembly. Insert Leveling Pucks to level Curve Leg. Lock Mid Gable Levelers and remove tape to let Leveler Covers slide down.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES



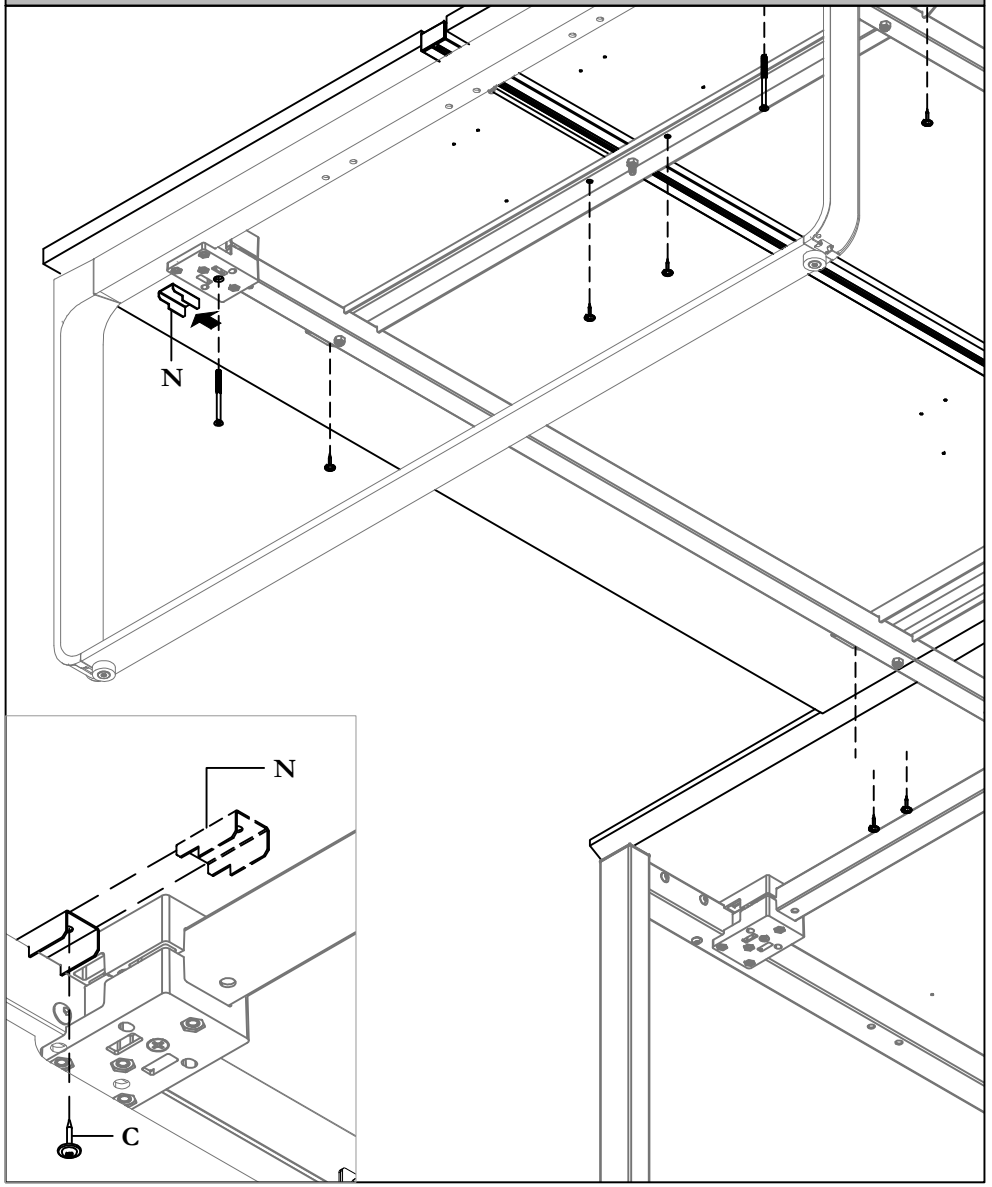
STEP 10: Install Worksurfaces specified for Double- Sided Frames. For instructions see Installation Guide # INT_002b.

INSTALLING WORKSURFACES ON THE FRAME



STEP 11a: Line up Worksurface with the applicable holes in the Clamp Brackets. Fasten with flat head Screws. Attach Worksurface to Cross Bars using washer head Screws. Repeat with second Worksurface.

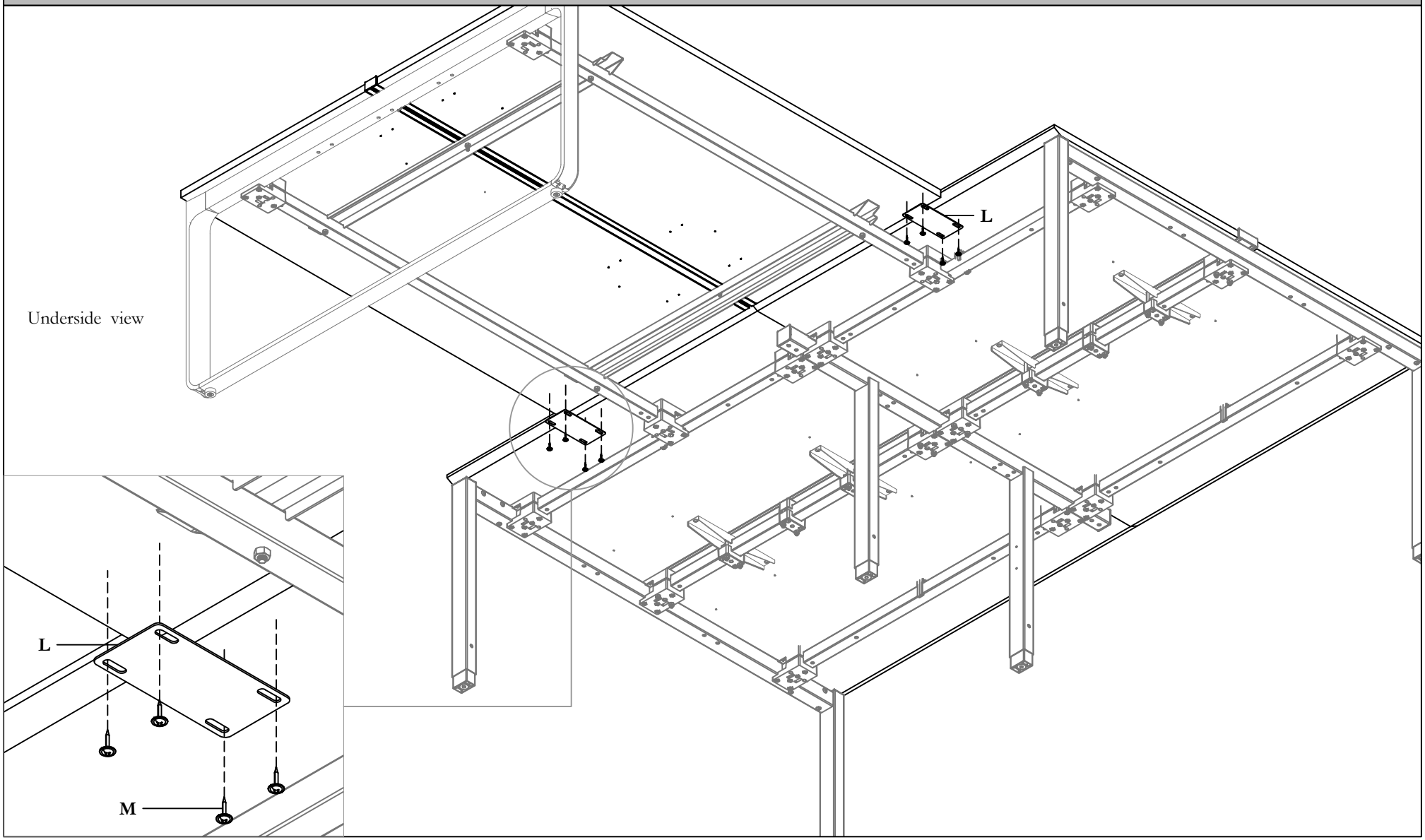
WORKSURFACES - 36" WIDE 66" & 72" LONG



STEP 11b: Line up Worksurface with the applicable hole in the Clamp Bracket. Drop it on the Frame and fasten loosely with Flat Head Screw. Insert Spacer Blockers so they fit between Worksuface and Curve Leg. Tighten Screws. Use Washer Head Screws to fasten Worksurface to Cross Bars and Spacers. Repeat with second Worksurface.

INSTALLING FASH PLATES

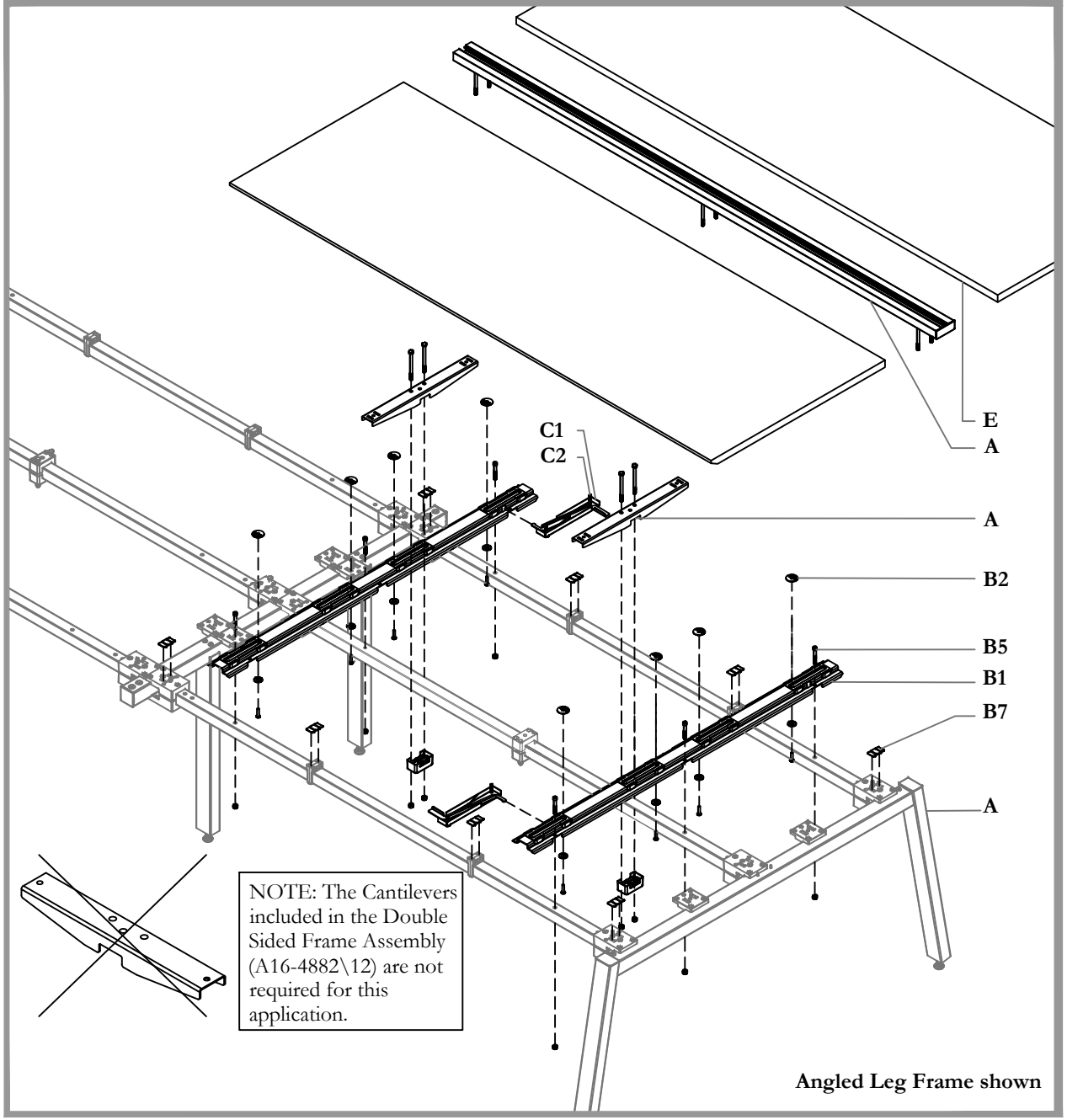
Underside view



STEP 12: Level Worksurfaces and connect Return Worksurface to Double Sided Frame Worksurface.

Description: **SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - DOUBLE SIDED**

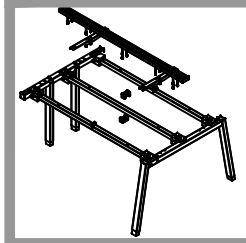
Sliding Worksurface Kit (WWSSL), Sliding Worksurface (WWWRS)



NOTE: The Cantilevers included in the Double Sided Frame Assembly (A16-4882\12) are not required for this application.

Angled Leg Frame shown

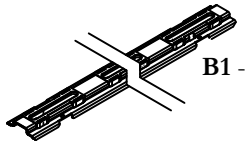
Part and Product Identification



A - Double Sided Frame - type and quantities as per order

WWSSLD

N02-2054 x2



B1 - Sliding Worksurface Track (A16-4964) x 1



B2 - Sliding Bushing (B02-0377) x4



B3 - Disengagement Washer (B02-0378) x4



B4 - 1/4 - 20 X 1.25 Pan Head, Quadrex, Screw (E01-0182) x4



B5 - 5/16-18X2 Long, Socket Head, Cap Screw (E01-0764) x3 or x5

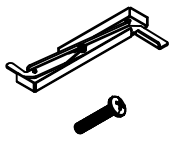


B6 - 5/16-18X1/2 Hex Nut, AF, .265 Nut (E01-0755) x3



B7 - Sliding Worksurface Standoff (B02-0383) x3

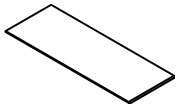
N02-2105 x2



C1 - Sliding Worksurface Lock Assembly (N02-2105) x1

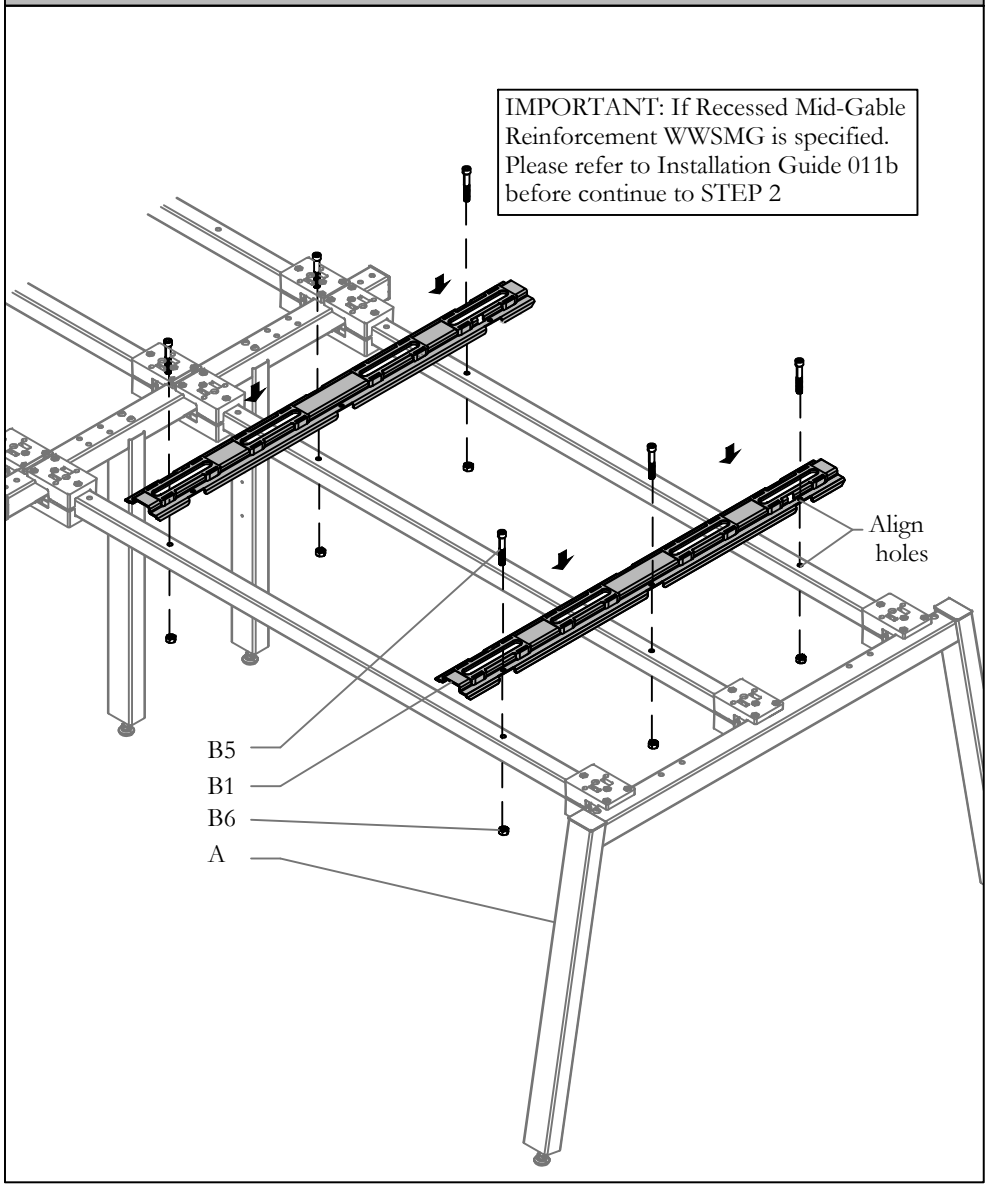
C2 - 1/4-20X30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2

WWWRS



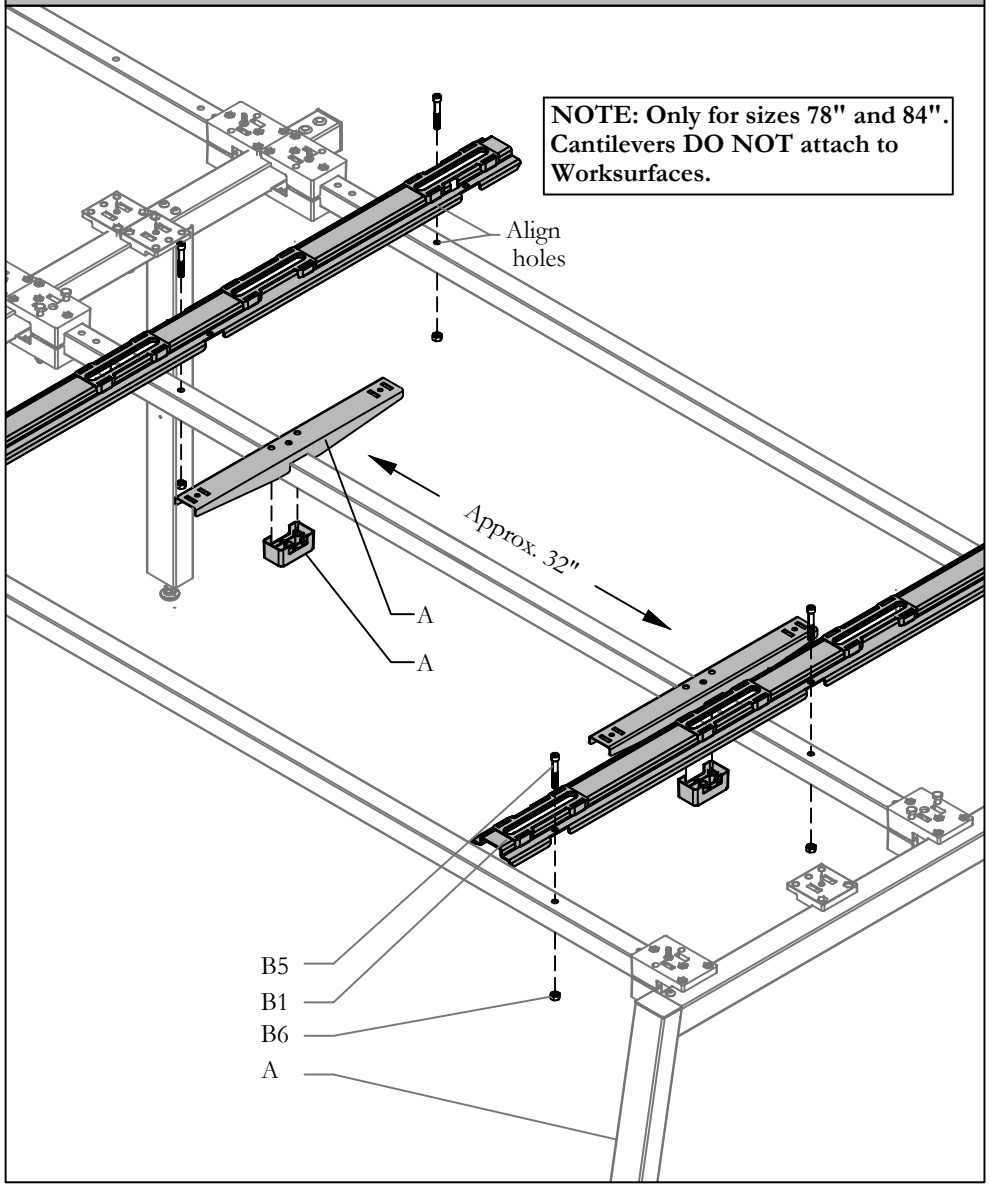
E - Sliding Worksurface (WWWRS) x2 per Frame

INSTALL SIDING WORKSURFACE TRACKS



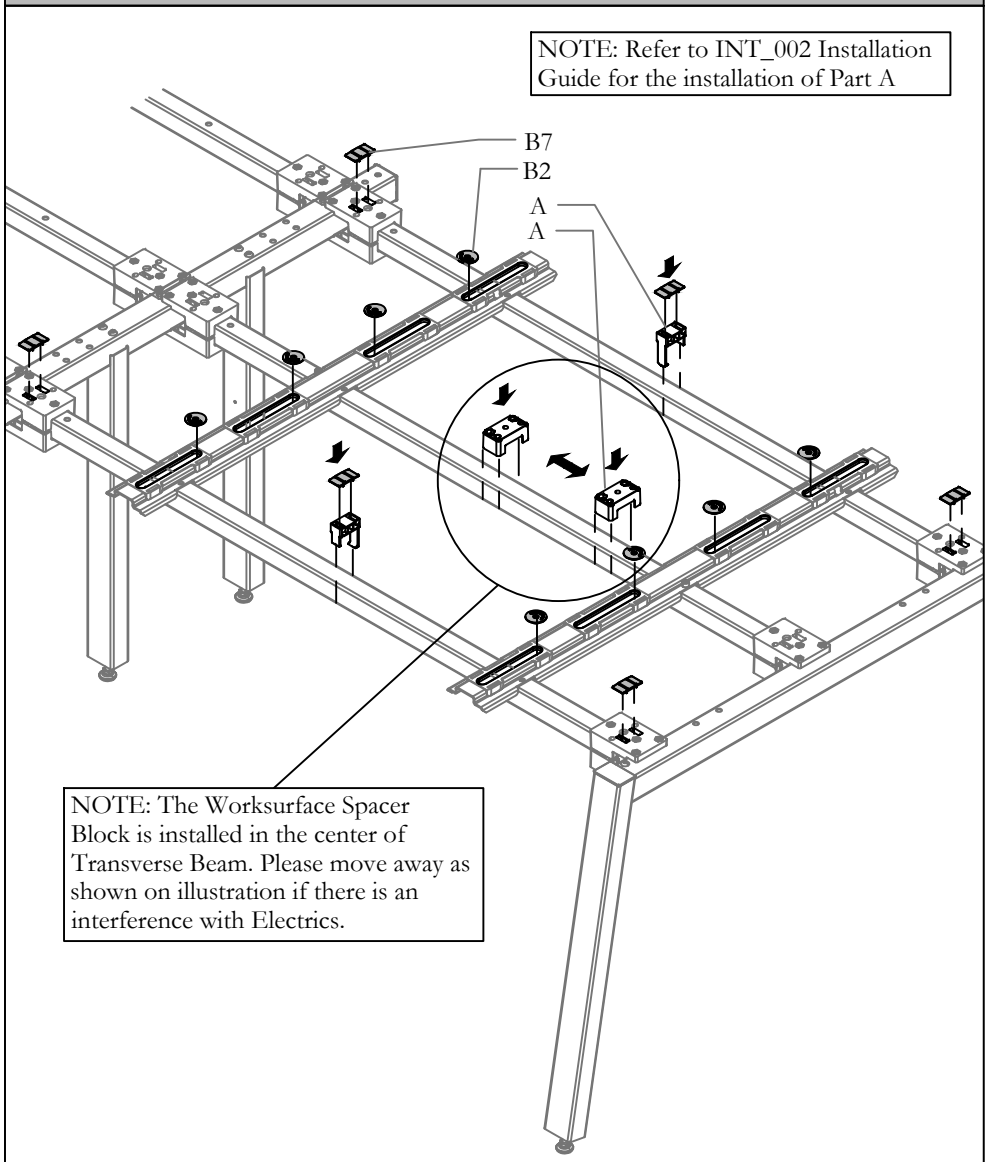
STEP 1a: Build Double Sided Frames, layout as per specification drawing. (Refer to Installation Guide INT_002 for instructions).
Line up Sliding Worksurface Tracks so their **outside** holes line up with the holes on Cross Beams. Fasten with Socket Screws and Nuts. Do not over tight!

INSTALL SLIDING TRACKS AND CANTILEVERS



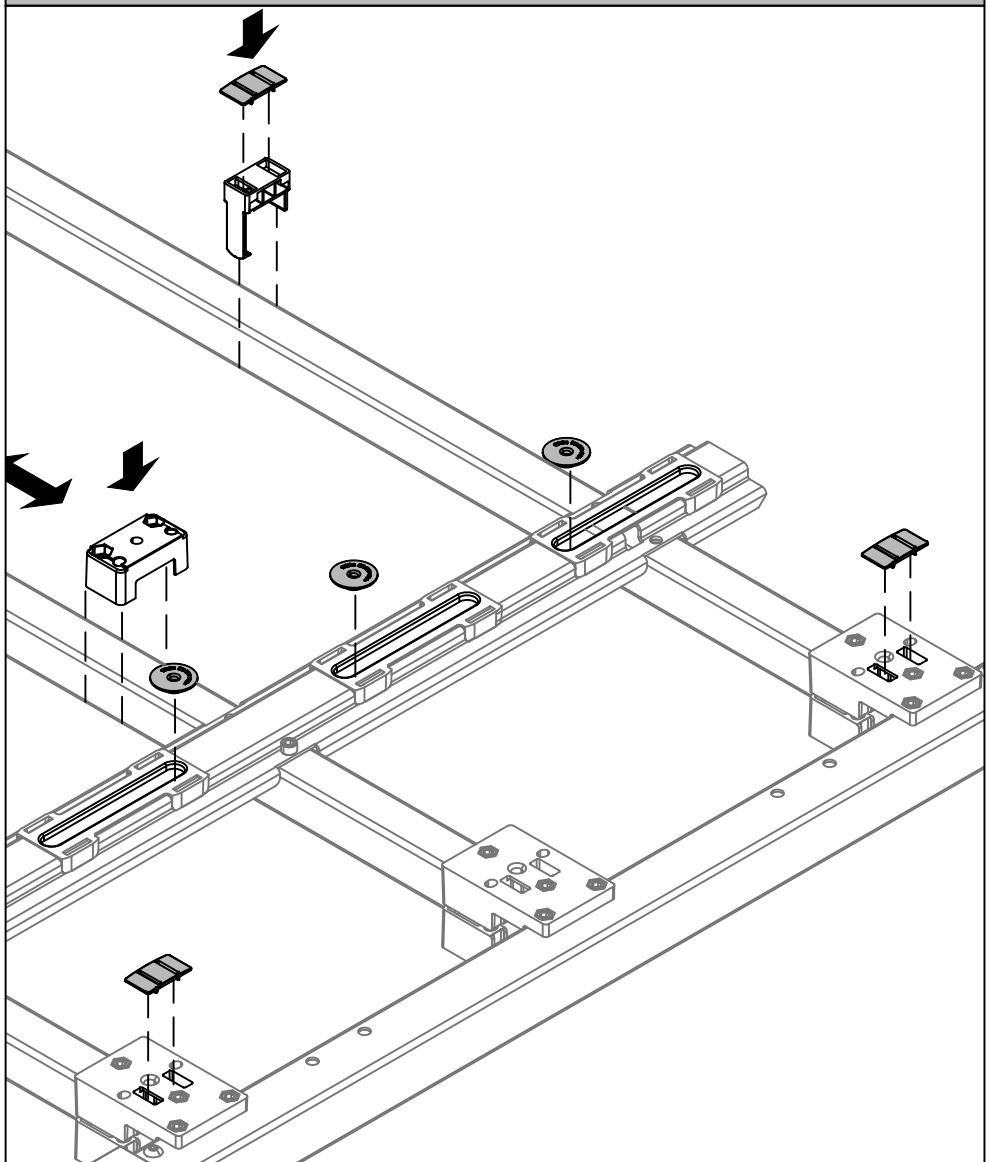
STEP 1b: For sizes 78" and 84", Cantilevers are added in between the two Sliding Worksurface Tracks approximately 32" apart (can be adjusted for different Power Management Accessories). Use the Worksurface Spacers included in the Frame Assembly to secure the Cantilevers.

INSTALL STANDOFFS AND SPACERS



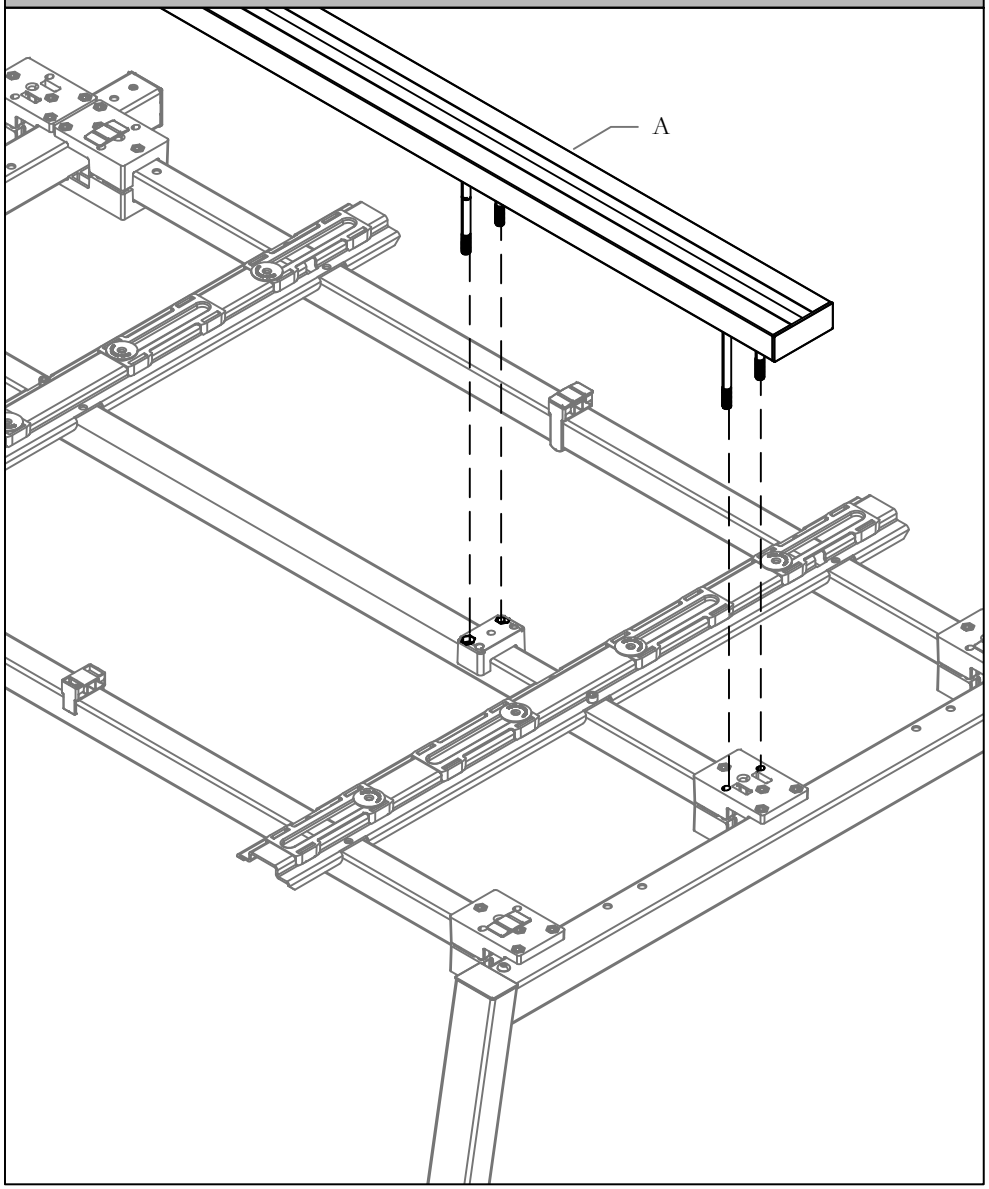
STEP 2: Place Sliding Bushing on the top of Sliding Worksurface Pads, in position away from user sides. Clip Sliding Worksurface Standoffs on the top of Clamp Brackets and Standoffs as shown. Clip Standoffs with Worksurface pads installed in the middle of outside Traverse Beams and **place Worksurface Spacer Block on top of the Traverse Beam, providing enough clearance to install Electrical Module**. (Refer to INT_002 Installation Guide).

DETAIL



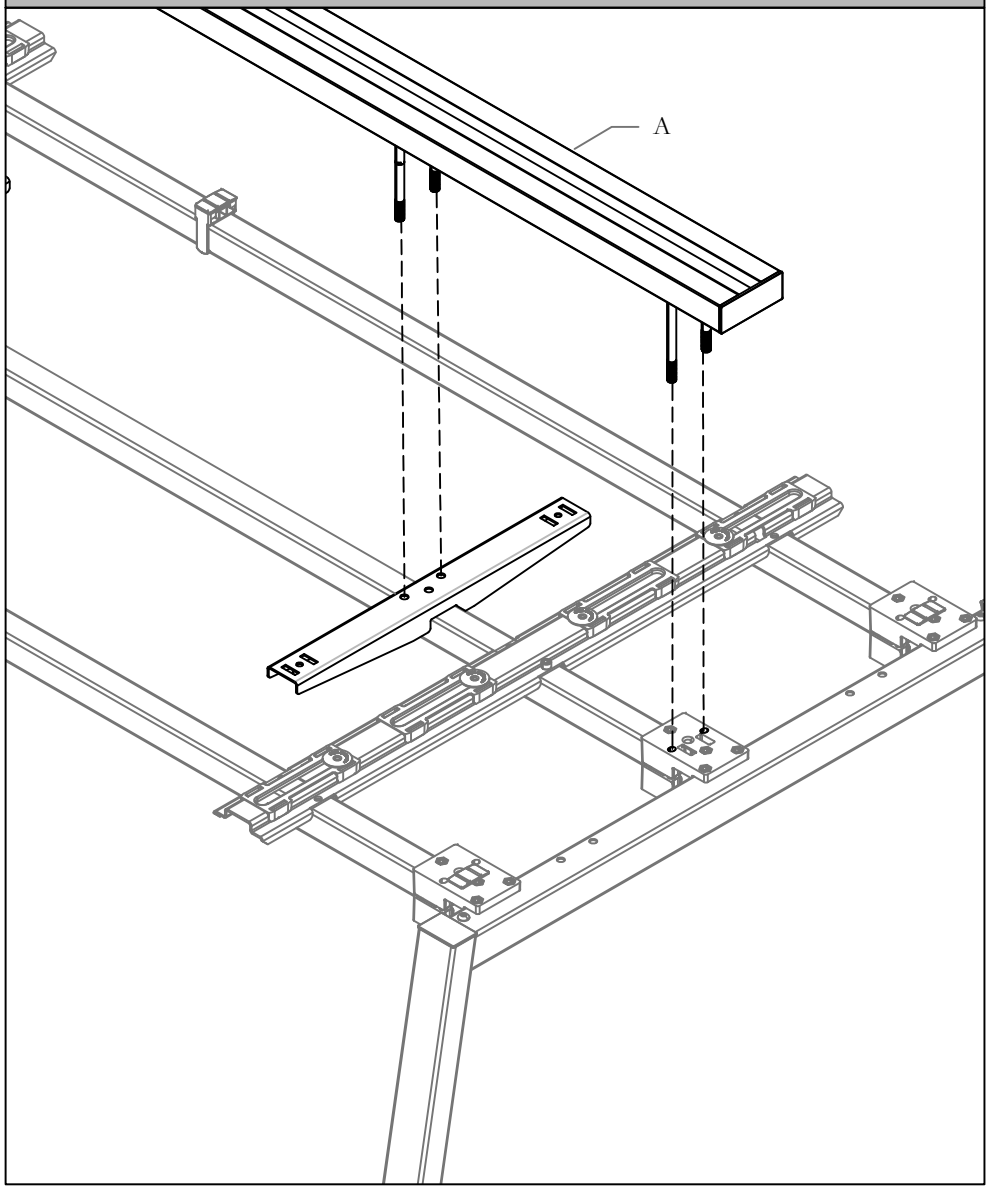
NOTE: Use cut-out in Sliding Worksurface Pad to place Sliding Bushing. Use double channels on the top of Clamp Brackets and Spacers to install Sliding Worksurface Standoffs.

INSTALL CENTRAL RAIL



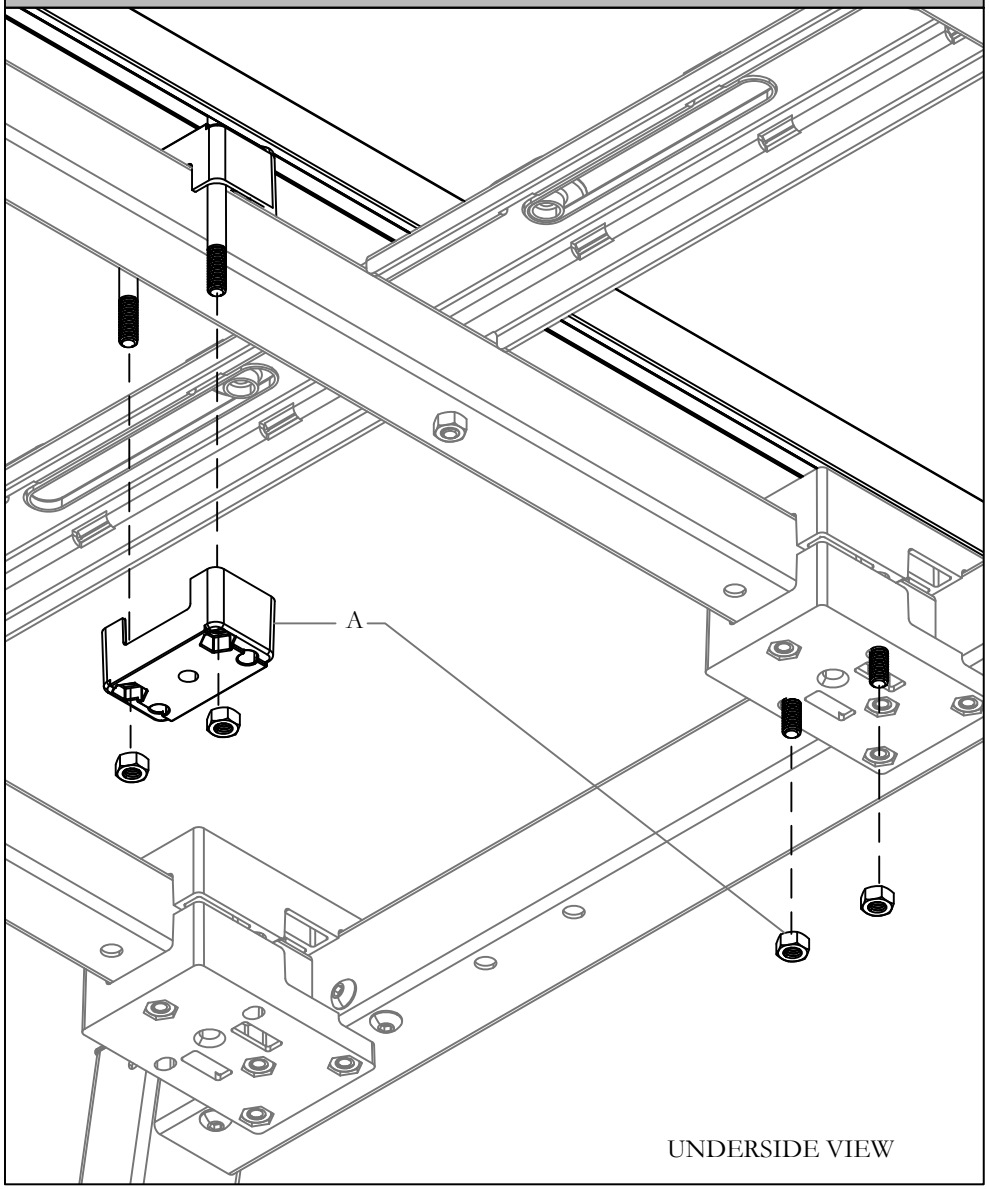
STEP 3a: Assemble Central Rail as per INT_002, step 17. Move Bolts inside the rail to line them up with holes of Clamp Brackets and holes in Spacer Brock.Drop it on the rail.

INSTALL CENTRAL RAIL



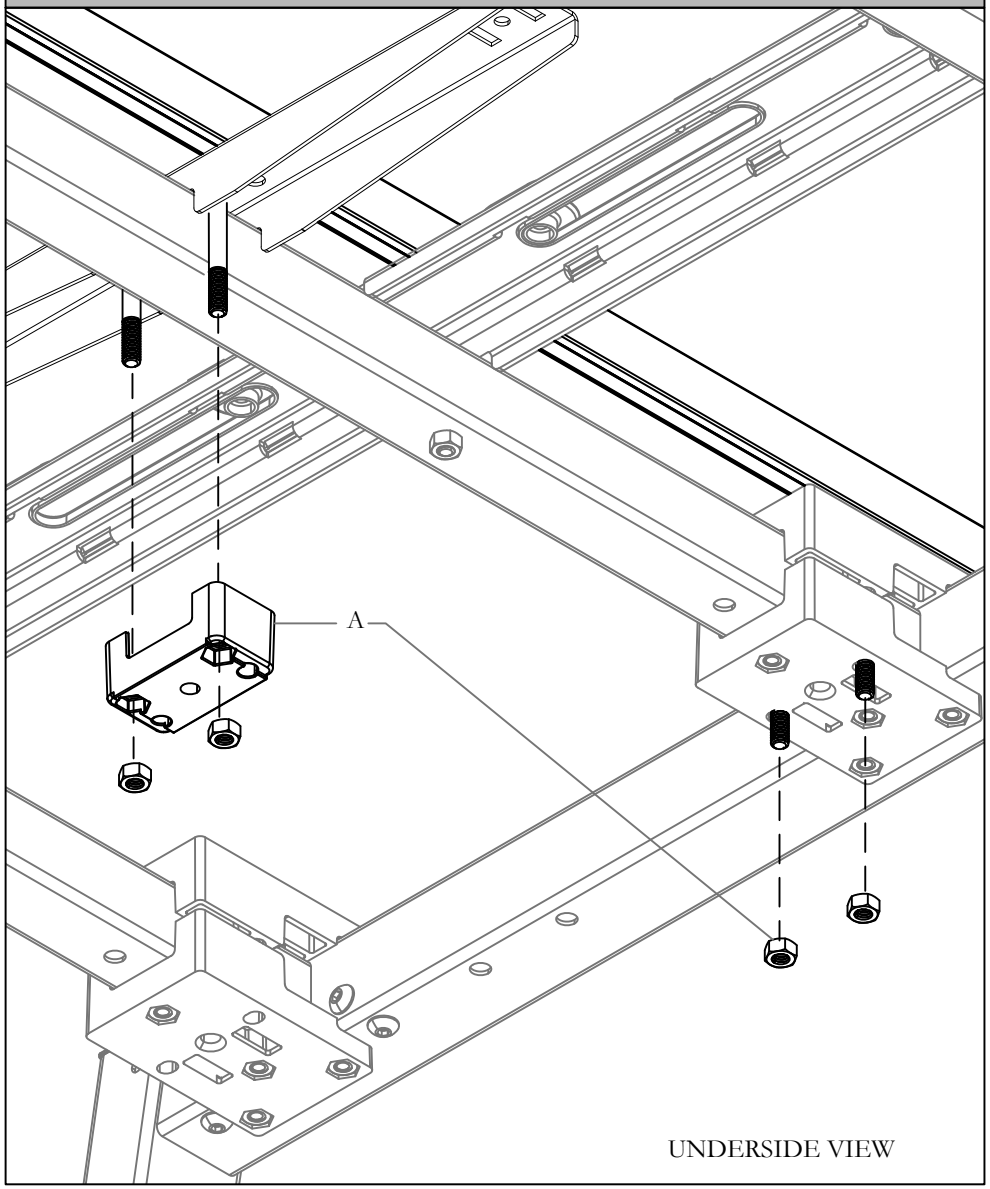
STEP 3b: Assemble Central Rail as per INT_002, step 17. Move Bolts inside the rail to line them up with holes of Cantilever Bracket and holes in Spacer Brock.Drop it on the rail.

SECURE IN PLACE



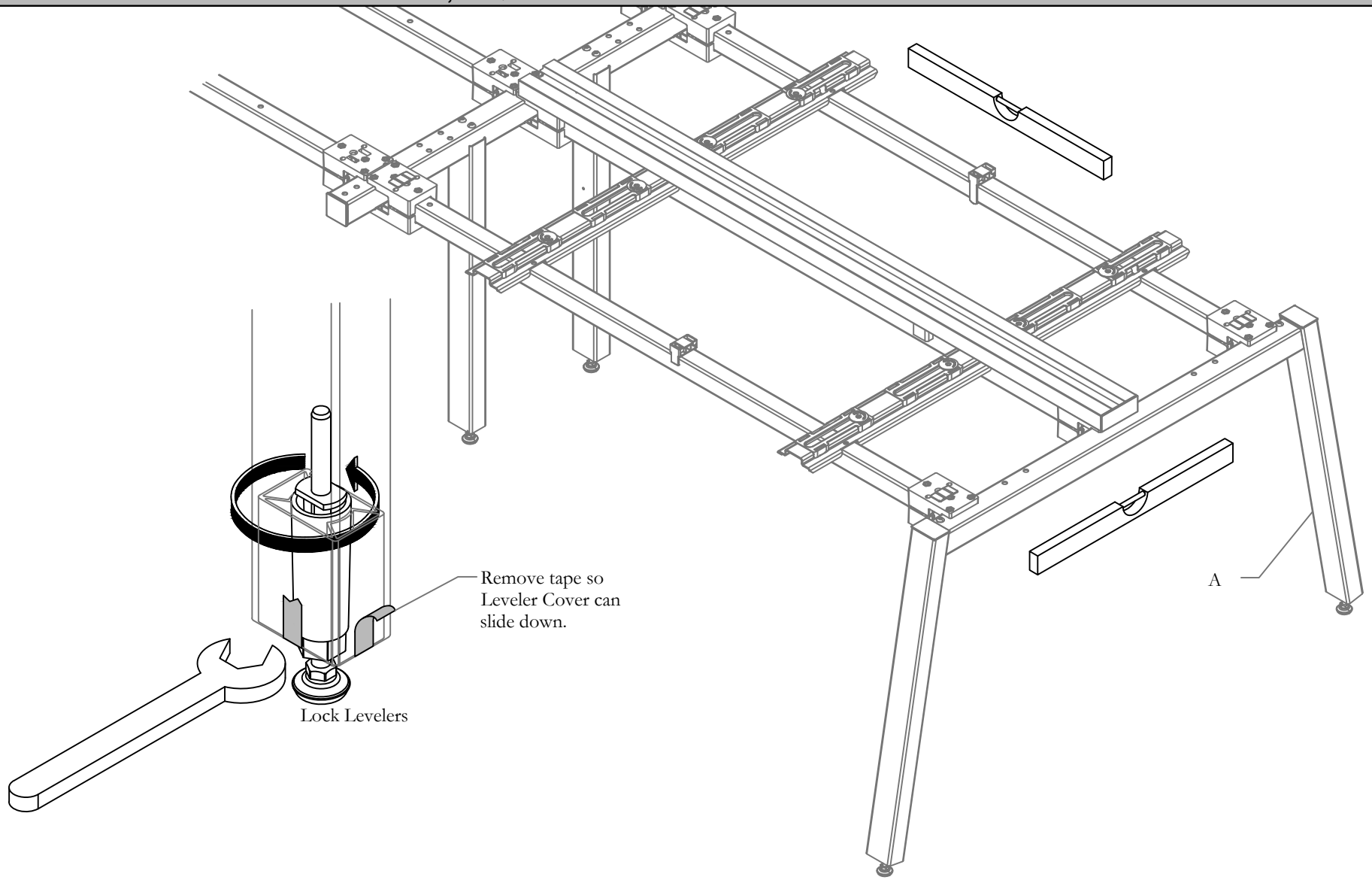
STEP 4a: Add the underside Spacer Block. Secure Blocks and Rail in place using Nuts provided.

SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 4b: Add the underside Spacer Block. Secure Blocks and Rail in place using Nuts provided.

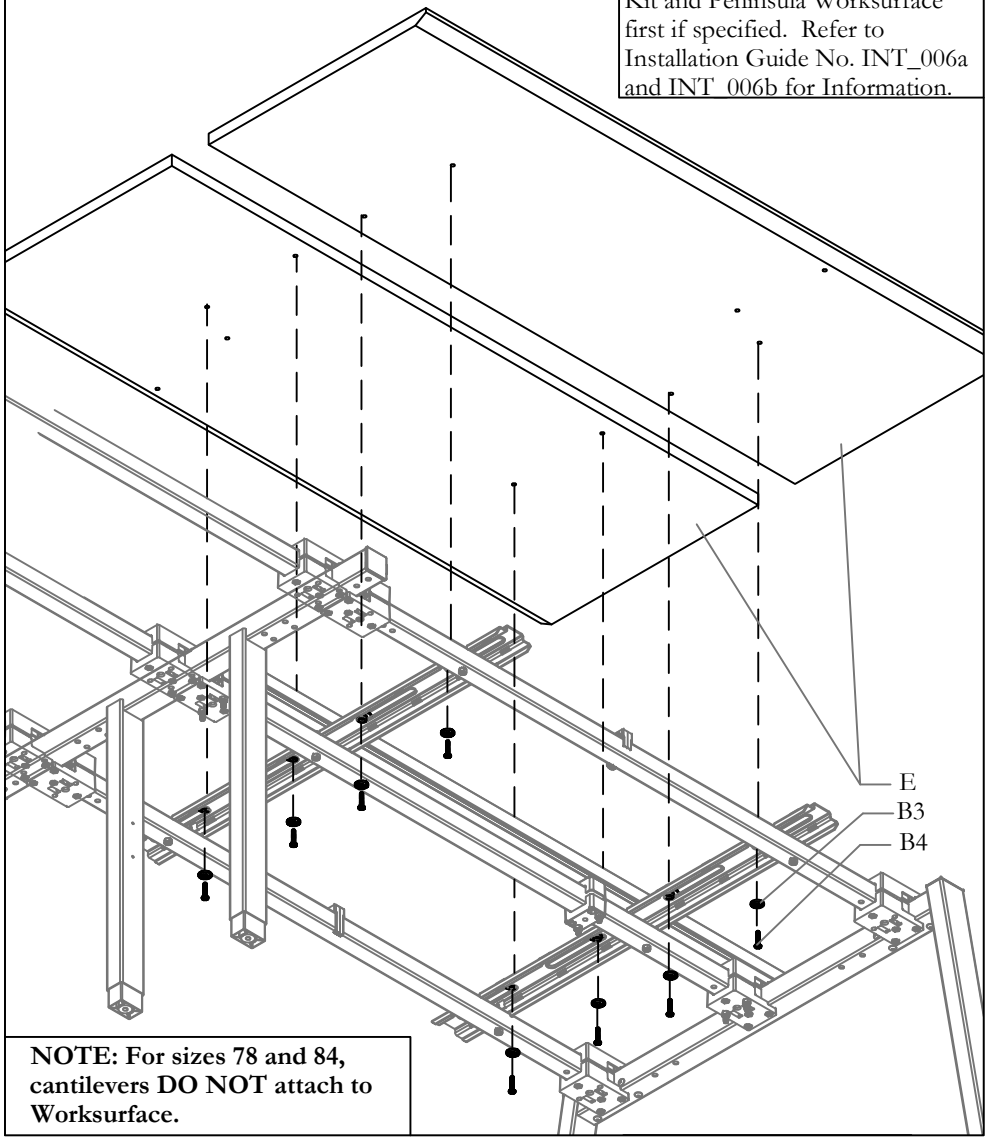
LEVEL, SQUARE AND INSTALL LEVELER COVERS



STEP 5: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

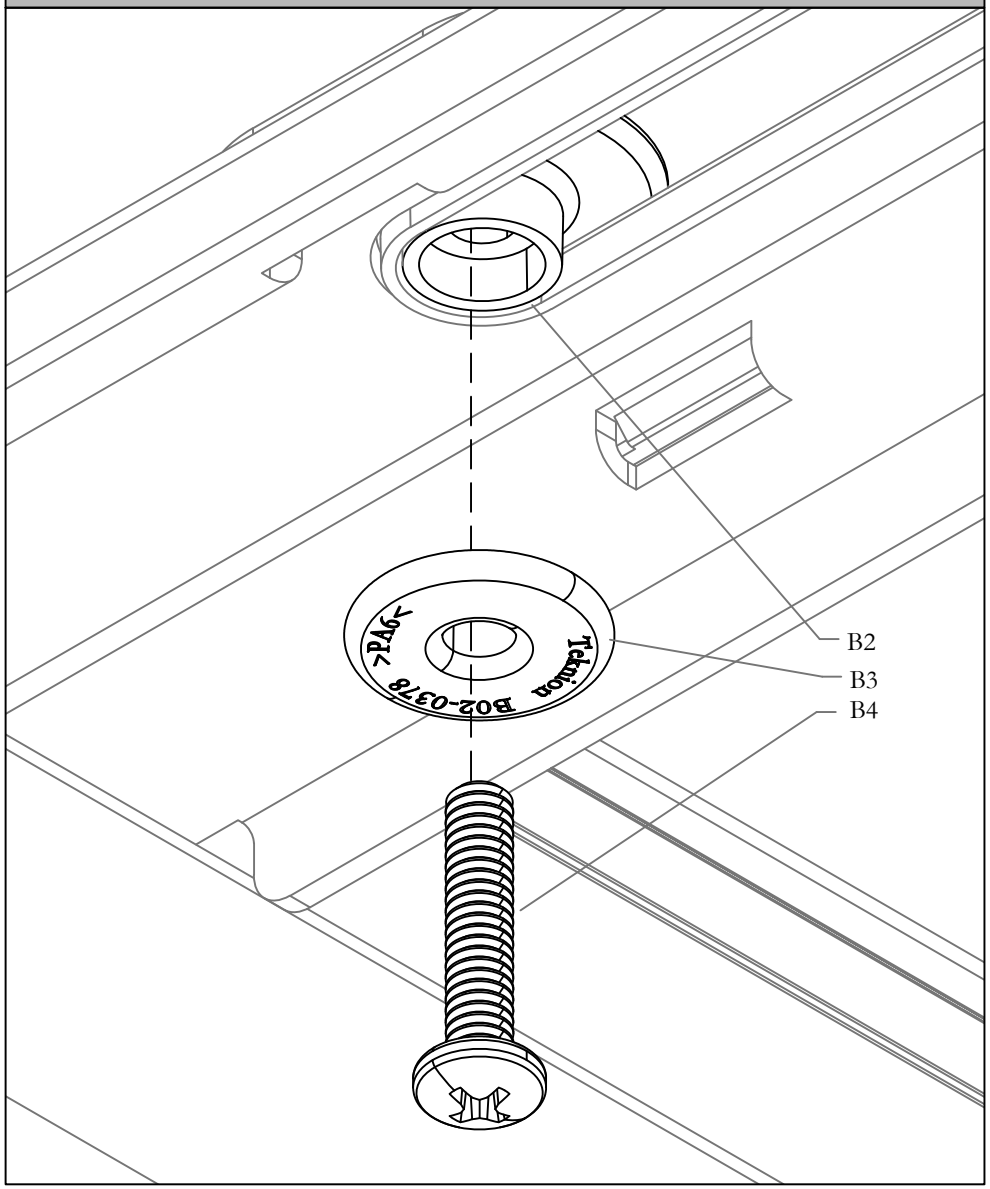
INSTALL WORKSURFACES

NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT_006a and INT_006b for Information.



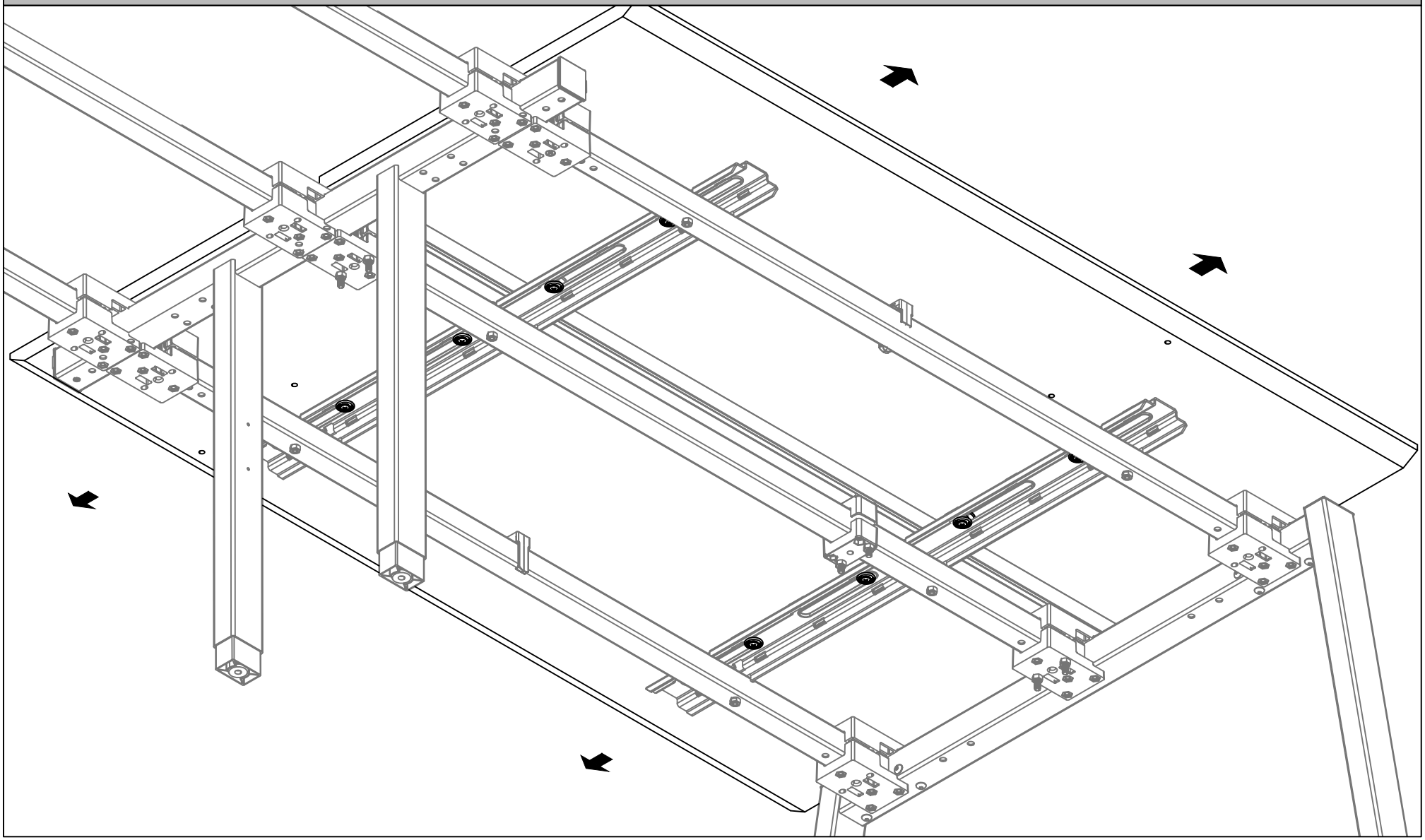
NOTE: For sizes 78 and 84, cantilevers DO NOT attach to Worksurface.

DETAIL



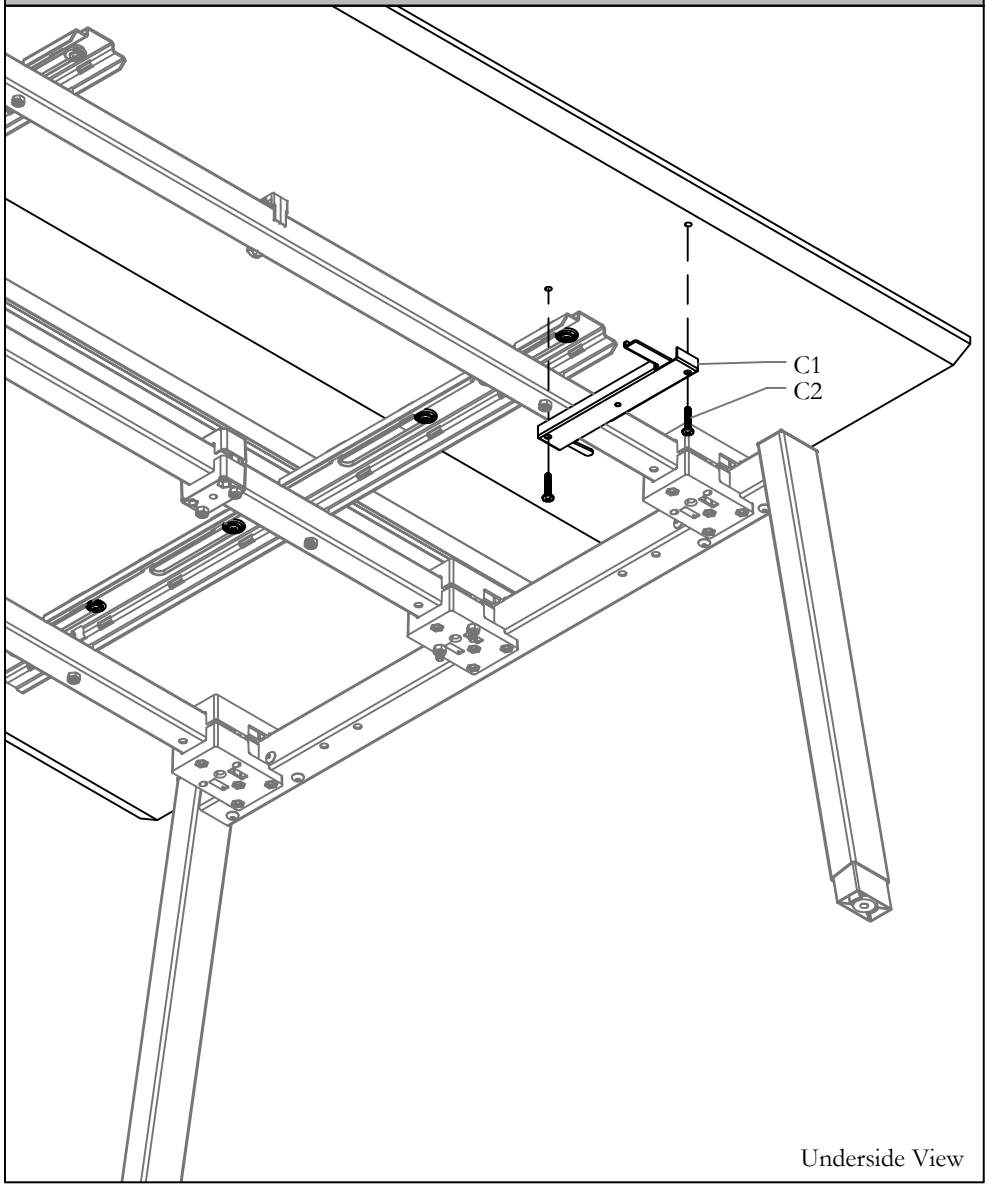
STEP 6: Place Worksurfaces with pilot holes over each Bushing. Attach Disengagement Washer and Bushing to Worksurface using Pan Head Screw provided. Repeat with remaining Bushings and Worksurfaces. See the detail on the next page.

SLIDE WORKSURFACE OUT



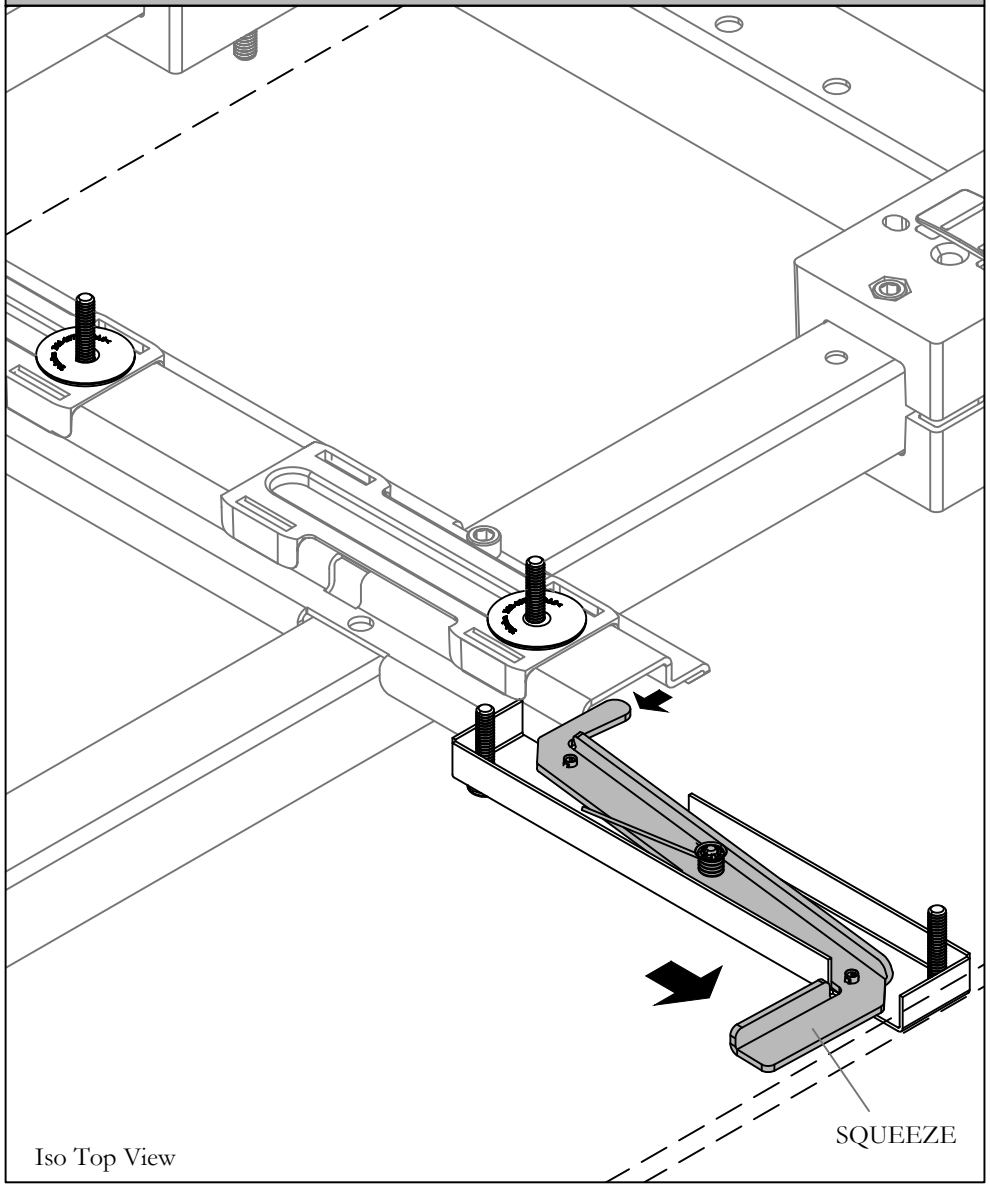
STEP 7: Slide Worksurfaces out to gain an easy access to pilot holes requires for Lock Assembly installation.

ATTACH LOCK ASSEMBLY



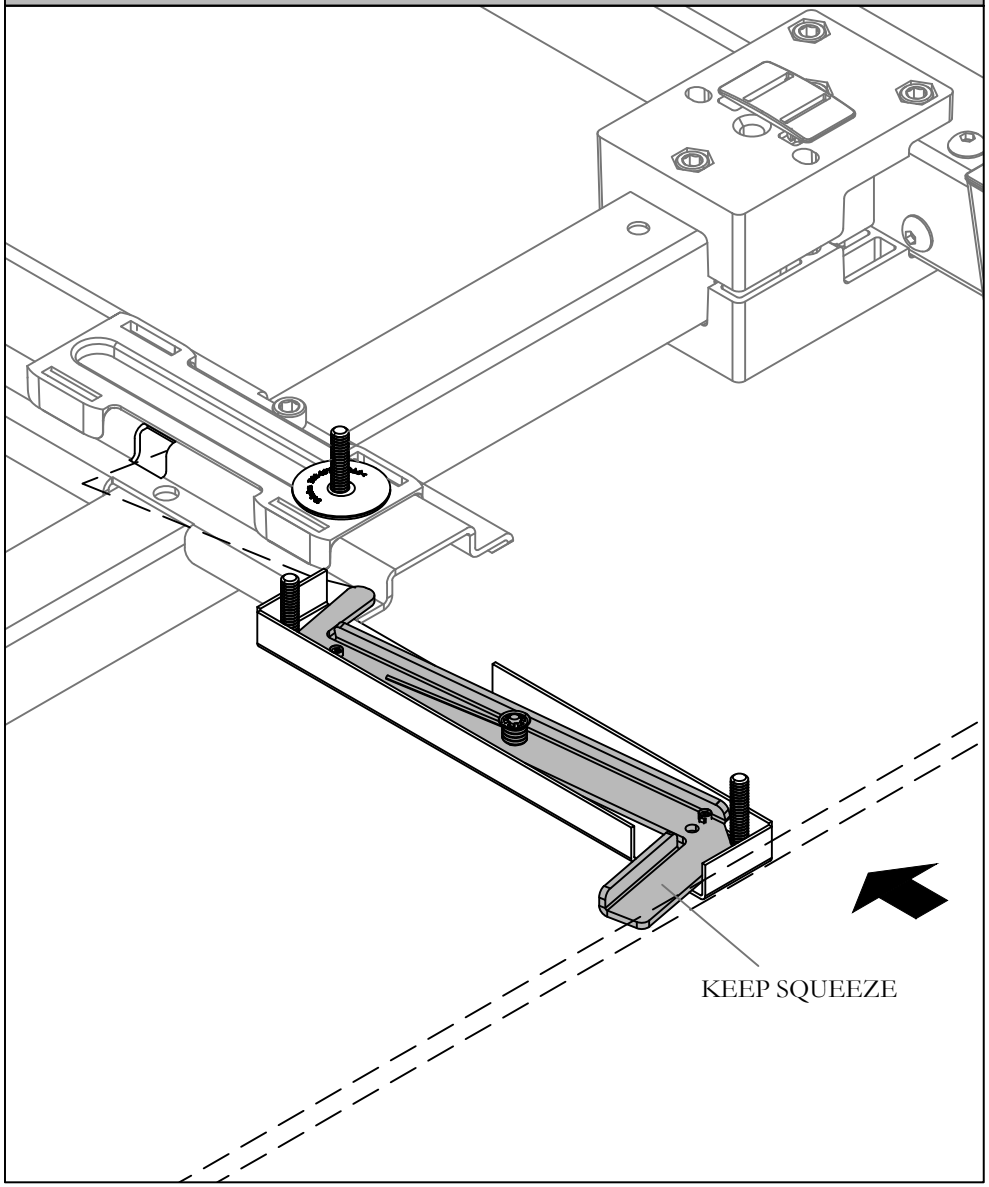
STEP 8: Attach Lock Assembly to the underneath of Worksurface using pilot holes for location.

SQUEEZE THE HANDLE



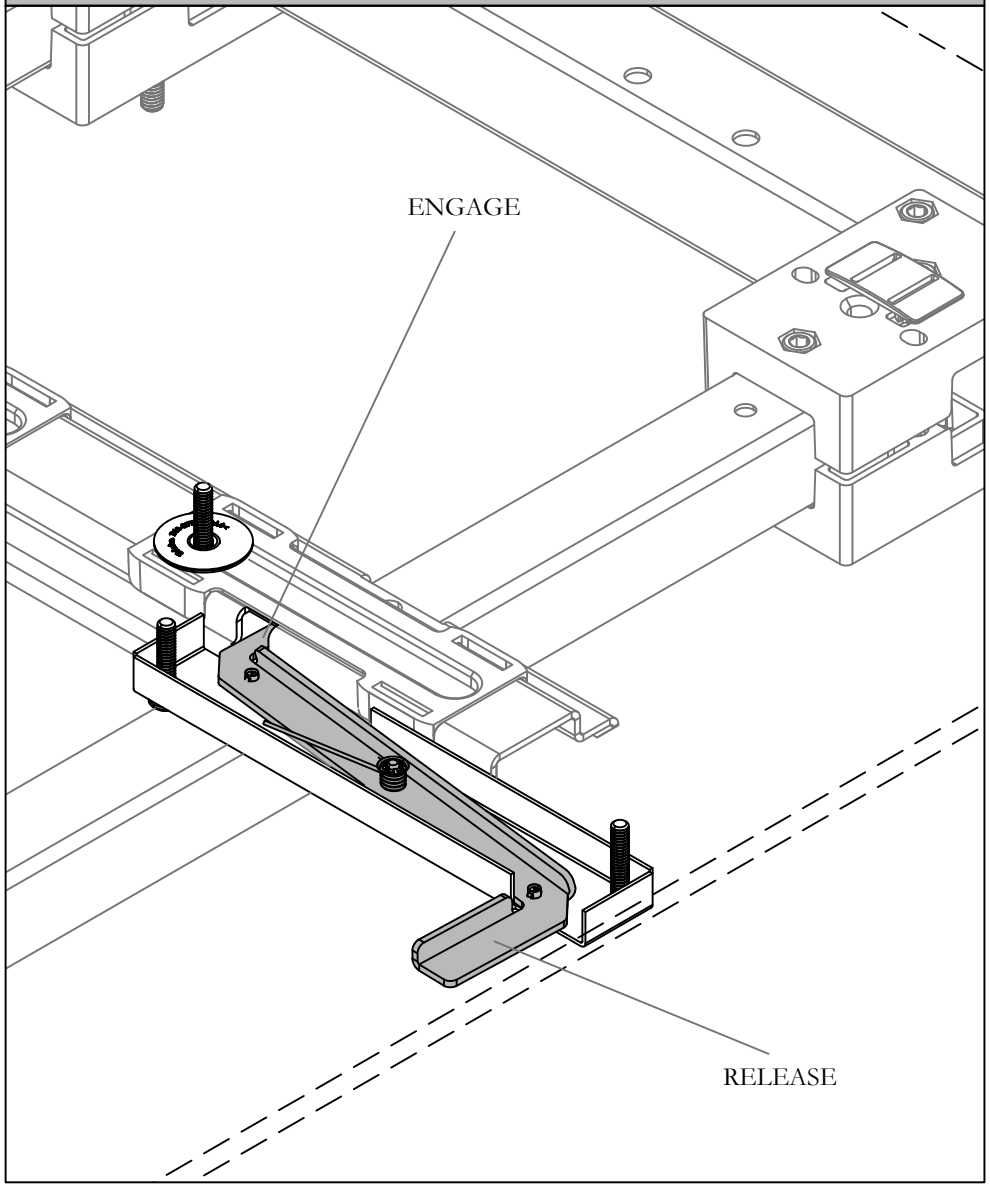
STEP 9: Squeeze the handle of Lock Assembly.

MORE WORKSURFACE TO LOCKED POSTION



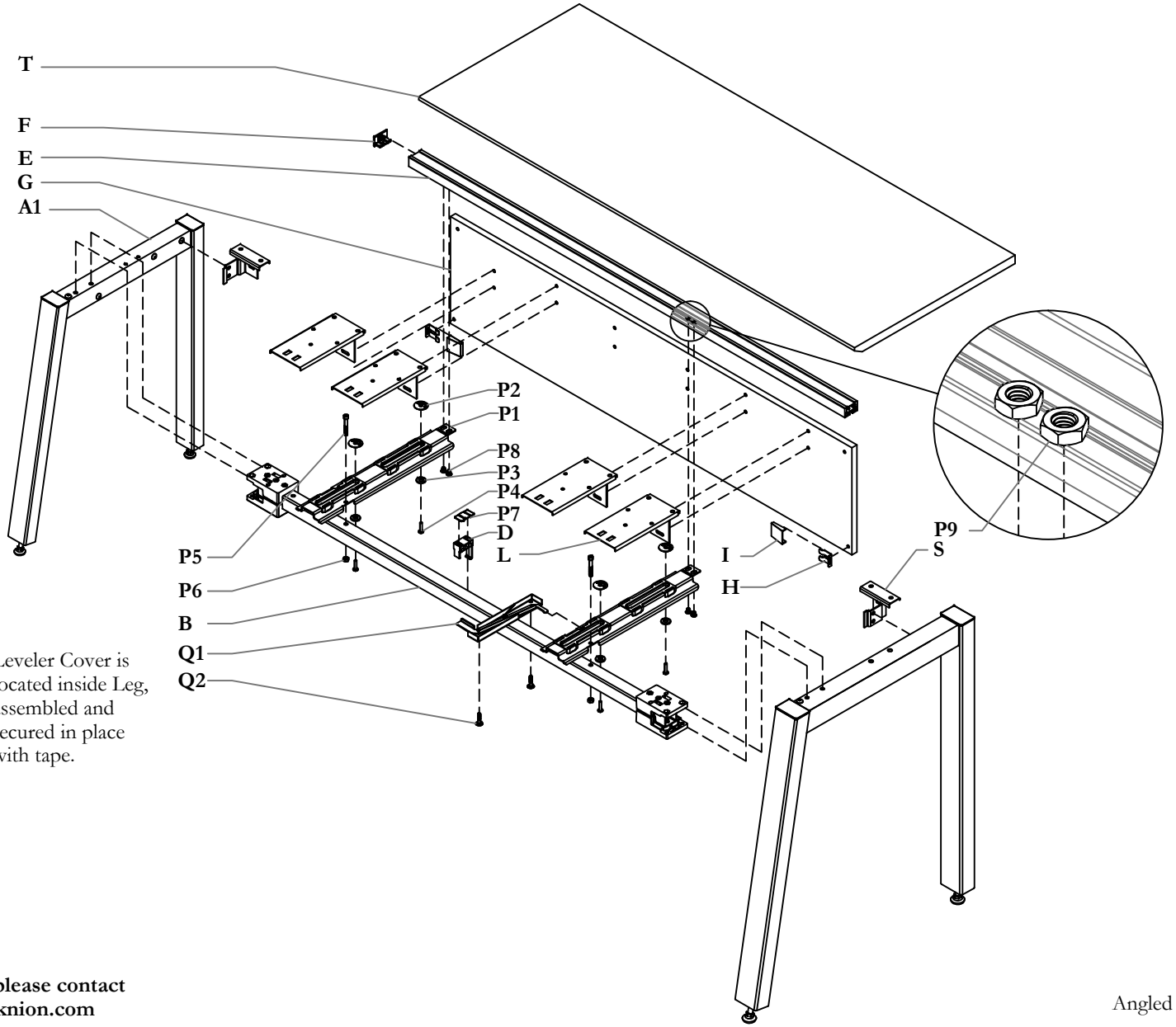
STEP 10: Holding handle in the lock posintion push Worksurface in.

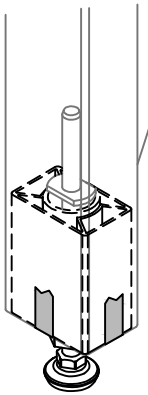
RELEASE HANDLE TO LOCK IN PLACE



STEP 11: Release the Lock Handle to engage into cut-out in Worksurface Track.

Sliding Worksurface Kit (WWSSL), Sliding Worksurface (WWWRS), Single Sided Complete Frame (WWSSC)



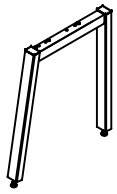


Leveler Cover is located inside Leg, assembled and secured in place with tape.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

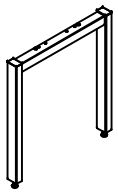
Angled Leg Frame shown

Part and Product Identification

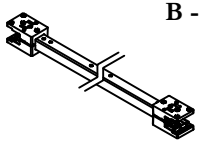


A1 - End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left x1 Right

OR



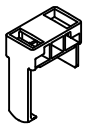
A2 - End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1 Left x1 Right



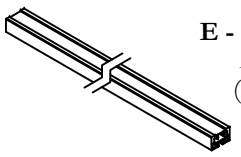
B - Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1



C - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2



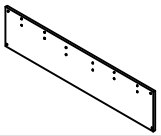
D - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2



E - Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



F - Single Sided Rail Cap (N02-2151) x2



G - Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7238) x1



H - Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2



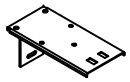
I - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2



J - 1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10



K - #8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self (E07-0012) x2



L - Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4



M - #10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12

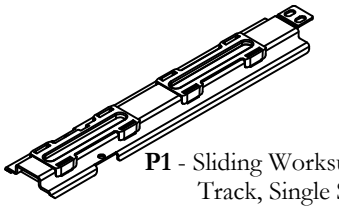


N - 5/16-18x3/8 Button Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x 4 or x 8



O - 5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick ZINC, (HN 03118JZ) (E03-0551) x 4 or x 8

P - (N02-2220) x2



P1 - Sliding Worksurface Track, Single Sided (A16-4965) x1



P2 - Sliding Bushing (B02-0377) x2



P3 - Disengagement Washer (B02-0378) x2



P4 - Machine Screw, 1/4-20X1" PAN, QUADREX, BLACK (E01-0182) x2



P5 - 5/16-18x2 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x1



P6 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x1



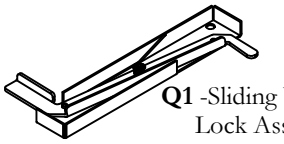
P7 - Sliding Worksurface Standoff (B02-0383) x4



P8 - 5/16-18x3/8 Button Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x2



P9 - 5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x2



Q1 -Sliding Worksurface Lock Assembly (N02-2105) x1



Q2 - 1/4-20x30mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc (E03-0444) x2



R-Interpret Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1

S - (X05-0273) x2



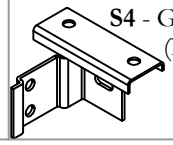
S1 -5/16-18x3/8 Bottom Head Hex Socket Cap Screw, Bare (E01-0798) x 1



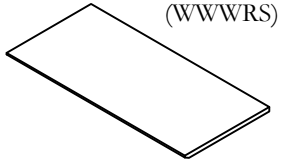
S2 -5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut, 0.190 Thick ZINC, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x 1



S3 -1/4-20 UNCx0.500" 2A, Cross/Square COMB.Socket, TRS. Head. Machine Screw, Steel, Zinc (E01-0798) x 1

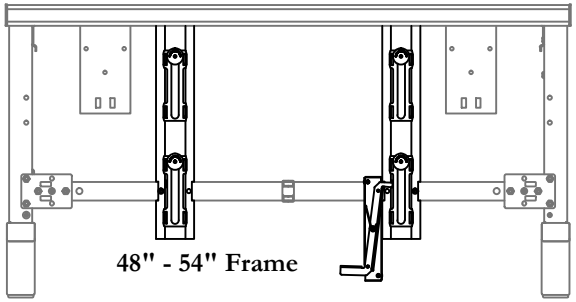


S4 - Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1 Left or x1 Right

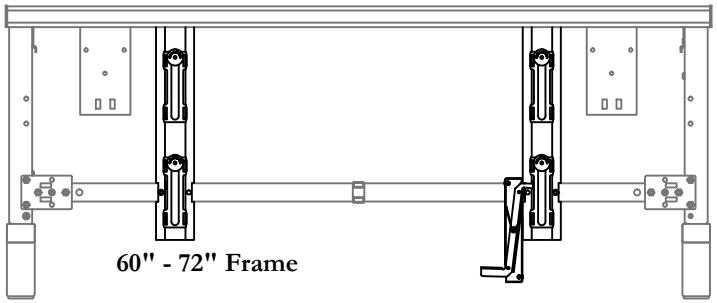


T - Sliding Worksurface, Single Sided (WWWRS) x1

NOTE: WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKETS

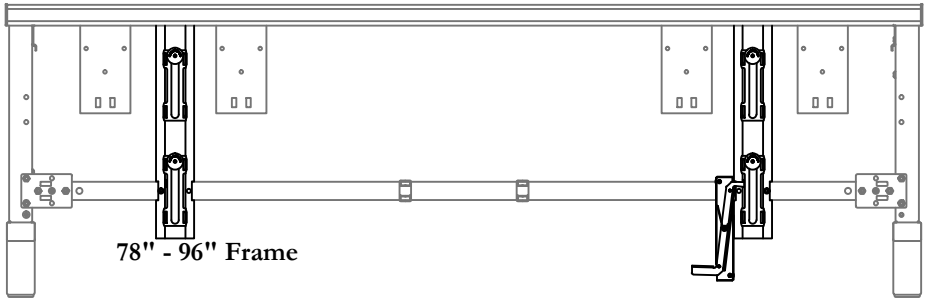


48" - 54" Frame



60" - 72" Frame

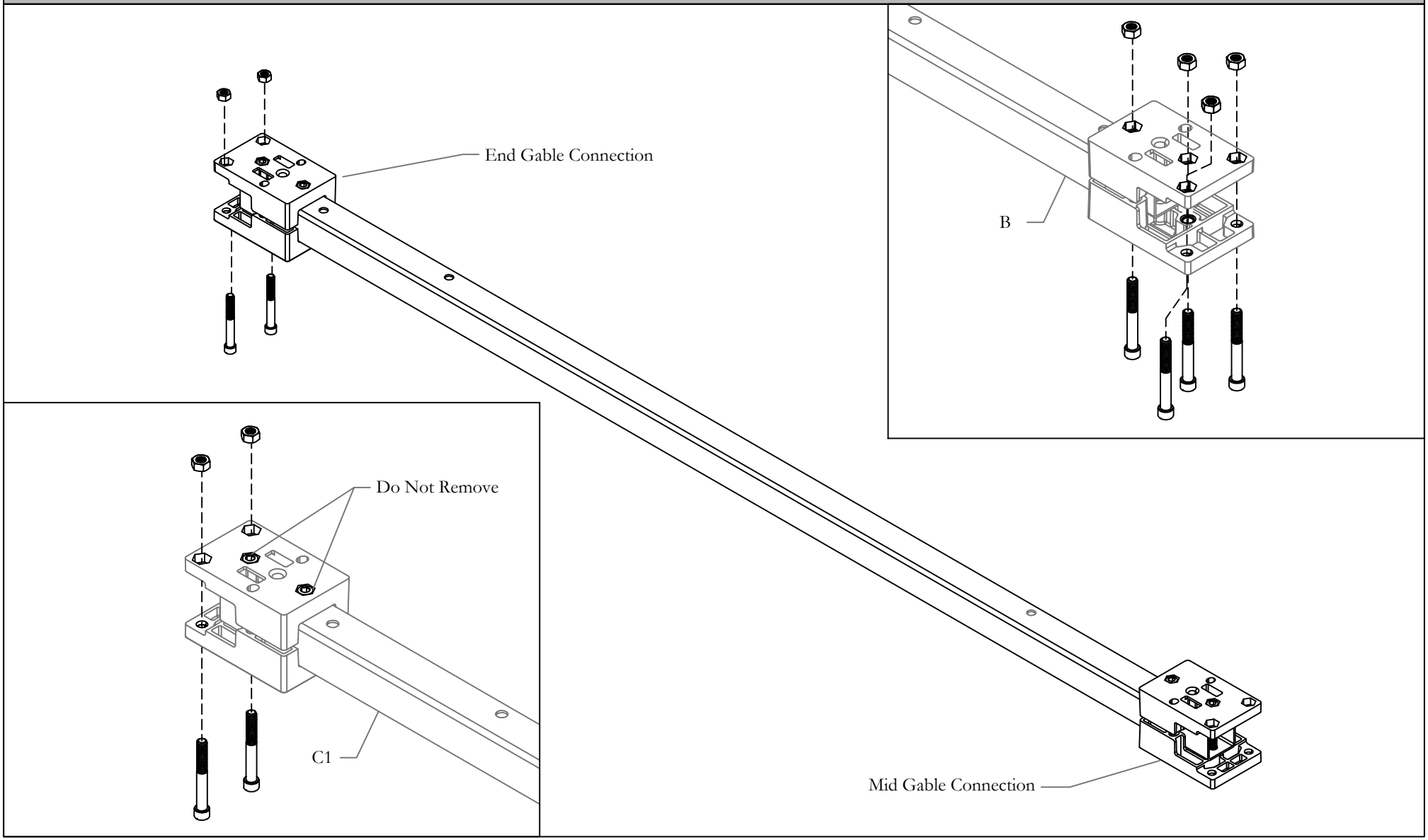
NOTE: Do not install inner Worksurface Support Brackets.



78" - 96" Frame

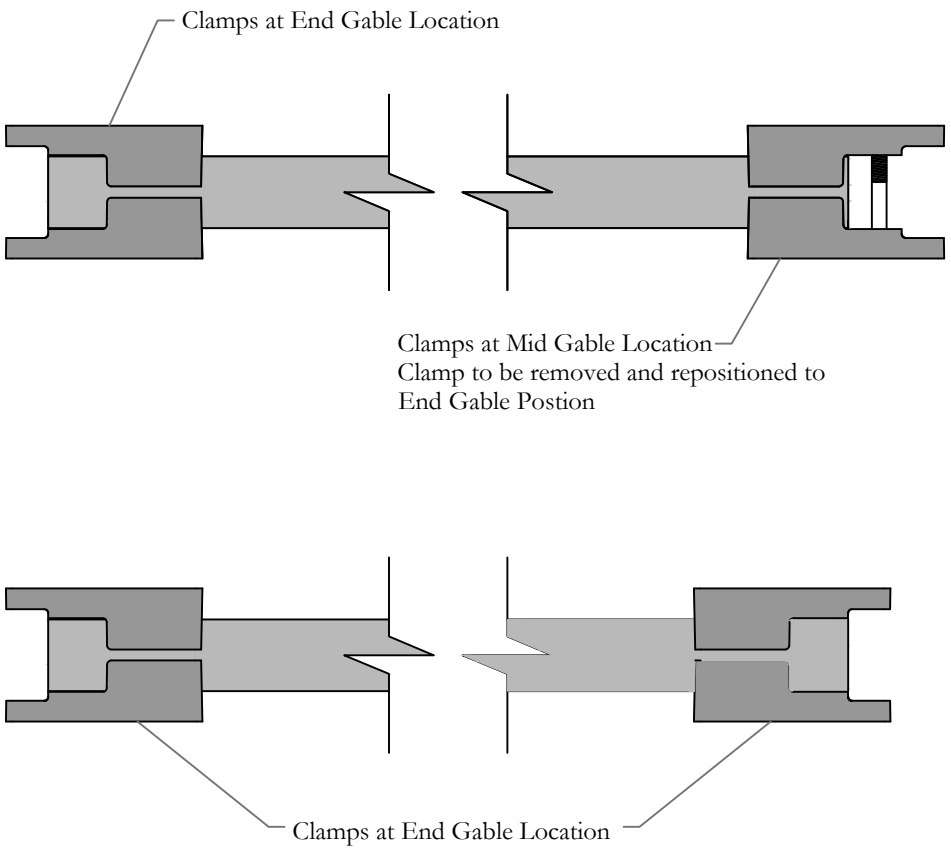
NOTE: Please refer to above diagram for Worksurface Sliding Track location. For 60" to 72" width Frame, DO NOT install the inner Worksurface Support Brackets.

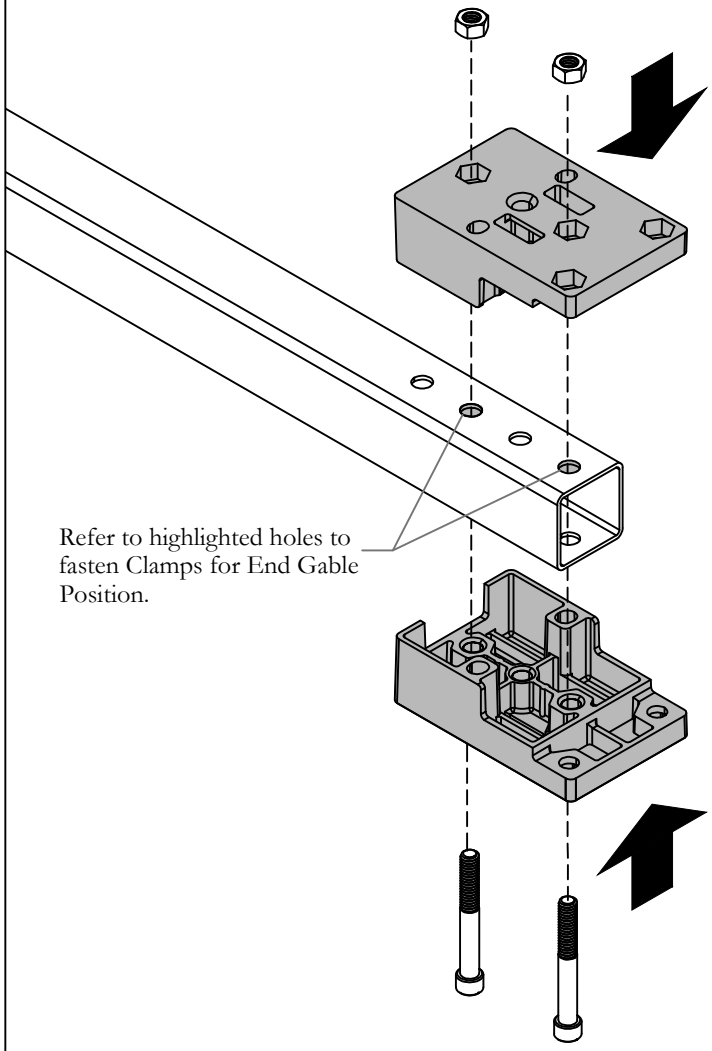
REMOVE NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

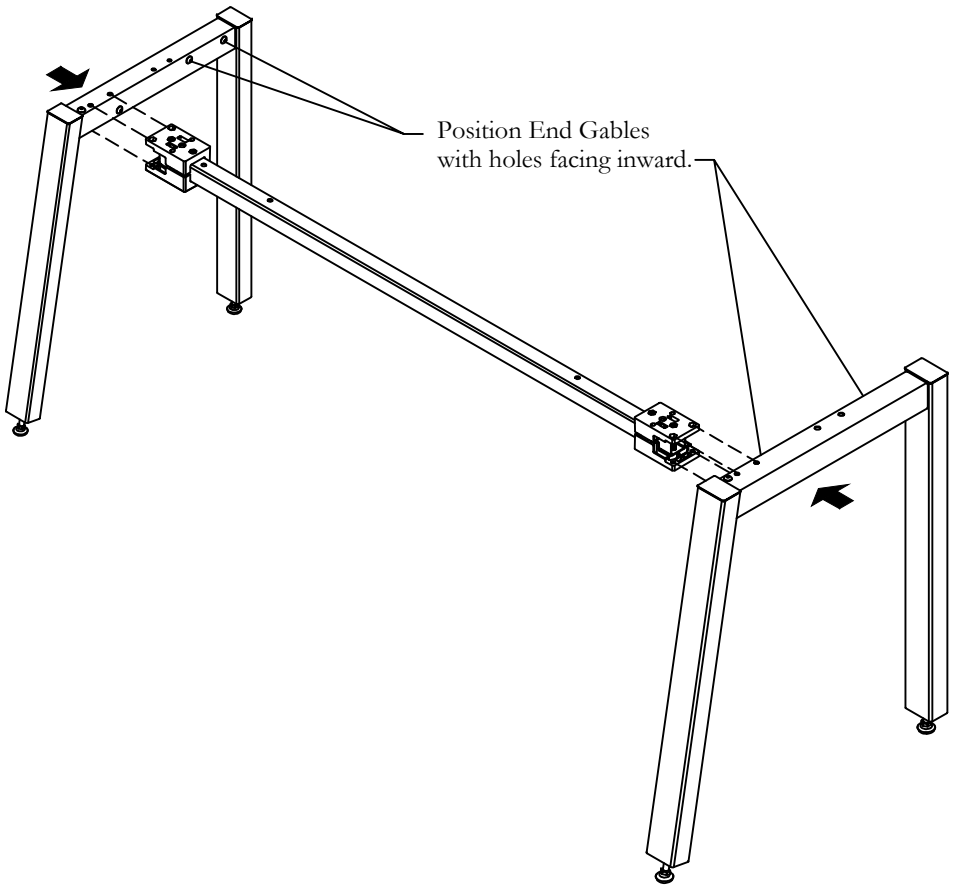
RELOCATE CLAMP





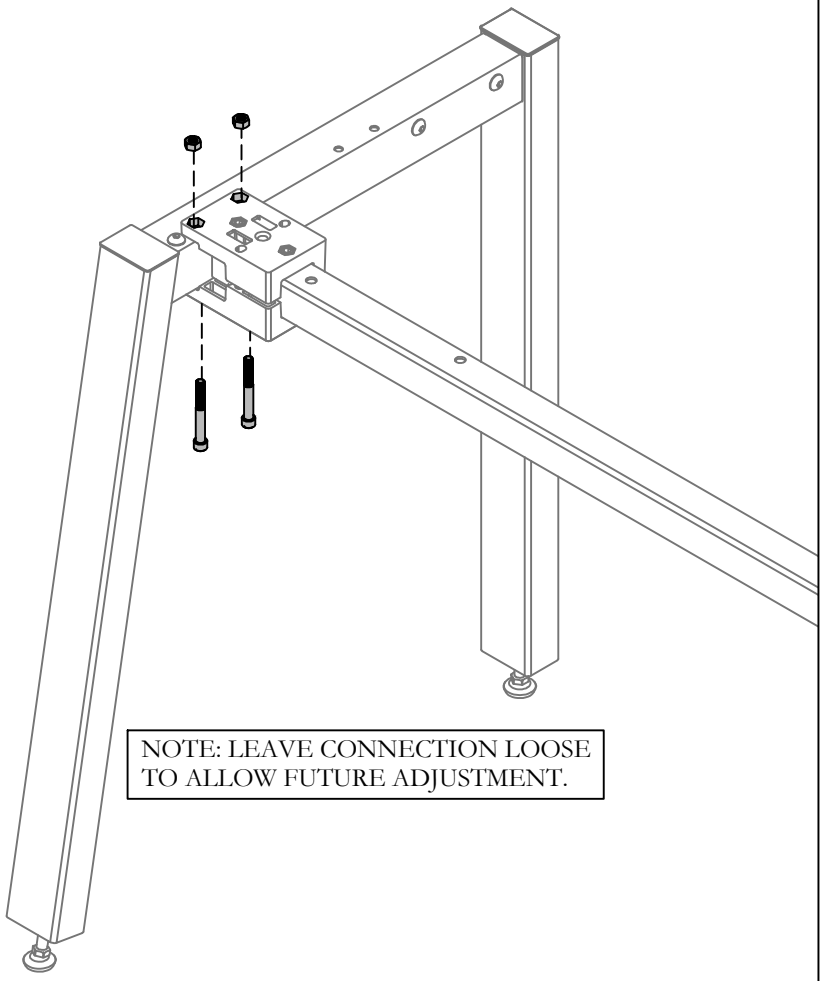
STEP 2: Remove Clamp.

CONNECT END GABLES AND TRANSVERSE BEAM



STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable Transverse Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

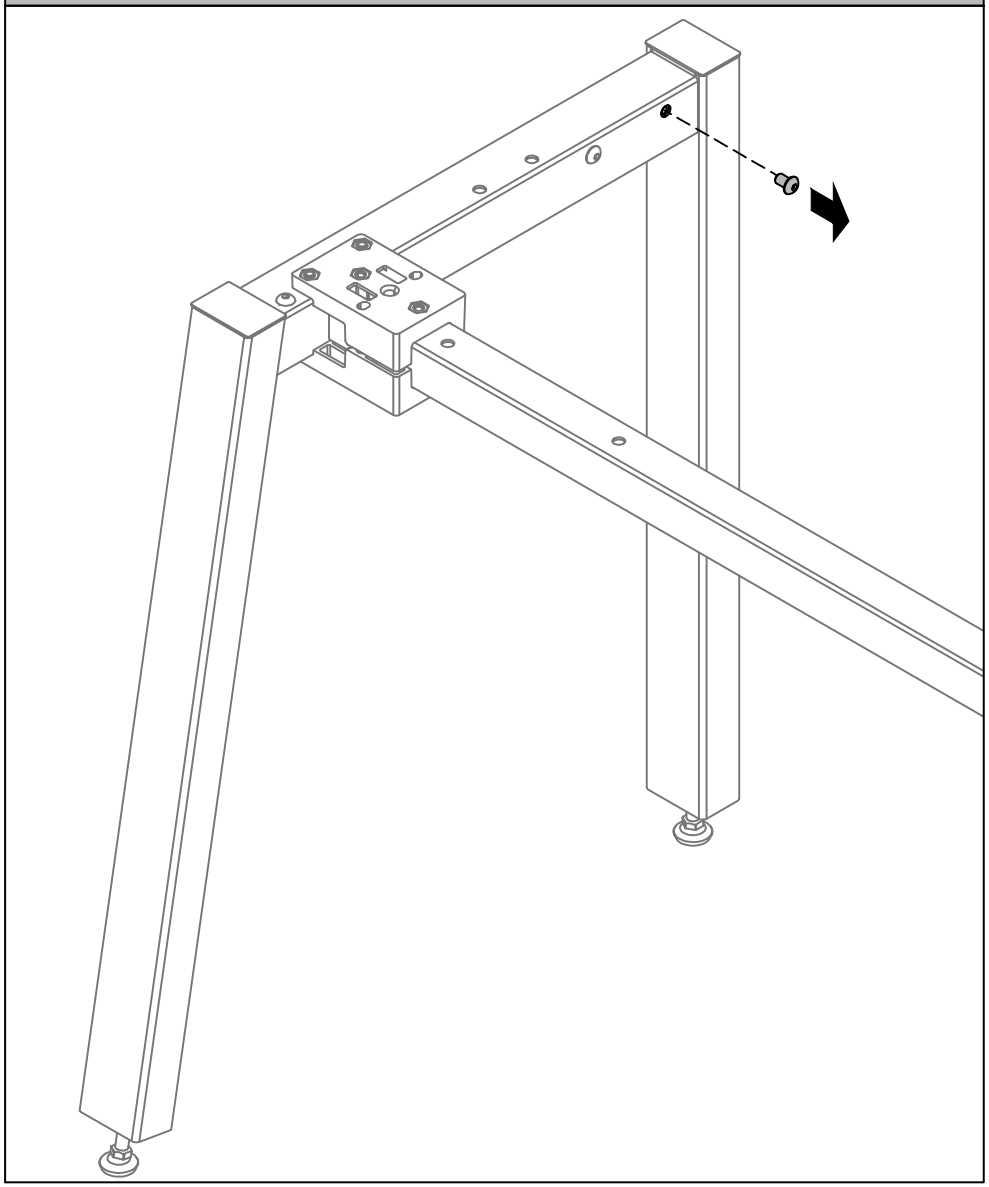
SECURE CLAMPS AND END GABLES



STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts (provided in the Transverse Beam Assembly) loosely.

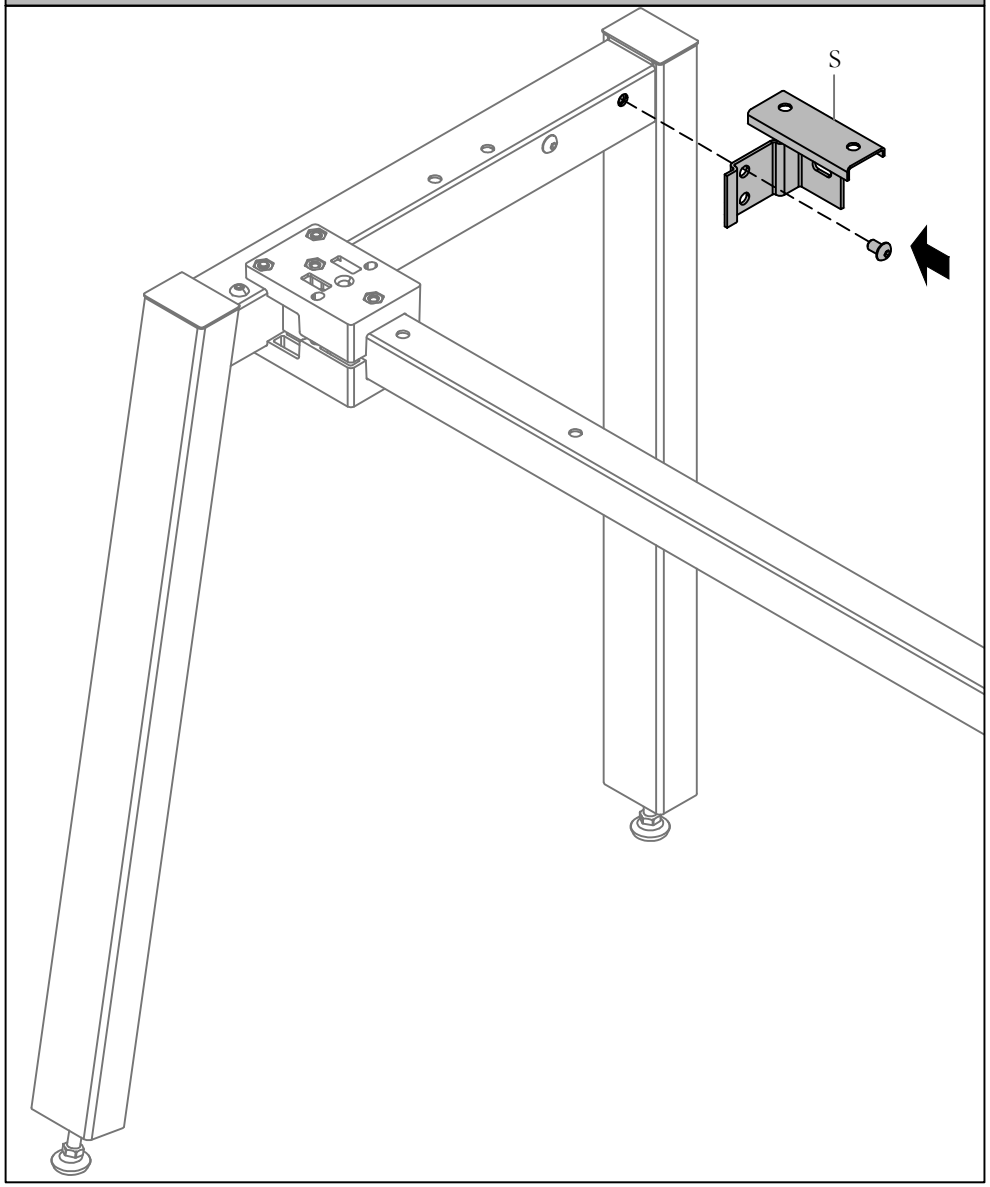
NOTE: LEAVE CONNECTION LOOSE TO ALLOW FUTURE INSTALLATION.

REMOVE SCREWS



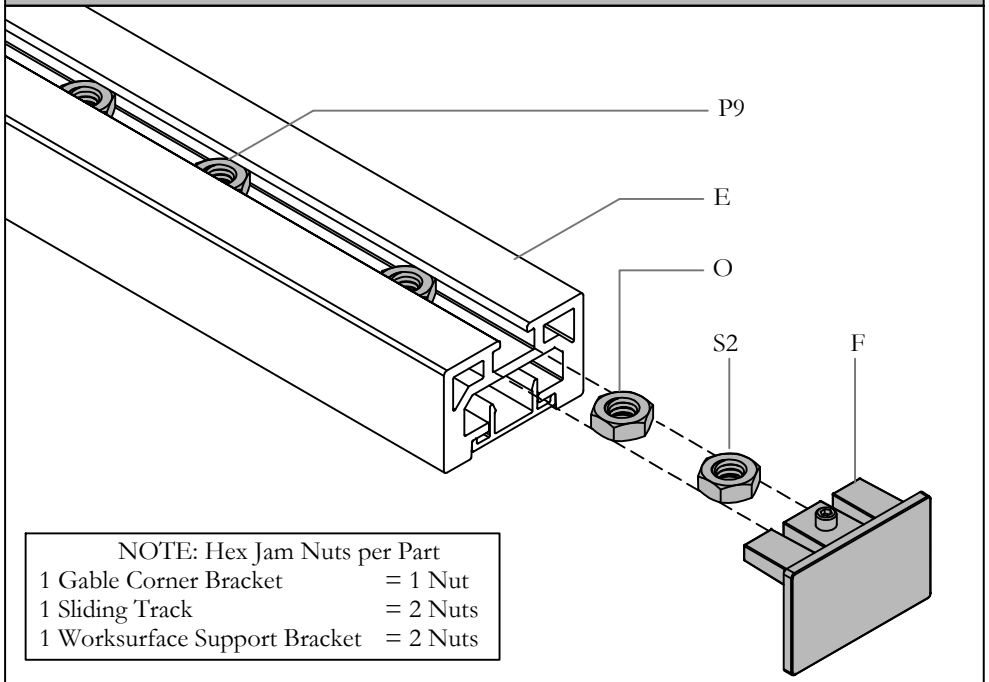
STEP 5: Remove the 2 Screws (included in the End Leg, Angle Single Sided Assembly) shown above.

GABLE CORNER BRACKETS ASSEMBLY

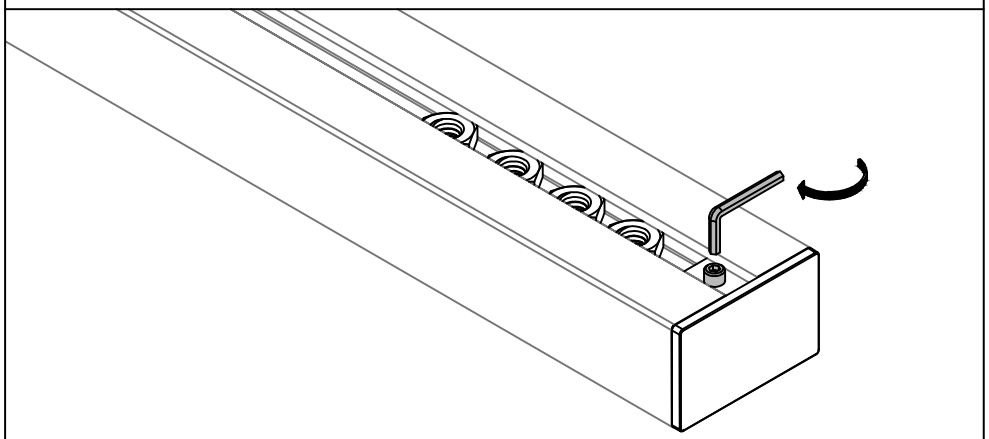


STEP 6: Secure Gable Corner Brackets with 2 Screws removed from last step.

RAIL ASSEMBLY

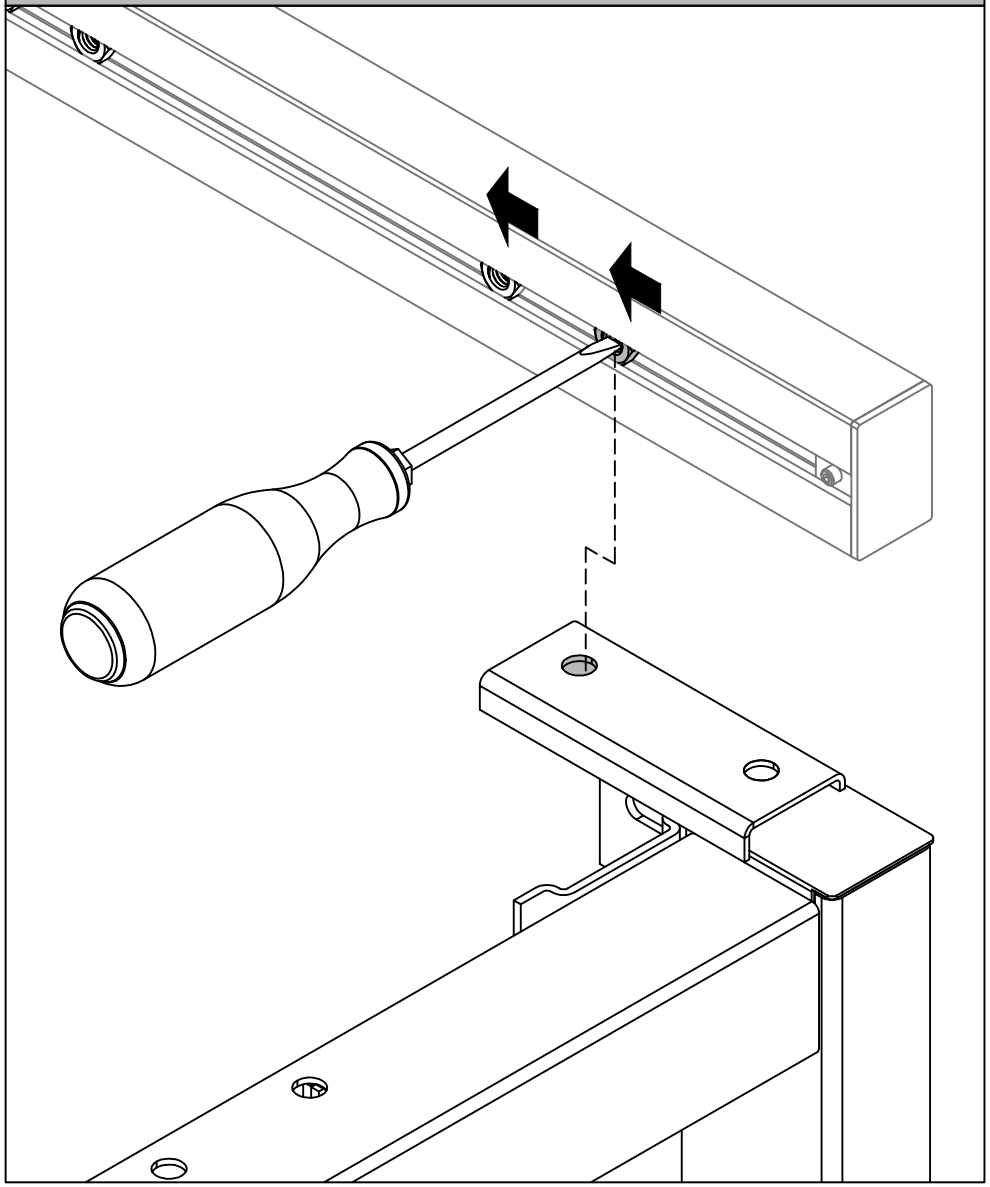


NOTE: Hex Jam Nuts per Part	
1 Gable Corner Bracket	= 1 Nut
1 Sliding Track	= 2 Nuts
1 Worksurface Support Bracket	= 2 Nuts



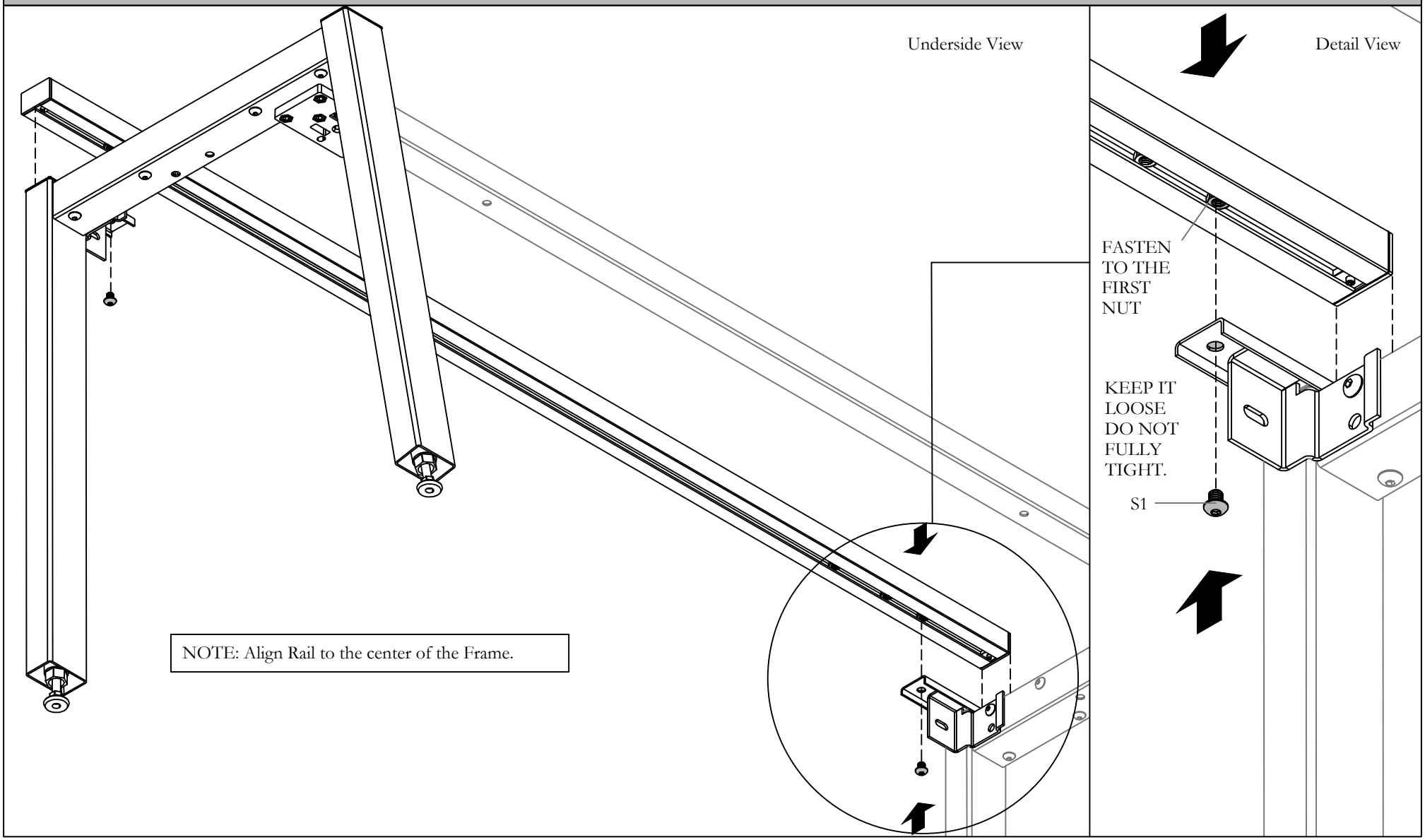
STEP 7: Insert Hex Nuts into Rail's underside channel. There should be 1 Nut for each Gable Corner Bracket, 2 for each Sliding Track, and 2 for each Worksurface Support Bracket. Insert Rail Cap to both sides of the Rail. Tighten set screws to secure Caps in place.

SLIDE NUTS IN POSITION



STEP 8: Slide Nuts inside the channel to line them up with holes in both Gable Corner Brackets. Place remaining Nuts in approximate position for future installation.

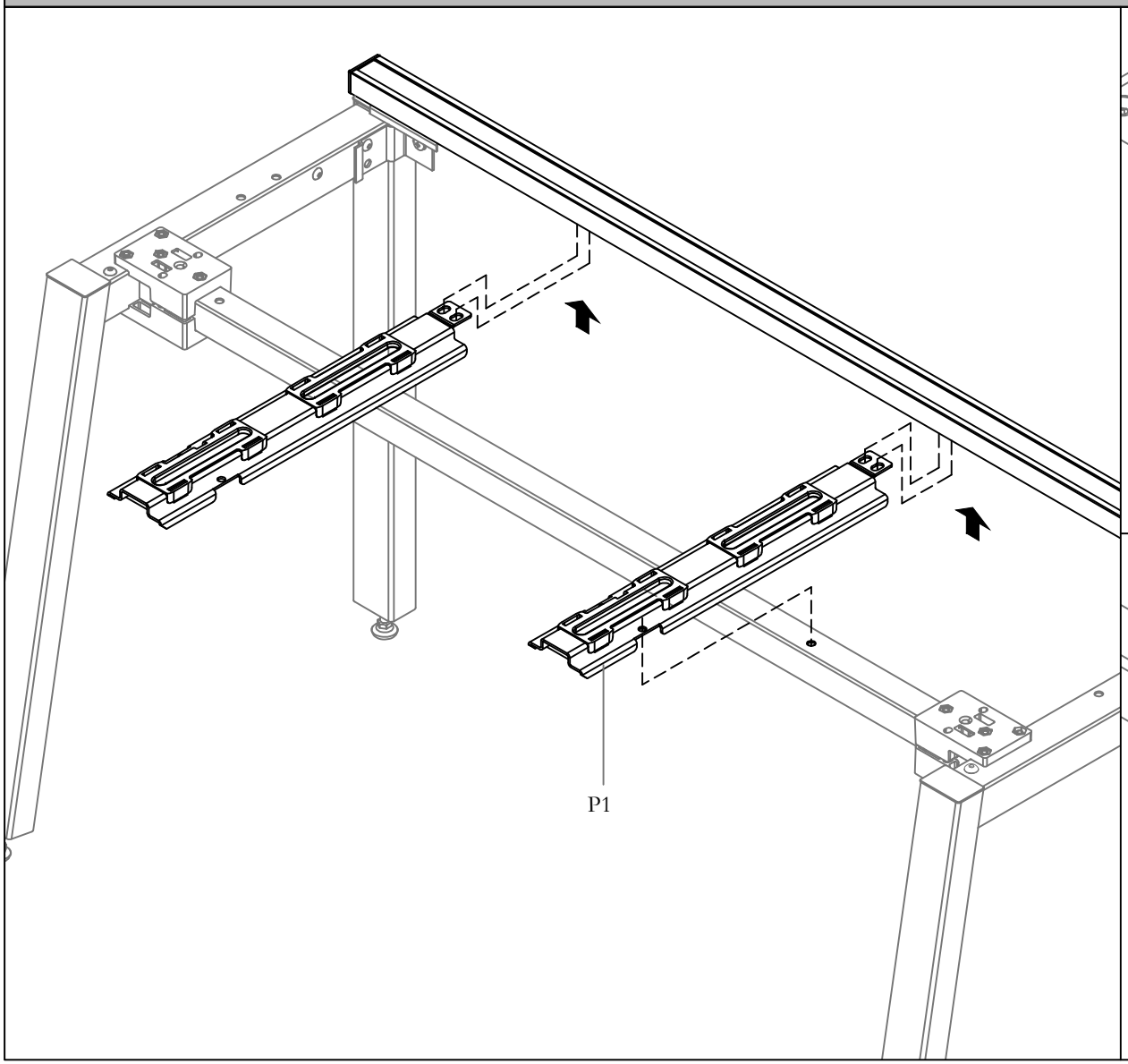
SINGLE SIDED RAIL ASSEMBLY

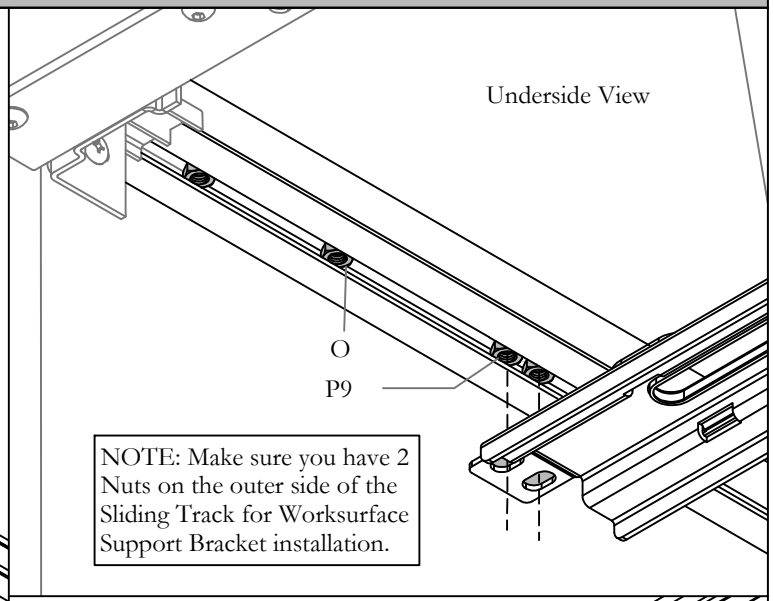


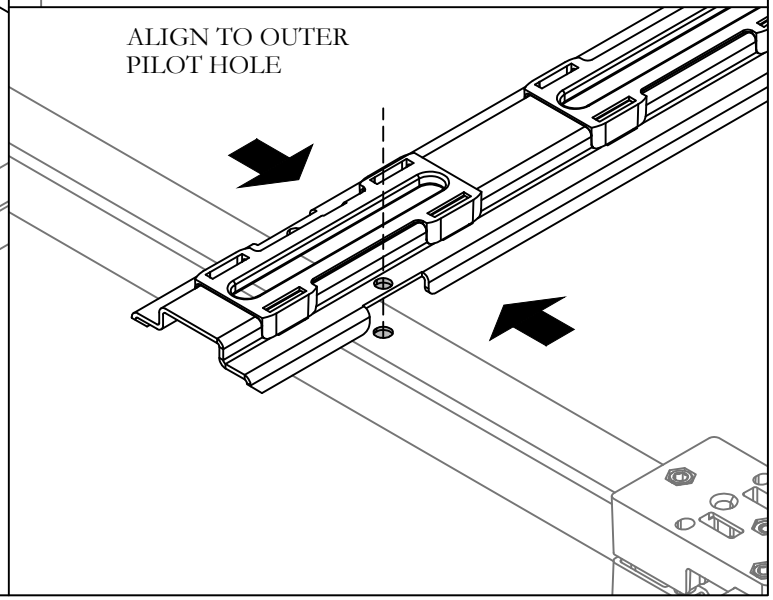
STEP 9: Align Nuts inside Rail and the top pilot hole on Gable Corner Brackets and the center of the Frame. Fasten with Screws loosely.

NOTE: KEEP IT LOOSE, DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN.

ALIGN SLIDING WORKSURFACE TRACKS WITH RAIL AND TRANSVERSE BEAM

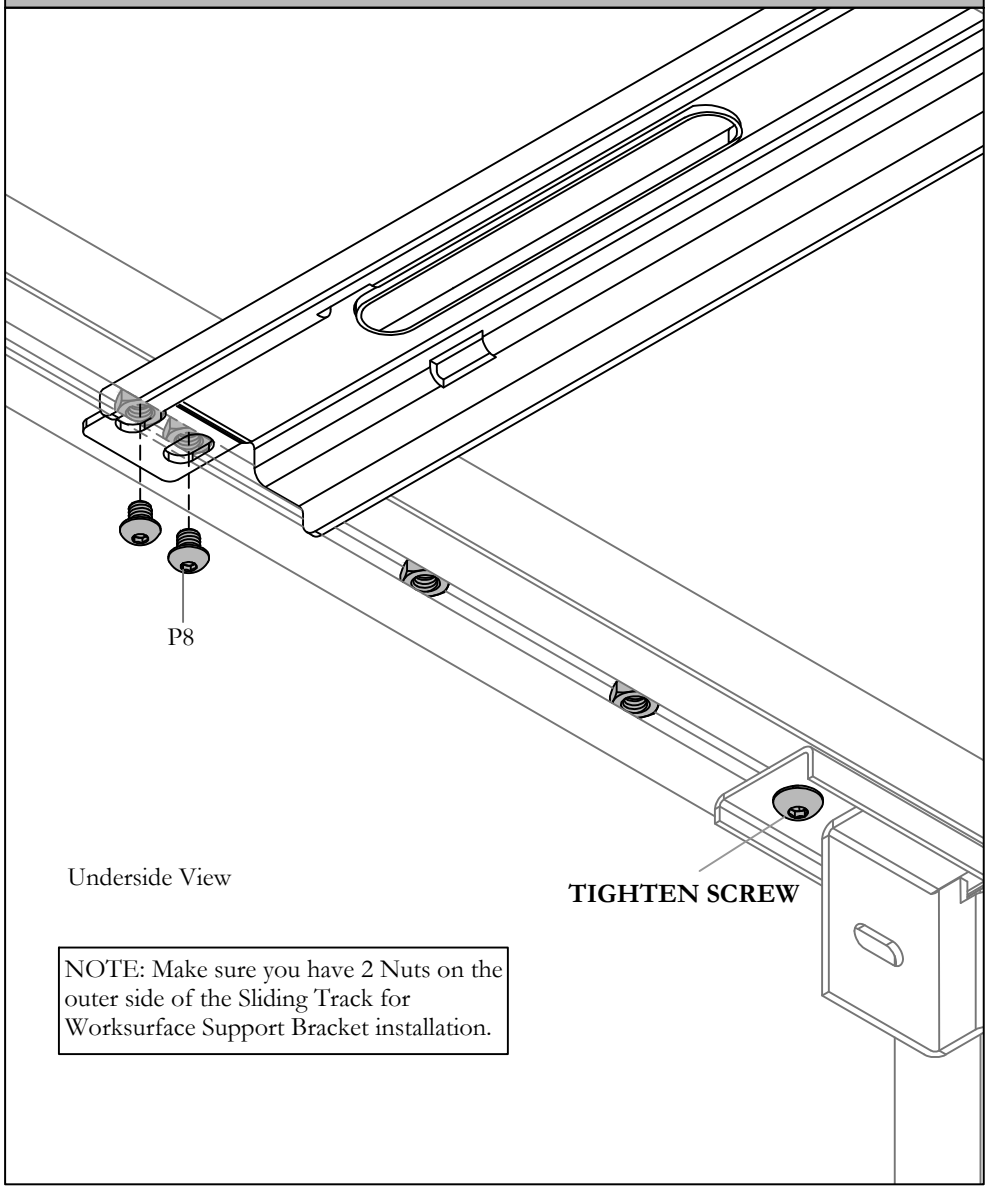






STEP 10: Align the outside pilot holes of the Sliding Track with the pilot hole on Transverse Beam as shown. Align Nuts inside Center Rail with Sliding Track.

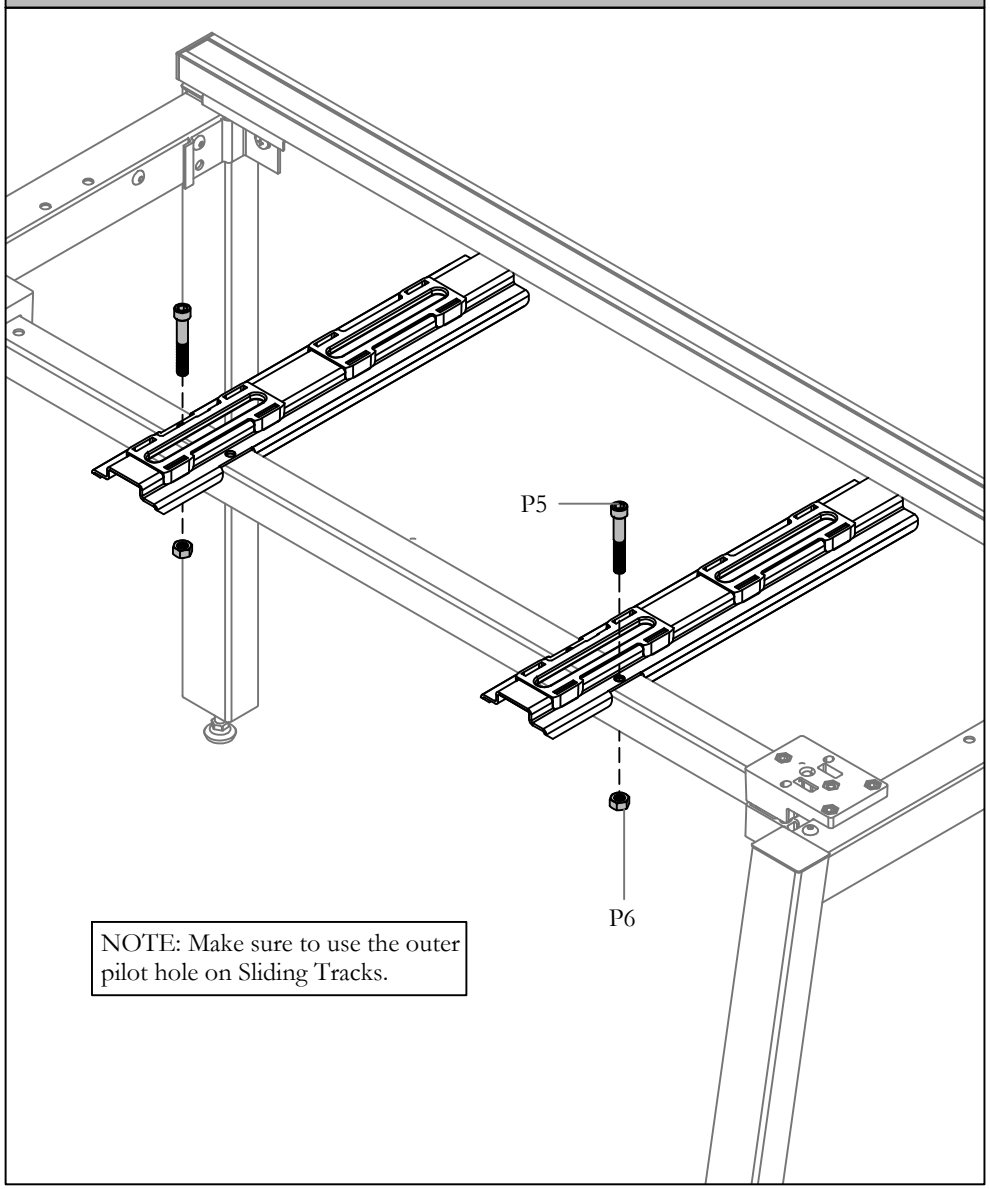
FASTEN SLIDING TRACKS TO RAIL



STEP 11: Fasten Sliding Track with Nuts inside Center Rail. Tighten screw left loose in STEP 9.

NOTE: Make sure you have 2 Nuts on the outer side of the Sliding Track for Worksurface Support Bracket installation.

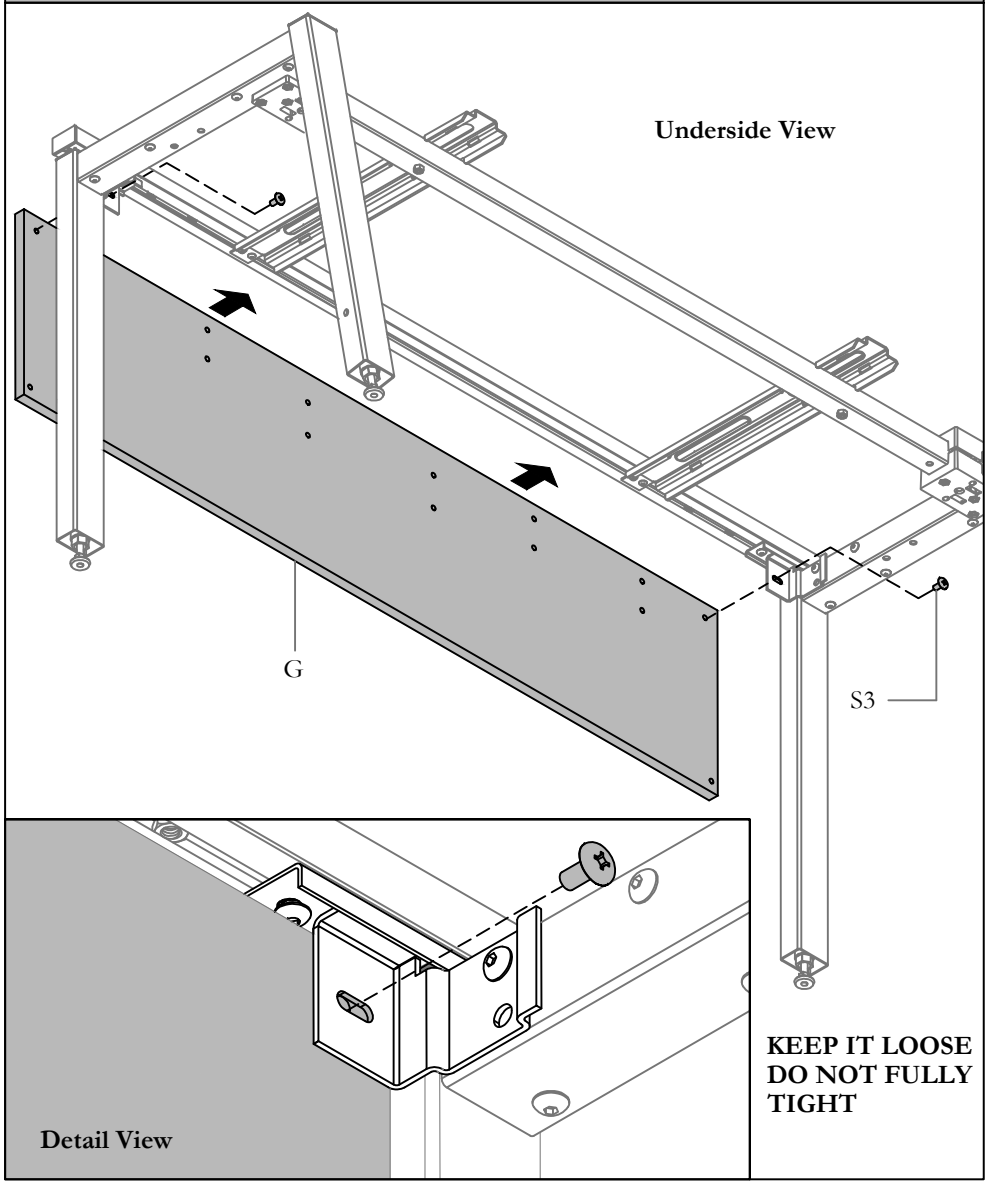
FASTEN SLIDING TRACKS TO BEAM



STEP 12: Secure Sliding Tracks to Transverse Beam with Screws and Nuts.

NOTE: Make sure to use the outer pilot hole on Sliding Tracks.

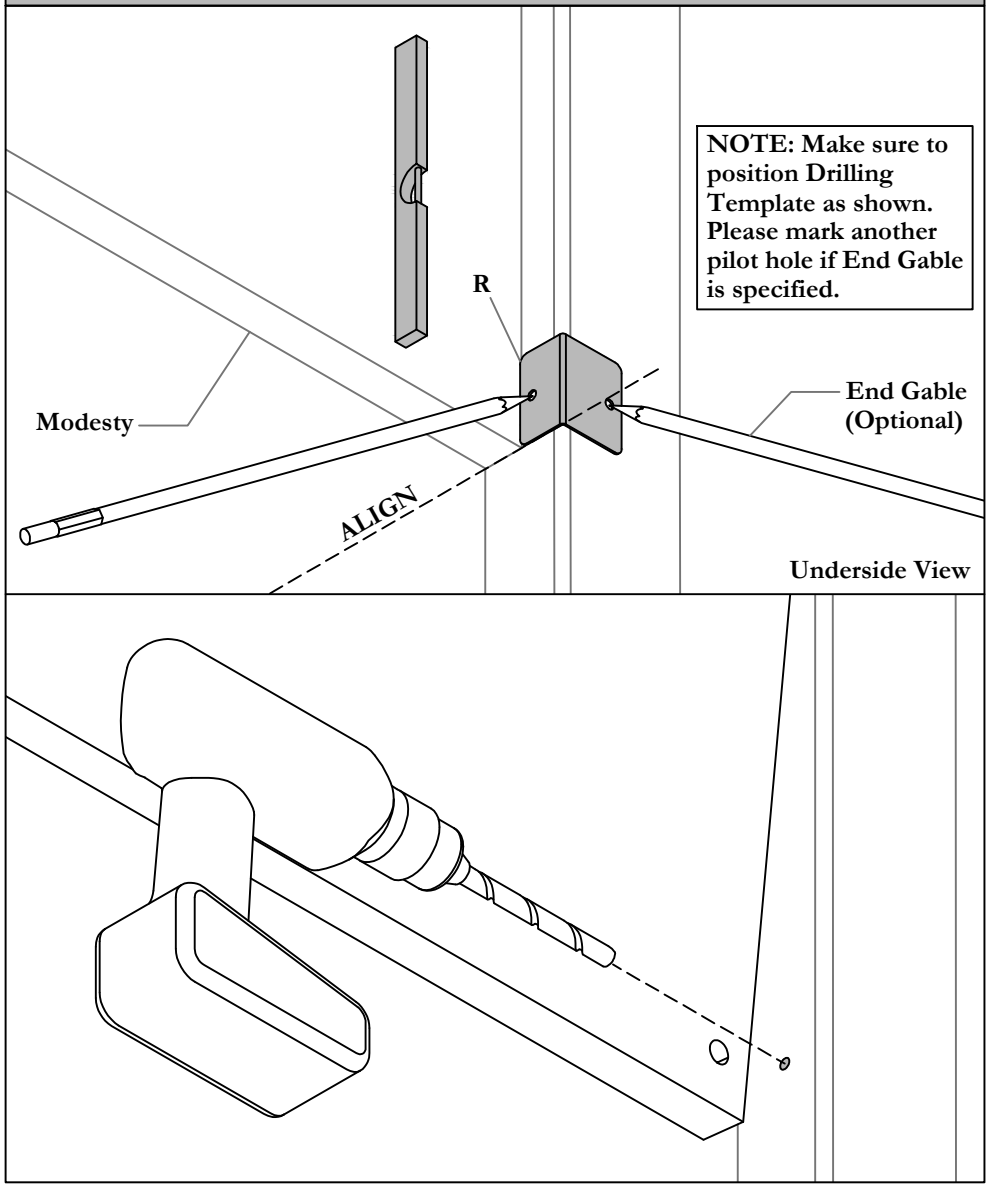
FASTEN MODESTY



STEP 13: Fasten Modesty to Corner Brackets loosely.

NOTE: KEEP IT LOOSE, DO NOT FULLY TIGHT.

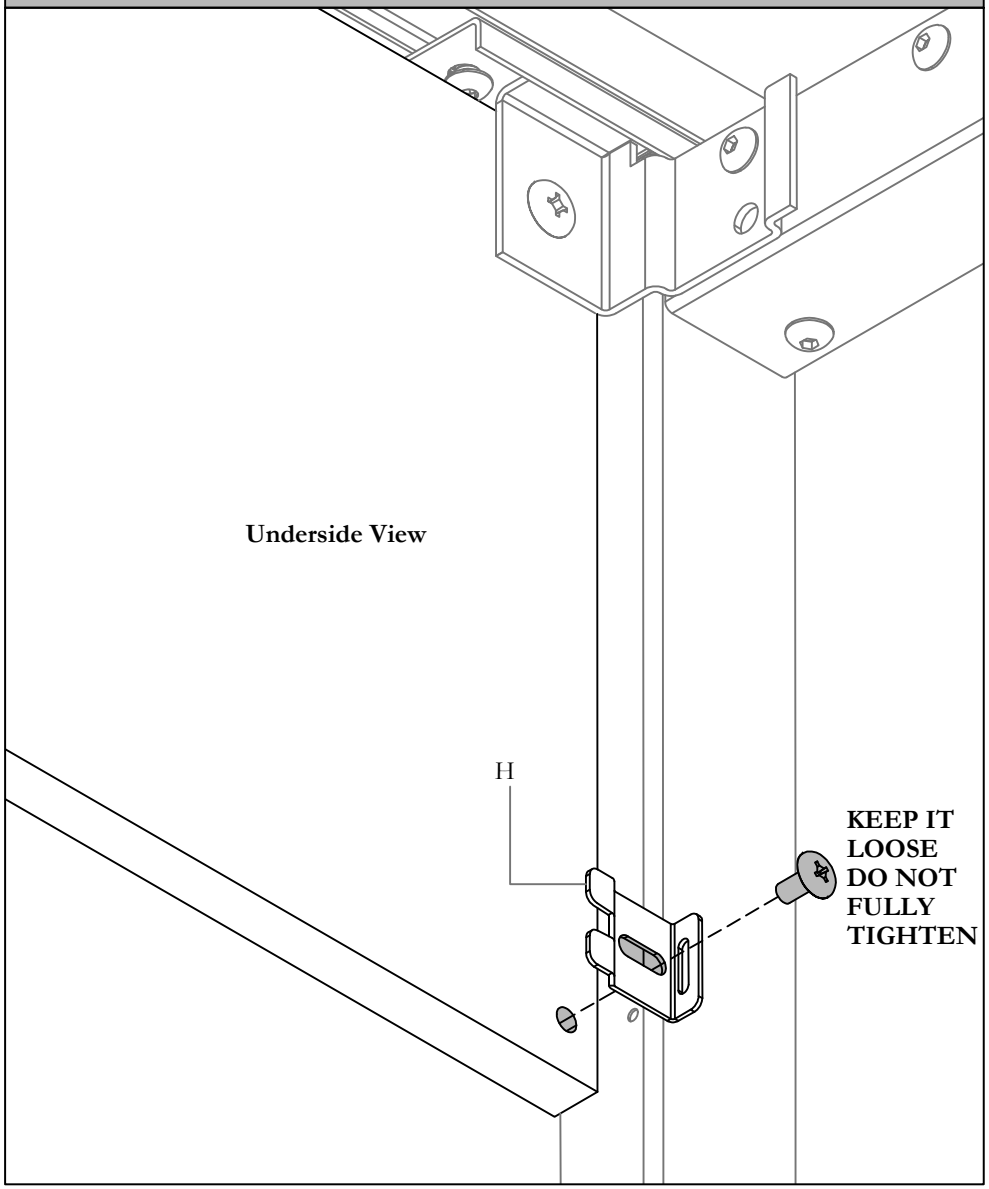
FASTEN INFILL BOTTOM BRACKET



STEP 14: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.

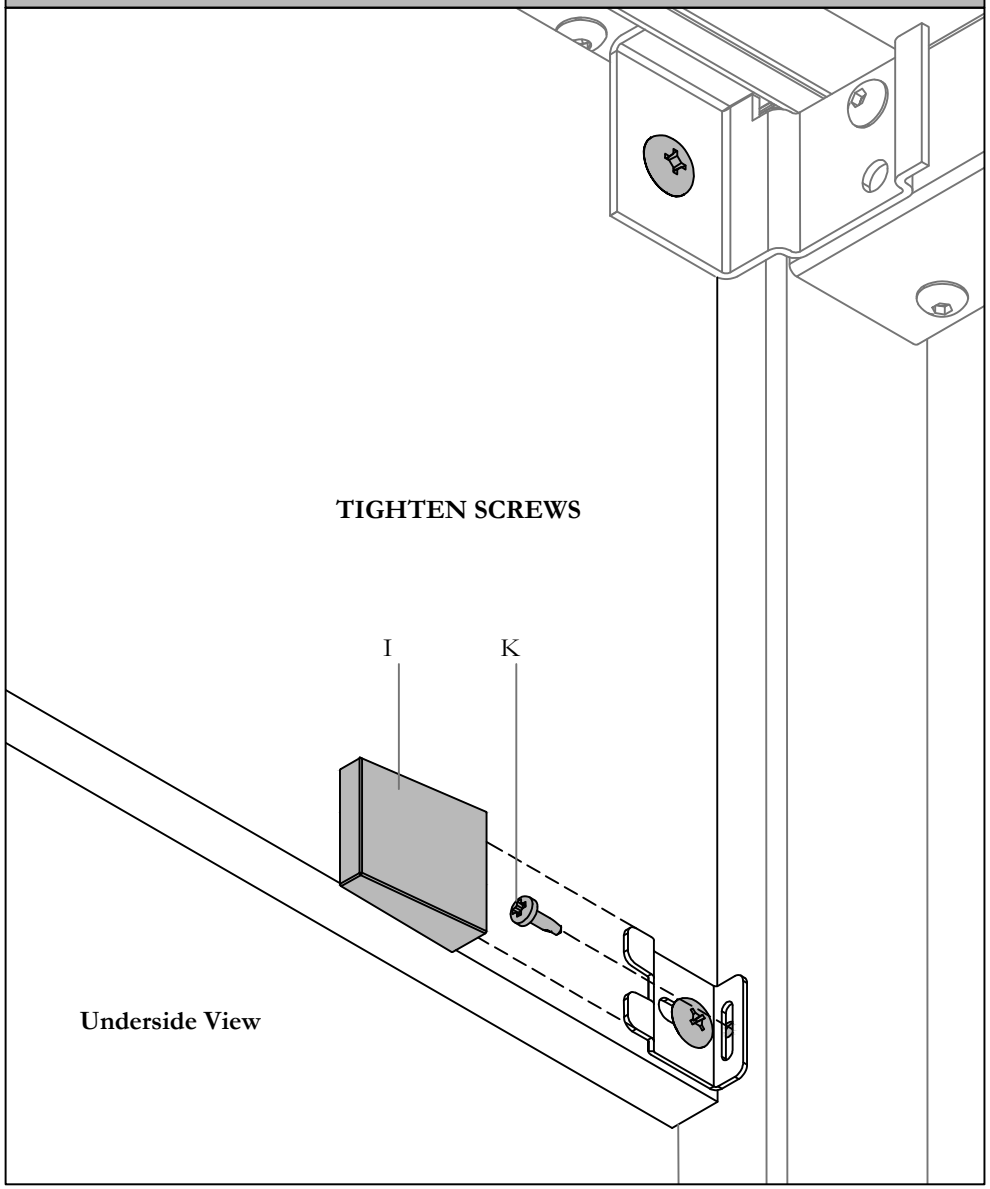
NOTE: **Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.**

PREPARATION FOR ATTACHMENT TO LEGS



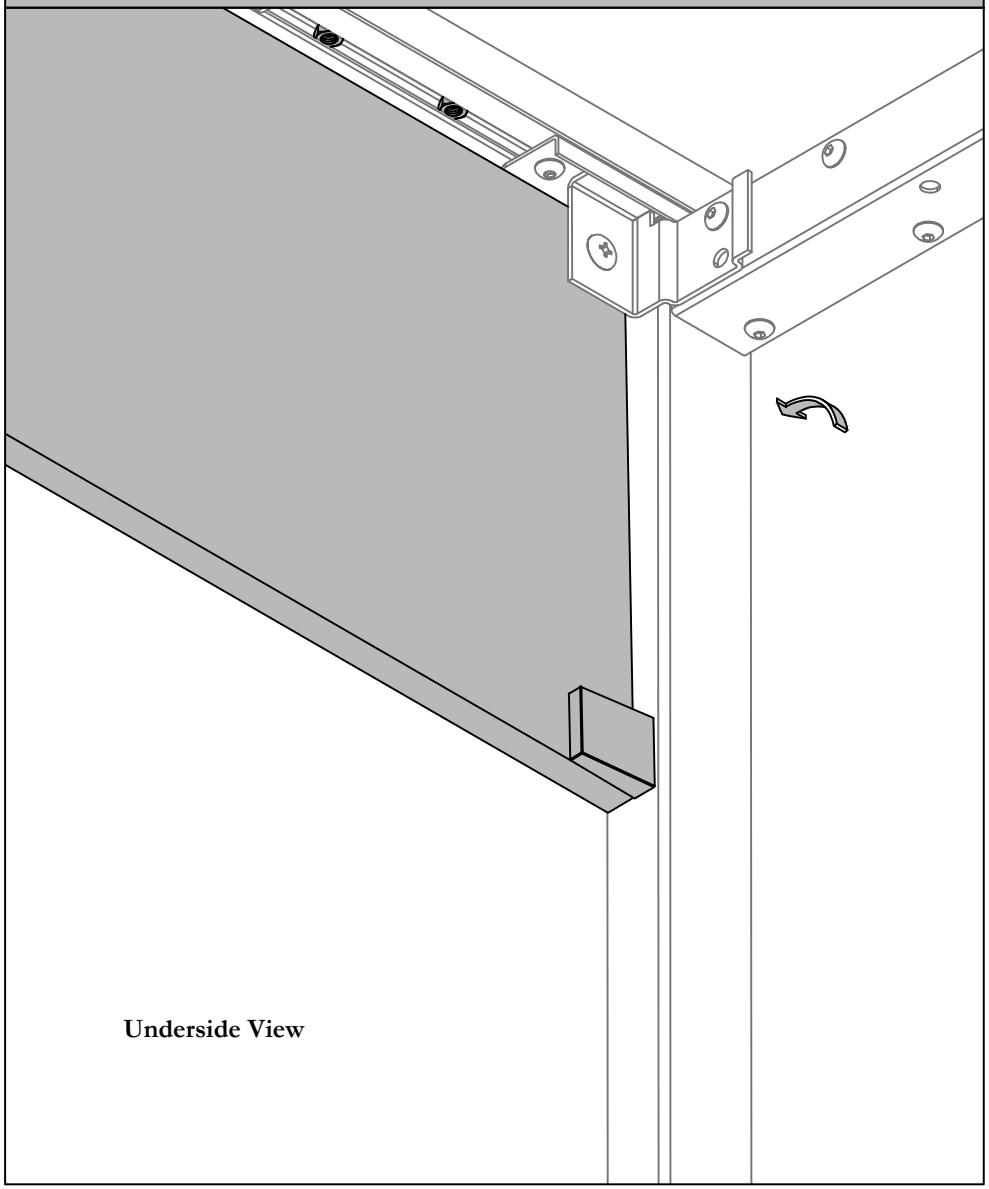
STEP 15: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the Modesty loosely.

SECURE MODESTY TO LEGS



STEP 16: Push Corner Brackets against Leg, and tighten Screws on the Corner Brackets. Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to Legs and slide Bracket Covers on top of them.

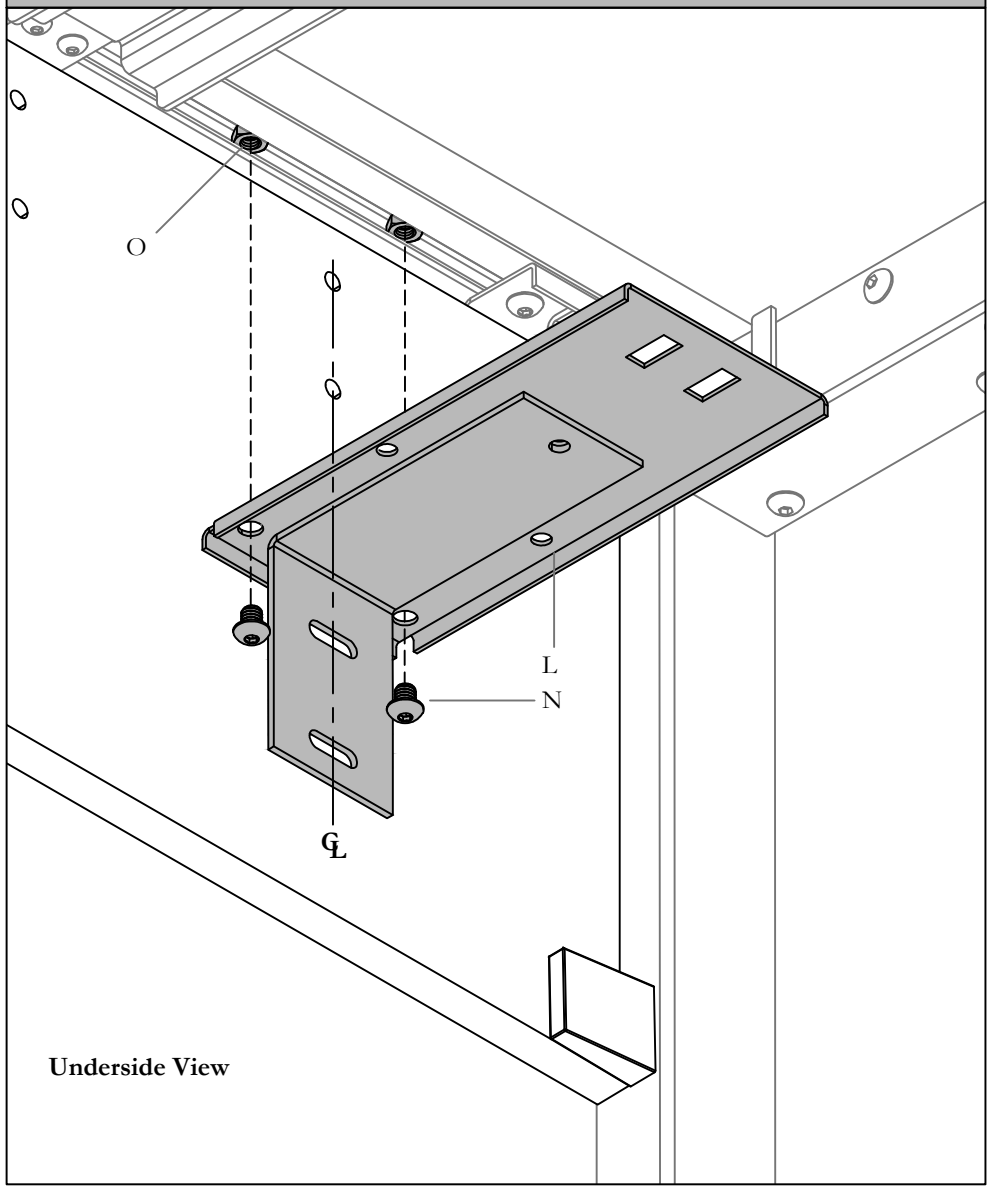
PUSH BACK MODESTY



Underside View

STEP 17: Push Modesty back on the top to gain access to the Nuts inside Center Rail.

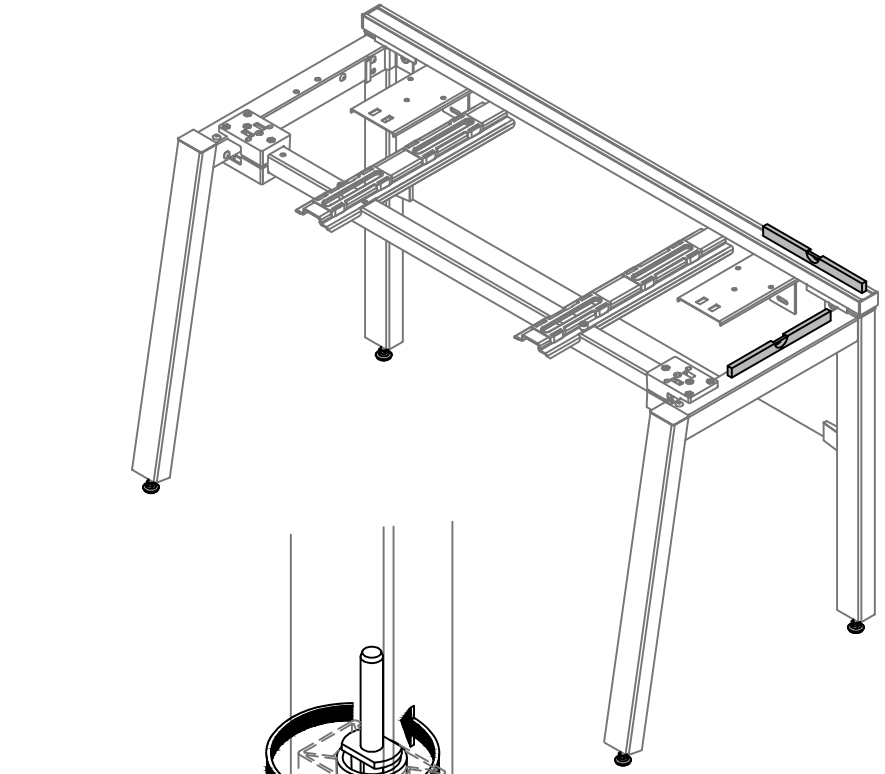
FASTEN WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKETS



Underside View

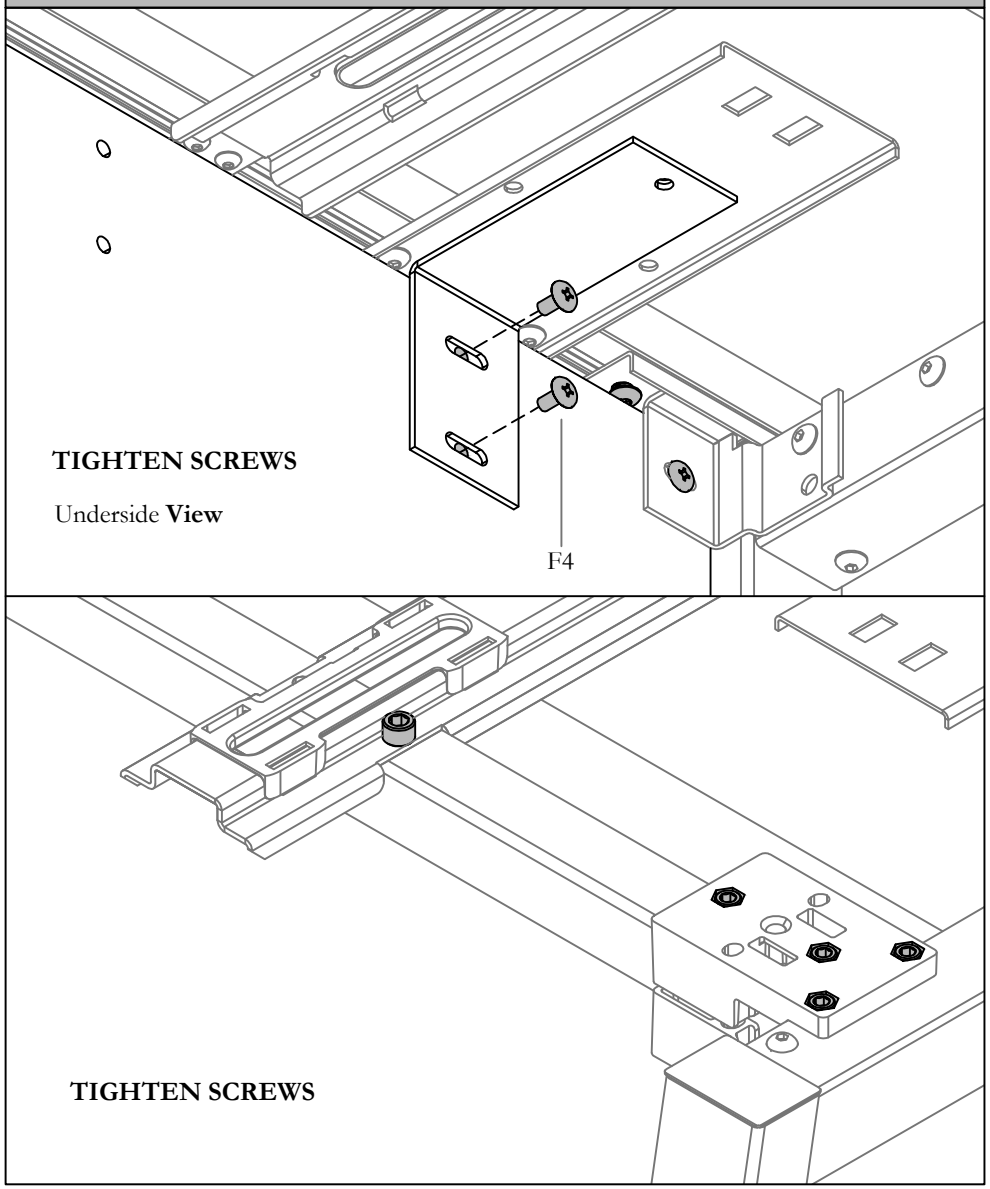
STEP 18: Align the pilot holes on the Modesty with Worksurface Support Brackets. Adjust the locations for the Nuts inside Center Rail if necessary, then fasten Worksurface Support Brackets under the Center Rail.

LEVEL AND SQUARE FRAME



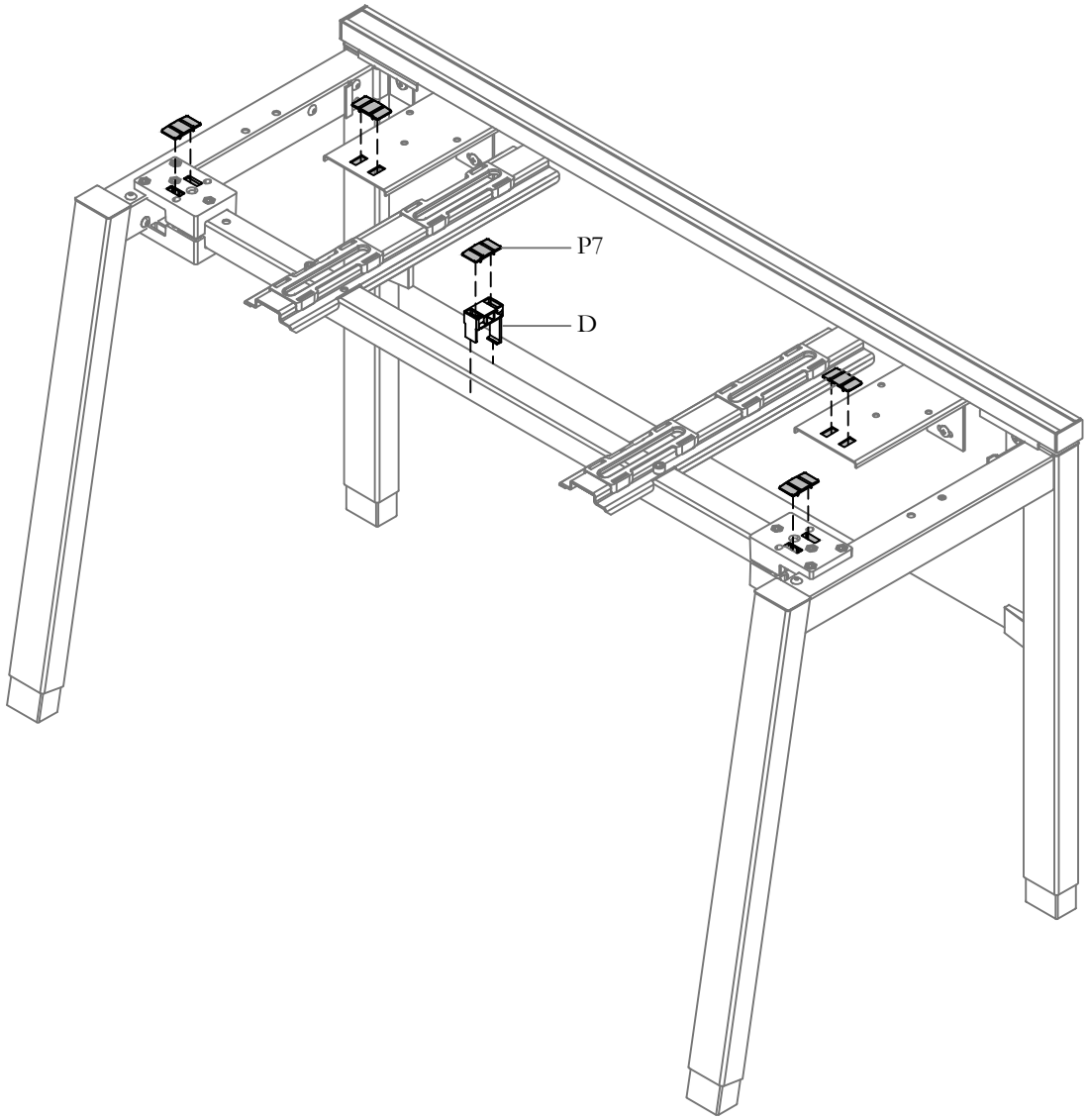
STEP 19: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

SECURE MODESTY AND TIGHTEN SCREWS



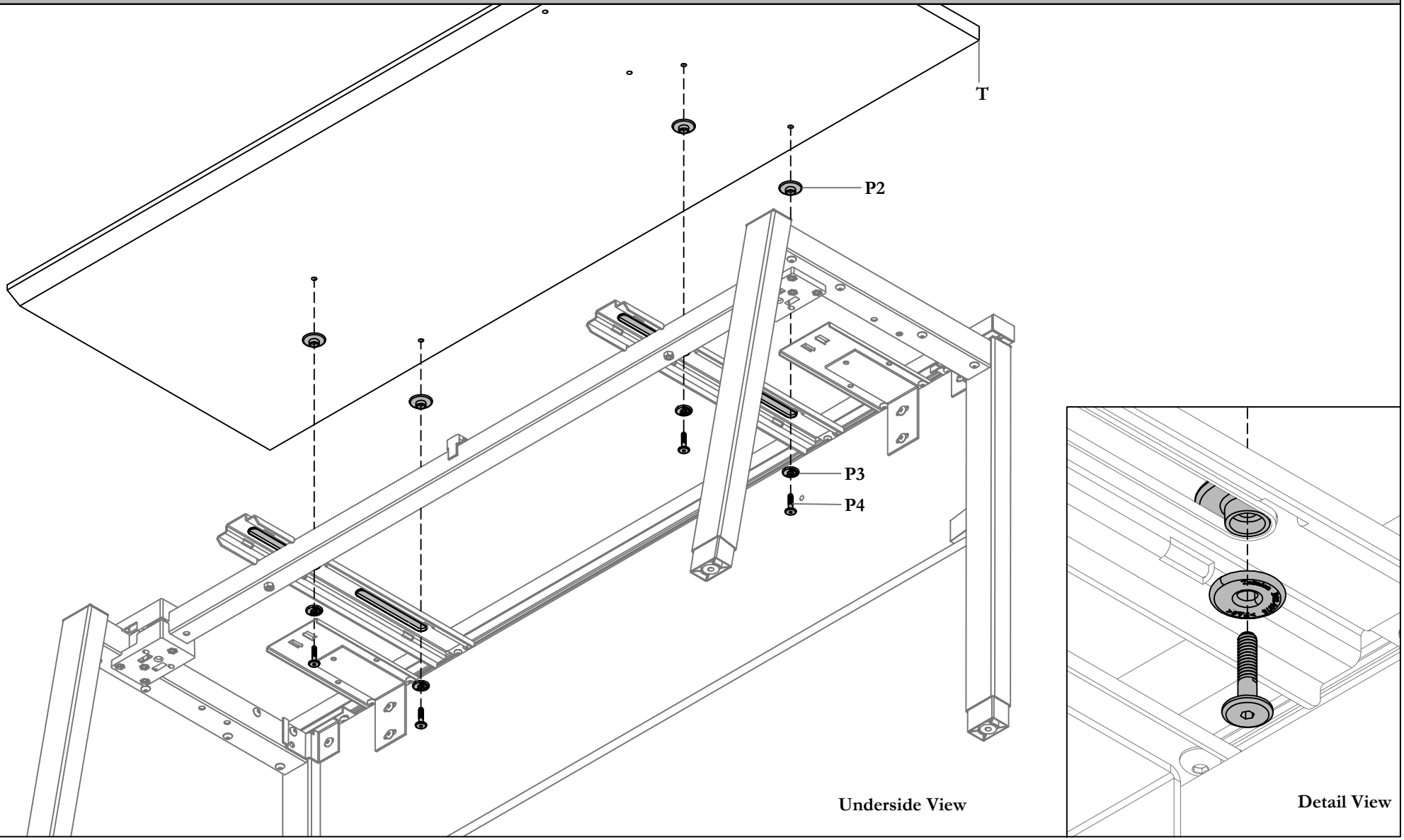
STEP 20: Tighten the highlighted Screws on both sides. Then secure Worksurface Support Brackets to Modesty with provided Screws.

INSERT FRONT AND SLIDING STANDOFFS



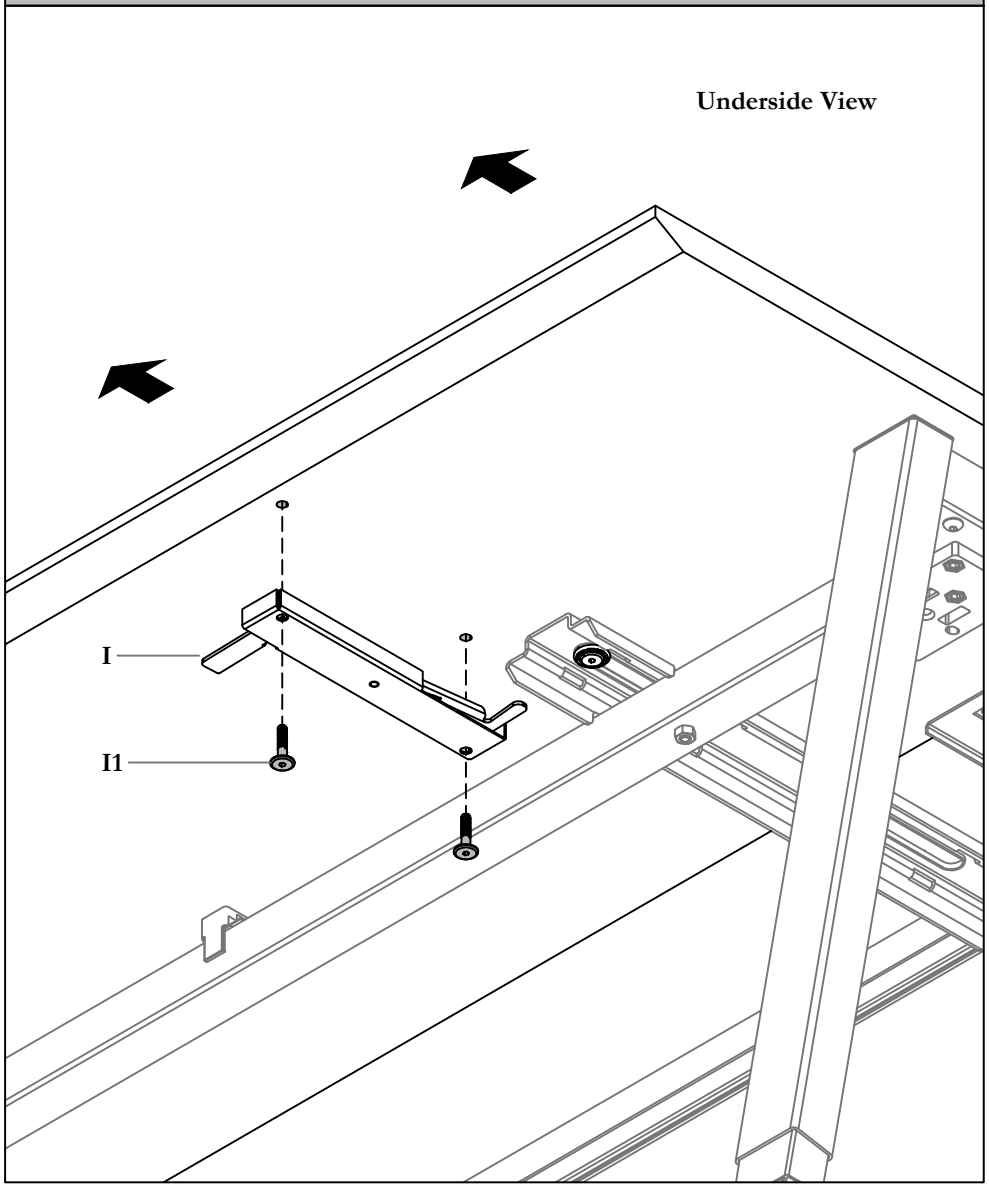
STEP 21: Insert Front Standoff onto the middle of Transverse Beam. Insert Sliding Worksurface Standoff on Clamps, Front Standoff and Worksurface Support Brackets as shown.

SLIDING WORKSURFACE ASSEMBLY



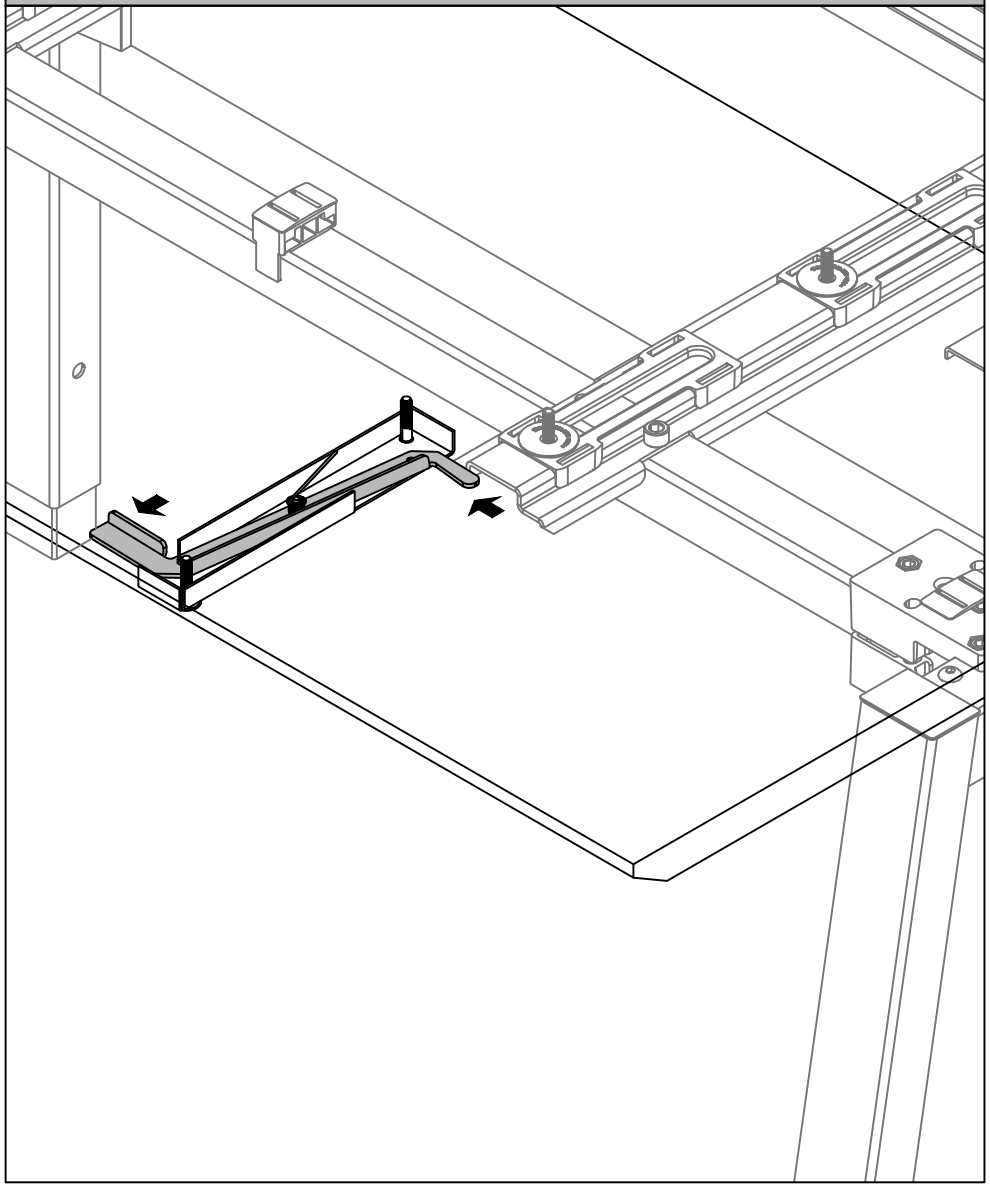
STEP 22: Place Sliding Bushings on Sliding Tracks. Lay Sliding Worksurface on top of Bushings. Attach Disengagement Washers to Bushings under Sliding Track. Then fasten Murakoshi Bolt from bottom to secure Washers, Bushings and Worksurface together.

SLIDING WORKSURFACE LOCK ASSEMBLY



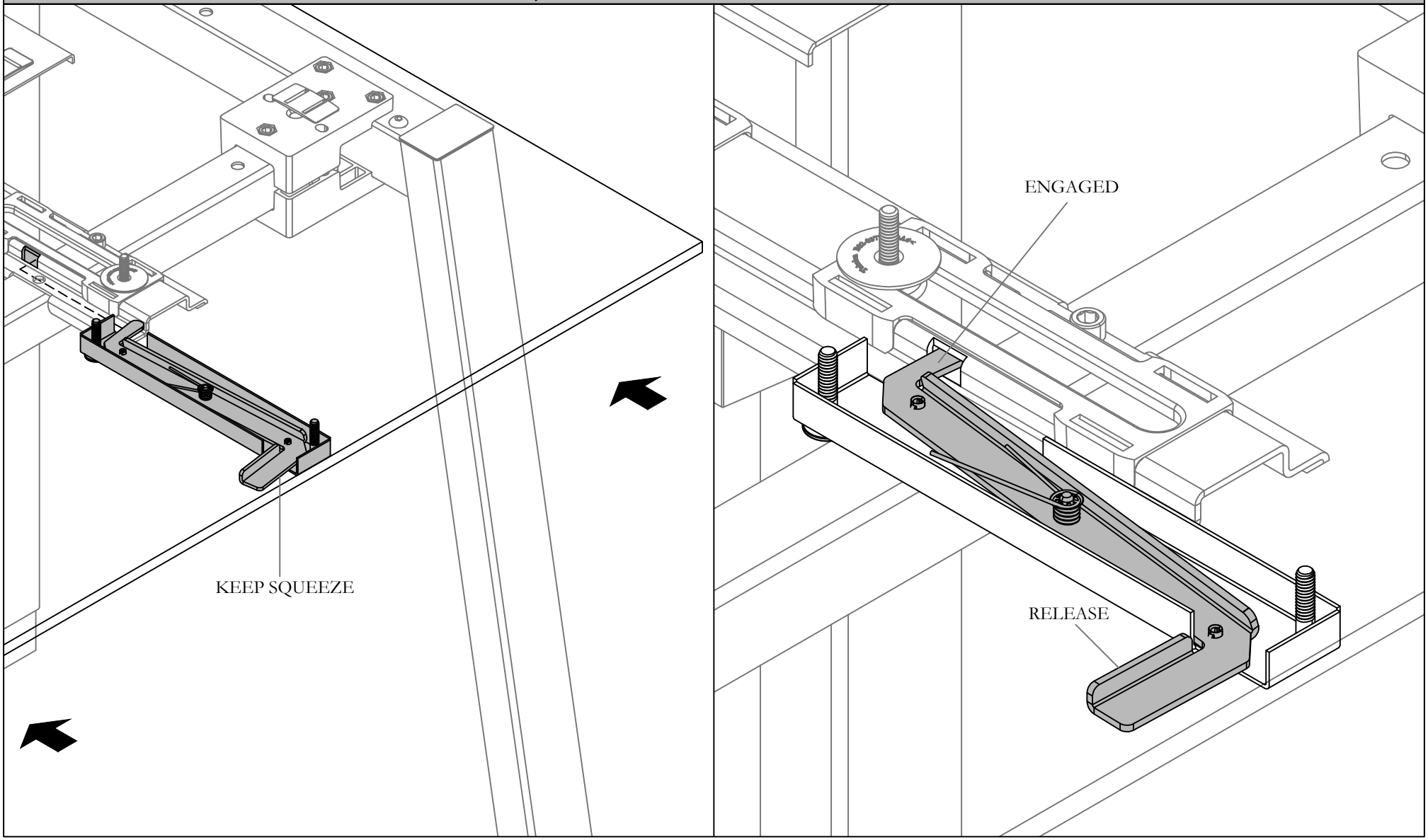
STEP 23: Slide Worksurface out to gain easy access to pilot holes requires for Lock Assembly installation. Align pilot holes under Worksurface and Lock Assembly, then use provided Murakoshi Bolts to secure it in place.

TRIGGER AND HOLD LOCK HANDLE



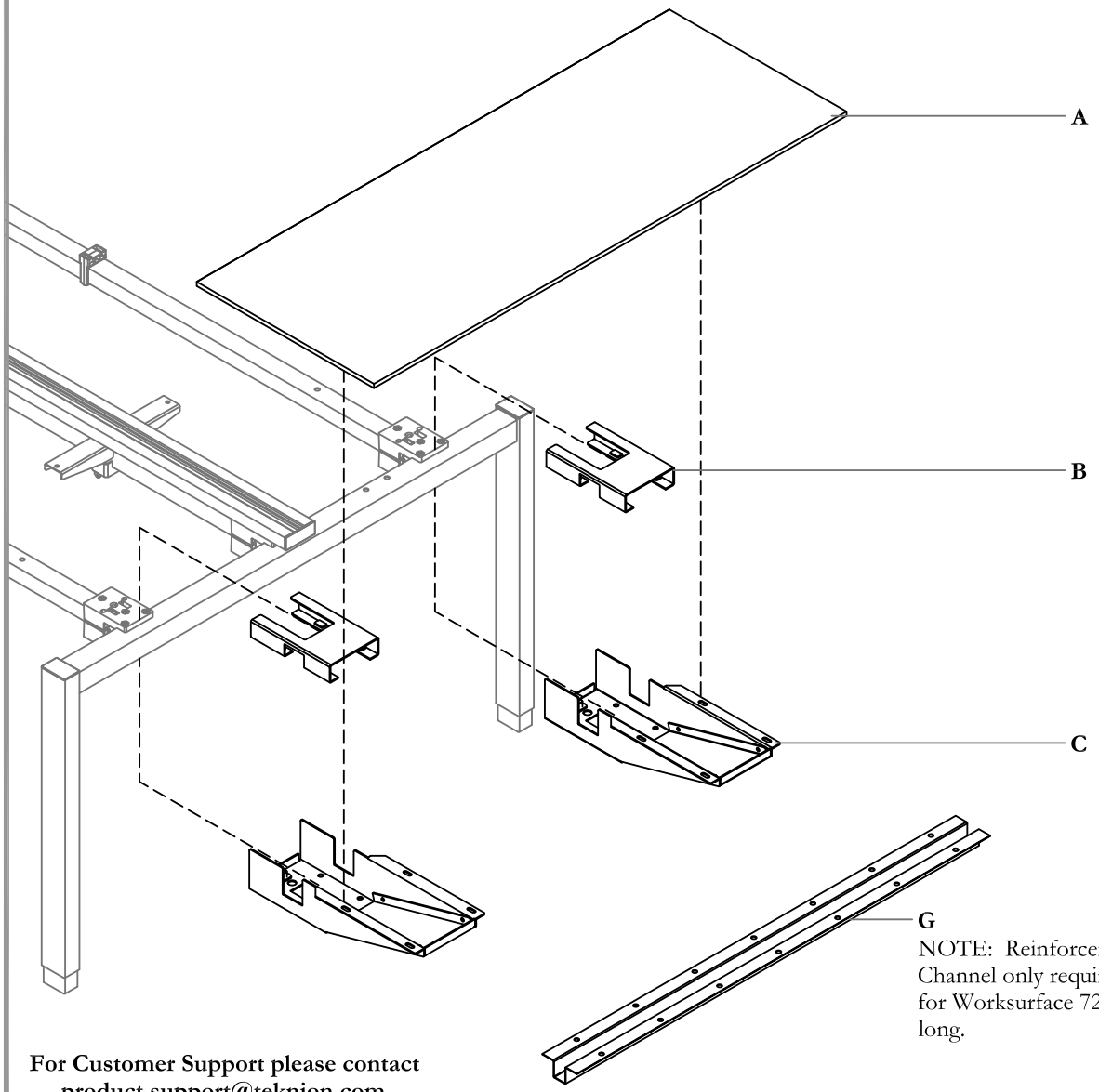
STEP 24: Trigger and hold the handle of Lock Assembly.

SLIDING WORKSURFACE KIT, SLIDING WORKSURFACE AND FRAME - SINGLE SIDED



STEP 25: While squeezing handle, slide in Worksurface and release handle until it engage into cut-out in Sliding Track.

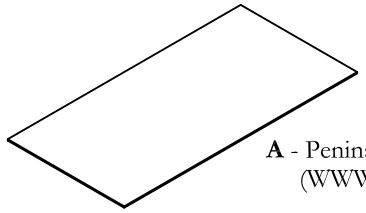
Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) & Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit (WWSPP)



NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only required for Worksurface 72" long.

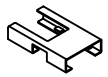
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

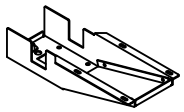


A - Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) x 1

X05-0292



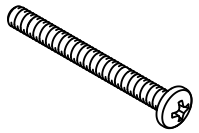
B - Top Bracket Weldment, End Above (N09-3820) x 2



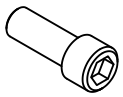
C - Bottom Bracket Weldment, End Above (N09-3821) x 2



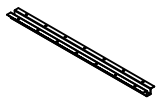
D - 1/4 - 20 x $\frac{3}{4}$" Mach Screw, Quad (E01-0113) x 8



E -1/4 - 20 x 2.5 Pan Head, Quad Zinc (E01-0741) x 8



F - 3/8 - 16 x 1"L Socket Head, CapScrew (E01-0767) x 2 (Attached to the bottom of N09-3821)



G - Reinforcement Channel (UNRC42) x 1

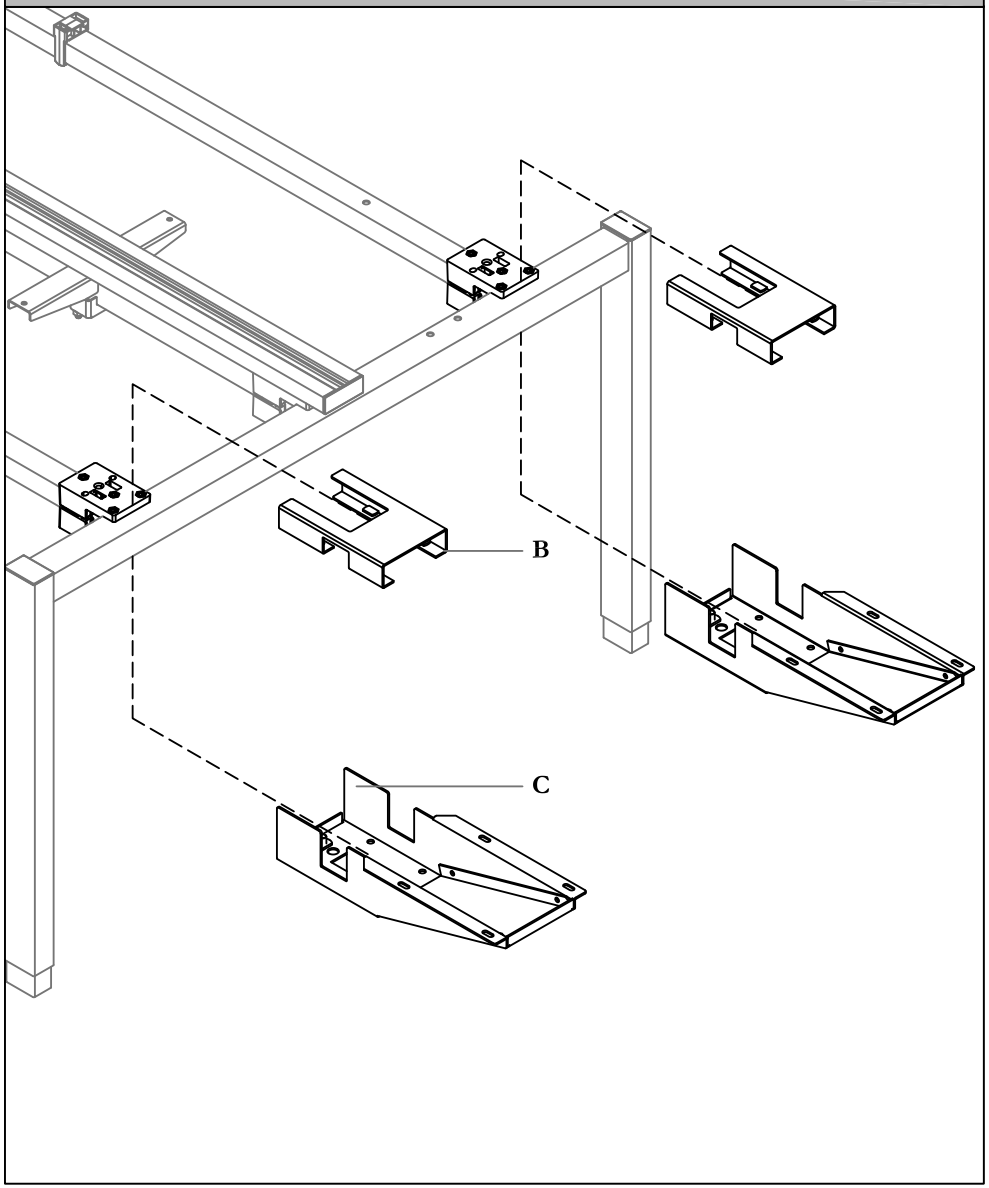


H - Spacer 1" x 1/2" x 0.100" Nylon (B02-0399) x 8



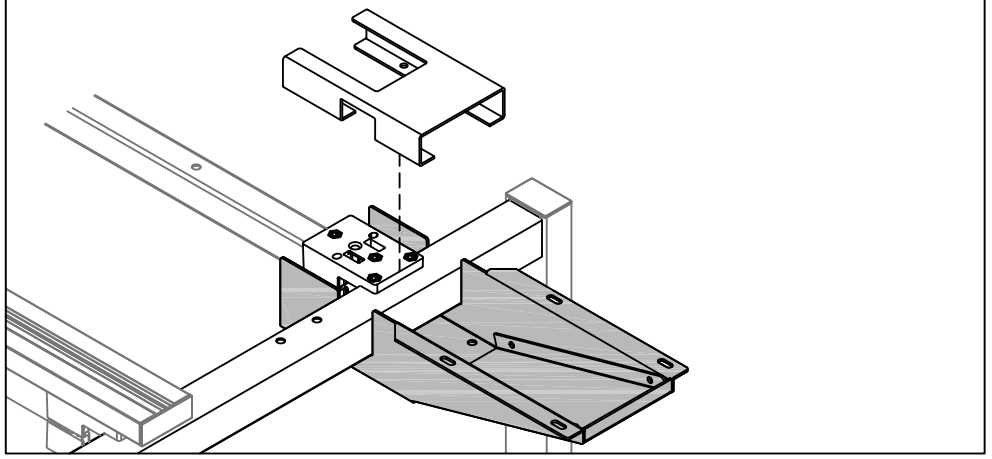
I - #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 8

BRACKETS TO BEAM



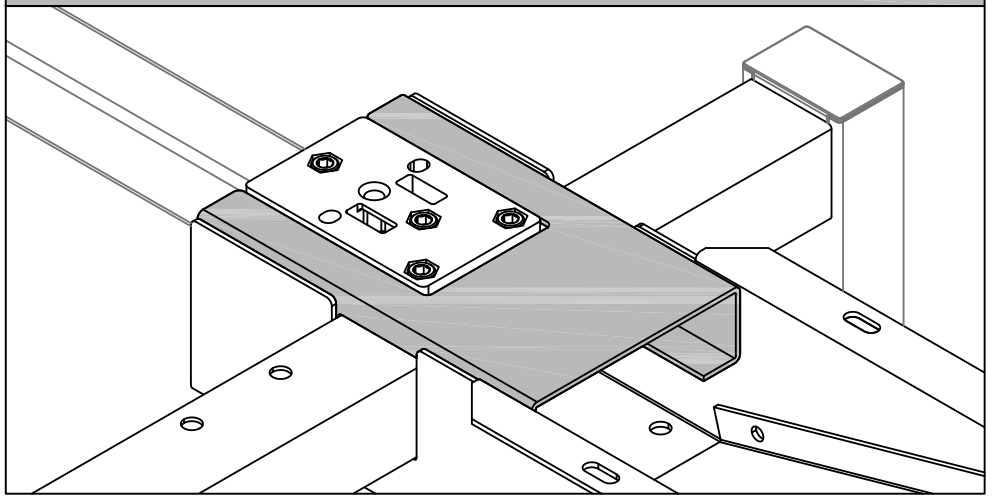
STEP 1: Bring Top and Bottom Bracket to Lateral Beam.

BOTTOM BRACKET



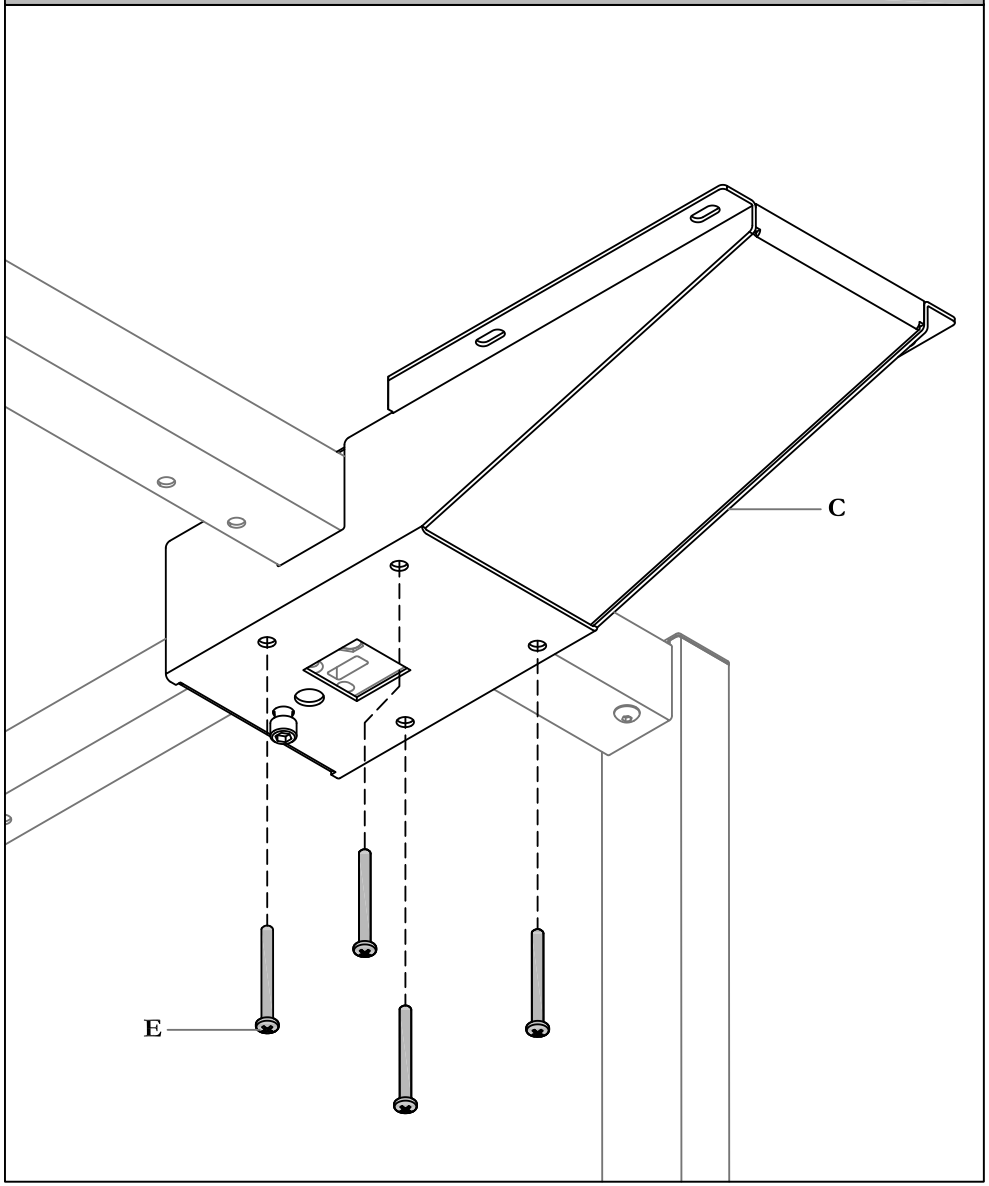
STEP 2: Place Bottom Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

TOP BRACKET



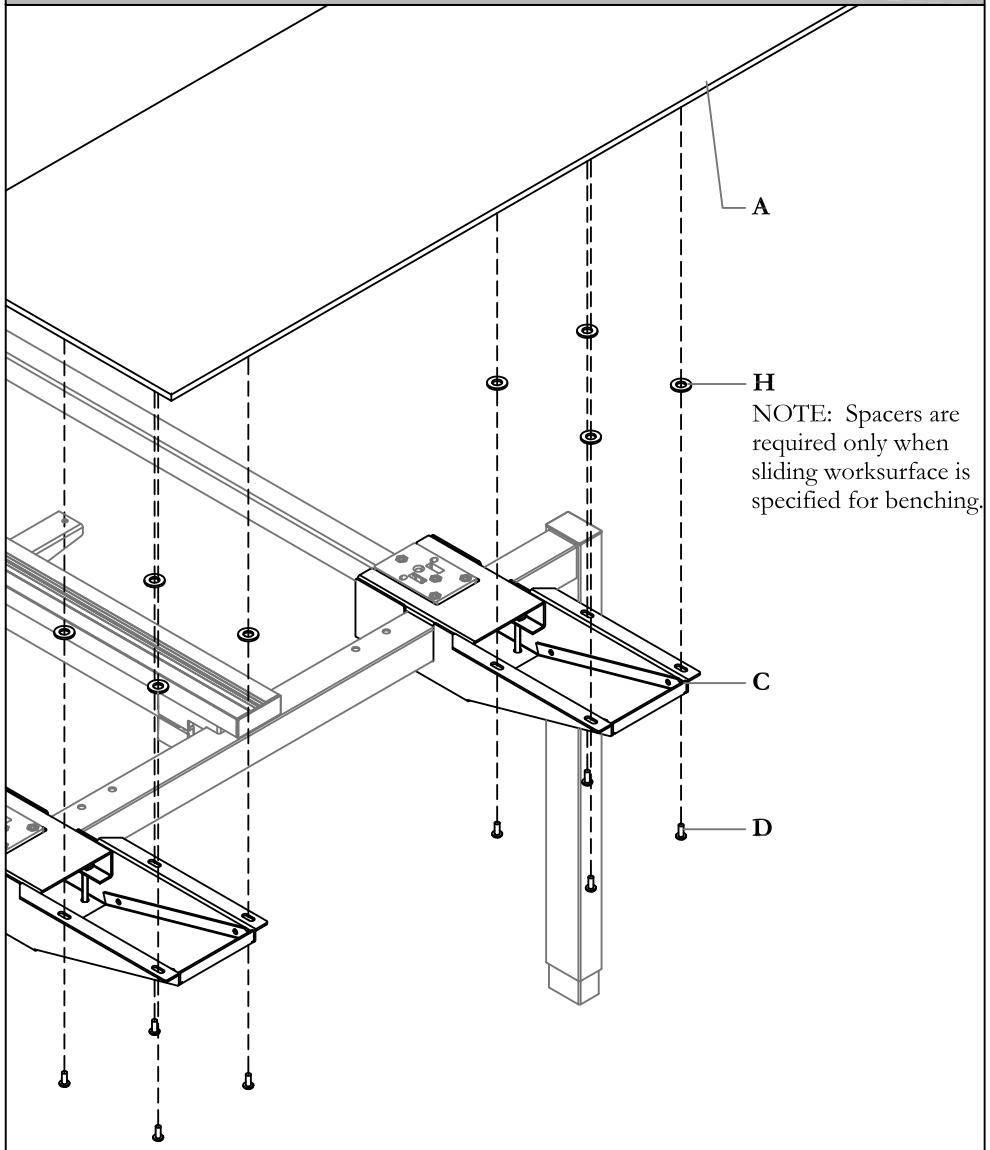
STEP 3: Place Top Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

FASTEN BRACKET



STEP 4: Fasten Brackets from underneath the bracket using screws provided.

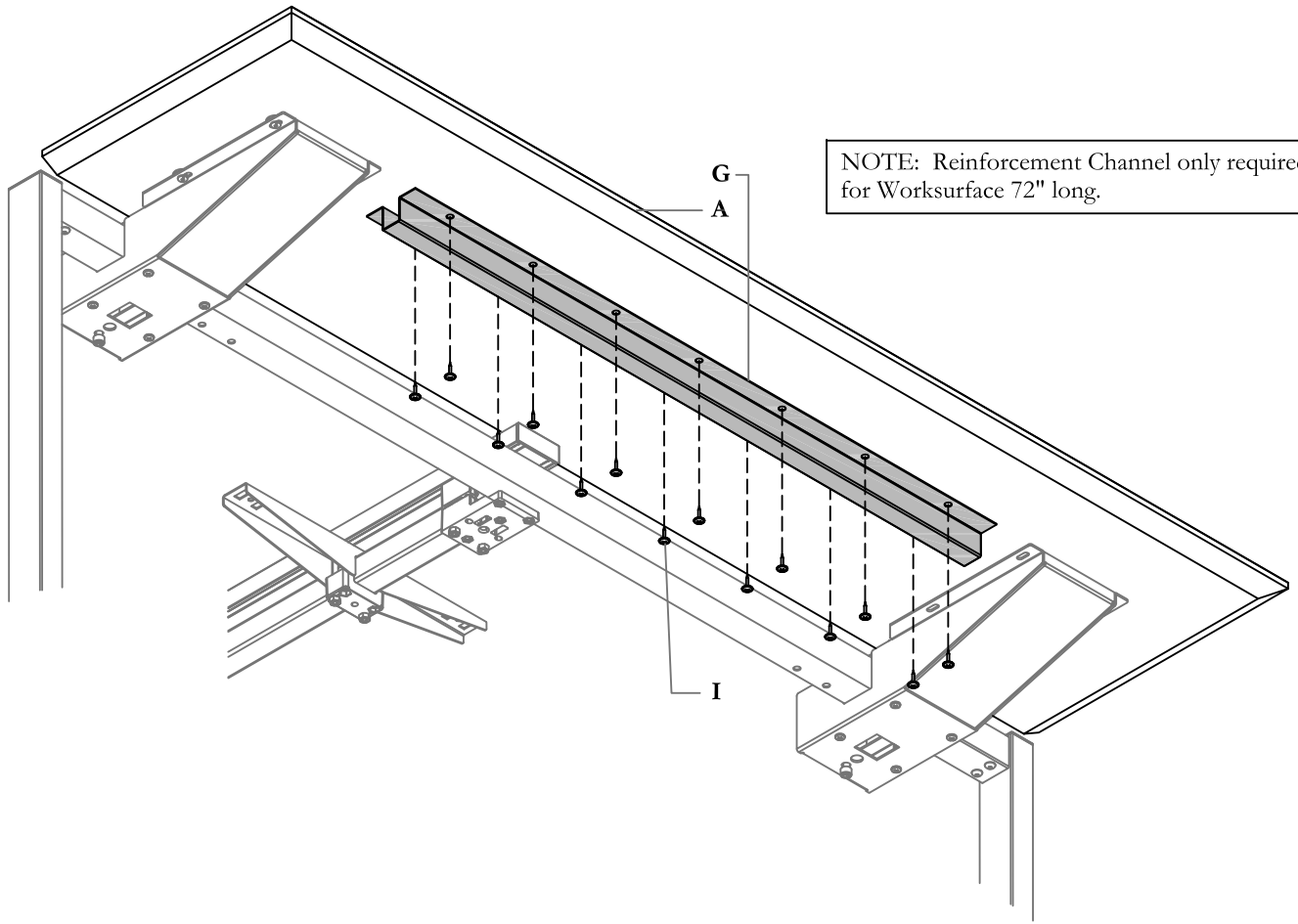
INWARDS OR OUTWARDS



NOTE: Spacers are required only when sliding worksurface is specified for benching.

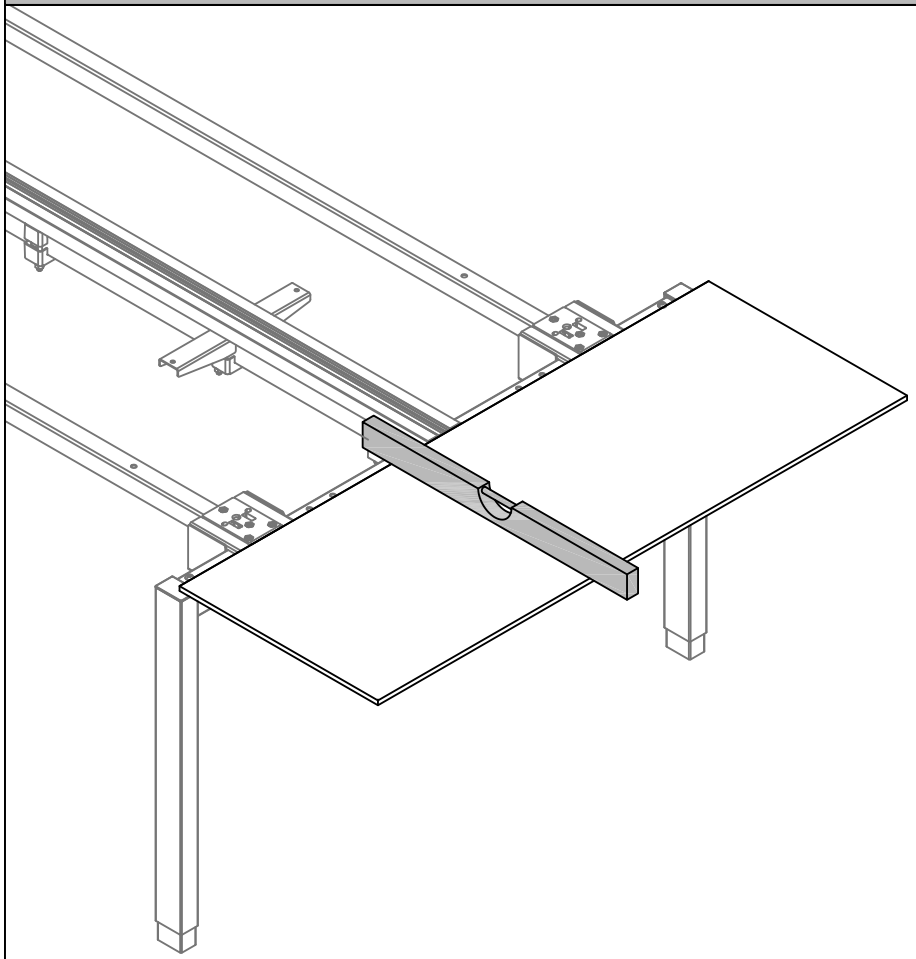
STEP 5: Place Worksurface on top of Brackets. Line up holes from bracket to holes on the underside of Workstation. Fasten using screws provided.

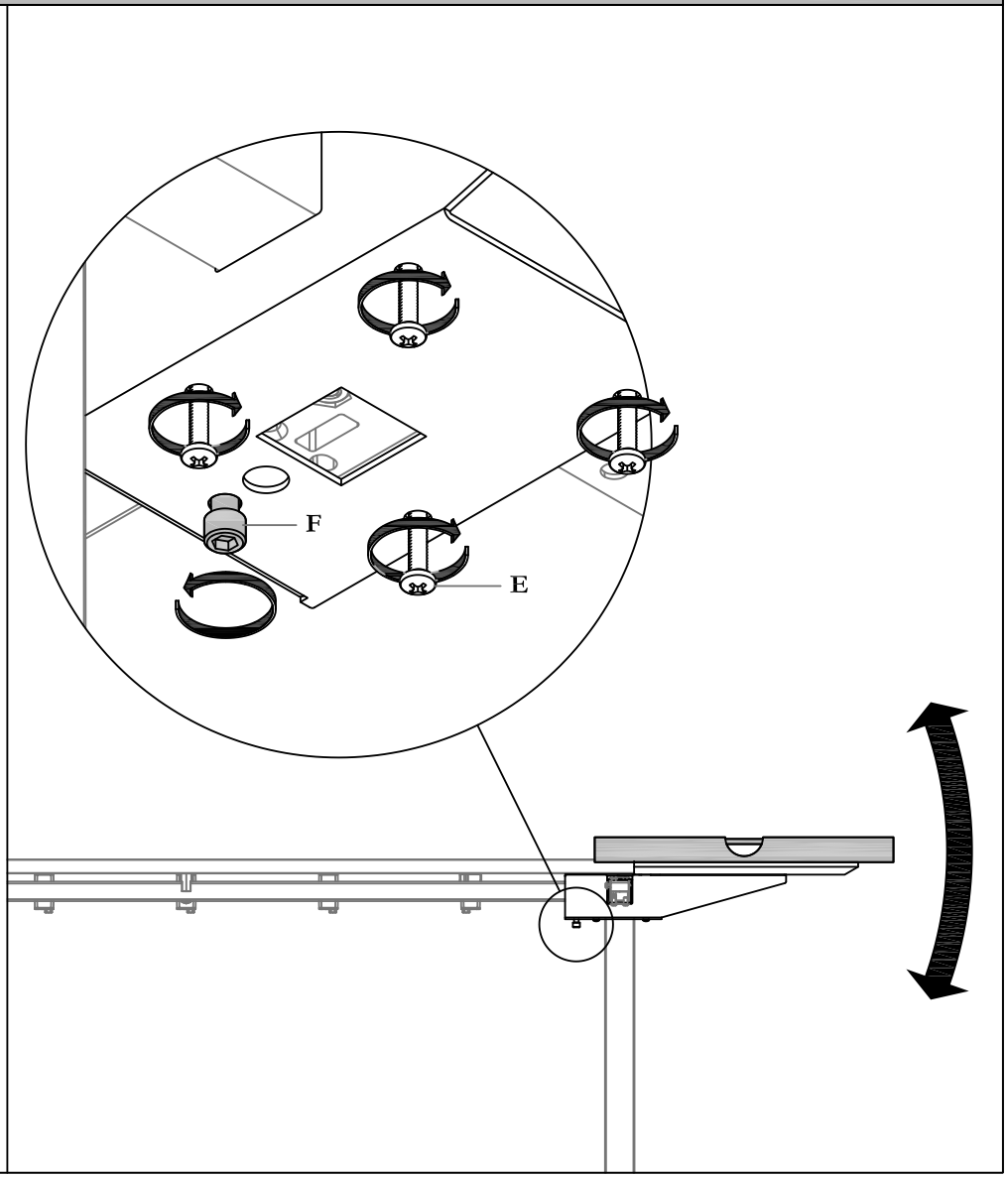
INSTALL REINFORCEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 6: Install Reinforcement Channel.
NOTE: Reinforcement Channel only required for Worksurface 72" long..

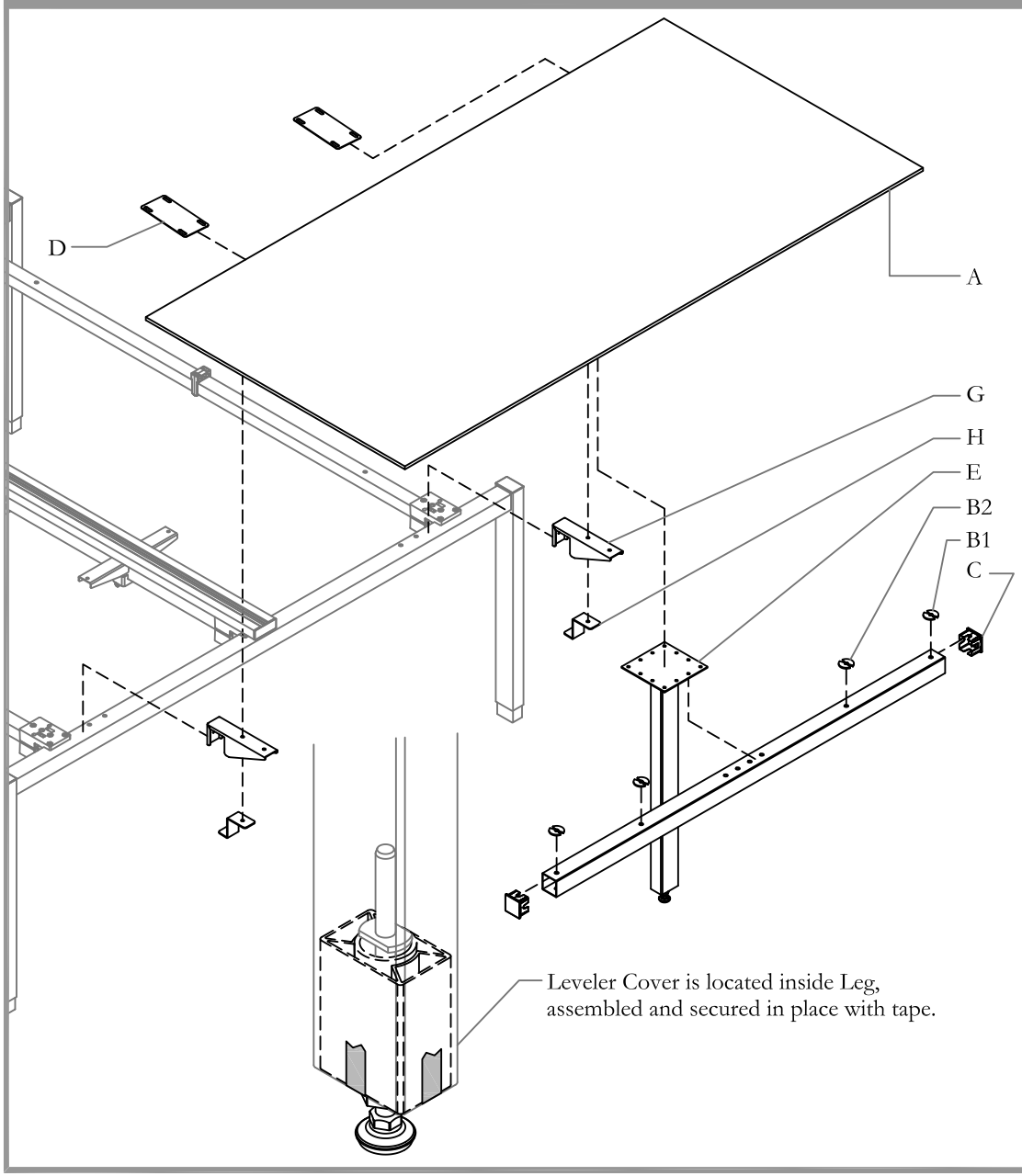
LEVEL WORKSURFACE



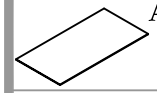


STEP 7: Make sure Worksurface is leveled.
NOTE: If adjustment is needed, loosen screw on bottom bracket (DO NOT COMPLETELY REMOVE). Tighten or loosen Socket Head Cap Screw as illustrated. Refasten screws after Worksurface is leveled.

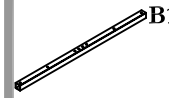
Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) & Peninsula Worksurface Support Kit (WWSPP)



Part and Product Identification



A - Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) x 1



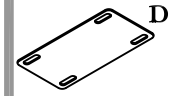
B1 - Peninsula Cross Beam (not for 18" widths) (A19-0973) x 1



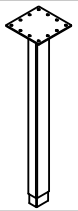
B2 - Stand-off for 1/4-20 Screw (B02-0408)
width 18" x0
depths 48" x2
depths 60"-72" x4



C - End Cap (not for 18" widths) (B02-0389) x 2



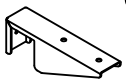
D - Flush Plate (not for 18" width) (A15-6948) x 2



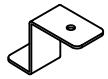
E - Post Leg Assembly (not for 18" width) (N02-2587) x 1



F- #10 x 0.875" Screw, Quad (not for 18" width) (E07-0077) x18



G- Peninsula Upper Bracket (not for 18" width) (A16-1073) x 2



H- Peninsula Lower Bracket (not for 18" width) (A16-1074) x 2



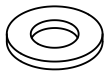
I- 1/4"-20 x 5/8" Machine Screw (not for 18" width) (E01-0098) x 2



J- 1/4"-20 x 3/4" Machine Screw (not for 18" width) (E01-0113) x 2



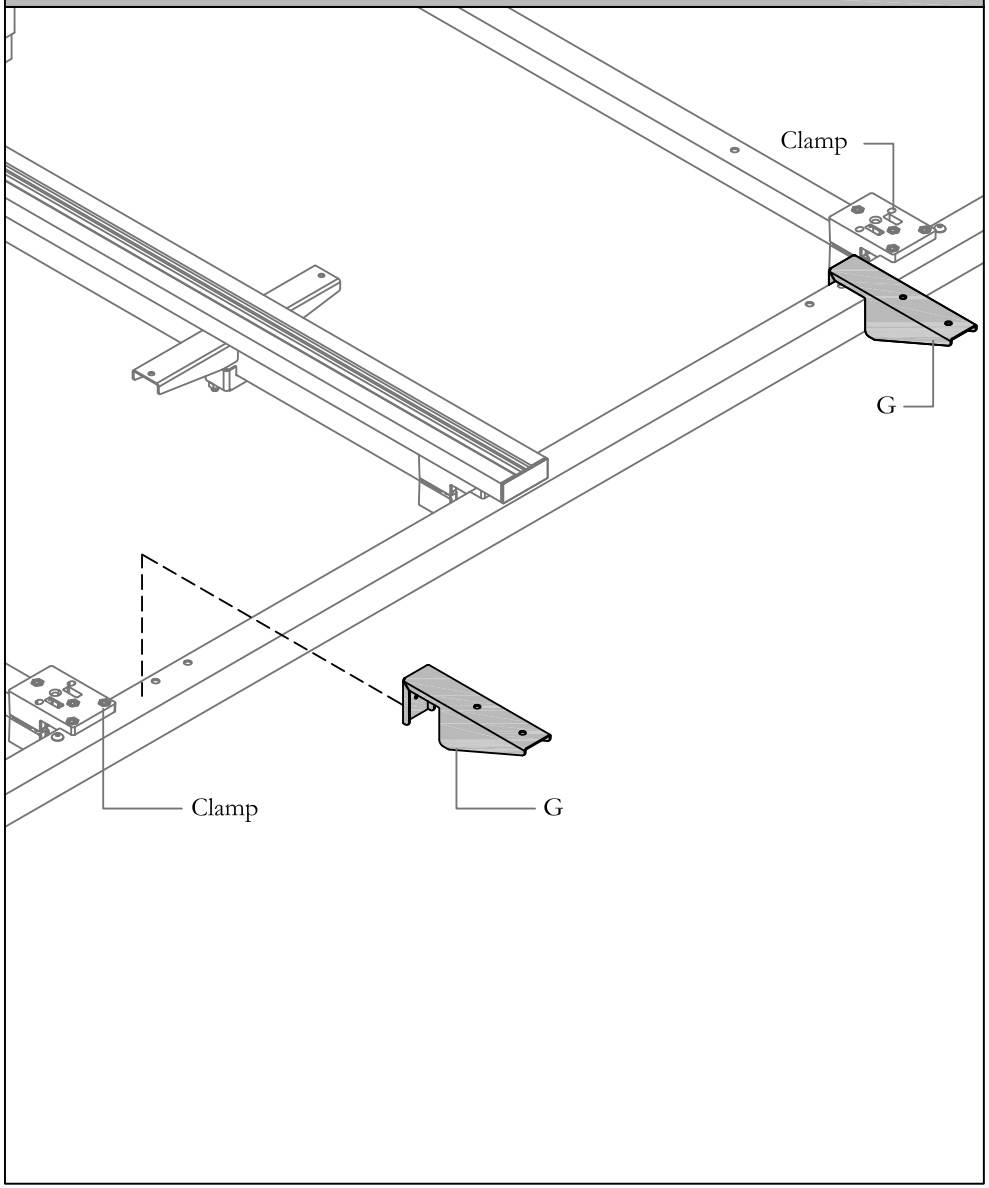
K- 1/4-20 x 2.5" Long Pan Scr (E01-0807)
width 18" x0
depths 48" x6
depths 60"-72" x8



L - Spacer 1" x 1/2" x 0.100" Nylon (B02-0399) x 8

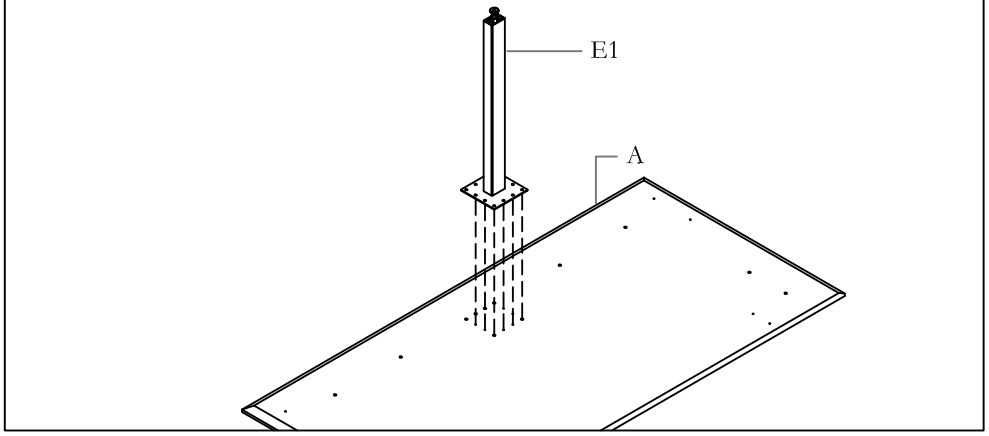
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

BRACKETS TO BEAM



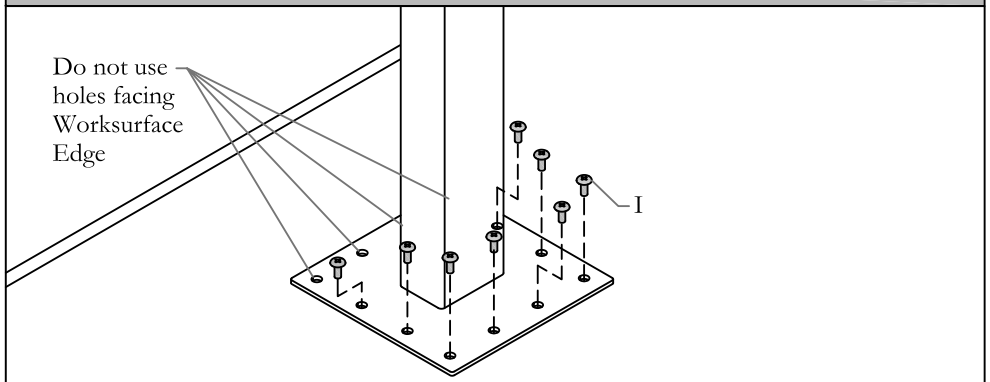
STEP 1: Bring Upper Back Brackets to Lateral Beam. Place Brackets close to clamps

POST TO WORKSURFACE



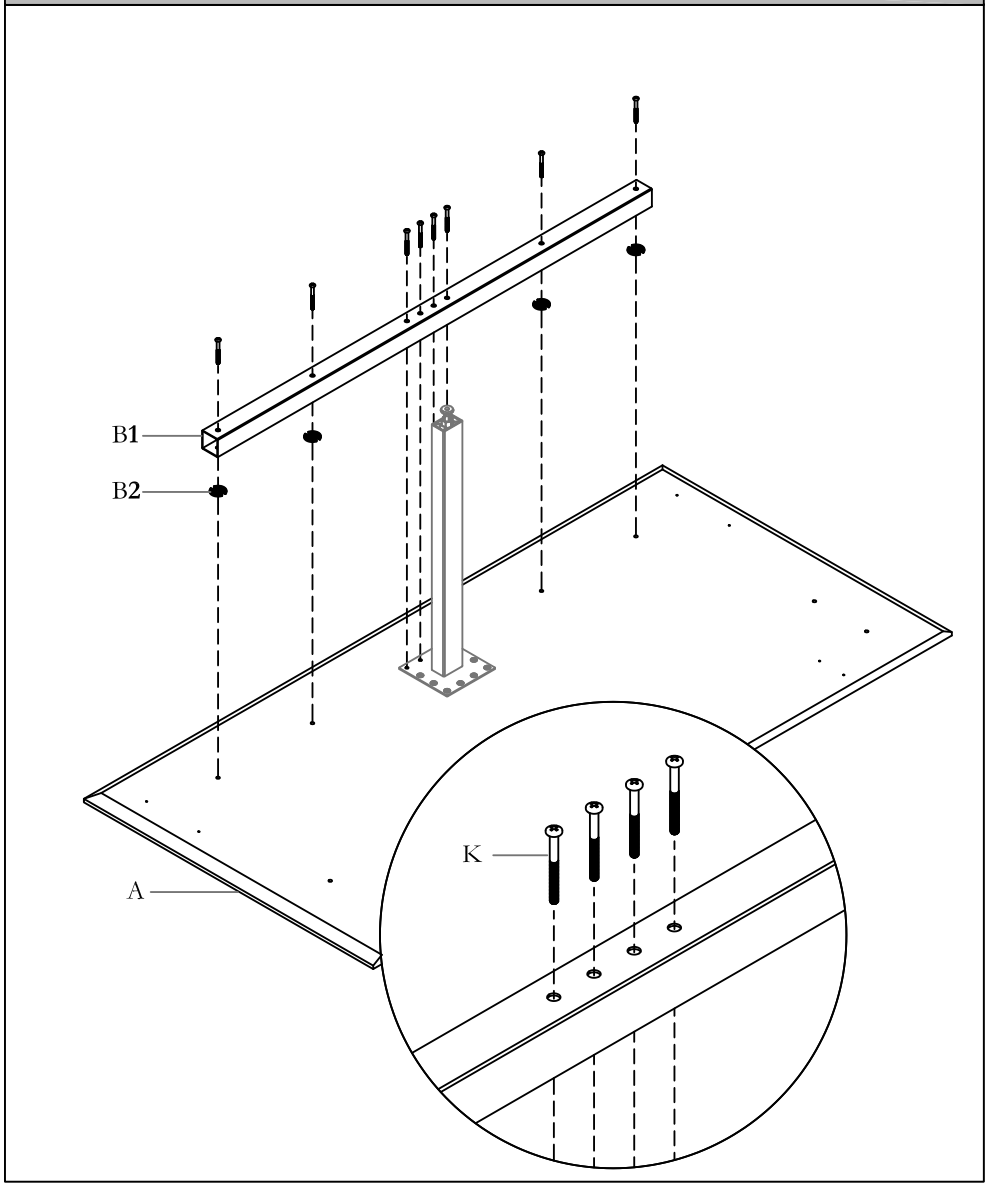
STEP 2: Turn Worksurface over. Align Post Leg holes to pilot holes on Worksurface.

FASTEN POST



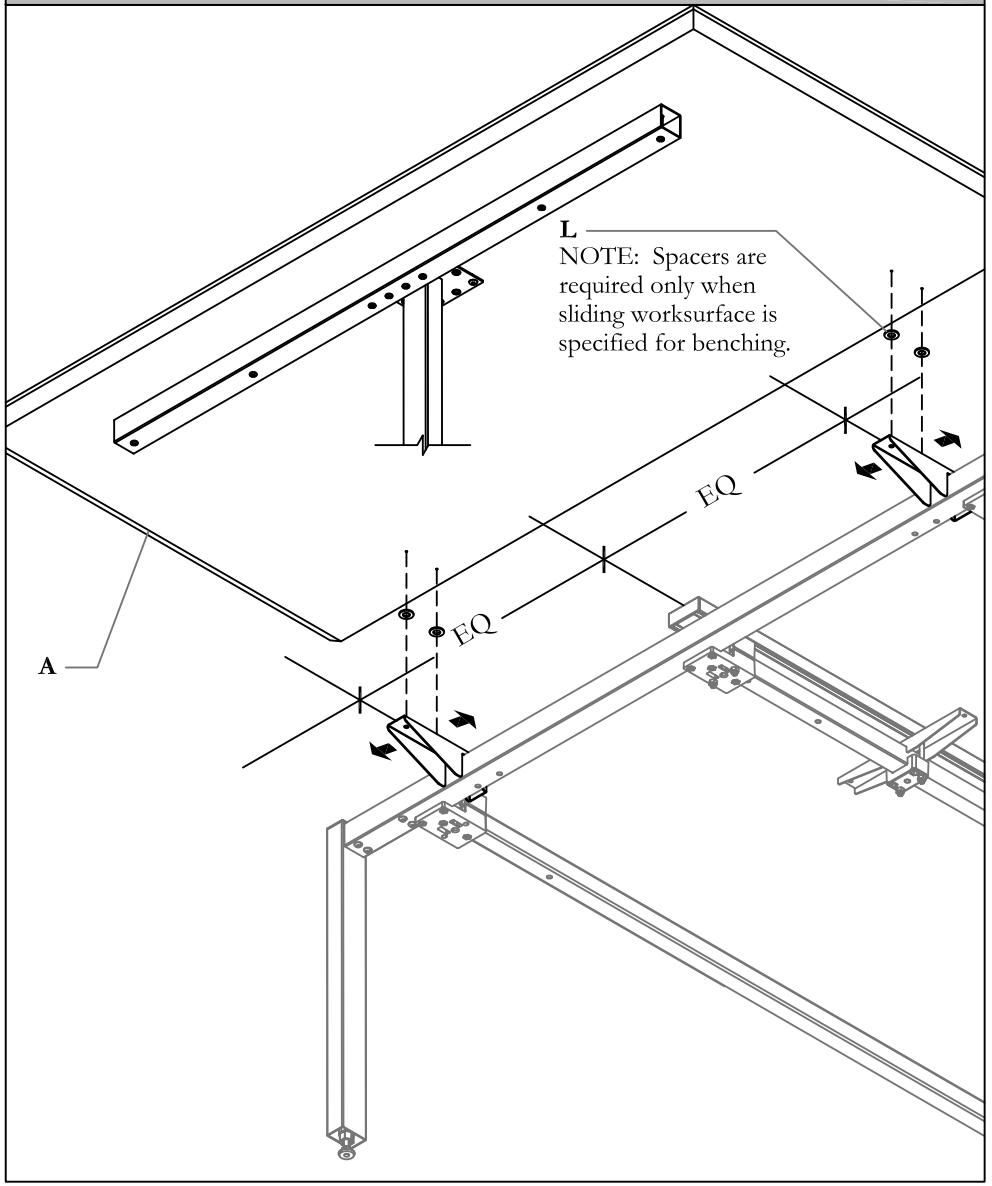
STEP 3: Fasten Post Leg using screws provided at locations shown on illustration.

FASTEN BEAM



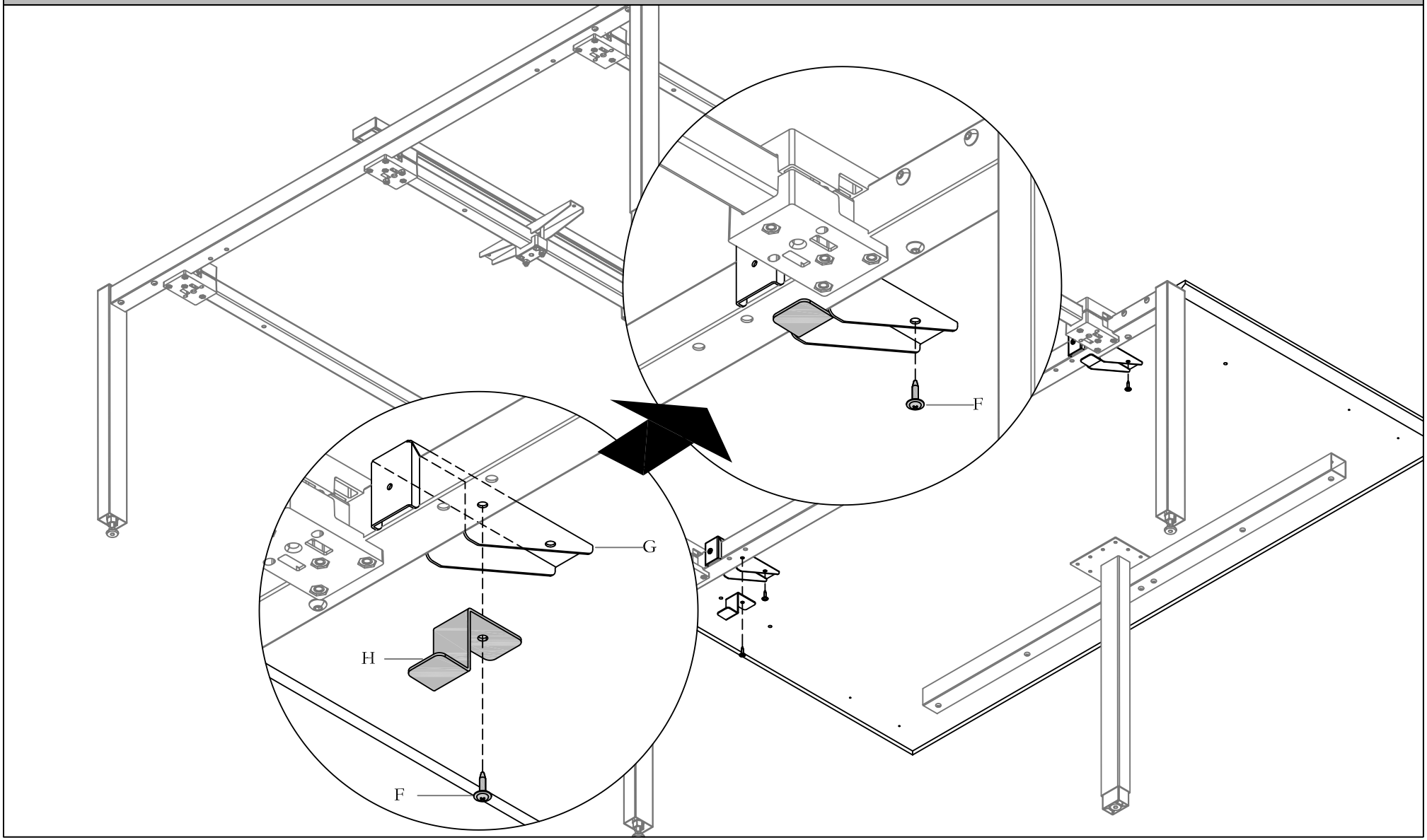
STEP 4: Align holes from Peninsula Beam to pilot holes on Worksurface and the 4 holes on Post Leg. Fasten using screws provided.

LOWER WORKSURFACE TO BRACKET



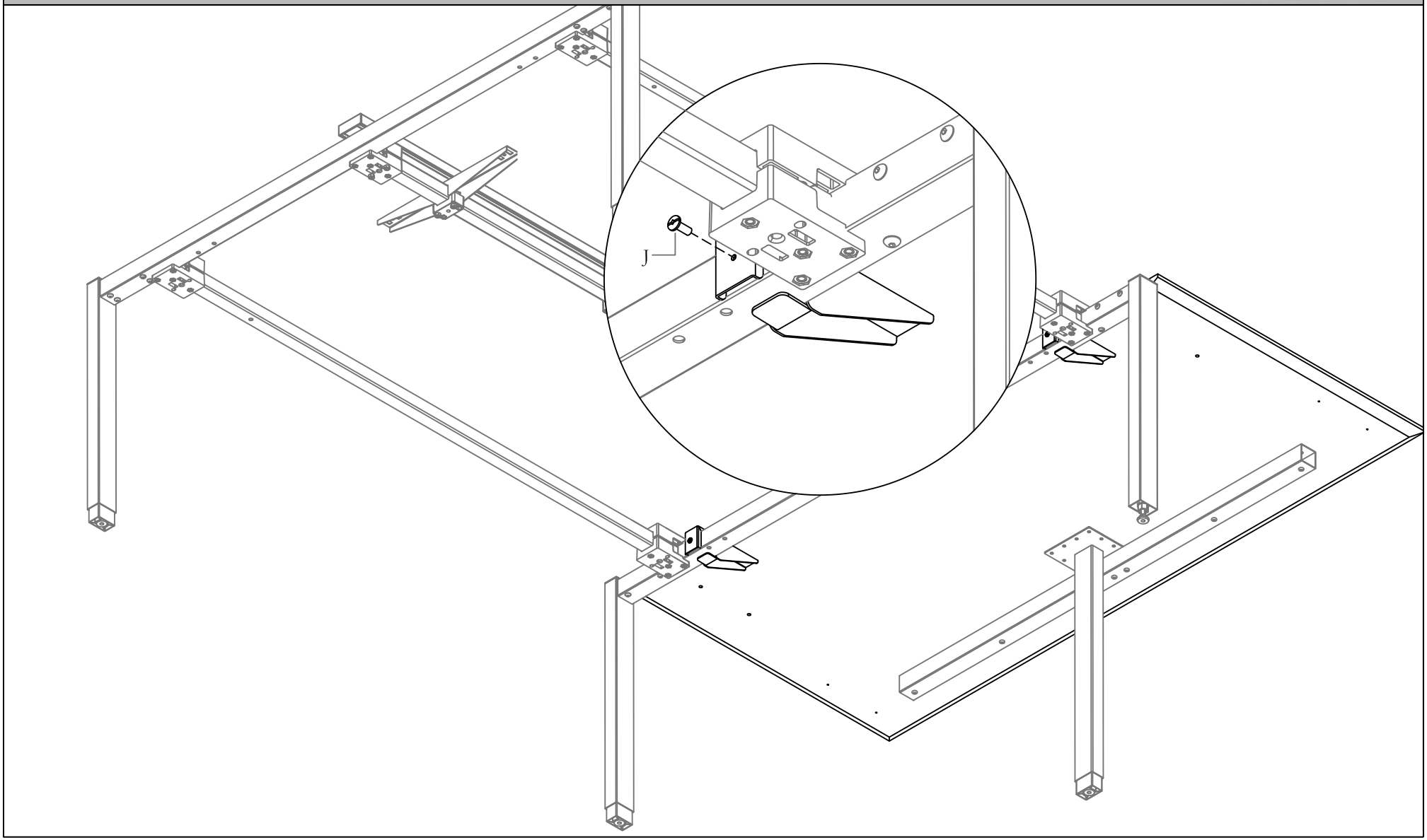
STEP 5: Place Worksurface on top of Brackets. Line up holes from bracket to holes on the underside of Workstation. Adjust Brackets if necessary, making sure they are equally spaced.

LEVEL WORKSURFACE



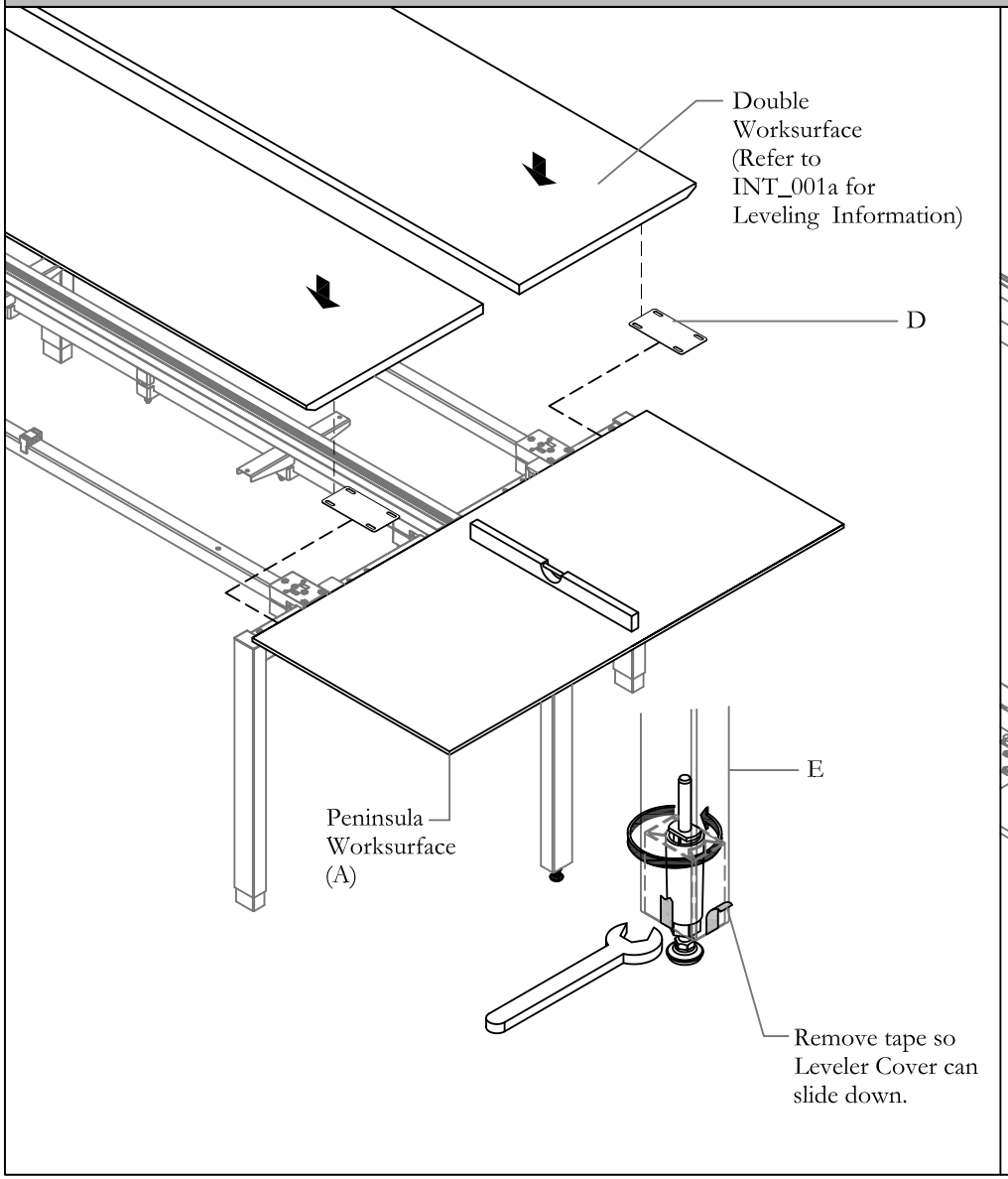
STEP 6: Insert Lower Bracket into Peninsula Upper Bracket and fasten with screws.

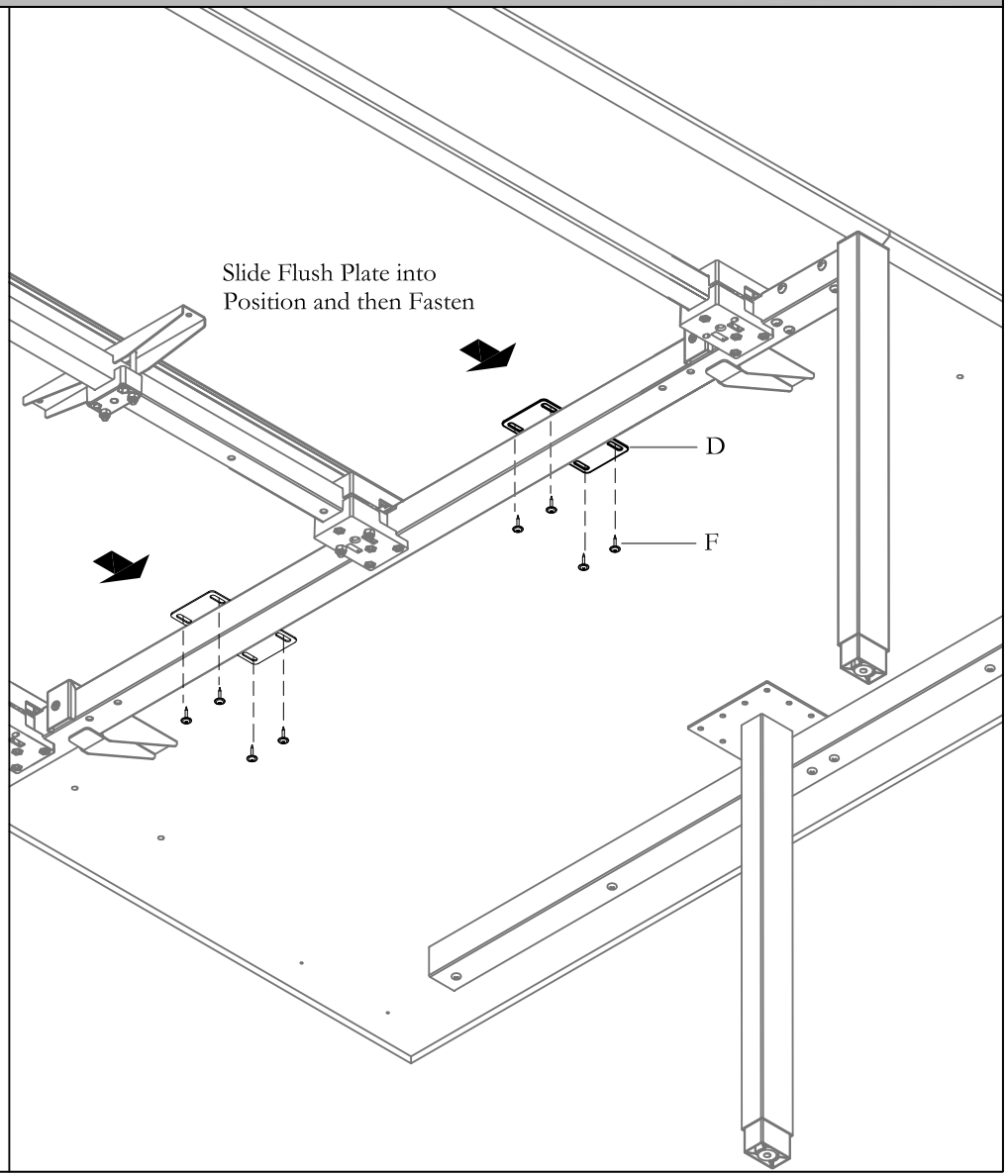
FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM



STEP 7: Fasten Bracket to Beam using screws provided.

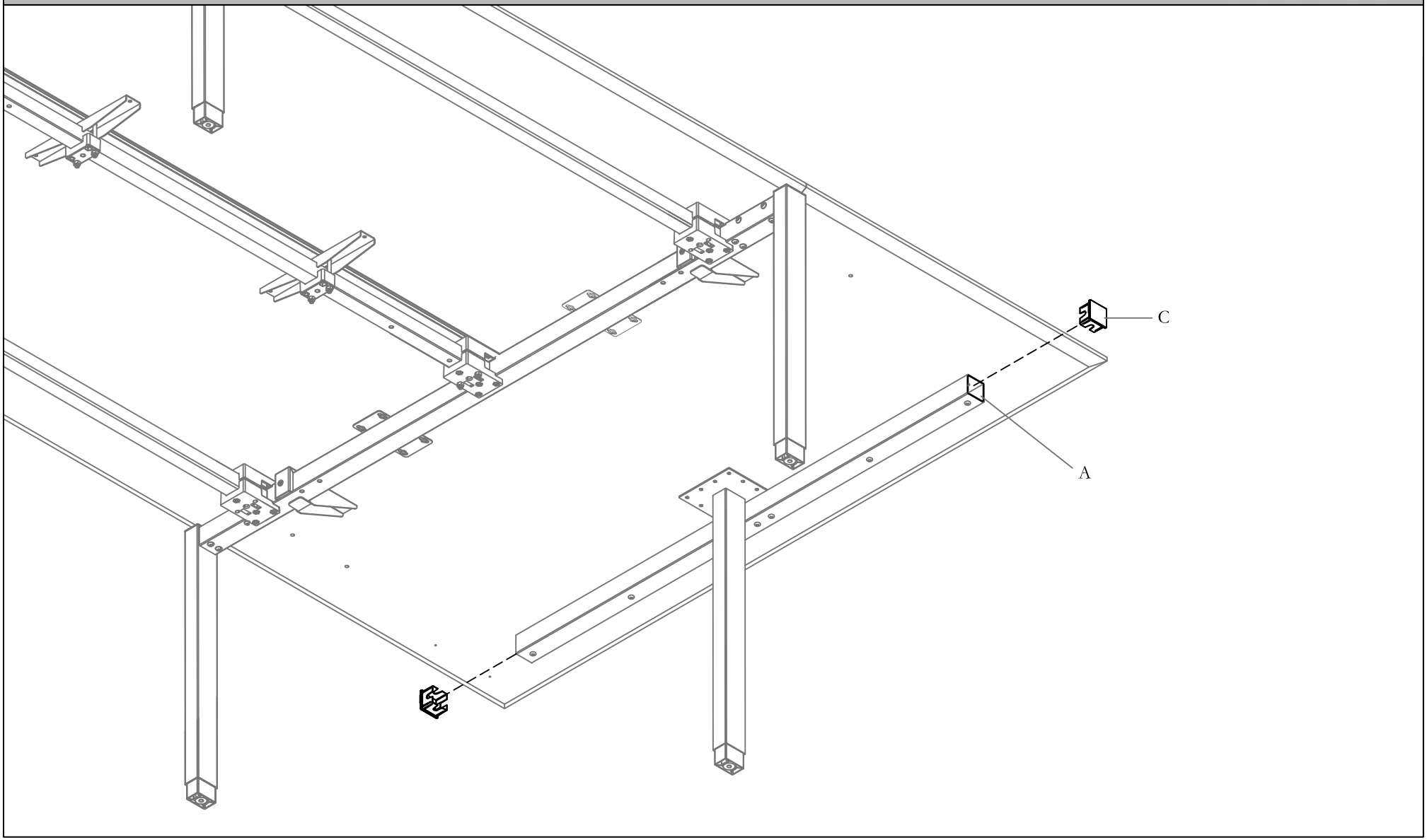
FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM





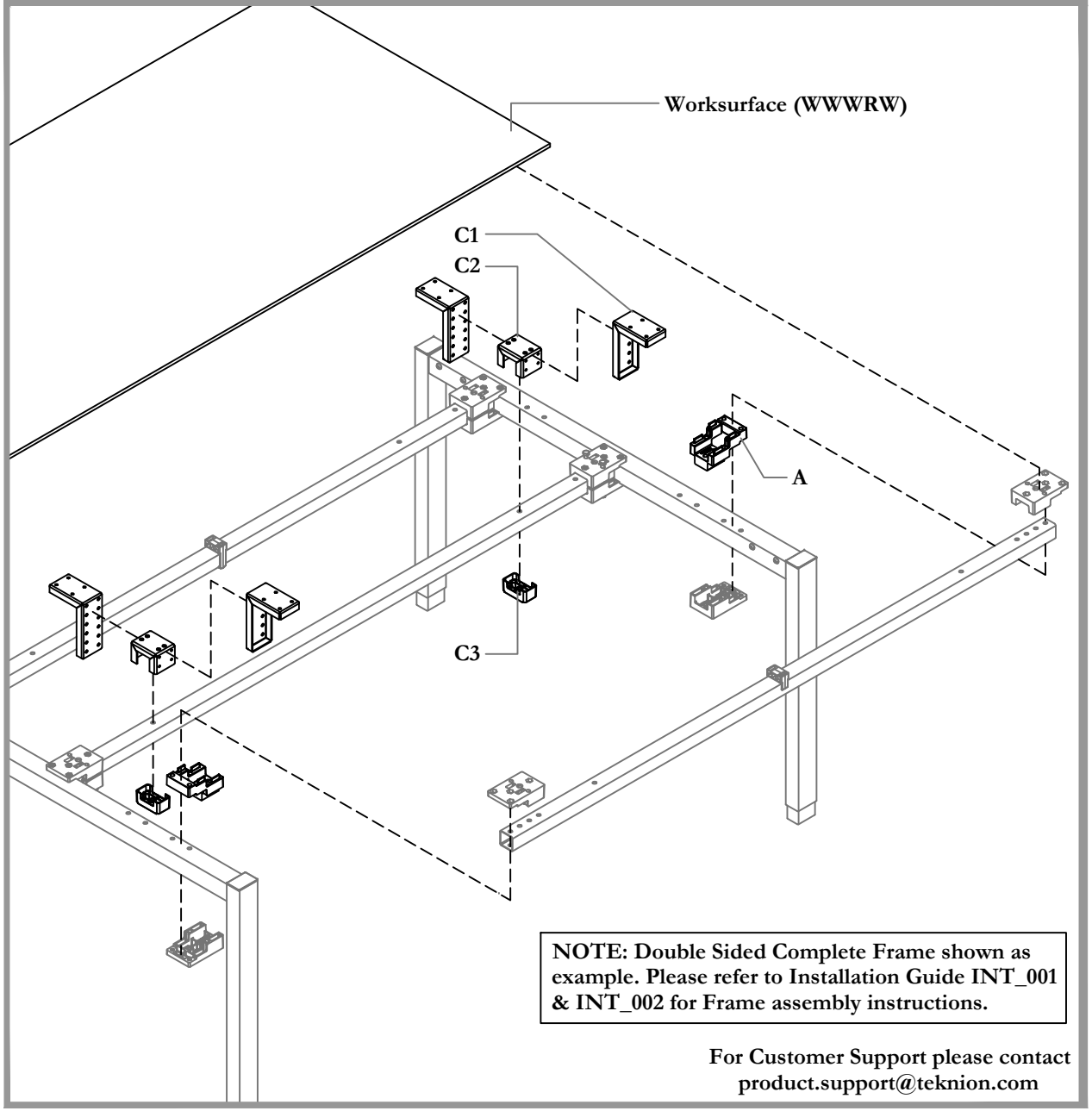
STEP 8: Install the Flush Plates to Connect the Peninsula Worksurface with the Double Sided Worksurfaces. Slide Flush Plate into position and fasten with appropriate screws shown above. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down

FASTEN BRACKET TO BEAM



STEP 9: Install the End Caps to the Cross Beam as shown above.

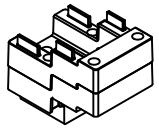
Height Adjustable Stacker Pucks (WWSPK), Bolt Kit (WWSBK) and Height Adjustable Cantilever (WWSCT)



NOTE: Double Sided Complete Frame shown as example. Please refer to Installation Guide INT_001 & INT_002 for Frame assembly instructions.

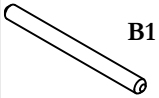
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Height Adjustable Stacker Puck (WWSPK) 2 per each inch increment

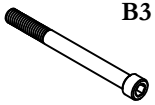
B - WWSBK x2



B1 - Height Adjustable Threaded Rod (E01-0795) x 1



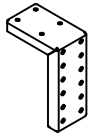
B2 - 1/4 - 20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x 1



B3 - 5/16 -18 Socket Head Cap Screw
(E01-0781) x 4 for 1" increment or
(E01-0778) x 4 for 2" increment or
(E01-0780) x 4 for 3" increment



B4 - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E03-0755) x 4



C1 - Center Rail Height Adjustable Bracket
(A15-9865) 48" - 60" Length x4
66" - 96" Length x8



C2 - Center Rail Height Adjustable Clamp
(A16-4966) 48" - 60" Length x2
66" - 96" Length x4



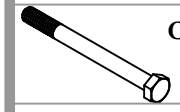
C3 - Worksurface Spacer Block
(A25-0547) 48" - 60" Length x2
66" - 96" Length x4



C4 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Black Quad, Truss (E01-0113) 48" - 60" Length x8
66" - 96" Length x16



C5 - #10 x 0.875" Long Screw Quad Pan Washer
(E07-0077) 48" - 60" Length x8
66" - 96" Length x16



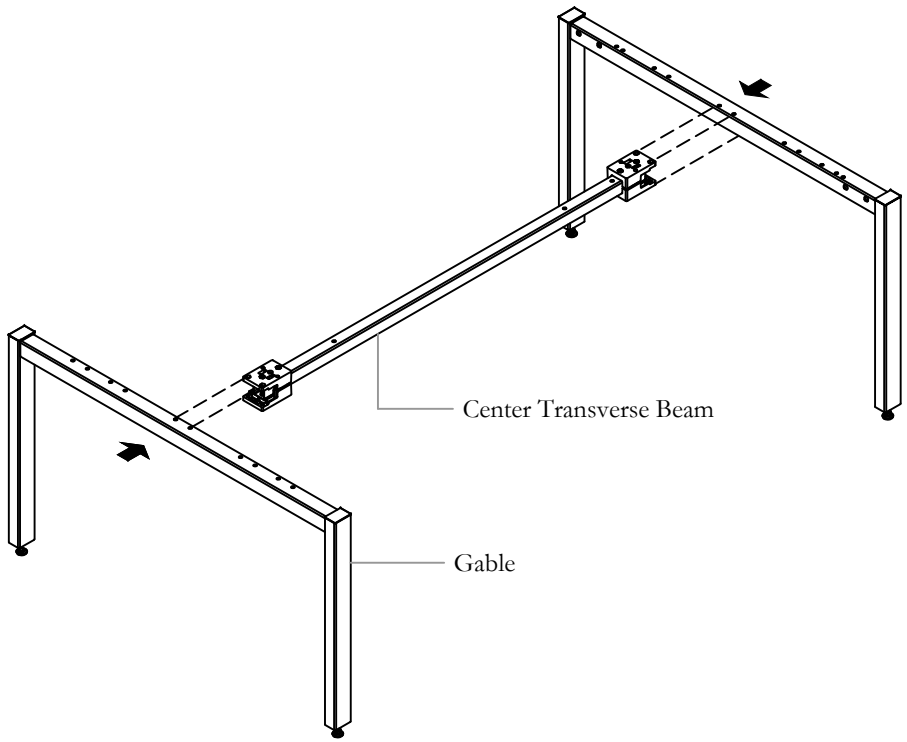
C6 - 5/16 - 18 x 3.5 Length Hex Cap
(E01-0758) 48" - 60" Length x4
66" - 96" Length x8



C7 - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thick
(E01-0755) 48" - 60" Length x4
66" - 96" Length x8

ATTACH CENTER TRANSVERSE BEAM

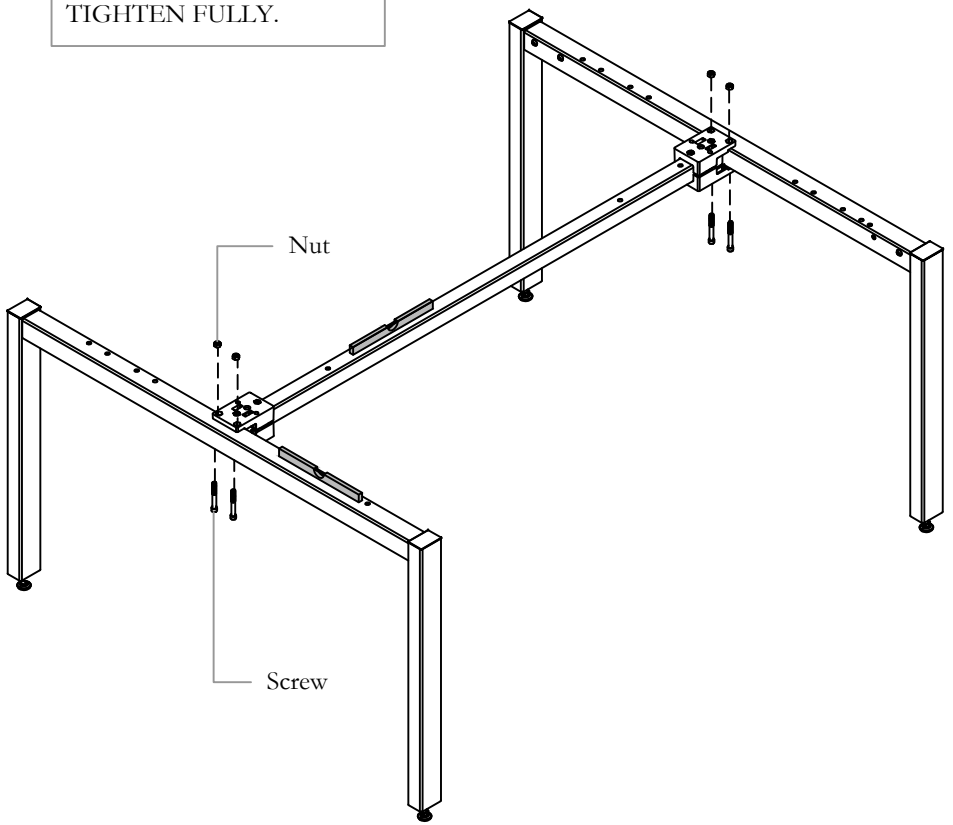
NOTE: Parts labeled with full name are belong to Double Sided Frame.
Please assemble Gables and Transverse Beam by referring to Installation Guide INT_001 for Complete Frame or INT_002 for multiple Frames.



STEP 1: Please assemble Gables and Transverse Beam by referring to Installation Guide INT_001 Step 1 to 3. Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, then attach the center Beam to both Gables as shown.

FASTEN CENTER TRANSVERSE BEAM

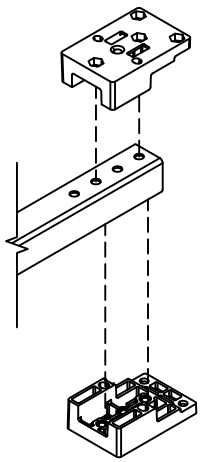
NOTE: Make sure DO NOT TIGHTEN FULLY.



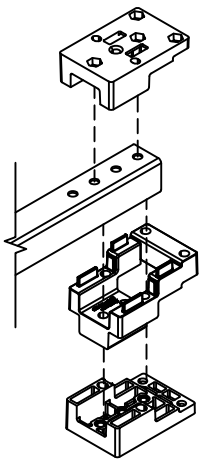
STEP 2: Fasten Transverse Beam to both Gables, and level Frames.

NOTE: DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN.

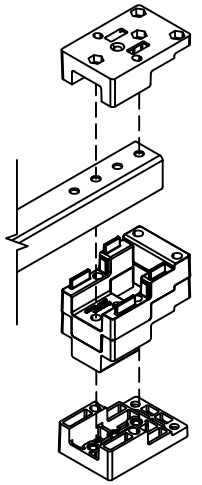
NOTE



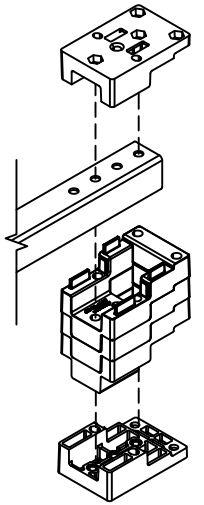
0" Increment



1" Increment



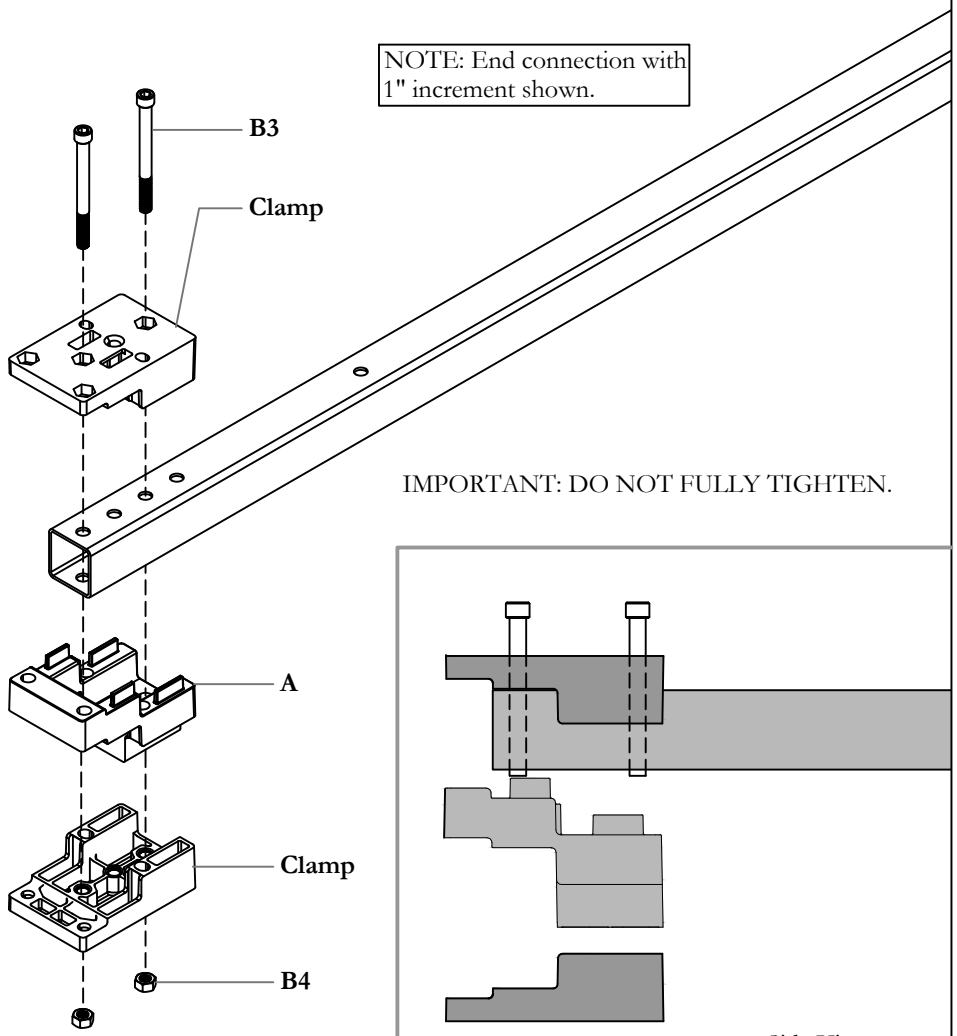
2" Increment



3" Increment

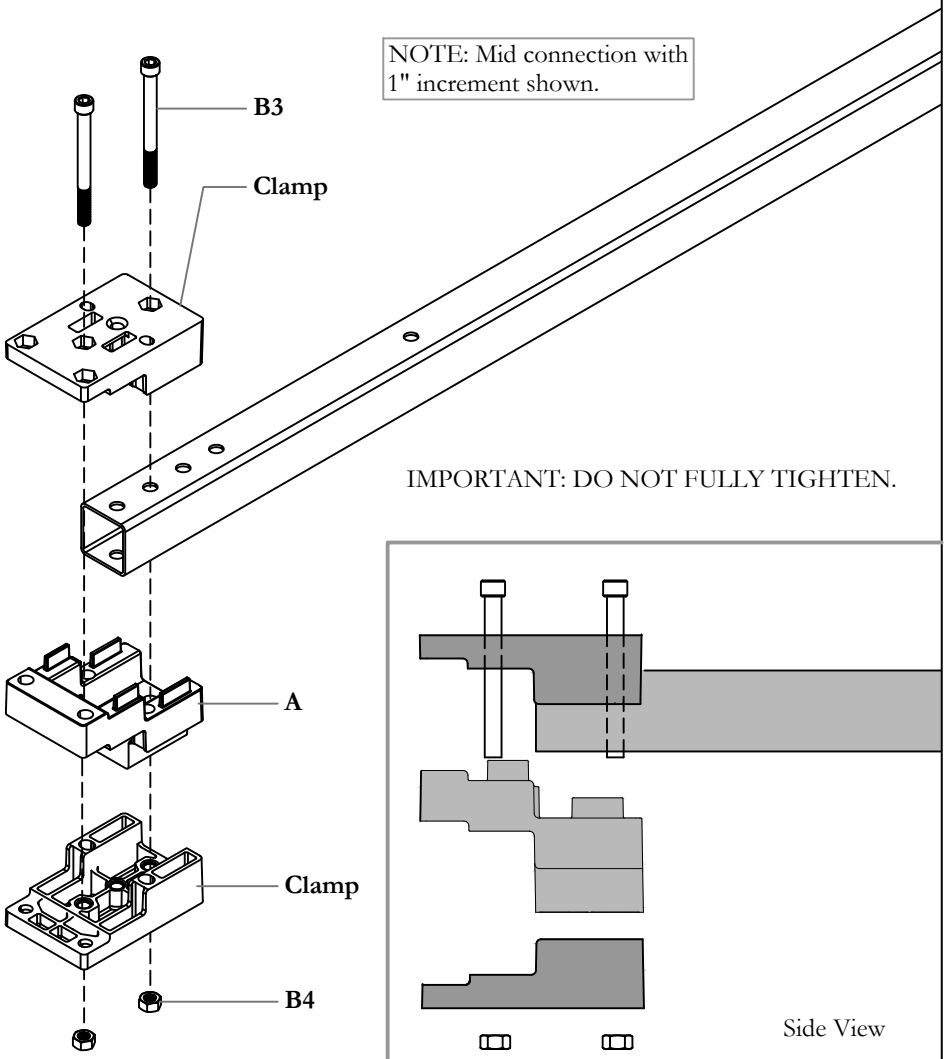
NOTE: Up to 3 Pucks can be used

ATTACH SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAMS (END)



STEP 3a: Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, and attach side Transverse Beams to both Gables.

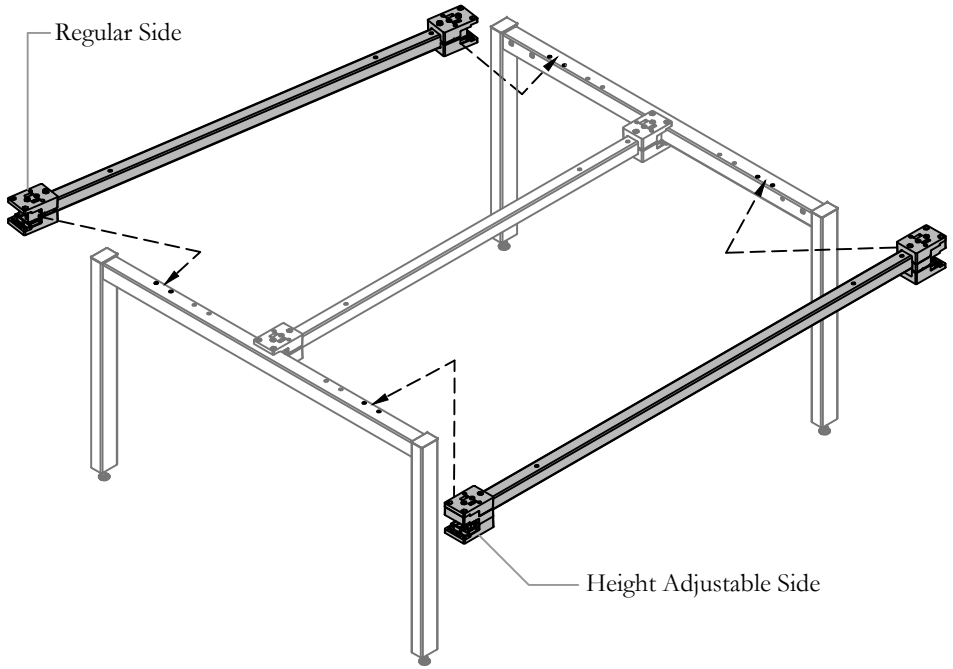
SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAM ASSEMBLY (MID)



STEP 3b: Please assemble Pucks and Clamps with Beam as shown. DO NOT FULLY TIGHT.

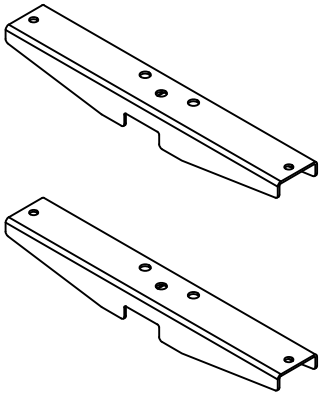
NOTE: Each Block provides 1" of height increment. Please refer to Specification Drawing for quantity of Pucks to be used.

ATTACH SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAMS

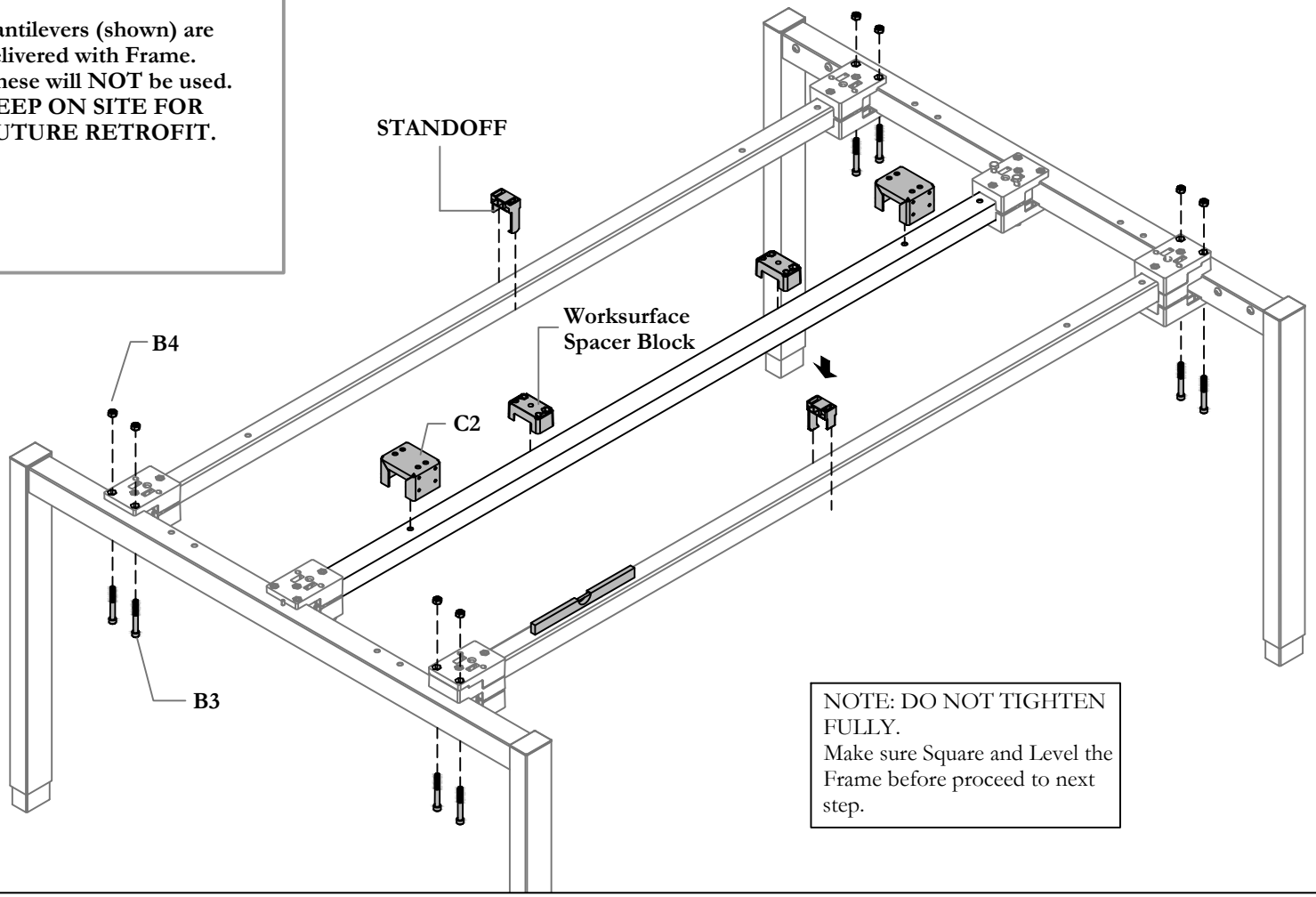


STEP 4: Align pilot holes on Gables and Clamps, and attach side Transverse Beams to both Gables.

FASTEN SIDE TRANSVERSE BEAMS, ATTACH STANDOFFS & CLAMPS



Cantilevers (shown) are delivered with Frame. These will NOT be used. KEEP ON SITE FOR FUTURE RETROFIT.

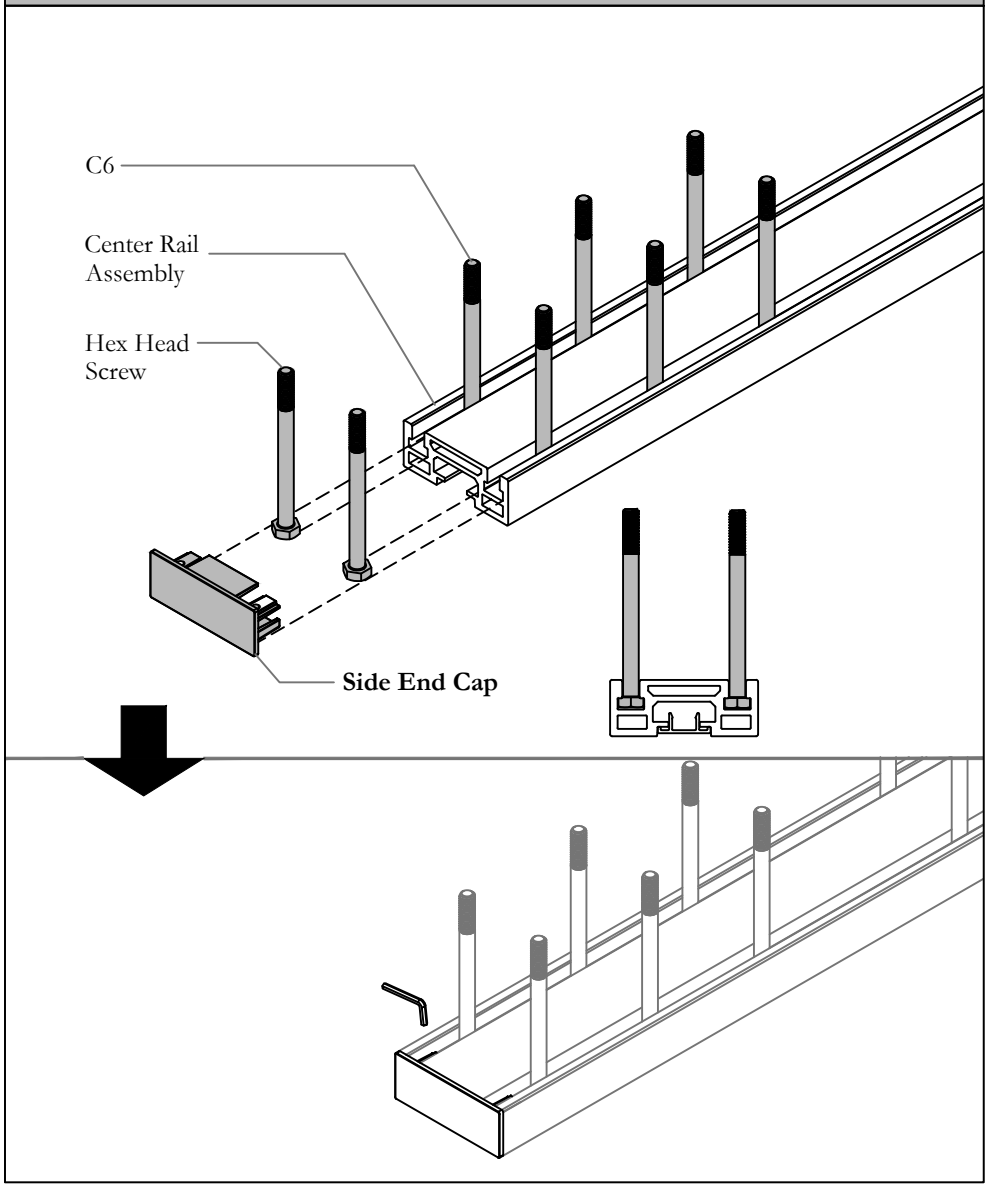


NOTE: DO NOT TIGHTEN FULLY.
Make sure Square and Level the Frame before proceed to next step.

STEP 5: Fasten Clamps to Gables loosely, then level Frame. Rest Height Adjustable Clamps on Center Transverse Beam as show, and attach Standoffs to side Transverse Beams. If Electrics are specified, leave enough space between Blocks and install after this step.

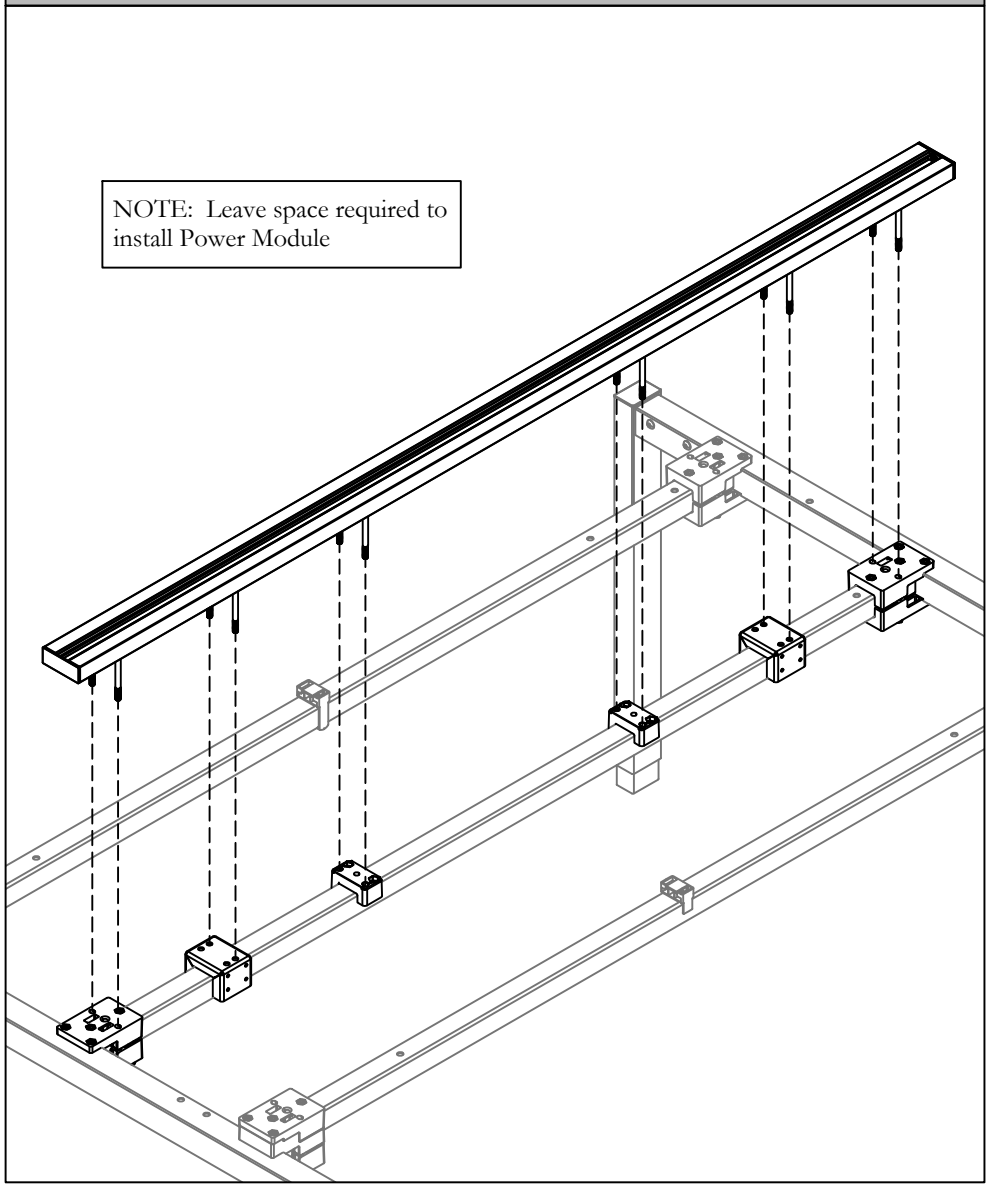
NOTE: DO NOTE TIGHTEN FULLY. Make sure Square and Level the Frame before proceed to next step.

CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



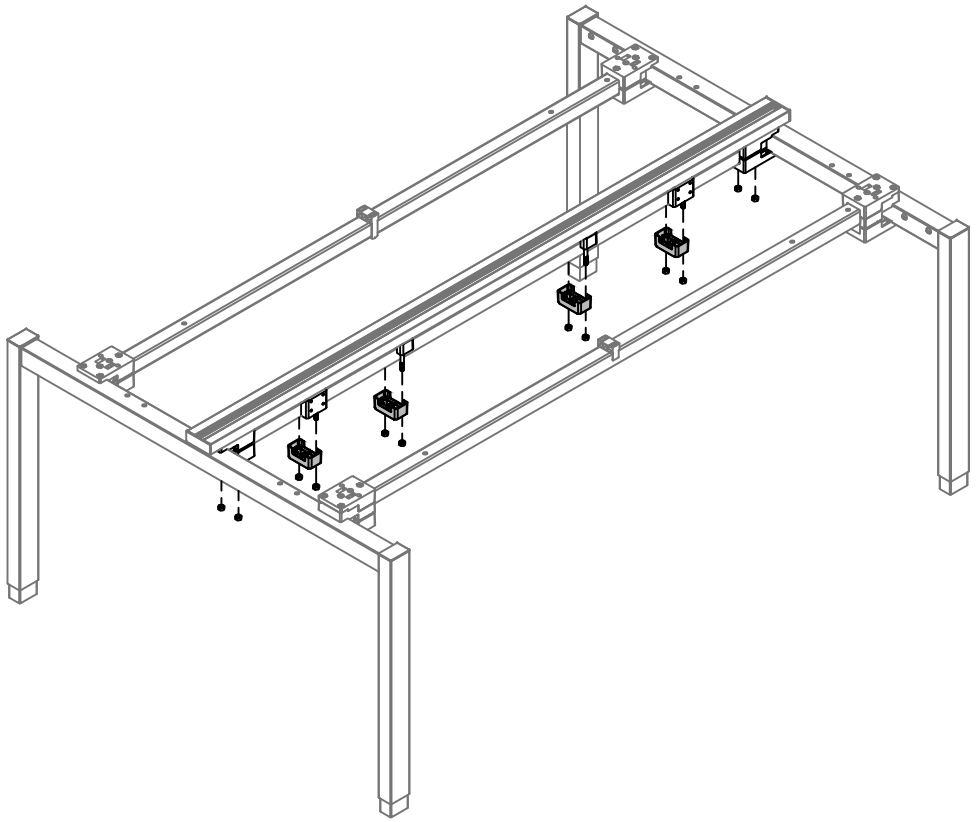
STEP 6: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the Channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on both sides. Tighten Setscrews to secure in place.

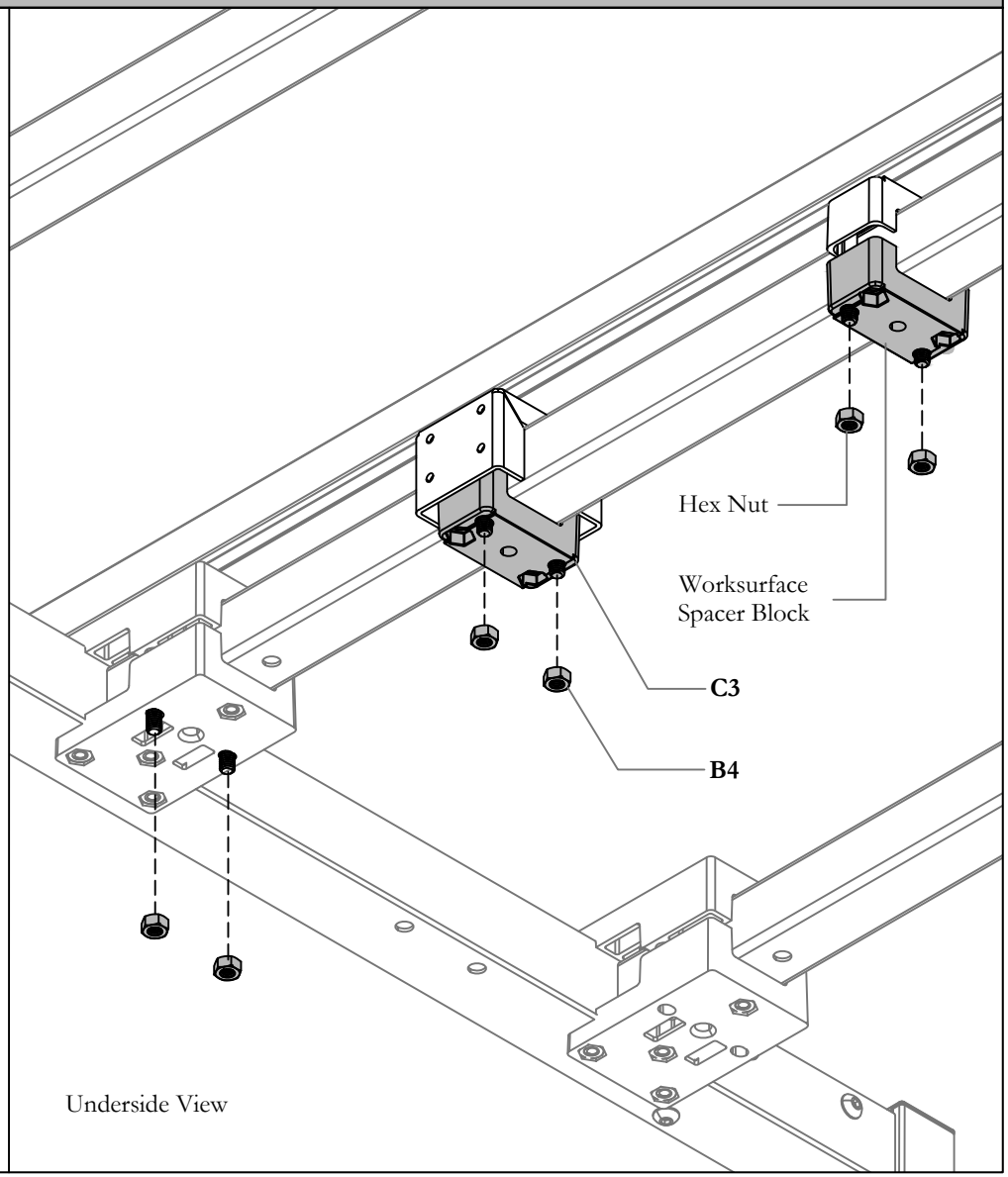
INSERT CENTER RAIL



STEP 7: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws on the Rail to line up with corresponding pilot holes on the Height Adjustable Clamps, Clamp Brackets, and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of Center Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the pilot holes.

FASTEN SPACER BLOCKS AND CENTER RAIL

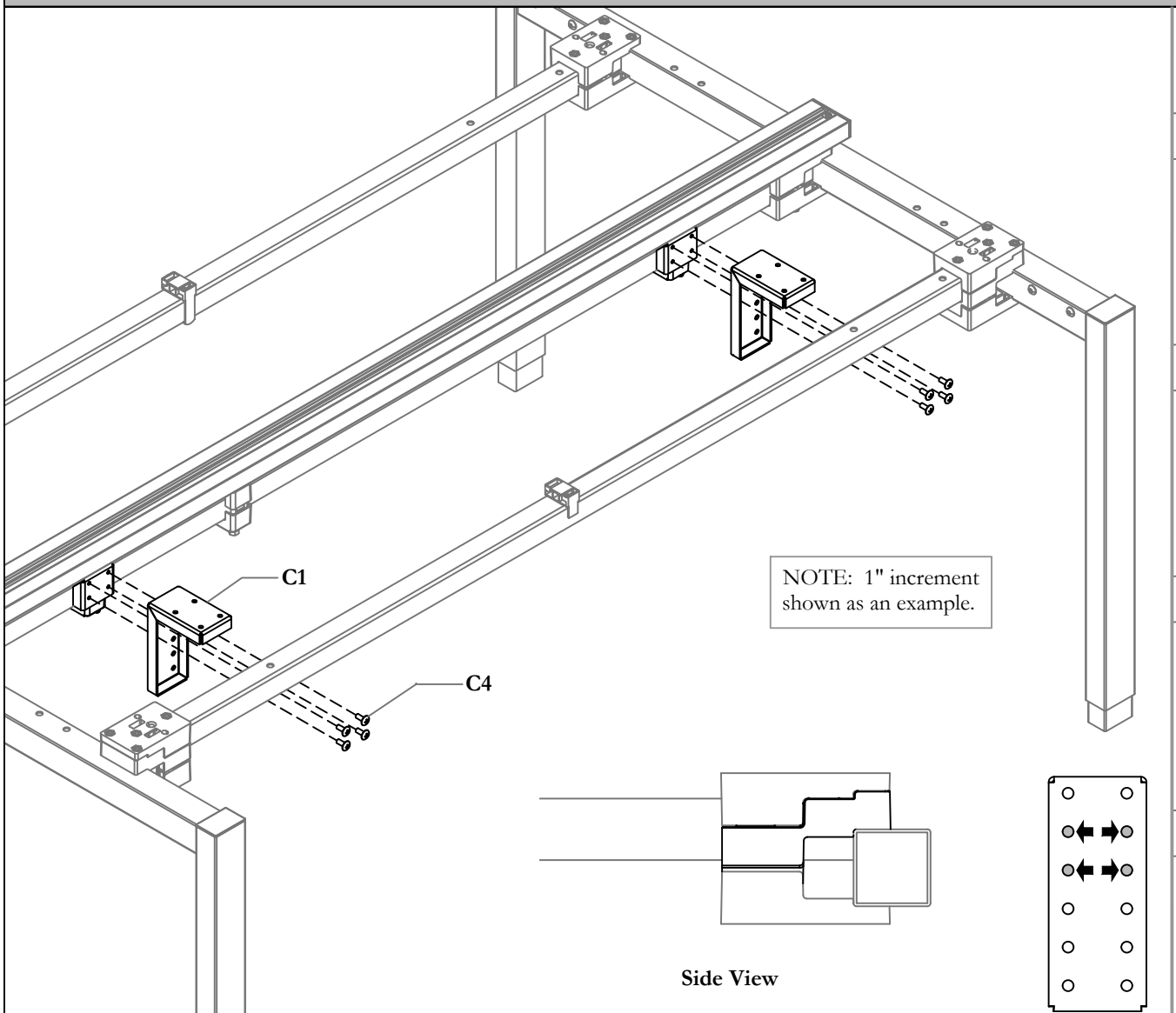




STEP 8: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to secure the Center Rail with the Frame.

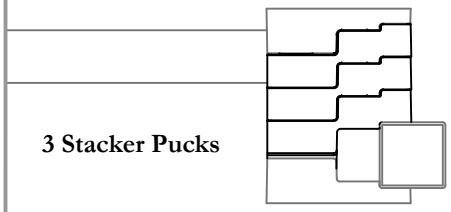
NOTE: Install Top Cap ONLY if there are no Screens or Storage are specified.

FASTEN BRACKETS TO CLAMPS

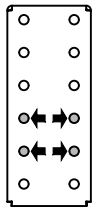


NOTE: 1" increment shown as an example.

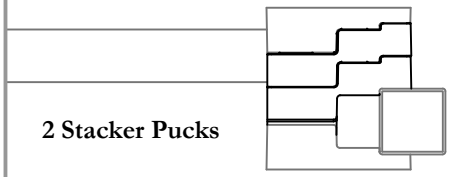
Side View



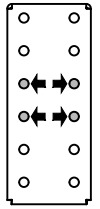
3 Stacker Pucks



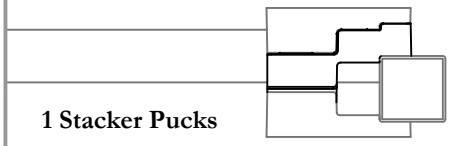
Cantilever



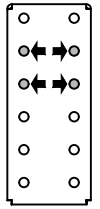
2 Stacker Pucks



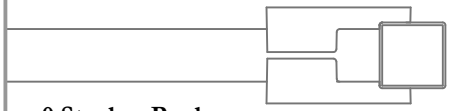
Cantilever



1 Stacker Pucks

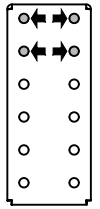


Cantilever



0 Stacker Pucks

NOTE: Only use if another side of Frame DOES NOT require height adjustment.



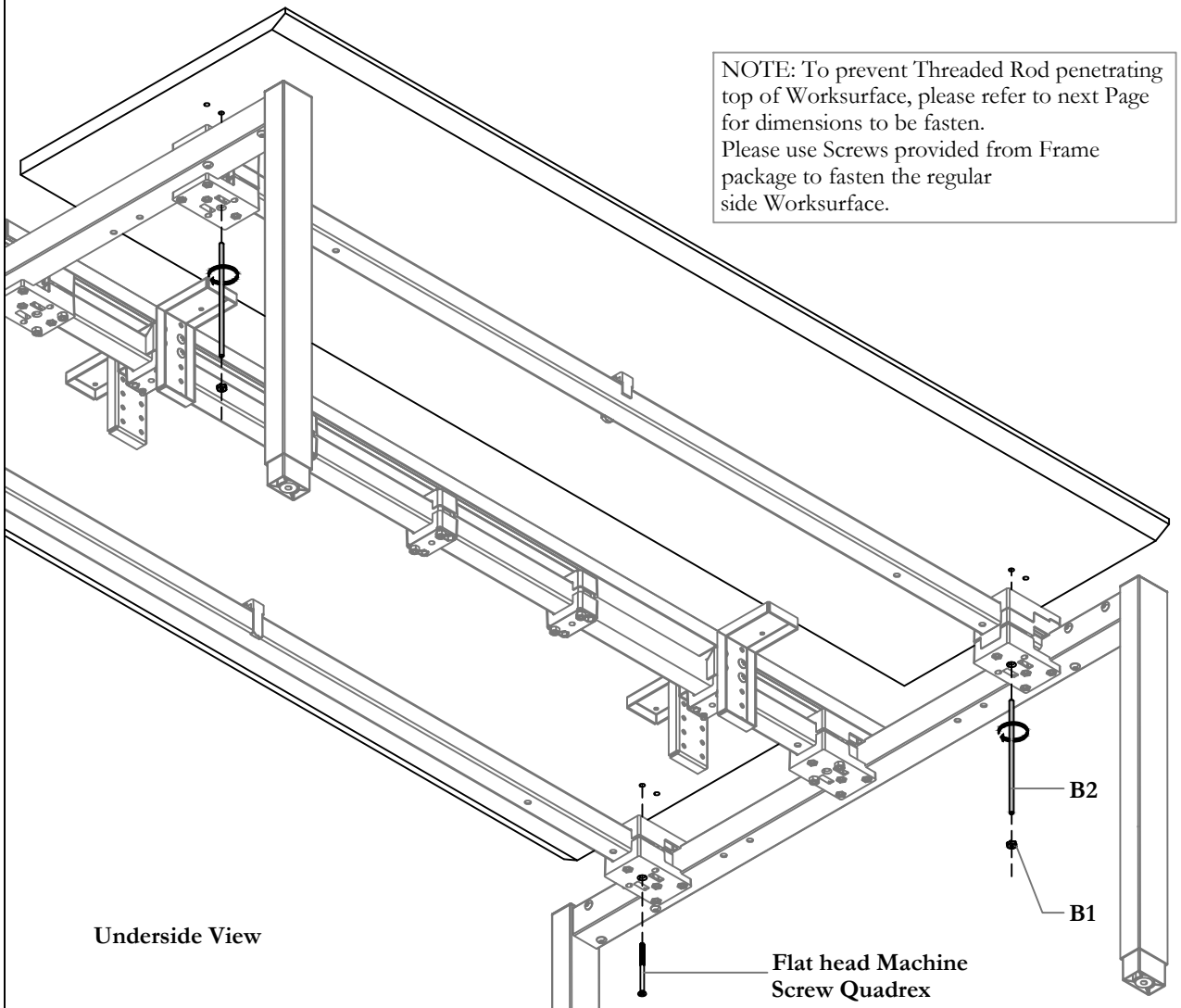
Cantilever

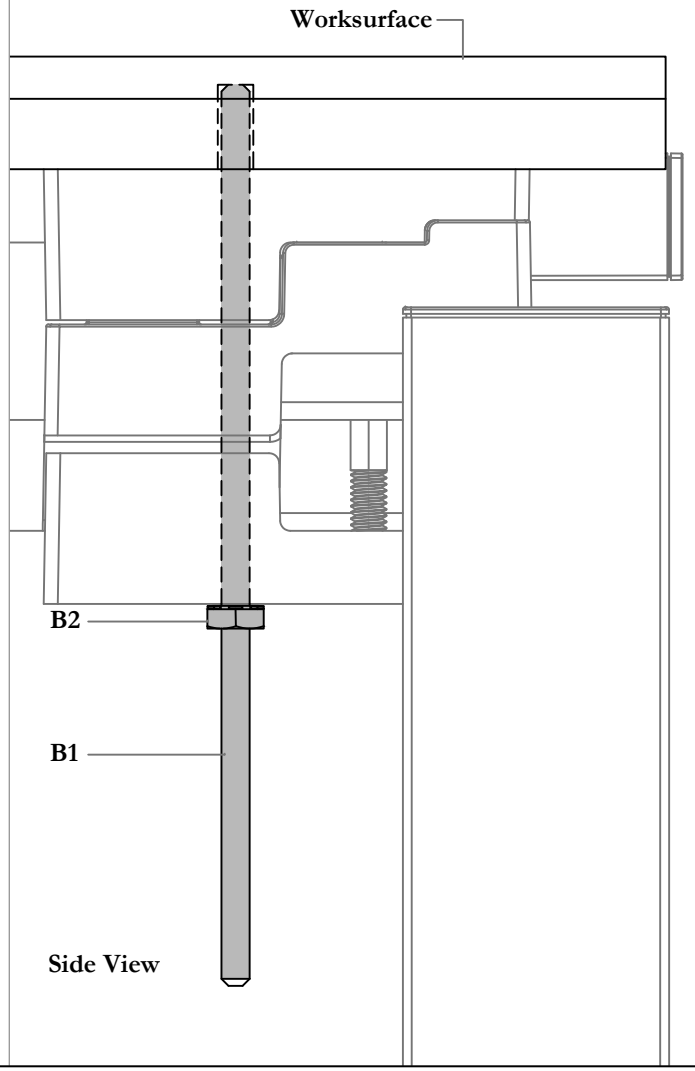
STEP 9: Align Brackets and Clamps as per configurations shown in Illustration, then fasten with Screws provided.

NOTE: Use indicated pilot holes to secure Bracket to Clamp according to Illustration shown on right. 1" increment shown as an example.

FASTEN THREADED ROD WITH WORKSURFACE

NOTE: To prevent Threaded Rod penetrating top of Worksurface, please refer to next Page for dimensions to be fasten.
Please use Screws provided from Frame package to fasten the regular side Worksurface.

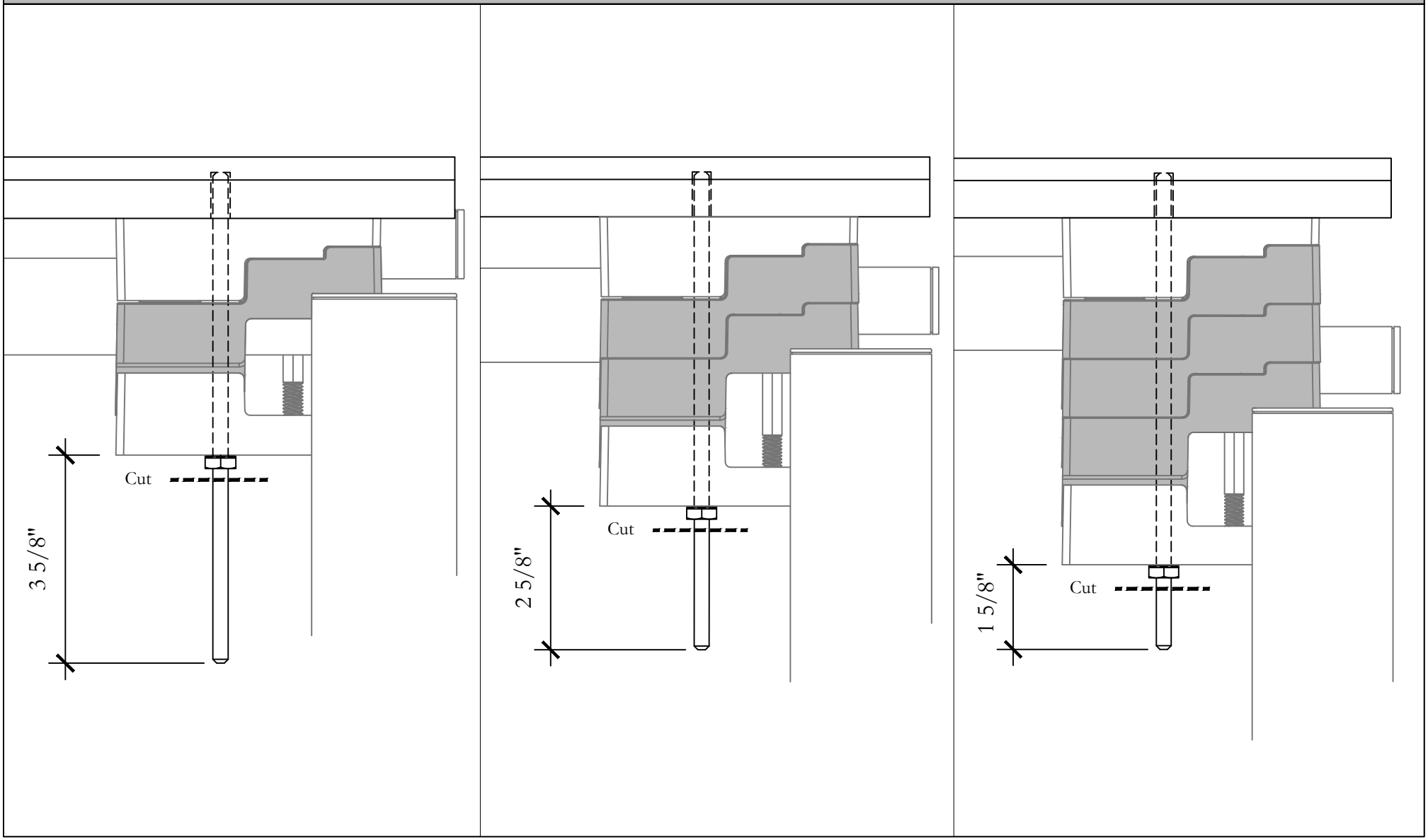




STEP 10: Align pilot holes from Worksurface with Clamps. Insert Threaded Rod through Clamps and fasten. Fasten Nuts to secure Worksurface in place, then cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

NOTE: To prevent Threaded Rod penetrating top of Worksurface, please refer to next Page for dimensions to be fasten.

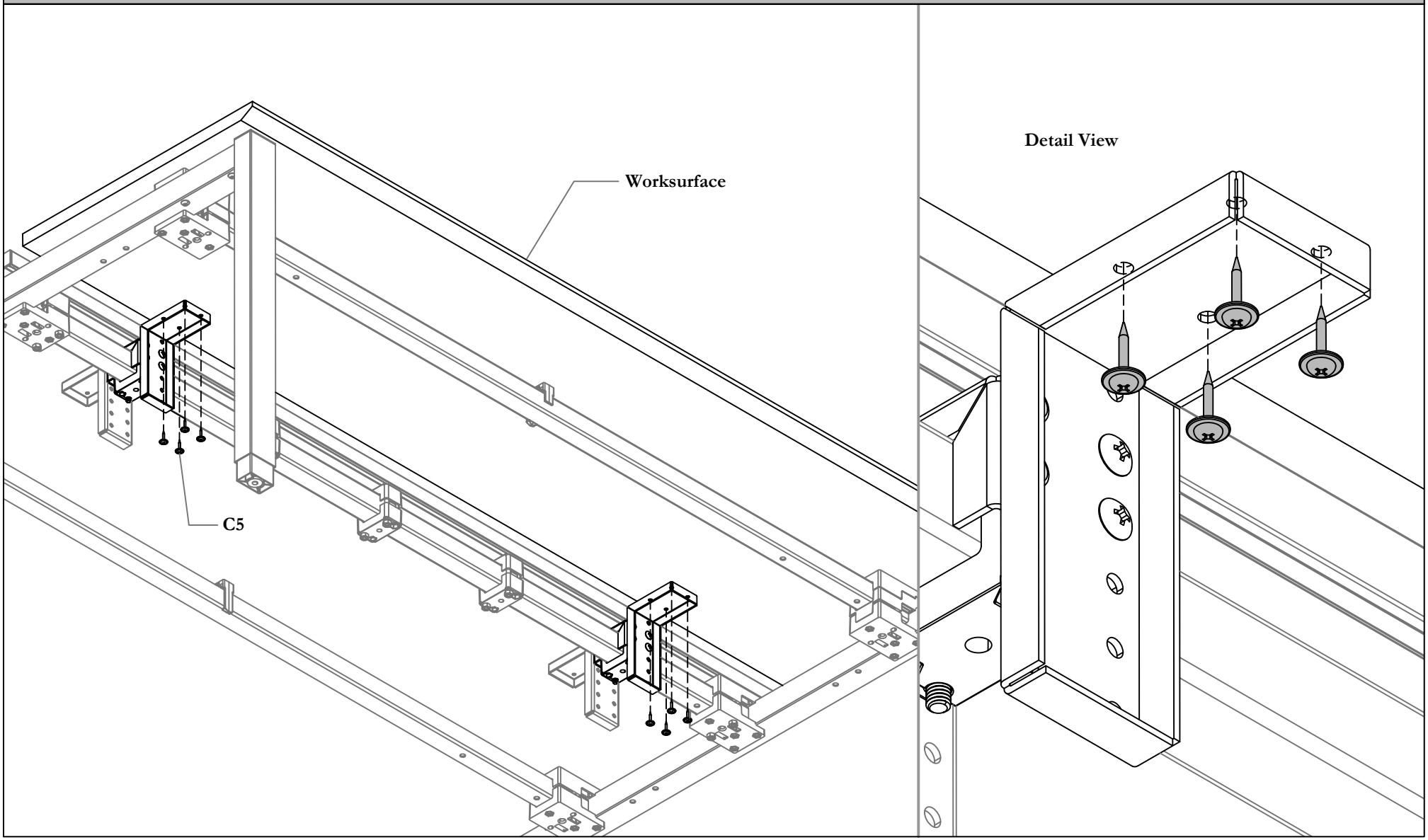
CUT THREADED ROD



STEP 11: Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

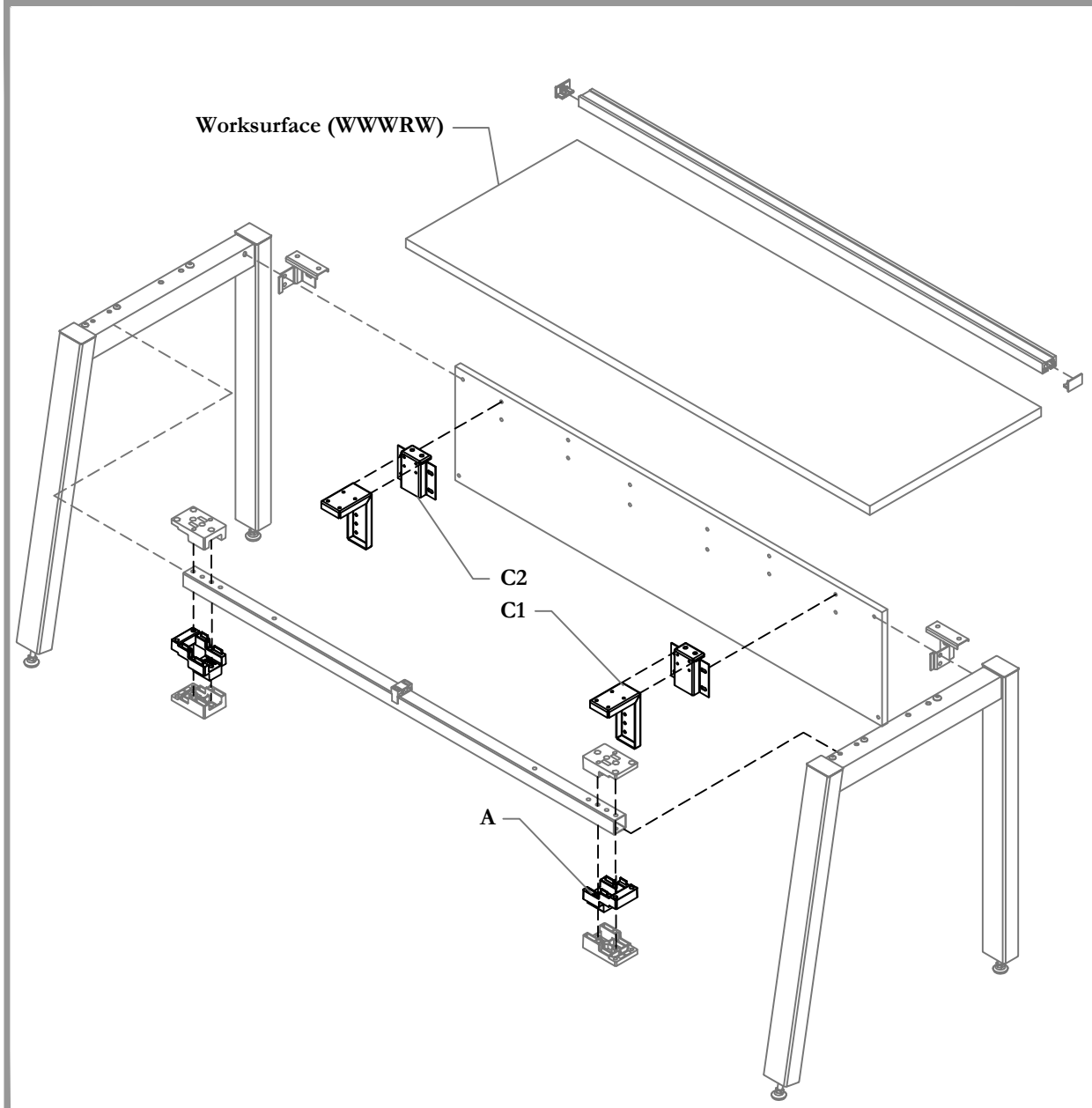
NOTE: To prevent Threaded Rod penetrating top of Worksurface, please follow dimensions given.

FASTEN CENTER HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE BRACKET TO WORKSURFACE



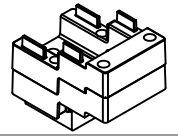
STEP 12: Fasten Brackets to Worksurface from underneath with Screws provided.

Height Adjustable Pucks (WWSPK), Height Adjustable Cantilever (WWSCT) Bolt Kit (WWSBK)



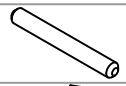
Part and Product Identification

WWSPK



A - Height Adjustable Stacker Puck (WWSPK) x 2

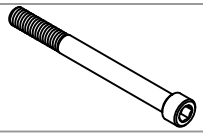
WWSBK



B1 - Height Adj. Threaded Rod (E01-0795) x 2



B2 - 1/4 - 20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x 2

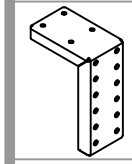


B3 - 516 -18 x 3.50 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0781) x 8

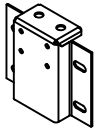


B4 - 5/16 - 18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E03-0755) x 8

WWSCT



C1 - Center Rail Height Adj. Bracket (A15-9865) x 2 or 4
48" - 54" length = 2 Height Adjustable Cantilevers
60" - 96" length = 4 Height Adjustable Cantilevers



C2 - Height Adj. Clamp (A16-1284) x 2 or 4
48" - 54" length = 2 Height Adjustable Cantilevers
60" - 96" length = 4 Height Adjustable Cantilevers



C3 - 1/4 - 20 UNC x .500 Mach. Scr, Cross Truss (E01-0110) x 6



C4 - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 4



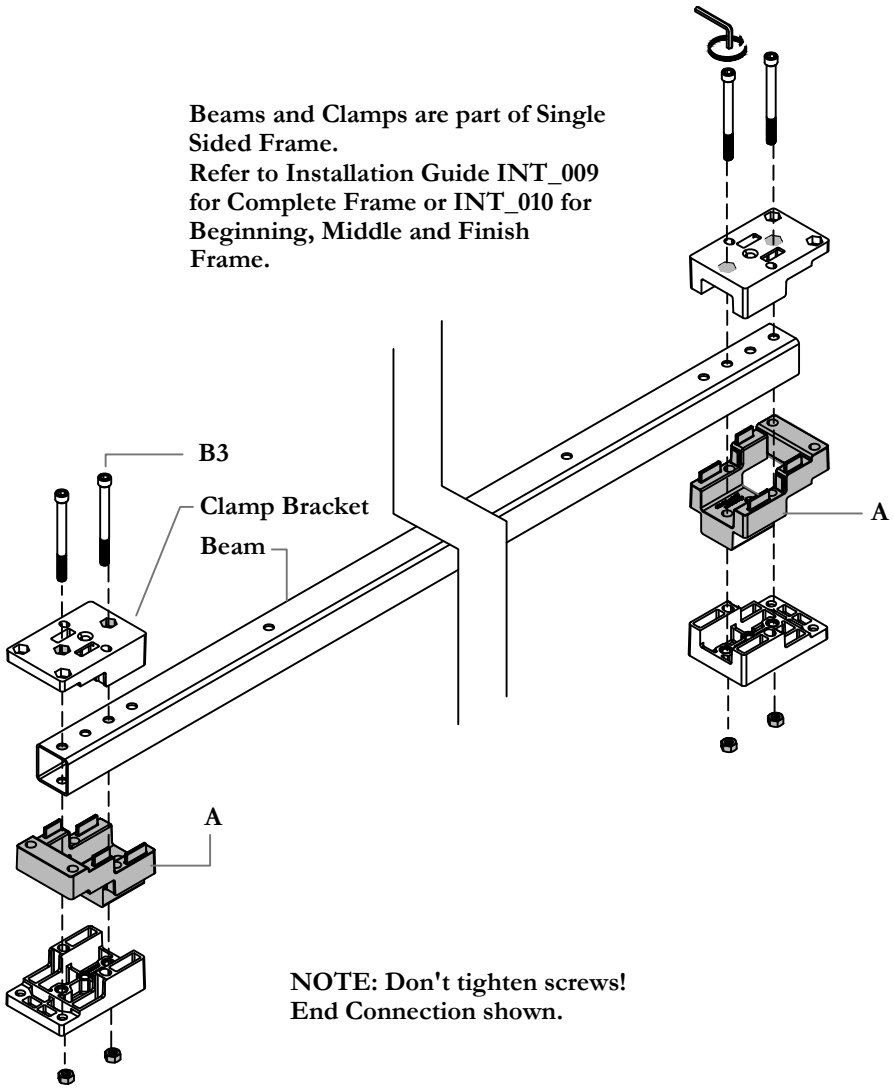
C5 - 5/16 - 18 x 3/8 Botton Head Hex Socket Cap(E01-0798) x 2



C6 - 5/16 - 18 Hex Jam Nut, .190 Thk (E03-0551) x 2

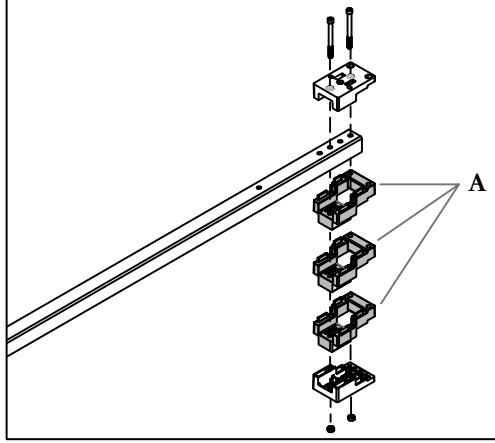
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

CLAMPS AND PUCKS INSTALLATION



STEP 1: Attach Clamp Brackets and Height Adjustable Pucks LOOSELY to the Beam. Make sure positioning of Clamps is applicable to the connection specified.

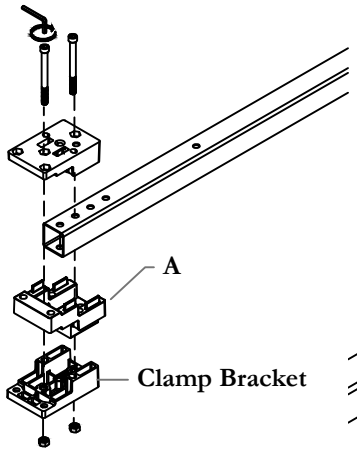
DETAIL



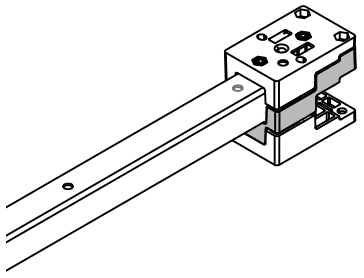
NOTE: Up to 3 Pucks can be used.

NOTE: Up to 3 Stacker Blocks can be placed on Beam.

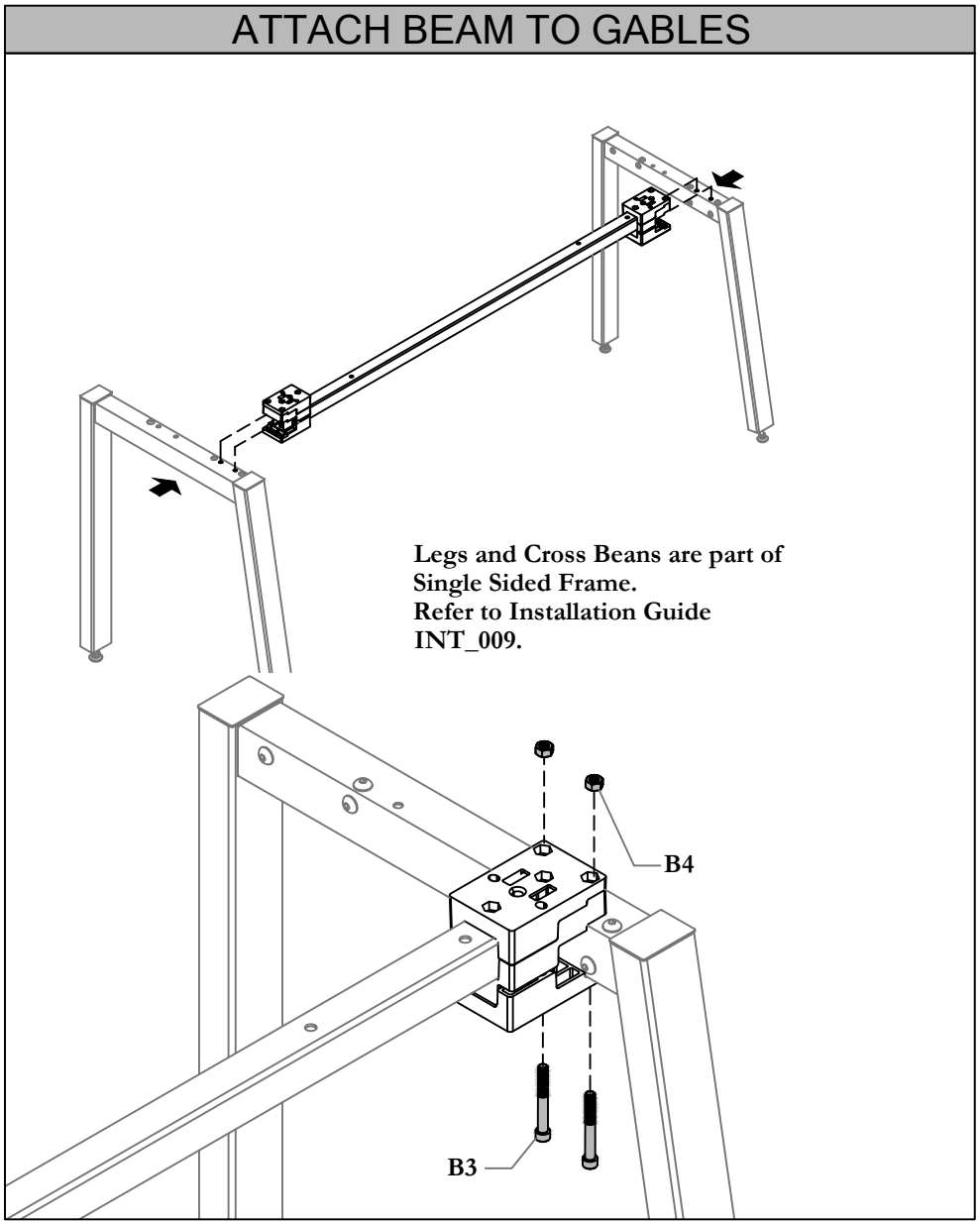
MIDDLE CONNECTION DETAIL



Don't tighten screws!

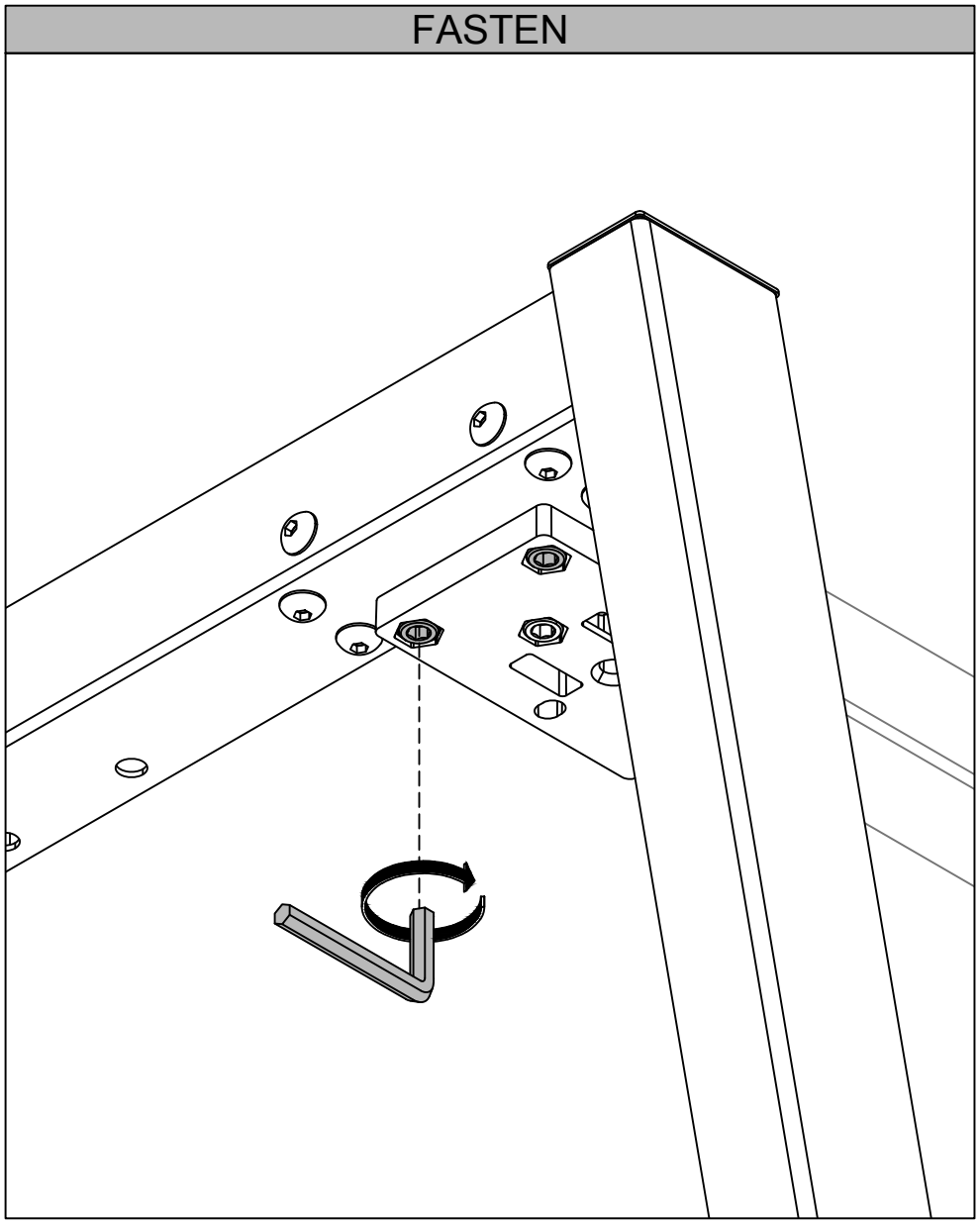


ATTACH BEAM TO GABLES



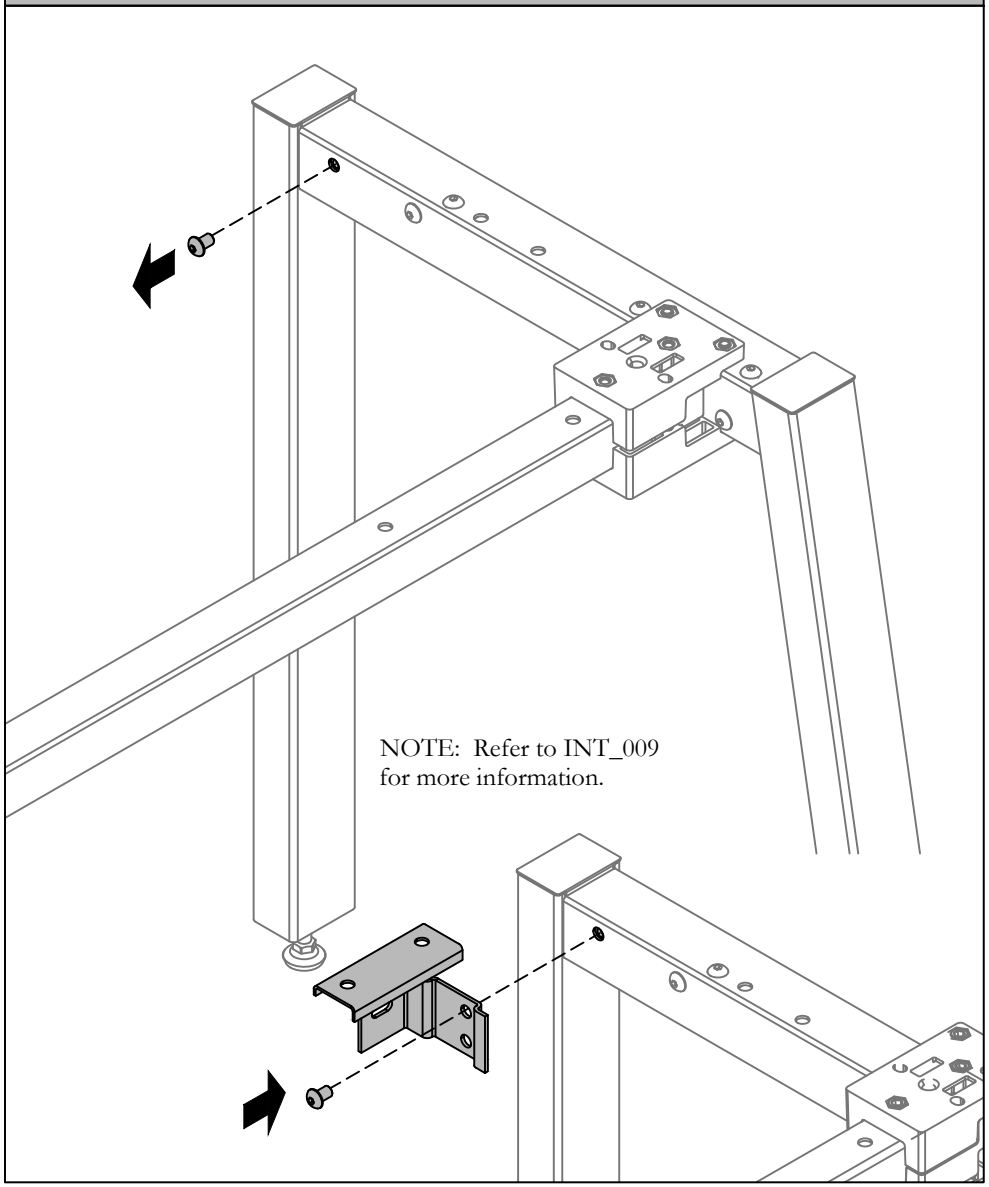
STEP 2: Assemble gables as per Guide # INT_009 for Complete Frame or INT_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish Frames. Connect them with the Beam.

FASTEN



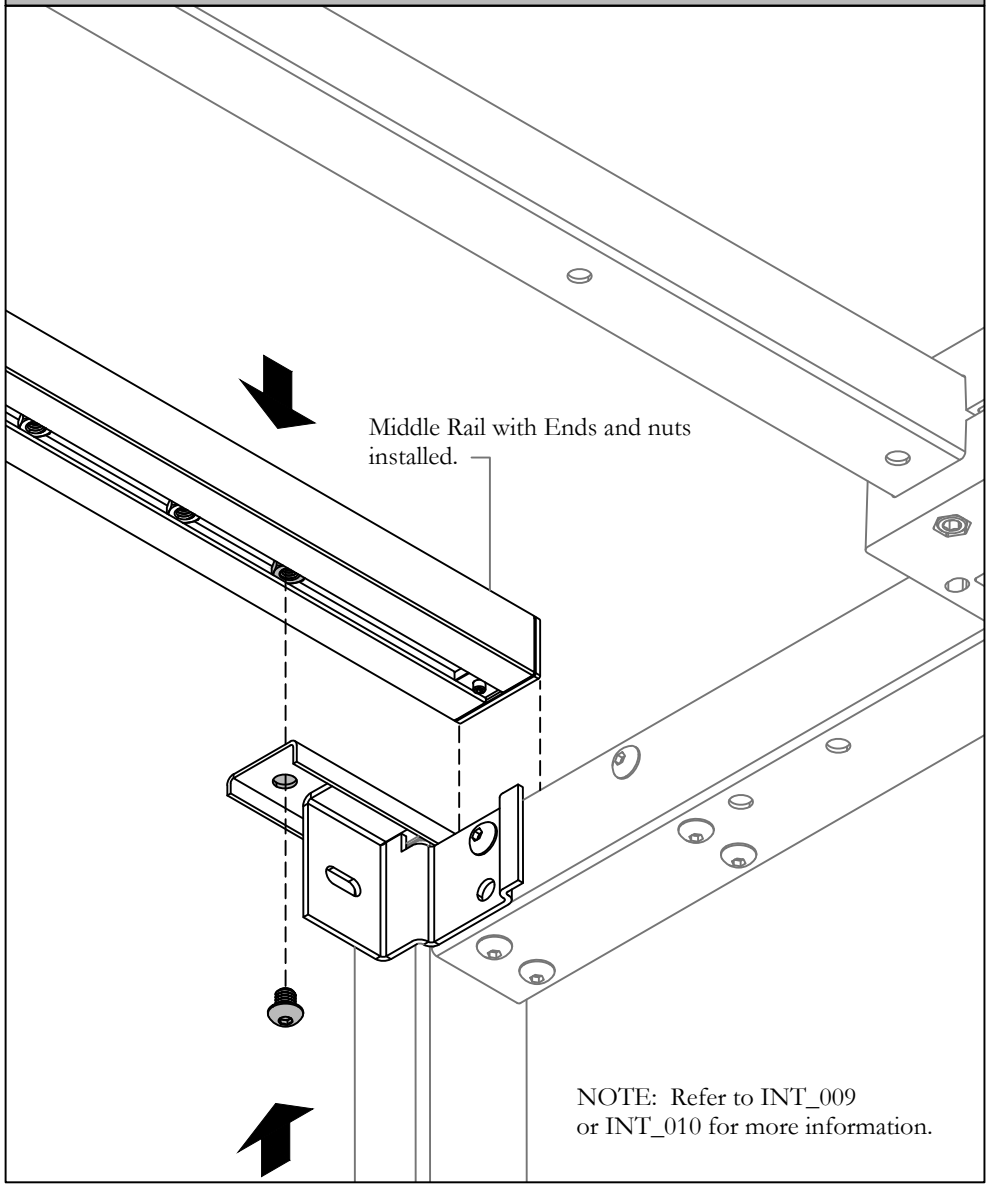
STEP 3: Secure in place.

ATTACH CORNER BRACKETS



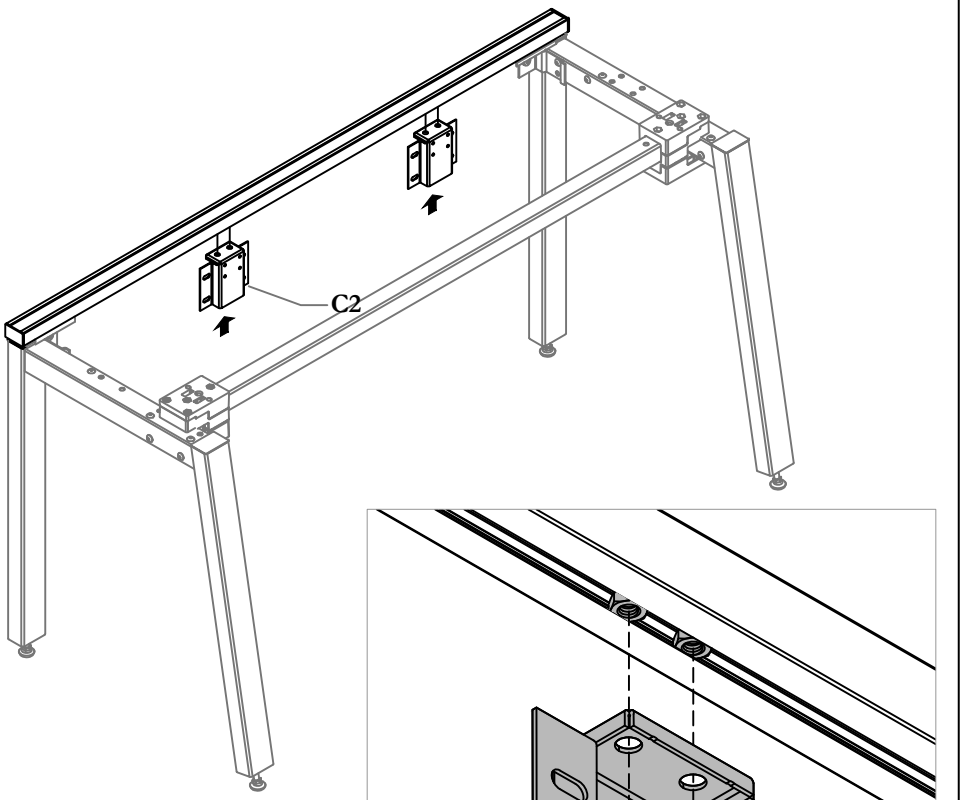
STEP 4: Remove screws from Gables on both sides as shown. Use them to attach Corner Brackets. For more details refer to INT_009 for Complete Frame and INT_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish Frame.

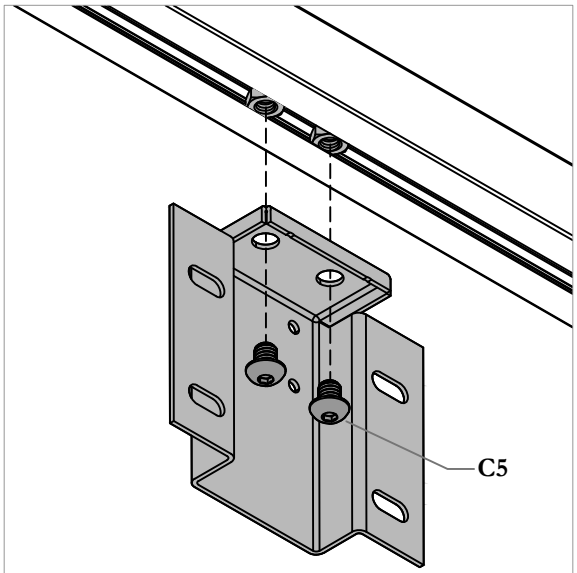
ASSEMBLE AND ATTACH ACCESSORY RAIL



STEP 5: Assemble and drop Center Rail on the top of Corner Brackets. Refer to Guide INT_009 for Complete Frame or INT_010 for Beginning, Middle and Finish frame.

ATTACH HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE CLAMP

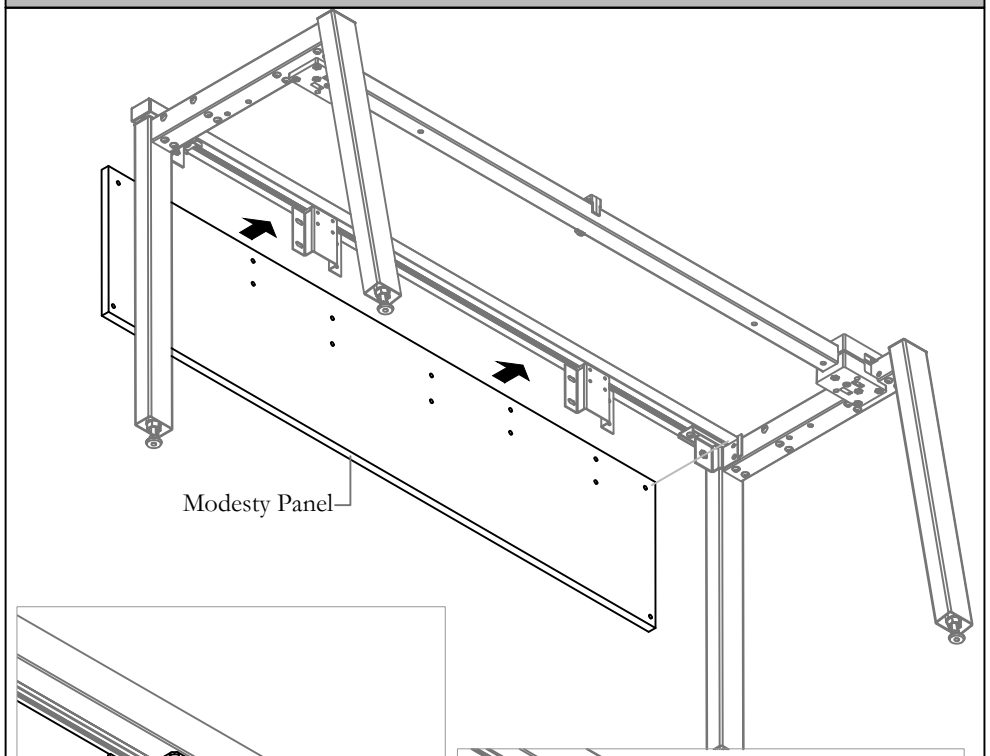


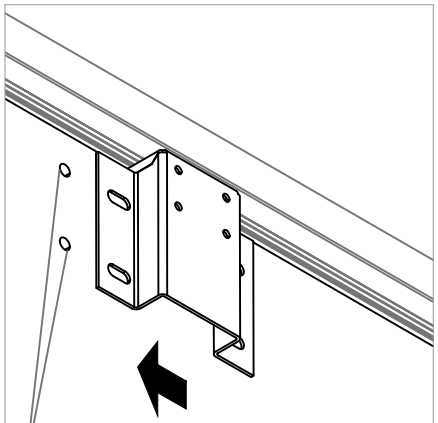


Underside back view.

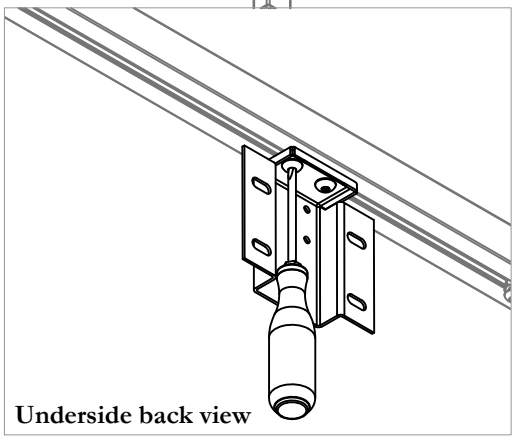
STEP 6: Slide set of Nuts to align with holes on Height Adjustable Clamp and fasten loosely with screws provided. Repeat with second Bracket.

ALIGNMENT





Underside front view

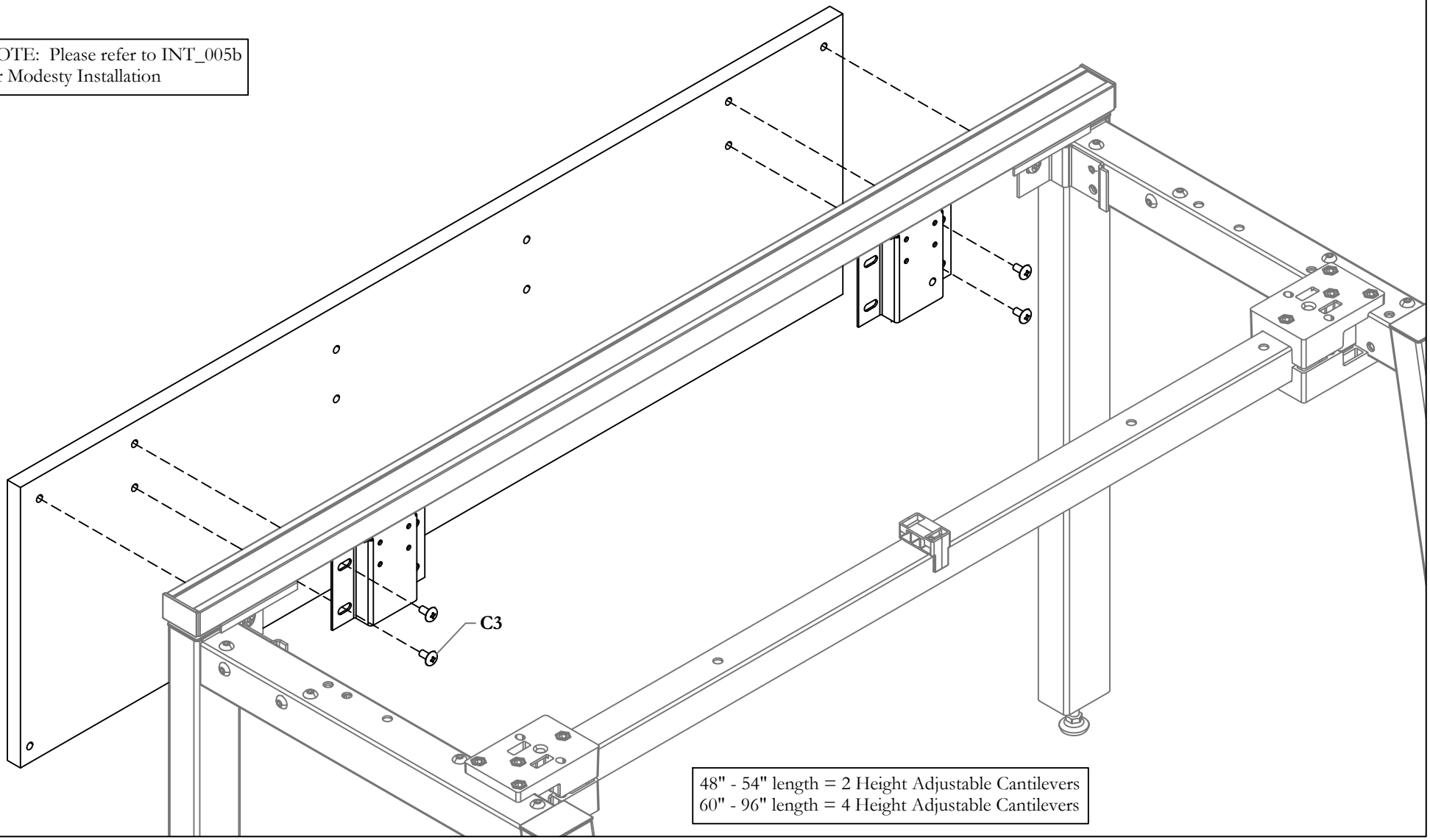


Underside back view

STEP 7: Align Modesty Panel with Corner Bracket and position Clamps on the Rail to line up with pilot holes on Modesty. Place Modesty Panel aside and tighten screws from the back of the frame.

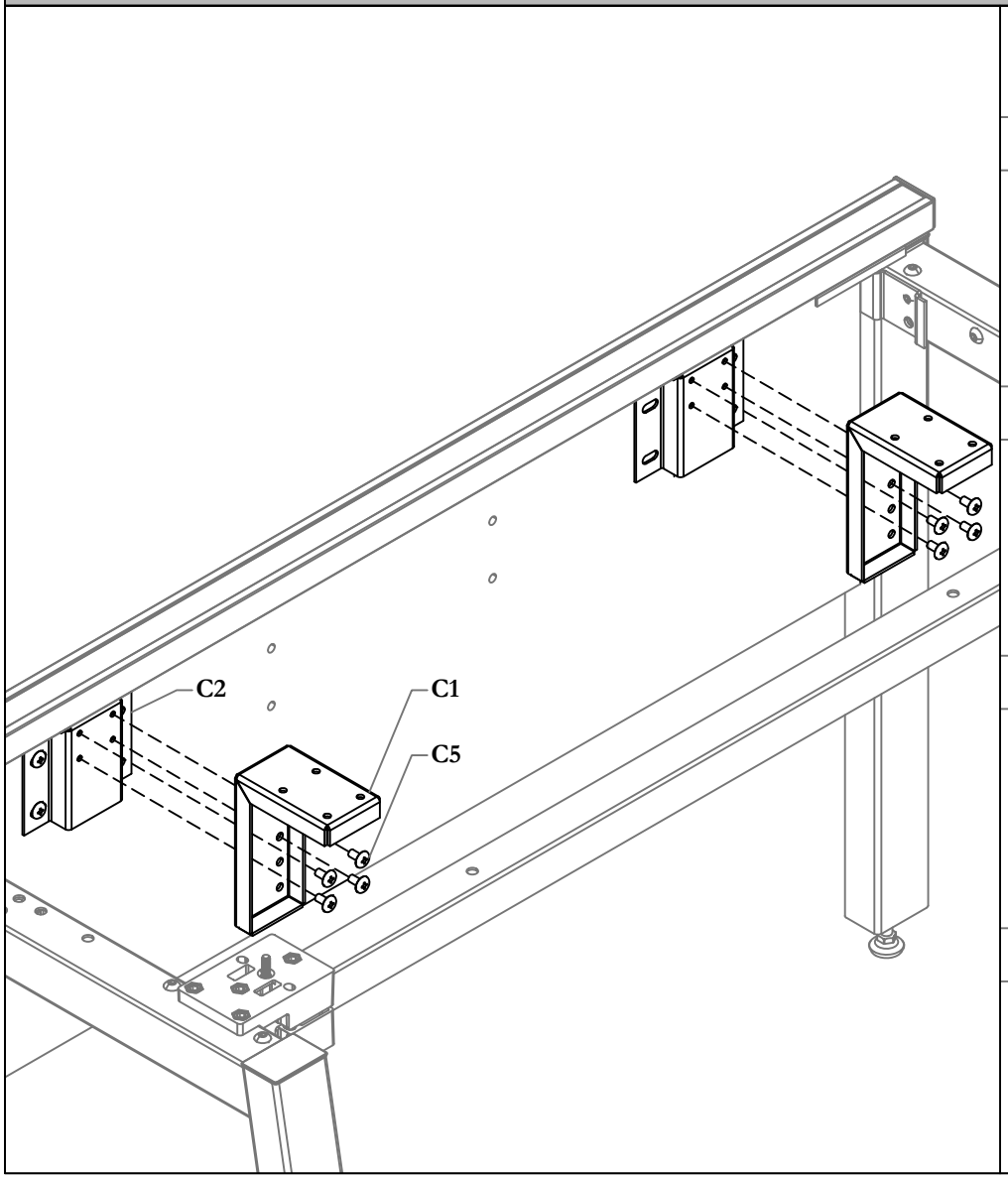
ATTACH MODESTY PANEL

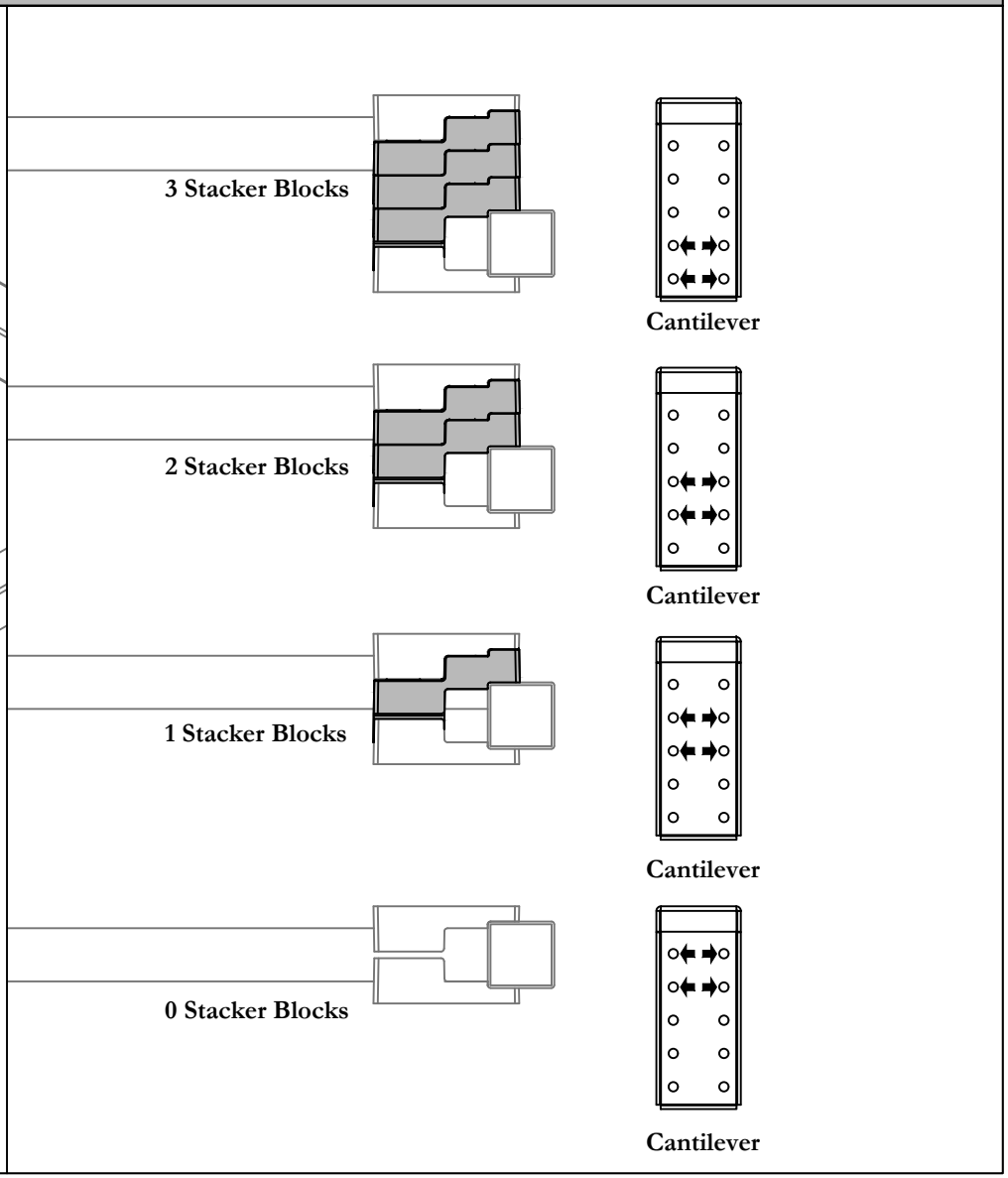
NOTE: Please refer to INT_005b for Modesty Installation



STEP 8: Fasten Modesty Panel to Frame and Cantilever Brackets.

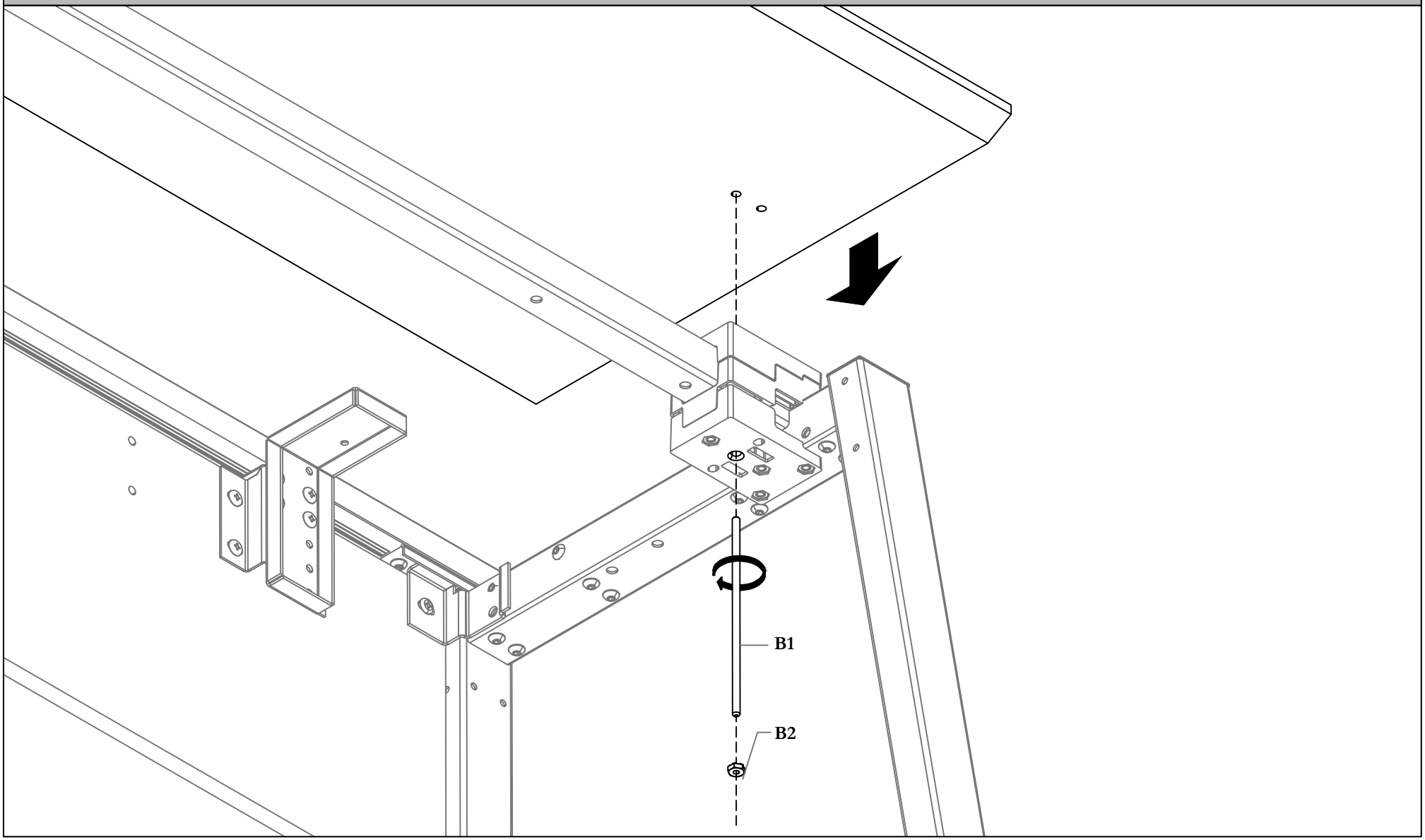
BRACKET TO CLAMP





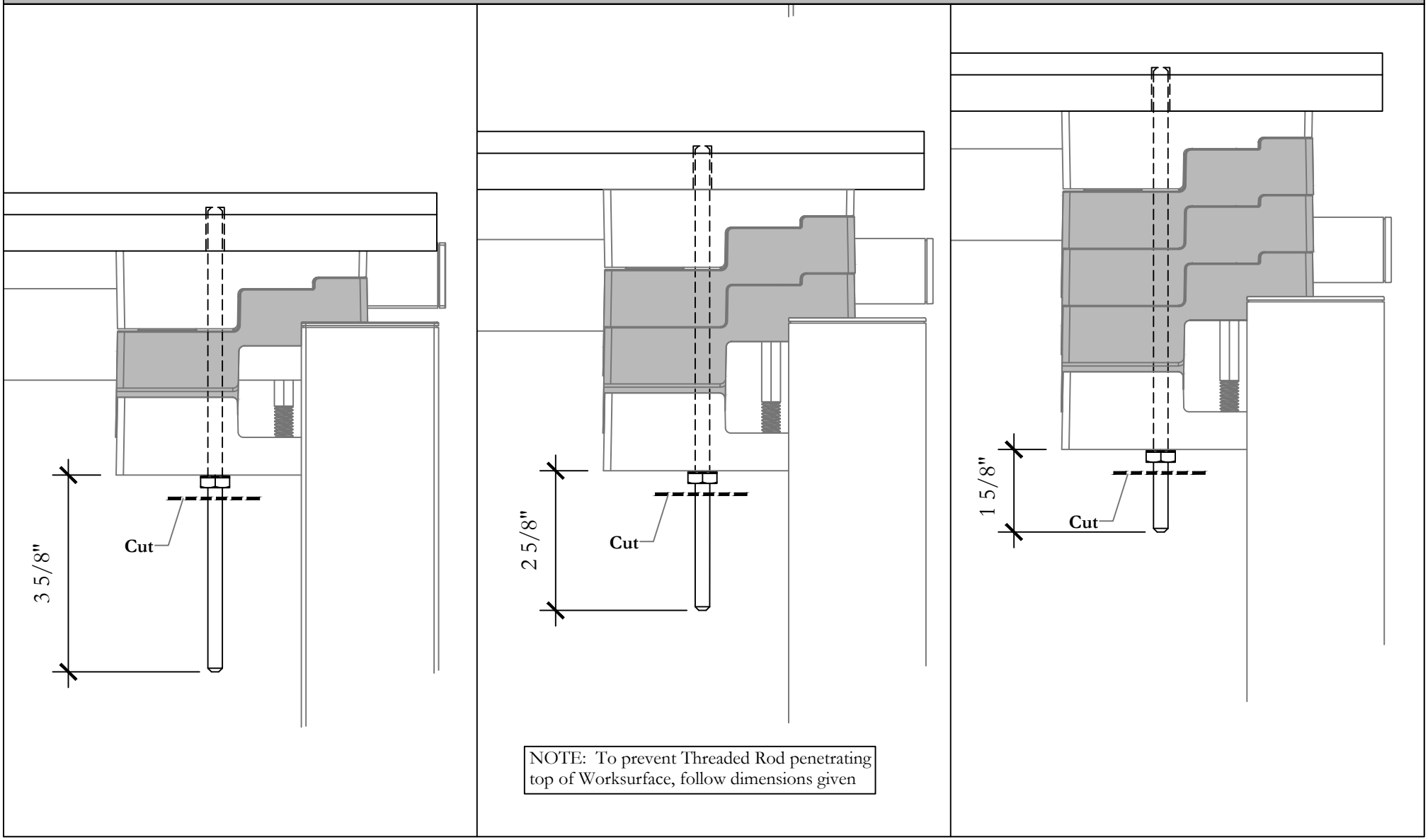
STEP 9: Align holes from bracket to holes from clamp and fasten using screws provided.
NOTE: Use indicated pilot holes to secure Bracket to Clamp according to Illustration shown on right.

INSERT THREADED ROD



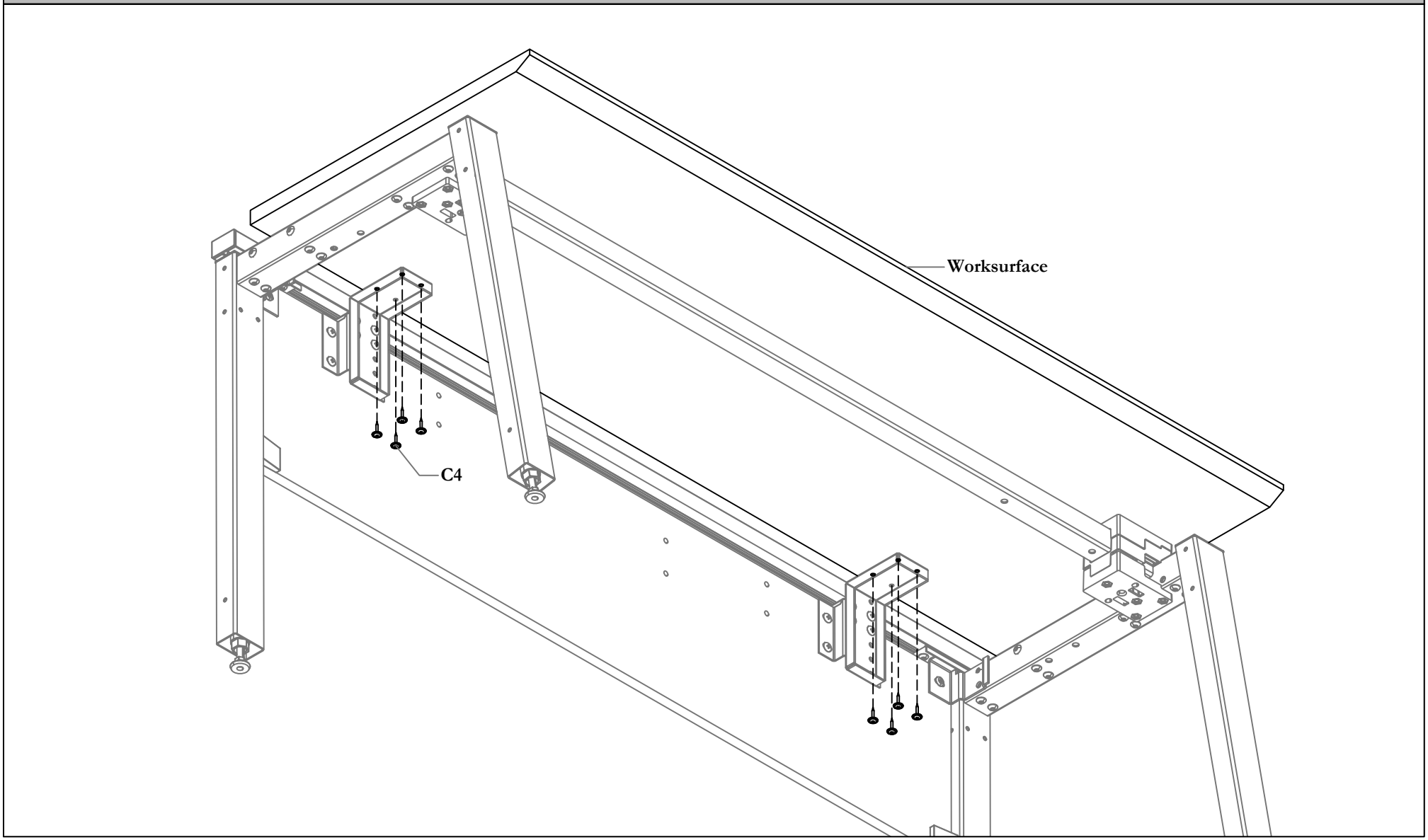
STEP 10: Align pilot holes from Worksurface and Insert threaded rod through clamp and fasten. Fasten Nut. Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

THREADED ROD



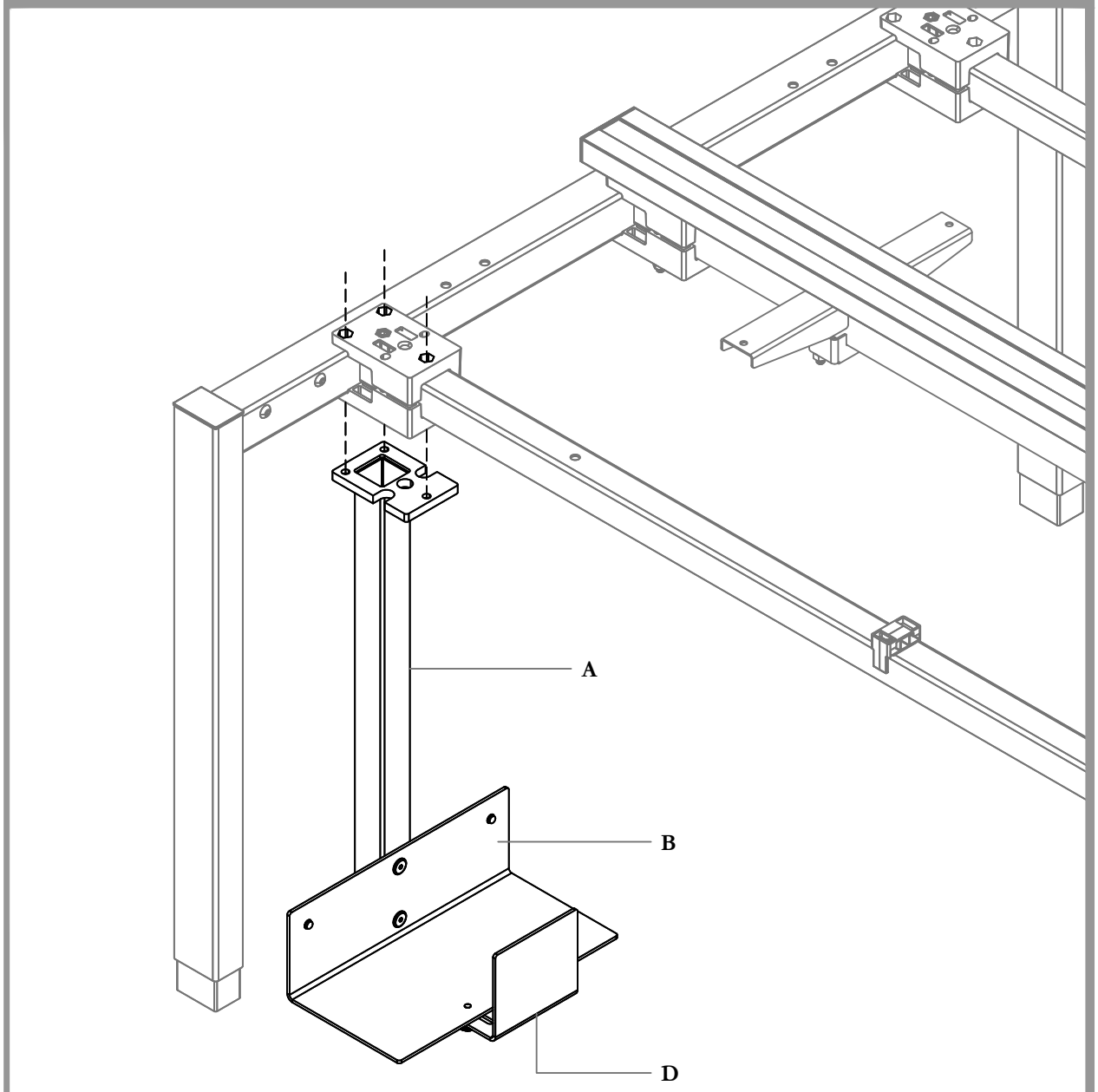
STEP 11: Cut excess Threaded Rod at location indicated on illustration.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE

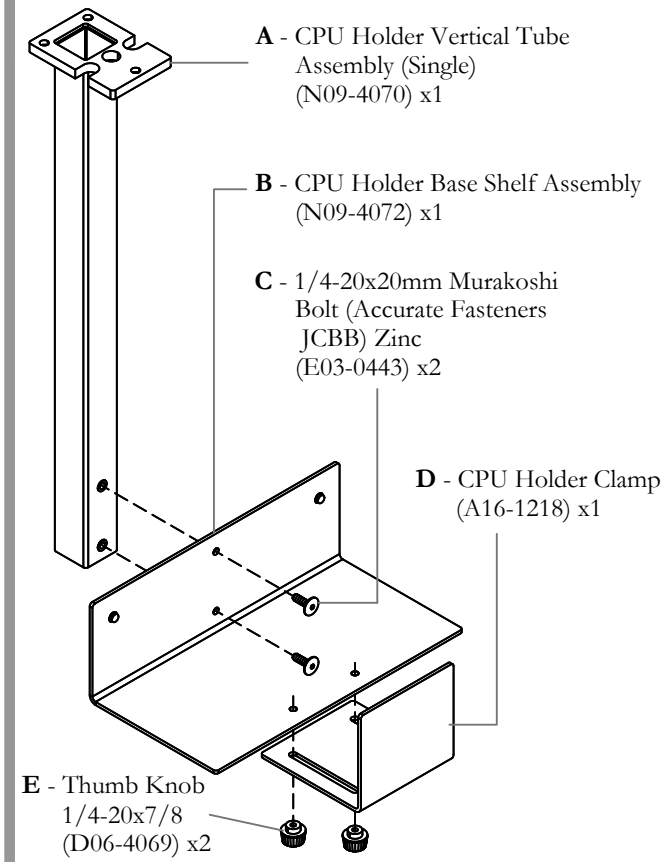


STEP 12: Fasten brackets to other side of Clamp using screws provided.

CPU Holder - Single (WWSCPS)



Part and Product Identification



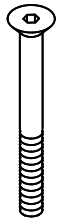
A - CPU Holder Vertical Tube Assembly (Single) (N09-4070) x1

B - CPU Holder Base Shelf Assembly (N09-4072) x1

C - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc (E03-0443) x2

D - CPU Holder Clamp (A16-1218) x1

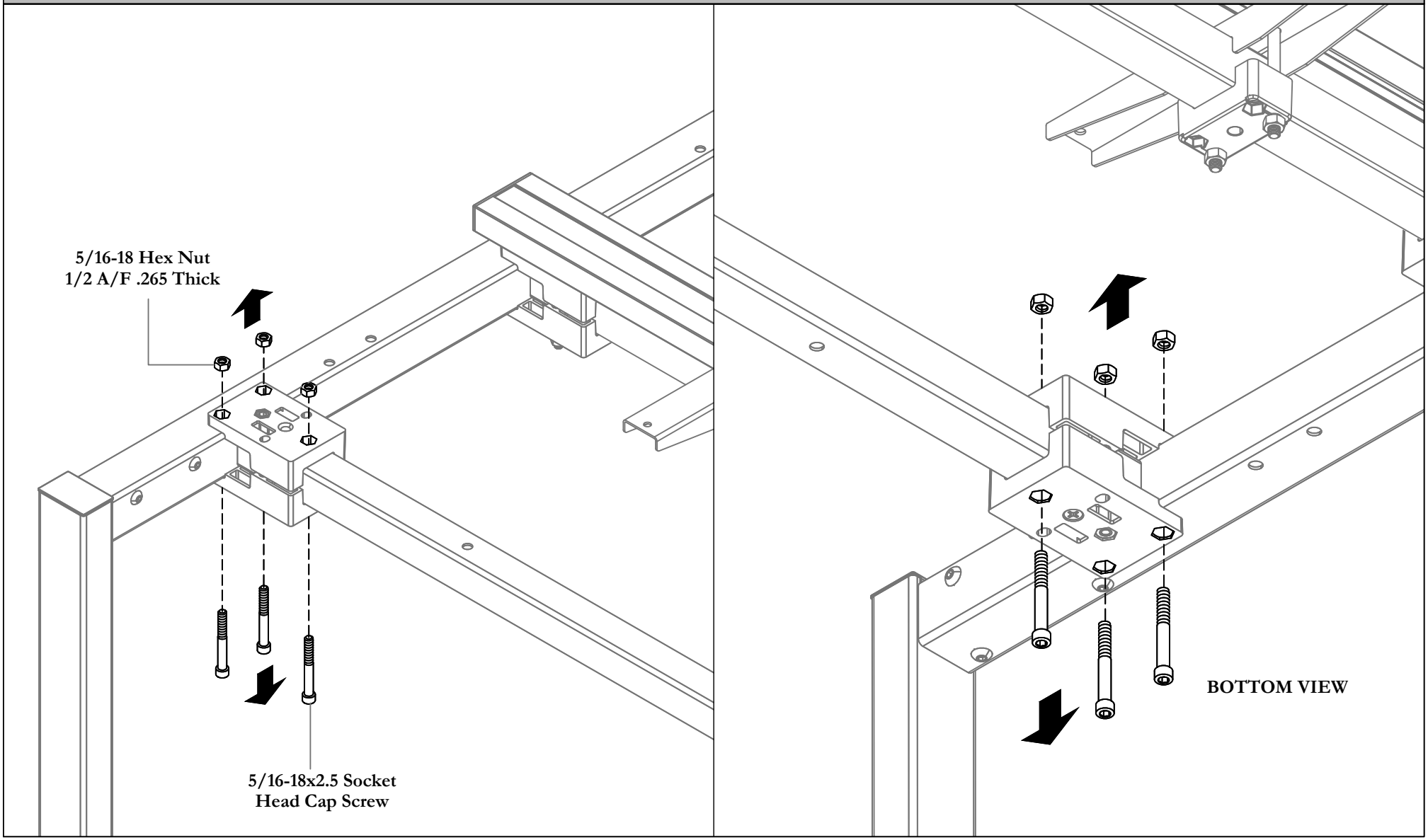
E - Thumb Knob 1/4-20x7/8 (D06-4069) x2



F - 5/16-18 UNC x 3.25" FHCS (E03-0547) x3

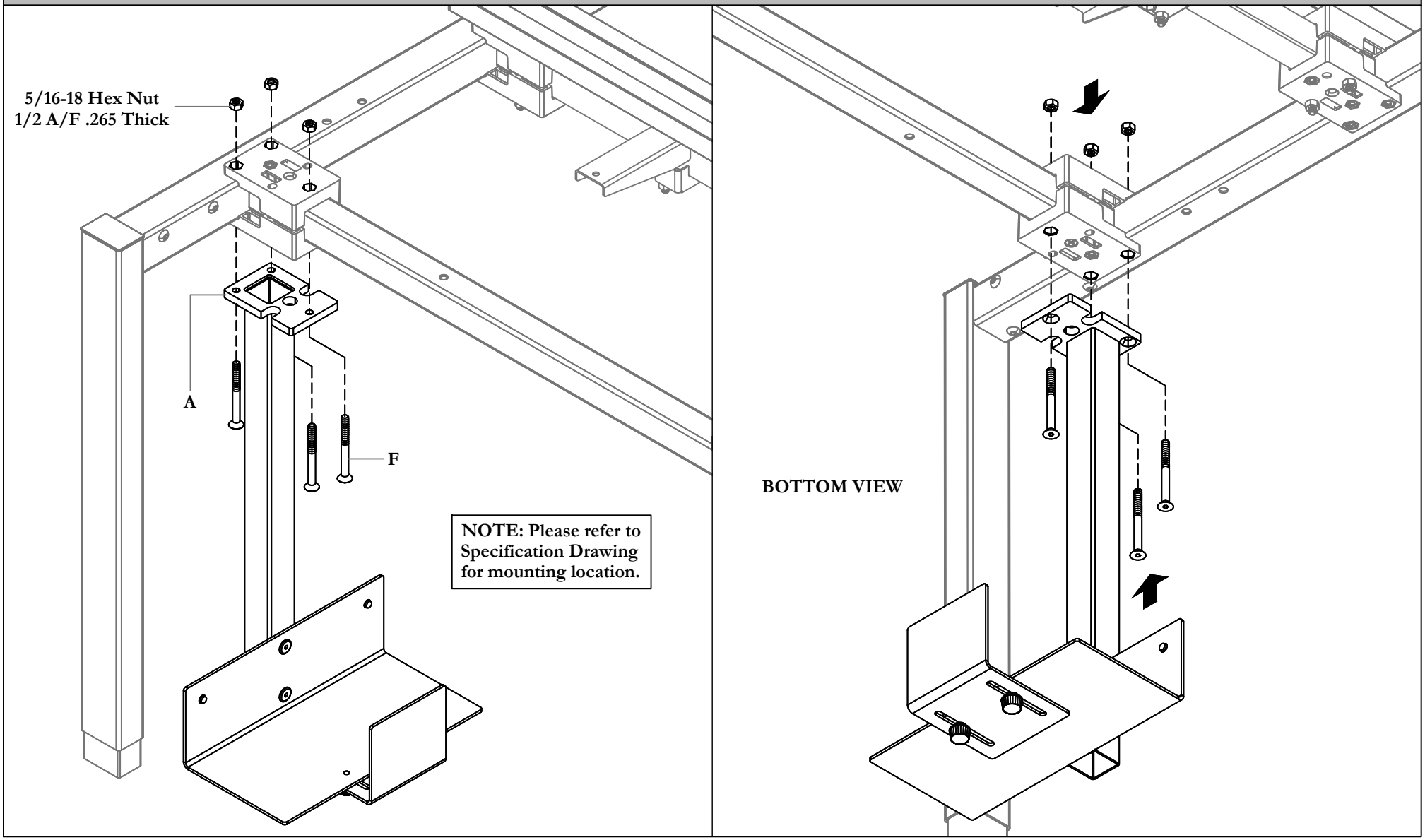
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

REMOVE ORIGINAL BOLTS AND NUTS



STEP 1: Remove the original Screws and Nuts.

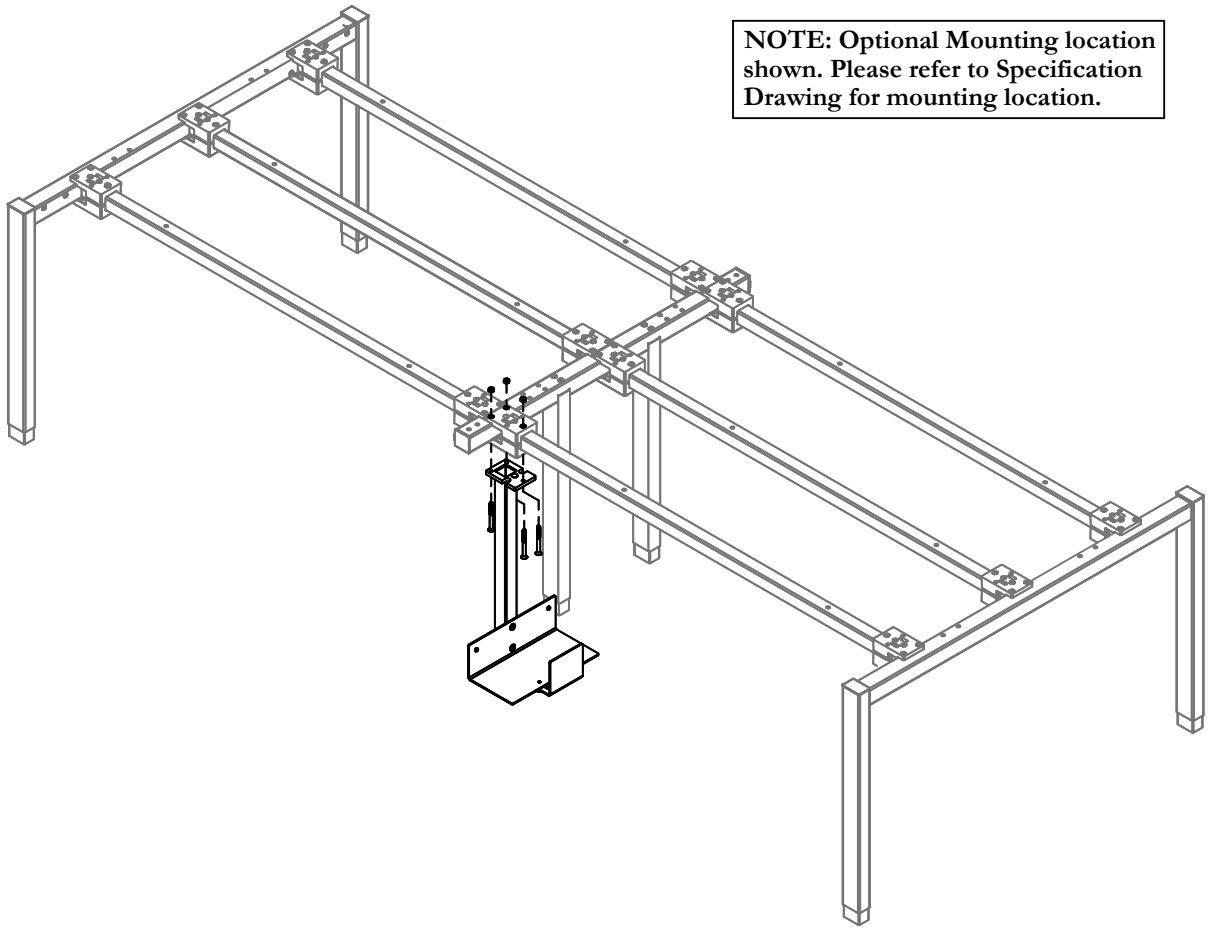
VERTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLY



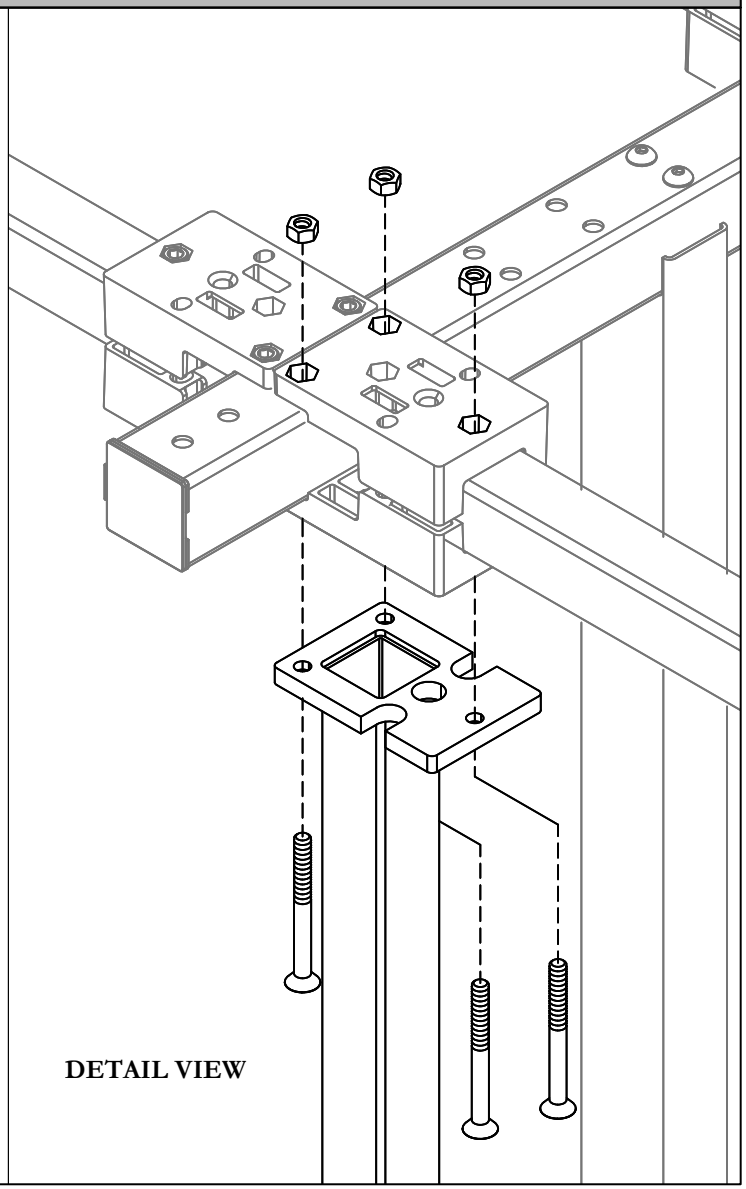
STEP 2a: Align pilot holes on the Clamp Bracket and CPU Holder as shown. Then secure it into place with provided Bolts and the original Nuts.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.

OPTIONAL MOUNTING LOCATION



NOTE: Optional Mounting location shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.

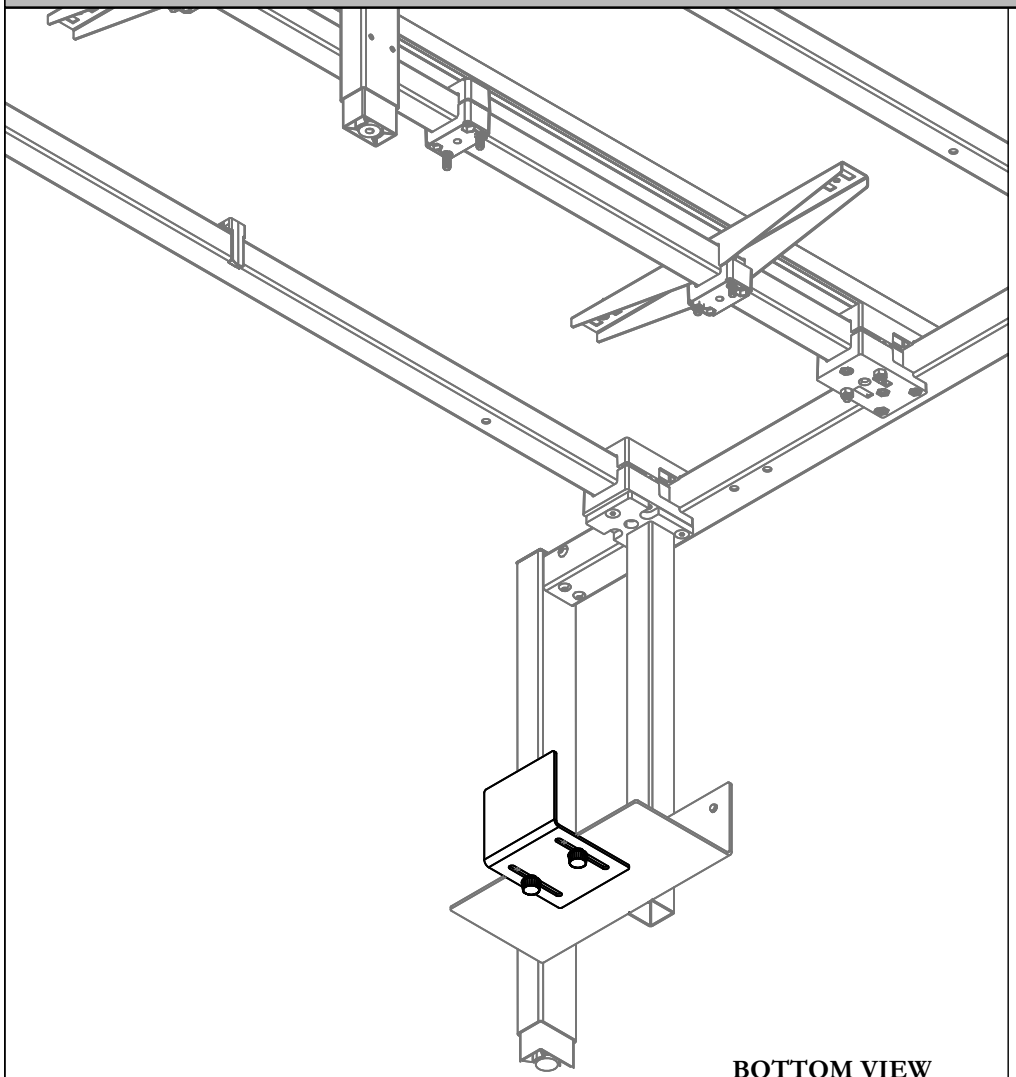


DETAIL VIEW

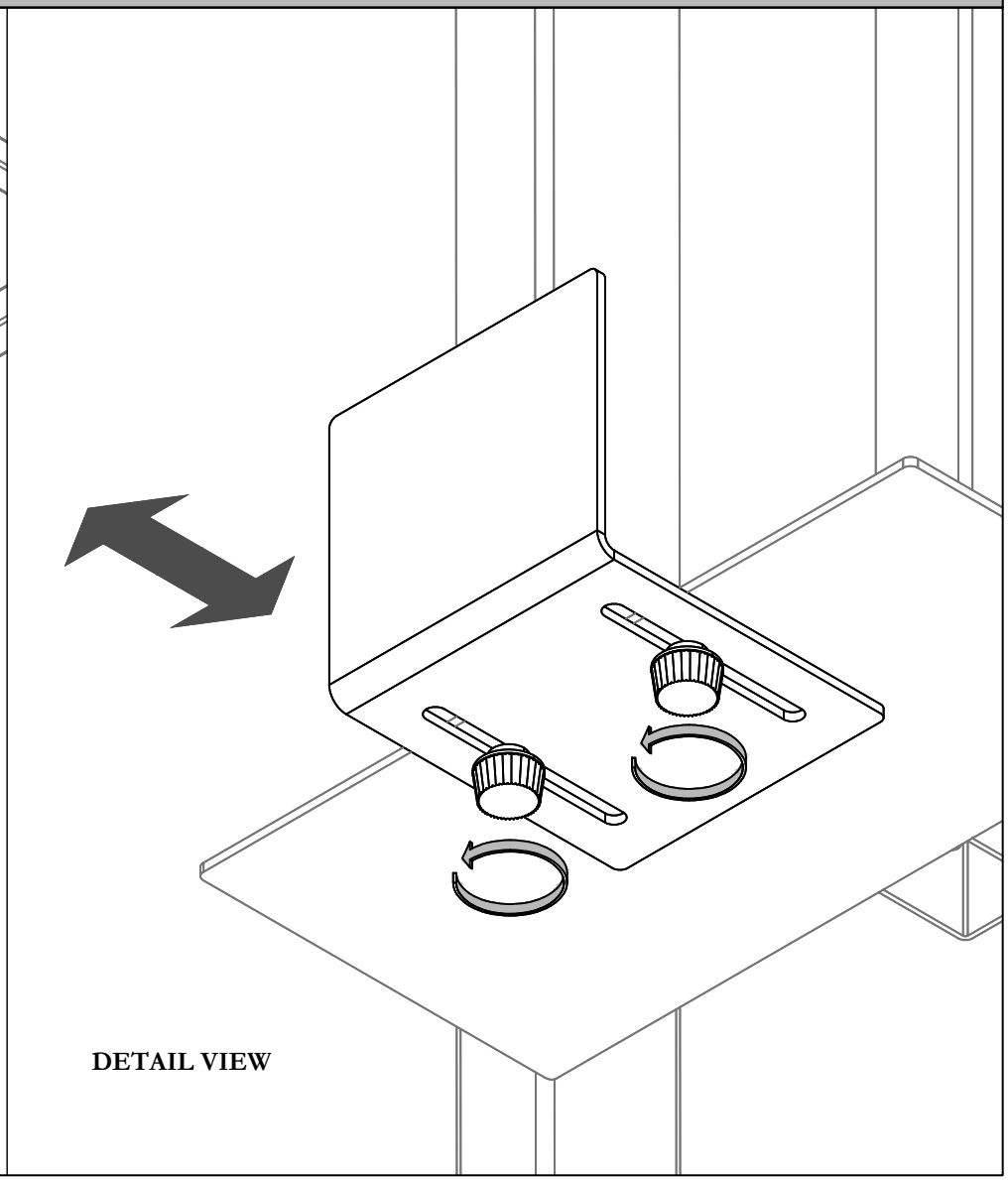
STEP 2b: Please refer to Step 2a for mounting instructions.

NOTE: Optional Mounting location shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing for mounting location.

HOLDER ADJUSTMENT



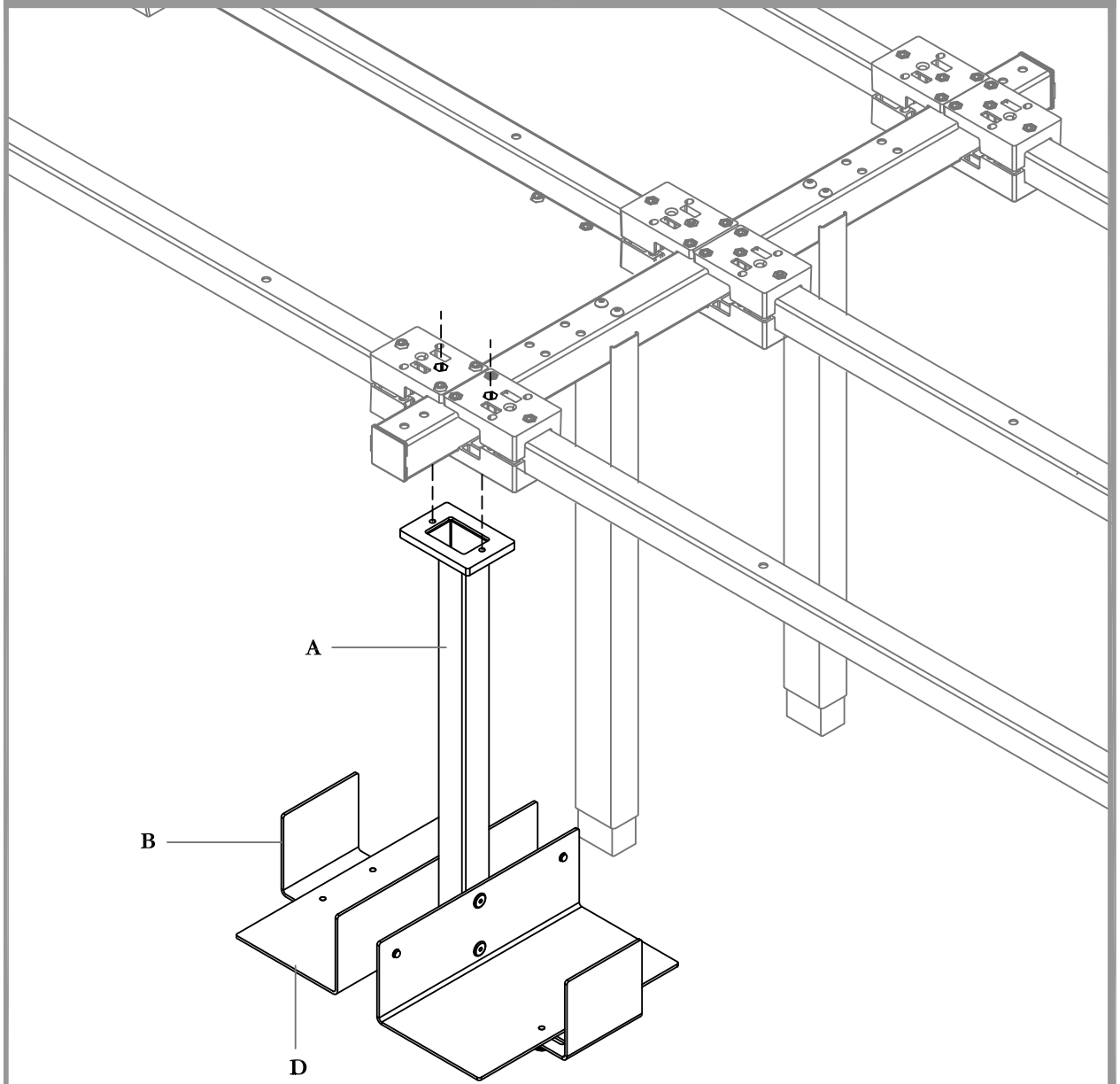
BOTTOM VIEW



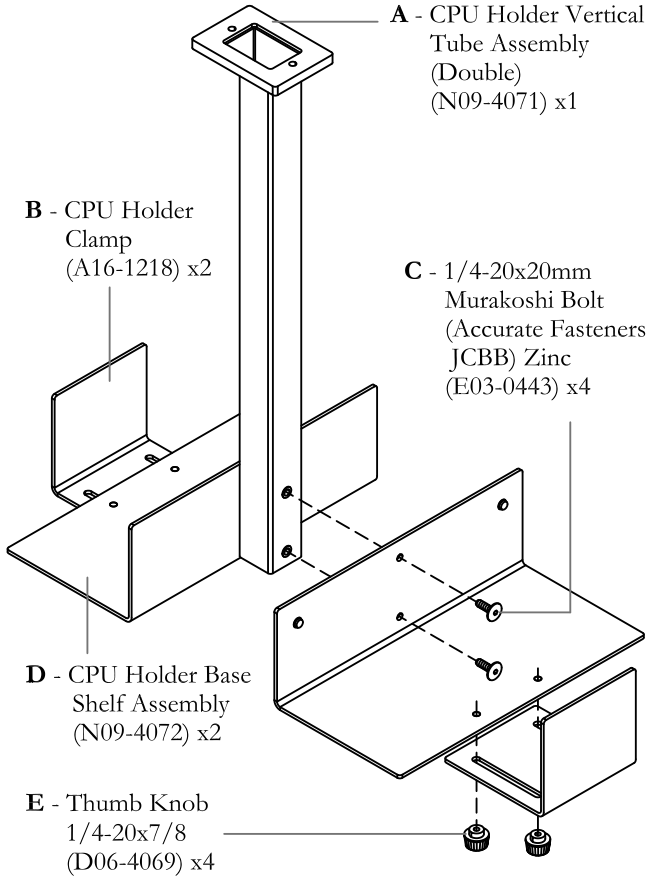
DETAIL VIEW

STEP 3: Loosen Thumb Knobs, slide in or out the CPU Holder Clamp to desire width for computer system.

CPU Holder - Double (WWSCPD)



Part and Product Identification



A - CPU Holder Vertical Tube Assembly (Double) (N09-4071) x1

B - CPU Holder Clamp (A16-1218) x2

C - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt (Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc (E03-0443) x4

D - CPU Holder Base Shelf Assembly (N09-4072) x2

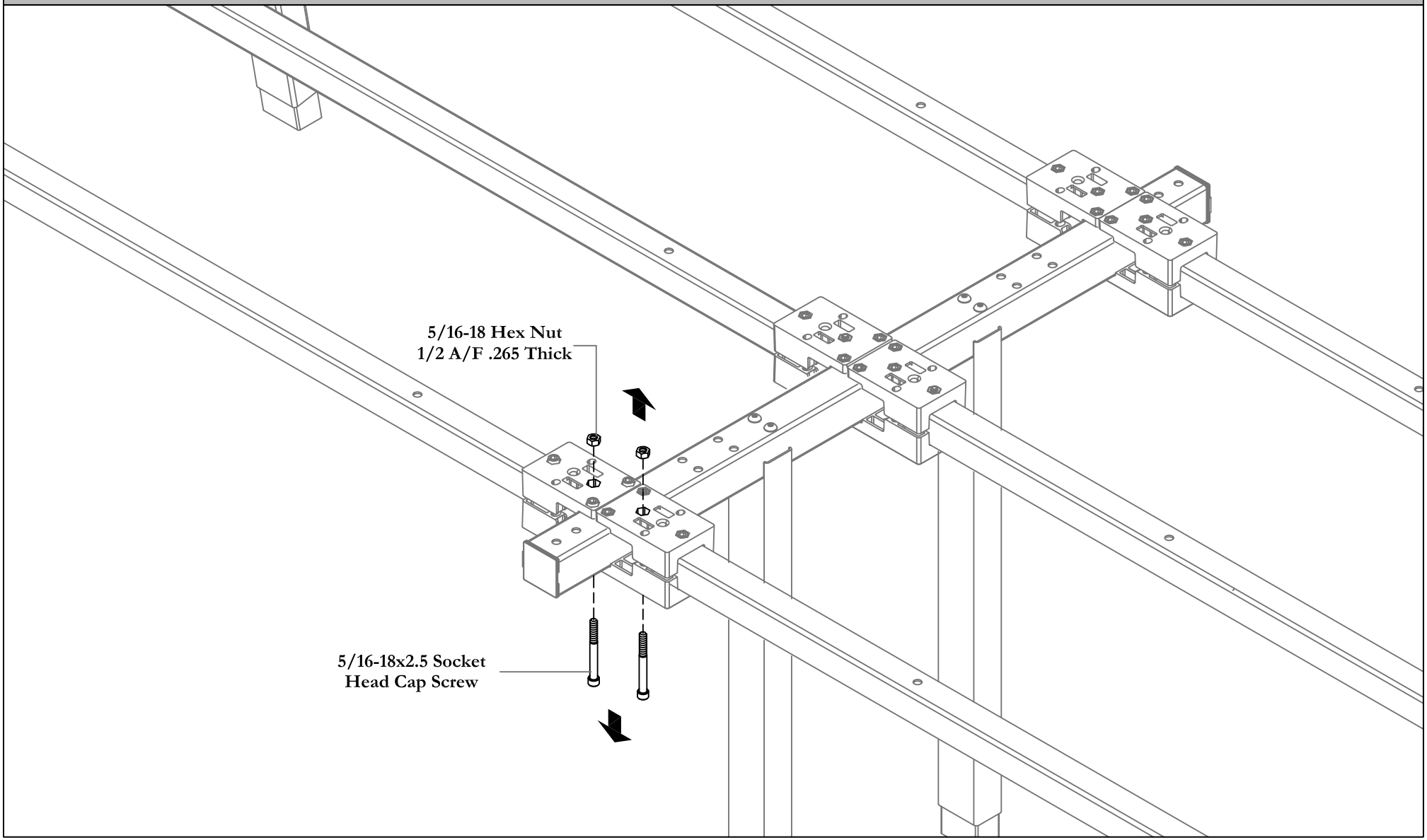
E - Thumb Knob 1/4-20x7/8 (D06-4069) x4



F - 5/16-18 UNC x3" SHCS Bolt (E03-0546) x2

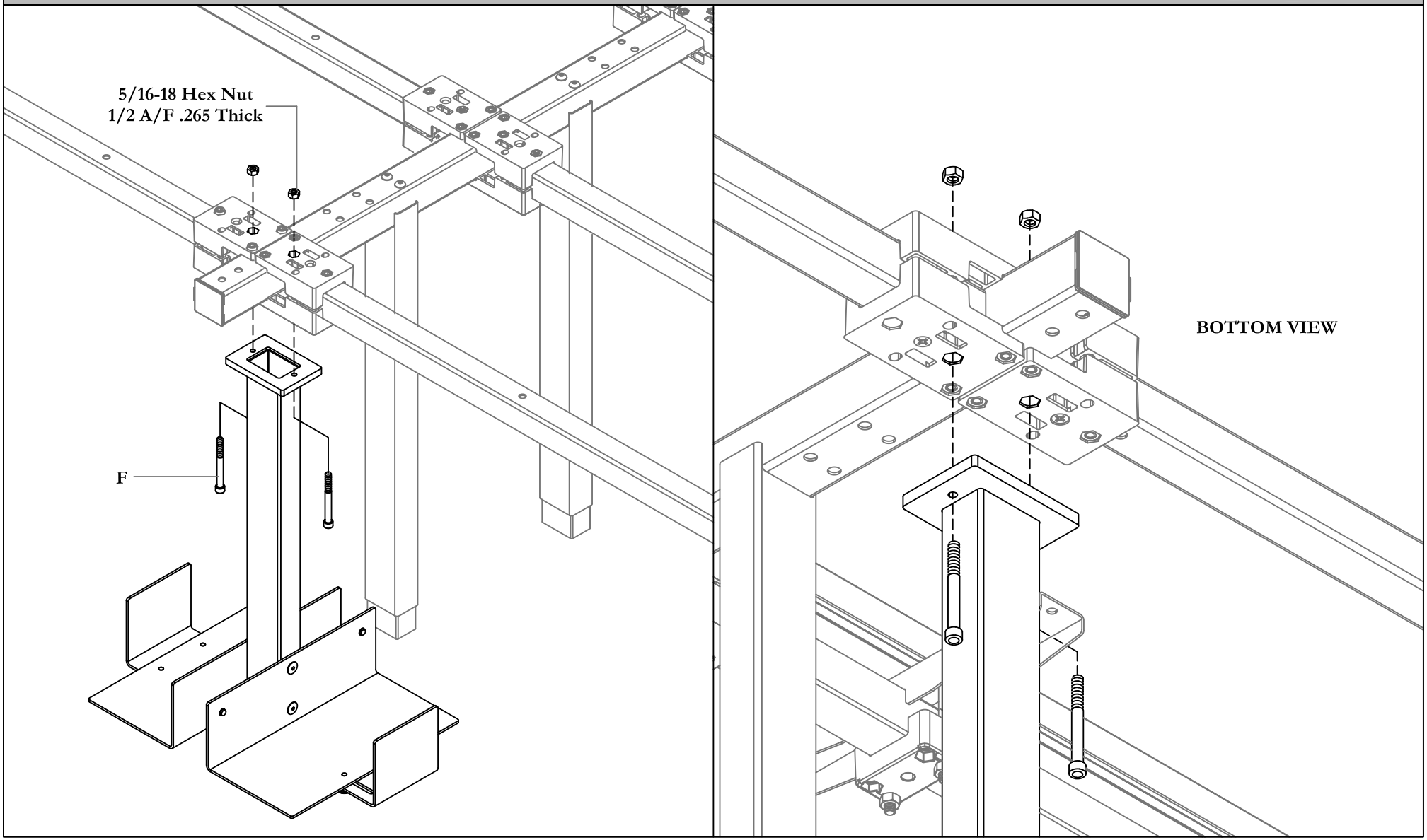
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

REMOVE ORIGINAL BOLTS AND NUTS



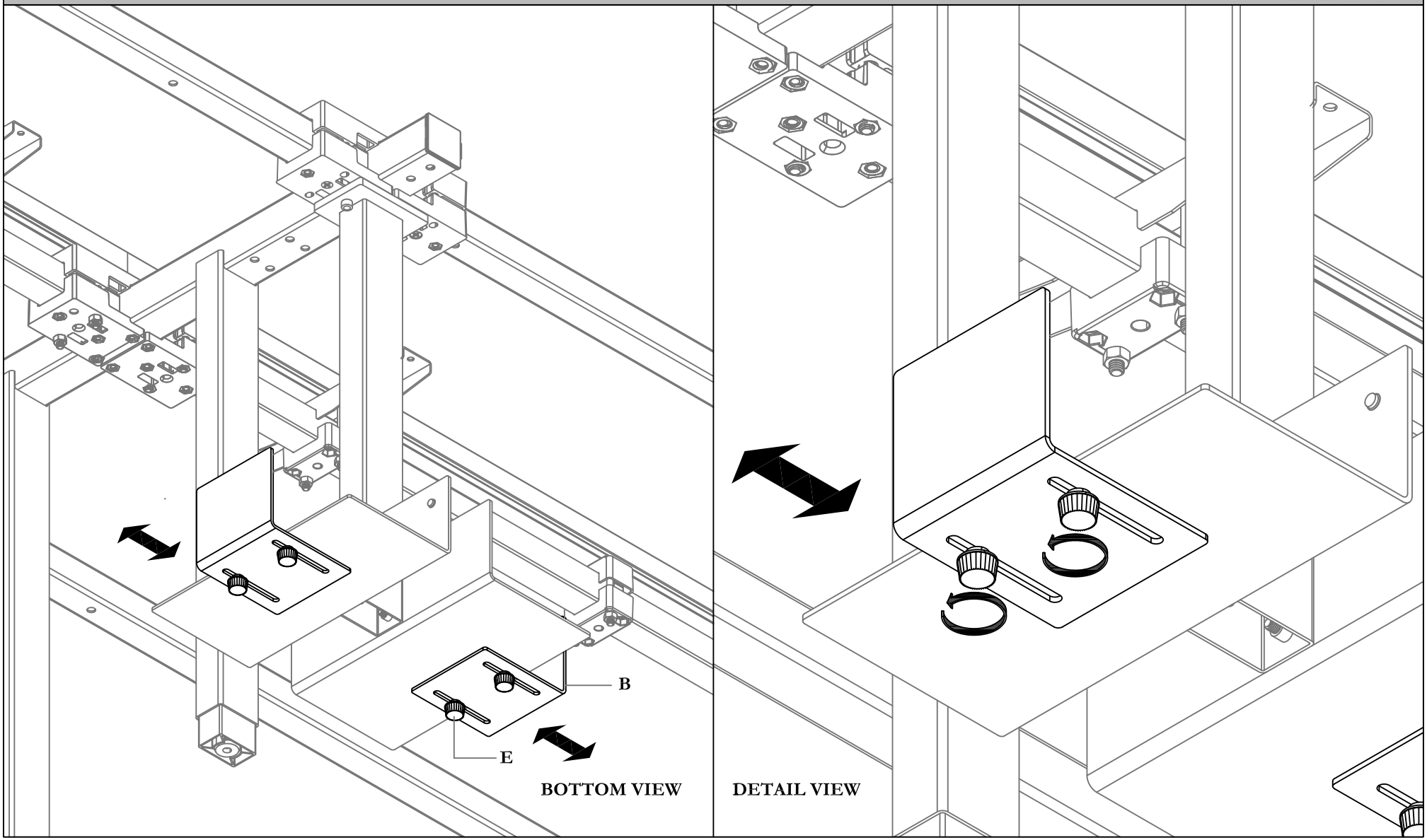
STEP 1: Remove the original Screws and Nuts.

VERTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLY



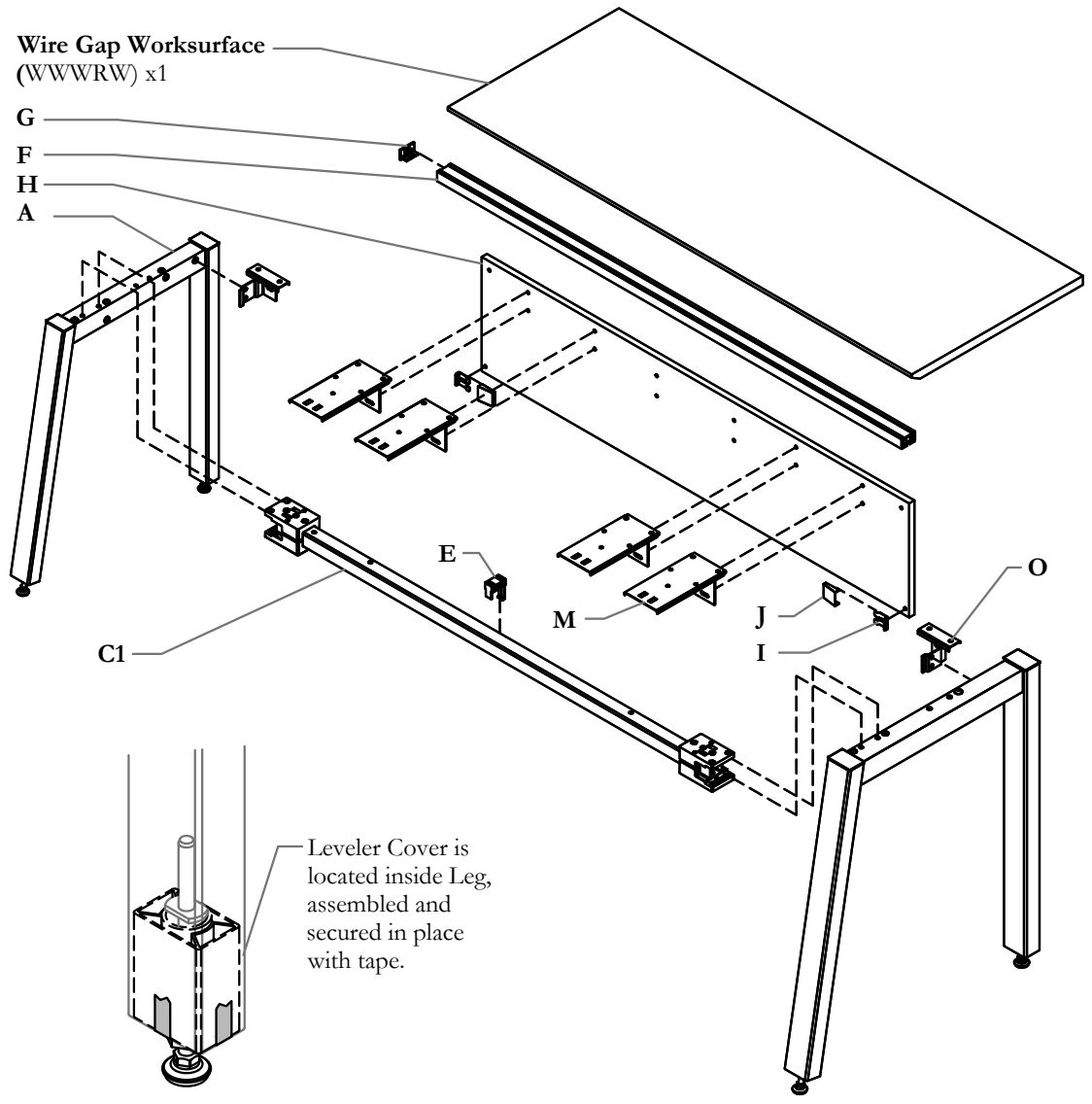
STEP 2: Align pilot holes on the Clamp Bracket and CPU Holder as shown. Then secure it into place with provided Bolts and the original Nuts.

HOLDER ADJUSTMENT



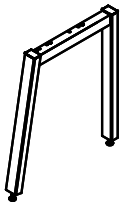
STEP 3: Loosen Thumb Knobs, slide in or out the CPU Holder Clamp to desire width for computer system.

Single - Sided Complete Frame (WWSSC), Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)



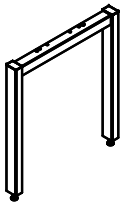
Angled Leg Frame shown

Part and Product Identification

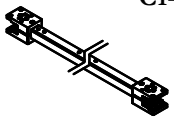


A-End Leg, Angle Single Sided (N02-3700) x1 Left & 1 Right

OR



B-End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1 Left & 1 Right



C1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1



C2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8



C3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8



D-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2



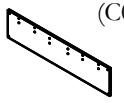
E-Front Standoff (B02-0658) xqty varies



F-Return Center Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



G-Return Center Rail Cap (N02-2151) x2



H-Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7238) x1



I-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2



J-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2



K-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x8 or x12



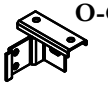
L-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self (E07-0012) x2



M-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4



N-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12



O-Gable Corner Bracket L/R (X05-0273) x2



P-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x6 or x10

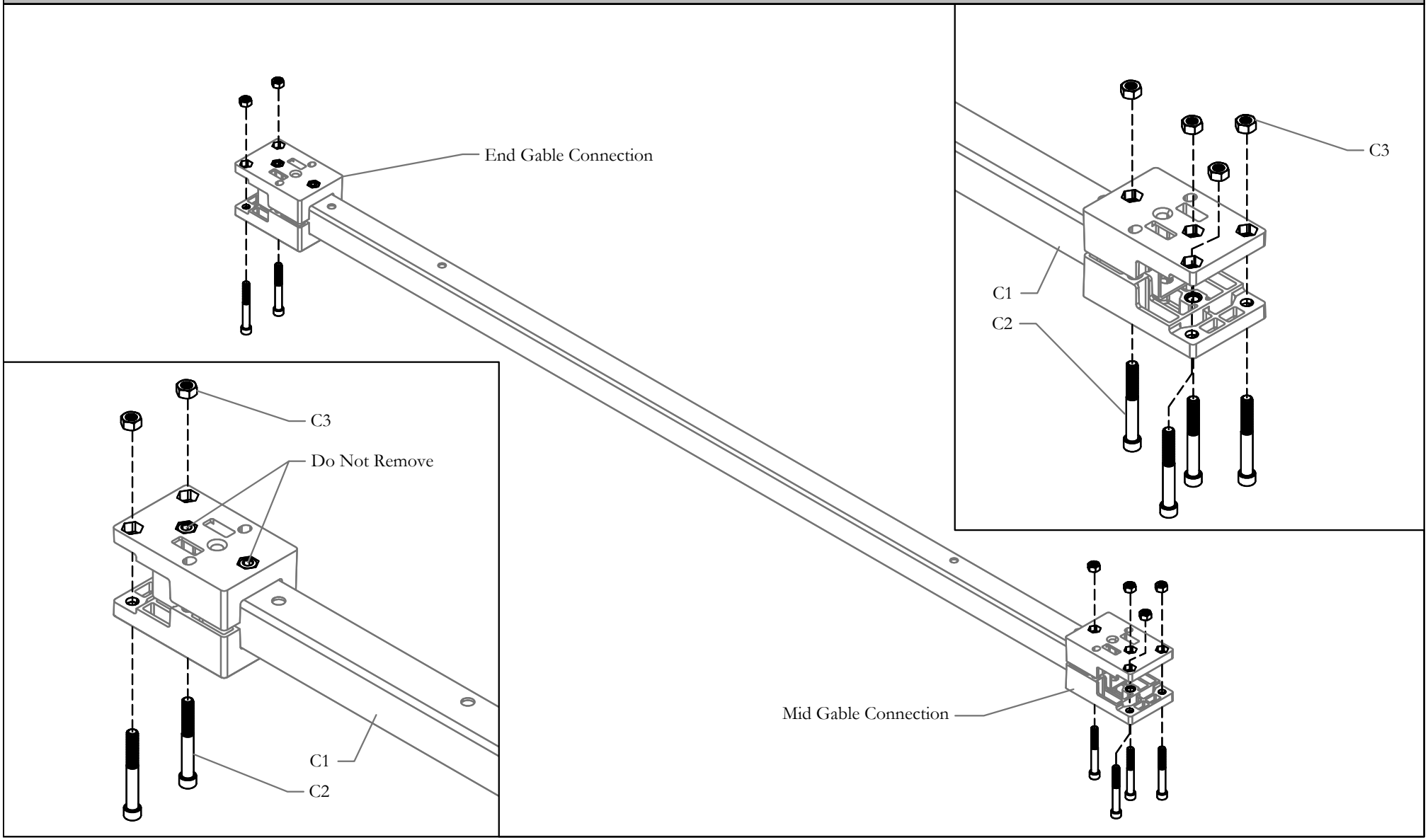


Q-5/16-18 x 3/8 Hex Nut 1/2A/F .190 Thick (E03-0551) x6 or x8



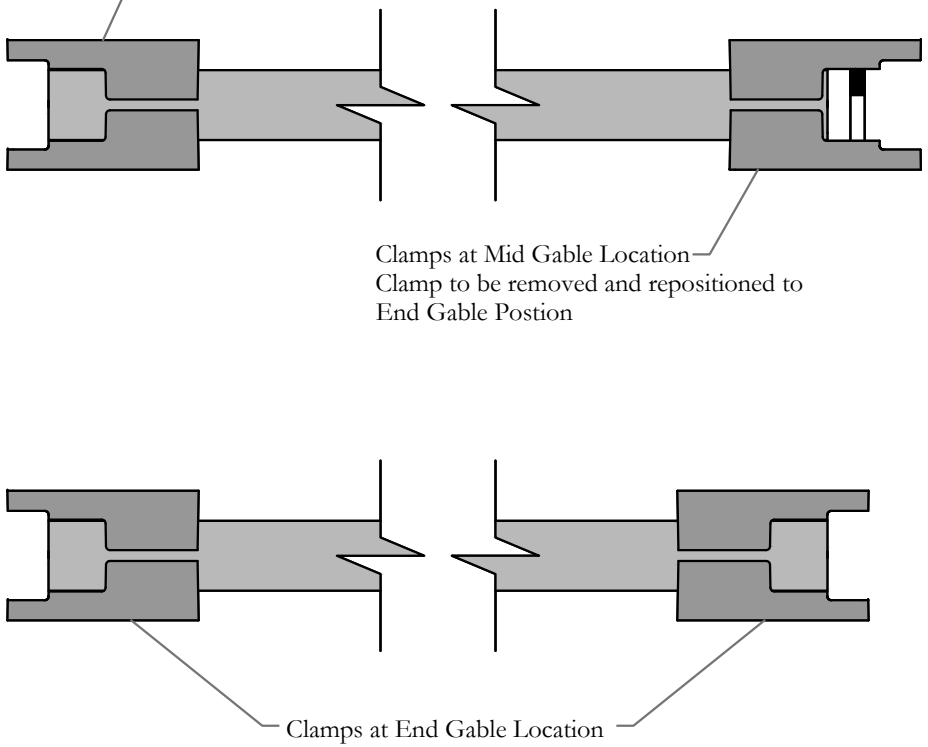
R-Interpret Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1

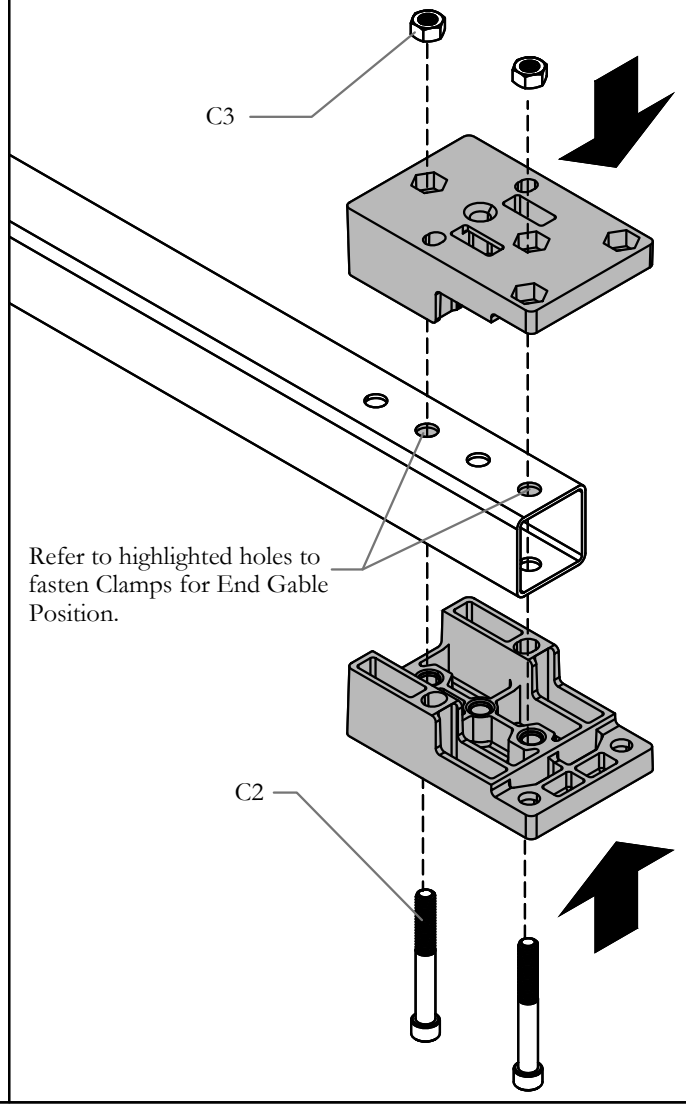
REMOVE NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

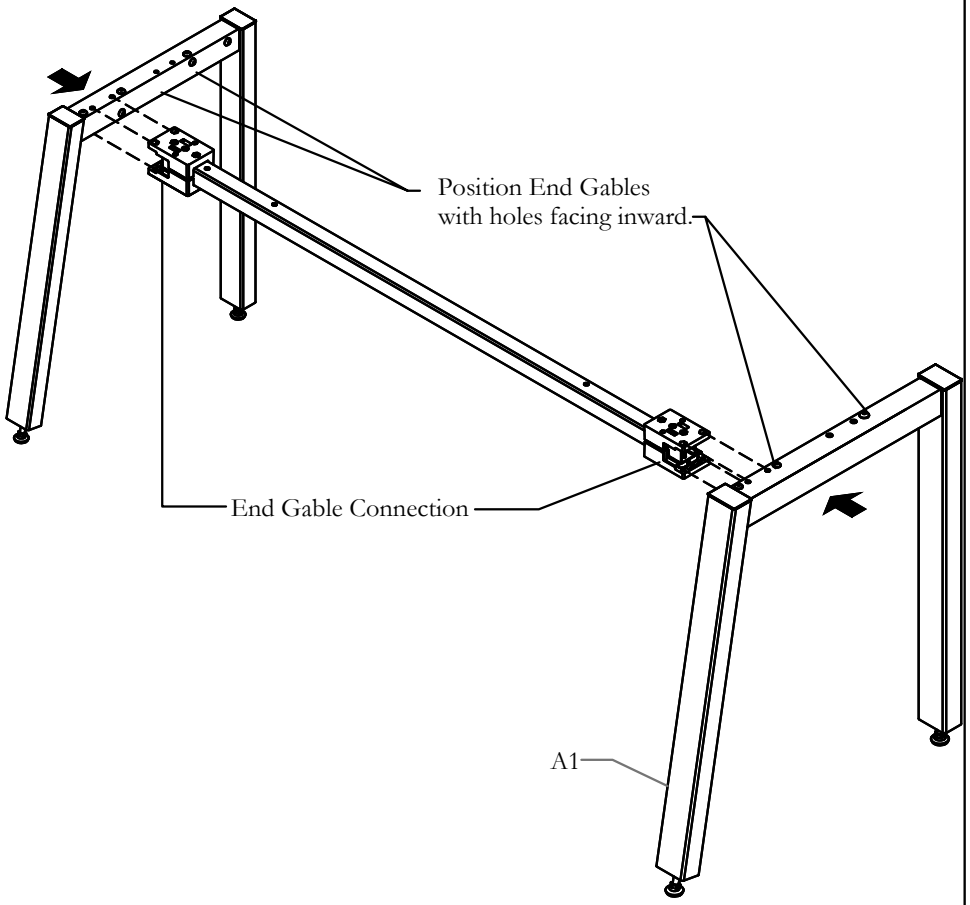
RELOCATE CLAMP





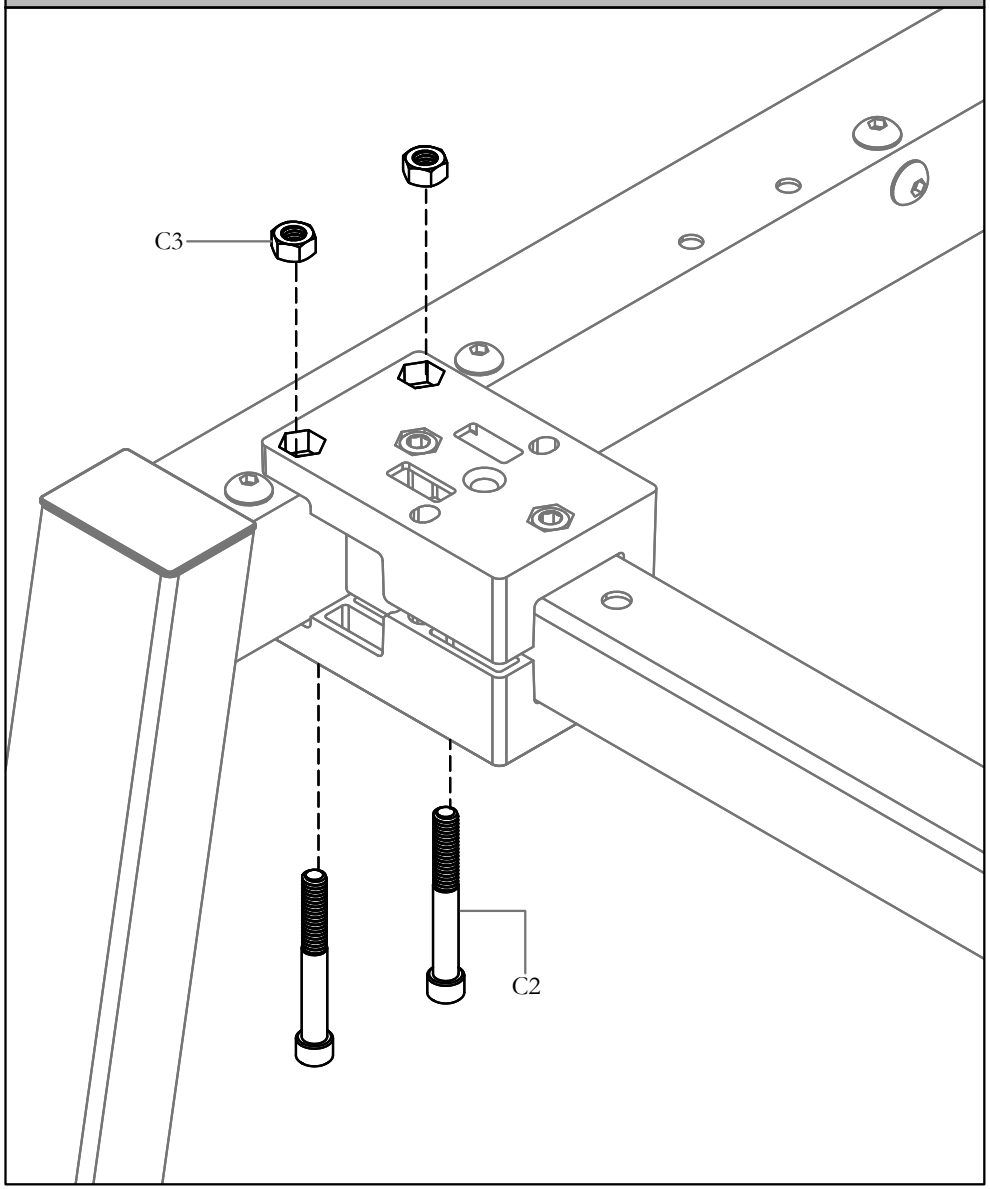
STEP 2: Remove Clamp.

CONNECT END GABLES AND TRANSVERSE BEAM



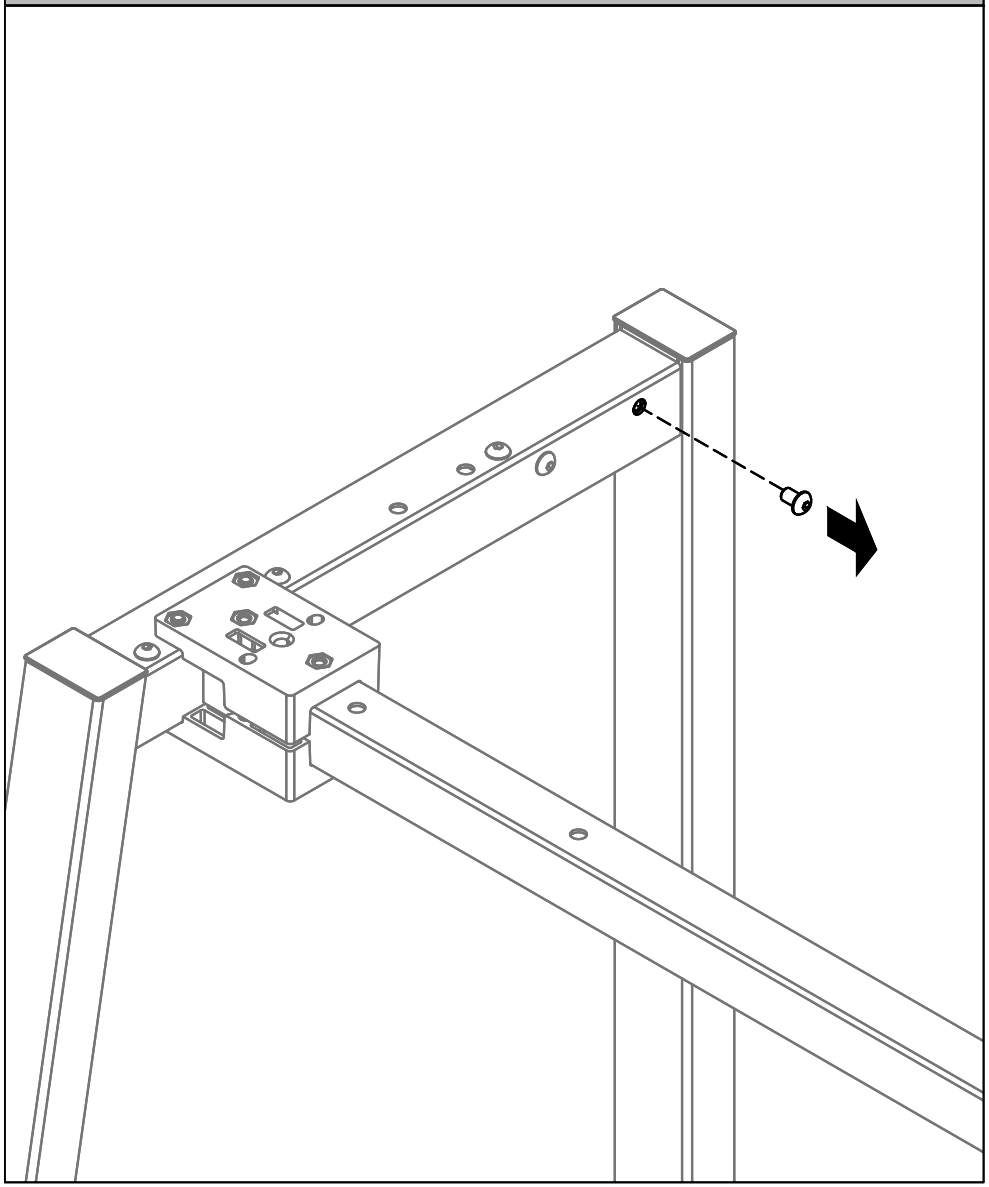
STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle set of holes on the End Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



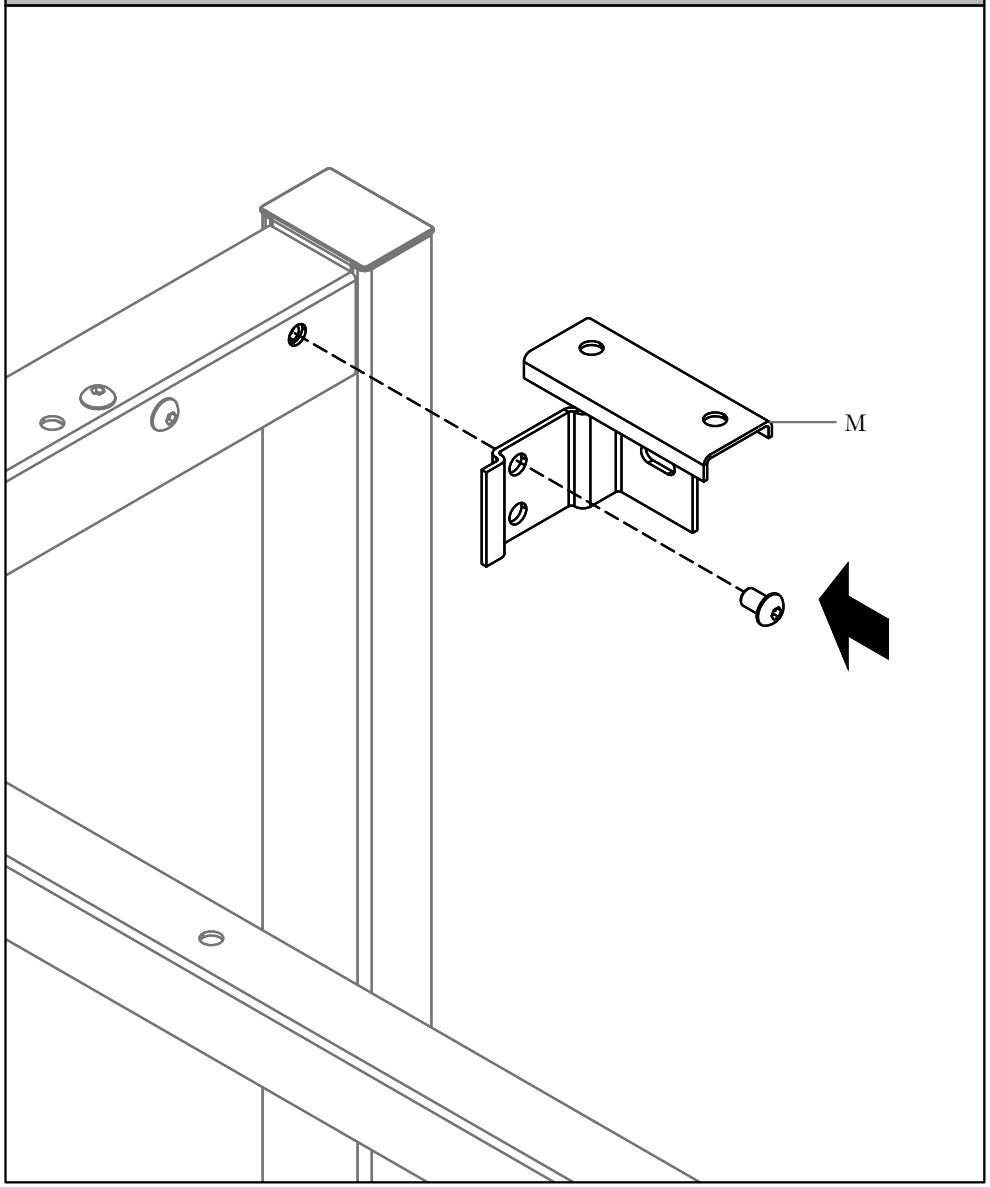
STEP 4 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly.

REMOVE SCREWS FROM THE GABLE



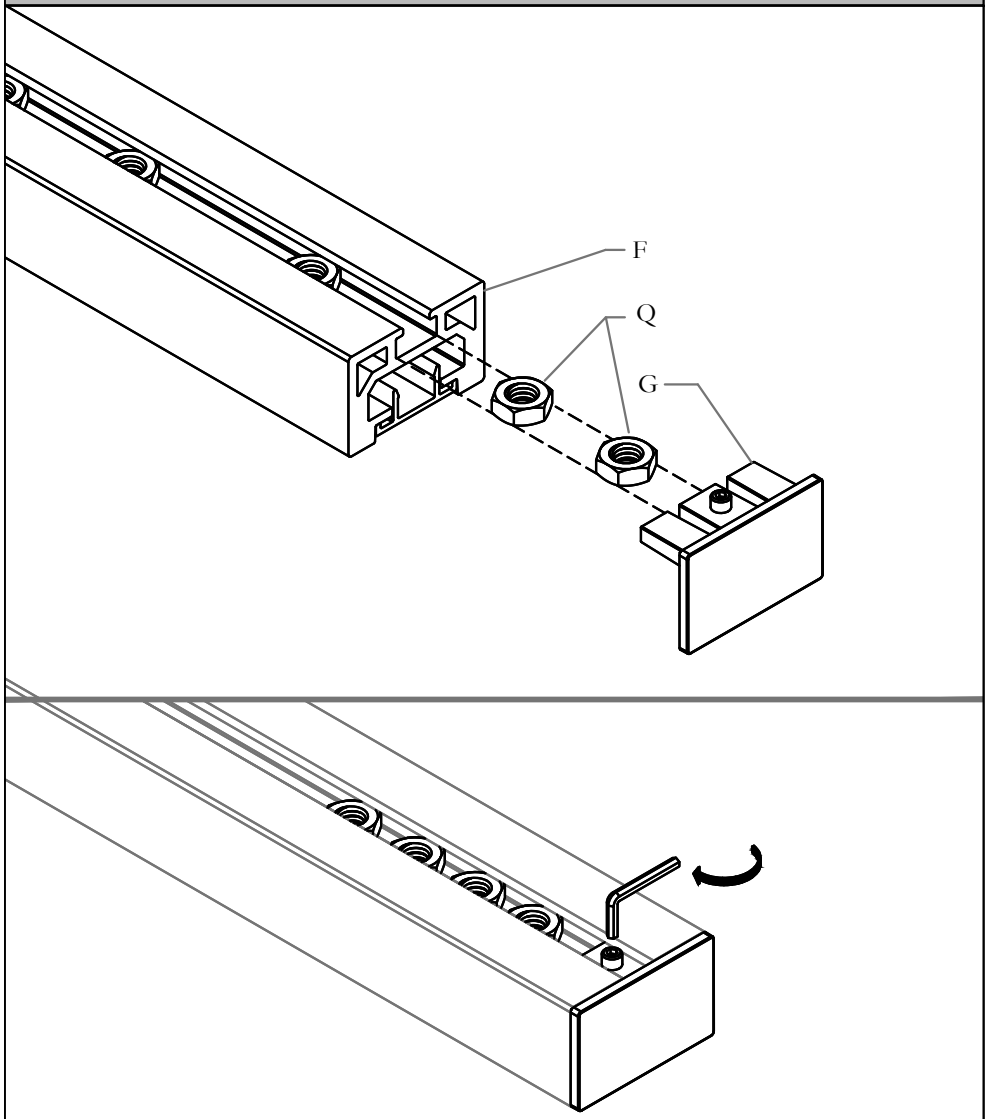
STEP 5: Remove two screws from both gables as shown.

FASTEN GABLE CORNER BRACKETS



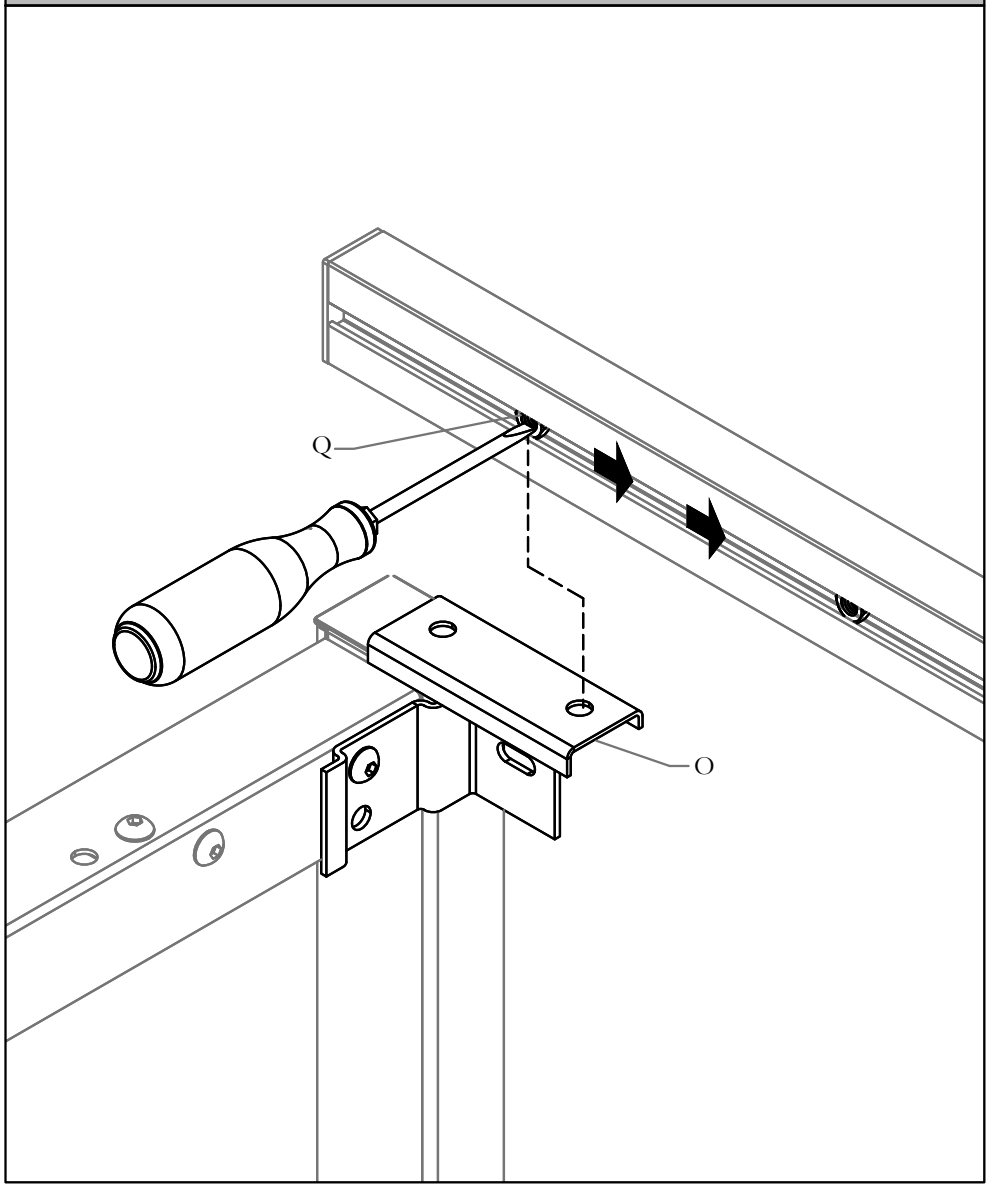
STEP 6: Using the same screws install two Gable Corner Brackets.

RAIL ASSEMBLY



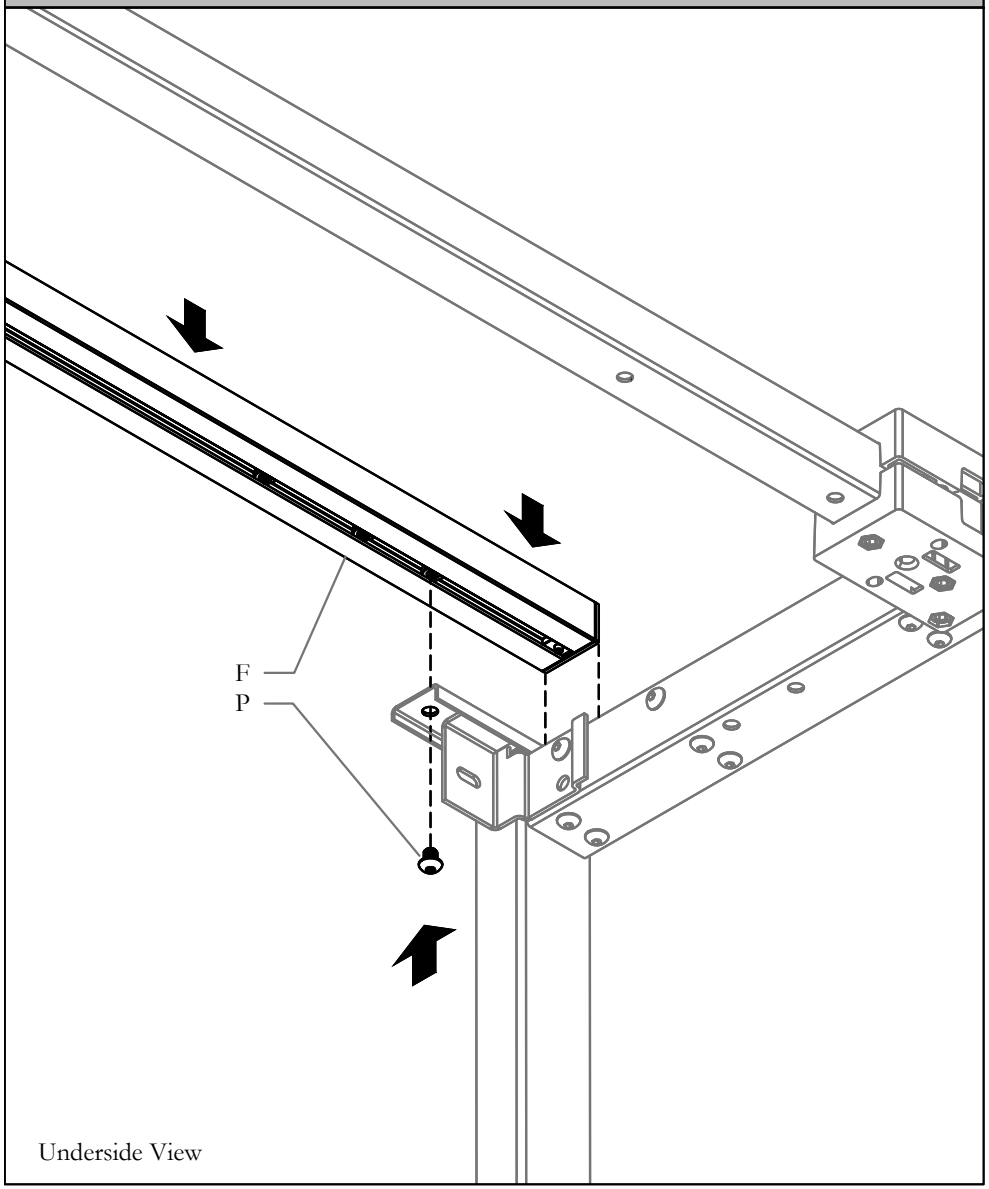
STEP 7: Insert Hex Nuts into Rail underside channel. There should be one Nut for each Gable Corner Bracket and two for each Worksurface Support Bracket.. Install Rail Cap both sides of the Rail. Rotate set screws to secure Caps in place.

SLIDING NUTS INTO POSITION



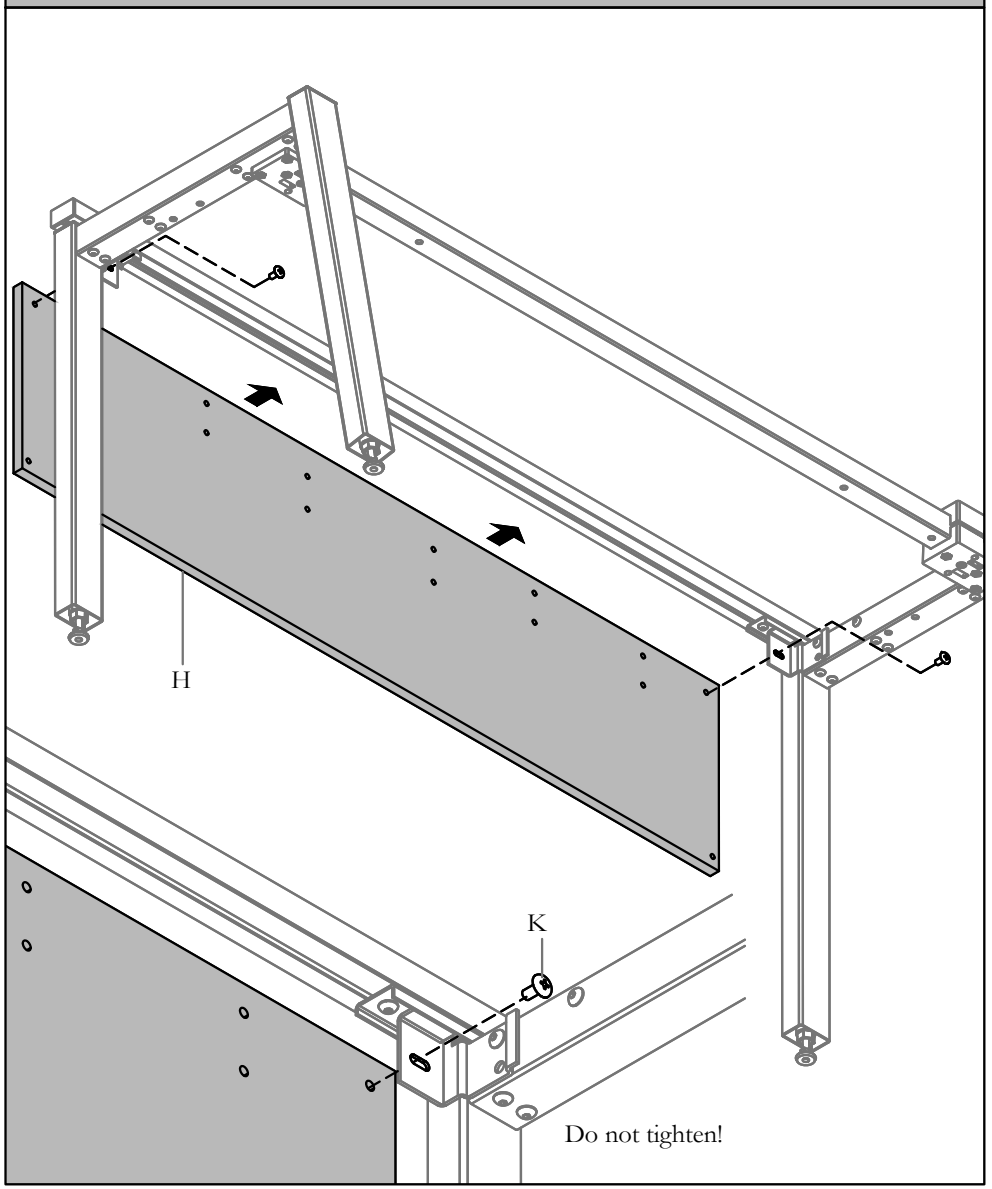
STEP 8: Slide Nuts inside the channel to line them up with holes in both Gable Corner Brackets. Place remaining Nuts in approximate position for future installation.

INSTALL RAIL ASSEMBLY TO THE FRAME



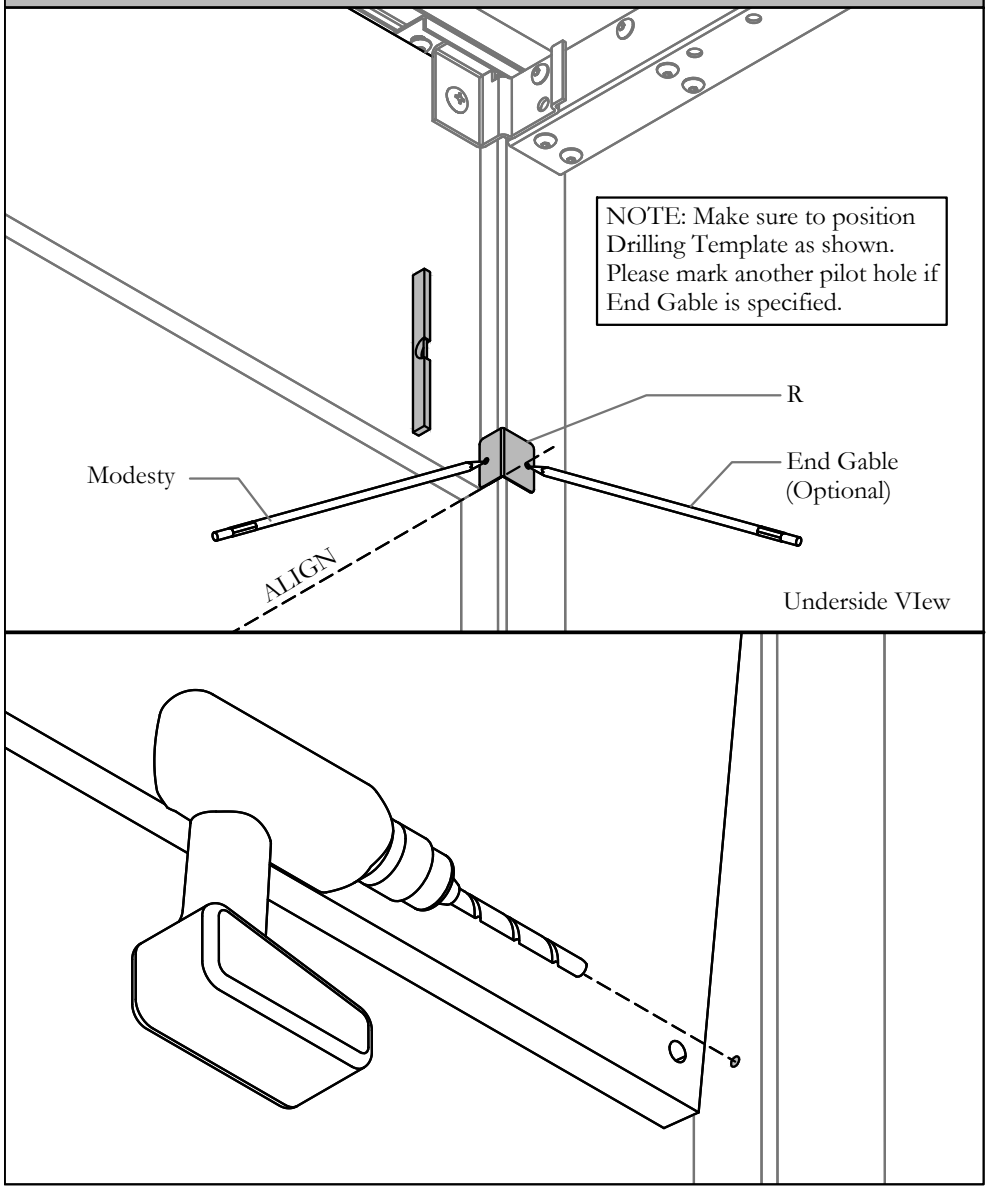
STEP 9: Line up the Rail with Nuts and holes in the Gable Corner Brackets align. Fasten with Screws. Don't tighten.

ATTACH MODESTY



STEP 10: Fasten Modesty Panel to Corner Brackets. Make it loose connection.

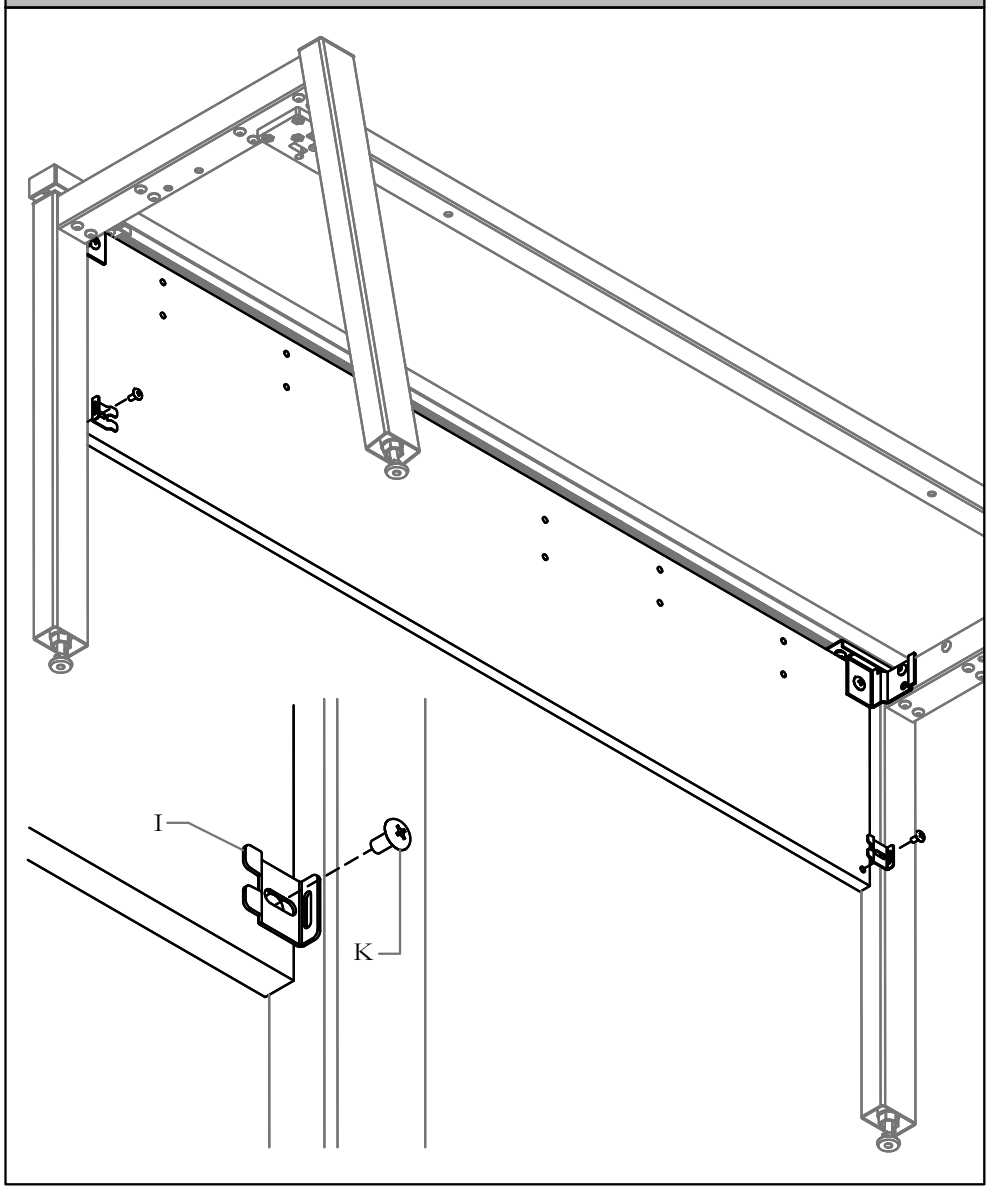
PREPARATION FOR ATTACH MODESTY TO LEG



STEP 11: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.

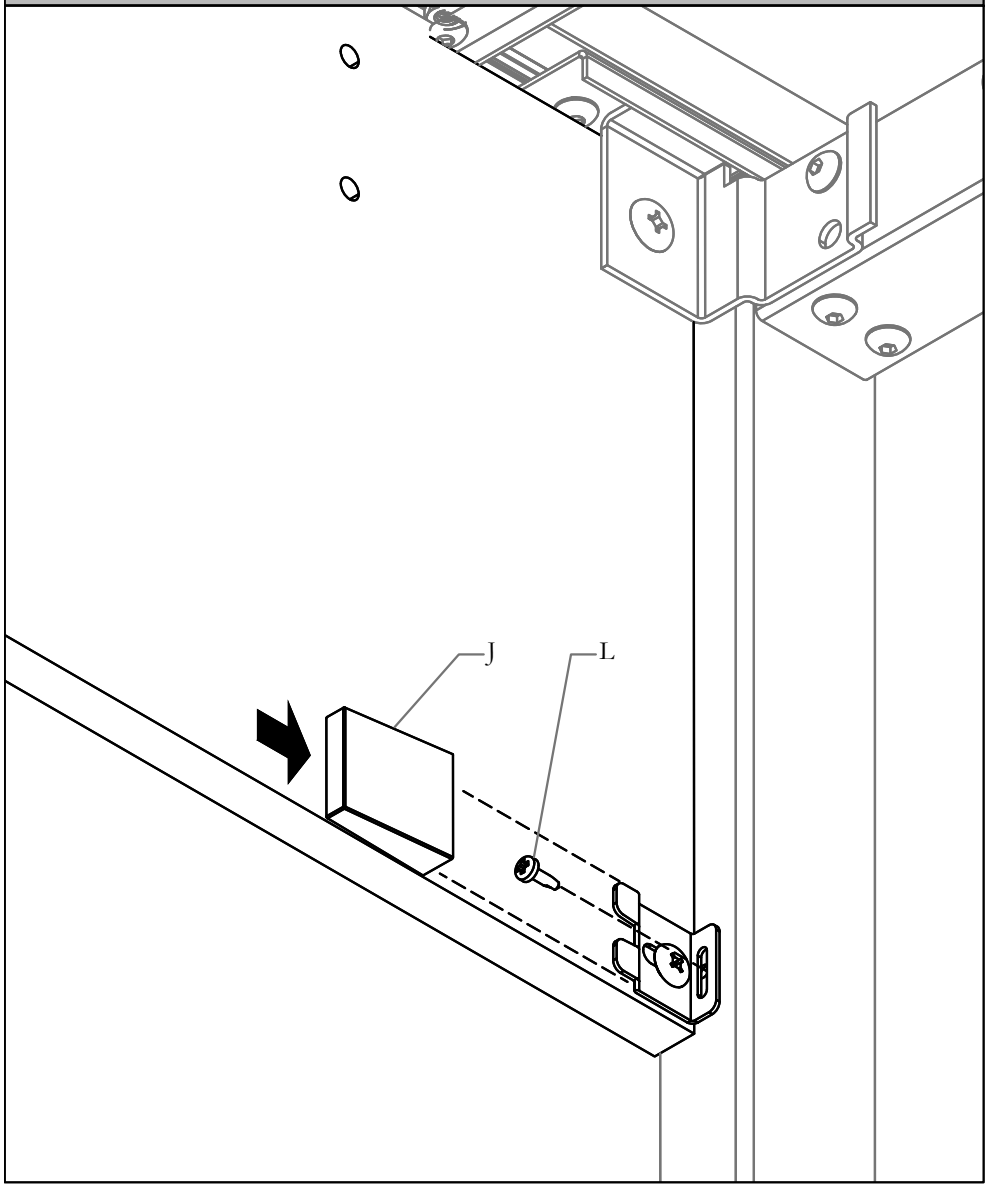
NOTE: Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.

ATTACH INFILL BOTTOM BRACKET TO MODESTY



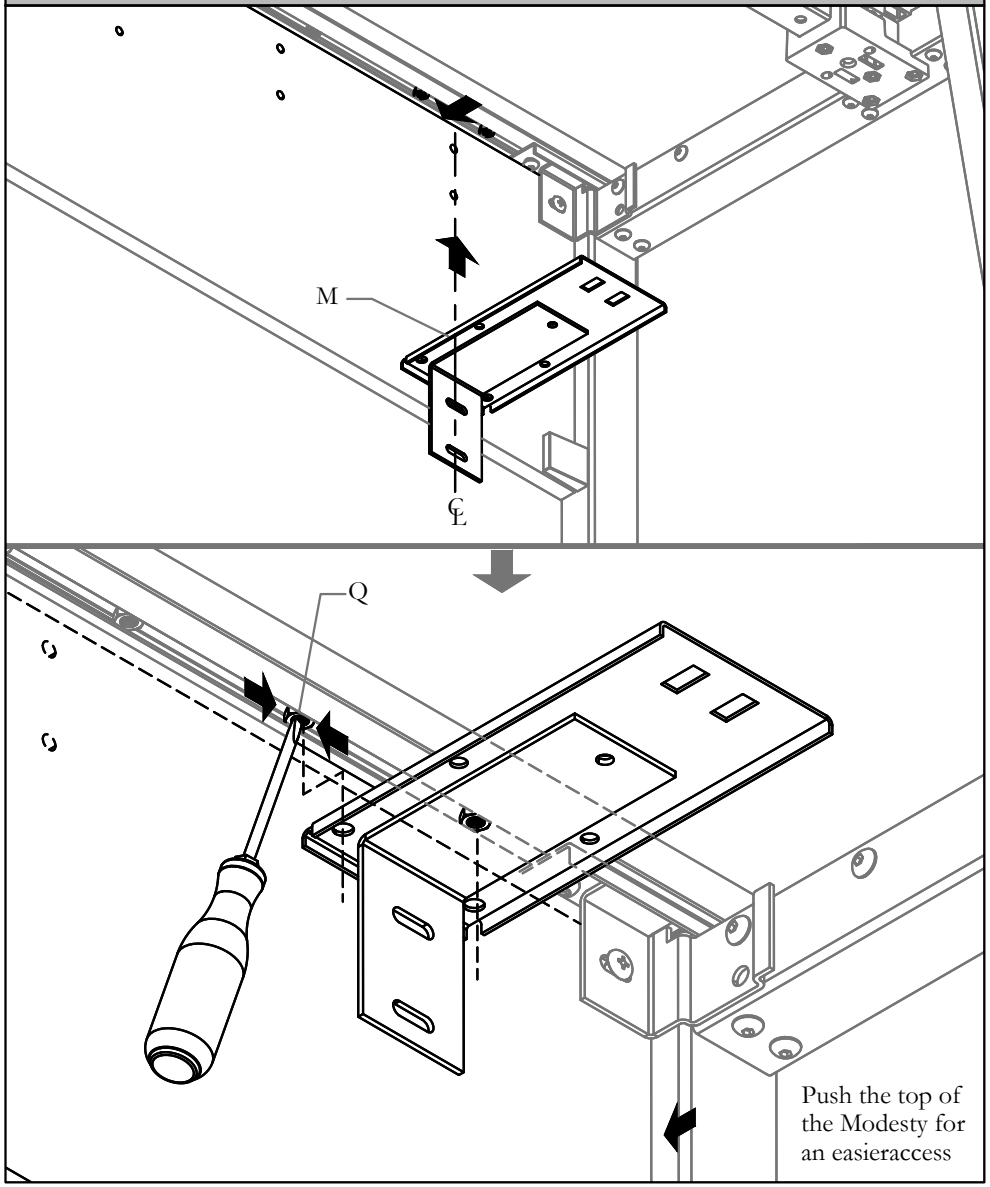
STEP 12: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the Modesty. Use pilot holes for location.

FASTEN MODESTY TO LEGS

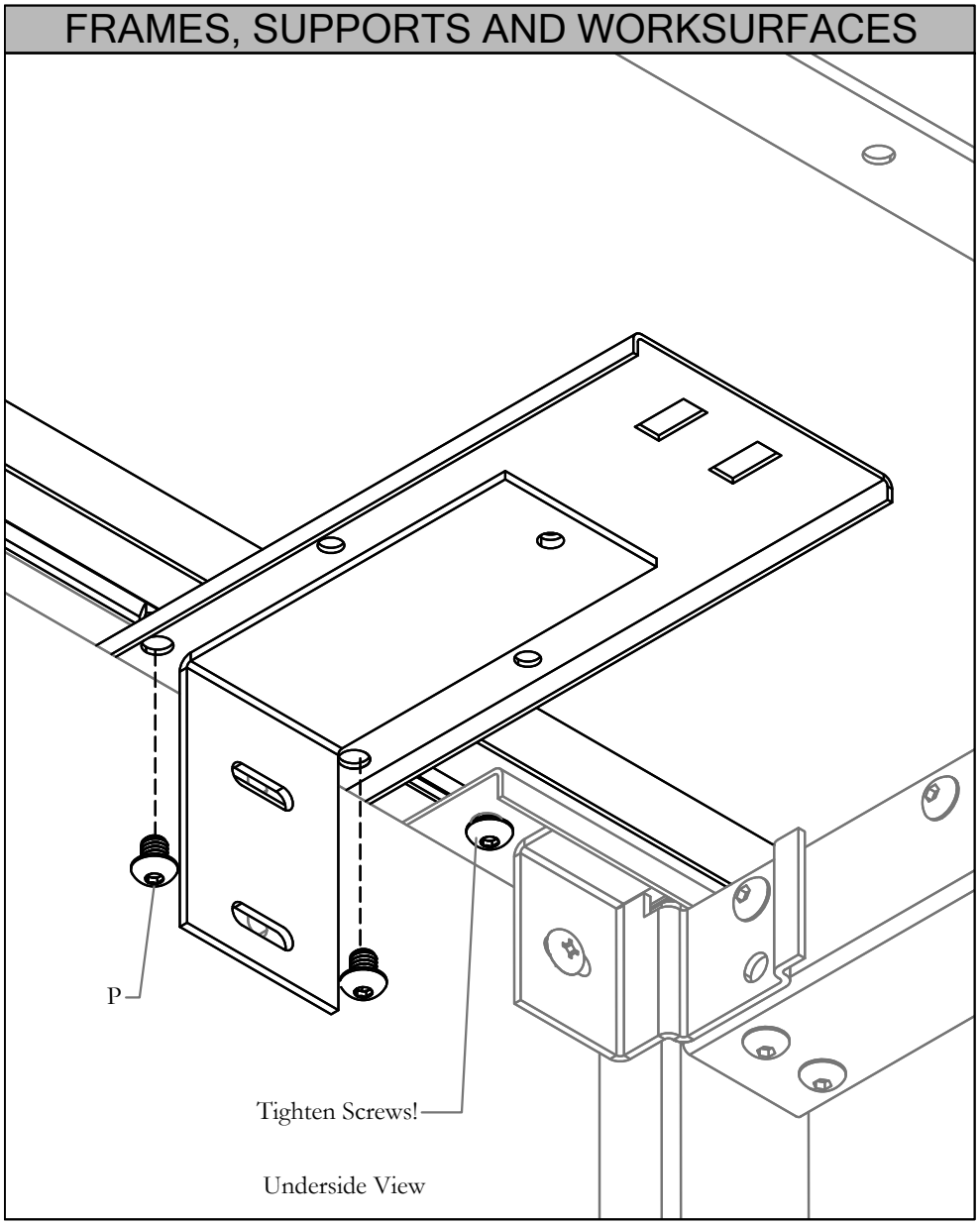


STEP 13: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to back legs using predrilled holes. Slide Bracket Cover on the top of them.

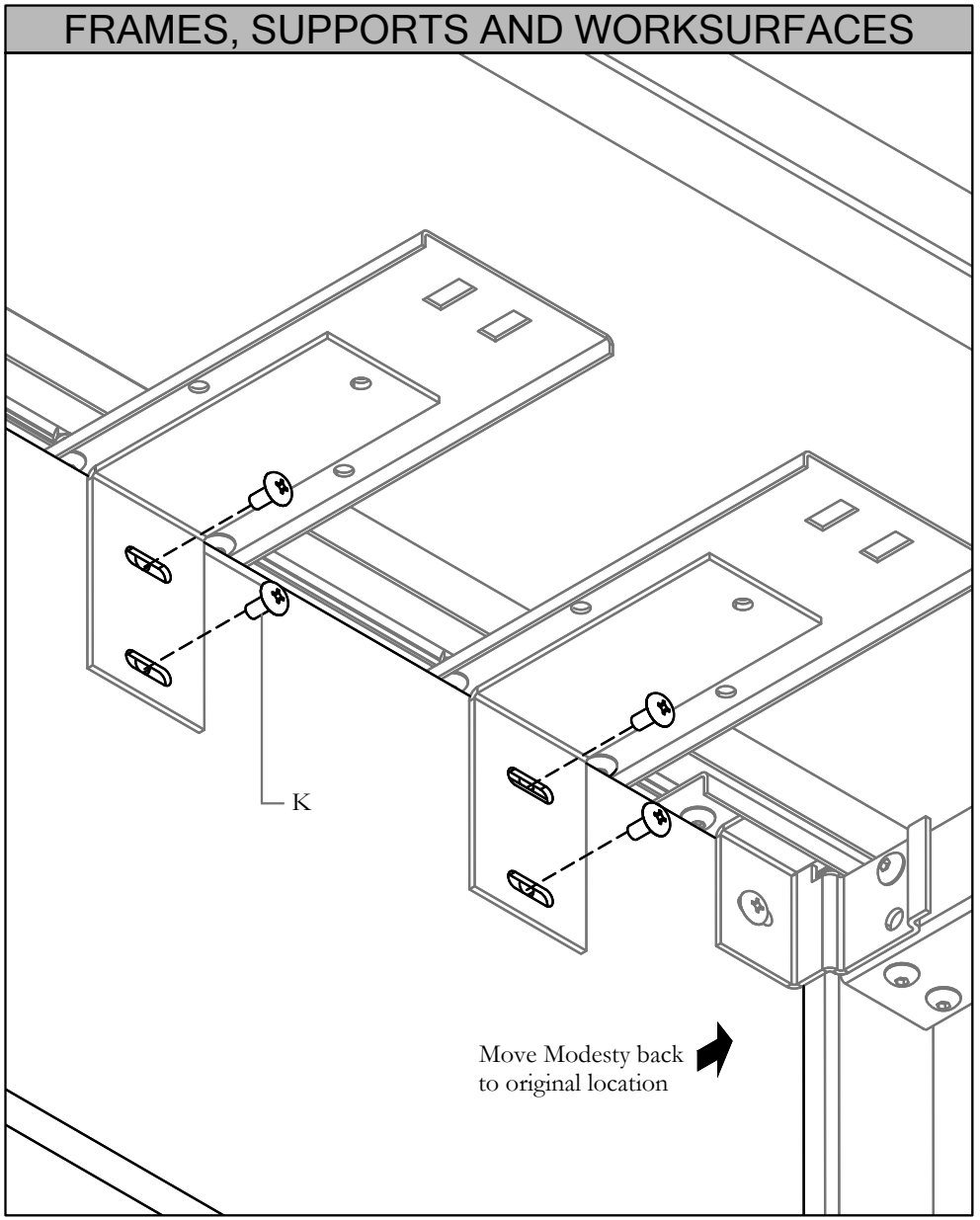
SUPPORT BRACKET ALIGNEMENT



STEP 14: Line up each Worksurface Support Bracket with sets of inserts on the Modesty. Push the top of Modesty for easier access to the Rail channel. Adjust Nuts inside channel to align with Bracket holes.

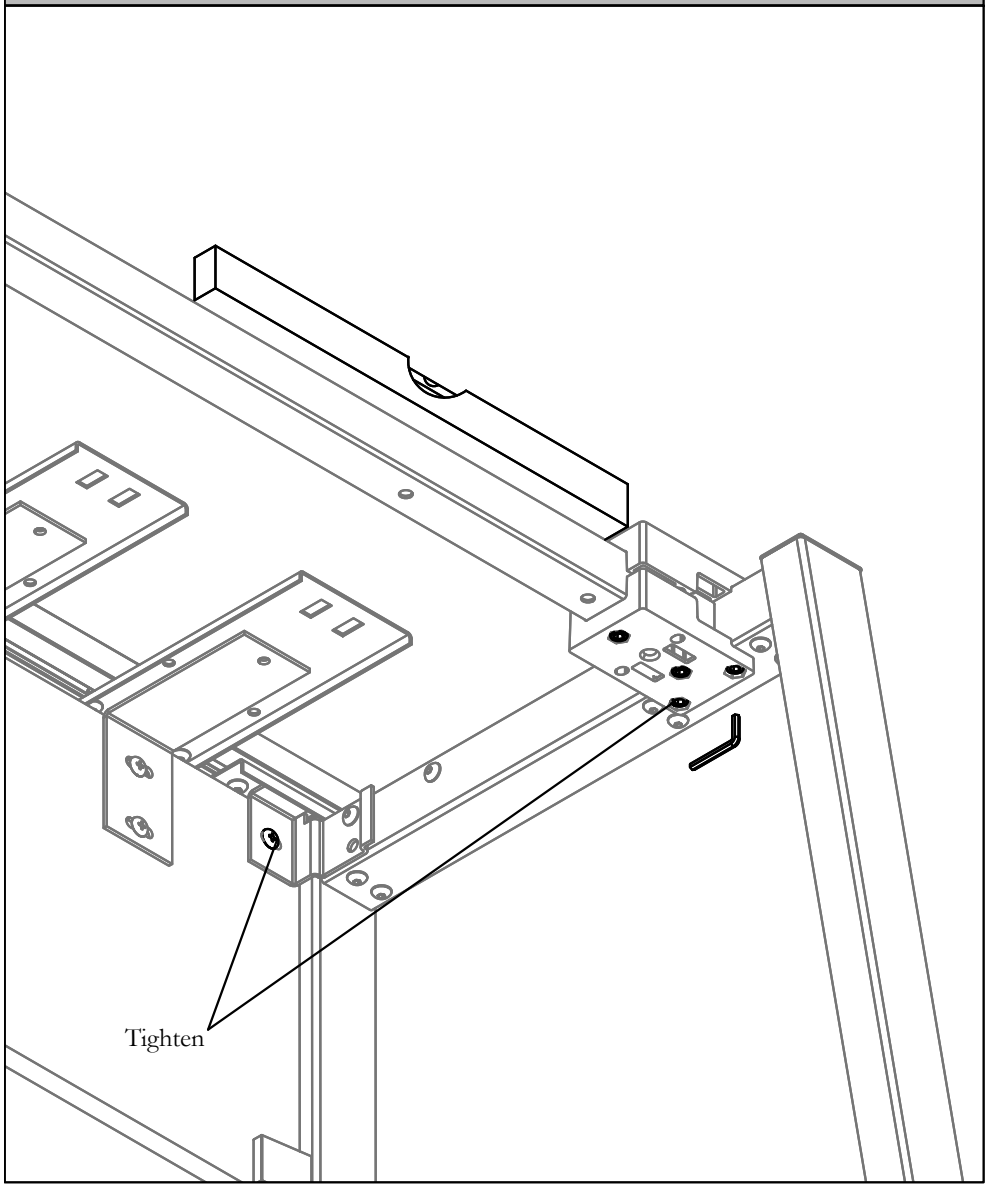


STEP 15. After Bracket is placed in the space between Rail and Modest, with holes aligned with Nuts, secure it with Screws provided. Continue with remaining Brackets. Tighten Corner Bracket to Rail screws.



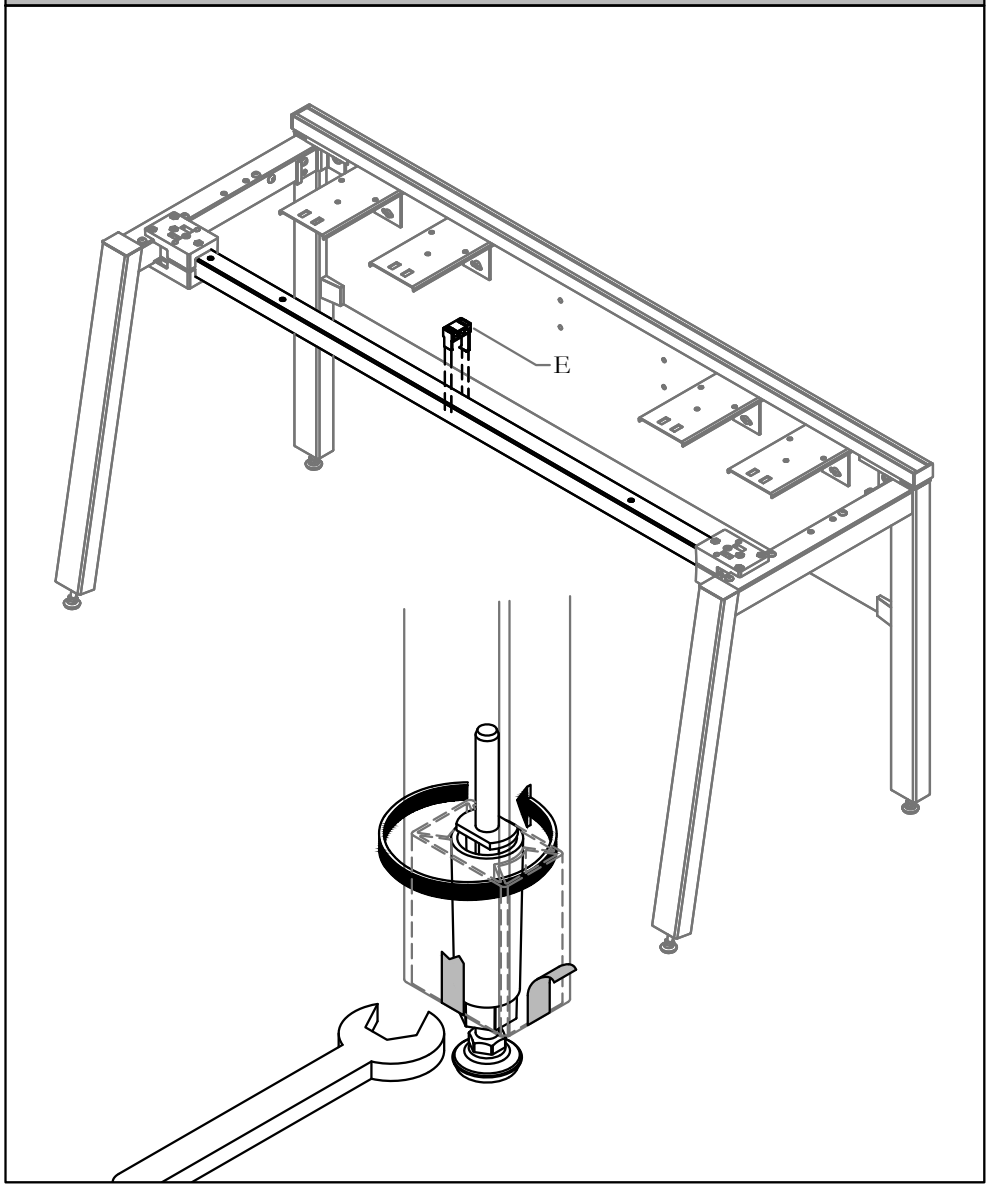
STEP 16: Move Modesty back to it's original location. Fasten Brackets to the Modesty.

LEVEL



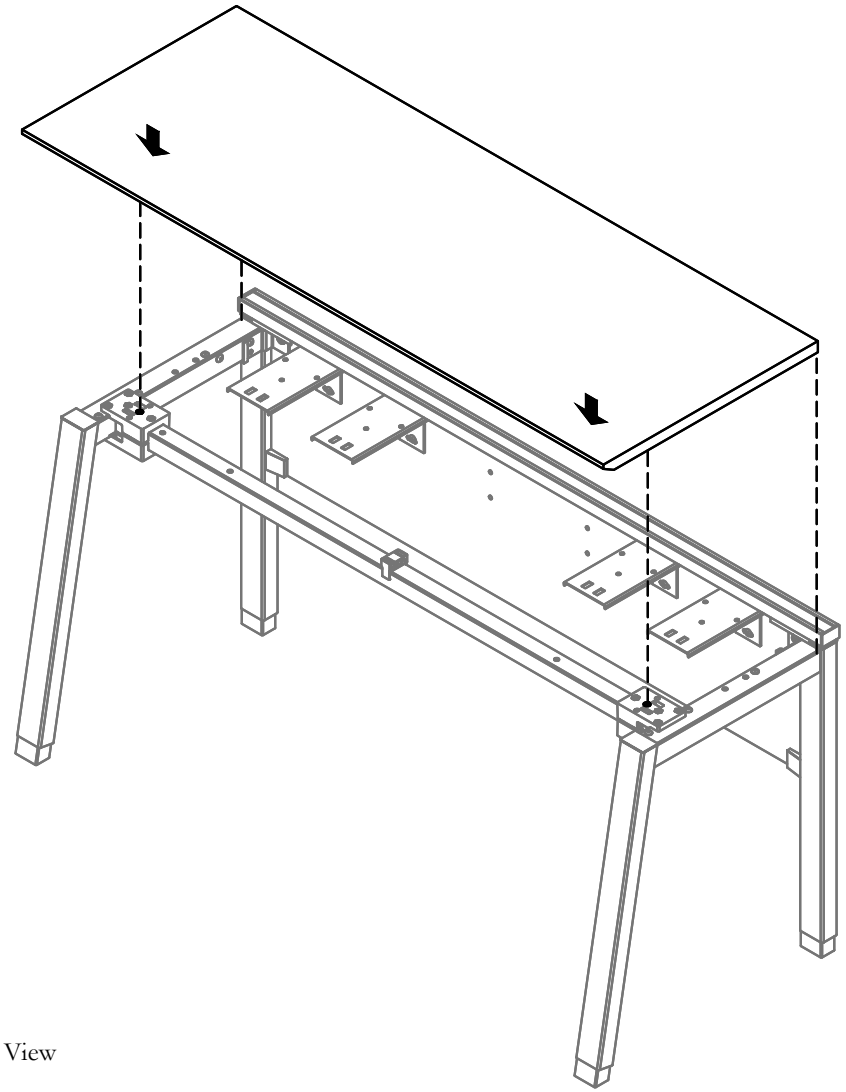
STEP 17: Level and square. Tighten screws and bolts.

INSTALL LEVELER COVERS AND SPACER



STEP 18: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

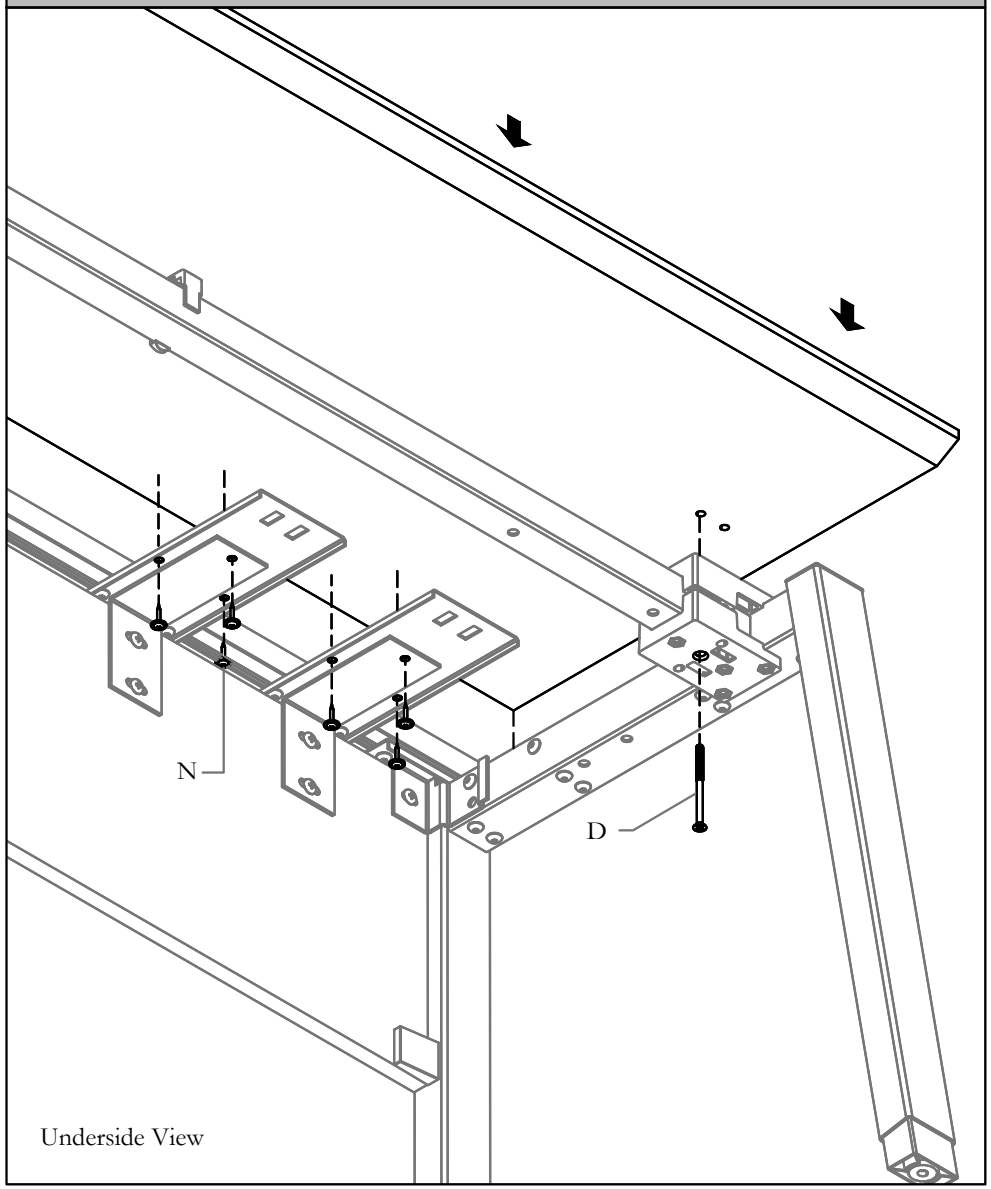
LOWER WORKSURFACE ON THE FRAME



Top View

STEP 19: Line up holes in Clamp Brackets and inserts underneath of Worksurface. Place Worksurface on the top of the frame.

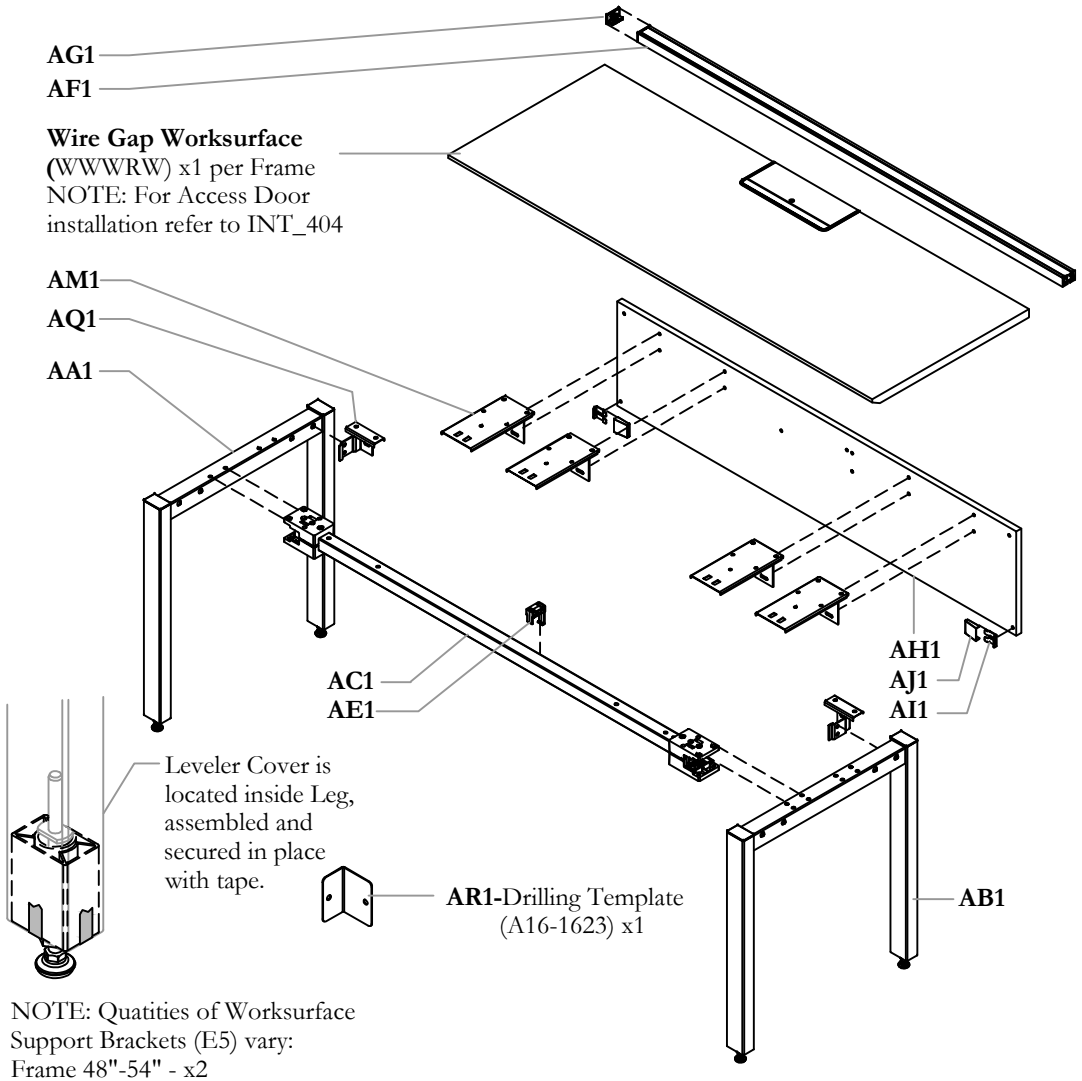
FASTEN



Underside View

STEP 20: Fasten with screws provided. Inside set of inserts are to be used for Complete Frame. The second set is for Mid Gable connection.

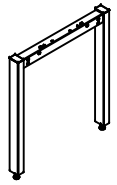
Single Sided Beginning Frame (WWSSB), Power Cut - out Worksurface (WWWRP)



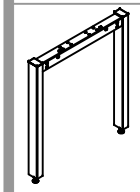
NOTE: Quatities of Worksurface Support Brackets (E5) vary:
Frame 48"-54" - x2
Frame 60"-96" - x4
Straight Leg Frame shown
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

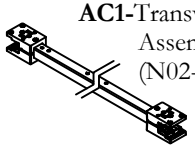
Part and Product Identification



AA1-End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1



AB1 -Mid Leg, Str. Single Sided (N02-3699) x1



AC1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1



AC2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw (E01-0756) x8



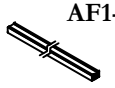
AC3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8



AD1-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2



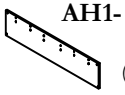
AE1-Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2



AF1-Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



AG1-Single Sided Rail Cap (N02-2151) x1



AH1- End Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7225) x1



AI1-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2



AJ1-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2



AK1-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10



AL1-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self tap (E07-0012) x2



AM1-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4



AN1-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x6 or x12

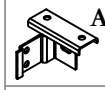


AO1-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x4 or x8



AP1-5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x4 or x8

AQ - (X05-0273) x2



AQ1-Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1



AQ2-5/16-18 HexNut (E03-0551) x1

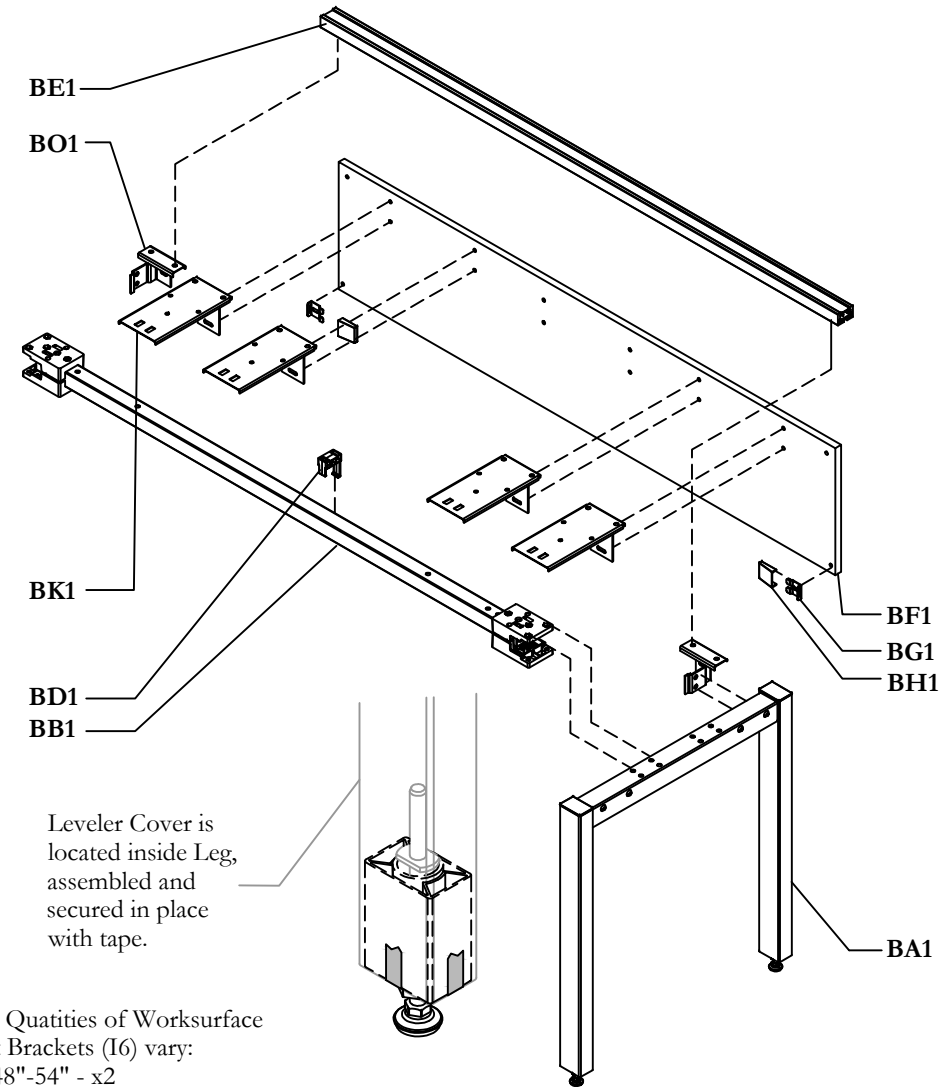


AQ3-5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket (E01-0798) x1



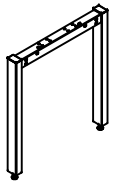
AQ4-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square (E01-0110) x1

Single Sided Middle Frame (WWSSM)

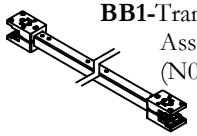


NOTE: Quatities of Worksurface Support Brackets (I6) vary:
Frame 48"-54" - x2
Frame 60"-96" - x4
Straight Leg Frame shown
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

Part and Product Identification



BA1-Mid Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3699) x1



BB1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1



BB2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw (E01-0756) x8



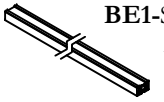
BB3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8



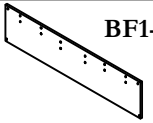
BC1-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2



BD1-Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2



BE1-Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



BF1- End Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7226) x1



BG1-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2



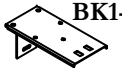
BH1-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2



BI1-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10



BJ1-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self Tap (E07-0012) x2



BK1-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4



BL1-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12

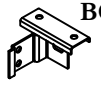


BM1-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x4 or x8



BN1-5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x4 or x8

BO - (X05-0273) x2



BO1-Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1



BO2-5/16-18 HexNut (E03-0551) x1



BO3-5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket (E01-0798) x1

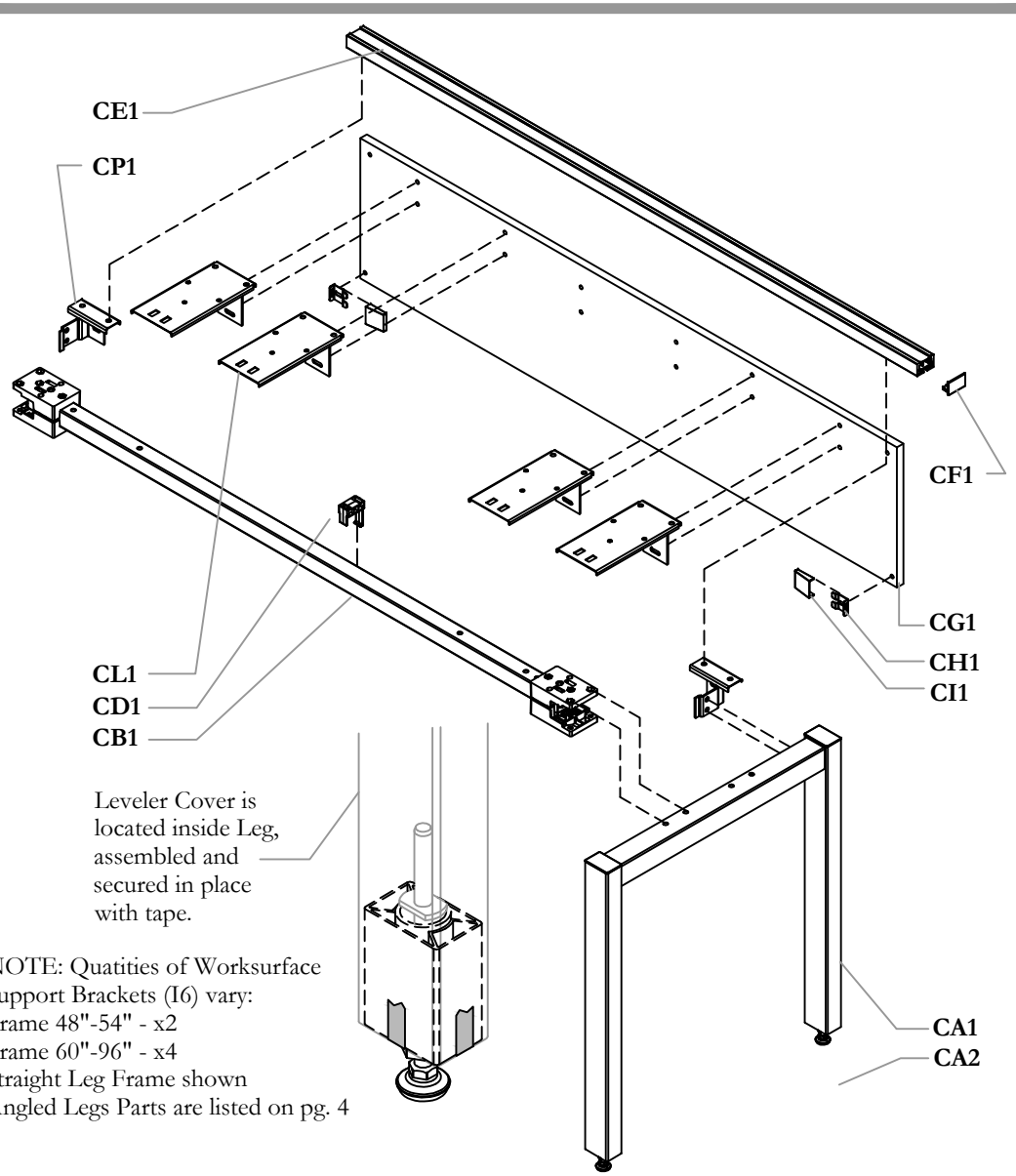


BO4-1/4-20 UNC x0.500"2A, Cross Square (E01-0110) x1



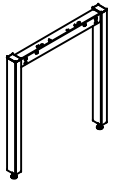
BP1-Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1

Single Sided Finish Frame (WWSSF)

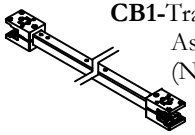


NOTE: Quatities of Worksurface Support Brackets (I6) vary:
Frame 48"-54" - x2
Frame 60"-96" - x4
Straight Leg Frame shown
Angled Legs Parts are listed on pg. 4

Part and Product Identification



CA1-End Leg, Straight Single Sided (N02-3698) x1



CB1-Transverse Beam Assembly (N02-3688) x1



CB2-5/16-18x2.5 Socket Head Screw (E01-0756) x8



CB3-5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x8



CC1-1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Machine Quad (E01-0771) x2



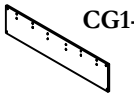
CD1-Front Standoff (B02-0658) x1 or x2



CE1-Single Sided Rail Assembly (N02-2150) x1



CF1-Single Sided Rail Cap (N02-2151) x1



CG1-Modesty, Single Sided (C05-7225) x1



CH1-Infill Bottom Bracket (A16-0947) x2



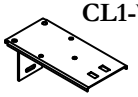
CI1-Infill Bottom Bracket Cover (A25-0389) x2



CJ1-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square Socket, Truss Head, Machine Steel, Zinc (E01-0110) x6 or x10



CK1-#8118x1/2 Cross Square Comb, Self Tap (E07-0012) x2



CL1-Worksurface Support Bracket (N09-4134) x2 or x4



CM1-#10x0.875 Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 6 or x12



CN1-5/16-18x3/8 Button Head, Hex Socket (E01-0798) x4 or x8



CO1-5/16-18 Hex Jam Nut .190 Thick Zinc, (HN03118JZ) (E03-0551) x4 or x8

(X05-0273) x2



CP1-Gable Corner Bracket (N09-4200) x1



CP2-5/16-18 Hex Nut (E03-0551) x1



CP3-5/16-18x3/8 Hex Socket (E01-0798) x1



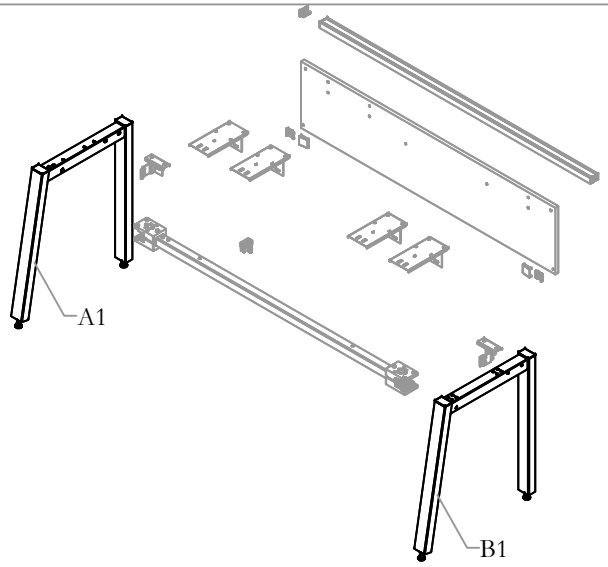
CP4-1/4-20 UNC x0.500" 2A, Cross Square (E01-0110) x1



CQ1-Drilling Template (A16-1623) x1

Part and Product Identification

WWSSB

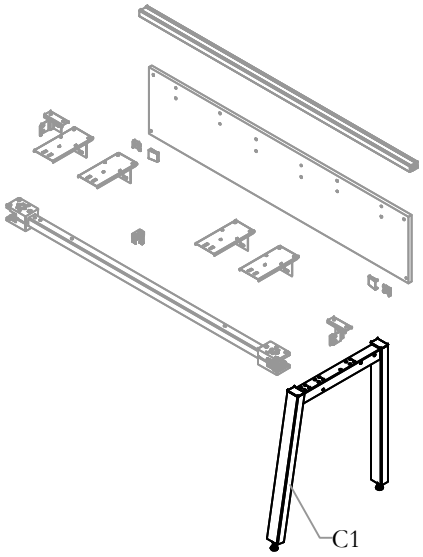


A1 - End Leg, Angle
Single Sided
(N02-3700) x1
Left & 1 Right

B1 - Mid Leg, Angle
Single Sided
(N02-3701) x1

Beginning Frame

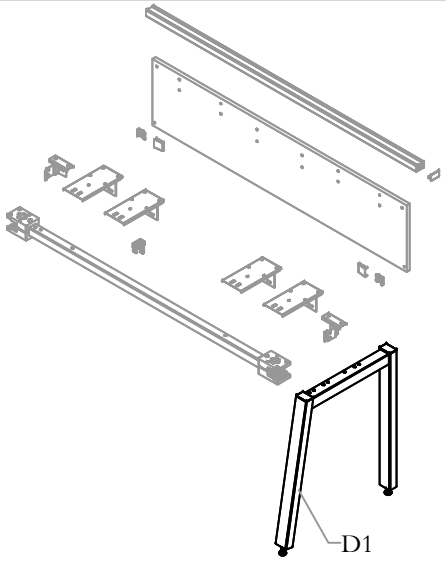
WWSSM



C1 - Mid Leg, Angle
Single Sided
(N02-3701) x1

Middle Frame

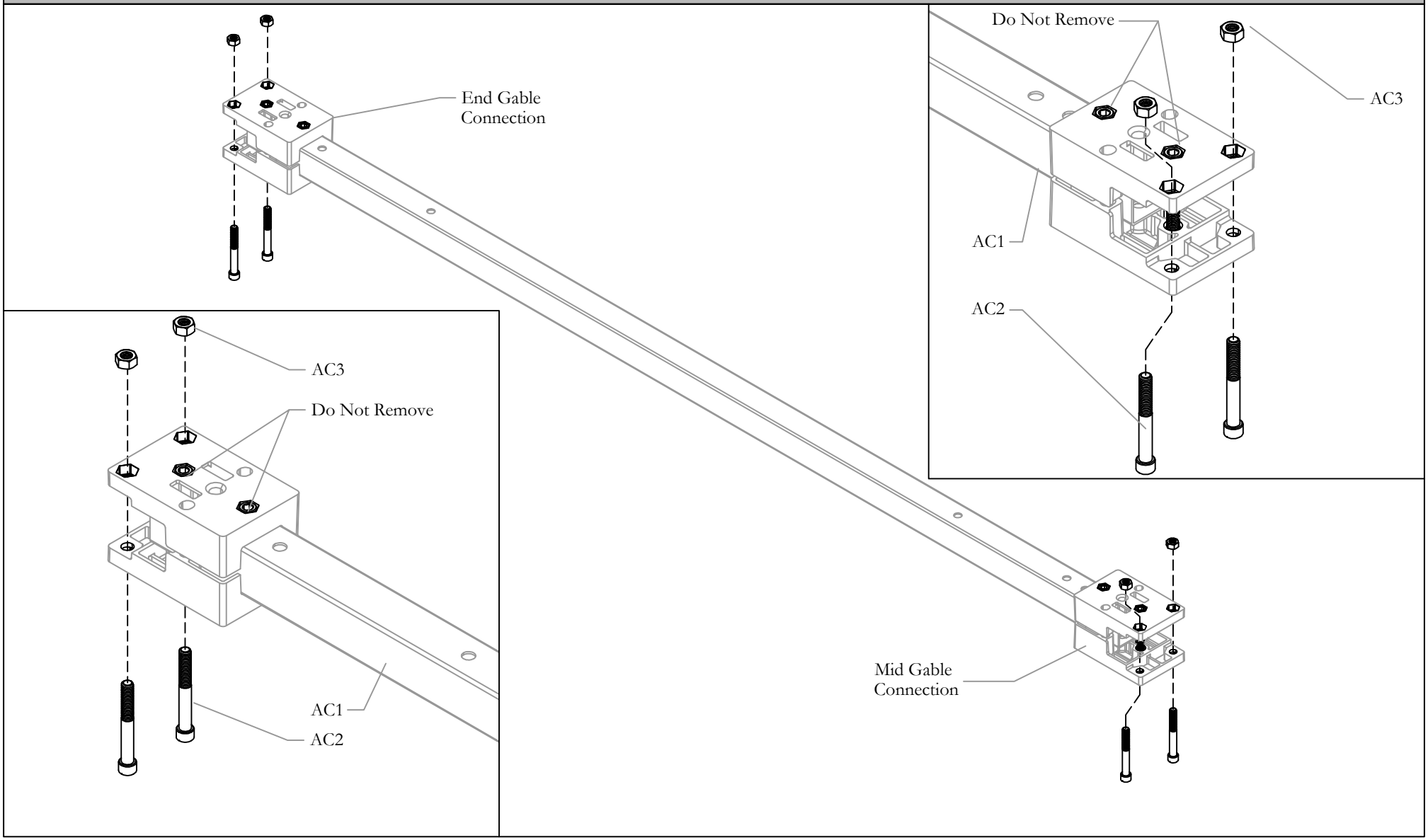
WWSSF



D1 - End Leg, Angle
Single Sided
(N02-3700) x1
Left & 1 Right

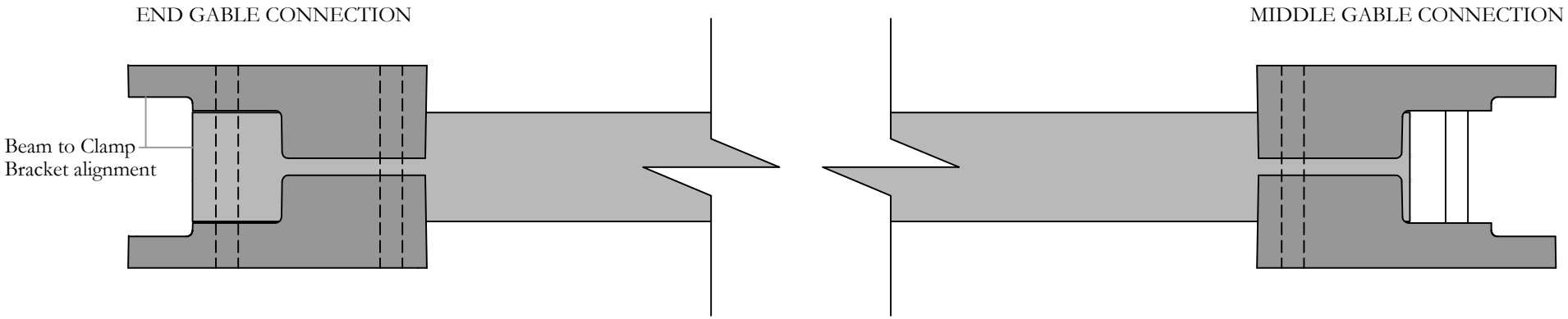
End Frame

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS

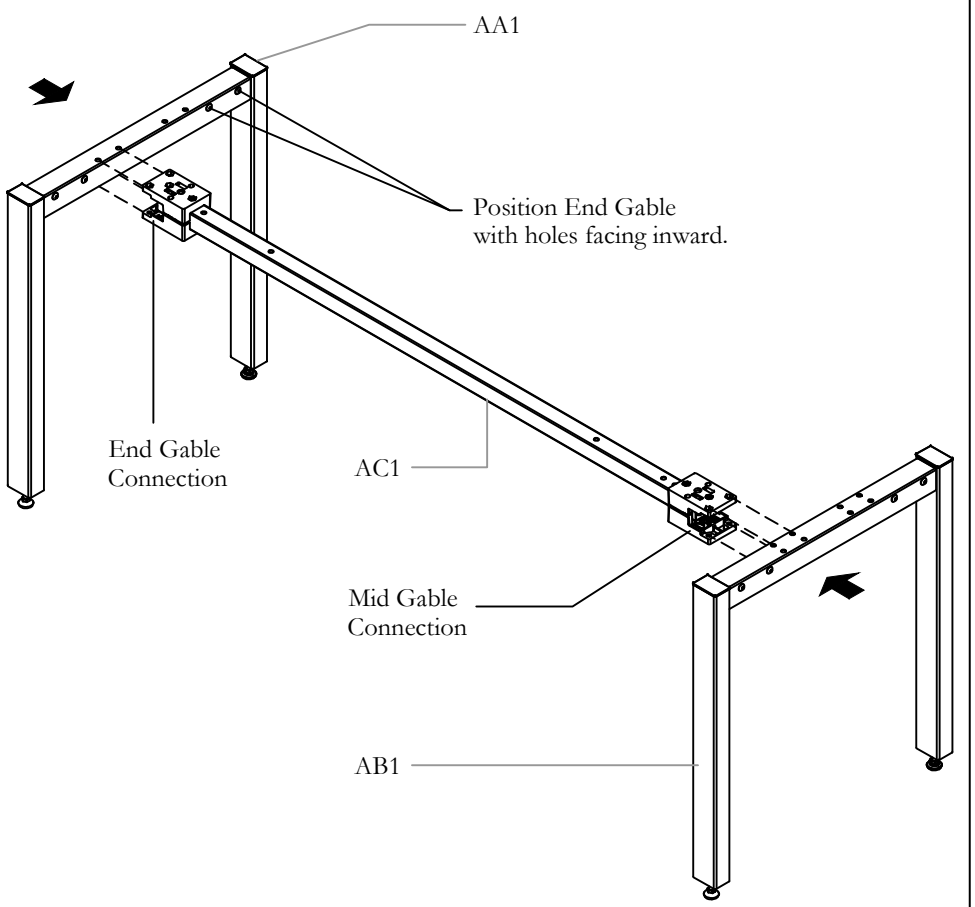


STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

DETAIL

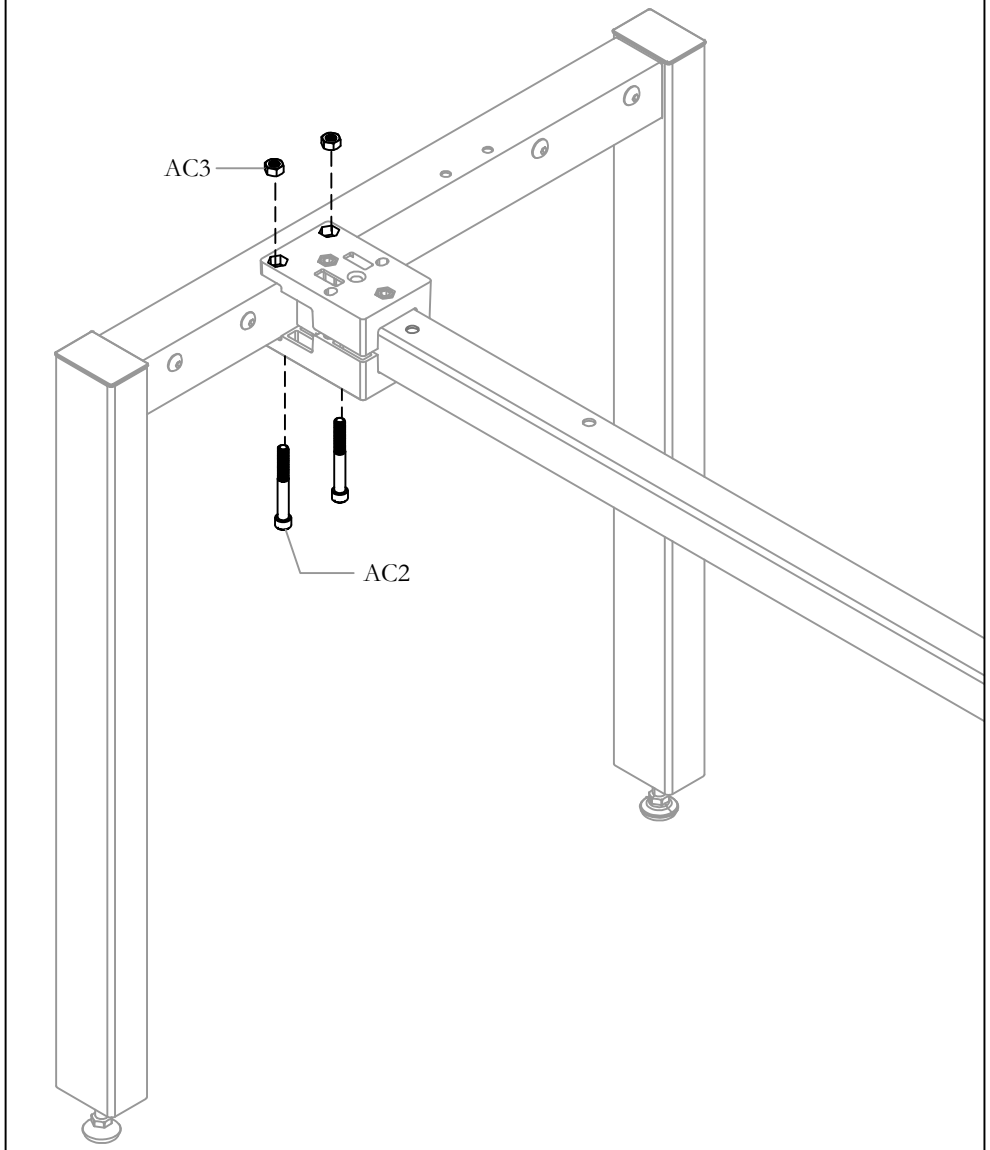

END GABLE CONNECTION
MIDDLE GABLE CONNECTION
Beam to Clamp
Bracket alignment

CONNECT GABLES AND BEAM



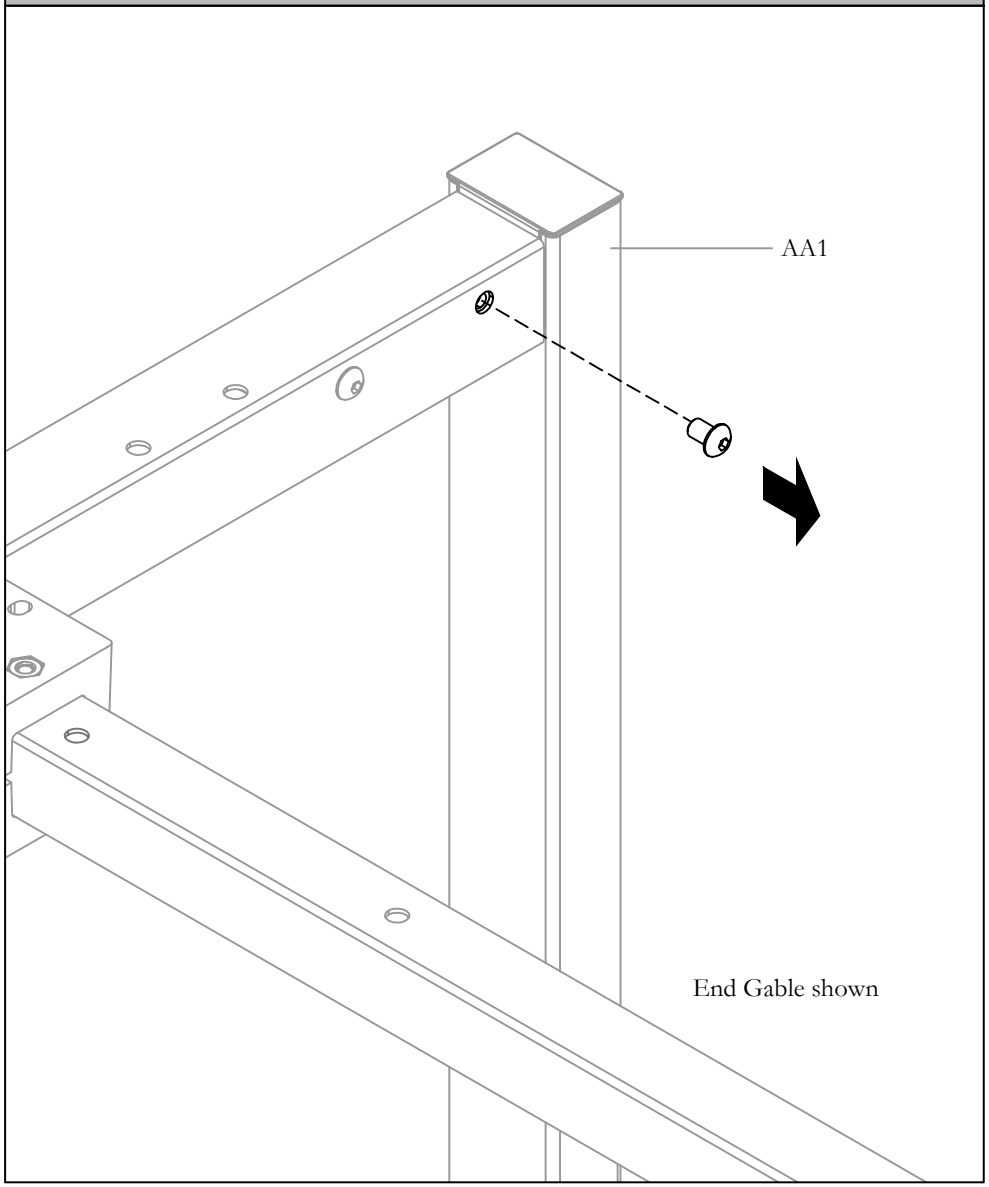
STEP 2: Bring Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the middle of holes on the Gable with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENER



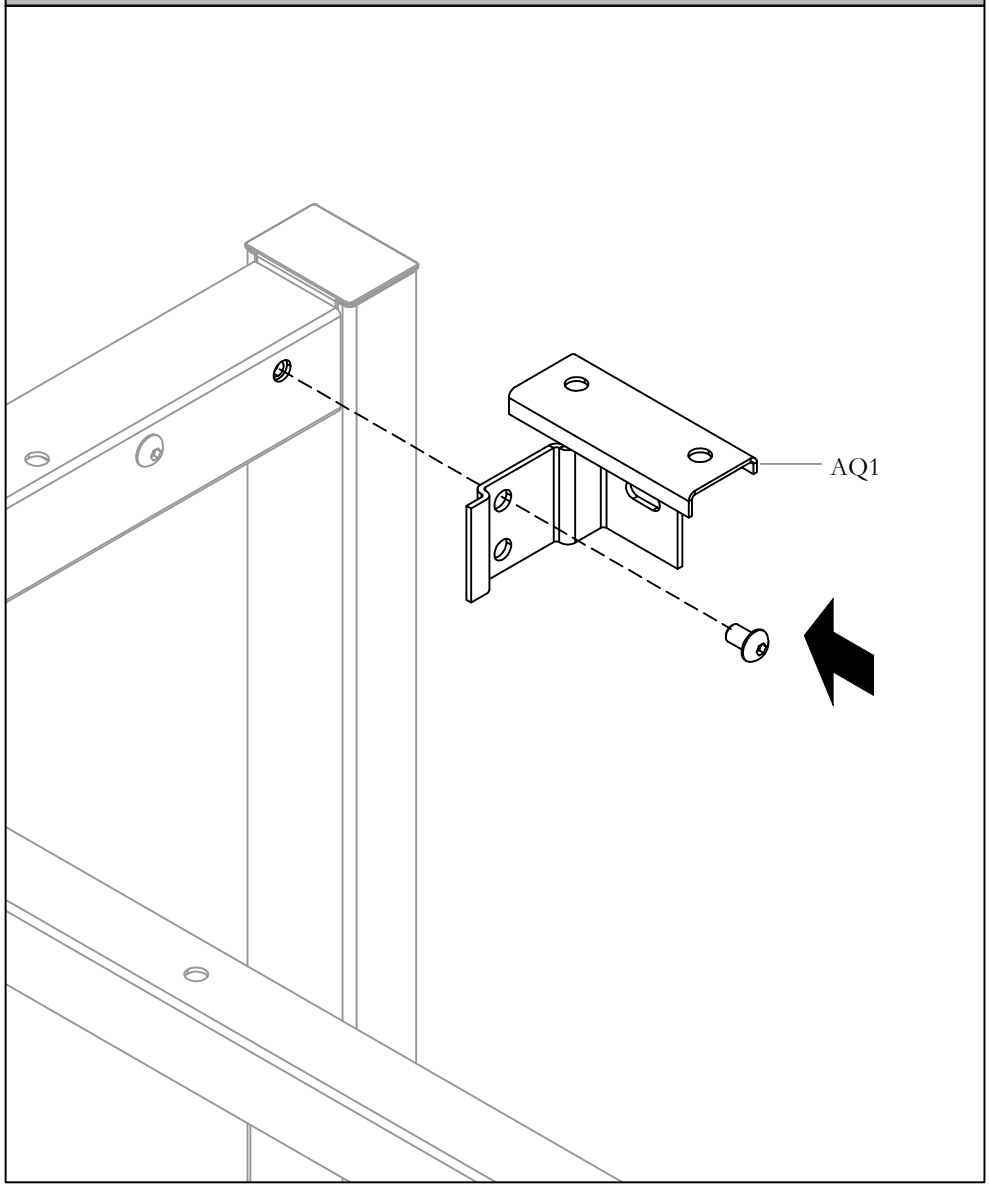
STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. If using power tool set ratchet on drill to max.

REMOVE SCREWS FROM THE GABLE



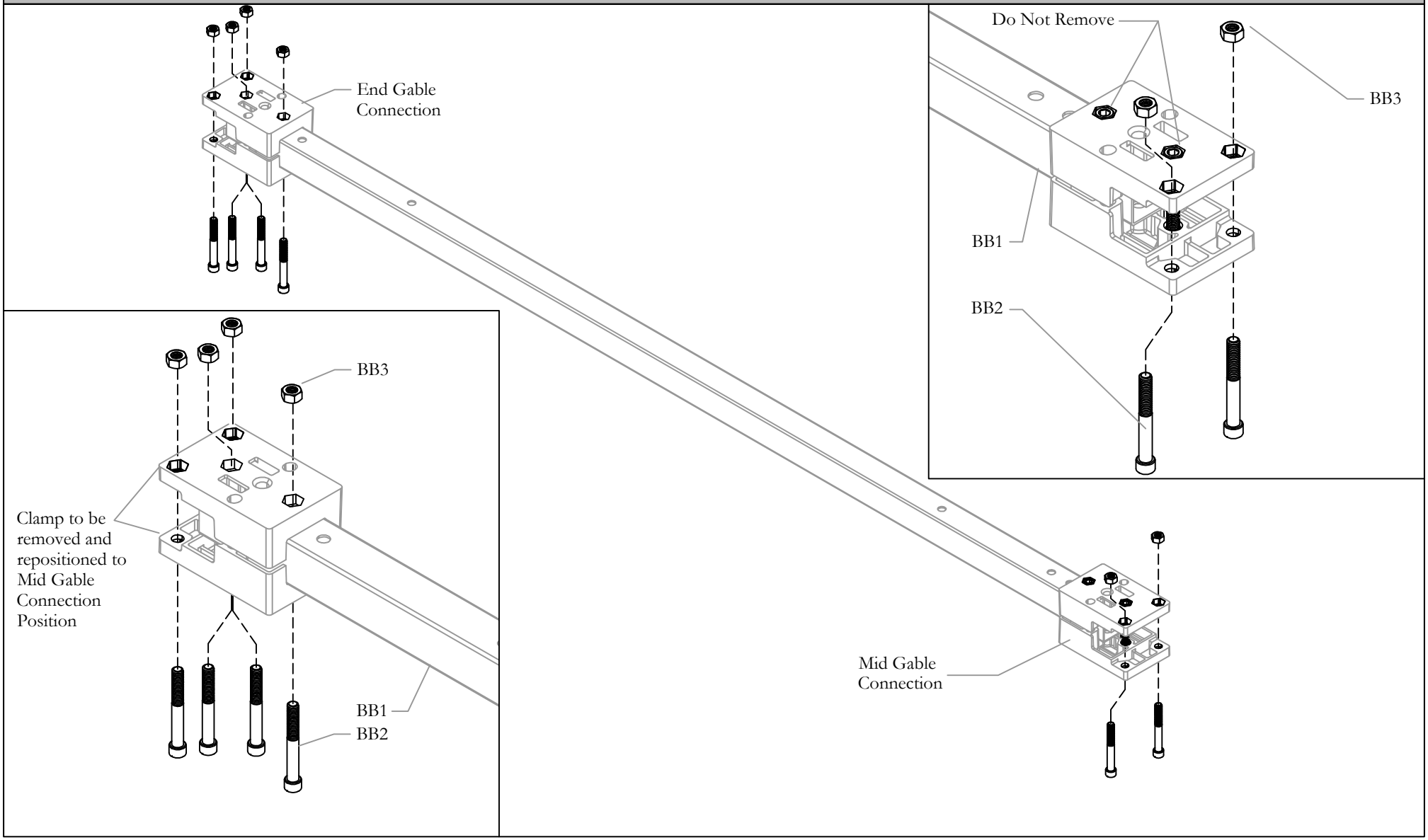
STEP 4: Remove two screws from both gables as shown.

FASTEN GABLE CORNER BRACKETS



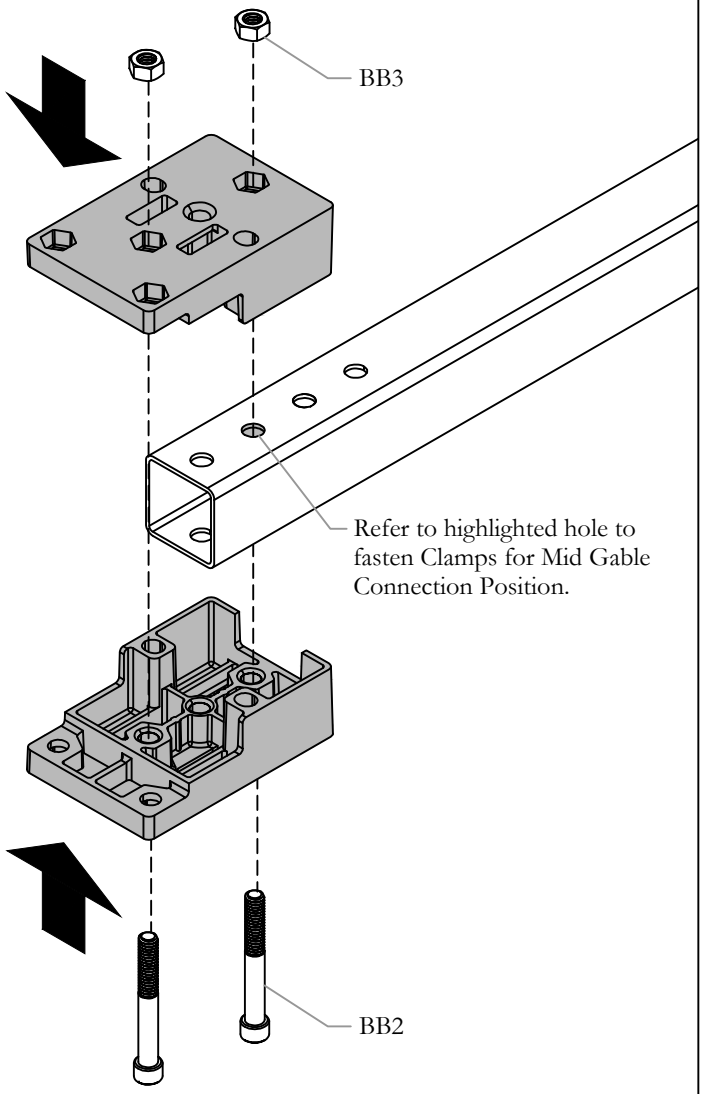
STEP 5: Using the same screws install two Gable Corner Brackets.

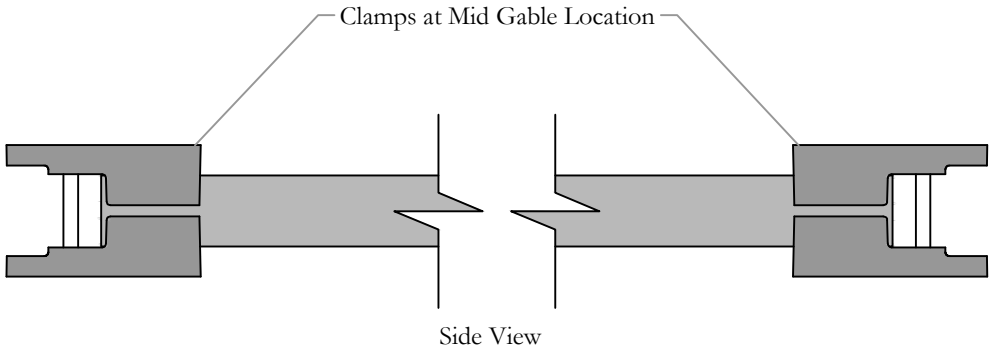
REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 6: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration

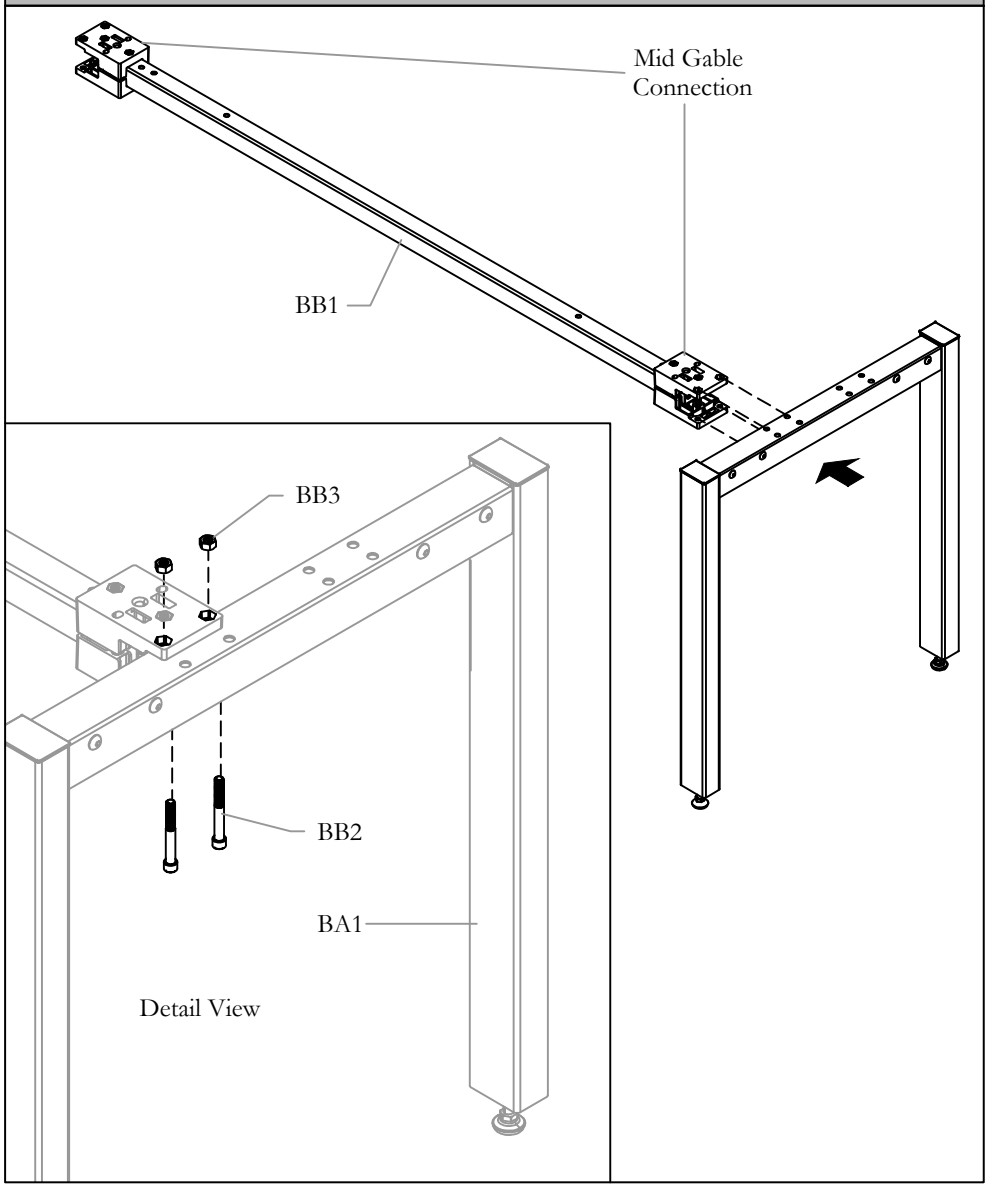
RECOLATE CLAMP





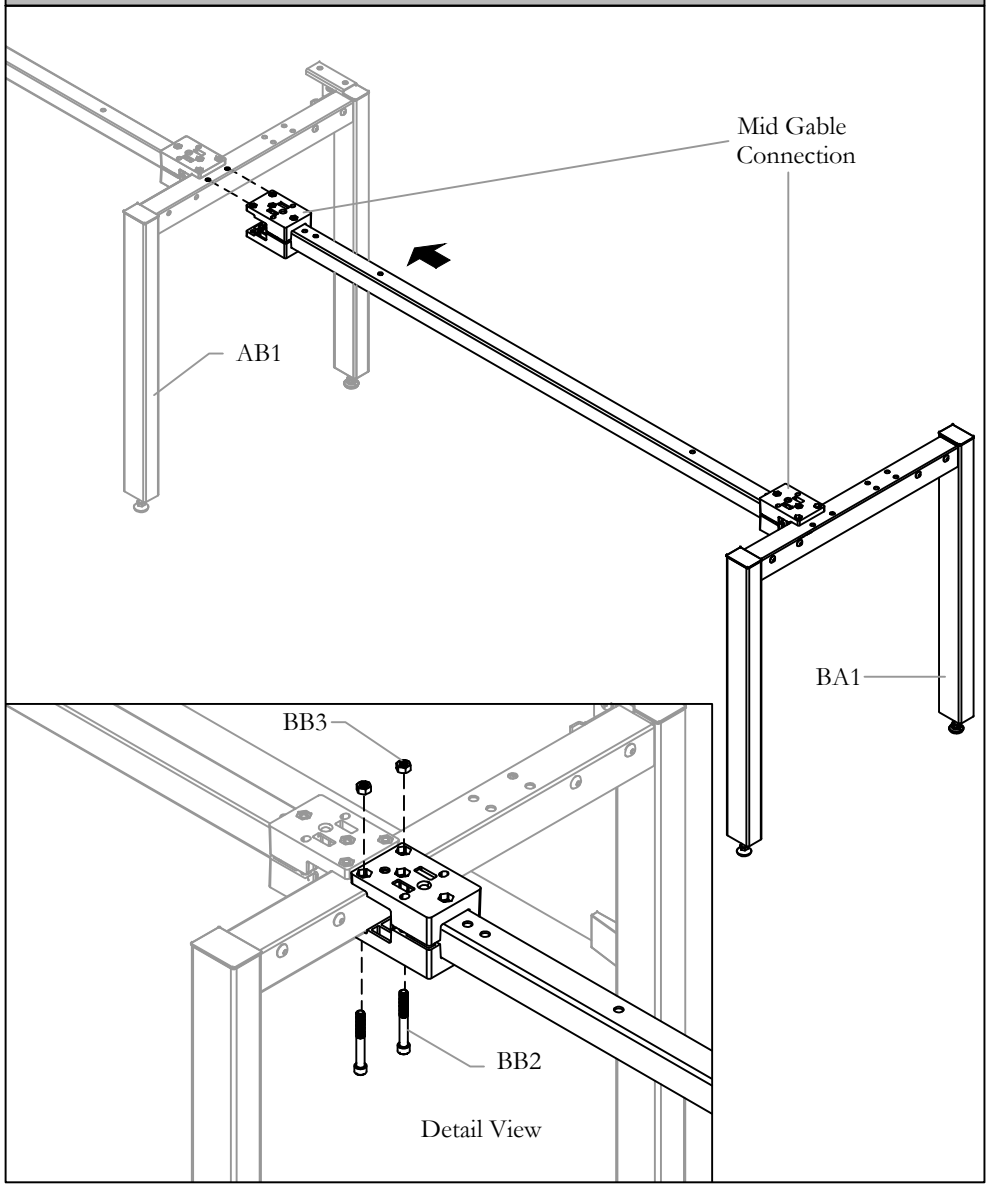
STEP 7: Relocate Clamp for Mid Gable position.

ATTACH TRANSVERSE BEAM TO THE GABLE



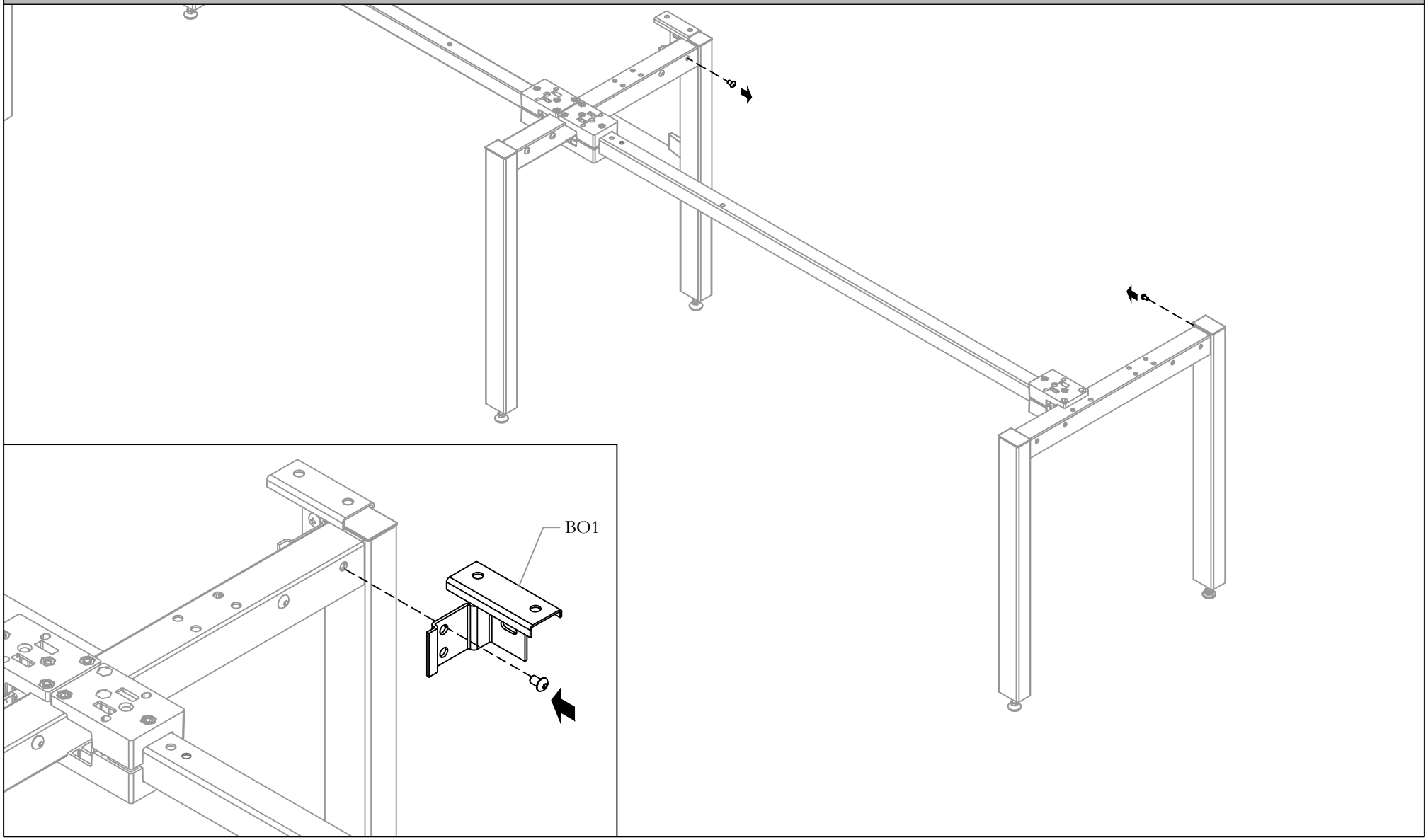
STEP 8: Attach Transverse Beam assembly to assembled Middle Gable and fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten to allow future adjustment.

CONNECT MIDDLE FRAME TO BEGINNING FRAME



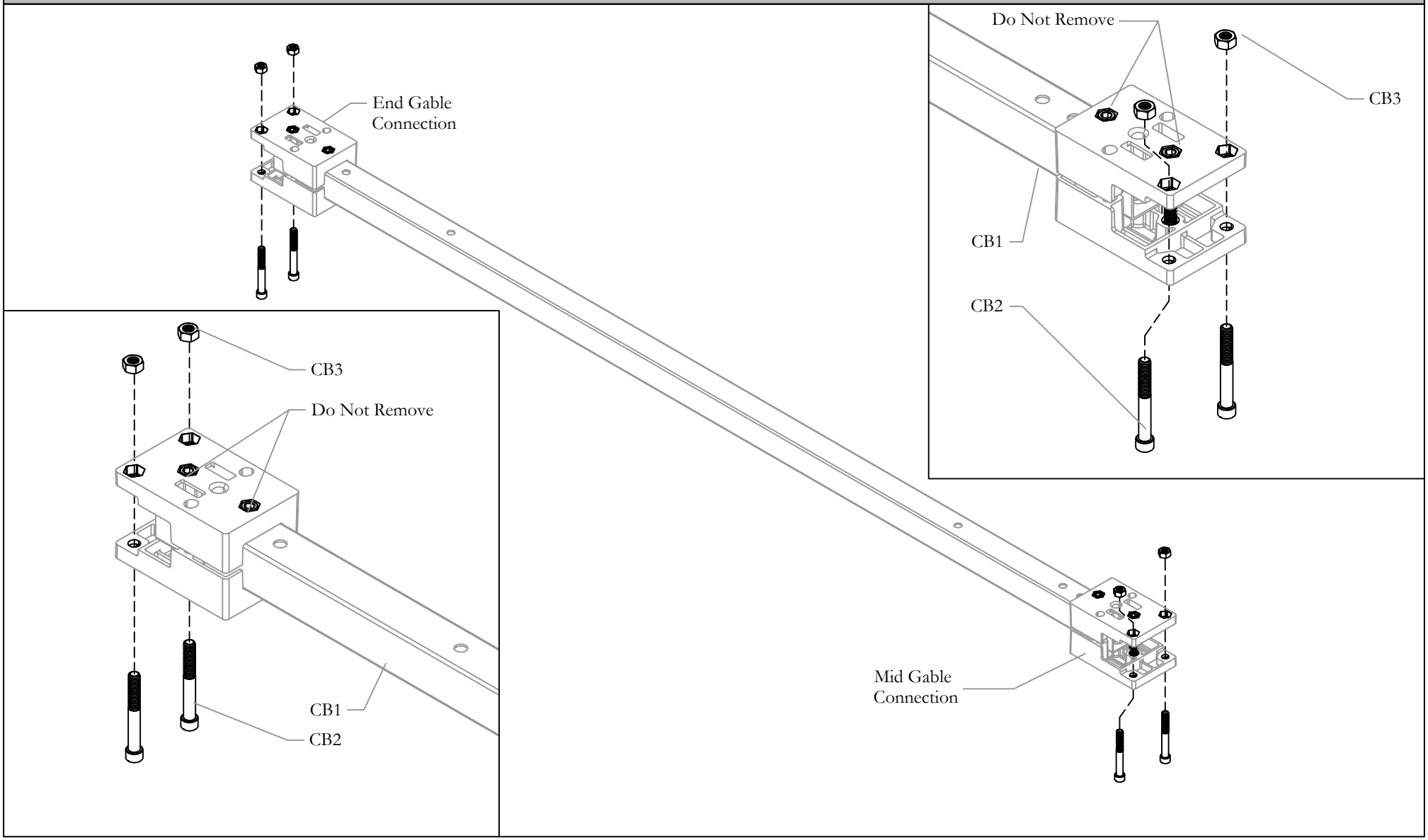
STEP 9: Bring assembled beam and gable to previously assembled Beginning Frame and attach in location as shown. Fasten with screws and nuts provided. Do not tighten!

CORNER BRACKETS INSTALLATION



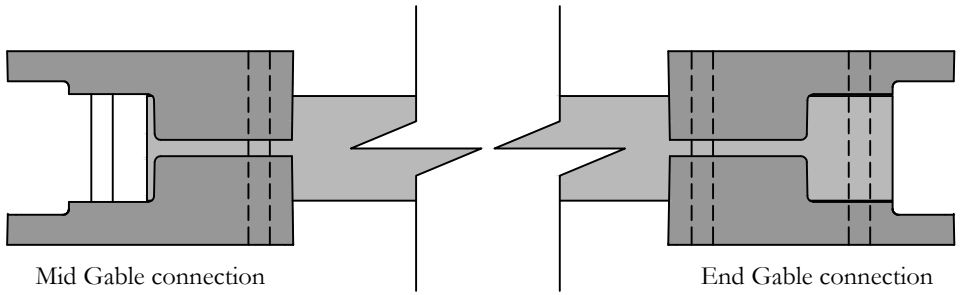
STEP 10: Remove two screws from end gable as shown. Using the same screws, attach Corner Bracket. Use extra pair of screws included in a set to install Corner Bracket on the opposite side

REMOVE NUTES AND SCREWS

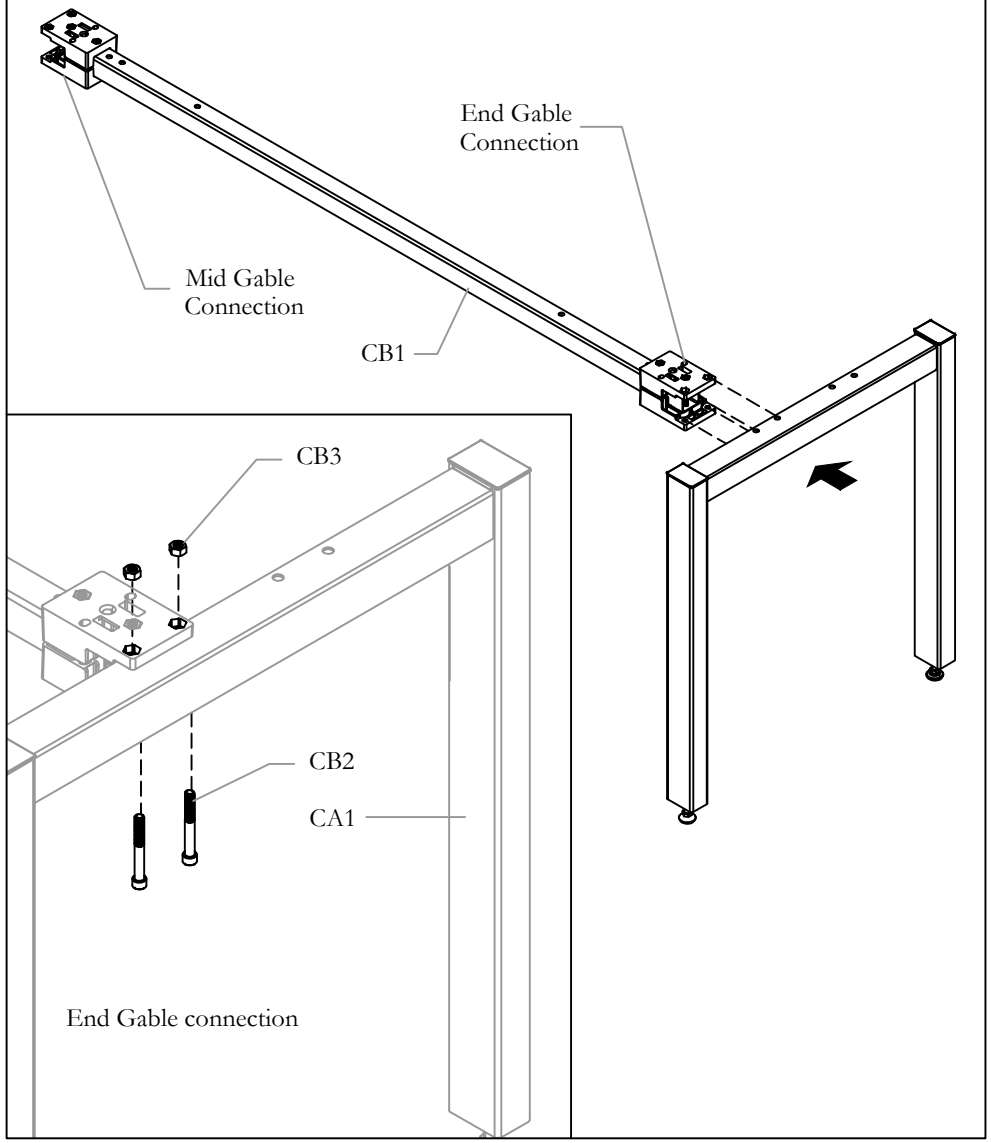


STEP 11: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration

DETAIL

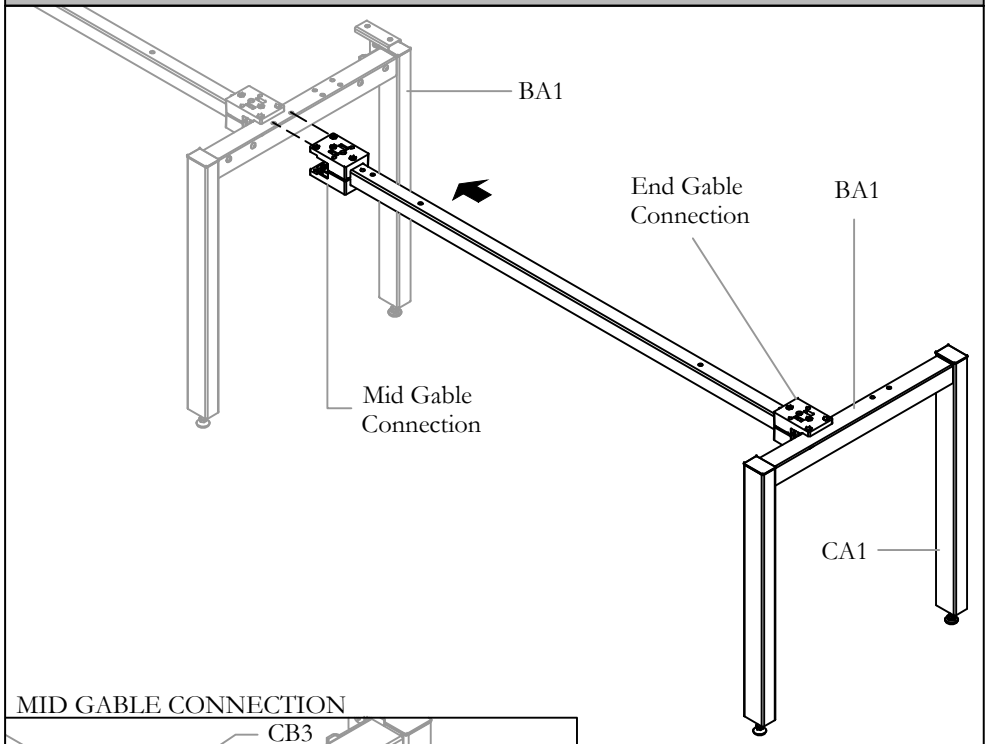


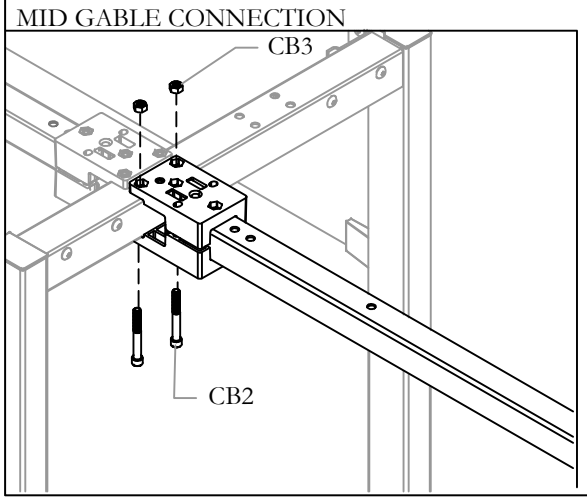
ATTACH BEAM TO THE GABLE



STEP 12: Attach Transverse Beam assembly to assembled End Gable and fasten with Screws and Nuts. Do not tighten to allow future adjustment.

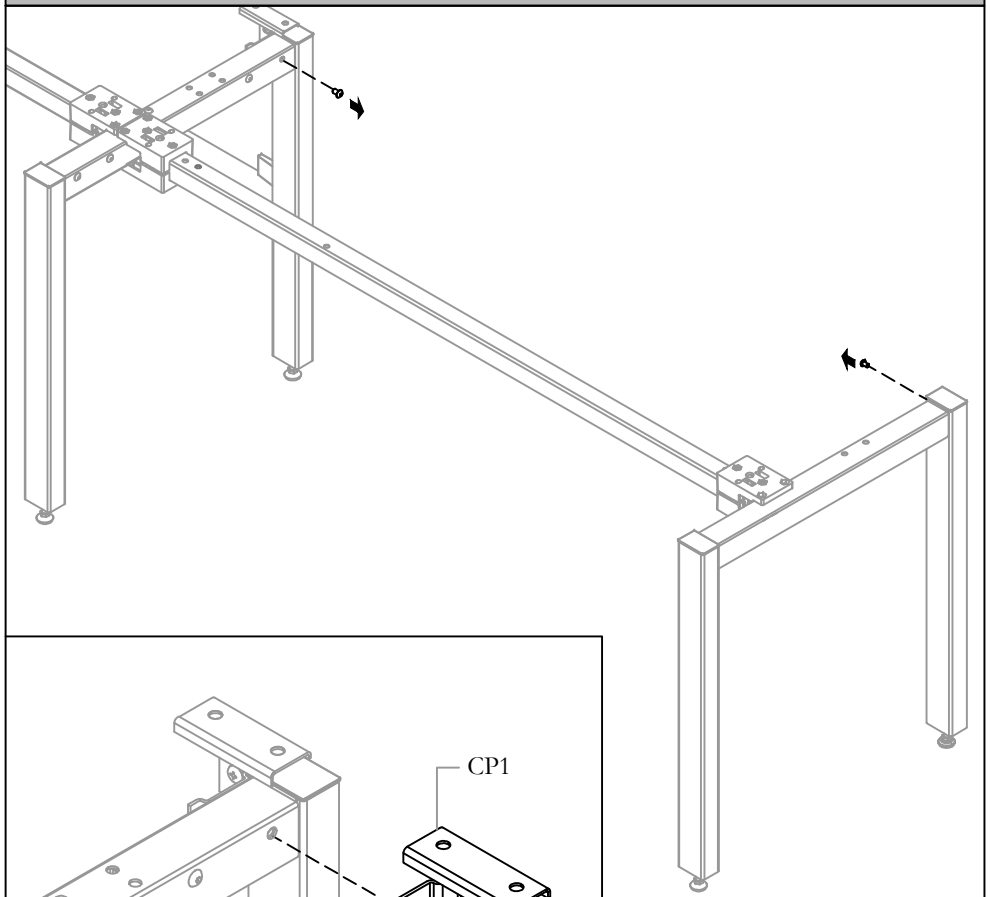
ATTACH FINISH TO MIDDLE FRAME

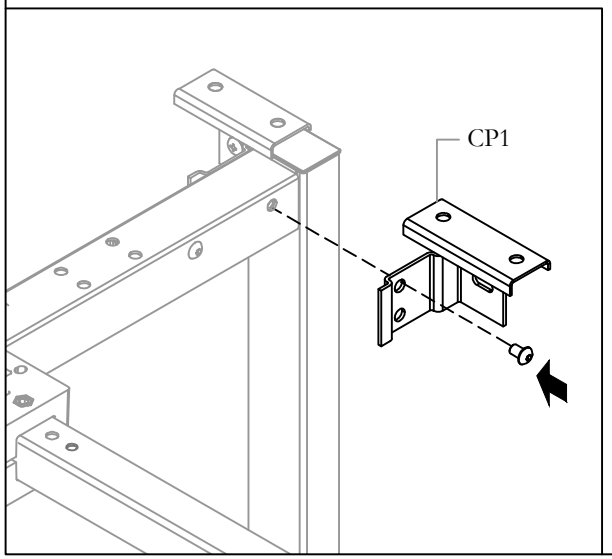




STEP 13. Fasten Assembled Finish Transverse Beam and End Gable to the Middle Gable of Middle Frame. Fasten loose enough to allow future adjustments.

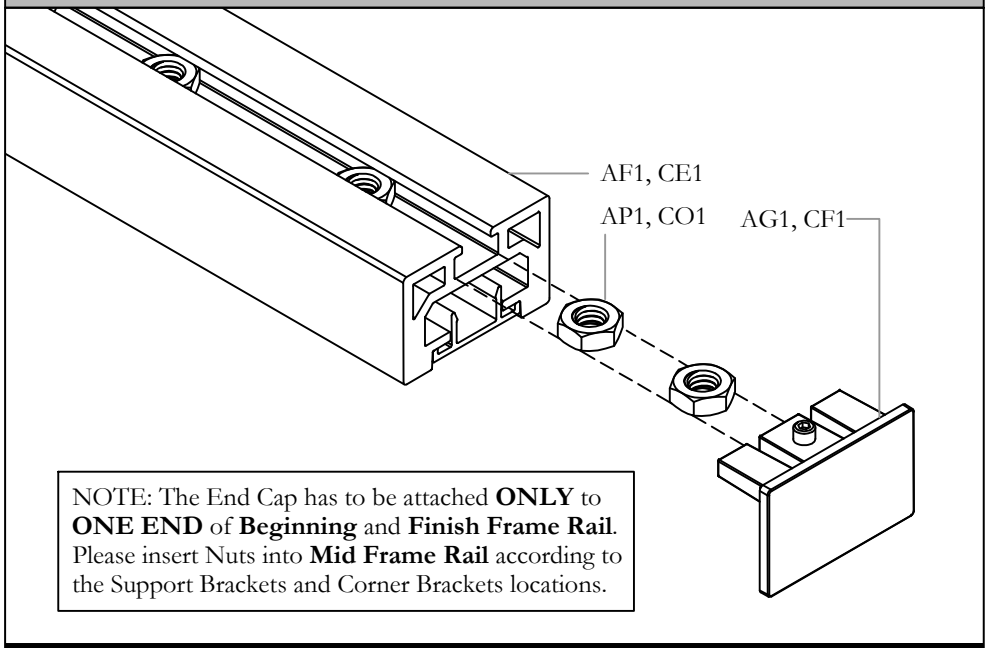
INSTALL CORNER BRACKETS



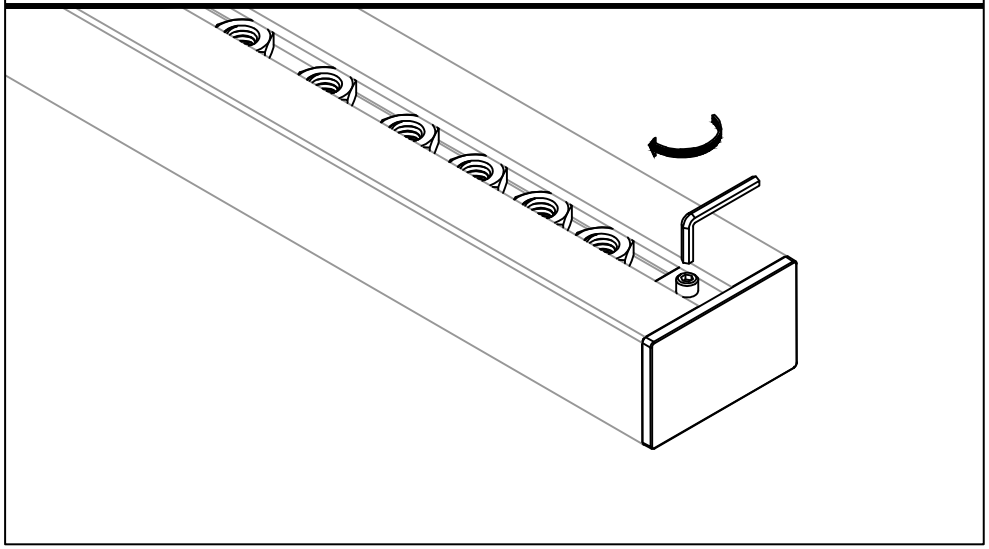


STEP 14: Remove two screws from End Gables as shown. Using the same screws, attach Corner Bracket. Repeat on the opposite side using an extra screws included with the kit.

CENTER RAILS ASSEMBLY

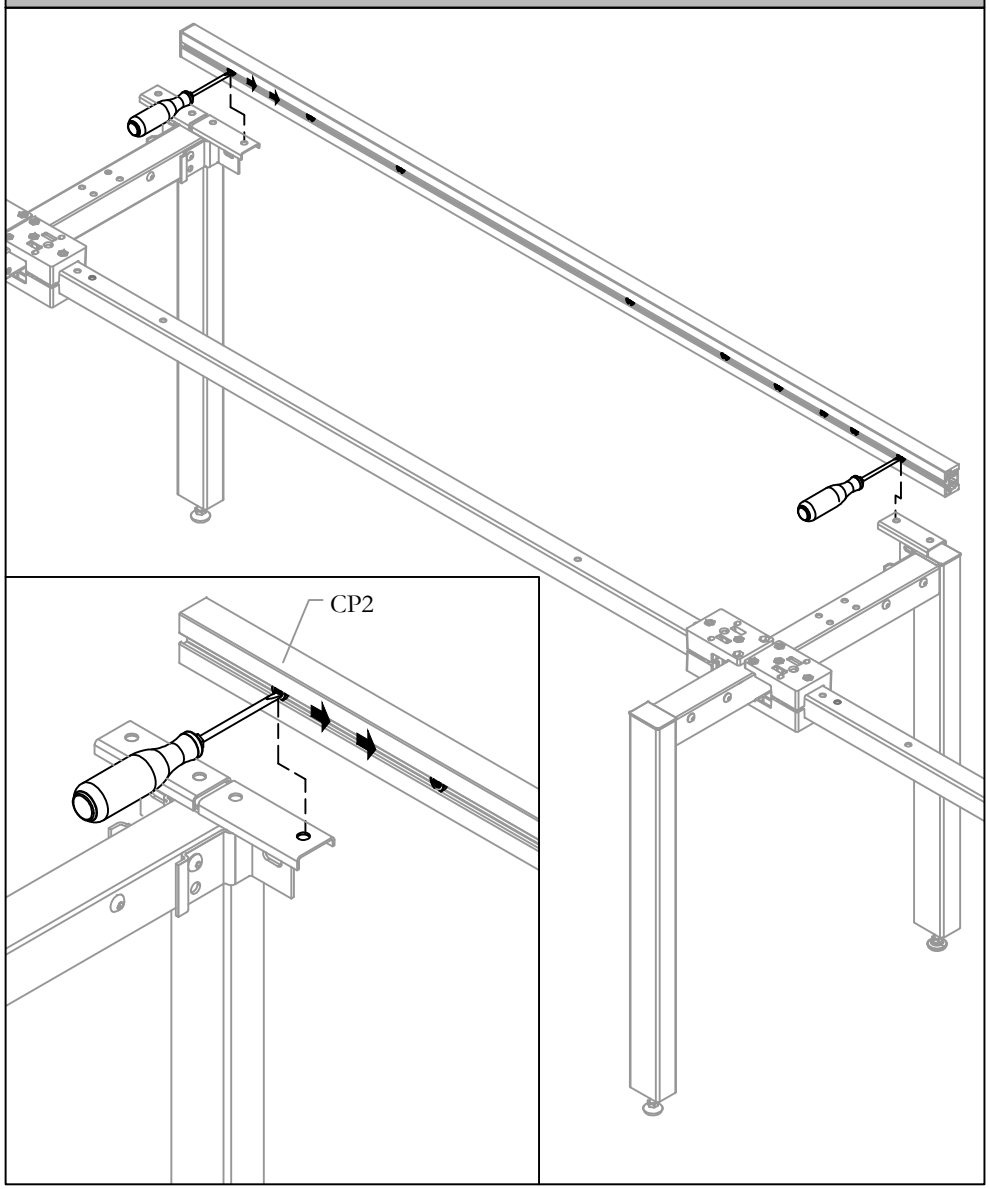


NOTE: The End Cap has to be attached **ONLY** to **ONE END** of **Beginning** and **Finish Frame Rail**. Please insert Nuts into **Mid Frame Rail** according to the Support Brackets and Corner Brackets locations.



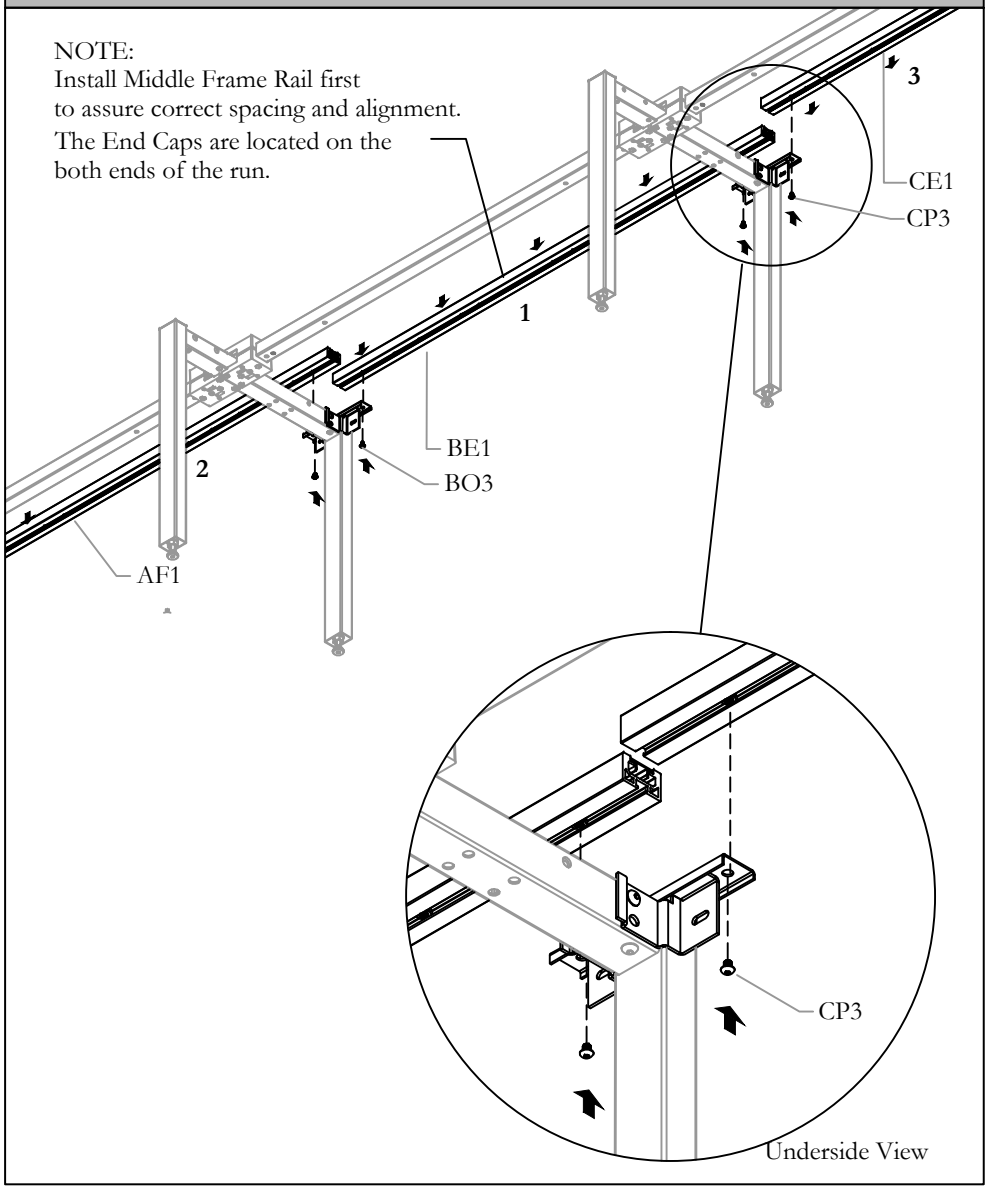
STEP 15: Insert Nuts required to attach Rail to the Frame and pairs of Nuts to install Worksurface Brackets (2 for each Bracket). Cap the Beginning Frame and Finish Frame Rails, one side only. Lock Caps in place rotating Set Screw as shown.

NUTS ALIGNMENT



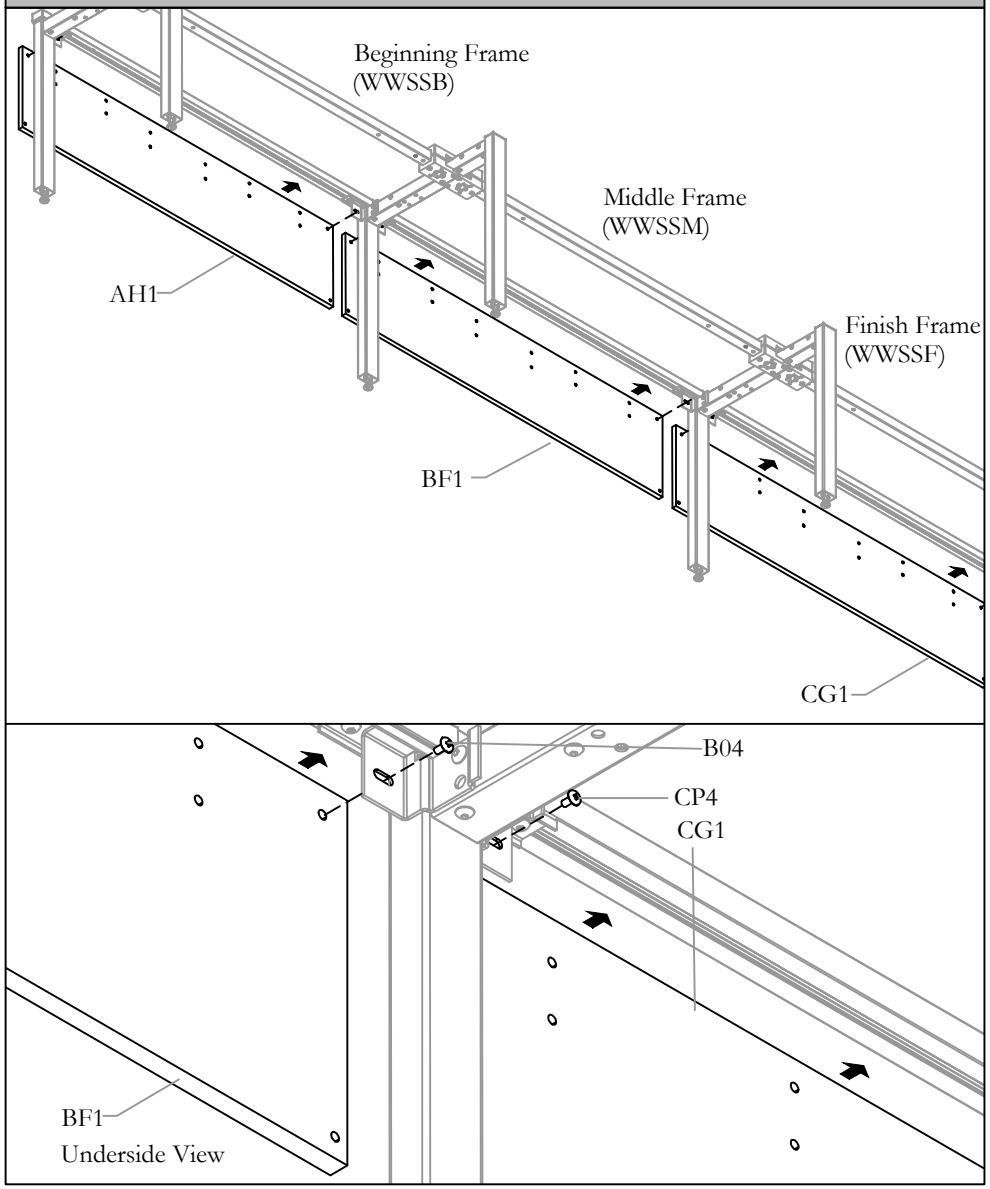
STEP 16: Align Nuts in Rail channel with holes in the Corner Brackets and position the rest in approximate position for Worksurface Brackets installation. Rotate the Central Rail so the channel is facing down and drop it on the top of the Corner Brackets.

DROP RAILS



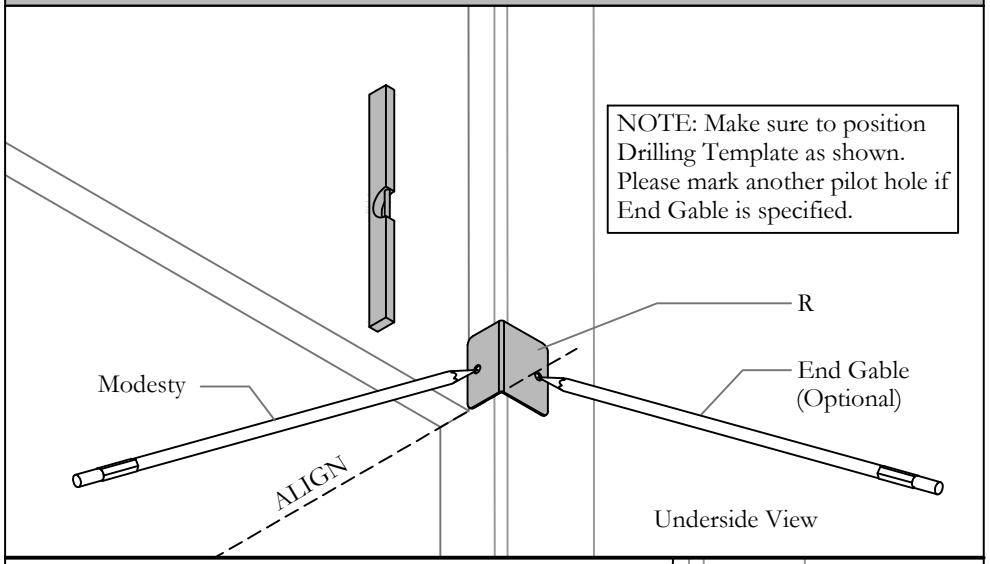
STEP 17: Align Nuts with Corner Bracket hole and fasten writh screws. Continue with remaining Accessory Rails.

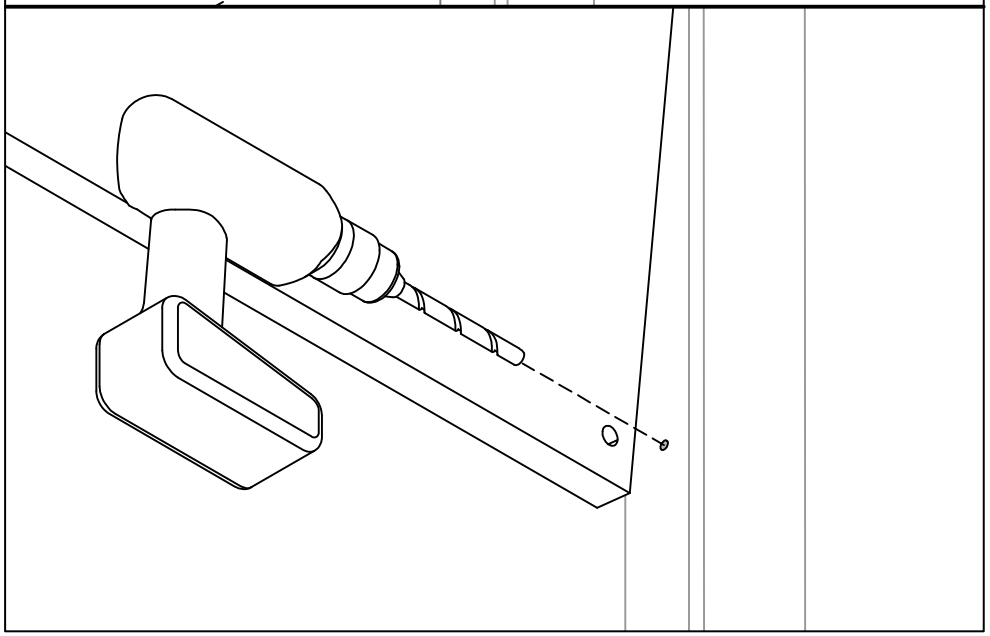
ATTACH MODESTY



STEP 18: Align each Modesty with applicable Frame. Their width varies, so make sure to use right one. Line up Modesty holes with holes on Corner Brackets and fasten with fasteners provided. DO NOT TIGHTEN!

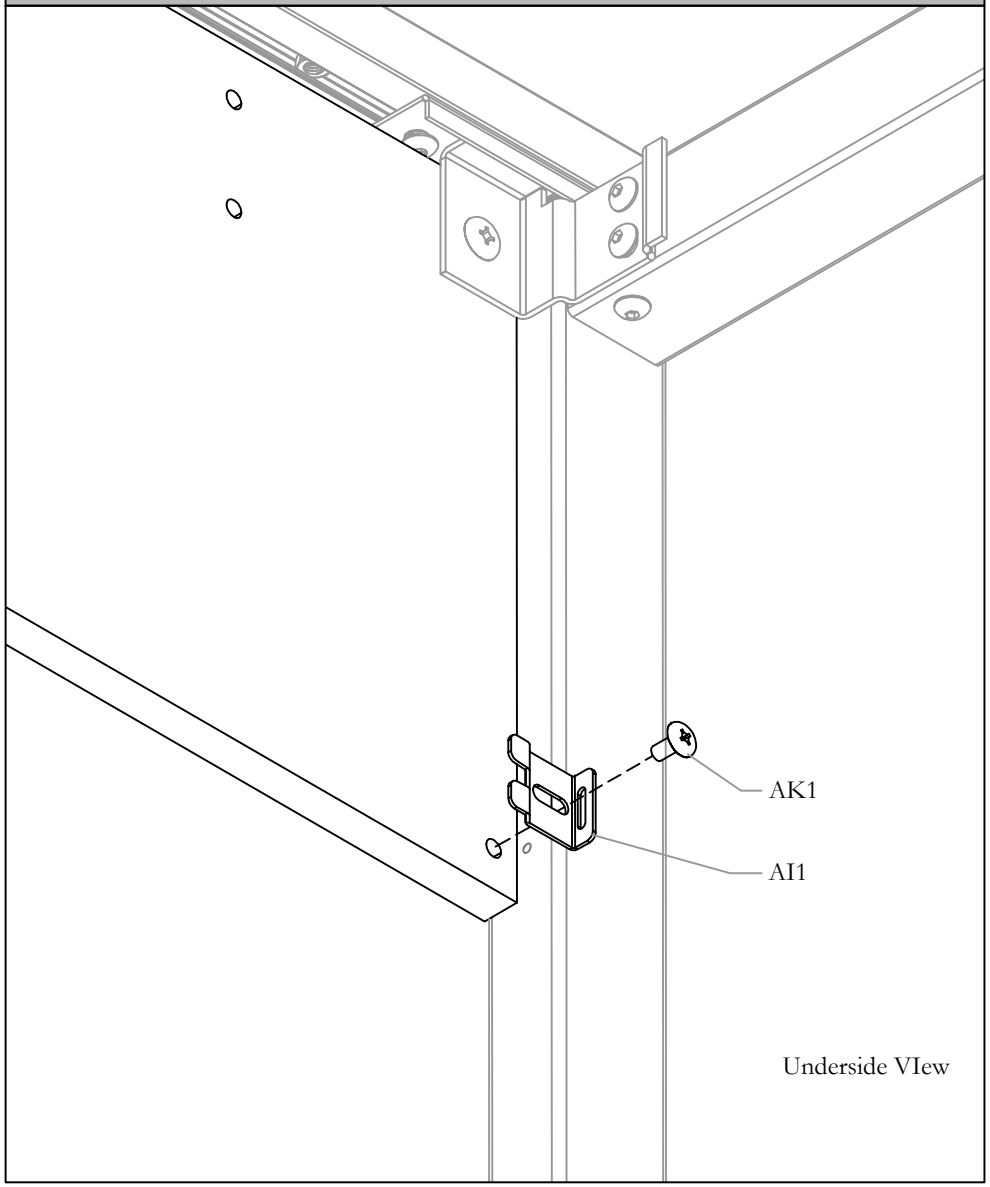
PREPARATION FOR ATTACH MODESTY TO LEG





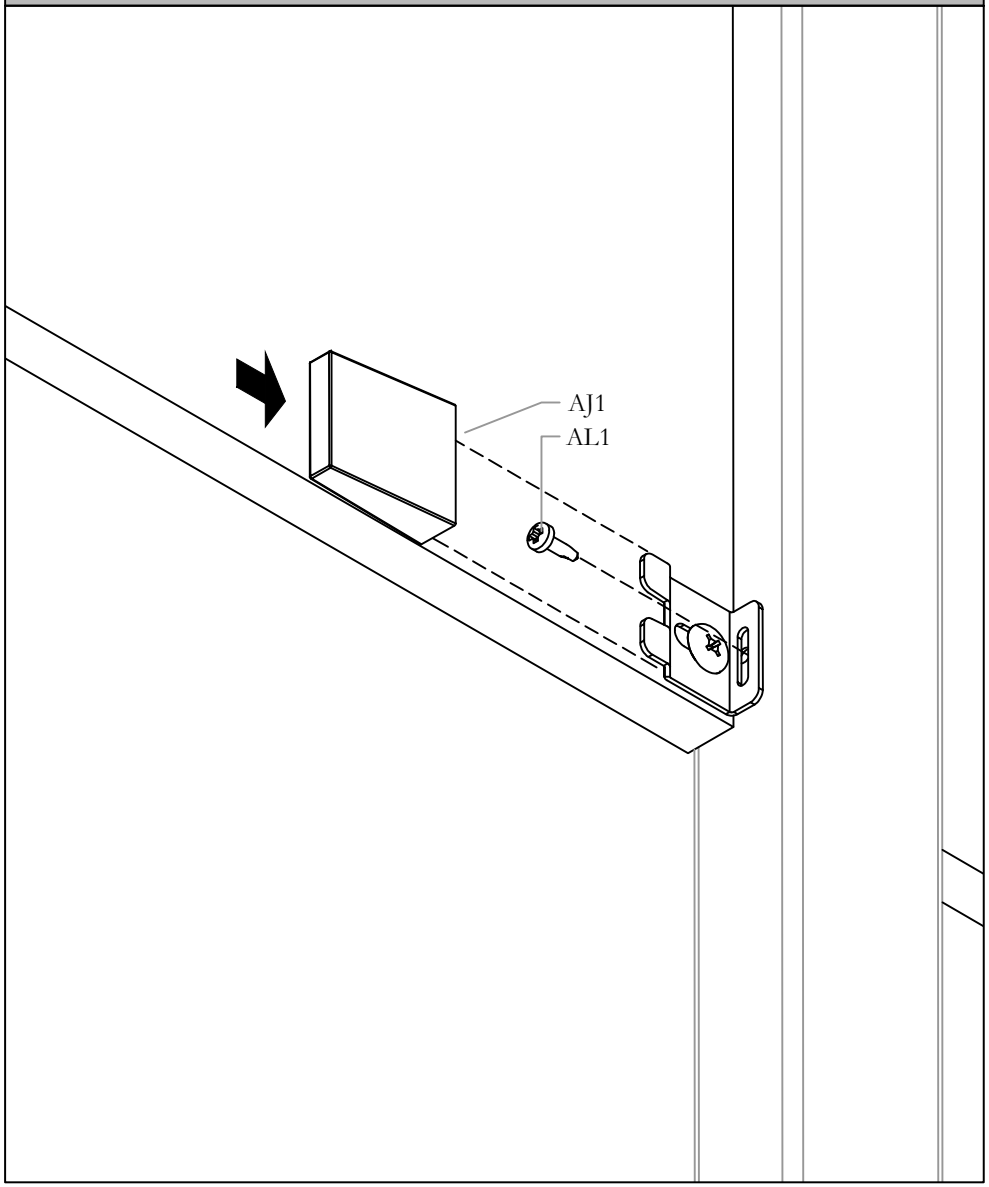
STEP 19: Align Drilling Template with the bottom of Modesty and push it against the Leg. Mark the location to be drill as shown. Push Modesty out of the way and drill the marked location.
NOTE: **Please mark another pilot hole if End Gable is specified.**

ATTACH INFILL BOTTOM BRACKET TO MODESTY



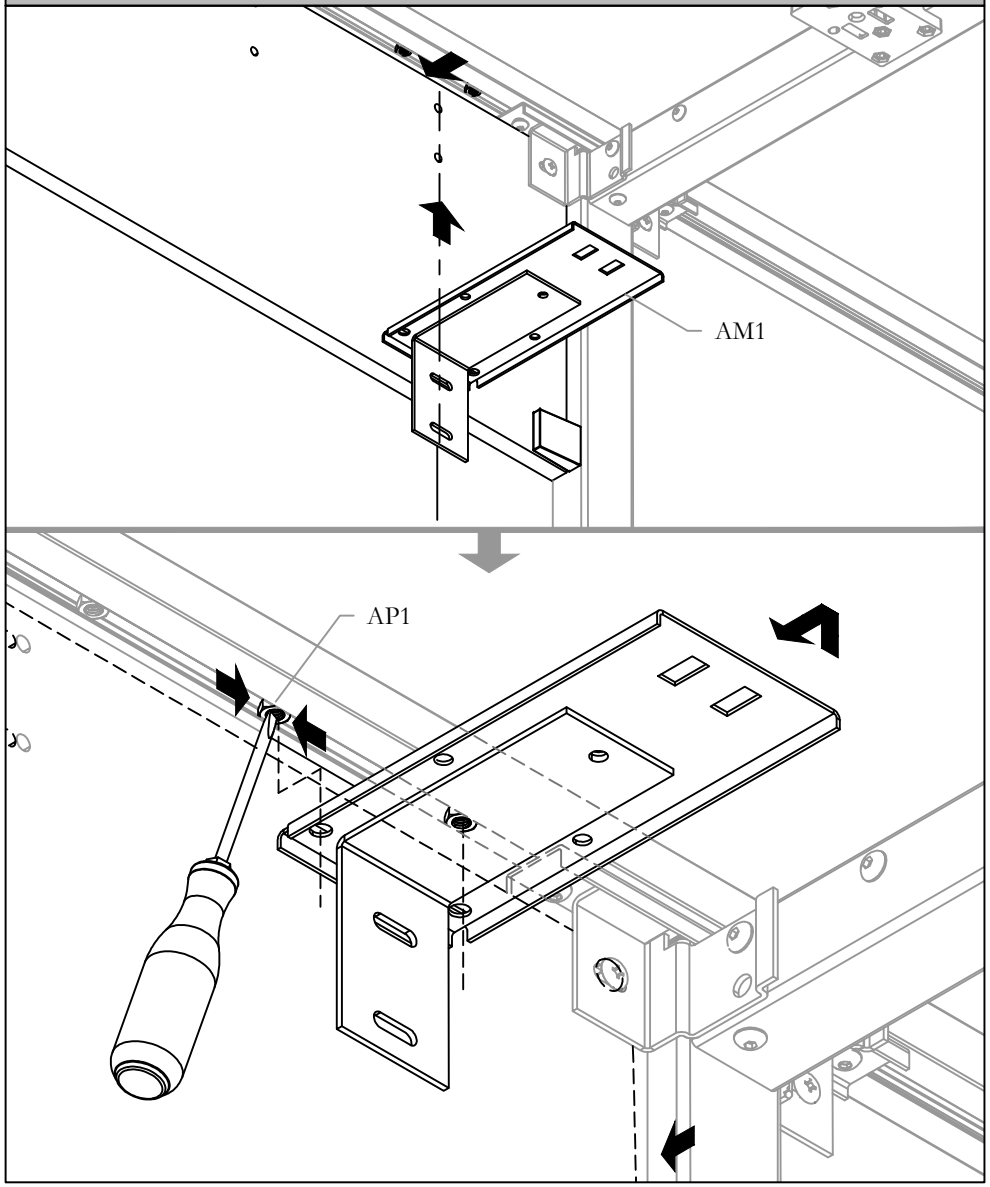
STEP 20: Fasten Infill Bottom Brackets to the modesty. Use inserts for location. Fasten with screws provided.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS



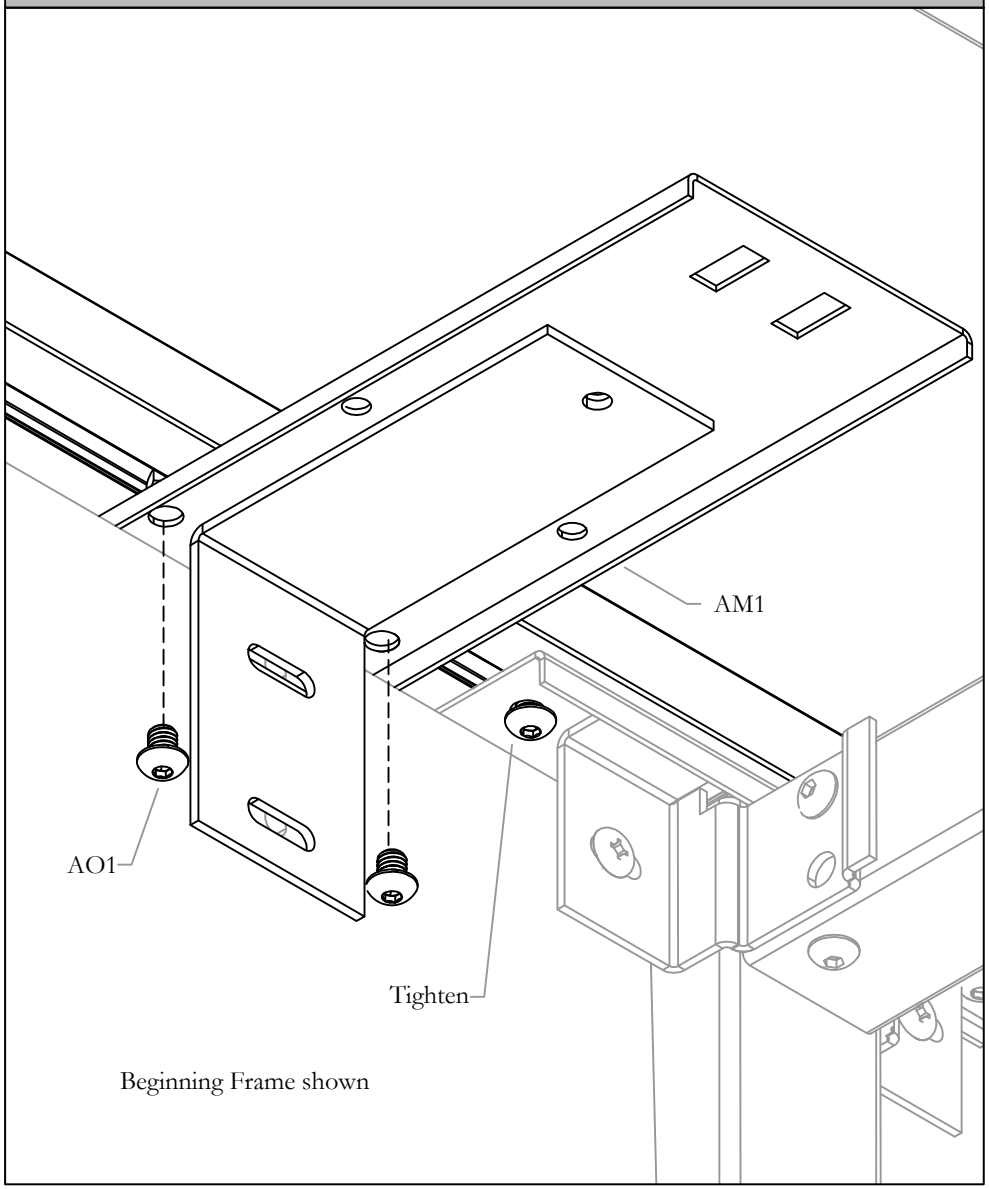
STEP 21: Move Modesty to it's original location. Fasten Brackets to legs. Slide Bracket Cover.

WORKSURFACE SUPPORT BRACKET ALIGNMENT



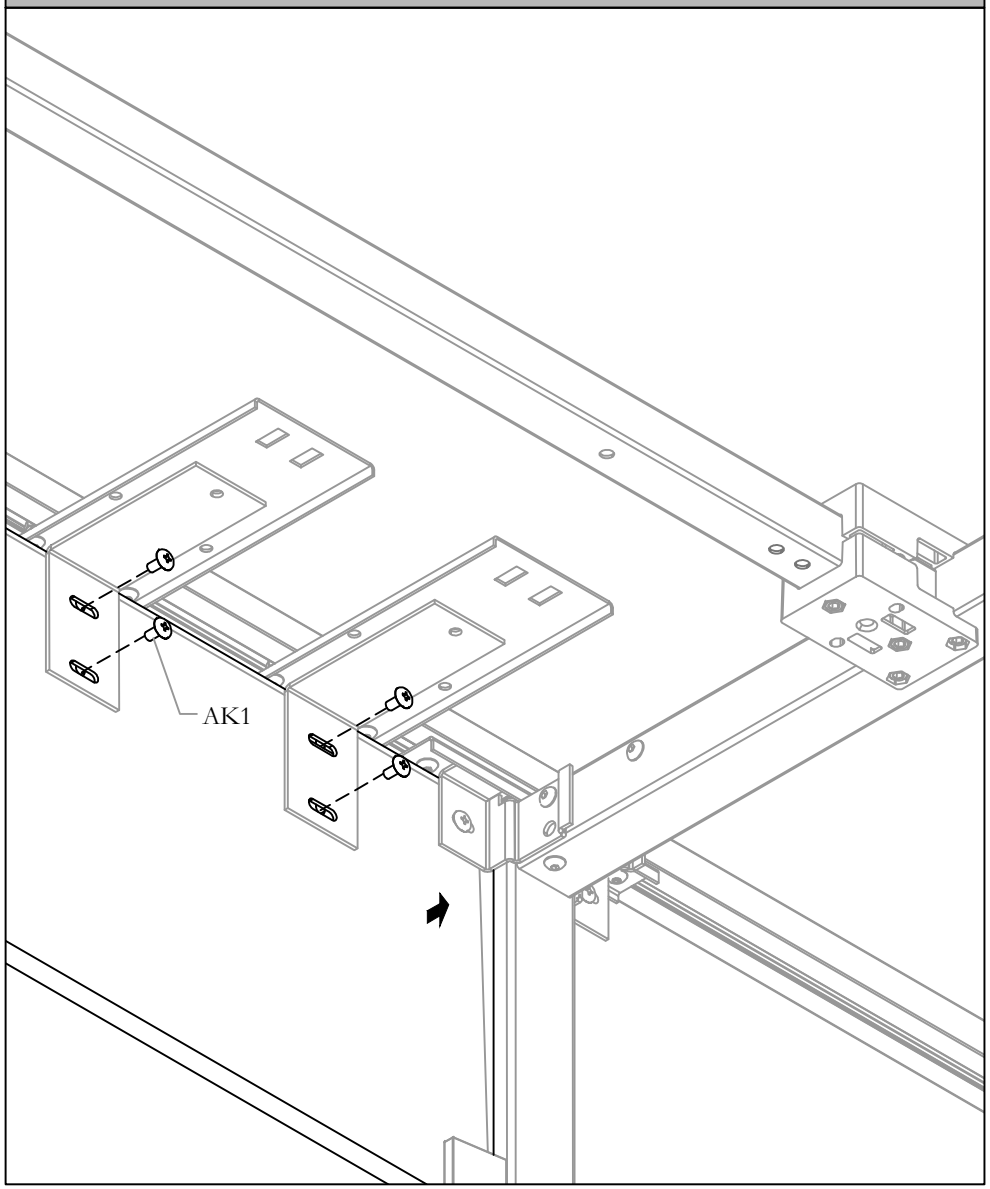
STEP 22: Line up each Worksurface Support Bracket with sets of inserts on the Modesty. Push the top of Modesty for easier access to the Rail channel. Adjust Nuts inside channel to align with Bracket holes.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE BRACKETS TO RAIL



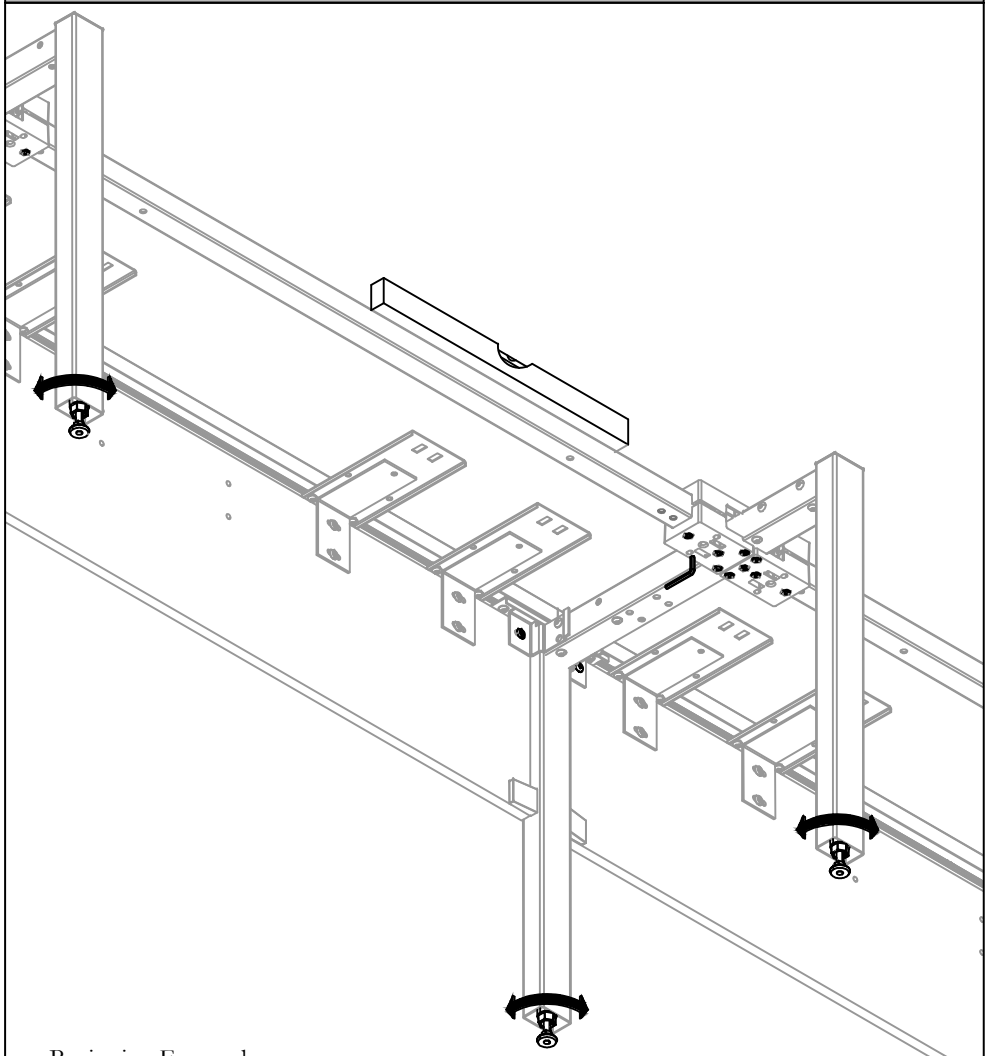
STEP 23: Slide the top of the Bracket into the space between Modesty and Rail. Fasten to Nuts in the Rail channel. Tighten Screws connecting Corner Bracket and Rail.

ATTACH TO MODESTY



STEP 24: Fasten Brackets to the Modesty. Repeat on Middle and Finish Frame. Reposition Modesty. Repeat steps with remaining Worksurface Brackets on all Frames.

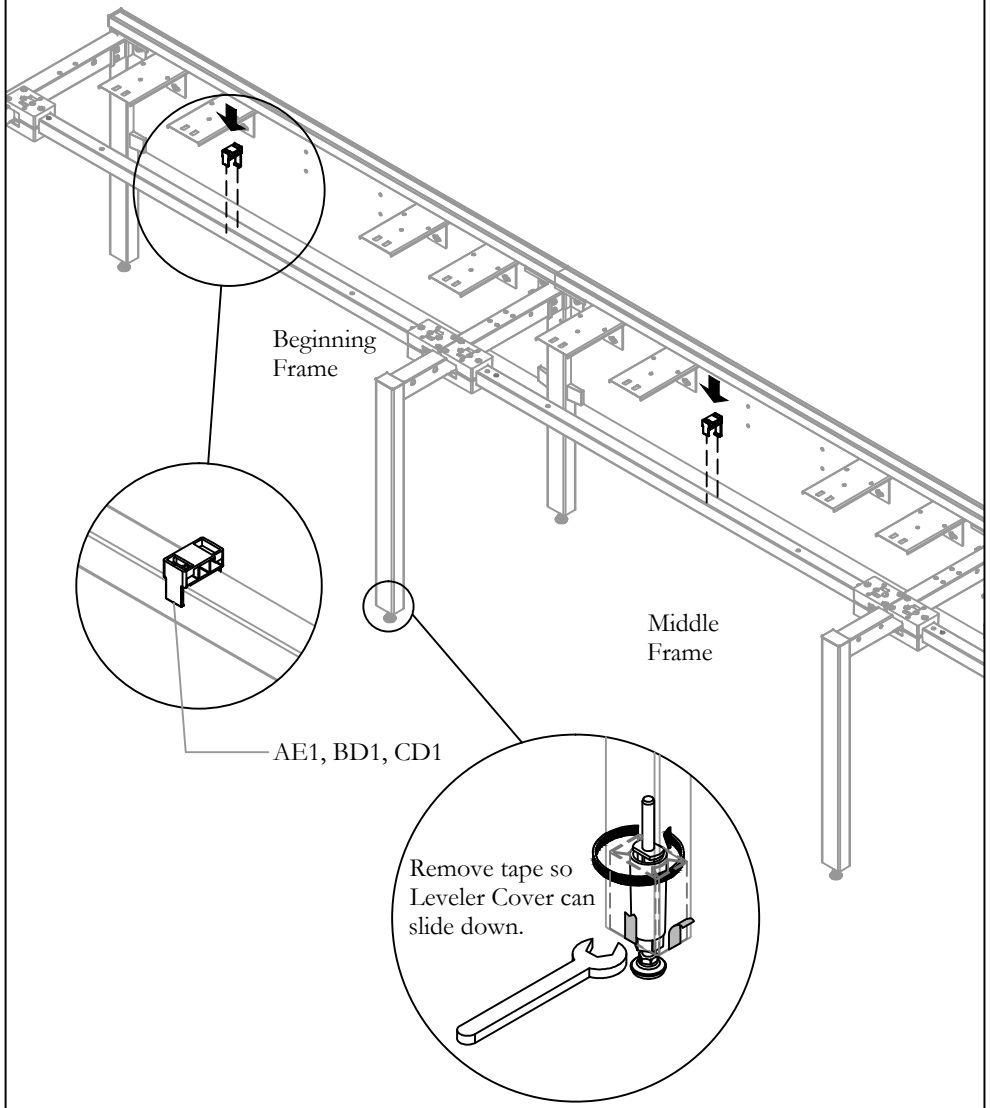
ATTACH BRACKETS TO MODESTY



Beginning Frame shown.

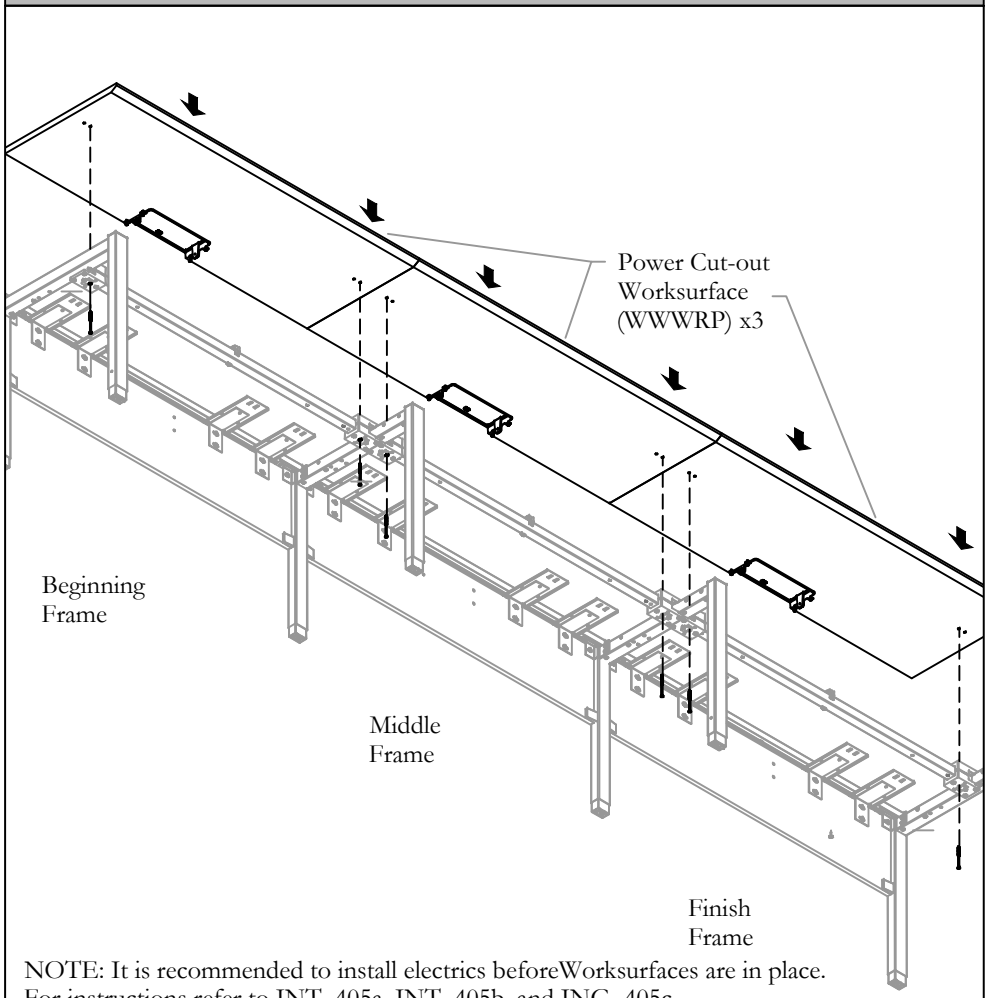
STEP 25: Level and square whole structure. Laser lever is recommended.Tight all screws.

LEVEL AND SQUARE WHOLE STRUCTURE



STEP 26: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

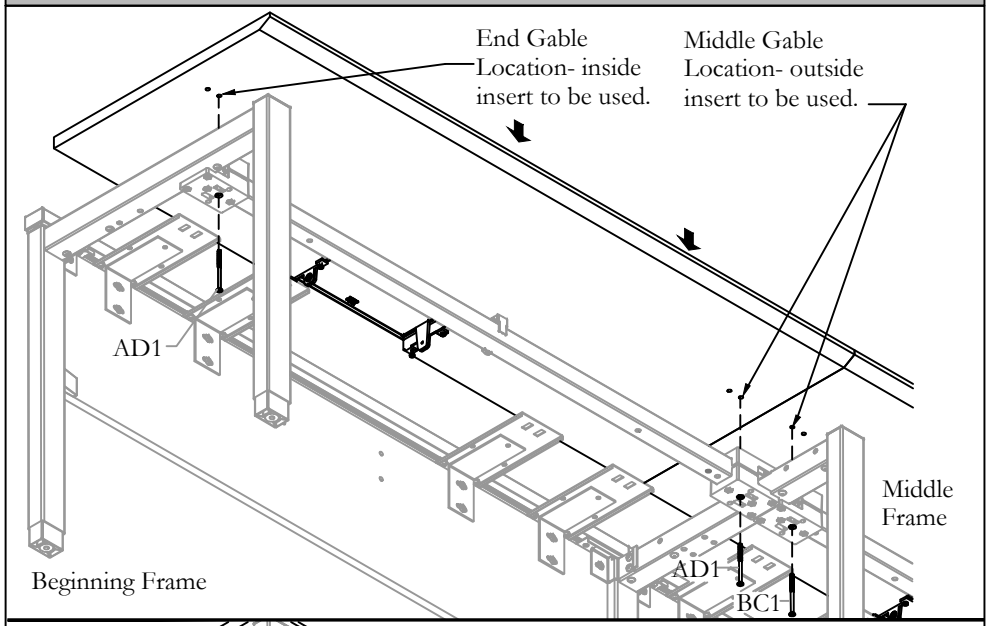
ALIGN WORKSURFACES

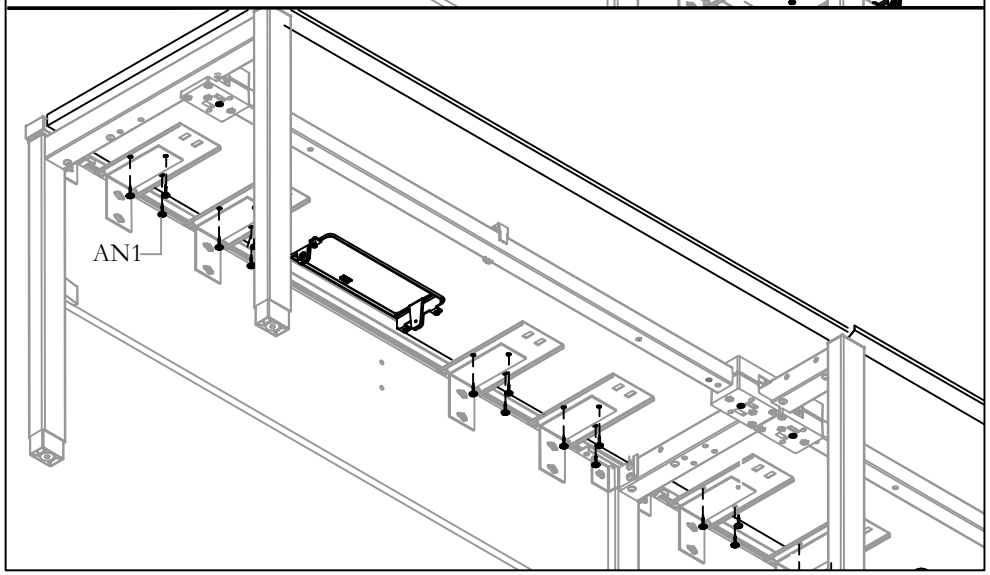


NOTE: It is recommended to install electrics beforeWorksurfaces are in place.
For instructions refer to INT_405a, INT_405b, and ING_405c.
For Access Doors (WWEDR) installation, refer to INT_404 guide.

STEP 27: Line up inserts located underside of Worksurfaces with holes in Clamp Bracket. Make sure to use proper inserts depending on location: inside holes on the end of the run and outside inserts over Middle Gables. Refer to detail on the next page.

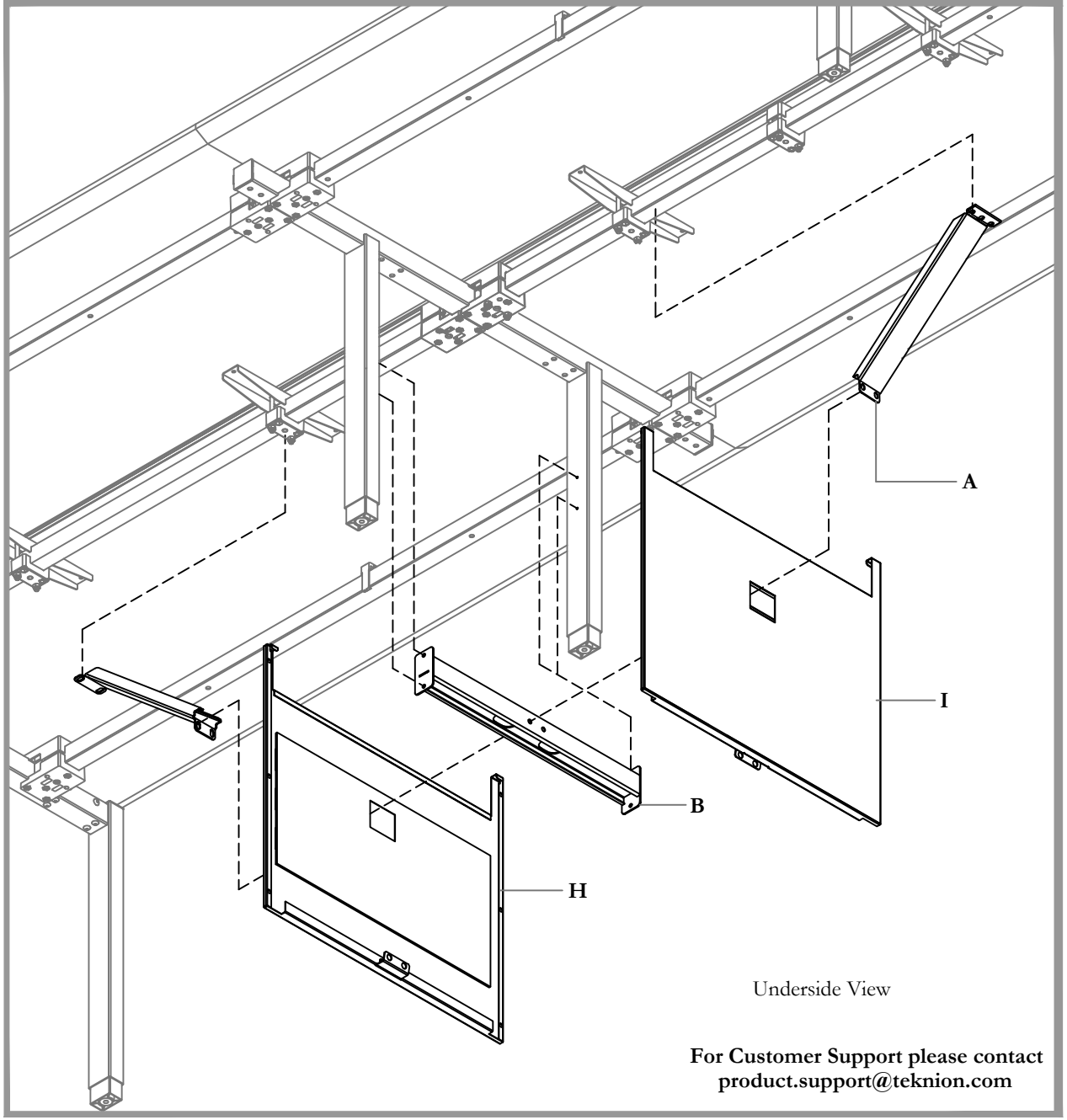
INSTALL





STEP 28: Line up Worksurface with applicable holes on Clamp Brackets. Fasten using screw provided. Conclude installation by fastening to Worsurface Support Brackets with pan/washer screws provided.

Recessed Mid - Gable Reinforcement (WWSMG)



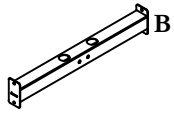
Underside View

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Mid Gable Reinforcement Strut (A16-4875) x2



B - Recessed Mid Gable Reinforcement Cross Structure Weldment (N02-2247) x1



C - #10x7/16"L Truss Quad HD Screw (E01-0010) x4



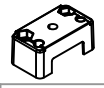
D - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x4



E - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x2

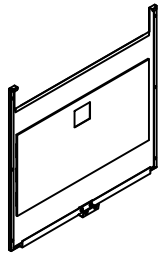


F - 5/16-18x3.0 Long Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0766) x2

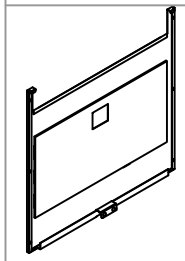


G - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x2

Optional

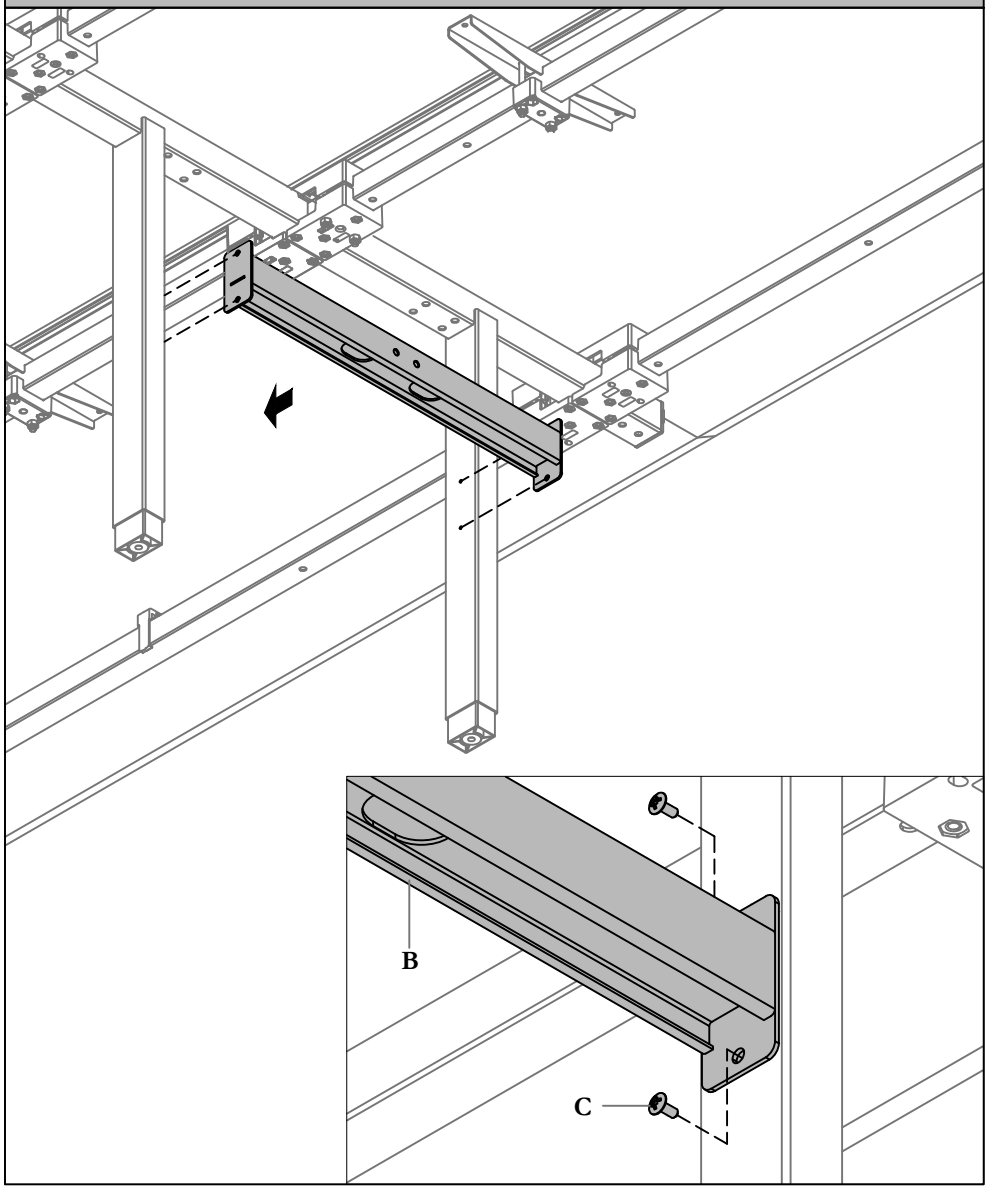


H - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Up With Cut-Out (N02-2251) x1



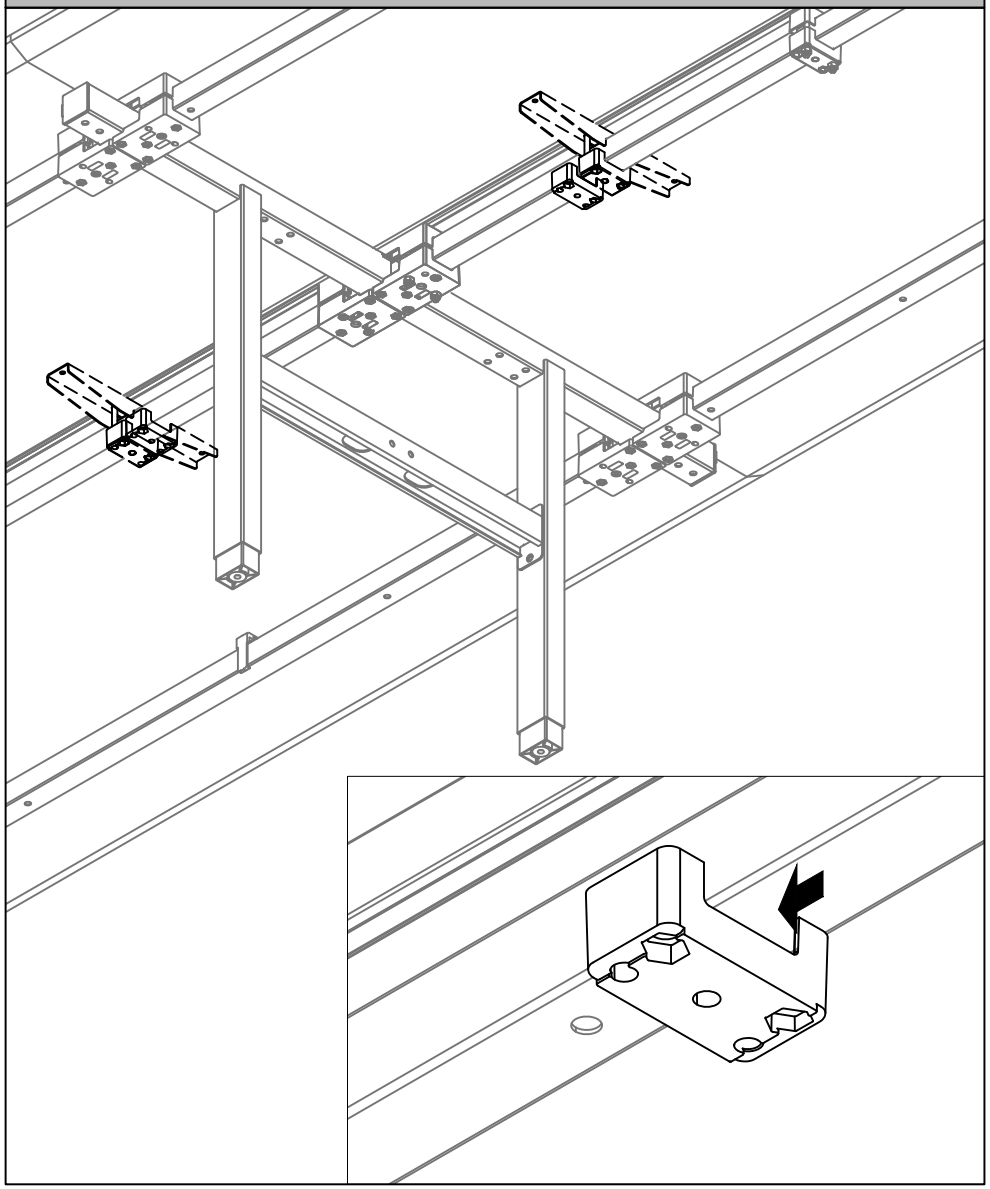
I - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Down With Cut-Out (N02-2249) x1

CROSS STRUCTURE WELDMENT ASSEMBLY



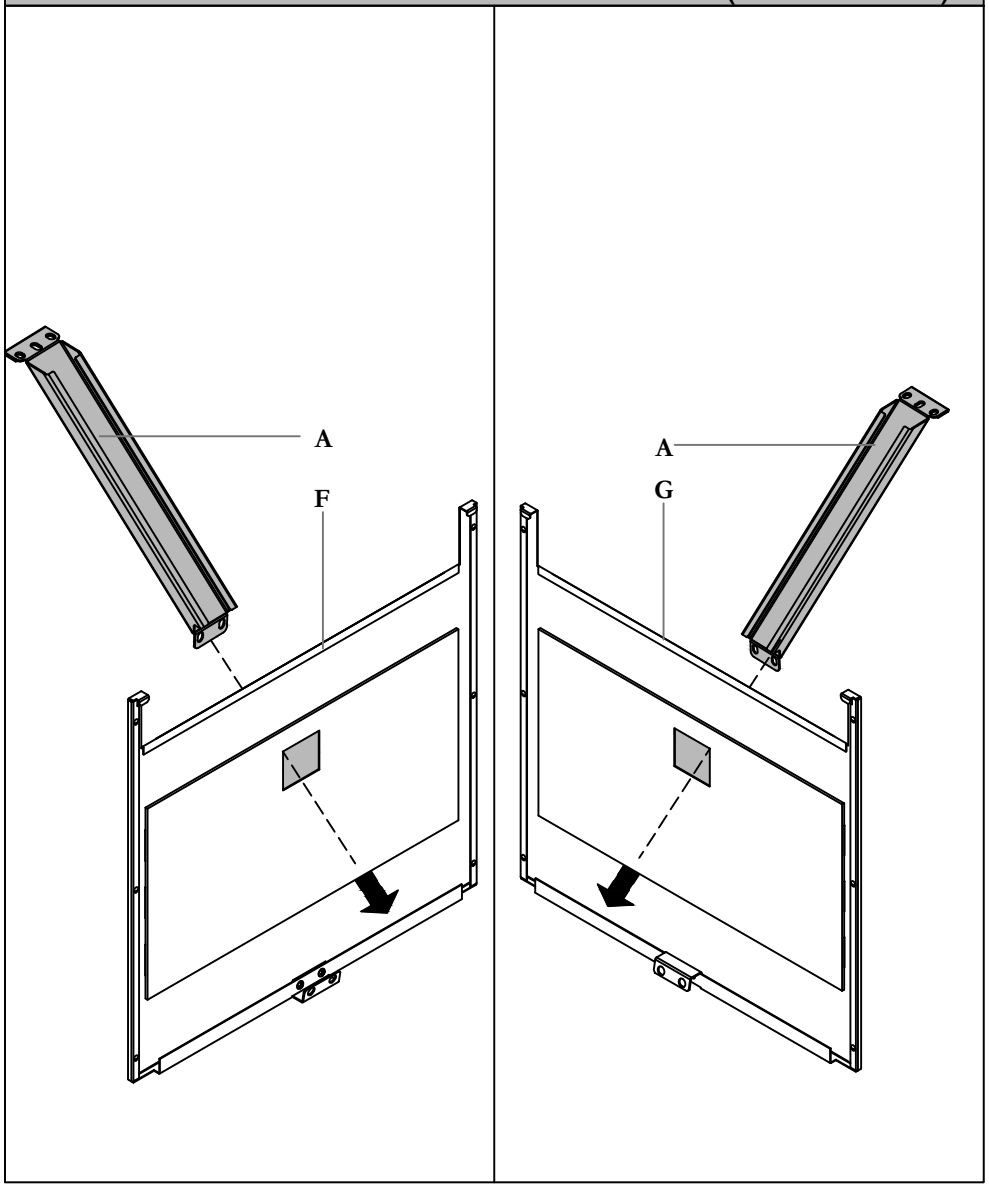
STEP 1: Align Cross Structure Weldment with the pilot holes inside the Mid Recessed Leg, and secure with Screws.

ALIGN SPACER BLOCK



STEP 2: Align spacer block center hole with the through hole in the frame.

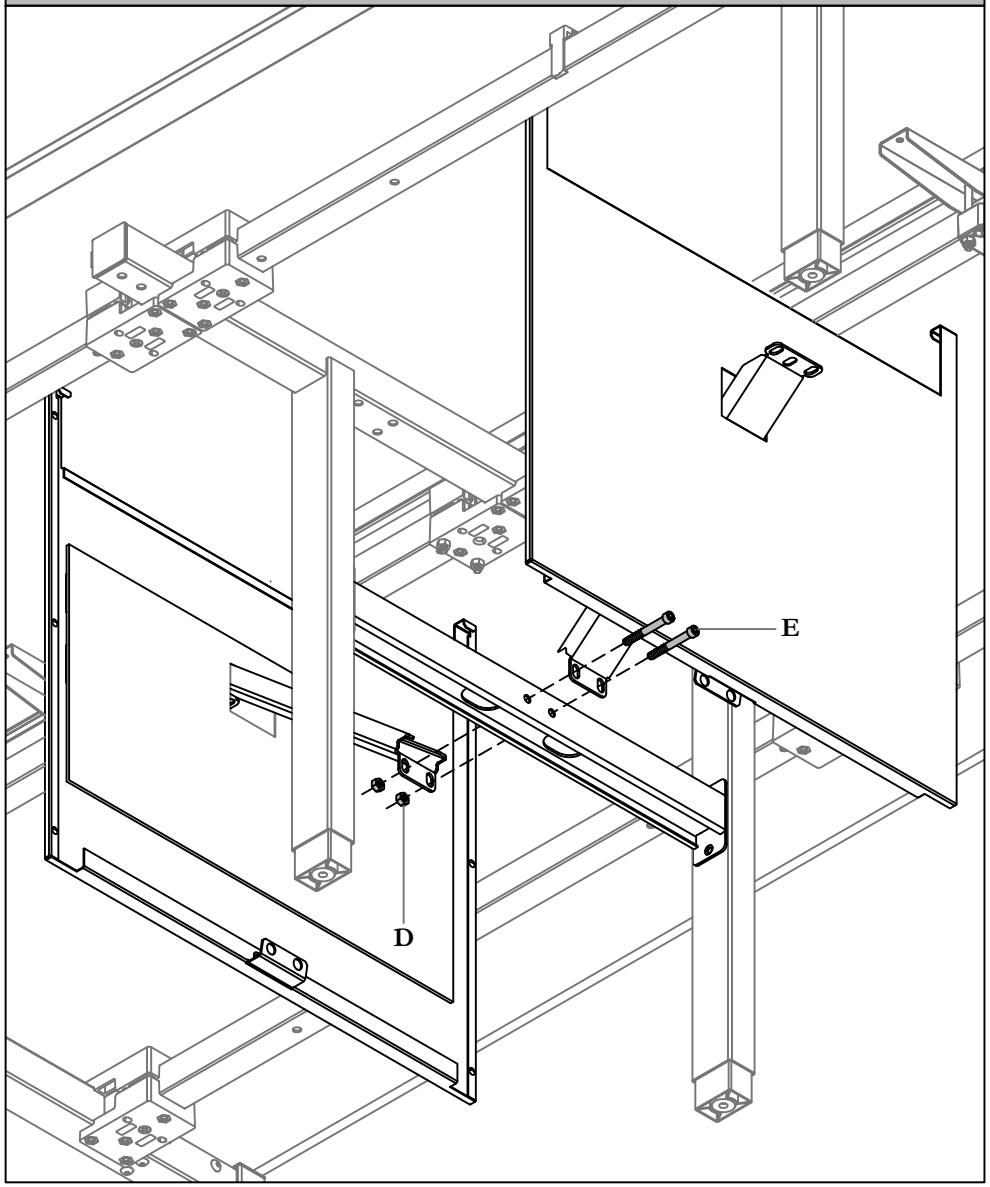
INSERT STRUT INTO INFILL PANEL (OPTIONAL)



STEP 3: Insert Reinforcement Strut through Infill Panel.

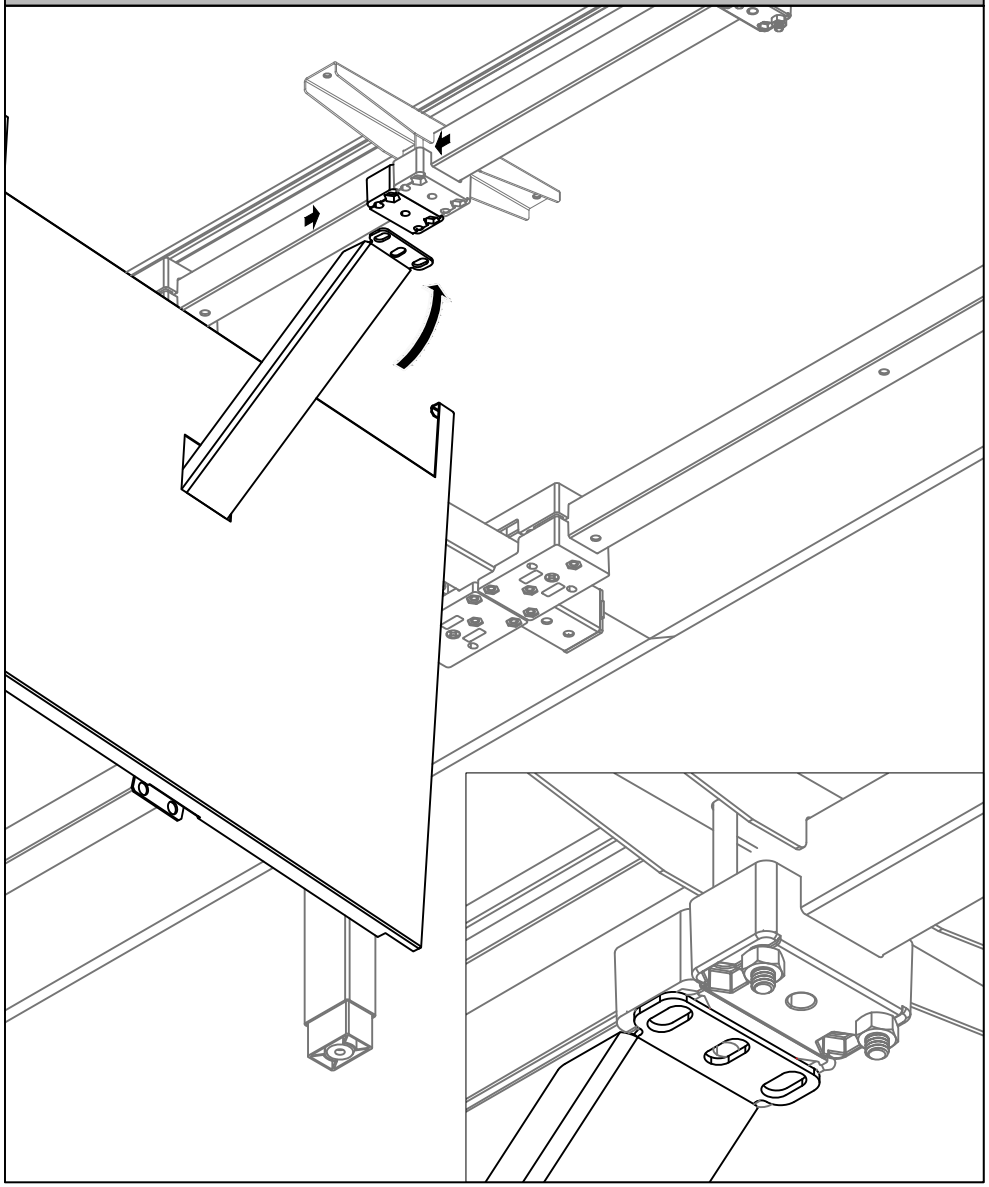
NOTE: Optional, this step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

REINFORCEMENT STRUTS ASSEMBLY



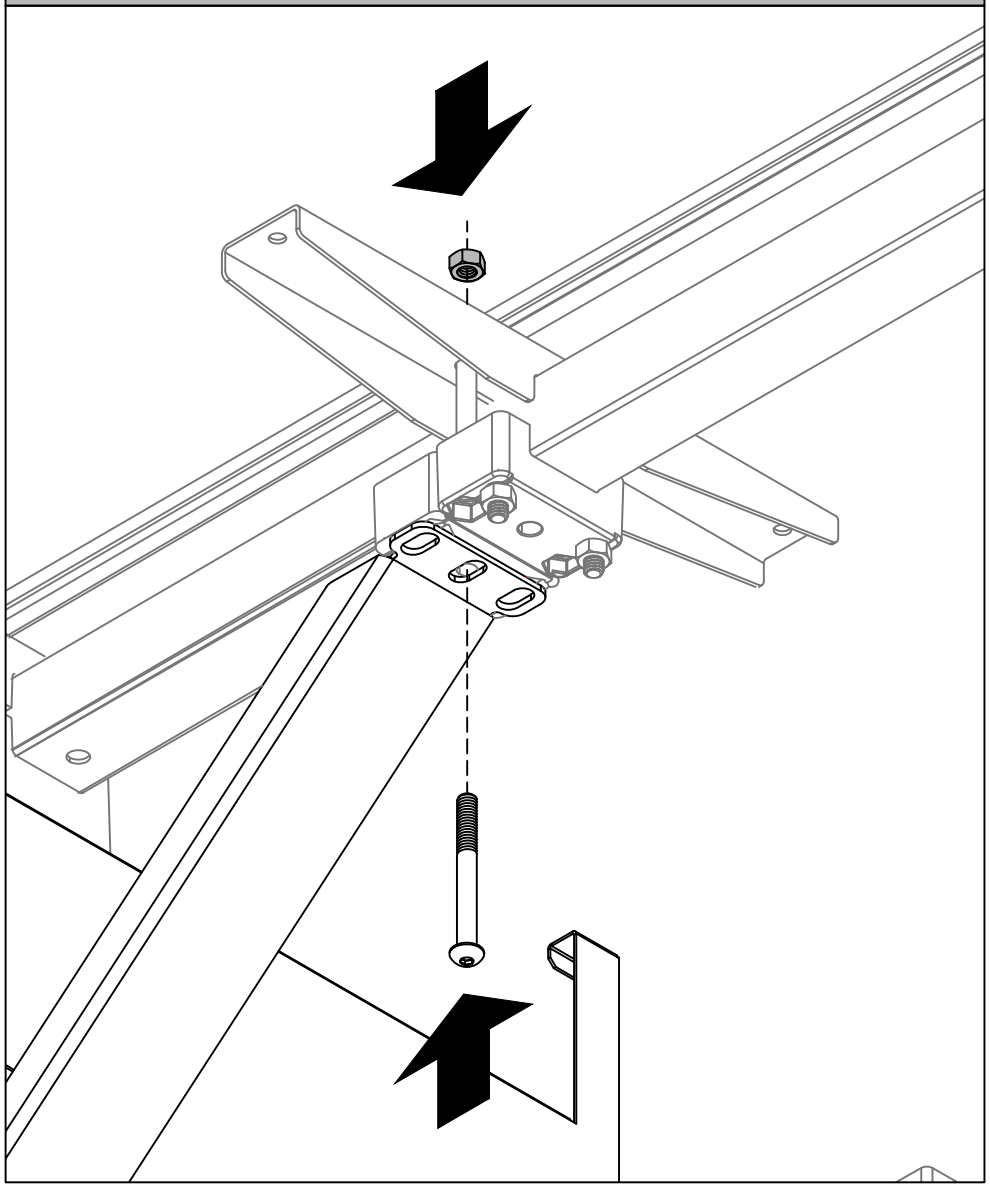
STEP 4: Secure Reinforcement Struts to Cross Structure Weldment with Bolts and Nuts.

ALIGN STRUT WITH SPACER



STEP 5: Align the Strut under the Cantilever Brackets.

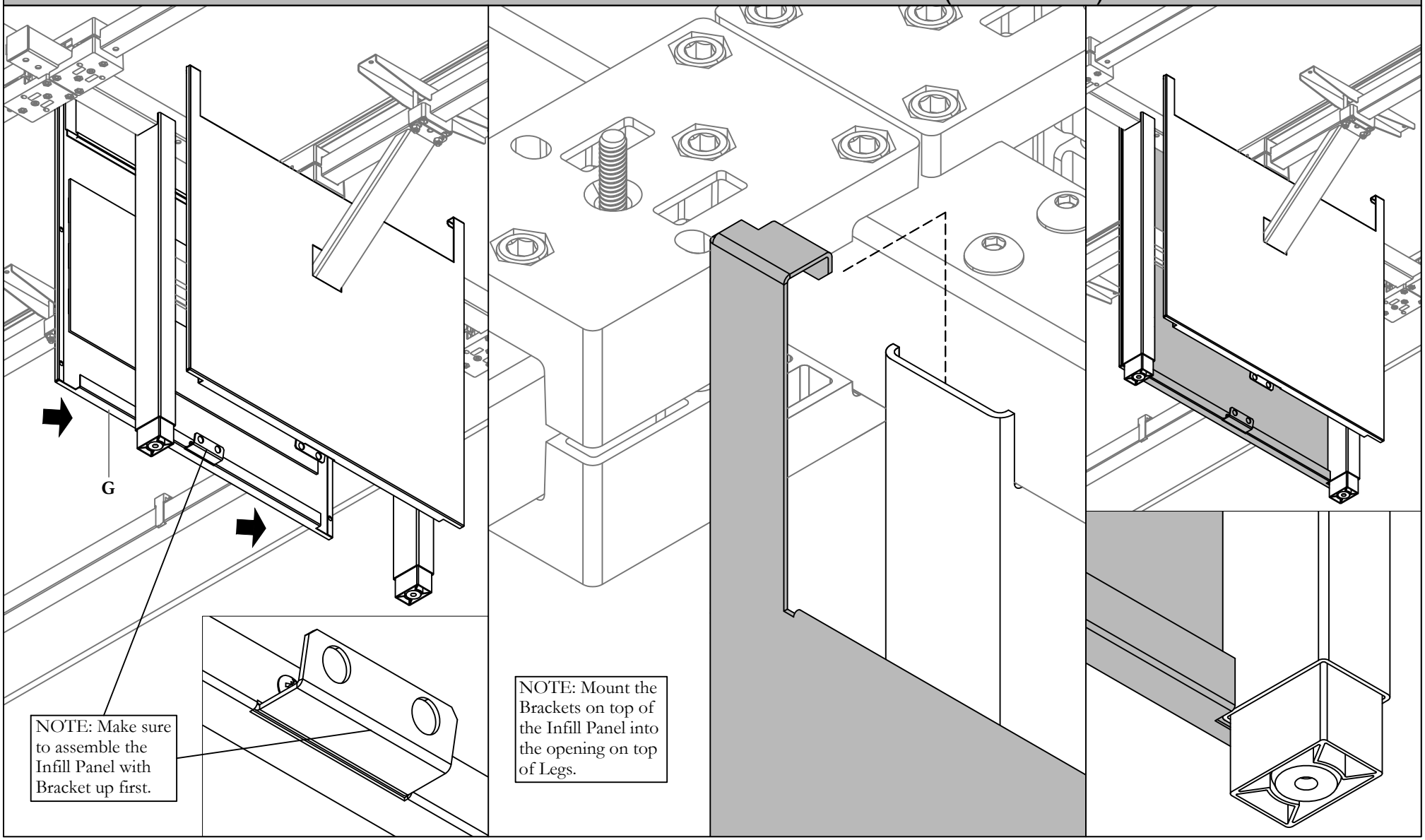
SECURE STRUTS WITH BRACKETS



STEP 6: Secure Struts and Brackets in location with Nuts.

NOTE: In order to mount Struts into Bolts, relocate Cantilever Brackets if necessary. Please loosen Screws attached Worksurface and Cantilever for clarity for mounting Infill Panel.

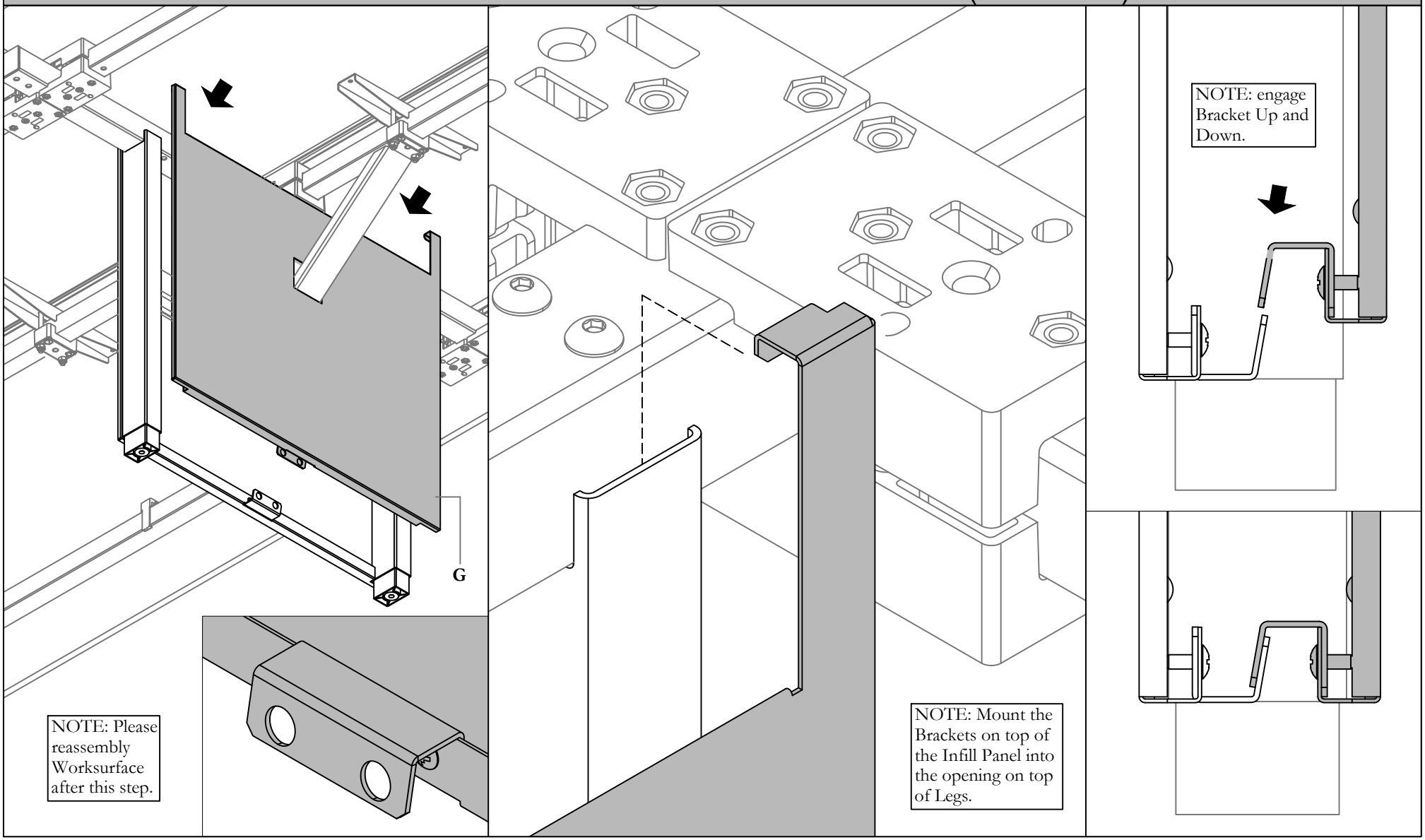
INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET UP ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 7: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket up. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: Make sure to assemble the Infill Panel with Bracket up first. This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET DOWN ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)

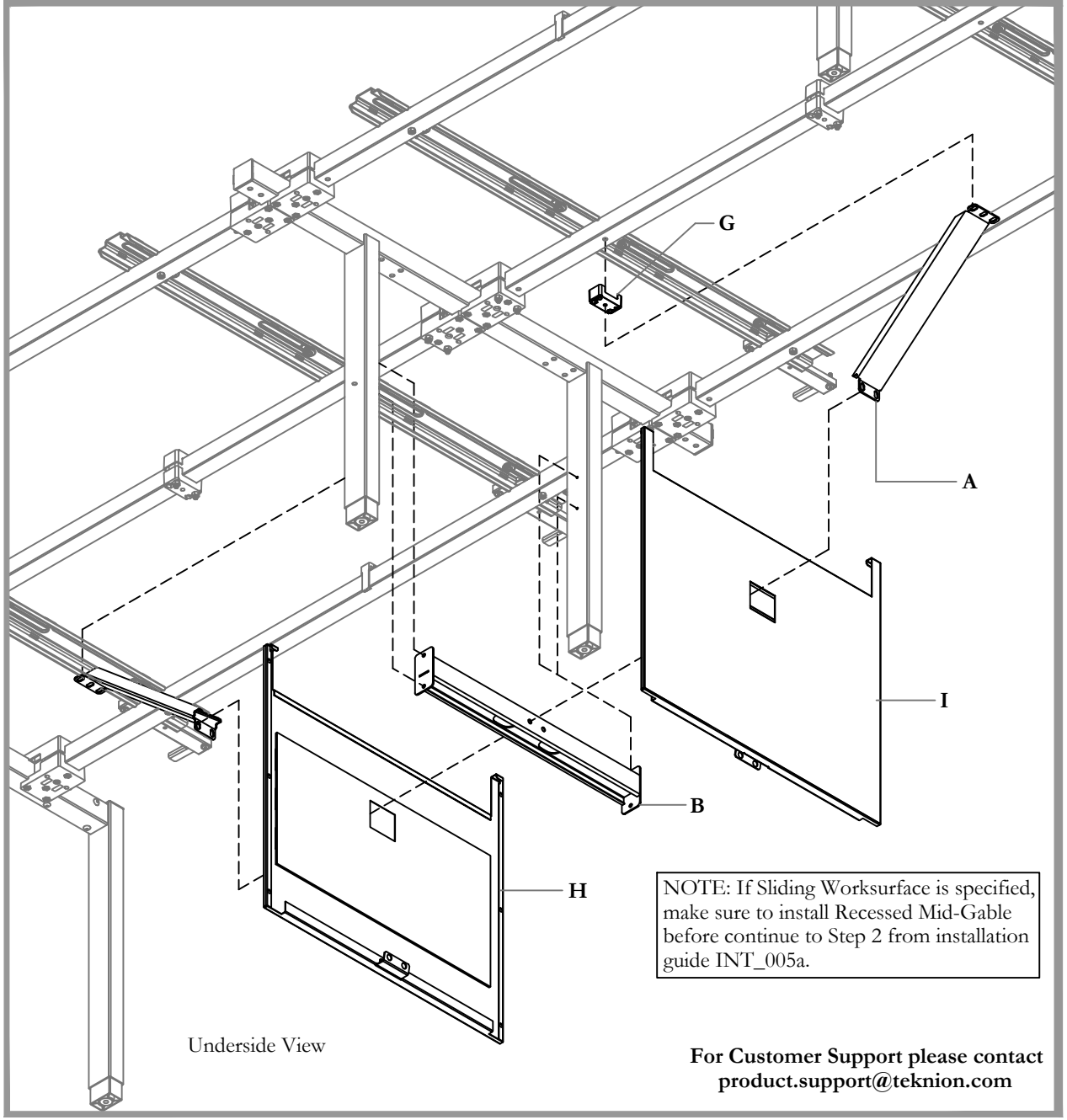


STEP 8: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket Down. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs and engage Bracket Up and Down as shown. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel. Please reassembly Worksurface after this step.

Description: **RECESSED MID - GABLE REINFORCEMENT - WITH SLIDING WORKSURFACE**

Recessed Mid - Gable Reinforcement (WWSMG)



Underside View

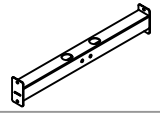
NOTE: If Sliding Worksurface is specified, make sure to install Recessed Mid-Gable before continue to Step 2 from installation guide INT_005a.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Mid Gable Reinforcement Strut (A16-4875) x2



B - Recessed Mid Gable Reinforcement Cross Structure Weldment (N02-2247) x1



C - #10x7/16"L Truss Quad HD Screw (E01-0010) x4



D - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x2

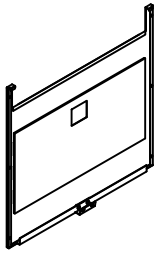
E - 5/16-18x2.5 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x2

F - 5/16-18x3.0 Long Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0766) x2

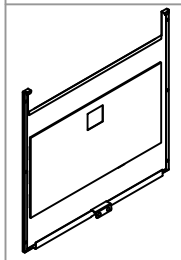


G - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x2

Optional

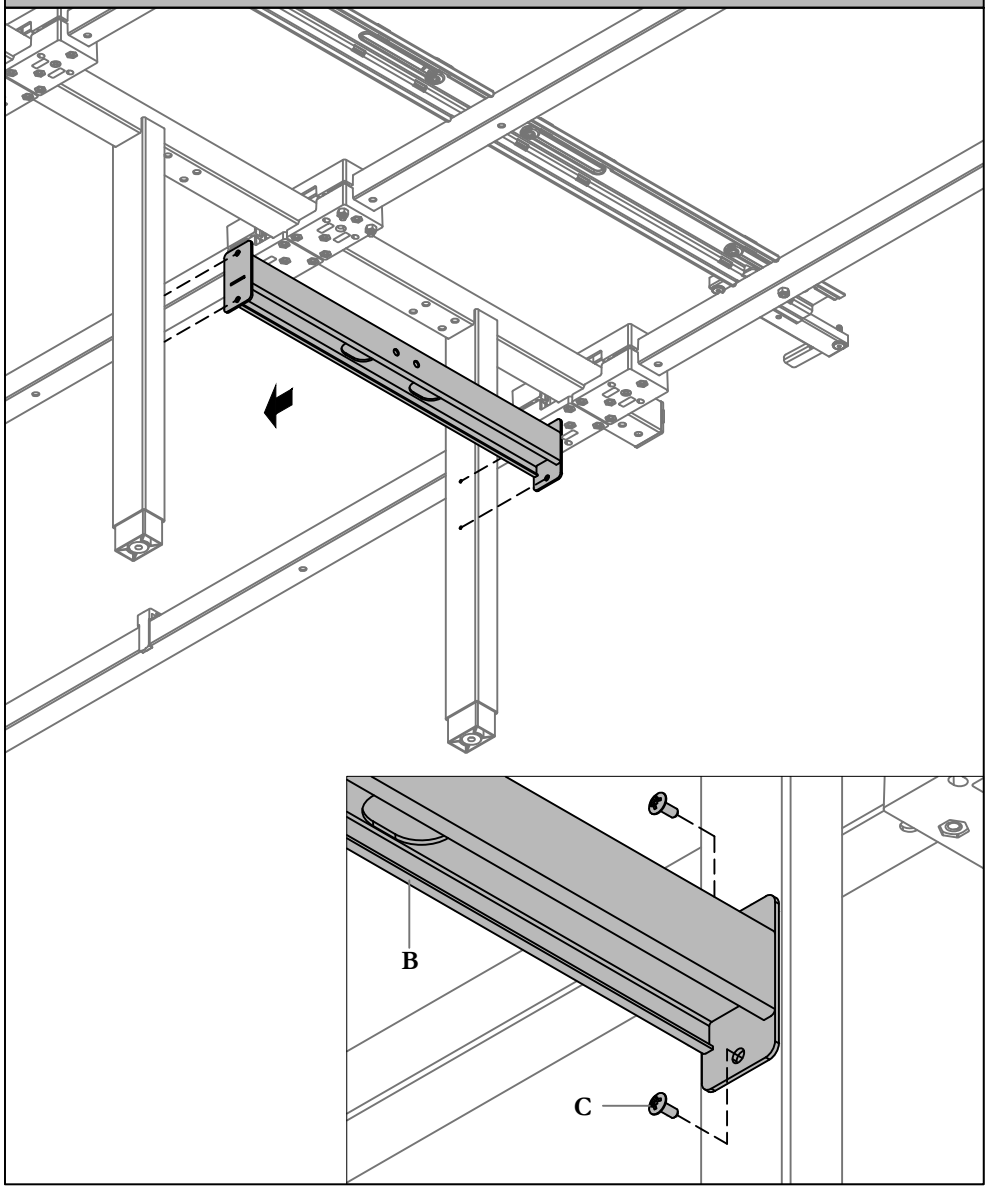


H - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Up With Cut-Out (N02-2249) x1



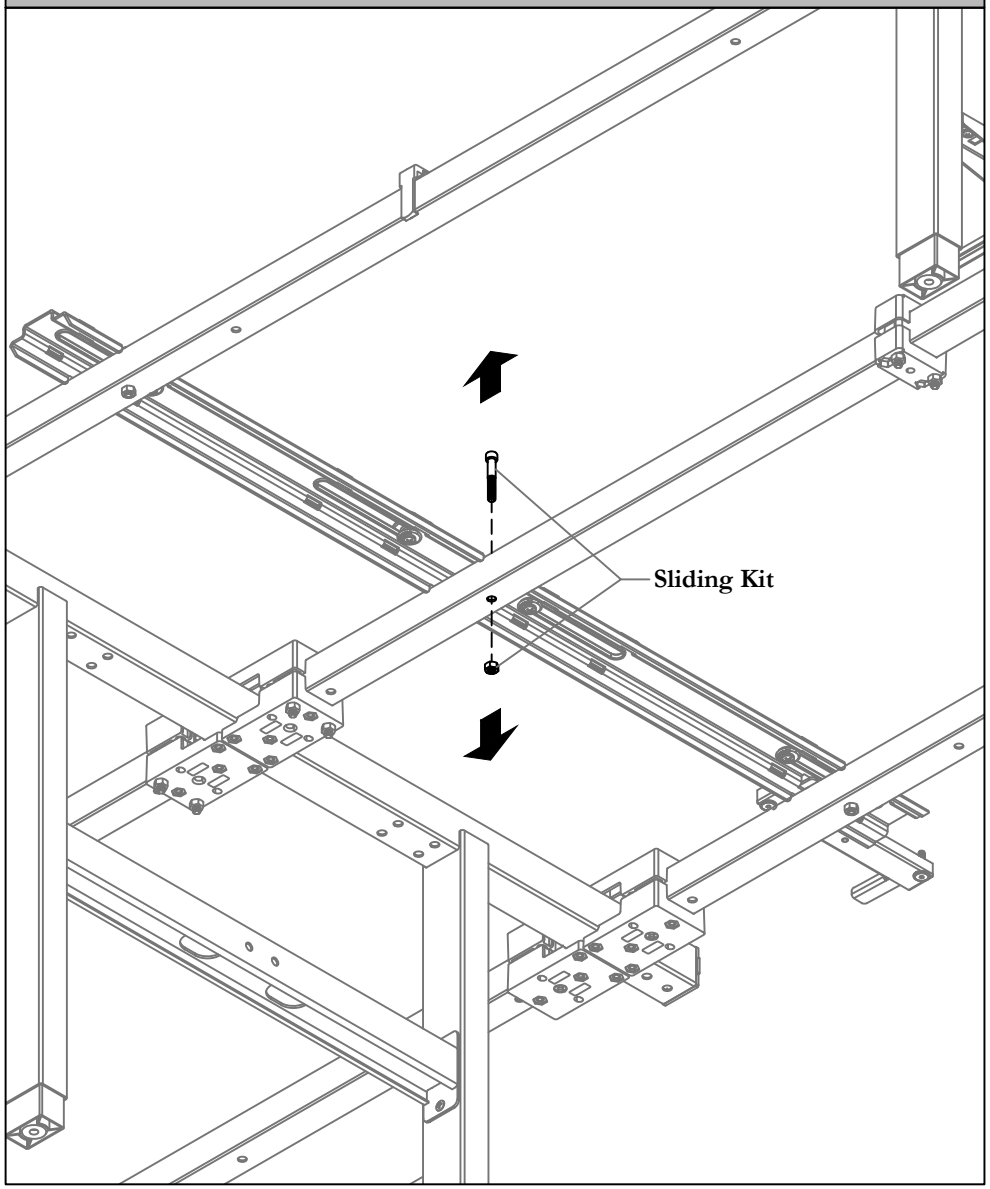
I - Intermediate Leg Infill Panel Assembly Bottom Bracket Down With Cut-Out (N02-2251) x1

CROSS STRUCTURE WELDMENT ASSEMBLY



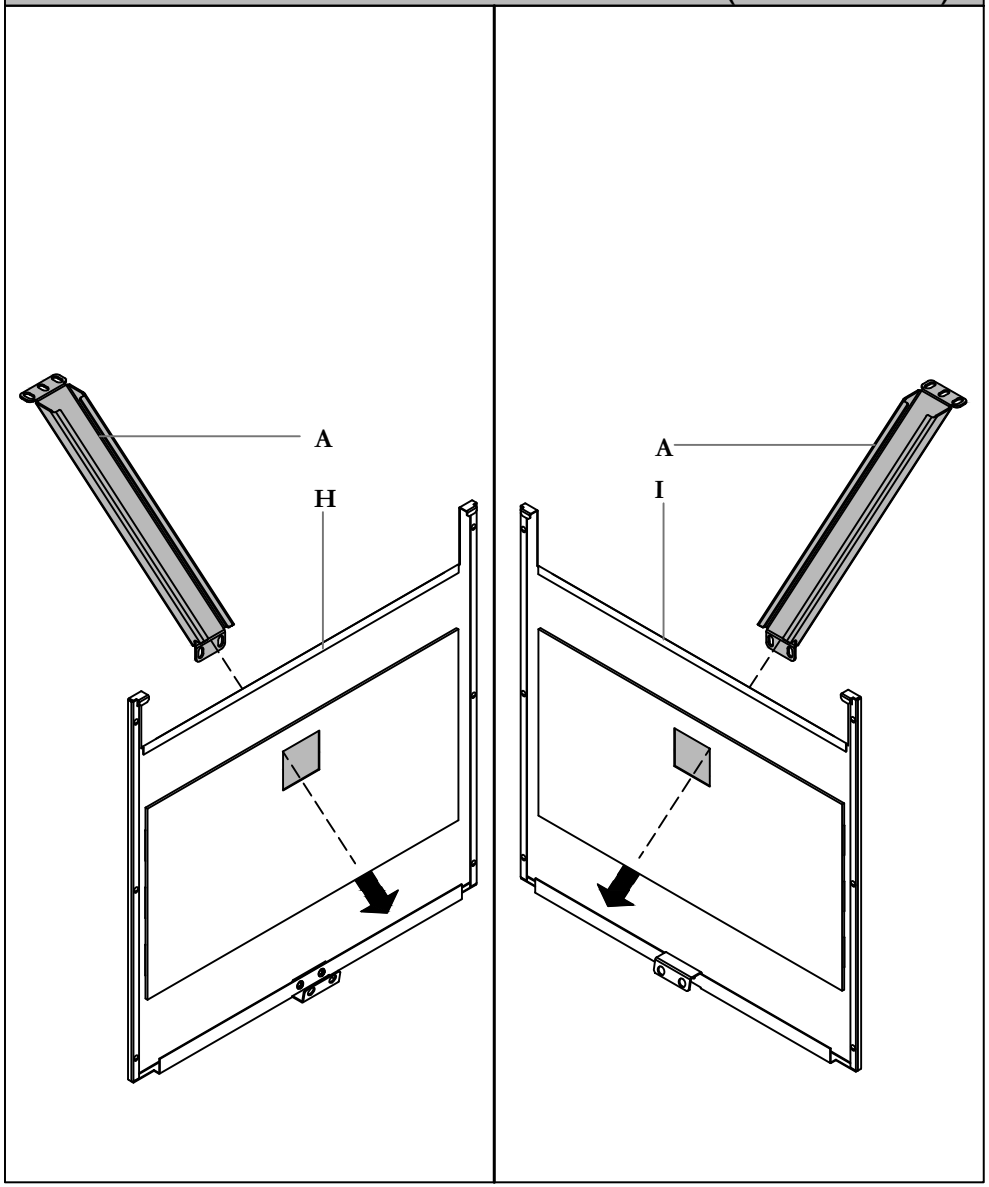
STEP 1: Align Cross Structure Weldment with the pilot holes inside the Mid Recessed Leg, and secure with Screws.

LOOSEN BOLTS & NUTS



STEP 2: Loosen the center Nut and Bolt on Sliding Track.

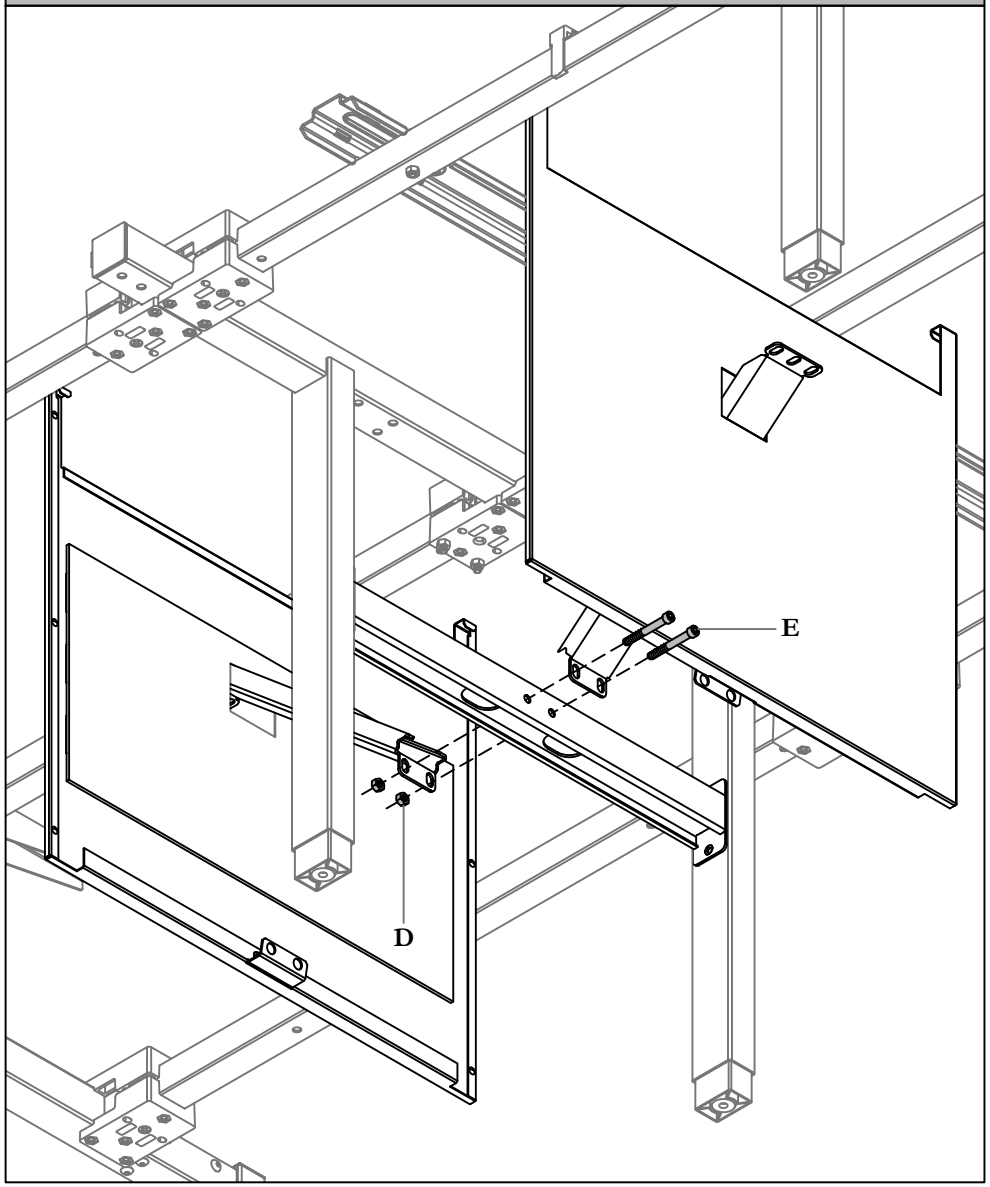
INSERT STRUT INTO INFILL PANEL (OPTIONAL)



STEP 3: Insert Reinforcement Strut through Infill Panel.

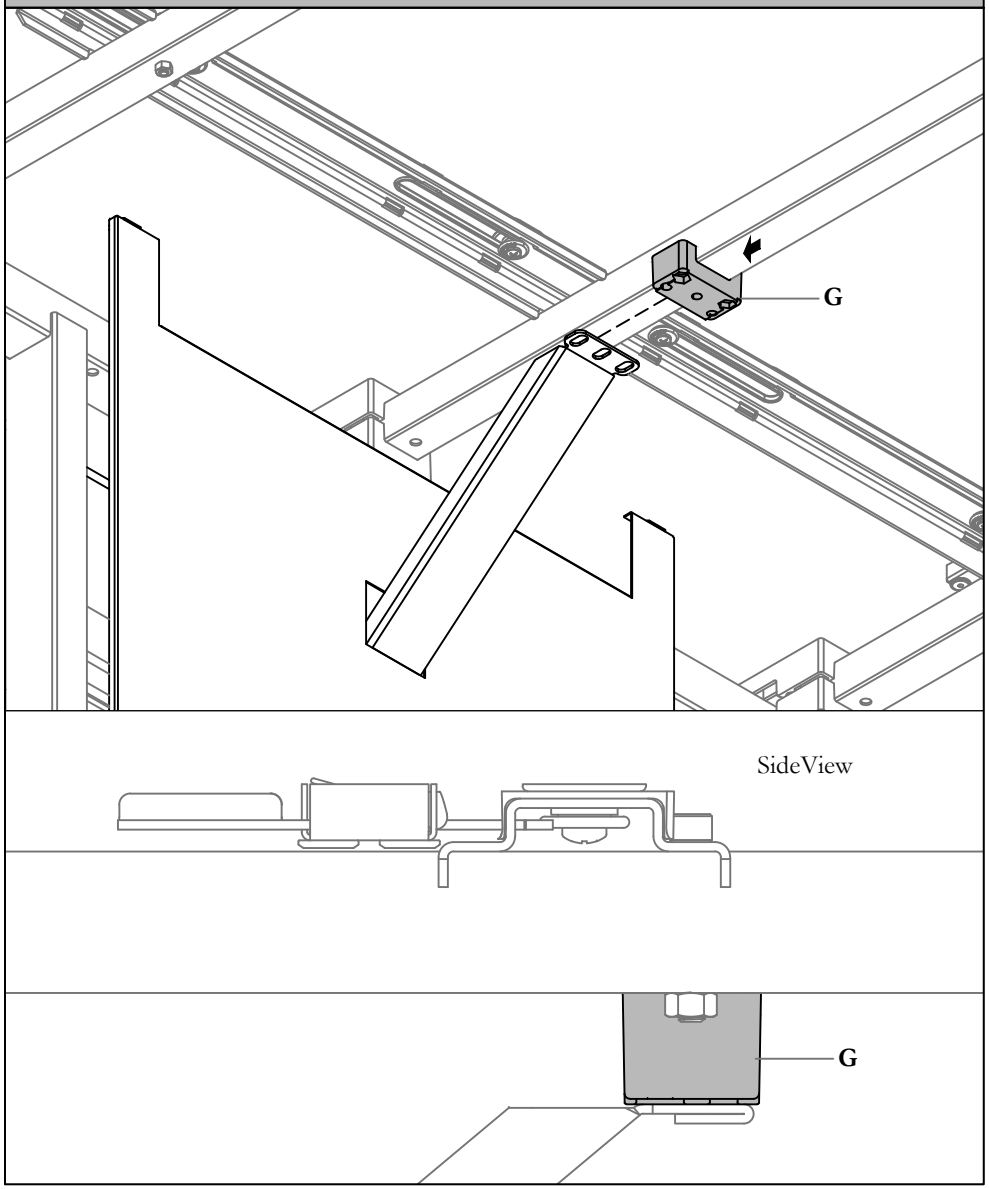
NOTE: Optional, this step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

STRUTS ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Secure Reinforcement Struts to Cross Structure Weldment with Bolts and Nuts.

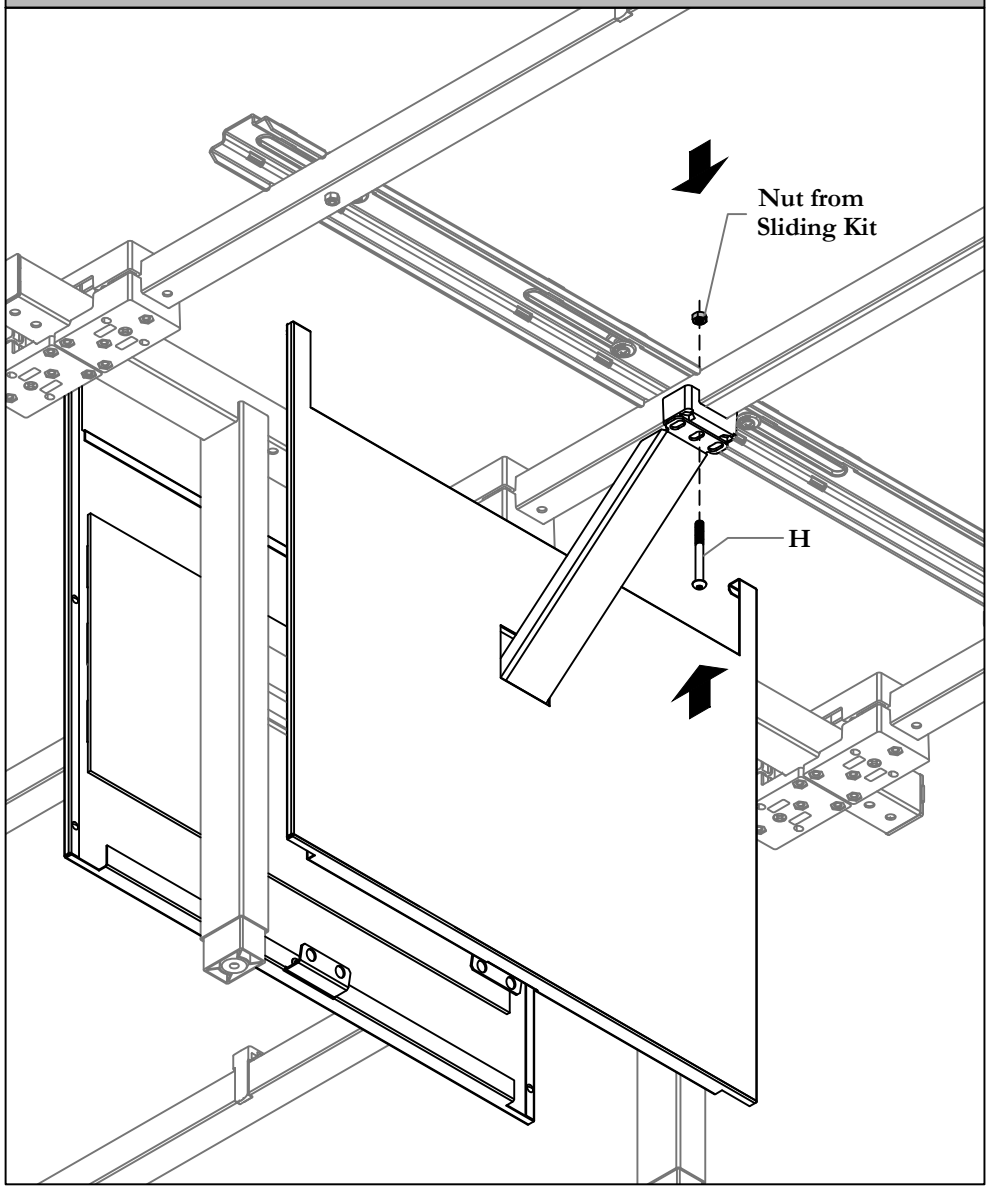
INSERT SPACERS



STEP 5: Insert Spacers in between Struts and Beam.

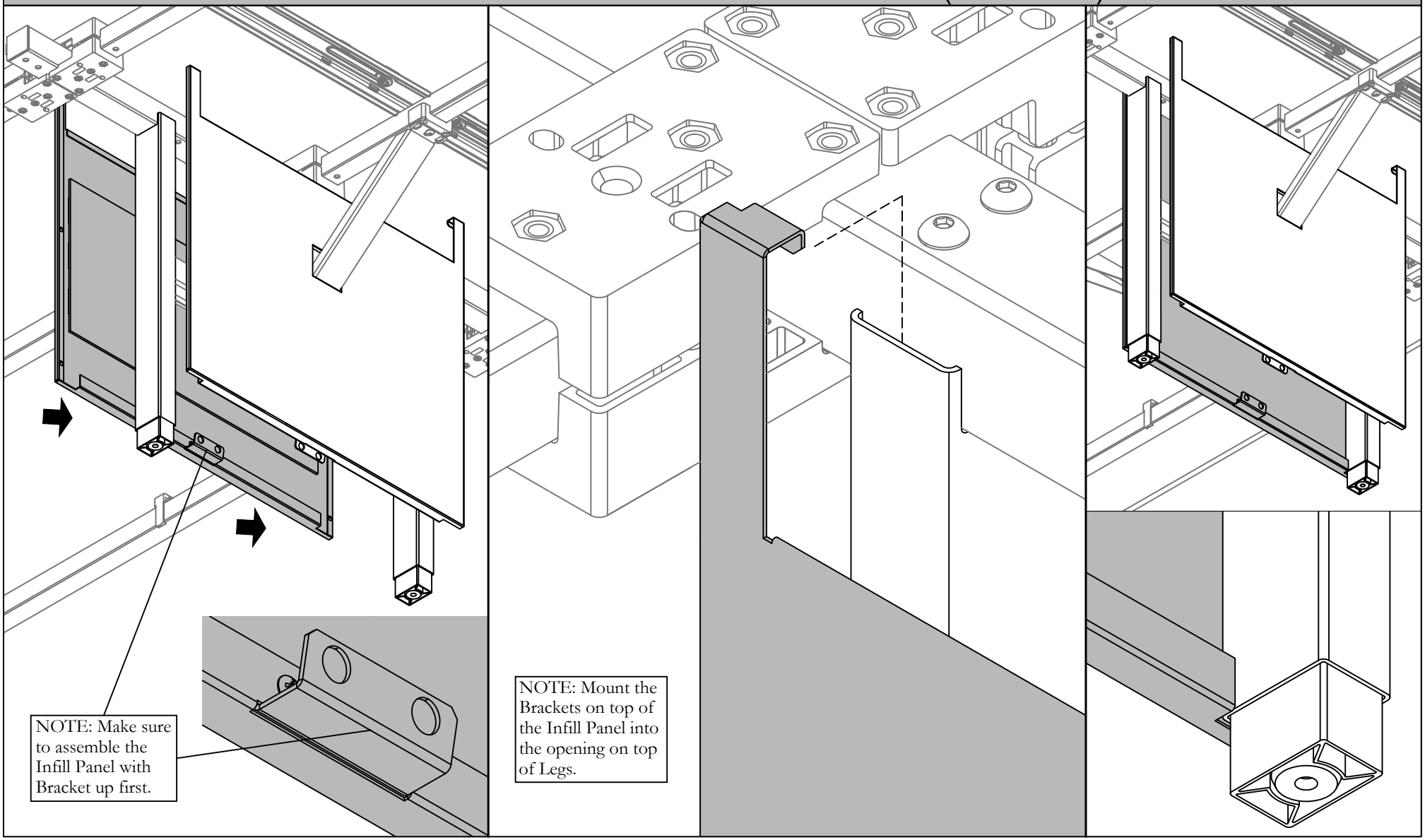
NOTE: Make sure to align the center holes on Struts, Spacers and Beam.

SECURE STRUTS WITH FRAME



STEP 6: Secure Struts Spacer Block and Frame in location with Provided Screw and the original Nuts.

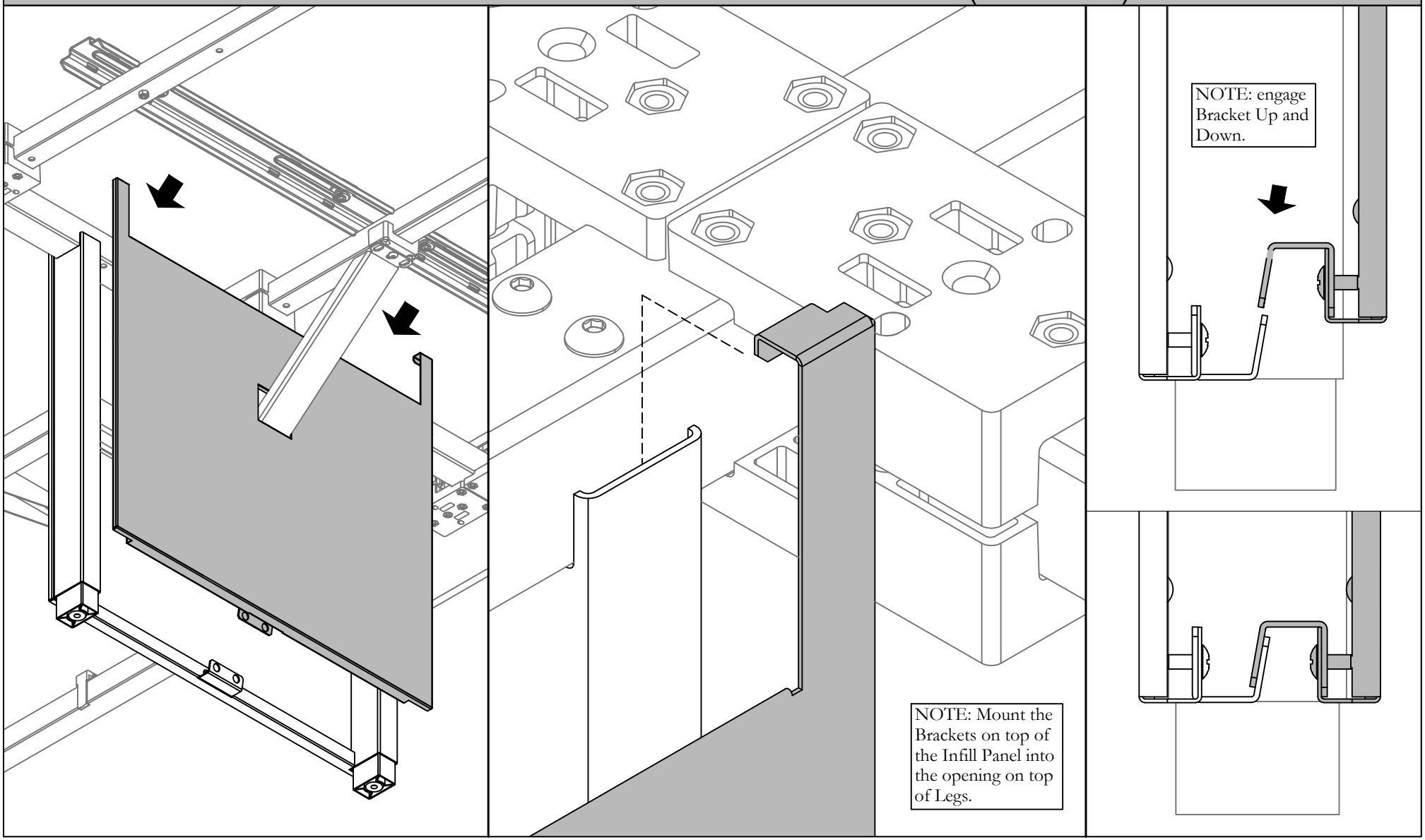
INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET UP ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 7: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket up. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

NOTE: Make sure to assemble the Infill Panel with Bracket up first. This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel.

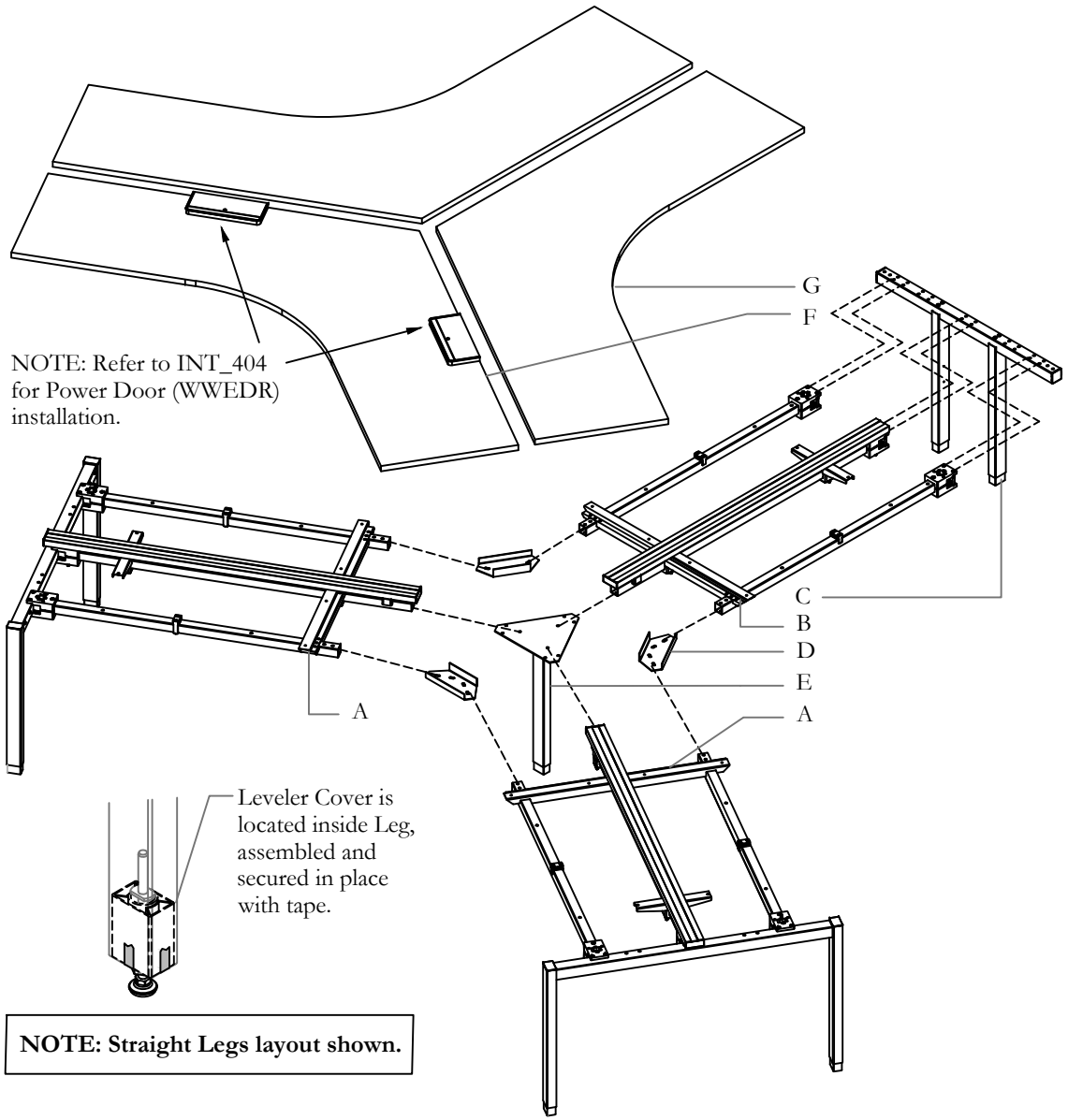
INFILL PANEL WITH BRACKET DOWN ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)



STEP 8: Slide down the Infill Panel with Bracket Down. Mount the Brackets on top of the Infill Panel into the opening on top of Legs and engage Bracket Up and Down as shown. Then attach the Infill Panel Cut-Out to the inside corner of Recessed Leg.

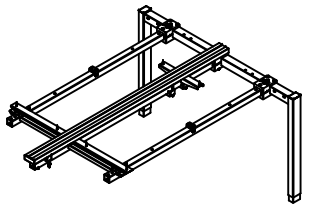
NOTE: This step only applies to product comes with Infill Panel. Please reassembly Worksurface after this step.

120° Frame (WWSTW), Recessed Mid Gable (WWSMD), 120° Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWTW), 120° Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWTC)

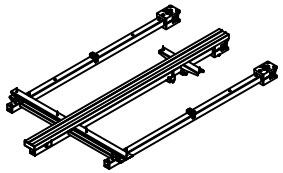


NOTE: Straight Legs layout shown.

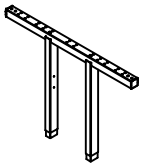
Part and Product Identification



A - 120° Frame w/Legs x2
See page INT_012a_G02 for parts identification



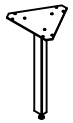
B- 120° Frame without Legs x1
See page INT_12a_G03 for parts identification



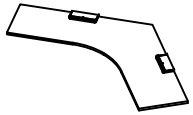
C- Recessed Mid Gable (WWSMD) x1
See page INT_012a_G03 parts identification



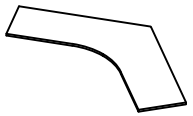
D- Connect Bracket (A16-1383) x3



E- Center Leg Assembly (N02-2589) x1

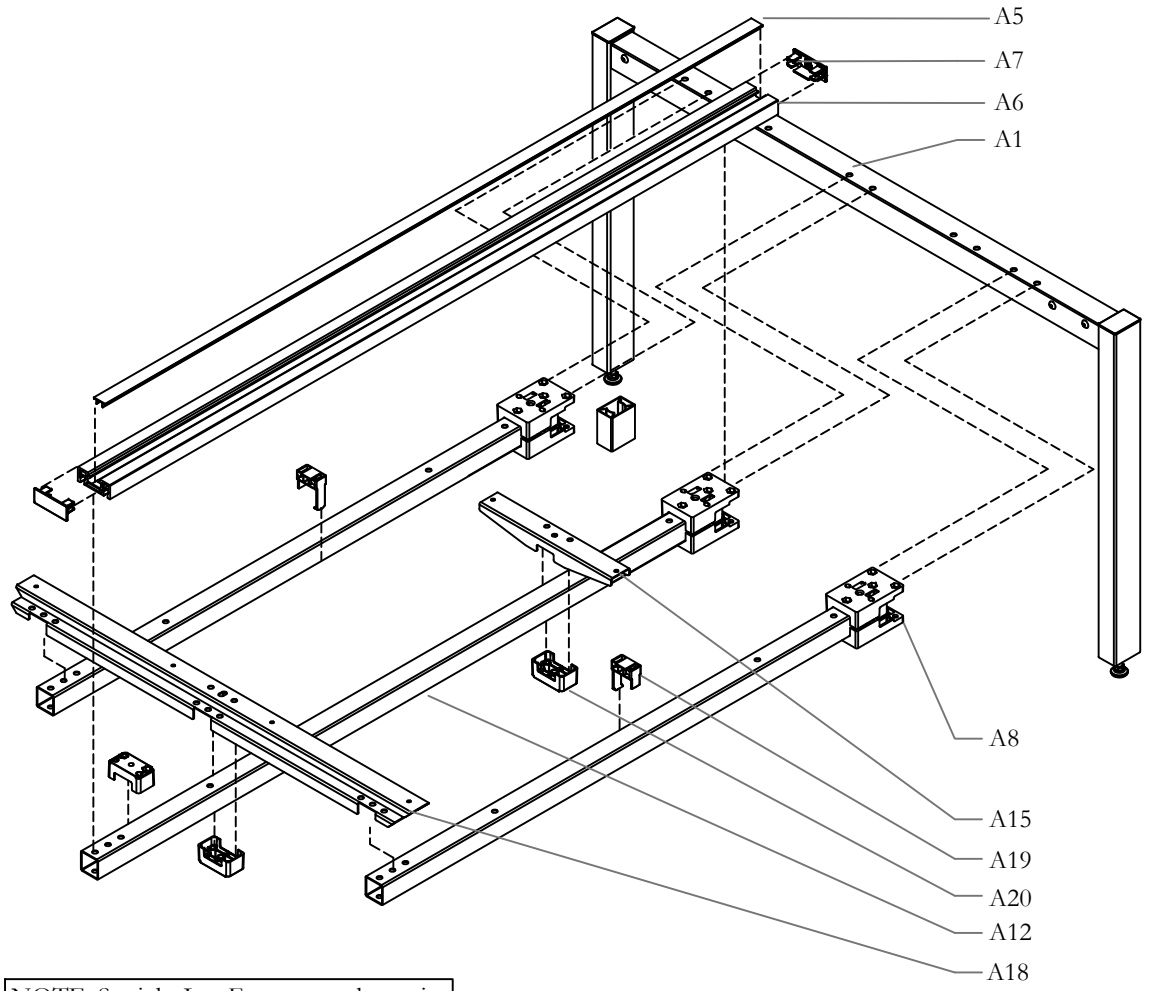


F- 120° Power Cut-Out Worksurface (WWWTC) x1



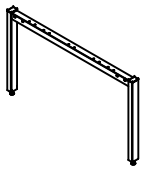
G- 120° Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWTW) x2

120° Frame with Legs (x2) - Straight or Angled



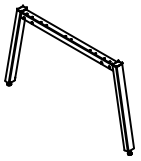
NOTE: Straight Leg Frames are shown in this guide.

Part and Product Identification



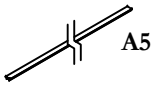
A - End Leg Assy Straight Leg (N02-3686) x1

or



A3 - End Leg Assy Angled Leg (N02-3687) x1

N02-2090



A5 -Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1

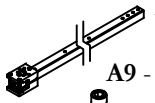


A6 - Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3734) x1



A7 -Center Rail End Cap Assy (N02-2149) x2

Pre assembled



A8 - Wing Beam Assembly, 120 (N02-3707) x2



A9 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4

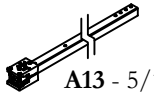


A10 -5/16-18X2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2

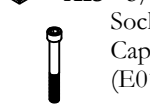


A11 -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F . 265 THK (E01-0755) x4

Pre assembled



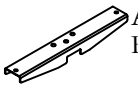
A12 - Center Wing Beam Assy (N02-3706) x1



A13 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4



A14 - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4



A15- Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x1



A16 - 1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2



A17 - #10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6



A18 - Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1



A19 - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2

X02-0117



A20 - Worksurface Space Block (A25-0547) x3



A21 - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799) x6

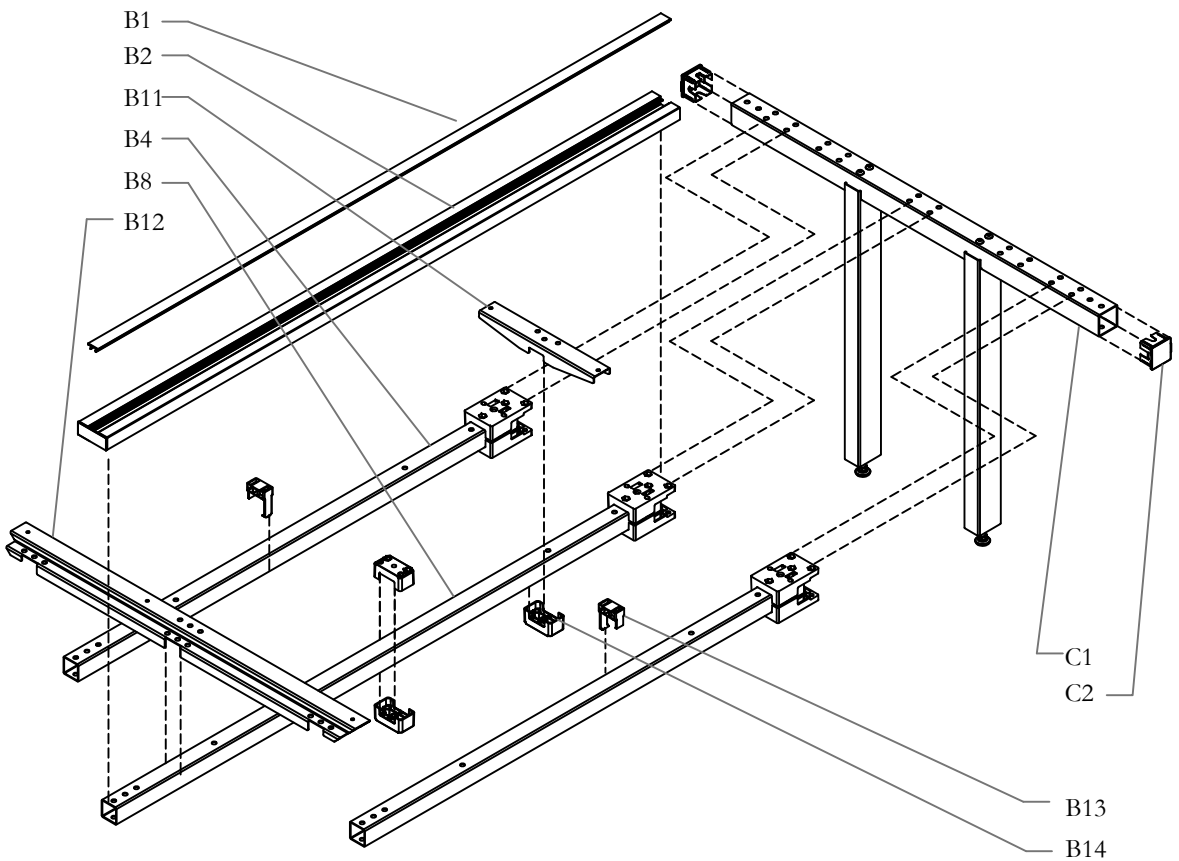


A22 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x1



A23 - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F . 265 THK (E01-0755) x7

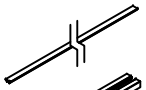
120° Frame without Legs (x1), Recessed Mid-Gable (WWSMD)x1



Part and Product Identification

N02-2090

B1 -Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1



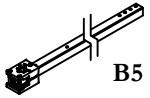
B2 -Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3734) x1





B3 -Center Rail End Cap Assy (N02-2149) x1

Pre assembled



B4 -Wing Beam Assembly (N02-3707) x1



B5 -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8

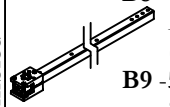


B6 -5/16X18-2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2



B7 -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x12

Pre assembled



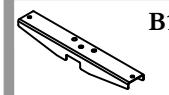
B8 -Center Beam Assembly (N02-3706) x1



B9 -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8



B10 -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8



B11 -Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x2



B12 -Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2



B13 -Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1

X02-0117



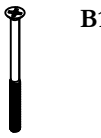
B14 -Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x3

B15 -5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap Screw (E01-0799) x6

B16 -5/16X18-2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x2



B17 -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8

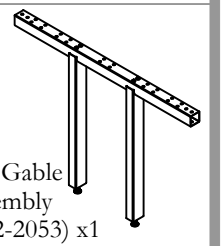


B18 -1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2



B19 -#10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6

WWSMD

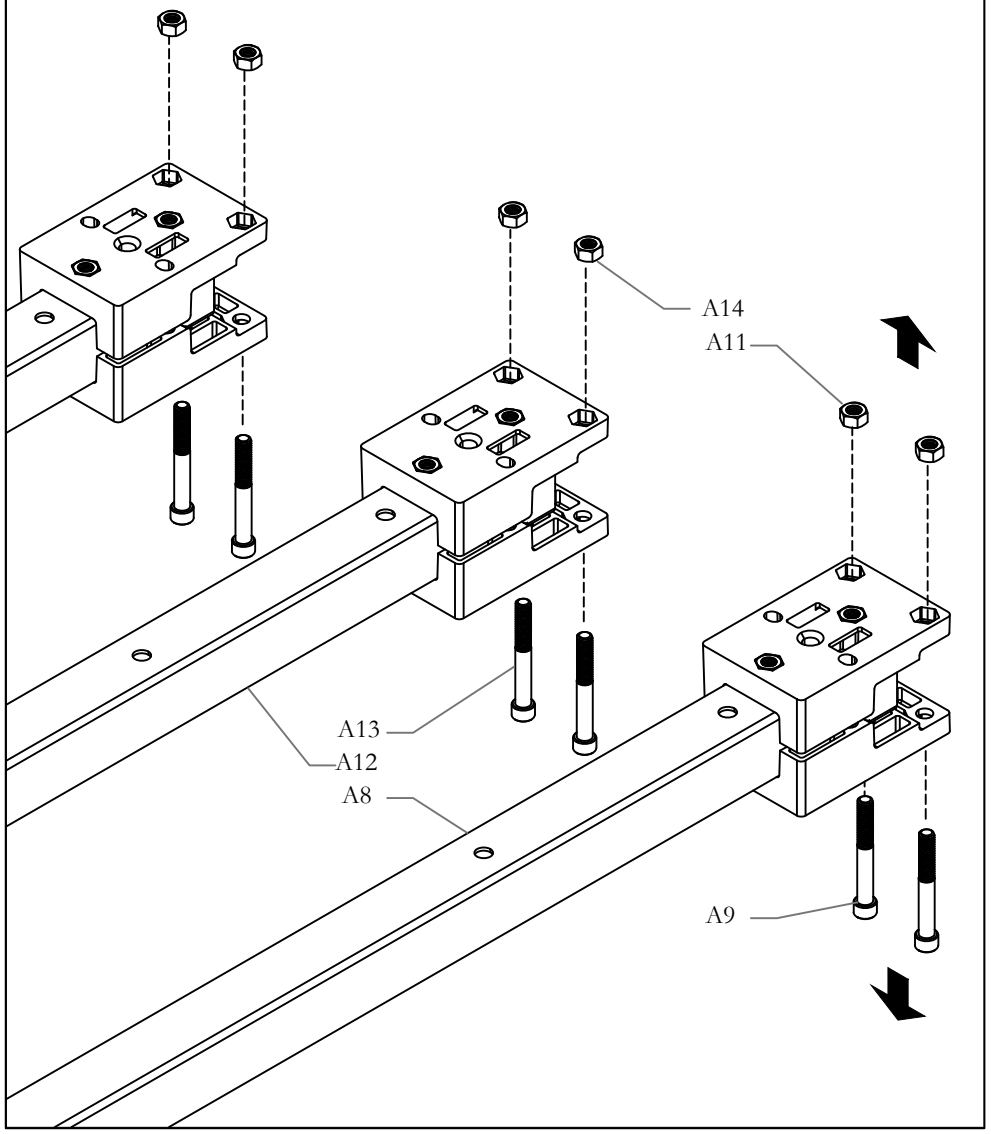


C1 - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1



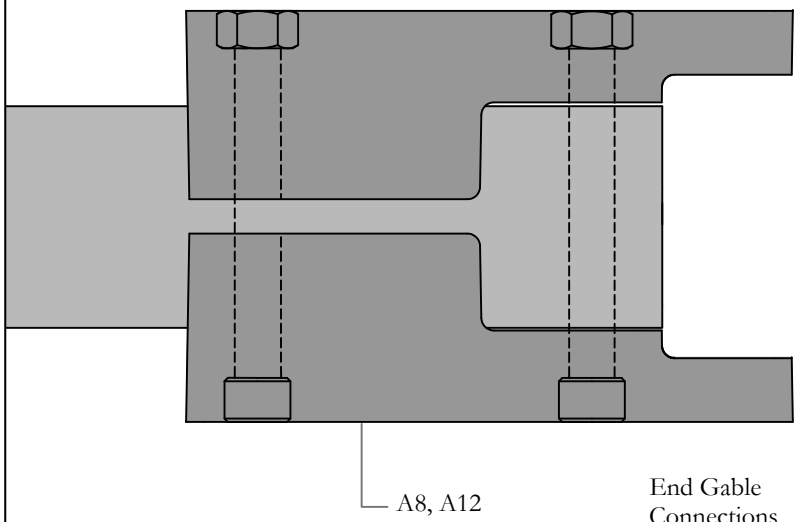
C2 -End Cap (B02-0389) x2

REMOVE SCREWS - END GABLE INSTALLATION



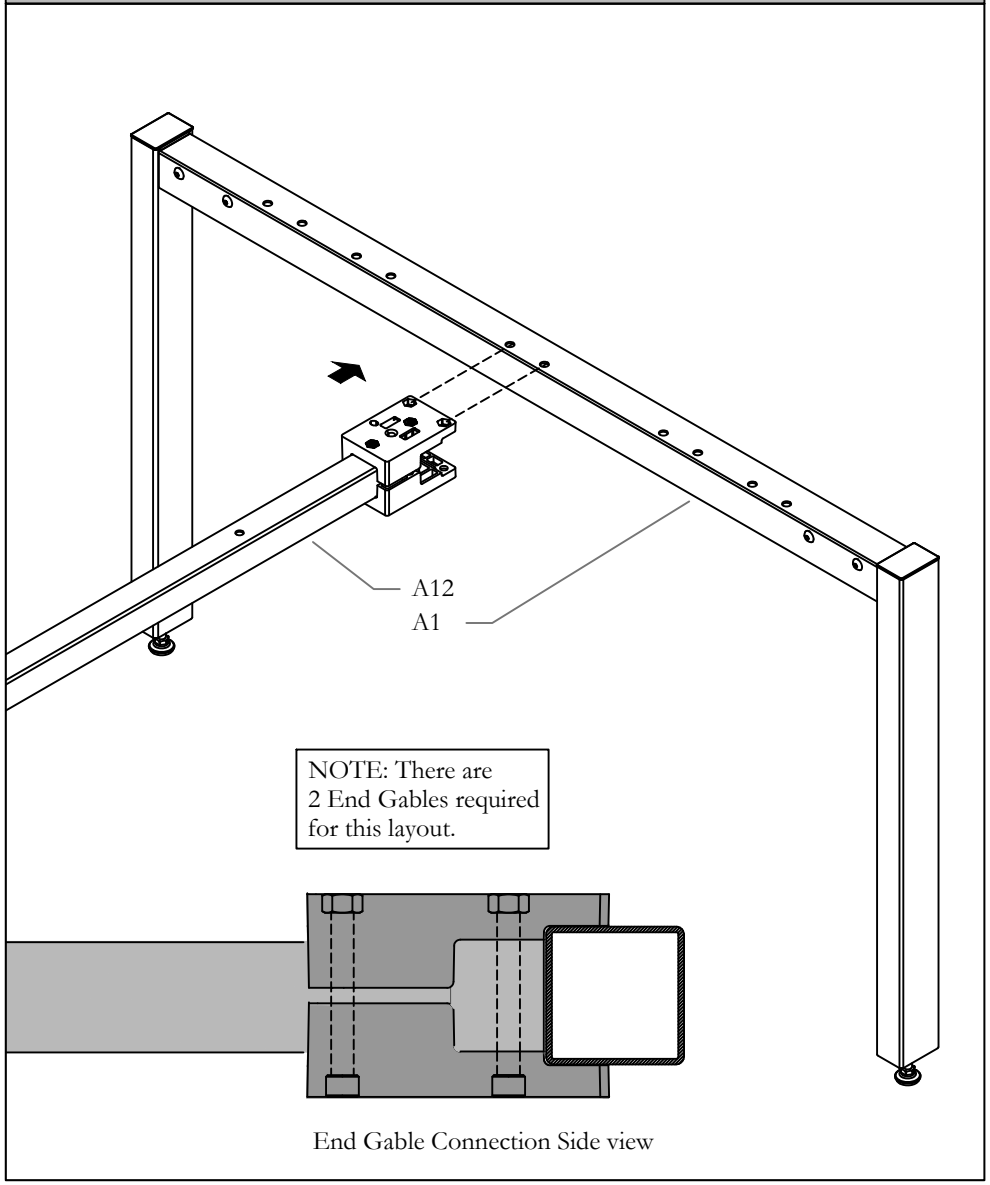
STEP 1: Remove Screws and Nuts from Beams required for End Gable installation. Save them for future steps.

DETAIL



Side View

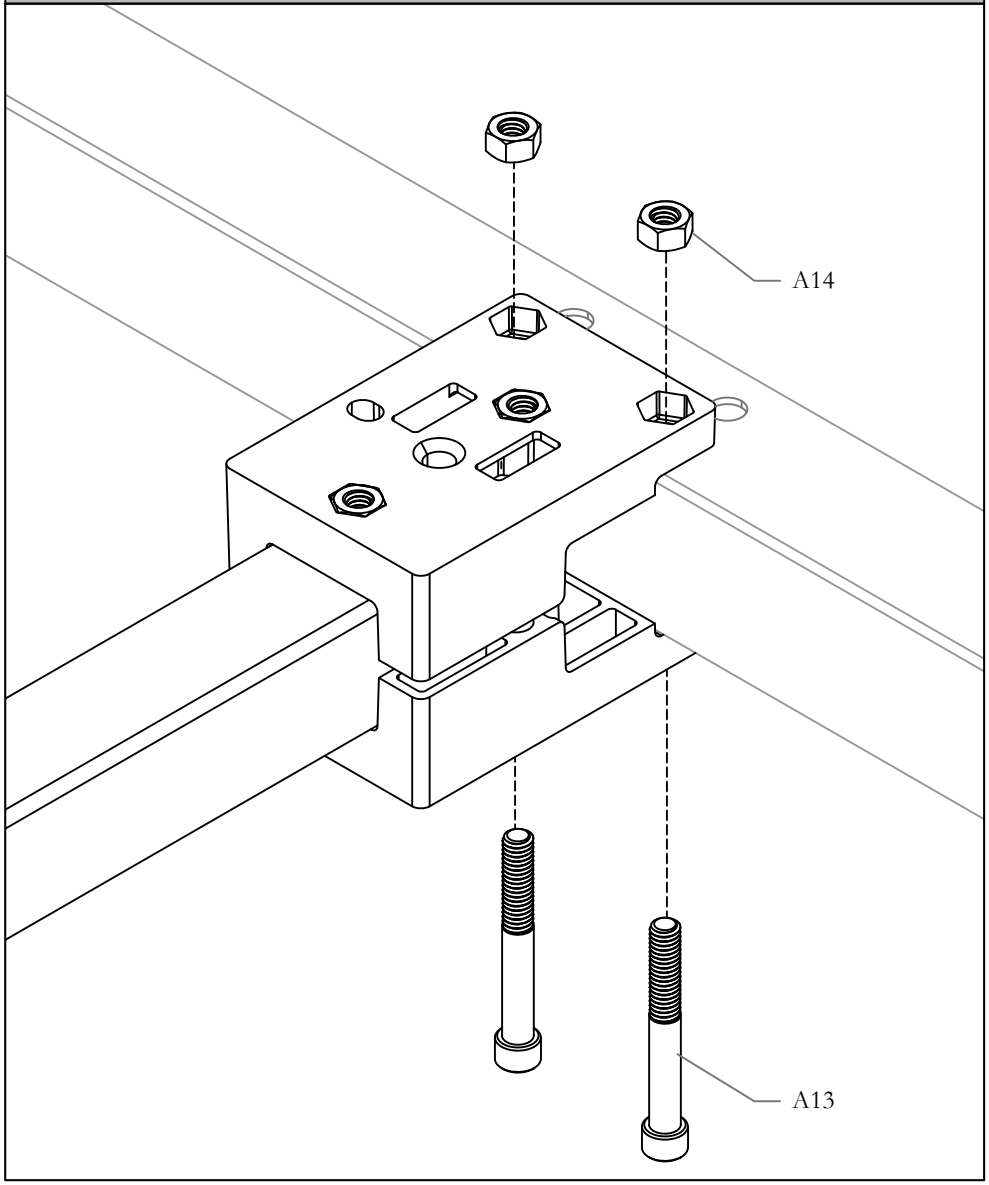
ATTACH CENTER BEAM TO END GABLE



End Gable Connection Side view

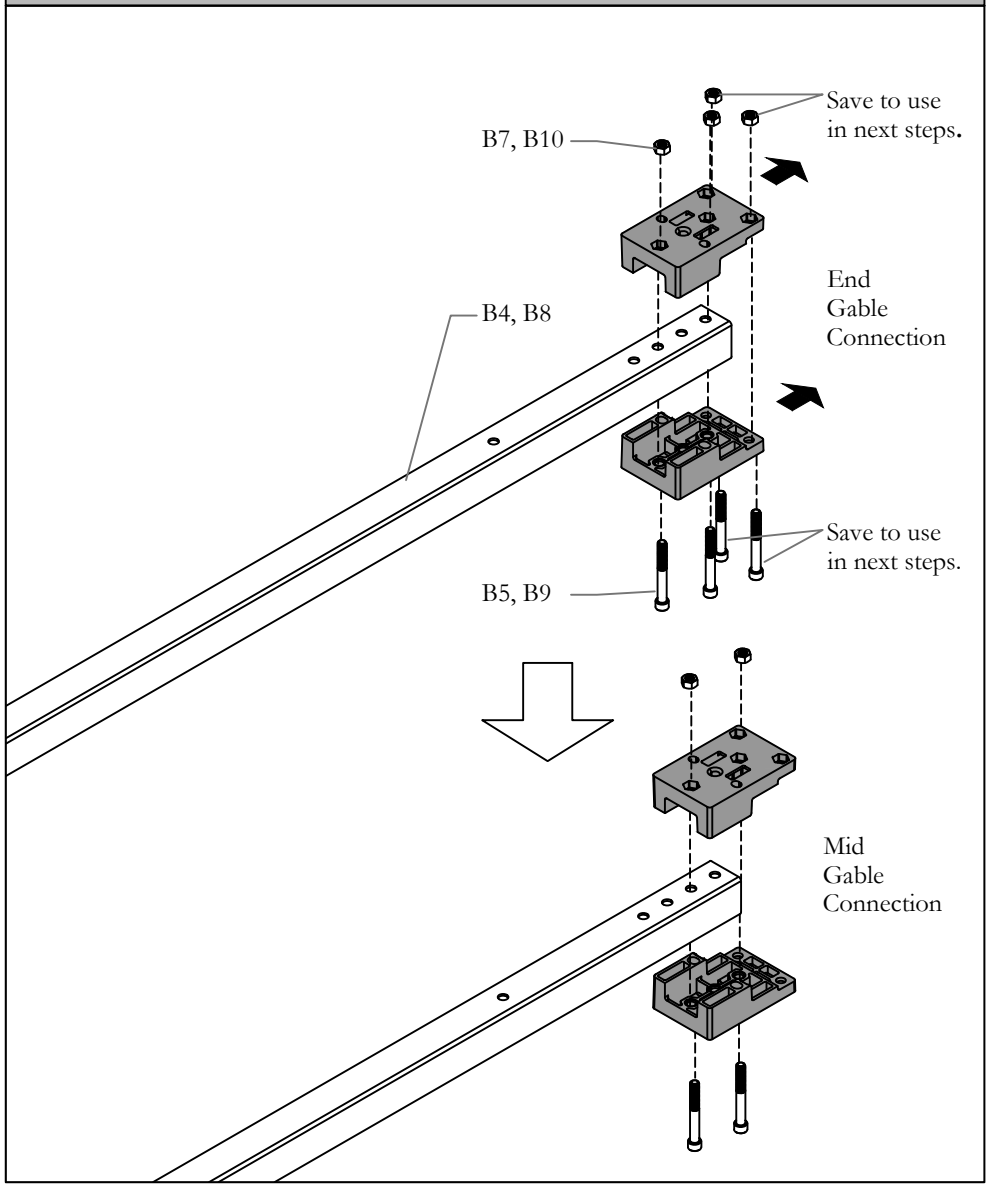
STEP 2: Attach longer, Center Beams to End Gables using sets of holes in the middle, as shown.

DETAIL

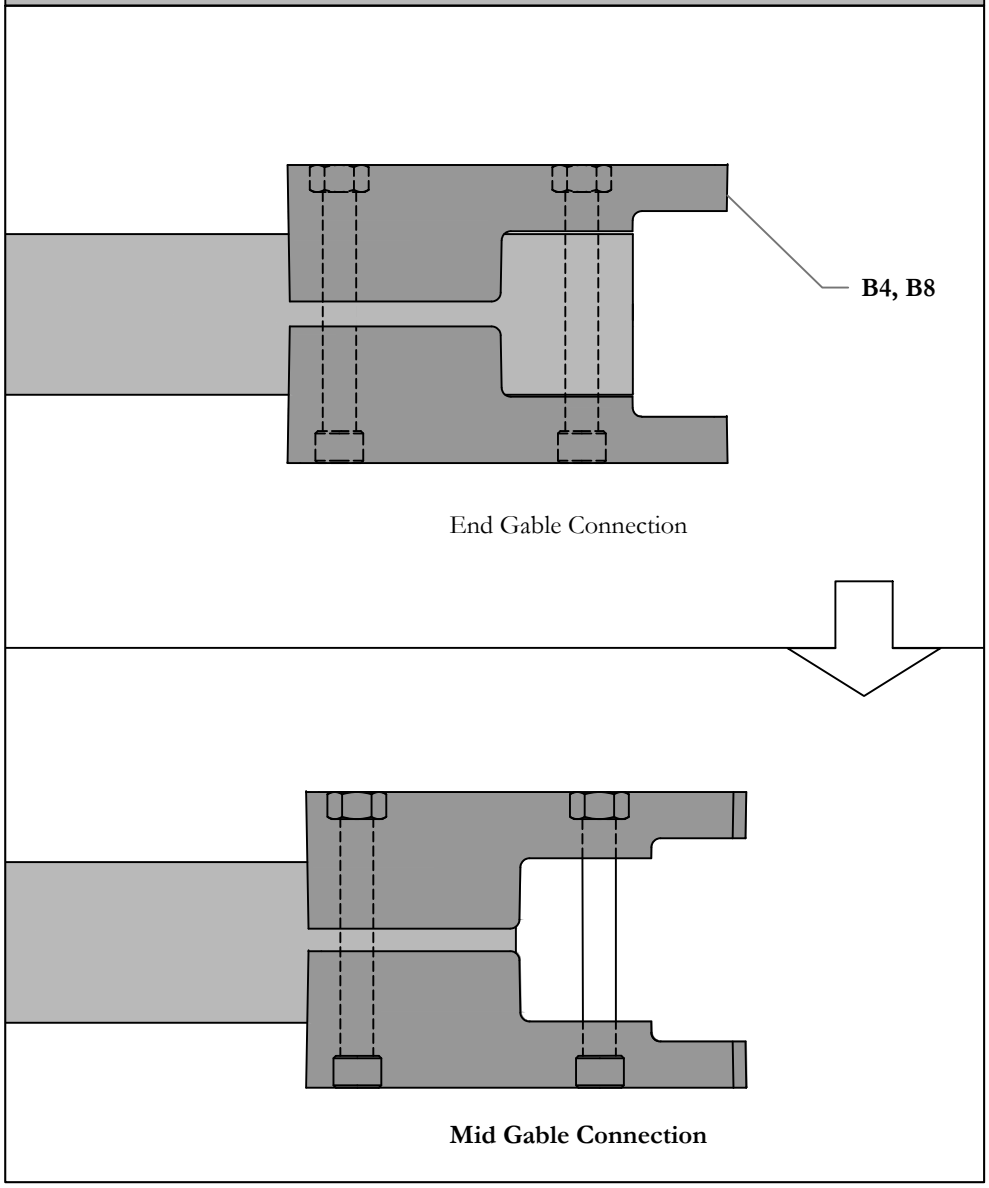


STEP 3: Fasten with previously removed Screws and Nuts, do not tighten.

PREPARATION FOR MID GABLE CONNECTION

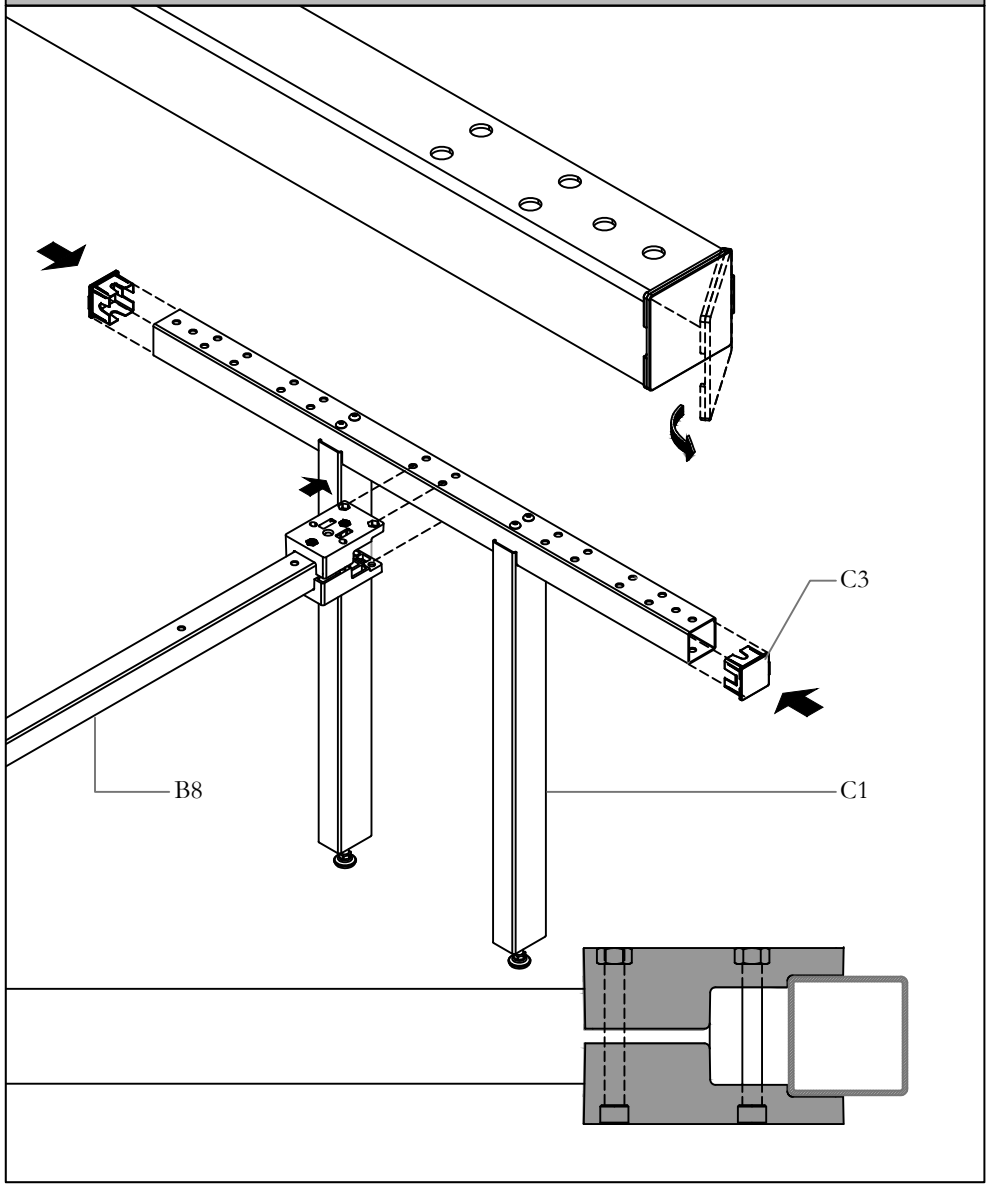


DETAIL



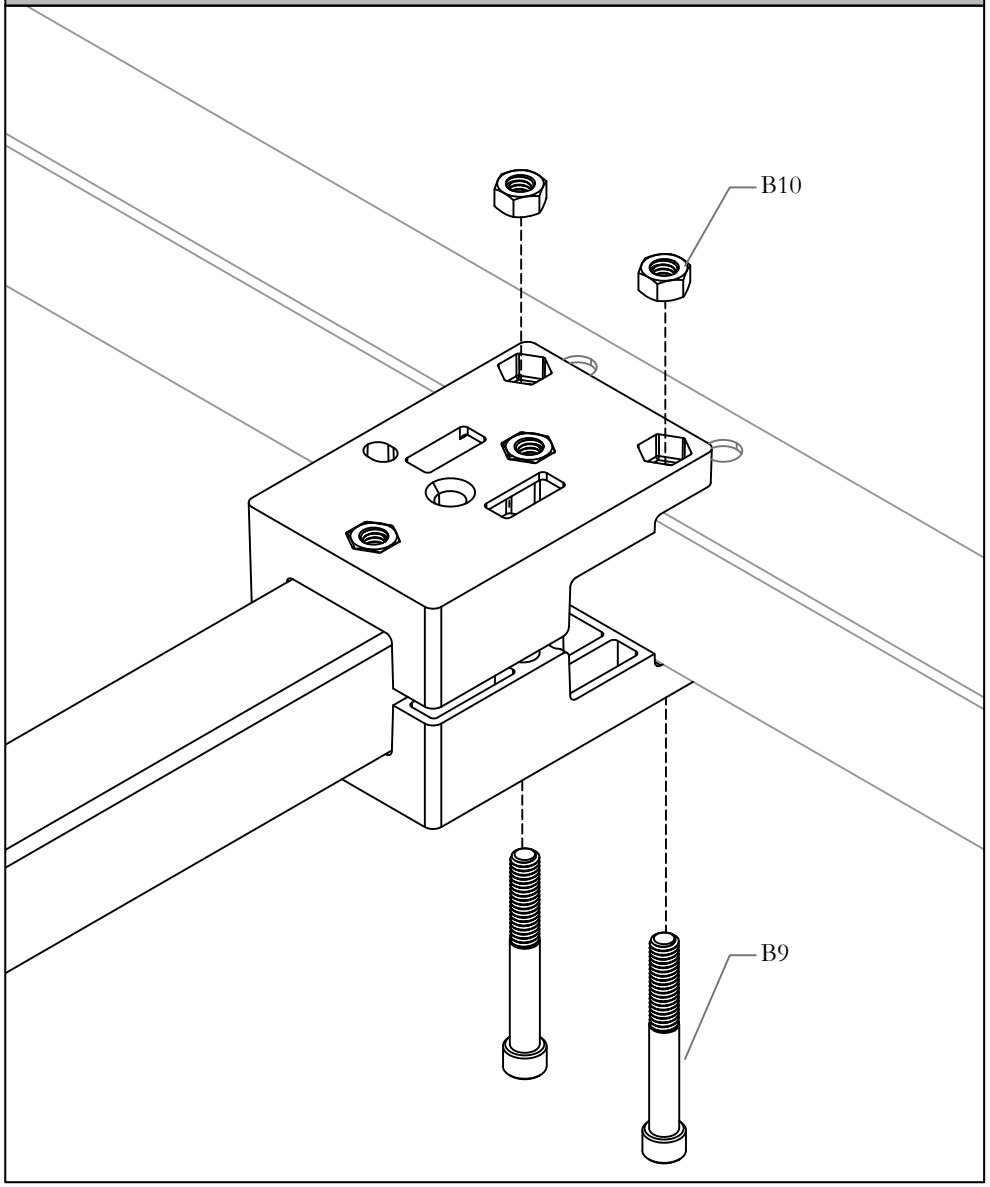
STEP 4: Relocate Clamp Brackets on the Beam Assemblies one hole ahead to create Mid Gable Connection. Secure with 2 screws on each end. Save remaining screws and nuts for future step.

ATTACH CENTER BEAM TO MID GABLE



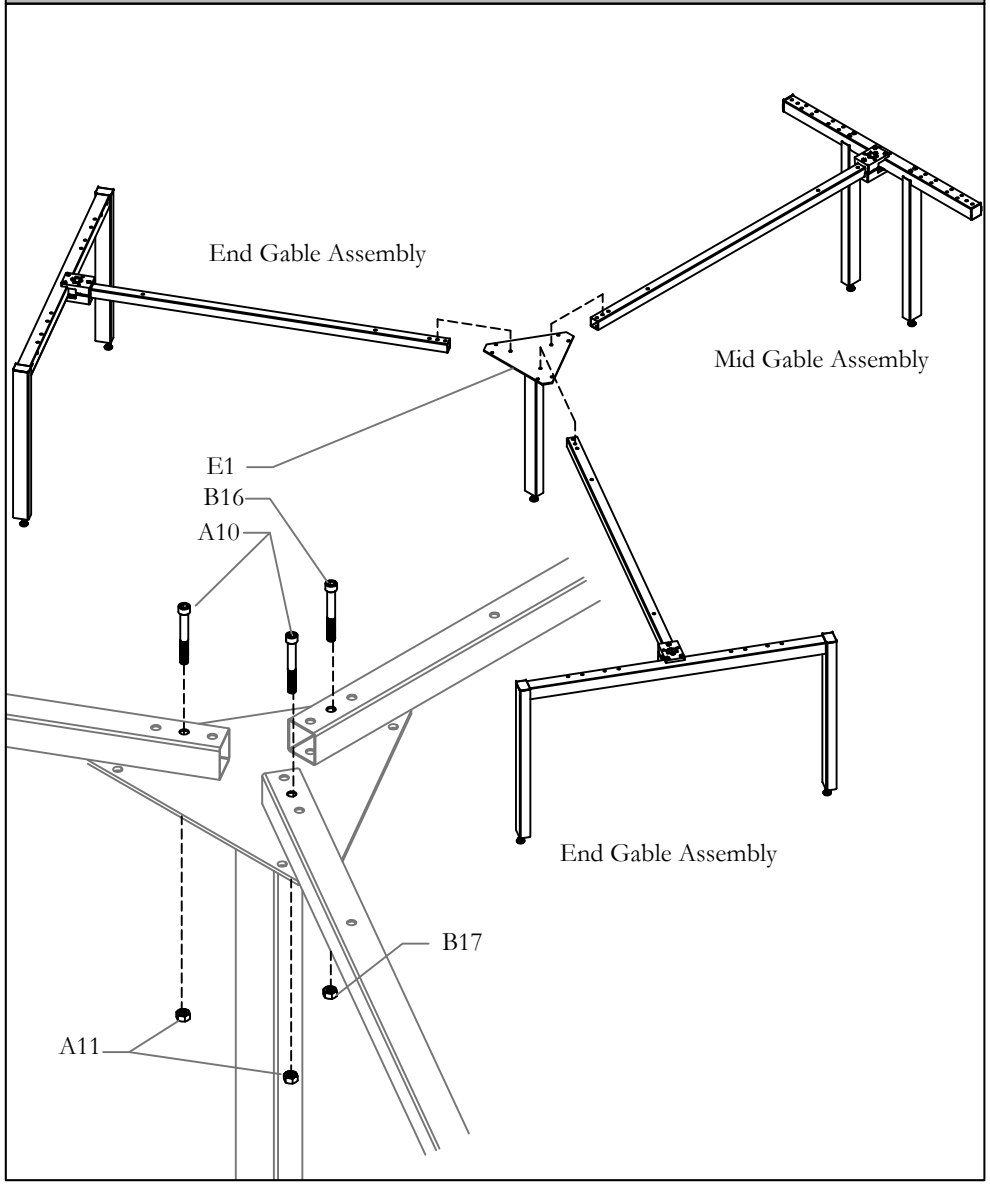
STEP 5: Attach Center Beam Assembly to the Mid Gable. Attach End Caps making sure lids open to the side.

FASTEN



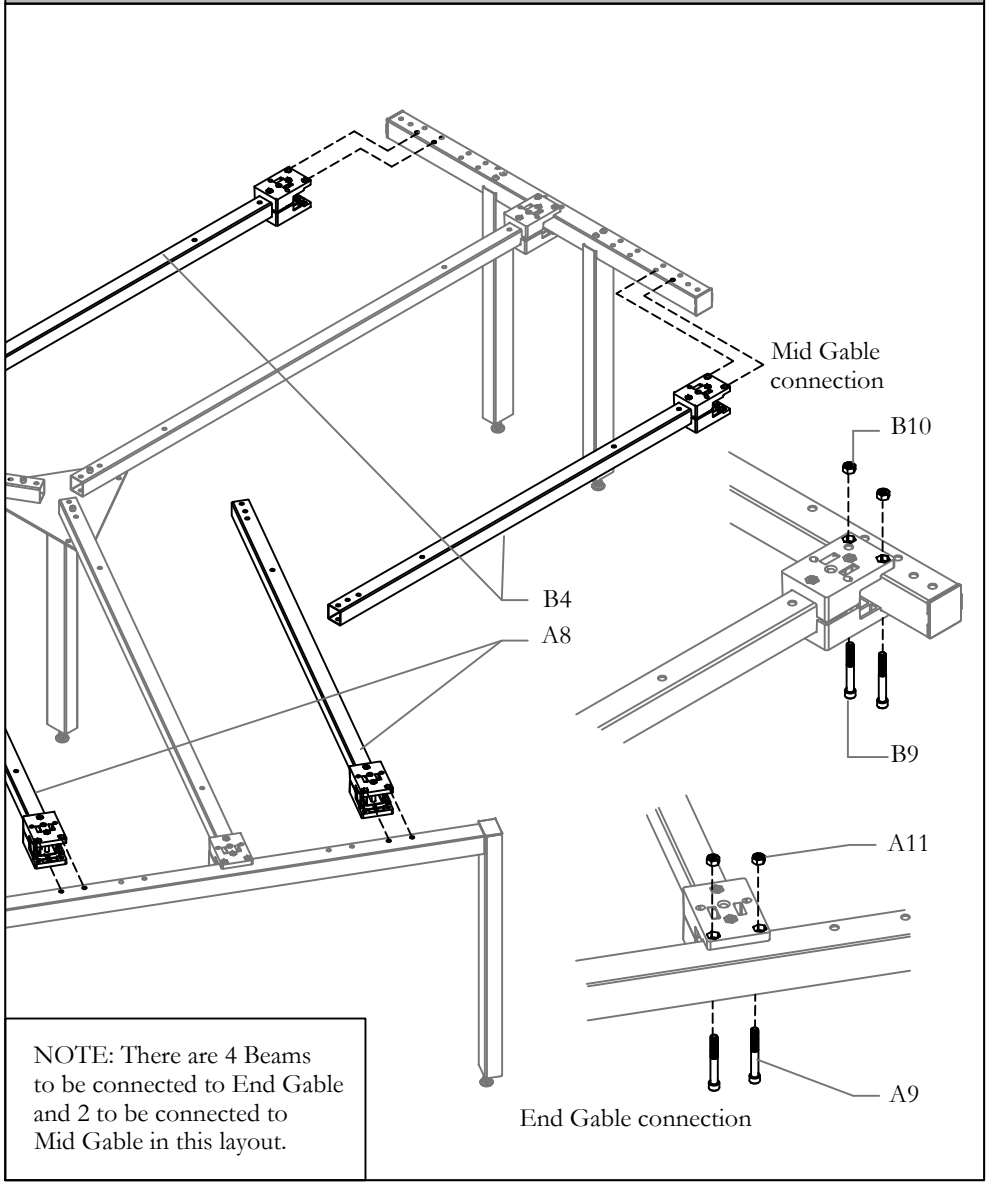
STEP 6: Fasten with Screws and Nuts saved in previous step.

CONNECT TO CENTER LEG ASSEMBLY



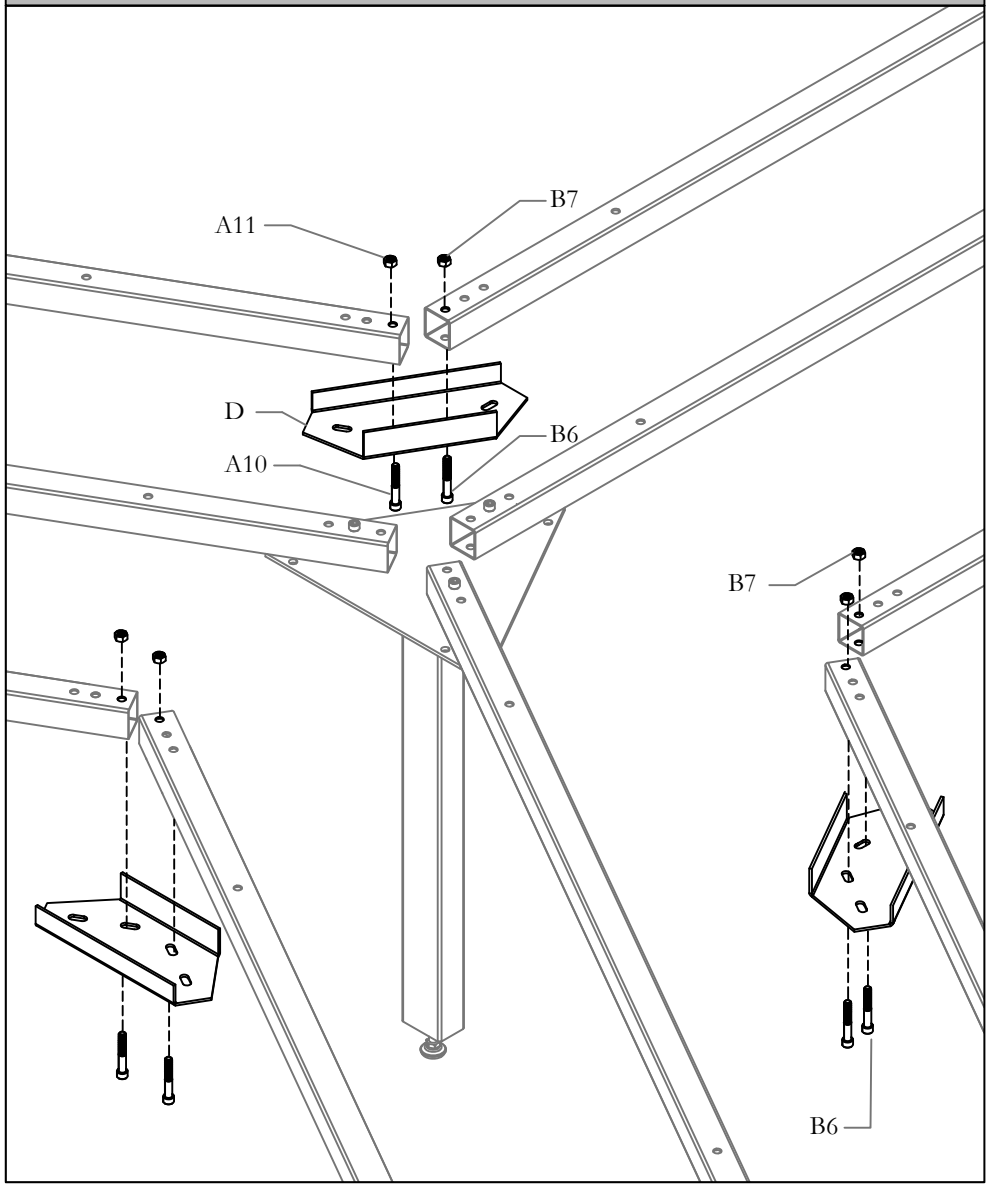
STEP 7: Bring Mid and End Gable subassemblies to the Center Leg assembly. Connect loosely with Bolts and Nuts.

CONNECT WING BEAM TO GABLES



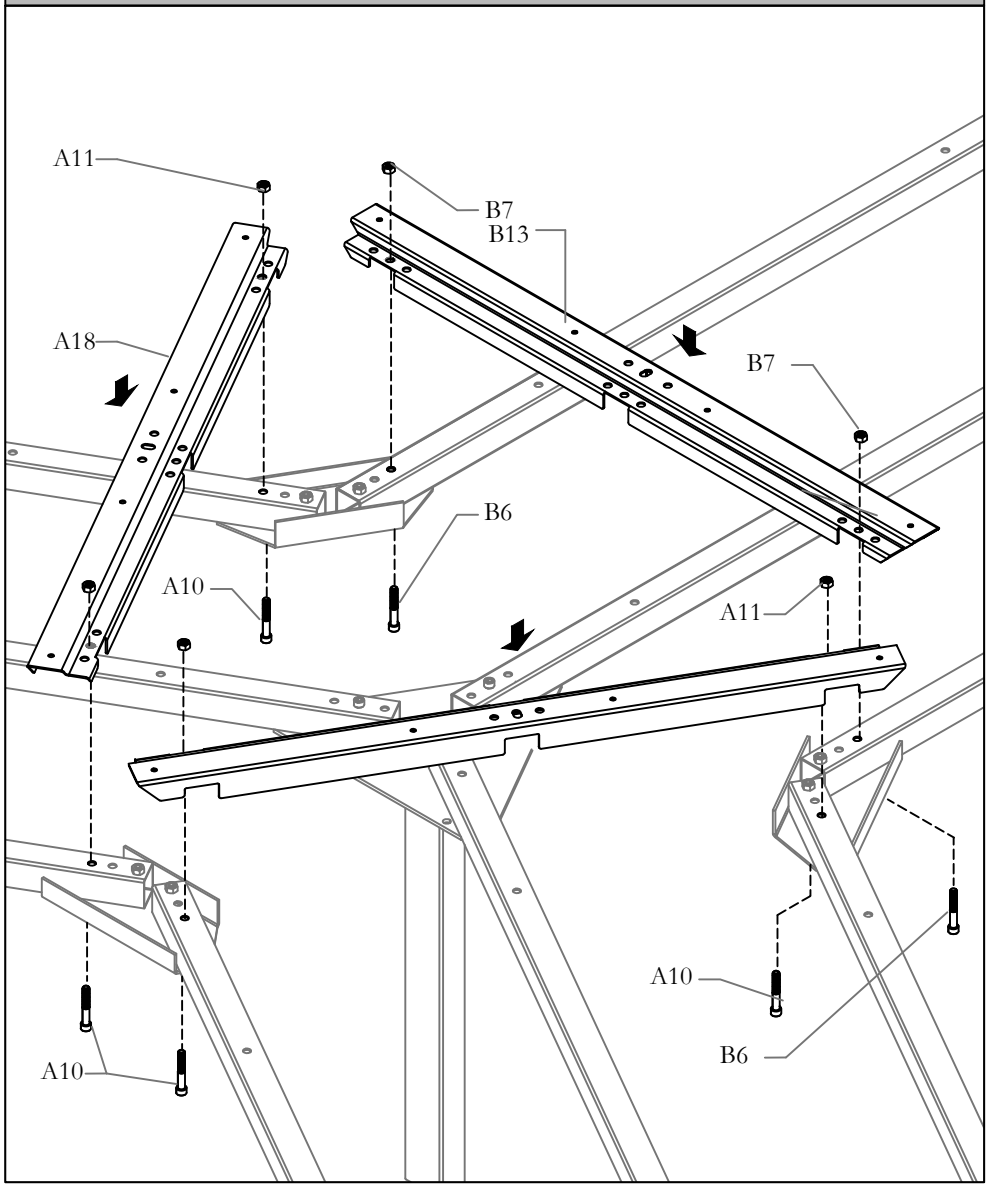
STEP 8: Align Wing Beam Assemblies with holes on End and Mid Gables. Fasten with previously saved Screws and Nuts.

JOIN WING BEAMS TOGETHER



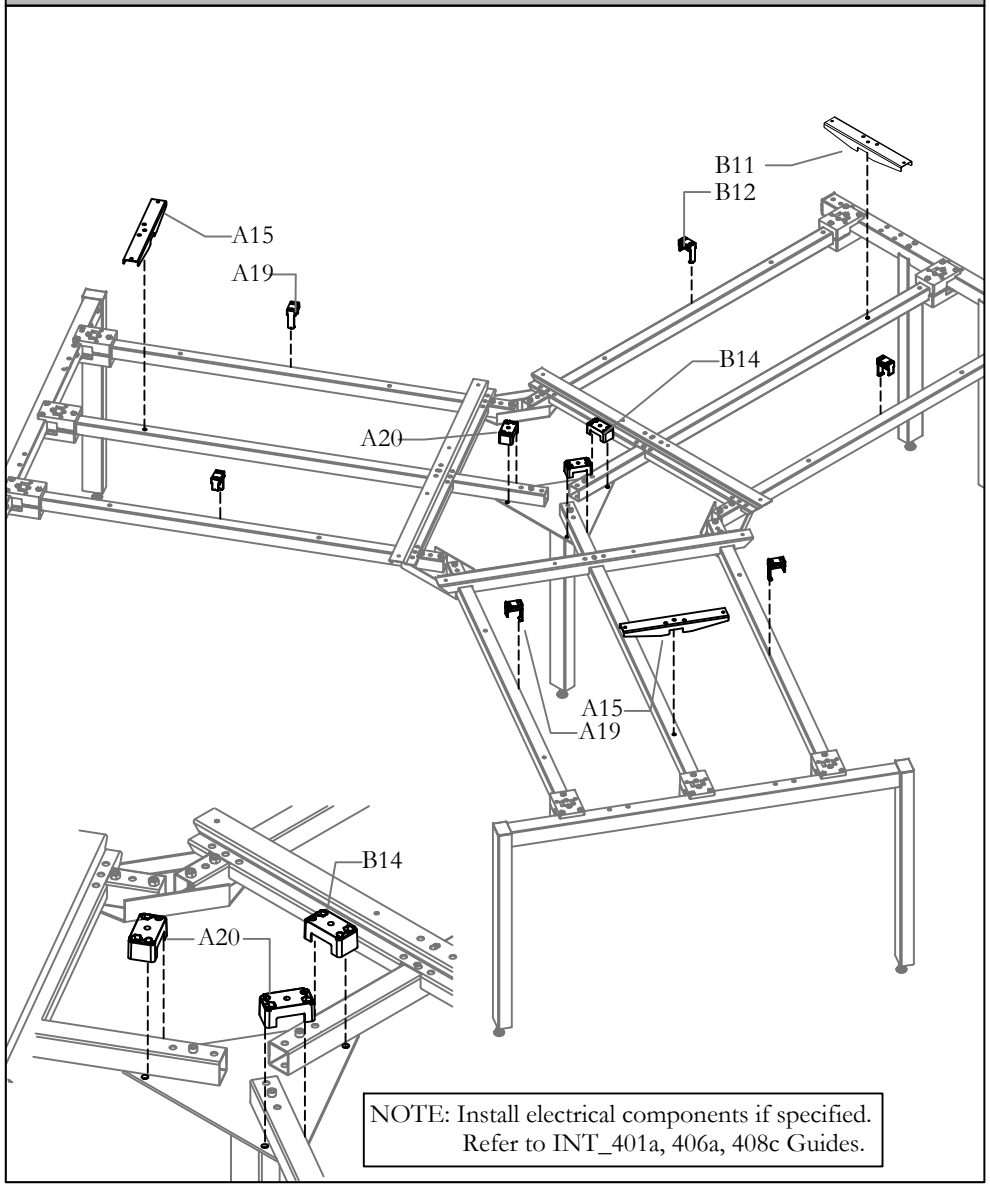
STEP 9: Remove Screws and Nuts from the ends of the Wing Beams. Line up Connecting Brackets with indicated holes on Wing Beams. Fasten with previously removed Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Save the rest for the next step. DO NOT TIGHTEN.

ATTACH CROSS BARS



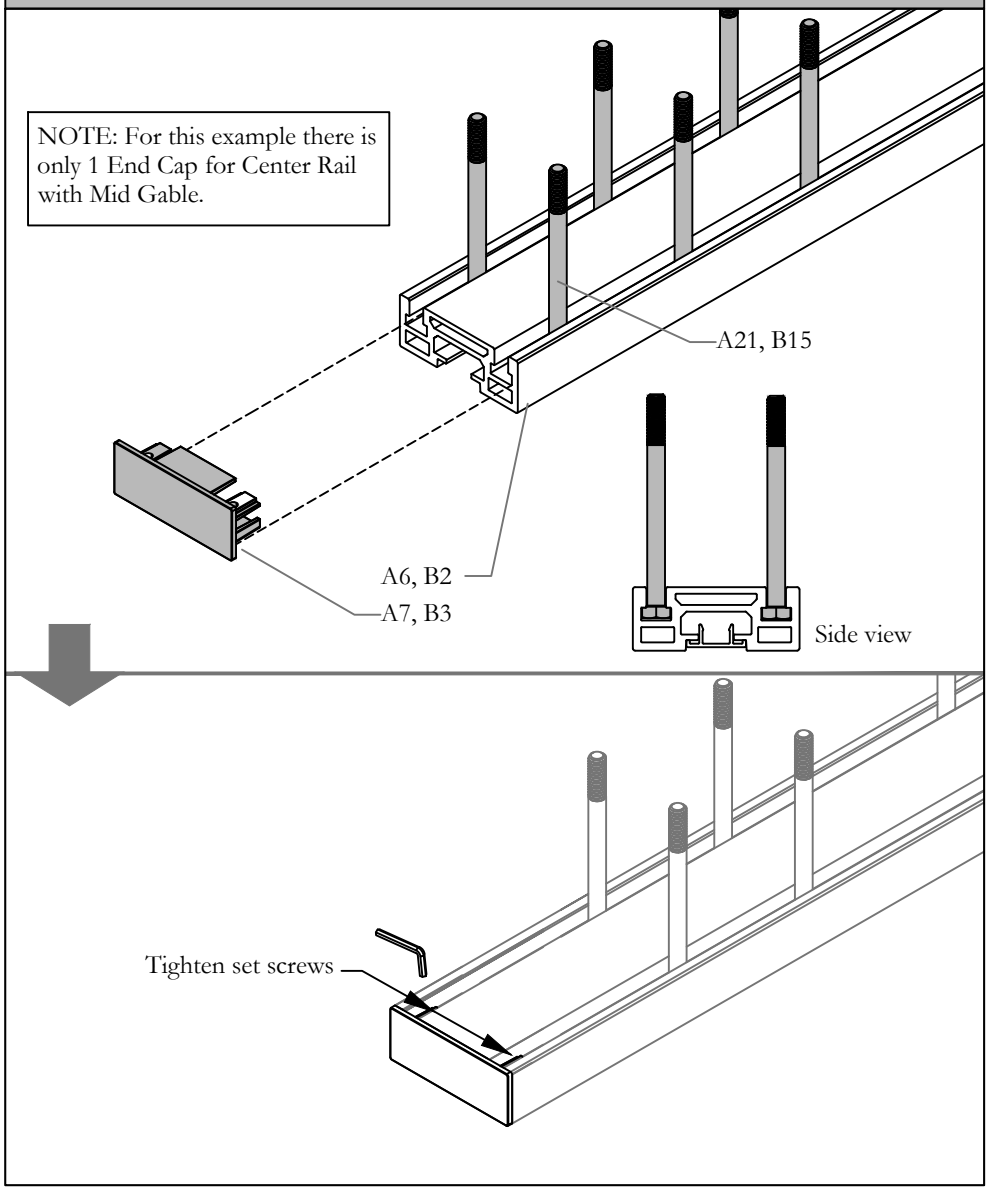
STEP 10: Line up middle holes on Cross Bars with holes on beams as shown and place them on the top of the frames so Bars cut-outs wrap around Center and Wing Beams. Fasten with Screws (shorter) and Nuts. DO NOT TIGHTEN.

CANTILEVER AND SPACER PLACEMENT



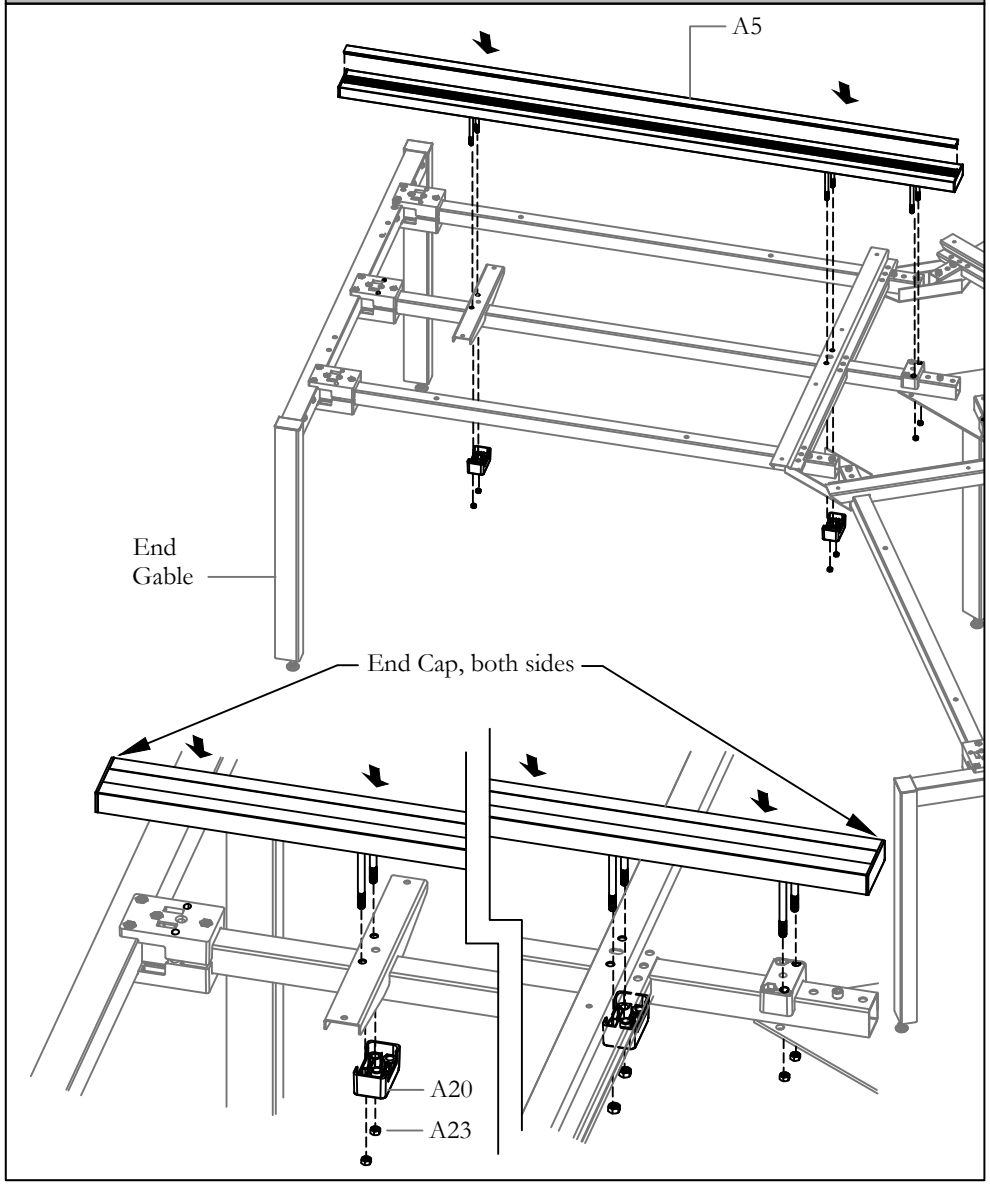
STEP 11: Line up Cantilevers' middle holes with the holes on the Beams, as shown above. Place Spacers a the end of the Beams, line up with holes on the Leg plate. Push Front Standoff to wrap around the Wing Transverse Beams in the middle location.

CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



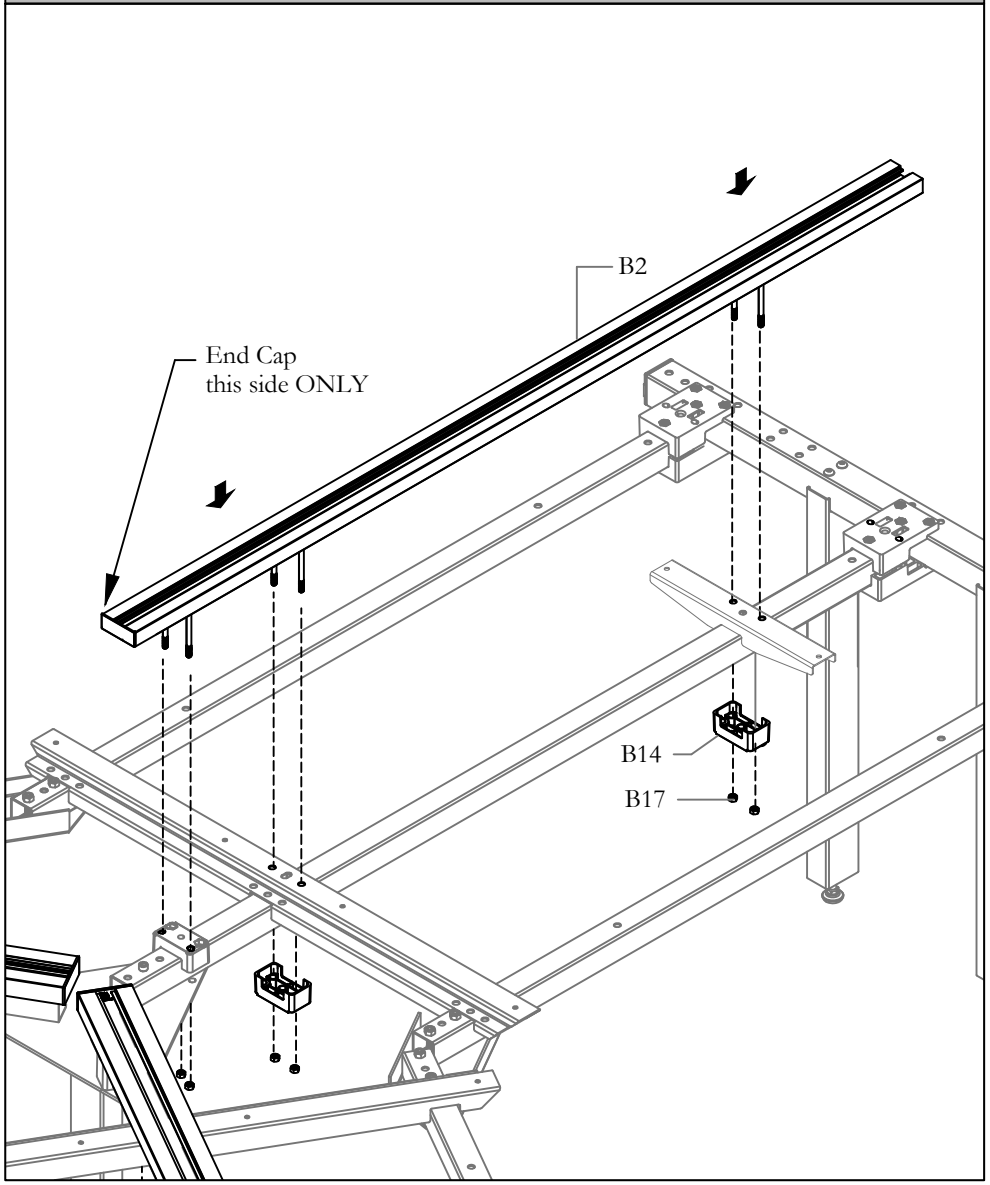
STEP 13: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 6 Screws per Rail. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer.

INSTALLATION ON FRAME WITH END GABLE



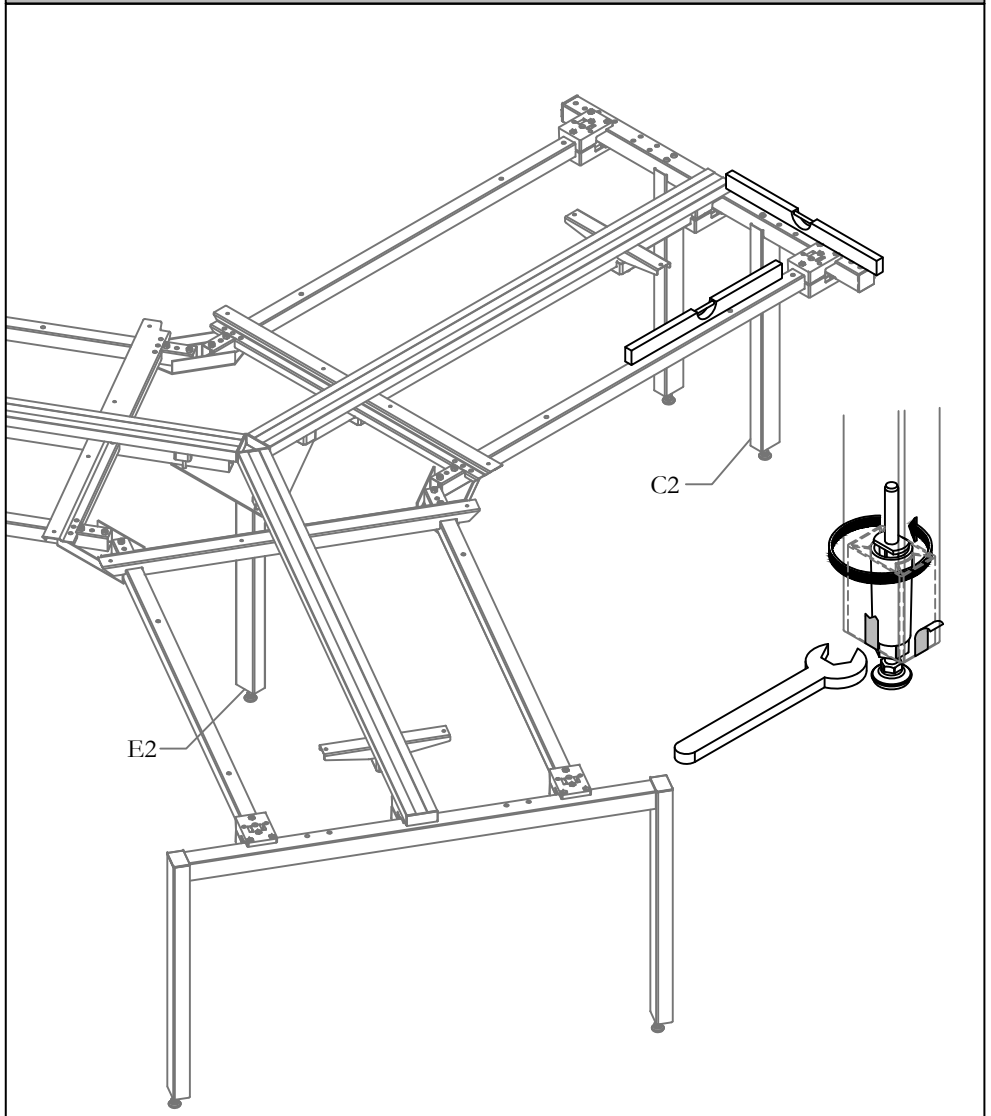
STEP 14: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. Repeat with the other Frame with End Gable. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future adjustments.

INSTALLATION ON FRAME WITH MID GABLE



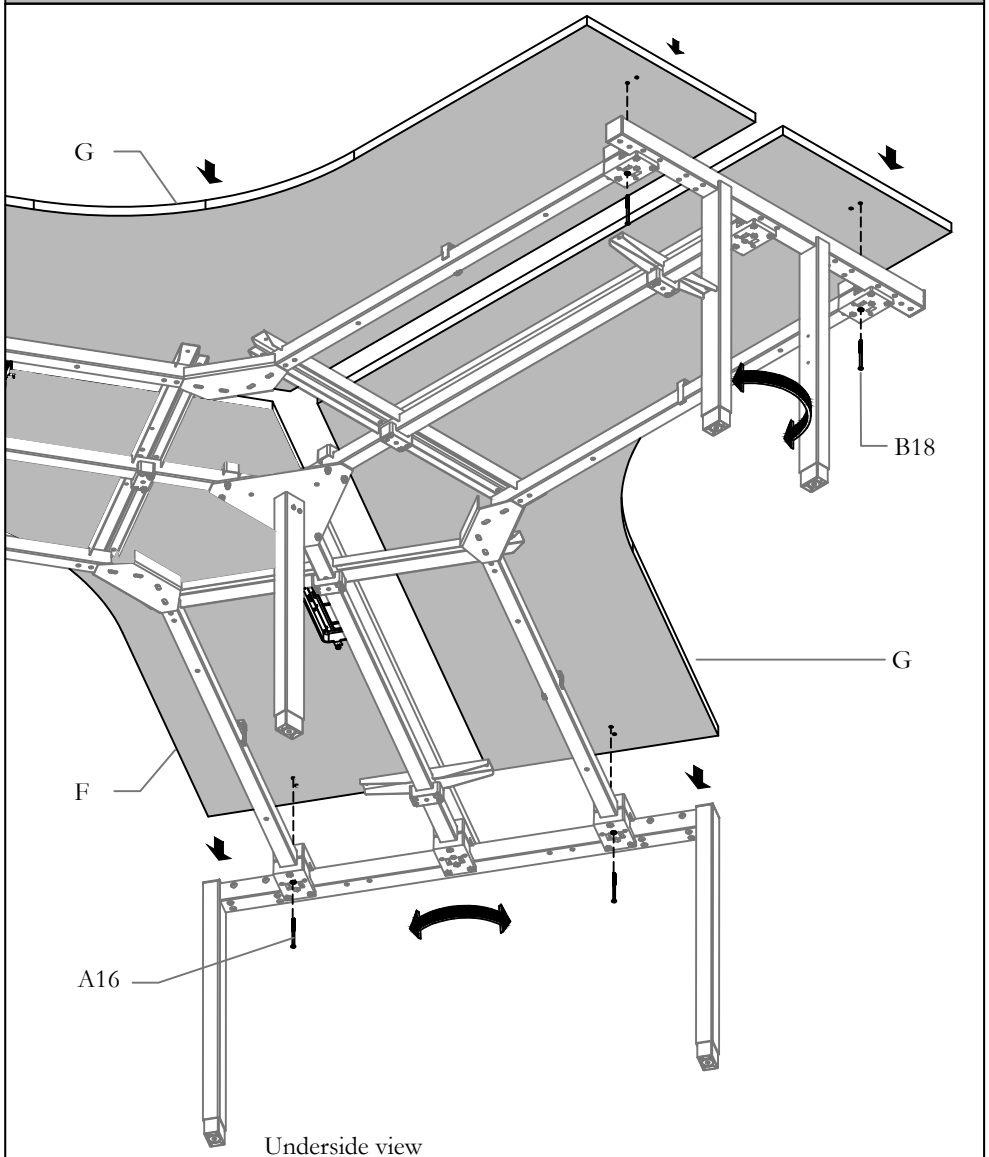
STEP 15: Install Center Rail on the Frame and secure with spacers and Nuts. If there is no Screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel.

LEVEL



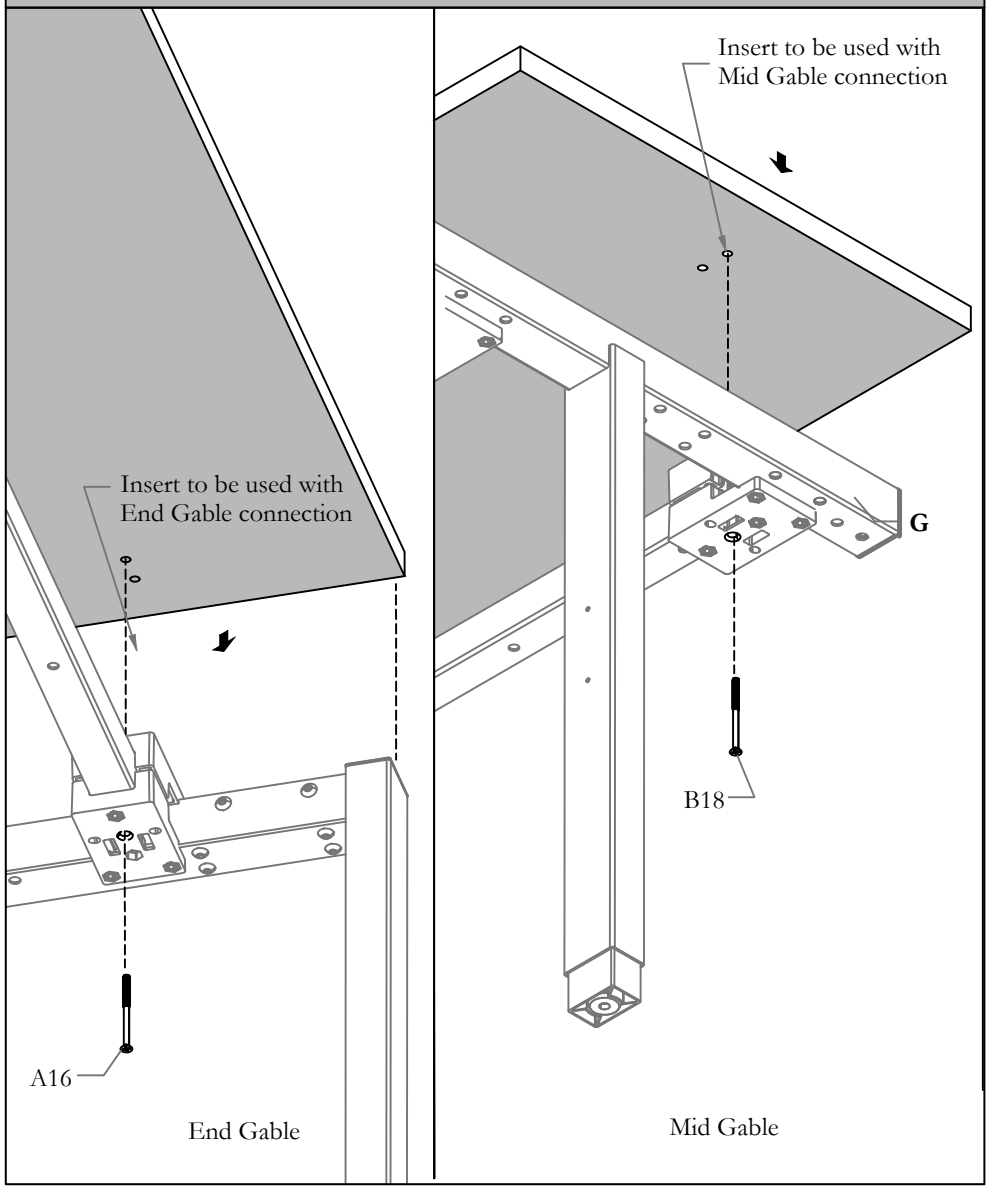
STEP 16: Level whole assembly, lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSTALL WORKSURFACES AND ALIGN



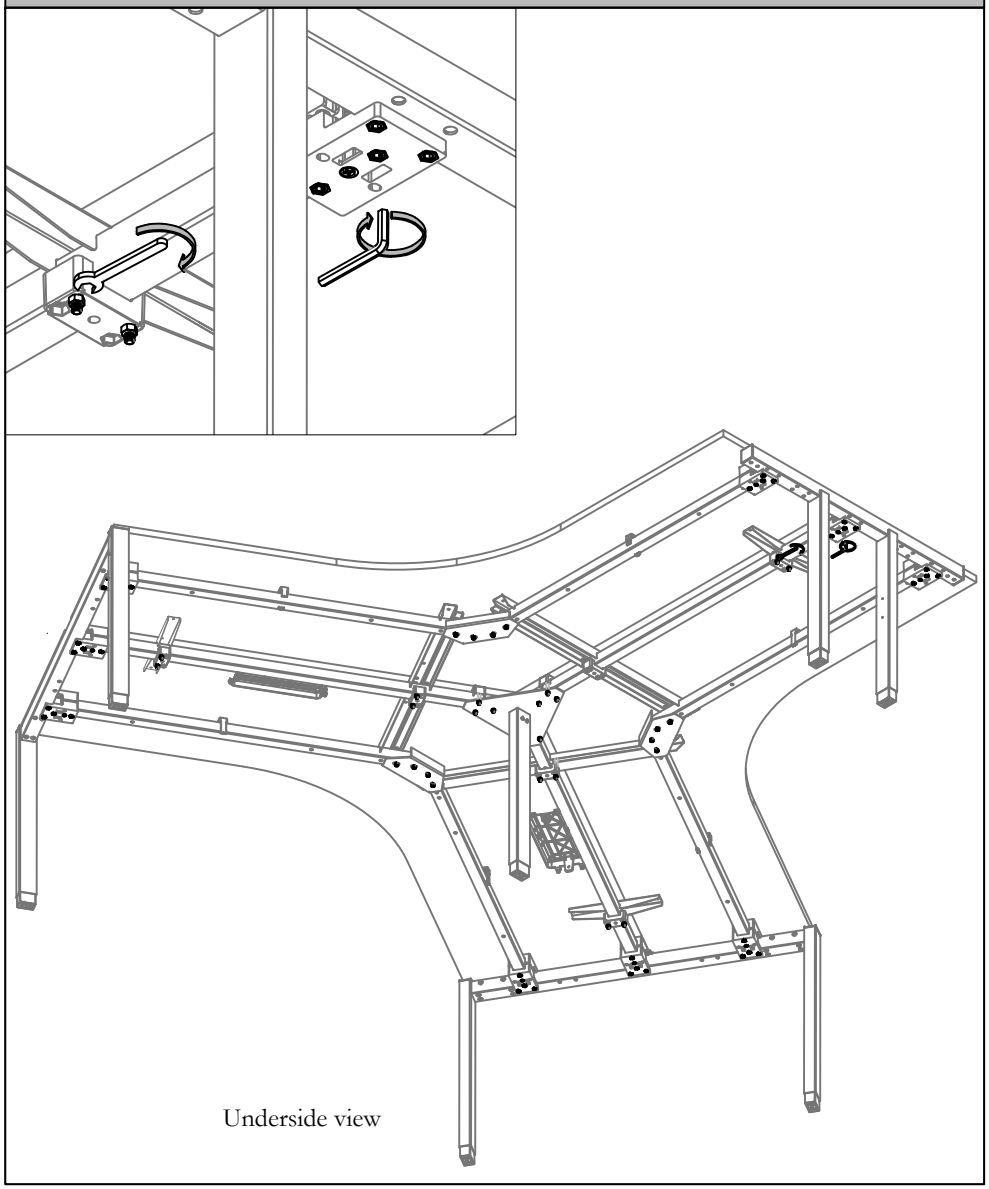
STEP 17: Align applicable inserts on the Worksurfaces with holes in the Clamp Brackets. Refer to details on the next page. Reposition Frame is necessary for proper alignment. Fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws.

WORKSURFACES ALIGNMENT DETAILS



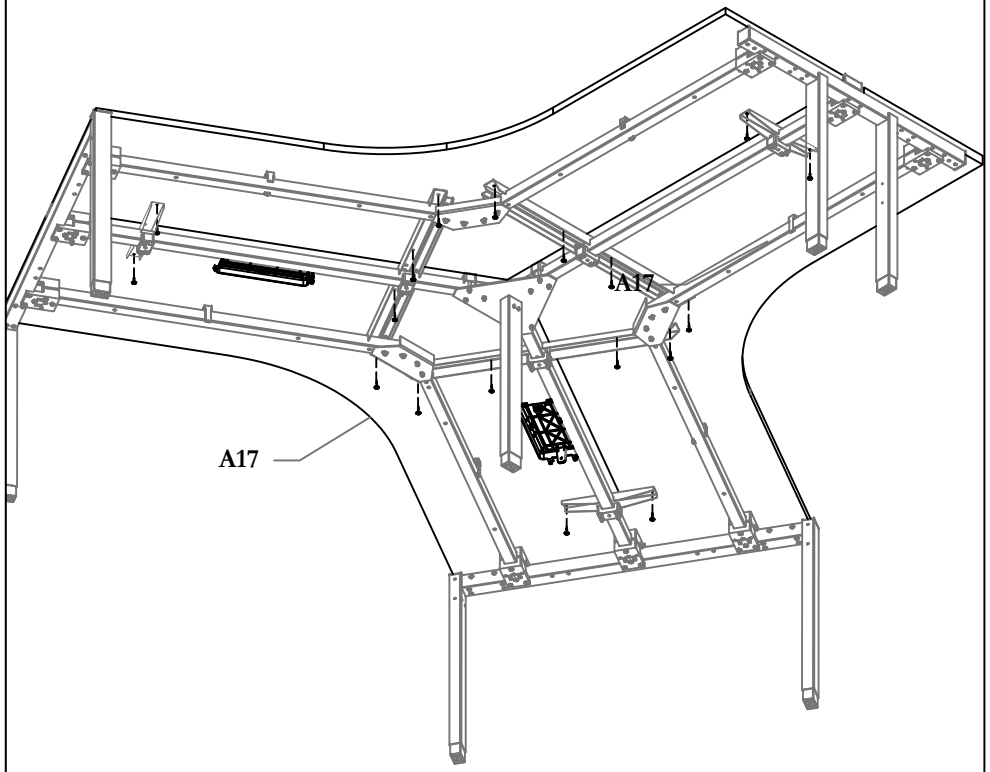
STEP 18: Place Worksurfaces on the top of the frame aligning Clamp Brackets holes with Worksurfaces' inserts as shown. Inset long machine screws into the holes in Clamp Brackets and fasten them. Do not tighten!
Move Frame as necessary to crate alignment..

TIGHTEN SCREWS AND NUTS



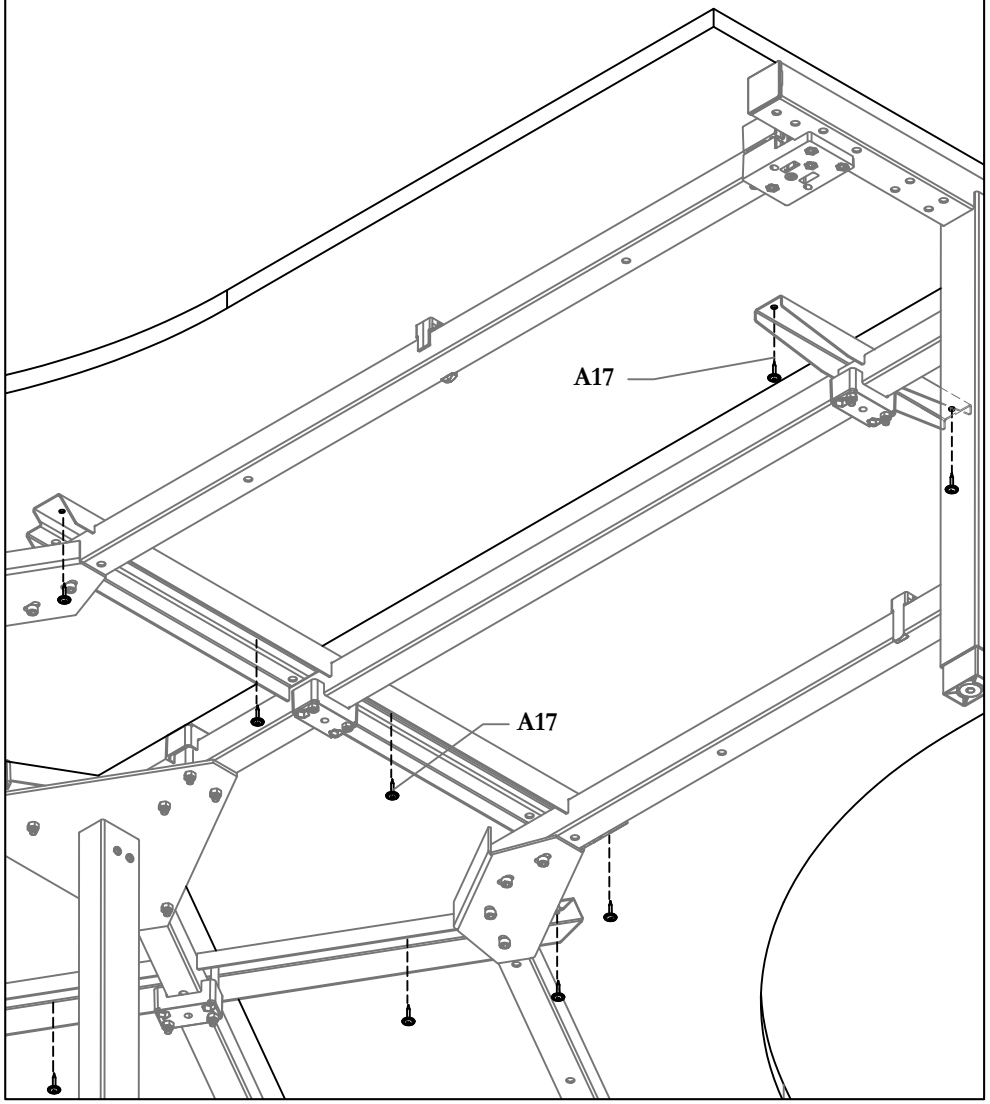
STEP 19: Tighten Screws and Nuts.

FASTEN WORKSURFACES TO THE FRAME



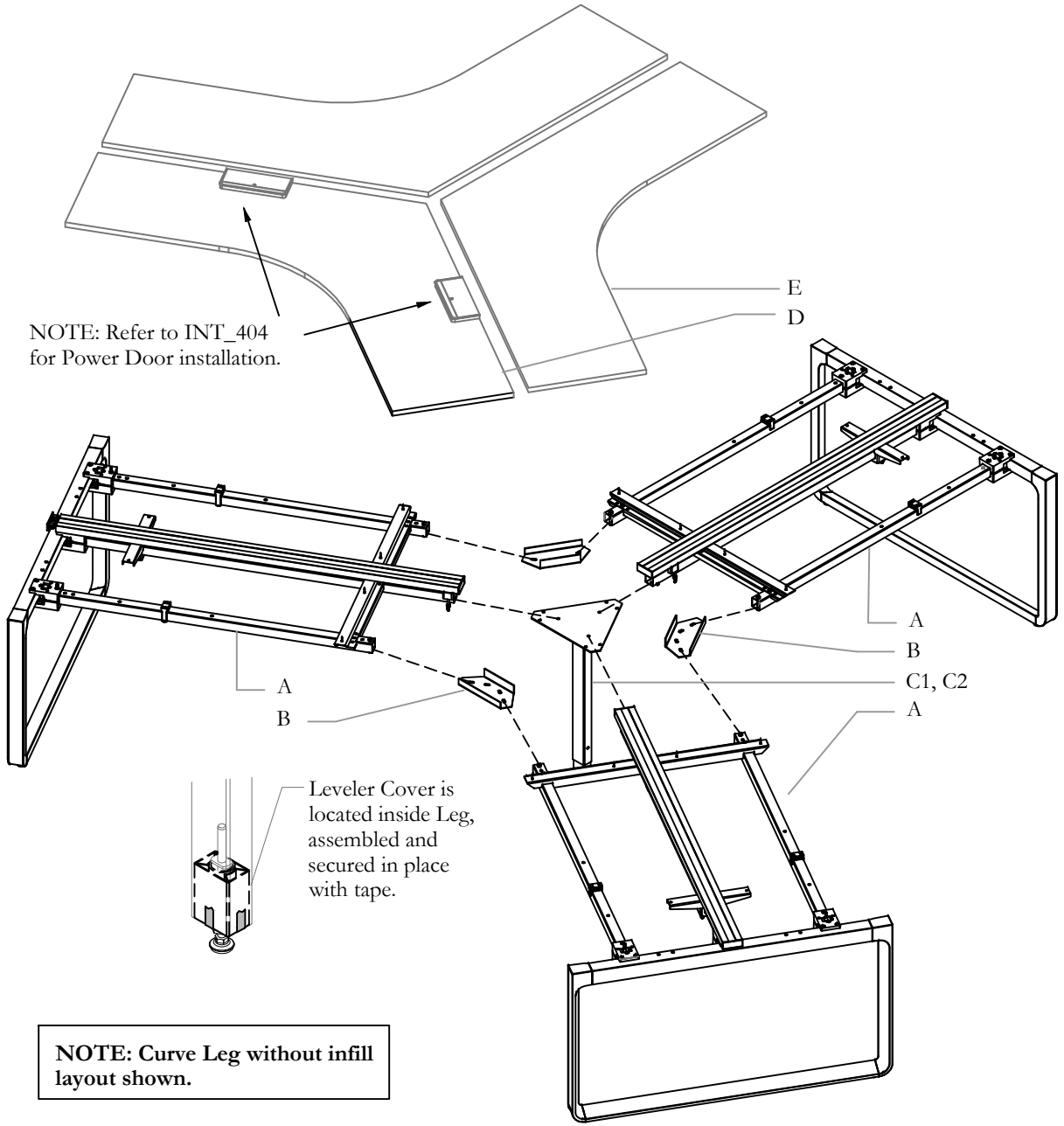
UNDERSIDE VIEW

DETAIL



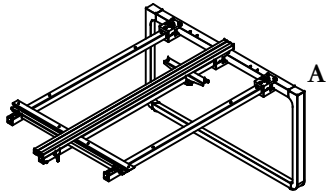
STEP 20: Use Wood Screws with washer head to attach Worksurfaces to Cross Bars and Cantilevers.

120 ° FRAME (WWSTW)

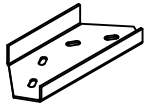


NOTE: Curve Leg without infill layout shown.

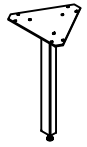
Part and Product Identification



A -120° Frame w/Legs
See page INT_012b_G02
for more information

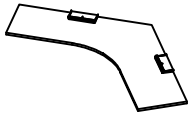


B -Connect Bracket
(A16-1383) x3

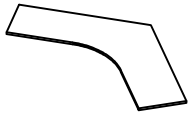


C1 -Center Leg Assembly
(N02-2268) x1

C2 -Leveler Cover
(A23-3670\03) x1



D -120° Power Cut-Out
Worksurface
(WWWTC) x1

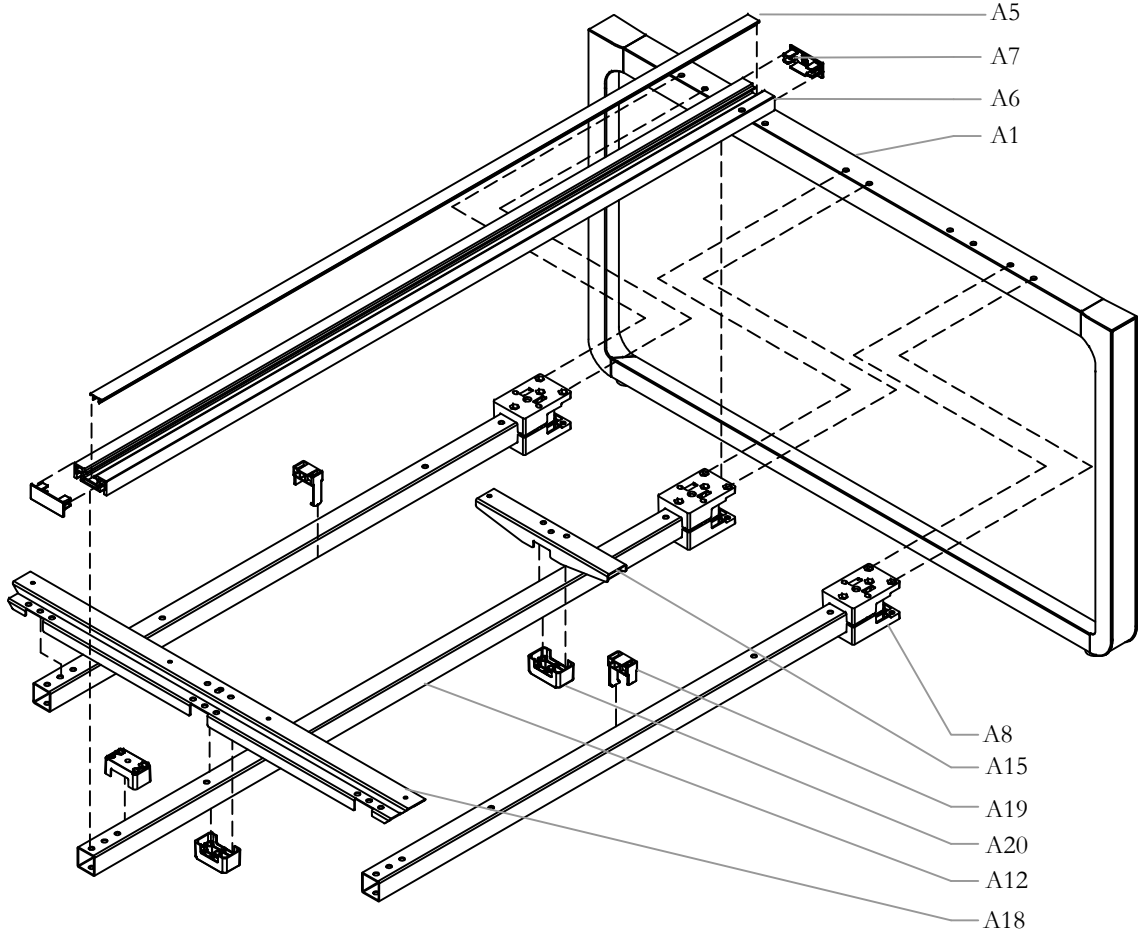


E -120° Wire Gap
Worksurface
(WWWTW) x2

NOTE: Quantities and types of Worksurfaces shown as an example.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

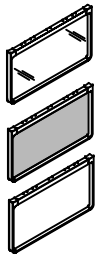
120° Frame (x3) - Curve Leg



NOTE: 3 Curve Legs without Infill Frames are shown in this guide.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

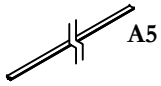


A1 -Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1
or Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1
or
or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1



A2 -Curve Leg Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8

N02-2090



A5 -Center Rail Extrusion Cap (A23-4058) x1

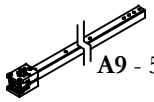


A6 - Center Rail Extrusion (A23-3734) x1



A7 -Center Rail End Cap Assy (N02-2149) x2

Pre assembled



A8 - Wing Beam Assembly, 120 (N02-2266) x2



A9 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4

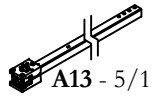


A10 -5/16-18X2" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x2



A11 -5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F . 265 THK (E01-0755) x4

Pre assembled



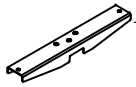
A12 - Center Wing Beam Assy (N02-3706) x1



A13 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4



A14 - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F .265 THK (E01-0755) x4



A15- Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882) x2



A16 - 1/4-20X3-1/2 Flat Hd Mach. Quadrex Screw (E01-0771) x2



A17 - #10X0.875" Quad. Pan Hd Washer (E07-0077) x6



A18 - Cross Bar (A16-4937) x1

X01-0117



A19 - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2



A20 - Worksurface Space Block (A25-0547) x3



A21 - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799) x8

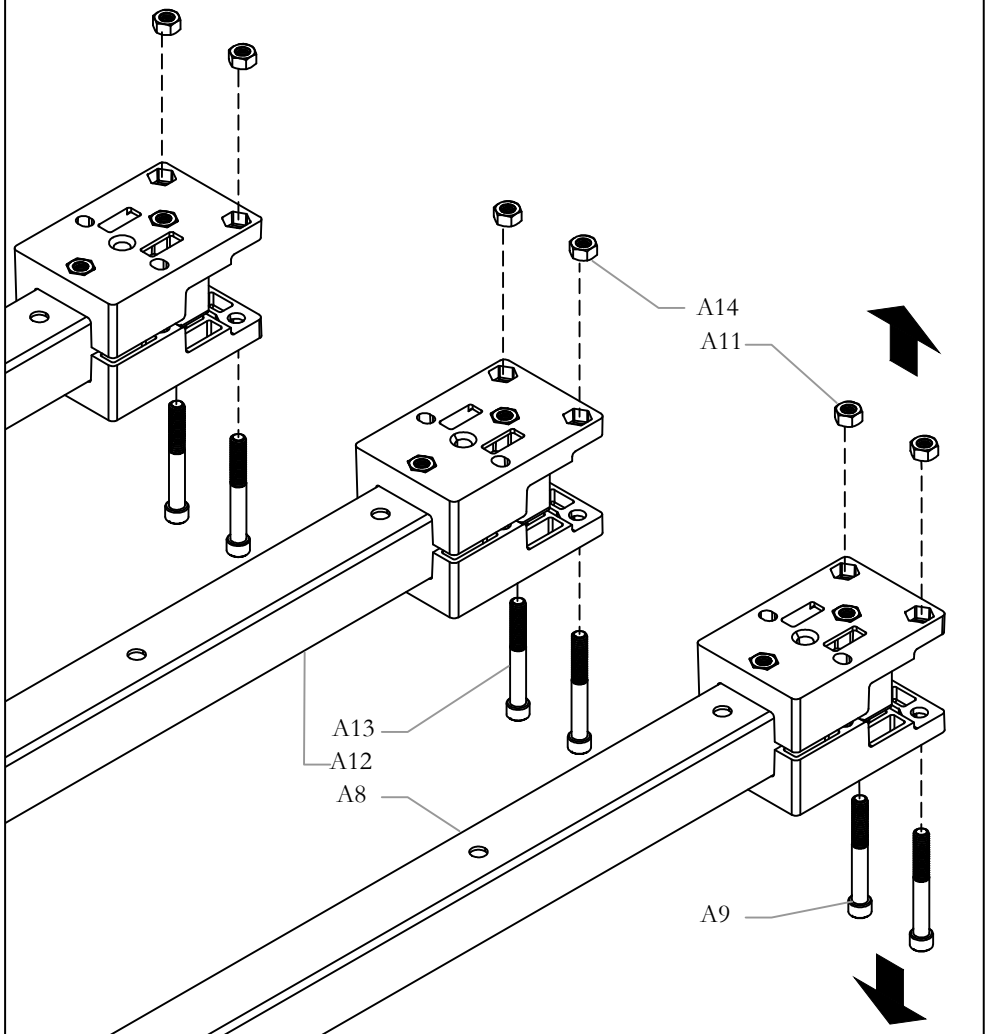


A22 - 5/16-18X2.5" Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x4



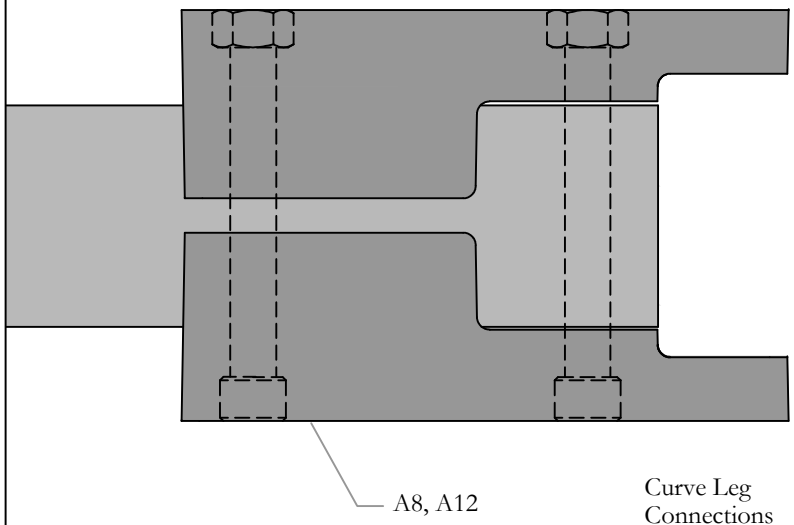
A23 - 5/16X18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F . 265 THK (E01-0755) x4

REMOVE SCREWS - END GABLE CONNECTION



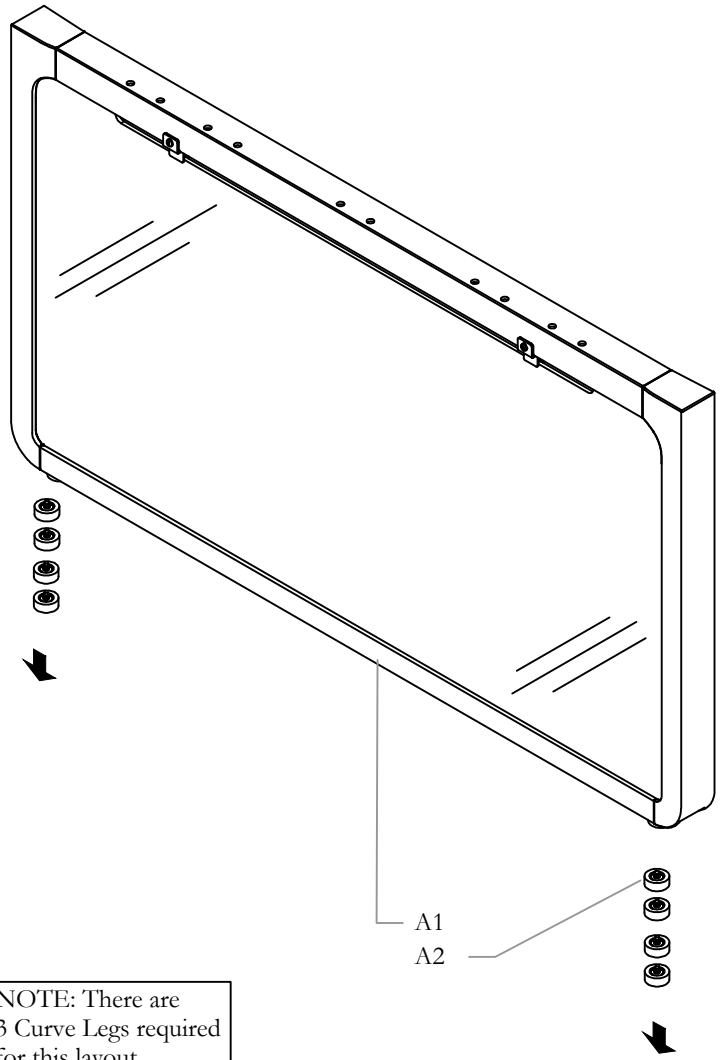
STEP 1: Remove Screws and Nuts from Beams required for Curve Leg installation. Save them for future installation.

DETAIL



SIDE VIEW

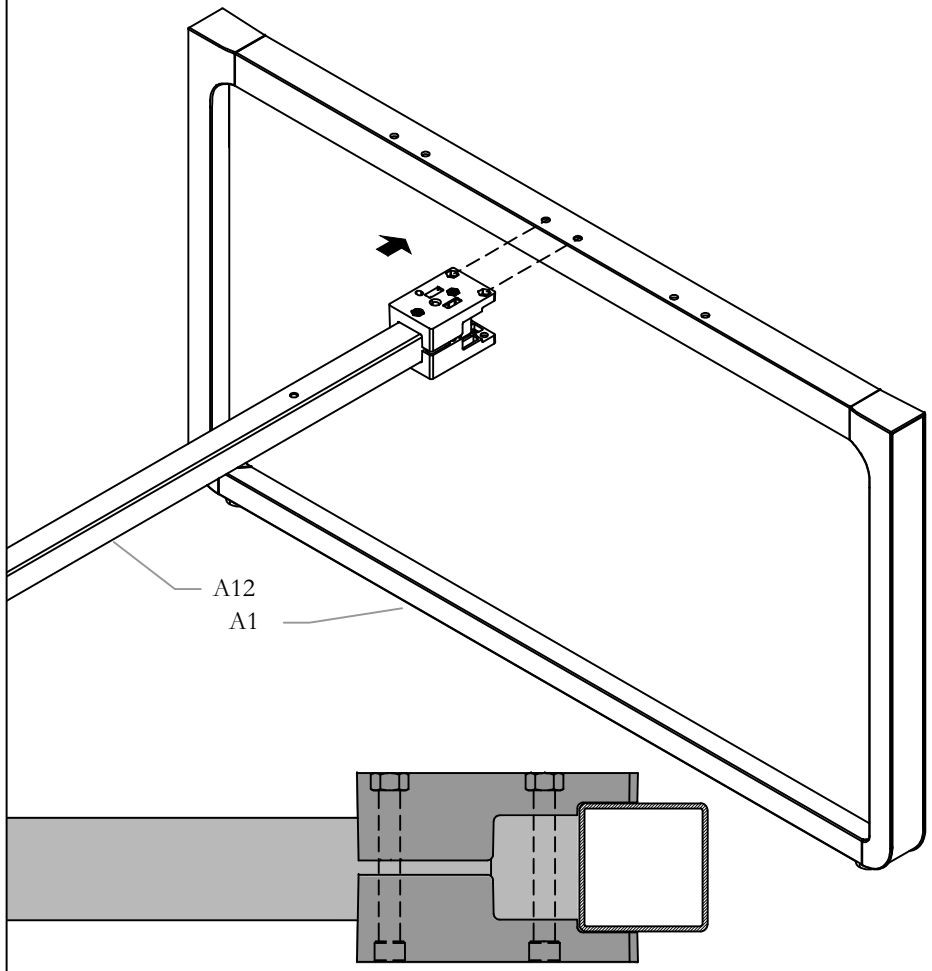
PREPARE CURVE LEG FOR INSTALLATION



NOTE: There are 3 Curve Legs required for this layout.

STEP 2: Remove Leveler Add on Pucks from all 3 Curve Legs.

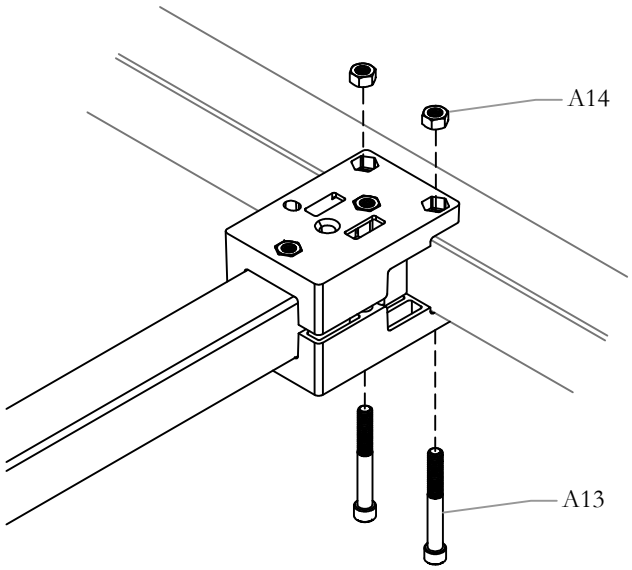
ATTACH CENTRE WING BEAM TO CURVE LEG

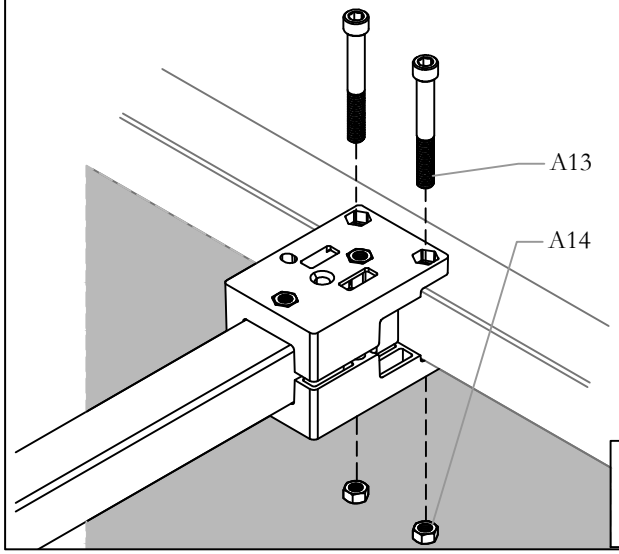


Curve Leg Connection Side view

STEP 3: Attach longer, Center Beams to both End Gables using sets of holes in the middle, as shown.

FASTEN

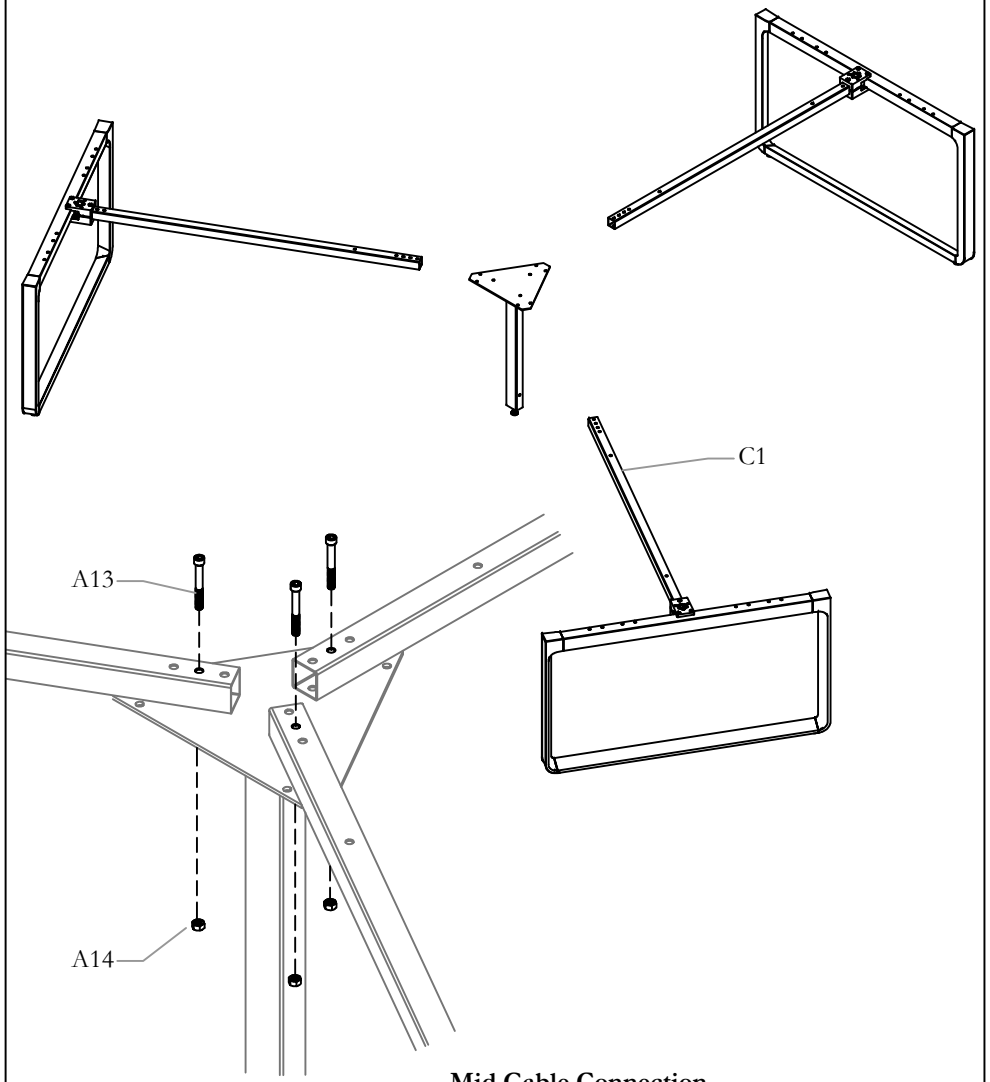




NOTE: Reverse Screws and Nuts when Curve Leg glass or solid infill is present.

STEP 4: Fasten with previously removed Screws and Nuts, do not tighten. Repeat with remaining Curve Legs and Center Wing Beam Assemblies.

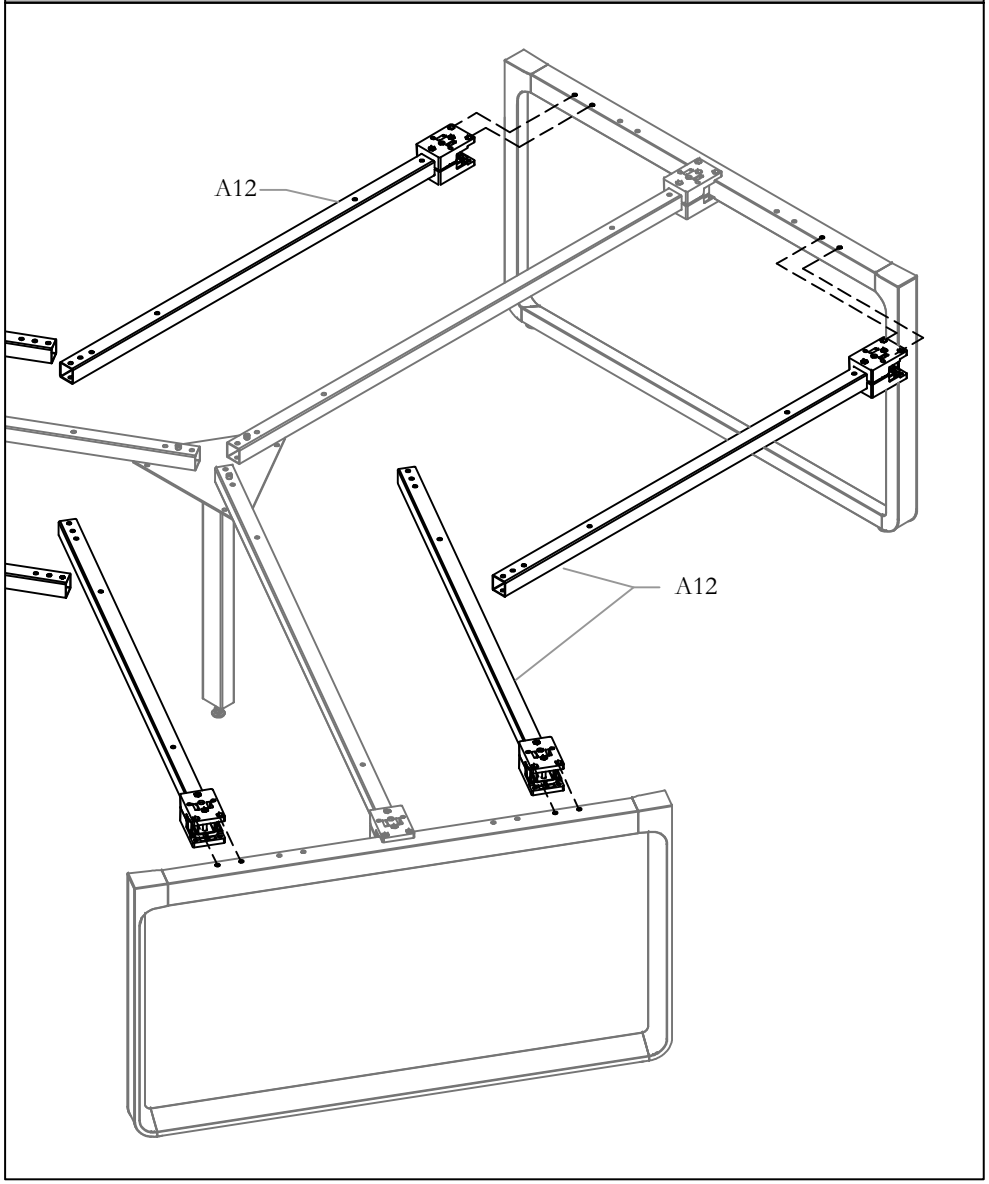
CONNECT TO CENTER LEG ASSEMBLY



Mid Gable Connection

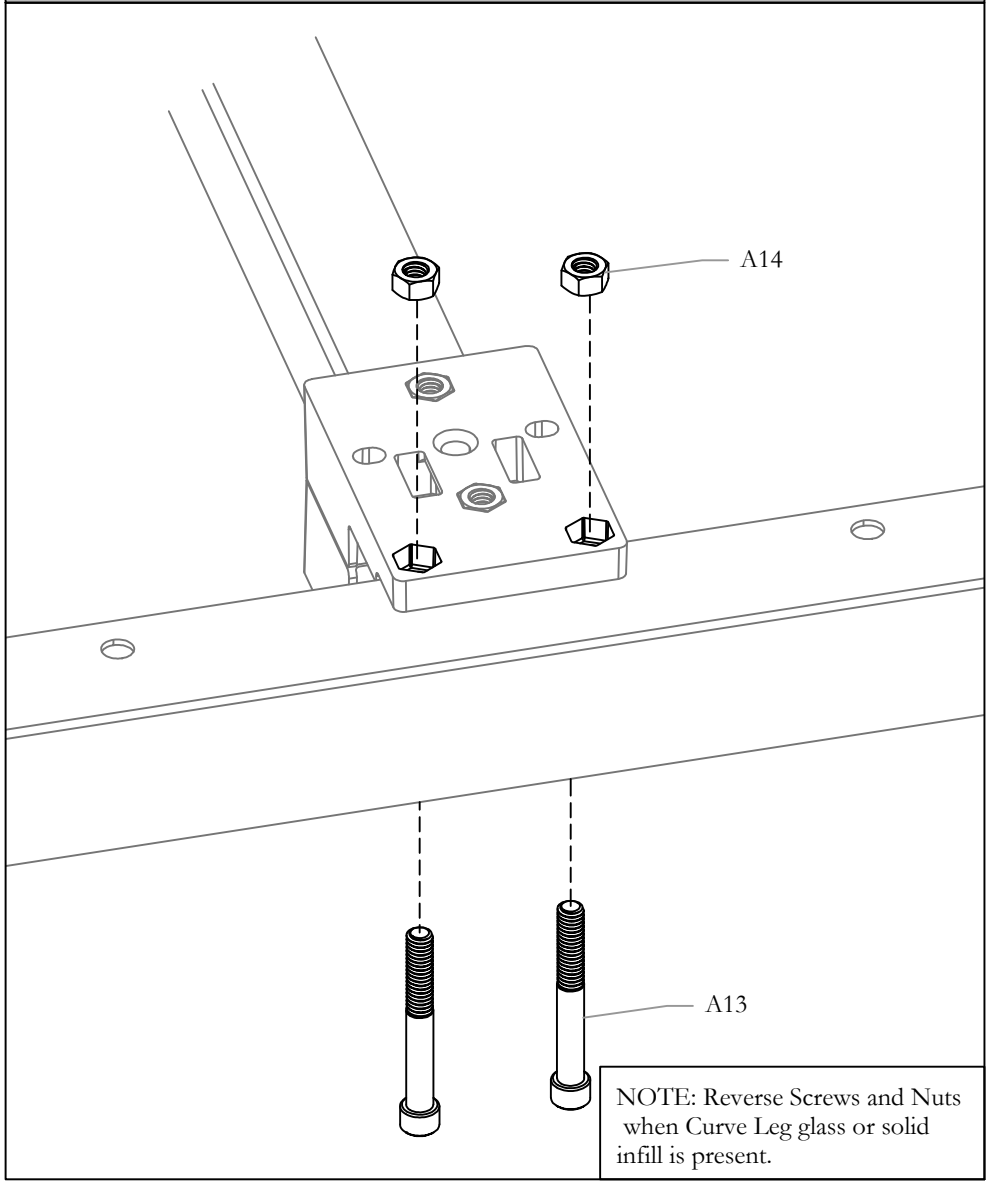
STEP 5: Bring Curve Leg and Center Beam assemblies to the Center Leg assembly. Connect loosely with Bolts and Nuts.

ATTACH WING BEAM ASSEMBLIES



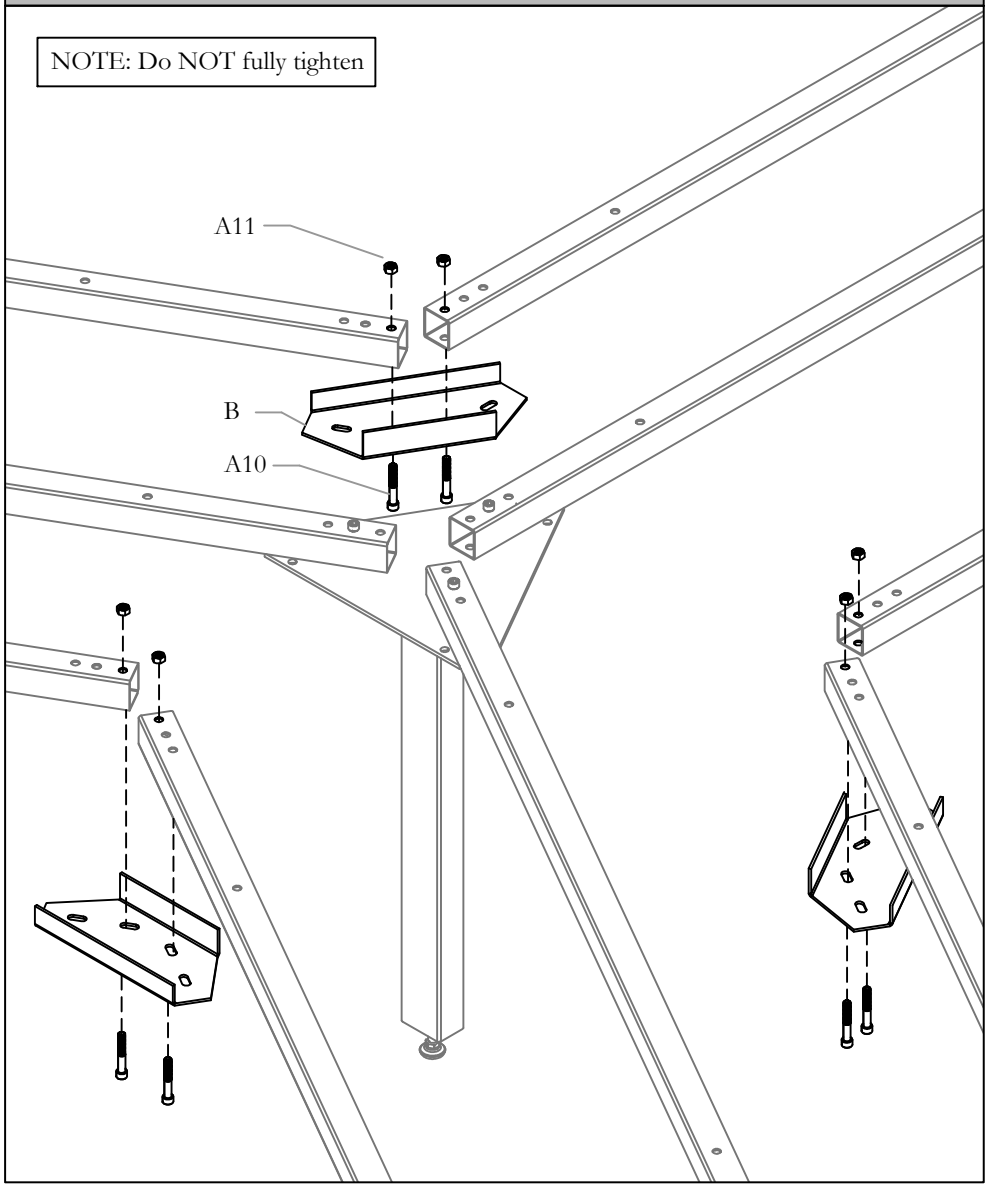
STEP 6: Align Wing Beam Assemblies with holes on Curve Legs.

FASTEN TO CURVE LEGS



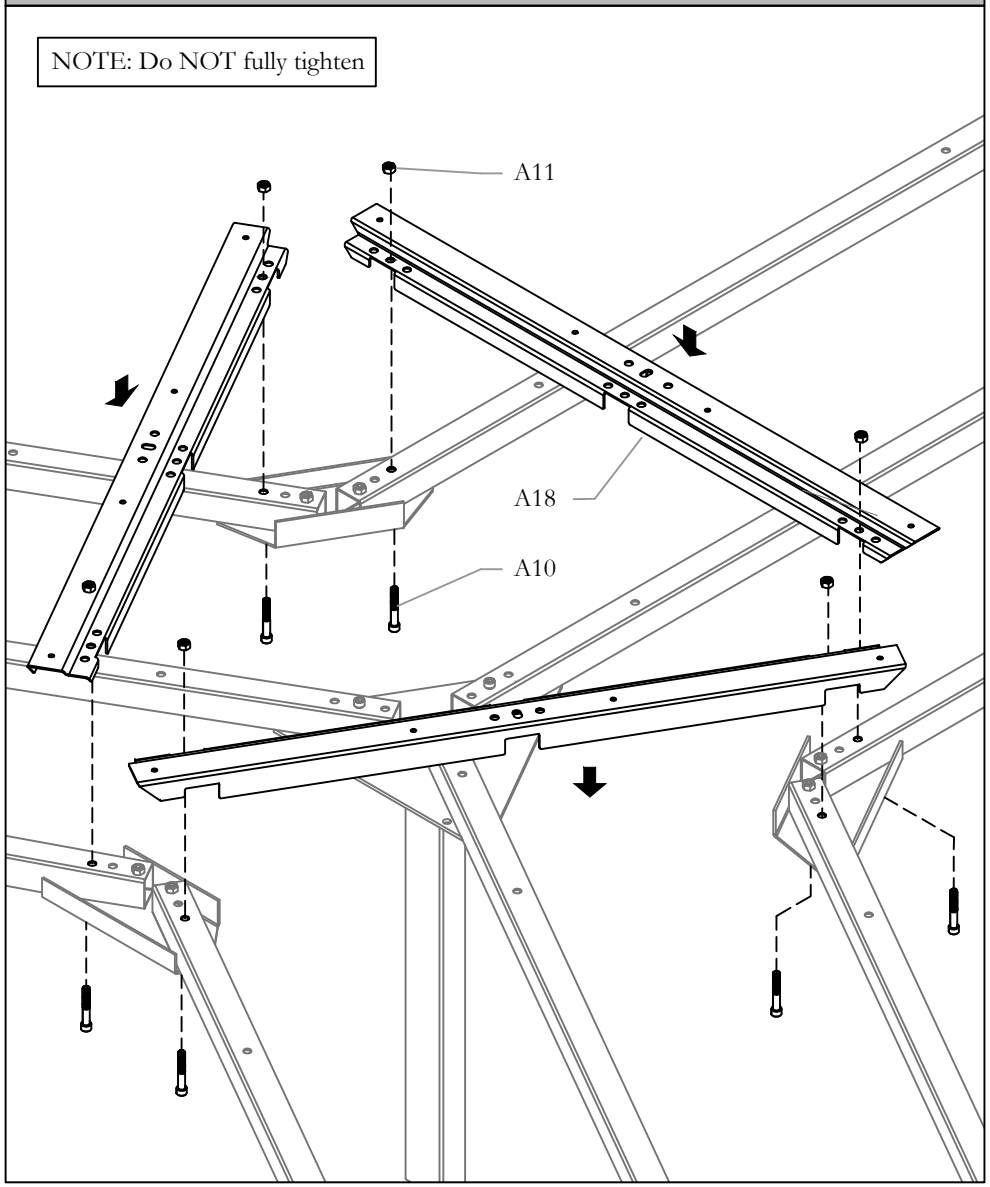
STEP 7: Fasten with previously saved Screws and Nuts.

JOIN WING BEAMS TOGETHER



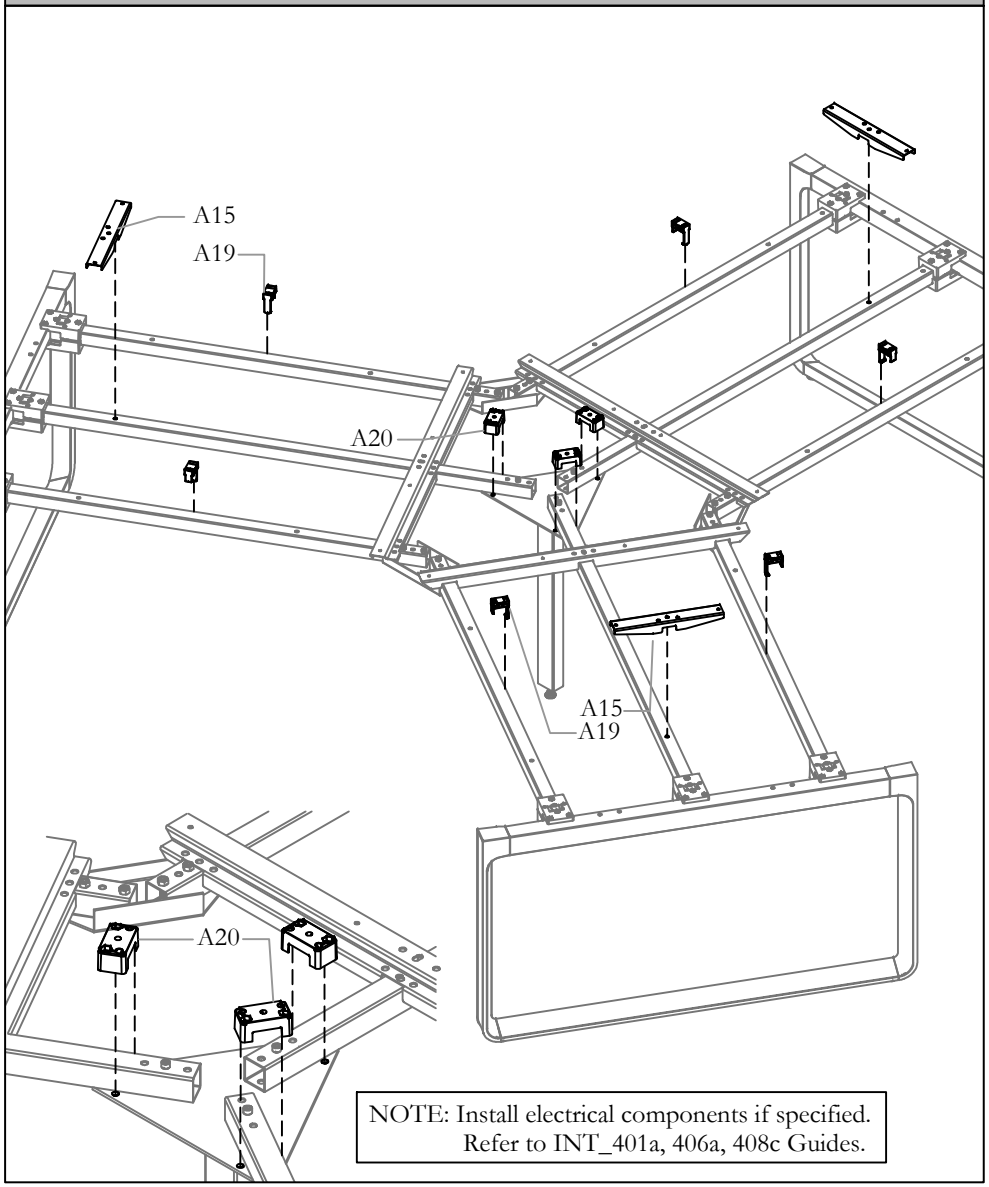
STEP 8: Remove Screws and Nuts from the ends of the Wing Beams. Line up Connecting Brackets with indicated holes on Wing Beams. Fasten with previously removed Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Save the rest for the next step. Do not tighten.

ATTACH CROSS BARS



STEP 9: Line up middle holes on Cross Bars with holes on beams as shown and place them on the top of the frame so Bars cut-outs wrap around Center and Wing Beams. Fasten with Screws (shorter) and Nuts. Do not tighten.

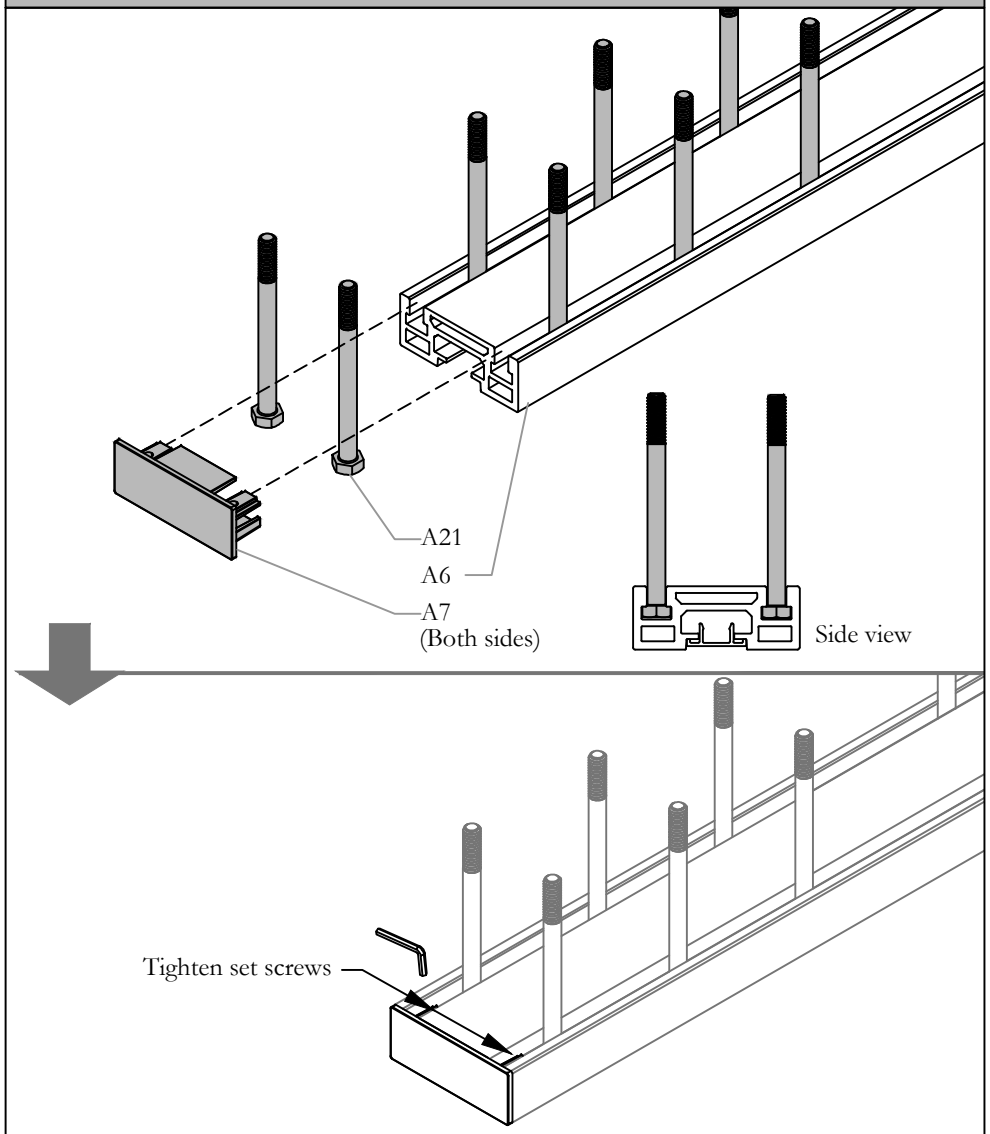
CANTILEVERS AND SPACERS PLACEMENT



NOTE: Install electrical components if specified.
Refer to INT_401a, 406a, 408c Guides.

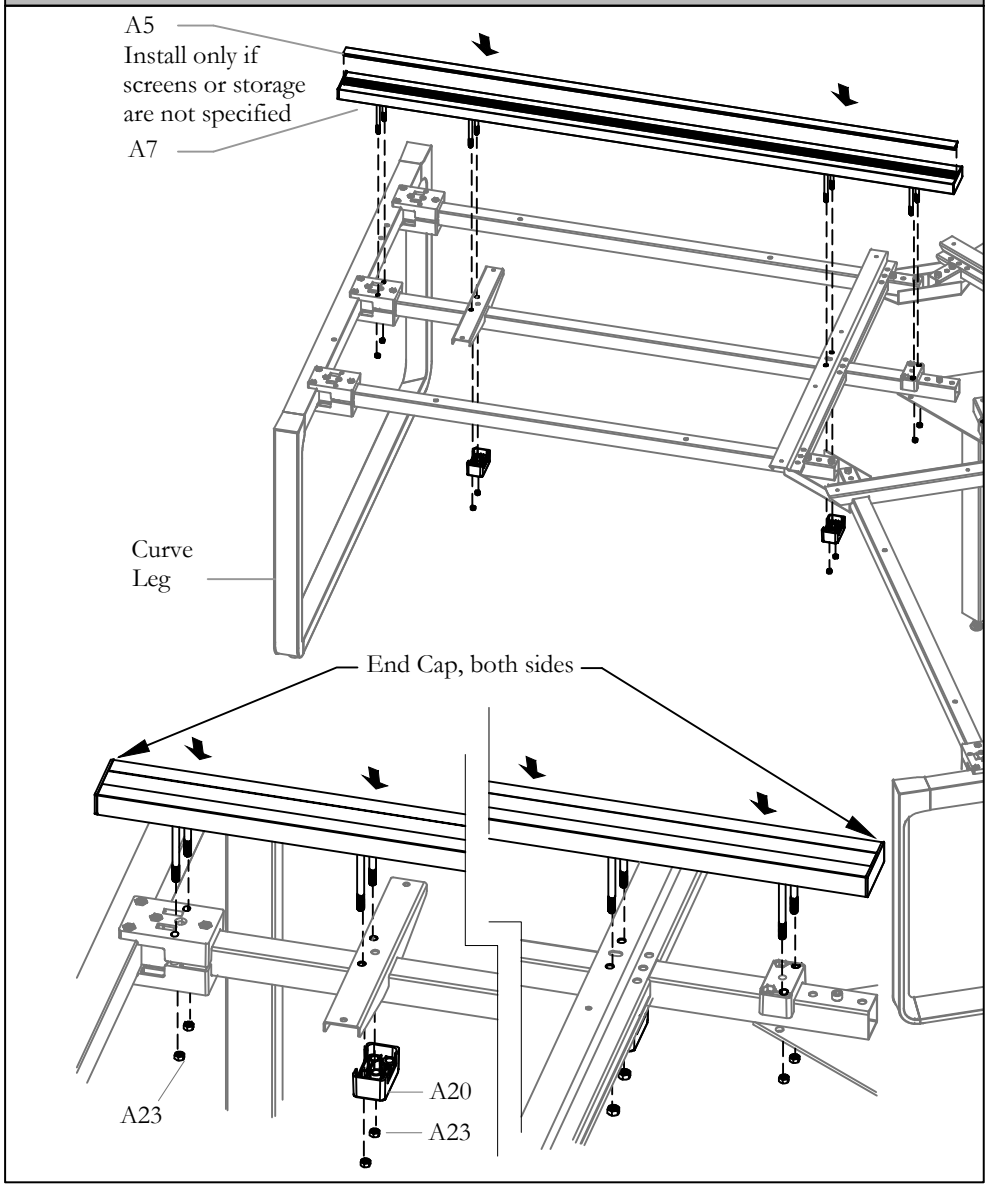
STEP 10: Line up Cantilevers' middle holes with the holes on the Beams, as shown above. Place Spacers at the end of the Beams, line up with holes on the Leg plate. Push Front Standoffs to wrap around the Wing Transverse Beams in the middle location.

CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY



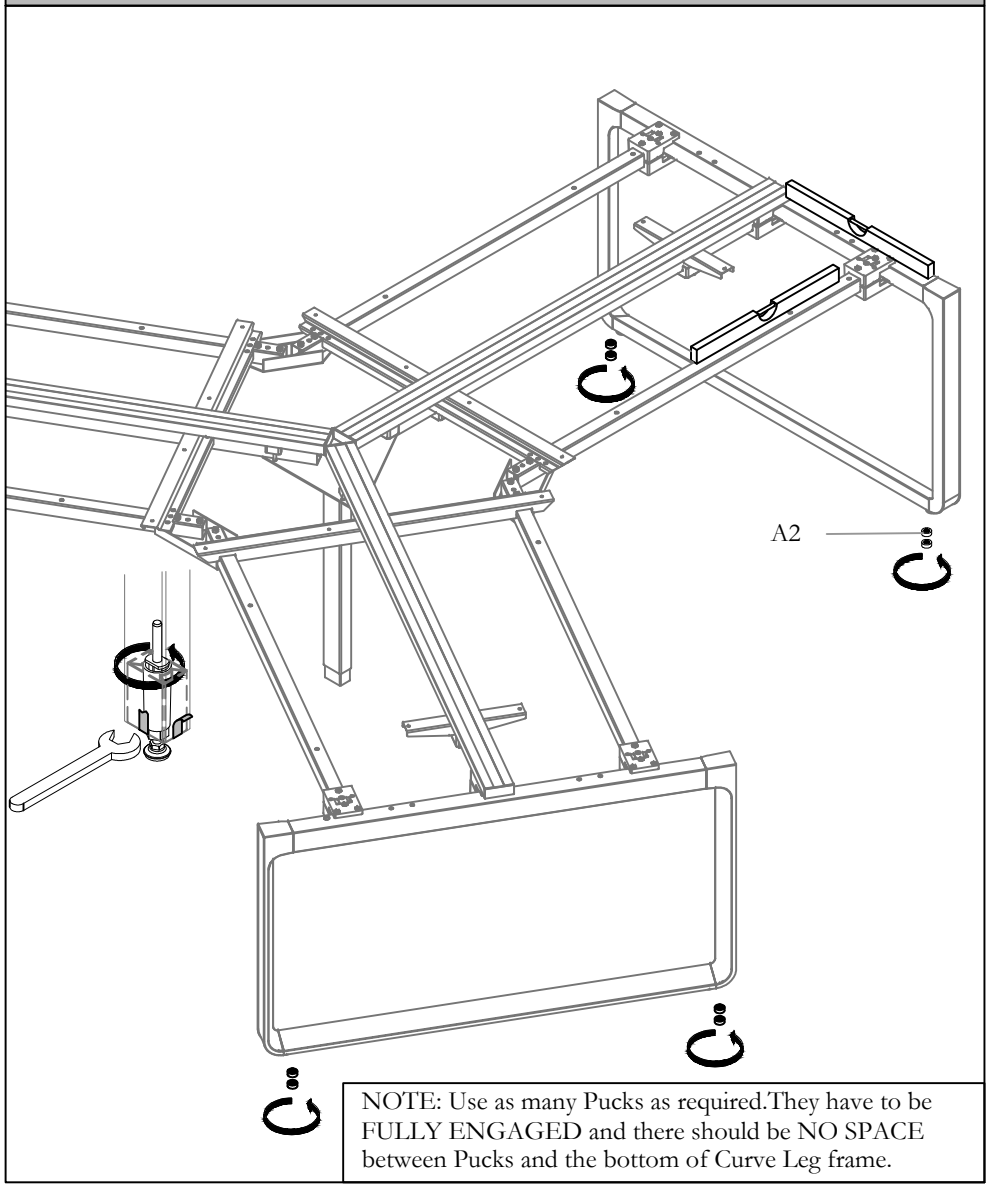
STEP 11: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 8 Screws per Rail. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer. Repeat with all 3 Center Rails.

CENTRE RAIL INSTALLATION



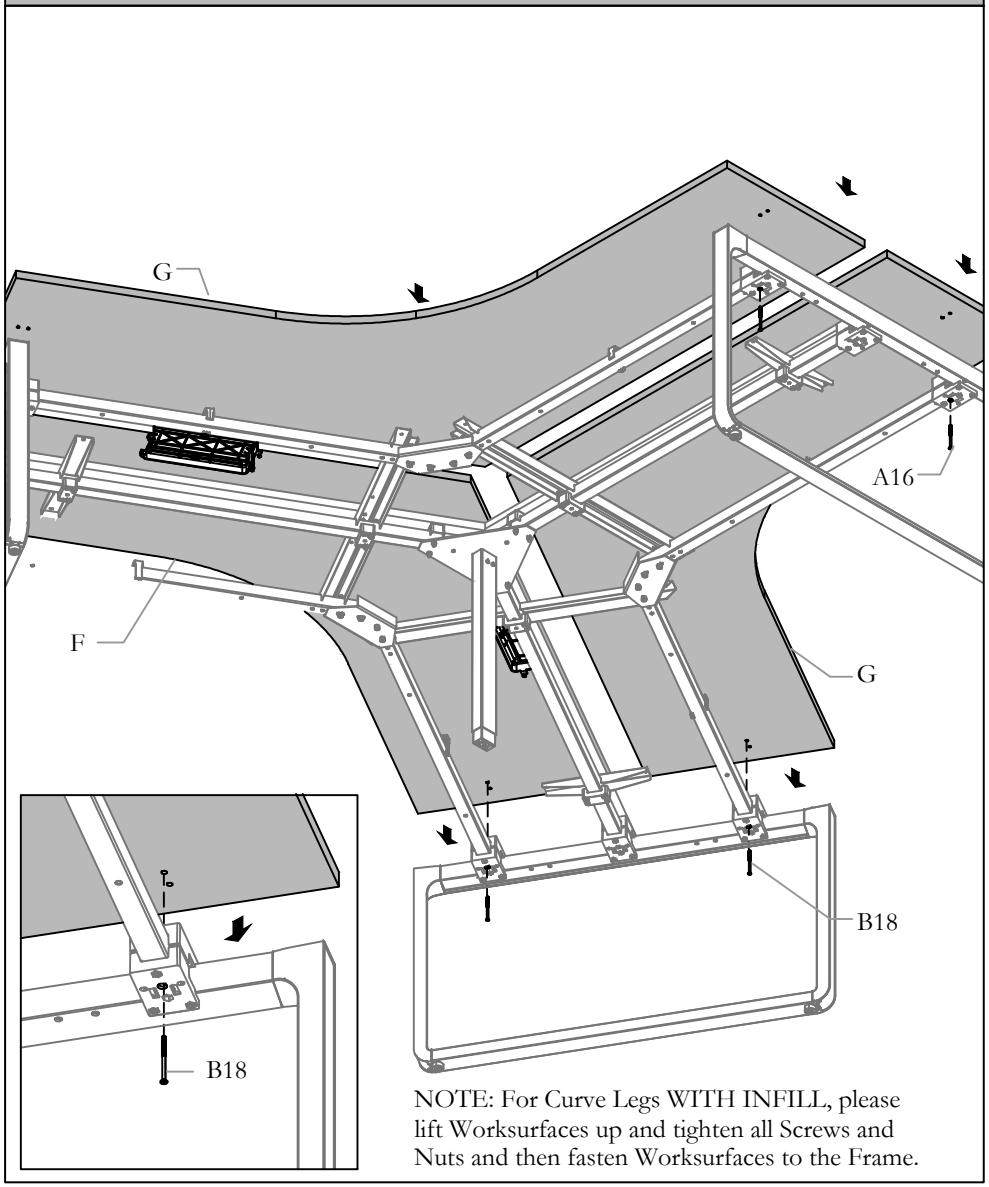
STEP 12: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. Repeat with the other Frames. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future installation.

INSTALL ADD ON PUCKS AND LEVEL COVER



STEP 13: Level whole assembly. Add Leveling Pucks to level Curve Legs if necessary. Lock Center Legs' leveler and slide Leveler Cover in.

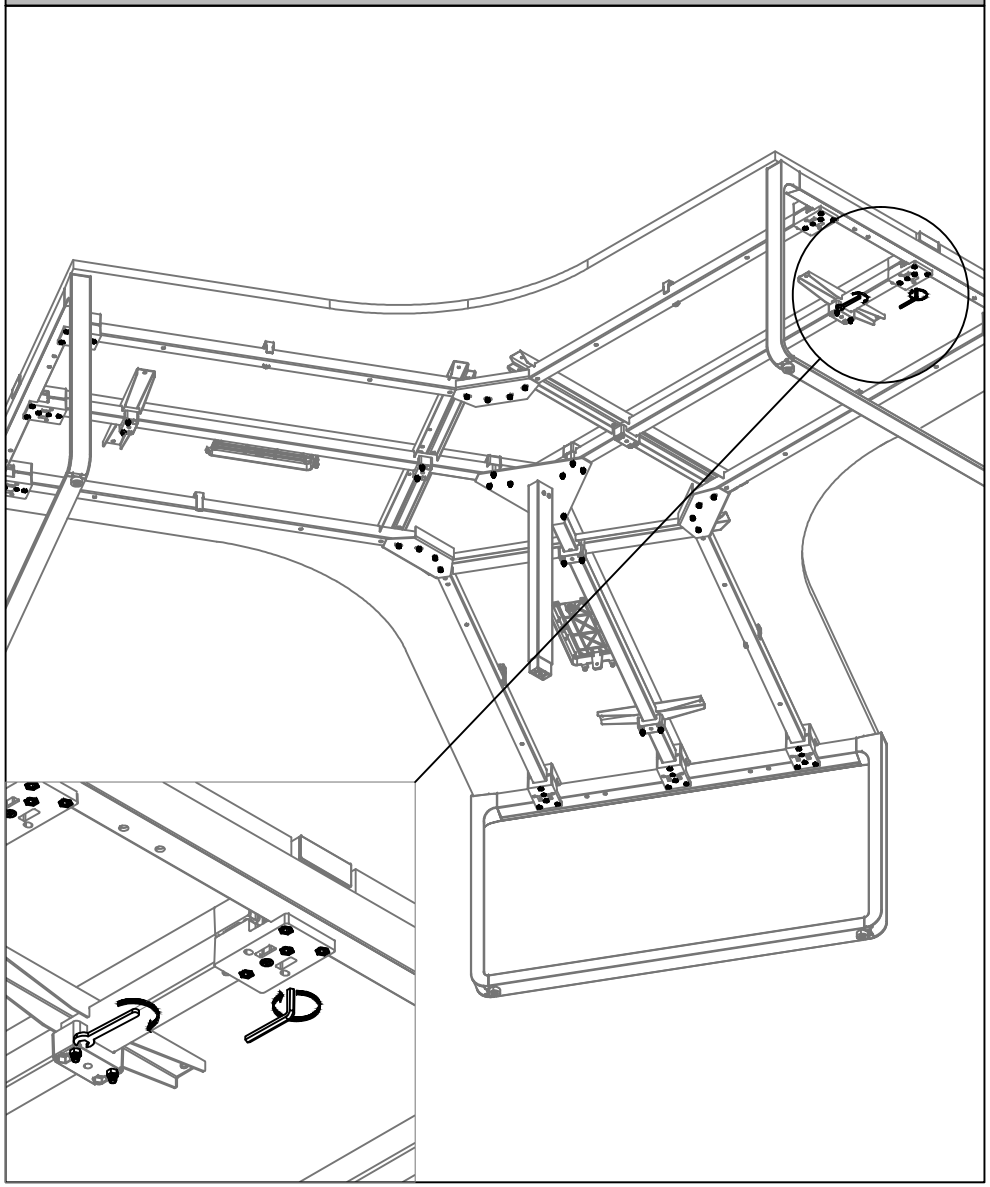
ALIGN TO INSTALL WORKSURFACES



NOTE: For Curve Legs WITH INFILL, please lift Worksurfaces up and tighten all Screws and Nuts and then fasten Worksurfaces to the Frame.

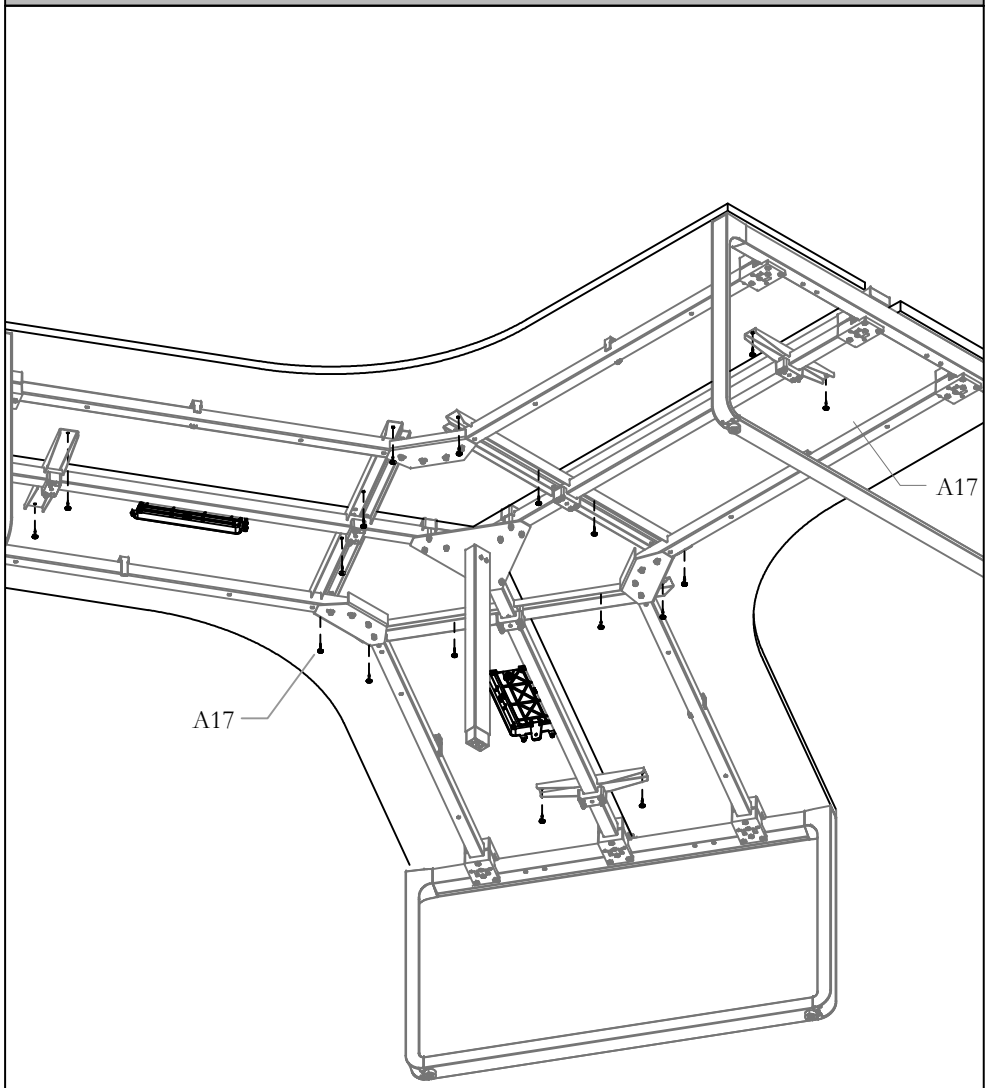
STEP 14: Place Worksurfaces on the top of the frame aligning Clamp Brackets holes with Worksurfaces' inserts as shown. Move Frame if necessary. Inset long machine screws into the holes in Clamp Brackets and fasten them.

TIGHTEN ALL SCREWS AND NUTS



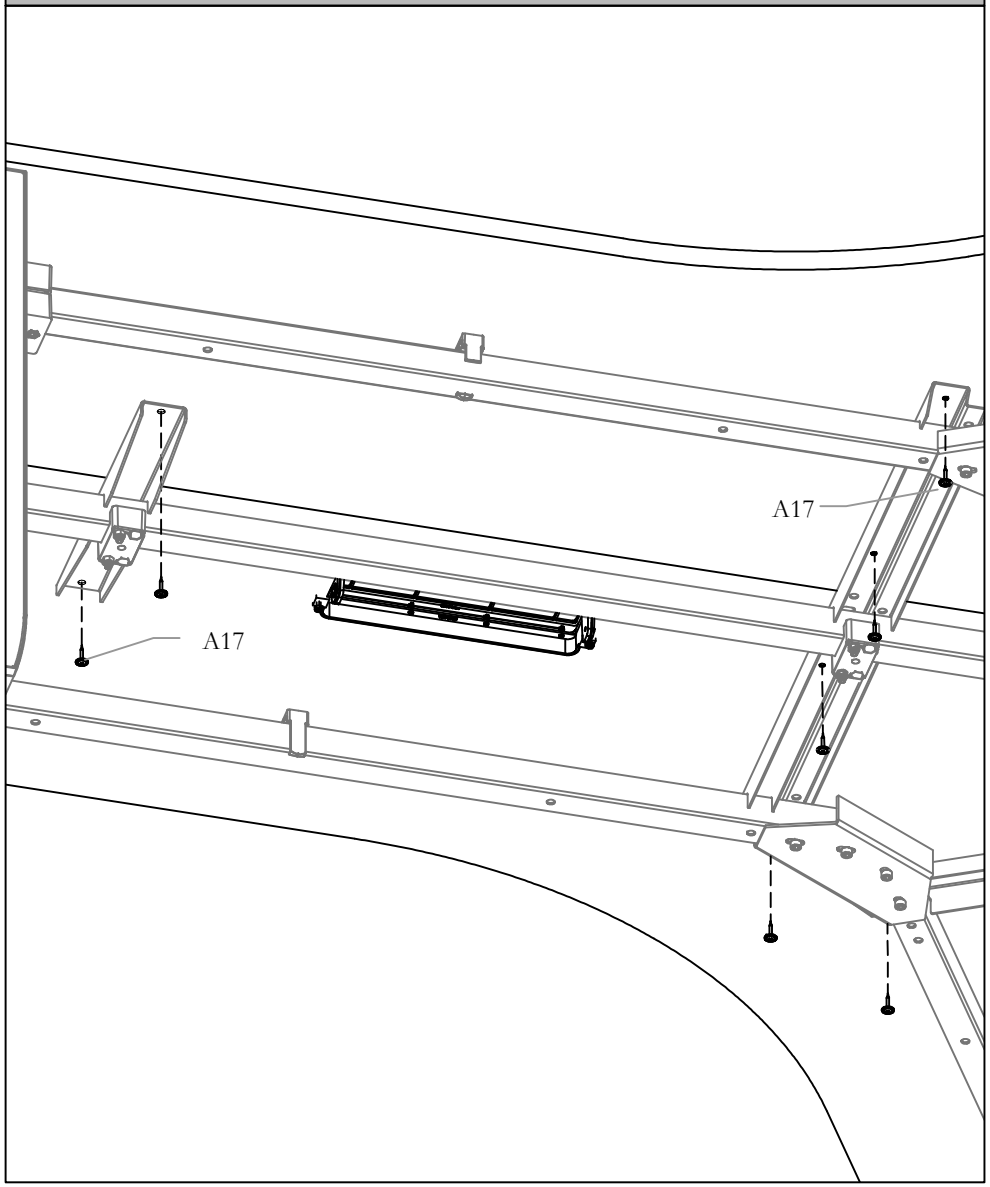
STEP 15: Tighten Screws and Nuts

FASTEN TO CANTILEVERS AND CROSS BAR



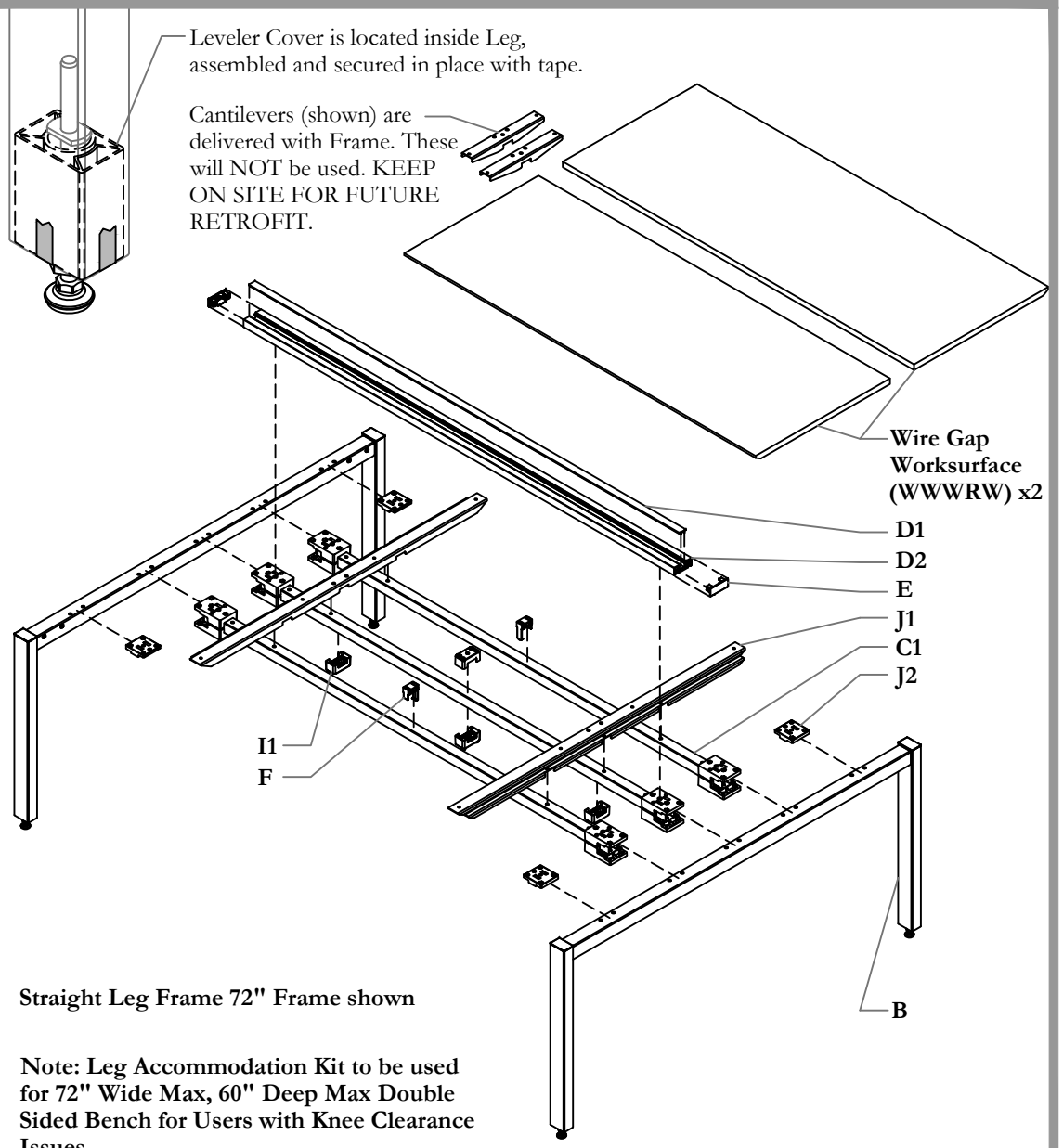
Underside View

DETAIL



STEP 16: Fasten Worksurfaces to Cantilevers and Cross Bars with Pan head Wood Screws.

Leg Accommodation Kit (WWSLK), Wire Gap Worksurface (WWWRW)

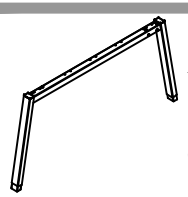


Straight Leg Frame 72" Frame shown

Note: Leg Accommodation Kit to be used for 72" Wide Max, 60" Deep Max Double Sided Bench for Users with Knee Clearance Issues.

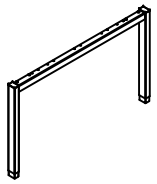
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

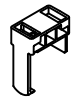


A - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-3687) x2

or



B - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-3686) x2



F - Front Standoff (B02-0658)
48"-66" x1
72"-96" x2

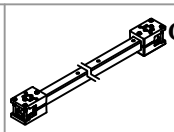


G - Cantilever Bracket (A16-4882)
48"-60" x2
66"-96" x4



H - #10x0.875 Pan Wash Screw (E07-0077) x4
48"-60" x4
66"-96" x8

Pre assembled



C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x3



C2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x24



C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x24

X02-0116



I1 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x4

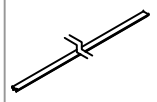


I2 - 5/16-18x3.75 Hex Head Grade 2 Screw (E01-0799) x10



I3 - 5/16-18Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Th. (E01-0755) x10

N02-2090



D1 - Center Rail Ext. Cap Cut Lenght (A23-4058) x1

D2 - Center Rail Ext. Cut Lenght (A23-3734) x1



J1 - Cross Bar for Knee Clearance (A16-4872) x2



J2 - Spacer Bracket (A25-0548) x4



E - Center Rail End Cap (N02-2149) x2

WWSLK



J3 - 1/4-20 x 7/8 Quadrex, Truss Head Mach. Screw (E01-0872) x4



J4 - #10x0.875 Pan Wash Screw (E07-0077) x8



J5 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thk (E01-0755) x8

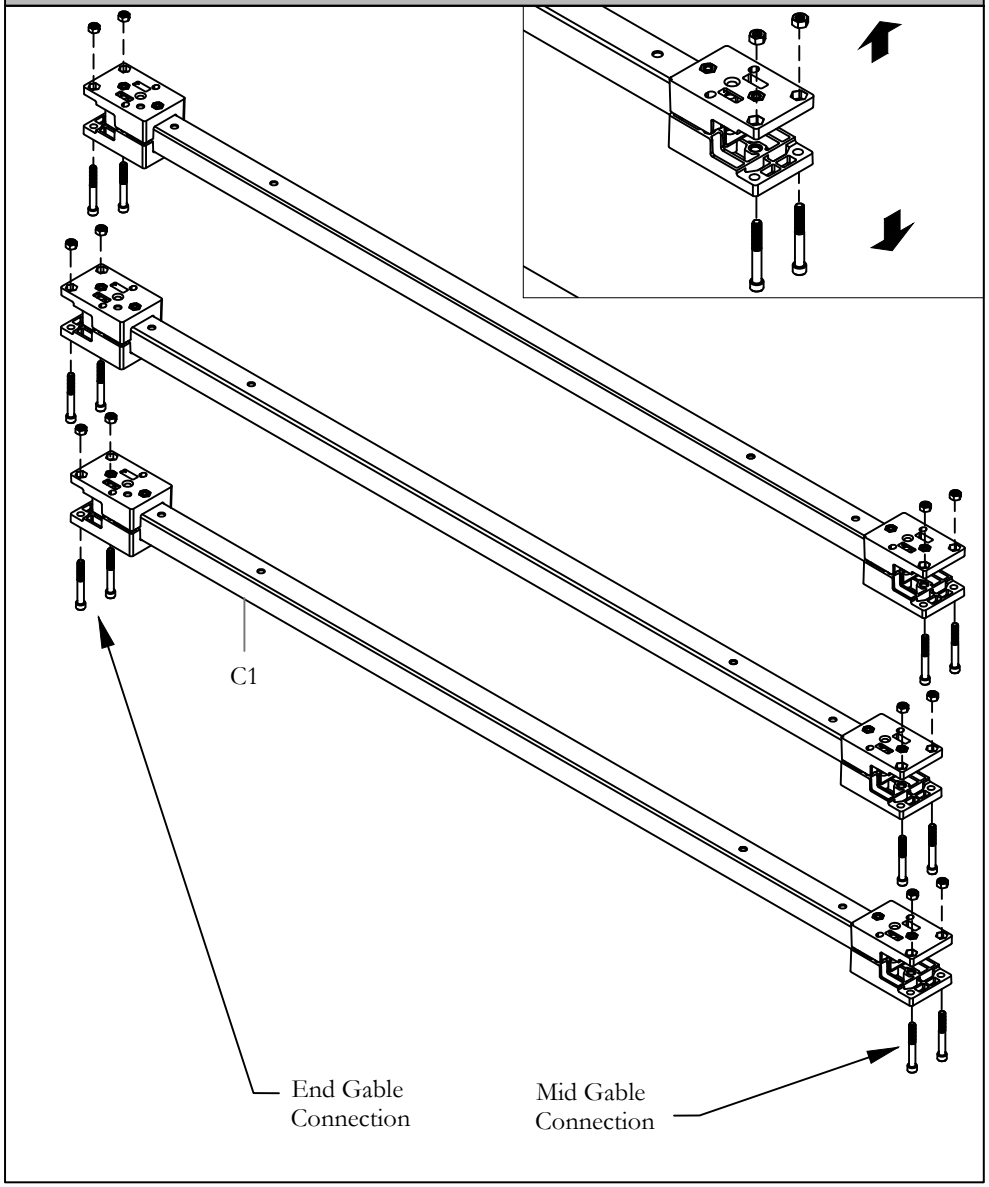


J6 - 5/16-18 x 2 Long, Socket Head Cap Screw (E01-0764) x4



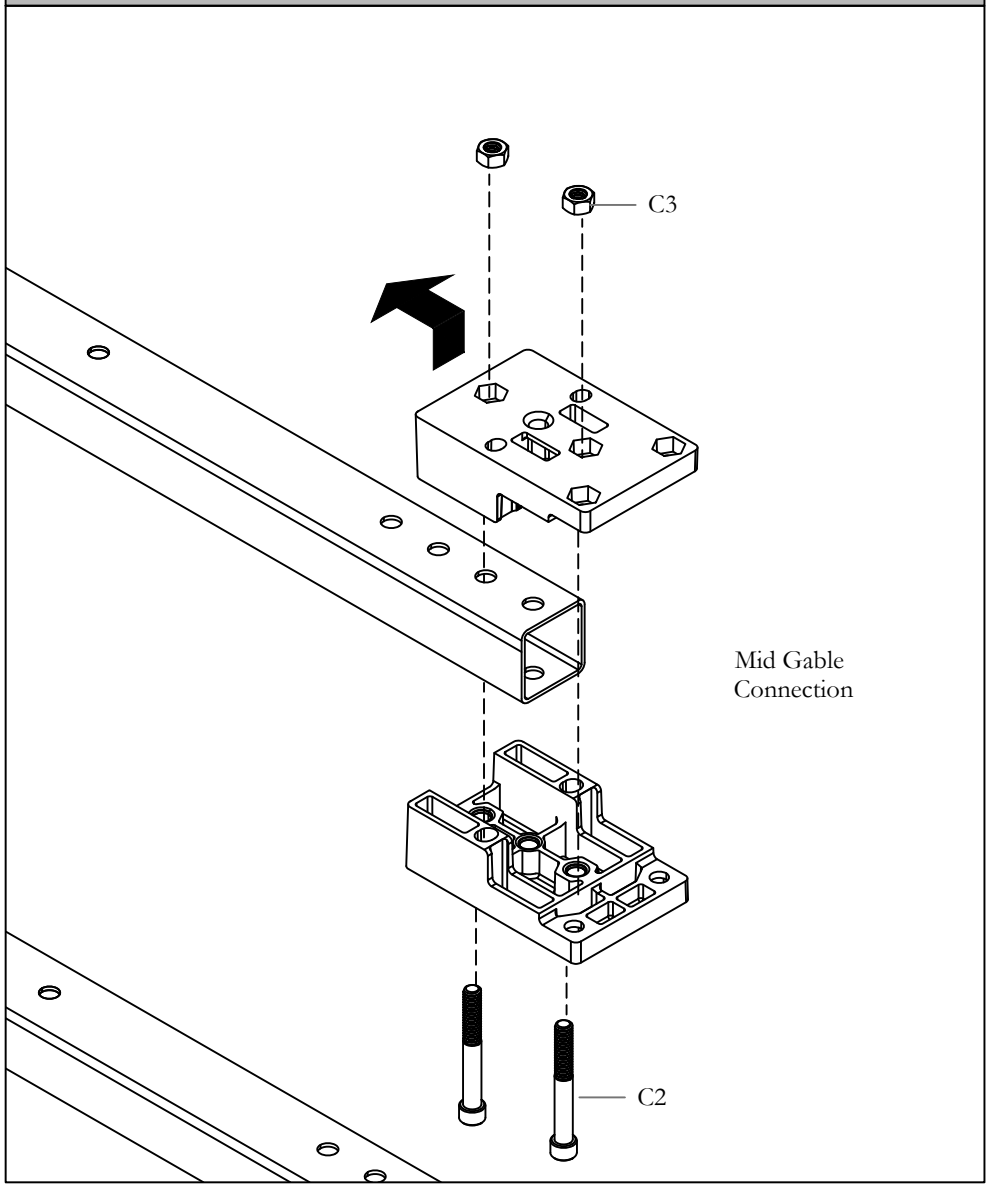
J7 - Screw 5/16-18 x 2 1/2 LG Hex Head (E01-1136) x4

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS



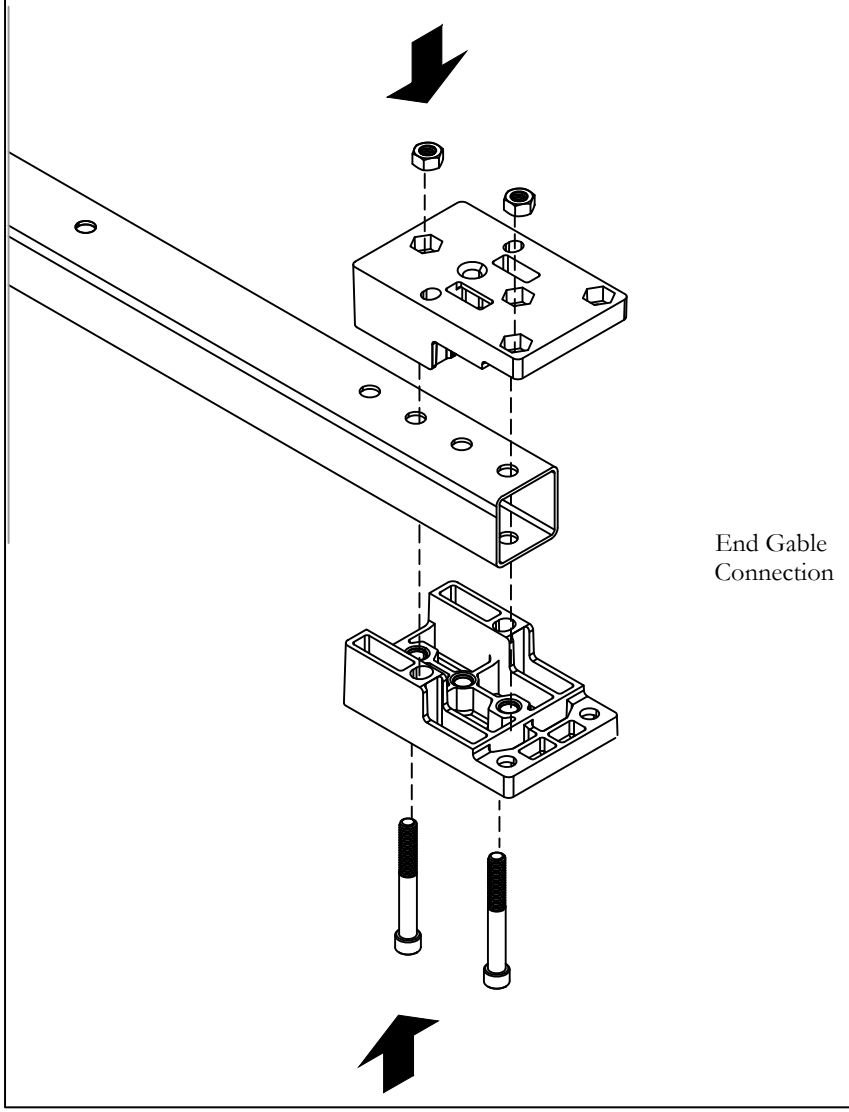
STEP 1: Remove two mounting Screws and Nuts from each Transverse Beam Assembly Clamp as shown. Save to used for to Gables installation.
Determine what kind of connection there are on each end.

REMOVE MOUNTING SCREWS AND NUTS



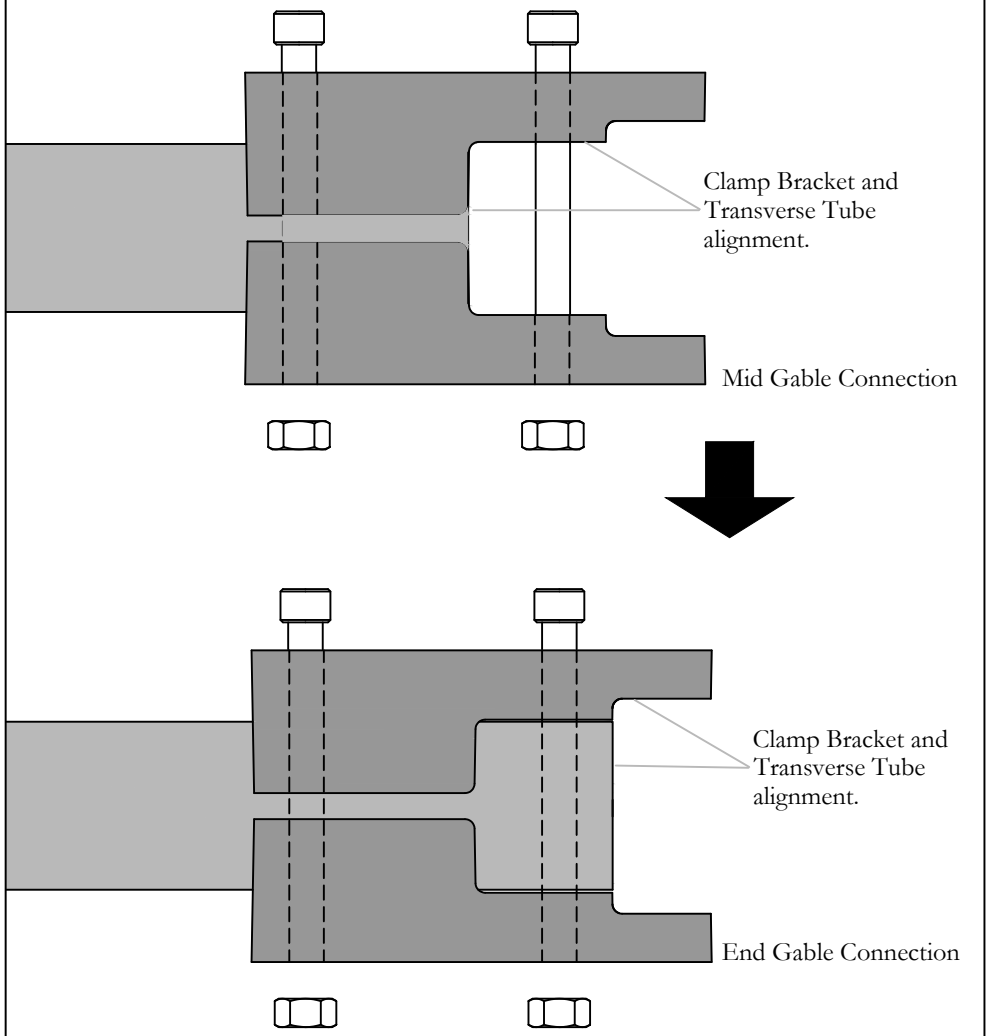
STEP 2: Remove Clamp Brackets from Mid Gable Connection position and move them one hole over in direction as indicated above.

REINSTALL CLAMPS



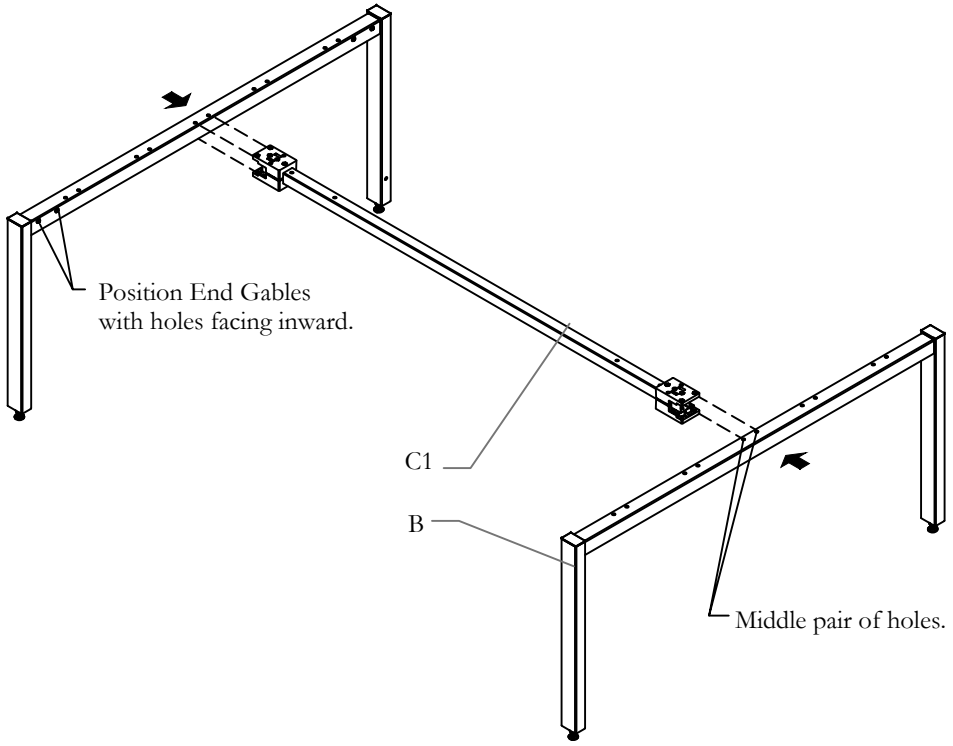
STEP 3: Install Clamps to create End Gable Connection. Repeat with all 3 Transverse Beams.

DETAIL



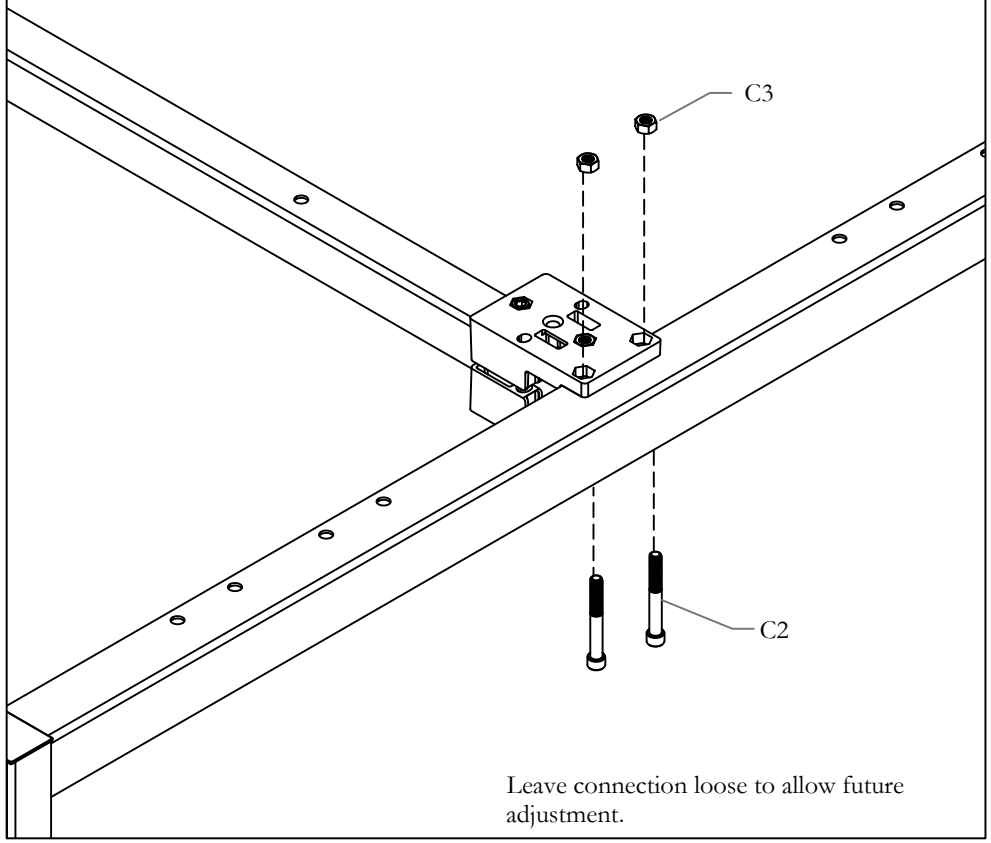
Mid Gable Position: See through Clamp, you can see the Bolt
Transverse Beam is installed one set of holes over.
End Gable Position: You can't see Bolt through the Clamp
Transverse Beam is touching the End Gable

BEAM AND GABLE ASSEMBLY



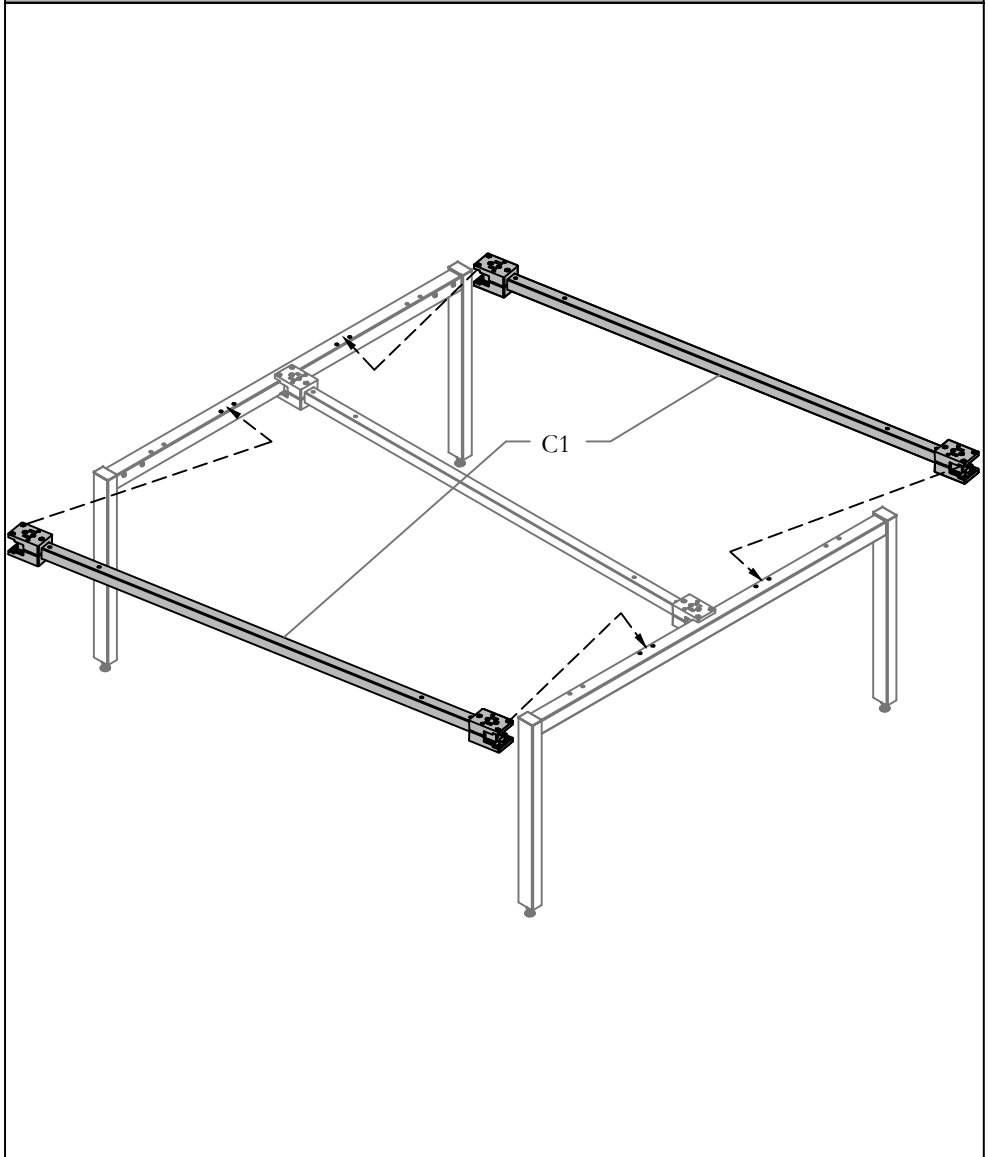
STEP 4: Bring End Gables and Central Transverse Beam Assembly together. Assembly is shipped loosely assembled so there should be enough clearance. Adjust if necessary. Line up the middle set of holes on the top of End Gable beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

FASTEN WITH SCREWS AND NUTS



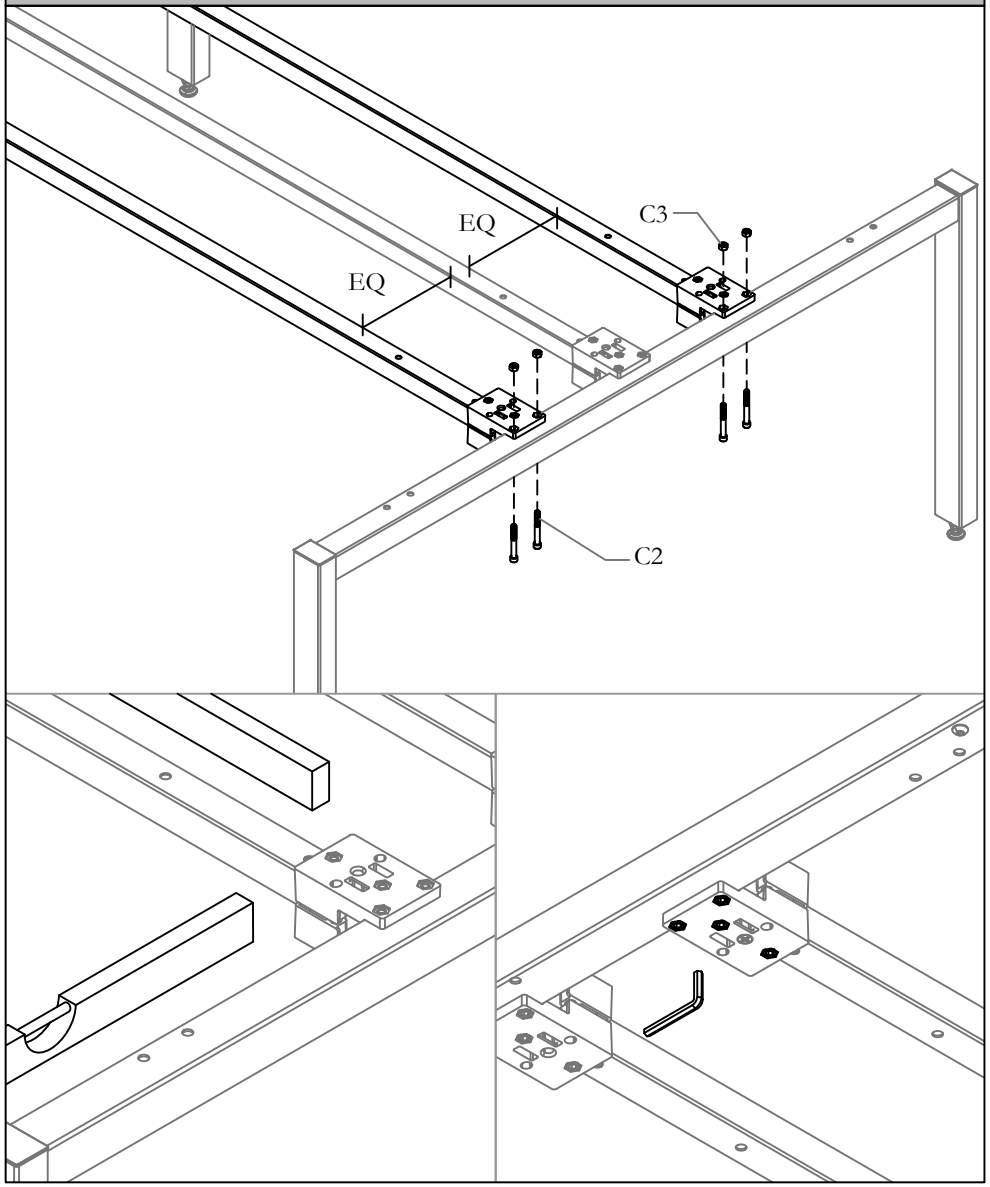
STEP 5 : Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts, previously removed from assembly.

INSTALL SIDE TRANSVERS BEAMS ASSEMBLIES



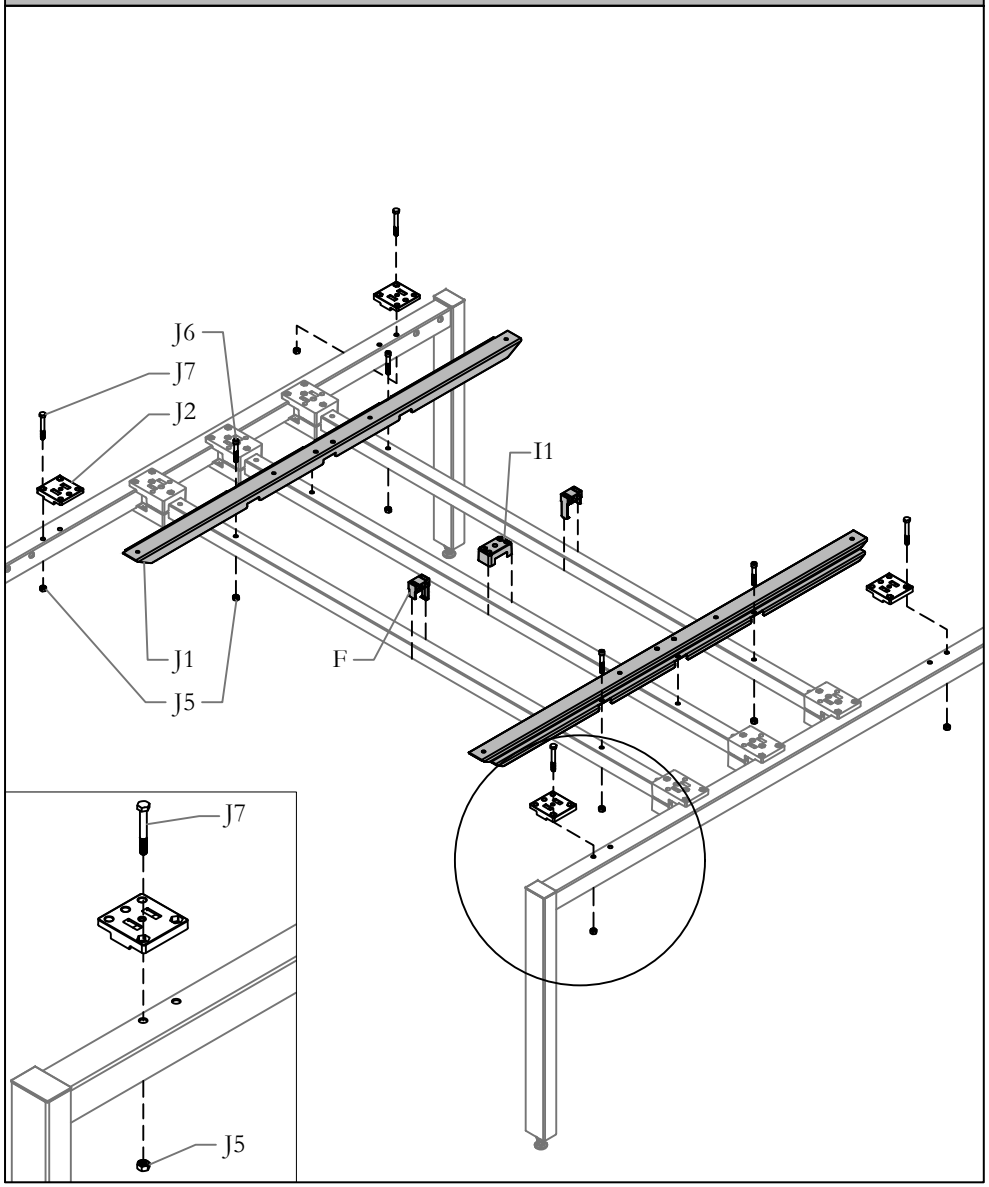
STEP 6: Angle remaining Transverse Beam assemblies and engage them into End Gable Cross Beams at holes shown on illustration above.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS AND LEVEL



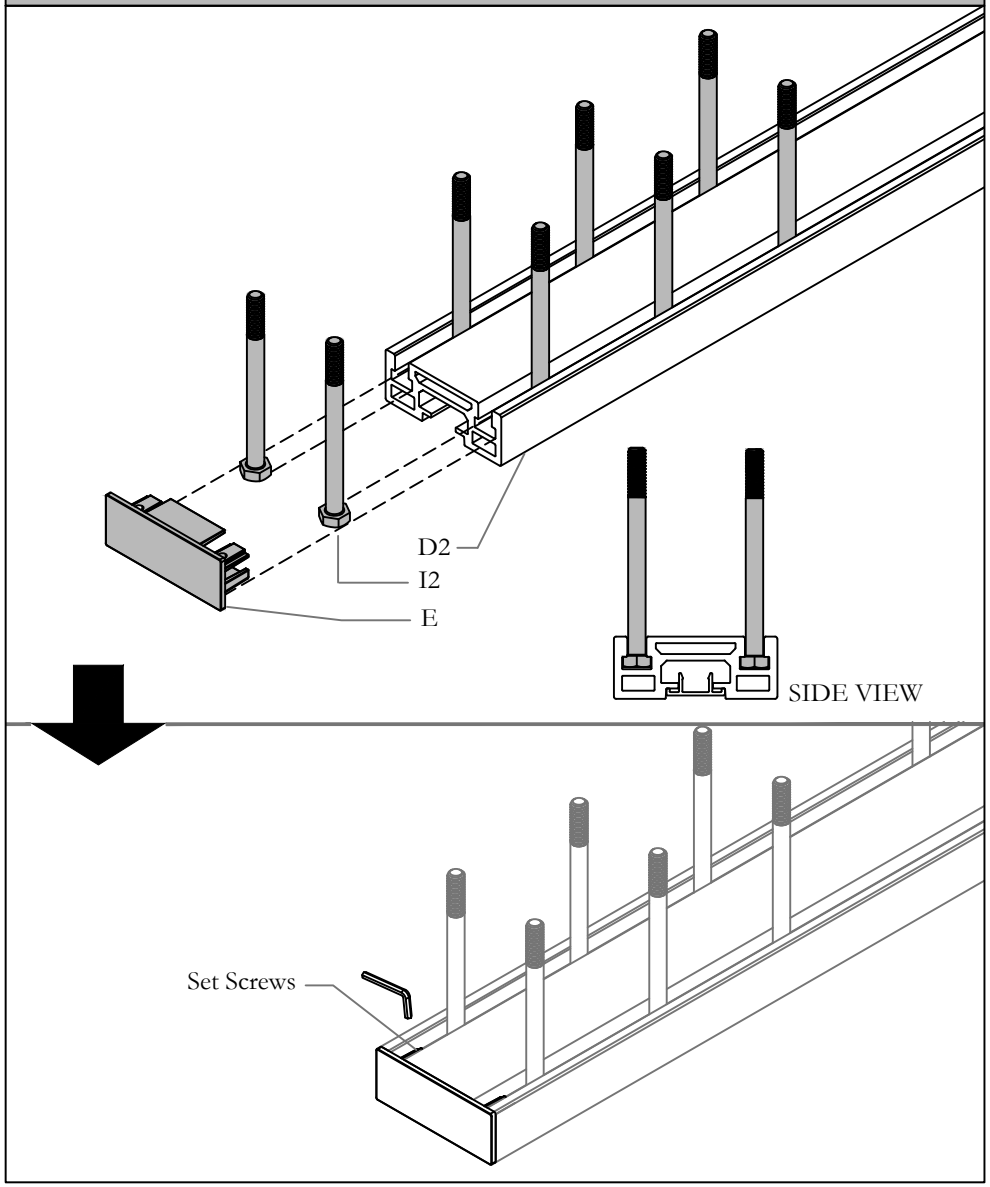
STEP 7: Fasten Clamp Brackets to the Beam using mounting Screws and Nuts previously removed from assembly. Level and square.

INSTALL CROSS BAR AND SPACERS



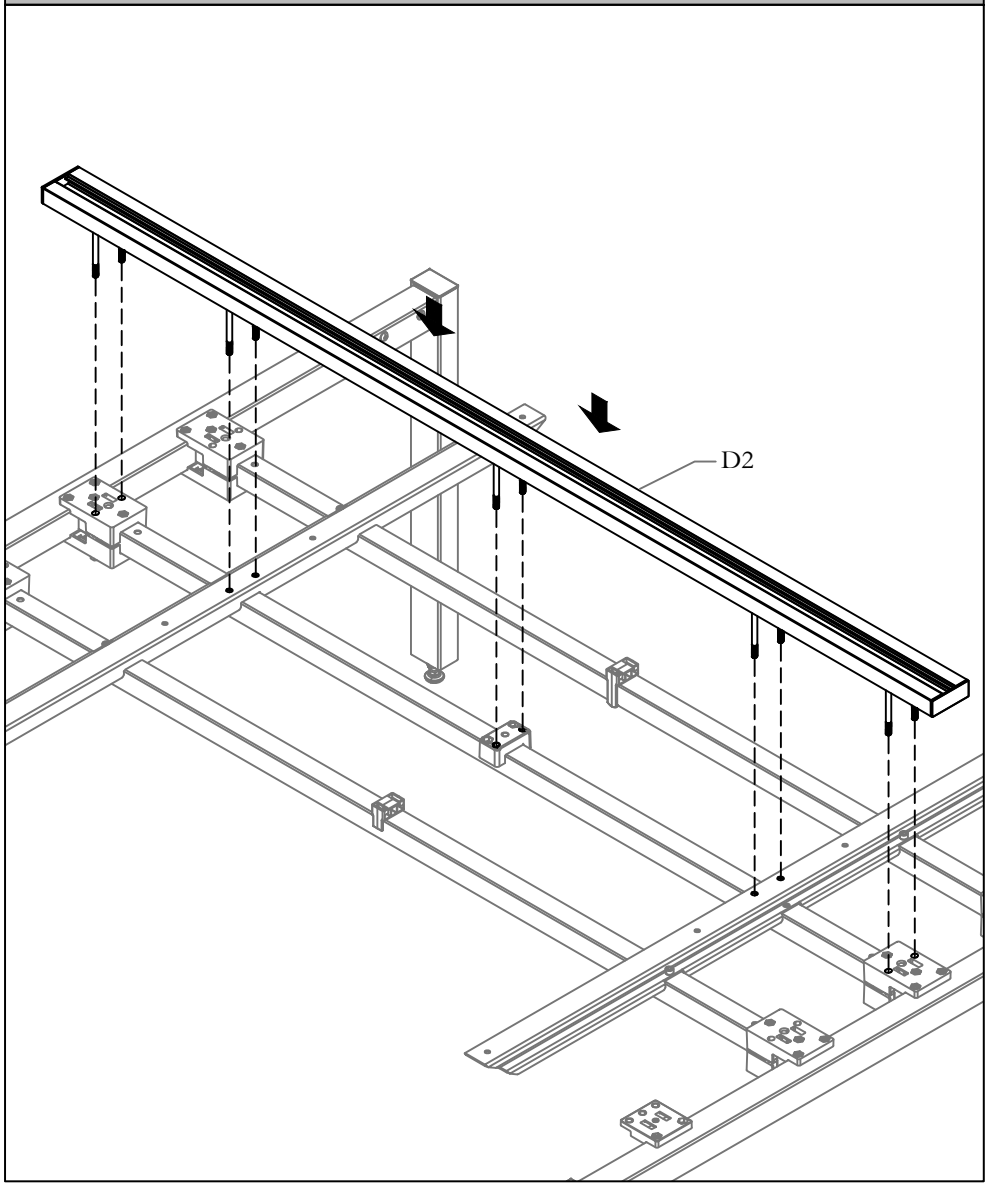
STEP 8: Place Cross Bar on the top of the middle Tube. Insert top part of Spacer Block and Install Spacer Bracket. Push Front Standoff clips into the middle of both side Transverse Beam assemblies.
Refer to Installation Guides# 401a, 402a, 406a for Wire Management and Electrics section.

CENTRE RAIL ASSEMBLY



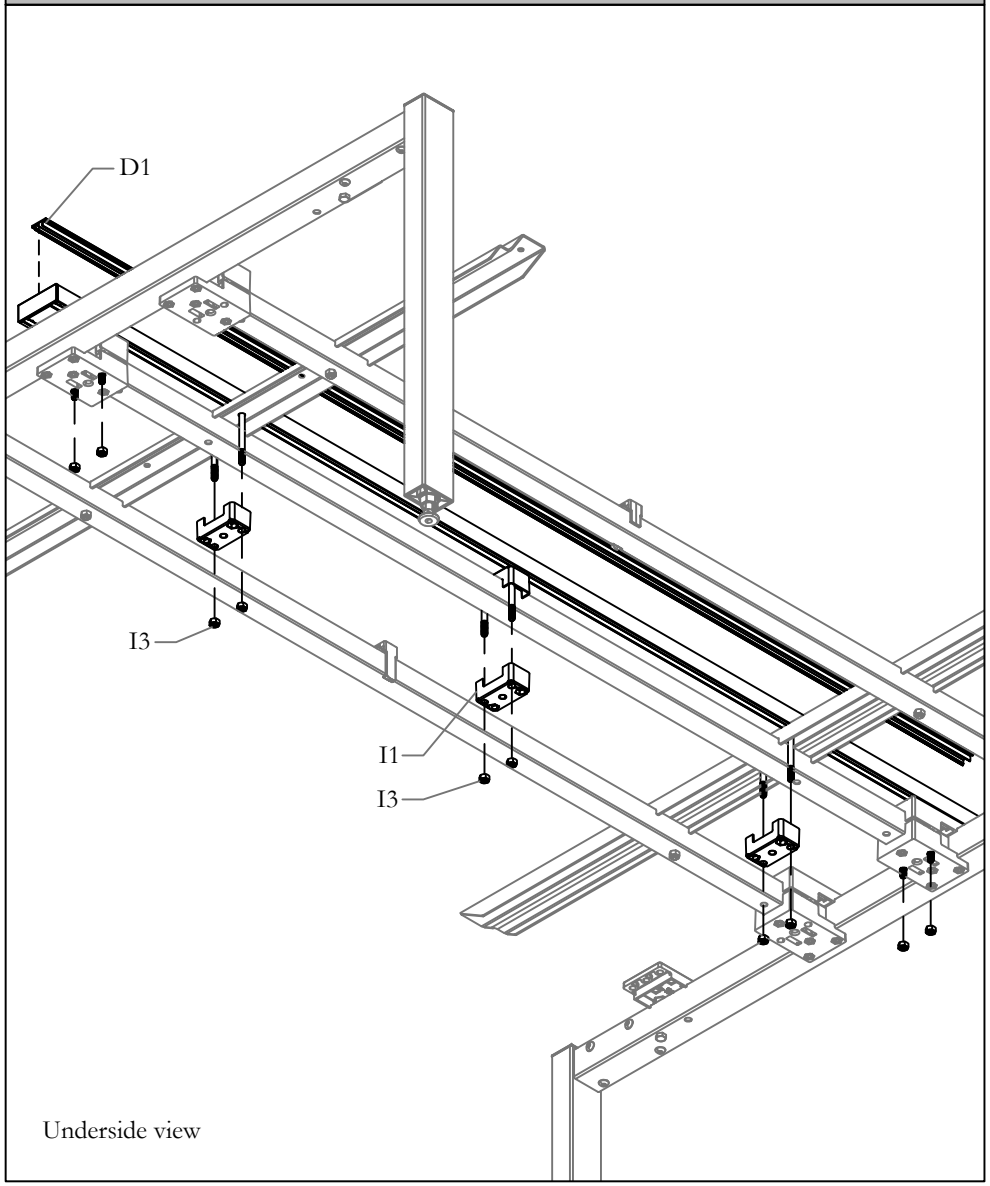
STEP 9: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding mounting Bolts into the channels underside of the Rail. Slide End Caps on **both sides**. Tighten Set Screws to secure in place.

INSTALL CENTRE RAIL



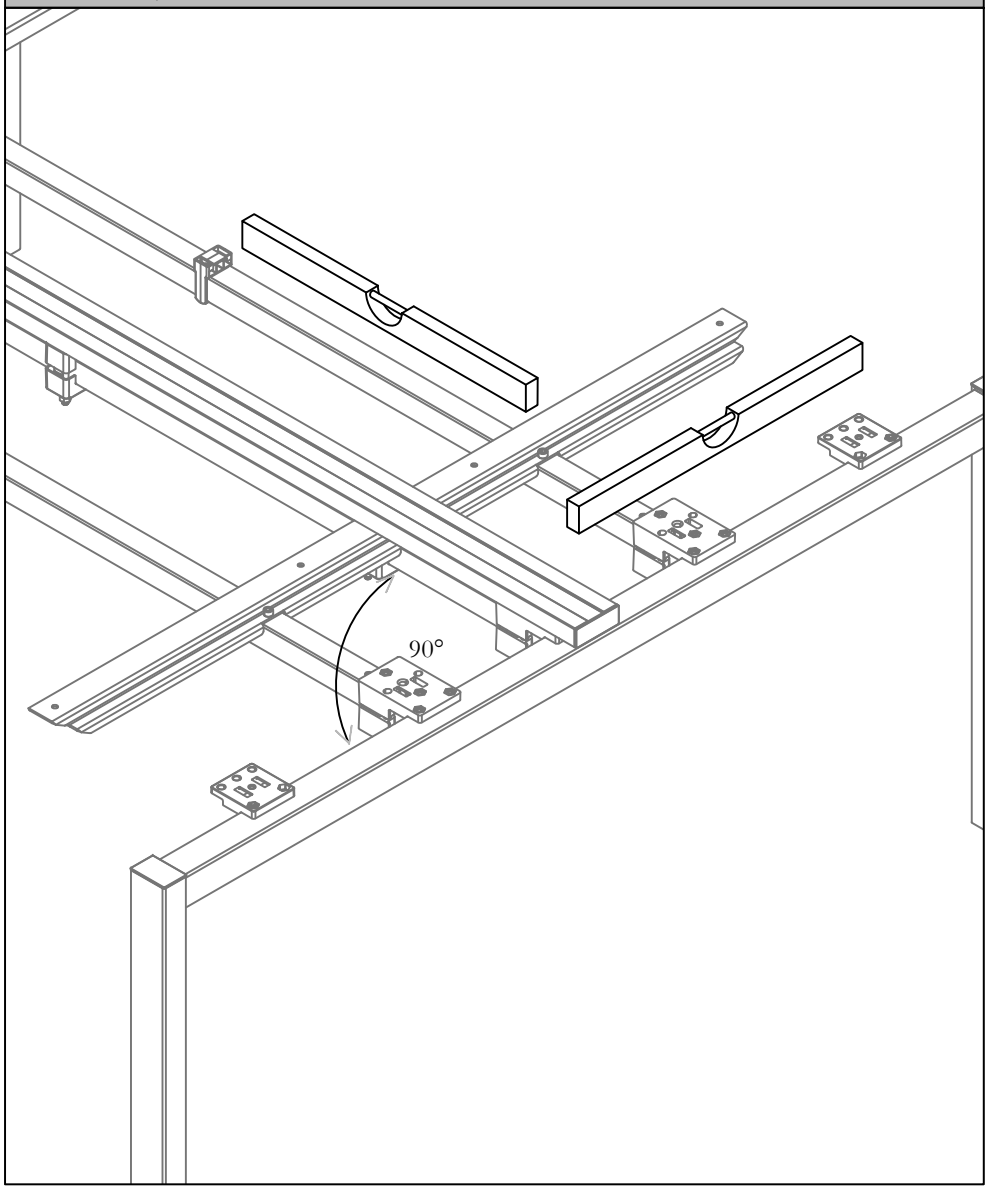
STEP 10: Turn Center Rail so the Hex Cap Screws are facing down. Slide Screws inside the Rail to line them up with corresponding holes on the Cross Bar, Clamp Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Block. Drop the Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE IN PLACE



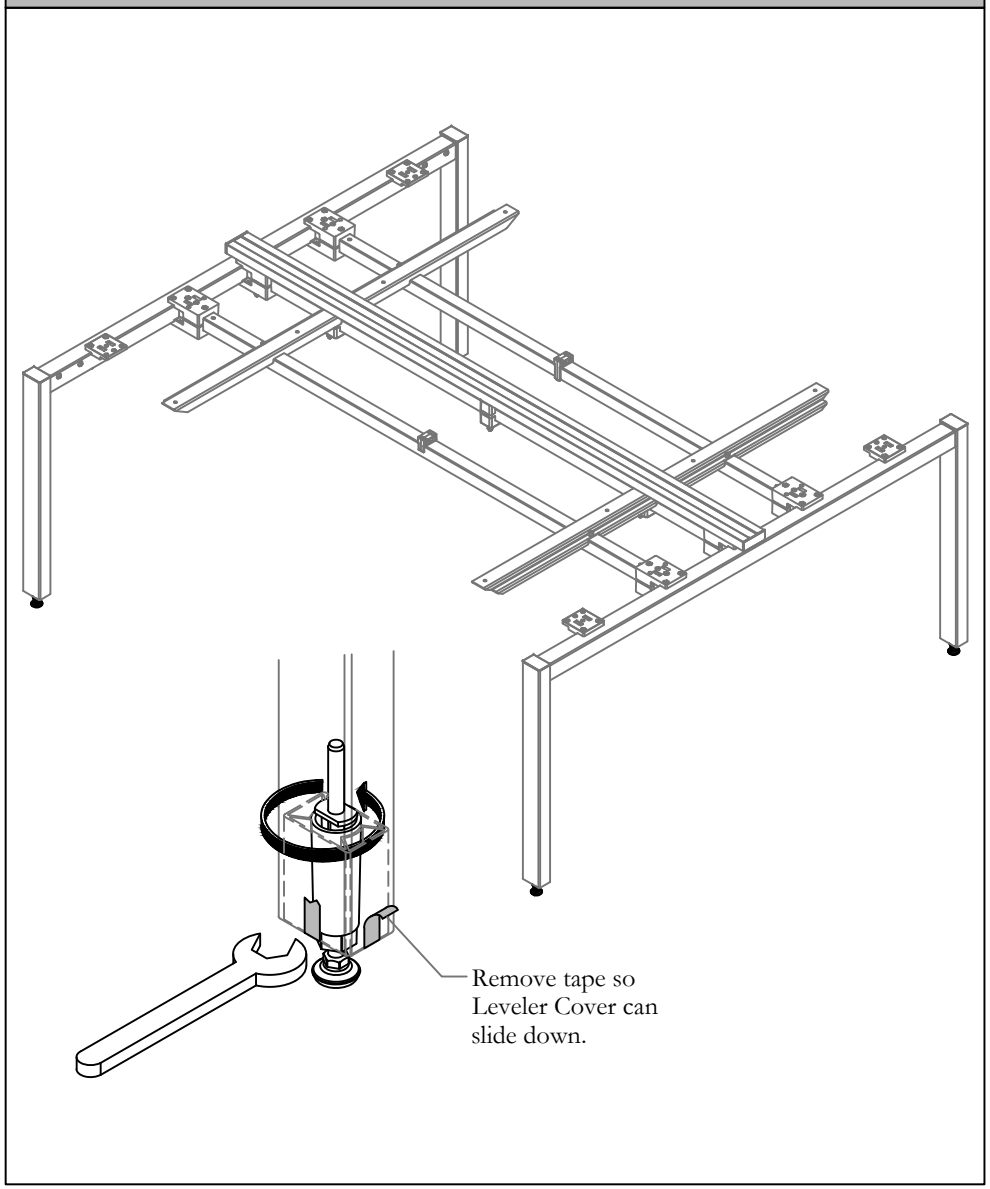
STEP 11: Use Spacer Blocks and Nuts to fasten the Rail to the frame. Install Top Cap if there are no Screens or Storage specified. Otherwise save it for future installation.

SQUARE AND LEVEL WHOLE ASSEMBLY



STEP 12: Square and level whole assembly.

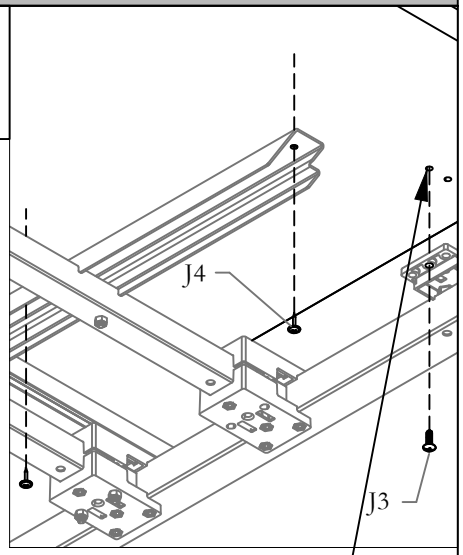
LOCK LEVELERS

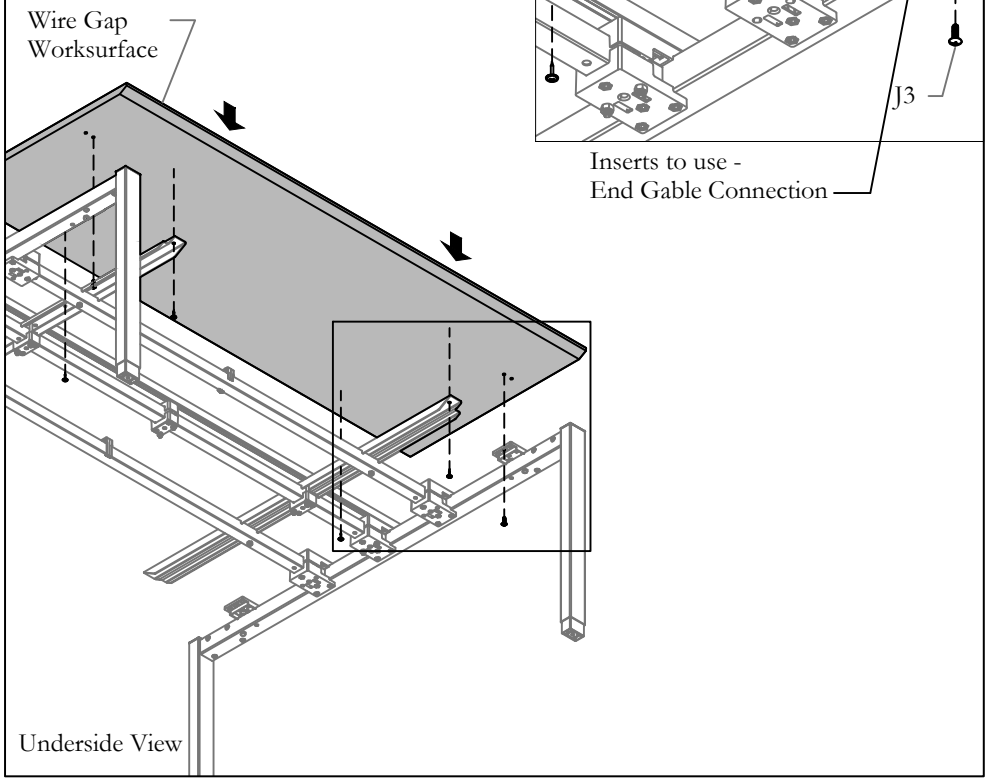


STEP 13: Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE

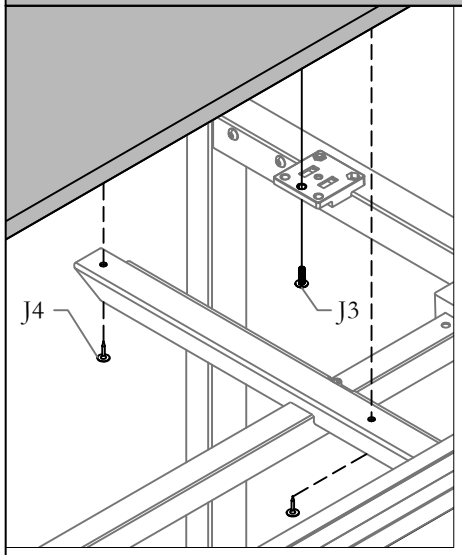
NOTE: Install Peninsula Support Kit and Peninsula Worksurface first if specified. Refer to Installation Guide No. INT_006a and INT_006b for Information.

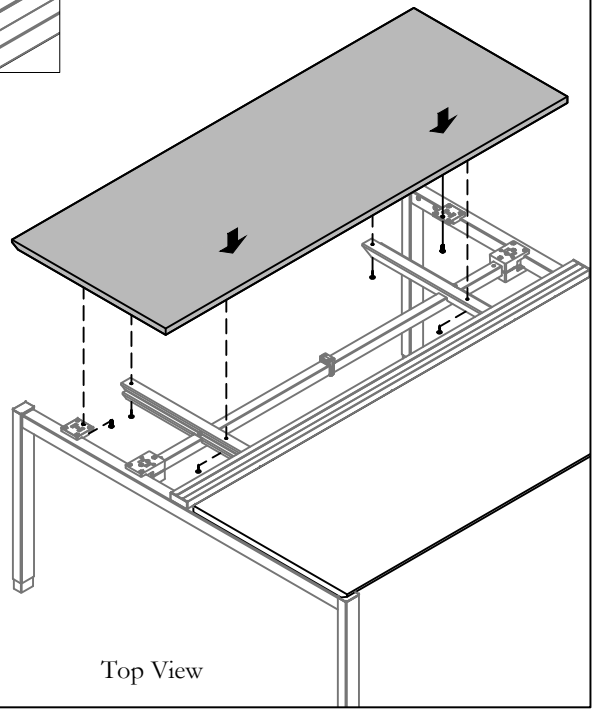




STEP 14a: Line up Wire Gap Workusrface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Machine Screws and Washer Screws as shown.

SECOND WORKSURFACE

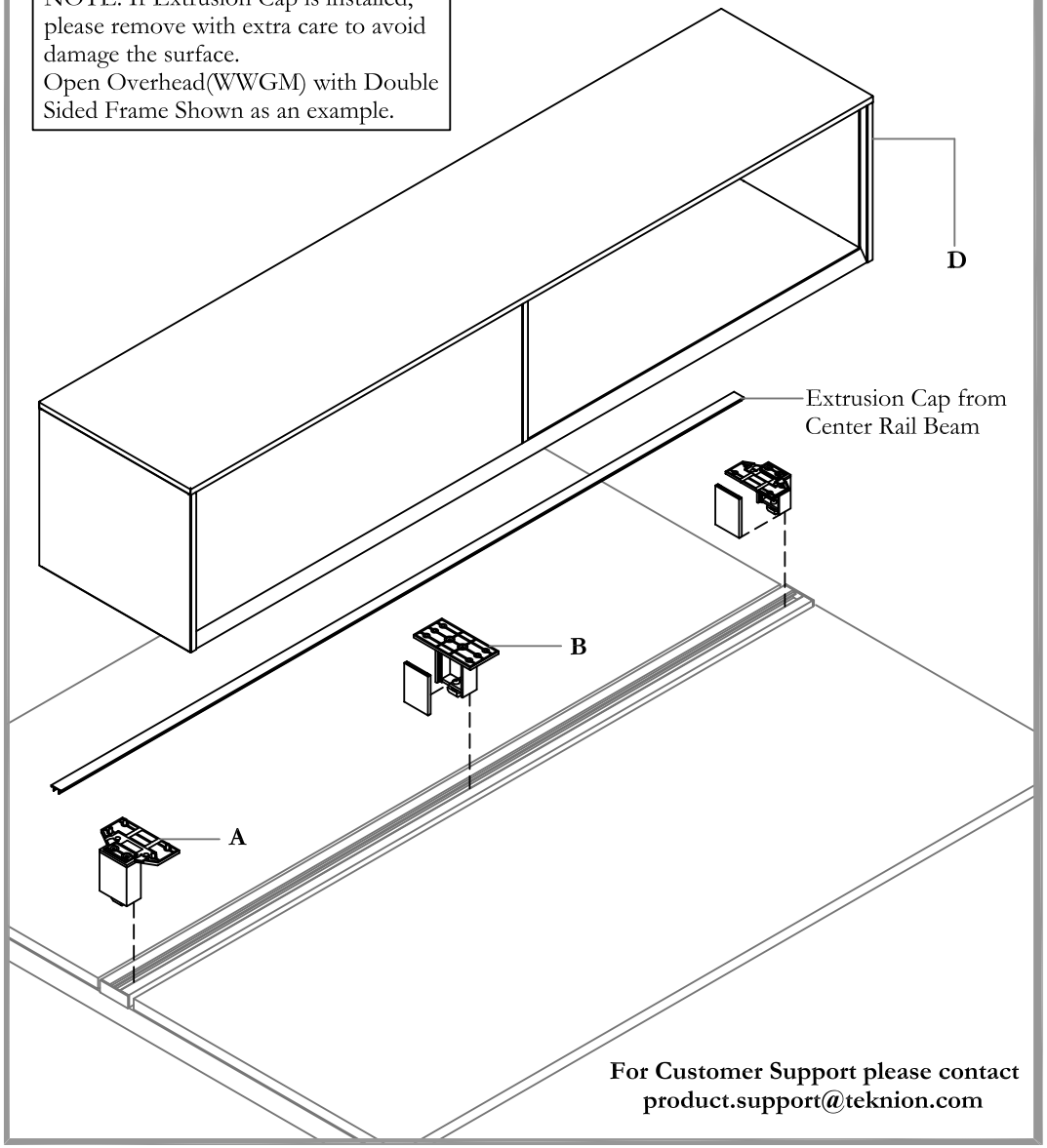




STEP 14b: Repeat with the second Worksurface.

(WWGT, WWGP, WWGS, WWGM, WWGCG, WWGCM, WWGCW, WWGF)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.
Open Overhead(WWGM) with Double Sided Frame Shown as an example.

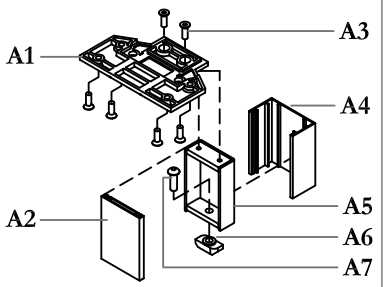


For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

WWGT

A - (N09-3931-X) x2



A1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, End (A25-0387) x1

A2 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1

A3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6

A4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1

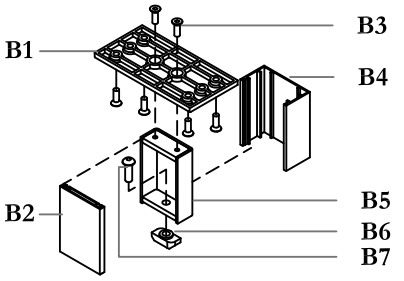
A5 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1

A6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

A7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1

Optional for 54" to 96" Storage

B - (N09-3932-X) x1



B1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, Center (A25-0391) x1

B5 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1

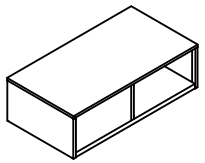
B2 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6

B4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1

B3 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1

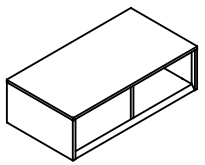
B6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

B7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1



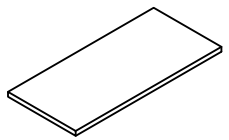
Or

C - Open/Closed Wood Overhead (WWGP) x1 or (WWGS) x1



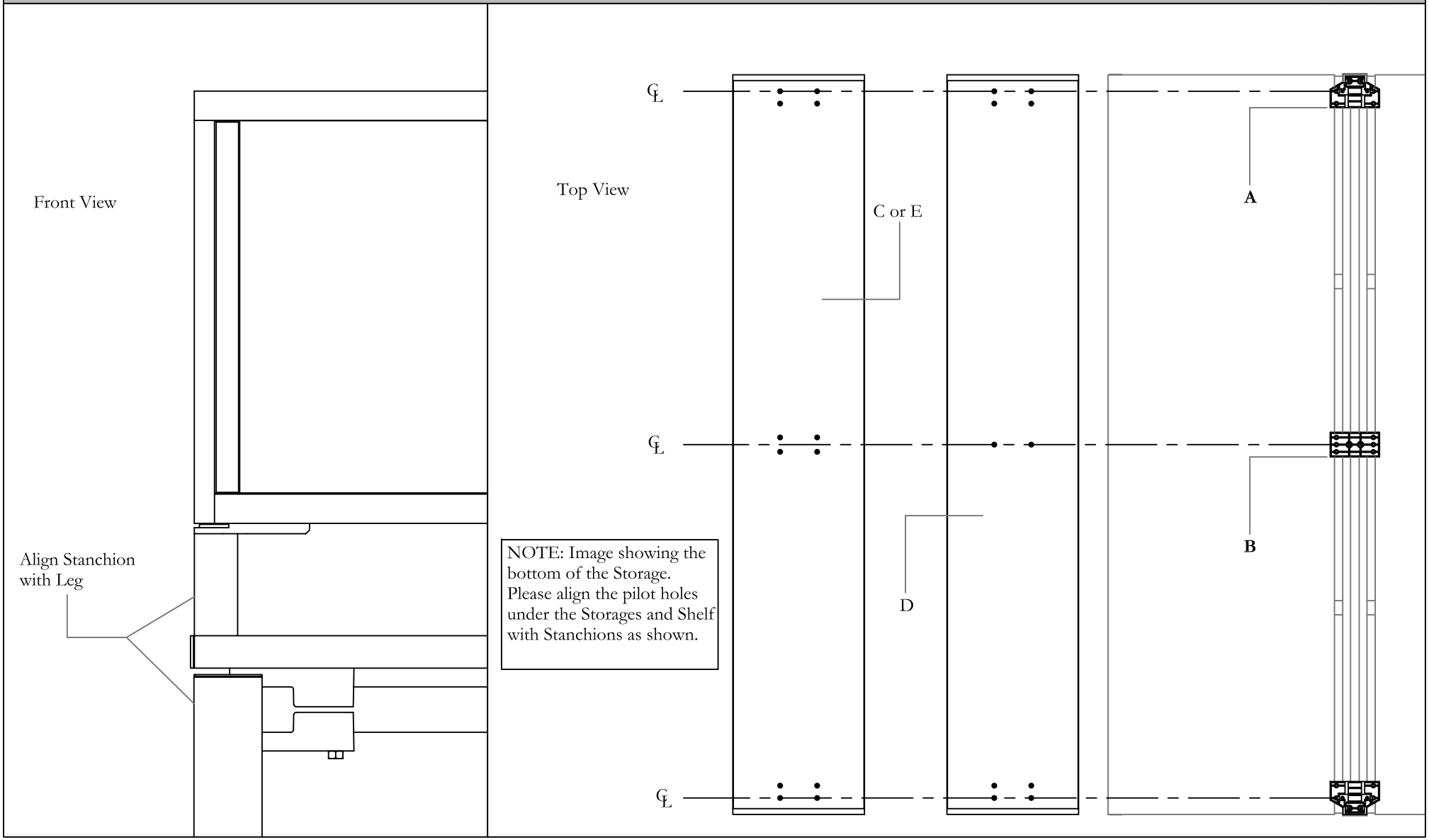
Or

D - Open/Close Overhead with Glass/Metal/Wood Doors (WWGM) x1 or (WWGCG) x1 or (WWGCM) x1 or (WWGCW) x1



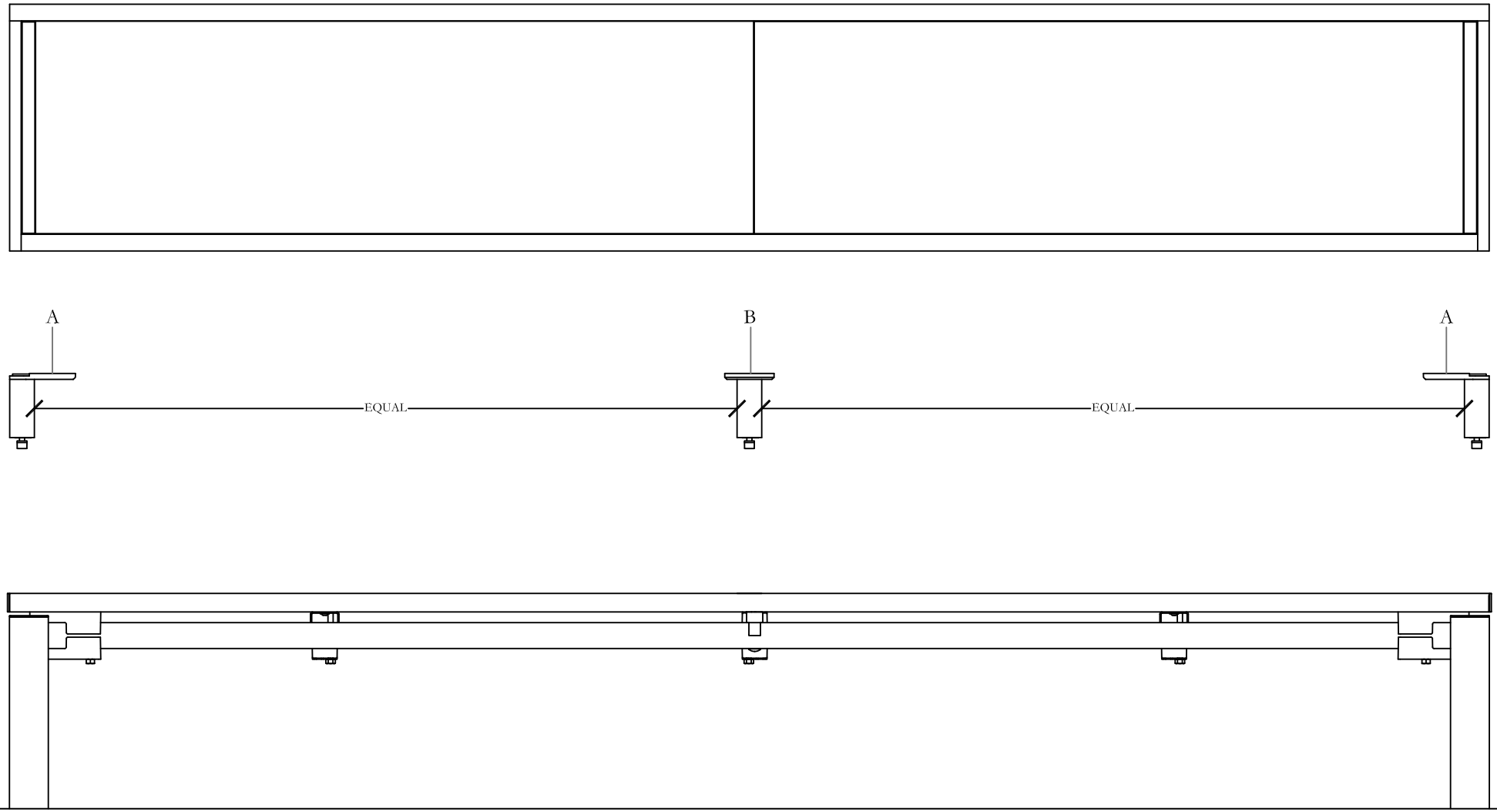
E - Wood Shelf (WWGF) x1

NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE



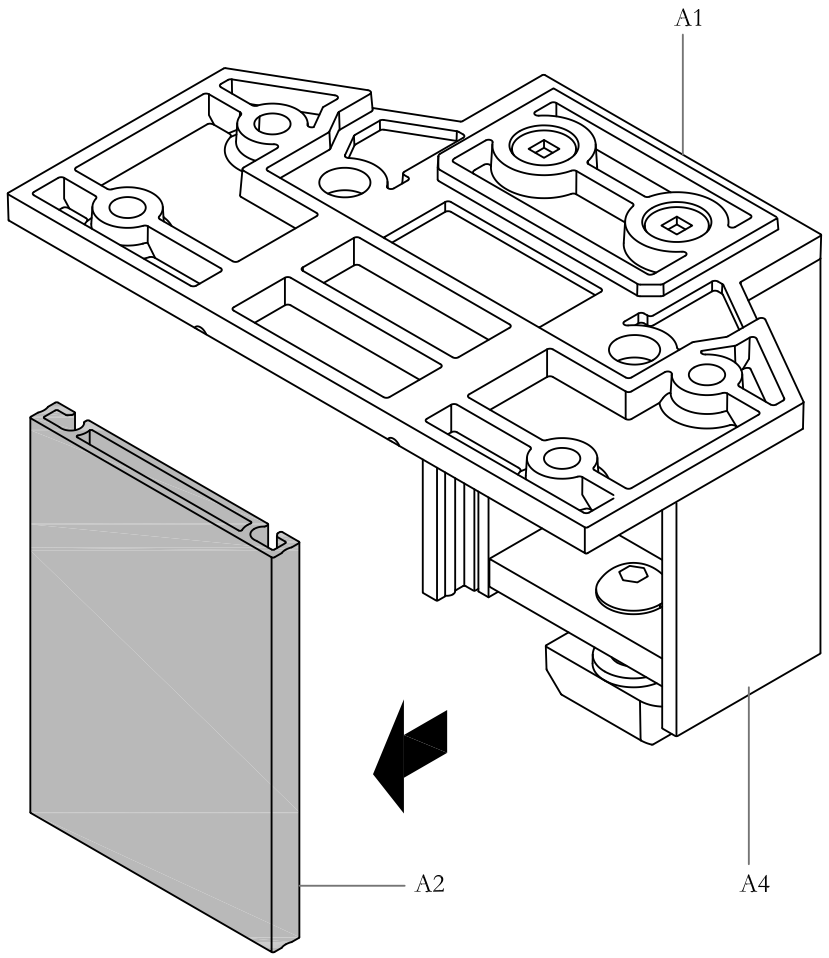
NOTE: Please align the Stanchion with Leg as shown. Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.

NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE



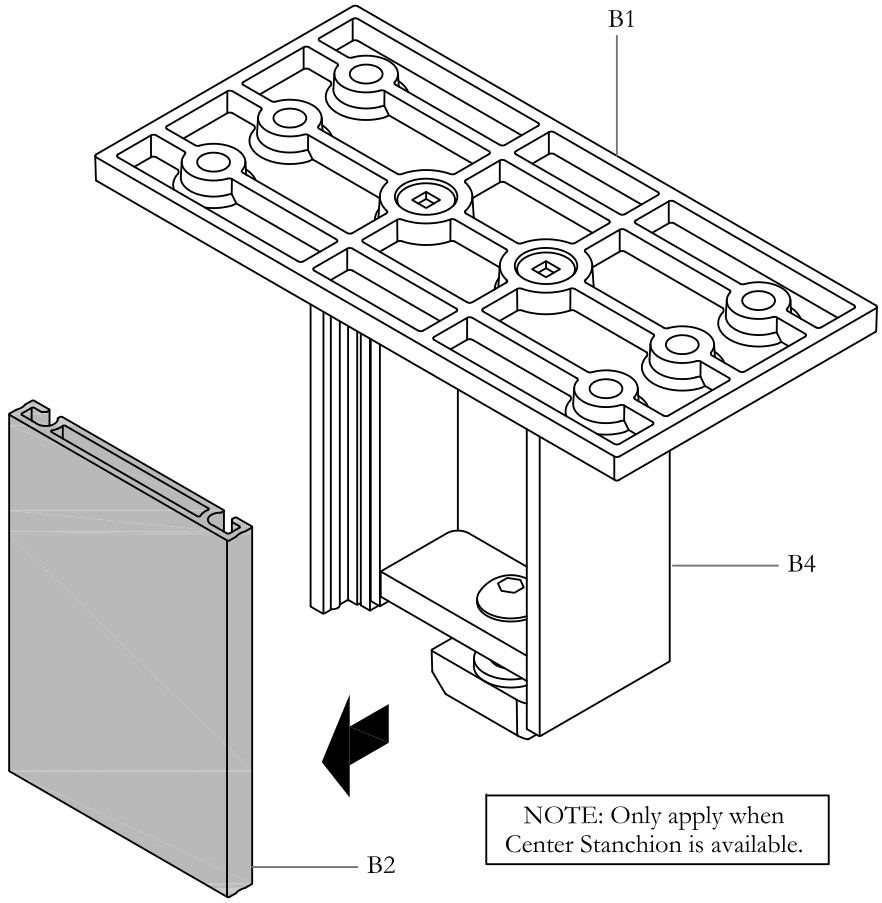
NOTE: Please refer to the above diagram to measure the location for Stanchions.

REMOVE END STANCHION COVER



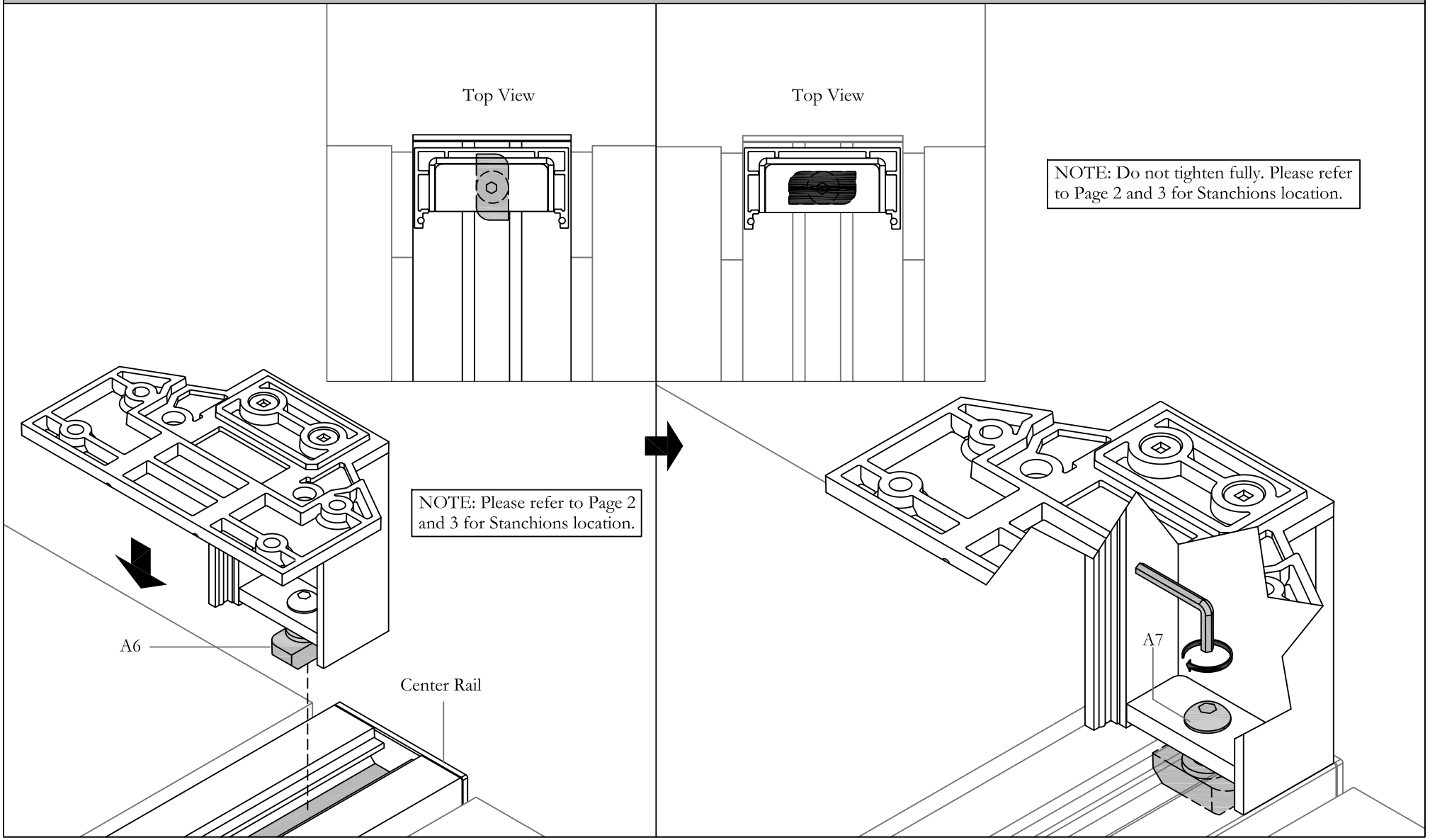
STEP 1a: Remove End Stanchion Cover as shown.

REMOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



STEP 2: Remove Center Stanchion Cover as shown. (Optional)

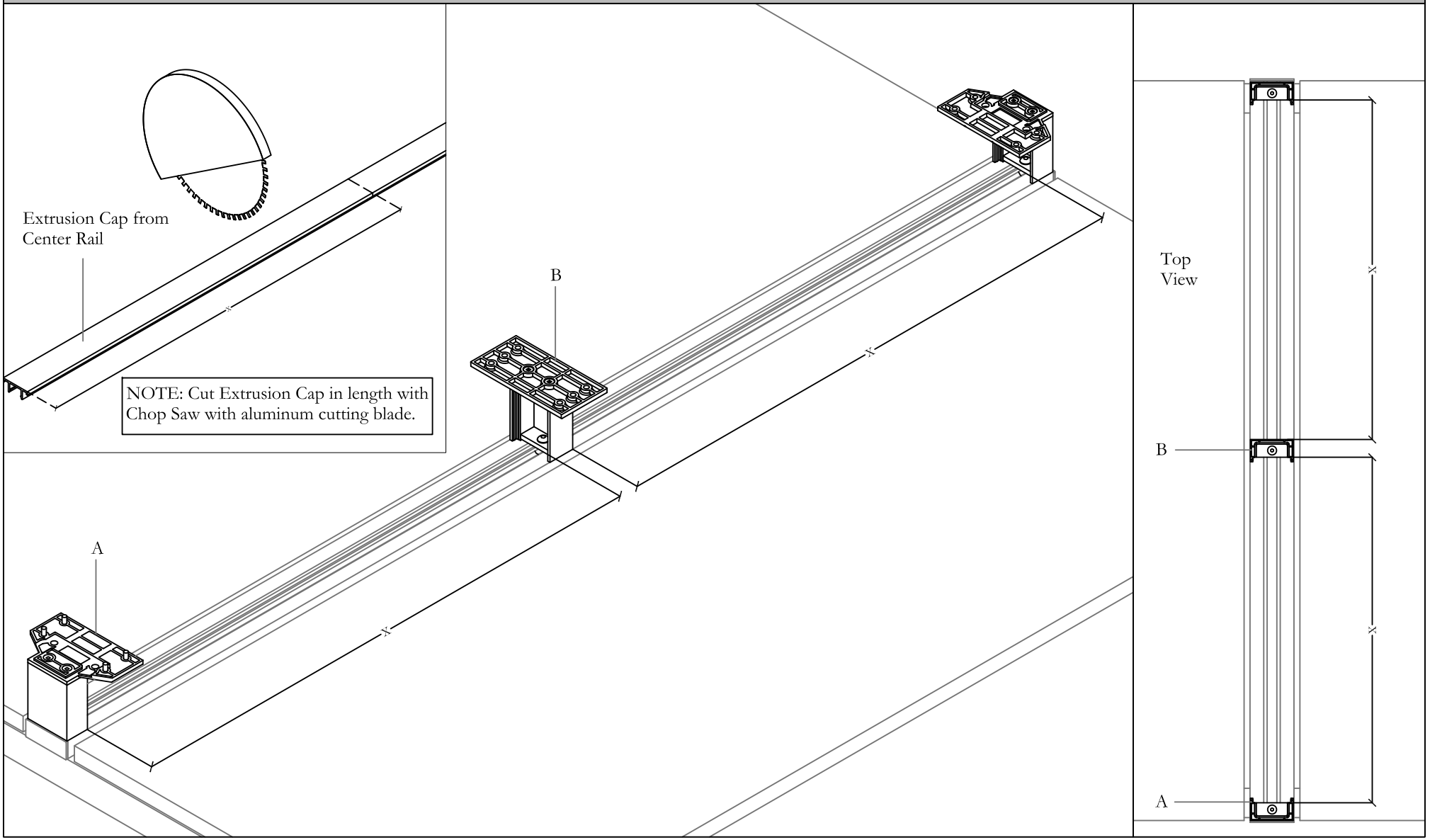
INSTALL STANCHION ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nut into Center Rail as shown, then rotate Screws loosely to keep Stanchions in position.

NOTE: Do not tighten fully. Please refer to Page 2 and 3 for Stanchions location.

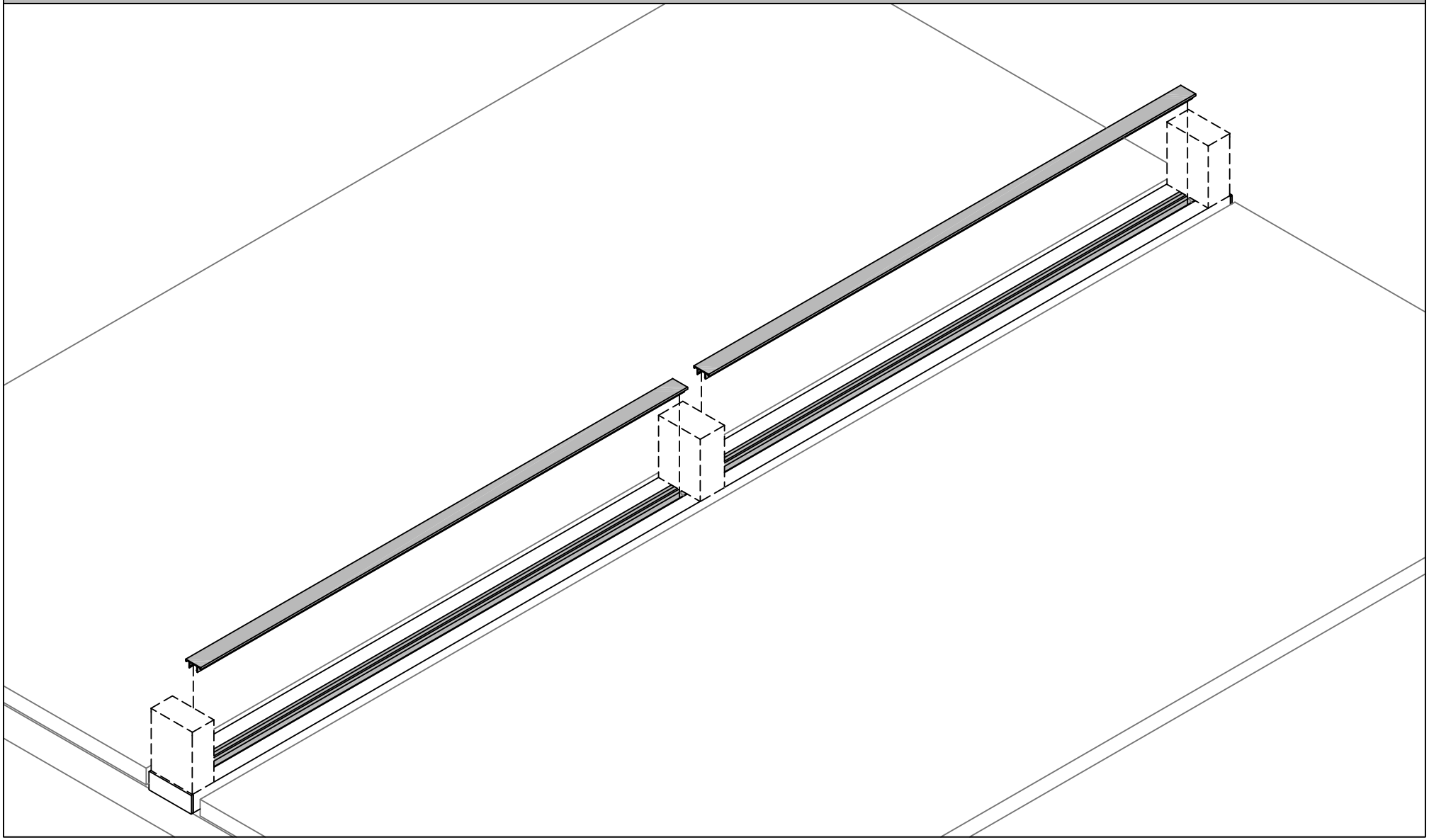
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 4: Measure the disctance between Stanchions and cut Extrusion Cap in the measured length.

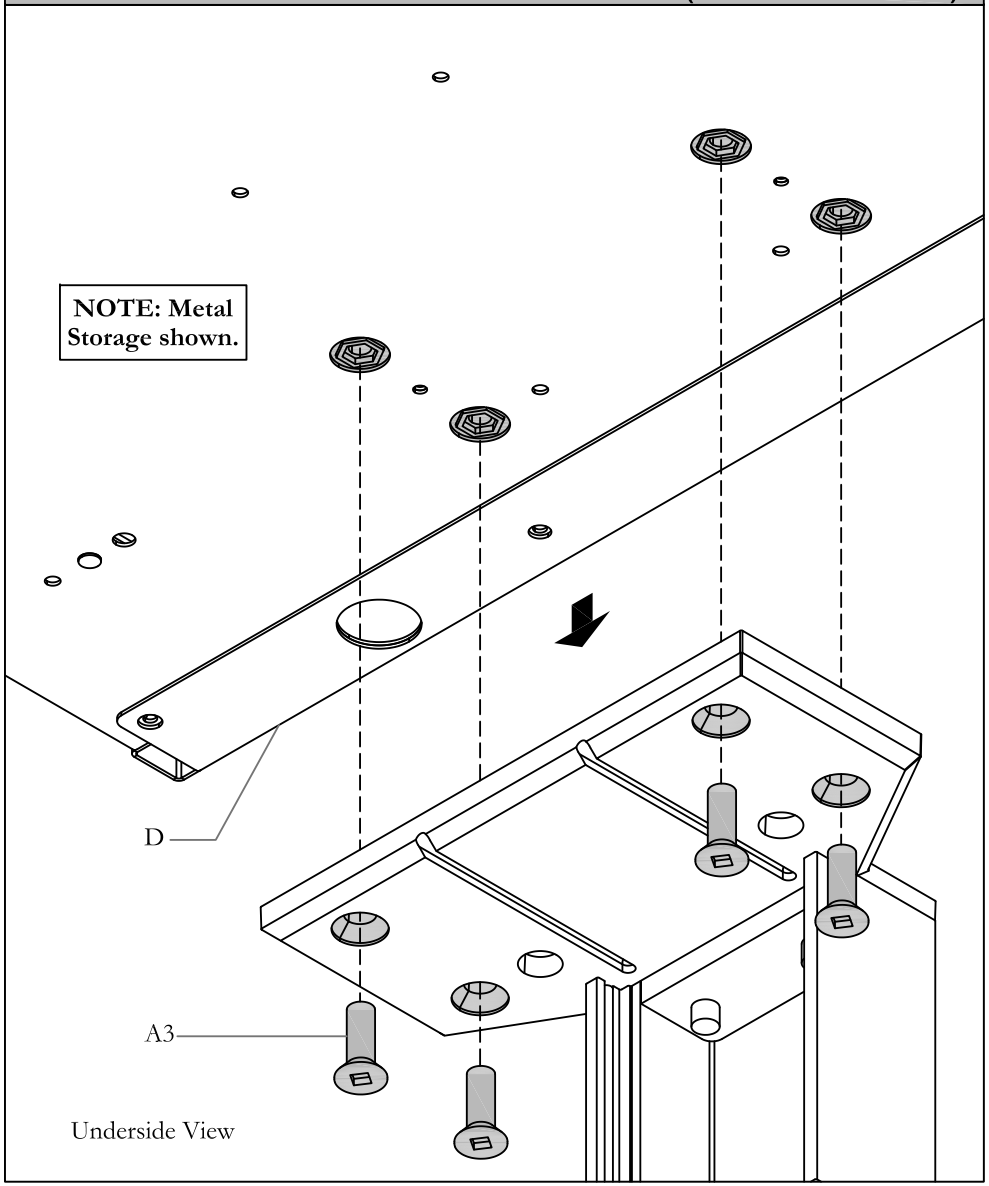
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 5: Insert cut length Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

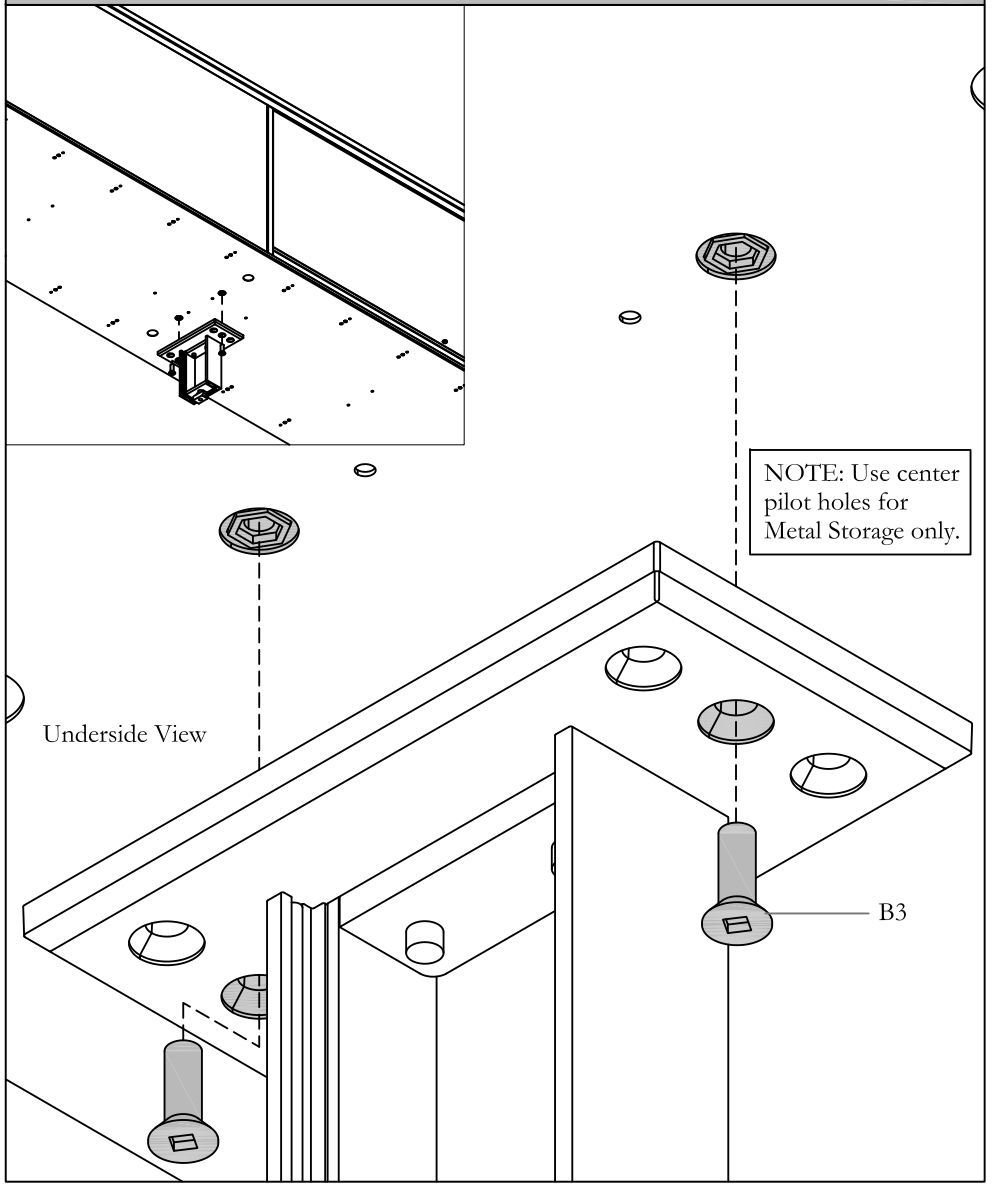
CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (METAL ONLY)



STEP 6: Fasten STORAGE to End Stanchion as shown.

NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion is pilot holes do not align.

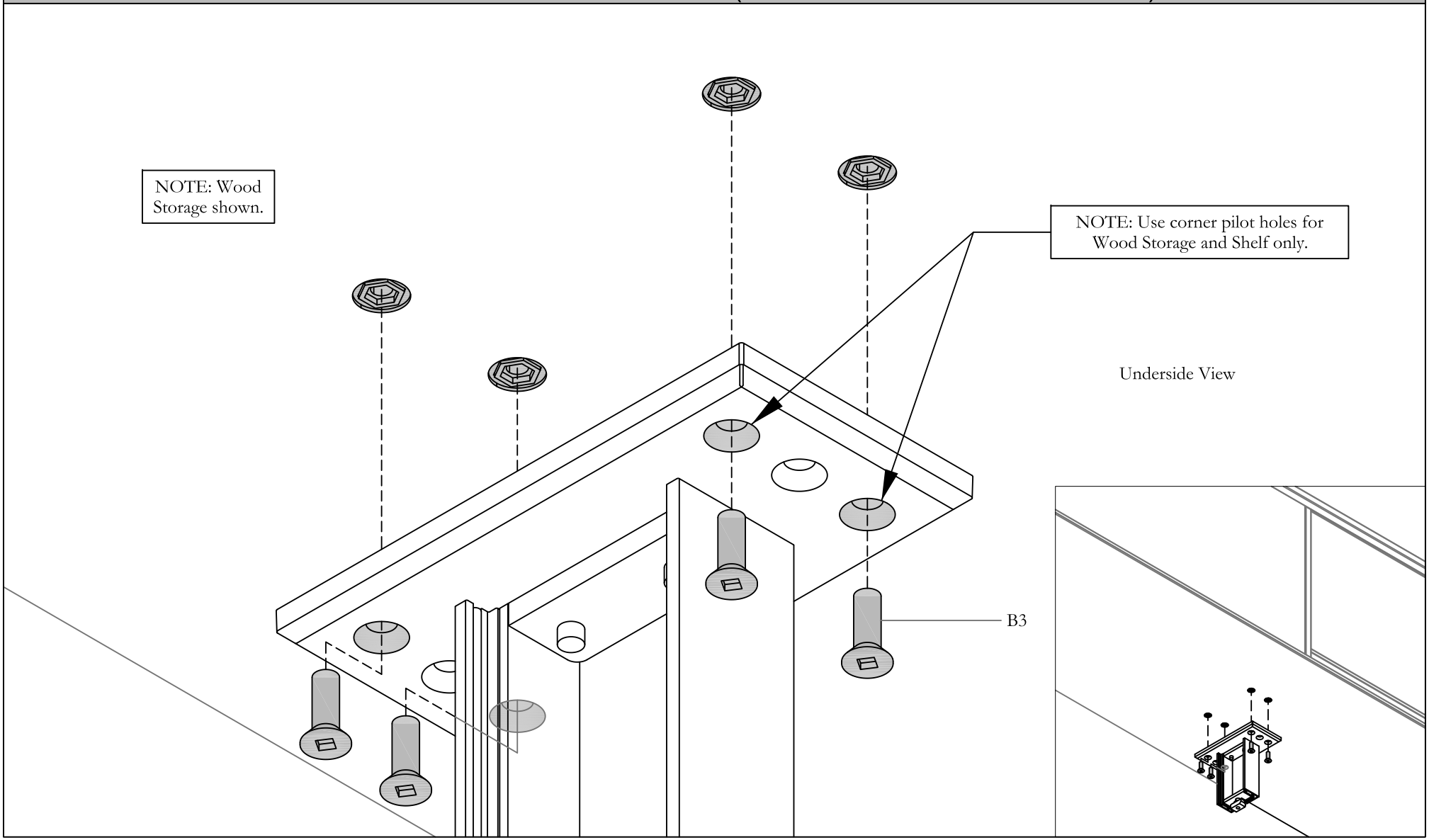
REMOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



STEP 7a: Fasten Metal STORAGE to Center Stanchion Plate using 2 center pilot holes.

NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion is pilot holes do not align.

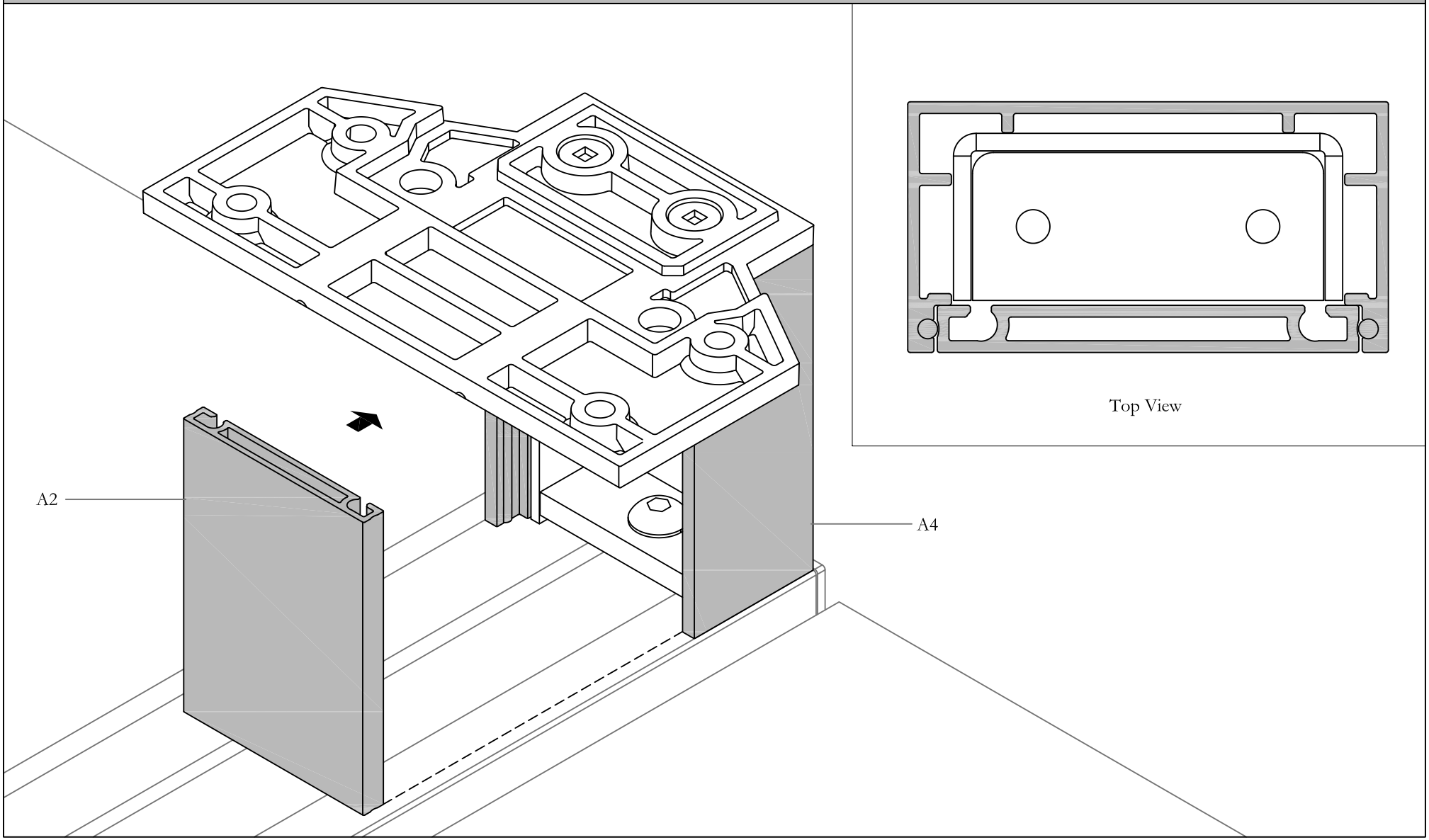
CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (WOOD STORAGE AND SHELF)



STEP 7b: Fasten Wood STORAGE to Center Stanchion Plate using 4 corner pilot holes.

NOTE: Loosen Mounting Nut and move Stanchion is pilot holes do not align.

INSERT COVER

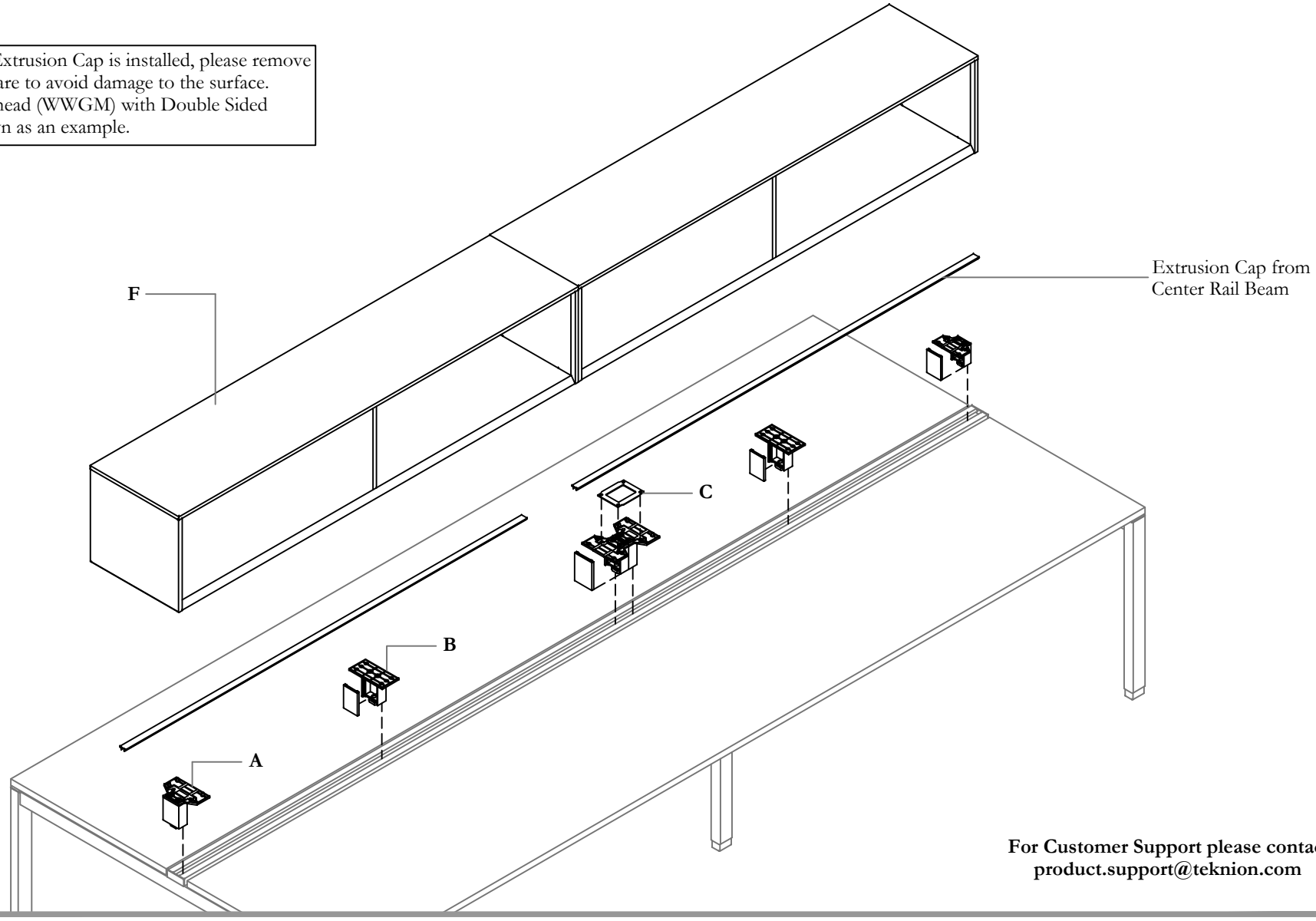


Top View

STEP 8: Insert Stanchion Cover into Stanchion Sleeve as shown.

(WWGT, WWGP, WWGS, WWGM, WWGCG, WWGCM, WWGCW, WWGF)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface. Open Overhead (WWGM) with Double Sided Frame shown as an example.

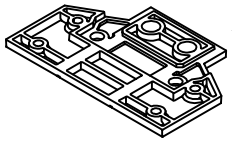


For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

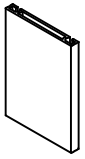
Part and Product Identification

WWGT

A - (N09-3931-X) x2



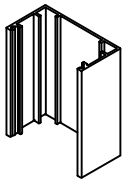
A1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, End (A25-0387) x1



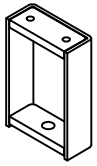
A2 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1



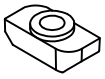
A3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6



A4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1



A5 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1

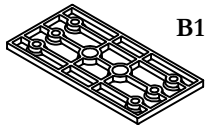


A6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1

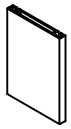


A7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1

B - (N09-3932-X) x1 Optional for 54" to 96" Storage



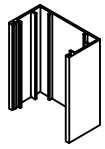
B1 - Stanchion Mounting Plate, Center (A25-0391) x1



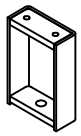
B2 - Center Mount Stanchion Cover (A23-3876) x1



B3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Flat (E01-0484) x6



B4 - Center Mount Stanchion Sleeve (A23-3875) x1



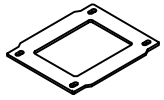
B5 - Center Mount Stanchion Weldment (N09-3774) x1



B6 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1



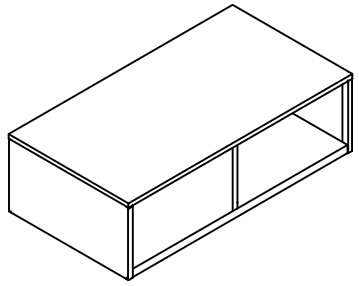
B7 - 5/16"-18x1" Socket Button Head Screw (E01-0651) x1



C - Alignment Plate (A16-0928) x1

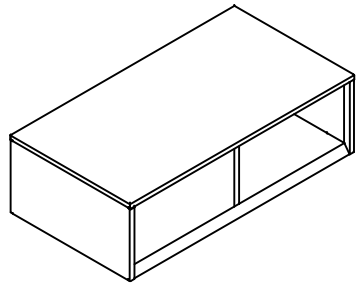


D - Screw, Tapping, #8x1/2", Quadrex, Pan, A (E01-0015) x2



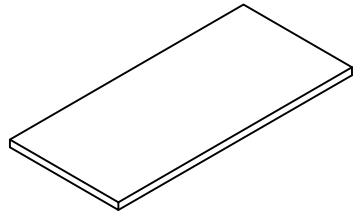
E - Open/Closed Wood Overhead
(WWGP) x1 or
(WWGS) x1

Or



F - Open/Closed Overhead with Glass/Metal/Wood Doors
(WWGM) x1 or
(WWGCG) x1 or
(WWGCM) x1 or
(WWGCW) x1

Or

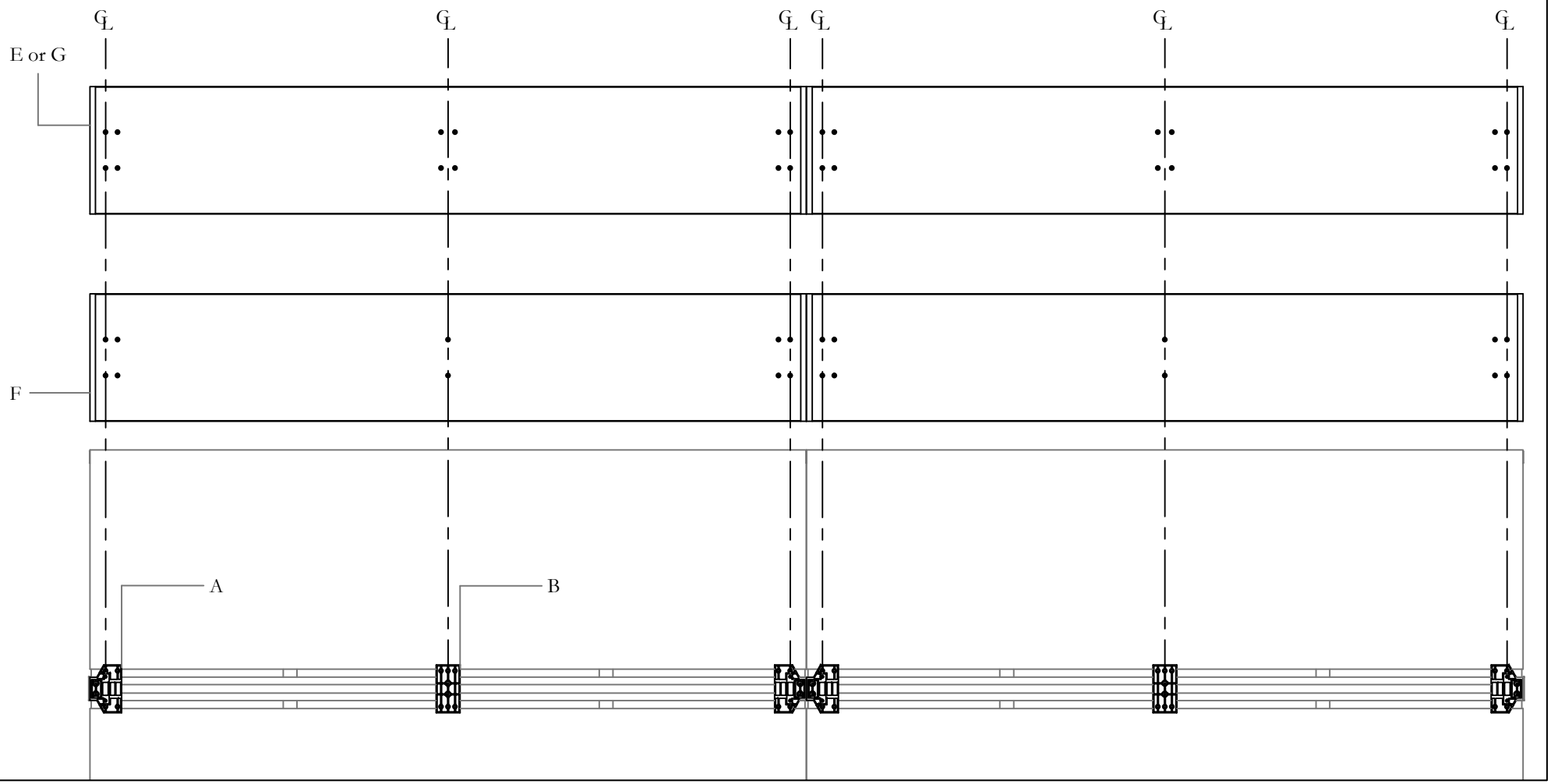


G - Wood Shelf
(WWGF) x1

NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE

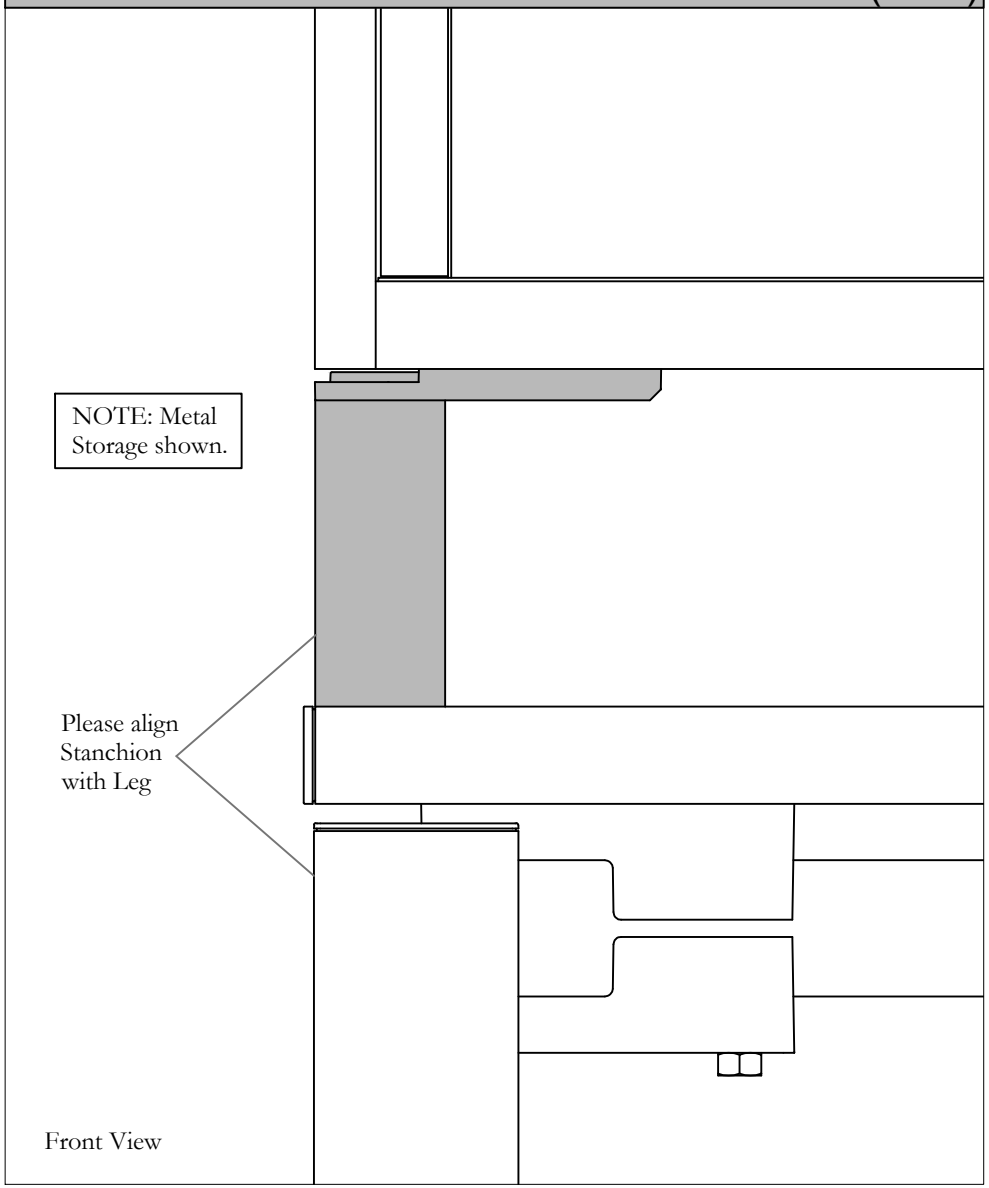
Topview

NOTE: Image below showing the bottom of Storage. Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.



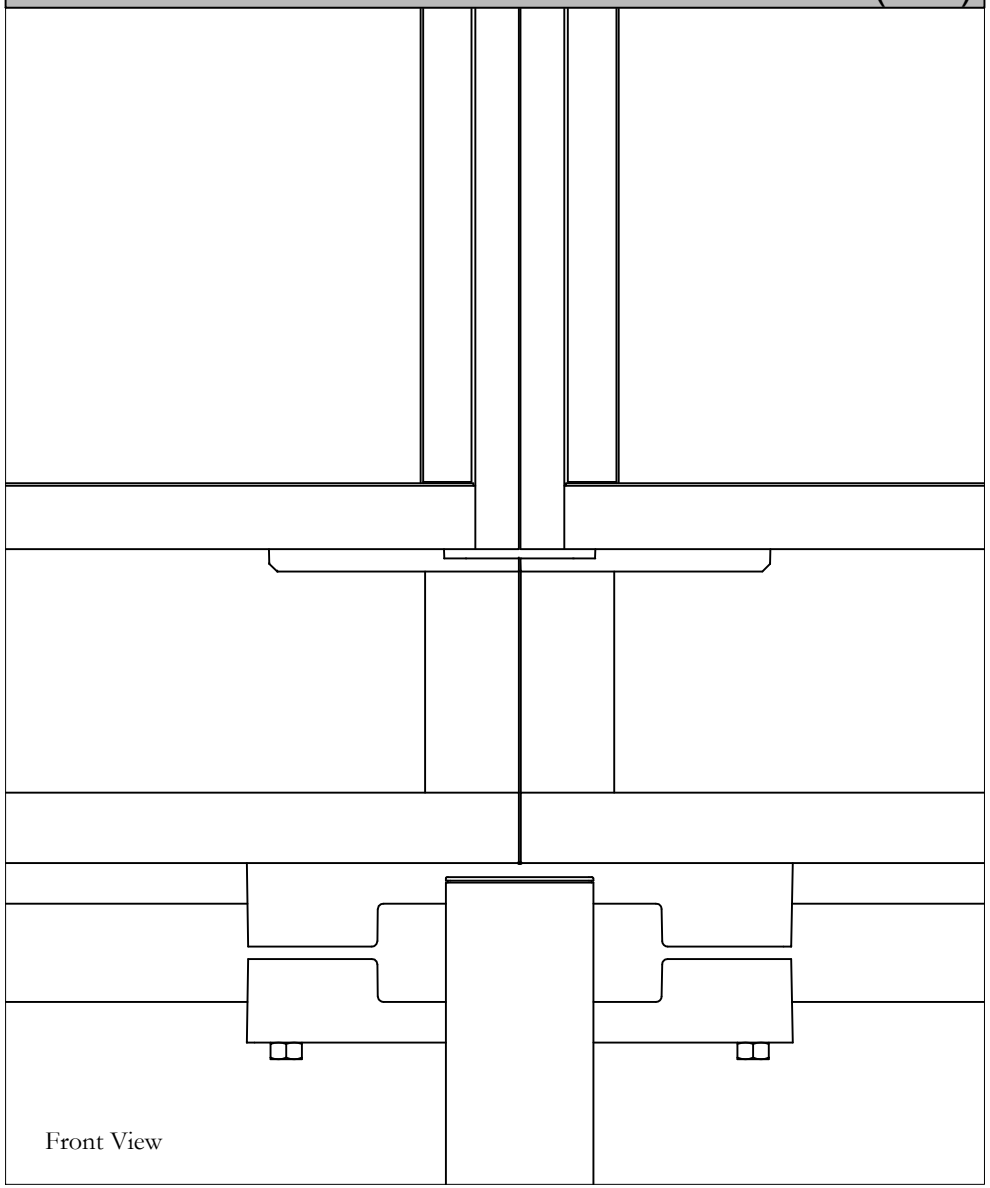
NOTE: Please align the location for Shelve, Wood and Metal Storage with Stanchions as shown.

NOTE: STANCHION LOCATION REFERENCE (END)



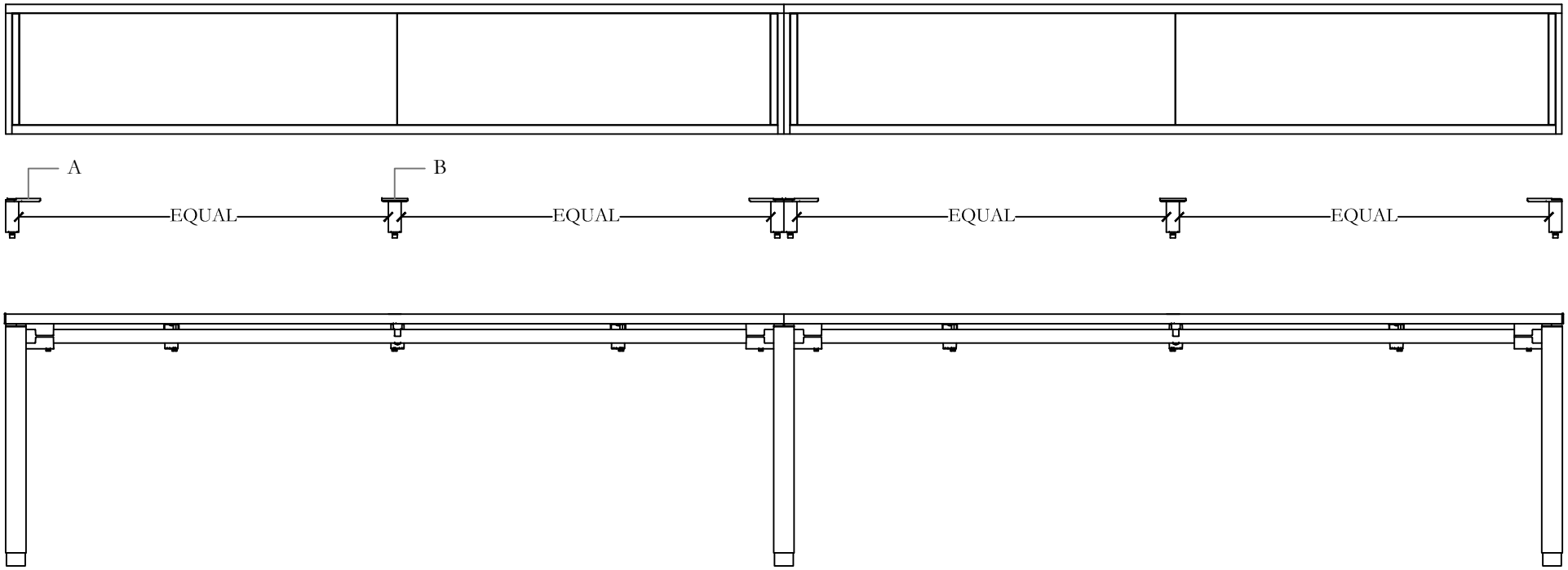
NOTE: Please align Stanchion with Leg as shown.

NOTE: STANCHION LOCATION REFERENCE (MID)



NOTE: Please align Storage, Stanchions and Center Rail as shown. There is a small, design intent, gap between Stanchions and Storage Cases.

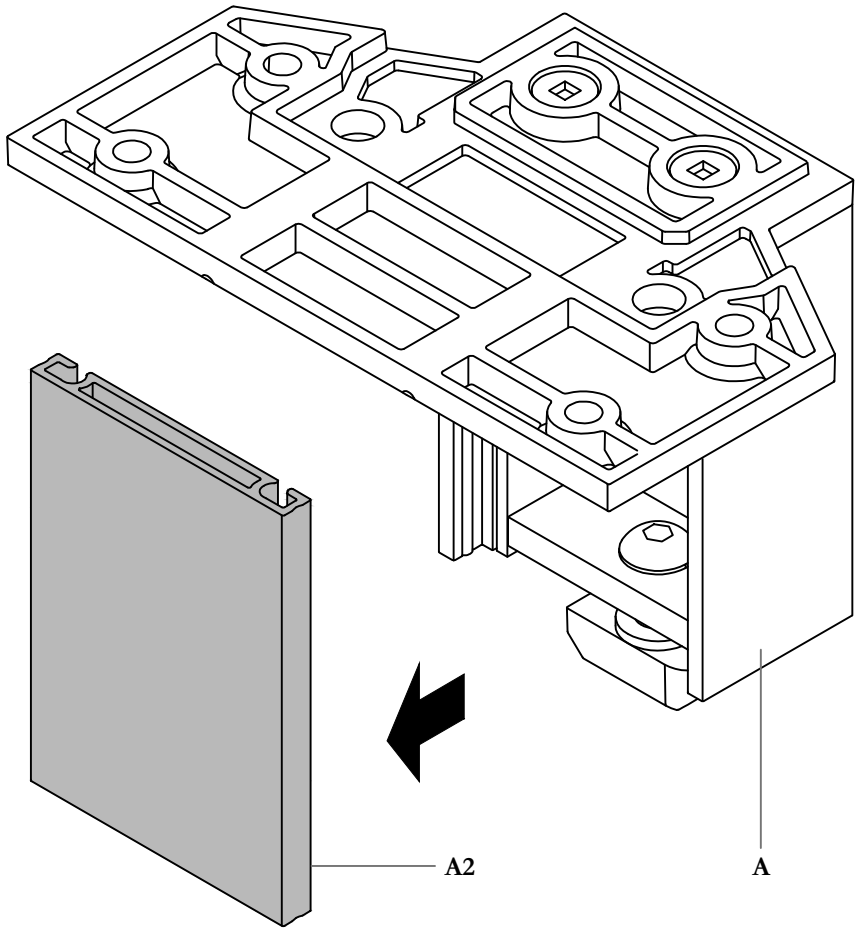
NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE



Front View

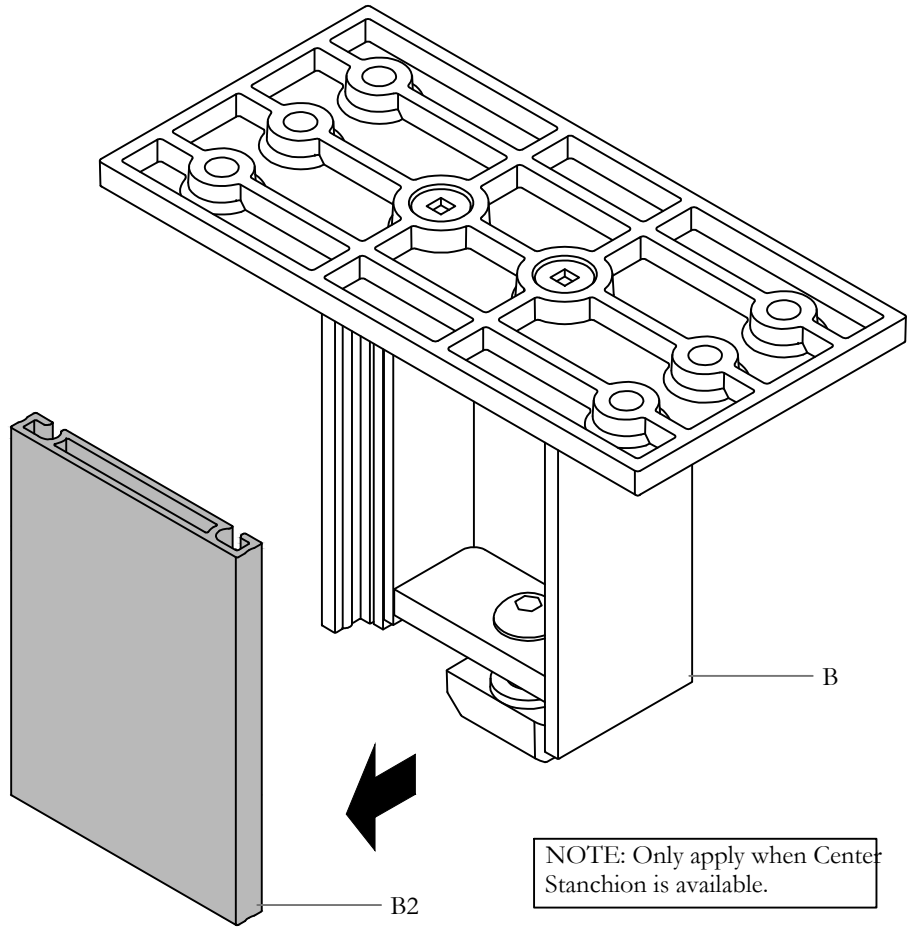
NOTE: Please refer to the above Diagram to measure the location for Stanchions.

REMOVE END STANCHION COVER



STEP 1: Remove End Stanchion Cover as shown.

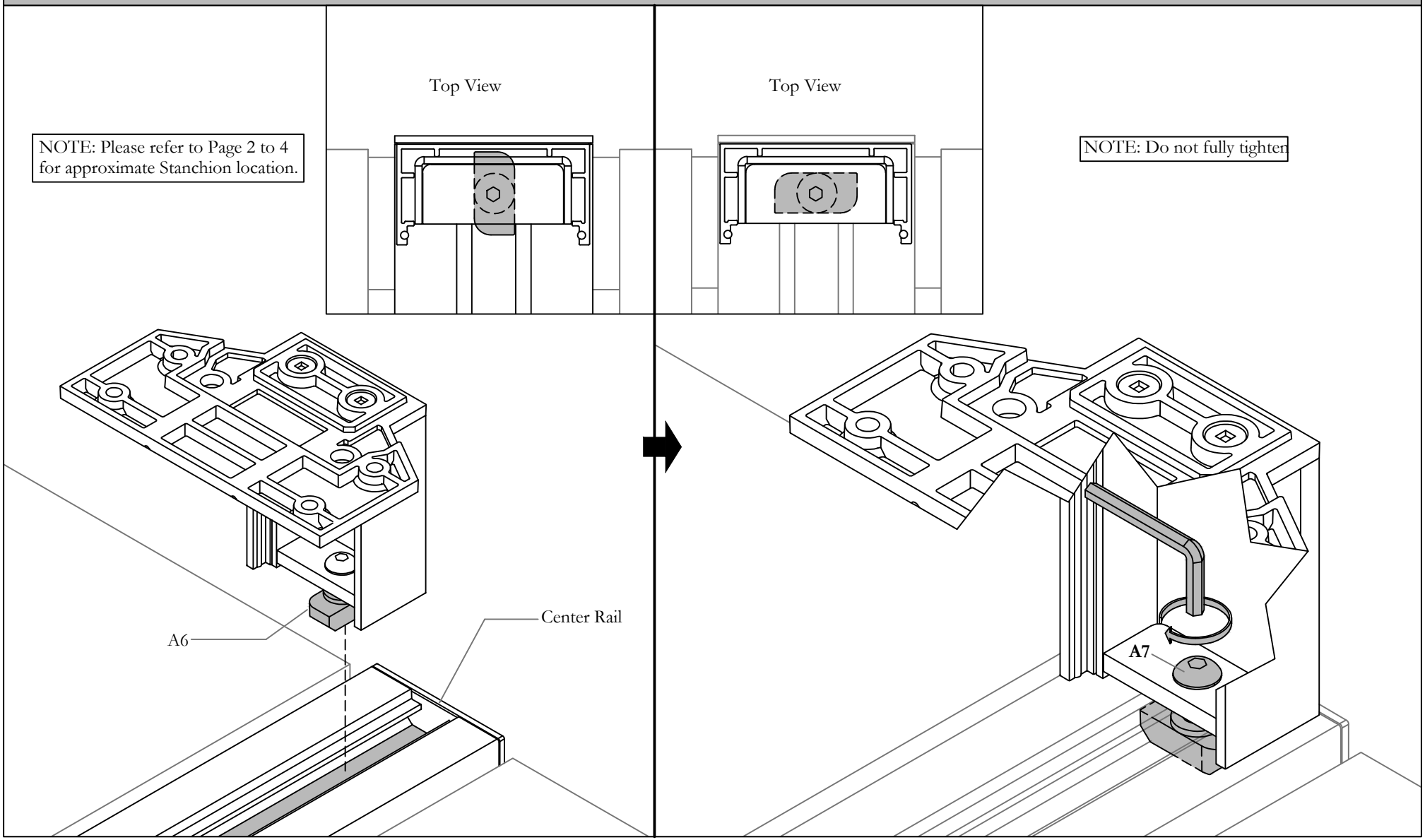
MOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



STEP 2: Remove Center Stanchion Cover as shown.

NOTE: Only apply when Center Stanchion is used.

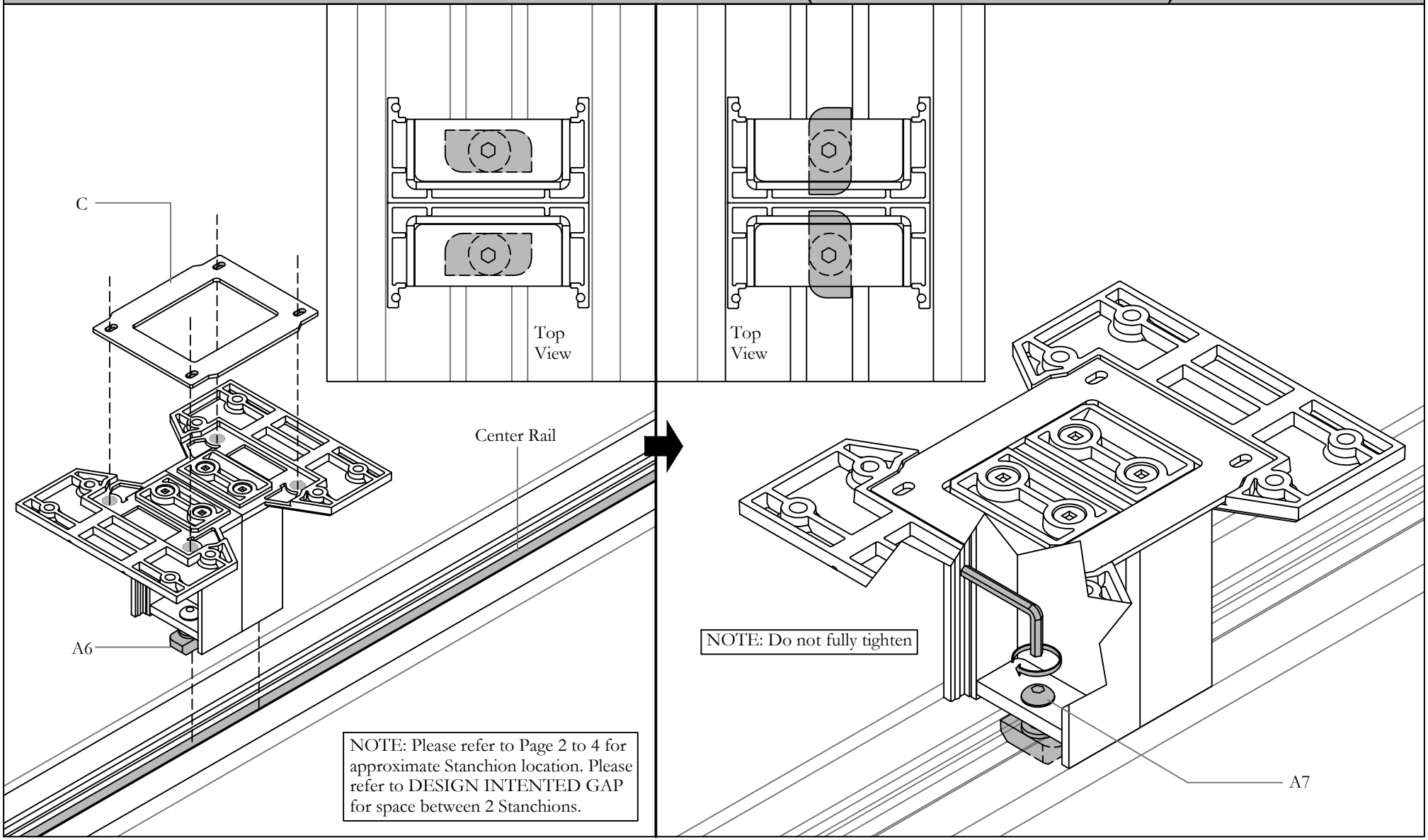
NOTE: STANCHIONS LOCATION REFERENCE



STEP 3: Please refer to Page 2 to 3 for Stanchions location. Insert Stanchions into Center Rail and rotate Screws loosely to keep them in position.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten.

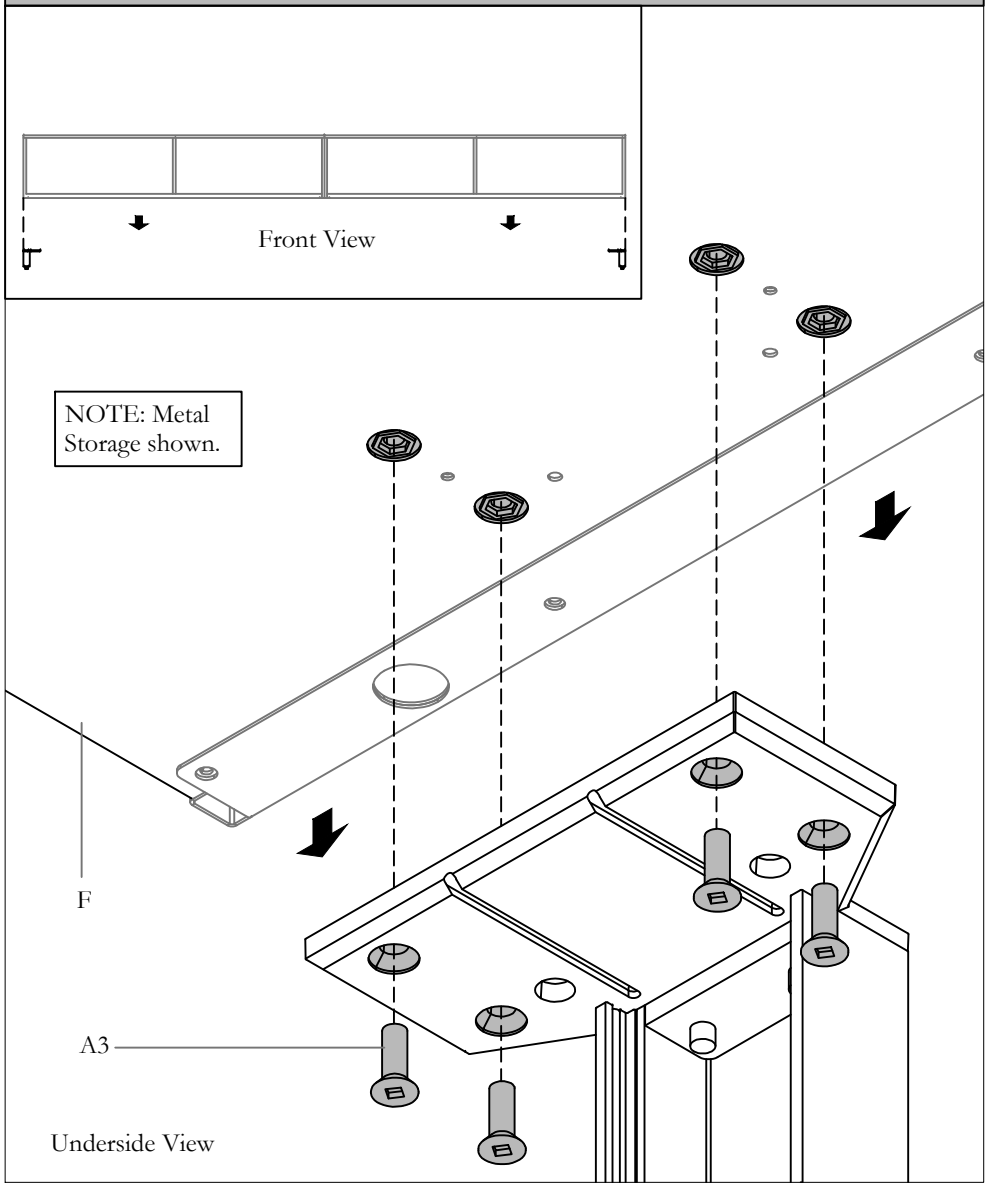
MOUNT STANCHIONS ON CENTER RAIL (BACK TO BACK POSITION)



STEP 4: Assemble back to back Stanchion with Alignment Plate and insert into Center Rail as shown. Please refer to Page 2 to 4 for approximate Stanchion location. Rotate Screws lightly to keep it in position.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten. Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAP for space between 2 Stanchions.

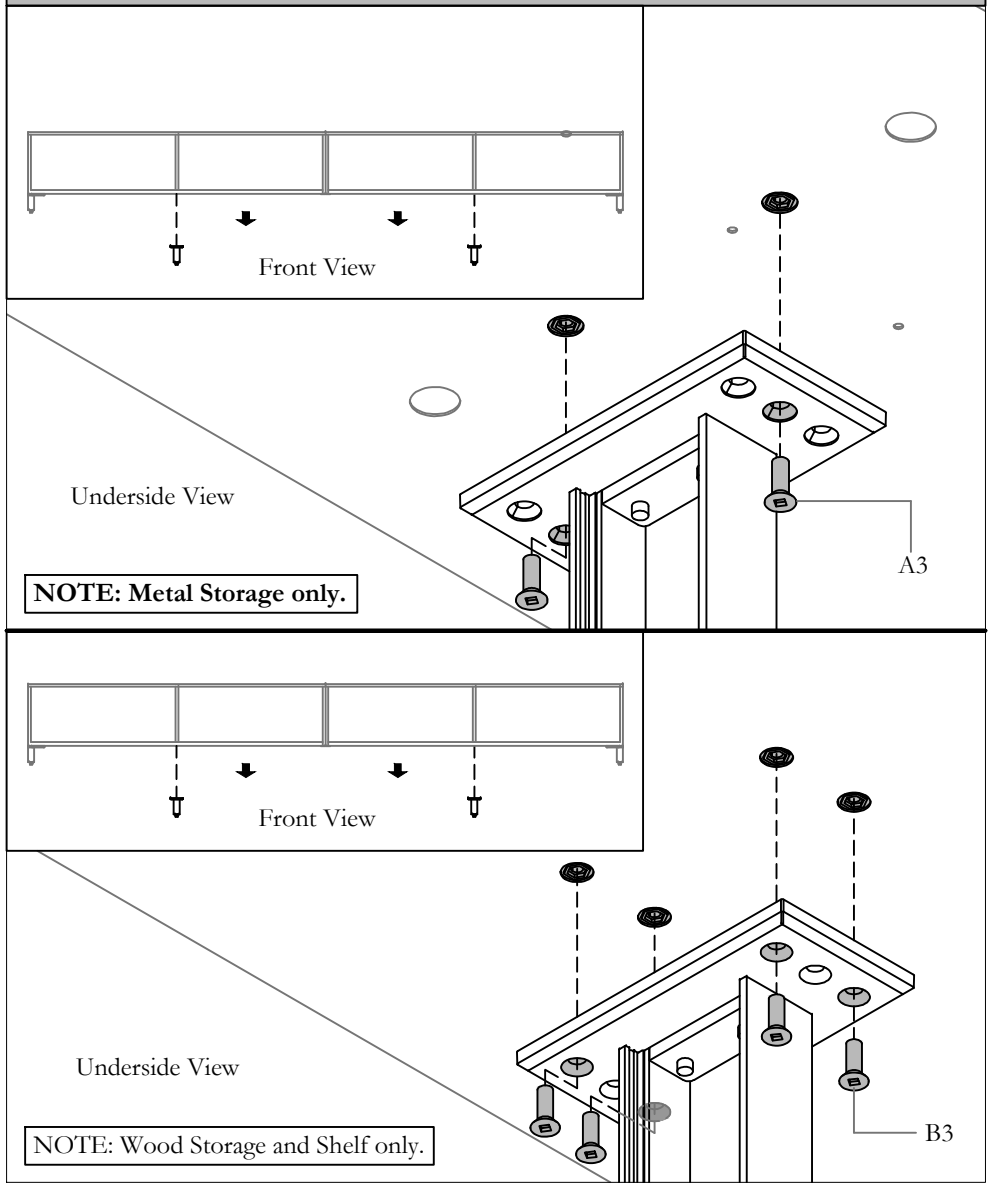
REMOVE END STANCHION COVER



STEP 5: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with Storage in end position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 for Stanchion location.

MOVE CENTER STANCHION COVER



STEP 6: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with Storage in mid Storage position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

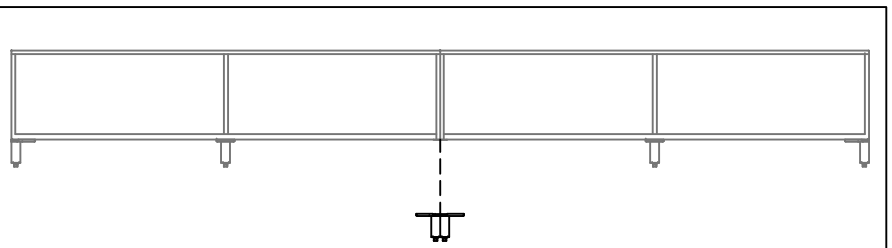
NOTE: Adjust Stanchion location if necessary.

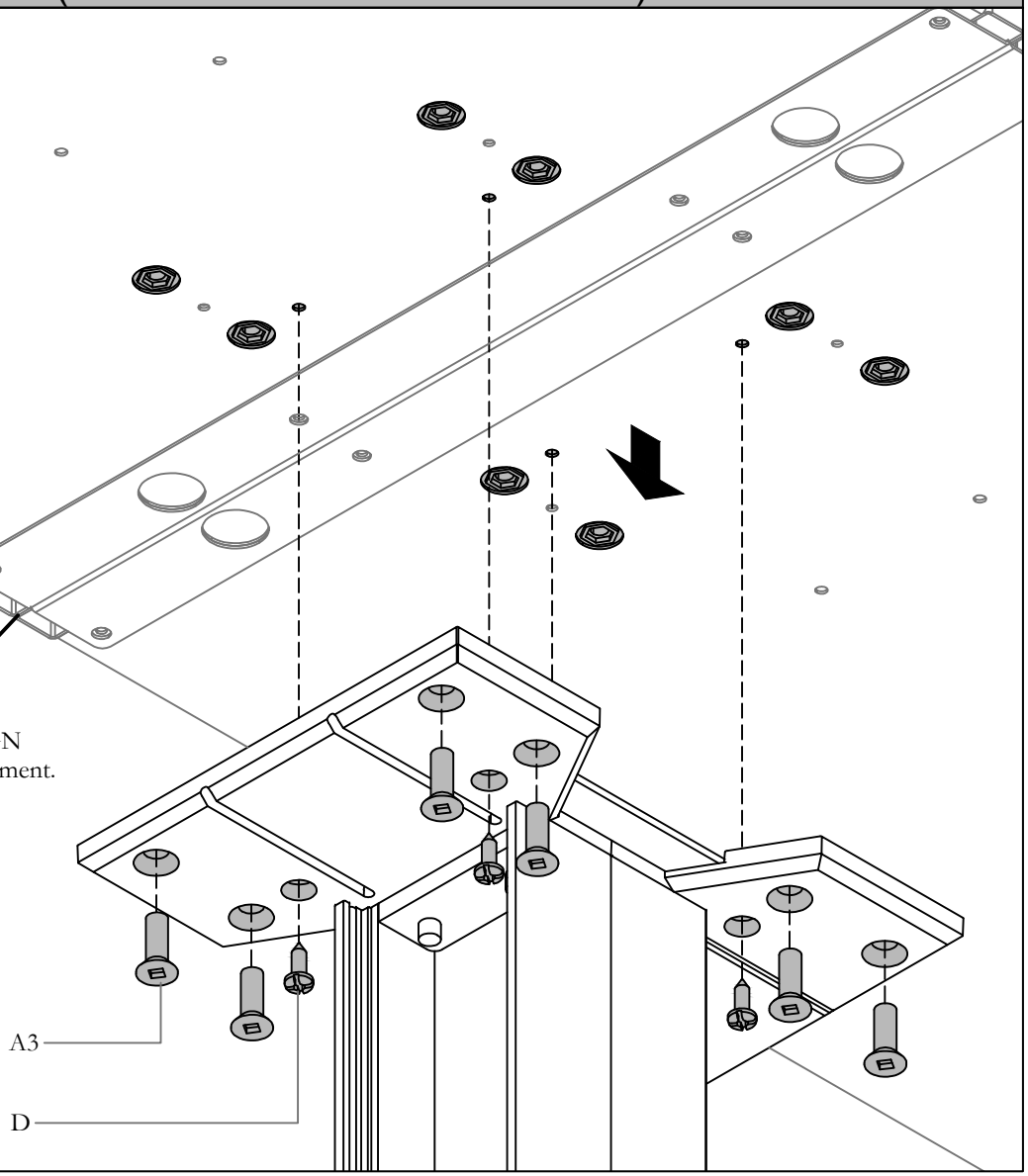
CENTER STANCHION ASSEMBLY (WOOD STORAGE AND SHELF)

NOTE: Please make sure Storages are in the center position. Adjust Stanchion location if necessary.

Underside VIew

Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAPS document.

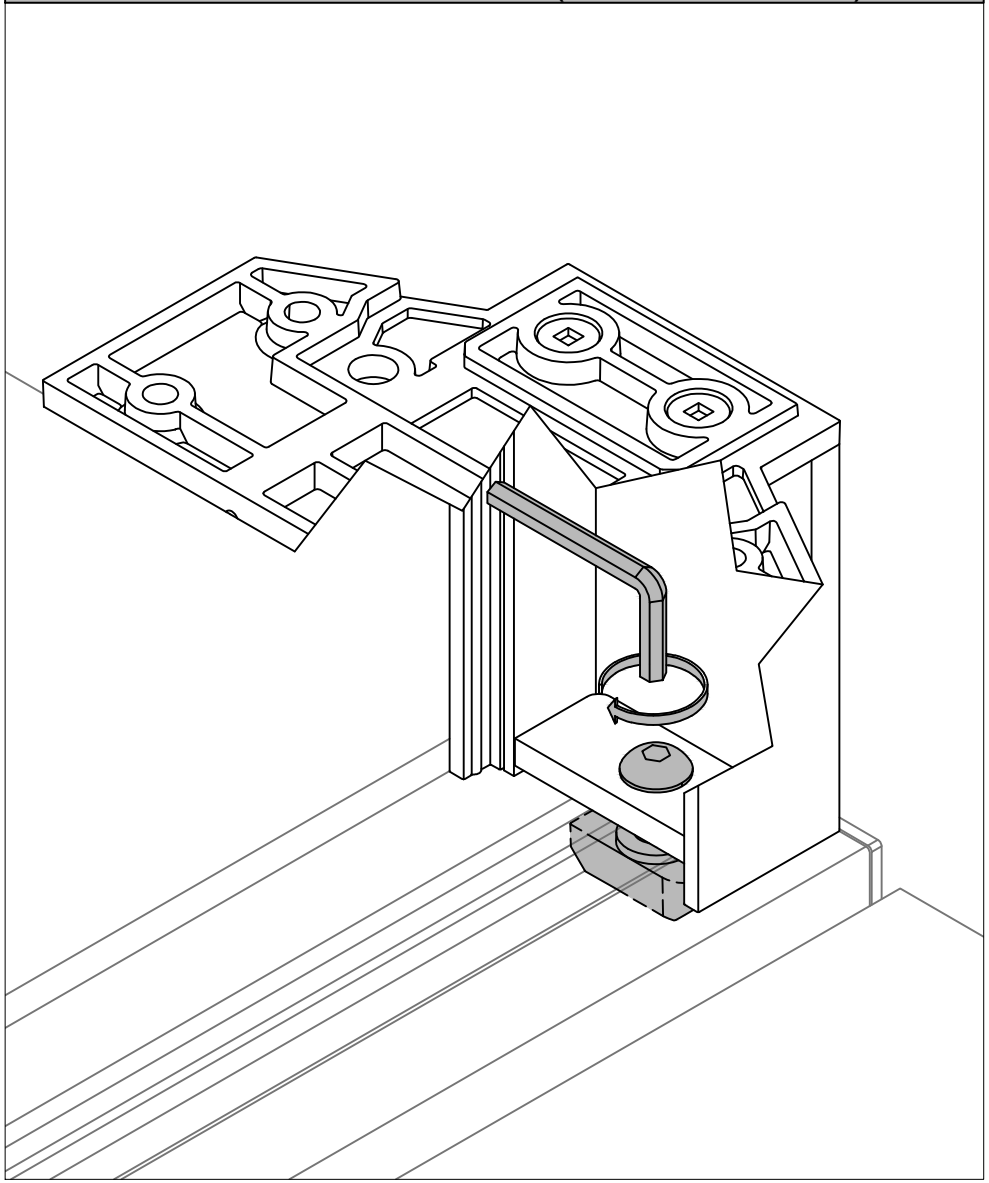




STEP 7: Align pilot holes on Stanchion Mounting Plate with 2 Storages in end position as shown. Then secure with Screws.

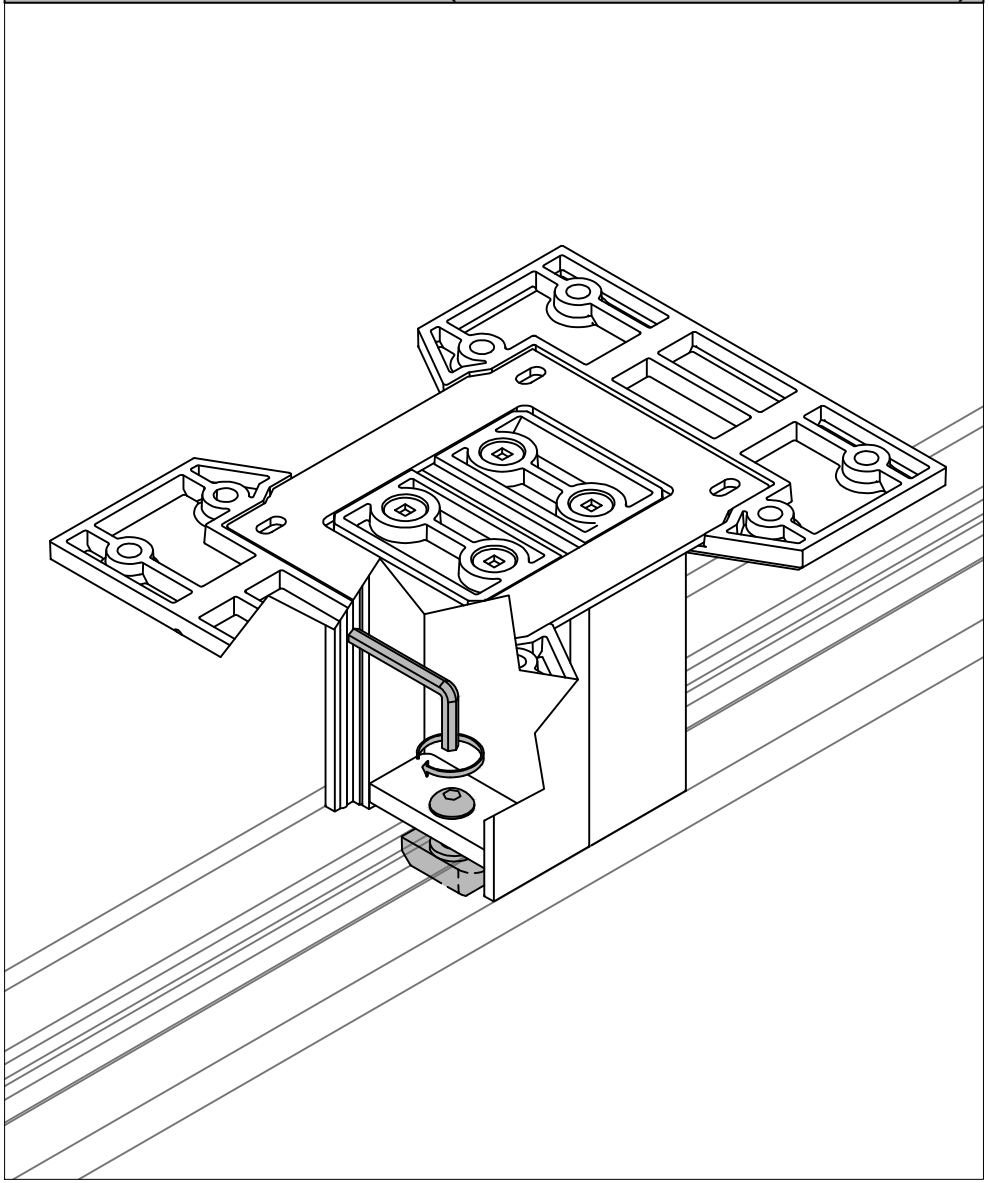
NOTE: Please make sure Storages are in the center position. Adjust Stanchion location if necessary. **Please refer to DESIGN INTENT GAPS document for space between 2 Storages.**

SECURE STANCHION (END POSITION)



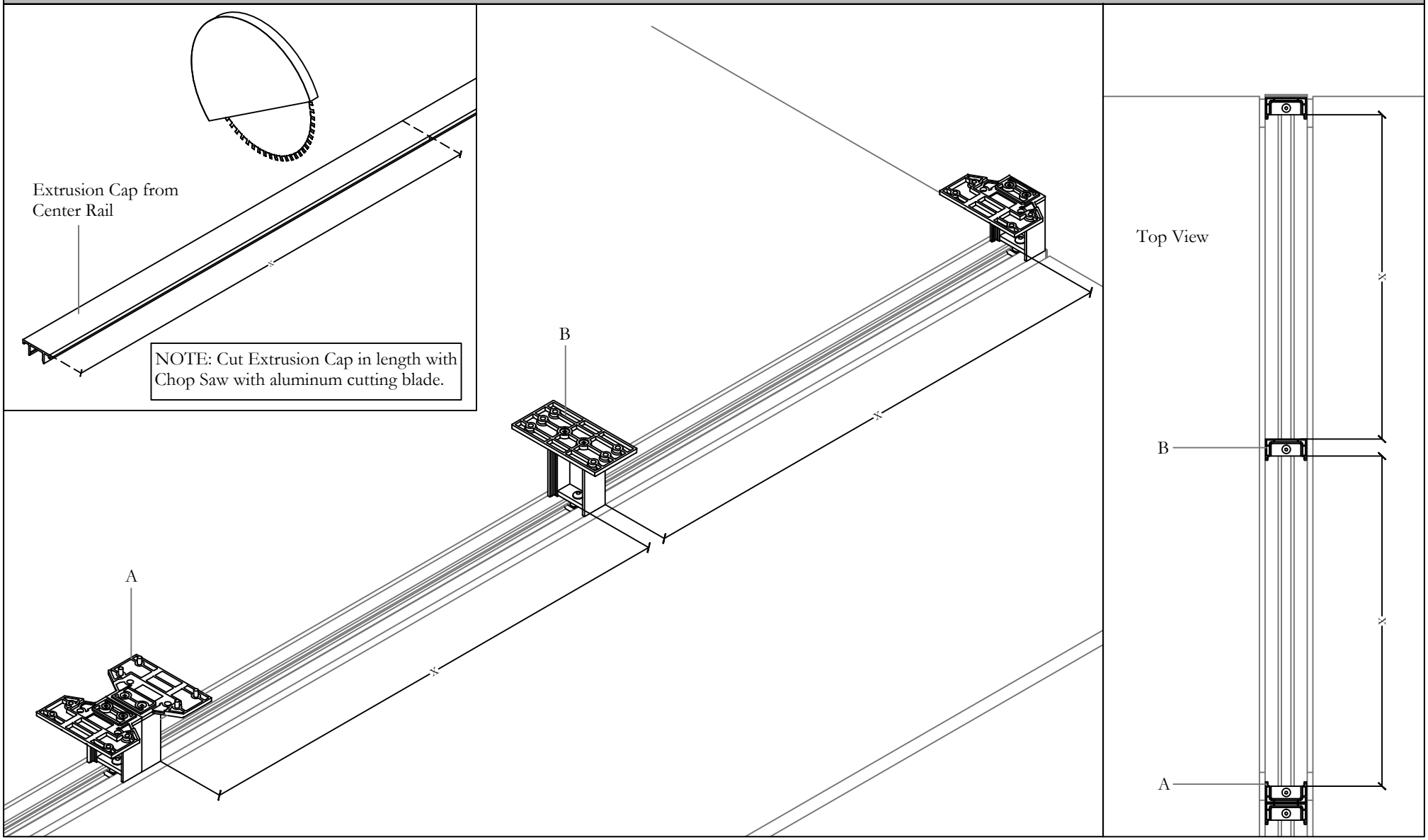
STEP 8: Make sure Stanchions are in position, then tighten Stanchion fully.

SECURE STANCHION (BACK TO BACK POSITION)



STEP 9: Make sure back to back Stanchions are in position, then tighten Stanchion fully.

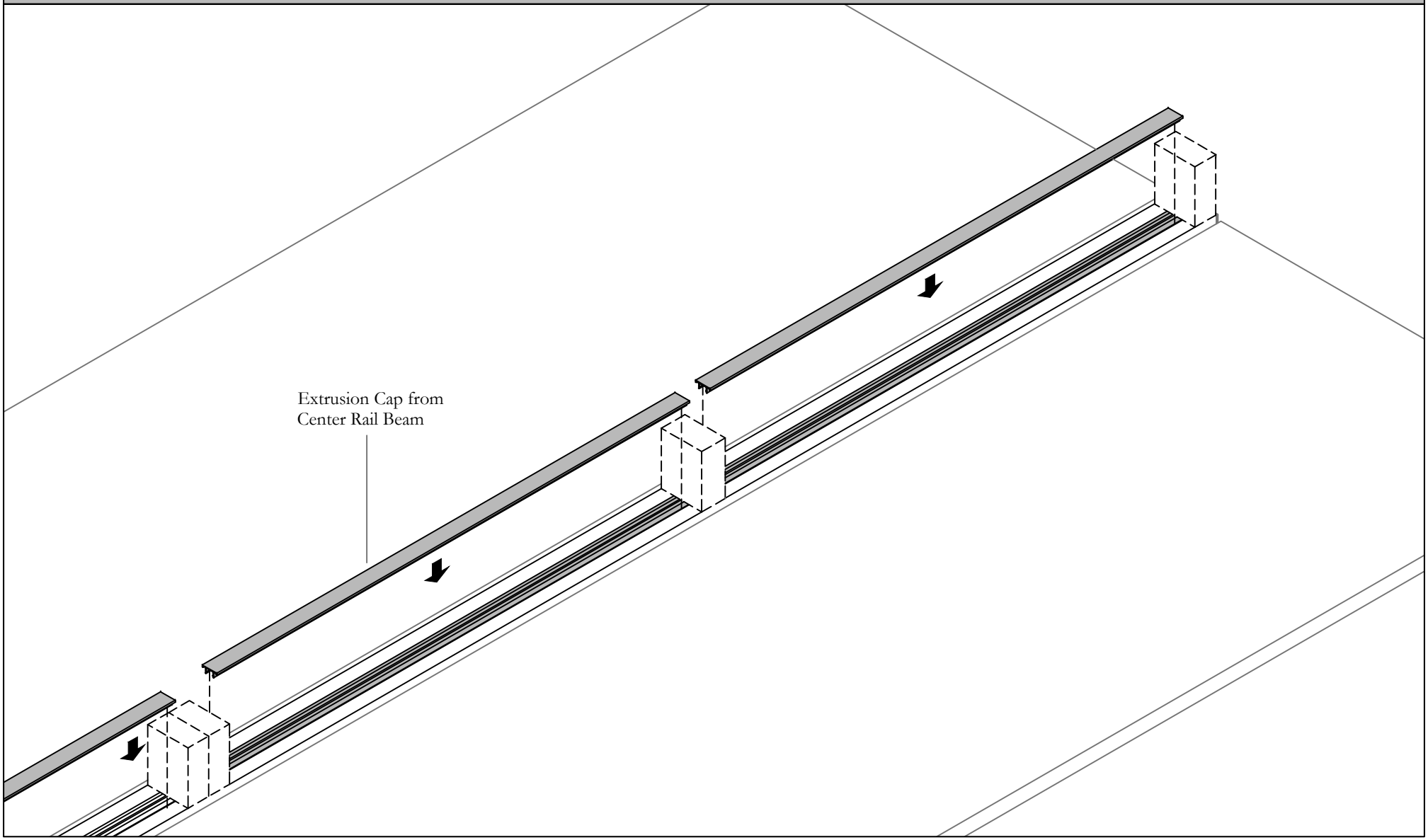
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure the distance between Stanchions as shown, then cut **Extrusion Cap from Center Rail Beam in measured length.**

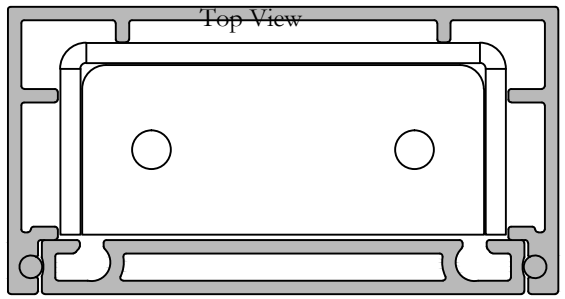
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

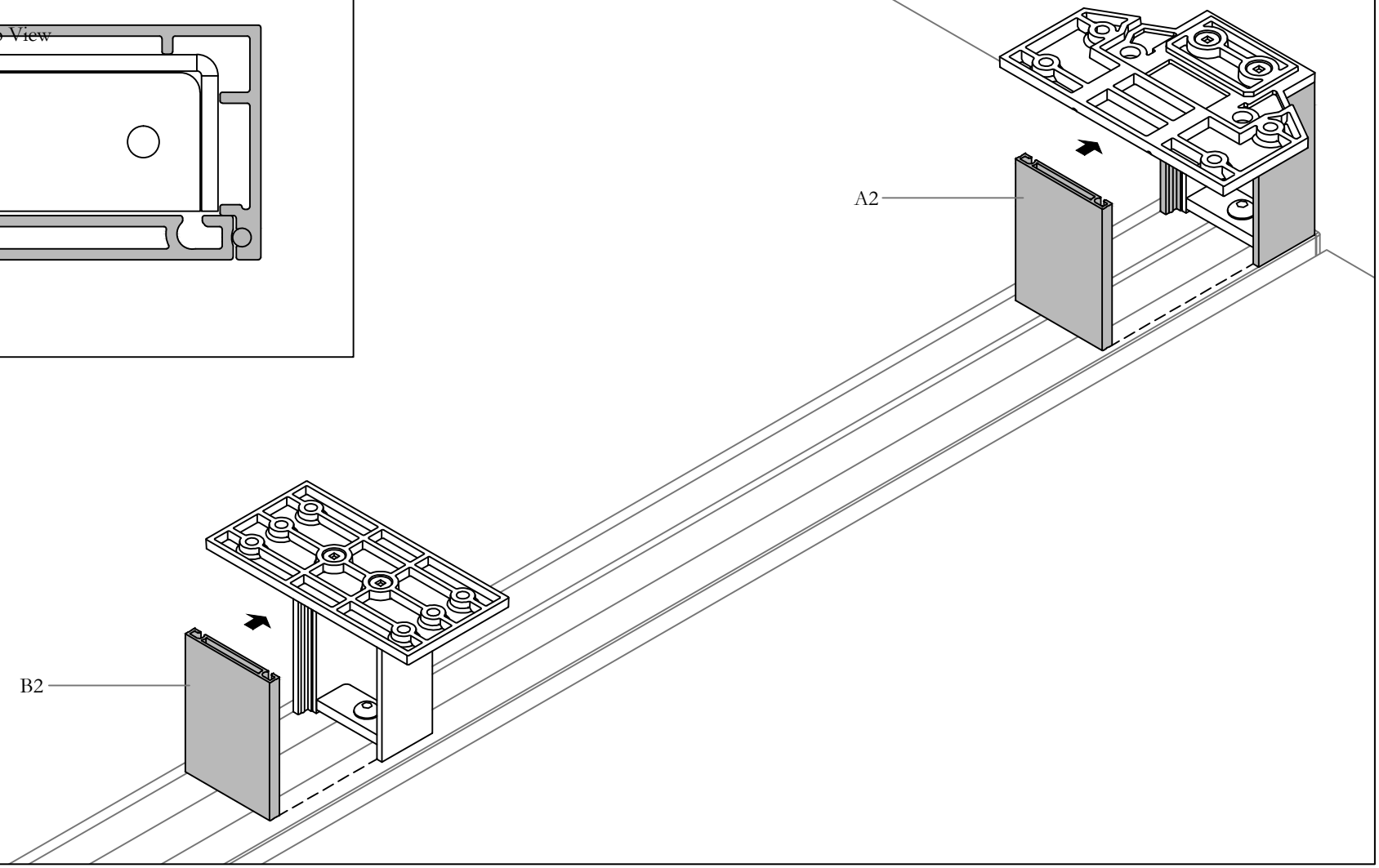
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 11: Insert cut **Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.**

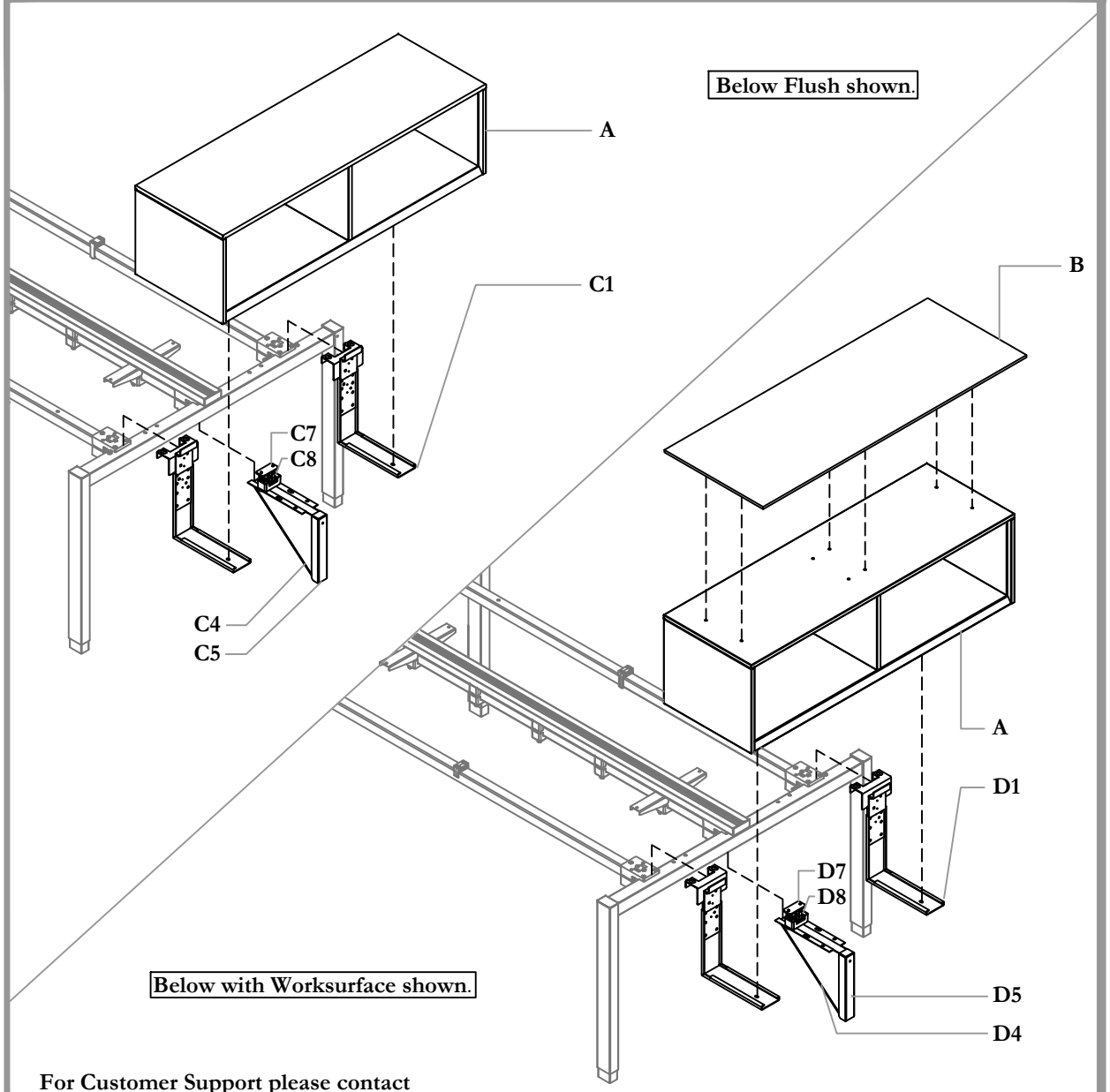
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP





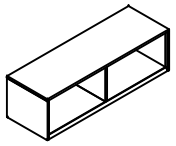
STEP 12: Insert Stanchion Covers to Stanchion Sleeves.

(WWGE), (WWGLG), (WWGLM), (WWGLW), (WWGN), (WWGD)



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

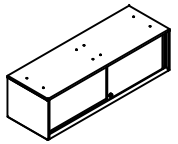


A - Open End Mounted Storage Cabinet (WWGE) x1

or

Open Wood End Mounted Storage Cabinet (WWGN) x1

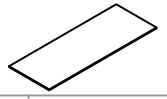
or



Closed End Mounted Storage with Glass/Metal/Wood Doors (WWGLG, WWGLM, WWGLW) x1

or

Closed Wood End Mounted Storage with (WWGD) x1



B - Peninsula Worksurface (WWWRL) x1

X07-0208



C1 - Bracket Weldment Flush End - Below (N09-3806) x2



C3 - #10-32 x 7/16" Pan Quadrex MS Zinc (E01-0680) x4

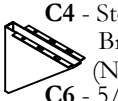
C5 - Bracket Cover (A16-2206\10_125) x1



C7 - End Below Storage Mounting Plate (A16-4931) x1



C2 - 1/4-20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2



C4 - Storage Support Bracket (N01-3201) x1



C6 - 5/16-18 x 2.5 Long Socket Head Cap (E01-0756) x2



C8 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x1

X07-0207



D1 - Bracket Weldment End - Below (N09-3805) x2



D3 - #10-32 x 7/16" Pan Quadrex MS Zinc (E01-0680) x4



D5 - Bracket Cover (A16-2206\10_625) x1



D7 - End Below Storage Mounting Plate (A16-4931) x1



D2 - 1/4-20 x 30mm Murakoshi Bolt (E03-0444) x2



D4 - Storage Support Bracket (N01-3201) x1



D6 - 5/16-18 x 2.5 Long Socket Head Cap (E01-0756) x2



D8 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0547) x1



E - #10 x .875" LG Screw Quad Pan (E07-0077) x6

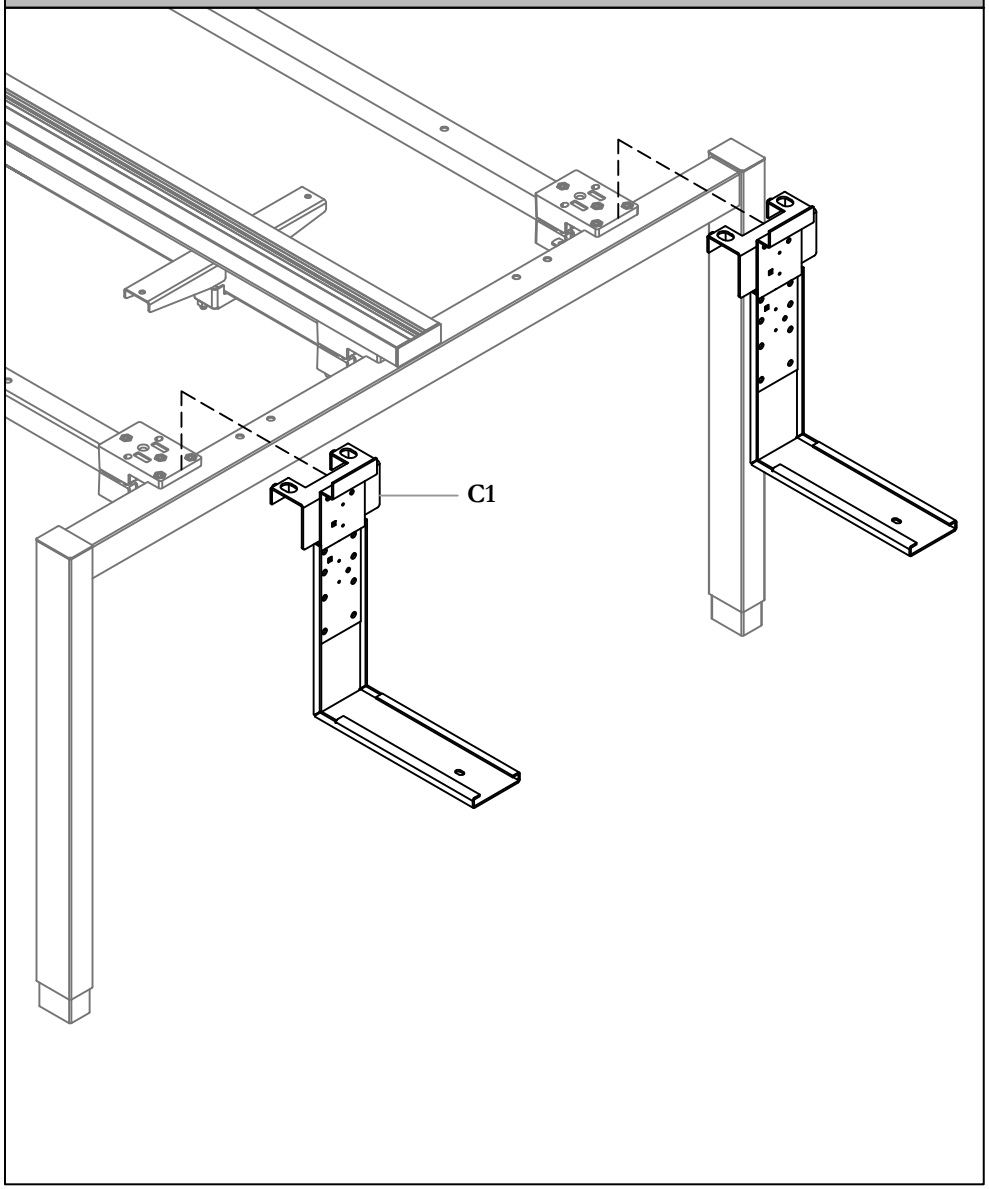


F - 1/2" x 0.100" Spacer (B02-0399) x6



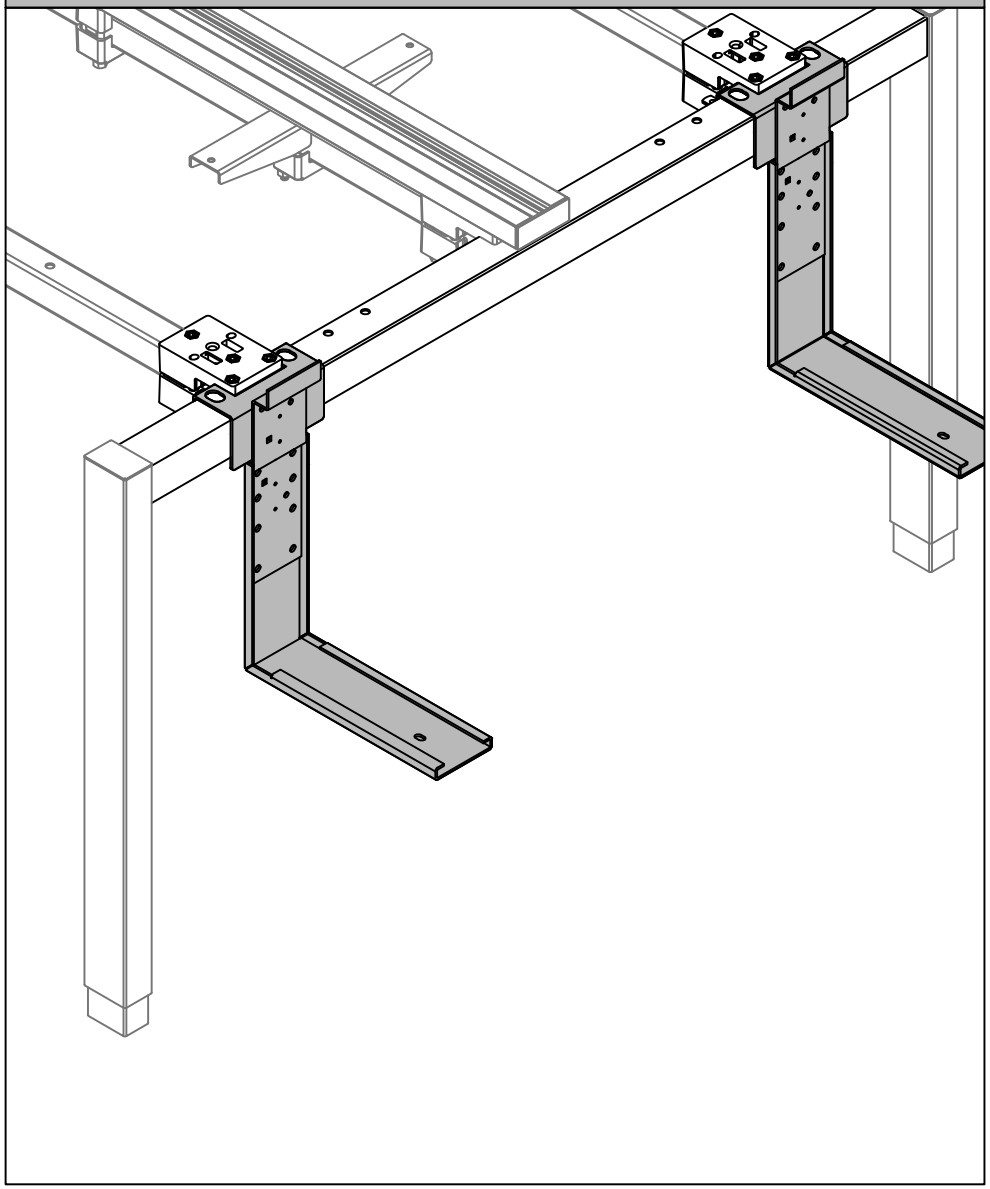
G - 3/8" x 1/4" Spacer (B02-0398) x6

BRACKETS TO BEAM



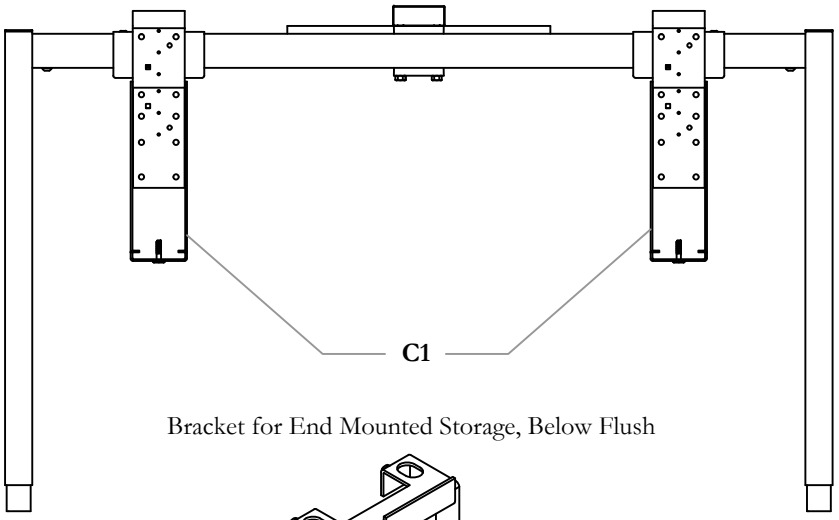
STEP 1: Bring Braket to Lateral Beam.

BRACKETS TO BEAM

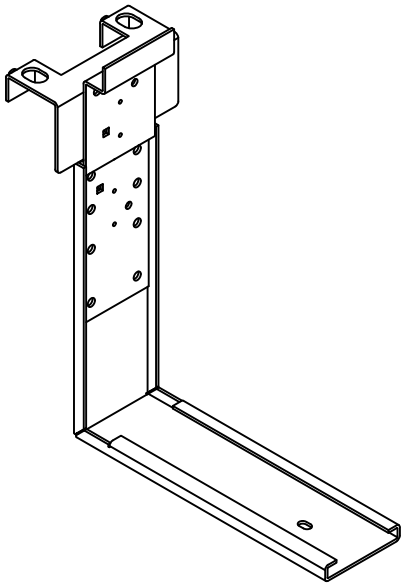


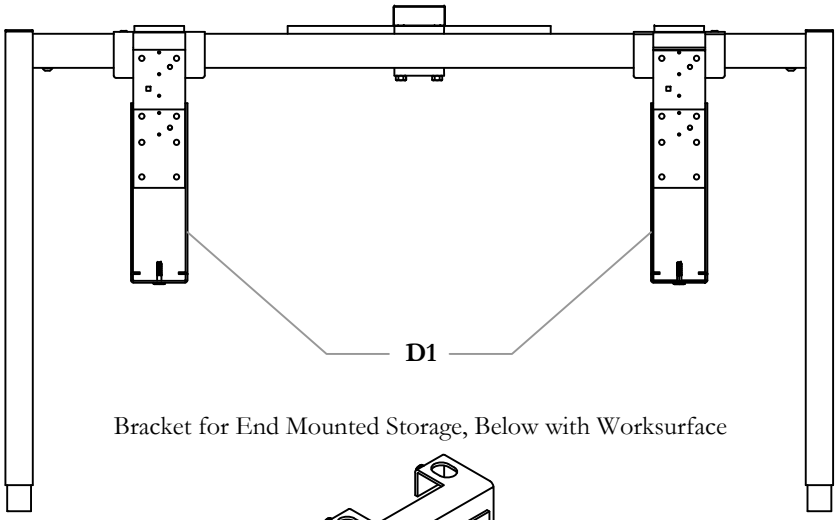
STEP 2: Clamp Bracket to fit in between cutout of Bracket.

BELOW STORAGE FLUSH OR WITH PENINSULA WORKSURFACE

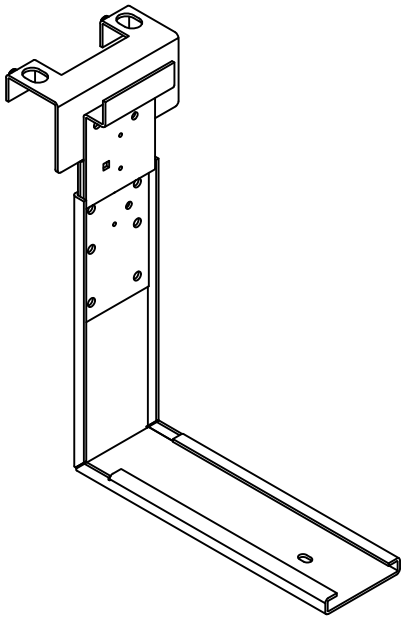


Bracket for End Mounted Storage, Below Flush

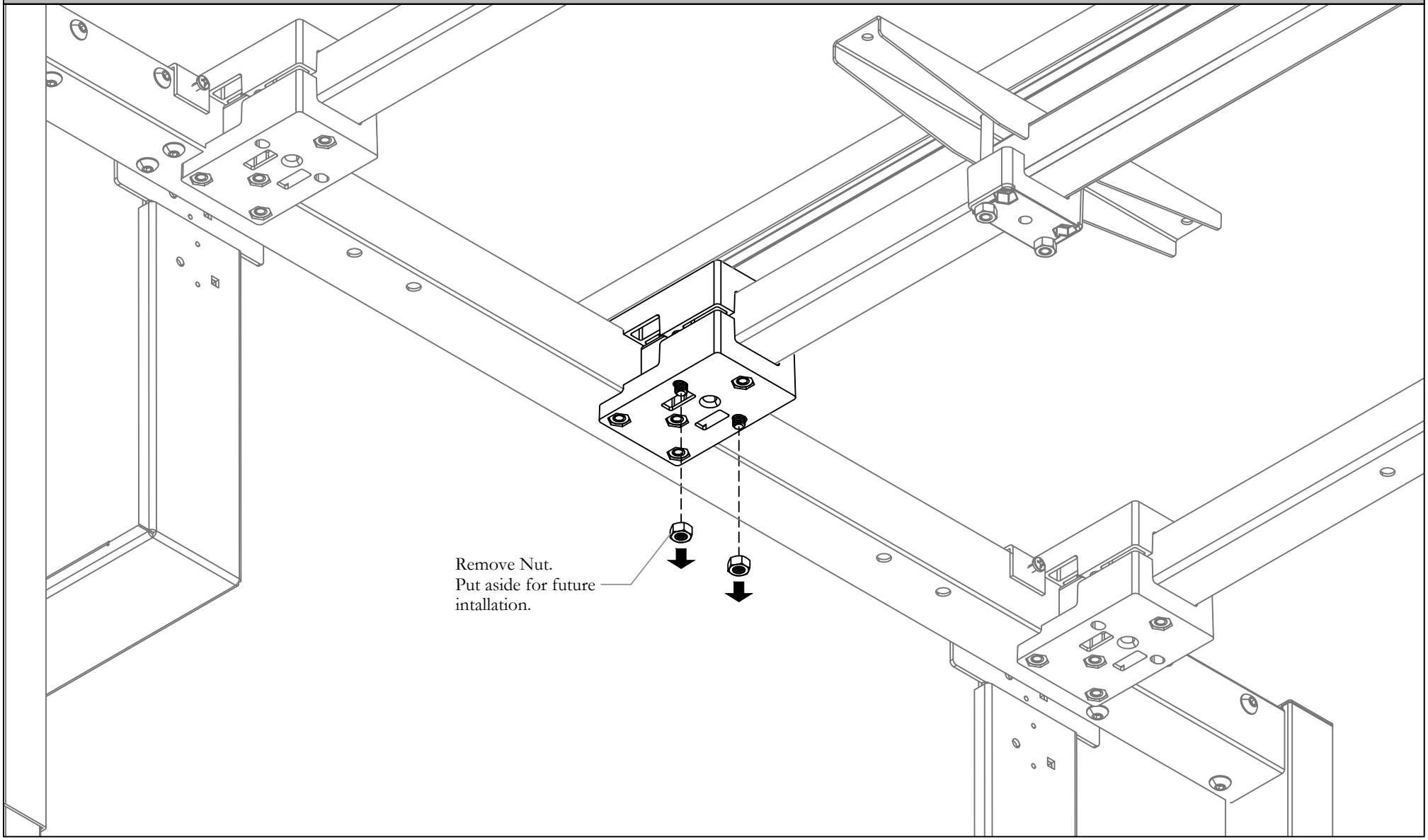




Bracket for End Mounted Storage, Below with Worksurface

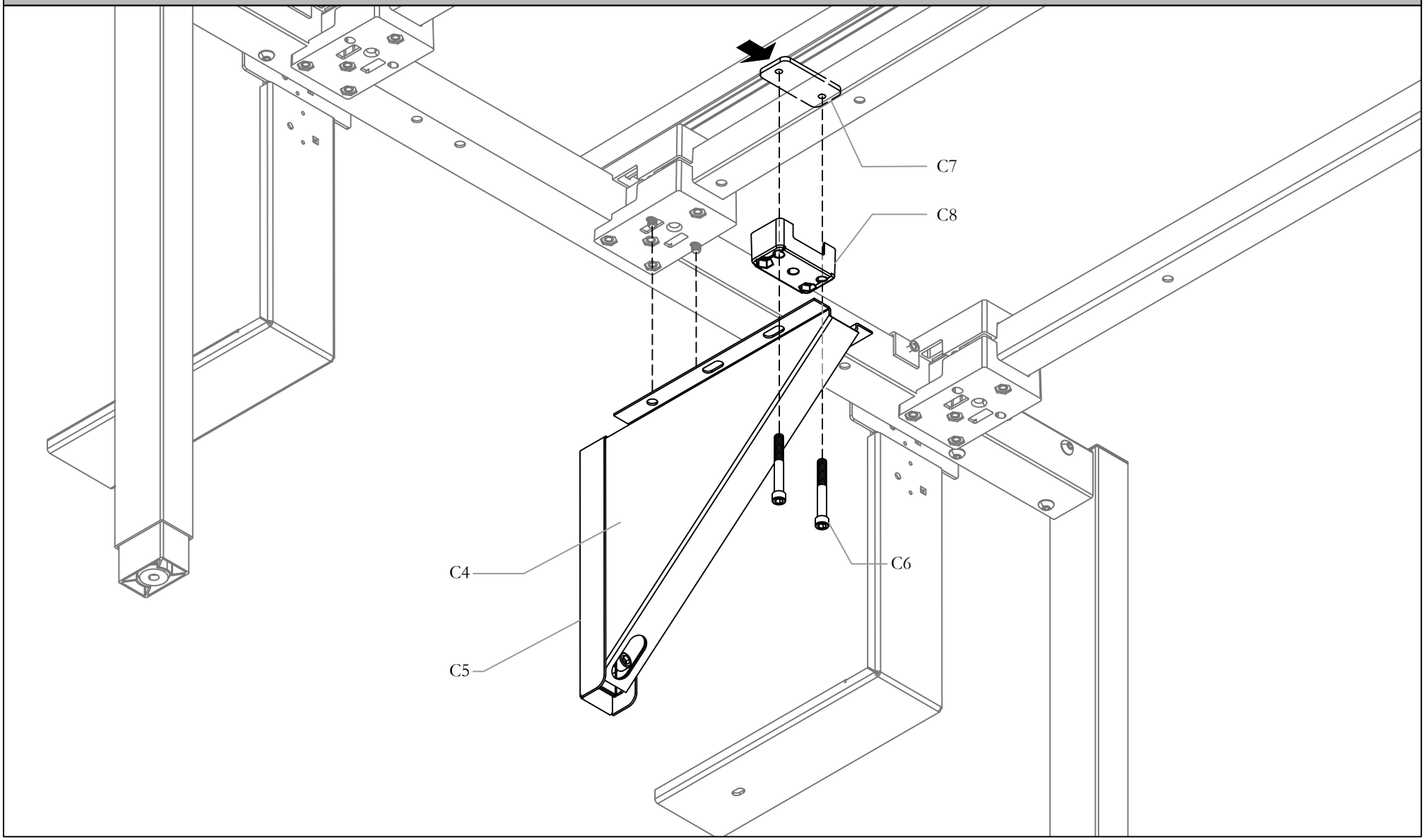


REMOVE NUT



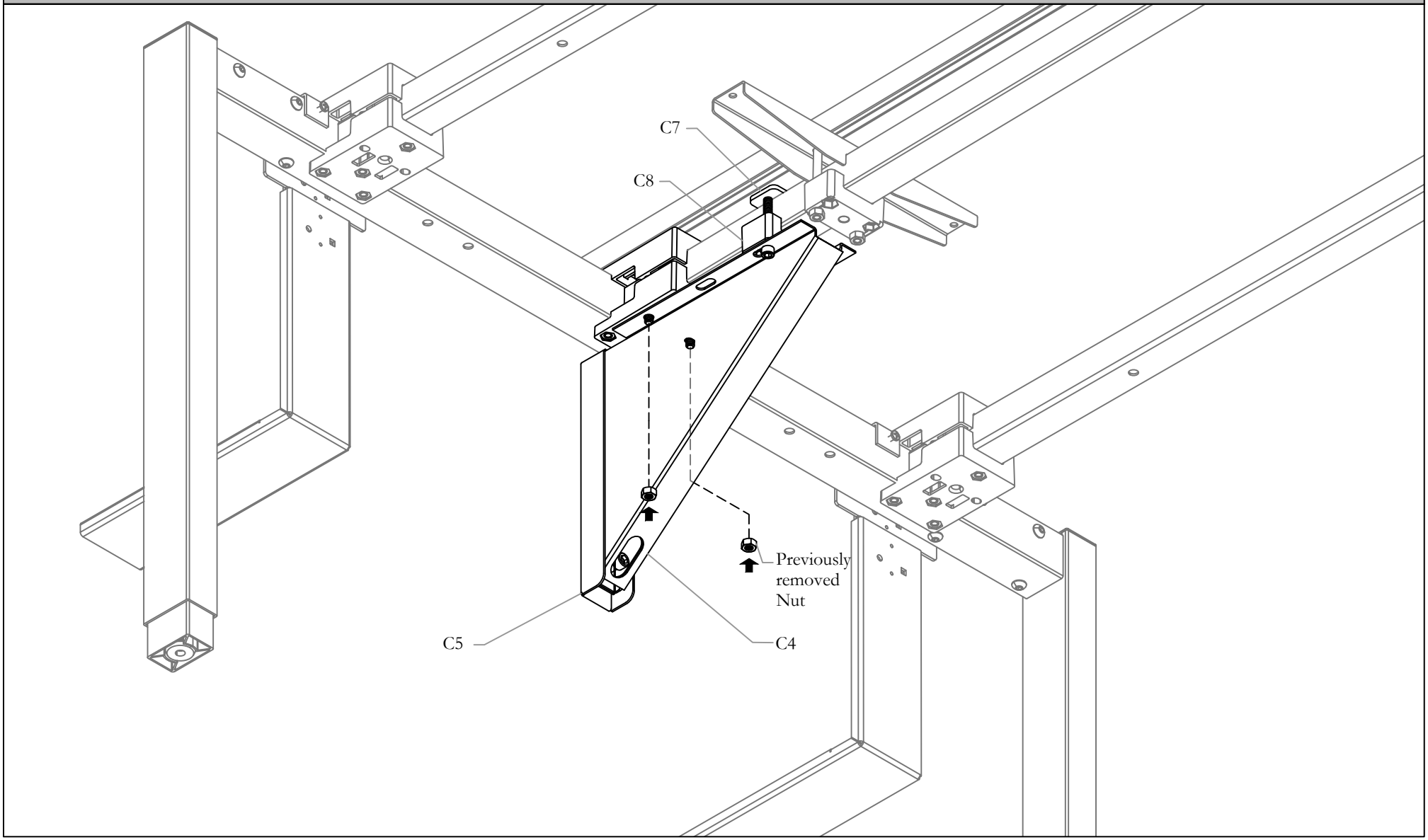
STEP 3: Remove Nut. Put aside for future installation.

SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION



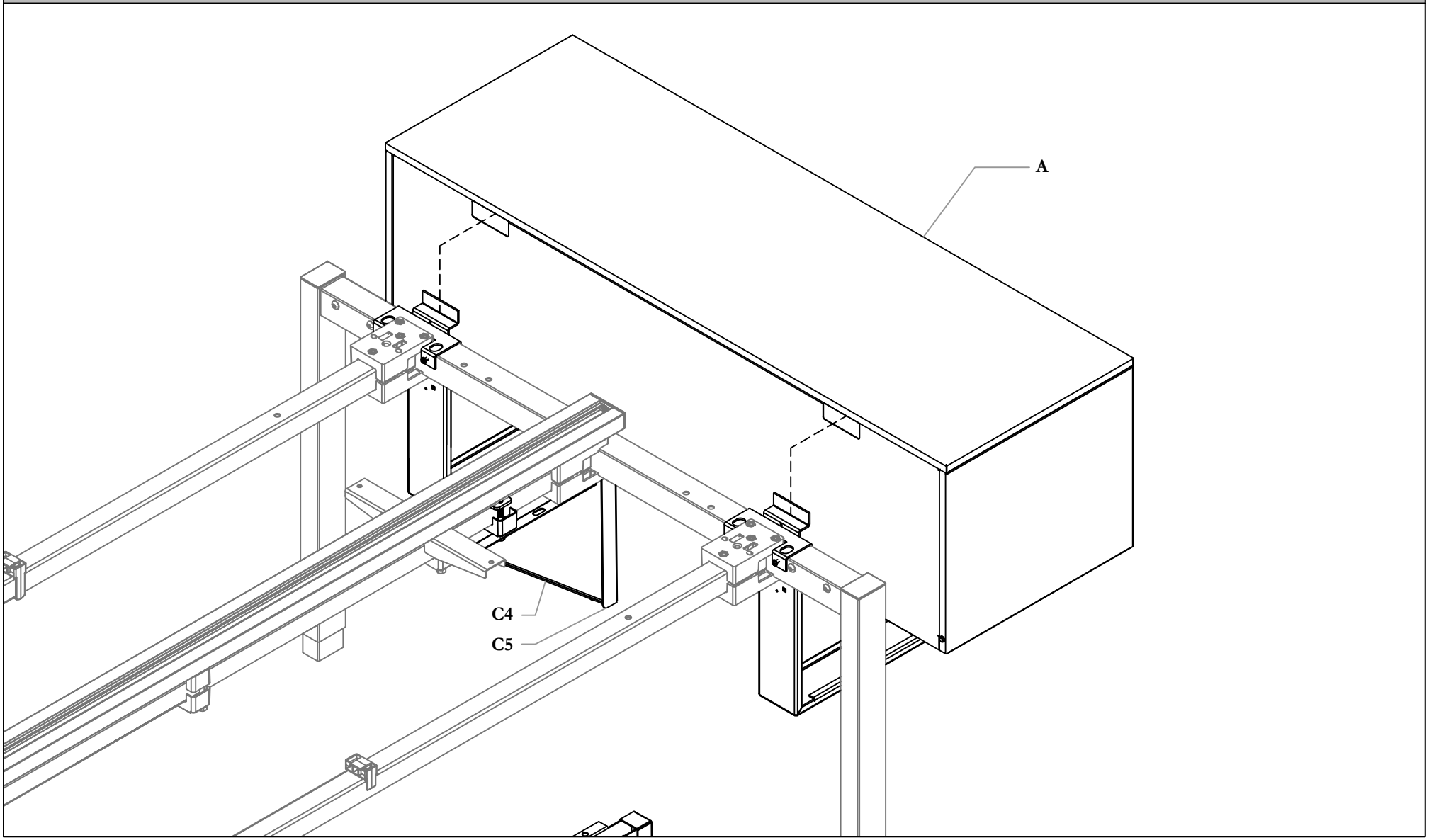
STEP 4: Slide Mounting Plate in between the accessory rail and the beam. Align the holes onthe Storage Bracket to those on the Worrksurface Spacer Block and the End Below Mounting Plate. Use the Socket Head Cap to secure the 3 parts together.

SUPPORT BRACKET INSTALLATION



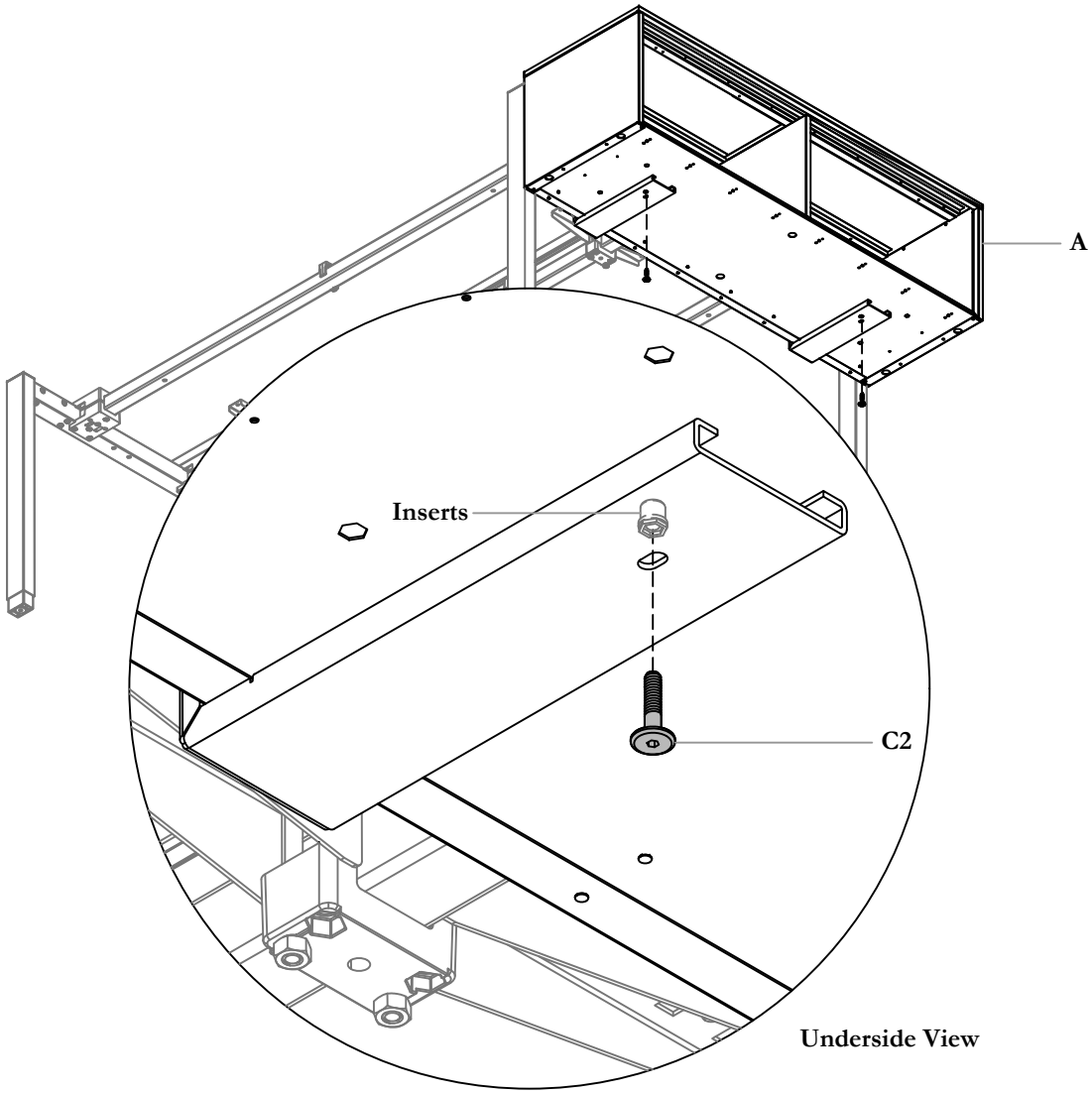
STEP 5: Install Support Bracket with previously removed nuts.

STORAGE TO HOOK



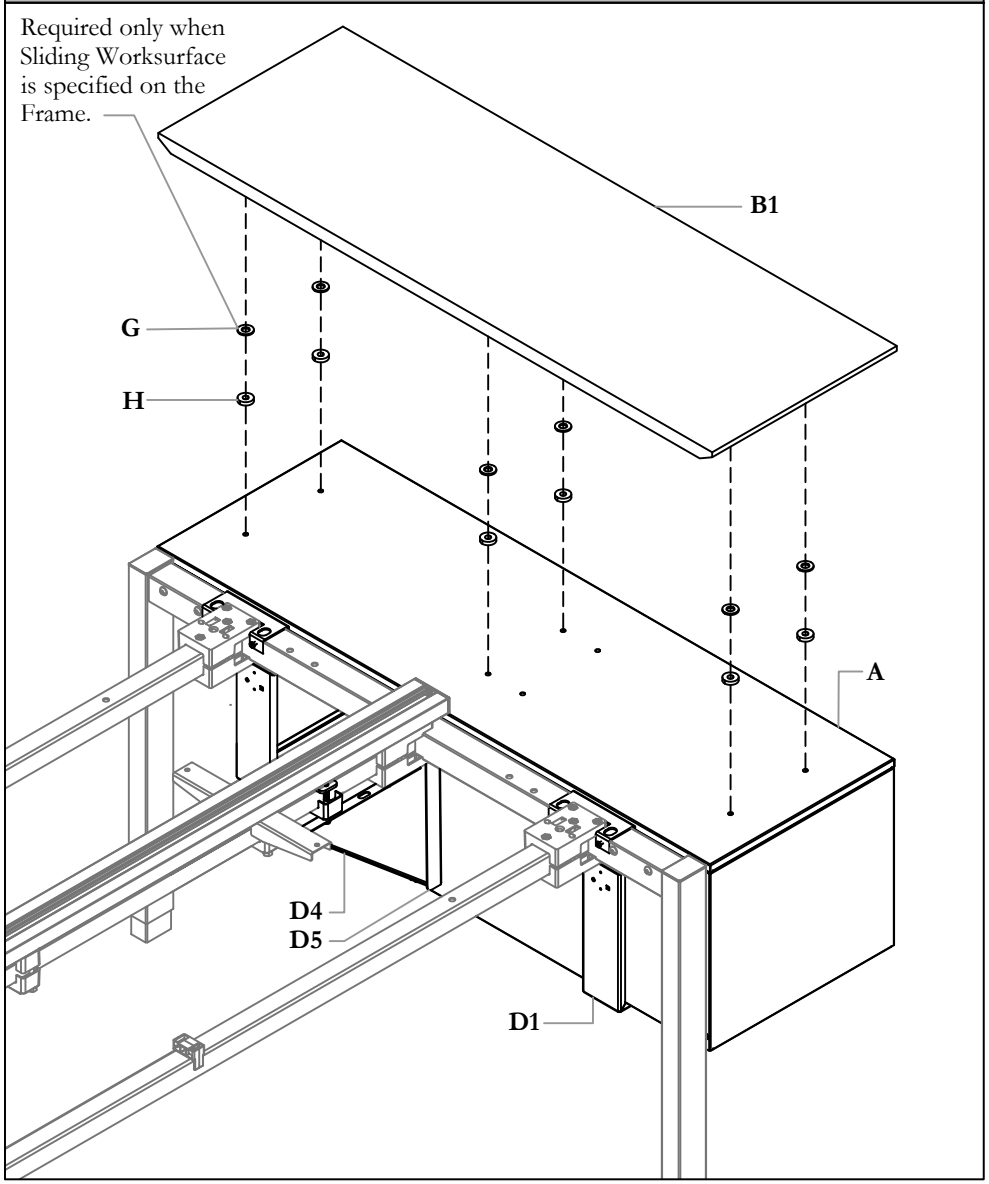
STEP 6: Insert Hooks on Bracket to the openings located on the back of Storage.

BOTTOM BRACKET TO STORAGE



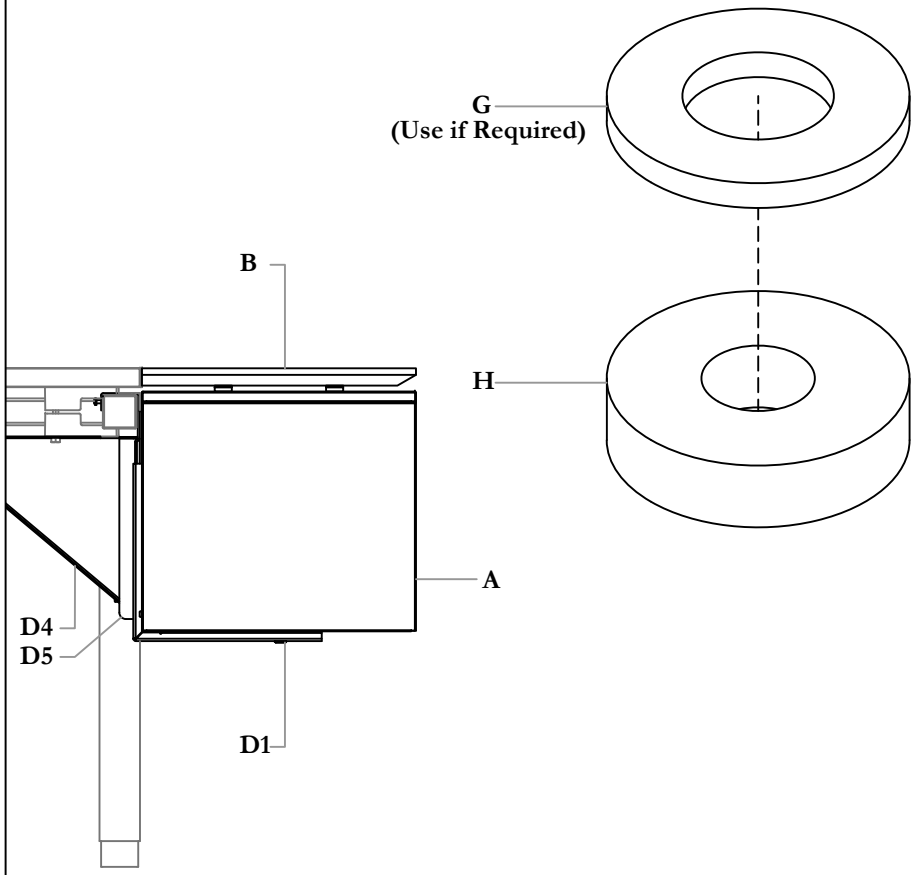
STEP 7: Fasten Storage to brackets using screws provided. Make sure screws are installed to inserts located underneath the Storage.

WORKSURFACE TO STORAGE



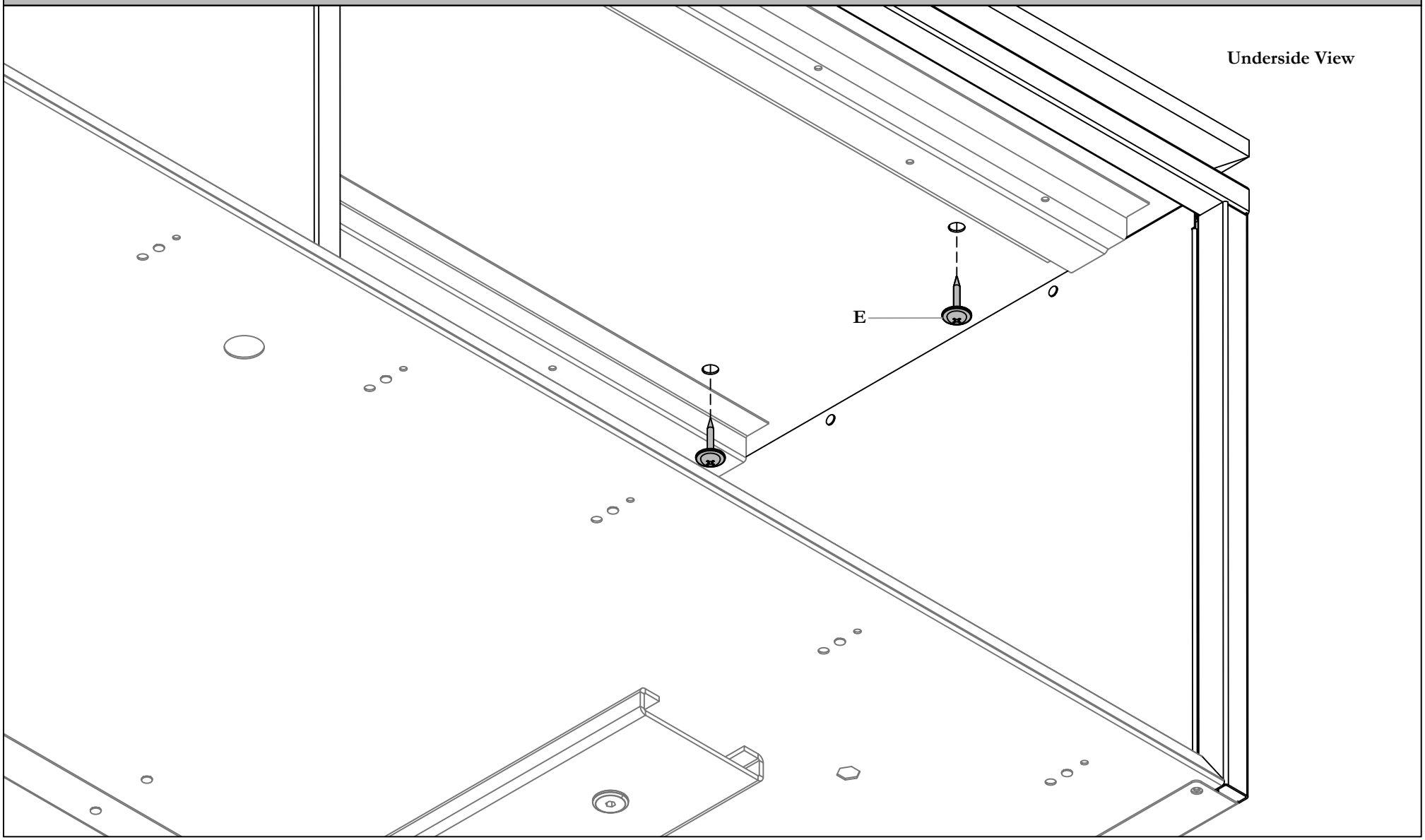
STEP 8: Lower Spacer and Worksurface to Storage.
NOTE: Follow the previous steps to install Bracket for **End Mounted Storage, Below with Worksurface**

SPACERS



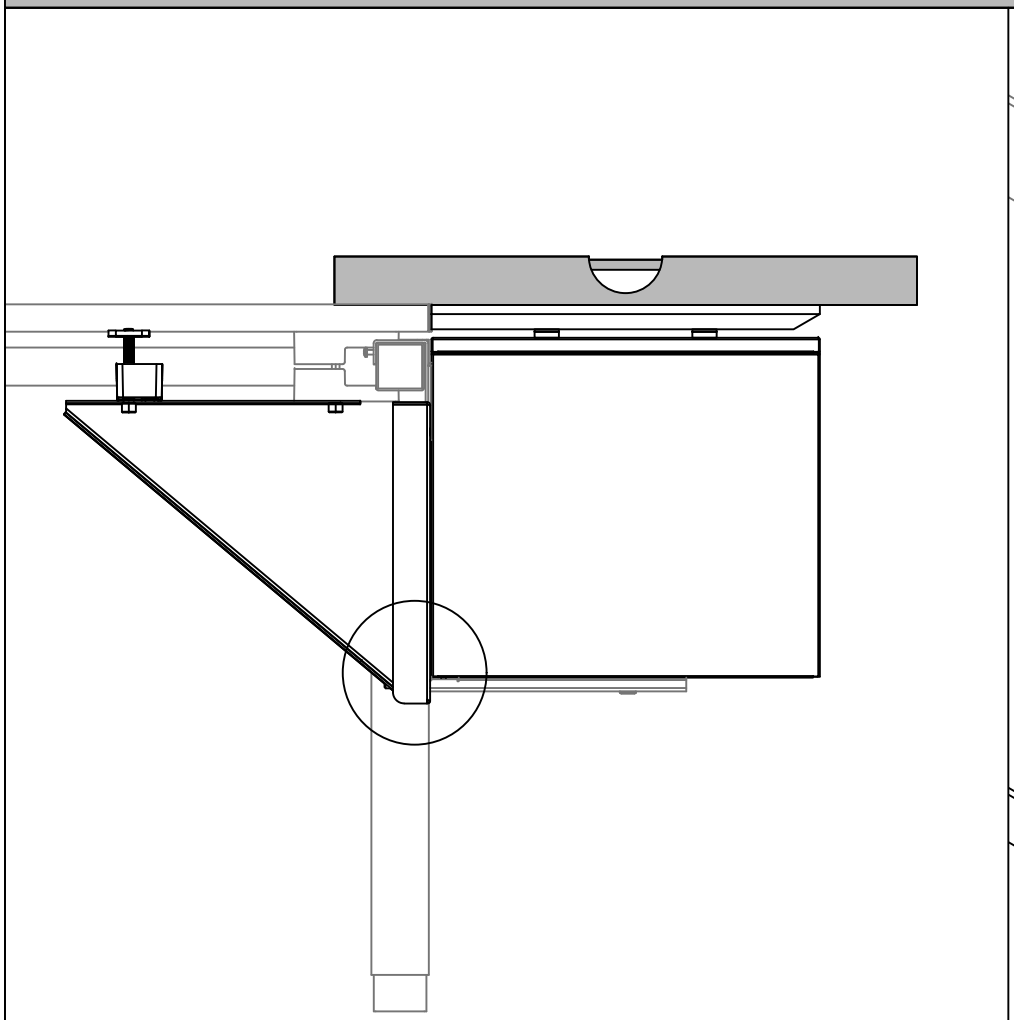
NOTE: It is installers responsibility to confirm with specification drawings if both types of spacers are required.

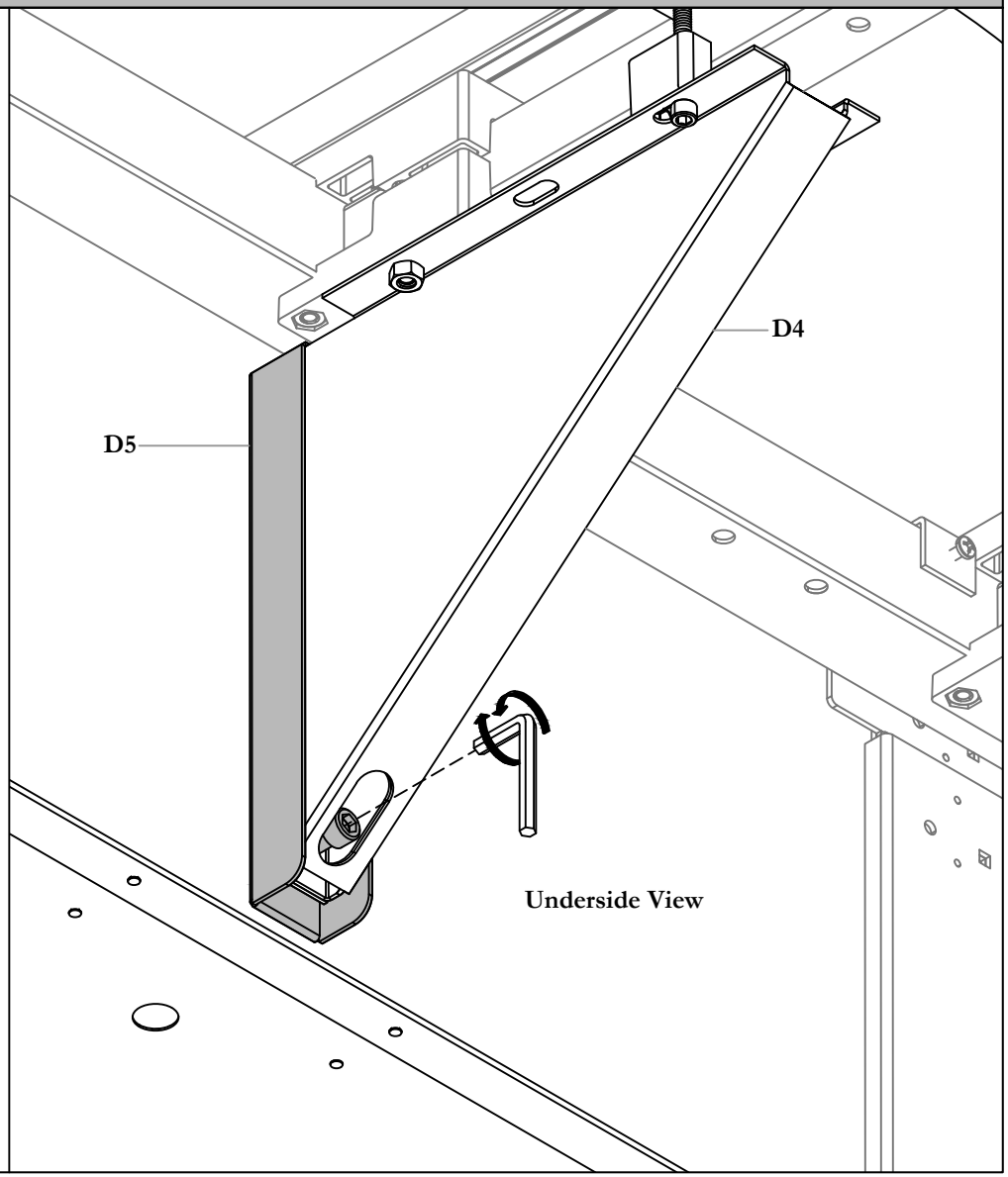
FASTEN WORKSURFACE



STEP 9: Fasten Worksurface to Storage using Screws Provided

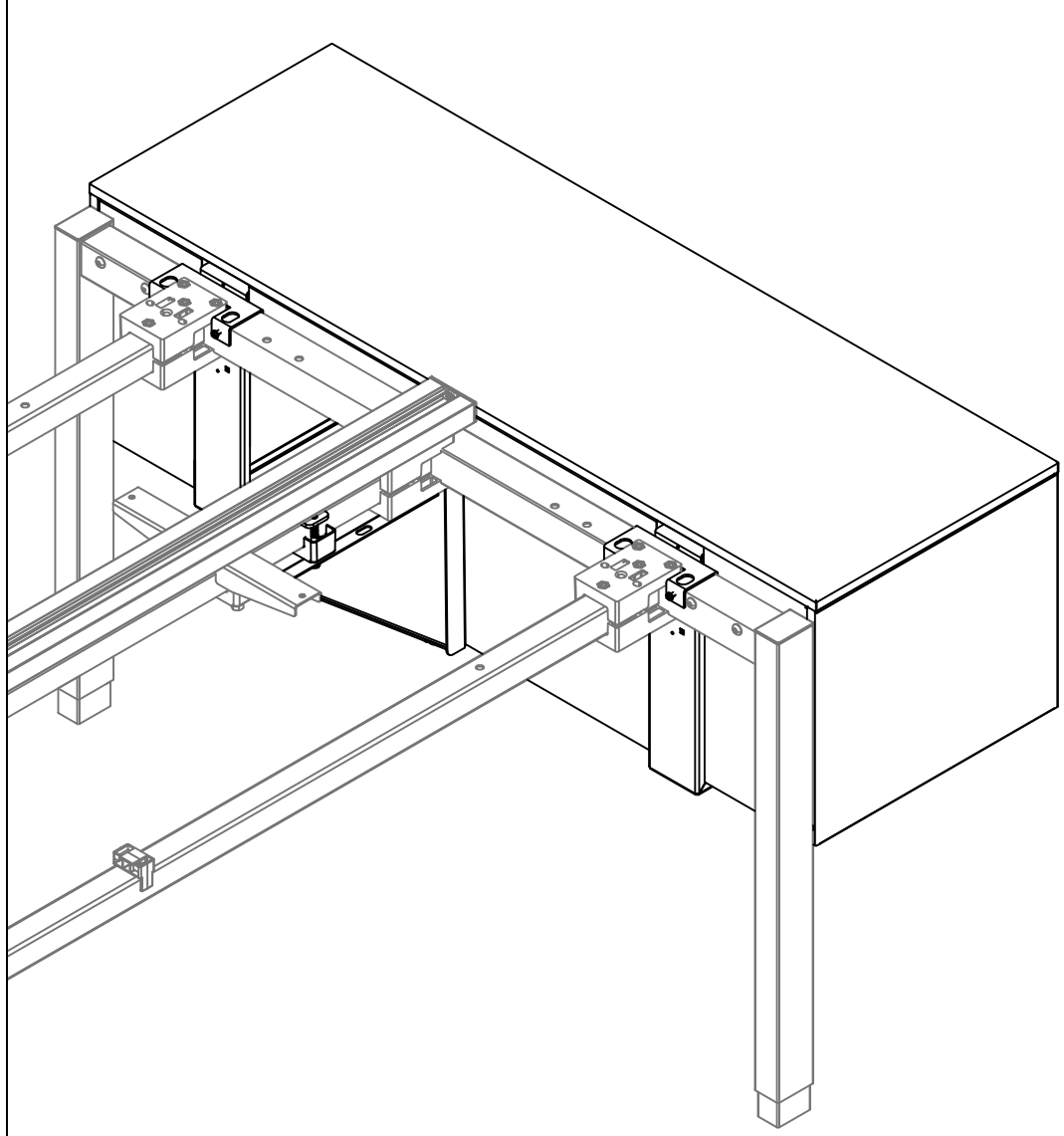
LEVEL STORAGE

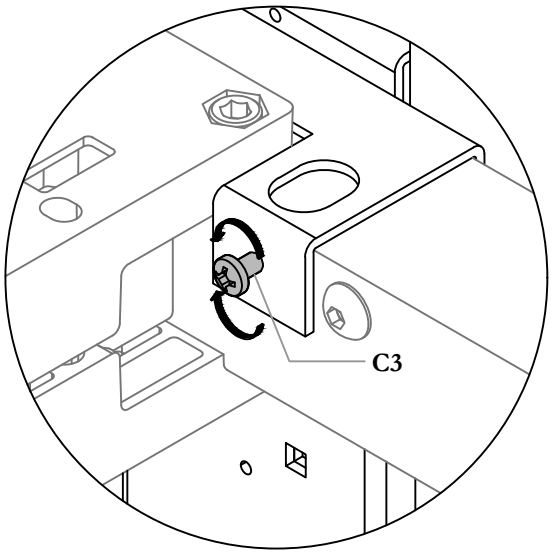


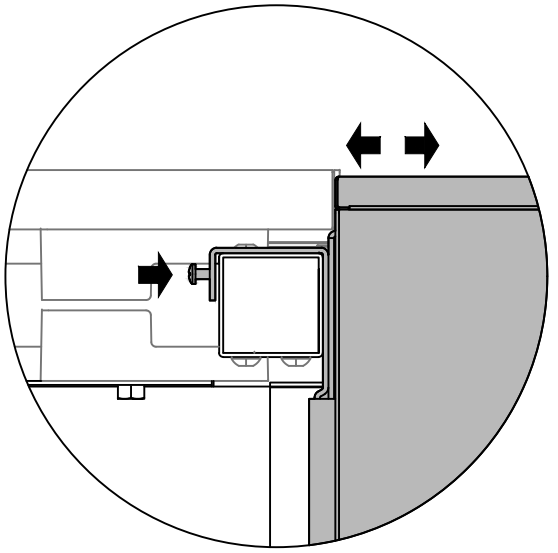


STEP 10: Adjust screw so that Bracket Cover pushes against the back of Storage.

STORAGE POSITION

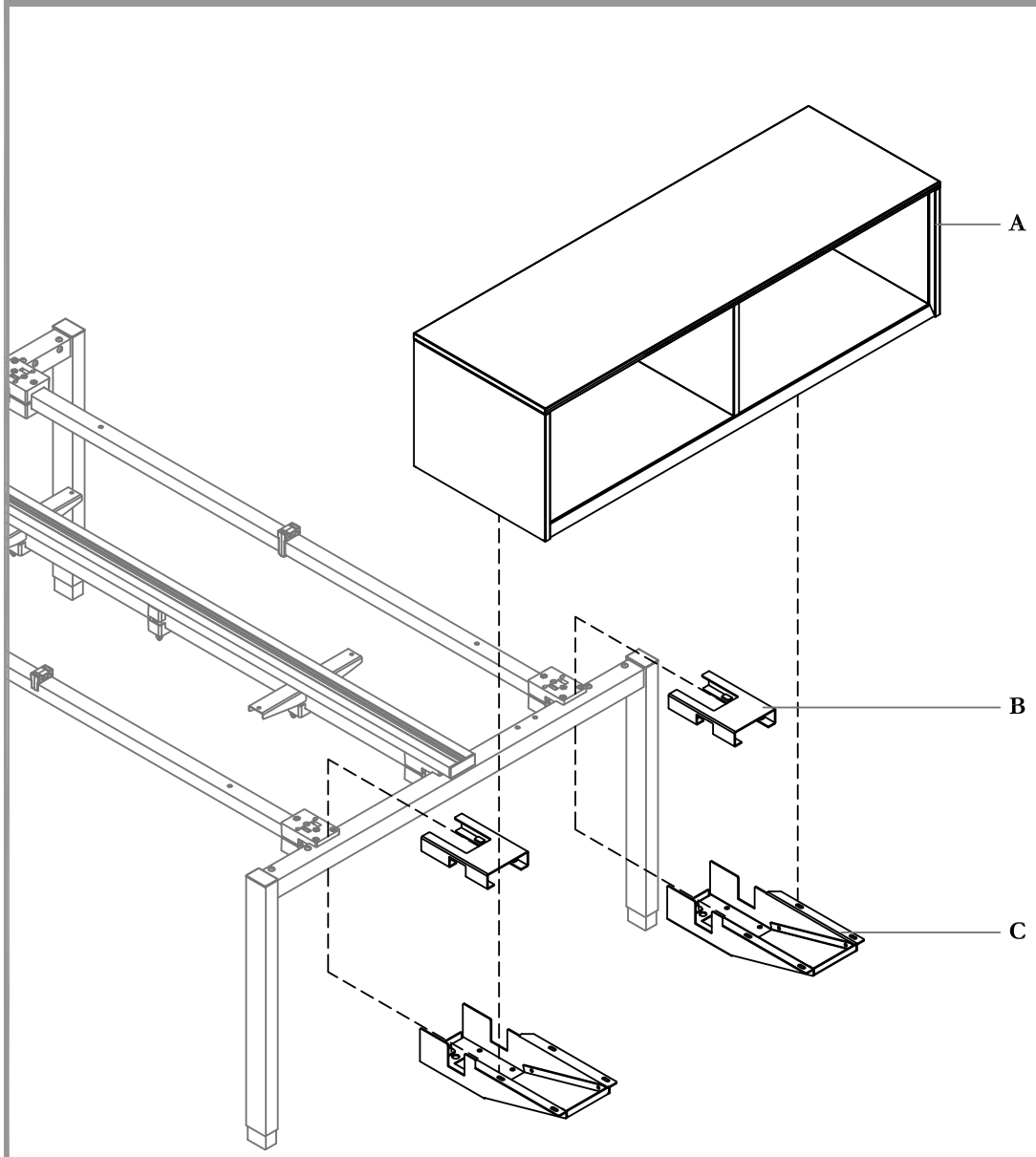




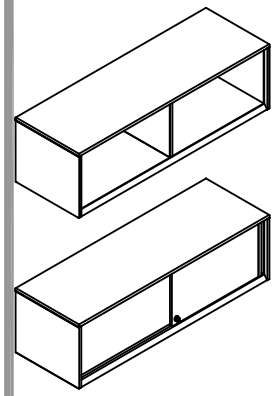


STEP 11: Tighten or loosen adjustment screw as illustrated to adjust Storage position

Open Metal End (WWGE), Open Wood End (WWGN), Metal End Glass Door (WWGLG), Metal End Metal Door (WWGLM), Metal End Wood Door (WWGLWA),Wood End Glass Door (WWGD)



Part and Product Identification

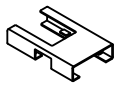


A - Open End Mounted Storage Above
(WWGE, WWGN) x 1

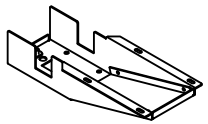
or

End Mounted Storage with Door Above
(WWGLG, WWGLM, WWGLWA, WWGD) x 1

X07-0206



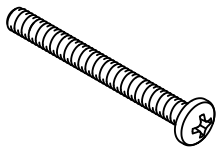
B - Top Bracket Weldment, End Above
(N09-3820) x 2



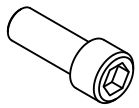
C - Bottom Bracket Weldment, End Above
(N09-3821) x 2



D - 1/4 - 20 x 3/4" Machine Screw, Quad
(E01-0113) x 4



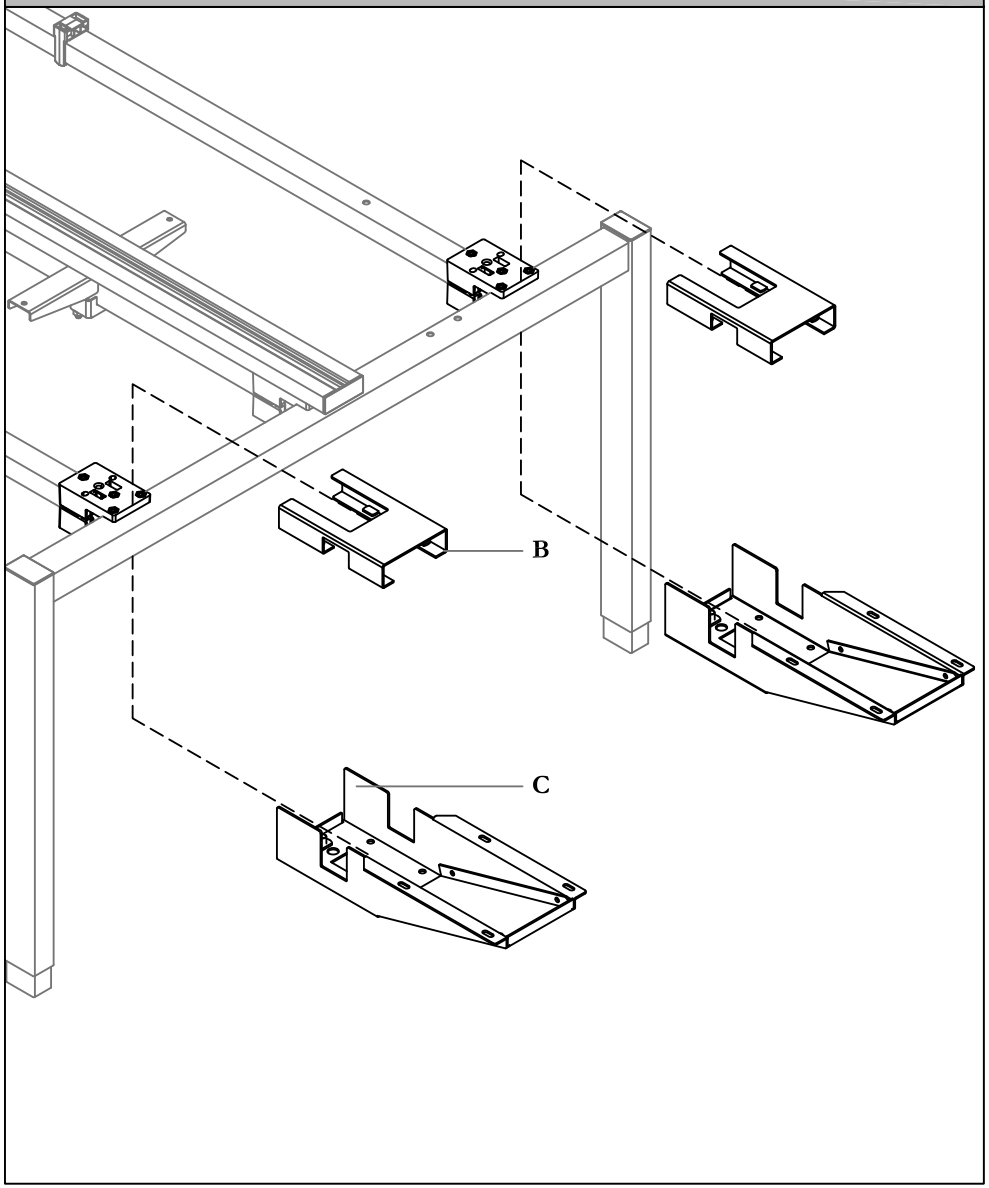
E - 1/4 - 20 x 2.5 Pan Head, Quad Zinc
(E01-0741) x 8



F - 3/8 - 16 x 1"L Socket Head, Cap Screw
(E01-0767) x 2

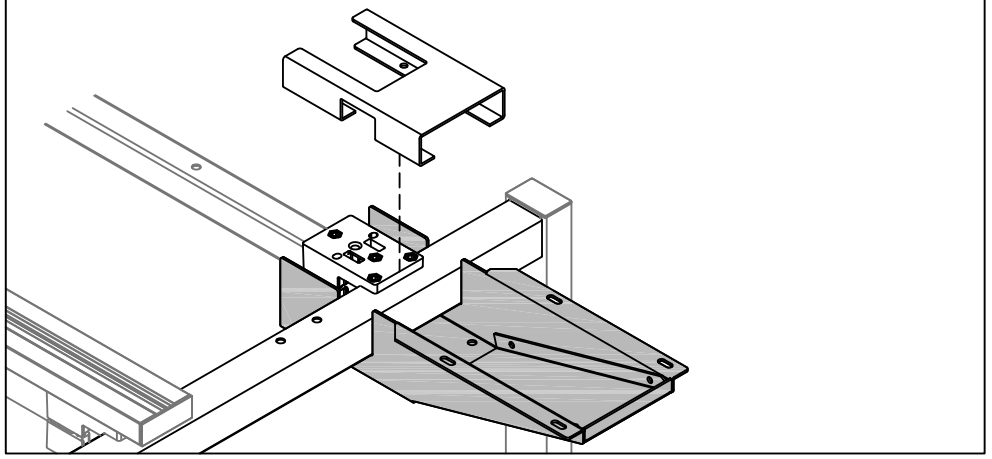
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

BRACKETS TO BEAM



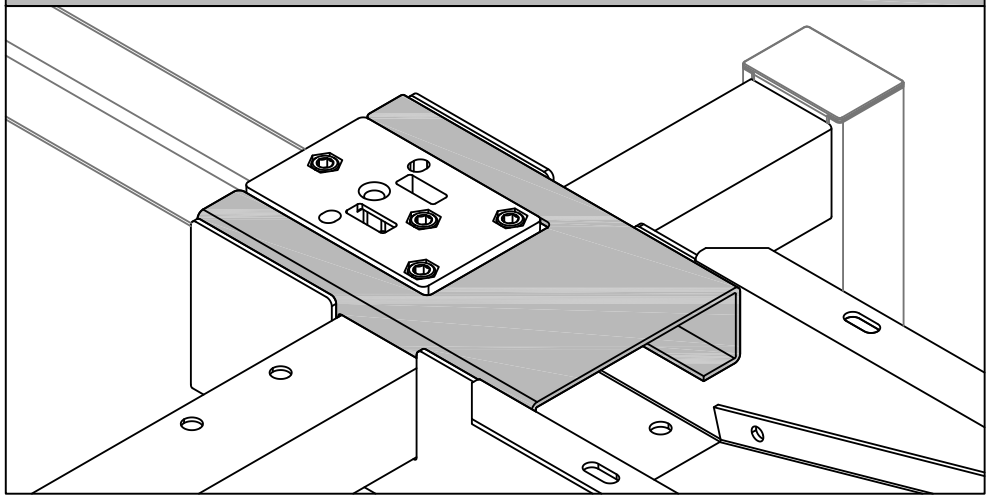
STEP 1: Bring Top and Bottom Bracket to Lateral Beam.

BOTTOM BRACKET



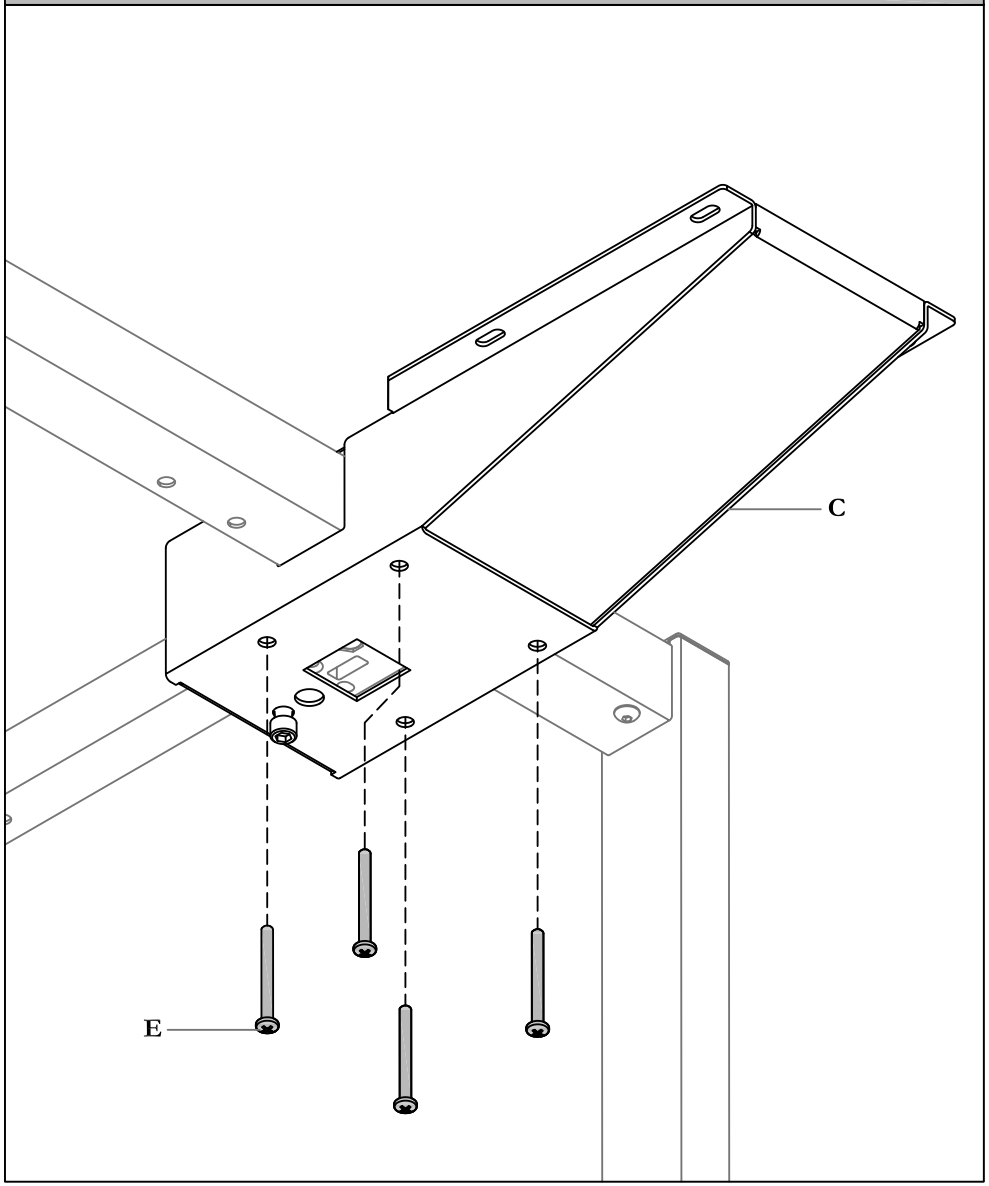
STEP 2: Place Bottom Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

TOP BRACKET



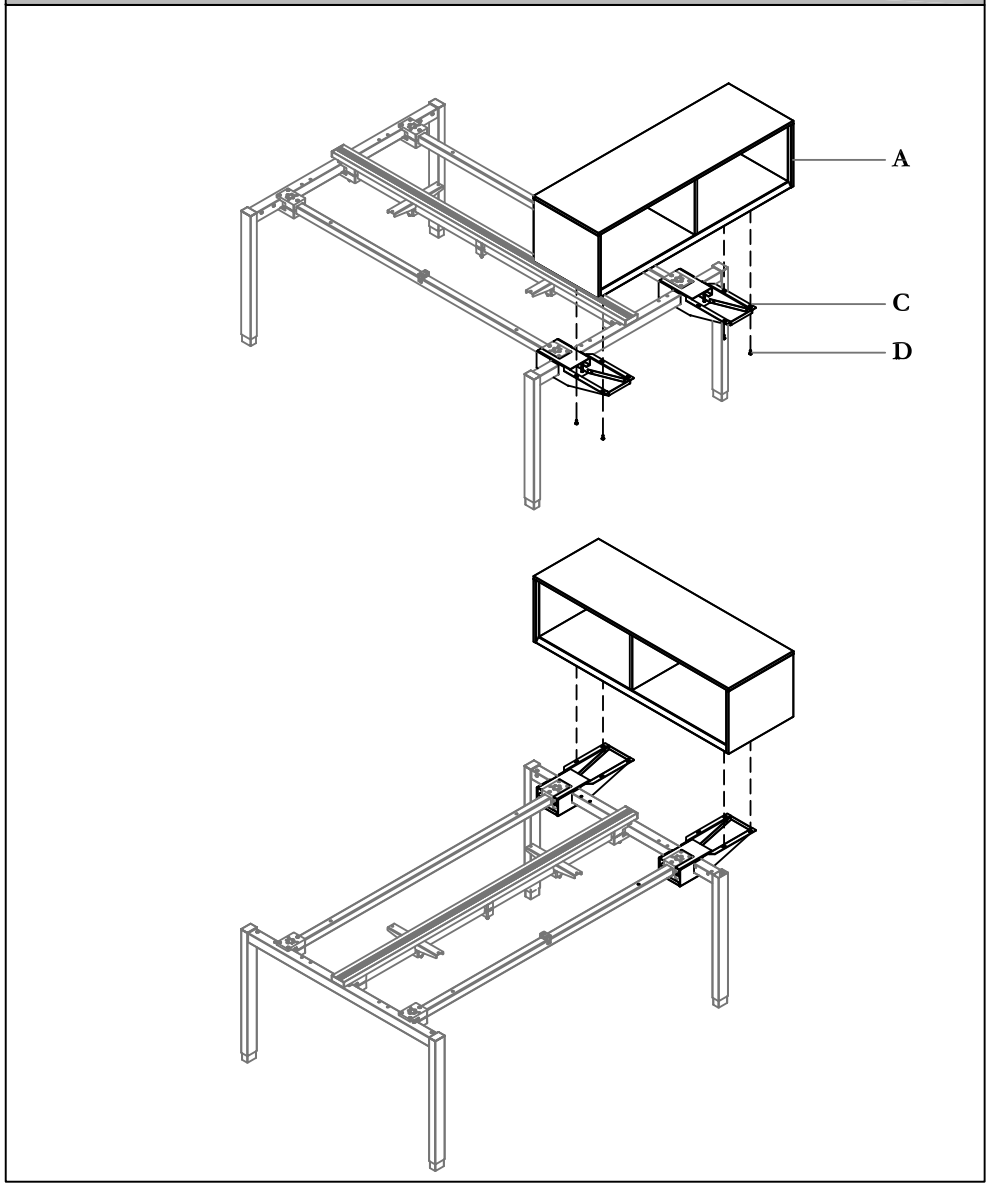
STEP 3: Place Top Bracket Weldment to Clamp Bracket.

FASTEN BRACKET



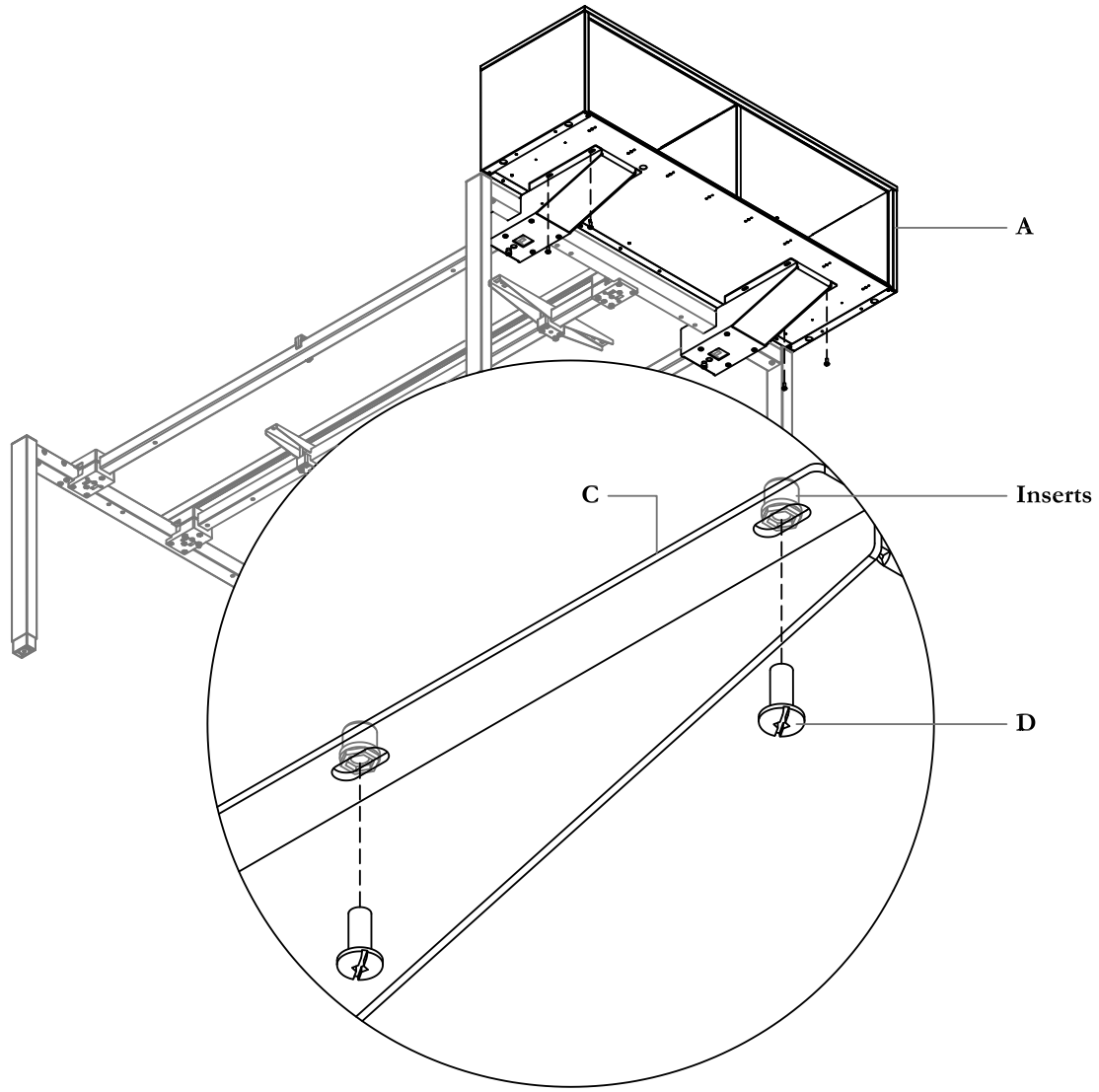
STEP 4: Fasten Brackets from underneath the bracket using screws provided.

INWARDS OR OUTWARDS



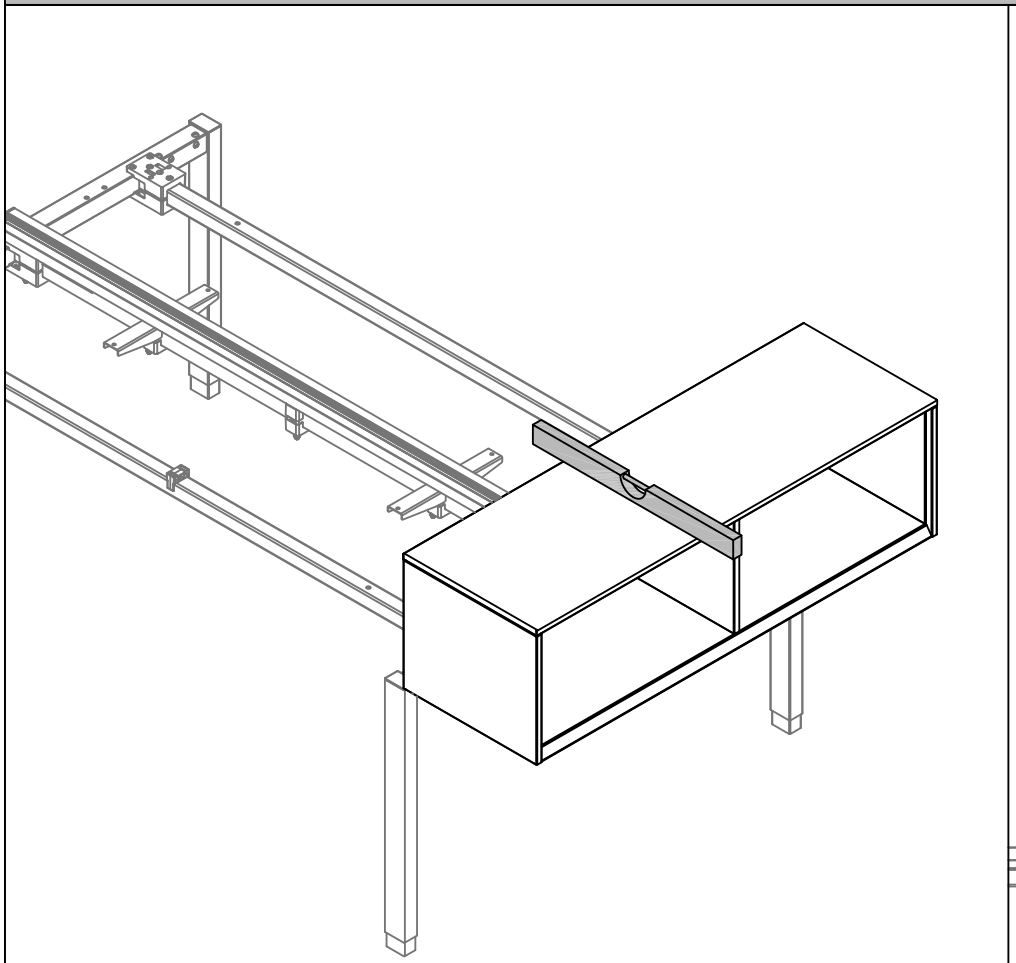
STEP 5: Place End Mounted Storage on top of Brackets.
NOTE: End Mounted Storage can either be facing inward or outward. Installer to confirm with Specification.

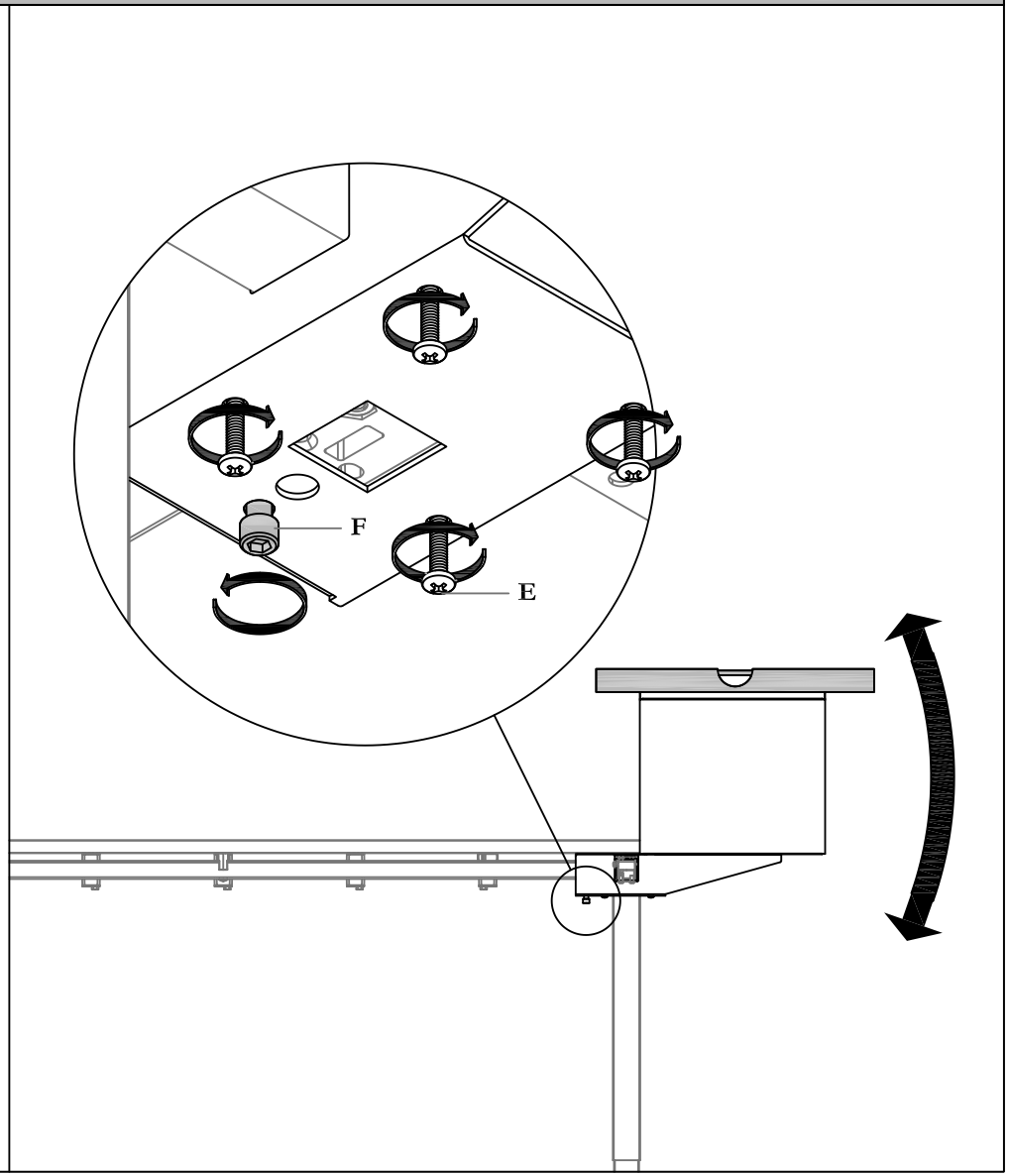
BOTTOM BRACKET TO STORAGE



STEP 6: Fasten Storage to brackets using screws provided. Make sure screws are installed to inserts located underneath the Storage.

LEVEL STORAGE



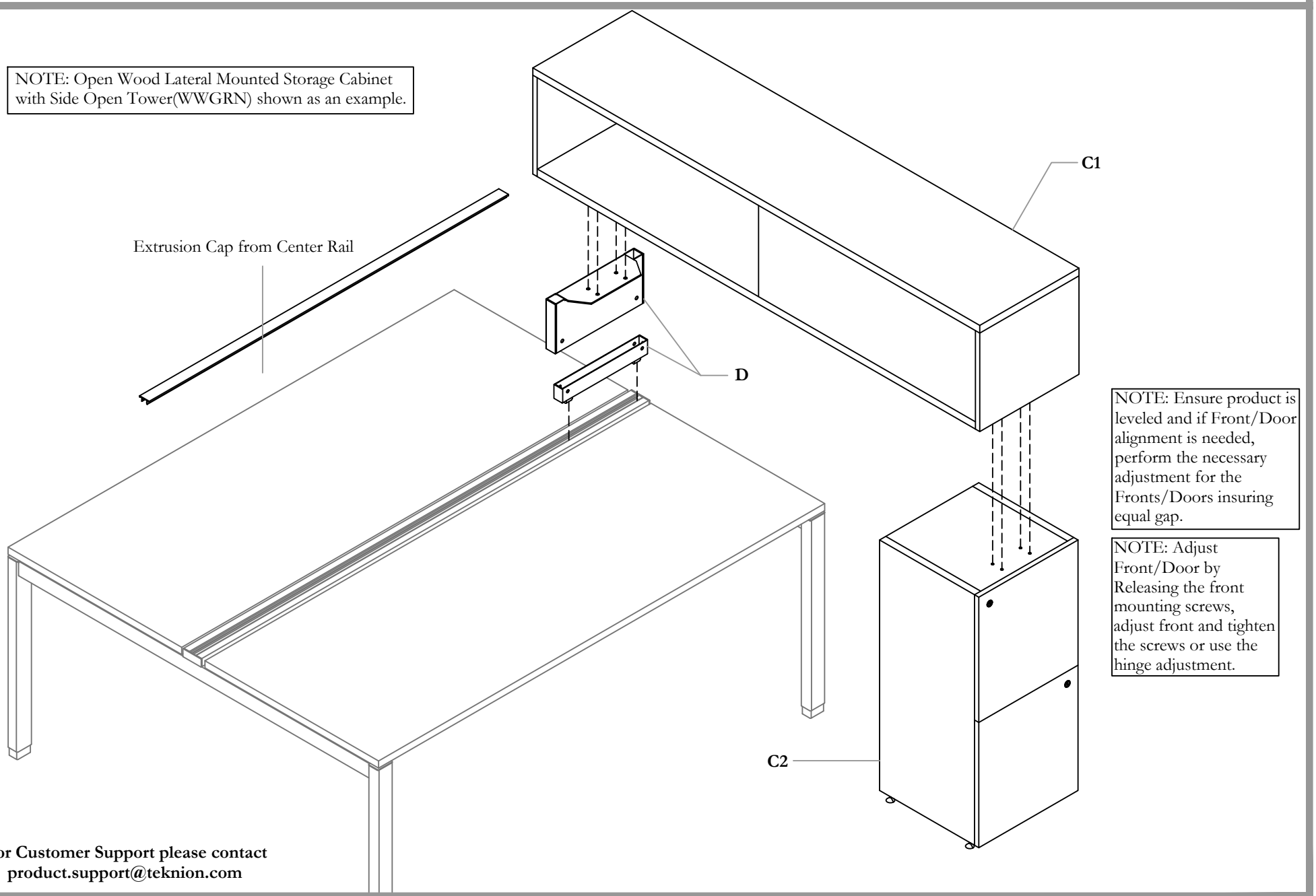


STEP 7: Make sure Storage is leveled.

NOTE: If adjustment is needed, loosen screw on bottom bracket (DO NOT COMPLETELY REMOVE). Tighten or loosen Socket Head Cap Screw as illustrated. Refasten screws after storage is leveled.

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)

NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower(WWGRN) shown as an example.

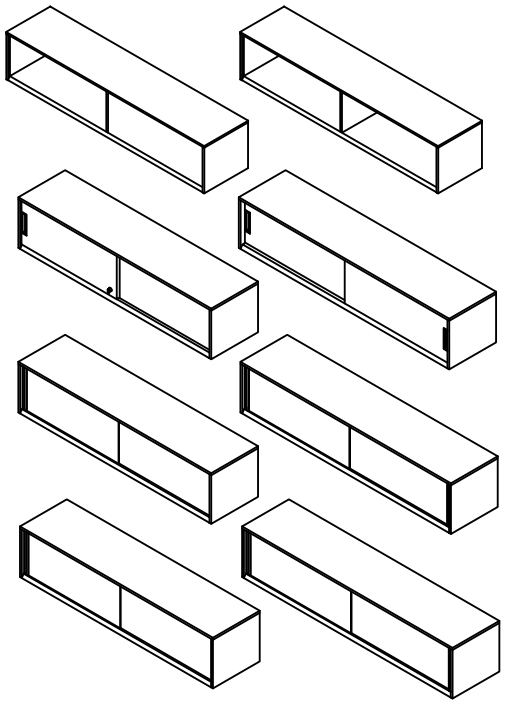


NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

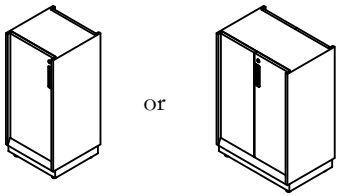


A - Open Overhead
(WWGM) x1 or

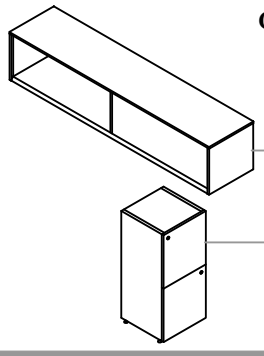
Closed Overhead - Metal Doors
(WWGCM) x1 or

Closed Overhead - Glass Doors
(WWGCG) x1 or

Closed Overhead - Wood Doors
(WWGCW) x1



B - Support Locker
(WWGK) x1



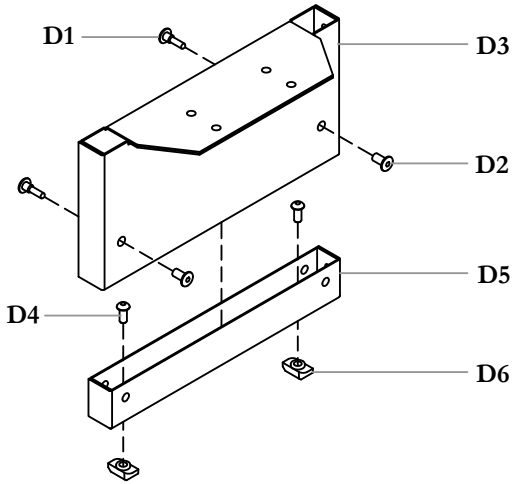
C - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet
(WWGRN) x1 or (WWGRC) x1

C1 - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage
(R80-78005+60+15LK_Wood) x1 or

(R80-78001+72+09L) x1

C2 - Side Open Tower
(R80-78003+16+33K) x1

D - WWGB x1



D1 - Joint Connector Bolt;1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020)
(E01-0684) x2

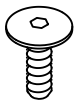
D2 - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035)
(E03-0482) x2

D3 - Beam Mounted Bracket. Top Weldment, Single
(N09-3913) x1

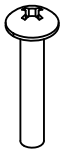
D4 - 5/16"-18x3/4" Socket Button Head Screw, Zinc
(E01-0763) x2

D5 - Beam Mounted Bracket. Bottom Weldment
(N09-3859) x1

D6 - Mounting Nut
(A25-0386) x2

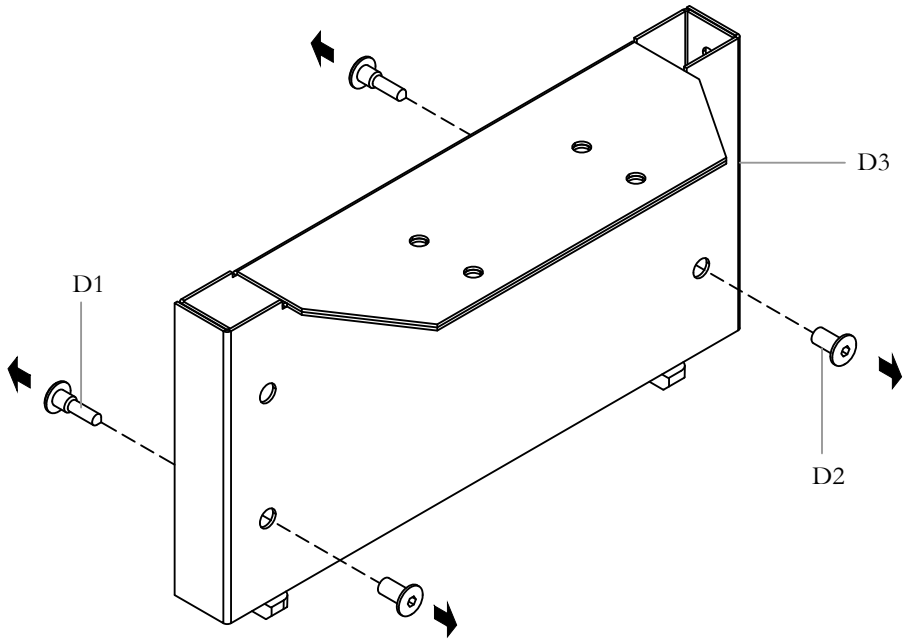


D7 - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt
(Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc
(E03-0443) x4



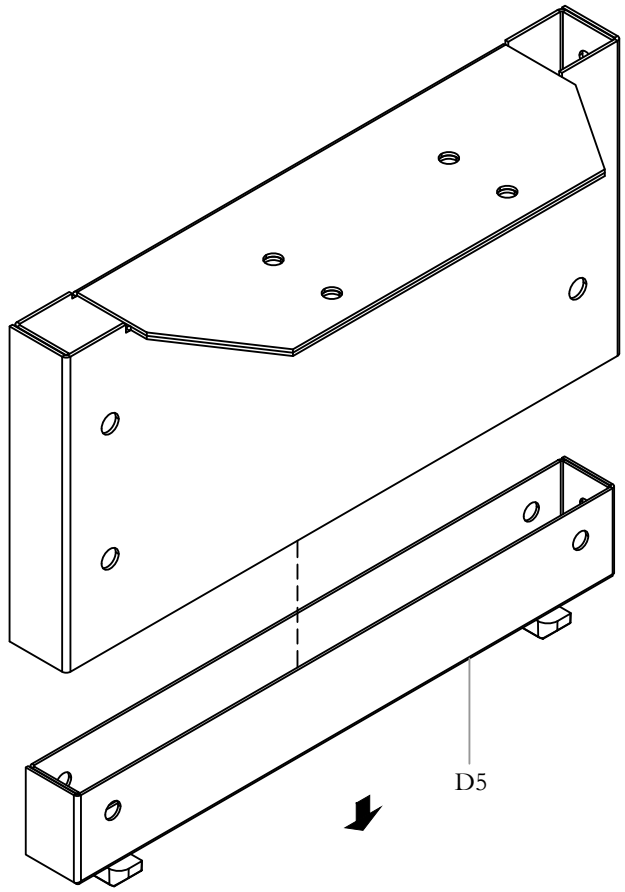
E - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex
(E01-50651) x 4

UNSCREW BRACKET



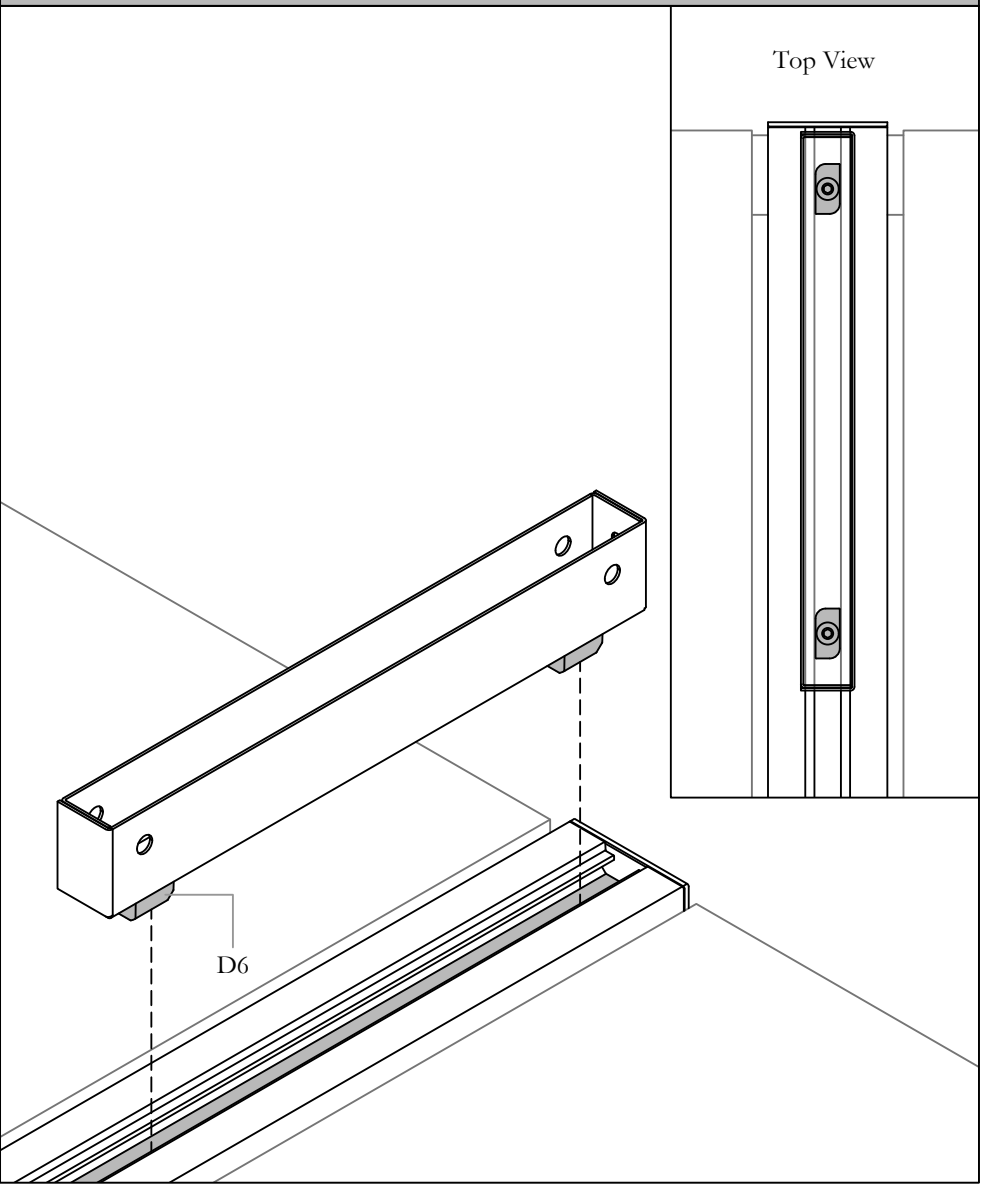
STEP 1: Remove Screws from Bracket.

SEPARATE TOP AND BOTTOM WELDMENTS



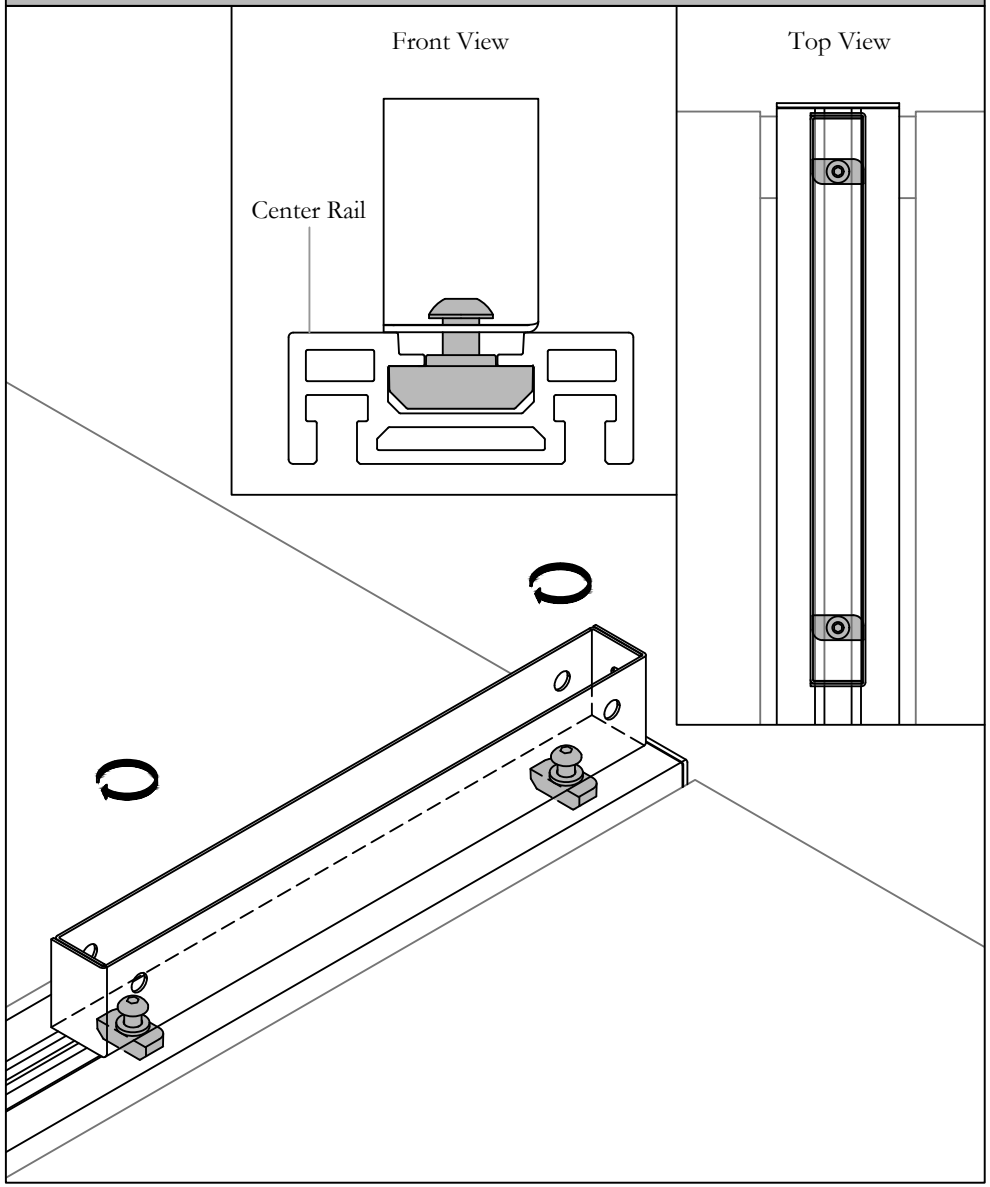
STEP 2: Disassemble Top and Bottom Weldments.

INSERT MOUNTING NUTS INTO CENTER RAIL



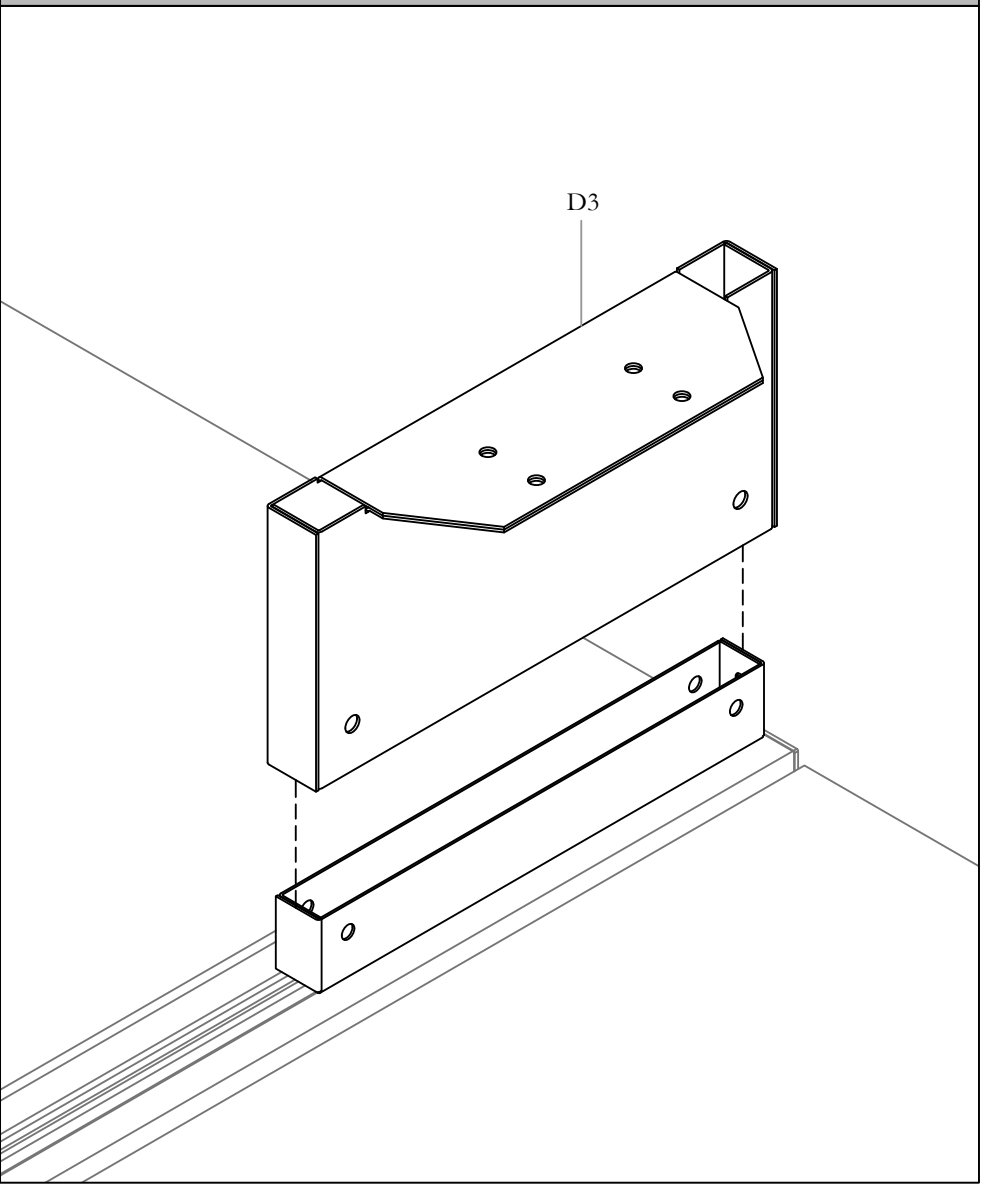
STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nuts into Center Rail.

SECURE BOTTOM WELDMENT



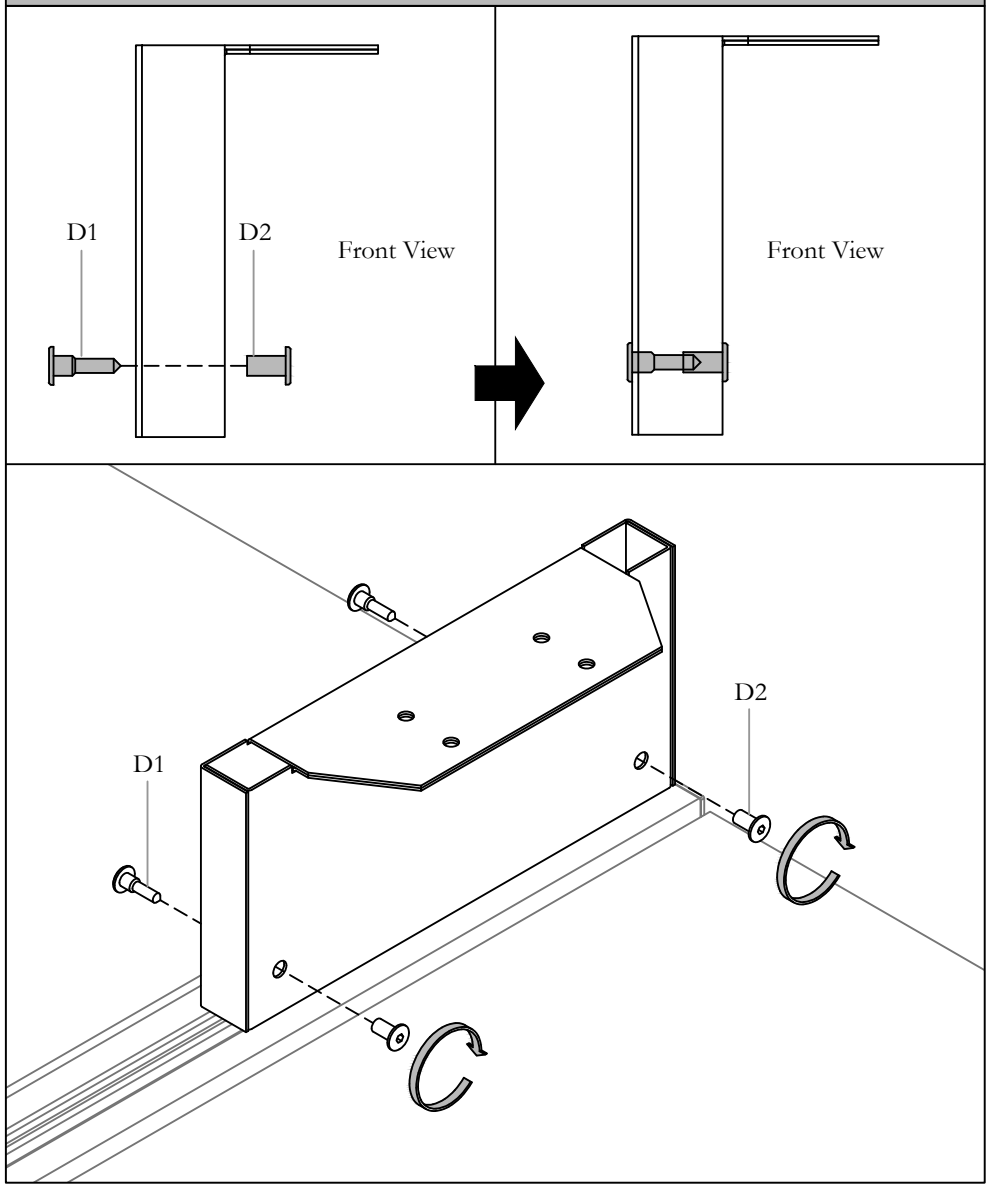
STEP 4: Rotate Screws to secure Bottom Weldment into place.

MOUNT WELDMENTS



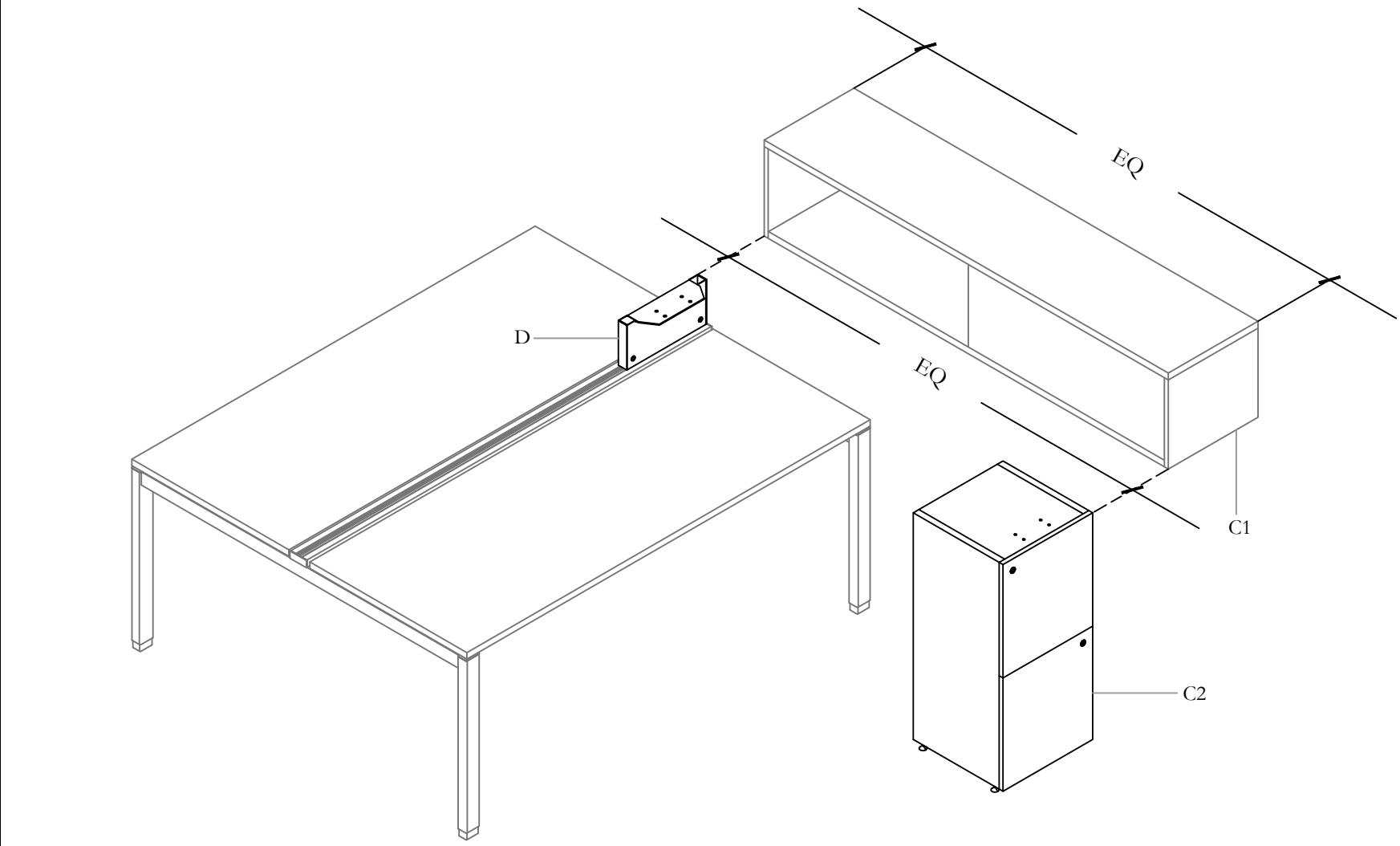
STEP 5: Mount Top Weldment onto Bottom Weldment.

SECURE WELDMENTS



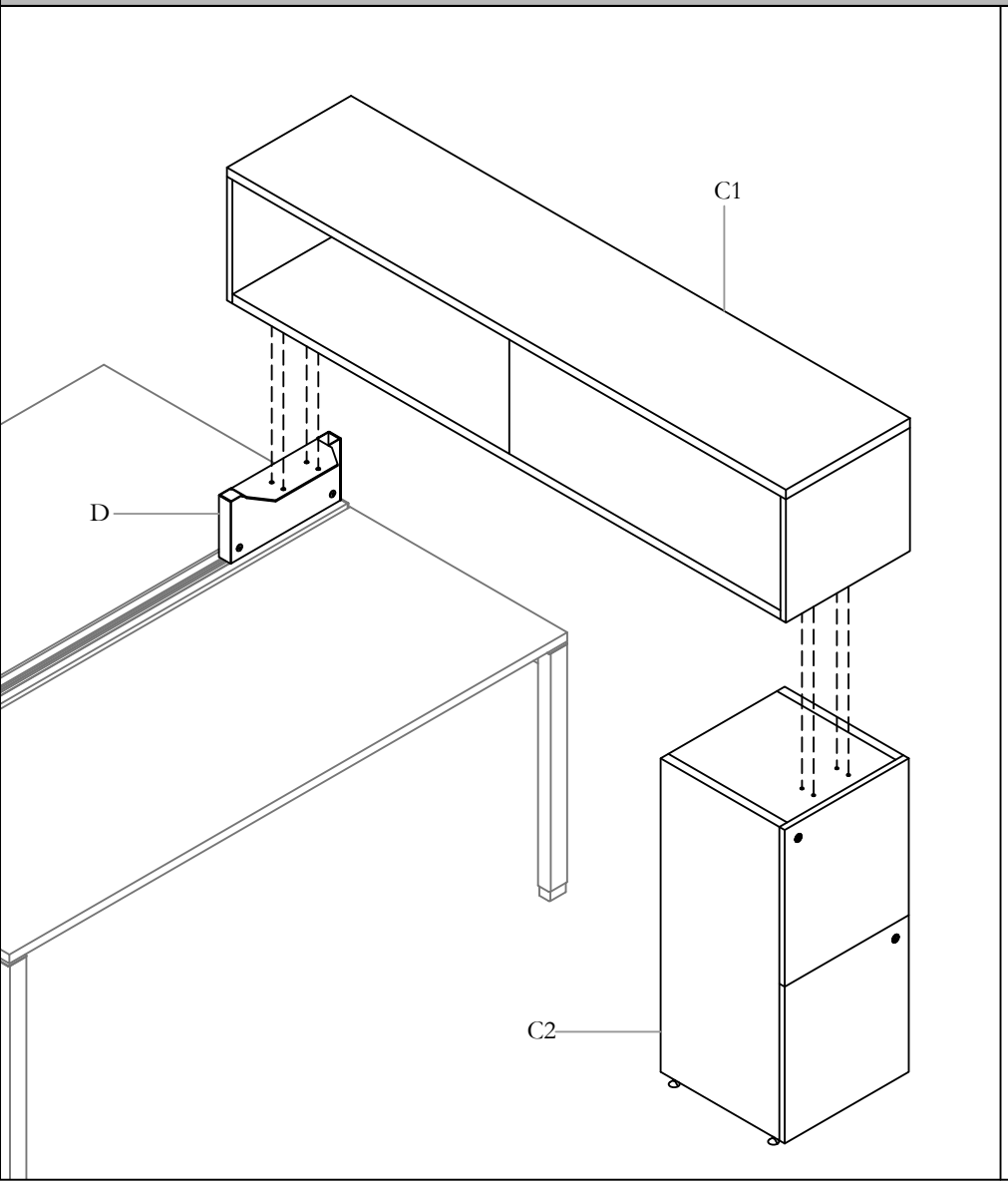
STEP 6: Secure Weldments with Join Connector Nuts and Bolts.

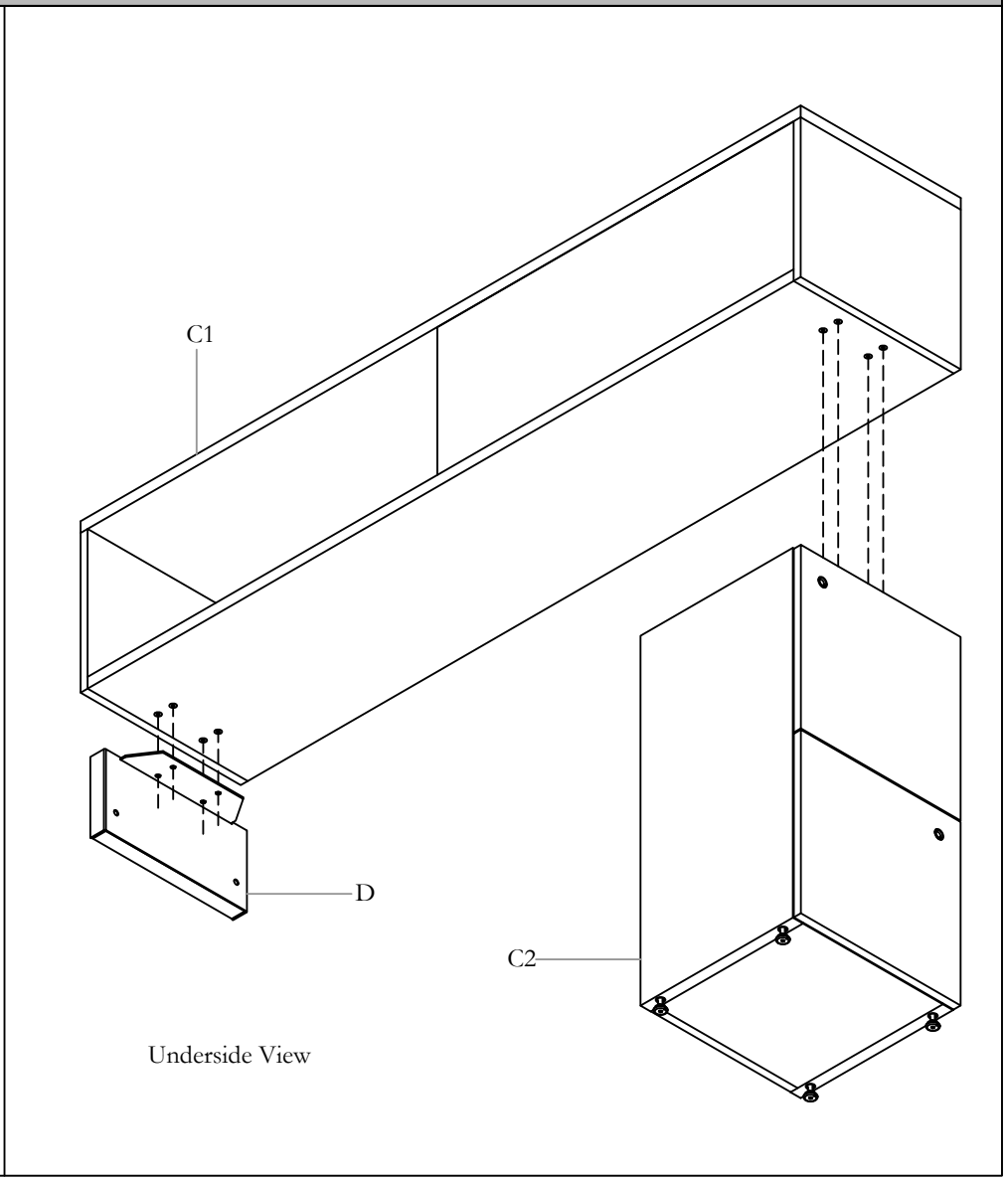
FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER



STEP 7: Measure the length of the Lateral Mounted Storage, then place Side Open Tower as shown.

ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES

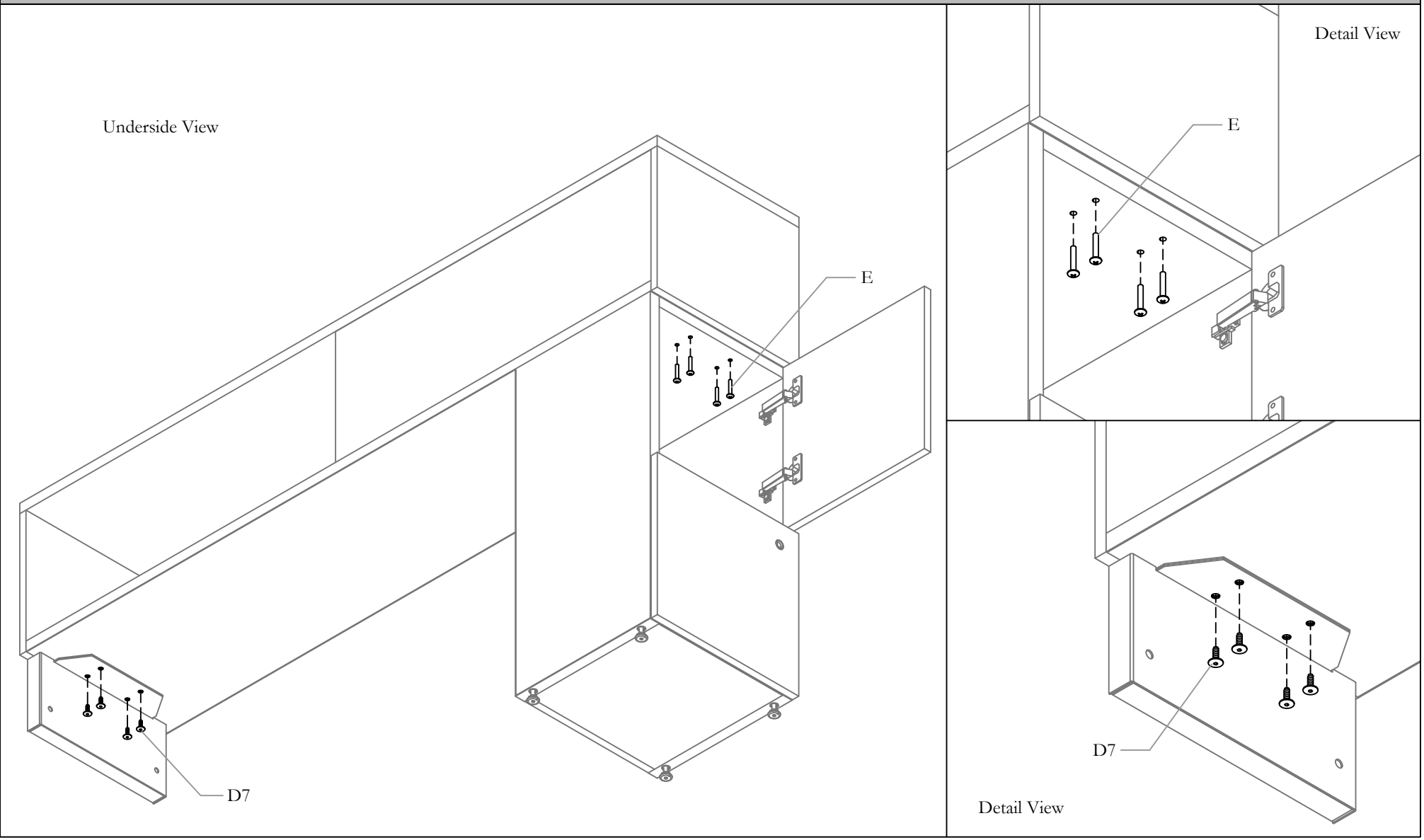




STEP 8: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages. Then lay Lateral Mounted Storage on top of Bracket and Tower.

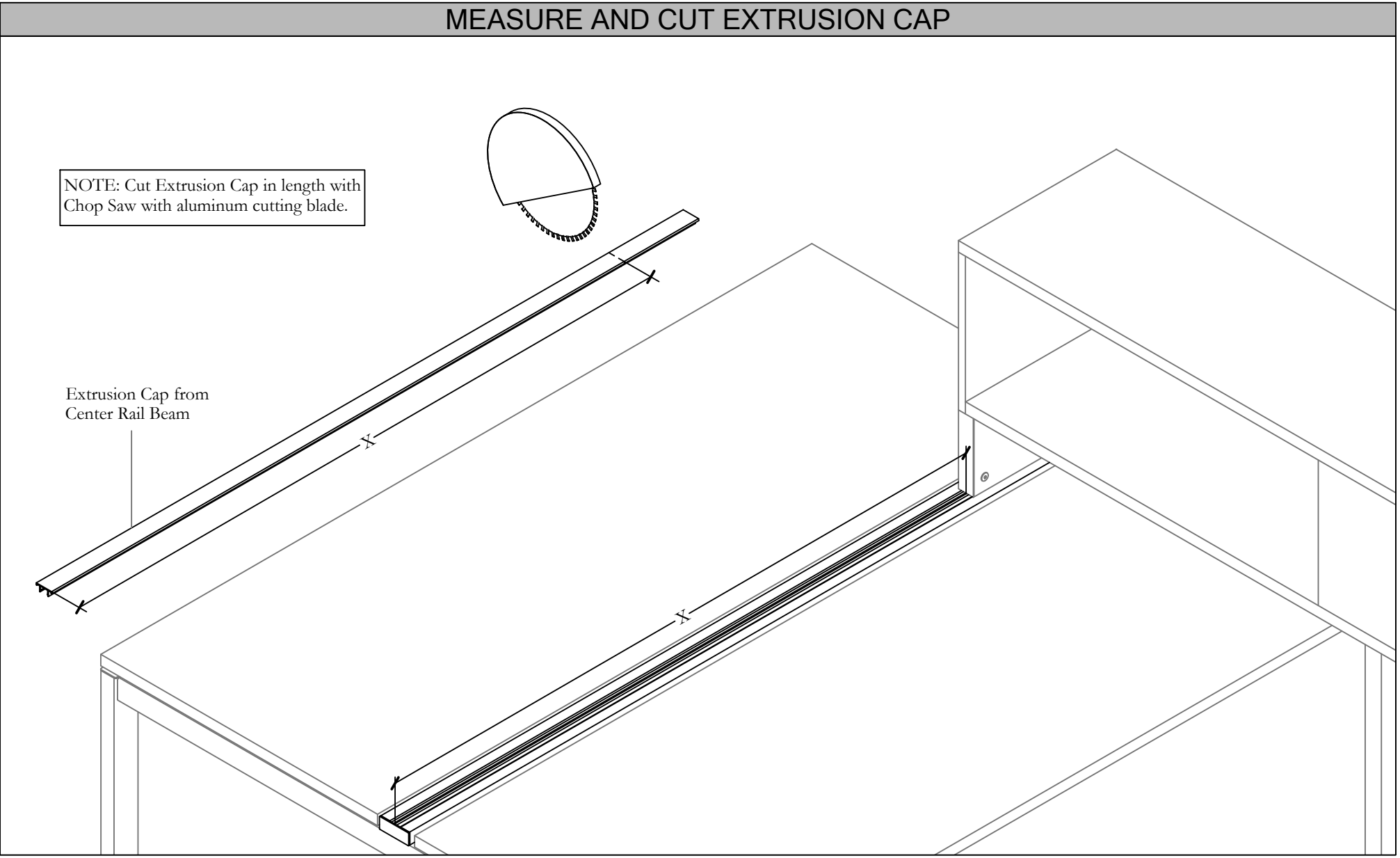
NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

STORAGES ASSEMBLY



STEP 9: Open the door on the Tower Storage to access to the pilot holes. Fasten Storages and Bracket as shown.

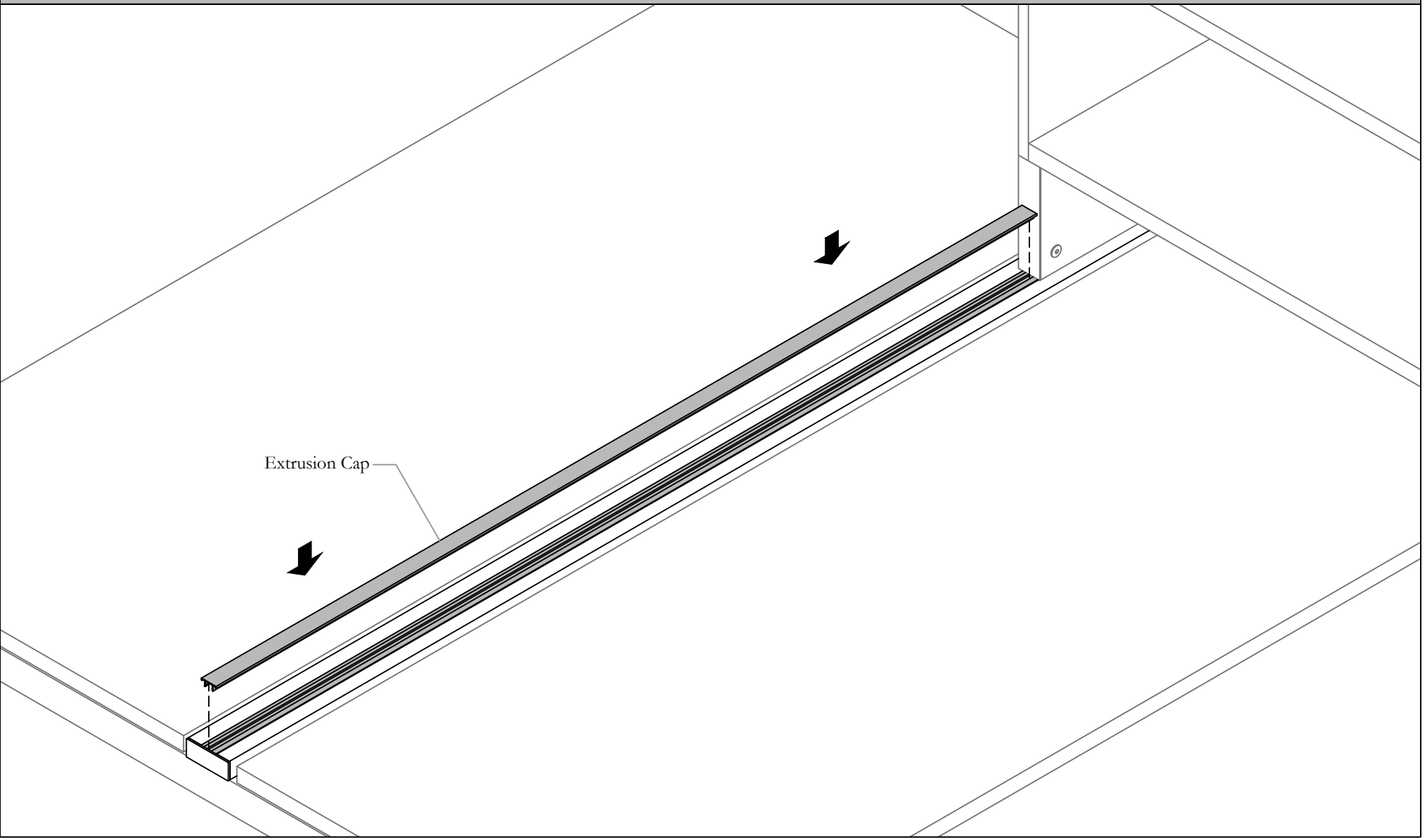
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

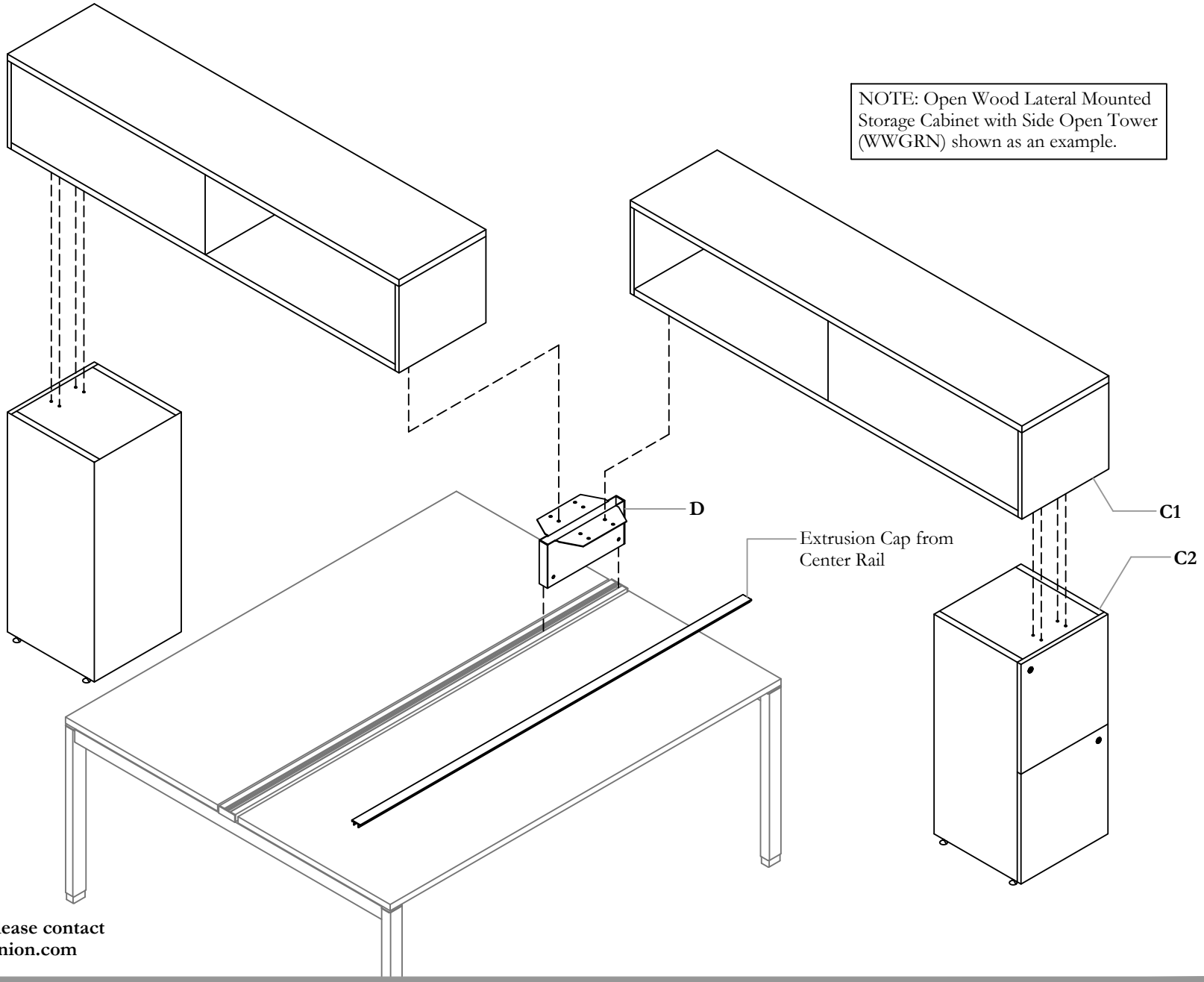
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)

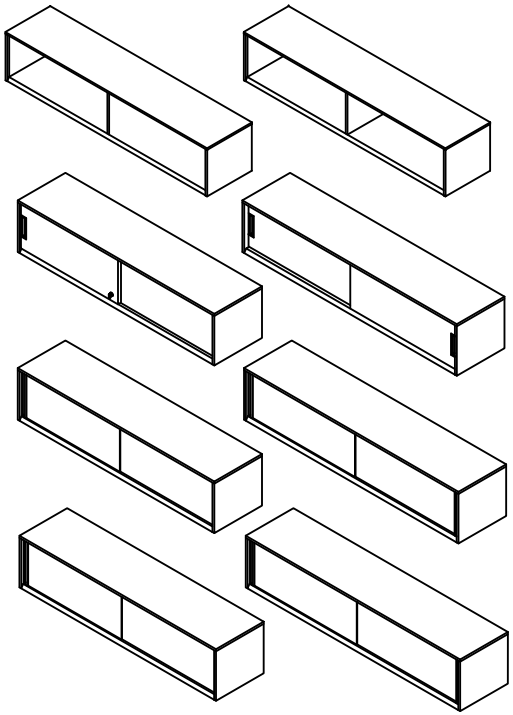
NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower (WWGRN) shown as an example.



NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

Part and Product Identification



A - Open Overhead
(WWGM) x2

or

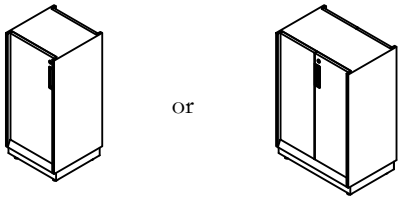
Closed Overhead - Metal Door
(WWGCM) x2

or

Closed Overhead - Glass Door
(WWGCG) x2

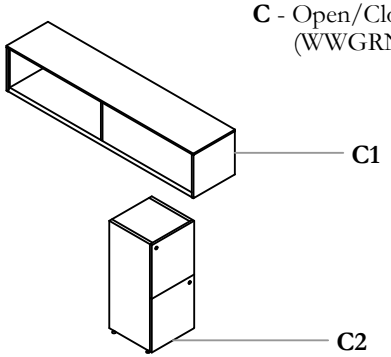
or

Closed Overhead - Wood Door
(WWGCW) x2



B - Support Locker
(WWGK) x2

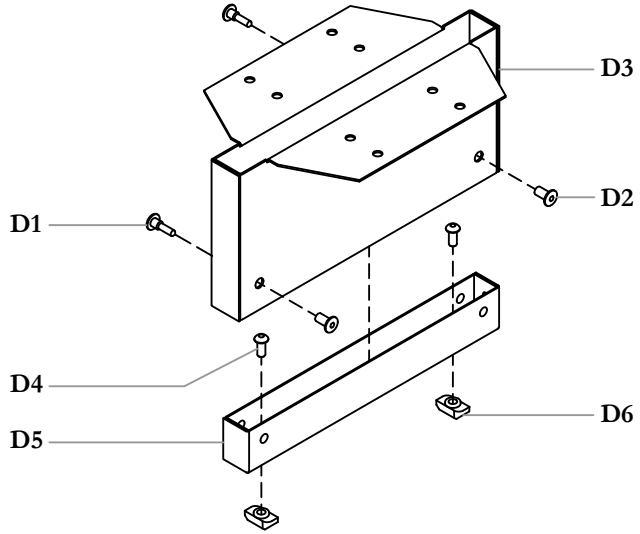
C - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet
(WWGRN) x2 or (WWGRC) x2



C1 - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage
(R80-78005+60+15LK_Wood) x2
or
(R80-78001+72+09L) x2

C2 - Side Open Tower
(R80-78003+16+33K) x1

D - WWGB x1



D1 - Joint Connector Bolt;1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020)
(E01-0684) x2

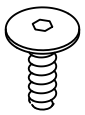
D2 - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035)
(E03-0482) x2

D3 - Beam Mounted Bracket. Top Weldment, Shared
(N09-3858) x1

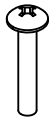
D4 - 5/16"-18x3/4" Socket Button Head Screw, Zinc
(E01-0763) x2

D5 - Beam Mounted Bracket. Bottom Weldment
(N09-3859) x1

D6 - Mounting Nut
(A25-0386) x2

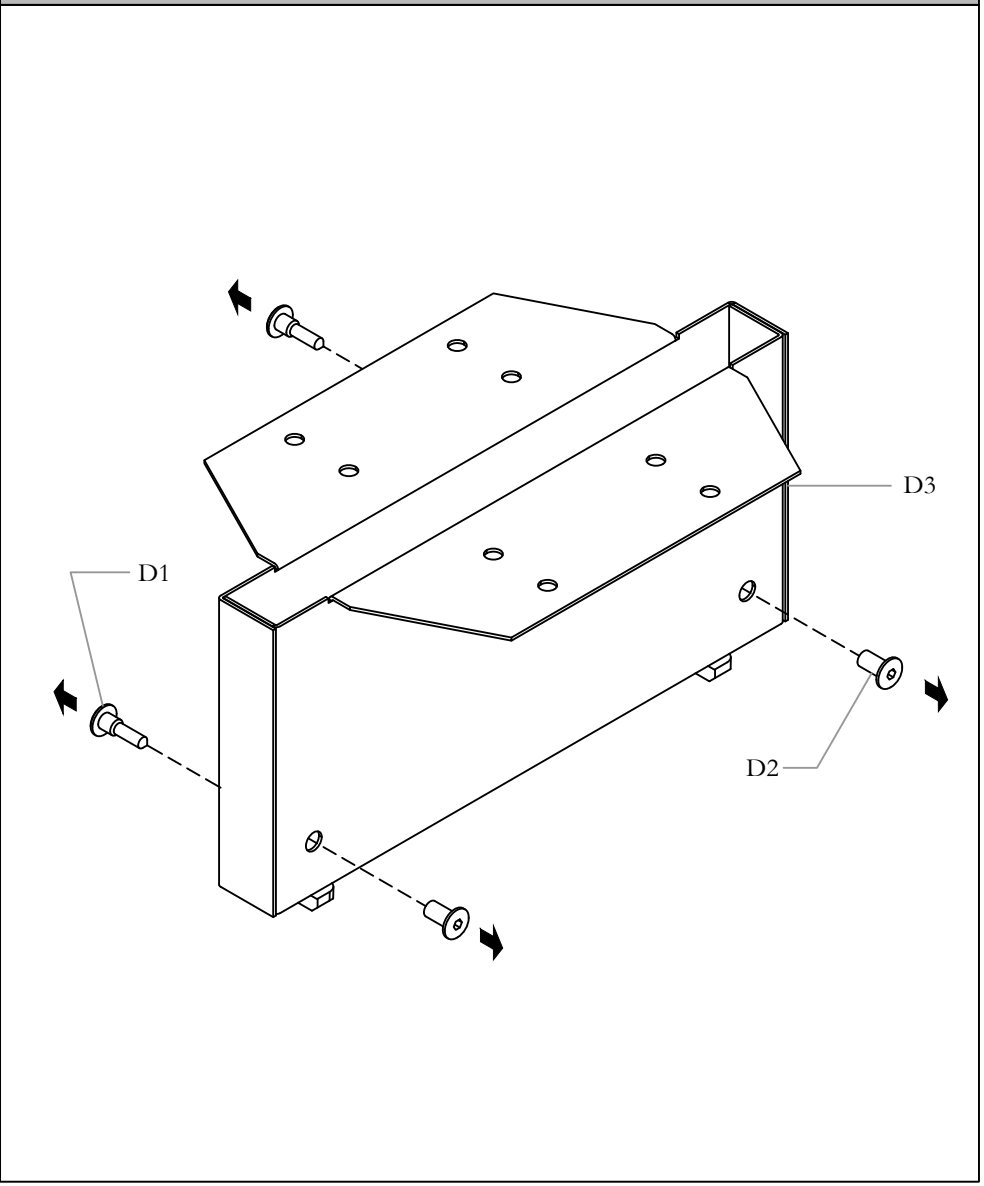


D7 - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt
(Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc
(E03-0443) x8



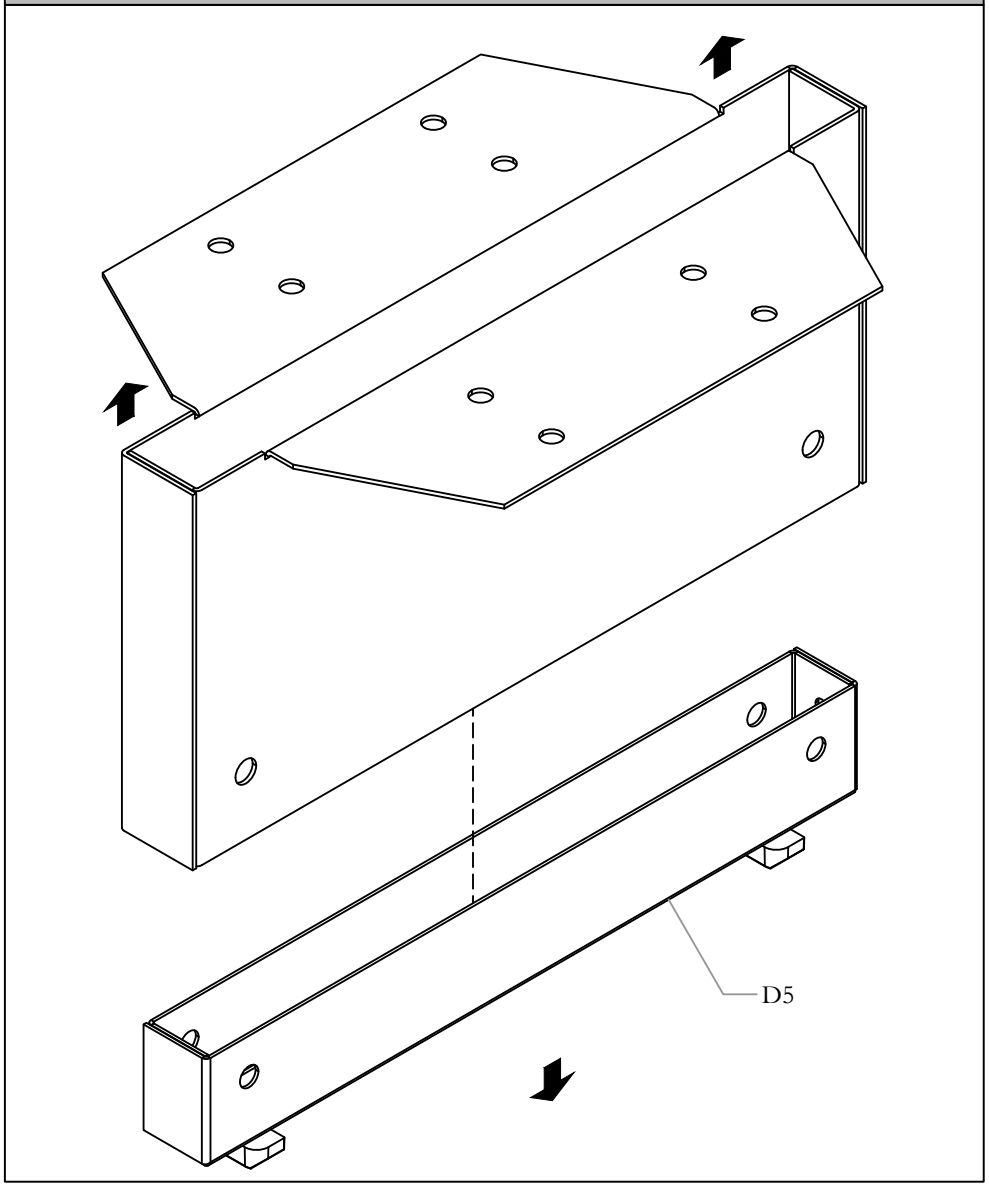
E - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex
(E01-50651) x8

UNSCREW BRACKET



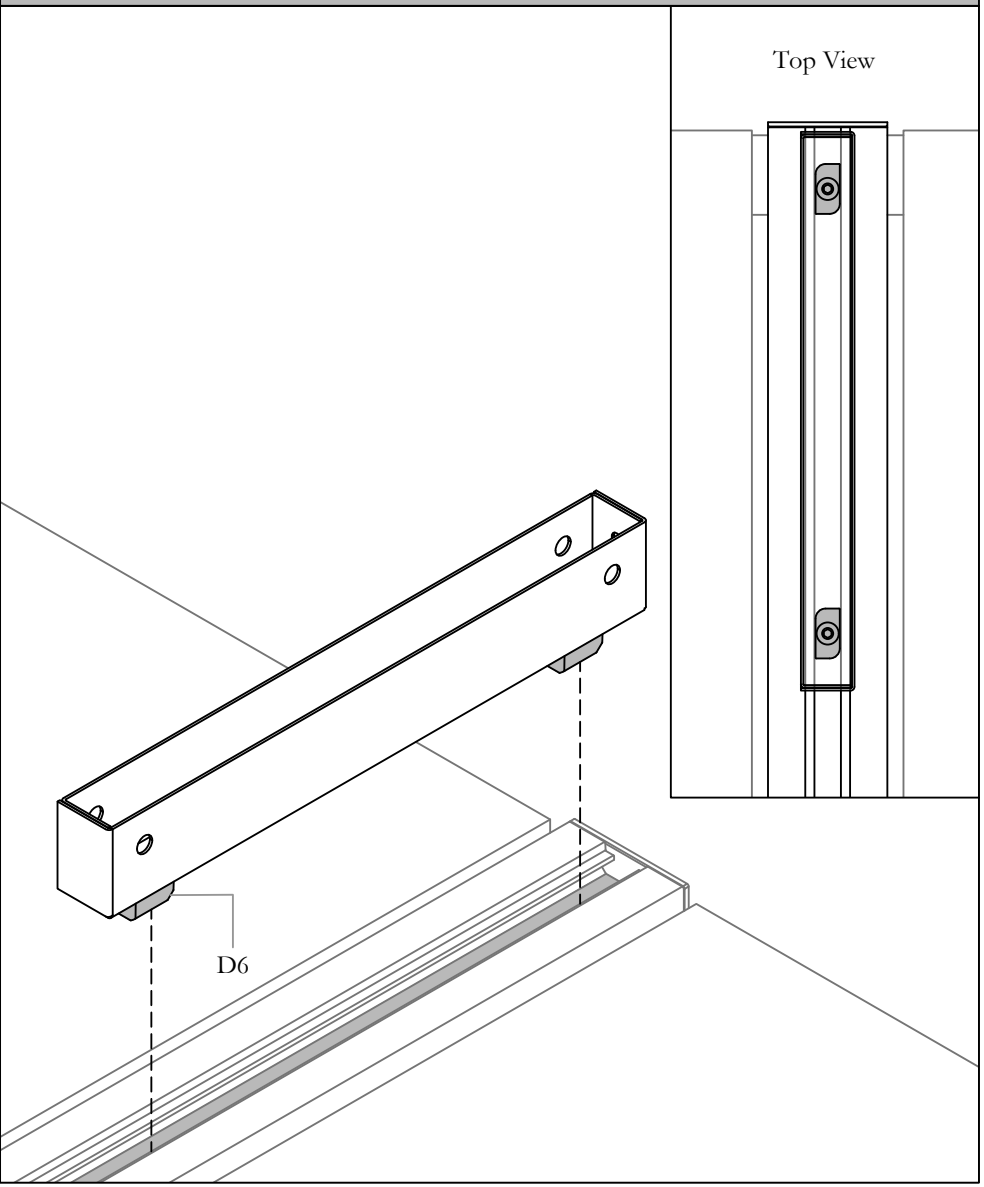
STEP 1: Remove Screws from Bracket.

SEPARATE TOP AND BOTTOM WELDMENTS



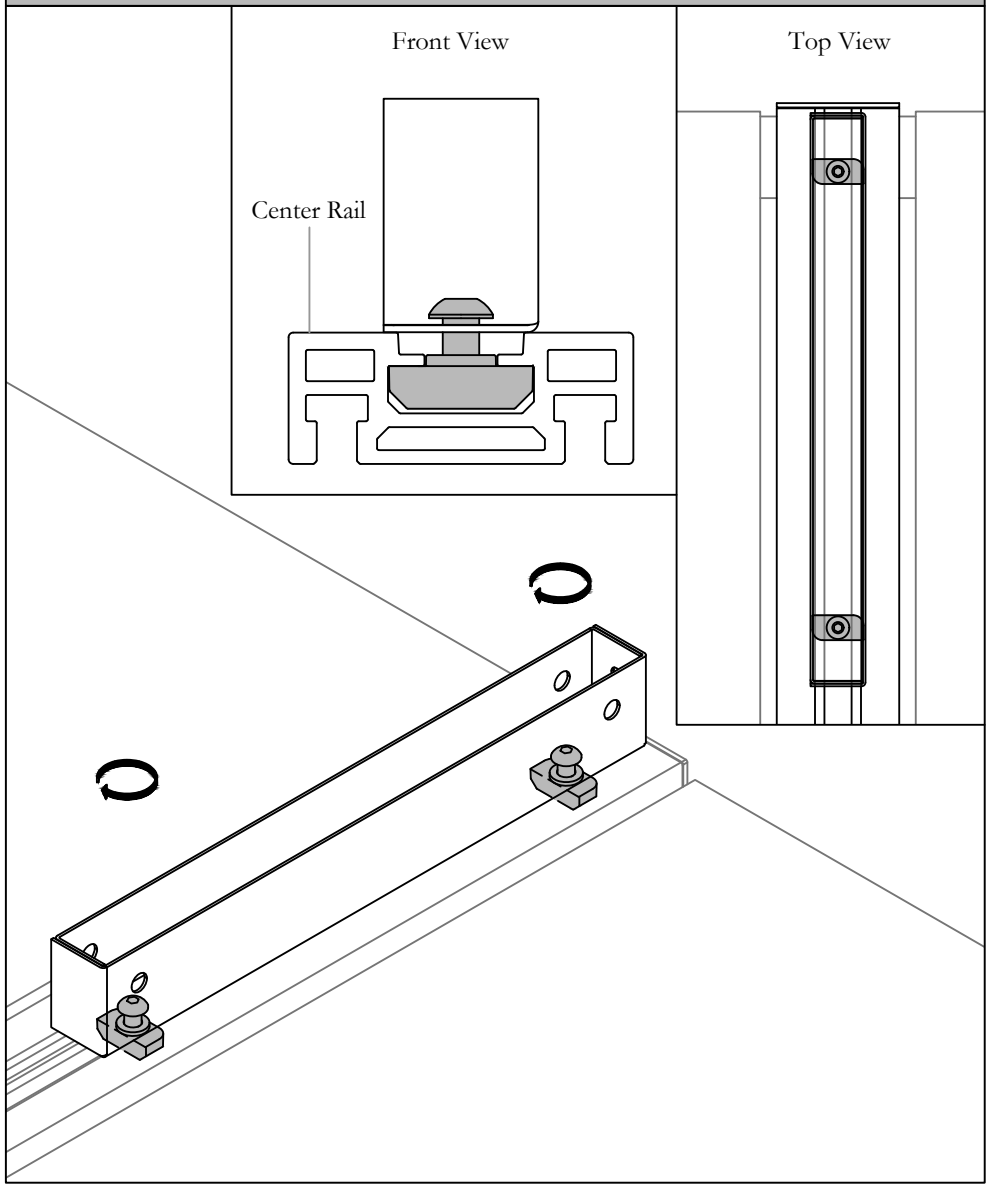
STEP 2: Disassemble Top and Bottom Weldments.

INSERT MOUNTING NUTS INTO CENTER RAIL



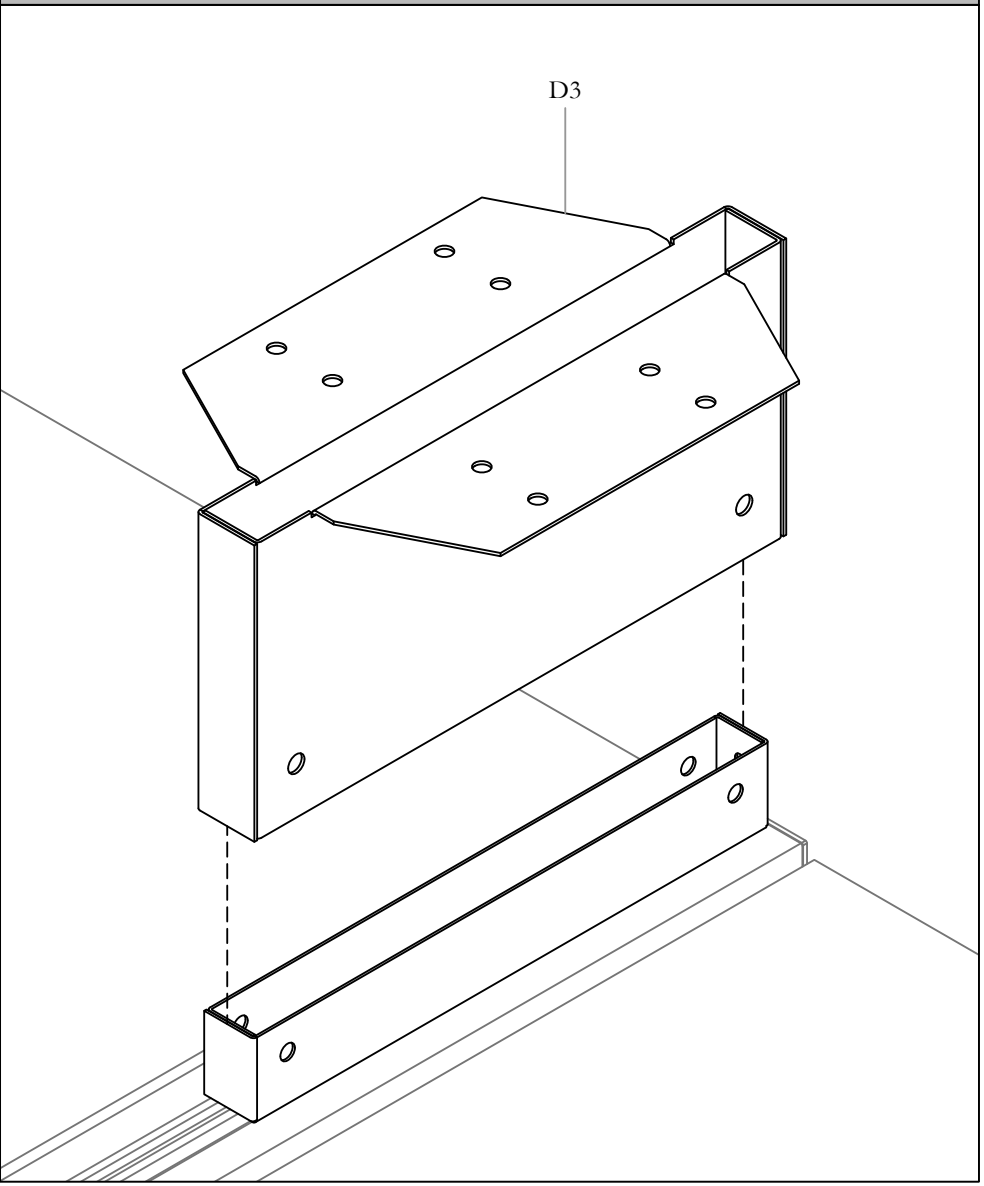
STEP 3: Insert Mounting Nuts into Center Rail.

SECURE BOTTOM WELDMENT



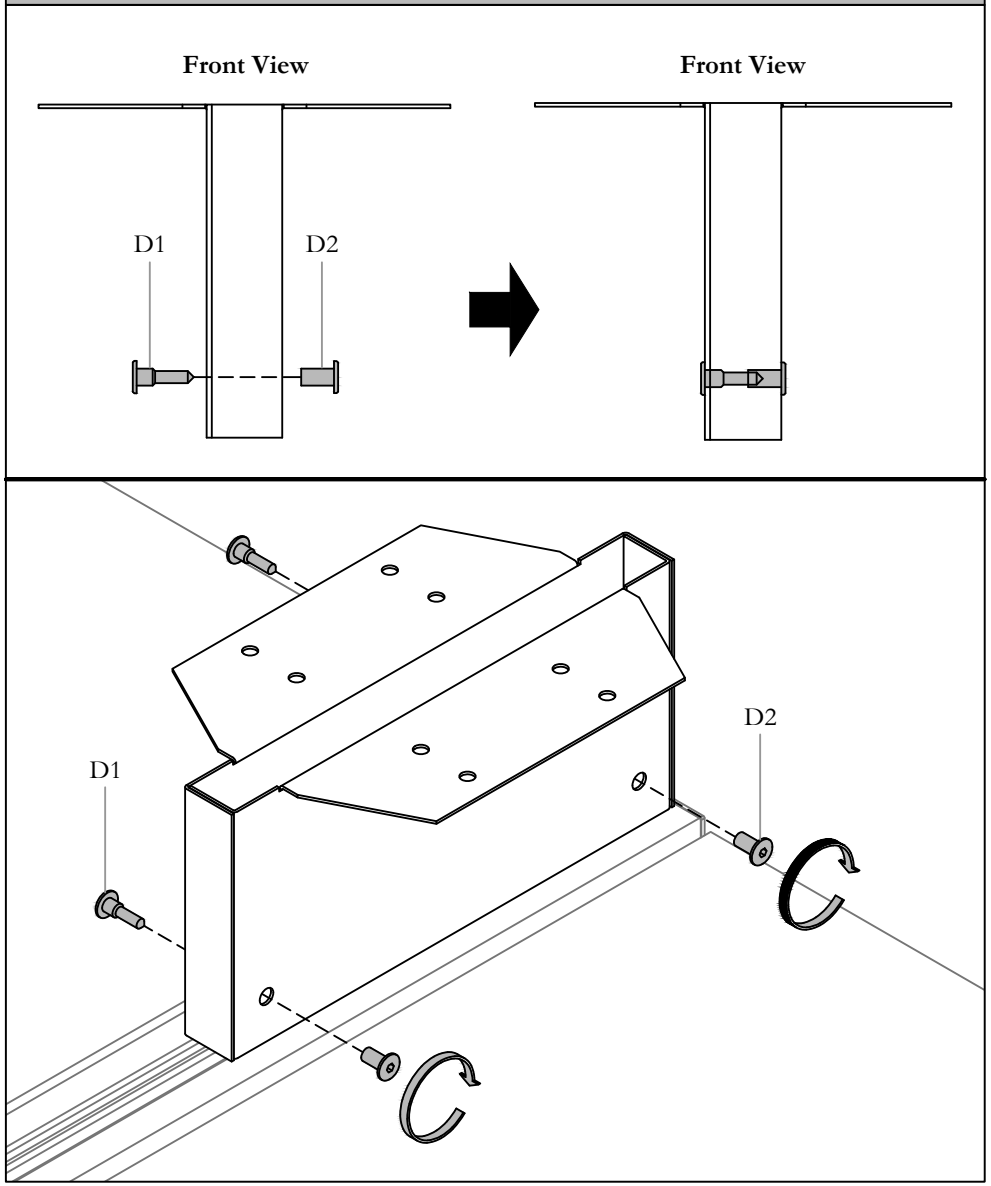
STEP 4: Rotate Screws to secure Bottom Weldment into place.

MOUNT WELDMENTS



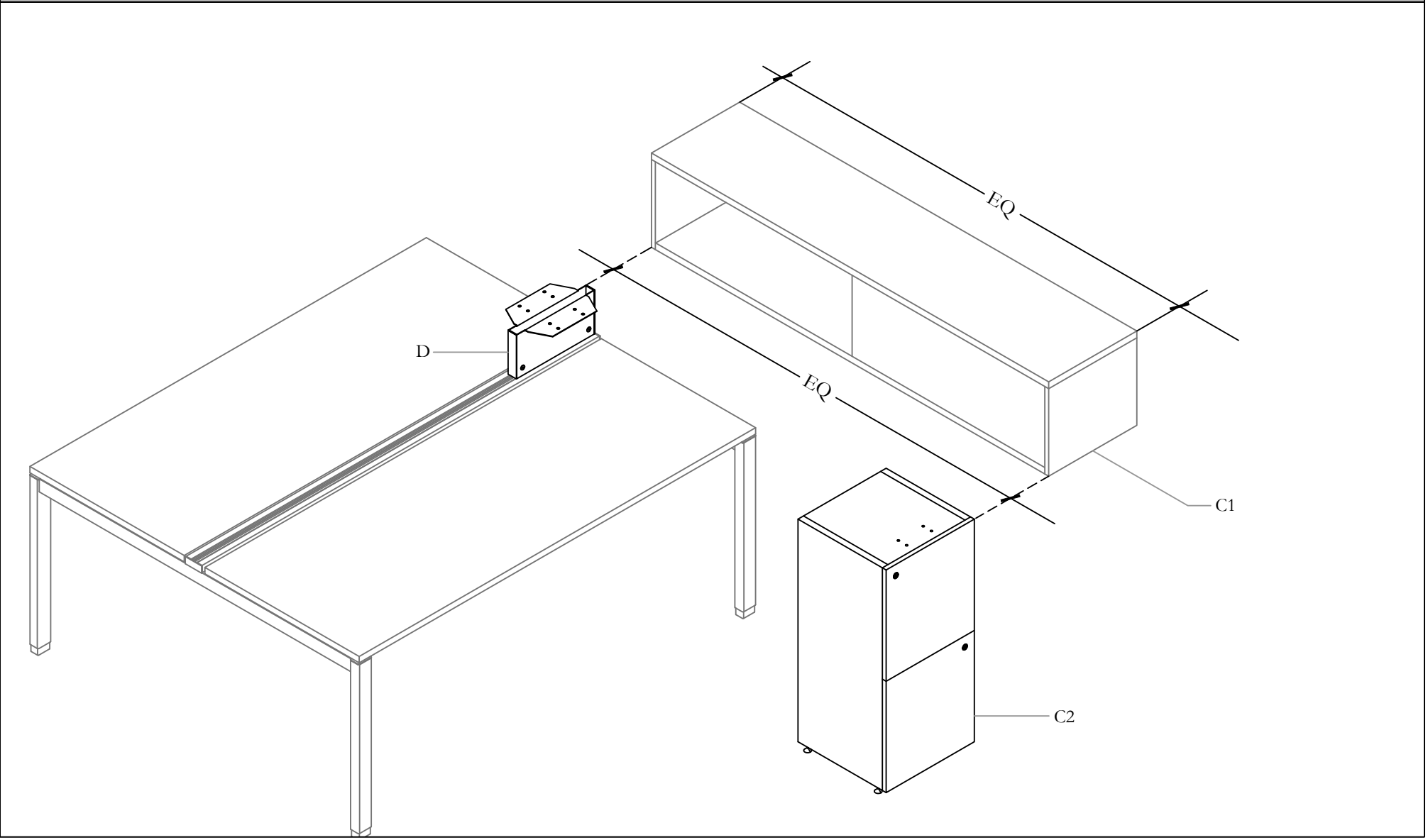
STEP 5: Mount Top Weldment onto Bottom Weldment.

SECURE WELDMENTS



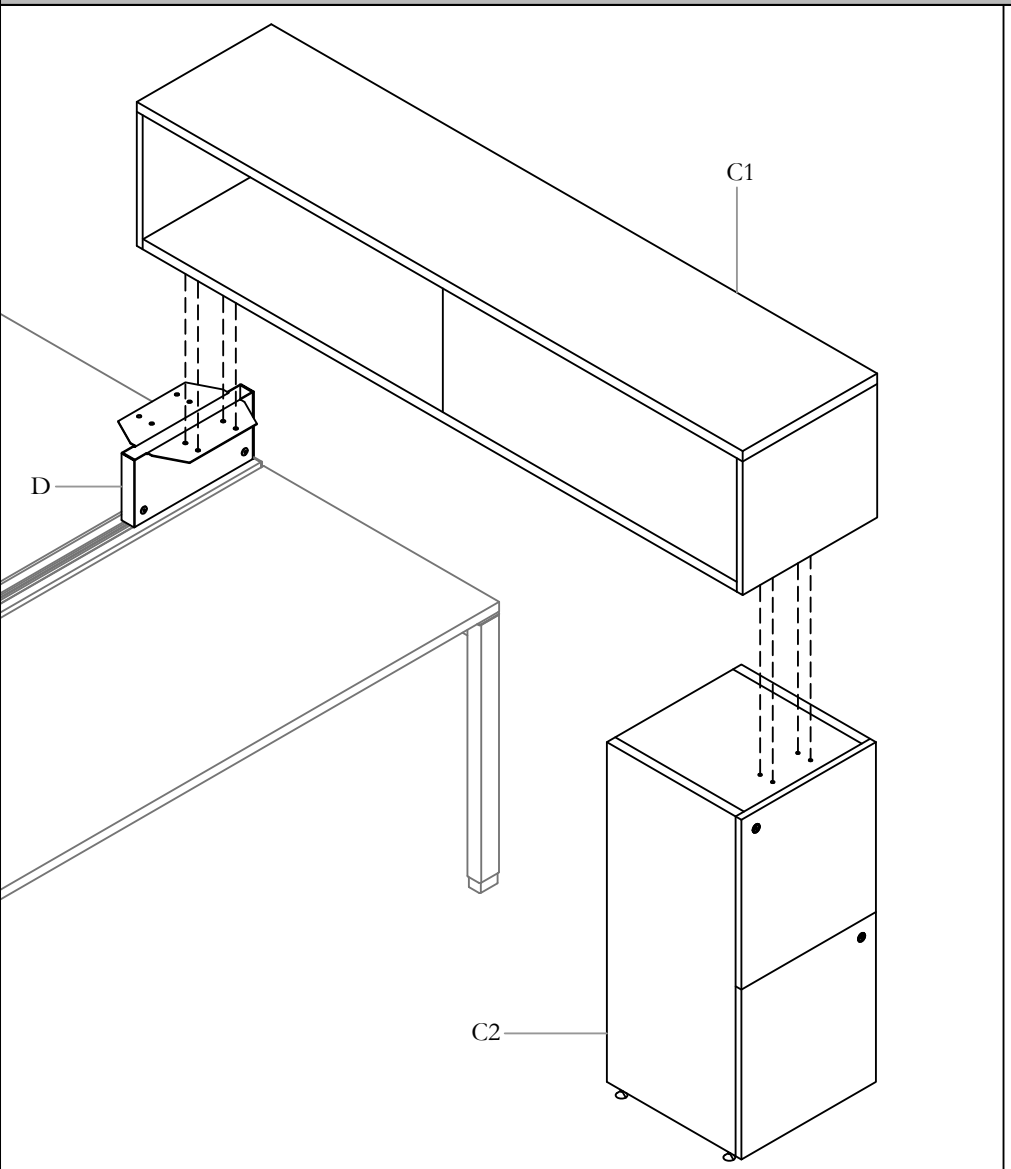
STEP 6: Secure Weldments with Join Connector Nuts and Bolts.

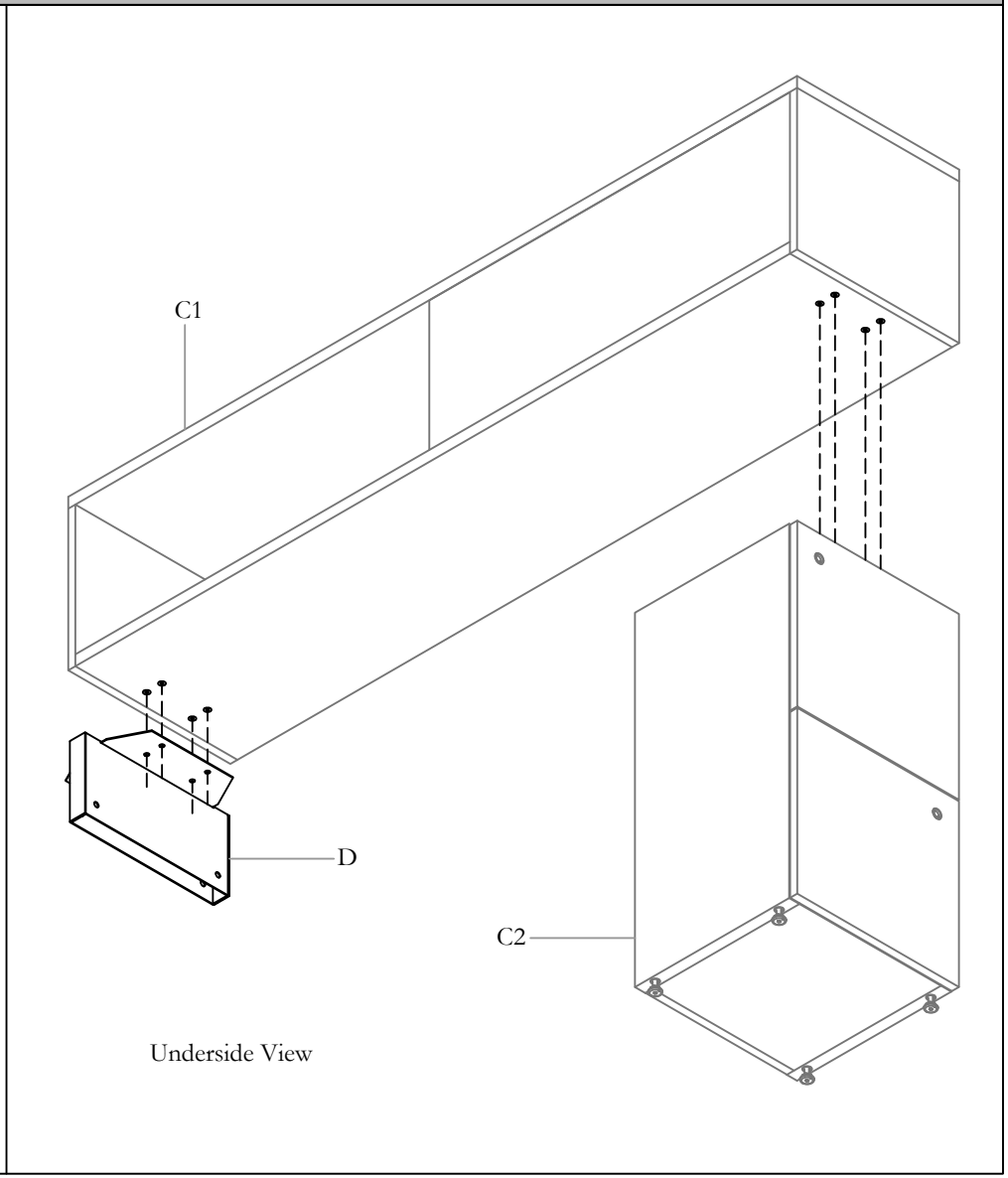
FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER



STEP 7: Measure the length of the Lateral Mounted Storage, then place Side Open Tower as shown.

ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES

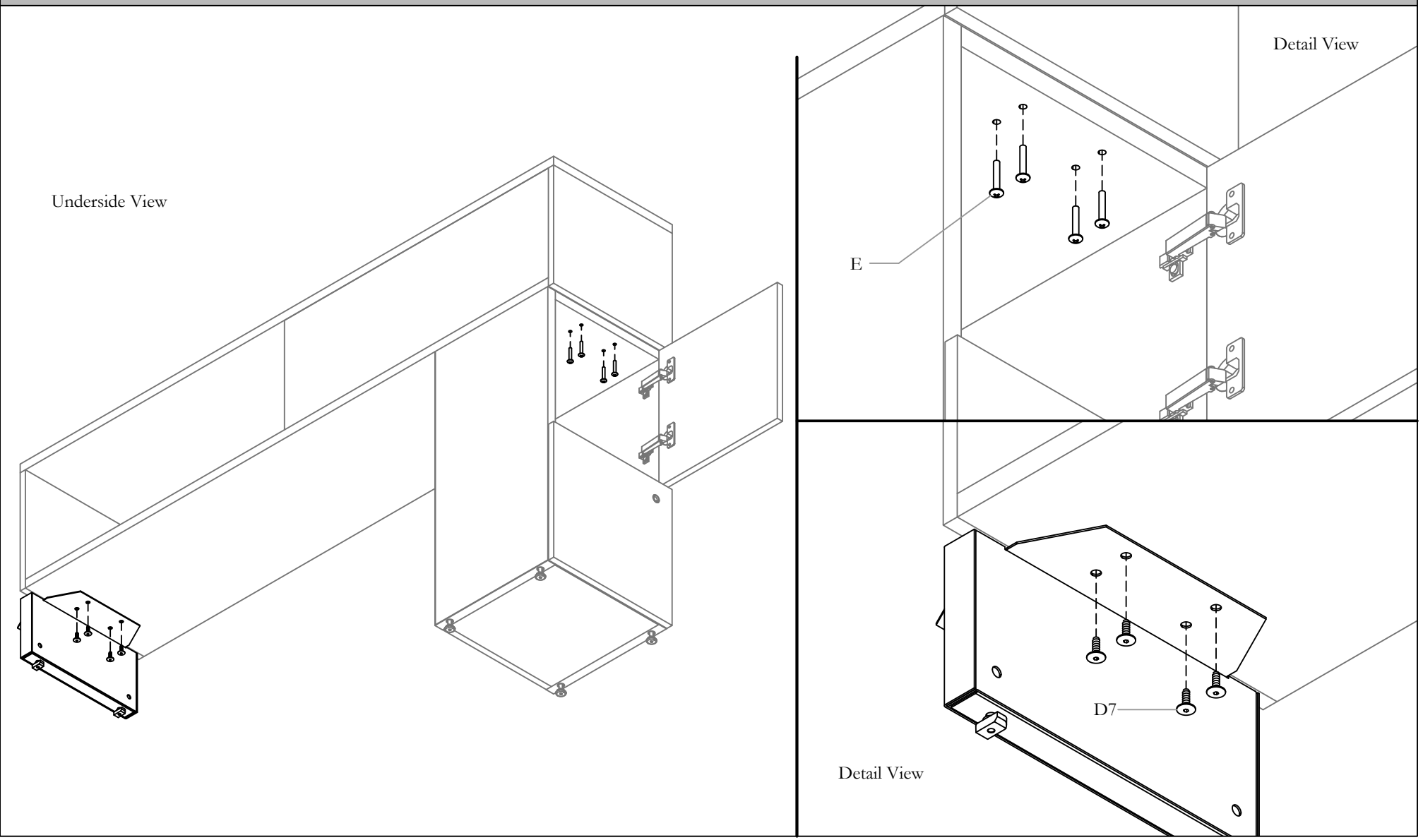




STEP 8: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages. Then lay Lateral Mounted Storage on top of Bracket and Tower.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

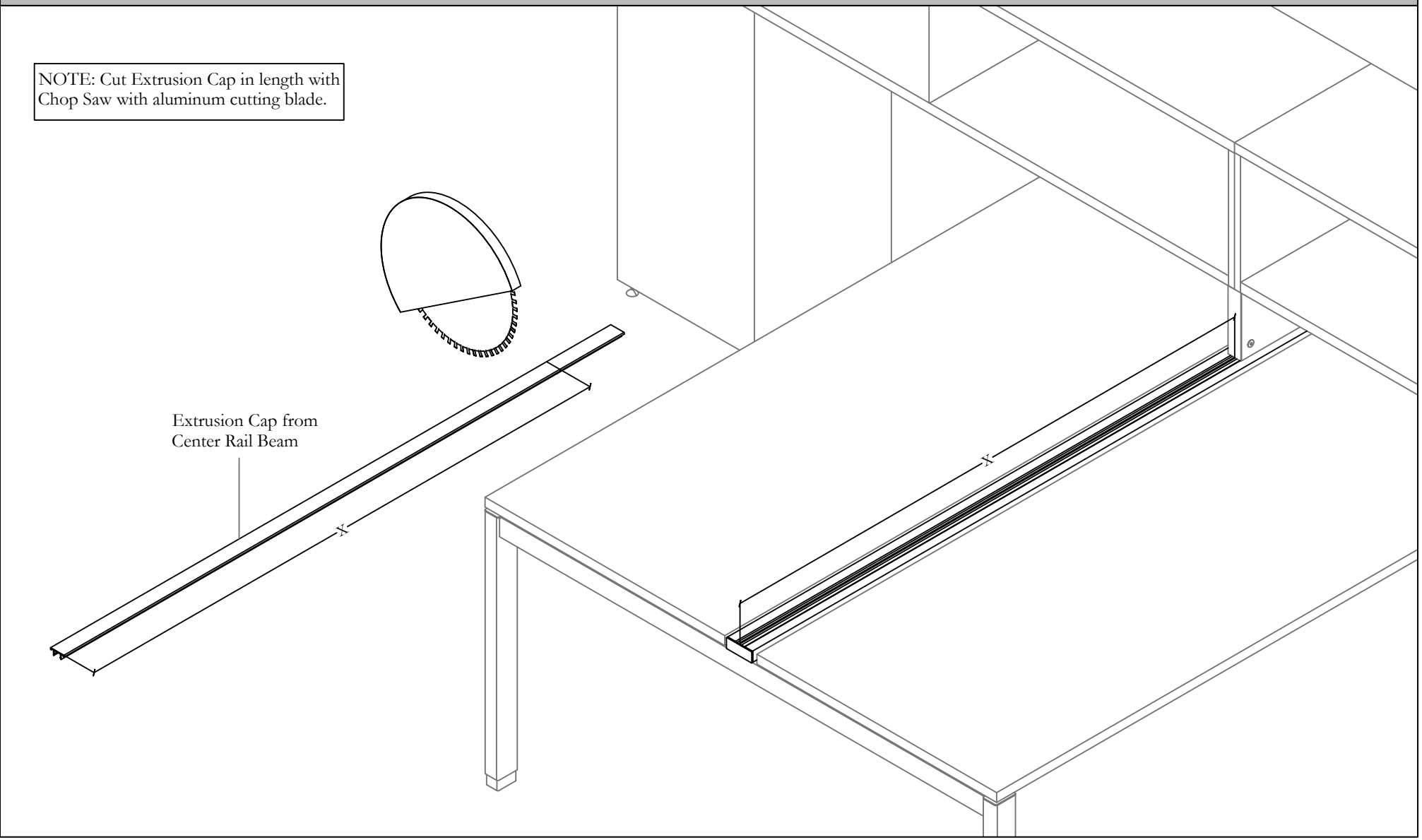
STORAGES ASSEMBLY



STEP 9: Open the door on the Tower Storage to access to the pilot holes. Fasten Storages and Bracket as shown.

NOTE: Please repeat Step 7, 8 and 9 to assemble Storage on another side.

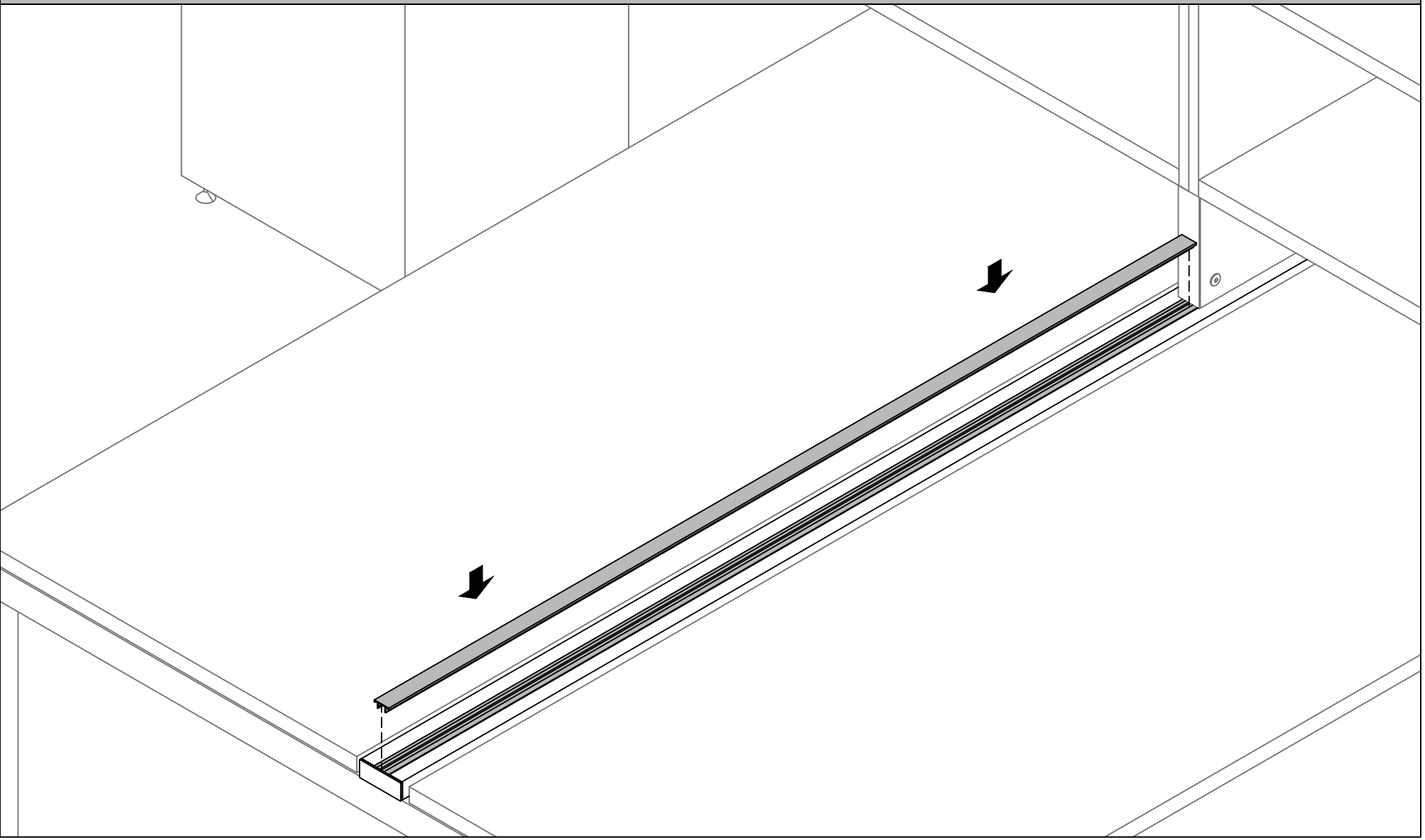
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

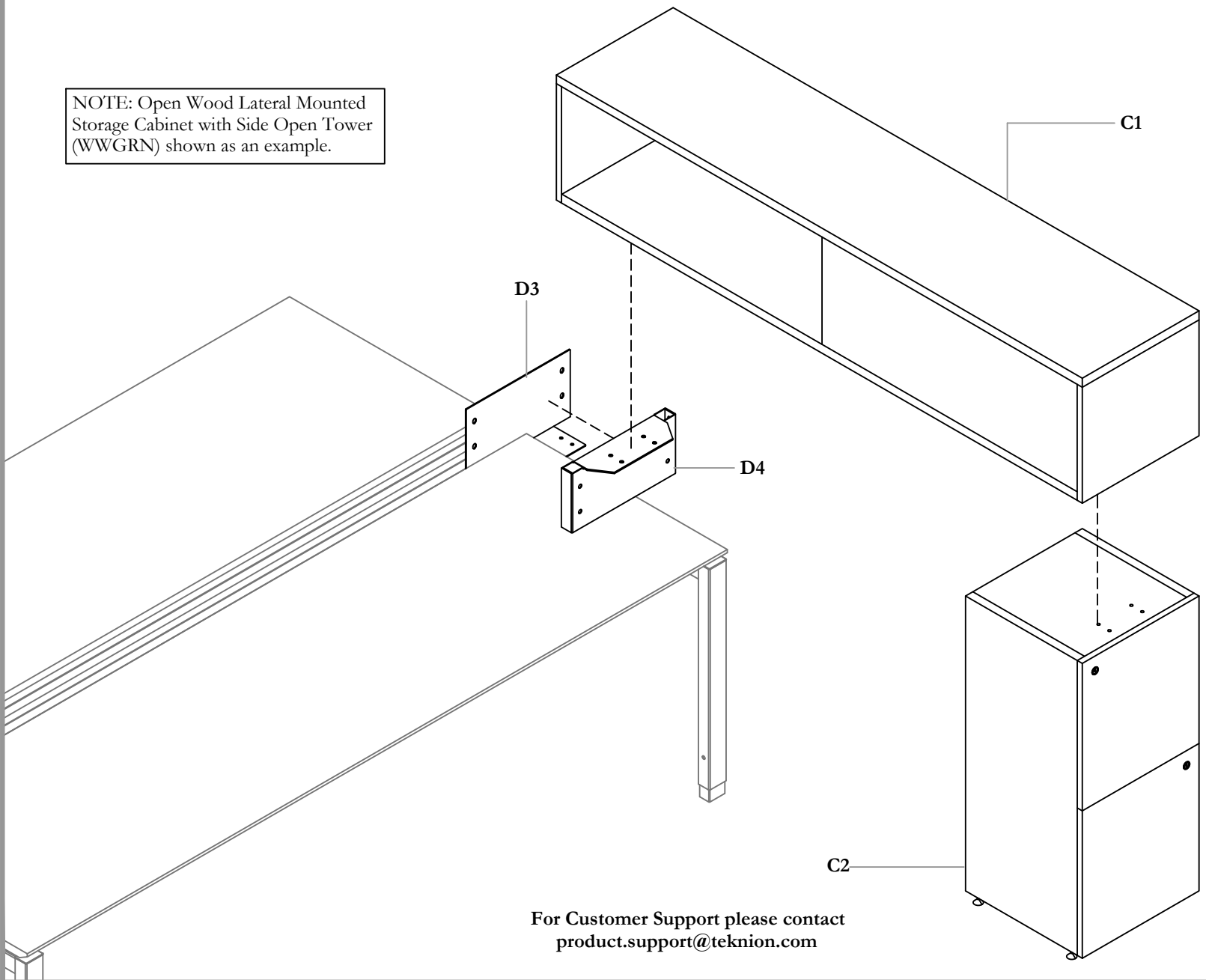
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as shown.

(WWGRN, WWGRC, WWGM, WWGCM, WWGCG, WWGCW, WWGK, WWGB)

NOTE: Open Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet with Side Open Tower (WWGRN) shown as an example.

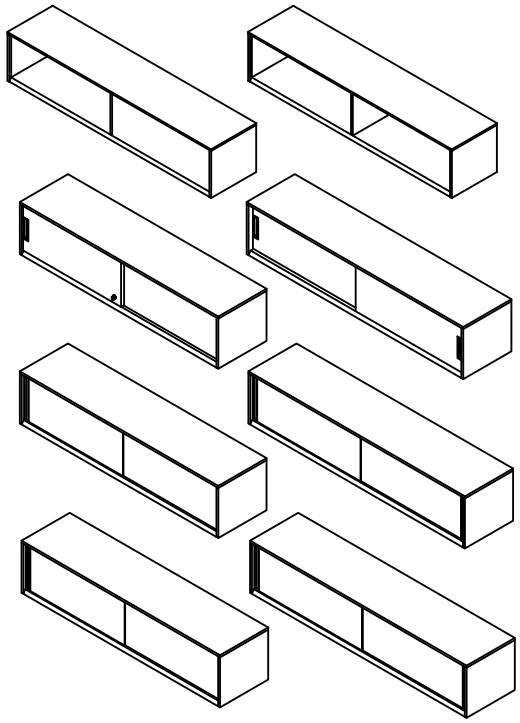


NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

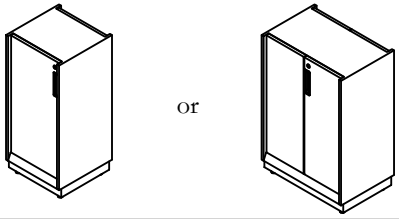
NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

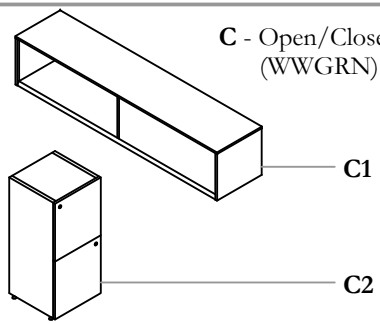
Part and Product Identification



A - Open Overhead
(WWGM) x1
or
Closed Overhead - Metal Door
(WWGCM) x1
or
Closed Overhead - Glass Door
(WWGCG) x1
or
Closed Overhead - Wood Door
(WWGCW) x1



B - Support Locker
(WWGK) x1

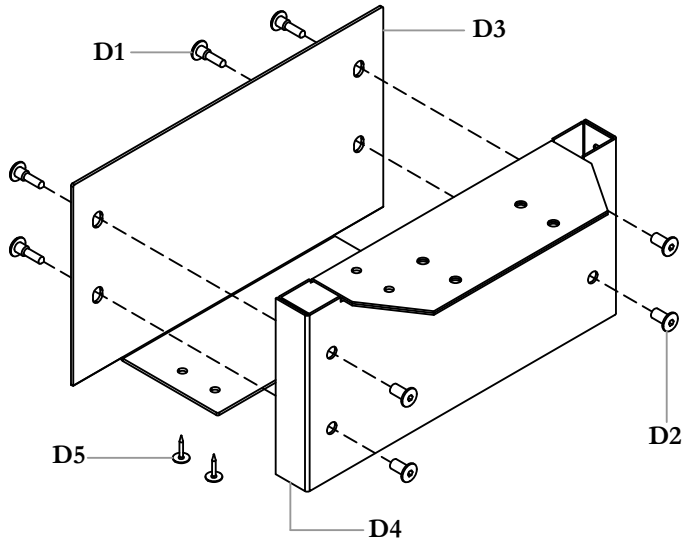


C - Open/Closed Wood Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet
(WWGRN) x1 or (WWGRC) x1

C1 - Wood Lateral Mounted Storage
(R80-78005+60+15LK_Wood) x1
or
(R80-78001+72+09L) x1

C2 - Side Open Tower
(R80-78003+16+33K) x1

D - WWGB x1



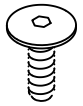
D1 - Joint Connector Bolt; 1/4-20x30mm; (JCB-JB7020)
(E01-0684)
42" x2 or 51" x4

D2 - Joint Connector Nuts; 1/4-20x17mm; (JN96035)
(E03-0482)
42" x2 or 51" x4

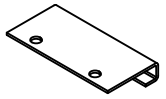
D3 - Worksurface Mounted Bracket
(A16-1111-X) x1

D4 - Worksurface Mounted Bracket. Weldment
(N09-3914) x1

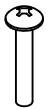
D5 - #10x0.875"Long Screw, QUAD. PAN Washer
(E07-0077) x6



D6 - 1/4-20x20mm Murakoshi Bolt
(Accurate Fasteners JCBB) Zinc
(E03-0443) x4

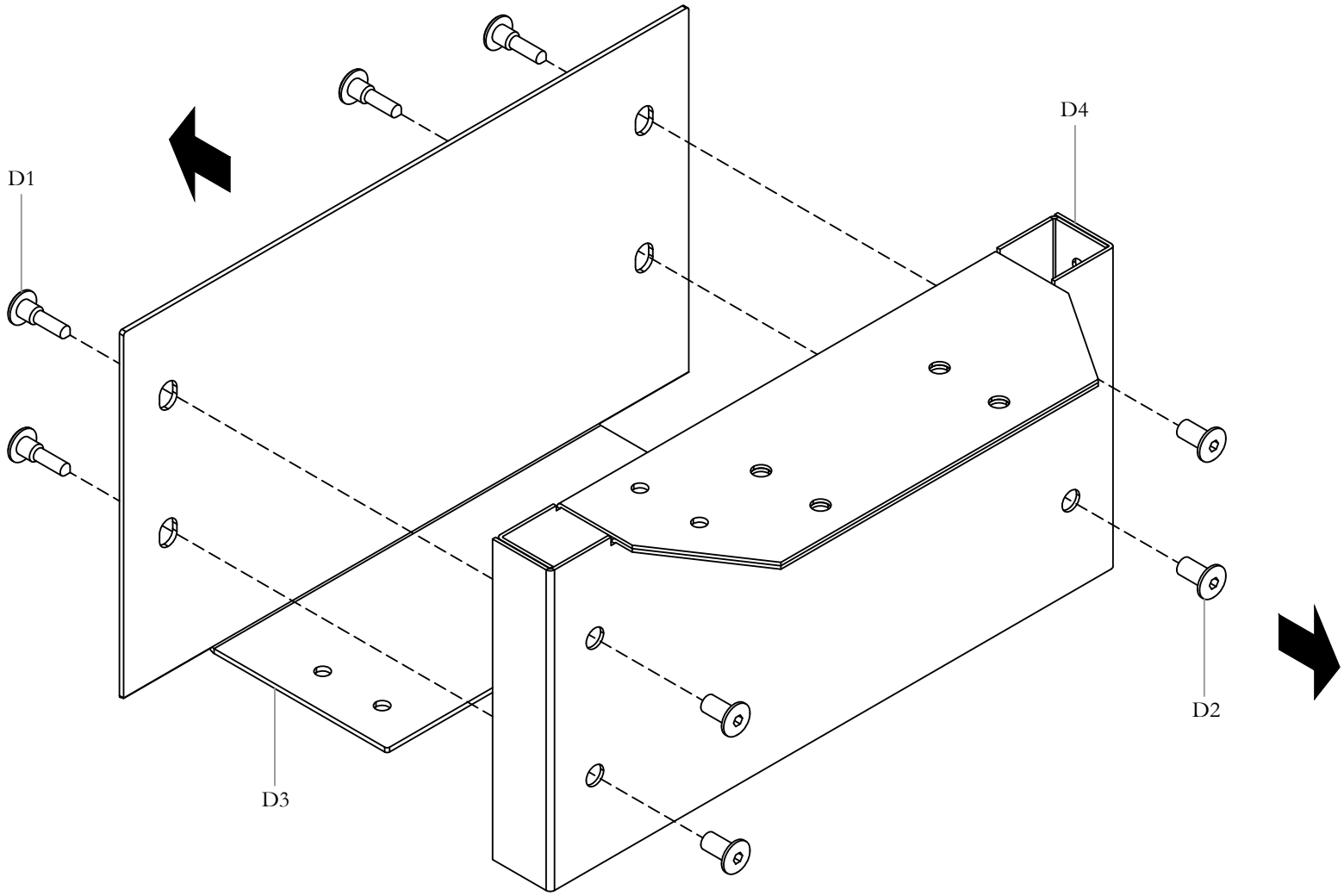


D7 - Worksurface Support Bracket
(A16-1214) x1



E - Screw 1/4"-20x1-1/2" Black, Quadrex
(E01-50651) x 4

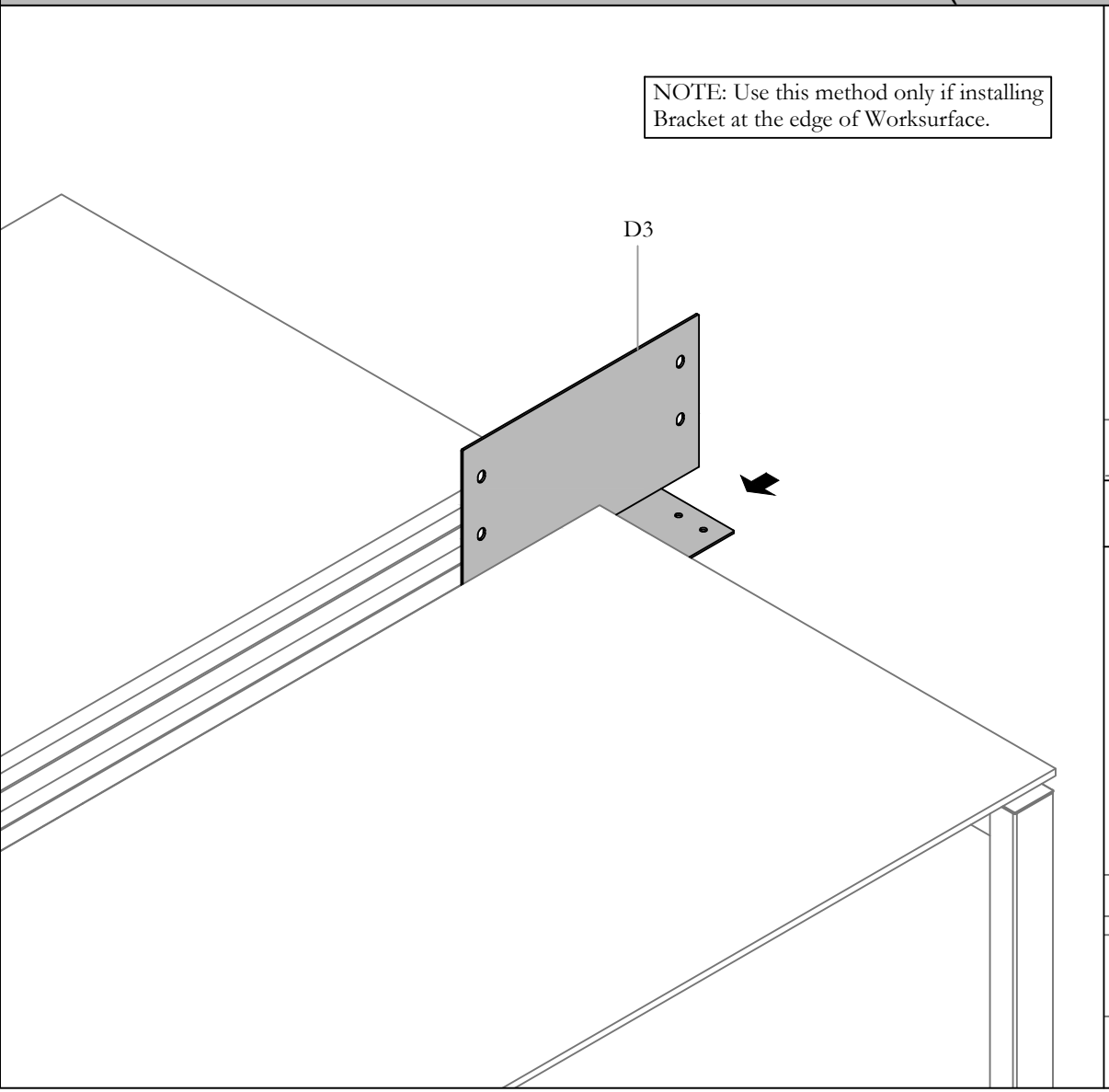
DISASSEMBLE BRACKET

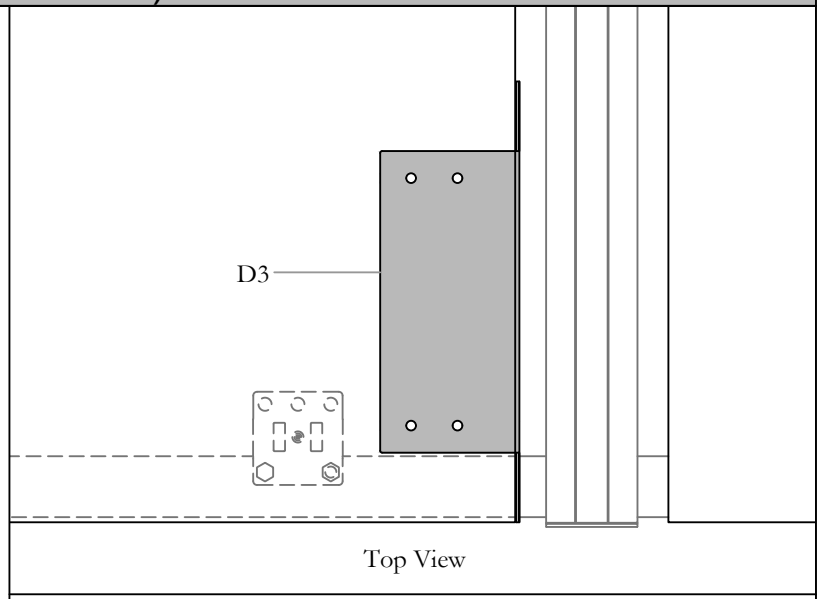


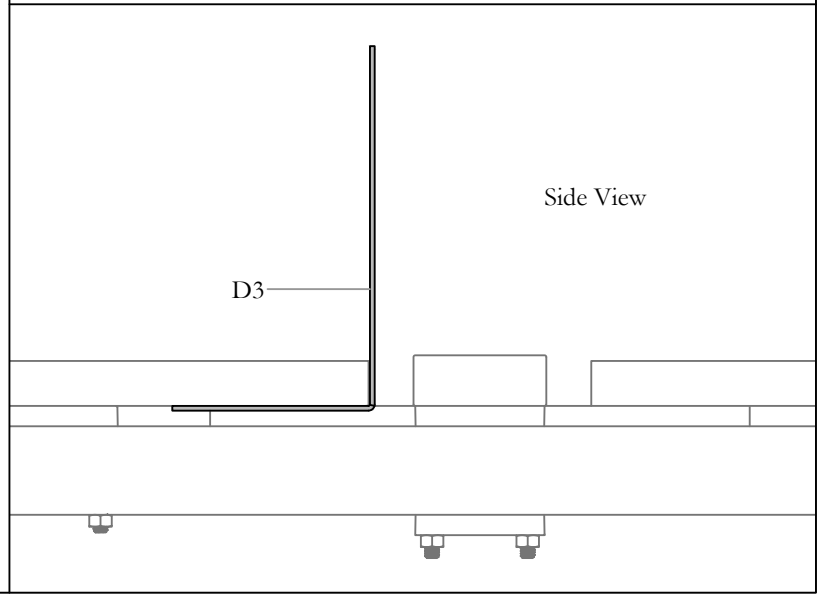
STEP 1: Loosen Joint Connector Bolts and Nuts. Then disassemble Bracket and Weldment.

SLIDE IN BRACKET (END LOCATION)

NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the edge of Worksurface.



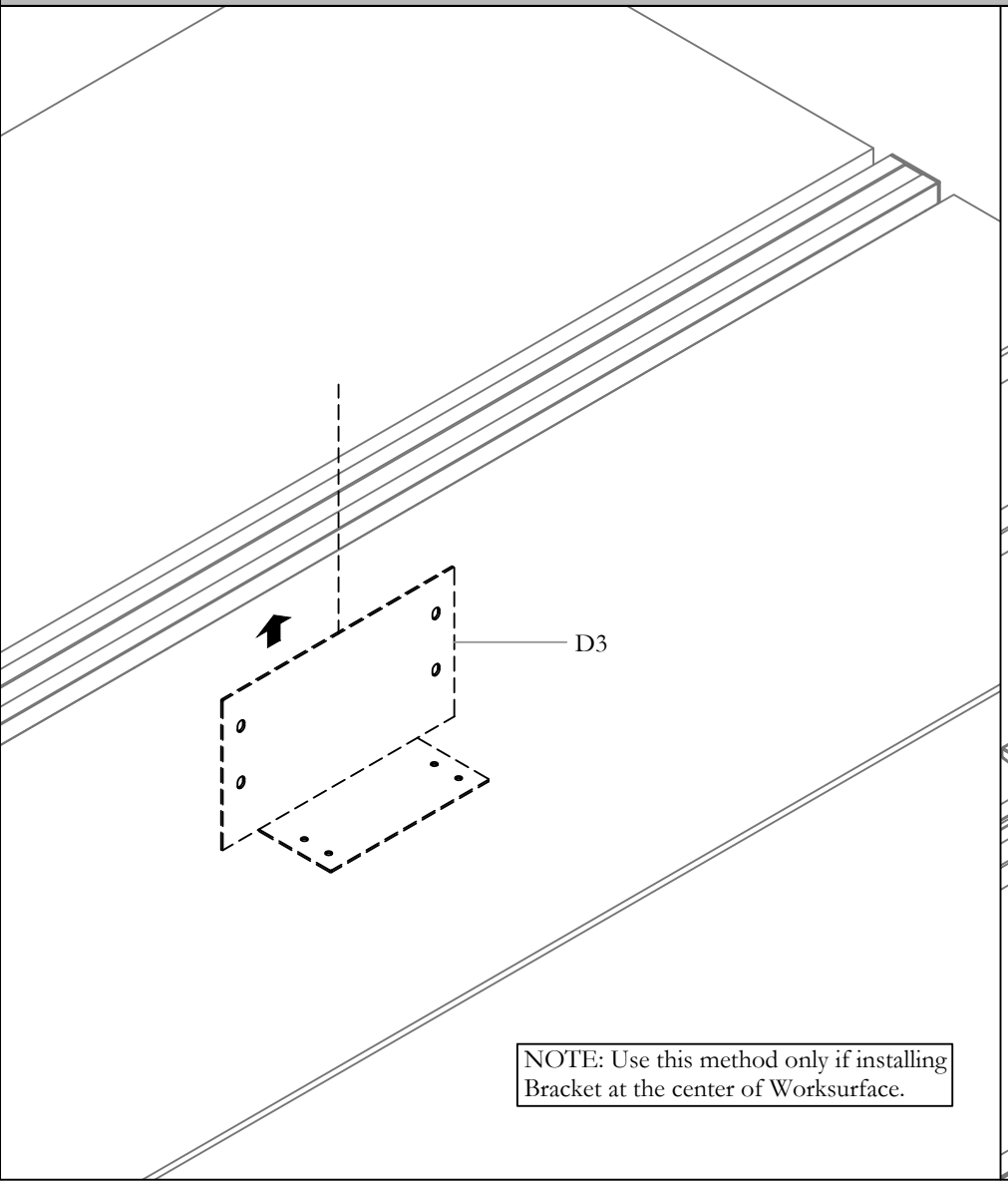


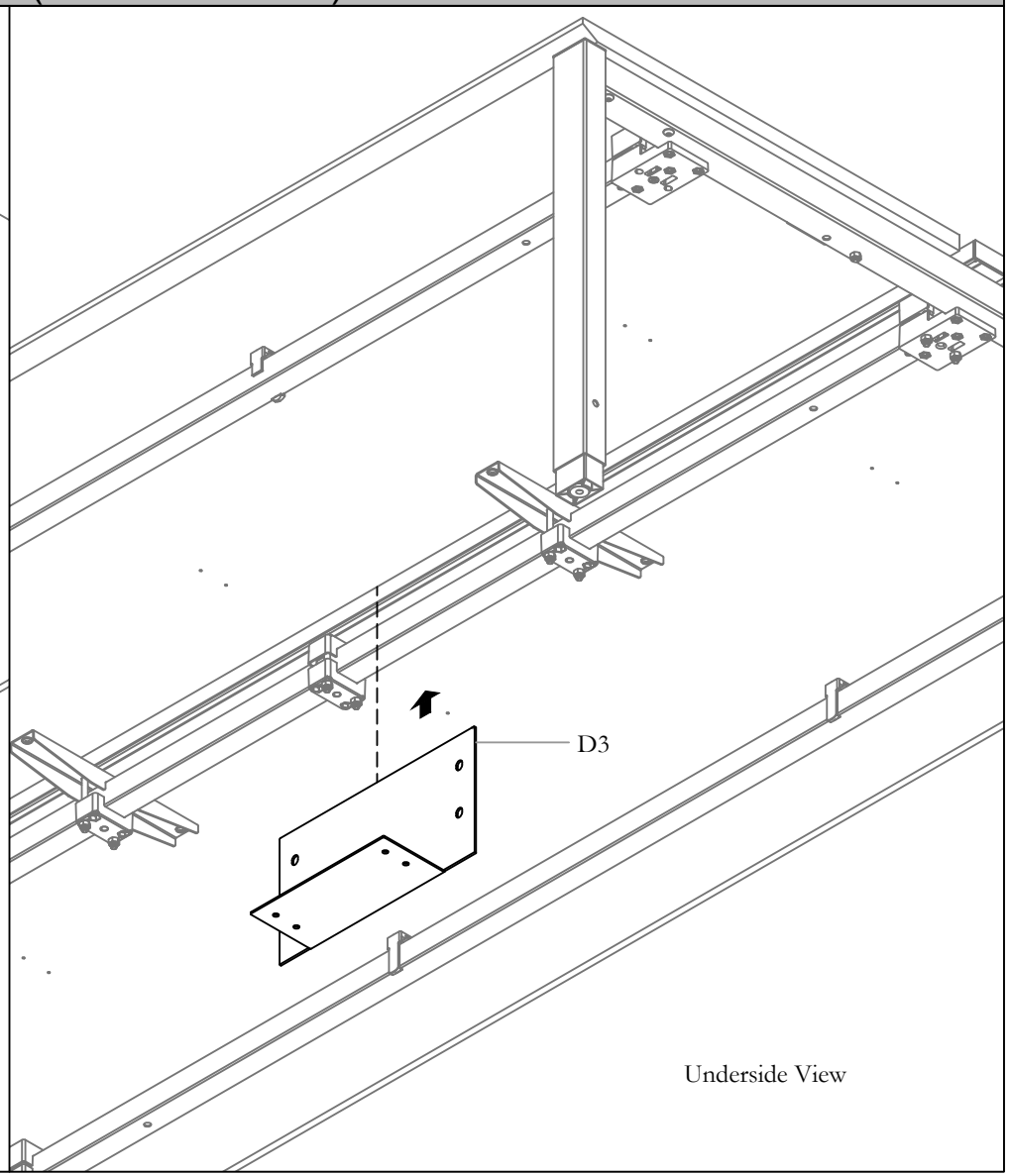


STEP 2a: Slide in Bracket from the edge of Worksurface.

NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the edge of Worksurface.

INSERT BRACKET (MID LOCATION)

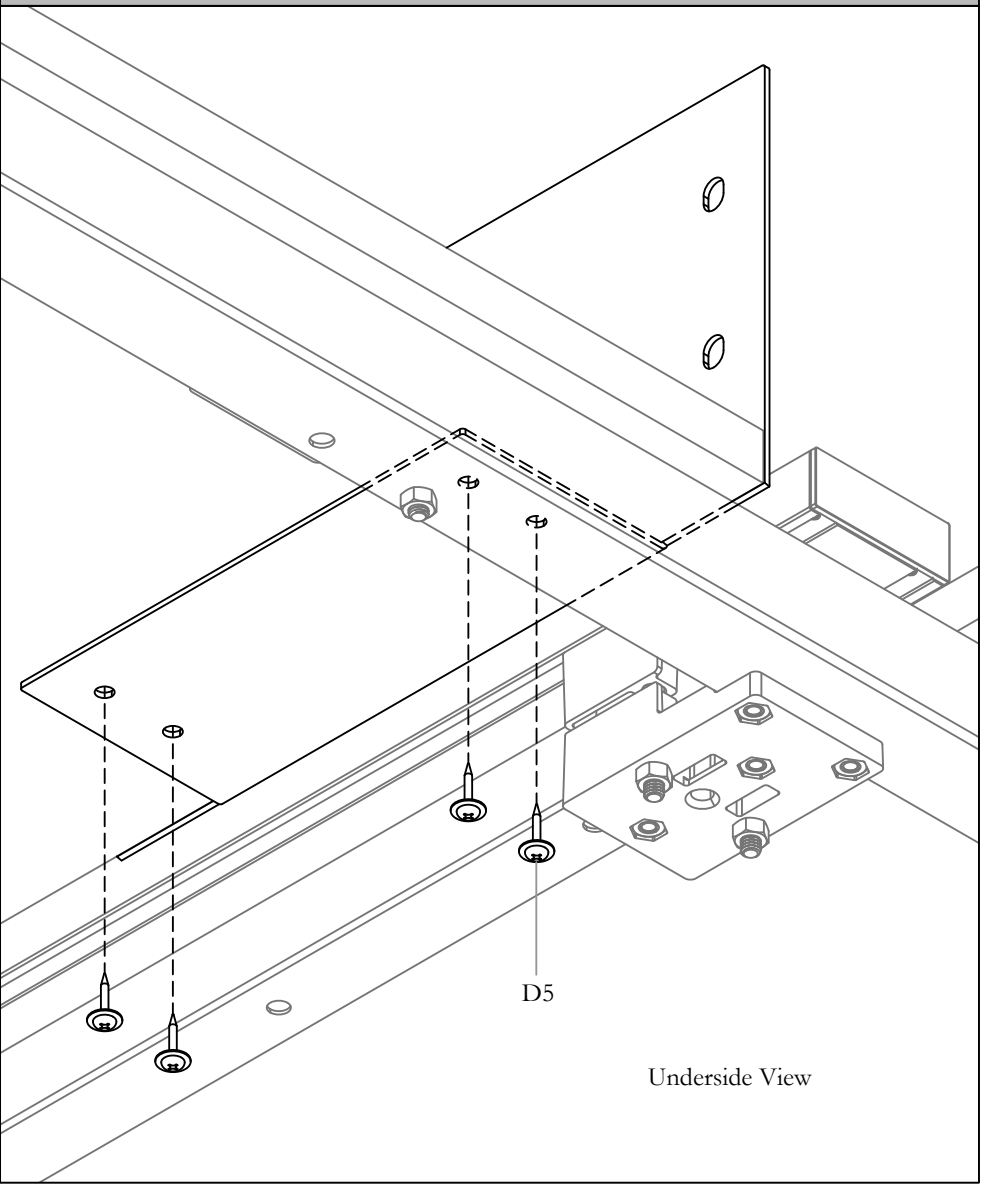




STEP 2b: Insert Bracket from the bottom of Worksurface.

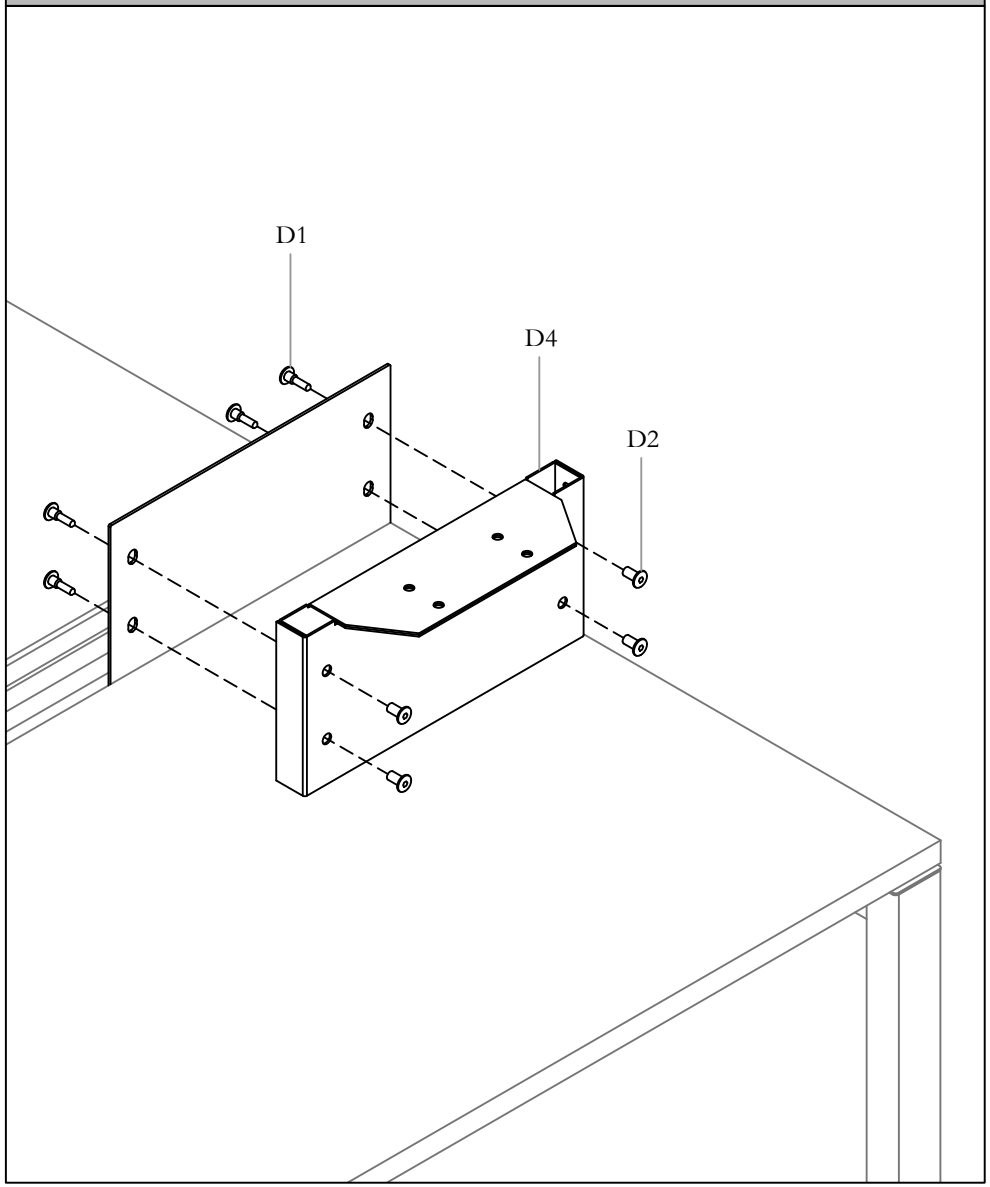
NOTE: Use this method only if installing Bracket at the center of Worksurface.

SECURE BRACKET



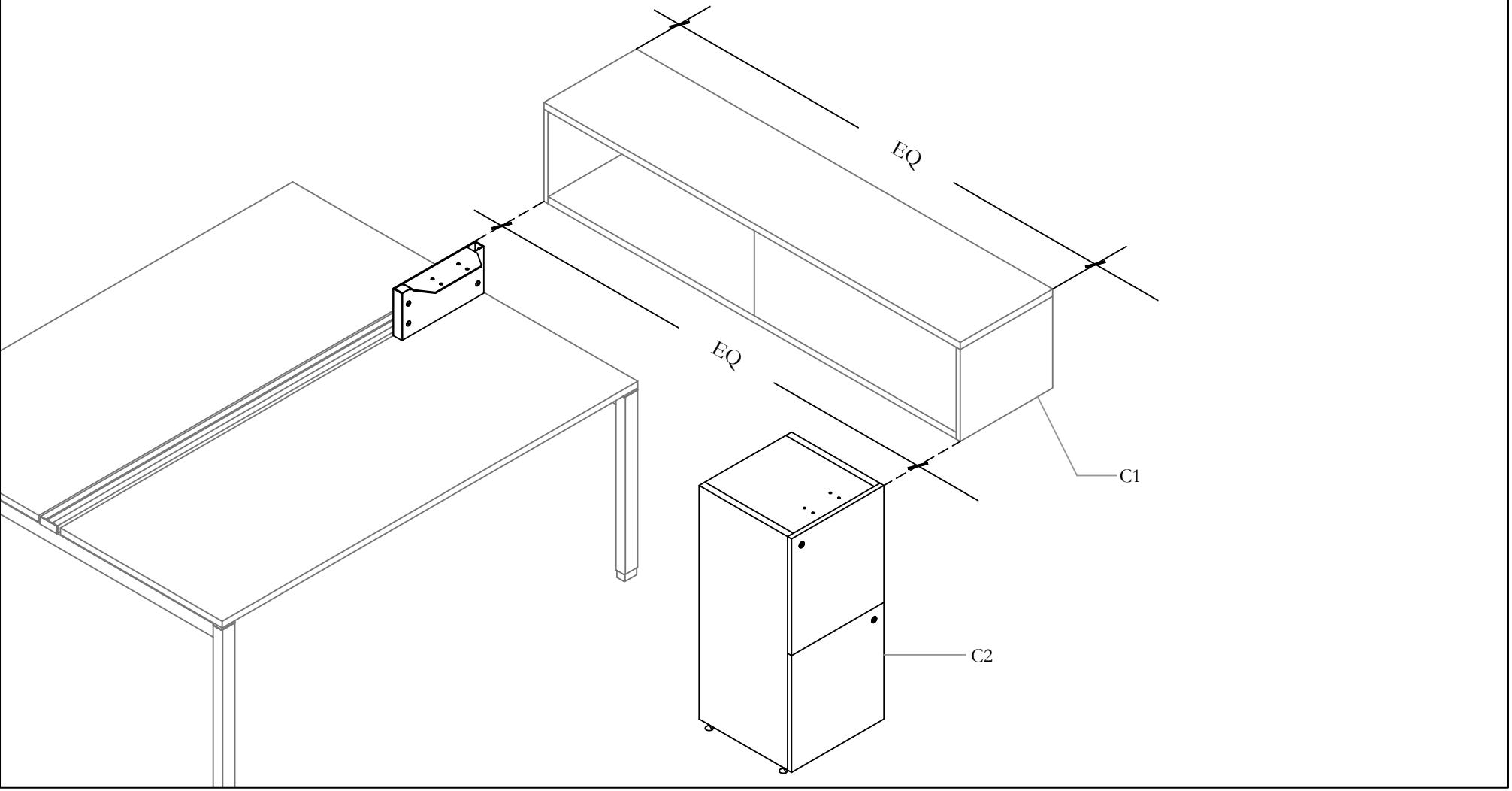
STEP 3: Secure Bracket to Worksurface with Screws.

ASSEMBLE WELDMENT



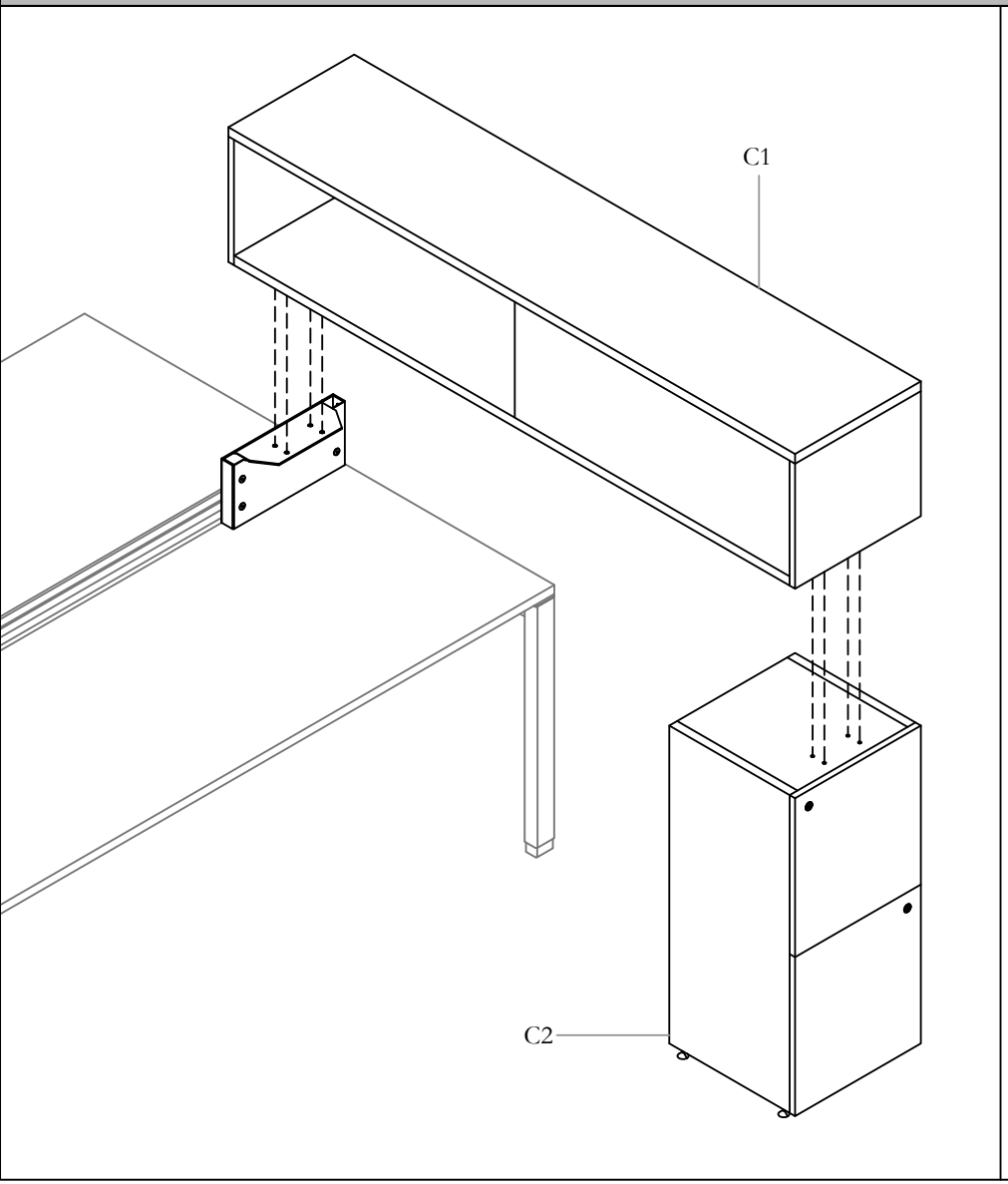
STEP 4: Secure Bracket and Weldment with Joint Connector Bolts and Nuts.

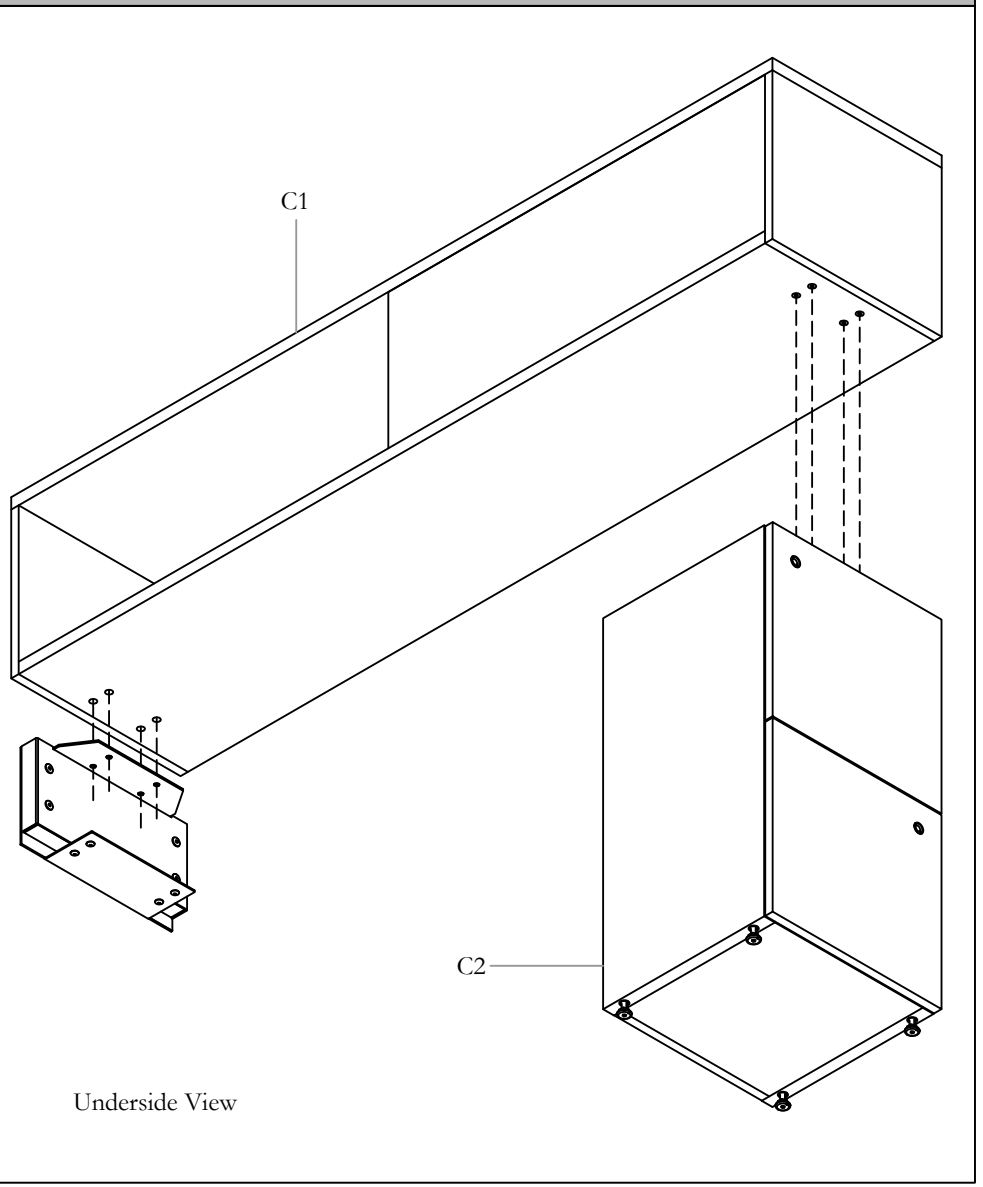
FIND EXACT LOCATION OF SIDE OPEN TOWER



STEP 5: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages as shown.

ALIGN BRACKET AND STORAGES

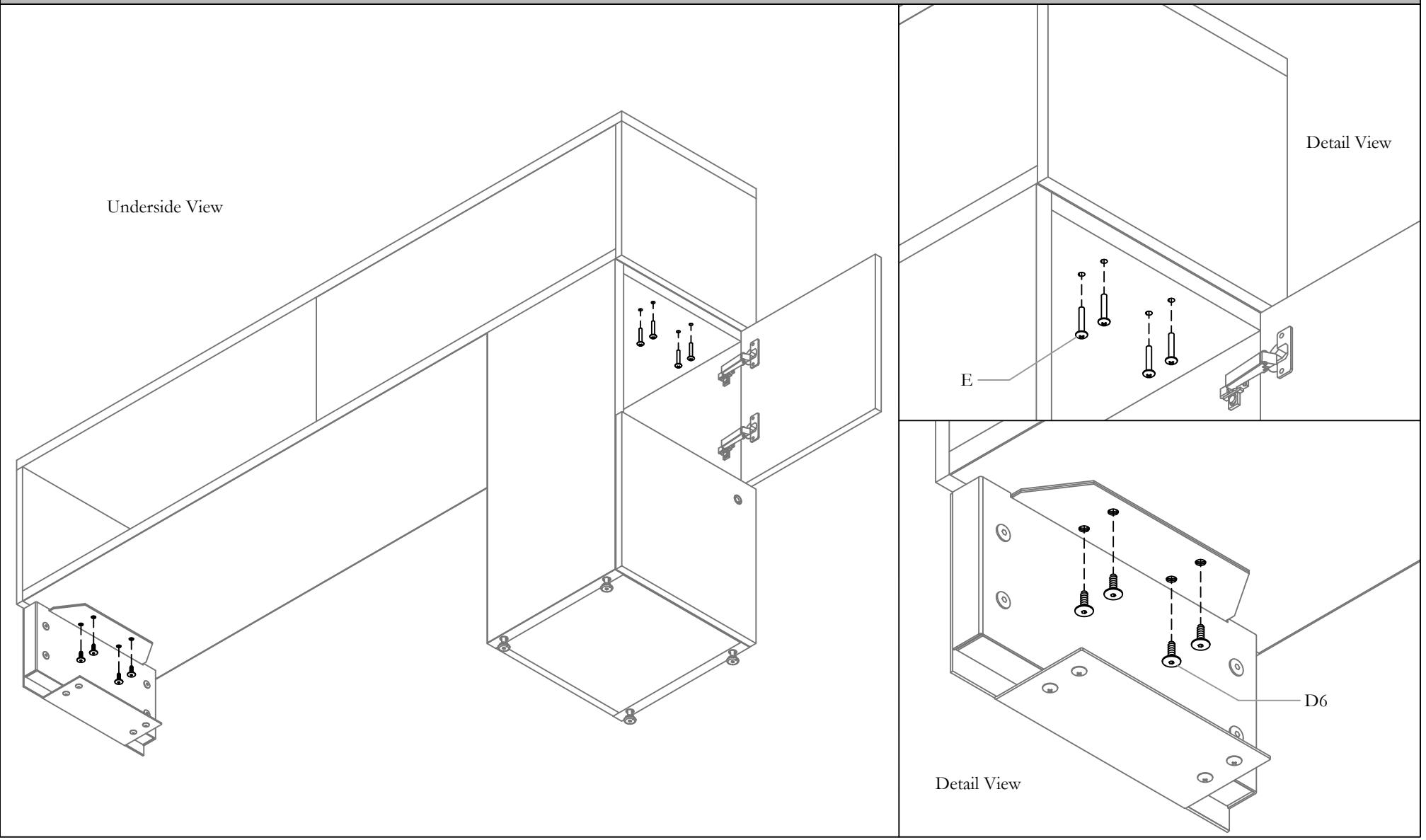




STEP 6: Align pilot holes on Bracket and Storages as shown.

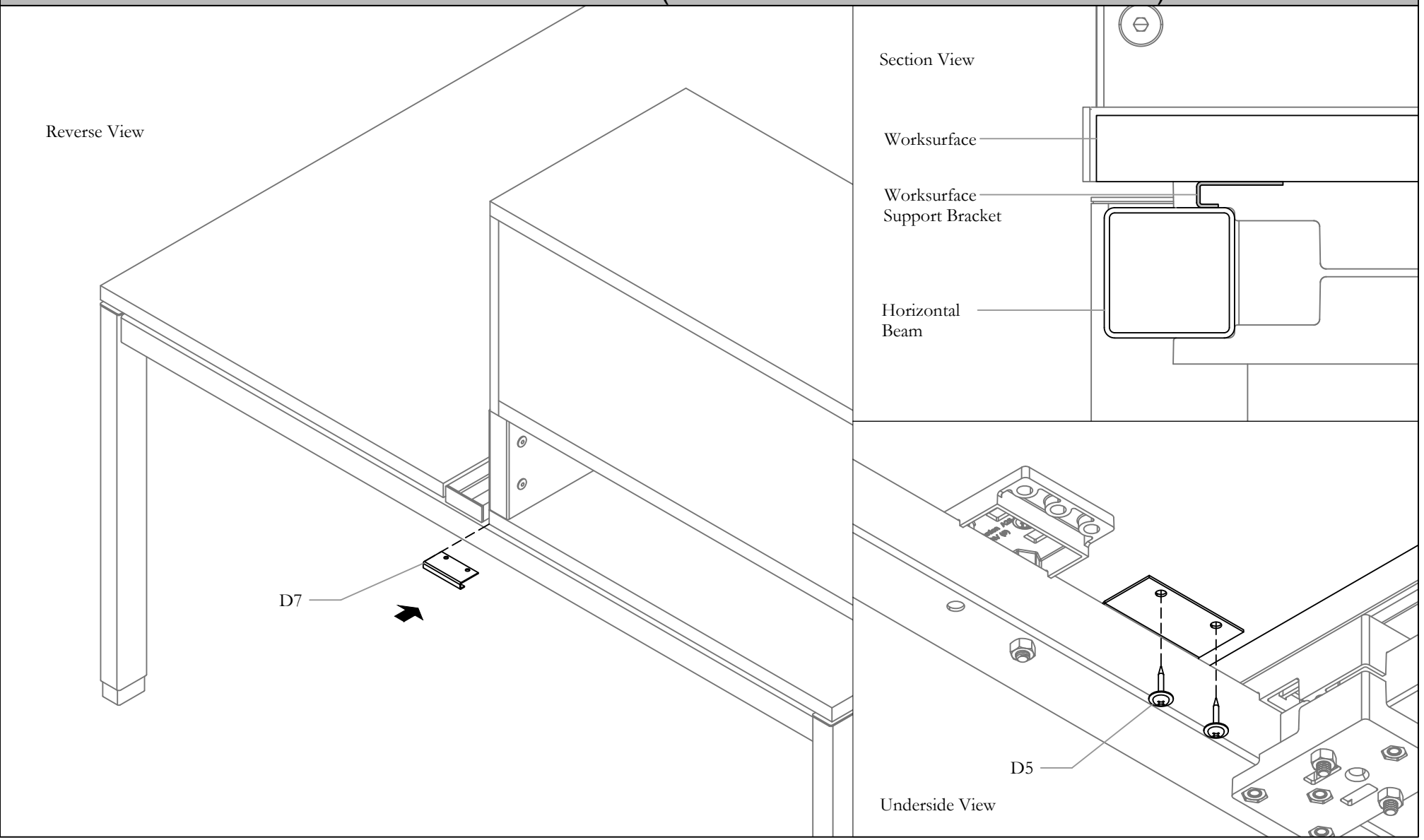
NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Storages opening direction.

SECURE BRACKET AND STORAGES



STEP 7: Open the door on Side Open Tower and secure Bracket and Storages as shown.

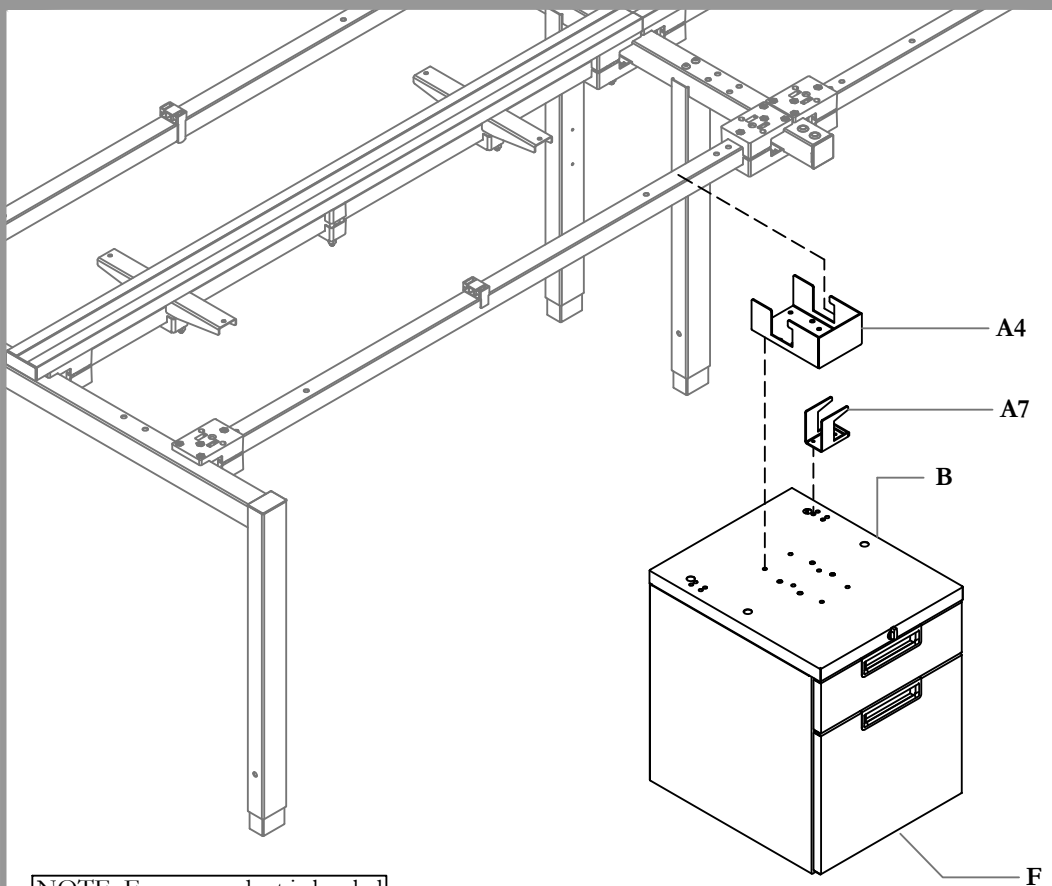
ATTACH SUPPORT BRACKET (CORNER MOUNTING OPTION ONLY)



STEP 8: Insert Support Bracket between the Horizontal Beam of End Gable and the corner of Worksurface as shown. Then fasten Bracket to the bottom of the Worksurface to gain support for the Worksurface.

NOTE: This step only applicable if mounting Lateral Mounted Storage Cabinet to the corner of Worksurface.

PEDESTAL - SUSPENDED (WWGH)



NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

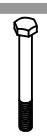
NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

For Double Sided Frame WWSDC, WWSDB and WWSDF 48" deep and ≤ 72" wide, ONLY one WWGH Suspended Pedestal can be installed per side.
For Single Sided Bench, WWEDA Data Tray needs to be 15" shorter than width of Worksurface to provide clearance for Pedestal.

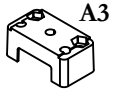
NOTE: Suspended Pedestal - Box/File with Metal Front shown as an example.
Part B to G will be shipped pre-assembled.

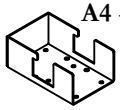
Part and Product Identification

A - (X08-0161) x1


A1 - 5/16-18x3.0 Length, Hex Cap Screws Grade2 (E01-0789) x4


A2 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 Thick (E01-0755) x4


A3 - Worksurface Spacer Block (A25-0368) x2


A4 - Suspending Bracket (A16-1678) x1

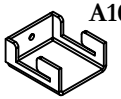

A5 - 1/4-20x .625 PAN Head QUAD Screw (E01-0732) x4


A6 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x4


A7 - Supporting Bracket (A16-1679) x1

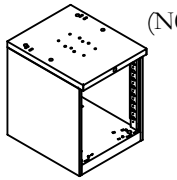

A8 - 1/4-20x3/8" MACH Screw, QUAD, PAN (E01-0014) x2

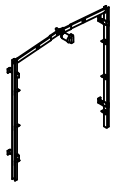

A9 - Bumper .375 DIA x .125 Height Clear (BS-34) (E08-0091) x2


A10 - Suspended Pedestal Ganging Bracket (A16-2026) x1

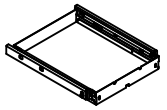

A11 - 1/4-20 x 1 1/2 Thumb Screw, Type B, Zinc (E01-0852) x1

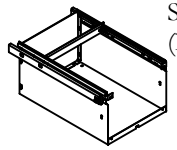
Pre-Assembled

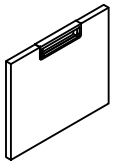

B - Suspended Pedestal Case Weldment (N01-3100\16\18) x1

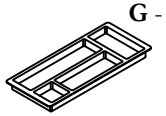

C - Pedestal Double Lock Bar Kit (N01-2244\03) x1

Pre-Assembled


D - Pencil/Small Box Drawer Sub-Assembly (N01-2240\18) x1

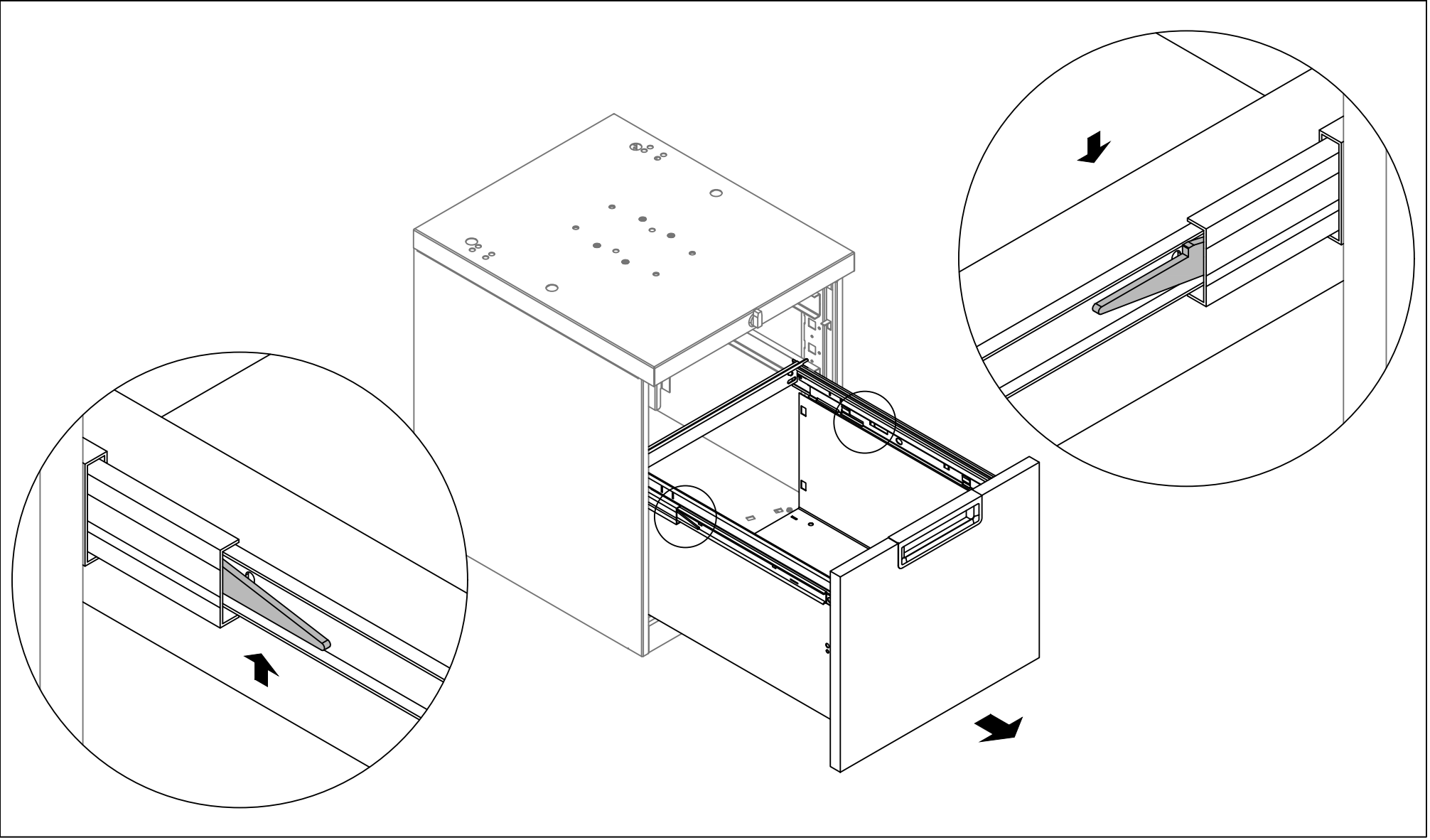

E - File Drawer, Sub-Assembly (N01-2242\18) x1


F - Metal Front, with Interpret Handle (N01-3119\4_800) x1 (N01-3119\12_800) x1 or Wood Front, with Interpret Handle (N01-3122SF) x1


G - Pencil Tray (D04-0049) x1

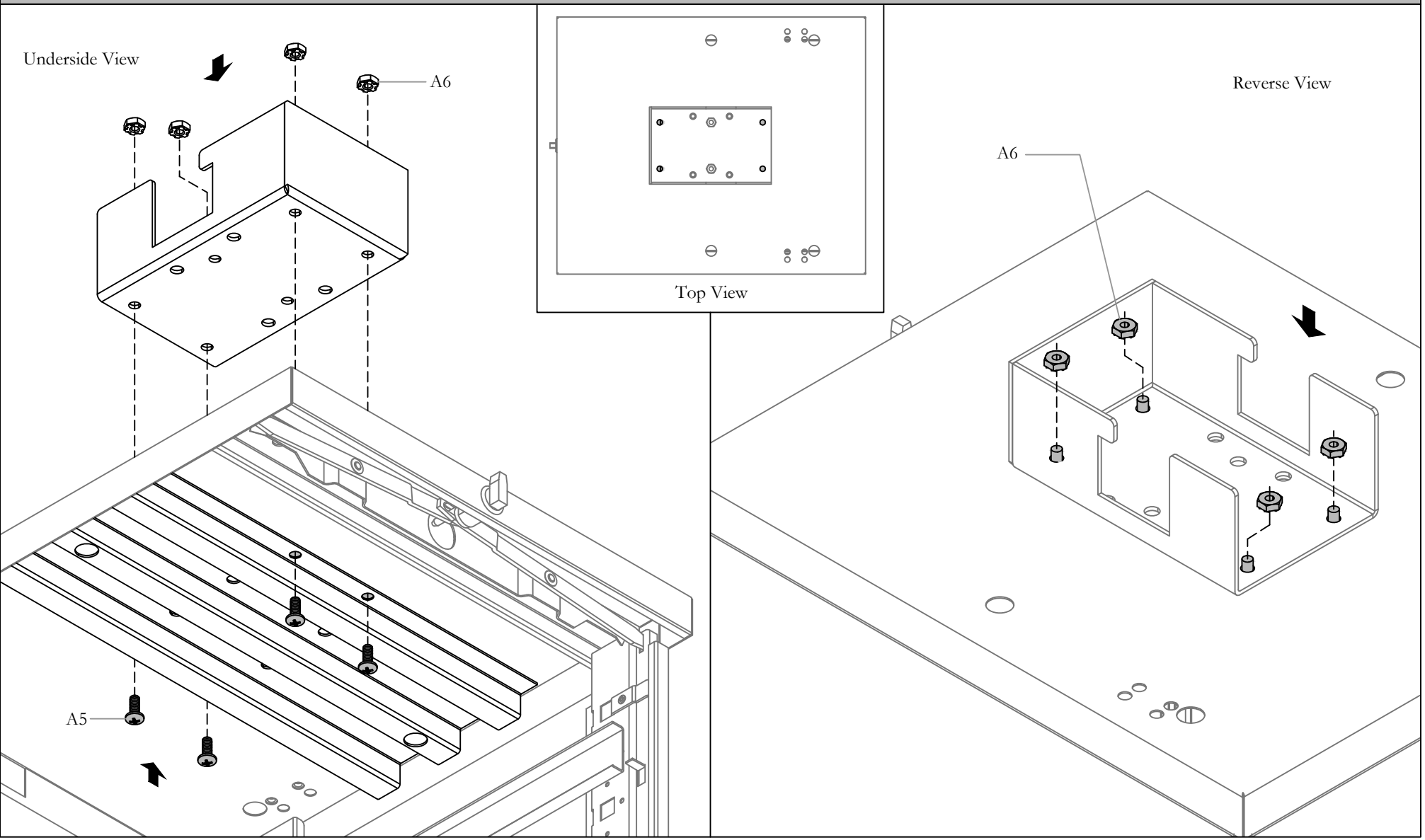
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

REMOVE DRAWERS



STEP 1: Pull the drawer out. Find levelers located on the sliders and pull up on one side and push down on the other side to release and remove drawer box.

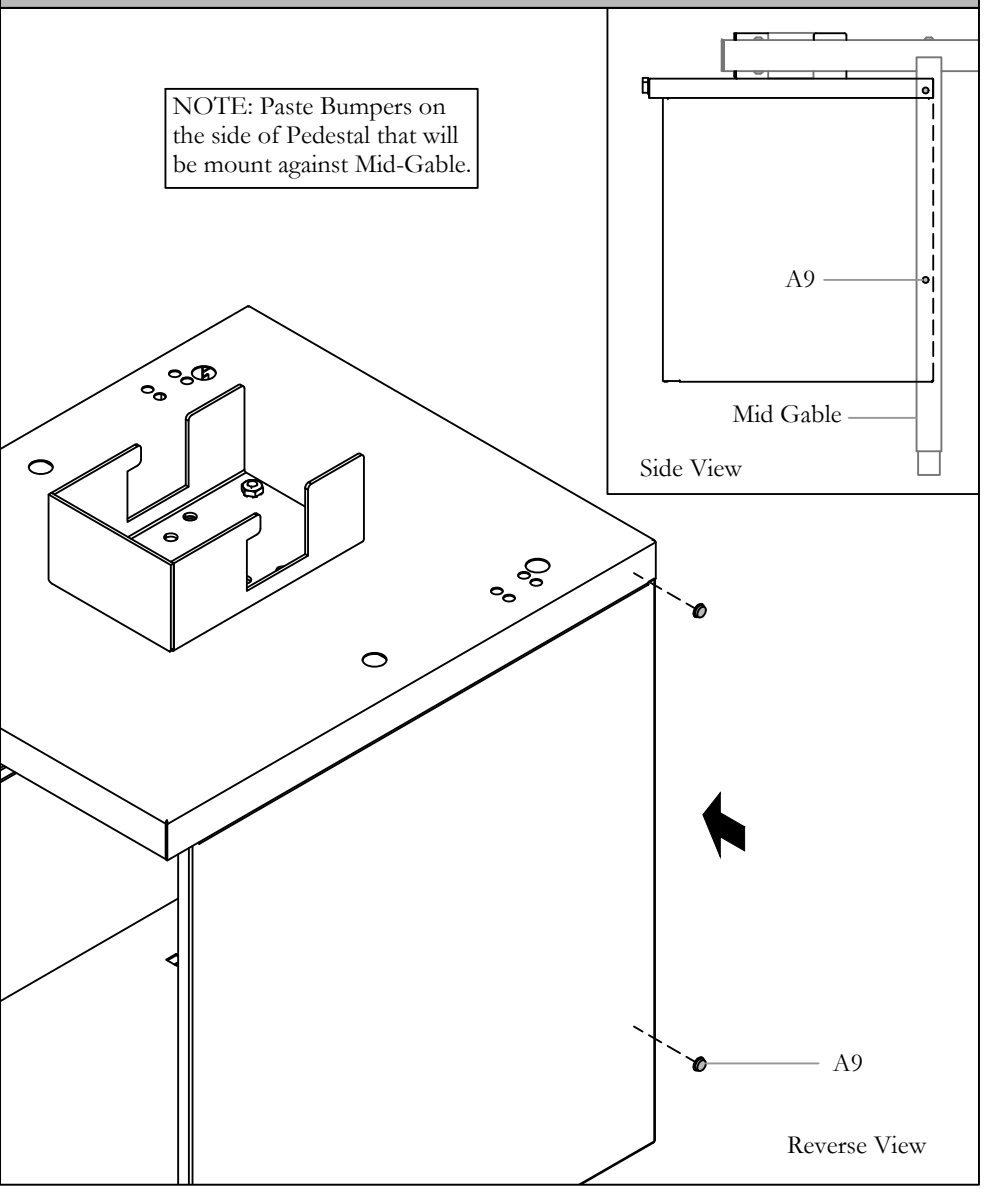
SUSPENDING BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Align pilot holes on Suspending Bracket and the top of the Case Weldment. Then secure with Screws and Nuts.

NOTE: Make sure the Hook of the Suspending Bracket is facing the back of the Case.

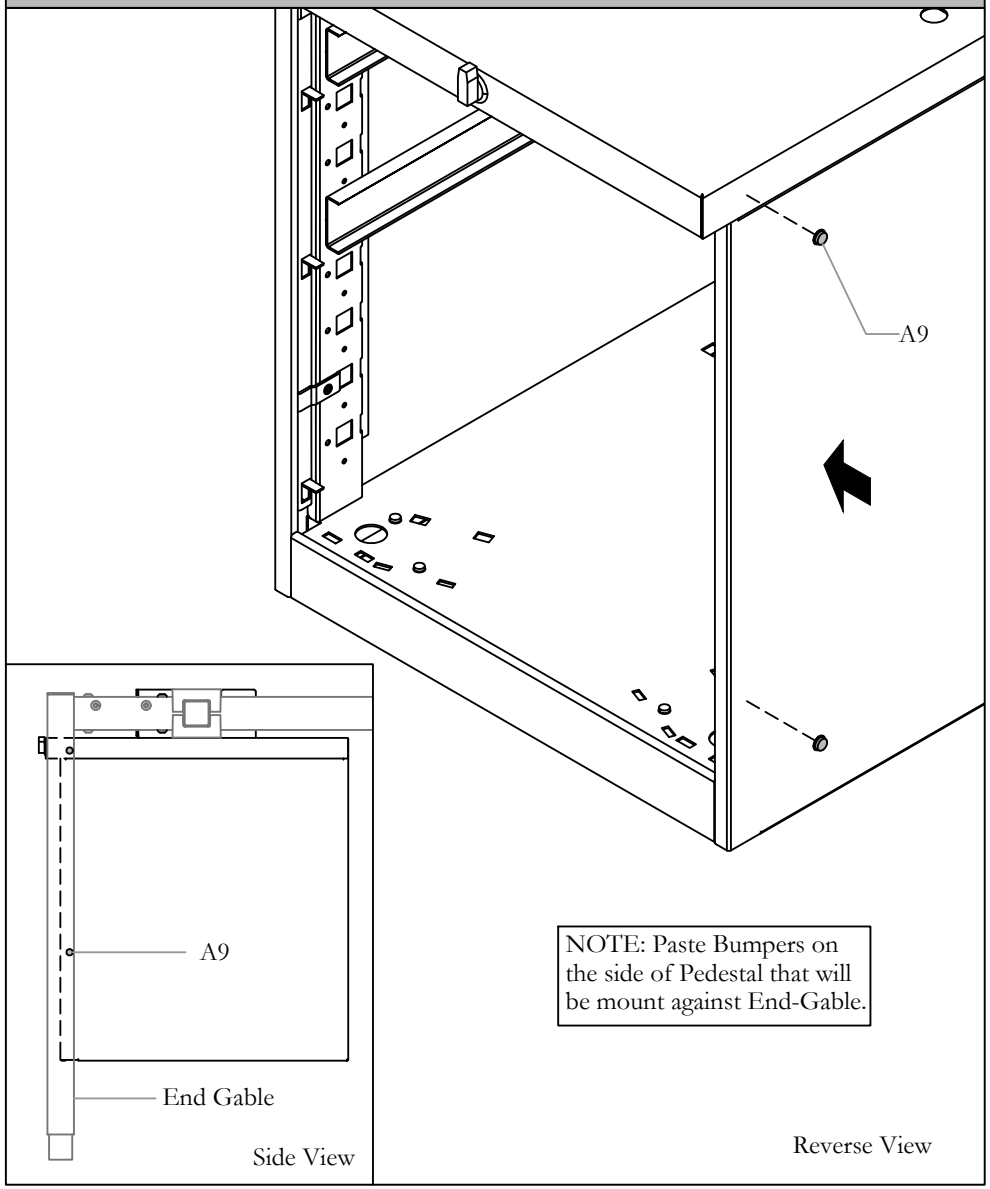
BUMPER PLACEMENT FOR MID-GABLE



STEP 3a: Align the contacting area on Pedestal and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Pedestal as shown.

NOTE: Pedestal mounting against Mid-Gable Frame as shown.

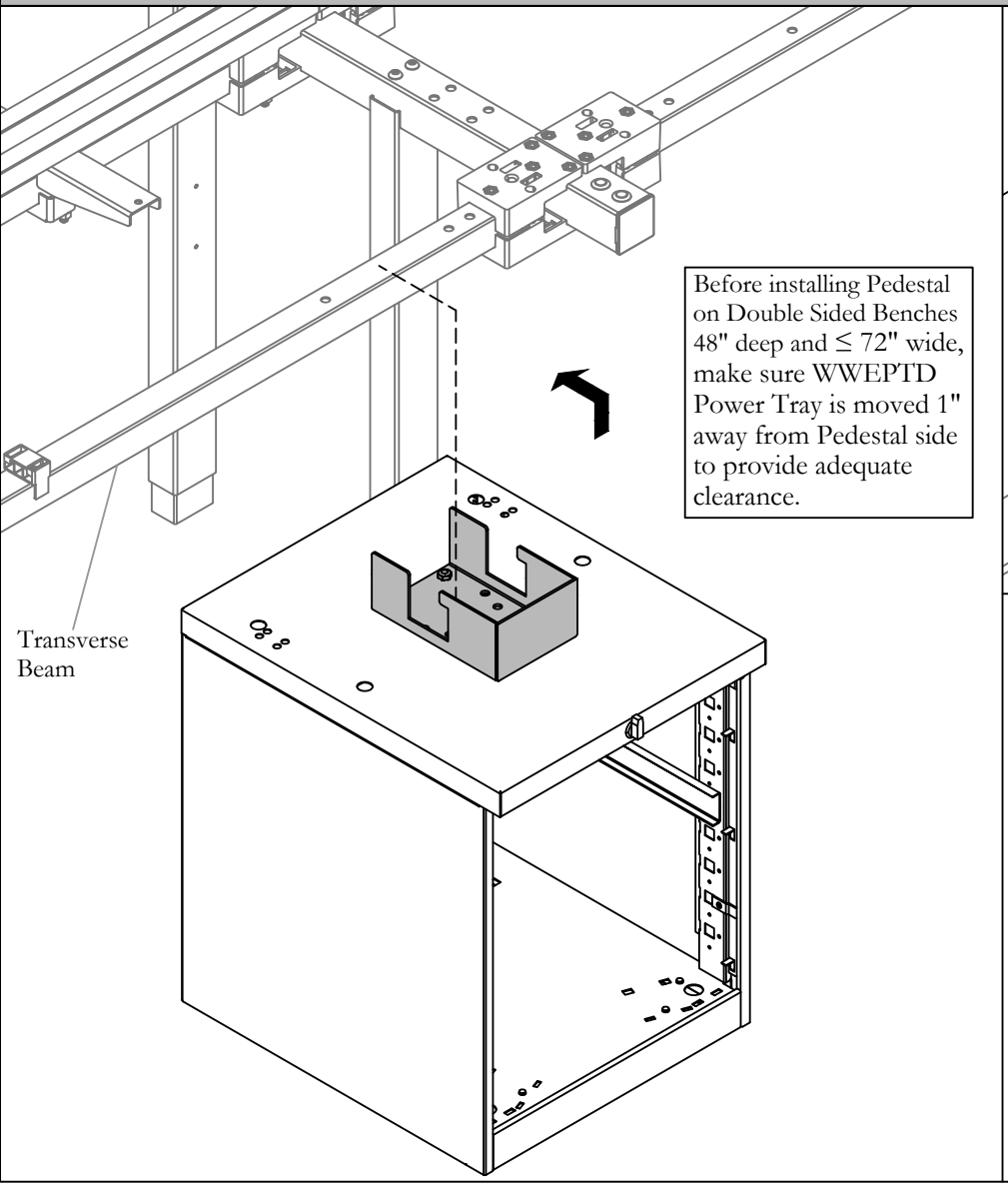
BUMPER PLACEMENT FOR END-GABLE



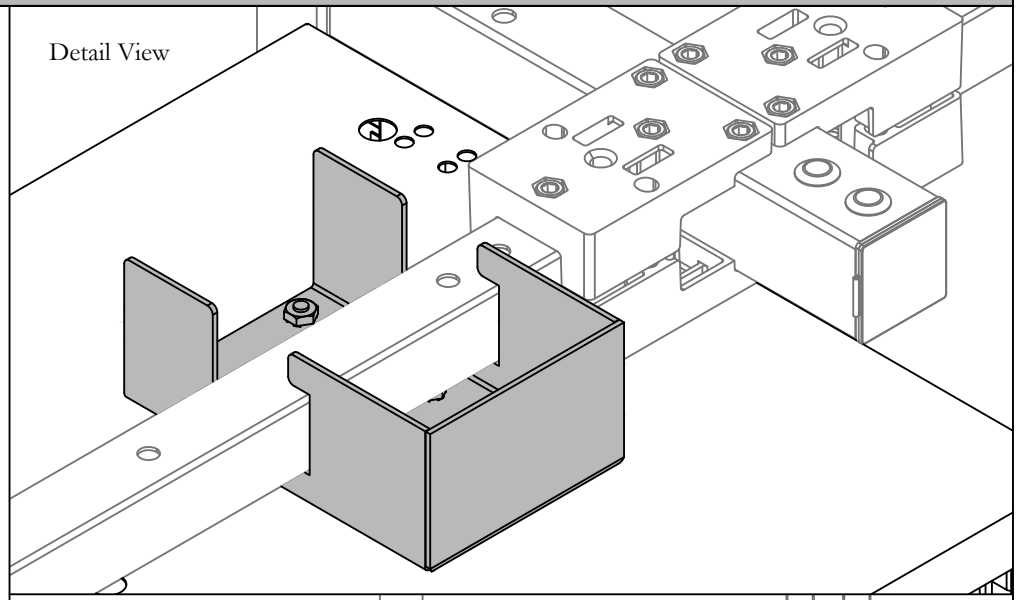
STEP 3b: Align the contacting area on Pedestal and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Pedestal as shown.

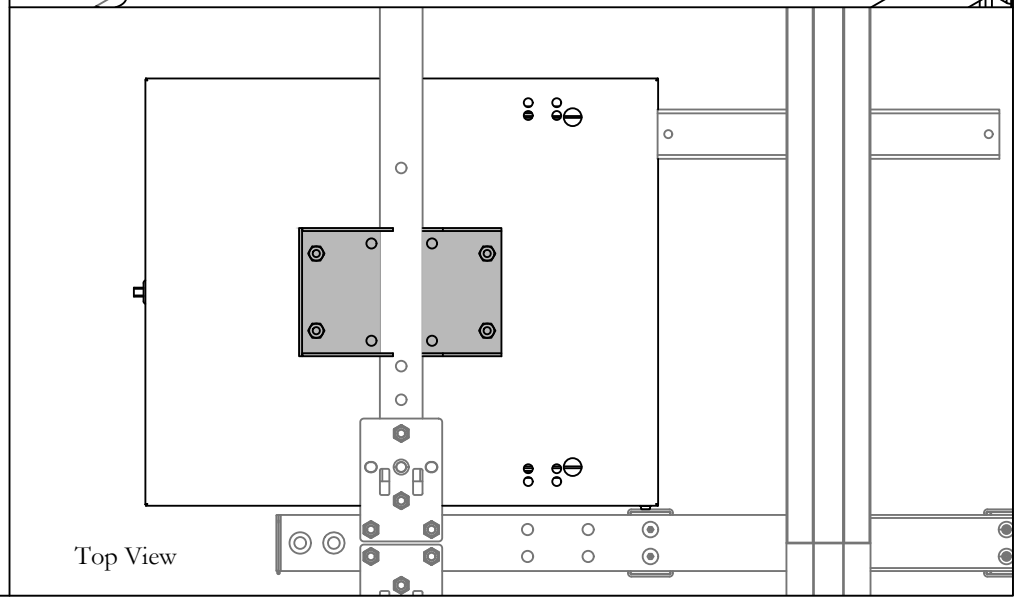
NOTE: Pedestal mounting against End-Gable Frame as shown.

MOUNT PEDESTAL



Before installing Pedestal on Double Sided Benches 48" deep and ≤ 72" wide, make sure WWEPTD Power Tray is moved 1" away from Pedestal side to provide adequate clearance.

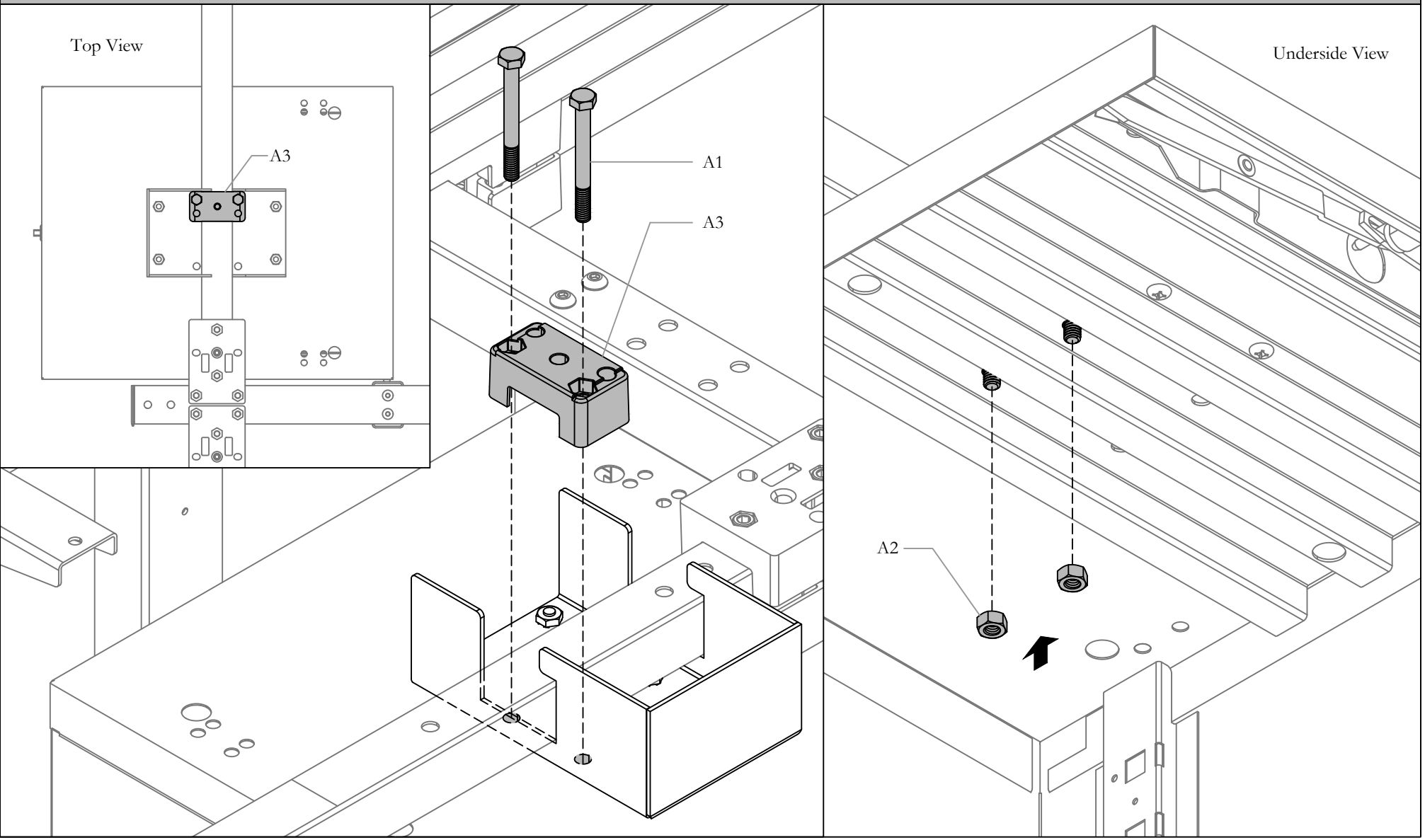




STEP 4: Mount Suspending Bracket on Transverse Beam.

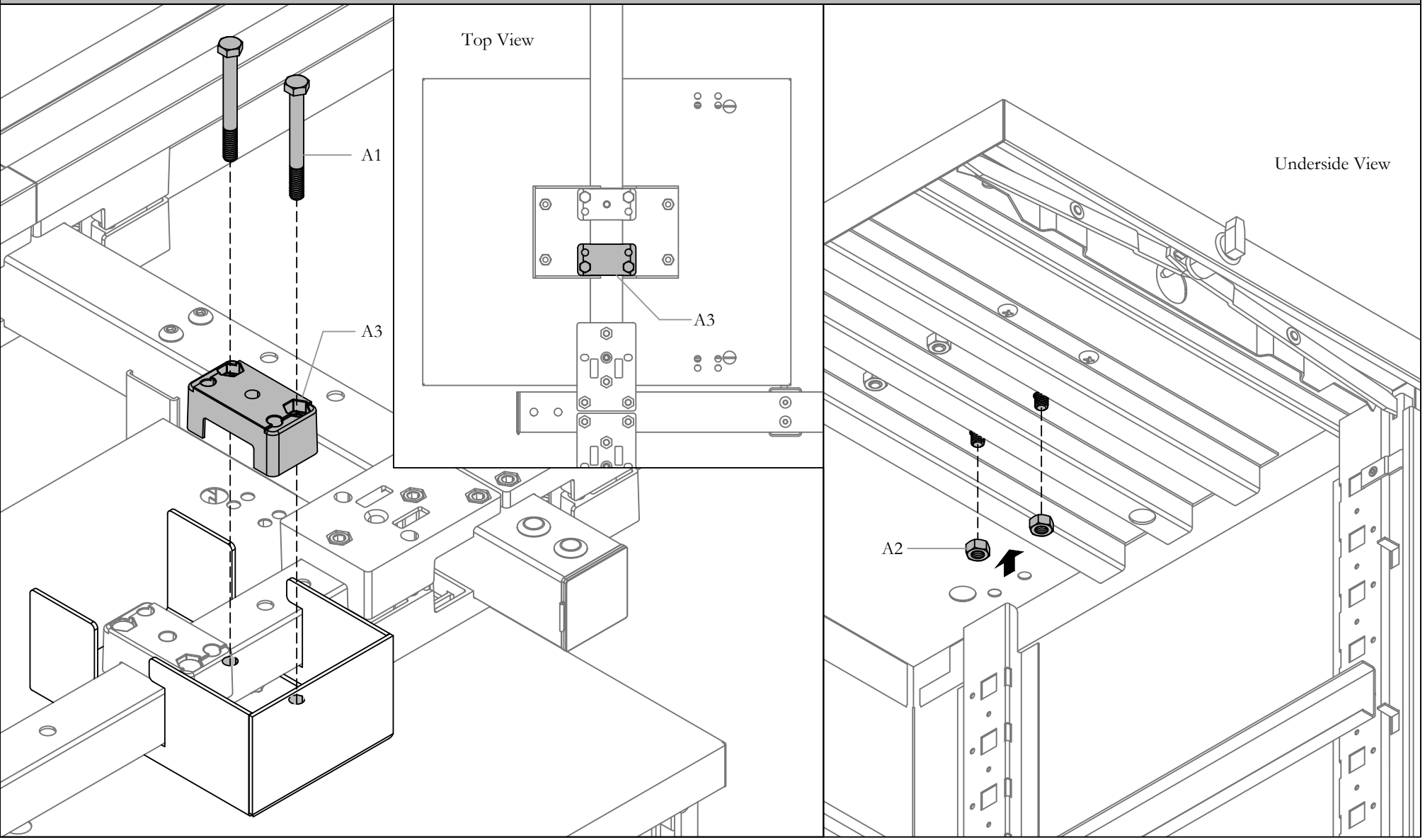
NOTE: Make sure the side of Pedestal is mounted against the Leg as shown on Top View.

SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK



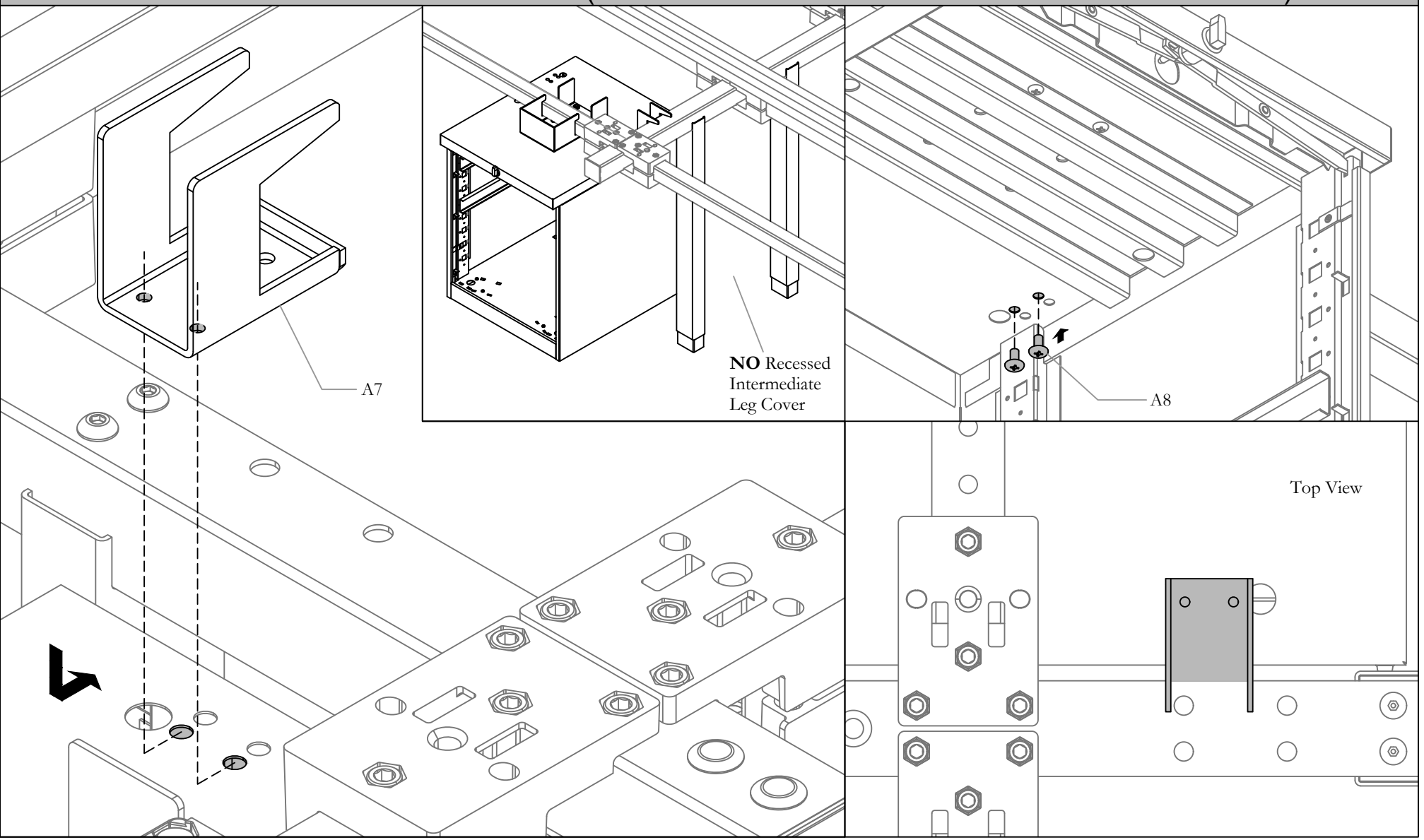
STEP 5a: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts inside Case Weldment as shown.

SECURE SECOND SPACER BLOCK



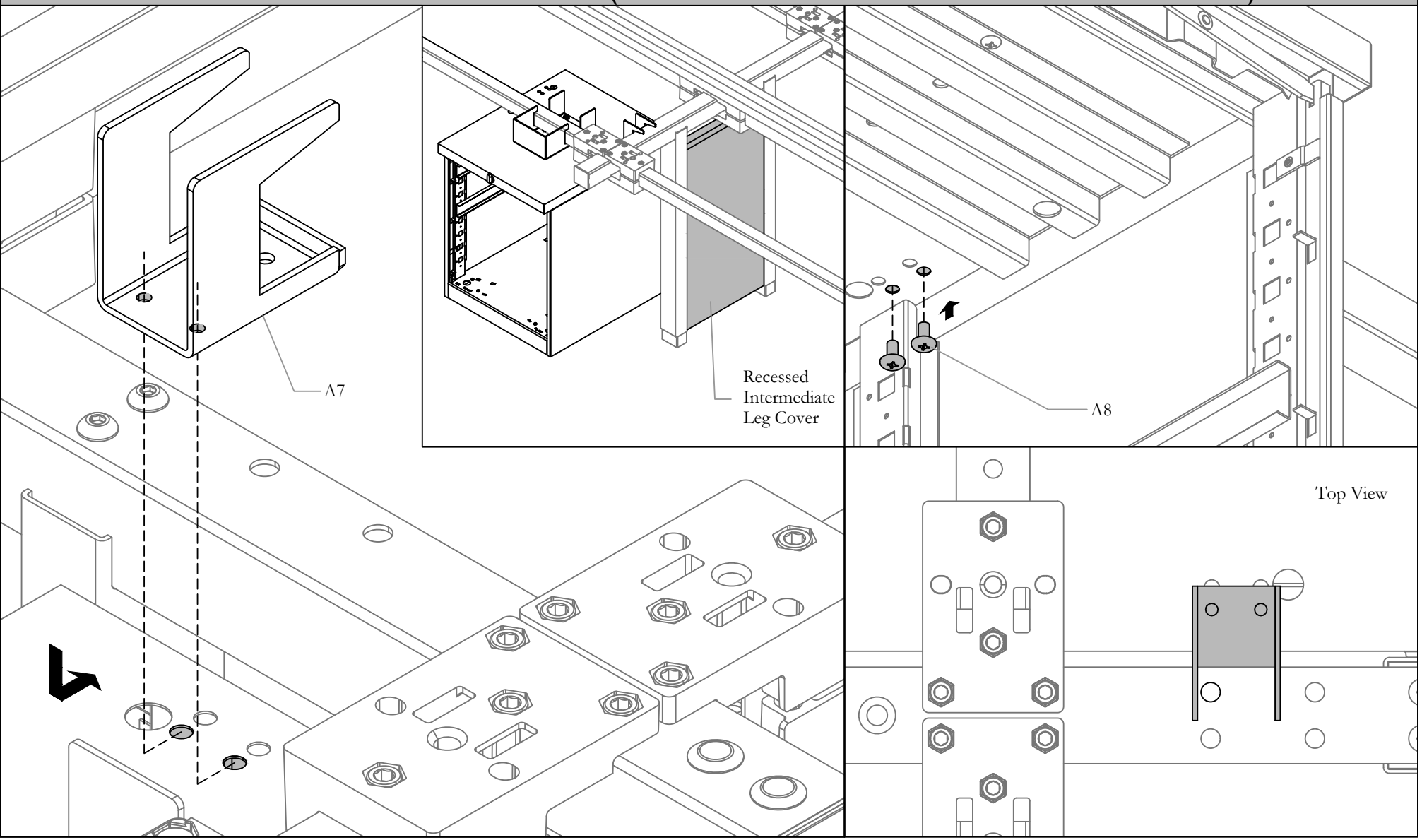
STEP 5b: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts inside Case Weldment as shown.

INSTALL SUPPORTING BRACKET (WITHOUT RECESSED INTERMEDIATE LEG COVER)



STEP 6a: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on End Gable. Align highlighted holes on Bracket and Case, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Case.

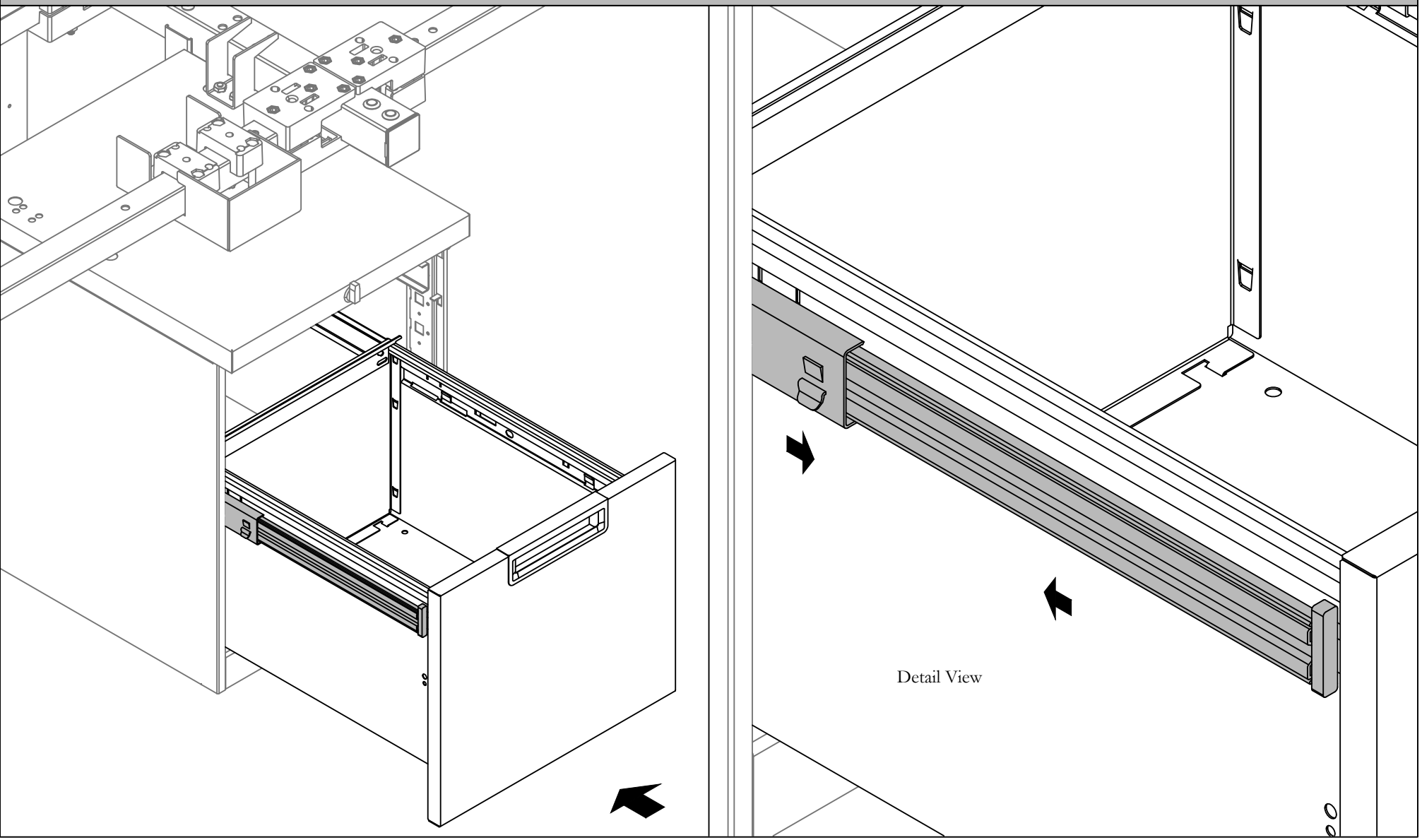
SUPPORT BRACKET ASSEMBLY (WITH RECESSED INTERMEDIATE LEG COVER)



STEP 6b: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on End Gable. Align highlighted holes on Bracket and Case, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Case.

NOTE: This step ONLY apply to Suspended Pedestal installing beside Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover.

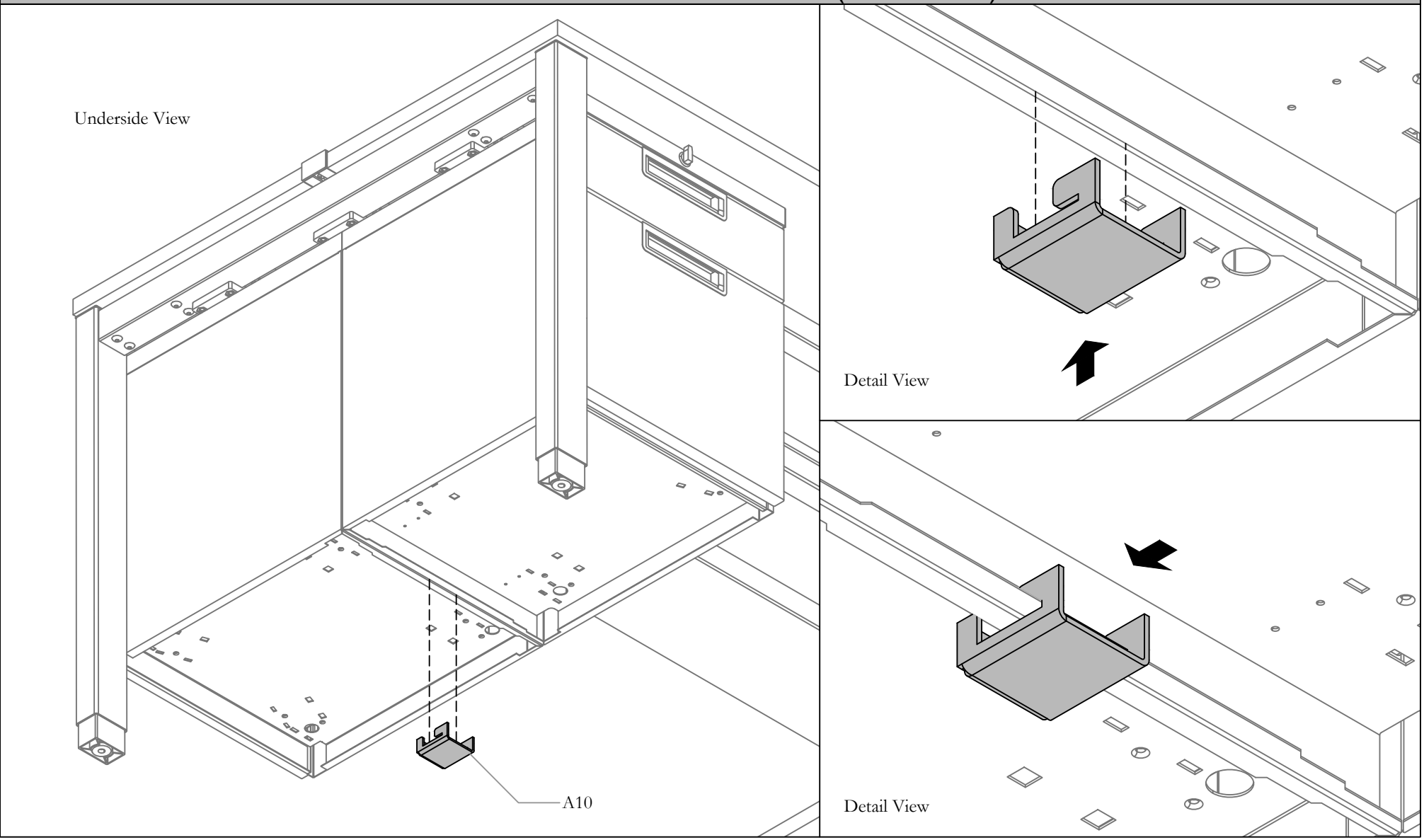
RE-INSTALL DRAWERS



STEP 7: Slide out Tracks in Case and align with Tracks on Drawer. Push them against each other to engage the Drawer.

NOTE: Make sure you hear a "click" sound to confirm the Drawer have properly engaged.

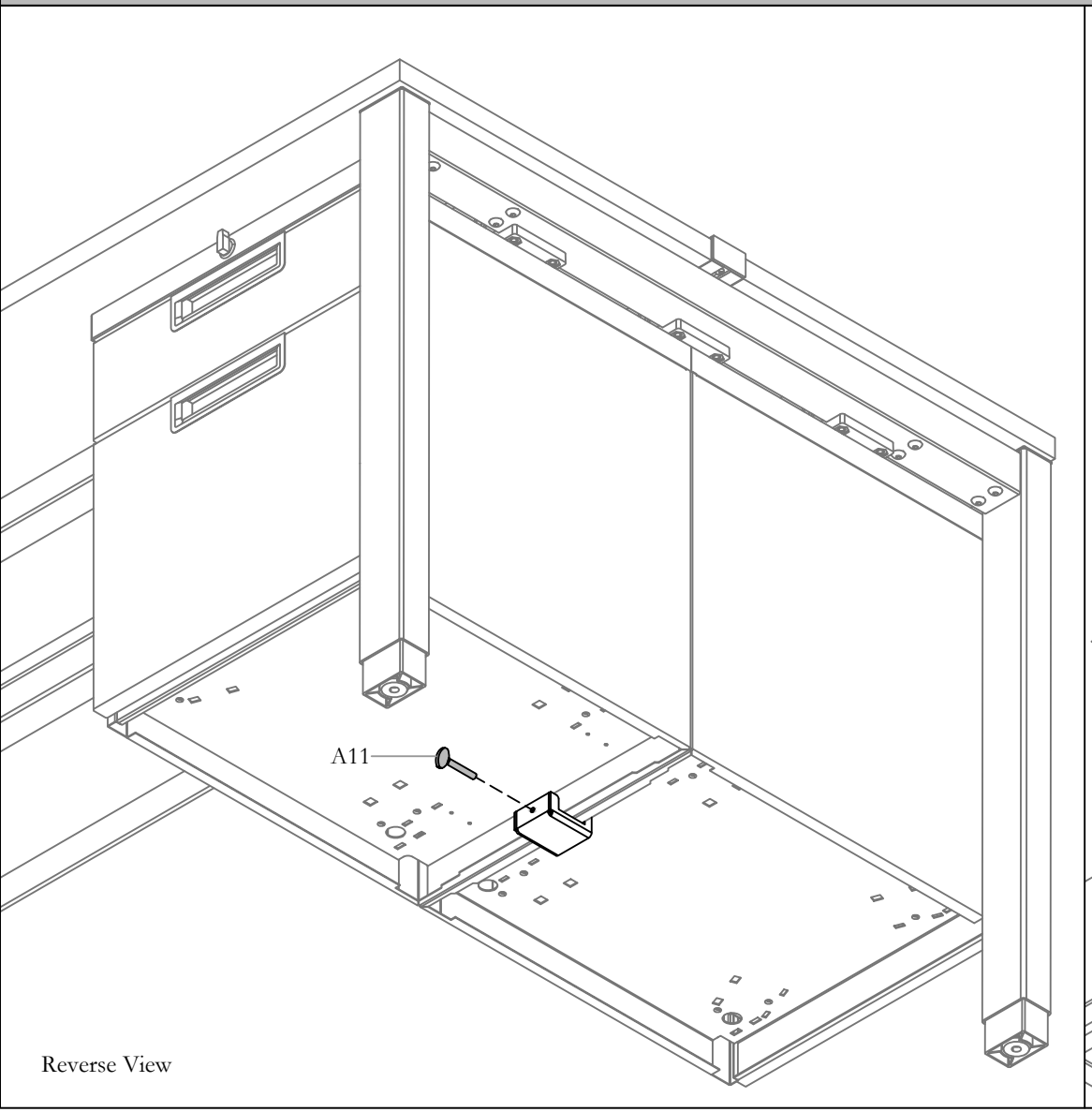
ENGAGE GANGING BRACKET (OPTIONAL)



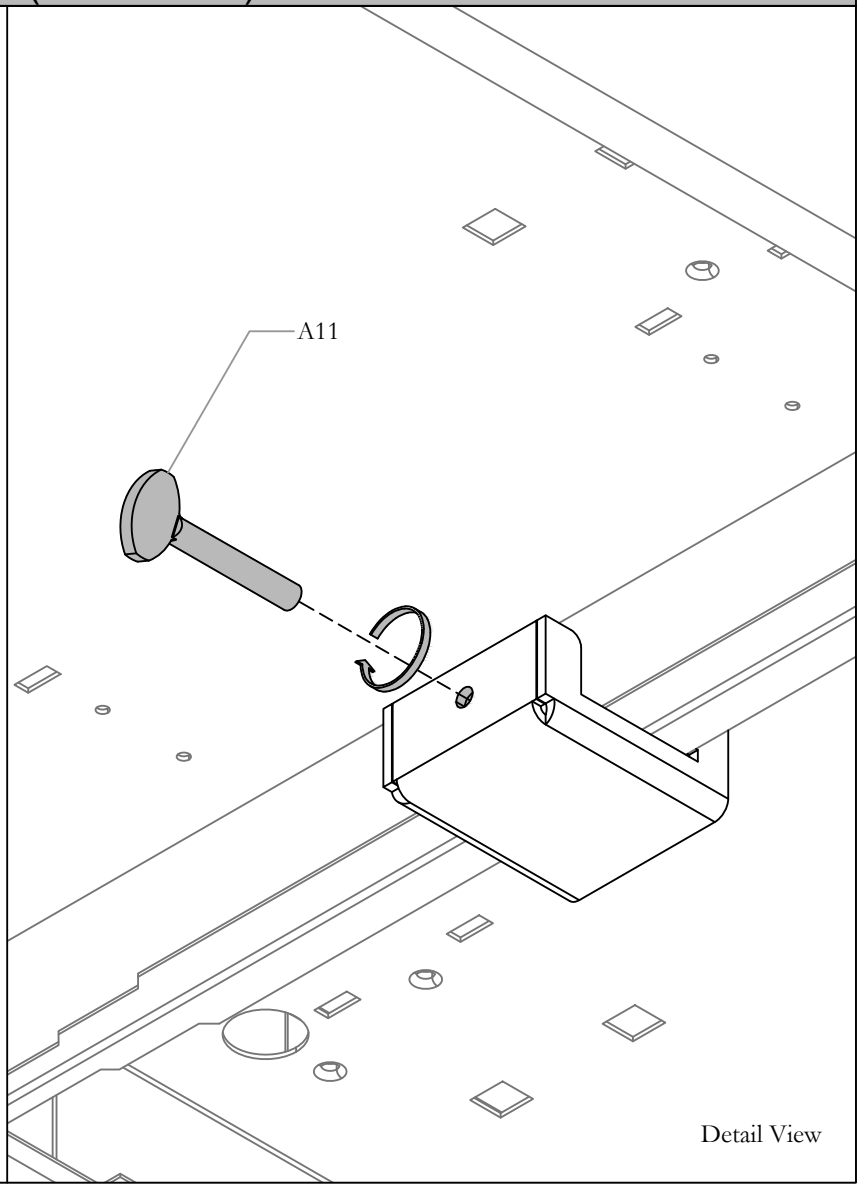
STEP 8: Engage the Ganging Bracket to the bottom of Pedestals as shown.

NOTE: Only applicable to 2 Suspended Pedestals mounted back-to-back under 36" Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces.

SECURE GANGING BRACKET (OPTIONAL)



Reverse View

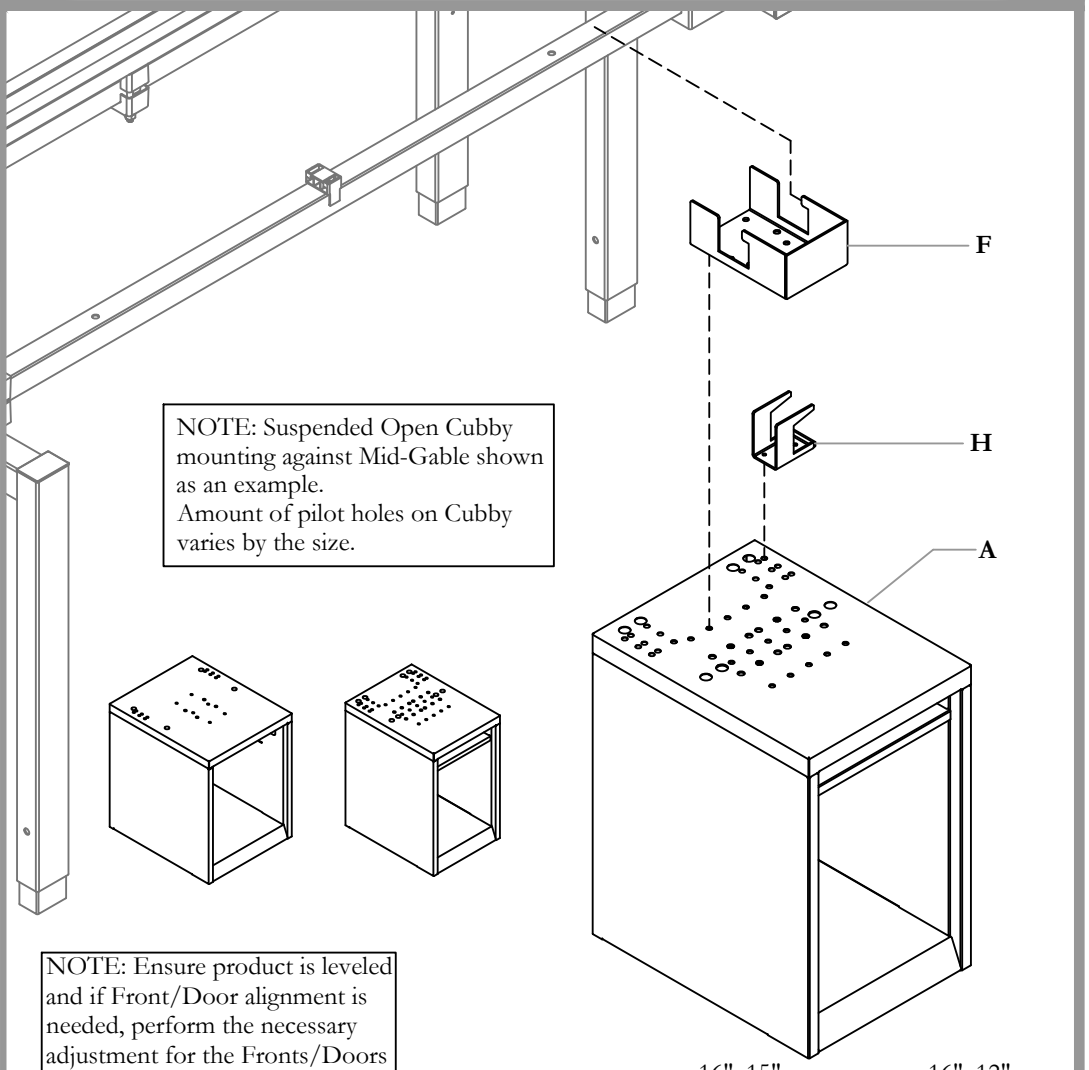


Detail View

STEP 9: Fasten the Thumb Screw to secure Ganging Bracket and Pedestals in place.

NOTE: Only applicable to 2 Suspended Pedestals mounted back-to-back under 36" Return Frame for Two Worksurfaces.

Open Cubby (WWGY), Closed Cubby (WWGU)



NOTE: Suspended Open Cubby mounting against Mid-Gable shown as an example.
Amount of pilot holes on Cubby varies by the size.

16"x15"
18"x12"
18"x15"

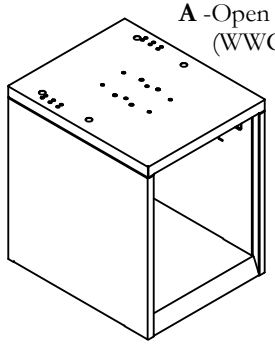
16"x12"

NOTE: Ensure product is leveled and if Front/Door alignment is needed, perform the necessary adjustment for the Fronts/Doors insuring equal gap.

NOTE: Adjust Front/Door by Releasing the front mounting screws, adjust front and tighten the screws or use the hinge adjustment.

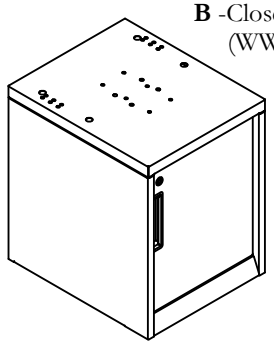
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

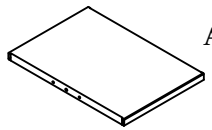


A -Open Cubby (WWGY) x1

or



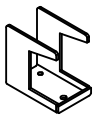
B -Closed Cubby (WWGU) x1



A1 -Interpret Open Credenza Shelf (CITSHELFC) x1



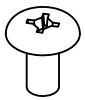
C - 5/16-18x3.0 Hex Cap Screws Grade 2 (PHBOLT5-1602) x4



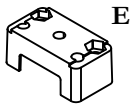
H - Supporting Bracket (PITBRKTBB) x1



D - 5/16-18 Hex Nut, .265 Thick (PHNUT5-161) x4



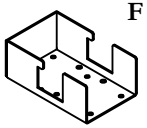
I - 1/4-20x3/4 PAN H, Quadrex Machine Screw (PHSCRW1-405) x8



E - Worksurface Spacer Block, Interpret (PITBLOCK) x2



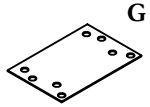
J - 1/4-20 K-Lock Nut (PHNUT1-402) x6



F - Interpret Suspended Cubby Bracket (PITBRKTBA) x1



K - Stick on Clear Bumper (PHBUMP05) x2

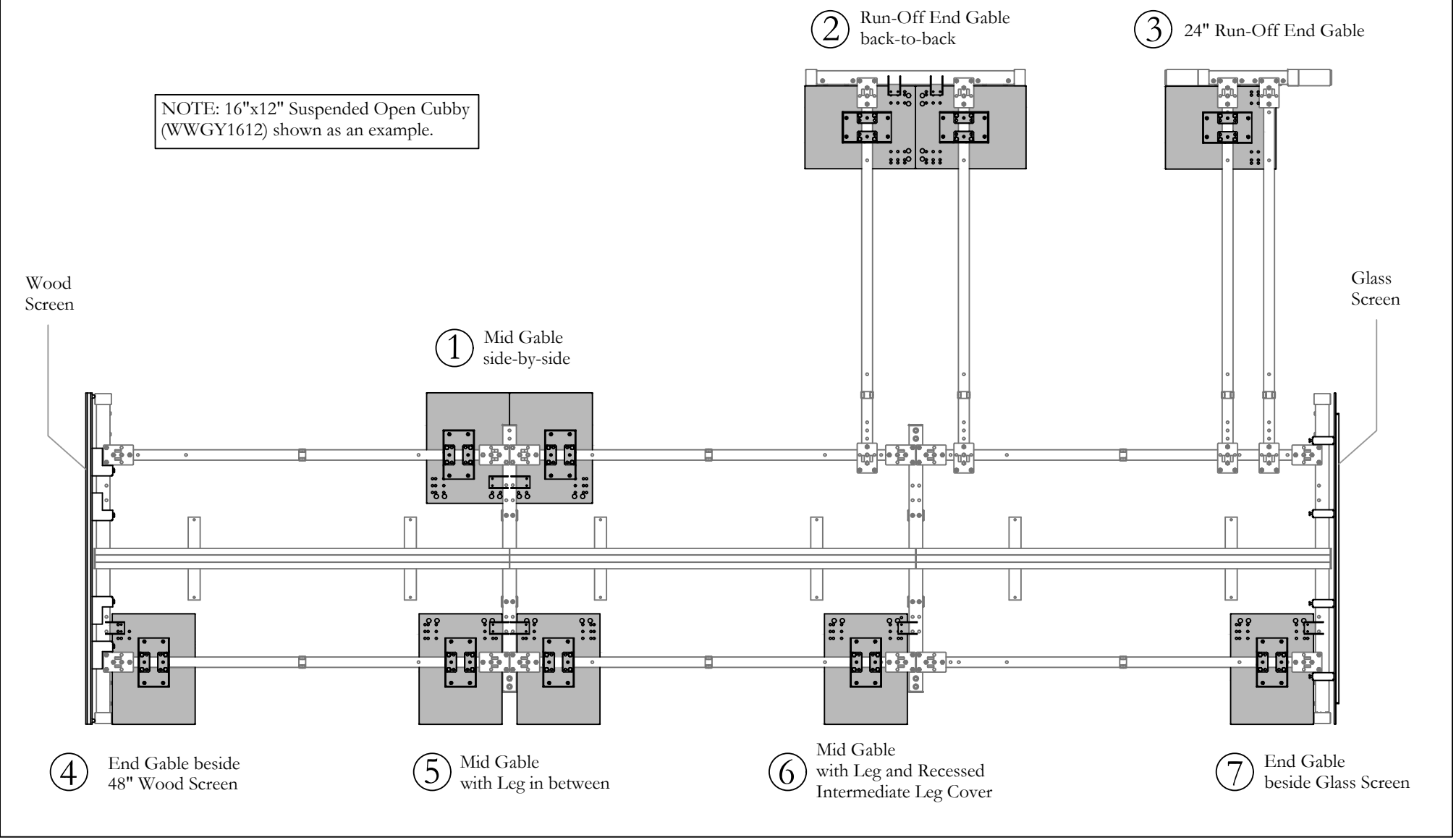


G - Interpret Suspended Cubby Tie Bracket (FITBRKTB) x1



L - #10-24x3/8 Taptite II Machine Screw (PHSCRW1025) x4

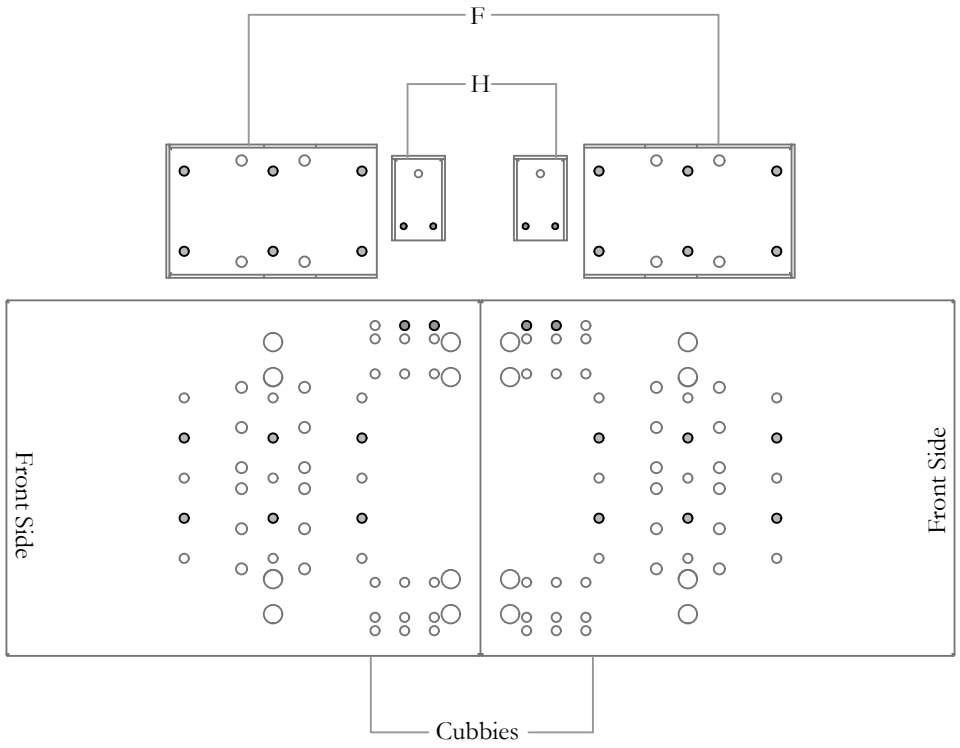
CUBBIES MOUNTING LOCATIONS



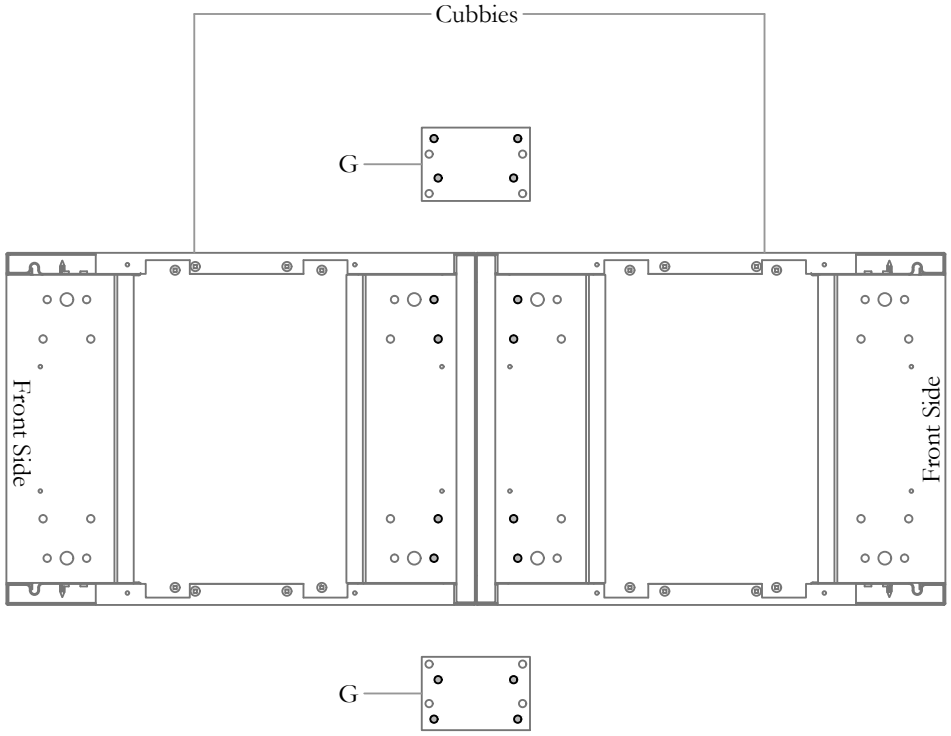
NOTE: Above illustration shows exceptional Cubbies mounting locations. Please refer to Page 3-7 for pilot holes to mount Brackets in different situations.

RUN-OFF END GABLE BACK-TO-BACK (1)

Top View

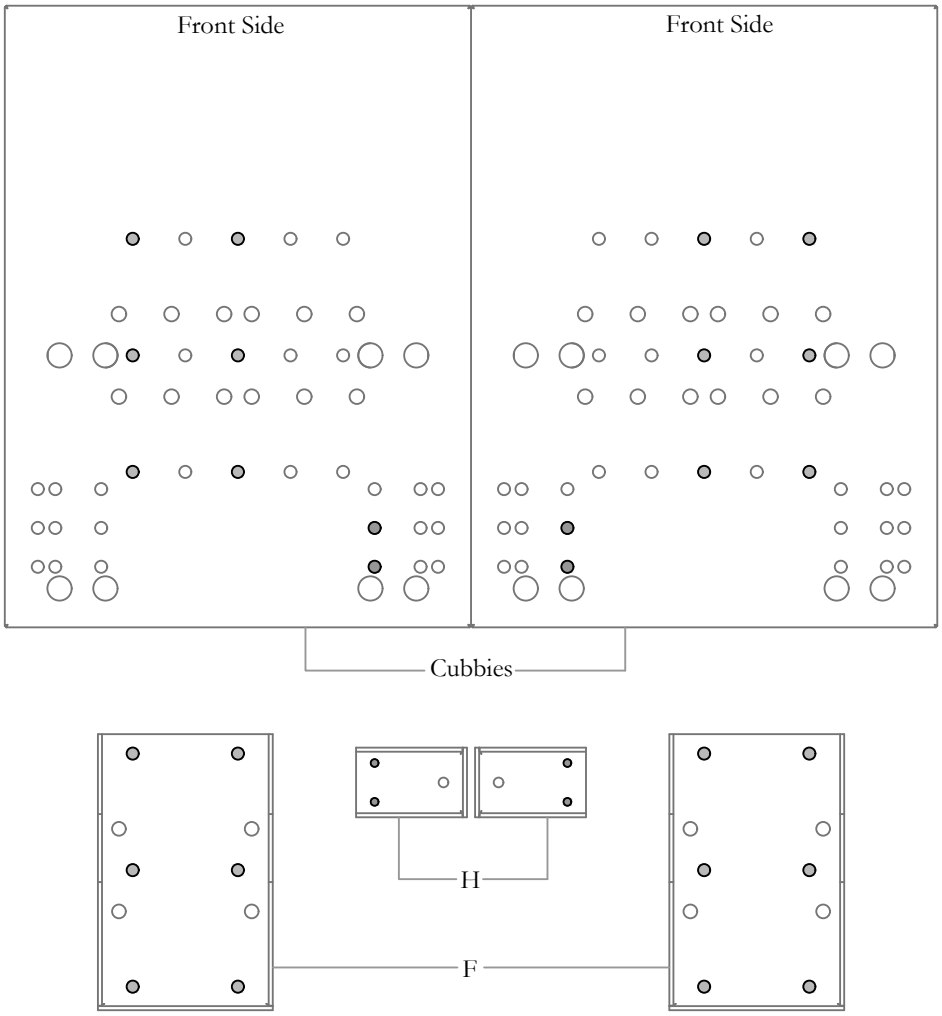


Bottom View

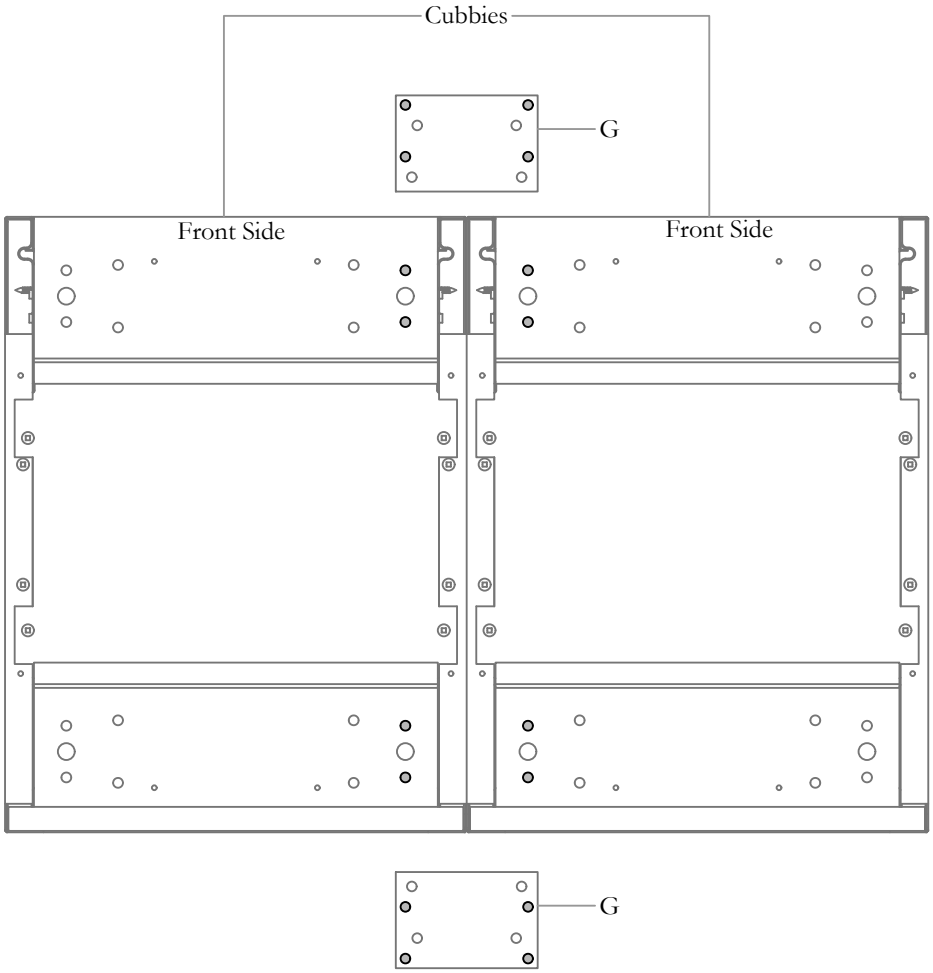


MID GABLE SIDE-BY-SIDE (2)

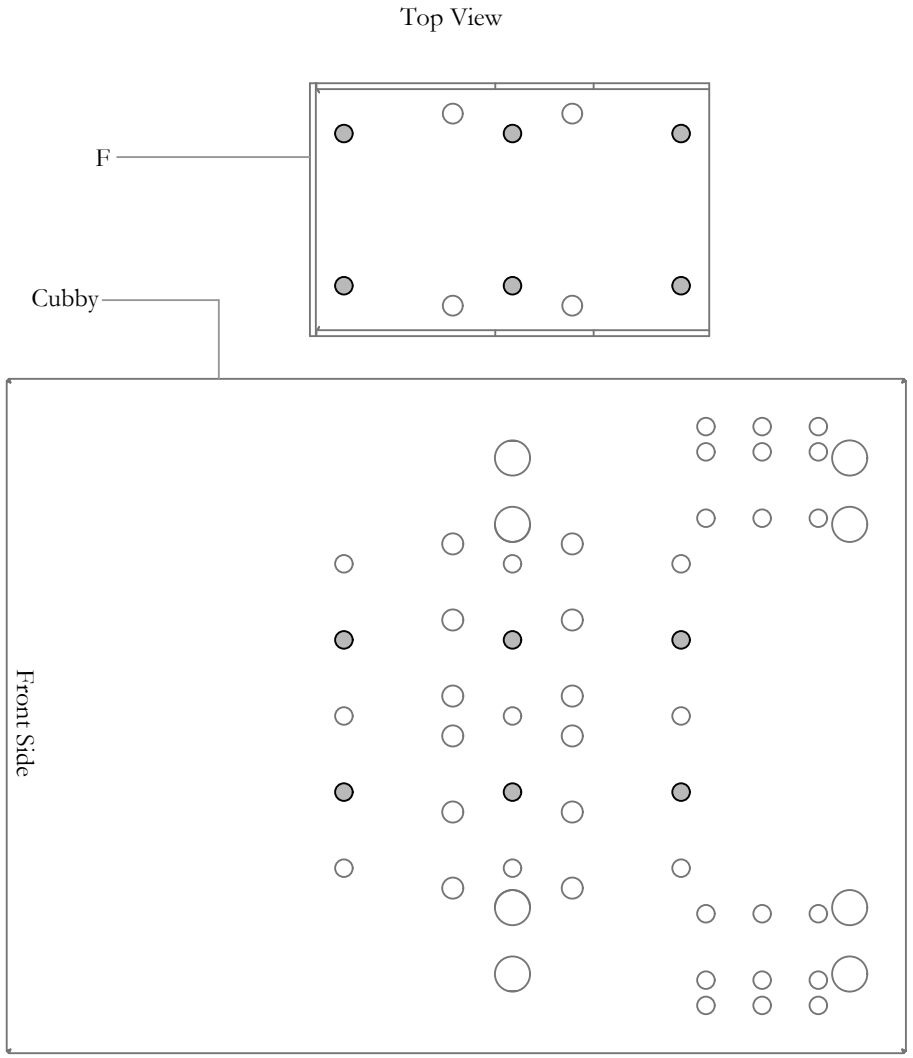
Top View



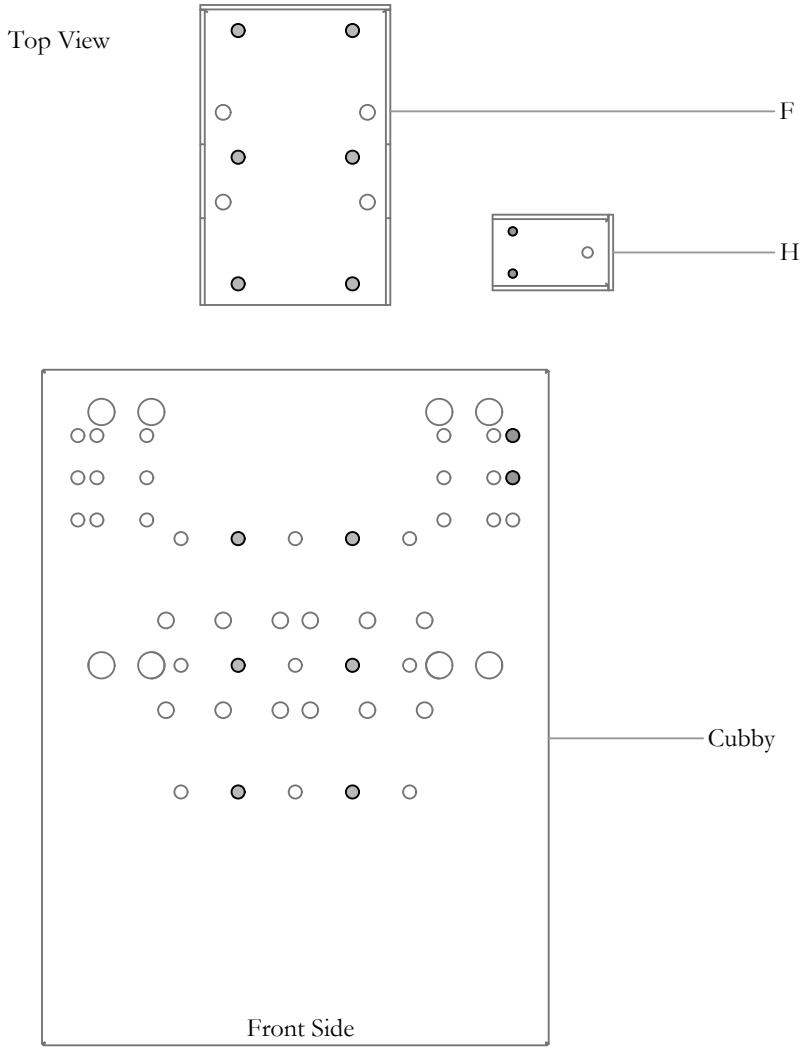
Bottom View



24" RETURN END GABLE (3)

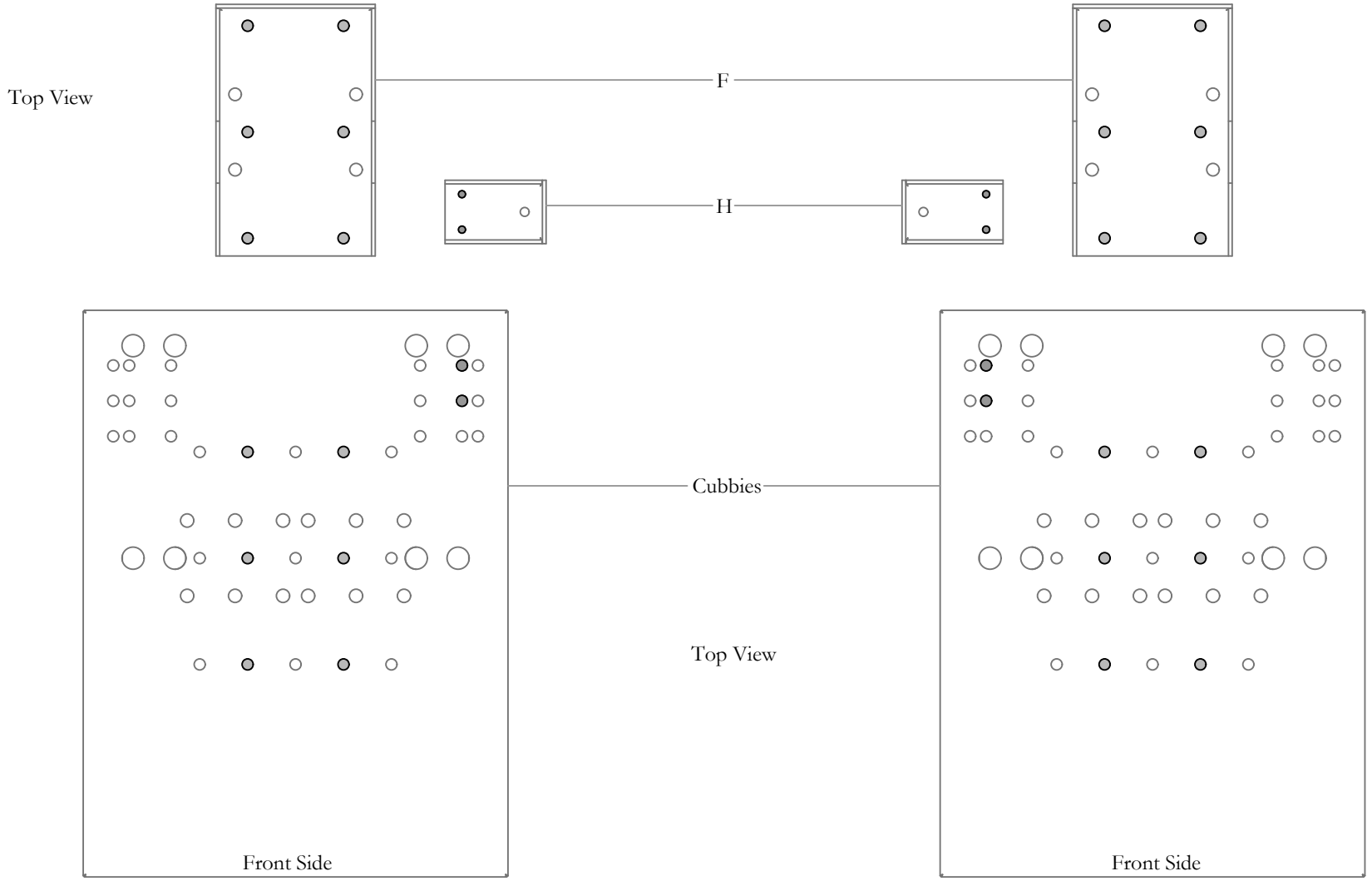


END GABLE BESIDE GLASS SCREEN (4)



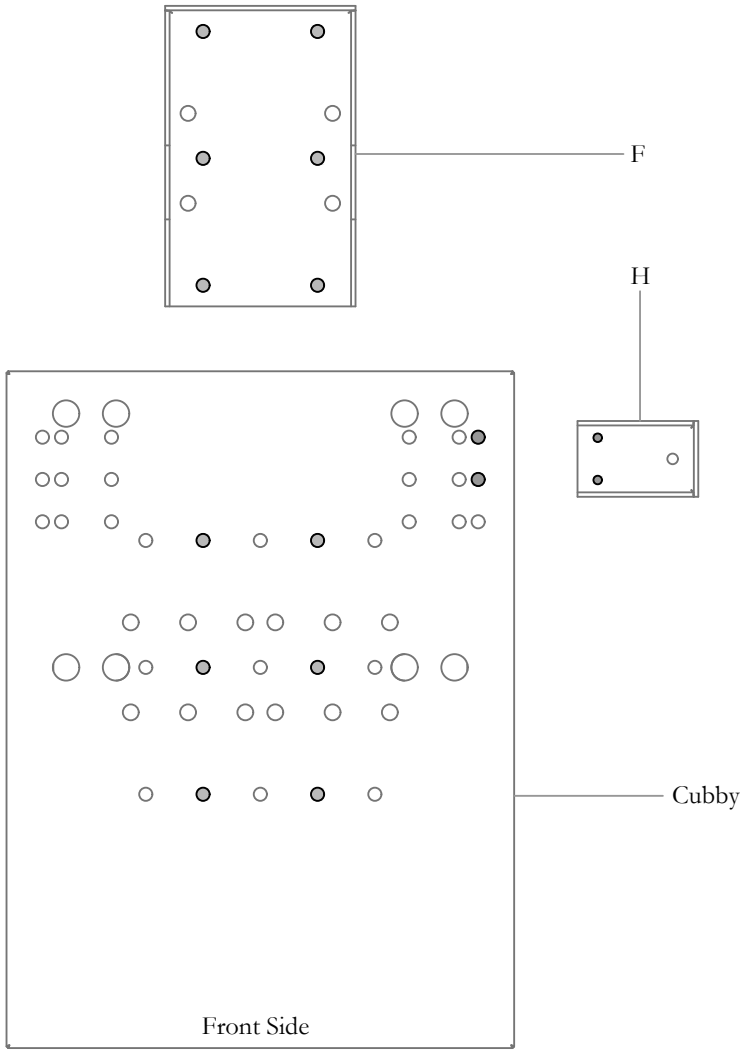
NOTE: Do not use Supporting Bracket for Cubby mounting against 24" Run-Off End Gable.

DESCRIPTION



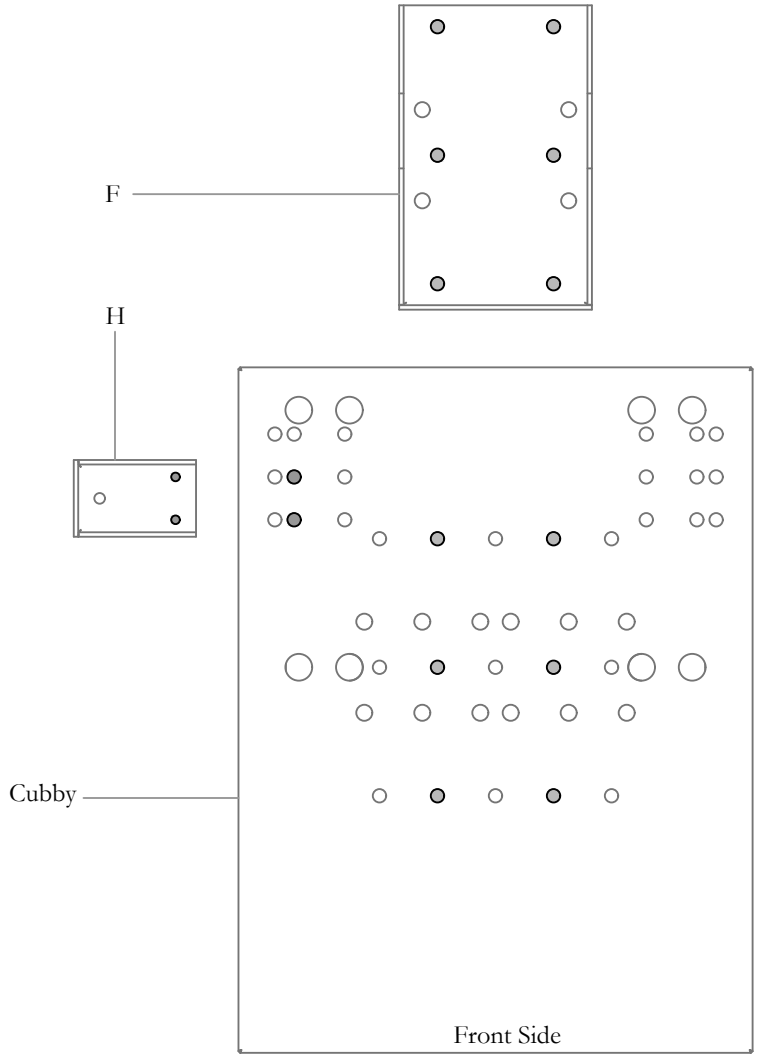
MID GABLE WITH LEG COVER IN BETWEEN (6)

Top View

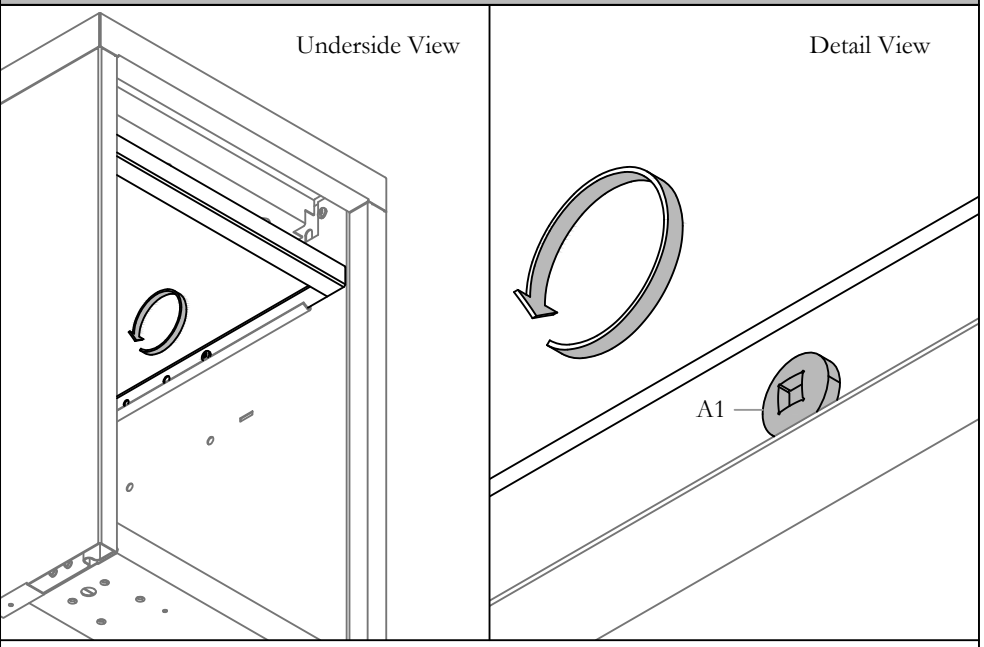


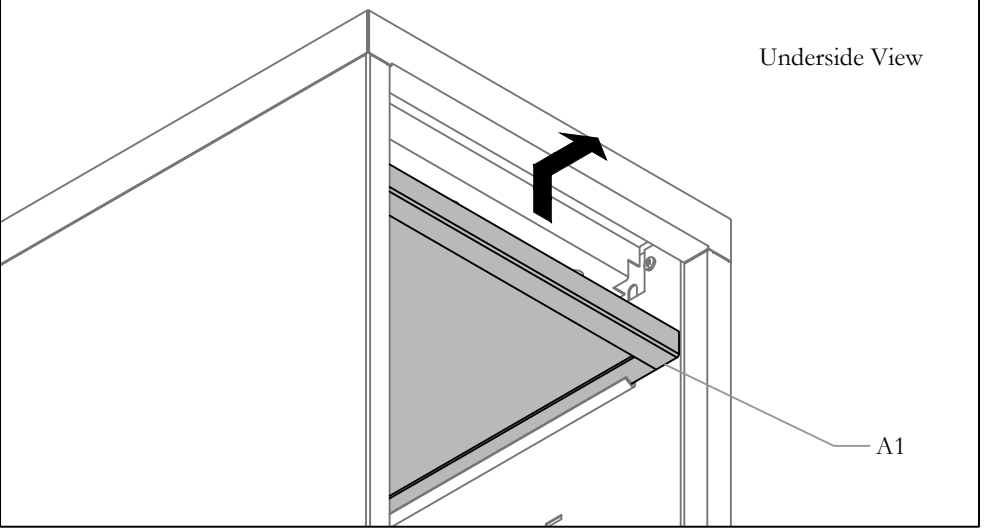
END GABLE BESIDE 48" WOOD SCREEN (7)

Top View



REMOVE SHELF

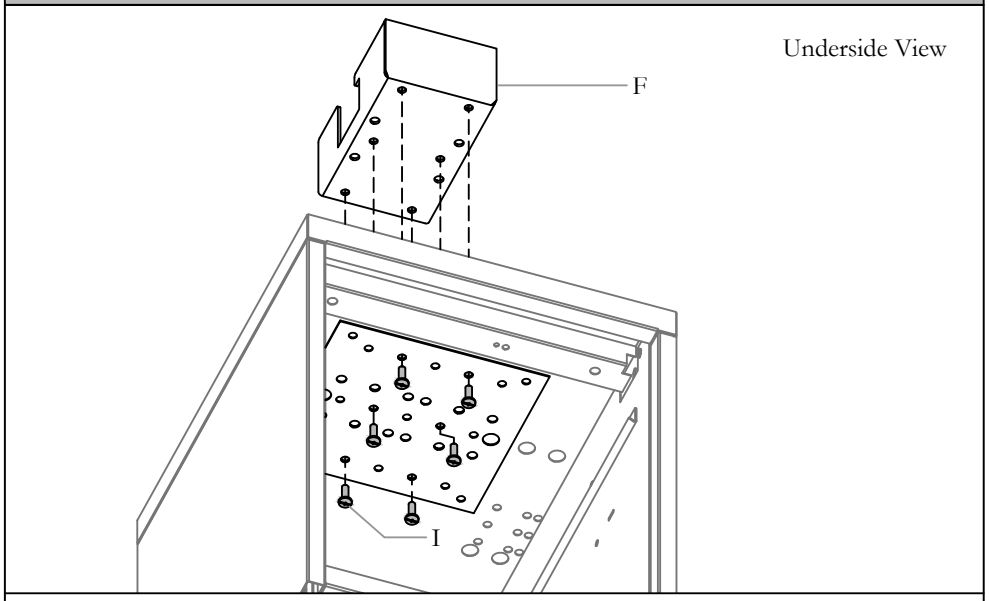


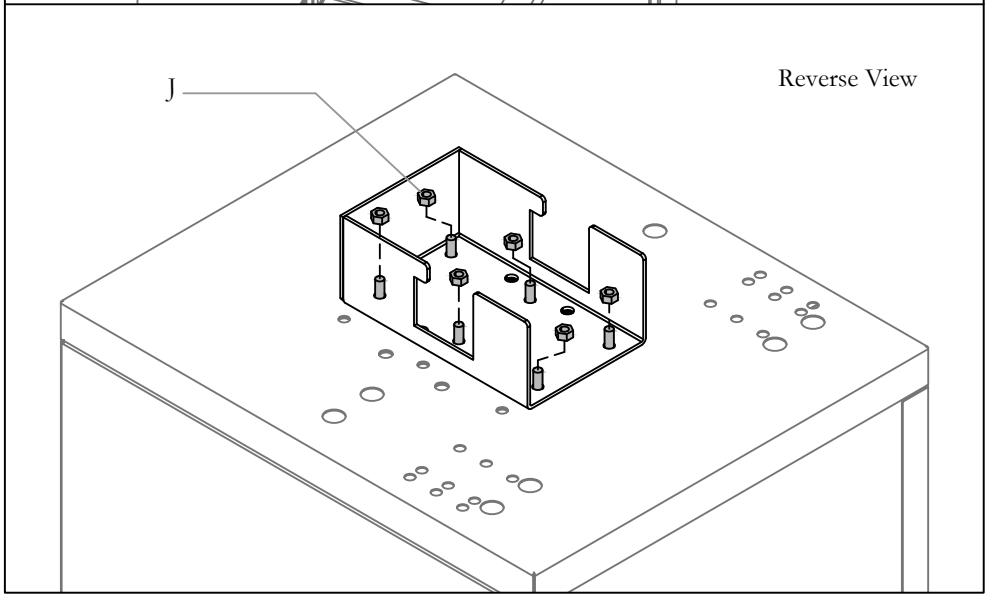


STEP 1: Remove Screws on both sides, and push Shelf up then remove from Cubby.

NOTE: Open Cubby shown as an example. Open Door if Closed Cubby is specified.

SECURE SUSPENDED BRACKET

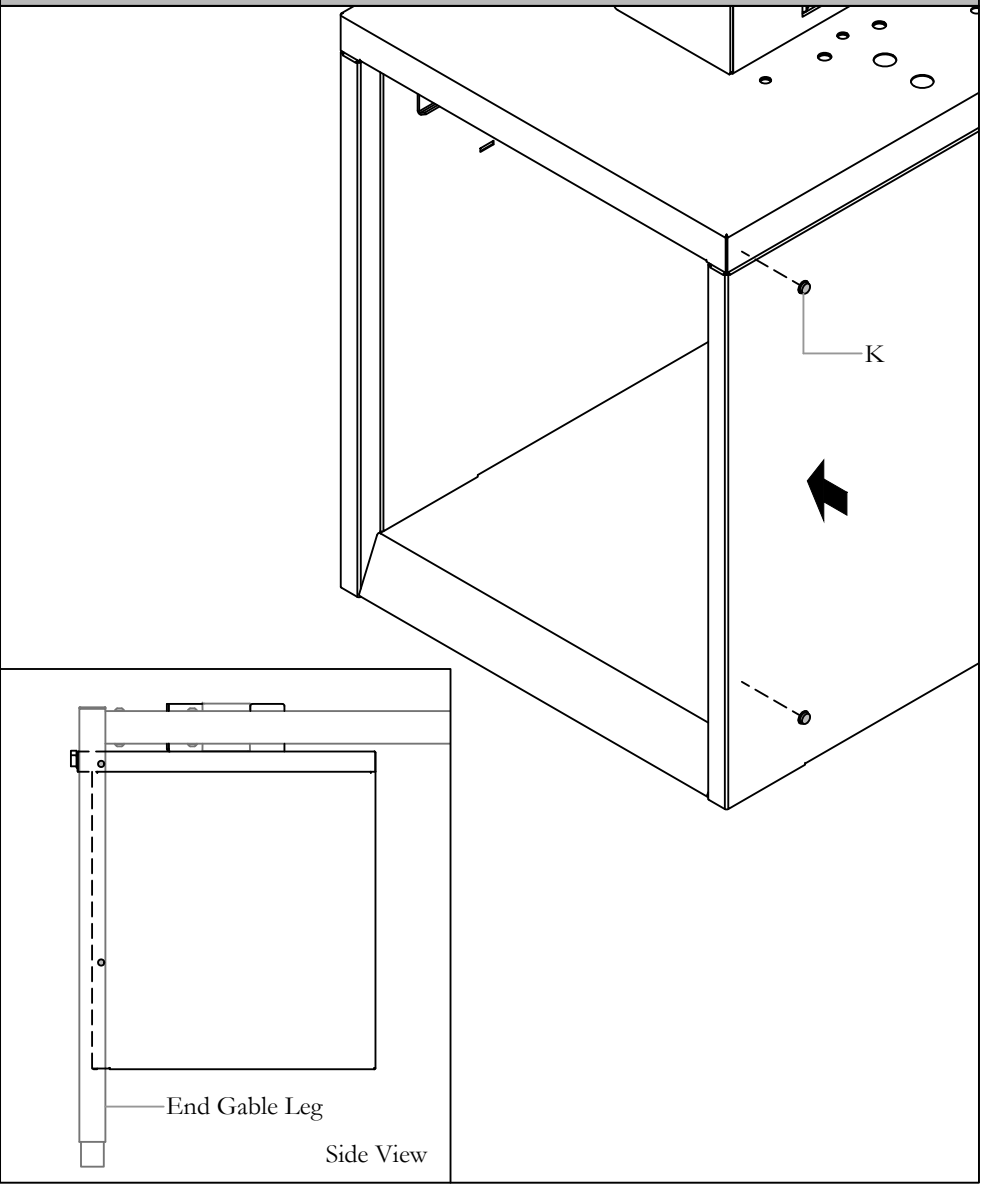




STEP 2: Insert Screws from inside the Cubby and align with pilot holes on the Center Bracket as shown. Secure Center Bracket with Nuts.

NOTE: Please refer to illustrations on Page 2-7 for pilot holes to use. Configuration (5)shown as an example.

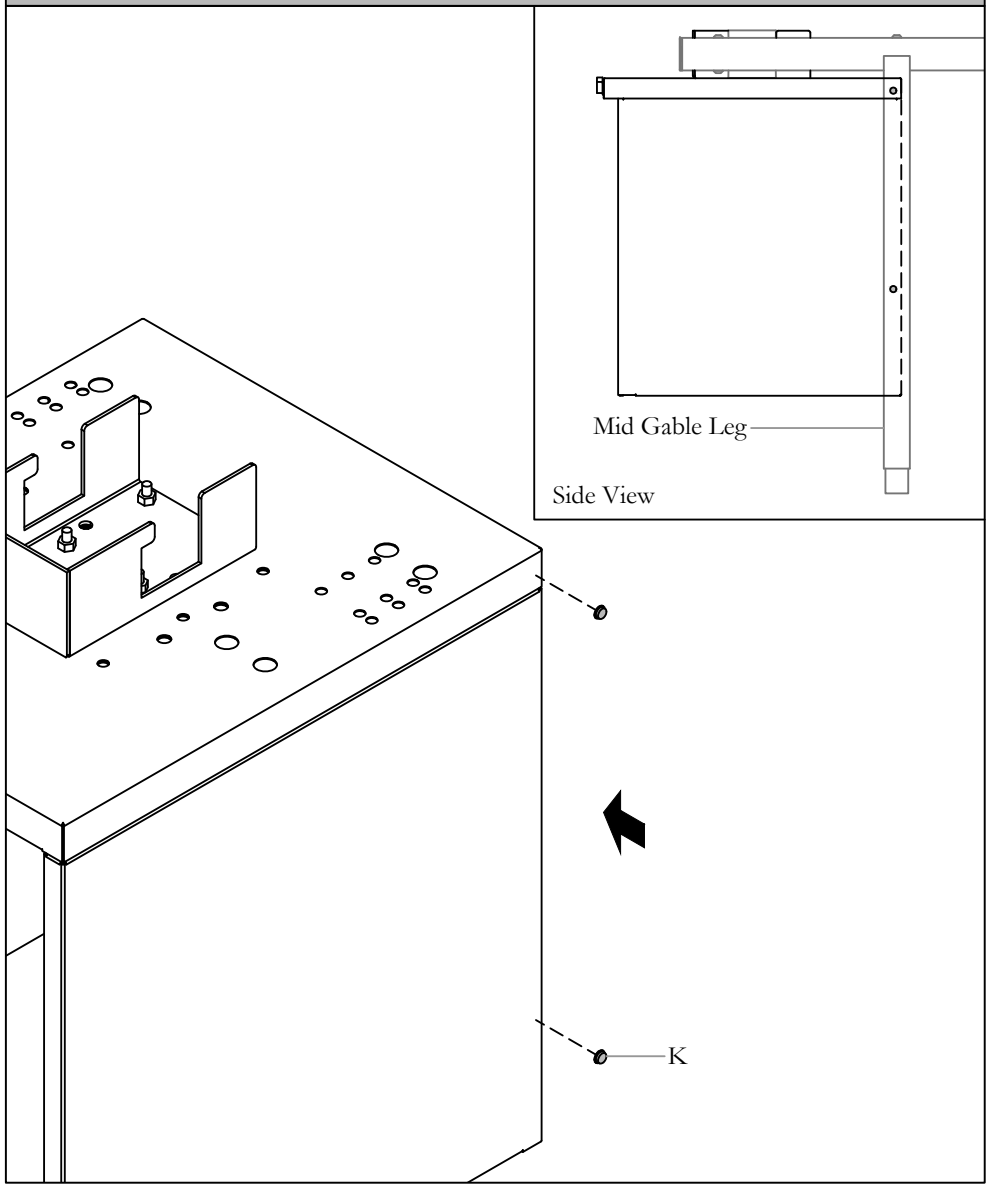
BUMPER PLACEMENT AGAINST END GABLE



STEP 3a: Align the contacting area on Cubby and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Cubby as shown.

NOTE: Cubby mounting against End-Gable Frame as shown.

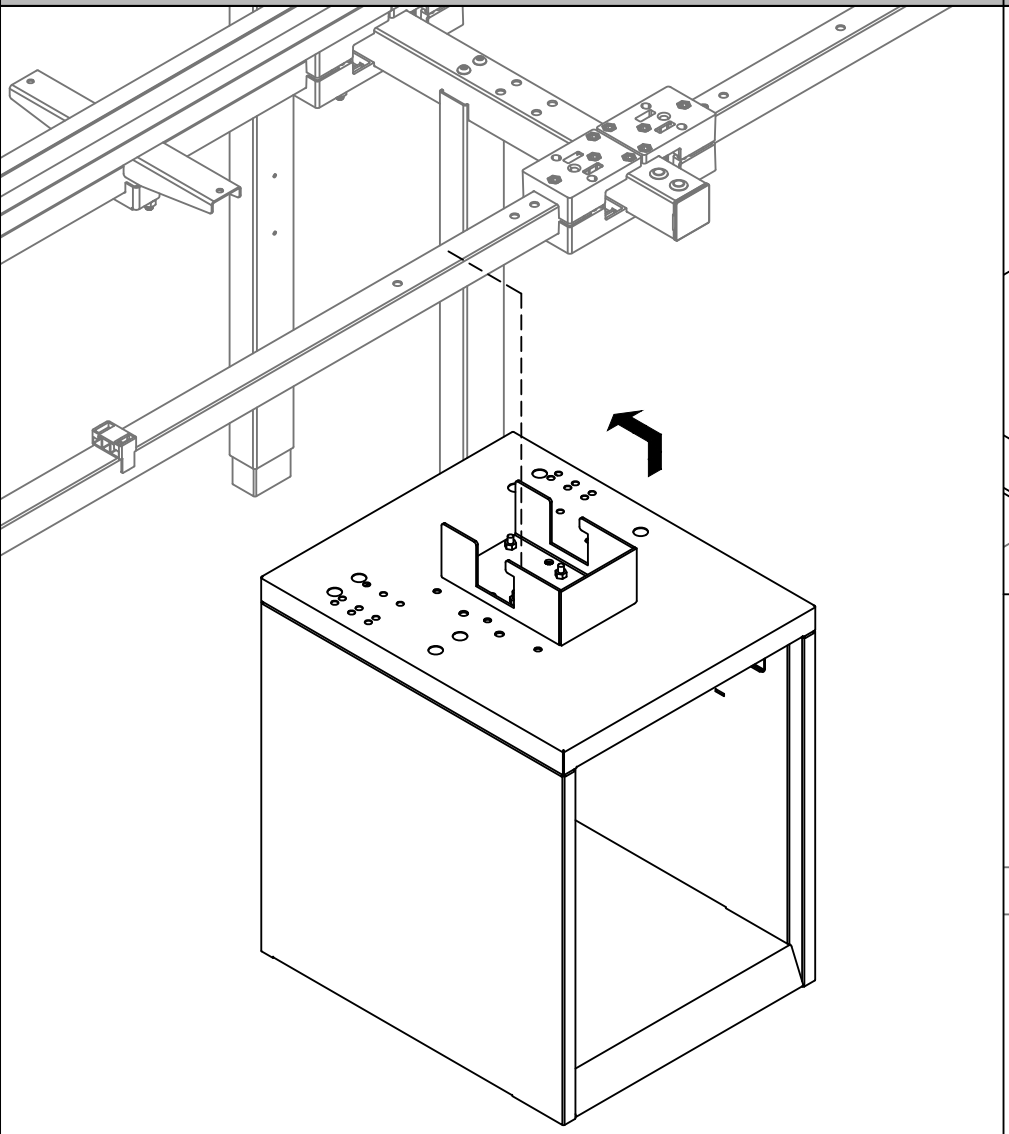
BUMPER PLACEMENT AGAINST MID GABLE

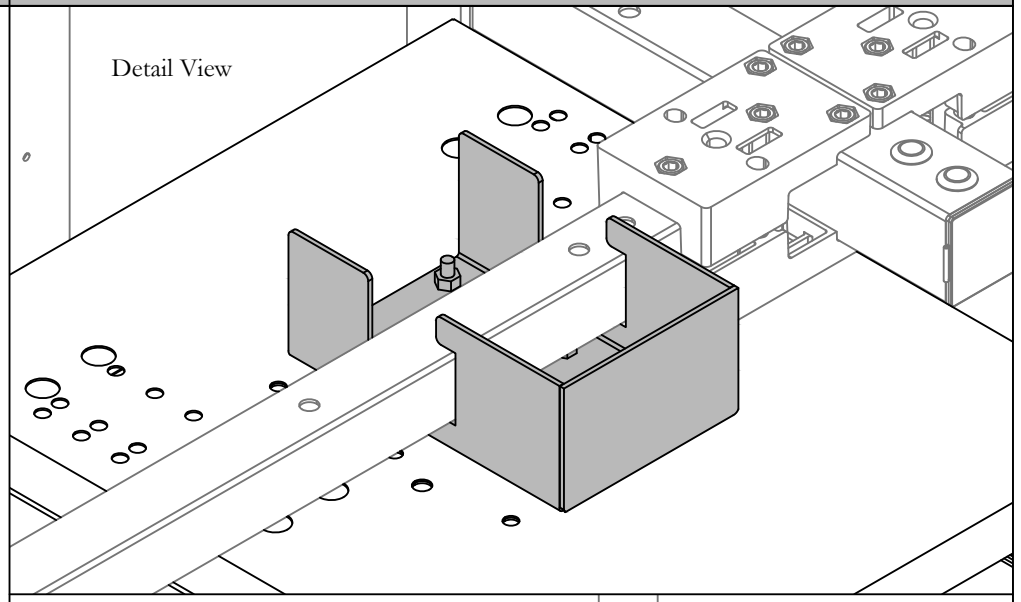


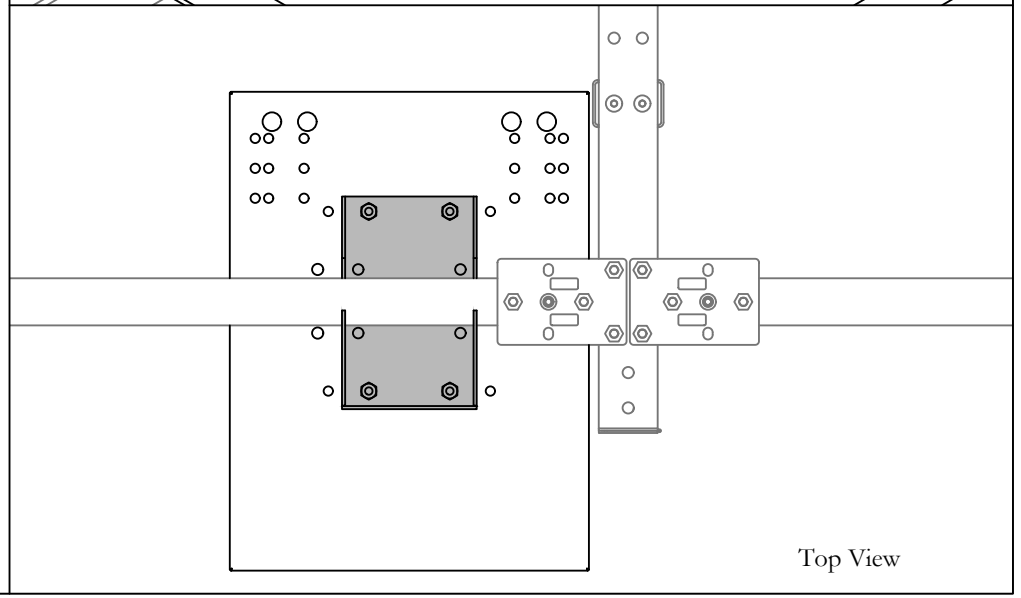
STEP 3b: Align the contacting area on Cubby and Leg. Paste Bumpers on Cubby as shown.

NOTE: Cubby mounting against Mid-Gable Frame as shown.

MOUNT SUSPENDED CUBBY



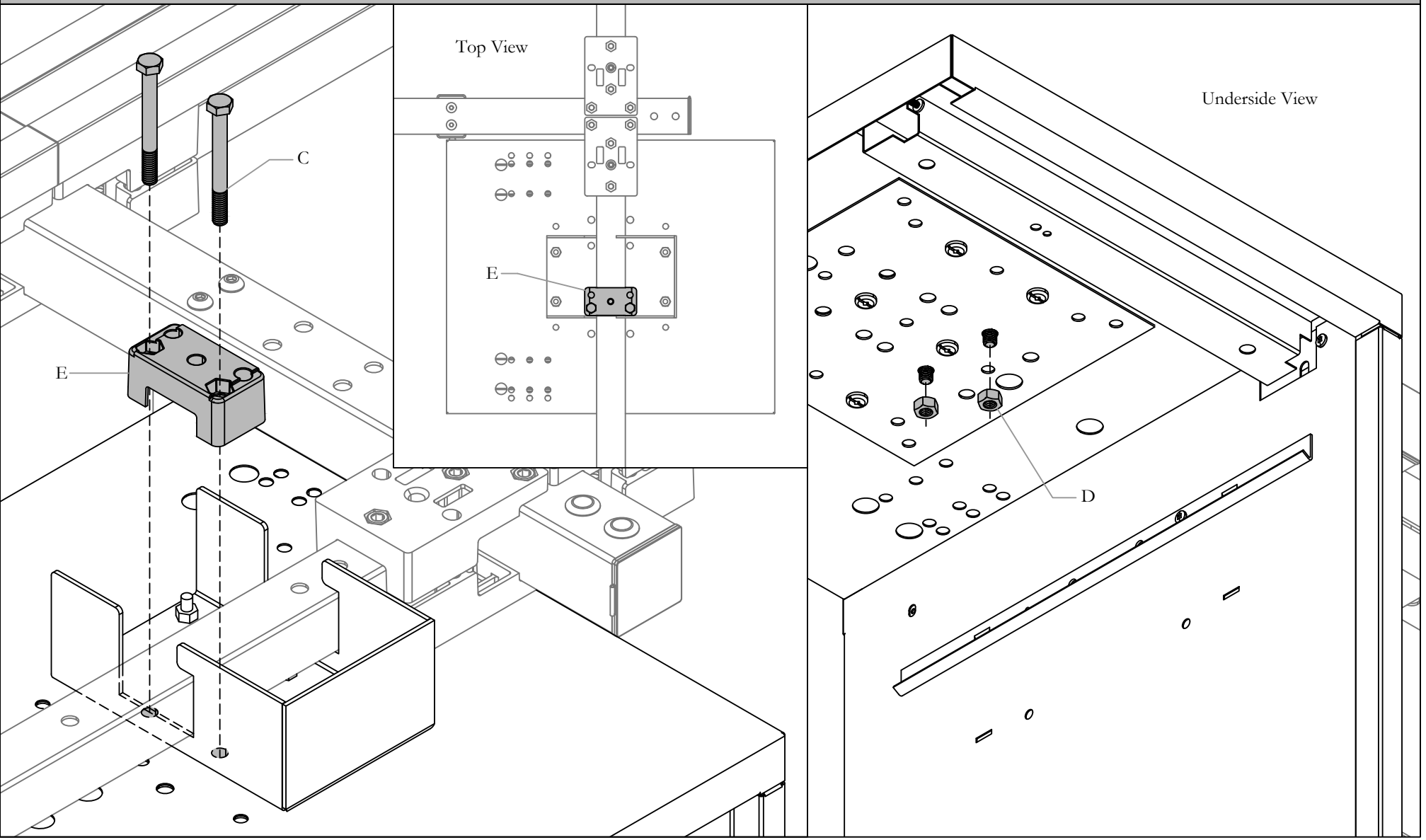




STEP 4: Mount Suspending Bracket on Transverse Beam, and push against Leg.

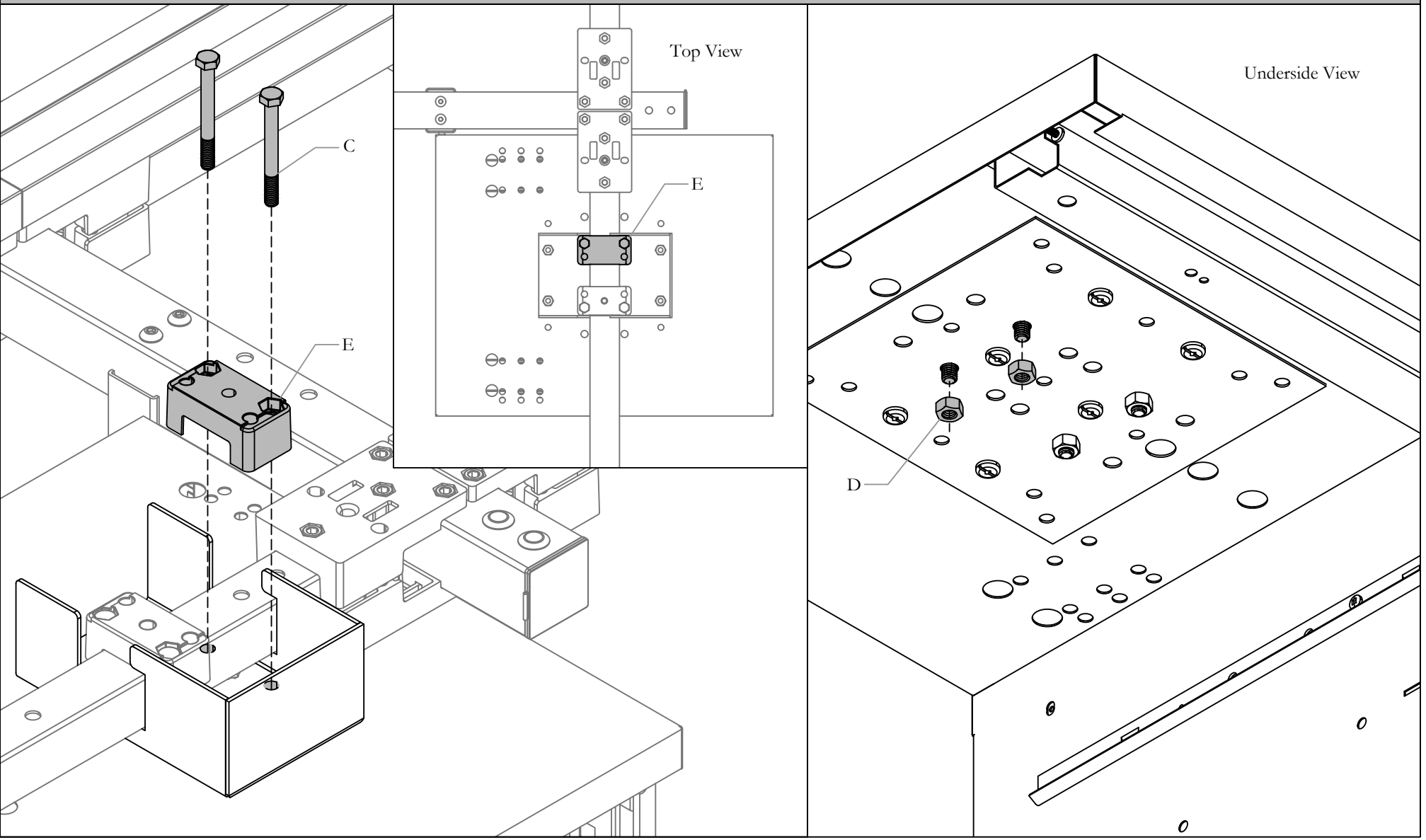
NOTE: Please refer to Design Plan and illustrations on Page 2-7 for locations to mount the Cubby. Cubby mounting in regular situation against Mid-Gable shown as an example.

SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK



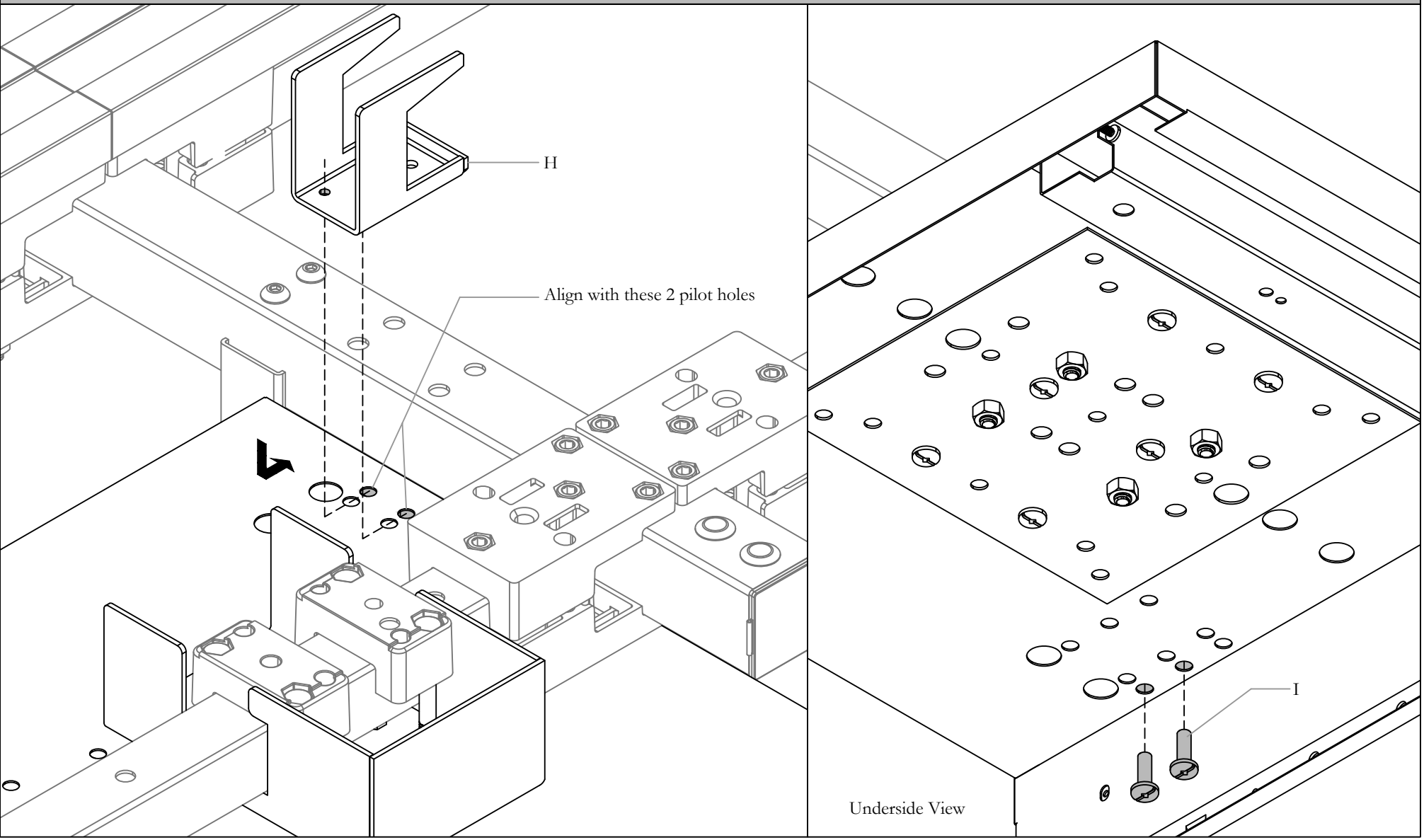
STEP 5: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse Beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts.

SECURE FIRST SPACER BLOCK



STEP 5: Mount Spacer Block on Transverse Beam, insert Screws from the top and secure with Nuts.

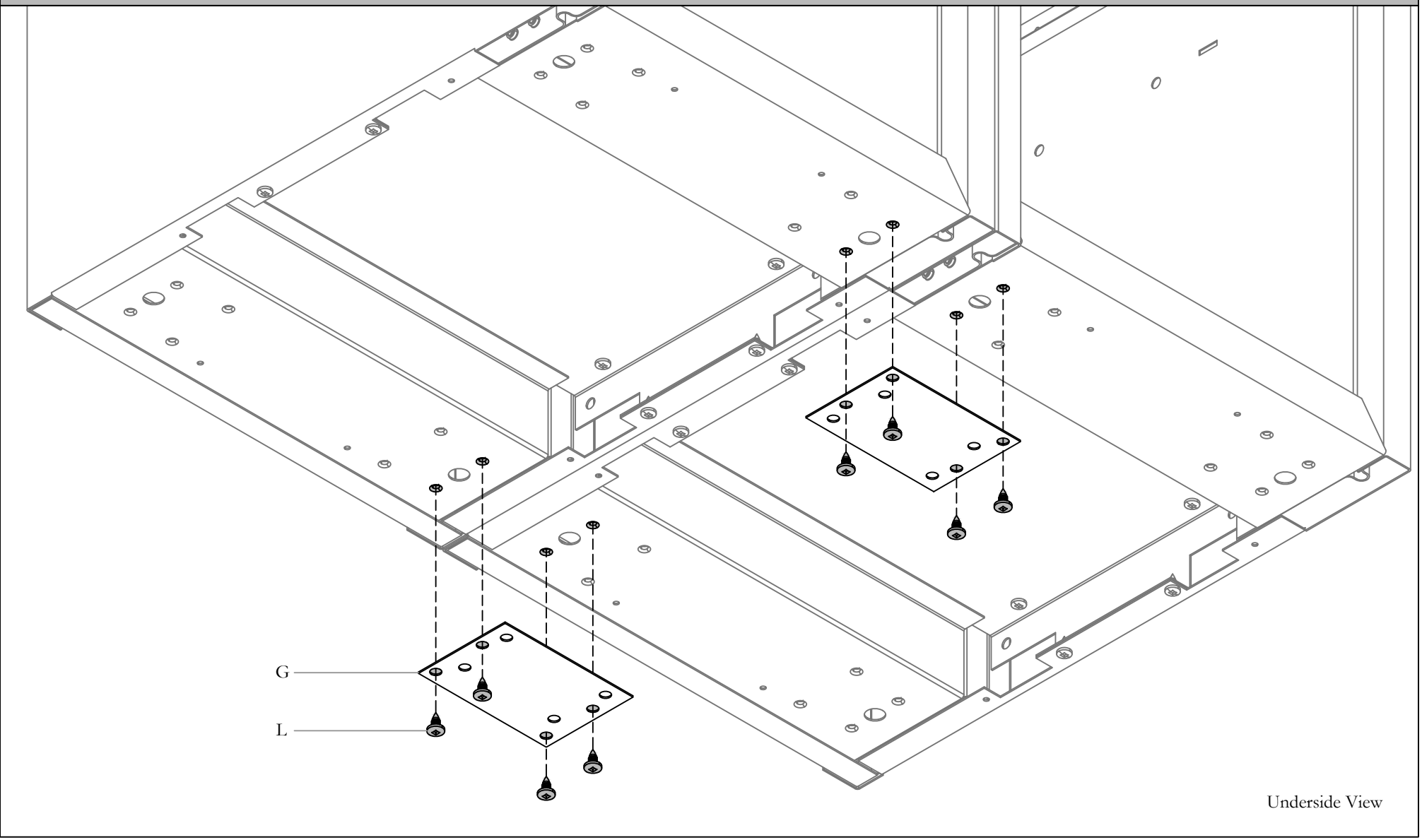
ATTACH SUPPORTING BRACKET



STEP 7: Mount Supporting Bracket to the Horizontal Beam on Mid-Gable. Align Highlighted Holes on Bracket and Cubby, then secure Bracket with Screws from inside the Cubby.

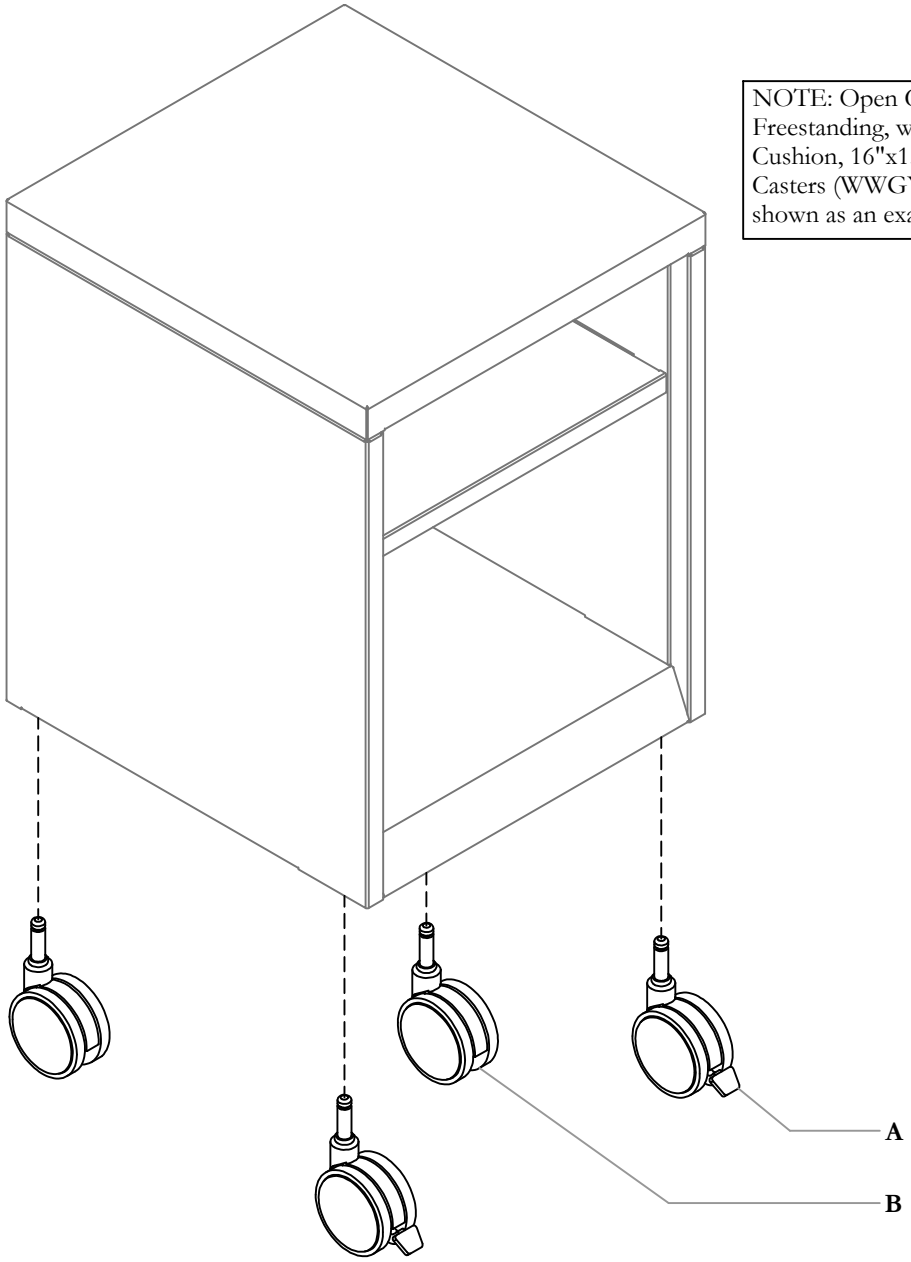
NOTE: Please refer to illustrations on Page 2-7 for location to mount the Bracket. Cubby mounting against Mid-Gable shown as an example.

ATTACH SUSPENDED CUBBY TIE BRACKETS



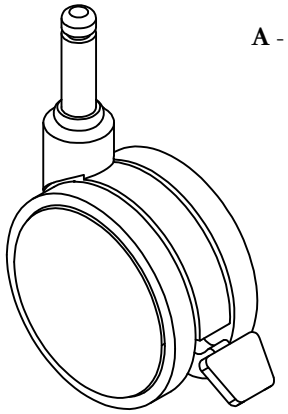
For Cubbies mounting side-by-side configuration: Fasten 2 Flush Plates to the bottom of the Cubbies as shown. Please refer to Page 8 Step 1 to re-install Shelf.

CASTERS

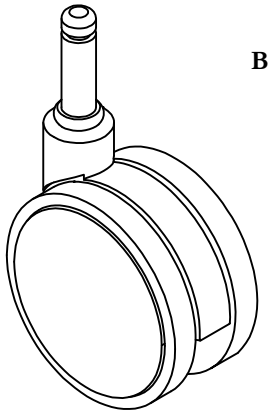


NOTE: Open Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 16"x15" with Casters (WWGYF1615C) shown as an example.

Part and Product Identification



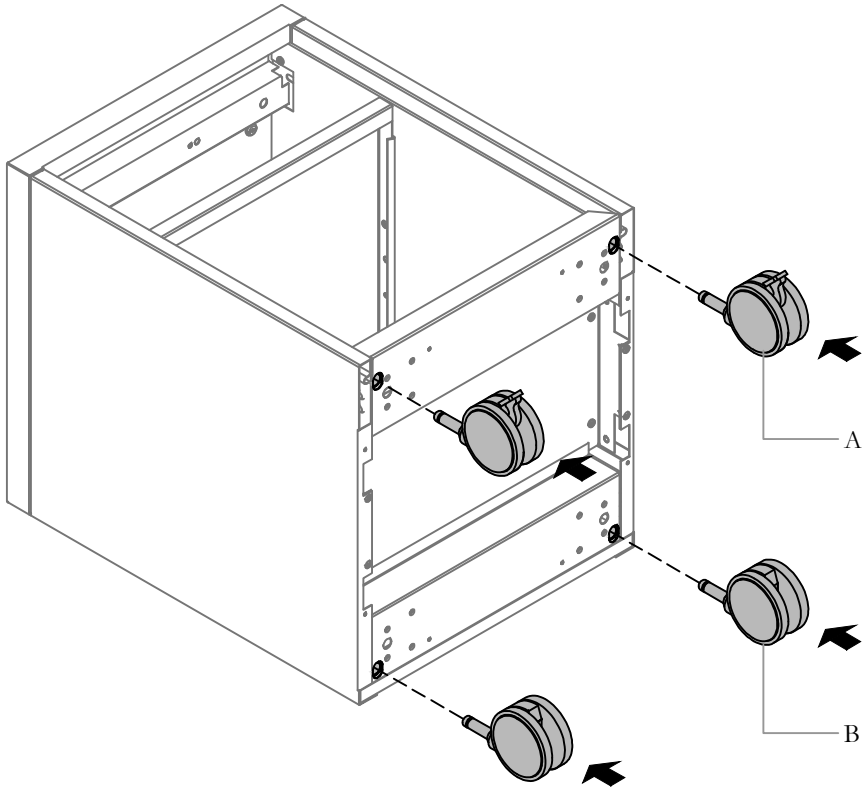
A - Caster Lock 75mm, Stem 11mm, MFB75G (PHCASTER14) x2



B - Caster 75mm, Stem 11mm, MF75G (PHCASTER13) x2

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL CASTERS

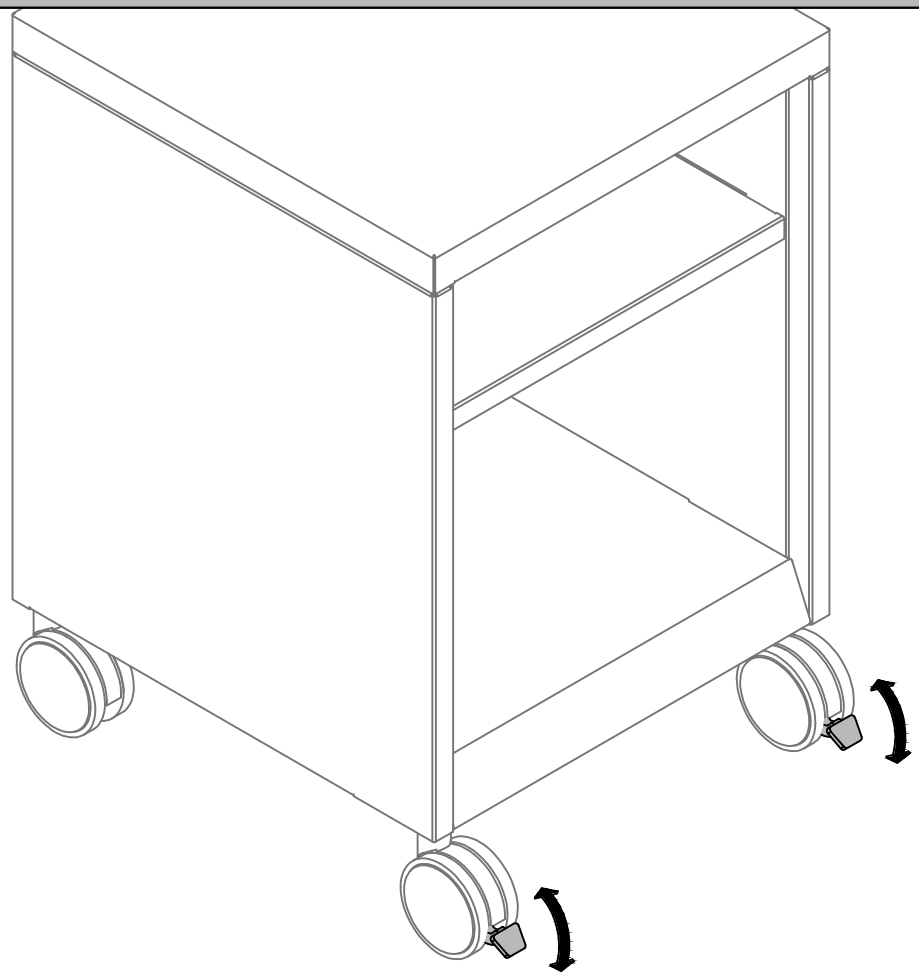


NOTE: Make sure to use the
2 lock Casters at the front and
2 non-lock Casters at the back.

STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back and insert Casters to the bottom as shown.

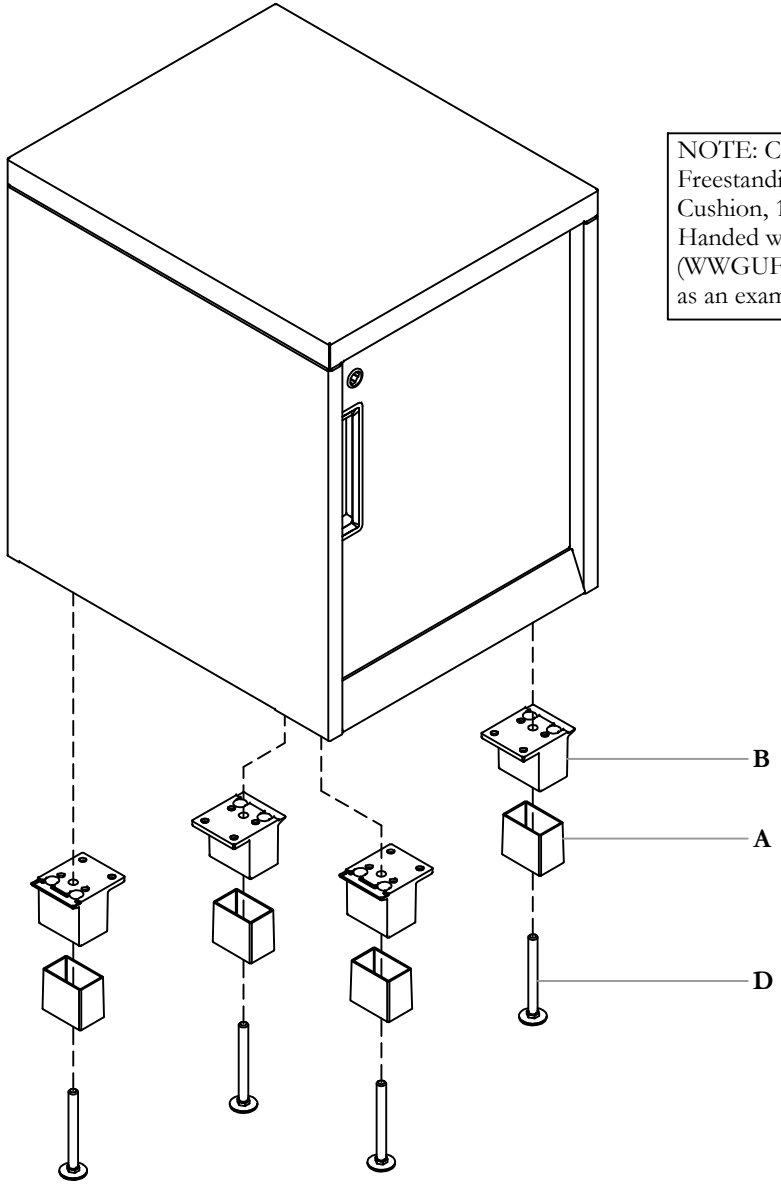
NOTE: Make sure the Casters are snapped in.

LOCK CASTERS



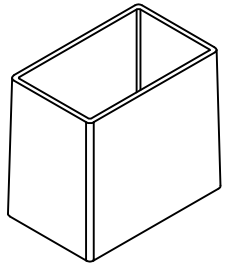
STEP 2: Place Cubby in upright position, lock or unlock Casters by press or pull pedals as shown.

Legs

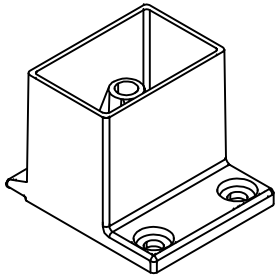


NOTE: Closed Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 18"x15" Right Handed with Legs (WWGUF1815RL) shown as an example.

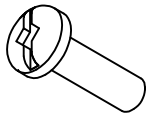
Part and Product Identification



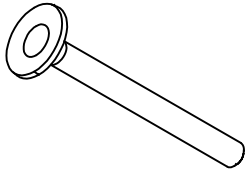
A - Interpret Leg Cover (PITLEGB) x4



B - Interpret Leg (PITLEGA) x4



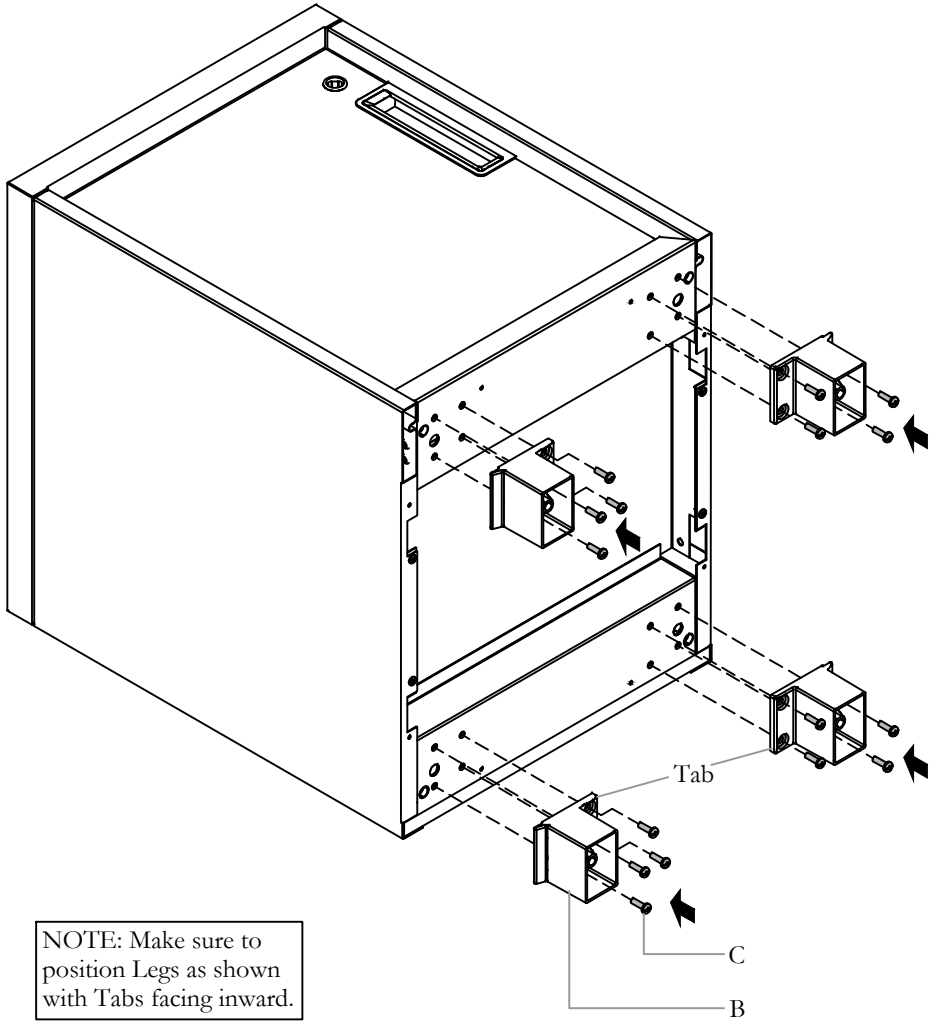
C - #10-32x5/8 PAN Head COMB, Screw (PHSCRW1005) x16



D - Interpret Leveler (PITLEVELER) x4

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

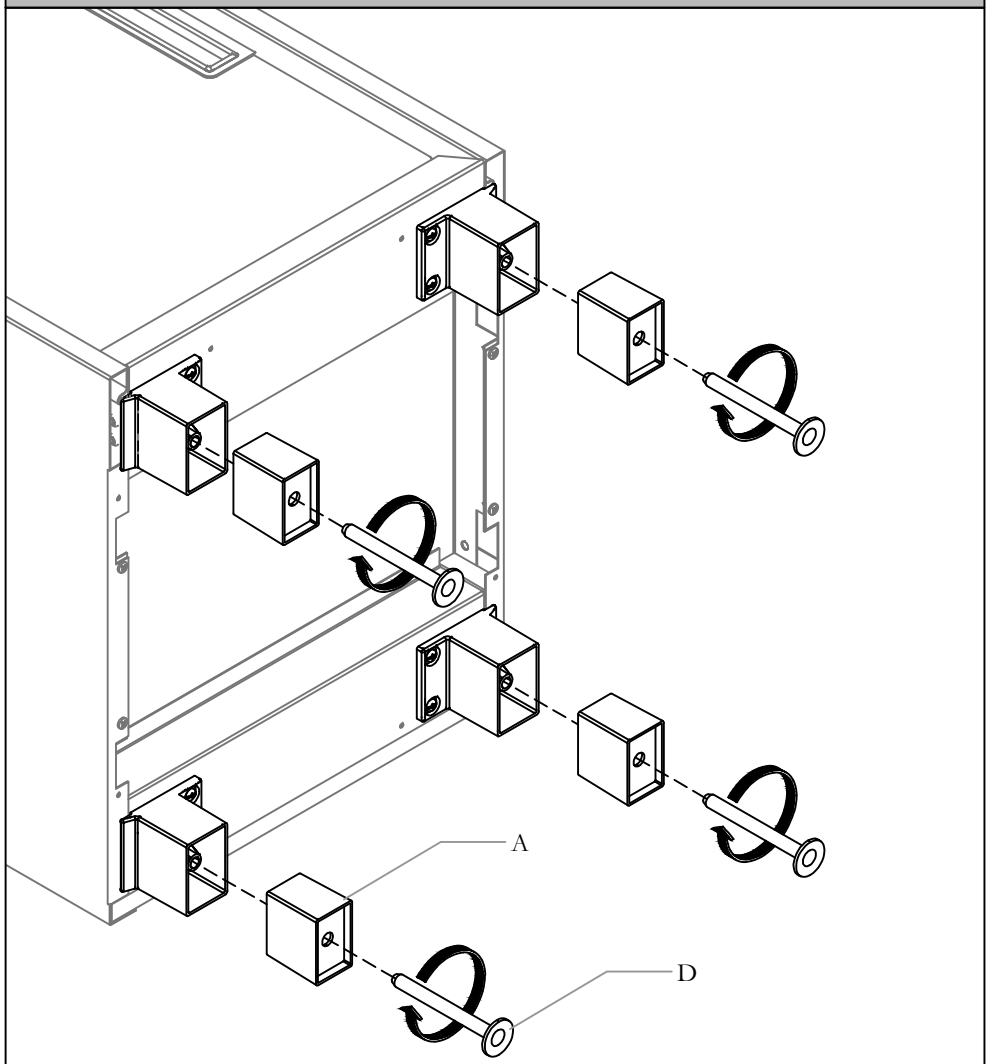
ATTACH LEGS



NOTE: Make sure to position Legs as shown with Tabs facing inward.

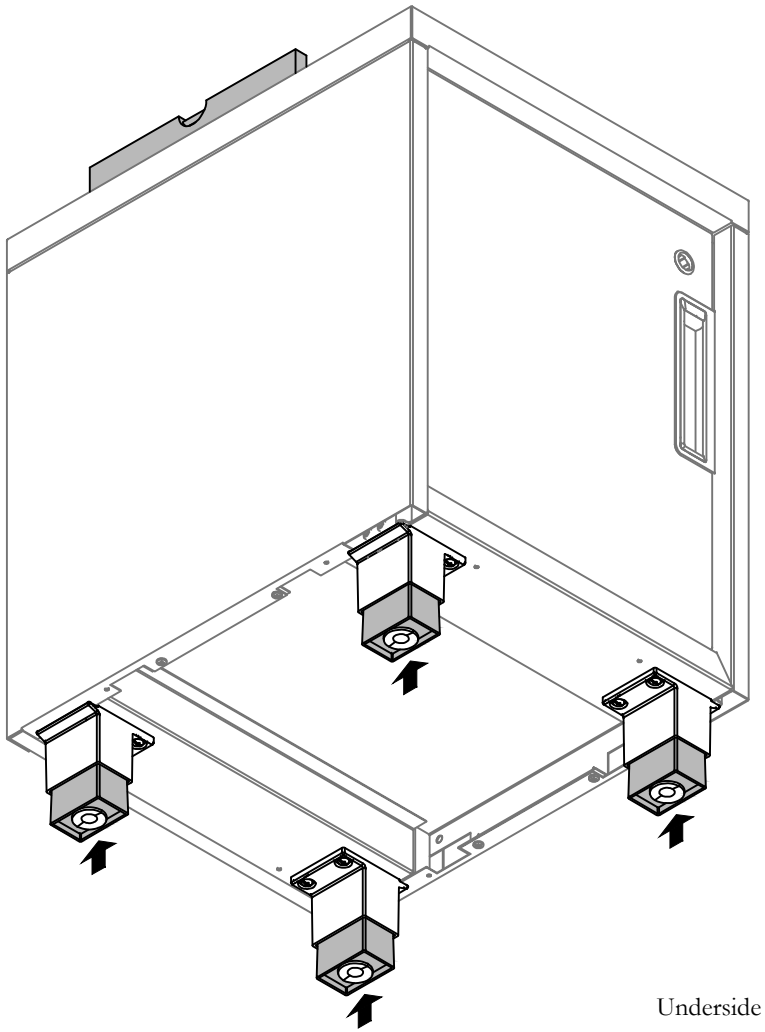
STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back. Fasten Legs to the inserts(holes) for location.

ATTACH LEG COVERS AND LEVELERS



STEP 2: Insert Leg Covers to Legs and secure with Levelers.

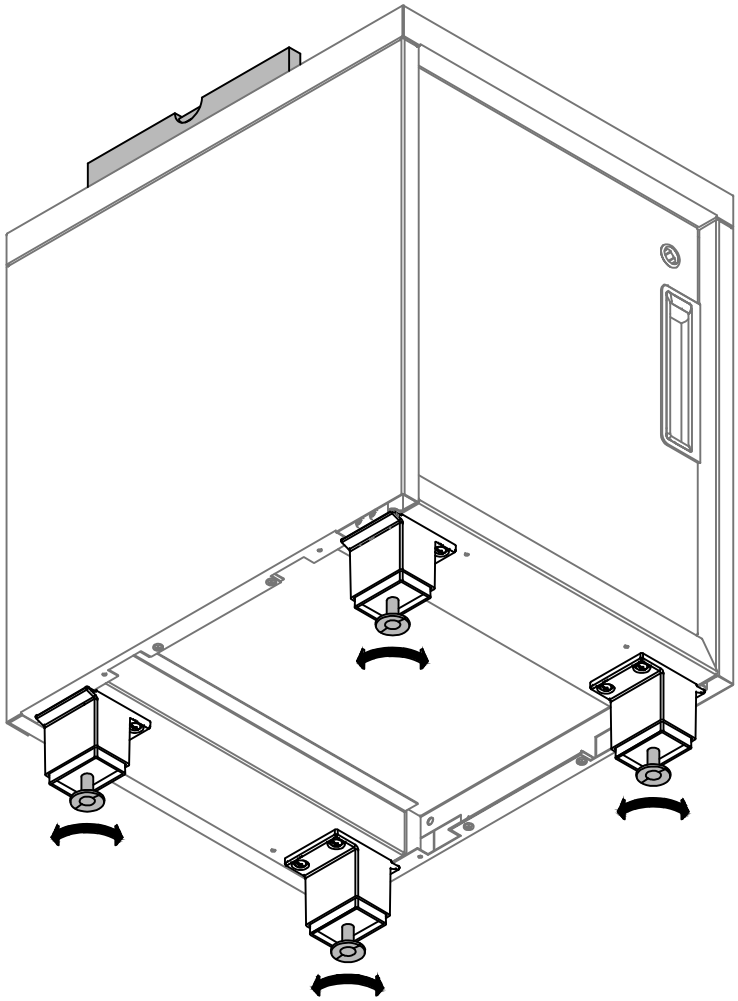
LIFT UP LEG COVERS



Underside View

STEP 3: Turn Cubby in upright position. Access Levelers by lifting Leg Covers up.

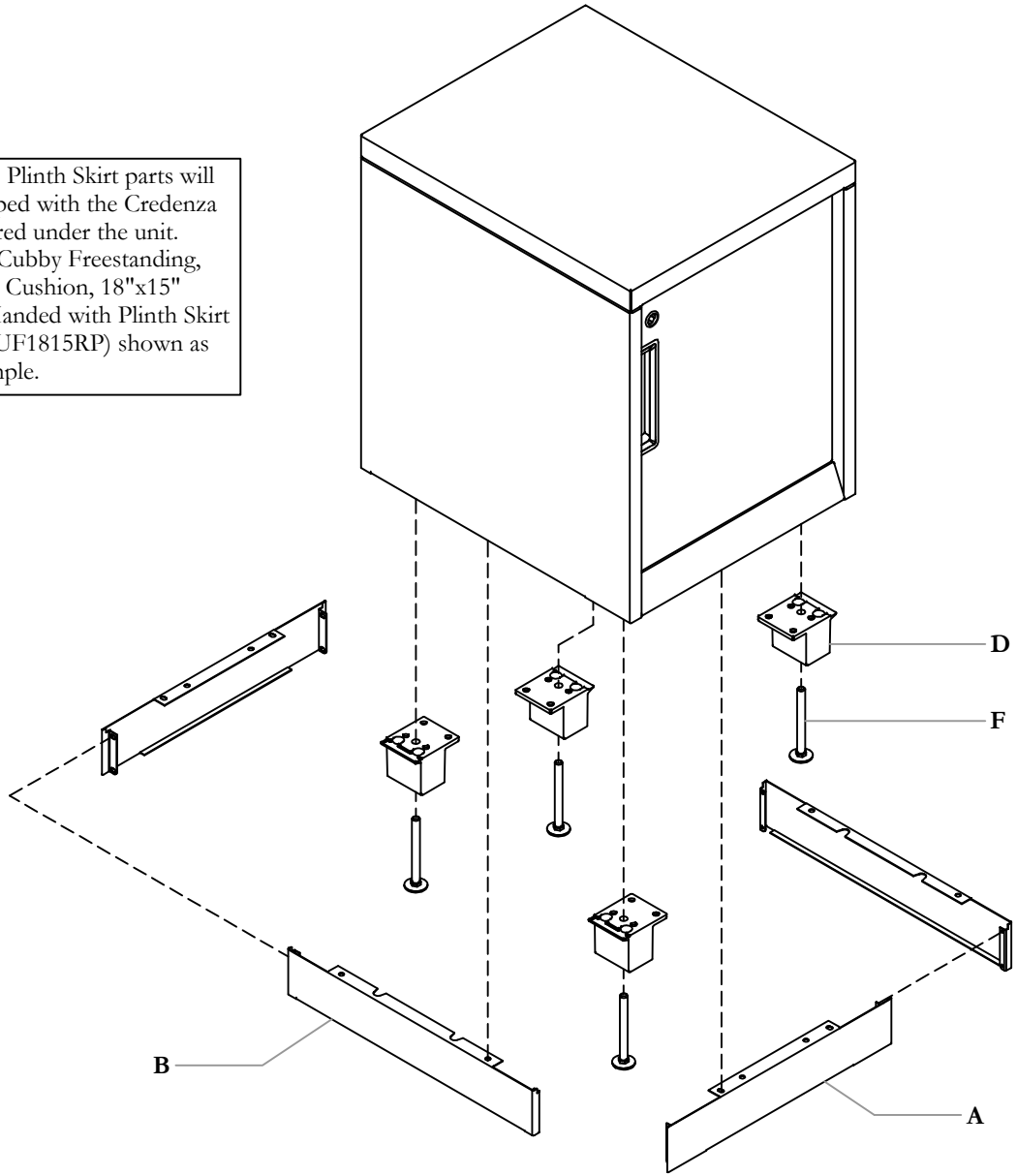
LEVELING



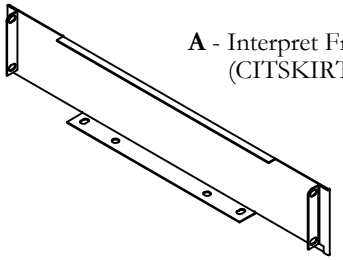
STEP 4: Adjust Levelers.

PLINTH SKIRT

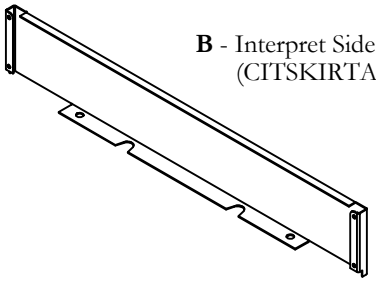
NOTE: Plinth Skirt parts will be shipped with the Credenza and stored under the unit. Closed Cubby Freestanding, without Cushion, 18"x15" Right Handed with Plinth Skirt (WWGUF1815RP) shown as an example.



Part and Product Identification



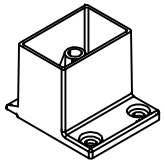
A - Interpret Front Skirt
(CITSKIRT) x2



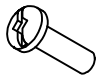
B - Interpret Side Skirt
(CITSKIRTA) x2



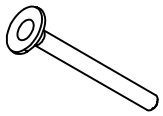
C - 8x3/8 PAN Head Block Socket Screw
(PHSCRW802)
Width 12"-24" x16
Width 30"-36" x18
Width 42"-72" x22



D - Interpret Leg
(PITLEGA) x4



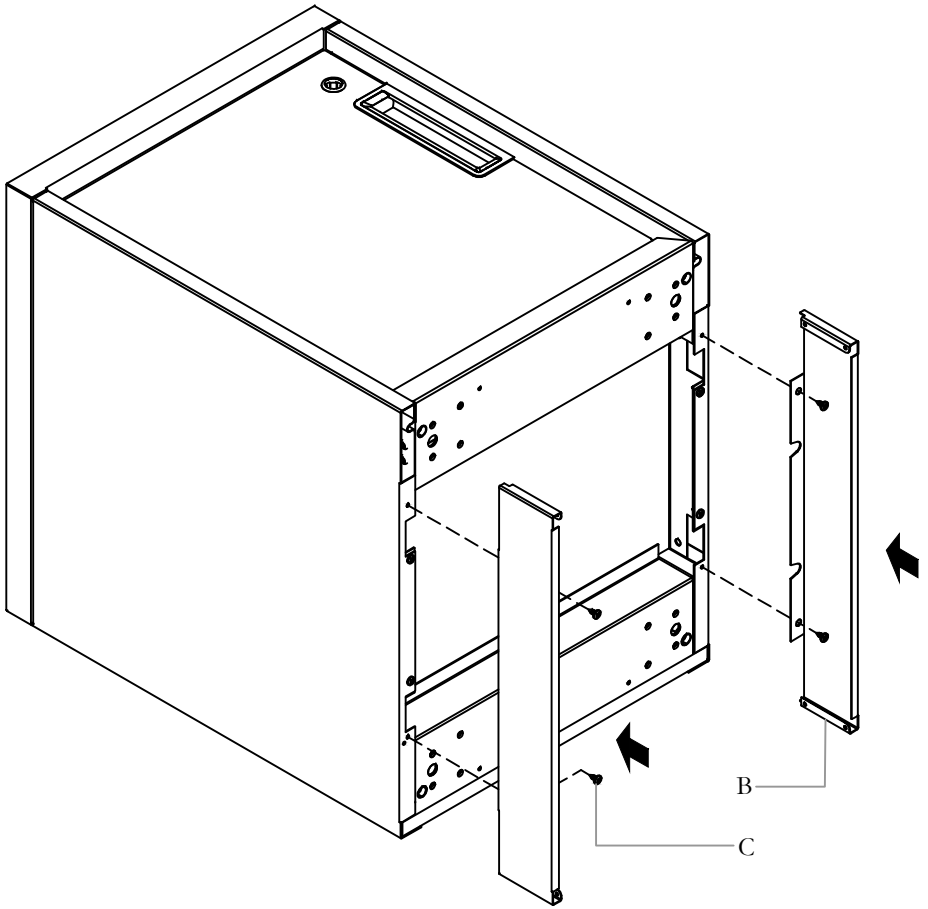
E - #10-32x5/8 PAN Head COMB, Screw
(PHSCRW1005) x16



F - Interpret Leveler
(PITLEVELER) x4

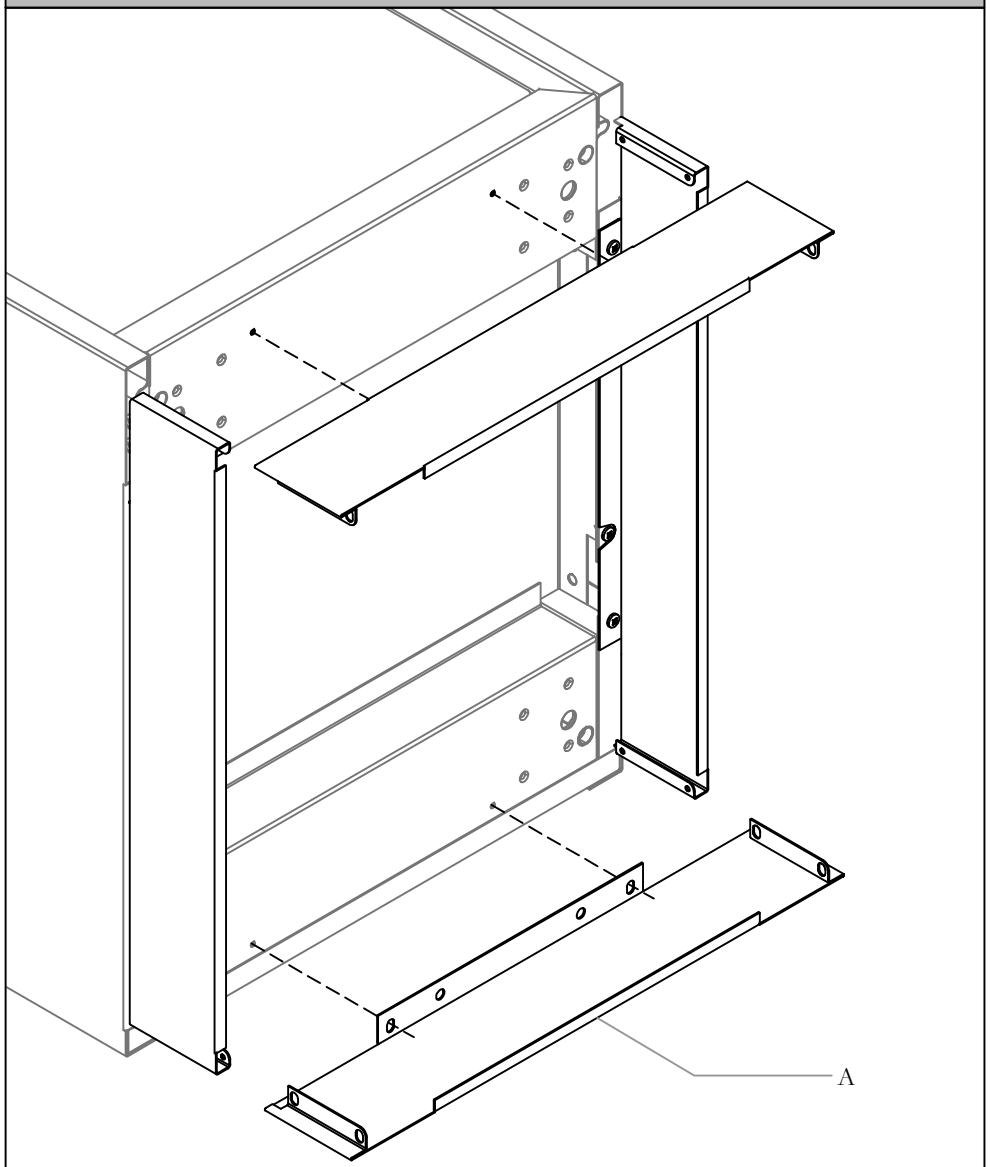
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

ATTACH SIDE SKIRTS



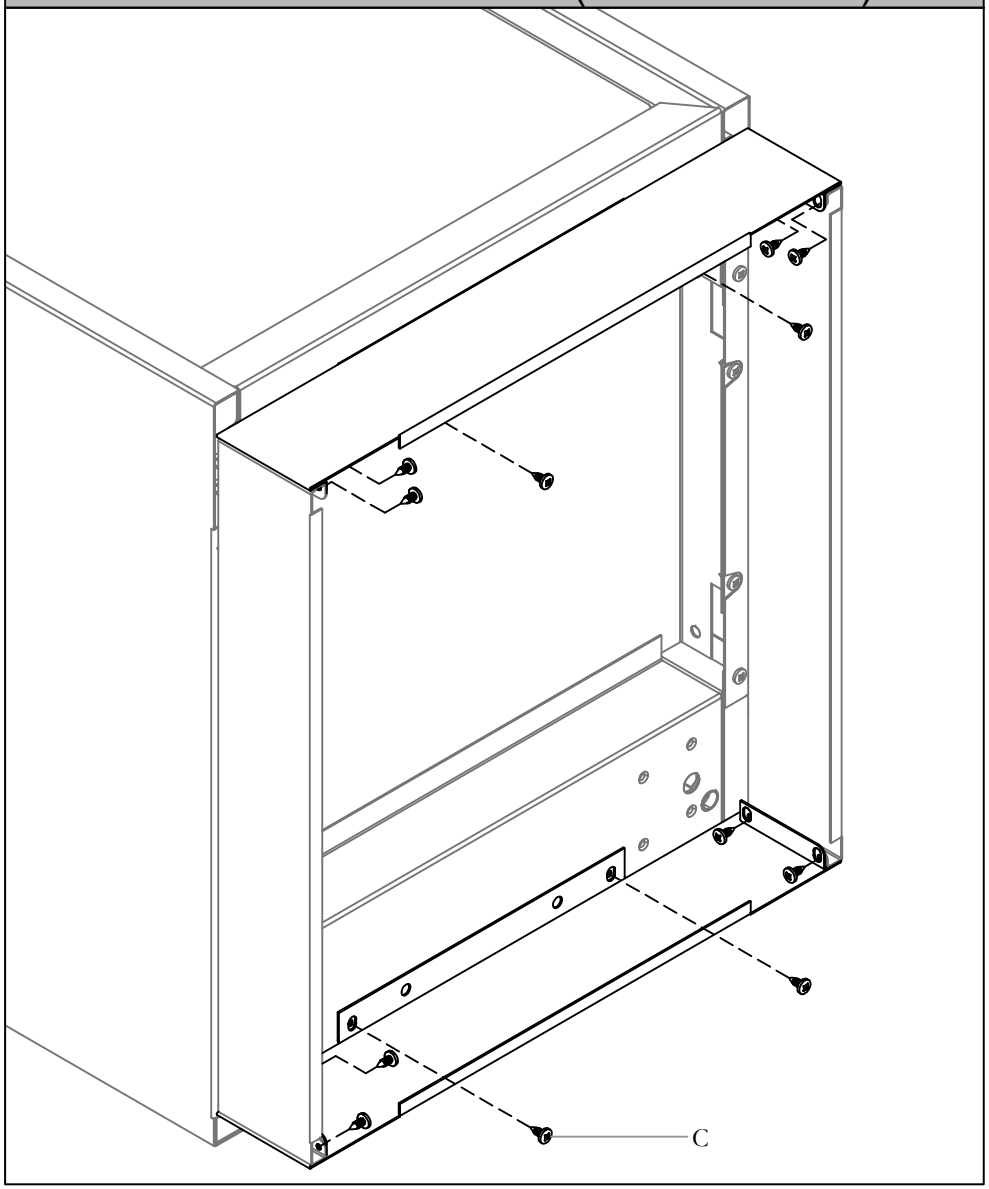
STEP 1: Place Cubby on its back, and fasten Side Skirts to the bottom as shown.

ATTACH FRONT SKIRTS

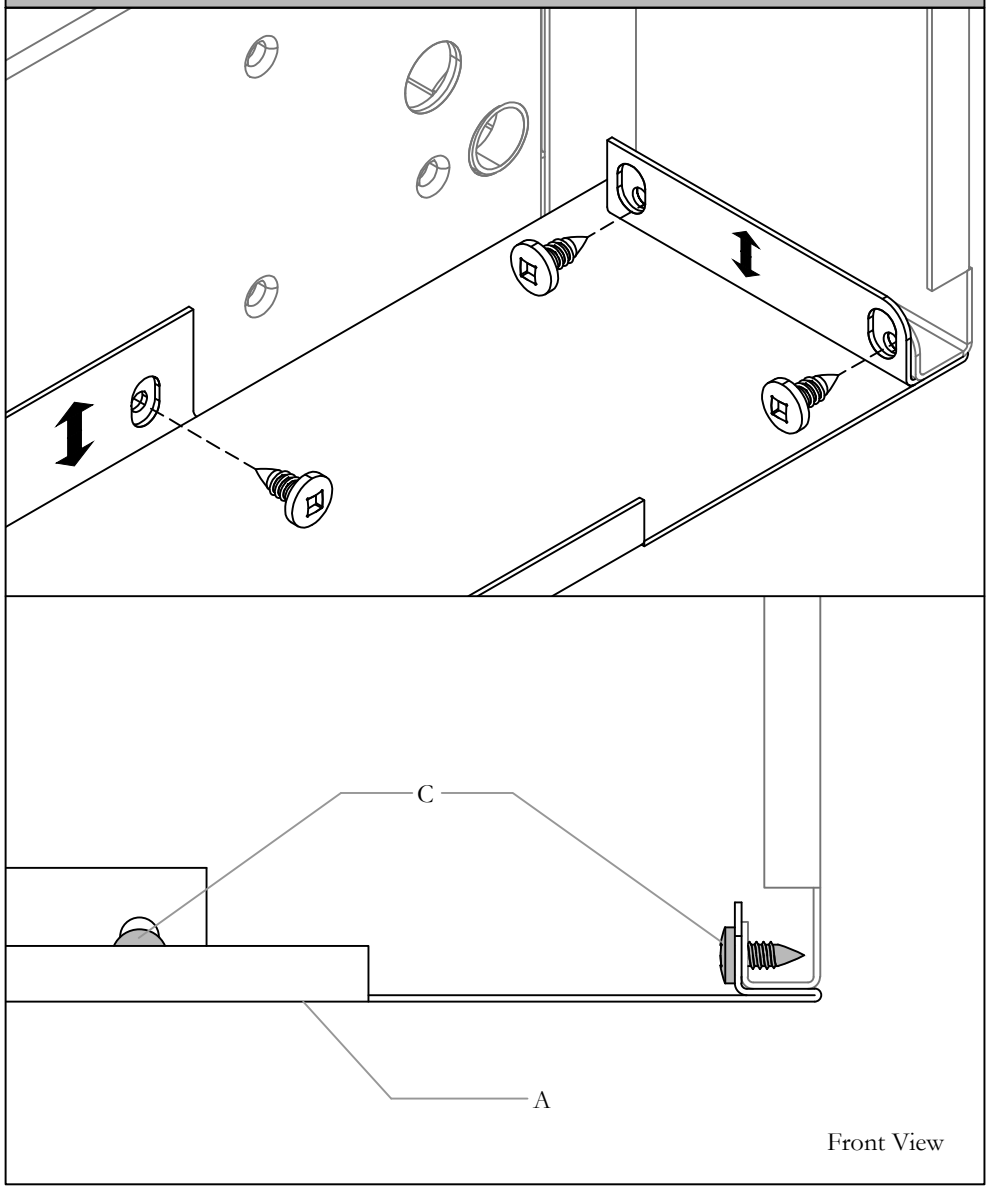


STEP 2: Align holes and attach Front Skirts to the bottom of the Cubby and Side Skirts as shown.

ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (12"-24" WIDTH)



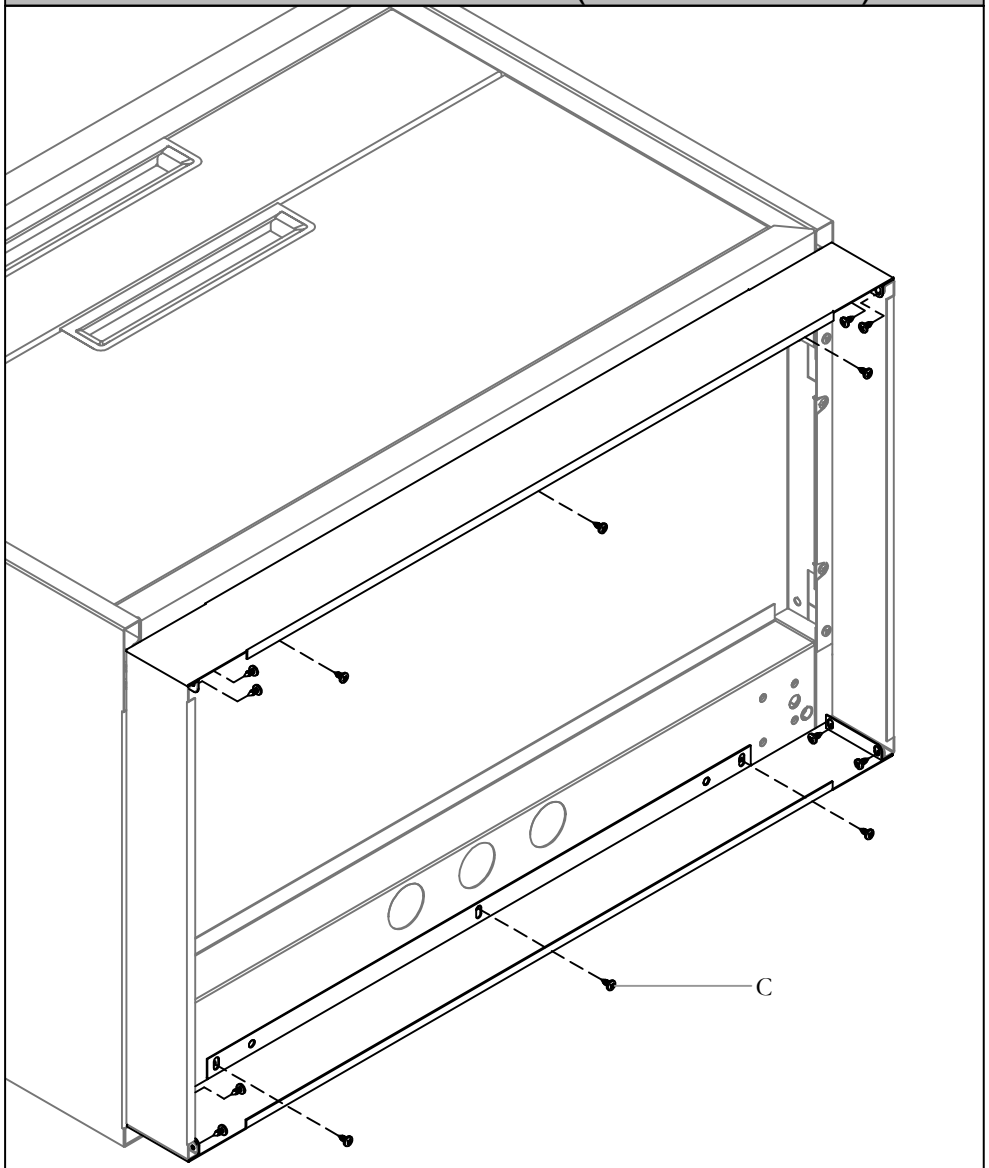
DETAIL



STEP 3: Fasten Front Skirts to the bottom of the Cubby and Side Skirts. Please refer to Detail Illustration to square the Skirts.

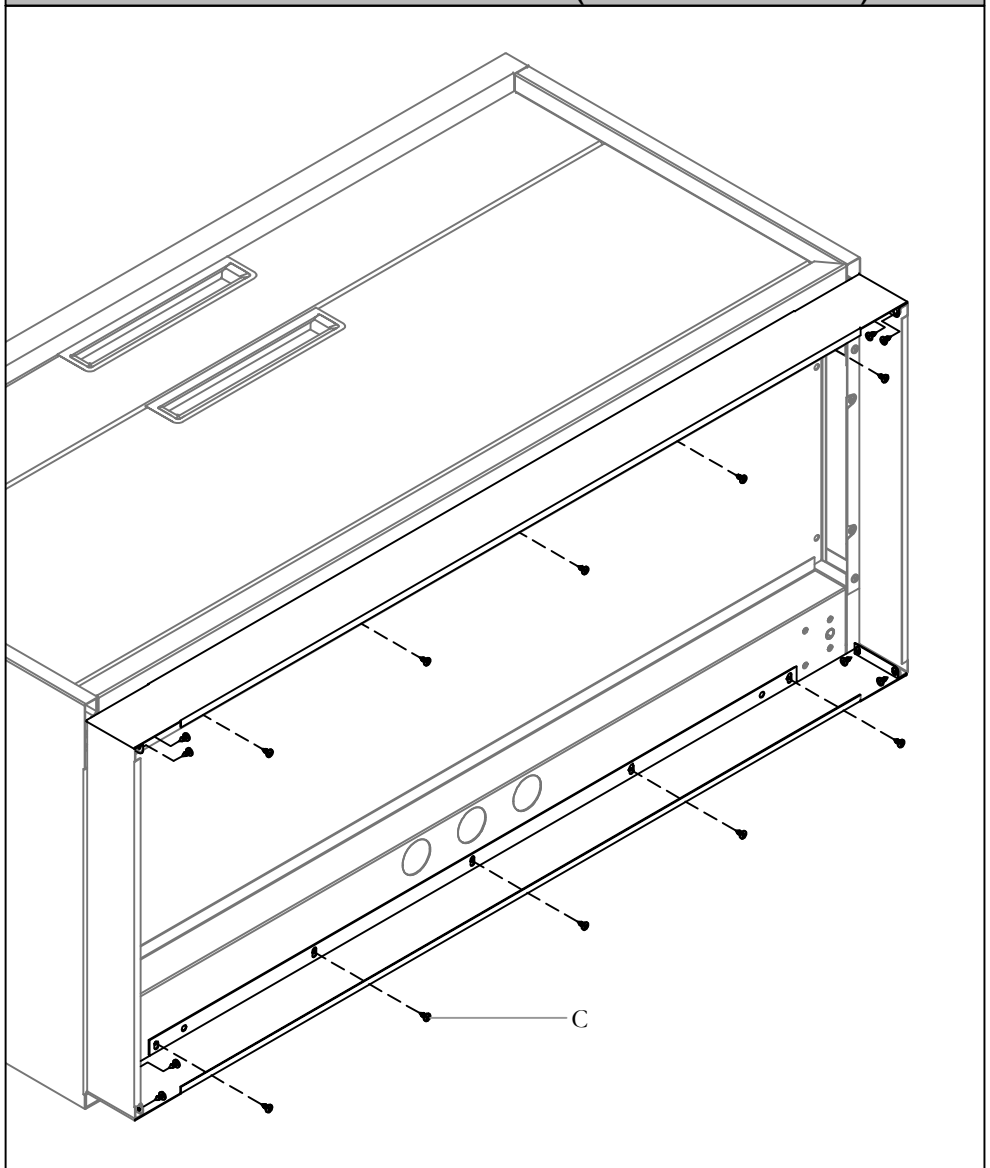
NOTE: 15" width Freestanding Closed Cubby, with Plinth Skirt (WWGUF1815RP) shown as an example.

ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (30"-36" WIDTH)



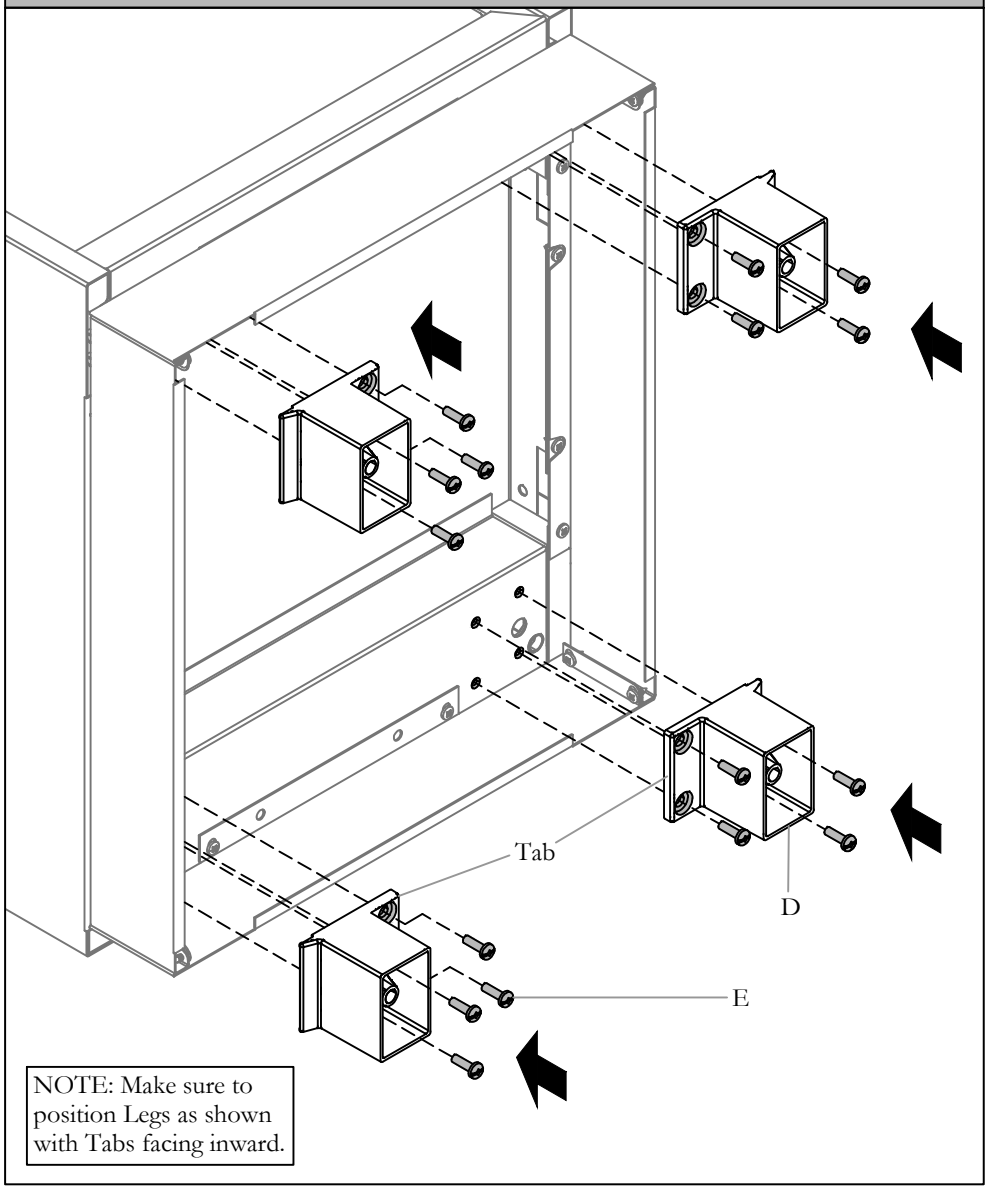
NOTE: 30" width Freestanding Closed Credenza, with Plinth Skirt (WWGA1930NP) shown as an example.

ATTACH PLINTH SKIRT (42"-72" WIDTH)



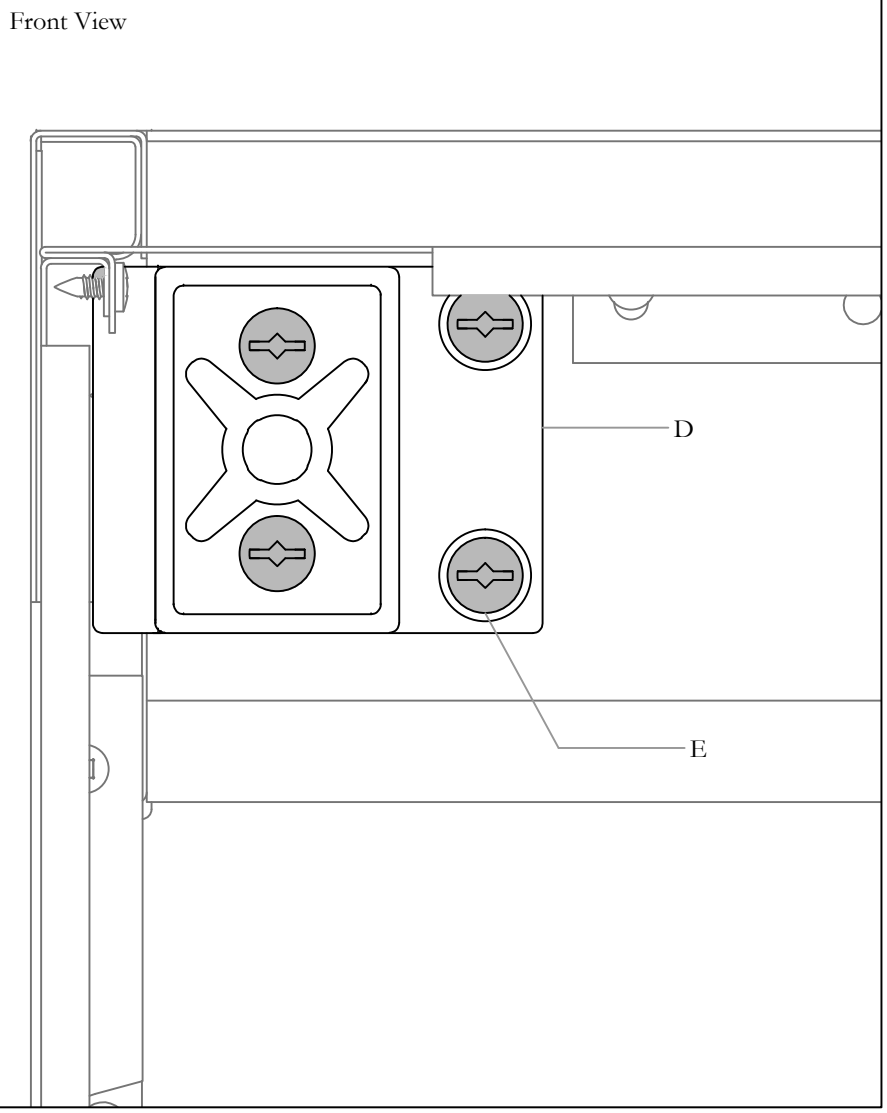
NOTE: 42" width Freestanding Closed Credenza, with Plinth Skirt (WWGA1942NP) shown as an example.

INSTALL LEGS



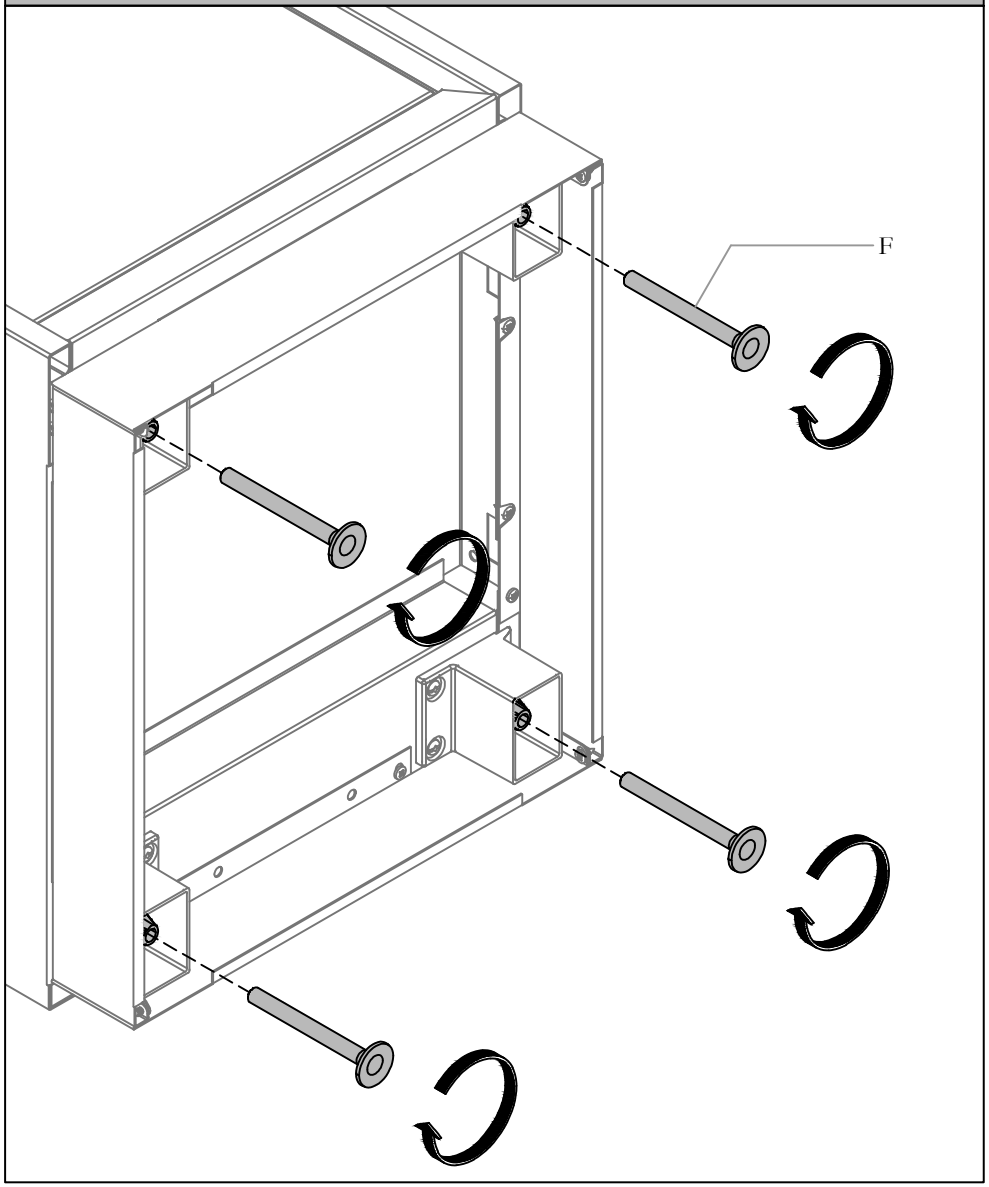
NOTE: Make sure to position Legs as shown with Tabs facing inward.

DETAIL



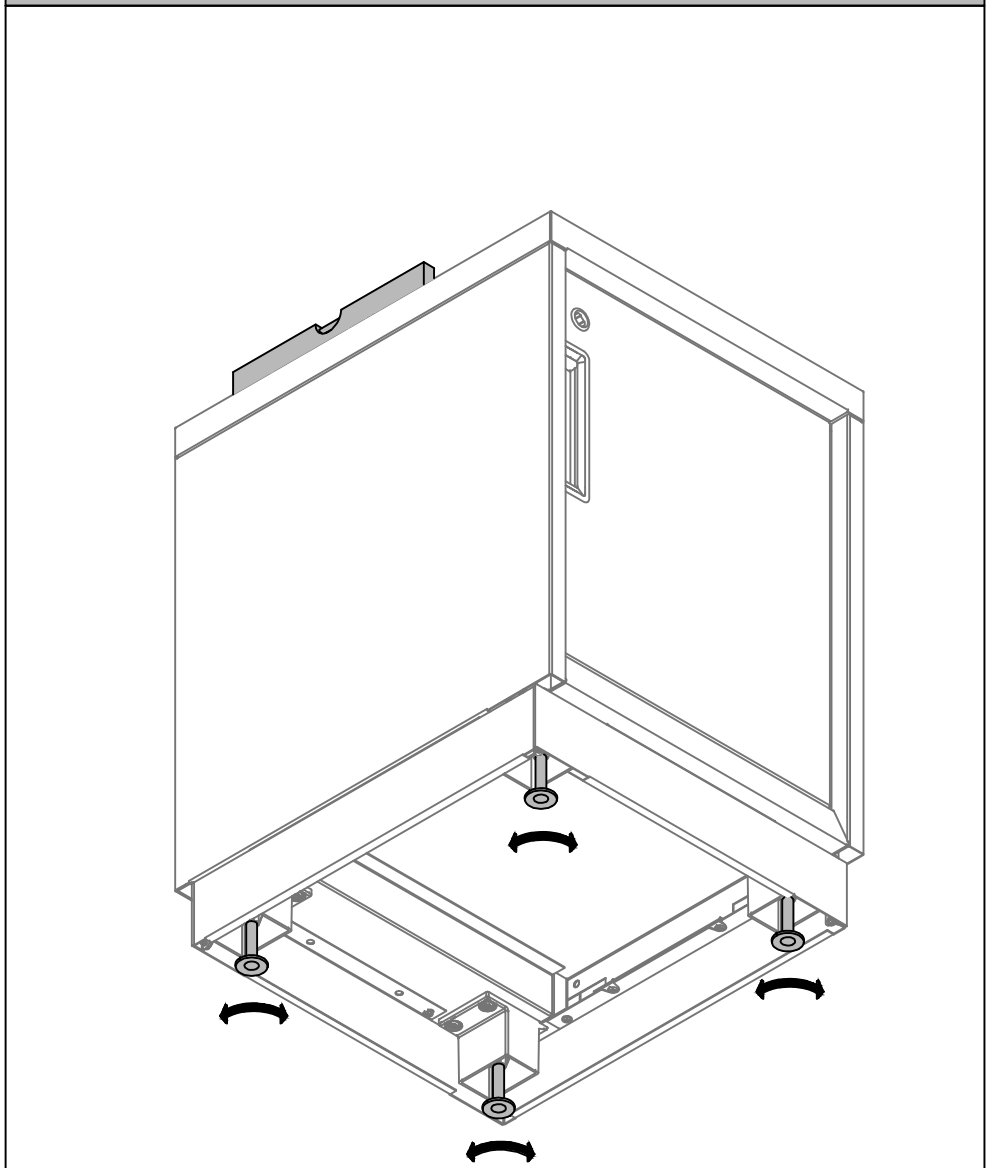
STEP 4: Place Cubby on its back. Fasten Legs to the inserts(holes) for location.

FASTEN LEVELERS



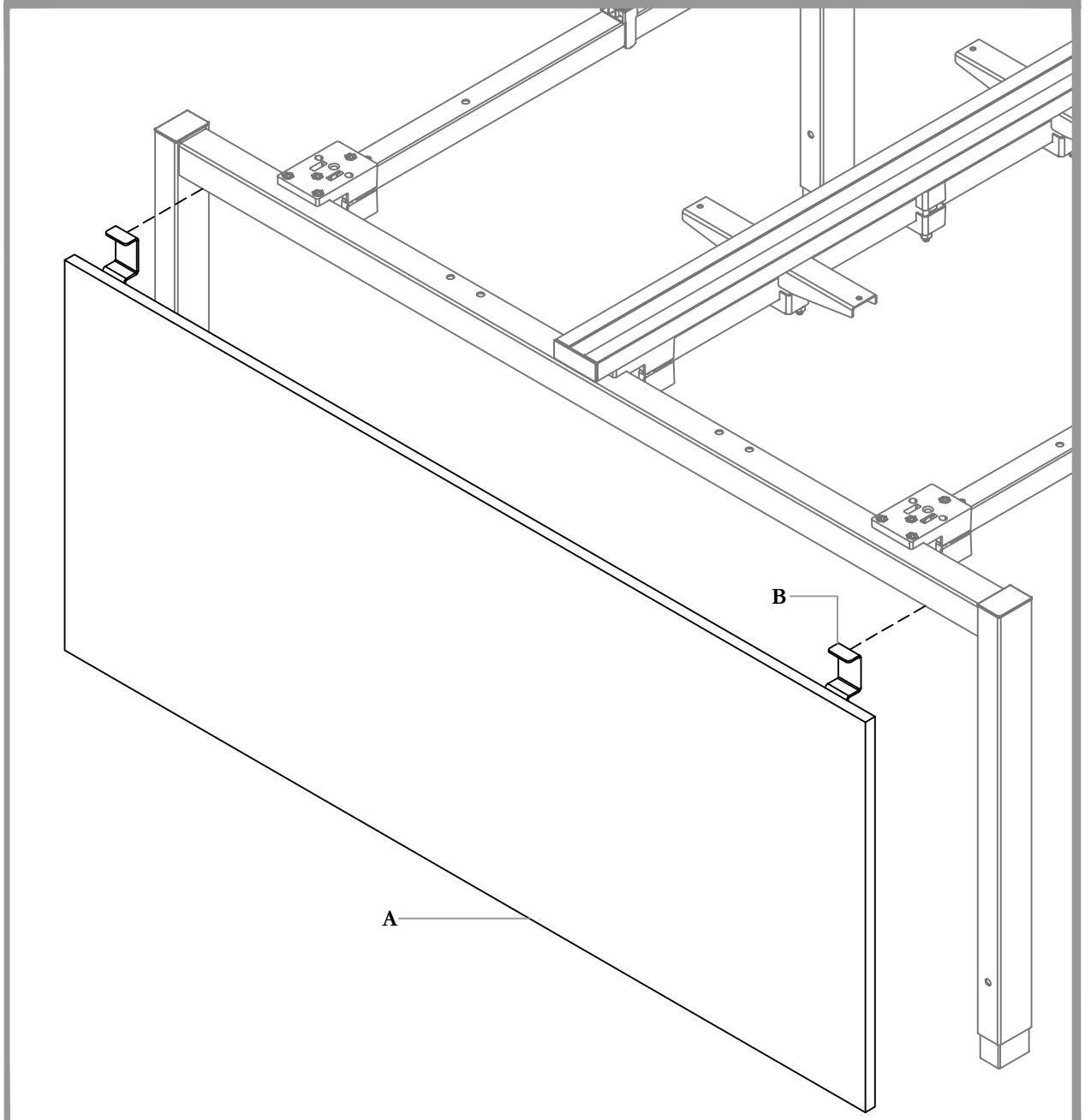
STEP 5: Fasten Levelers to Legs.

LEVELING

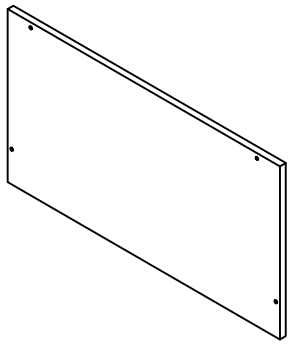


STEP 6: Place Cubby in upright position and level it. Adjust Levelers if necessary.

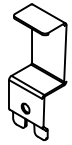
End Gables Infill (WWCGB)



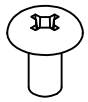
Part and Product Identification



A - End Gable Infill
(C05-6715-X) x1



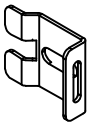
B - End Gable Infill Top Bracket
(A16-1622) x2



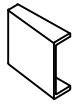
C - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500" 2A, Cross/Square COMB. Socket, TRS. Head, Machine Screw, Steel, ZN
(E01-0110) x4



D - #8-18X1/2" Cross Square COMB. Self Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x2



E - Infill Bottom Bracket
(A16-0947) x2



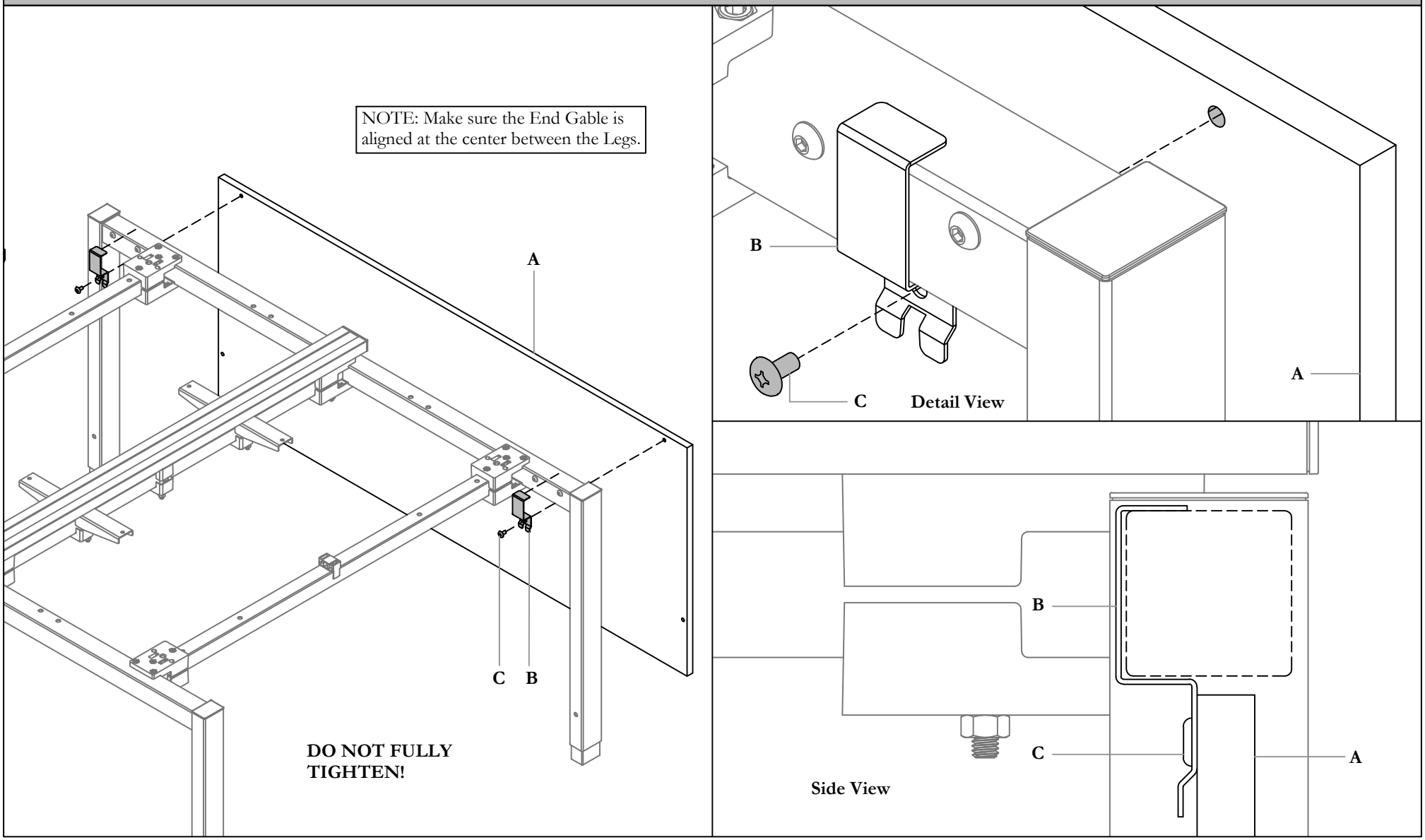
F - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover
(A25-0389) x4



G - Interpret Drilling Template
(A16-1623) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

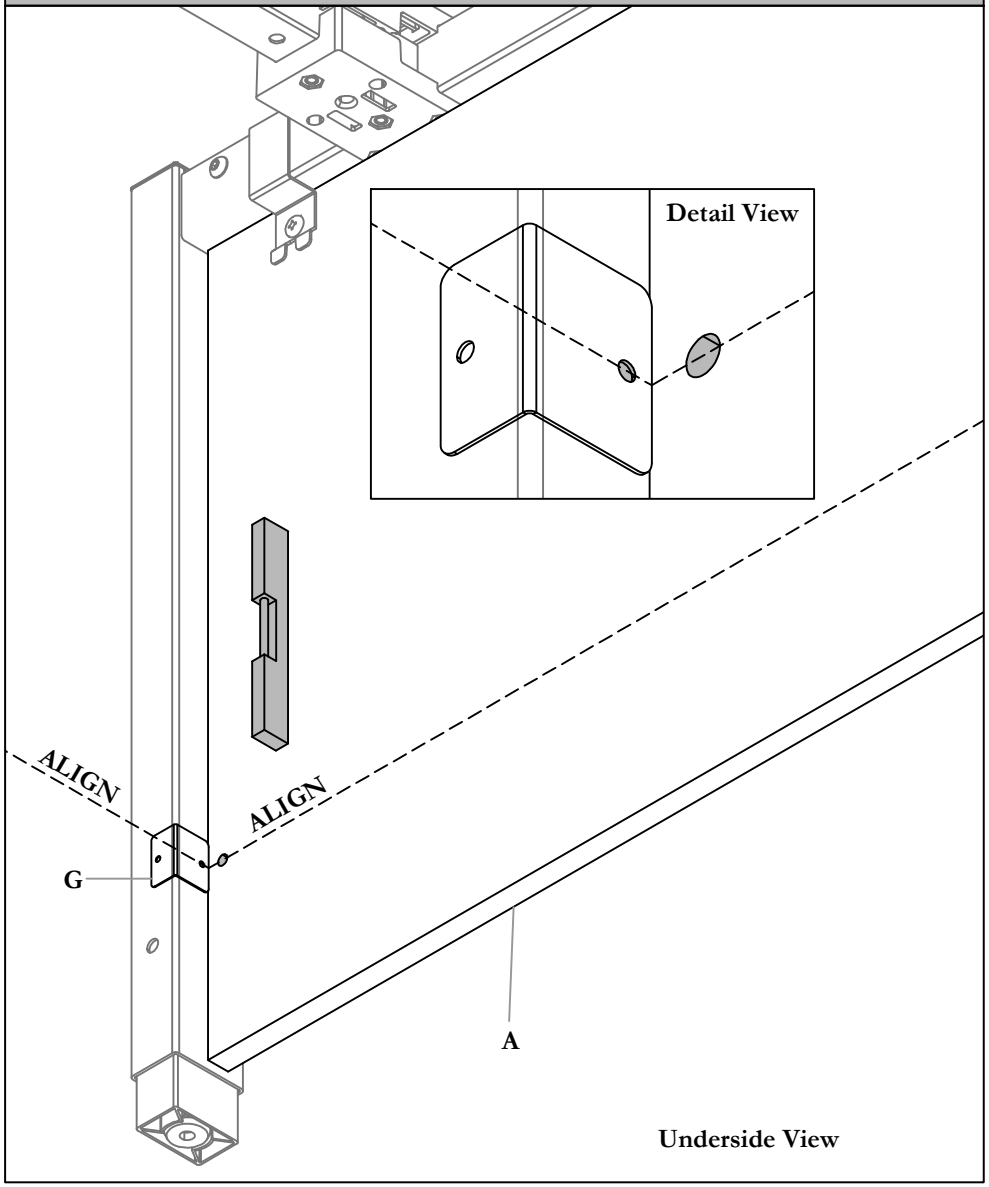
TOP BRACKET ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Mount Top Bracket to Table Frame. Align the top pilot holes on End Gable with Top Brackets, then secure by Screws loosely.

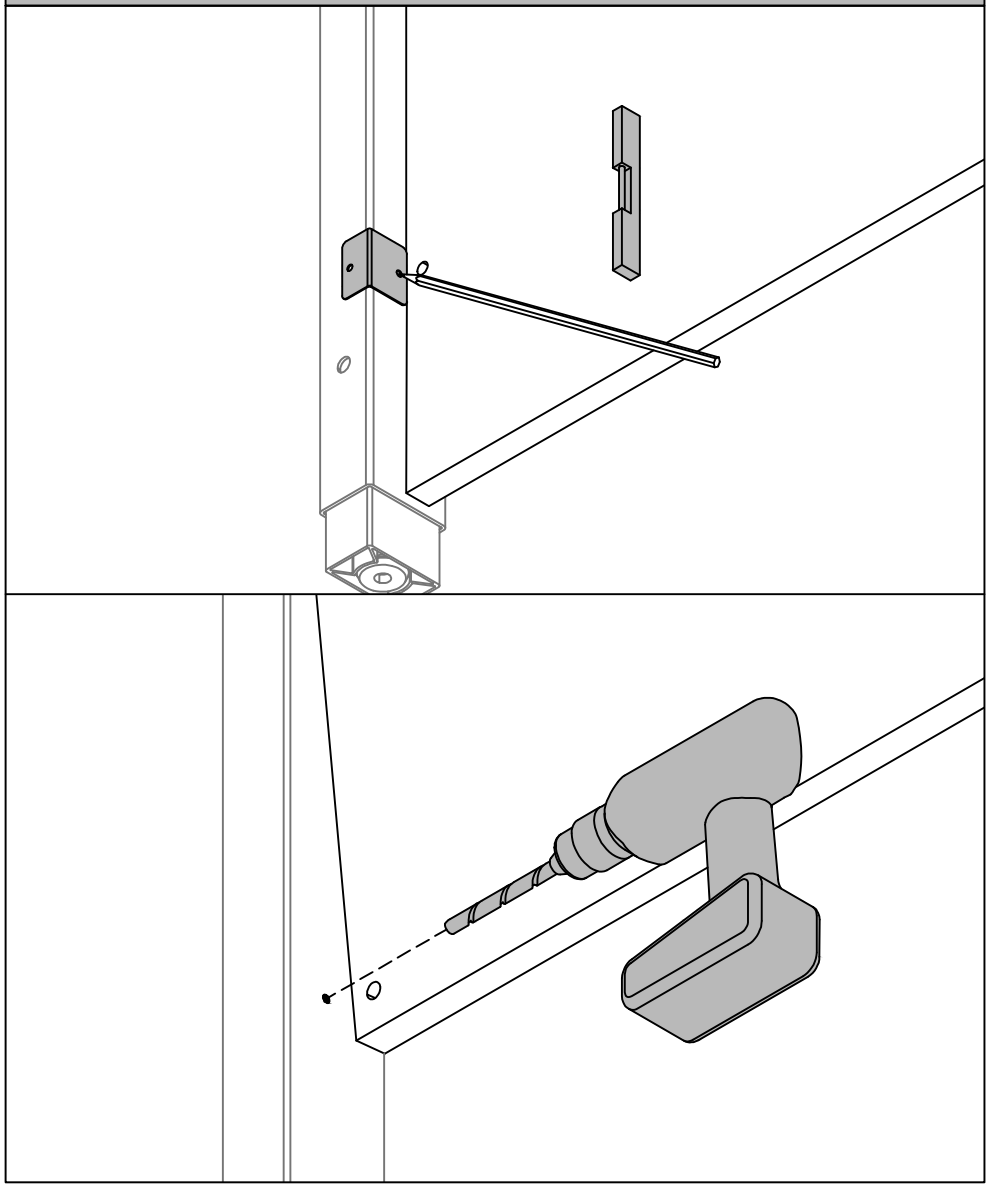
NOTE: Make sure the End Gable is assembled at the center between the Legs.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO END GABLE



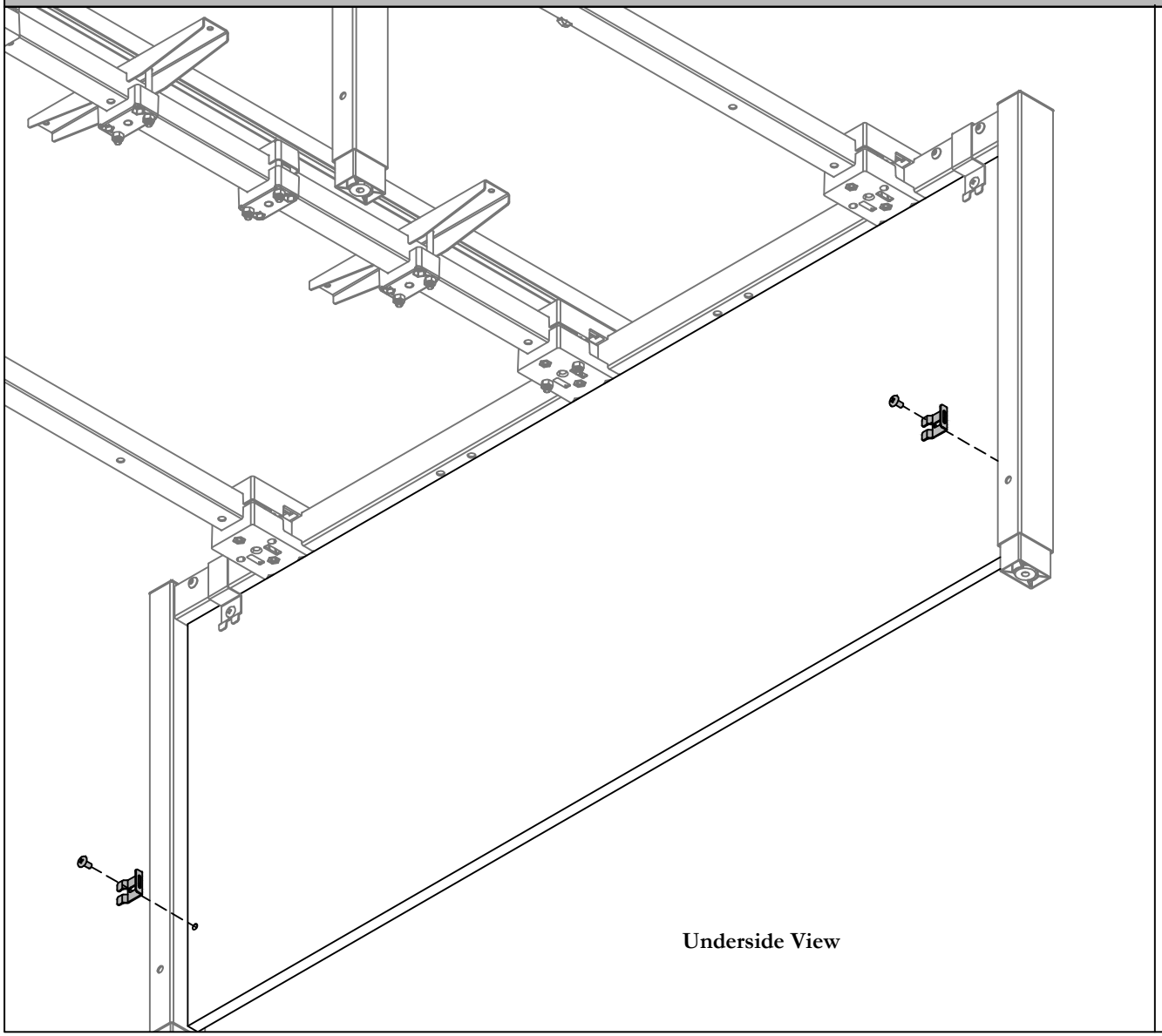
STEP 2: Make sure the End Gable is straight. Attach the Drilling Template on Leg and align the pilot holes on Template and End Gable as shown.

MARK AND DRILL ON LEGS

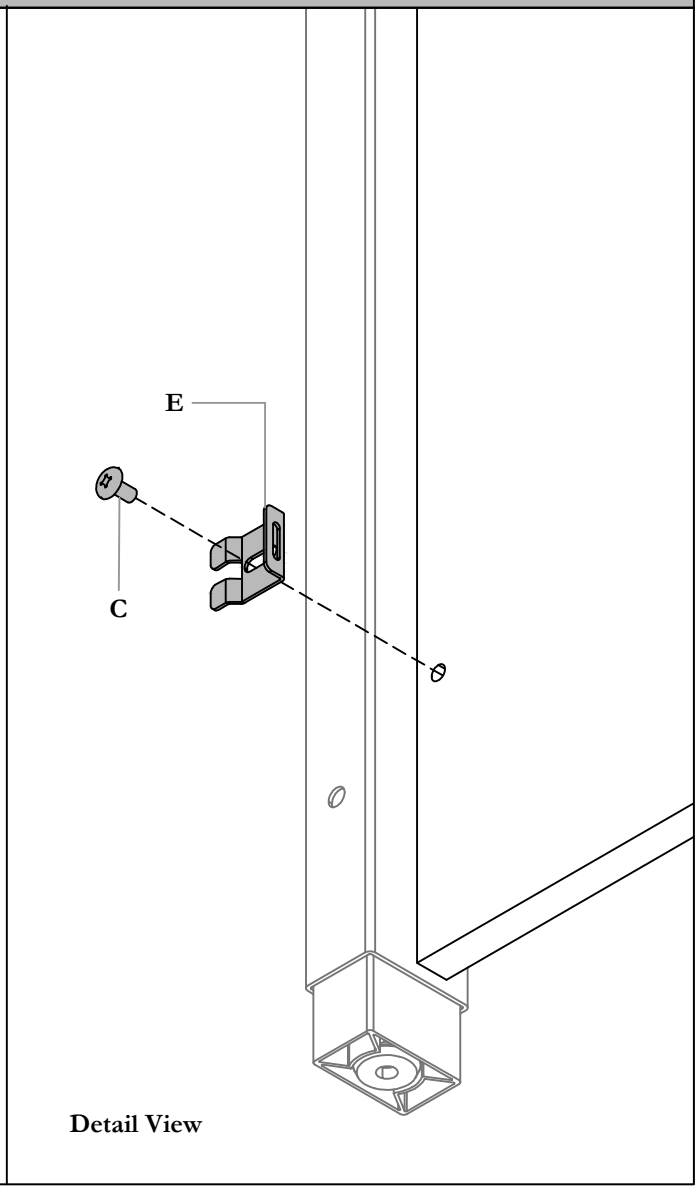


STEP 3: Use pencil to mark where Screws will be fasten to the both Legs. Push the Gable Infill out of the way and drill holes in marked locations on both sides. Pull it back to the original position.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS



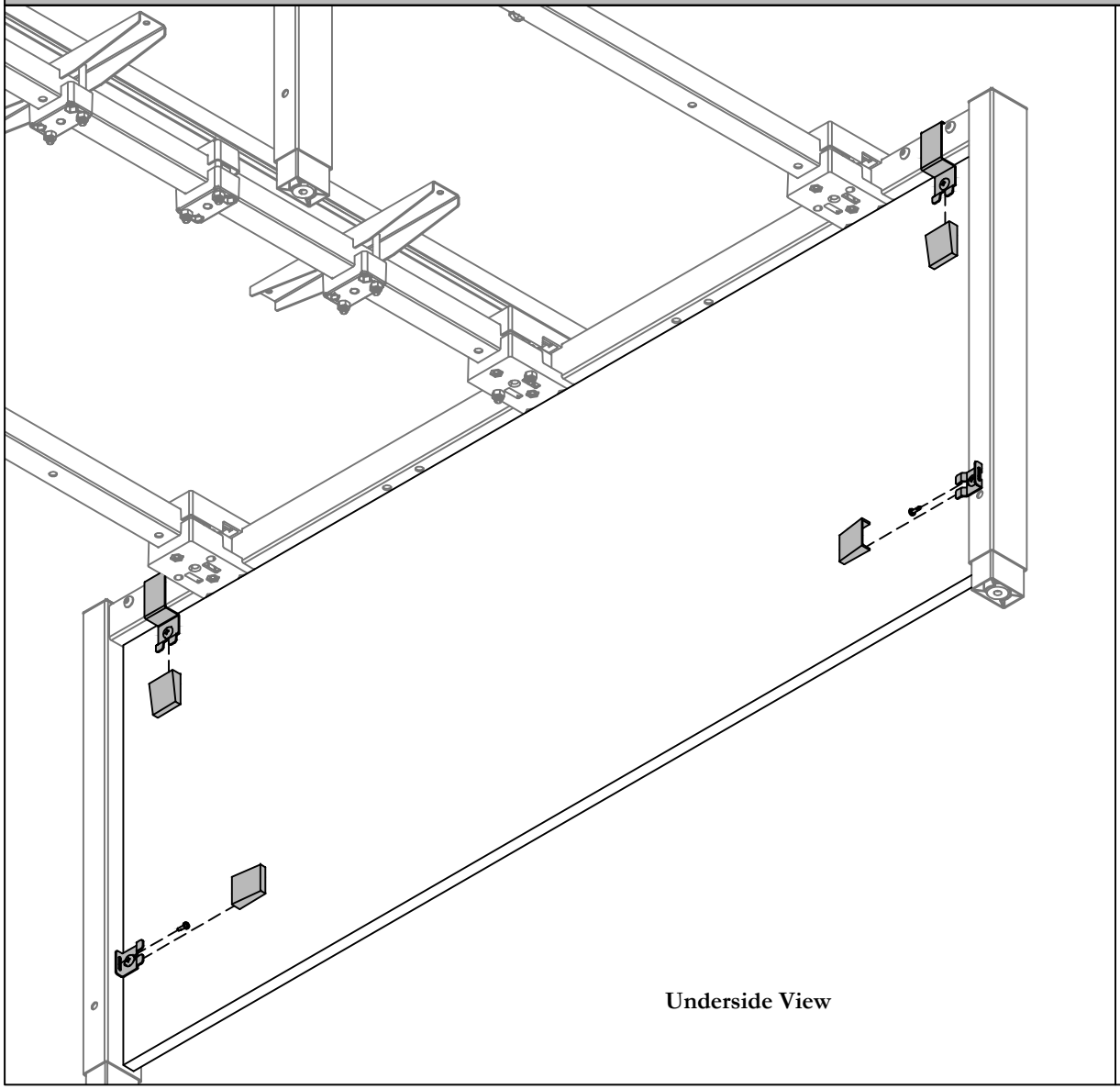
Underside View



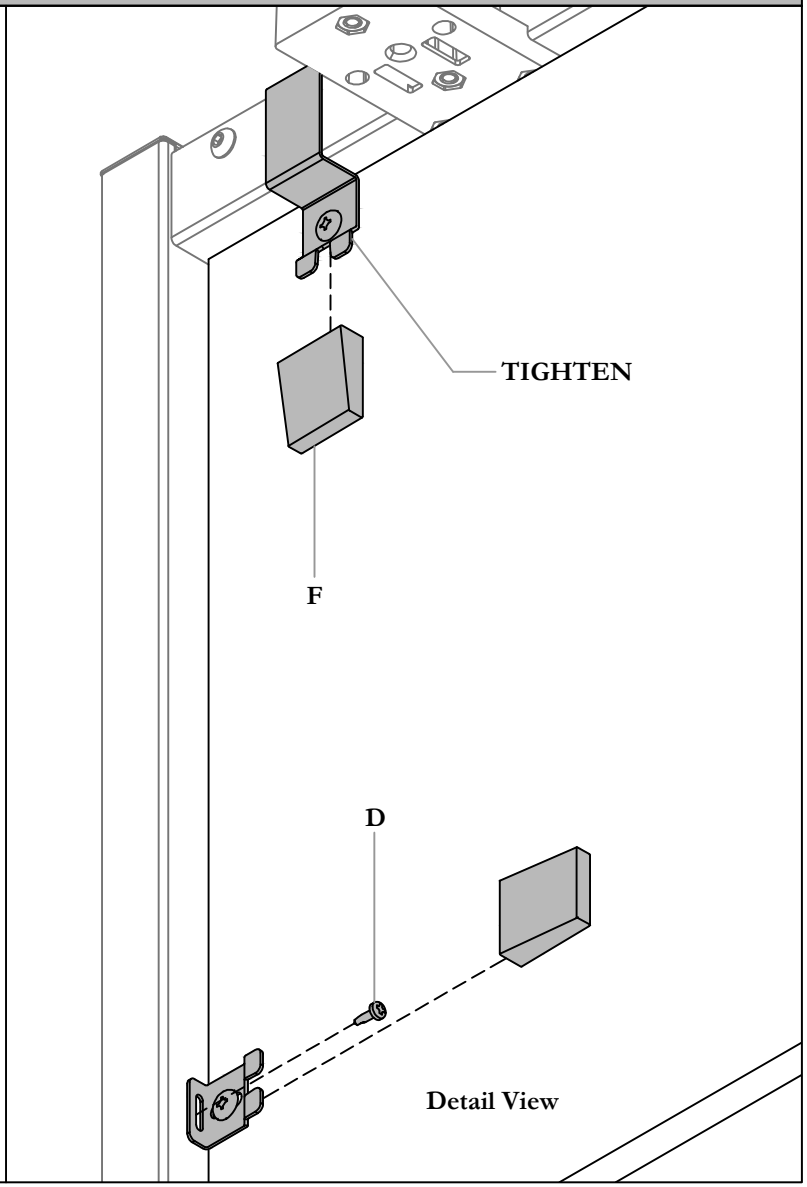
Detail View

STEP 4: Fasten Bottom Brackets to End Gable.

FASTEN BOTTOM BRACKETS TO LEGS



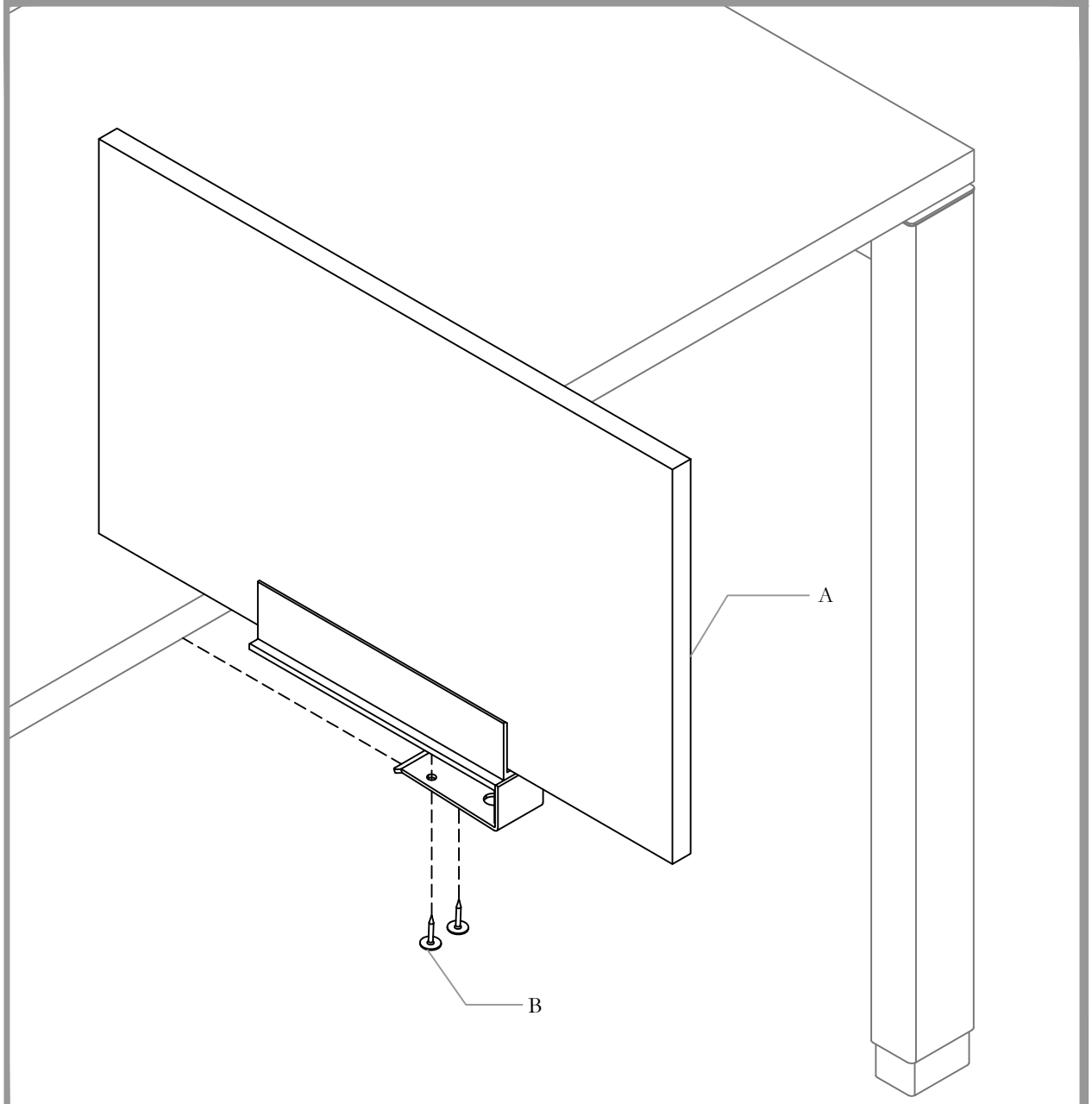
Underside View



Detail View

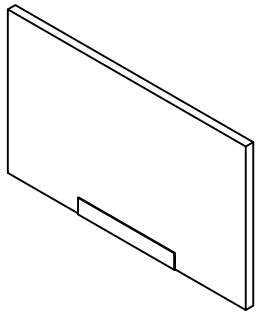
STEP 4: Tighten the Screws on Top Brackets. Fasten Bottom Brackets to pre-drilled location on Legs, then insert Bracket Covers as shown.

Lateral Casual Screen (WWCCL)

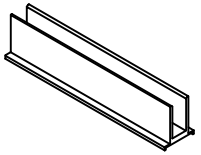


Part and Product Identification

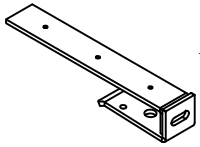
A -Comes Assembled



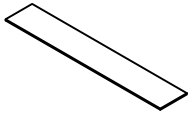
A1 - Lateral Casual Screen
(C05-9343) x1



A2 - Lateral Casual Screen Bottom rail with mounting holes
(A23-5455) x1



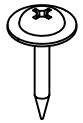
A3 - Clamping Bracket, Lateral Casual Screen
(N09-4617) x1



A4 - 2A1 Cloased Cell Foam Rub, Black,
1/16 Thick, Adhesive One Side
(B04-0102) x1

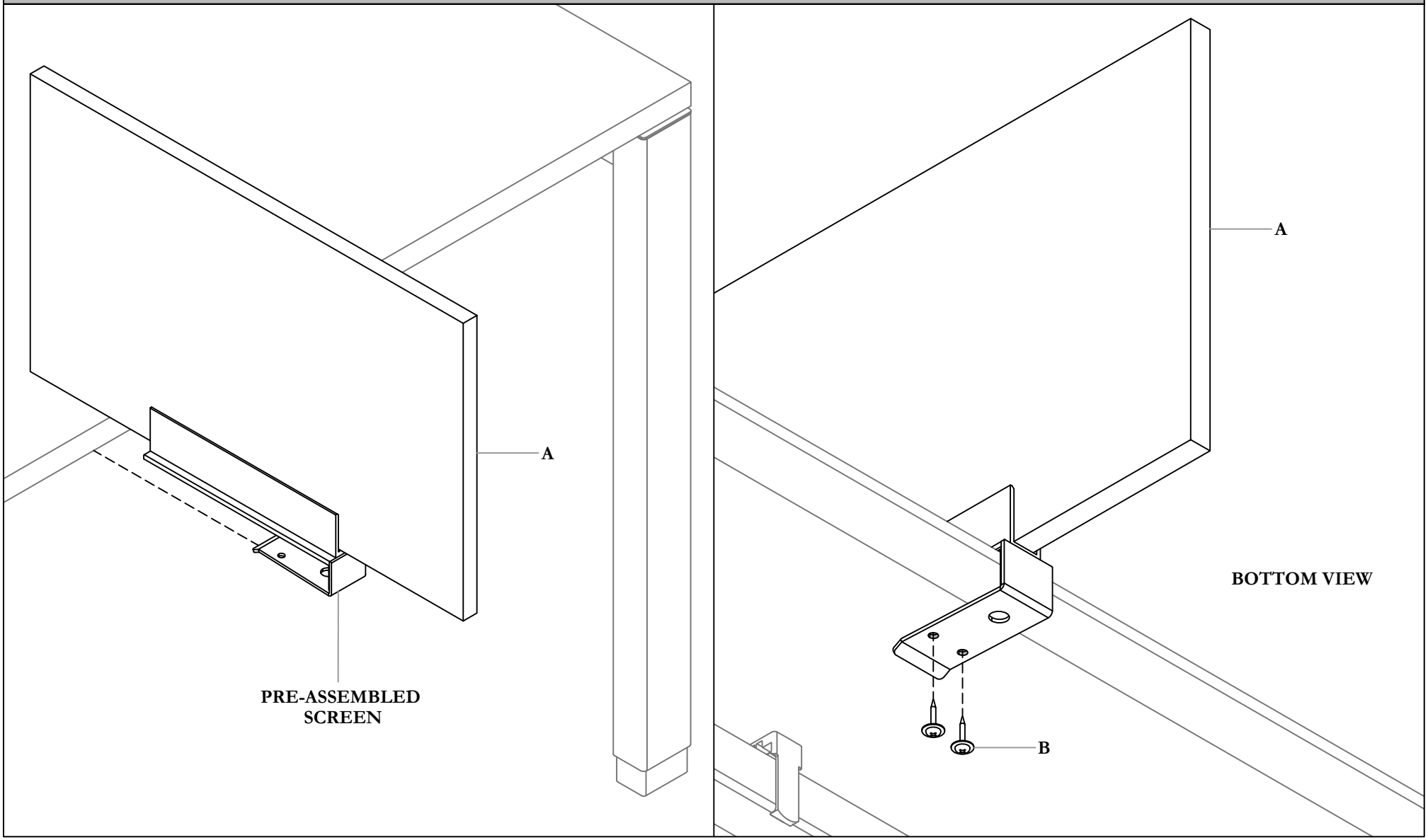


A5 - #8 - 1" Quad Flat CSK Wood Screw,
(E07-0025) x3



B - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad. Pan Washer
(E07-0077) x2

SCREEN ASSEMBLY

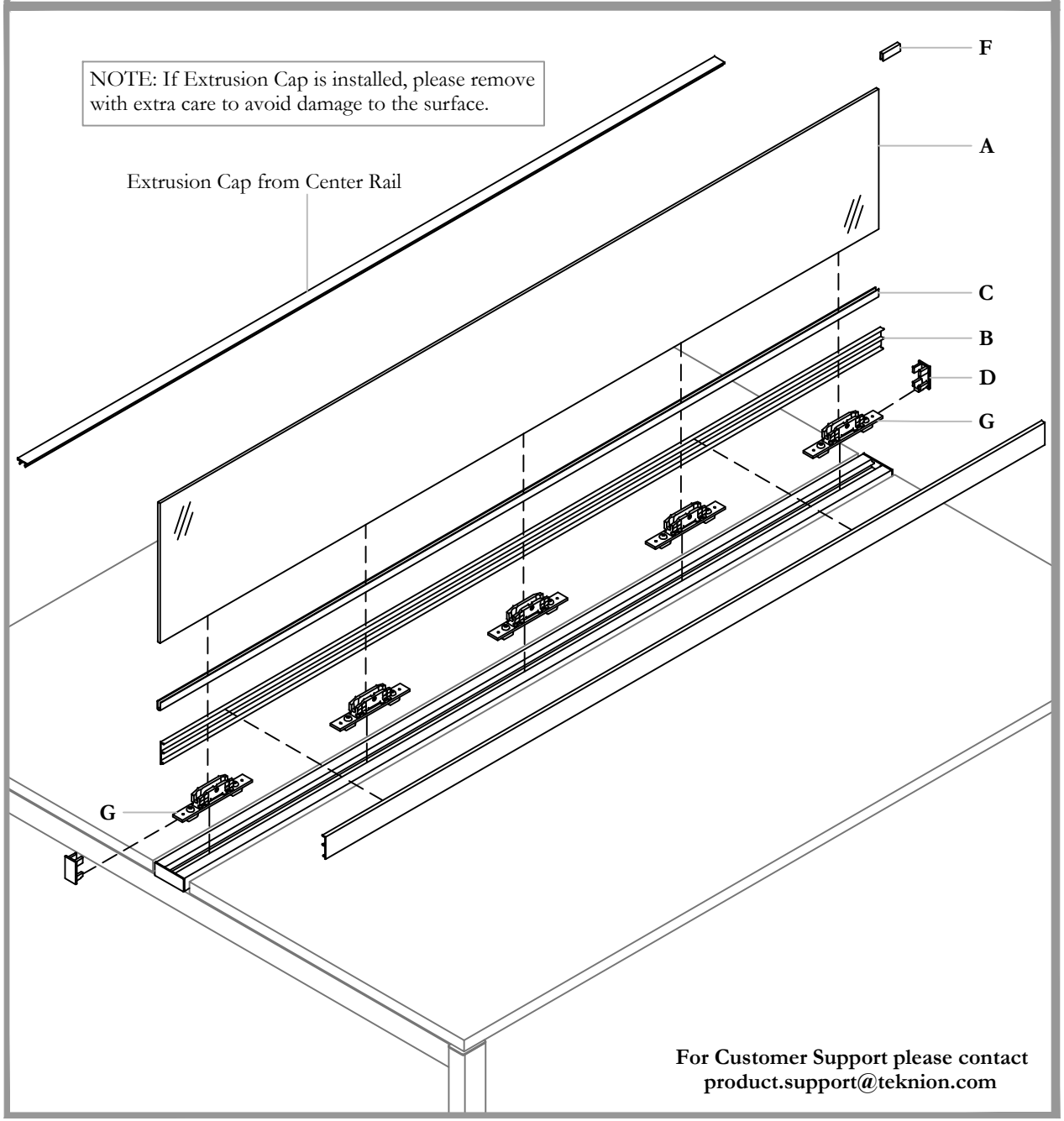


STEP 1: Mount Bracket to the edge of Worksurface in desired location, secure Bracket to Worksurface by Screws.

NOTE: Please refer to Application Guide for restrictions.

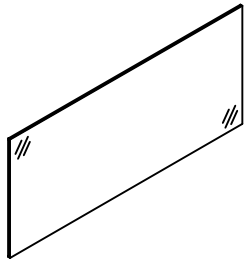
Description: **6MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE LOCATION**

6mm Glass Casual Screen (WWCCG)



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



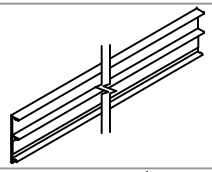
A - Clear Glass, Casual Screen (H01-1401) x1

OR

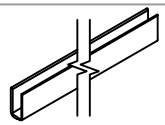
Clear Satin Etched Tempered, Casual Glass Screen (H02-0366) x1

OR

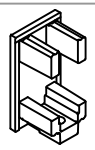
Frosted Etched Tempered Glass, Casual Screen (H02-0393) x1



B - Bottom Cover, Glass Casual Screen (A23-3897) x2



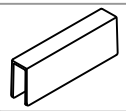
C - Glass Screen Gasket (B11-0496) x1



D - End Cap, Glass Casual Screen (A25-0393) x2

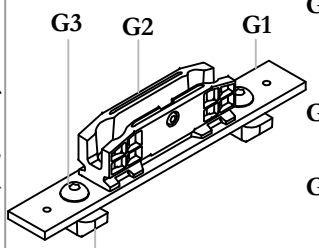


E - Screw, Self-Drilling, #8-18 x3/4", Quadrex, Pan (E01-0072) x2



F - Alignment Clip, 6mm Glass (B02-0395) x1

G -(N09-3977) Quantity Varies

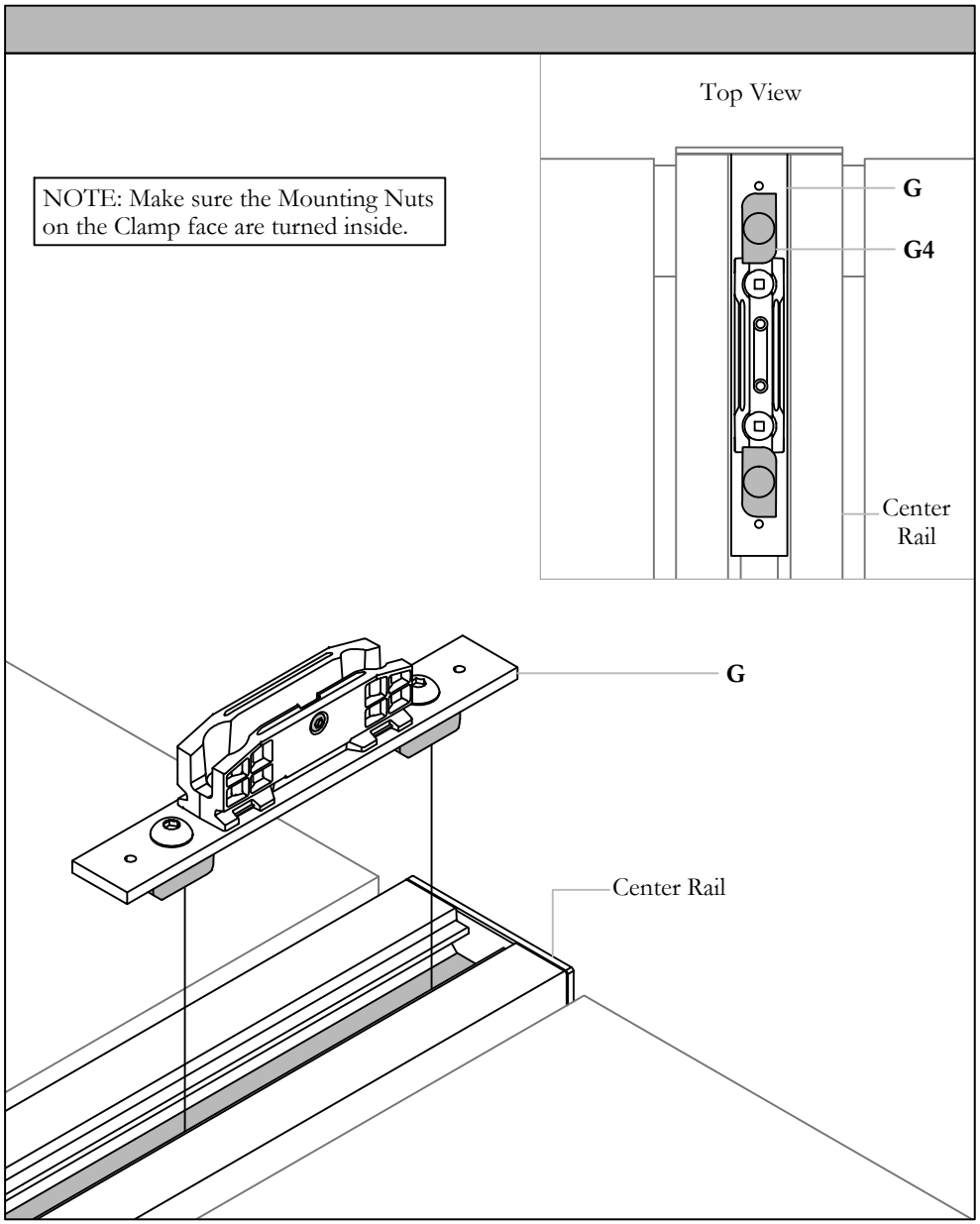


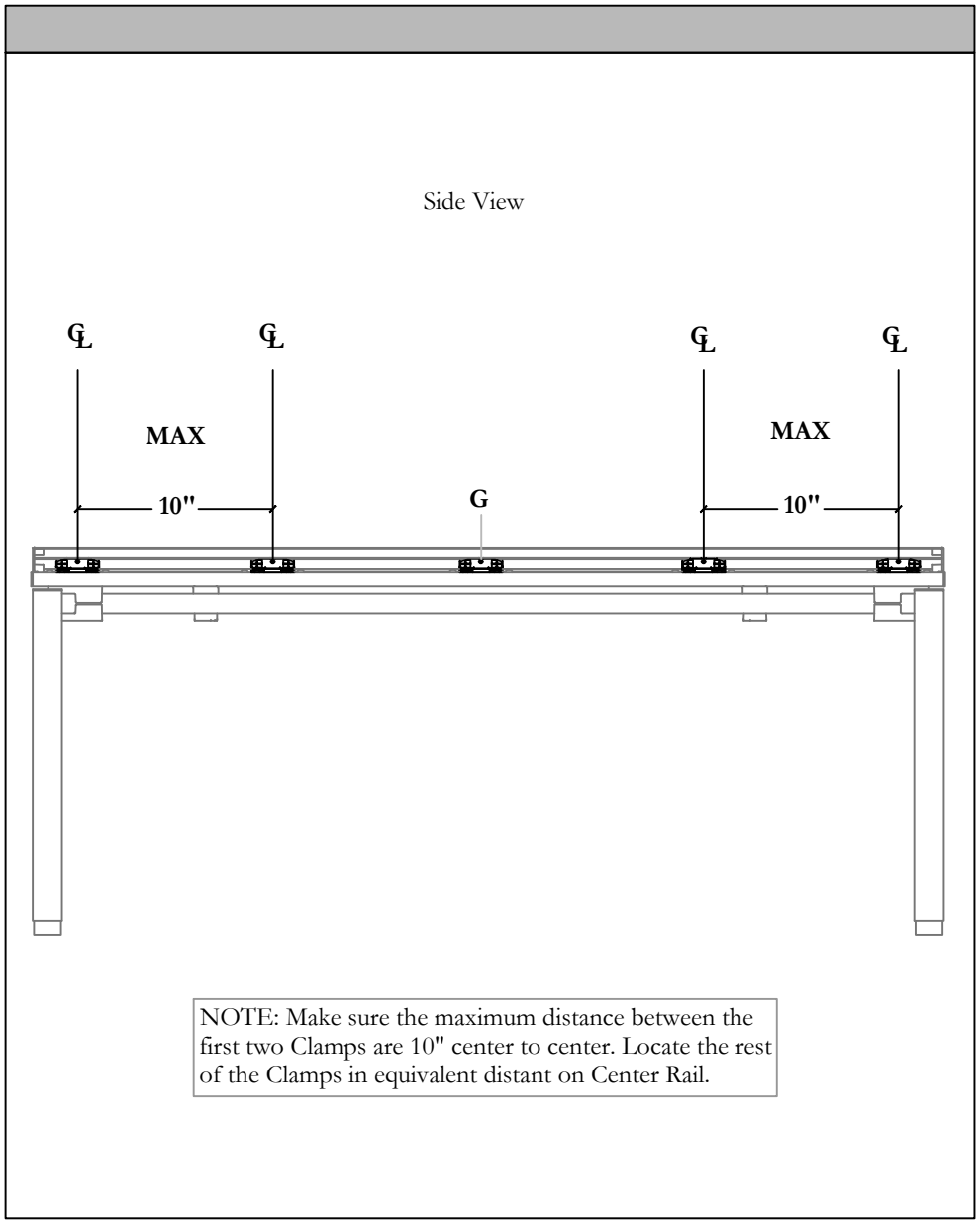
G1 - Adopter Plate, Glass Casual Screen (A16-0995) x1

G2 - Clamp For 6mm Glass (N80-50018) x1

G3 -5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x2

G4 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x2



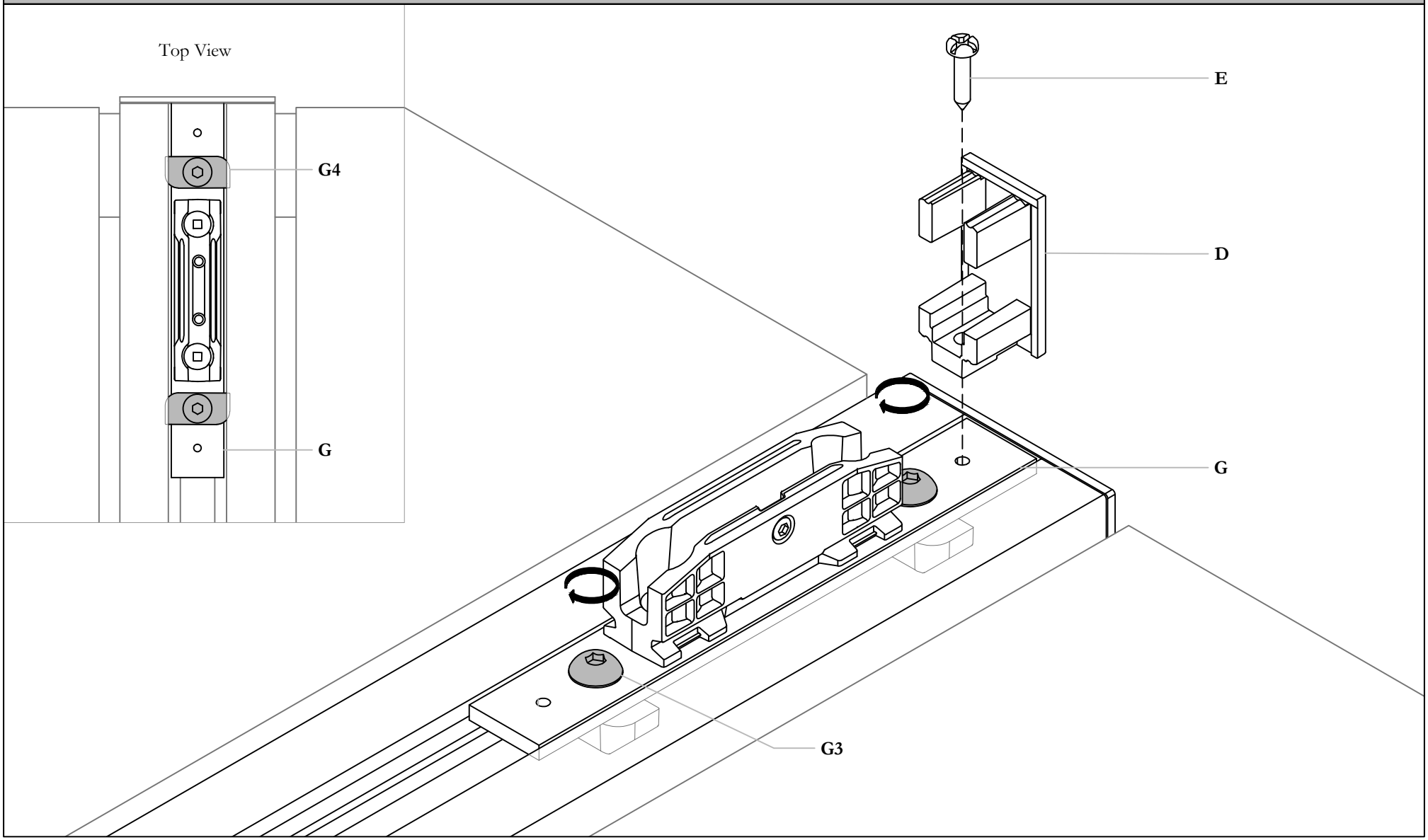


STEP 1: Insert Glass Clamps into Center Rail.

NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamp face are turned inside.

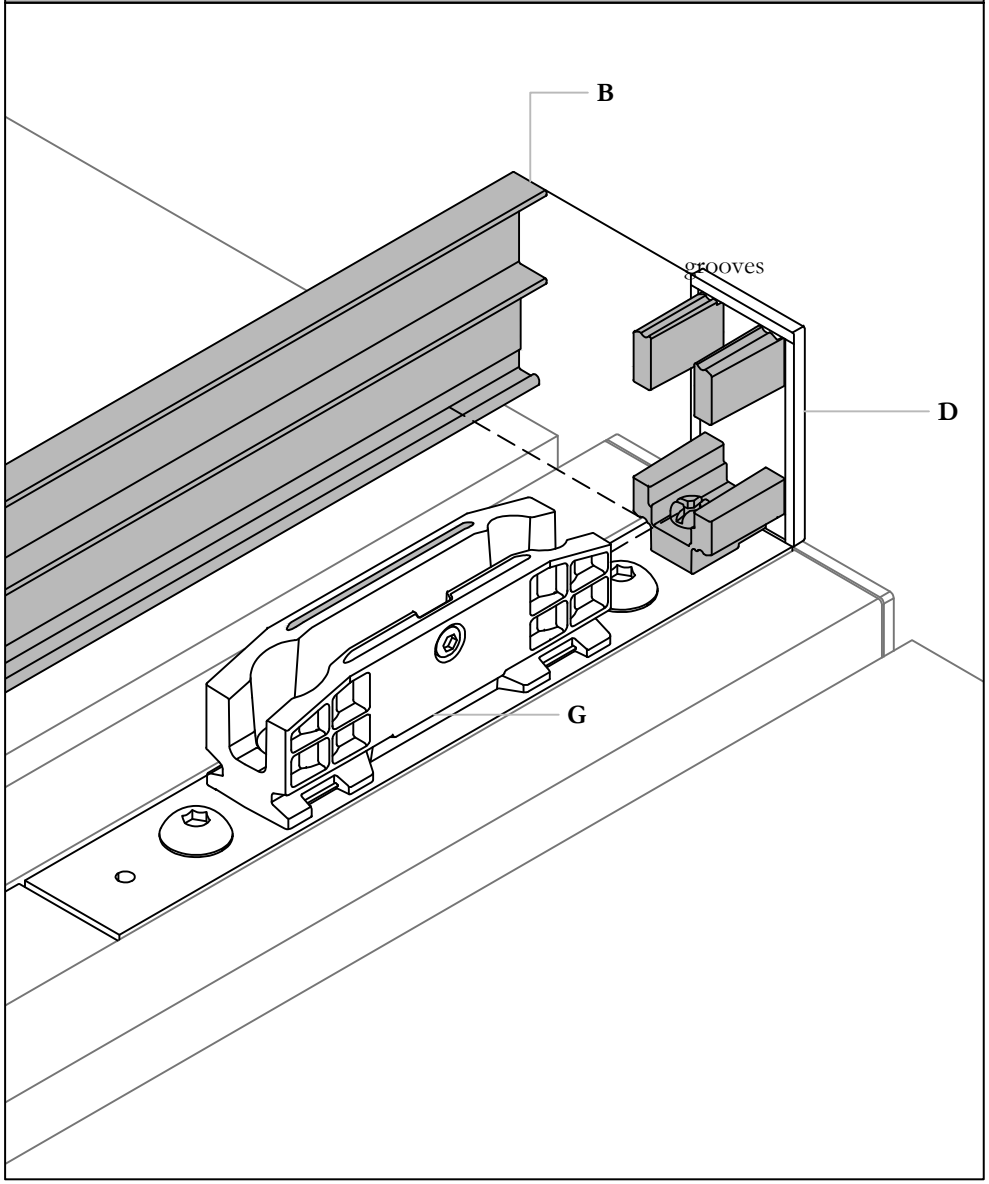
NOTE: Make sure the maximum distance between the first two Clamps are 10" center to center. Locate the rest of the Clamps in equivalent distant on Center Rail.

LOCK CLAMPS AND END CAPS ASSEMBLY



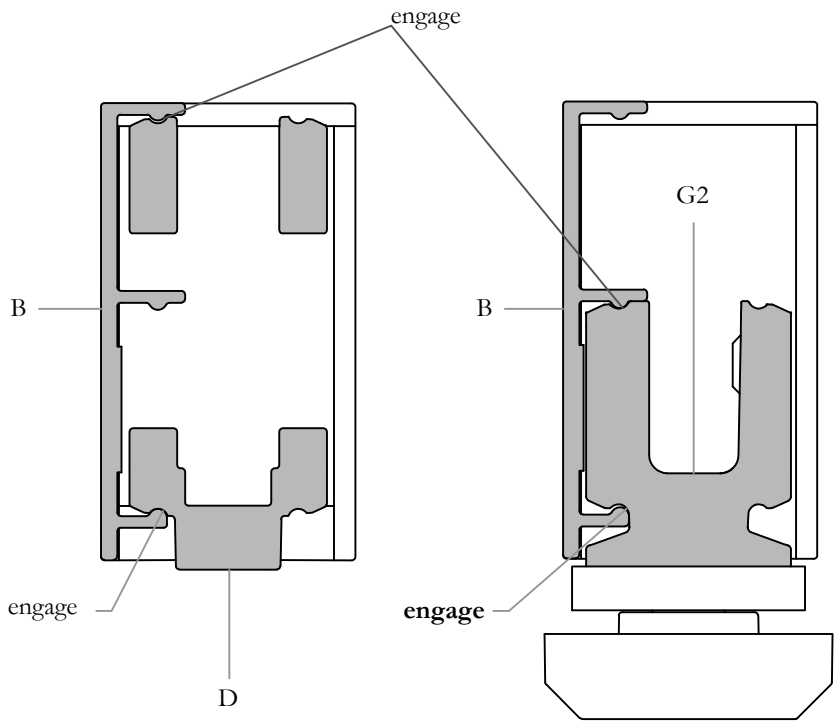
STEP 2: Turn Screws to engage Mounting Nuts into Center Rail. Then fasten End Cap onto both Clamps at each end of the Center Rail.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



STEP 3: Attach Bottom Cover to End Caps and the side of the Glass Clamps opposite from screws. The Cover extrusion should engage into grooves on Clamps and End Caps.

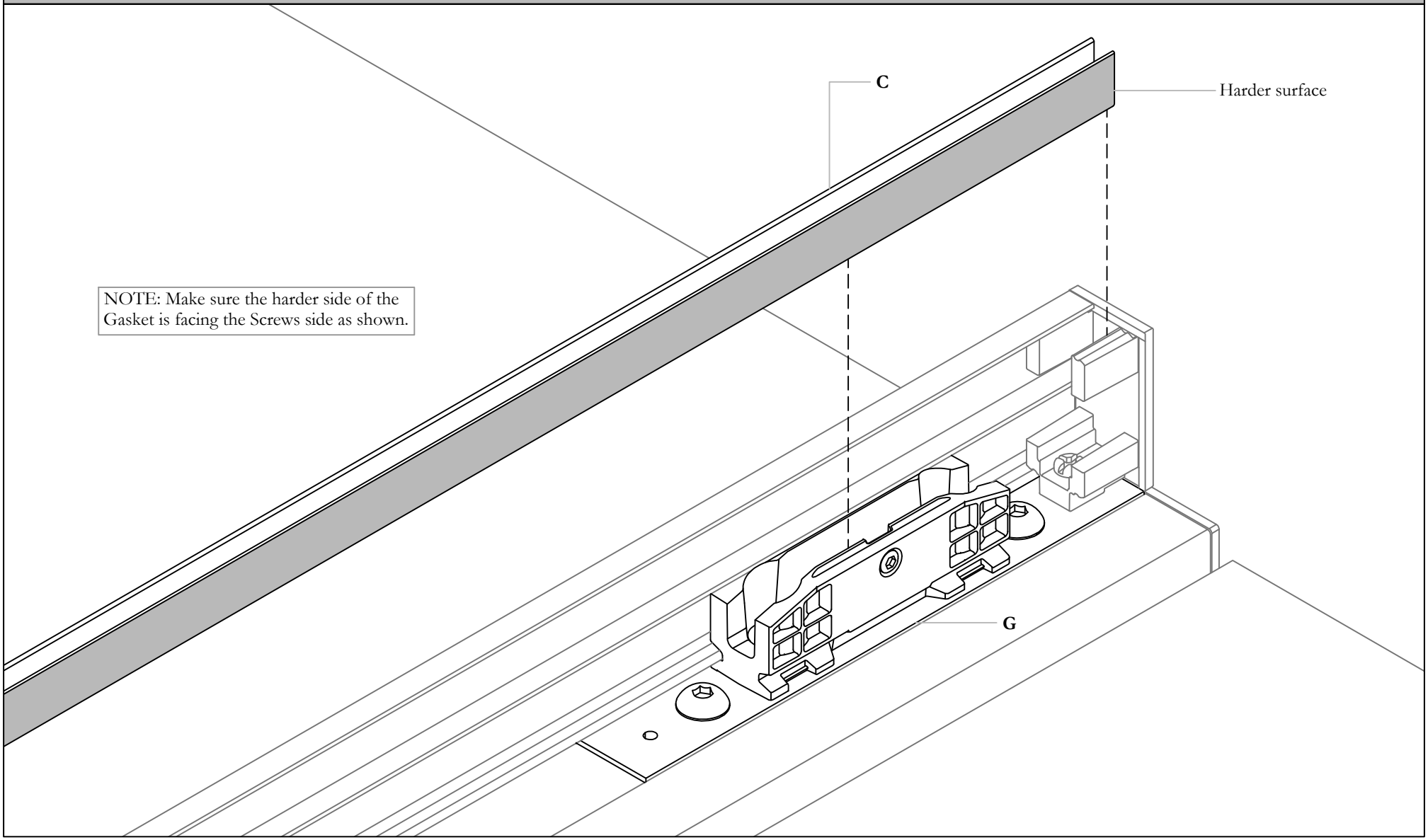
MOUNTING LOCATION



Front View

NOTE: Make sure the Bottom Cover clips onto End mount and Glass Clamps as shown.

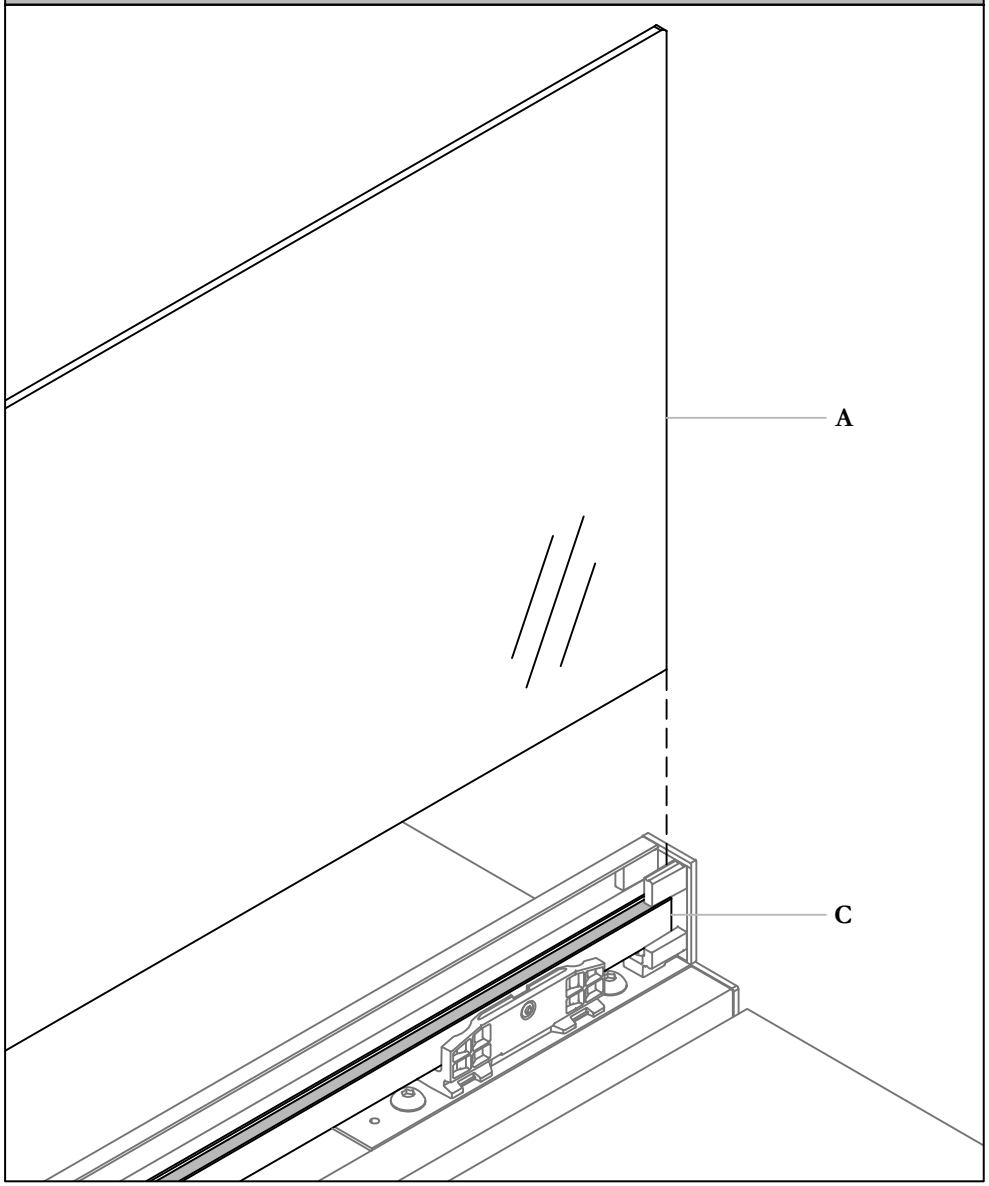
INSERT GLASS SCREEN GASKET



STEP 4: Insert Glass Screen Gasket into Clamps.

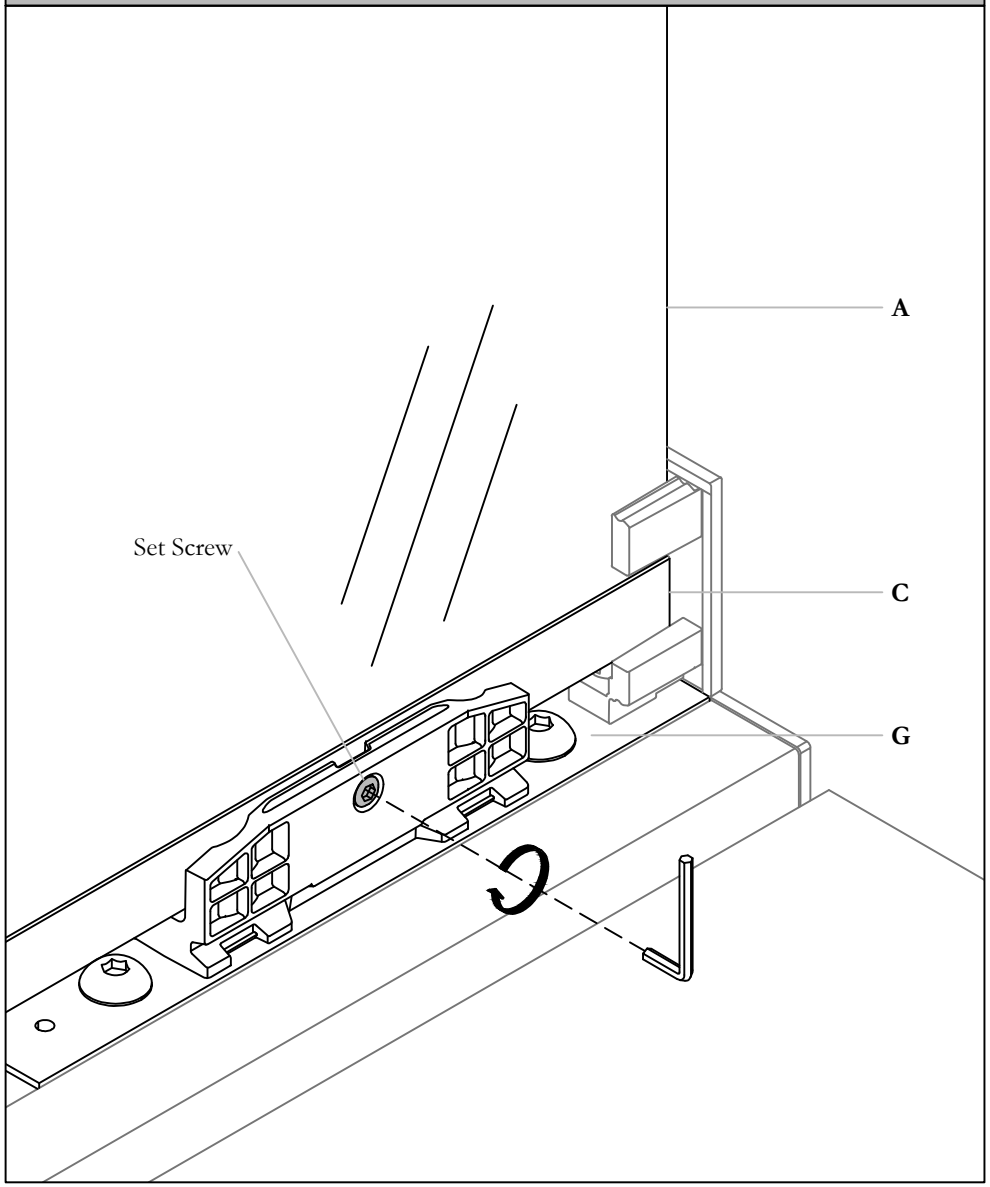
NOTE: Make sure the harder side of the Gasket is facing the Screws side as shown.

INSERT GLASS SCREEN



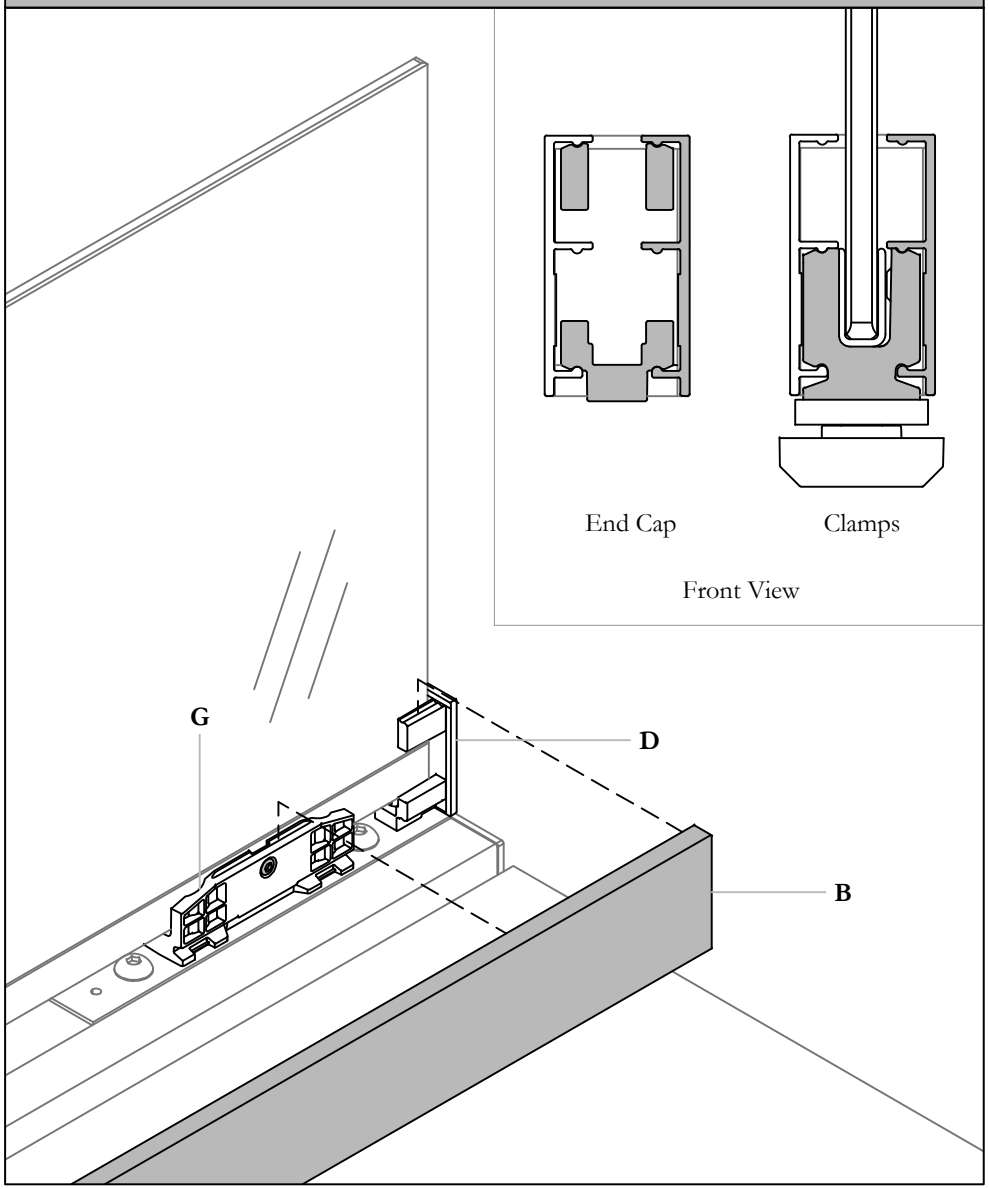
STEP 5: Insert Glass into Gasket.

SECURE GLASS SCREEN



STEP 6: Tighten Screws to secure Glass into place. Level.

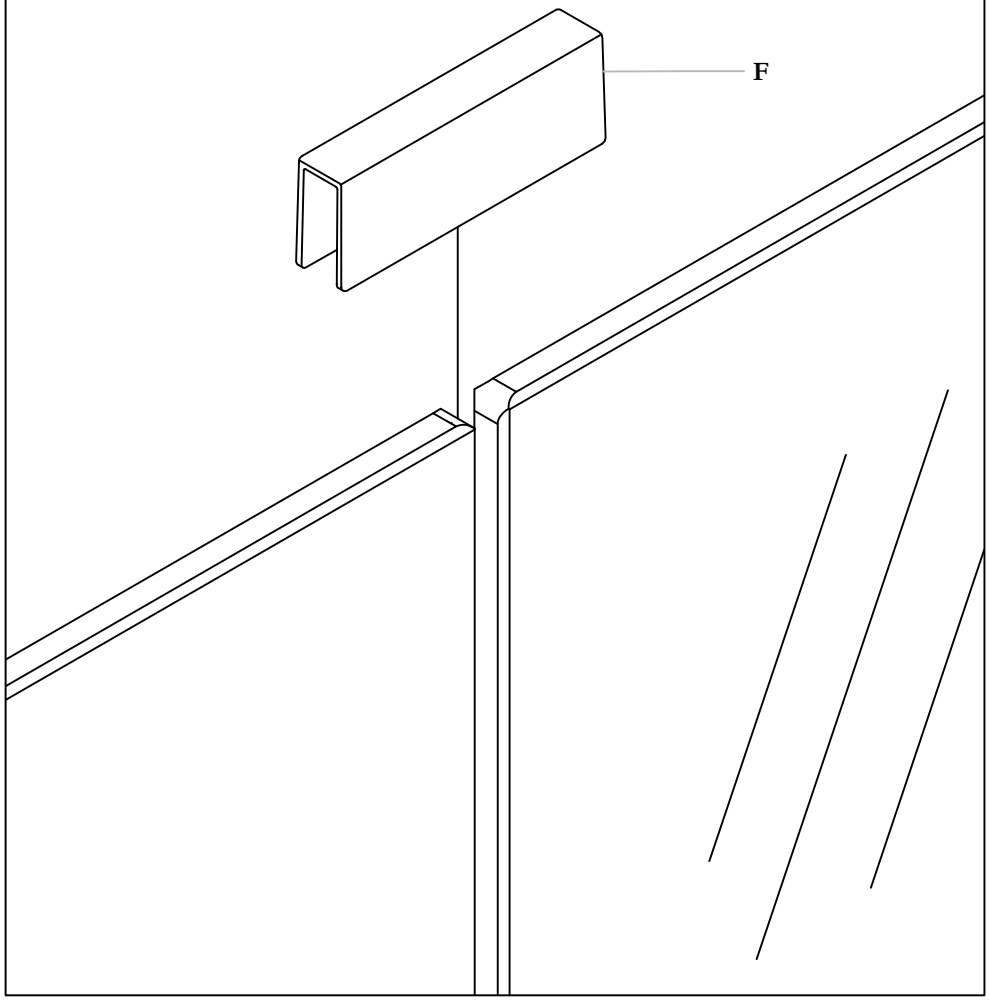
BOTTOM COVER INSTALLATION



STEP 7: Mount Bottom Cover to the opposite side of End Caps and Clamps. Engage into channels on End Caps and Clamps.

ALIGNMENT CLIP FOR SIDE TO SIDE MOUNT

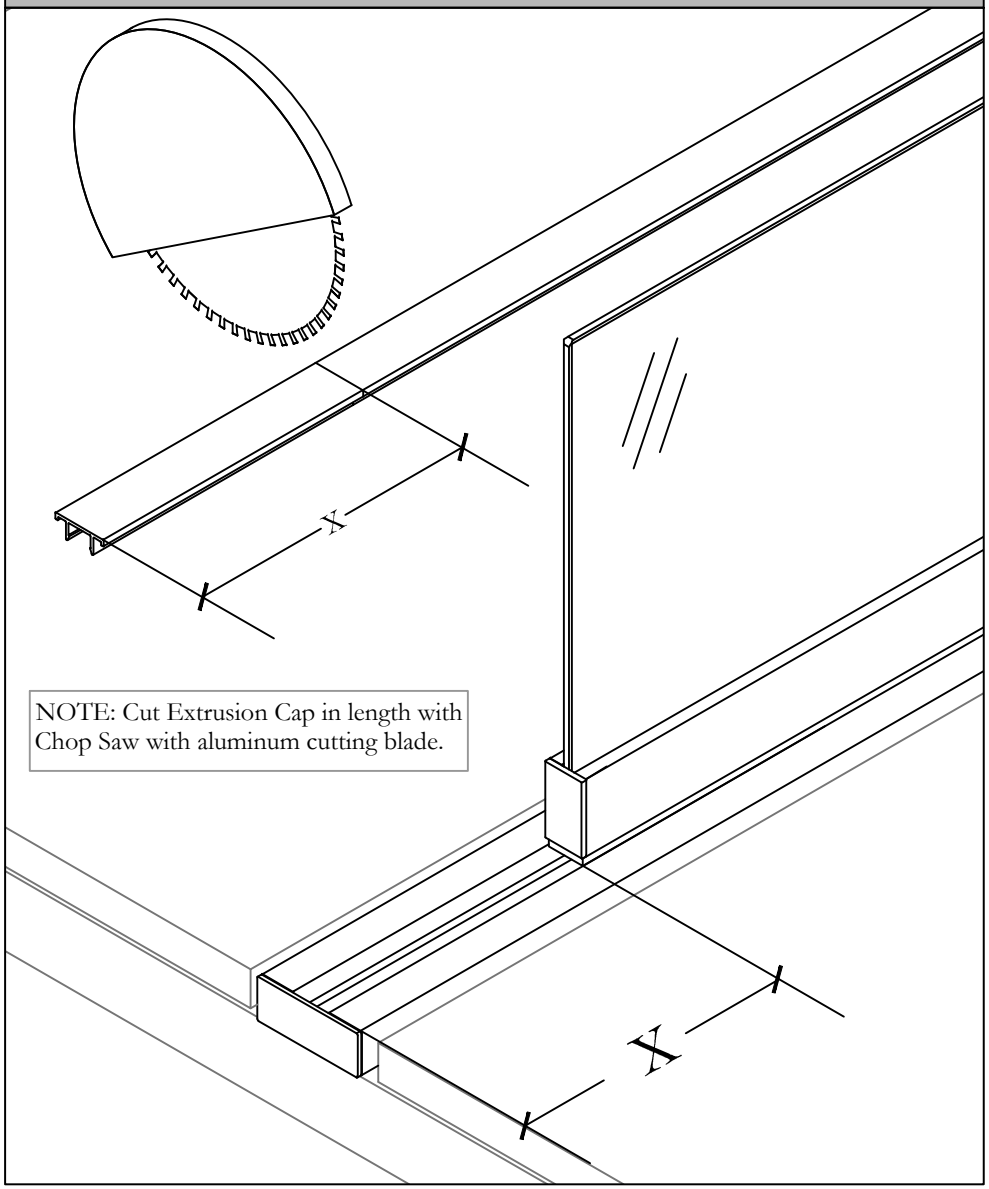
NOTE: For Screens installing side by side, please install End Caps on both sides of each.



STEP 8: Mount Alignment Clip between 2 Screens. (Optional).

NOTE: For Screens installing side by side, please install End Caps on both side of each Screen.

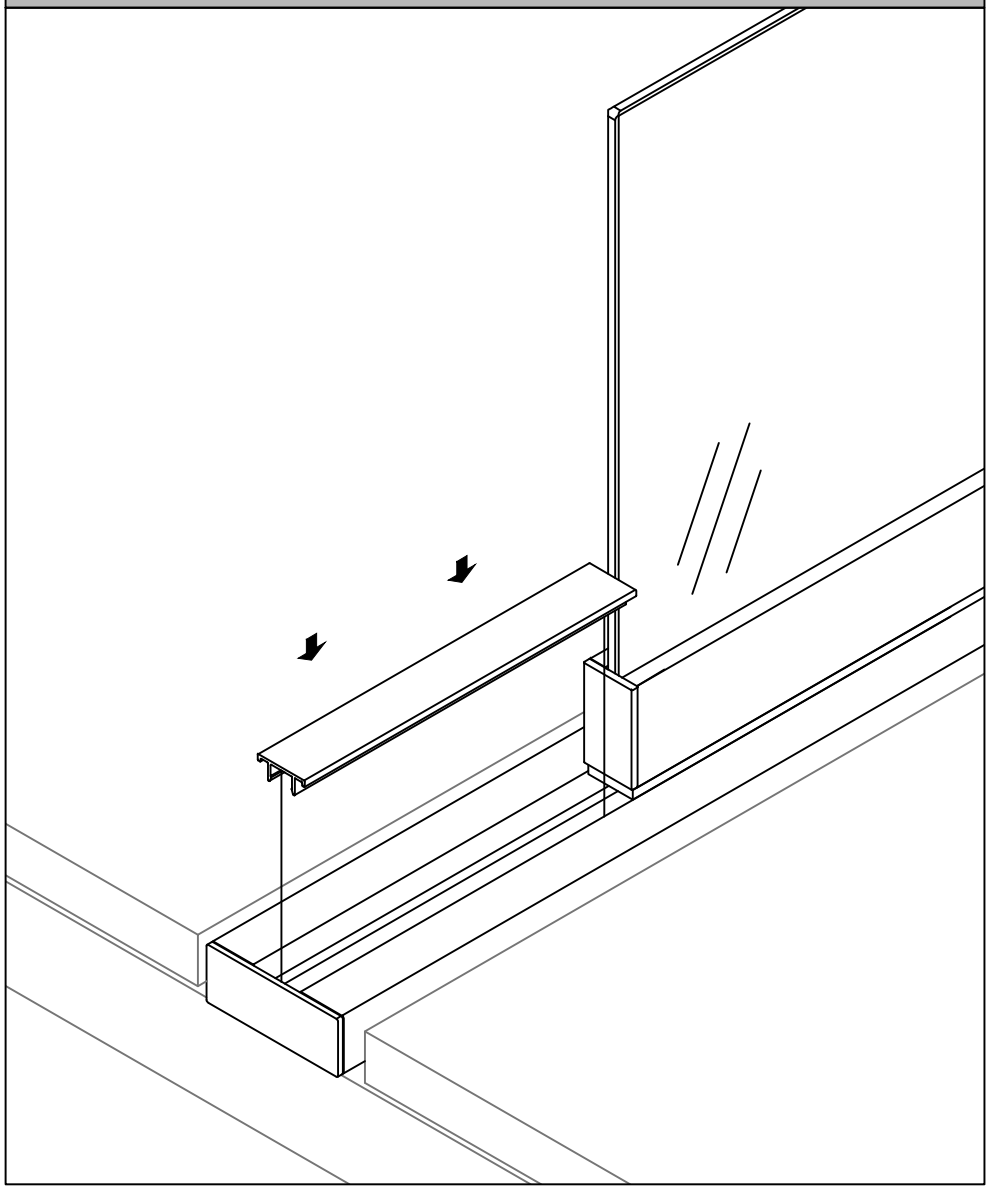
CUT AND MEASURE TOP CAP EXTRUSION



STEP 9: Measure exposed channel on Center Rail and cut Top Cap extrusion to match.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSTALLING EXTRUSION CUP

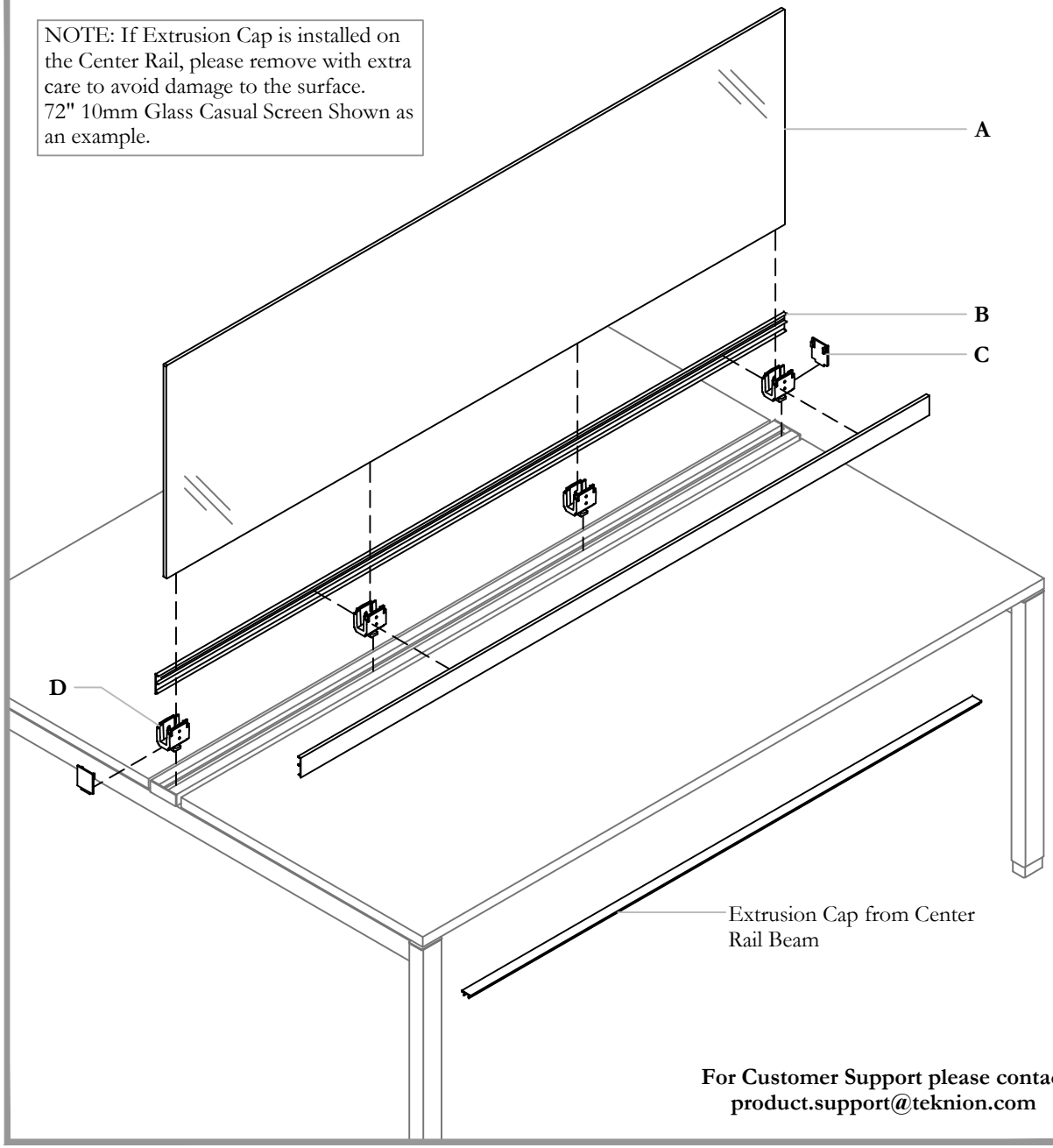


STEP 10: Push the Extrusion Cap into the channel for finished look.

Description: **10MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN - OFF MODULE**

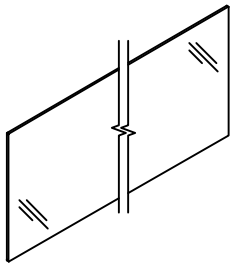
10mm Glass Casual Screen (WWCCX)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.
72" 10mm Glass Casual Screen Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



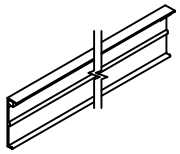
A - 10mm Tempered Clear Glass (H01-1734) x1

Or

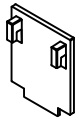
- 10mm Tempered Satin Glass (H02-0433) x1

Or

- 10mm Tempered Frost Glass (H02-0434) x1



B - Bottom Cover Assembly, 10mm Glass Casual Screen (N09-4752) x2

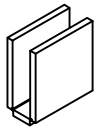


C - End Cap, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0394) x2

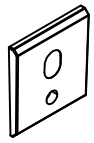
D - 10mm Glass Clamp Sub-Assembly (N09-4751) Quantity Varies



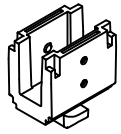
D1 - 5/16-18x7/8" Flat Head Hex Socket. Screw (82 Degree) (E01-0761) x1



D2 - Rubber Pad (B05-0073) x1



D3 - Spacer, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0396) x2

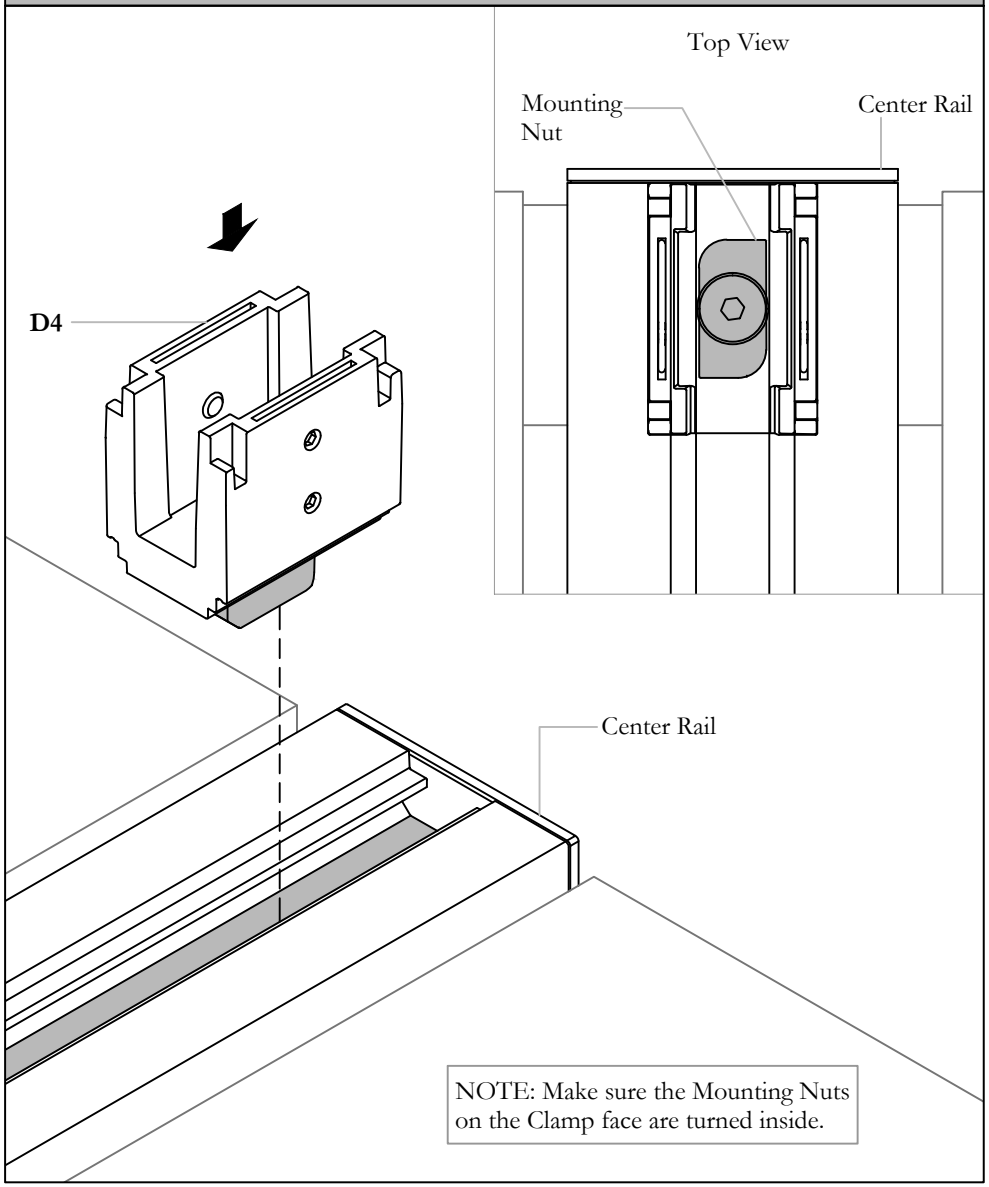


D4 - Clamp, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0395) x1



D5 - Spring (A09-0032) x2

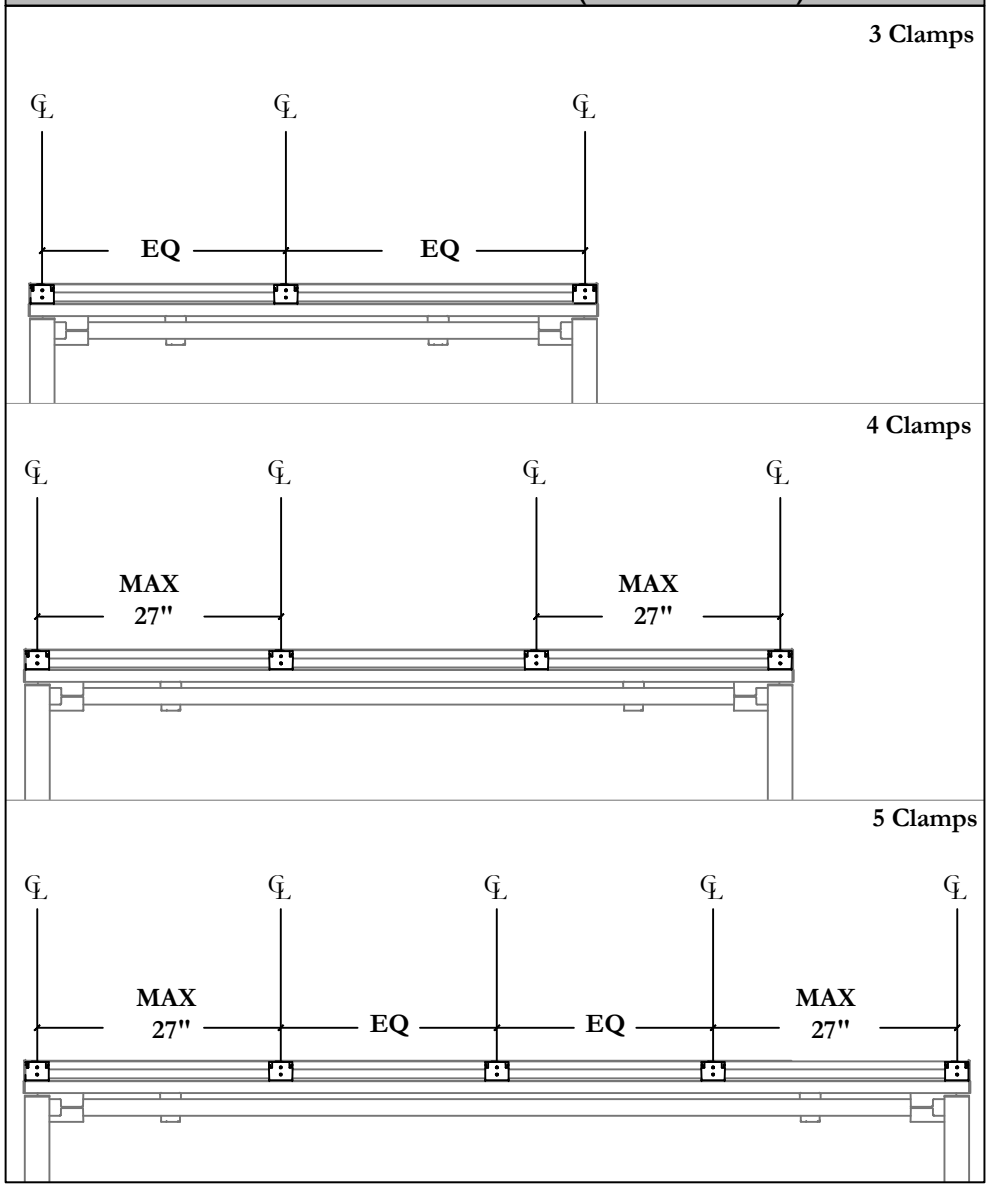
INSERT CLAMPS



STEP 1: Place Clamps into Center Rail as shown.

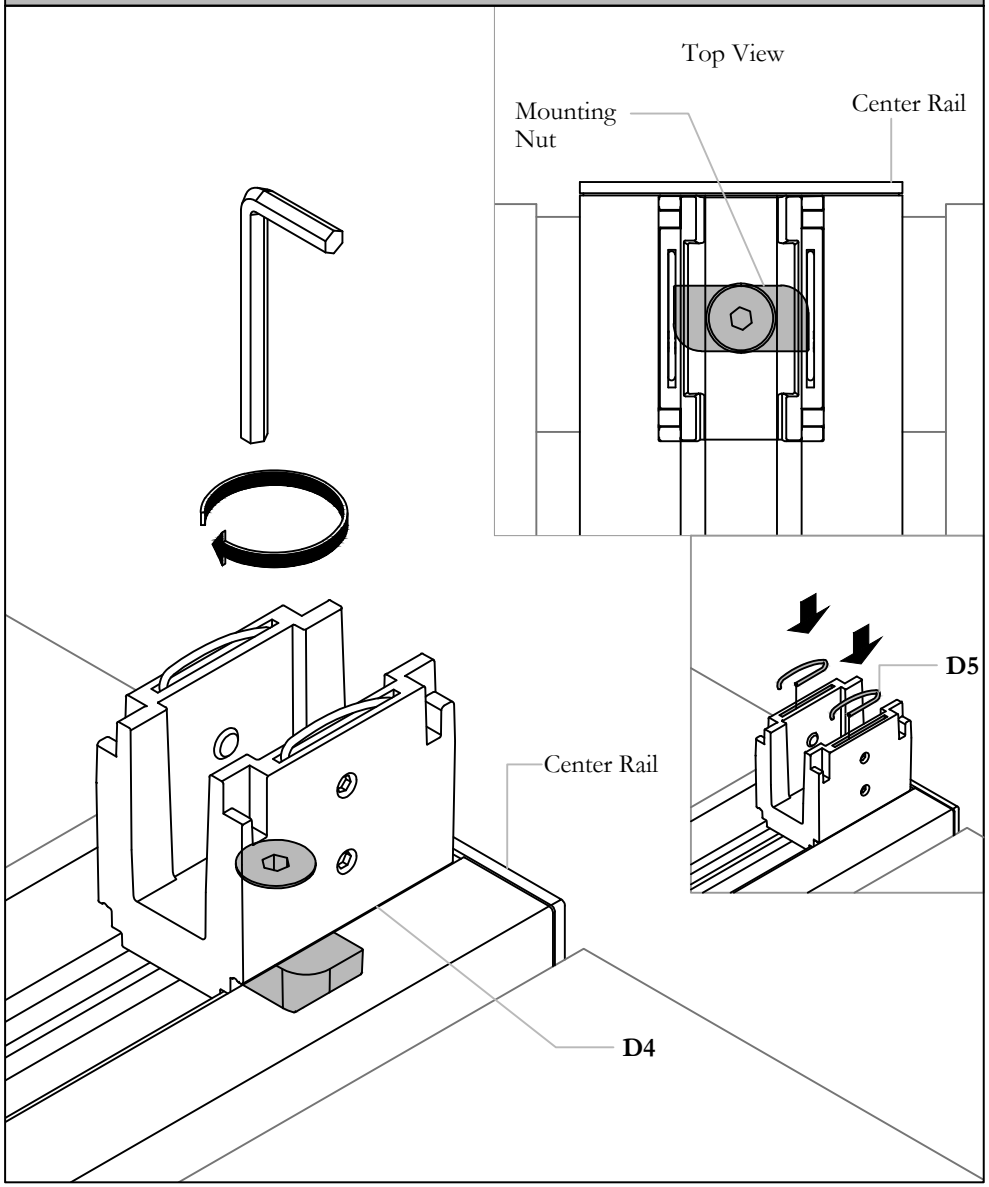
NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamp face are turned inside.

CLAMP LOCATIONS (SIDE VIEW)



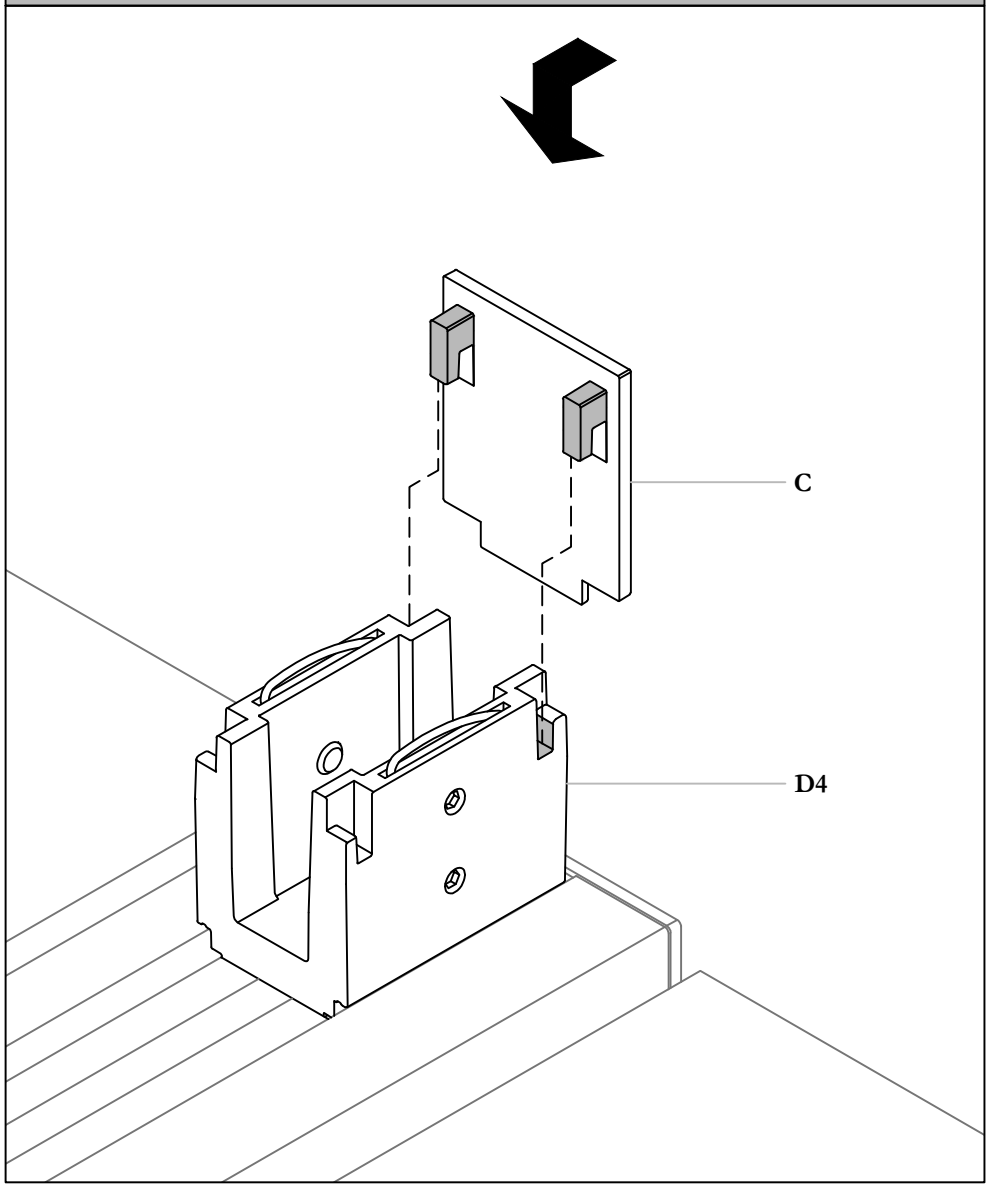
NOTE: Please refer to the Specification drawing for the quantity of Clamps. Then follow the illustrate shown above for Clamps location.

LOCK CLAMPS



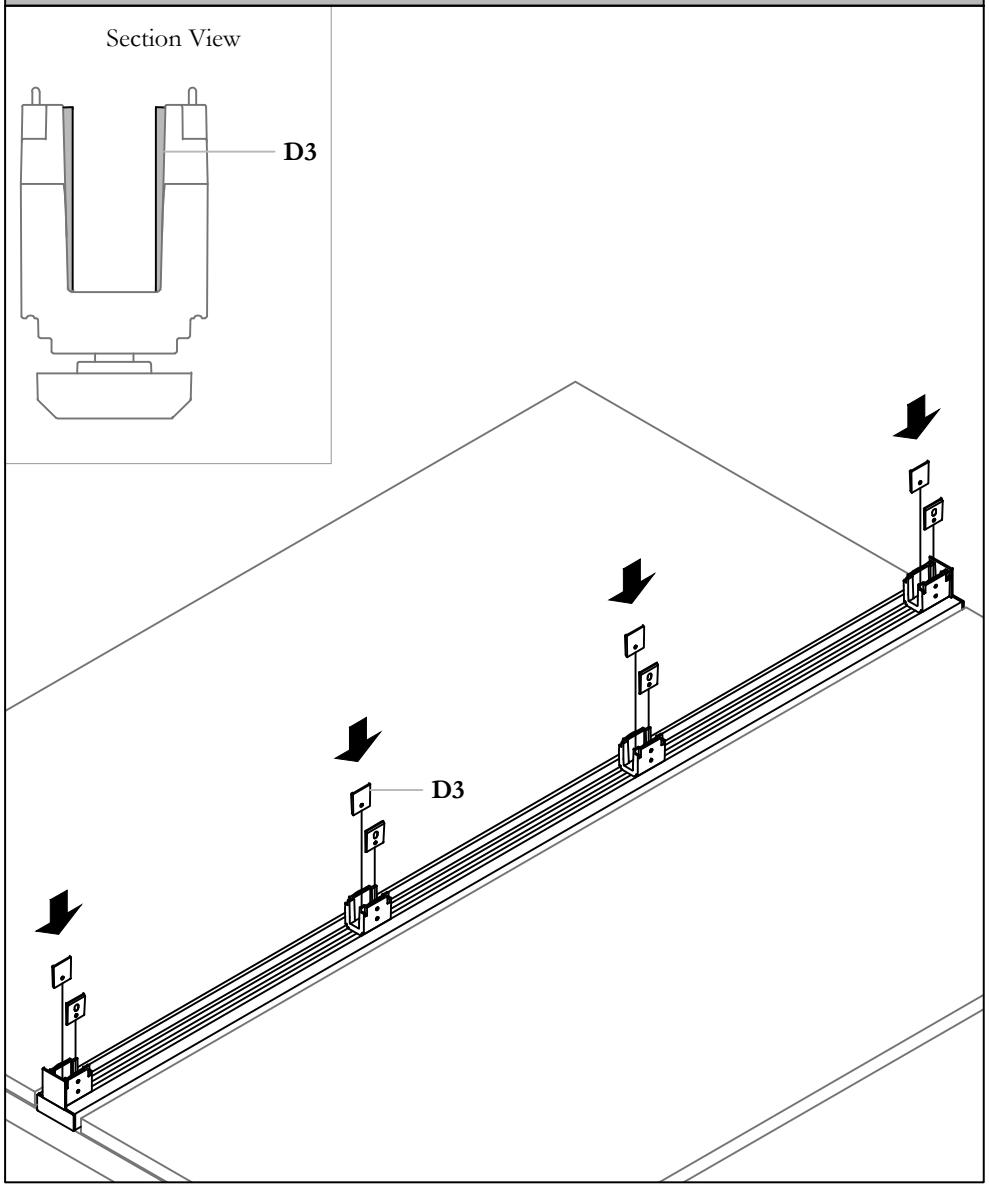
STEP 2: Clip Spring in the the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

INSERT END CAPS



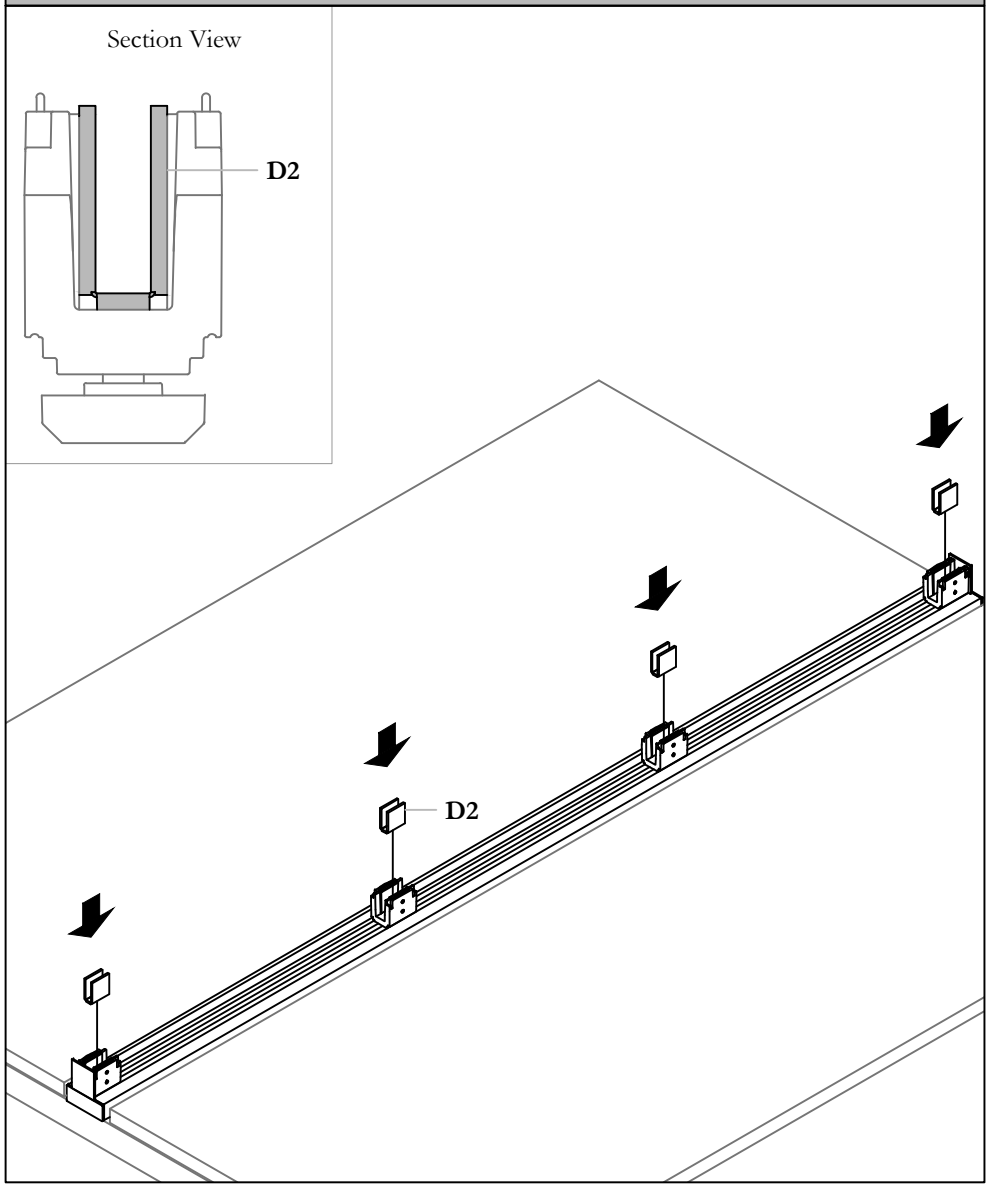
STEP 3: Insert End Caps into Clamps on both sides.

INSERT SPACERS



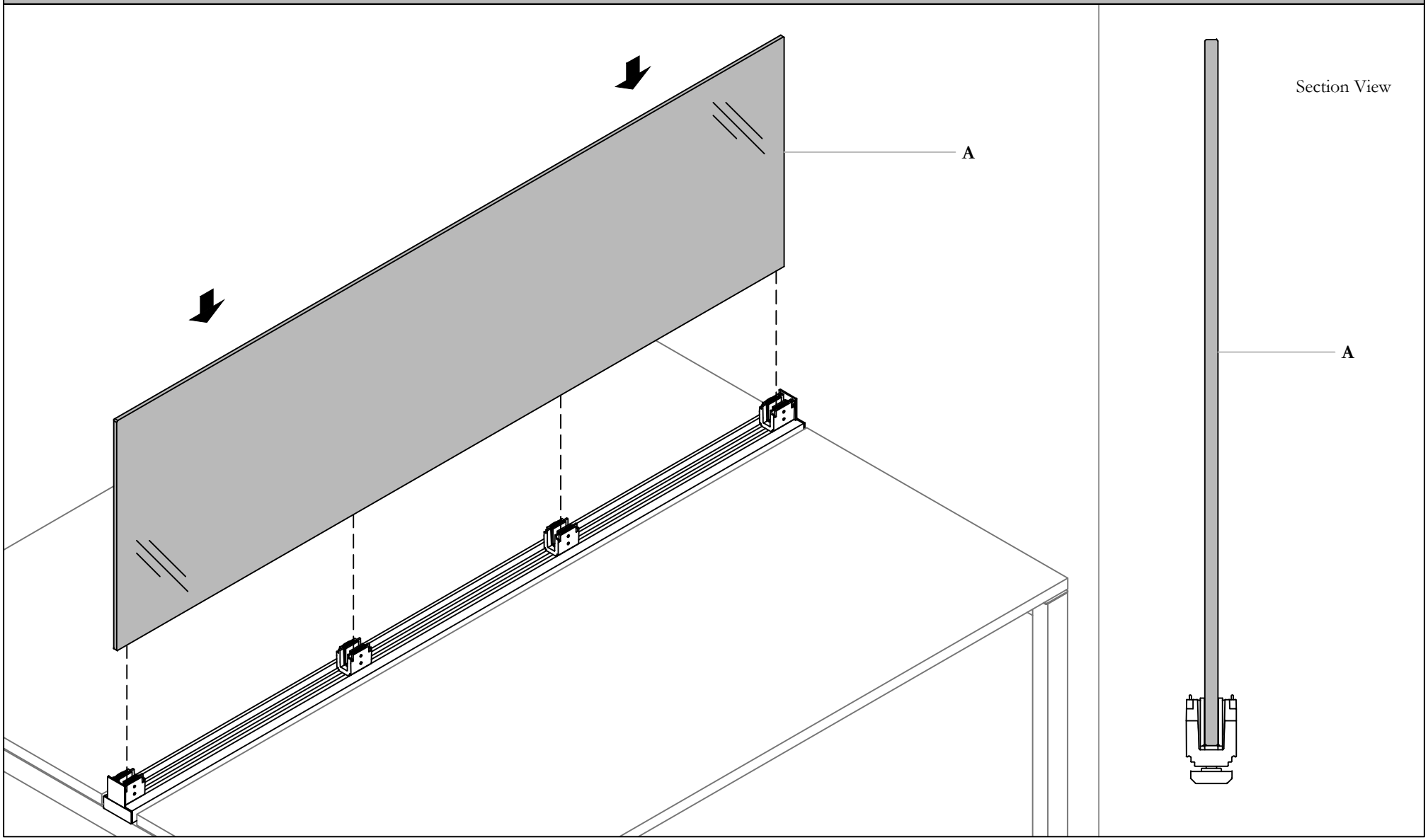
STEP 4: Insert Spacers into Clamps.

TIGHTEN CLAMPS



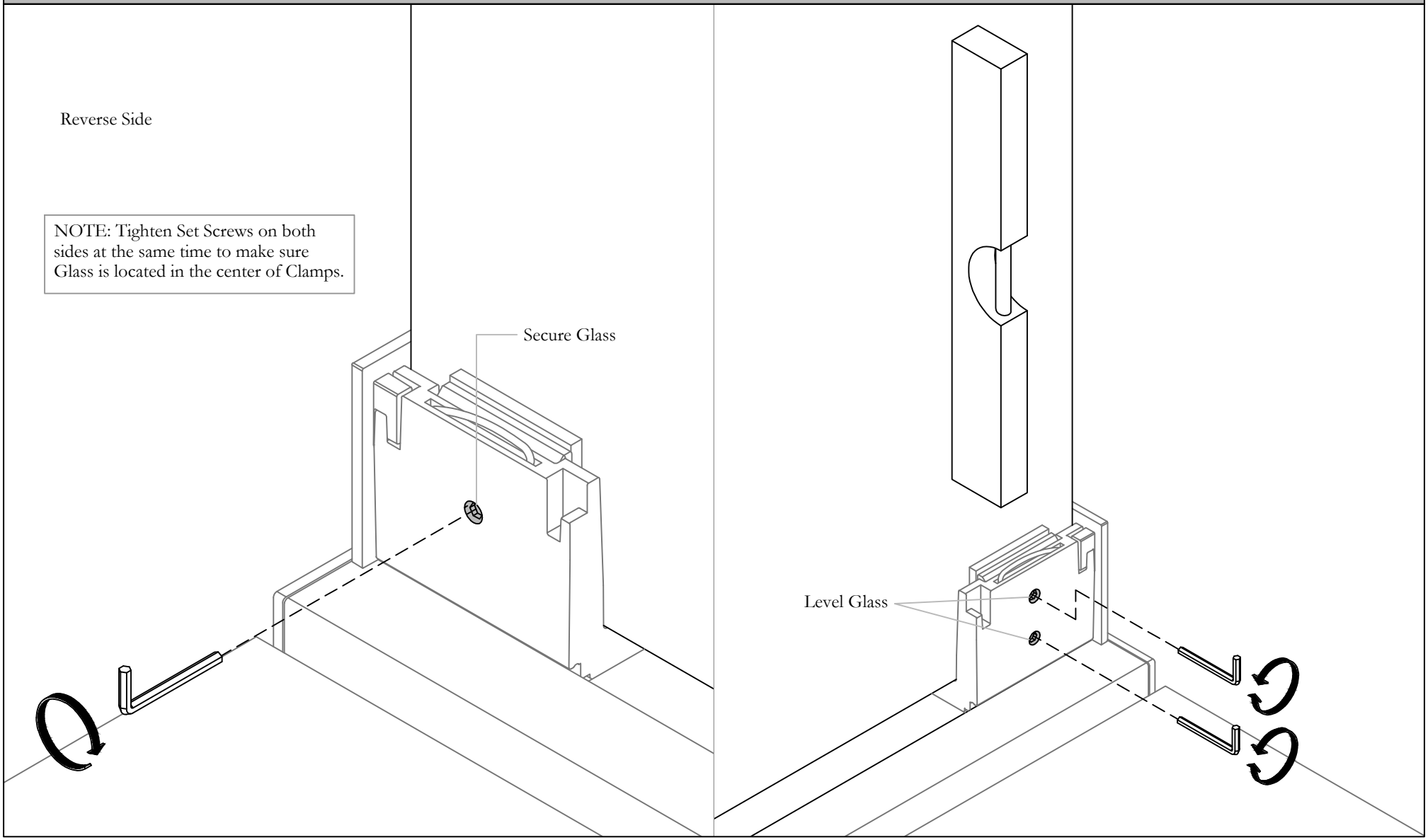
STEP 5: Insert Rubber pads into Clamps.

INSERT GLASS



STEP 6: Insert Glass into Clamps.

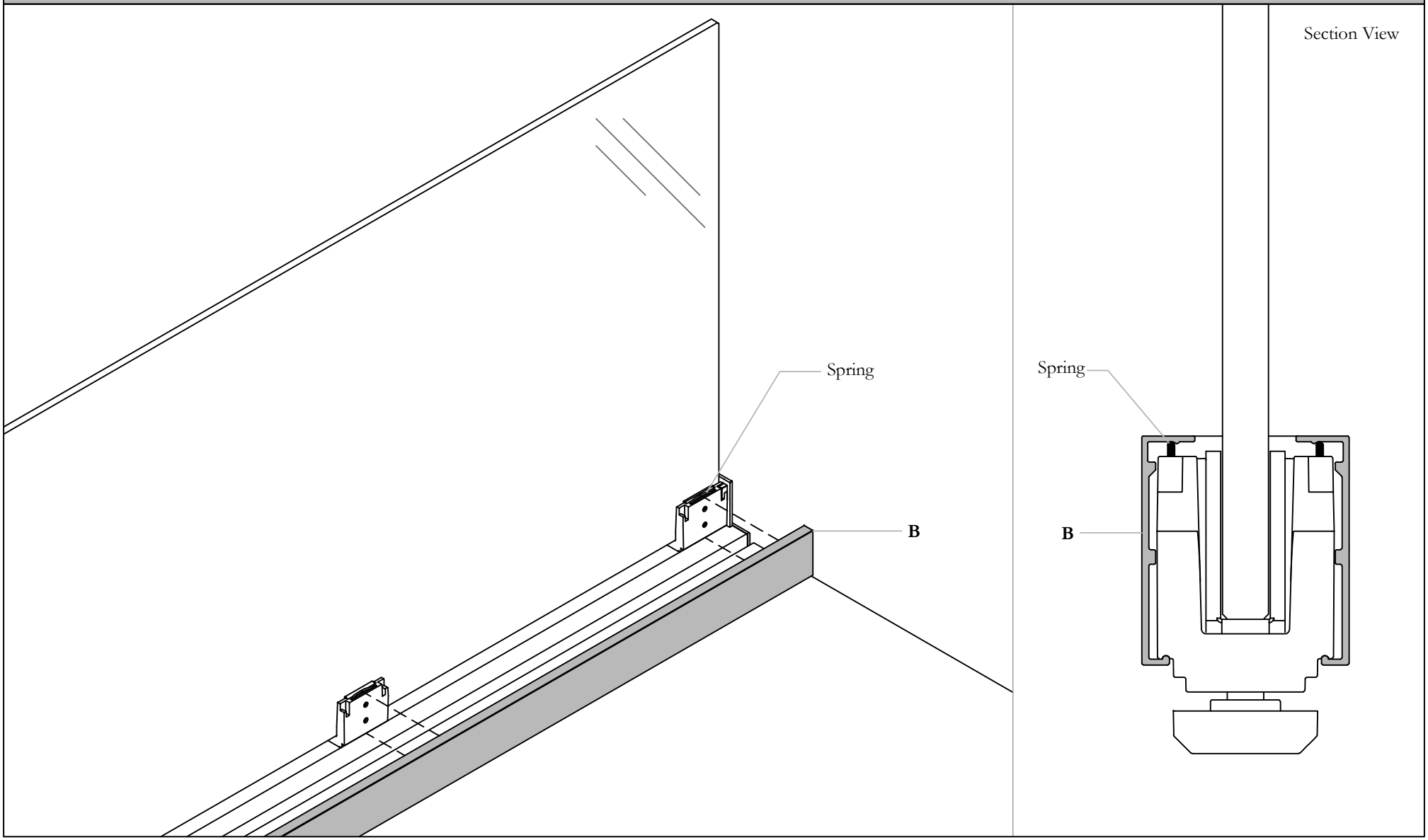
LOCK & LEVEL GLASS



STEP 7: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Glass is located in the center of Clamps. Level Glass and adjust 2 Set Screw illustrated on the right shown above if necessary. Then tighten single Set Screw side to secure Glass in place.

NOTE: Make sure Glass is located in the center of Clamps.

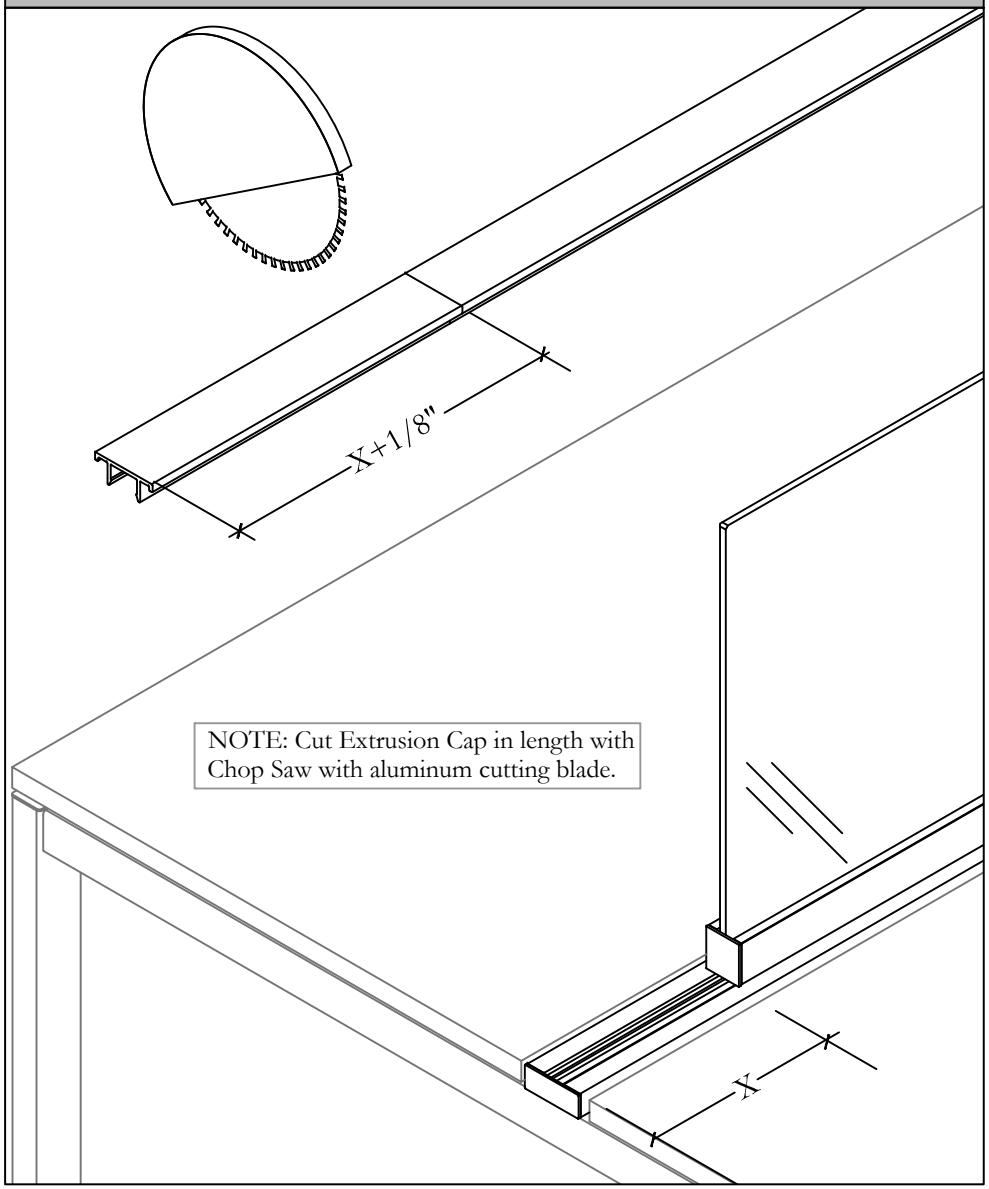
BOTTOM COVERS ASSEMBLY



STEP 8: Mount Bottom Covers on both sides of Clamps.

NOTE: Make sure Covers click on the springs.

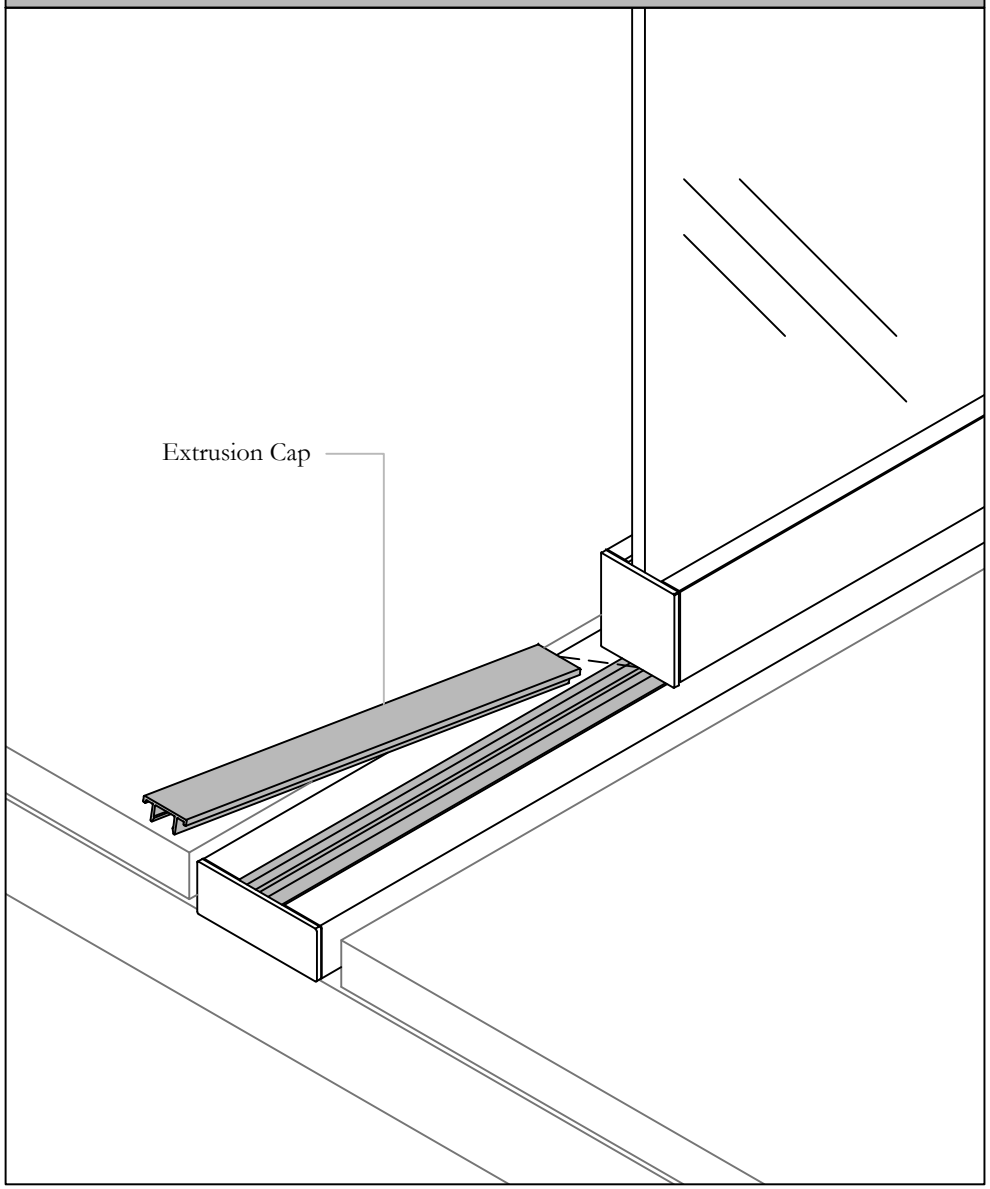
CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION



STEP 10: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap 1/8" longer.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

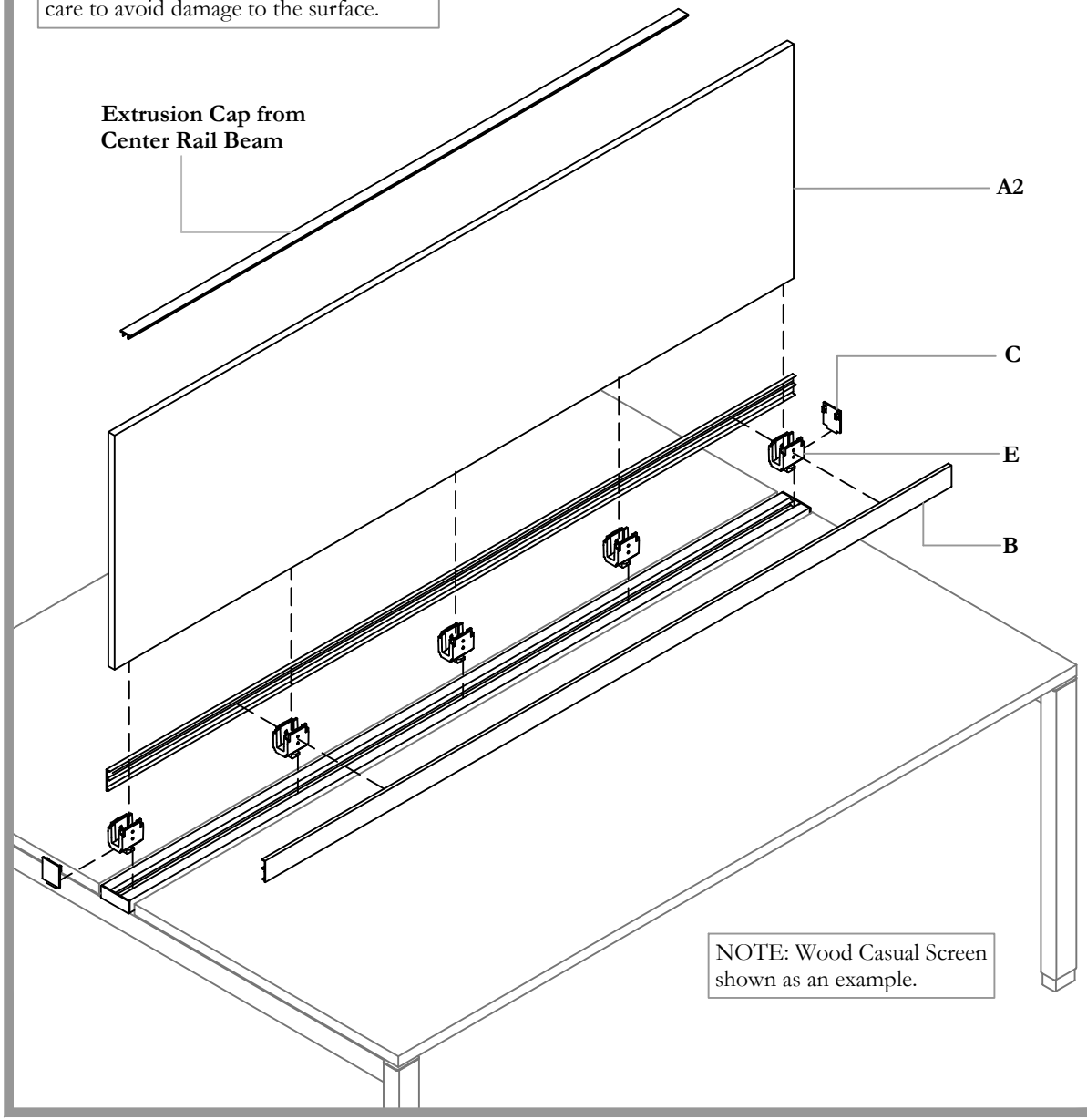
EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION



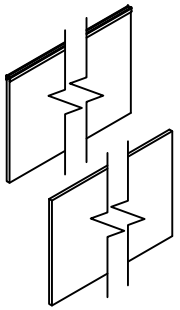
STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

Solid Casual Screen (WWCCS)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.



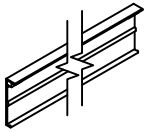
Part and Product Identification



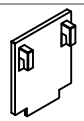
A1 - Wood Casual Screen With Rail (N09-3984) x1

Or

A2 - Wood Casual Screen (C05-6879) x1



B - Bottom Cover Assembly, Wood Casual Screen (N09-4096) x2



C - End Cap, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0394) x2

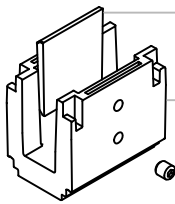


D - Alignment Clip For 11/16 Wood (B02-0396) x1

E - Wood Clamp Sub-Assembly (N09-3980)For 13"H & <60"W x3 /For 13"H & ≥60"W x4 For 21+"H & <42"W x3/For 21+"H & ≥42"W x6



E1 - 5/16-18x7/8" Flat Head Hex Socket. Screw (82 Degree) (E01-0761) x1



E2 - Spacer, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0396) x2

E3 - Clamp, Wood Casual Screen (A25-0395) x1

E4 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) x1

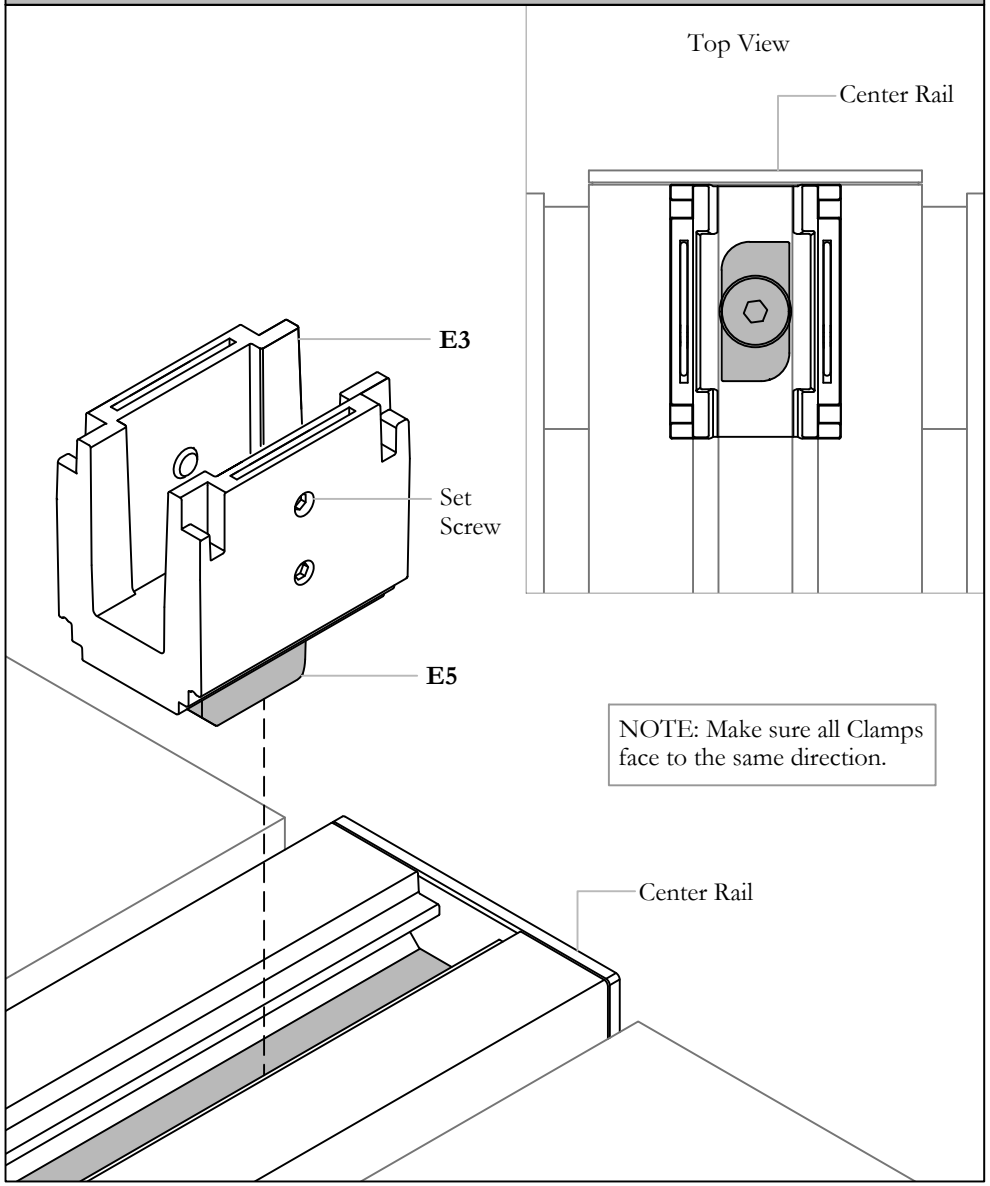


E5 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1



E6 - Spring (A09-0032) x2

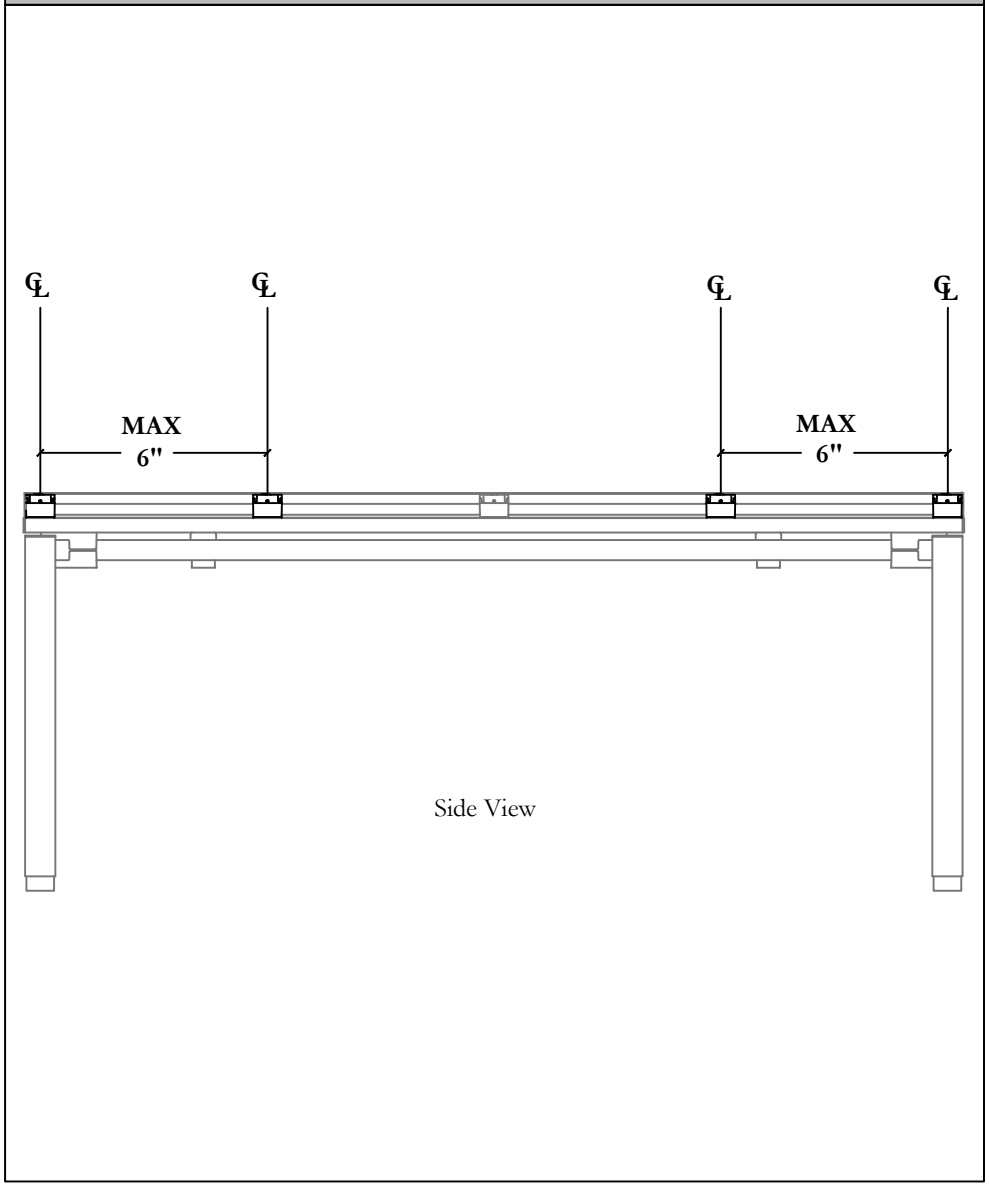
INSERT CLAMP



STEP 1: Place Wood Clamps into Center Rail.

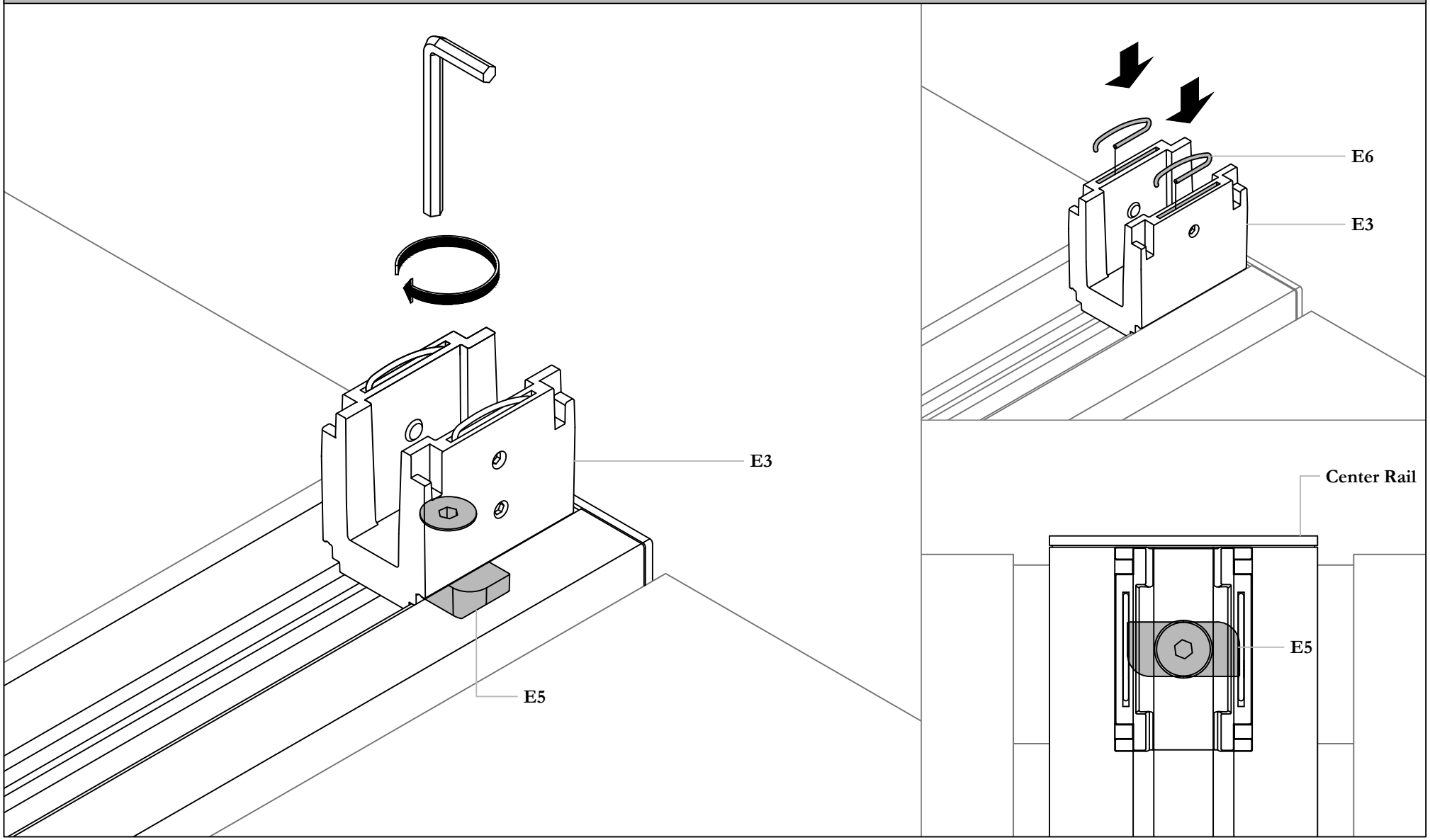
NOTE: Make sure the all the Screws face the same side.

CLAMP LOCATIONS



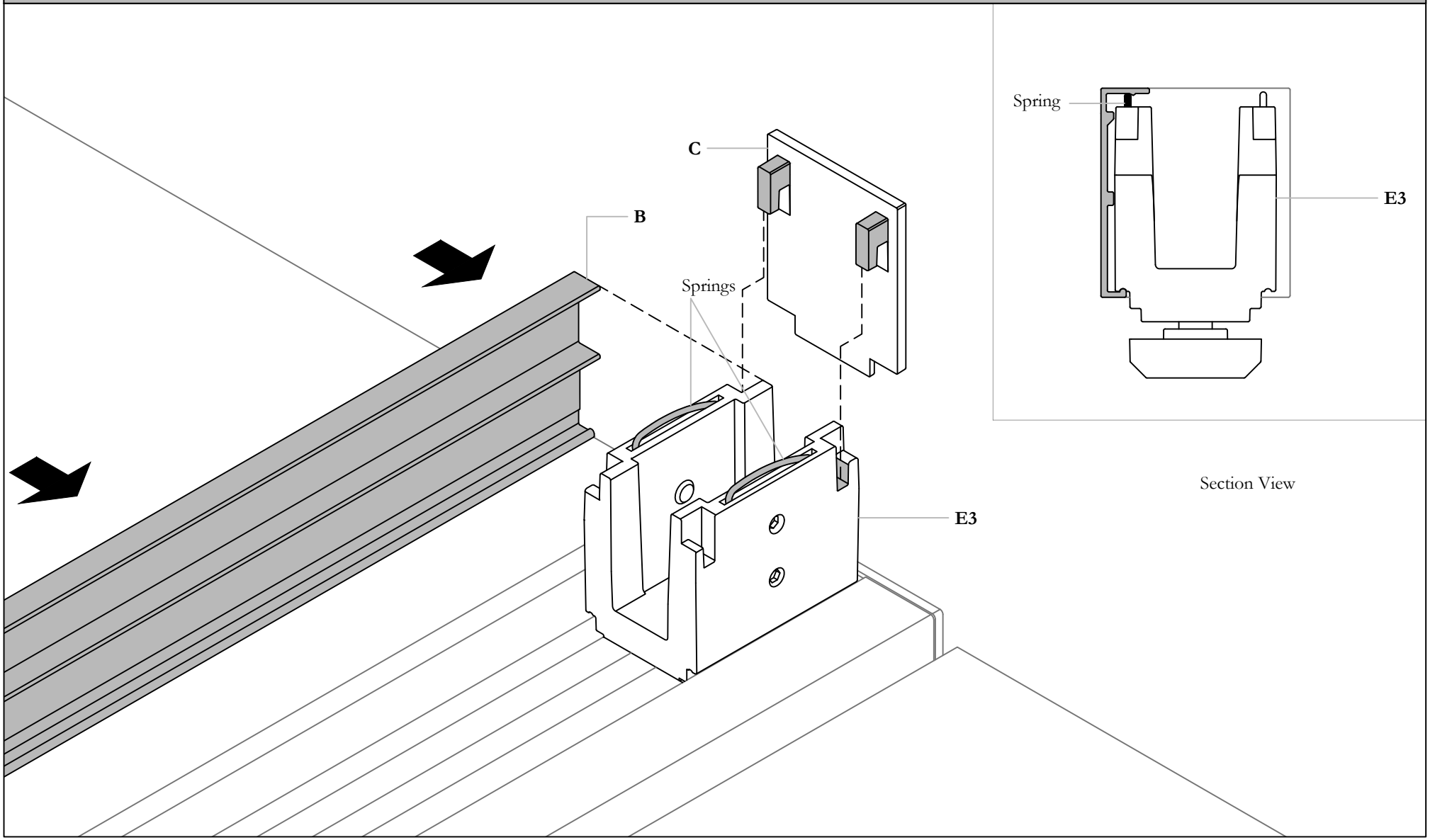
NOTE: Make sure the maximum distance between the first two Clamps are 6" center to center. Space the rest of the Clamps equally along the Center Rail.

LOCK CLAMPS



STEP 2: Clip Spring in the the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

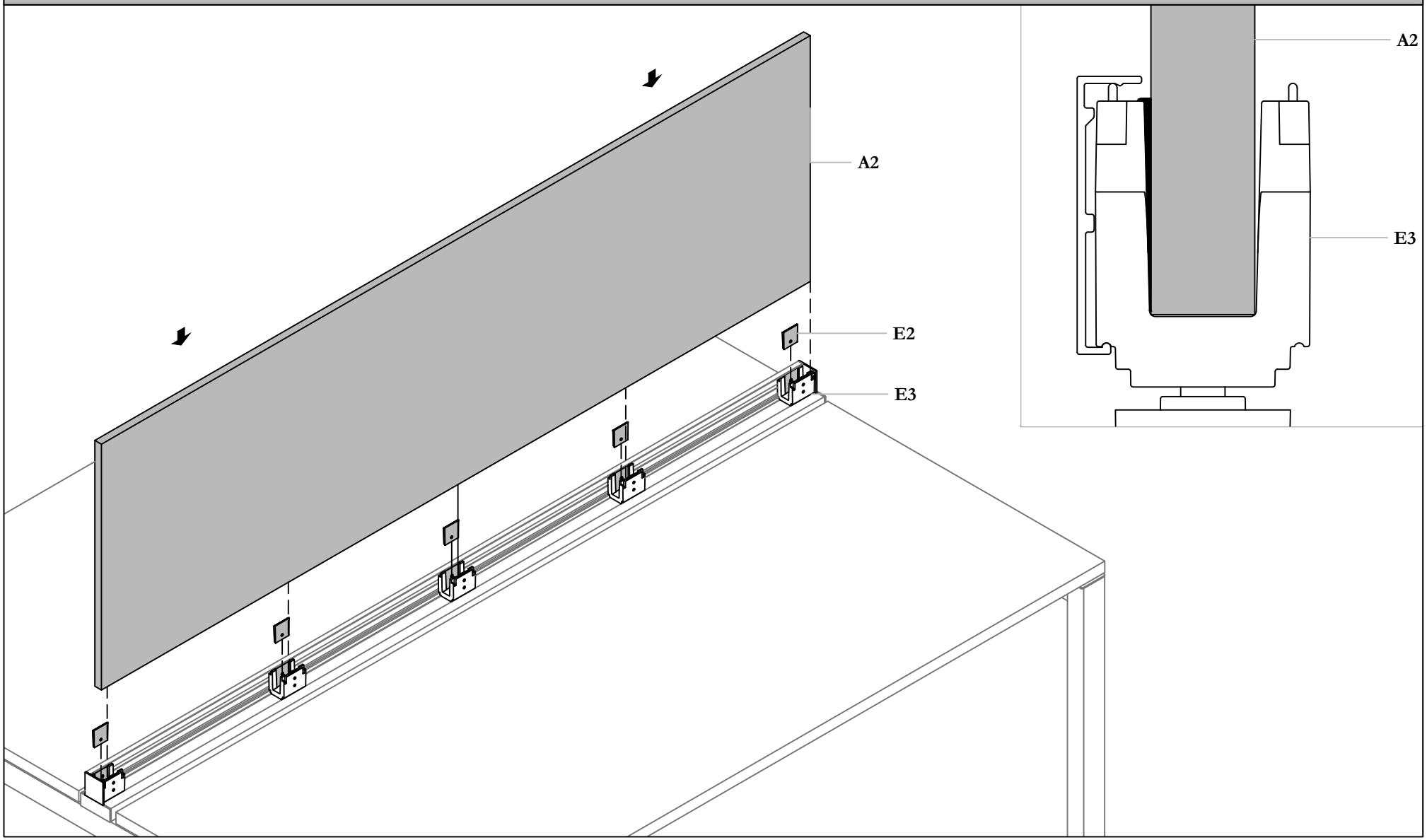
INSTALL END CAPS AND BOTTOM COVER ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert both End Cap to Clamps and mount Bottom Cover to Clamps on the side where has one screw.

NOTE: Make sure the Cover clicks on the springs.

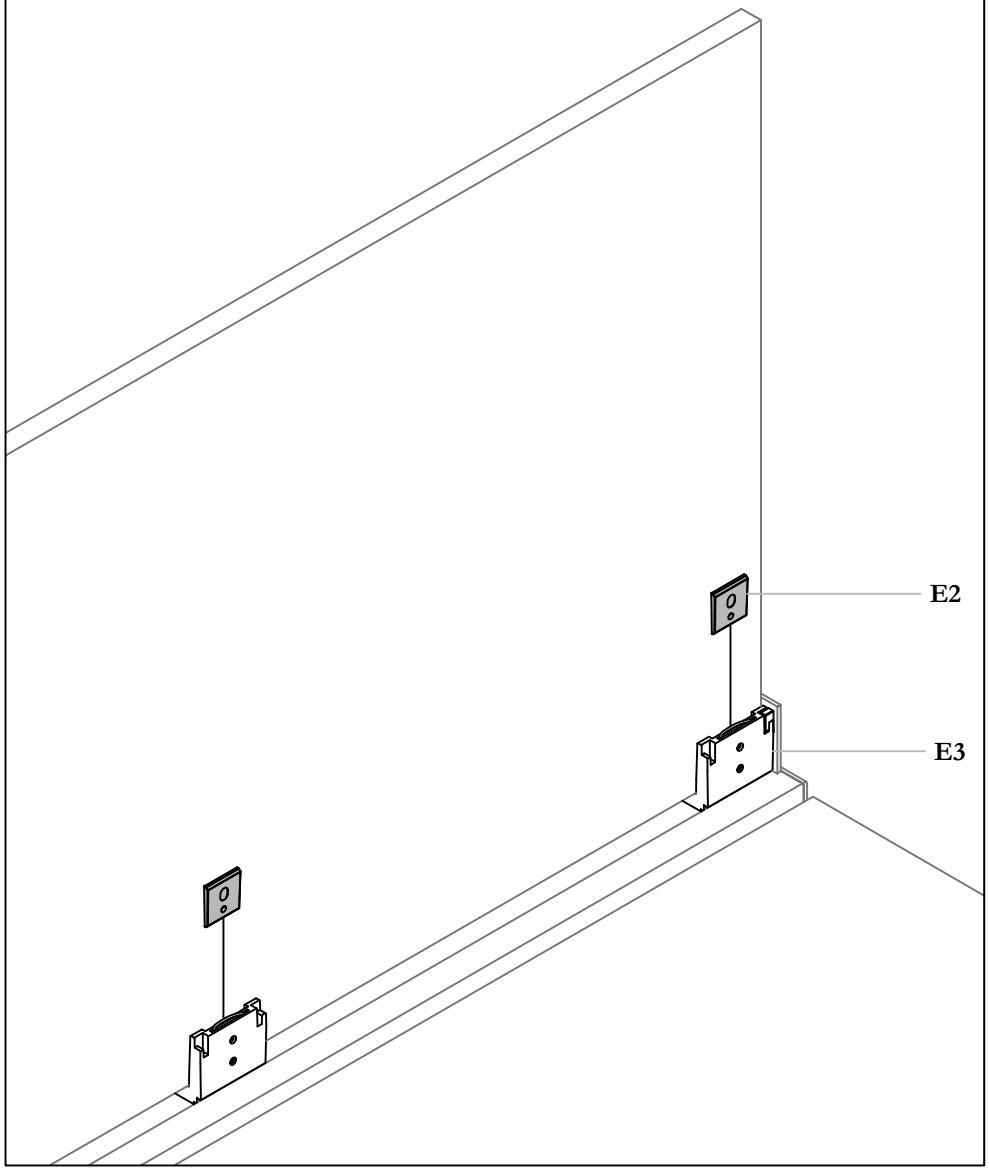
INSERT SOLID SCREEN



STEP 6: Attach Spacers into the opposite side from Set Screws of Wood Clamps. Insert Screen panel into Clamps.

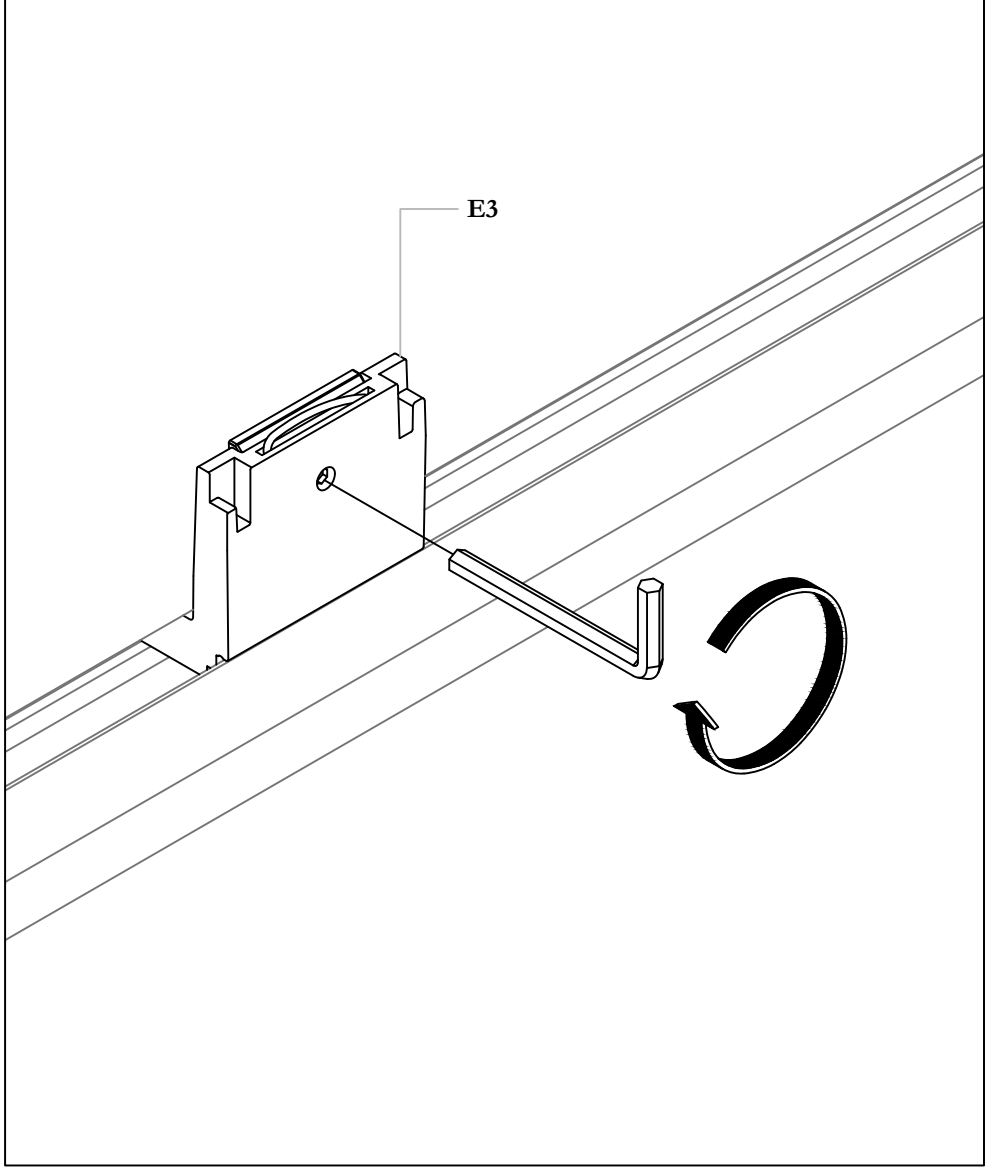
NOTE: Make sure to insert Spacer into the opposite side from Set Screws of Wood Clamps.

INSERT SPACER



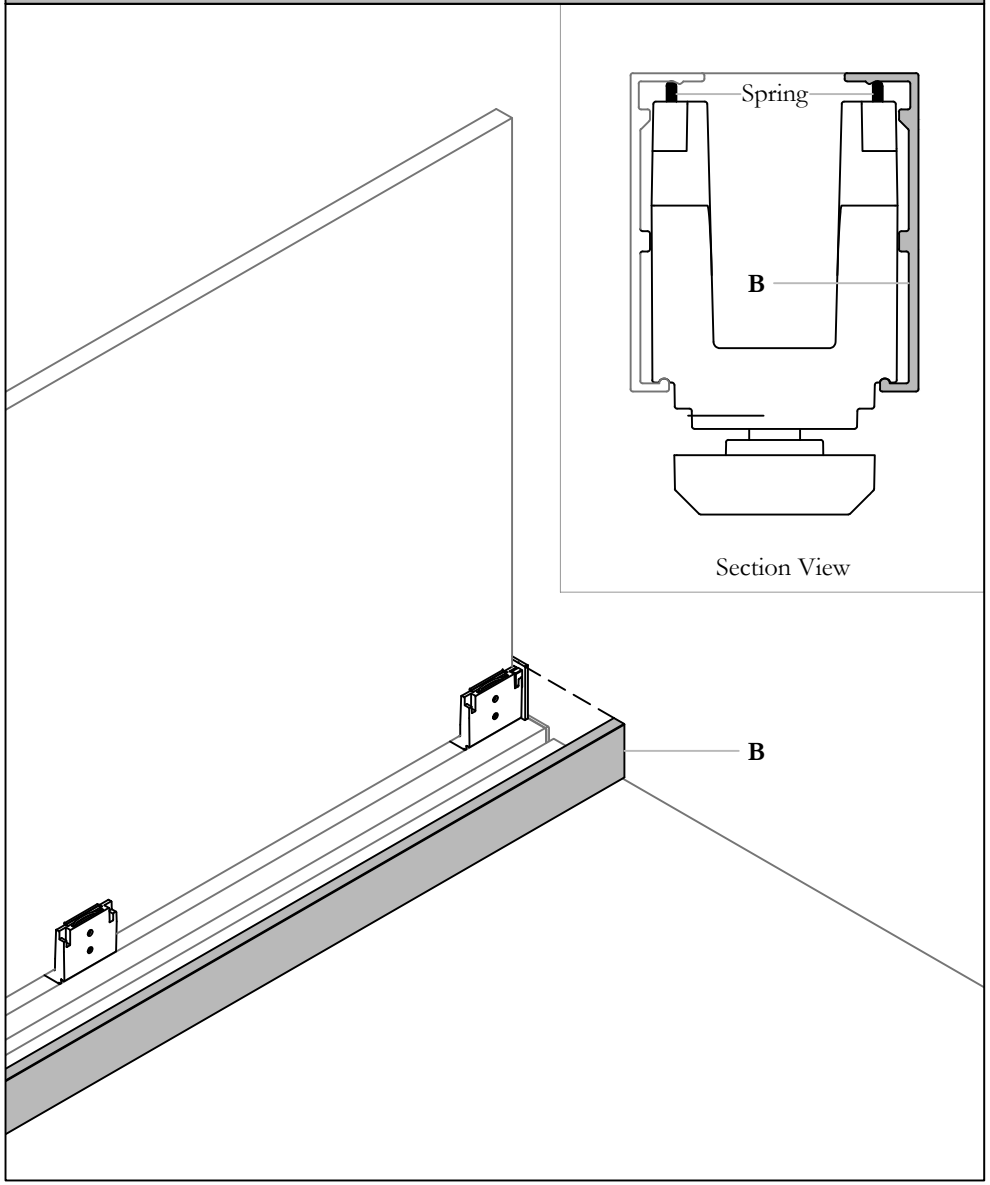
STEP 7: Insert remaining Spacers into Clamps.

TIGHTEN CLAMPS



STEP 8: Tighten Set Screws to secure Screen in place. NOTE:Level.

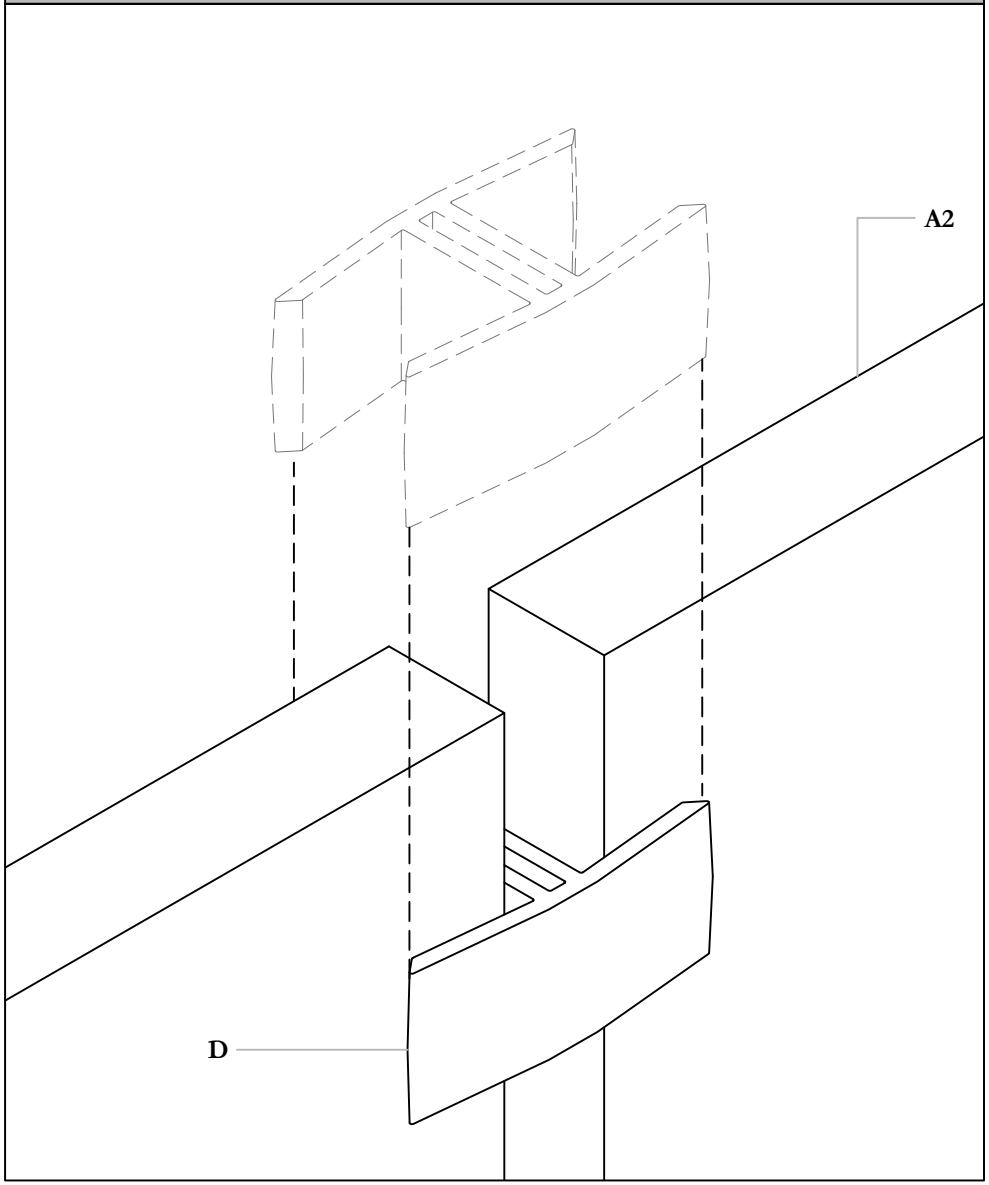
MOUNTING BOTTOM COVER



STEP 9: Mount Bottom Cover on another side of Clamps.

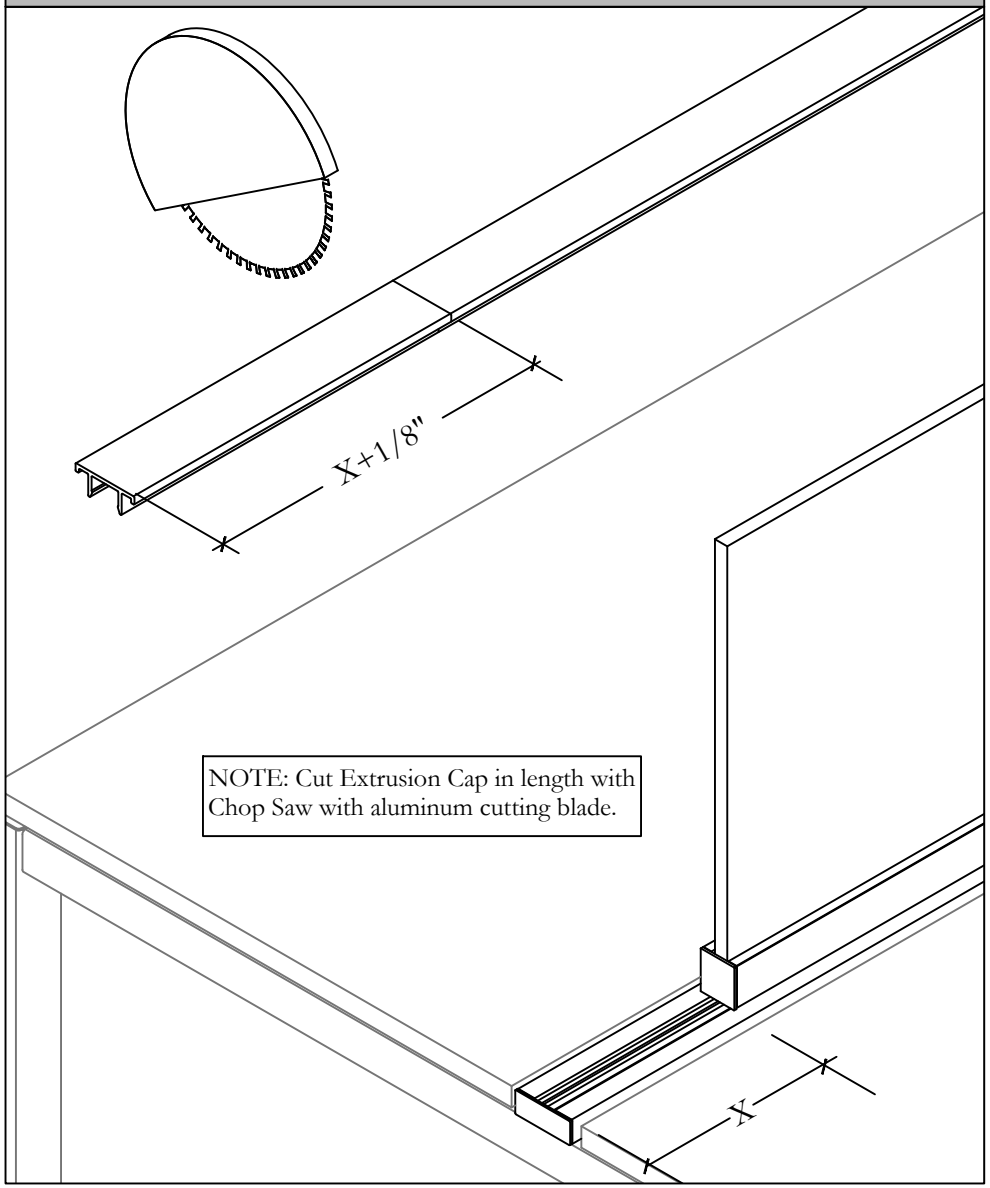
NOTE: Make sure the Cover clicks on the Spring.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



STEP 10: Mount Alignment Clip between 2 Screens.

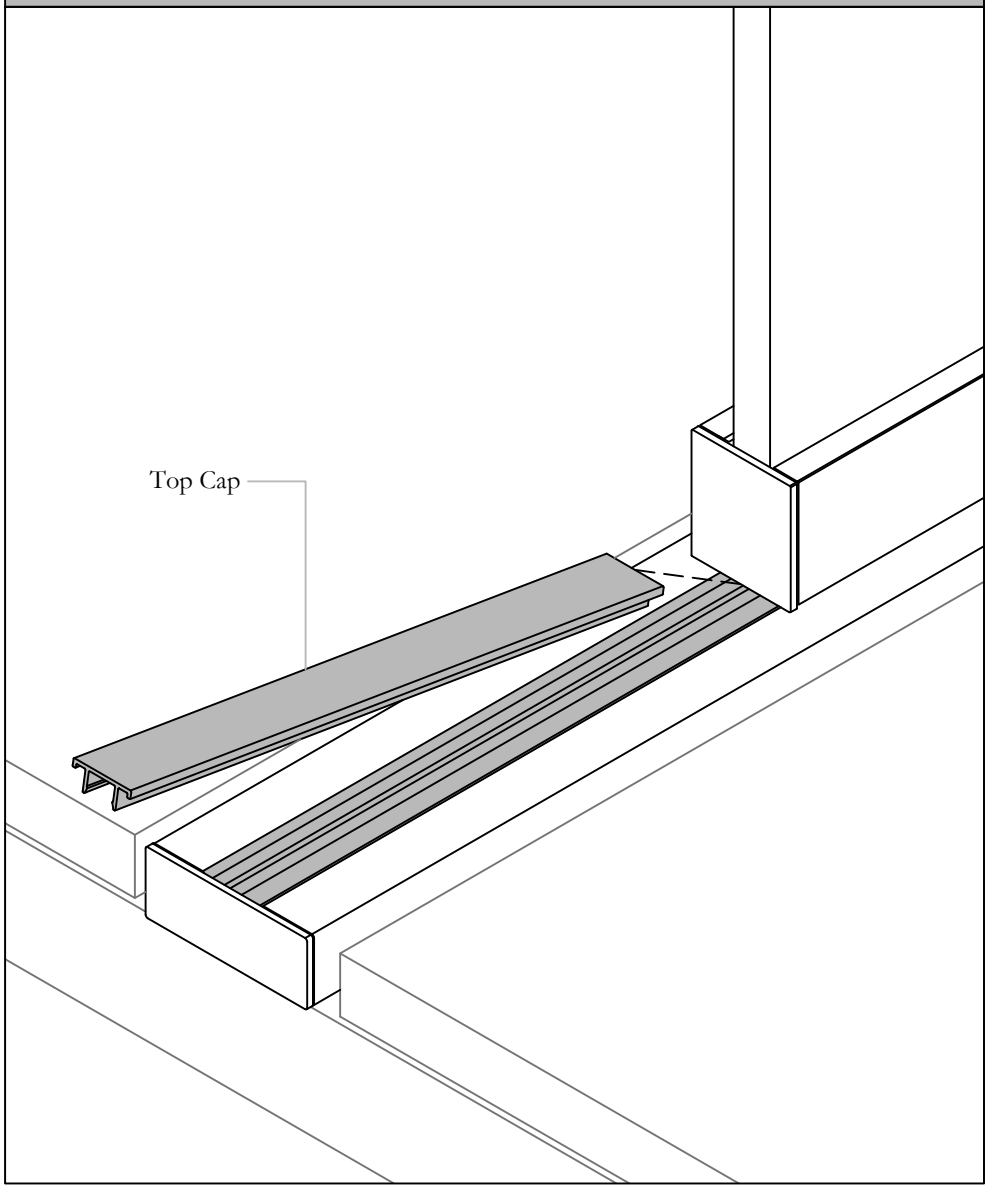
CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION



STEP 11: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Top Cap Extrusion 1/8" longer.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

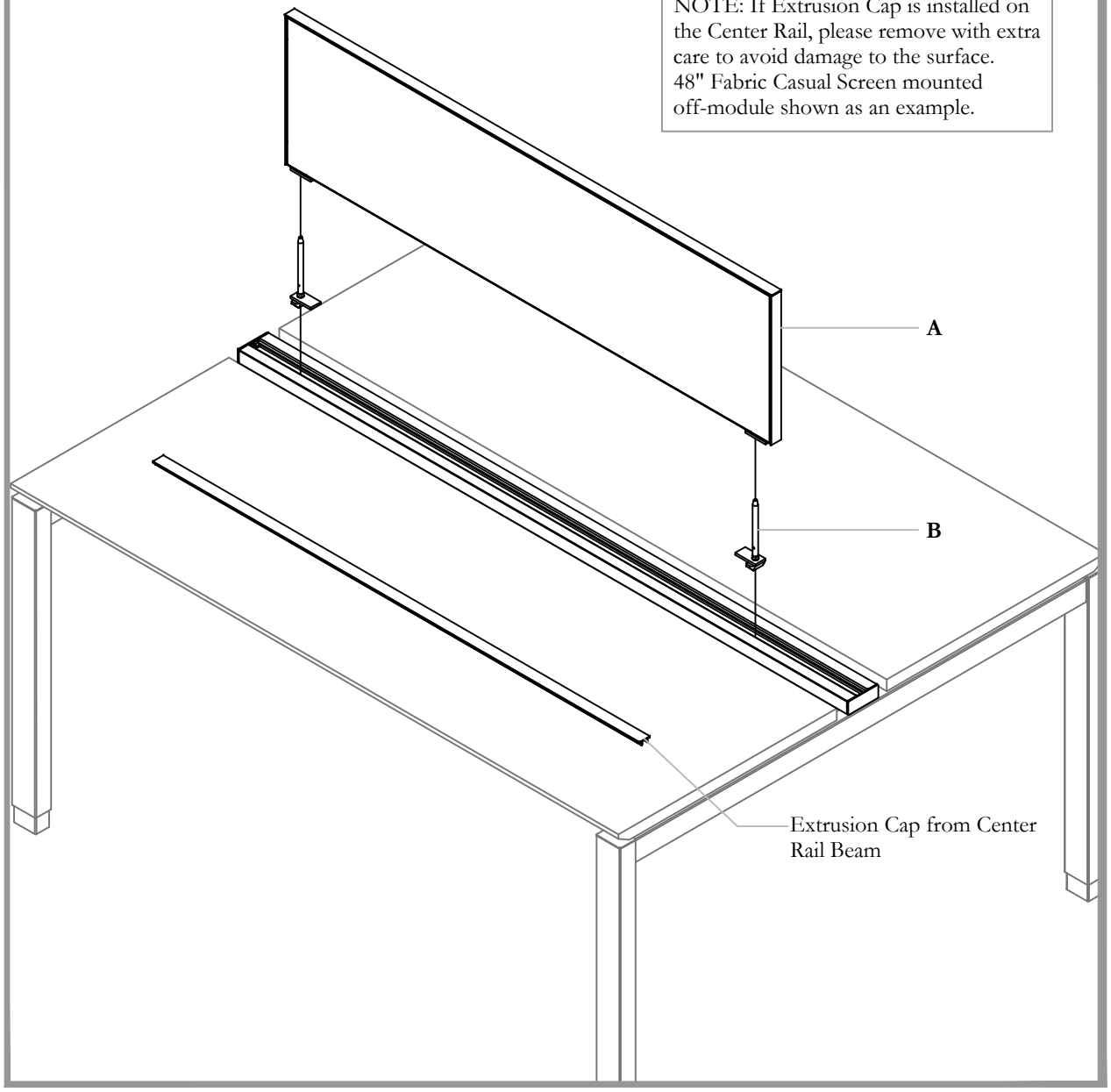
EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION



STEP 12: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

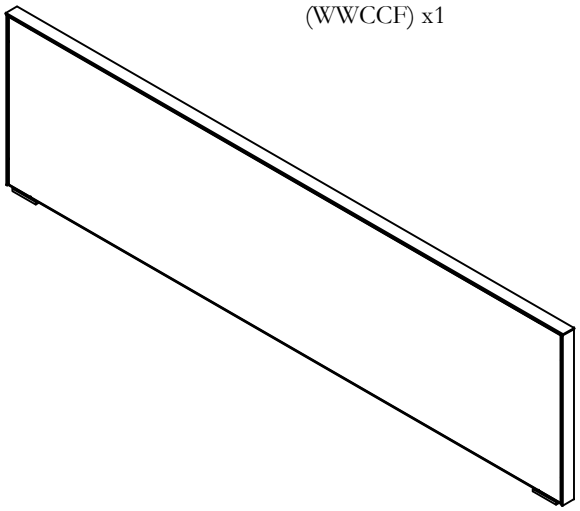
Fabric Casual Screen (WWCCF)

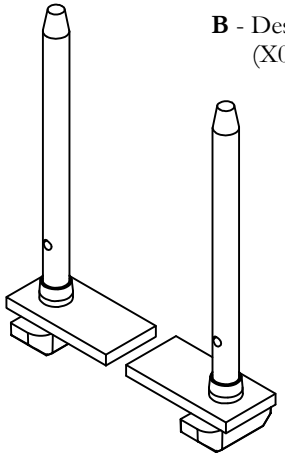
NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Center Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the surface. 48" Fabric Casual Screen mounted off-module shown as an example.



Part and Product Identification

A - Fabric Casual Screen (WWCCF) x1

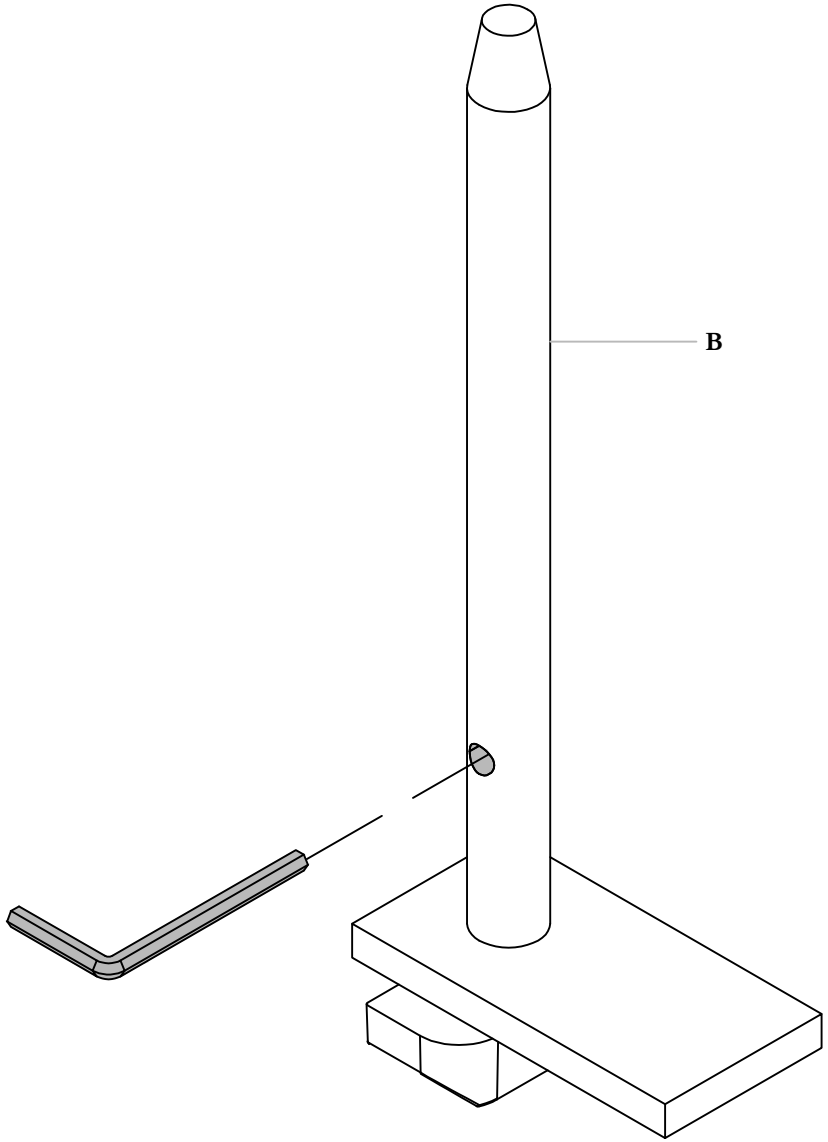




B - Desk Top Screen Mounting Kit (X03-0223) x1

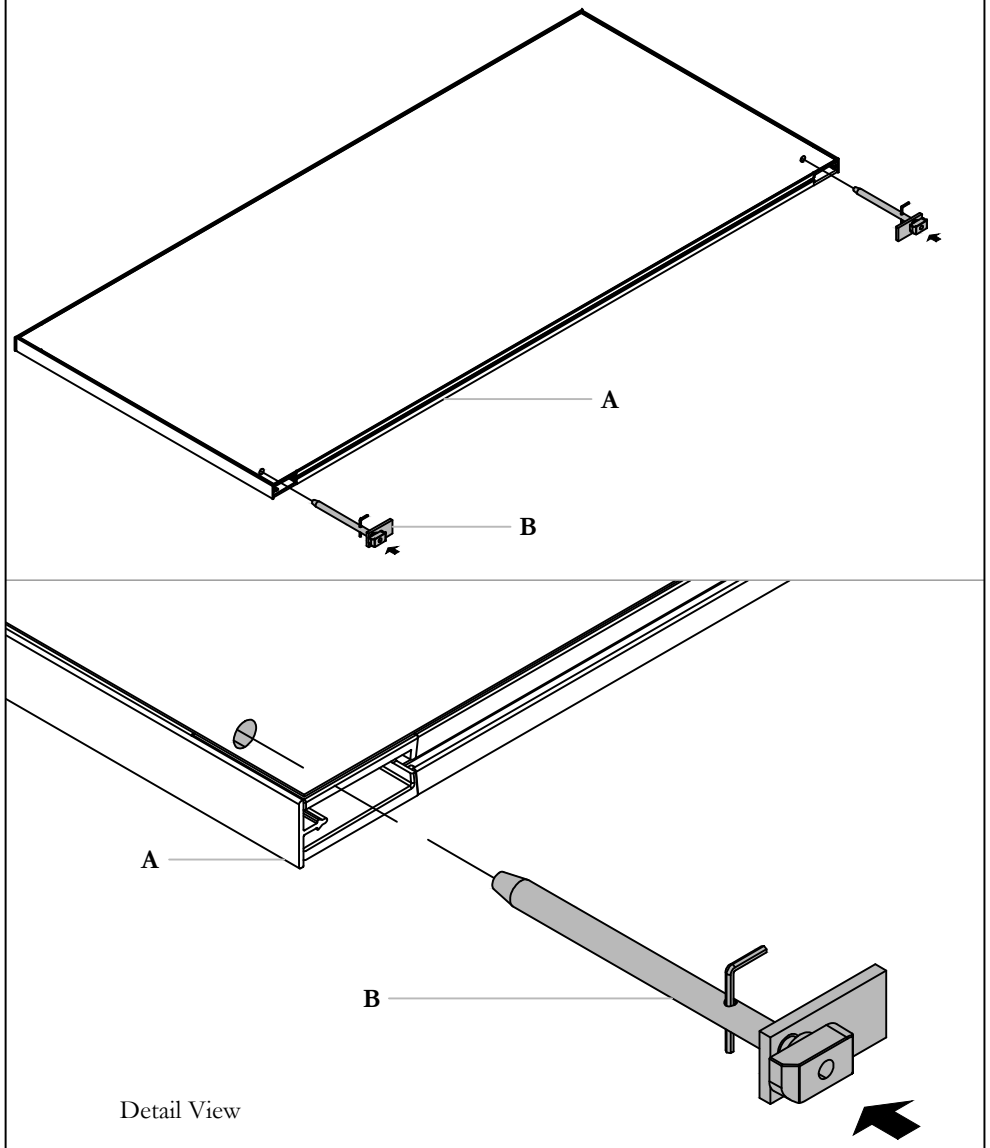
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSERT ALLEN KEY



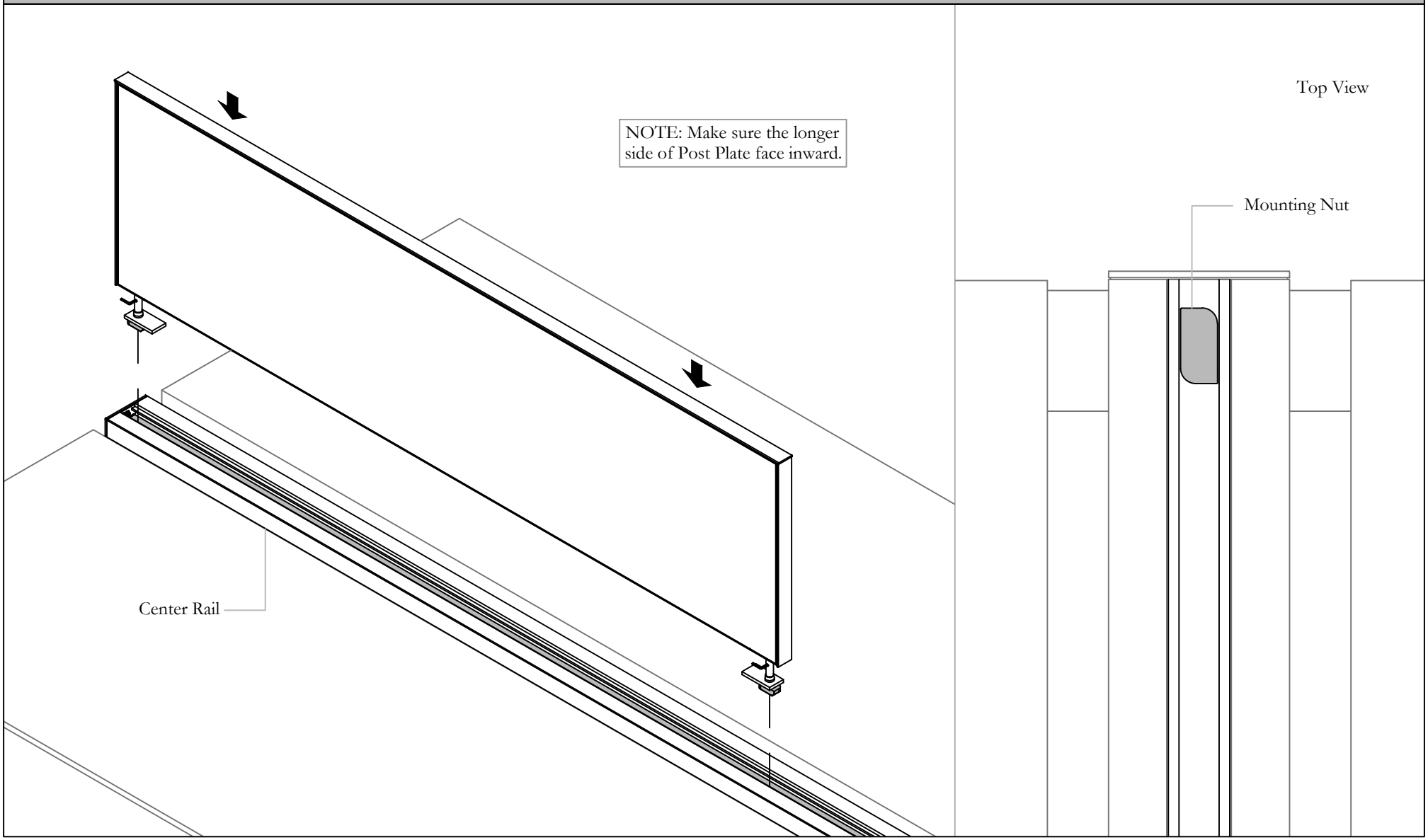
STEP 1: Insert an Allen Key into the hole on the Mounting Pin

ATTACH MOUNTING KIT



STEP 2: Insert both Mounting Kits into the bottom of the Screen.

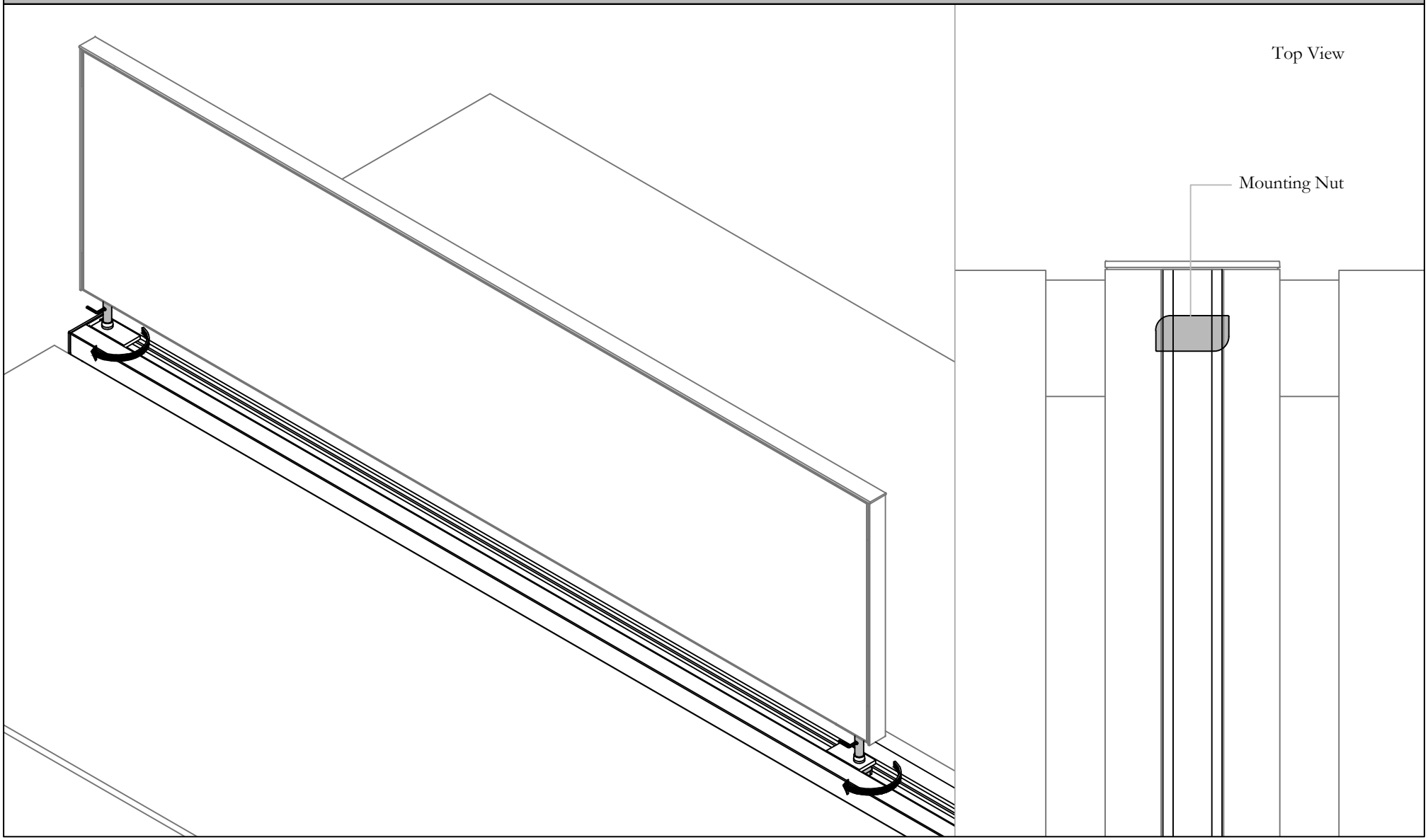
ATTACH SCREEN



STEP 3: Insert Screen into the Center Rail channel as shown.

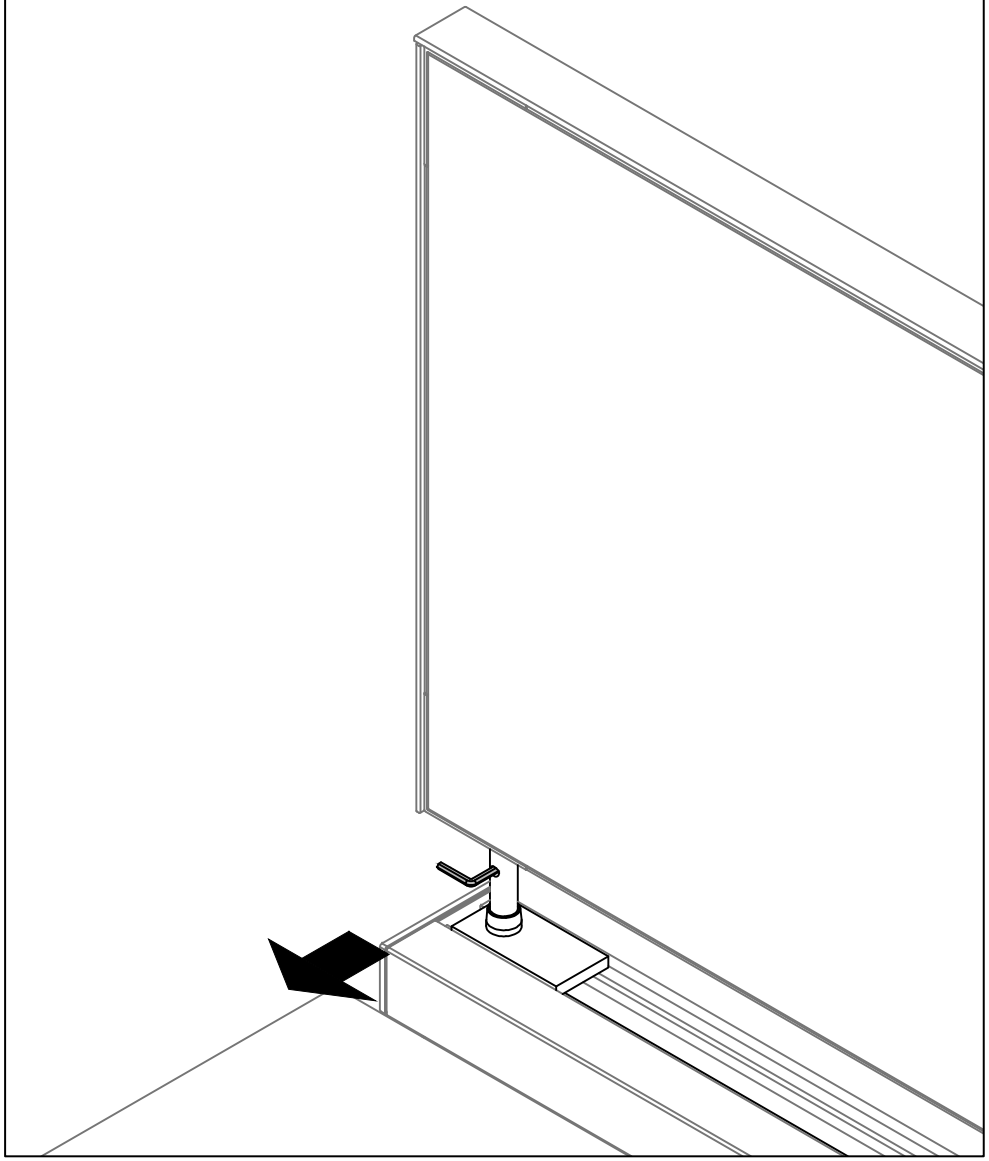
NOTE: If Screen installs on-module, please make sure it's locate in the center of the Center Rail.

LOCK MOUNTING KITS



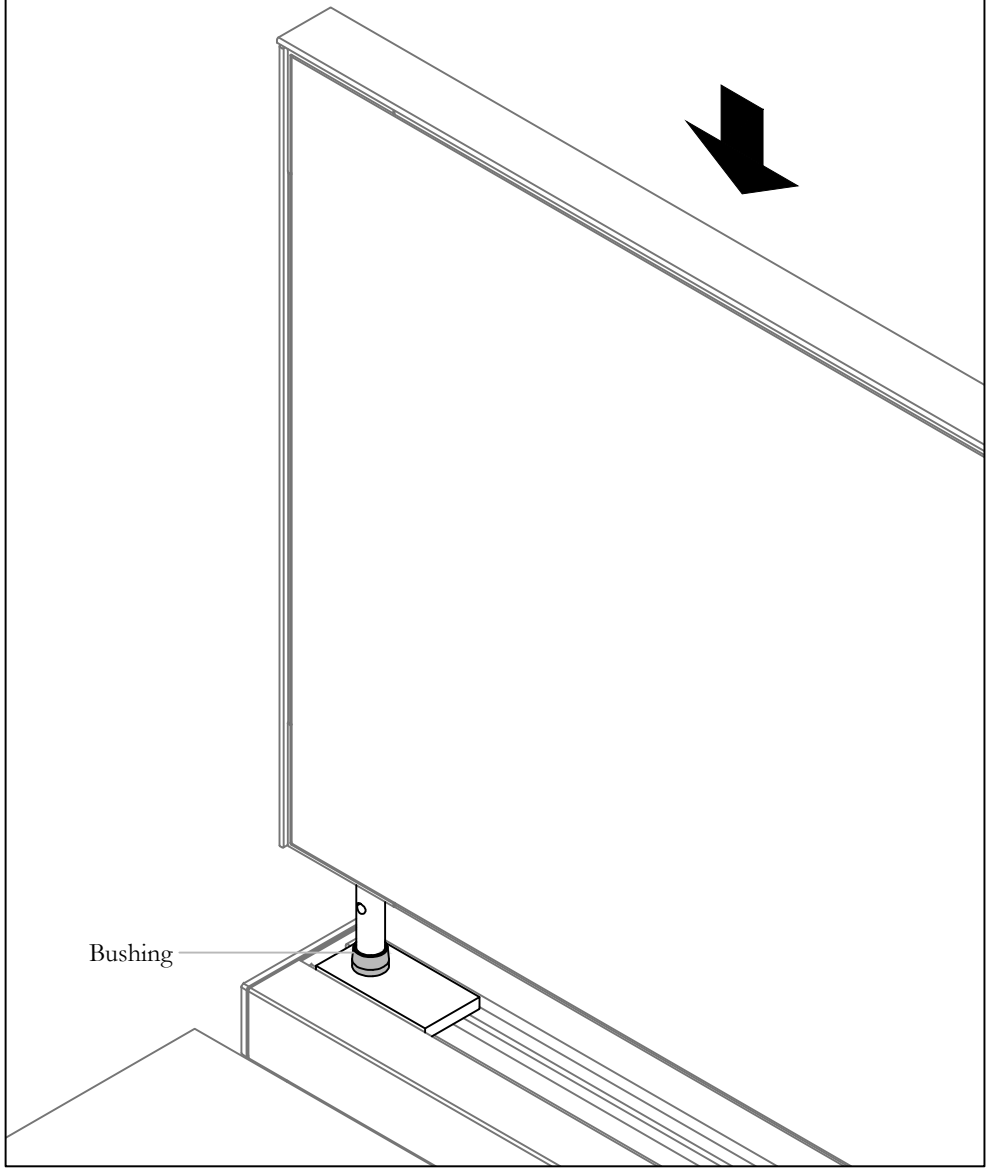
STEP 4: Rotate Allen Key until Mounting Kits are tighten with Center Rail and Mounting Nuts set in the position shown on Top View.

REMOVE ALLEN KEY



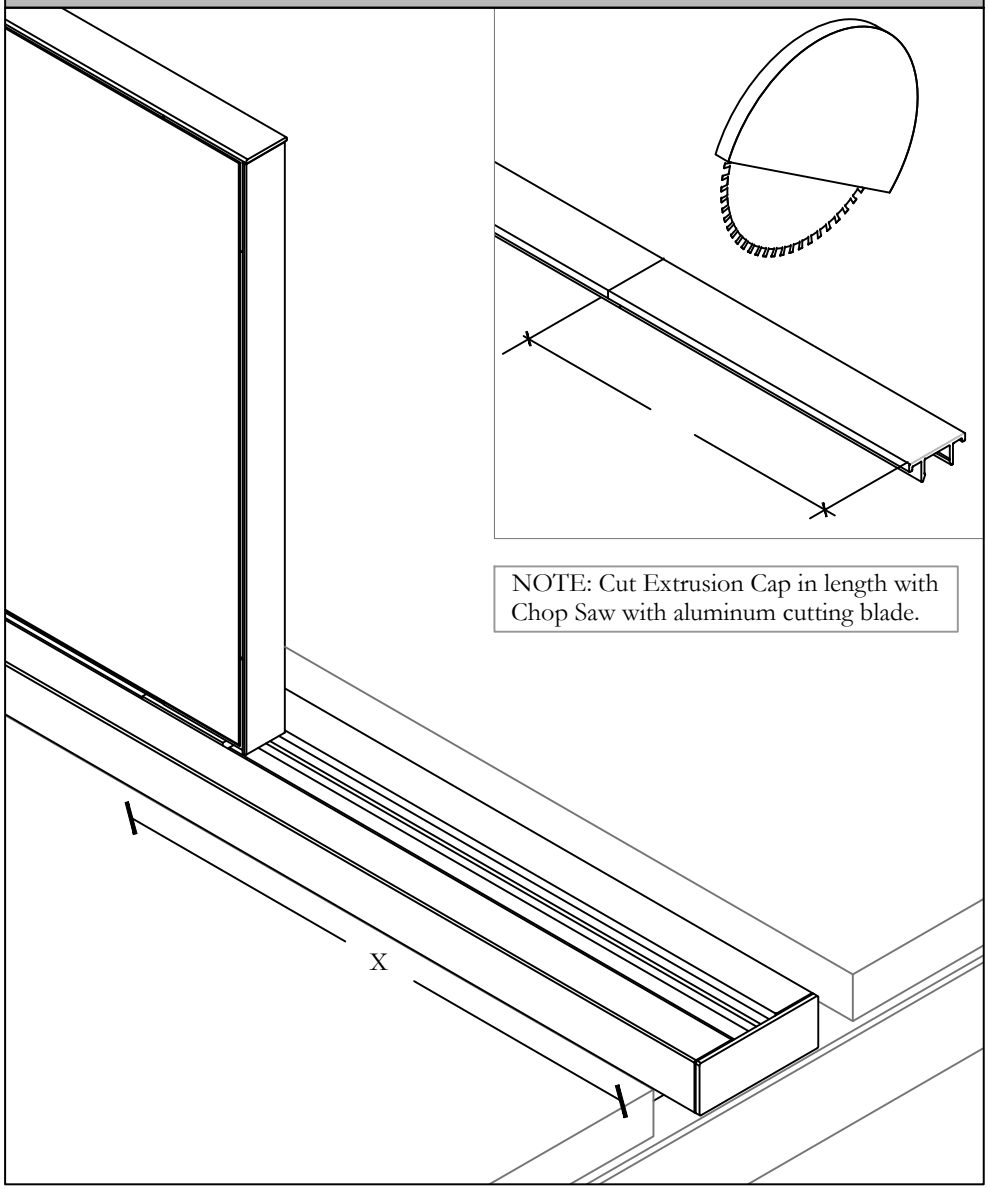
STEP 5: Remove Allen Keys.

PRESS SCREEN



STEP 6: Press Fabric Screen downward until it secure with the Bushing on Mounting Pins.

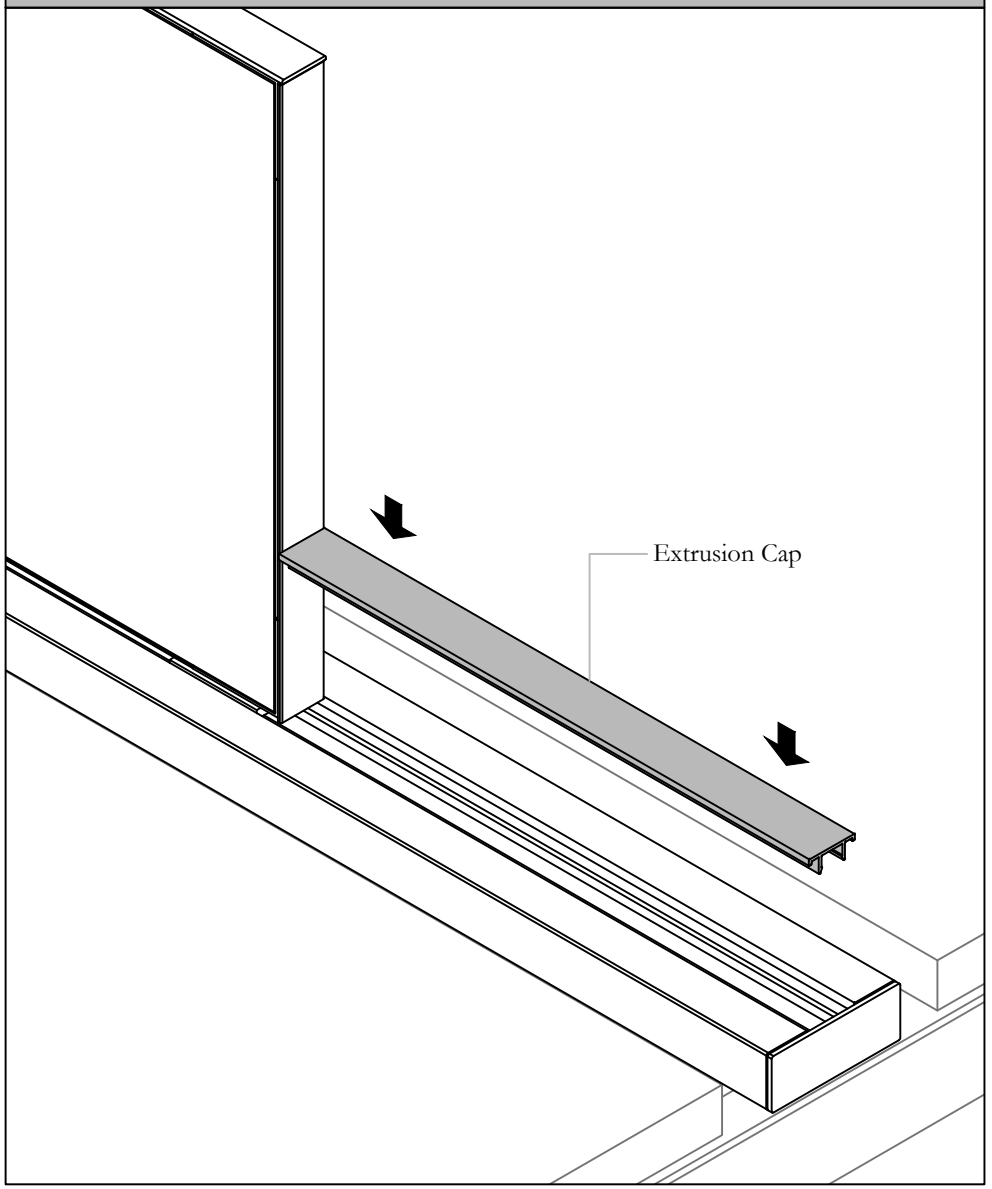
CUTTING TOP CAP EXTRUSION



STEP 7: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap to the matching length.

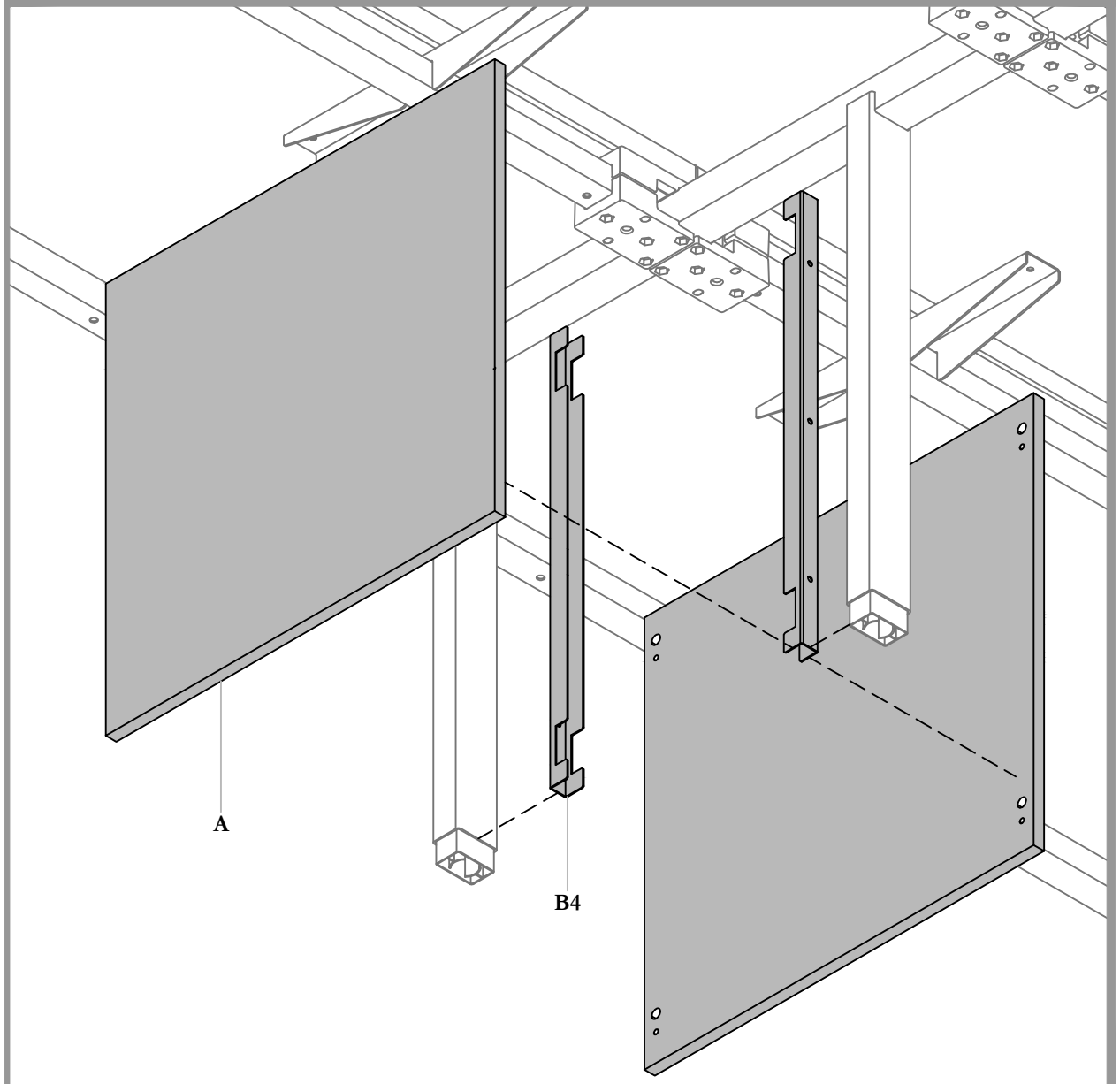
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

ATTACH EXTRUSION CAP



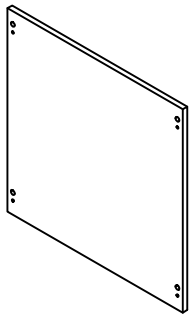
STEP 8: Press Extrusion Cap into channel.

Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Wood (WWCMC)



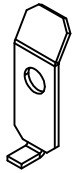
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

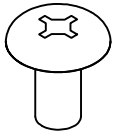


A - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Wood
(C05-7217) x2

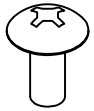
B - Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover Kit
(X01-2242) x1



B1 - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Bracket
(A16-1281) x8



B2 - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500"2A, Cross/SQ. COMB.SOCK.,TRS.HEAD.Machine Screw., Steel, ZN
(E01-0110) x8

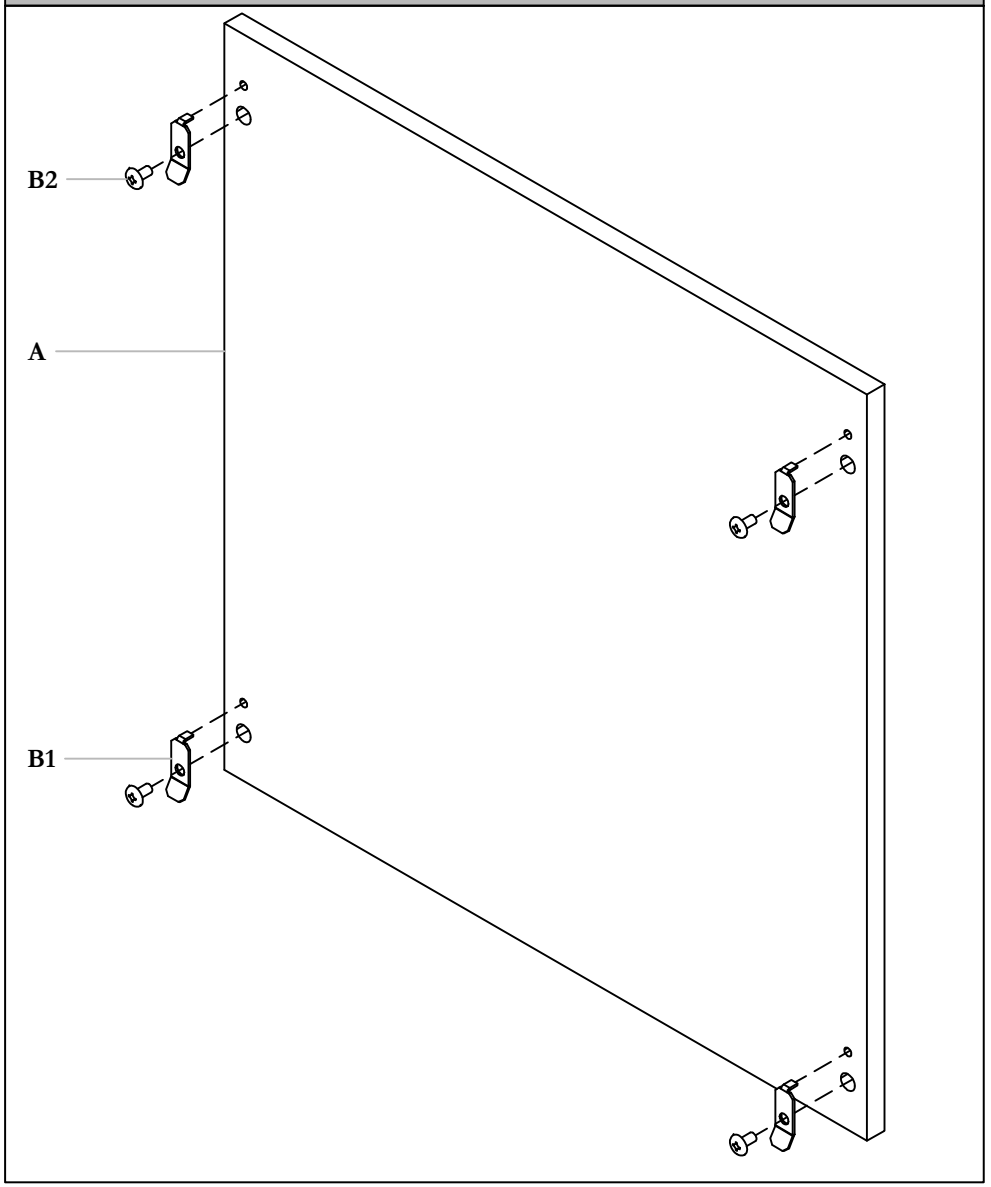


B3 - Screw, Tapping, #10x7/16"L, Black, QUAD, TRUSS
(E07-0024) x6



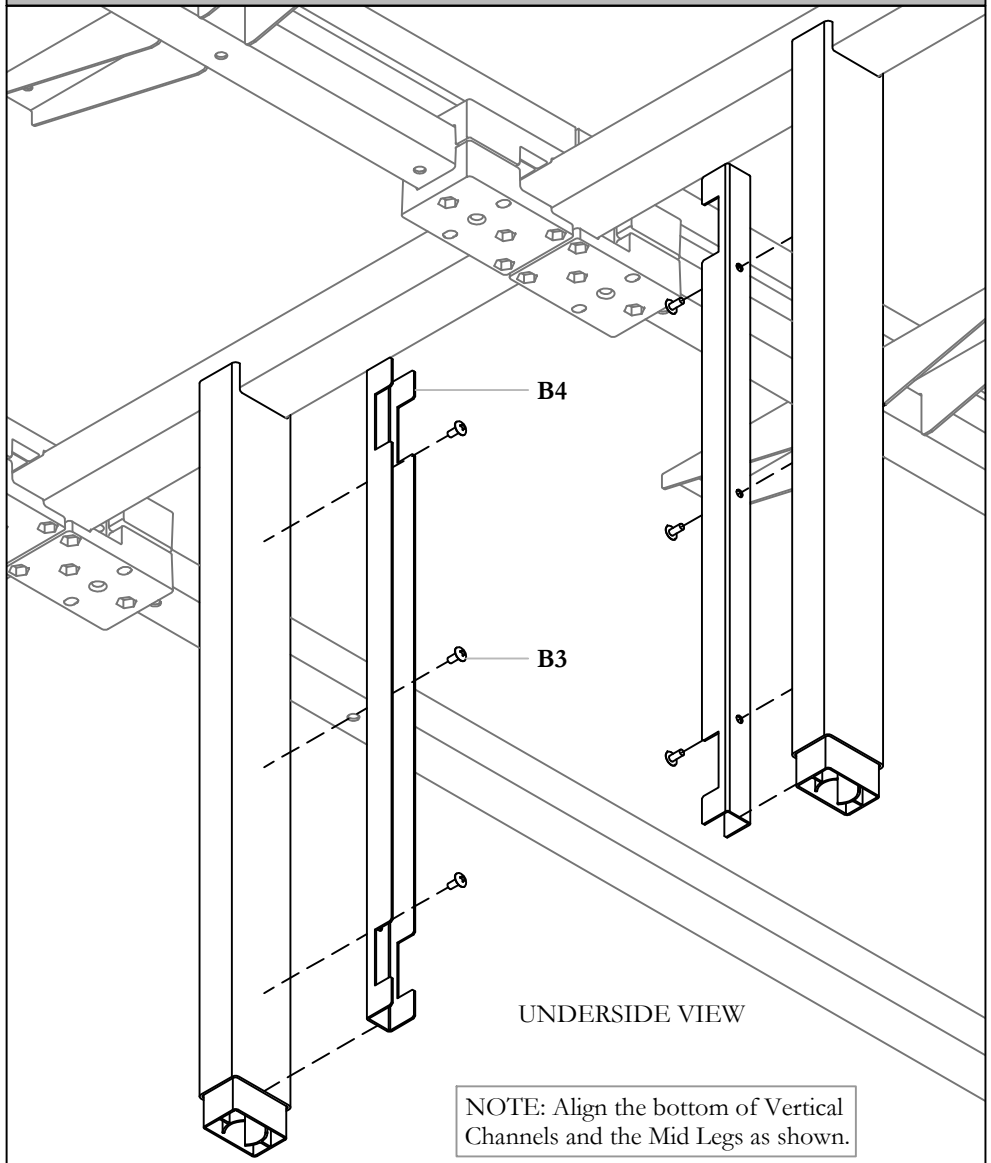
B4 - Recessed Leg Cover Vertical Channel
(A16-1280) x2

BRACKETS ASSEMBLY



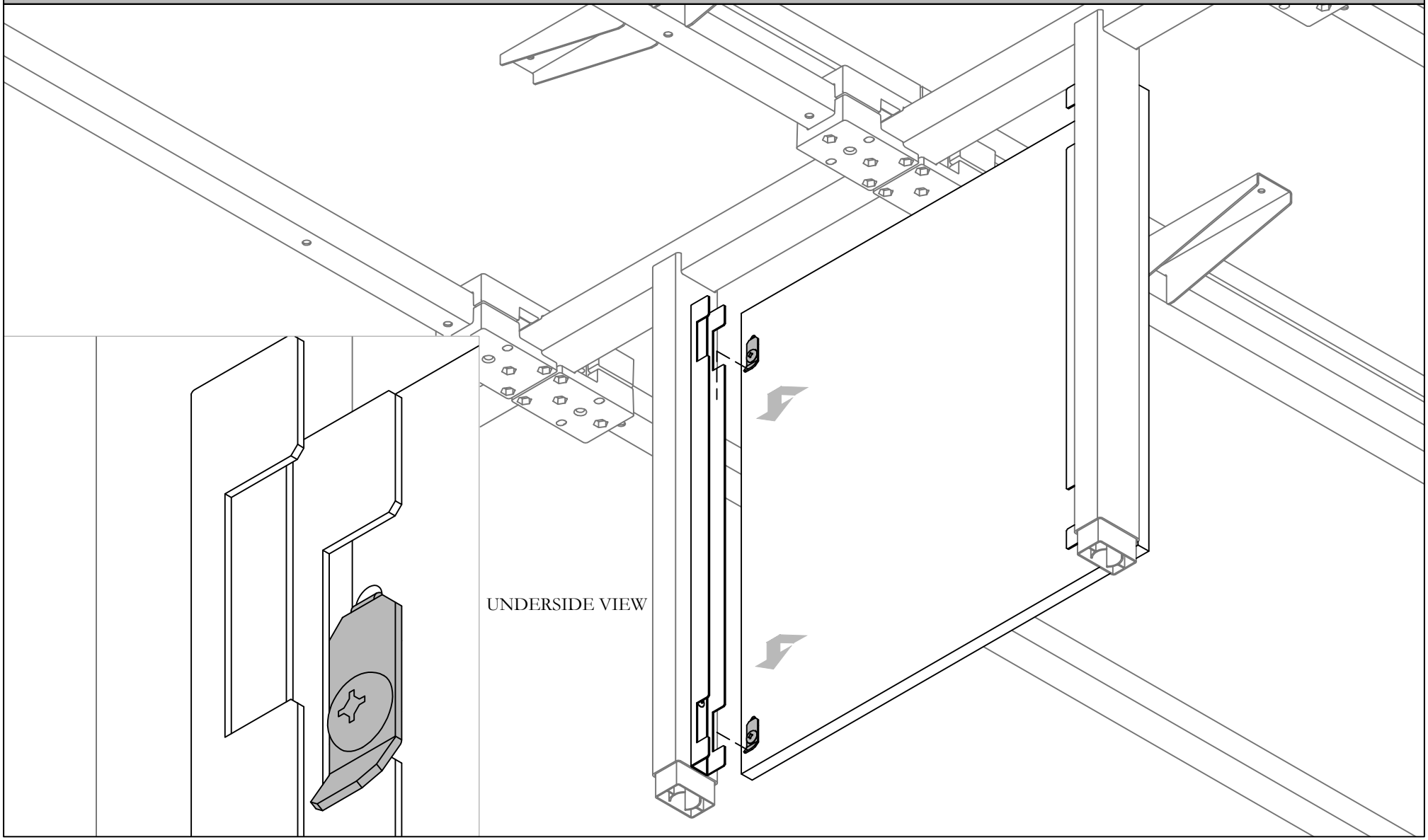
STEP 1: Insert Brackets into pilot holes on Infill Cover, and fasten by Screw.

VERTICAL CHANNELS ASSEMBLY



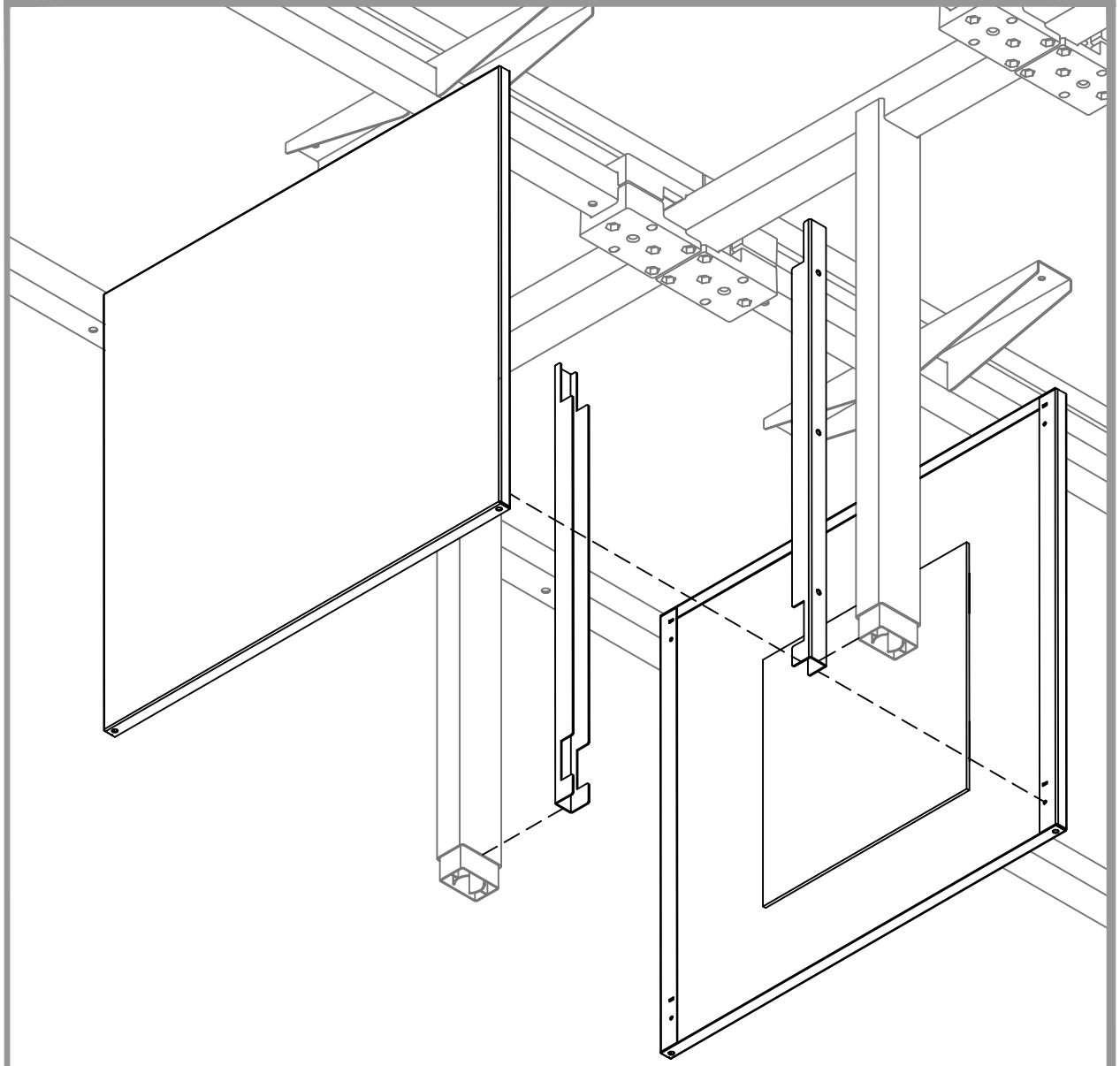
STEP 2: Measure the center line on the inside of the Mid Legs, and fasten Vertical Channels on it as shown.

MOUNTING COVER INFILL

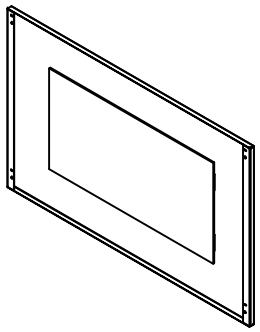


STEP 3: Mount Covers to Vertical Channels by inserting Brackets through the cut out, and slide down to clip on the Channel. Repeat Step 1 and 3 for the other Leg Cover.

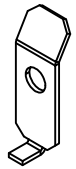
Recessed Intermediate Leg Cover - Metal (WWCMCM)



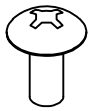
Part and Product Identification
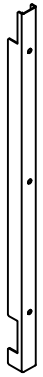


A - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Metal
(N02-2306) x 2



B - Intermediate Leg Cover Infill Bracket
(A16-1281) x 8



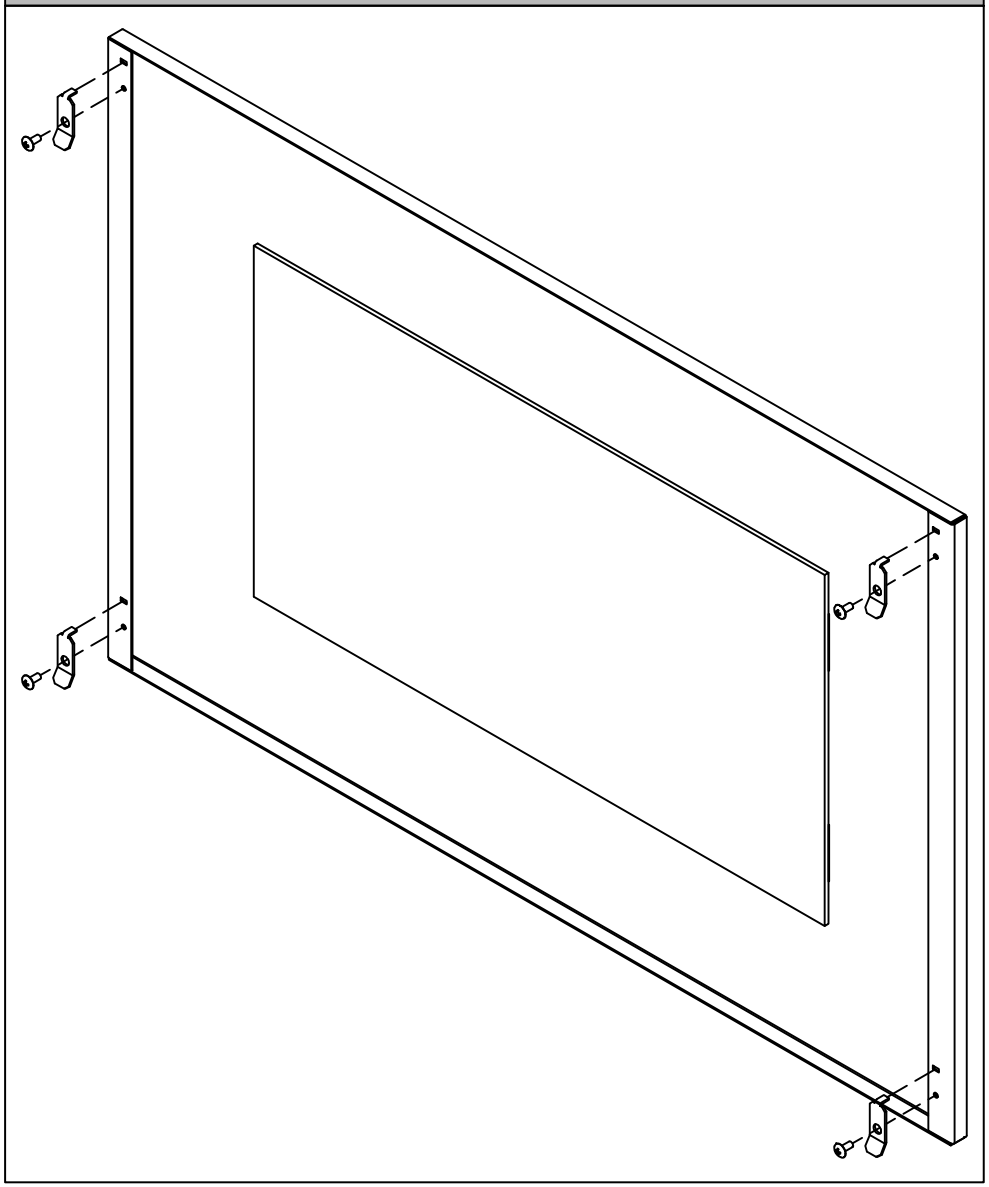
C - Screw, Tapping, #10x7/16"L, Black, QUAD, TRUSS
(E07-0024) x 14



D - Recessed Leg Cover Vertical Channel
(A16-1280) x2

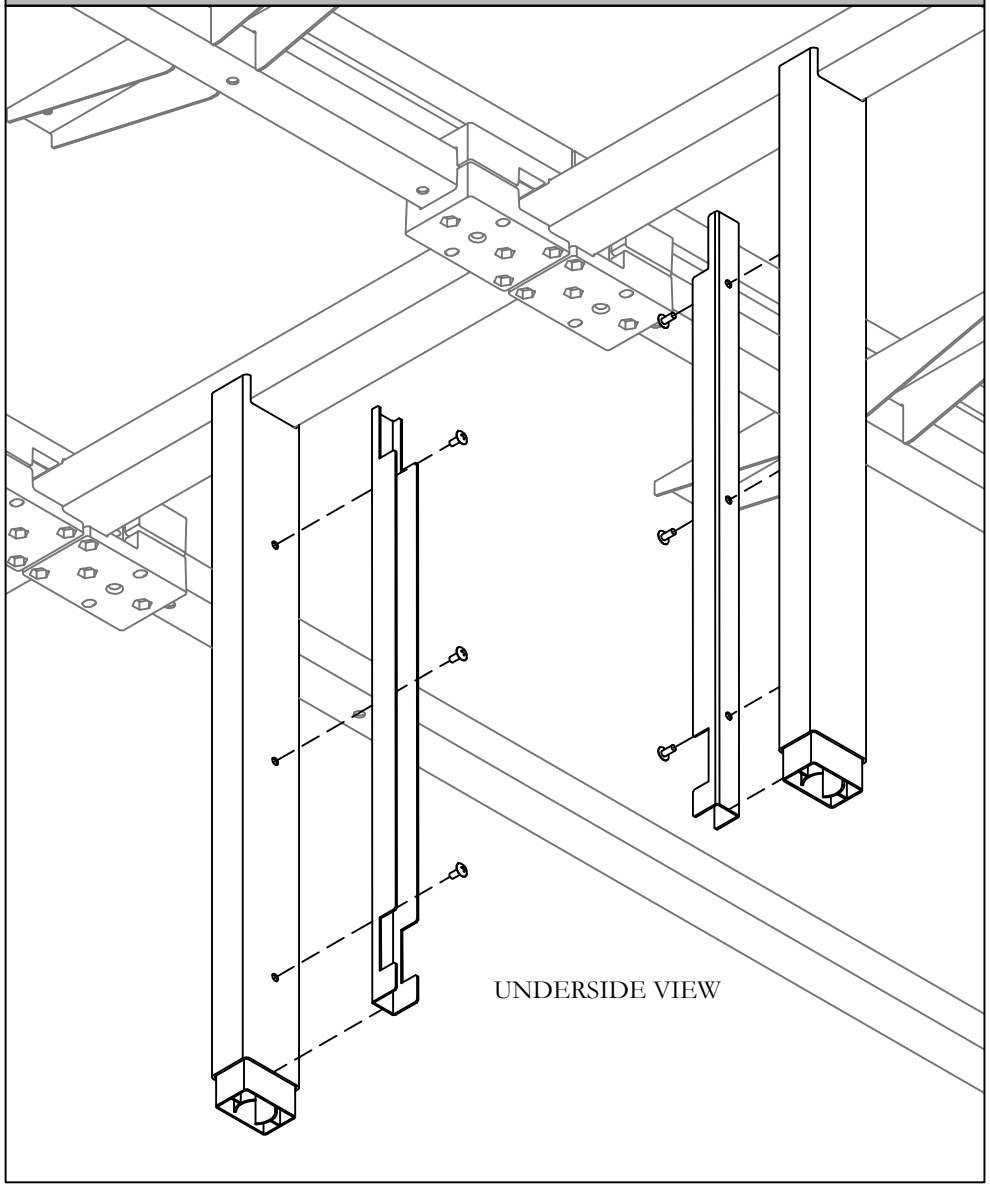
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

BRACKETS ASSEMBLY



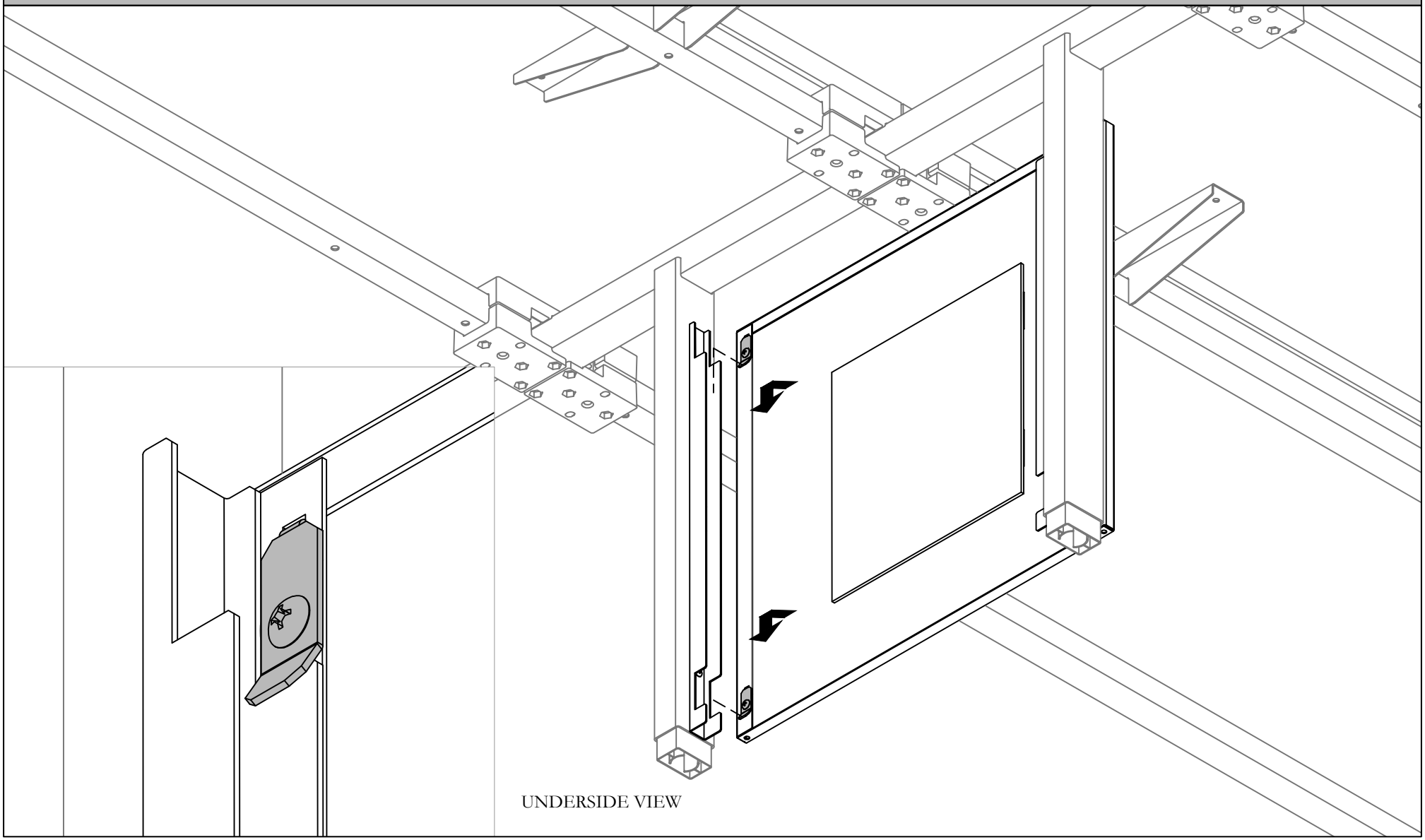
STEP 1: Insert Brackets into pilot holes on Infill Cover, and fasten with screws provided.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



STEP 2: Align holes of Vertical Channels and pilot holes of Mid Legs as shown. Fasten with screws provided

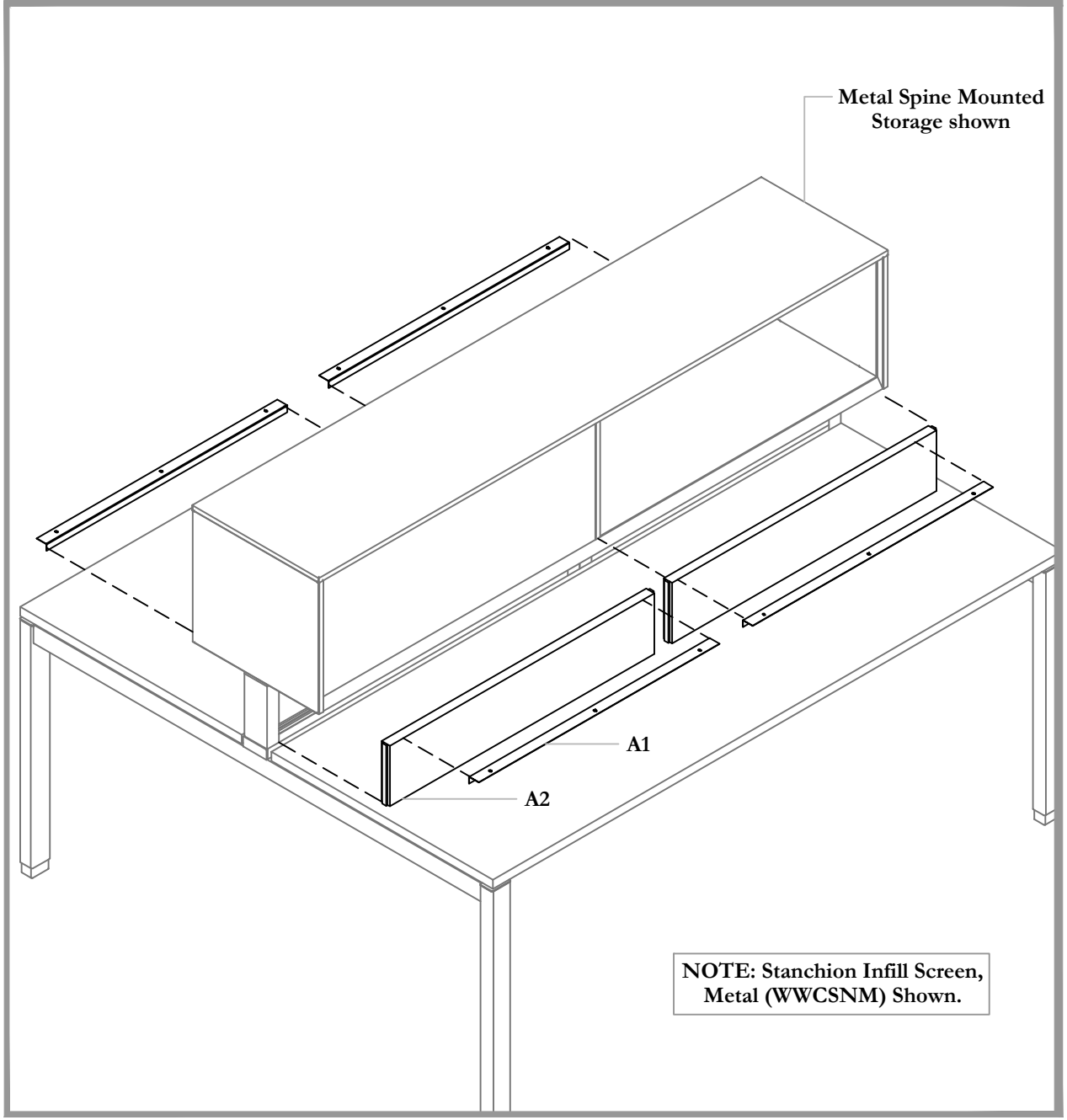
DESCRIPTION



UNDERSIDE VIEW

STEP 3: Mount Covers to Vertical Channels by inserting Brackets through the cut out, and slide down to clip on the Channel.

Stanchion Infill Screen - Metal And Solid (WWCSNM, WWCSNS)

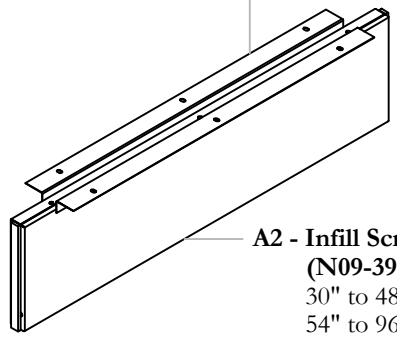


NOTE: Stanchion Infill Screen, Metal (WWCSNM) Shown.

Part and Product Identification

A - WWCSNM

A1 - Infill Screen Mounting Bracket
(A16-1130-X)
30" to 48" x2
54" to 96" x4



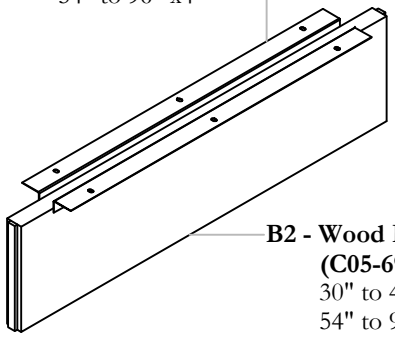
A2 - Infill Screen Assembly
(N09-3953)
30" to 48" x1
54" to 96" x2



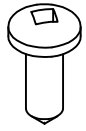
A3 - Screw, Tapping, #8x1/2". Quadrex, PAN, A
(E01-0015)
30" to 48" x6
54" to 96" x12

B - WWCSNS

B1 - Infill Screen Mounting Bracket
(A16-1130-X)
30" to 48" x2
54" to 96" x4



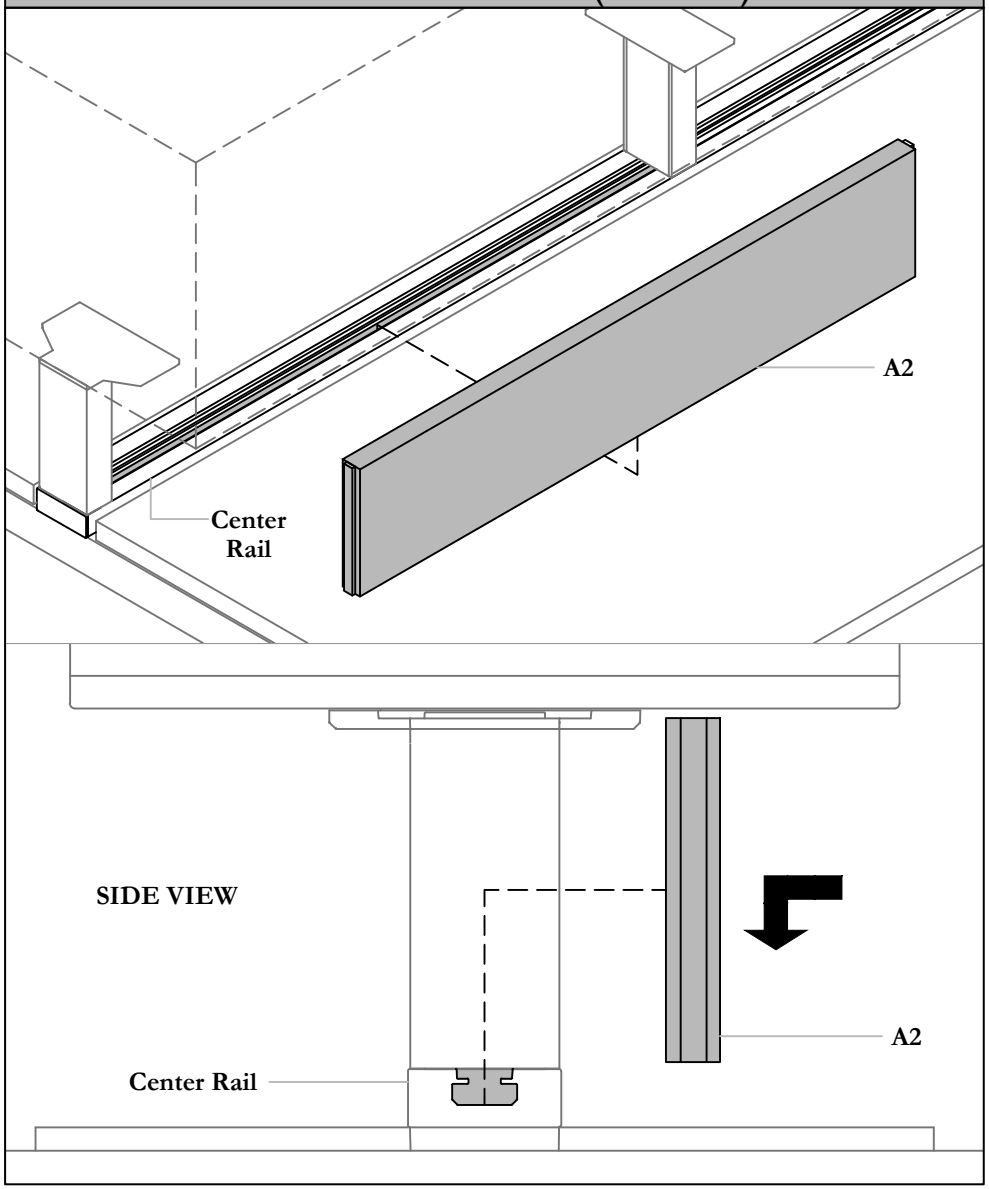
B2 - Wood Infill Screen
(C05-6933-X)
30" to 48" x1
54" to 96" x2



B3 - Wood Screw, #8x5/8", Pan,
(E07-0122)
30" to 48" x6
54" to 96" x12

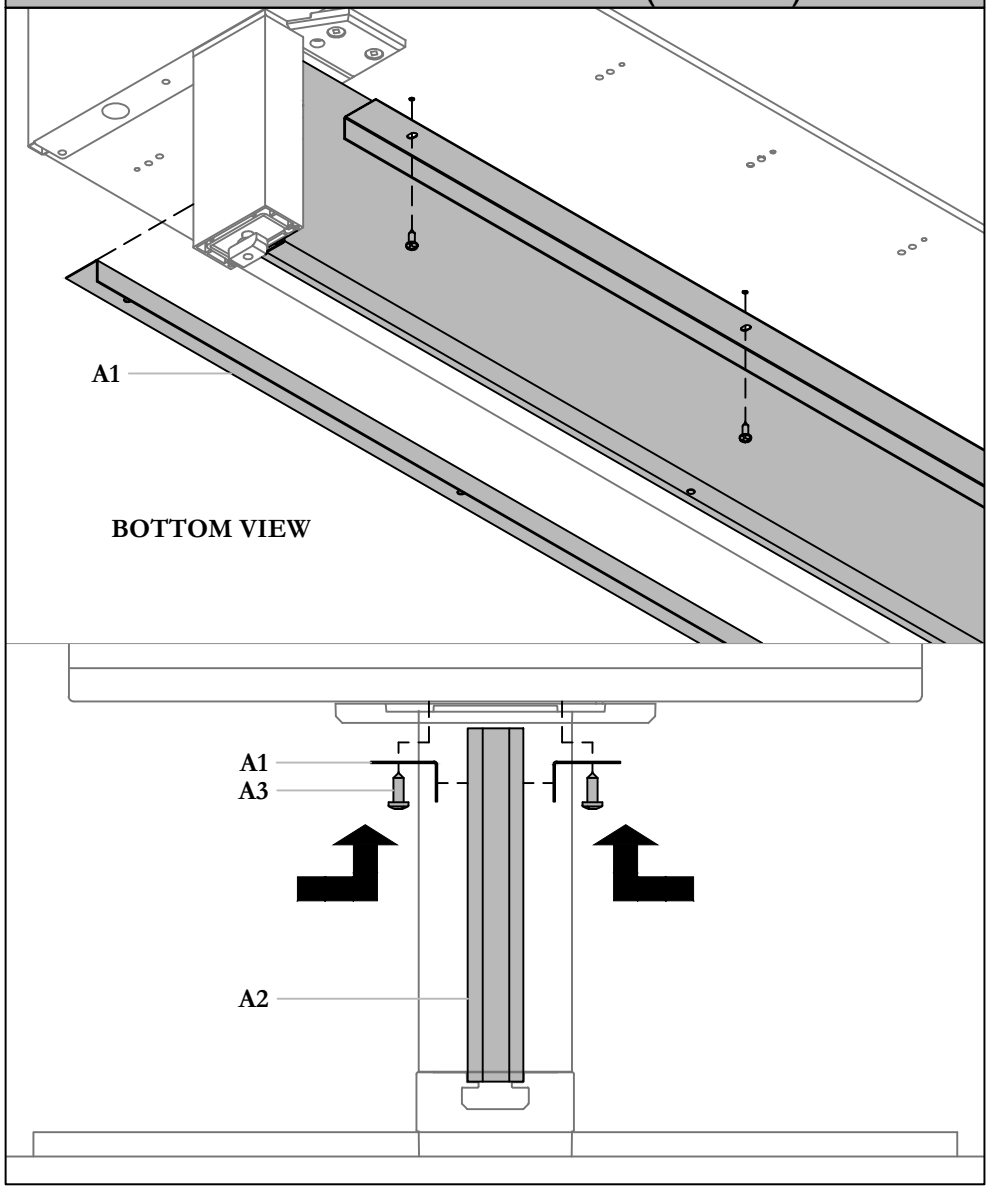
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL SCREEN (METAL)



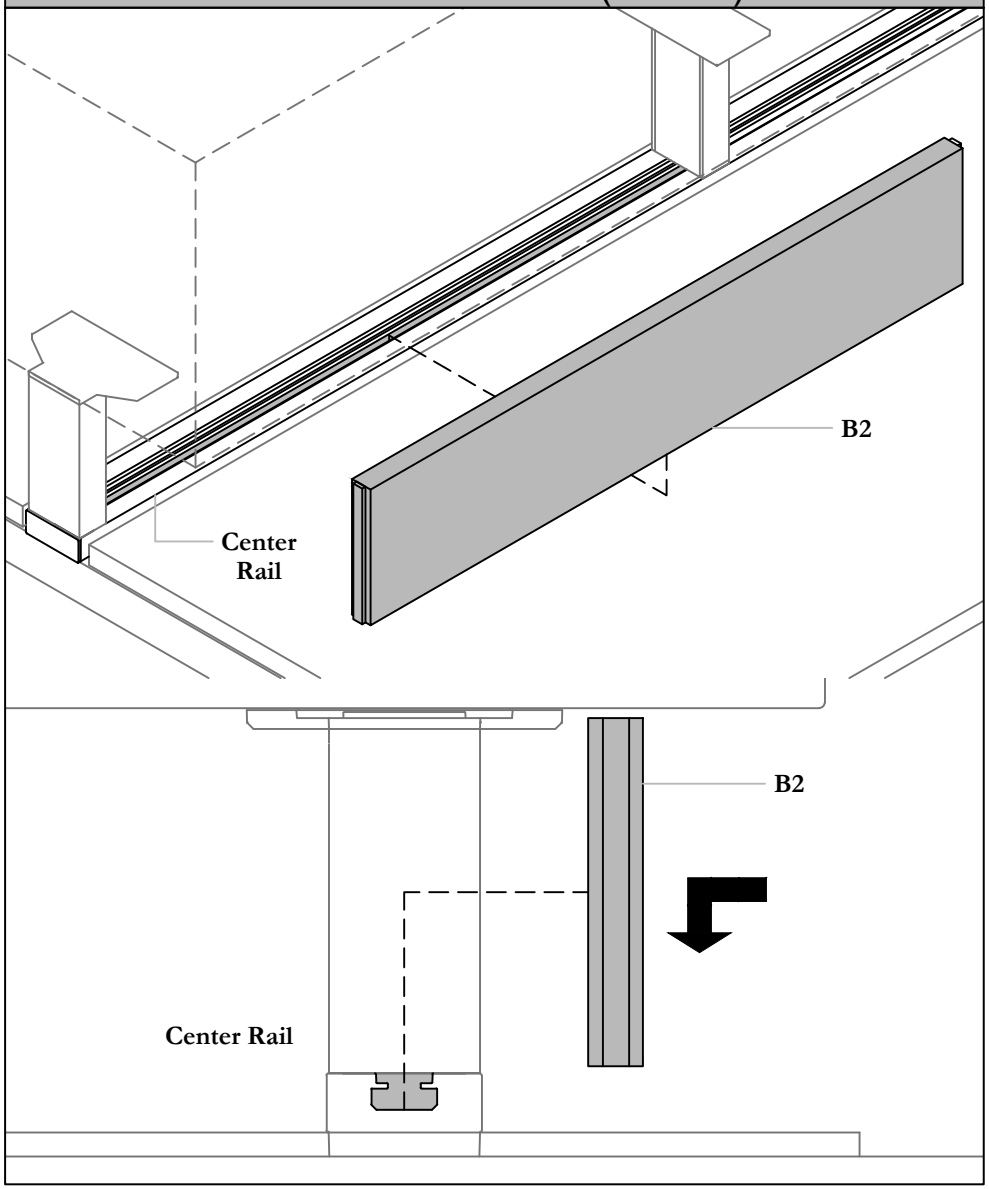
STEP 1a: Insert Infill Screen into Center Rail.

MOUNTING BRACKETS (METAL)



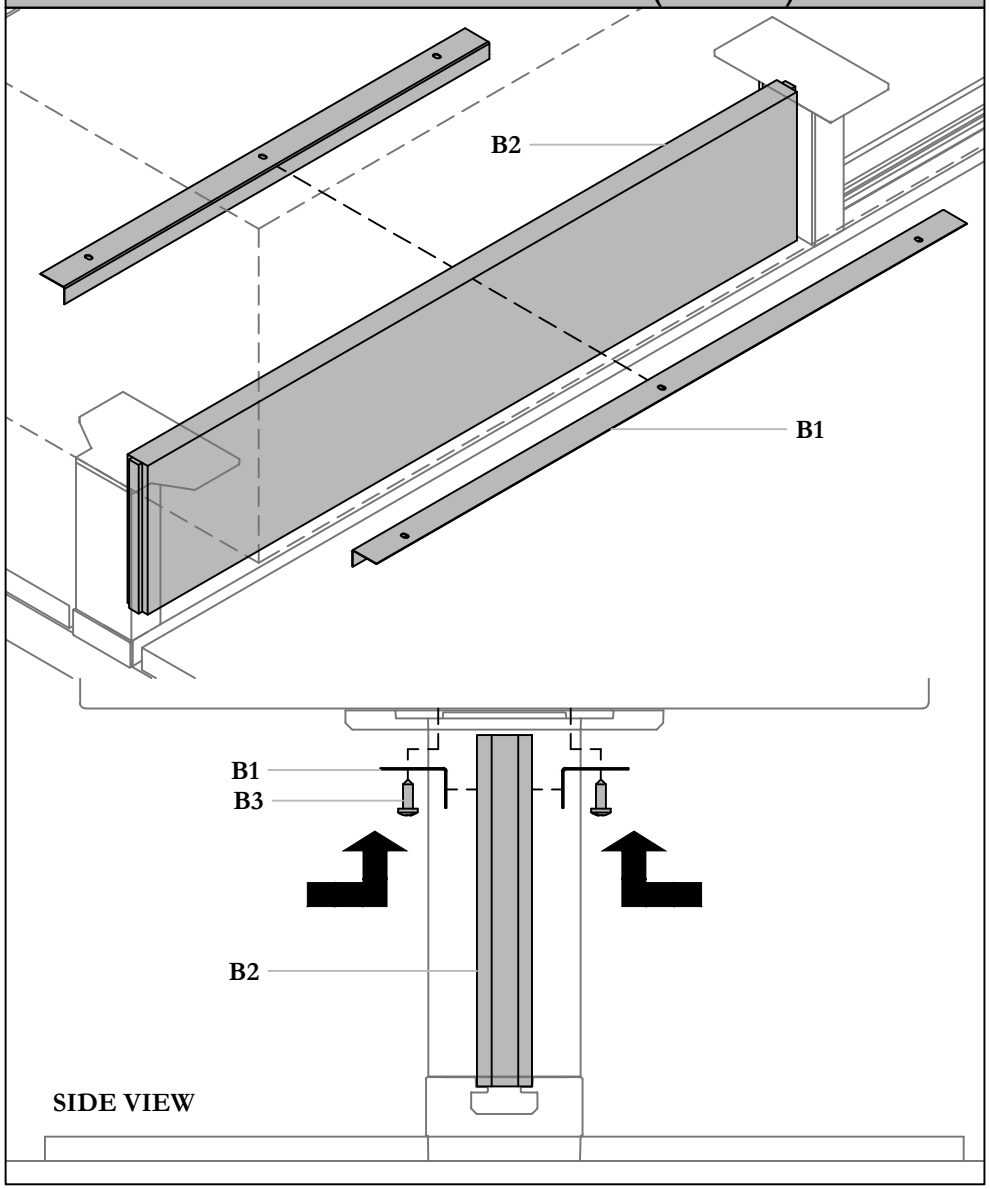
STEP 1b: Push Mounting Brackets against Screen and slide them up to the bottom of Mounted Storage. Then secure Brackets by fastening Screws to the pilot holes at the bottom of Storage.

INSTALL SCREEN (SOLID)



STEP 2a: Insert Infill Screen into Center Rail.

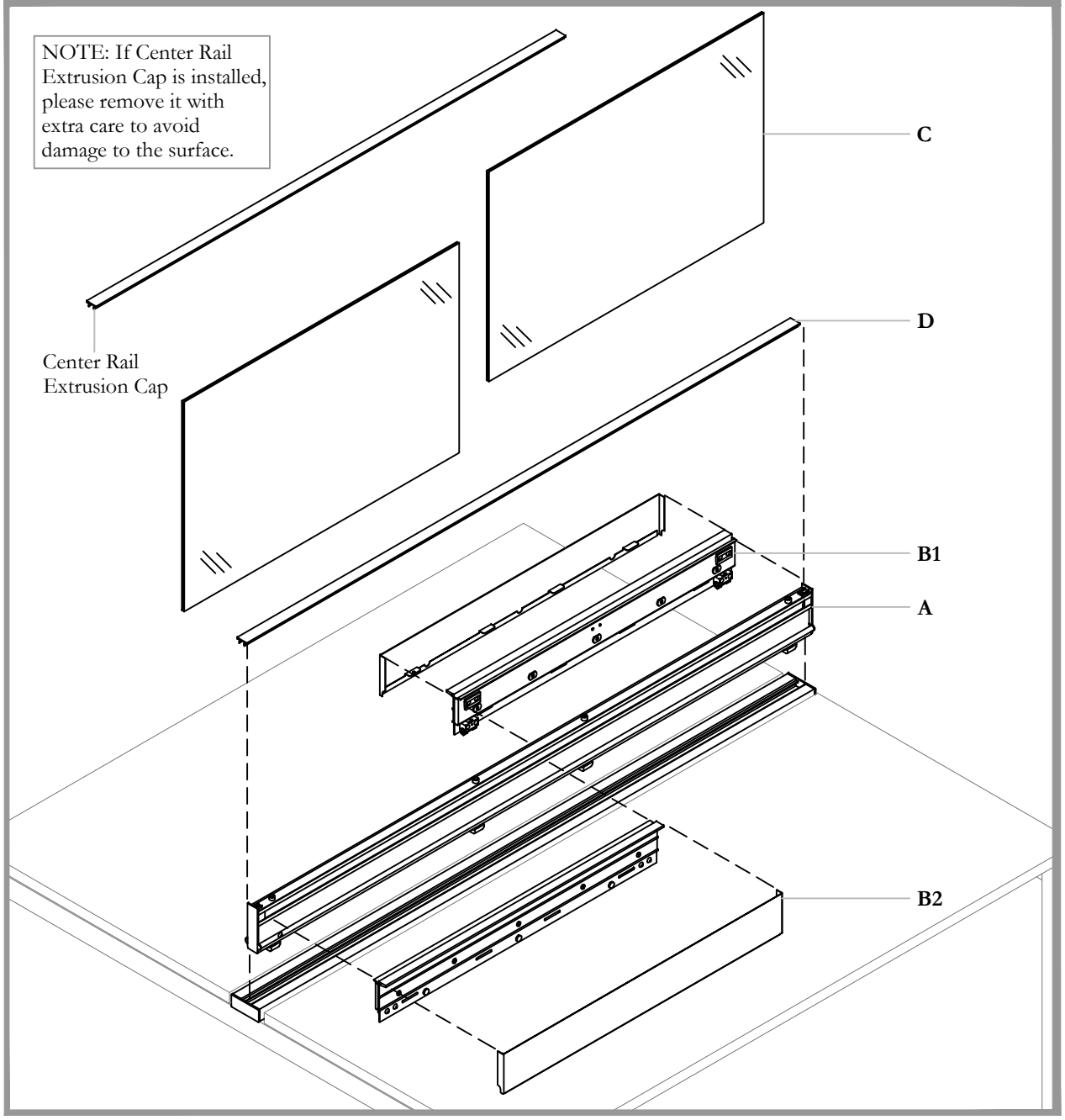
MOUNTING BRACKETS (SOLID)



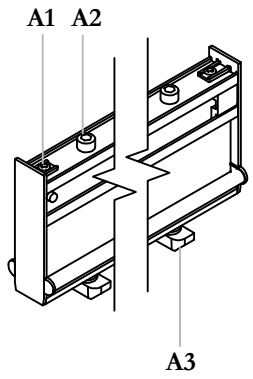
STEP 2b: Push Mounting Brackets against Screen and slide up to the bottom of the Mounted Storage. Then use Screws to Secure Brackets to the pilot holes at bottom of the Mounted Storage or Shelf.

Sliding Screen Interpret (WWCSS)

NOTE: If Center Rail Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove it with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.



Part and Product Identification

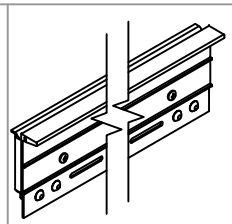


A1 - Central Beam Cut Sizes - Sliding Screen
(A23-3904) x1

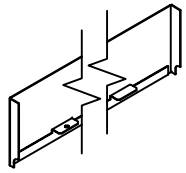
A2 - 5/16-18 UNC x 4-1/4" Long HEX Socket Head CAP Screw Plain
(E01-0794)
60" - 72" x4
78" - 84" x5

A3 - Mounting Nut
(A25-0386)
60" - 72" x4
78" - 84" x5

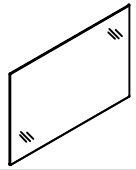
B - Interpret Glass Slider Assembly (N03-1723) x2



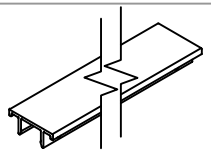
B1 - 10-24 UNC x 5/8 PAN Quadrex Head Machine Screw ZP
(E01-0834)
30" - 36" x3
39" - 42" x4



B2 - Cover Sliding Screen
(A16-0938) x1



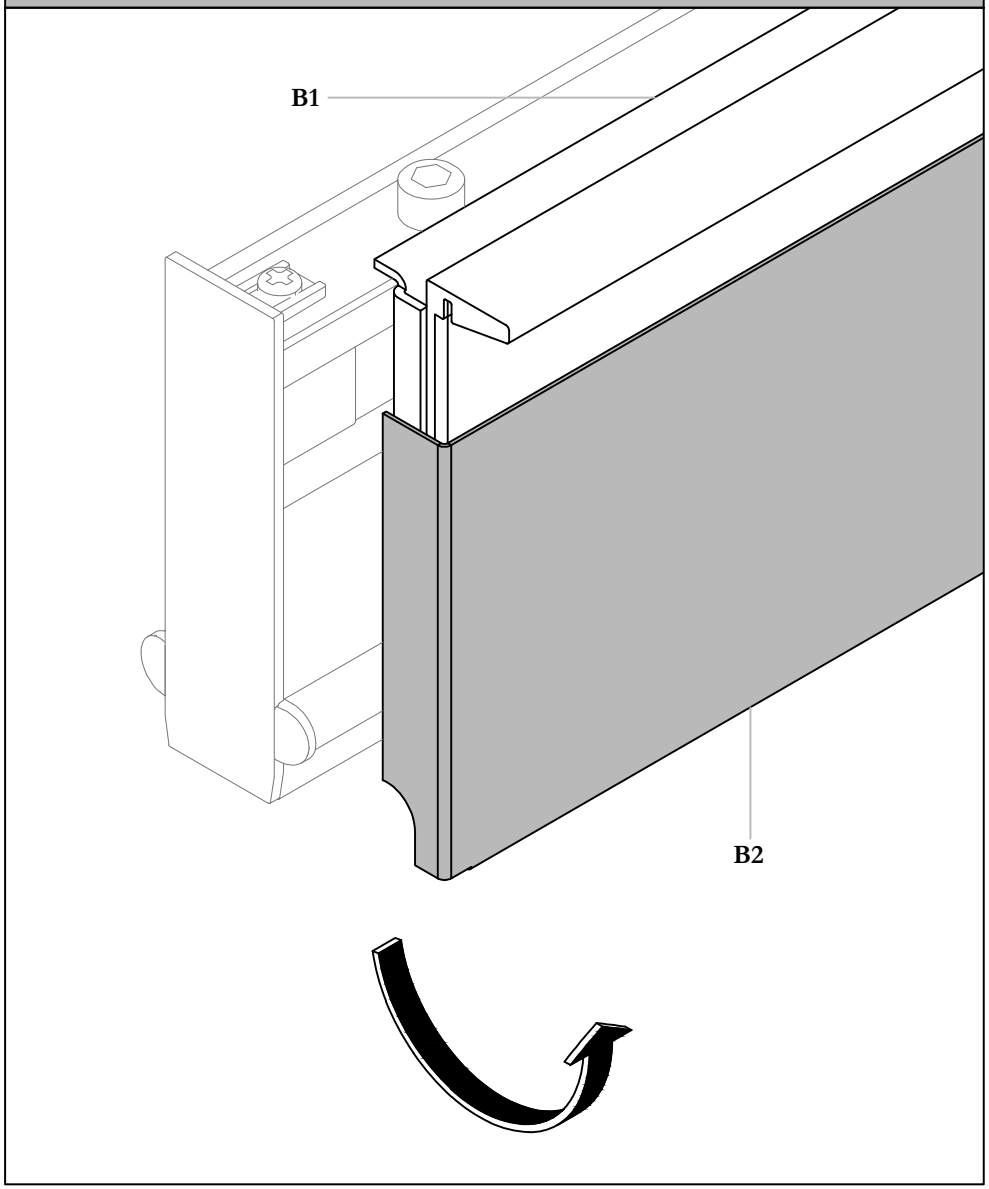
C - Glass Acid-Etched Sliding Screen
(H02-0361-X) x2



D - Top Cap Cut Sizes - Sliding Screen
(A23-3945-X) x1

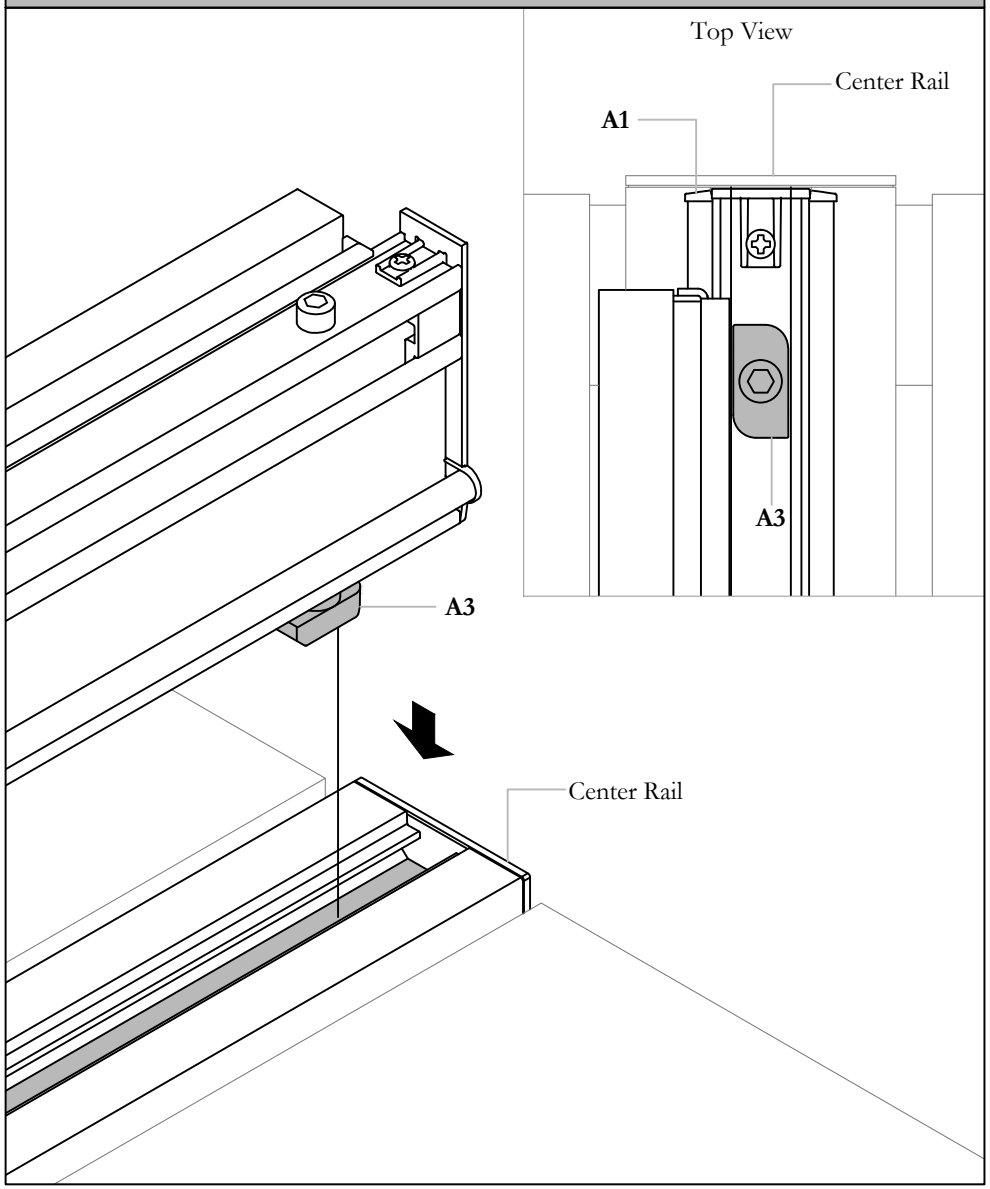
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

REMOVE COVER



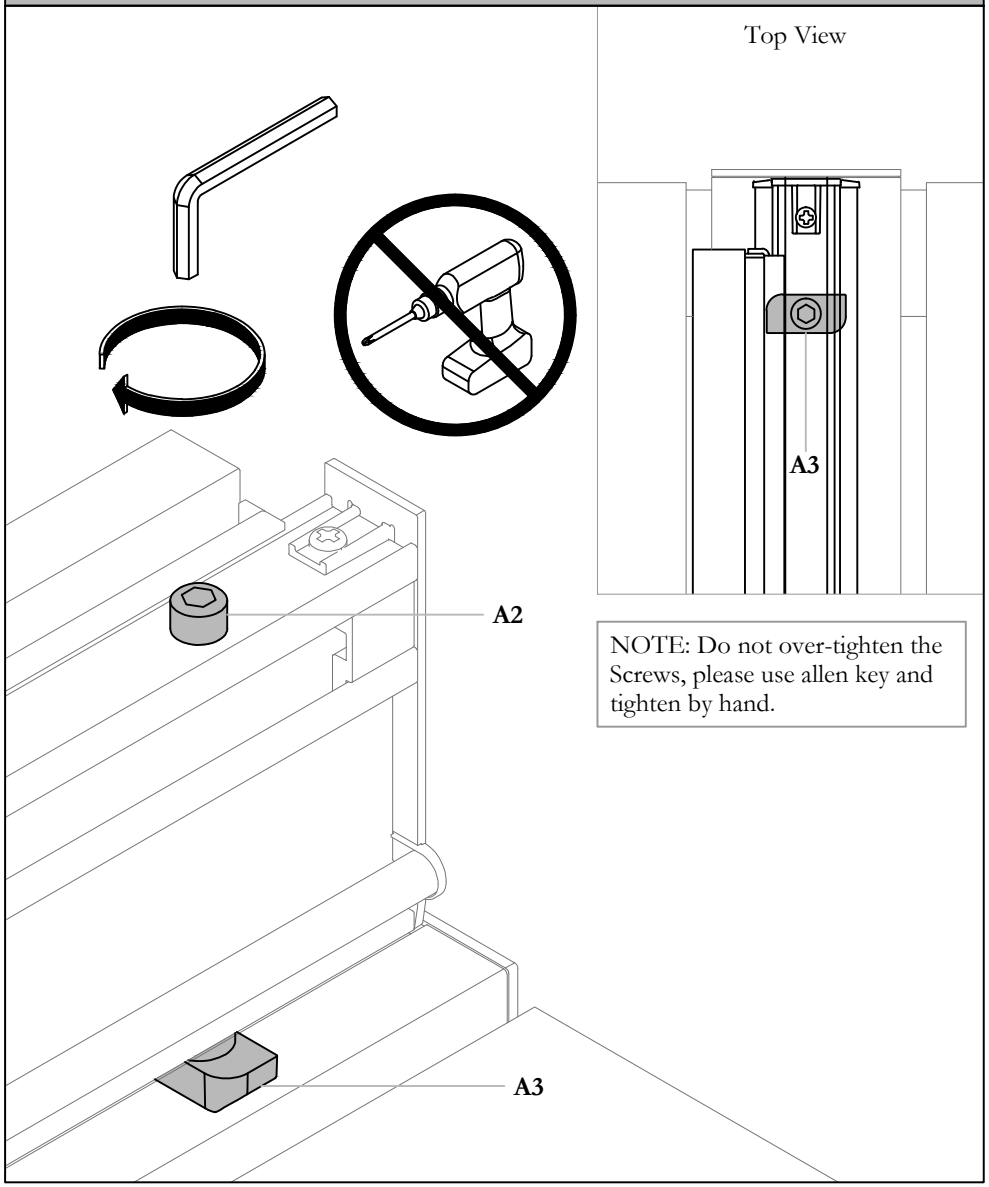
STEP 1: Disassemble Cover from Slider Assembly by pulling out the lower edge in order to disengage the tabs. Then slide it down and off.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



STEP 2: Insert Central Beam into Center Rail.

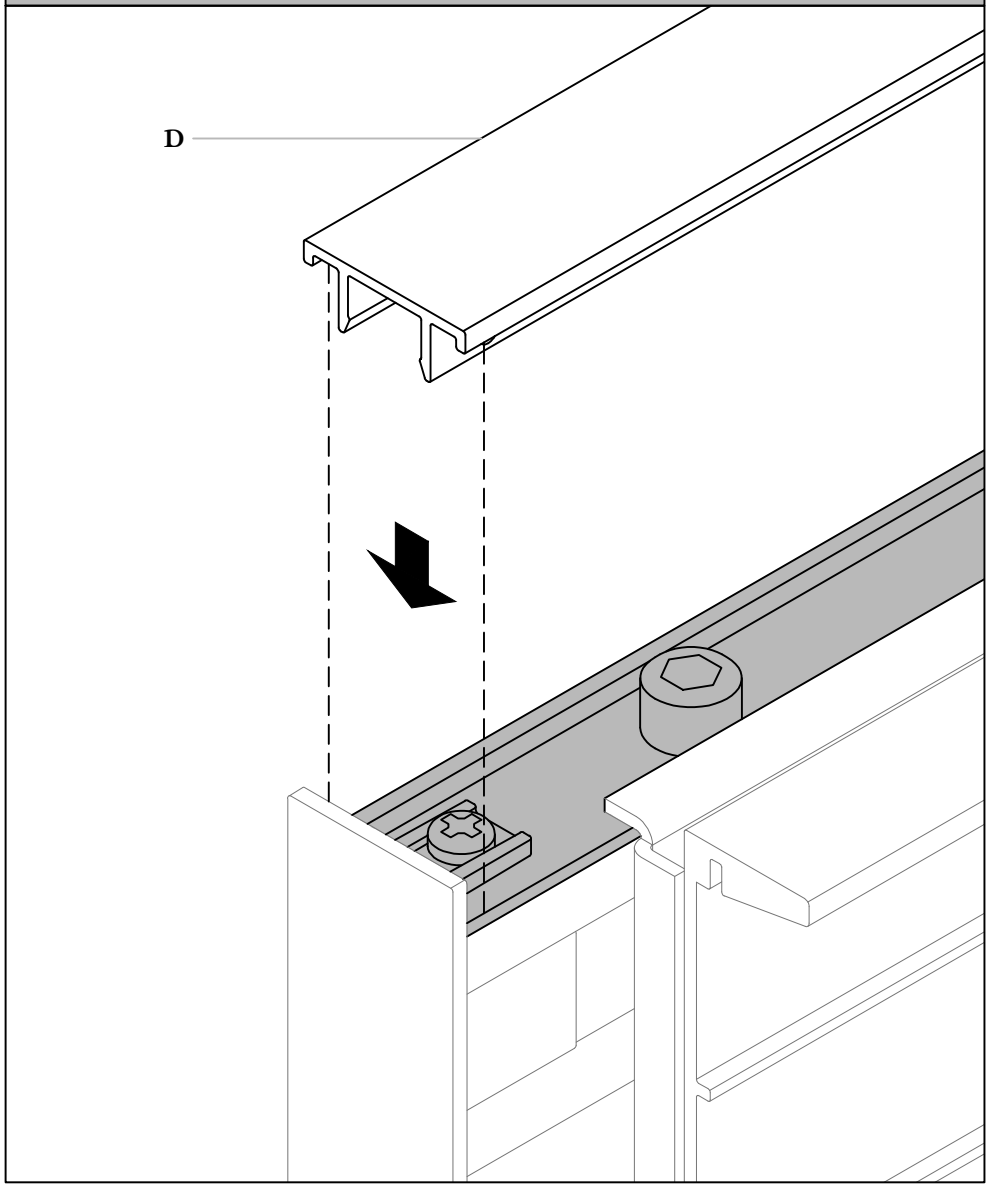
LOCKING INTO CENTER RAIL



STEP 3: Please use allen key to fasten Screws, in order to rotate Mounting Nuts and Central Beam into Center Rail.

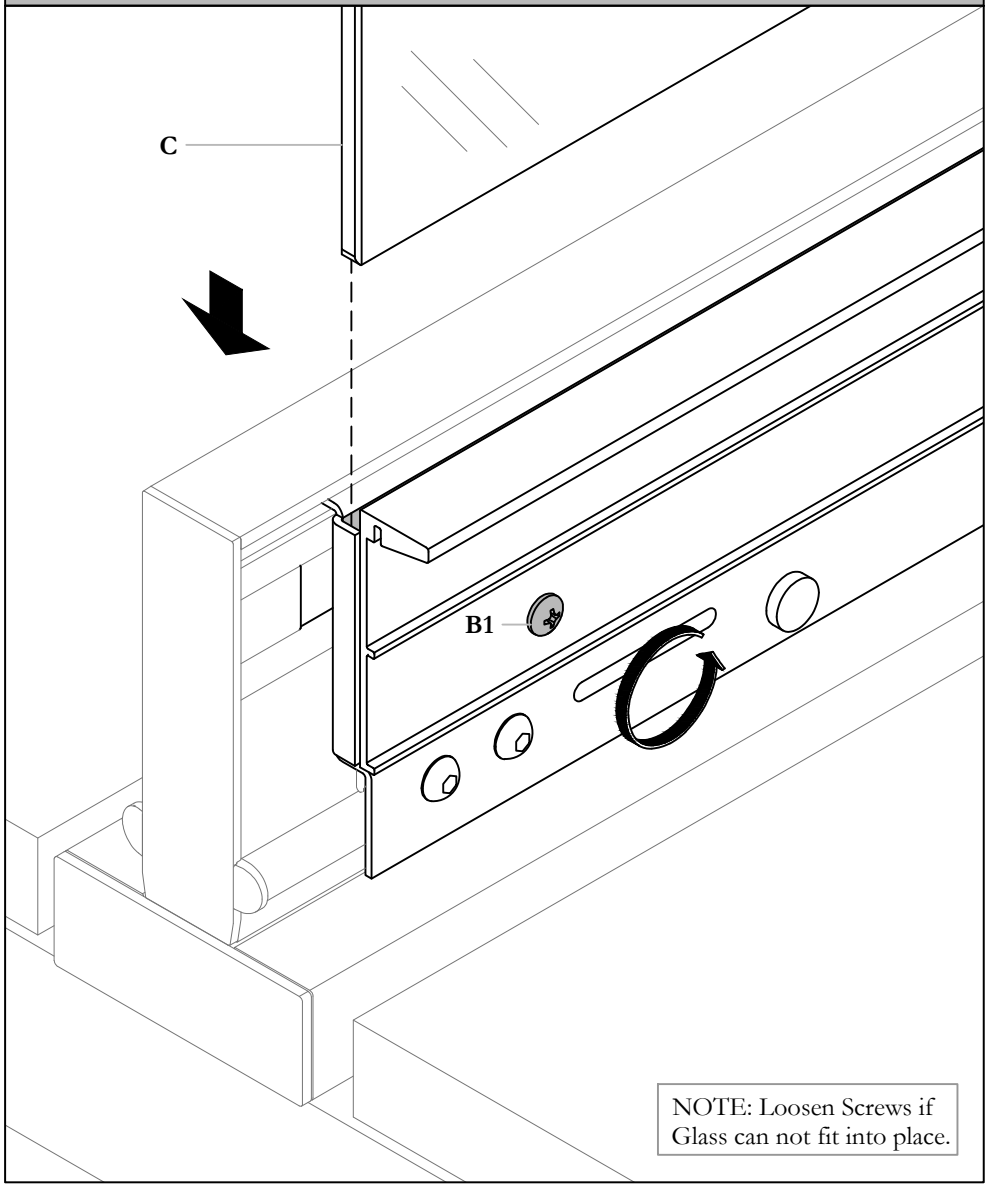
NOTE: Do not over-tighten the Screws, please use allen key and tighten by hand.

INSTALL TOP CAP



STEP 4: Insert Top Cap onto Central Beam.

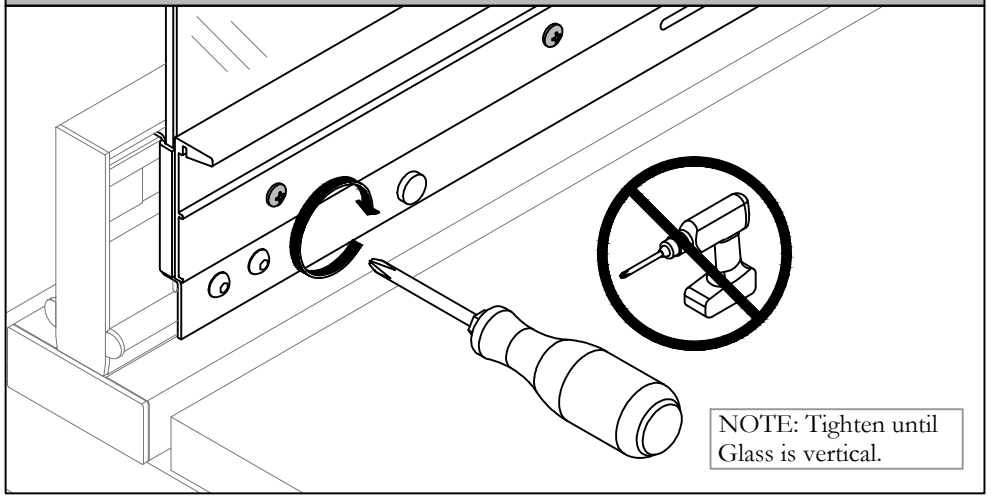
INSERT GLASS PANE



STEP 5: Insert Glass into the channel of Slider Assembly.

NOTE: Loosen Screws if Glass can not fit into place.

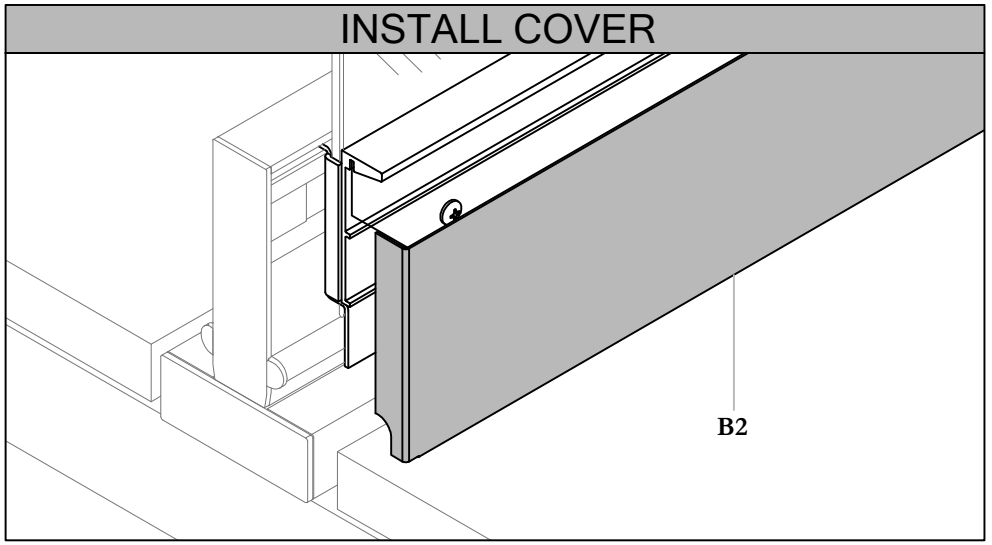
SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 6: Tighten Screws to secure Glass in place.

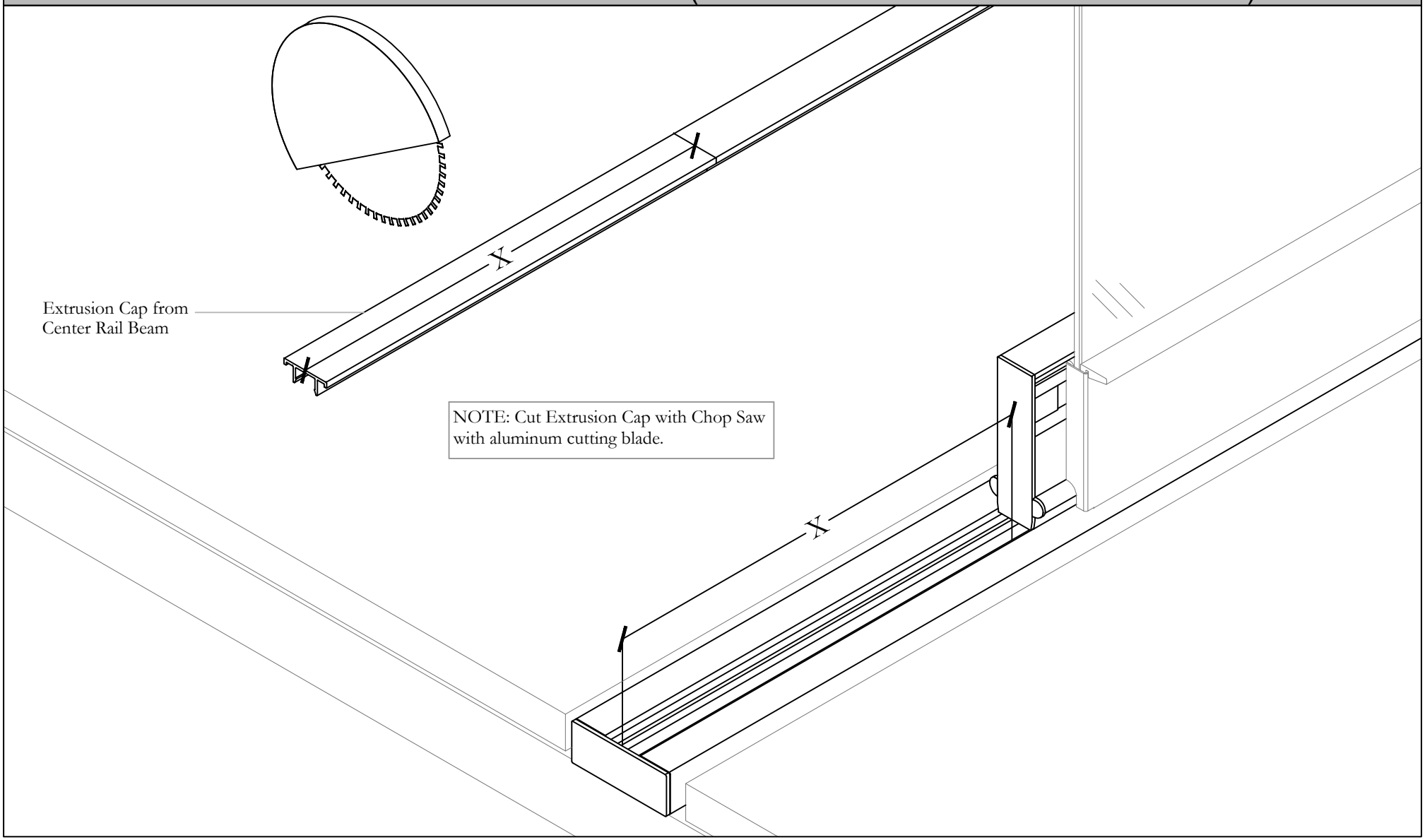
NOTE: Tighten until Glass is vertical.

INSTALL COVER



STEP 7: Remount Covers to Slider Assembly as shown.

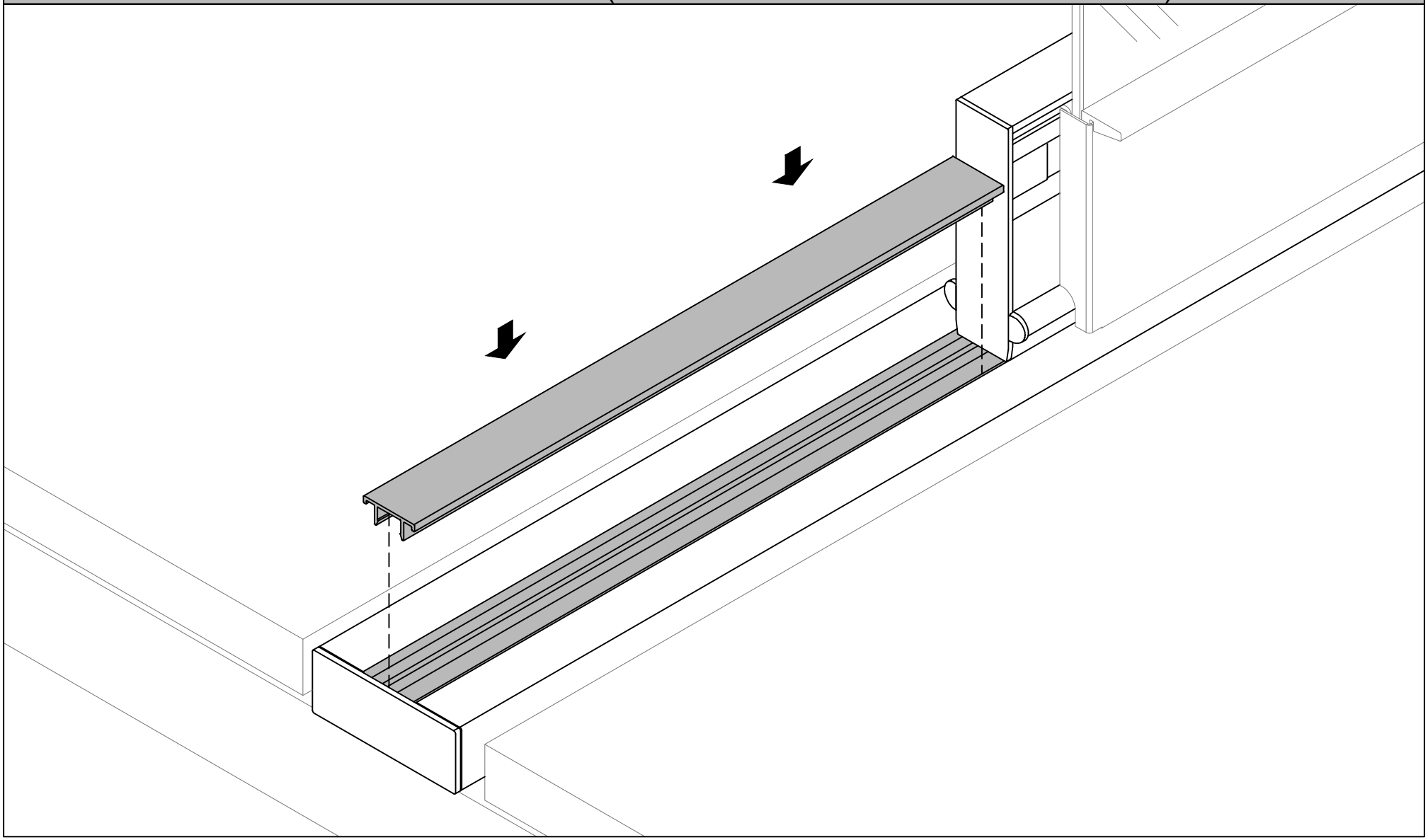
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP (SCREEN MOUNTED OFF MODULE ONLY)



STEP 8: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

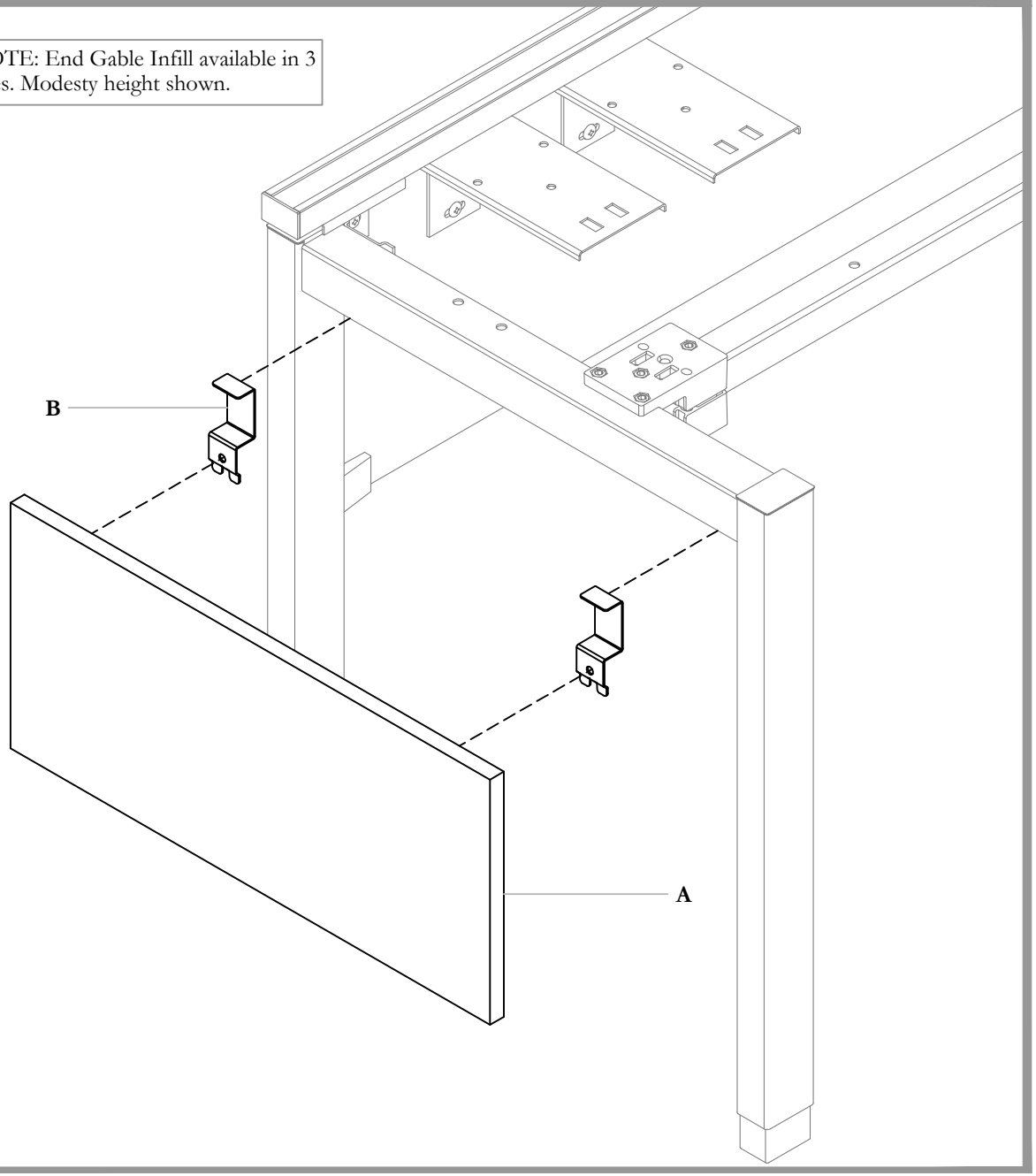
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP (SCREEN MOUNTED OFF MODULE ONLY)



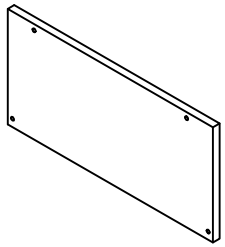
STEP 9: Insert Extrusion Cap as shown.

Single Sided End Gable Infill (WWCGBS)

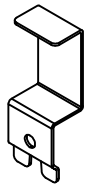
NOTE: End Gable Infill available in 3 sizes. Modesty height shown.



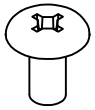
Part and Product Identification



A - End Gable Infill, Single Sided
(C05-7224-X) x1



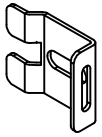
B - End Gable Infill Top Bracket
(A16-1622) x2



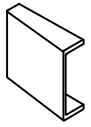
C - 1/4-20 UNCx0.500" 2A, Cross/Square COMB. Socket, TRS.Head, Machine Screw, Steel, ZN
(E01-0110) x4



D - #8-18X1/2" Cross Square COMB. Self-Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x2



E - Infill Bottom Bracket
(A16-0947) x2



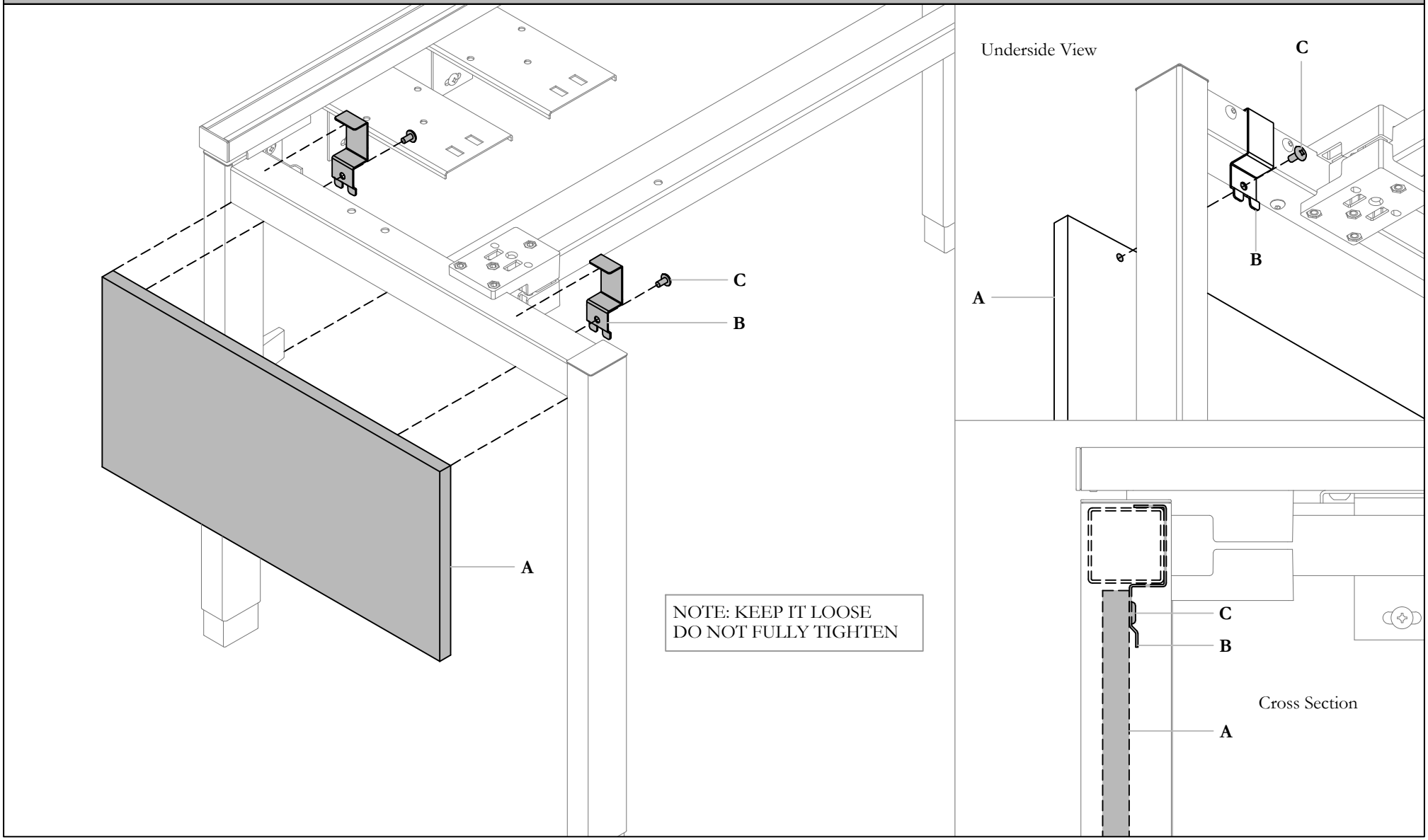
F - Infill Bottom Bracket Cover
(A25-0389) x3



G - Drilling Template
(A16-1623) x1
From Interpret Frame Package

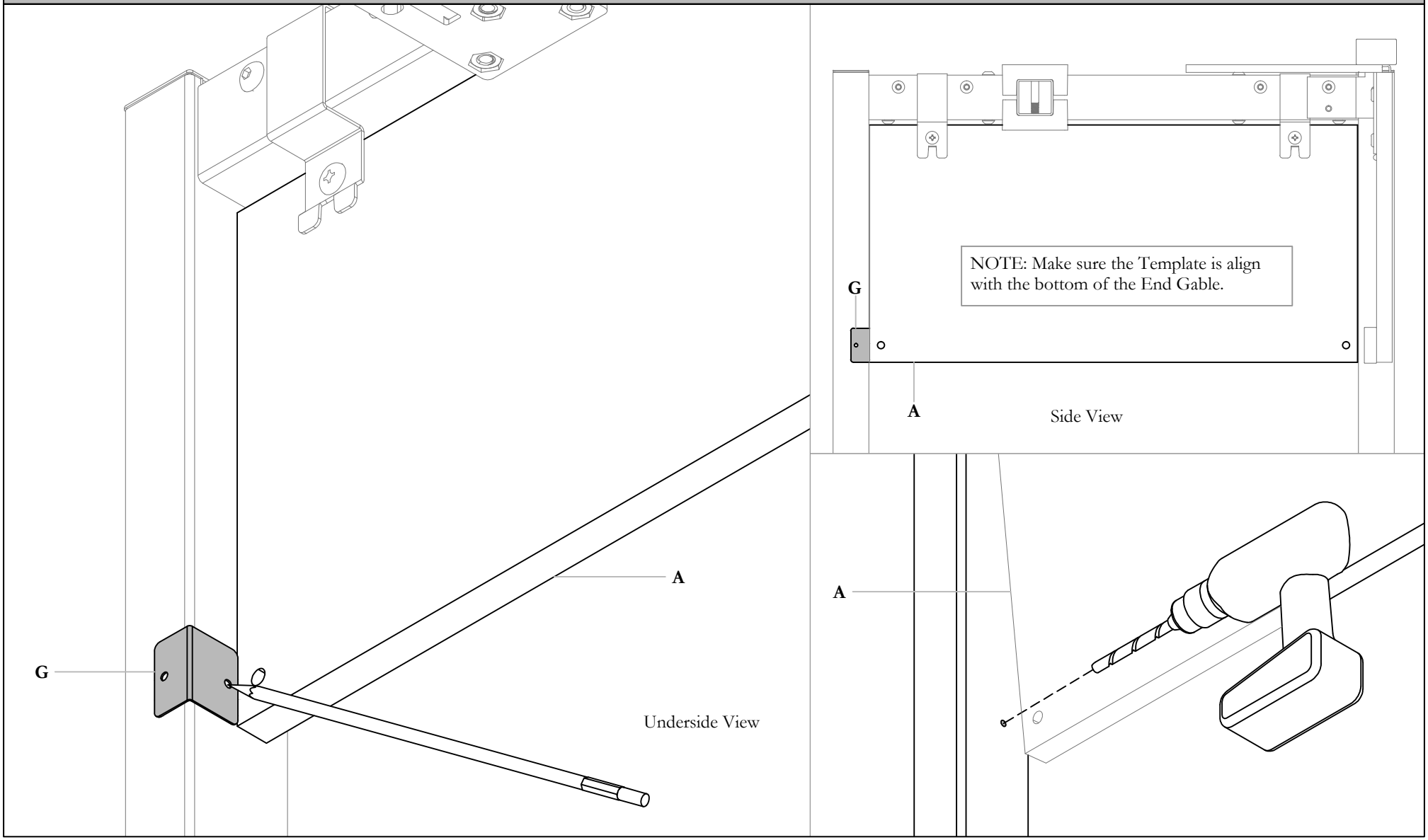
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

MEASURE AND DRILL OUTSIDE THE PILOT HOLE



STEP 1: Mount the Top Bracket to the Table Frame. Align the top pilot holes on the End Gable with the Top Brackets, then secure them with Screws as shown..

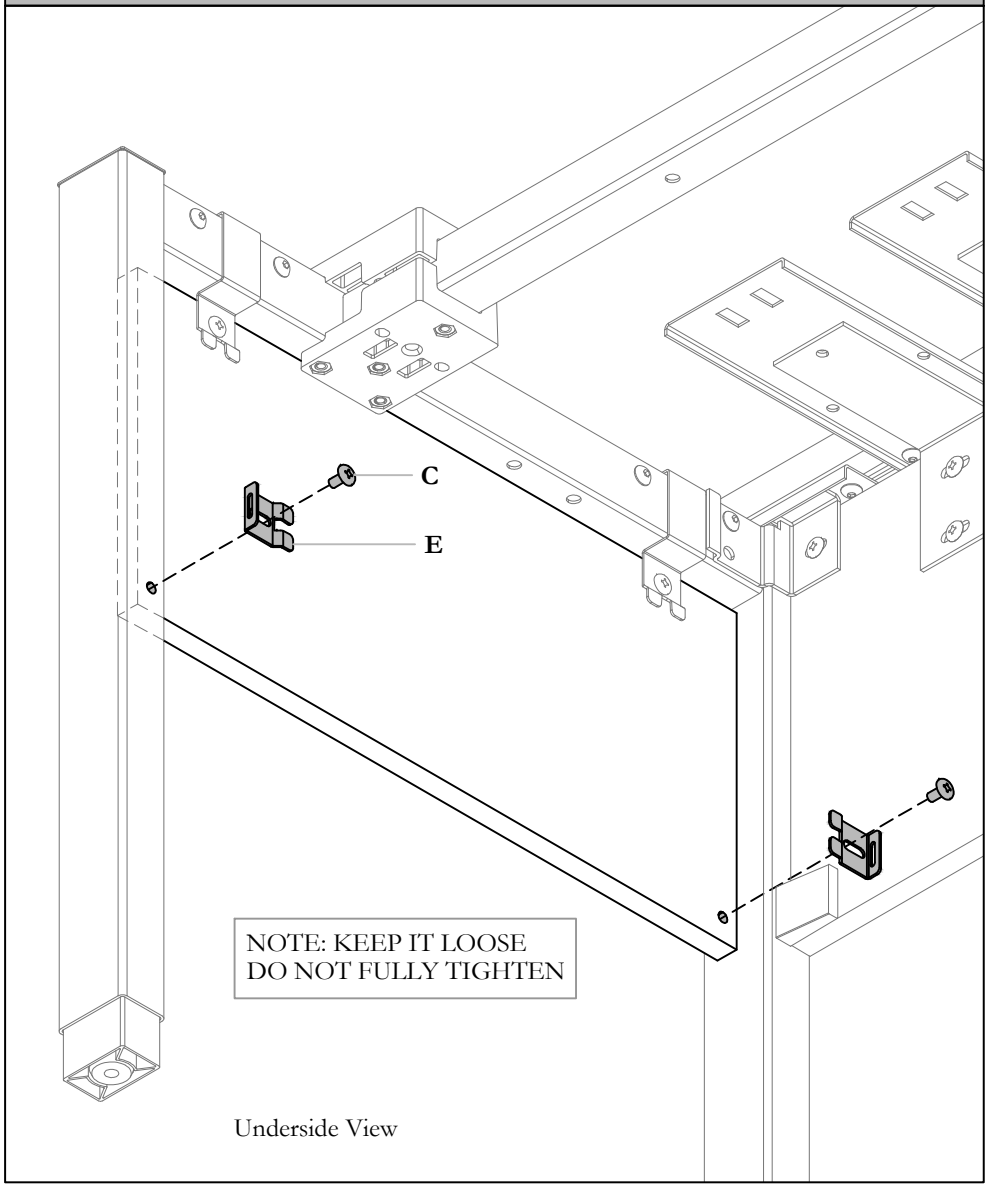
MEASURE AND DRILL OUTSIDE PILOT HOLE



STEP 2: Attach the Drilling Template again Leg as shown, and mark the location to be drill. Push End Gable away and drill the marked location.

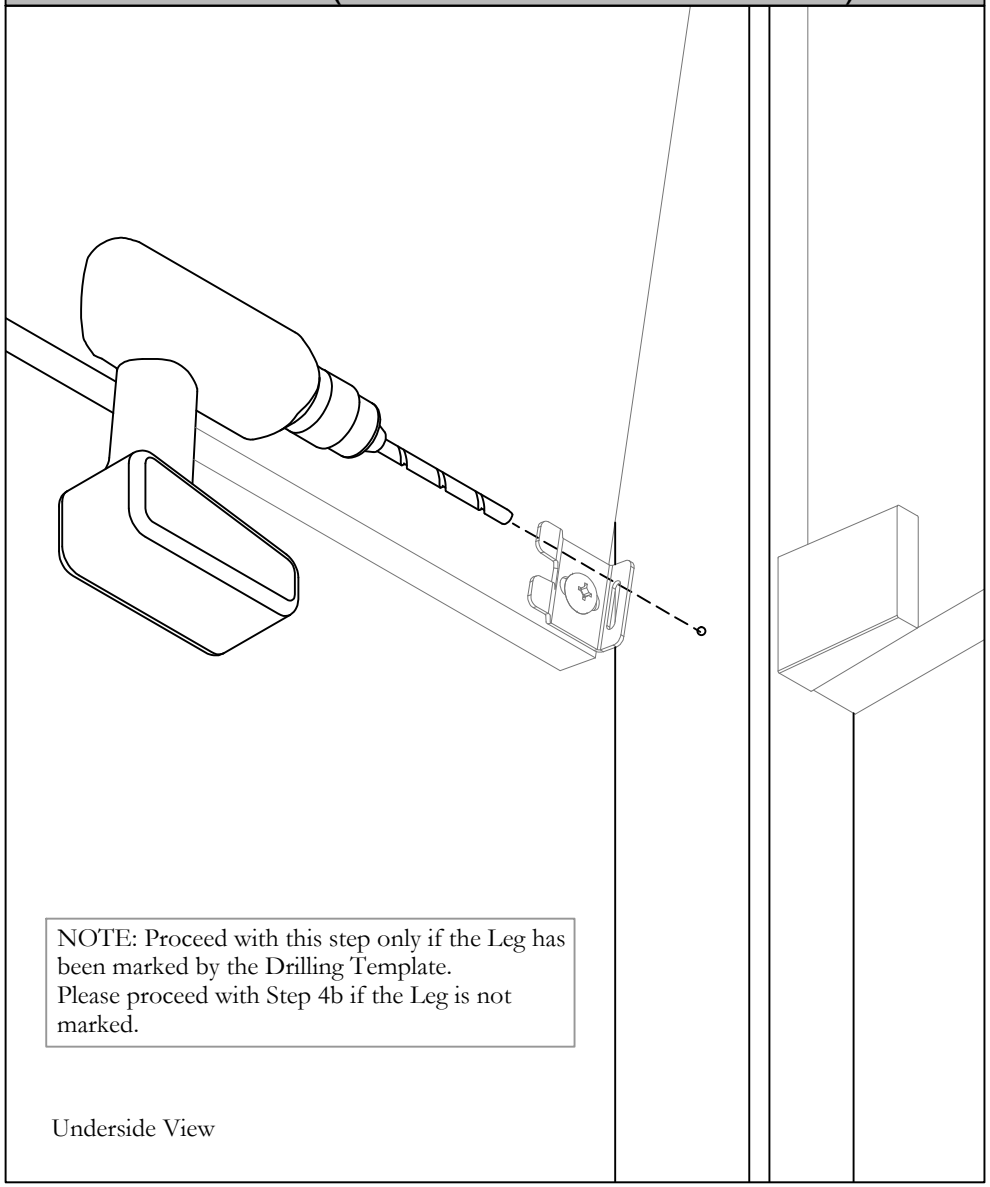
NOTE: Make sure the Template is align with the bottom of the End Gable.

ATTACH BOTTOM BRACKETS



STEP 3: Secure Infill Bottom Brackets to Modesty loosely.

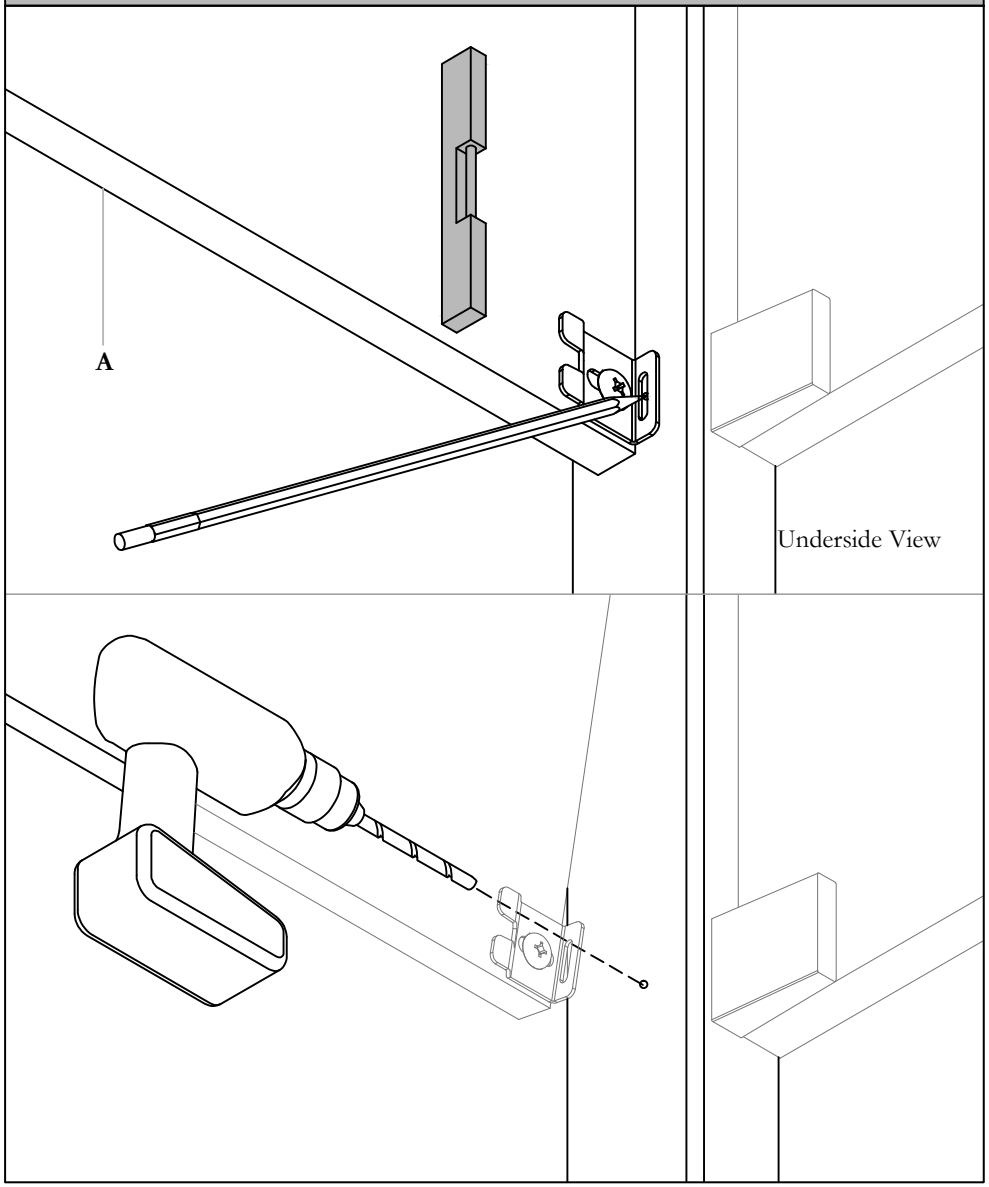
DRILLING (WITH MARKED LOCATION)



STEP 4a: Drill on MARKED location on Leg.

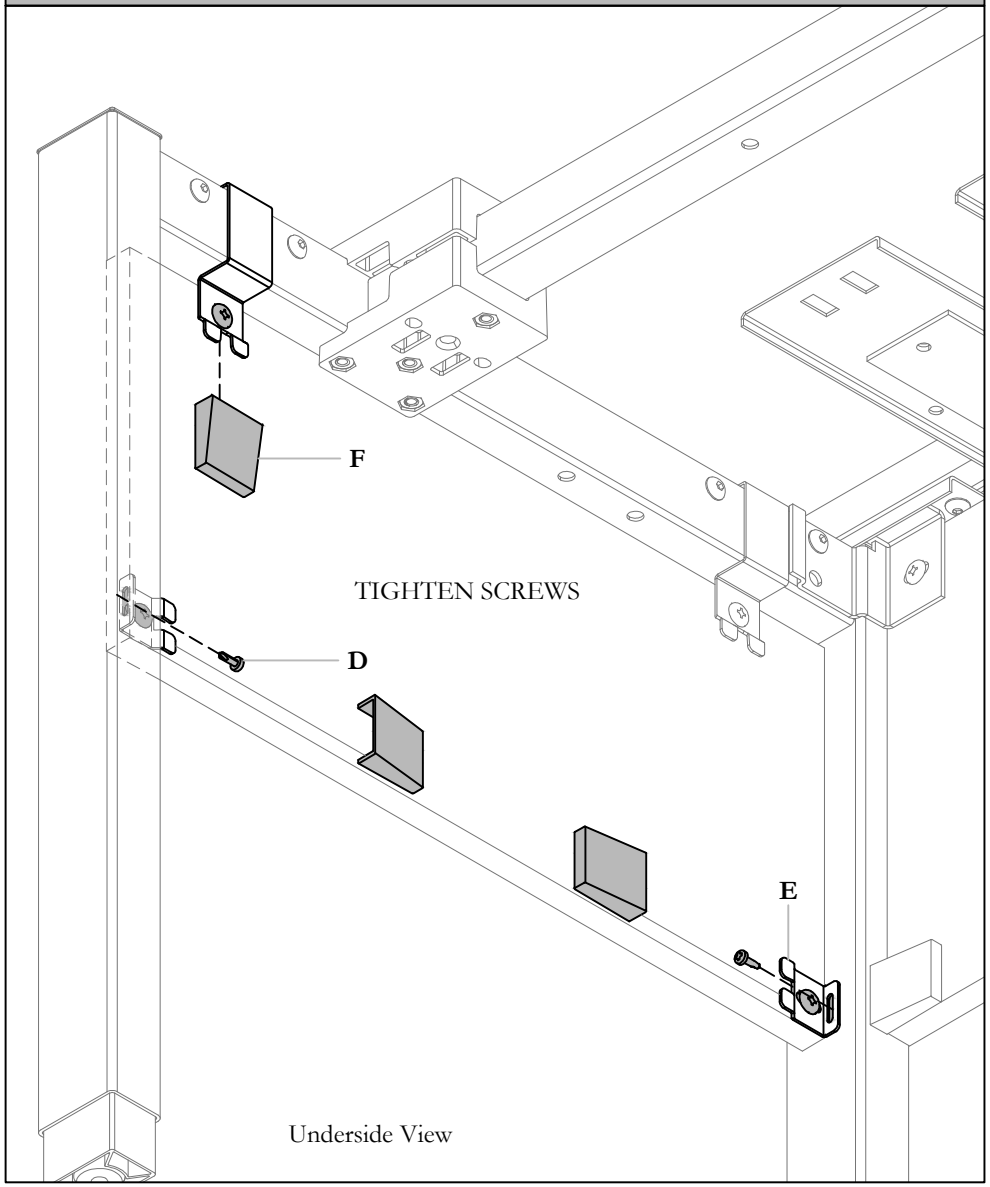
NOTE: If Leg is not marked, please proceed Step 3b to measure location.

CASUAL SPACE DIVISIONS AND SCREENS



STEP 4b: Without the Drilling Template, make sure End Gable is leveled. Use pencil to mark on Leg for drilling location. Push End Gable away and drill on marked location.

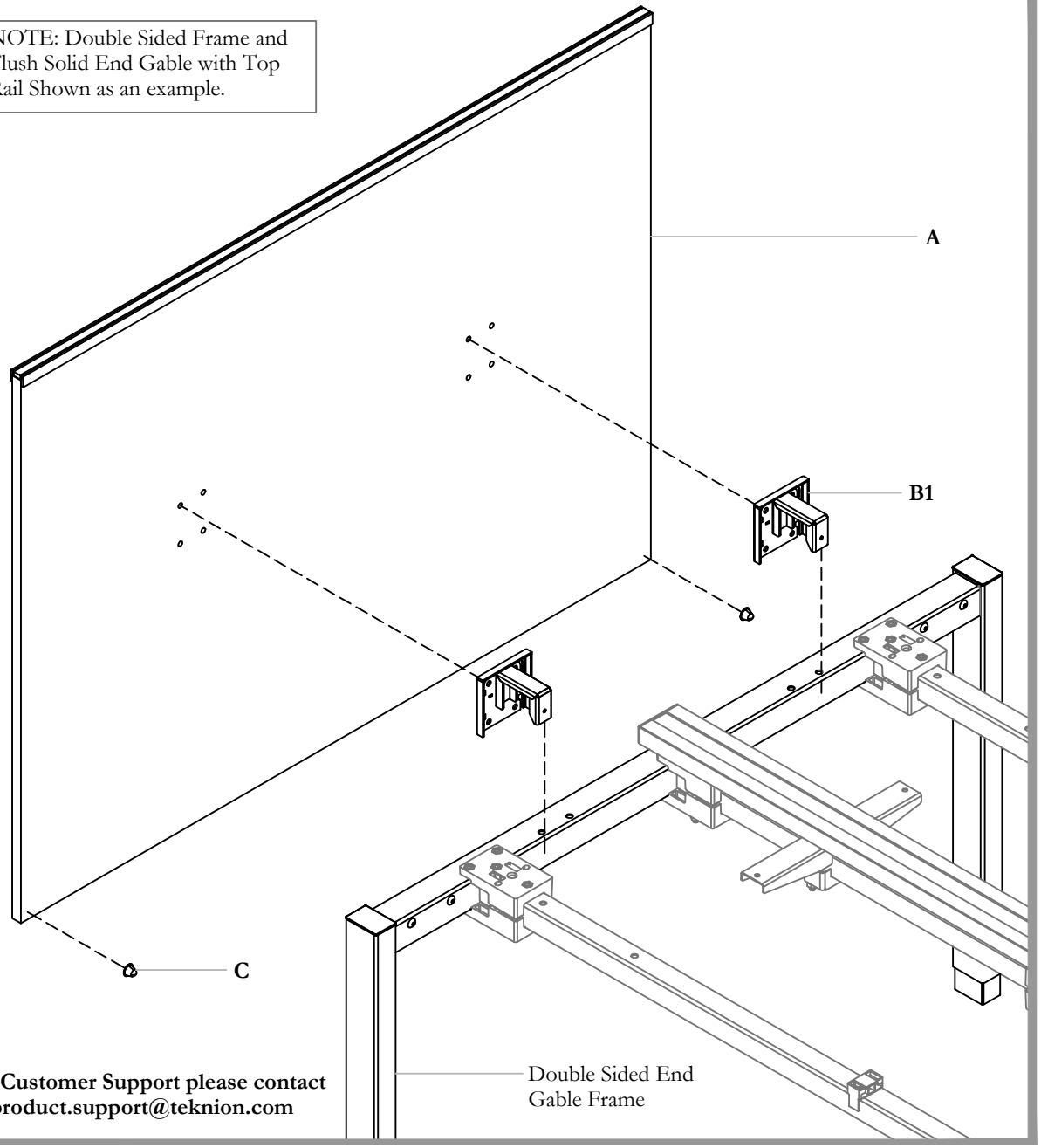
ATTACH BOTTOM BRACKETS



STEP 5: Push Bottom Bracket against Legs, and fasten them to the pre-drilled pilot holes. Then insert Bracket Covers to Bottom Bracket as shown.

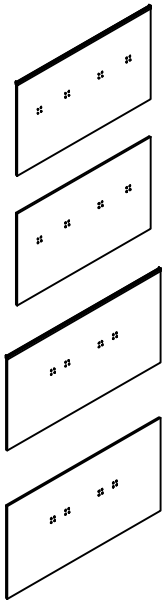
Solid End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBSD)

NOTE: Double Sided Frame and Flush Solid End Gable with Top Rail Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Flush, Top Rail
(N09-5973-X) x1

or

End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Flush, No Rail
(C07-0530-X) x1

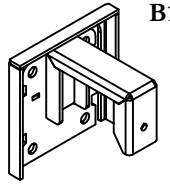
or

End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Overhang, Top Rail
(N09-4494-X) x1

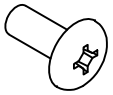
or

End Gable Screen - Double Sided, Overhang, No Rail
(C05-8087-X) x1

B - Bracket Kit (X03-0250)
60"-72"x4 or 36"-48"x2



B1 - Solid End Gable Screen Bracket Kit
(N09-4739) x1



B2 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quadrex Truss Head
(E01-0098) x4



B3 - 1/4ID X 1/2OD A 1/8THK SBR FLAT WASHER BLK
(E03-0582) x4

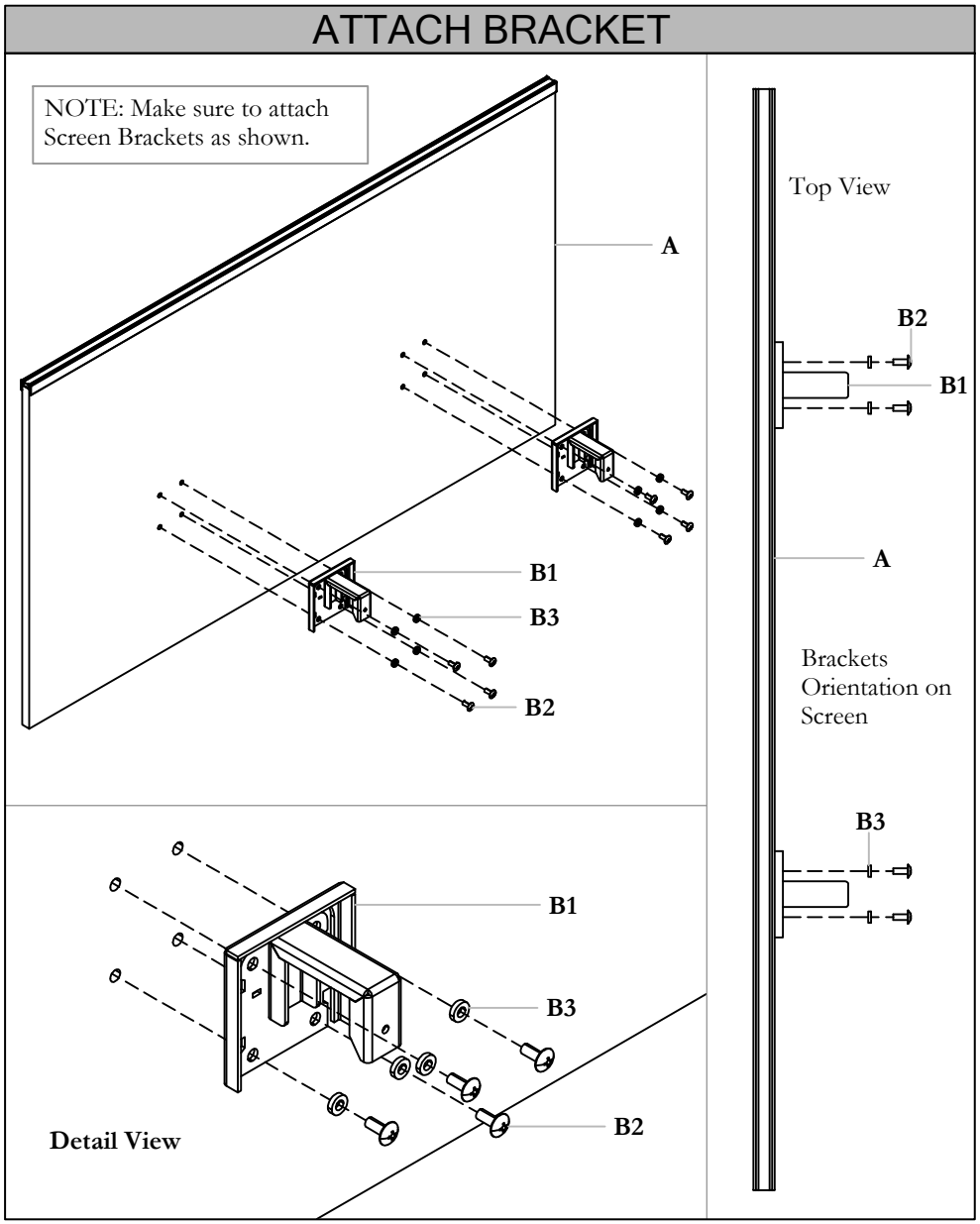


B4 - 1/4 -20 x 7/8 Quadrex, Truss Head Mach. Screw, Zinc
(E01-0872) x1



C - Clear Bumper, BS37, Self Adhesive, .560"H
(E03-0574) x2

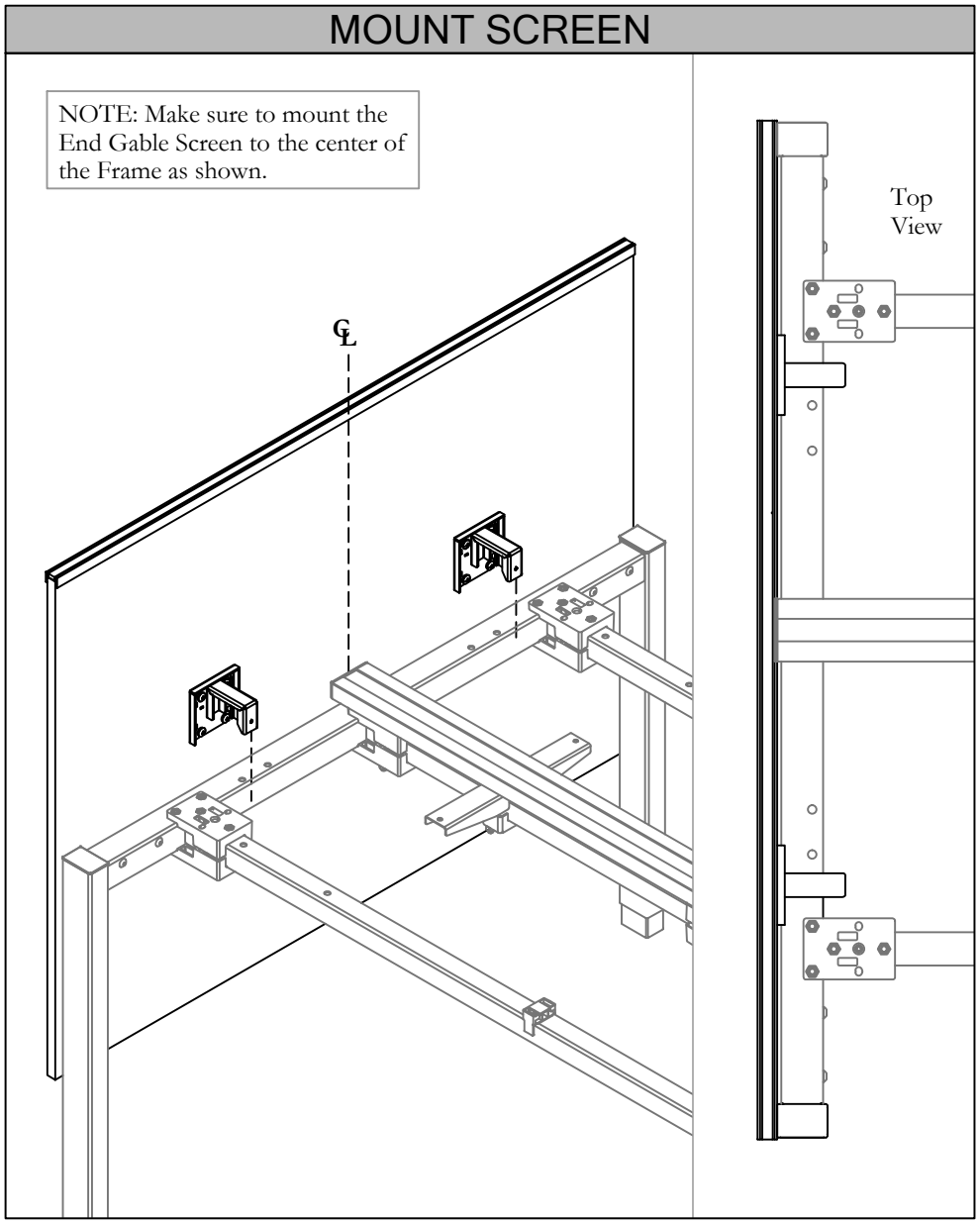
ATTACH BRACKET



STEP 1: Fasten Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: Make sure to attach Brackets as shown in Top View.

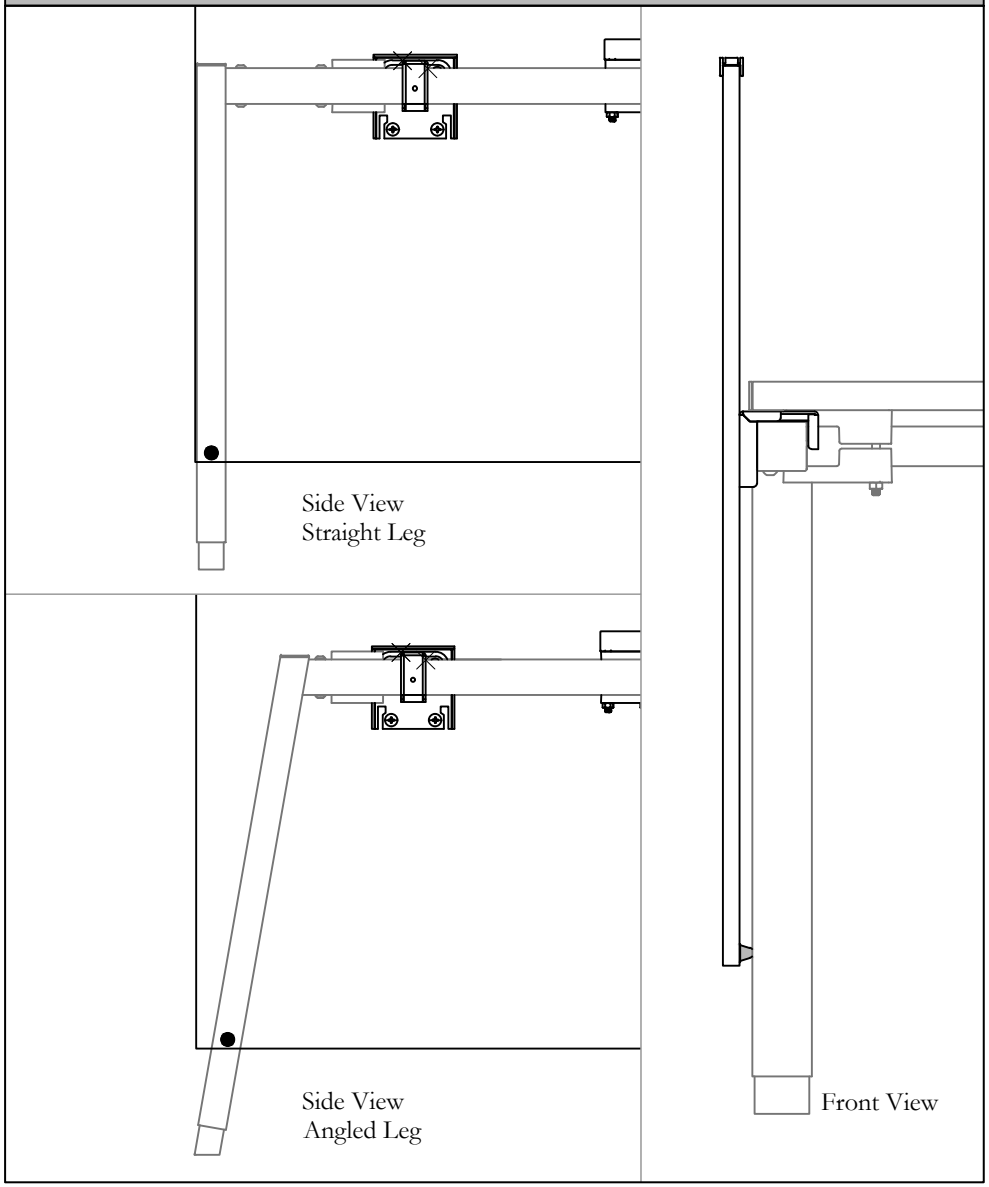
MOUNT SCREEN



STEP 2: Mount Screen onto the End Gable Frame.

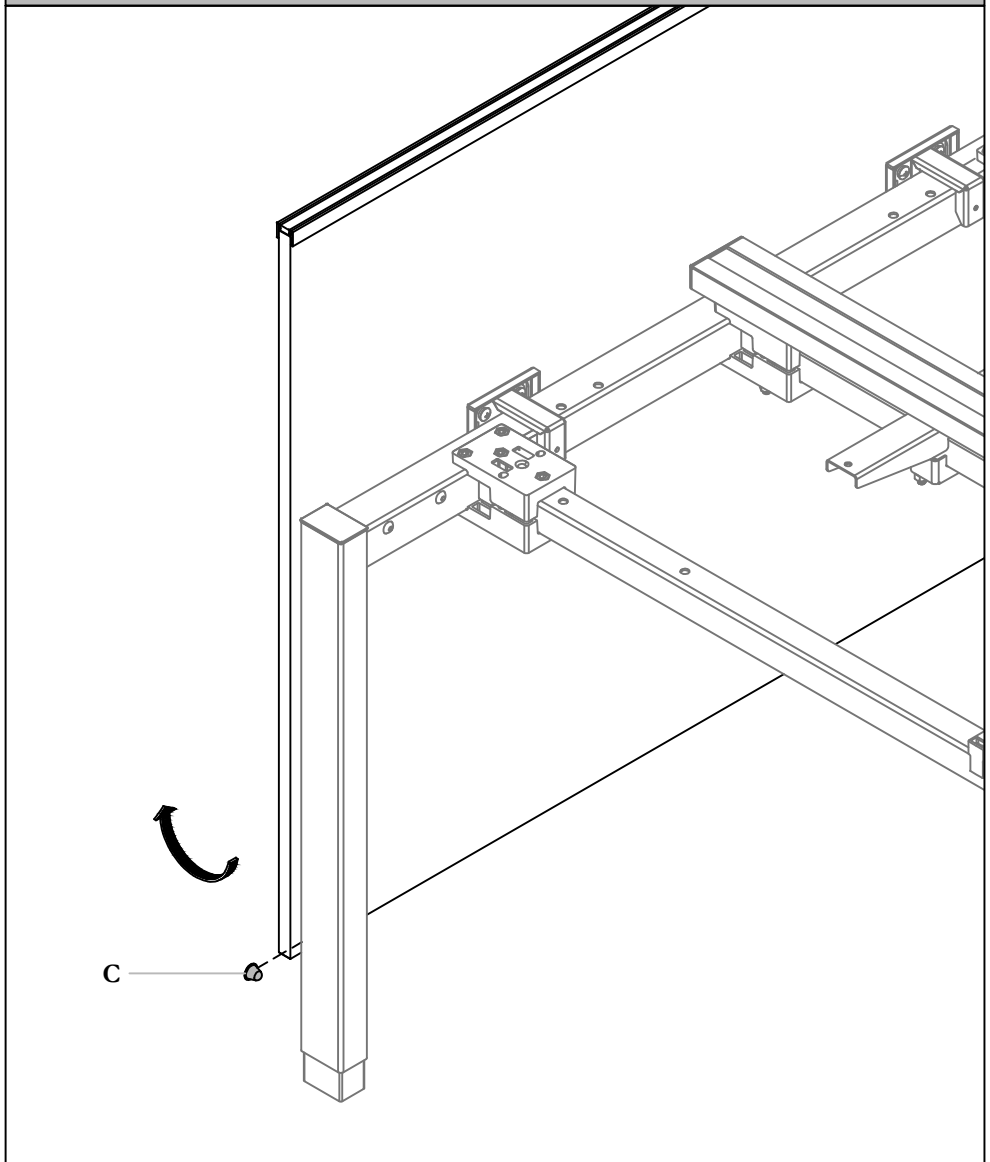
NOTE: Make sure to mount the End Gable Screen to the center of the Double Sided End Gable Frame.

NOTE: CLEAR BUMPER LOCATION



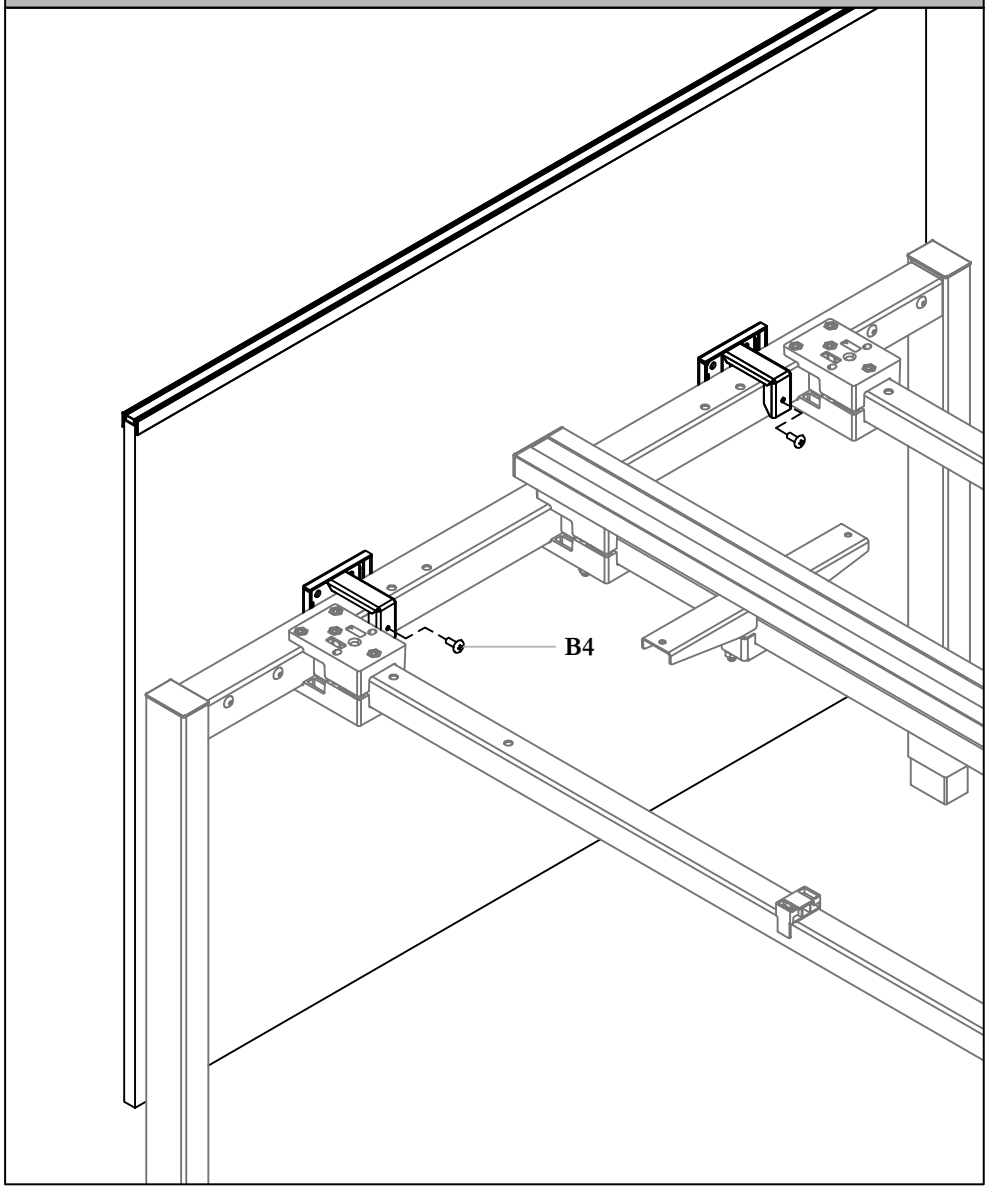
NOTE: Clear bumper location illustration.

ATTACH CLEAR BUMPER



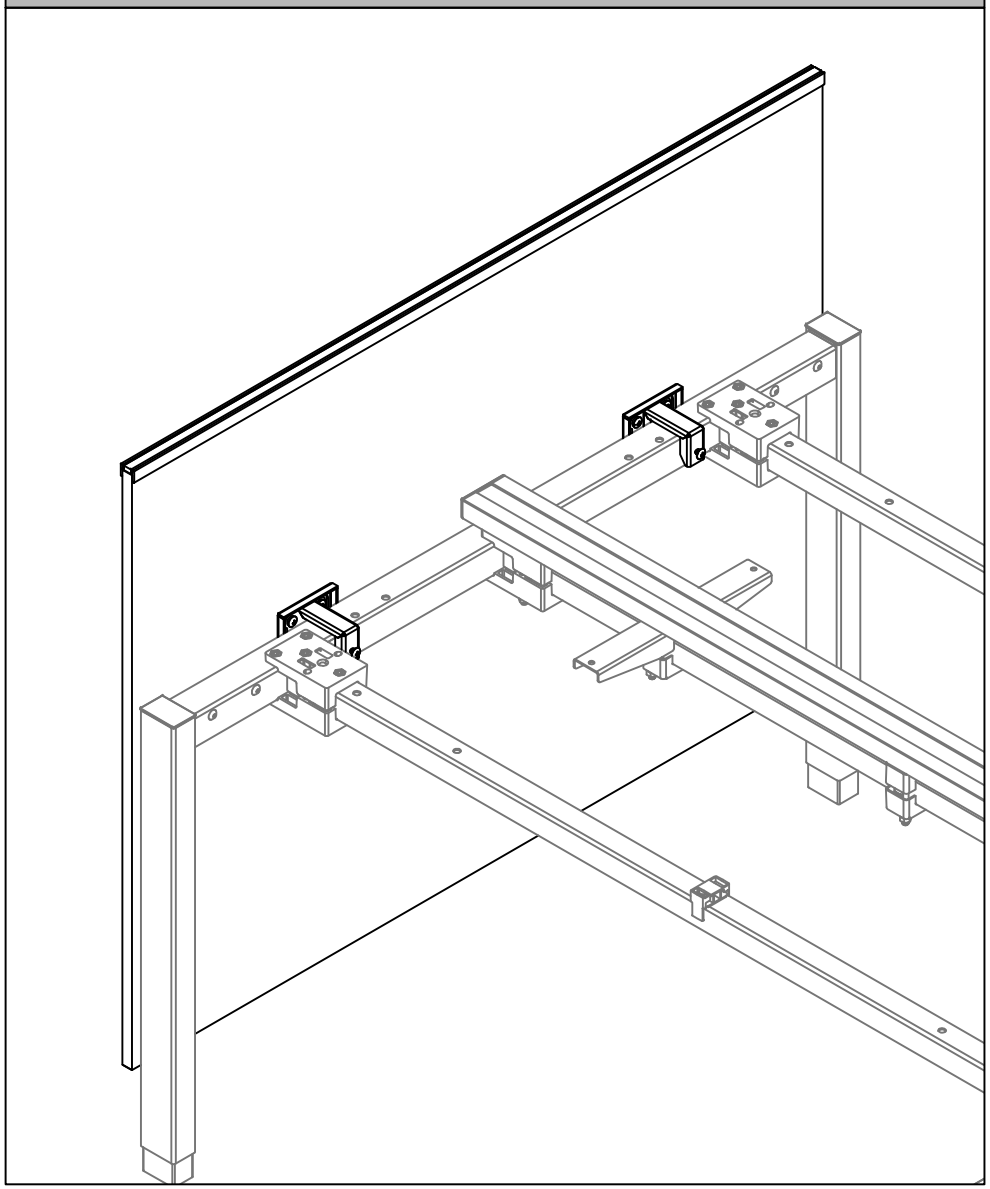
STEP 3: Pull Screen outward and attach Clear Bumpers to the inside of the Screen as shown in the illustration.
NOTE: Make sure Bumpers are on the location against the Legs and 1/4" away from the edge of the Screen.

SECURE SCREEN



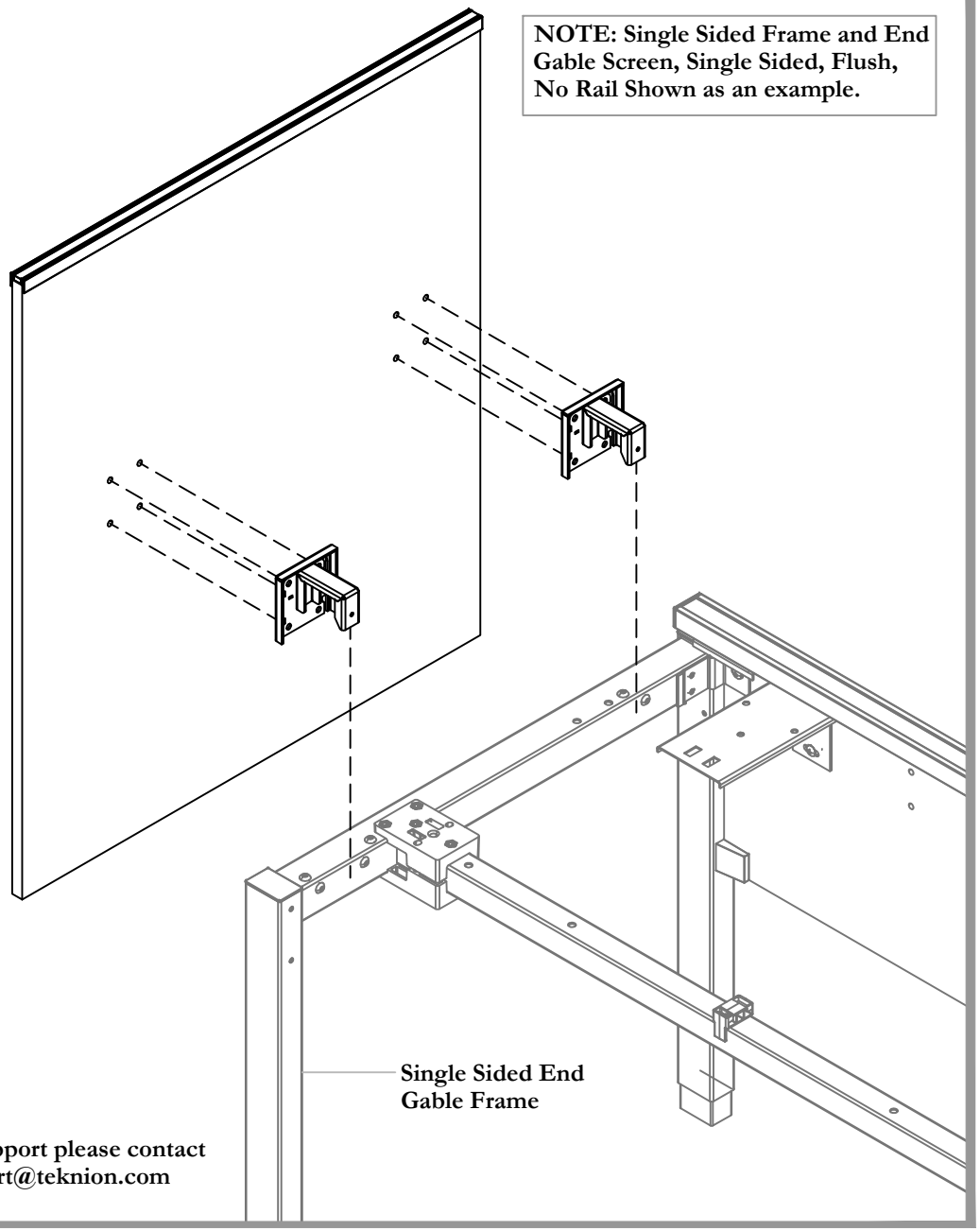
STEP 4: Secure Brackets to the Frame with Screws provided.

LEVEL SCREEN



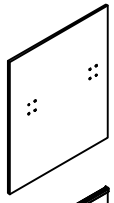
STEP 5: Use leveler and adjust Screws to make sure the Screen is 90° vertical.

Solid End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBSS)



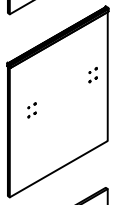
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



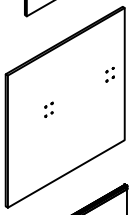
A - End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Flush, No Rail
(C05-7400) x1

or



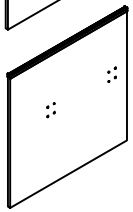
End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Flush, Top Rail
(N09-4495) x1

or



End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Overhang, No Rail
(C05-8089) x1

or



End Gable Screen - Single Sided, Overhang, Top Rail
(N09-4496) x1

B - Bracket Kit (X03-0250) x2



B1 - End Gable Mounting Bracket, Interpret
(N09-4739) x1



B2 - 1/4ID x 1/2OD A 1/8Thick SBR Flat Washer BLK
(E03-0582) x4



B3 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine screw quad. Truss HD
(E01-0098) x4

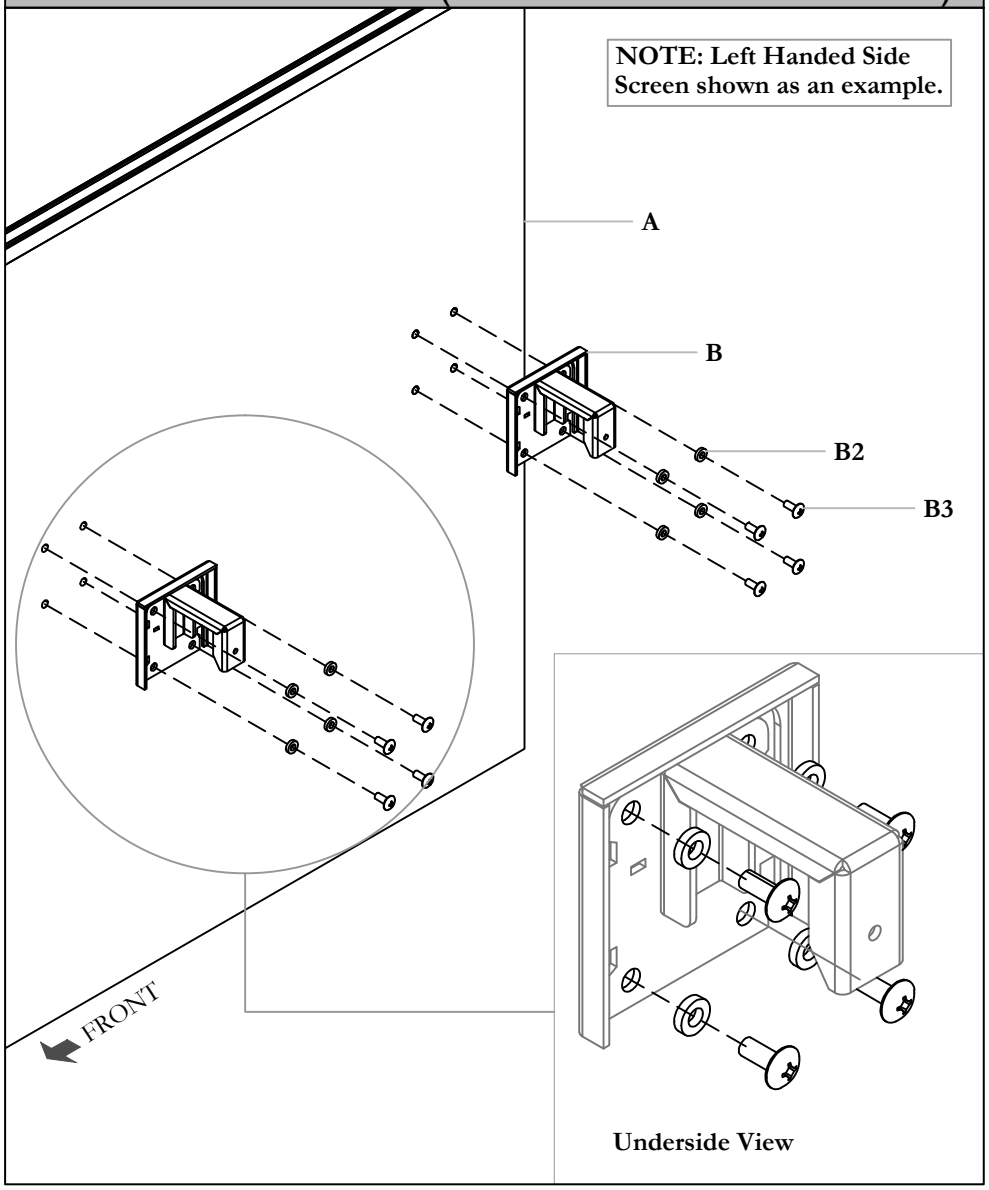


B4 - 1/4-20x7/8 QUADREX, Truss Head Mach. Screw, Zinc
(E01-0872) x1



C - Clear Bumper, BS37, Self Adhesive, .560"H
(E03-0574) x2

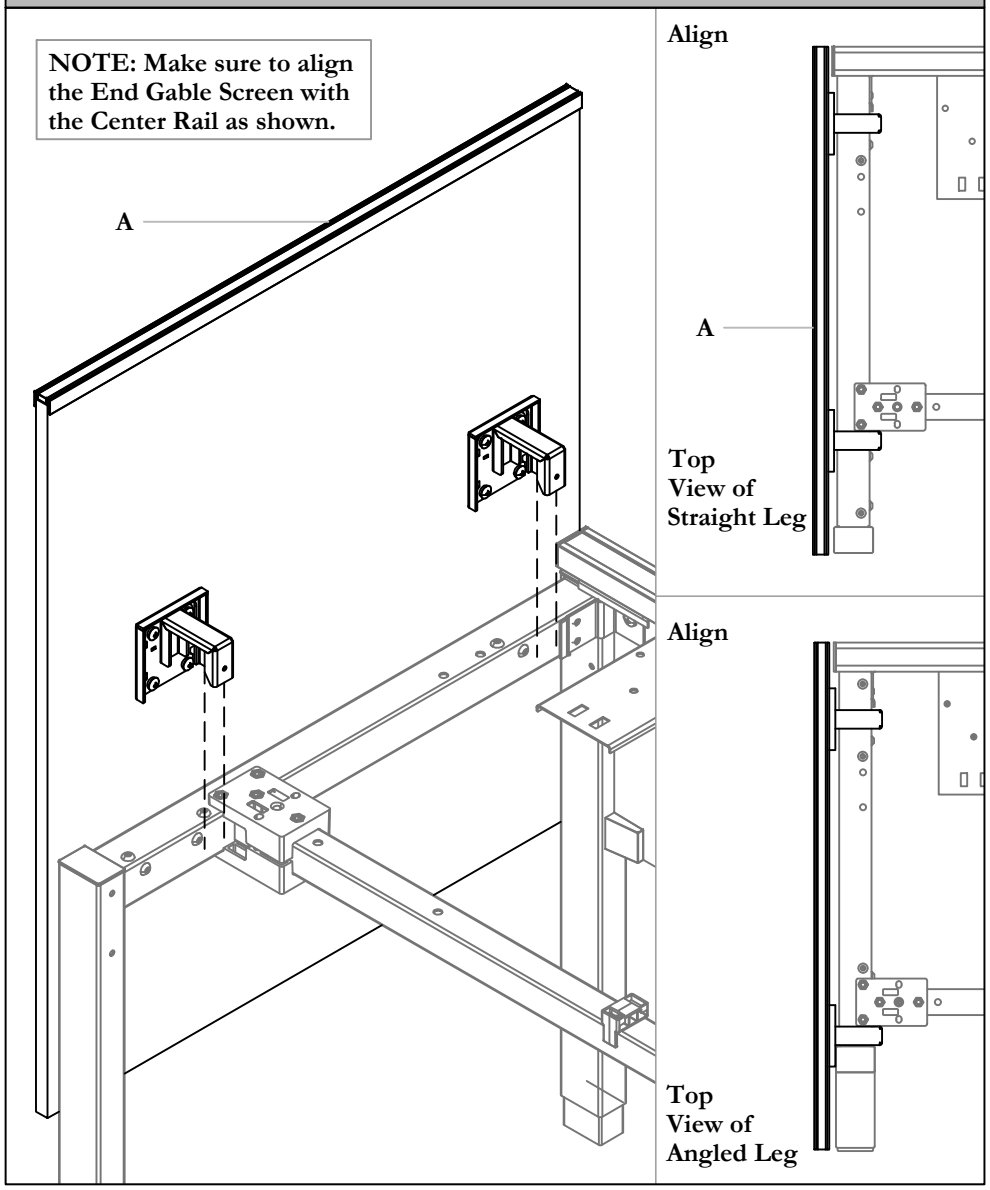
ATTACH BRACKETS (L-HANDED SIDE SCREEN)



STEP 1: Fasten Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: **Left Handed Side Screen Bracket shown as an example.**

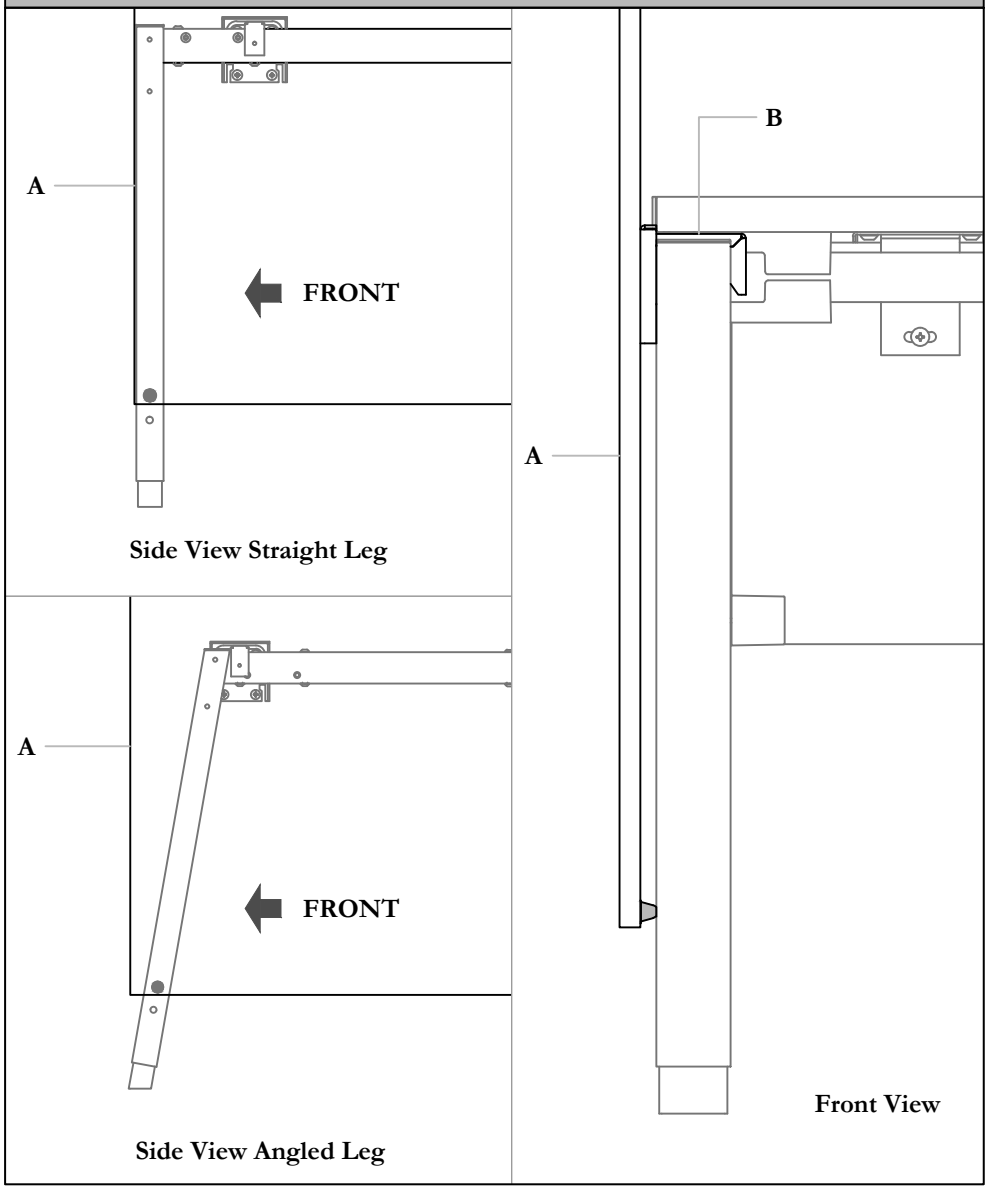
MOUNT SCREEN



STEP 2: Mount Screen onto the End Gable Frame.

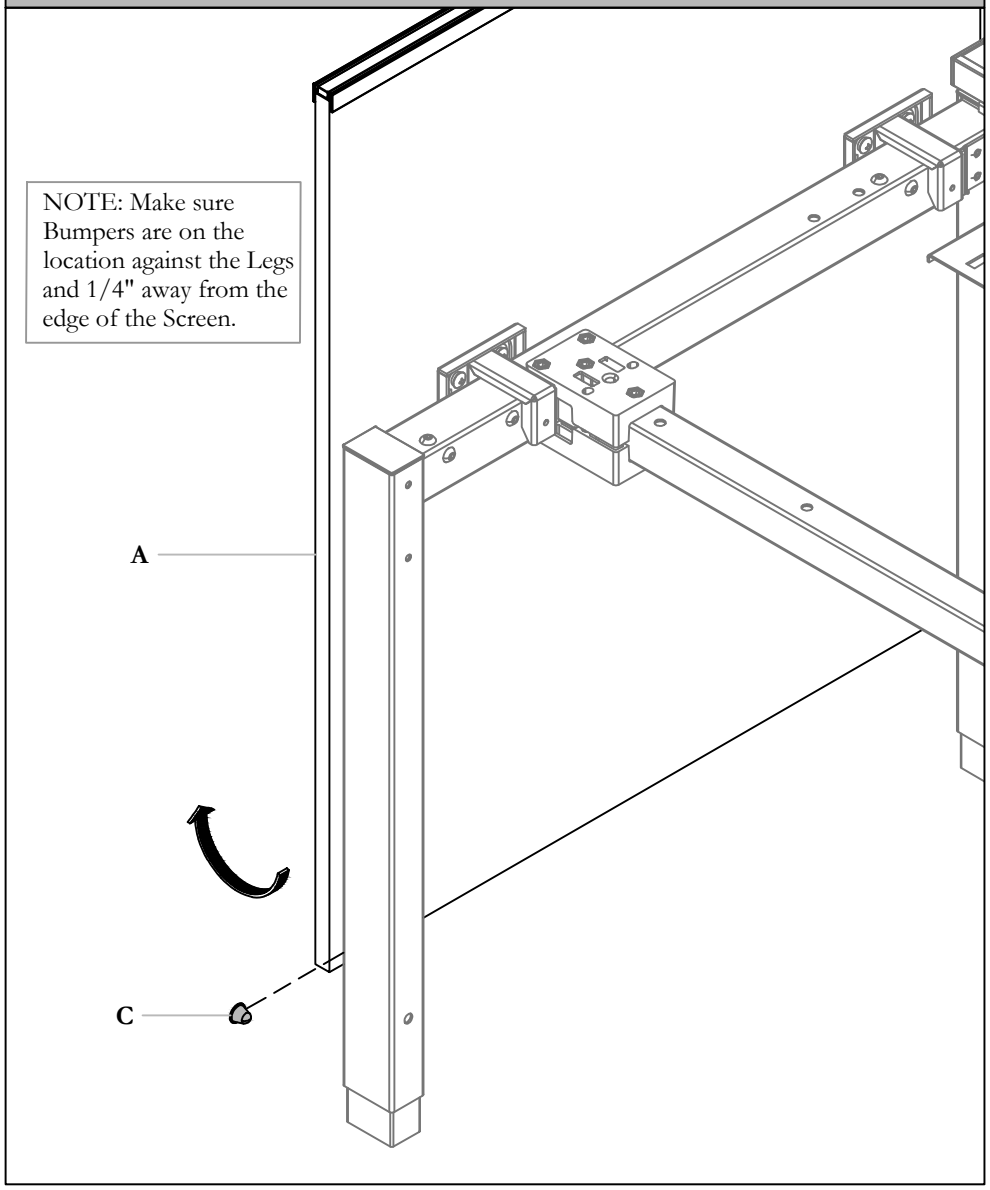
NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown on Top View.

BUMPER LOCATIONS



NOTE: Bumpers location illustration.

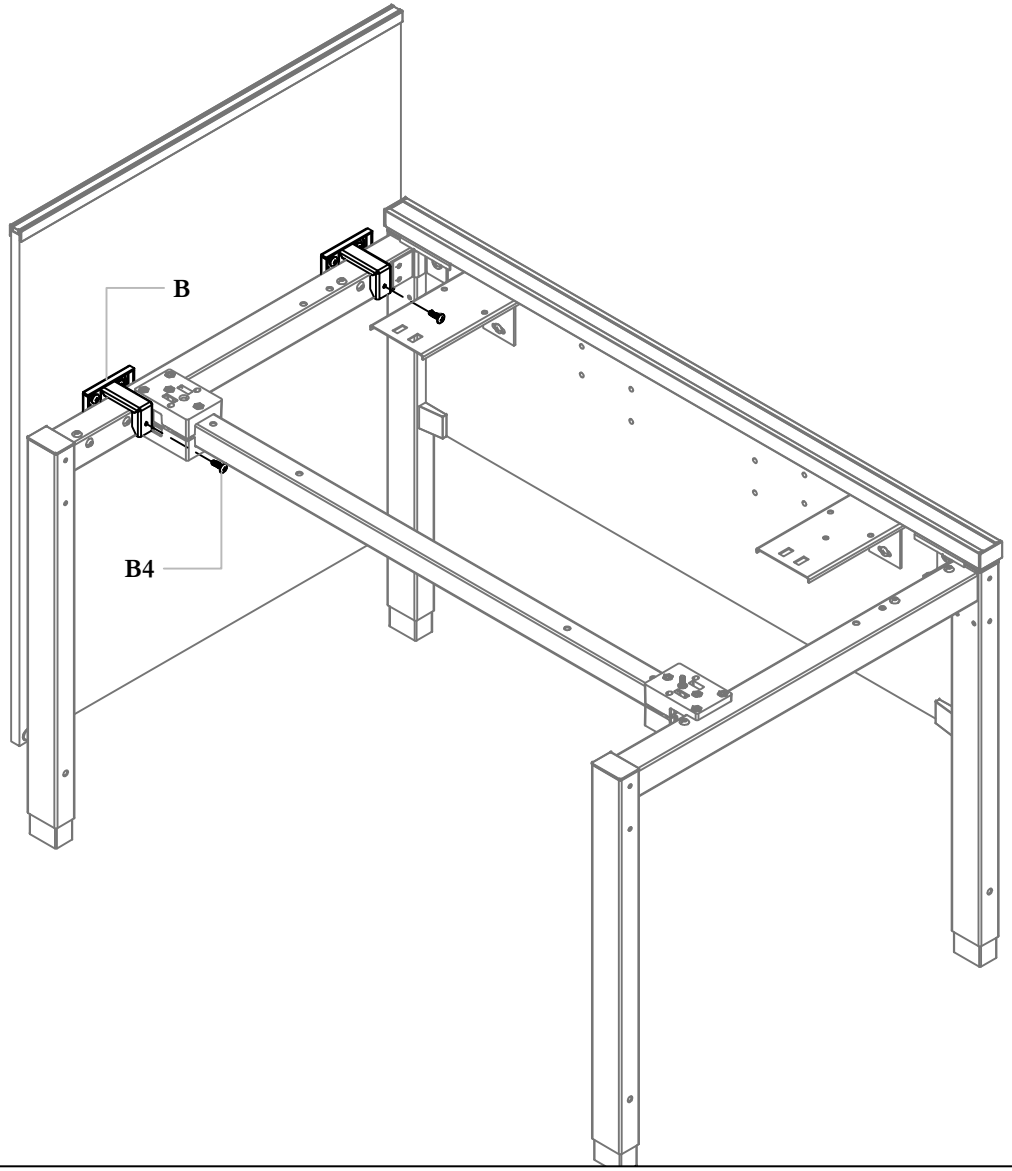
ATTACH CLEAR BUMPERS

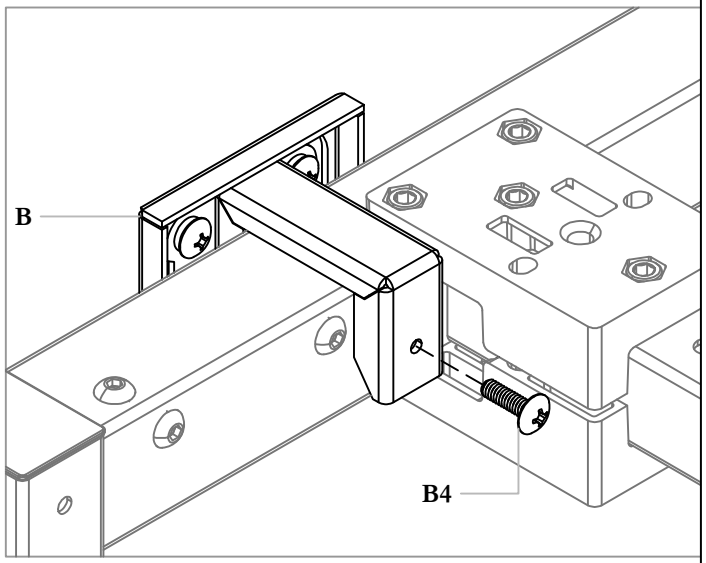


STEP 3: Pull Screen outward and attach Bumpers to the inside of the Screen as shown on the illustration.

NOTE: Make sure Bumpers are on the location against the Legs and 1/4" away from the edge of the Screen.

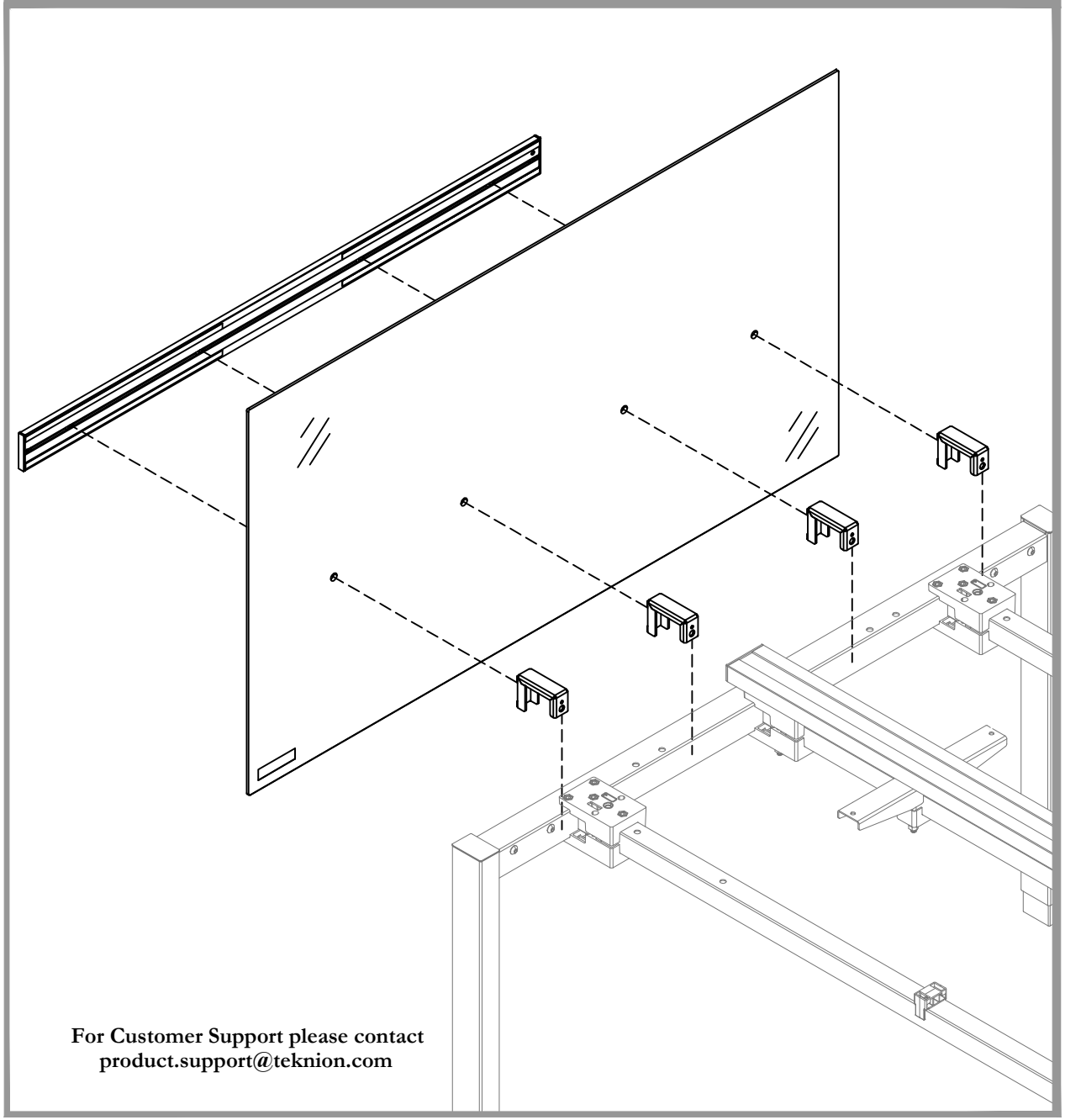
SECURE SCREEN





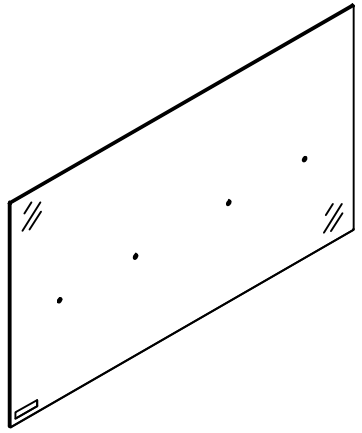
STEP 4: Secure Brackets to the Frame with Screws provided.

6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBGD)



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



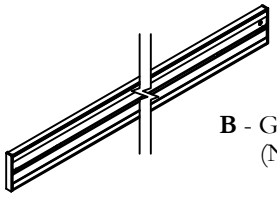
A - 6mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen (H02-0372) x1

or

6mm Tempered Frost (Both Sides) Glass Screen (H02-0381) x1

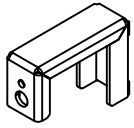
or

6mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen (H01-1567) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly (N09-4231) x1

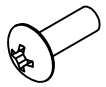
C - (X06-0287) x4



C1 - End Gable Bracket Sub Assembly, For Glass (N09-4331) x1



C2 - Nylon Bush.; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316" TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071) (E03-0523) x1

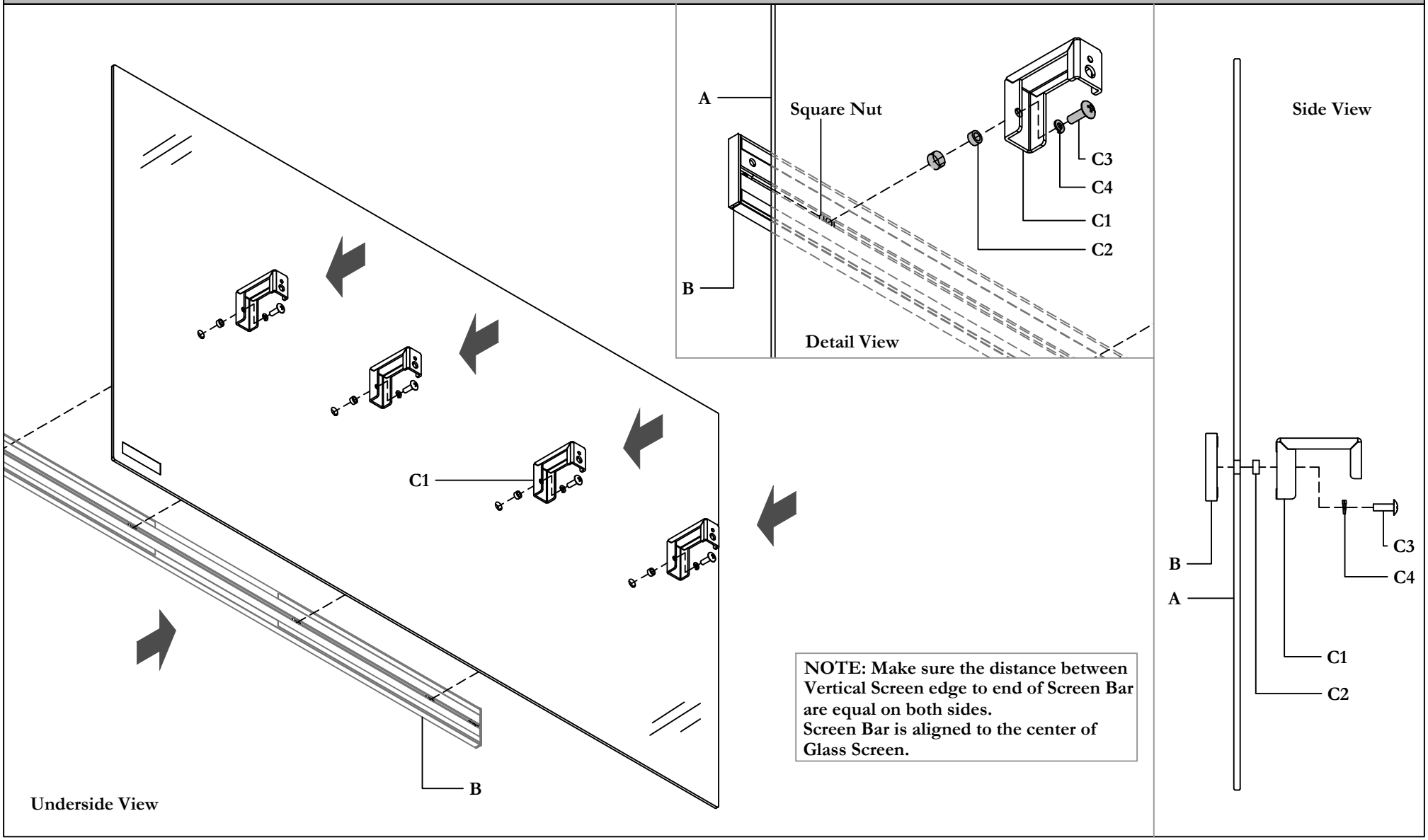


C3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw Quad, Truss (E01-2010) x2



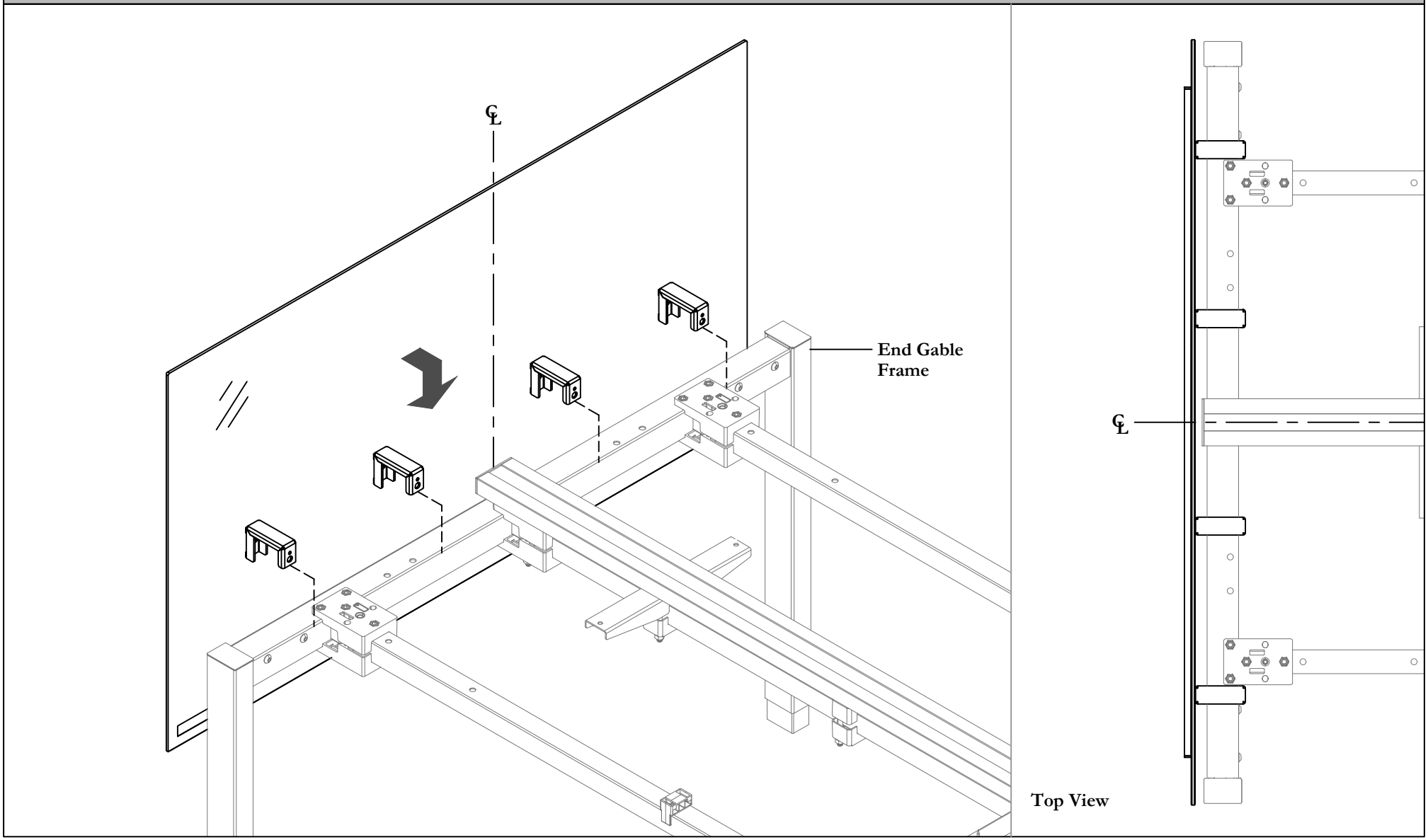
C4 - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plated (E03-0506) x1

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR SUB ASSEMBLY & BRACKETS



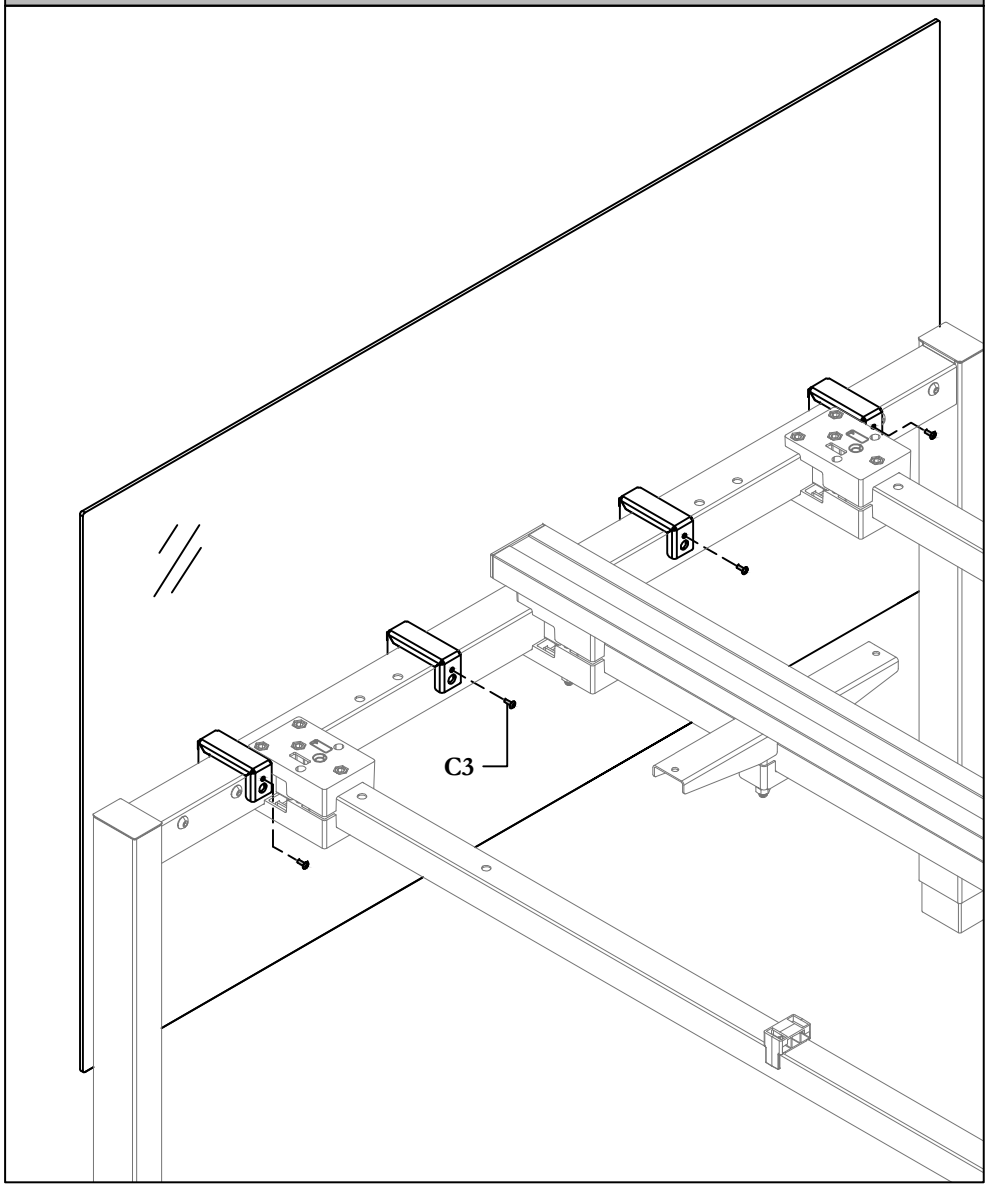
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets and Screen Bar with Glass Screen as shown.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME

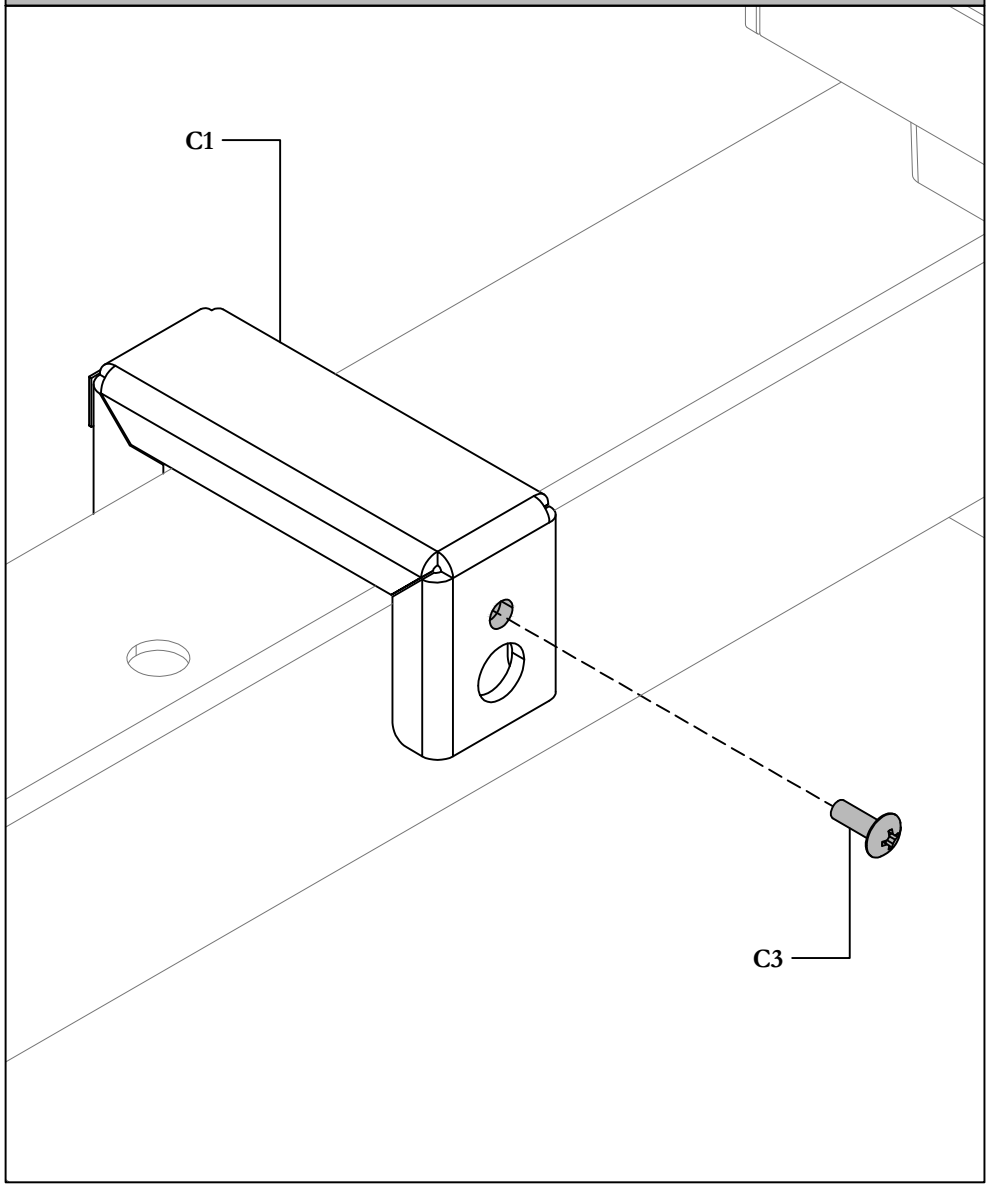


STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS



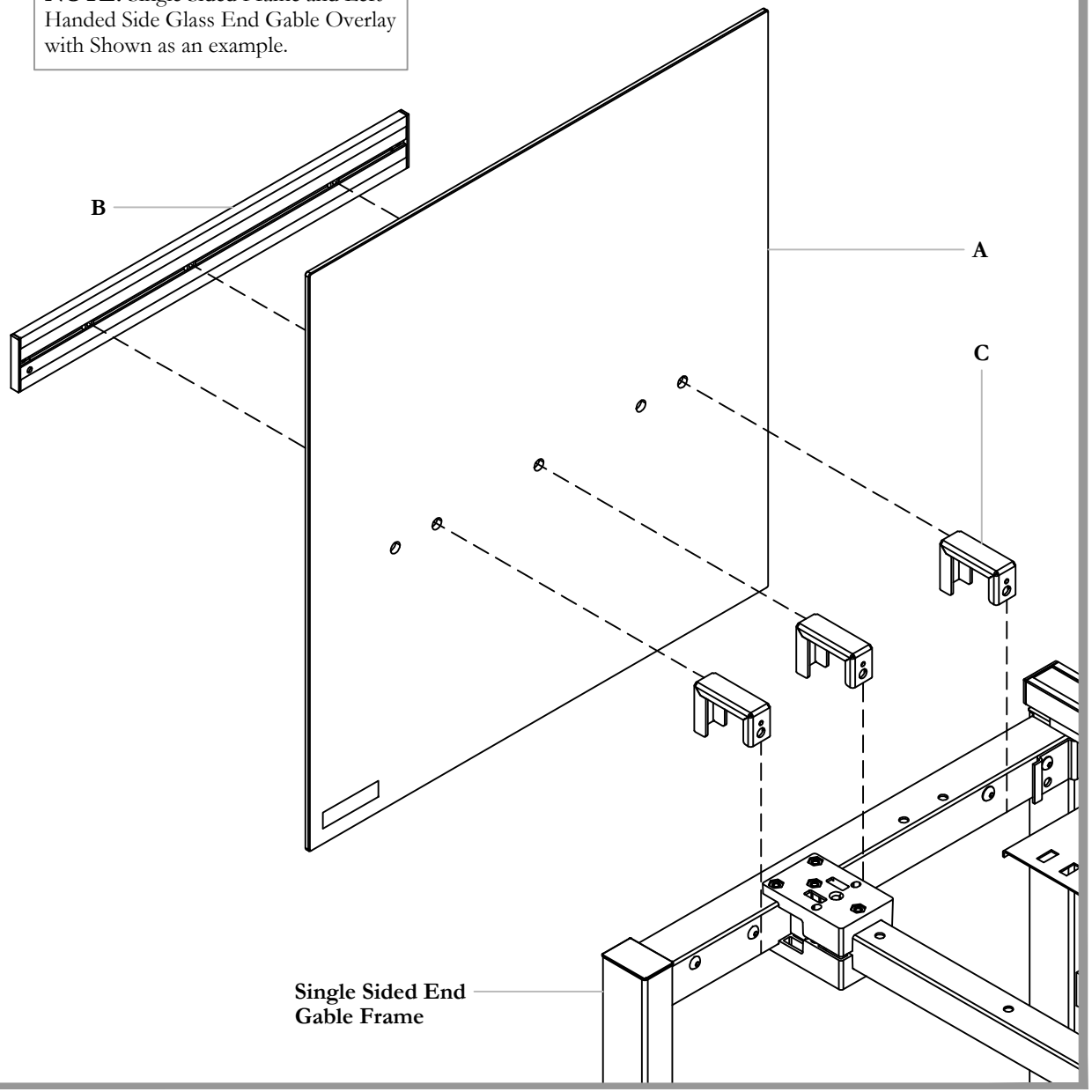
DETAIL



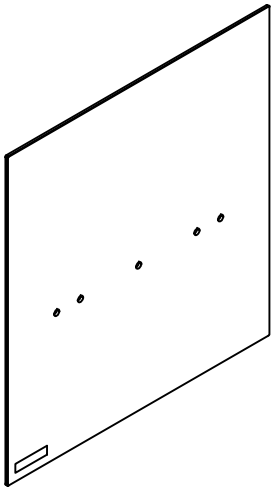
STEP 3: Secure Brackets with the Screws provided.

6mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBGS)

NOTE: Single Sided Frame and Left Handed Side Glass End Gable Overlay with Shown as an example.



Part and Product Identification



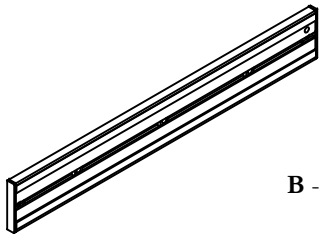
A - 6mm Tempered Clear Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (N09-4495) x1

or

6mm Tempered Frost Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (H02-0373) x1

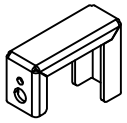
or

6mm Tempered Frost (Both Sides) Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (H02-0382) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub-Assembly (N09-4231) x1

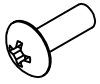
C - X06-0287 x3



C1 - End Gable Bracket Sub-Assembly for Glass (N09-4331) x1



C2 - Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw Zn Plated (E03-0506) x1



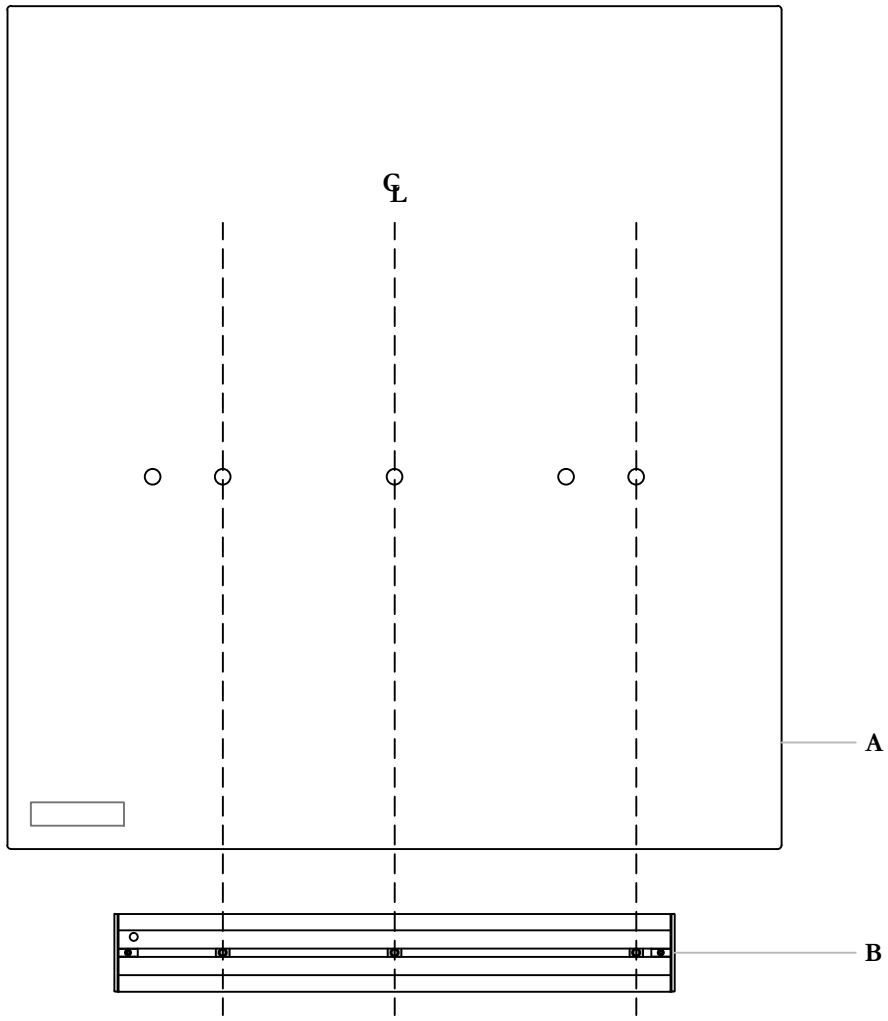
C3 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-2010) x2



C4 - Nylon Bush.; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316" TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071) (E03-0523) x1

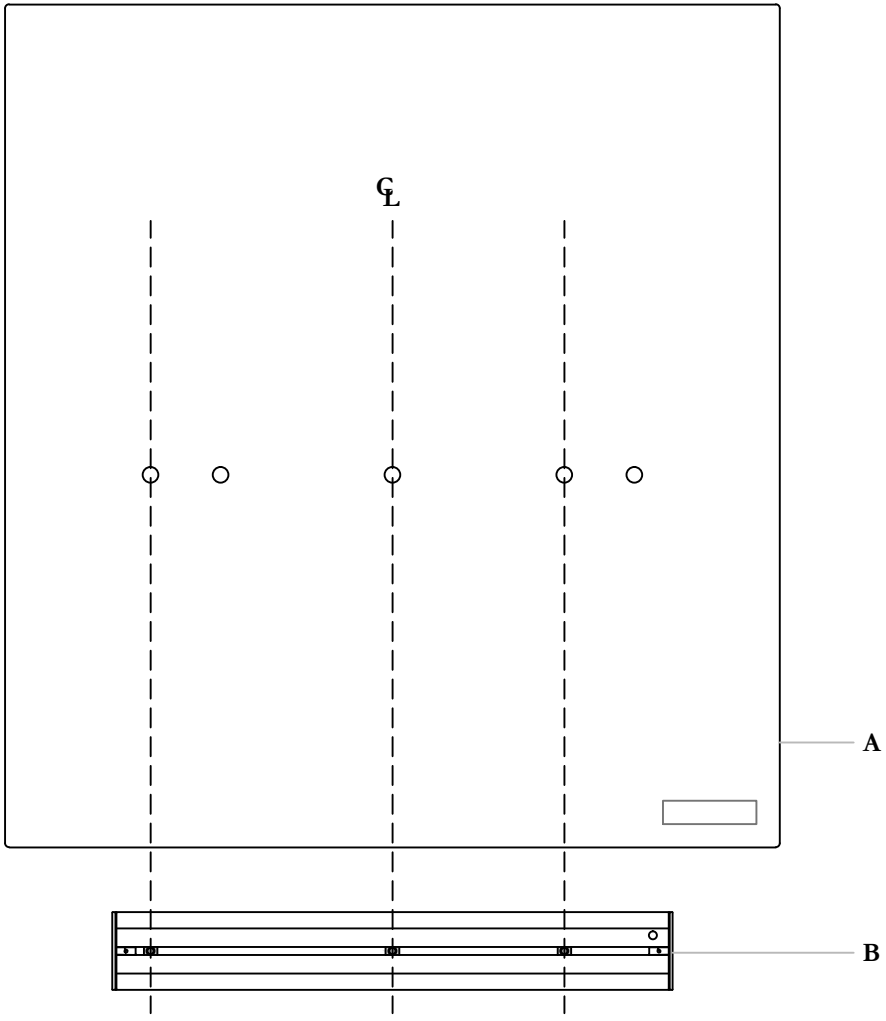
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

END GABLE OVERLAY & SCREEN BAR ALIGNMENT ILLUSTRATION



User's Side

Glass End Gable Overlay - Left Handed Side

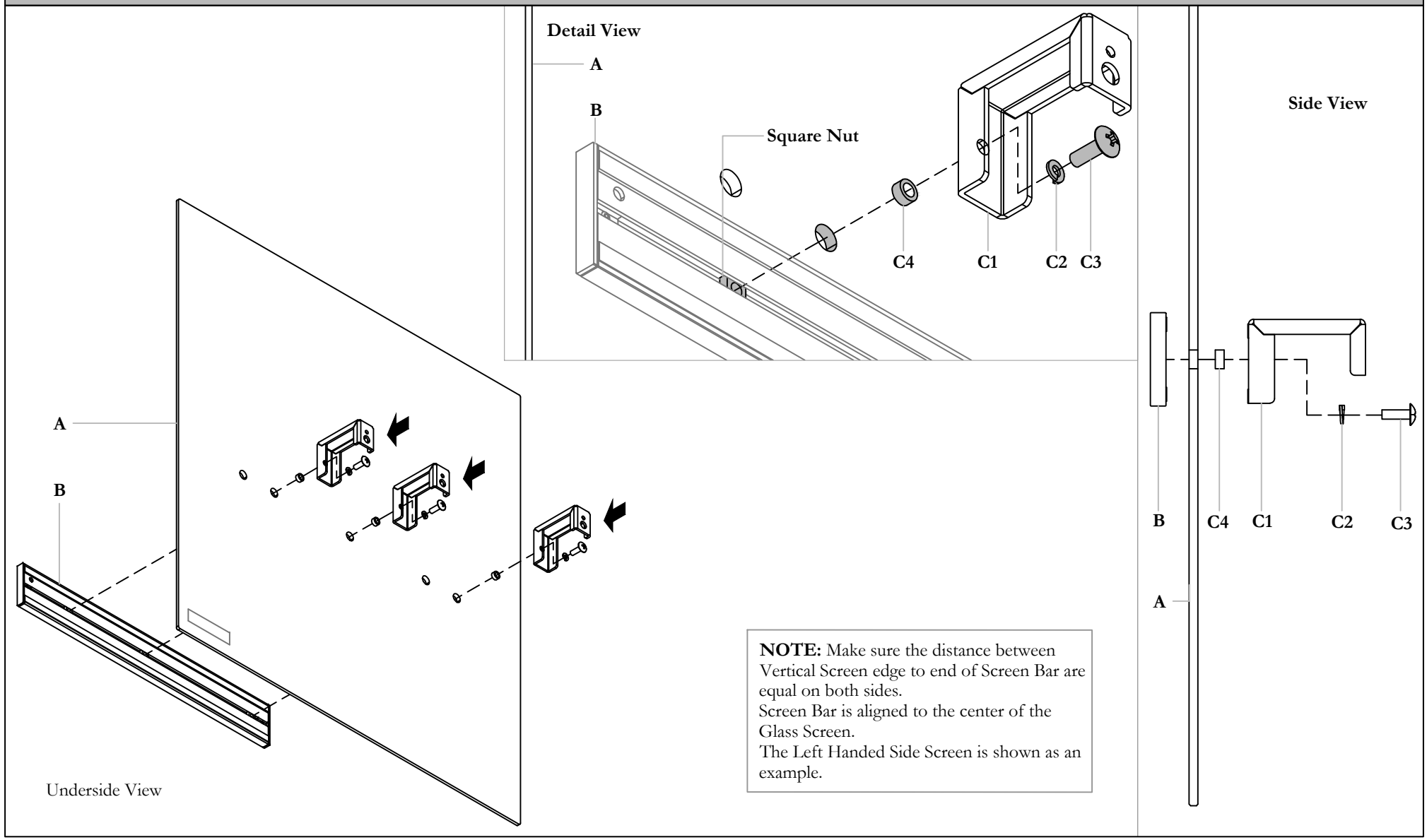


Glass End Gable Overlay - Right Handed Side

User's Side

STEP 1: Please refer to the above diagram to align Square Nuts inside the Screen Bar with pilot holes on Screen for Left Handed Side and Right Handed Side accordingly.

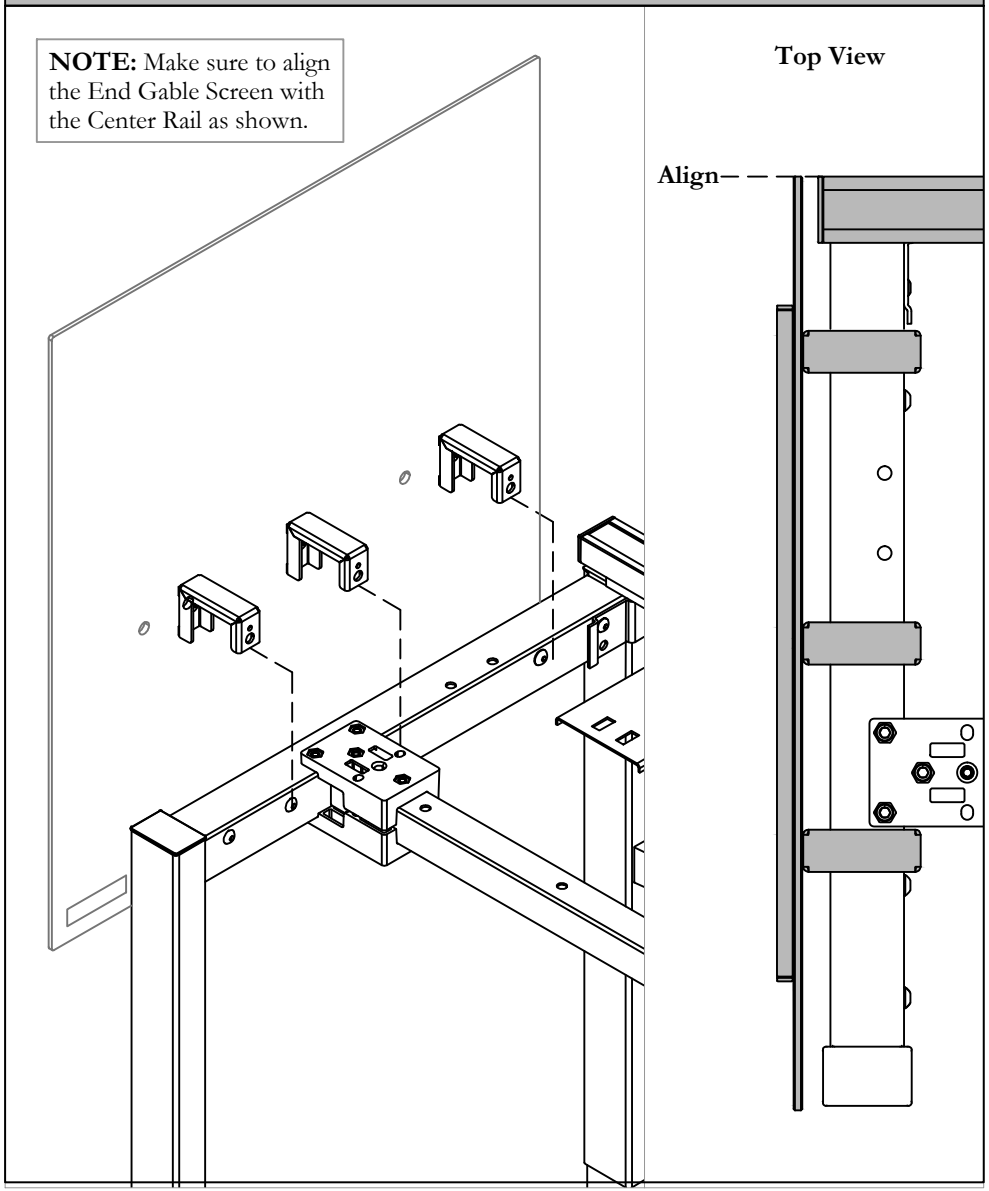
ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR AND BRACKET



STEP 2: Fasten Screen Bar and Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to previous page for Left and Right Handed Side Screen Configuration. The Left Handed Side Screen is shown as an example.

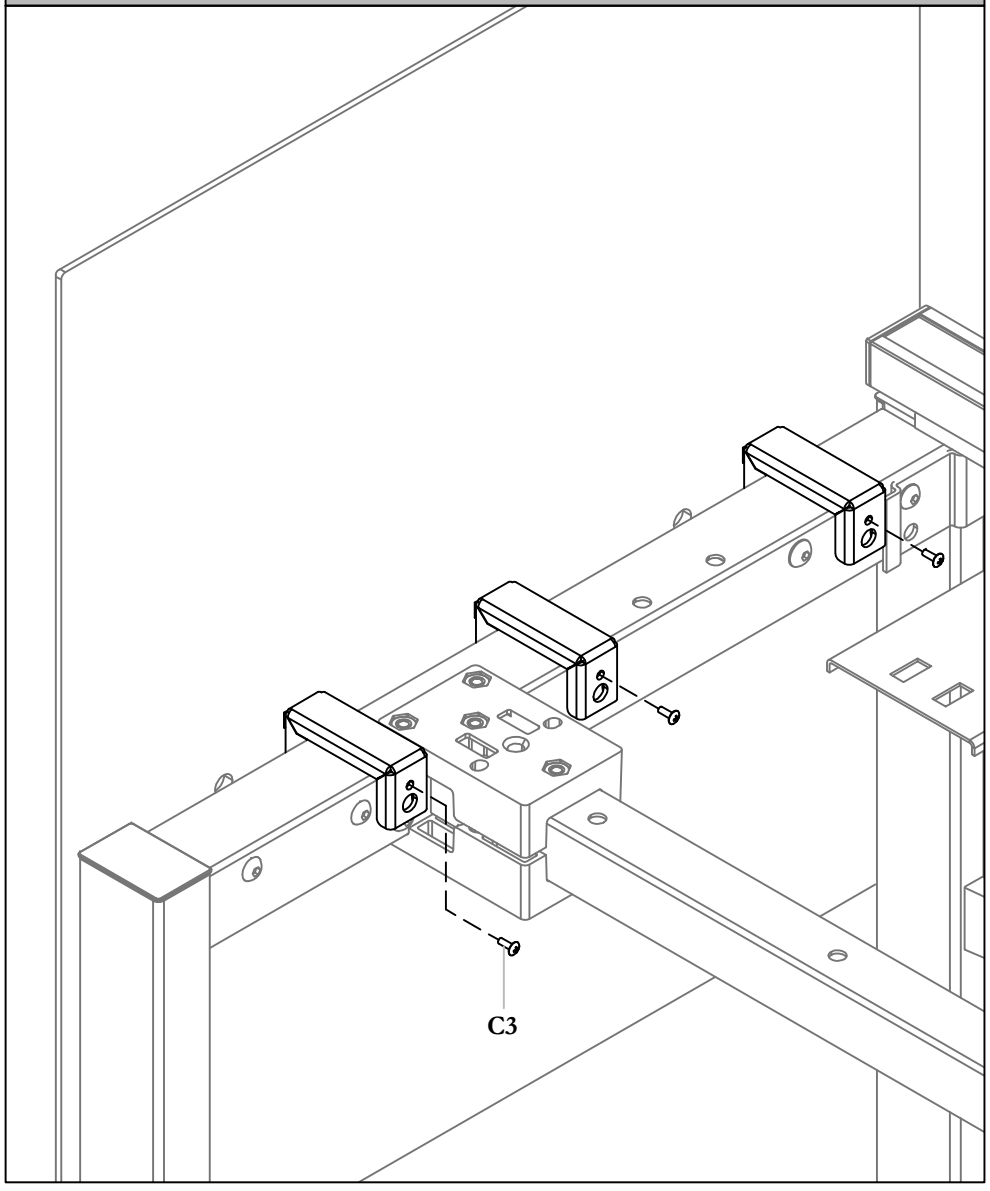
MOUNT SCREEN



STEP 3: Mount Screen onto the End Gable of the Single Sided Frame.

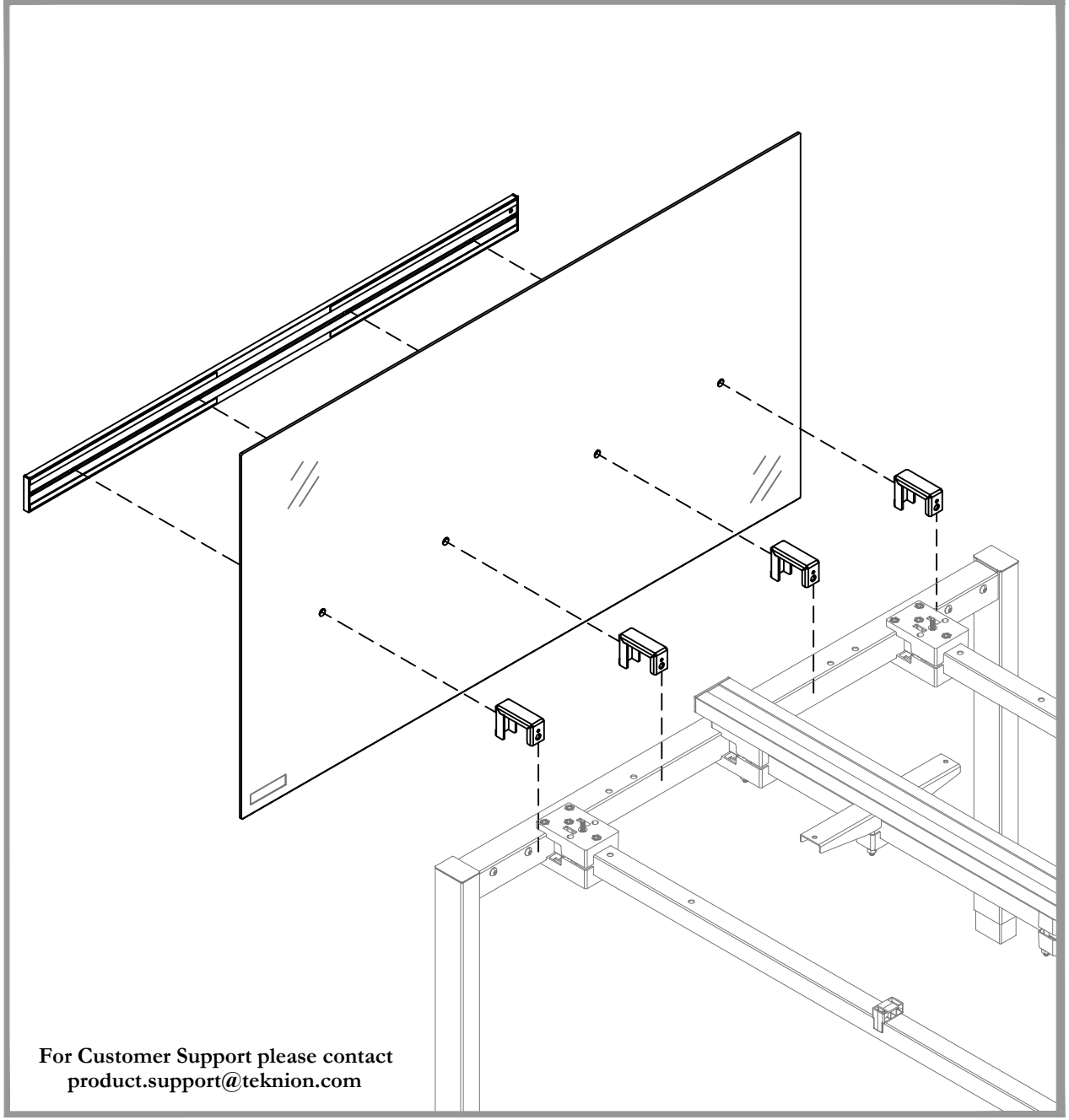
NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown on Top View.

SECURE SCREEN



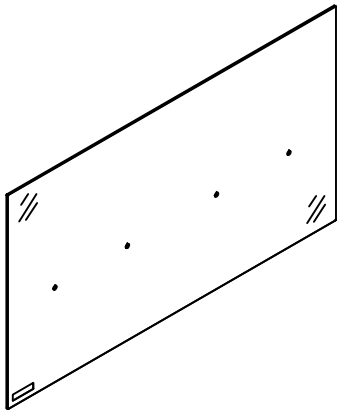
STEP 4: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBXD)



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



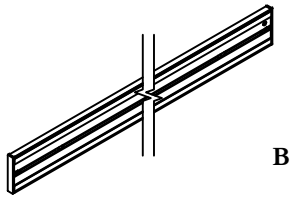
A - 10mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen (H02-0436) x1

or

10mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen (H01-1758) x1

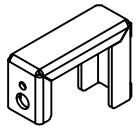
or

10mm Tempered Satin Glass Screen (H02-0435) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly (N09-4231) x1

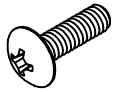
C - (X06-0317) x4



C1 - End Gable Bracket Sub Assembly, For Glass (N09-4331) x1



C2 - Nylon Spacer 1/2" OD x 0.257" ID x 3/8" #606-225 (E03-0446) x1

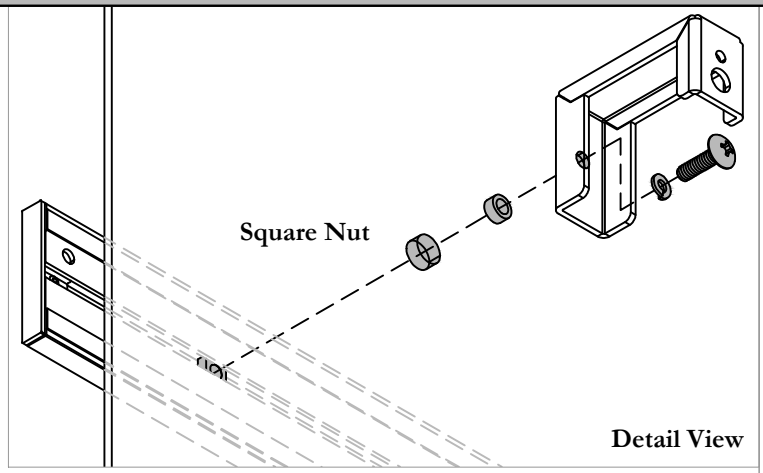


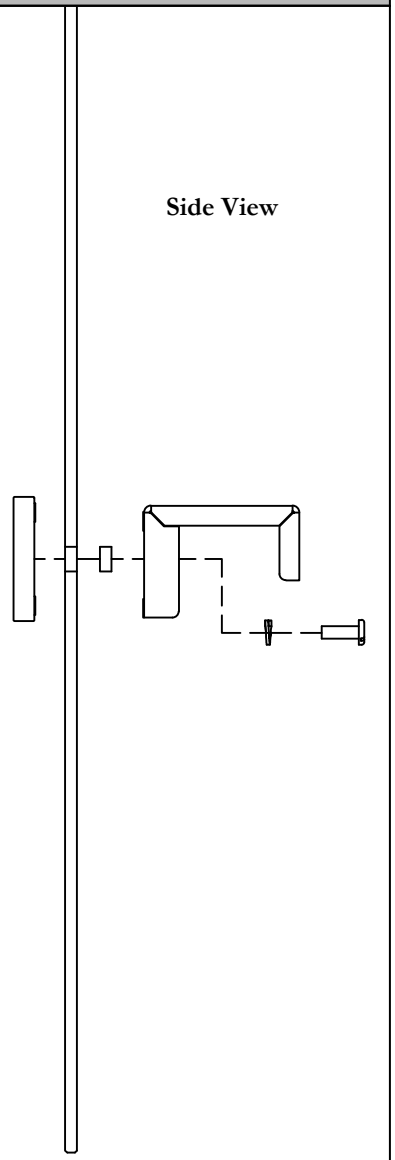
C3 - 1/4-20x7/8 Quadrex, Truss Head Machine Screw, Zinc (E01-0872) x2

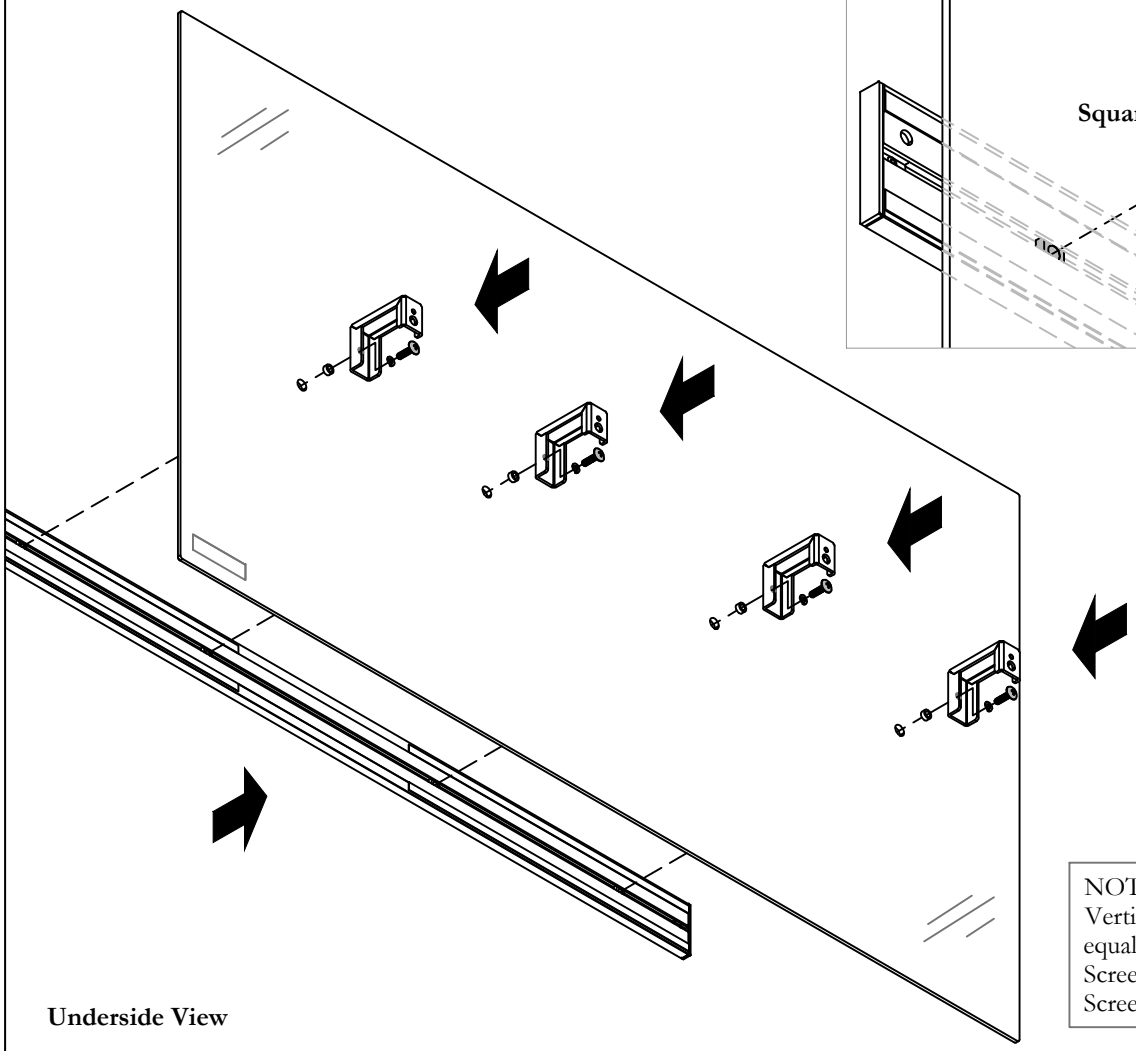


C4 - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plated (E03-0506) x1

ATTACH GLASS SCREEN BAR SUB ASSEMBLY & BRACKETS



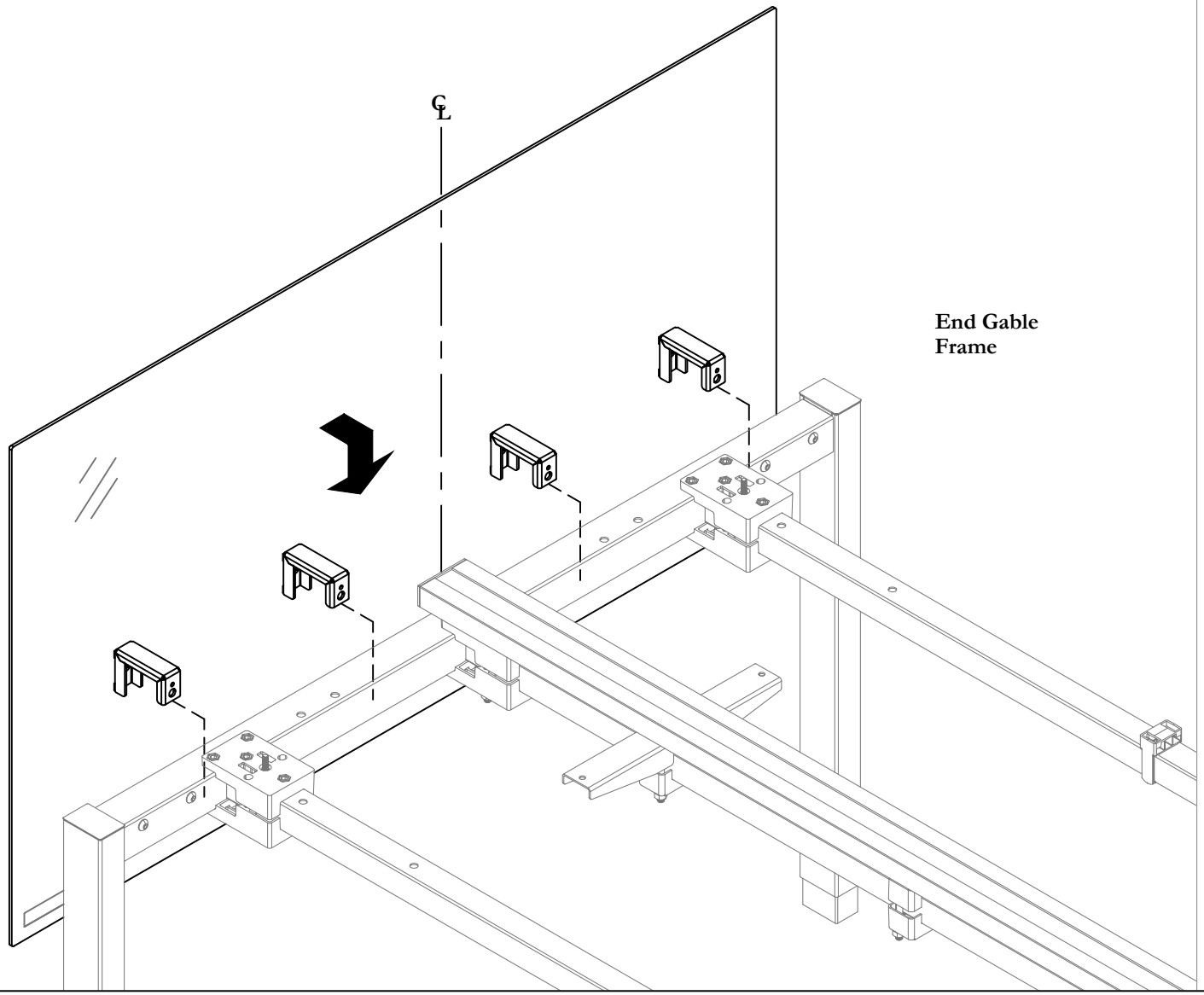


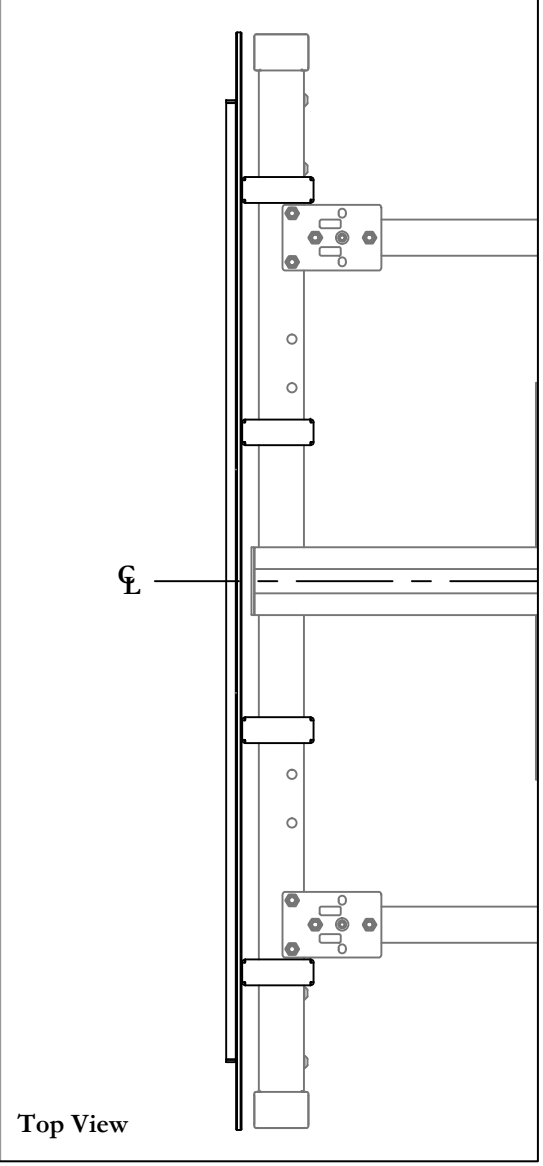


NOTE: Make sure the distance between Vertical Screen edge to end of Screen Bar are equal on both sides.
Screen Bar is aligned to the center of Glass Screen.

STEP 1: Fasten Brackets and Screen Bar with Glass Screen as shown.

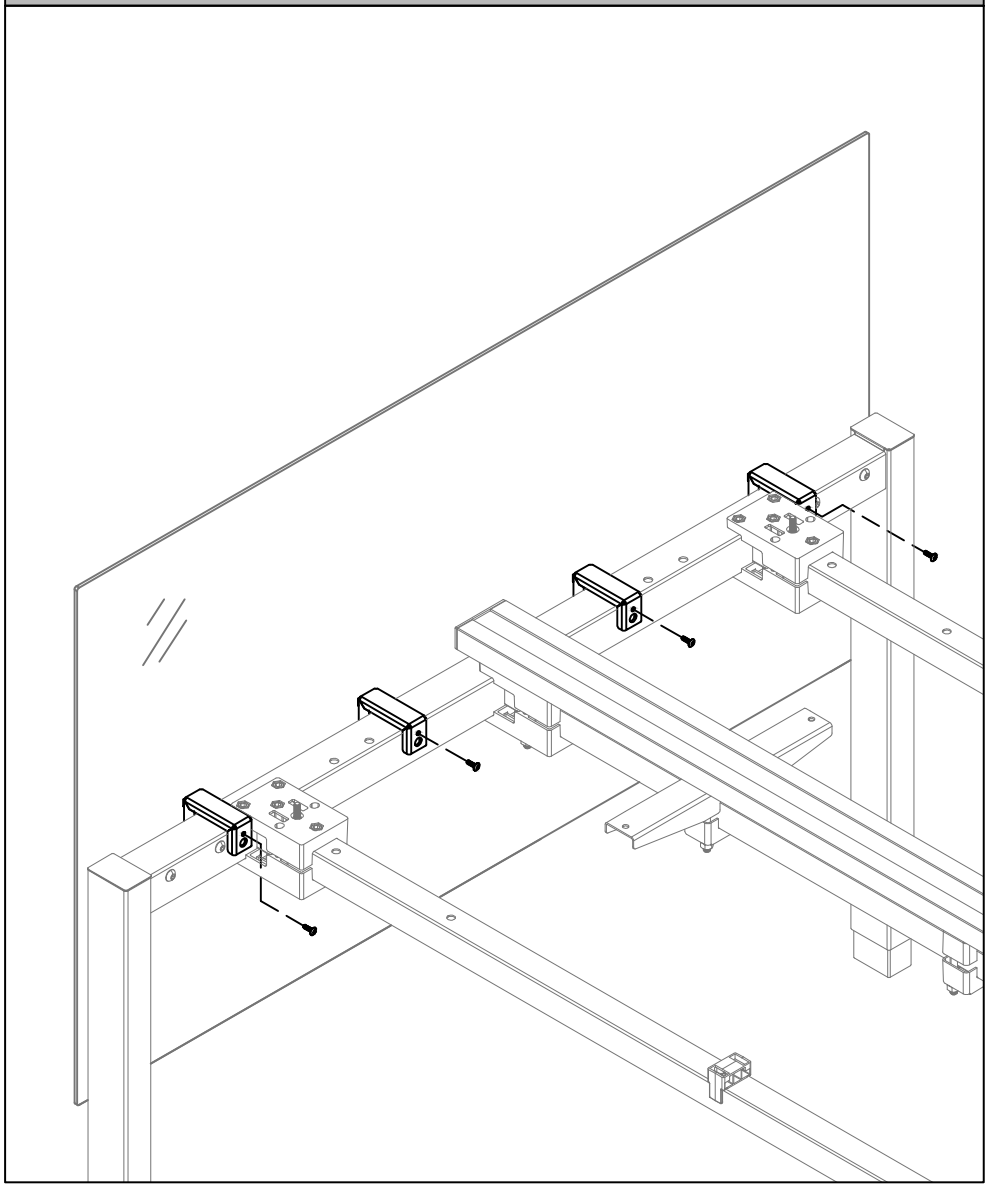
MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME



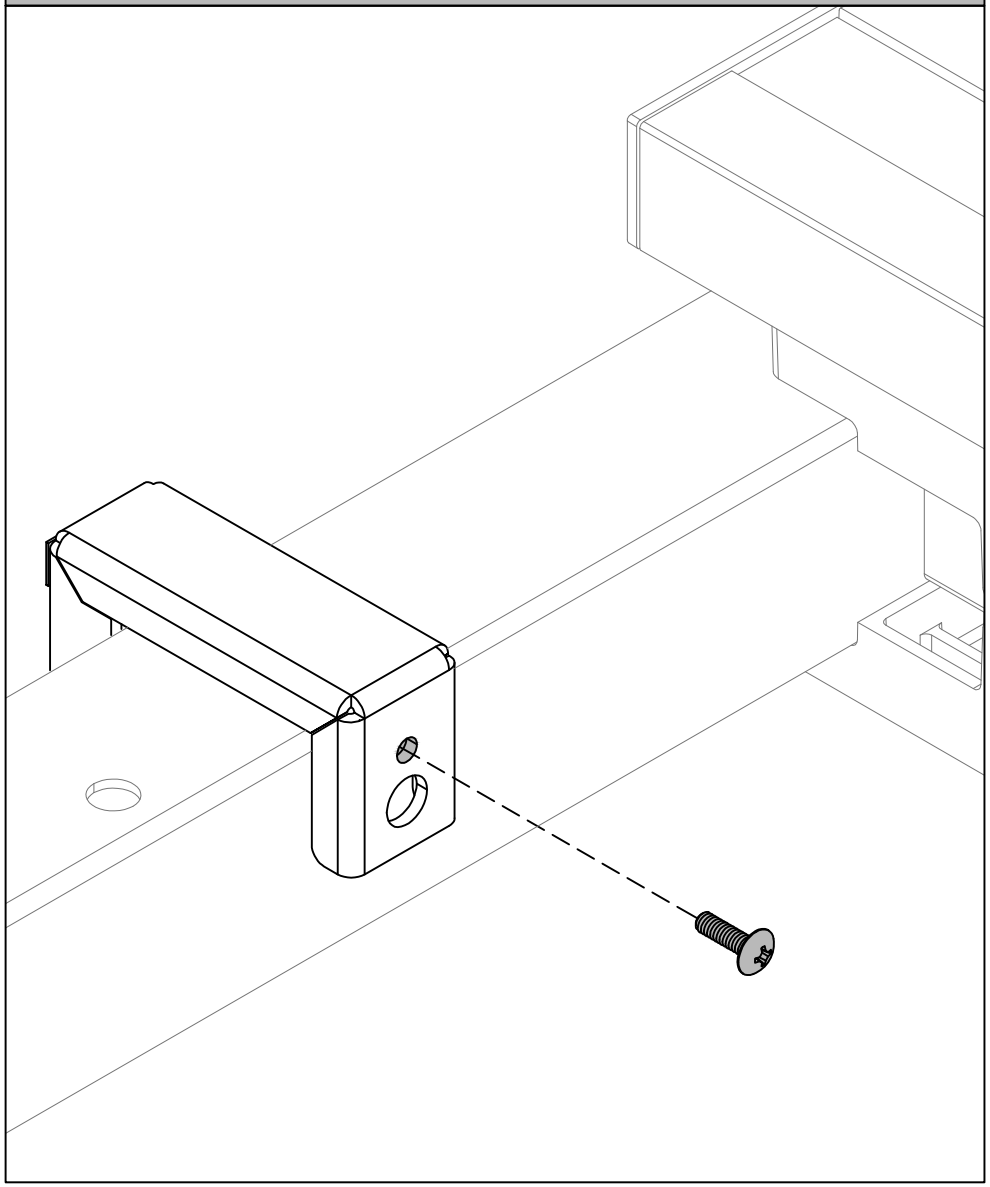


STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS



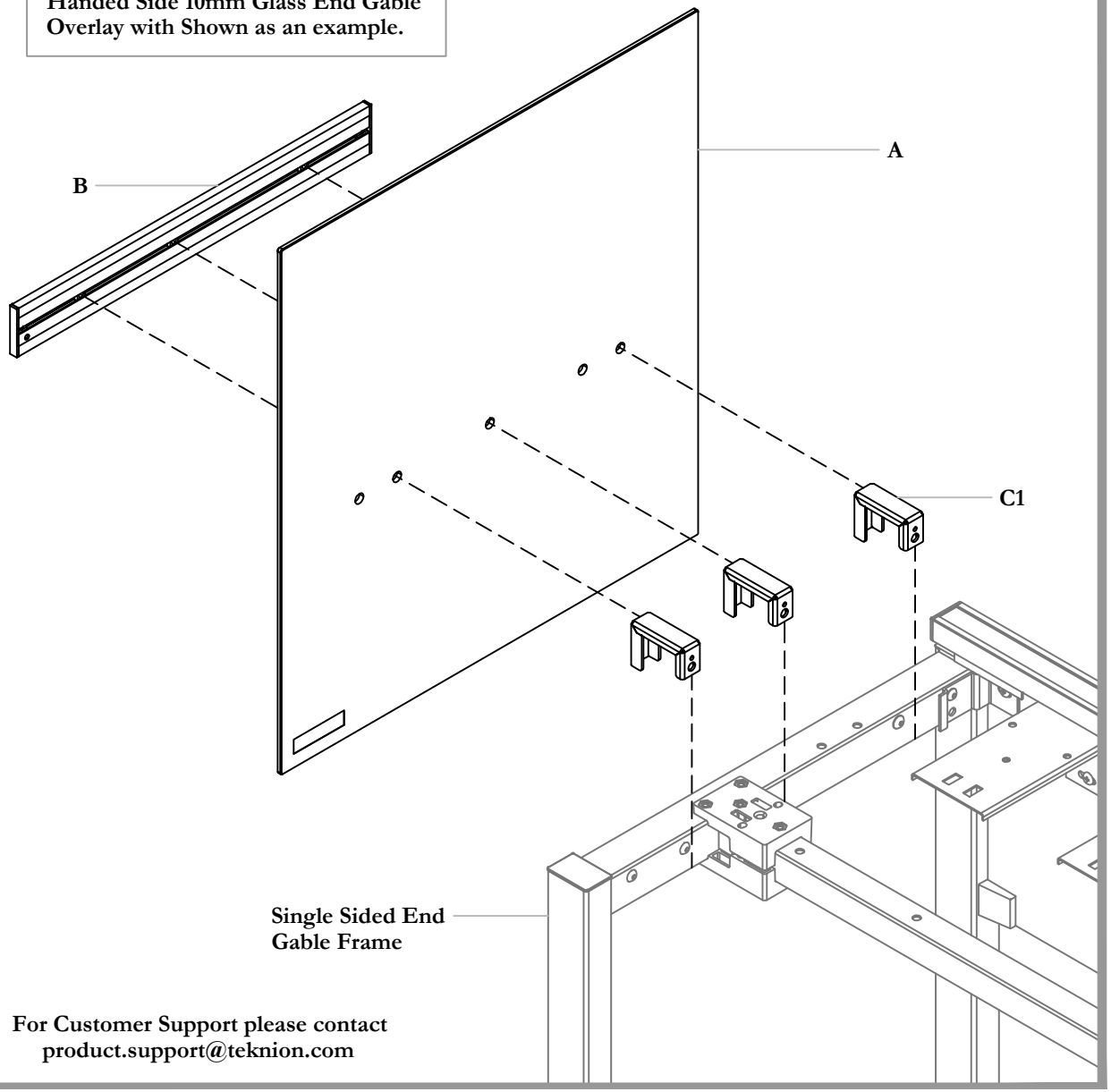
DETAIL



STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

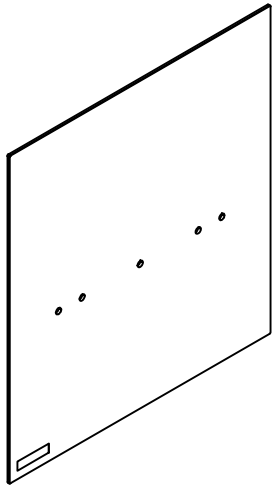
10mm Glass End Gable Overlay - Single Sided (WWCBXS)

NOTE: Single Sided Frame and Left Handed Side 10mm Glass End Gable Overlay with Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



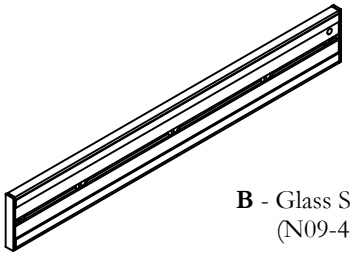
A - 10mm Tempered Clear Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (H01-1759) x1

or

10mm Tempered Frost Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (H02-0438) x1

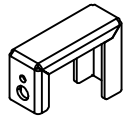
or

10mm Tempered Satin Glass, Single Side End Gable Screen (H02-0437) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub-Assembly (N09-4231) x1

C - X06-0317 x3



C1 - End Gable Bracket Sub-Assembly for Glass (N09-4331) x1



C2 - Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw Zn Plated (E03-0506) x1

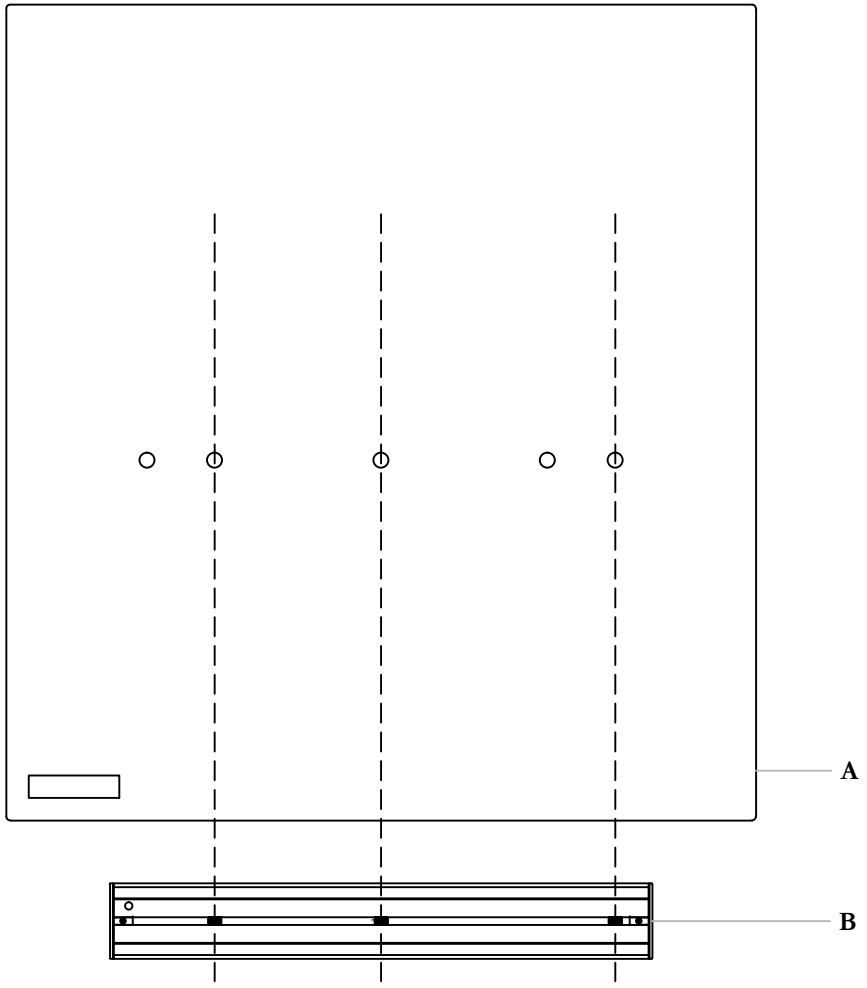


C3 - 1/4-20x7/8" Quadrex, Truss Head Machine Screw, Zinc (E01-0872) x2



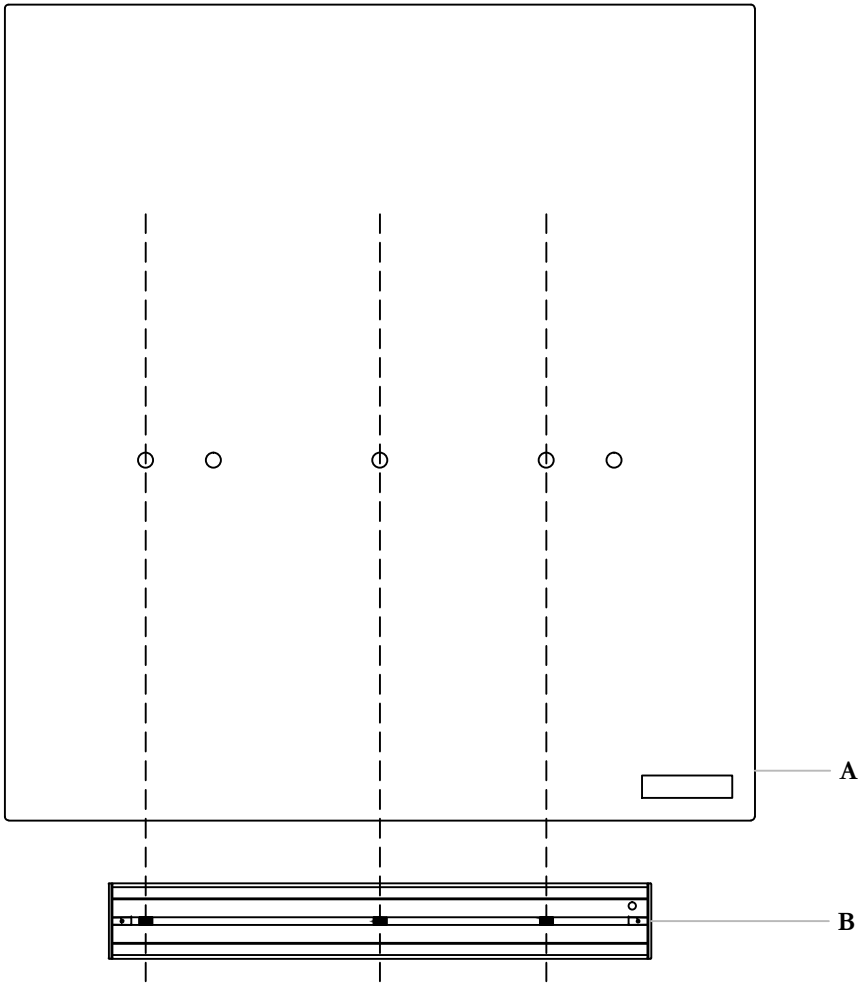
C4 - Nylon Spacer 1/2" OD x 0.257" ID x 3/8" #606-225 (E03-0446) x1

END GABLE OVERLAY & SCREEN BAR ALIGNMENT ILLUSTRATION



User's Side

Glass End Gable Overlay - Left Handed Side

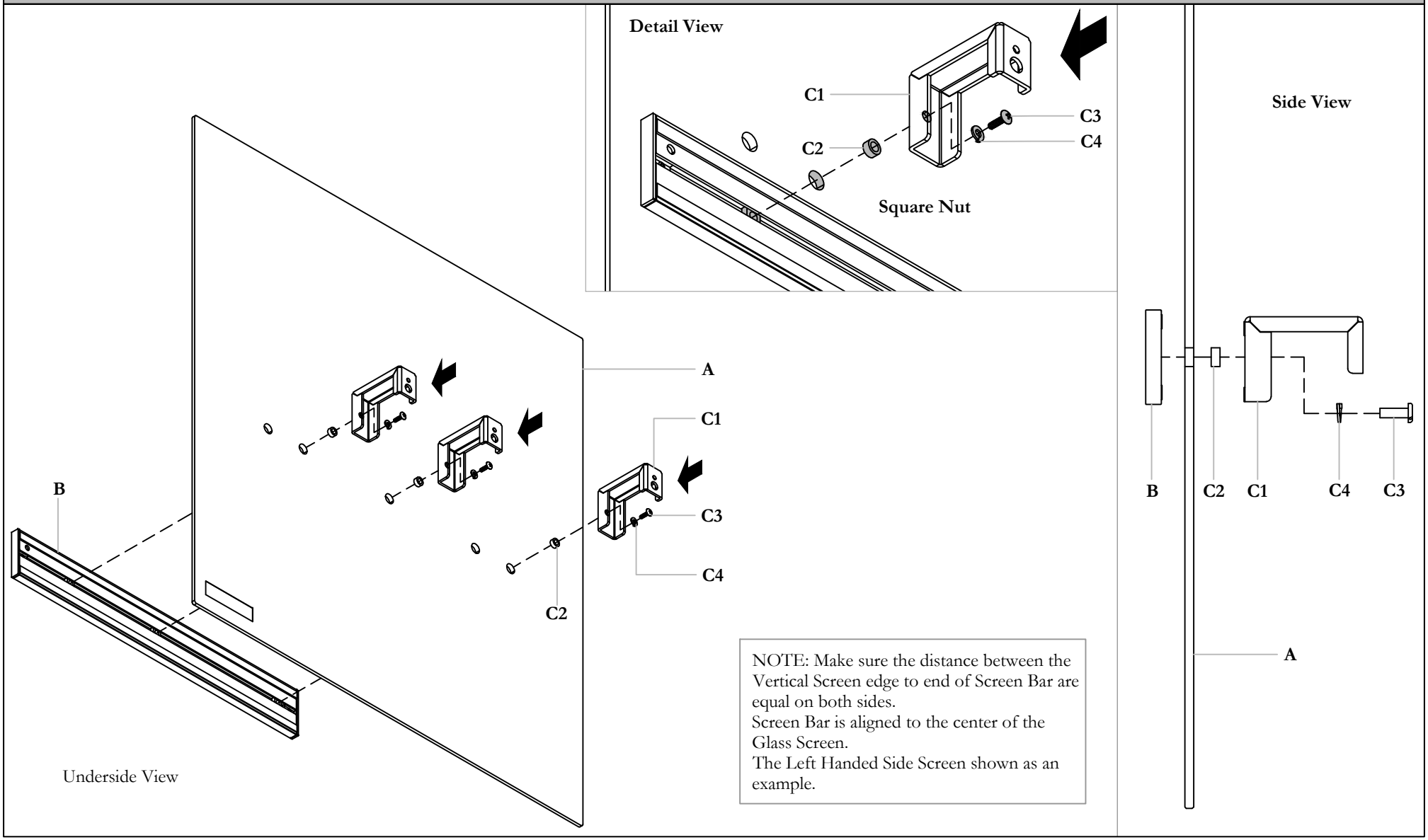


Glass End Gable Overlay - Right Handed Side

User's Side

STEP 1: Please refer to above diagram to align Square Nuts inside the Screen Bar with pilot holes on Screen for Left Handed Side and Right Handed Side accordingly.

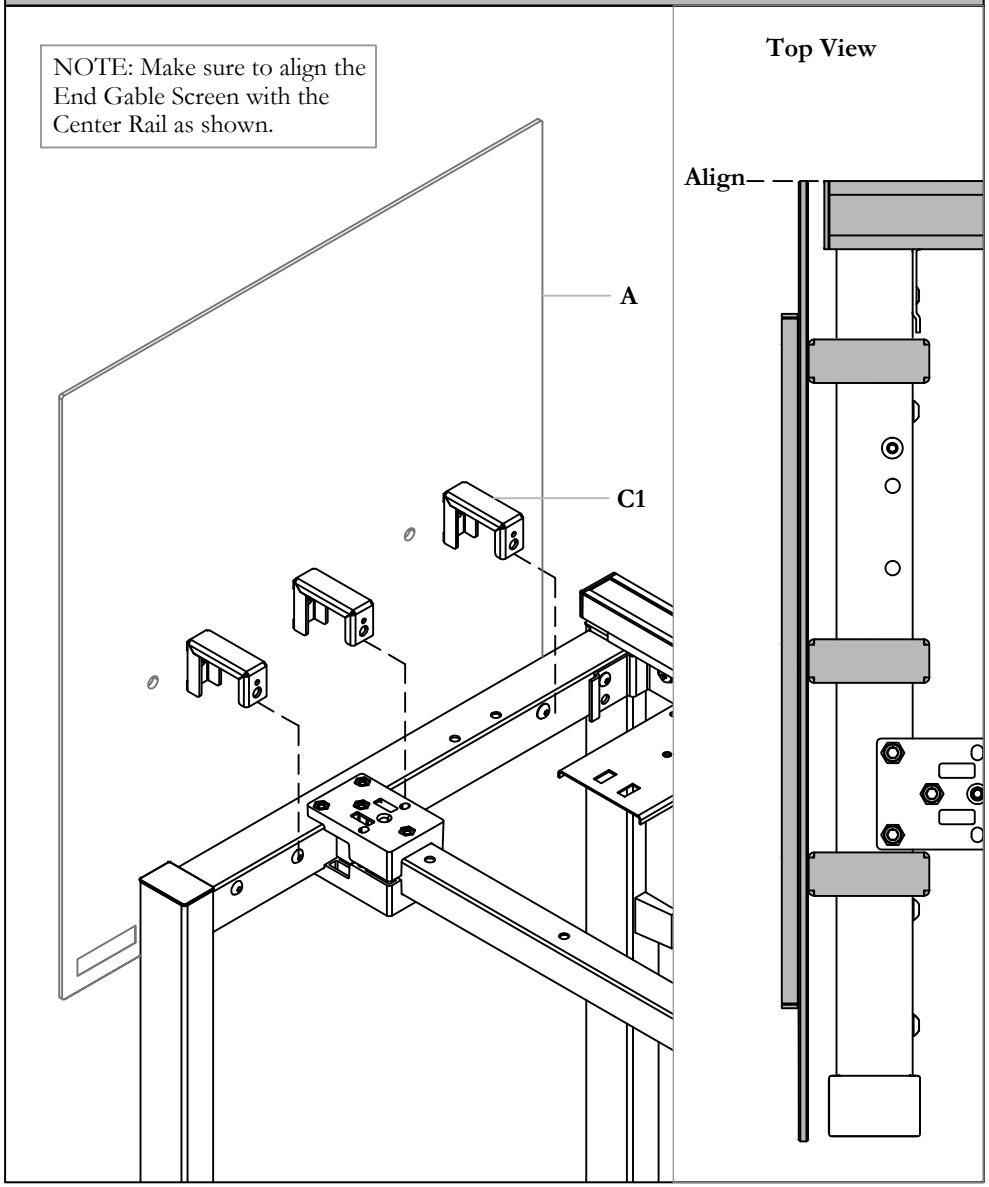
ATTACH GLASS SCREEN & BRACKET



STEP 2: Fasten Screen Bar and Brackets to Screen as shown.

NOTE: Please refer to previous page for Left and Right Handed Side Screen Configuration. The Left Handed Side Screen shown as an example.

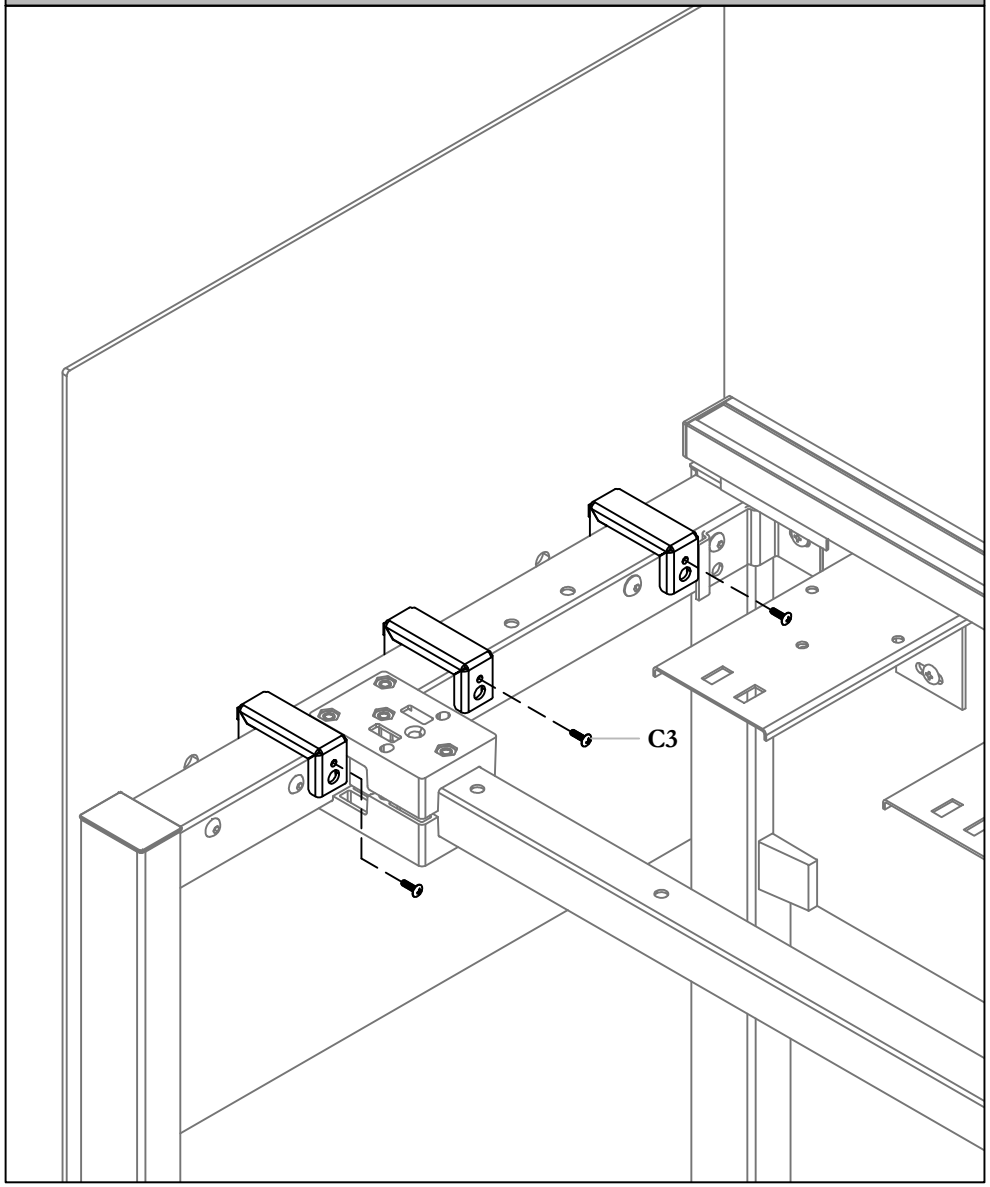
MOUNT SCREEN



STEP 3: Mount Screen onto the End Gable of the Single Sided Frame.

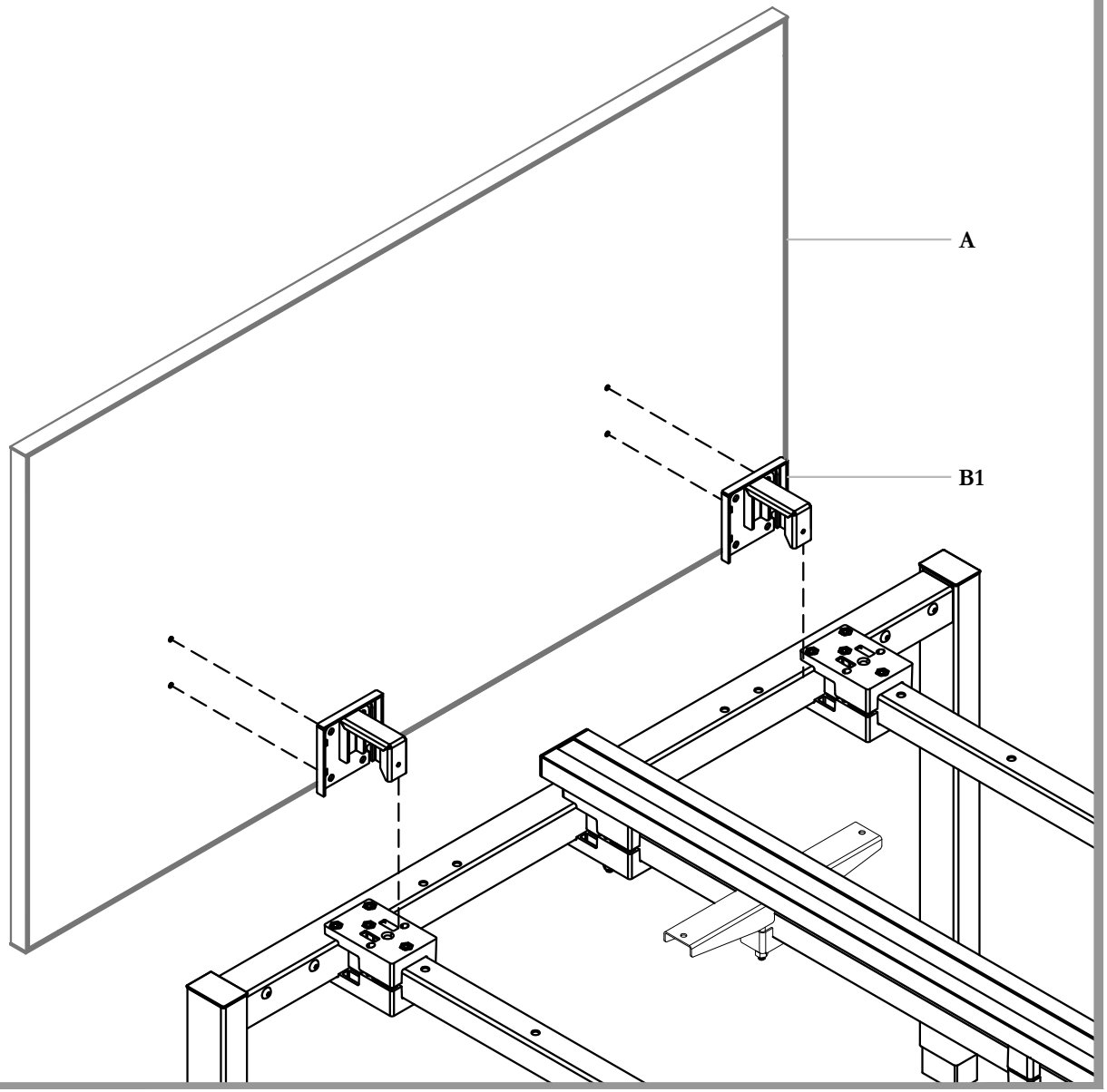
NOTE: Make sure to align the End Gable Screen with the Center Rail as shown in Top View.

SECURE SCREEN

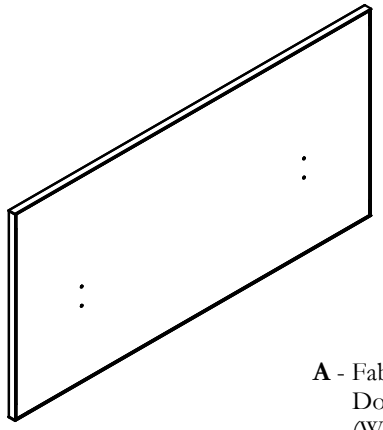


STEP 4: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBFD)

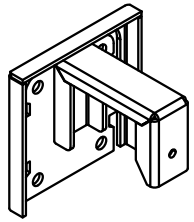


Part and Product Identification

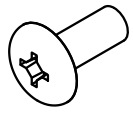


A - Fabric End Gable Overlay Double Side Bench (WWCBFD) x1

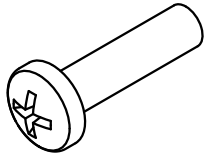
B - (X03-0224) x2



B1 - End Gable Mounting Bracket, Interpret (N09-4739) x1



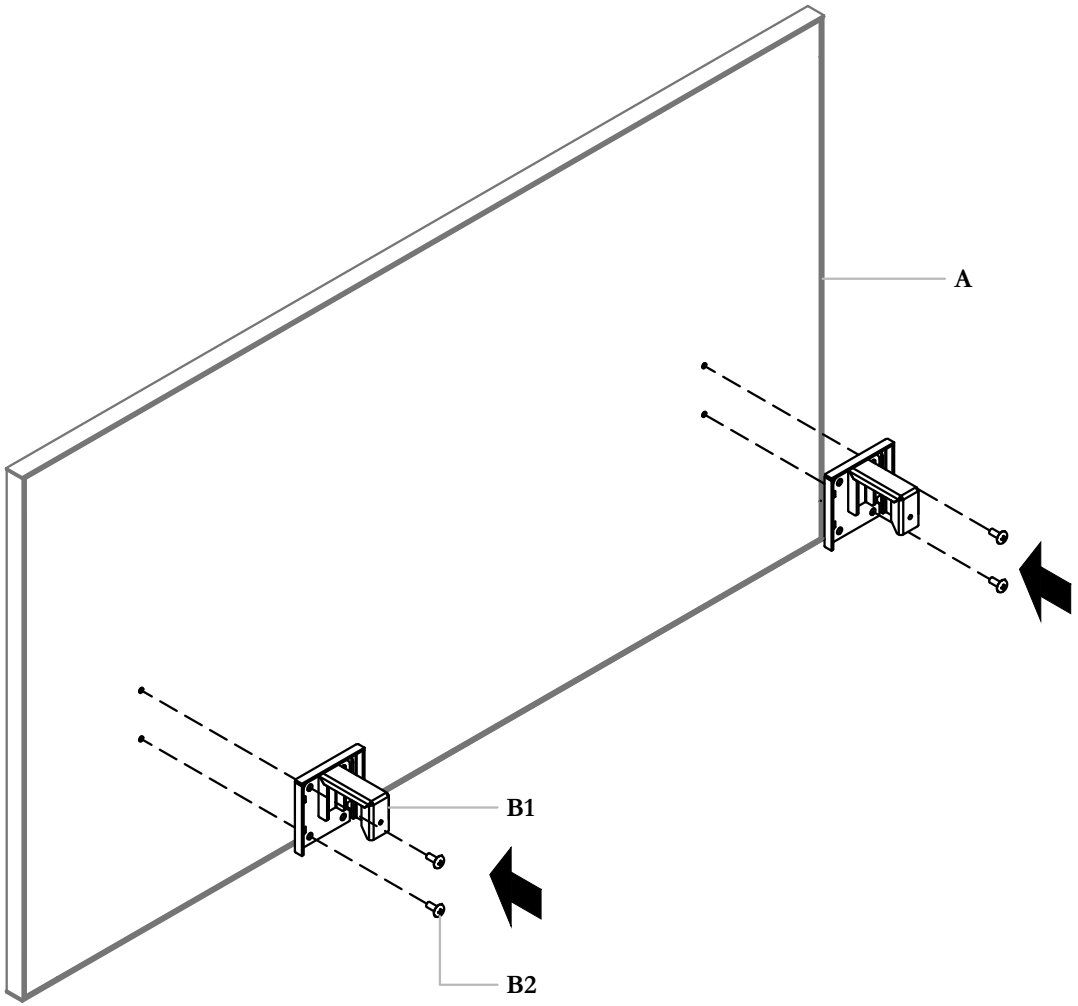
B2 - 1/4-20 x 5/8" Mach. Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-0098) x2

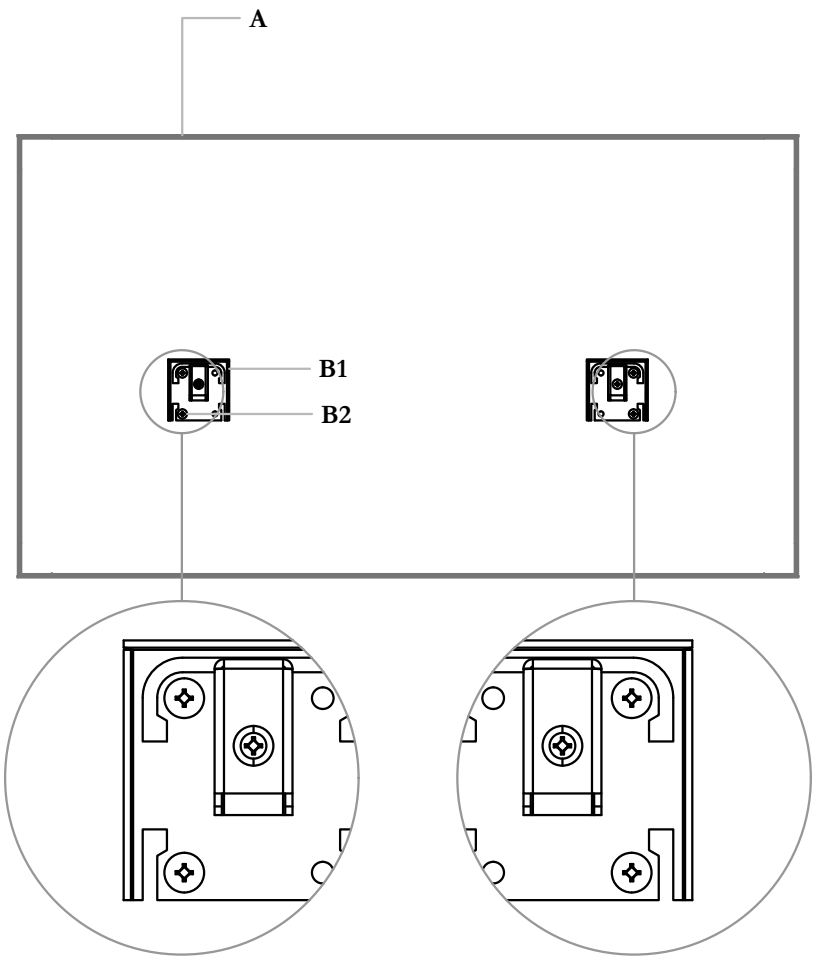


B3 - Machine Screw, 1/4-20 X 1", Pan, Quadrex, Black (E01-0182) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

ATTACH BRACKET TO SCREEN

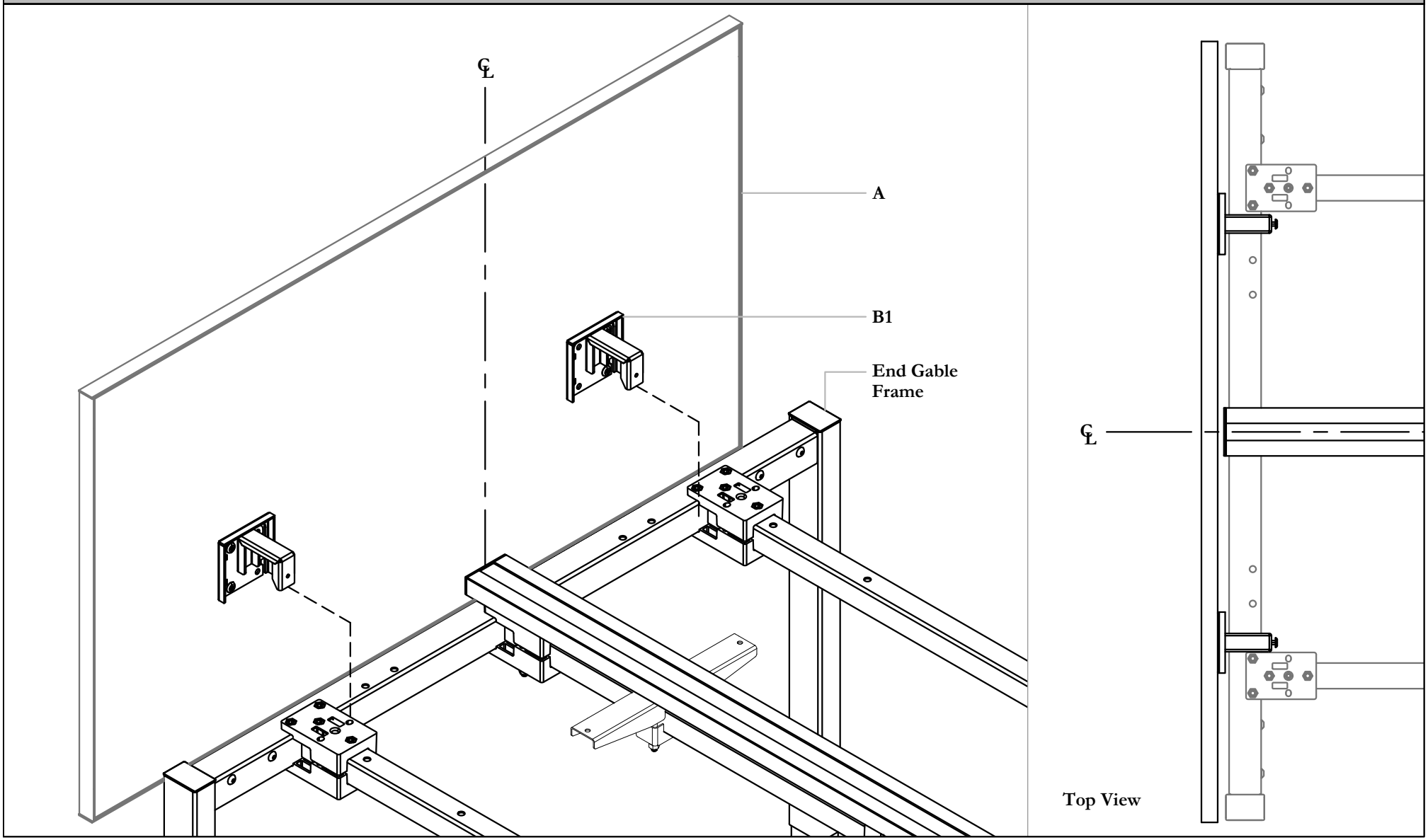




Front View

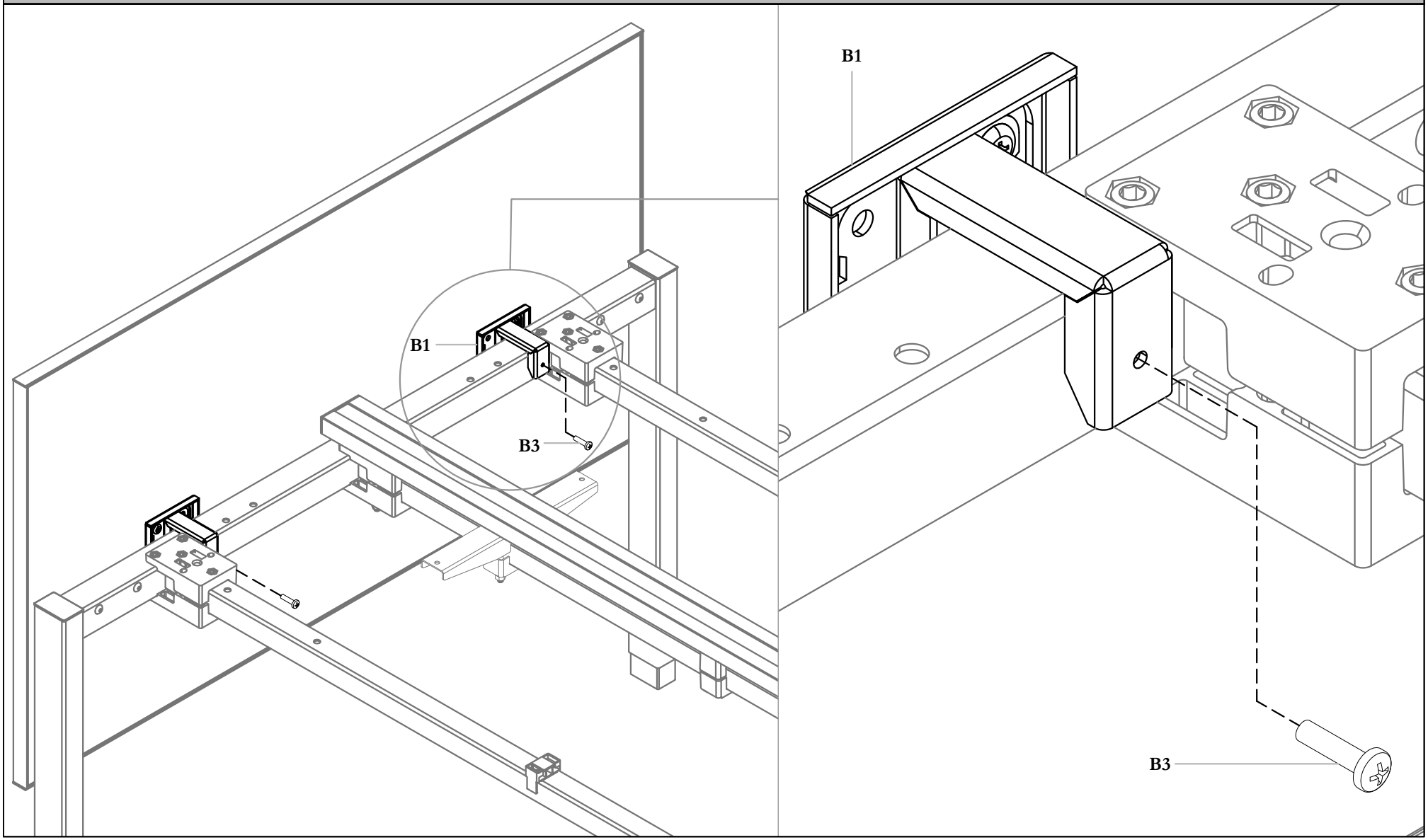
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets as shown.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE FRAME



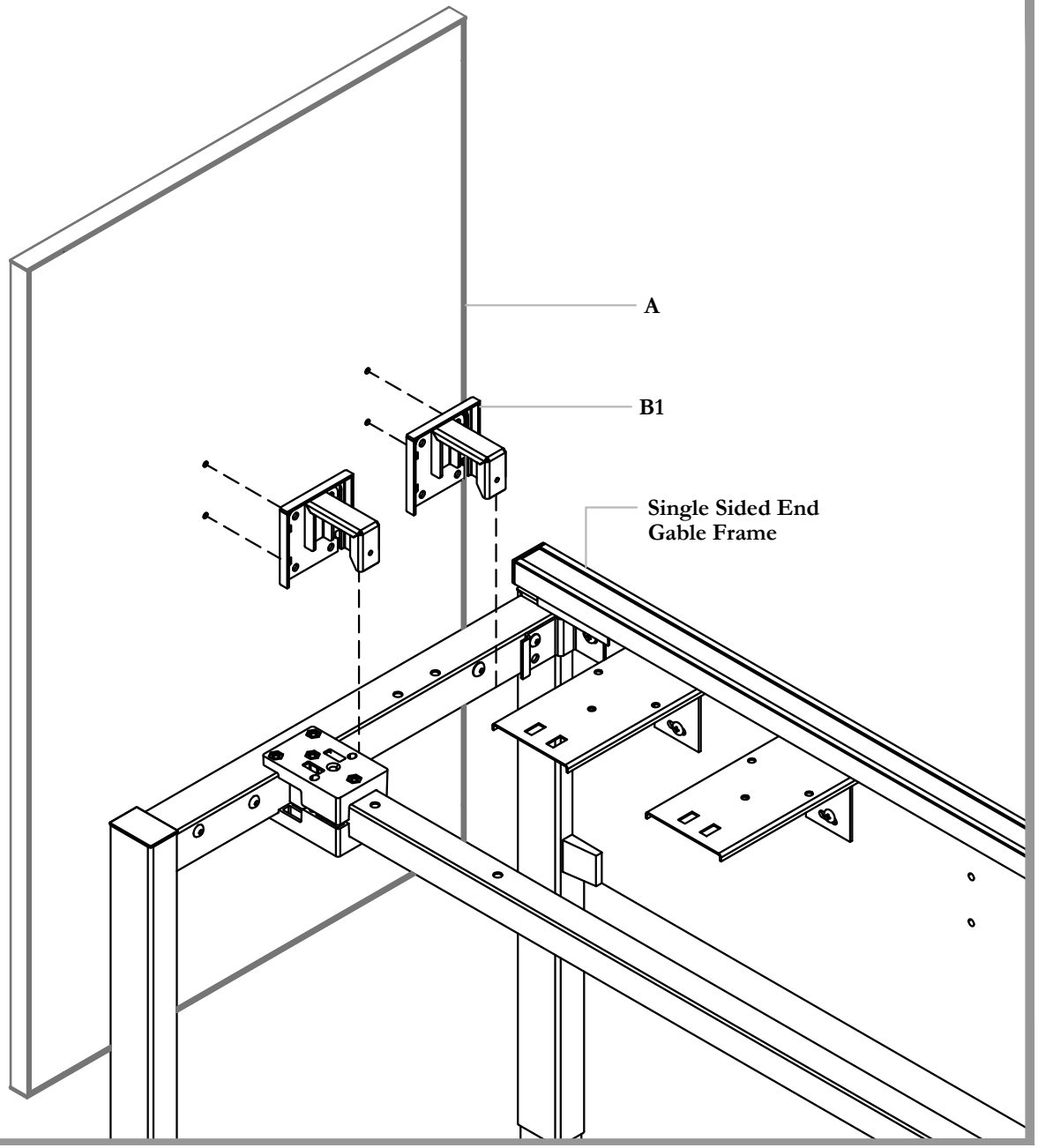
STEP 2: Align Screen and End Gable Frame center to center. Then mount Brackets on it.

SECURE BRACKETS

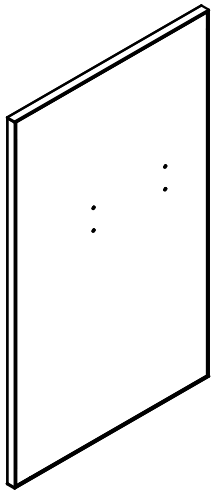


STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

Fabric End Gable Overlay - Double Sided (WWCBFSF)

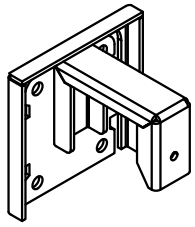


Part and Product Identification

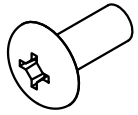


A - Fabric End Gable Overlay
Single Side Bench
(WWCBFSF) x1

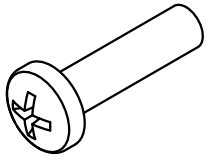
B - X03-0224 x2



B1 - End Gable Mounting Bracket,
Interpret
(N09-4739) x1



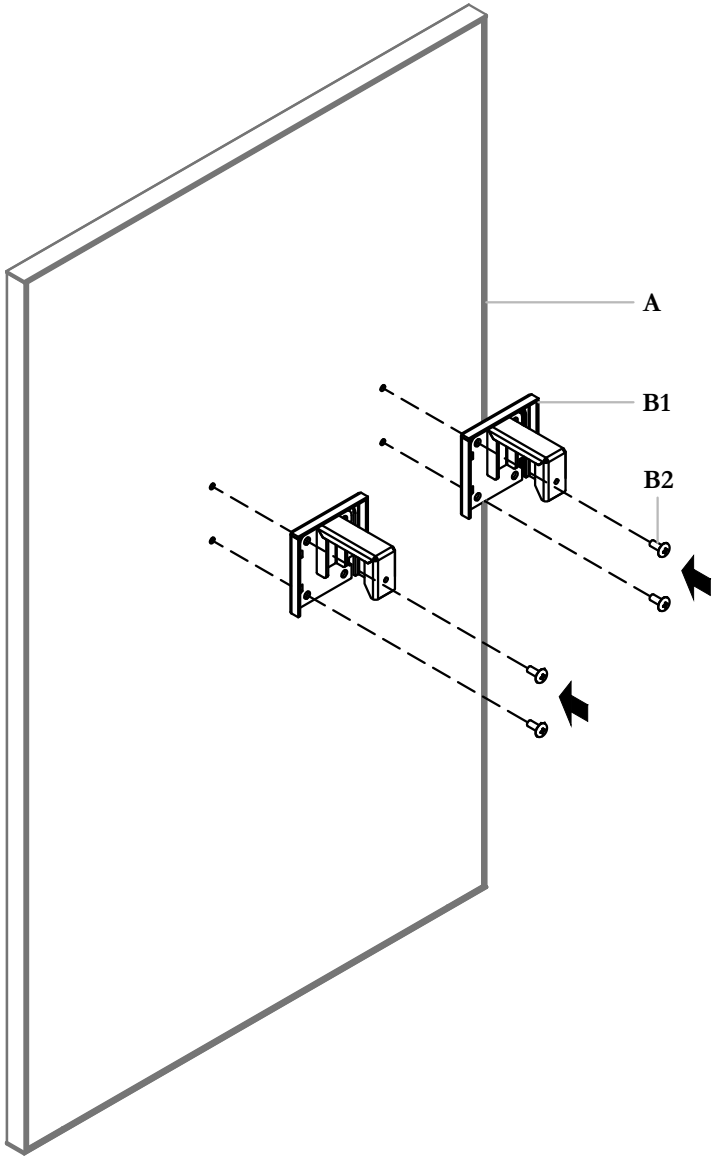
B2 - 1/4-20 x 5/8" Mach. Screw,
Quad, Truss
(E01-0098) x2

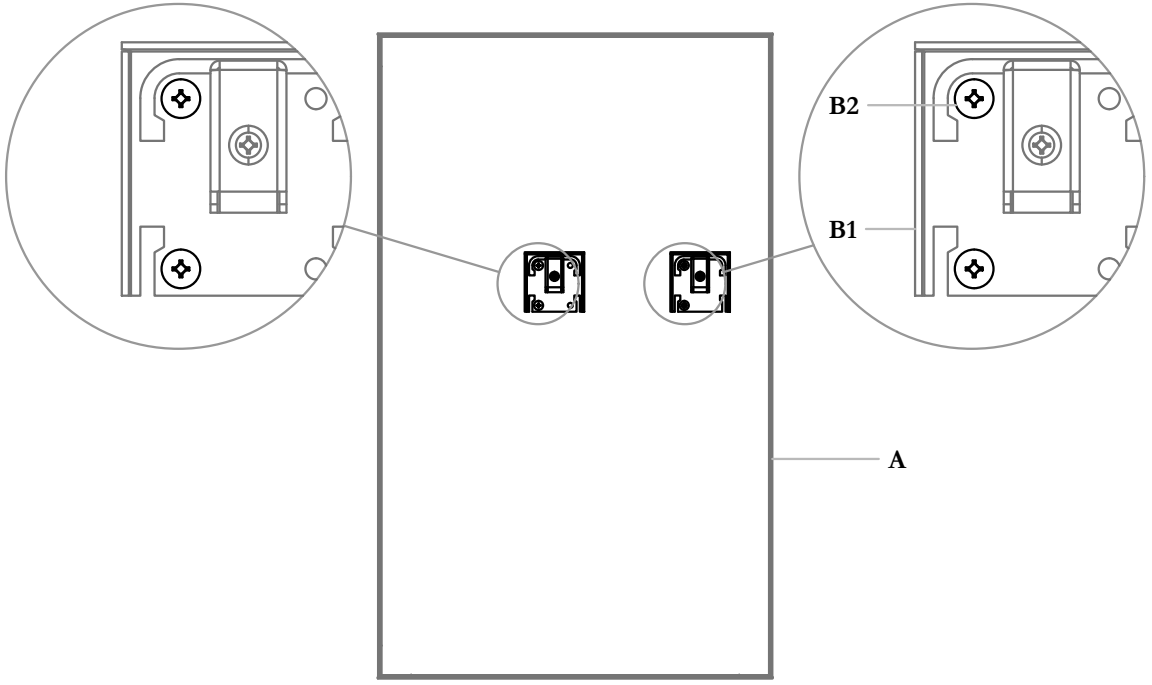


B3 - Machine Screw, 1/4-20 X 1",
Pan, Quadrex, Black
(E01-0182) x1

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

ATTACH BRACKET TO SCREEN

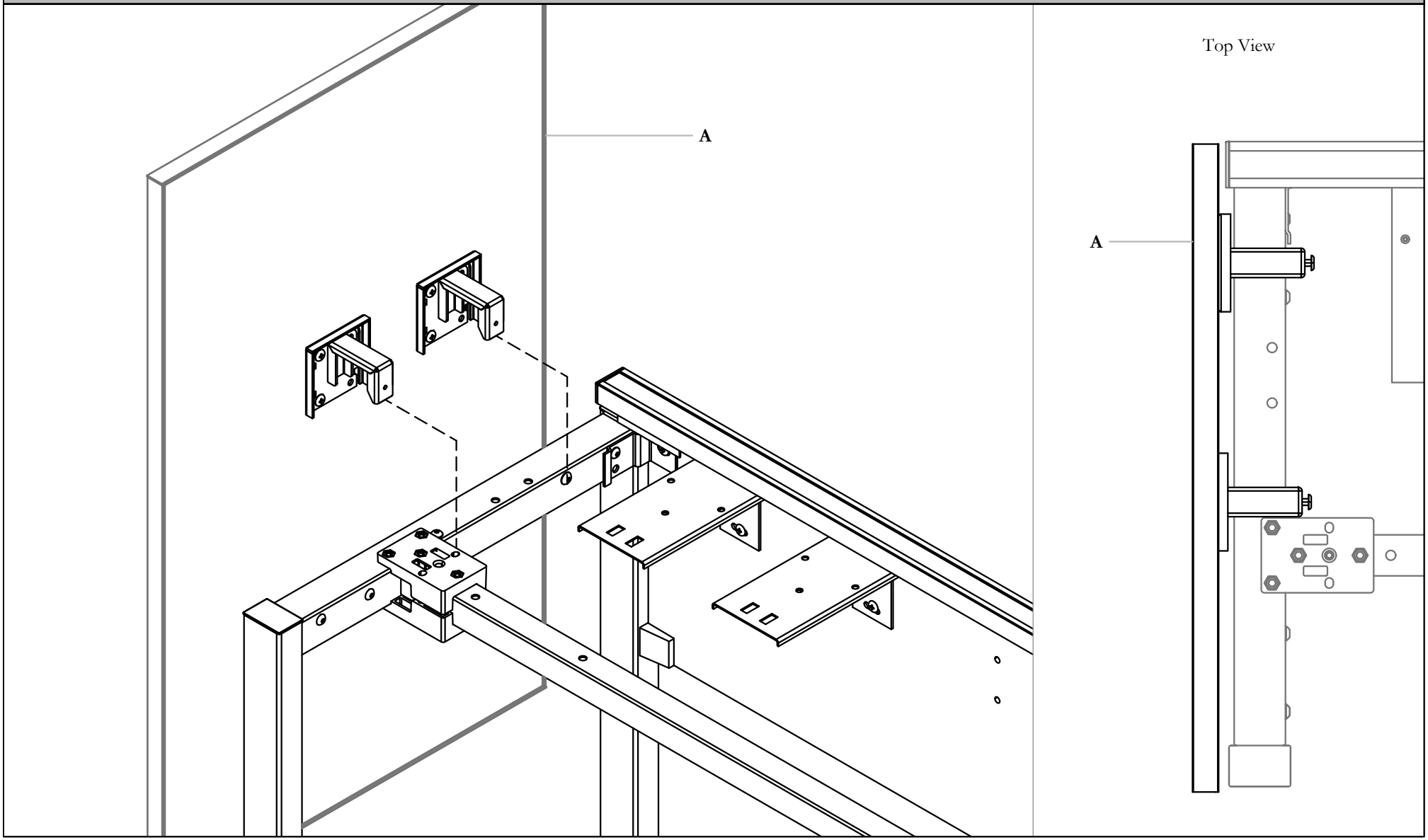




Front View

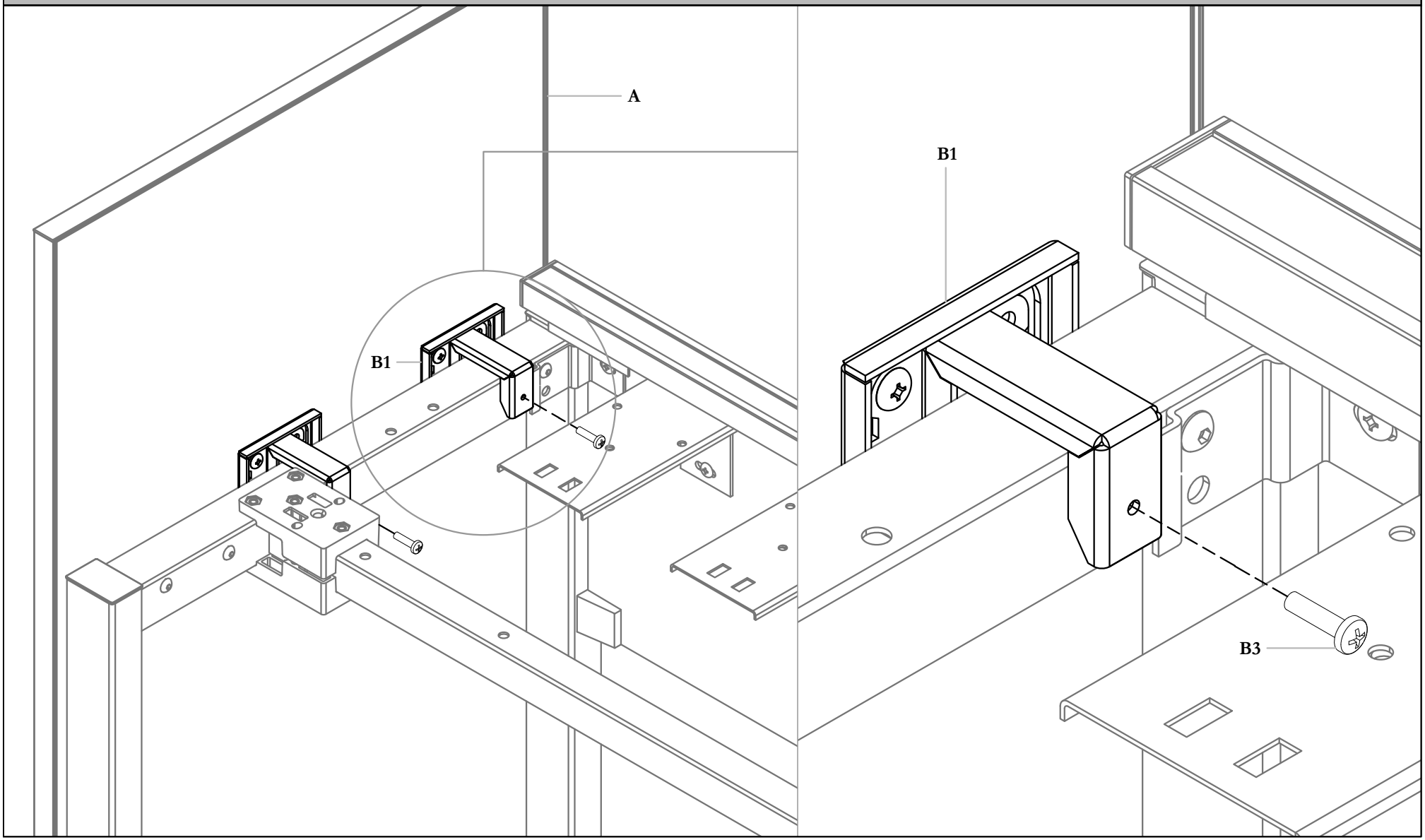
STEP 1: Fasten Brackets as shown.

MOUNT BRACKETS ONTO END GABLE



STEP 2: Mount Brackets on Frame as shown.

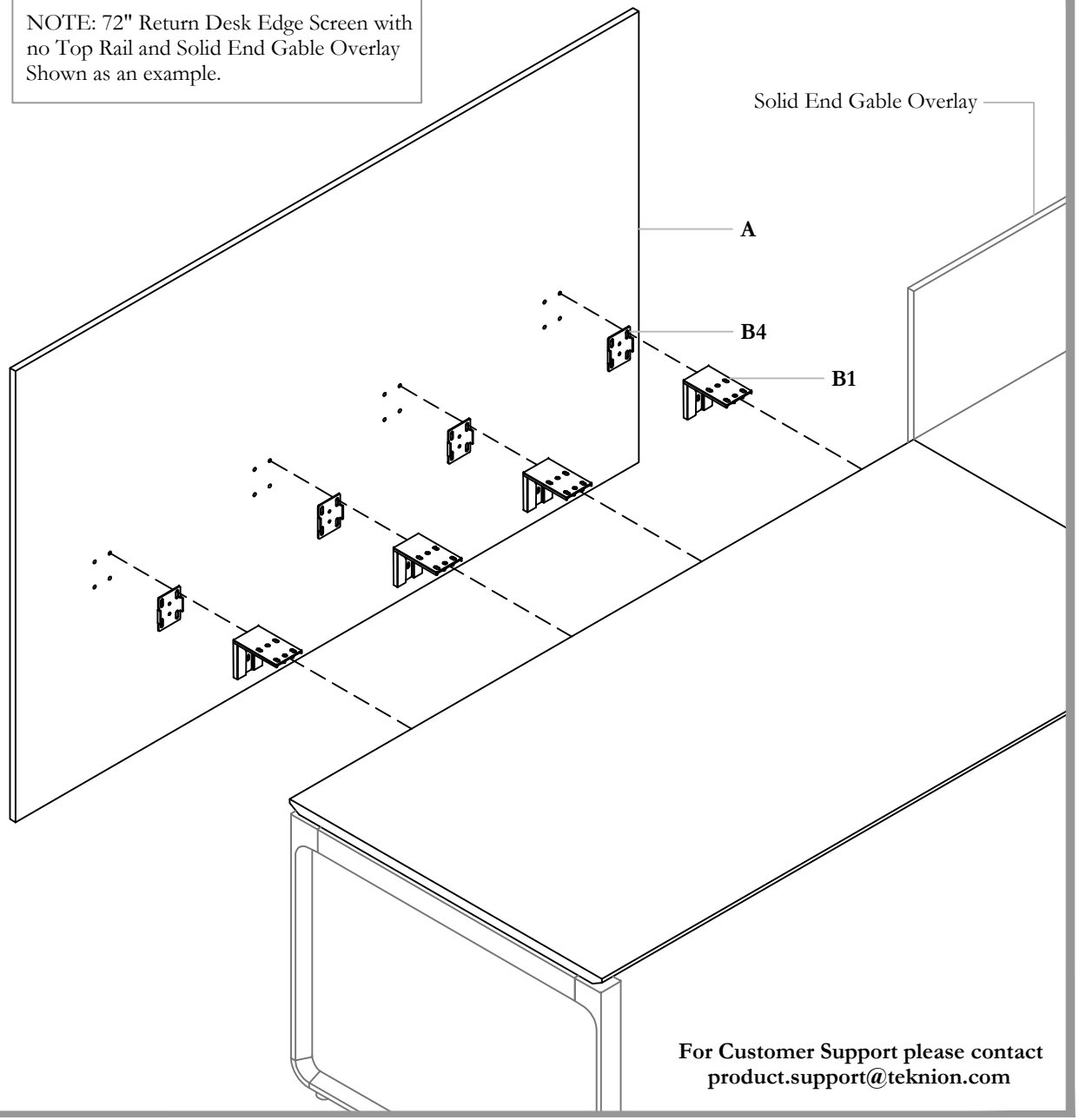
SECURE BRACKETS



STEP 3: Secure Brackets with Screws provided.

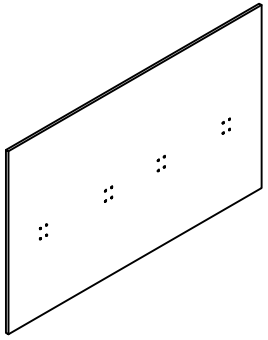
Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRS)

NOTE: 72" Return Desk Edge Screen with no Top Rail and Solid End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

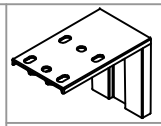


A - End Gable Screen, Double Sided, Flush, No Rail (C05-7377) x1

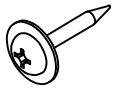
or

End Gable Screen, Double Sided, Flush, Top Rail (N09-4493) x1

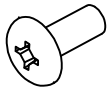
B - (X03-0239) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4



B1 - Desk Edge Screen Bracket (A25-0449) x1



B2 - #10x0.875" long Screw, Quad. Pan washer (E07-0077) x4



B3 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw, Quad. Truss Head (E01-0098) x4



B4 - Desk Edge Screen Mounting Plate Sub-assembly (N09-4959) x1

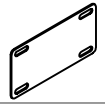


B5 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) x2



B6 - 1/4IDx1/2ODx1/8Thk SBR Flat Washer Black (E03-0582) x4

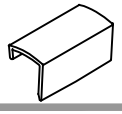
C - (X03-0190) x1



C1 - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1

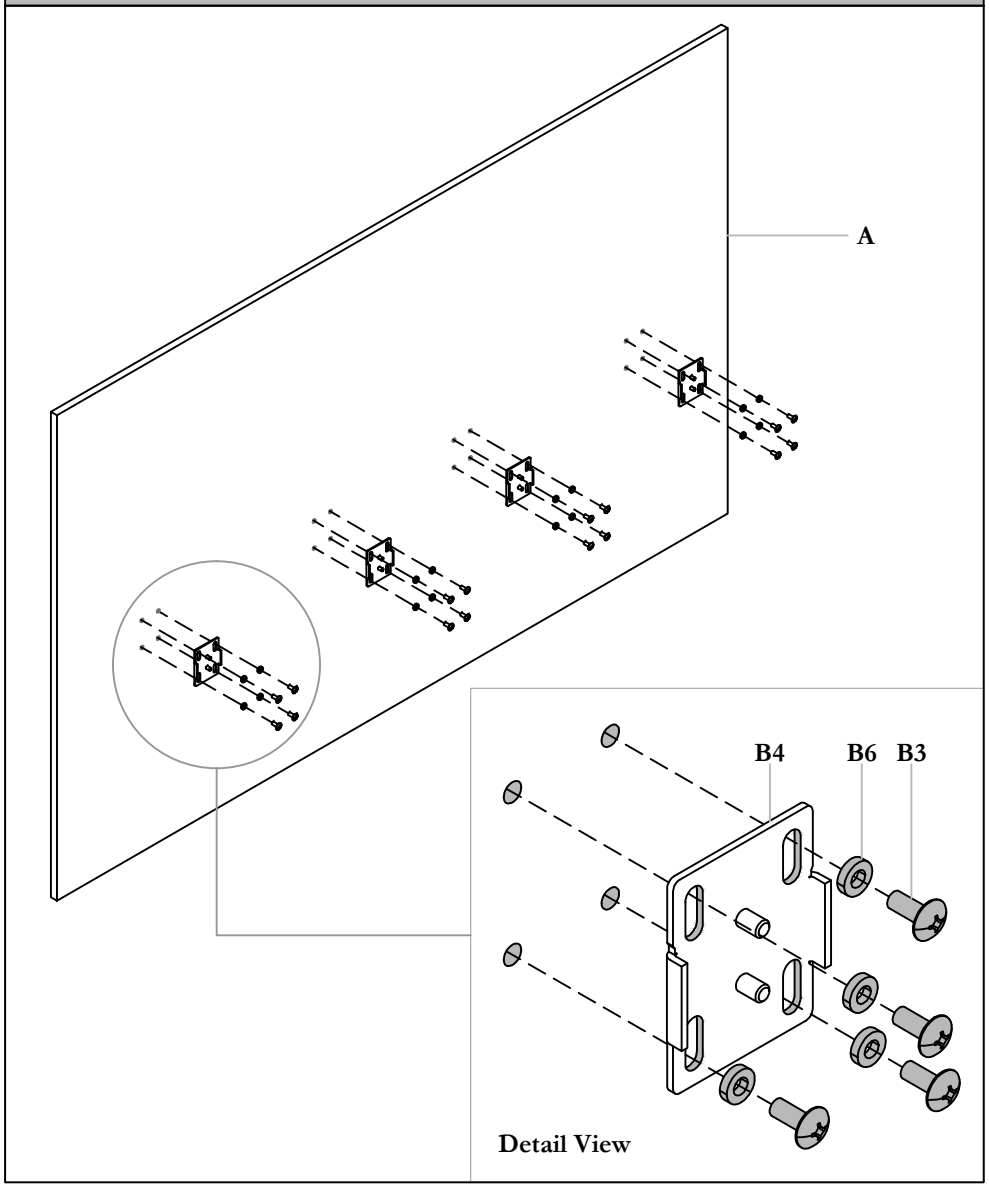


C2 - Wood Screw #10x.500 Quadrex Pan. (E04-0023\P) x4



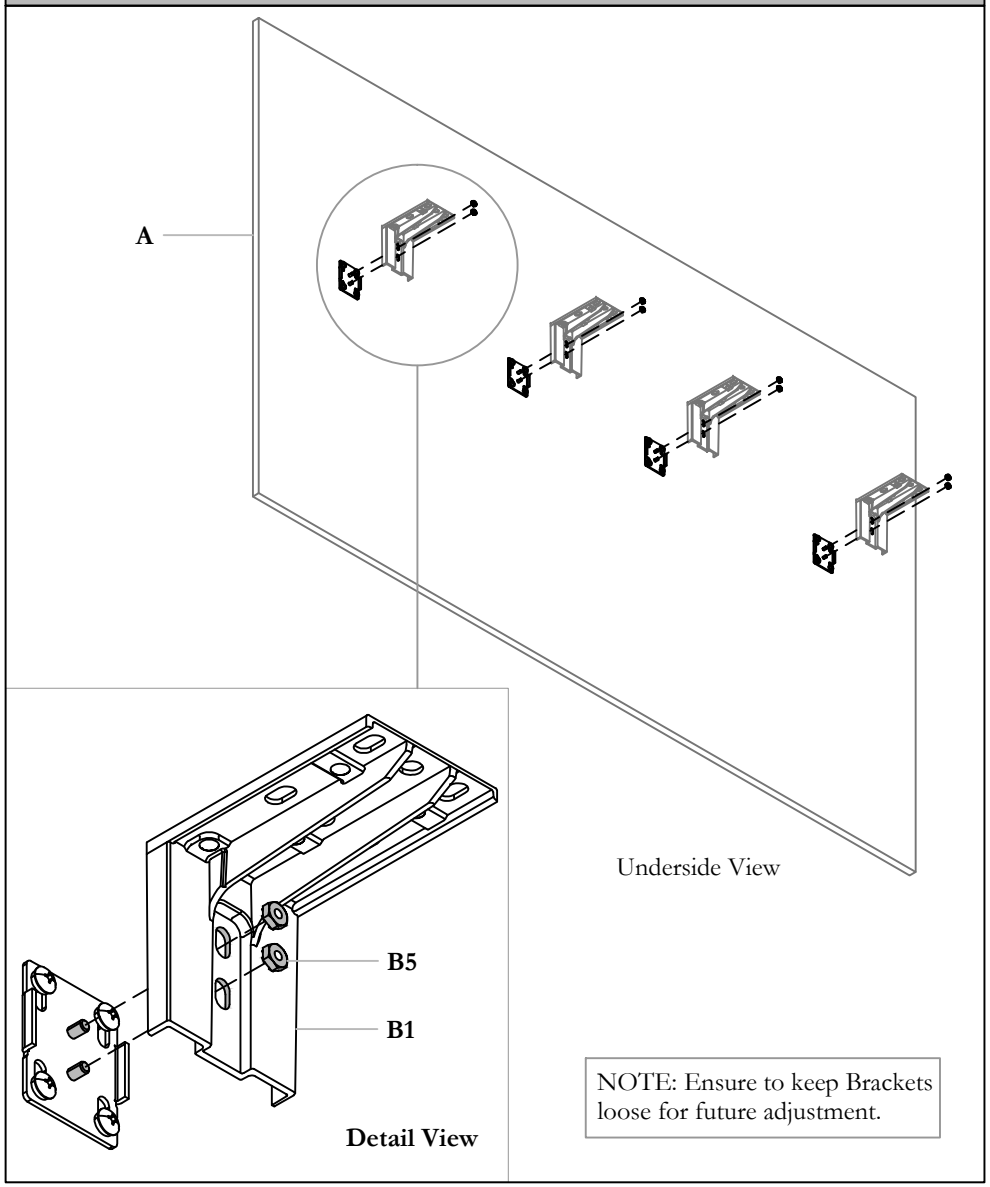
D - Wood Screen Alignment Clip (B02-0417) x1

INSTALLING MOUNTING PLATE



STEP 1: Install Mounting Plates to Screen with Washers and Screws.

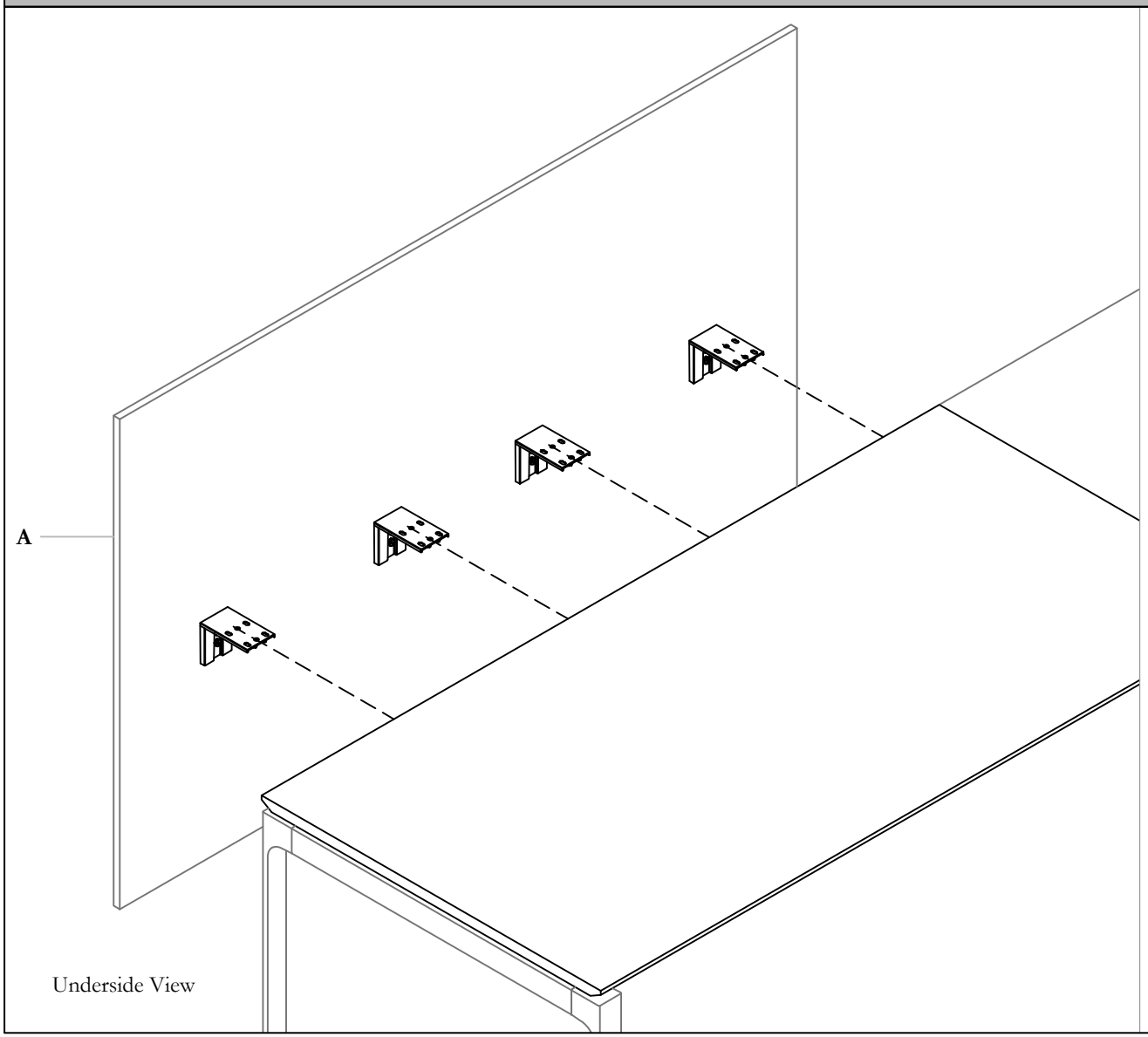
SECURE BRACKET

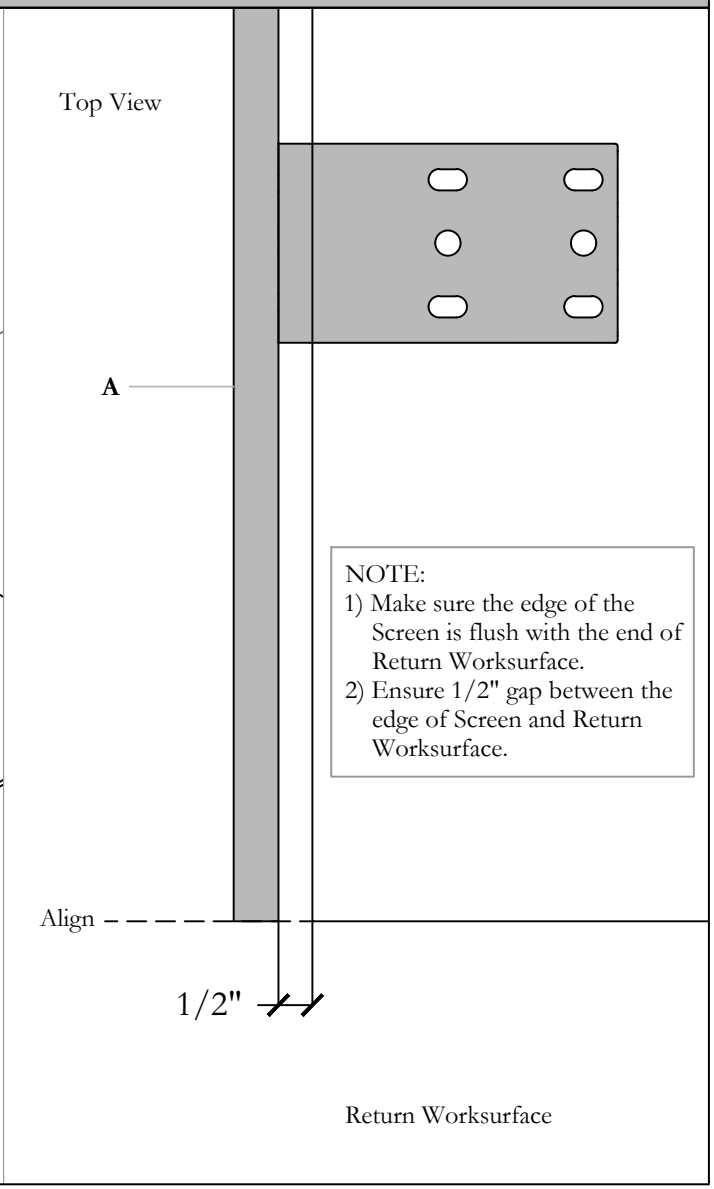


STEP 2: Attach Brackets to Mounting Plates, then secure with Nuts loosely.

NOTE: Ensure to keep Bracket loose for future adjustment.

ALIGN SCREEN

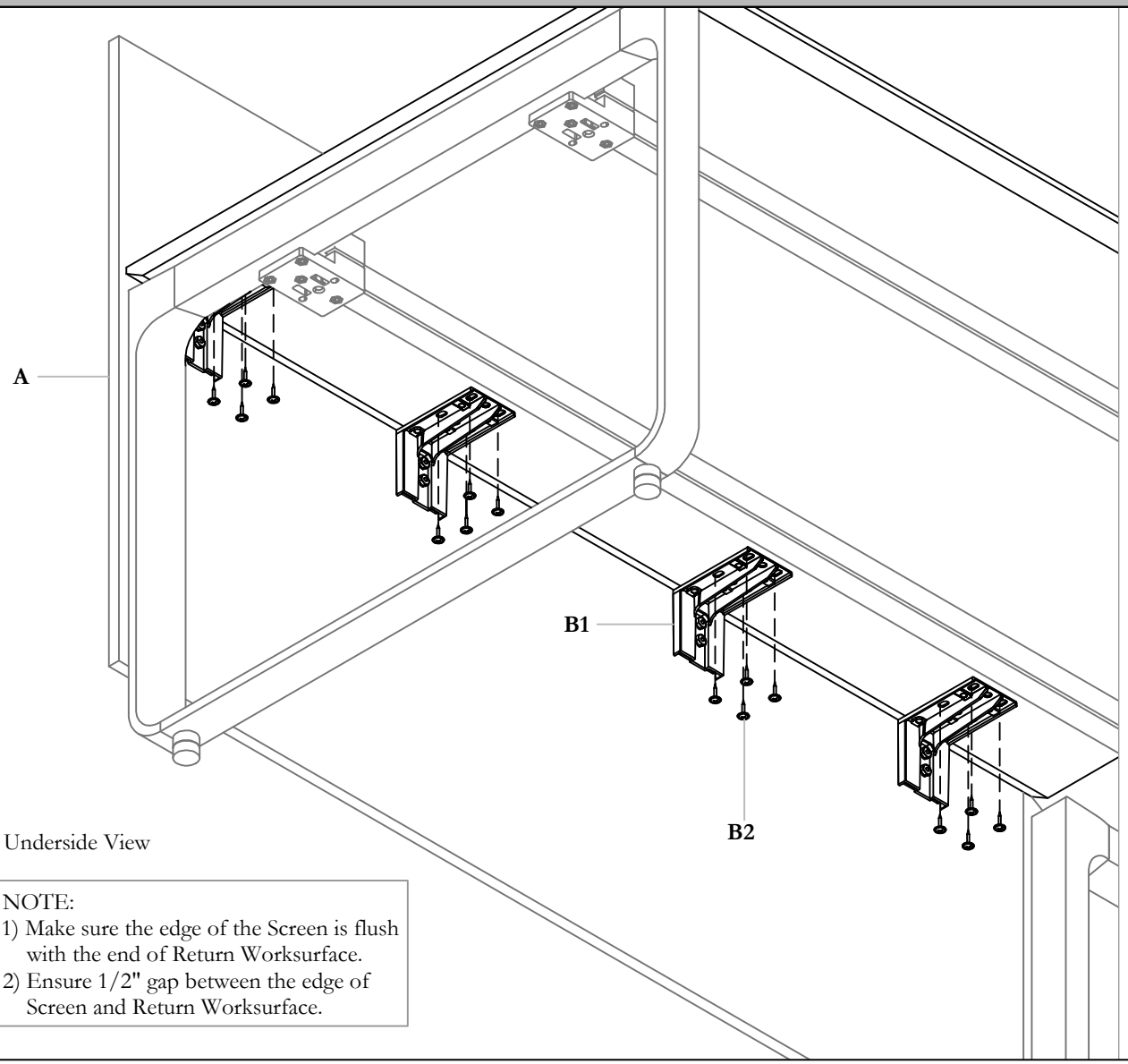




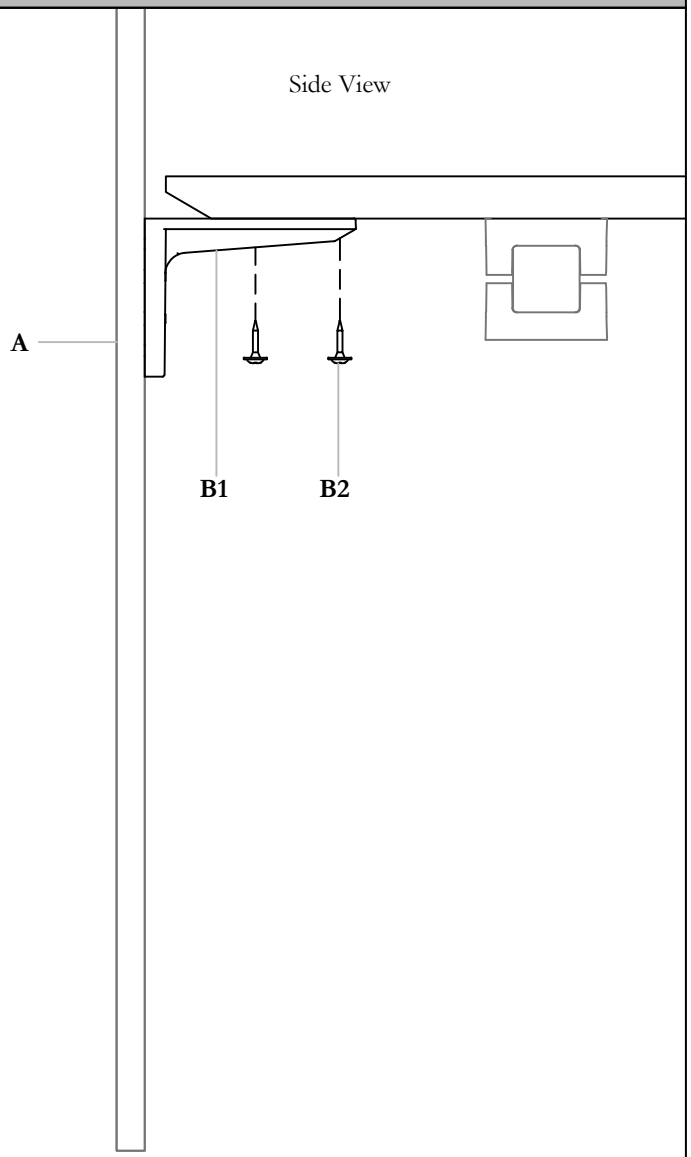
STEP 3: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface. Ensure 1/2" gap between the edge of Screen and Return Worksurface.

ATTACH SCREEN



Underside View

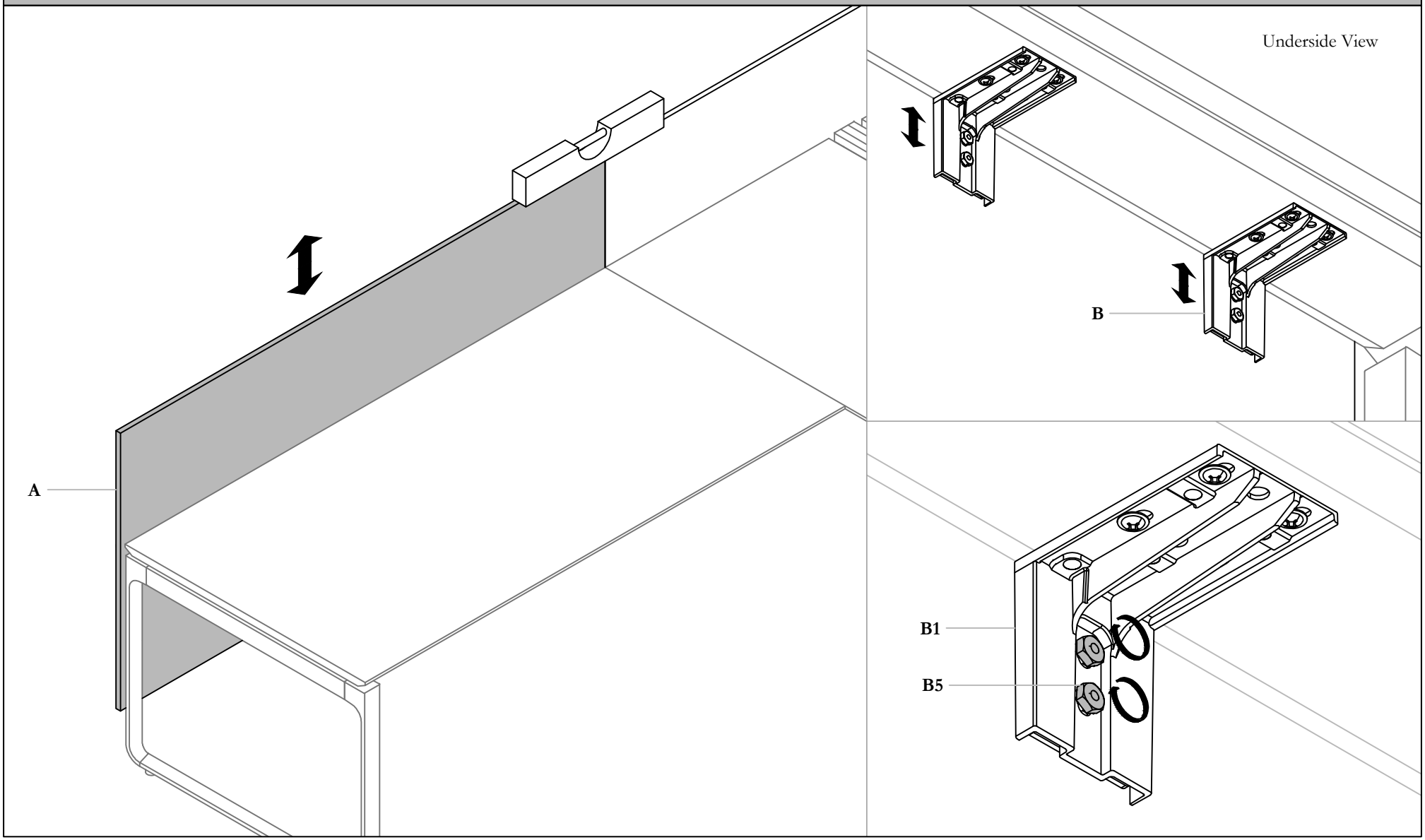


Side View

NOTE:
1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.
2) Ensure 1/2" gap between the edge of Screen and Return Worksurface.

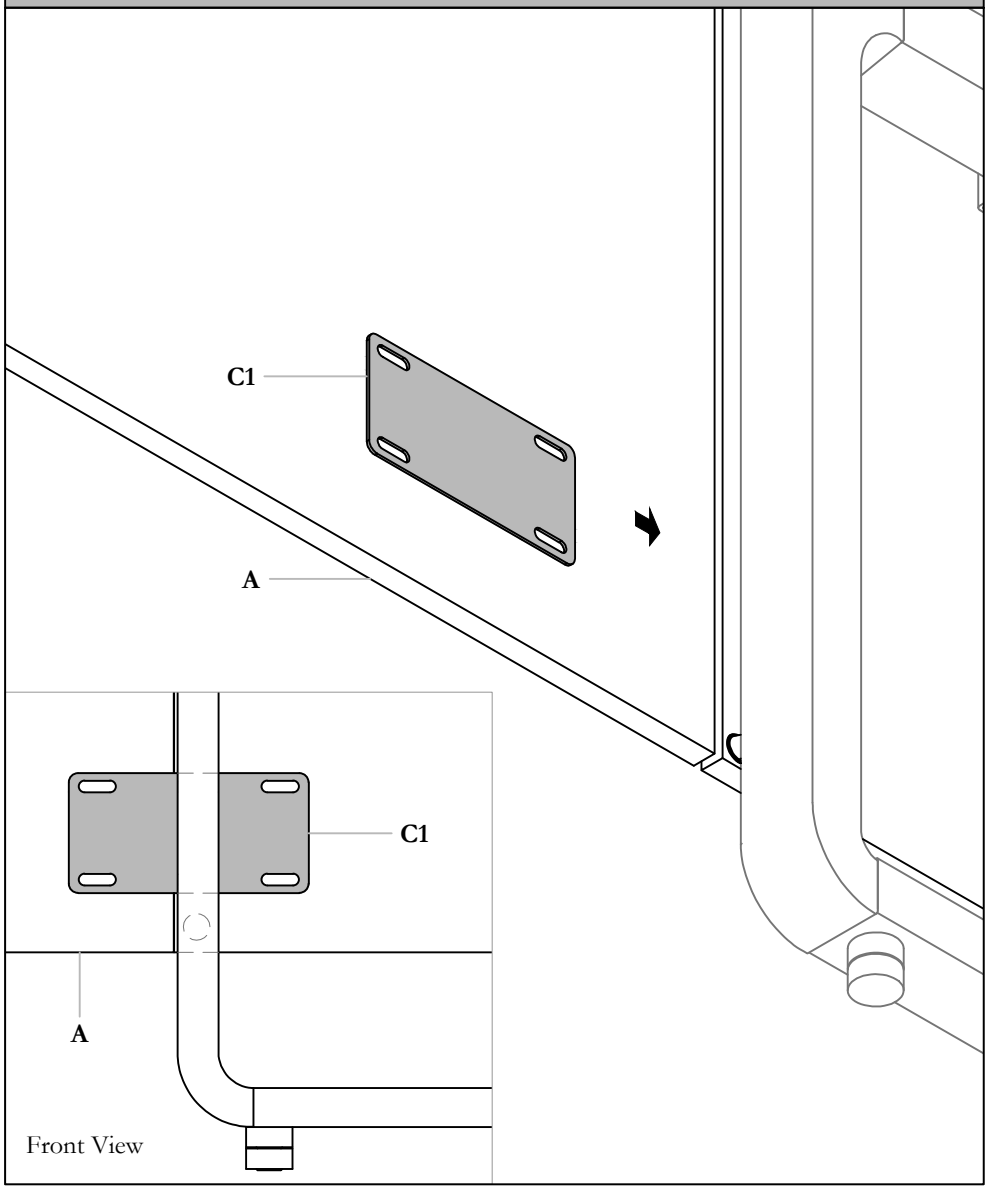
STEP 4: Fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

LEVEL SCREEN



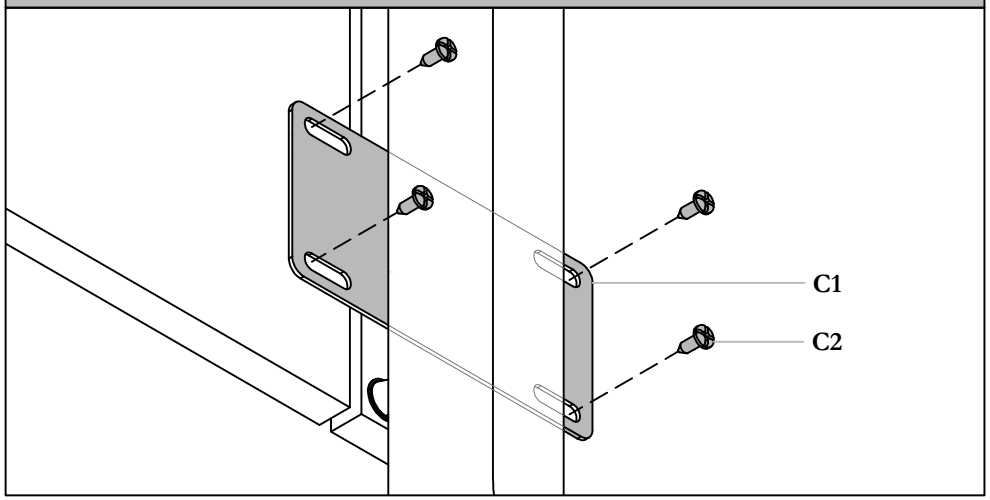
STEP 5: Ensure Return Desk-Edge Screen is leveled with End Gable Screen. Adjust Screen and Brackets accordingly. Then fully tighten Nuts after Screens are aligned.

ALIGN FLASH PLATE



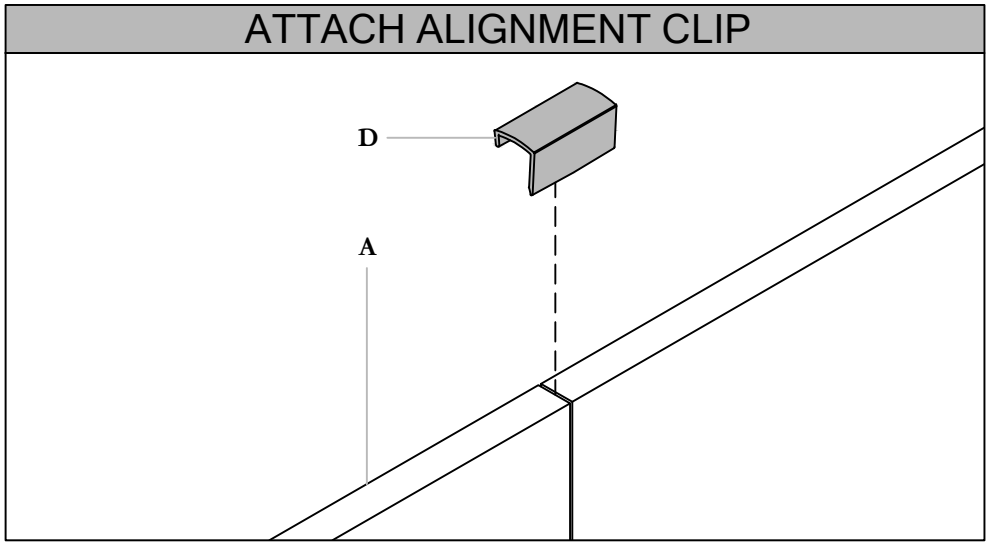
STEP 6: Slide in Flush Plate between End Gable Overlay and Return Desk Edge Screen.

ATTACH FLASH PLATE



STEP 6: Fasten Plate to Screens with Screws provided.

ATTACH ALIGNMENT CLIP

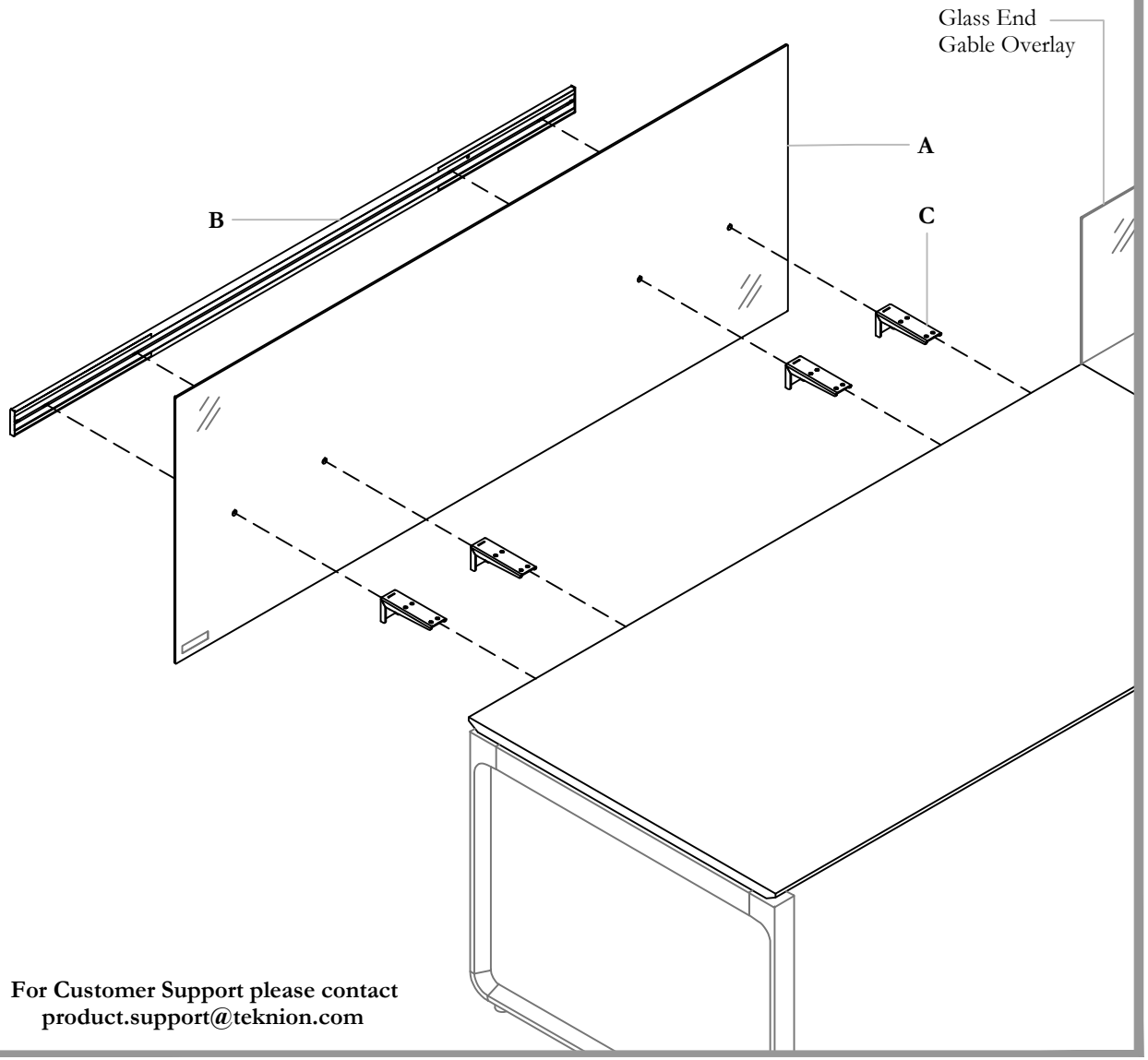


STEP 7: Attach Alignment Clip on top of two Screens.

NOTE: Apply Step 5 to 7 **ONLY** if End Gable Overlay is specified. If Glass End Gable Overlay is Specified, DO NOT use Flush Plate.

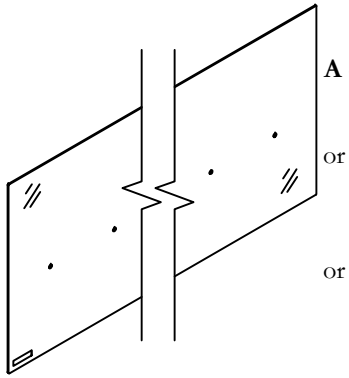
Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRG)

NOTE: 72" 6mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen and Glass End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



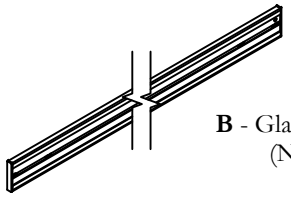
A - 6mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen
(H02-0372) x1

or

6mm Tempered Frost (Both Side) Glass Screen
(N09-4493) x1

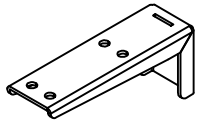
or

6mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen
(N09-4493) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly
(N09-4231) x1

C - (X06-0286) 36"-72" x4 or 24"-30" x3



C1 - Bracket Sub Assembly, Return Glass Screen
(N09-4230) x1



C2 - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plate
(E03-0506) x1



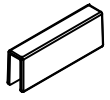
C3 - Nylon Bush.; OD. 1/2" ID. 0.316" TH. 0.234 (#13RS050071)
(E03-0523) x1



C4 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad , Truss
(E01-2010) x1



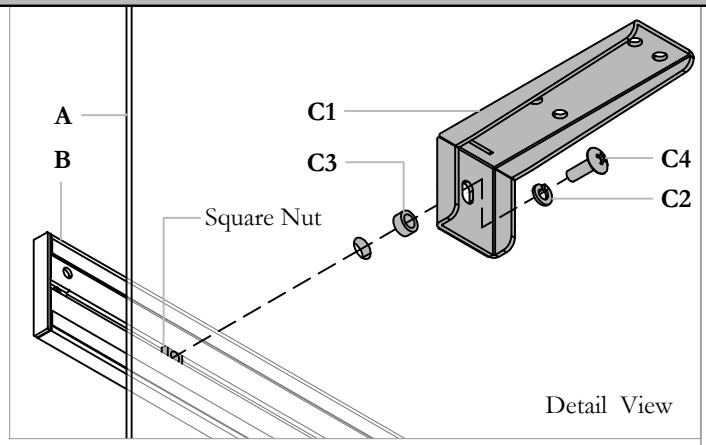
C5 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad. Pan Washer
(E07-0077) x4

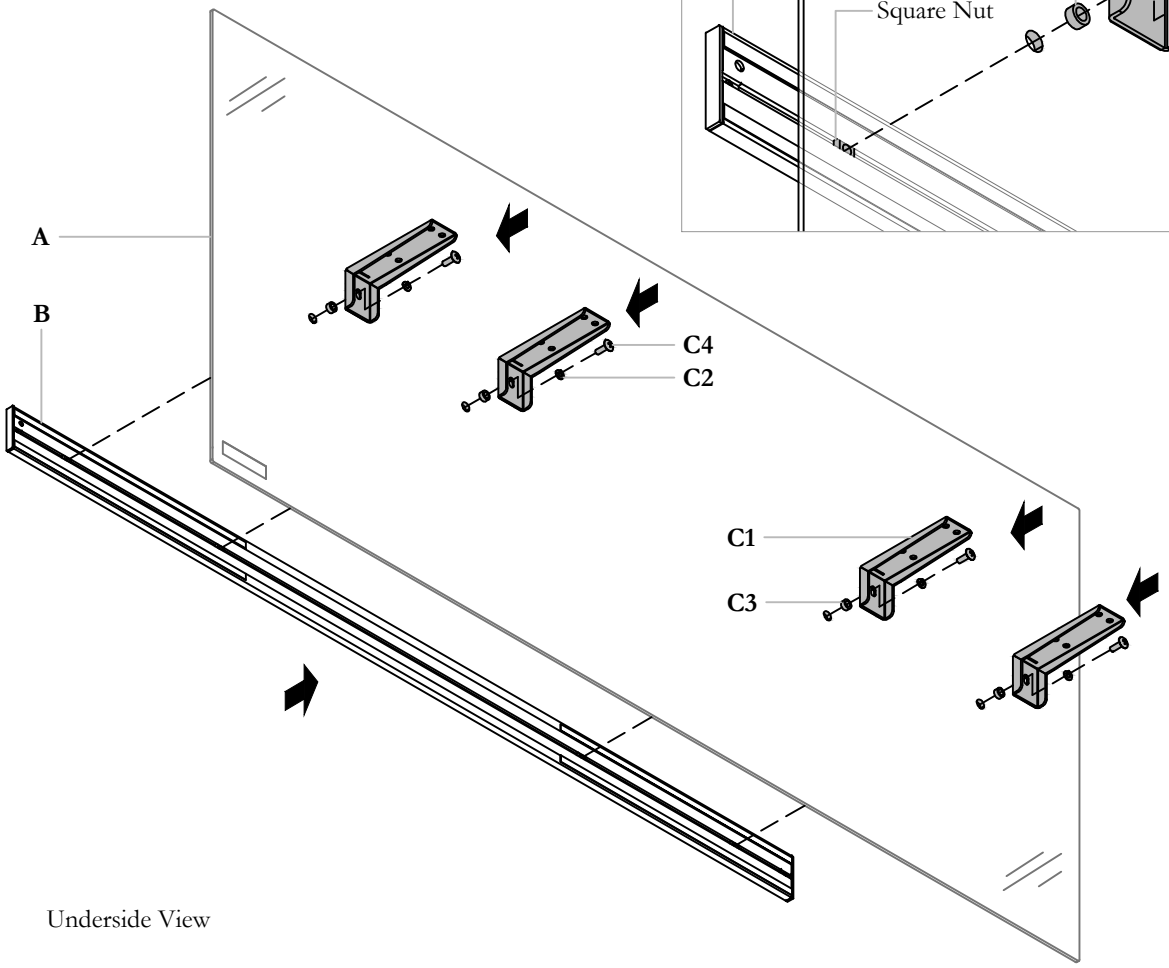


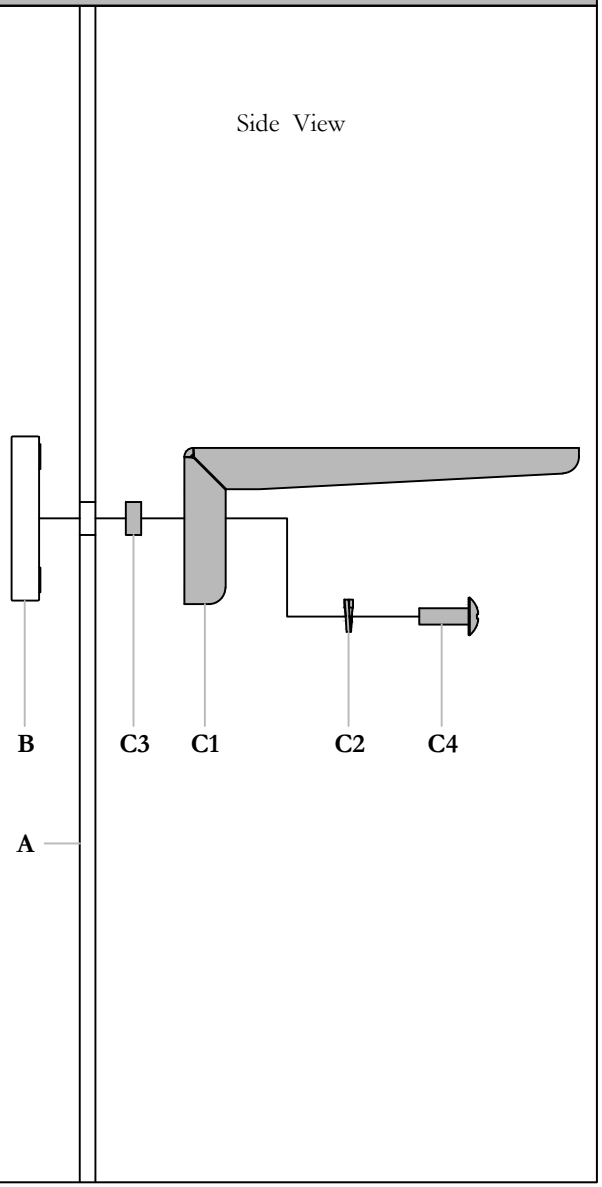
D - Alignment Clip, 6mm Glass
(B02-0395) x2

SCREEN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure Screen Bar is aligned to the center of Glass Screen.

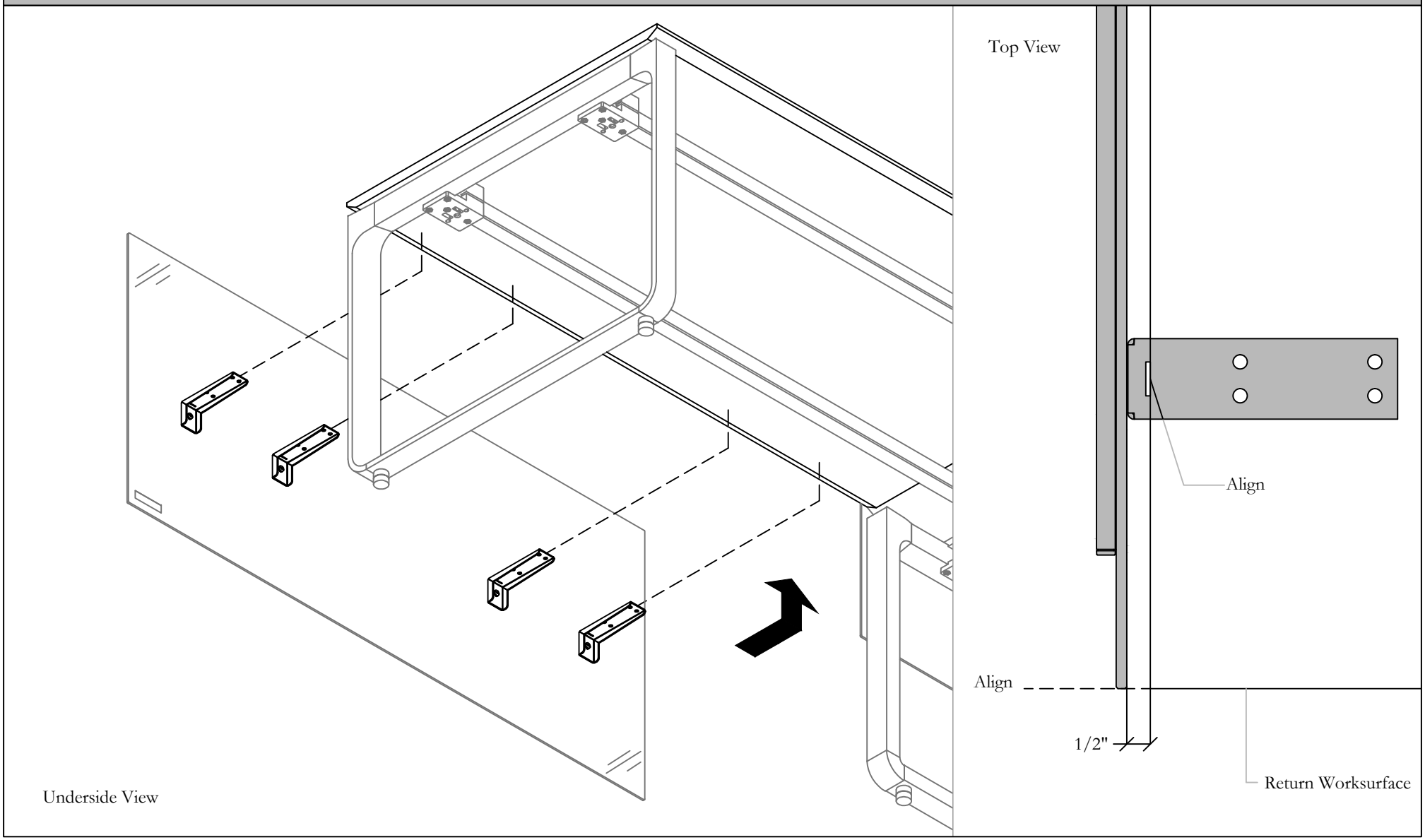






STEP 1: Attach Screen Bar and Brackets with Glass Screen as shown.

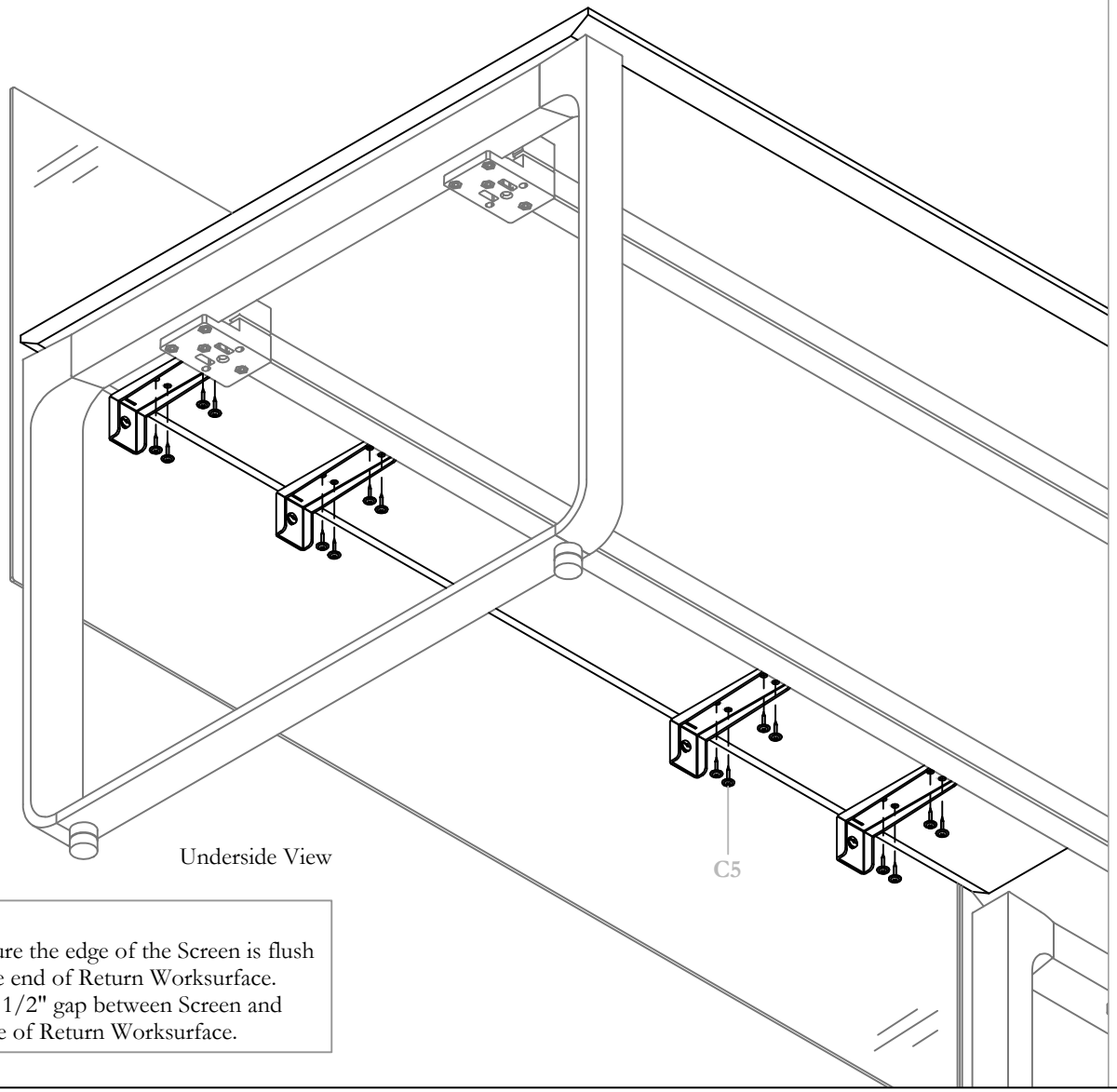
ALIGN SCREEN



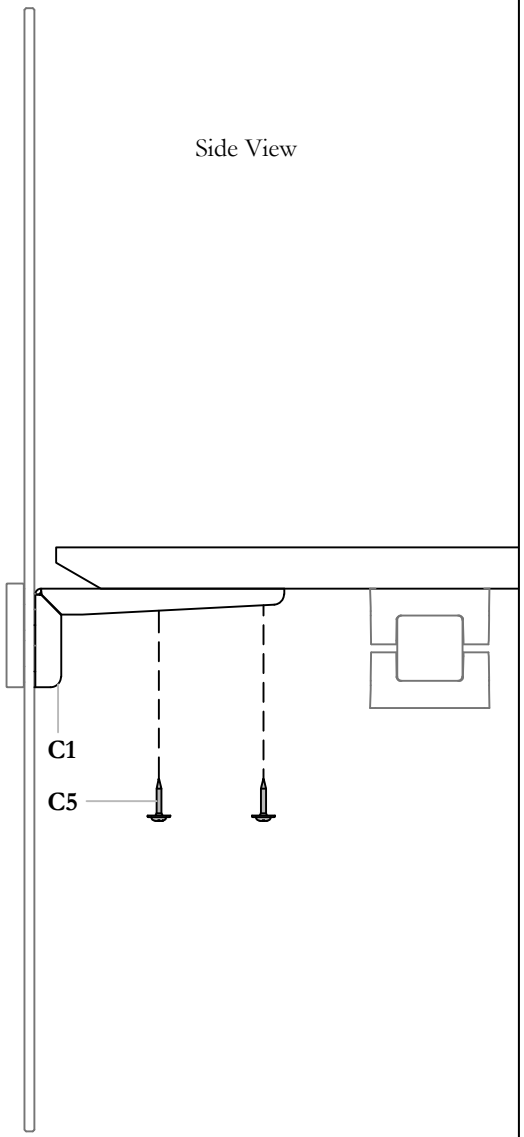
STEP 2: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of the Return Worksurface and the edge of the Return Worksurface is align with the edge of the slot on Bracket as shown.

ATTACH SCREEN



Underside View

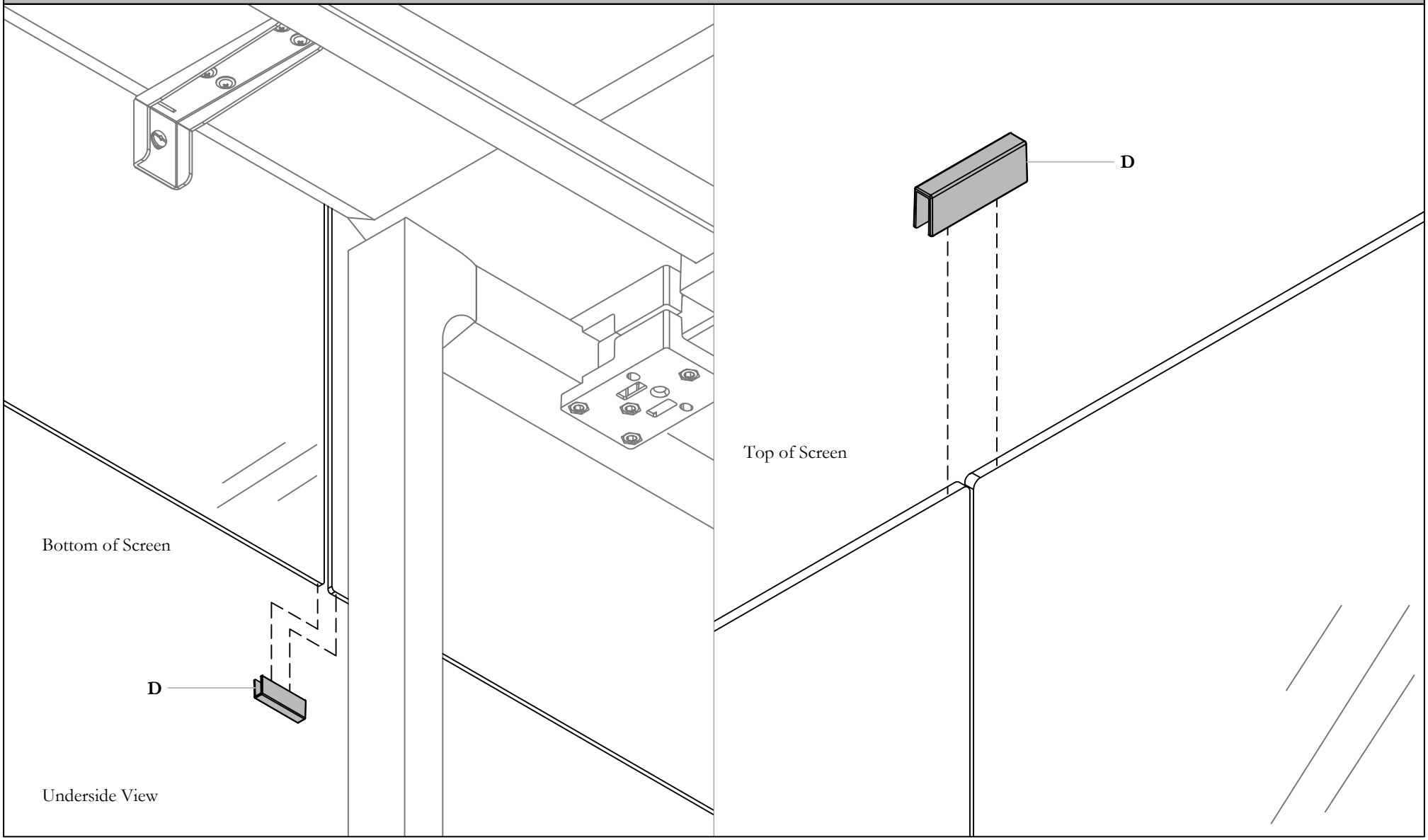


Side View

NOTE:
1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.
2) There's 1/2" gap between Screen and the edge of Return Worksurface.

STEP 3: Fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

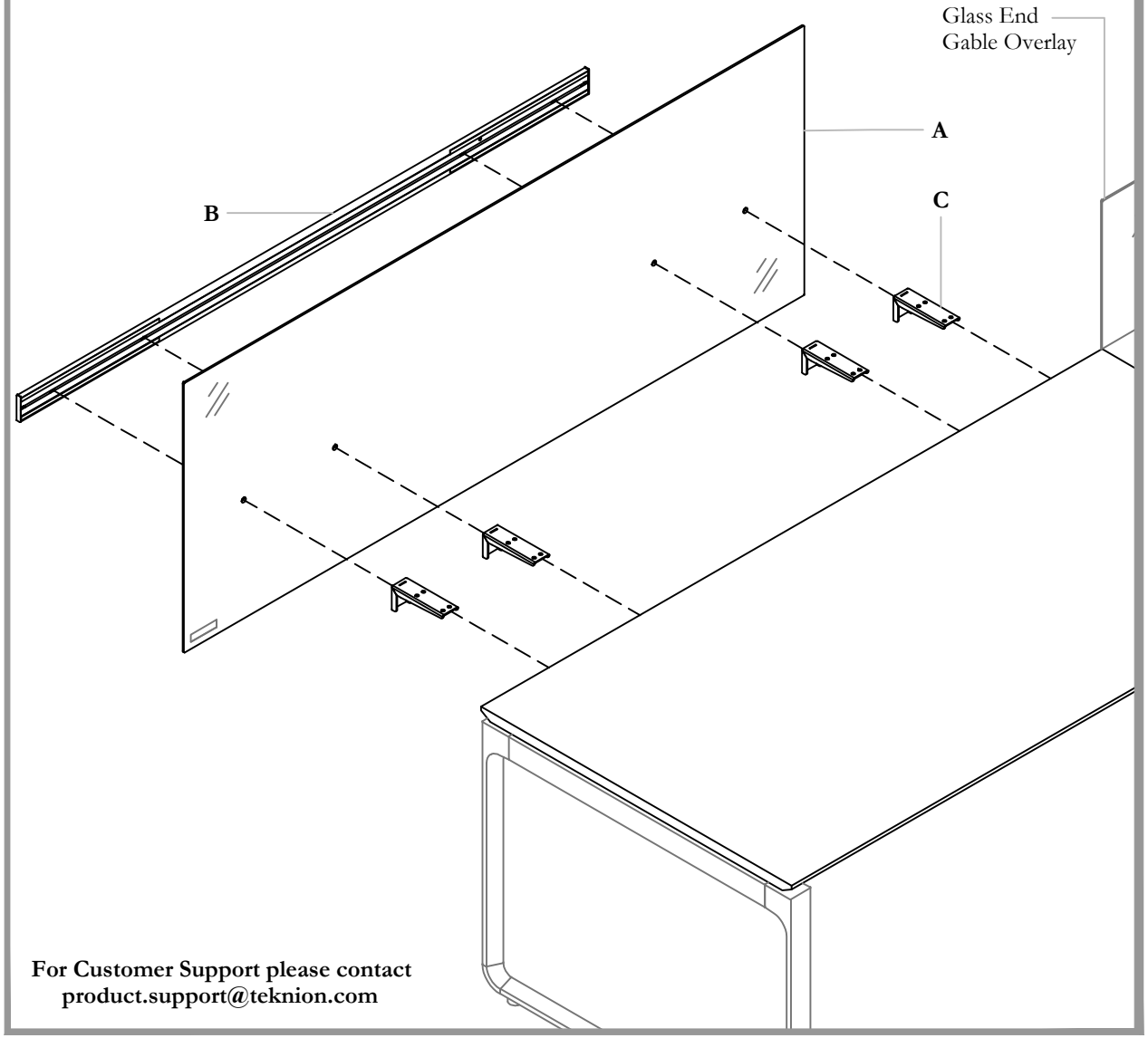
ATTACH ALIGNMENT CLIPS



STEP 4: Attach Alignment Clips to the bottom and top of the Return Desk Edge Screen and End Gable Overlay.

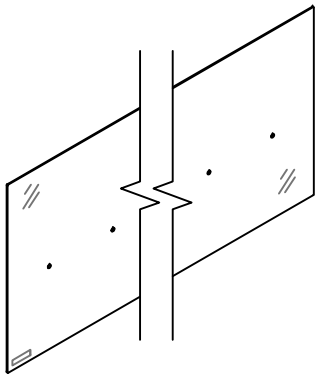
10mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRX)

NOTE: 72" 6mm Glass Return Desk Edge Screen and Glass End Gable Overlay Shown as an example.

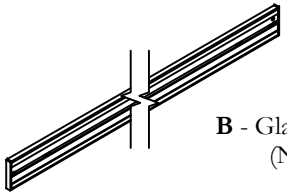


For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

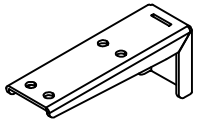


A - 10mm Tempered Frost Glass Screen (H02-0436) x1
or
10mm Tempered Clear Glass Screen (H01-1758) x1
or
10mm Tempered Satin Glass Screen (H02-0435) x1



B - Glass Screen Bar Sub Assembly (N09-4231) x1

C - (X06-0318) 24"-30" x3 or 36"-72" x4



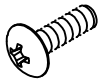
C1 - Bracket Sub Assembly, Return Glass Screen (N09-4230) x1



C2 - (Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" Screw ZN Plate (E03-0506) x1



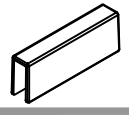
C3 - Nylon Spacer 1/2" OD x 0.257" ID x 3/8" #606-225 (E03-0446) x1



C4 - 1/4-20 x 7/8" Quad , Truss Head Mach Screw, Zn (E01-0872) x1



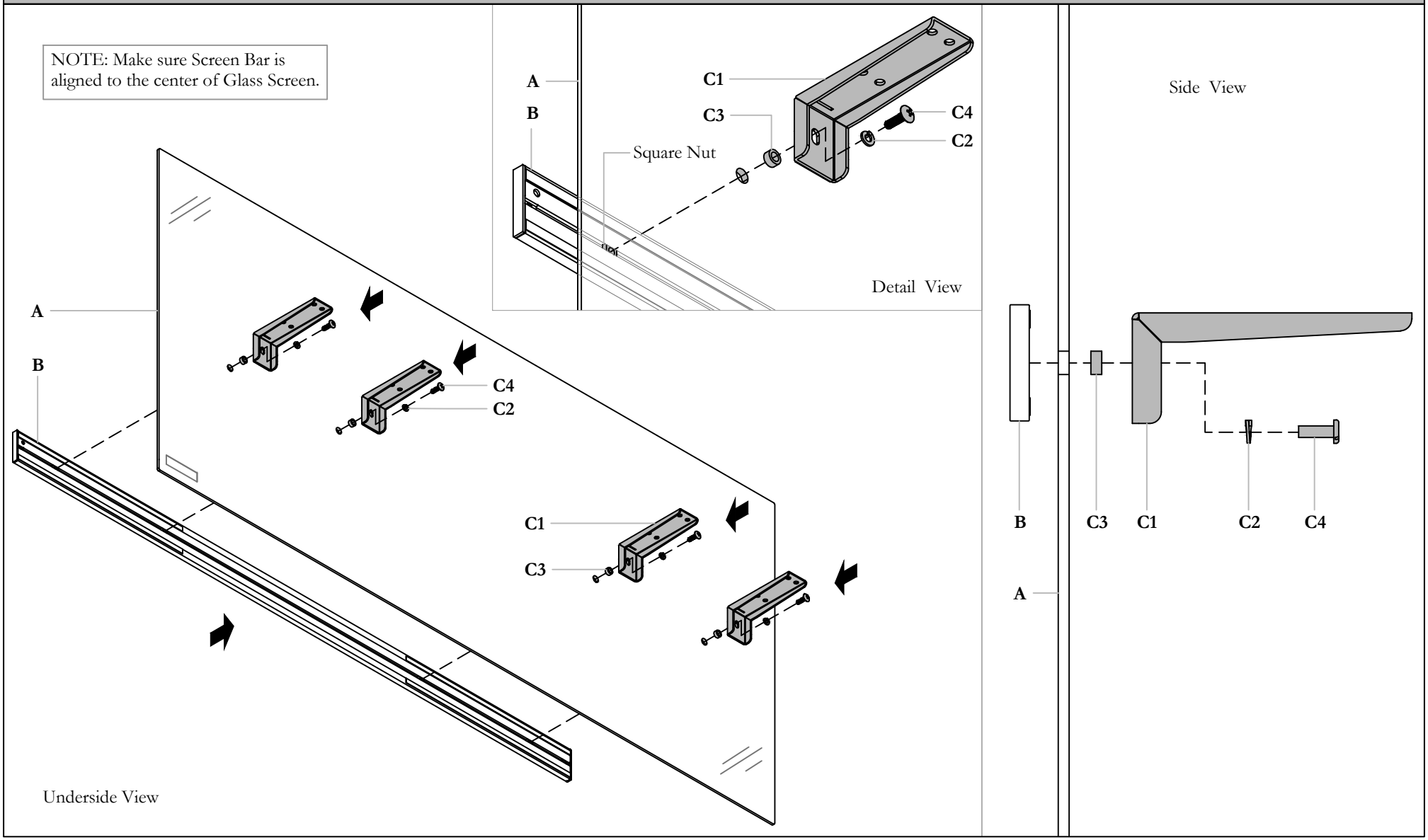
C5 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x4



D - Alignment Clip, 10mm Glass (B02-0456) x2

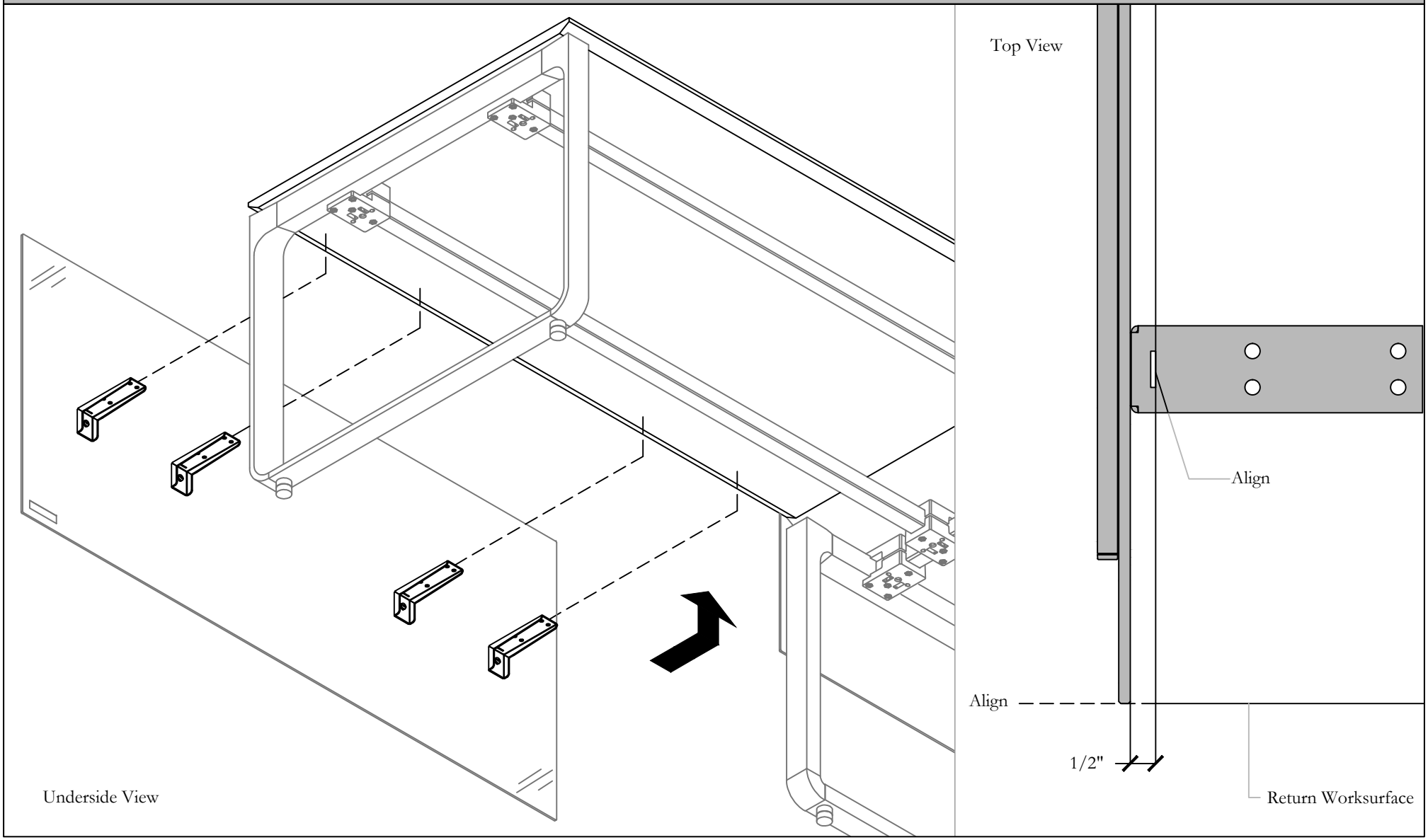
SCREEN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure Screen Bar is aligned to the center of Glass Screen.



STEP 1: Attach Screen Bar and Brackets with Glass Screen as shown.

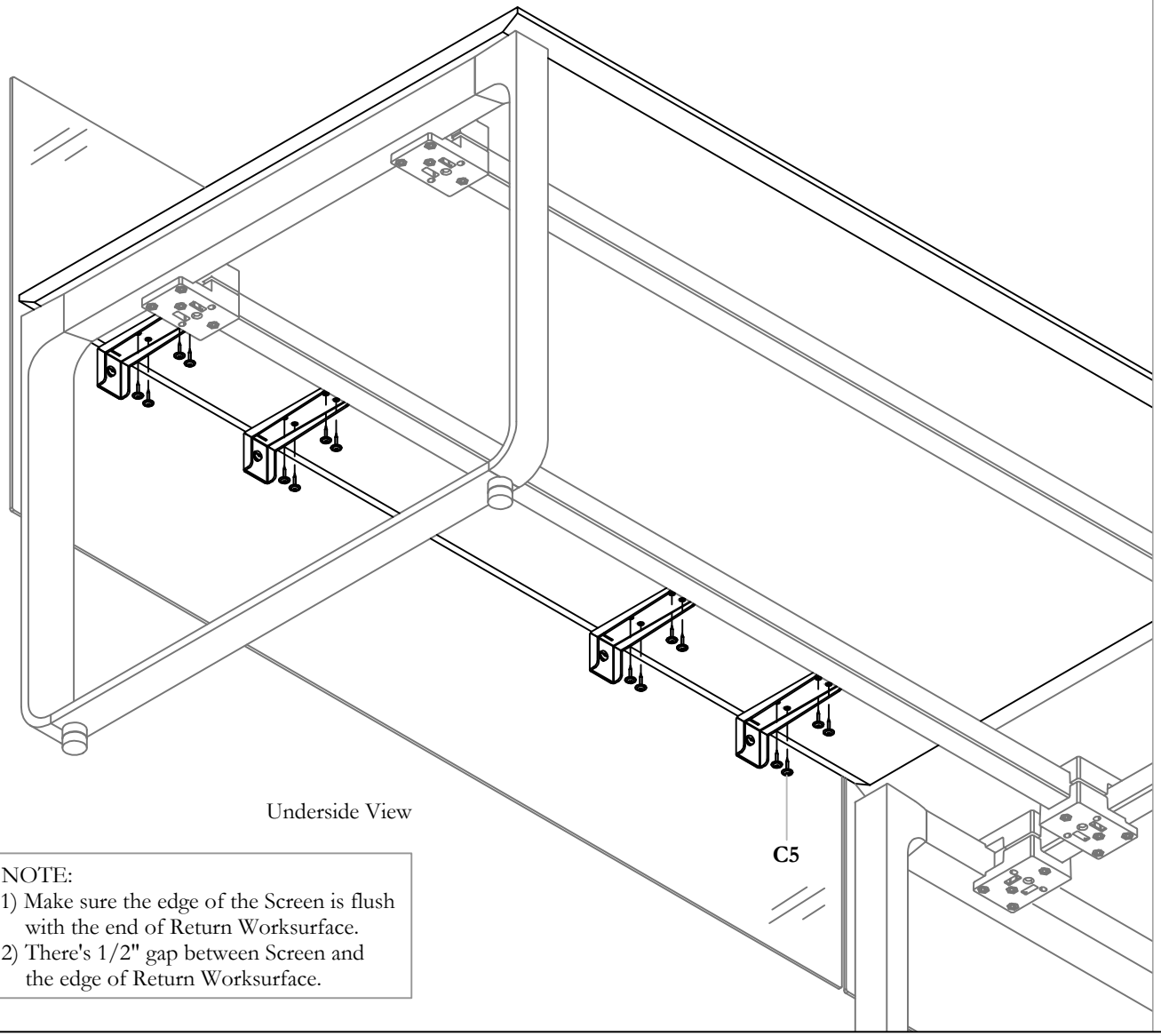
ALIGN SCREEN



STEP 2: Align Screen with the edge of the Return Desk Worksurface as shown.

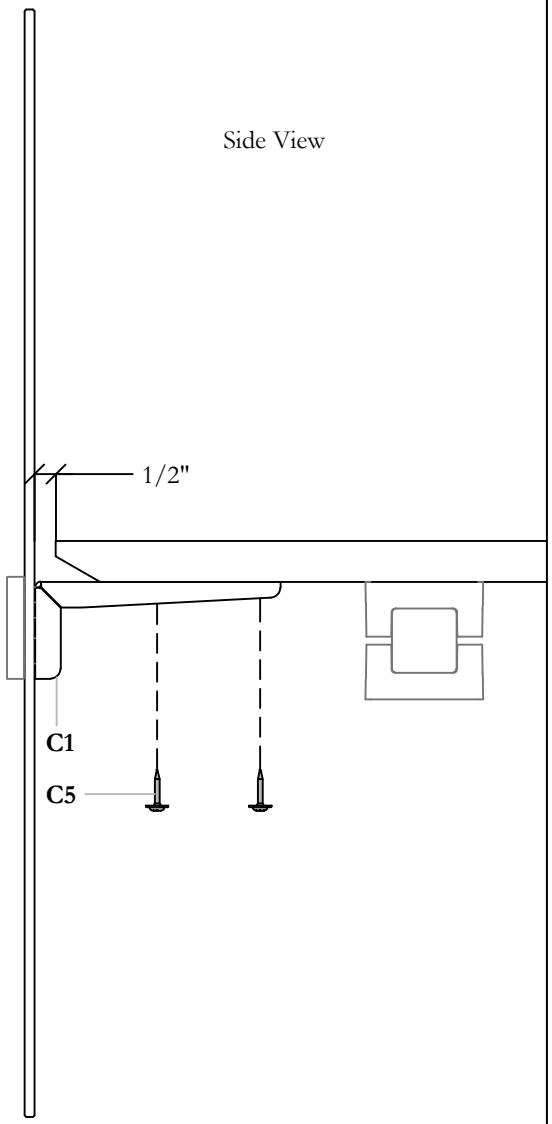
NOTE: Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of the Return Worksurface and the edge of the Return Worksurface is align with the edge of the slot on Bracket as shown.

ATTACH SCREEN



Underside View

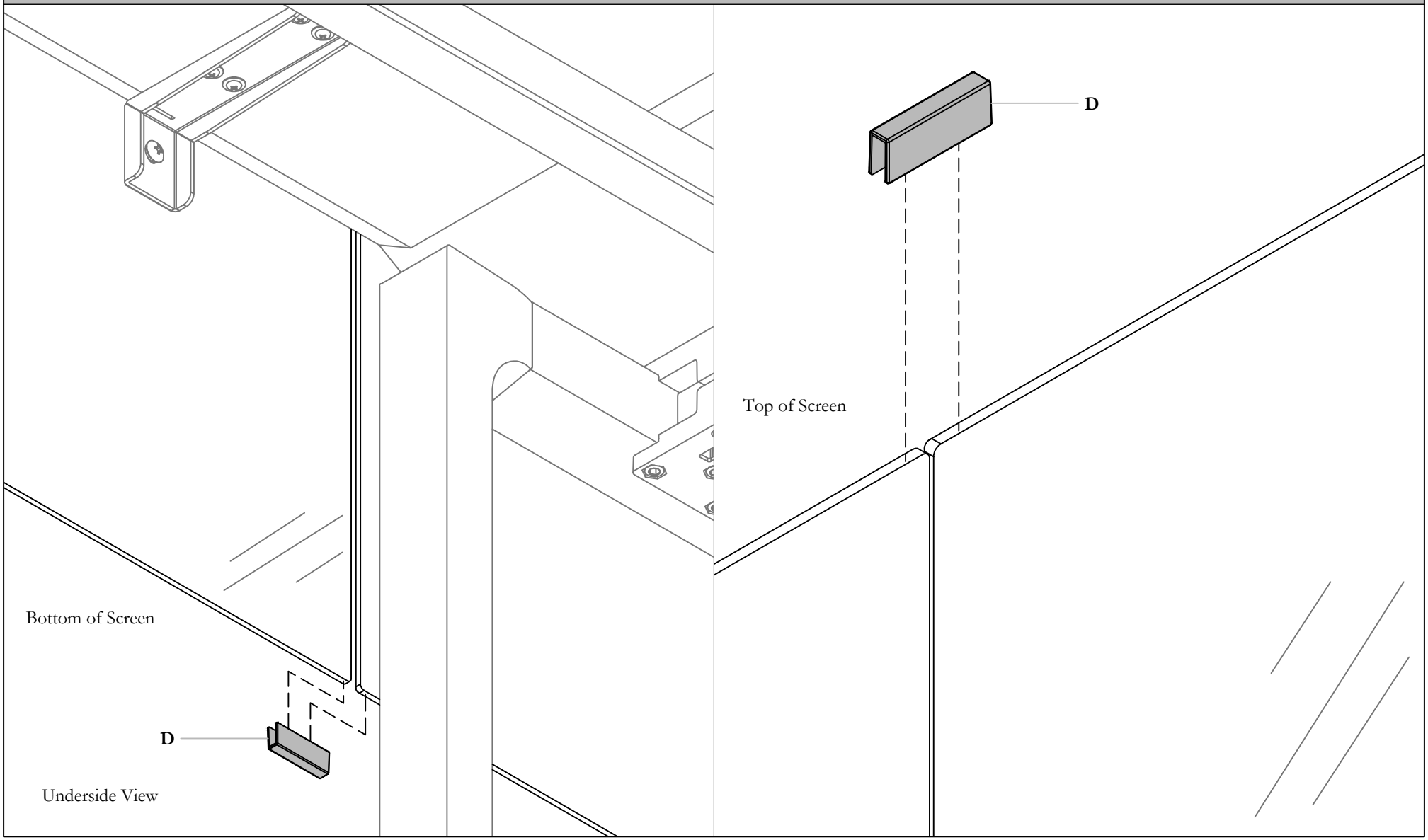
NOTE:
1) Make sure the edge of the Screen is flush with the end of Return Worksurface.
2) There's 1/2" gap between Screen and the edge of Return Worksurface.



Side View

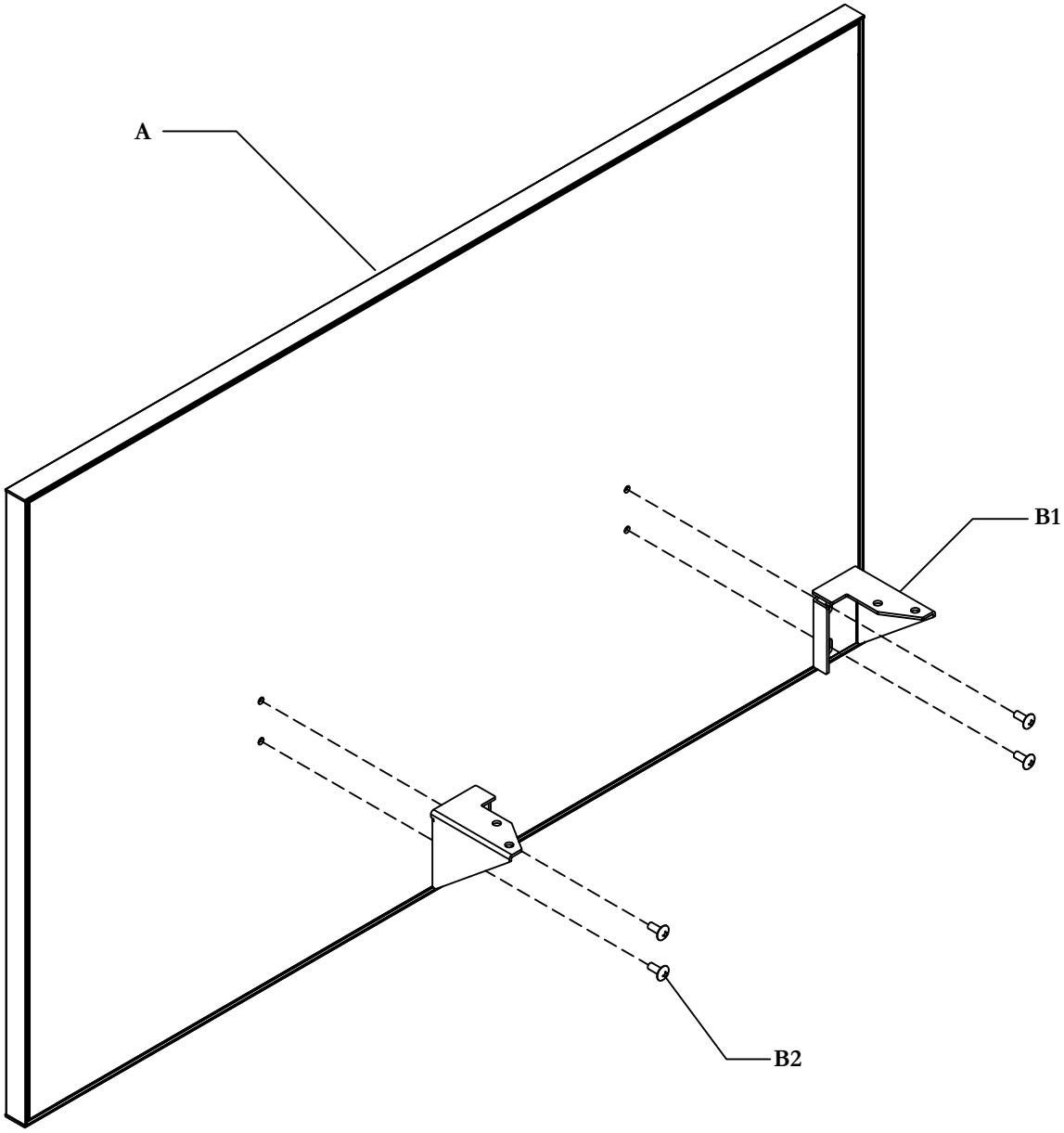
STEP 3: Fasten Brackets under the Worksurface.

ATTACH ALIGNMENT CLIPS

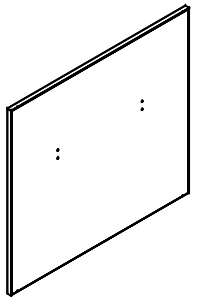


STEP 4: Attach Alignment Clips to the bottom and top of the Return Desk Edge Screen and End Gable Overlay.

Fabric Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRF)

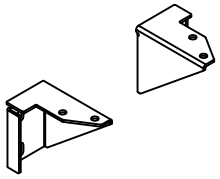


Part and Product Identification



A - Fabric Return Desk Edge Screen (WWCRF) x1

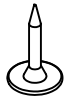
B - X03-0276 x1



B1 - Fabric Screen Mounting Brkt (A16-6026L/R) x1 Each



B2 -1/4-20x$\frac{5}{8}$" Mach Screw (E01-0098) x4

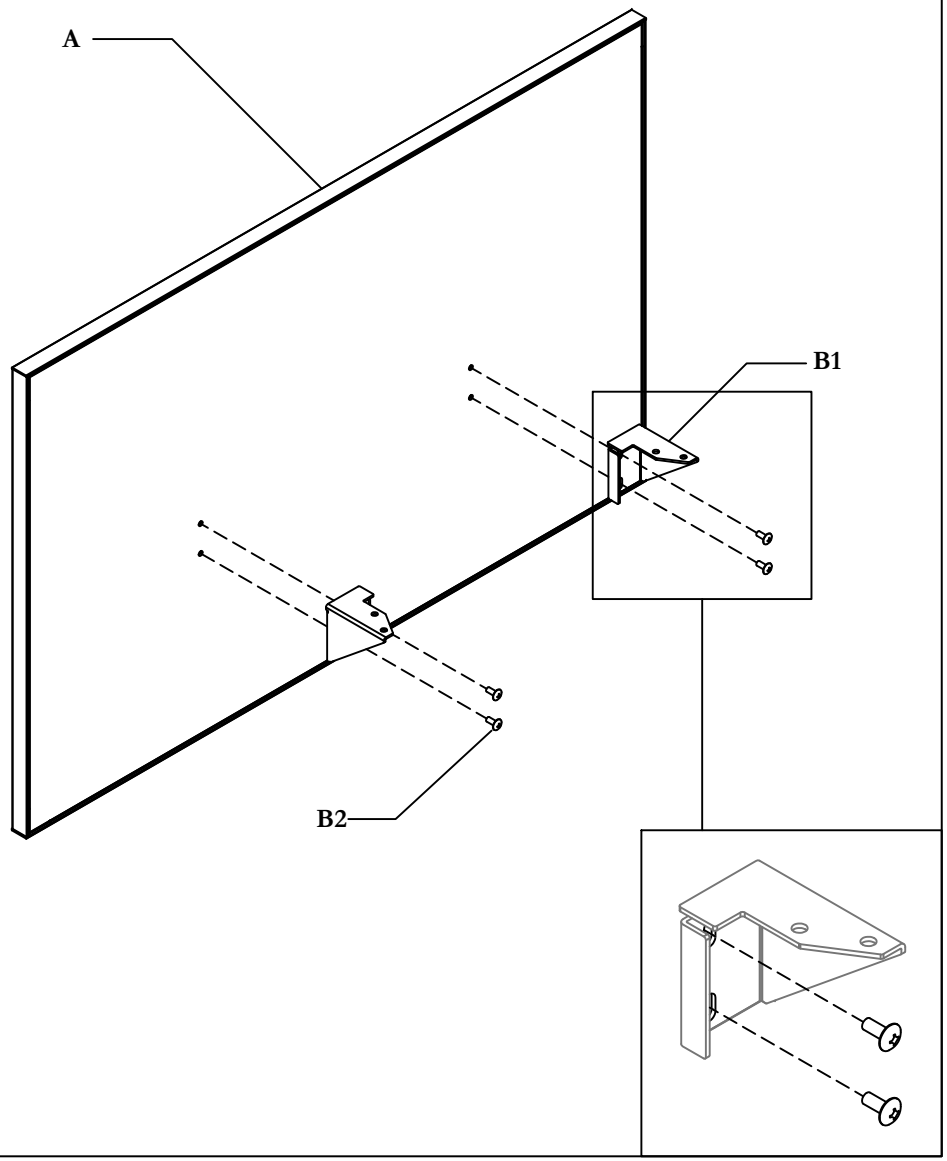


B3 -#10 x 0.875" LG Screw (E07-0077) x4



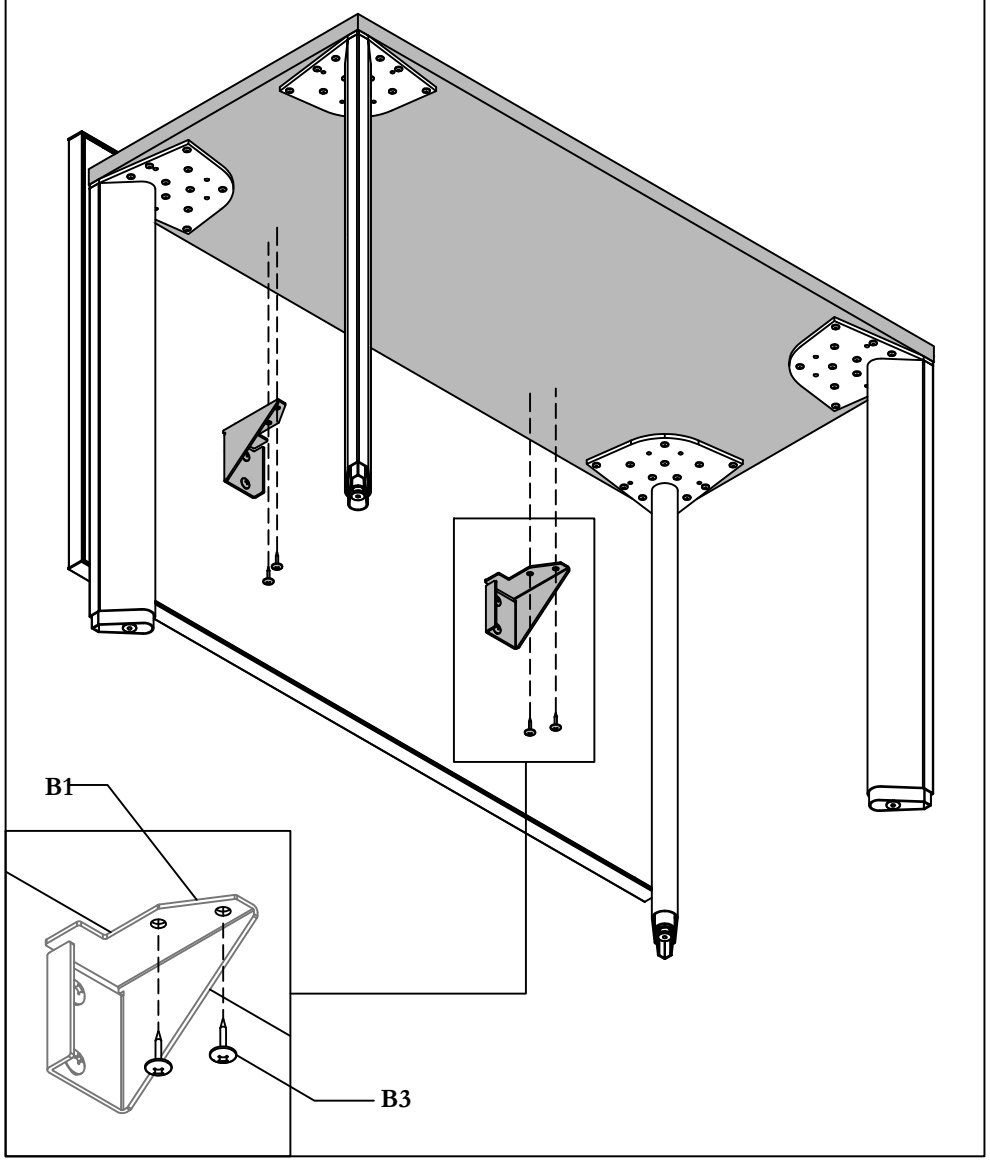
B4 - Plastic Spacer (B10-0521) x2

ATTACH MOUNTING BRACKETS



STEP 1: Attach the Mounting Brackets to the Screen using the Machine Screws provided.

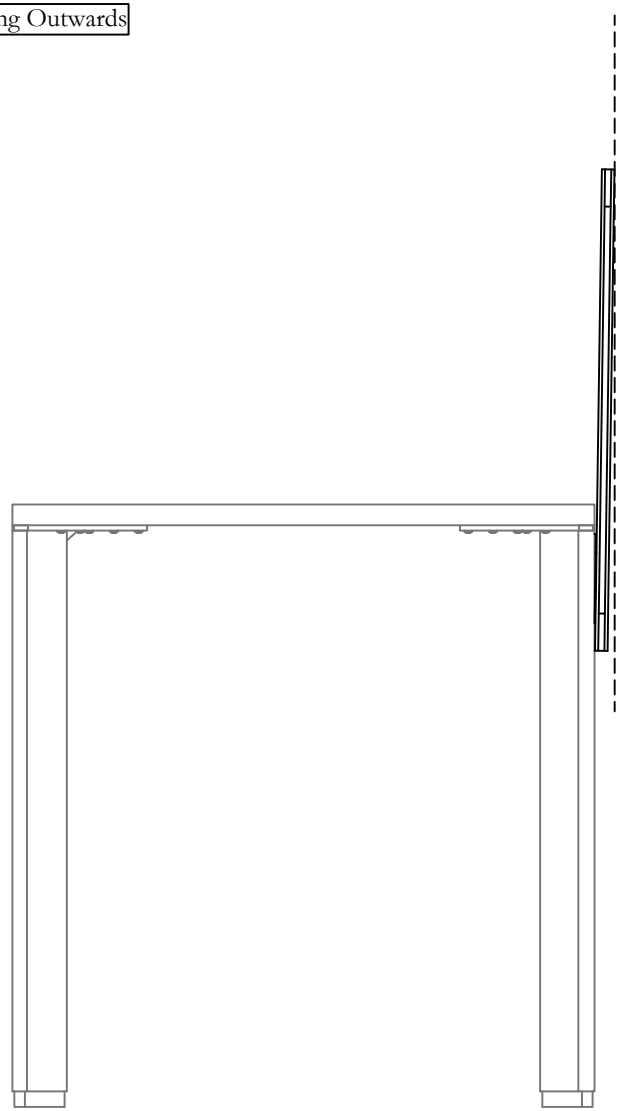
ATTACH SCREEN TO WORKSURFACE

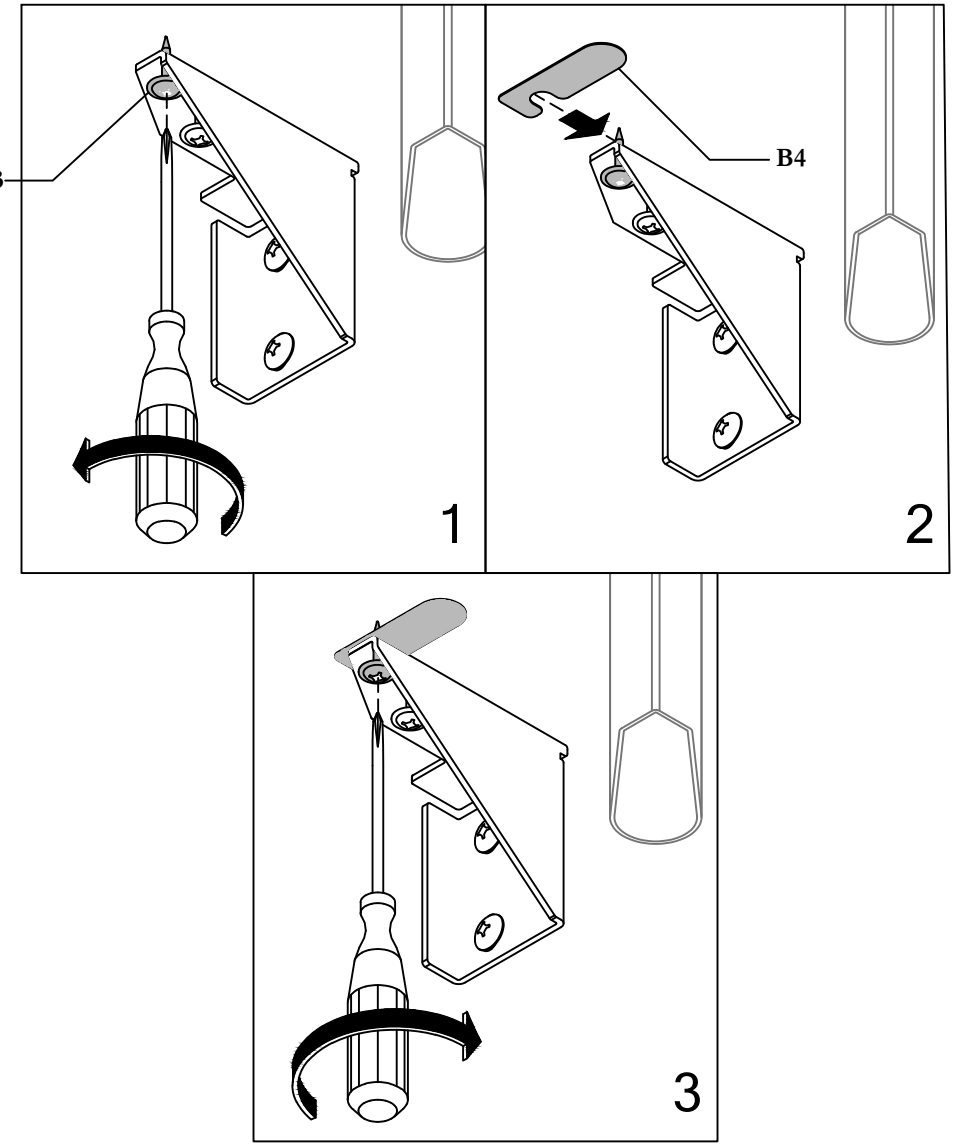


STEP 2: Attach the Screen to the underside of the Worksurface using the Wood Screws provided.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

Tilting Outwards

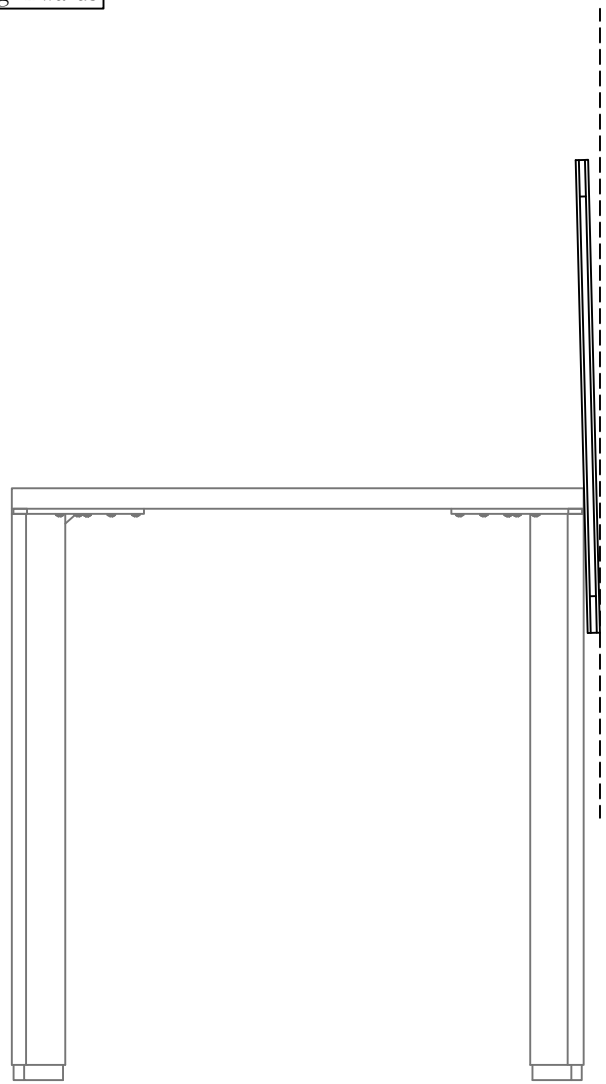


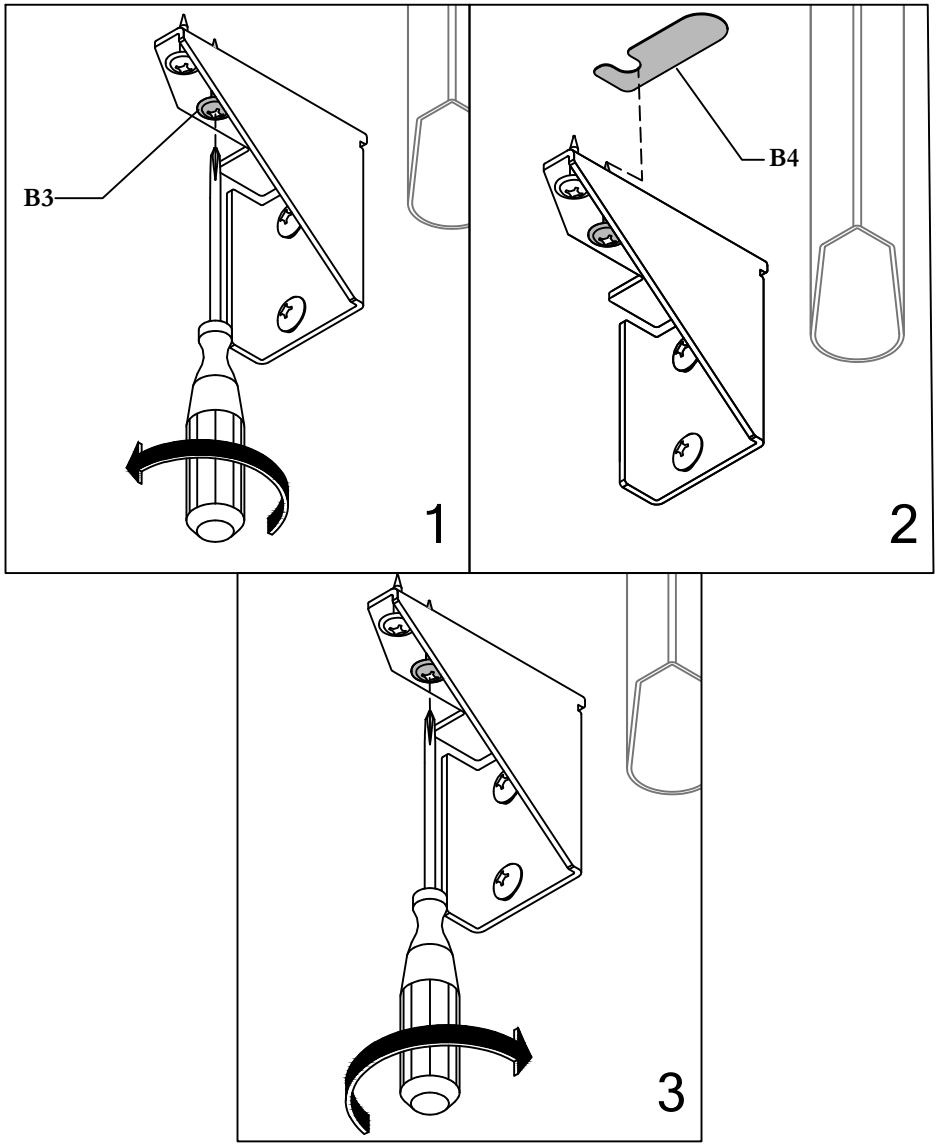


STEP 3: If the Screen is tilting outwards, loosen the front Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (IF REQUIRED)

Tilting Inwards

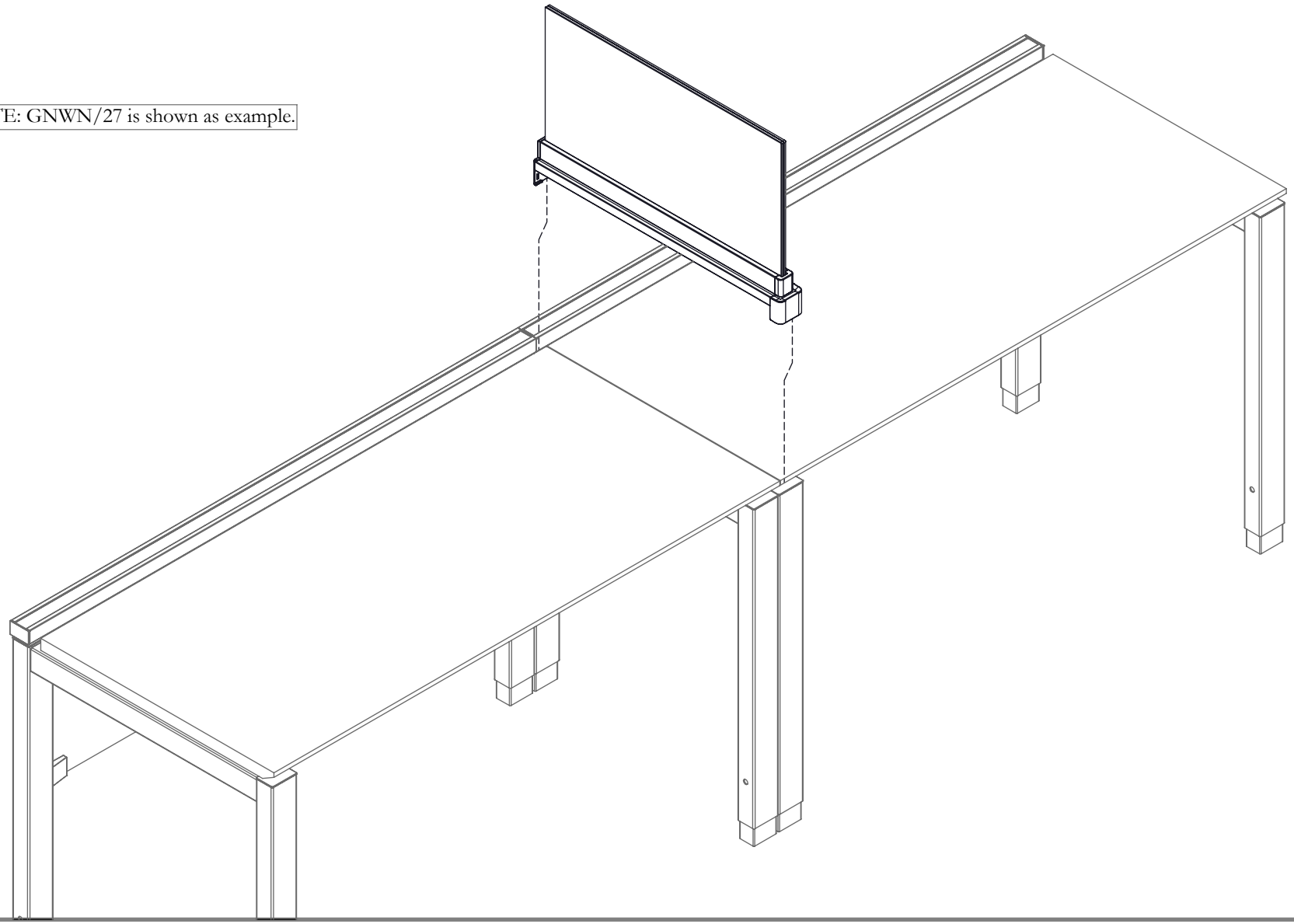




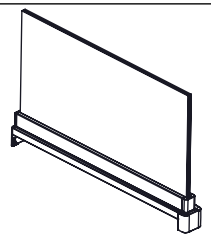
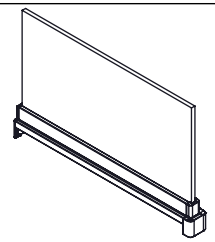
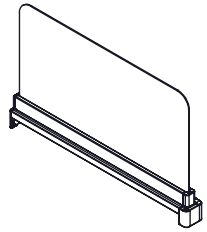
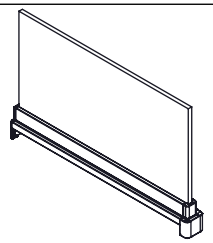
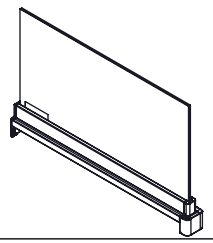
STEP 4: If the Screen is tilting Inwards, loosen the back Wood Screw, place the Plastic Spacer, and tighten the Wood Screw.

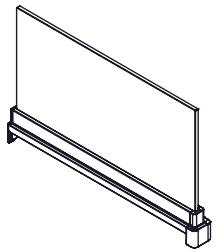
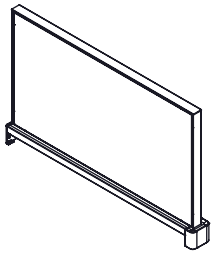
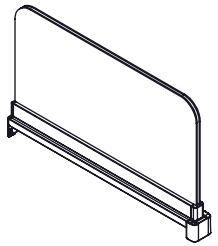
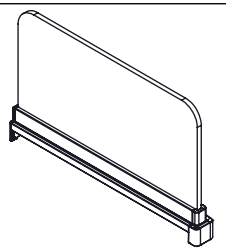
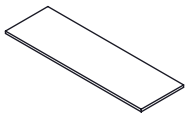
WRITEABLE GLASS LATERAL (GNWN), 6mm GLASS LATERAL(GNGN), WRITEABLE LAMINATE LATERAL (GNLN), METAL LATERAL (GNMN), SOLID LATERAL (GNSN), 10mm GLASS LATERAL (GNTN), FABRIC LATERAL (GNYN), INFINITY LATERAL (GNXN), SMOOTH FELT LATERAL SCREEN (GNZN)

NOTE: GNWN/27 is shown as example.



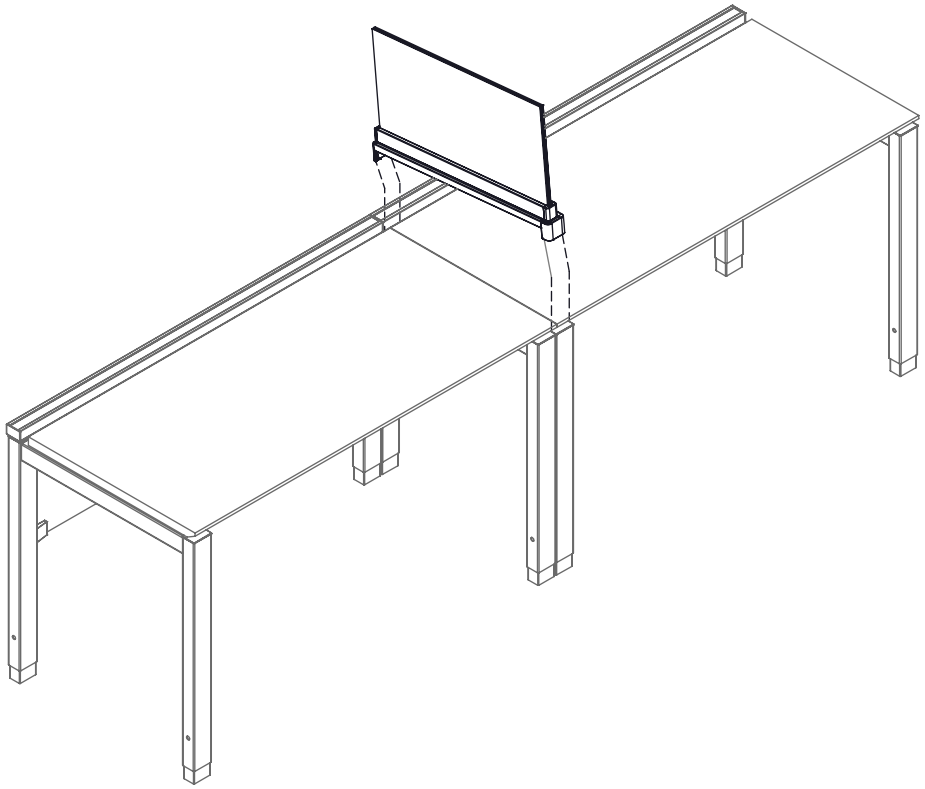
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INTERPRET WRITABLE GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNWN4224SW	1
2		INTERPRET WRITABLE LAMINATE LATERAL SCREEN	GNLN4224SW	1
3		INTERPRET METAL LATERAL SCREEN	GNMN4224SW	1
4		INTERPRET SOLID LATERAL SCREEN	GNSN4224SW	1
5		INTERPRET 6 mm GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNGN4224SWCL	1

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
6		INTERPRET 10 mm GLASS LATERAL SCREEN	GNTN4224SWCL	1
7		INTERPRET-FABRIC LATERAL SCREEN	GNYN4224SW	1
8		INTERPRET INFINITY LATERAL SCREEN	GNXN4224SW	1
9		INTERPRET SMOOTH FELT LATERAL SCREEN - DP, DS, SW, WP	GNZN_1	1
10		DESK EDGE FABRIC LEVELLING SHIM	B05-0098	2

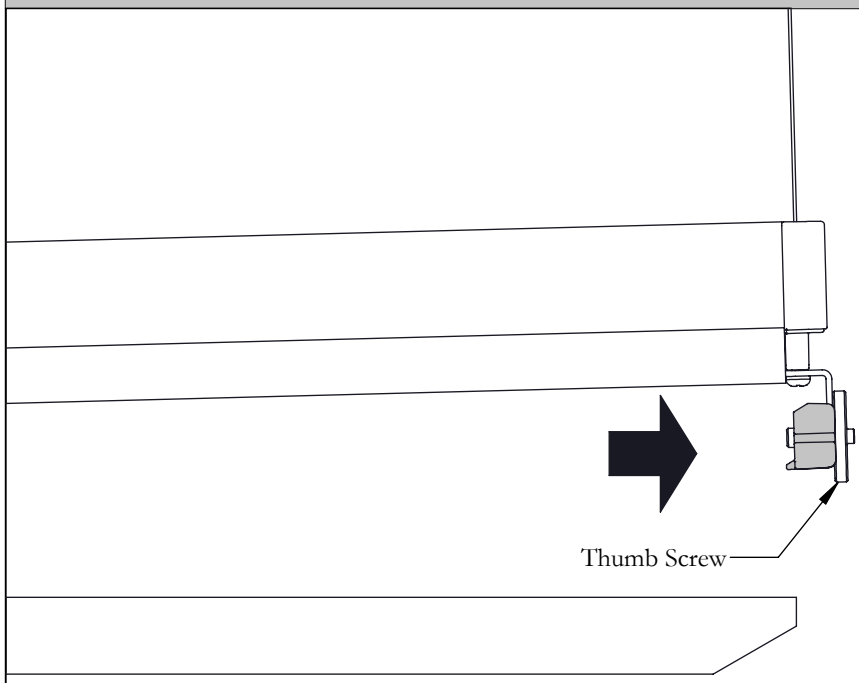
FIT SCREEN

NOTE: The Installation Procedure is the same for other Lateral screen.

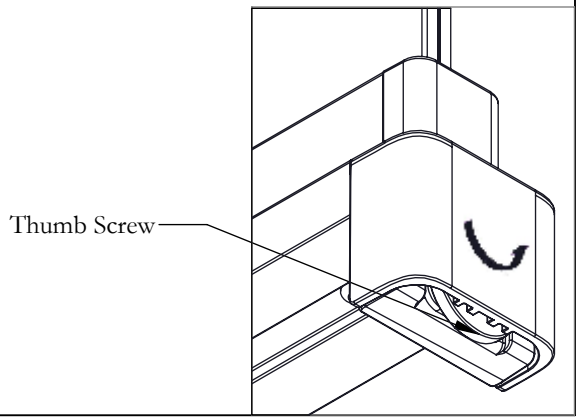


STEP 1: Fit the Screen onto the Worksurface as shown.

LOOSEN THUMB SCREW



NOTE: The Front Edge Casting is Hidden for illustration purpose.

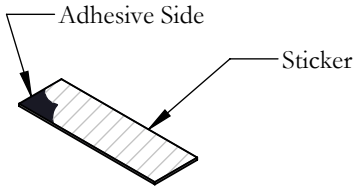


STEP 2: Loosen the Thumb Screw and Retract Fully by Rotating the Thumb Screw Clockwise.

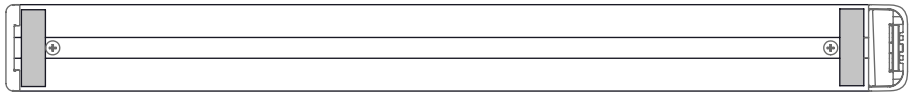
ATTACH LEVELLING SHIMS (OPTIONAL)

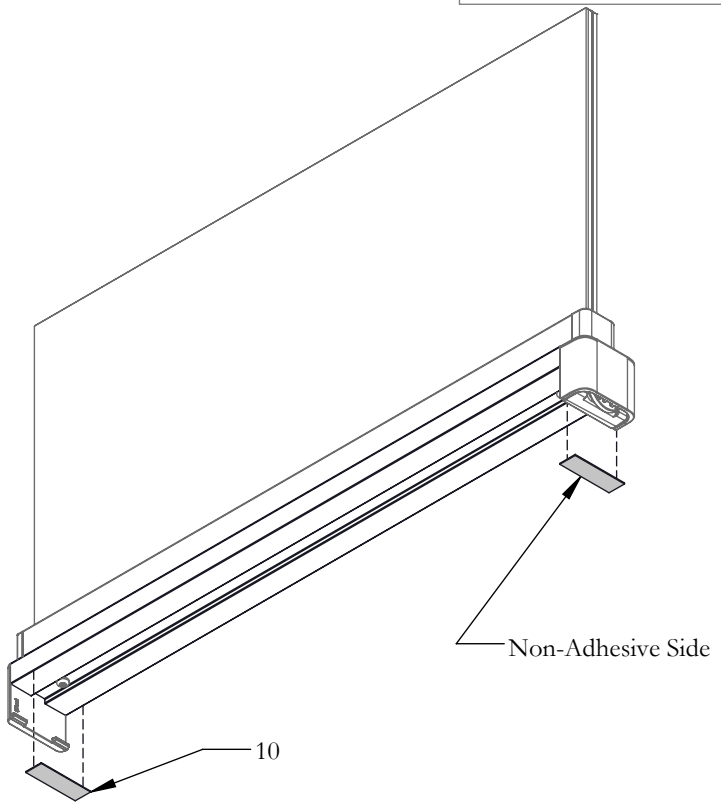
NOTE: This is an Optional Step. To be Determined by the Installer.

NOTE: Peel the Sticker of the Levelling Shim.



NOTE: Leveling Shims to be shipped loose in a Plastic Bag, to be used only if needed by the installer.





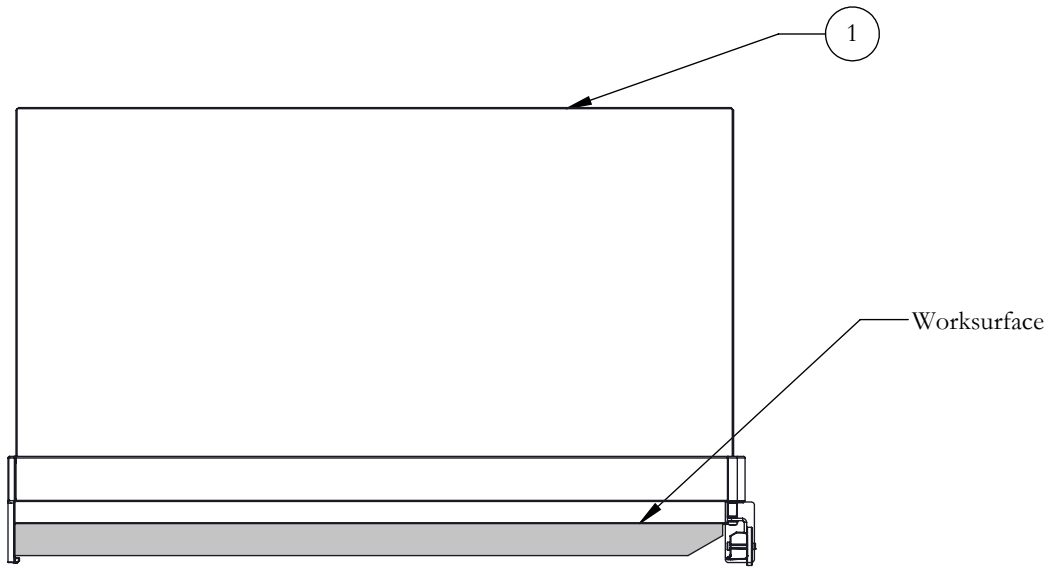
STEP 2a: Peel the Sticker and attach the Adhesive side of the Levelling Shim onto the bottom of the Base assembly on both sides as shown. This Step is Optional. To be determined by the Installer.

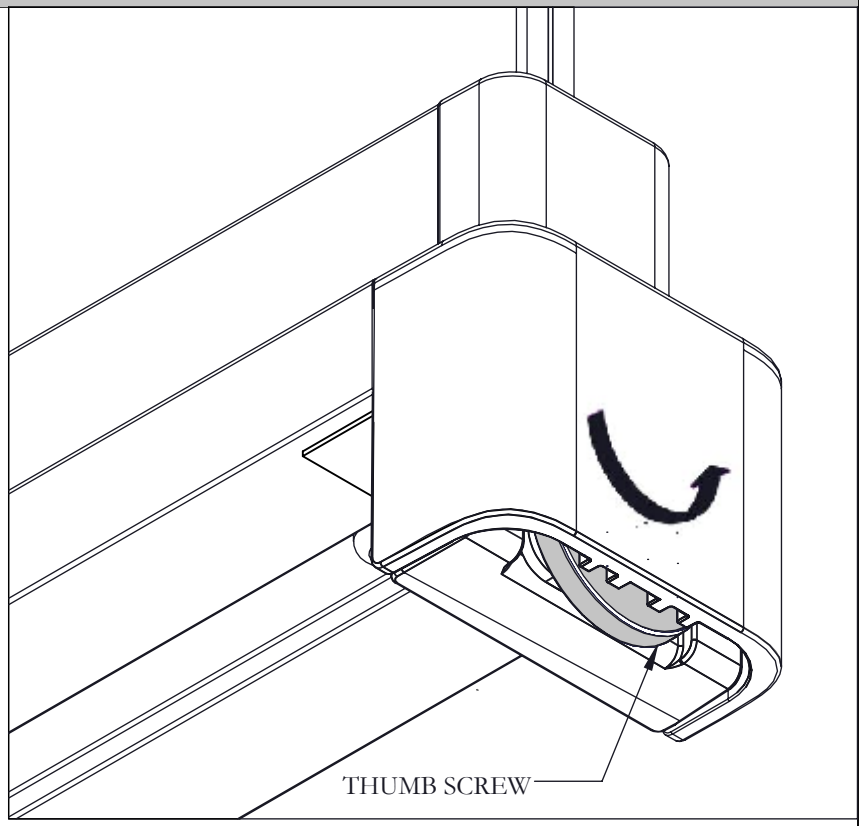
SECURE SCREEN



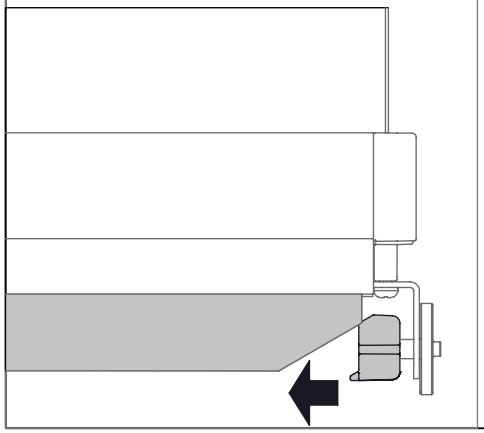
STEP 3: Fit the Screen onto the Worksurface as shown.Snap the back bracket of the assembly into place first and rest the bottom of the Screen onto Worksurface.

TIGHTEN SCREEN

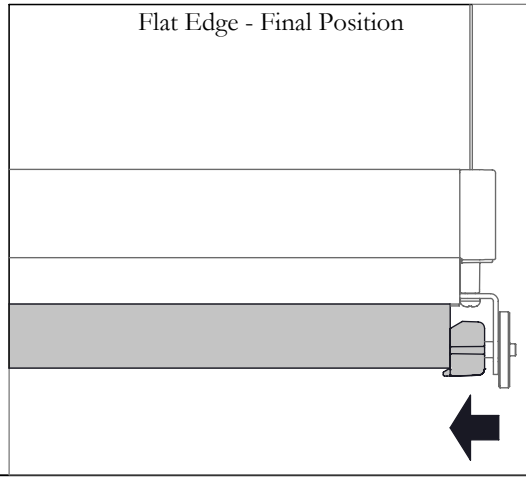




Knife Edge -Final Position



Flat Edge - Final Position



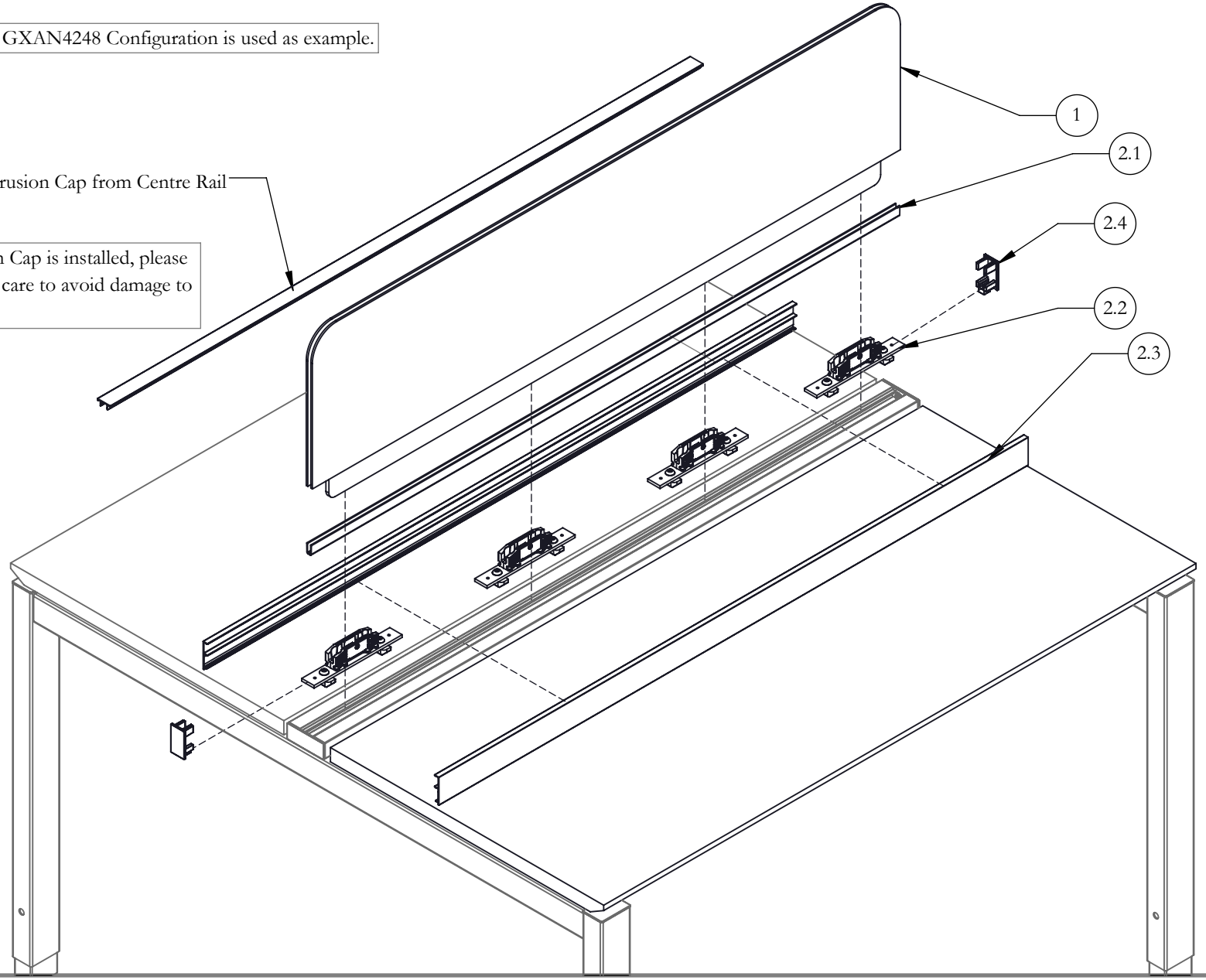
NOTE: Front Edge Casting is Hidden for illustration purpose.

STEP 4: Turn the Thumb Screw counter-clockwise to tighten the screen assembly into place to secure it onto the worksurface.

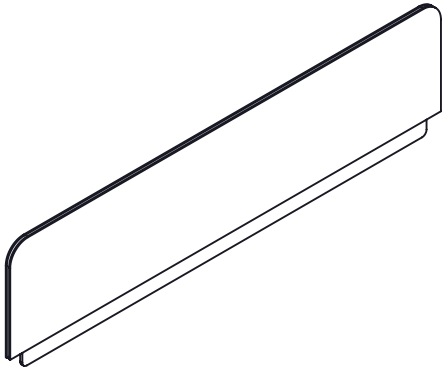
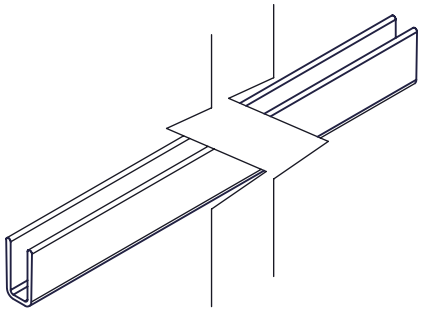
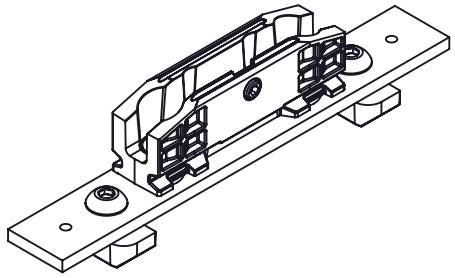
Infintiy Casual Screen (GXAN)

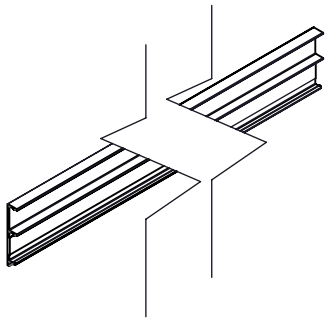
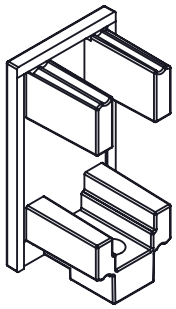
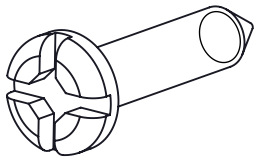
NOTE: GXAN4248 Configuration is used as example.

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please removew with extra care to avoid damage to the surface.



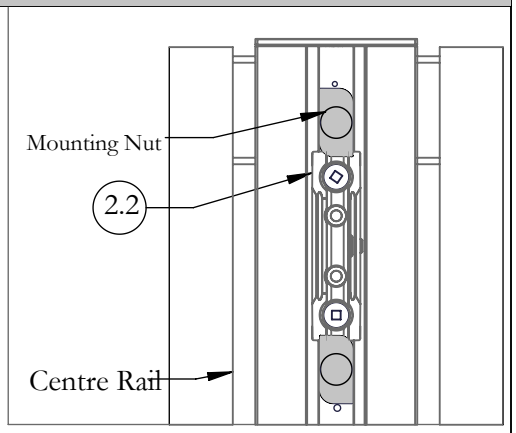
Part & Product Identification

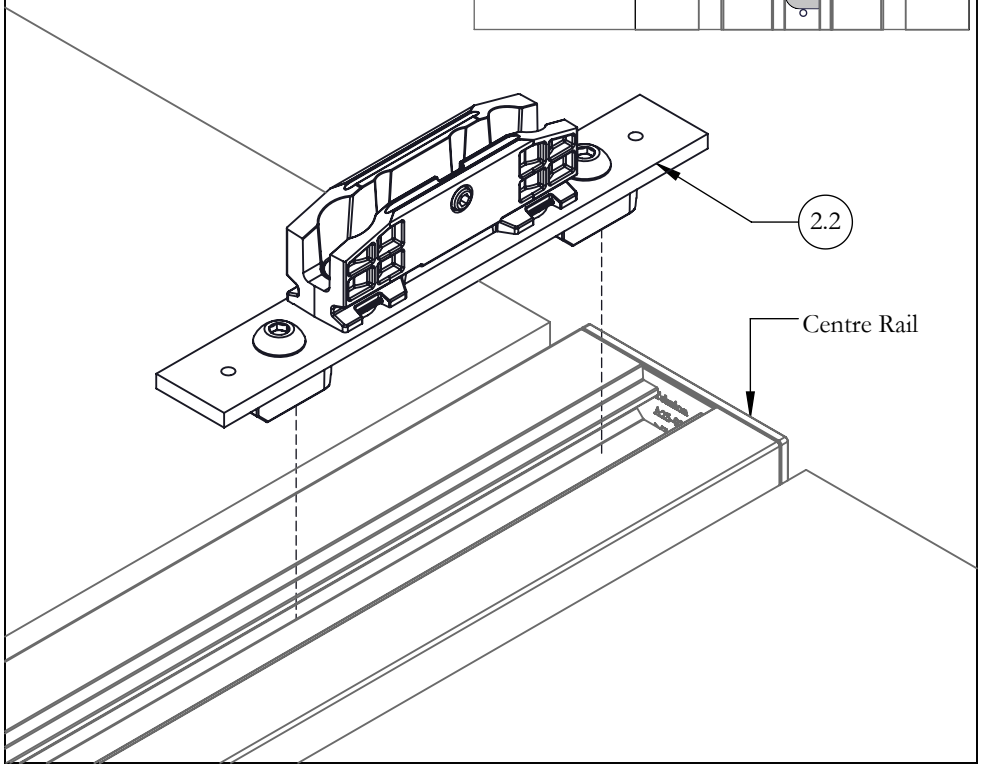
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ACCESSORY BEAM SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2574W\42\48	1
2. INFINITY BEAM SCREEN MOUNTING KIT (X06-0497)x 1				
2.1		GLASS SCREEN GASKET	B11-0600\48	1
2.2		GLASS CLAMP SUB ASSY. - QUANTITY VARIES	N09-3977	4

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. INFINITY BEAM SCREEN MOUNTING KIT (X06-0497)x 1				
2.3		BOTTOM COVER, GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	A23-3897\48	2
2.4		END CAP, GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	A25-0393	2
2.5		SCREW, SELF-DRILLING, #8-18 X 3/4",QUADREX, PAN	E01-0072	2

MOUNT THE GLASS CLAMP

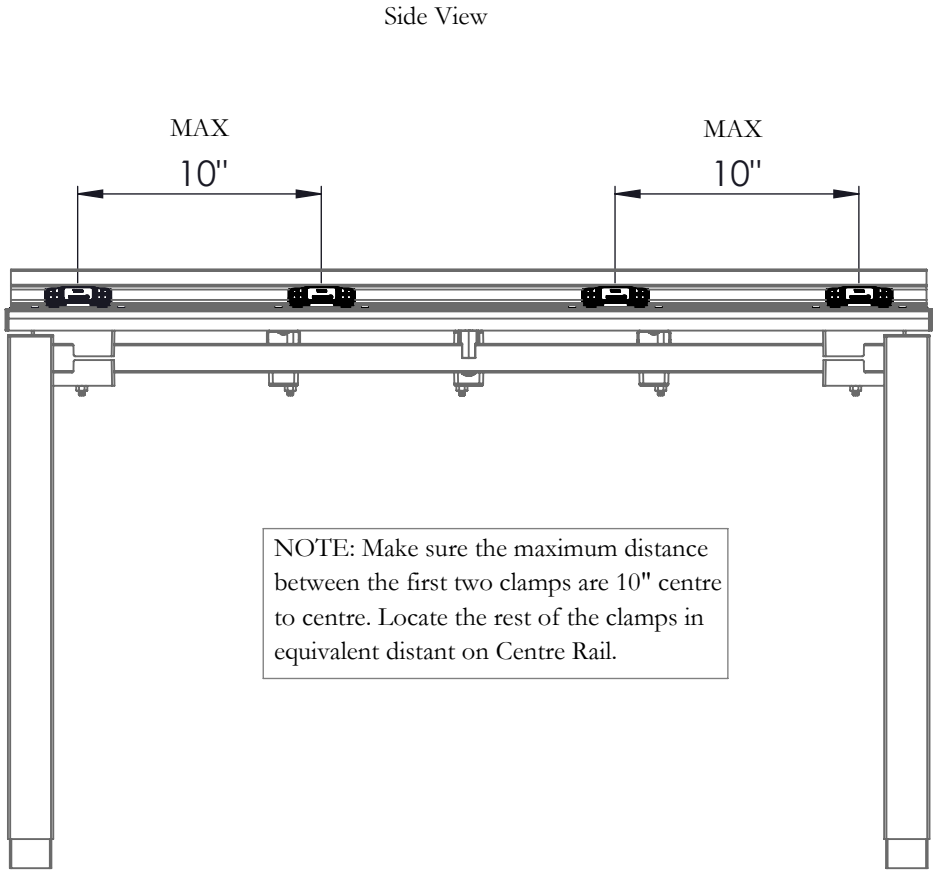
NOTE: Make sure the Mounting Nuts on th clamp face are turned inside.





STEP 1: Insert Glass Clamps into Centre Rail.. Make sure the Mounting Nuts are turned inside.

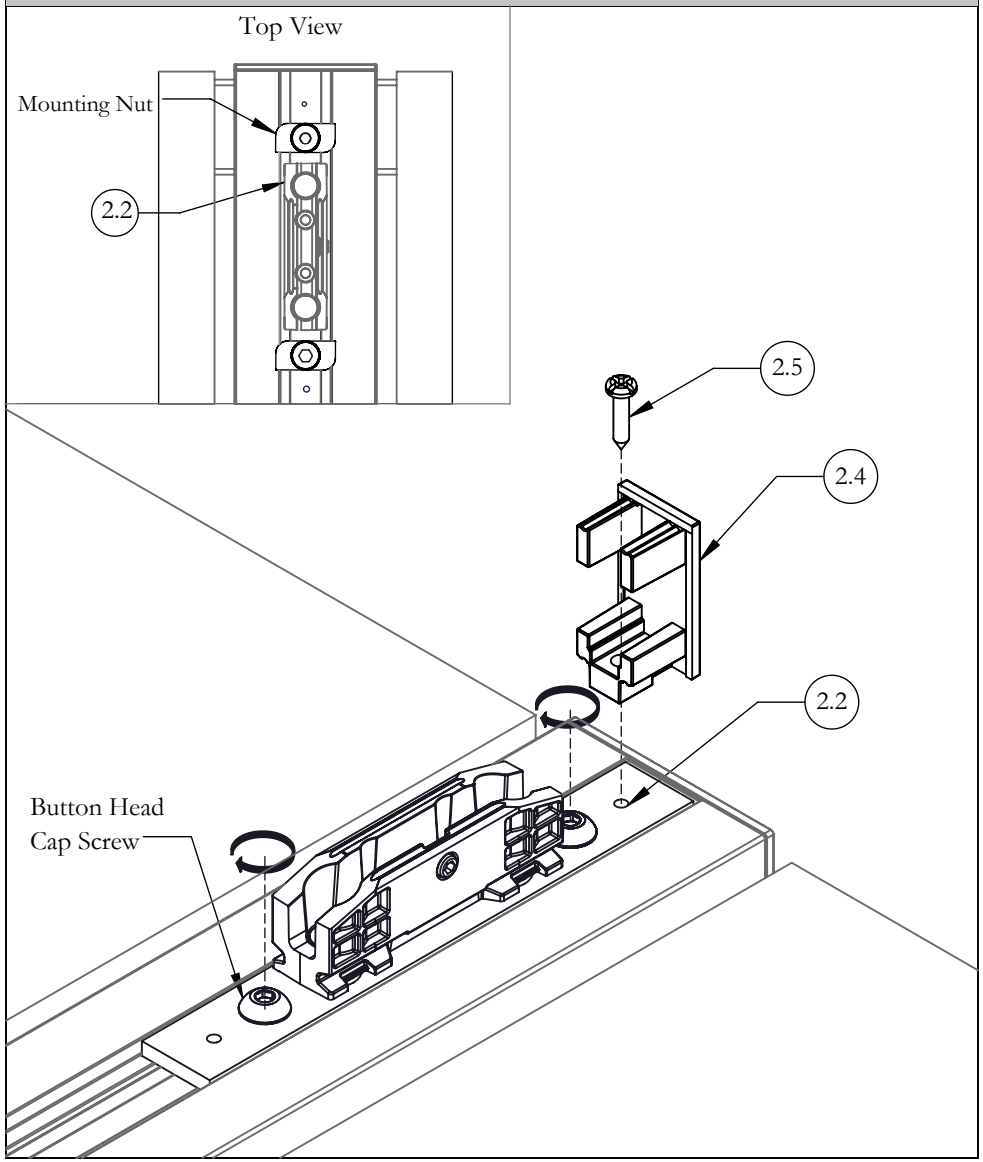
ENSURE THE LOCATION



NOTE: Make sure the maximum distance between the first two clamps are 10" centre to centre. Locate the rest of the clamps in equivalent distant on Centre Rail.

STEP 2: Make sure the distance between the Glass Clamps are 10", cetre to centre. Locate the rest of the Clamps in equivalent distance on the centre rail. In this example, all the clamps are 10' apart.

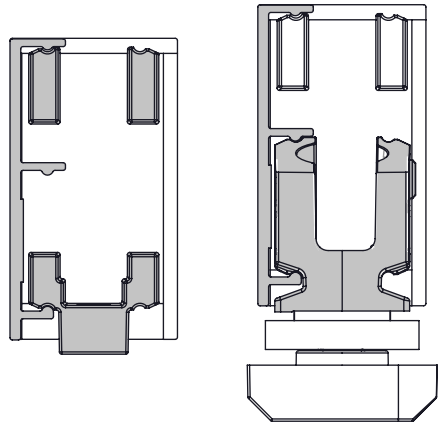
LOCK CLAMPS AND END CAPS ASSEMBLY

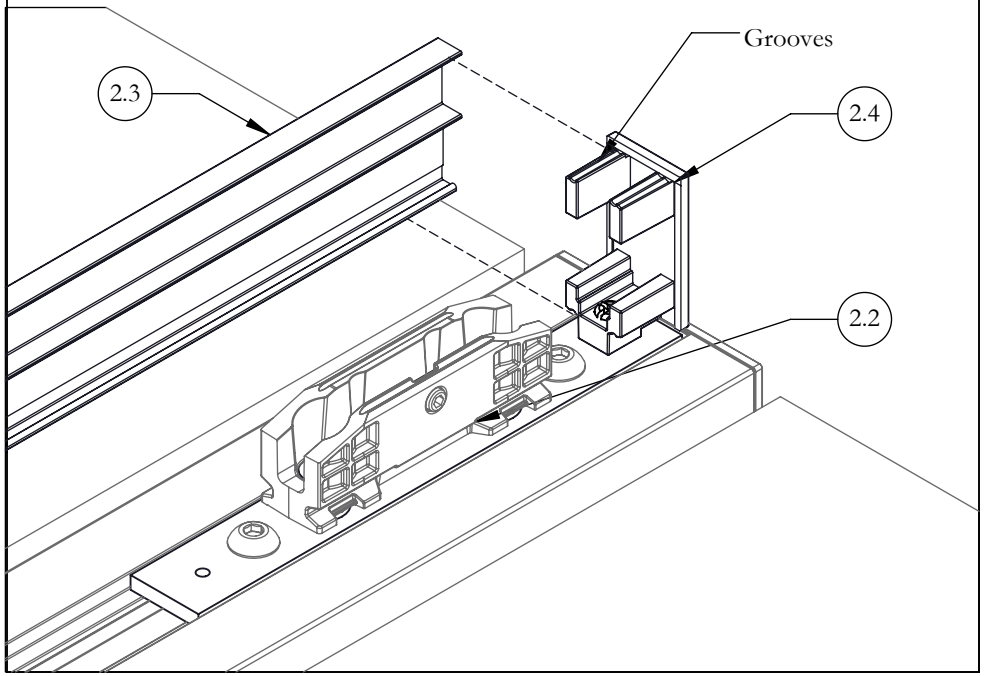


STEP3: Turn the Button Head Screw to engage Mounting Nuts into Centre Rail. Then Fasten the End Cap onto both Clamps at each end of the Centre Rail.

MOUNT BOTTOM COVER

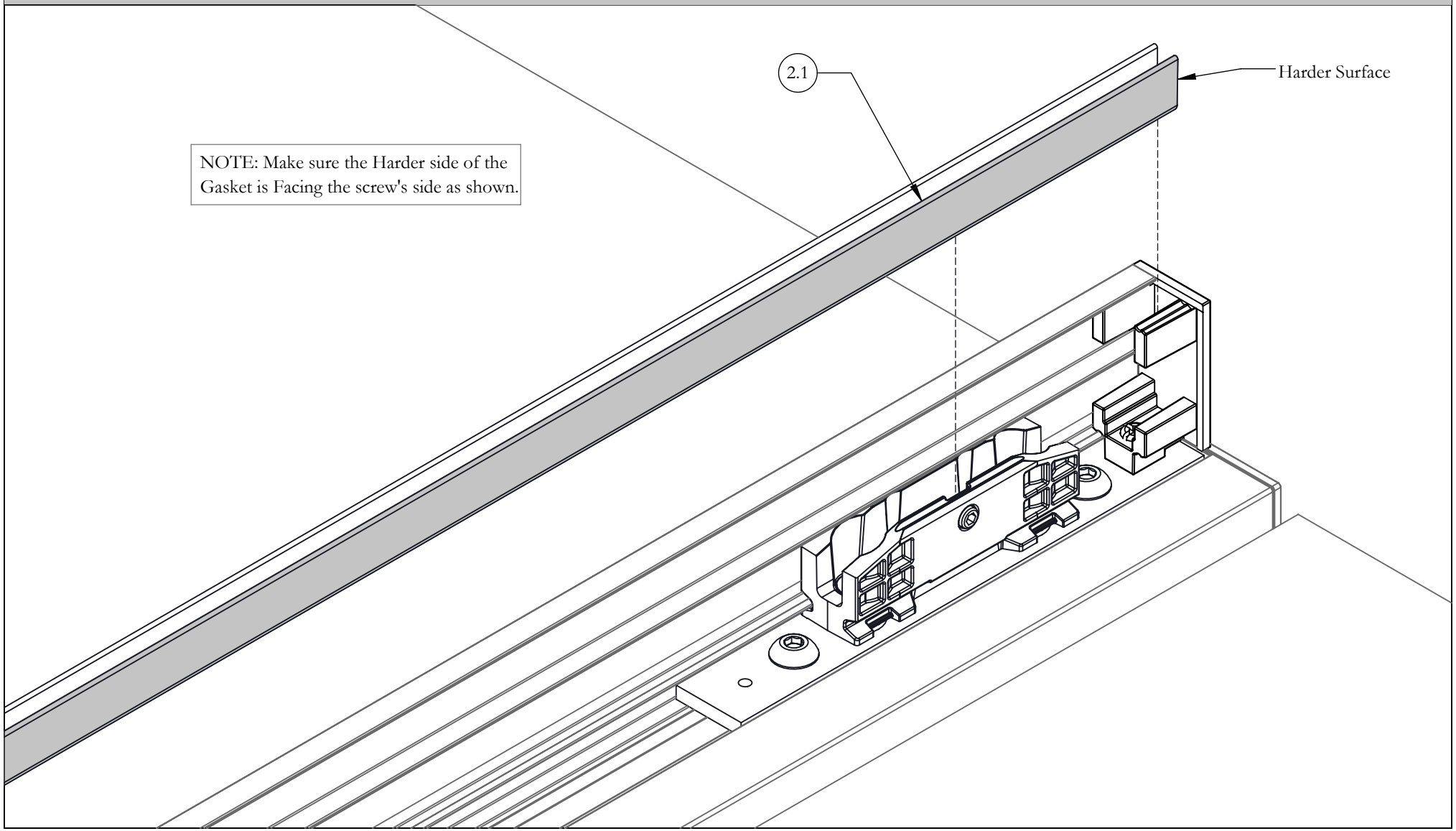
NOTE: Make Sure the Bottom Cover clips onto End Mount and Glass Clamps as shown.





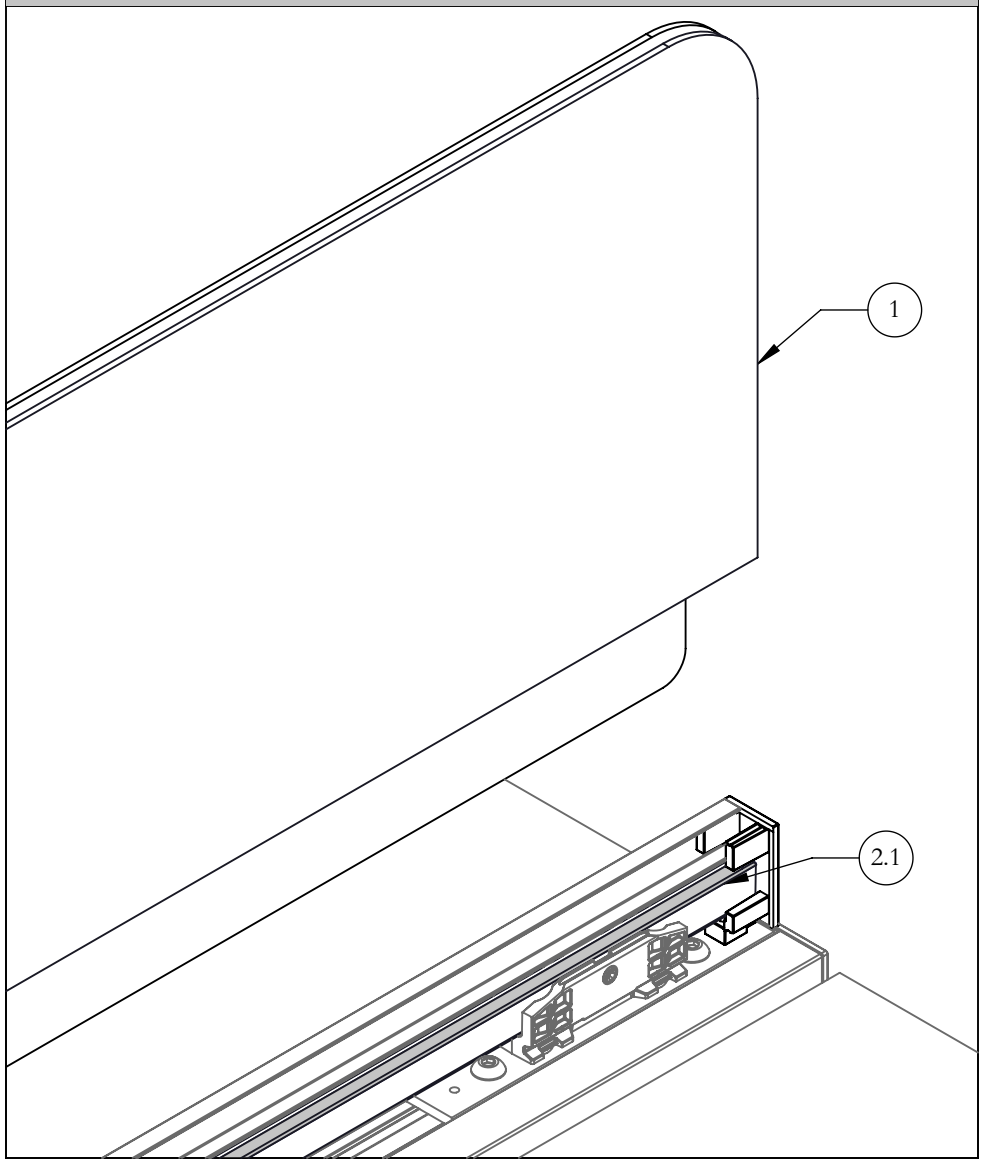
STEP4: Attach the Bottom Cover to End Caps and the Side of the Glass Clamps opposite from screws. The cover Extrusion should engage into grooves on clamps and End Caps.

INSERT GLASS SCREEN GASKET



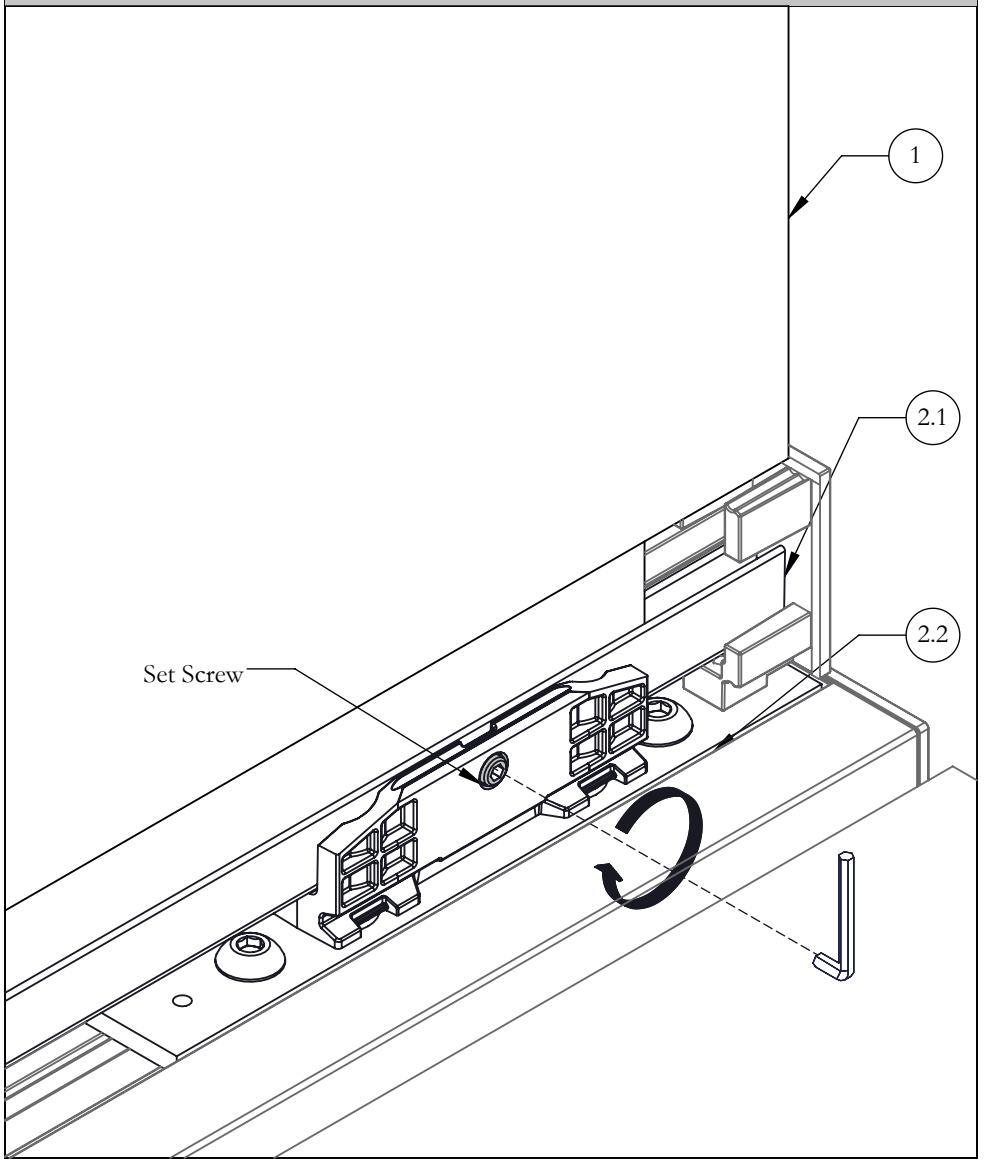
STEP 5: Insert Glass Screen Gasket into Clamps.

INSERT SCREEN ASSEMBLY



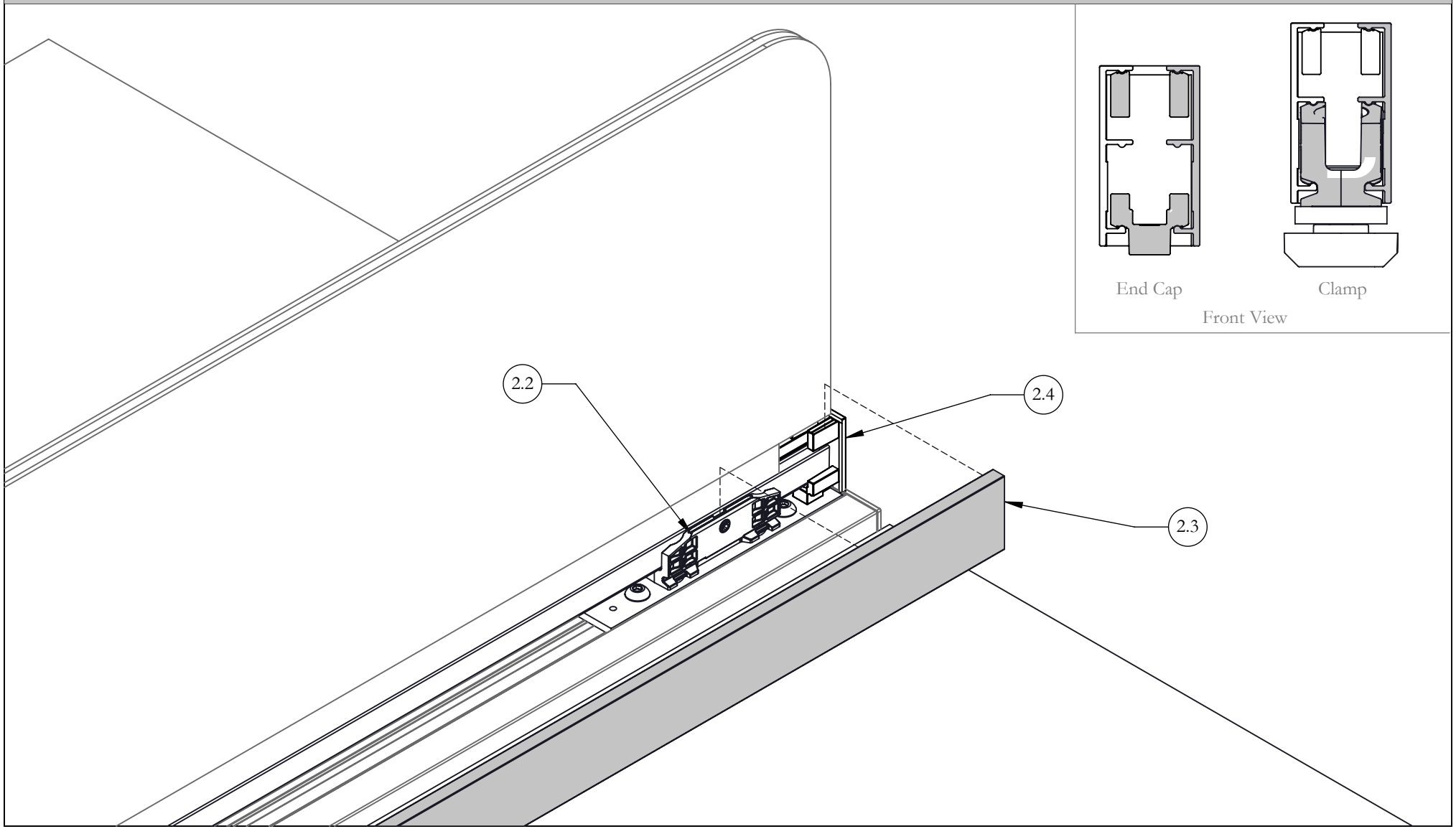
STEP 6: Insert Screen Assembly into Gasket.

SECURE SCREEN ASSEMBLY



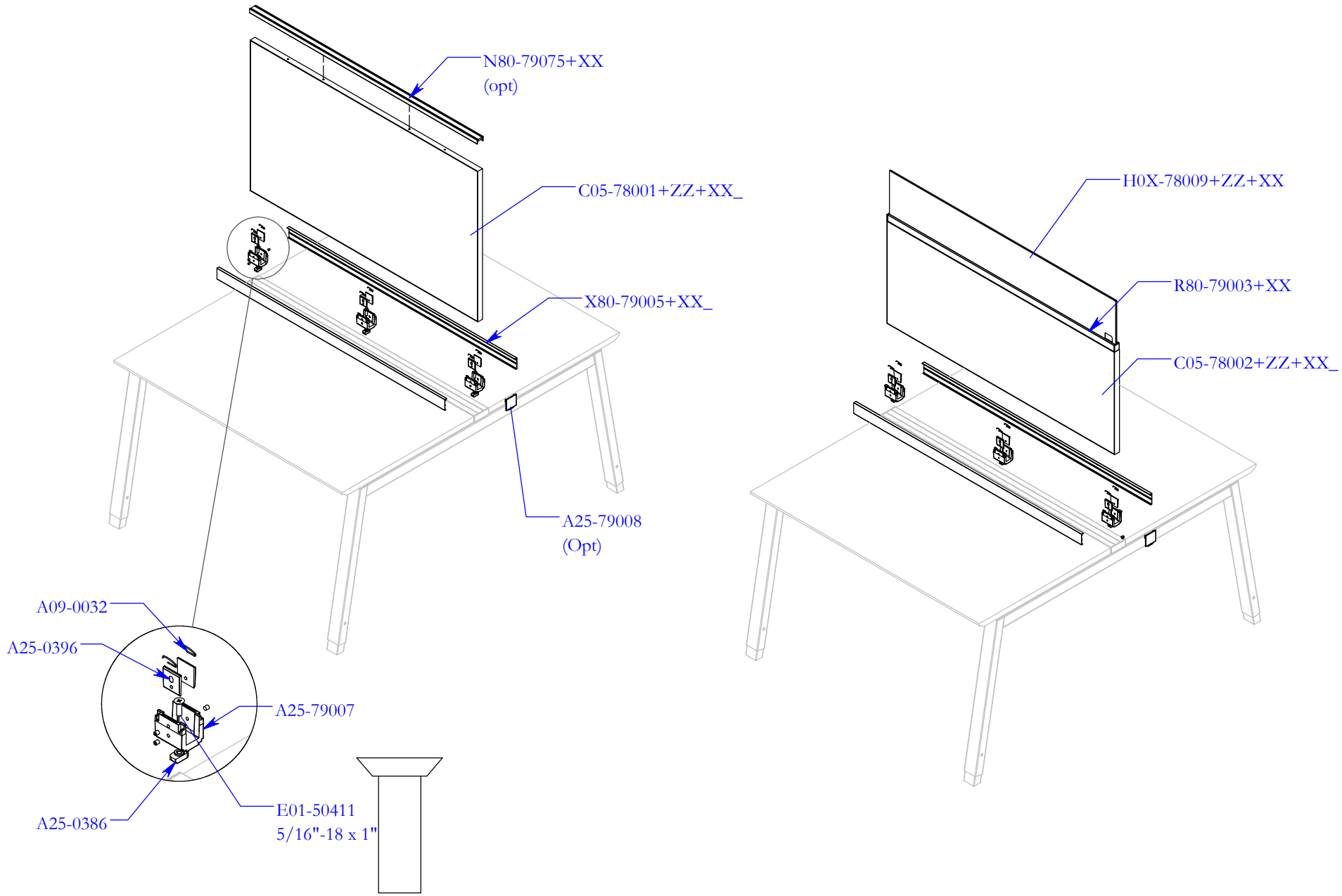
STEP 7: Tighten Screws to secure Screen Assembly into place.

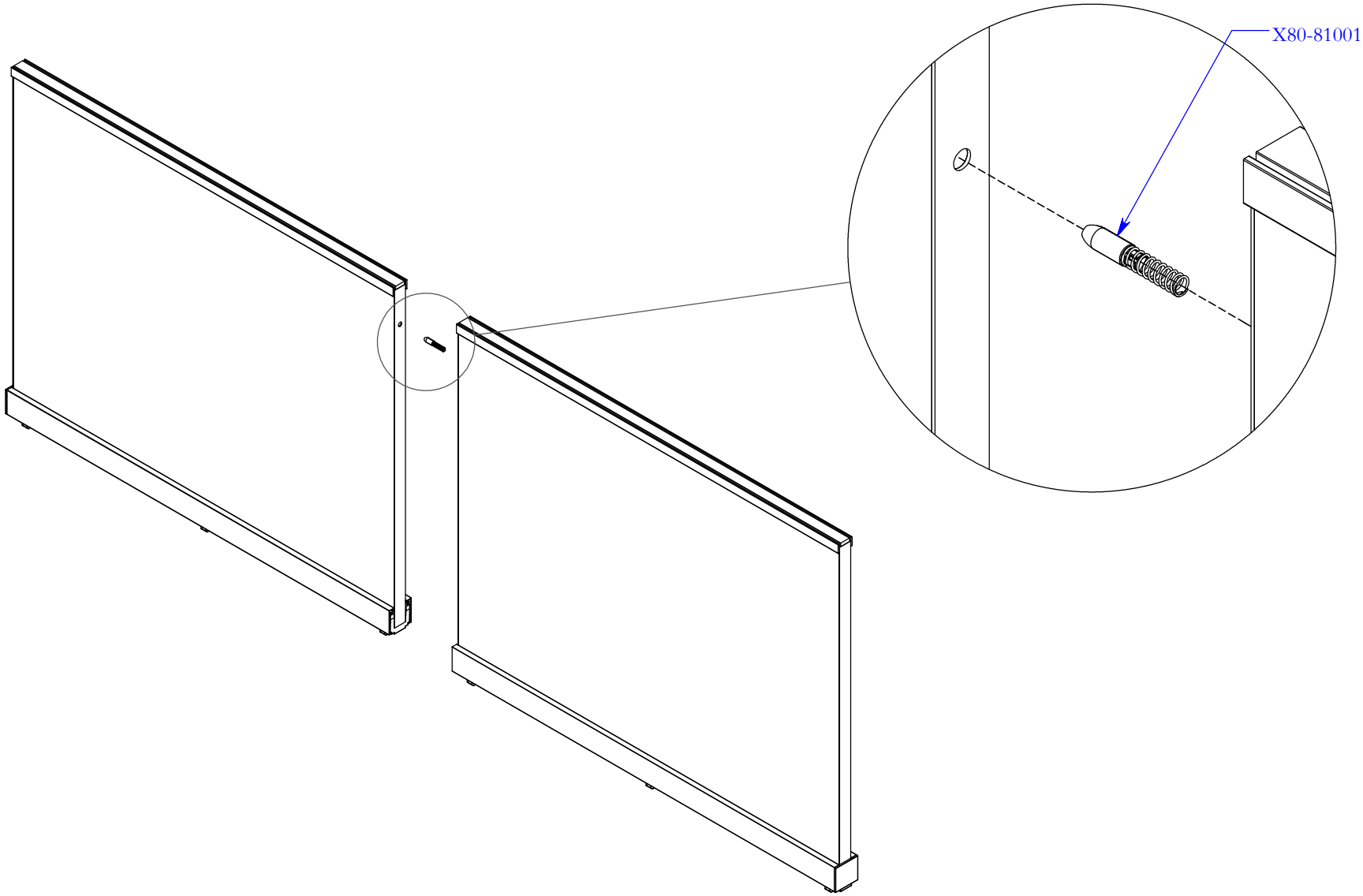
BOTTOM COVER INSTALLATION



STEP8: Mount Bottom Cover to th eopposite side of End Caps and Clapms. Engage into channel on End Caps and Clamps.

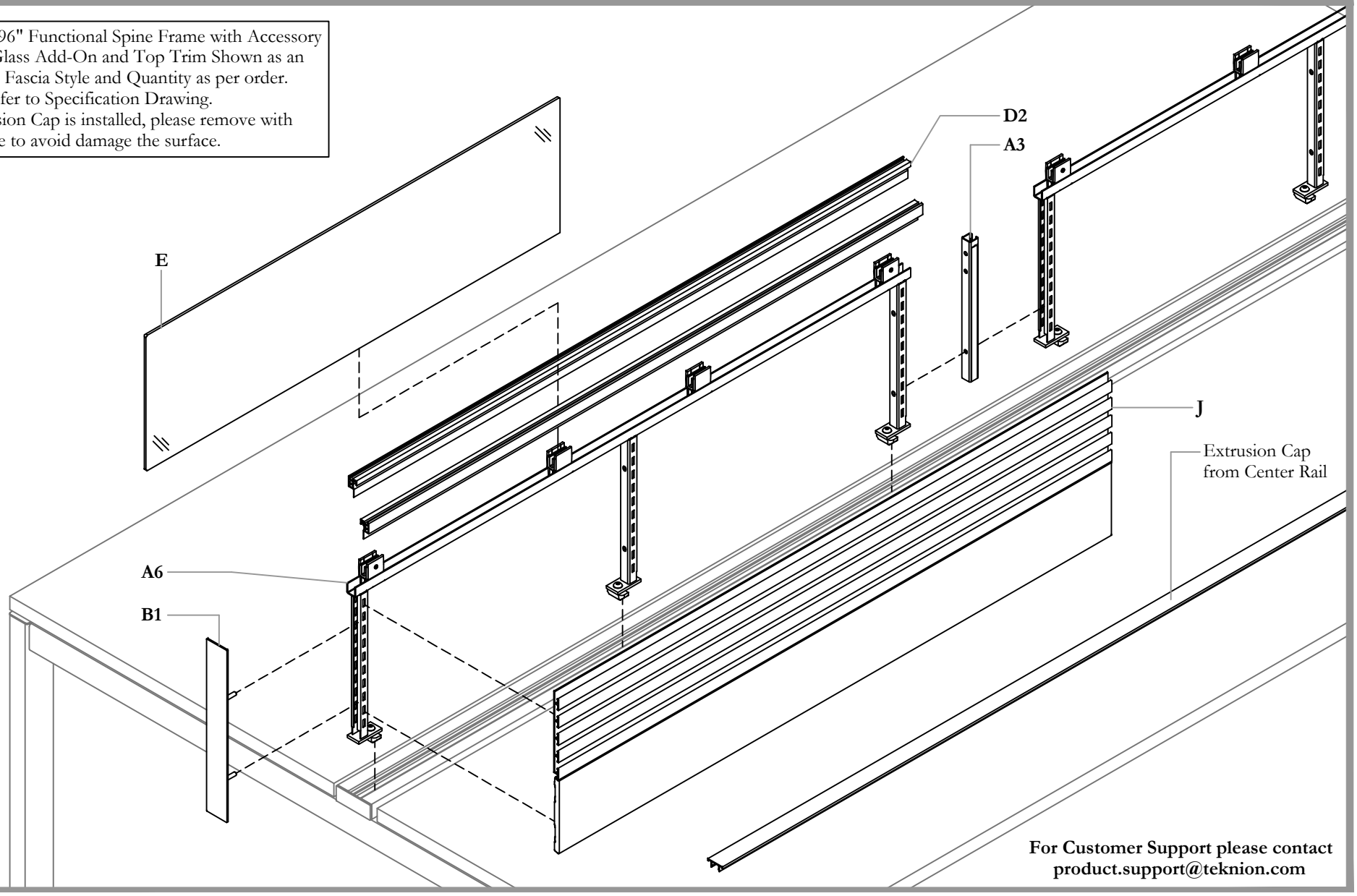
WWCXS. WWCXG - Thick Casual Board / Écran d'appoint. épais




X80-81001

Functional Spine Screen Frame (WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim For Glass (WWCTGS), Add-On Spine Screen-Glass (WWCGS), End Trim (WWCET), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia (WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia (WWCSA)

NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia, Glass Add-On and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

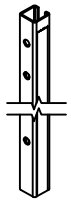
A - (WWCFM) x1



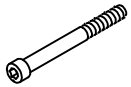
A1 - Semi Closed Cell EPT Foam
(B04-0066)
27"-48" Frame x1



A2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex
Keps Zinc
(E03-0059)
54"-96" Frame x2



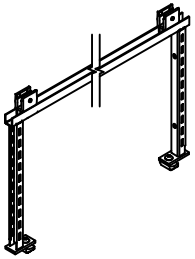
A3 - Spacer Channel
(N02-2338)
54"-96" Frame x1



A4 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex
Keps Zinc
(E01-0786)
54"-96" Frame x2

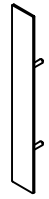


A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(B02-0387)
24"-30" Frame x2
33"-42" Frame x3
45"-48" Frame x4



A6 - Welded Frame Assembly
(N02-2654)
24"-48" x1
54"-96" x2

B - (WWCET) x2

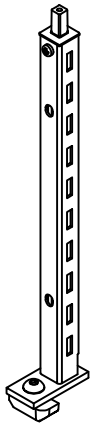


B1 - End Trim Assembly
(N03-1608) x1



B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps
Zinc
(N03-1608) x2

C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies

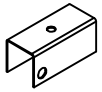




C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square
Comb. Self-Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x1

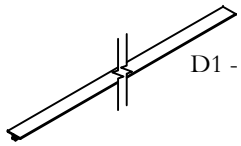


C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D.
(E03-0220) x1

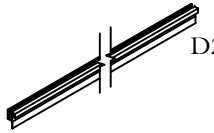


C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket
(A16-3668) x1

D - (WWCTGS) x1



D1 - Top Trim Cap
(A23-3995) x1



D2 - Top Trim
(A23-3944) x2



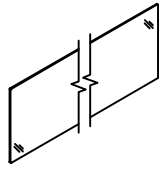
D3 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(A23-3944) Quantity Varies



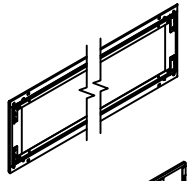
D4 - Glass Clamp
(A25-0436) Quantity Varies



D5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4,
Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point
(E01-0760) Quantity Varies

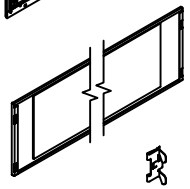


E - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass
(WWCGS) x2



F - Spine Fabric Fascia
(WWCSF) x1

Or



G - Spine Metal Fascia
(WWCSM) x1

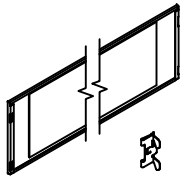
G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia
(WWCSW) x1

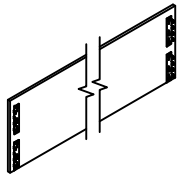
H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

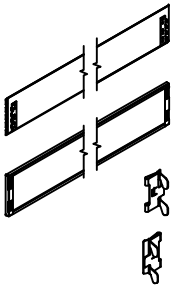
H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



I - Spine Wood Fascia
(WWCSD) x1

Or



J - Spine Accessory Fascia
(WWCSA) x1

J1 - Accessory Element Assembly
(N03-1604) x1

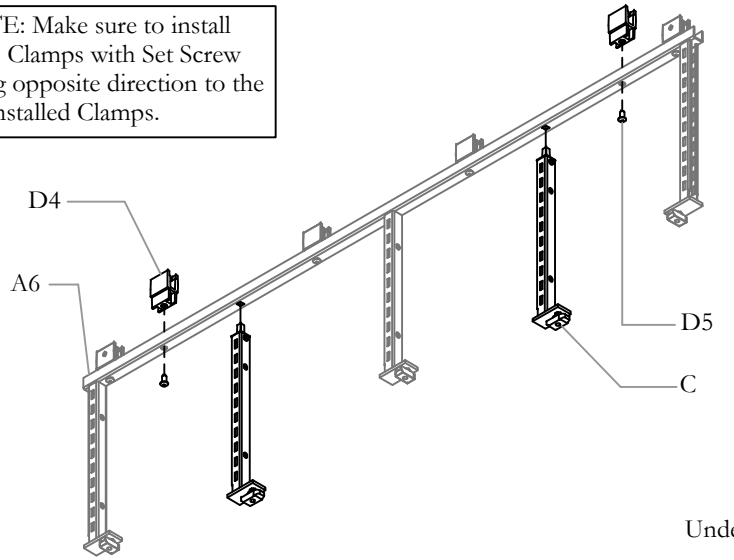
J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H
(N03-1615) x1

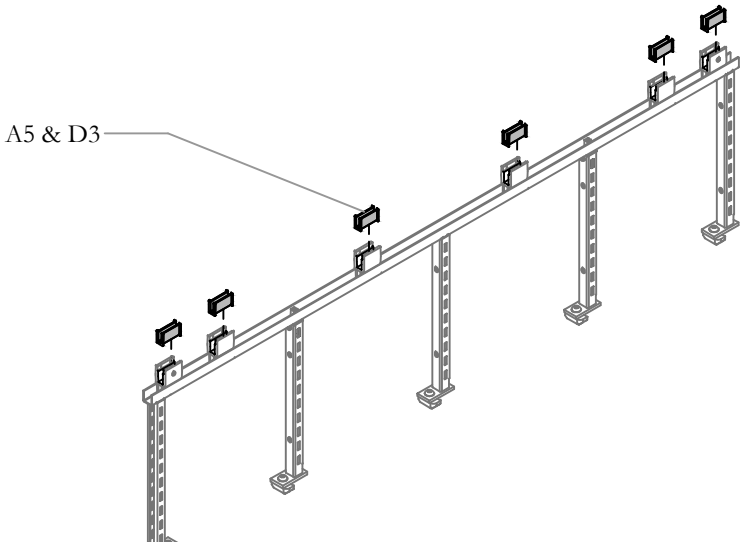
J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

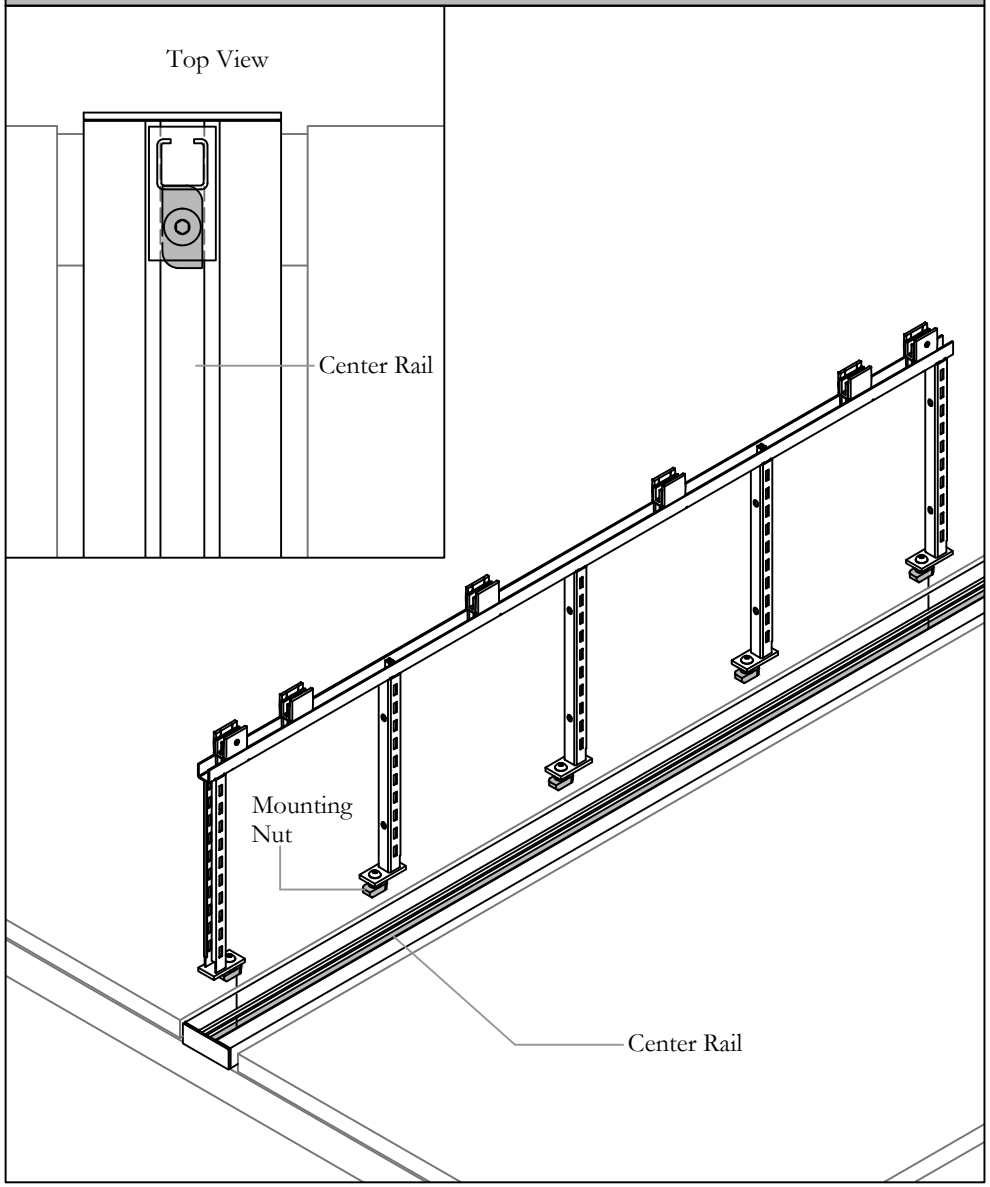




STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

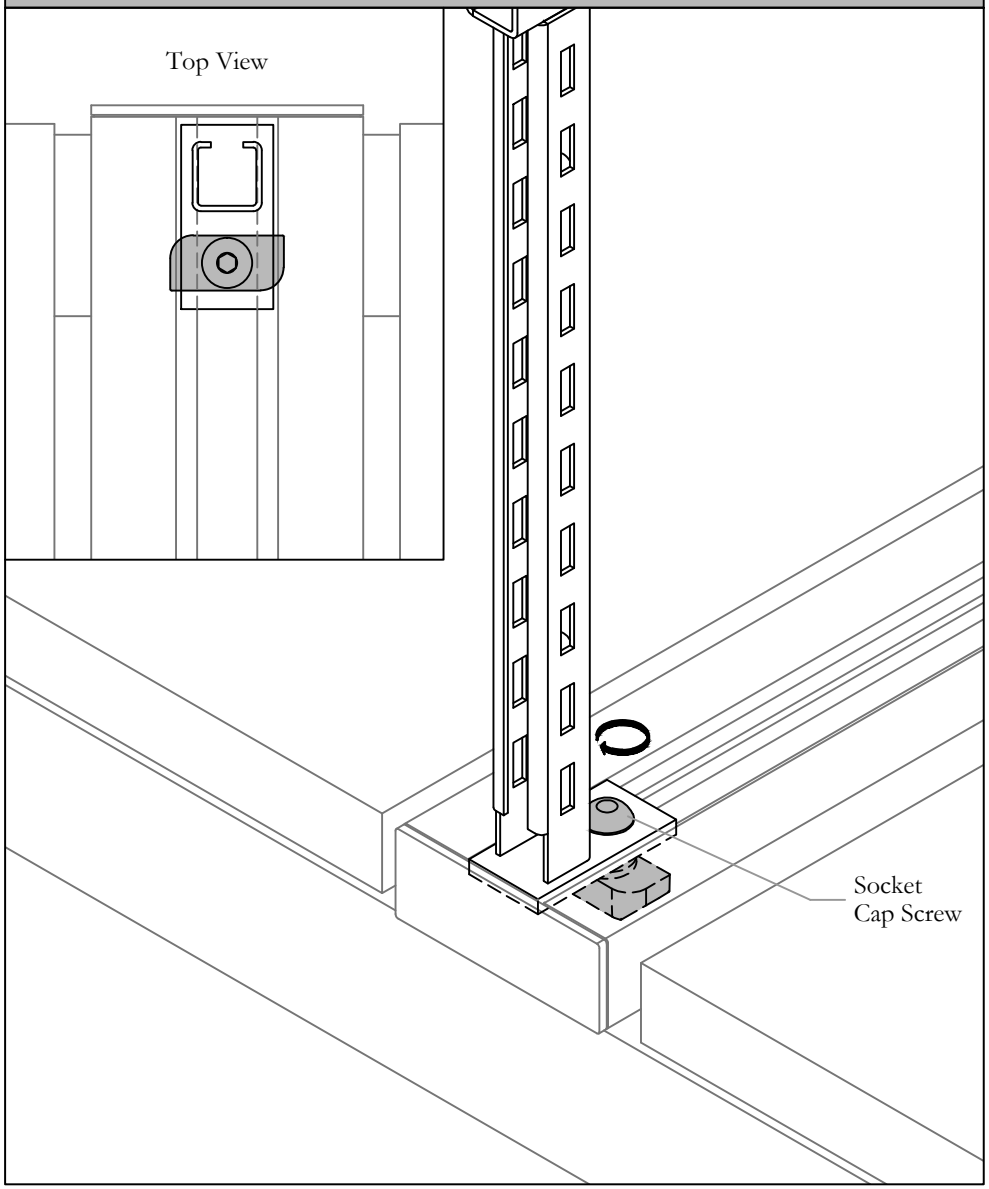
NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

INSERT FRAME



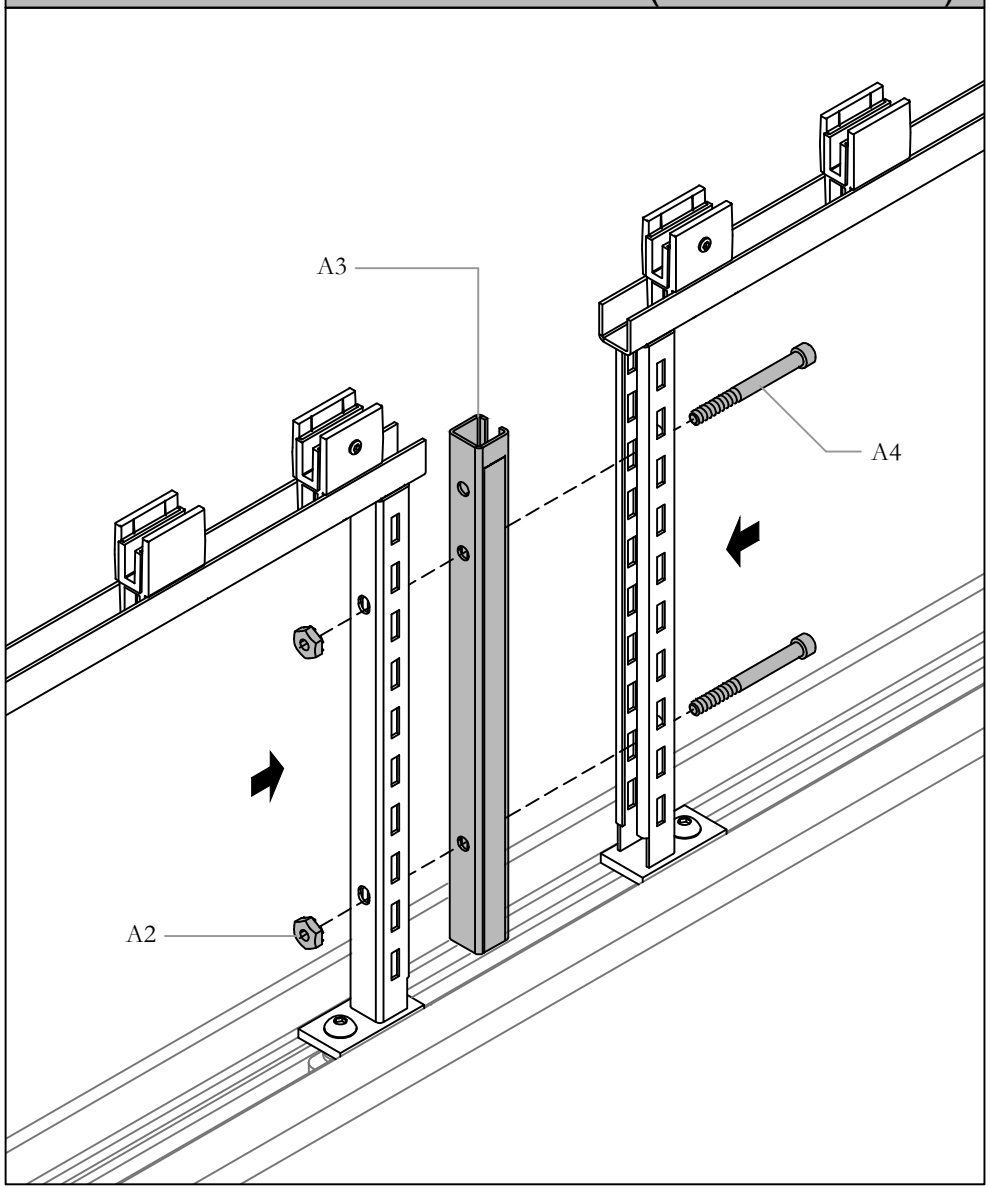
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

SECURE FRAME



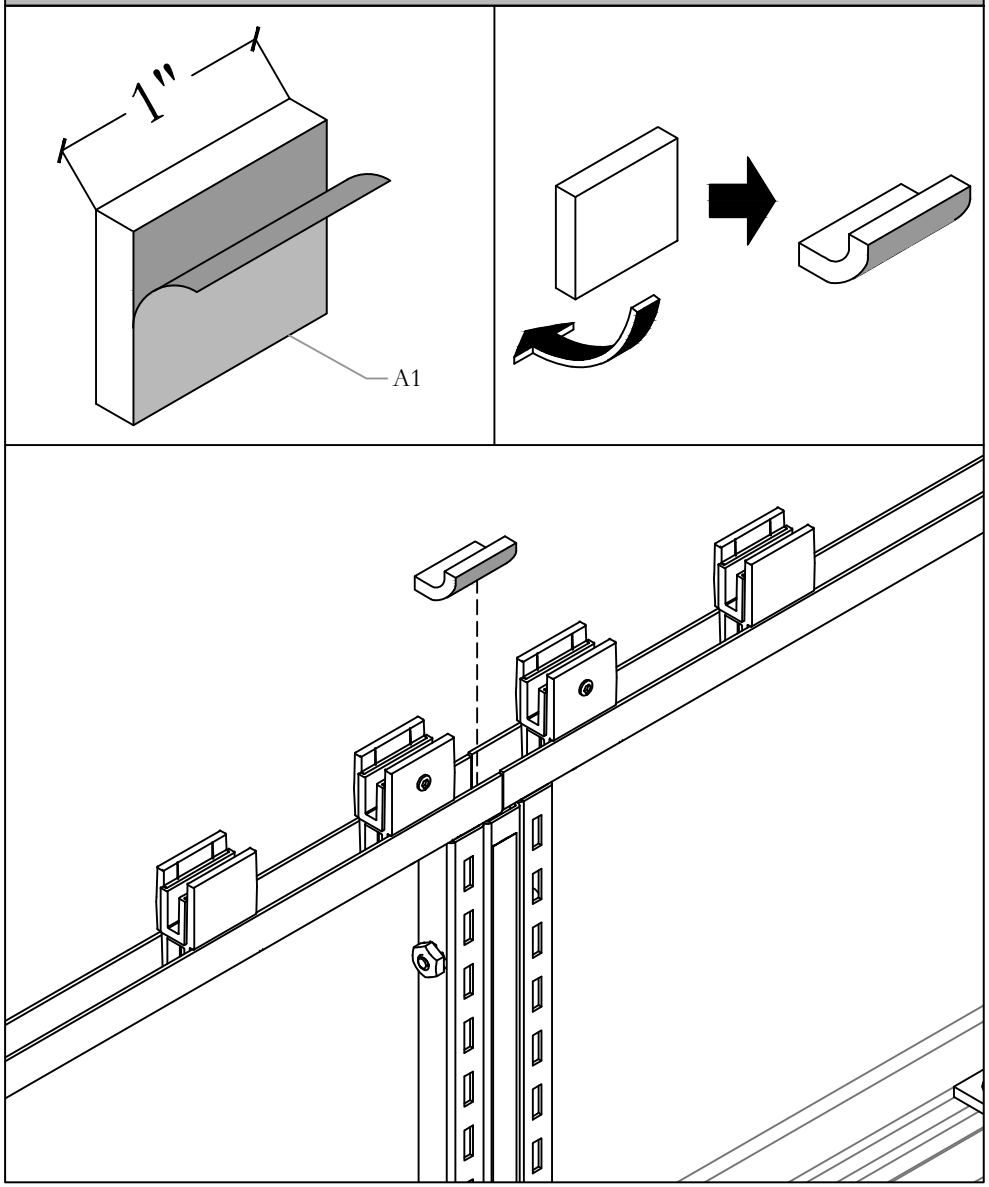
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts into position.

MULTIPLE FRAMES ASSEMBLY (54"-96" FRAME)



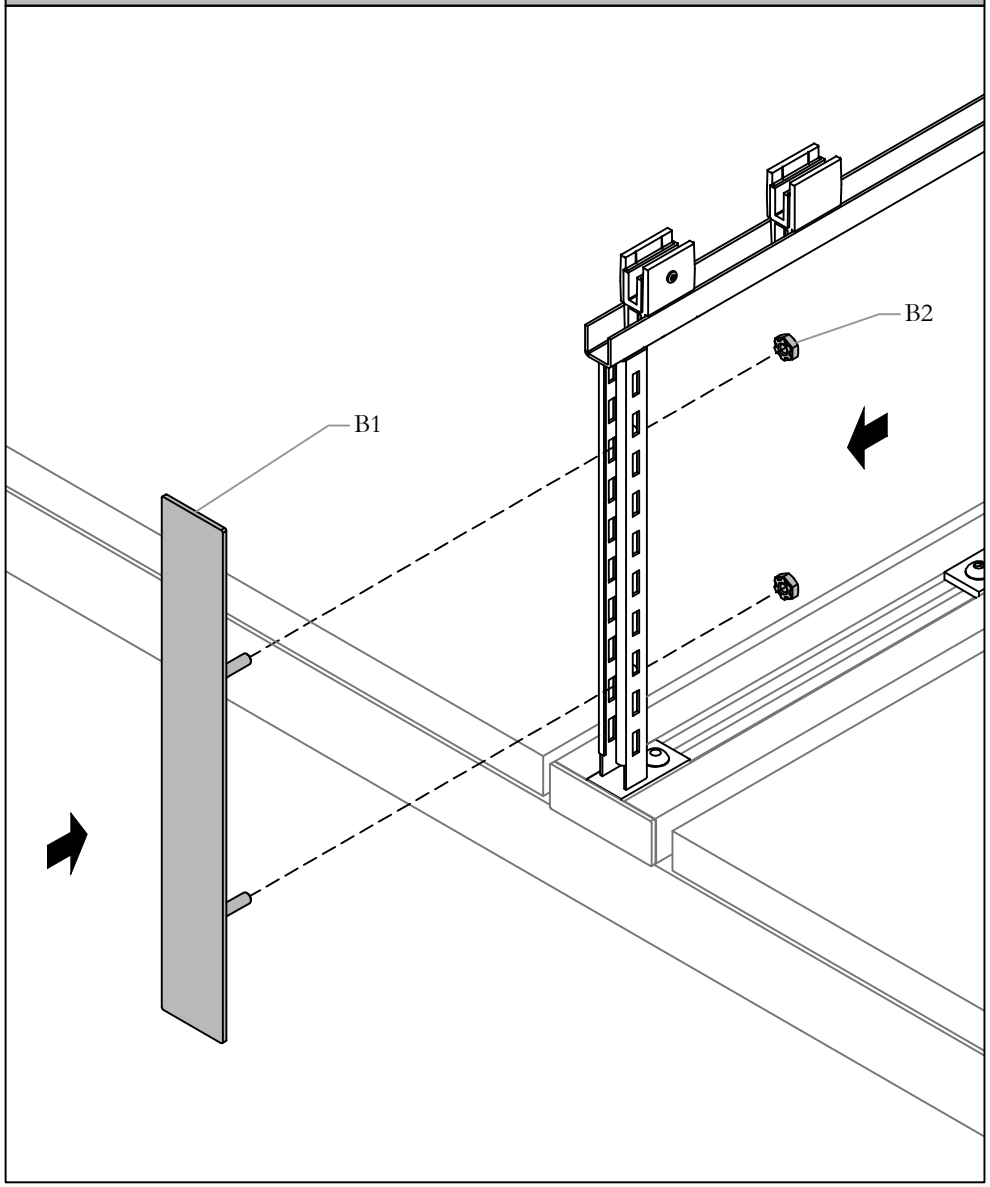
STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

INSERT EPT FOAM



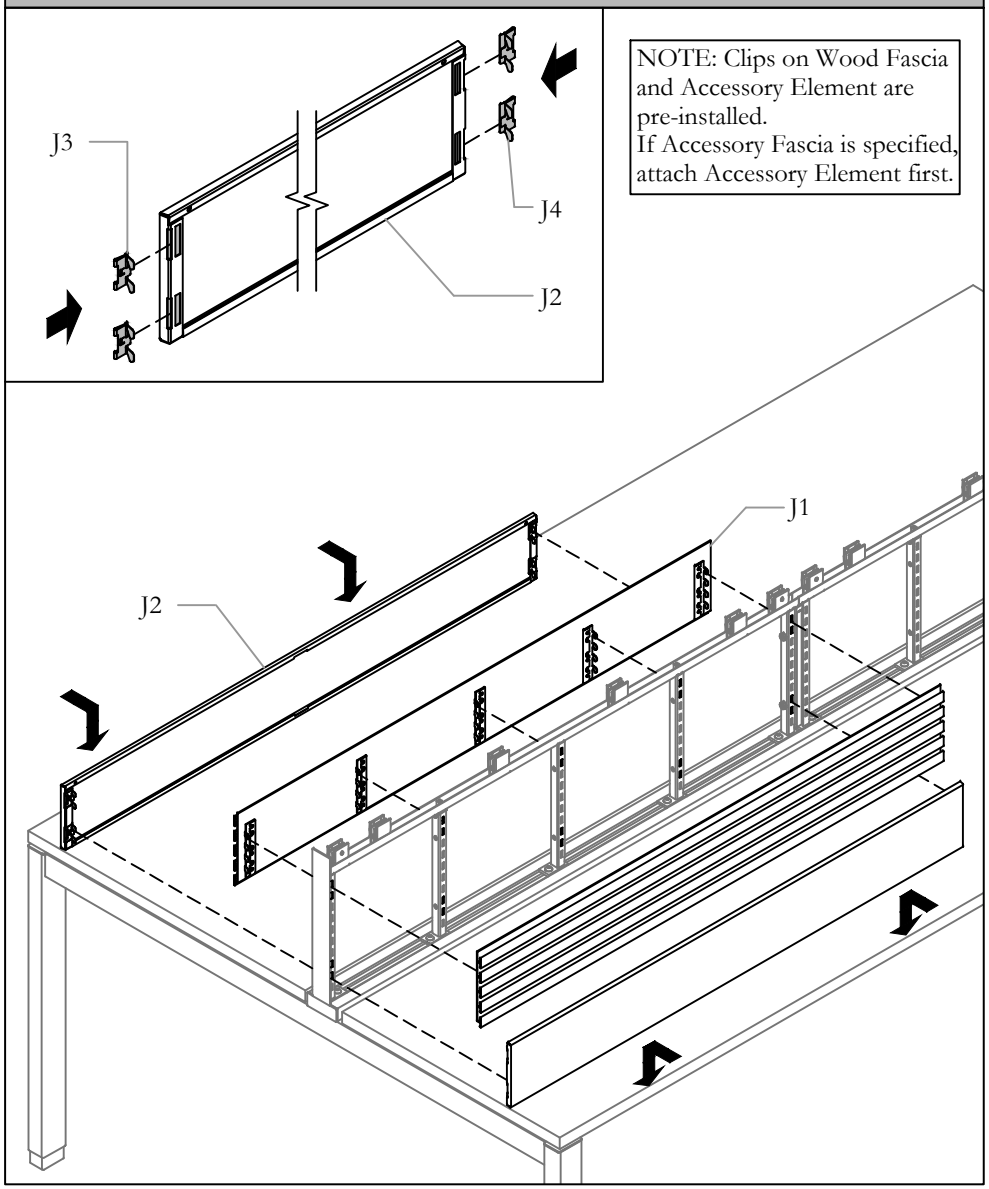
STEP 5: Cut EPT Foam into 1", fold it in half and insert it in between two Frames as shown.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

ATTACH ACCESSORIES FASCIAS

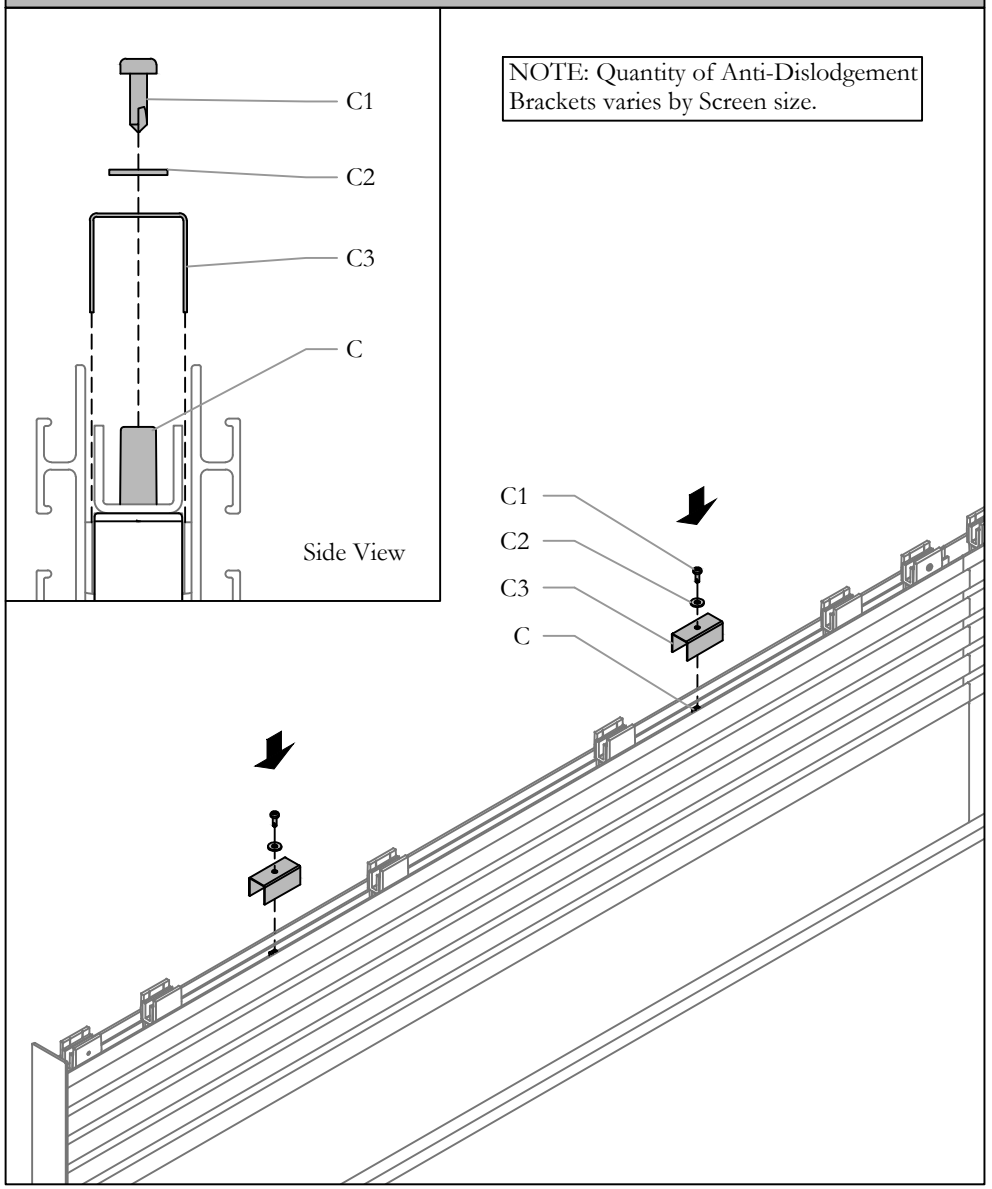


NOTE: Clips on Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.
If Accessory Fascia is specified, attach Accessory Element first.

STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

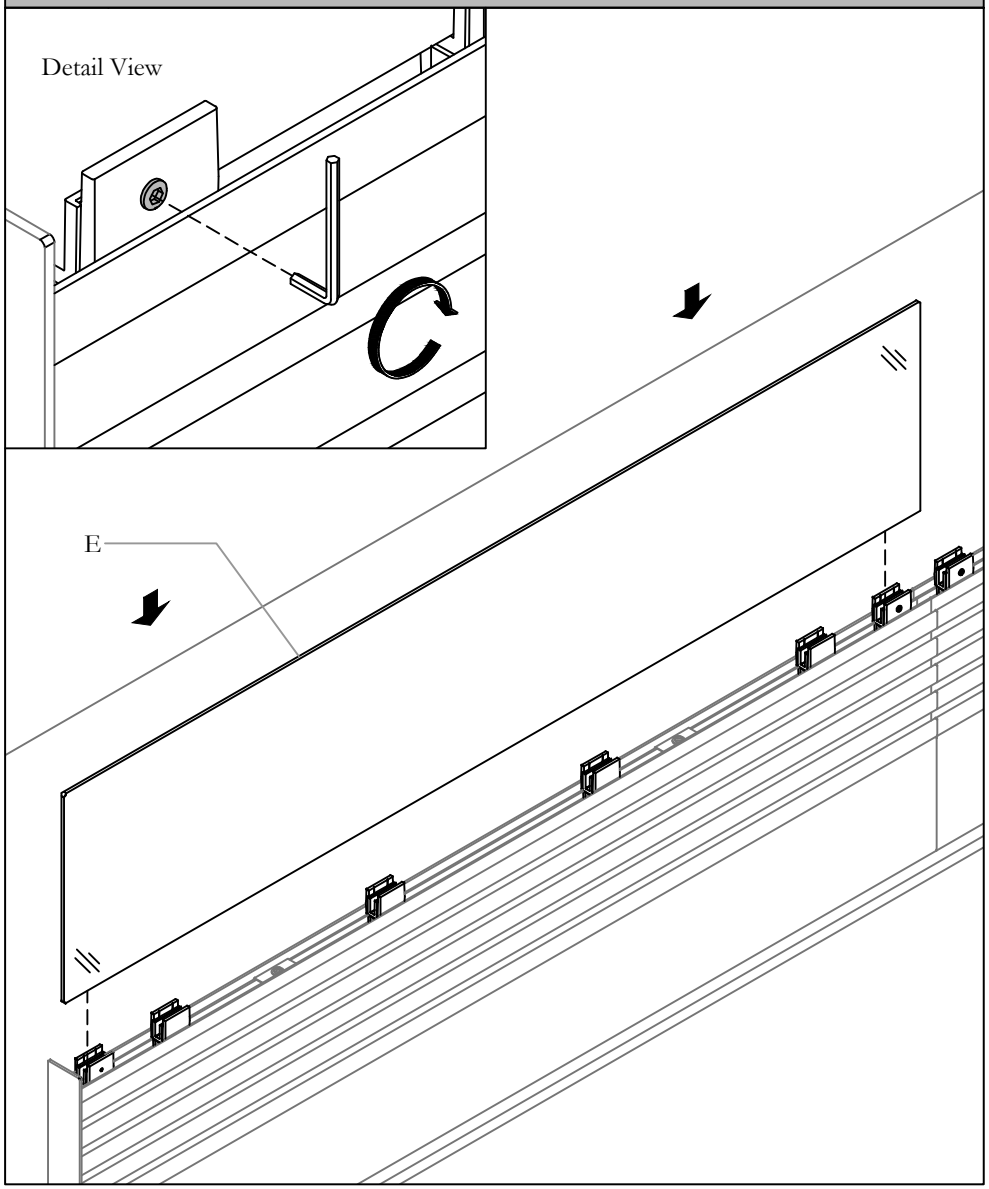
SECURE ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKETS



NOTE: Quantity of Anti-Dislodgement Brackets varies by Screen size.

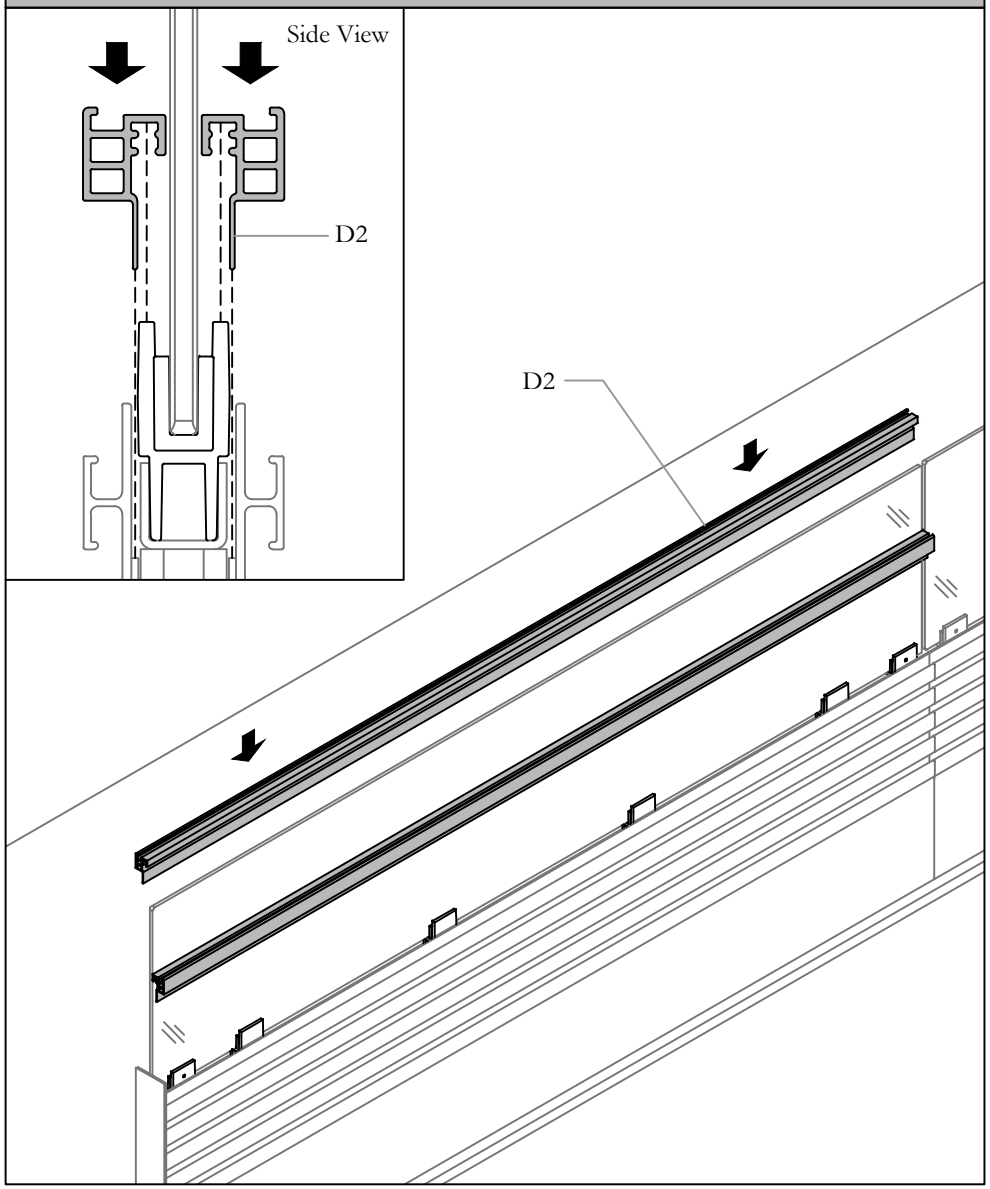
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

ADD-ON GLASS ASSEMBLY



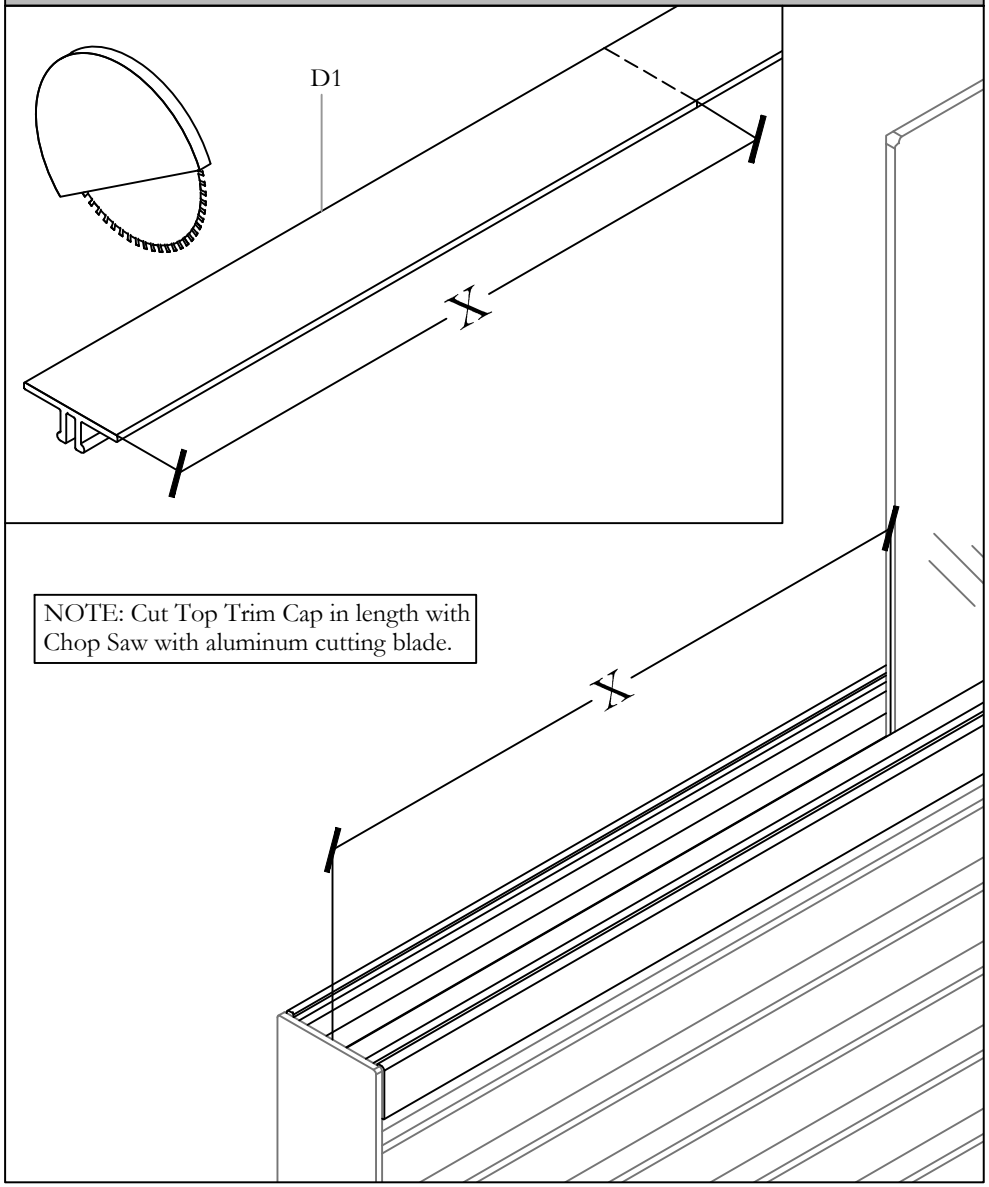
STEP 9: Insert Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Screen in place.

INSERT TOP TRIMS



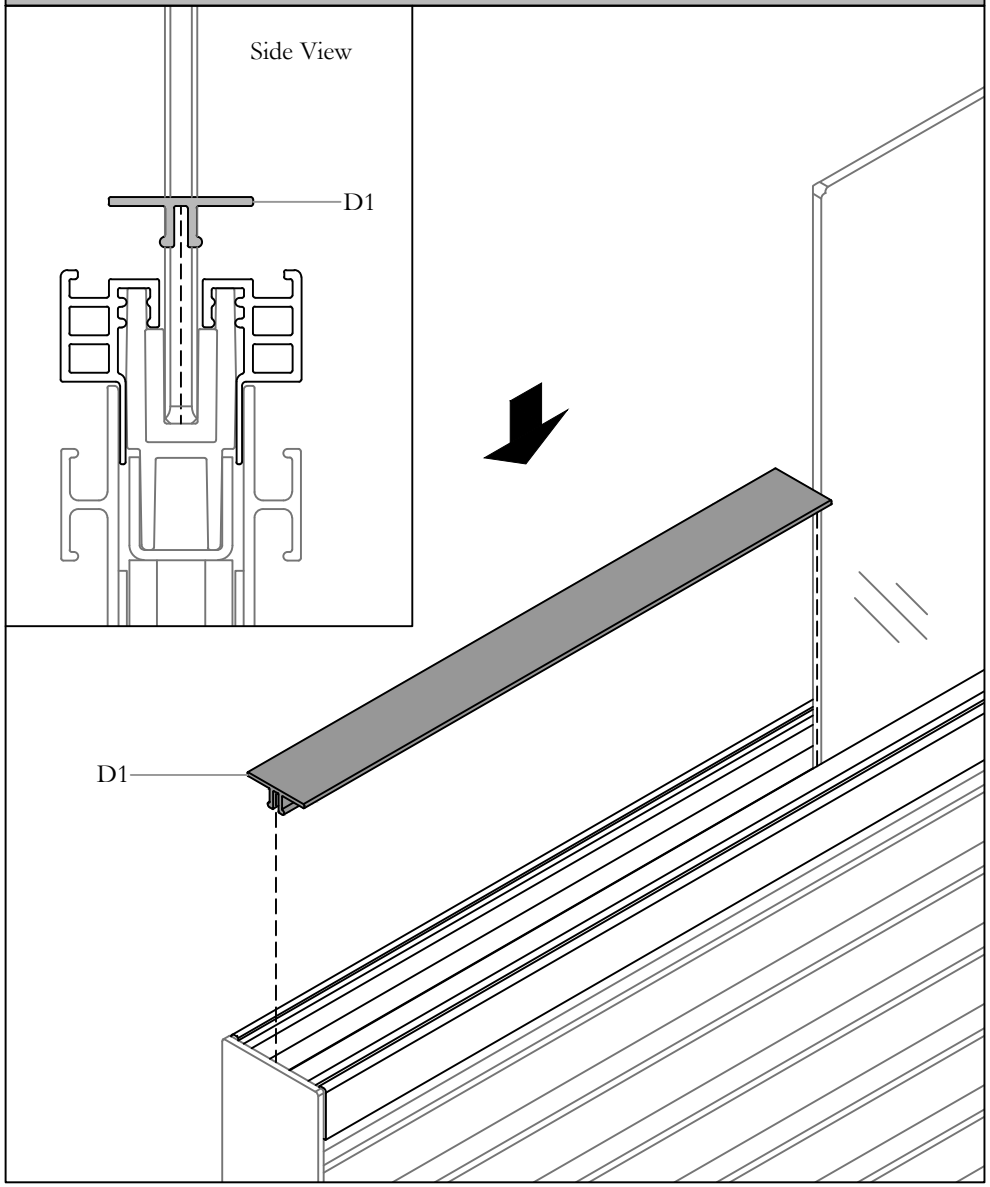
STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

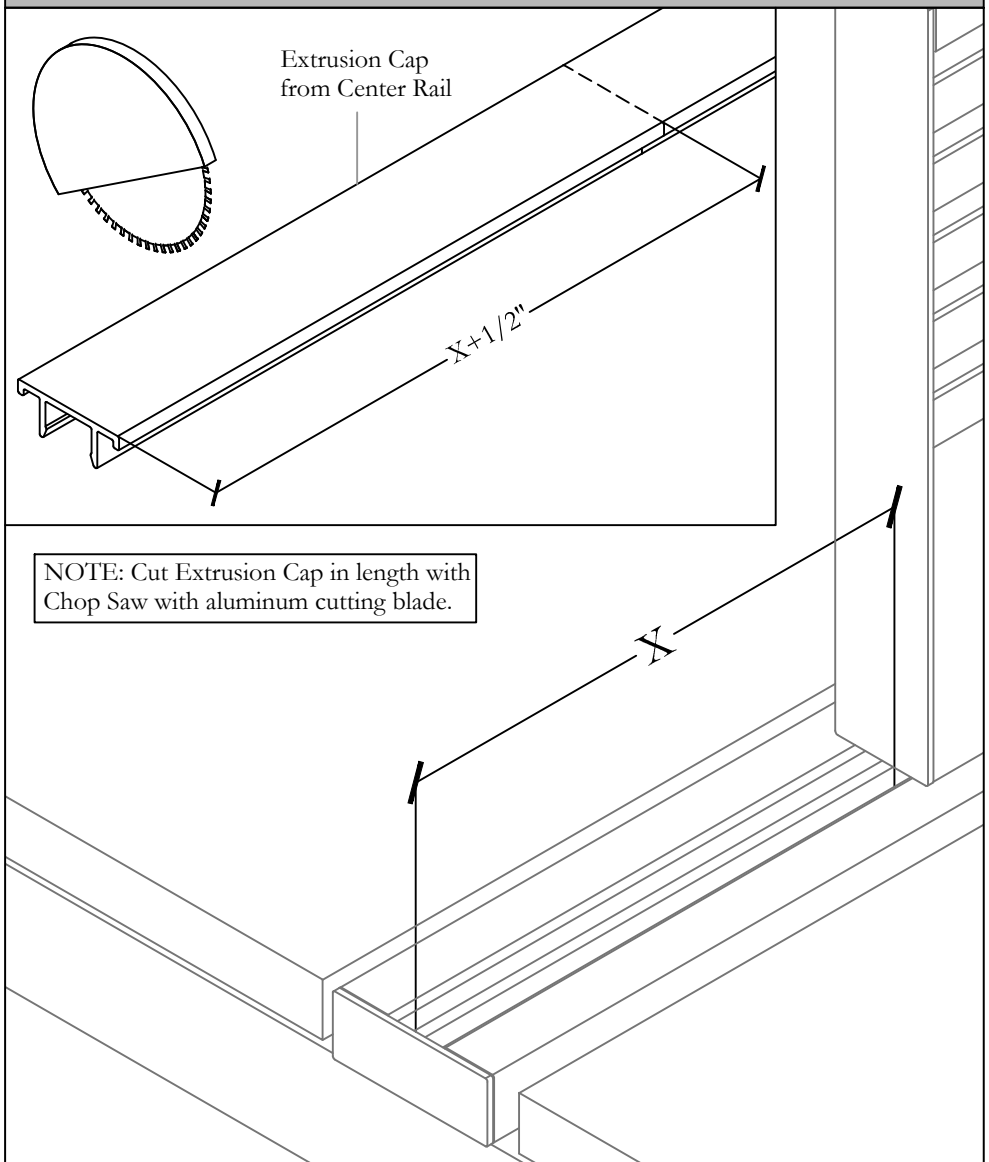
INSERT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

NOTE: Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

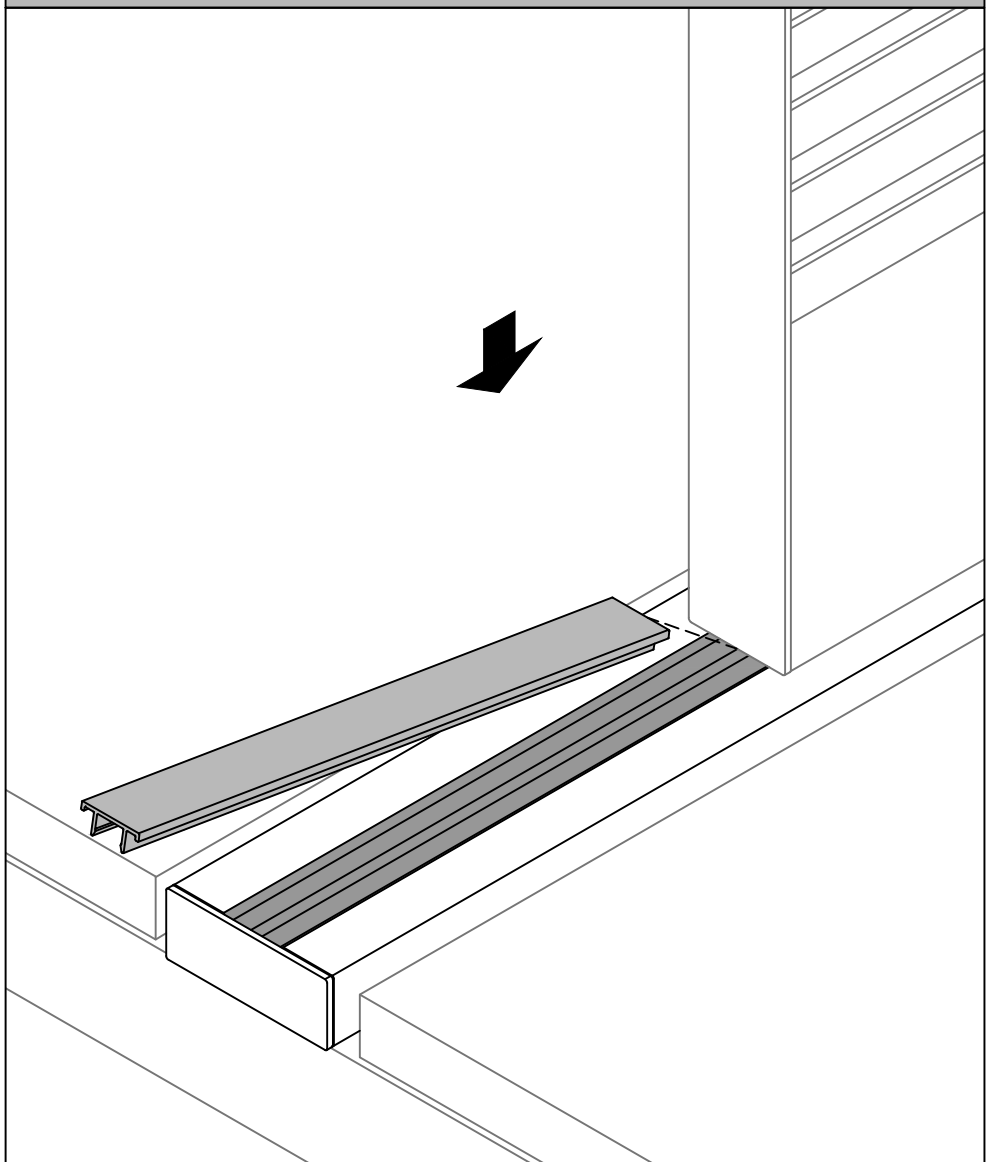
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 13: Measure the length of exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Top Cap Extrusion 1/2" longer.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

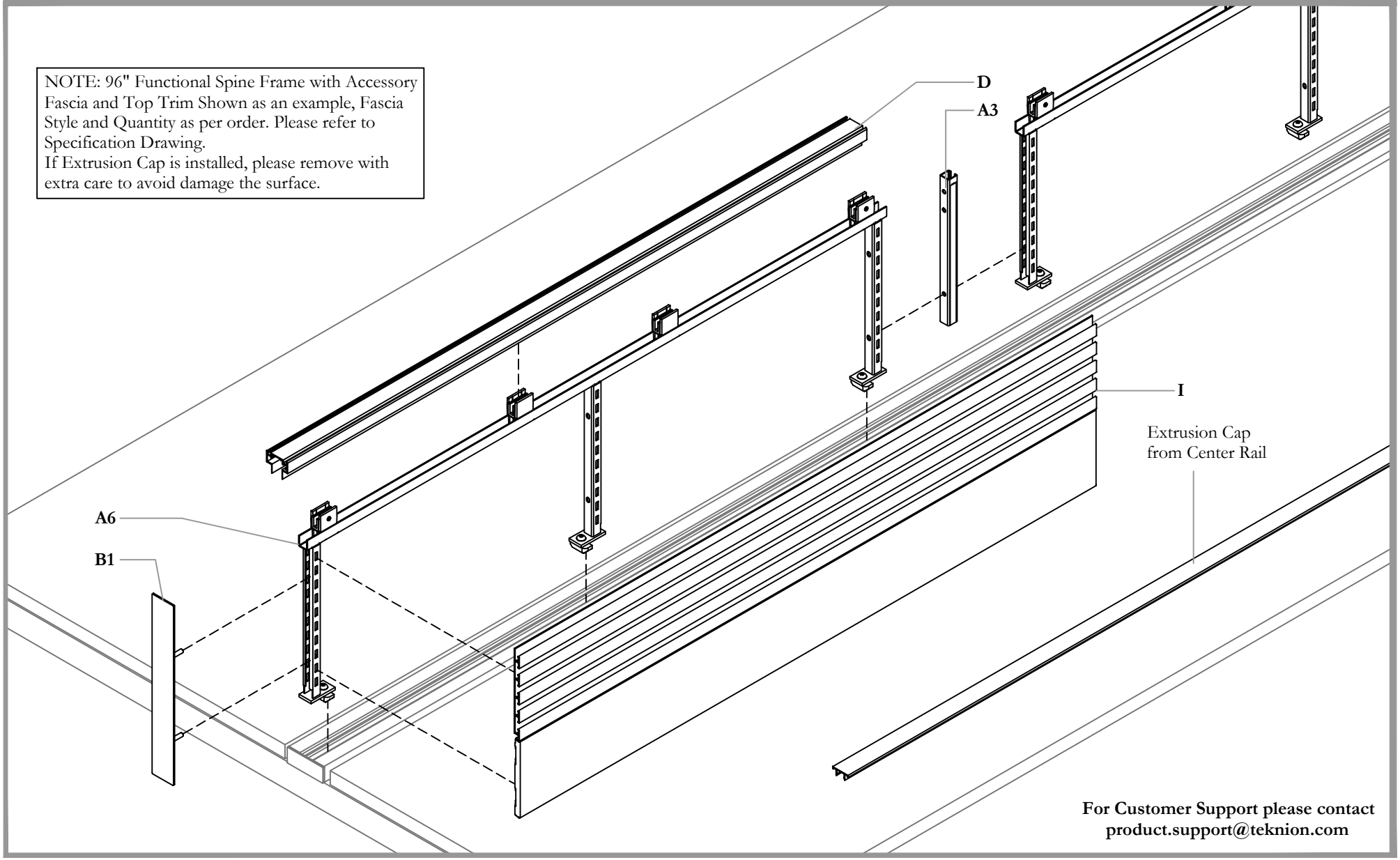
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

Functional Spine Screen Frame (WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim (WWCTTS), End Trim (WWCET), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia (WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia (WWCSA)

NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

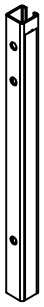
A - (WWCTTS) x1



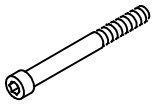
A1 - Semi Closed Cell EPT Foam
(B04-0066)
27"-48" Frame x1



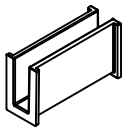
A2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E03-0059)
54"-96" Frame x2



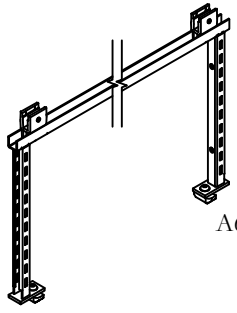
A3 - Spacer Channel
(N02-2338)
54"-96" Frame x1



A4 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E01-0786)
54"-96" Frame x2

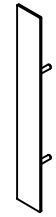


A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(B02-0387)
24"-30" Frame x2
33"-42" Frame x3
45"-48" Frame x4



A6 - Welded Frame Assembly
(N02-2654)
24"-48" x1
54"-96" x2

B - (WWCET) x2

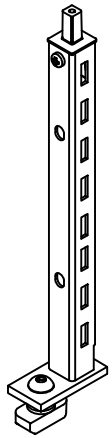


B1 - End Trim Assembly
(N03-1608) x1



B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(N03-1608) x1

C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies

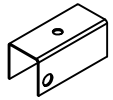




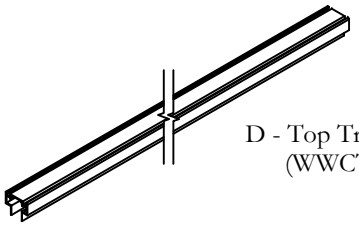
C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x1



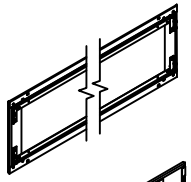
C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D.
(E03-0220) x1



C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket
(A16-3668) x1

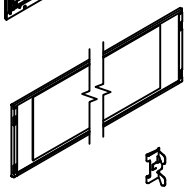


D - Top Trim
(WWCTTS) x1



E - Spine Fabric Fascia
(WWCSF) x1

Or



F - Spine Metal Fascia
(WWCSM) x1

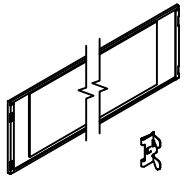
F1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

F3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



G - Spine Whiteboard Fascia
(WWCSW) x1

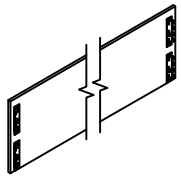
G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

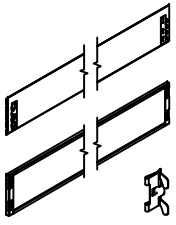
G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



H - Spine Wood Fascia
(WWCSD) x1

Or



I - Spine Accessory Fascia
(WWCSA) x1

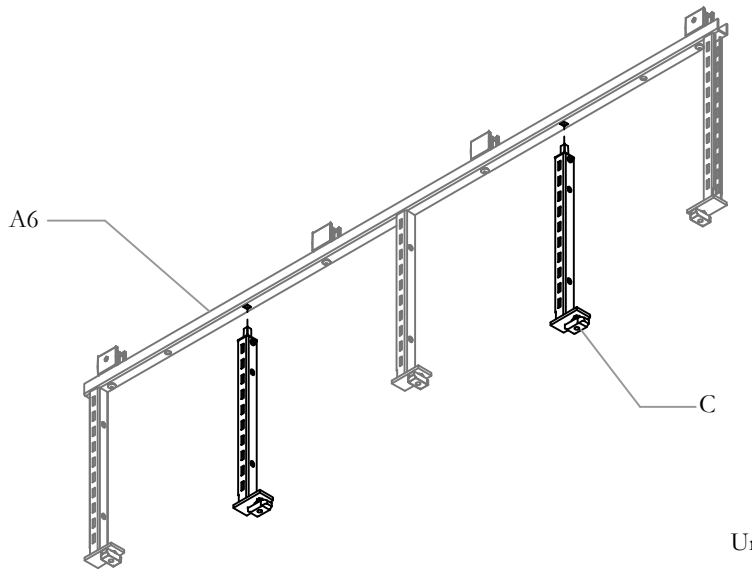
I1 - Accessory Element Assembly
(N03-1604) x1

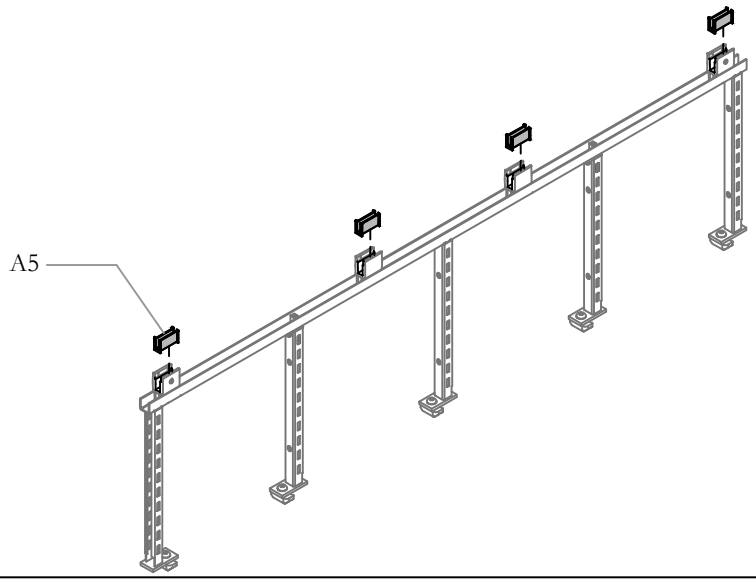
I2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H
(N03-1615) x1

I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

I4 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

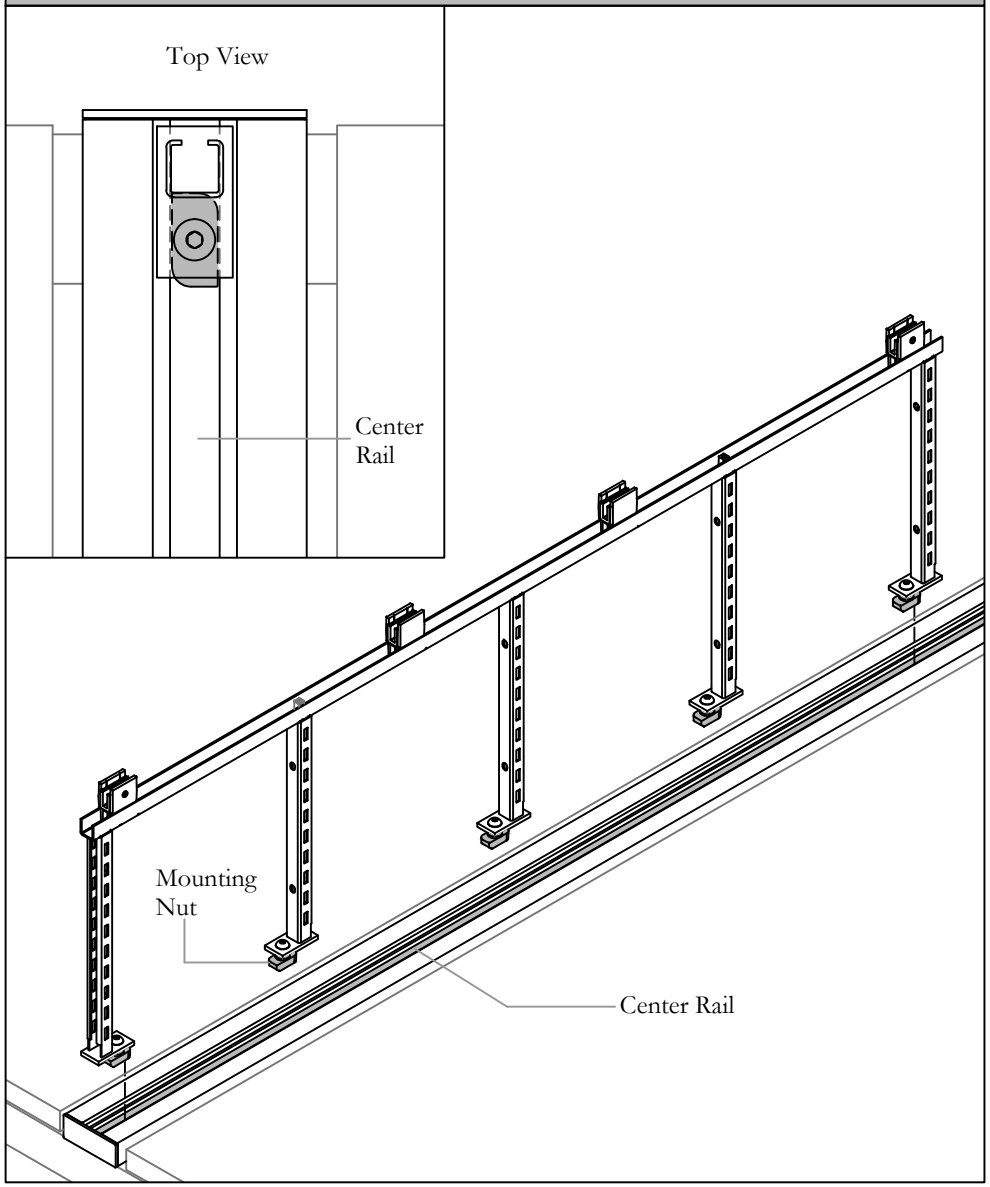
INSERT POSTS & CLAMP GASKETS





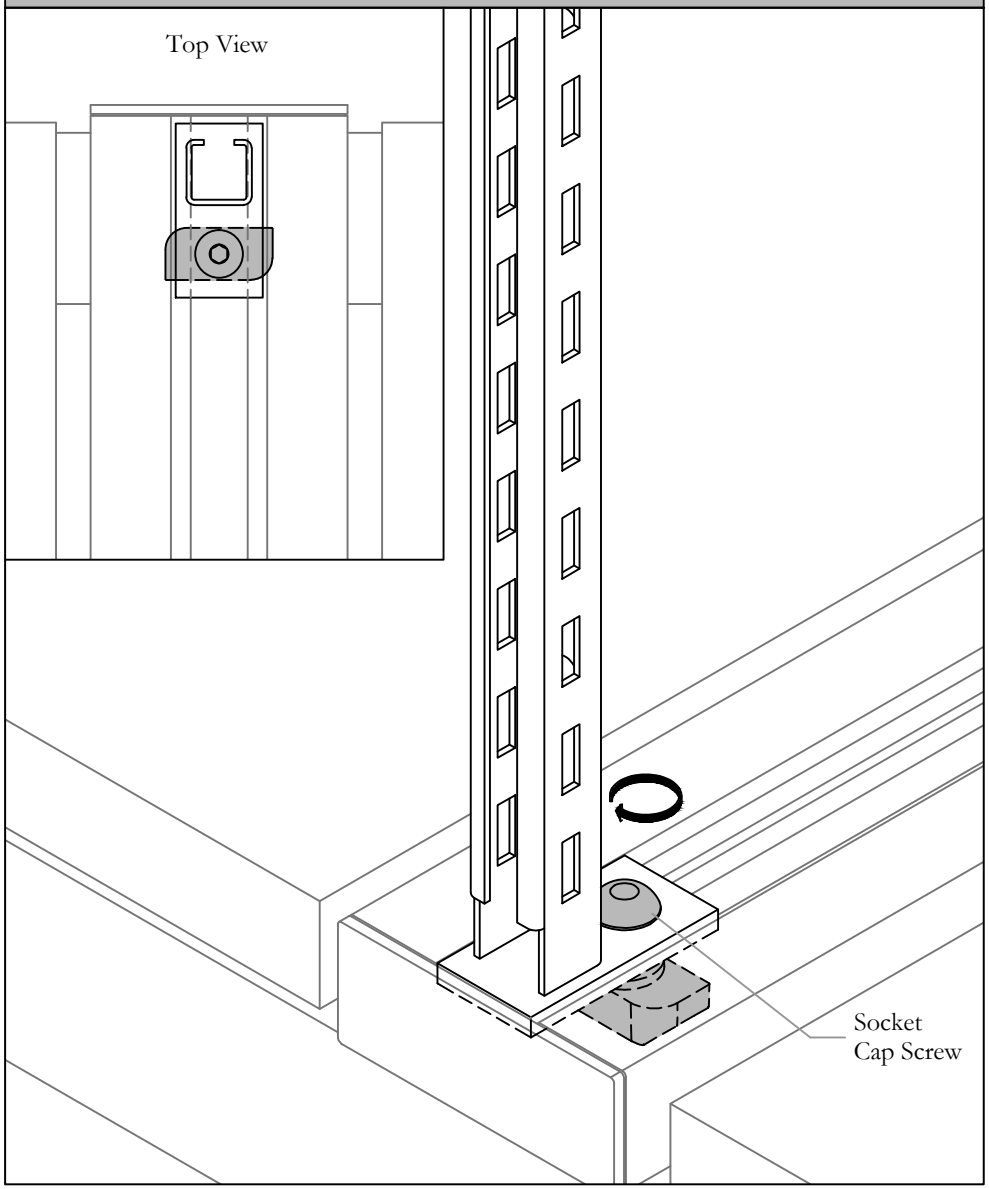
STEP 1: Attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

INSERT FRAME



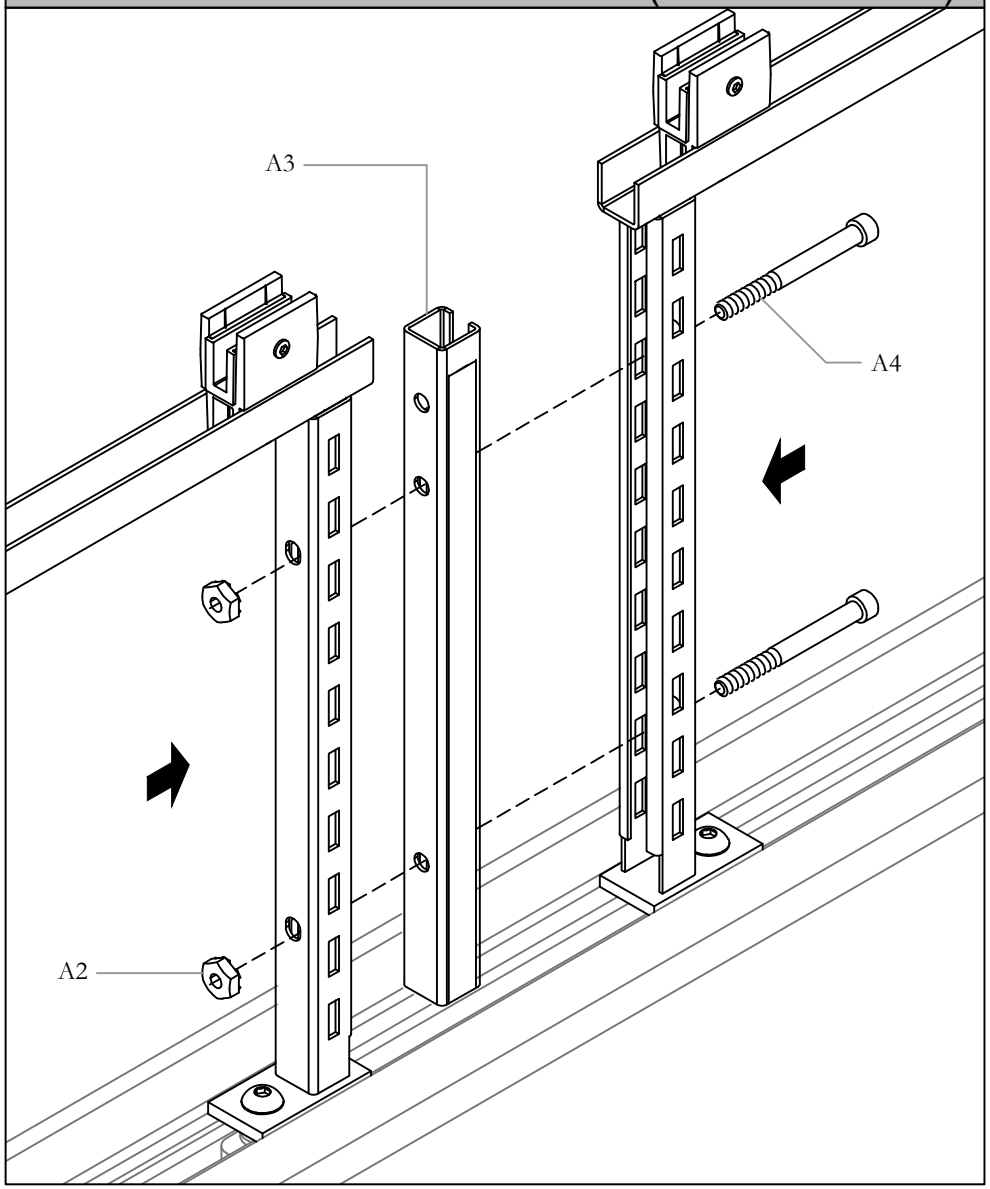
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

SECURE FRAME



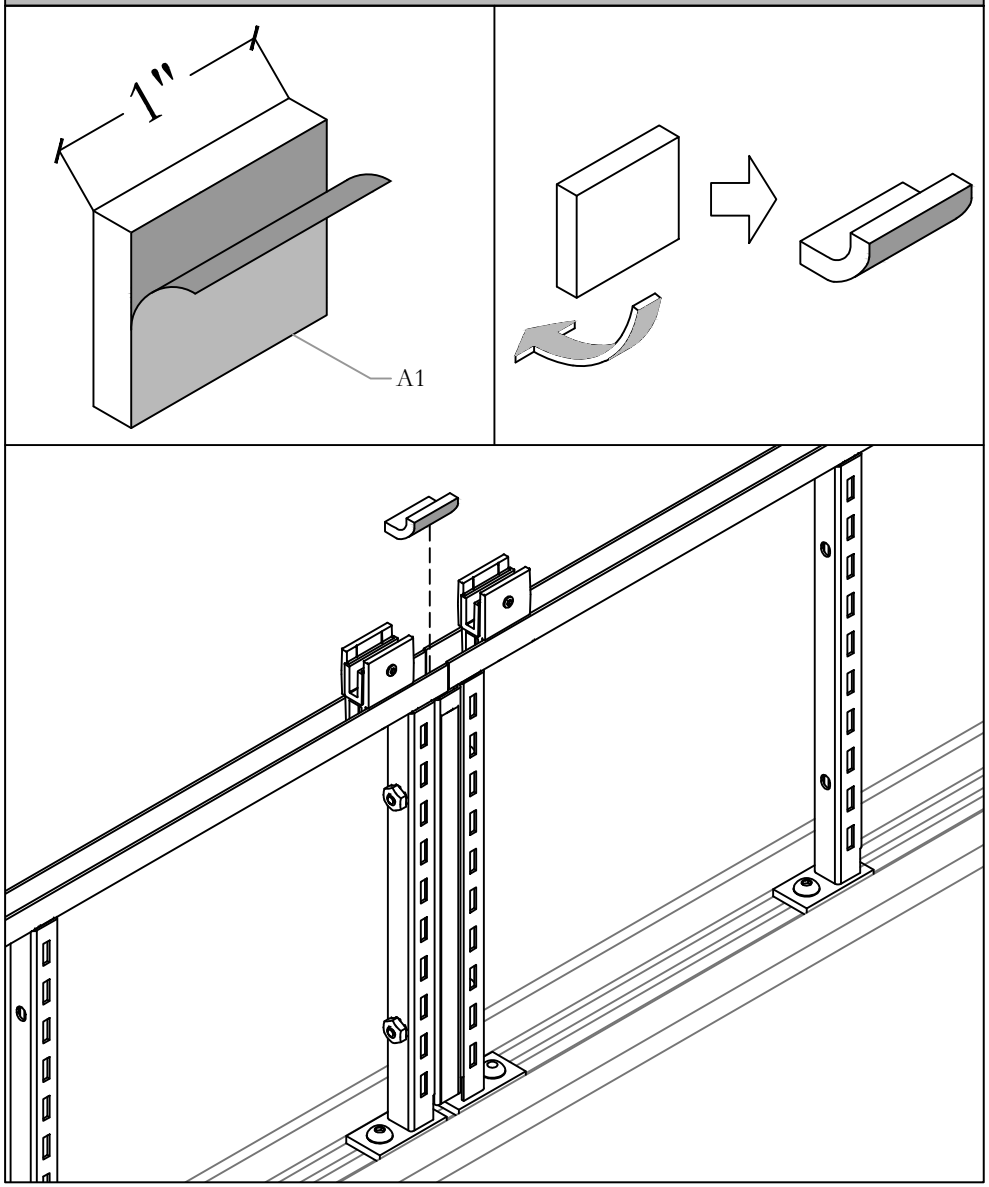
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts in place..

MULTIPLE FRAMES ASSEMBLY (54"-96" FRAME)



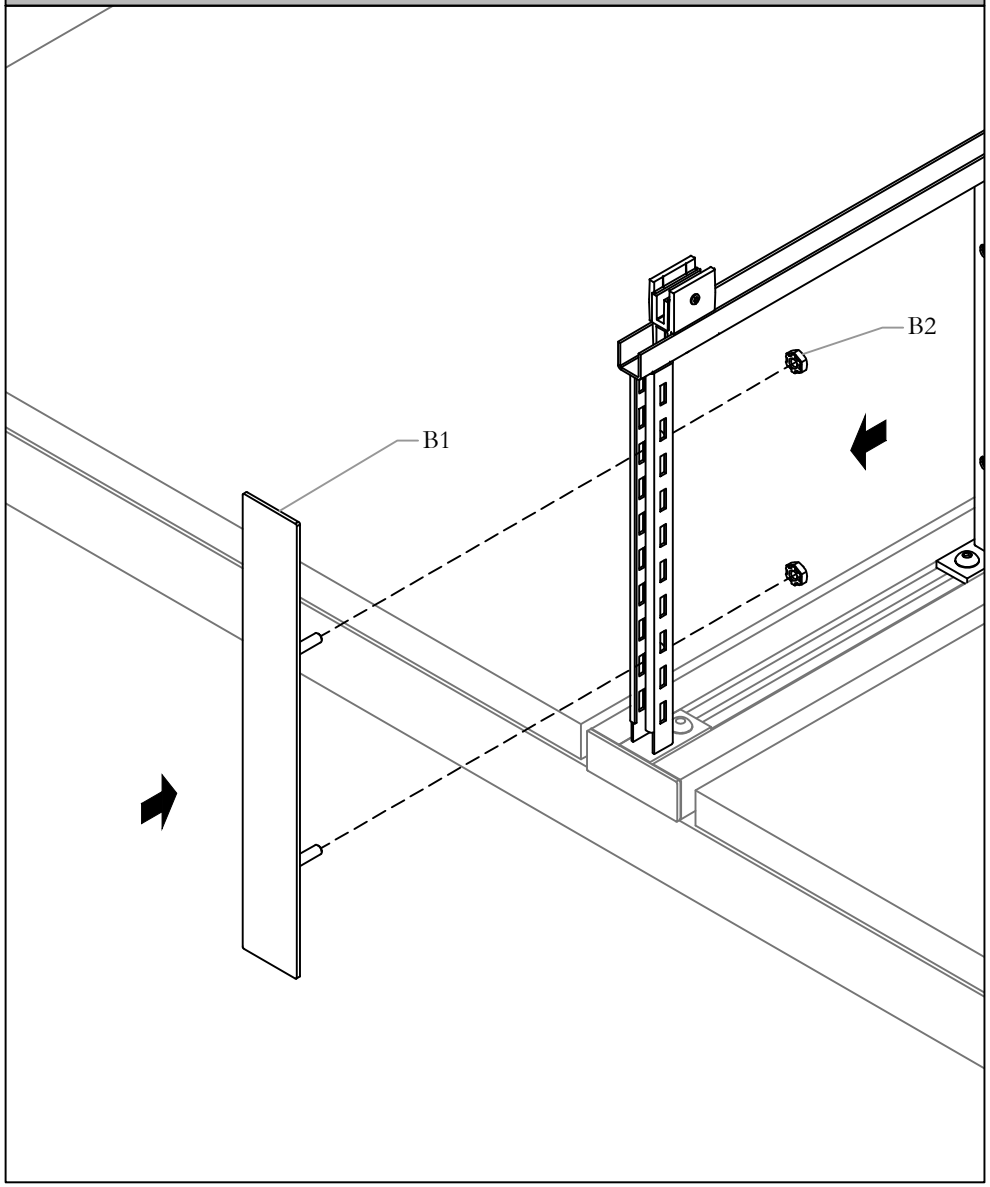
STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

INSERT EPT FOAM



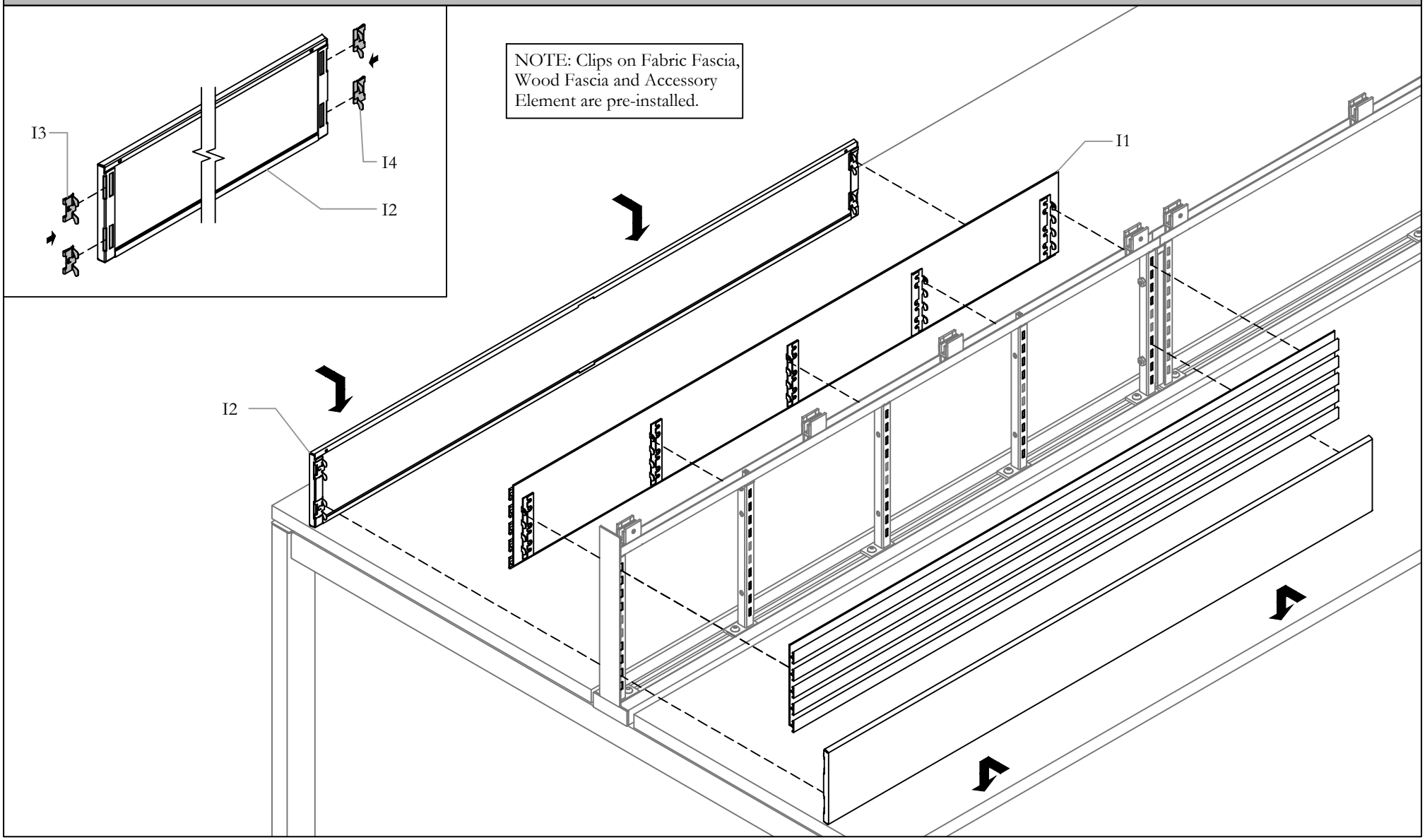
STEP 5: Cut EPT Foam into 1", fold it in half and insert it in between two Frames as shown.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

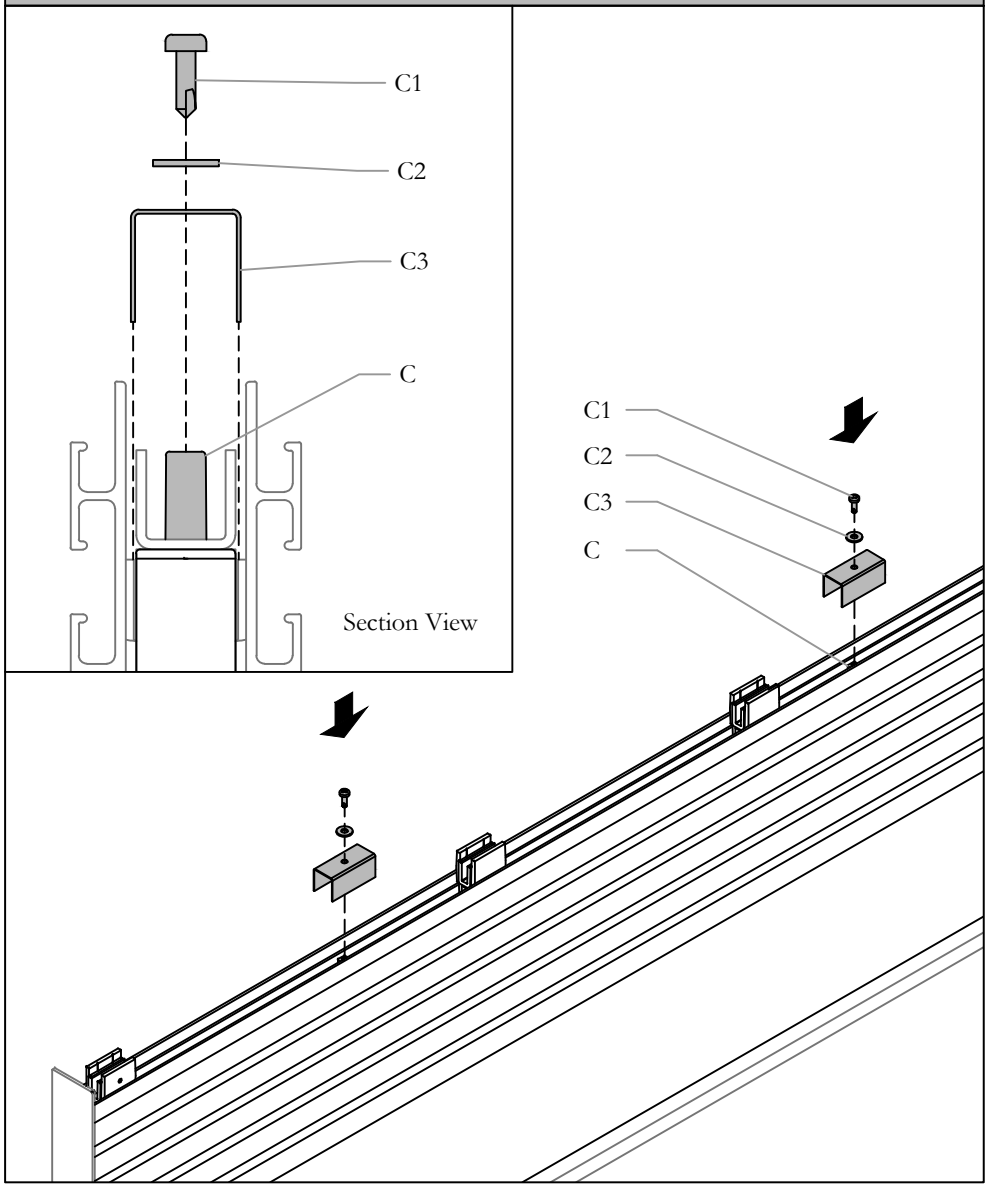
ACCESSORIES FASCIAS ASSEMBLY



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

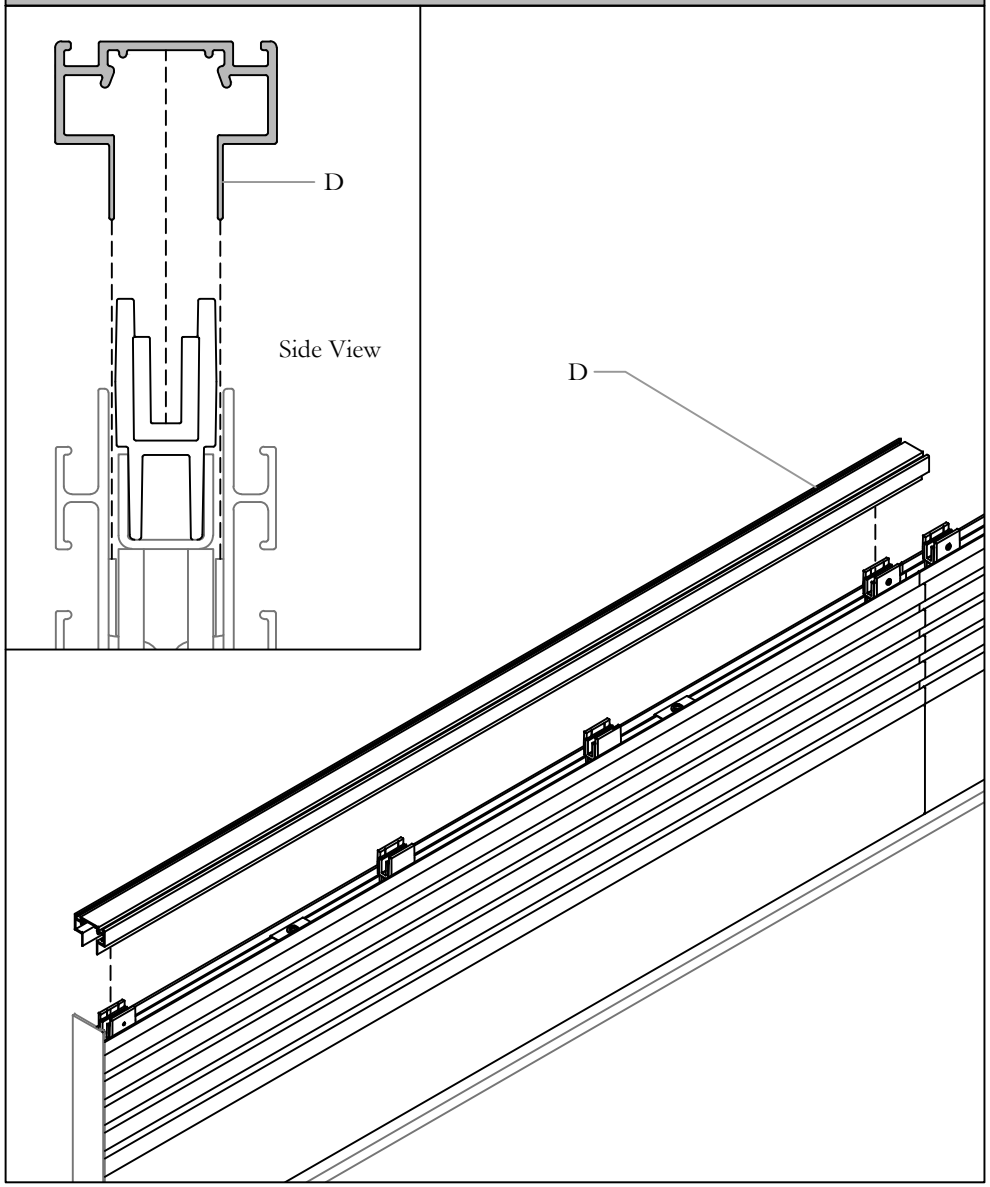
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY



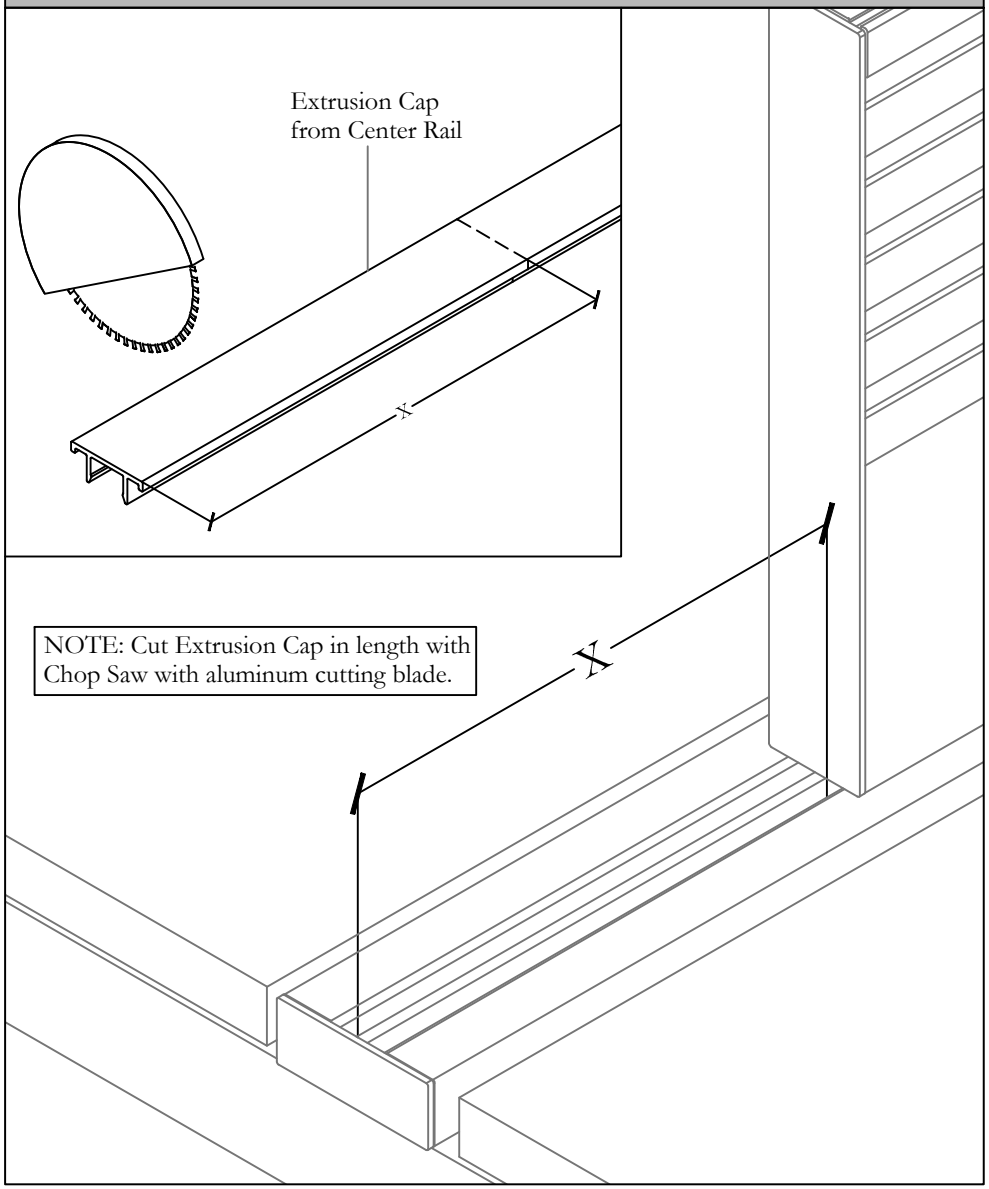
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

INSERT TOP TRIM



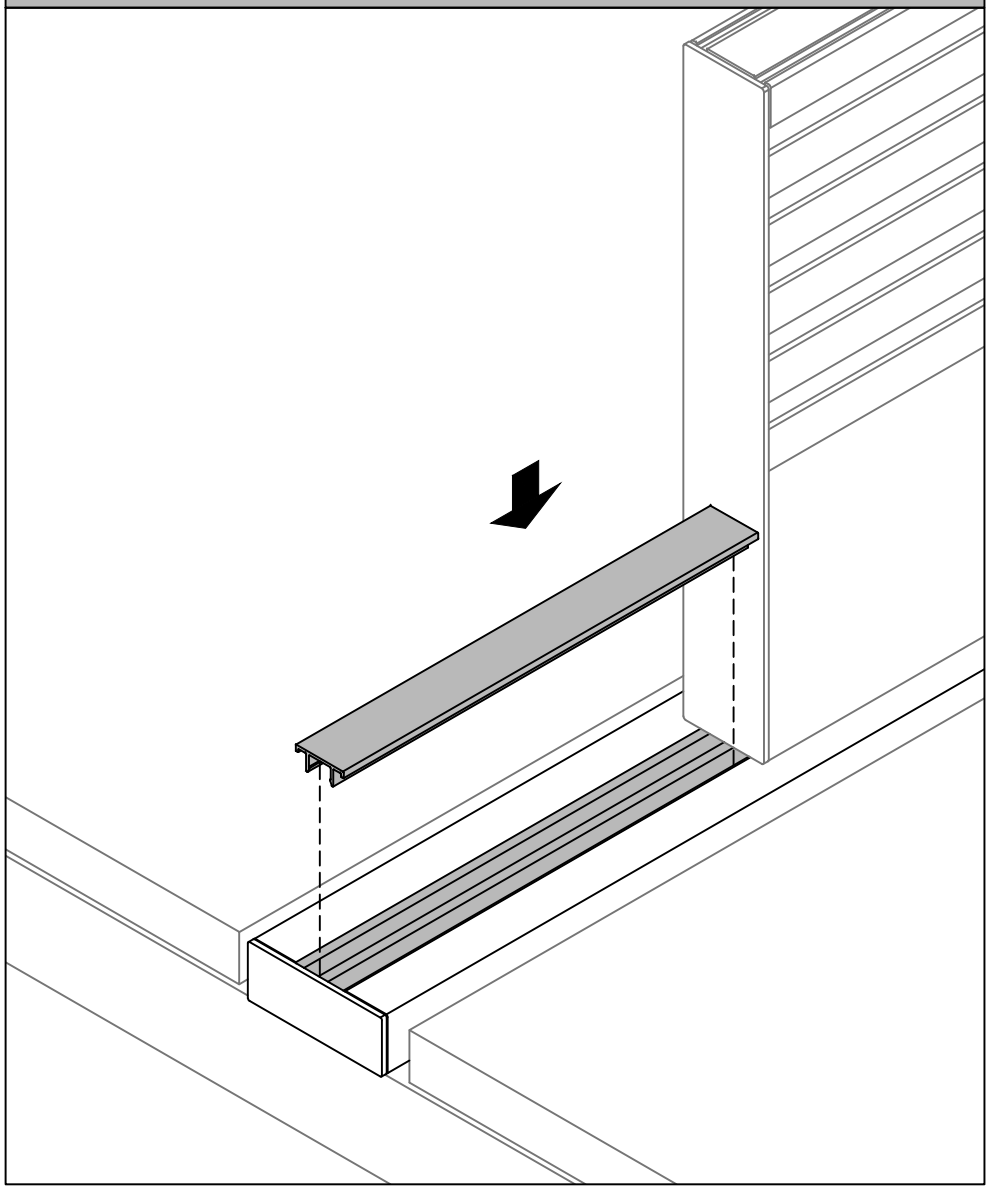
STEP 9: Insert Top Trim onto the Clamps as shown.

MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP

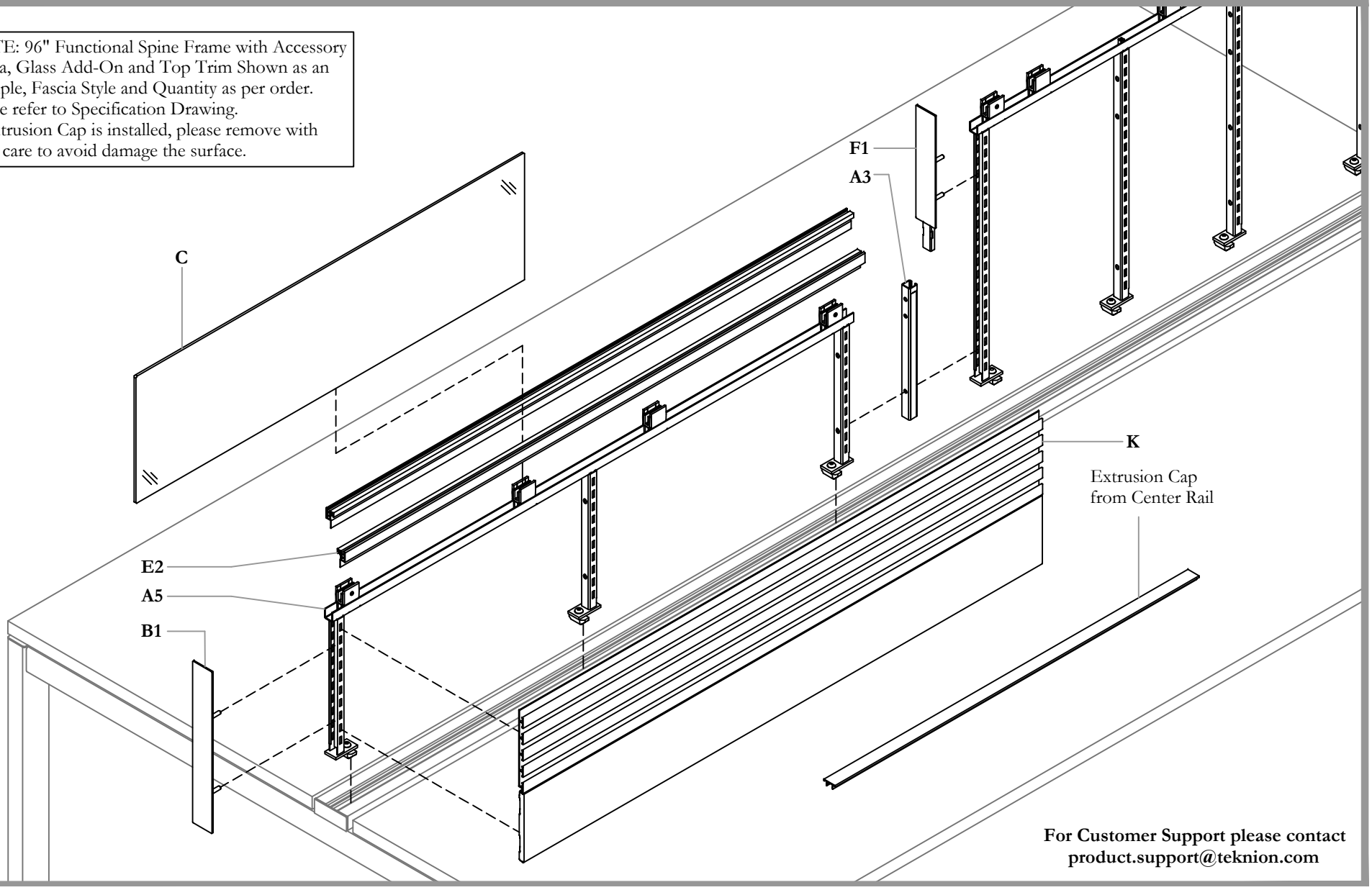


STEP 11: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

Functional Spine Screen Frame(WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim For Glass(WWCTGS), Add-On Spine Screen-Glass(WWCGS), End Trim(WWCET), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia(WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia(WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia(WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia(WWCSA)

NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia, Glass Add-On and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

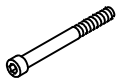
A - (WWCTTS) x1



A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E03-0059)
54"-96" Frame x2



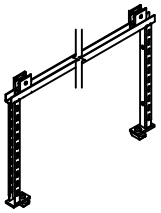
A2 - Spacer Channel
(N02-2338)
54"-96" Frame x1



A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E01-0786)
54"-96" Frame x2



A4 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(B02-0387)
24"-30" Frame x2
33"-42" Frame x3
45"-48" Frame x4



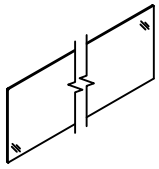
A5 - Welded Frame Assembly
(N02-2654)
24"-48" x1
54"-96" x2

B - (WWCET) x2



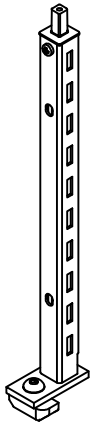
B1 - End Trim Assembly
(N03-1608) x1

B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) x2



C - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass
(WWCGS) x2

D - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies





D1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x1

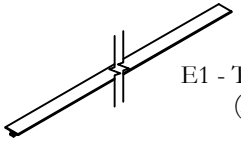


D2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D.
(E03-0220) x1

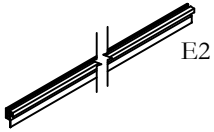


D3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket
(A16-3668) x1

E - (WWCTGS) x1



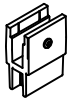
E1 - Top Trim Cap
(A23-3995) x1



E2 - Top Trim
(A23-3944) x2



E3 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(A23-3944) Quantity Varies



E4 - Glass Clamp
(A25-0436) Quantity Varies



E5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point
(E01-0760) Quantity Varies

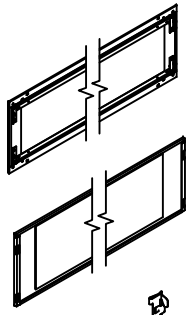
F - (WWCNT) x1



F1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly
(N03-1802) x1



F2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) x2



G - Spine Fabric Fascia
(WWCSF) x1

H - Spine Metal Fascia
(WWCSM) x1

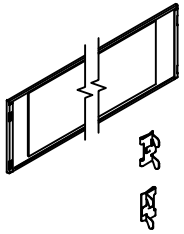
H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



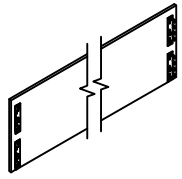
I - Spine Whiteboard Fascia
(WWCSW) x1

I1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1

I2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

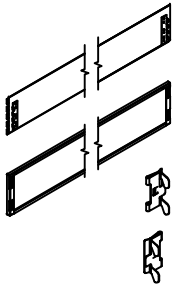
I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



J - Spine Wood Fascia
(WWCSD) x1

Or



K - Spine Accessory Fascia
(WWCSA) x1

K1 - Accessory Element Assembly
(N03-1604) x1

K2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H
(N03-1615) x1

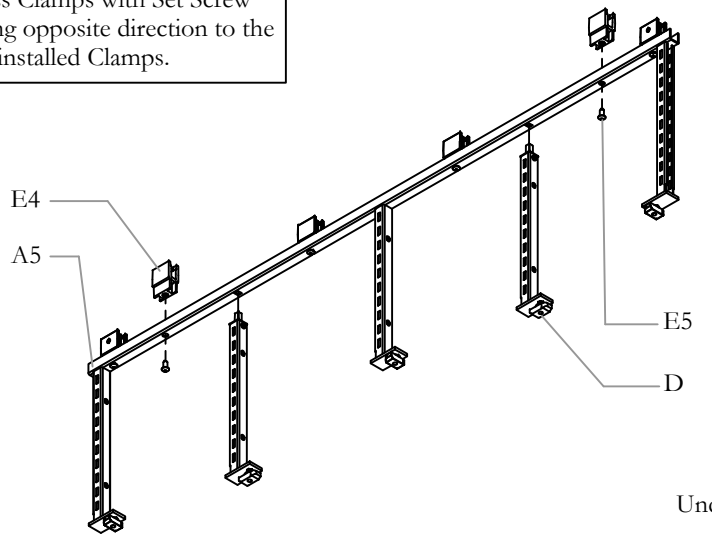


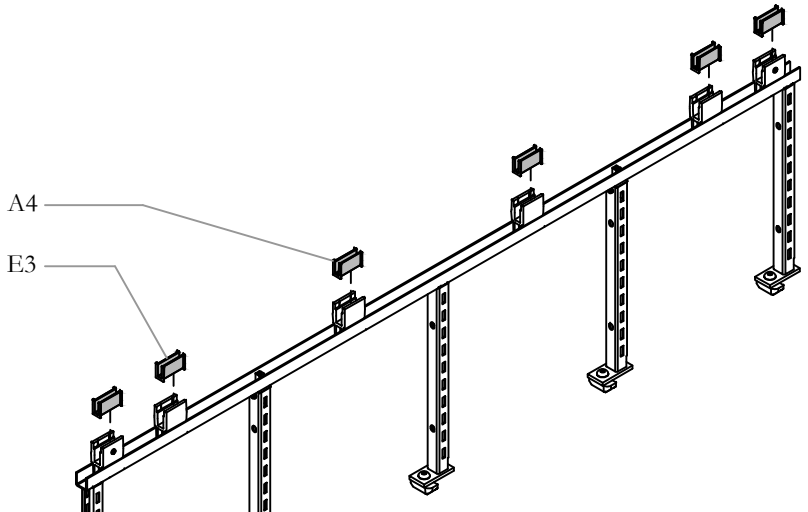
K3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

K4 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

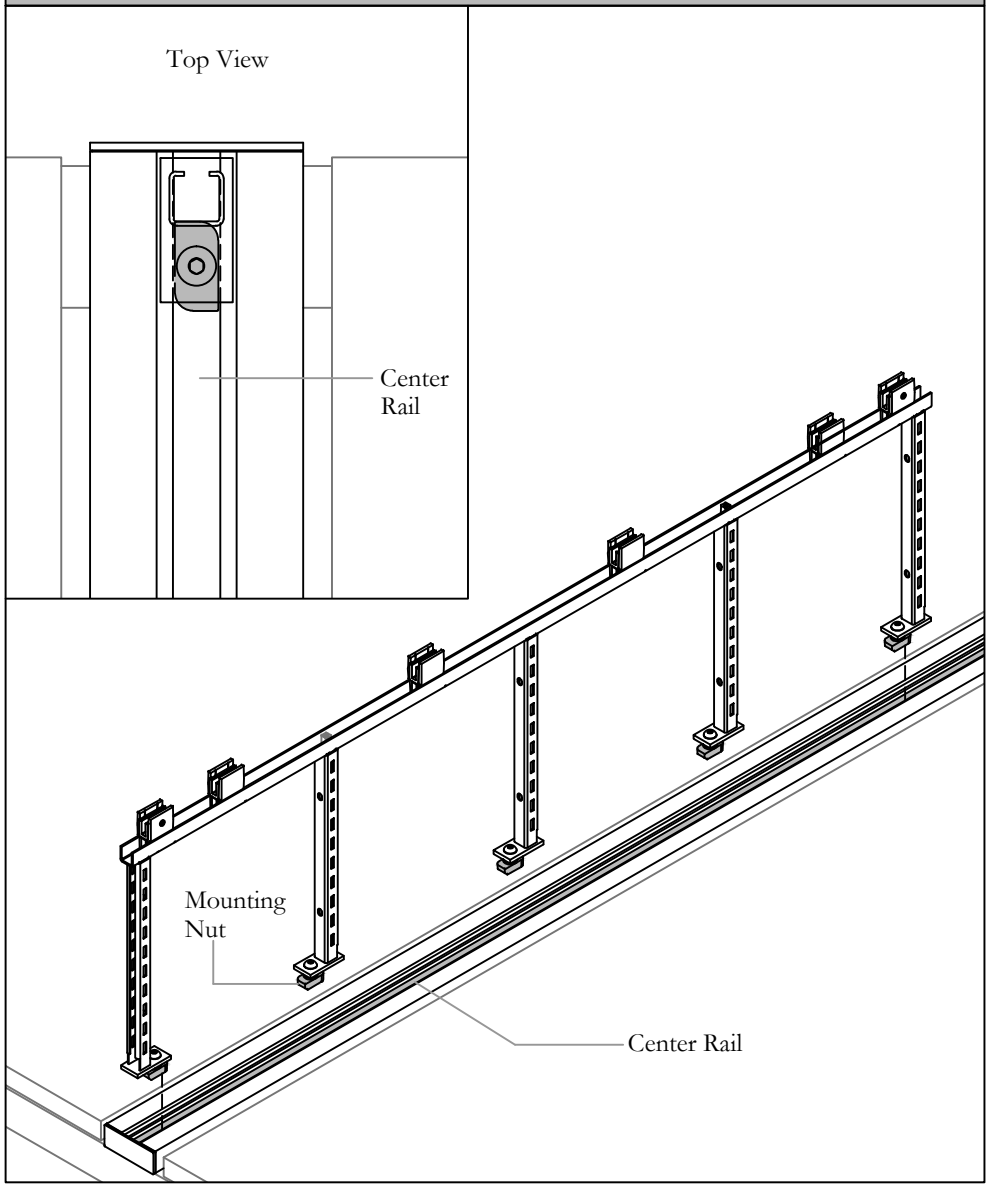




STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

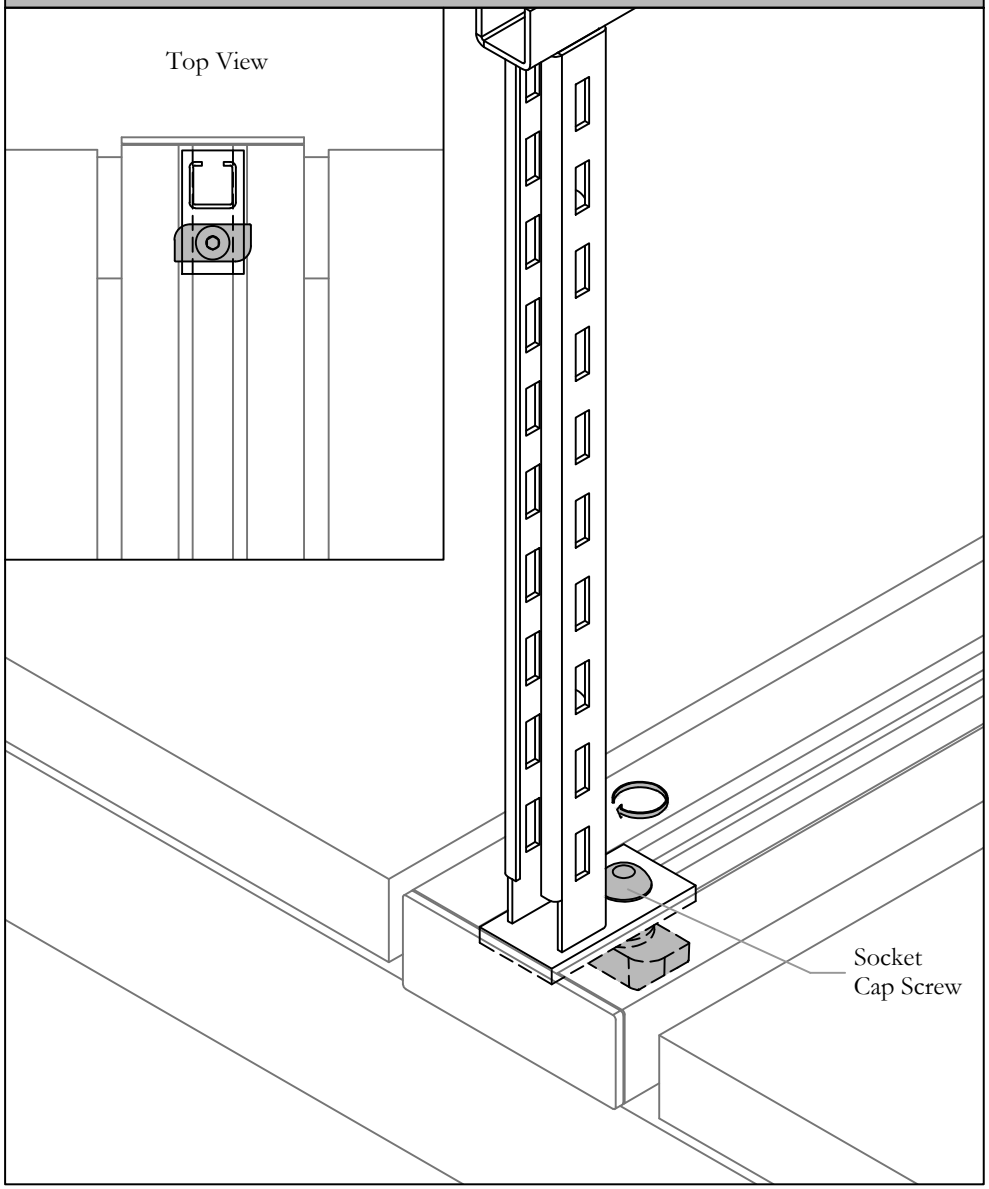
NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

INSERT FRAME



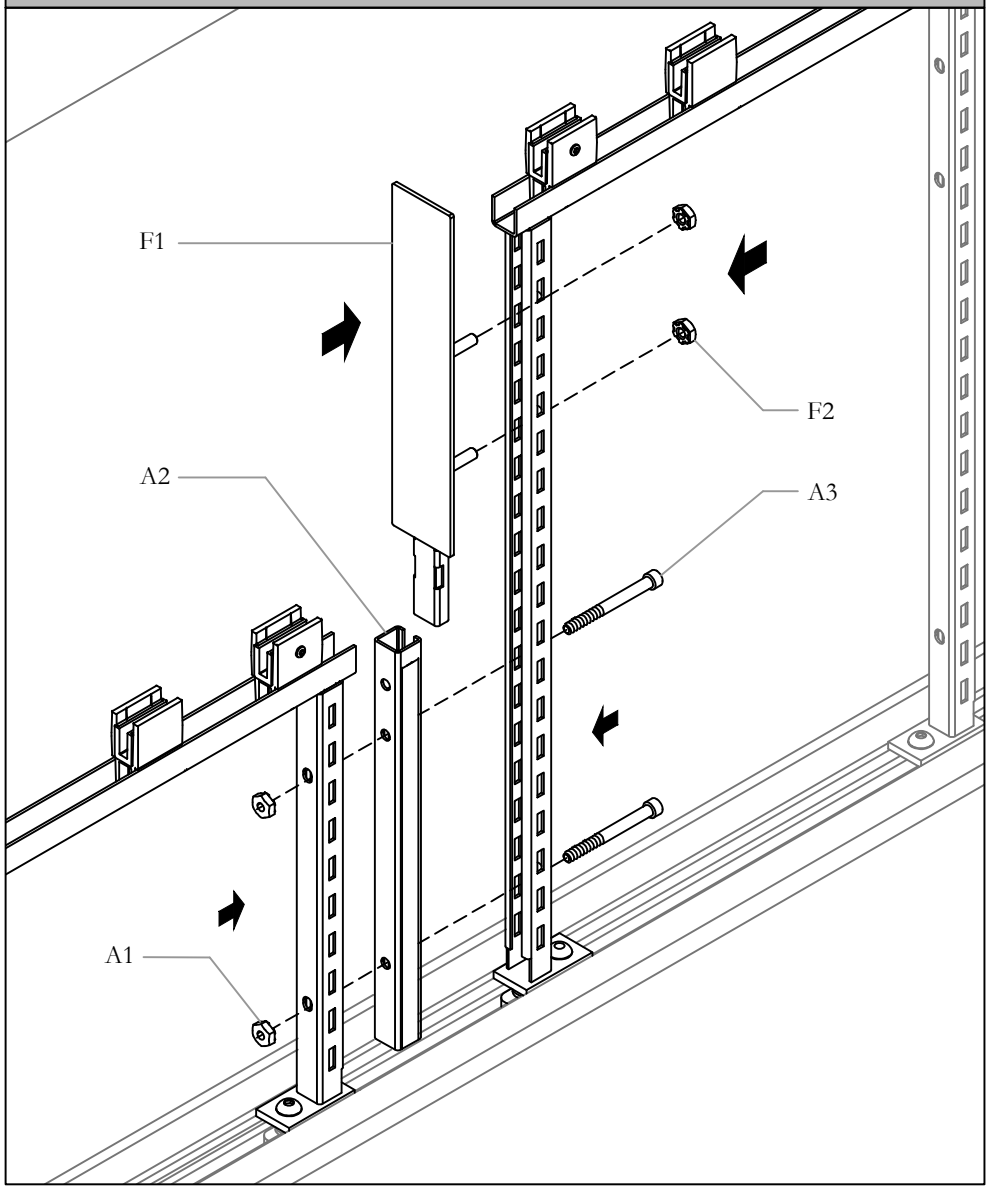
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

SECURE FRAME



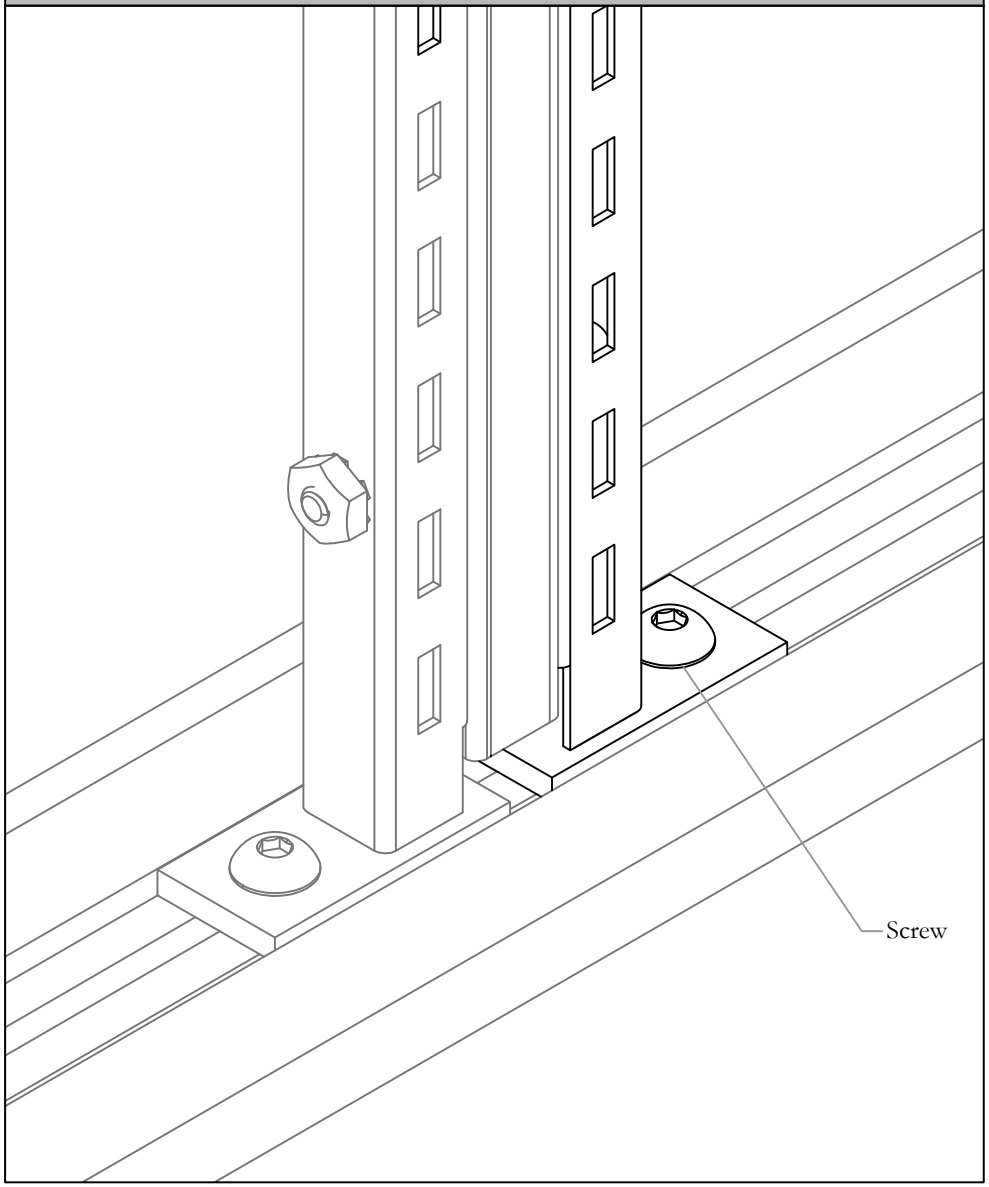
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts into position.

INTERMEDIA END TRIM ASSEMBLY



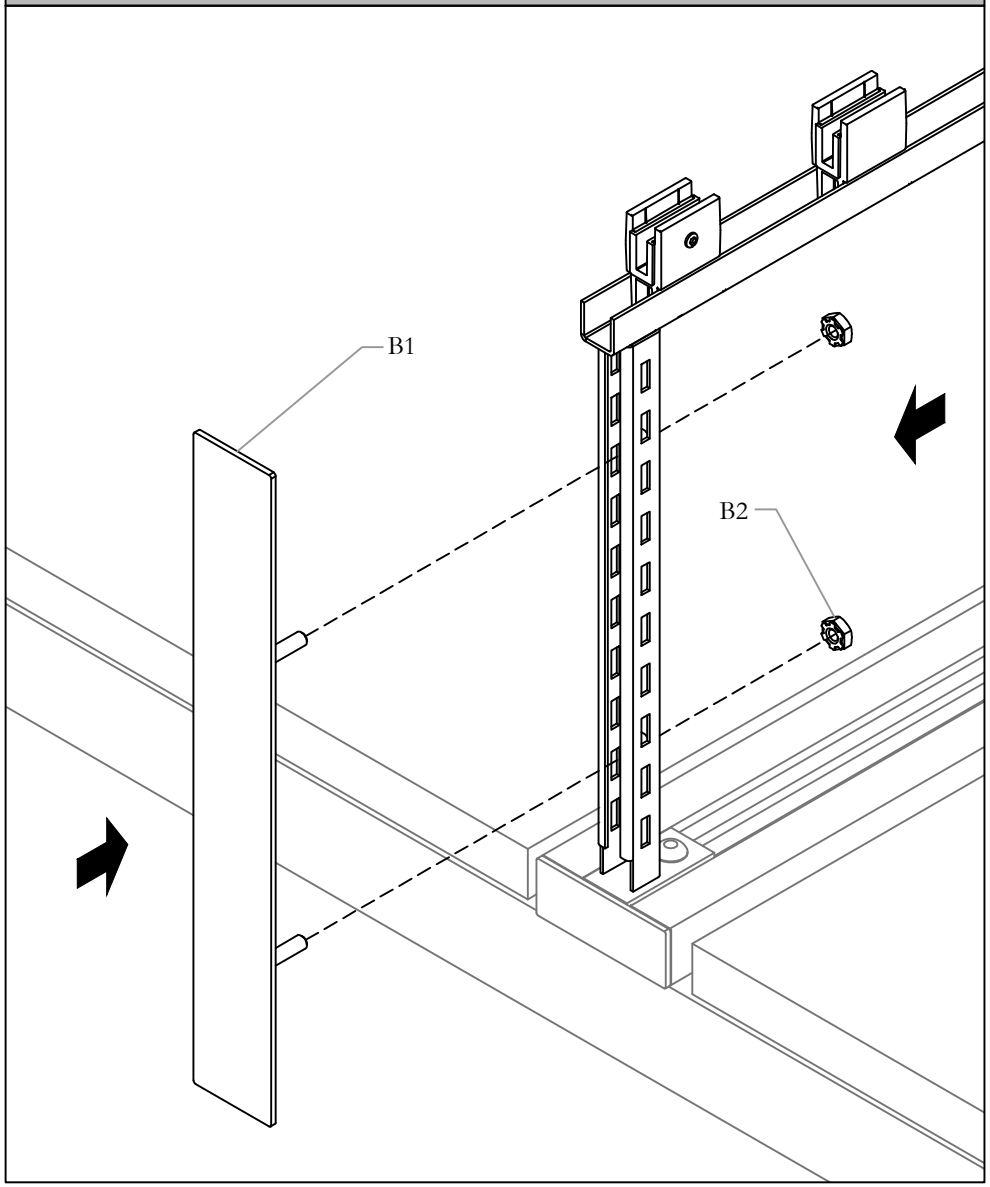
STEP 4: Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

LOCK FRAME



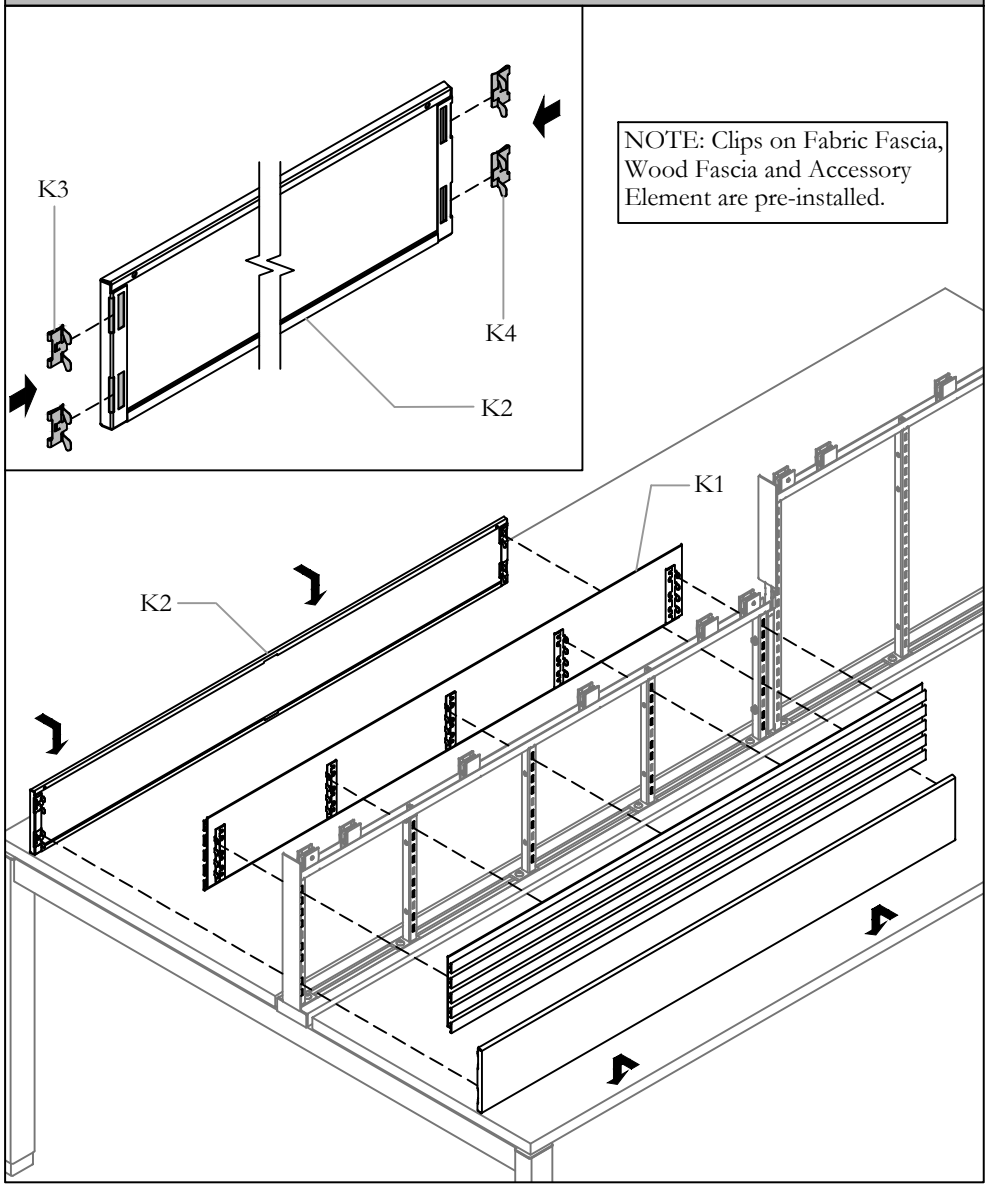
STEP 5: Tighten Screw to lock Frame in place.

TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts.

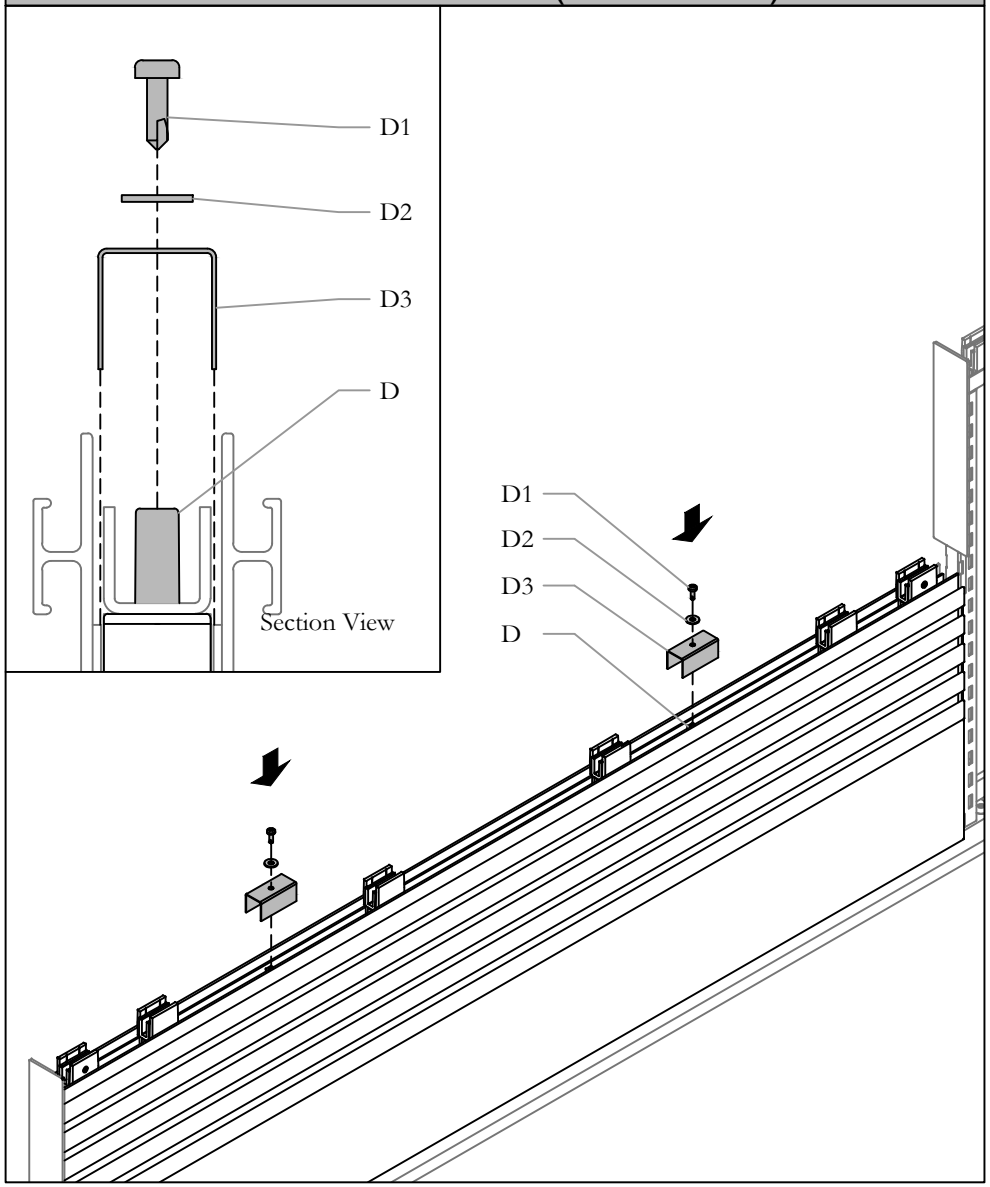
ATTACH ACCESSORIES FASCIAS



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

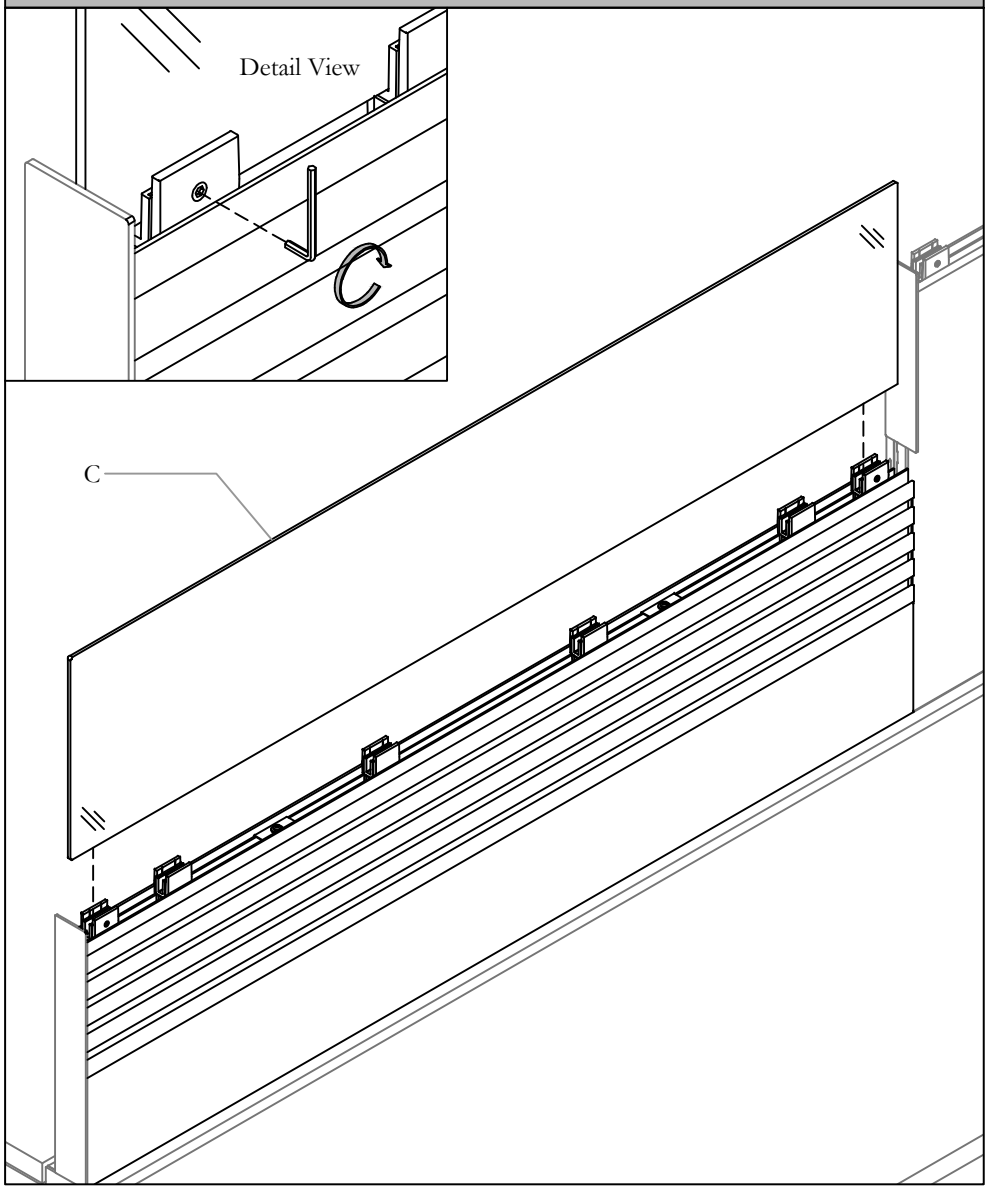
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

ATTACH FASCIAS(OPTIONAL)



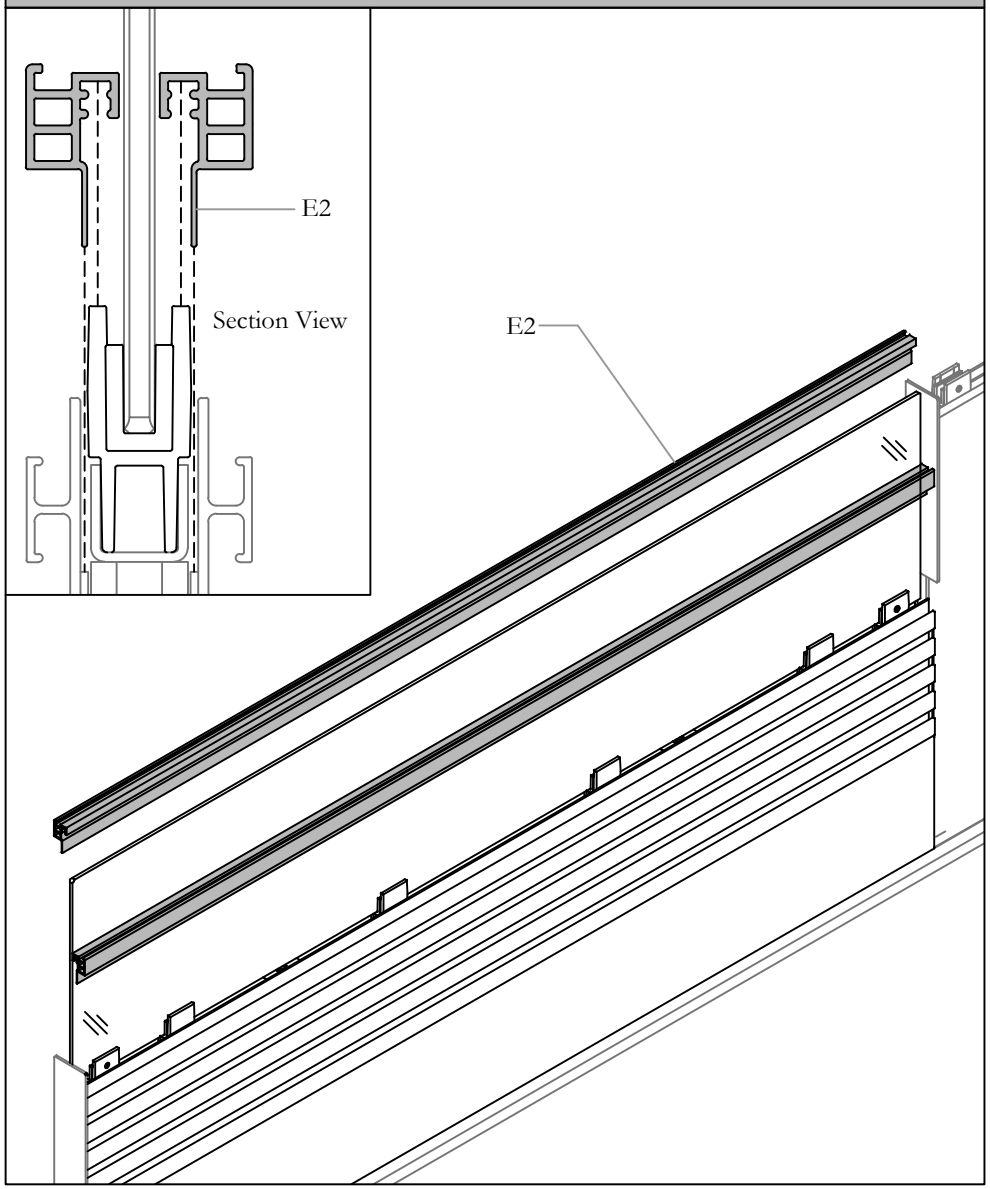
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

ADD-ON GLASS ASSEMBLY



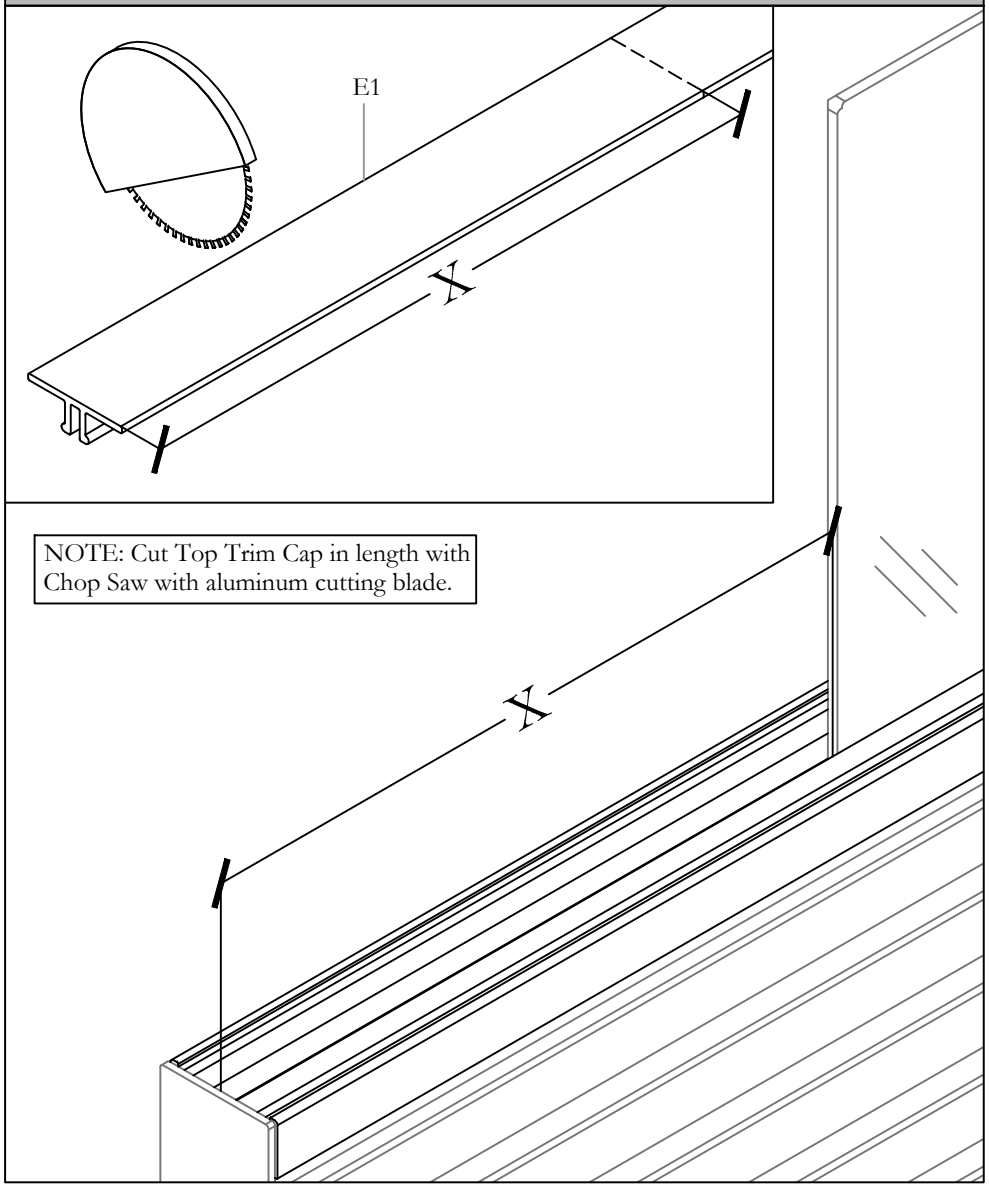
STEP 9: Insert Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Screen in place.

INSERT TOP TRIMS



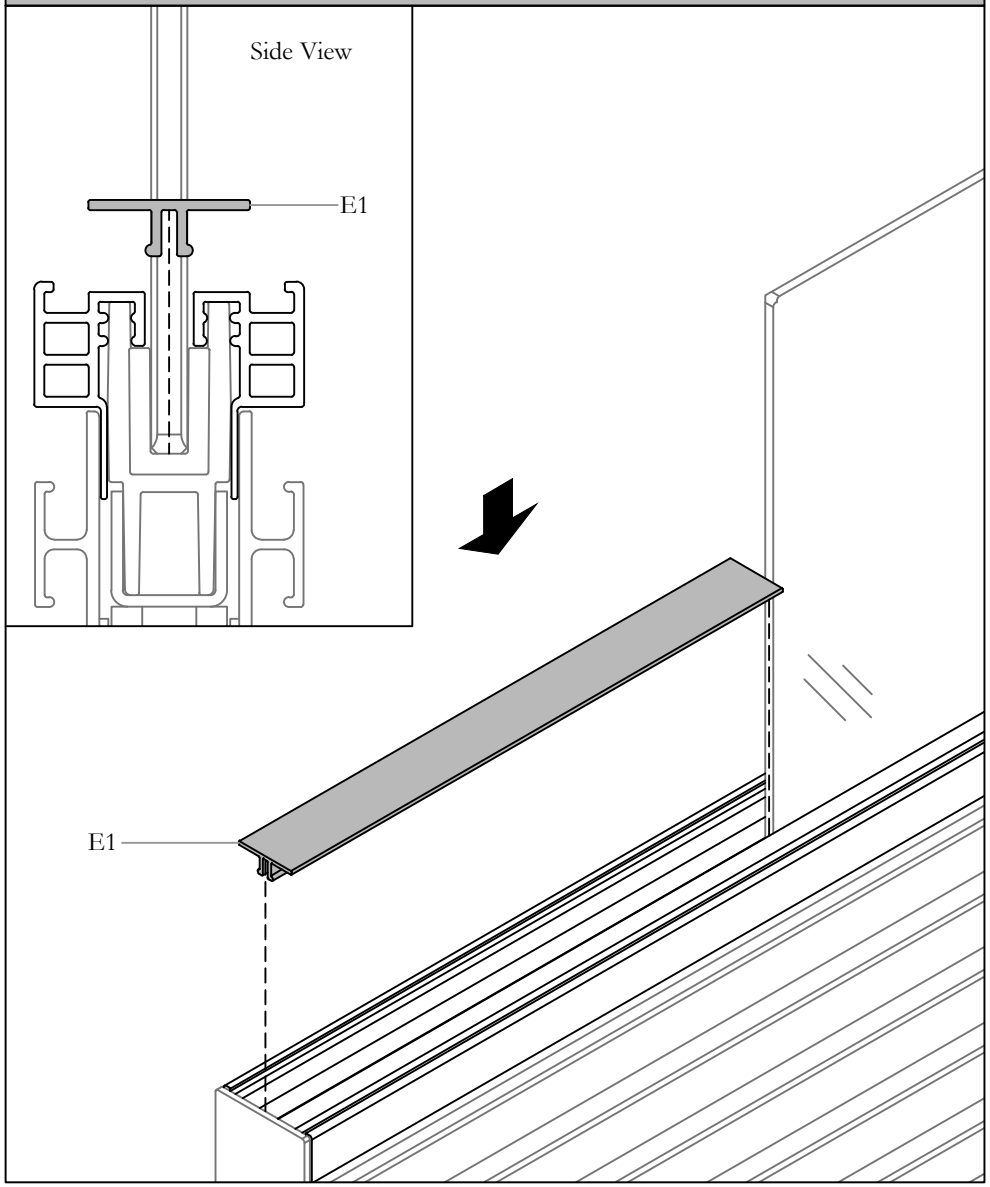
STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

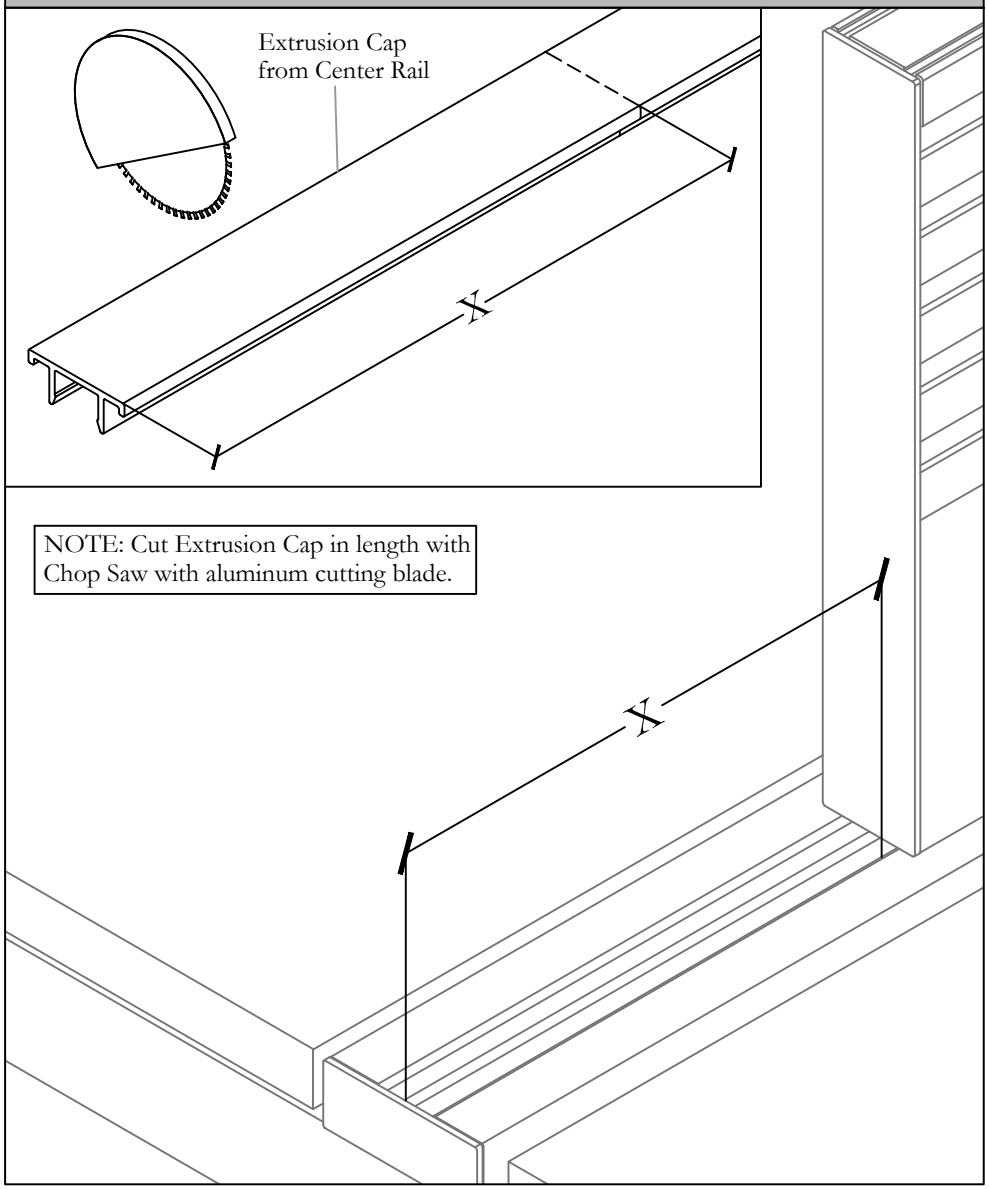
INSERT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

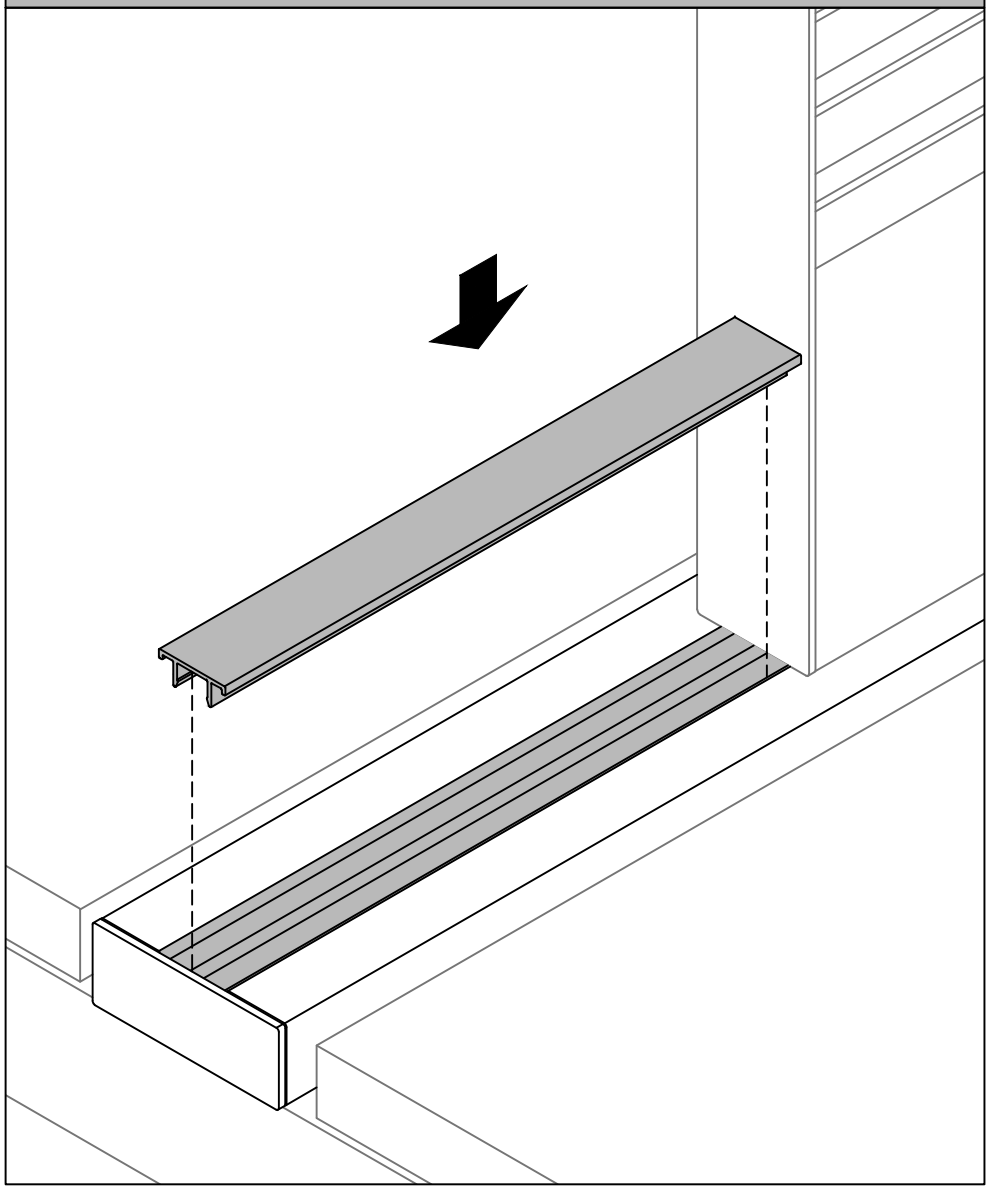
NOTE: Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 13: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP

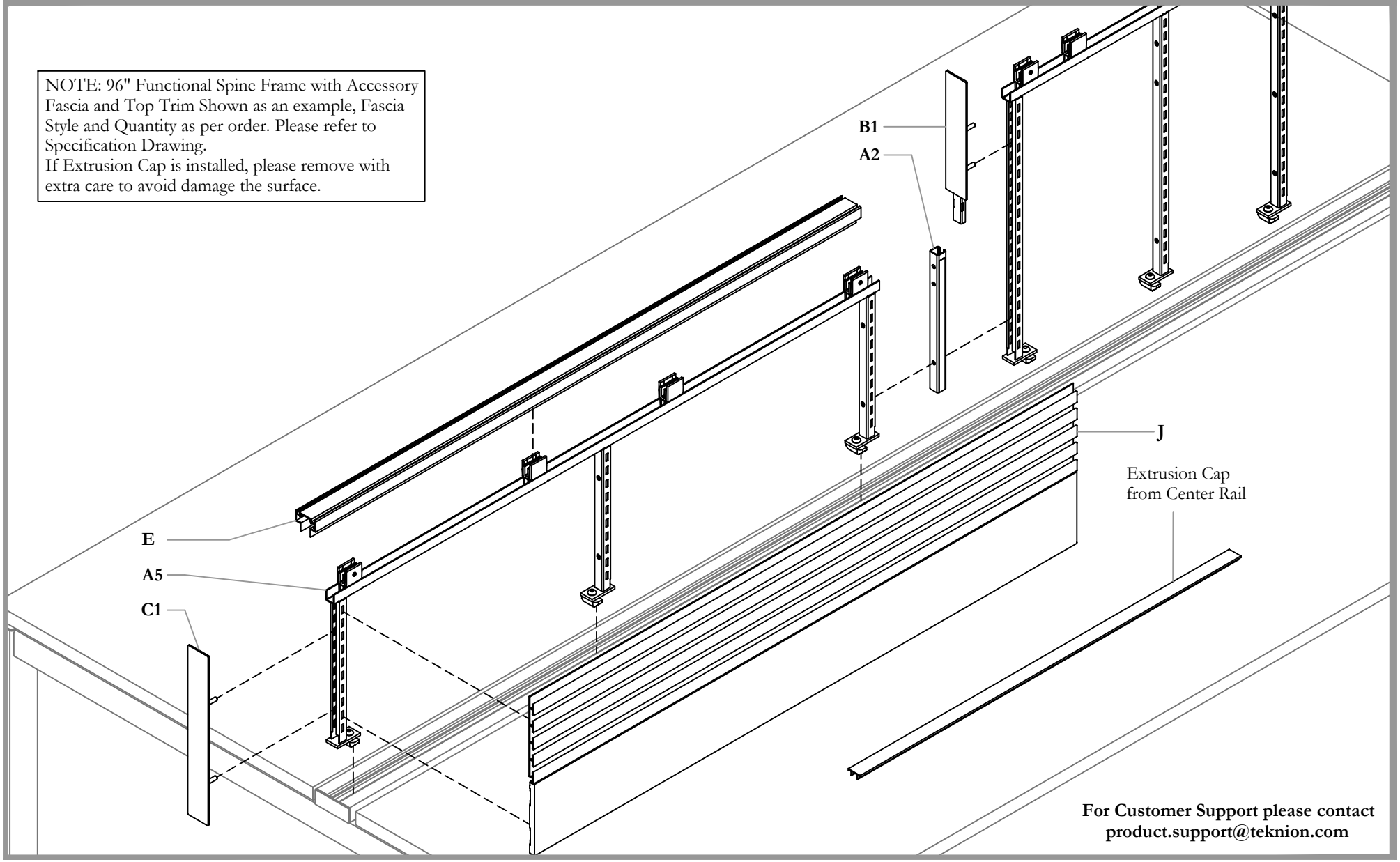


STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

Functional Spine Screen Frame(WWCFM), Fascia Post Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim(WWCTTS), End Trim(WWCET), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Spine Fabric Fascia(WWCSF), Spine Wood Fascia(WWCSD), Spine Metal Fascia(WWCSM), Spine Whiteboard Fascia(WWCSW) and Spine Accessory Fascia(WWCSA)

NOTE: 96" Functional Spine Frame with Accessory Fascia and Top Trim Shown as an example, Fascia Style and Quantity as per order. Please refer to Specification Drawing.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

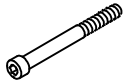
A - (WWCTTS) x1



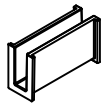
A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E03-0059)
54"-96" Frame x2



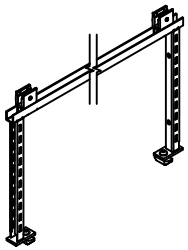
A2 - Spacer Channel
(N02-2338)
54"-96" Frame x1



A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E01-0786)
54"-96" Frame x2

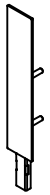


A4 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(B02-0387)
24"-30" Frame x2
33"-42" Frame x3
45"-48" Frame x4



A5 - Welded Frame Assembly
(N02-2654)
24"-48" x1
54"-96" x2

B - (WWCNT) x2



B1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly
(N03-1802) x1



B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) x2

C - (WWCET) x2

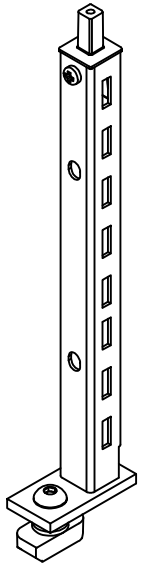


C1 - End Trim Assembly
(N03-1608) x1



C2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) x2

D - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies

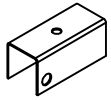




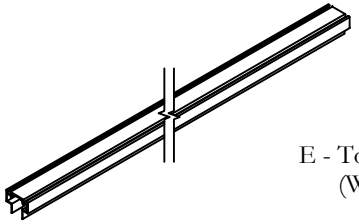
D1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw
(E07-0012) x1



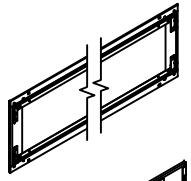
D2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D.
(E03-0220) x1



D3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket
(A16-3668) x1

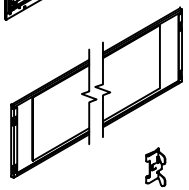


E - Top Trim
(WWCTTS) x1



F - Spine Fabric Fascia
(WWCSF) x1

Or



G - Spine Metal Fascia
(WWCSM) x1

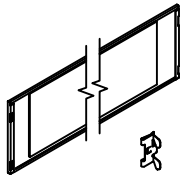
G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia
(WWCSW) x1

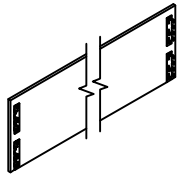
H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1



H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

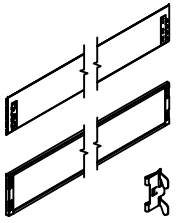
H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



I - Spine Wood Fascia
(WWCSD) x1

Or



J - Spine Accessory Fascia
(WWCSA) x1

J1 - Accessory Element Assembly
(N03-1604) x1

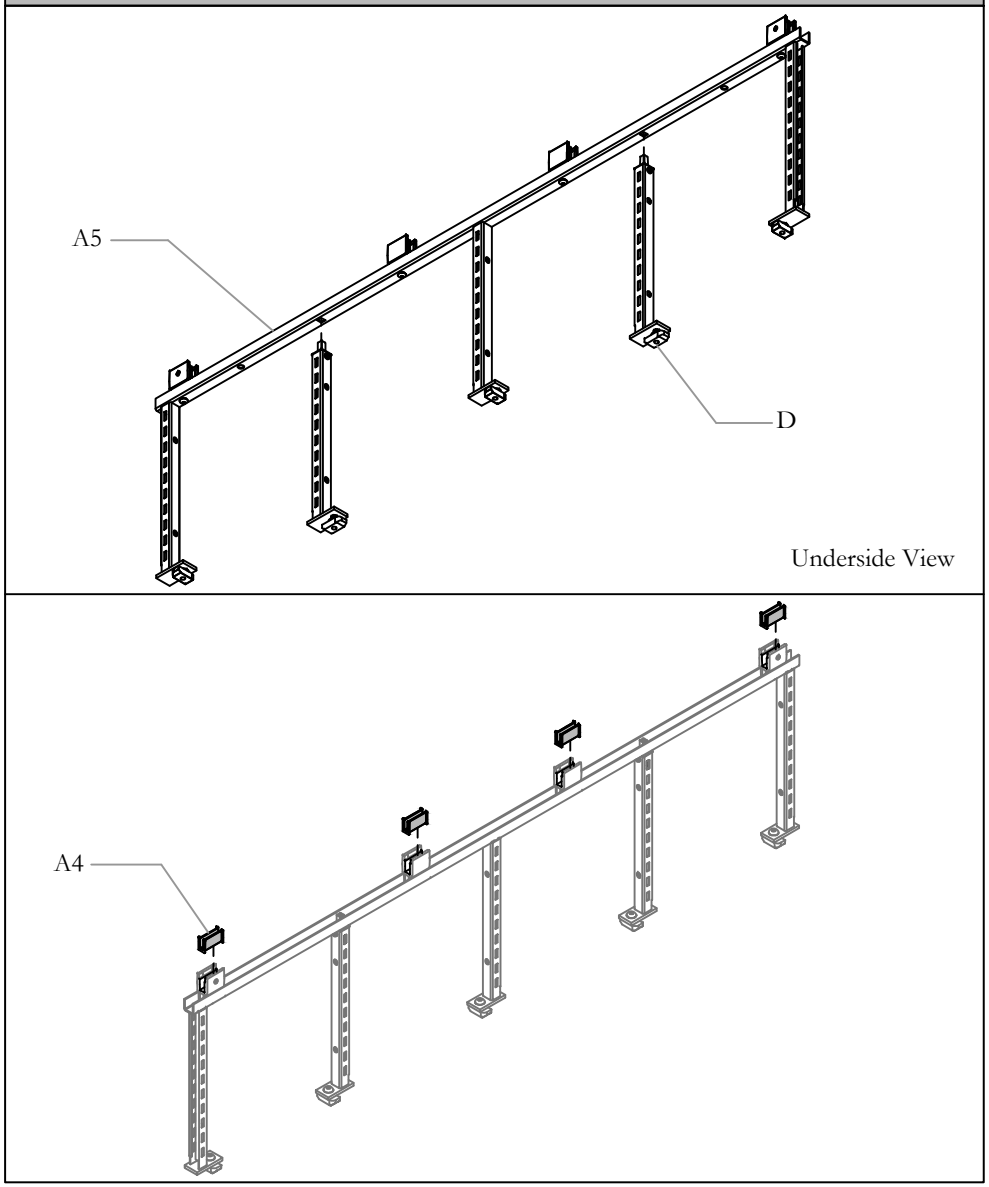
J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H
(N03-1605) x1



J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

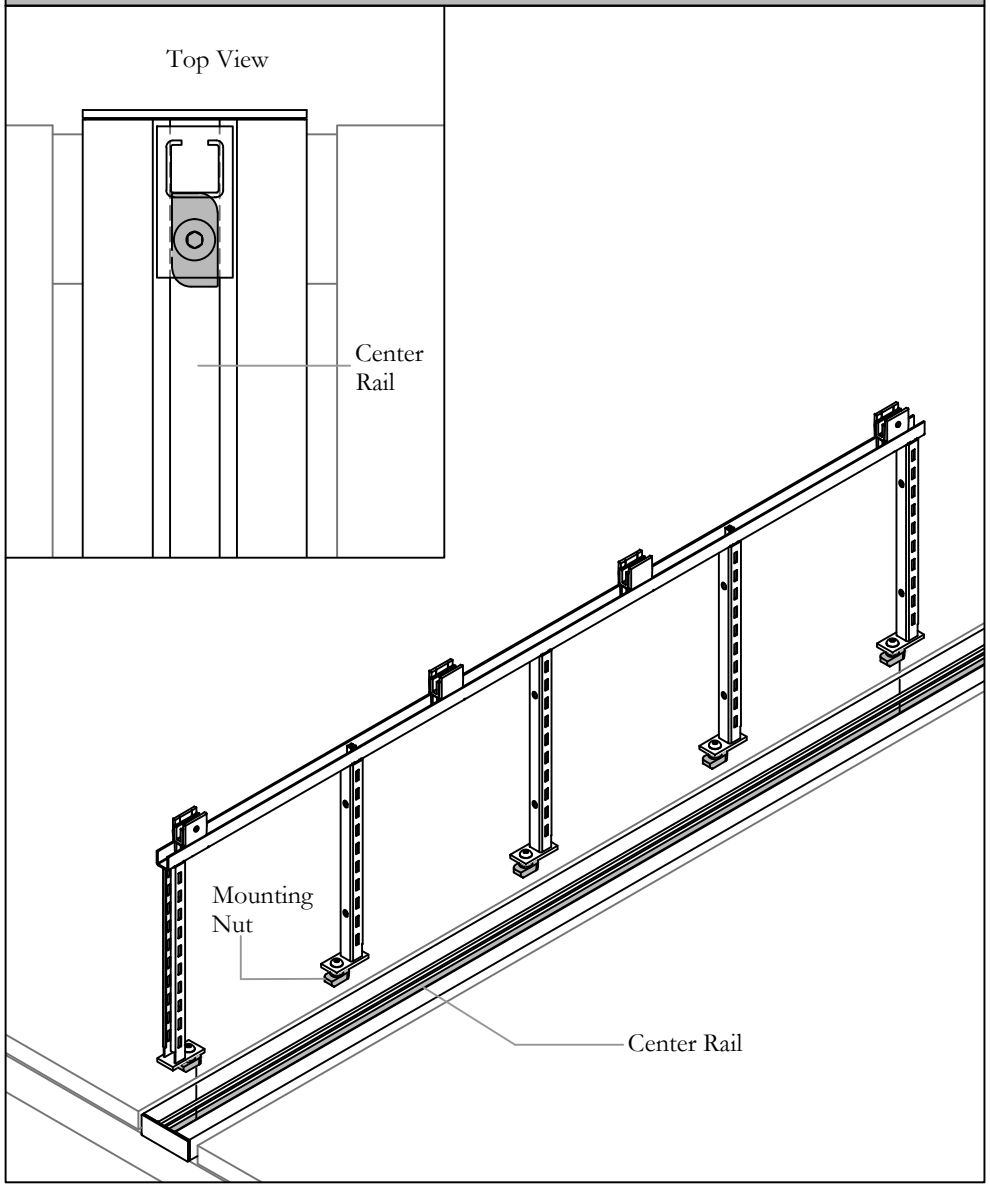
J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

INSERT POSTS & CLAMP GASKETS



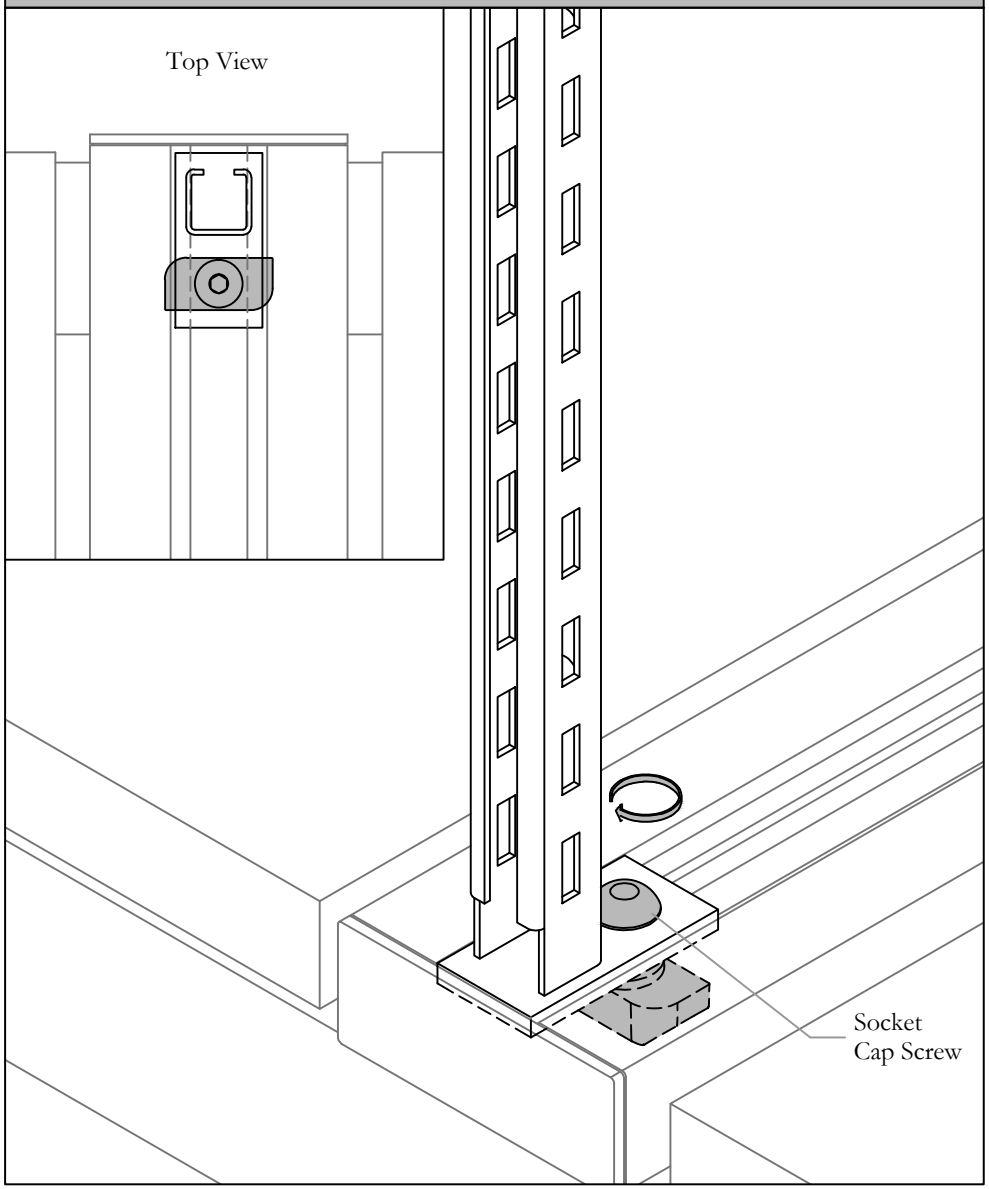
STEP 1: Attach Posts into the Frame, then insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

INSERT FRAME



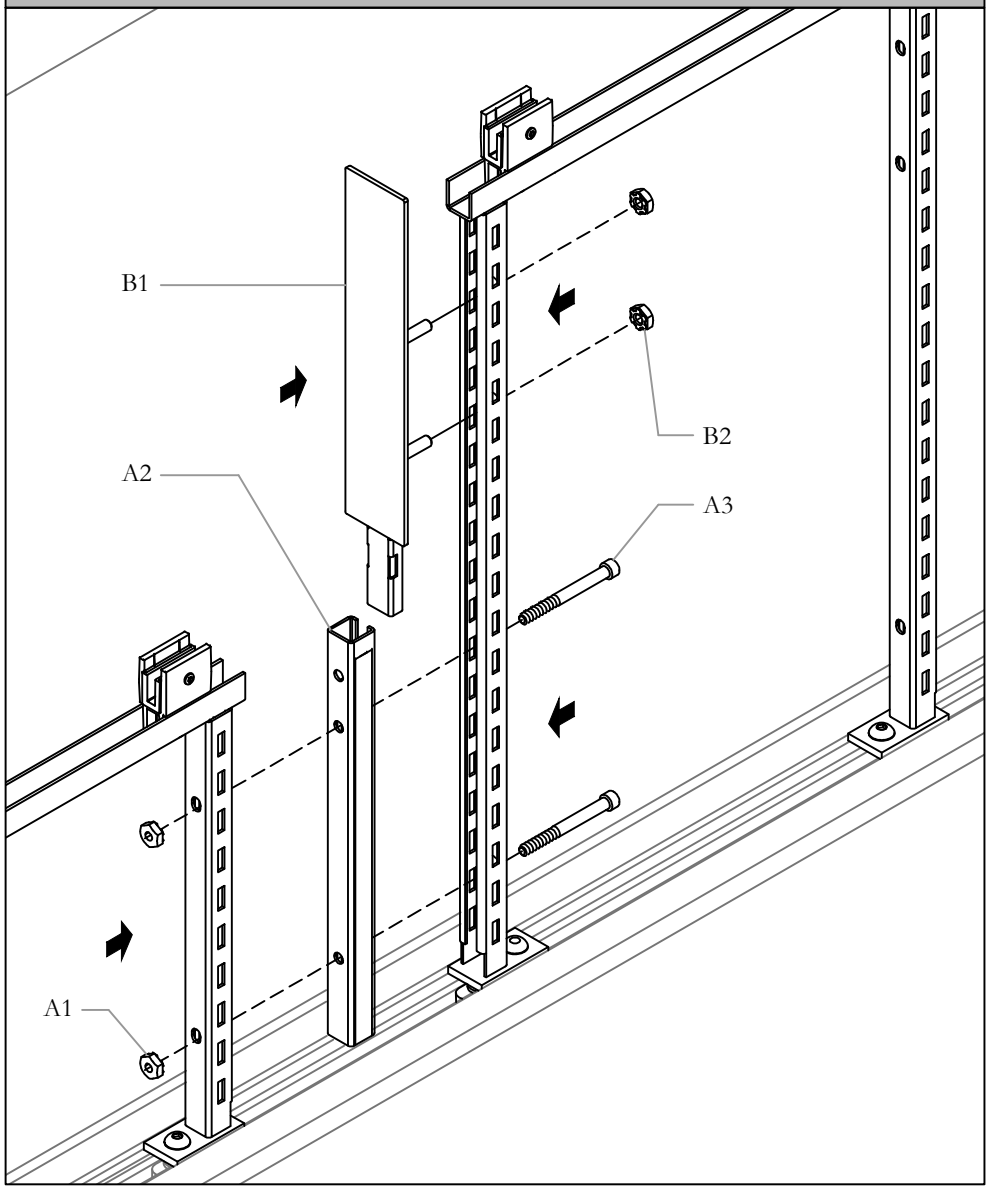
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nuts to the direction as shown, then insert Frame into the Center Rail.

SECURE FRAME



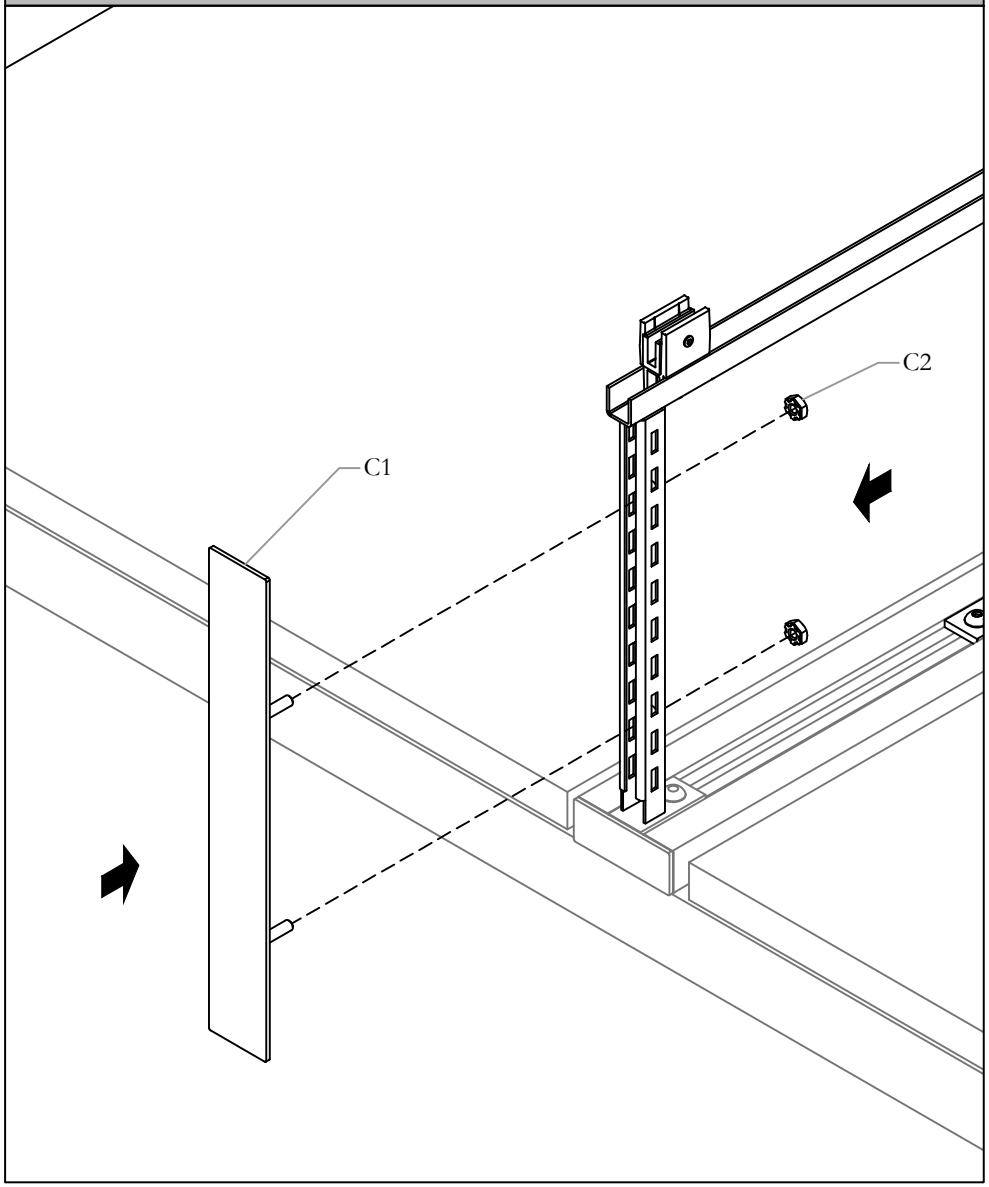
STEP 3: Rotate Socket Cap Screws to lock Posts in place..

INTERMEDIATE END TRIM ASSEMBLY



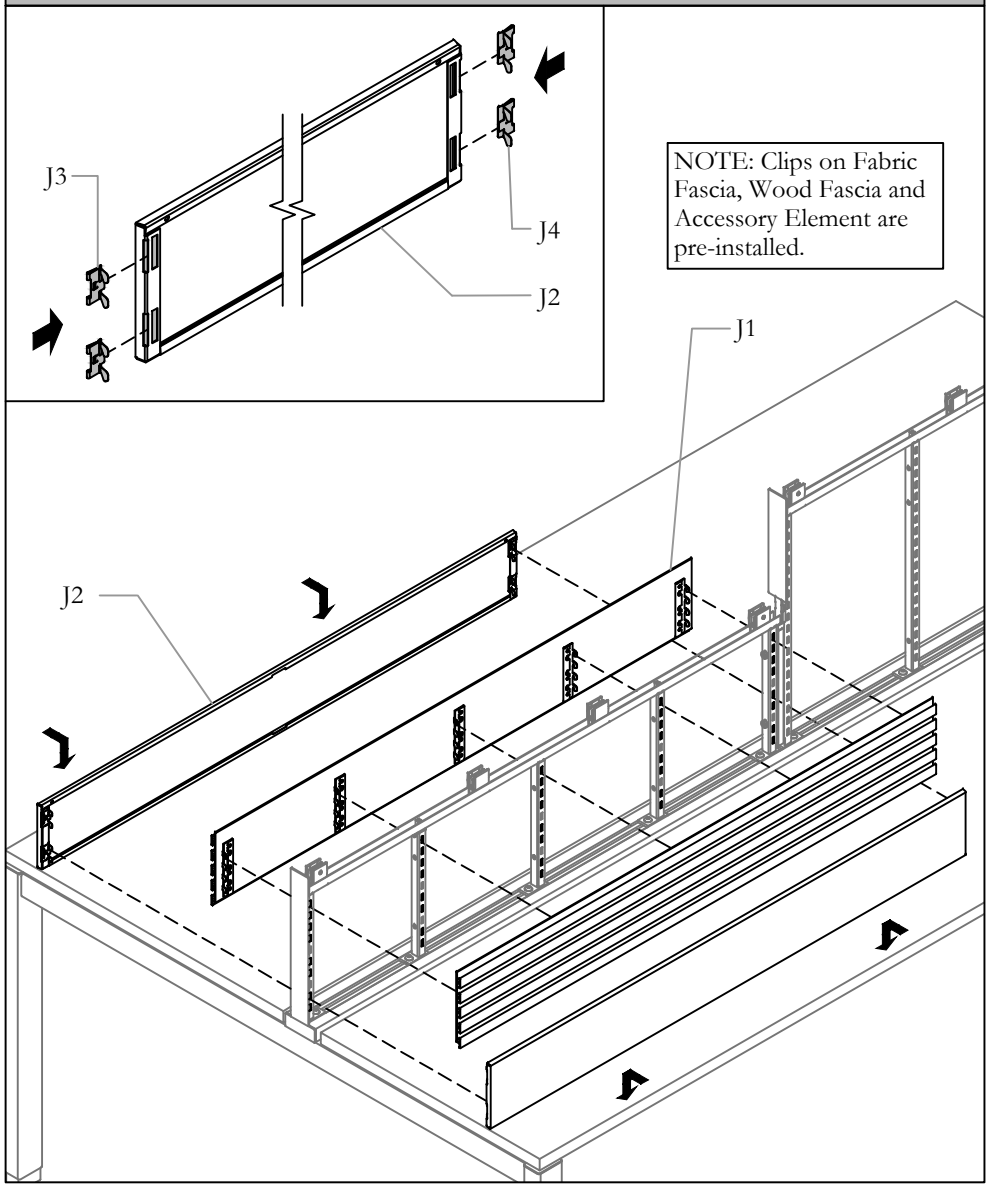
STEP 4: Insert Intermediate End Trims to the Post of the higher Frame as shown. Then secure with Nuts. Align holes on Frame Posts and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert End Trims to end Posts on both side, then secure with Nuts

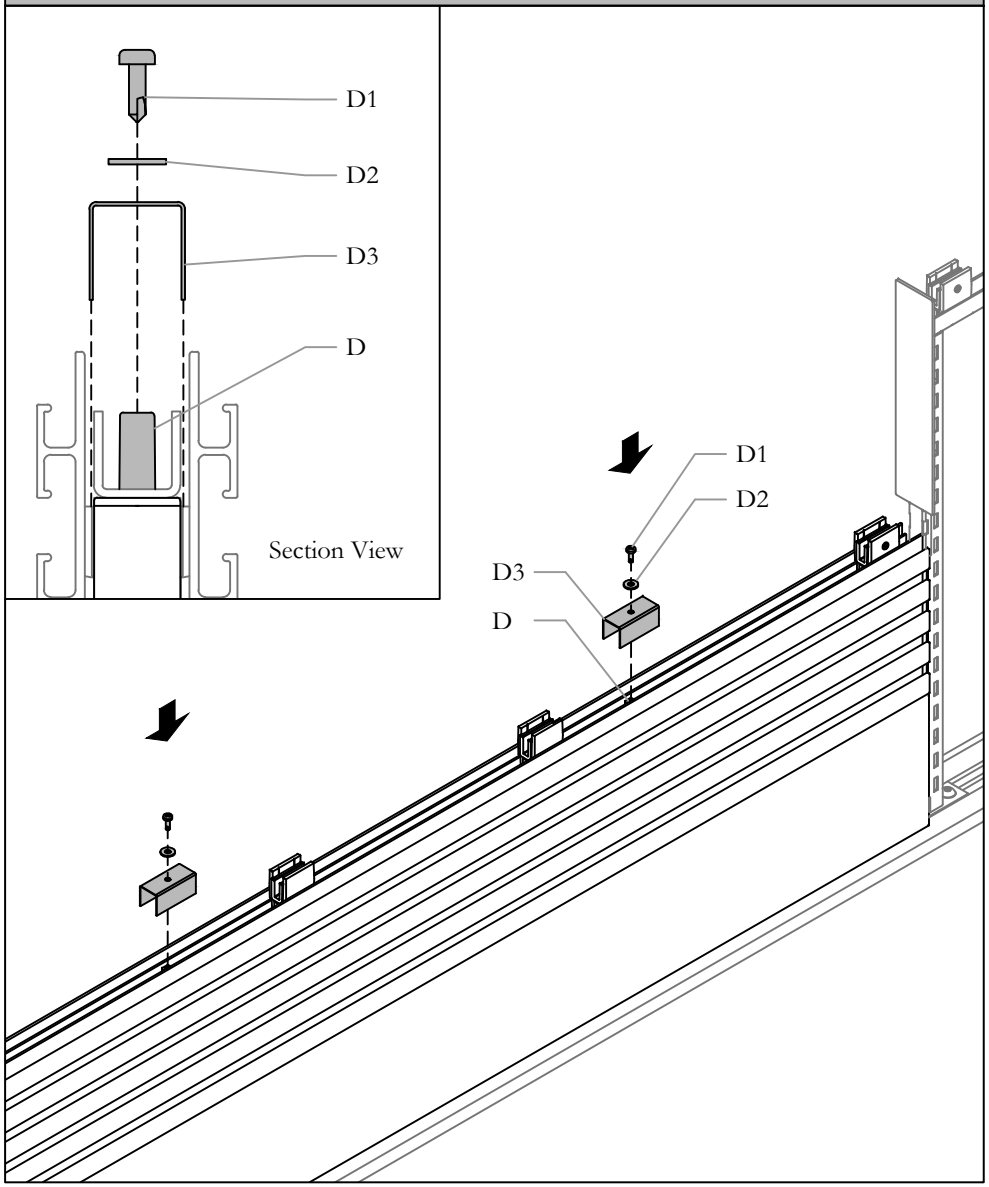
FASCIAS ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly. Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

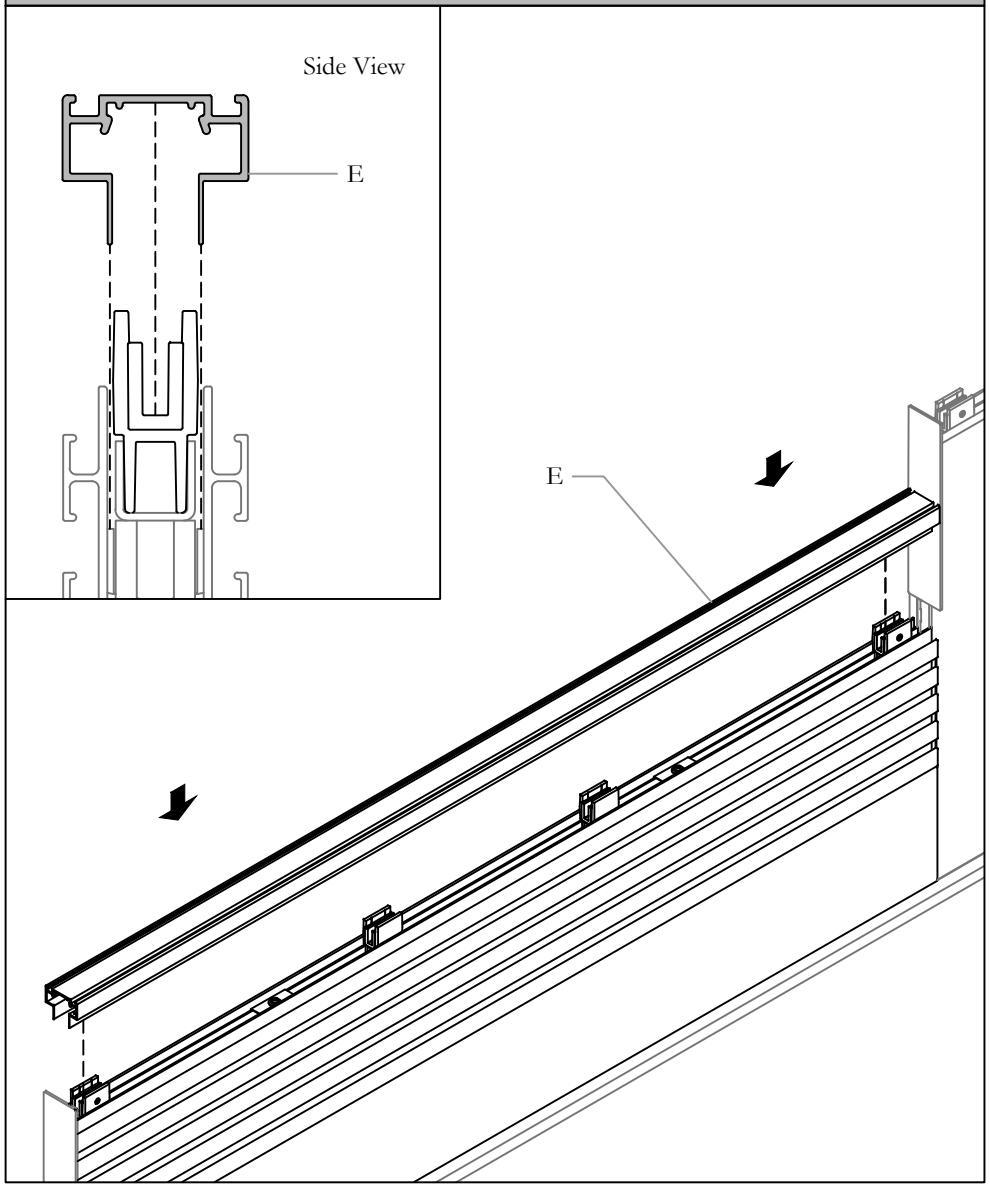
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY



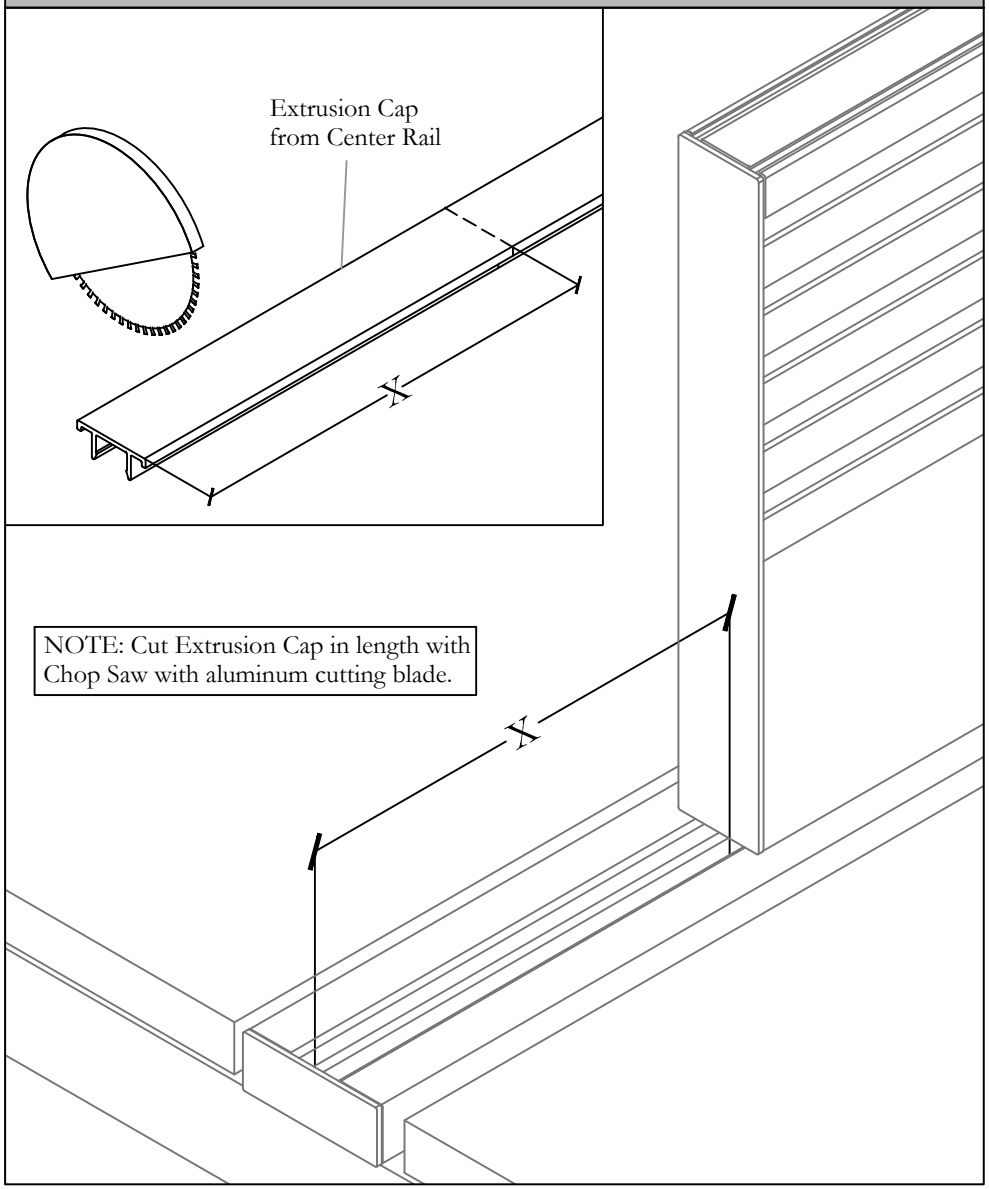
STEP 7: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

INSERT TOP TRIM



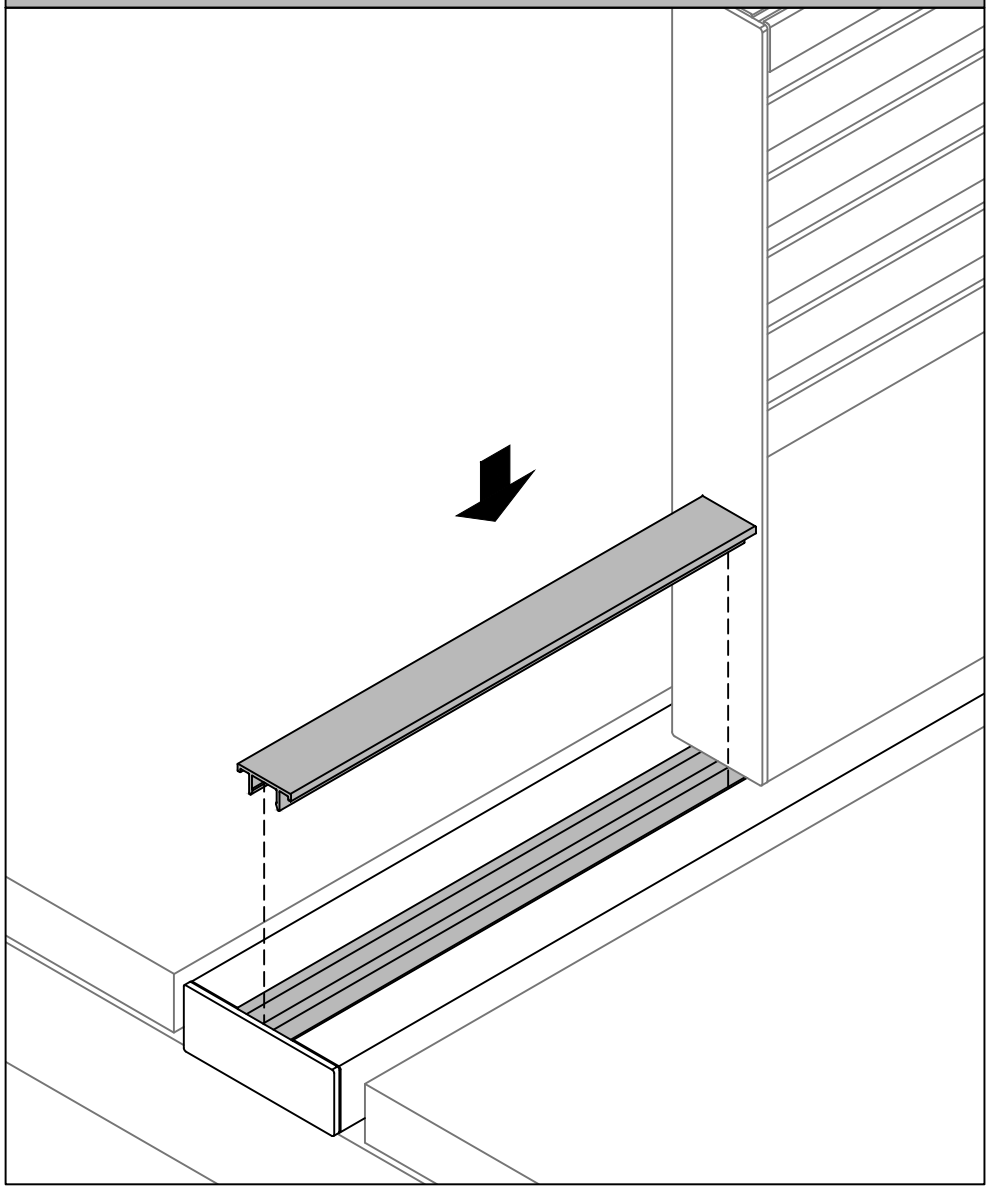
STEP 8: Insert Top Trim onto the Clamps as shown.

MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 9: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap as shown.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP

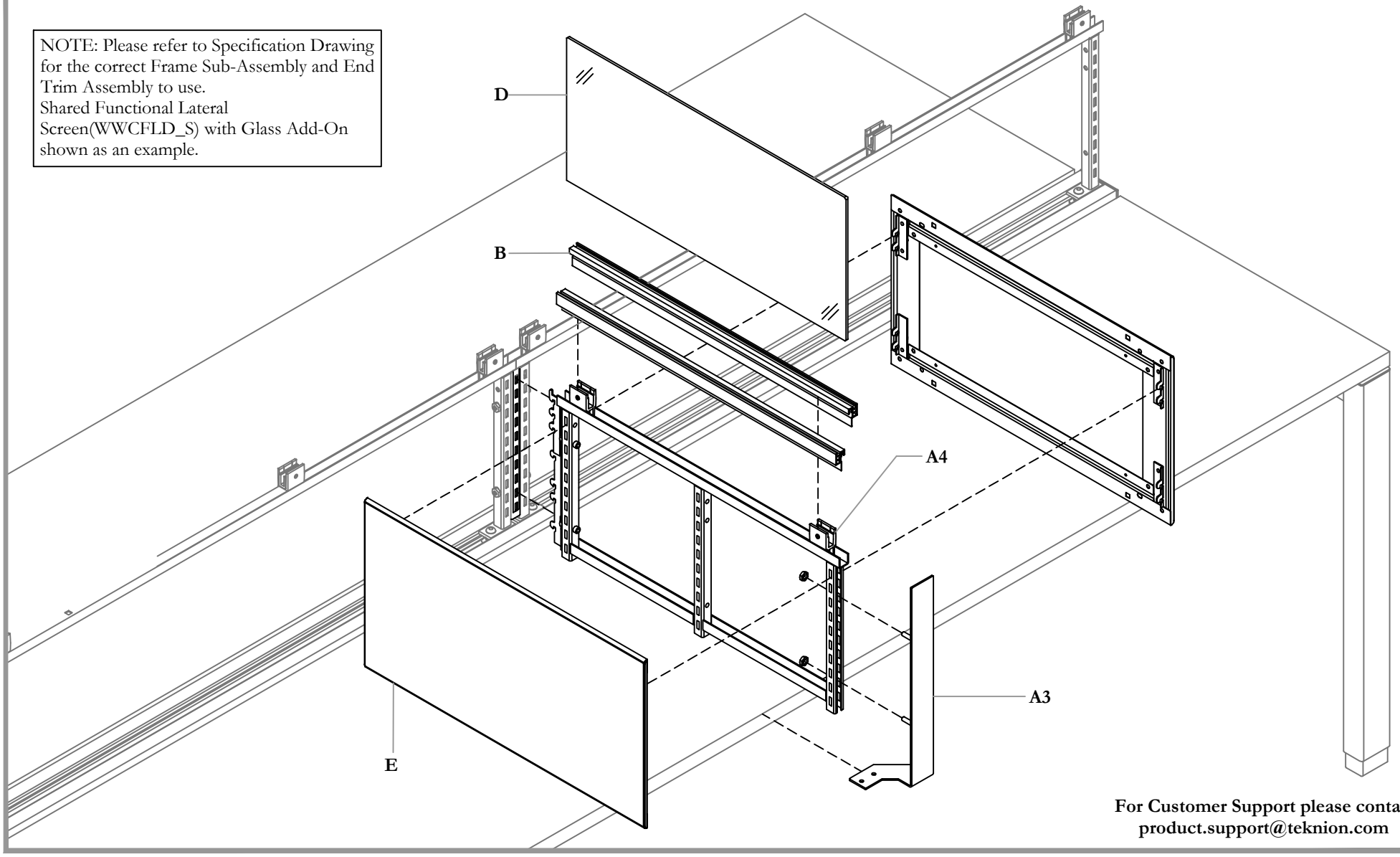


STEP 10: Insert Extrusion Cap into the Center Rail as shown.

NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

Functional Lateral Screen Frame (WWCFL), Top Trim (WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass (WWCTGL), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Wood Fascia (WWCLD), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW), Lateral Accessory Fascia (WWCLA) and Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass (WWCGL)

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for the correct Frame Sub-Assembly and End Trim Assembly to use.
Shared Functional Lateral Screen(WWCFLD_S) with Glass Add-On shown as an example.



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFLD) x1



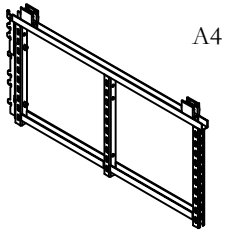
A1 - 1/4-20 NC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc
(E03-0059) x2



A2 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Square PAN Washer Head ZAP.
(E07-0077) x2

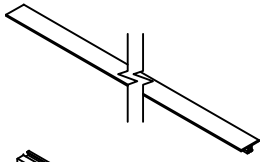


A3 - End Trim Assembly with Tape Lateral Screen
(N03-1639) x1

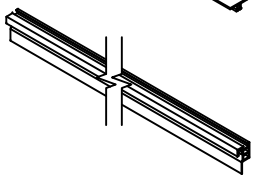


A4 - Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly
(N02-2225) x1

B - (WWCTGL) x1



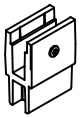
B1 - Top Trim Cap Cut Lengths Lateral Screen
(A23-3994) x1



B2 - Top Trim Length Lateral Screen
(A23-3993) x2



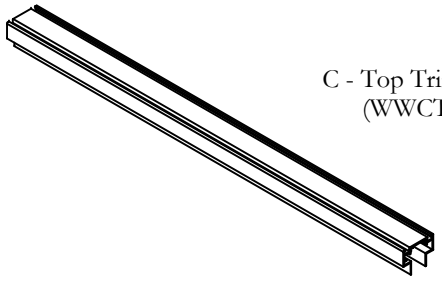
B3 - Glass Clamp Gasket
(A23-3944) Quantity Varies



B4 - Glass Clamp
(A25-0436) Quantity Varies

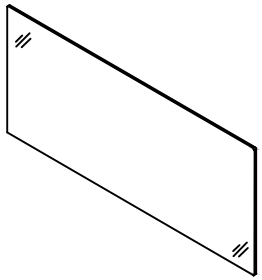


B5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point
(E01-0760) Quantity Varies



C - Top Trim
(WWCTT) x1

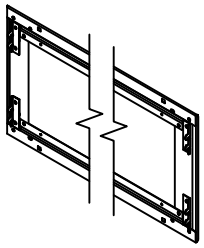
D - (WWCGL) x1



D1 - Lateral Clear Add-On Glass
(H01-1428) x1

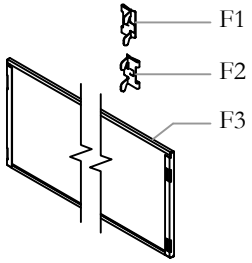
Or

D2 - Lateral Acid-Etched Add-On Glass
(H02-0368) x1



E - Lateral Fabric Fascia
(WWCLF) x1

or



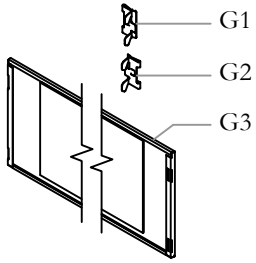
F - Lateral Metal Fascia
(WWCLM) x1

F1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

F3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H
(N03-1616) x1

or



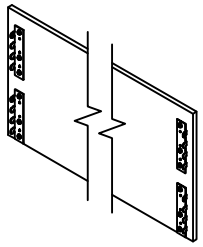
G - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia
(WWCLW) x1

G1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

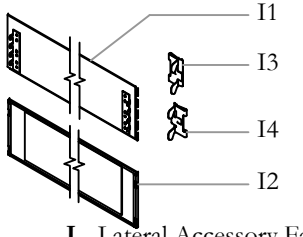
G3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H
(N03-1616) x1

or



H - Lateral Wood Fascia
(WWCLD) x1

or



I - Lateral Accessory Fascia
(WWCLA) x1

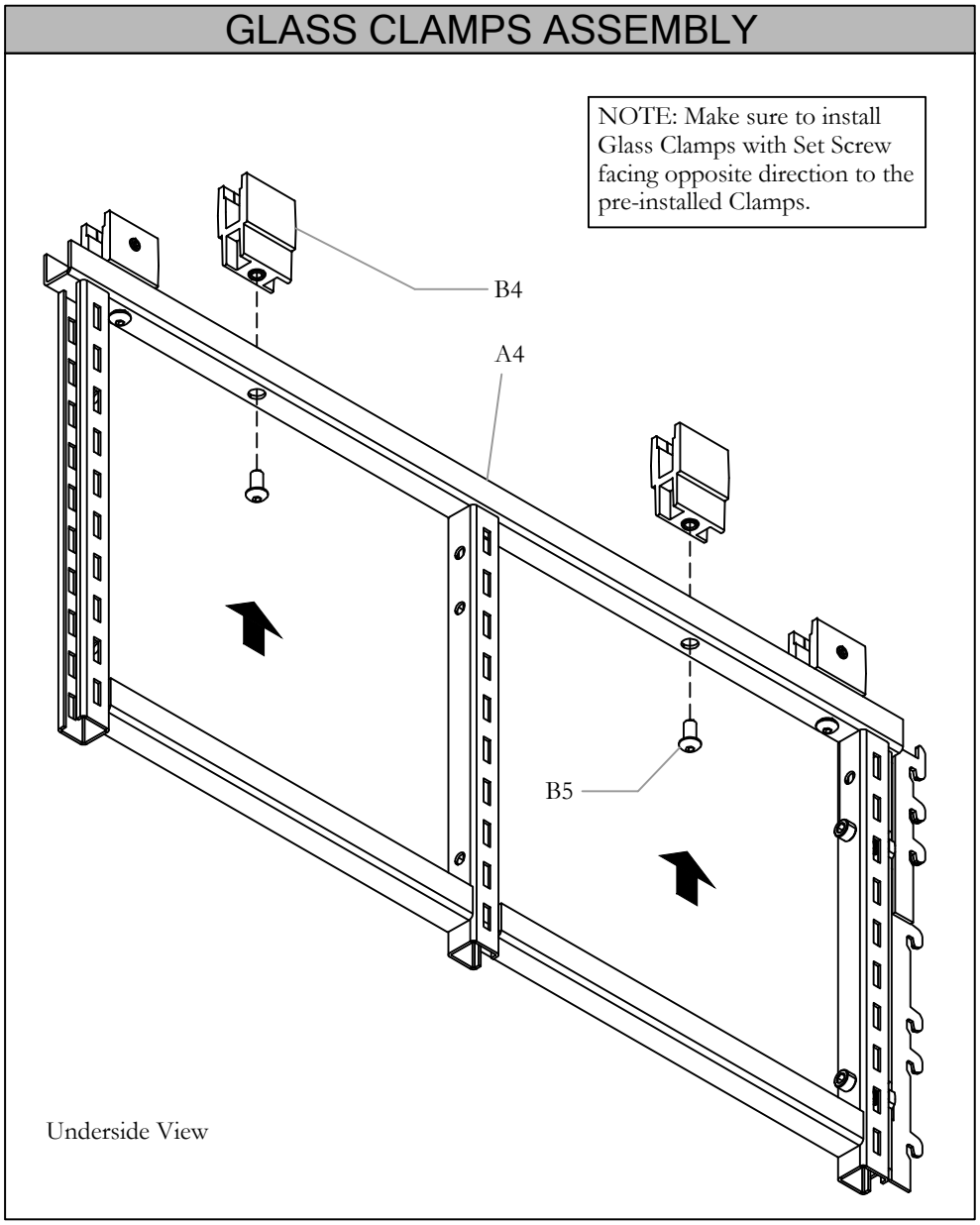
I1 - Functional Screen Accessory Element Assembly
(N03-1604) x1

I2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H
(N03-1605) x1

I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2
54"-72" x4

I4 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

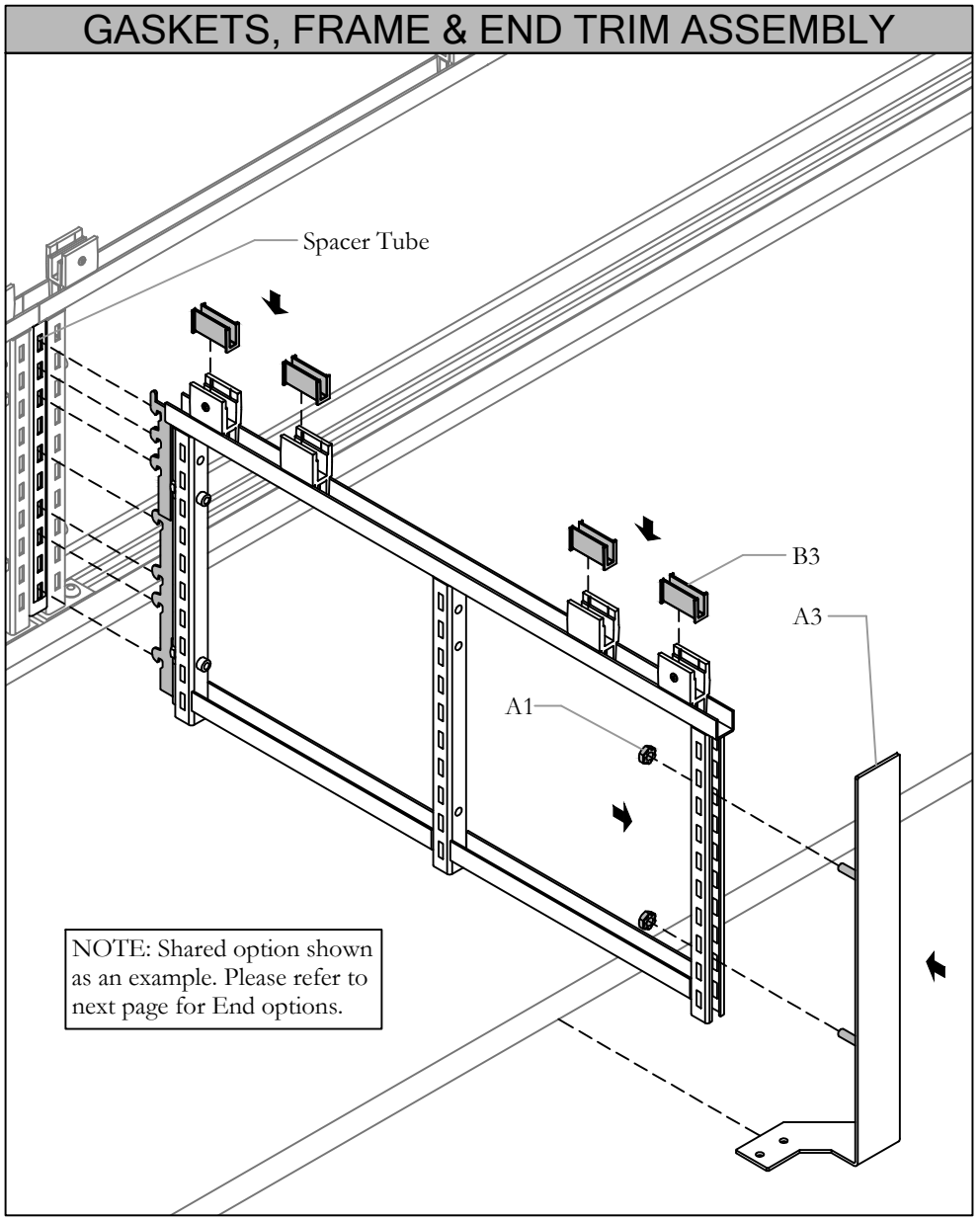
GLASS CLAMPS ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown.

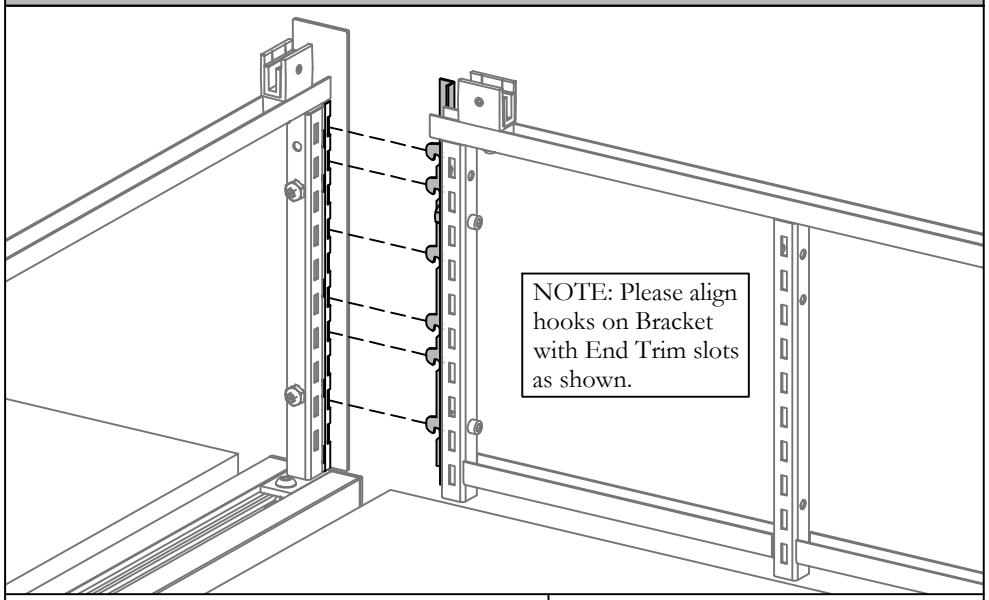
NOTE: Make sure to install Glass Clamps with Set Screw facing opposite direction to the pre-installed Clamps.

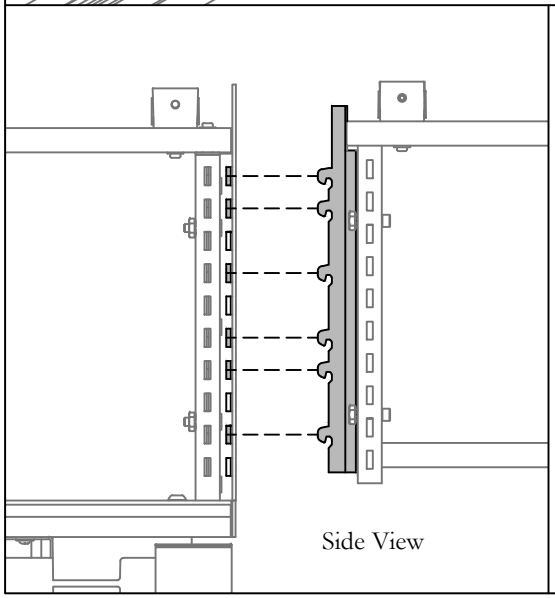
GASKETS, FRAME & END TRIM ASSEMBLY

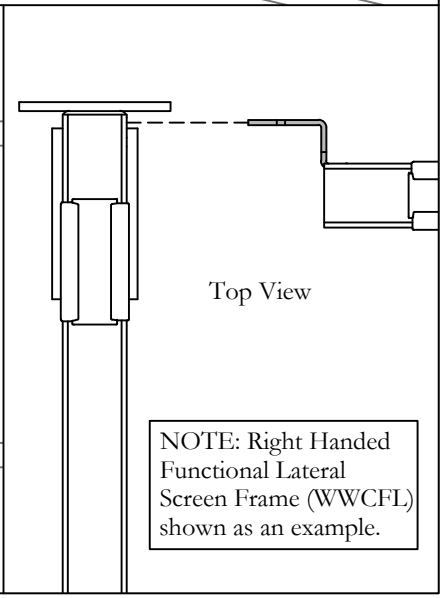


STEP 2: Insert Gaskets into Clamps. Mount Functional Lateral Frame onto Spacer Tube by punching through the Paper Tape and rest hooks into cut-outs. Then insert End Trim into pilots holes on another side of the Functional Lateral Frame and secure with Nuts.

NOTE: END OPTION

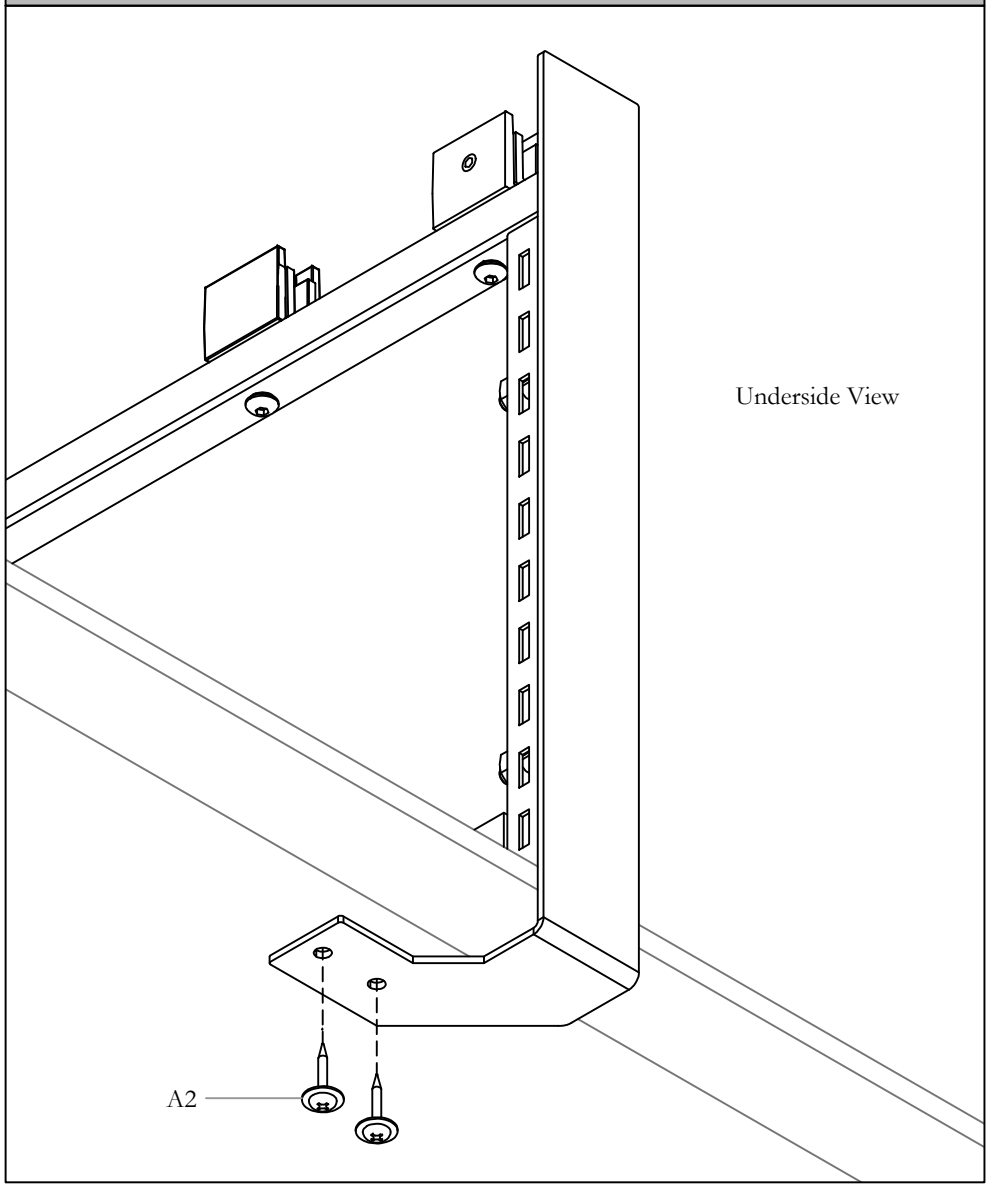






NOTE: Please refer to above drawings for mounting Functional Lateral Frame at the end of the Works. Right Handed Functional Lateral Screen Frame (WWCFL) shown.

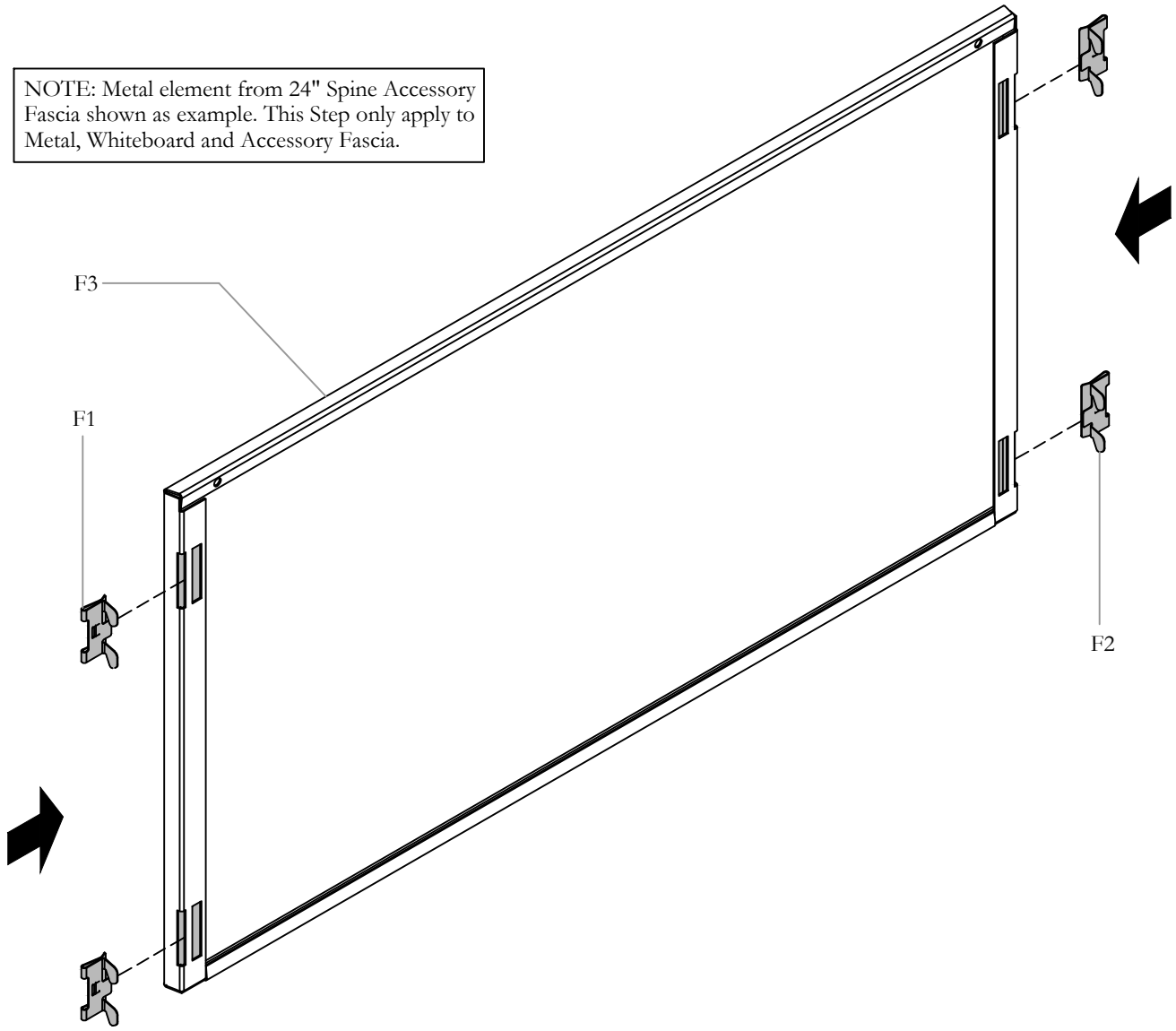
SECURE END TRIM

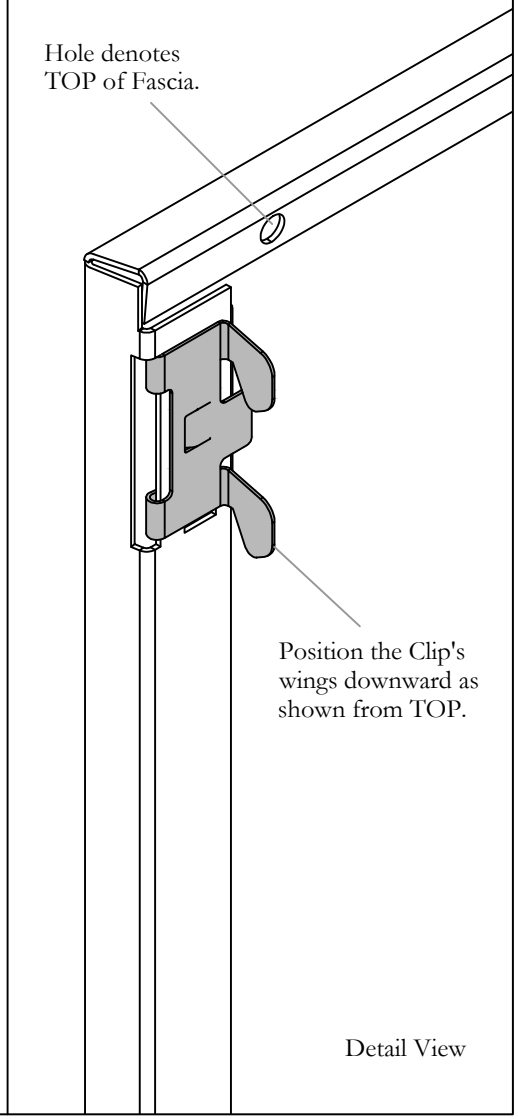


STEP 3: Secure End Trim to Works by fastening 2 Screws from the bottom.

DESCRIPTION

NOTE: Metal element from 24" Spine Accessory Fascia shown as example. This Step only apply to Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

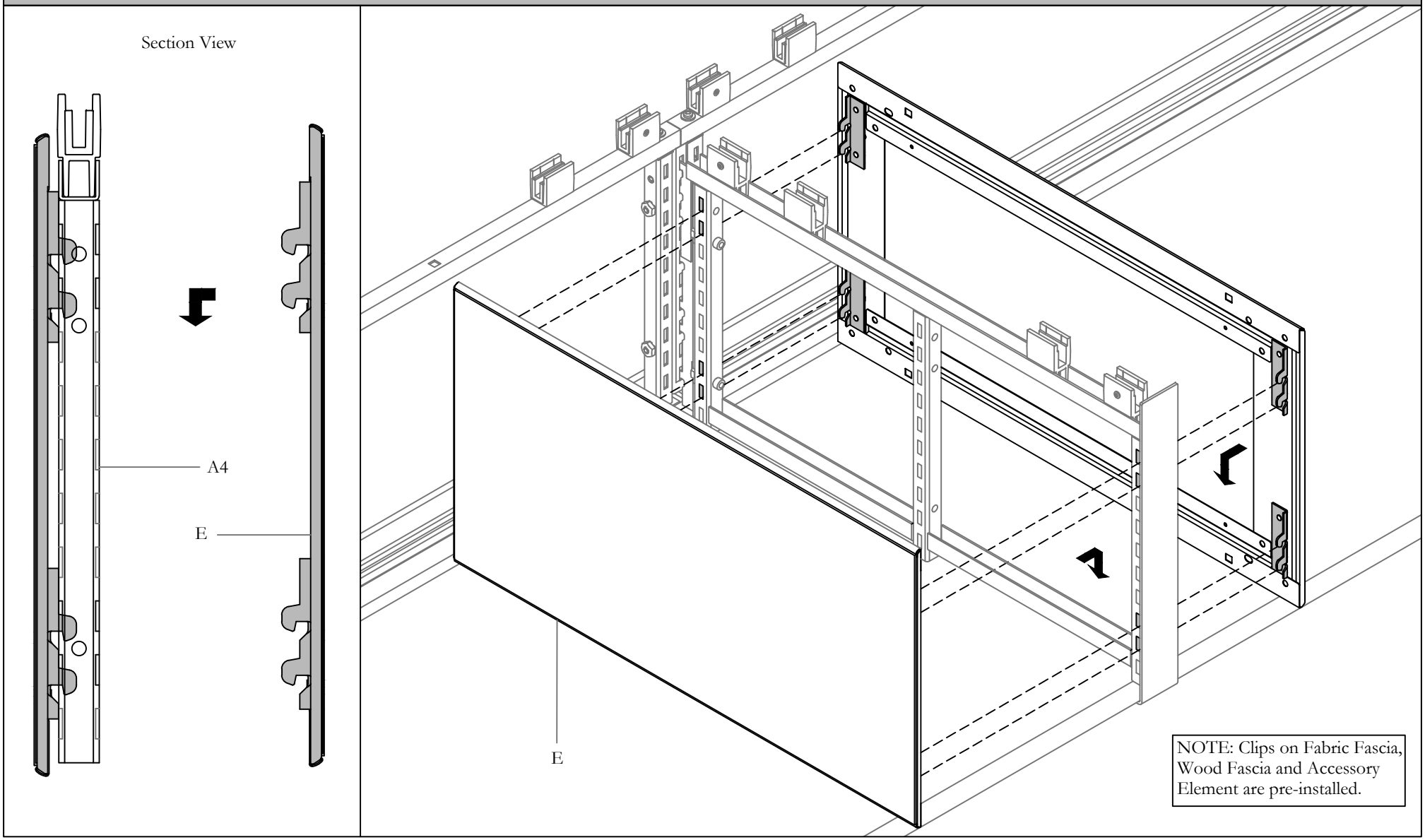




NOTE: If Metal, Whiteboard or Accessory Fascias are specified. Please insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to both sides of the Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: Make sure Hooks are fully engaged to the Fascia.

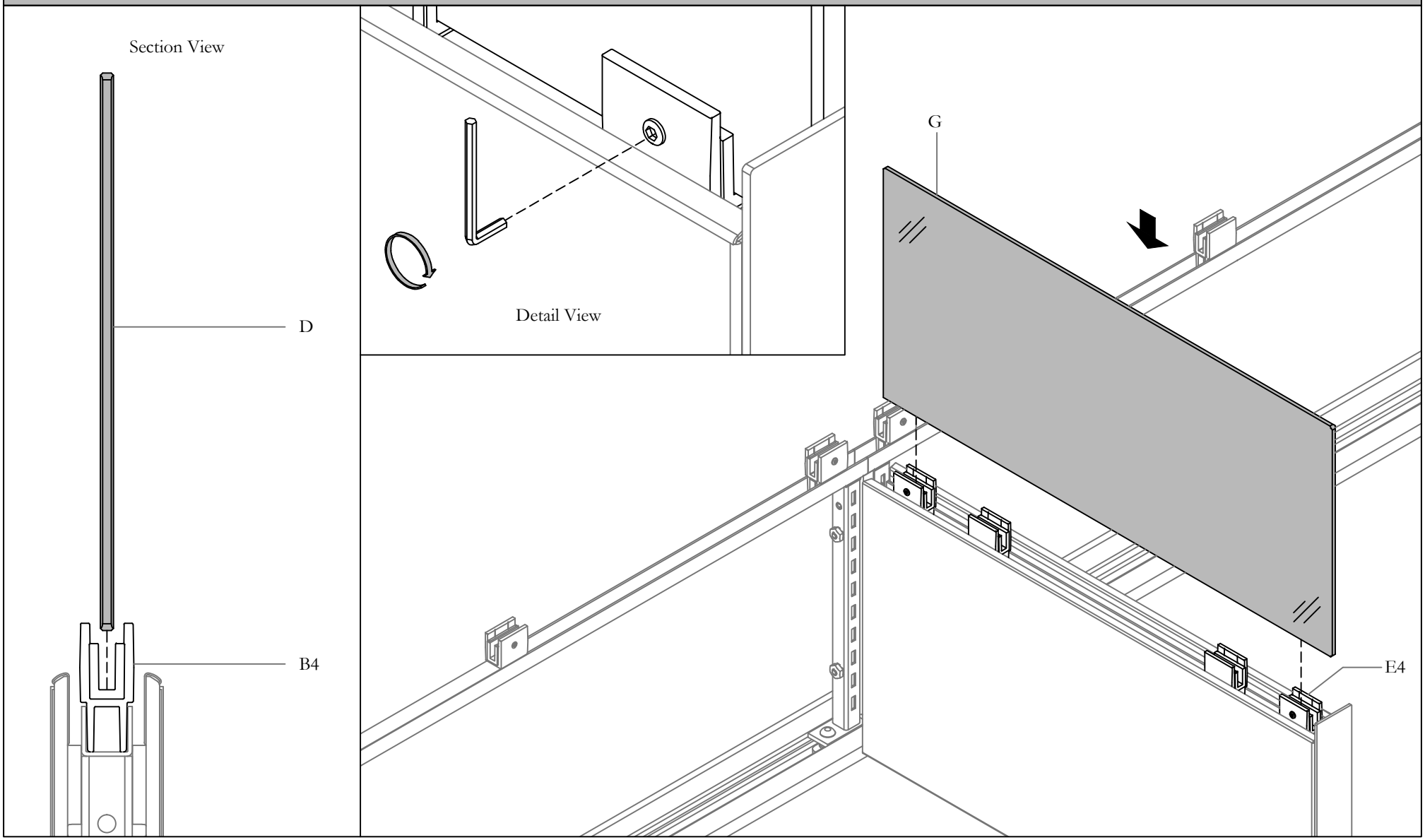
MOUNT LATERAL FASCIA



STEP 4: Mount Lateral Fascia onto Frame as shown.

NOTE: Lateral Fabric Fascia shown as an example. Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

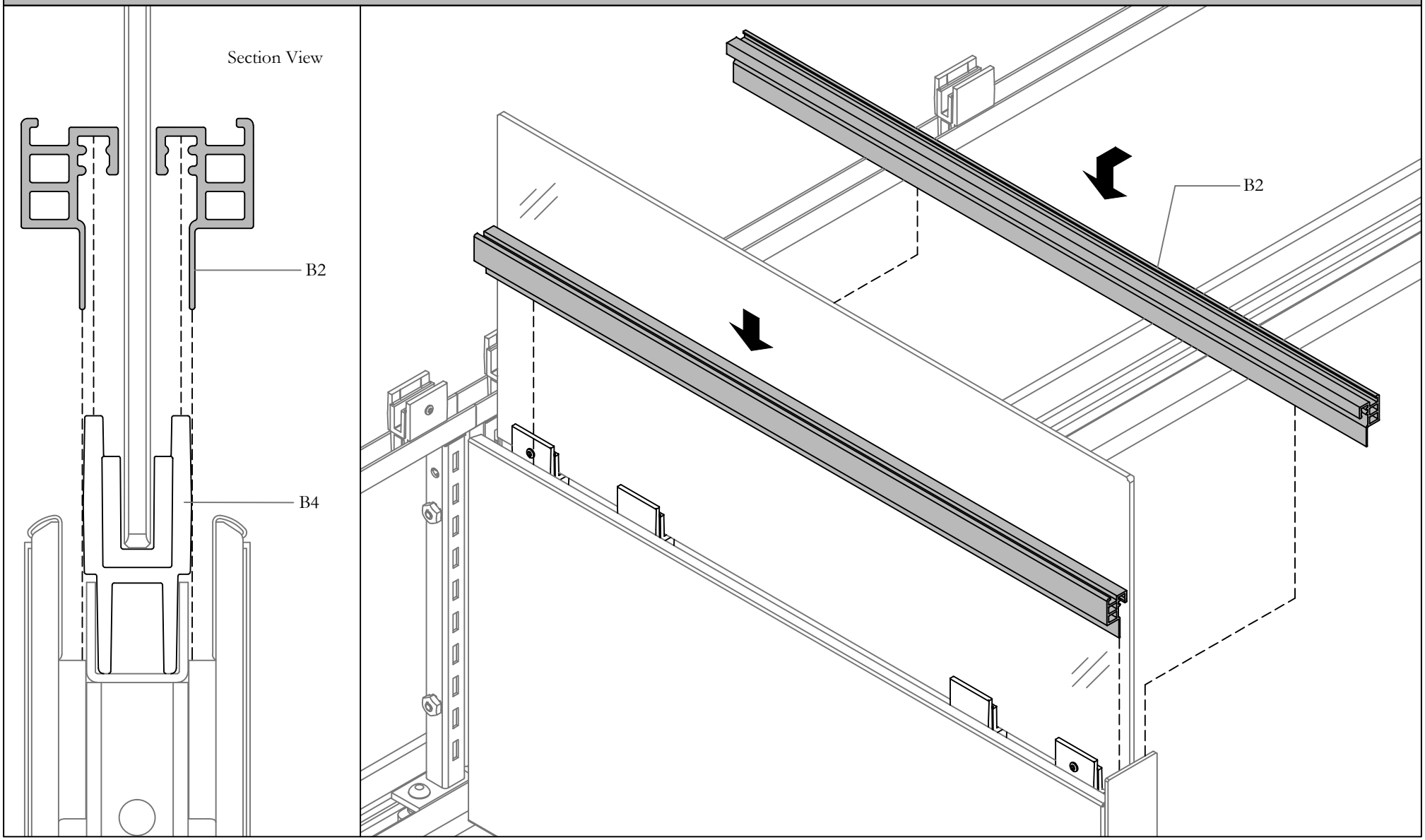
ADD - ON GLASS ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert Glass Screen into Clamps as shown. Then tighten Clamps to secure Glass in place.

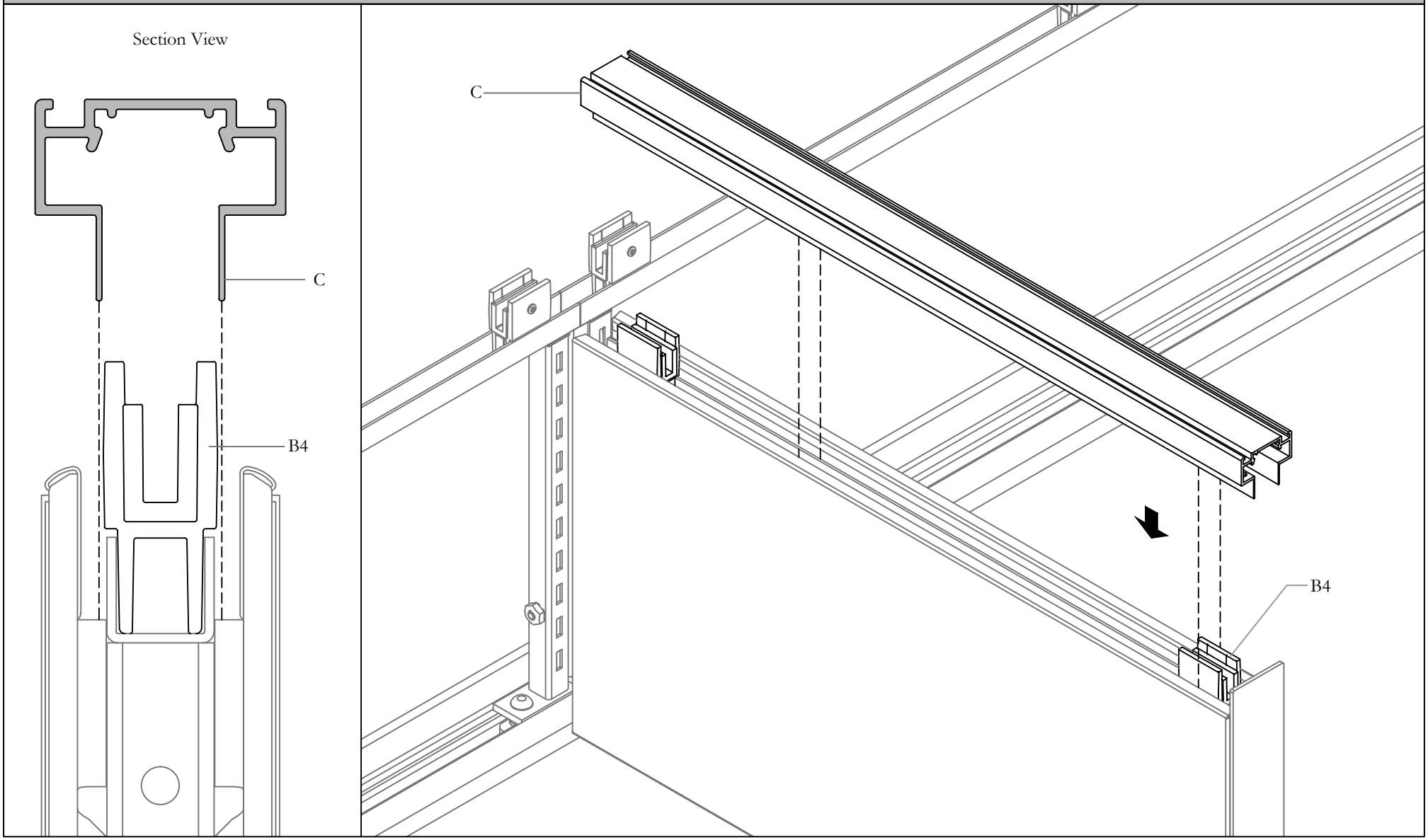
NOTE: If Top Trim is specified, please skip to STEP 7 on Page 9 for instruction.

INSERT TOP TRIMS FOR ADD-ON GLASS



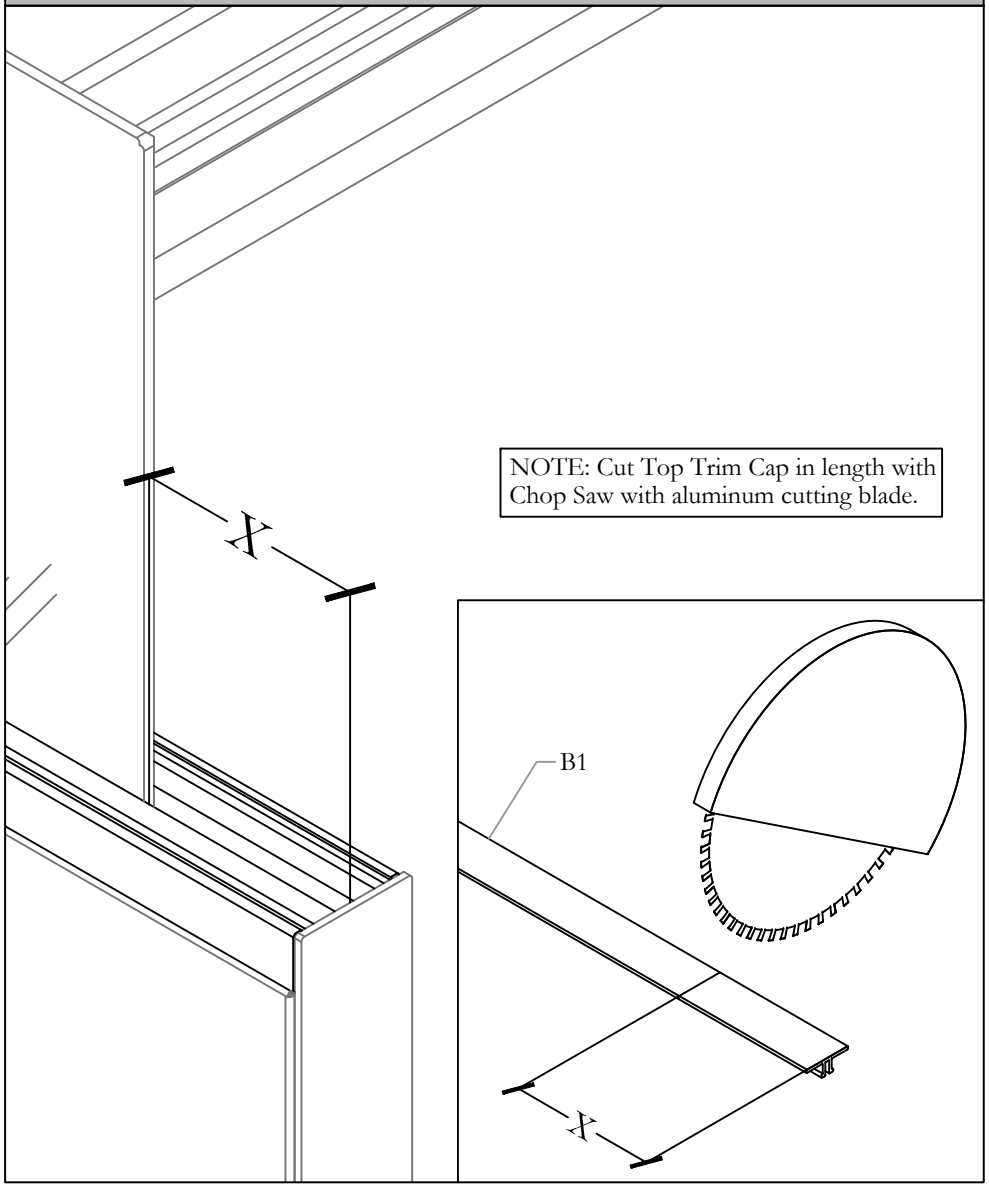
STEP 6: Insert Glass Screen into Clamps as shown. Tighten Clamps to secure Glass in place, then insert Top Trims as shown.

INSERT TOP TRIM



STEP 7: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

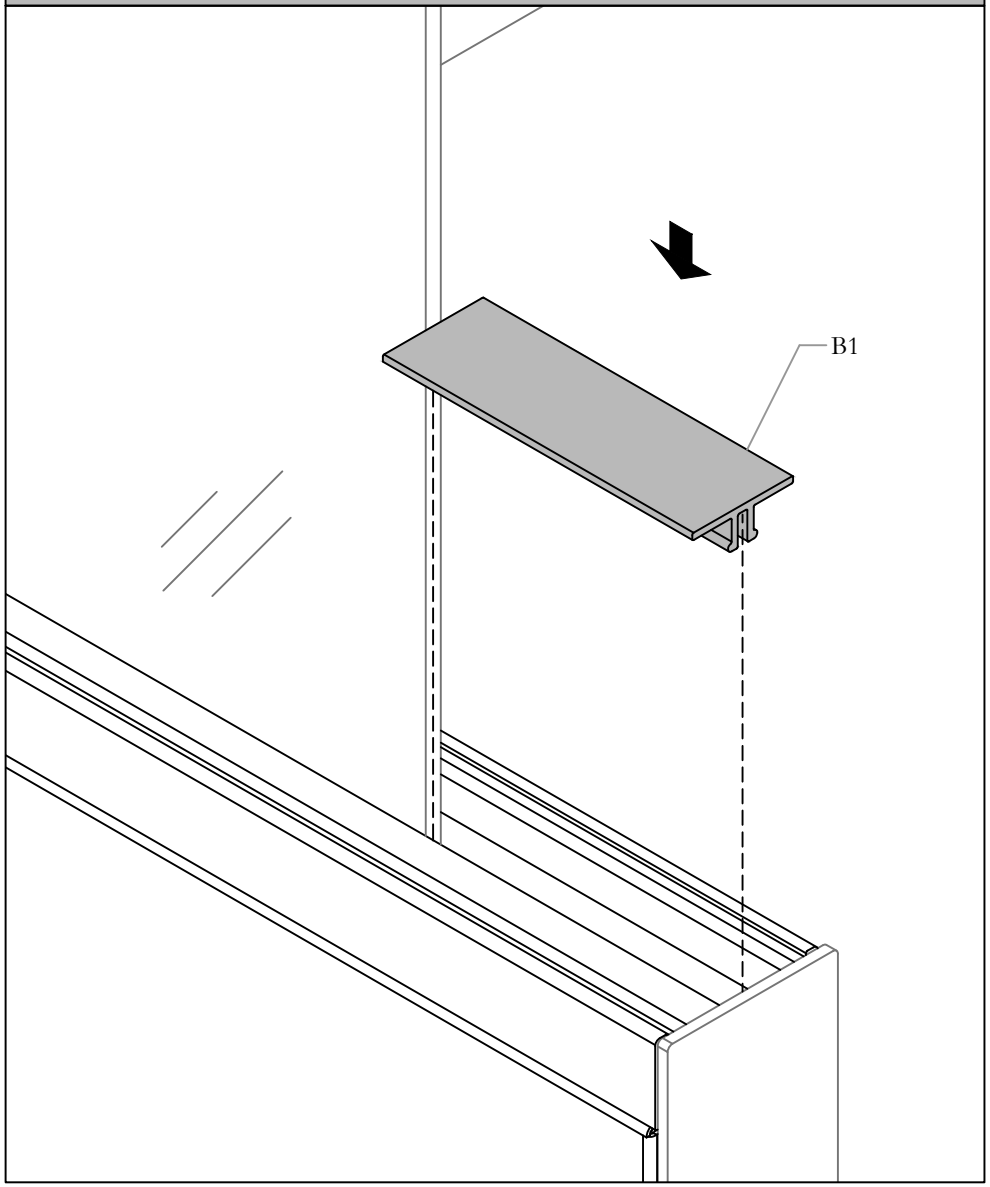
MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 8: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

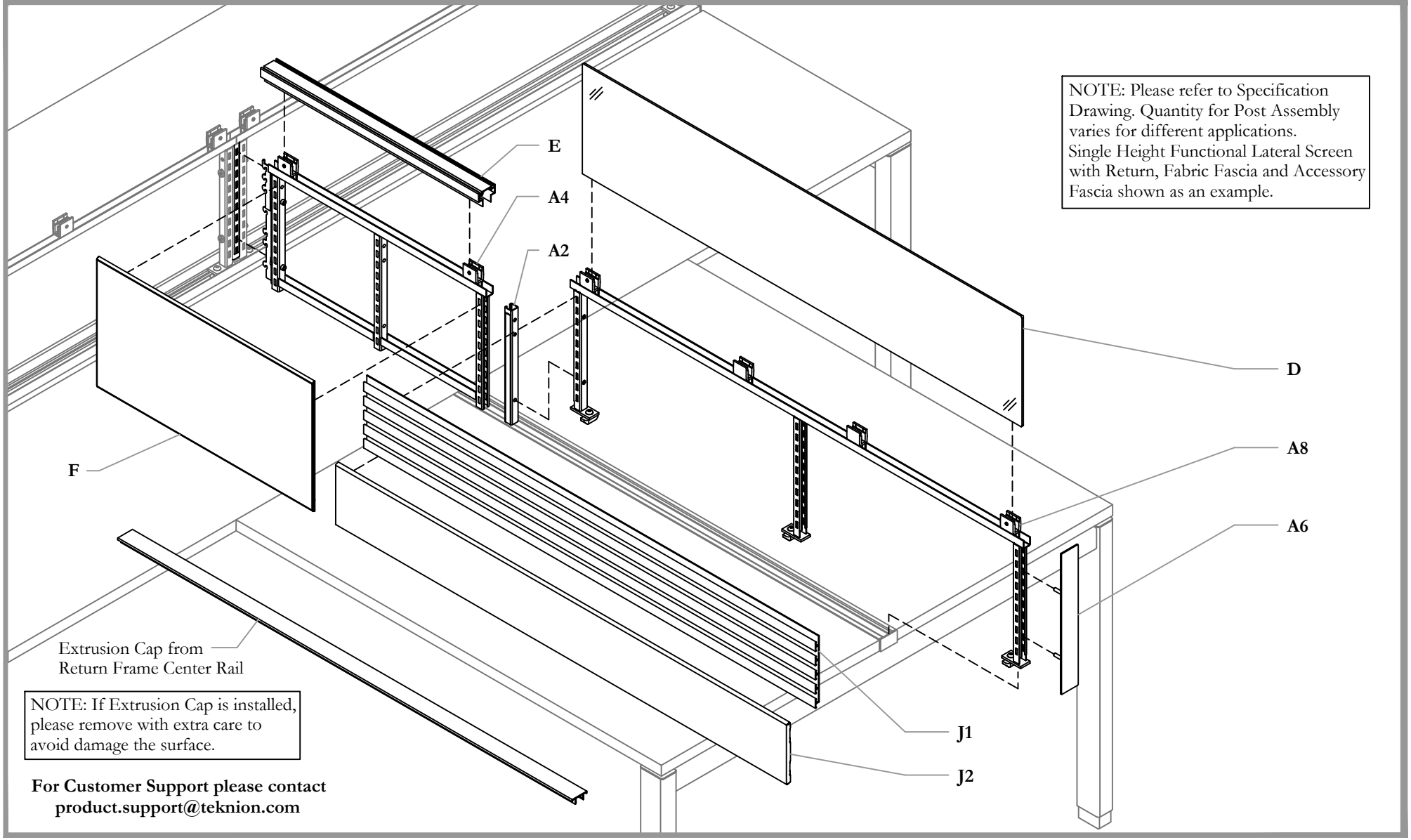
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 9: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims.

Functional Lateral Screen Frame with Return (WWCFL), Fascia Kit (WWCPK), Top Trim (WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass(WWCTGS), Add-On lateral Screen - Glass(WWCGL), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW), Lateral Wood Fascia (WWCLD) and Lateral Accessory Fascia (WWCLA)



NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing. Quantity for Post Assembly varies for different applications. Single Height Functional Lateral Screen with Return, Fabric Fascia and Accessory Fascia shown as an example.

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

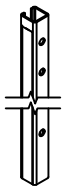
Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFL)

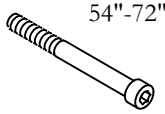
A**1** - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) 24"-48" Frame x4 54"-72" Frame x6



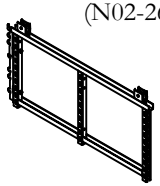
A2 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338) 24"-48" Frame x1 54"-72" Frame x2



A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) 24"-48" Frame x2 54"-72" Frame x4



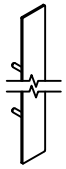
A4 - Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2669S) x1



A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387) 24"-48" Frame x4 54"-72" Frame x6



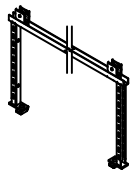
A6 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1



A7 - Screen Light Block Foam (B04-0273) 54"-72" Frame x1

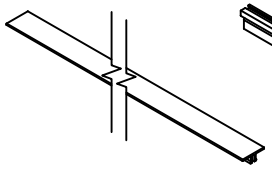


A8 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2508) 24"-48" x1 54"-72" x2

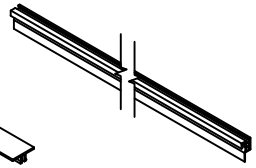


B - (WWCTGS) x1

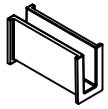
B1 - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1



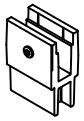
B2 - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2



B3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies



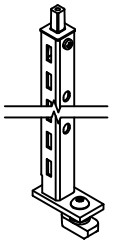
B4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies



B5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies



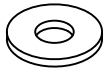
C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies



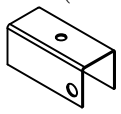
C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1



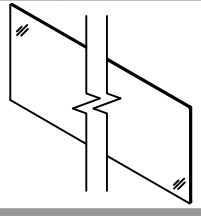
C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1



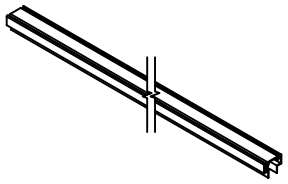
C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1

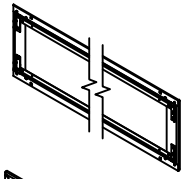


D - Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass (WWCGL) x1



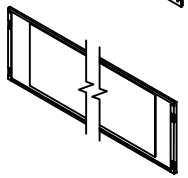
E - Top Trim (WWCTTS) x1





F - Spine Fabric Fascia (YWCAS) x1

Or



G - Spine Metal Fascia (YWCAS) x1

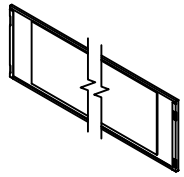
G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1



G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

Or



H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia (YWCAS) x1

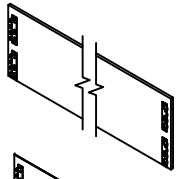
H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1



H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

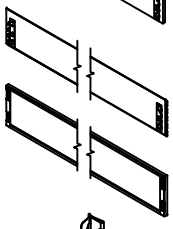
H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

Or



I - Spine Wood Fascia (YWCAS) x1

Or



J - Spine Accessory Fascia (YWCA) x1

J1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1

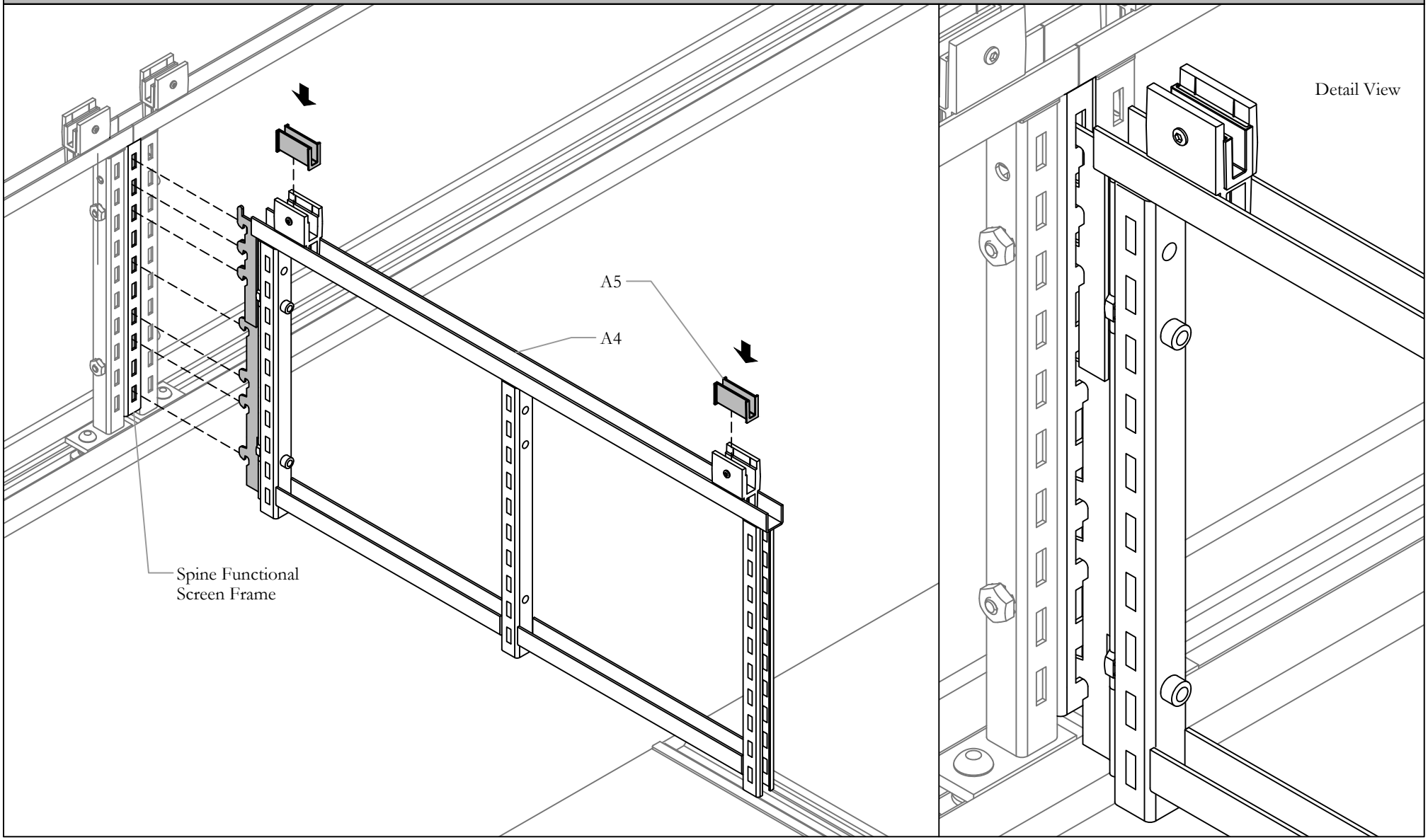
J2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1



J3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

J4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

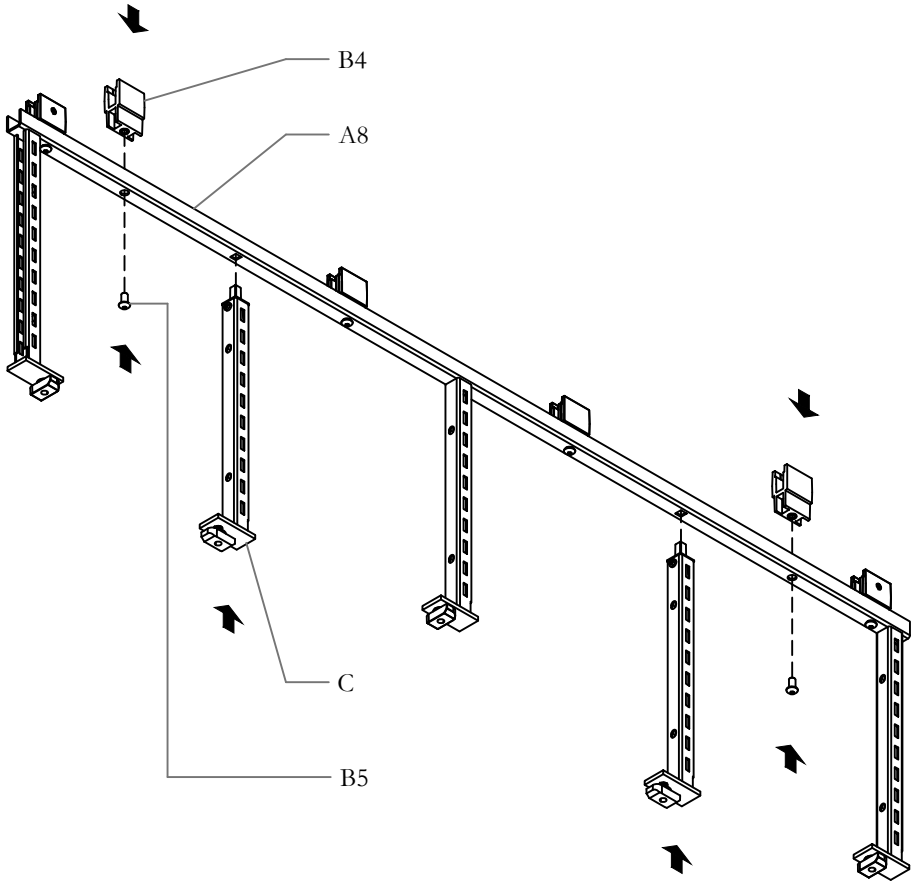
INSERT GASKETS & MOUNT LATERAL FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Insert Gaskets into Clamps on Lateral Frame. Mount Frame on Spacer Tube of previously assembled Spine Functional Frame by punching through the Paper Tape as shown.

CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY

NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

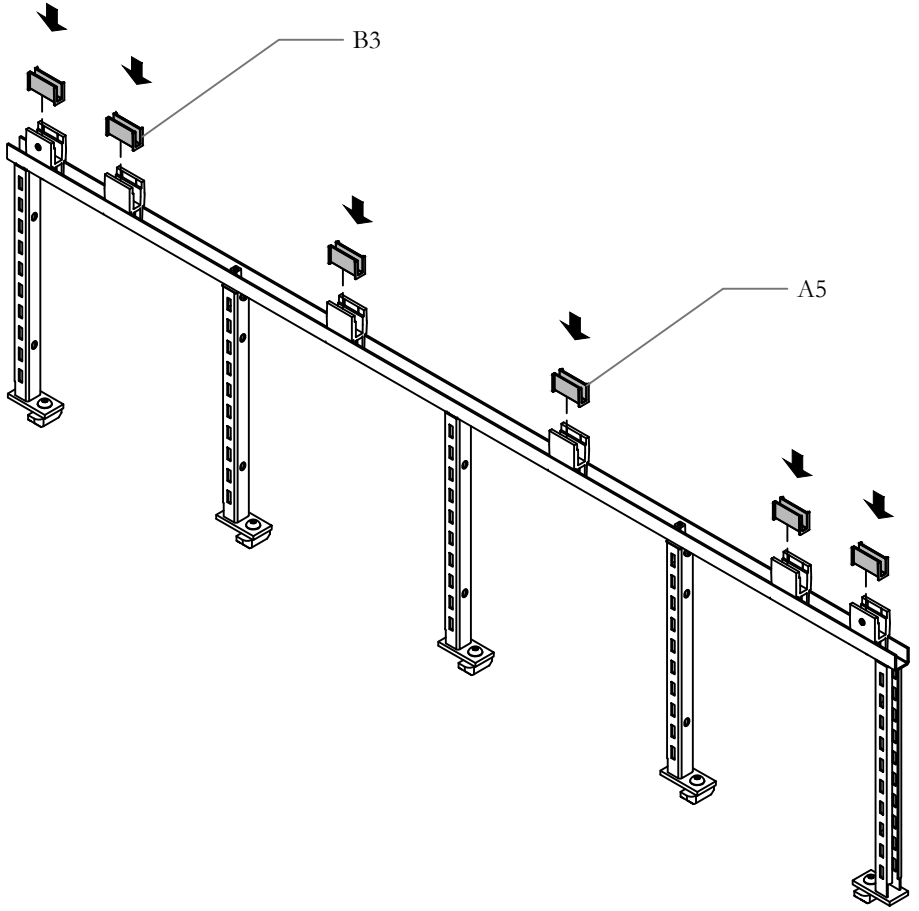


Underside View

STEP 2: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame.

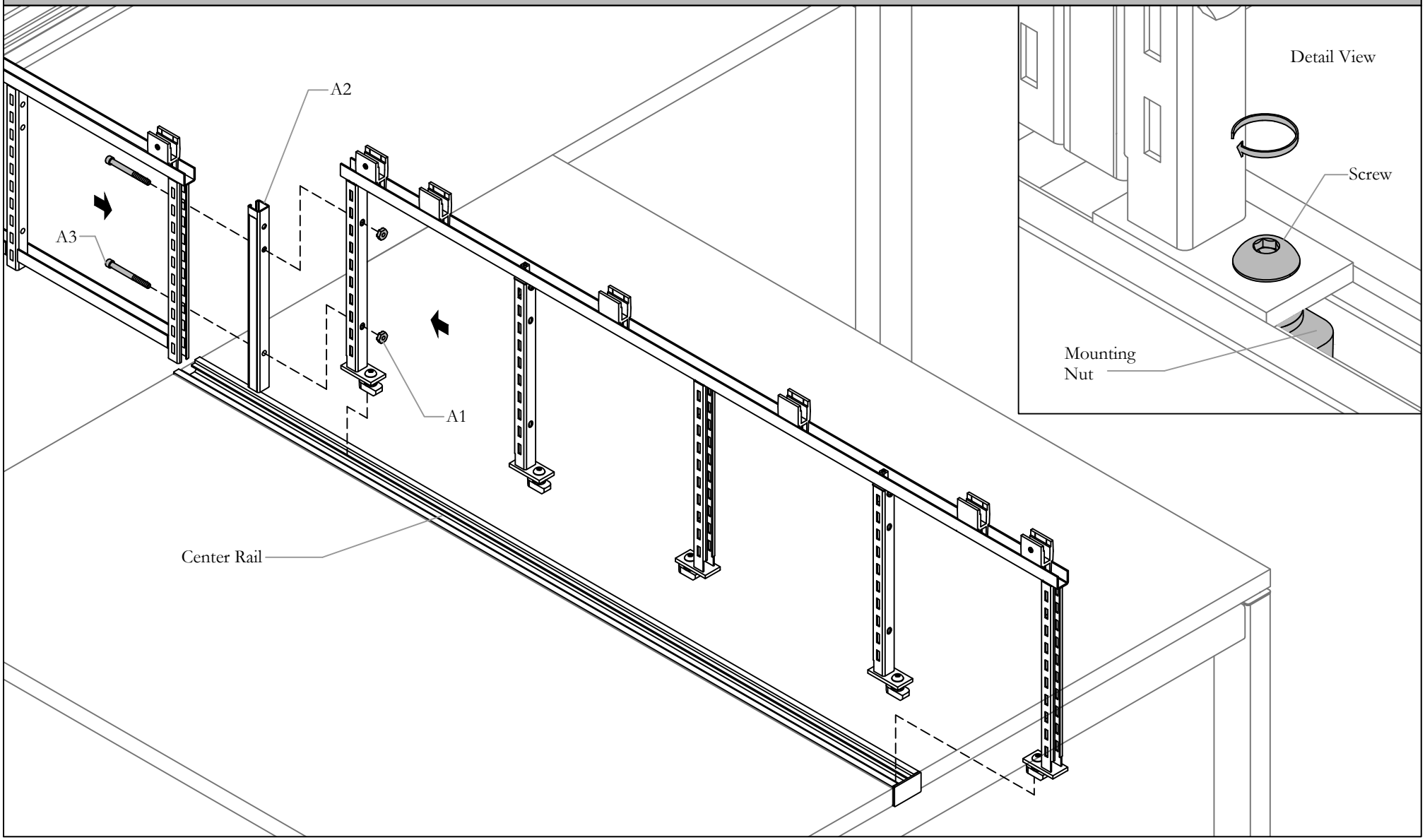
NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

INSERT GASKETS



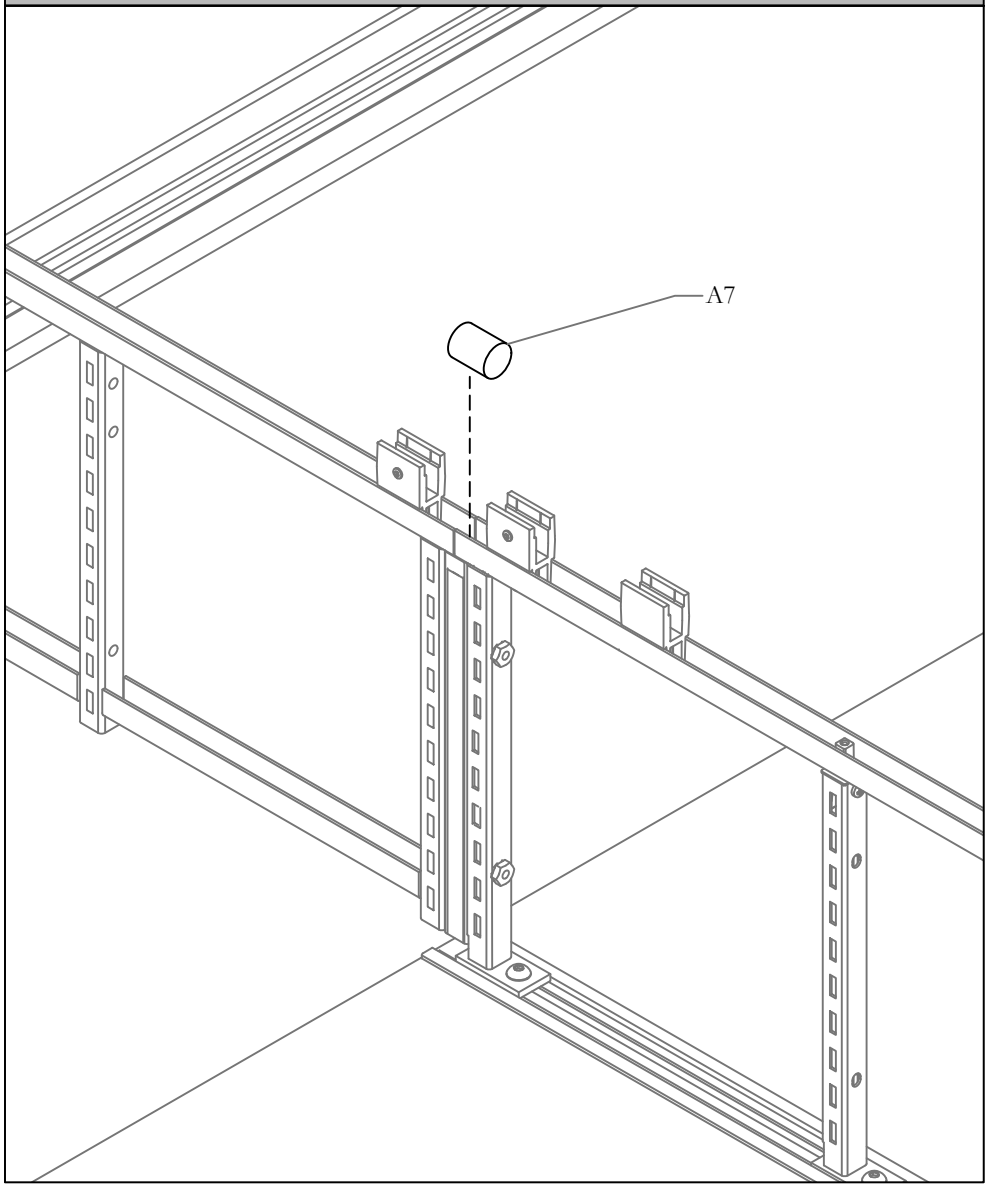
STEP 3: Insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

LATERAL FRAMES ASSEMBLY



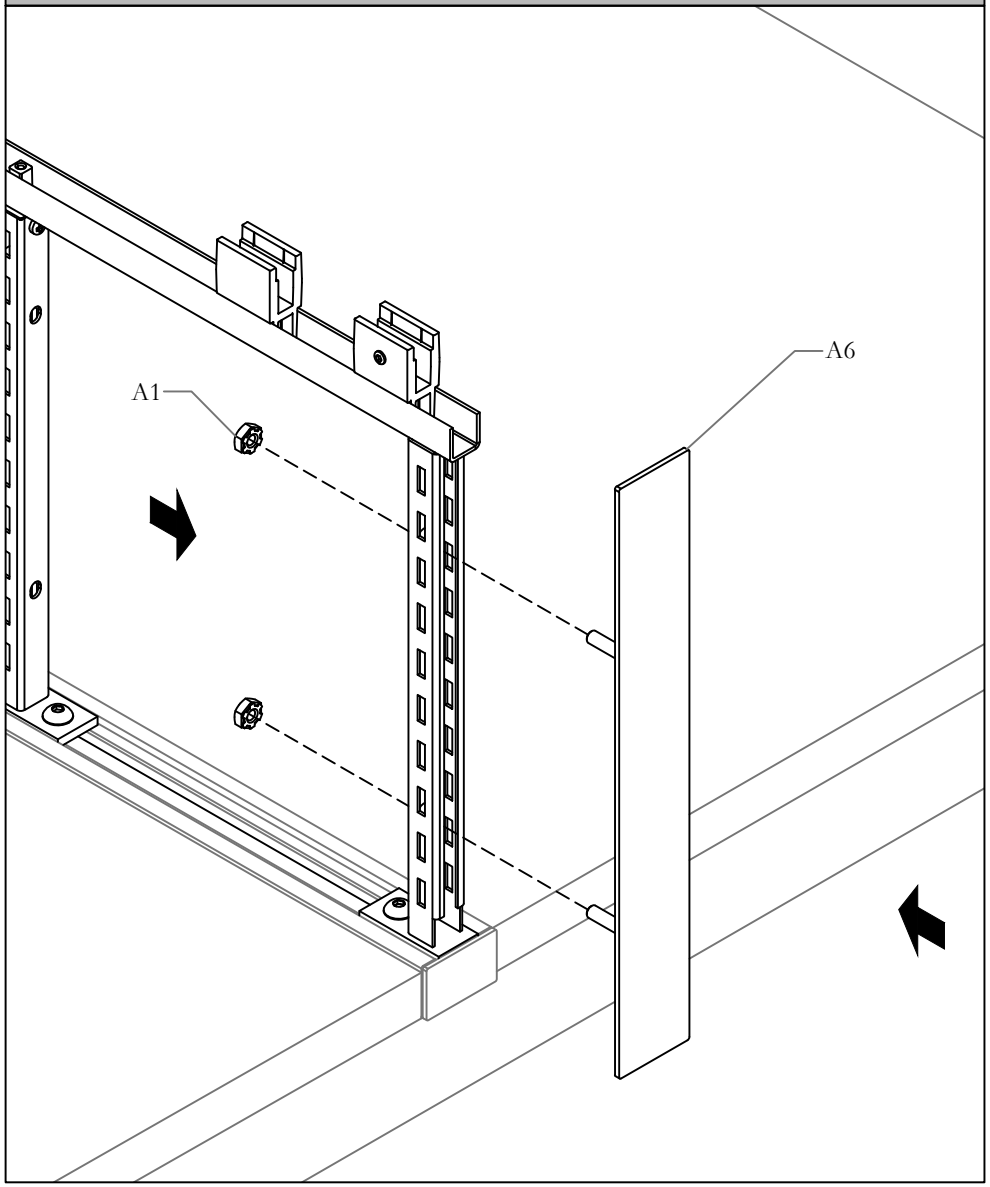
STEP 4: Insert Frame assembly into the Center Rail. Align holes on Frames and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts. Rotate Screws to lock Lateral Frame in place.

ATTACH EPT FOAM



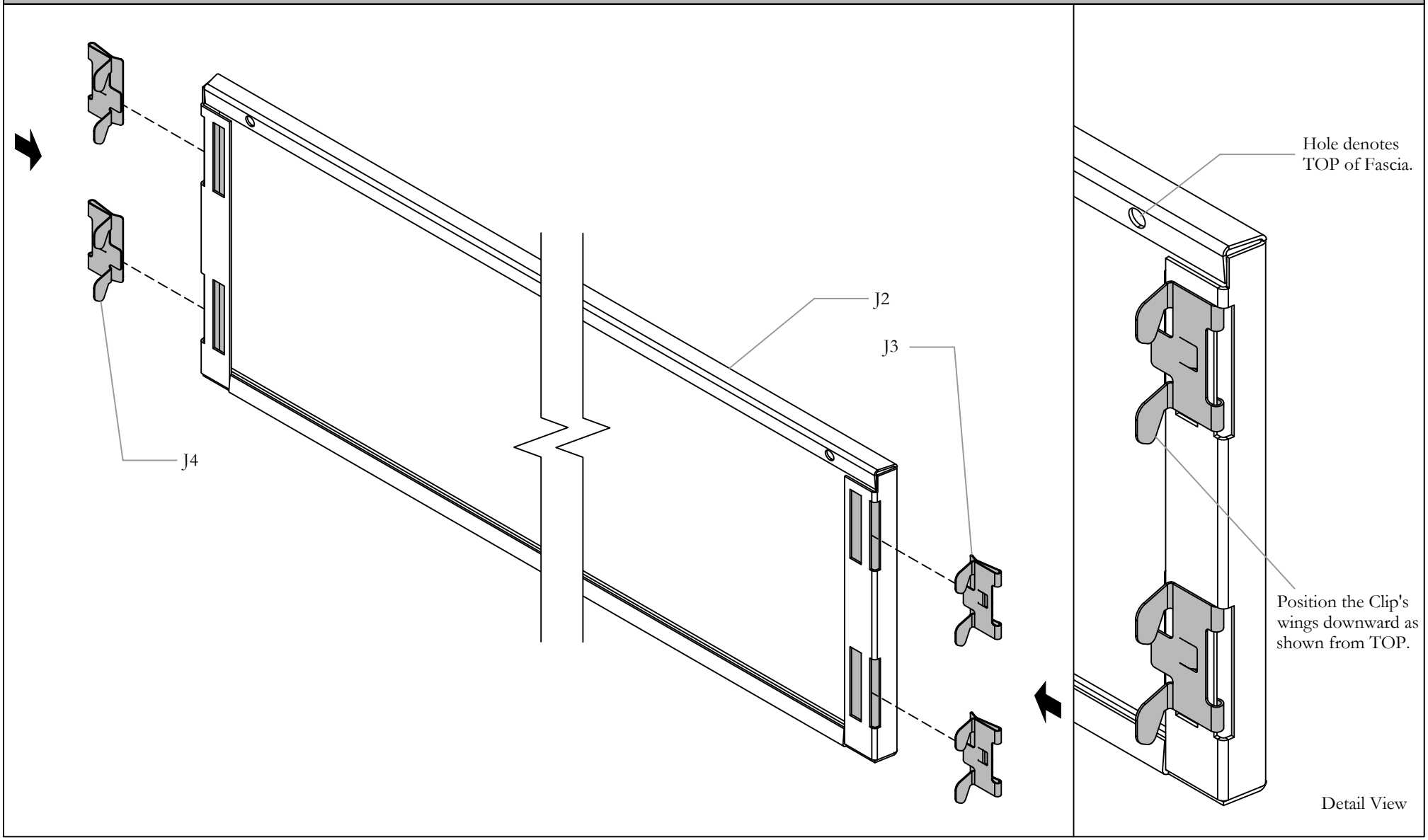
STEP 5: Remove backing from foam, and insert in gap on top of Frame, where the two frames meet.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert End Trims to the end of the Frame, then secure with Nuts.

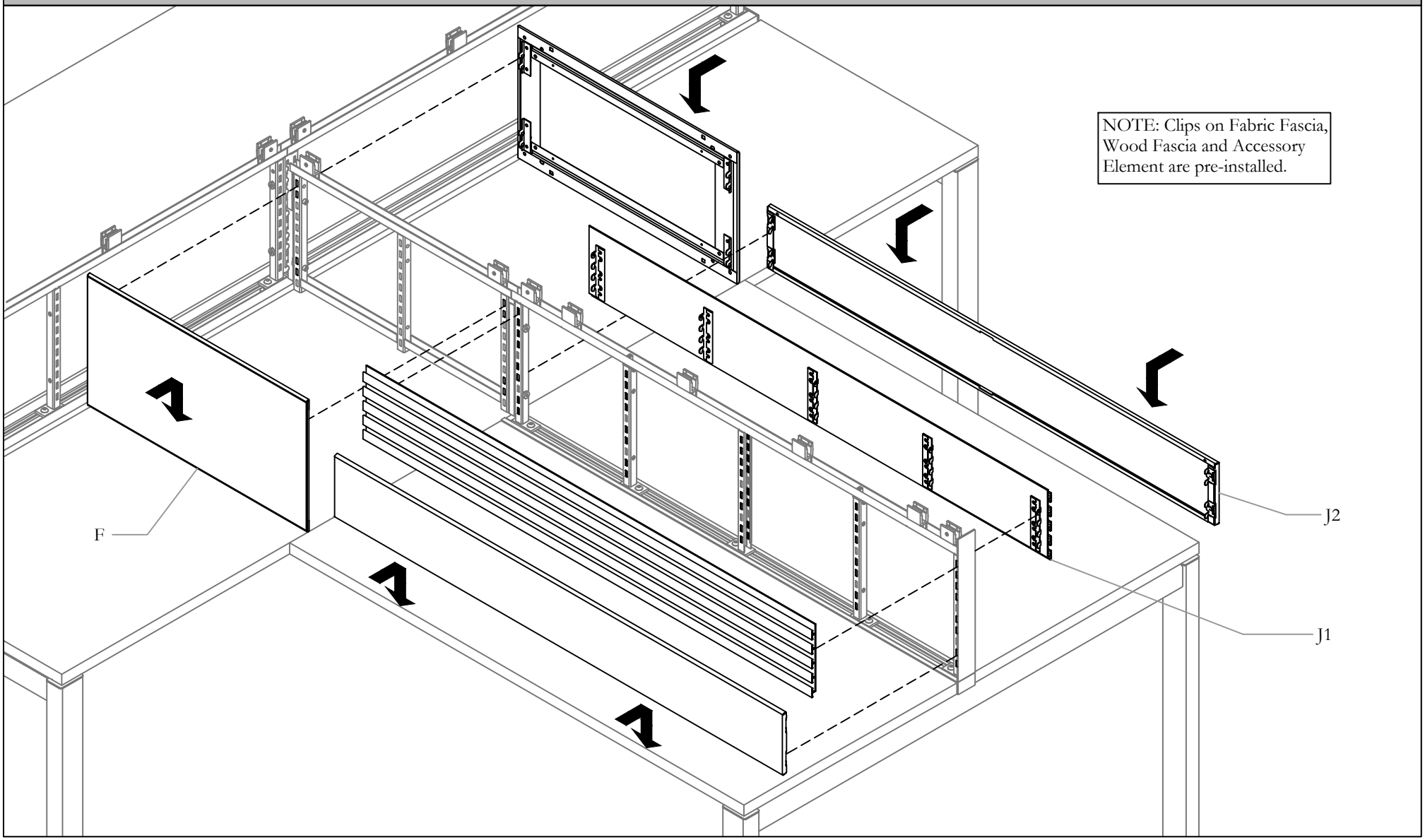
INSERT CLIPS



STEP 7: Insert Clips to Metal Element Sub-Assembly.

NOTE: Clips only applicable with Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

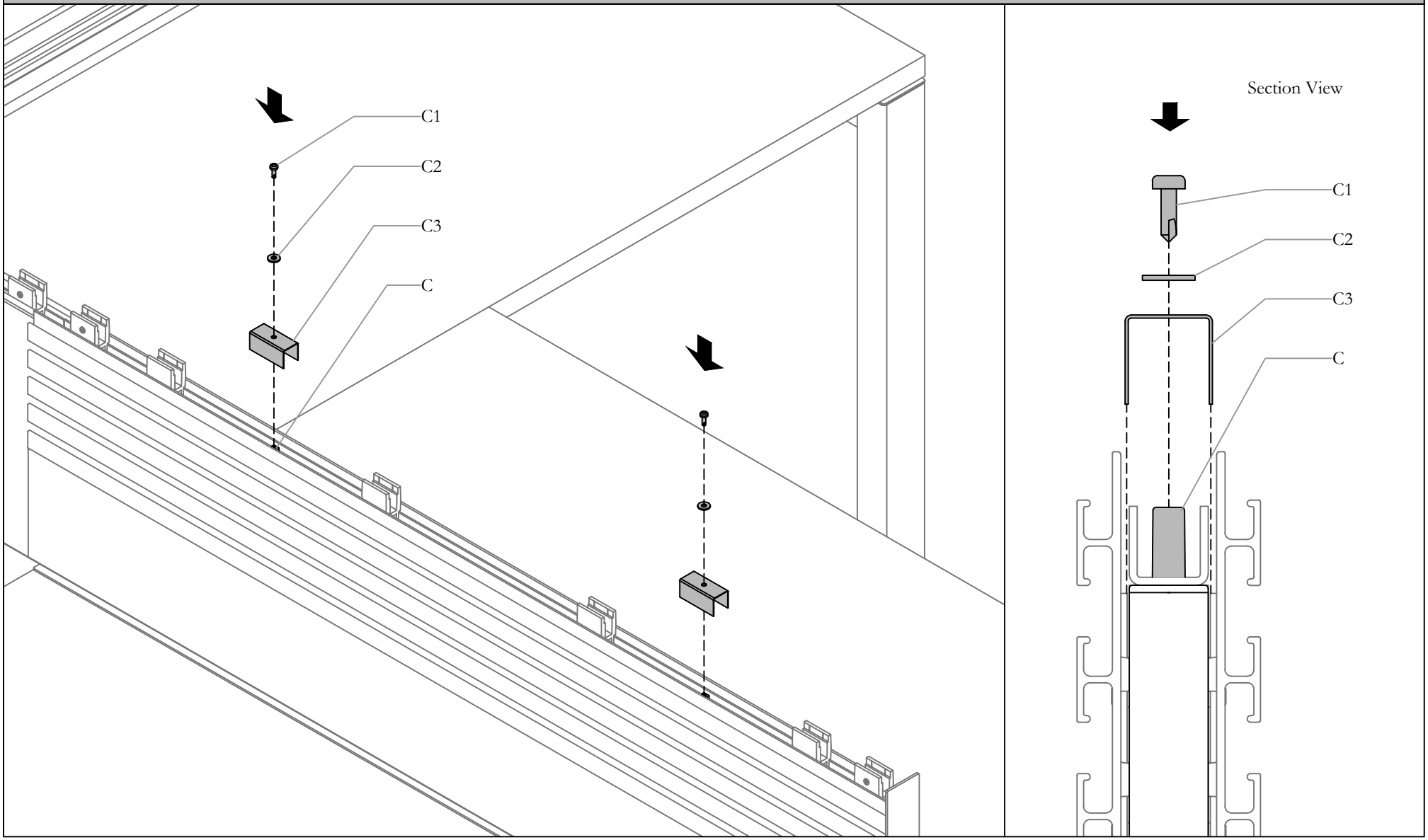
ATTACH FASCIAS



STEP 8: Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

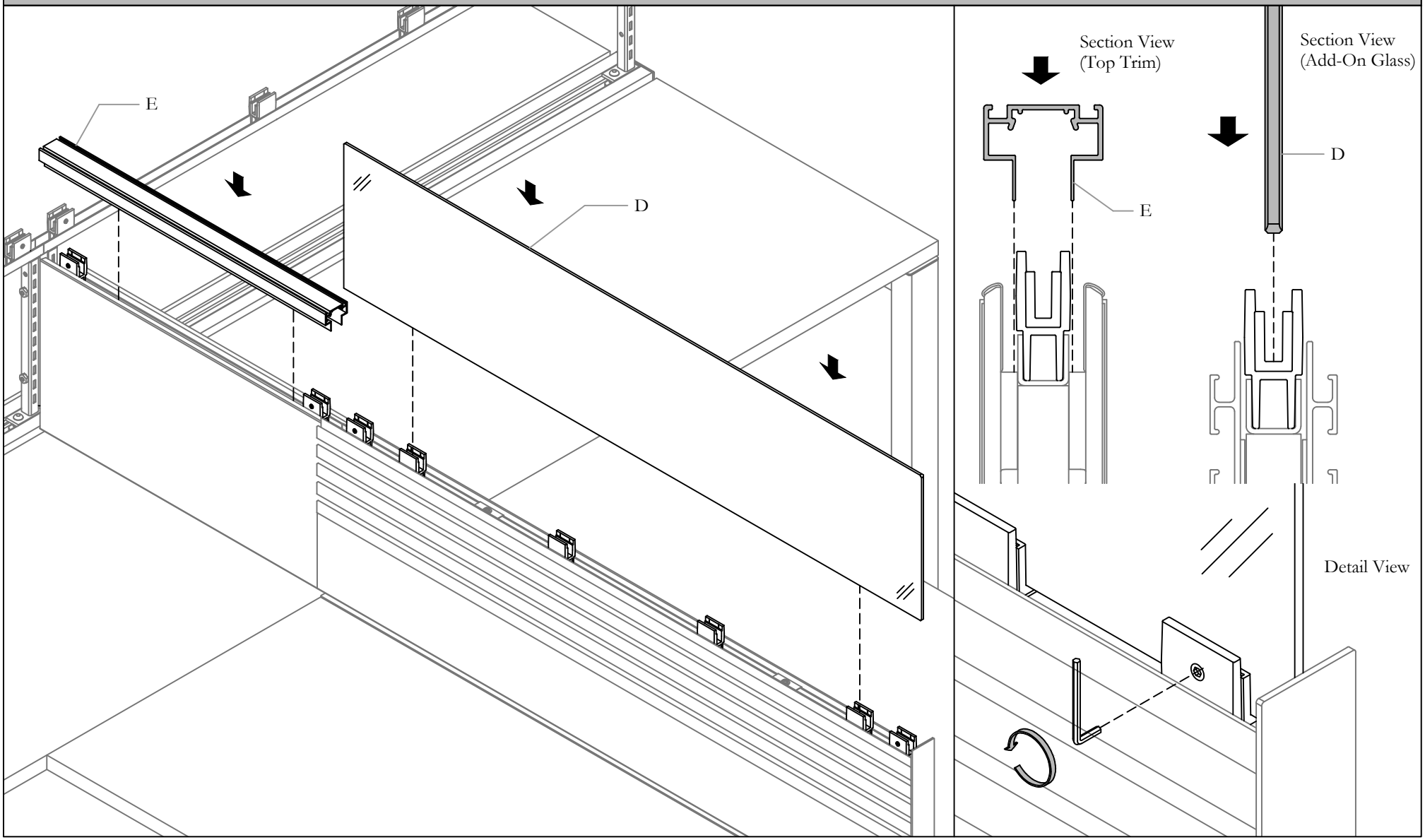
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKET ASSEMBLY



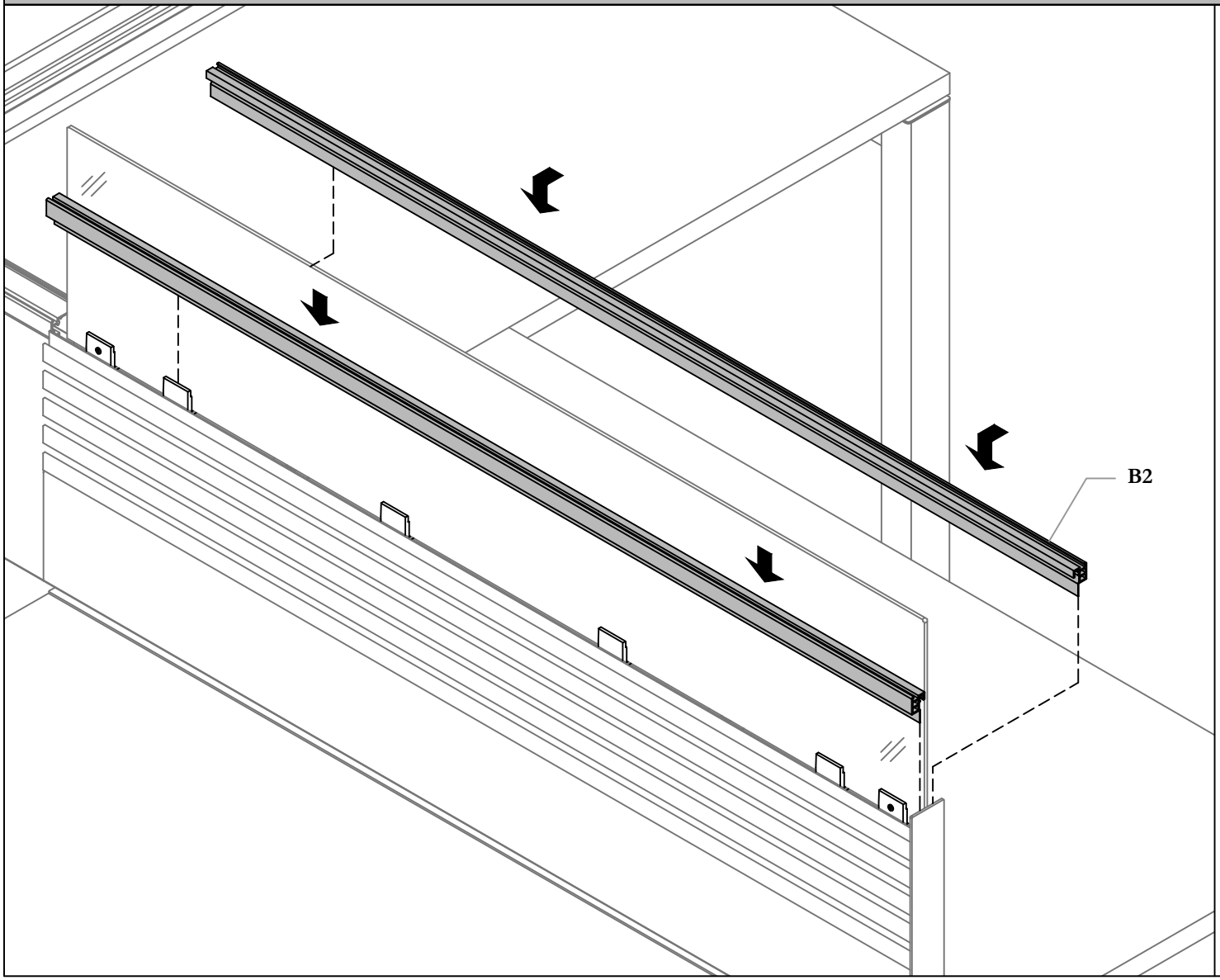
STEP 9: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

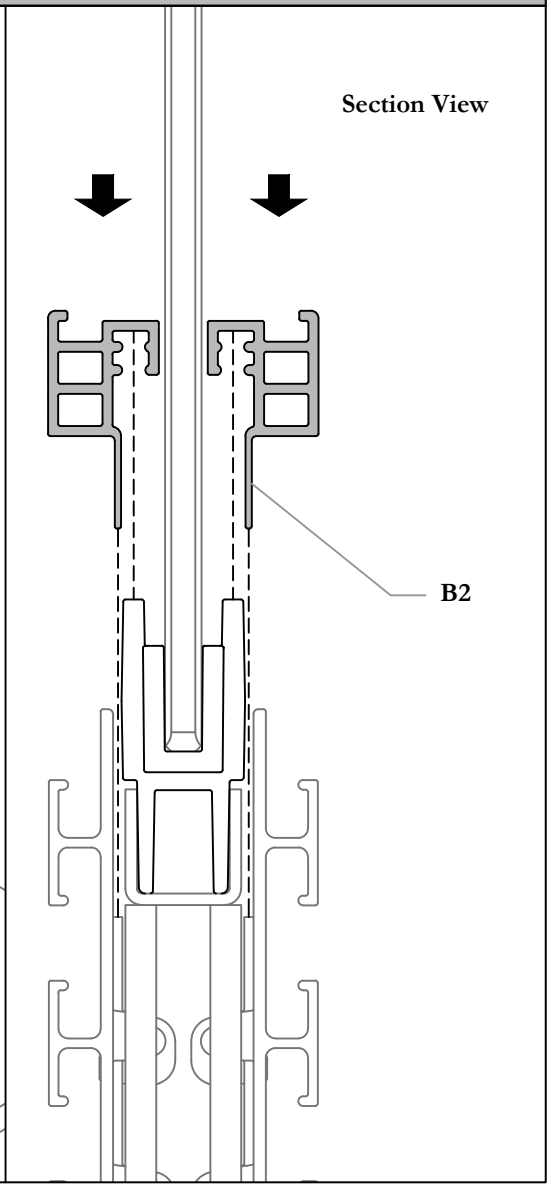
TOP TRIM & ADD-ON GLASS ASSEMBLY



STEP 10: Insert Top Trim and Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Glass in place.

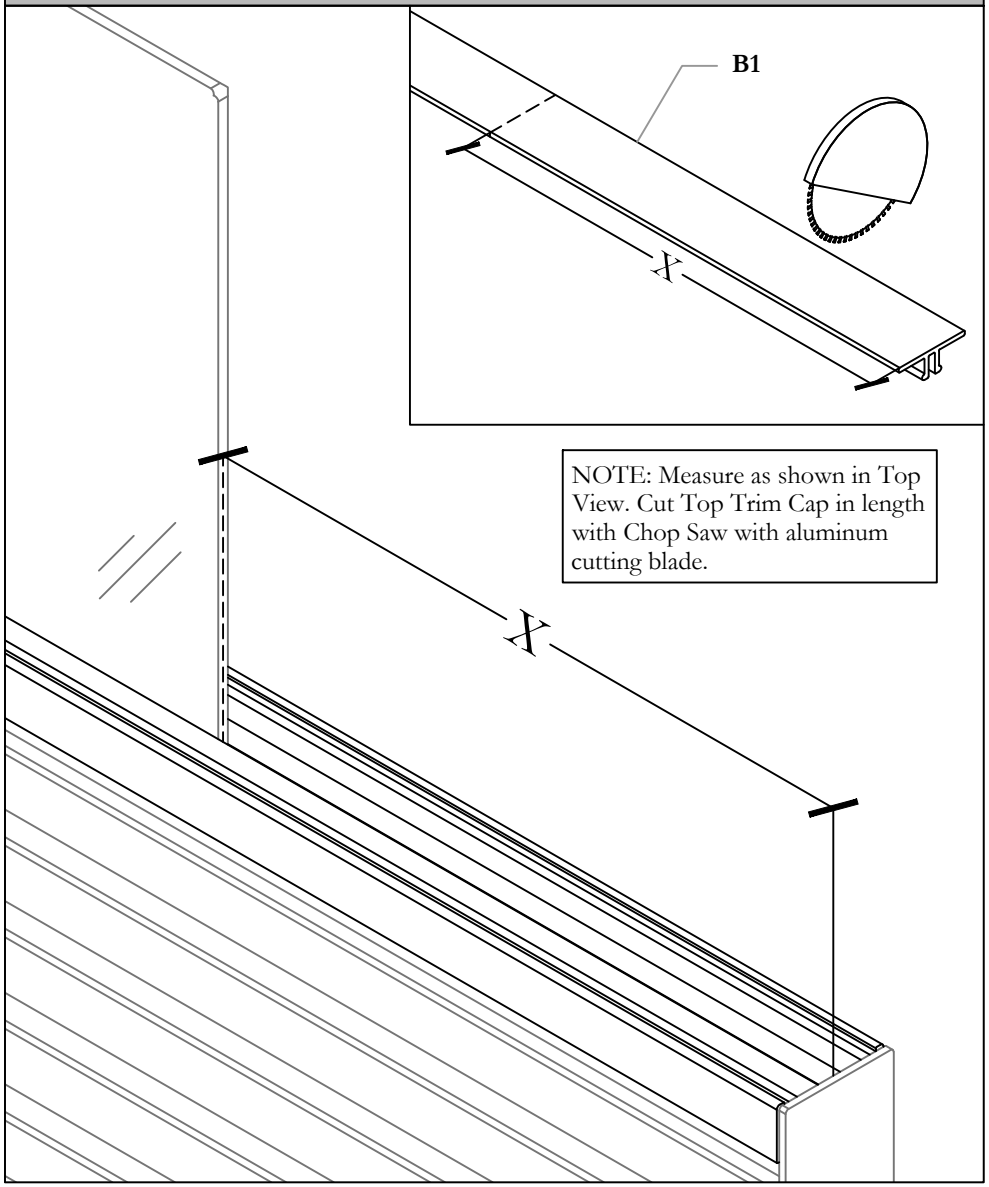
ATTACH TOP TRIMS FOR ADD-ON GLASS





STEP 11: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

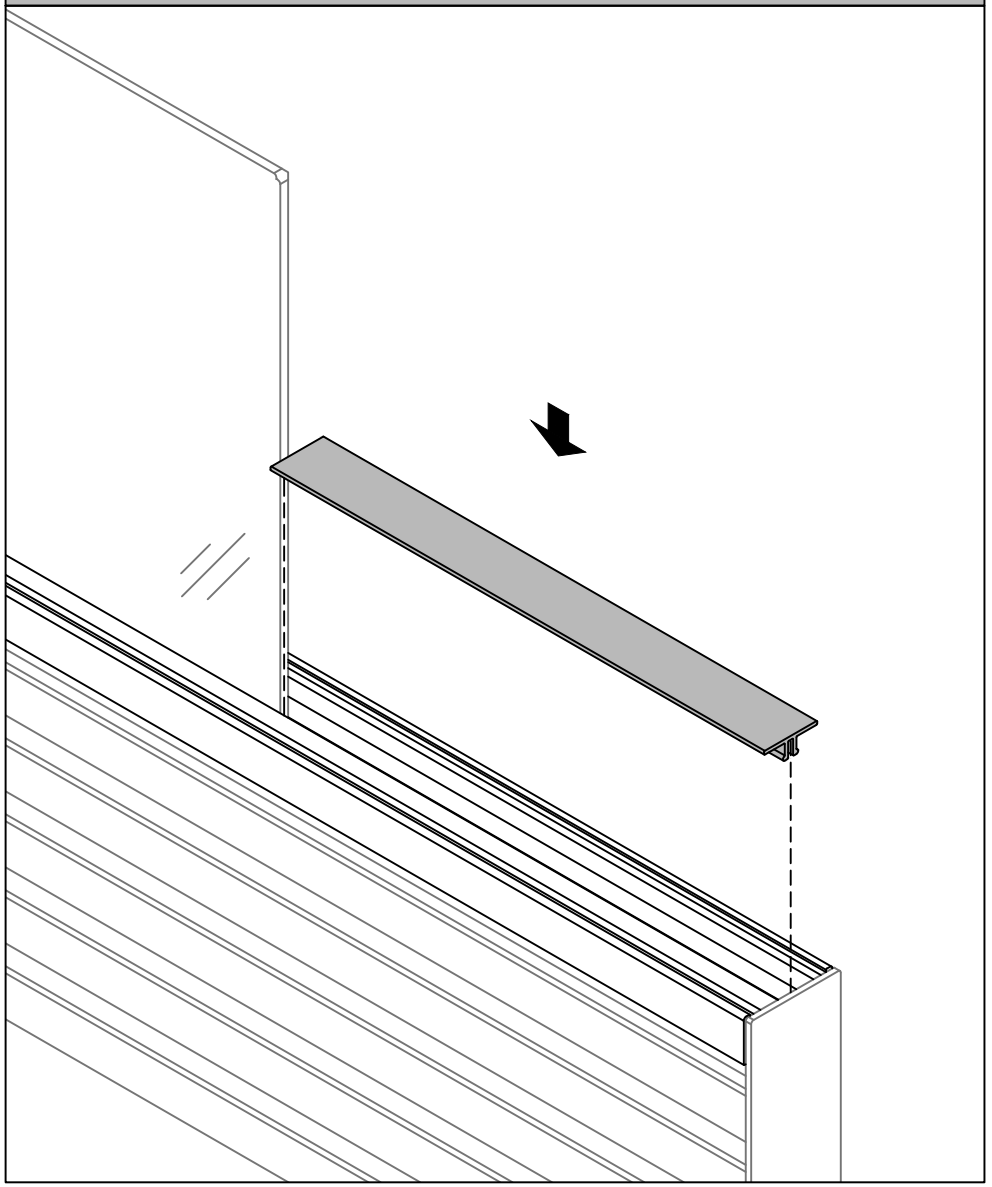
MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 12: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

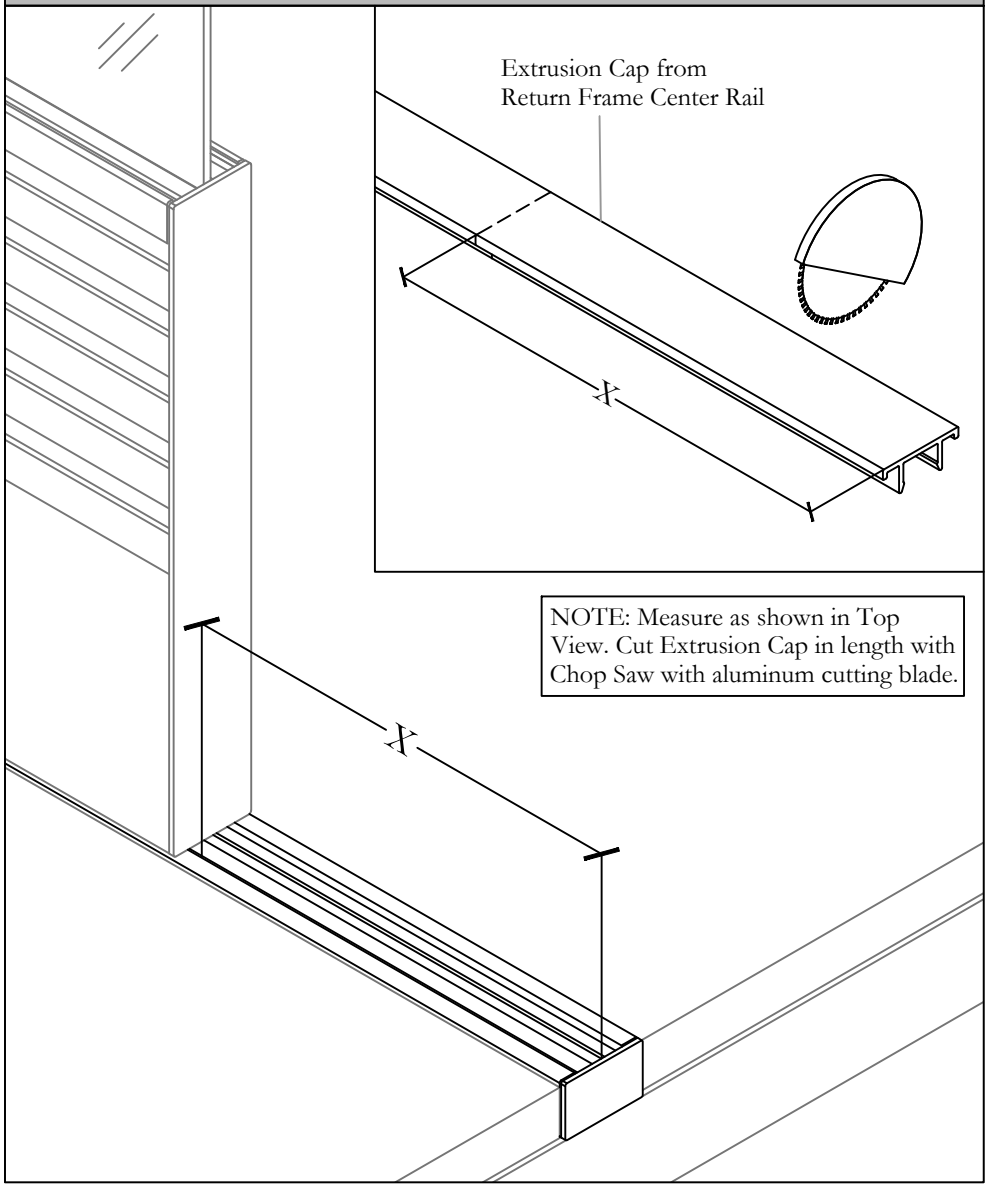
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 13: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

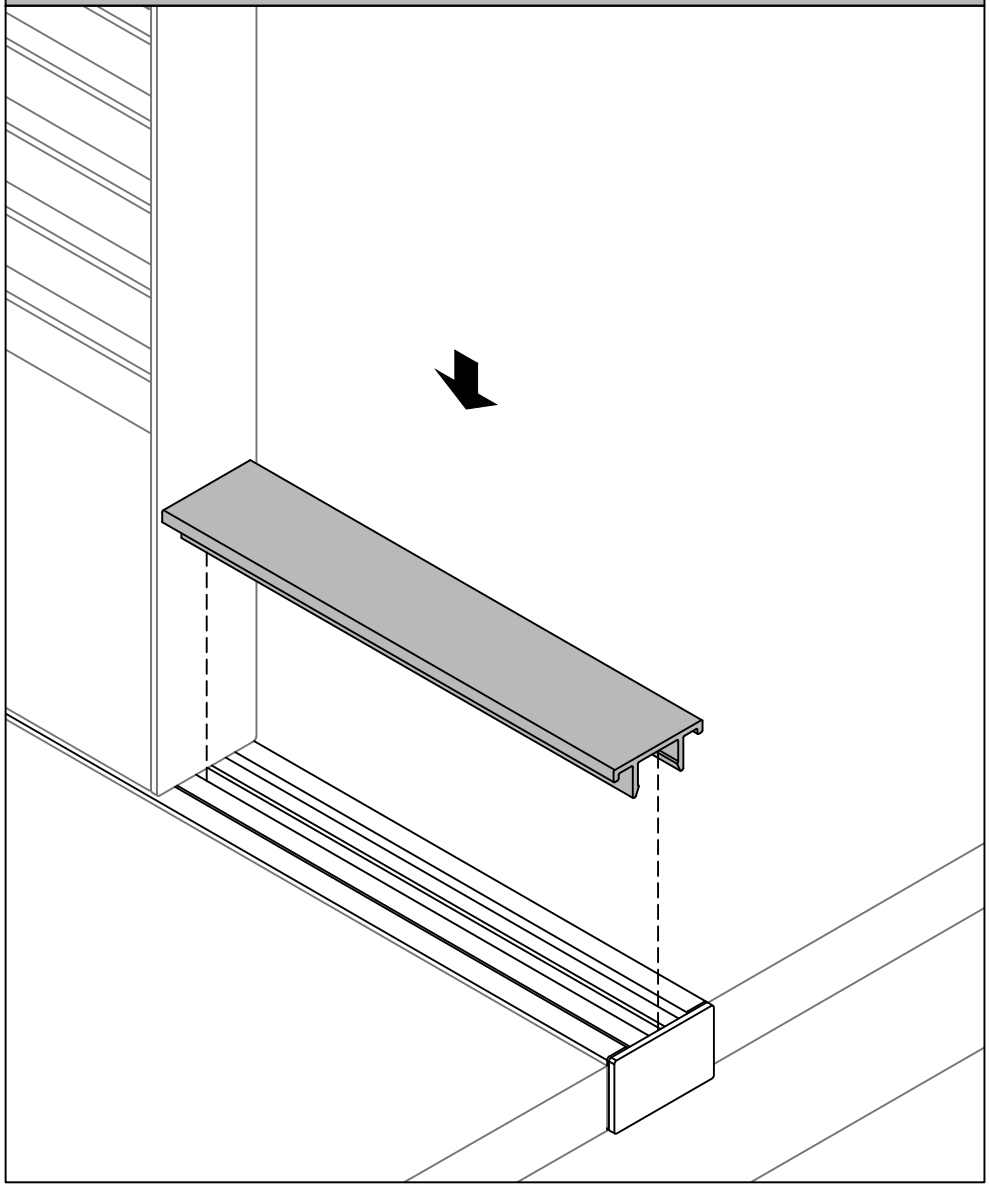
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 14: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

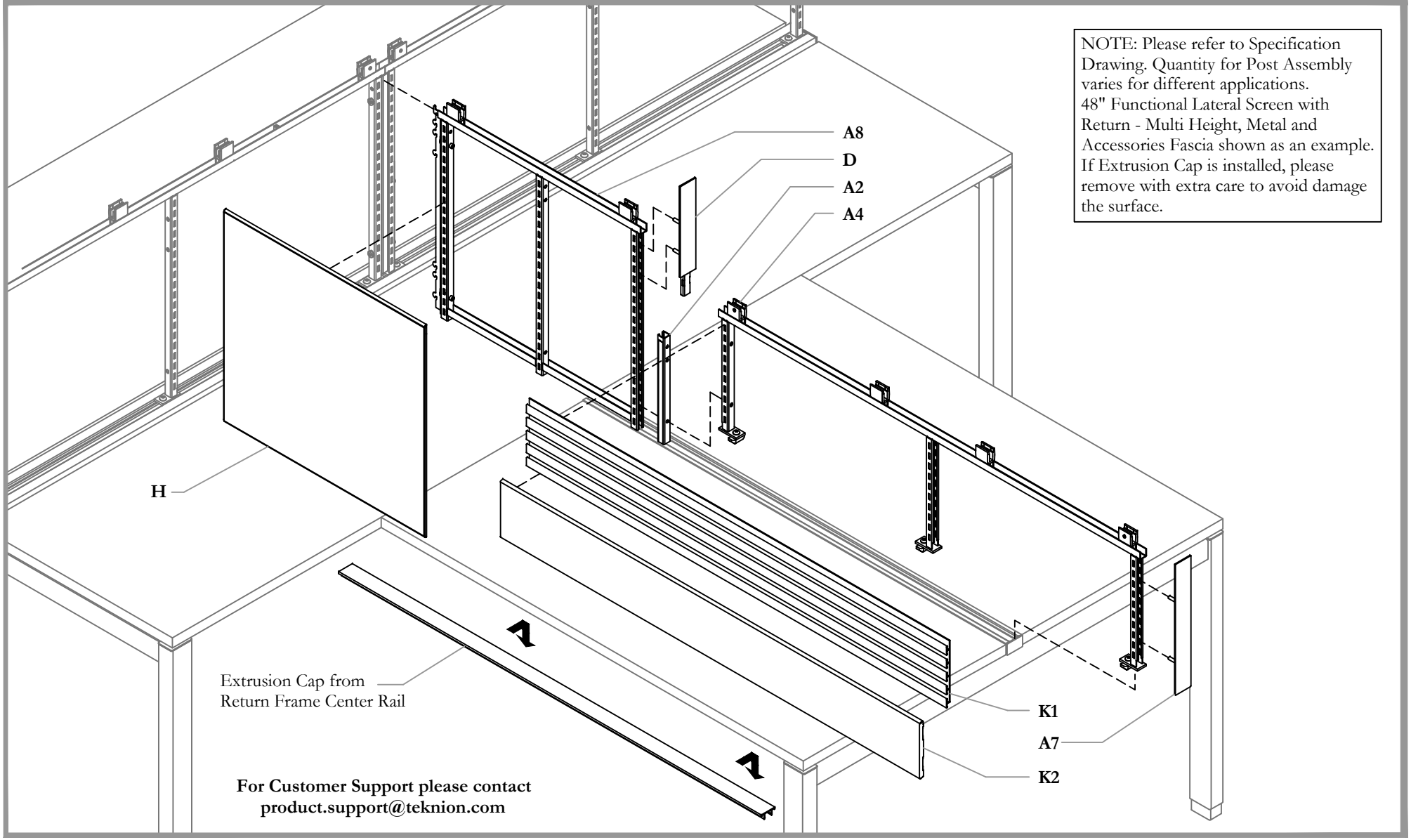
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 15: Insert Extrusion Cap into Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

Functional Lateral Screen Frame with Return(WWCFL), Fascia Kit(WWCPK), Top Trim(WWCTT), Top Trim for Glass(WWCTGS), Intermediate End Trim(WWCNT), Lateral Fabric Fascia(WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia(WWCLM), Lateral Whiteboard Fascia(WWCLW), Lateral Wood Fascia(WWCLD), Lateral Accessory Fascia(WWCLA) and Add-On Lateral Screen - Glass(WWCGL)



NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing. Quantity for Post Assembly varies for different applications.
48" Functional Lateral Screen with Return - Multi Height, Metal and Accessories Fascia shown as an example.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

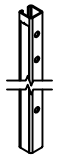
Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCFL) x1

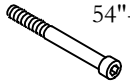
A1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059)
24"-48" Frame x4
54"-72" Frame x6



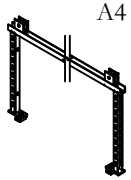
A2 - Spacer Channel (N02-2338)
24"-48" Frame x1
54"-72" Frame x2



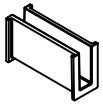
A3 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786)
24"-48" Frame x2
54"-72" Frame x4



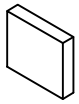
A4 - Welded Frame Assembly (N02-2508)
24"-48" x1
54"-72" x2



A5 - Glass Clamp Gasket (B02-0387)
24"-48" Frame x4
54"-72" Frame x6



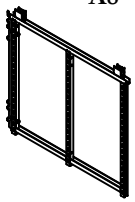
A6 - Semi Closed Cell EPT Foam (B04-0066)
54"-72" Frame x1



A7 - End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1

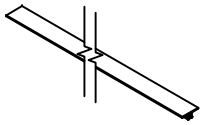


A8 - Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2669S) x1



B - (WWCTGS) x1

B1 - Top Trim Cap (A23-3995) x1



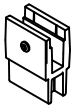
B2 - Top Trim (A23-3944) x2



B3 - Glass Clamp Gasket (A23-3944) Quantity Varies



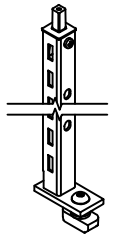
B4 - Glass Clamp (A25-0436) Quantity Varies



B5 - Set Screw, 1/4-20x1/4, Hex Socket, Black, Flat Point (E01-0760) Quantity Varies



C - (WWCPK) Quantity Varies



C1 - #8-18x1/2" Cross Square Comb. Self-Tap Screw (E07-0012) x1



C2 - Flat Washer, #10x0.50, O.D. (E03-0220) x1

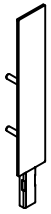


C3 - Anti-Dislodgement Bracket (A16-3668) x1



D - (WWCNT) x1

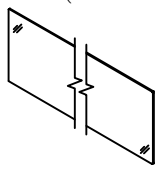
D1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (N03-1802) x1



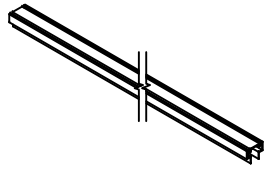
D2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc (N03-1608) x2

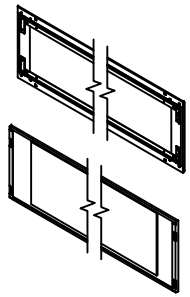


E - Add-On Spine Screen - Glass (WWCCGL) x1



F - Top Trim (WWCTTS) x1





G- Spine Fabric Fascia (YWCAS) x1

Or

H - Spine Metal Fascia (YWCAS) x1

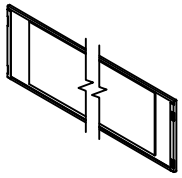
H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1



H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

Or



I - Spine Whiteboard Fascia (YWCAS) x1

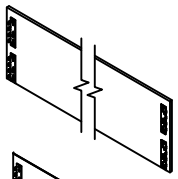
I1 - Functional Screen Metal Element (N03-1616) x1



I2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

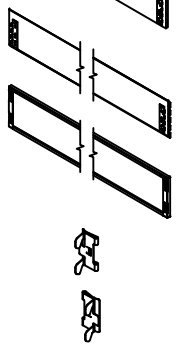
I3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

Or



J - Spine Wood Fascia (YWCAS) x1

Or



K - Spine Accessory Fascia (YWCA) x1

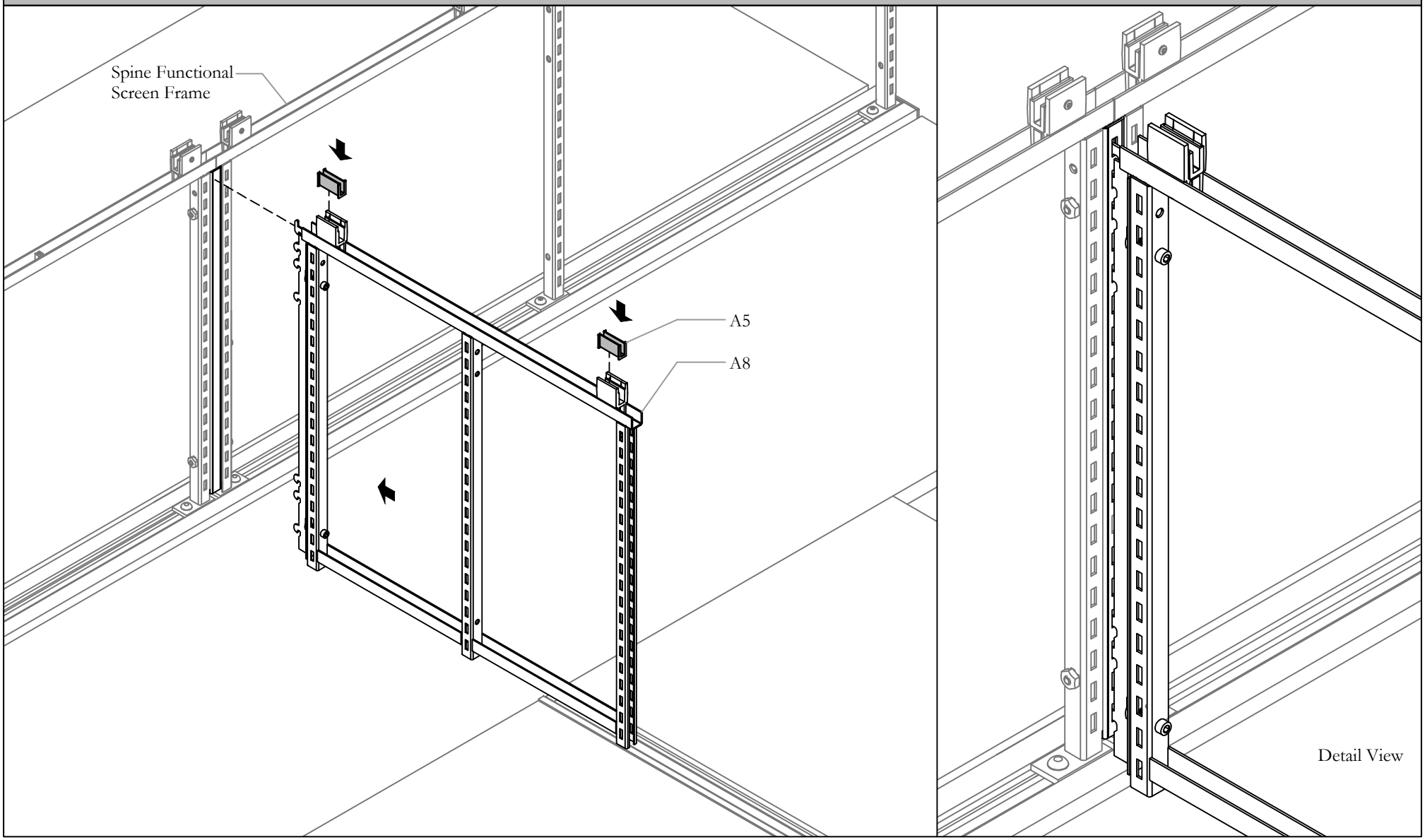
K1 - Accessory Element Assembly (N03-1604) x1

K2 - Metal Element Sub-Assembly 6 H (N03-1605) x1

K3 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

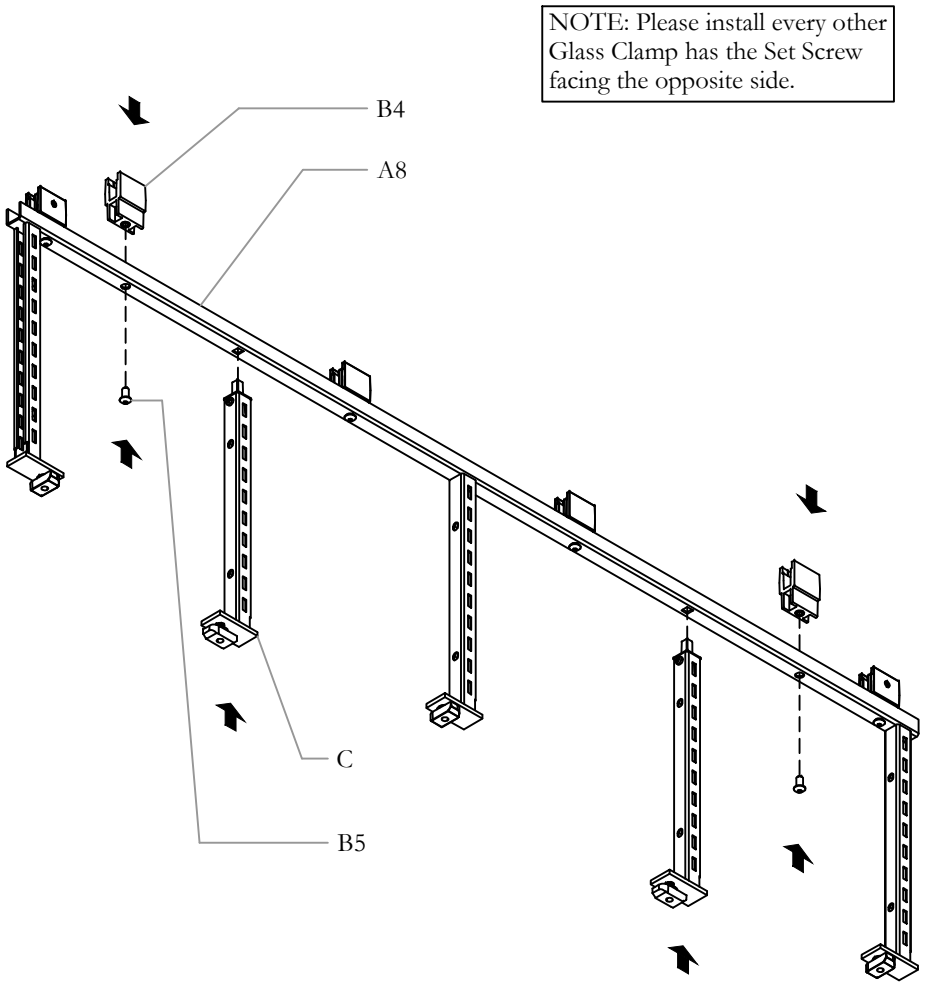
K4 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

INSERT GASKET & MOUNT LATERAL FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Insert Gaskets into Clips on Lateral Frame. Mount Frame on Spacer Tube of previously assembled Spine Functional Frame by punching through the Paper Tape and rest hooks into Cut-outs.

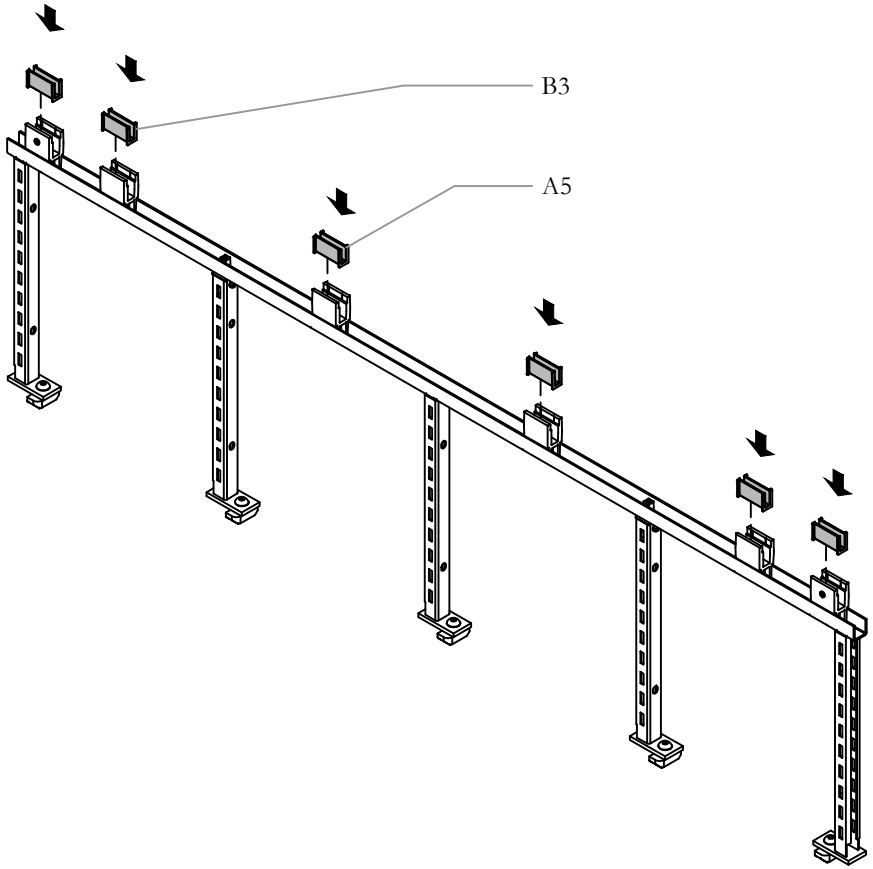
CLAMPS & POSTS ASSEMBLY



STEP 2: Install Clamps for Add-On Glass as shown, attach Posts into the Frame.

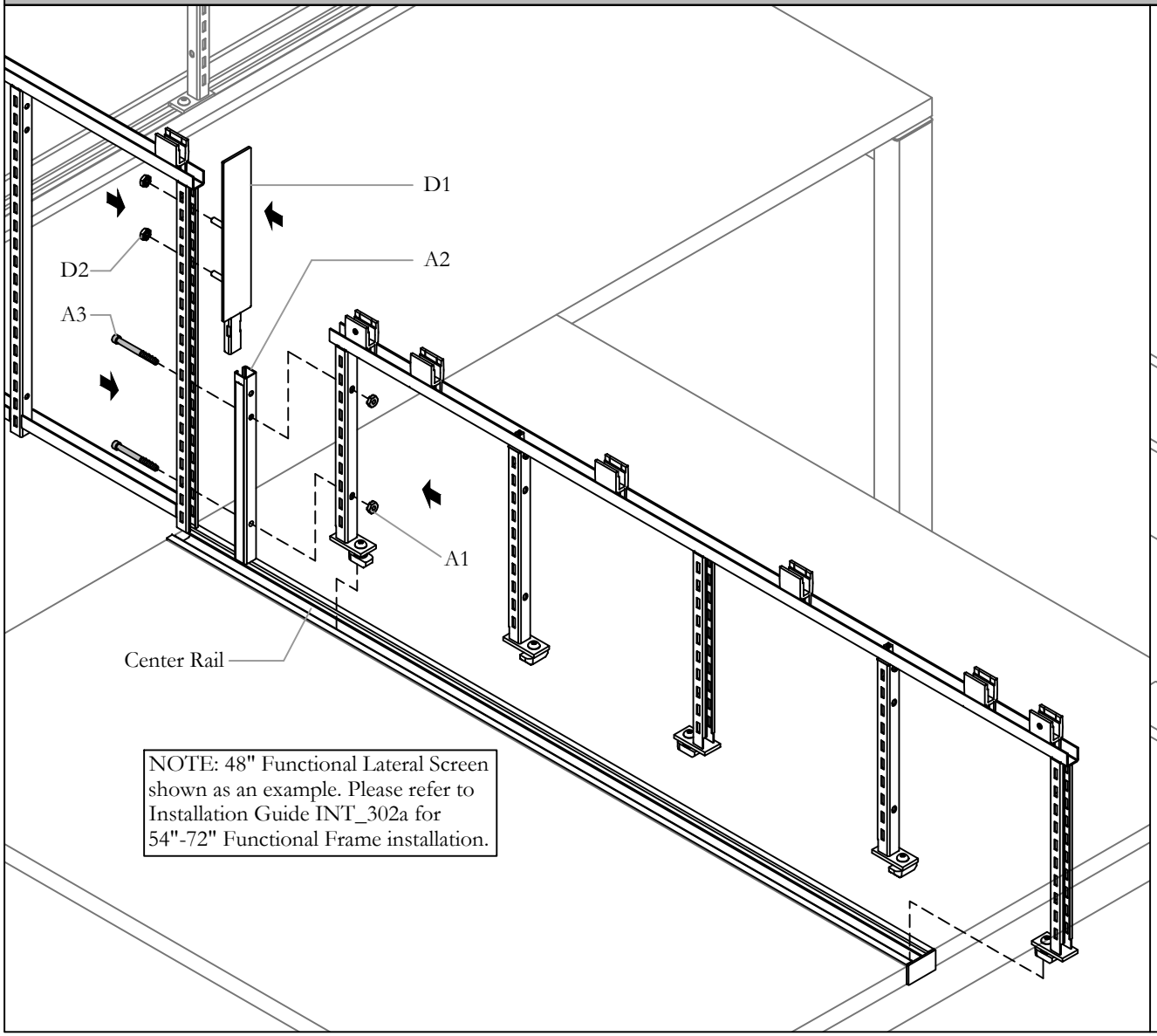
NOTE: Please install every other Glass Clamp has the Set Screw facing the opposite side.

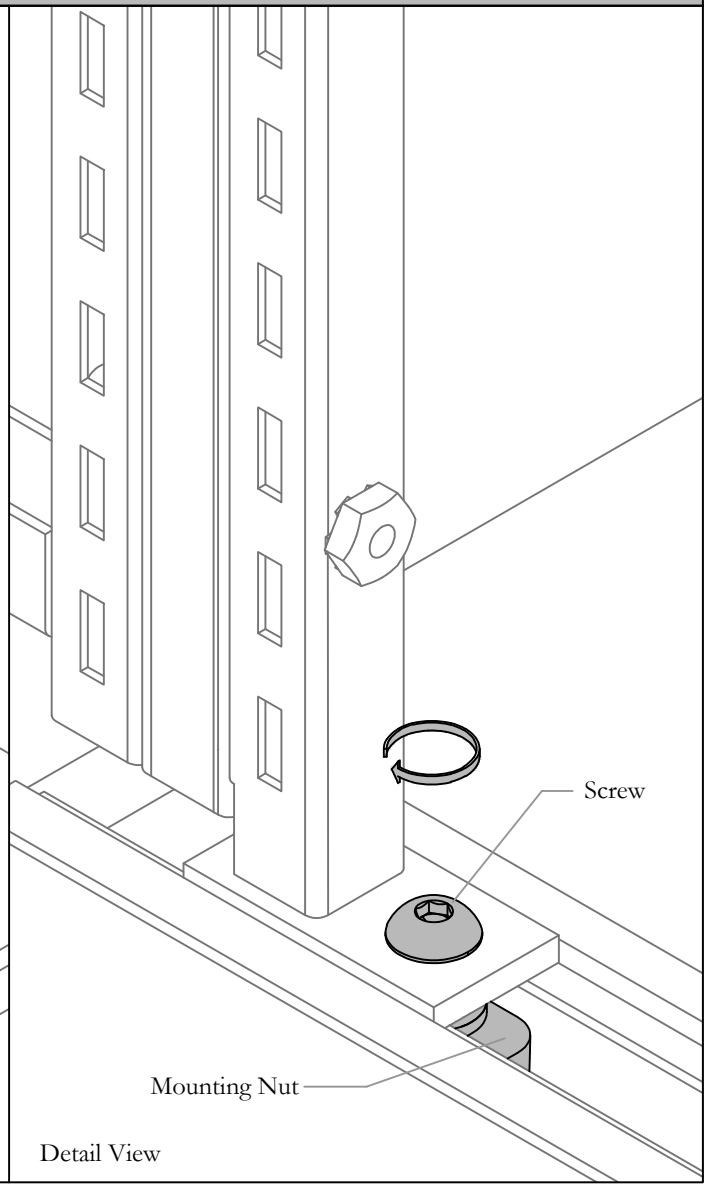
INSERT GASKETS



STEP 3: Insert Glass Gaskets into the Clamps.

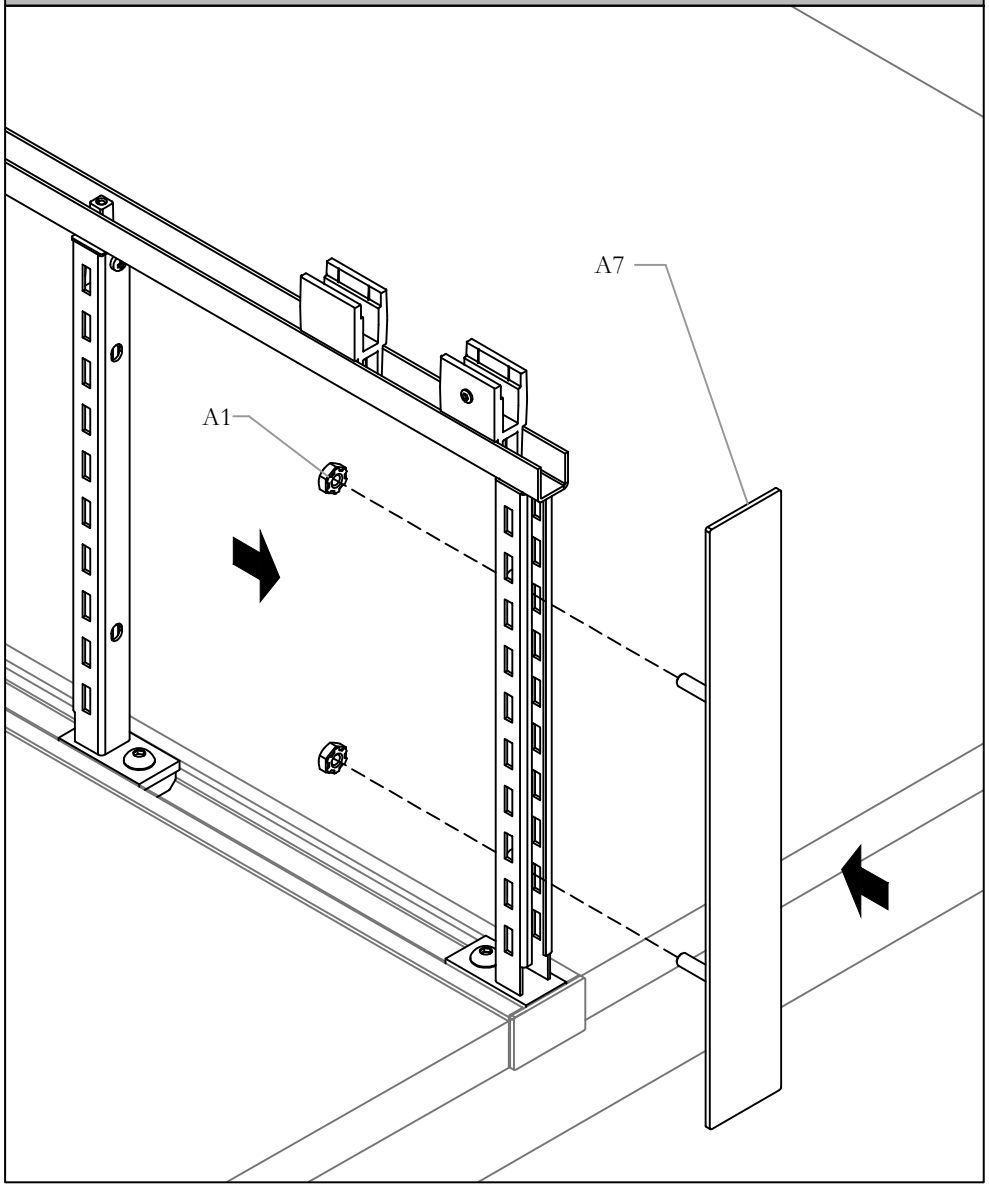
SPACER CHANNEL & LATERAL FRAME ASSEMBLY





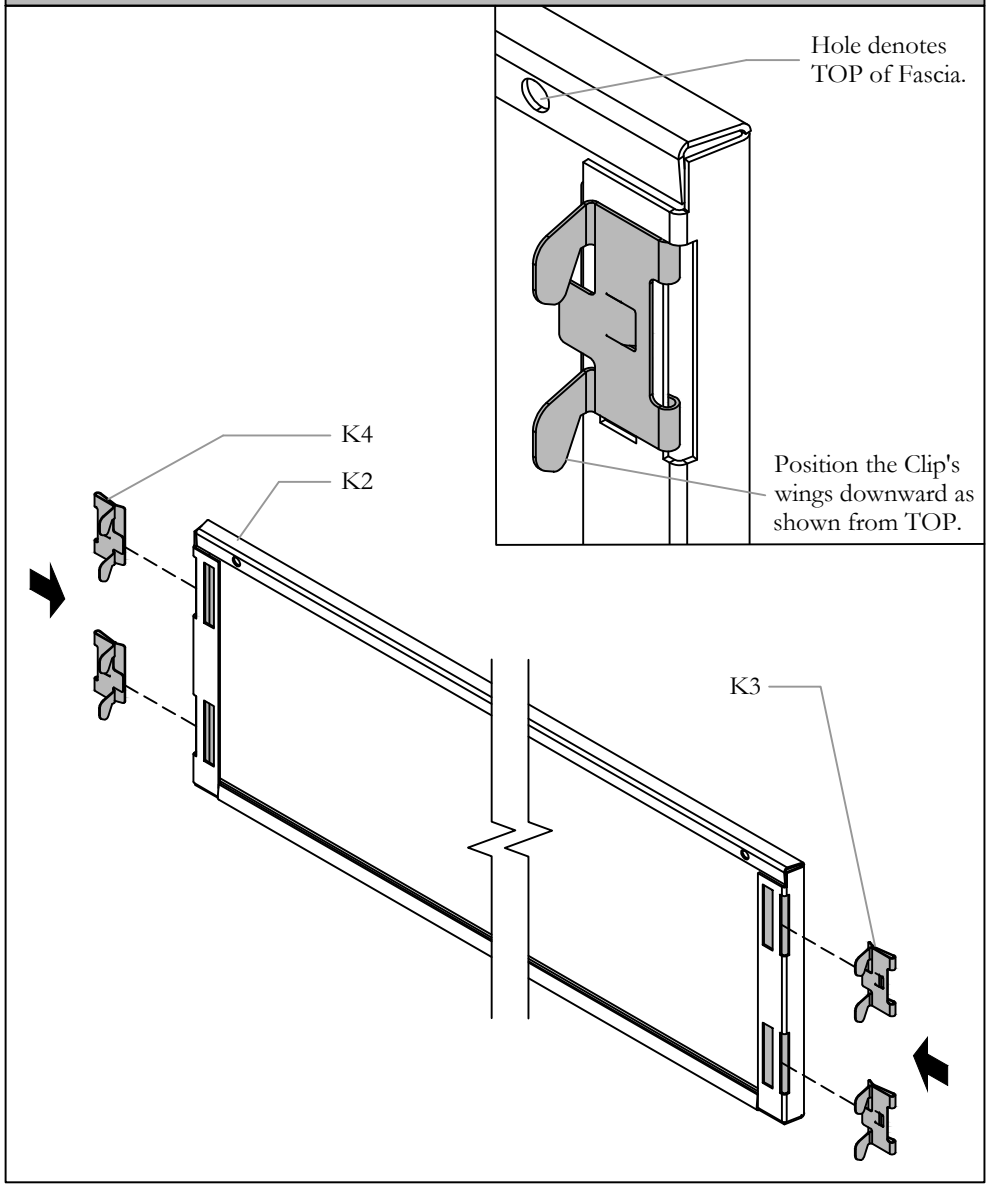
STEP 4: Insert Intermediate End Trims as shown, and secure with Nuts. Insert Frame assembly into the Center Rail. Align holes on Frames and Spacer Channel as shown, then secure with Bolts and Nuts. Rotate Screws to lock Lateral Frame in place.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert End Trims and Intermediate End Trim as shown, then secure with Nuts.

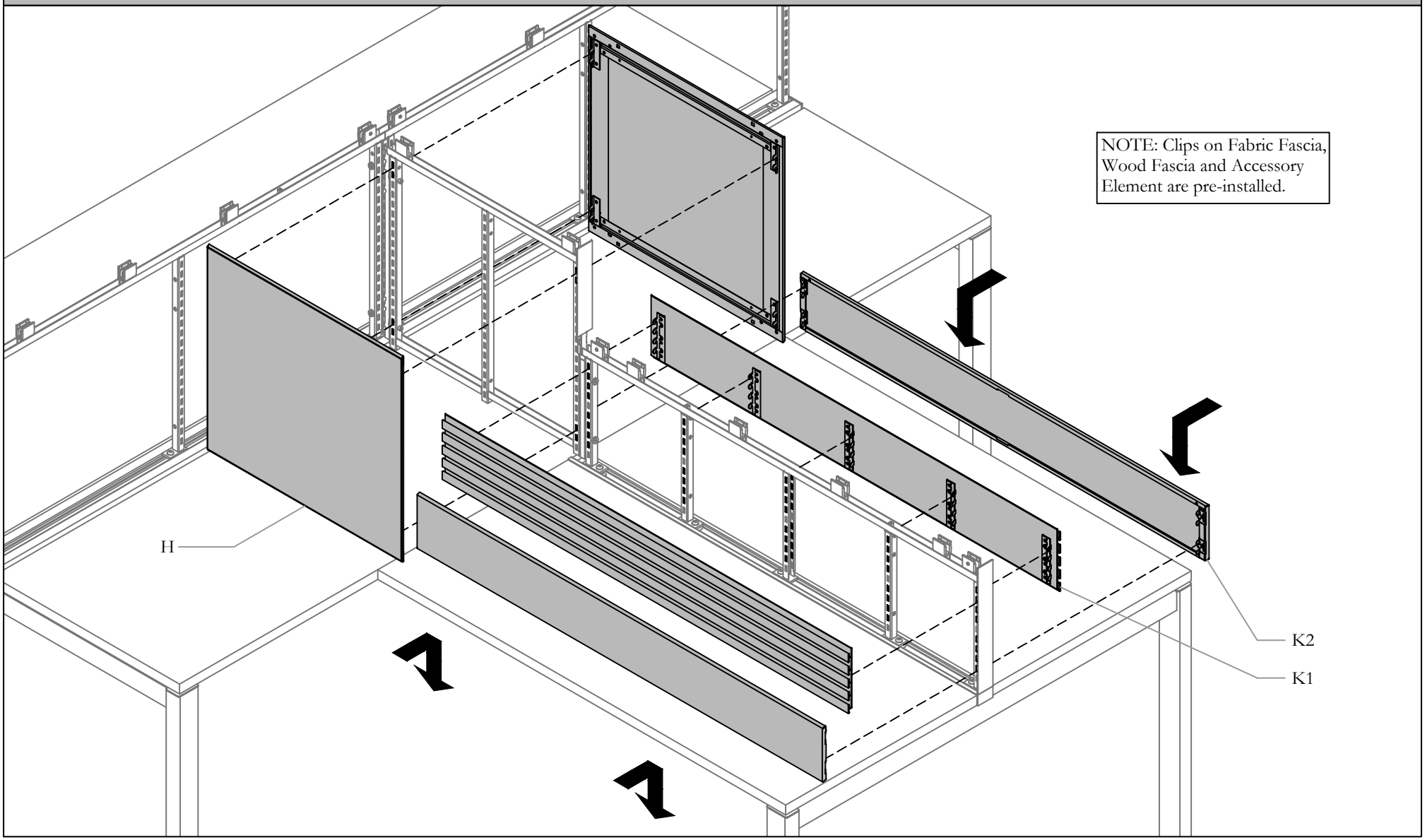
FASCIA ASSEMBLY



STEP 6: Insert Clips to Metal Fascia and Metal Element Sub-Assembly.

NOTE: Clips only applicable with Metal, Whiteboard and Accessory Fascia.

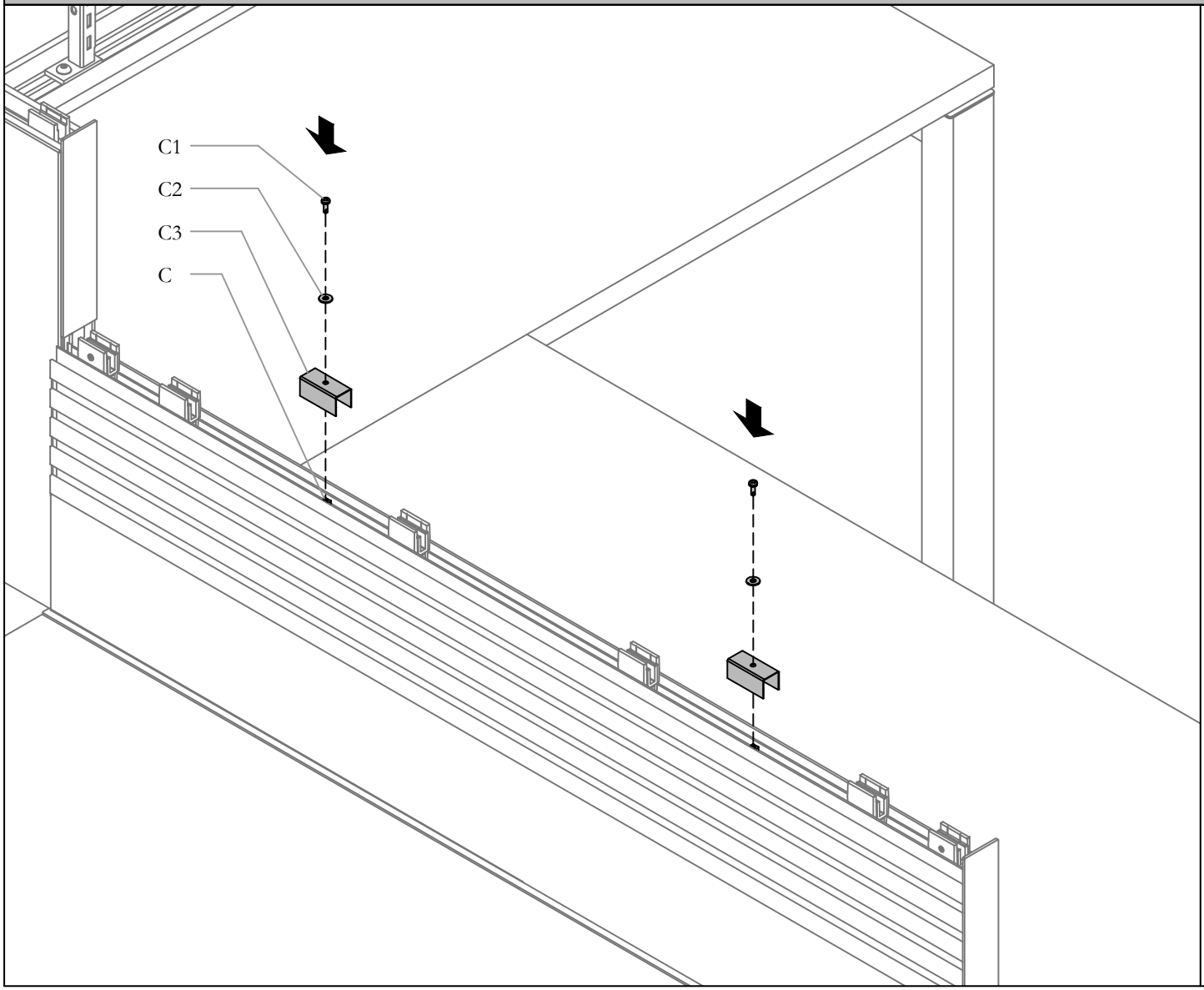
MOUNT FASCIAS

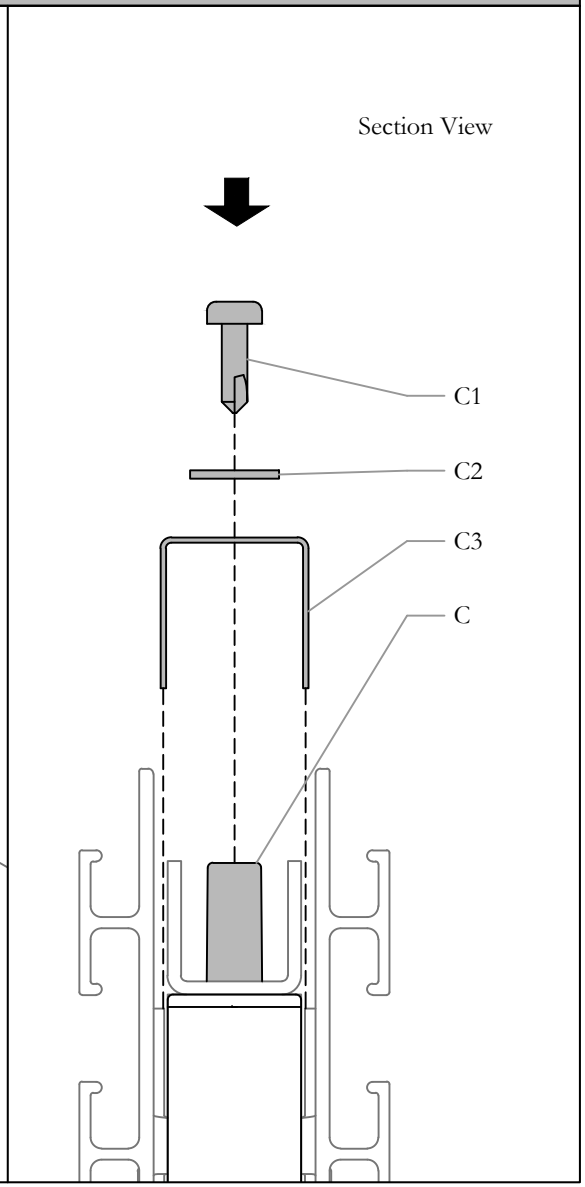


STEP 7: Mount Fascias onto highlighted slots on Posts as shown.

NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia, Wood Fascia and Accessory Element are pre-installed.

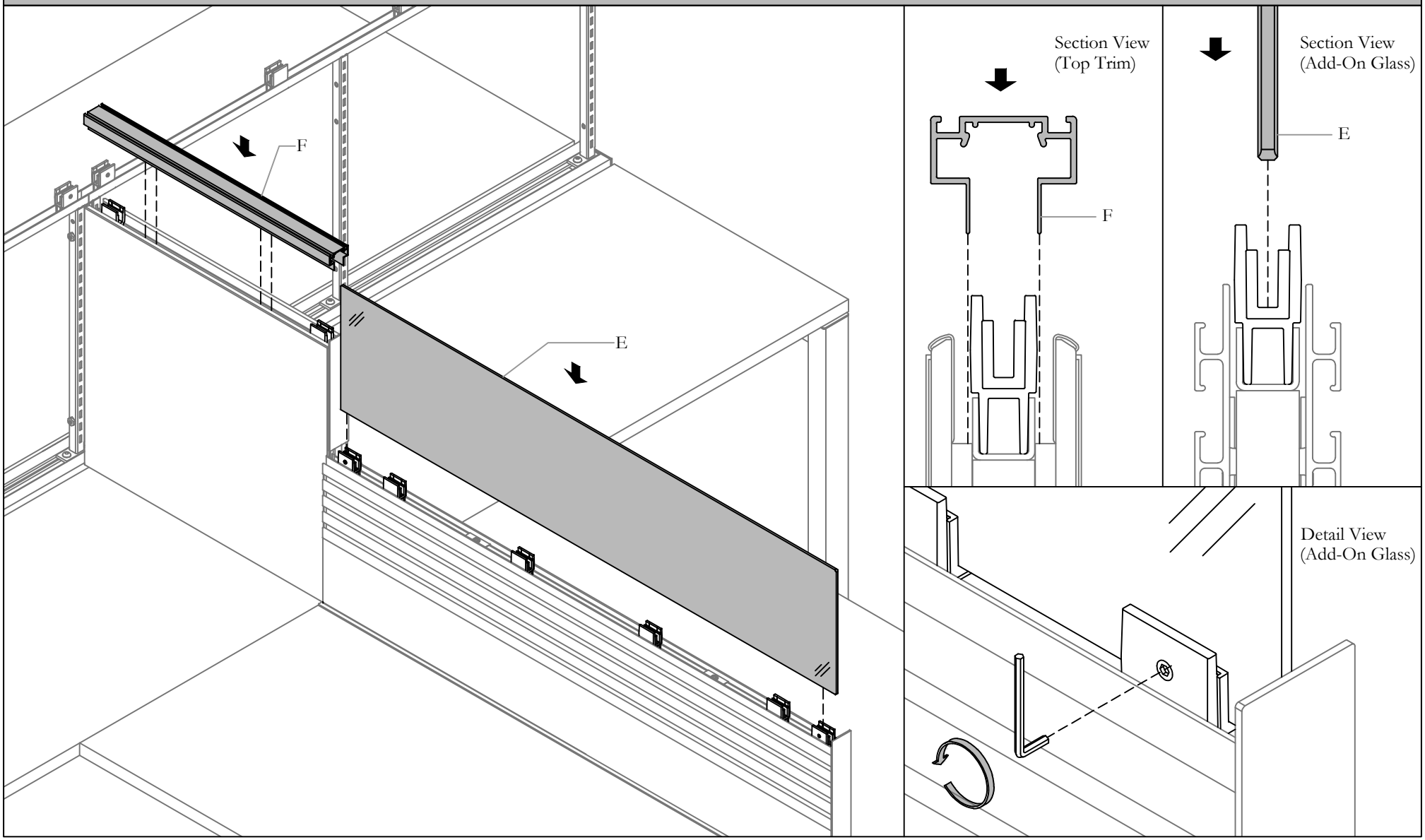
ANTI-DISLODGEMENT BRACKETS ASSEMBLY





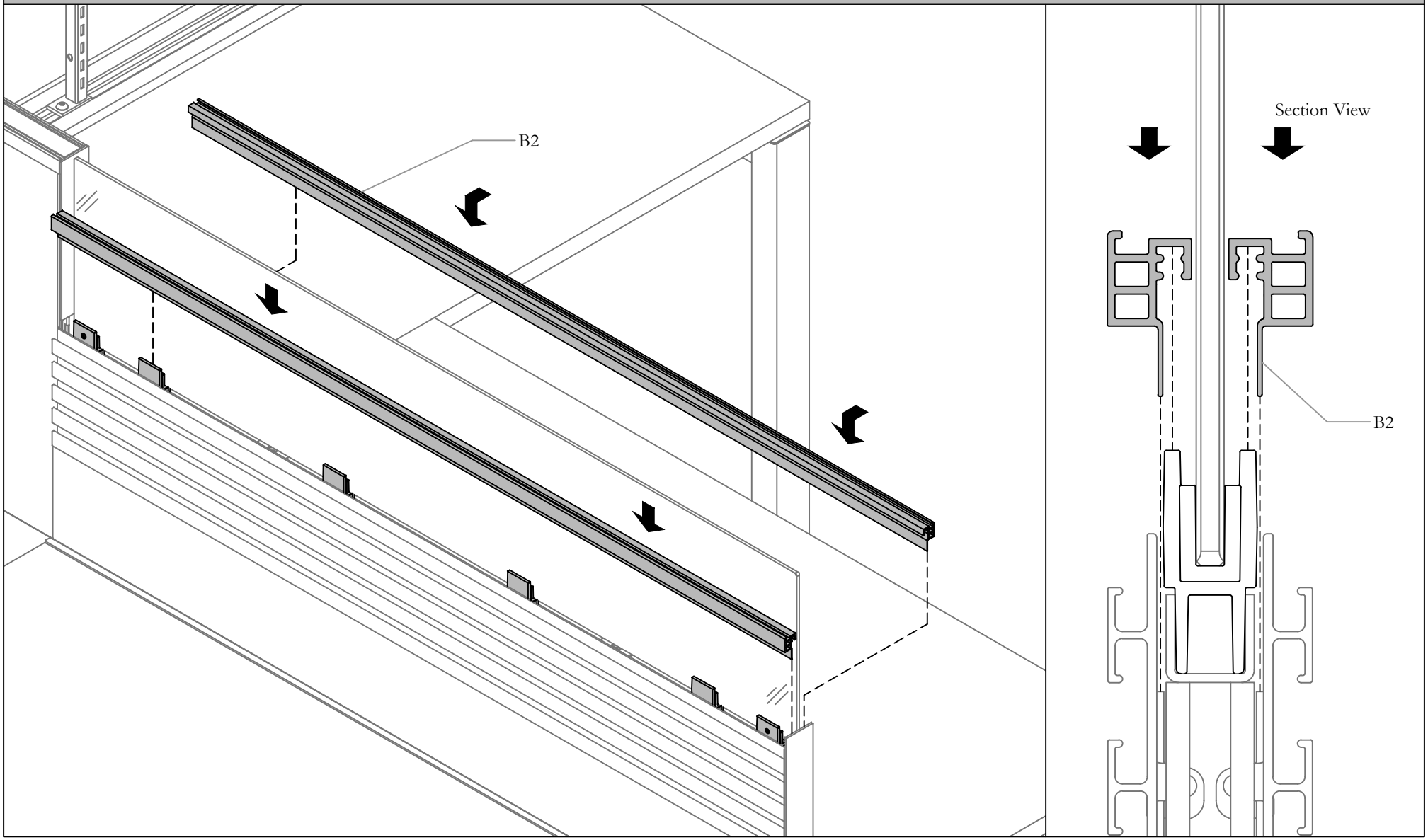
STEP 8: Attach Anti-Dislodgement Brackets onto Spine Frame and align holes with Post Kit. Then fasten with Washers and Screws.

ATTACH TOP TRIM & ADD-ON GLASS



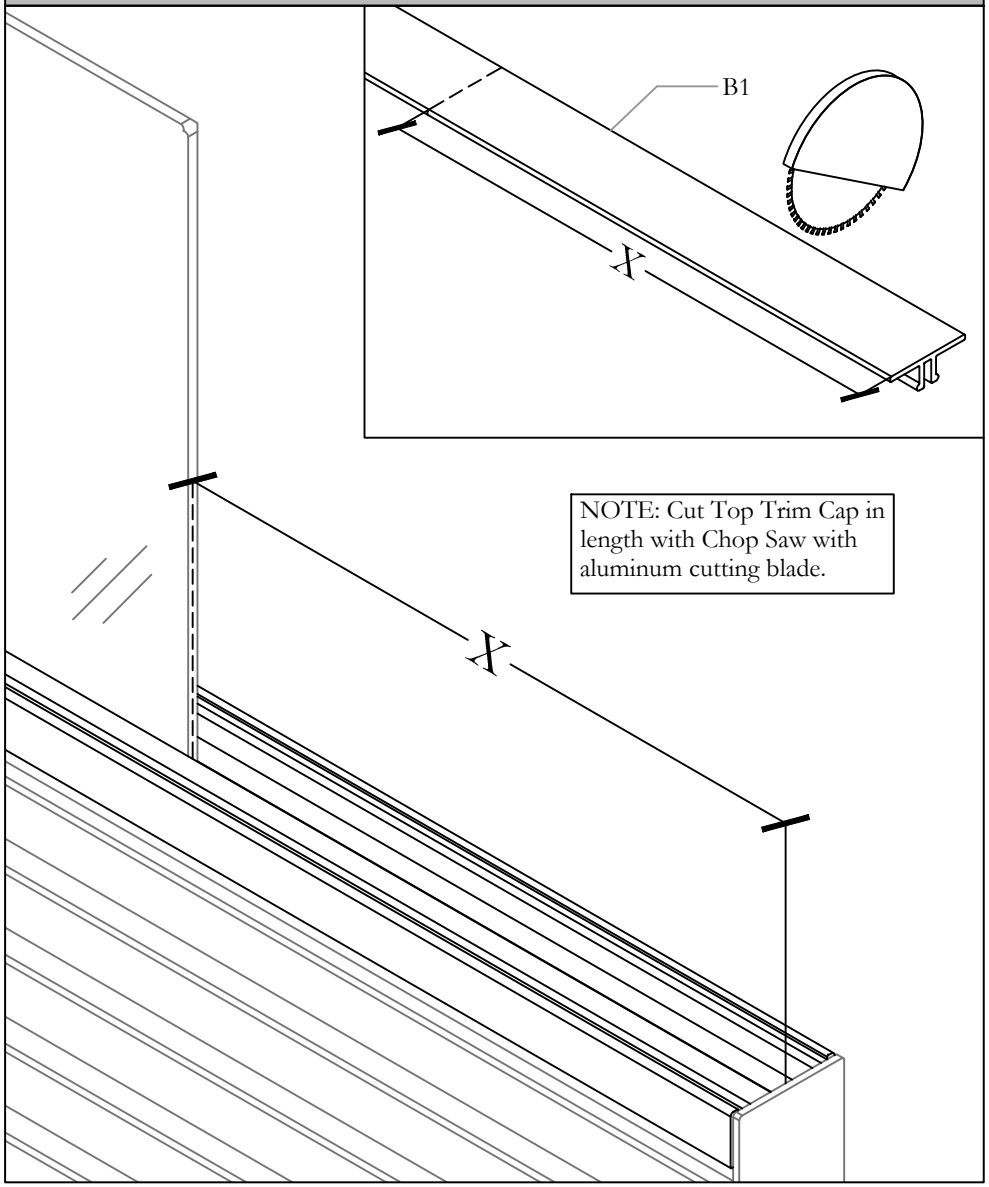
STEP 9: Insert Top Trim and Add-On Glass into Clamps as shown. Tighten Set Screws on Clamps to Secure Glass in place.

INSERT TOP TRIMS



STEP 10: Insert Top Trims into Clamps as shown.

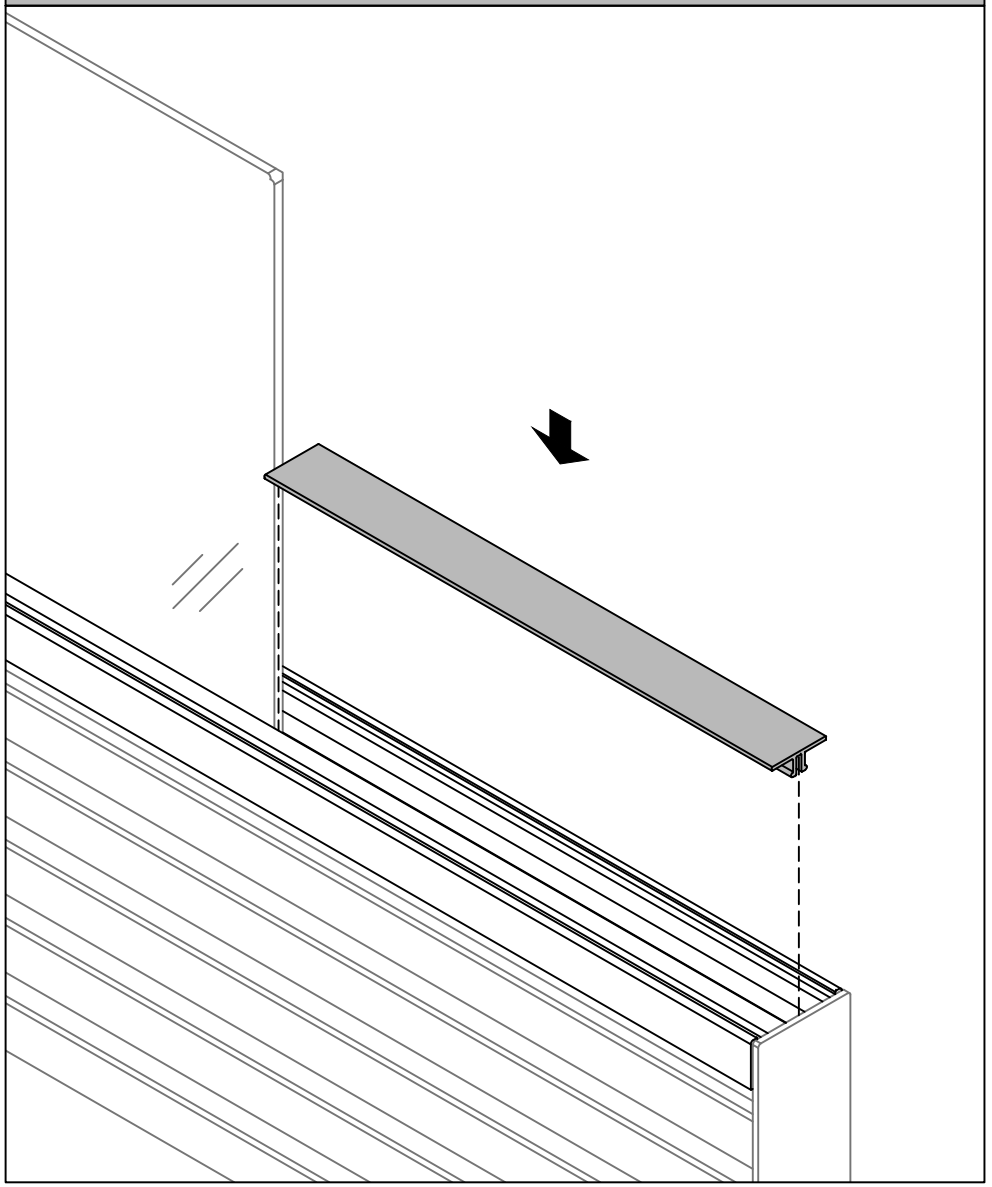
MEASURE AND CUT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 11: Measure and cut Top Trim Cap as shown.

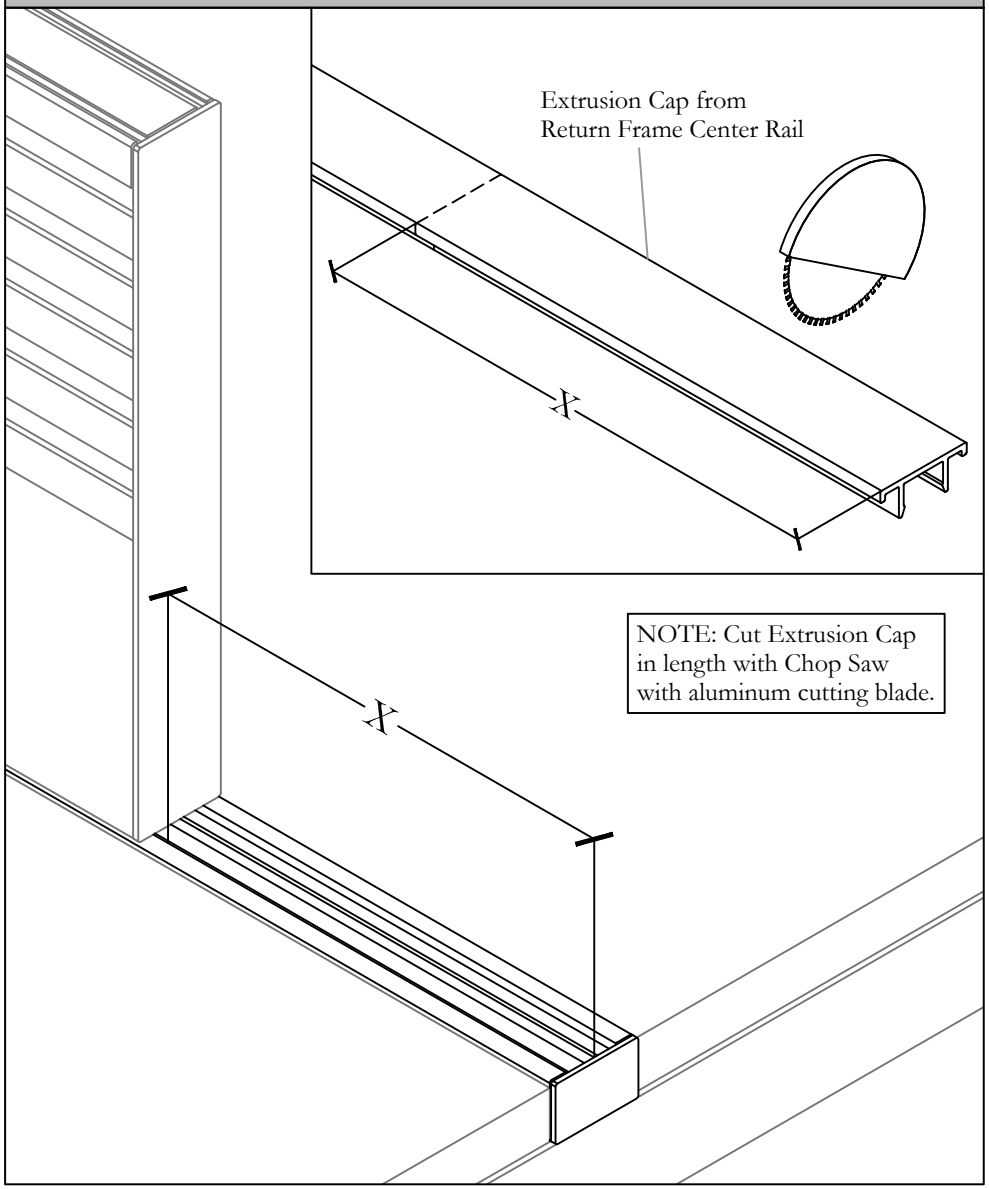
NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Top Trim Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT TOP TRIM CAP



STEP 12: Insert Top Trim Cap into Top Trims as shown.

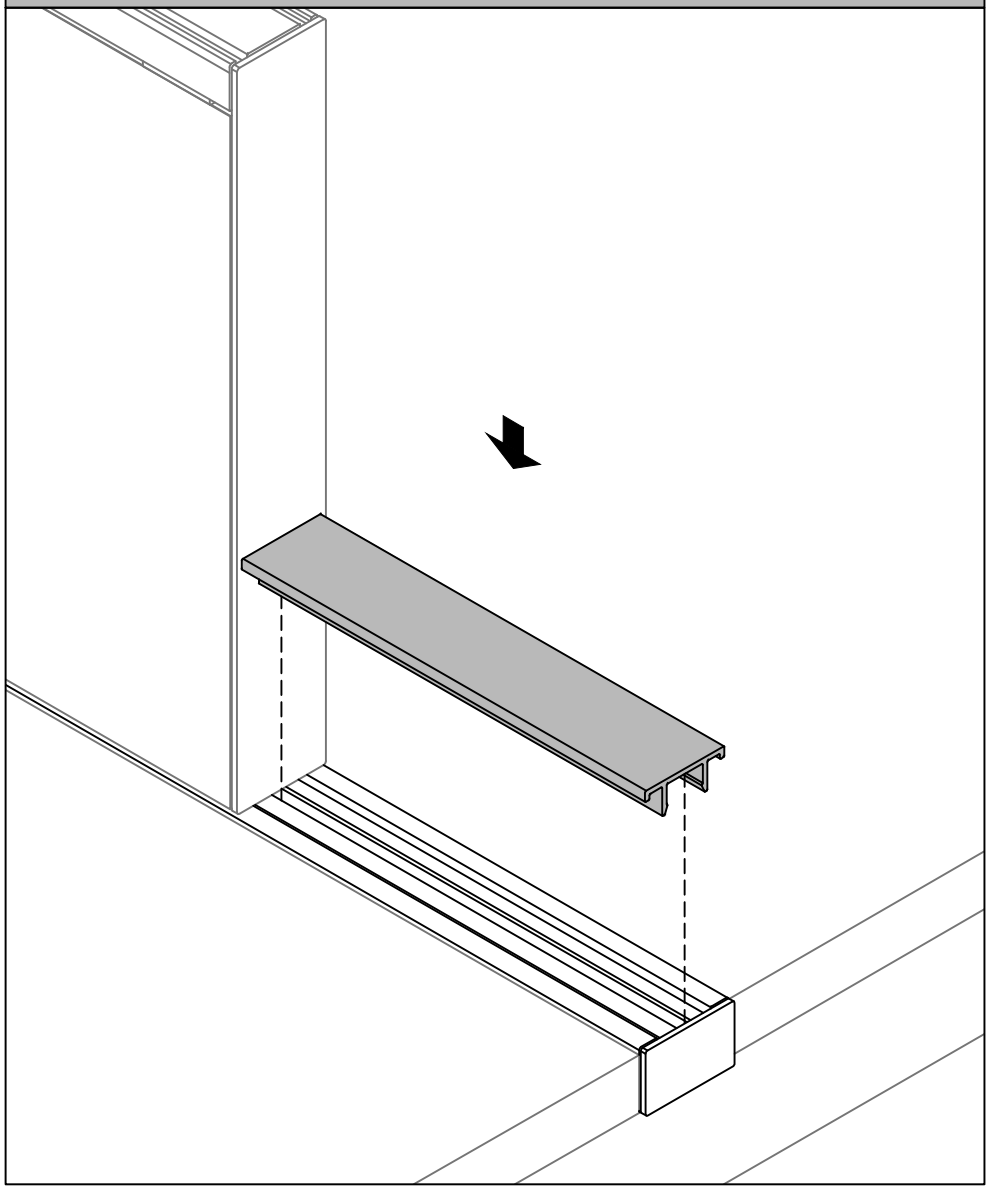
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 13: Measure and cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

NOTE: Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

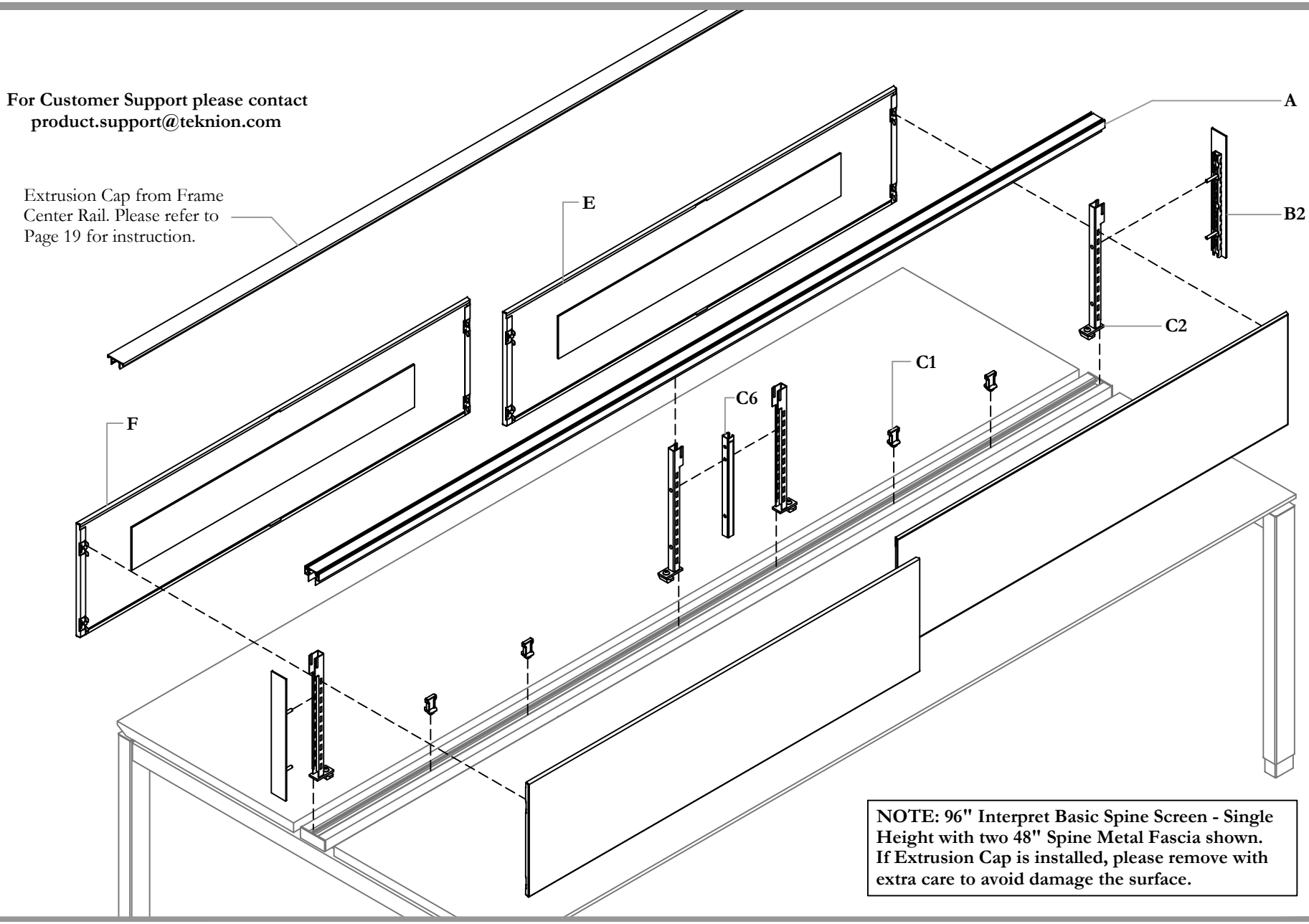
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 14: Insert Extrusion Cap into Return Frame Center Rail Beam as shown.

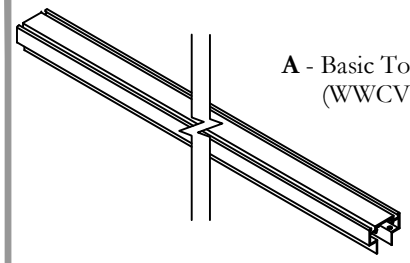
Basic Top Trim (WWCVT), End Trim (WWCET), Basic Spine Screen Frame (WWCVS), Screen Connector (WWCVC), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) and Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW)

For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com



NOTE: 96" Interpret Basic Spine Screen - Single Height with two 48" Spine Metal Fascia shown. If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.

Part and Product Identification

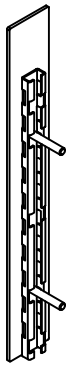


A - Basic Top Trim
(WWCVT) x1

B - (WWCET) x2

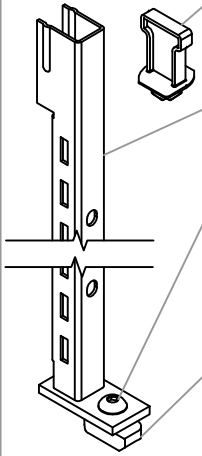


B1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc
(E03-0059) x2



B2 - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly
(N03-1608) x1

C - (WWCVS) x1

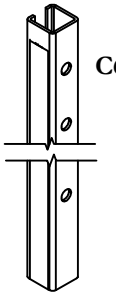


C1 - Interpret Screen Spacer Clip
(B02-0415) 24"- 60" x2
66"- 96" x4

C2 - Interpret Screen Vertical Channel Assembly
(N02-2241) 24"- 60" x2
66"- 72" x3
78"- 96" x4

C3 - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw
(E01-0757) 24"- 60" x2
66"- 72" x3
78"- 96" x4

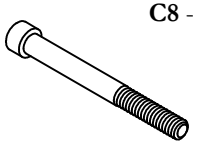
C4 - Mounting Nut
(A25-0386) 24"- 60" x2
66"- 72" x3
78"- 96" x4



C6 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape
(N02-2338) x1
for 78"-96" only

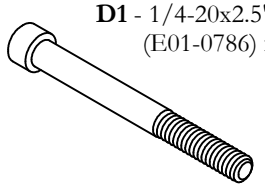


C7 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc
(E03-0059) x2
for 78"-96" only



C8 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc
(E01-0786) x2
for 78"-96" only

D - (WWCVC) OPTIONAL



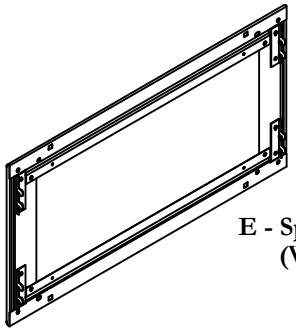
D1 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc
(E01-0786) x2



D2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc
(E03-0059) x2

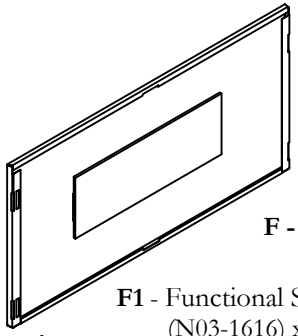


D3 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape
(N02-2338) x1



E - Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF) x1

Or



F - Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) x1

F1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H
(N03-1616) x1

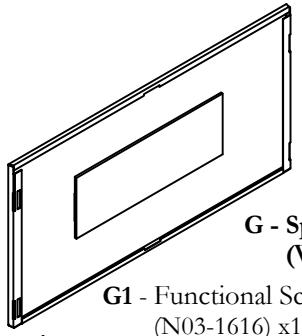


F2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or
54"-72" x4



F3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

Or



G - Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) x1

G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H
(N03-1616) x1



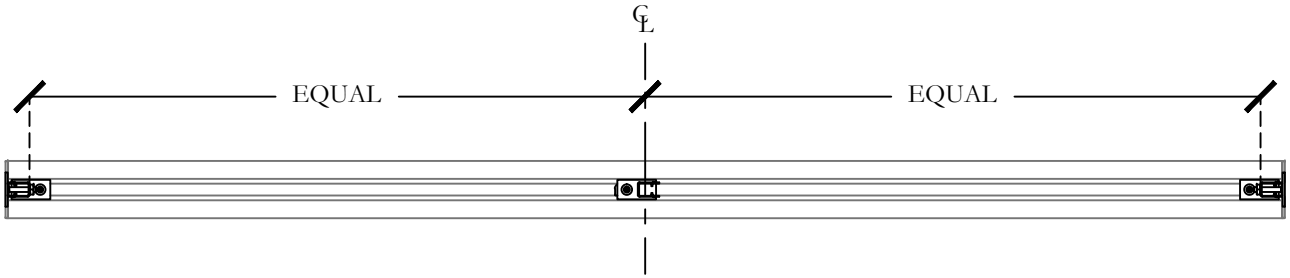
G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or
54"-72" x4



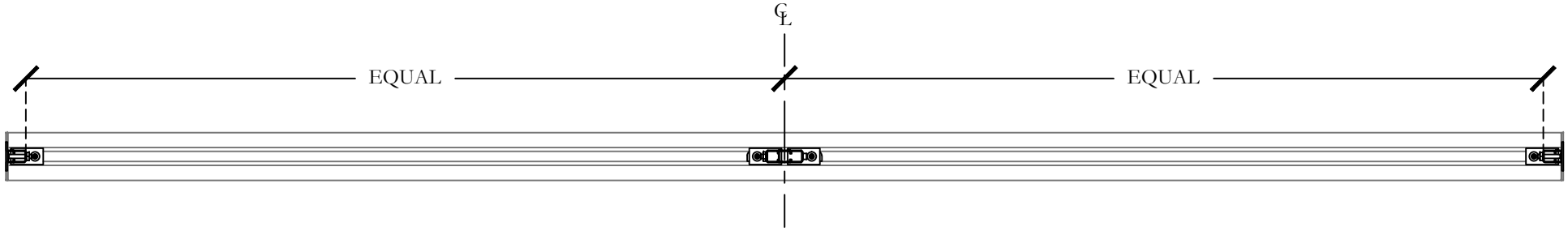
G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES LOCATION (TOP VIEW)

54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



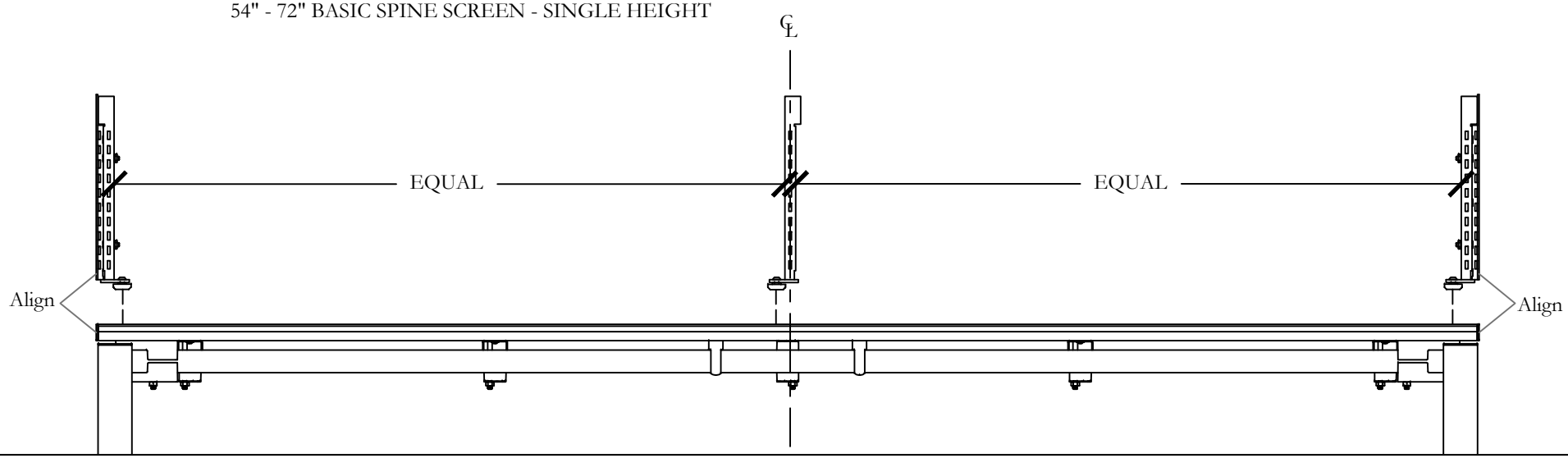
78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



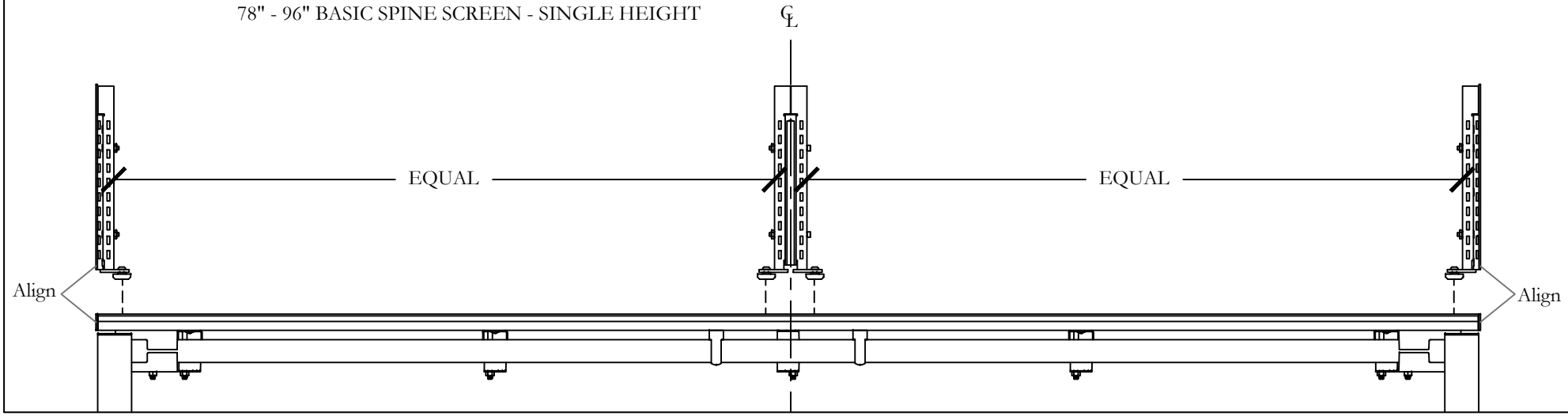
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 54"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES LOCATION (FRONT VIEW)

54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



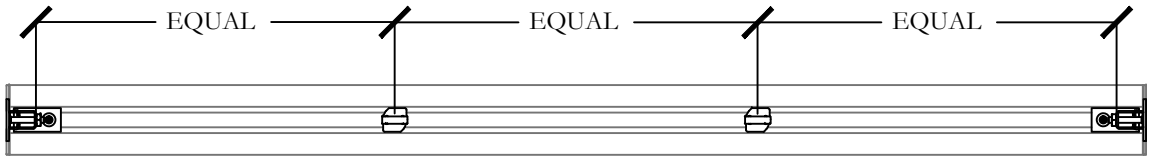
78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



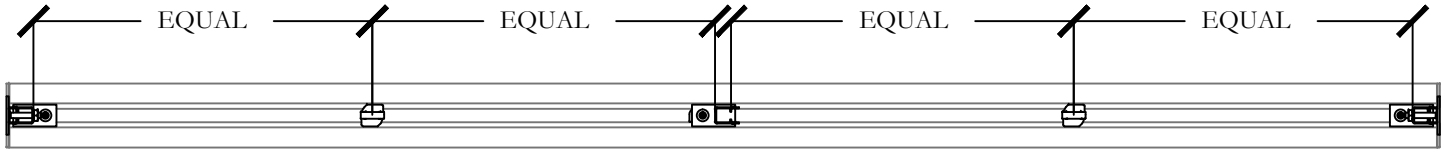
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 54"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in front view.

NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION (TOP VIEW)

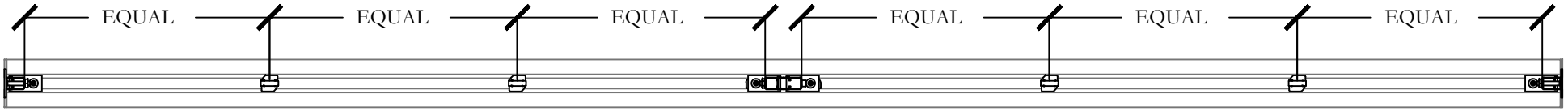
24" - 48" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT



54" - 72" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

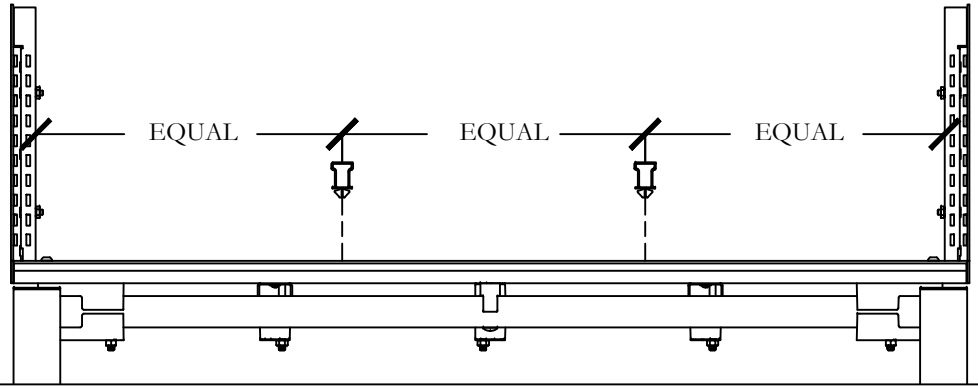


78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT

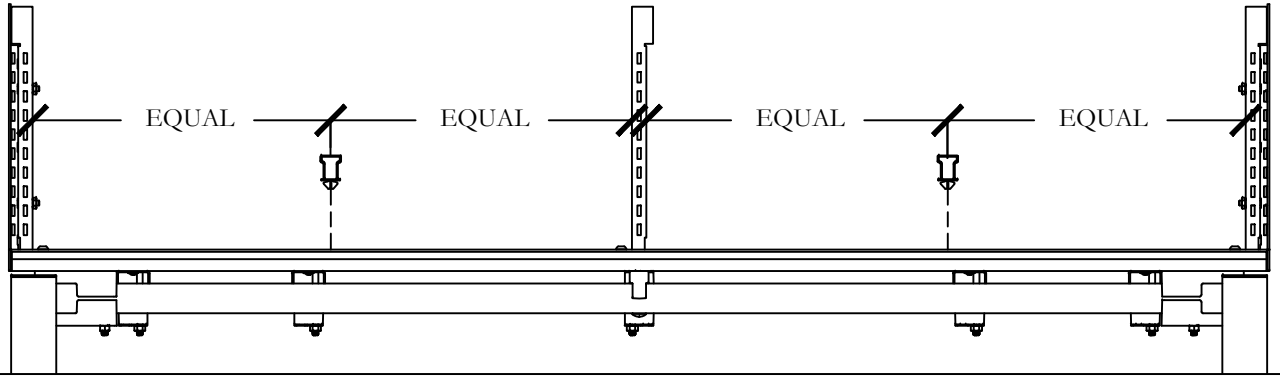


NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Spacers location for 24"-48", 54"-72" and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

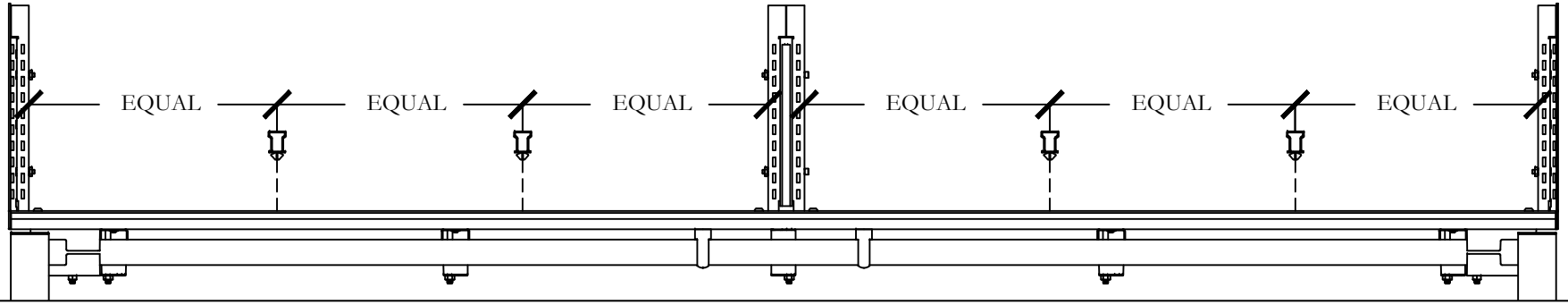
NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION (FRONT VIEW)



24" - 48"
Functional Screen



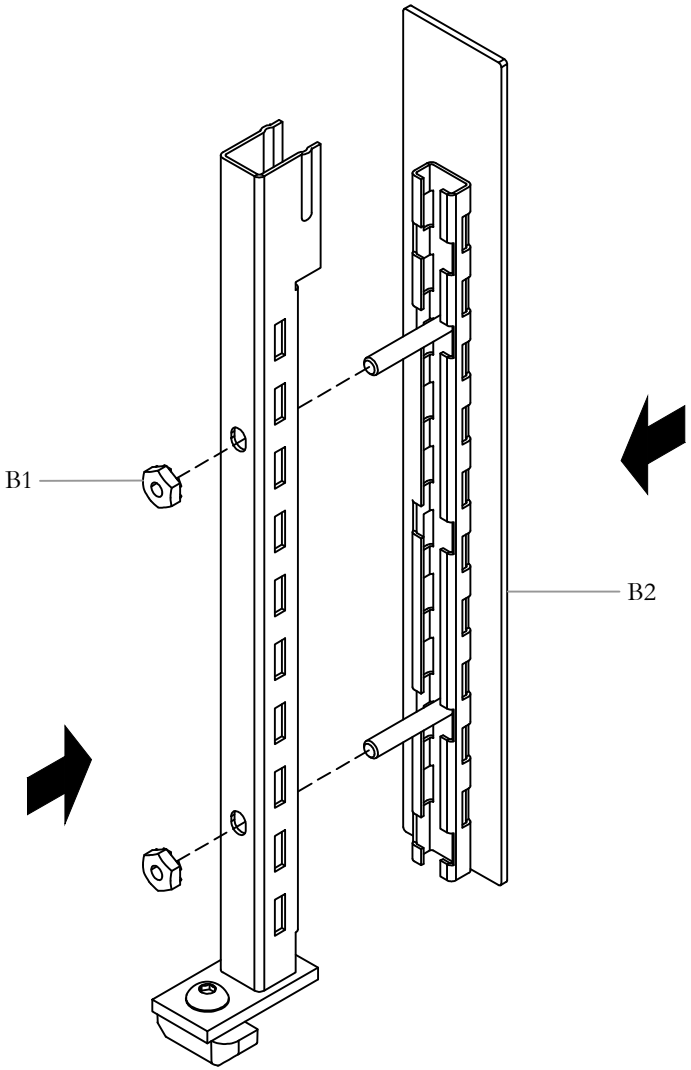
54" - 72"
Functional Screen



78" - 96"
Functional Screen

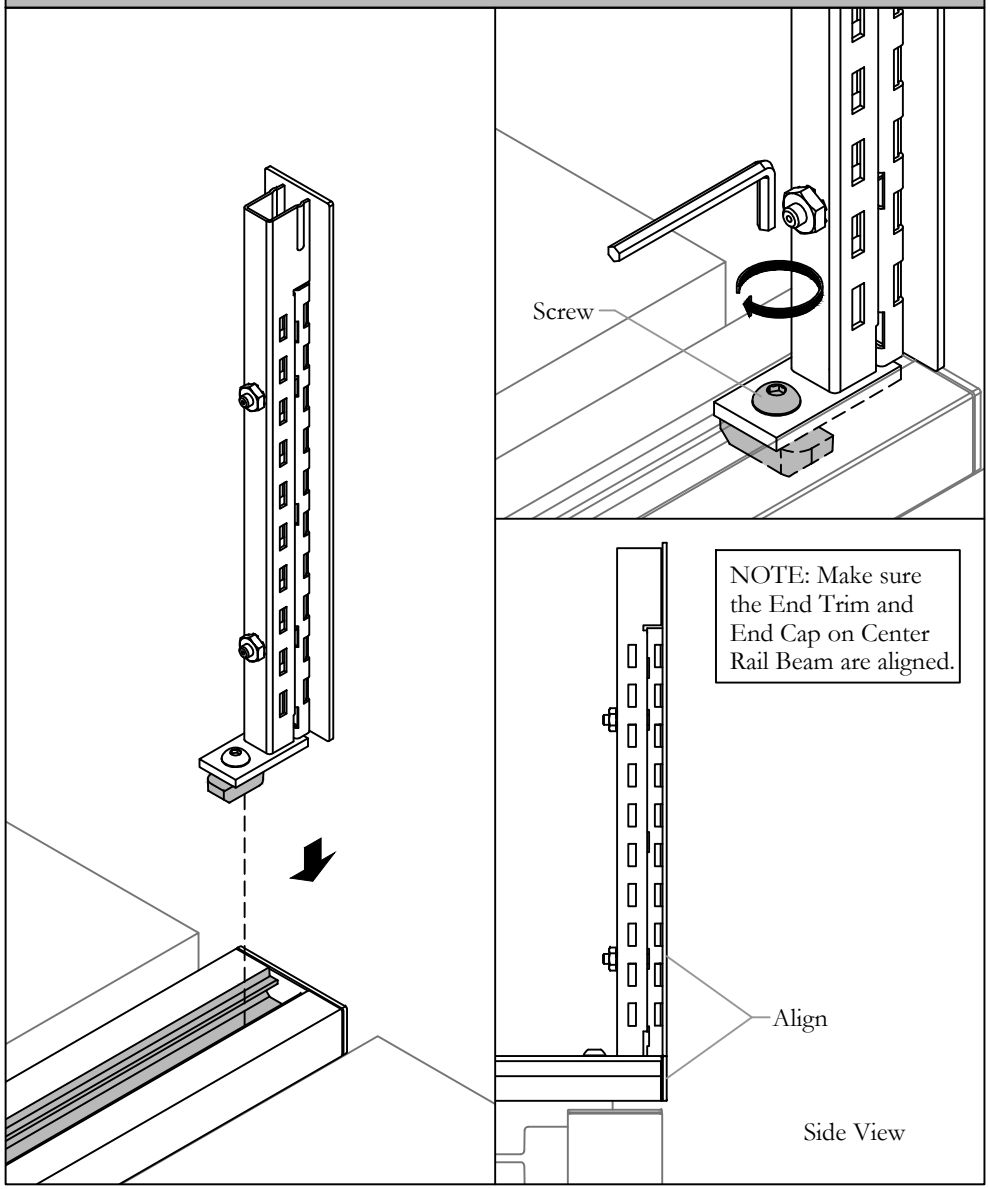
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Spacers location for 24"-48", 54"-72" and 78"-96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - SINGLE HEIGHT in front view.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Please assemble End Trims to Vertical Assemblies in end position.

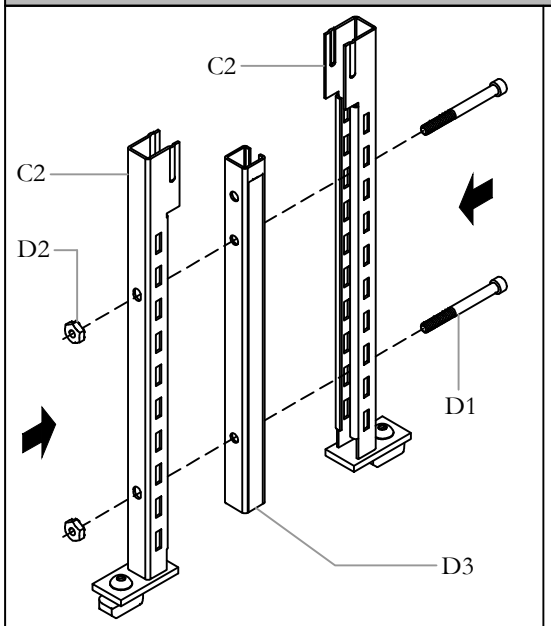
END POST ASSEMBLY

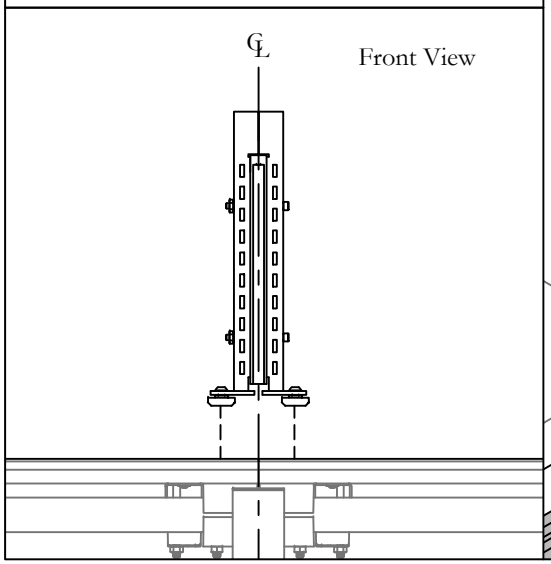


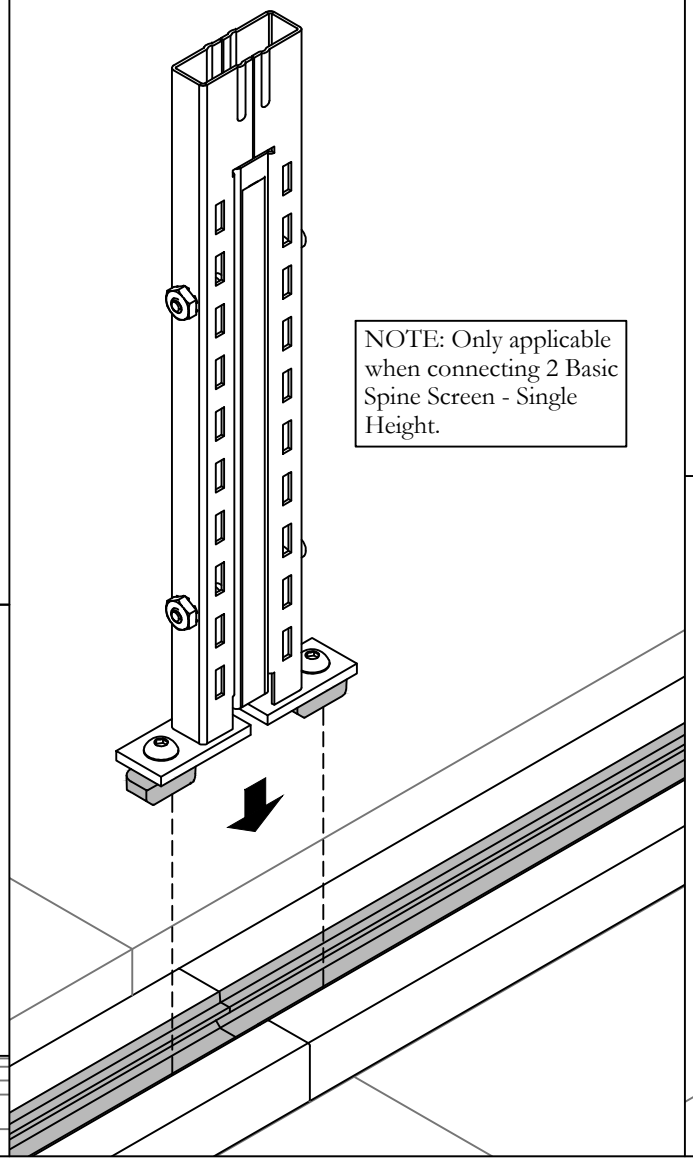
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channels into Center Rail Beam at both end. Then tighten Screws to lock Posts in place.

NOTE: Make sure the End Trim and End Cap on Center Rail Beam are aligned.

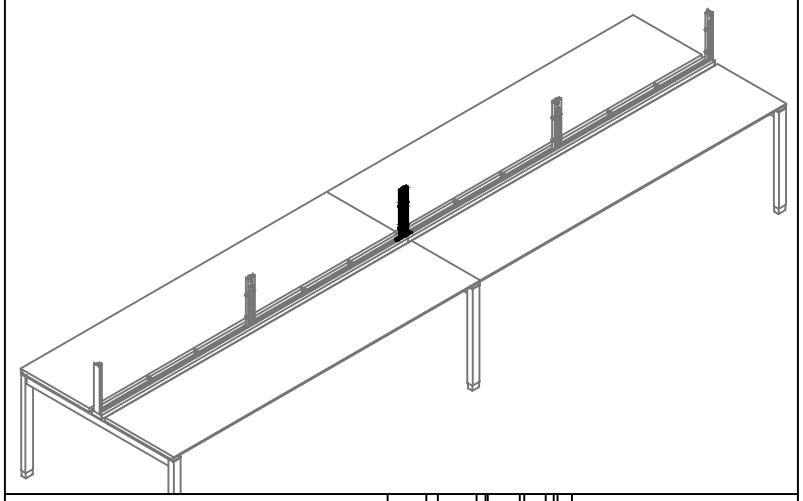
VERTICAL CHANNELS & SPACER CHANNEL ASSEMBLY (OPTIONAL)

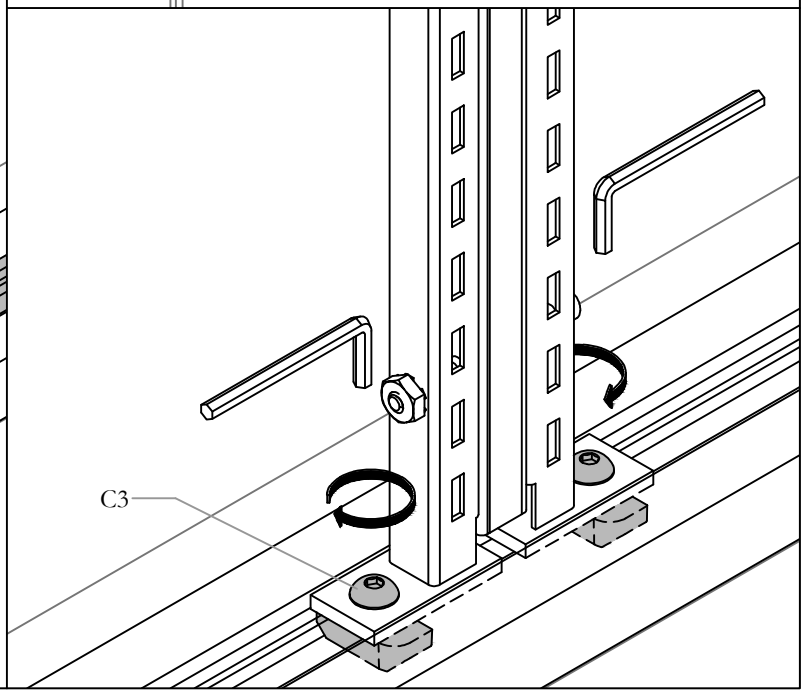






NOTE: Only applicable when connecting 2 Basic Spine Screen - Single Height.



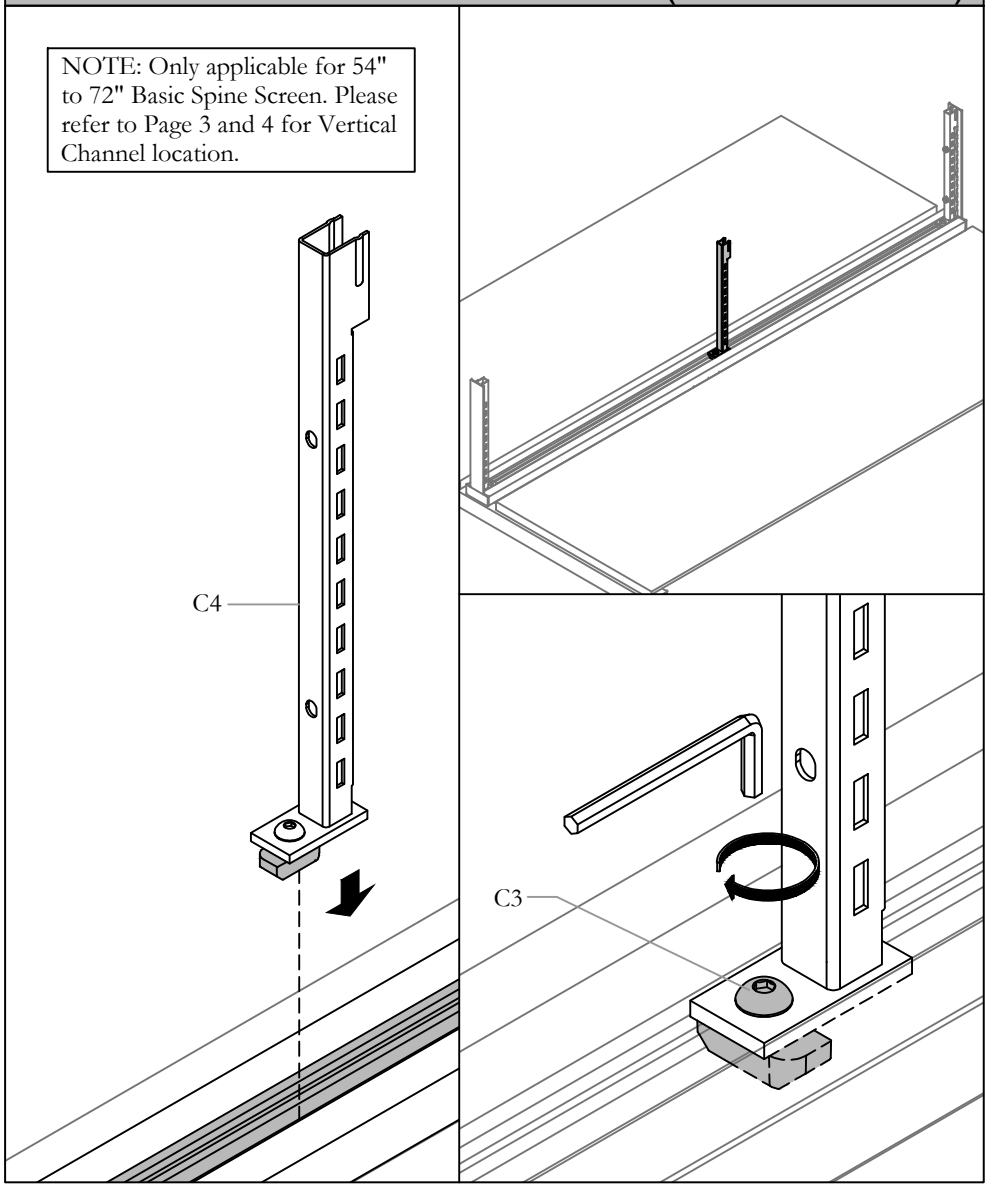


STEP 3: Assemble Vertical Channels with Spacer Channel as shown. Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam. Then tighten Screws to lock Post in place.

NOTE: Only applicable when connecting 2 Basic Spine Screen - Single Height.

VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLY (MID POSITION)

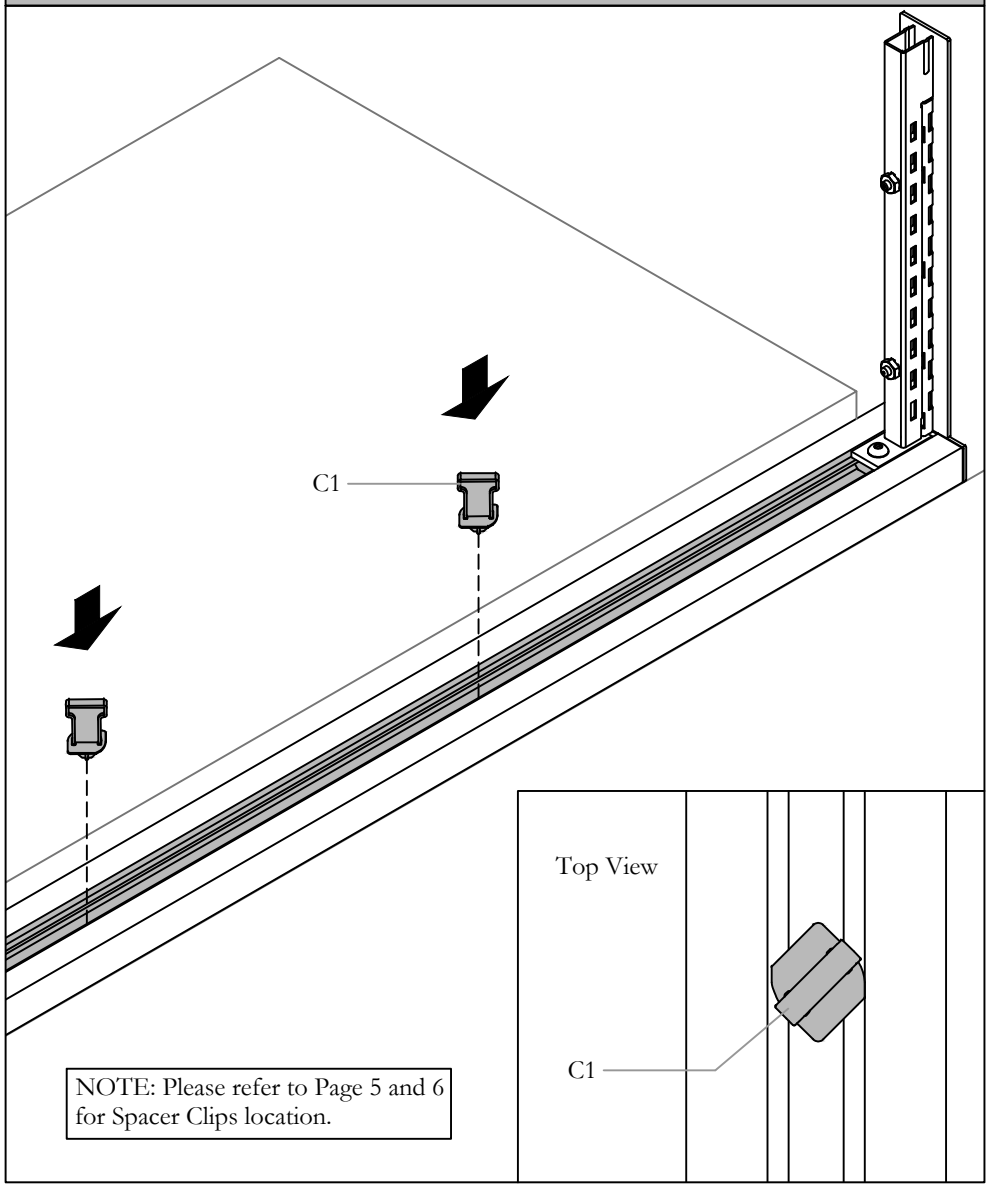
NOTE: Only applicable for 54" to 72" Basic Spine Screen. Please refer to Page 3 and 4 for Vertical Channel location.



STEP 4: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam. Then tighten Screw to lock Post in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 3 and 4 for Vertical Channel location. Only applicable for 54" to 72" Basic Spine Screen.

INSERT SPACER CLIPS

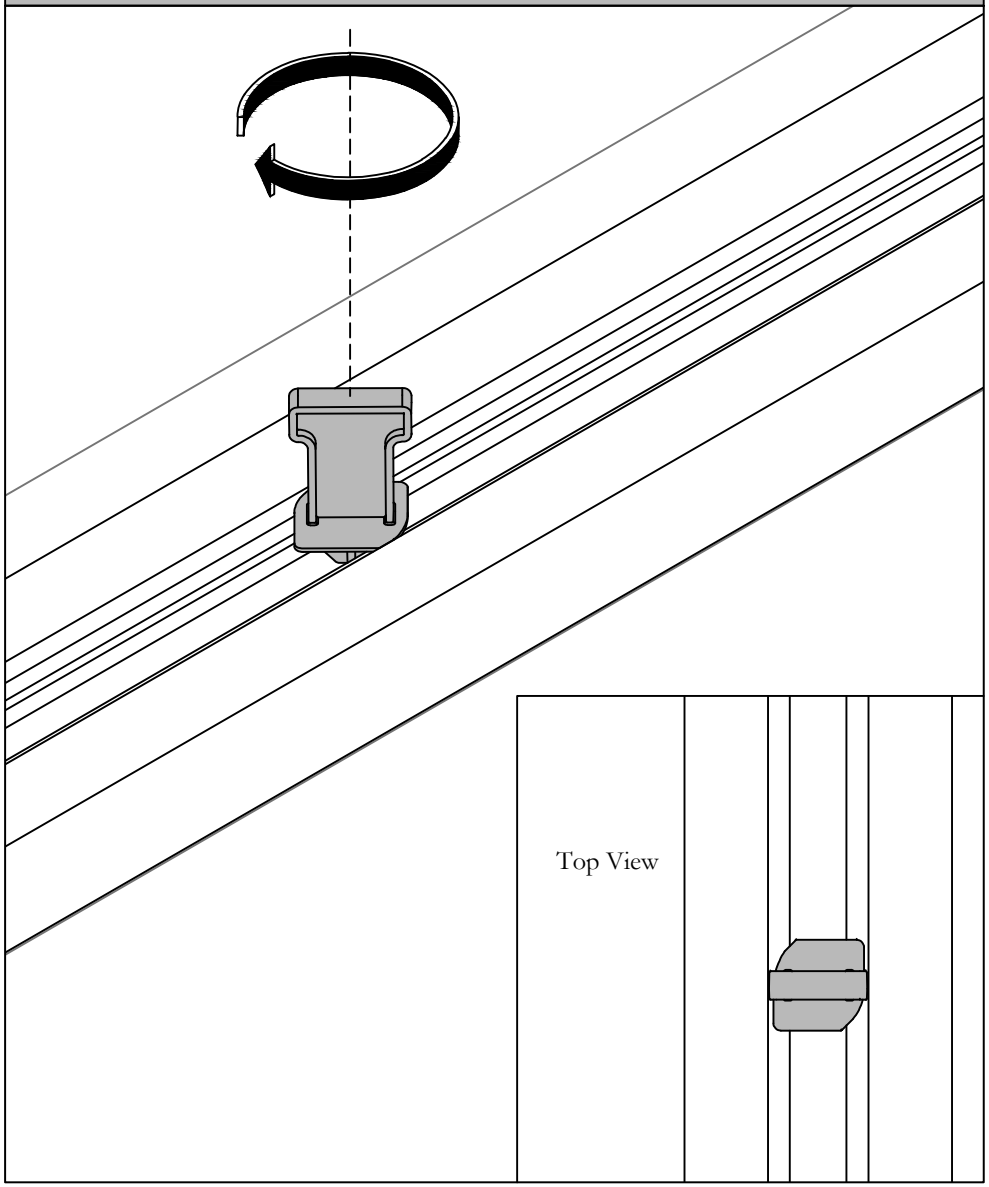


NOTE: Please refer to Page 5 and 6 for Spacer Clips location.

STEP 5: Please insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail Beam as shown.

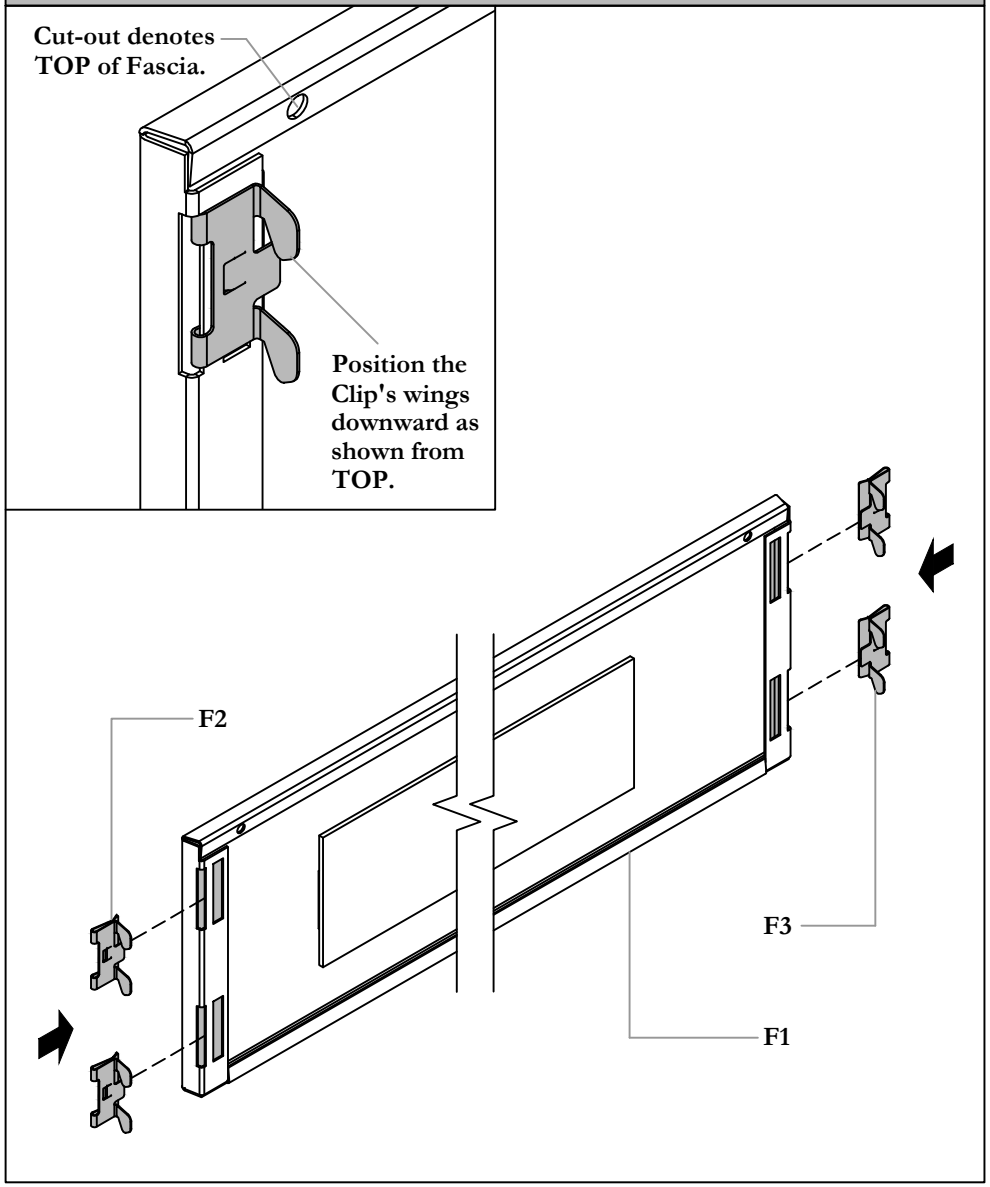
NOTE: Please refer to Page 5 and 6 for Spacers location.

LOCK SPACER CLIPS



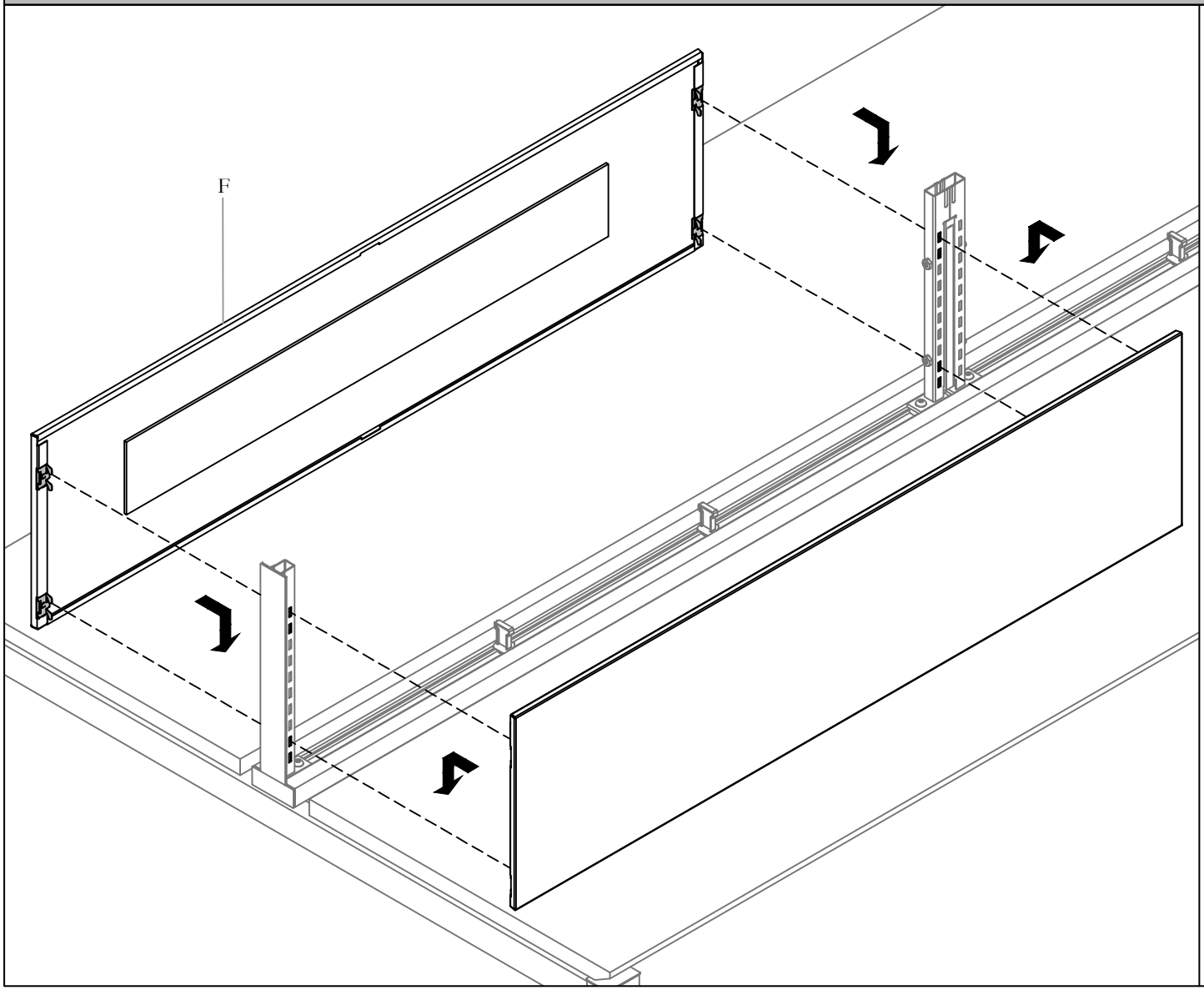
STEP 6: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees clockwise to lock them in place.

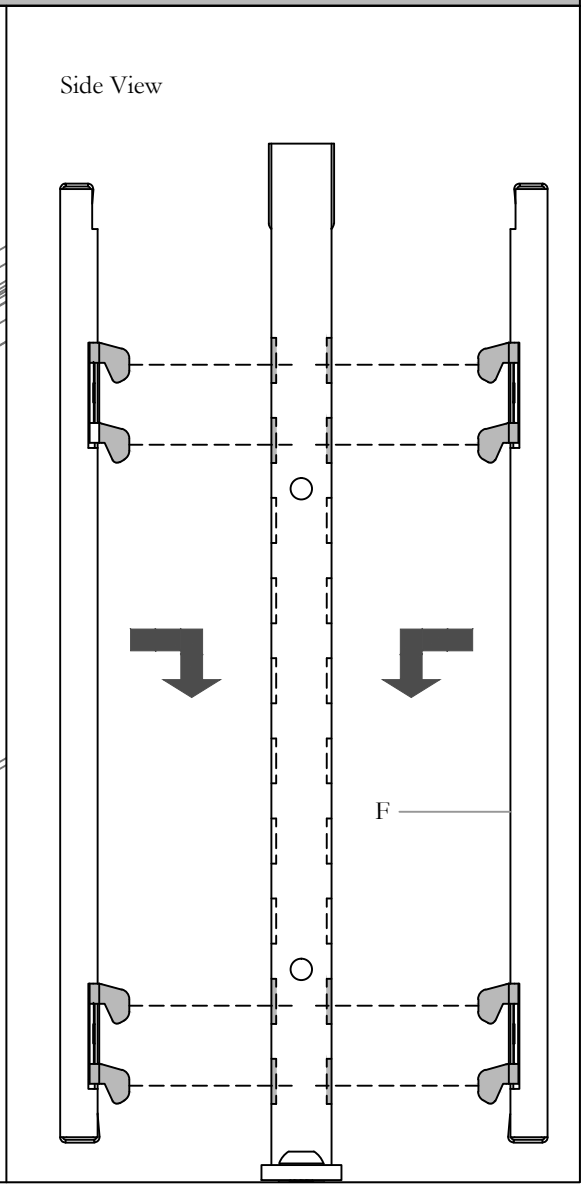
FASCIA ASSEMBLY



STEP 7: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

ATTACH FASCIAS

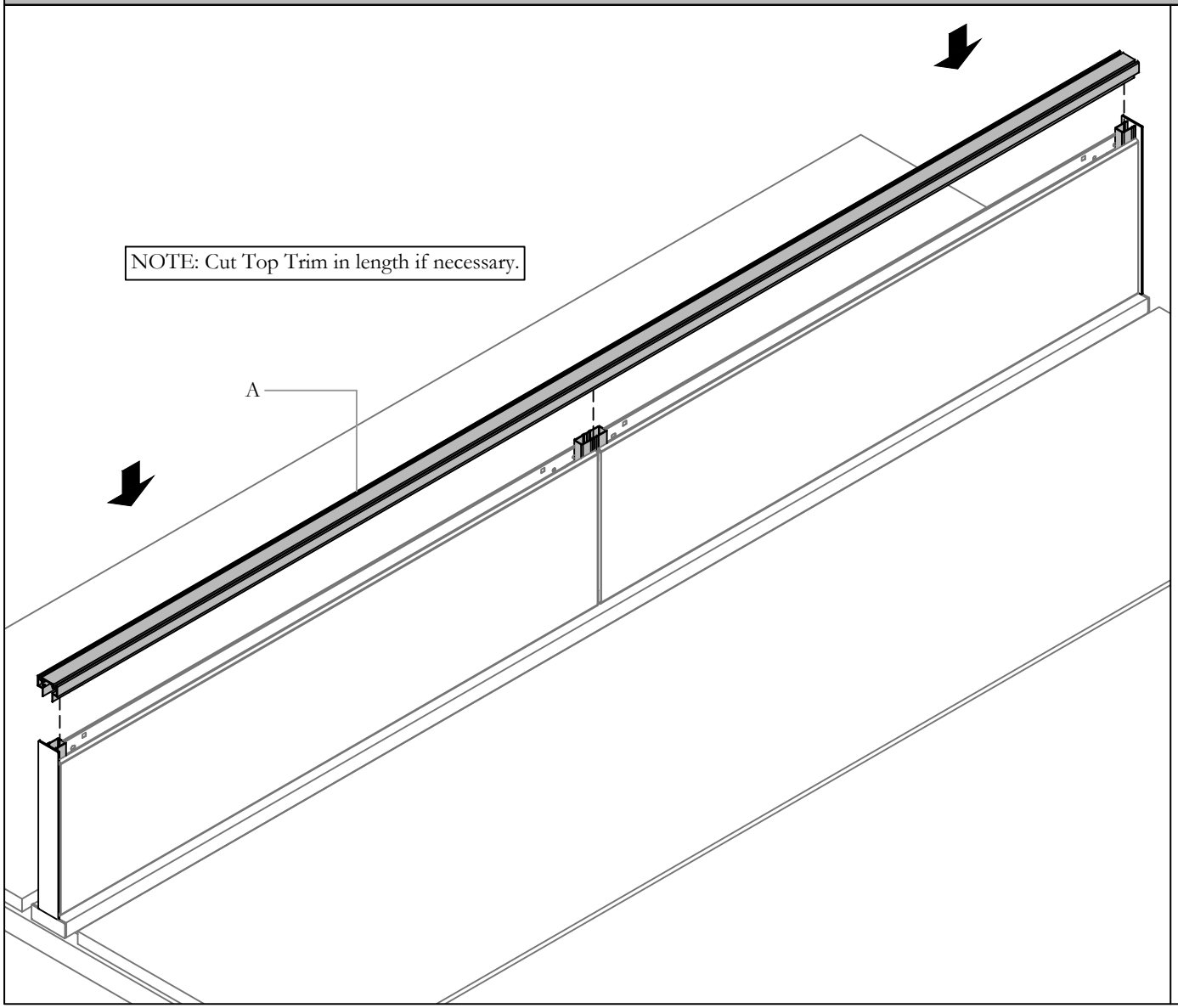


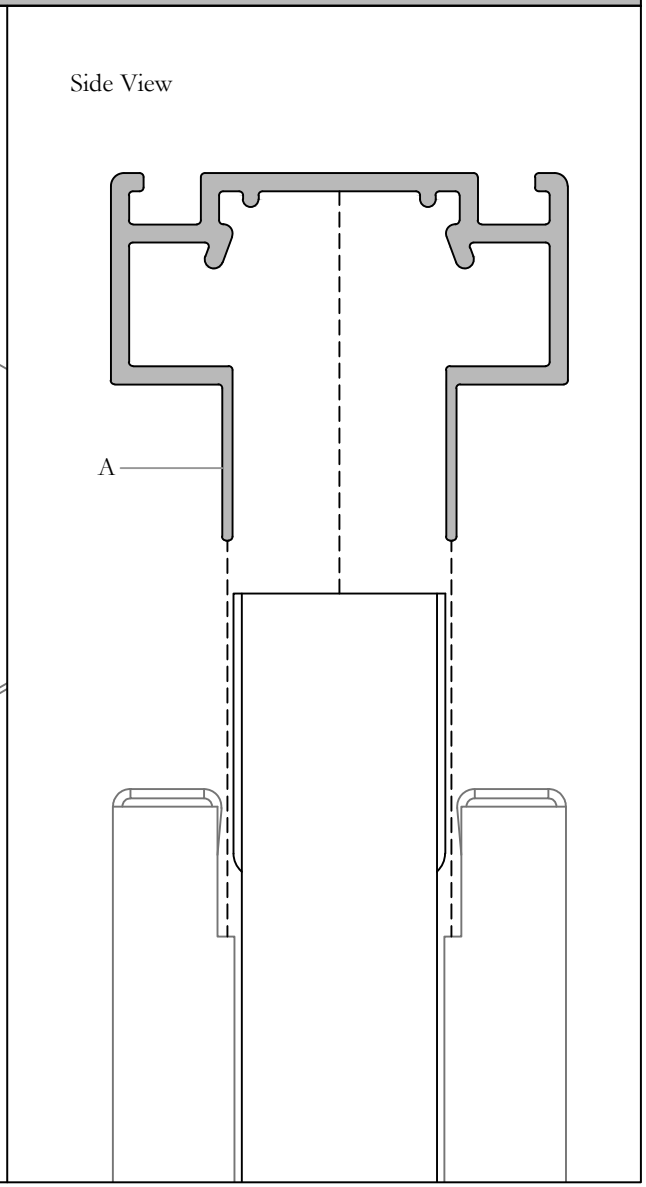


STEP 8: Please Mount Fascias on Vertical Channels.

NOTE: Metal Fascias shown for example.

ATTACH TOP TRIM

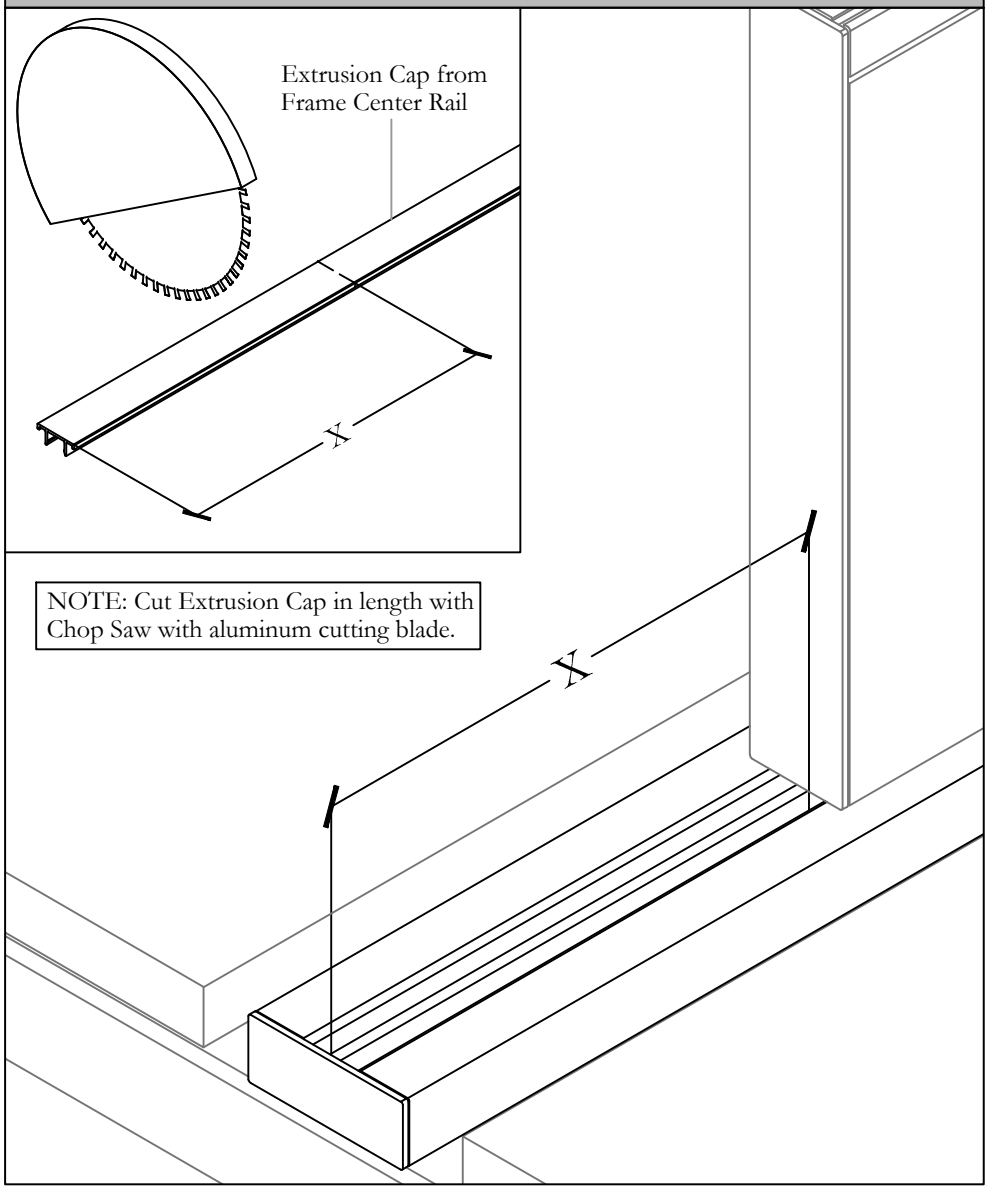




STEP 9: Insert Top Trim on Vertical Channels as shown.

NOTE: Cut Top Trim in length if necessary.

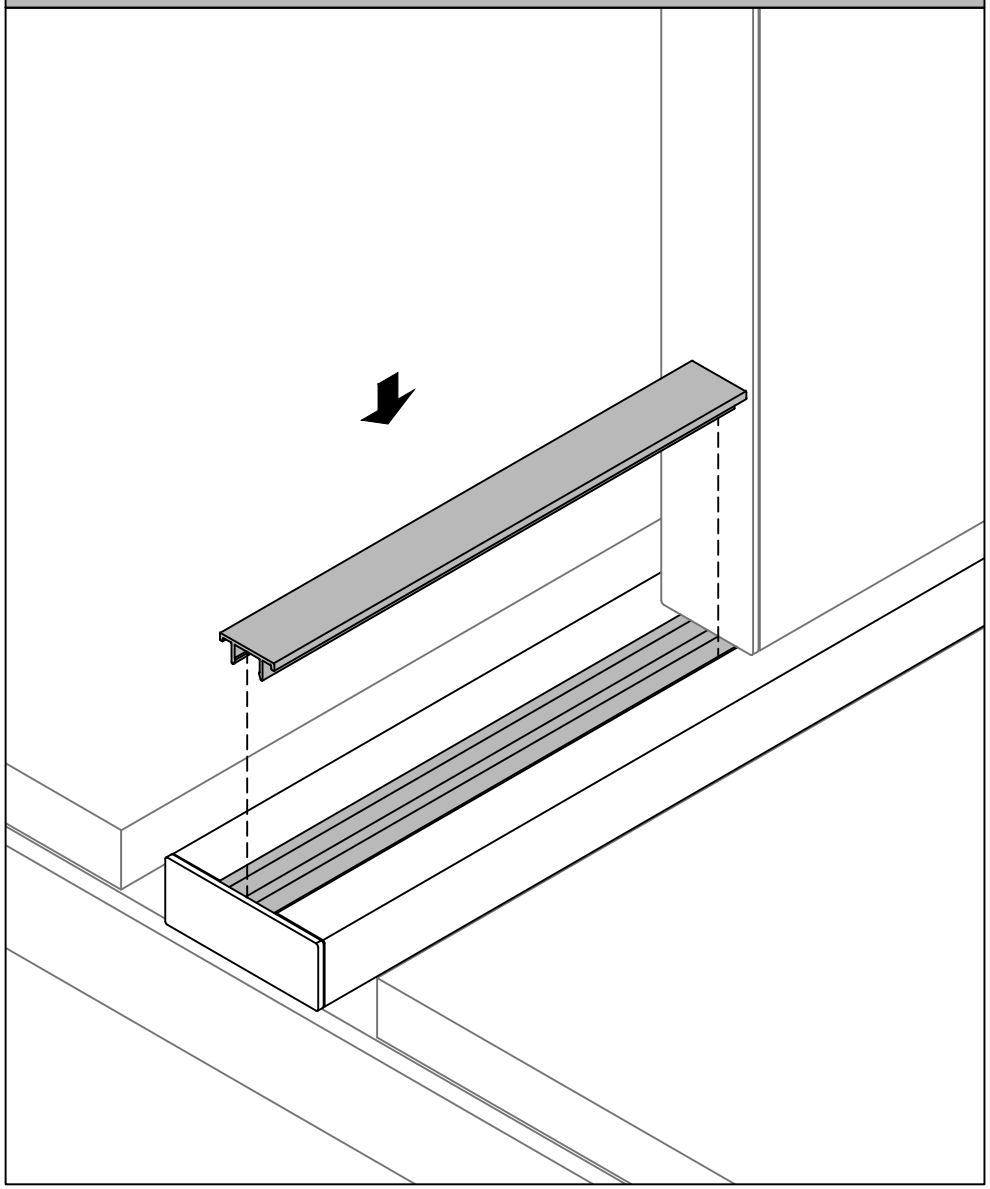
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Measure as shown in Top View. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP

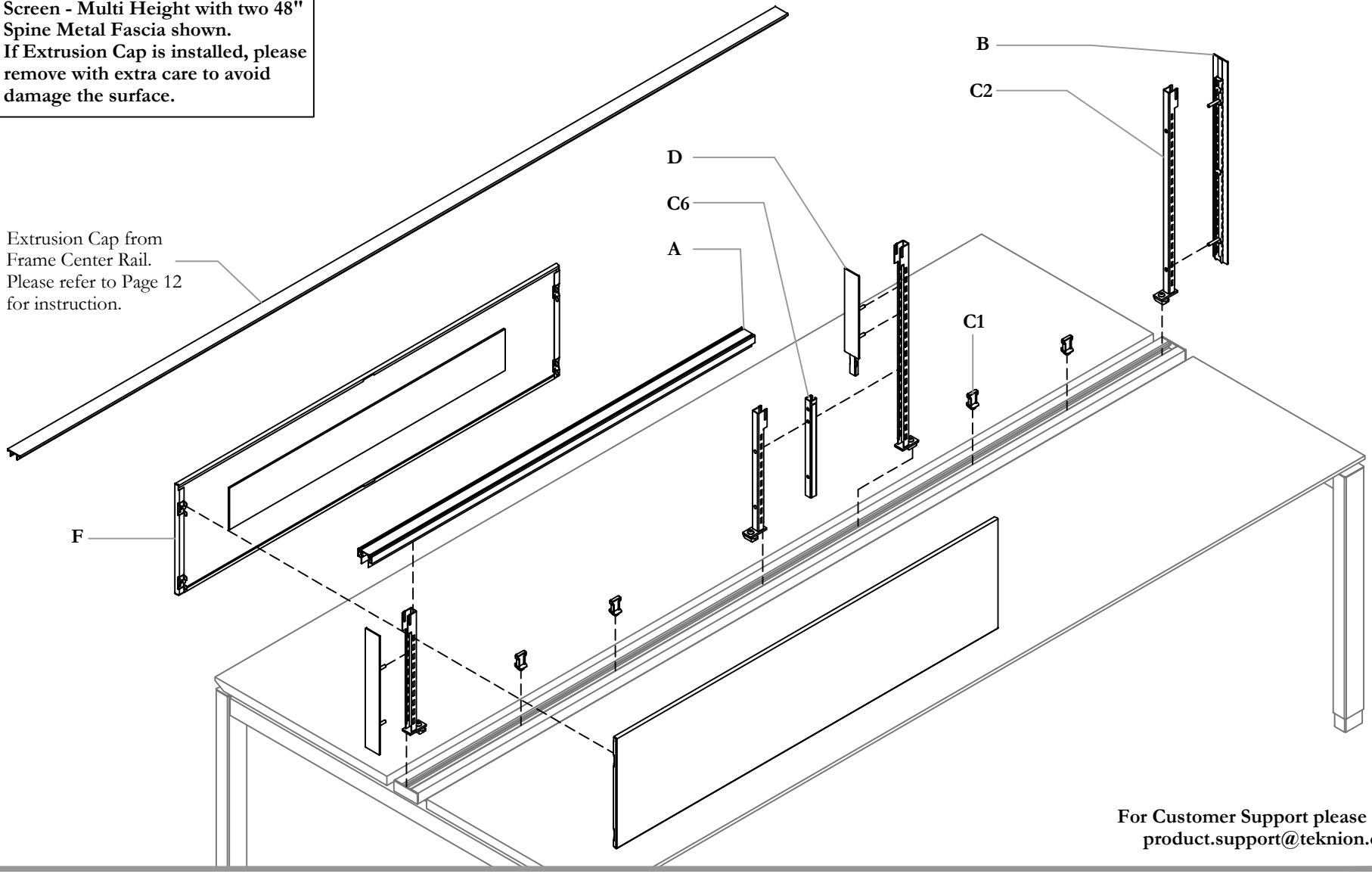


STEP 11: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

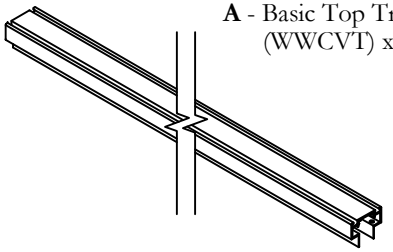
Basic Top Trim (WWCVT), Intermediate End Trim (WWCNT), End Trim (WWCET), Basic Spine Screen Frame (WWCVS), Screen Connector (WWCVC), Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF), Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) and Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW)

NOTE: 96" Interpret Basic Spine Screen - Multi Height with two 48" Spine Metal Fascia shown.
If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.



For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification



A - Basic Top Trim (WWCVT) x1

B - (WWCET) x2



B1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2

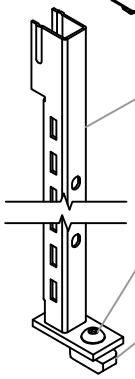


B2 - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly (N03-1608) x1

C - (WWCVS) x1



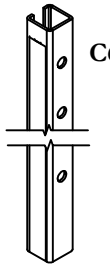
C1 - Interpret Screen Spacer Clip (B02-0415) x4



C2 - Interpret Screen Vertical Channel Assembly (N02-2241) x4

C3 - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x4

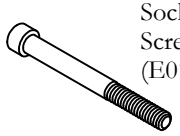
C4 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x4



C6 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1



C7 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2

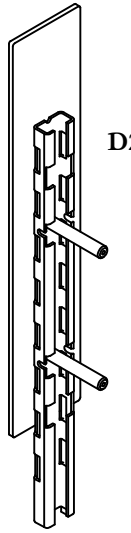


C8 - 1/4-20x2.5" SocketCap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2

D - (WWCNT) x1

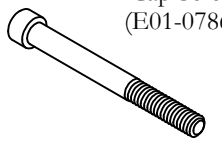


D1 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E01-0786) x2



D2 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly (E03-0059) x2

E - (WWCVC) OPTIONAL



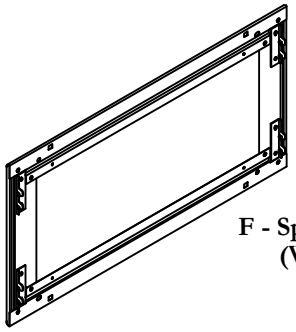
E1 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) x2



E2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2

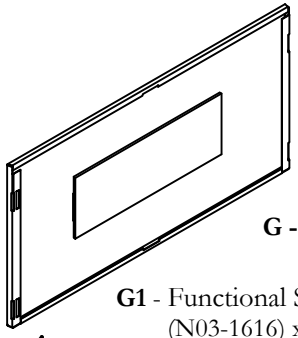


E3 - Interpret Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) x1



F - Spine Fabric Fascia (WWCSF) x1

Or



G - Spine Metal Fascia (WWCSM) x1

G1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

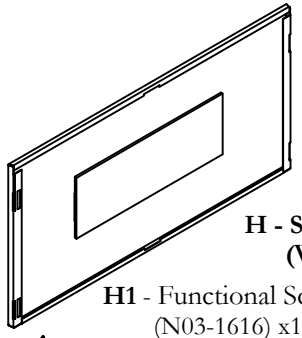


G2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4



G3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

Or



H - Spine Whiteboard Fascia (WWCSW) x1

H1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1



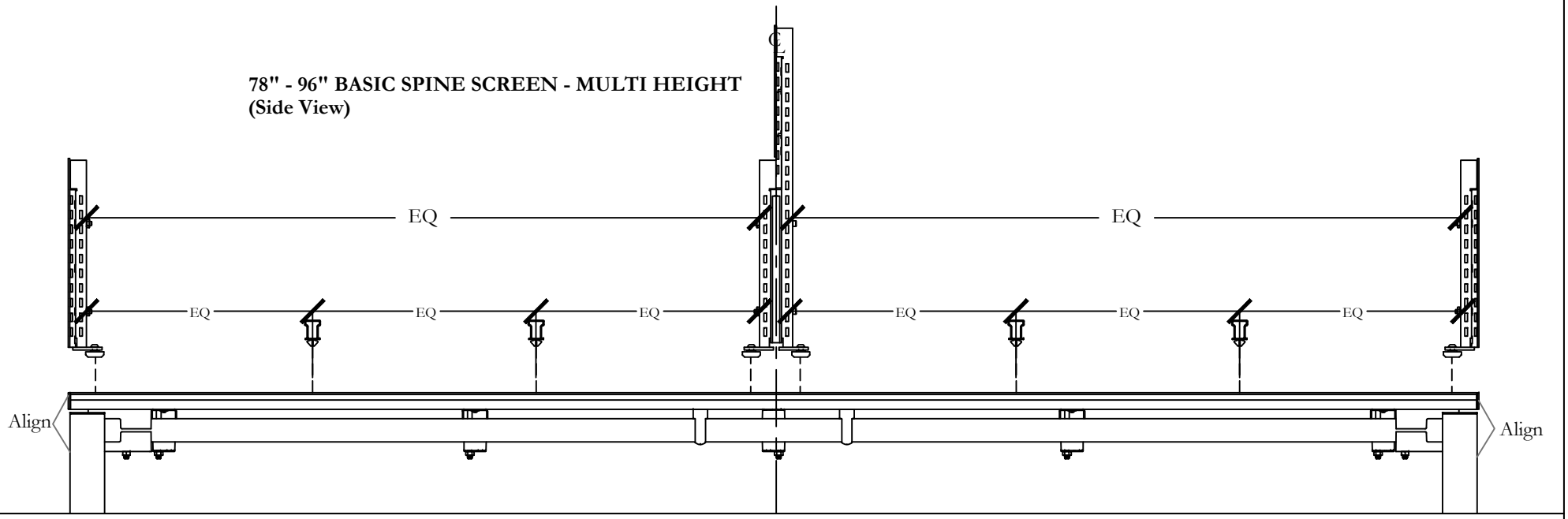
H2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4



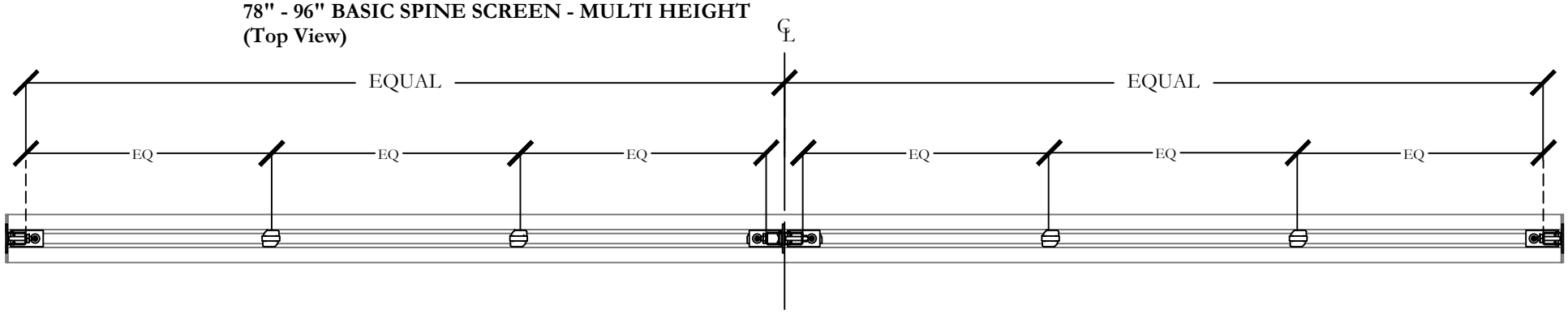
H3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

NOTE: VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLIES & SPACER CLIPS LOCATION

78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT
(Side View)

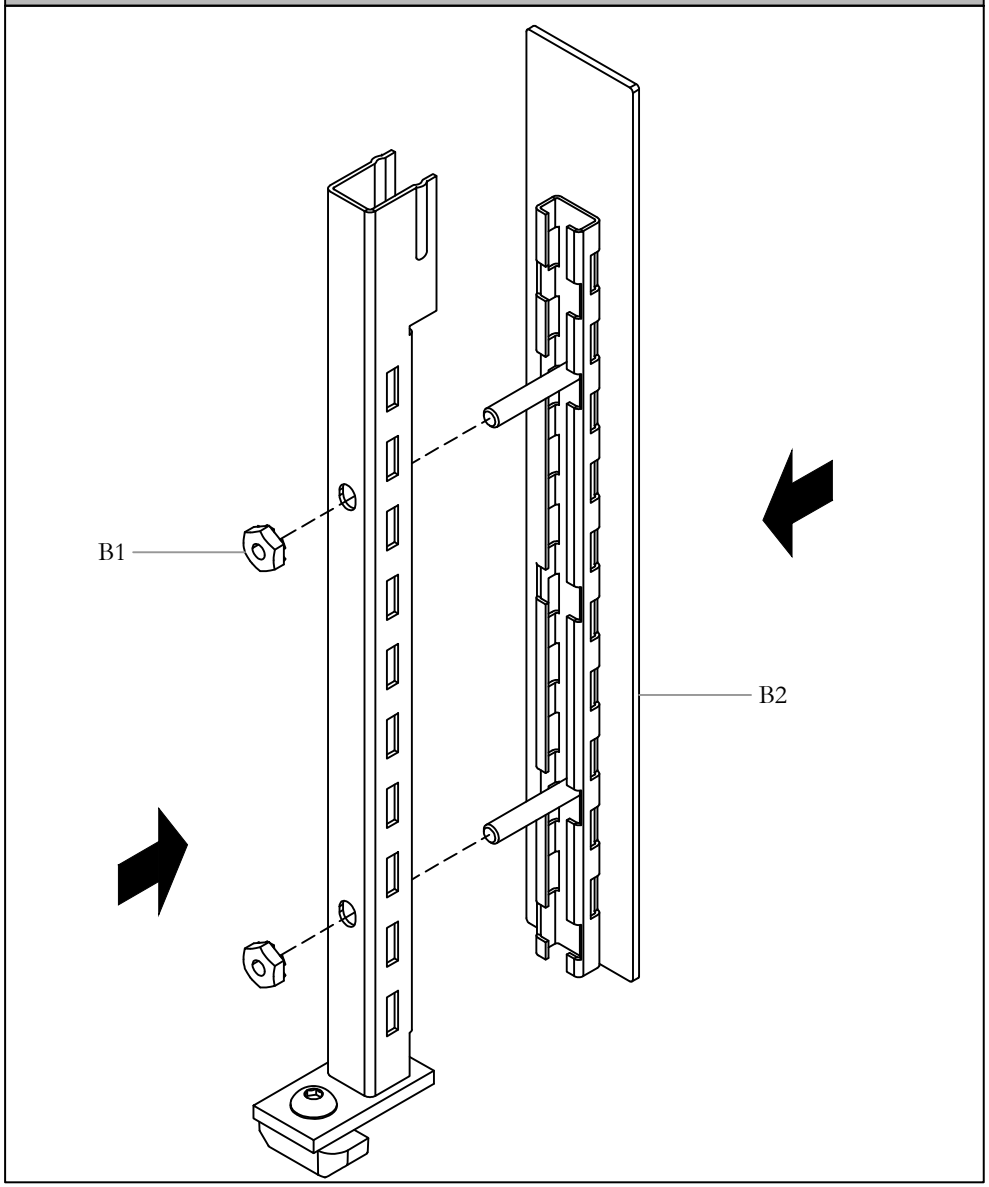


78" - 96" BASIC SPINE SCREEN - MULTI HEIGHT
(Top View)



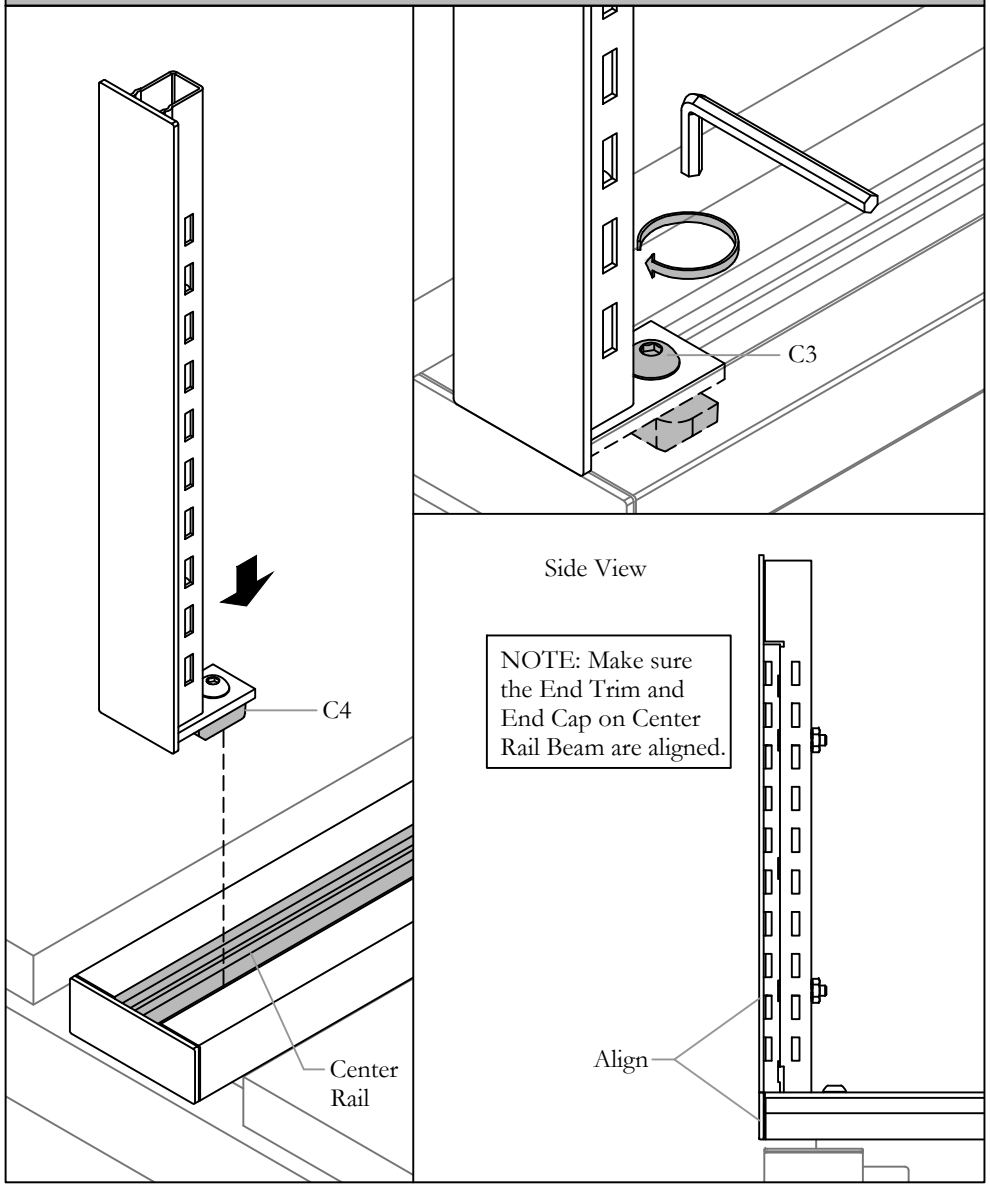
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams for Vertical Channel Assemblies location for 66"-72" Basic Spine Screen and 78"-96" Basic Spine Screen in top view.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 1: Insert End Trim into End Posts and secure with Nuts.

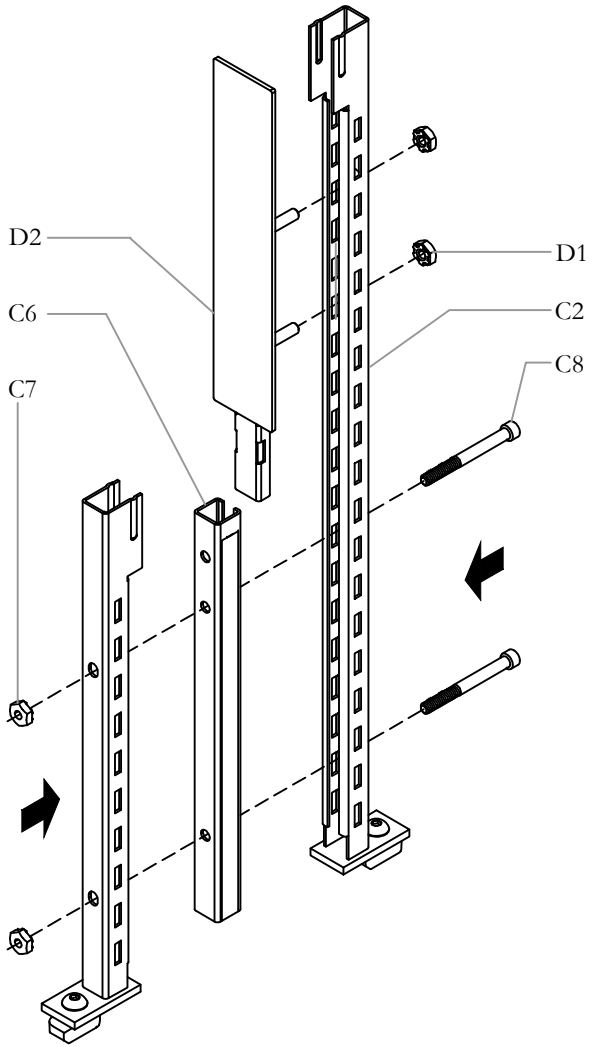
END POST ASSEMBLY

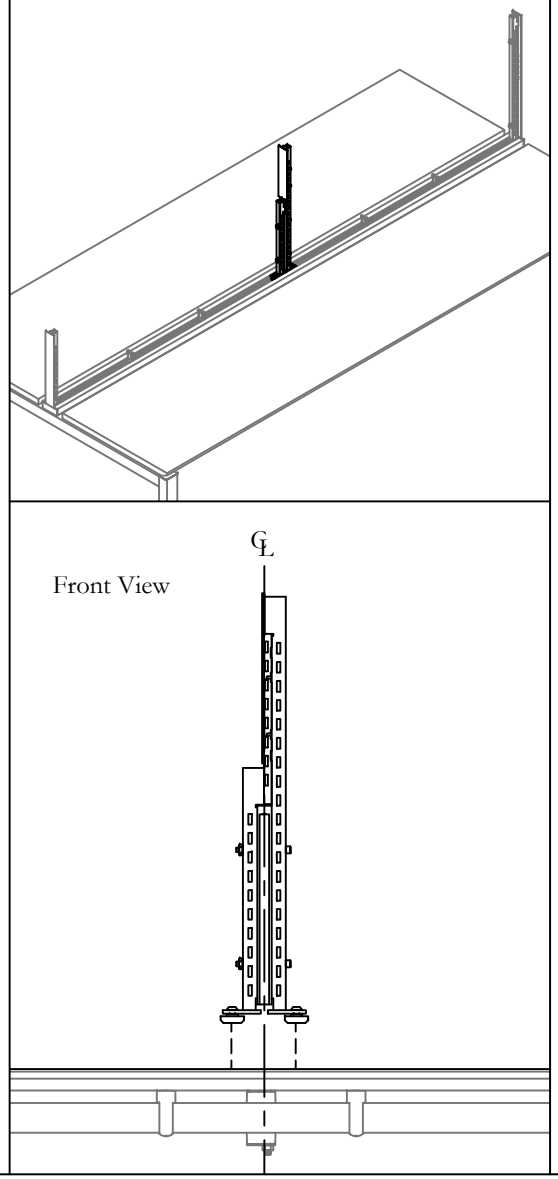


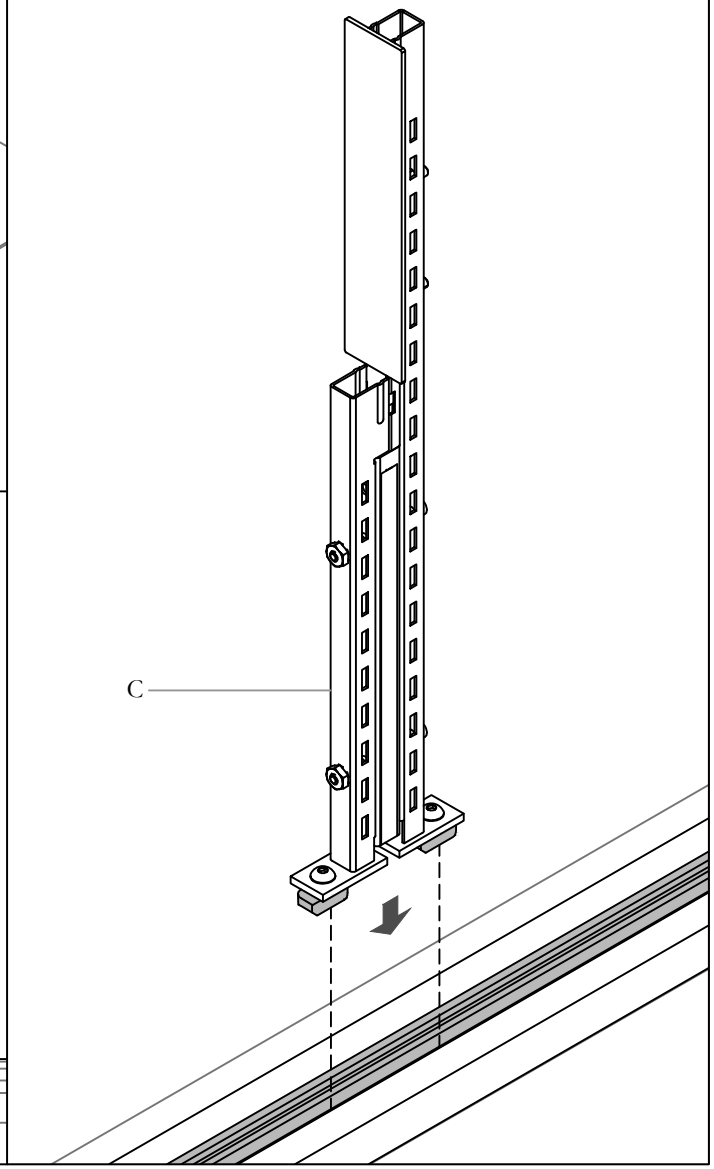
STEP 2: Insert Posts into Center Rail at both end as shown. Then rotate Screws and Mounting Nuts to lock Posts in place.

NOTE: Make sure the End Trim and End Cap on Center Rail Beam are aligned.

POSTS, SPACER CHANNEL & INTERMEDIATE END TRIM ASSEMBLY



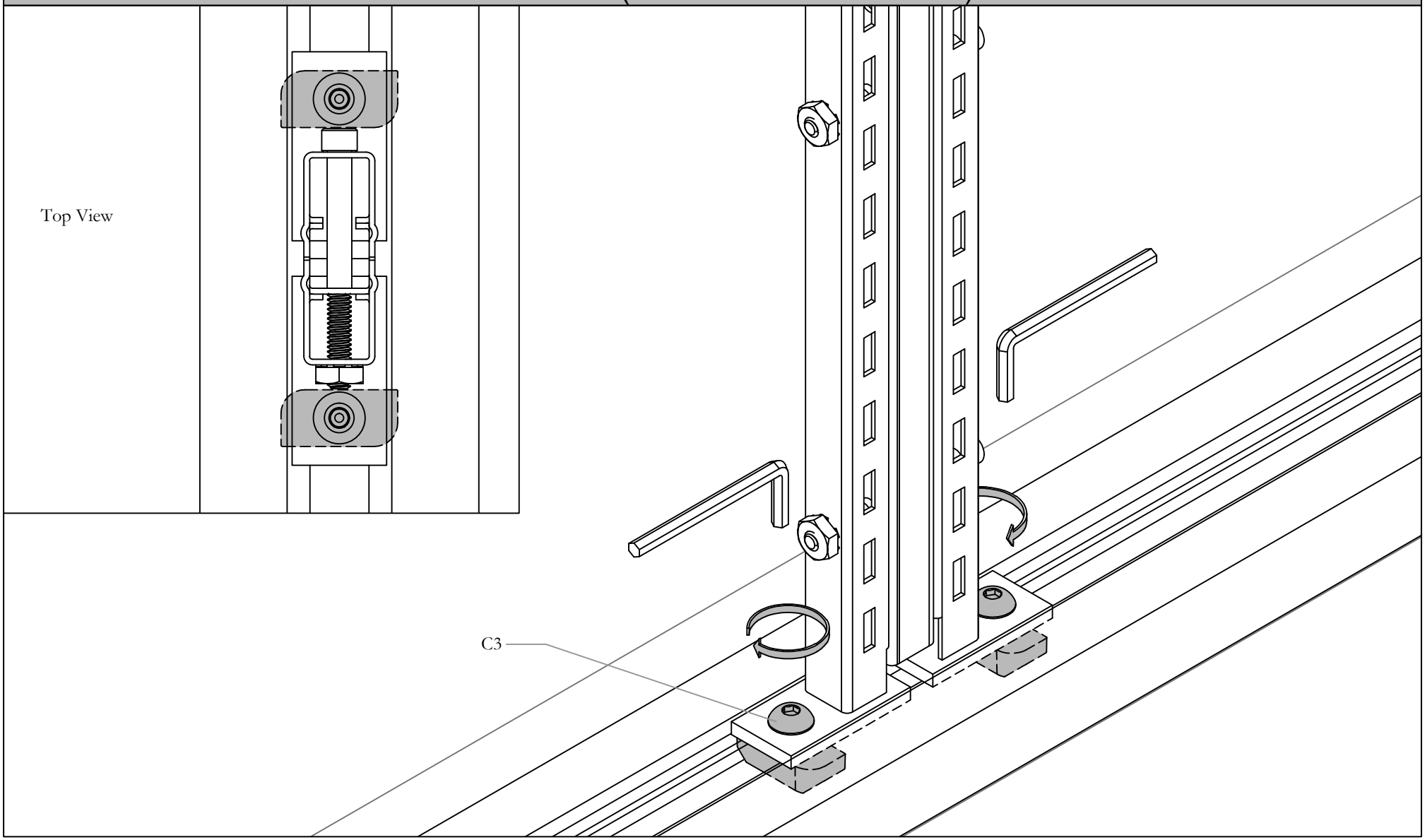




STEP 3: Secure Intermediate End Trim with the 22" Posts. Then assemble Posts with Spacer Channel as shown. Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail Beam.

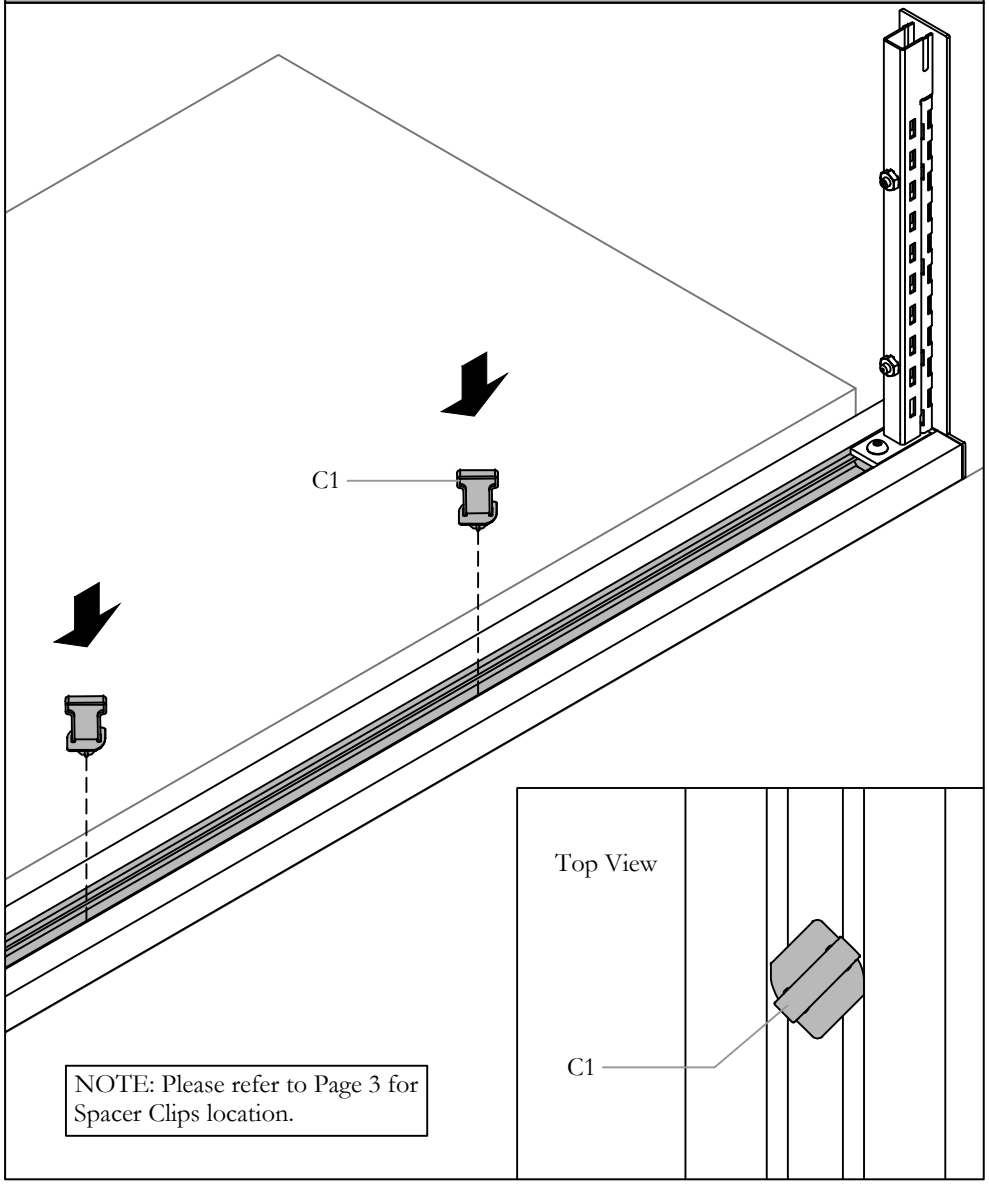
NOTE: Make sure the Posts are located in the center of the Center Rail. Please refer to Page 3 for locations.

LOCK POST (CONNECTING POSITION)



STEP 4: After confirming Posts are in correct location, rotate Screws and Mounting Nuts as shown to lock Posts in place.

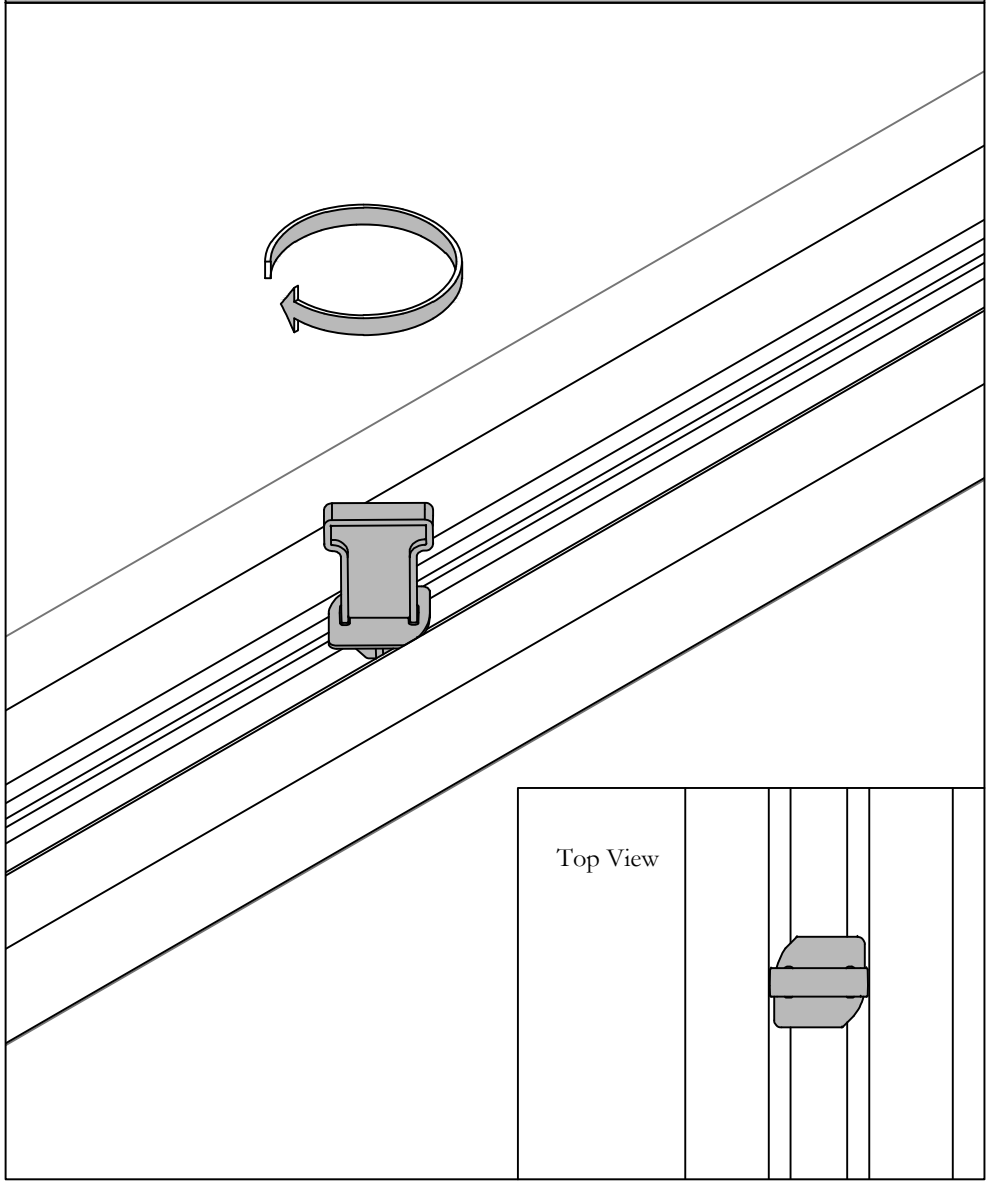
INSERT SPACER CLIPS



NOTE: Please refer to Page 3 for Spacer Clips location.

STEP 5: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

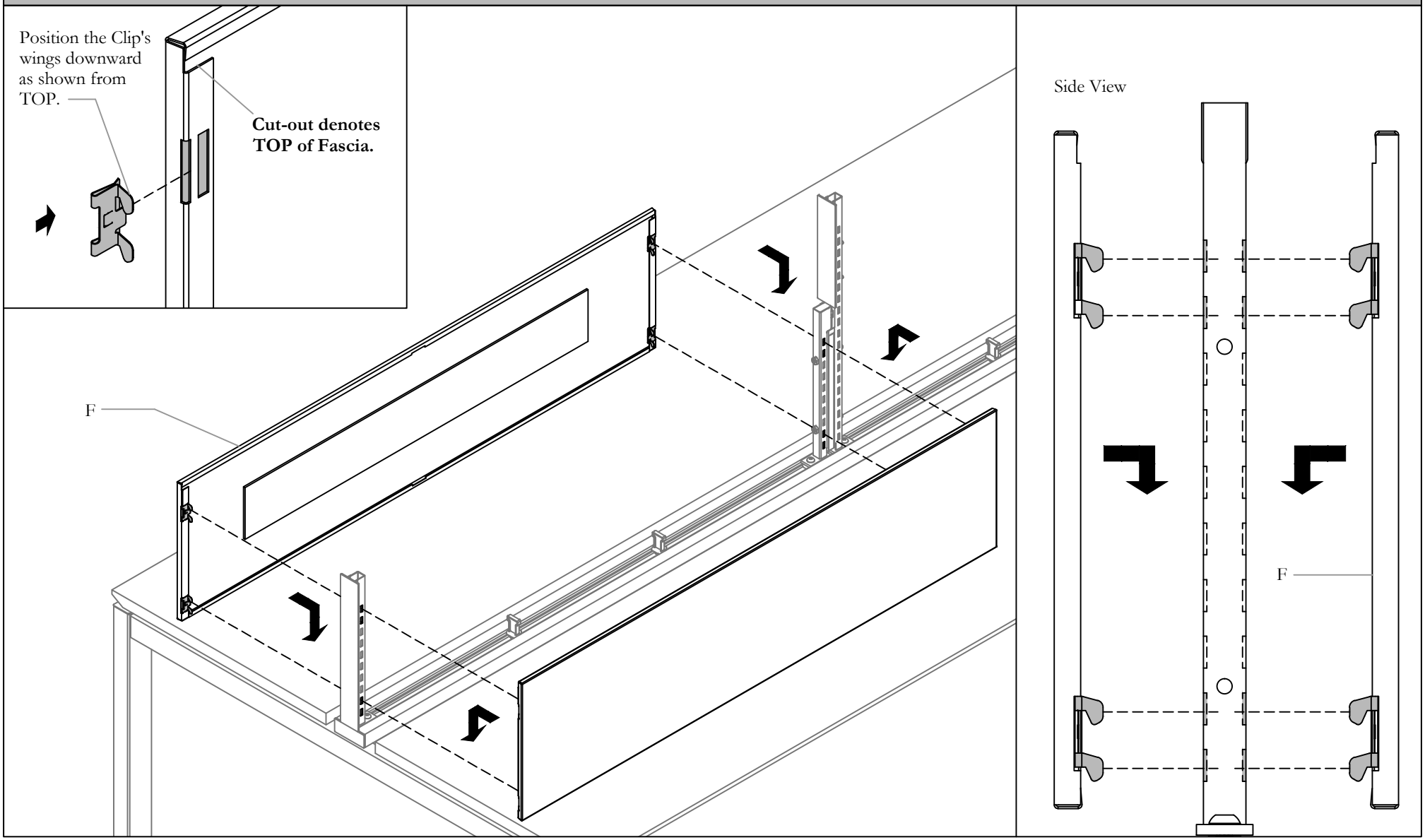
LOCK SPACER CLIPS



STEP 6: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees clockwise to lock them in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 3 for Spacers location.

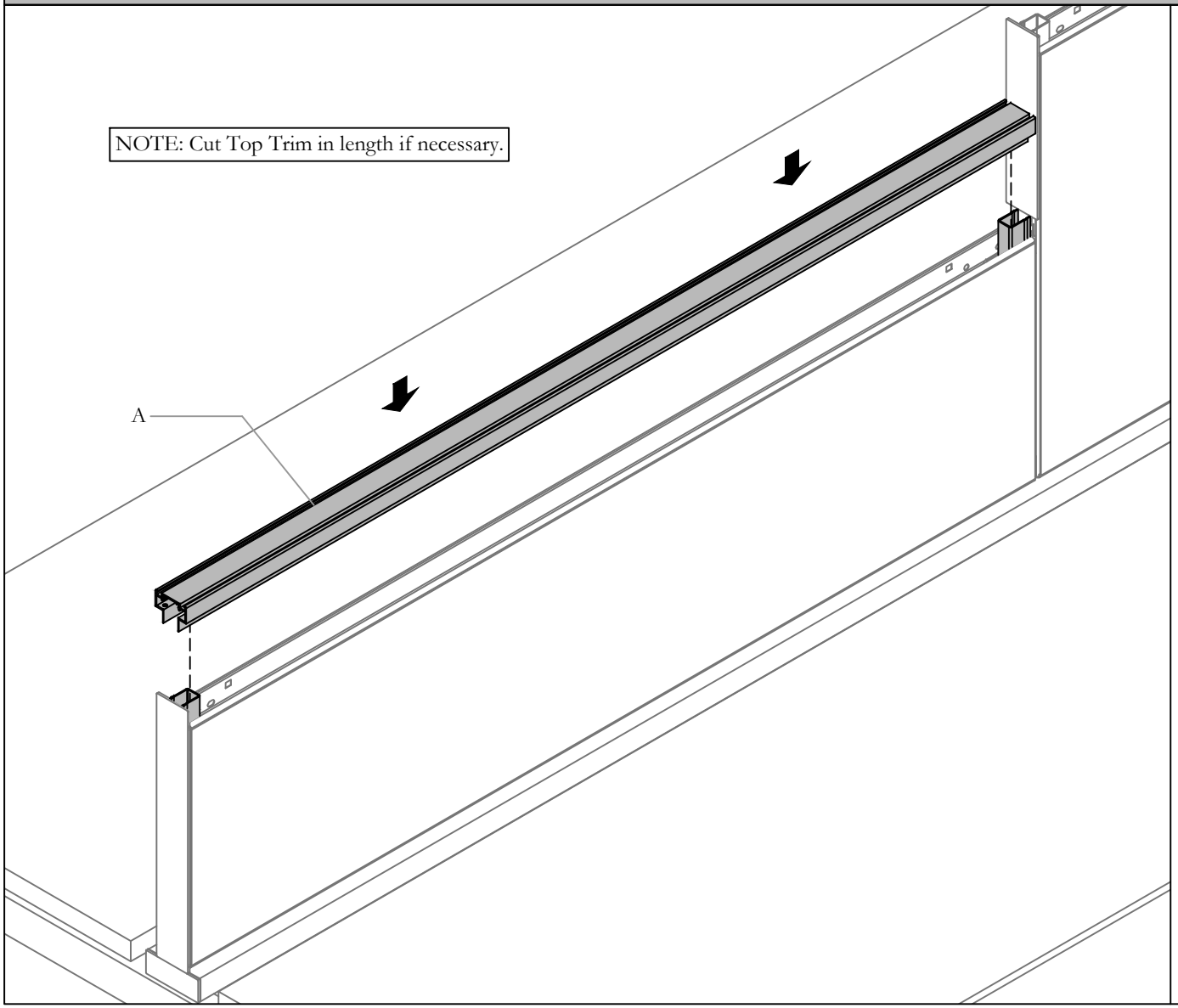
ATTACH FASCIAS

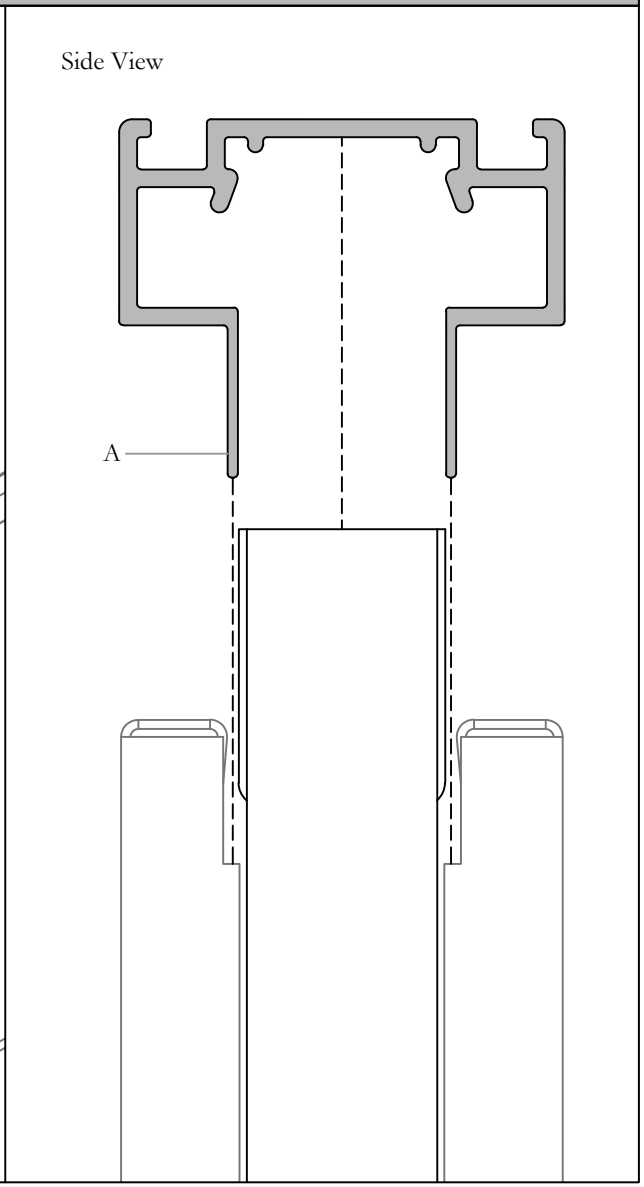


STEP 7: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown. Then mount Fascias on Vertical Channels.

NOTE: Metal Fascias shown for example.

ATTACH TOP TRIM

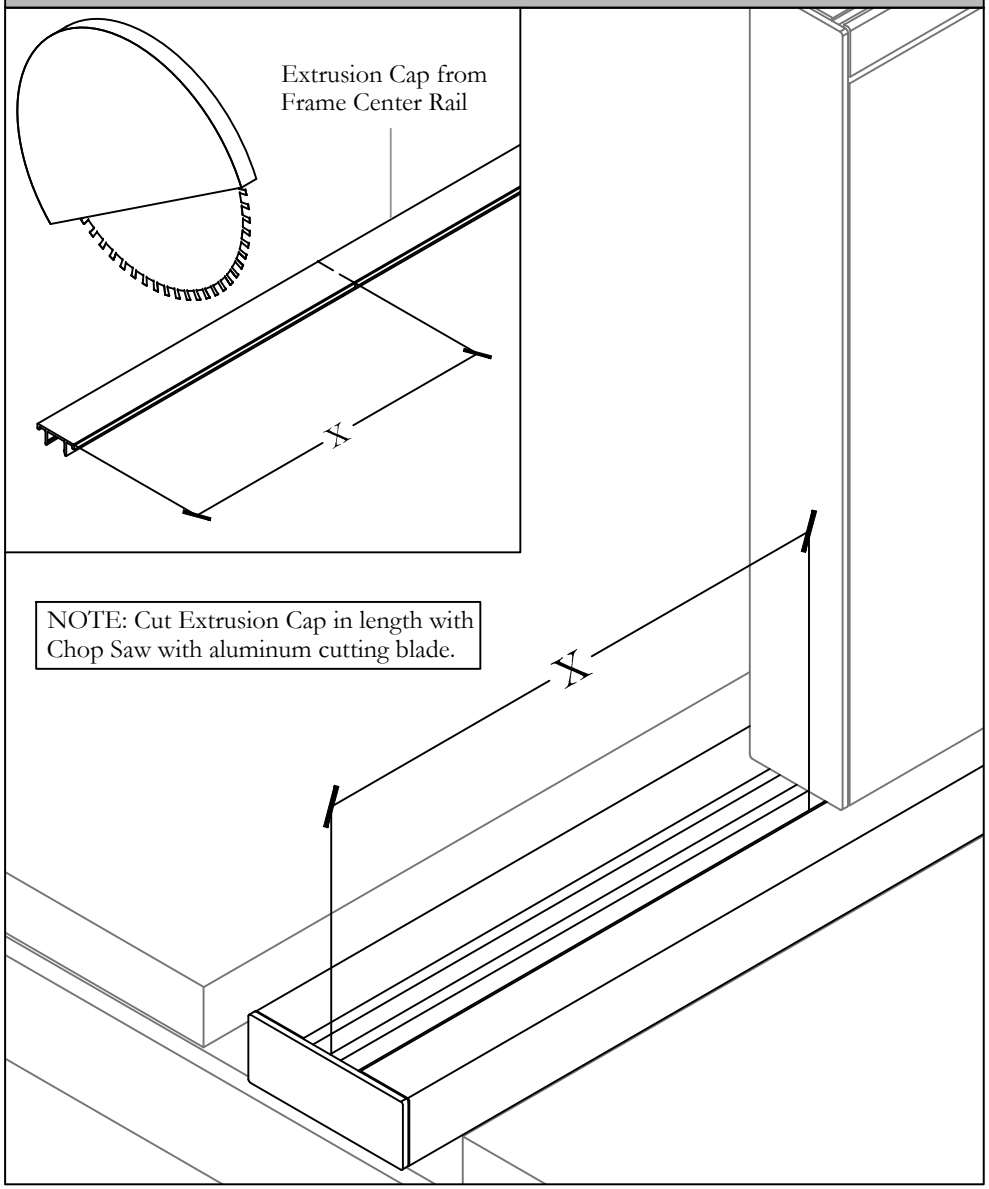




STEP 8: Insert Top Trim on Vertical Channels as shown.

NOTE: Cut Top Trim in length if necessary.

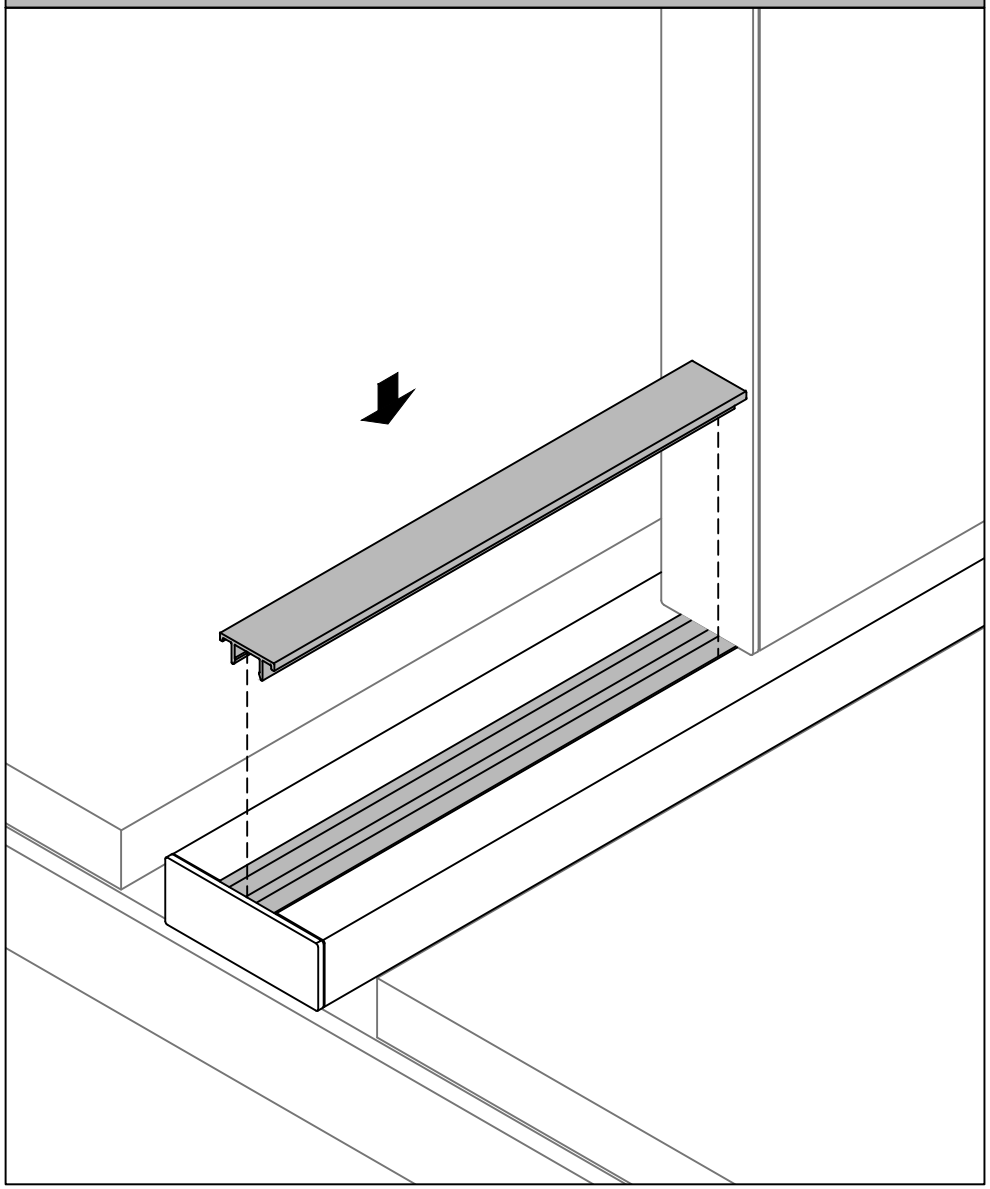
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 9: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Center Rail in length.

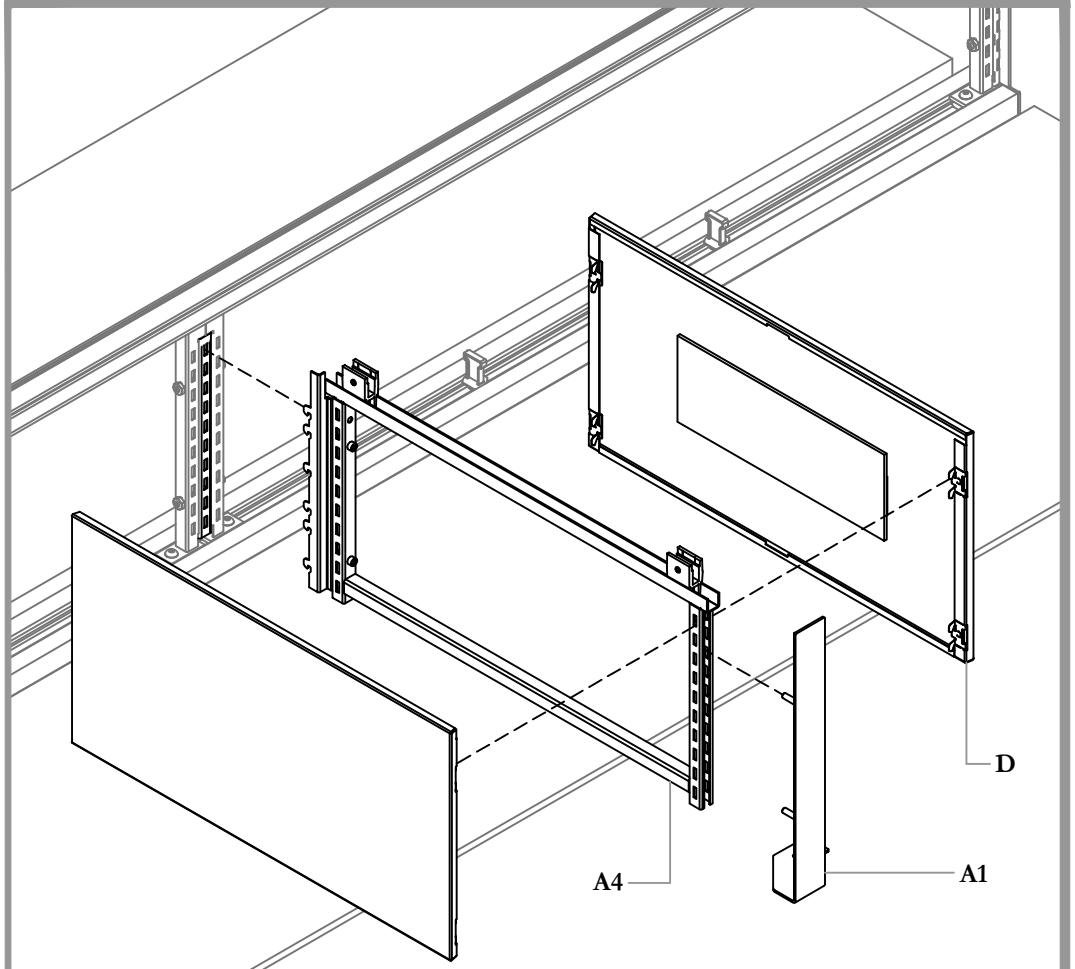
NOTE: Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 10: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)

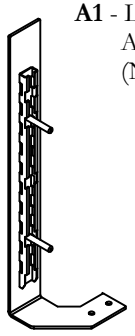


NOTE: 24" Shared Position with Metal Fascia shown.

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

A - (WWCVL) x1



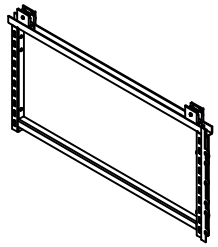
A1 - Lateral Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape (N03-1639) x1



A2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex KEPS Zinc (E03-0059) x2



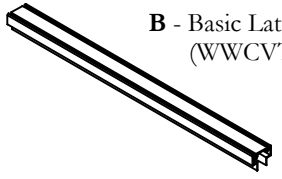
A3 - #10x0.875" Long Screw, Quadrex Pan Washer (E07-0077) x2



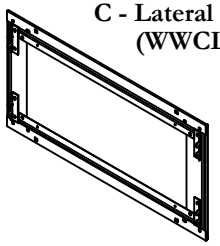
A4 - Basic Lateral Screen Shared Frame Sub-Assembly (N02-2335S) x1

or

Basic Lateral Screen Handed FrameSub-Assembly (N02-2335X) x1

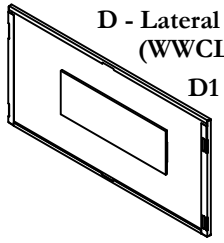


B - Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT) x1



C - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1

or



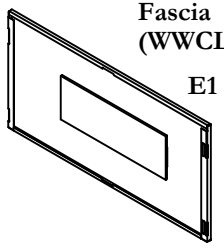
D - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1

D1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

D2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

D3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

or



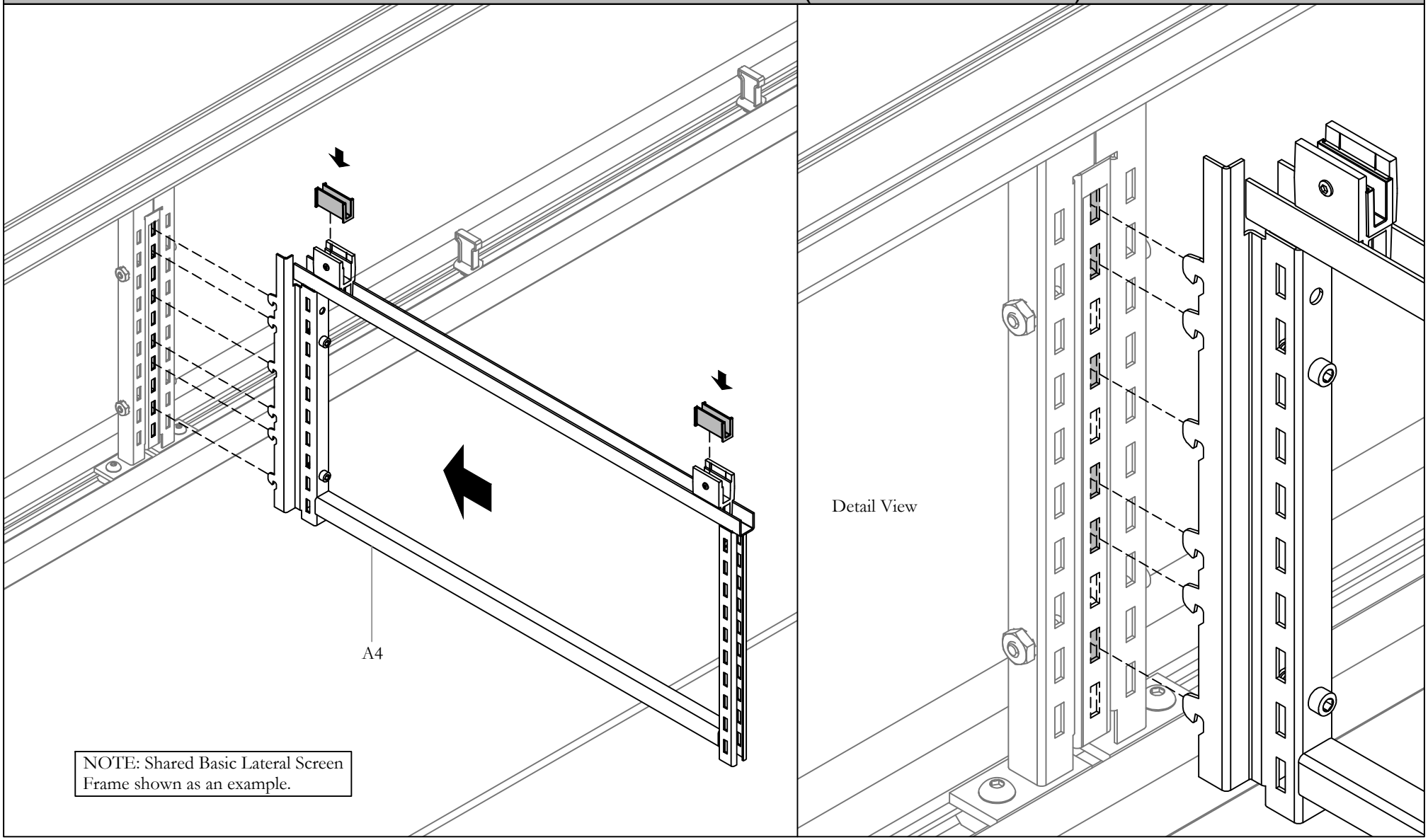
E - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1

E1 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1627) x1

E2 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

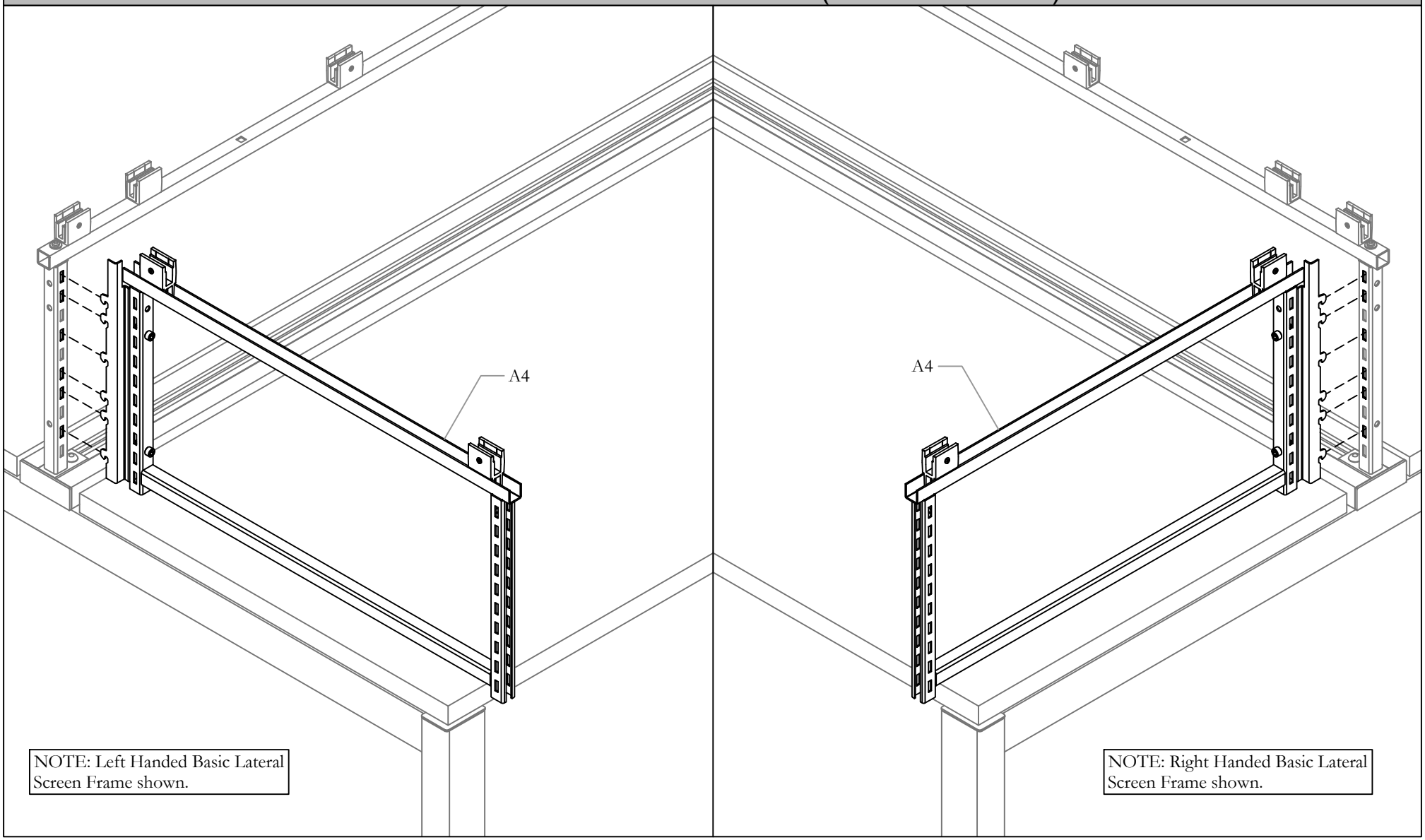
E3 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

ATTACH FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY (SHARED POSITION)



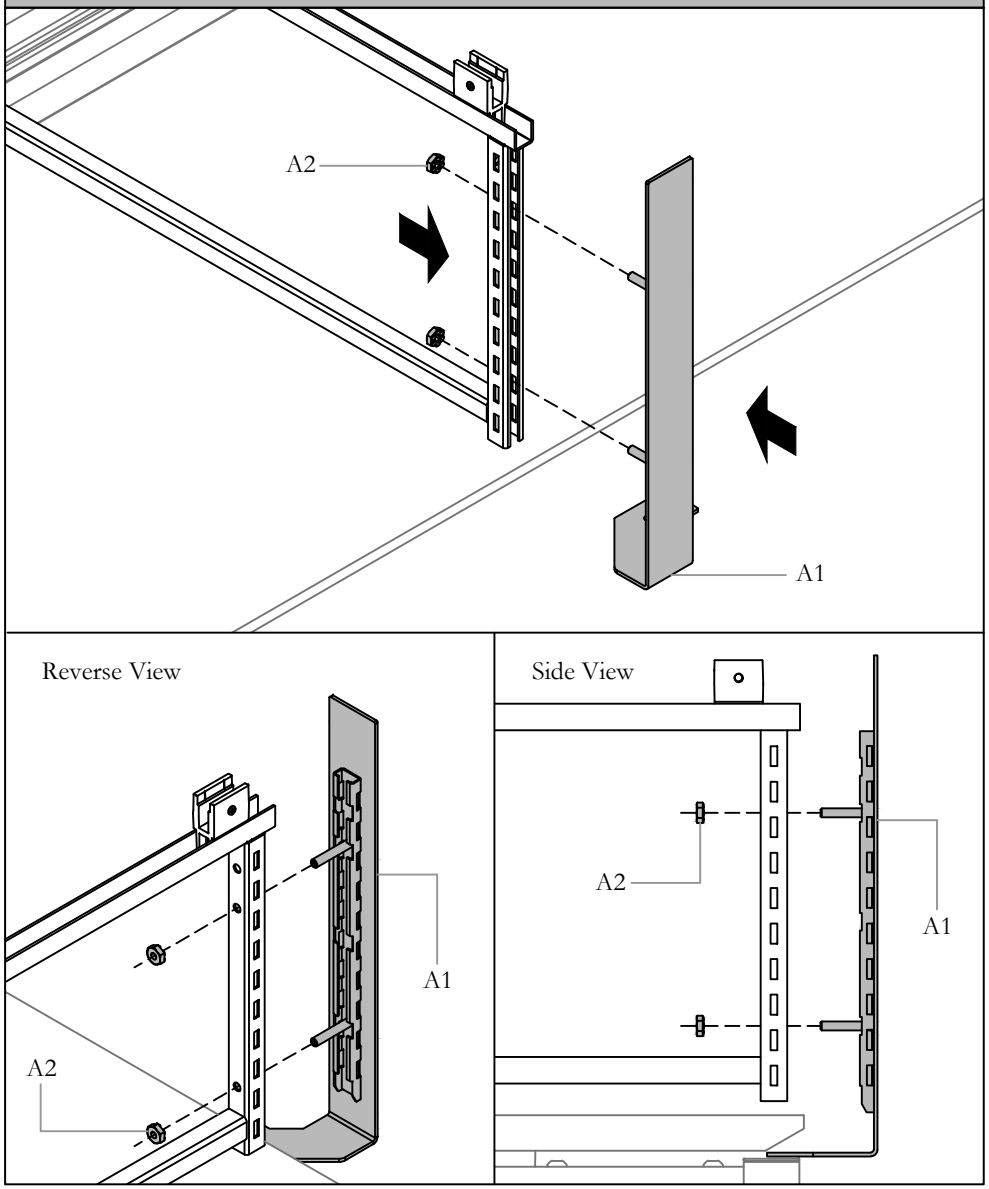
STEP 1a: Hook Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

ATTACH FRAME SUB-ASSEMBLY (END POSITIONS)



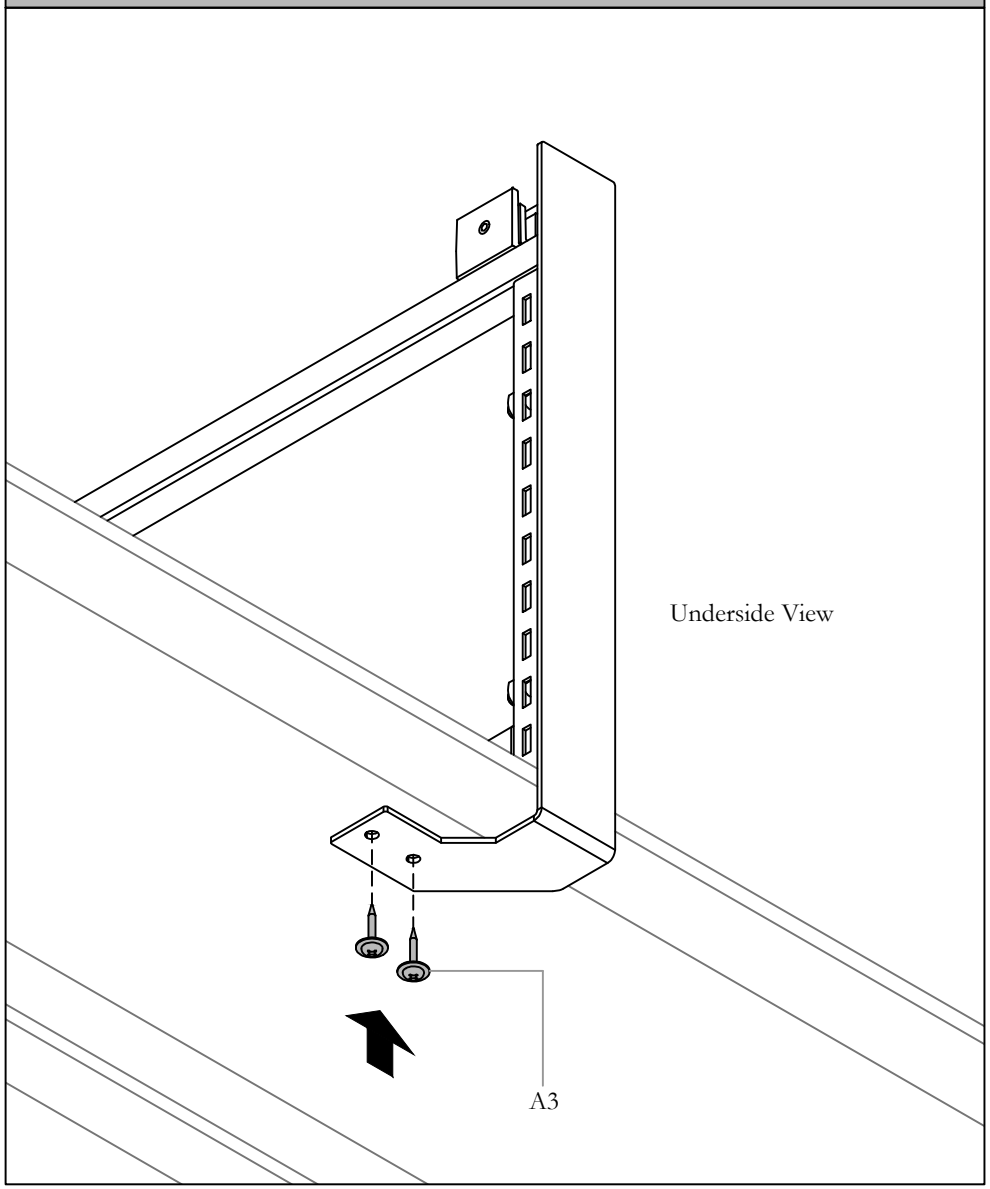
STEP 1b: Hook Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

ATTACH END TRIM TO THE FRAME



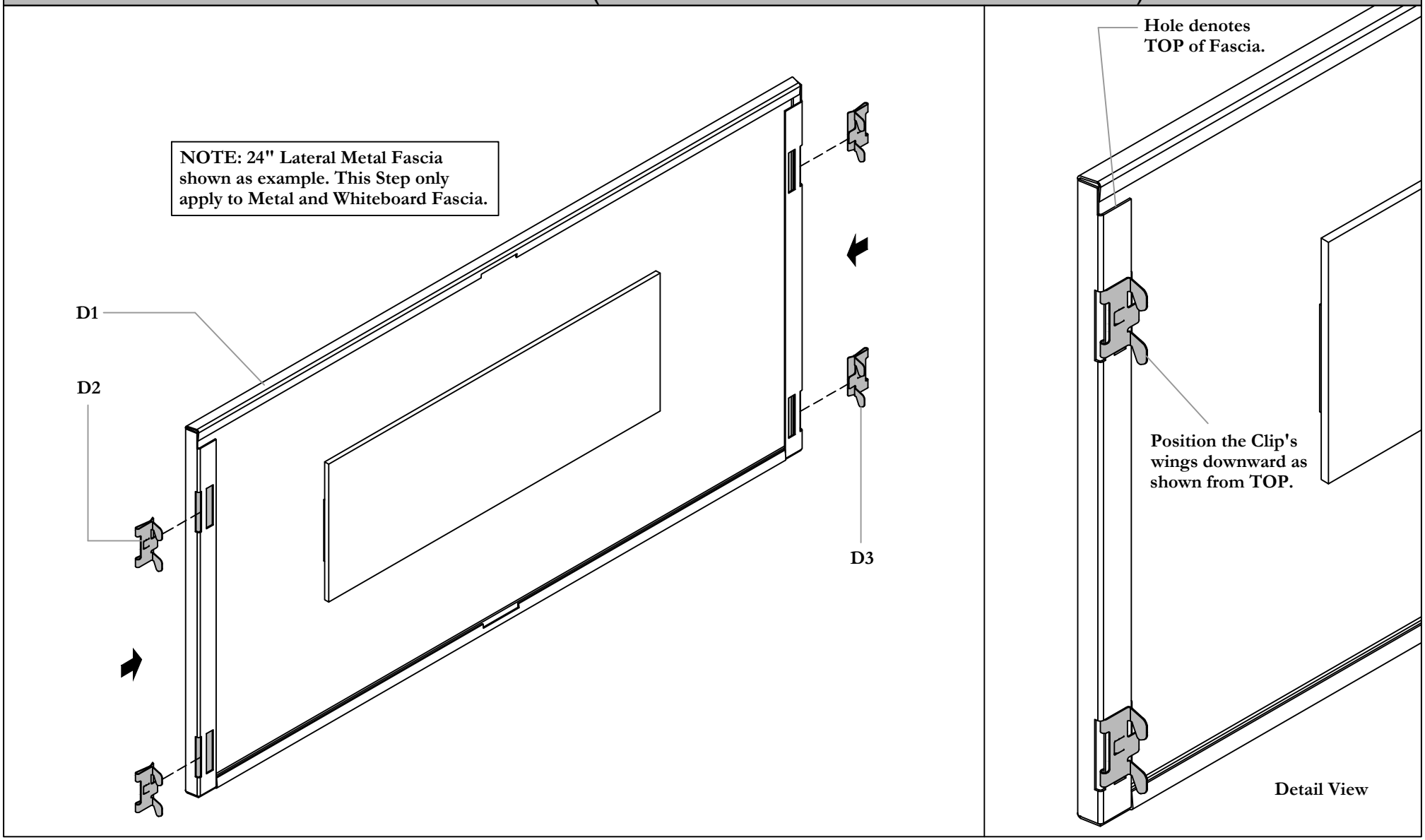
STEP 2: Insert End Trim into pilot holes on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly as shown, then secure it with 2 Nuts

SECURE END TRIM WITH WORKSURFACE



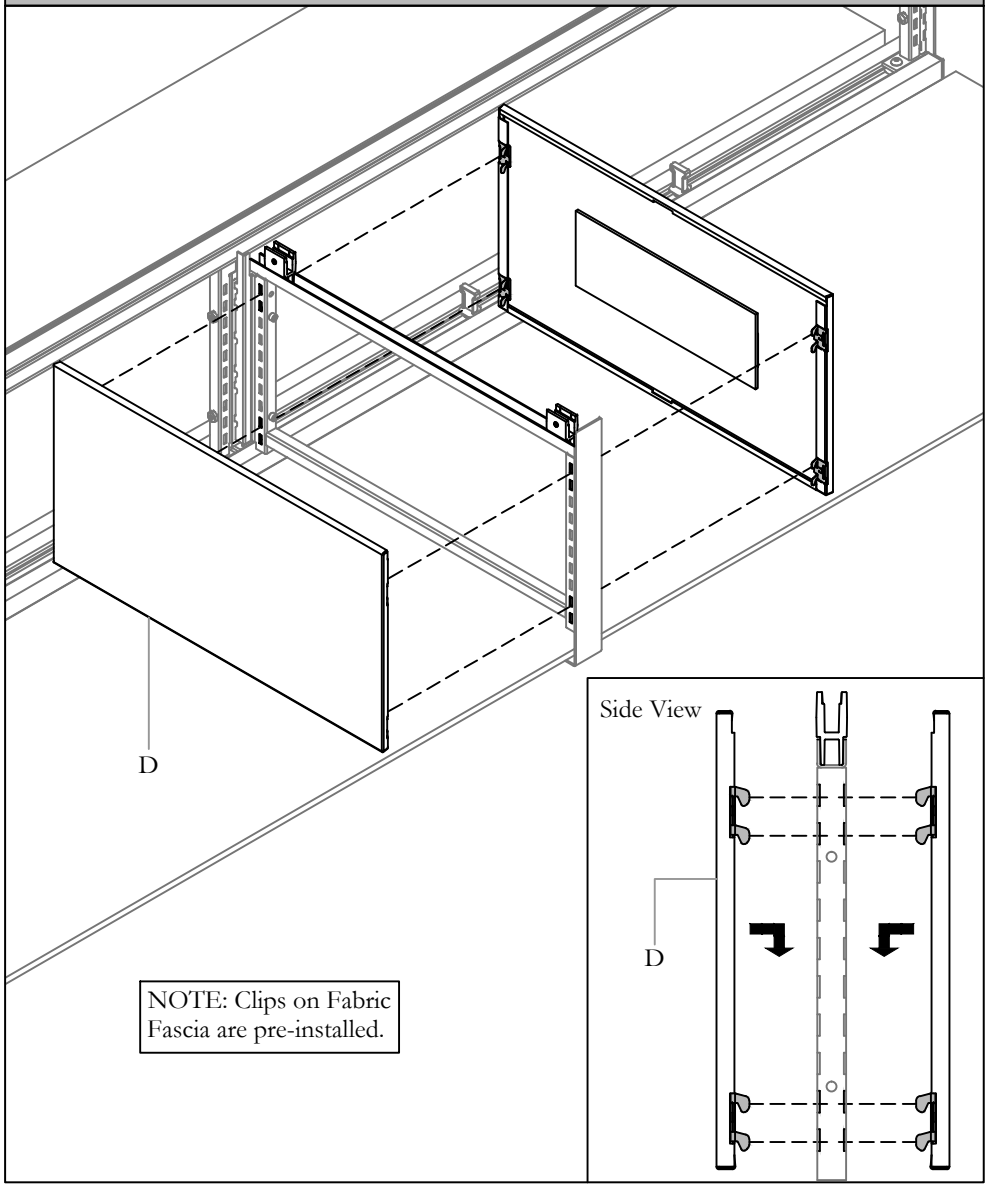
STEP 3: Fasten End Trim with Worksurface with 2 Screws.

INSERT CLIPS HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)



STEP 4: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

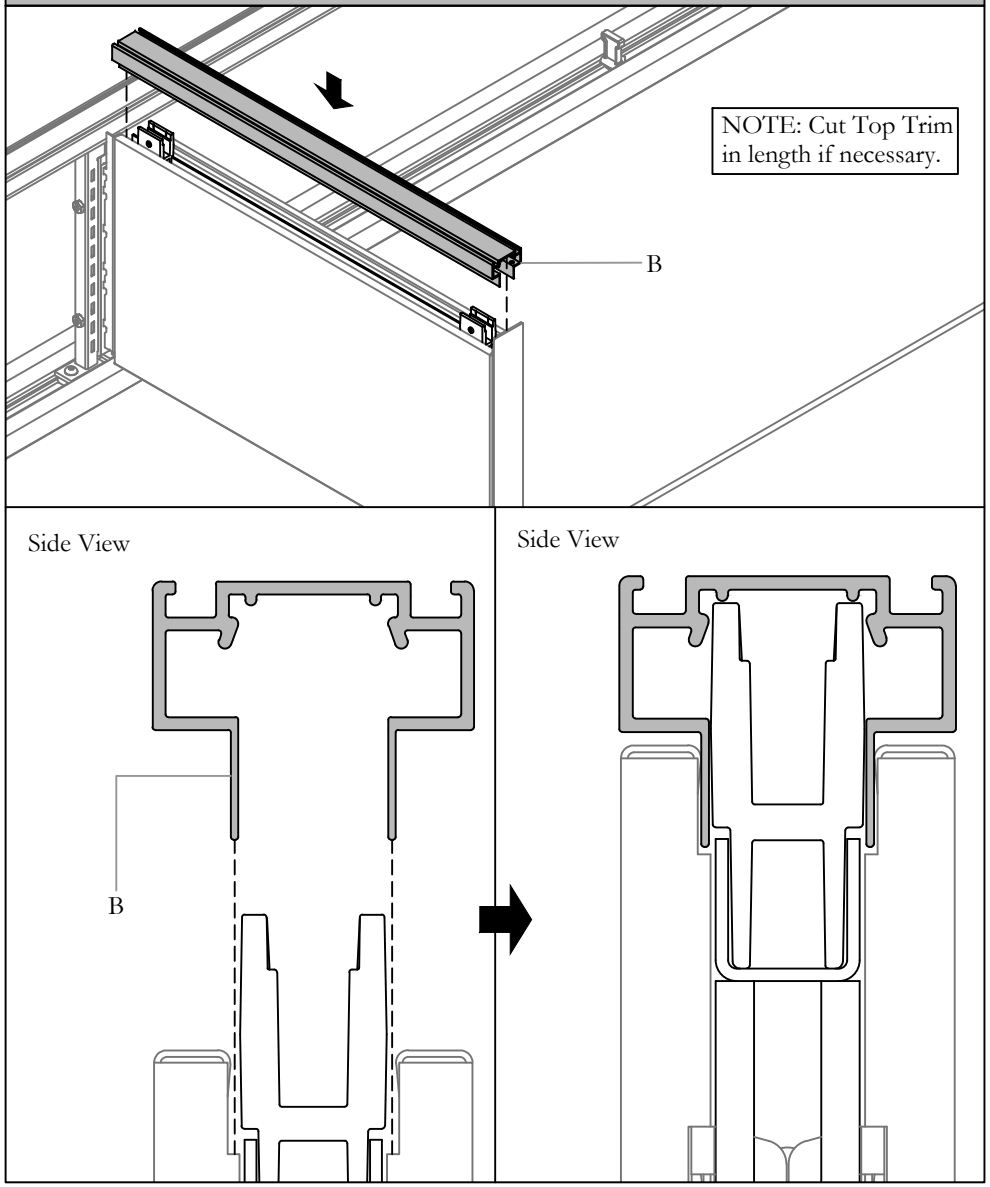
ATTACH FASCIA



STEP 5: Hook Fascias on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly on both sides.

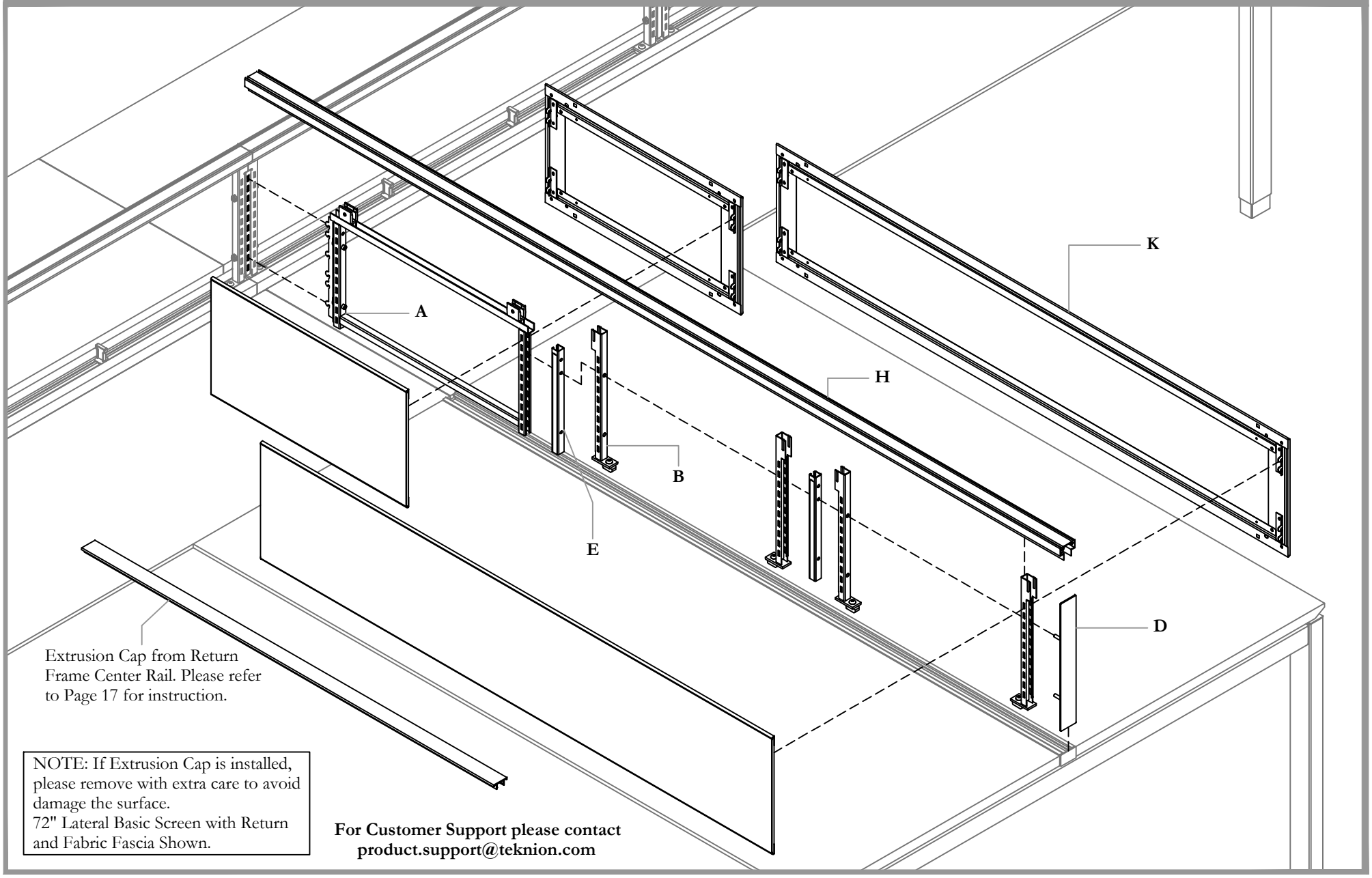
NOTE: Clips on Fabric Fascia are pre-installed.

INSERT TOP TRIM



STEP 6: Insert Top Trim on Lateral Frame Sub-Assembly as shown.

Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)

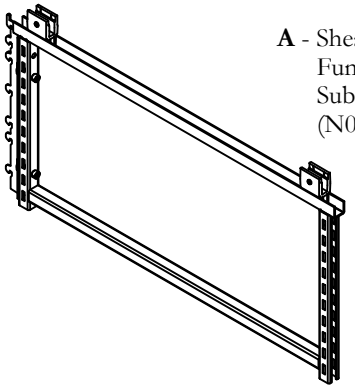


NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.
72" Lateral Basic Screen with Return and Fabric Fascia Shown.

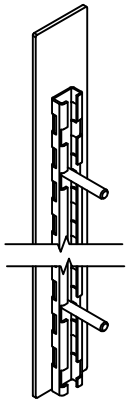
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

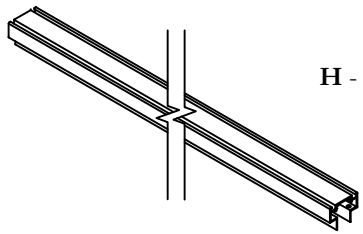
WWCVL



A - Sheared Basic Lateral Functional Screen Sub-Assembly Frame (N02-2335) x1



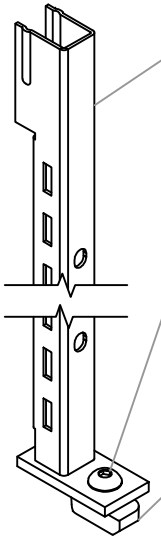
D - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape (N03-1640) x1



H - Lateral Basic Top Trim (WWCVTL) x1

B - (N02-2333) **24" - 60" x2** **66" - 72" x4**

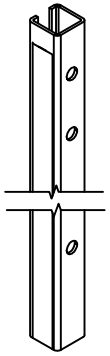
or



B1 - Vertical Channel Assembly (N02-2241) x1

B2 - 5/16"-18x5/8" Button Head Socket Cap Screw (E01-0757) x1

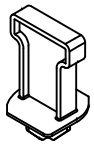
B3 - Mounting Nut (A25-0386) x1



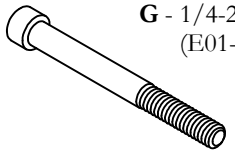
E - Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape (N02-2338) **24" - 60" x1** **or** **66" - 72" x2**



F - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc (E03-0059) **24" - 60" x4** **or** **66" - 72" x6**

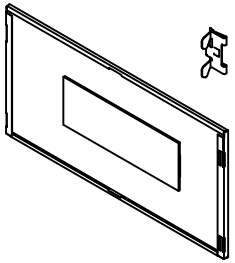


C - Screen Spacer Clip (B02-0415) **24" - 60" x2** **or** **66" - 72" x4**



G - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc (E01-0786) **24" - 60" x2** **or** **66" - 72" x4**

I - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1



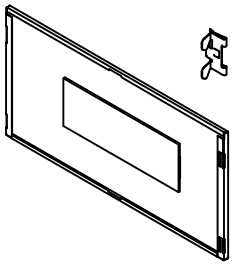
I1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

I2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

I3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

or

J - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1



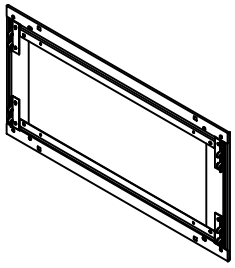
J1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand (A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2 or 54"-72" x4

J2 - Element Spring Clip Hook (A09-0023R) x2

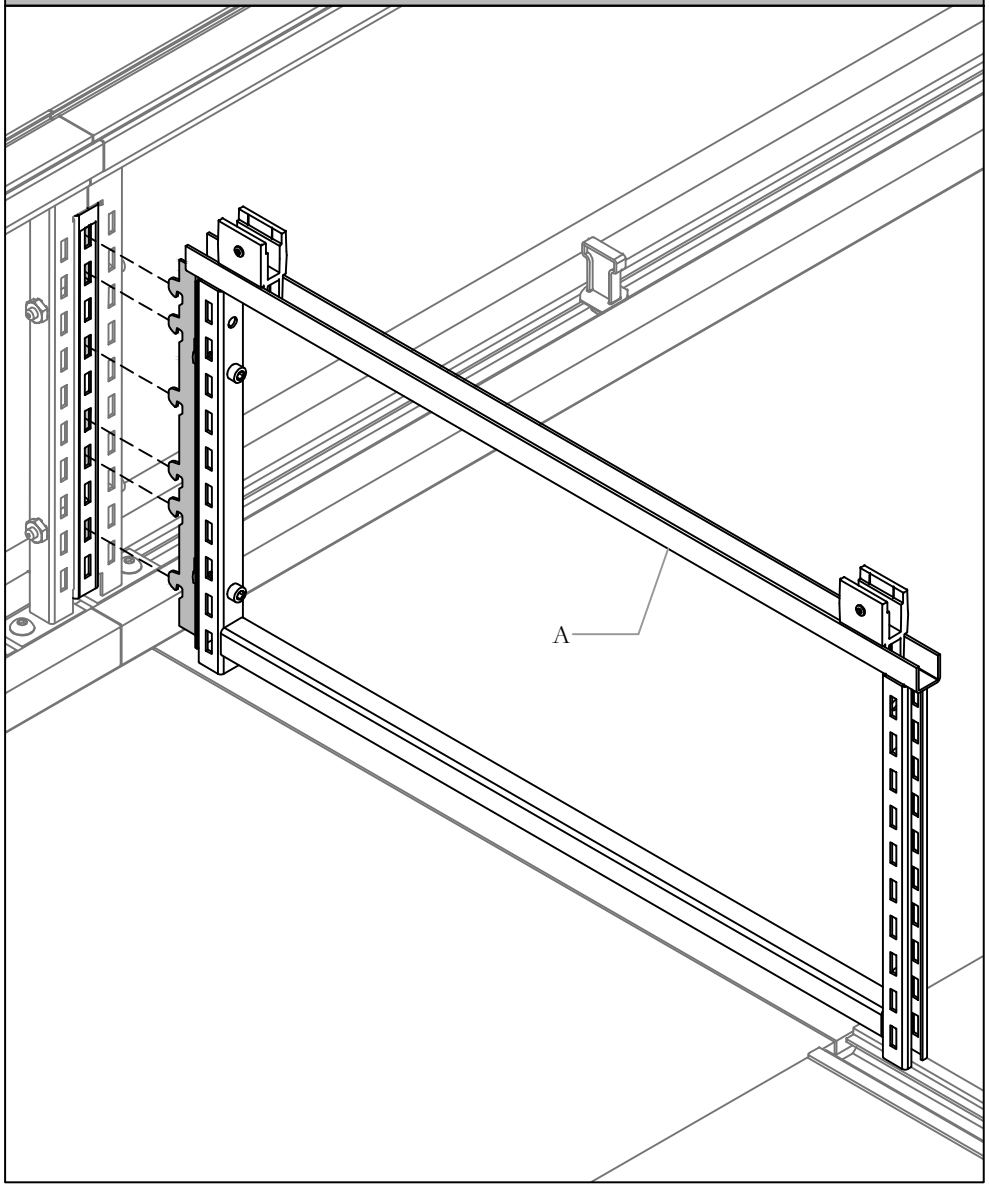
J3 - Functional Screen Metal Element 13 & 22H (N03-1616) x1

or

K - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1

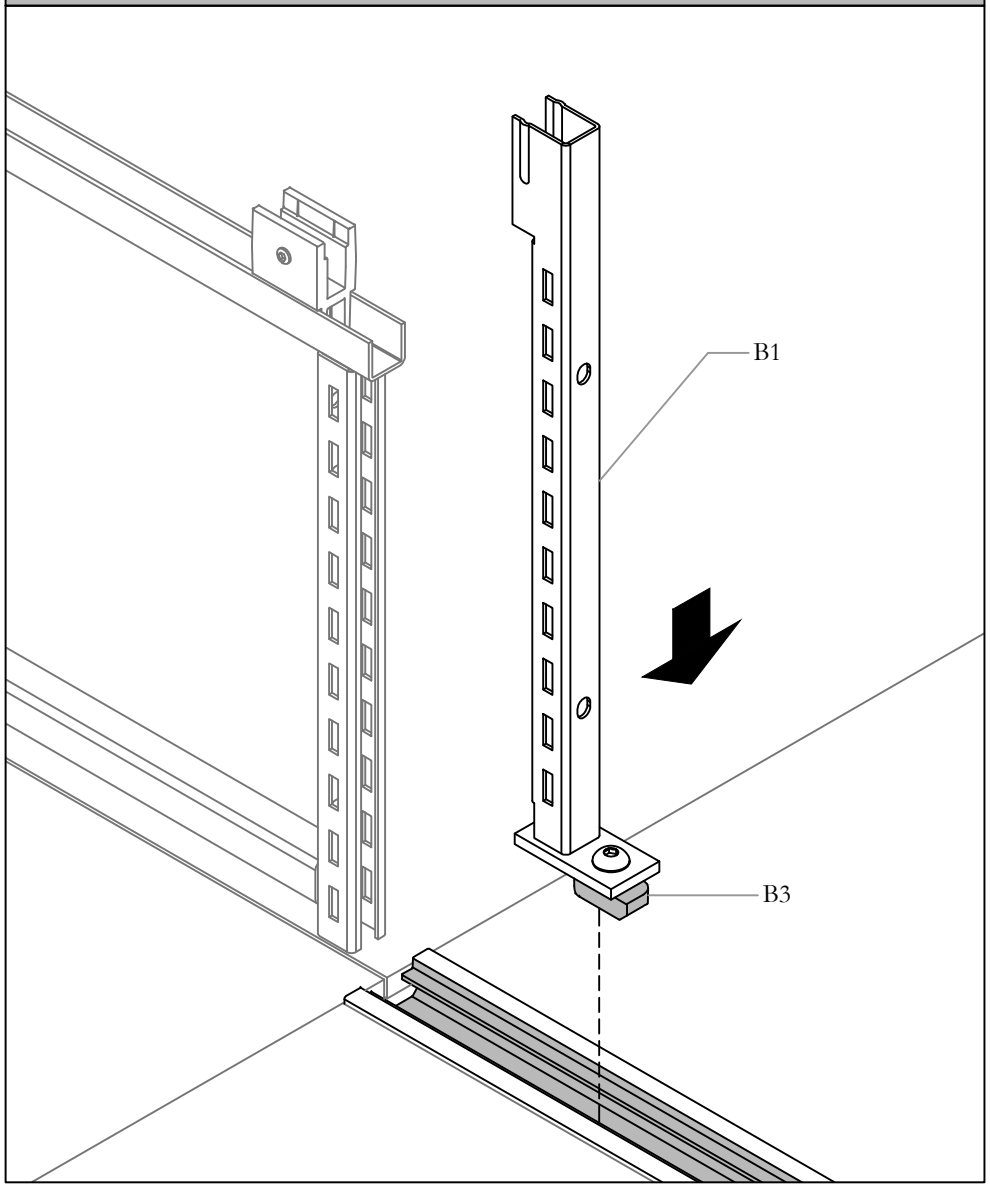


ATTACH END TRIM



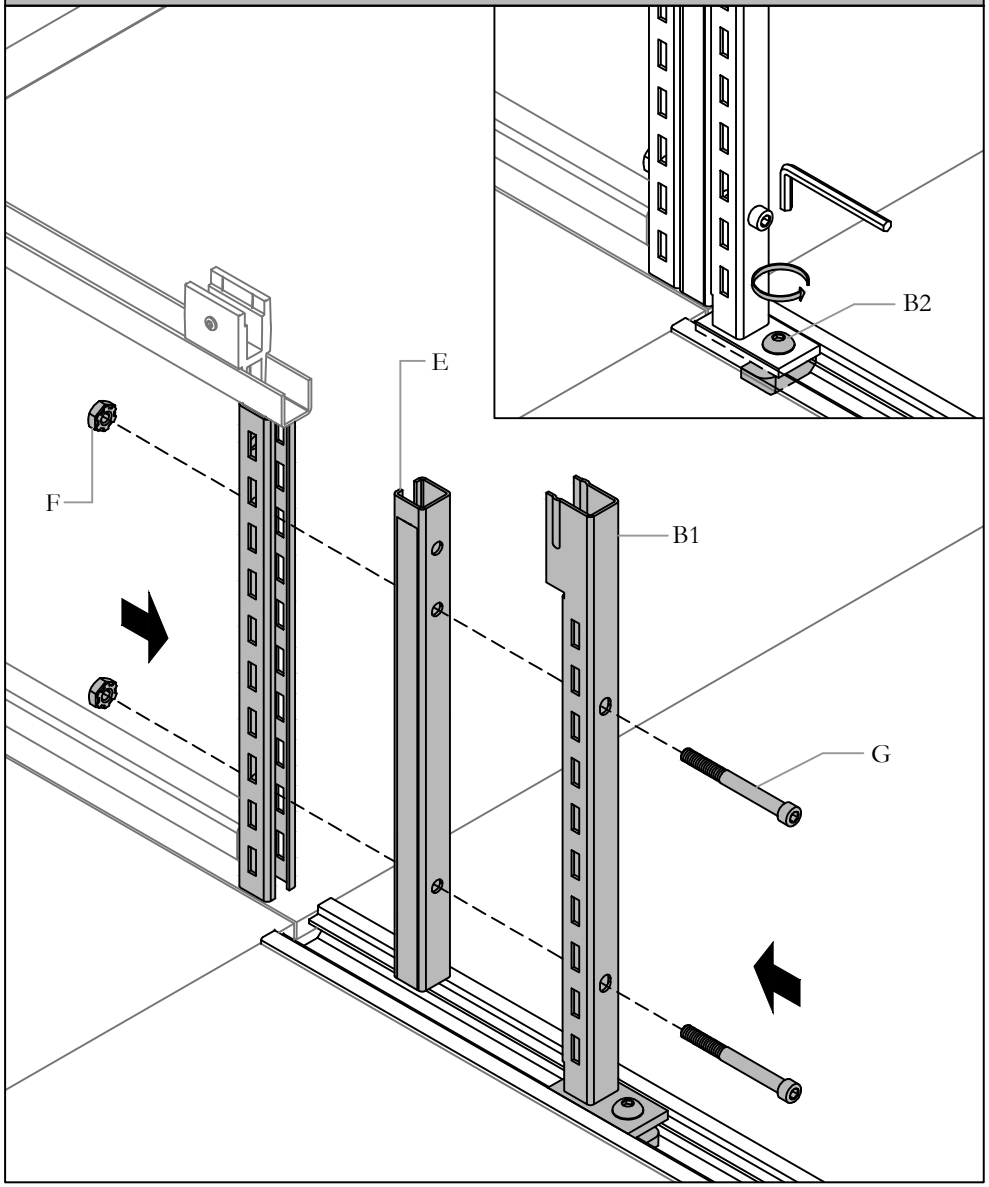
STEP 1: Hook Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

INSERT VERTICAL CHANNEL



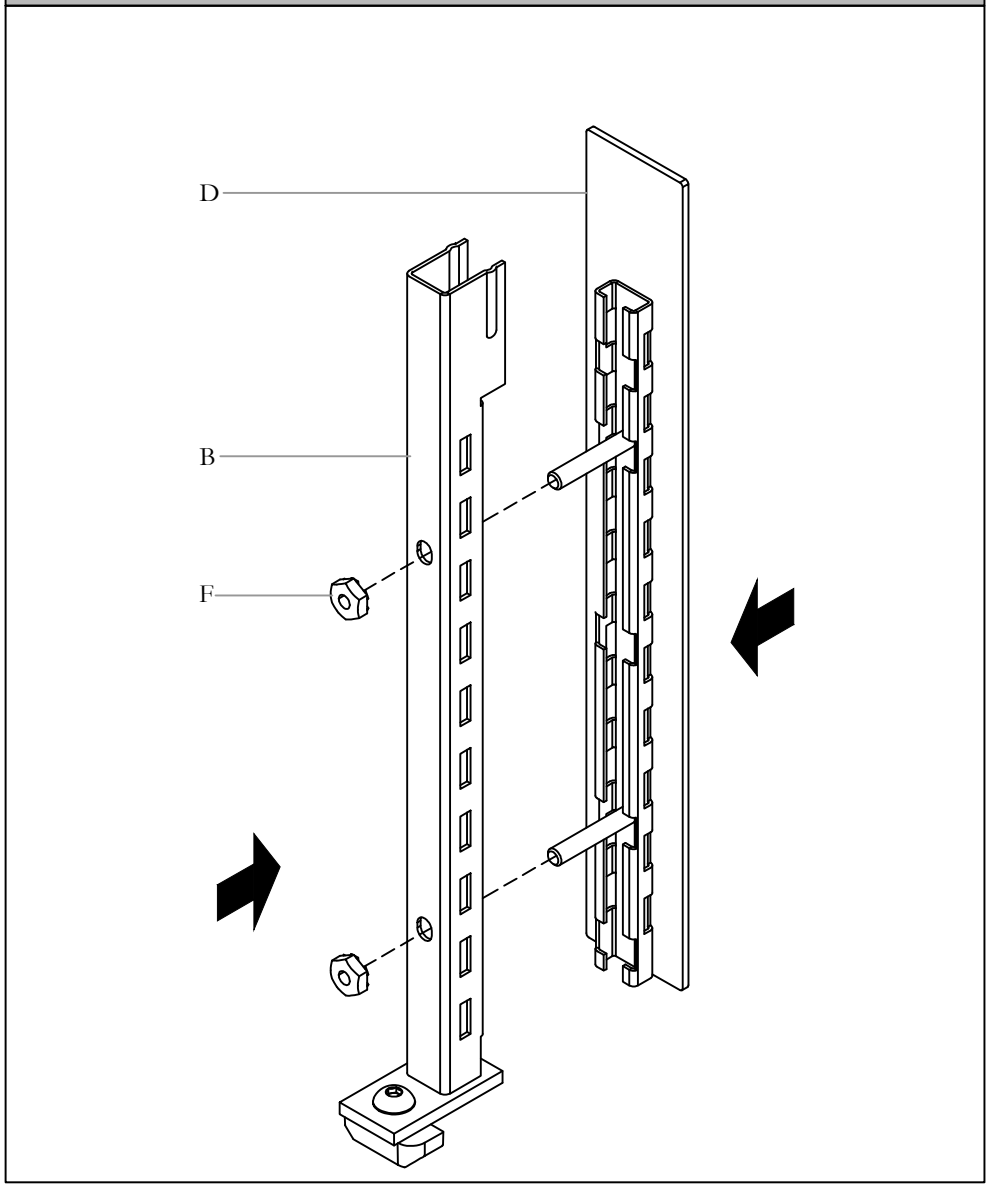
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown, then insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail.

VERTICAL CHANNEL ASSEMBLY



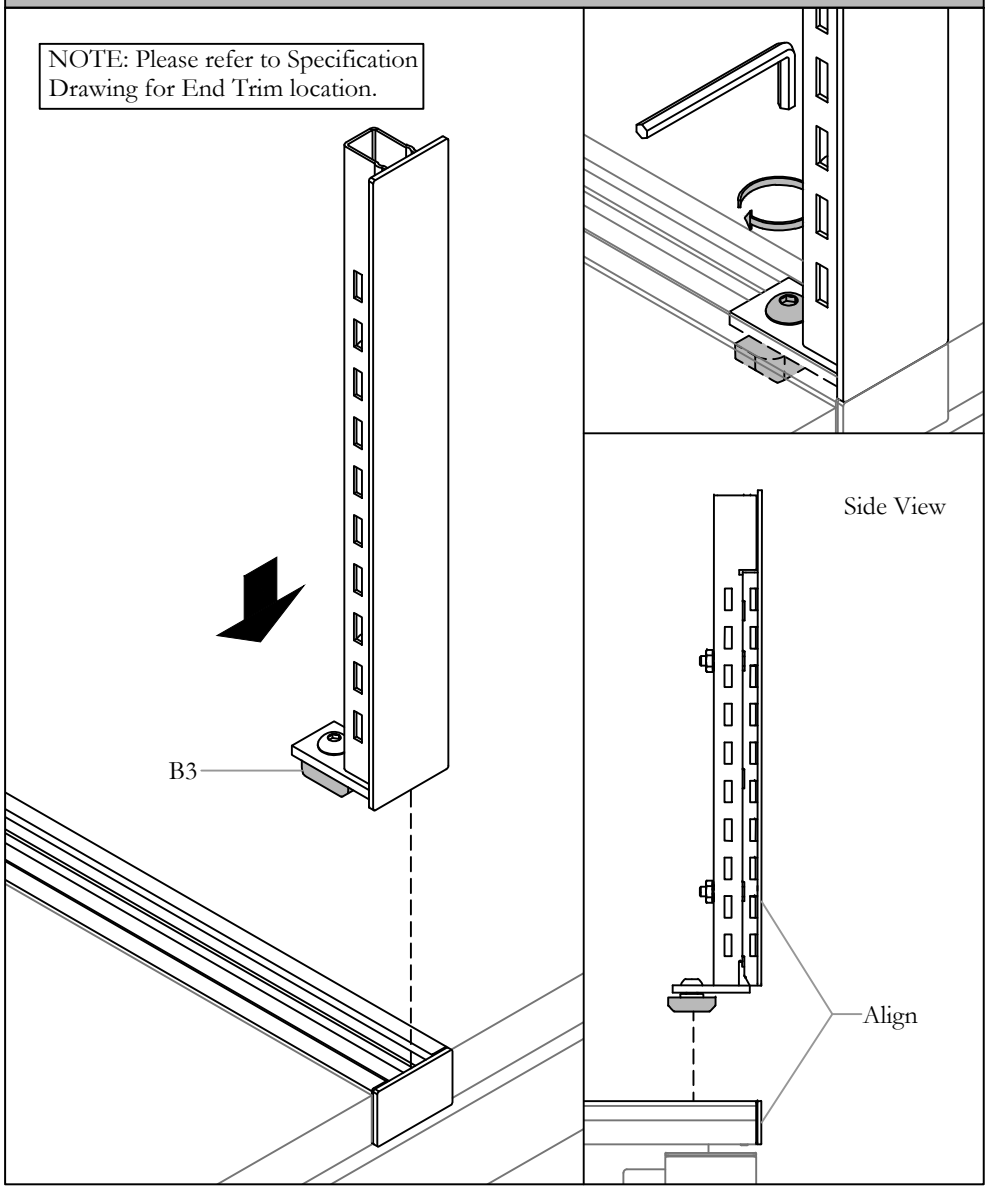
STEP 3: Assemble Frame Sub-Assembly, Spacer Channel and Vertical Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Attach End Trim to Vertical Channel with Nuts.

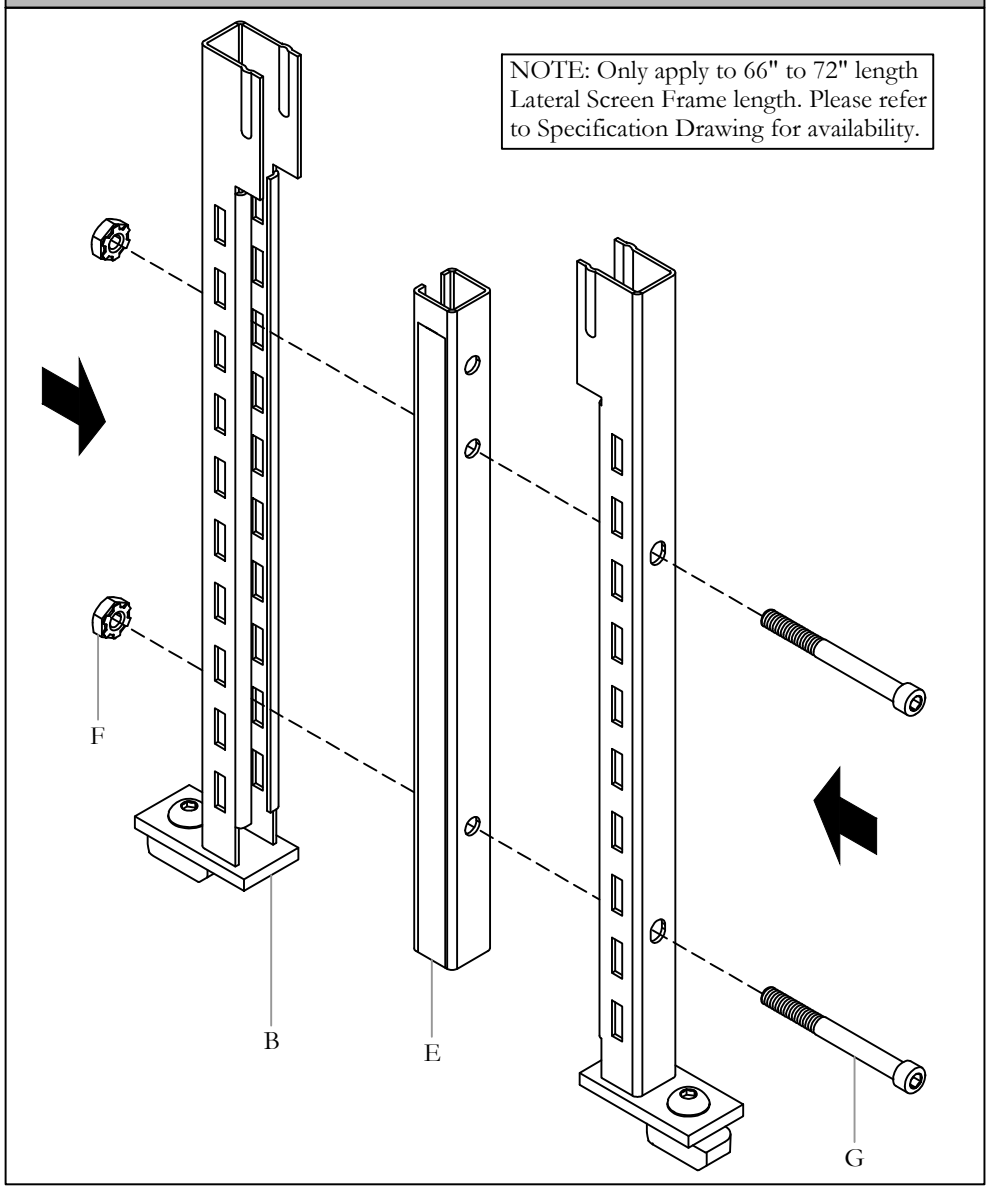
END POST ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim Assembly location.

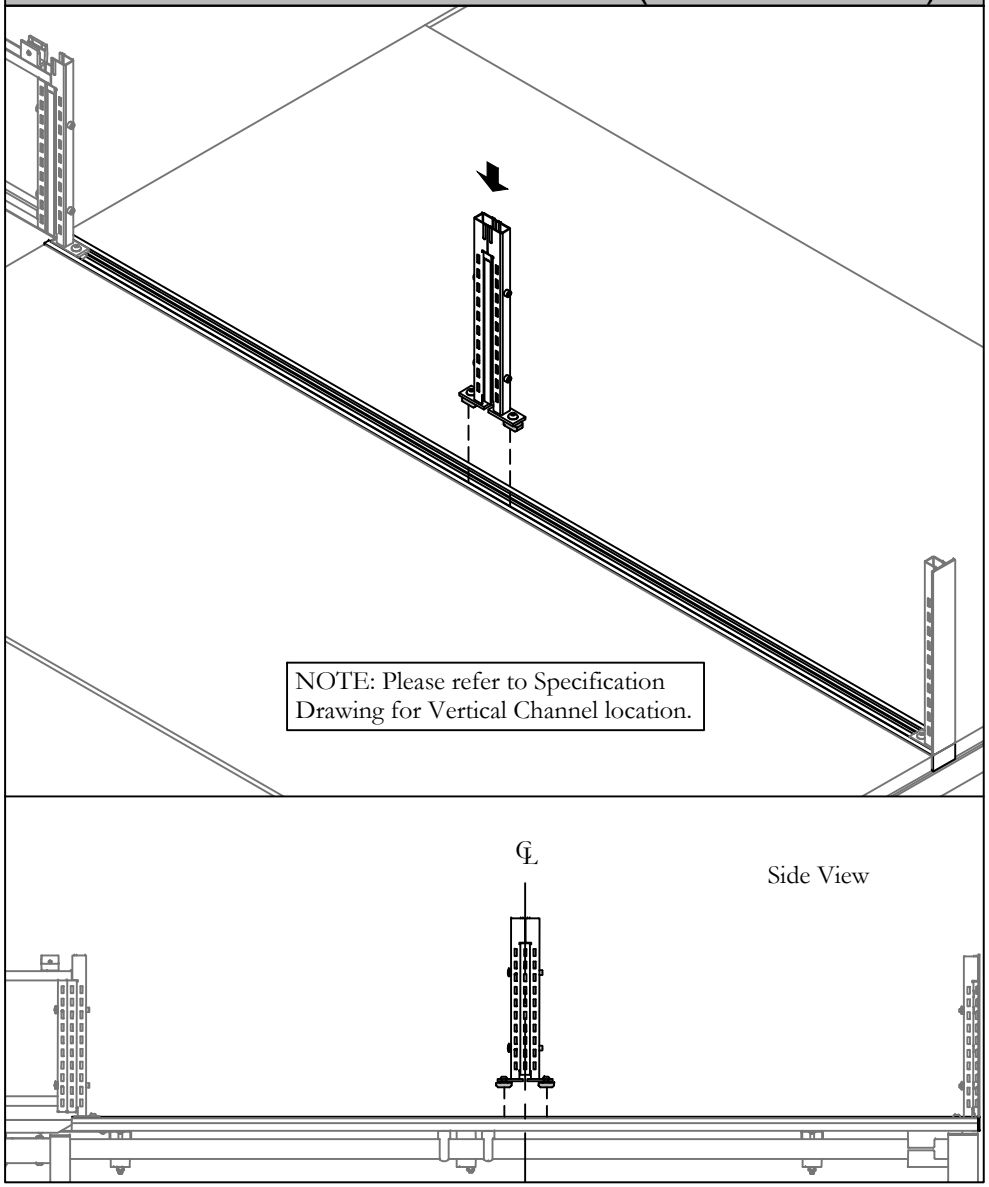
ATTACH VERTICAL CHANNELS & SPACER



STEP 6: Assemble Vertical Channels and Spacer Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown.

NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.

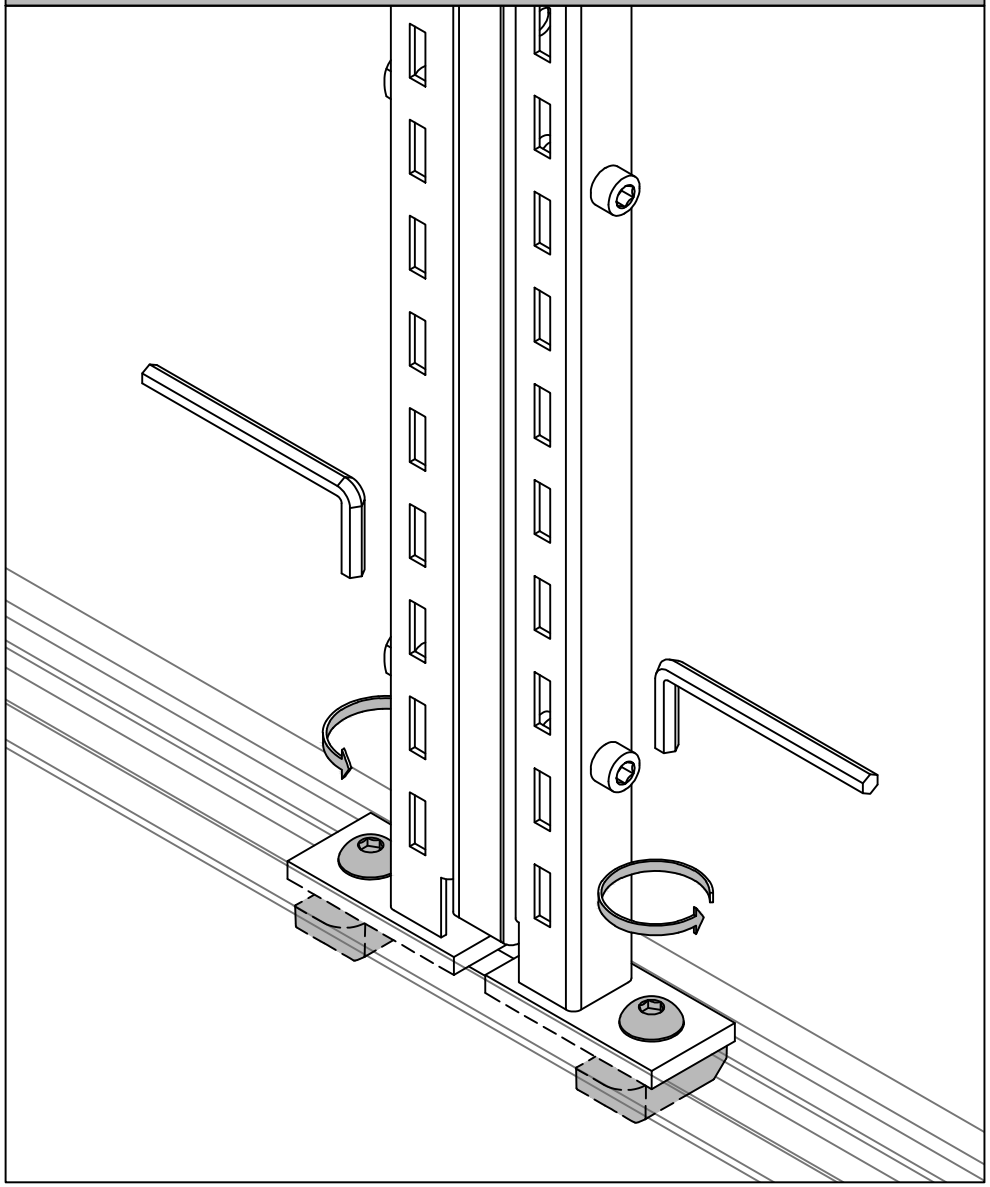
ATTACH VERTICAL CHANNEL (MID POSITION)



STEP 7: Insert Vertical Channel Assembly into Center Rail as shown.

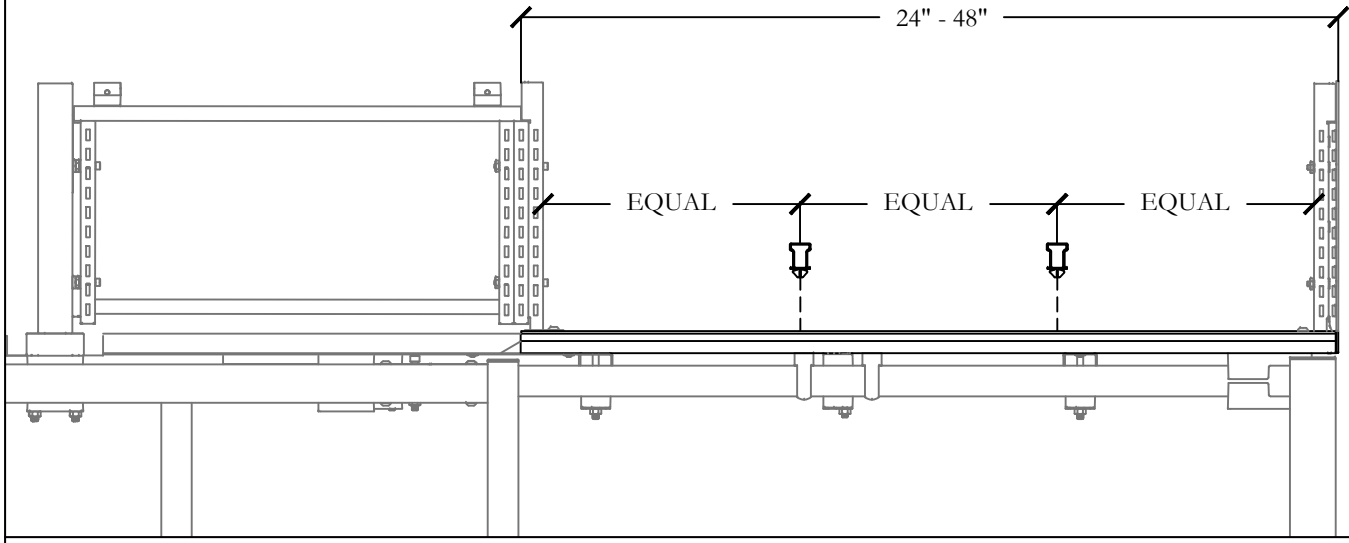
NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Vertical Channel location.

SECURE VERTICAL CHANNEL

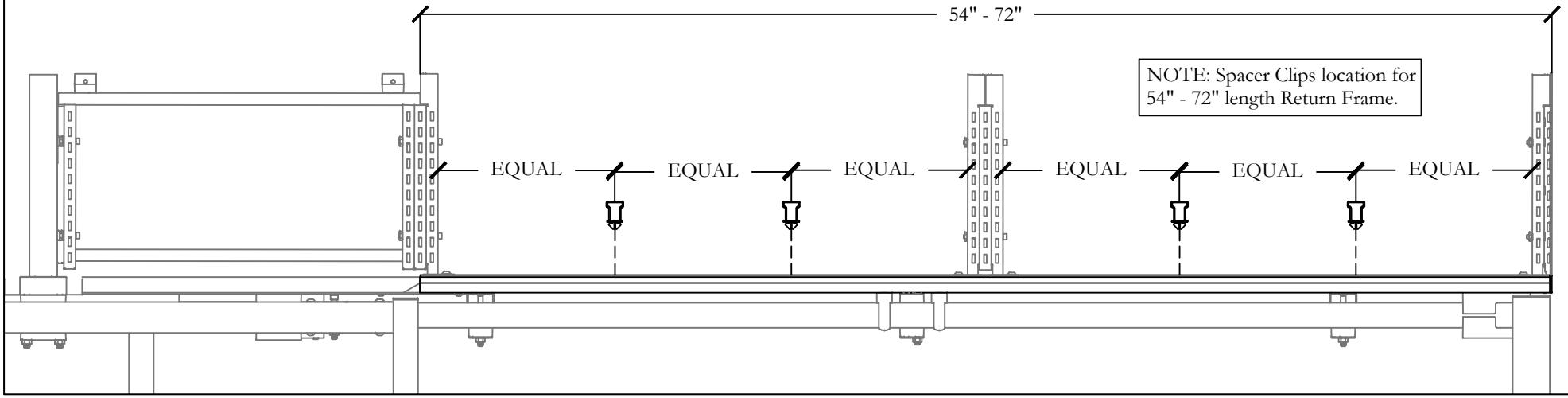


STEP 8: Rotate Screws to tighten Mounting Nuts and lock Vertical Channels in place.

NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION



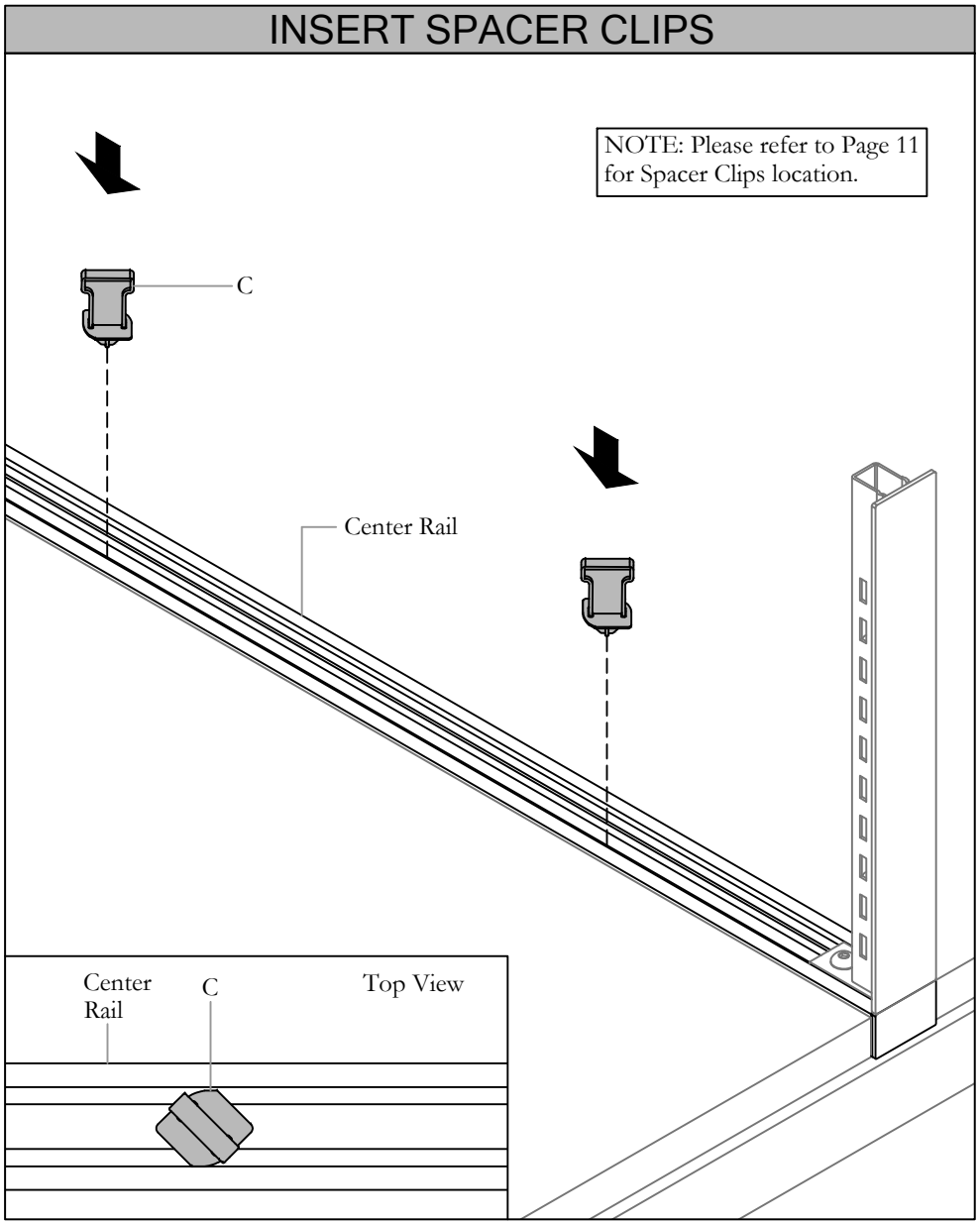
NOTE: Spacer Clips location for 24" - 48" length Return Frame.



NOTE: Spacer Clips location for 54" - 72" length Return Frame.

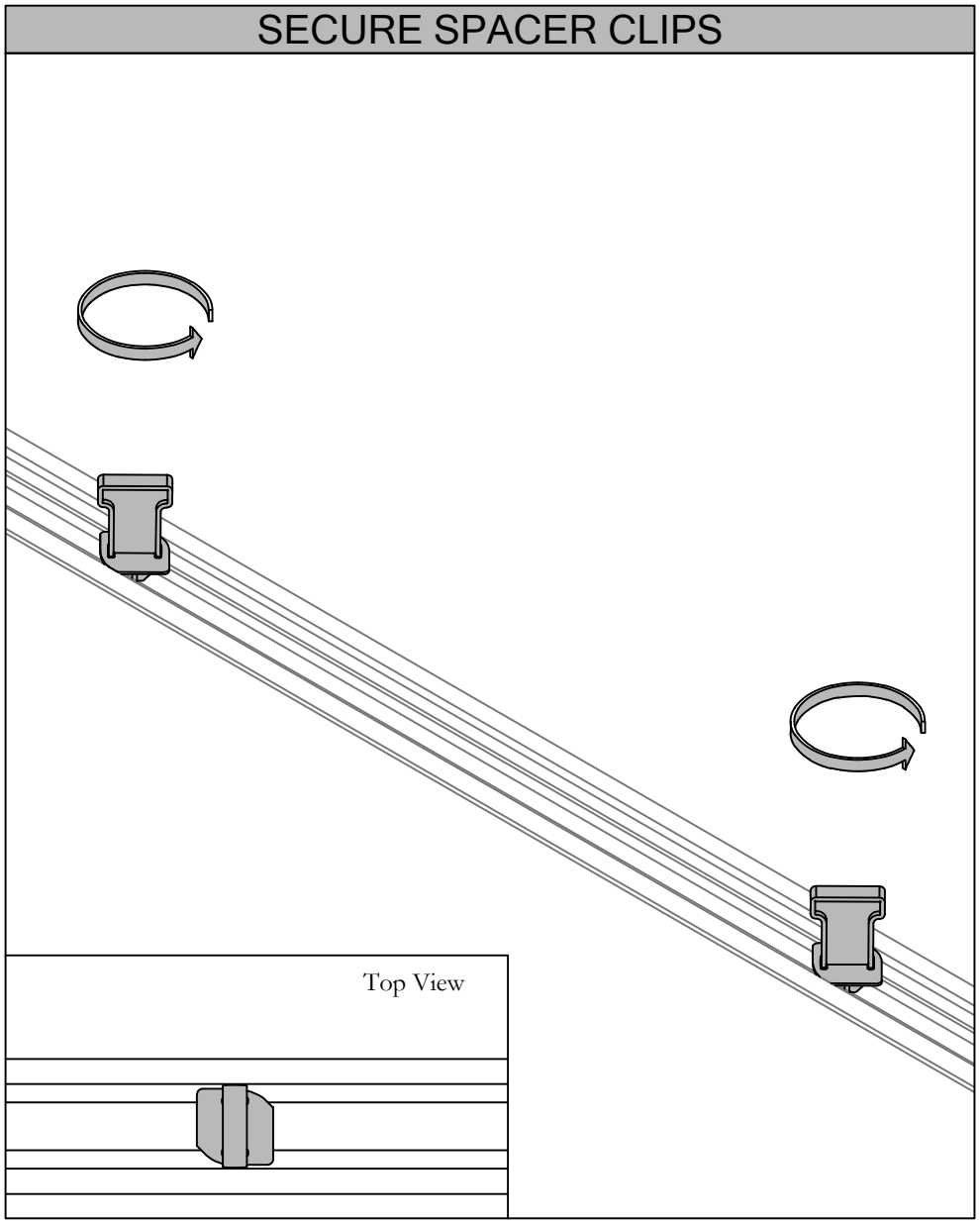
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams and Specification Drawing for Spacer Clips location.

INSERT SPACER CLIPS



STEP 9: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

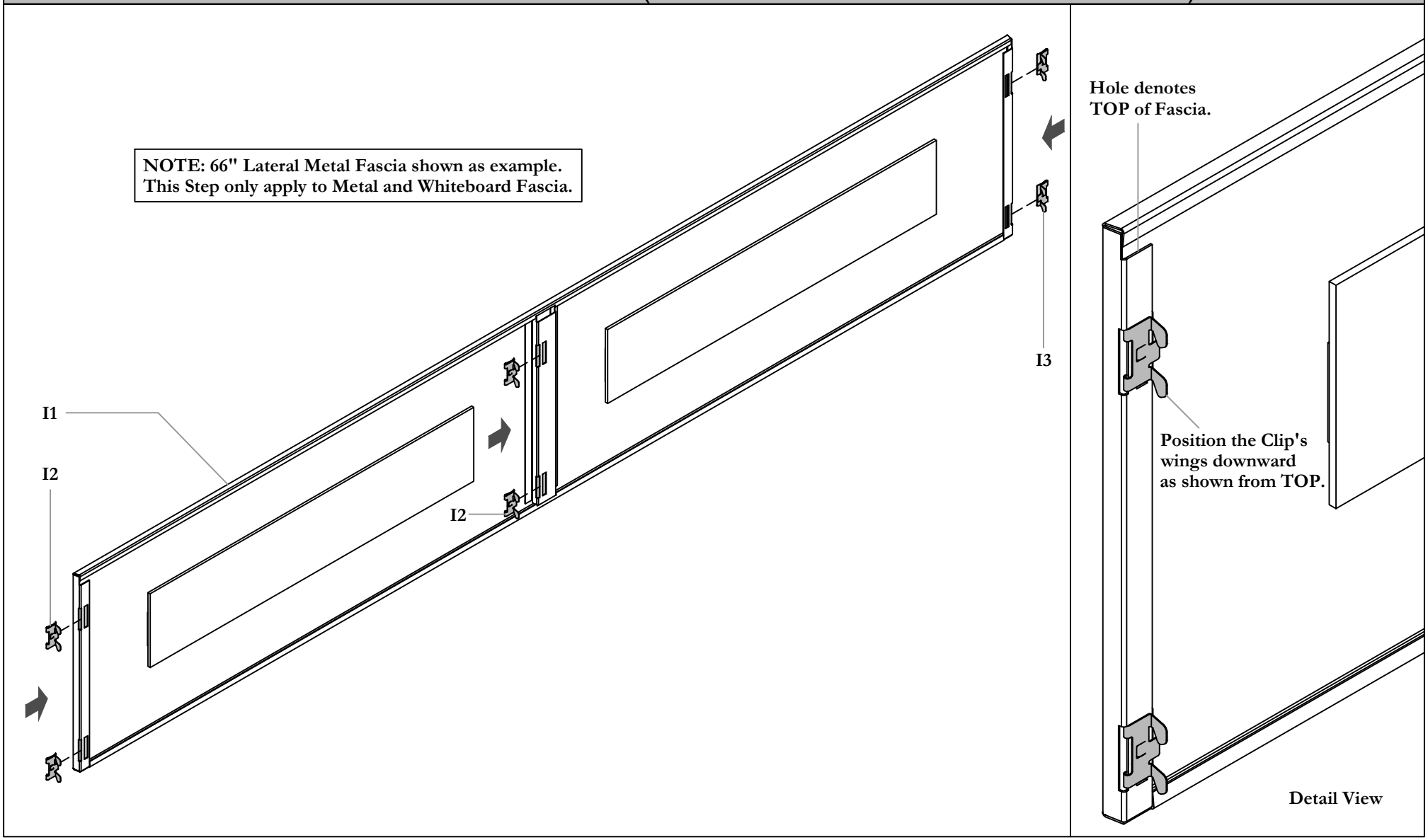
SECURE SPACER CLIPS



STEP 10: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees to lock them in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 11 for Spacer Clips location.

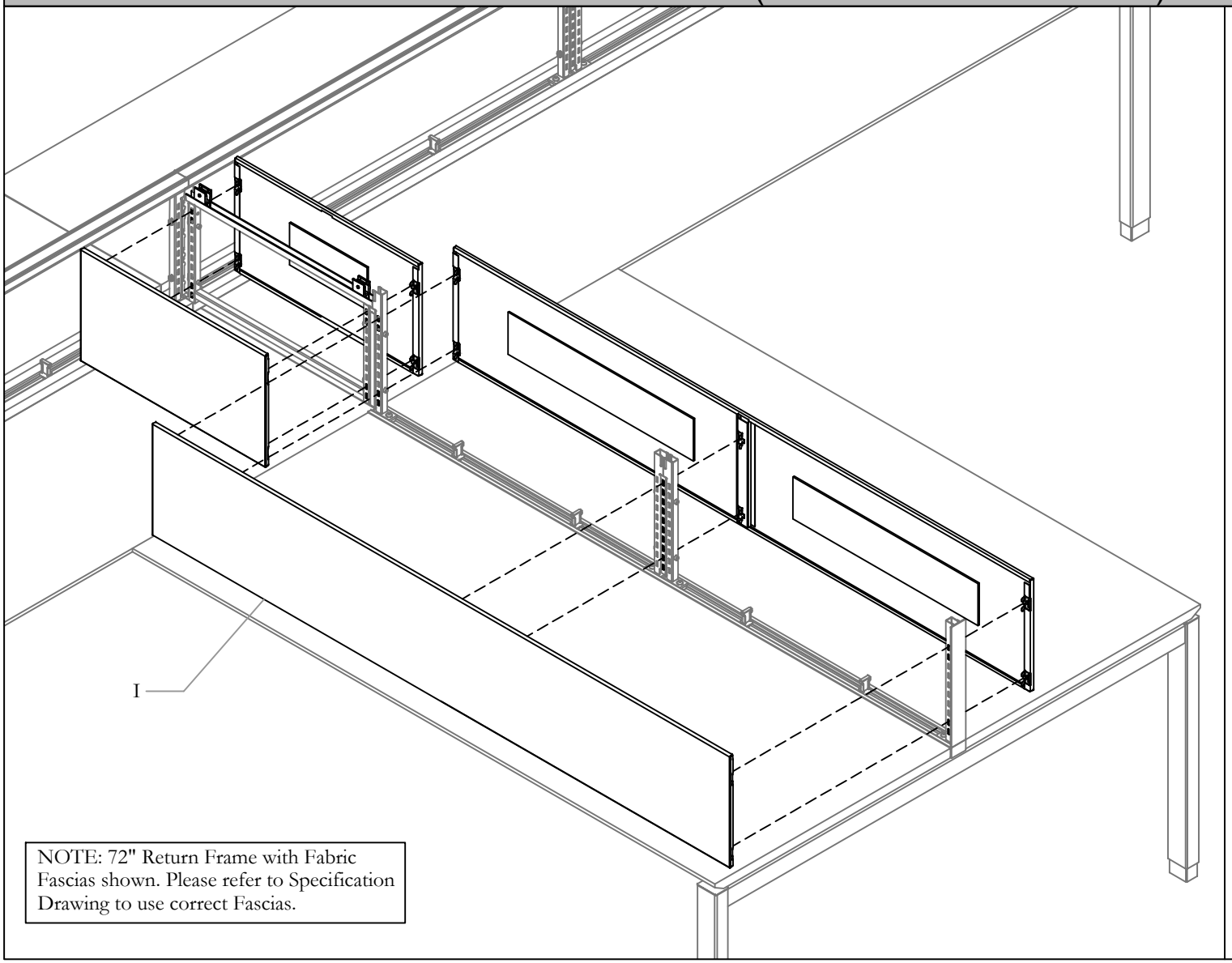
INSERT SPRING CLIP HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)



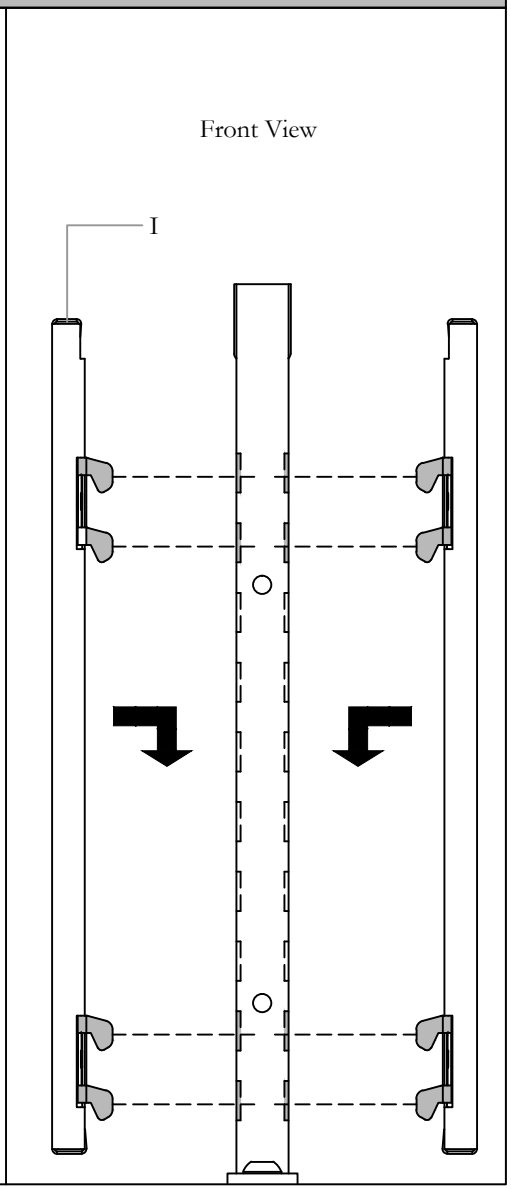
STEP 11: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: For 24"-48" Metal Element, please insert 2 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. For 54"-72" Metal Elements, please insert 4 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. Make sure all

ATTACH FASCIAS (54" - 72" RETURN FRAME)



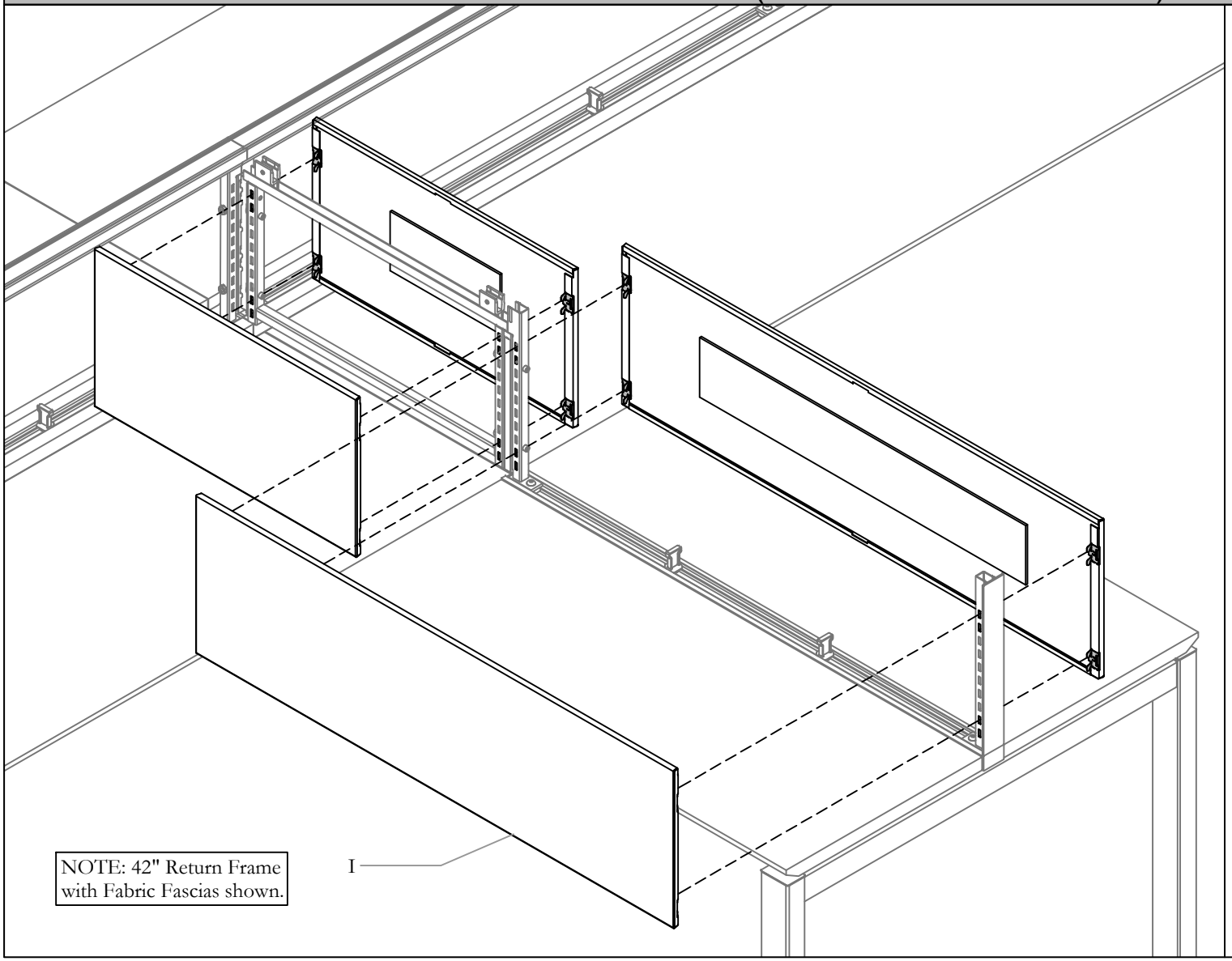
NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

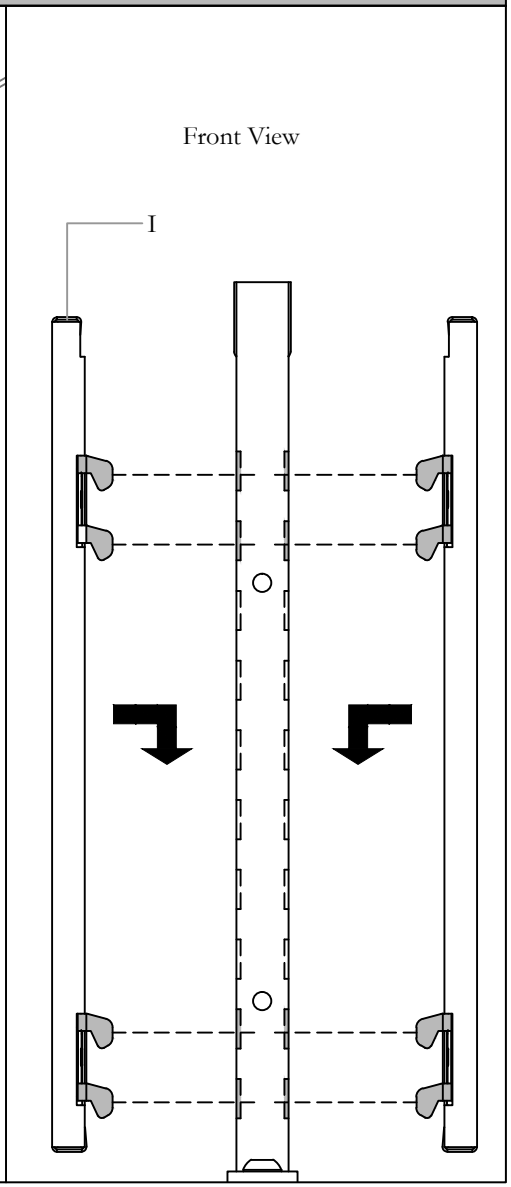


STEP 12a: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

ATTACH FASCIAS (24" - 48" RETURN FRAME)

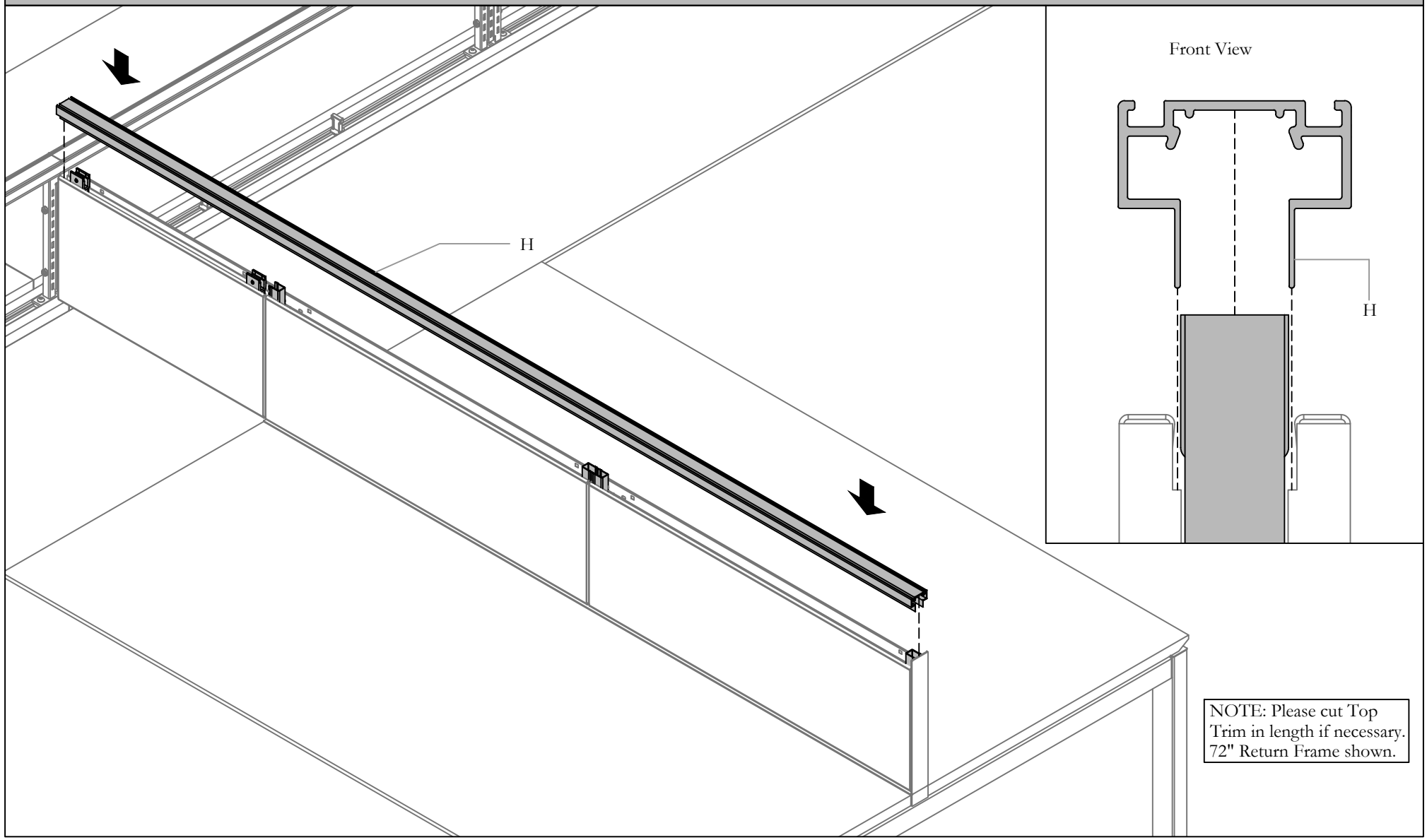




STEP 12b: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 42" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown.

INSERT TOP TRIM

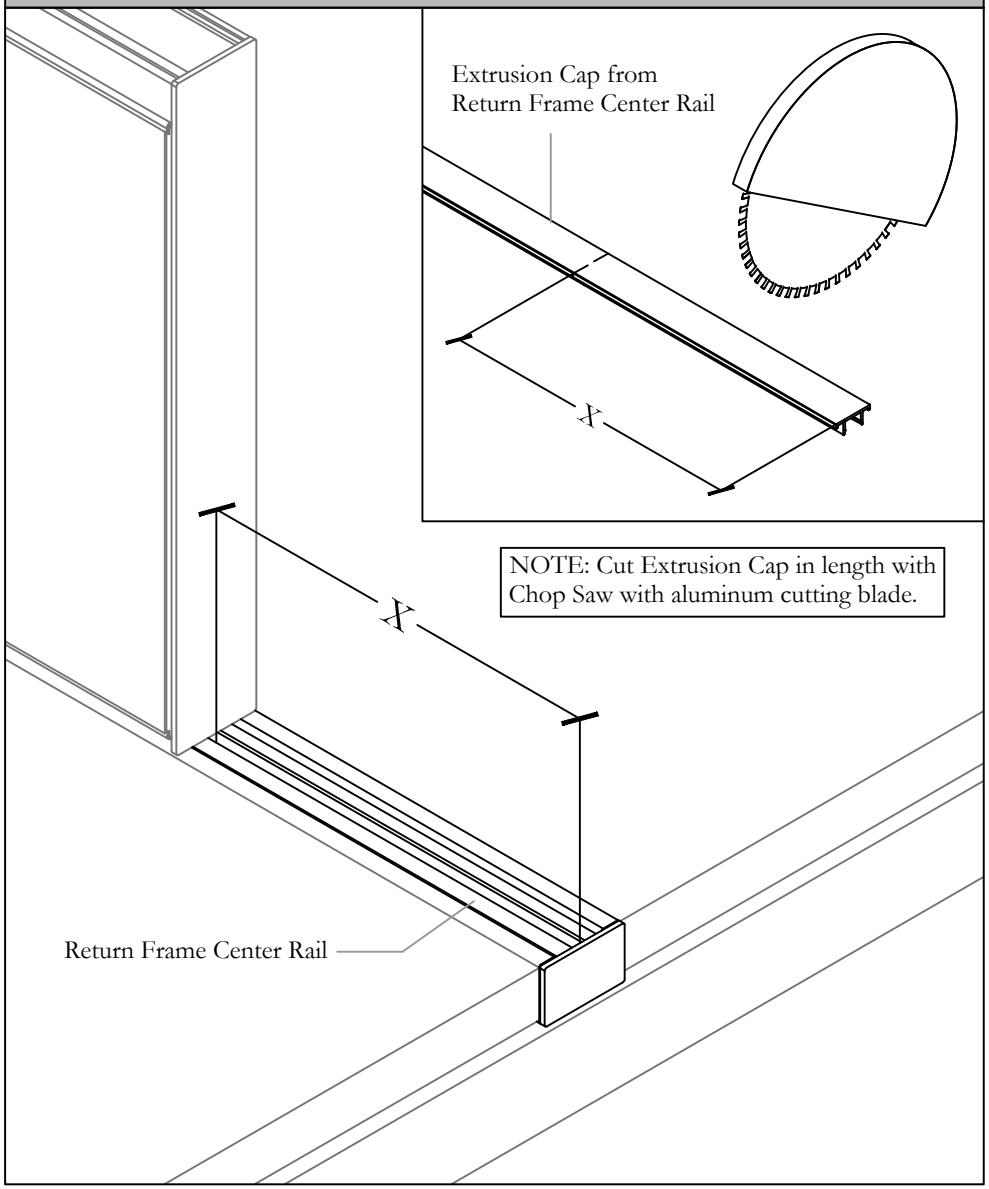


NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.

STEP 13: Insert Top Trim onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.

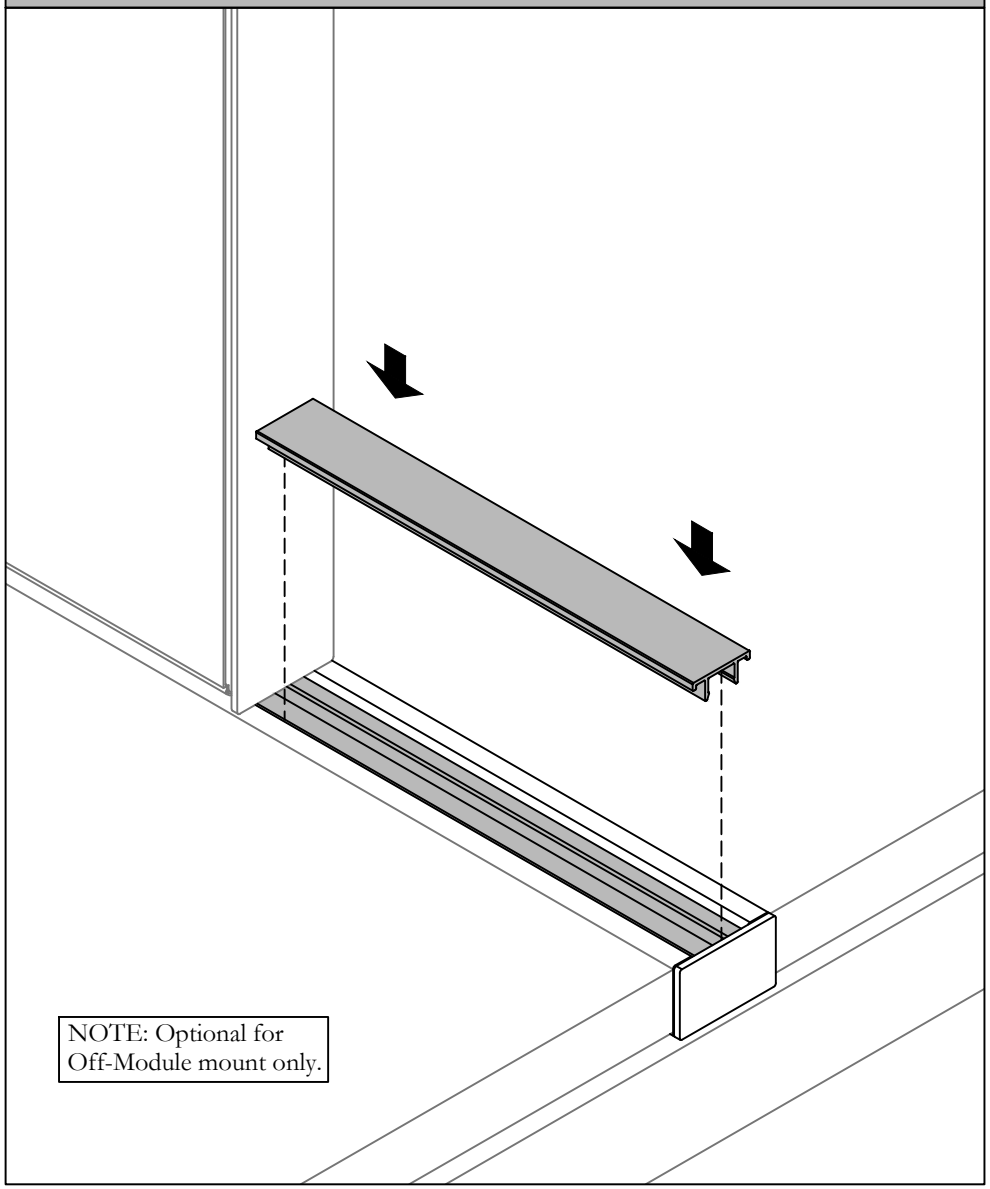
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 14: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

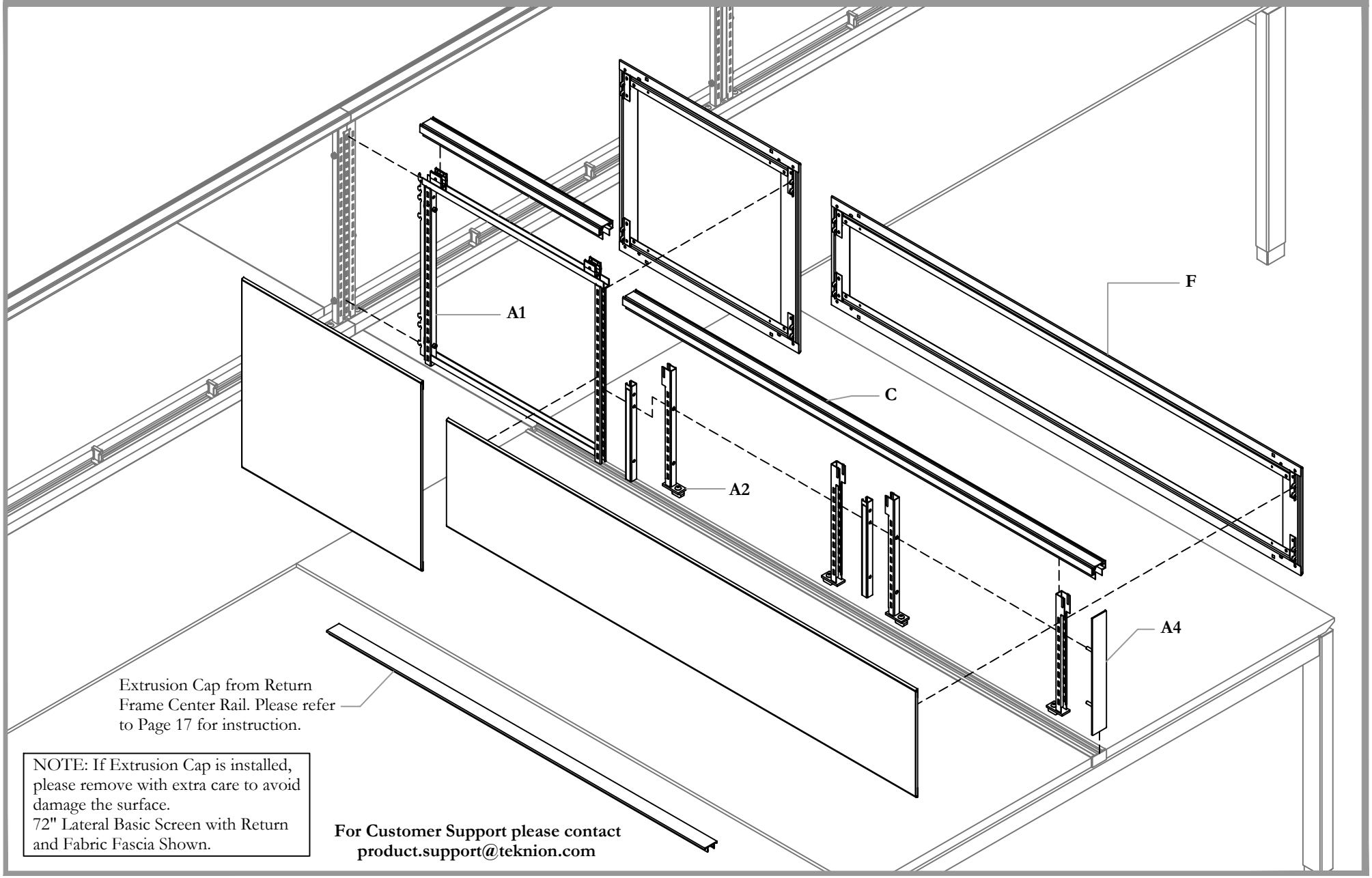
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 15: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

Basic Lateral Screen Frame (WWCVL), Basic Lateral Top Trim (WWCVT), Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF), Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) and Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW)

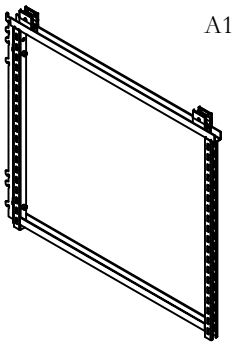


NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed, please remove with extra care to avoid damage the surface.
72" Lateral Basic Screen with Return and Fabric Fascia Shown.

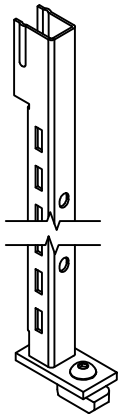
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

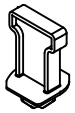
A - (WWCVL) x1



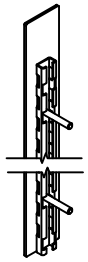
A1 - Sheared Basic Lateral Functional Screen Sub-Assembly Frame (N02-2335) x1



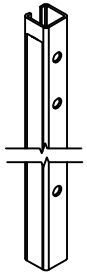
A2 - Vertical Channel Assembly with Connector
(N02-2333) 24" - 60" x2
or 66" - 72" x4



A3 - Screen Spacer Clip
(B02-0415) 24" - 60" x2
or 66" - 72" x4



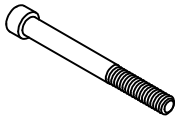
A4 - Functional Screen End Trim Assembly with Tape
(N03-1640) x1



A5 - Spacer Channel Assembly with Tape
(N02-2338) **24" - 60" x1**
or 66" - 72" x2



A6 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Hex Keps Zinc
(E03-0059) **24" - 60" x4**
or 66" - 72" x6



A7 - 1/4-20x2.5" Socket Cap Screw, Zinc
(E01-0786) **24" - 60" x2**
or 66" - 72" x4

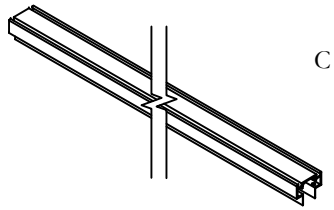
B - (WWCNT) x1



B1 - Intermediate End Trim Assembly
(N03-1802) x1

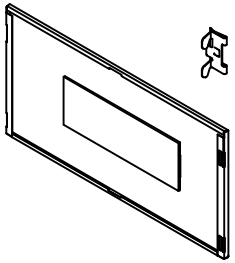


B2 - 1/4-20 UNC. Nut Keps Zinc
(N03-1608) x2



C - Lateral Basic Top Trim
(WWCVTL) x1

D - Lateral Metal Fascia (WWCLM) x1



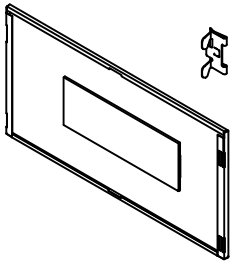
D1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2
or 54"-72" x4

D2 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

D3 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1616) x1

or

E - Lateral Whiteboard Fascia (WWCLW) x1



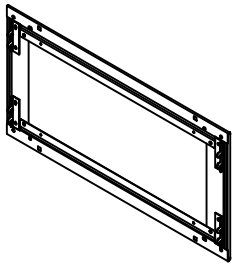
E1 - Element Spring Clip Hook Left Hand
(A09-0023L) 24"-48" x2
or 54"-72" x4

E2 - Element Spring Clip Hook
(A09-0023R) x2

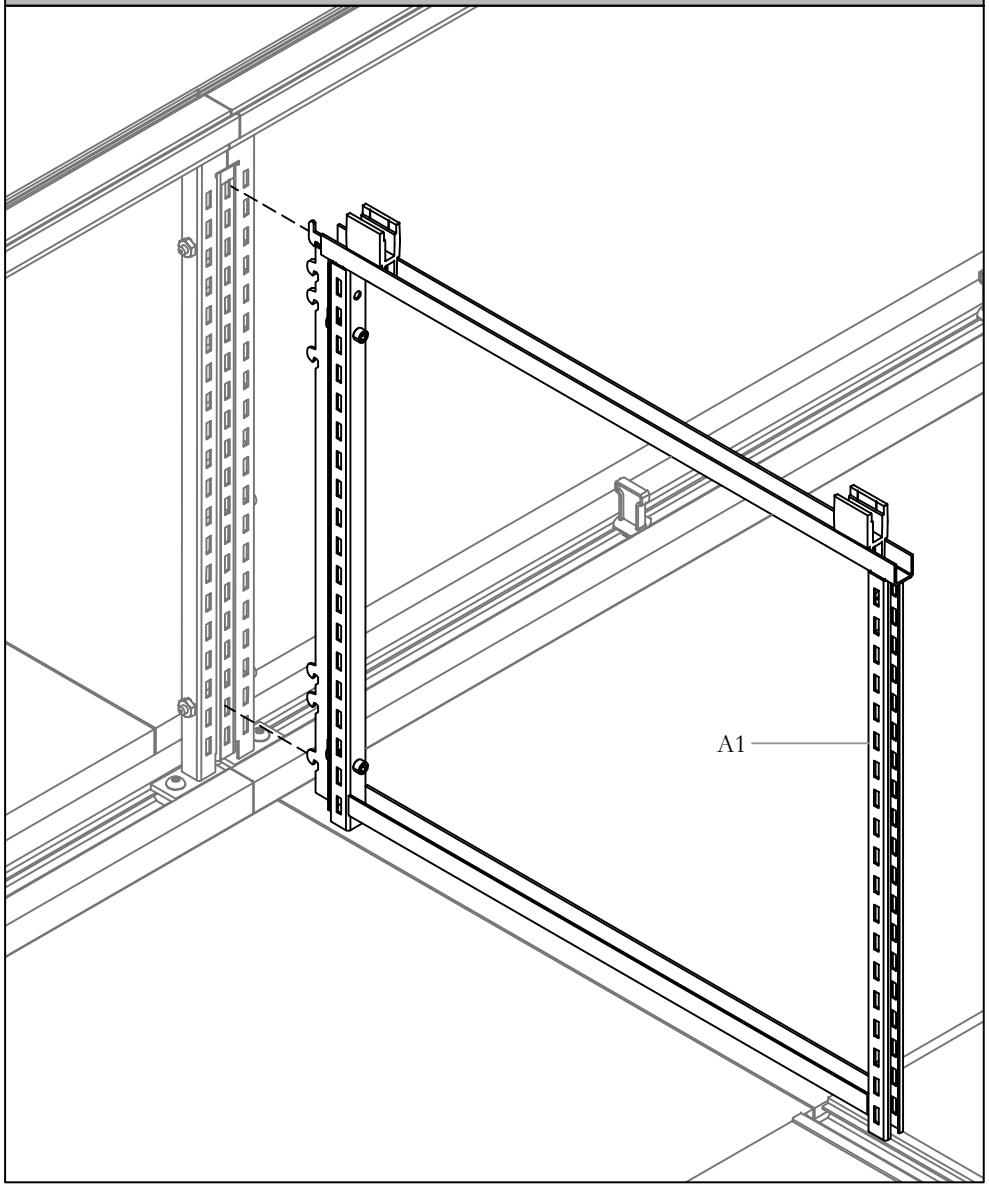
E3 - Functional Screen Metal Element
(N03-1627) x1

or

F - Lateral Fabric Fascia (WWCLF) x1

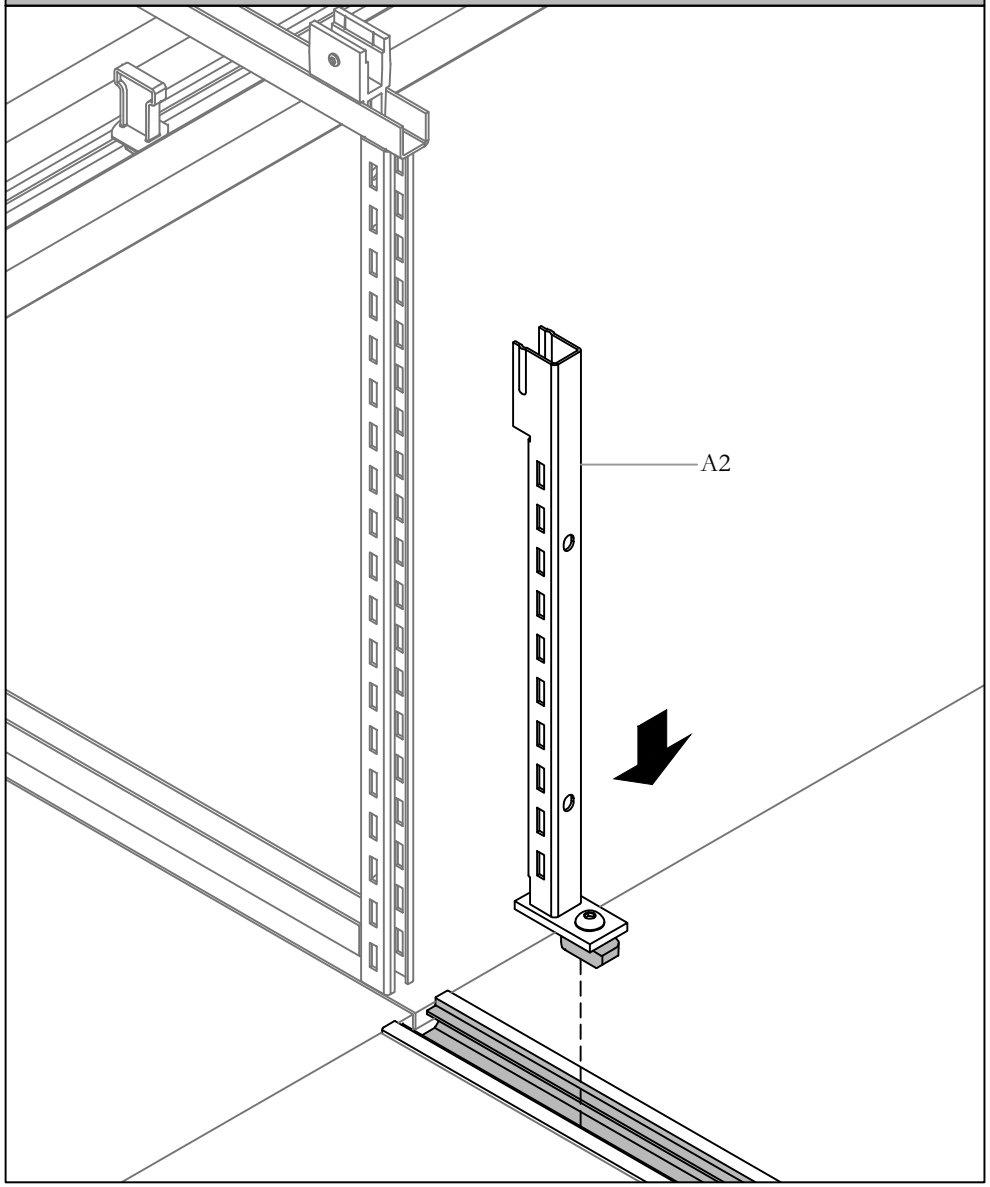


ATTACH SUB-ASSEMBLY FRAME



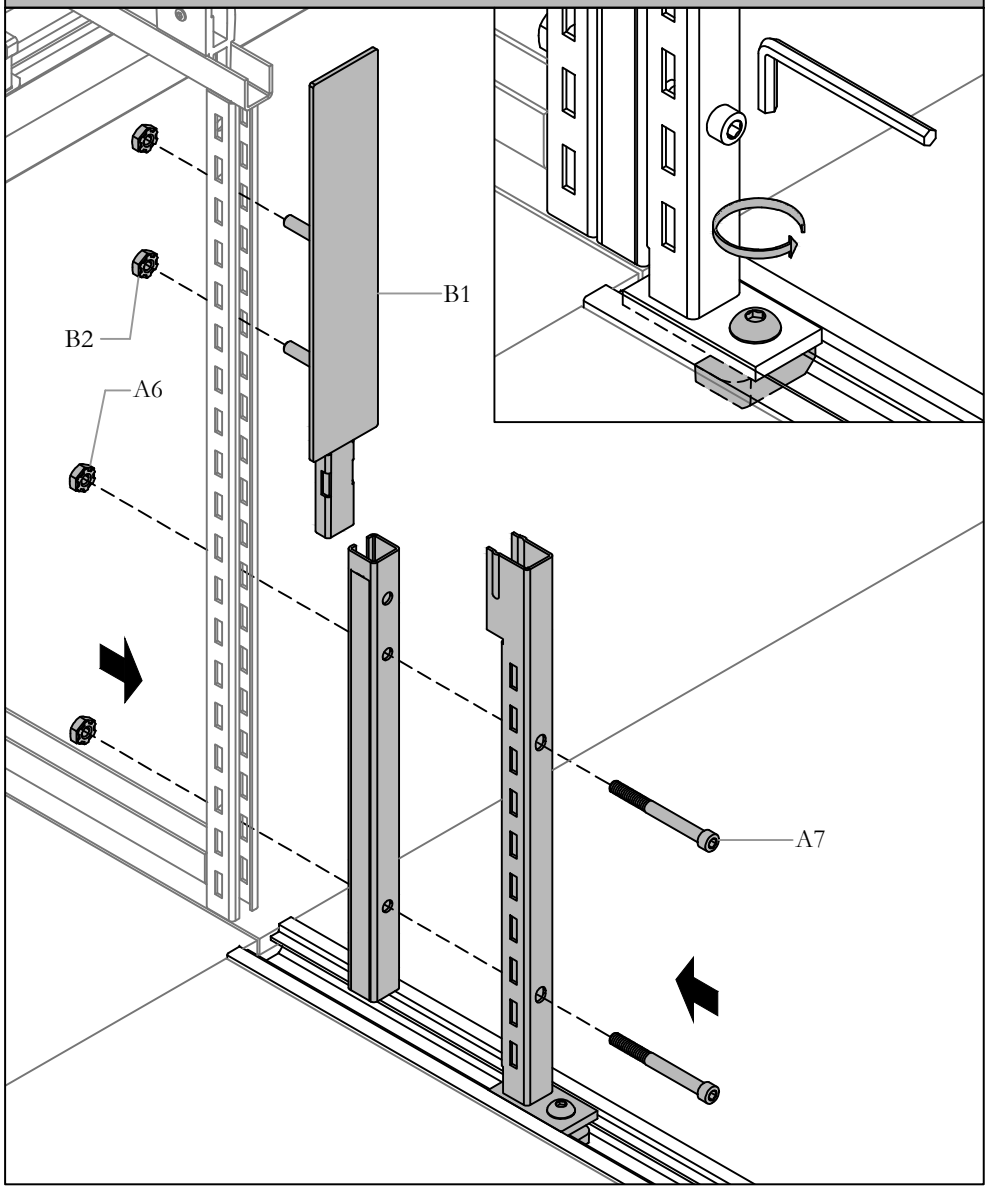
STEP 1: Hook Lateral Screen Frame Sub-Assembly on Basic Spine Screen Frame as shown.

INSET VERTICAL CHANNEL



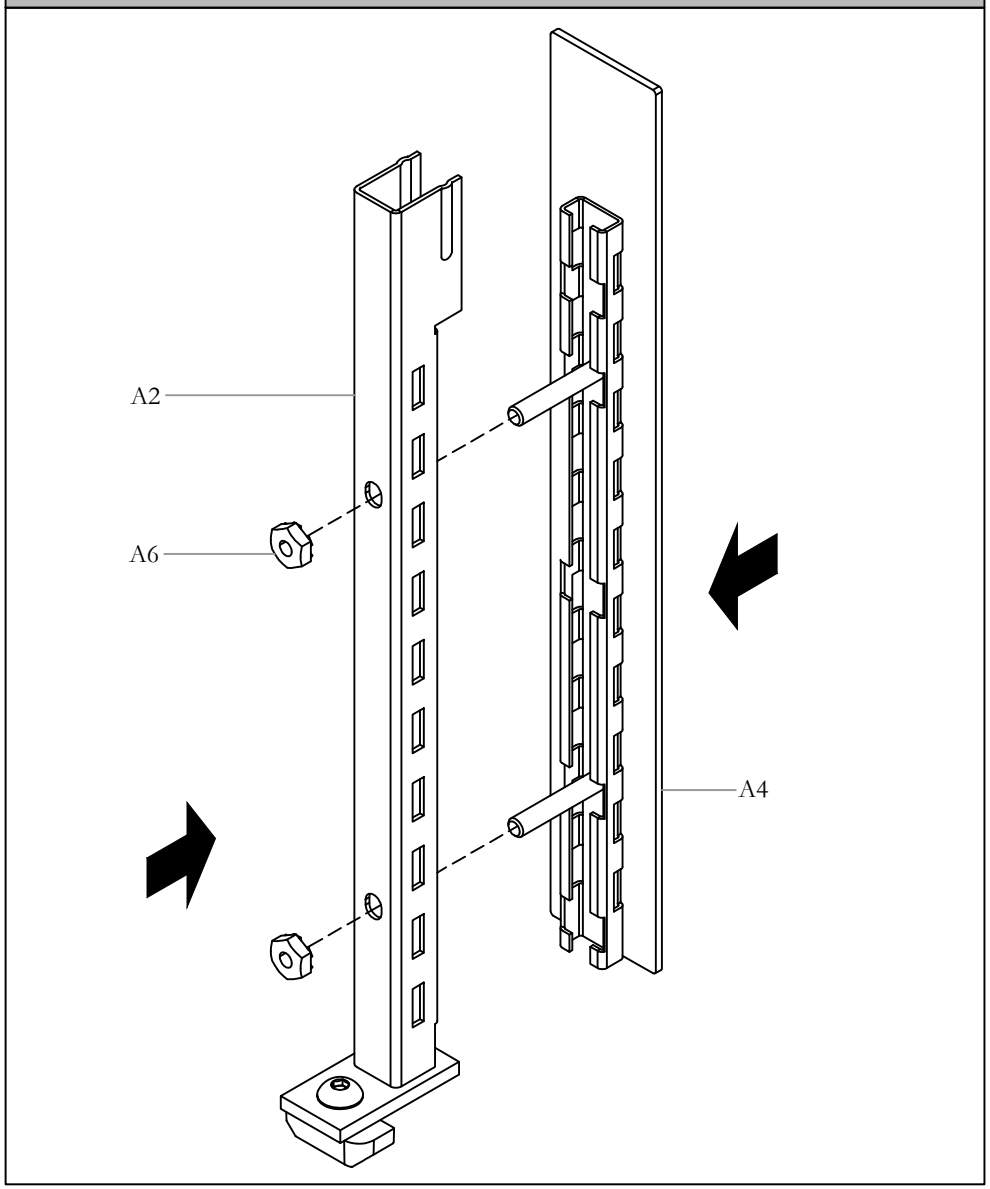
STEP 2: Rotate Mounting Nut in position as shown and insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail.

INTERMEDIATE END TRIM ASSEMBLY



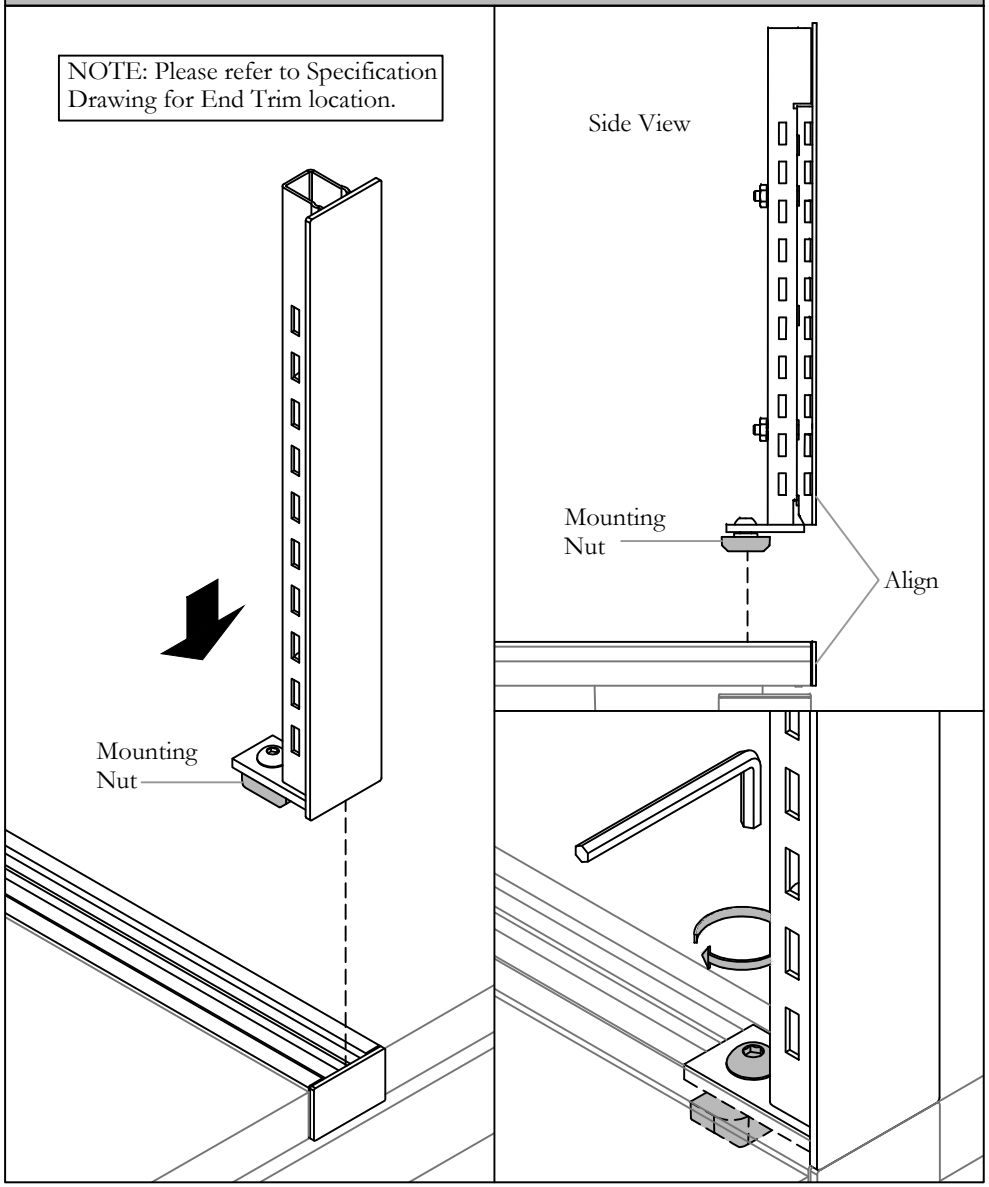
STEP 3: Secure Frame Sub-Assembly, Intermediate End Trim, Spacer Channel and Vertical Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

END TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 4: Secure End Trim to Vertical Channel with Nuts.

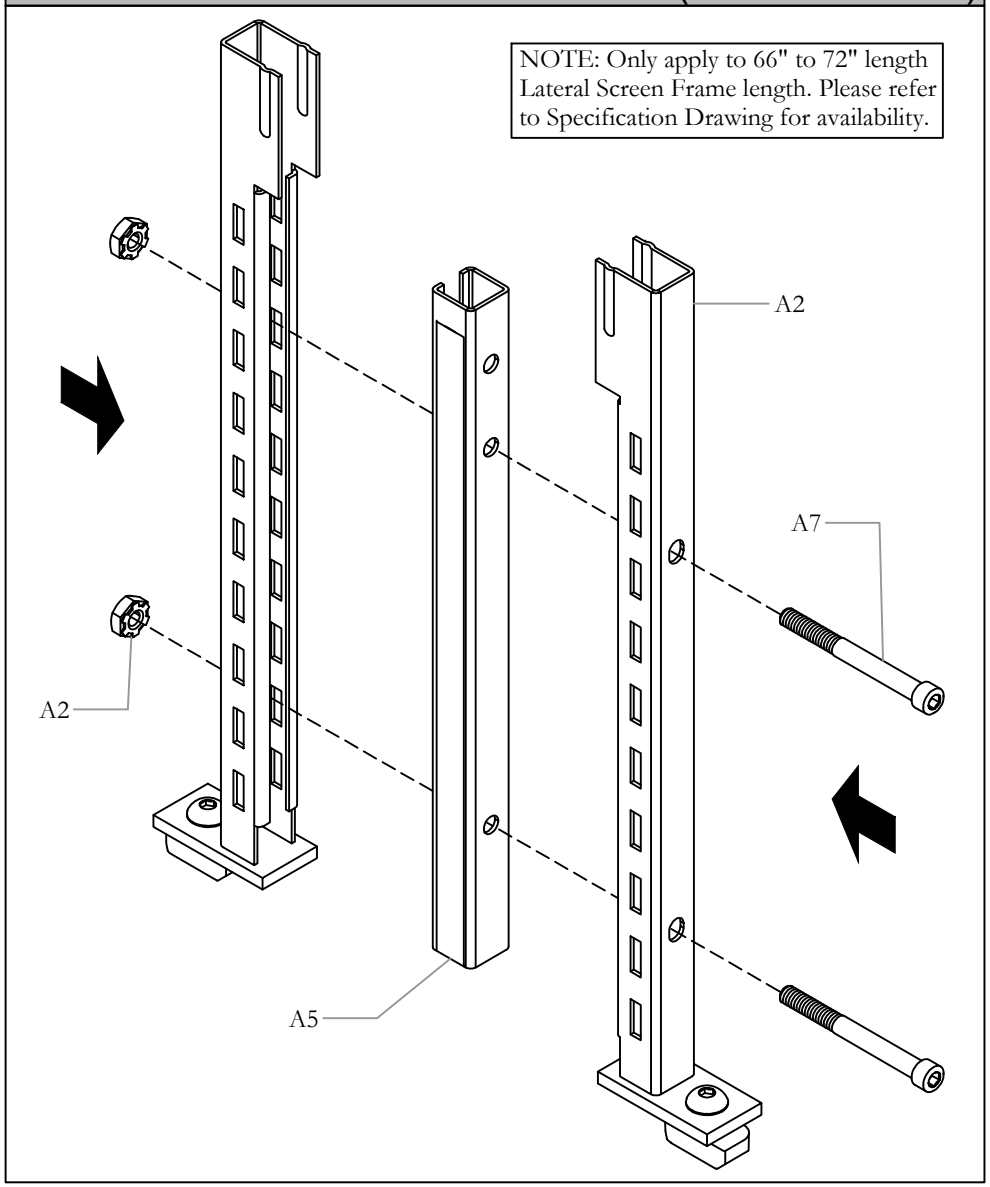
END POST ASSEMBLY



STEP 5: Insert Vertical Channel into Center Rail as shown. Rotate Screw to tighten Mounting Nut and lock Vertical Channel in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for End Trim Assembly location.

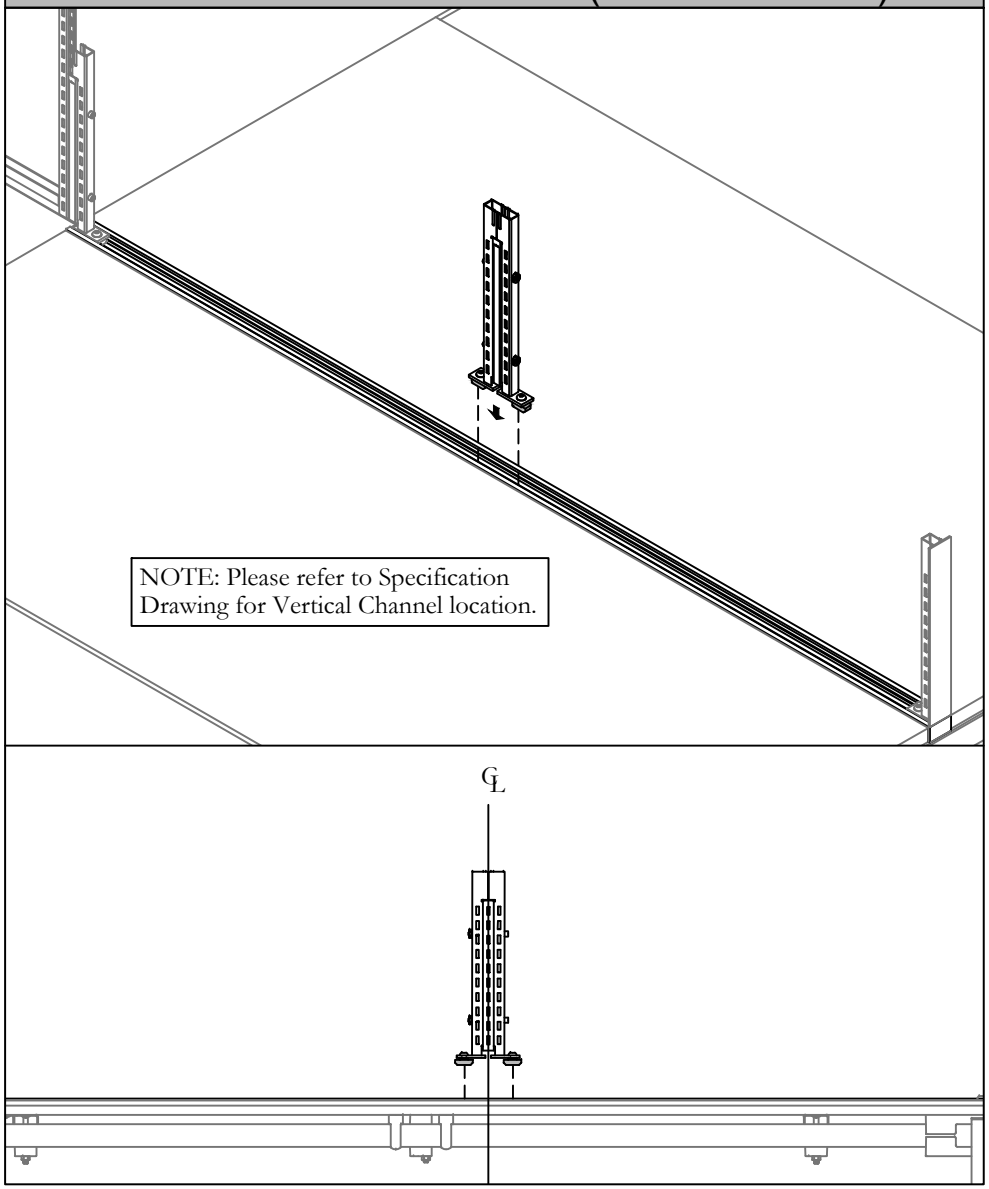
VERTICAL CHANNELS ASSEMBLY (MID POSITION)



STEP 6: Assemble Vertical Channels and Spacer Channel with Screws and Nuts as shown.

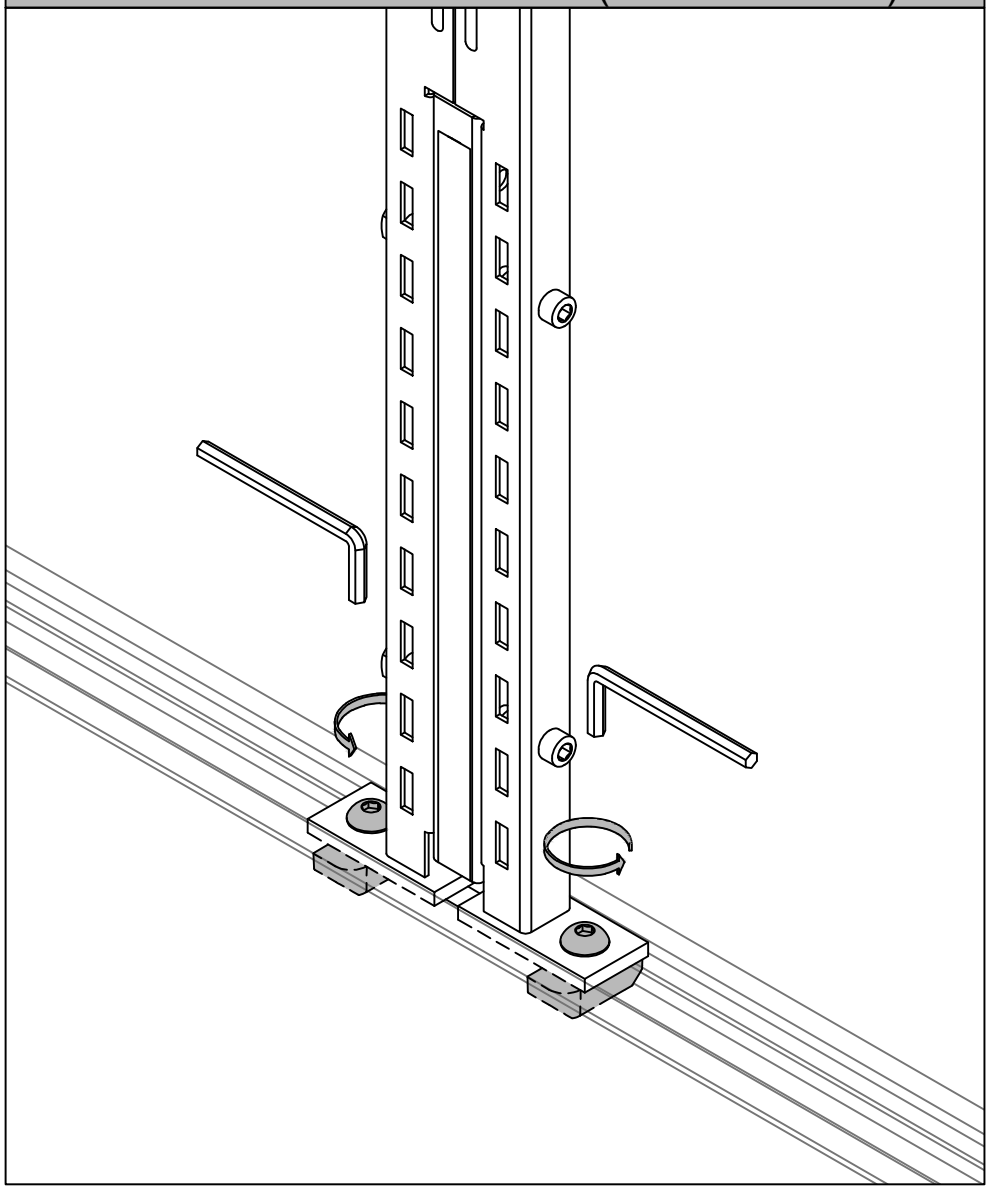
NOTE: Only apply to 66" to 72" length Lateral Screen Frame length. Please refer to Specification Drawing for availability.

INSERT VERTICAL POST (MID POSITION)



STEP 7: Insert Vertical Channel Assembly into Center Rail as shown.

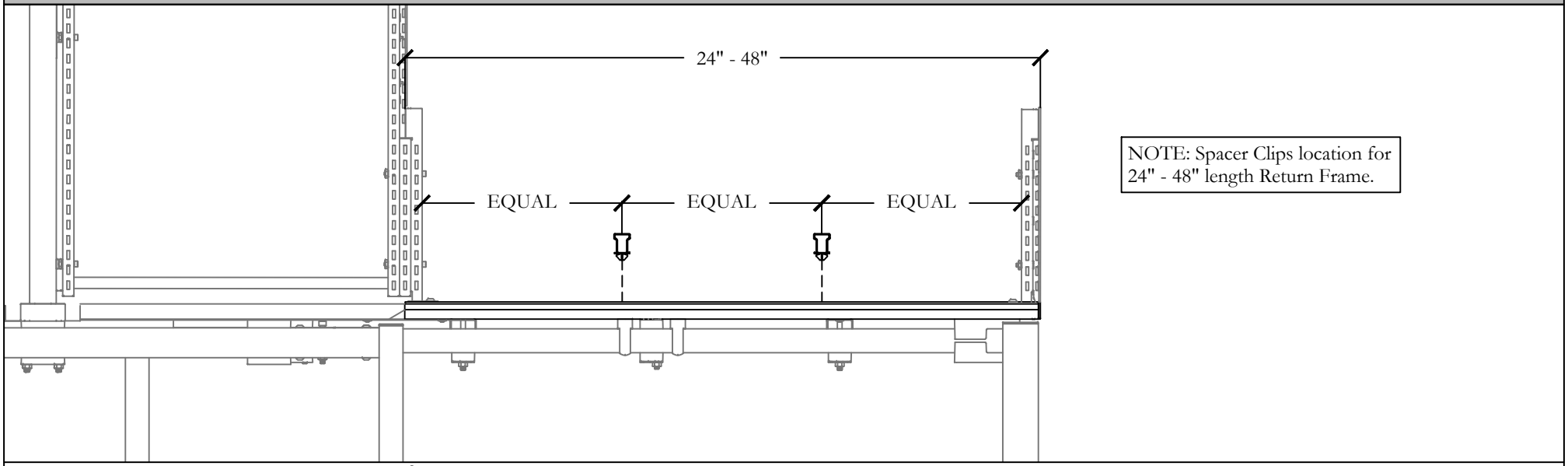
SECURE VERTICAL POST (MID POSITION)

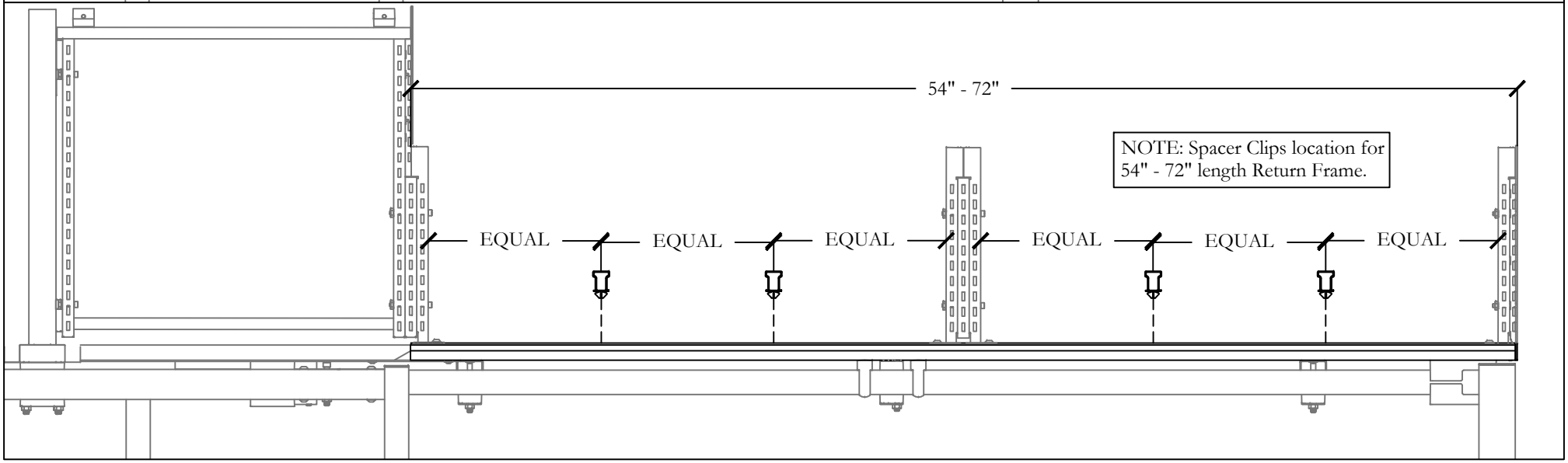


STEP 8: Rotate Screws to tighten Mounting Nuts and lock Vertical Channels in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Specification Drawing for Vertical Channel location.

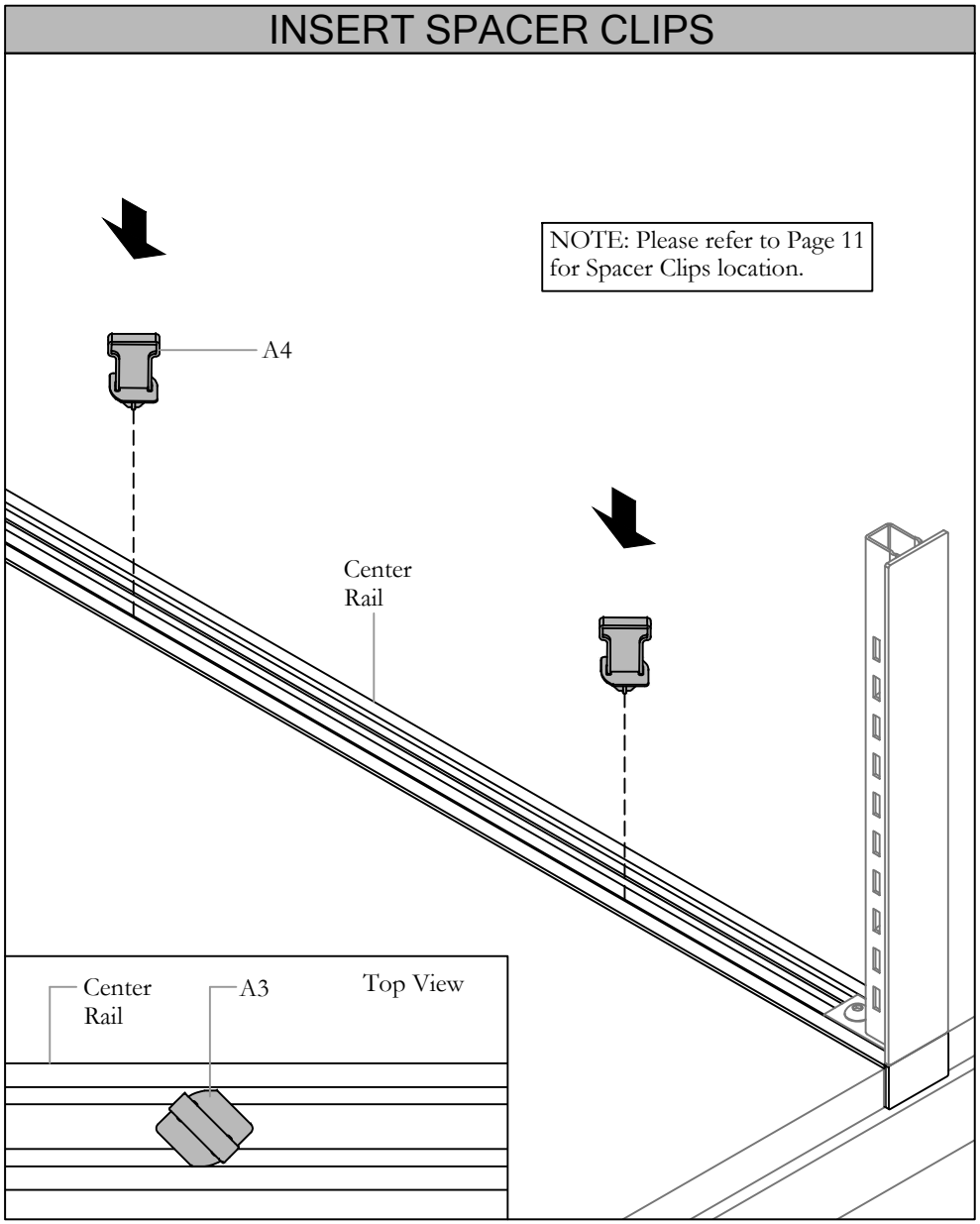
NOTE: SPACER CLIPS LOCATION





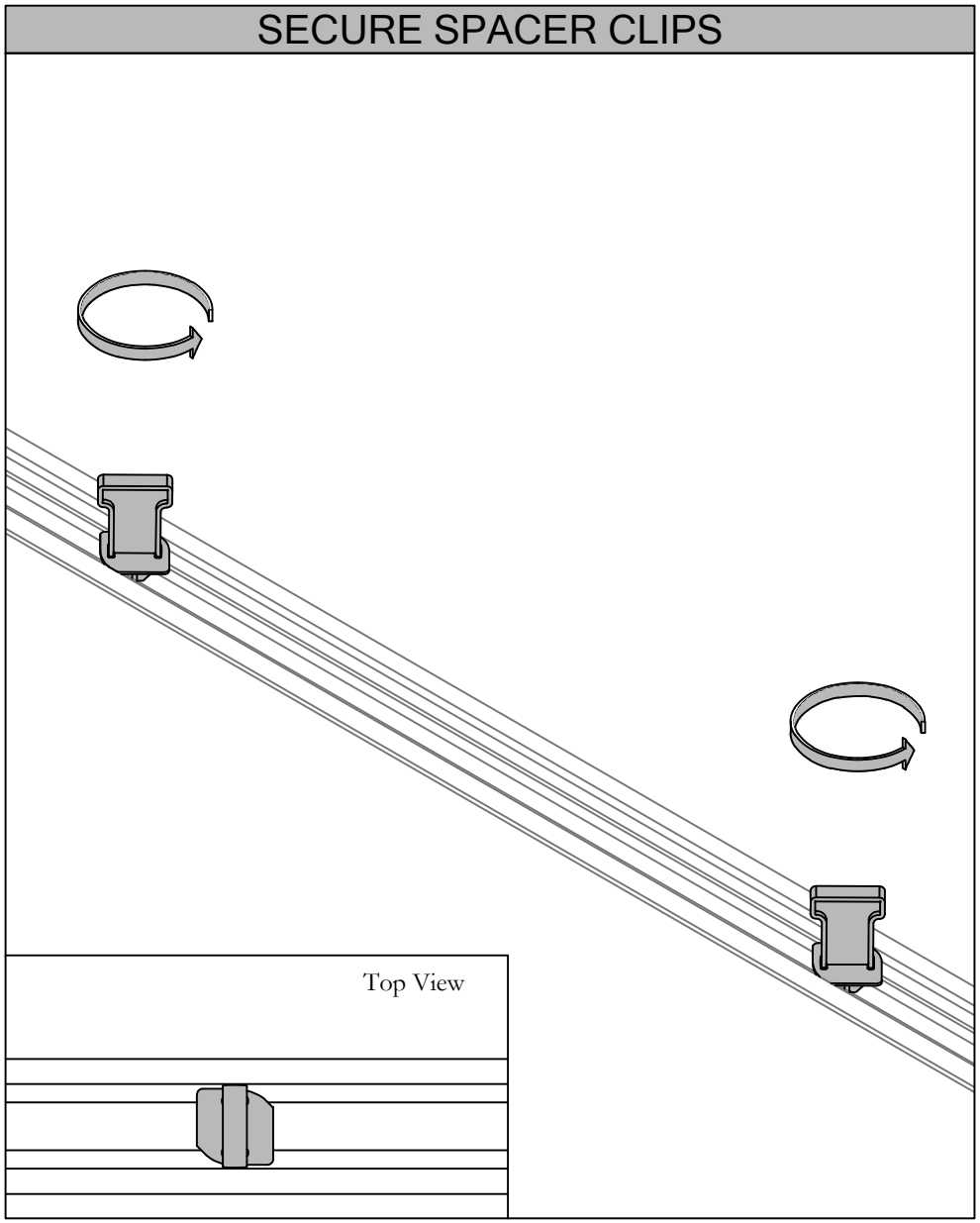
NOTE: Please refer to above diagrams and Specification Drawing for Spacer Clips location.

INSERT SPACER CLIPS



STEP 9: Insert Spacer Clips into Center Rail as shown.

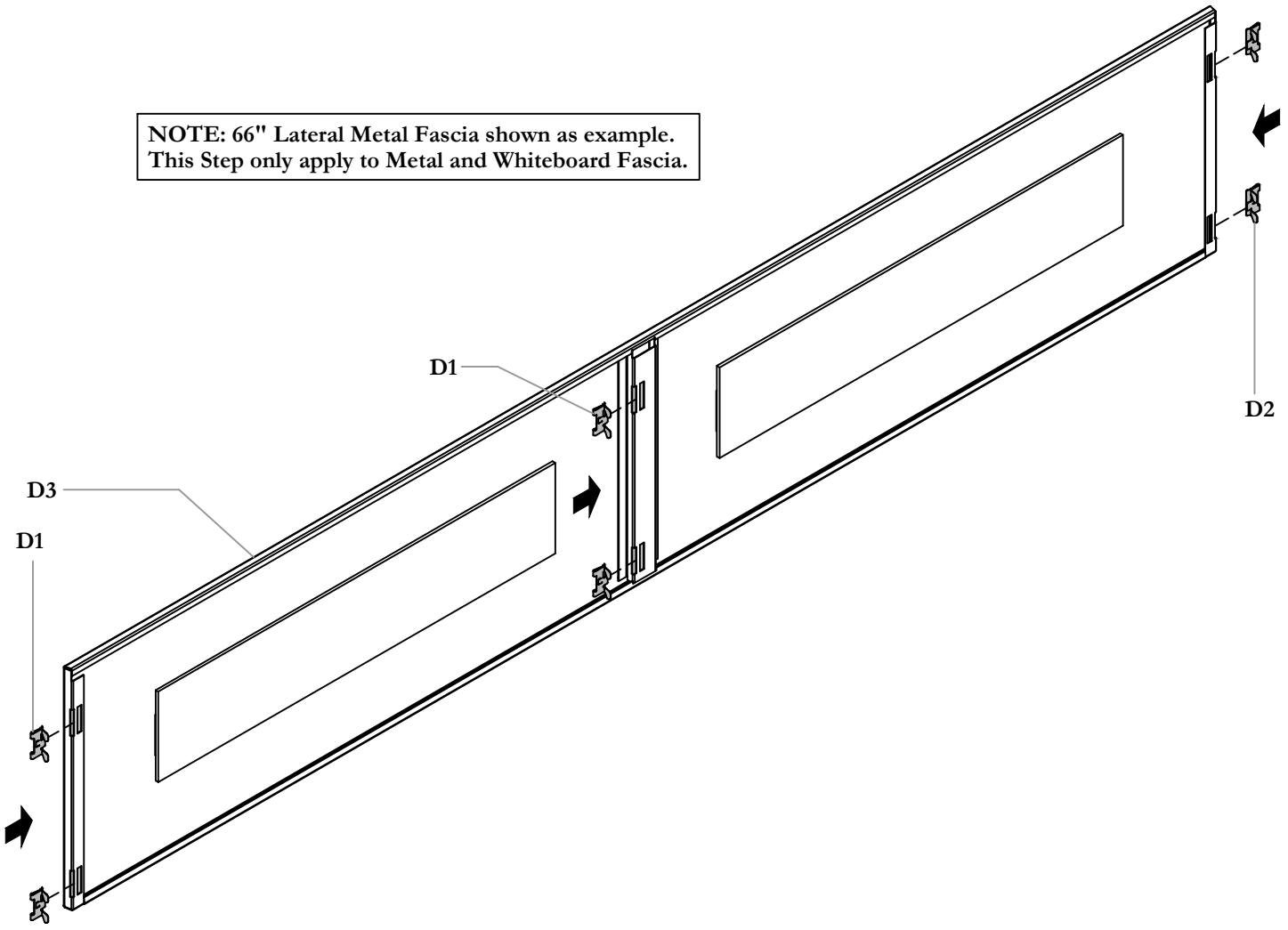
SECURE SPACER CLIPS

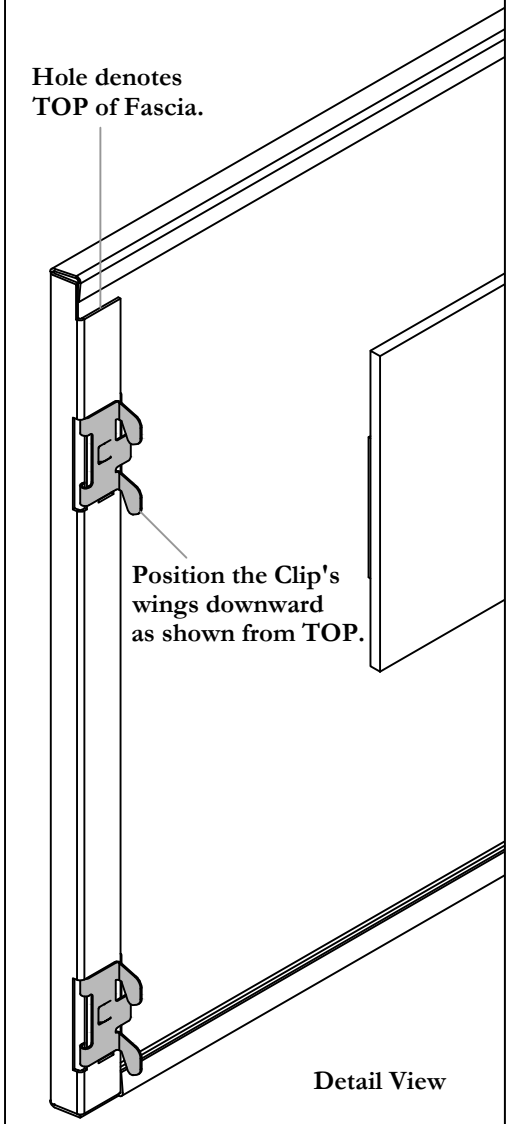


STEP 10: Rotate Spacer Clips in 45 degrees to lock them in place.

NOTE: Please refer to Page 11 for Spacer Clips location.

INSERT SPRING CLIP HOOKS (METAL & WHITEBOARD FASCIAS ONLY)

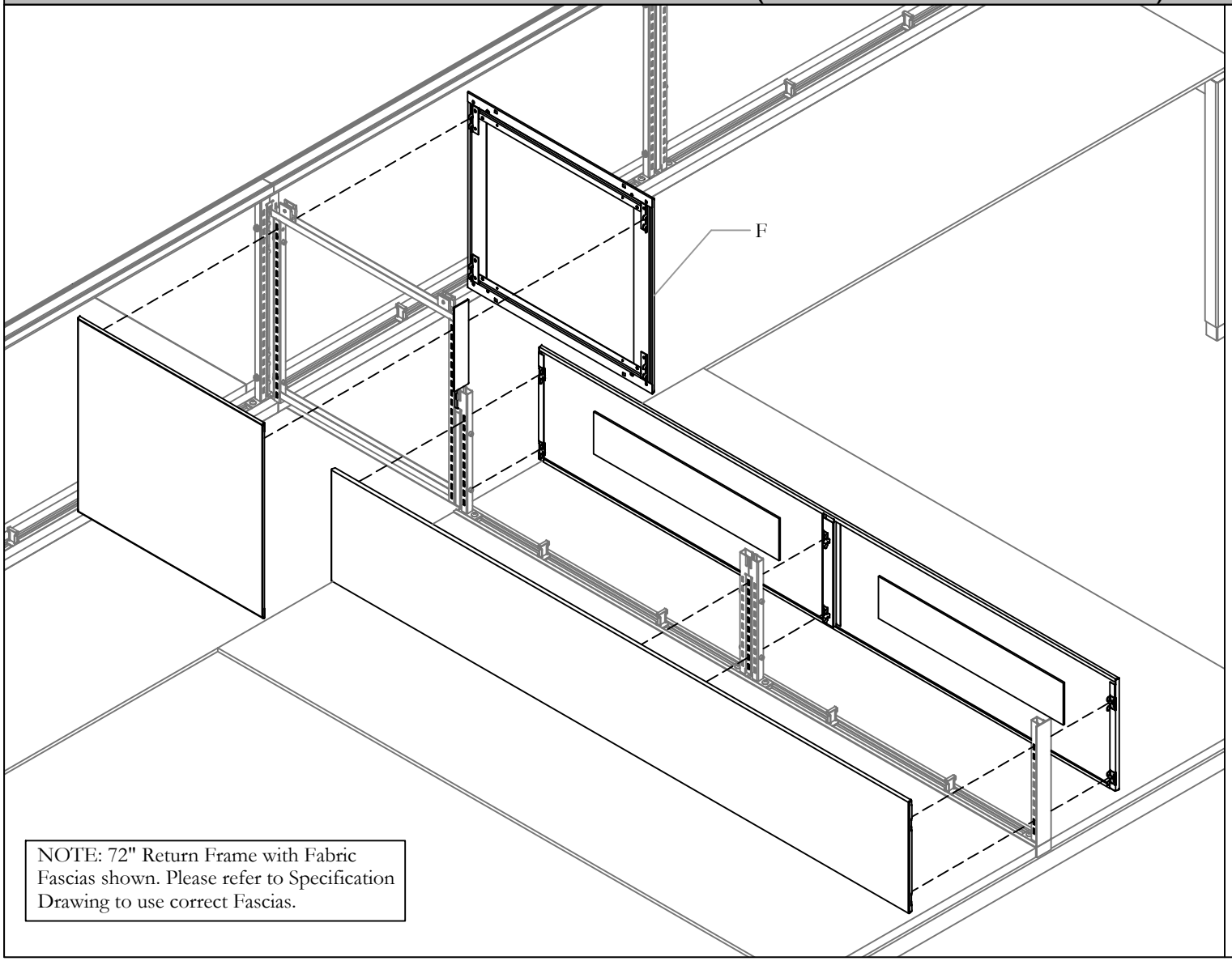




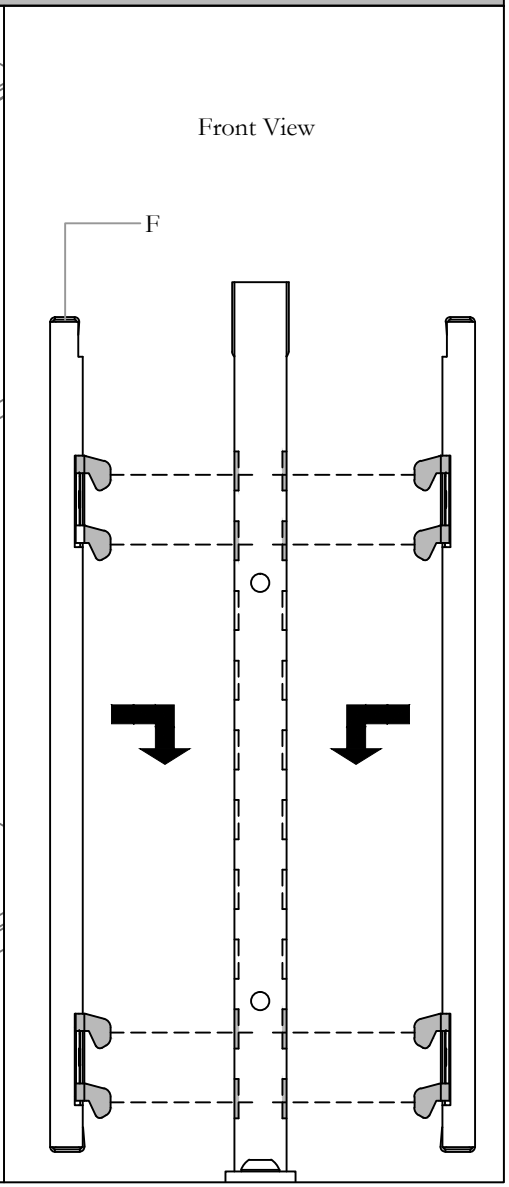
STEP 11: Insert Element Spring Clip Hooks to Metal Element as shown.

NOTE: For 24"-48" Metal Element, please insert 2 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. For 54"-72" Metal Elements, please insert 4 left handed Clip Hooks and 2 right handed Clip Hooks. Make sure all

ATTACH FASCIAS (54" - 72" RETURN FRAME)



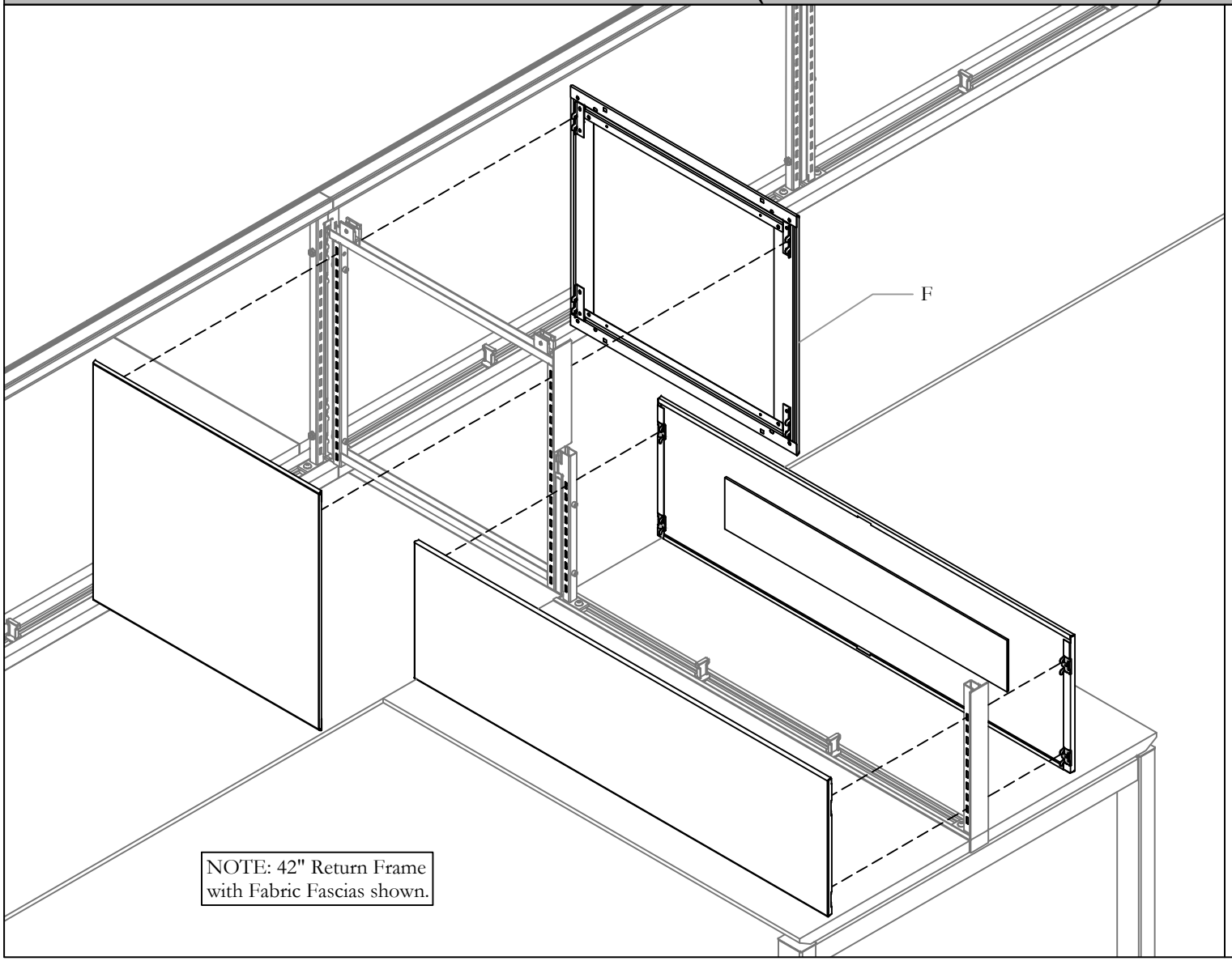
NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

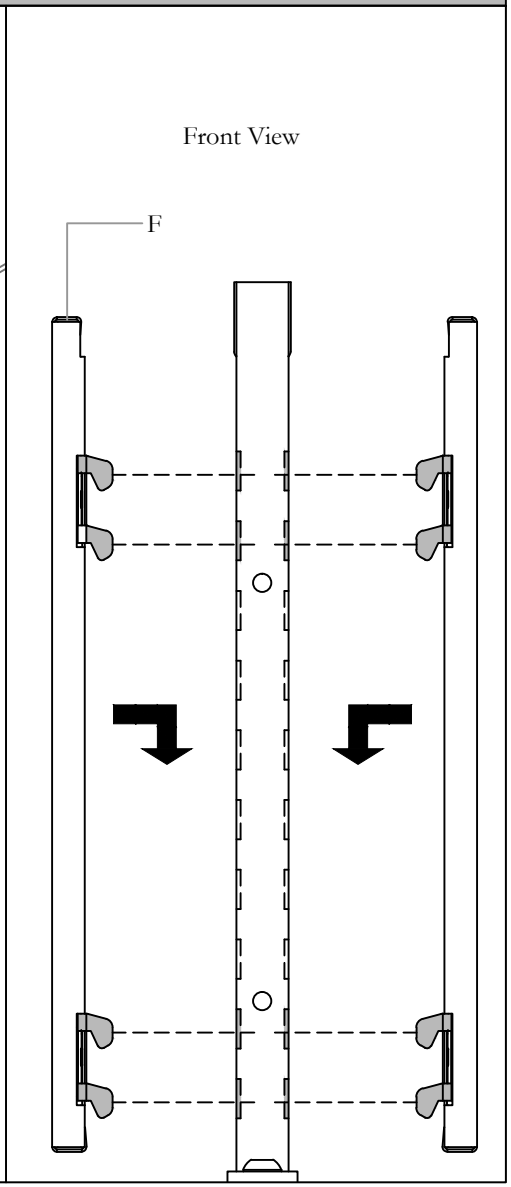


STEP 12a: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: 72" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown. Please refer to Specification Drawing to use correct Fascias.

ATTACH FASCIAS (24" - 48" RETURN FRAME)

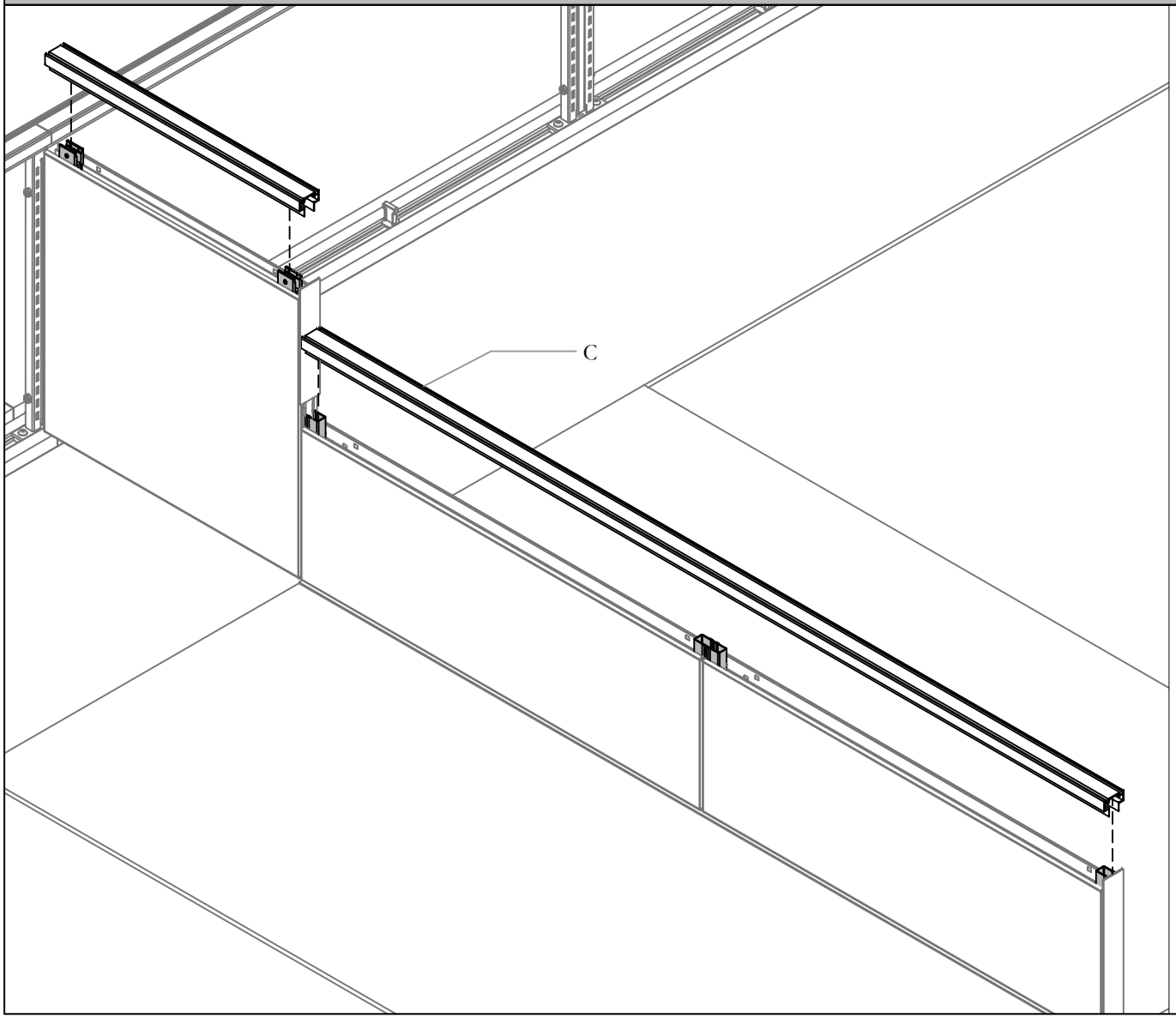




STEP 12b: Mount Fascias onto Frames as shown.

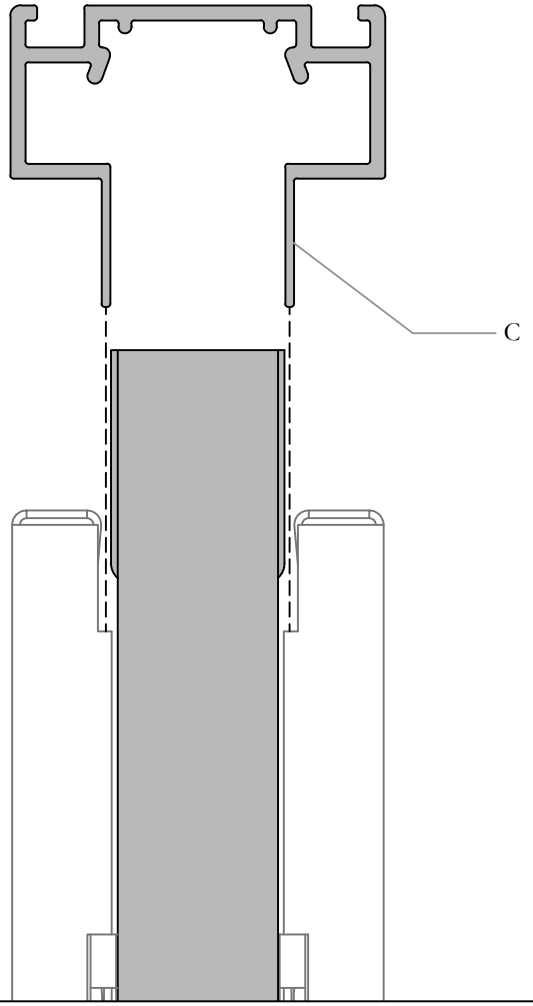
NOTE: 42" Return Frame with Fabric Fascias shown.

INSERT TOP TRIM



Section View

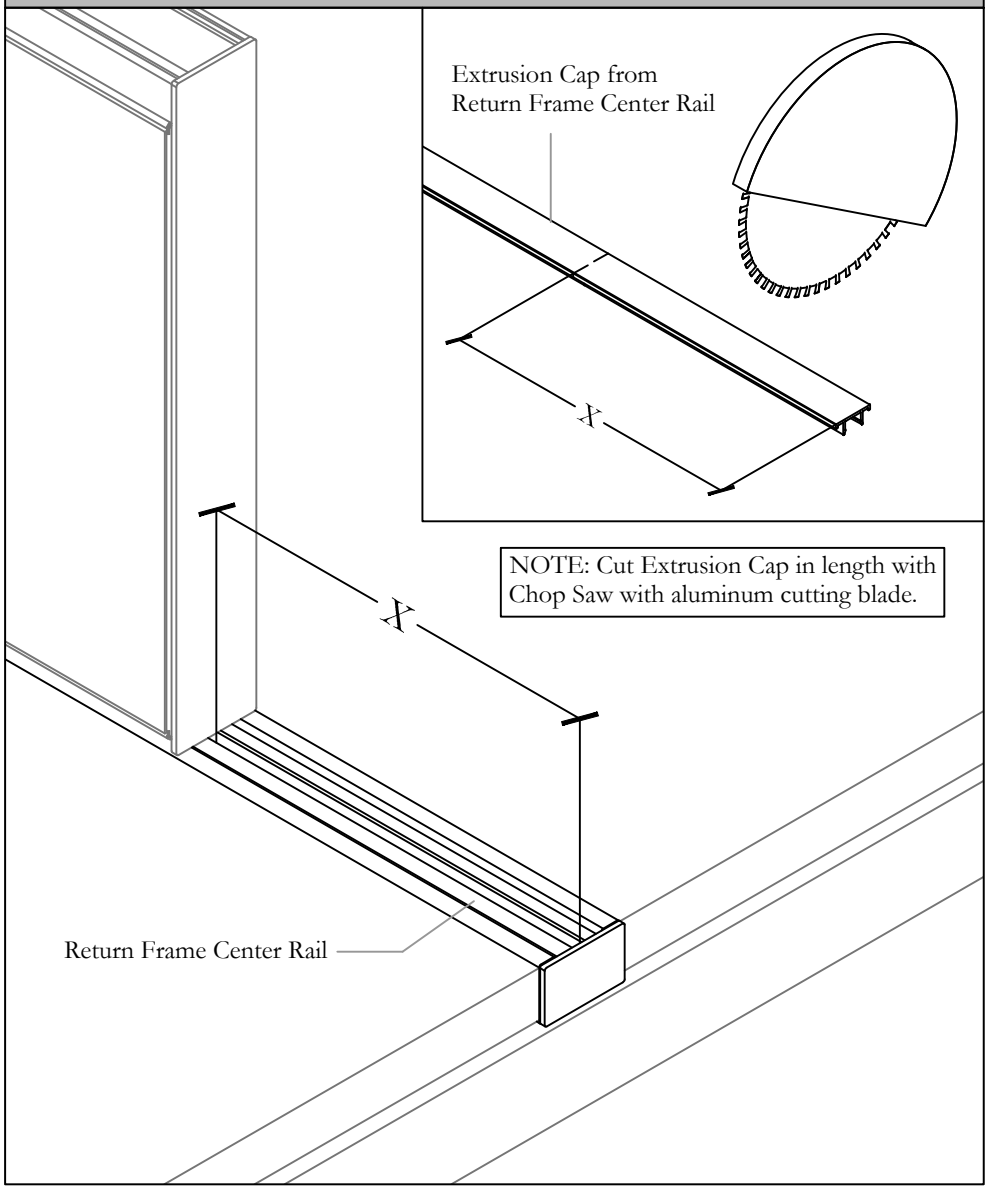
NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.



STEP 13: Insert Top Trim onto Frames as shown.

NOTE: Please cut Top Trim in length if necessary. 72" Return Frame shown.

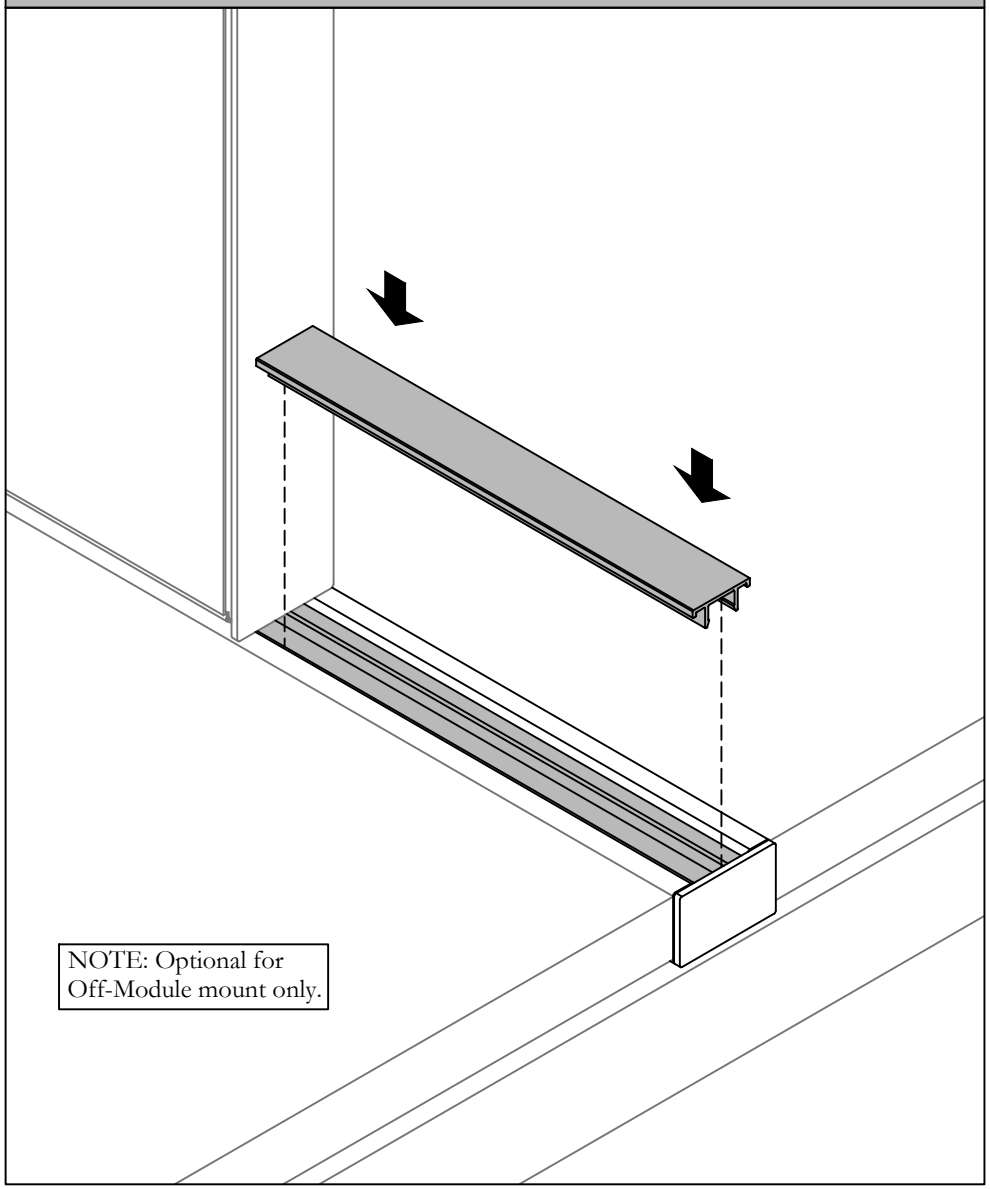
MEASURE AND CUT EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 14: Measure the length of the exposed Center Rail. Cut Extrusion Cap from Return Frame Center Rail in length.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

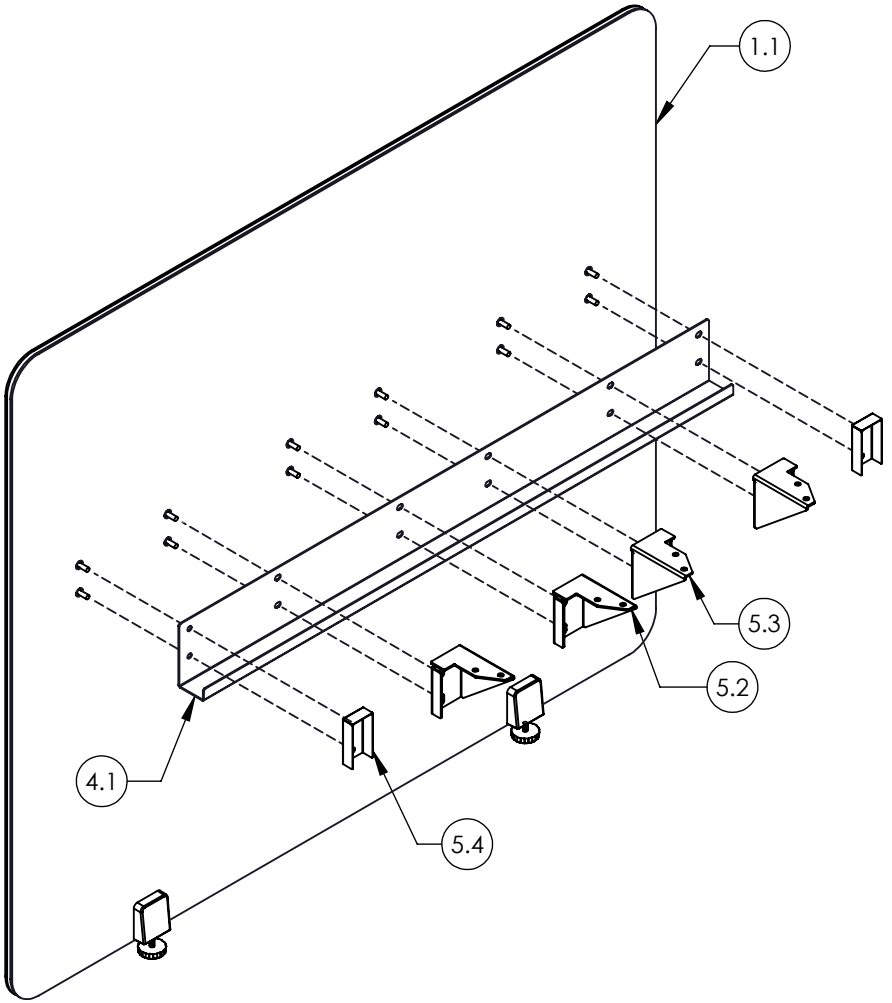
INSERT EXTRUSION CAP



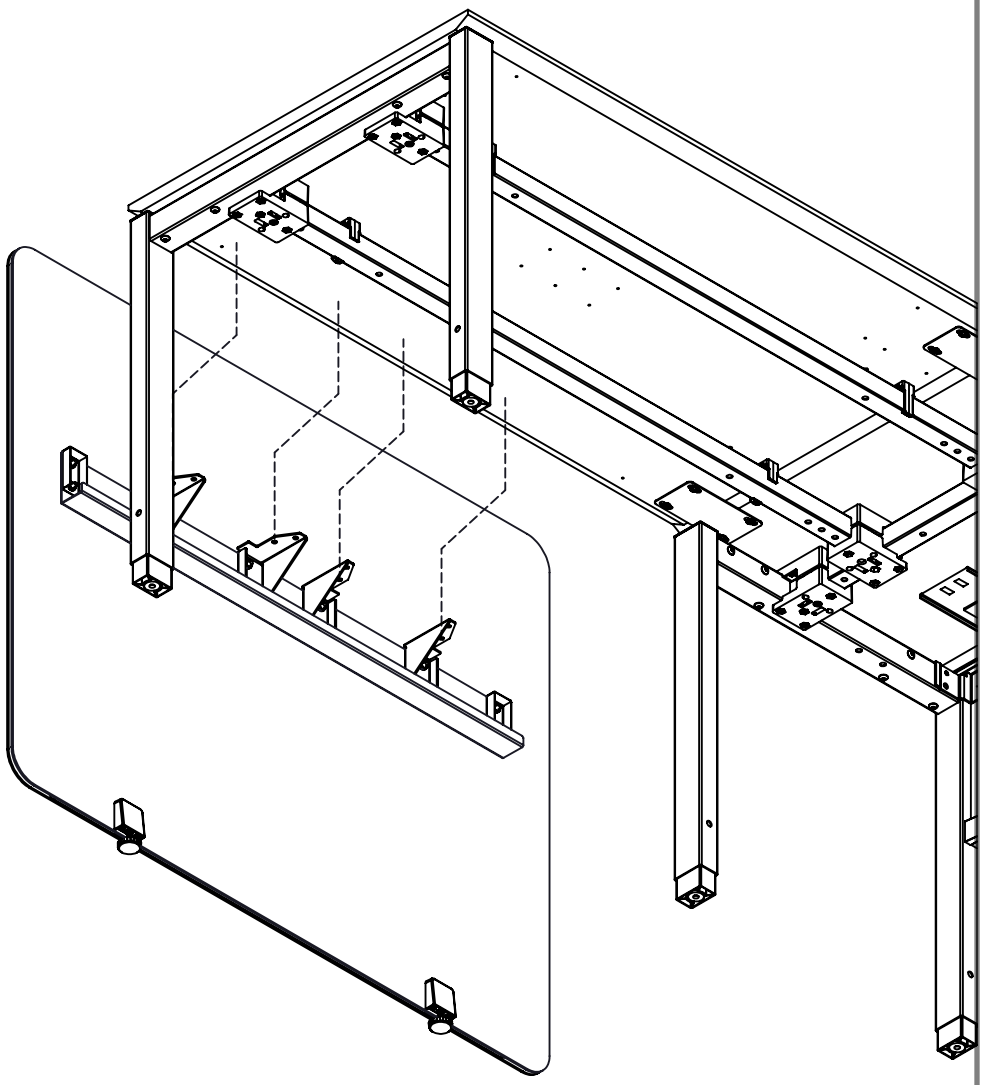
STEP 15: Insert cut Extrusion Cap into Center Rail as show.

NOTE: Optional for Off-Module mount only.

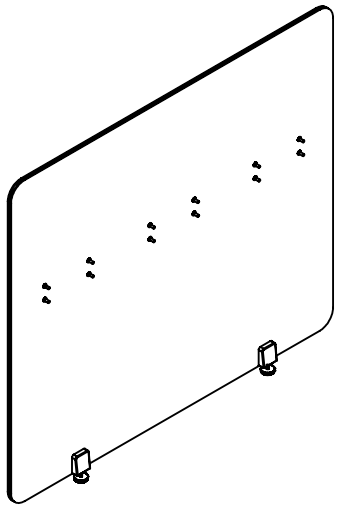
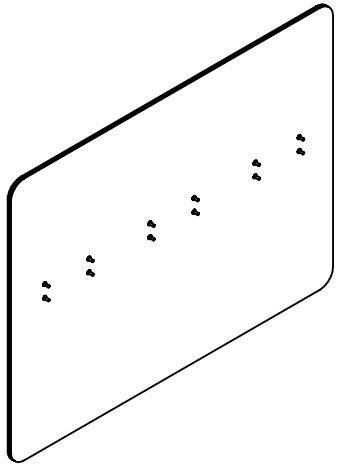
INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXDN), INFINITY FLOOR DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXFN), INTERPRET QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE (GQDN)

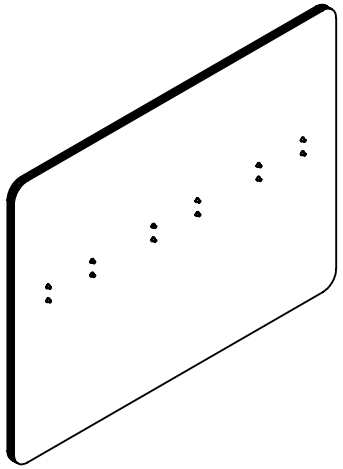
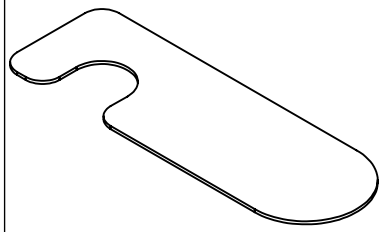


NOTE: Only Infinity Floor Desk Edge Screen is shown being Installed.

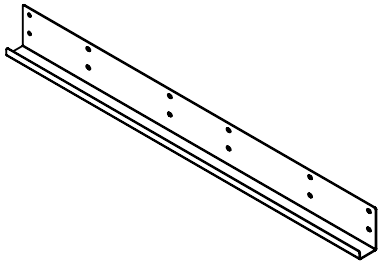
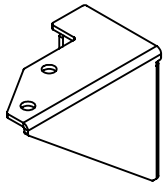
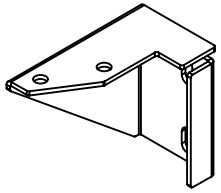


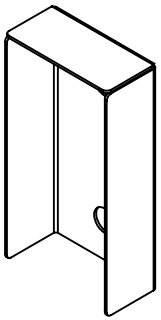
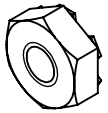
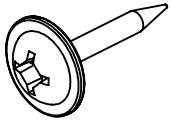
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN & LEVELER ASSEMBLY (GXFN)			
1.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY.	N03-2631	1
1.2		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER BRACKET ASSY.	N03-2612	2
1.3		INFINITY FLOOR SCREEN LEVELER COVER	A25-0624	2
1.4		1/4-20X2" LEVELER, IL82-4BX2	D03-0056	2
1.5		8-32 UNC MACHINE SCREW (MS-338P)	E01-0870	4
1.6		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	4
2	INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN, INTERPRET (GXDN)			1
2.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-2572E\42\54	1

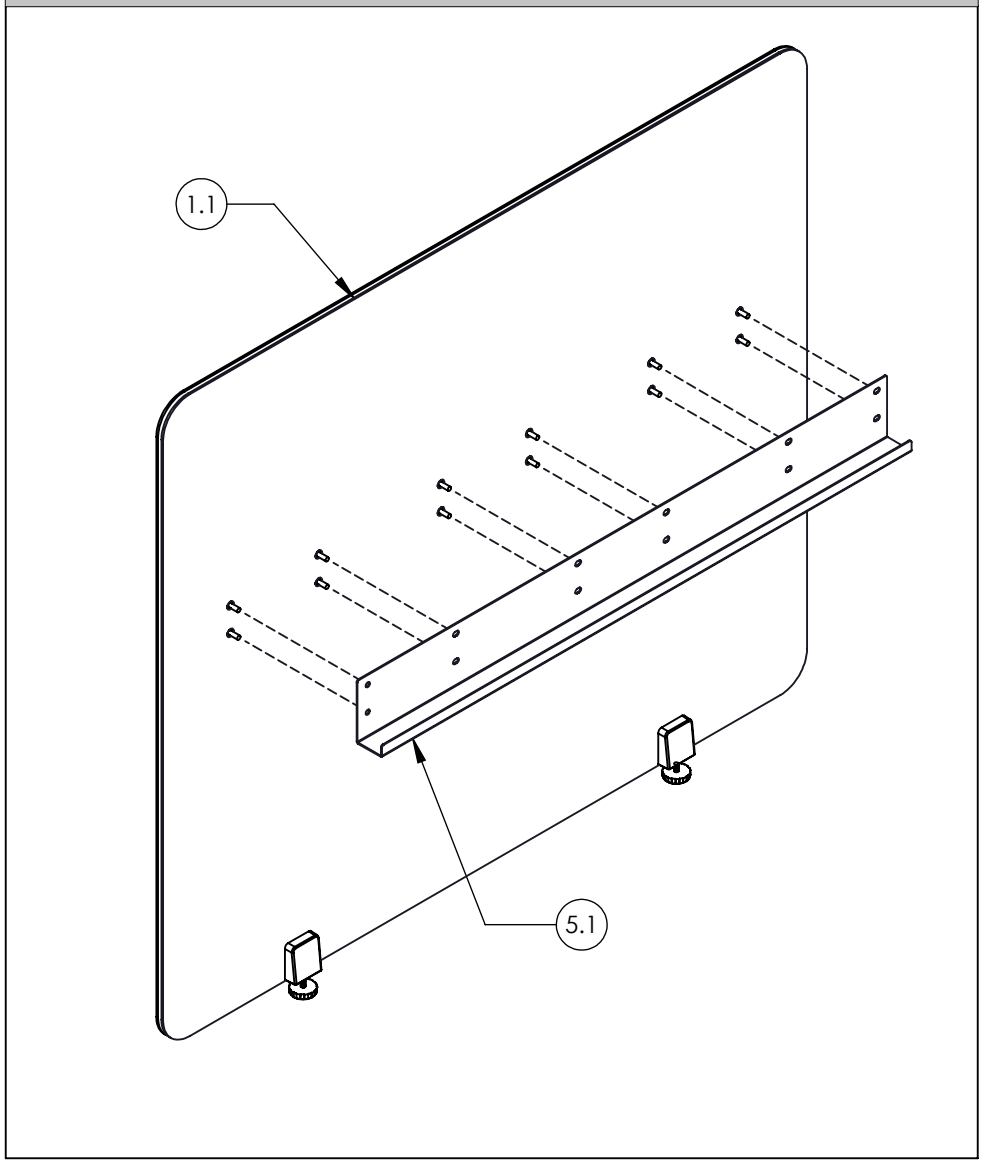
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3	INTERPRET QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WITH WIRE MANAGER (GQDN)			1
3.1		QUILTED INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY	N03-3250X-X	1
4		PLASTIC SPACER	B10-0521	4

Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
5	INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRACKET KIT (X06-0482)x 1, Qty Differs, 48" Width used for demonstration			1
5.1		INFINITY DESK EDGE SCREEN WIRE BRKT	A16-6025	1
5.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT. (A16-6026L) Qty: 1 for 36" Width, 2 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width		
5.3		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT (A16-6026R) Qty: 1 for 36" Width, 2 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width		

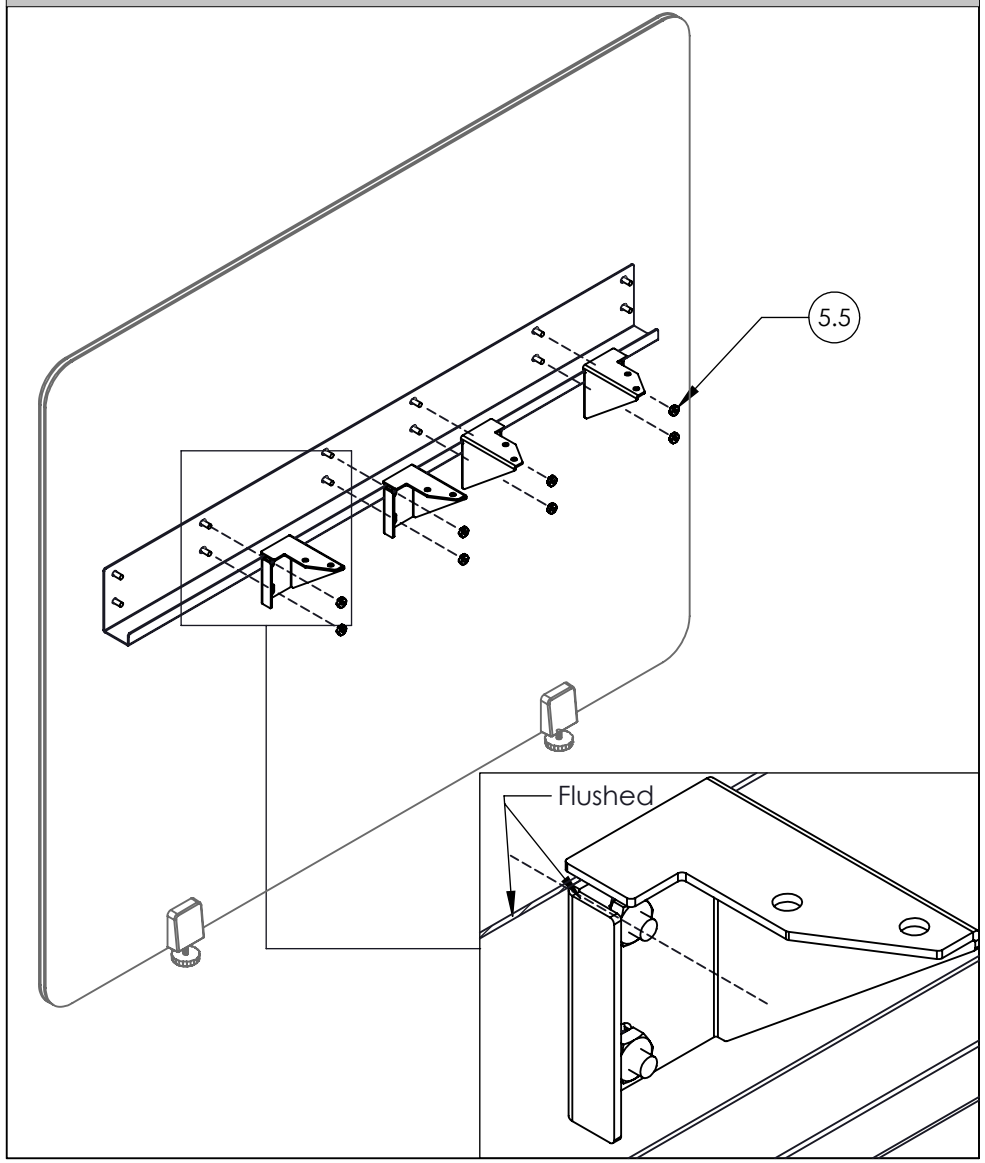
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
5.4		INFINITY SCREEN END COVER	A16-6210	2
5.5		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC (E03-0059) Qty: 8 for 36" Width, 12 for 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72" Width		
5.6		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER (E07-0077) Qty: 4 for 36" Width, 8 for 42", 48", 54", 66", 72" Width		

INSTALL WIRE BRACKET



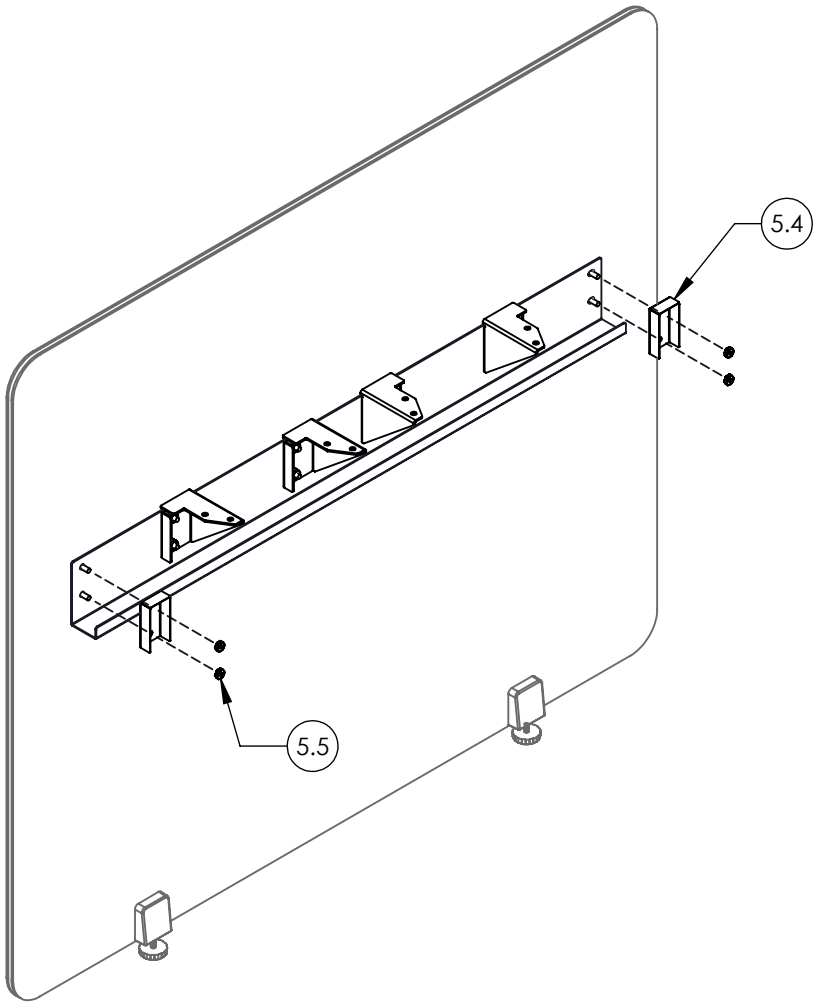
STEP 1: Install Wire Bracket on Screen Studs as shown.

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKETS



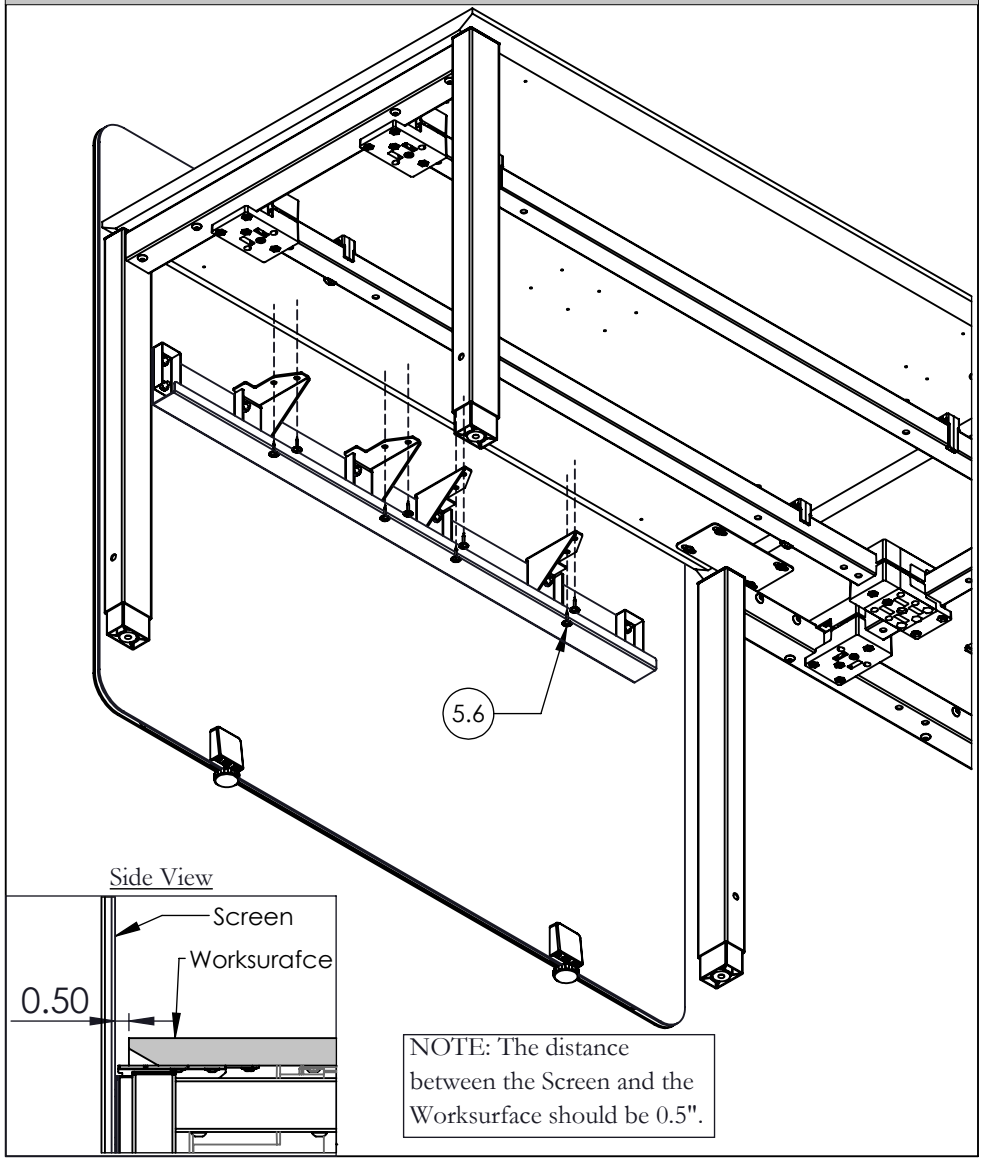
STEP 2: Install Mounting Brackets onto the Wire Bracket as shown by loose tightening the Lock Nuts first and After making the edges of Wire Bracket and Mounting Brackets Flushed tighten them.

INSTALL SCREEN END COVERS



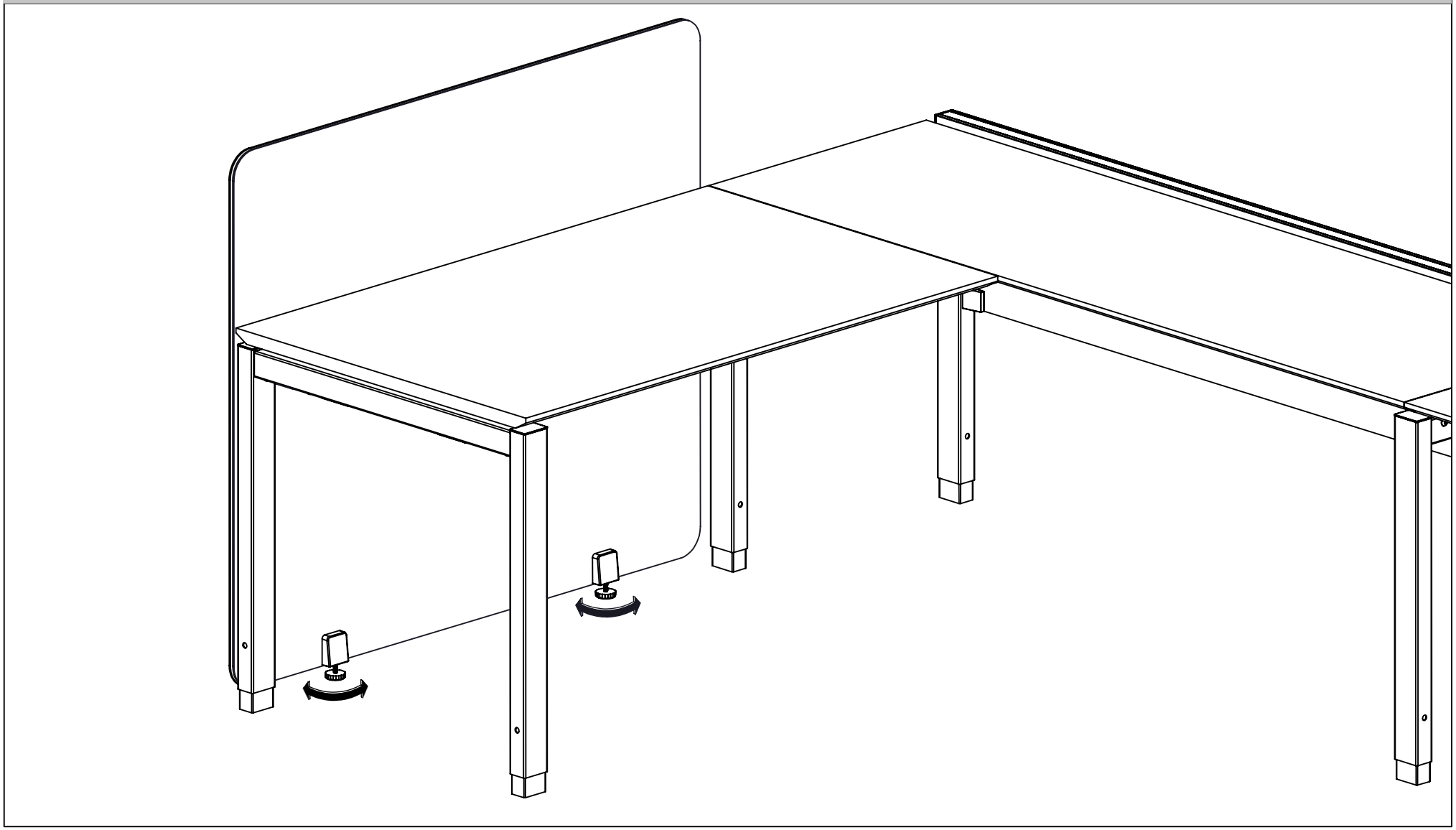
STEP 3: Install Screen End Covers on both ends of the Wire Bracket by using the Lock Nuts provided.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



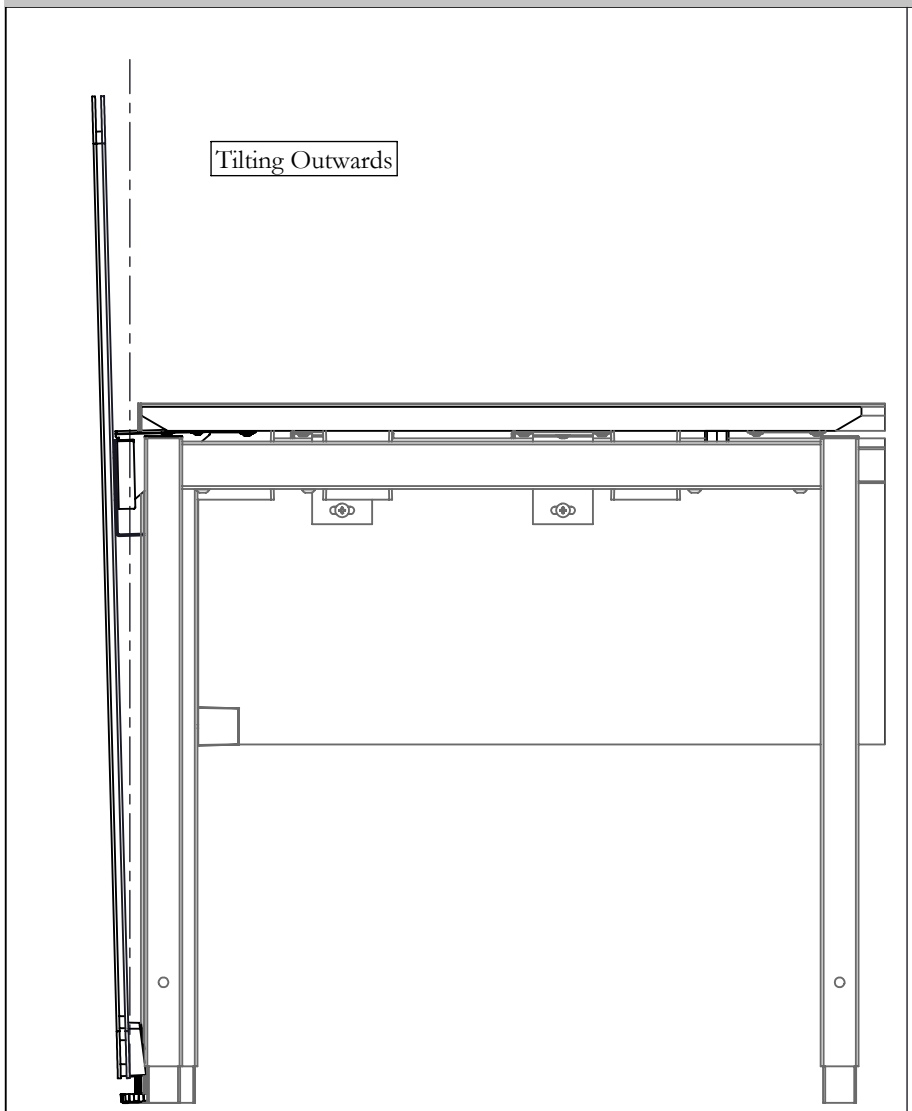
STEP 4: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the Wood Screws provided.
NOTE: The distance between the Screen and the Worksurface should be 0.5".

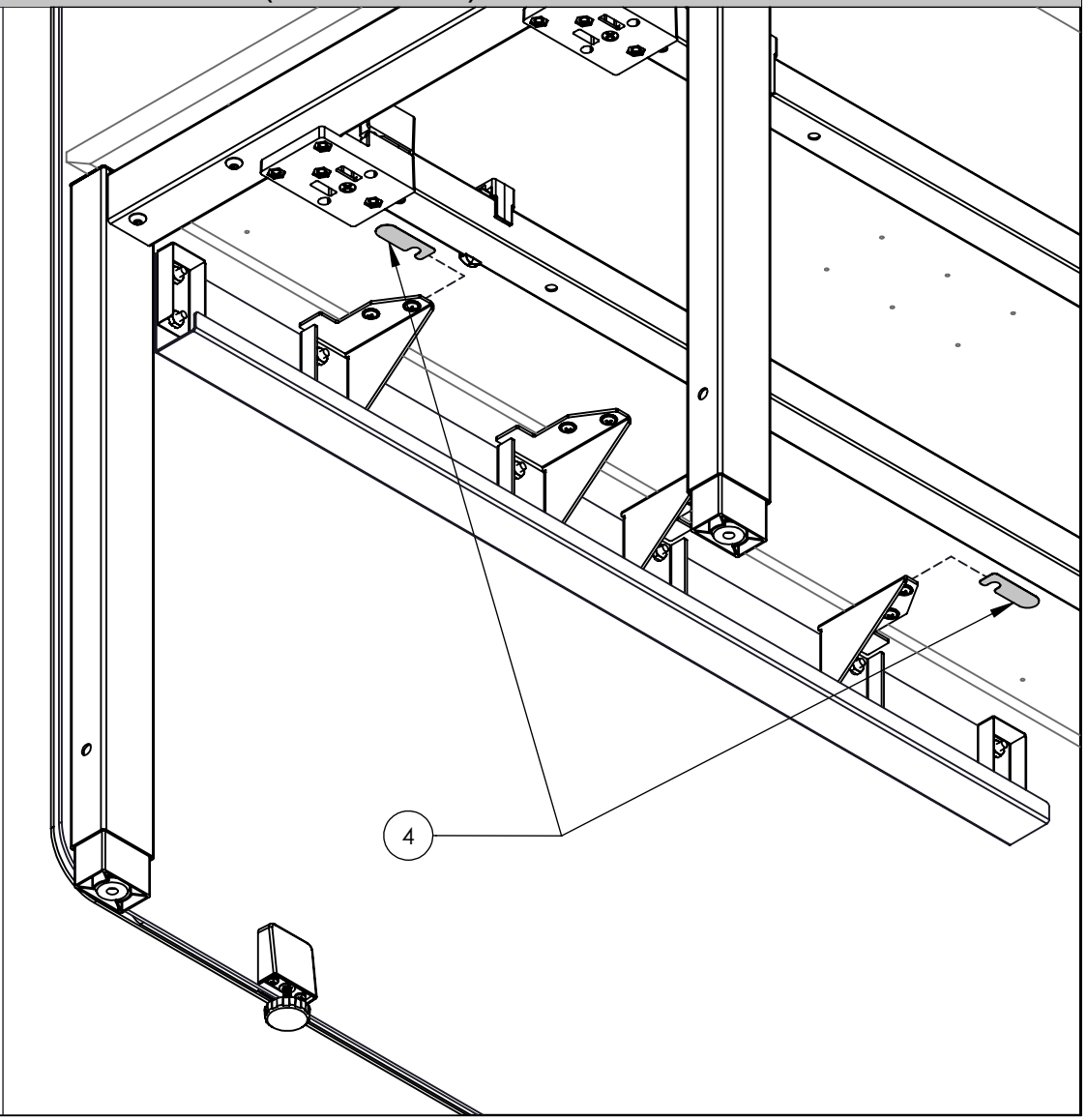
LEVEL THE SCREEN



STEP 5: Level the Screen by adjusting the height of Levelers as shown.

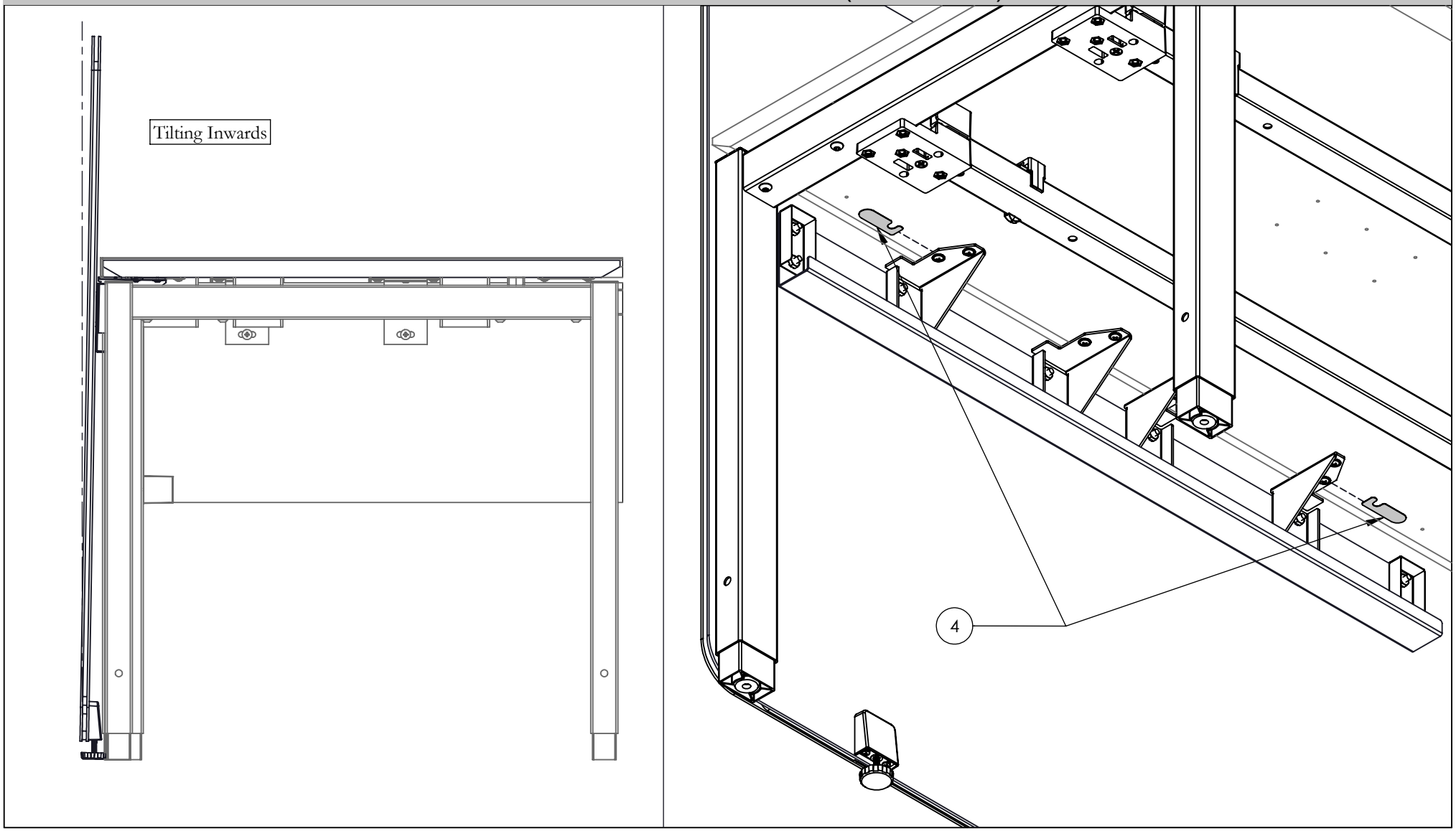
INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)





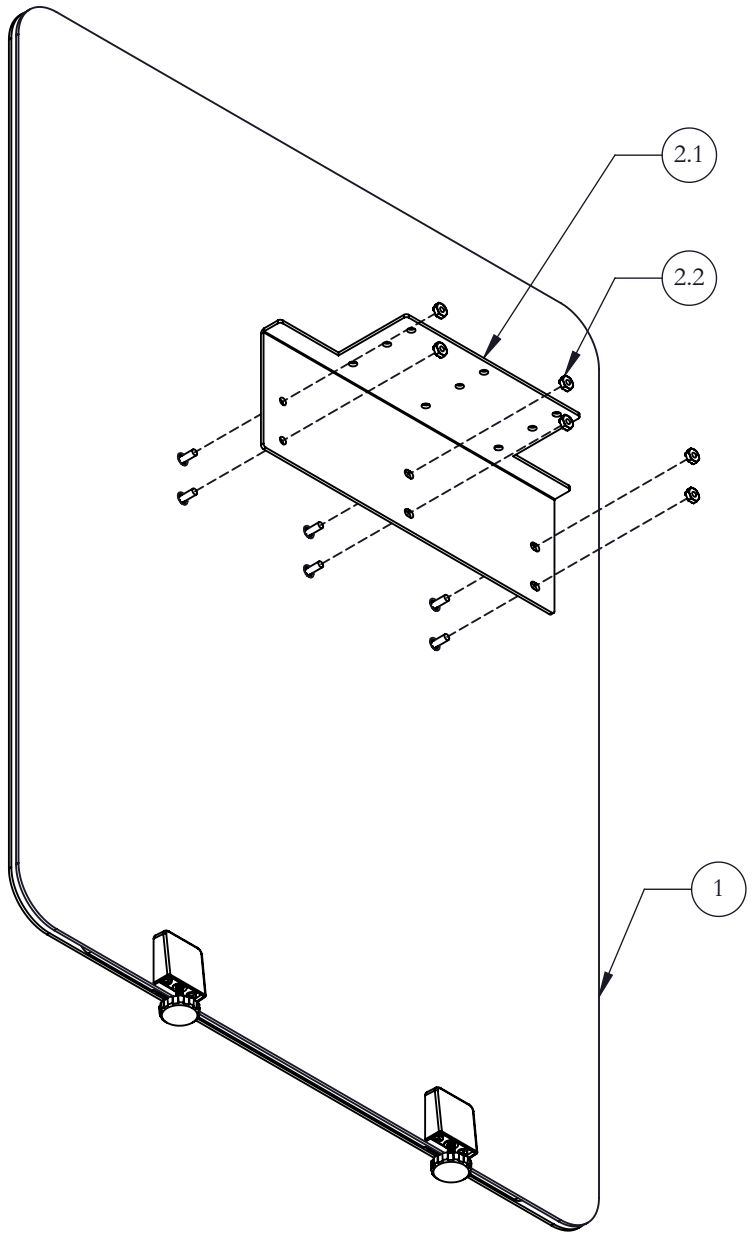
STEP 6: In case Screen is Tilting Outwards, loosen the Wood Screws a little bit and push Shims/Plastic Spacers under the Worksurface around the Front Wood Screws to correct the Screen Tilt and then tighten the Screws again.

INSTALL PLASTIC SPACERS (OPTIONAL)

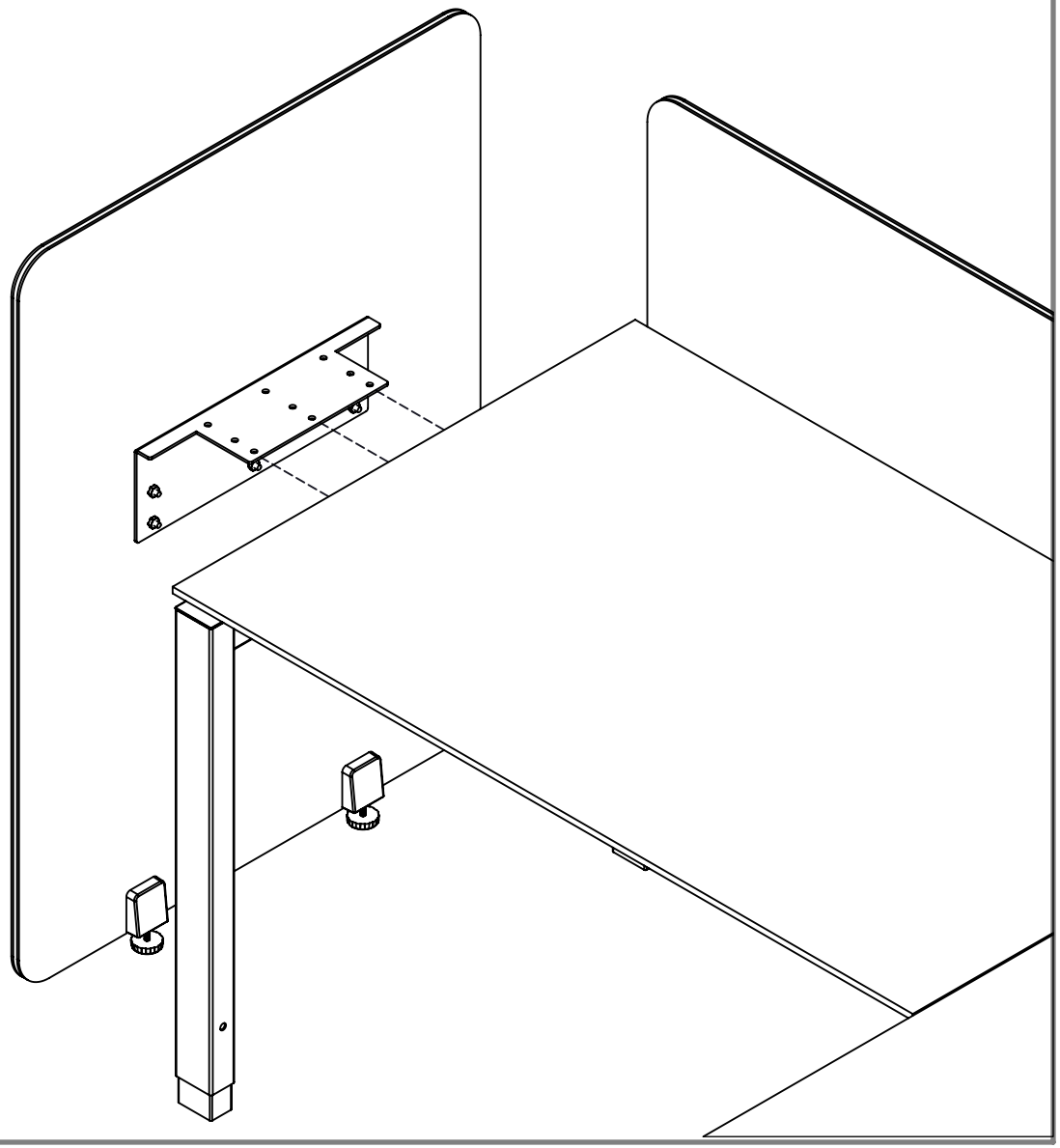


STEP 7: In case Screen is Tilting Intwards, loosen the Wood Screws a little bit and push Shims/Plastic Spacers under the Worksurface around the Wood Screws towards the screen, to correct the Screen Tilt and then tighten the Screws again.

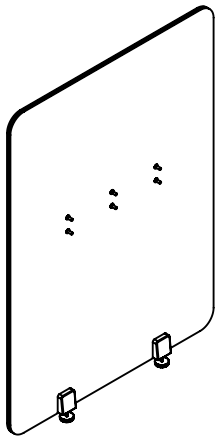
INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXSN), INFINITY SIDE FLOOR DESK EDGE SCREEN (GXEN)

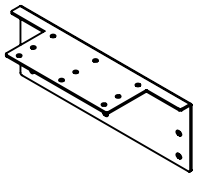
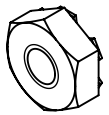
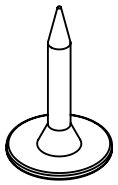
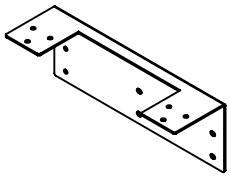
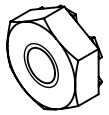
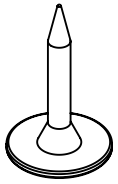


NOTE: Only Side Desk Edge Floor Screen Assemmbly is shown.



Part & Product Identification

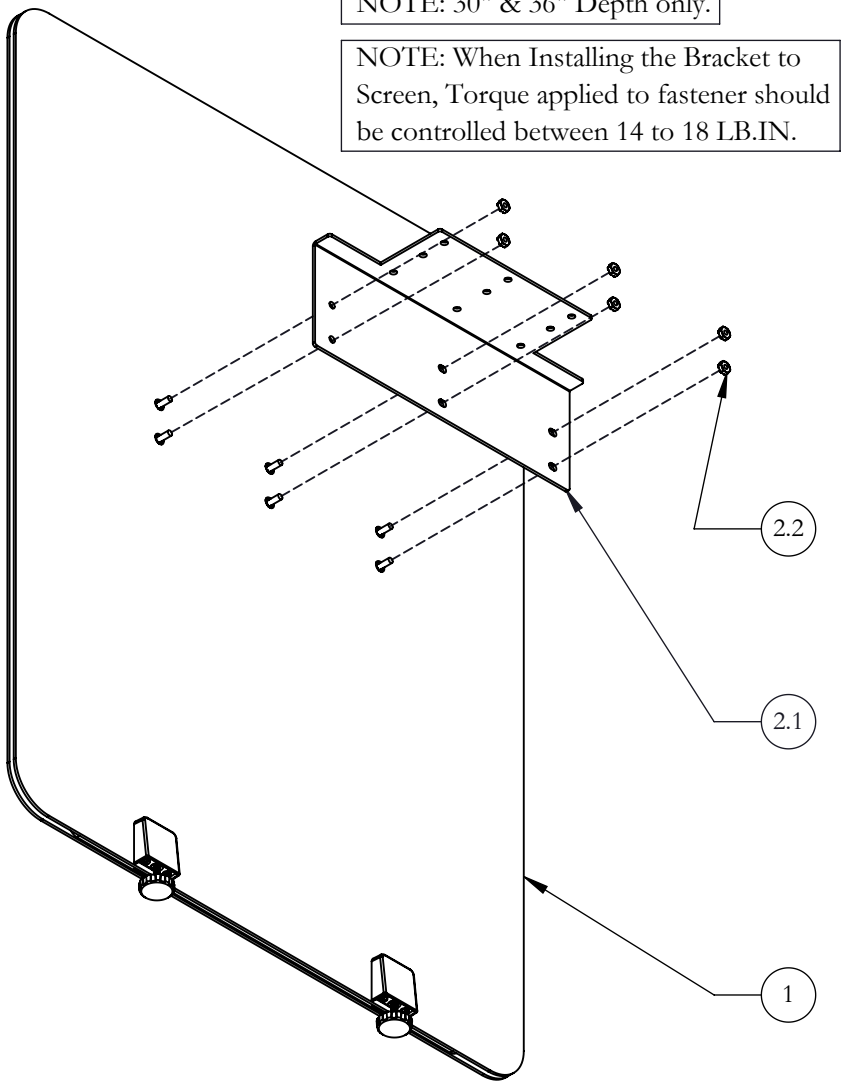
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN ASSY, INTERPRET OR INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN ASSY, INTERPRET	N03-2650-X OR N03-2648-X	1

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT (X06-0484)x 1				
2.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT, INTERPRET	A16-6365-X	1
2.2		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	6
2.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	6
3. INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. KIT 24" (X06-0485)x 1				
3.1		INFINITY SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN BRKT. 24", INTERPRET	A16-6178	1
3.2		1/4-20 UNC. NUT HEX KEPS ZINC	E03-0059	6
3.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	6

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET (30" & 36" DEPTH)

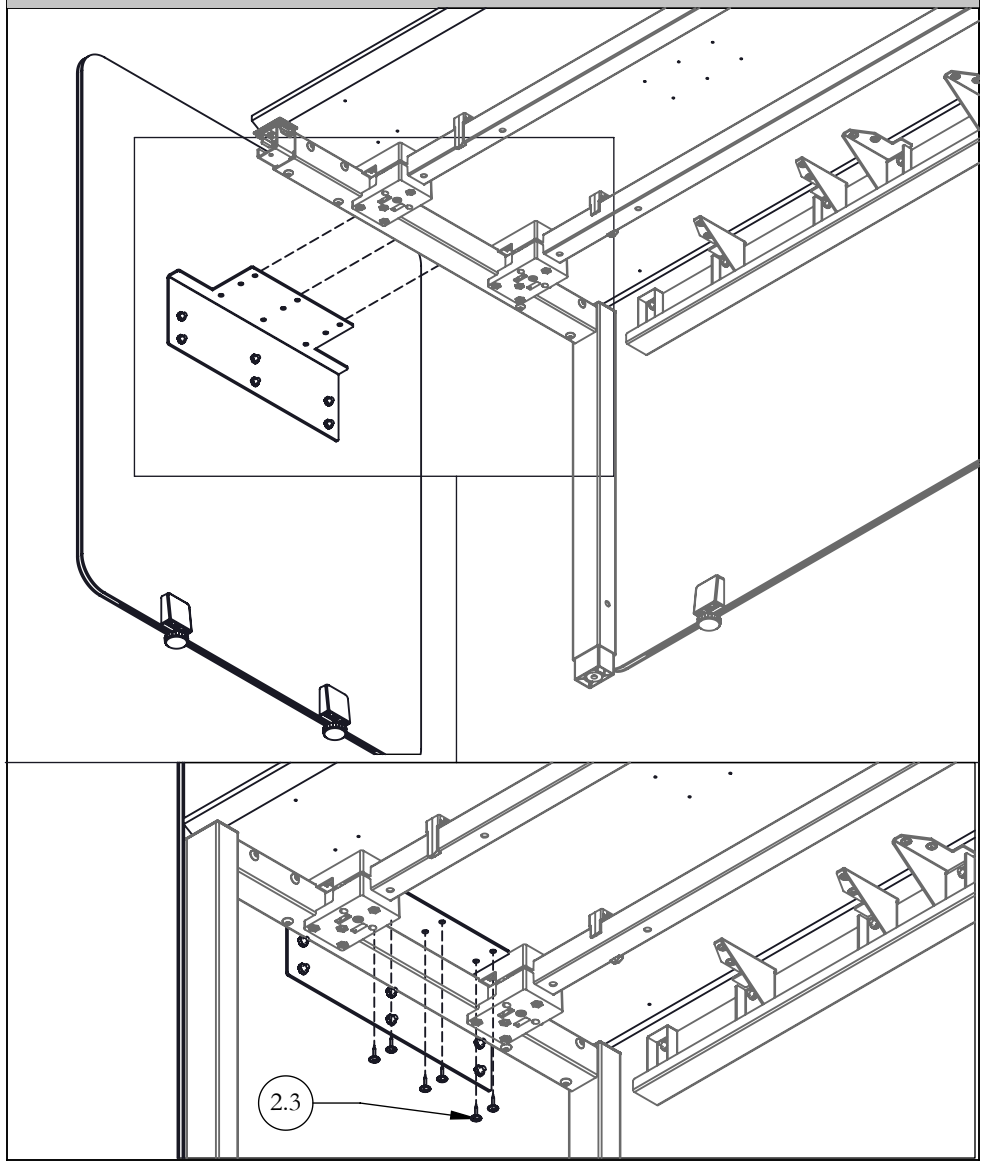
NOTE: 30" & 36" Depth only.

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.



STEP 1a: Install Screen Bracket onto the Screen using the Lock Nuts provided.
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY

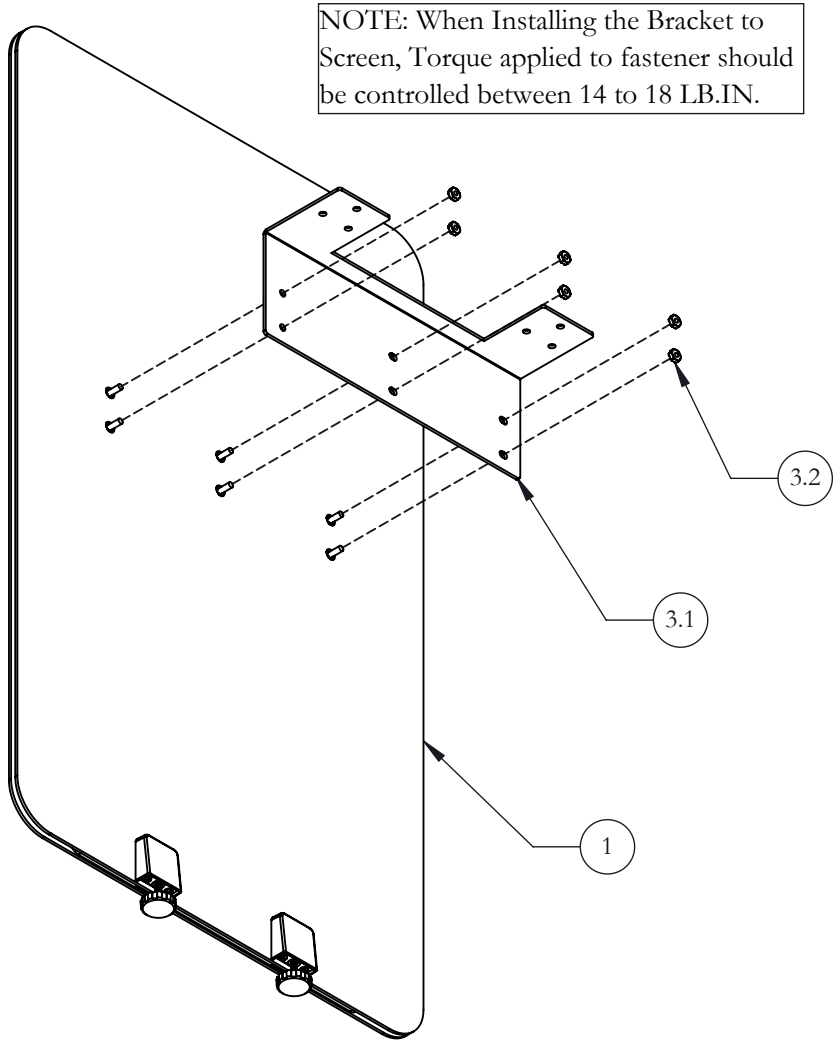


STEP 2a: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using the Wood Screws provided.

INSTALL SCREEN BRACKET (24" DEPTH)

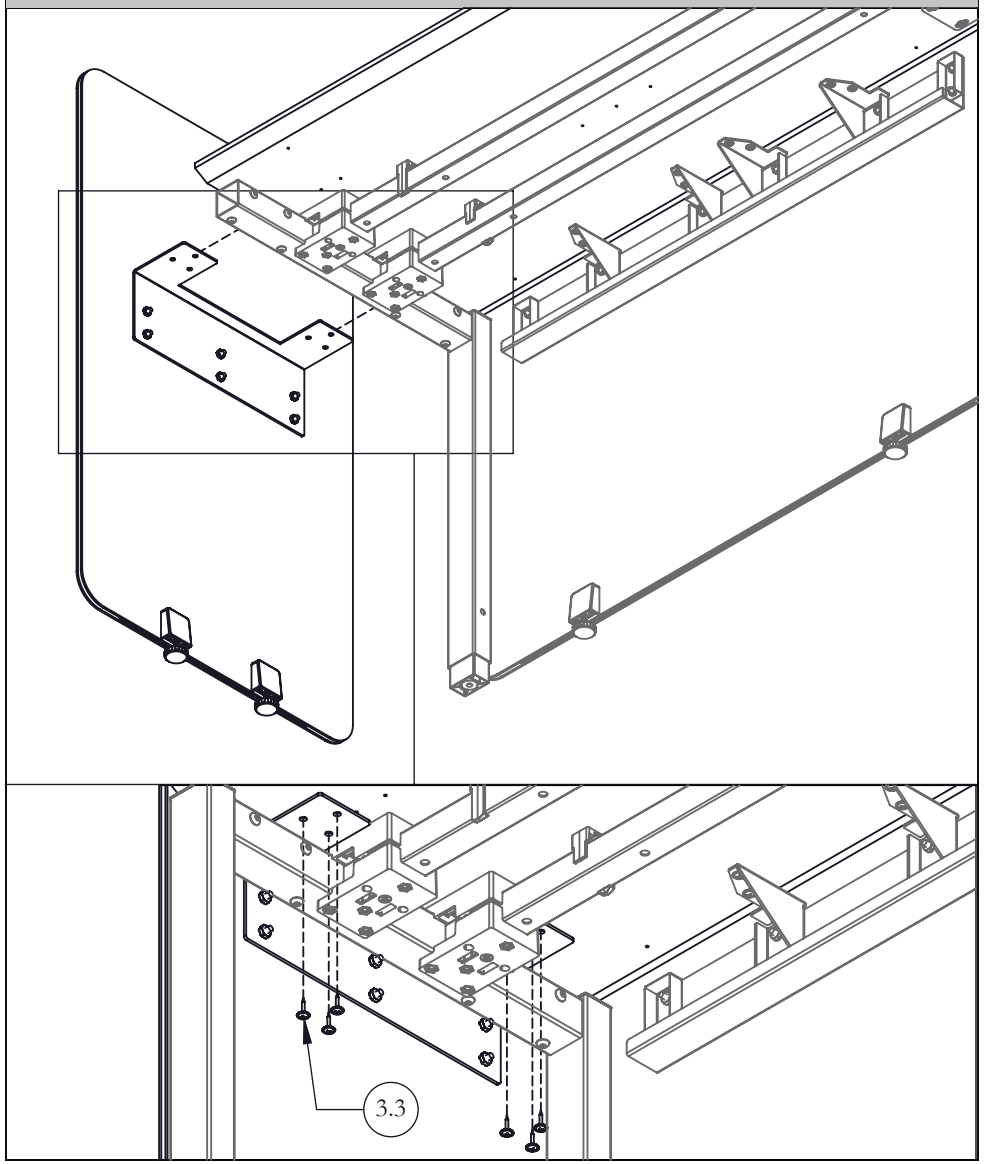
NOTE: 24" Depth only.

NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.



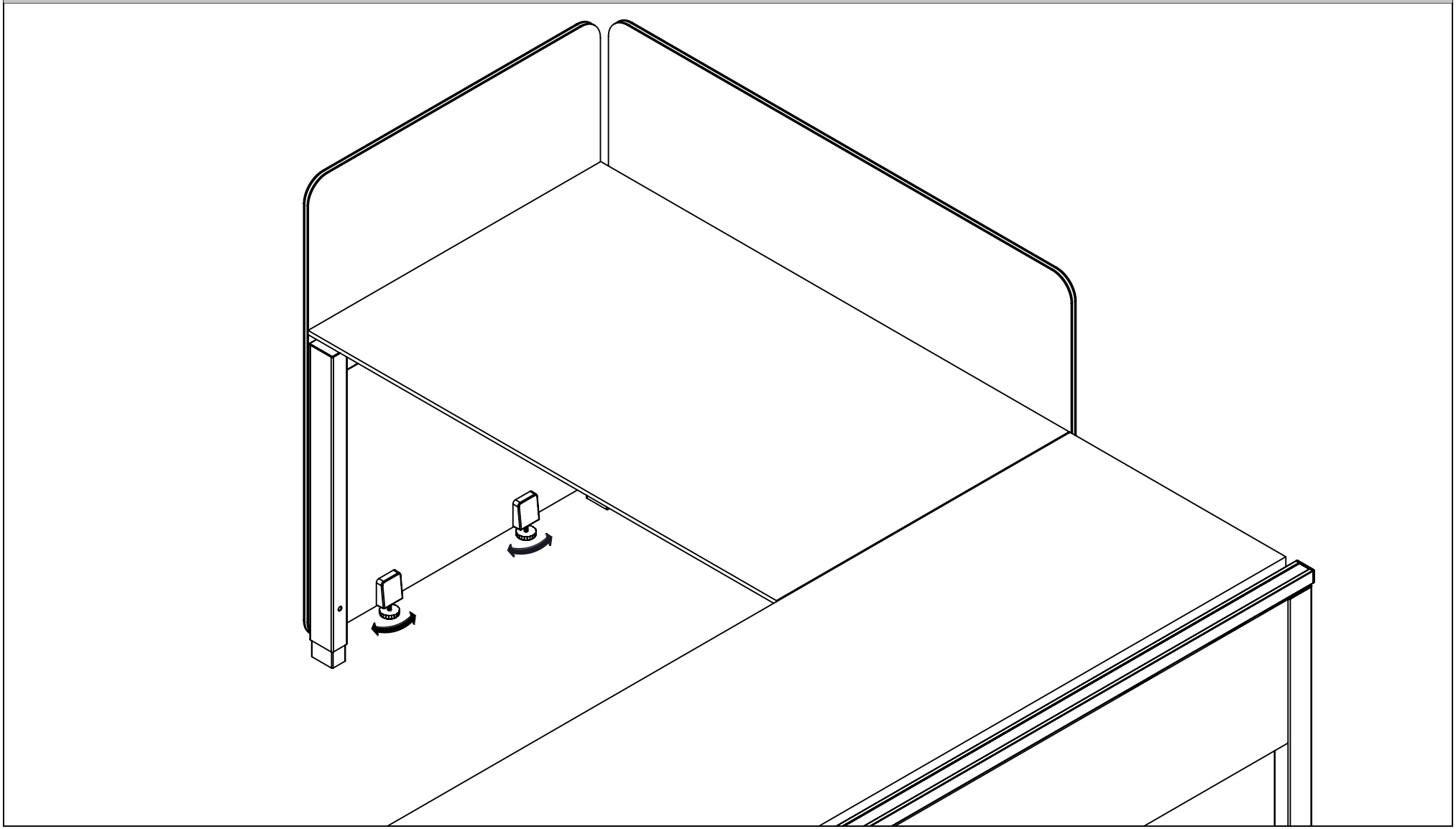
STEP 1b: Install Screen Bracket onto the Screen using the Lock Nuts provided.
NOTE: When Installing the Bracket to Screen, Torque applied to fastener should be controlled between 14 to 18 LB.IN.

INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



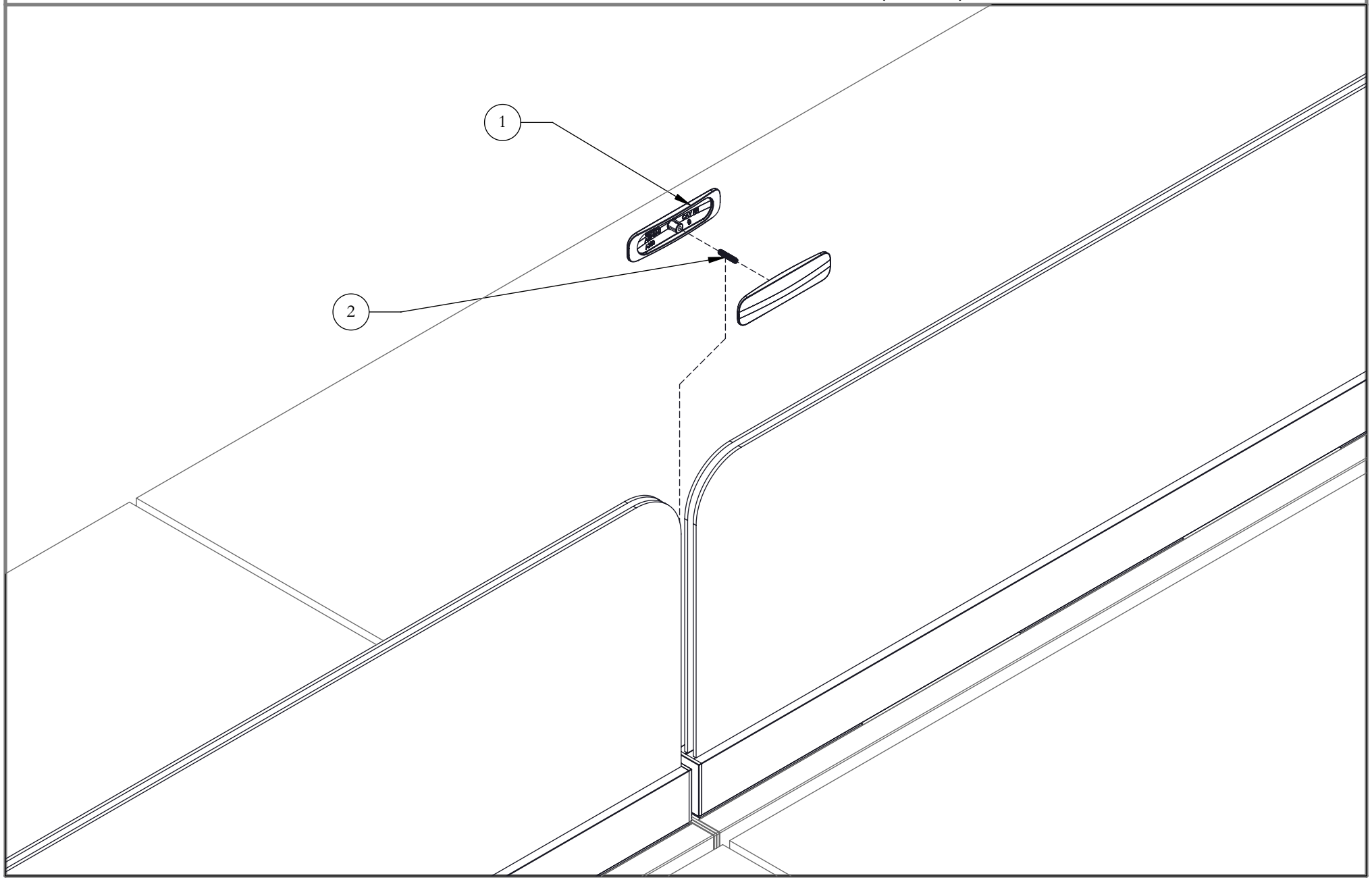
STEP 2b: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface by using the Wood Screws provided.

LEVEL THE SCREEN

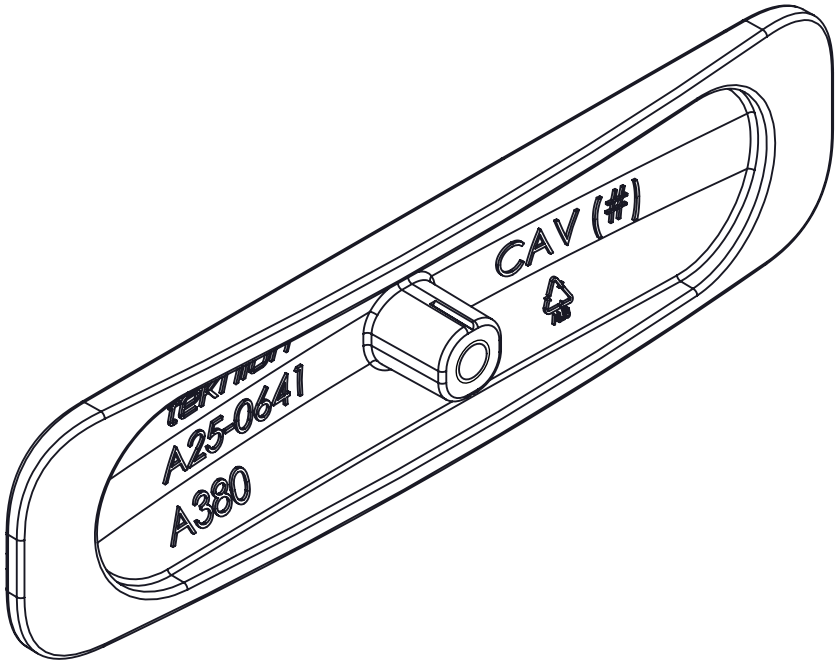
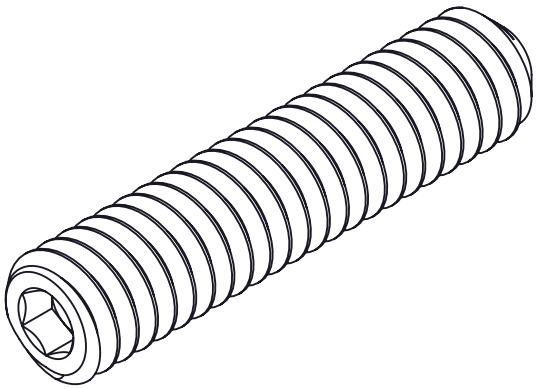


STEP 3: Level the screen by adjusting the height of Levelers as shown.

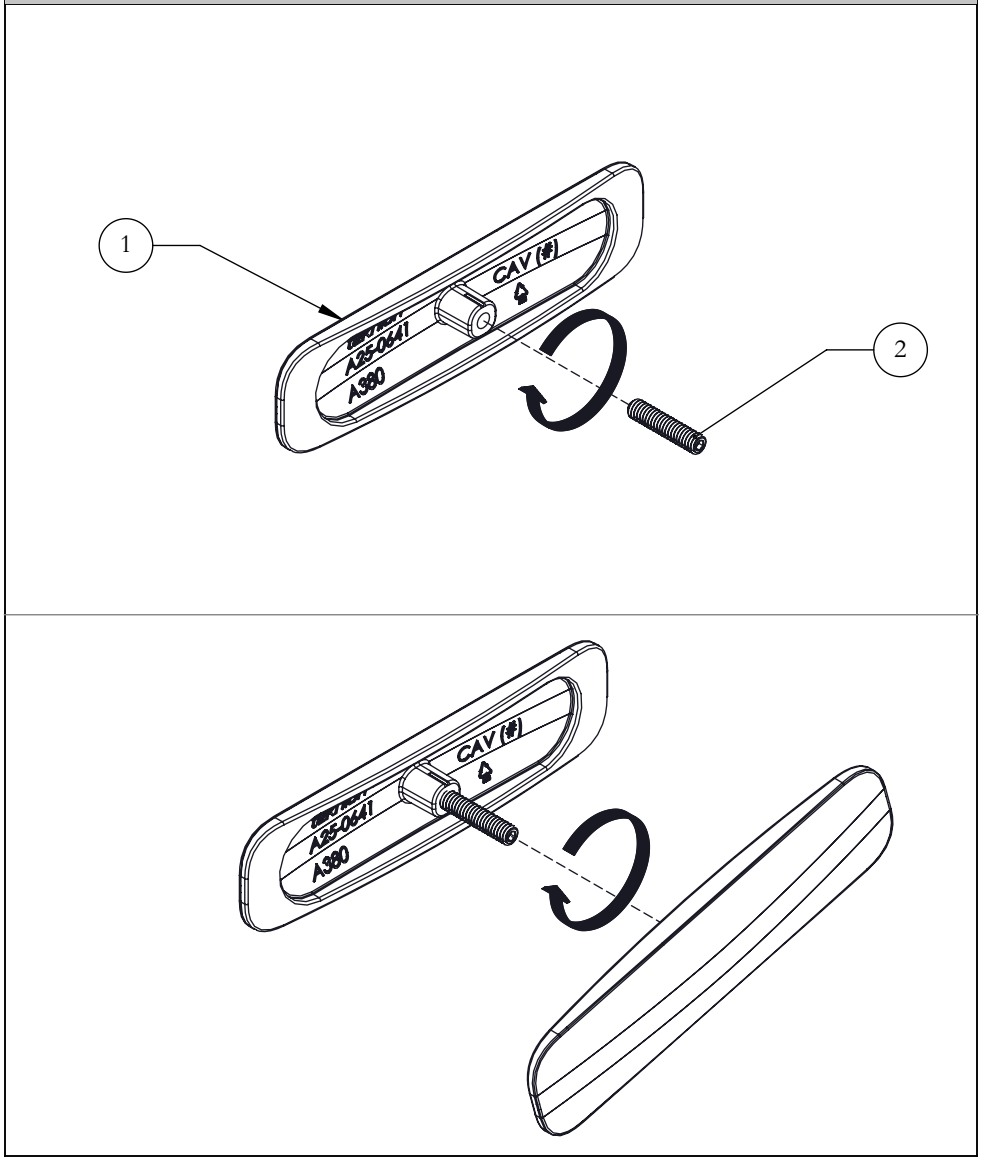
INTERPRET SCREEN ALIGNMENT CLIP (GXCC)



Part & Product Identification

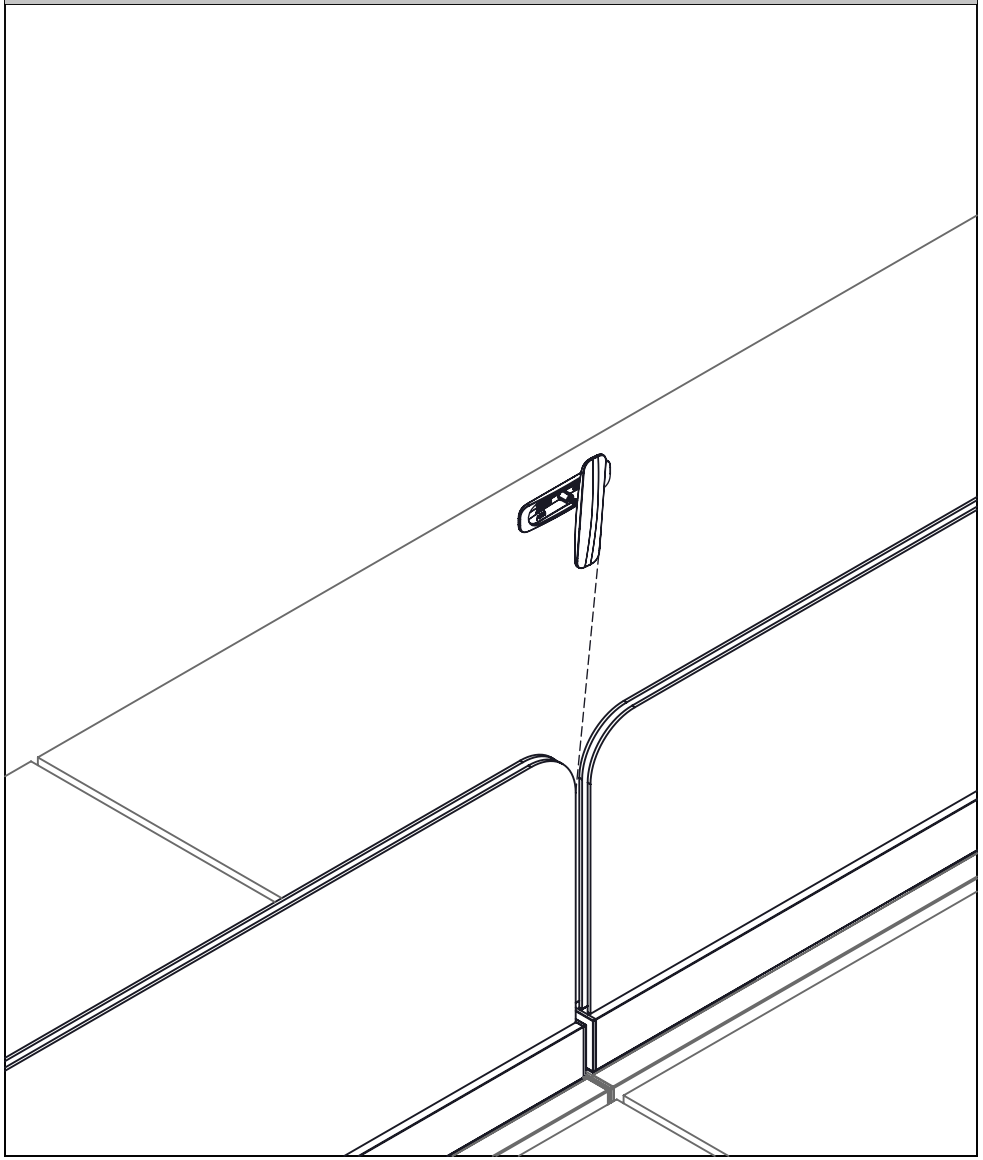
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		INFINITY ALIGNMENT CLIP	A25-0641	2
2		8-32 X 3/4 SOC SET SCREW CUP POINT BARE	E03-0923	1

ASSEMBLE CLIP



STEP 1: Assemble the Parts of the Clip as Shown. Turn the Parts Clockwise to Fasten.

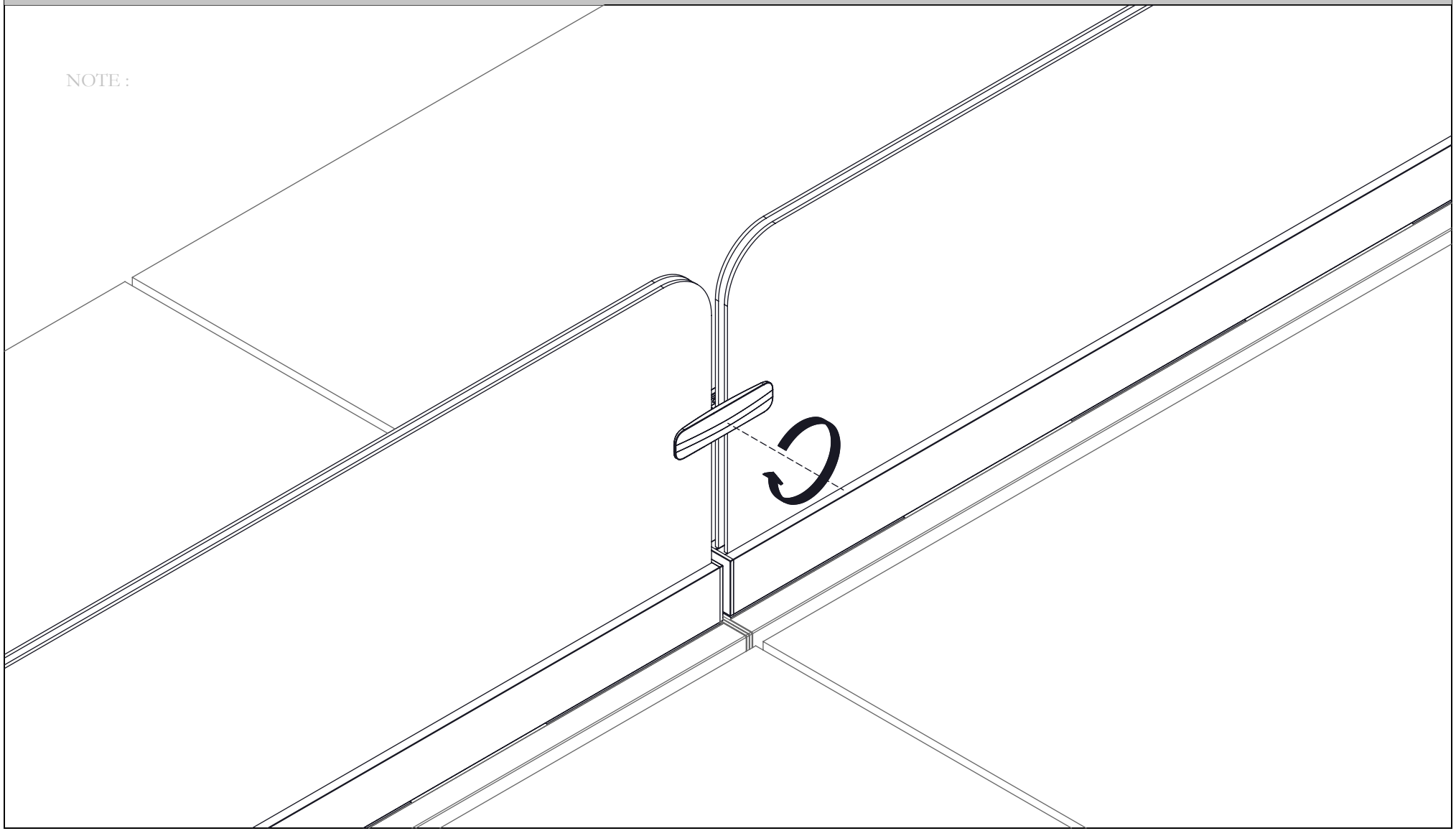
TIGHTEN CLIP



STEP 2: Tighten the Clip Approximately to the desired width. Slide gently between the screens.

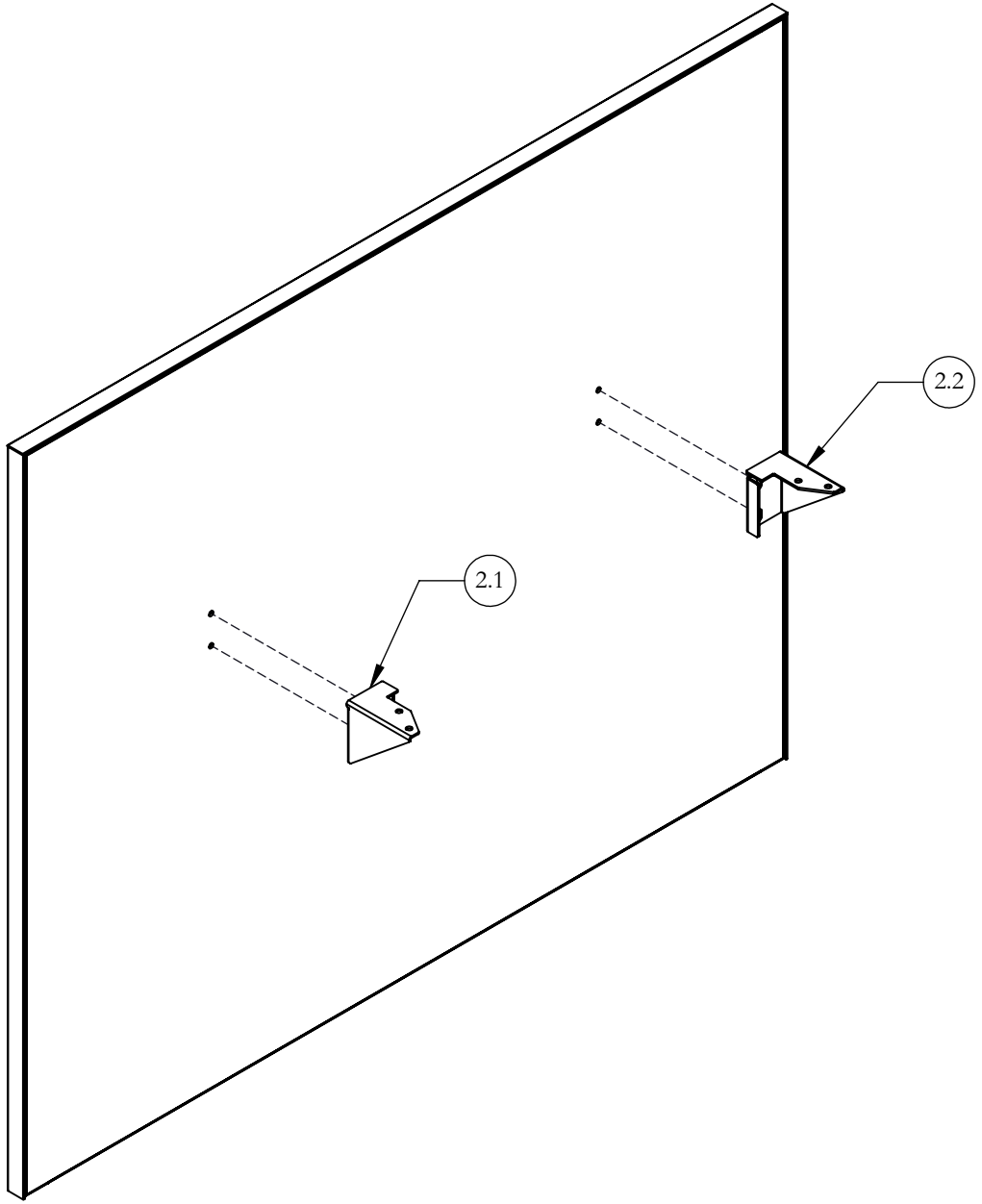
SECURE CLIP TO THE SCREEN

NOTE :

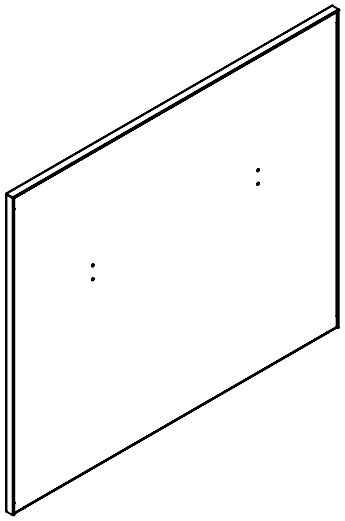


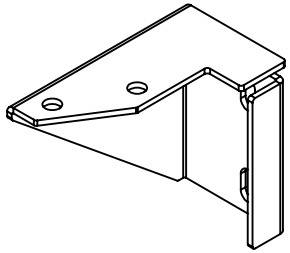
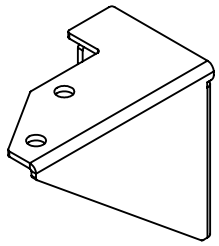
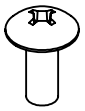
STEP 3: Place the Clip Assembly in the middle. Secure the Assembly by rotating the clip Clockwise.

FRAMED FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYFN)

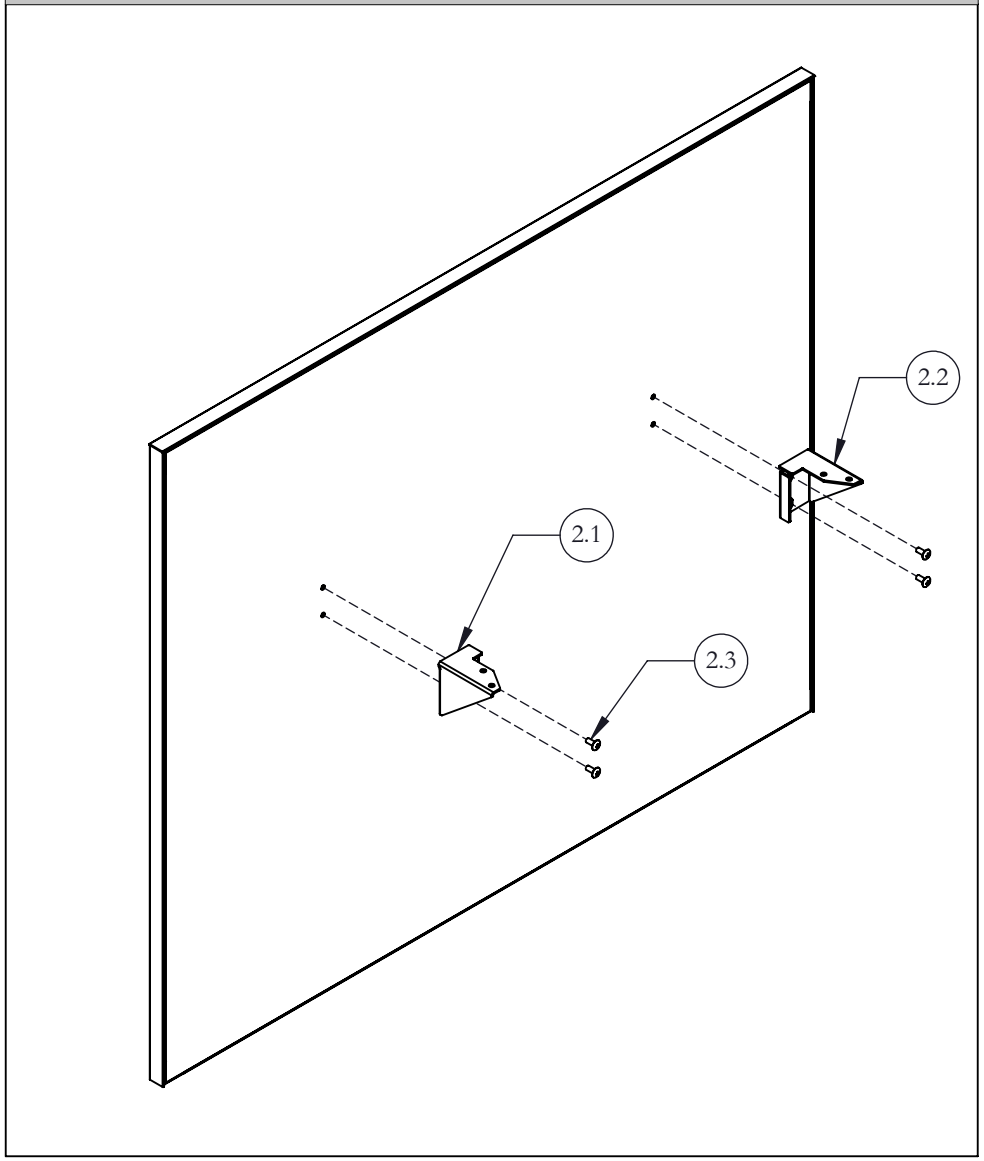


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. FRAMED FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYFN) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY FRAMED FABRIC FLOOR SCREEN	N03-2673\F41\48	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6540-X	1
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	2
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - DESK EDGE SCREEN	N03-2518\41\48	2
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP - CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779\45	1
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK - FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2

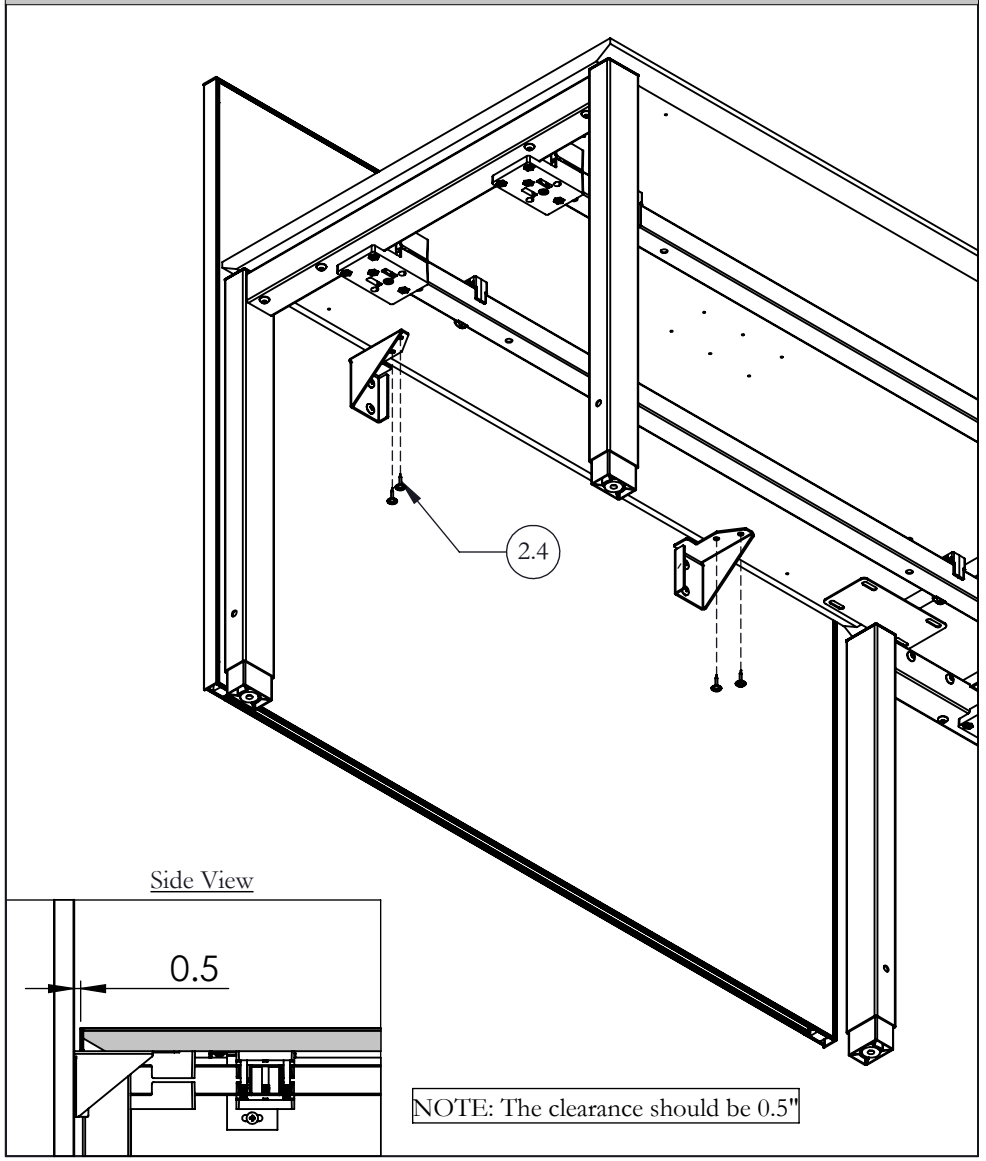
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. MOUNTING BRACKETS FRAMED FABRIC SCREEN (X03-0276) x1				
2.1		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT	A16-6026R	1
2.2		FABRIC SCREEN MOUNTING BRKT.	A16-6026L	1
2.3		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
2.4		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 1: Install Mounting Brackets as shown

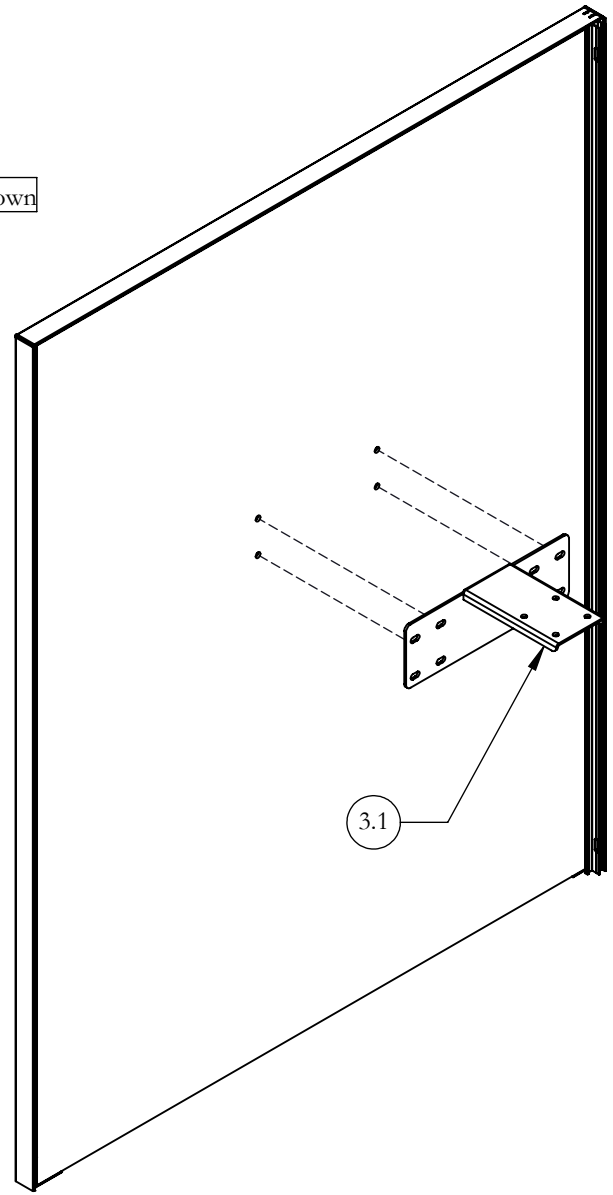
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



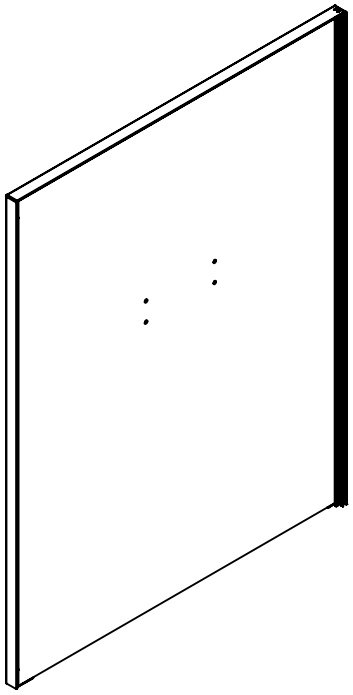
STEP 2: Install Screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the Wood Screws provided

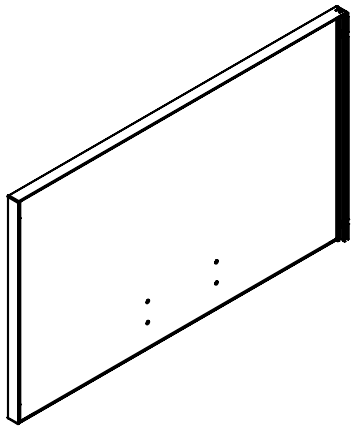
FRAMED SIDE FLOOR DESK EDGE (GYEN), FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE (GYSN)

NOTE: Only Framed Side Floor Desk Edge (GYEN) is shown

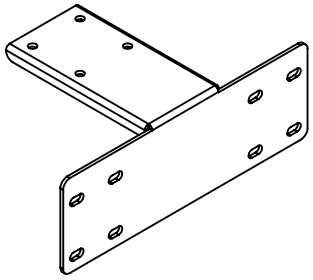
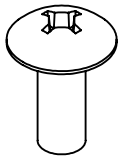
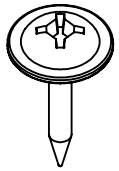


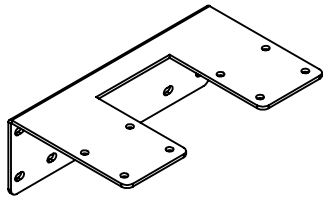
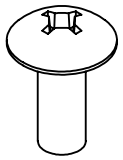
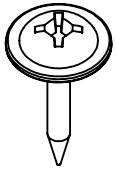
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE FLOOR SCREEN (GYEN) x1				
1.1		FRAME ASSY-CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2682\F41\30	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628\41\30	2
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541-X	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776\30	1
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM CUT SIZES	A23-6926-X	1
		TRIM CLIP FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	6
		FABRIC RETAINER STRIP CUT LENGTHS	B11-0779\27	1
		FABRIC RETAINER BLOCK FABRIC SCREEN	B04-0262	2

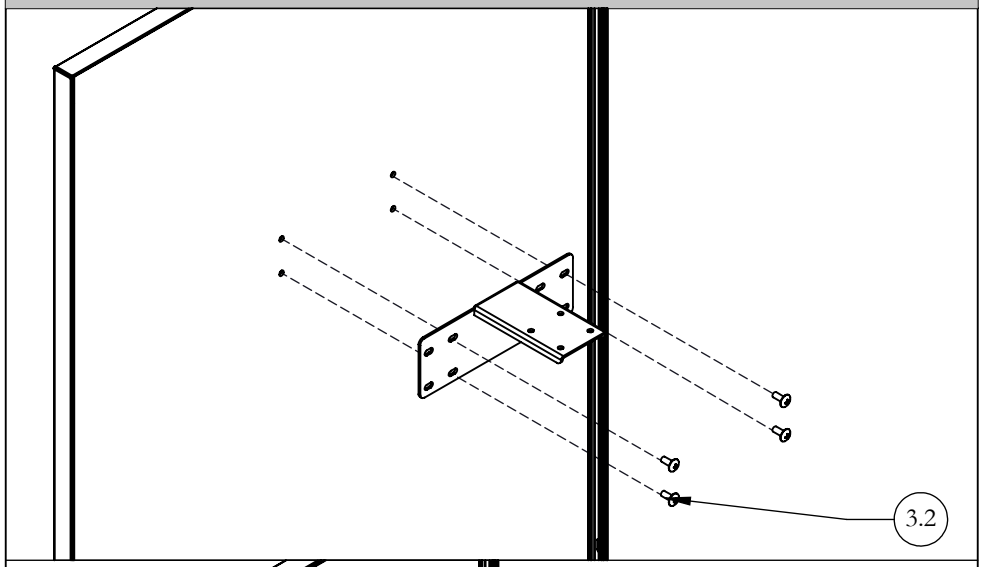
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
2. FRAMED SIDE DESK EDGE SCREEN (GYSN) x1				
2.1		FRAME ASSY CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2626\S19\30	1
		FABRIC & SUBSTRATE ASSY - CONNECTED SIDE SCREEN	N03-2628\19\30	2
		VERTICAL TRIM CUT SIZES - DESK EDGE FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6541\19	1
		TOP TRIM CUT SIZES - FABRIC SCREEN	A23-6776\30	2
		CORNER CONNECTING TRIM - CUT SIZES	A23-6688\19	1
		TRIM CLIP - FABRIC SCREEN	B02-0733	8

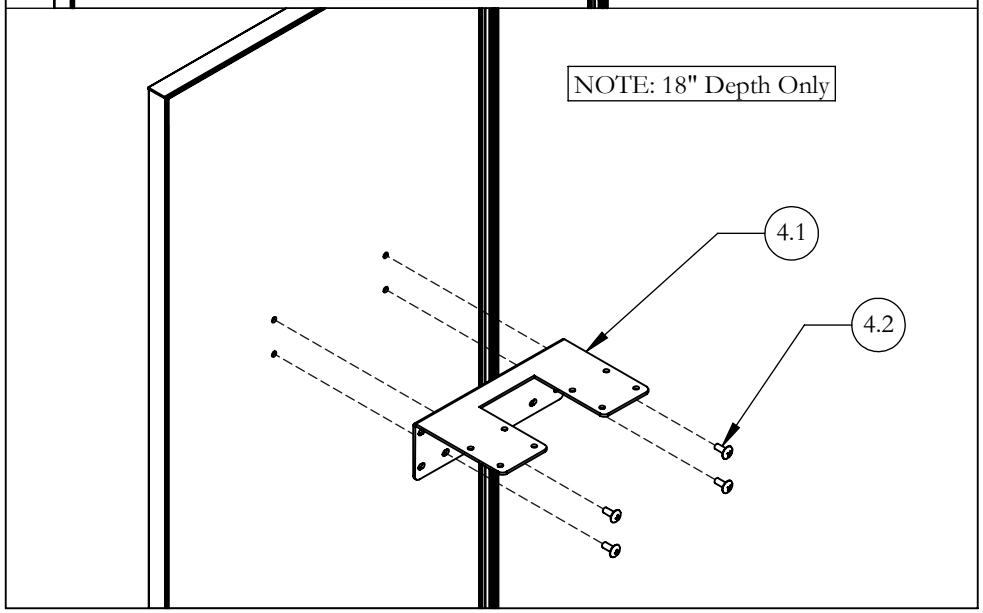
Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
3. MTG KIT SIDE SCREEN - INTERPRET (X03-0288) x1				
3.1		MOUNTING BRKT - SIDE SCREEN - INTERPRET	A16-6217	1
3.2		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
3.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	4

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
4. MTG KIT 18 SIDE SCREEN INTERPRET (X03-0289) x1				
4.1		MTG BRKT INTERPRET 18 SIDE SCREEN	A16-6222	1
4.2		1/4-20x5/8" MACHINE SCREW,QUAD. TRUSS HD.	E01-0098	4
4.3		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	8

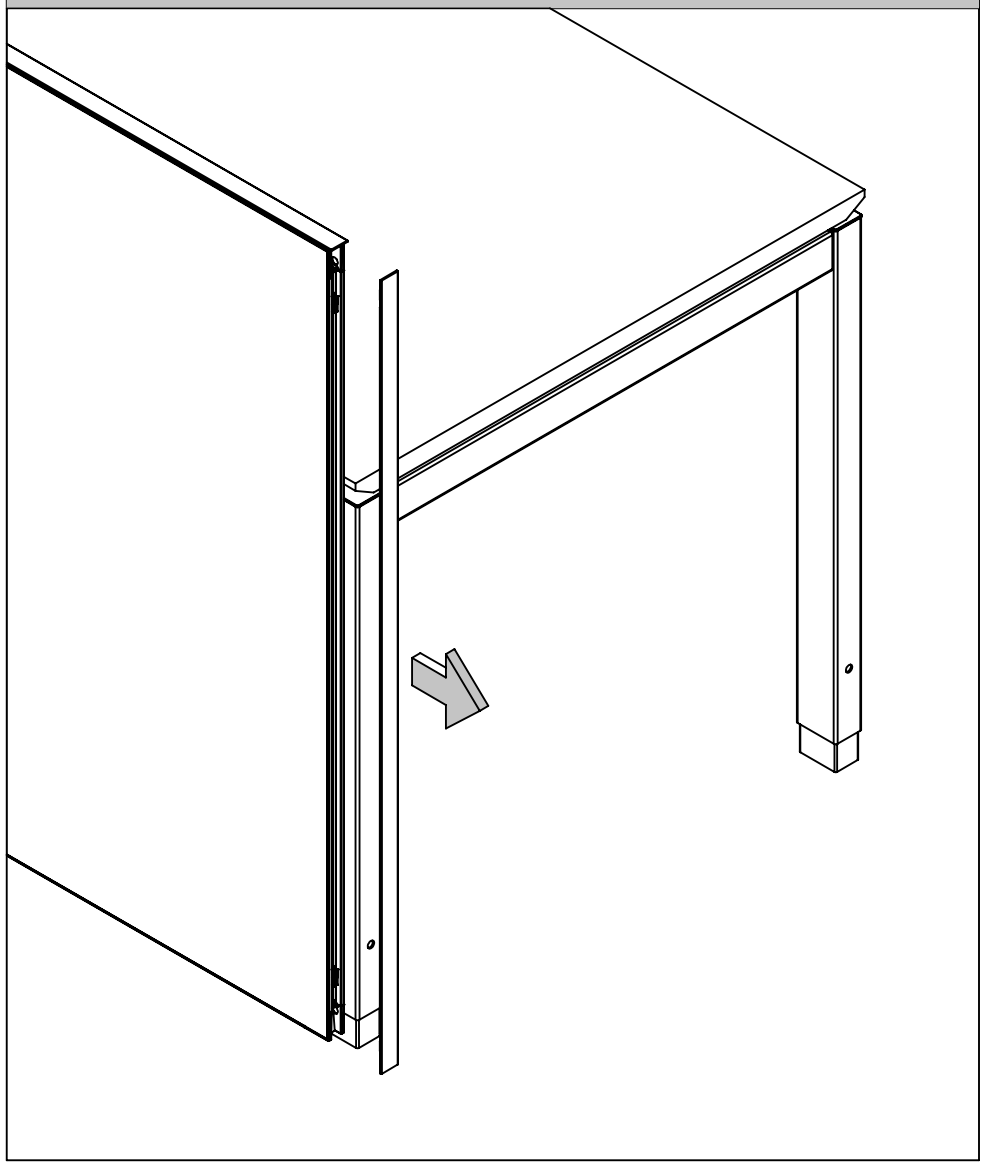
INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET





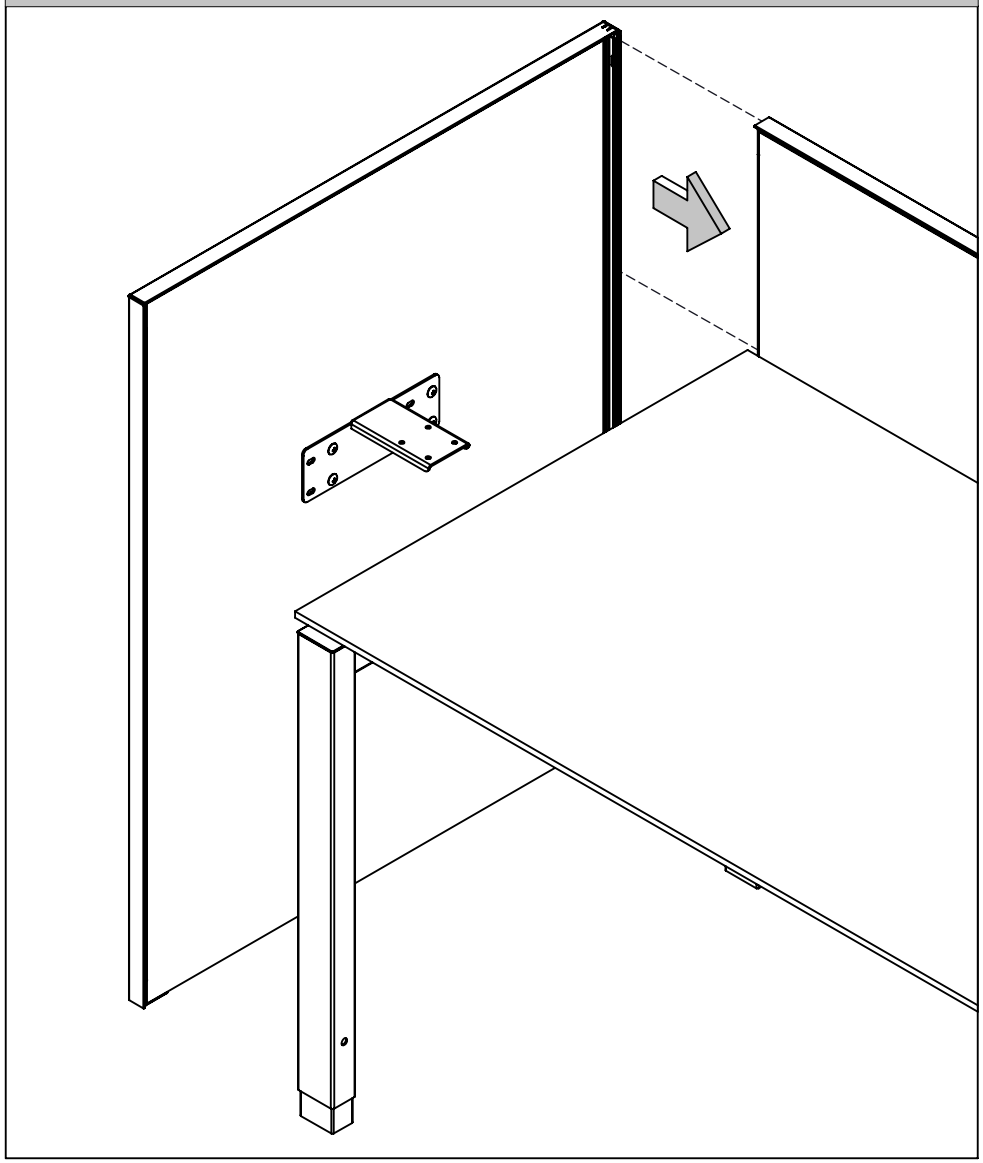
STEP 1: Install Mounting Kit as shown

TRIM REMOVAL



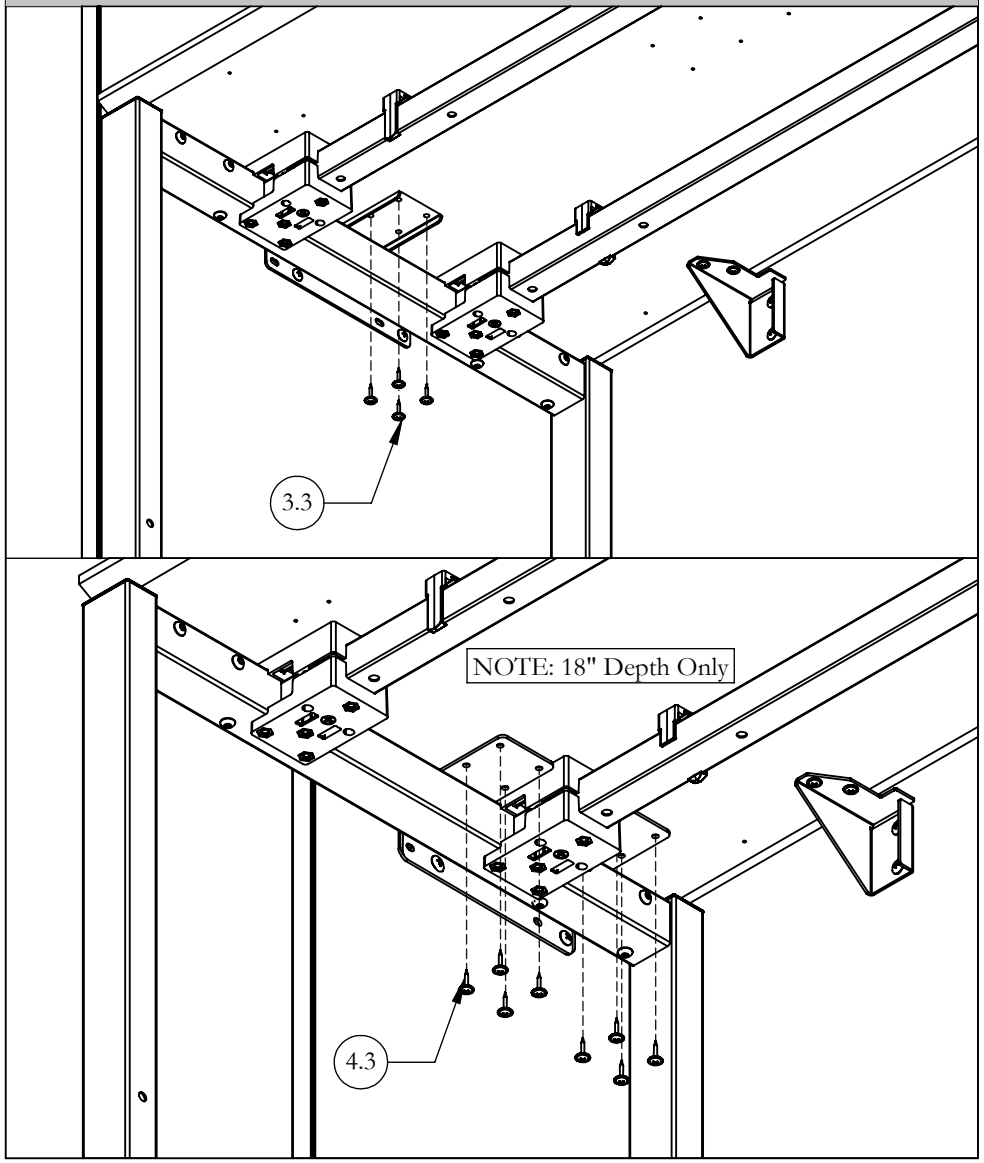
STEP 2: Remove side trim from the Desk Edge Screen

CORNER CONNECTING TRIM ASSEMBLY



STEP 3: Assemble Side Desk Edge with Desk Edge with Corner Connecting Trim as shown

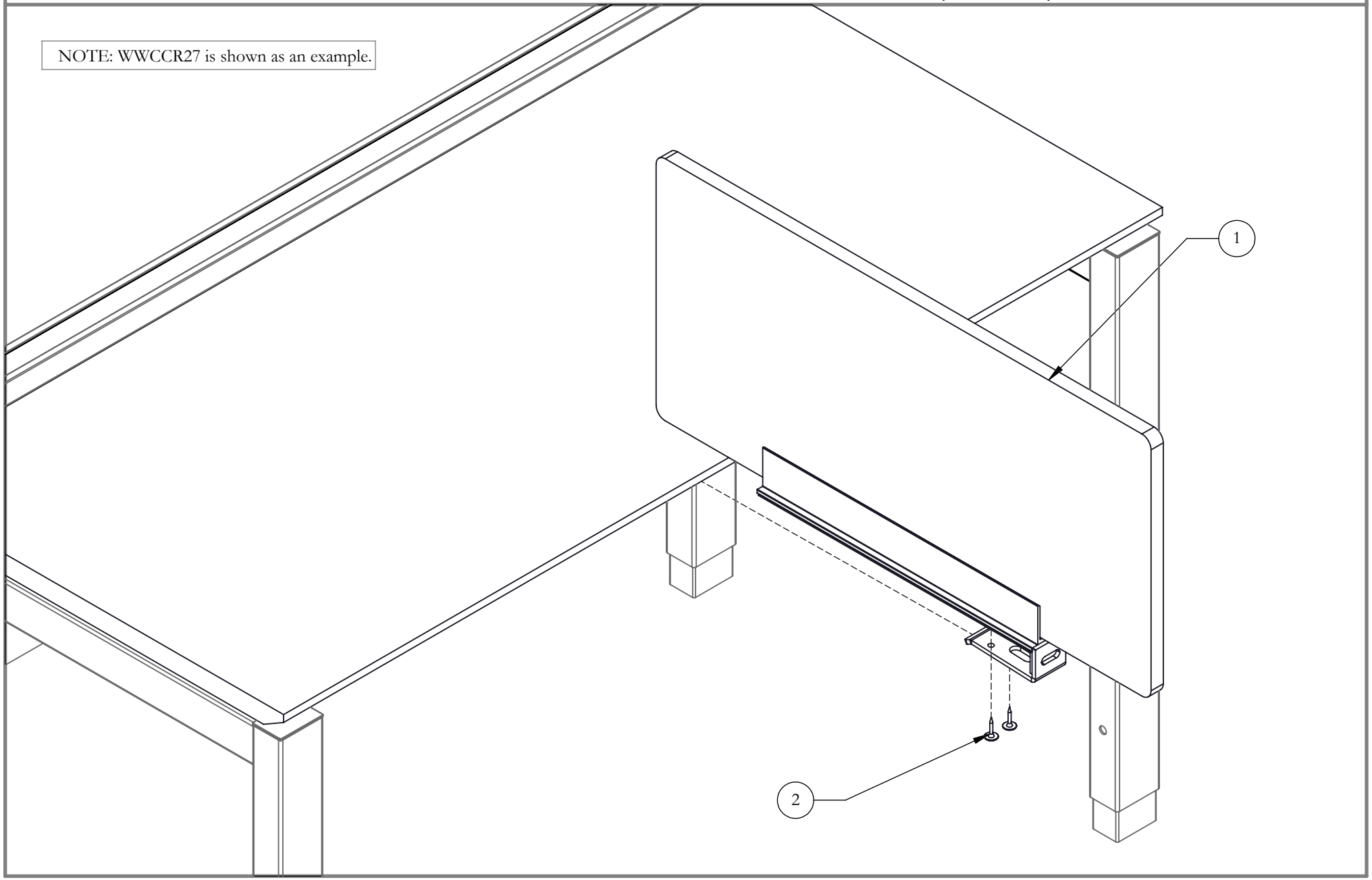
INSTALL SCREEN ASSEMBLY



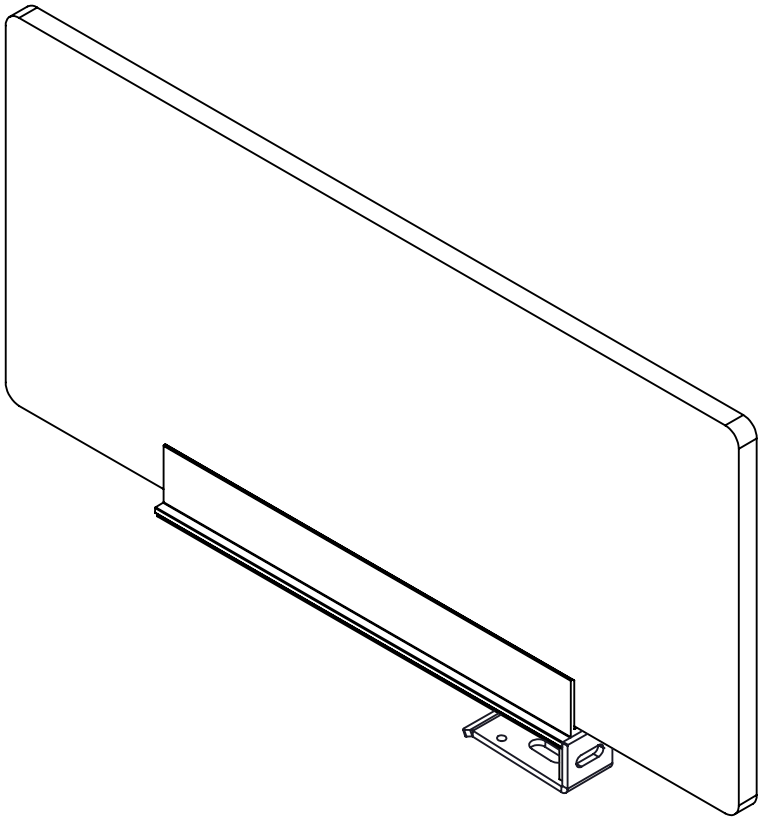
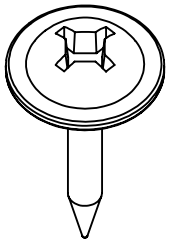
STEP 4: Install screen Assembly onto the worksurface using the wood Screws provided

LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN WITH RADIUS CORNER (WWCCR)

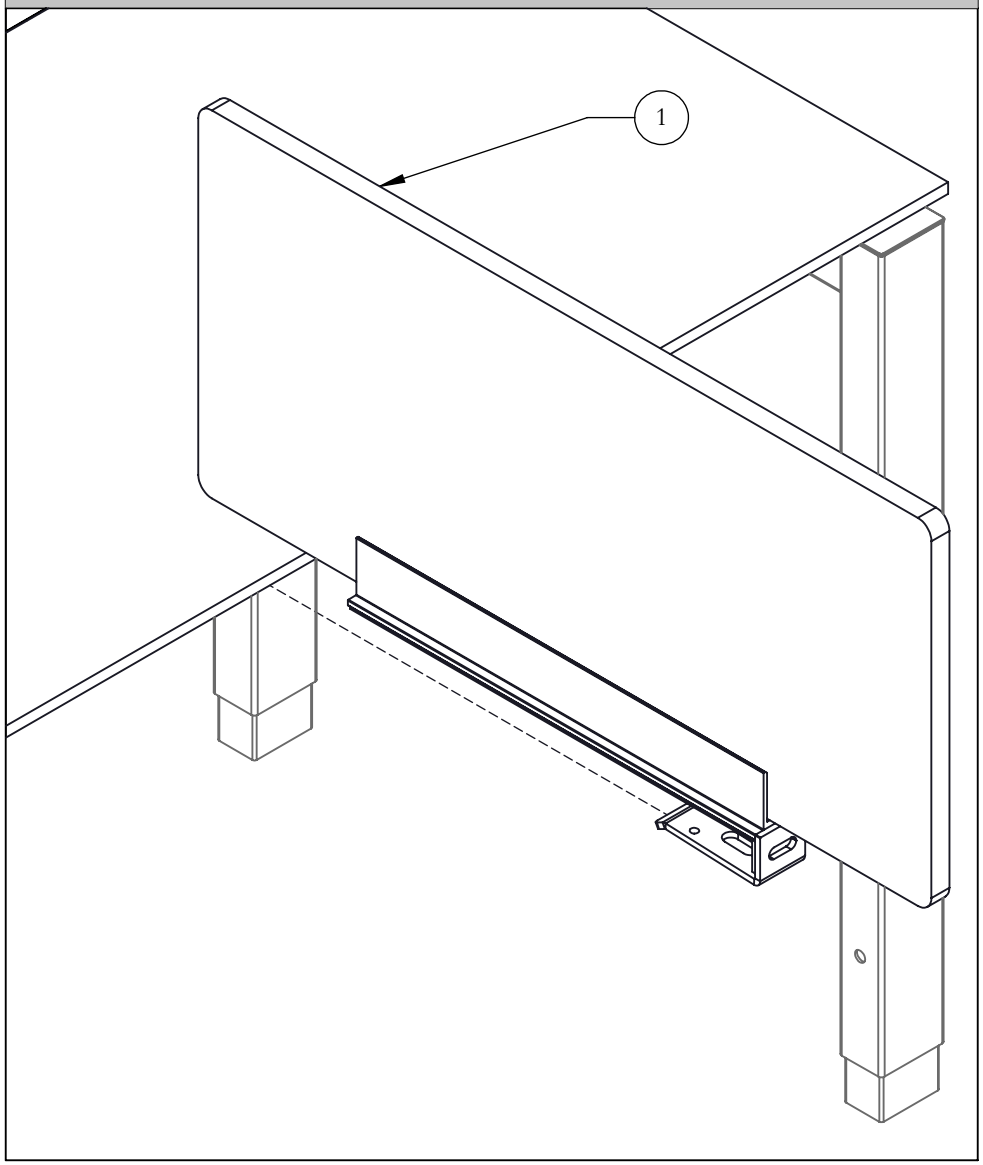
NOTE: WWCCR27 is shown as an example.



Part & Product Identification

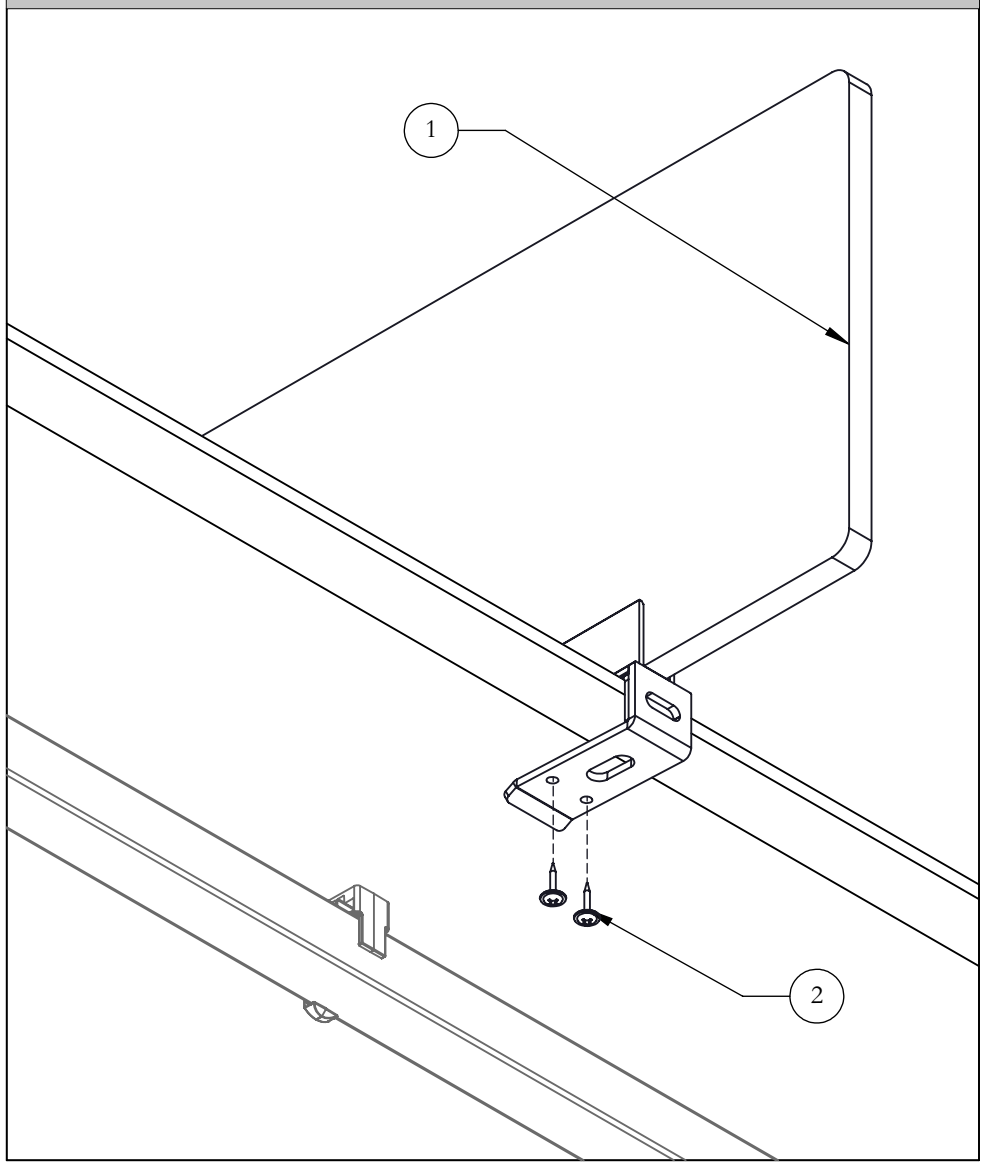
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1		LATERAL CASUAL SCREEN W/ RADIUS CORNER, INTERPRET	WWCCR27	1
2		#10 x 0.875" LG. SCREW, QUAD.PAN WASHER	E07-0077	2

MOUNT BRACKET



STEP 1: Mount the Pre assembled Clamping Bracket onto the theedge of the worksurface in desired location.

SECURE BRACKET

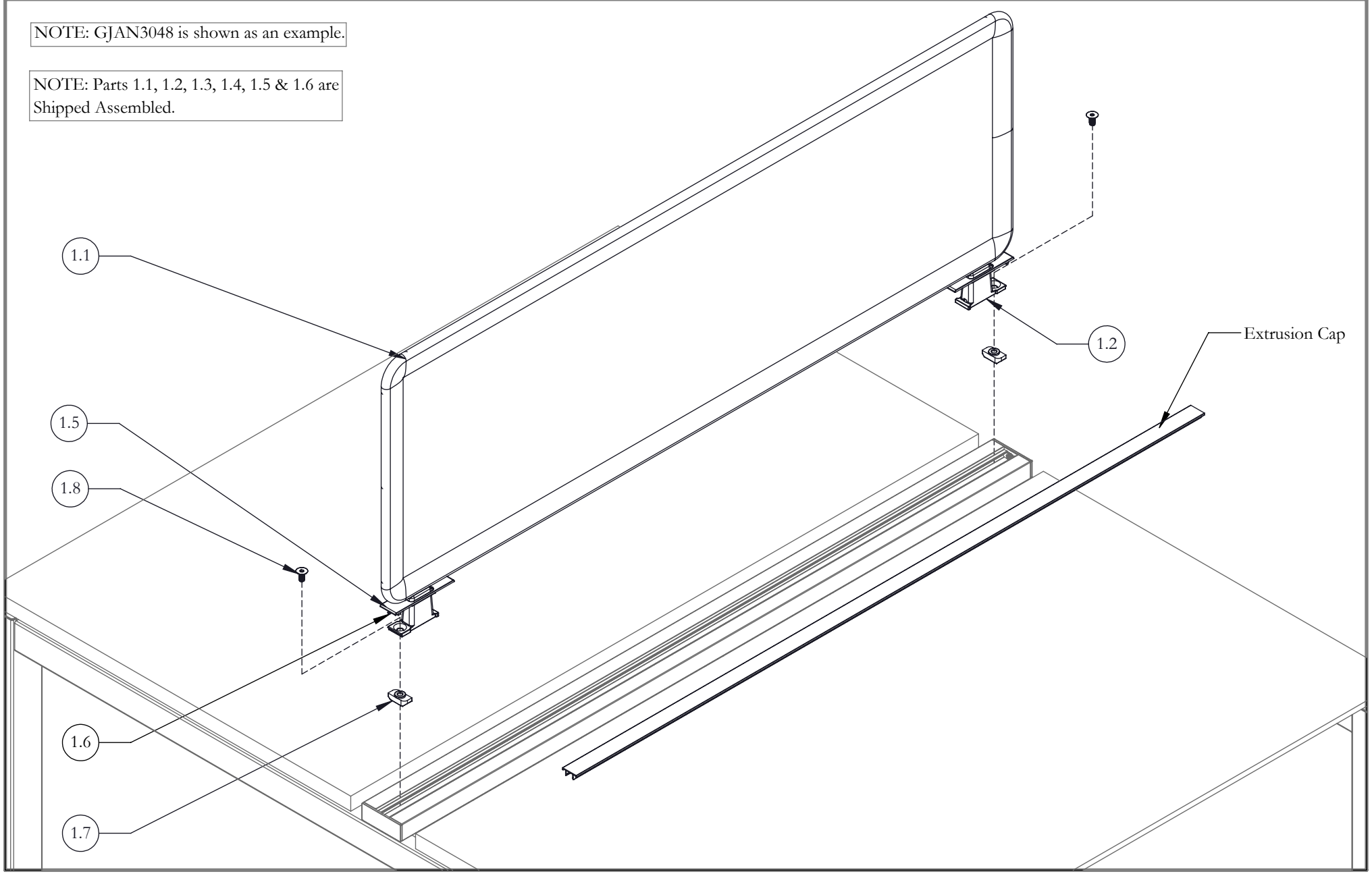


STEP 2: Secure the Bracket using two Wood screws.

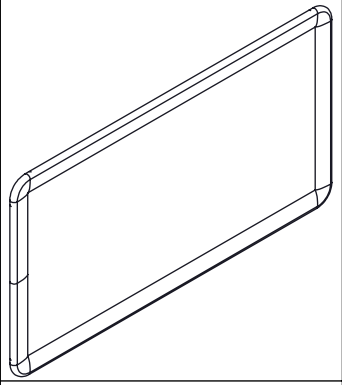
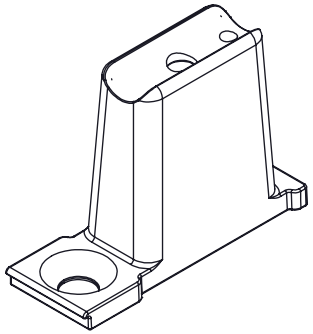
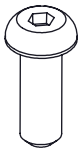
Interpret Knit Linx Beam Screen (GJAN)

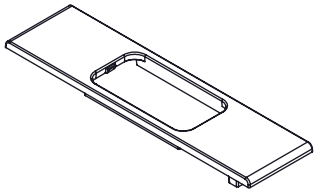
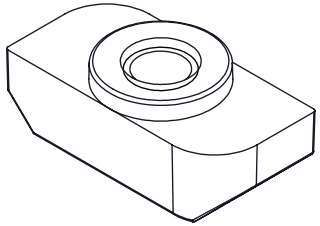
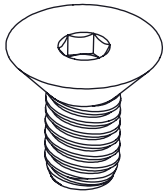
NOTE: GJAN3048 is shown as an example.

NOTE: Parts 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5 & 1.6 are Shipped Assembled.

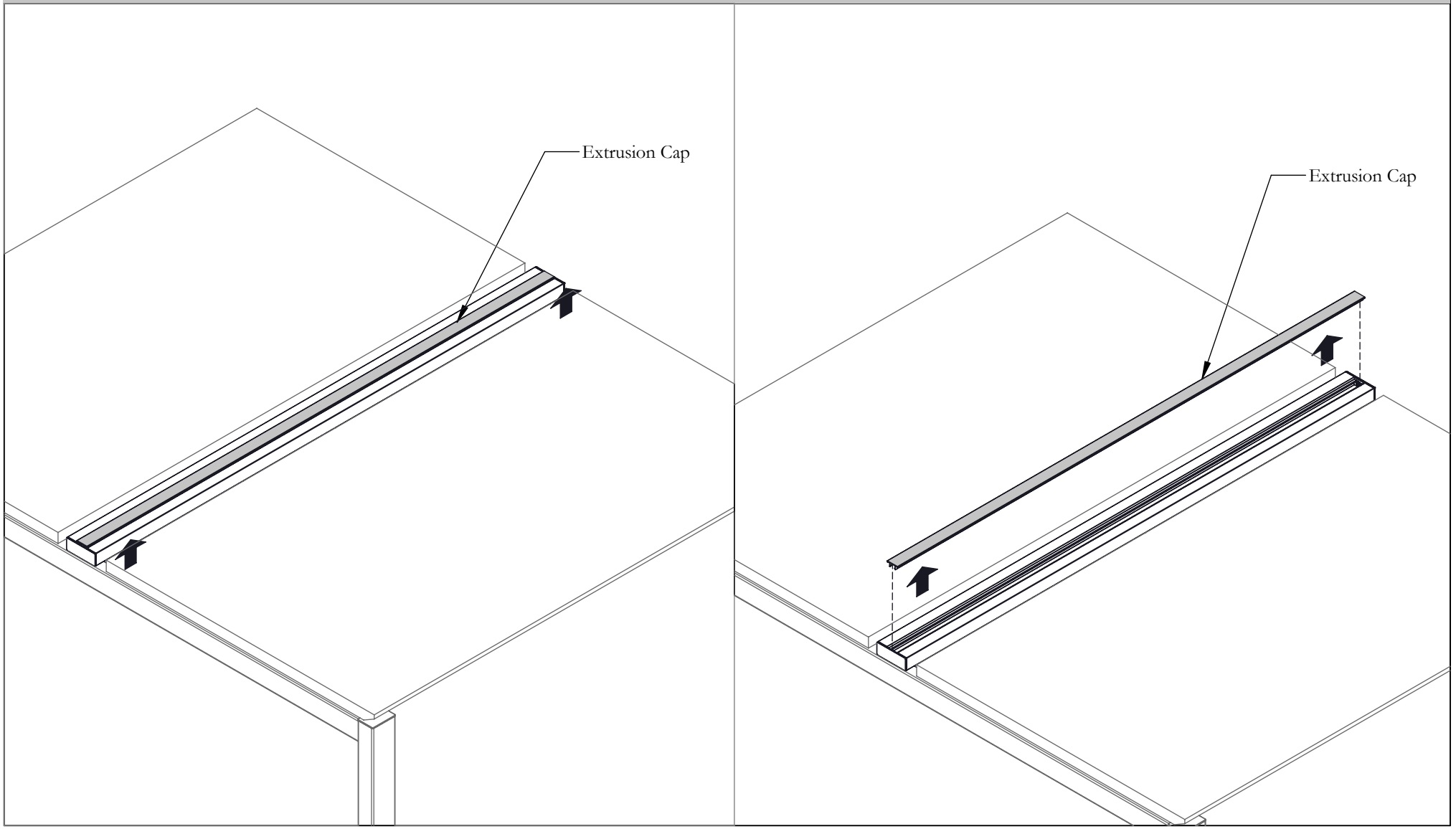


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.1		N02-4591-X	KNIT BEAM SCREEN SUBASSEMBLY	1
1.2		A25-0661	KNITTED BEAM SCREEN STANCHION	2
1.3		E01-1094	1/4-20 X 3/4 BUTTON HEAD SOCKET CAP SCREW, ZINK	2
1.4		E03-0506	(Split Lock) Spring Washer for 1/4" screw Zn plated	2

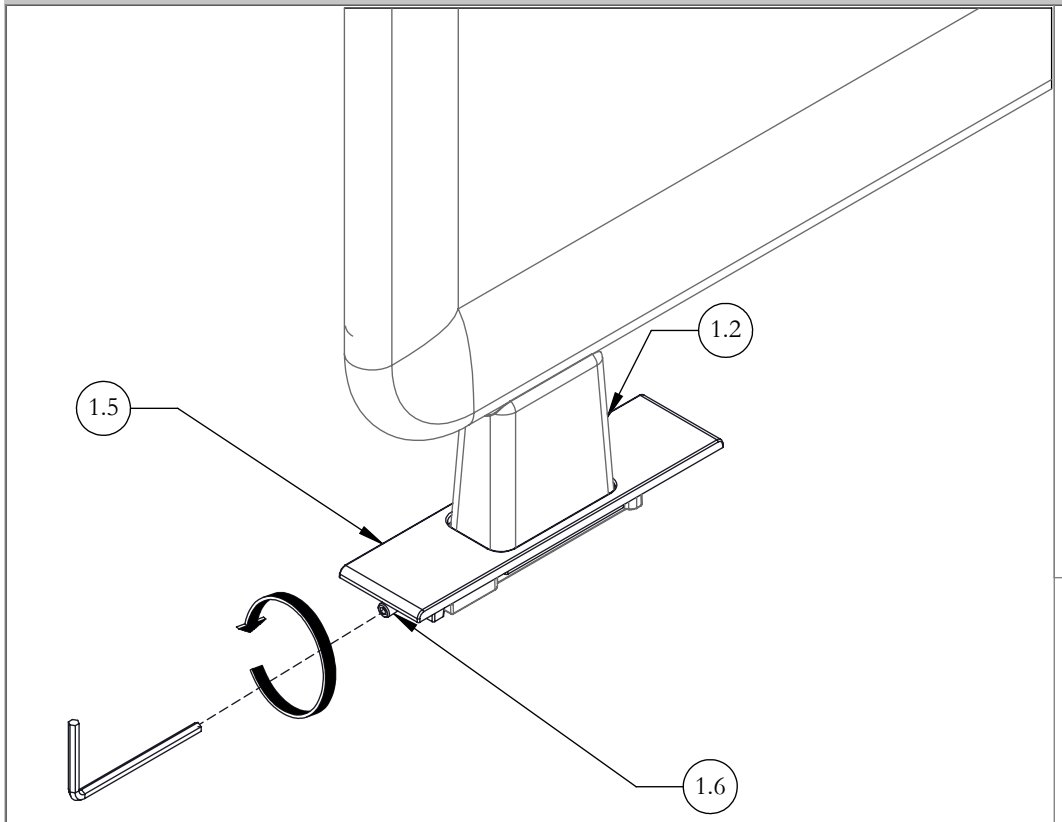
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1.5		A25-0662	BEAM SCREEN STANCHION COVER - INTERPRET	2
1.6		E01-0621	# 8 X 32 SET SCREW X 1/2"	2
1.7		A25-0386	MOUNTING NUT	2
1.8		E01-0847	5/16-18 X 5/8" FLAT SOCKET HEAD SCREW, ZINC	2

REMOVE EXTRUSION CAP

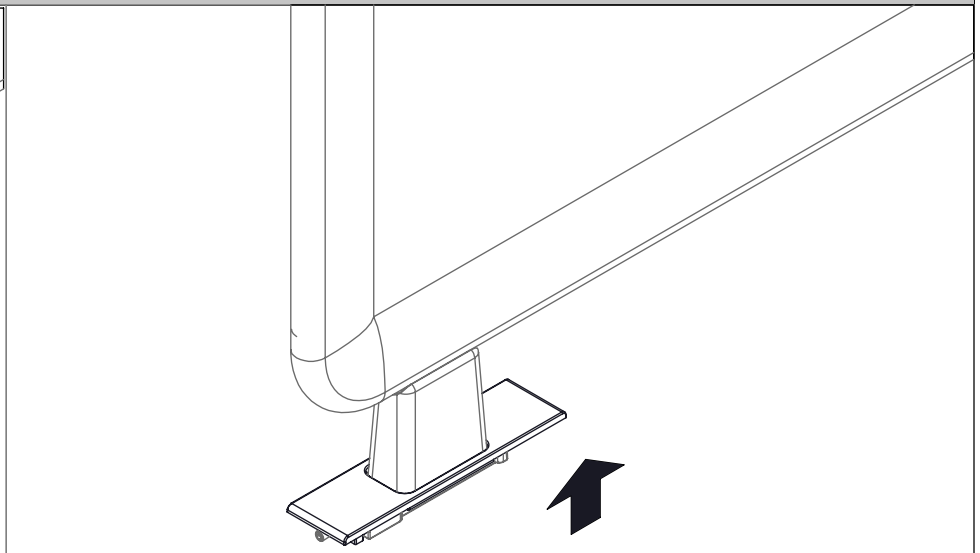


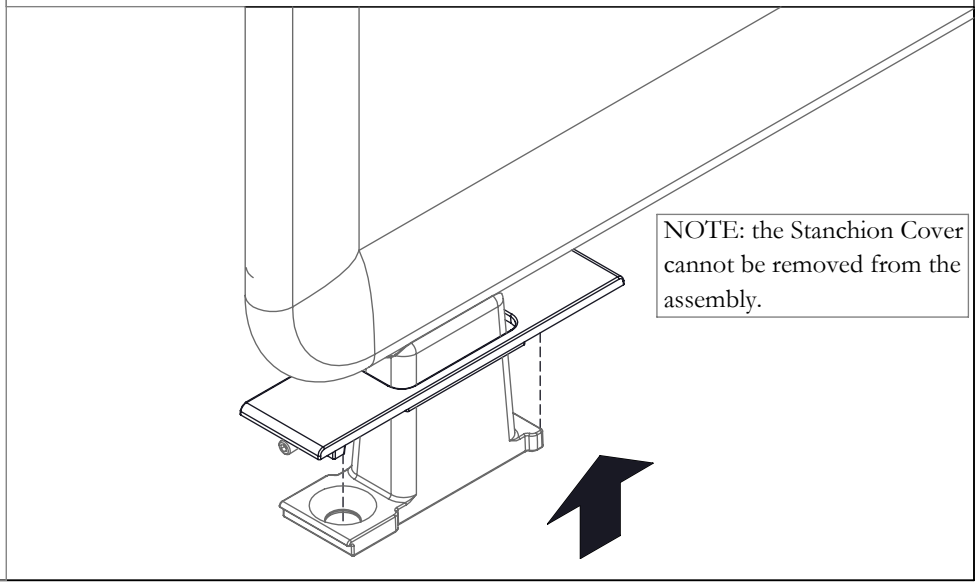
STEP 1: Remove Extrusion Cap from the Accessory Beam of the Frame.

LOOSEN AND MOVE STANCHION COVER



NOTE: Parts 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5 & 1.6 are Shipped Assembled.



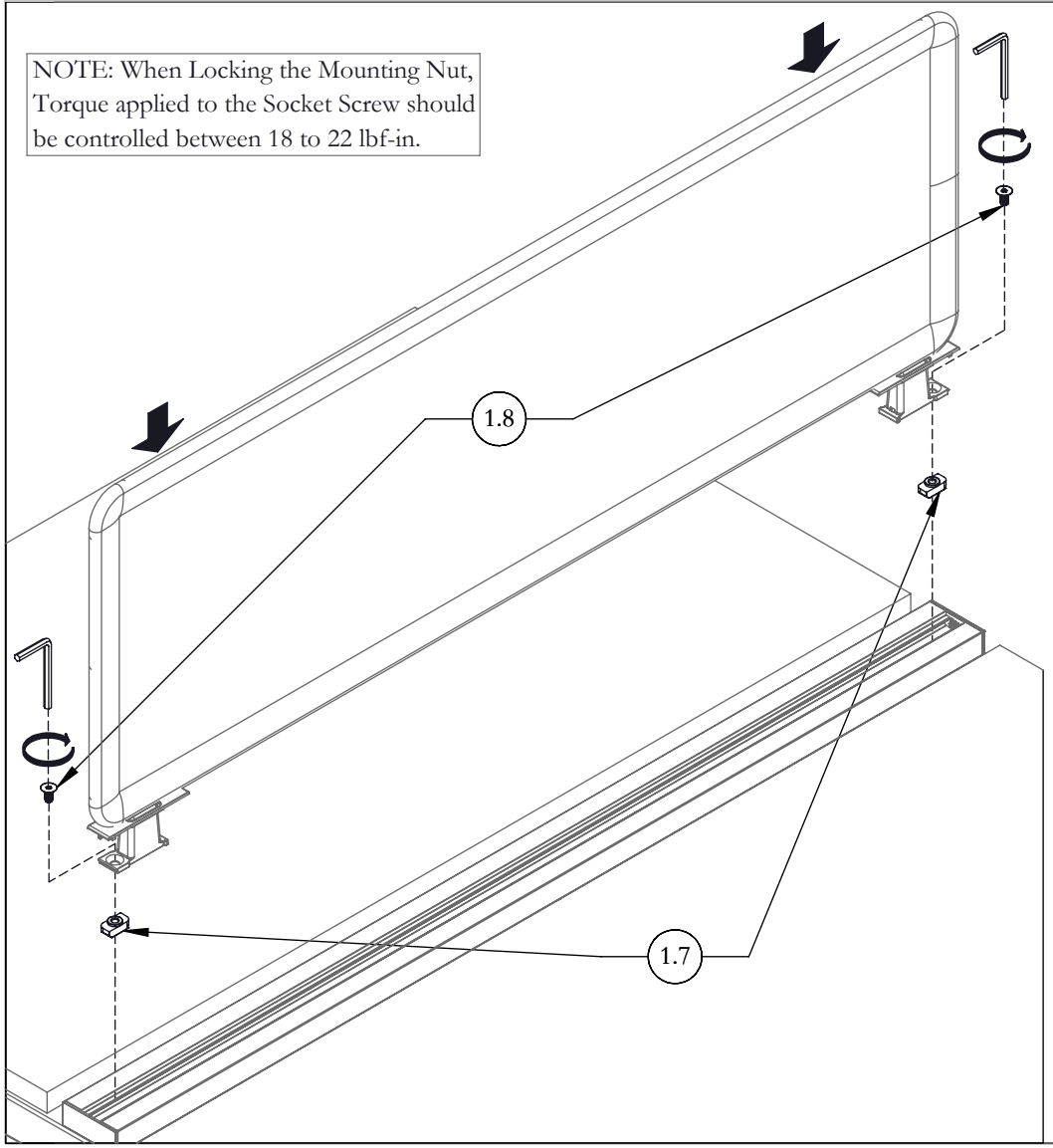


NOTE: the Stanchion Cover cannot be removed from the assembly.

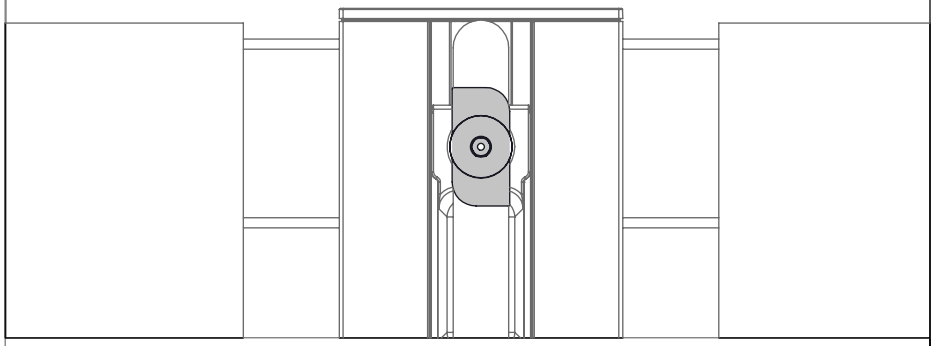
STEP 2: Loosen the Set Screw and Move the Stanchion Cover on both Sides.

ATTACH MOUNTING NUT

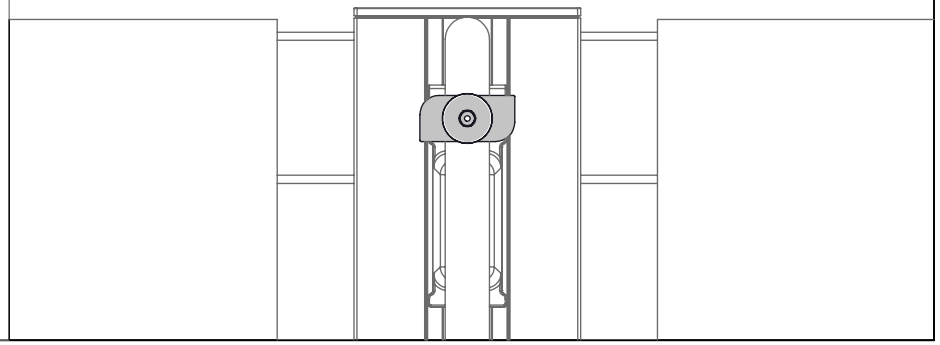
NOTE: When Locking the Mounting Nut, Torque applied to the Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



Position of Mounting Nut while inserting the assembly



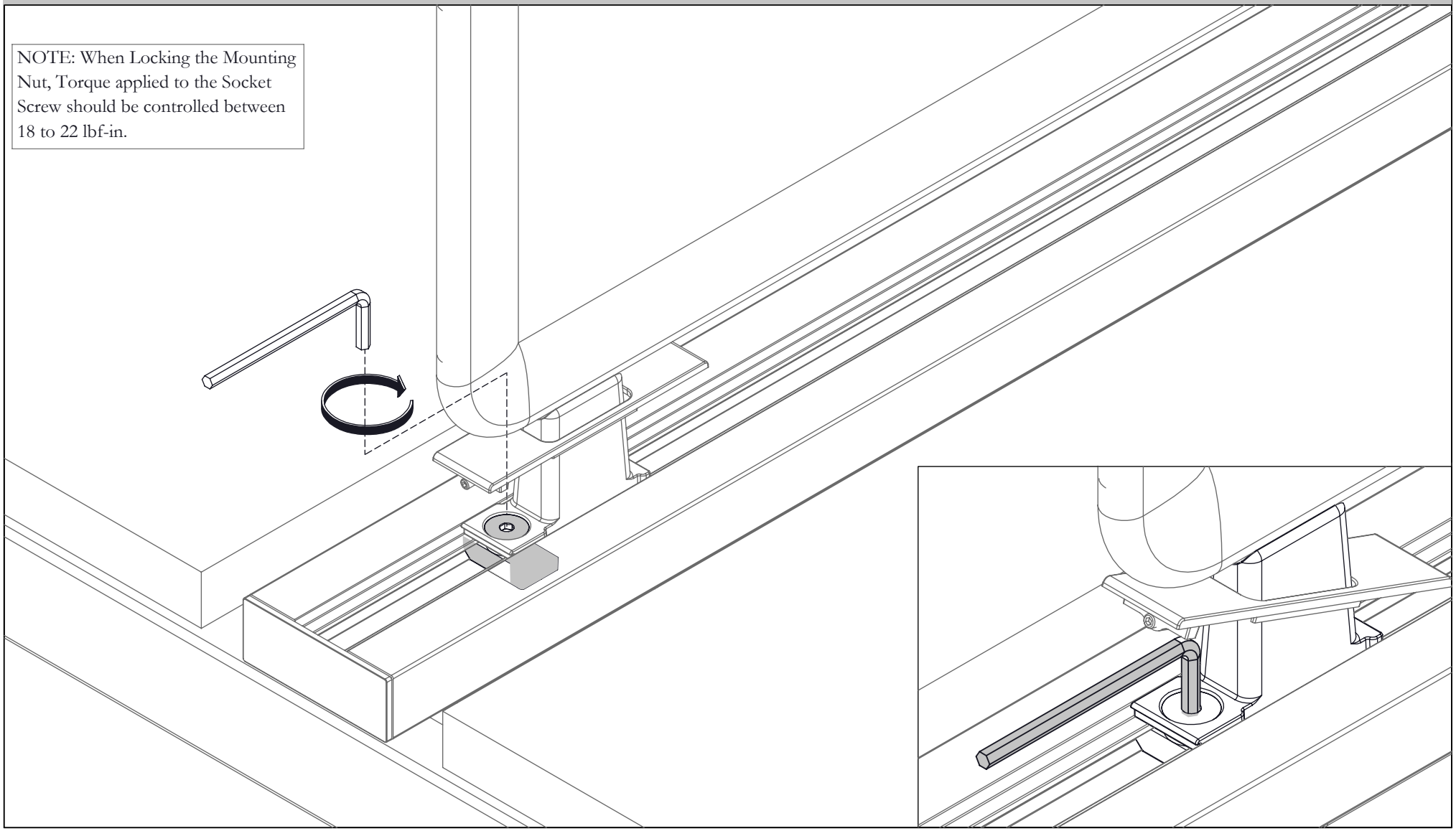
Position of Mounting Nut while Tightening



STEP 3: Attach the Mounting Nut through the Stanchion. Place the whole screen assembly on the Accesory Beam. Tighten the Mounting Nut to engage it with the accesory beam.

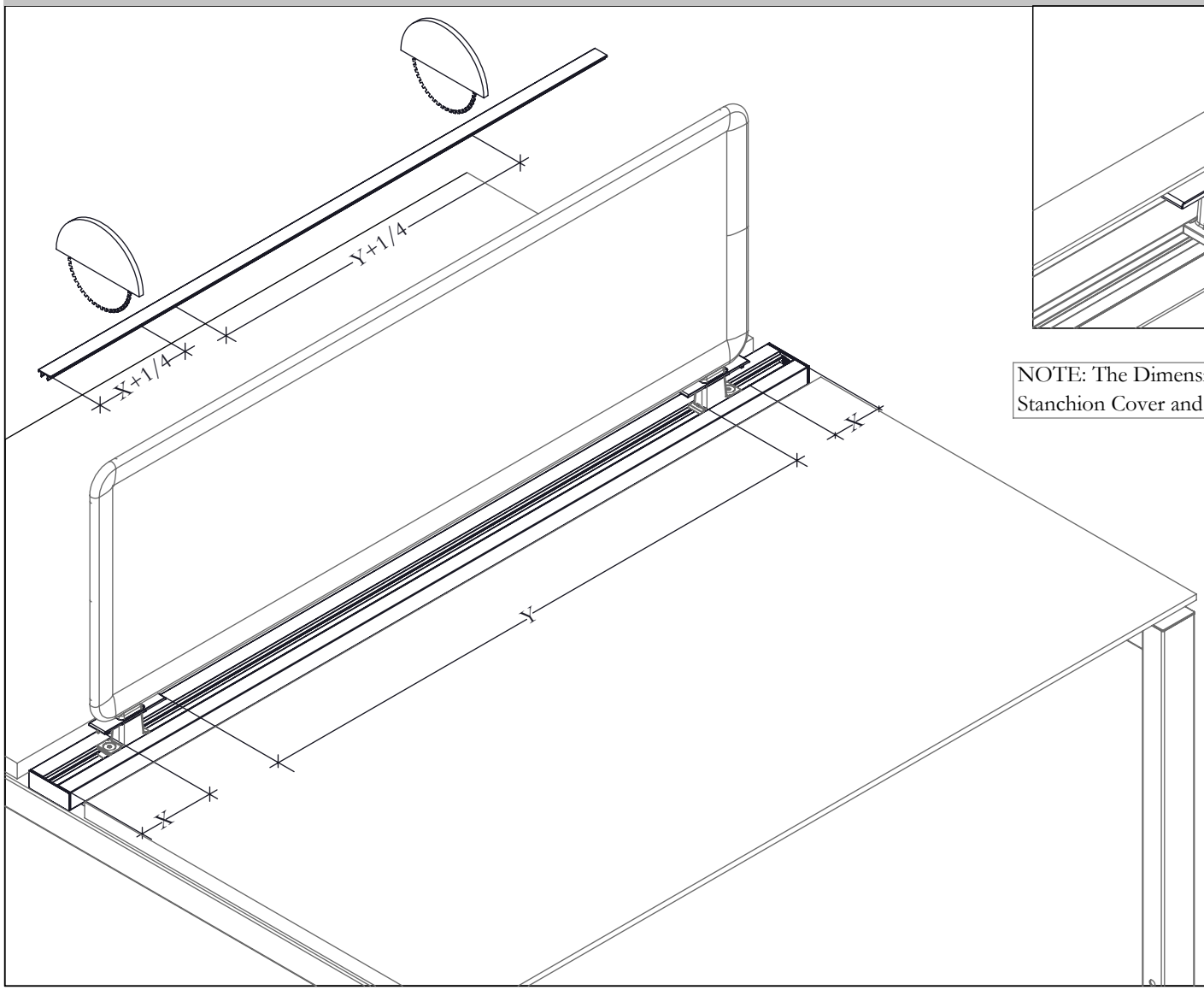
TIGHTEN MOUNTING NUT

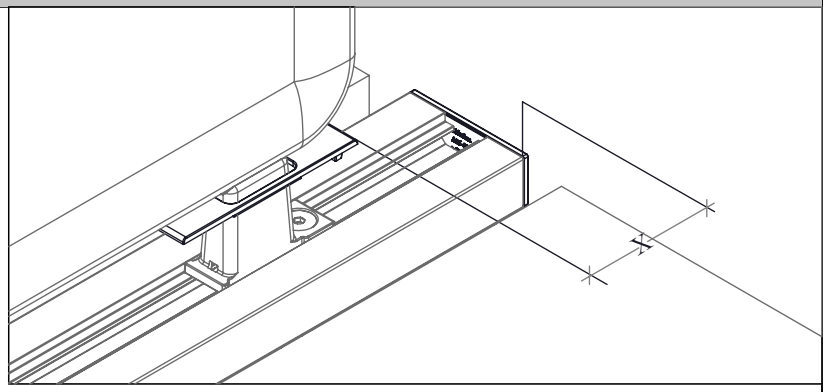
NOTE: When Locking the Mounting Nut, Torque applied to the Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



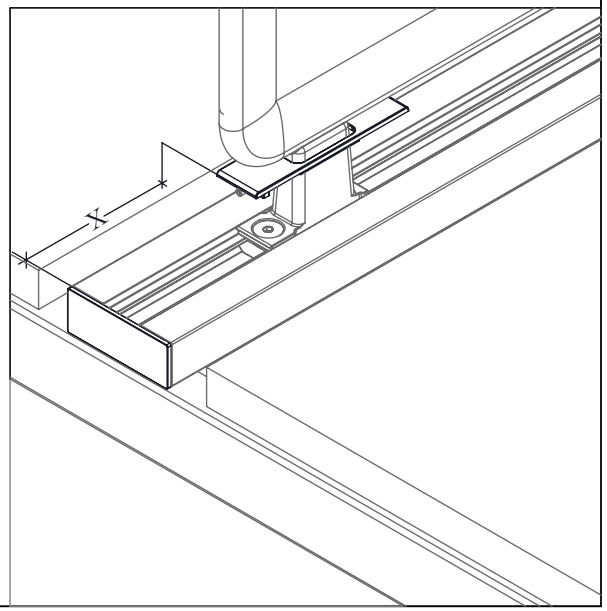
STEP 4: Tighten the Mounting Nut Fully on both Sides. Consider the Torque Spec.

CUT EXTRUSION CAP



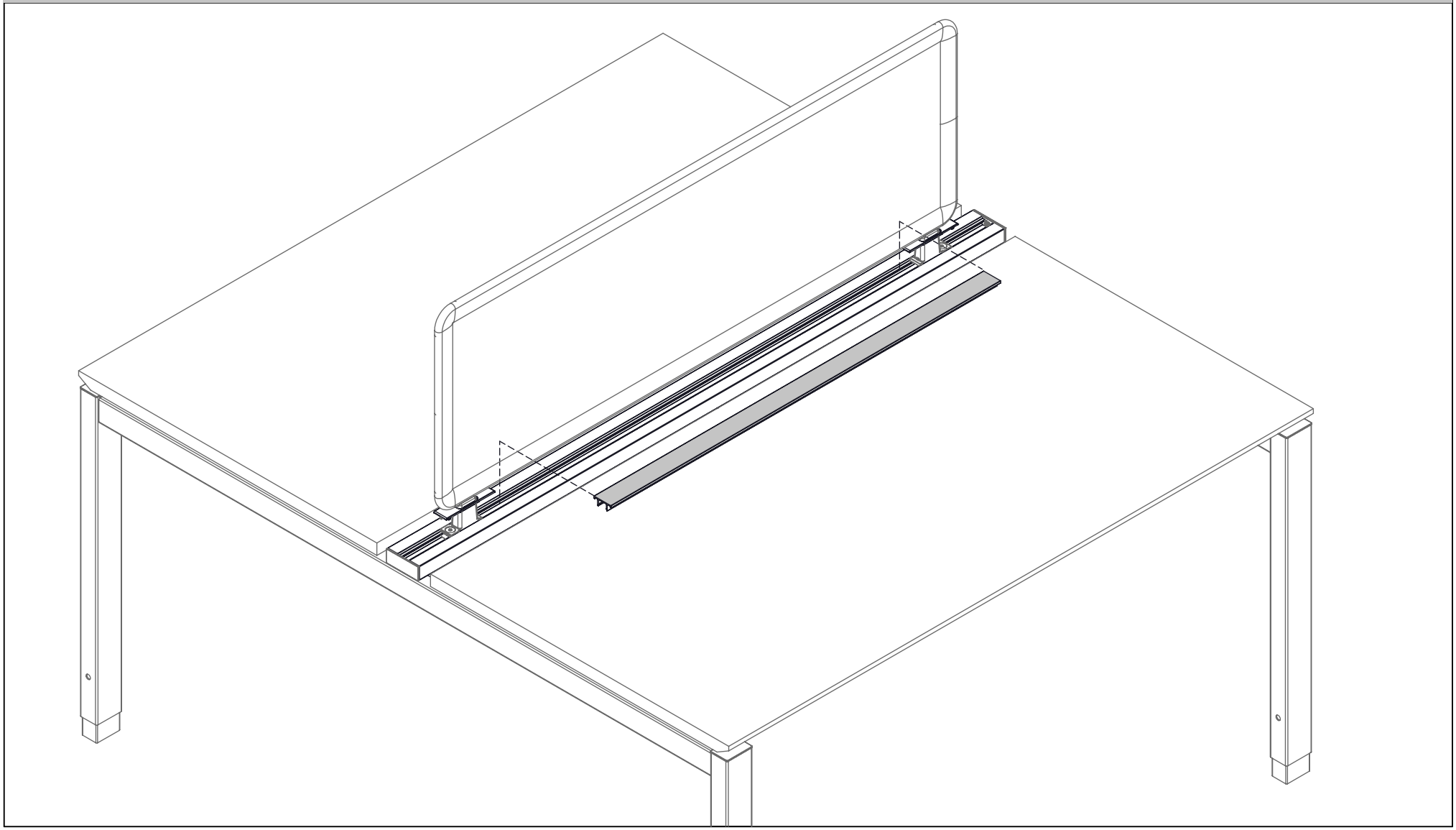


NOTE: The Dimension X is the Length between the outer Edge of Stanchion Cover and end of Accesory Beam.



STEP 5: Cut the Longer Extrusion Cap into Piece of Required Length.

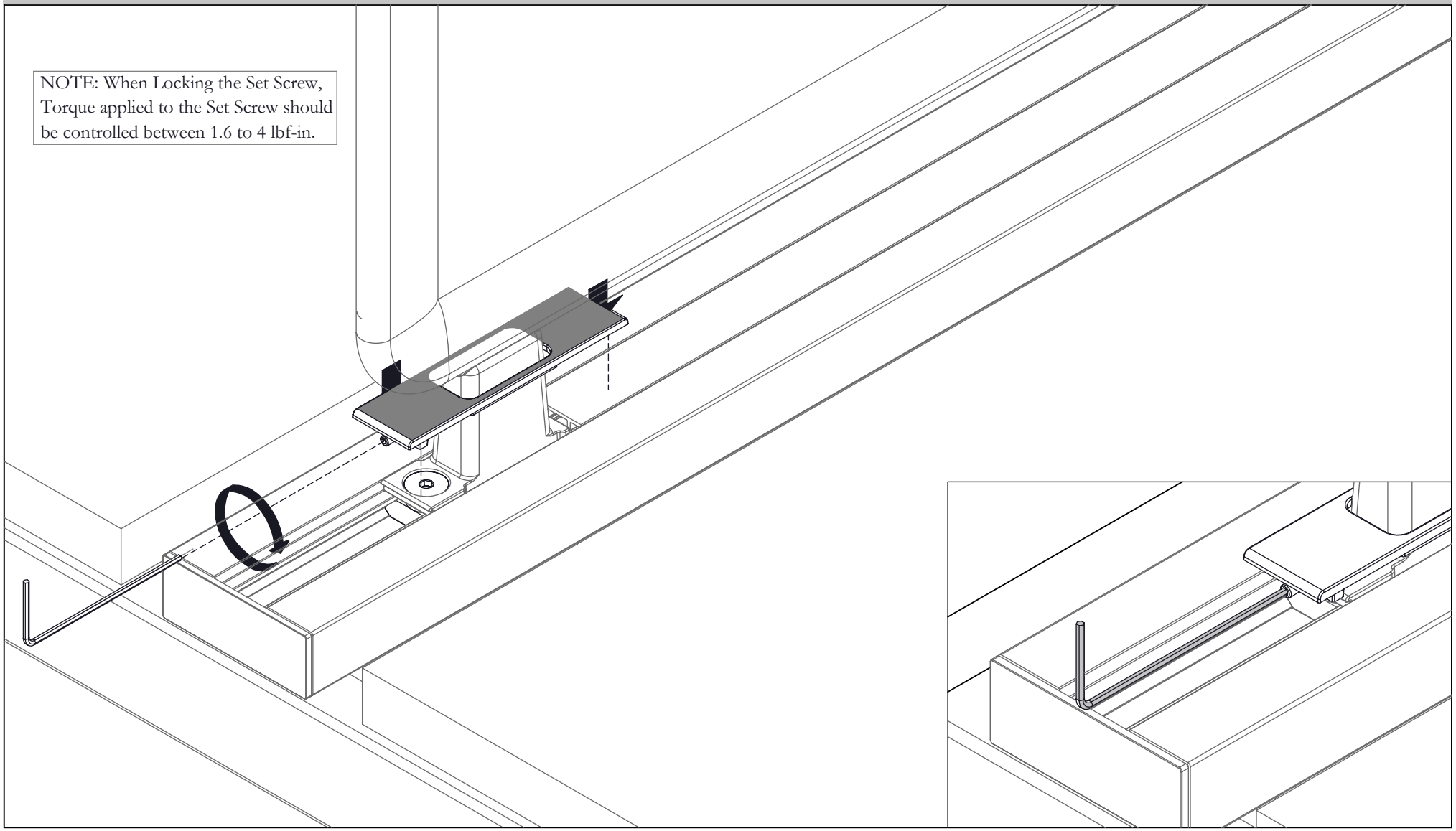
INSTALL EXTRUSION CAP



STEP 6: Install the Longer Piece onto the Accesory Beam.

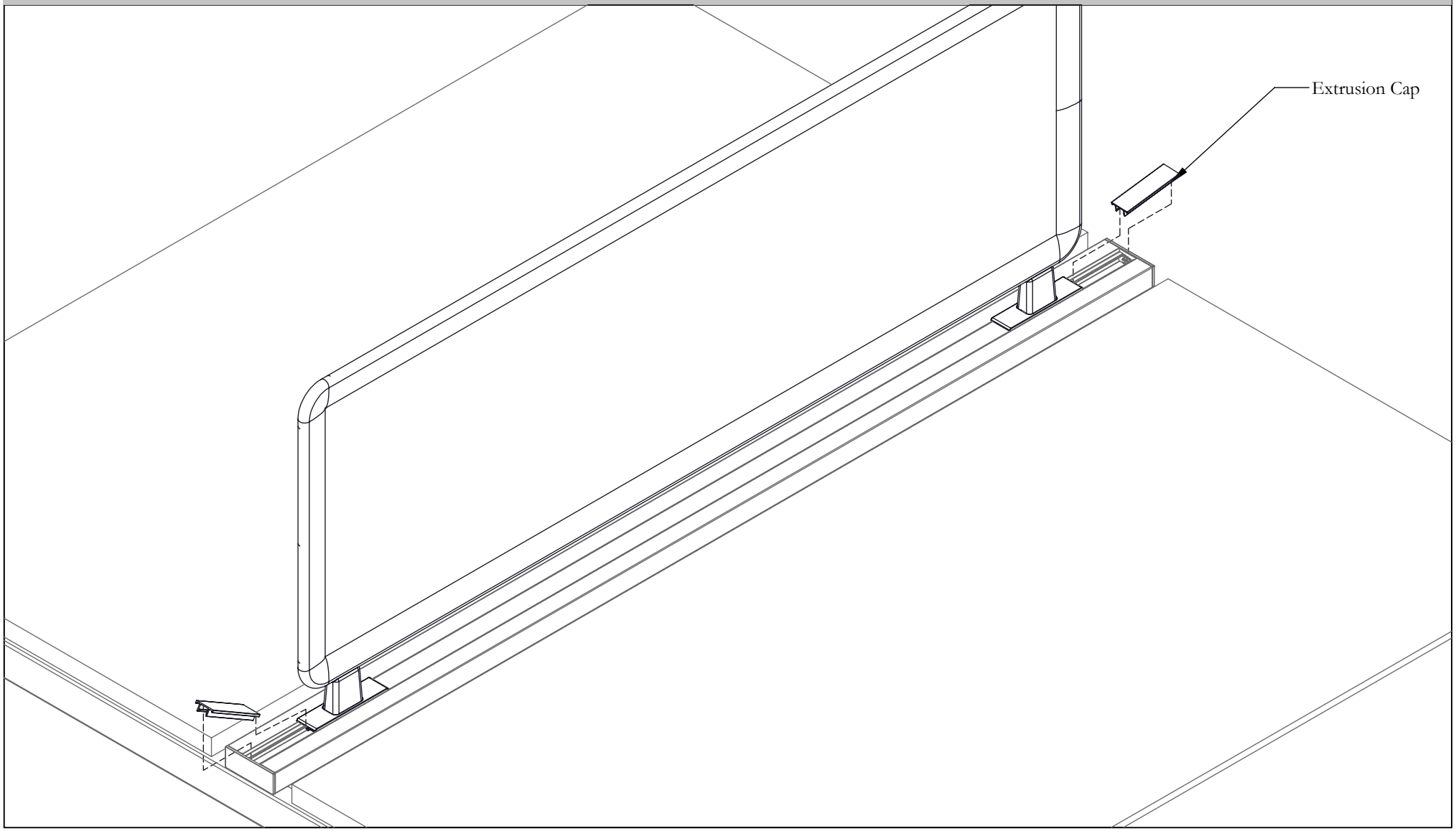
TIGHTEN AND SECURE STANCHION COVER

NOTE: When Locking the Set Screw, Torque applied to the Set Screw should be controlled between 1.6 to 4 lbf-in.



STEP 7: Place the Stanchion Cover and Tighten the Set Screw on both Sides. Consider Torque Spec.

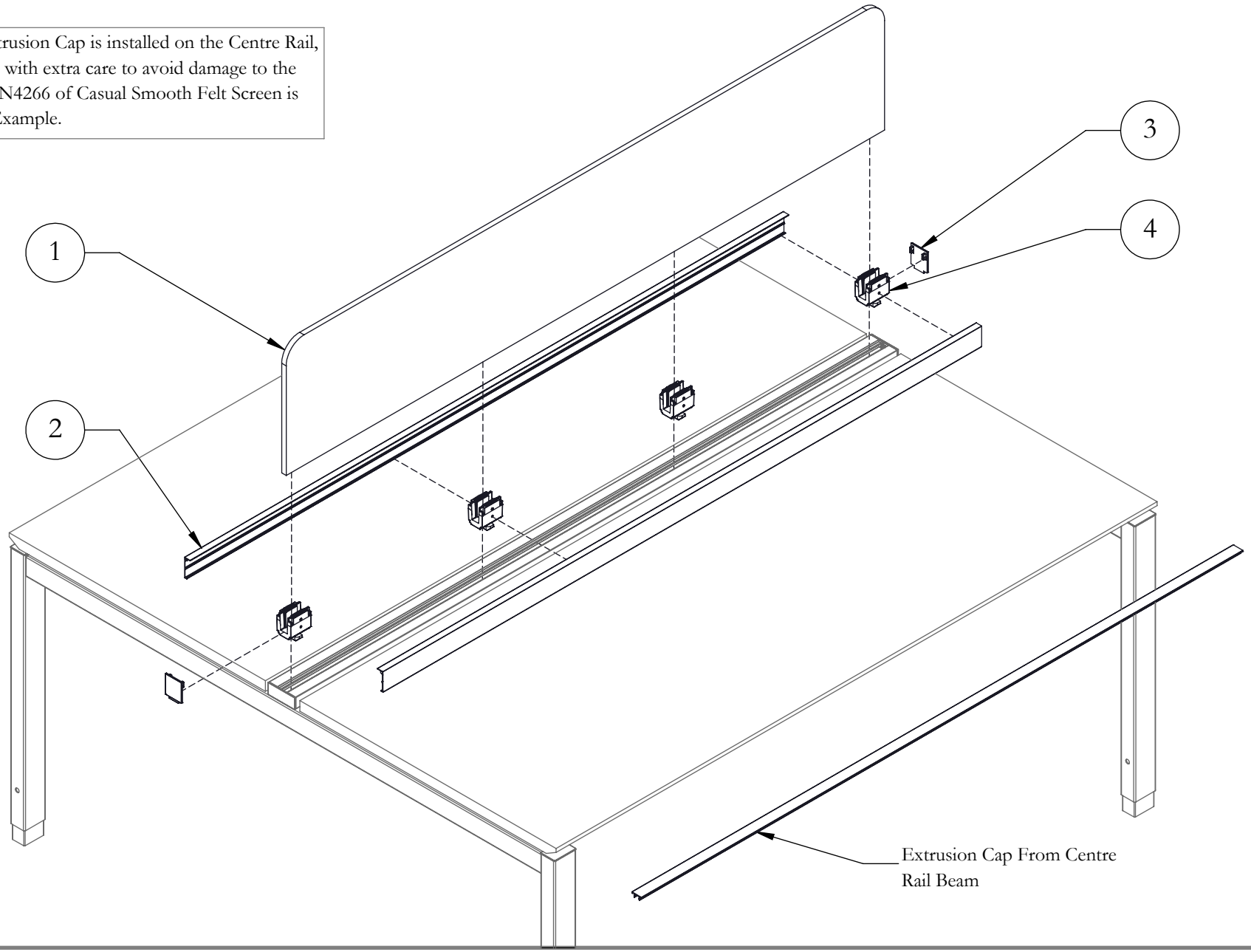
TIGHTEN AND SECURE STANCHION COVER



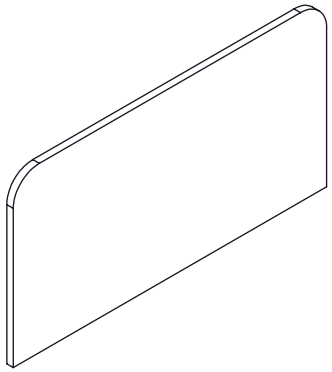
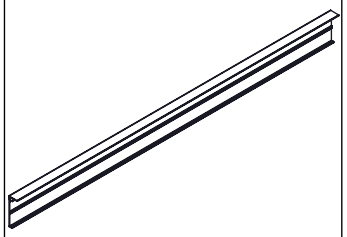
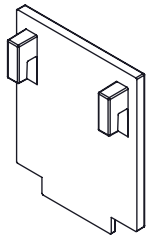
STEP 8: Tilt and Place the Cut Extrusion Cap onto the Accessory Beam onto both sides.

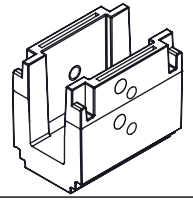
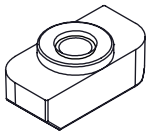
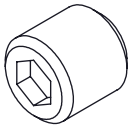
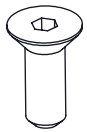
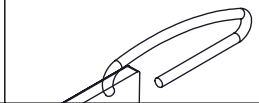
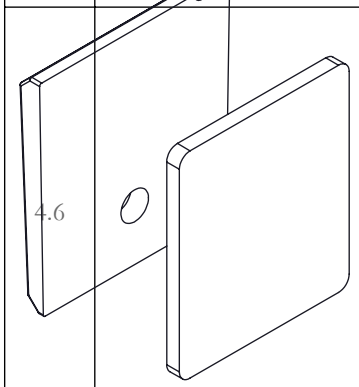
INTERPRET CASUAL SMOOTH FELT SCREEN (GZAN)

NOTE: If Extrusion Cap is installed on the Centre Rail, please remove with extra care to avoid damage to the Surface. GZAN4266 of Casual Smooth Felt Screen is shown as an Example.

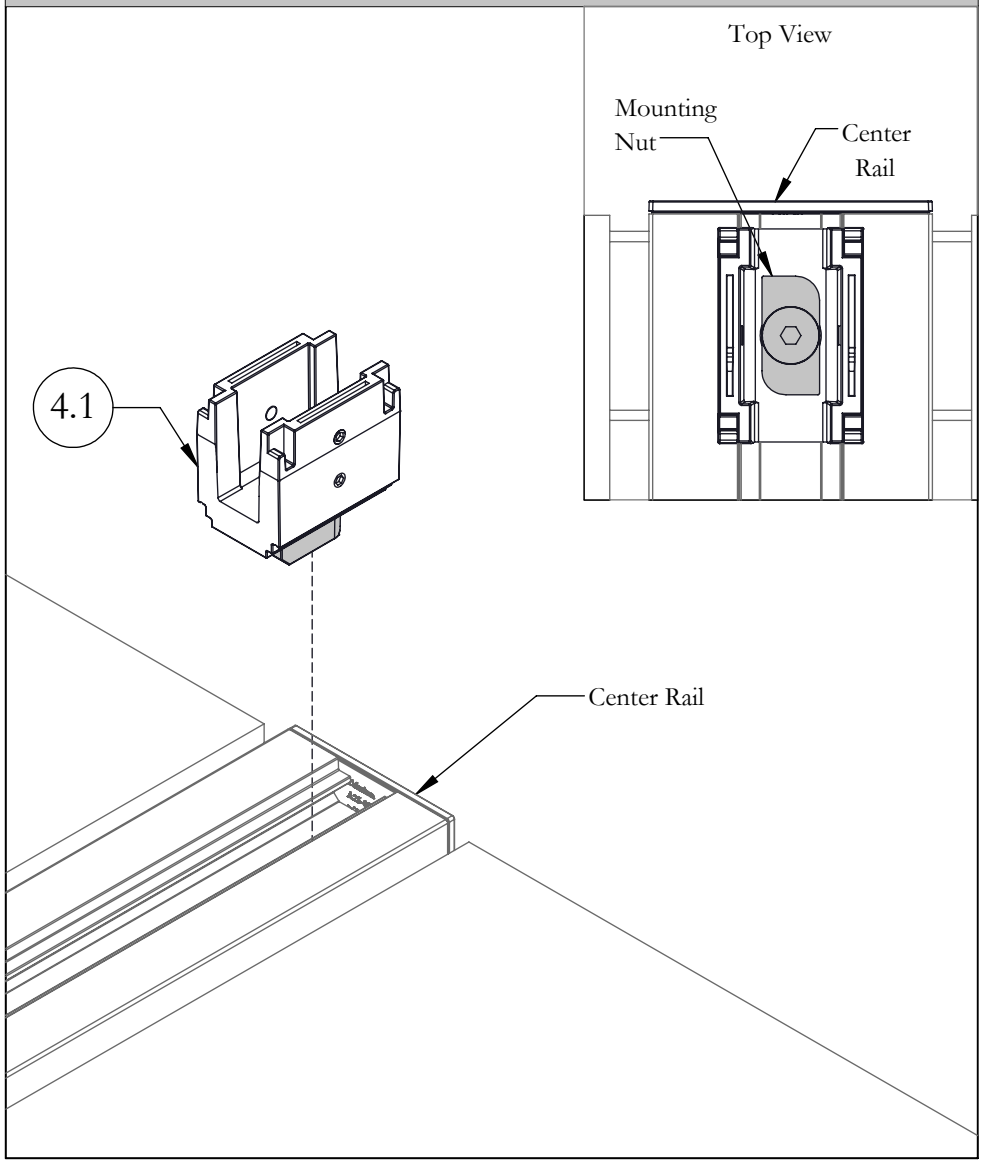


Part & Product Identification

ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1		F03-0718-X	PET 1/2" CASUAL SCREEN	1
2		N09-4752-X	BOTTOM COVER ASSY, 10MM GLASS CASUAL SCREEN	2
3		A25-0394	END CAP, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	2

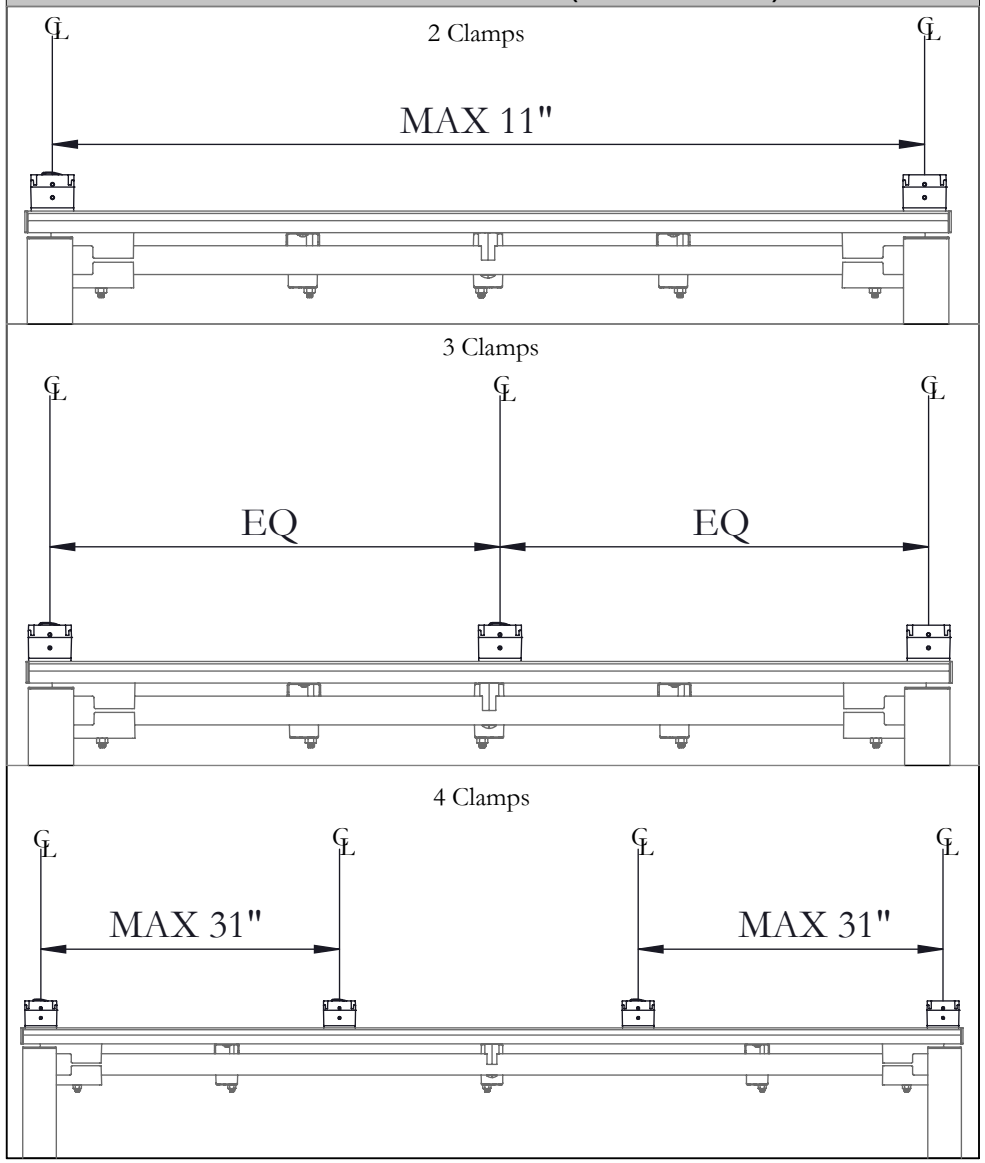
ITEM NO.	PREVIEW	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
4. 1/2" PET CLAMP SUB ASSEMBLY (N09-9005) x1				
4.1		A25-0395	CLAMP, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	1
4.2		A25-0386	MOUNTING NUT	1
4.3		E01-0760	SET SCREW,1/4-20 X 1/4, HEX SOCKET, FLAT POINT	3
4.4		E01-0761	5/16-18x7/8" FLAT HEAD HEX SOCKET. SCREW (82 DEGREE)	1
4.5		A09-0032	SPRING	2
4.6		A25-0396	SPACER, WOOD CASUAL SCREEN	2

INSERT CLAMPS



STEP 1: Place Clamps into Center Rail as shown. Make Sure the Mounting Nuts on the Clamps face are turned inside.

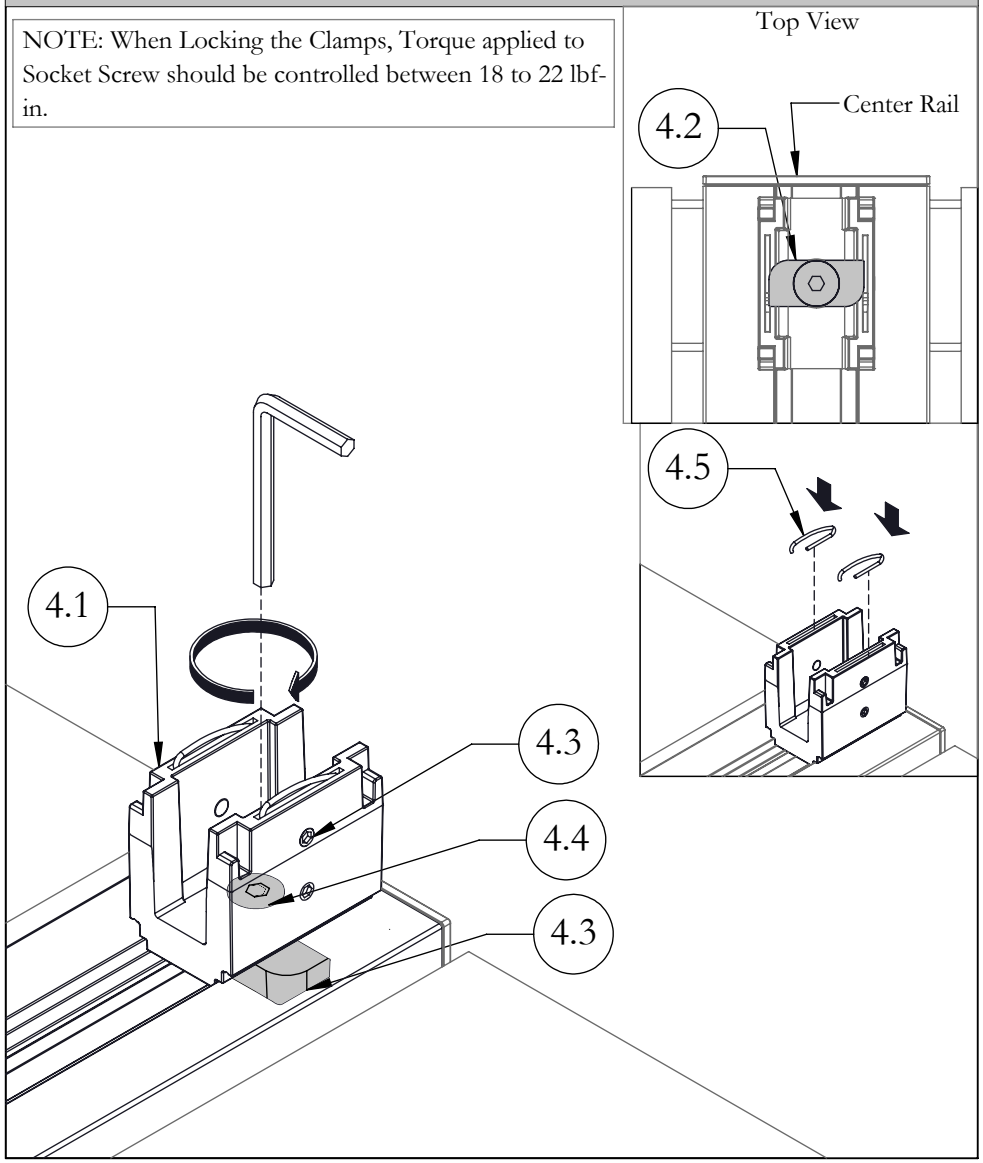
CLAMP LOCATIONS (SIDE VIEW)



NOTE: Please refer to the Specification drawing for the quantity of clamps. Then follow the illustrate shown for Clamps location.

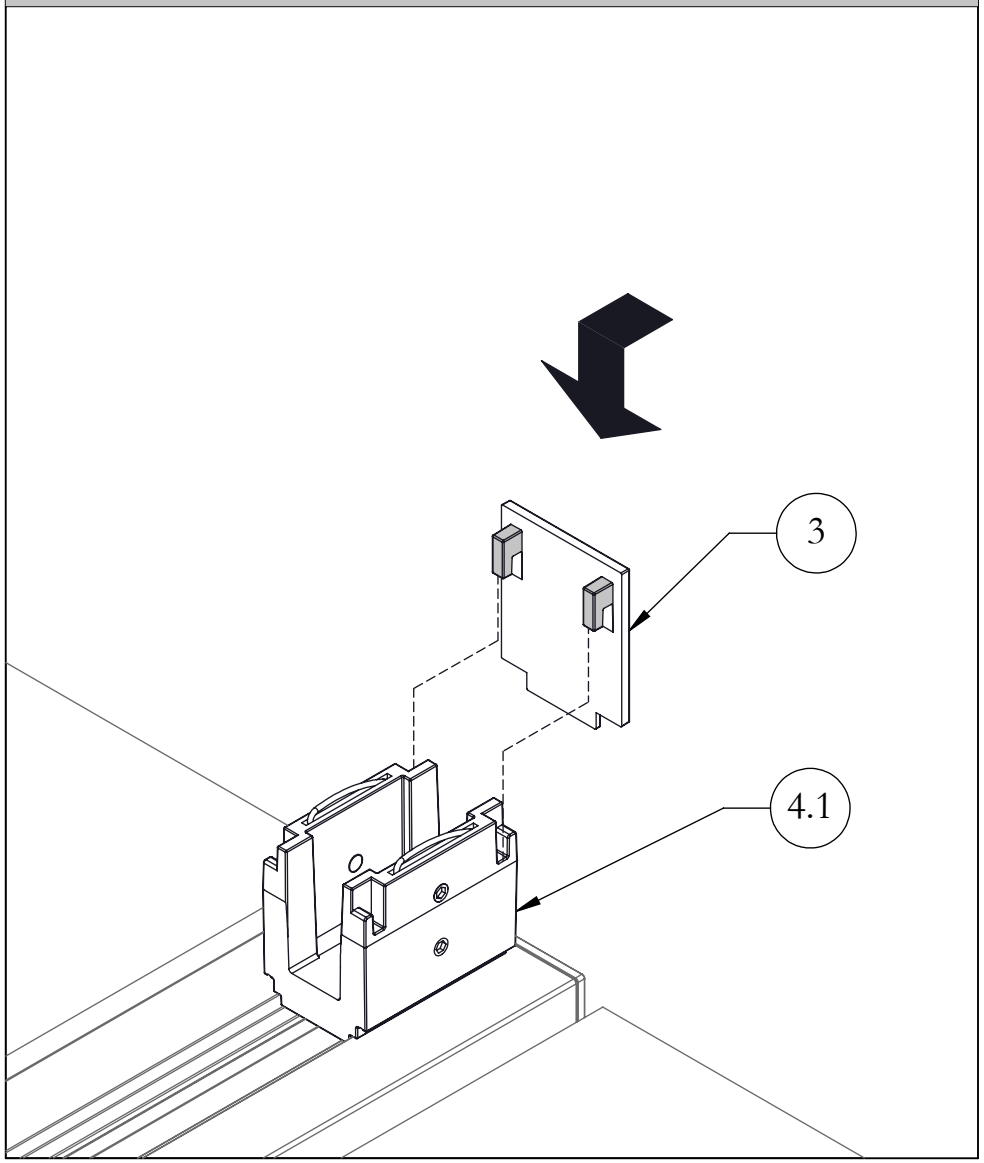
LOCK CLAMPS

NOTE: When Locking the Clamps, Torque applied to Socket Screw should be controlled between 18 to 22 lbf-in.



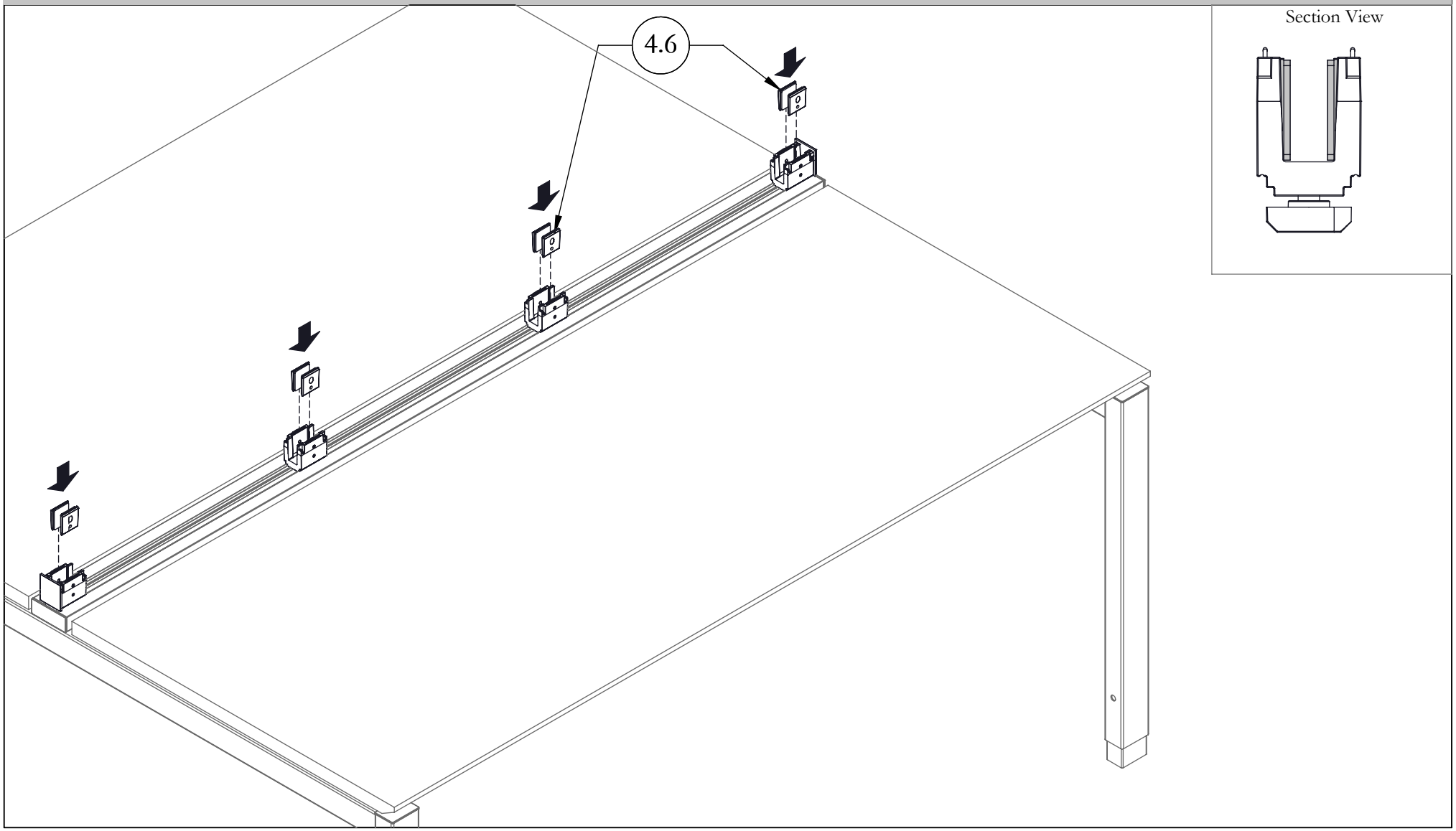
STEP 2: Clip Spring in the slot on Clamps. Use Allen Key to rotate Mounting Nuts and lock Clamps into Center Rail.

INSERT END CAPS



STEP 3: Insert End Caps into Clamps on both sides.

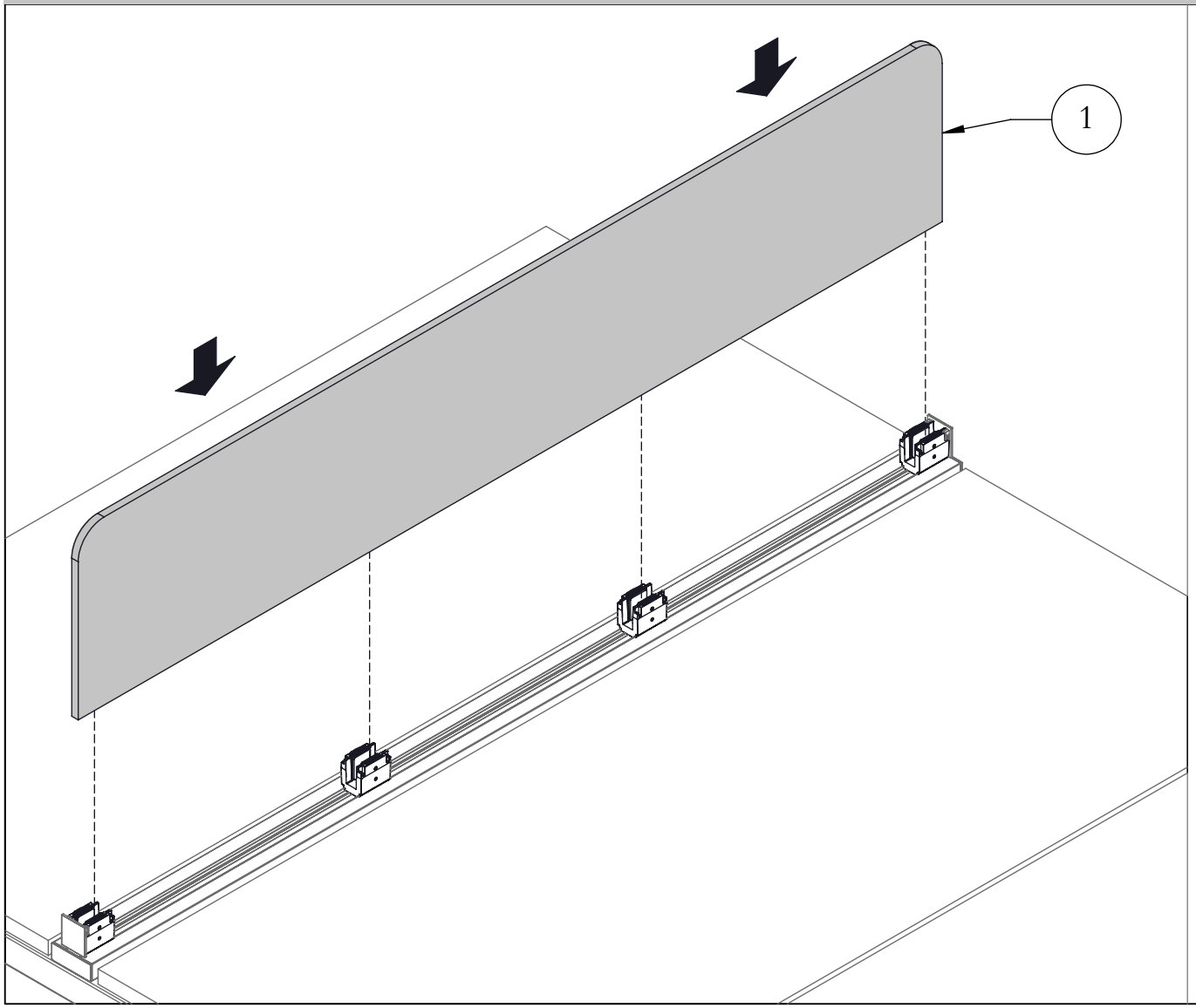
INSERT WOODEN SPACER ASSEMBLY



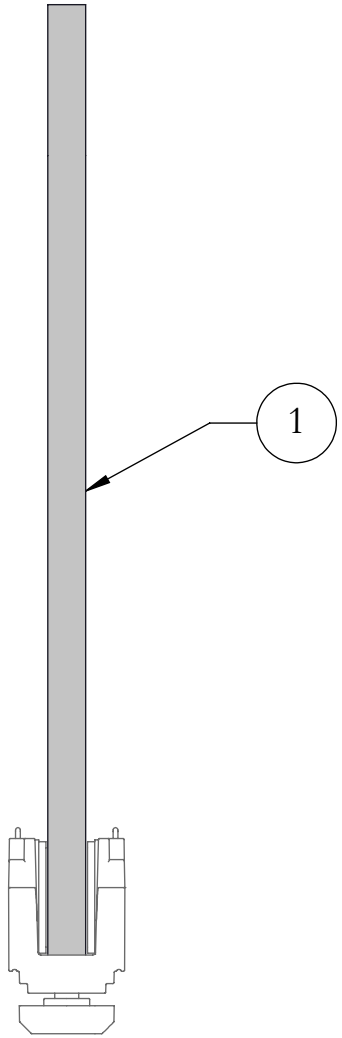
Section View

STEP 4: Insert Wooden Spacer assembly into Clamps.

INSERT SCREEN



Section View

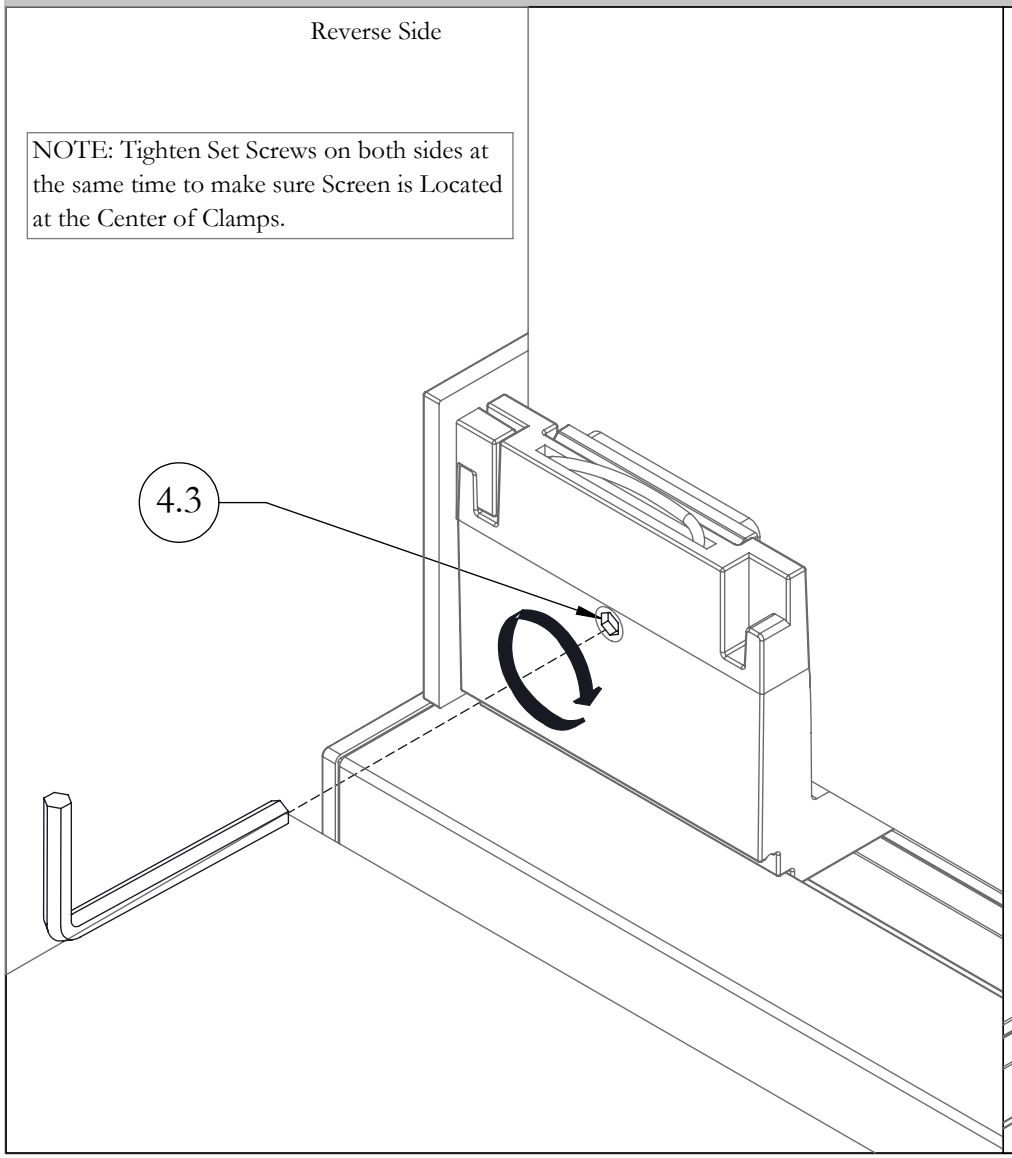


STEP 5: Insert Casual Screen into the Clamps.

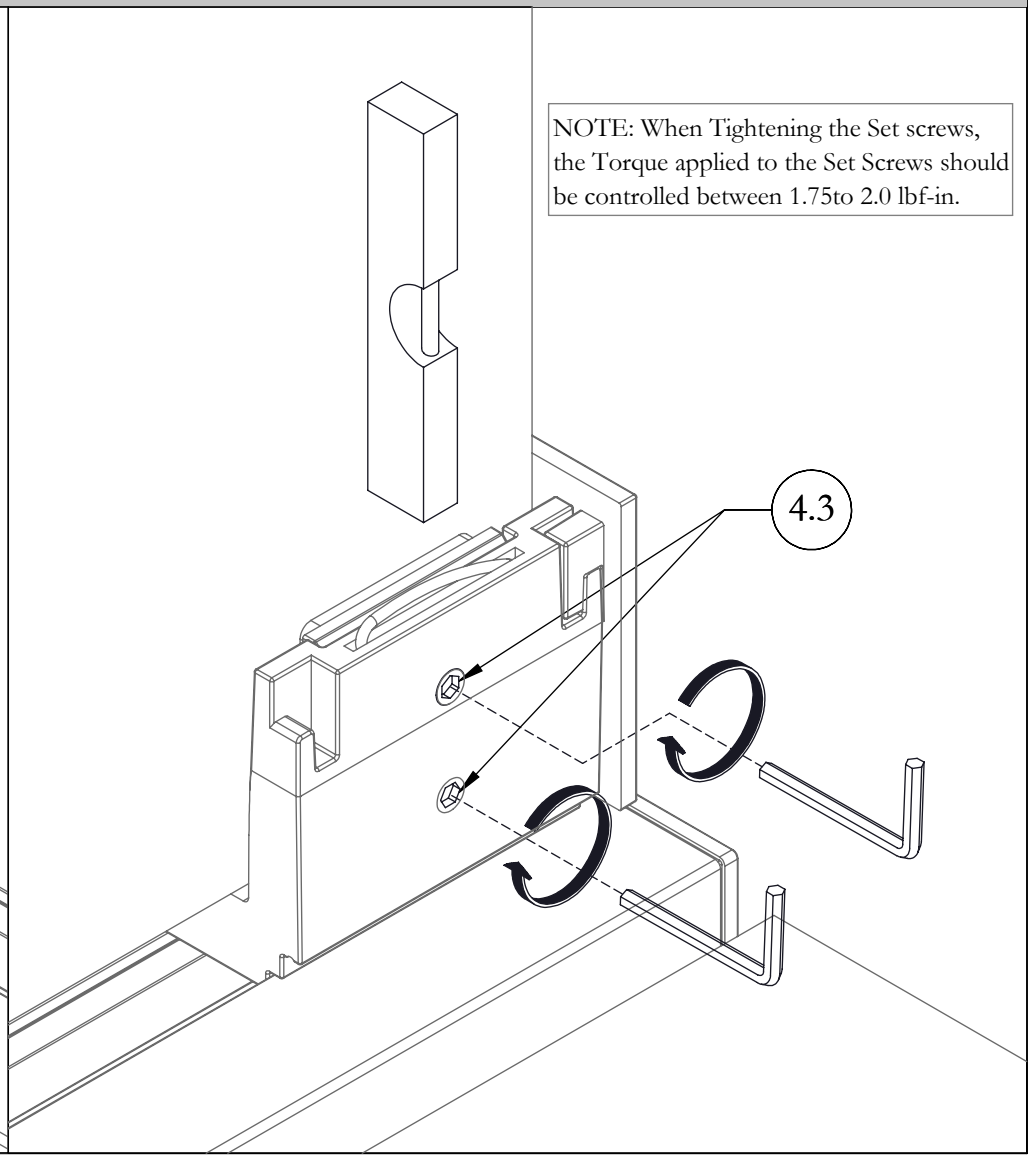
LOCK & LEVEL SCREEN

Reverse Side

NOTE: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Screen is Located at the Center of Clamps.

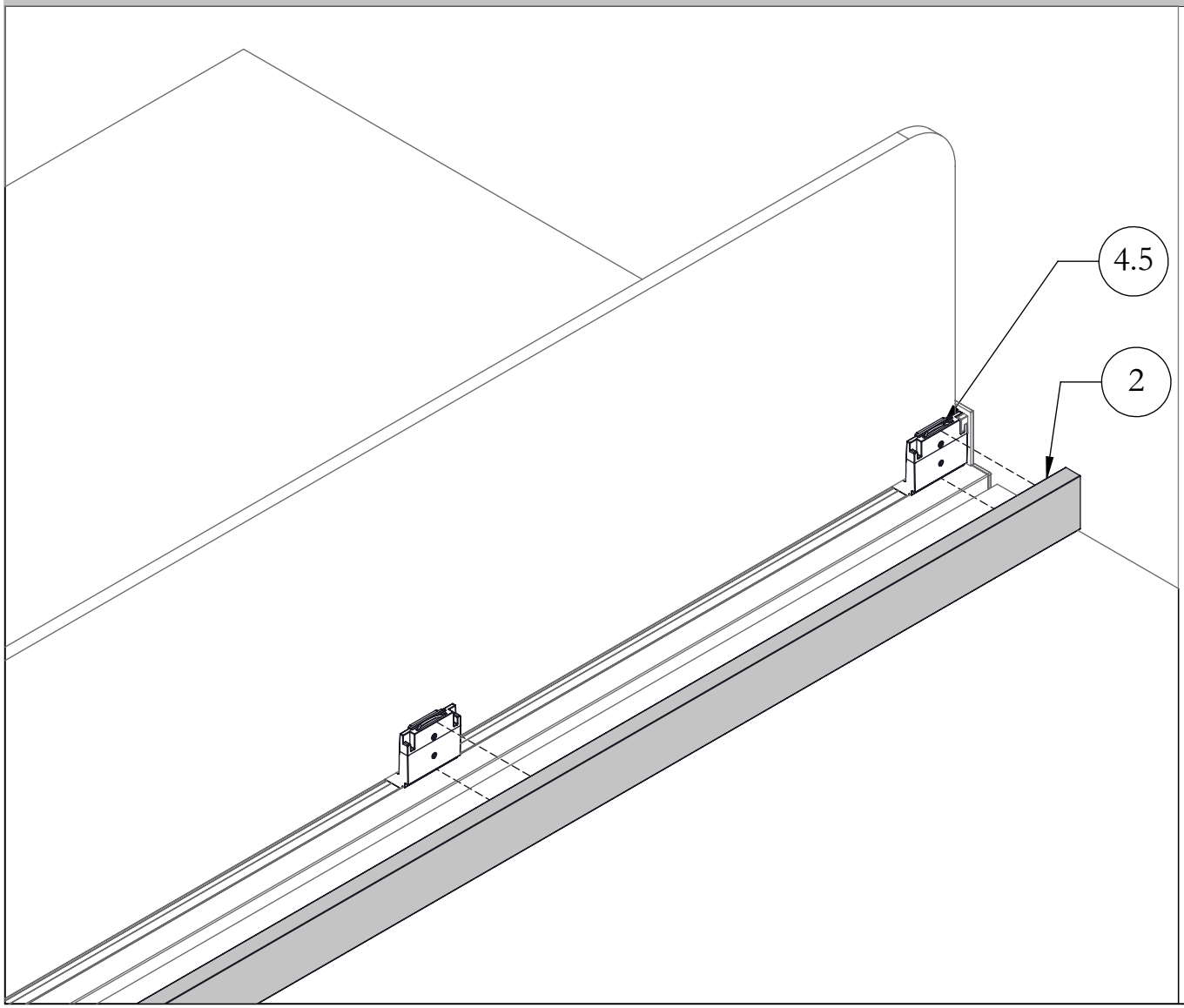


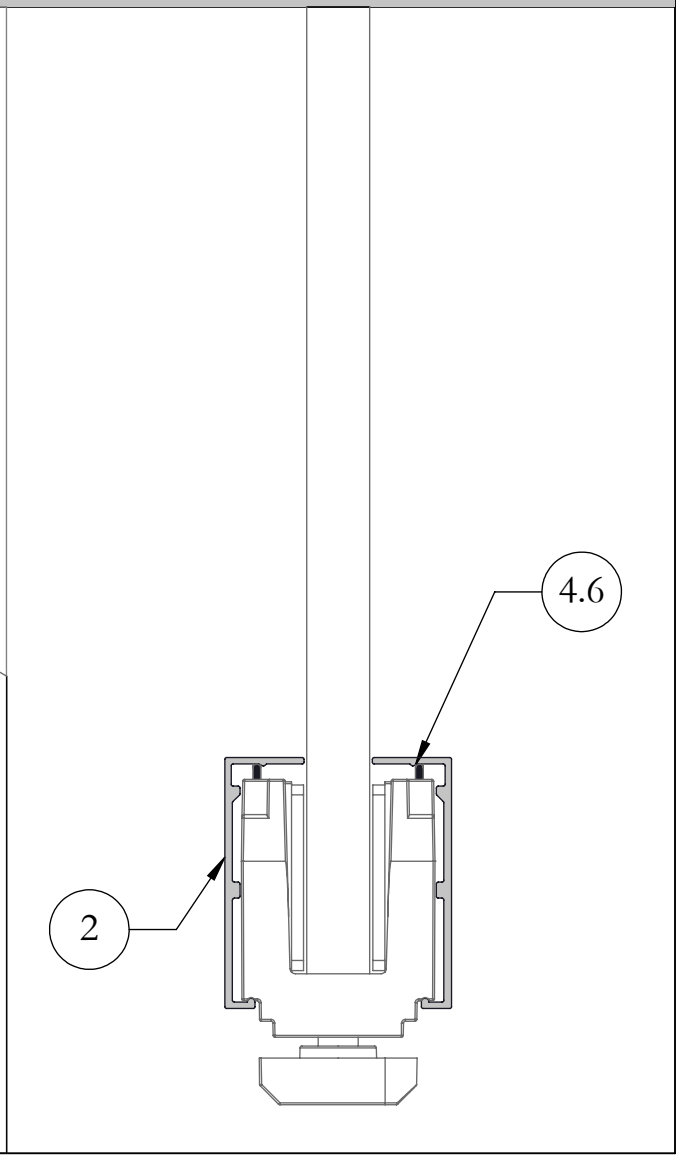
NOTE: When Tightening the Set screws, the Torque applied to the Set Screws should be controlled between 1.75to 2.0 lbf-in.



STEP 6: Tighten Set Screws on both sides at the same time to make sure Screen is located in the center of Clamps. Level Screen and adjust 2 Set Screw illustrated on the right shown above if necessary. Then tighten Single Set Screw side to secure Screen in place. Make sure Screen is located in the center of Clamps. When Tightening the Set screws, the Torque applied to the Set Screws should be controlled between 1.75to 2.0 lbf-in.

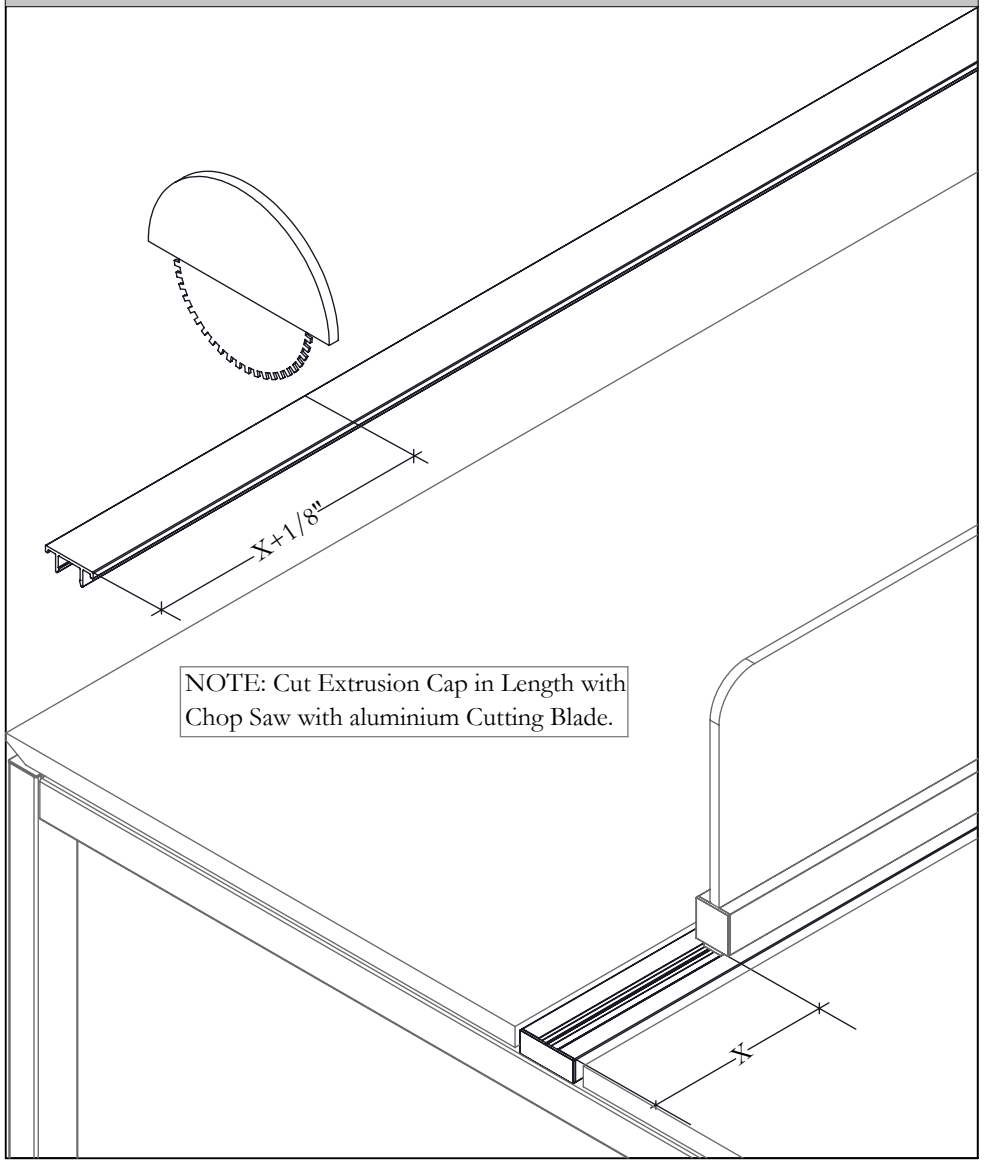
BOTTOM COVERS ASSEMBLY





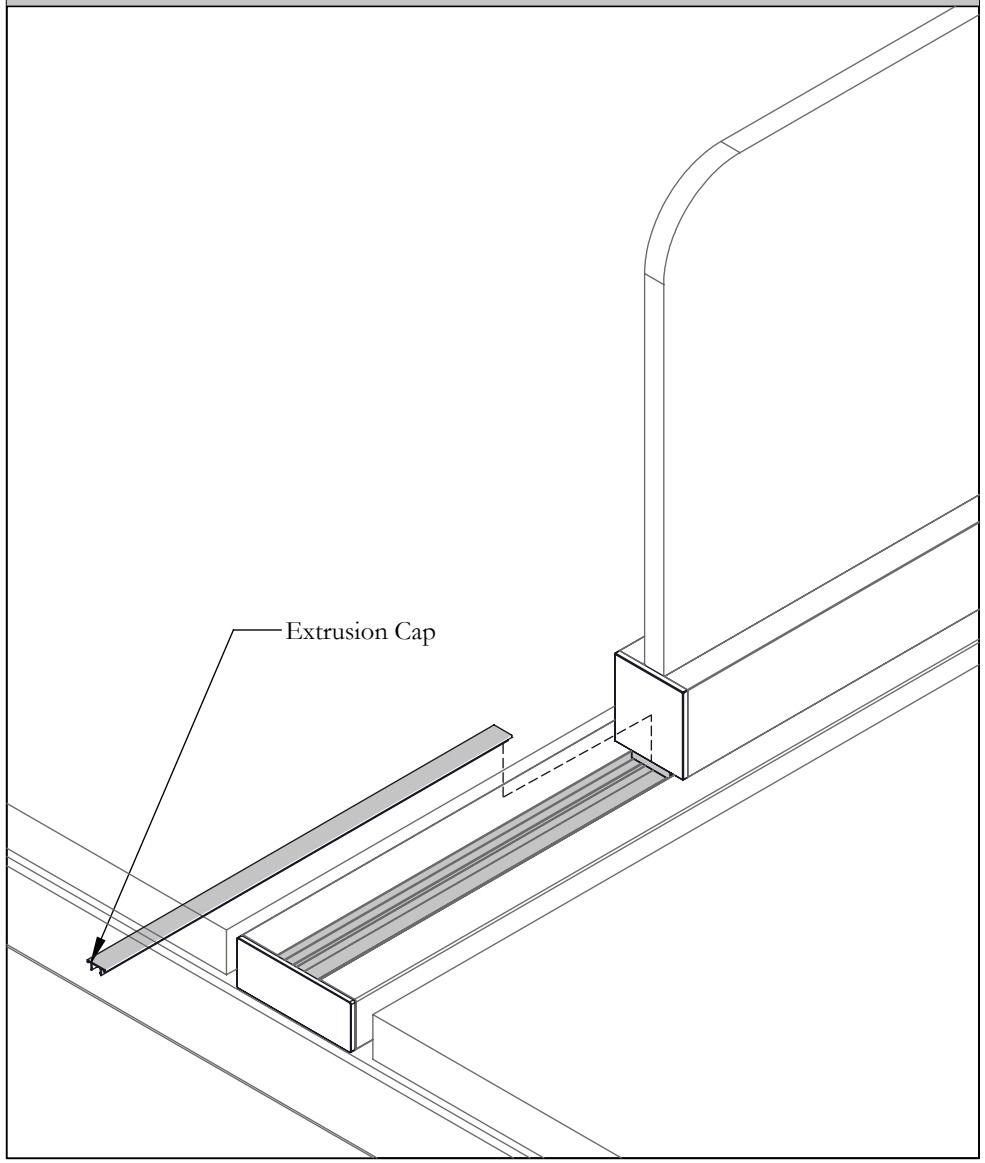
STEP 7: Mount Bottom Covers on both sides of Clamps. Make sure Covers click on the springs.

CUTTING TOP EXTRUSION CAP



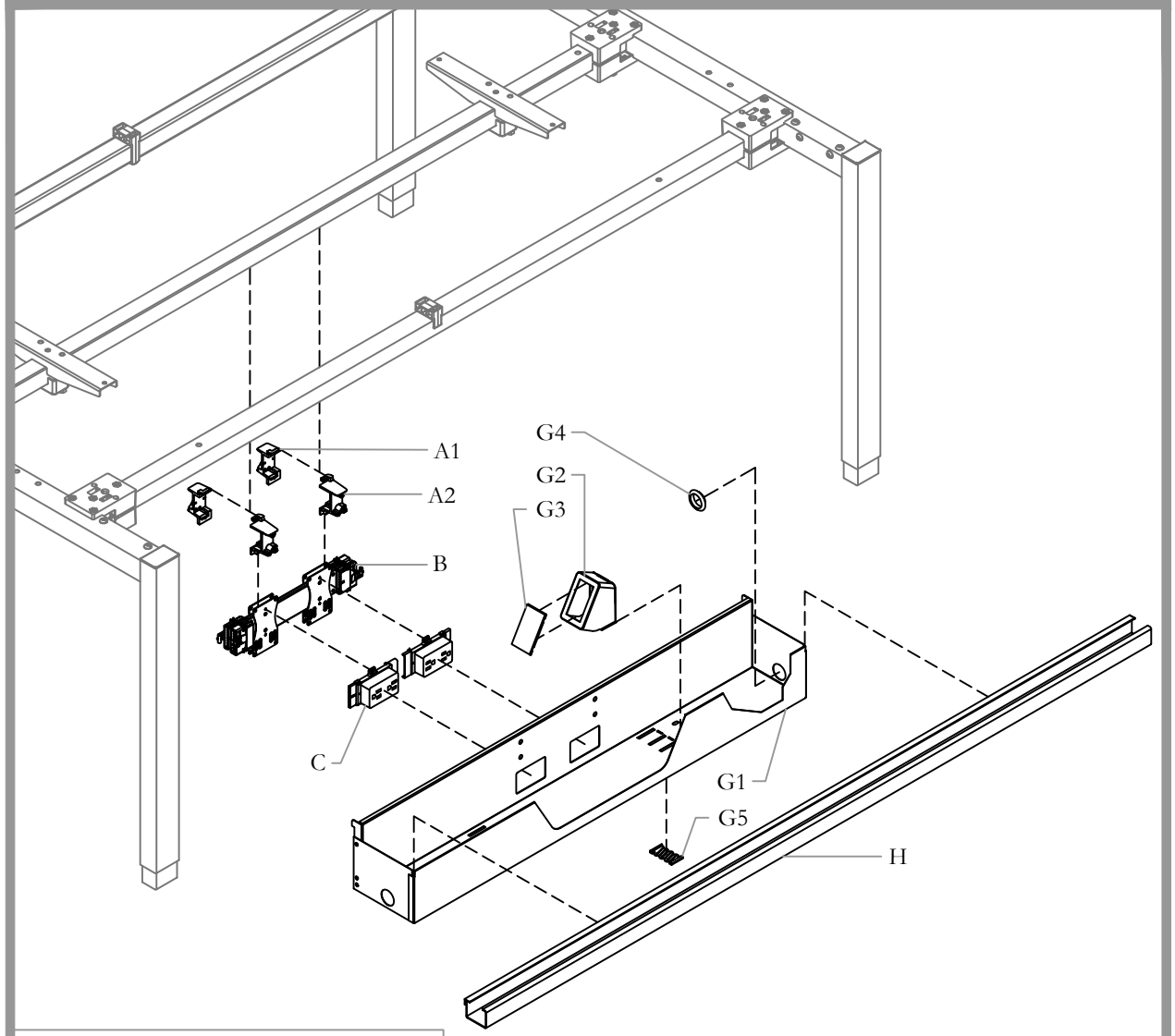
STEP 8: Measure the Length of the exposed Center Rail channel. Cut Extrusion Cap 1/8" Longer. Cut Extrusion Cap in length with Chop Saw with aluminum cutting blade.

EXTRUSION CAP INSTALLATION



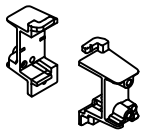
STEP 9: Insert Extrusion Cap into channel.

Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO), Power Tray (WWEPTD), Data Tray (WWEDA)



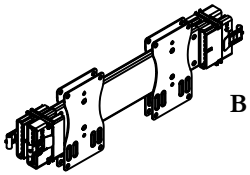
NOTE: When WWGH Suspended Pedestal is specified on 48" deep and ≤ 72" wide Double Sided Bench. WWEPTD Power Tray needs to be installed 1" off center to provide clearance for Pedestal.

Part and Product Identification



A1 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Back (MPA25-E083) x 2

A2 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Front (MPA25-E082) x 2



B - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1



C - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) Ordered individually



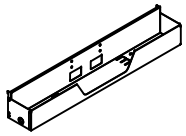
D - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 4



E - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2



F - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4



G1 - Interpret Double Sided Power Tray (WWEPTD) x 1

Interpret Data Box (WWEBX)



G2 - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1



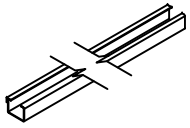
G3 - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1



G4 - Caplugs (B02-0437) x 1

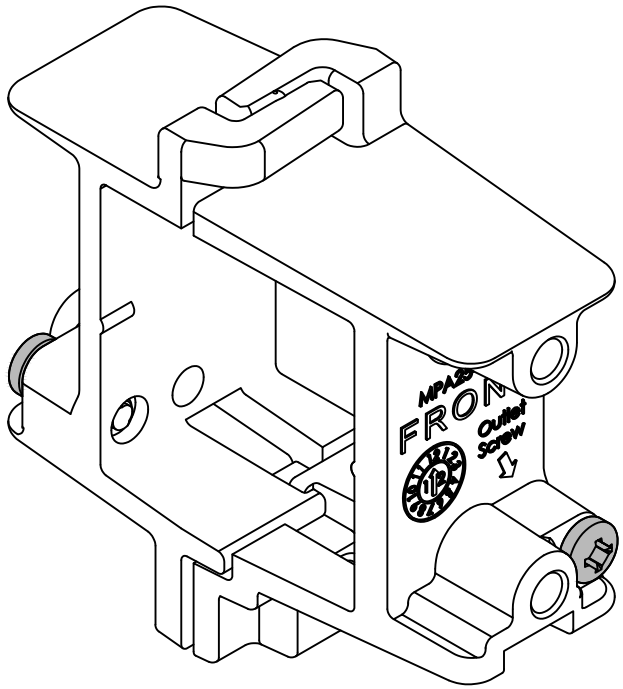


G5 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1

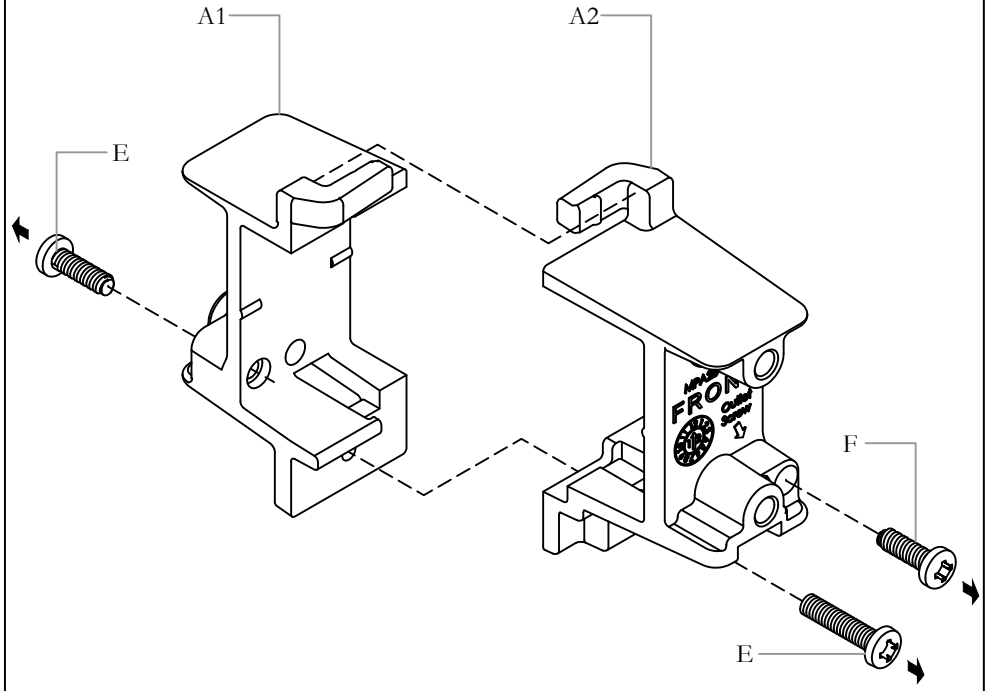


H - Data Tray (WWEDA) x 1

ELECTRICS BRACKET



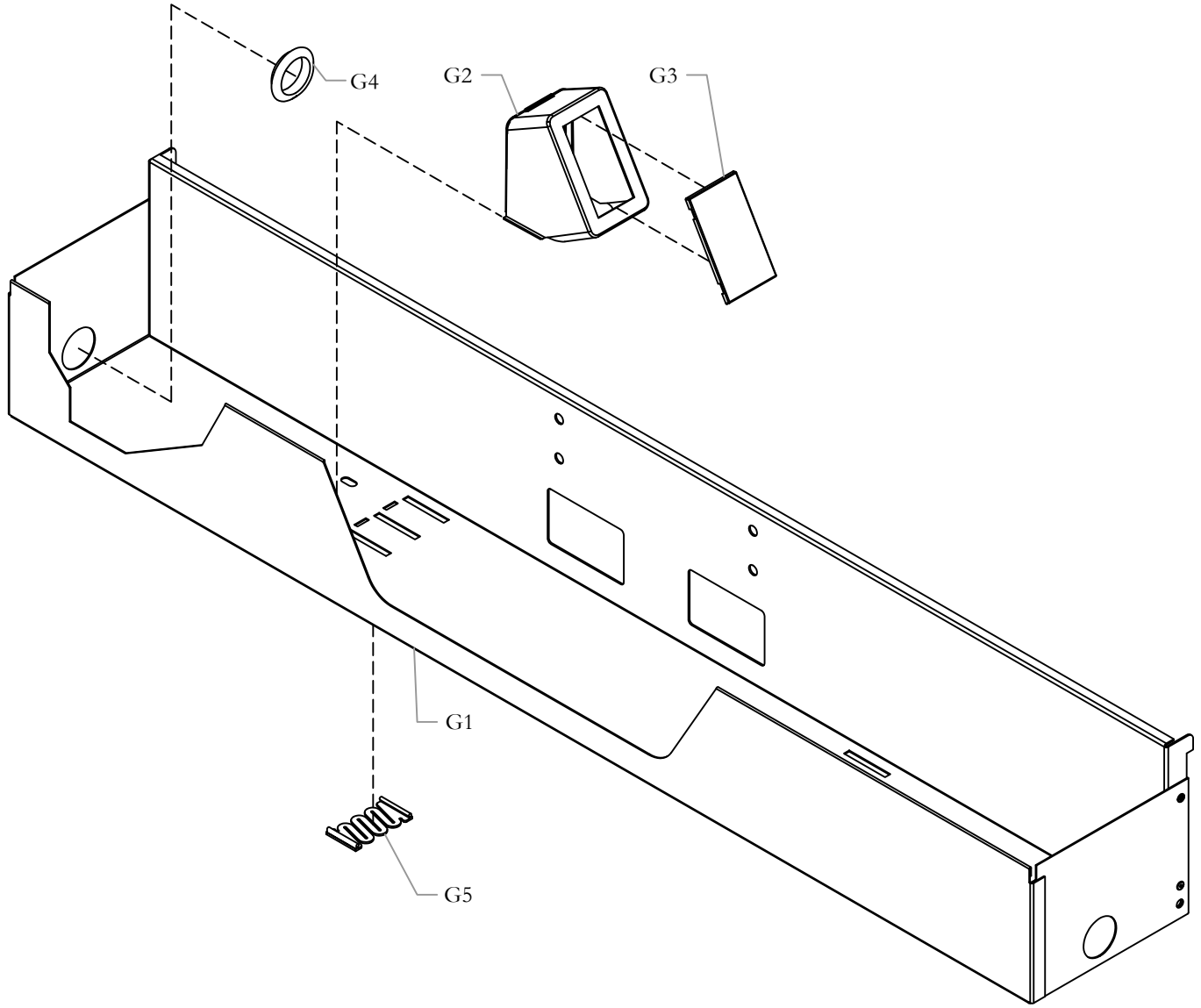
SCREW LOCATION



NOTE: Installer to disassemble Bracket

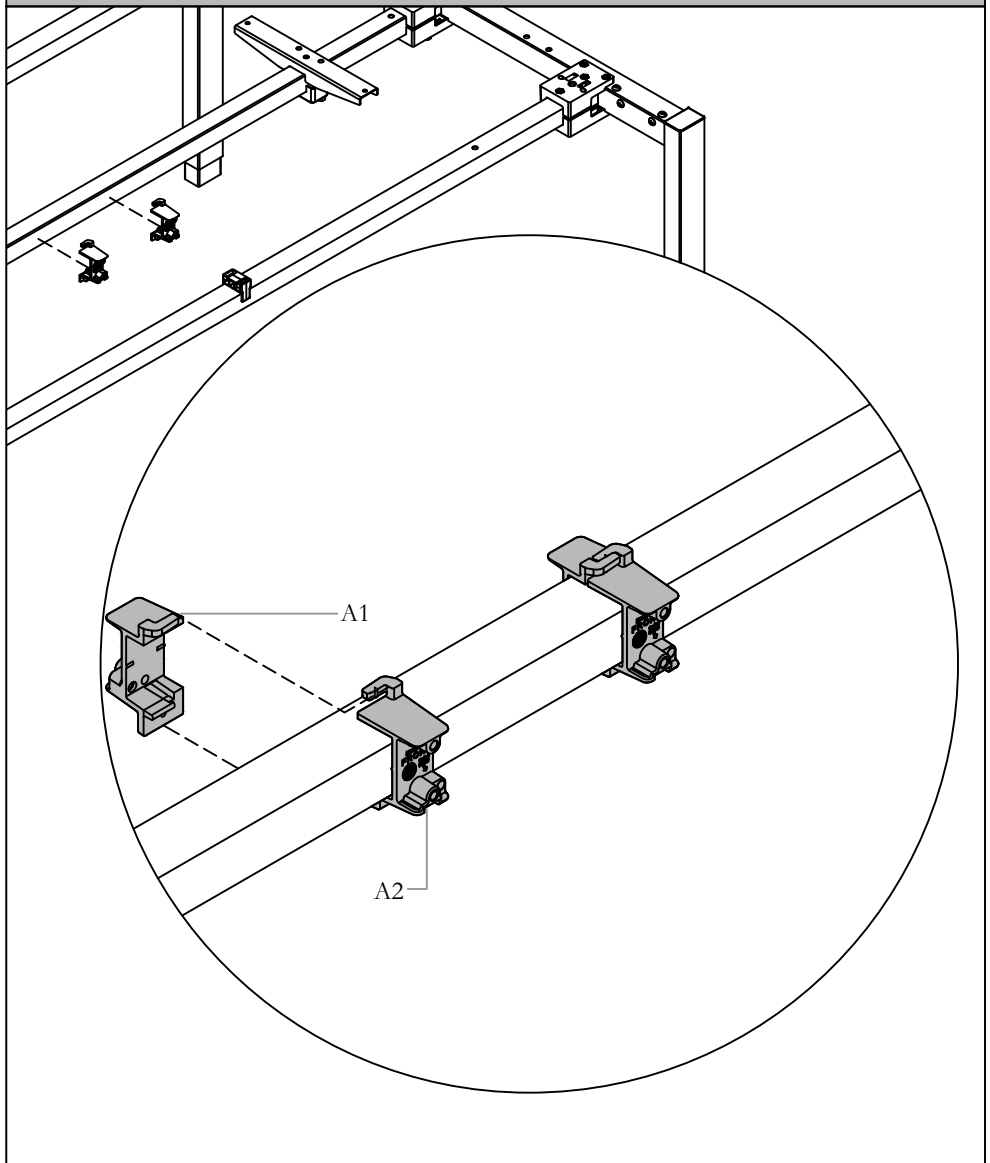
INSTALL DATA BOX

NOTE: Refer to INT_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.



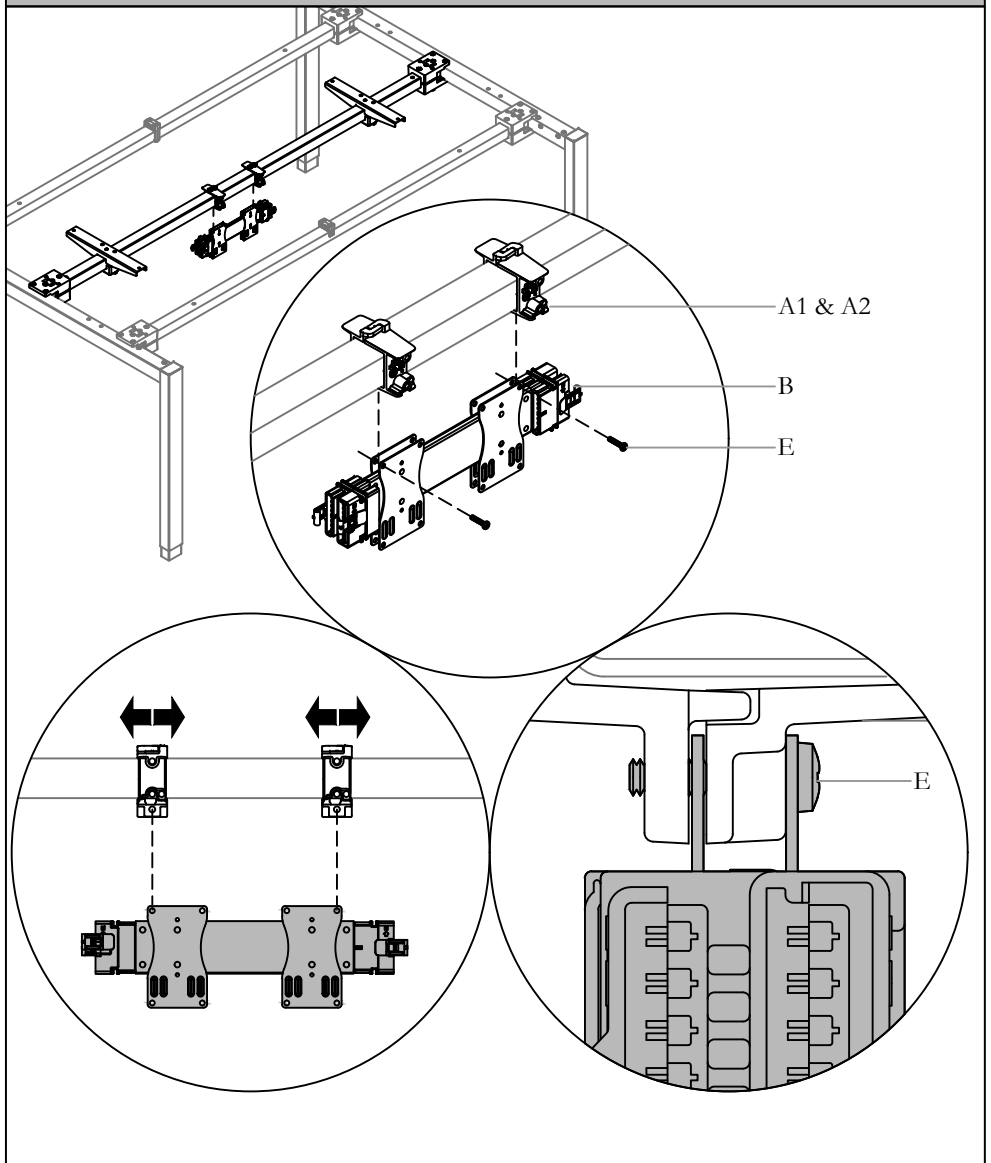
STEP 1: Install Data Box and Caplugs to Power Tray. Refer to INT_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

BRACKETS TO BEAM



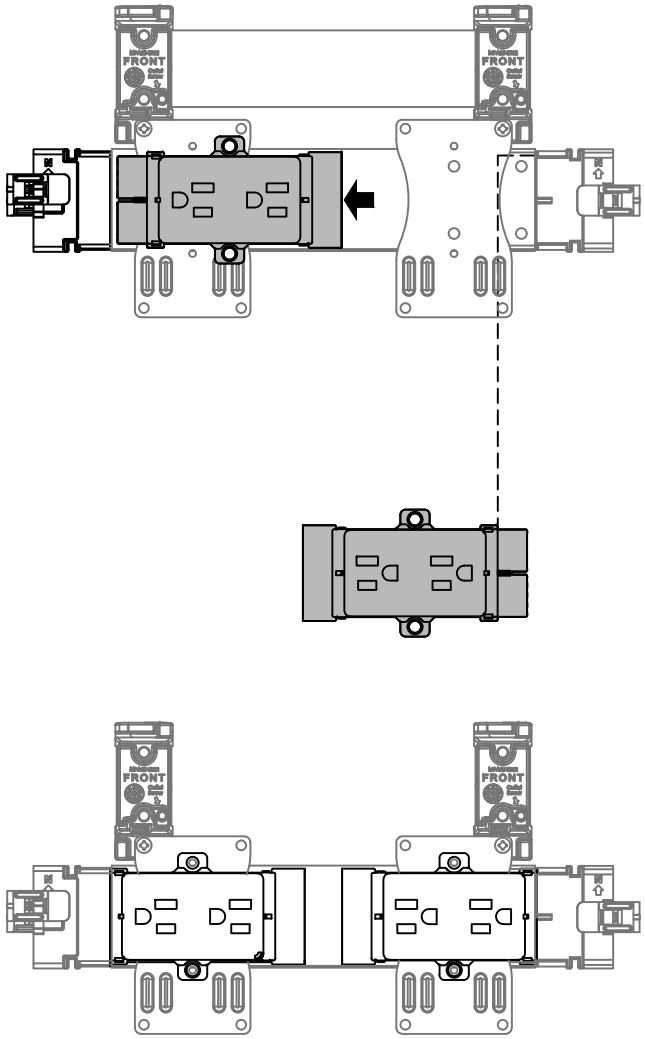
STEP 2: Connect Electrics Bracket to Transverse Beam. A1 and A2 must be joined offset and then slide sideways to interlock together.

MODULE TO BRACKET



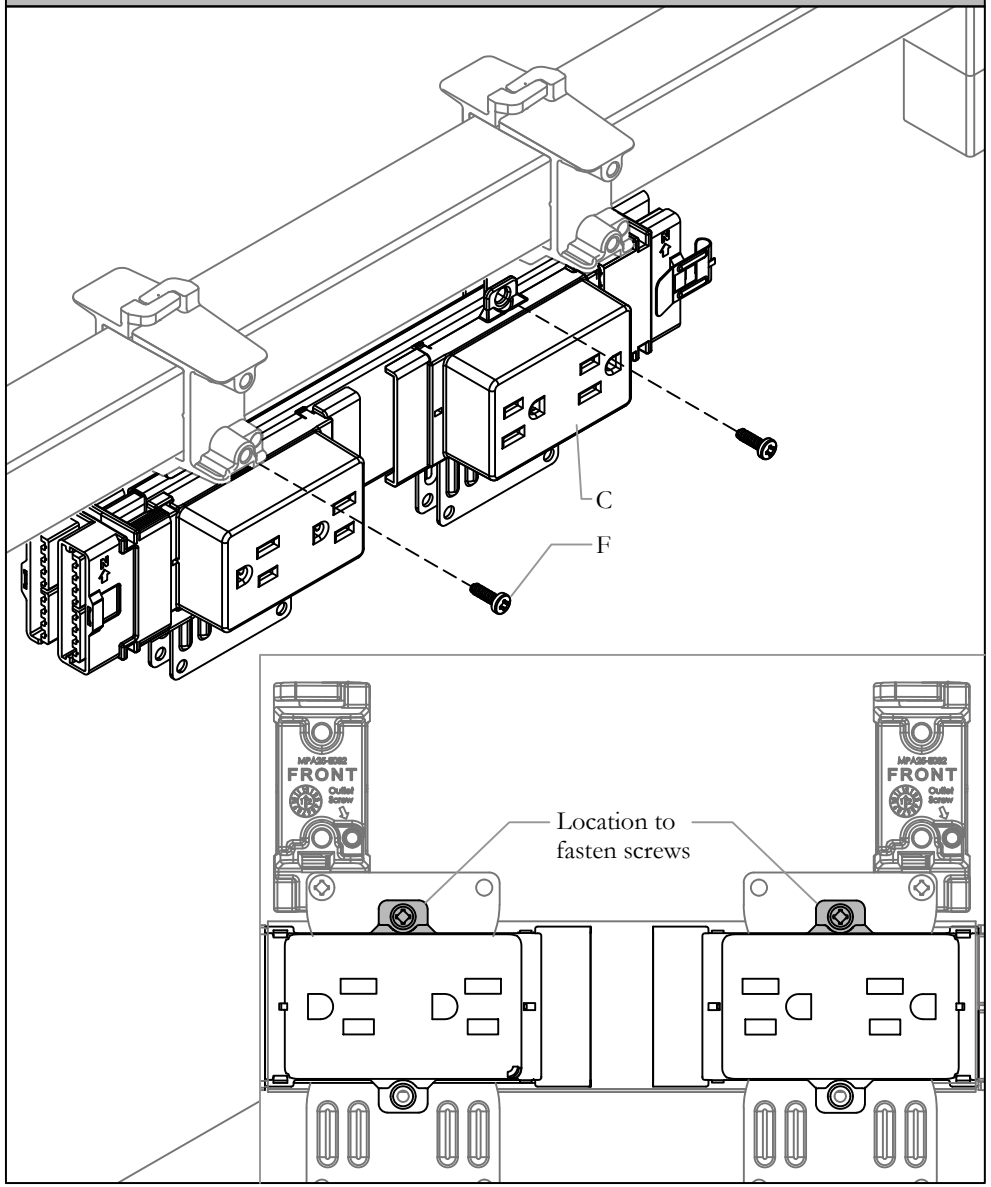
STEP 3: Attach Power Module to Brackets and fasten with screws provided. Adjust locations of Brackets so that the bottom hole lines up with the furthest hole of Module.

OUTLET TO MODULE



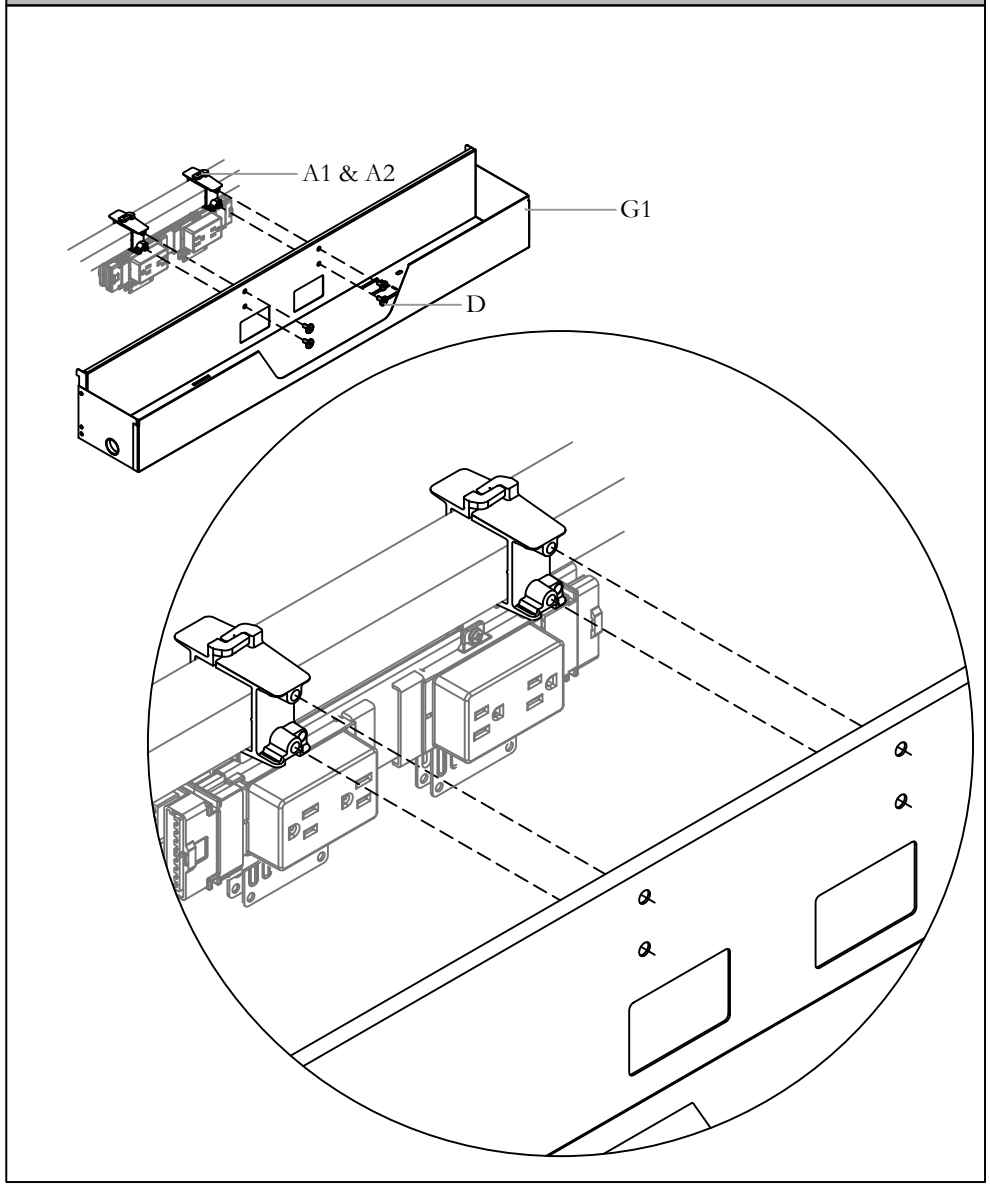
STEP 4: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

MODULE LOCATION



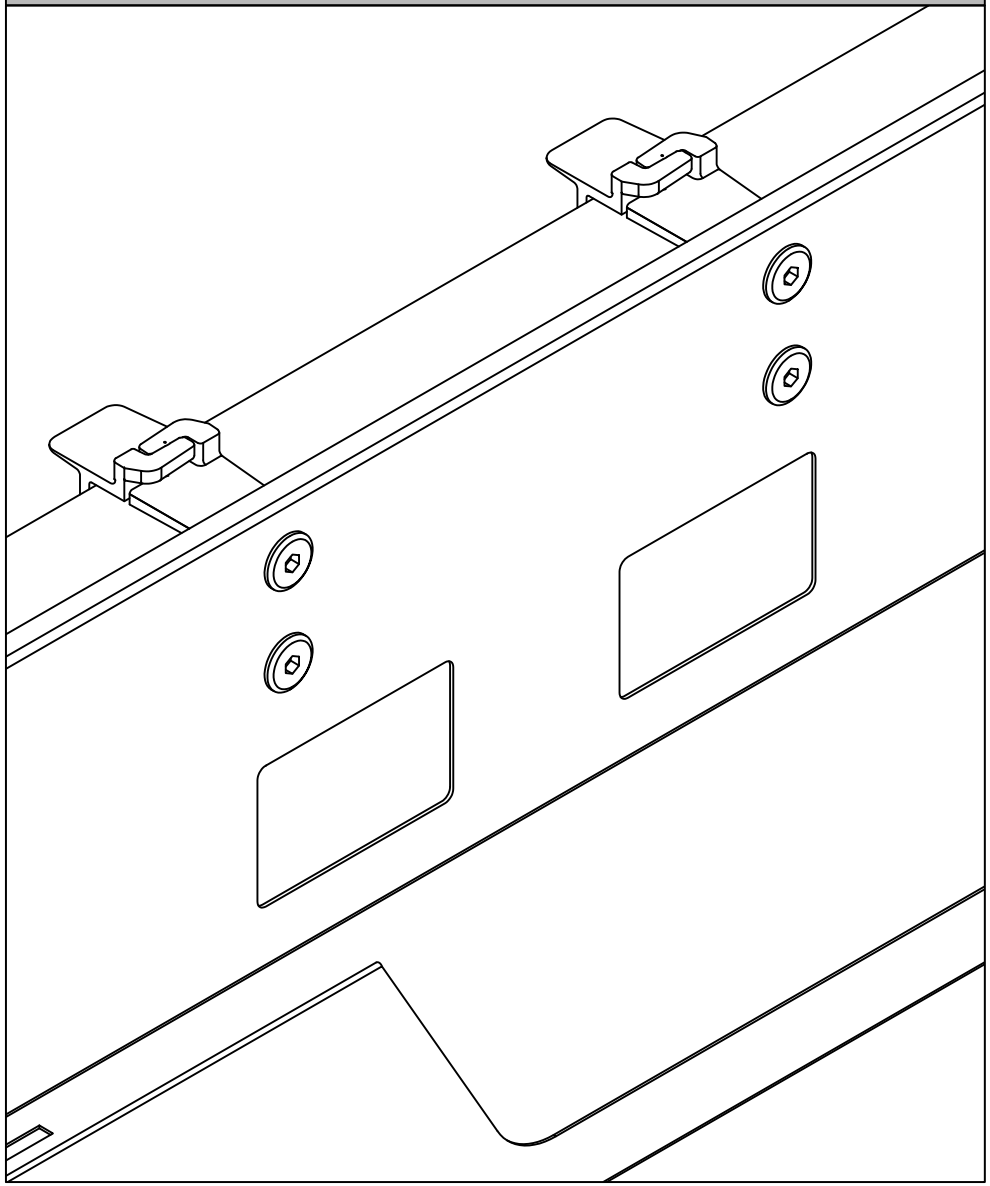
STEP 5: Fasten using screws provided.

POWER TRAY INSTALL



STEP 6: Align Power Tray to Electrics Bracket as illustrated.

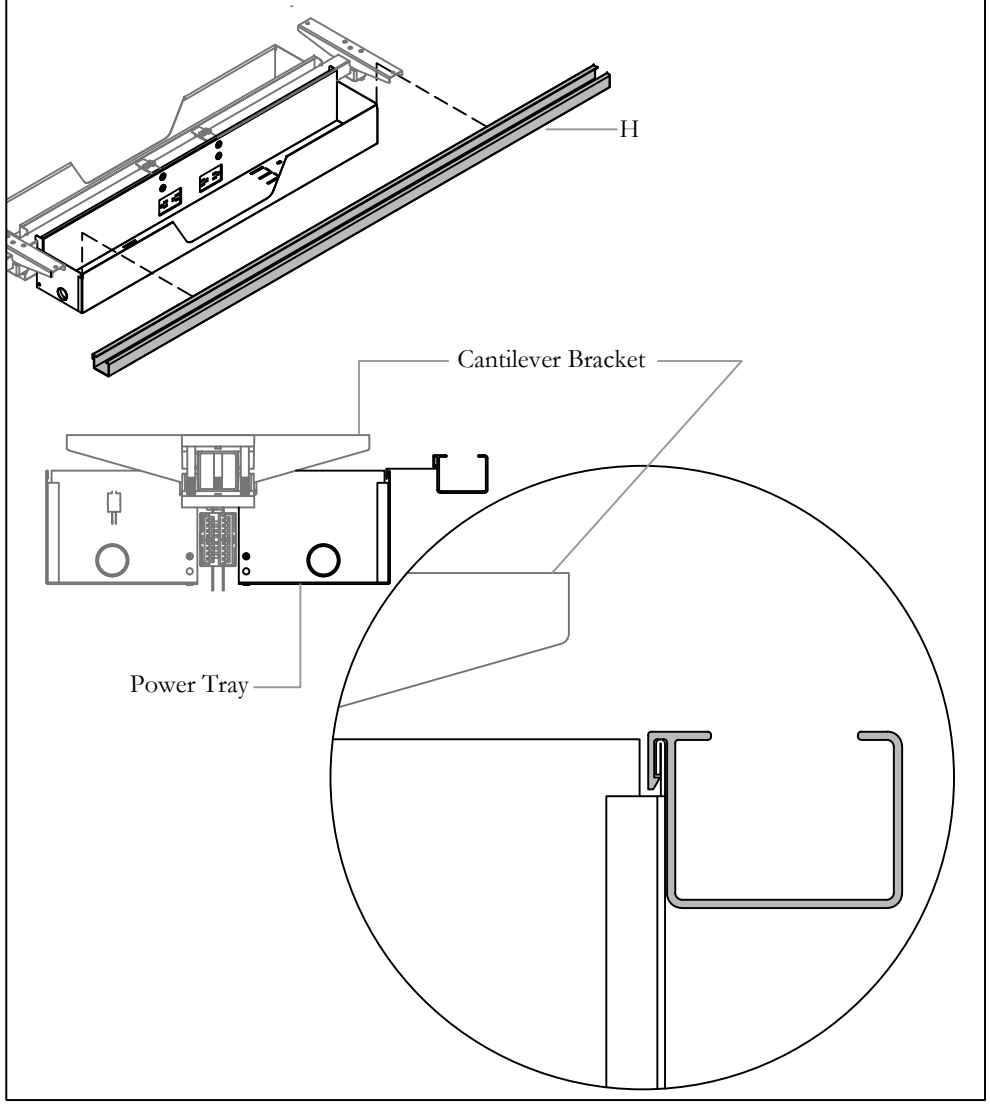
FASTEN POWER TRAY



STEP 7: Fasten using screws provided.

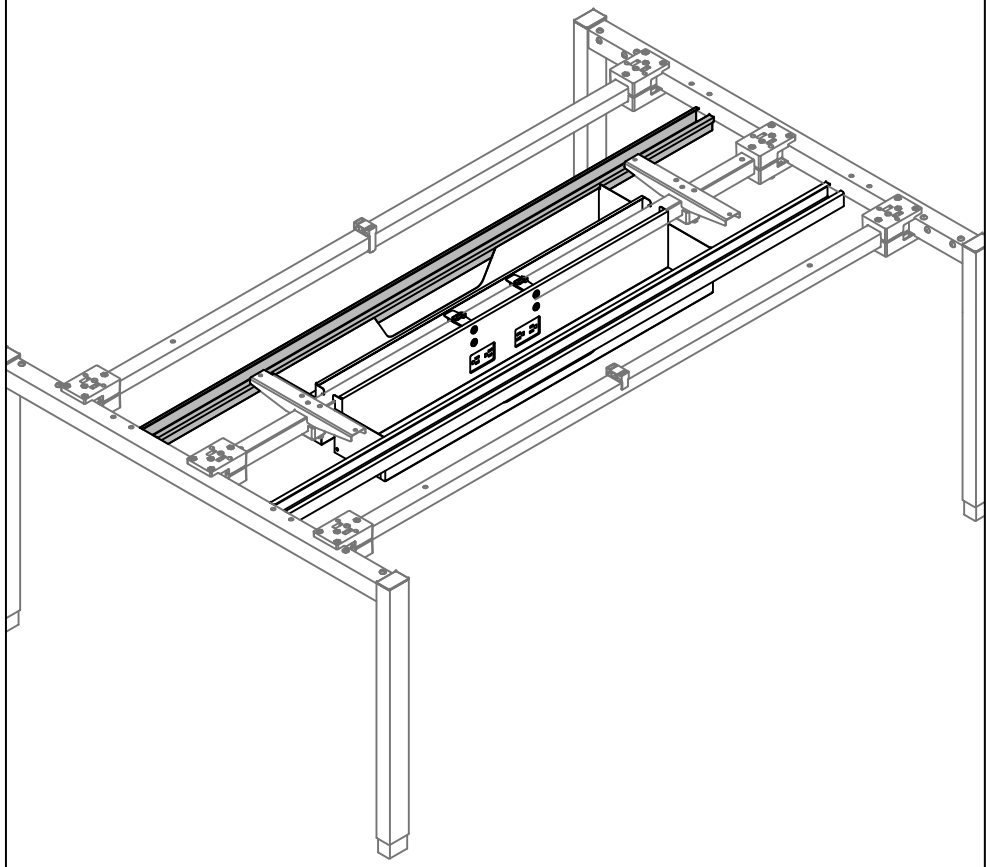
NOTE: If specified, follow same procedure to install Receptacle and Power Tray to other side of Module.

DATA TRAY TO POWER TRAY



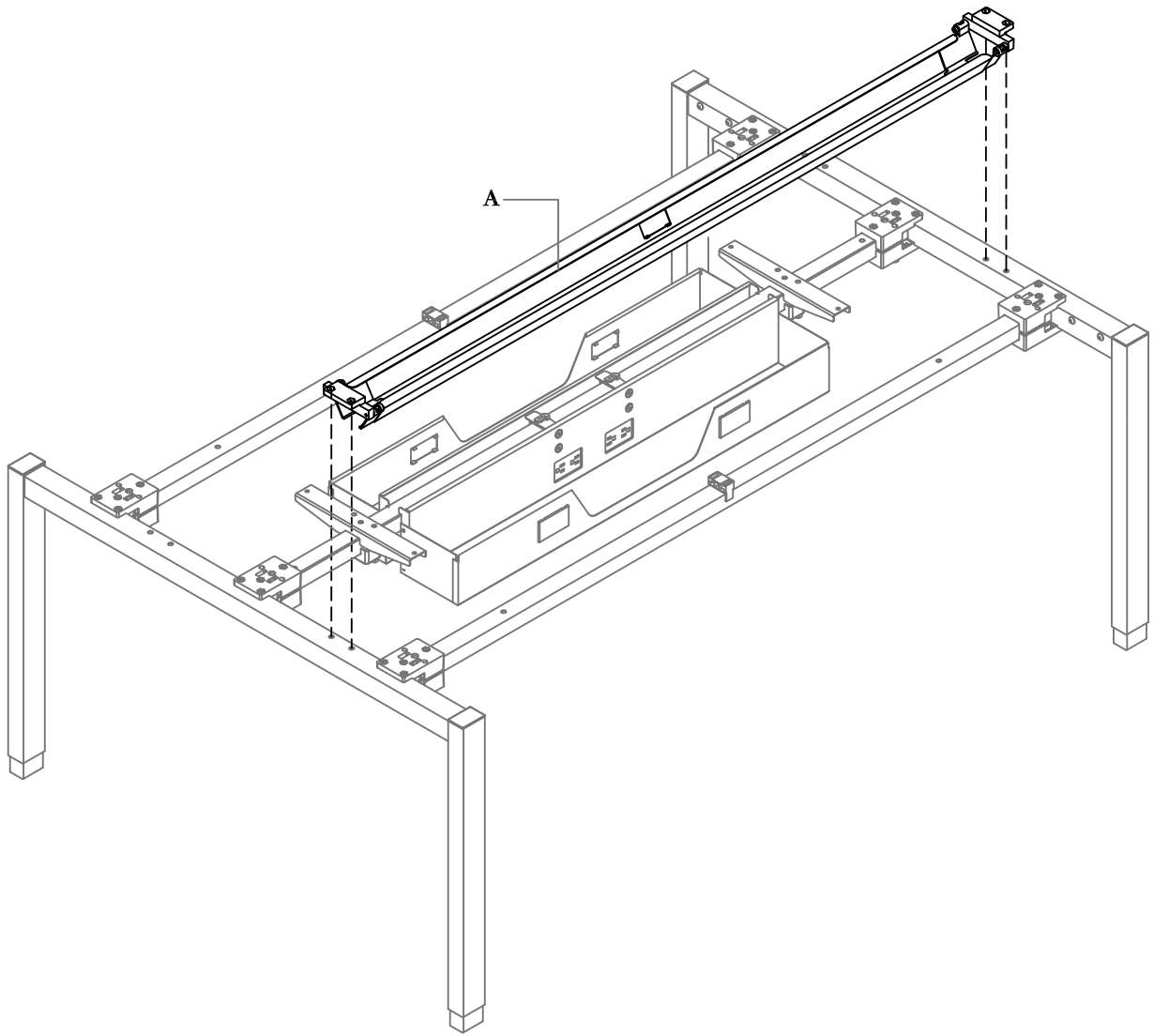
STEP 8: Connect Data Tray to Power Tray as Illustrated. Data Tray has to fit underneath Catilever Bracket.

NOTE

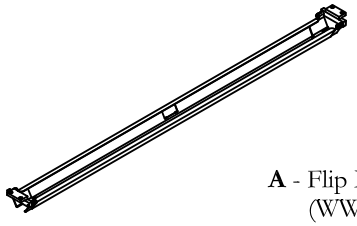


NOTE: Follow the same procedure to install Data Tray to Other side of table.

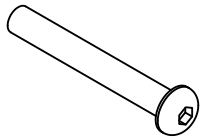
Flip Down Data Tray (WWEDT)



Part and Product Identification



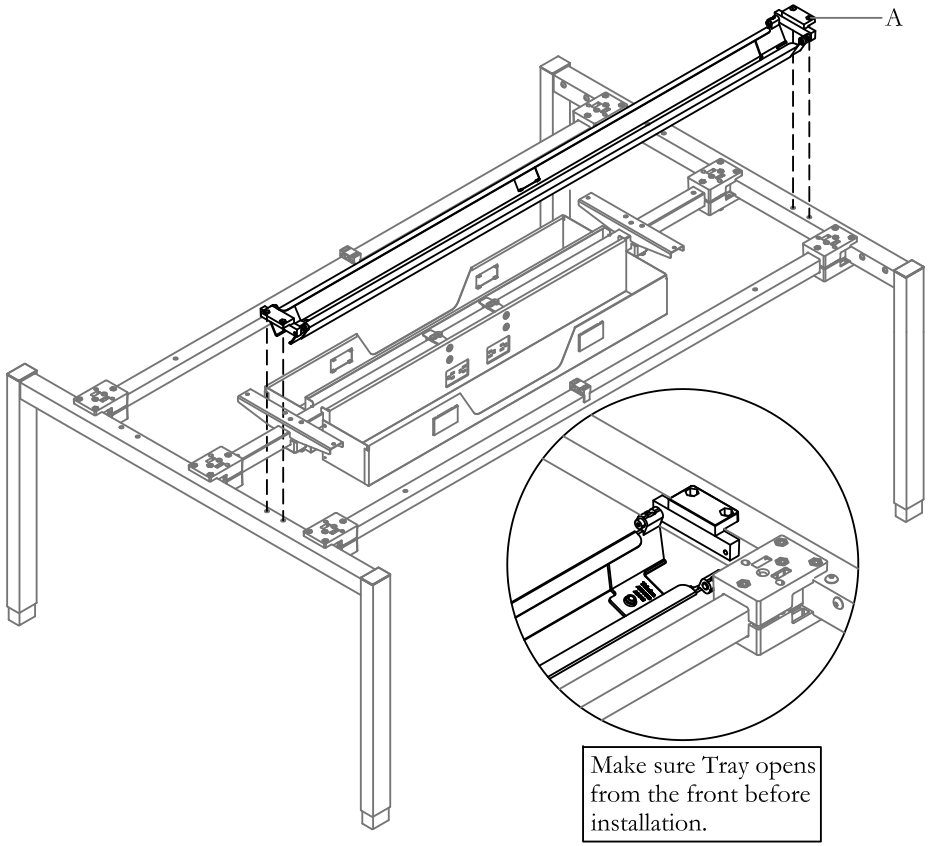
A - Flip Down Data Tray (WWEDT) x 1



B - 5/16 - 18 x 2-1/2" UNC Hex Head Cap Screw (E01-0775) x 4

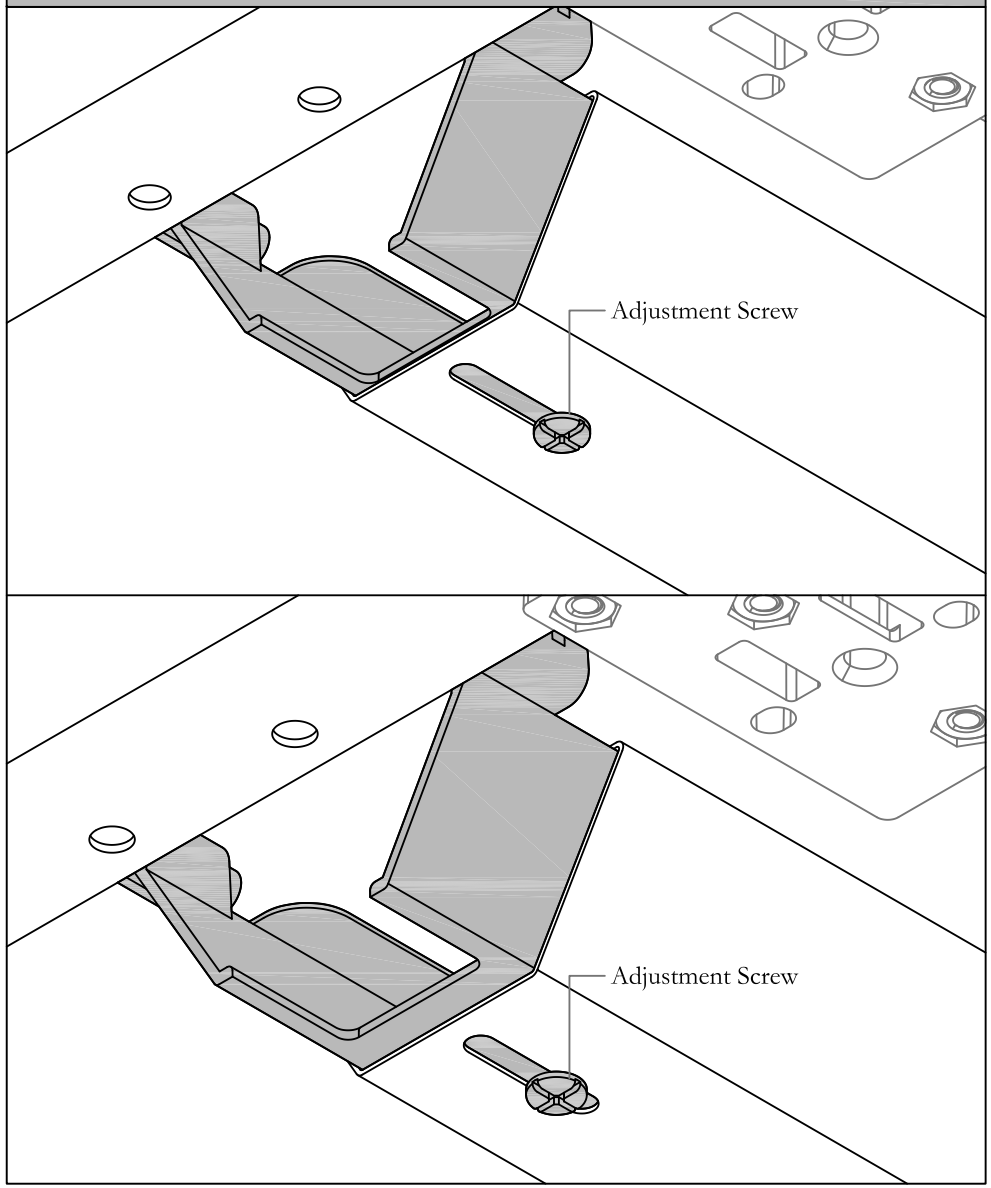
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

DATA TRAY TO TABLE FRAME



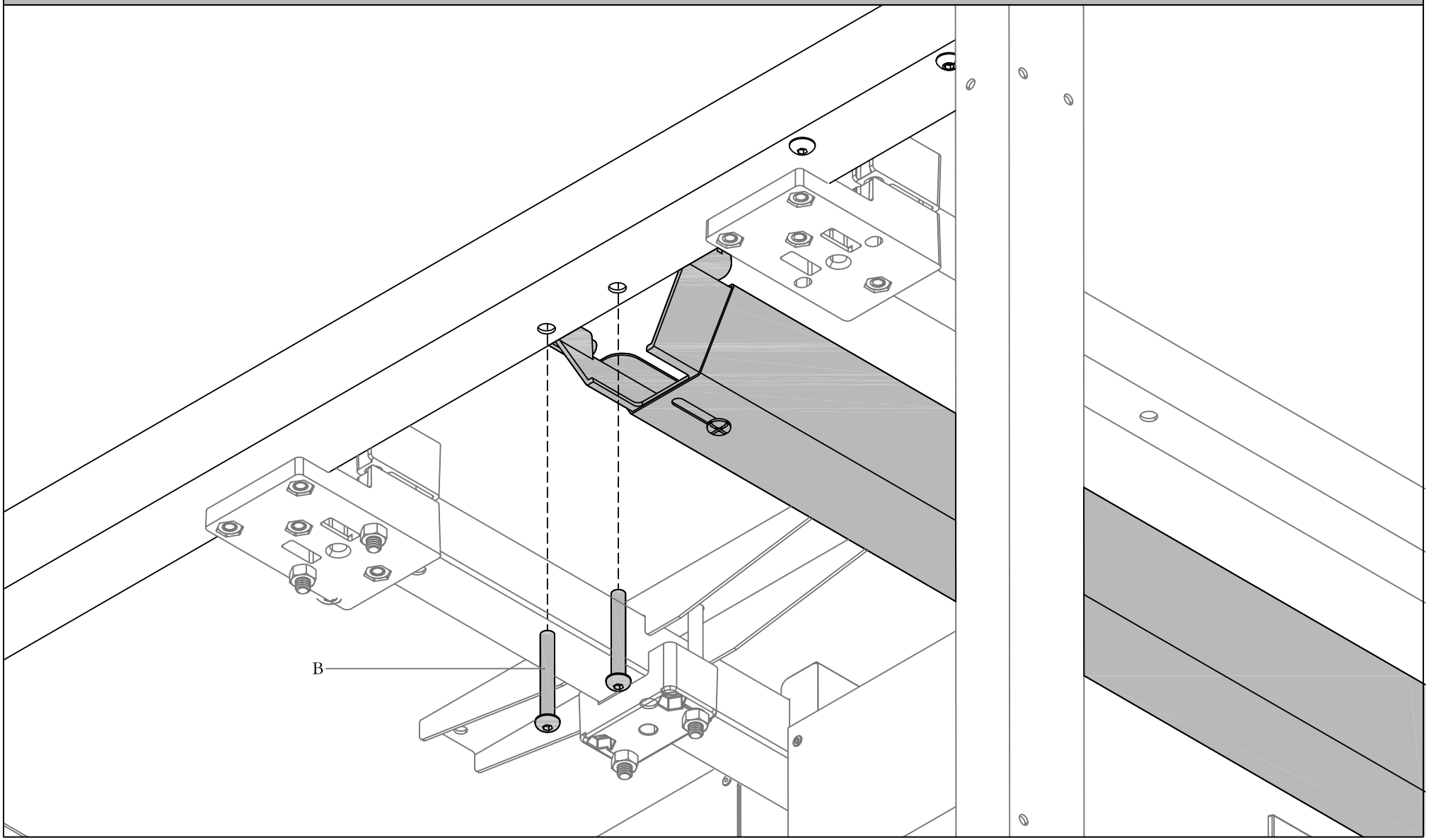
STEP 1: Place Flip Down Data Tray to End Gable Cross Beam. Make sure to align holes of Data Tray to pre-drilled holes on Cross Beam.

ADJUSTMENT SCREW



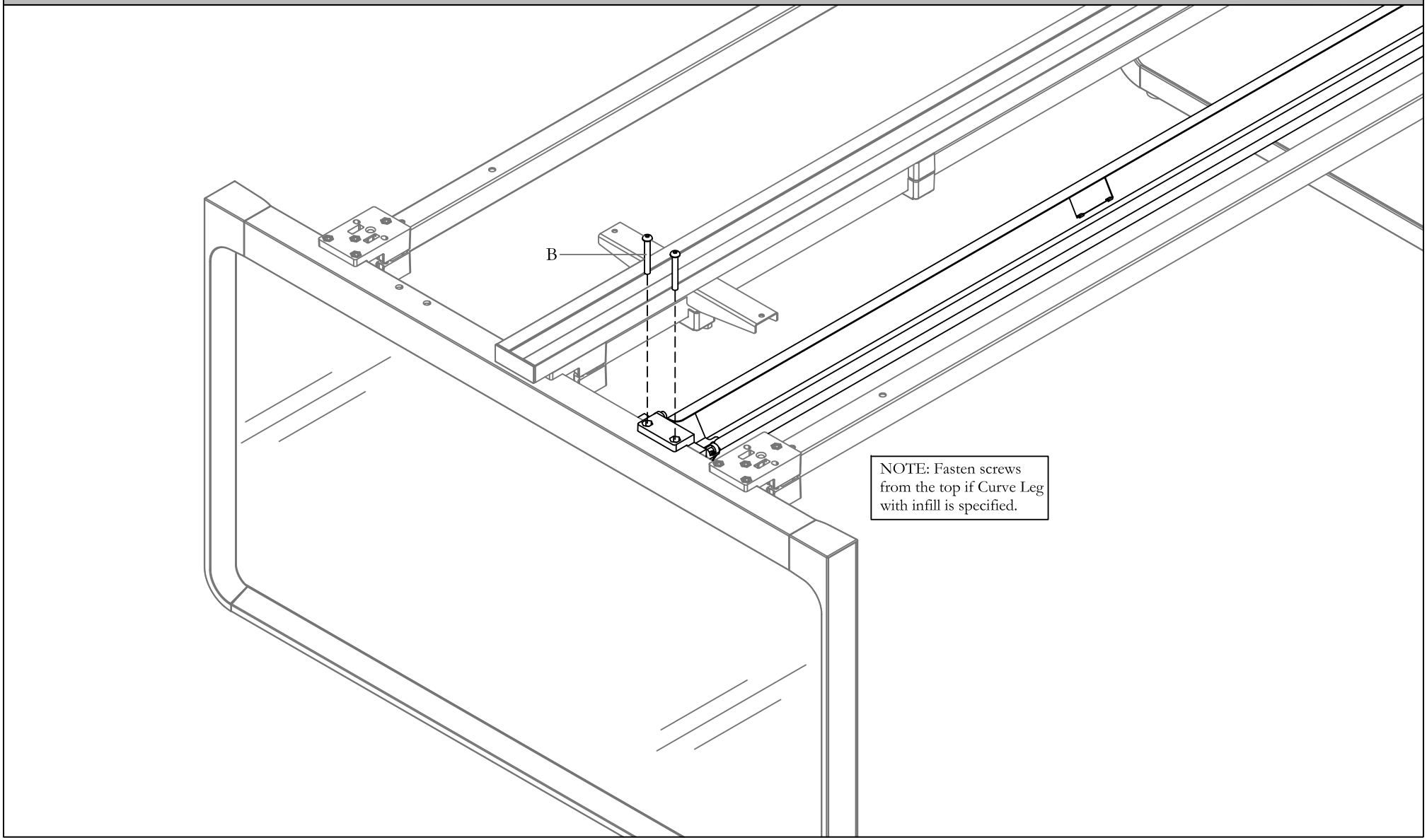
Step 2: There are two adjustment screws at either end of long steel trough. Those screws are factory pre-assembled. Adjustment may be necessary depending on the end conditions of desk where unit is installed.

FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY



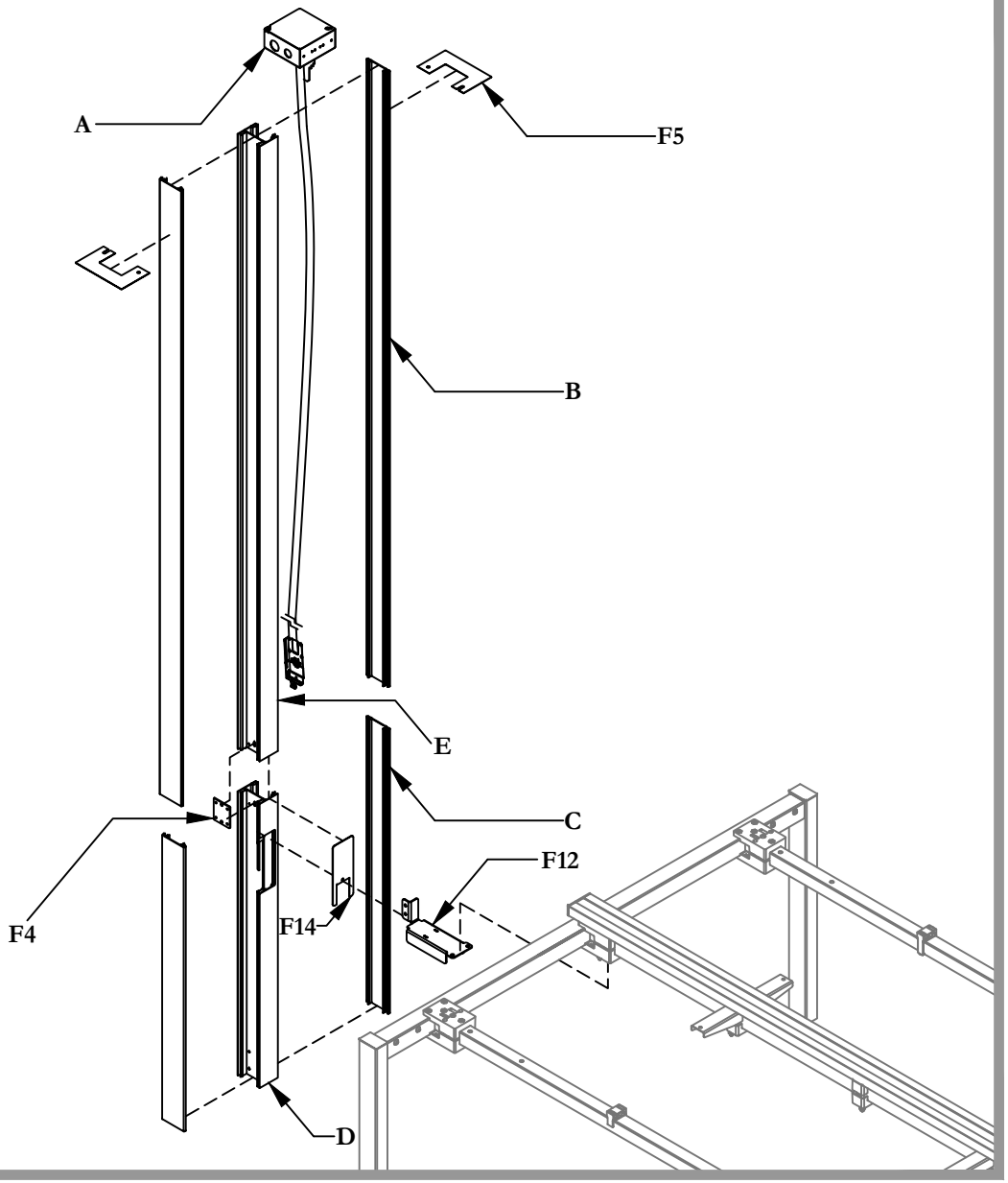
STEP 3: Fasten using screws provided from underneath the Cross Beam.

FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY TO CURVE LEG

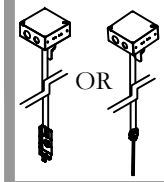


STEP 4: Fasten to Curve Leg using screws provided.

Ceiling Feed (WWECF), Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWECFCH), Power Pole (WWEPP)

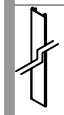


Part and Product Identification



OR

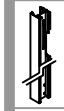
A - Ceiling Feed (WWECF) x 1
- Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWECFCH) x 1



B - Power Pole Cover Top (AEA23-E014-05) x2



C - Power Pole Cover Base (AEA23-E014-05) x2

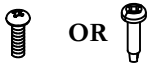


D - Lower Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1



E - Upper Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1

X01-4347



OR

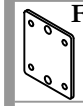
F1-#8-32 3/4" Mach Screw (E01-0544)x2
or
#8-18 3/4" Self-Drilling Screw(E01-0072) x2



F2-White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x2



F3-4 Prong T-Nut (E03-1152) x2



F4-Extension Bracket (MPA15-E152) x 1



F5-Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2



F6-1/4-20x5/8" Mach Screw (E01-0098)x4



F7- Hex Nut (E03-0254)x4



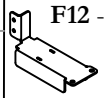
F8 - Grip Washer (FW 0.25) x 4



F9-8-5/8" L Round Head Quad DriveB (FS8-5/8RRB) x4



F10-Plastic Wire Tip or Cap(PCAPLUG8)x4



F12 - Power Pole Bracket (MPA15-E647) x 1



F13 - 5/16X18-3.75" Hex Cap (E01-0799)x2



F14 - Cover Plate (MPA15-E648) x 1



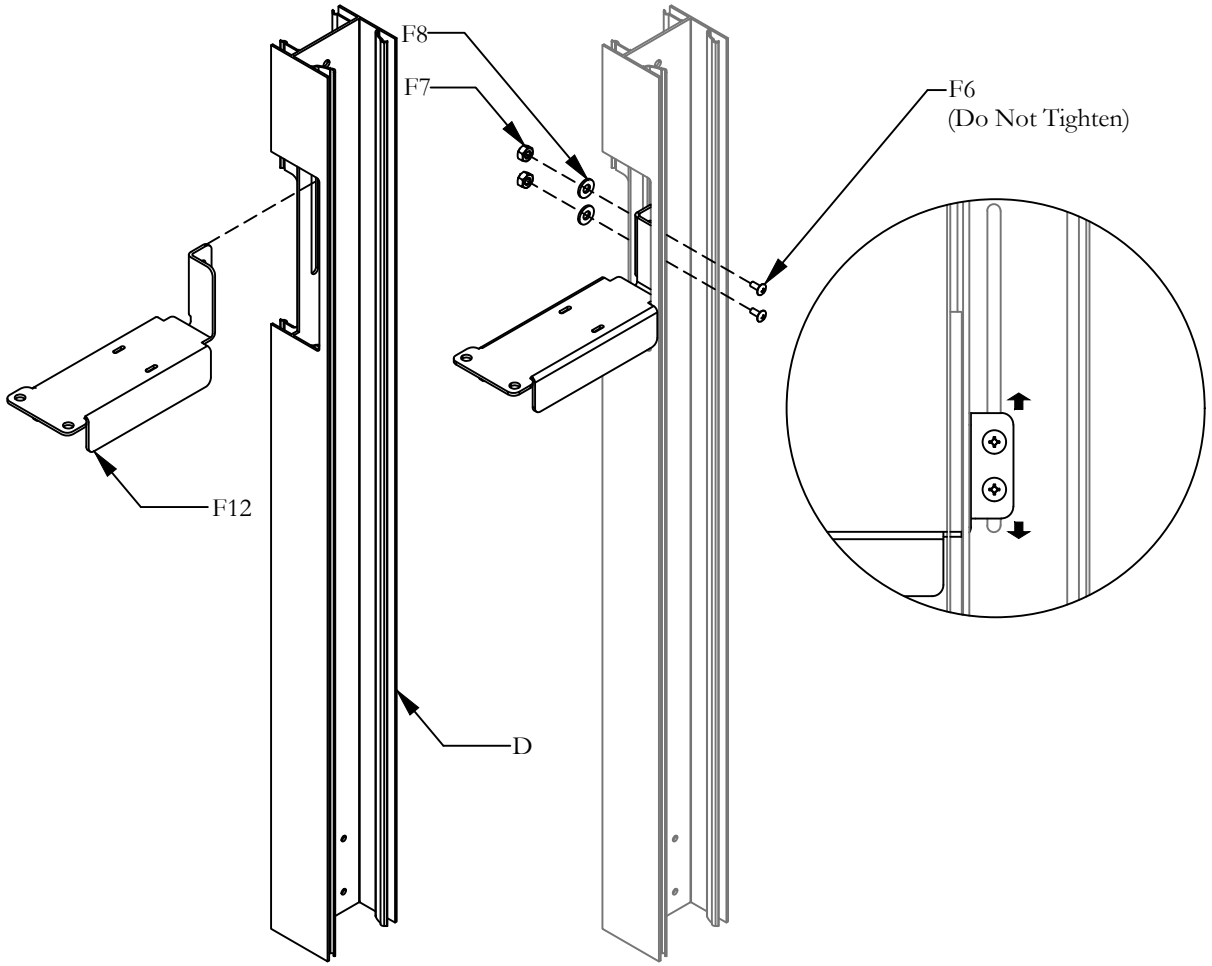
F15-Particle Board Screw (FS8-1/2-PB)x2

F16-Foam Tape (E08-0281)x2



F17-5/16-18 Hex Nut, 1/2 A/F, .265 THK. (E01-0755)x2

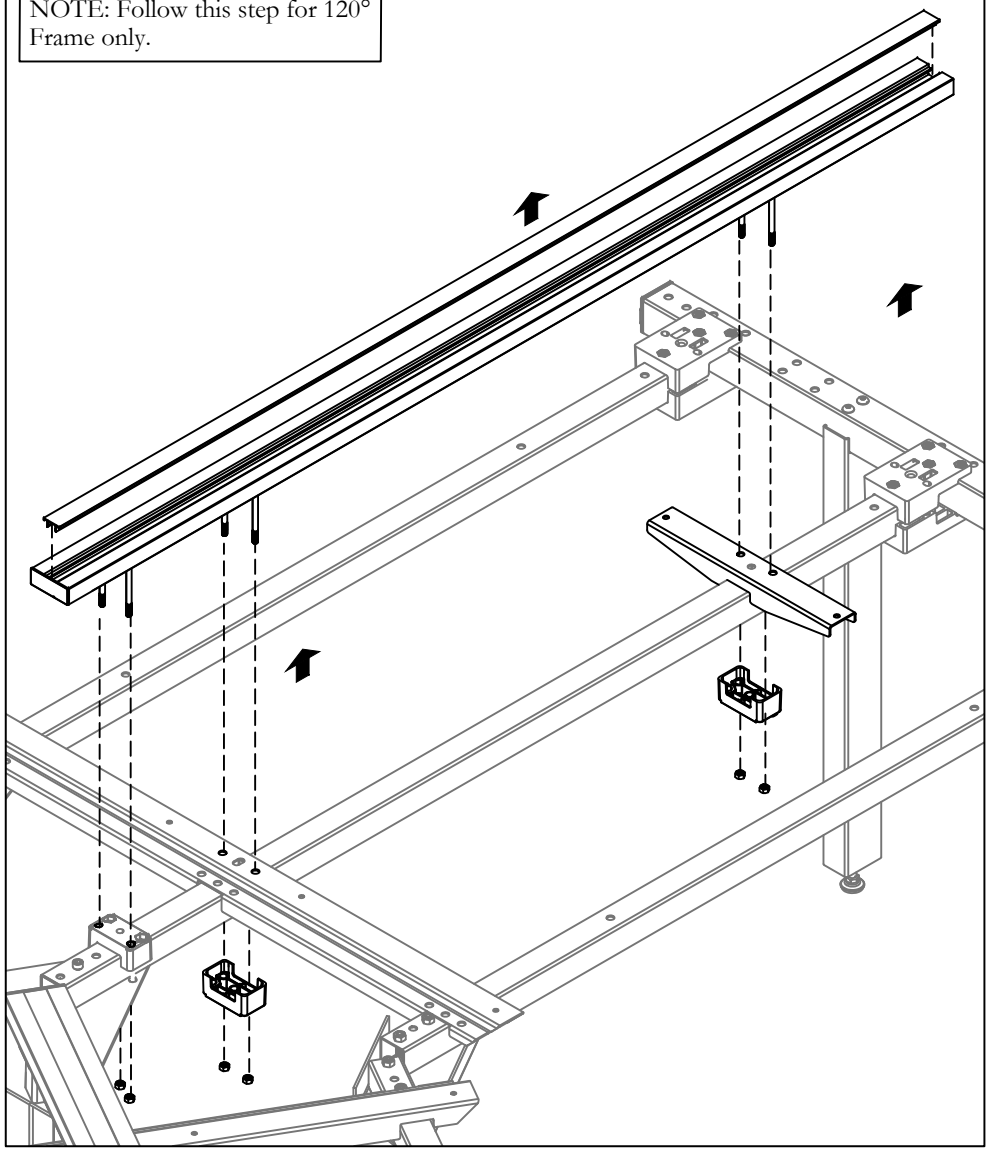
ELECTRICS BRACKET



STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Power Pole Extrusion. Do not fully tighten as bracket needs to slide up or down.

REMOVE CENTRE RAIL (120° FRAME)

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.

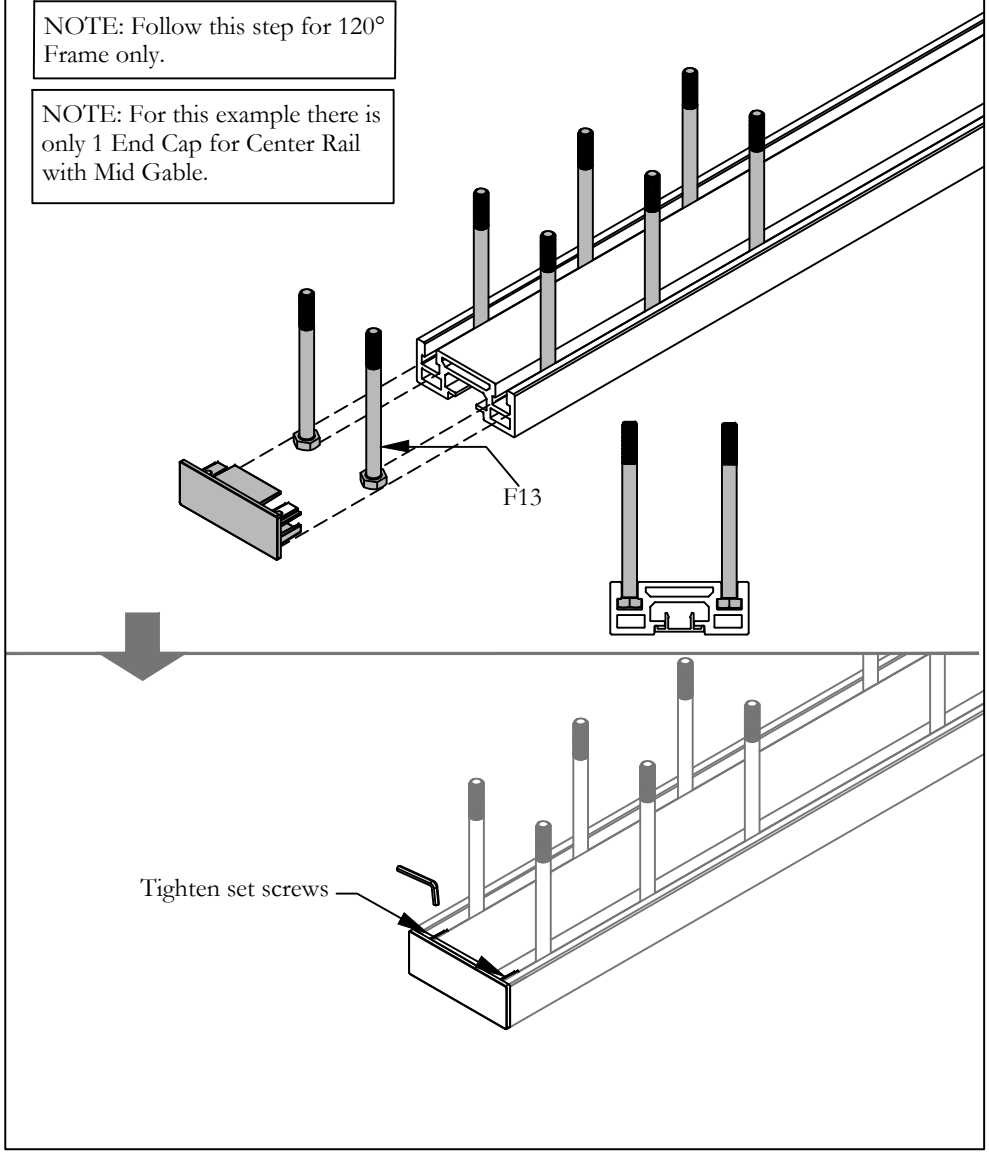


STEP 2a: Remove Extrusion Cap and then remove the Central rail after unscrewing the nuts as shown.

ATTACH BOLTS (120° FRAME)

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.

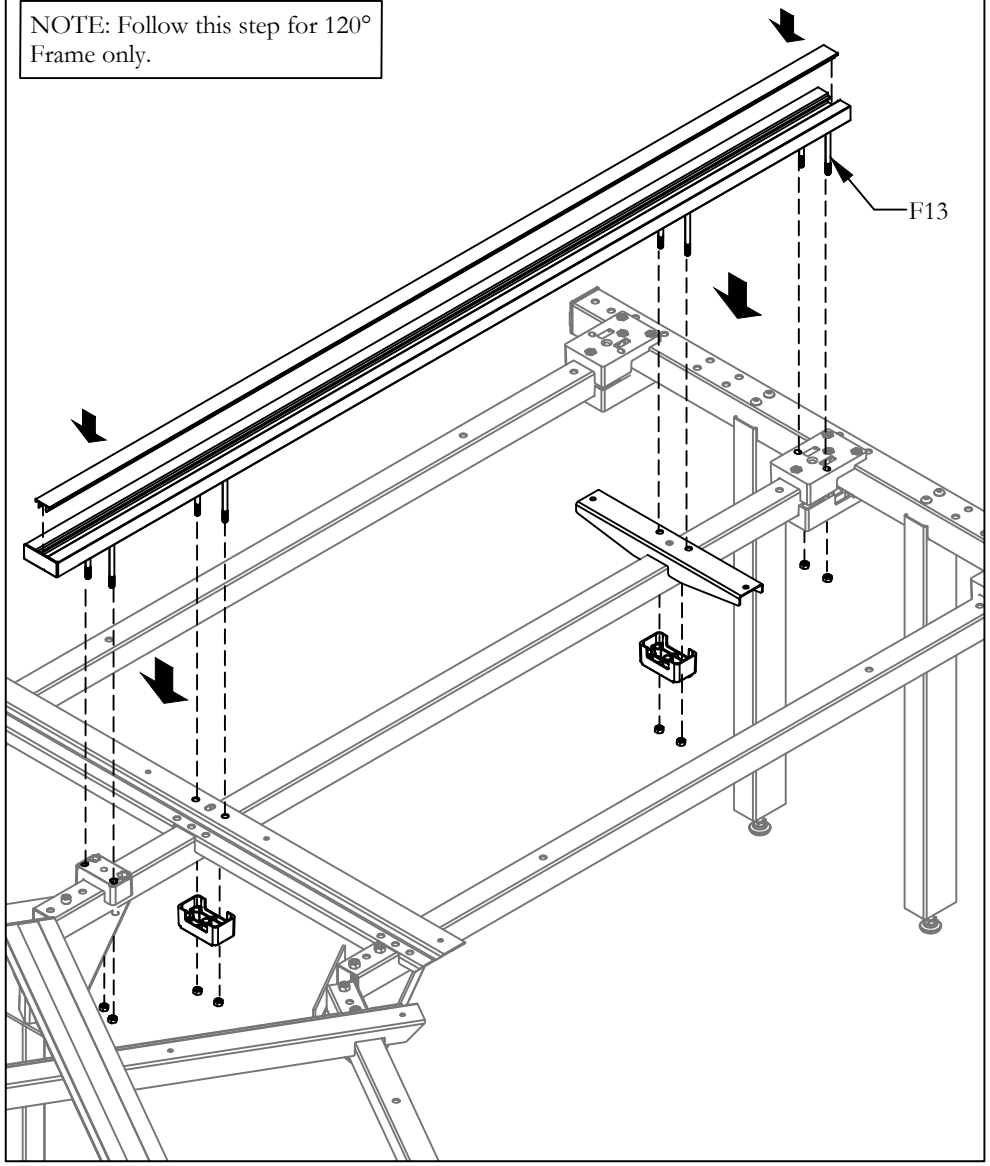
NOTE: For this example there is only 1 End Cap for Center Rail with Mid Gable.



STEP 2b: Insert Hex Cap Screws inside the underside channels. There should be 8 Screws. Install End Caps on. Tighten set screws with Allen Key to secure End Caps in place. Slide Screws along the channel into approximate location to line up with Clamp and Cantilever Brackets, Cross Bar and Spacer.

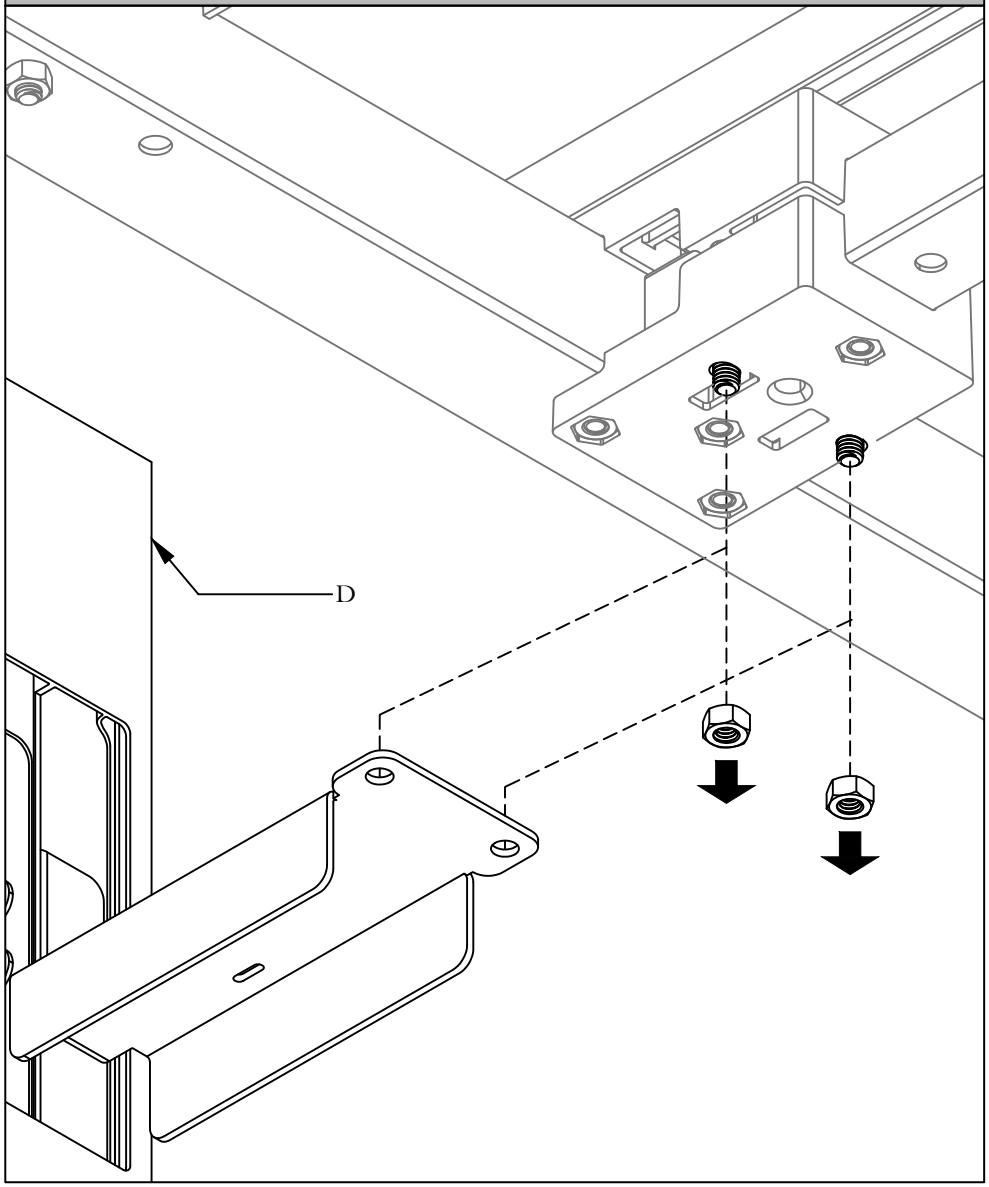
ATTACH ACCESSORY BEAM (120° FRAME)

NOTE: Follow this step for 120° Frame only.



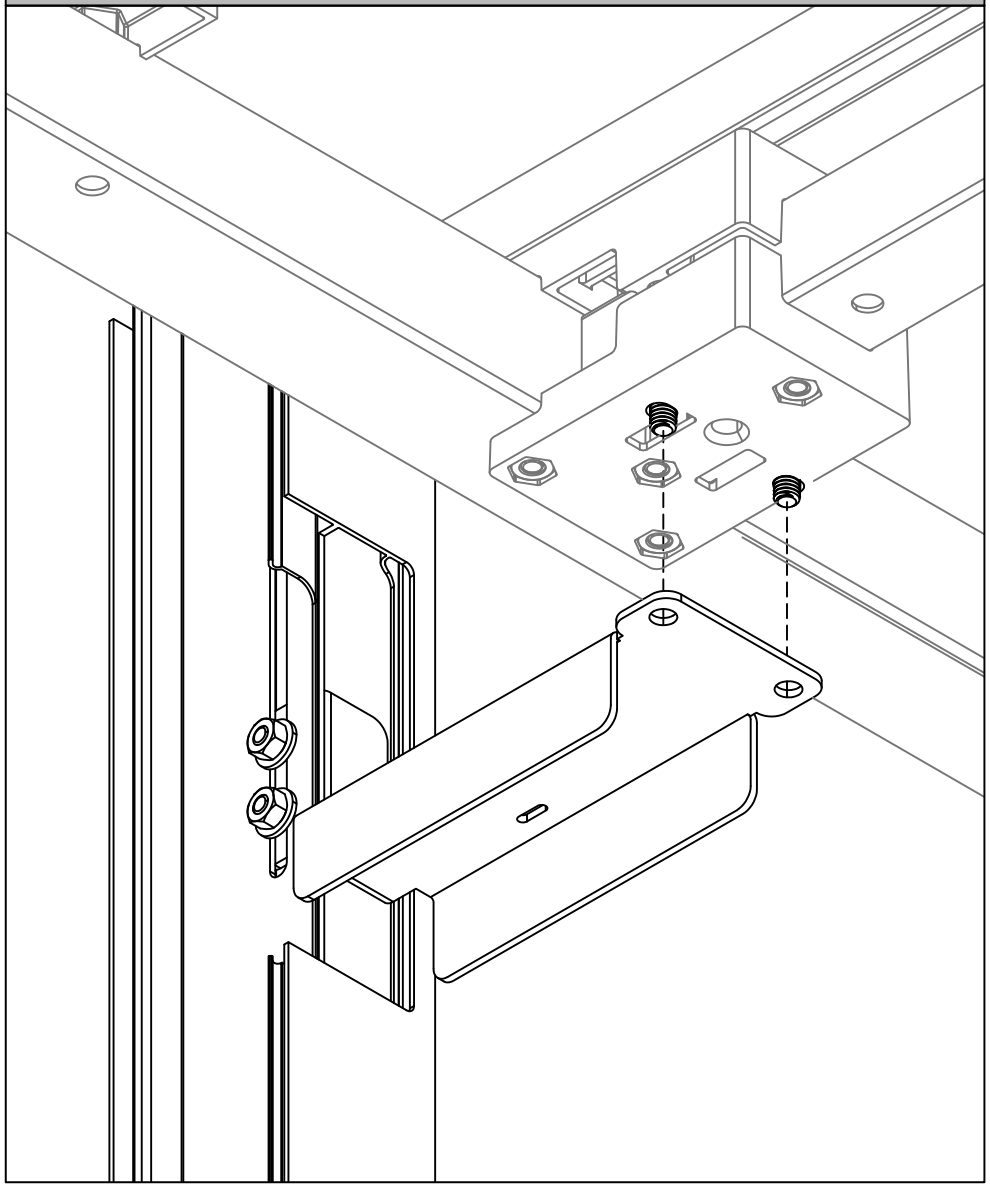
STEP 2c: Place Center Rail on the top of middle Transverse Beam inserting each Screws into Cantilevers and Spacers as shown. Secure from the bottom with Spacers and Nuts. If there are no screens or storage specified, push Extrusion Cap inside the channel. If storage/screens are specified save Extrusion Cap for future adjustments.

SCREW LOCATION



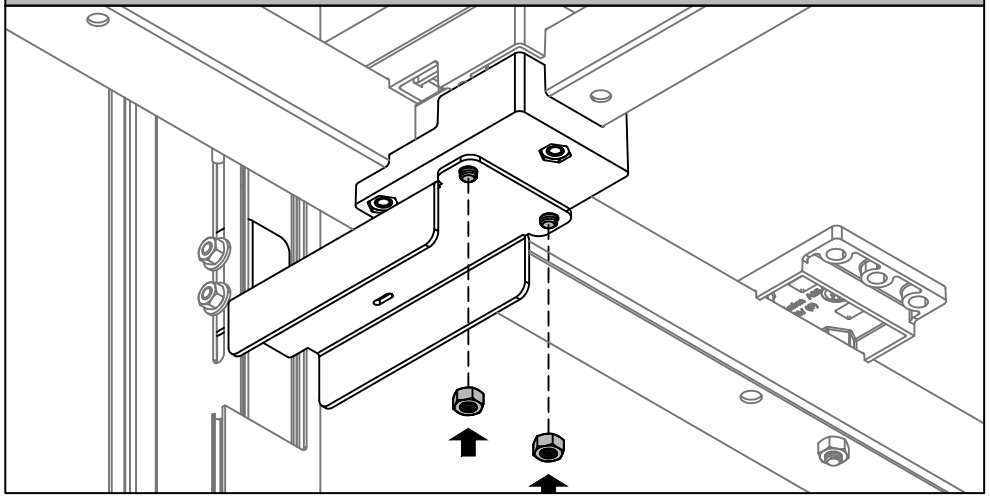
STEP 3: Remove Nuts from Clamp and align Screws to holes from Bracket

REMOVE BOLTS



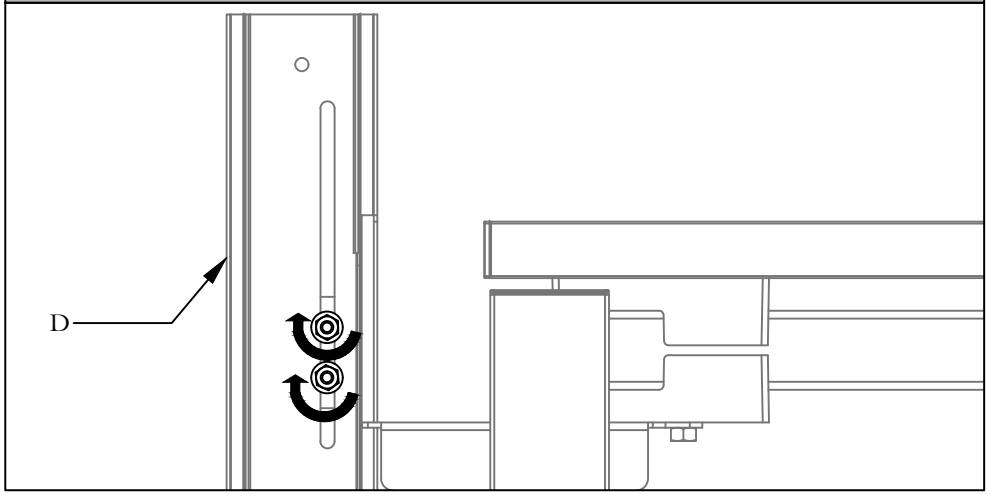
STEP 4: Bring Power Pole Extrusion underneath table frame.

FASTEN BRACKET



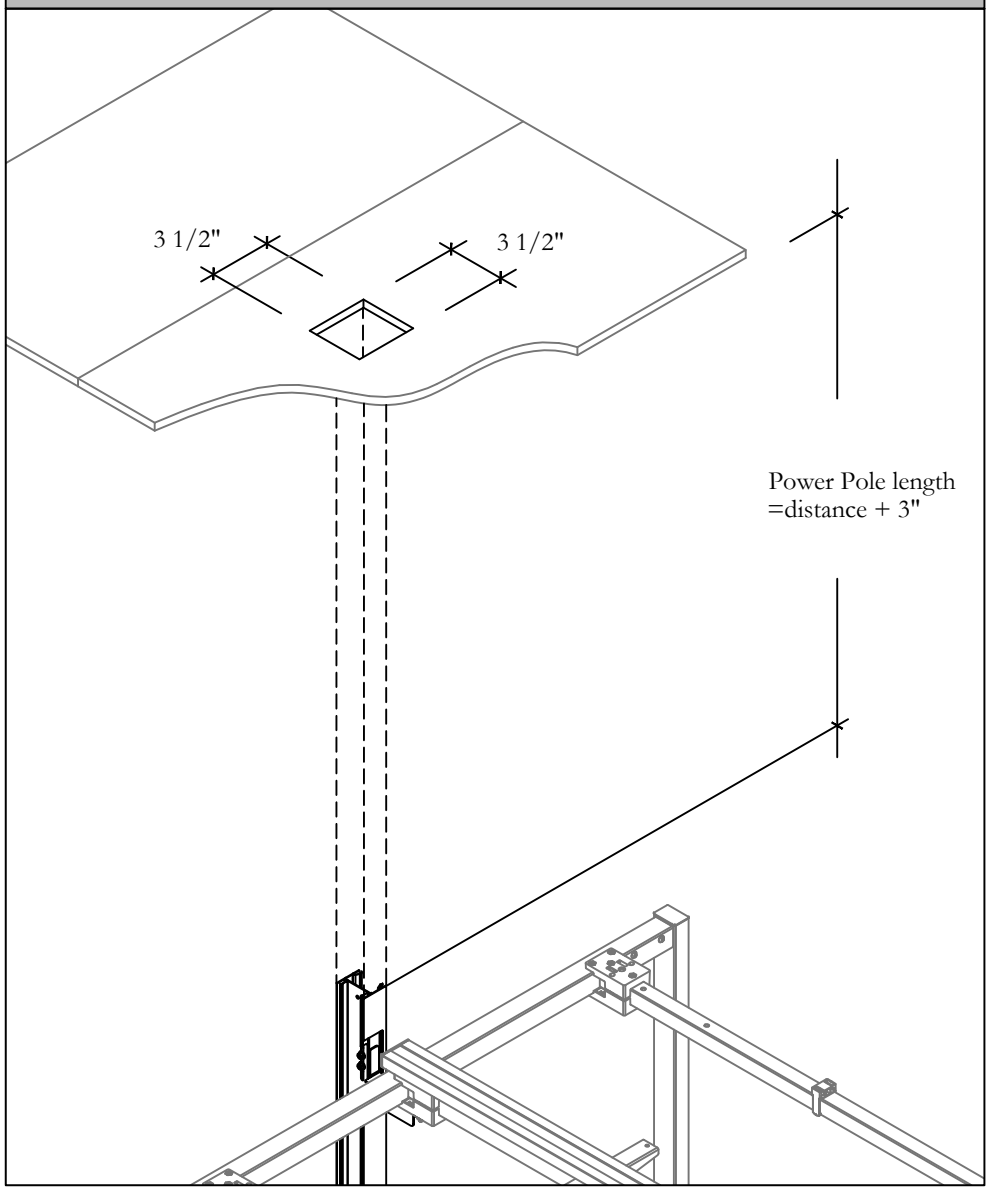
STEP 5: Refasten Bolts to hold Bracket in place

TIGHTEN BRACKET TO POWER POLE



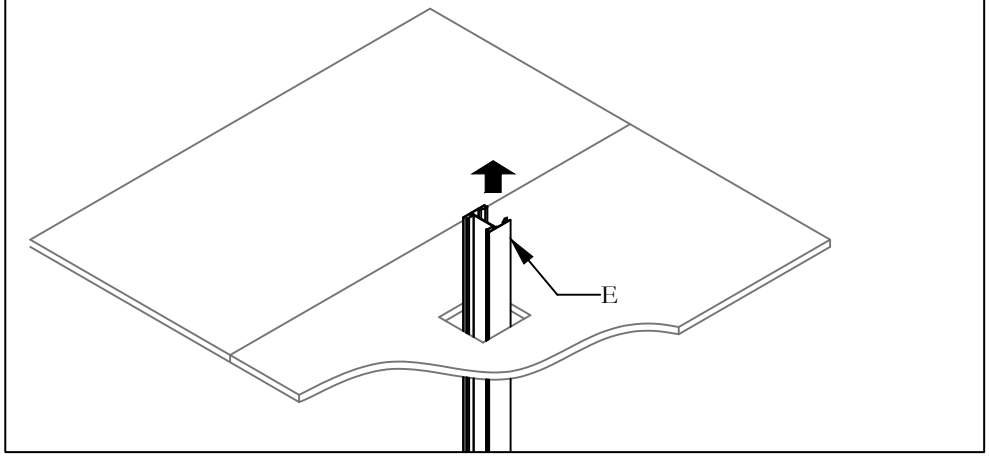
STEP 5: Tighten Bracket to Power Pole extrusion

CEILING CUT OUT



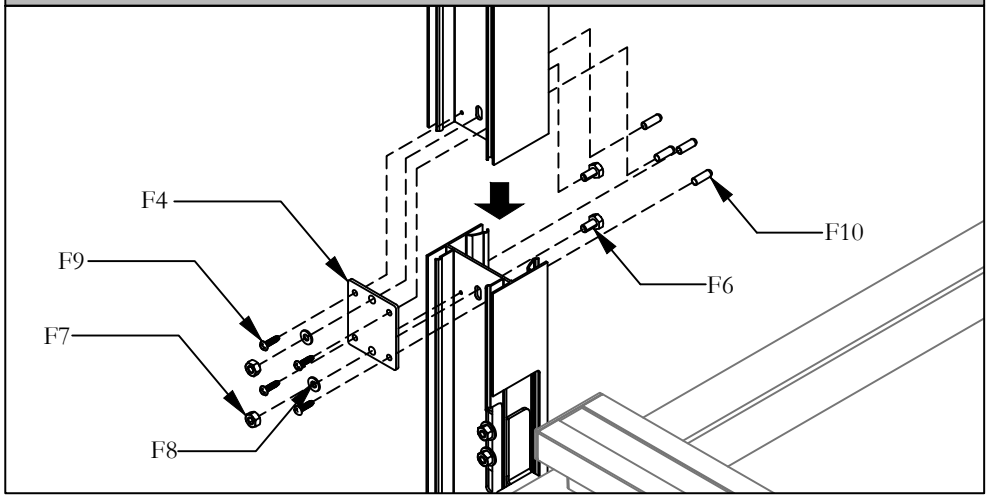
STEP 6: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening. Measure distance from top of the Lower Power Pole Extrusion to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP



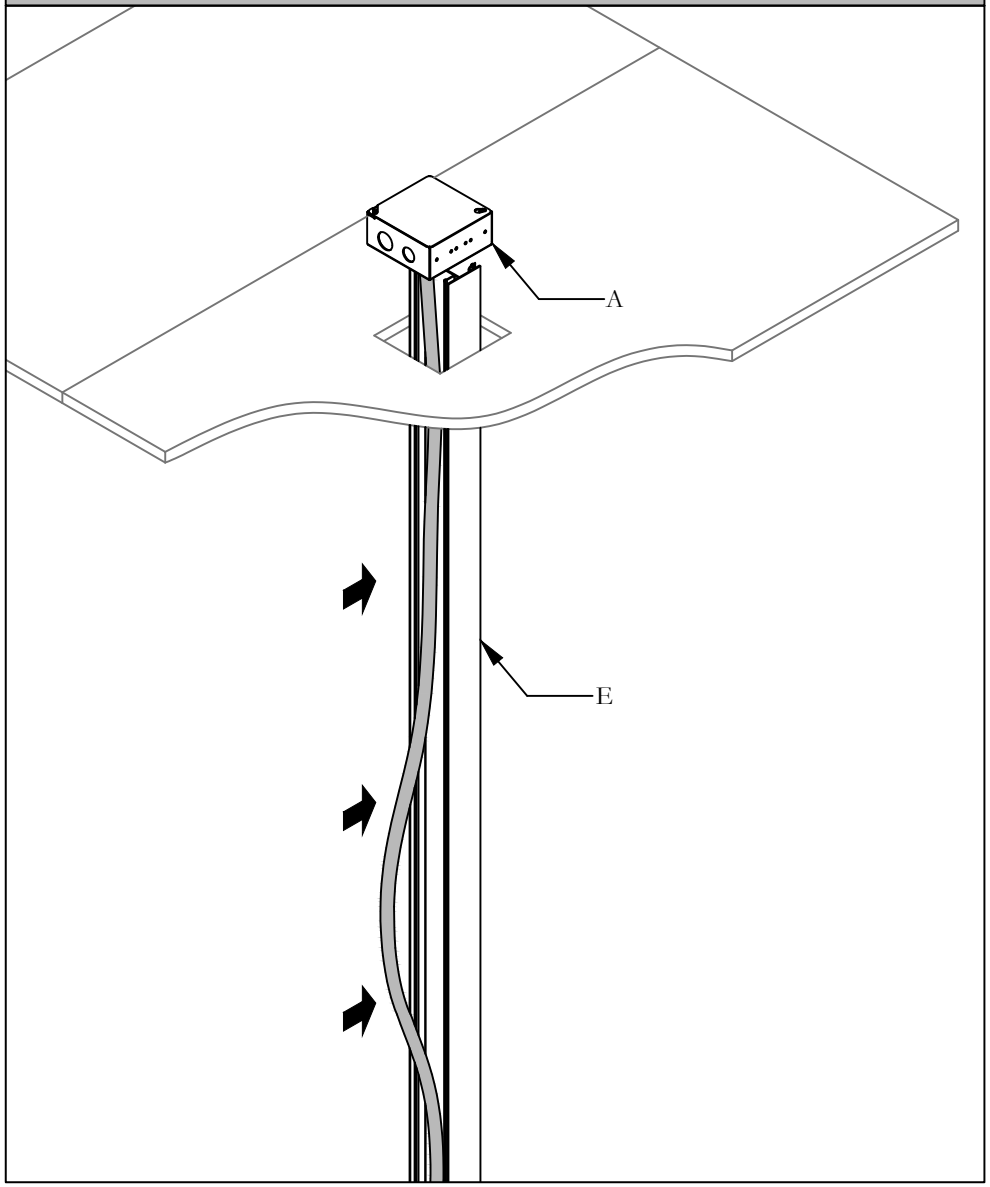
STEP 8: Insert Upper Power Pole Extrusion inside ceiling cut-out (Uncut edge down).

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM



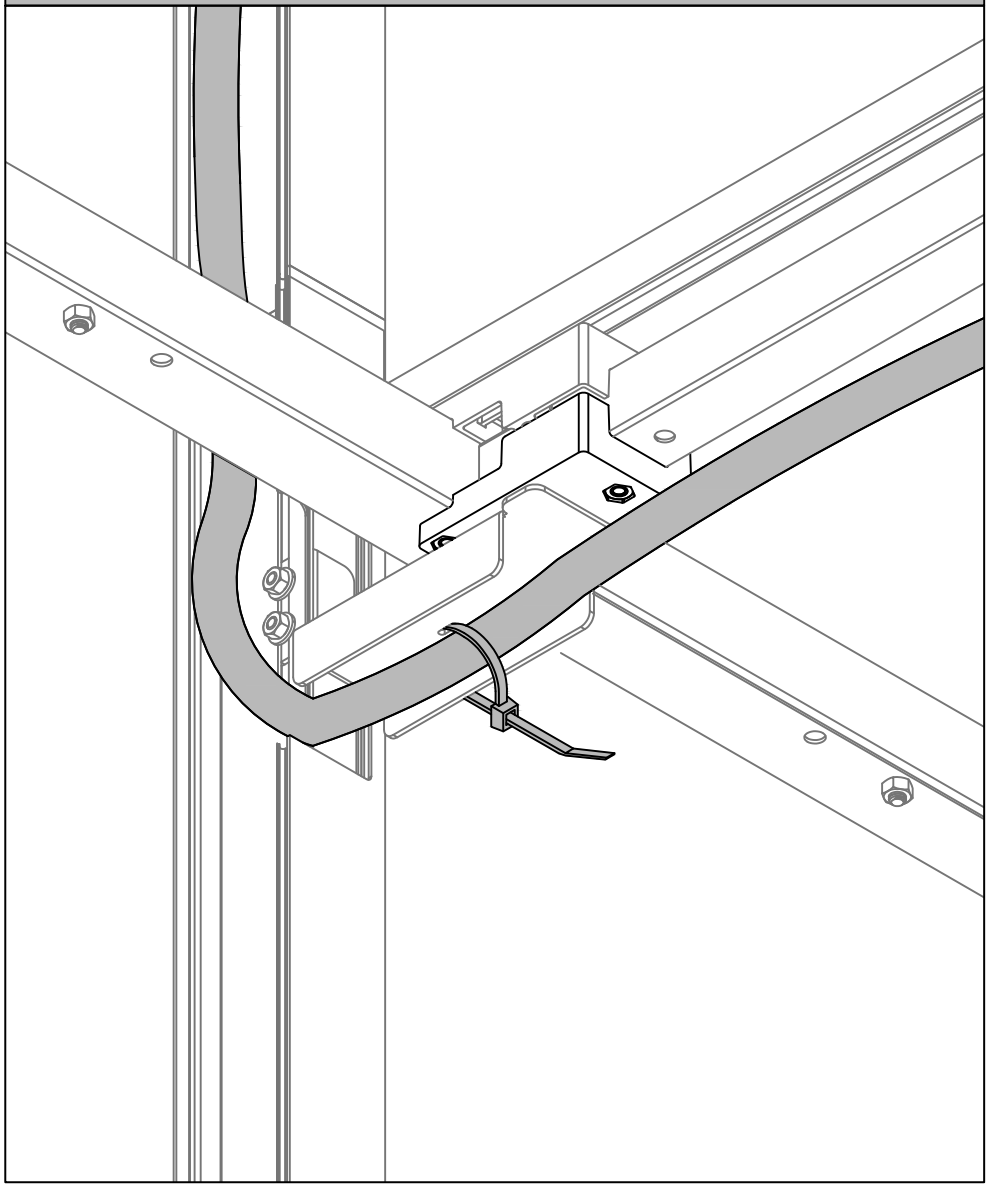
STEP 7: Drop Power Pole Upper Extrusion on the top of Lower Extrusion and connect them together using Connection Plate and Screws.

CEILING FEED INSTALLATION



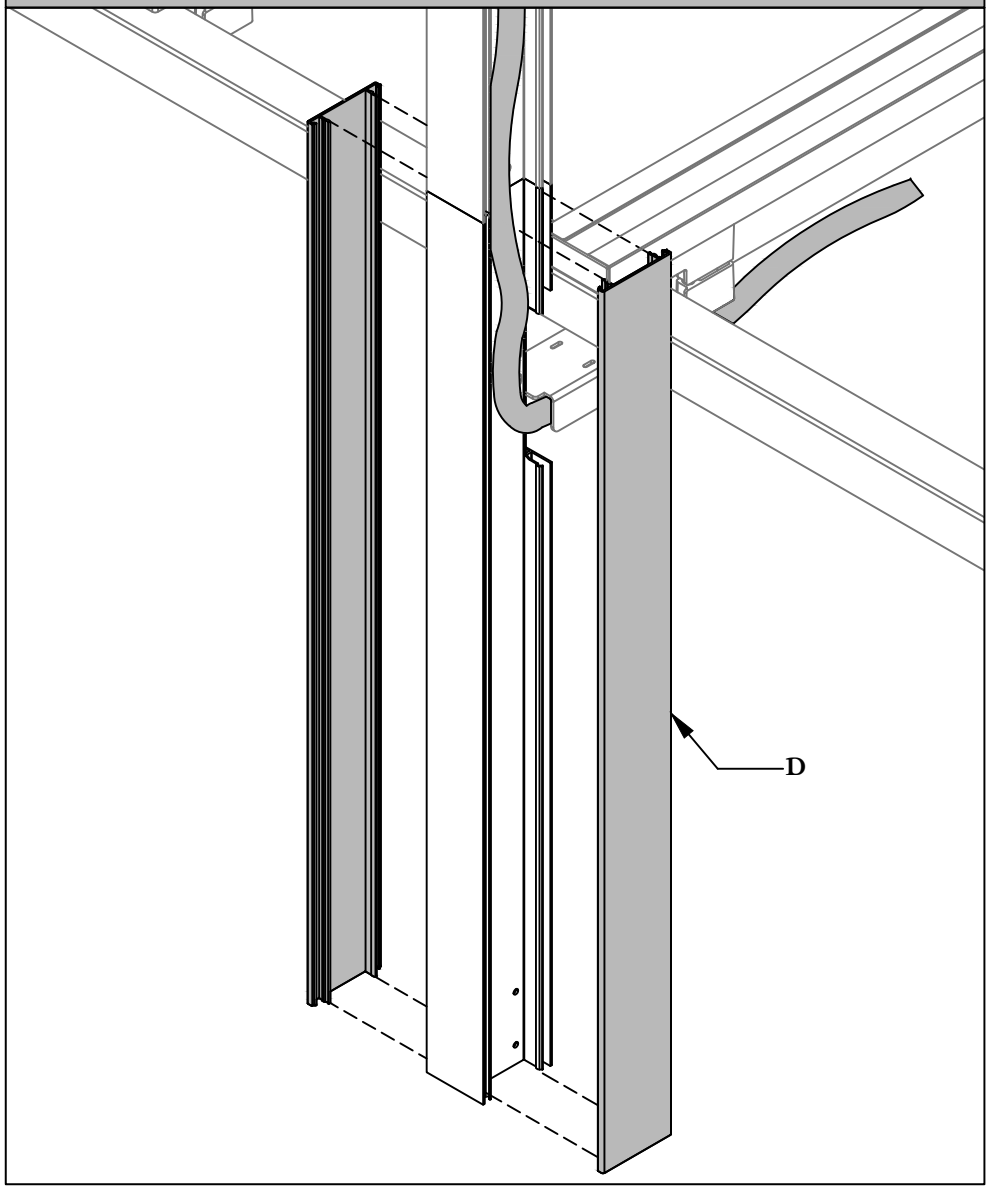
STEP 8: Drop Ceiling Feed cable down through ceiling cut-out down along the Power Pole. Slide junction box bracket inside Power Pole Extrusion.

CEILING FEED INSTALLATION



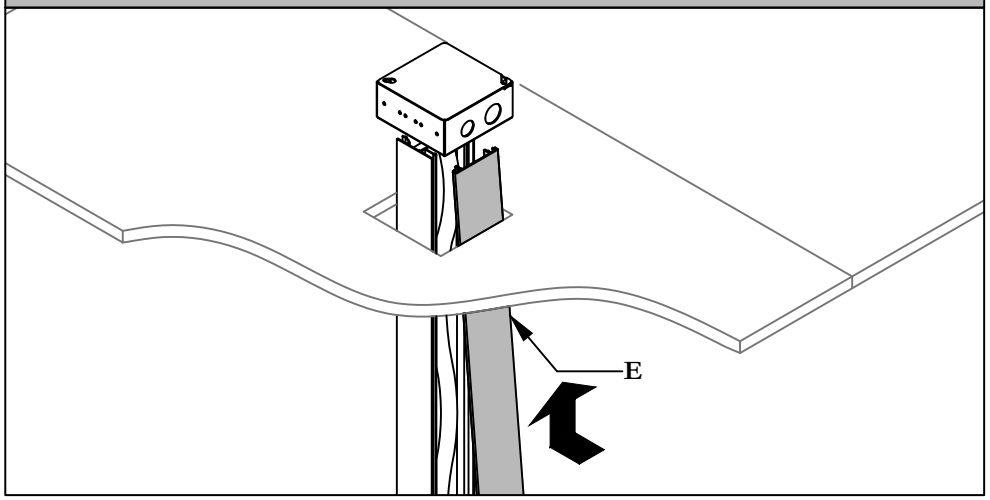
STEP 9: Feed cable underneath Bracket.

CEILING CUT OUT



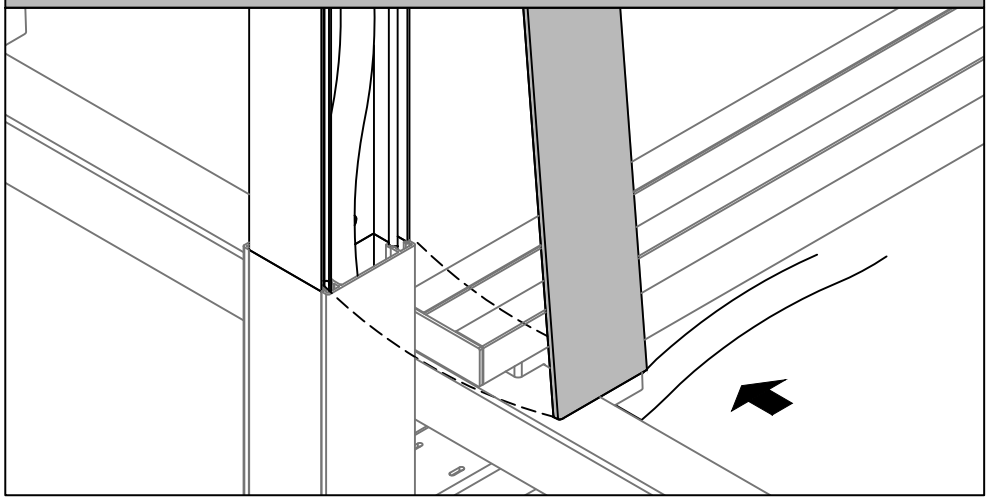
STEP 10: Tuck cables and install Power Pole Covers by engaging them into Lower Extrusion.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP



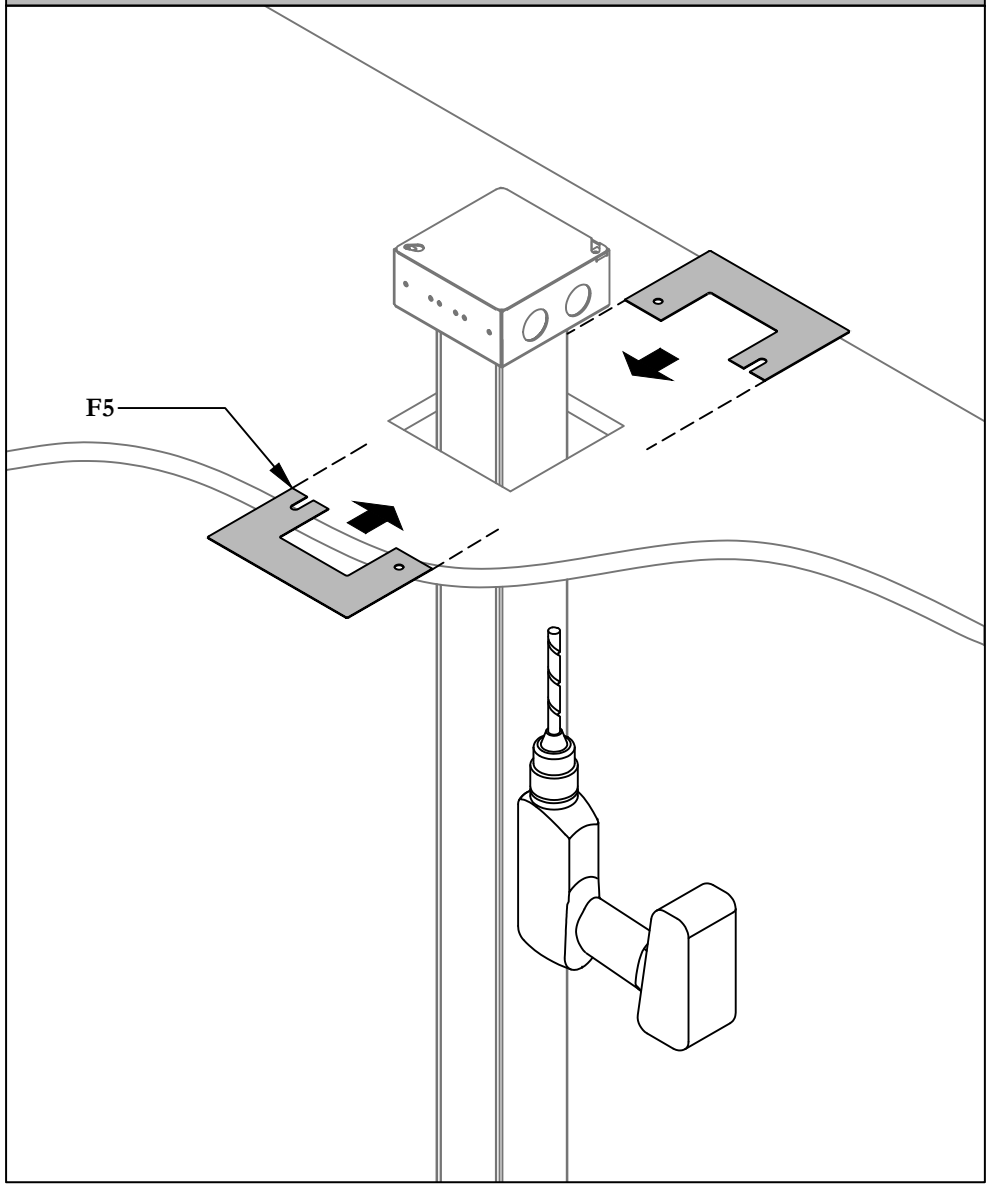
STEP 13: Slide Upper Covers inside ceiling cut-out.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM



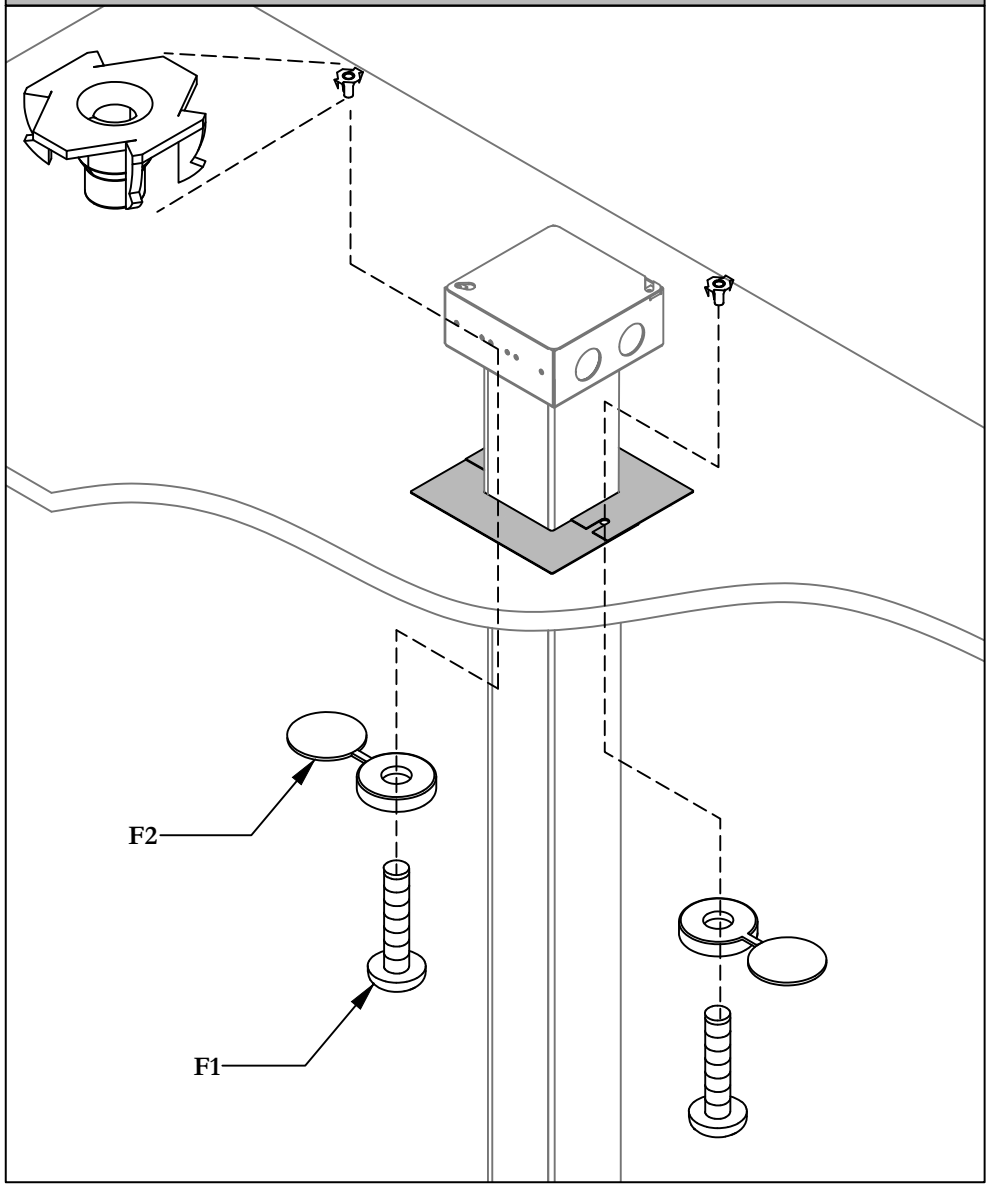
STEP 11: Push to engage into Upper Power Pole Extrusion. Repeat on the other side.

HOLES DRILLING



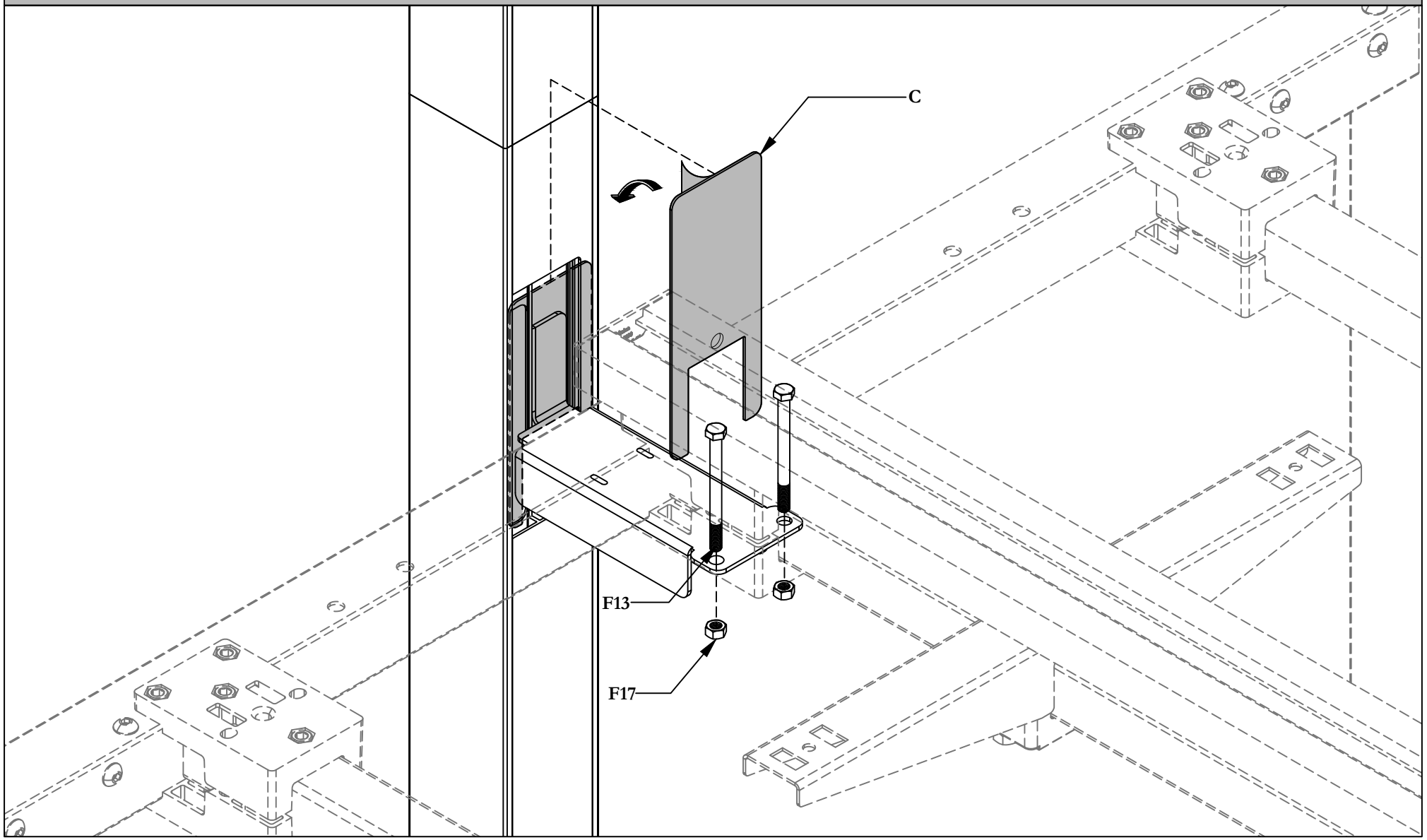
STEP 12: Drill holes for T-nuts using Ceiling Plates as a template to determine location.
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

PLATES INSTALLATION



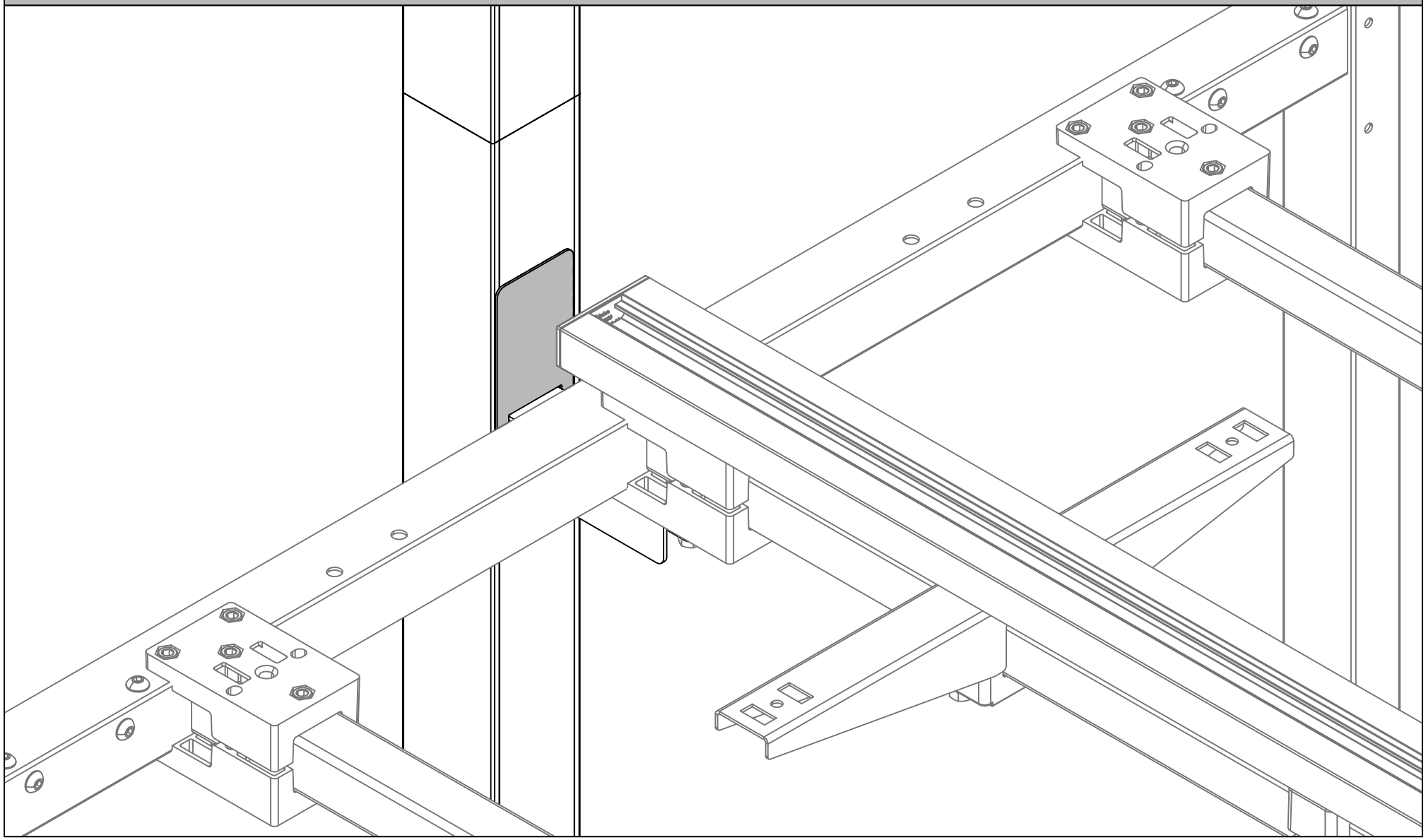
STEP 13: Push T-Nuts inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Cover Plates around the Power Pole and fasten using hardware provided.

COVER PLATES

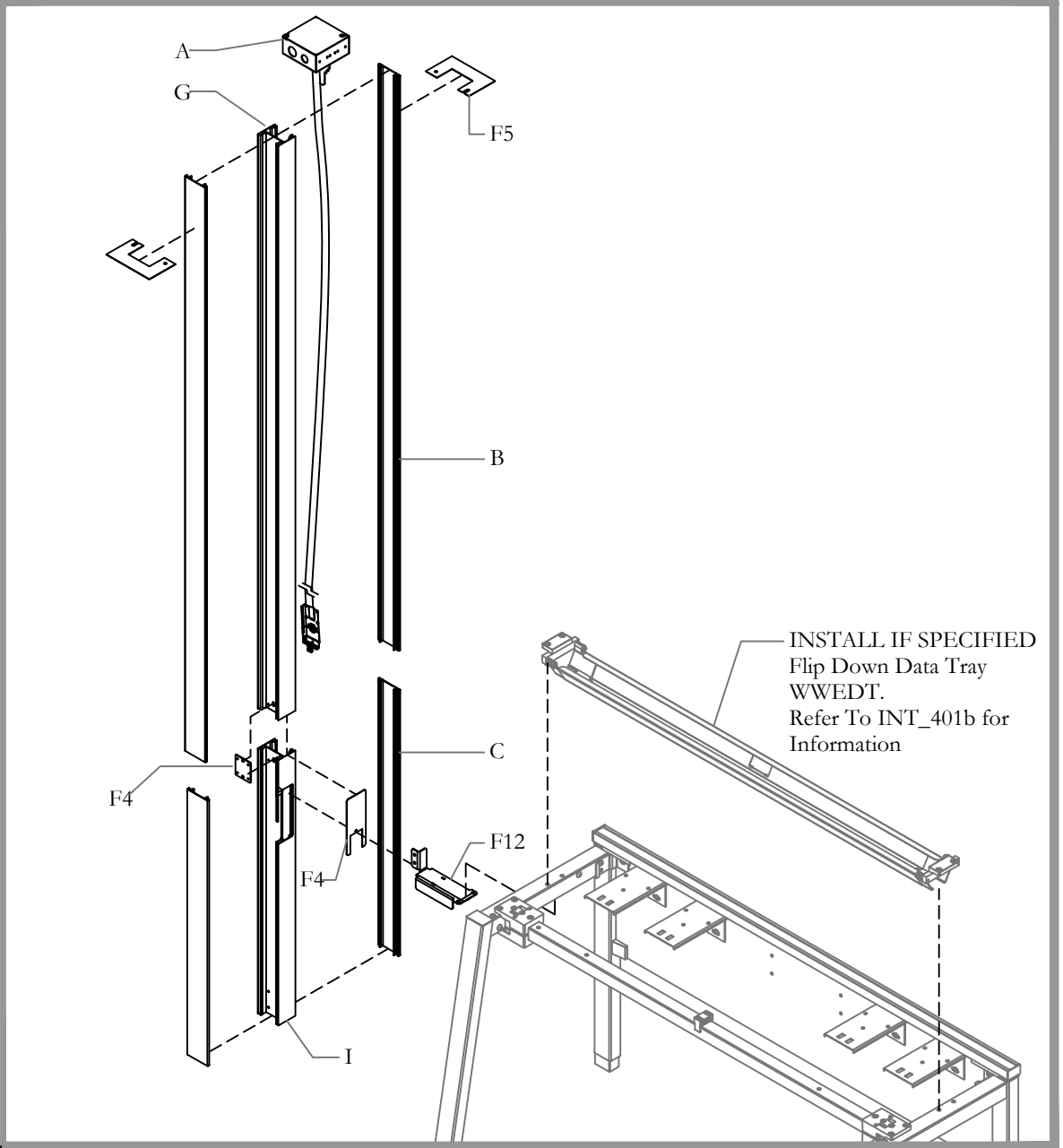


STEP 14: Remove double sided tape from the back and slide Cover Plate from the top to cover cut-out on the side of Power Pole.

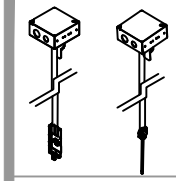
FINAL ASSEMBLY



Ceiling Feed (WWECF), Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWECFCH), Power Pole (WWEPP)



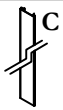
Part and Product Identification



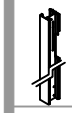
A - Ceiling Feed (WWECF) x 1
- Chicago Ceiling Feed (WWECFCH) x 1



B - Power Pole Cover Top (AEA23-E014-ECPQ) x2



C - Power Pole Cover Base (AEA23-E014-06) x2



D - Lower Power Pole (AEA21-0200-05) x1



E - Upper Power Pole (AEA21-0200-ECPQ) x1

X01-4347



F1-#8-32x3/4 " L QD RD HD Screw,ZN (FS8-32x3/4QRZ)x2



F10-Plastic Wire Tip or Cap(PCAPLUG8)x4



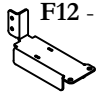
F2-White Snap Cap (FM315-902) x2



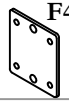
F11 - Lock Nut (E03-0437) x 2



F3-#8-32 x 7/16" Prong T- Nut (FN8-32x7/16T4)x2



F12 - Power Pole Bracket (MPA15-E647) x 1



F4-Extension Bracket (MPA15-E152) x 1



F13- Long screw (FS5/16 -18 x2-1/2WQM)x2



F5-Ceiling Plates (MPA15-2666) x2



F14 - Cover Plate (MPA15-E648) x 1



F6-Long Screw (FS1/4 -20-5/8RPM)x4



F15-Particle Board Screw (FS8-1/2-PB)x2



F7- Nut Hex (FN1/4 -20)x4

F16-Foam Tape (E08-0281)x2

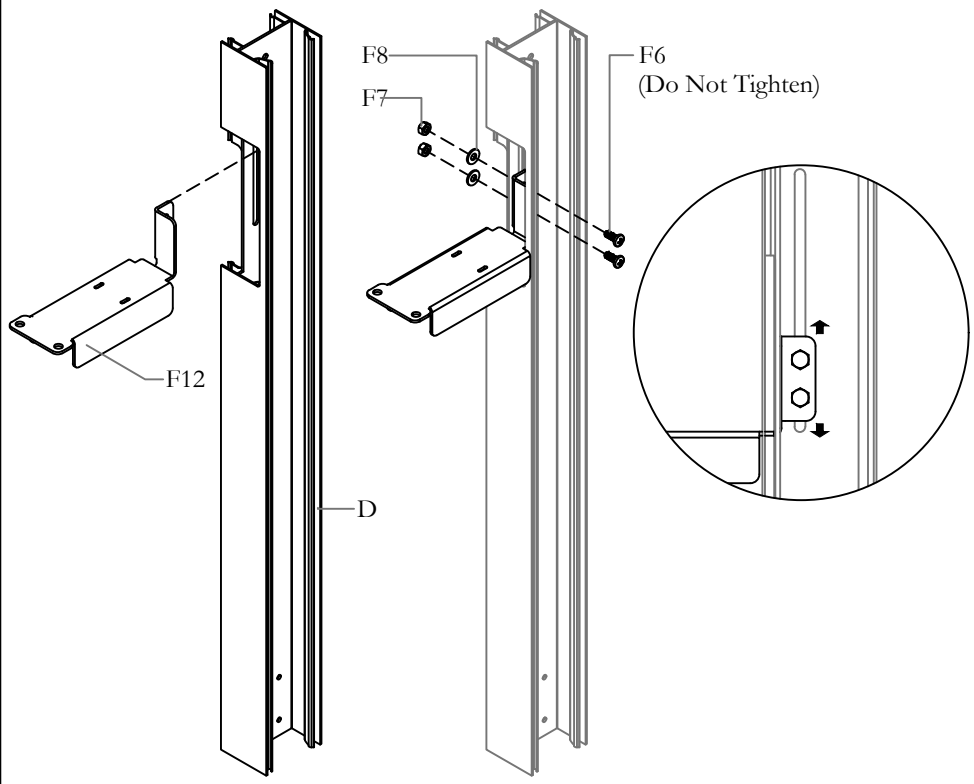


F8 - Grip Washer (FW 0.25) x 4



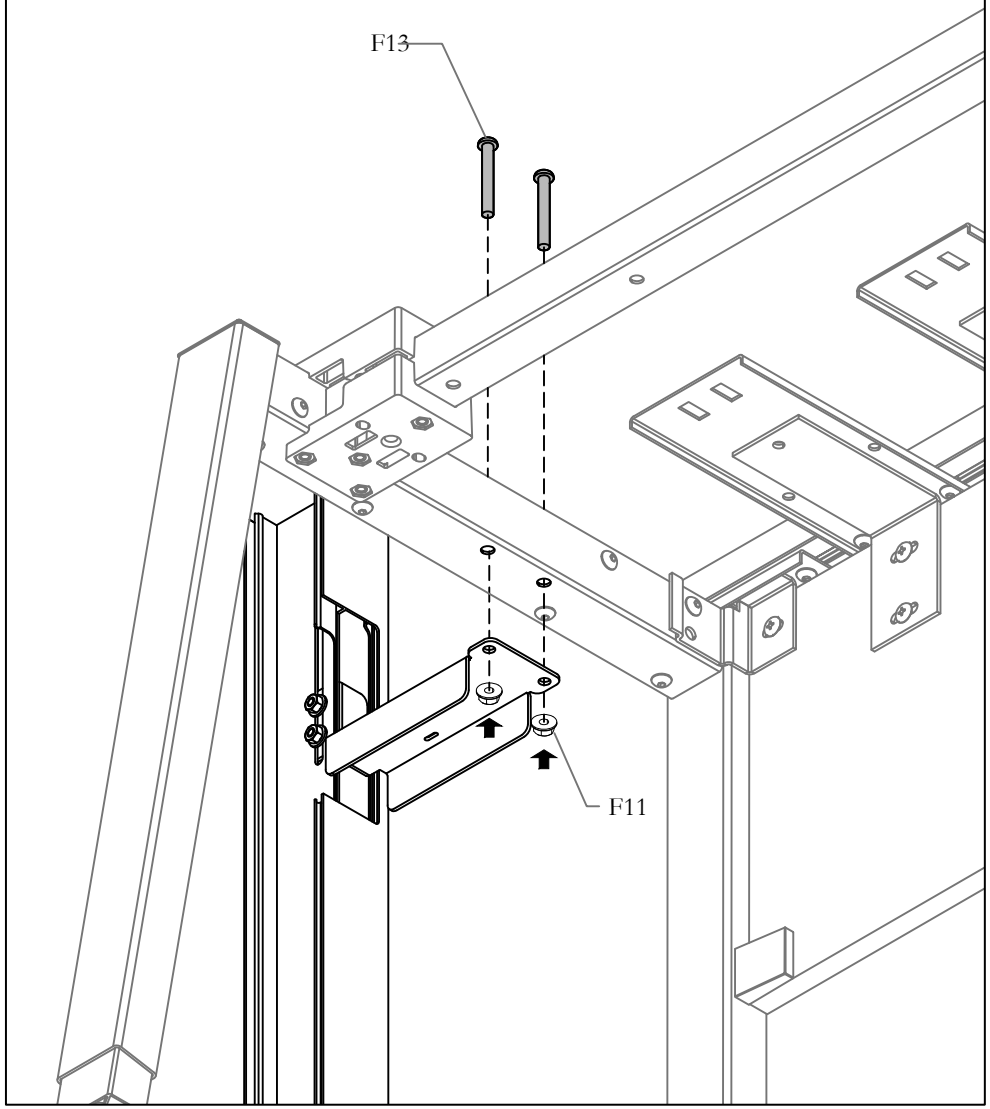
F9-8-5/8" L Round Head Quad DriveB (FS8-5/8RRB) x4

ATTACH BRACKET TO POWER POLE



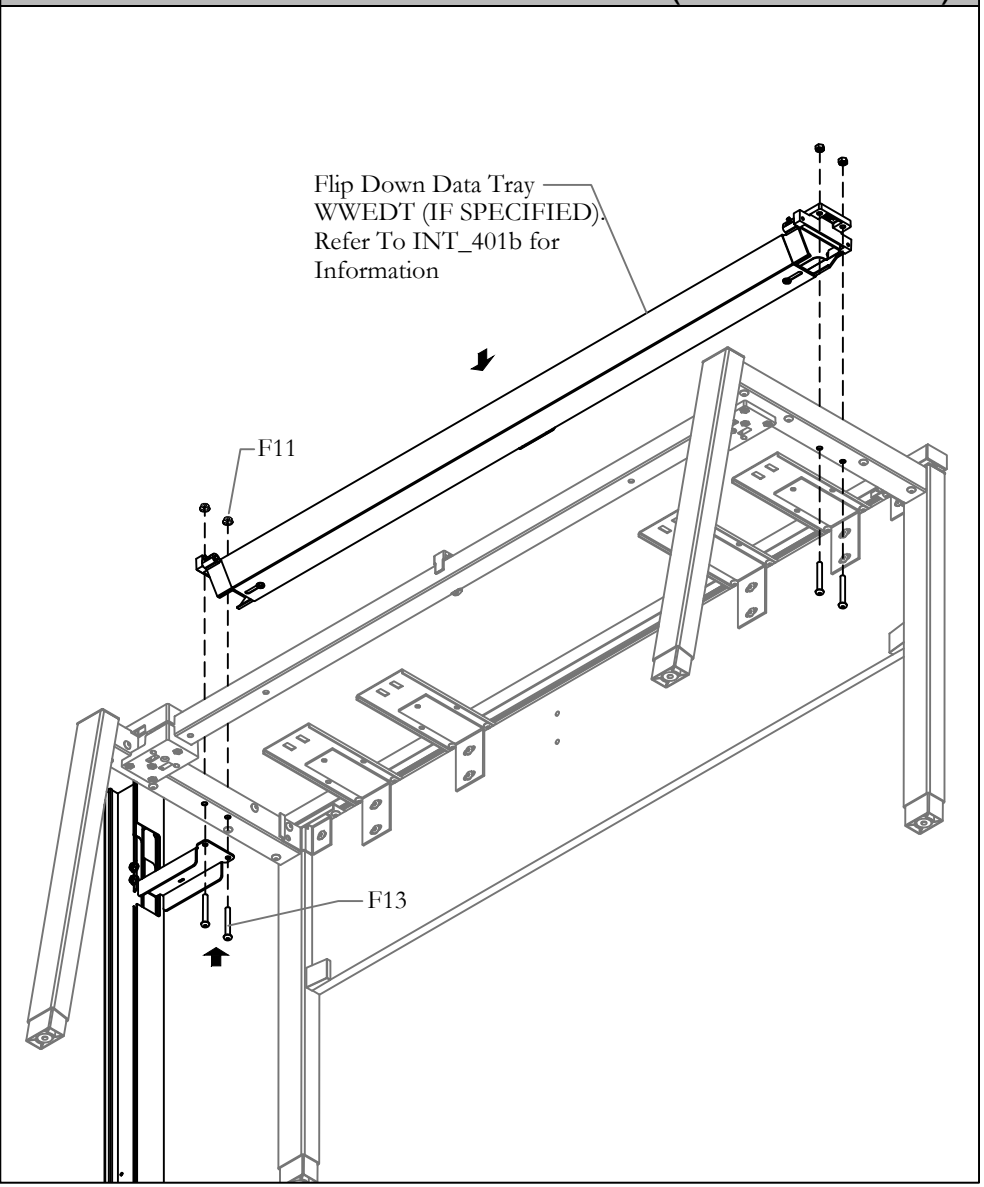
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Power Pole Extrusion. Do not fully tighten as bracket needs to slide up or down.

FASTEN BRACKET TO FRAME



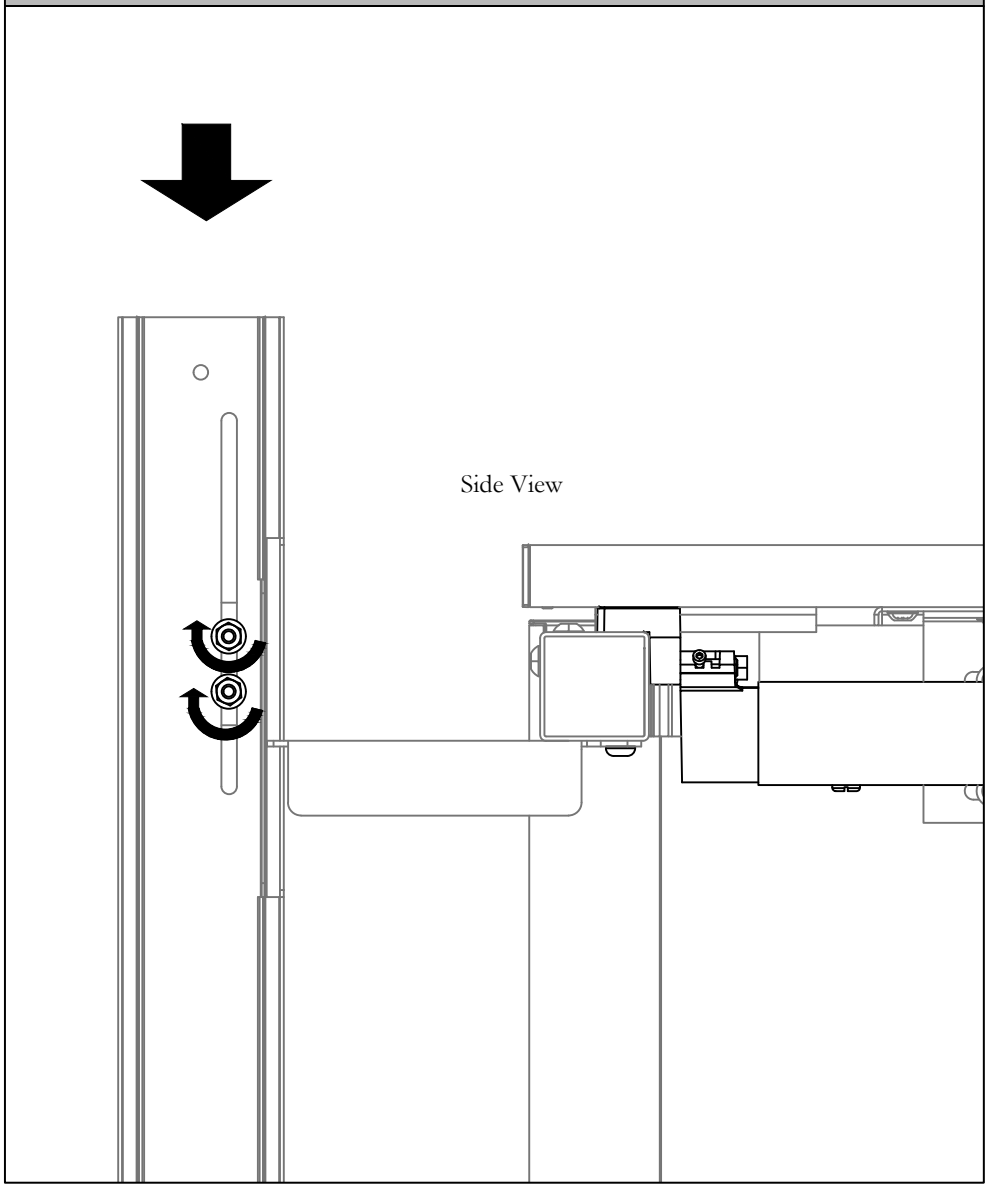
STEP 2a: Fasten Bracket to underside of Frame with nuts and bolts provided. When Data Tray is not provided.

FASTEN FLIP DOWN DATA TRAY (IF SPECIFIED)



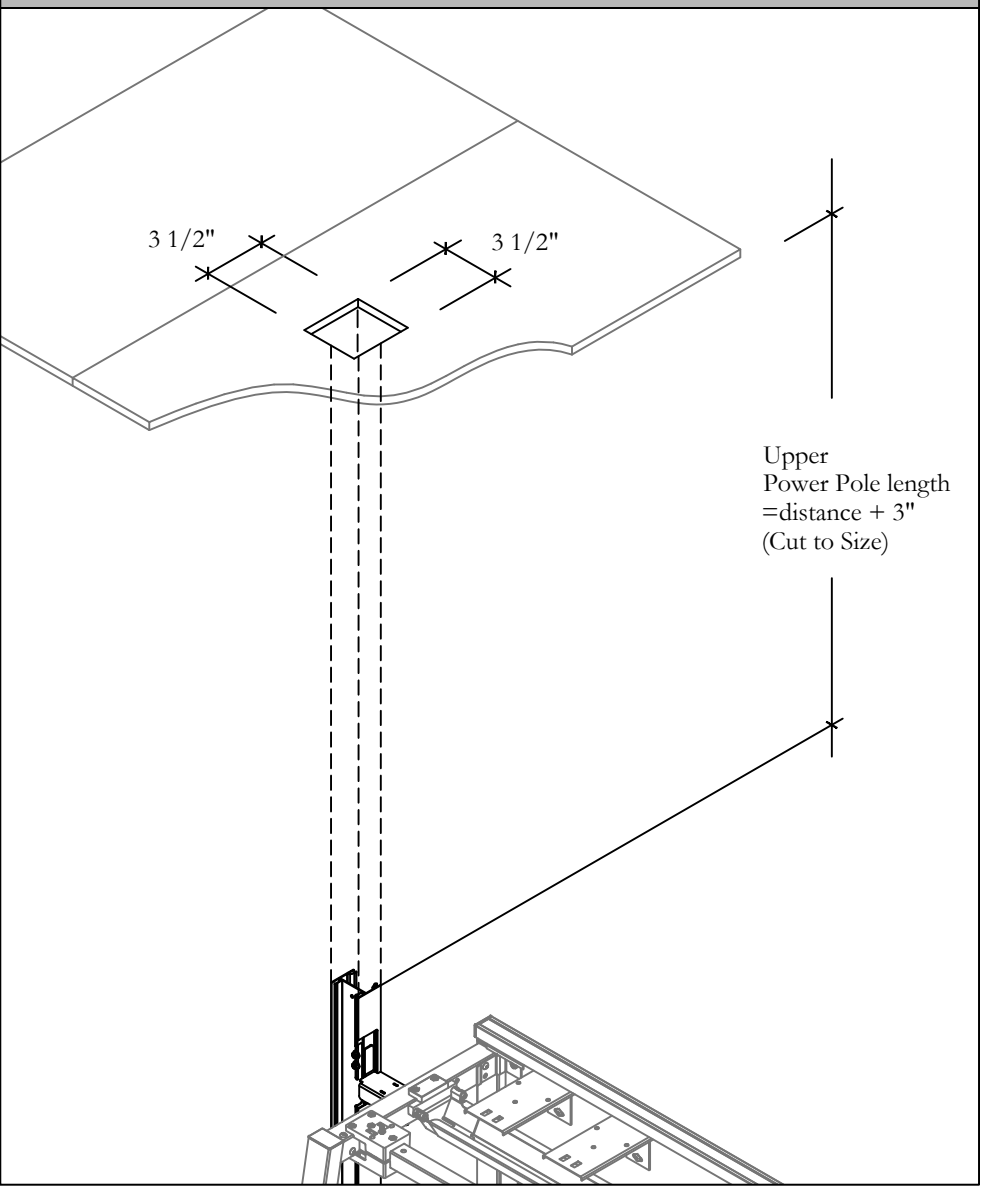
STEP 2b: Lower Pull Down Data tray to Frame. Fasten Bracket to underside of Frame with nuts and bolts provided.

TIGHTEN BRACKET TO POWER POLE



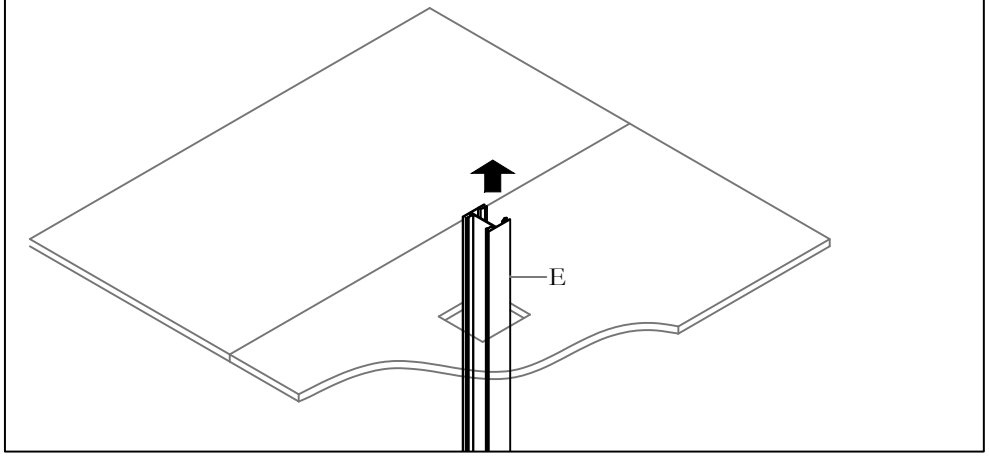
STEP 3: Push the Lower Power pole down to the floor and tighten screws.

CEILING CUT OUT AND CUTTING



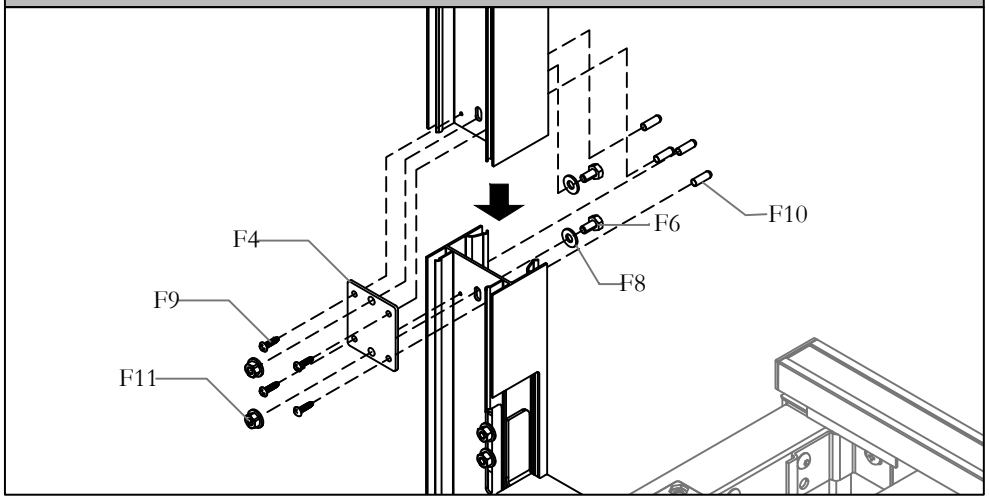
STEP 4: Mark Power Pole position on the ceiling using Plum Bob Line. Cut 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" opening. Measure distance from top of the Lower Power Pole Extrusion to the ceiling. Add approximately 3" to that dimension and cut Power Pole and Power Pole Cover to that measurement.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP



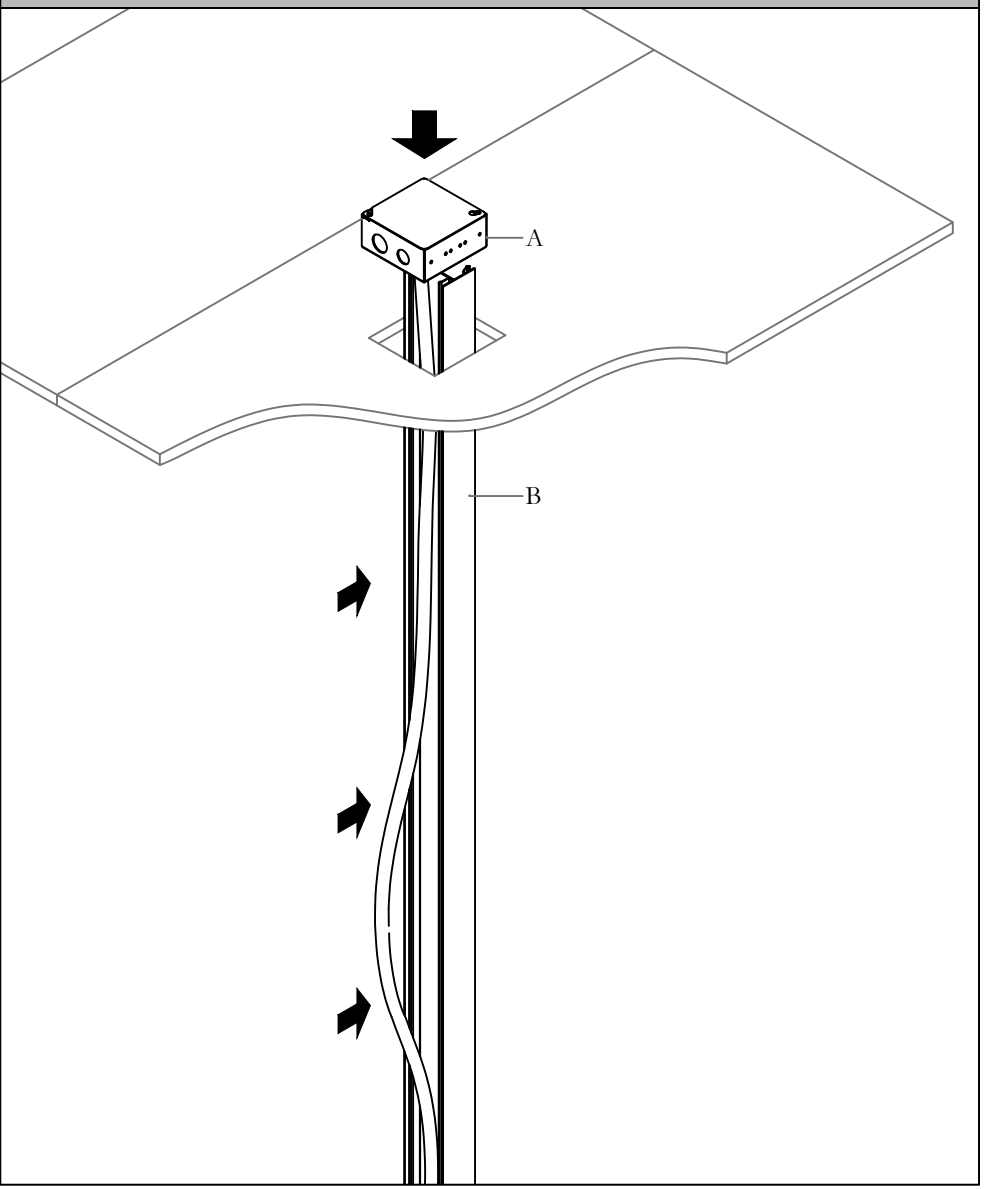
STEP 5: Insert Upper Power Pole Extrusion inside ceiling cut-out (Uncut edge down).

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM



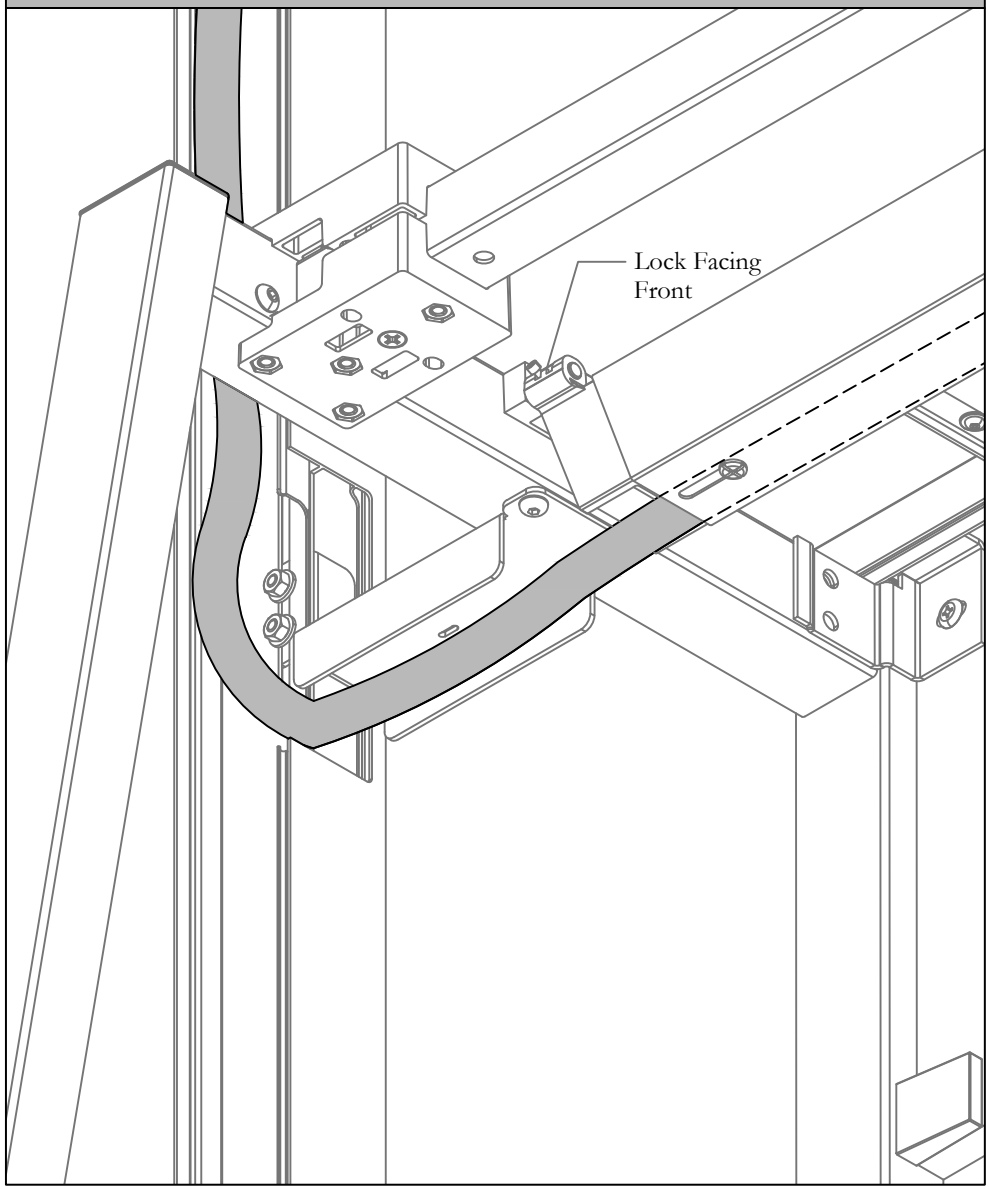
STEP 6: Drop Power Pole Upper Extrusion on the top of Lower Extrusion and connect them together using Connection Plate and Screws.

CEILING FEED INSTALLATION



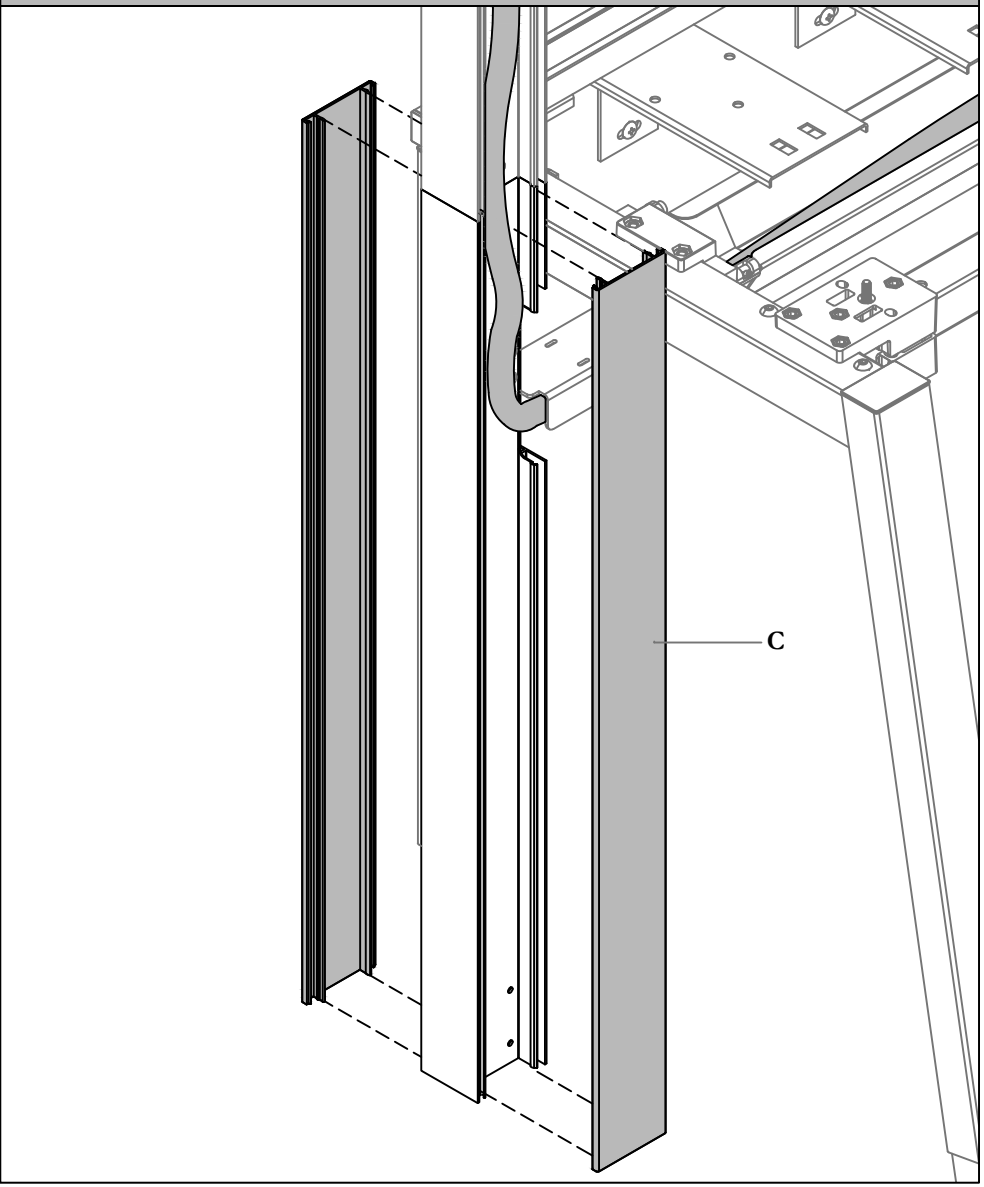
STEP 7: Drop Ceiling Feed cable down through ceiling cut-out down along the Power Pole. Slide junction box bracket inside Power Pole Extrusion.

CEILING FEED INSTALLATION



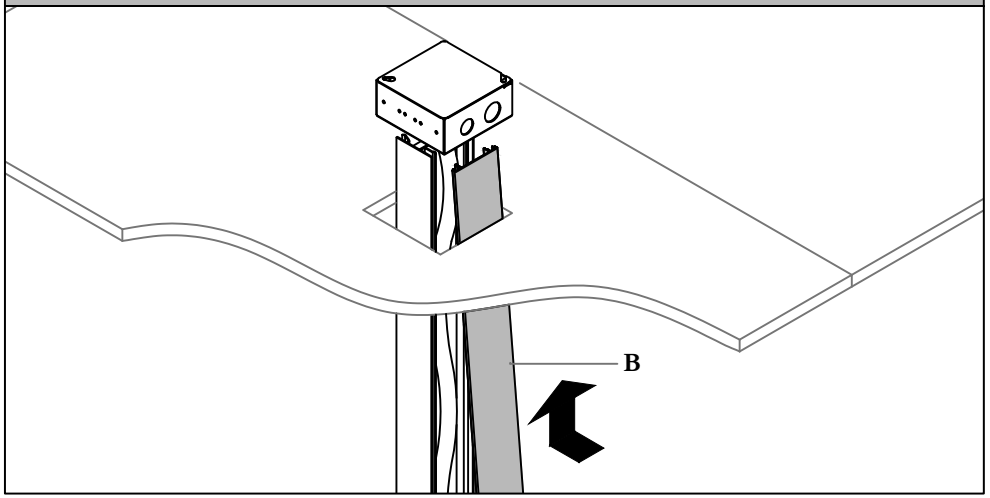
STEP 8: Feed cable underneath Bracket.

CEILING CUT OUT AND CUTTING



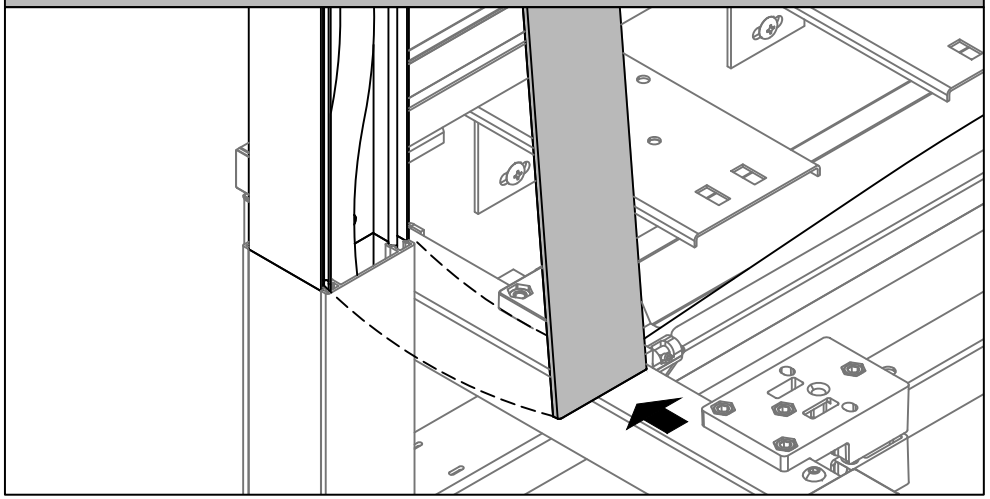
STEP 9: Tuck cables and install Power Pole Covers by engaging them into Lower Extrusion.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - TOP



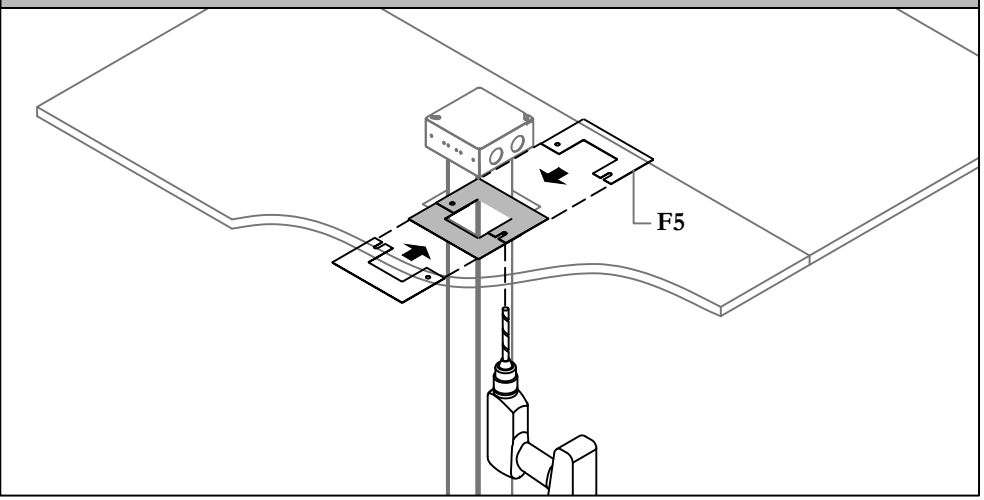
STEP 10: Slide Upper Covers inside ceiling cut-out.

INSTALLING UPPER EXTRUSION - BOTTOM



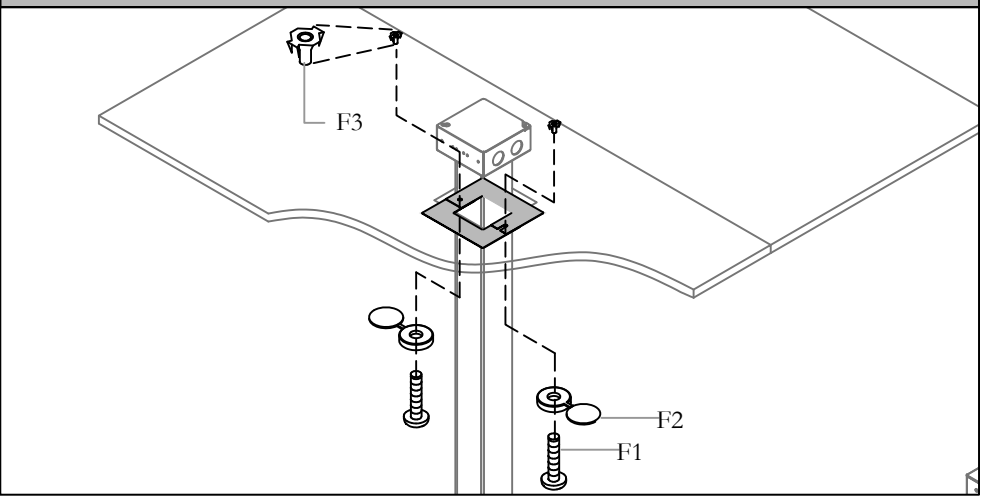
STEP 11: Push to engage into Upper Power Pole Extrusion. Repeat on the other side.

DRILL HOLES



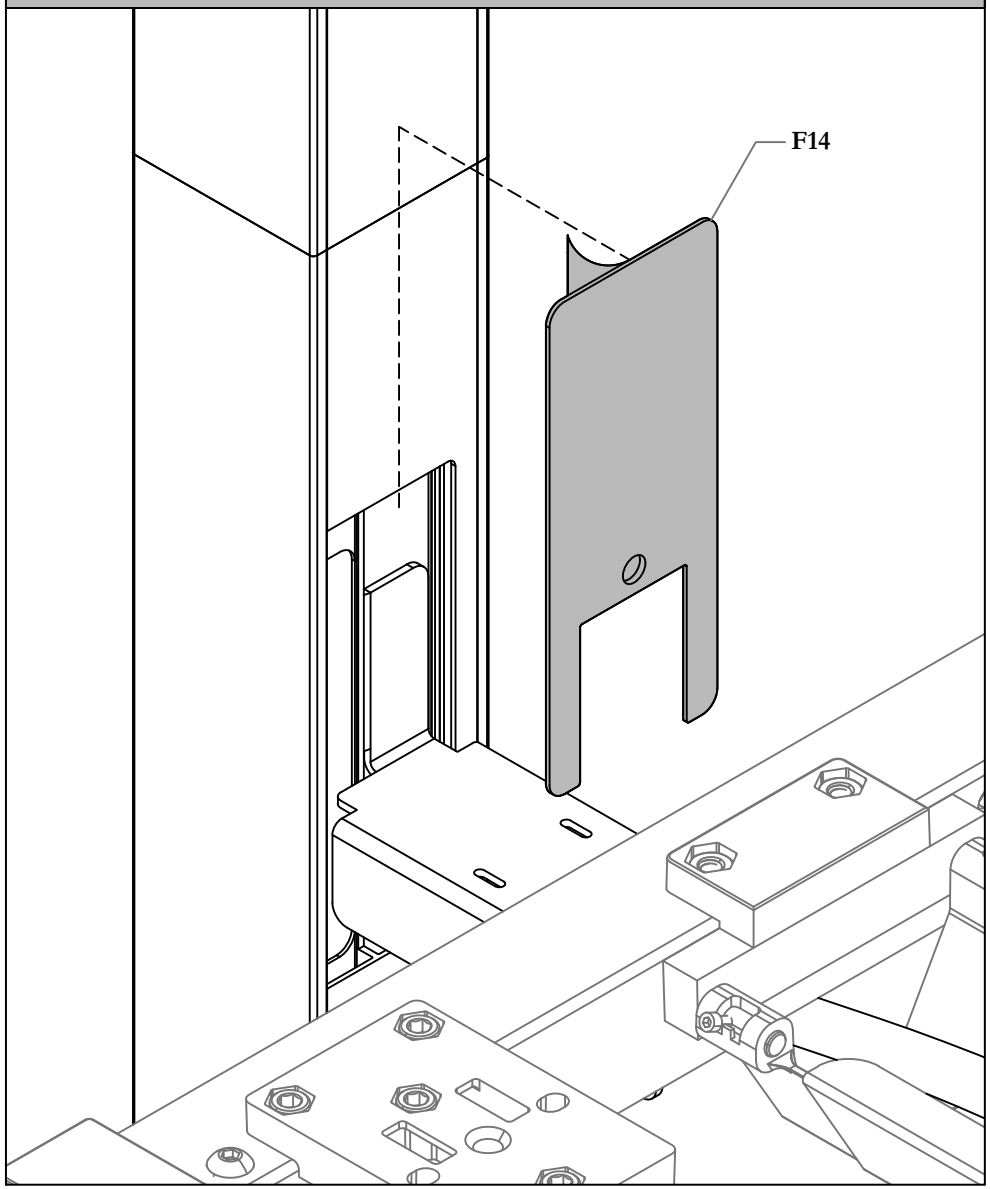
STEP 12: Drill holes for T-nuts using Ceiling Plates as a template to determine location.
WARNING!
Do not connect to power source until installation is complete. All wire connections must be performed by a licensed electrician in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. Not following these instruction could result in damage and/or injury.

PLATES INSTALLATION



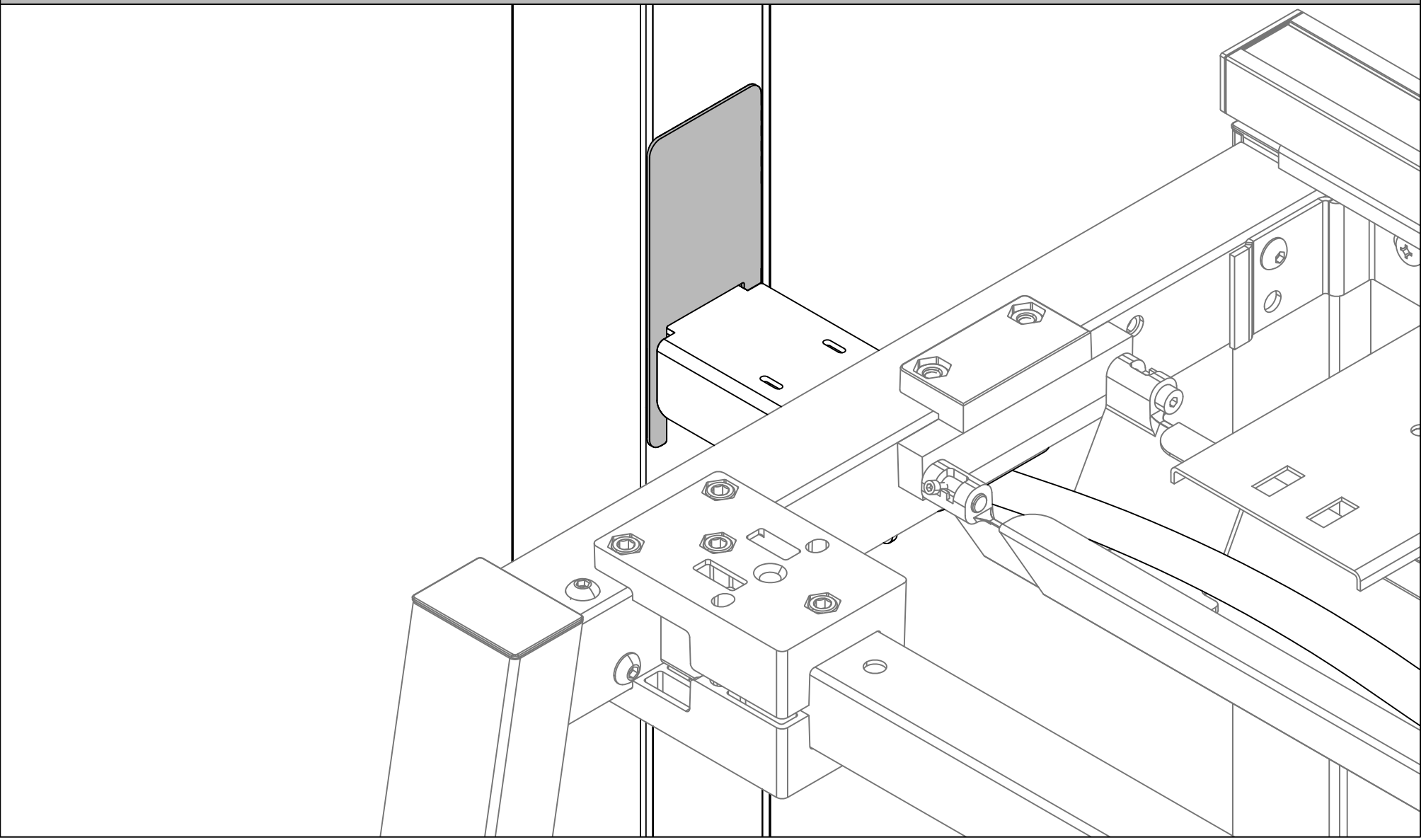
STEP 13: Push T-Nuts inside holes from the top of the ceiling tile. Wrap Cover Plates around the Power Pole and fasten using hardware provided.

INSTALL COVER PLATE

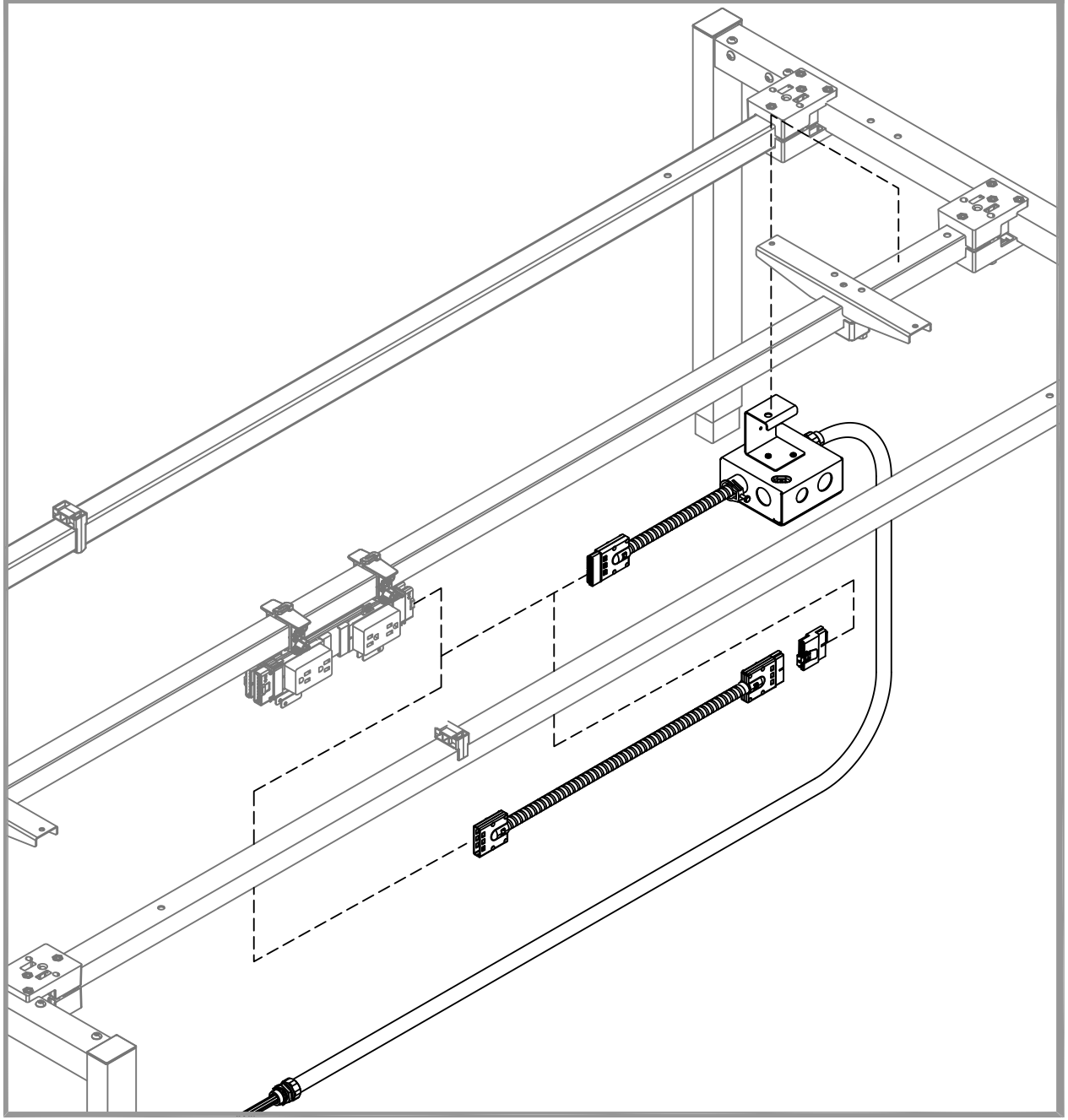


STEP 14: Remove double sided tape from the back and slide Cover Plate from the top to cover cut-out on the side of Power Pole.

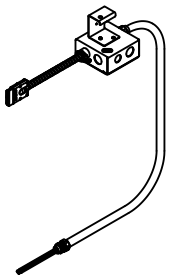
COVER PLATE FINAL POSITION



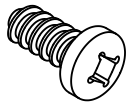
Base Feed (WWEBF), I-Connector (WWEIC) & Power Harness (WWEPH)



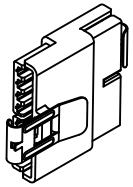
Part and Product Identification



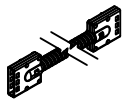
A - Base Feed (WWEBF) x 1



B - #10-7/16 Quad, Round Type B Black Screw (FS10-16X7/16QRB)x 1



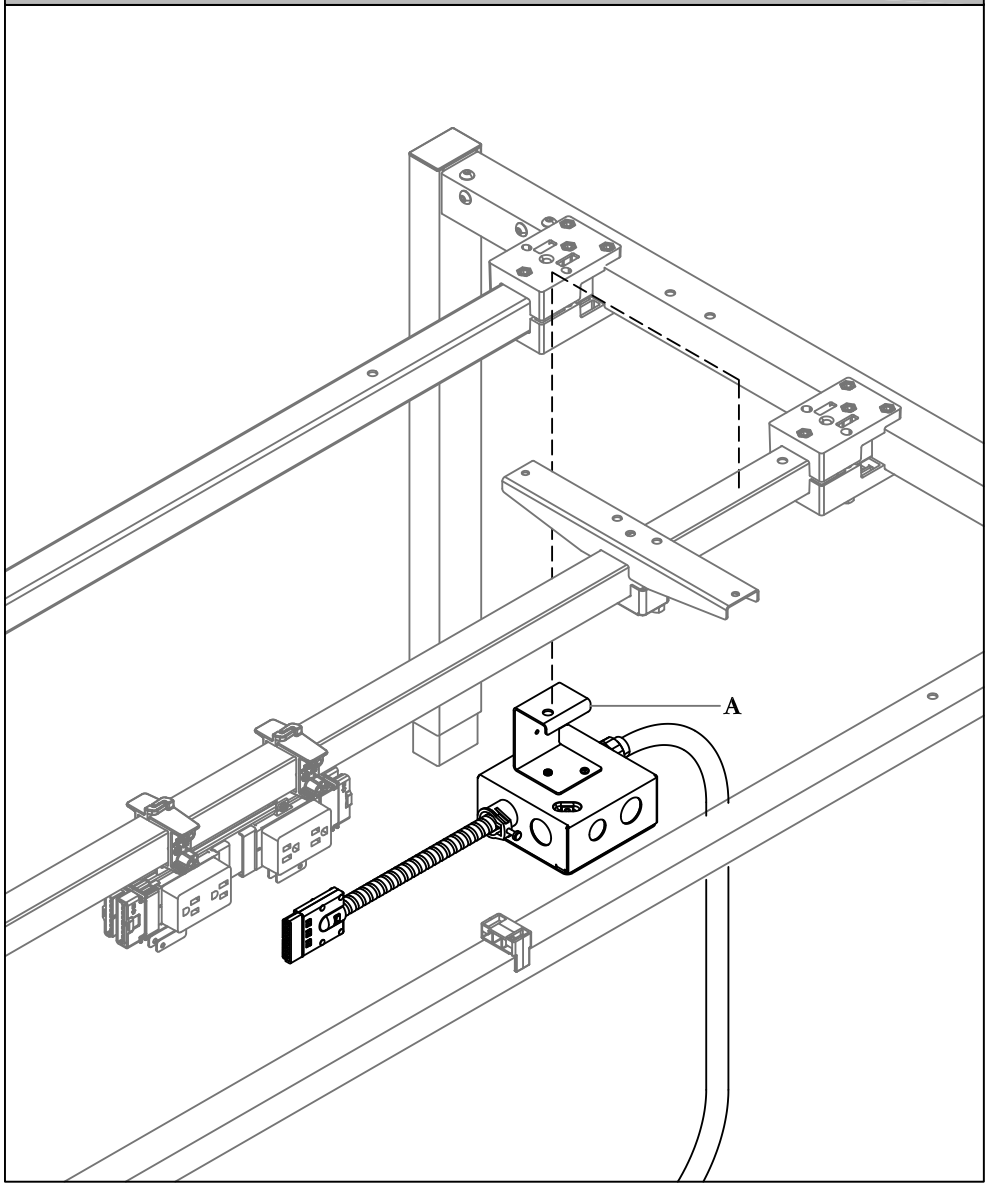
C - I-Connector (WWEIC) x 1



D - Power Harness (WWEPH) x 1

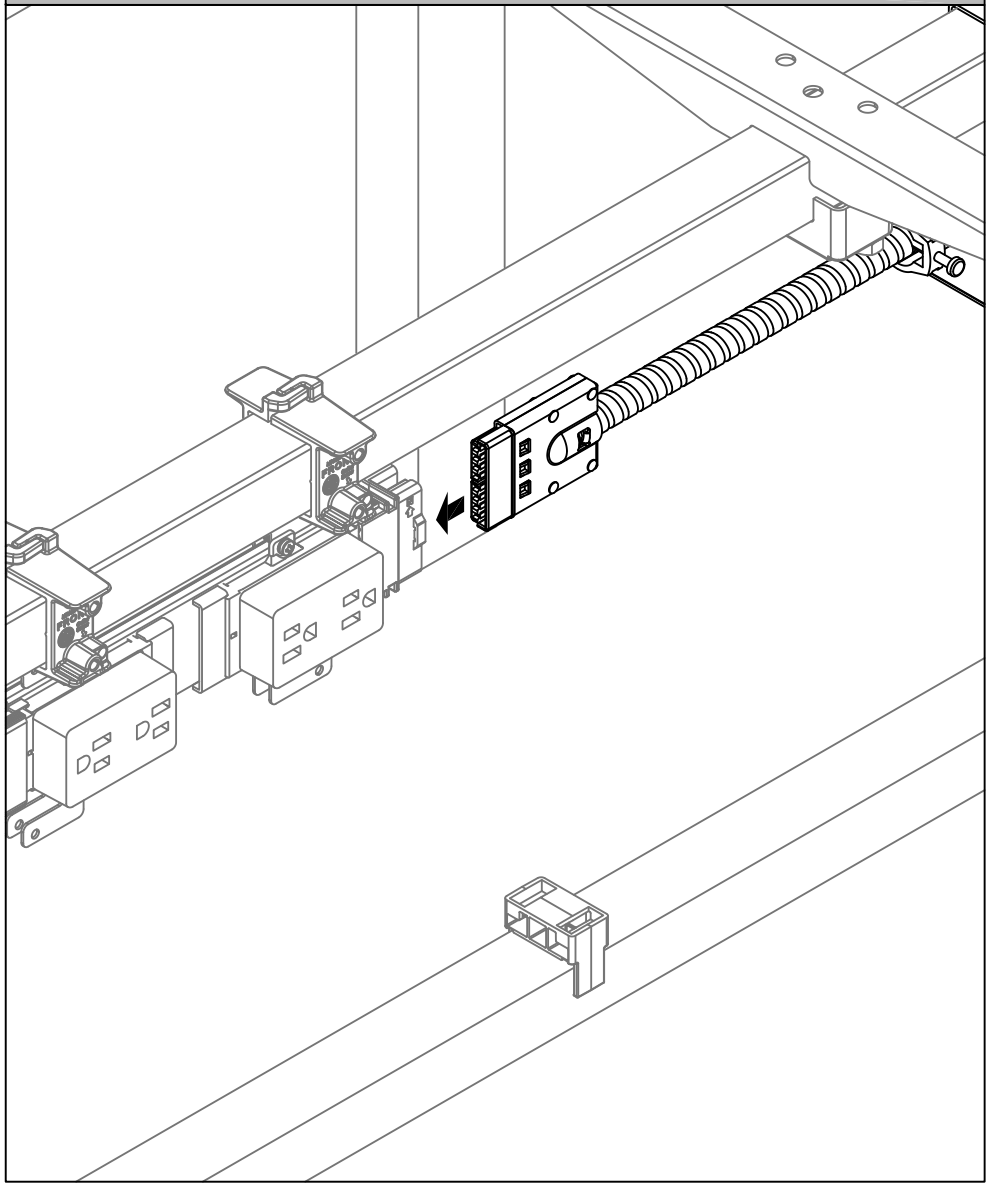
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

ELECTRICS BRACKET



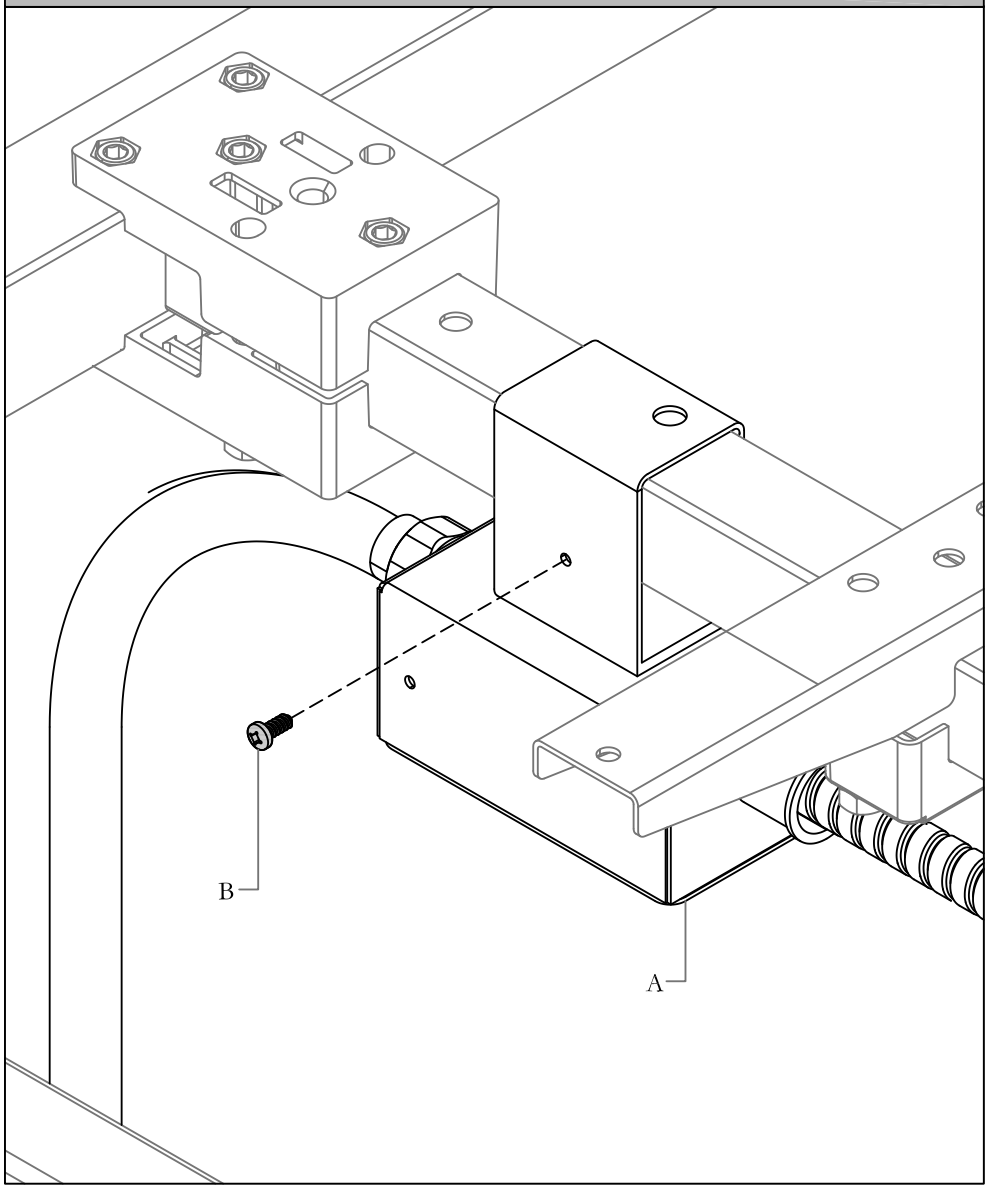
STEP 1a: Hang Base Feed to beam.

SCREW LOCATION



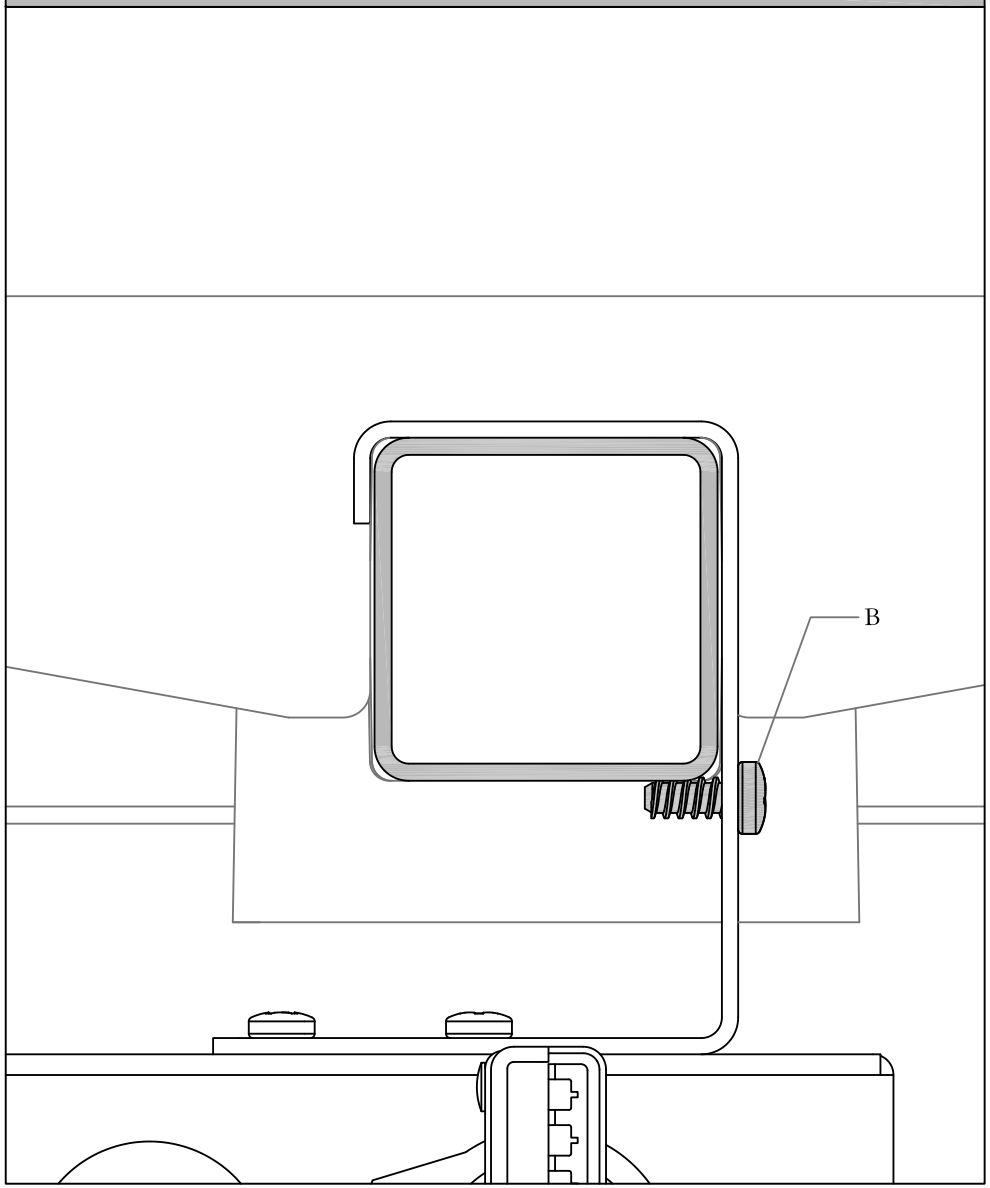
STEP 2a: Plug Base Feed to Power Module

BRACKETS TO BEAM



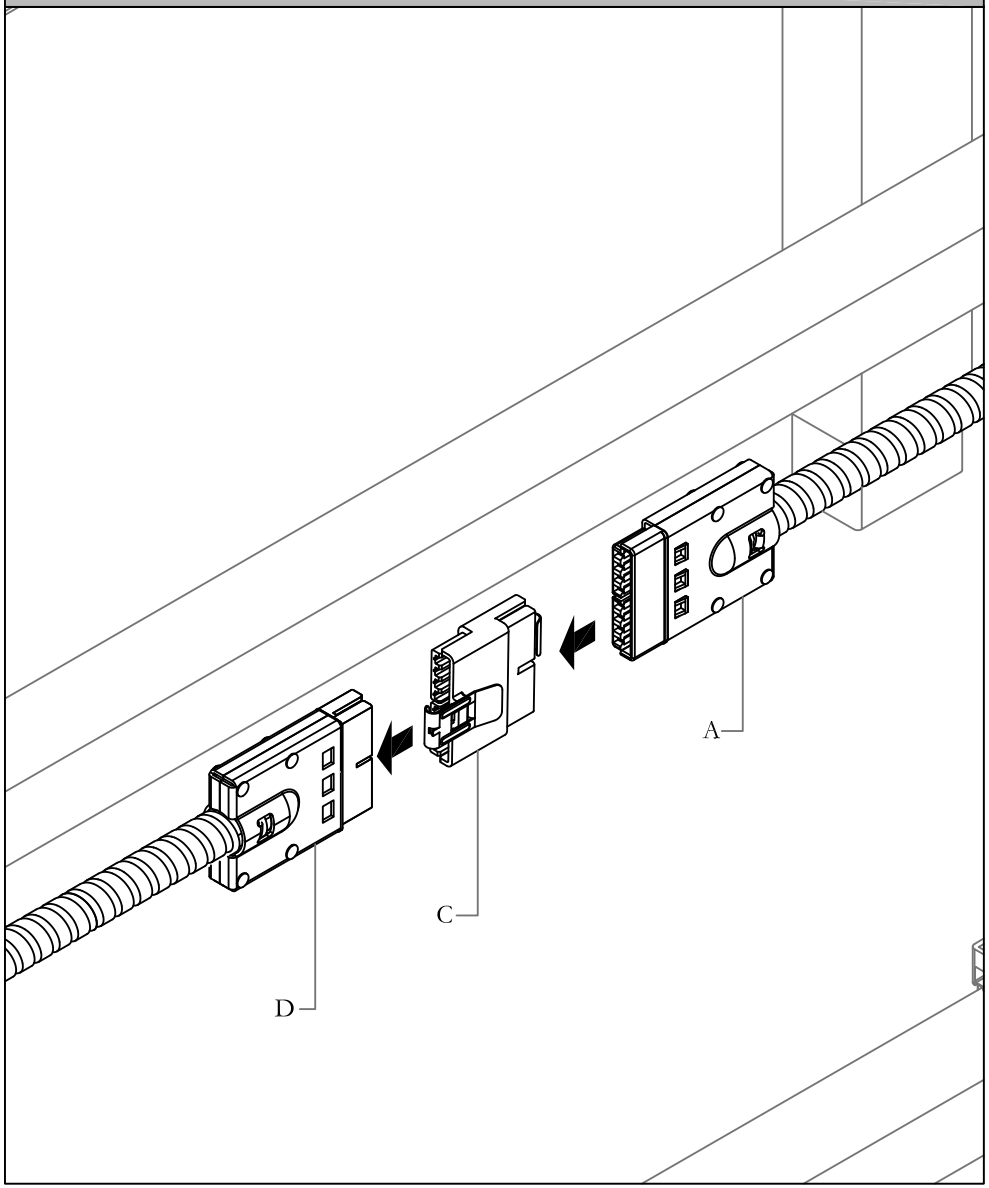
STEP 3: Insert screw to Base Feed as Illustrated

MODULE TO BRACKET



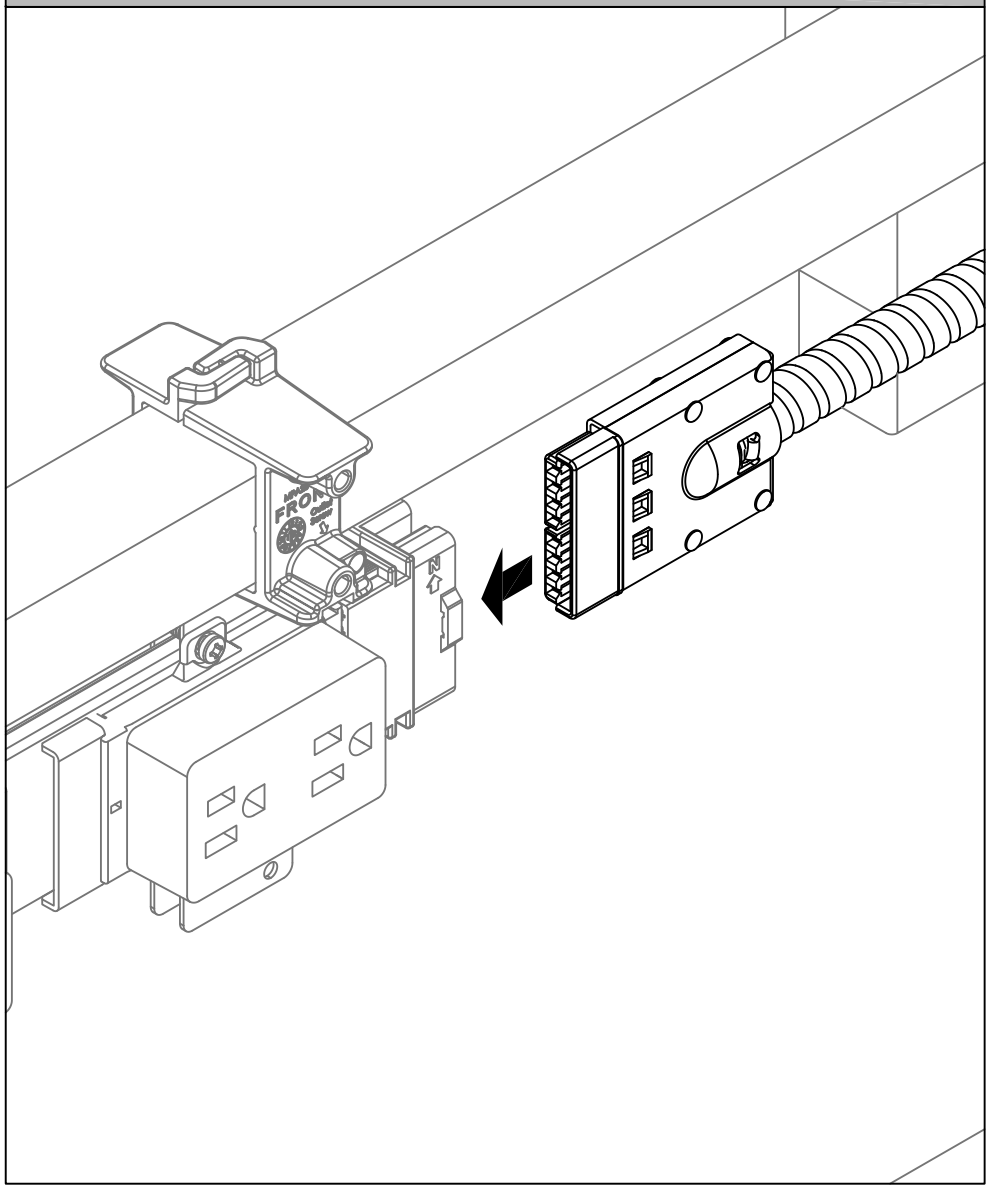
NOTE: Screw does not penetrate Beam.

OUTLET TO MODULE



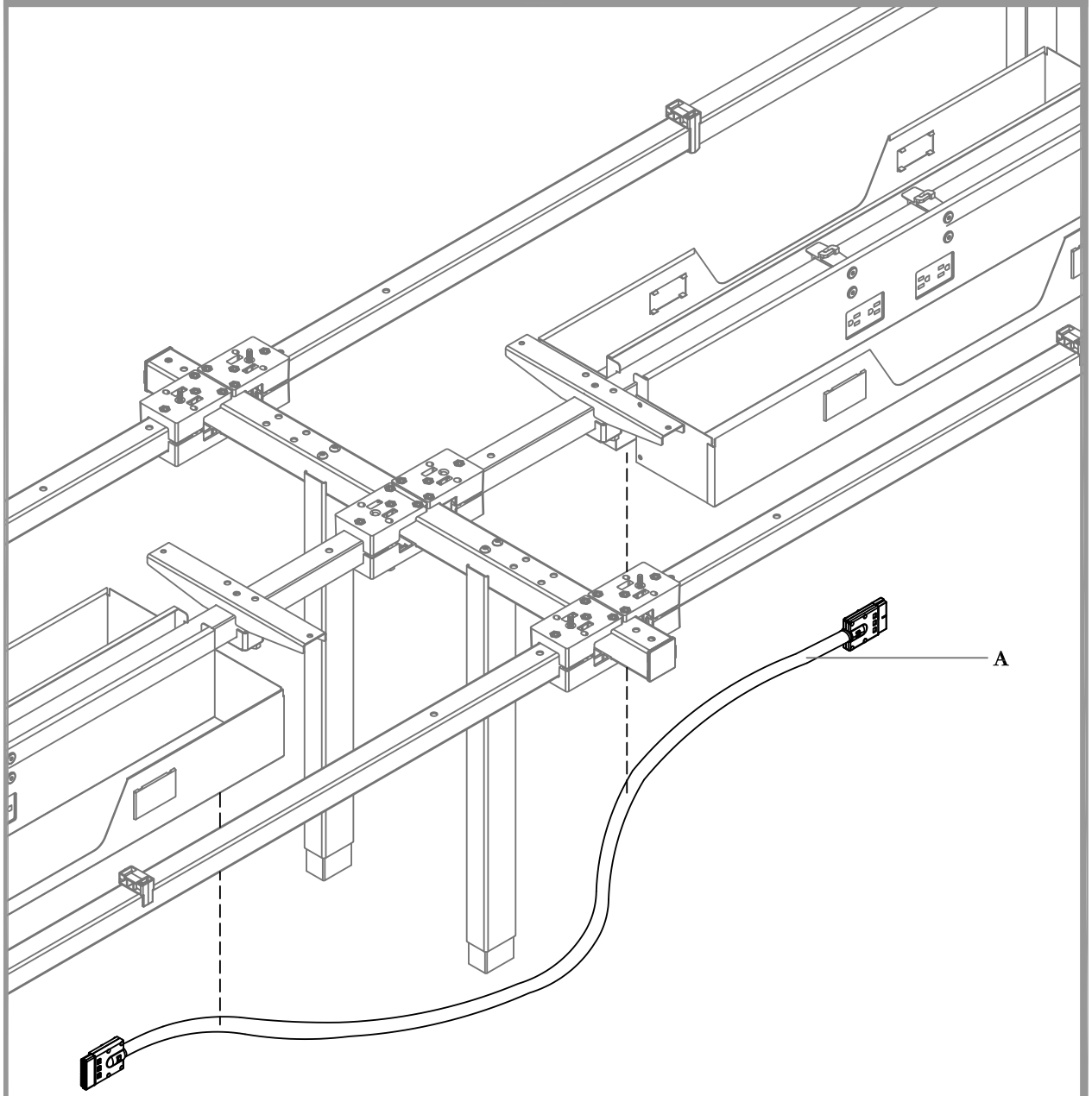
STEP 4b: Connect Base Feed to I-Connector. Then Power Harness to I-Connector

MODULE LOCATION

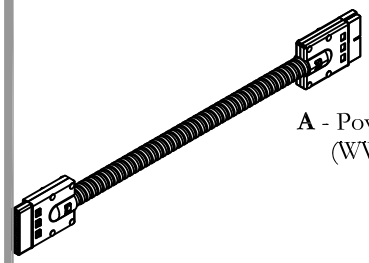


STEP 5b: Connect Power Harness to Power Module.
NOTE: Follow Step 3 to secure Base Feed.

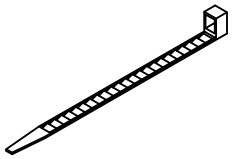
Power Harness (WWEPH)



Part and Product Identification



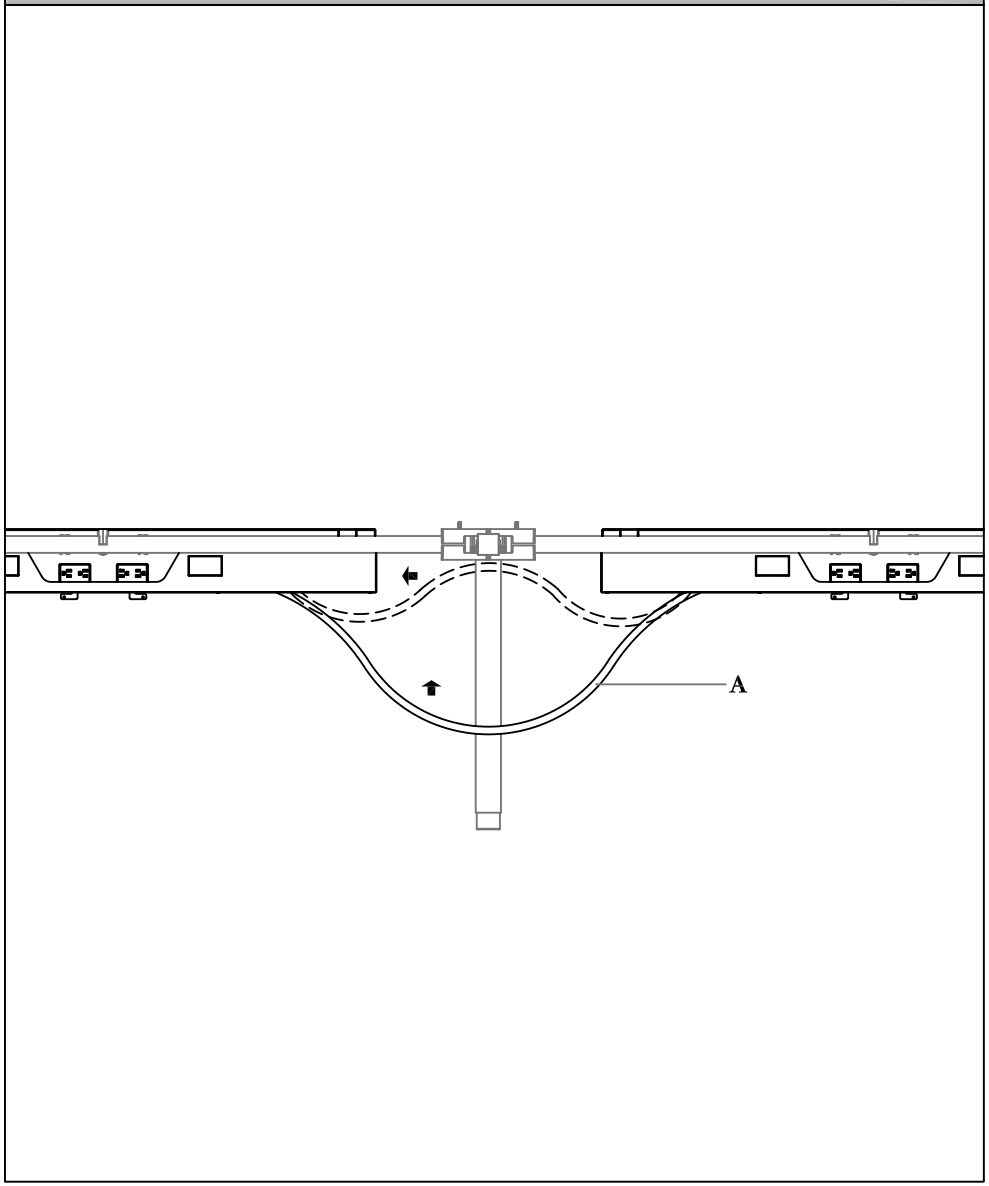
A - Power Harness (WWEPH) x 1



B - Zip Ties (Quantity Varies)

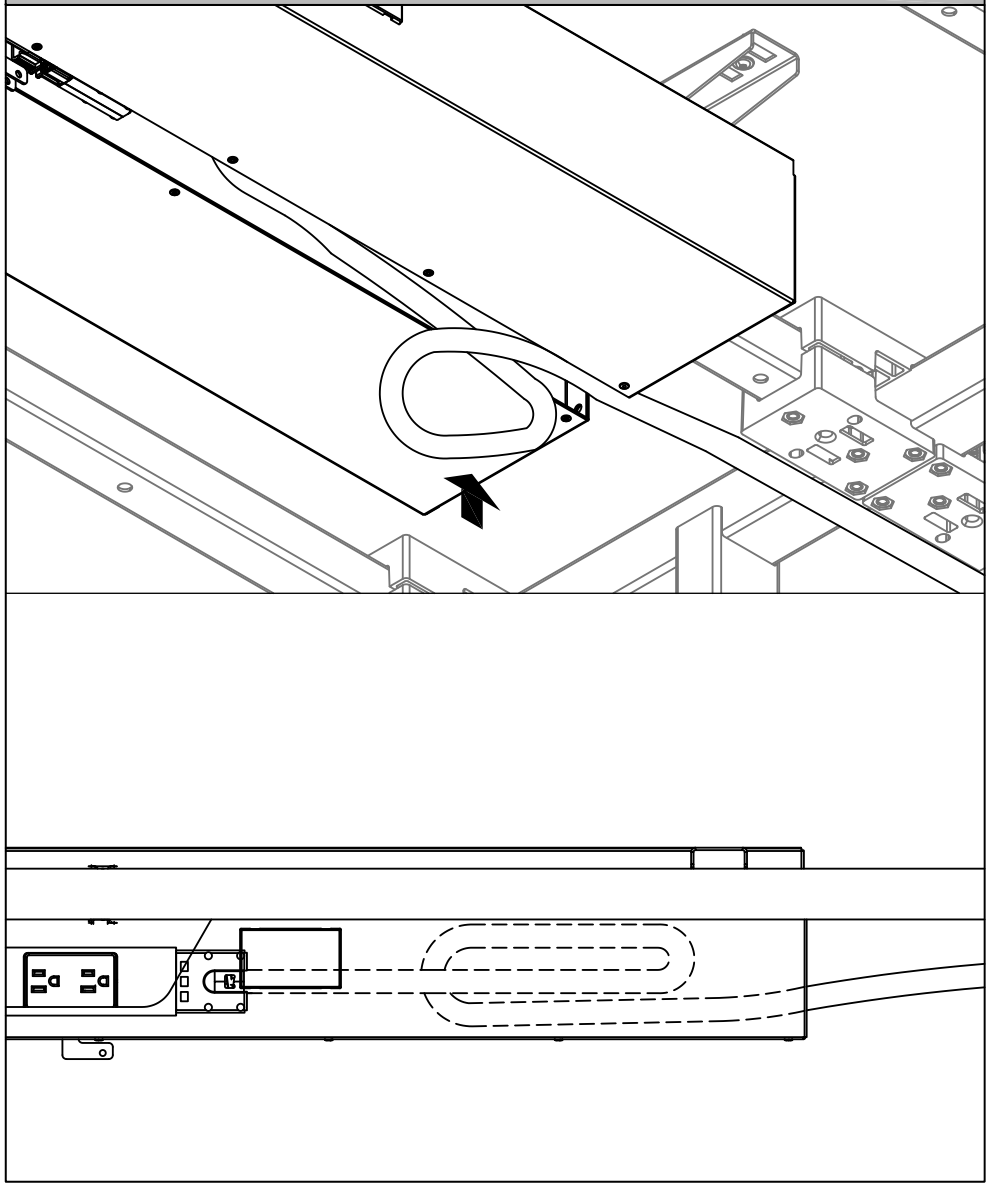
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

BASE FEED TO BEAM



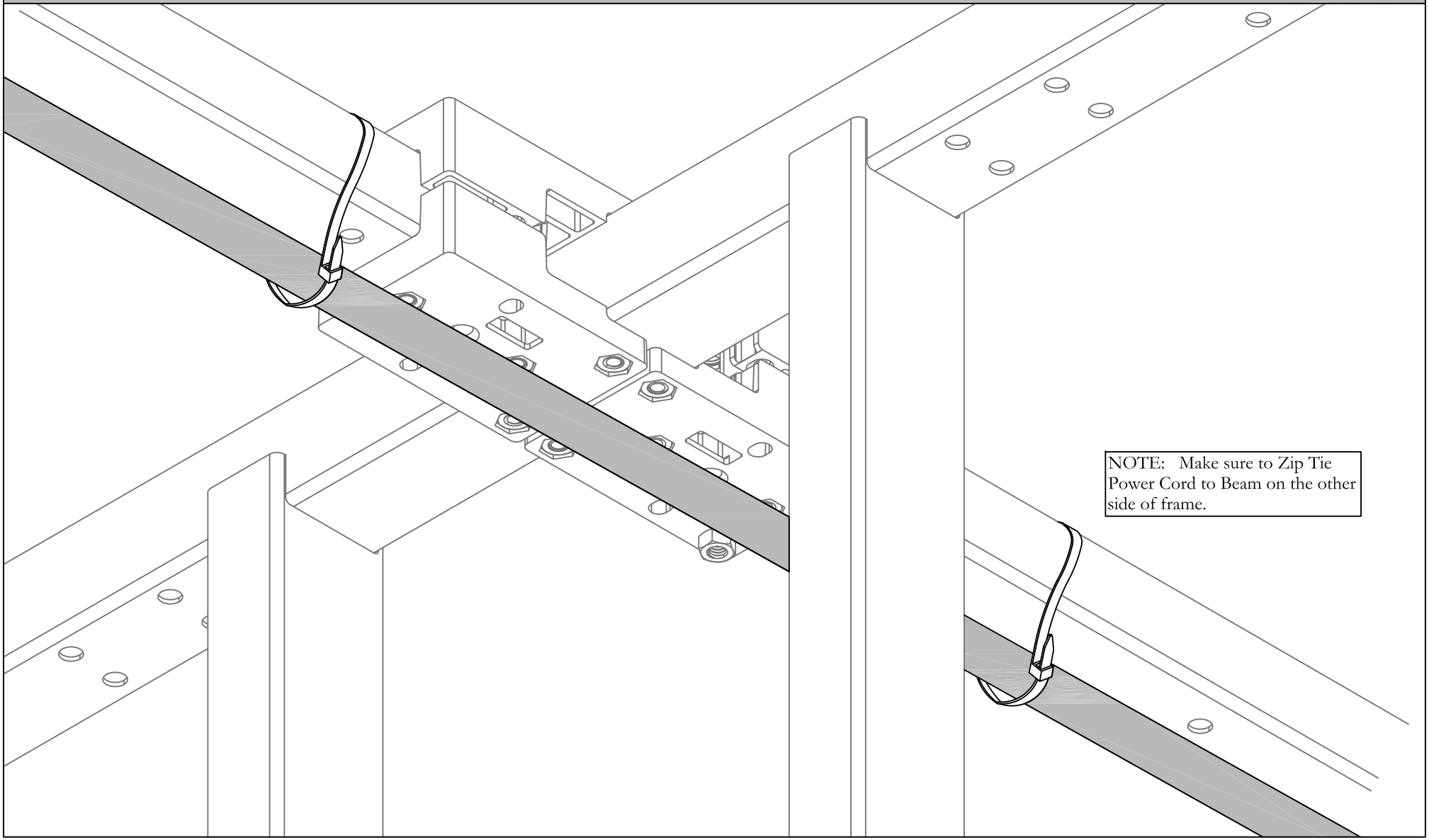
STEP 1: Bring power cord to beam.

COIL POWER CORD



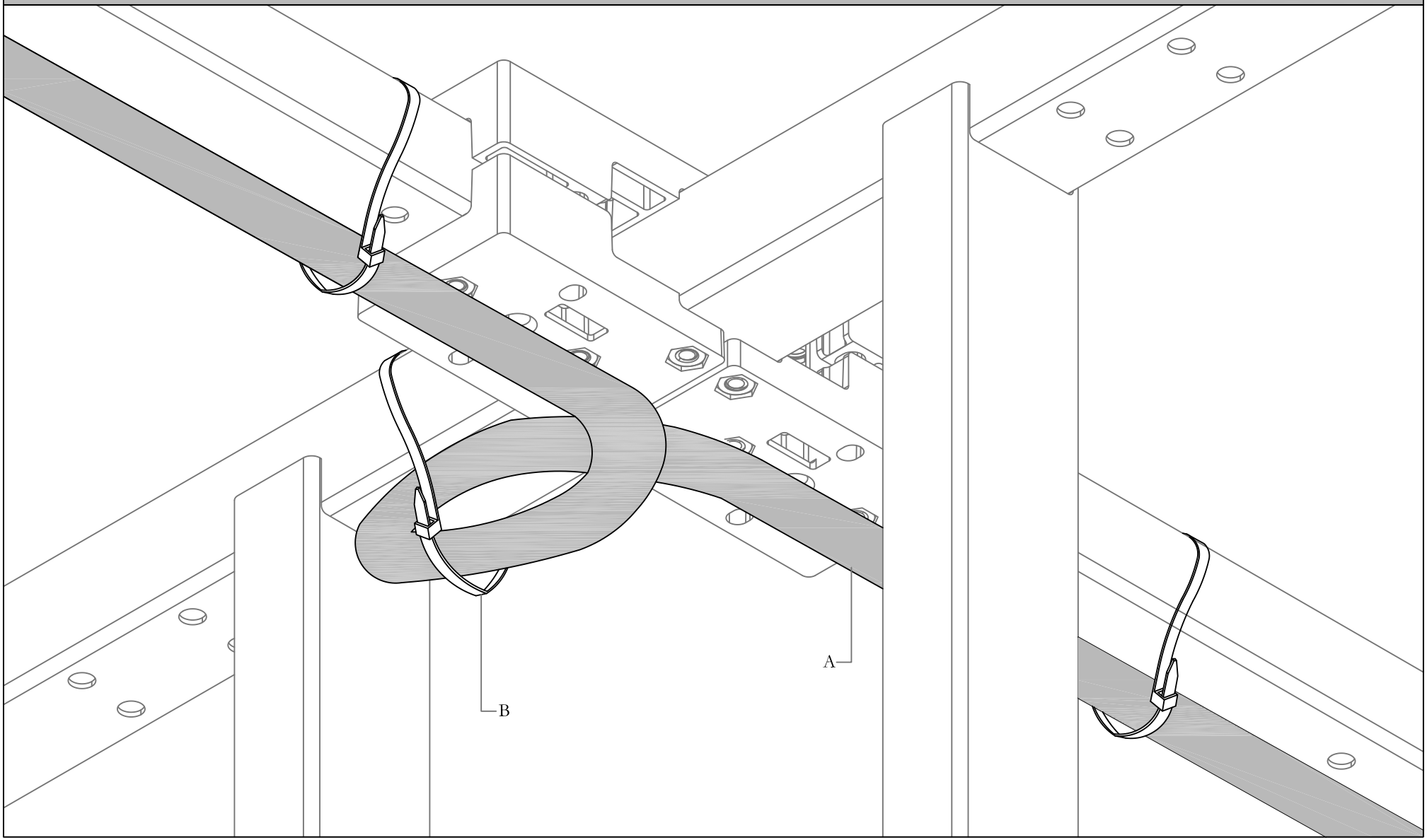
STEP 2: Coil power cord and insert between Power Tray.

POWER CORD TO BEAM



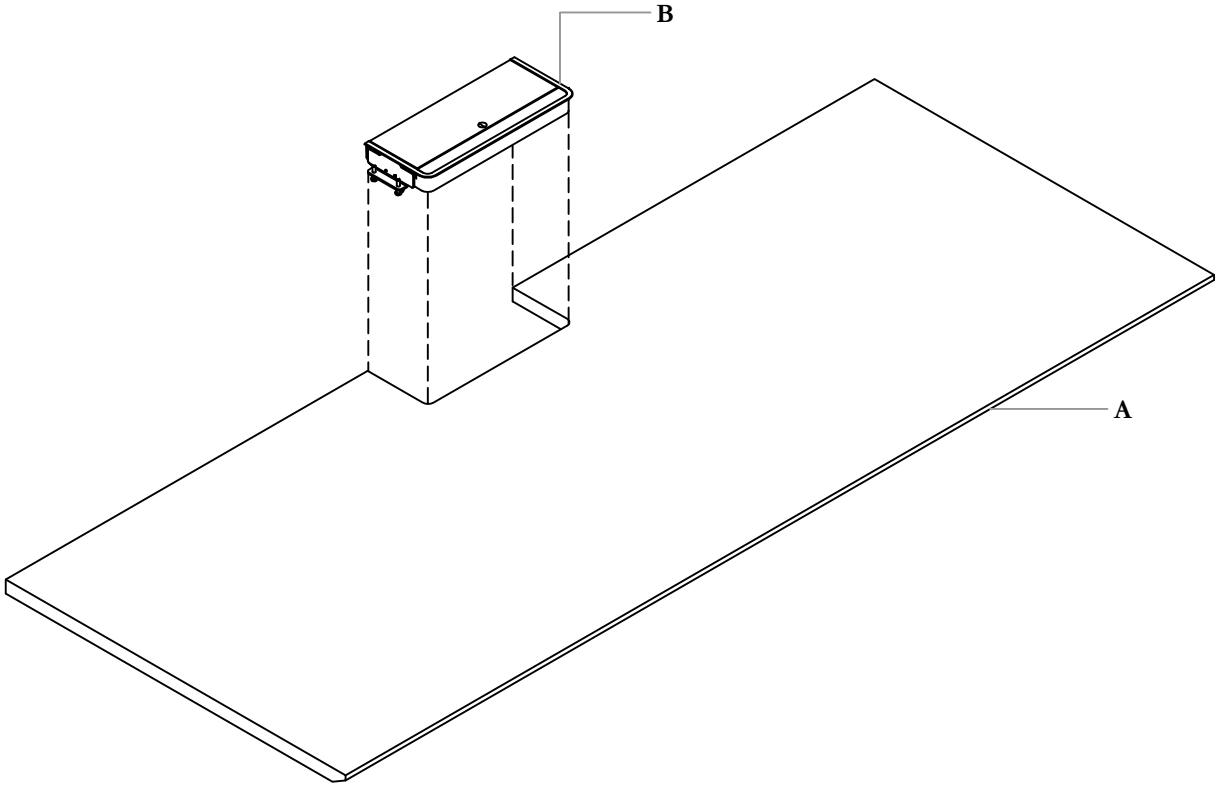
STEP 3: Zip Tie Power Cord to Beam

POWER CORD TO BEAM

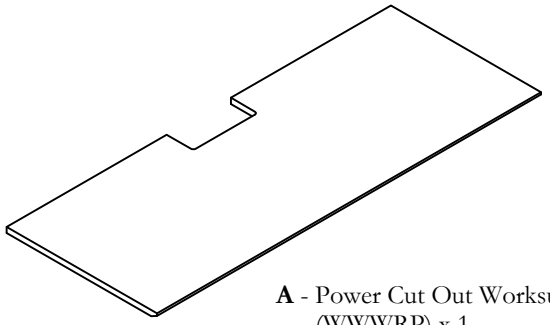


NOTE: Use option illustrated above If Power Tray is too small and unable to hide coiled Power Cord.

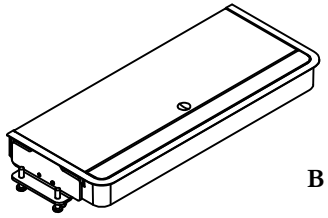
Power Access Door (WWEDR)



Part and Product Identification

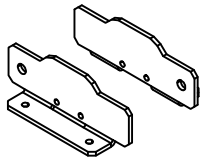


A - Power Cut Out Worksurface (WWWRP) x 1

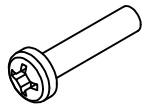


B - Power Access Door (WWEDR) x 1

C - Power Access Door Bracket Kit (X05-0297) x2 *ships assembled*



C1 - Grommet Mounting Bracket (A16-2178) x 1



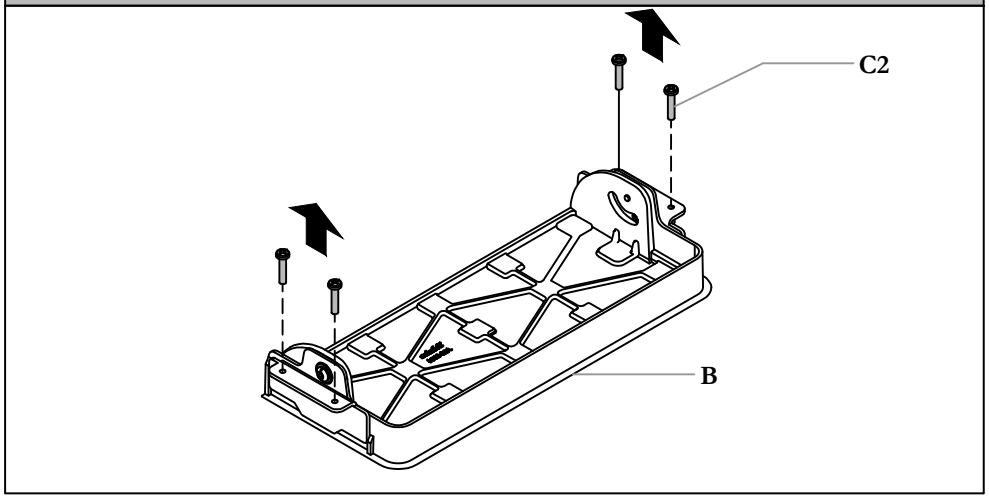
C2 - 10 - 32 x 1/2" Mach. Philips Pan Head Screw (E01-0097) x 4



C3 - #8-32 Socket Head Cap Screw, 1/4" length (E01-0855) x 2

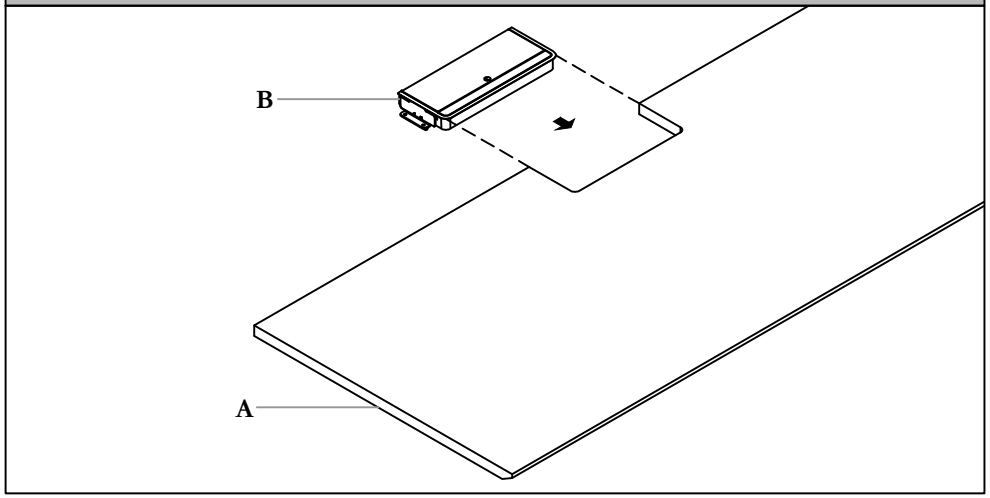
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

FASTEN SCREWS



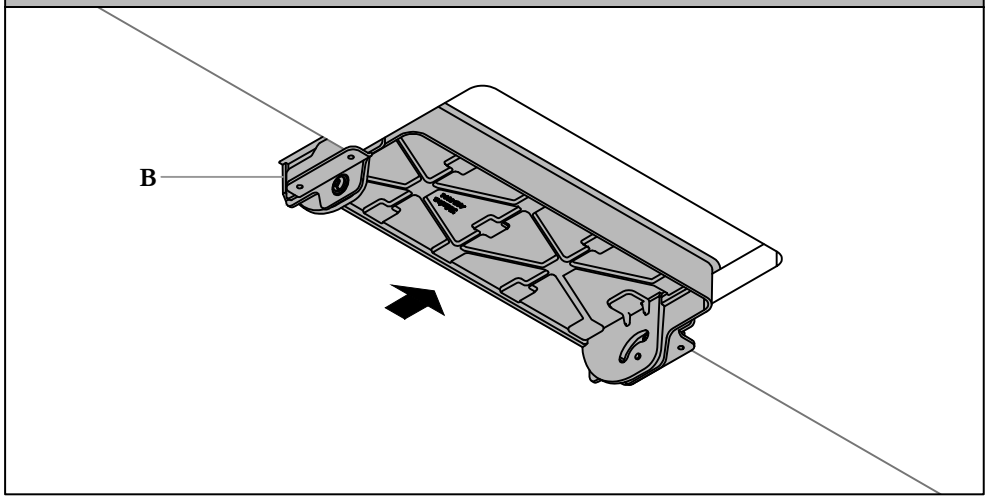
STEP 1a: Remove Screws as shown above.

SLIDE GROMMET



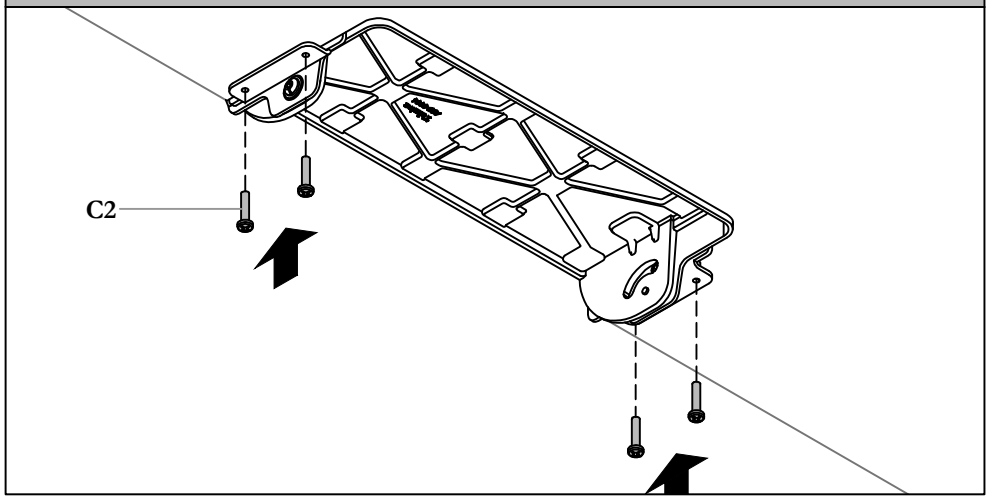
STEP 2a: Slide Power Access Door to Worksurface.

SLICE GROMMET UNDERSIDE VIEW



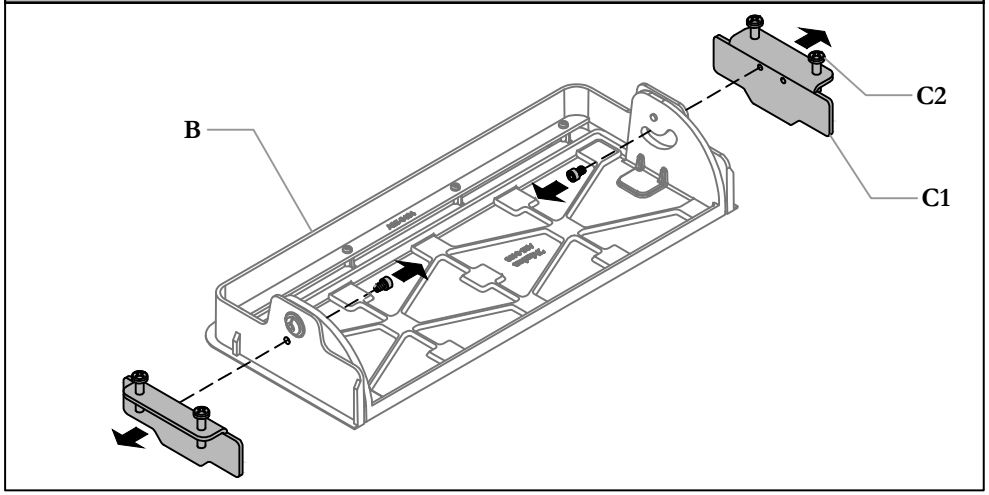
DETAIL UNDERSIDE VIEW OF STEP 2a.

INSERT SCREWS



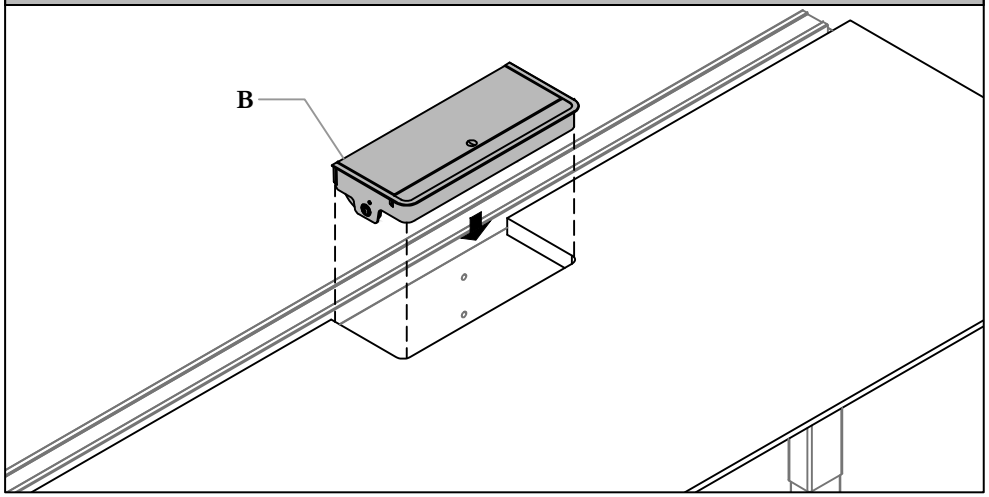
STEP 4a: Fasten using screws that was removed in STEP 1a.

REMOVE BRACKET KIT



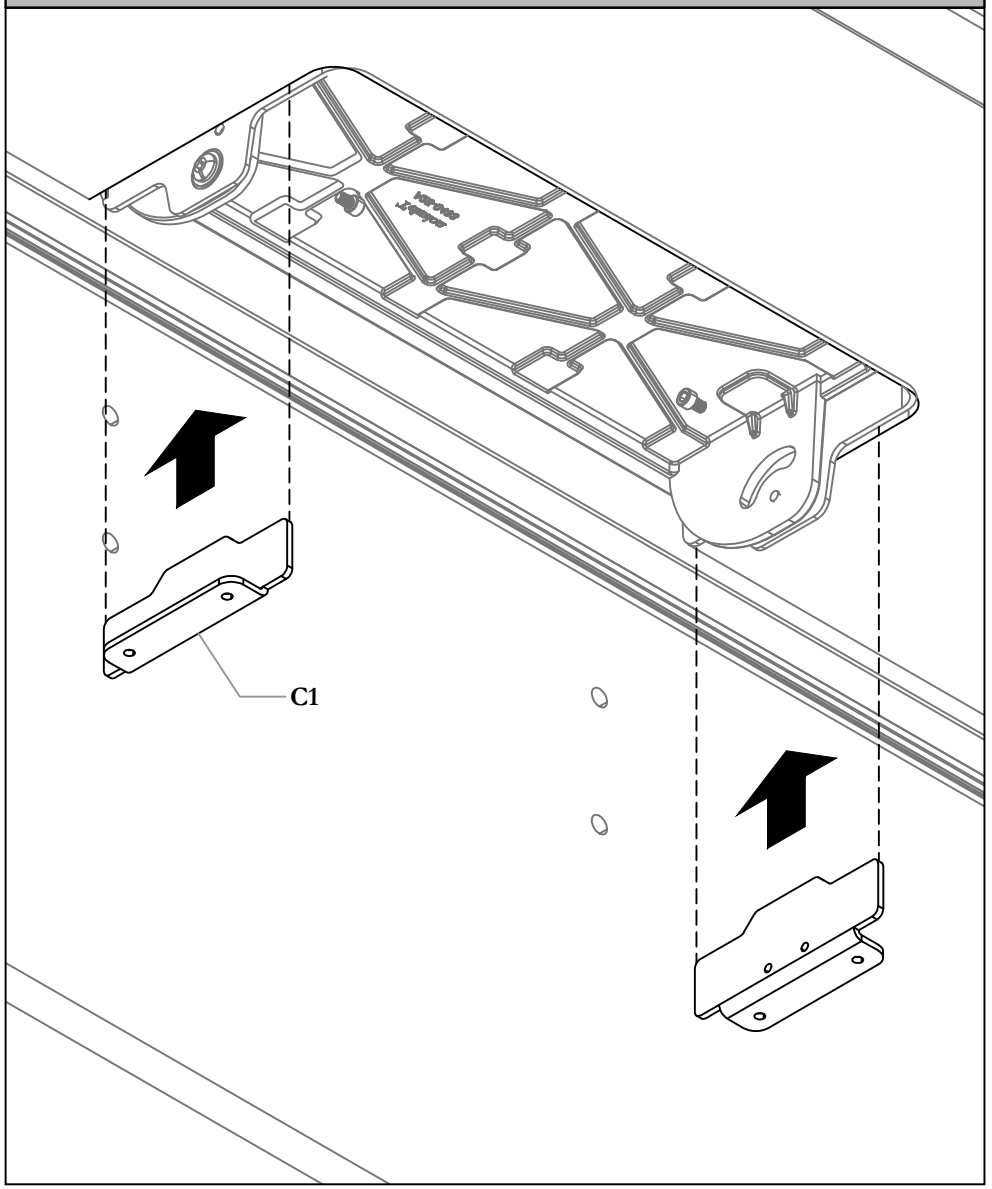
STEP 1b: Remove Bracket Kit by removing Socket Head Cap Screw as shown above.

INSERT POWER ACCESS DOOR



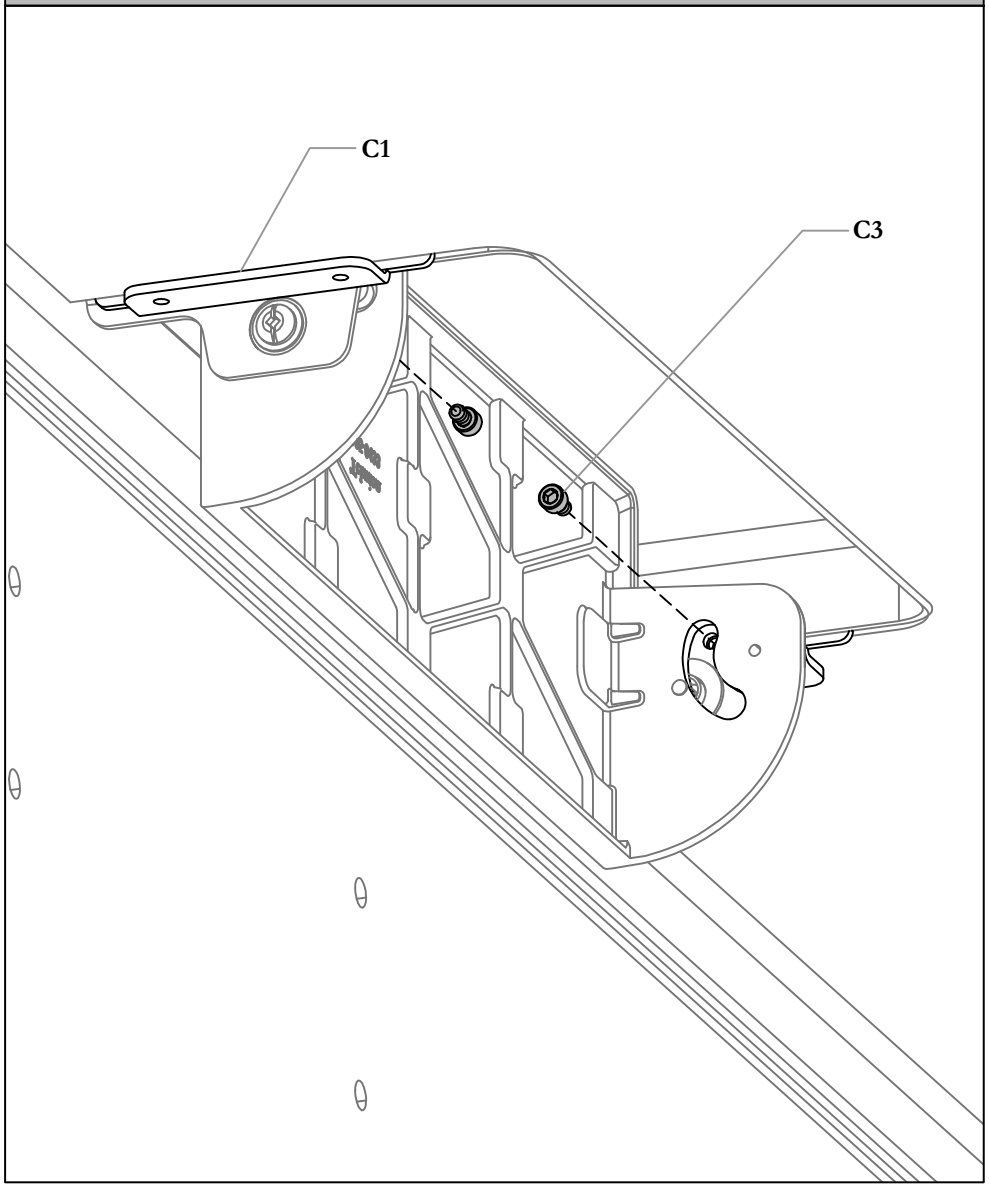
STEP 2b: Install Power Access Door with Mounting Bracket removed.

INSERT BRACKETS IN PLACE



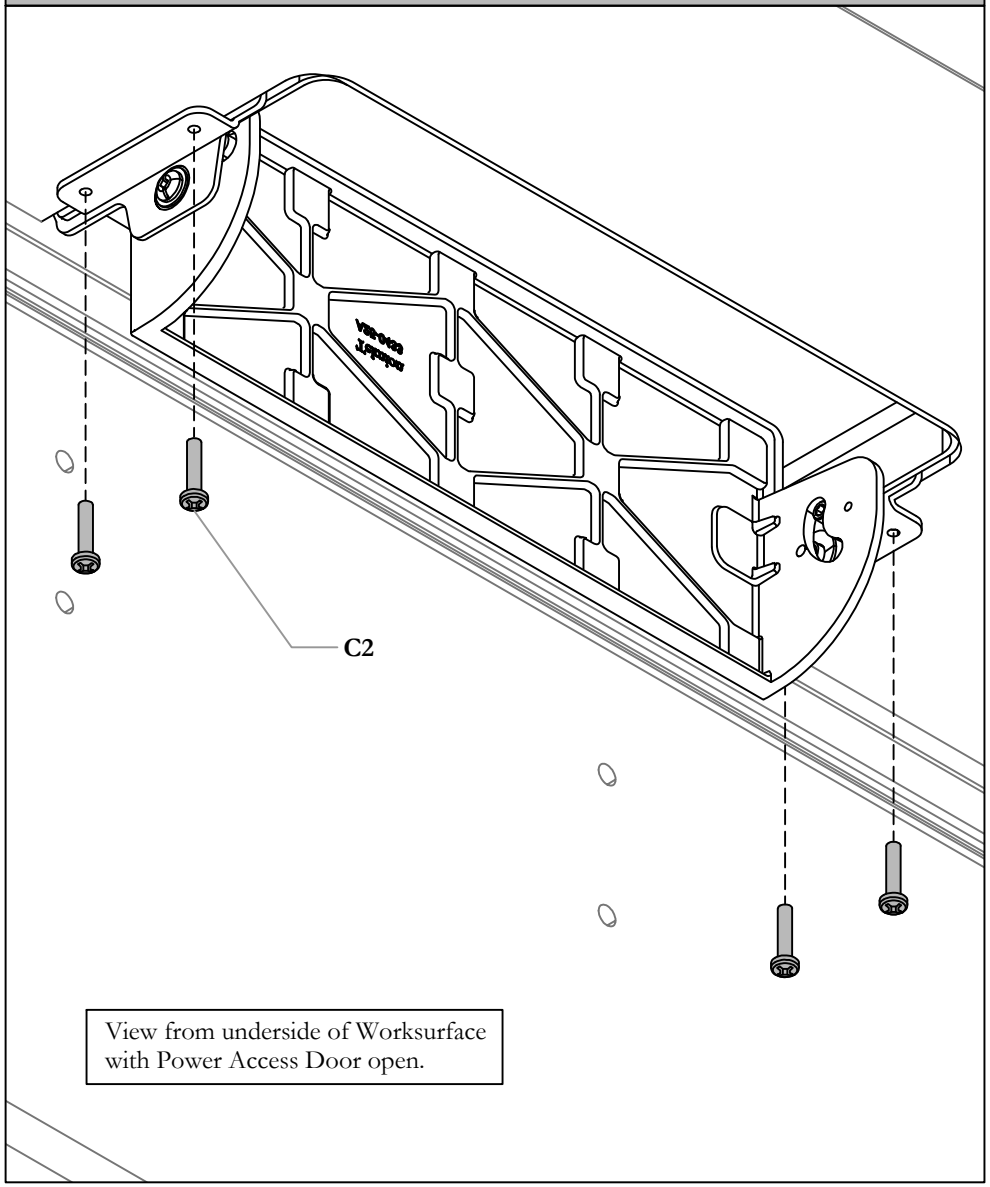
STEP 3b: Install Mounting Bracket back onto the Power Access Door.

ATTACH BRACKET KIT BACK



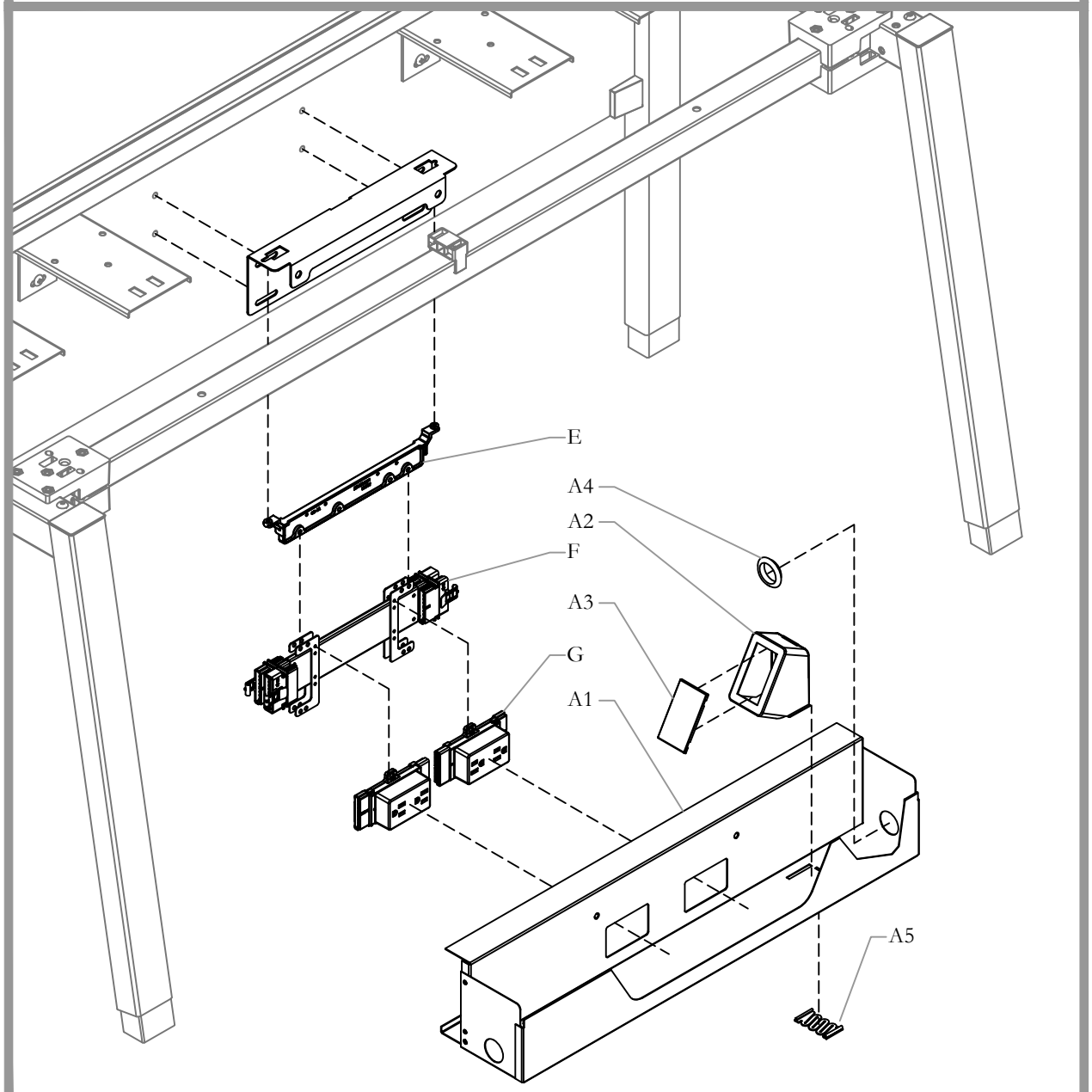
STEP 4b: Install Socket Head Cap Screw back onto the Bracket.

FASTEN POWER ACCESS DOOR IN PLACE



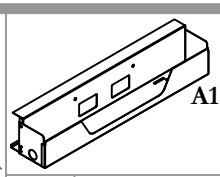
STEP 5b: Fasten Power Access Door to Worksurface with screws provided.

Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO), Power Tray (WWEPTS)



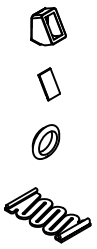
Part and Product Identification

Power Tray - Single Sided (WWEPTS)



A1 - Interpret Single Sided Power Tray (A16-1378) x 1

Data Box (WWEBX)

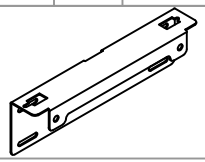


A2 - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1

A3 - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1

A4 - Caplugs (B02-0437) x 1

A5 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1



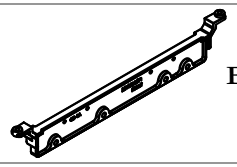
B - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1



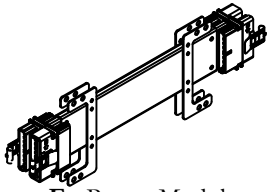
C - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2



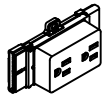
D - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4



E - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1



F - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1

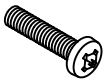


G - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) x 2



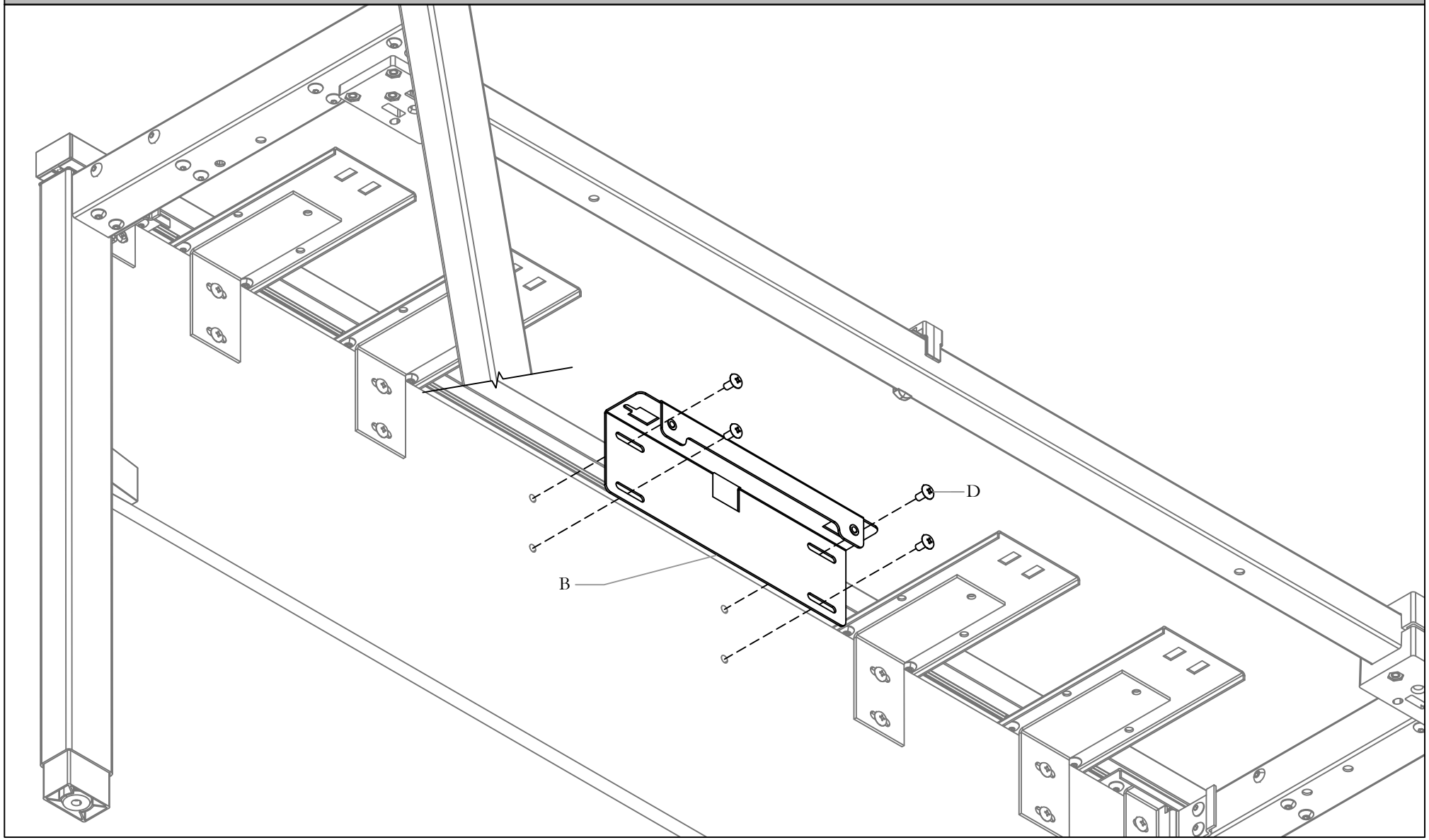
H - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 2

I - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32 x 0.75QRZ) x 2



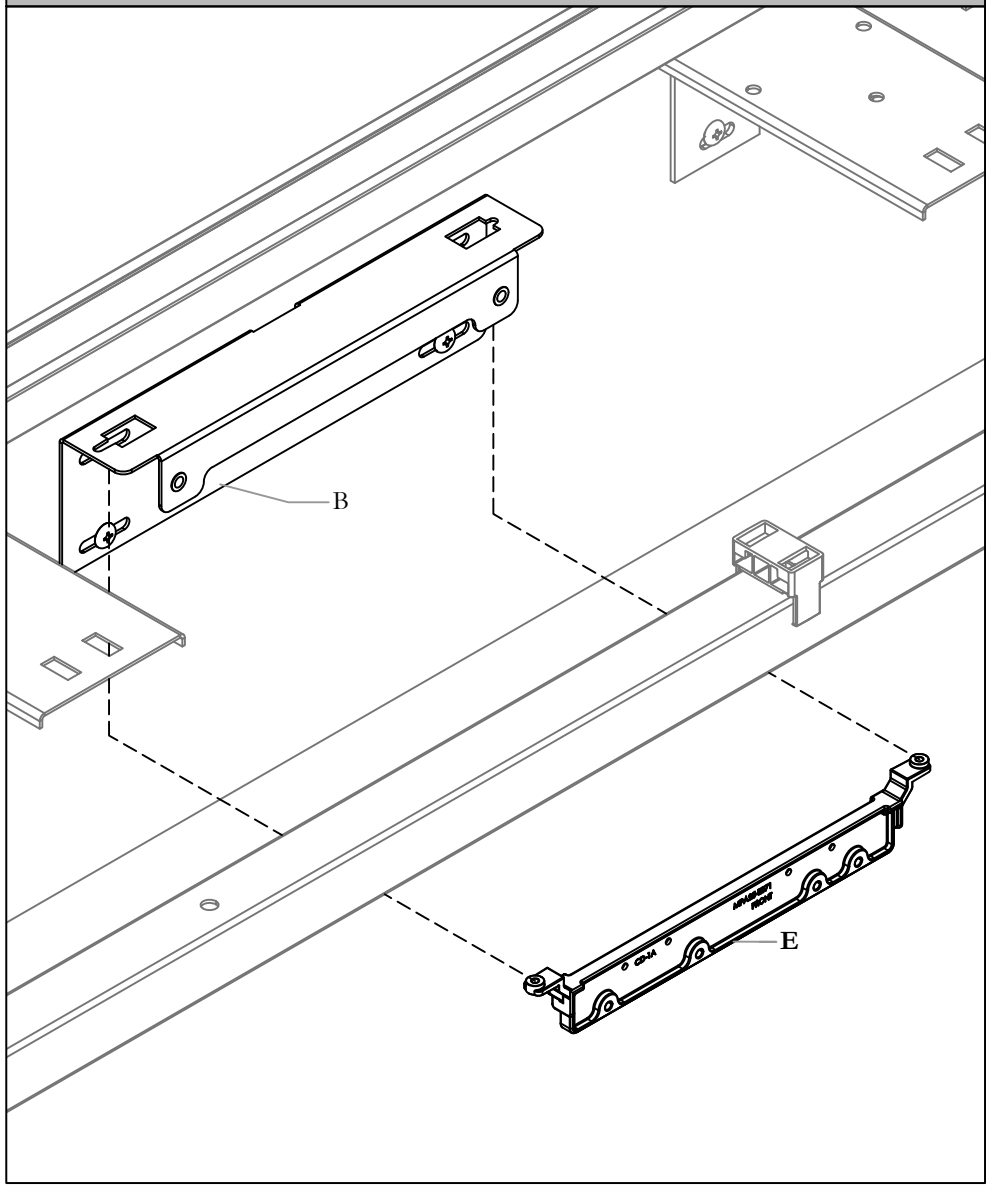
J -10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2

BRACKET TO MODESTY



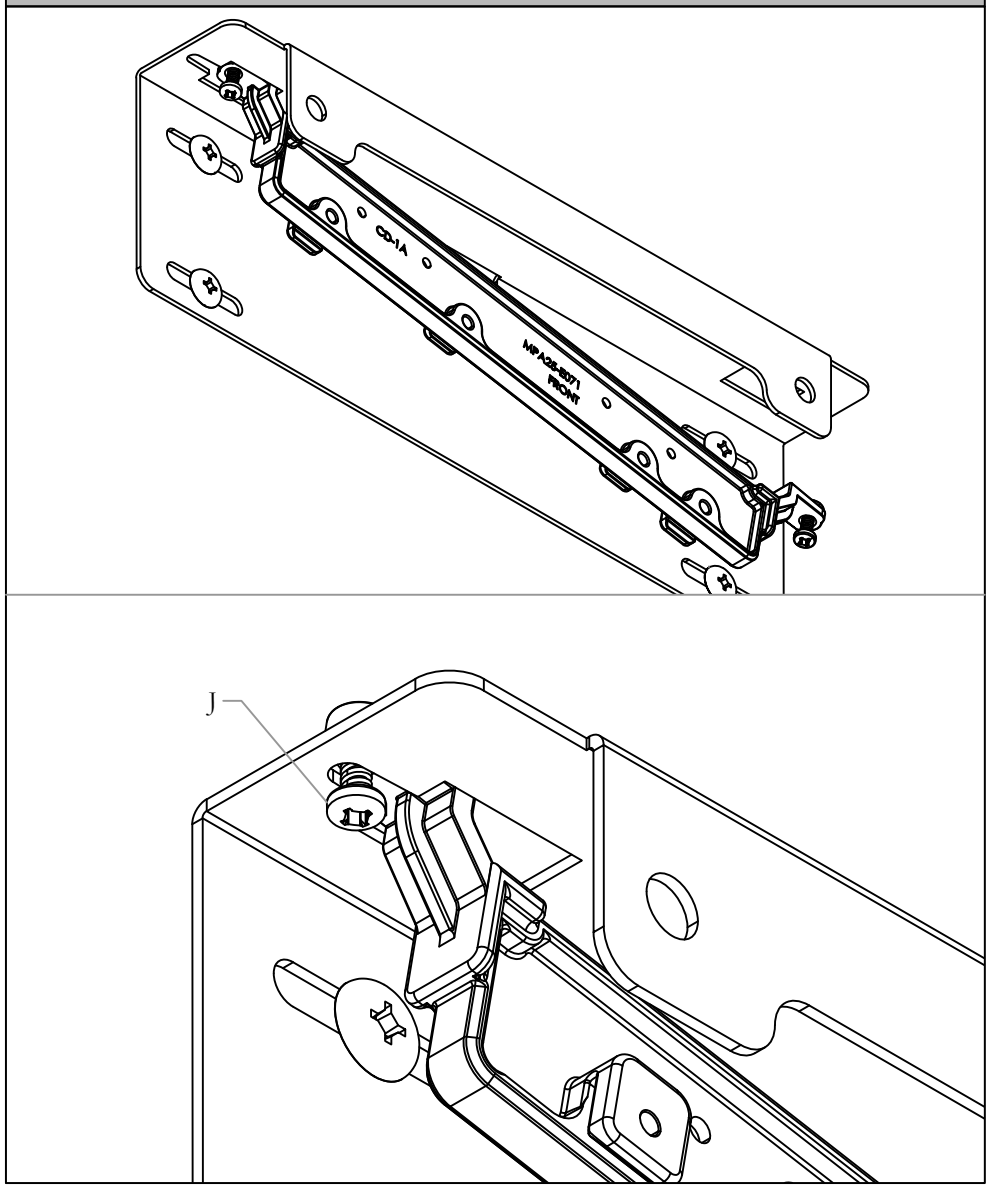
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

BRACKET TO MODESTY



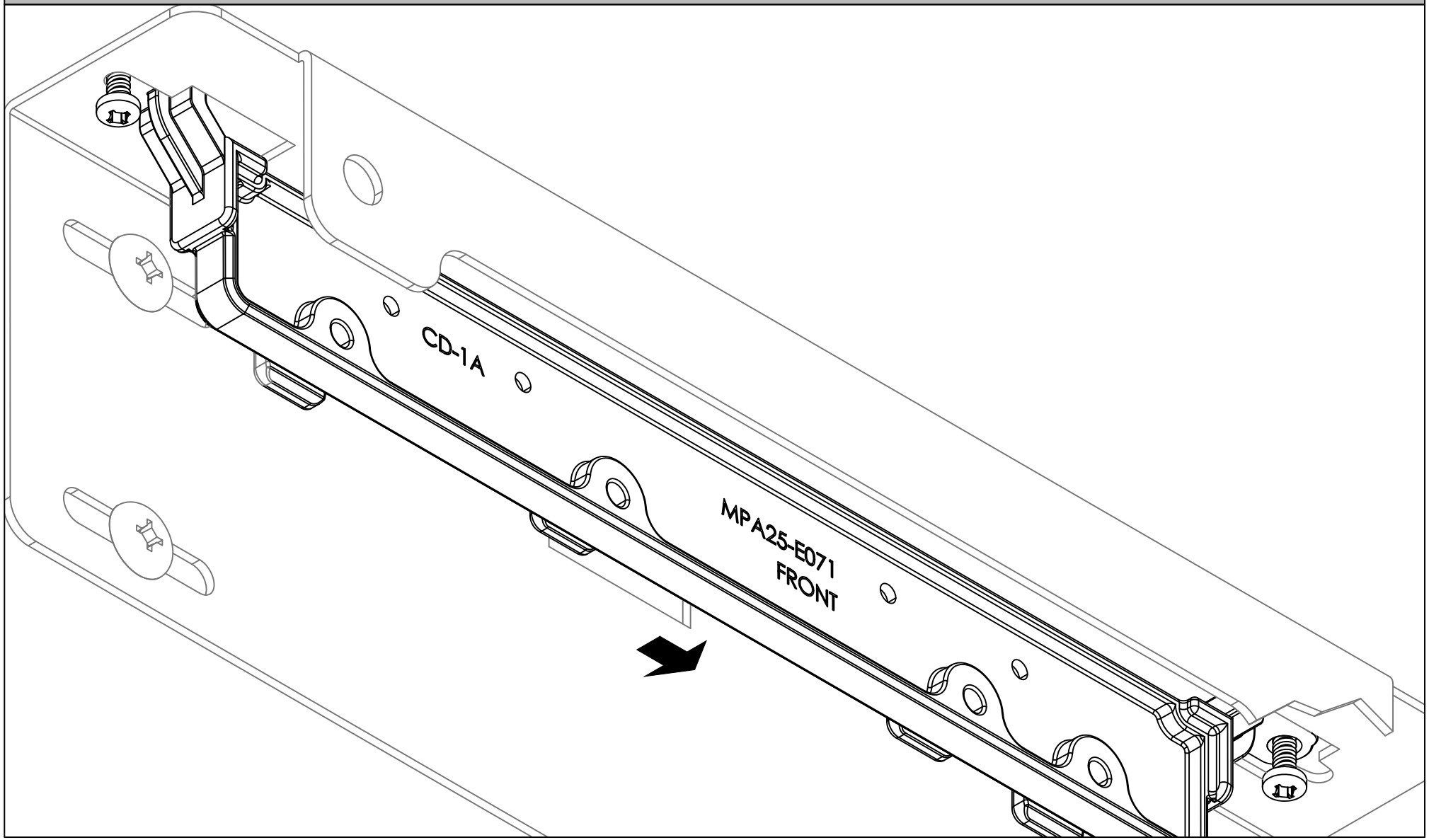
STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ to cut out of bracket.

BRACKET TO MODESTY



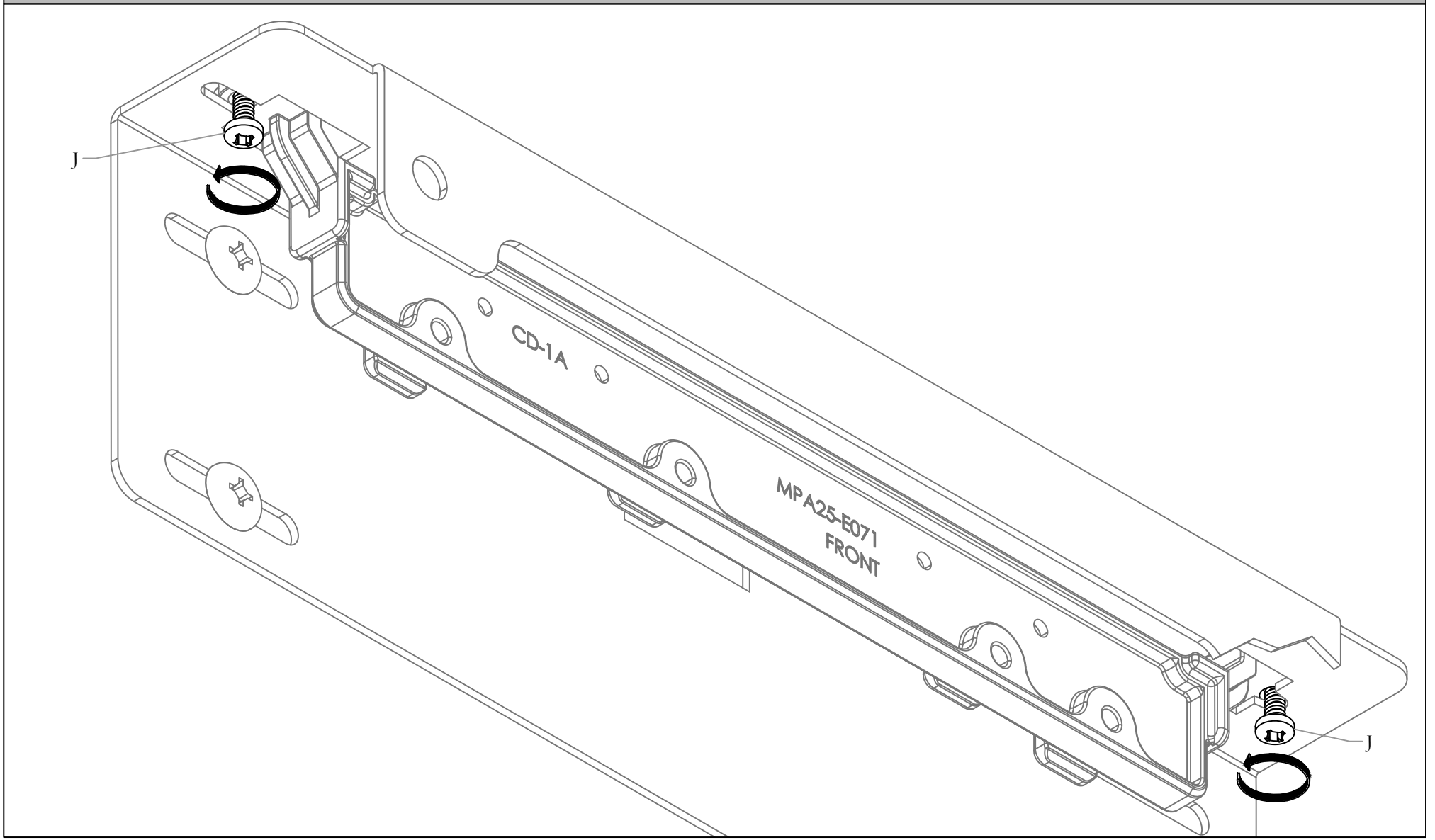
STEP 3: Slide Hook.

BOTTOM VIEW OF BRACKET



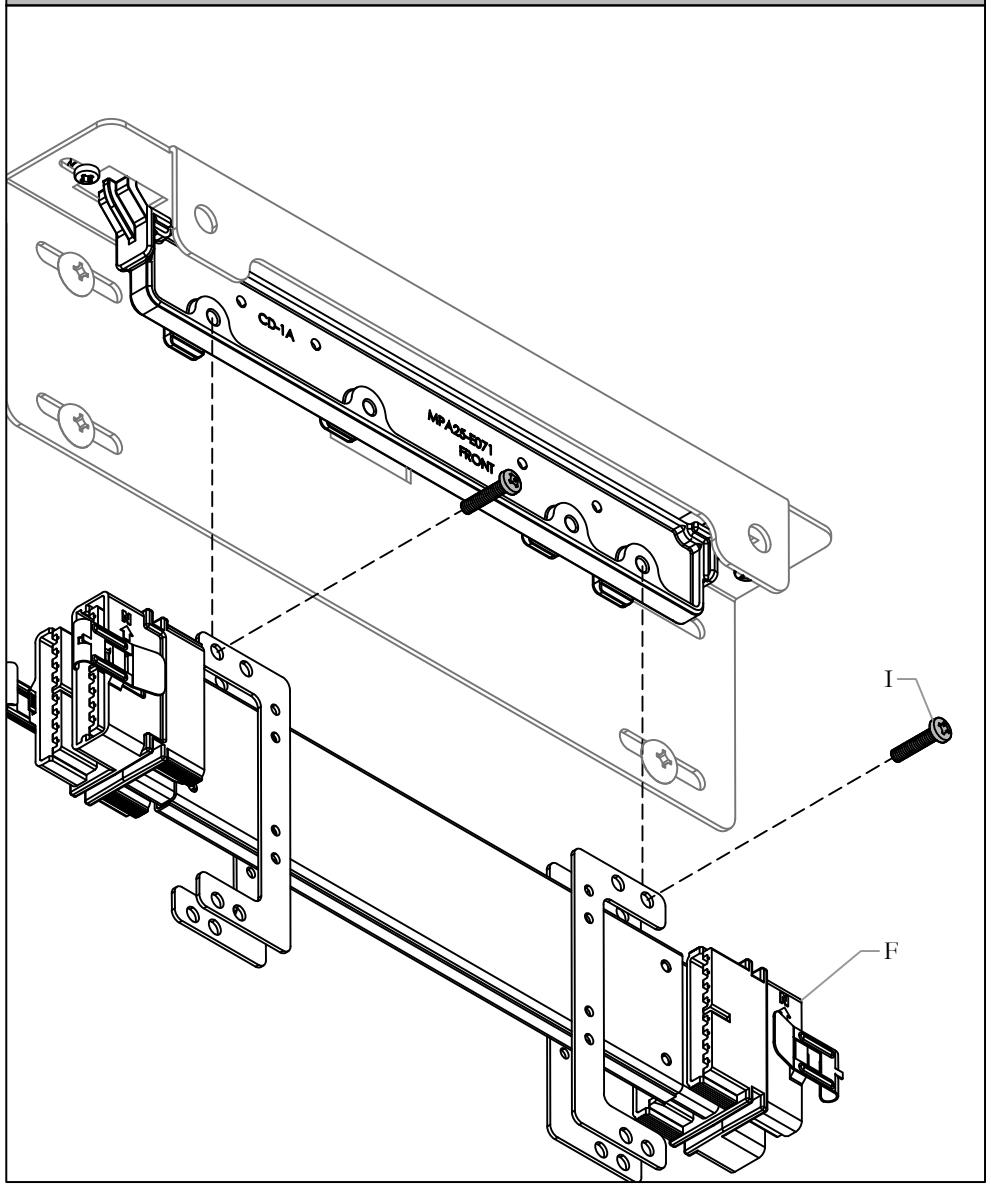
STEP 4: Insert right Hook to other cut out of Bracket and slide to the right.

FASTEN HOOK

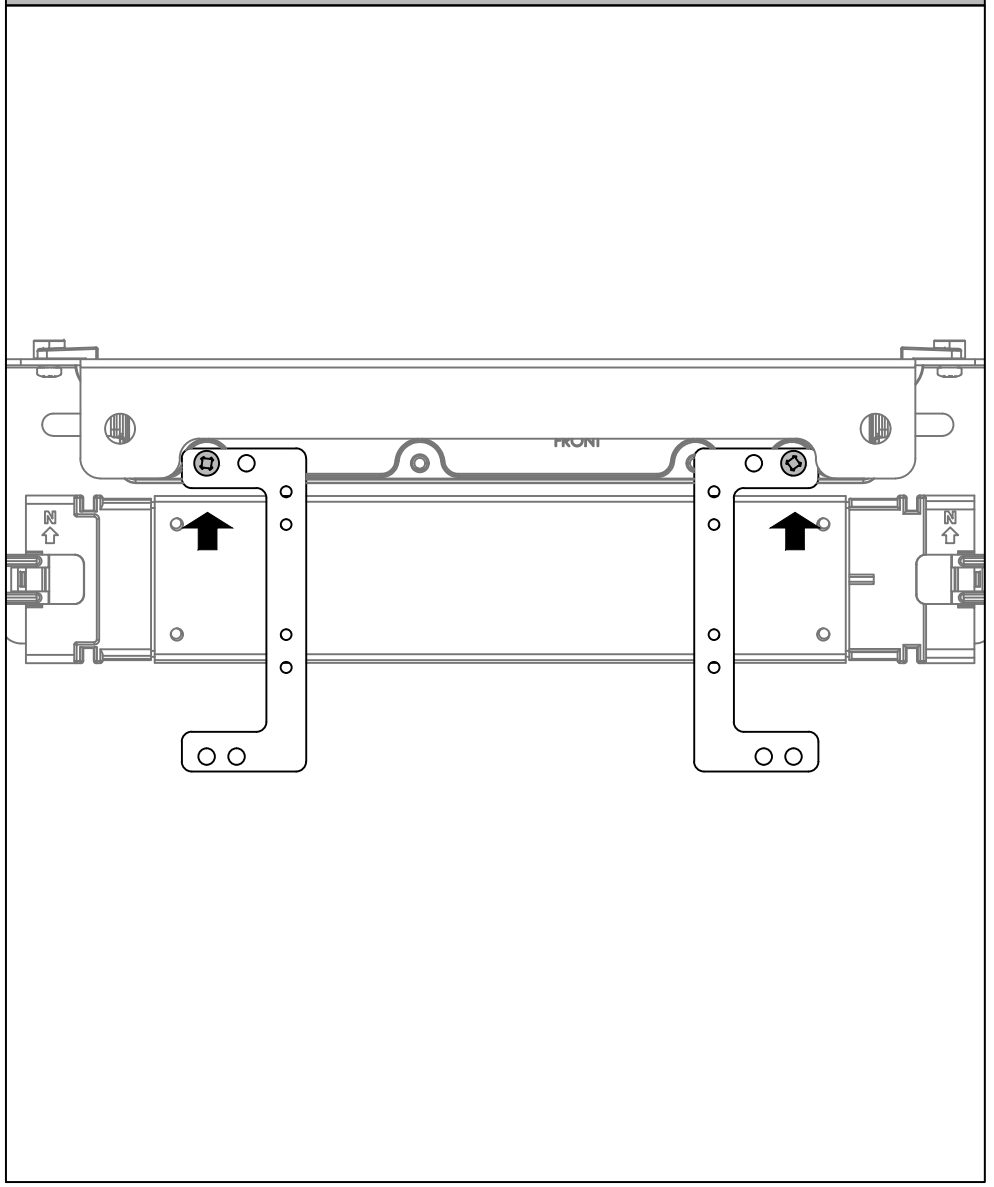


STEP 5: Fasten Hook to Bracket with screws provided.

POWER MODULE TO HOOK

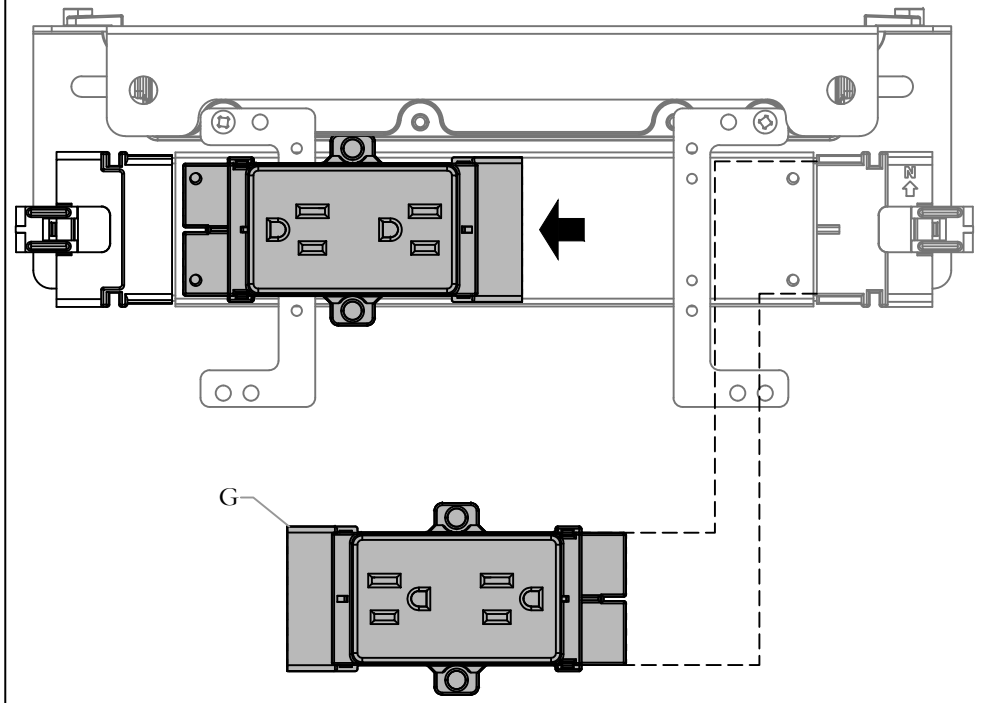


SCREW LOCATION



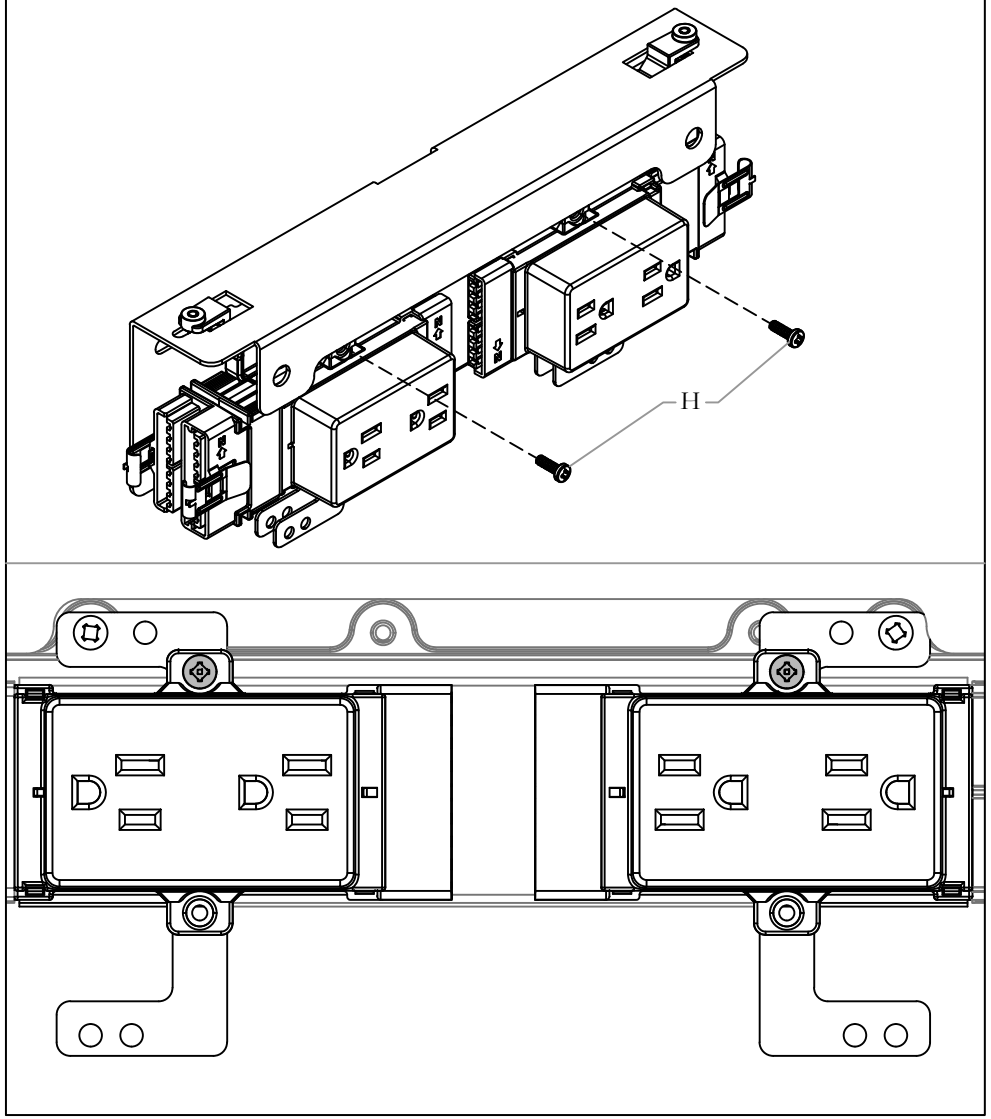
STEP 6: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided.

INSTALL OUTLET



STEP 7: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

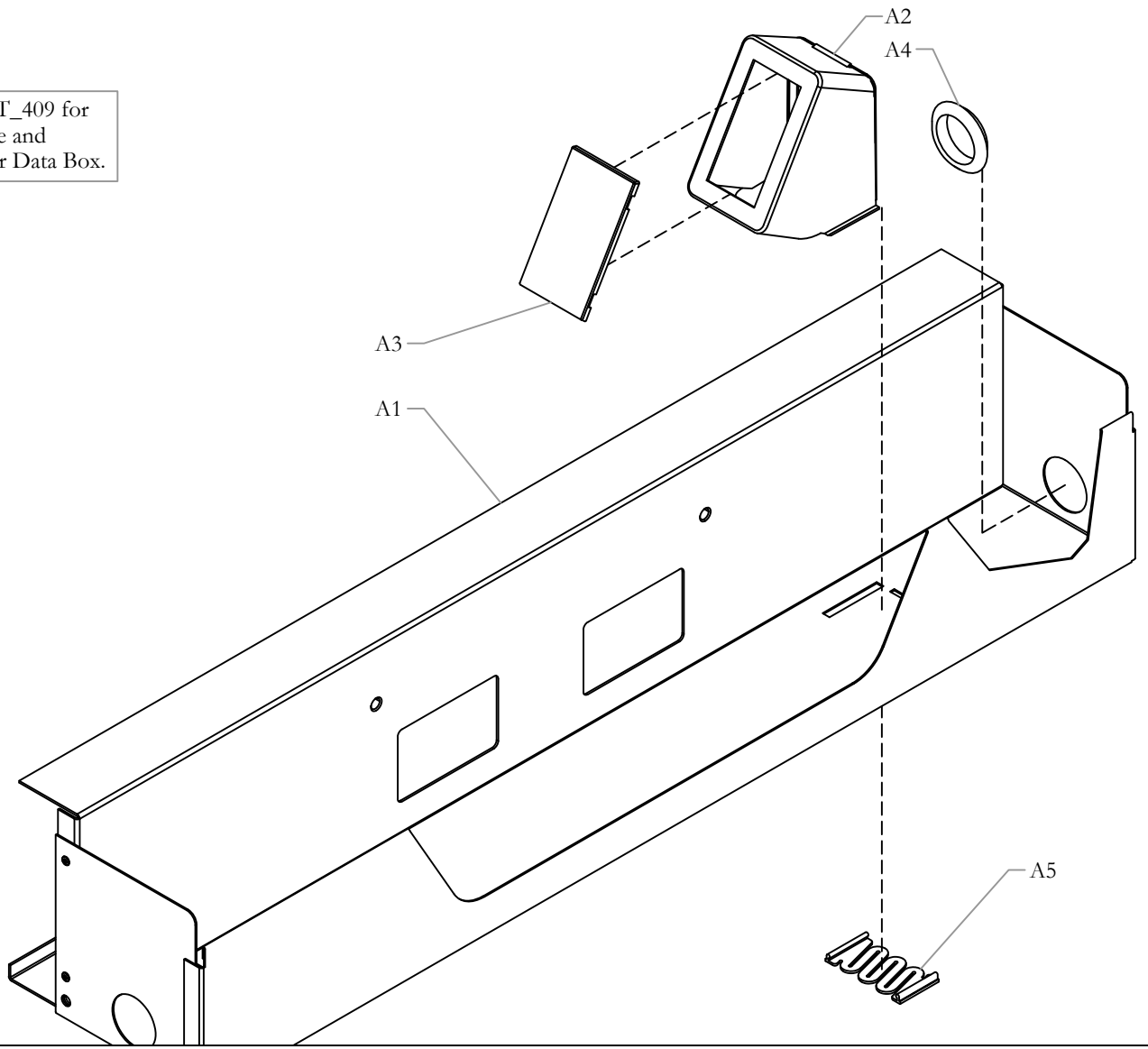
FASTEN OUTLET



NOTE: See illustration above for exact location to fasten Outlet

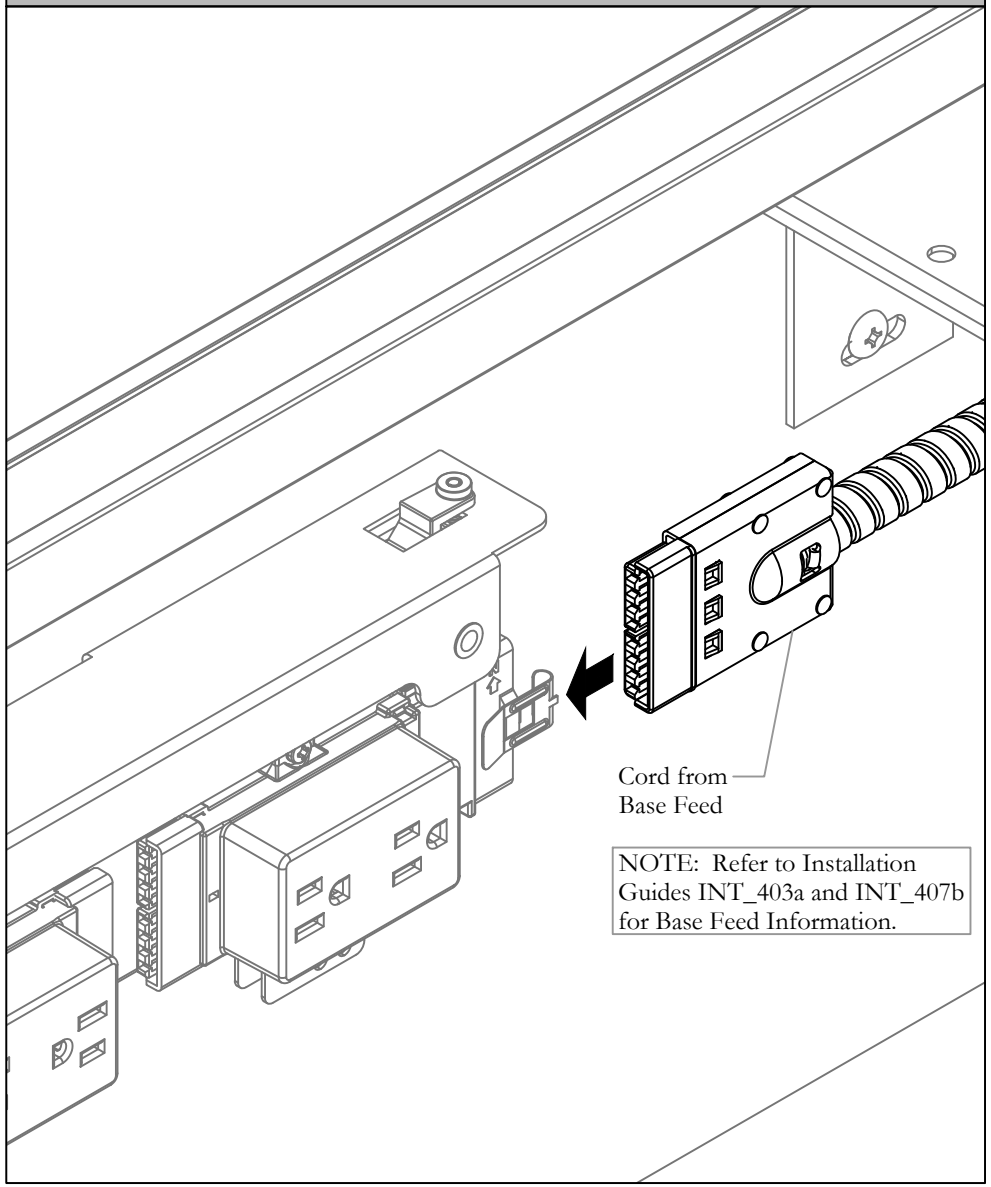
INSTALL DATA BOX

NOTE: Refer to INT_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.



STEP 8: Install Data Box, Retainer Bracket and Caplugs to Power Tray. Refer to INT_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

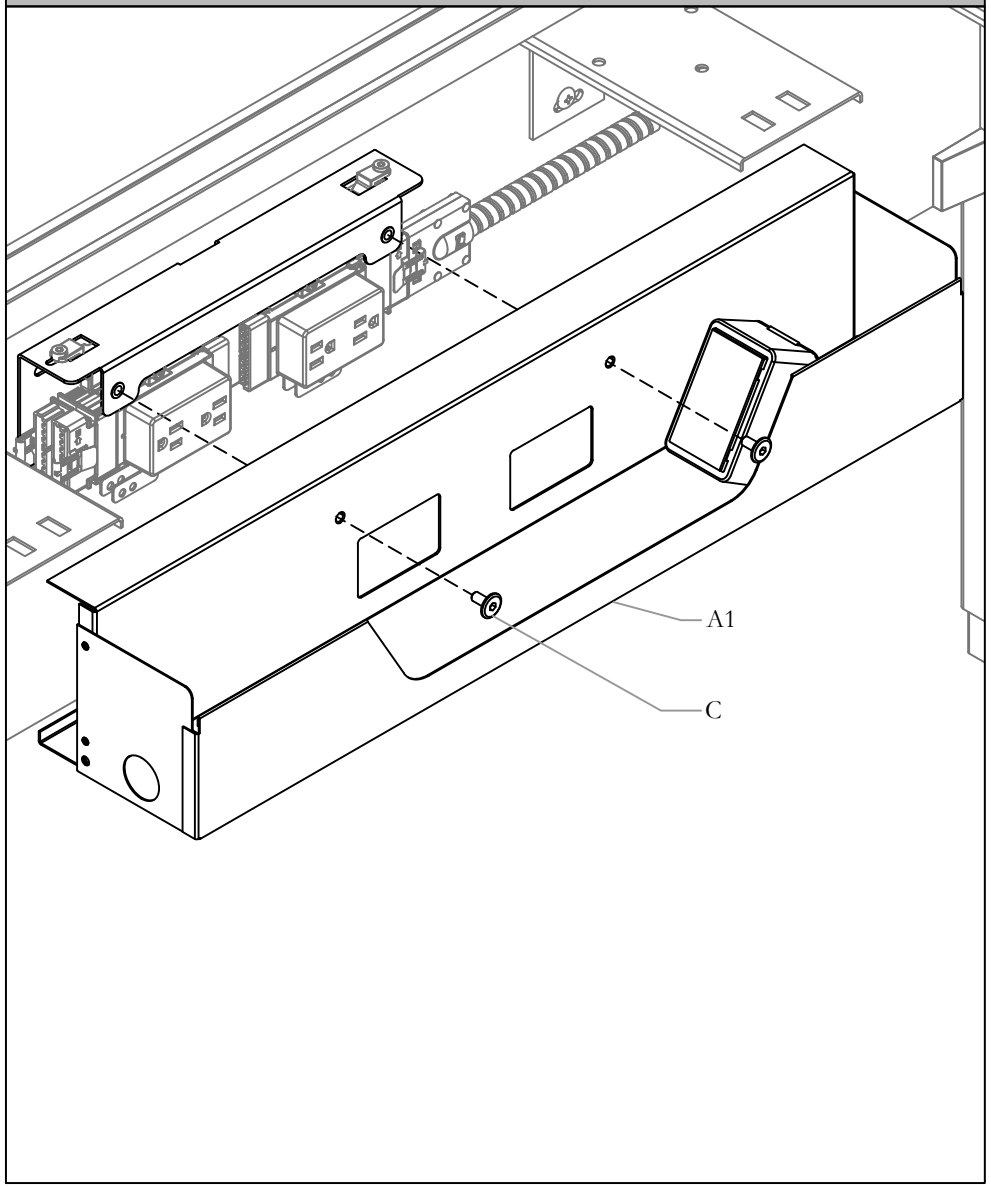
PLUG BASE FEED



STEP 9: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.

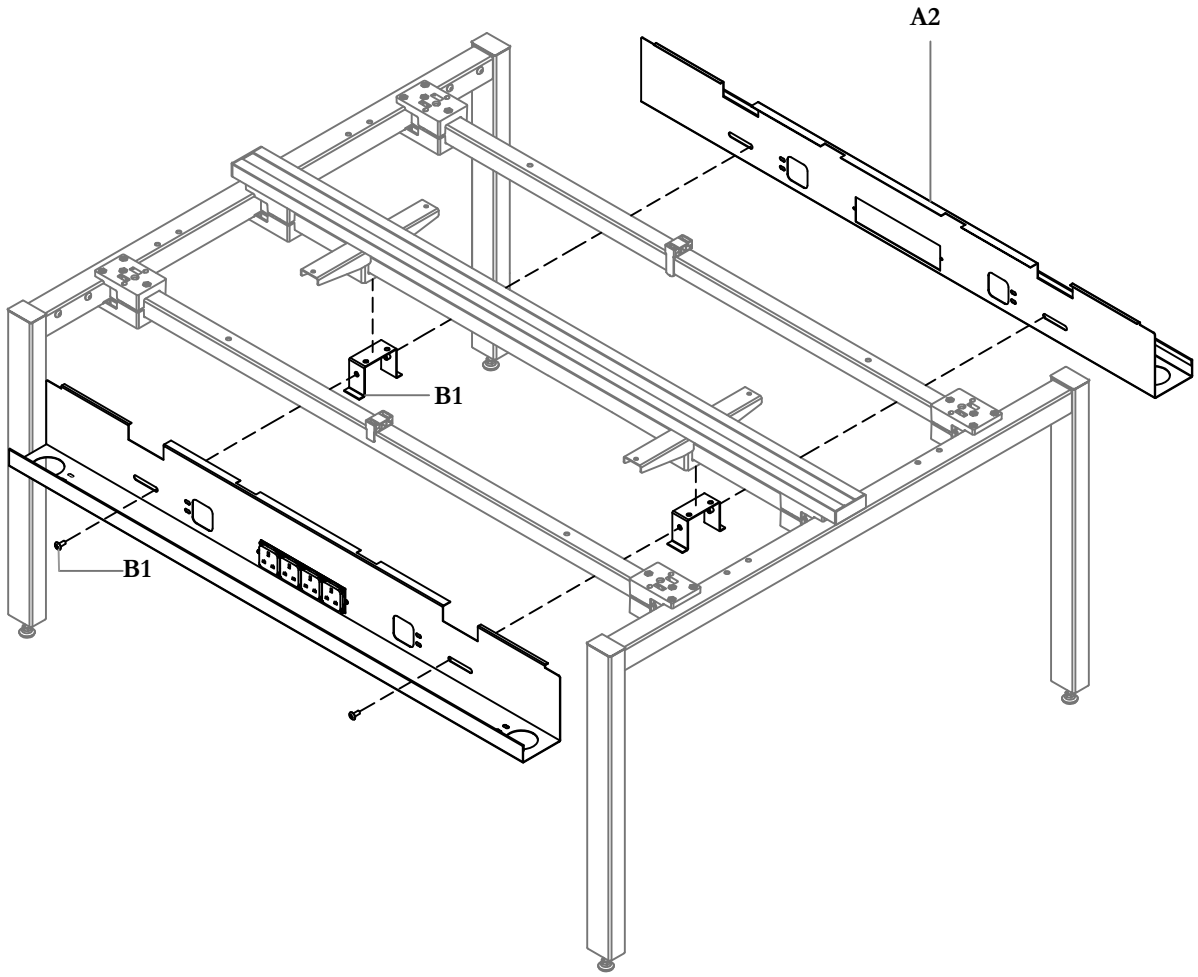
NOTE: Refer to Installation Guides INT_403a and INT_407b for Base Feed Information.

FASTEN TRAY TO OUTLET



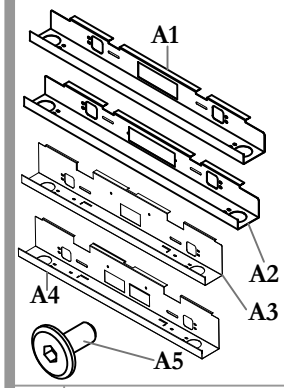
STEP 10: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using screws provided.

Double Sided International Power Tray
Meyer (WWEPNDM) or Byrne (WWEPNDP)



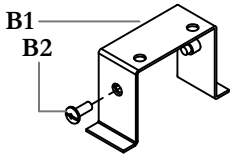
NOTE: MEYER POWER TRAYS (WWEPNDM) WITH DOUBLE SIDED COMPLETE FRAME (WWSDC) SHOWN.

Part and Product Identification



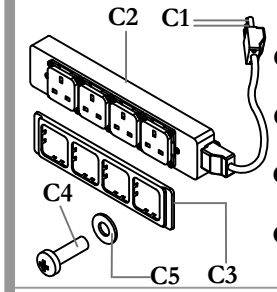
A1 - Interpret Byrne Int Power Tray (A16-1488) x2
OR
A2 - Interpret Meyer Int Power Tray (A16-1468) x2
OR
A3 - Interpret CALA Int Power Tray (A16-5817) x2
OR
A4 - Interpret CALA Int Power Tray (A16-5710) x2
A5- Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20 (E01-0635) x4

(N011-4263)x2

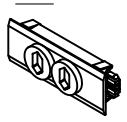


B1 - International Power Tray Bracket (A16-1471) x1
B2 - 1/4-20x3/4" Machine Screw, Quad, Truss (E01-0113) x2

C - A and H Meyer Data and Power Unit (Use with Meyer Power Tray Only) x2

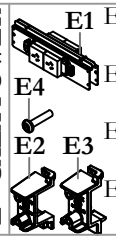


C1 - (Wieland Power Connector with Power Cord) xQnty Varies
C2 - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Port) x1
C3 - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Cover) x1
C4 - Pan Head Cross Recess Screw (ISO 7045-M3x10-Z) x2
C5 - Plain Washer Normal Grade A (Washer ISO 70811) x2

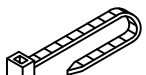


D - Byrne Receptacle Outlet (Use with Byrne Power Tray Only) x2

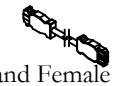
E - CALA POWER



E1-CALA Electrics (N03-2525) x1
E2-WWD Brkt frnt (MPA25-E082) x1
E3-WWD Brkt bck (MPA25-E083) x1
E4-8-32 Mach Scrw (E01-0544) x2

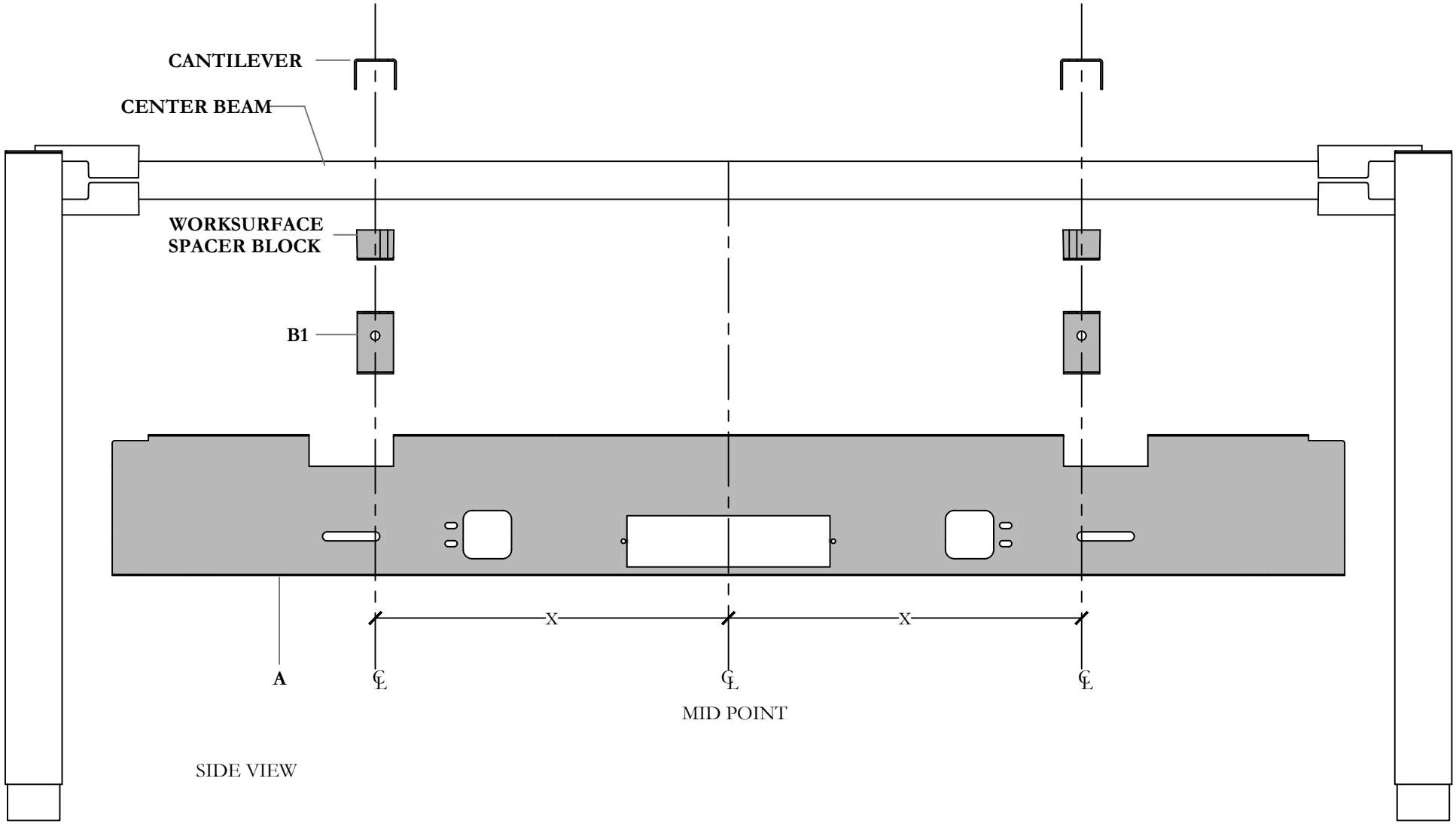


F- Zip Ties x Qnty Varies



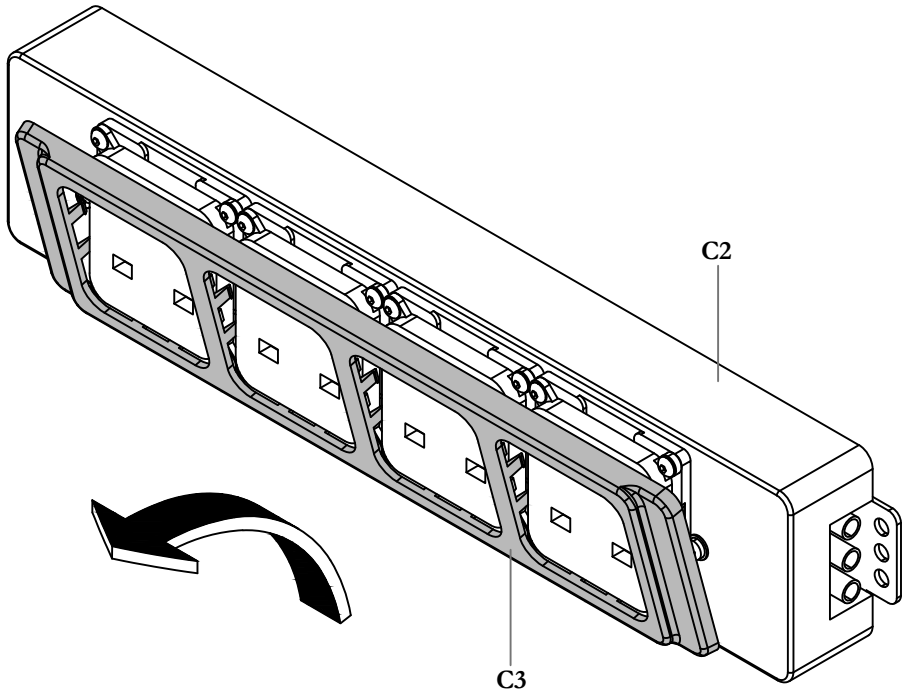
E - Male and Female Power Cord (Use with Byrne & CALA Power Tray Only) x Qnty Varies

NOTE: CANTILEVERS, SPACER BLOCKS, BRACKETS AND POWER TRAY LOCATION



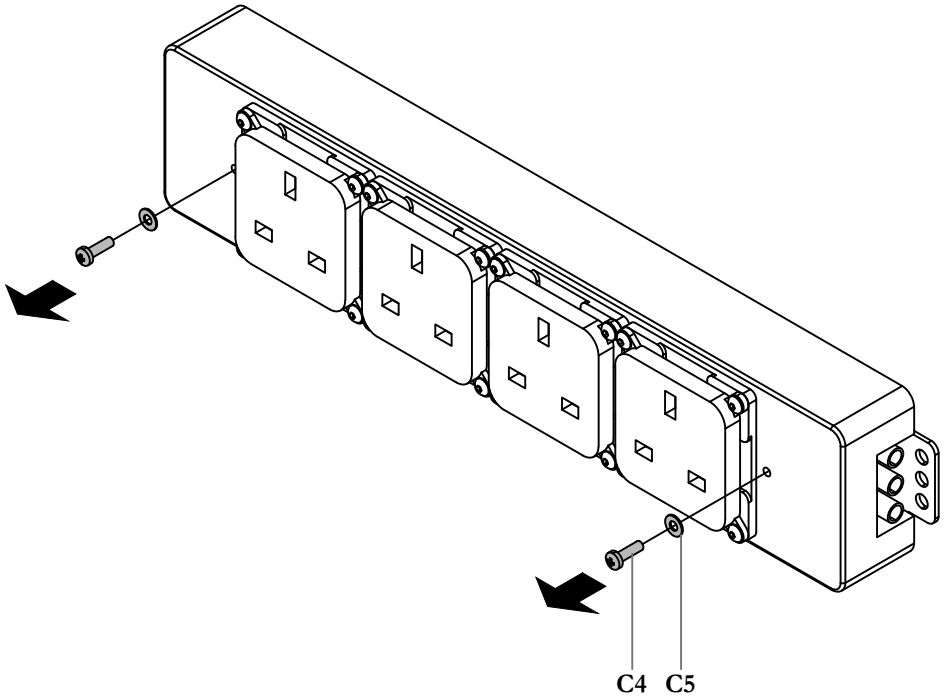
NOTE: Please refer to above diagram to measure the distance and locations for Cantilevers, Worksurface Spacers Block, and Power Trays.

REMOVE COVER (MEYER)



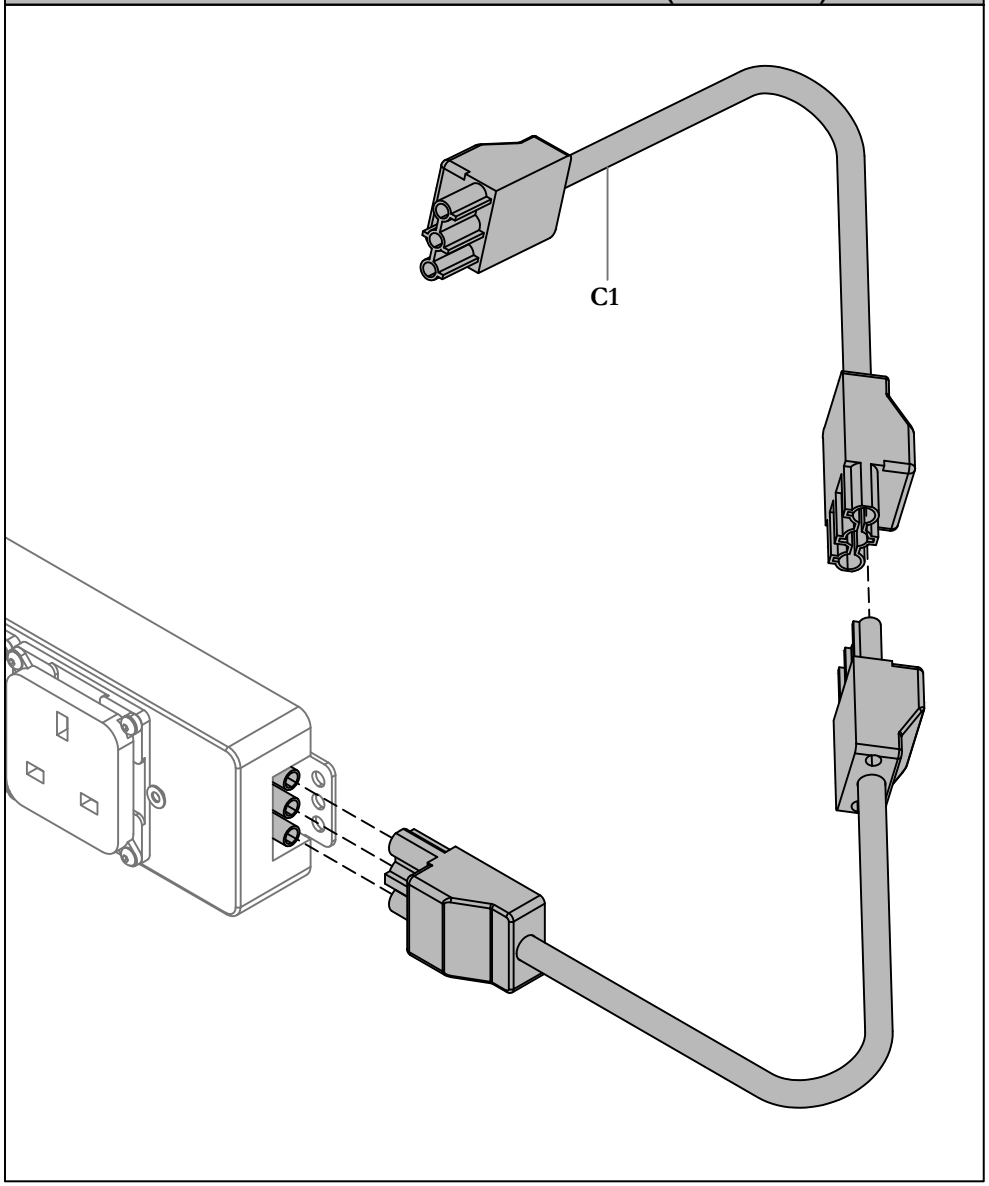
STEP 1: Remove Data and Power Cover.

REMOVE SCREWS AND WASHERS (MEYER)



STEP 2: Remove Screws and Washers. Keep them for future installation.

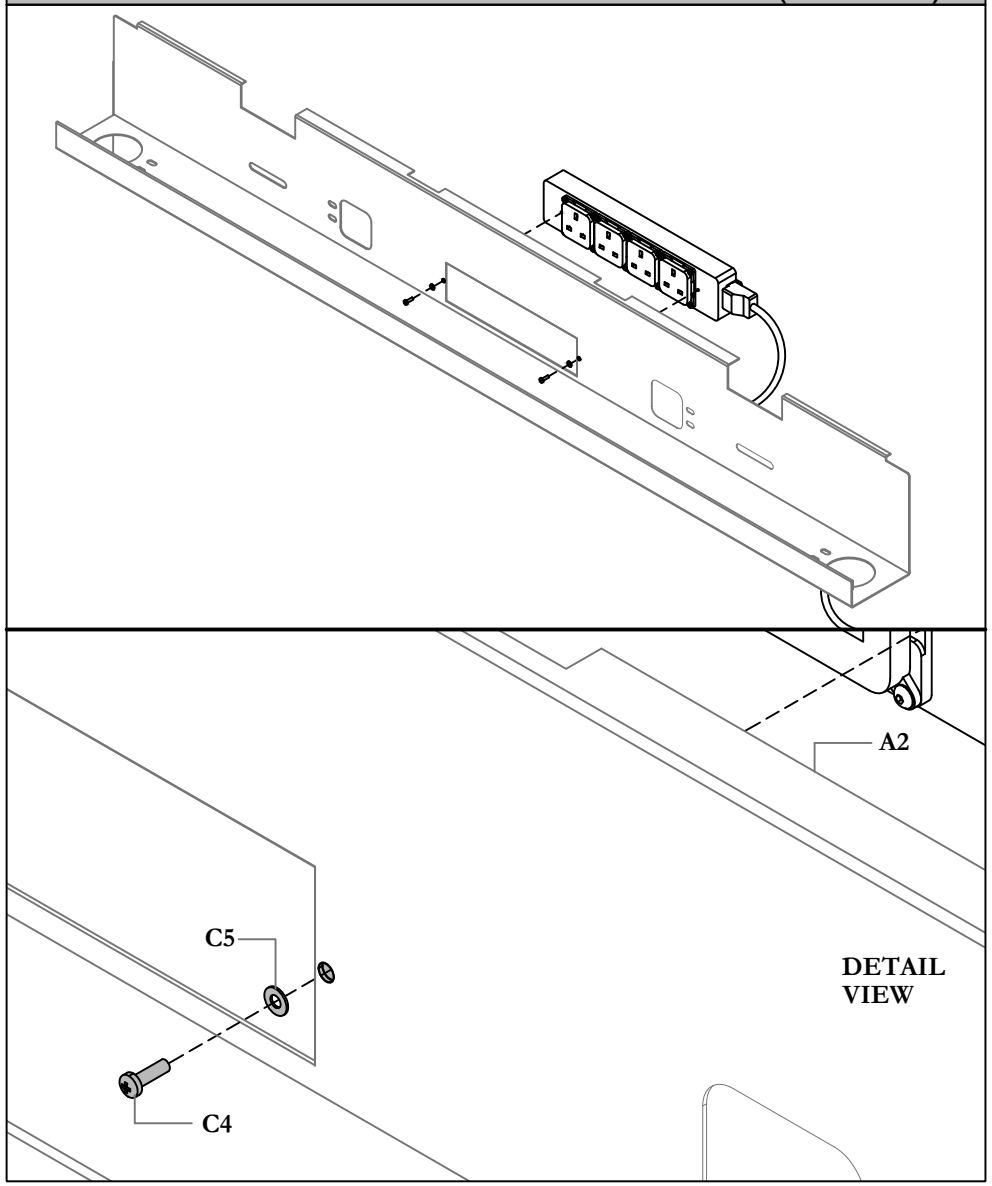
CONNECT POWER CORD (MEYER)



STEP 3a: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

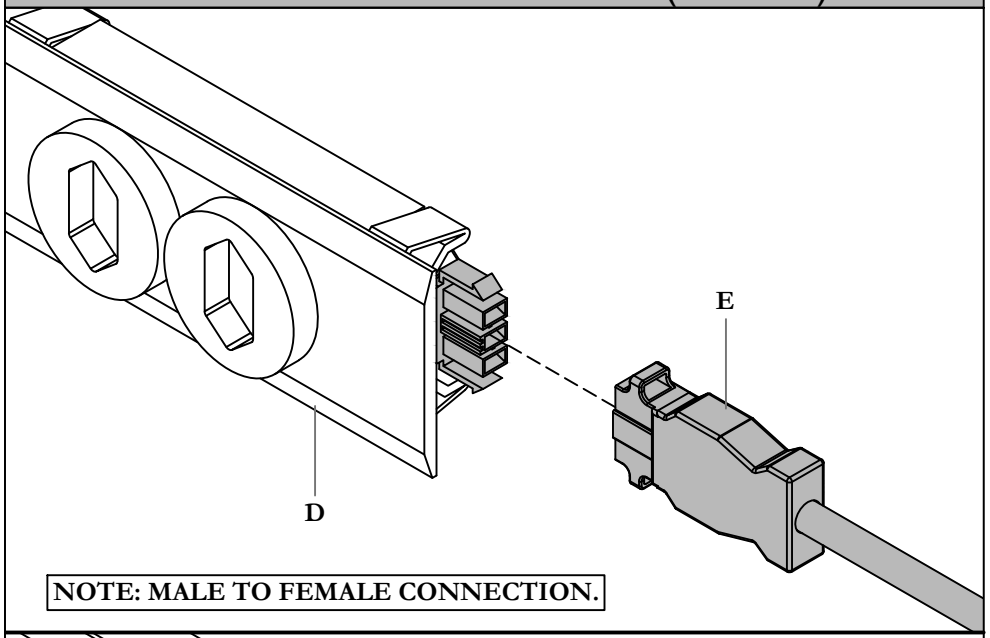
NOTE: Connect 2 Power Cords if necessary.

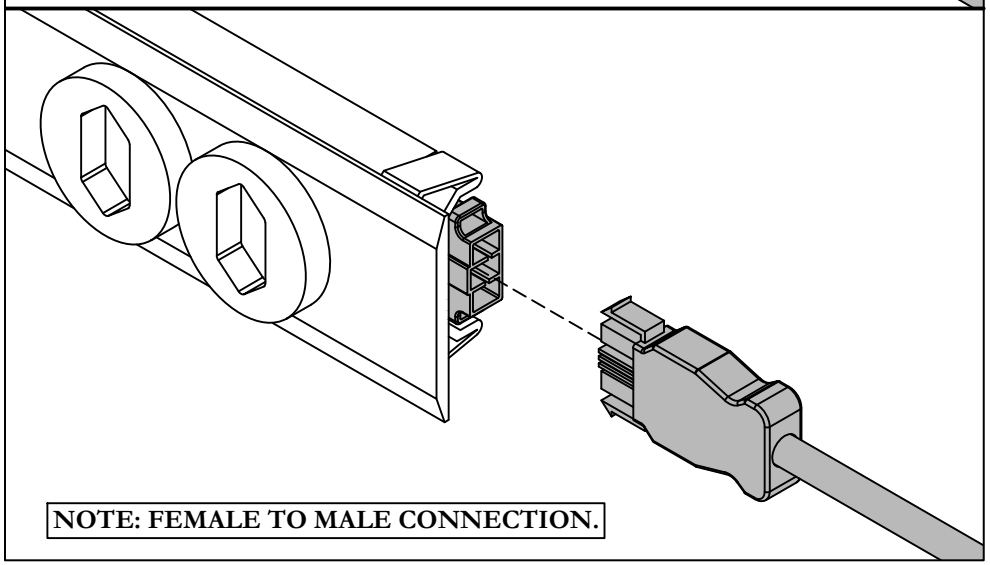
DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY (MEYER)



STEP 4a: Insert Data and Power Port into the center cut-out on Power Tray from behind, then secure it with Screws and Washers removed from Step 2.

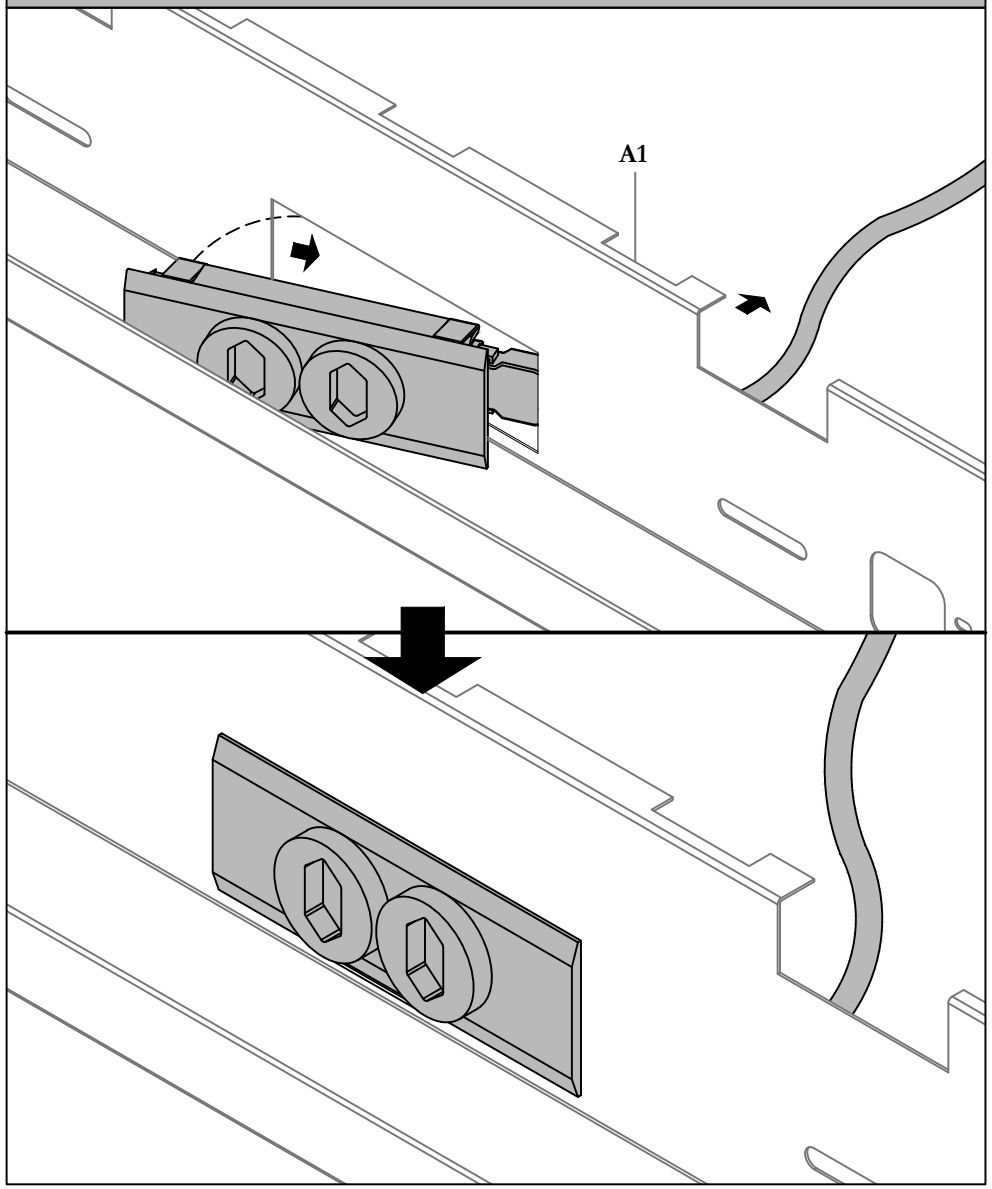
CONNECT POWER CORD (BYRNE)





STEP 3b: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

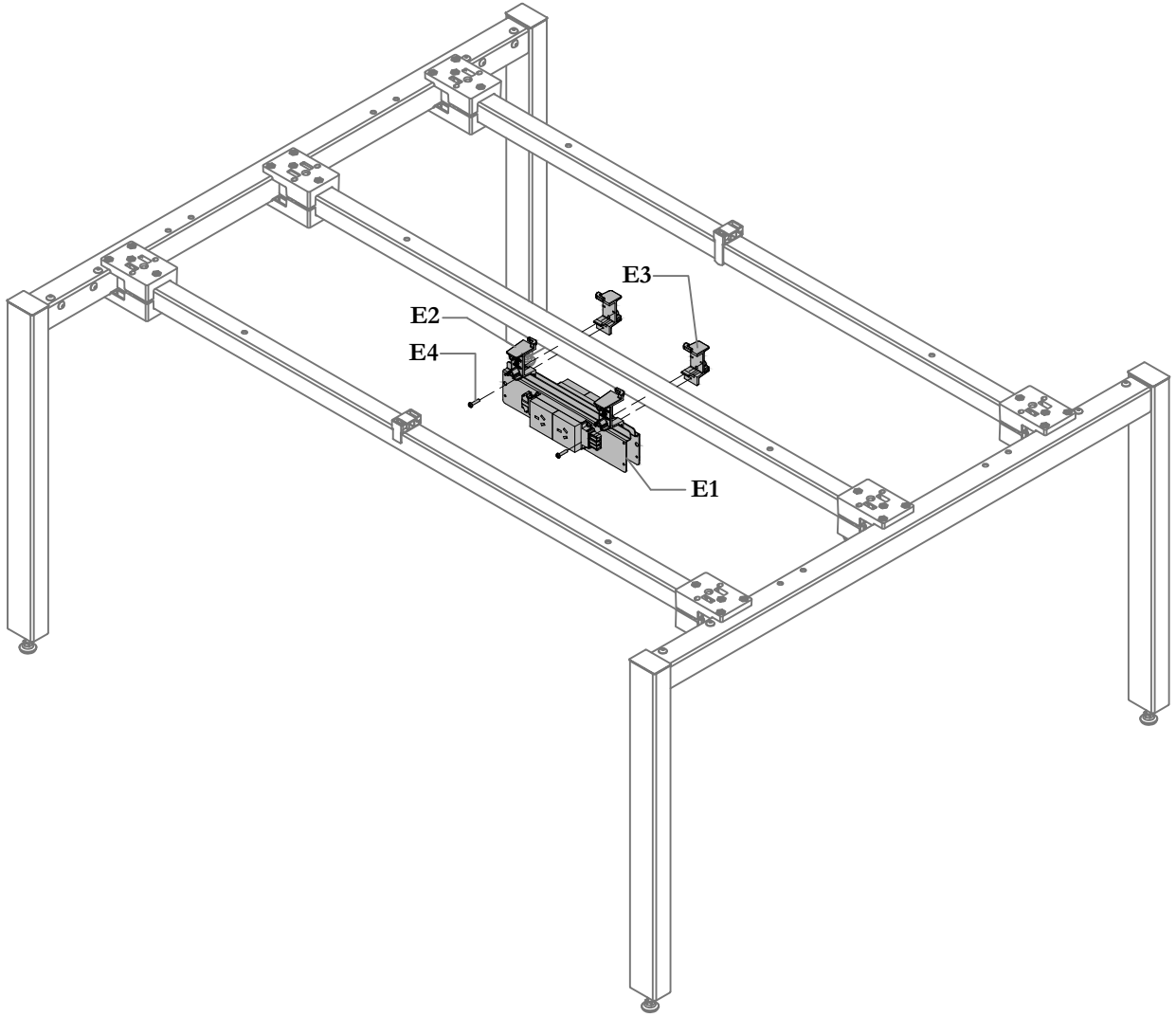
WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS

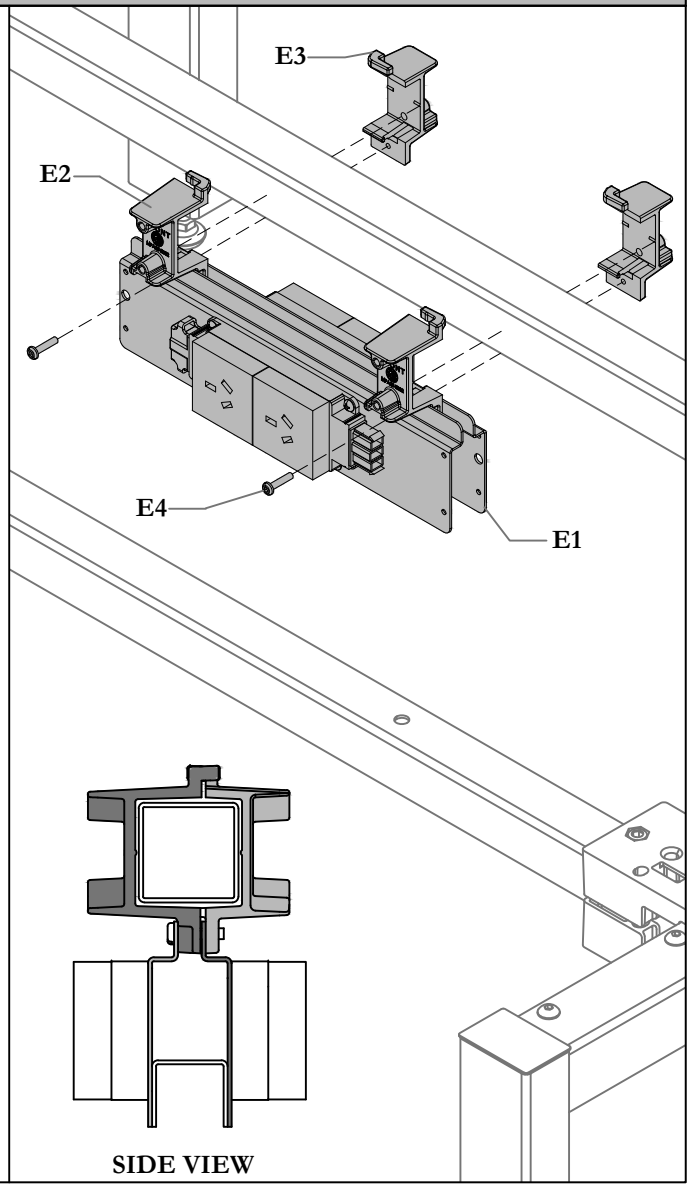


STEP 4b: Fish Power Cord through the center cut-out on Power Tray and insert Receptacle Outlet into the cut-out from the front.

NOTE: Make sure the Receptacle Outlet is fully engaged with Power Tray.

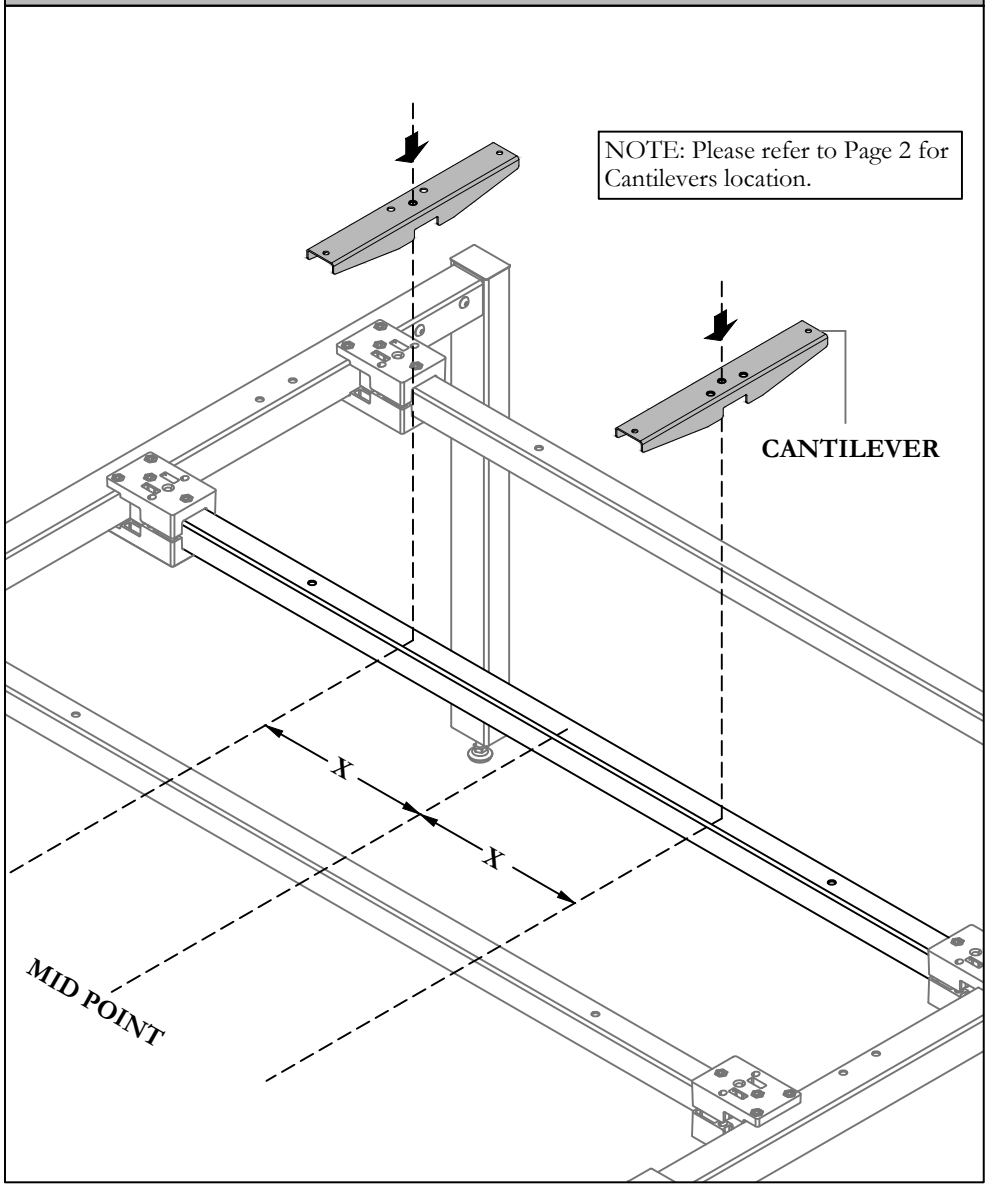
INSTALL POWER (CALA)





STEP 3c: Insert Front Backet into CALA Power Module and clamp around interpret fan with Back Bracket and secure with Machine Screw

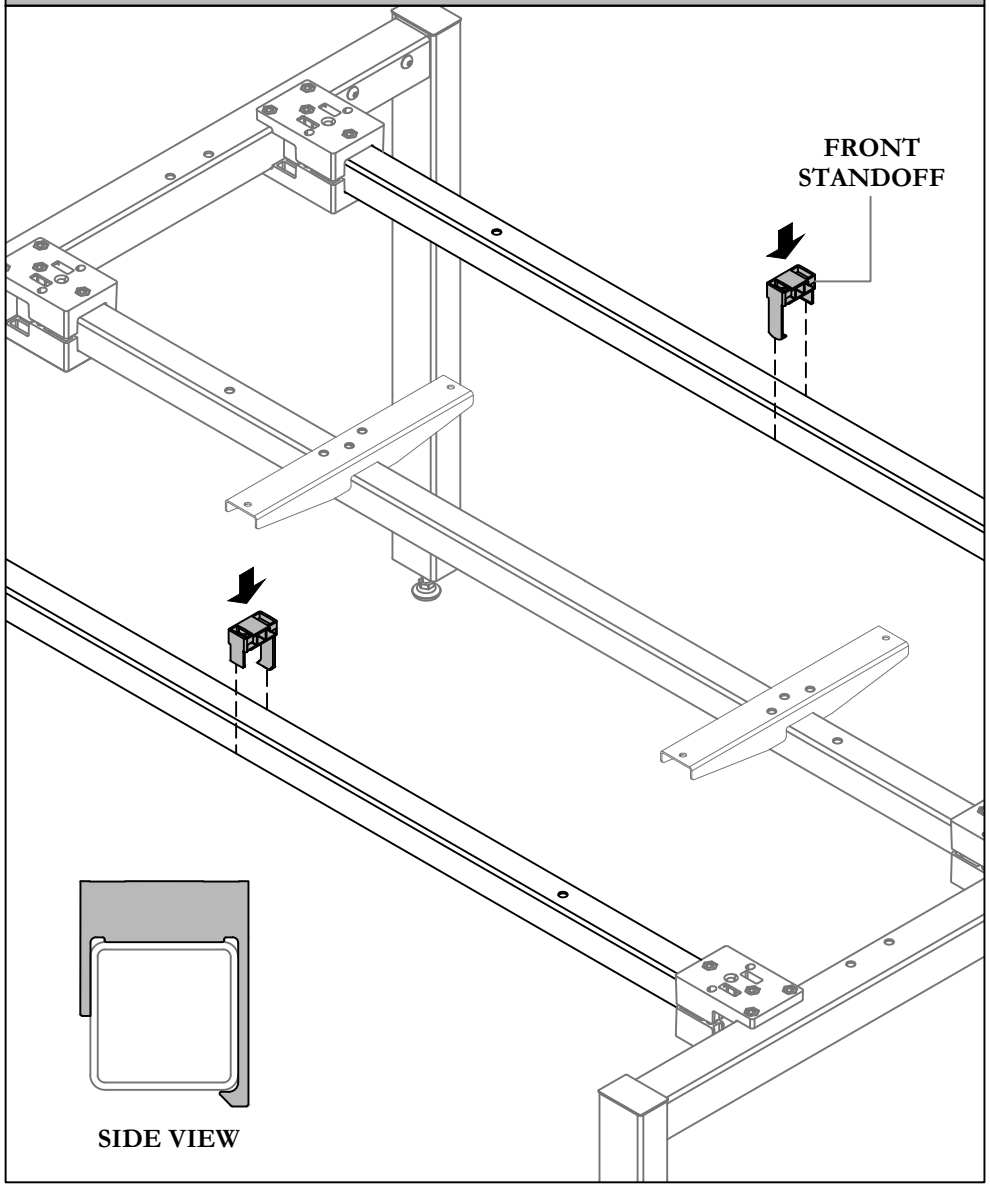
CANTILEVERS



STEP 5: Place Cantilevers on Center Transverse Beam as shown.

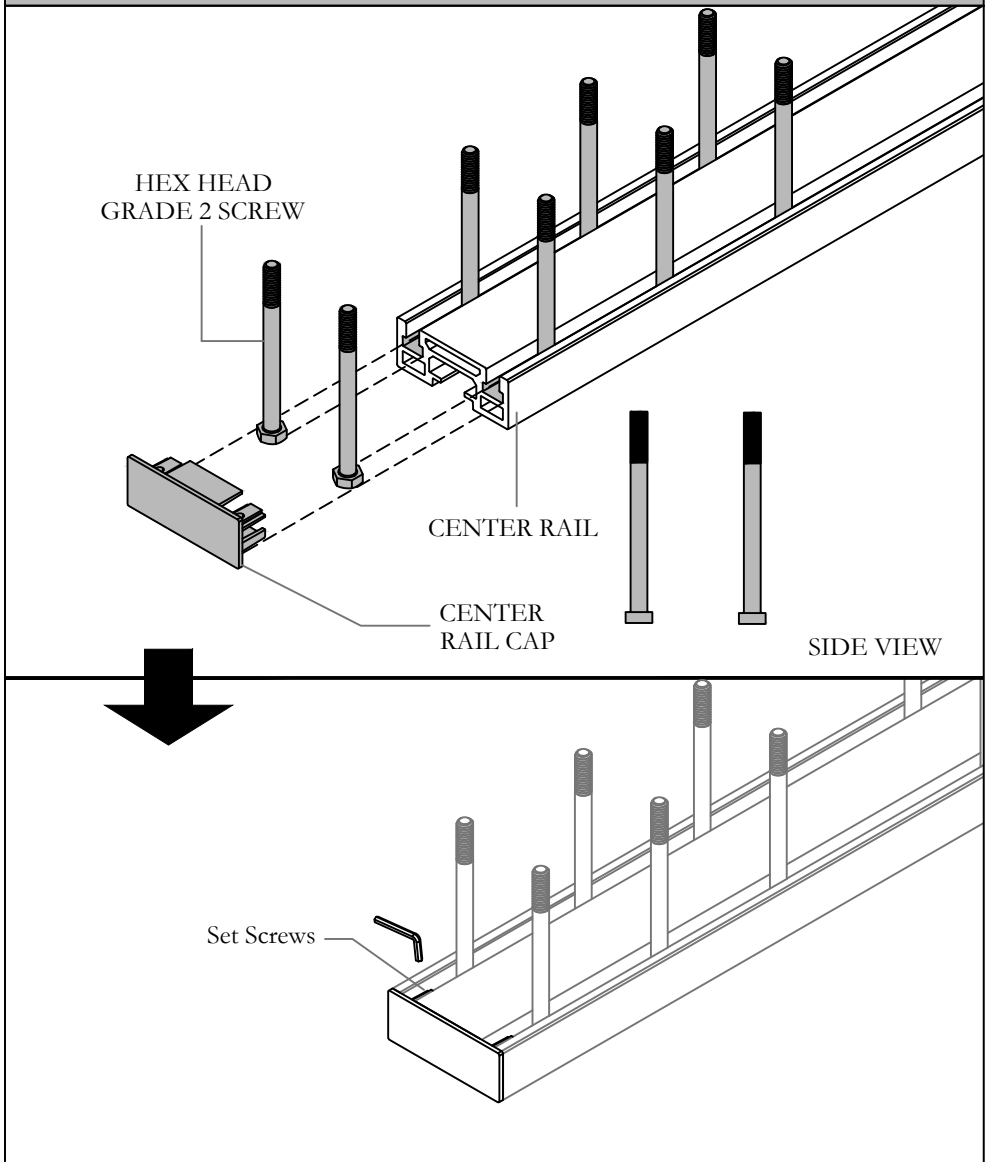
NOTE: Please refer to Page 2 for Cantilevers location.

ATTACH FRONT STANDOFFS



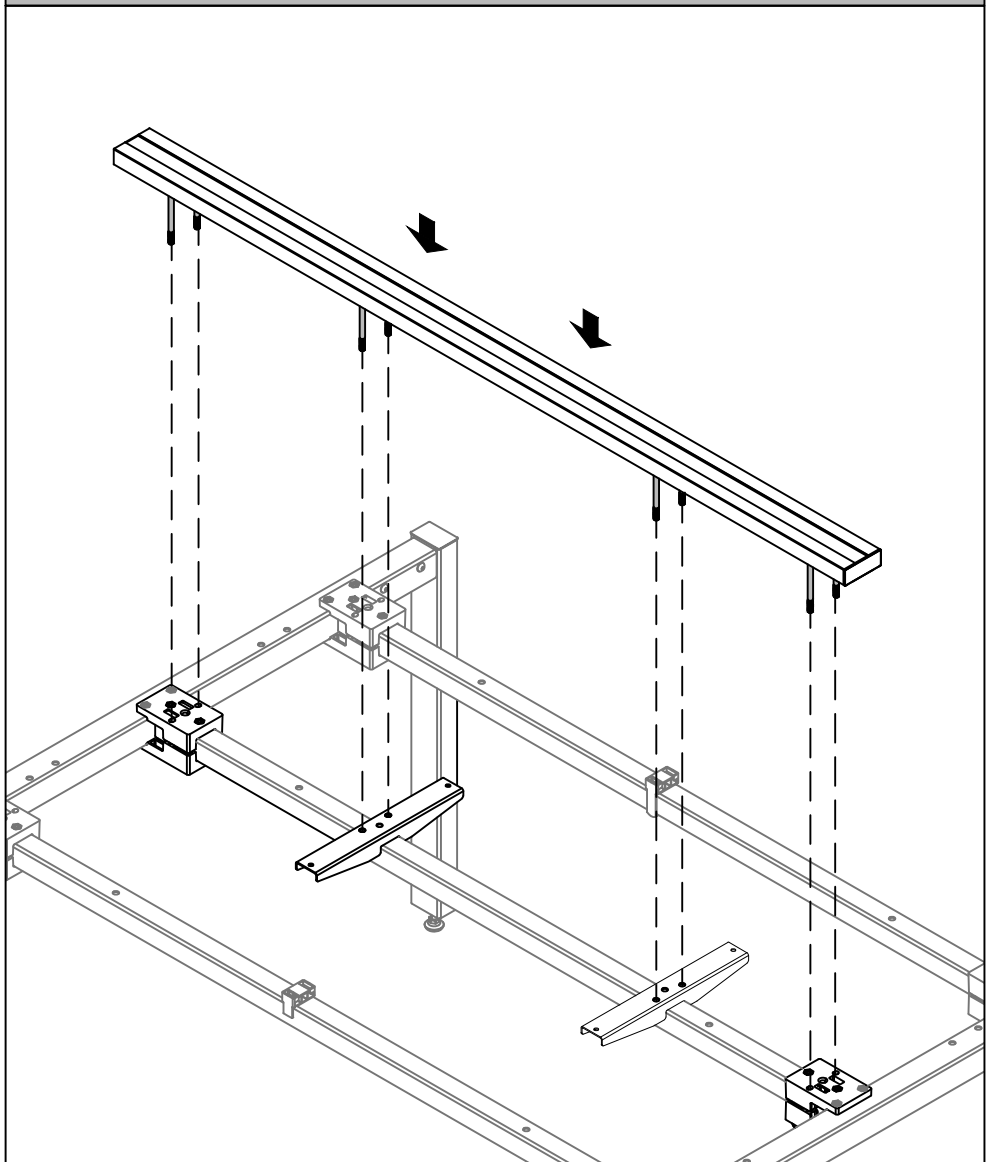
STEP 6: Mount Center Standoffs on the center of the Frame as shown.

CENTER RAIL ASSEMBLY



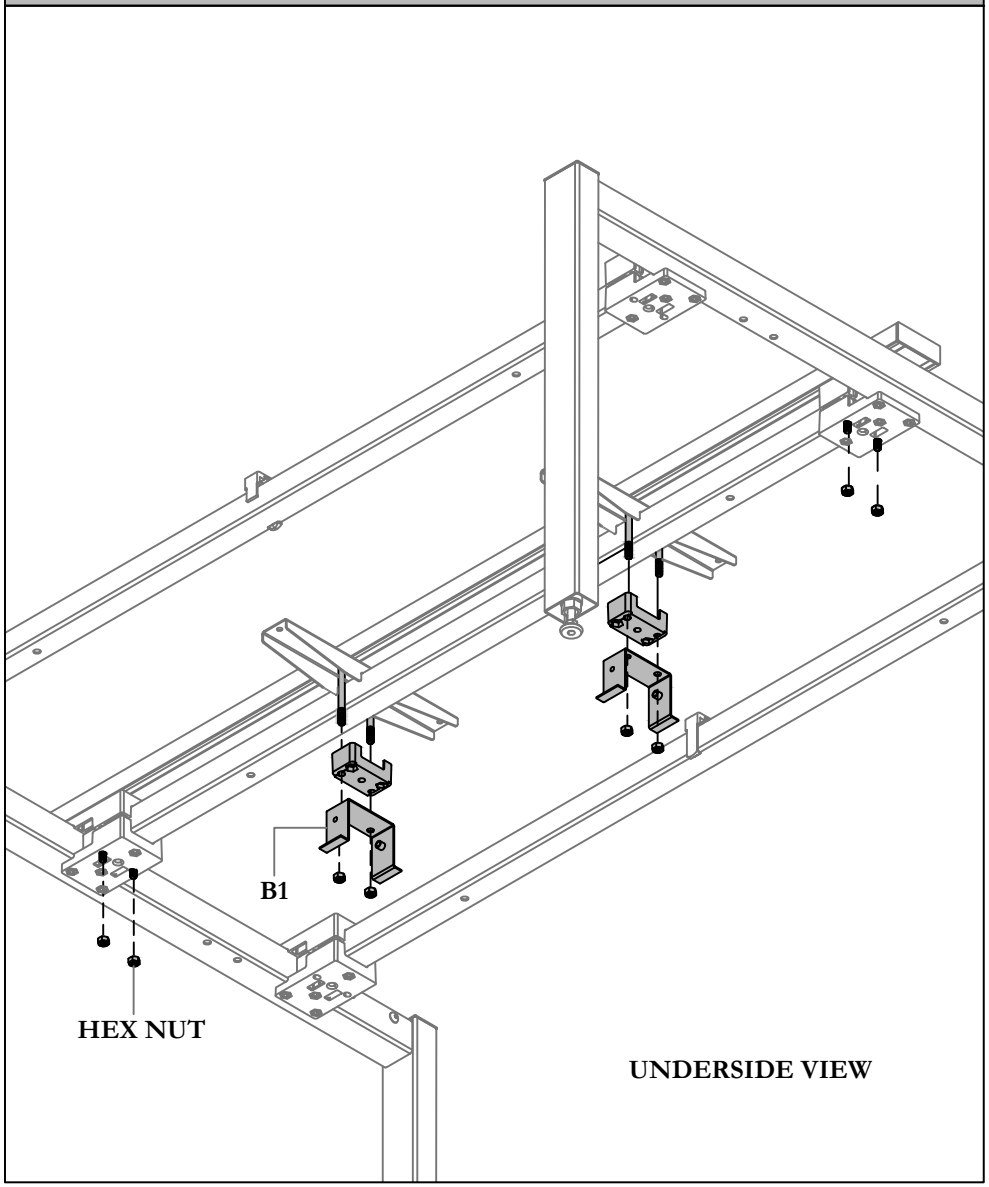
STEP 7: Prepare Center Rail for installation by sliding Screws into the Channels under the Rail. Insert End Caps on both sides and tighten Setscrews to secure them in place.

ATTACH CENTER RAIL

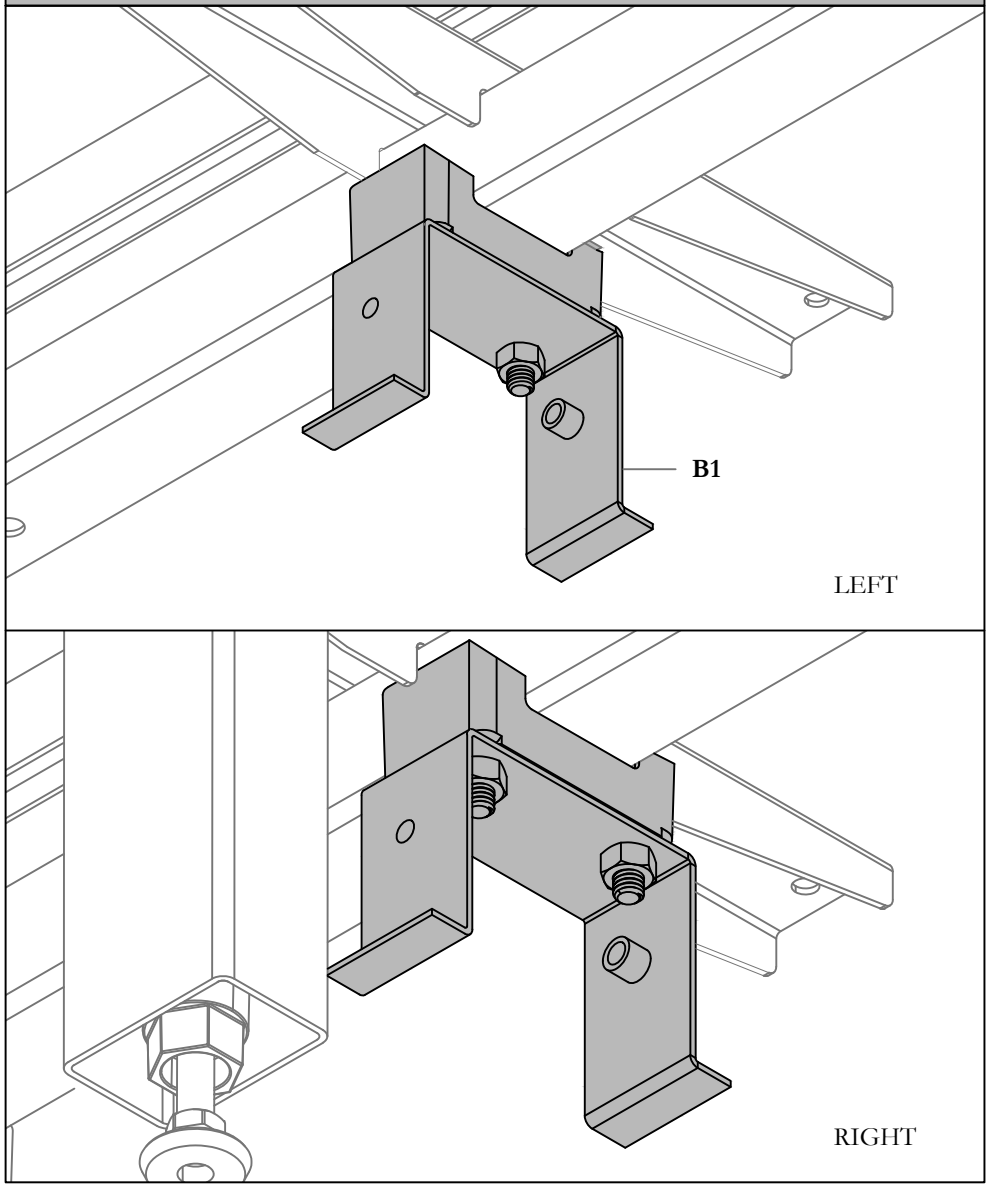


STEP 8: Slide Screws in Center Rail to line up with corresponding holes on Cantilevers and Clamp Brackets. Drop Center Rail on the top of Center Transverse Beam. Make sure all Screws are inserted into the holes.

SECURE CENTER RAIL AND BRACKETS



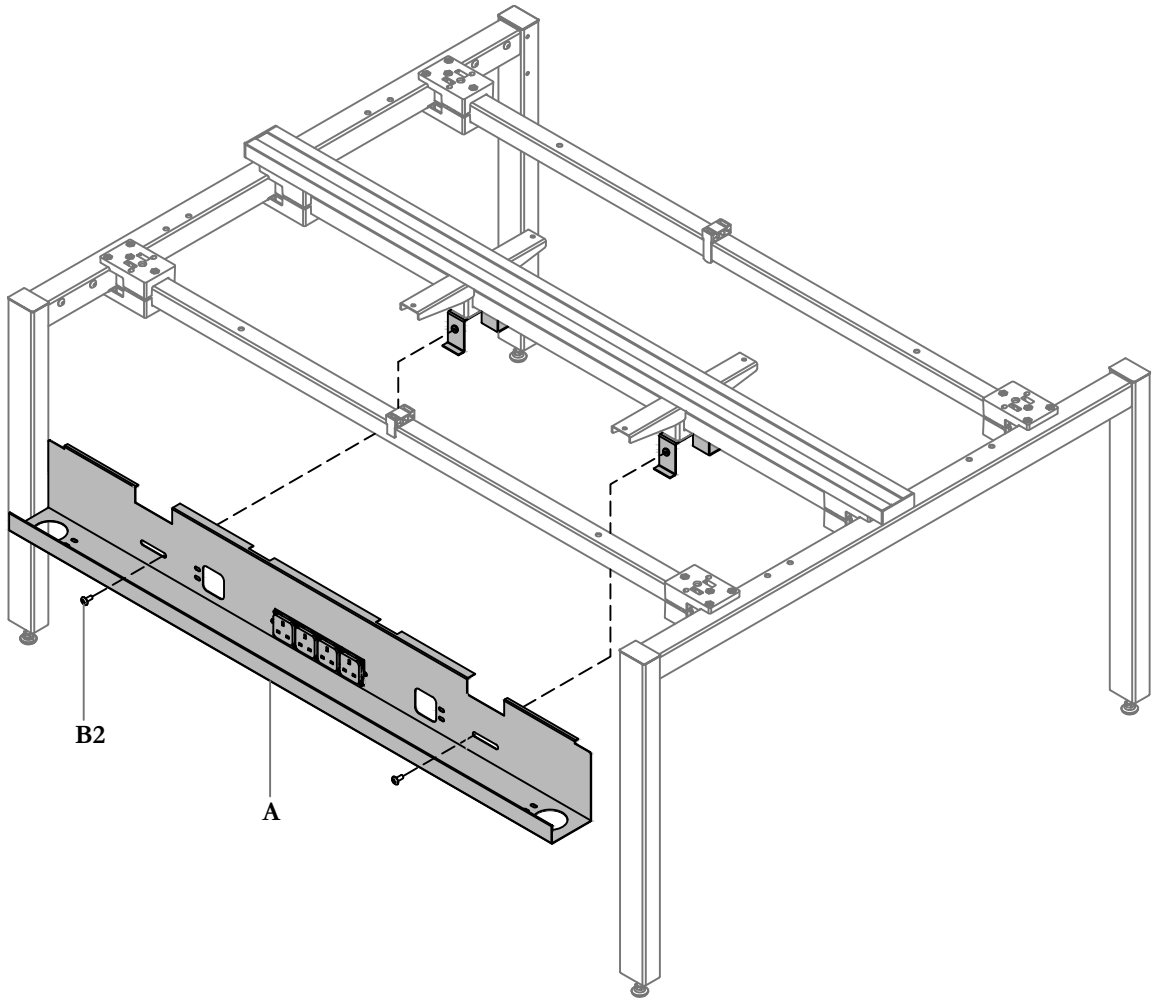
DETAIL VIEW



STEP 9: Align Power Tray Brackets and Worksurface Spacer Blocks as shown. Use Nuts to secure them with Center Rail to Center Transverse Beam.

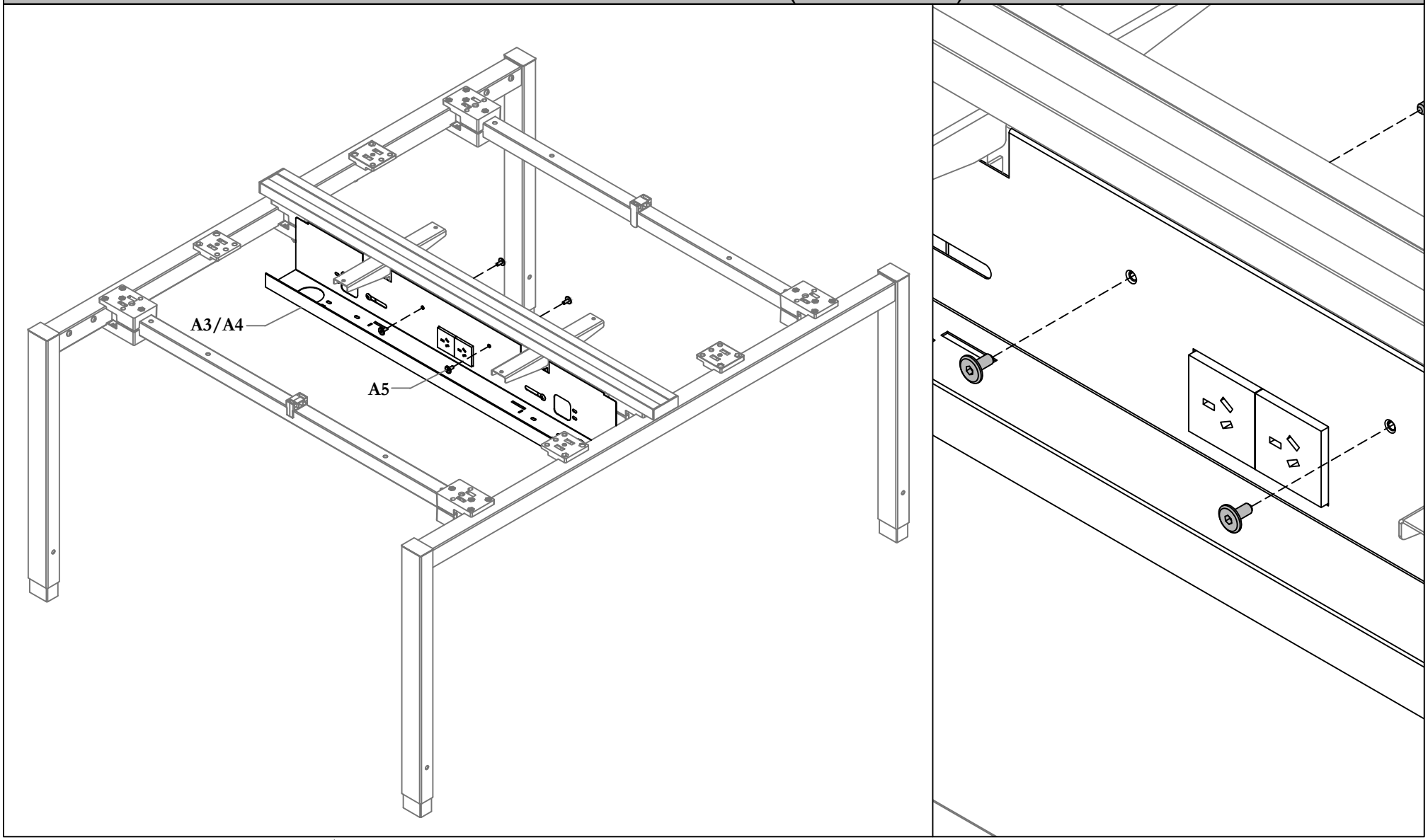
NOTE: Please make sure the Worksurface Spacer Blocks and Power Tray Brackets are align.

POWER TRAY ASSEMBLY



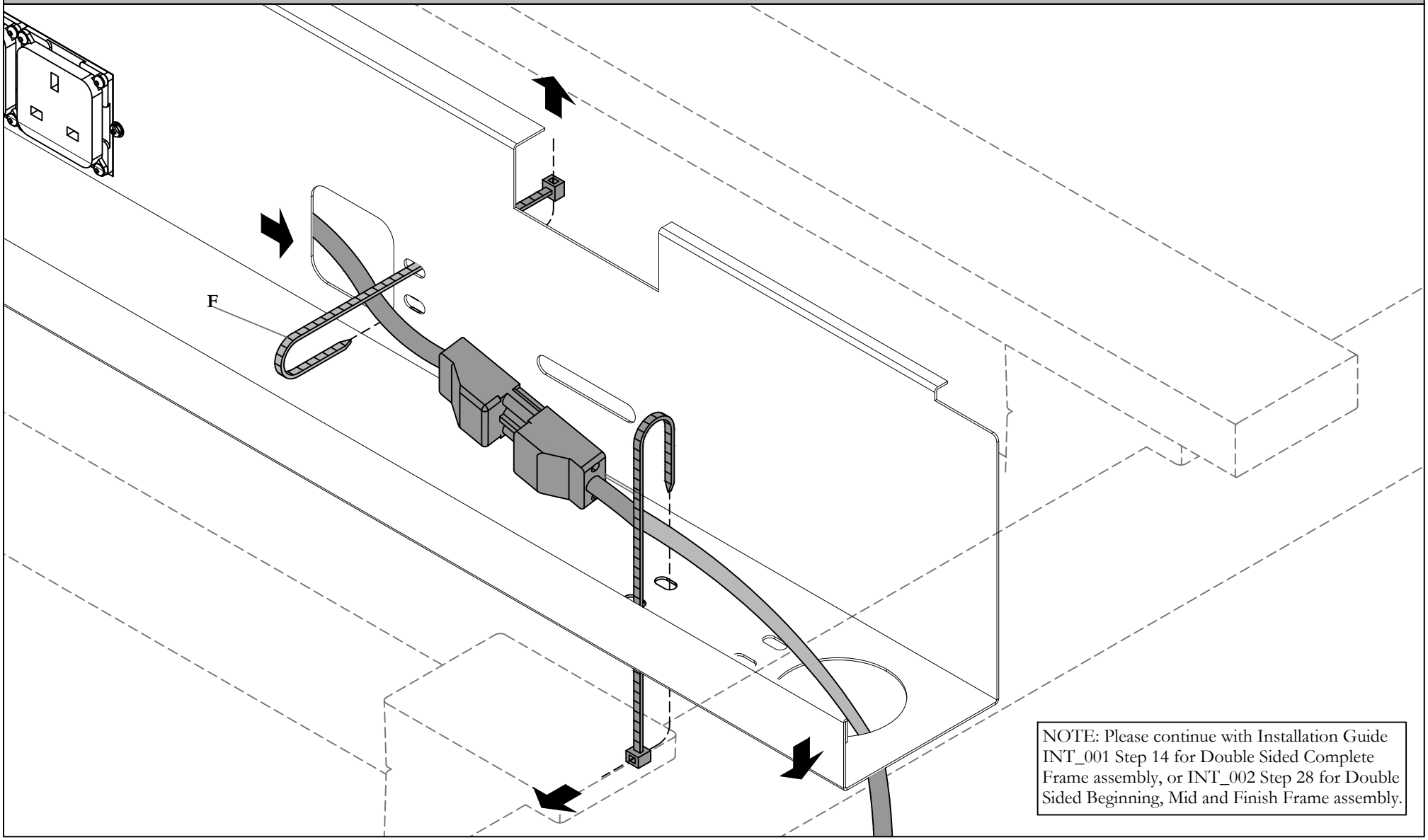
STEP 10: Attach Power Trays to Screws on Power Tray Brackets as shown. Slide Power Trays down and tighten Screws to secure them in place.

SECURE POWER TRAY (CALA ONLY)



STEP 11: Secure CALA Power Tray using 1/4-20 Murakoshi Screw

WIRE MANAGEMENT

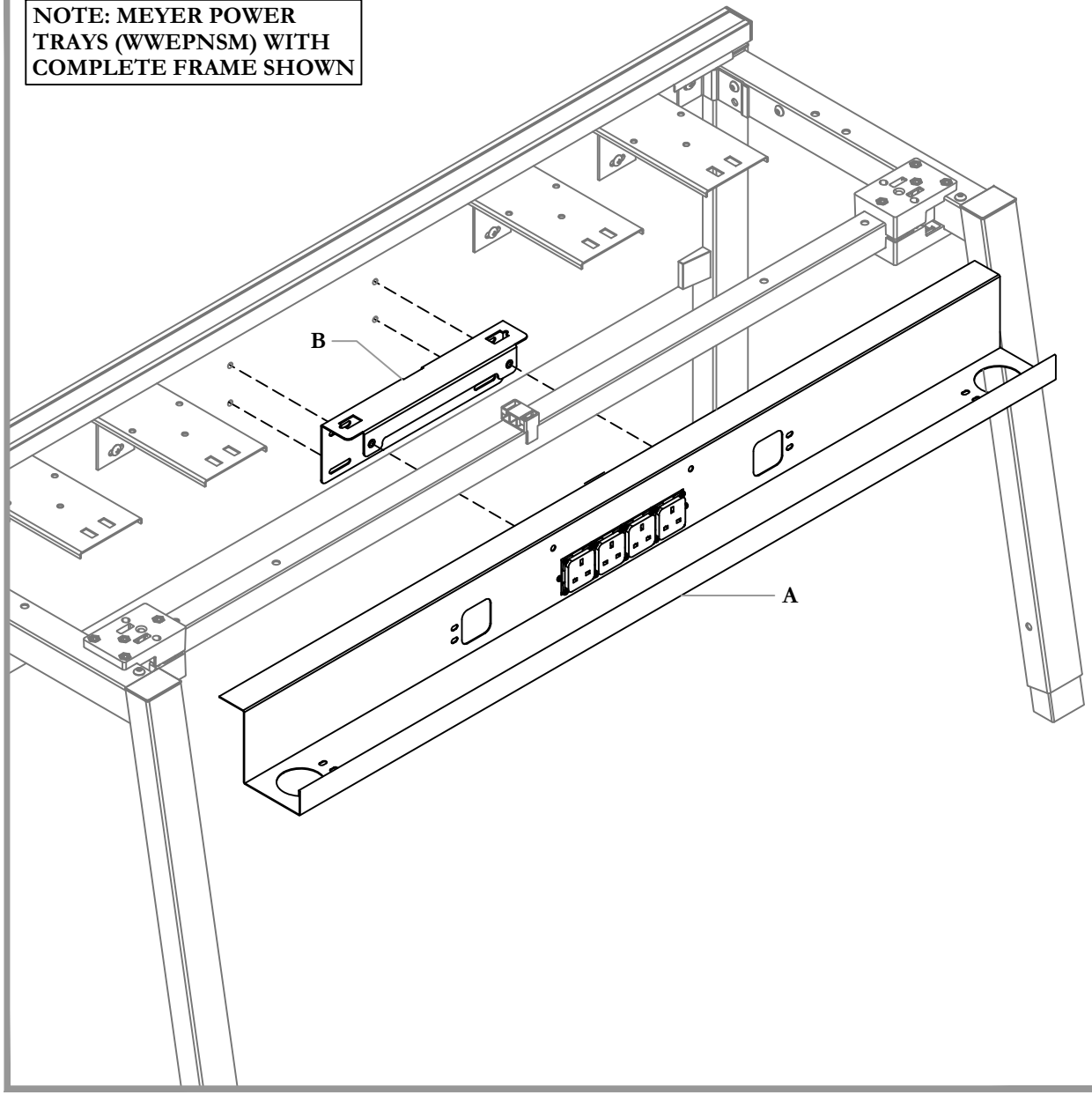


STEP 12: Fish Cords through Power Tray and tight them with Zip Ties as shown.

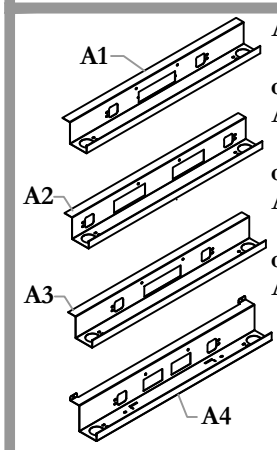
NOTE: Please continue with Installation Guide INT_001 Step 14 for Double Sided Complete Frame assembly, or INT_002 Step 28 for Double Sided Beginning, Mid and Finish Frame assembly.

Power Tray Meyer/Byrne/CALA (WWEPNSM/WWEPNSP/WWESPNSC/WWESPNSD)

NOTE: MEYER POWER TRAYS (WWEPNSM) WITH COMPLETE FRAME SHOWN



Part and Product Identification



A1 - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - MEYER (WWEPNSM) x 1

or

A2 - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - BYRNE (WWEPNSP) x 1

or

A3 - Intl Single Sided Power Tray - CALA (WWEPNSC) x 1

or

A4 - Intl Single Sided Double Pwr Tray - CALA (WWEPNSD) x 1



B - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1



C - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2

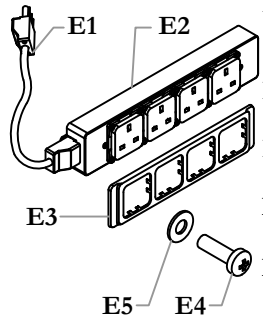


D - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4



E - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E04-0023) x 2

E - A and H Meyer Data and Power Unit (Use with Meyer Power Tray Only) x2



E1 - (Wieland Power Connector with Power Cord) Quantity Varies

E2 - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Port) x1

E3 - (A and H Meyer Data and Power Cover) x1

E4 - Pan Head Cross Recess Screw (ISO 7045-M3x10-Z) x2

E5 - Plain Washer Normal Grade A (Washer ISO 70811) x2



F - Byrne Receptacle Outlet (Use with Byrne Power Tray Only) x2



G - CALA Outlet (Use with CALA Power Tray Only) x1

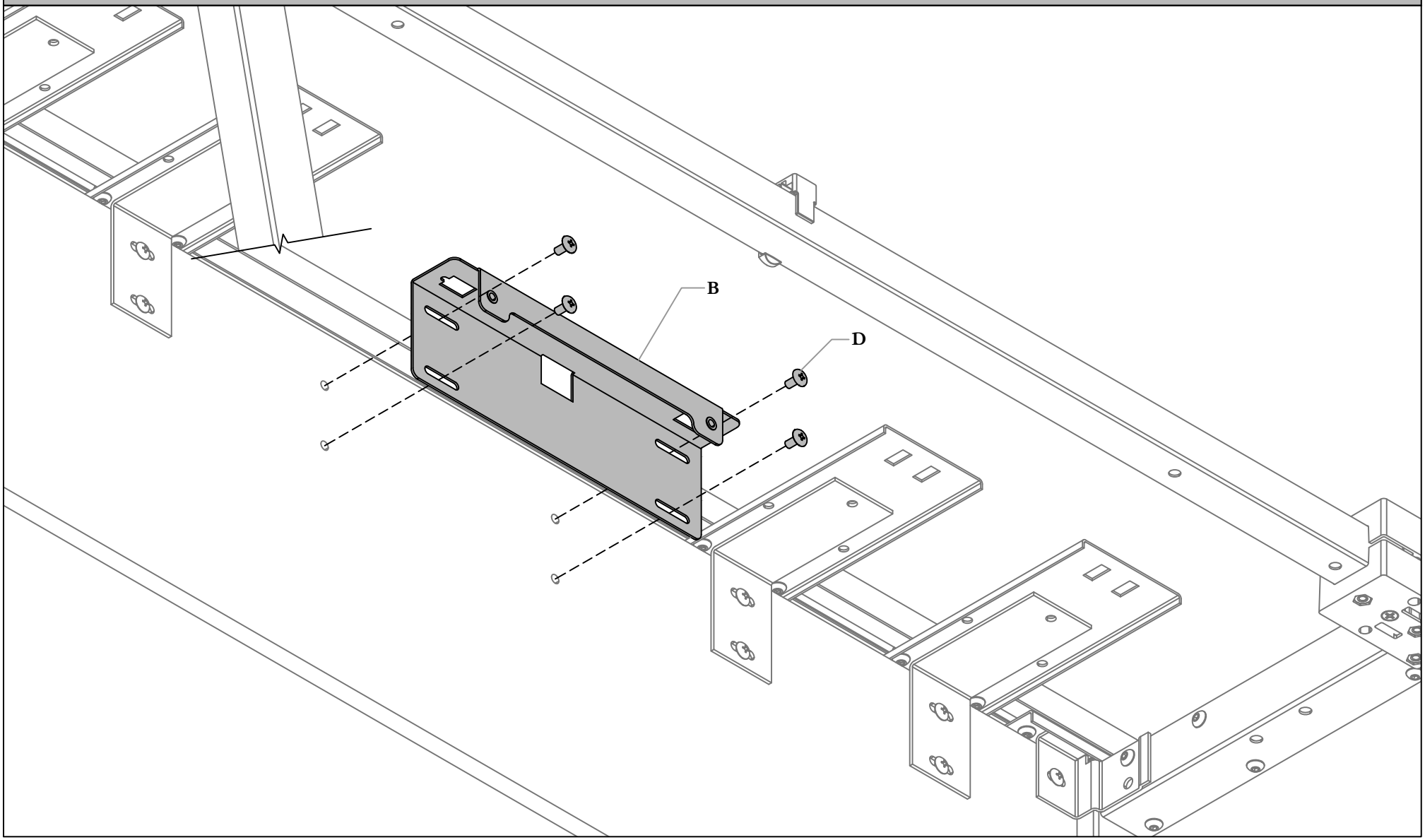


H - Power Cord (Use with Byrne and CALA Only) xQnty Varies



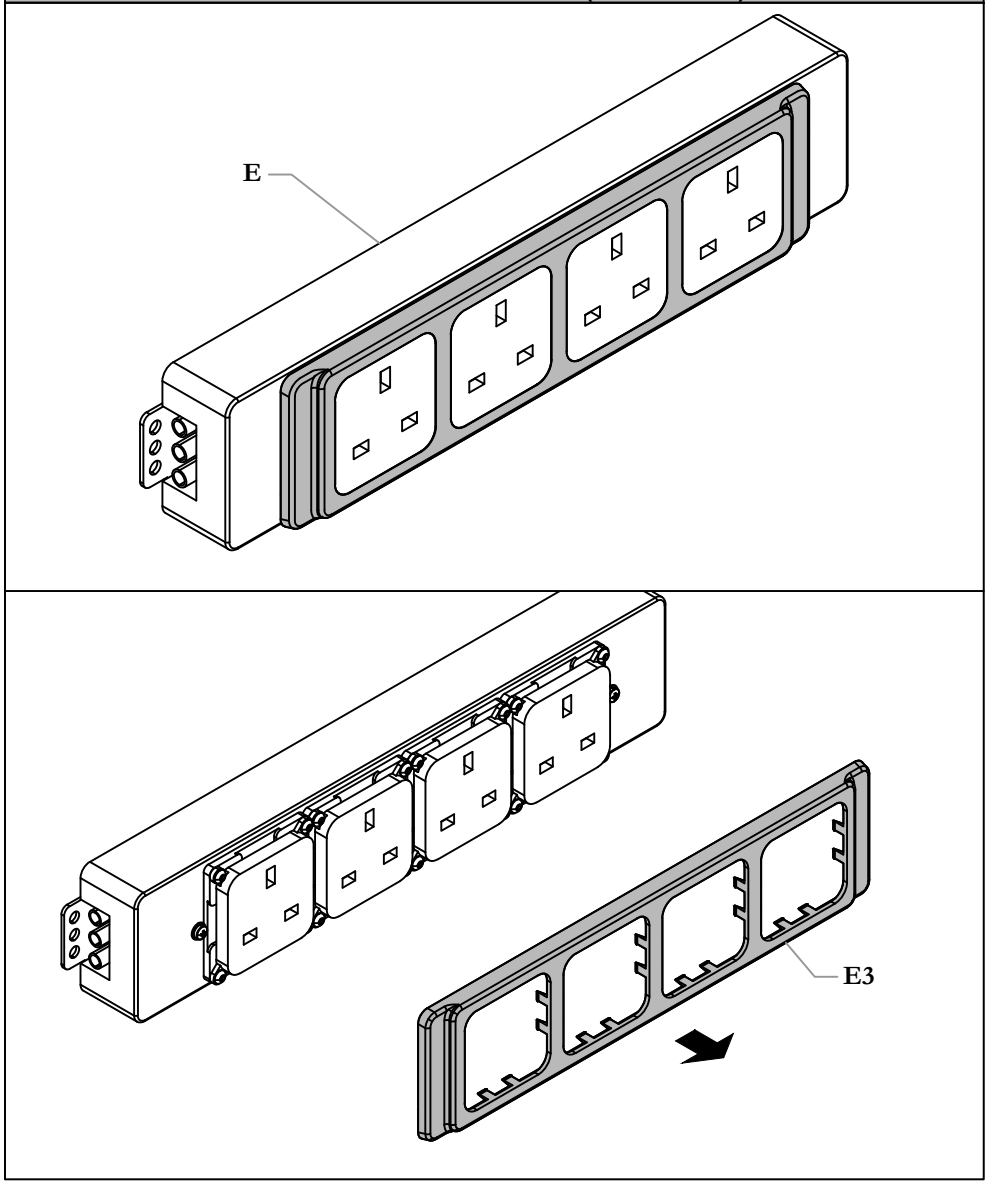
I - Zip Ties xQntys Varies

BRACKET TO MODESTY



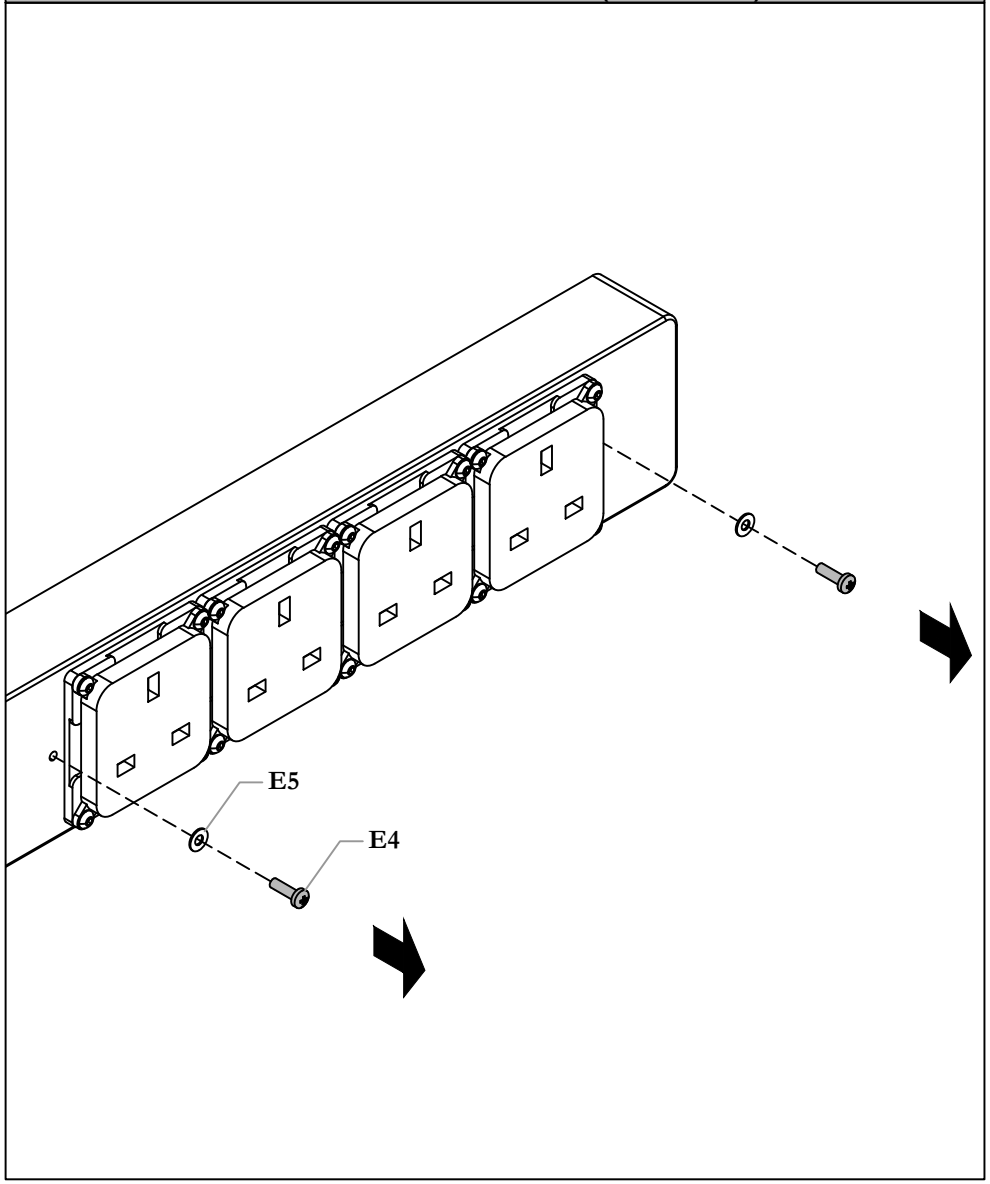
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

REMOVE COVER (MEYER)



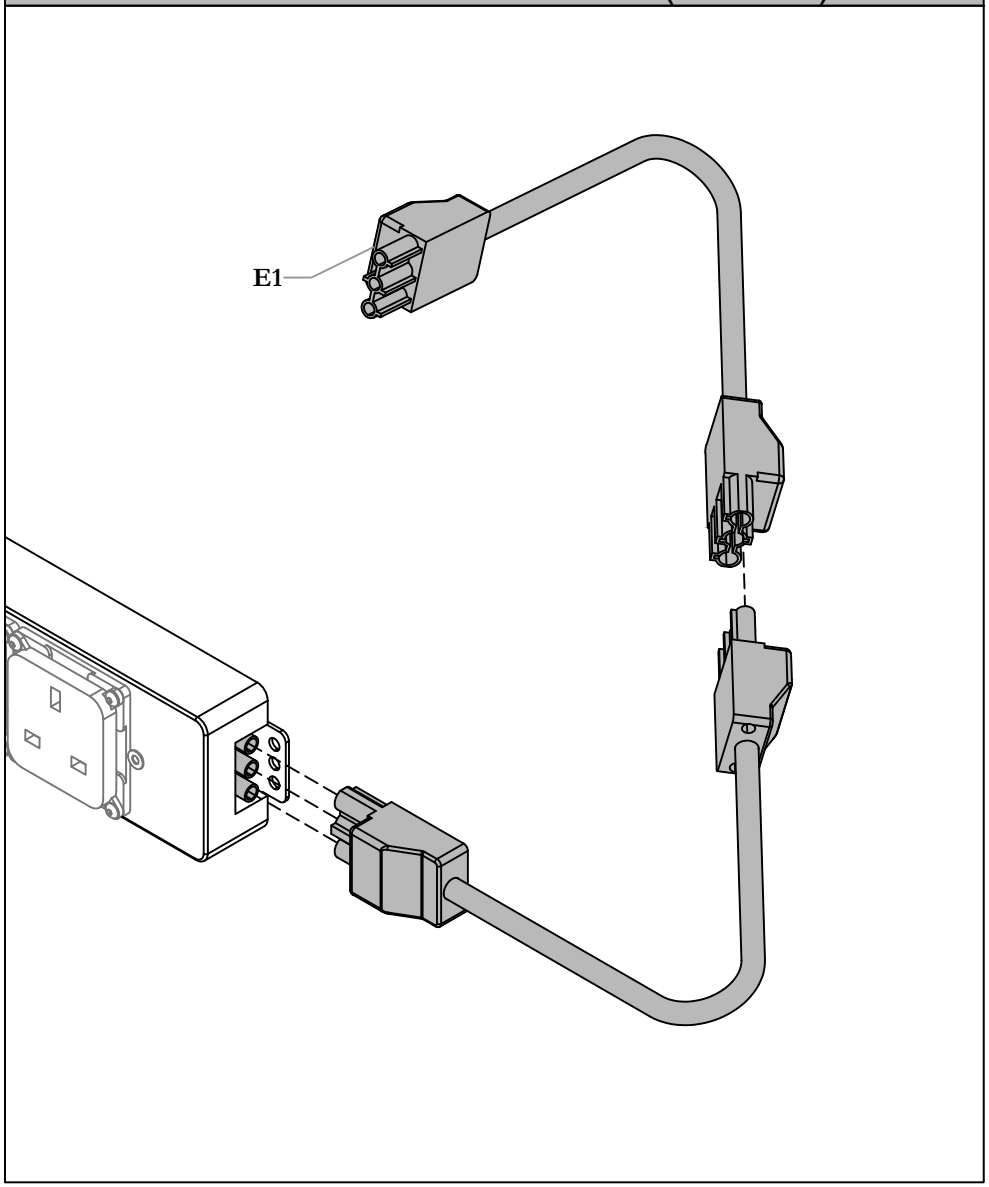
STEP 2: Remove Data and Power Cover.

REMOVE SCREWS (MEYER)



STEP 3: Remove Screws and Washers. Keep them for future installation.

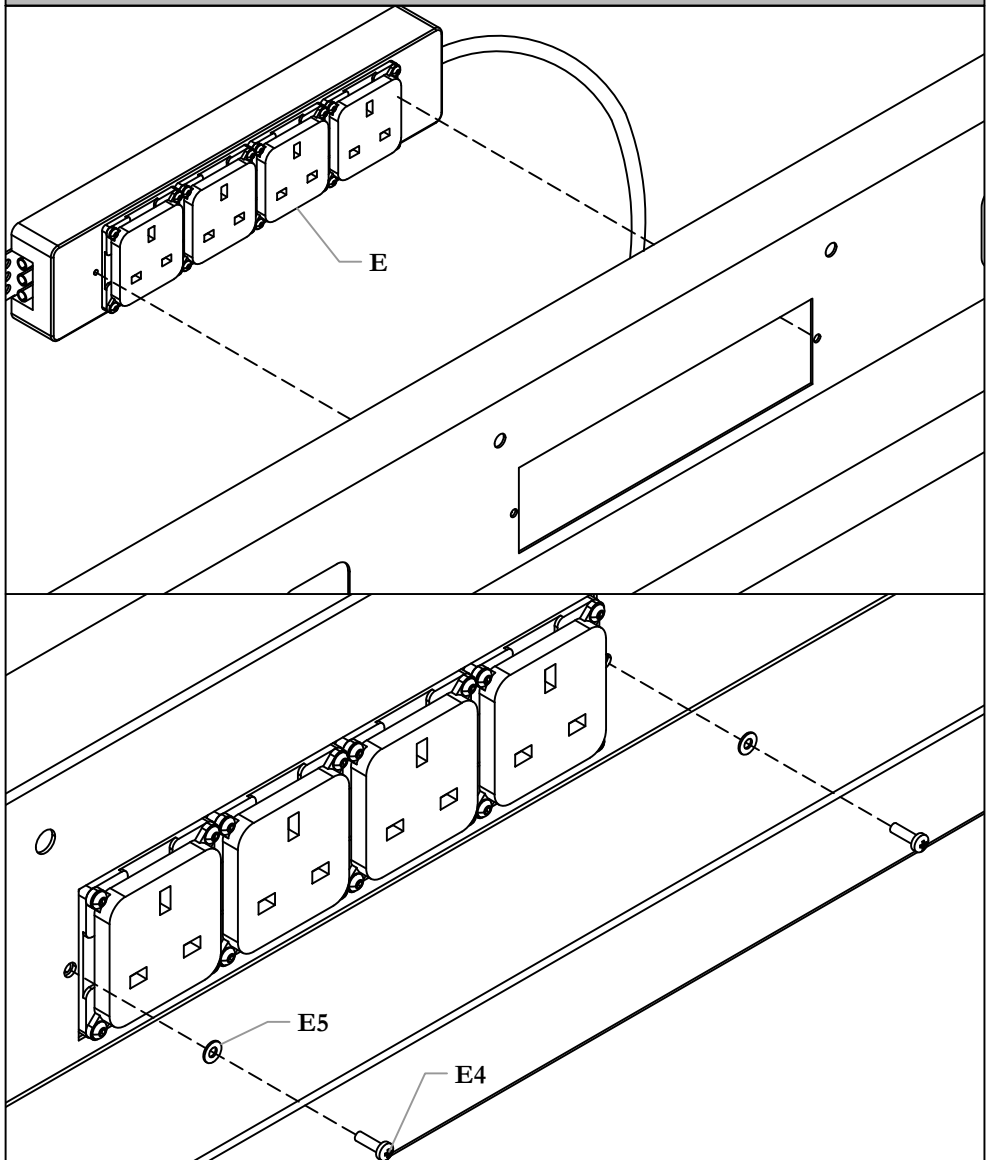
CONNECT POWER CORD (MEYER)



STEP 4a: Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

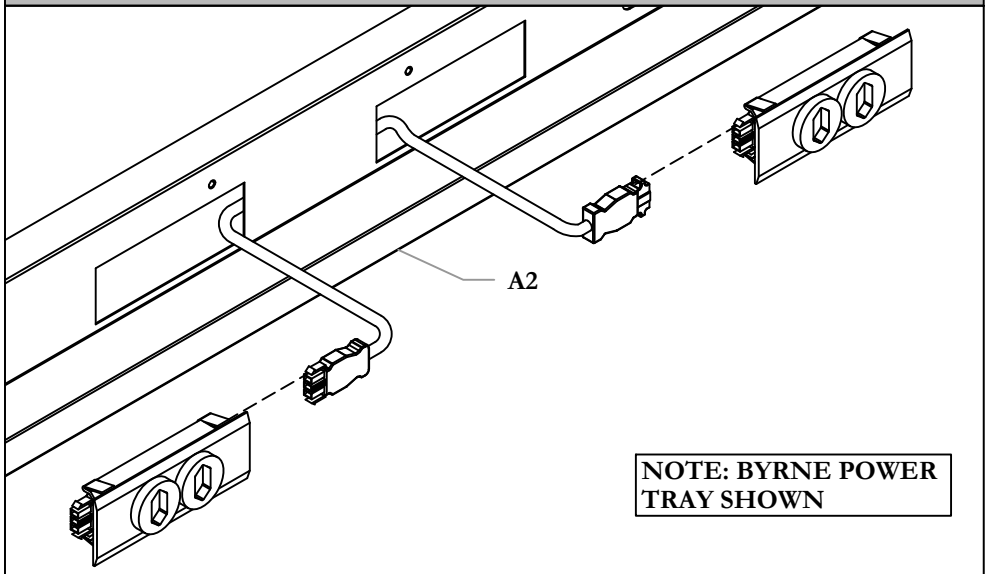
NOTE: Connect 2 Power Cords if necessary.

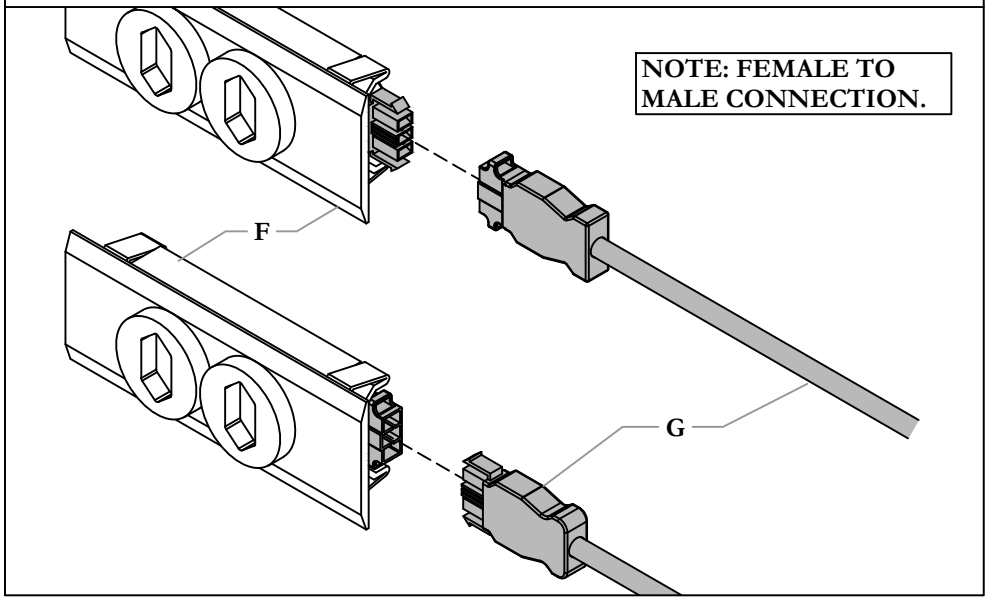
MEYER DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY



STEP 5a: Insert Data and Power Port into the center cut-out on Power Tray from behind, and secure it with Screws removed from Step 3.

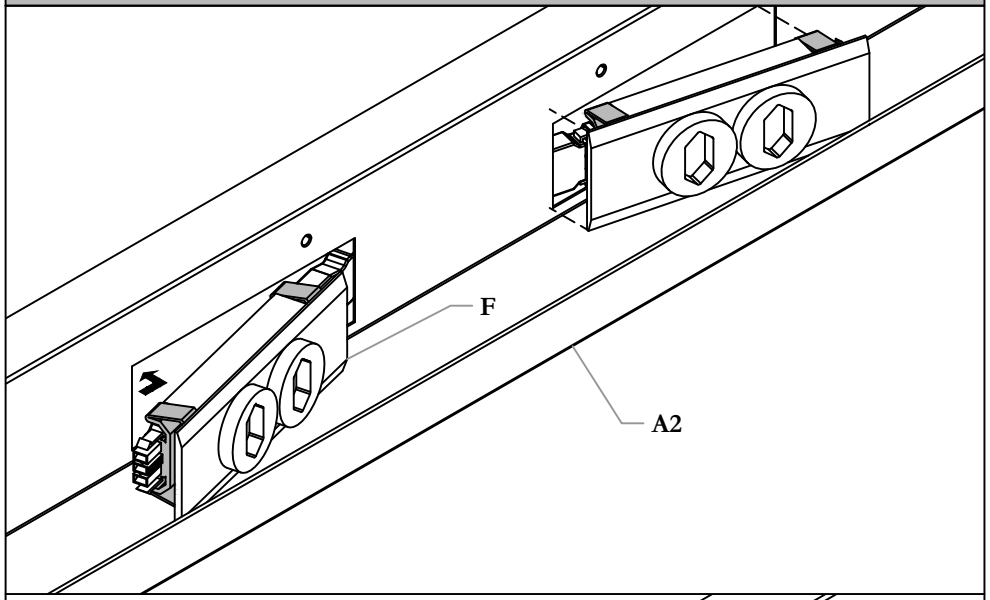
MEYER DATA AND POWER PORT ASSEMBLY

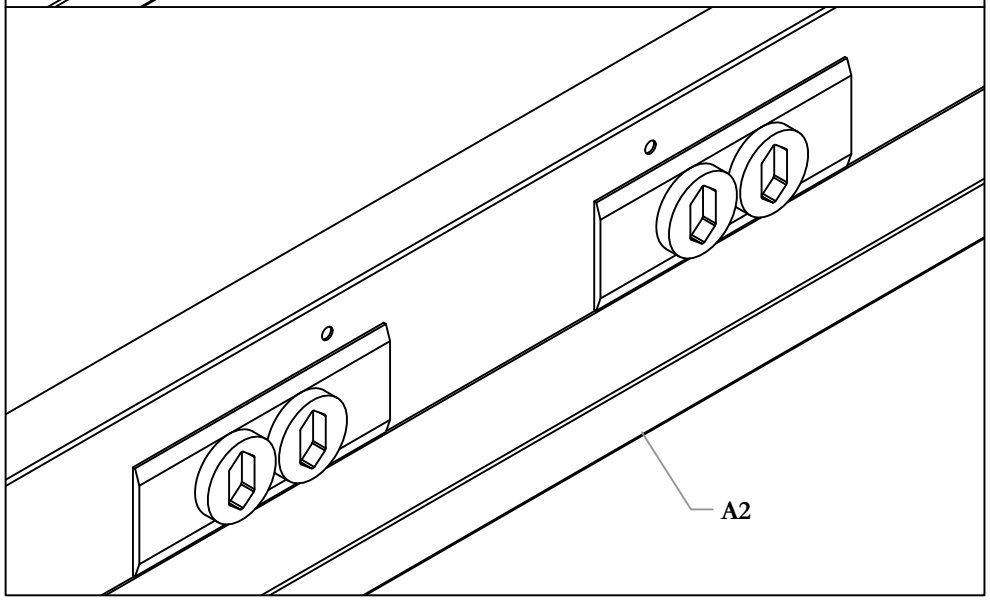




STEP 4b: Fish Power Cord through the center cut-out on Power Tray. Connect Power Connector with Data and Power Port as shown.

BYRNE RECEPTACLE OUTLET ASSEMBLY

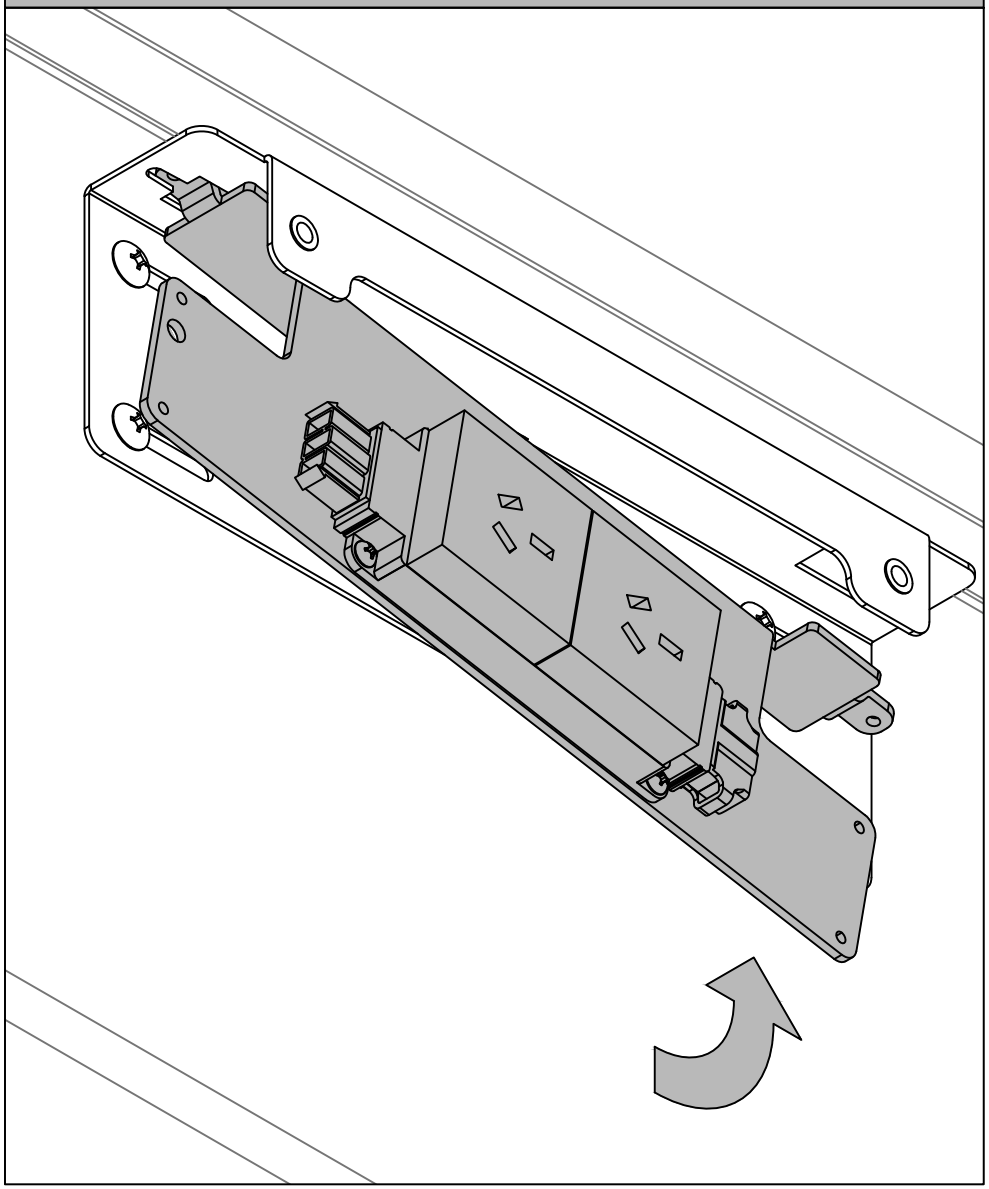




STEP 5b: Insert Data and Power Port into the cut-out.

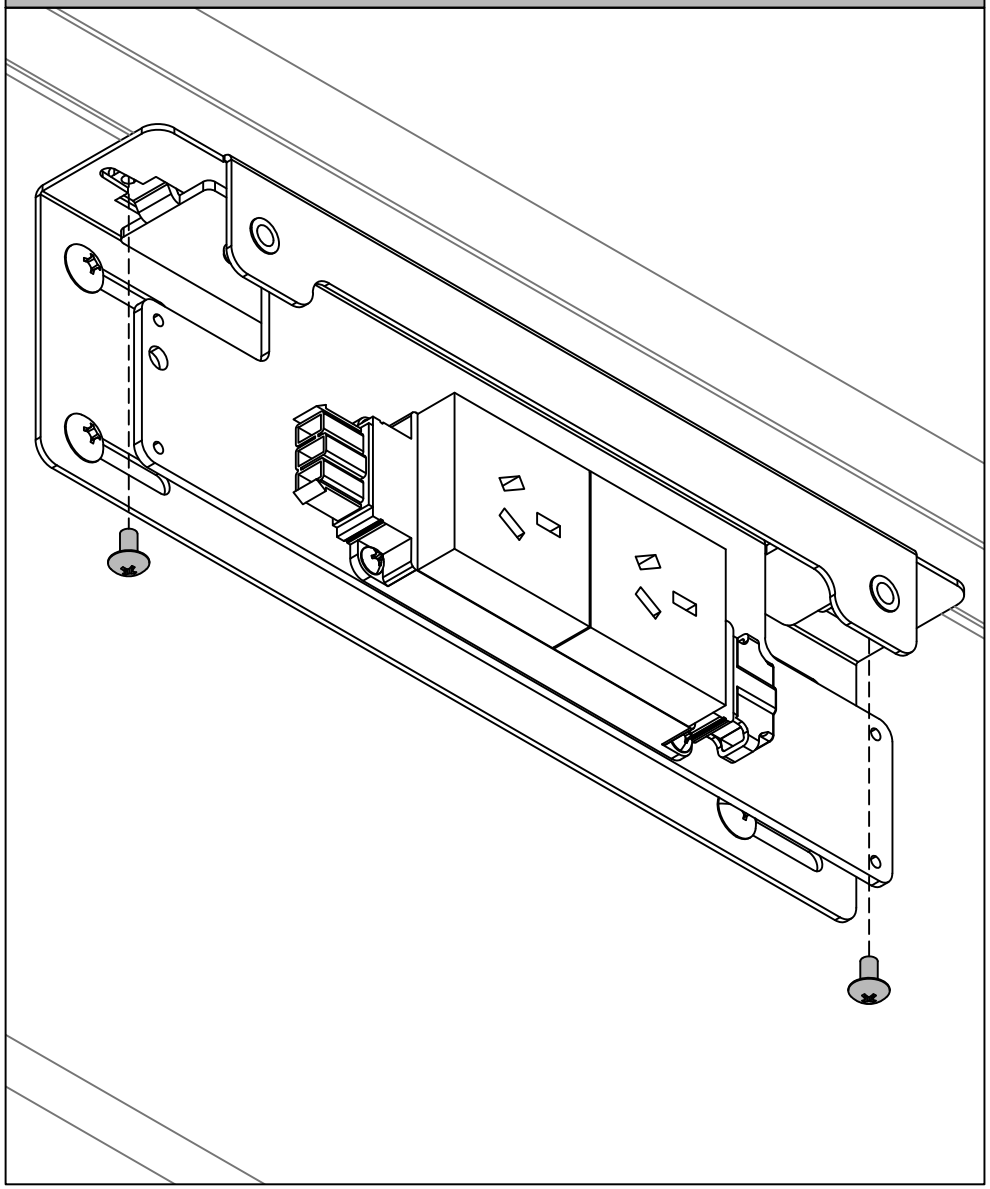
NOTE: Make sure the Receptacle Outlet is fully engaged with Power Tray.

CALA POWER MODULE INSTALLATION



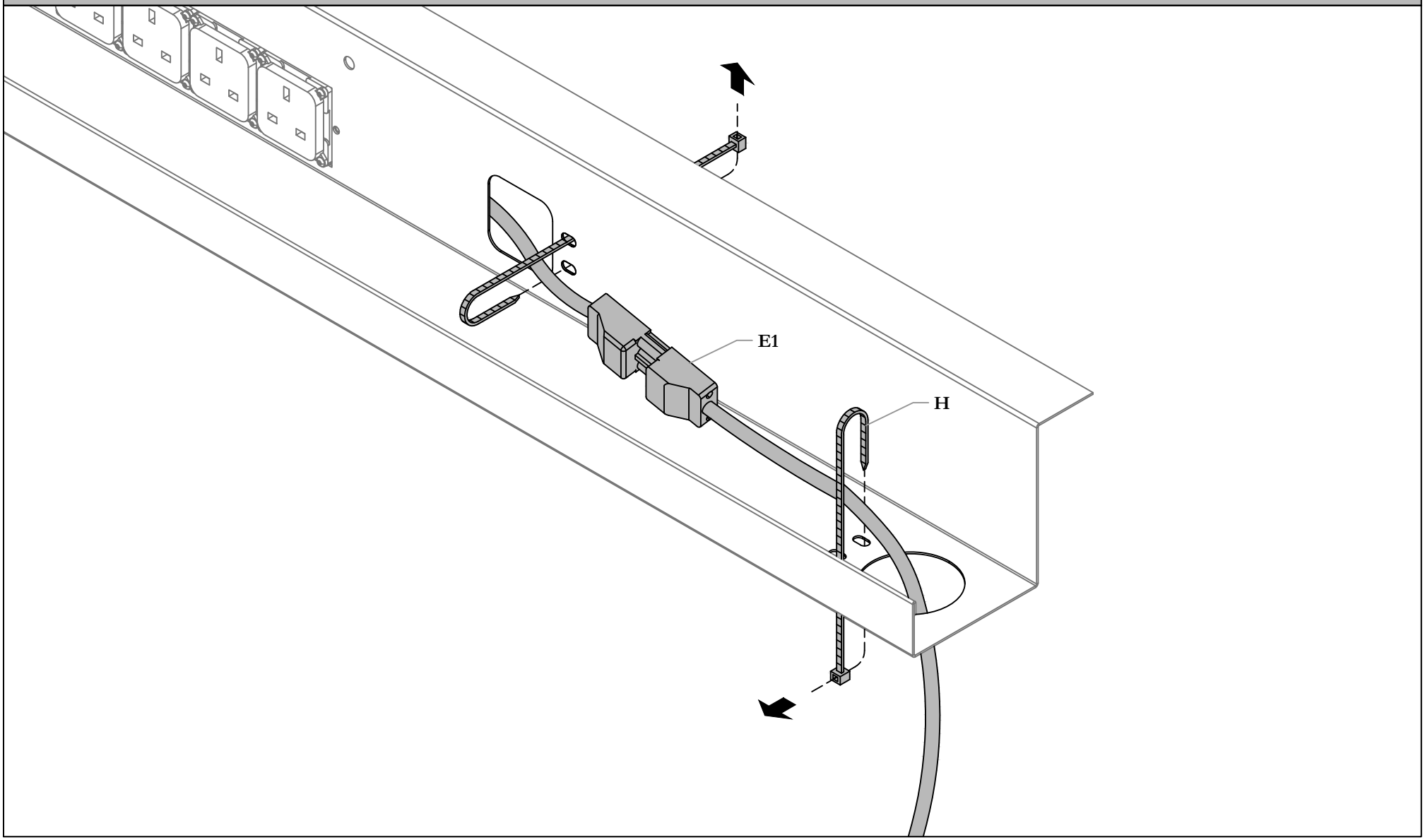
STEP 7: Slide CALA Power Module into Mounting Bracket Assembly, lift up and insert other Tab of CALA Power Module.

SECURE CALA POWER MODULE



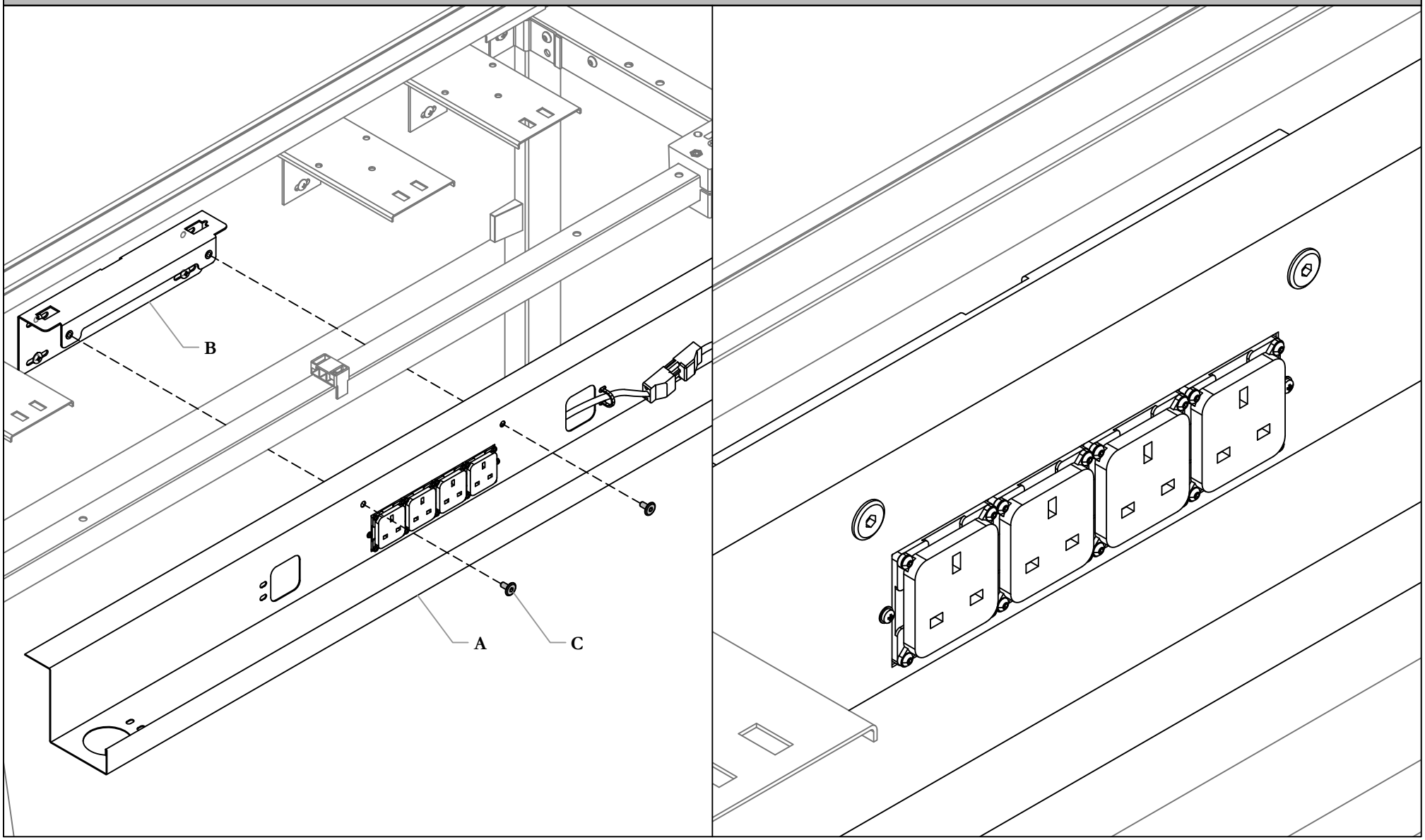
STEP 8: Secure CALA Power Module with Machine Screws

WIRE MANAGEMENT



STEP 6: Insert Cords through Power Tray and tight it with Zip Tights as shown.

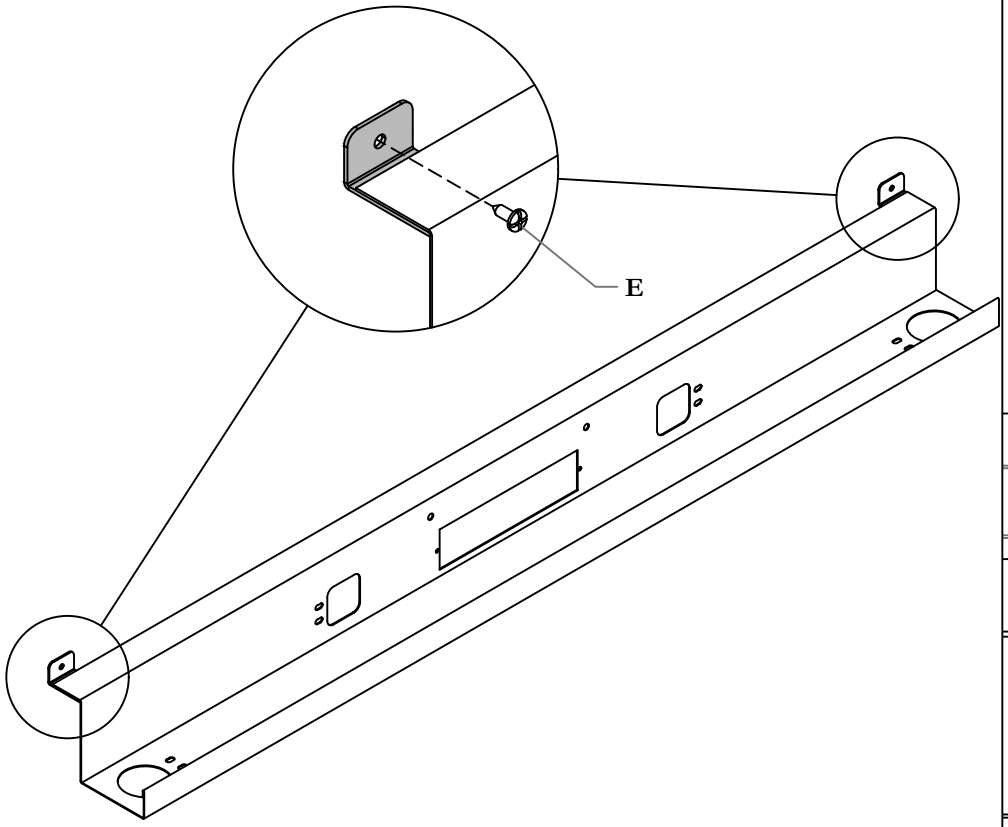
POWER TRAY TO BRACKET

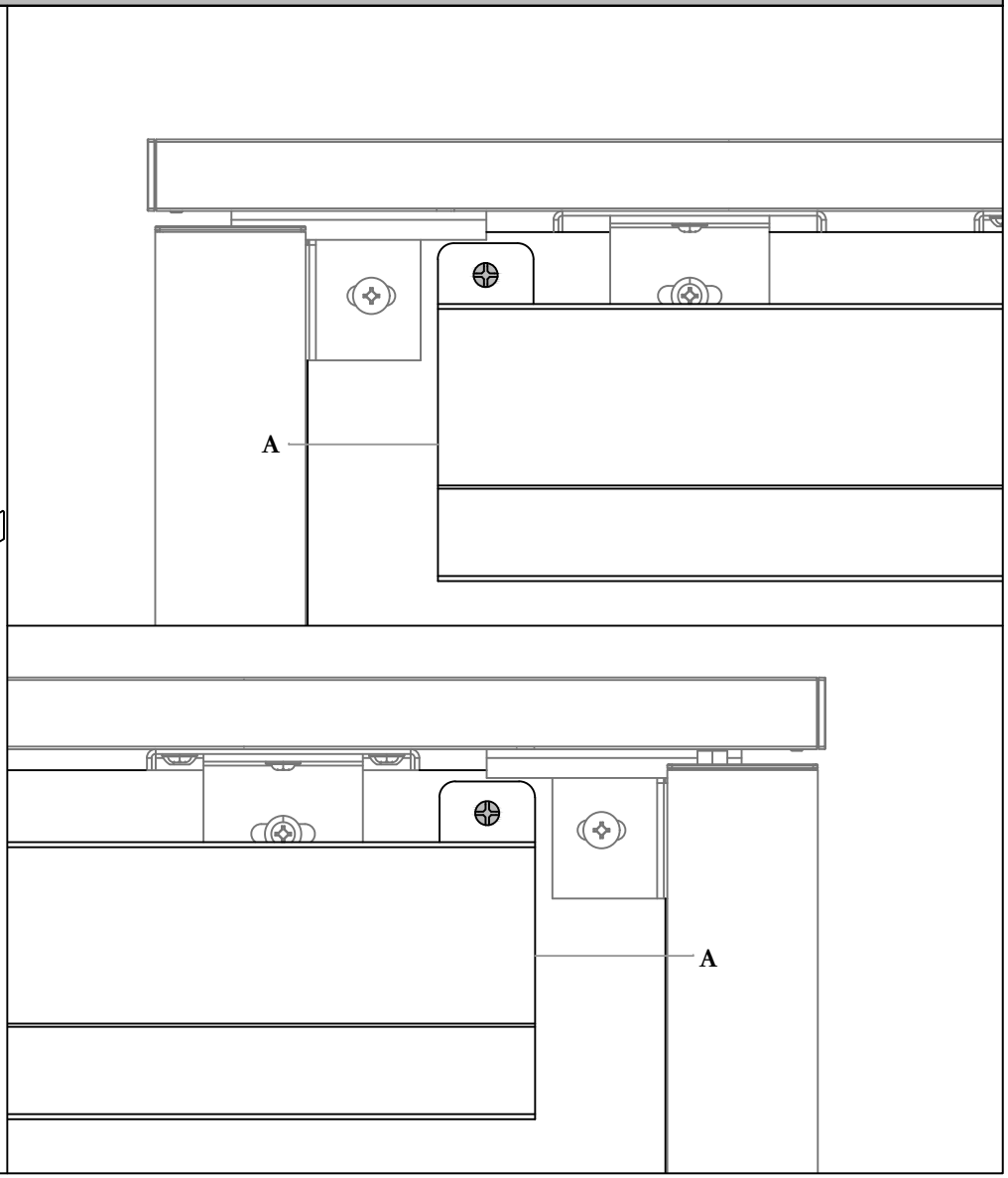


STEP 9: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using Screws provided.

FASTEN TABS TO MODESTY

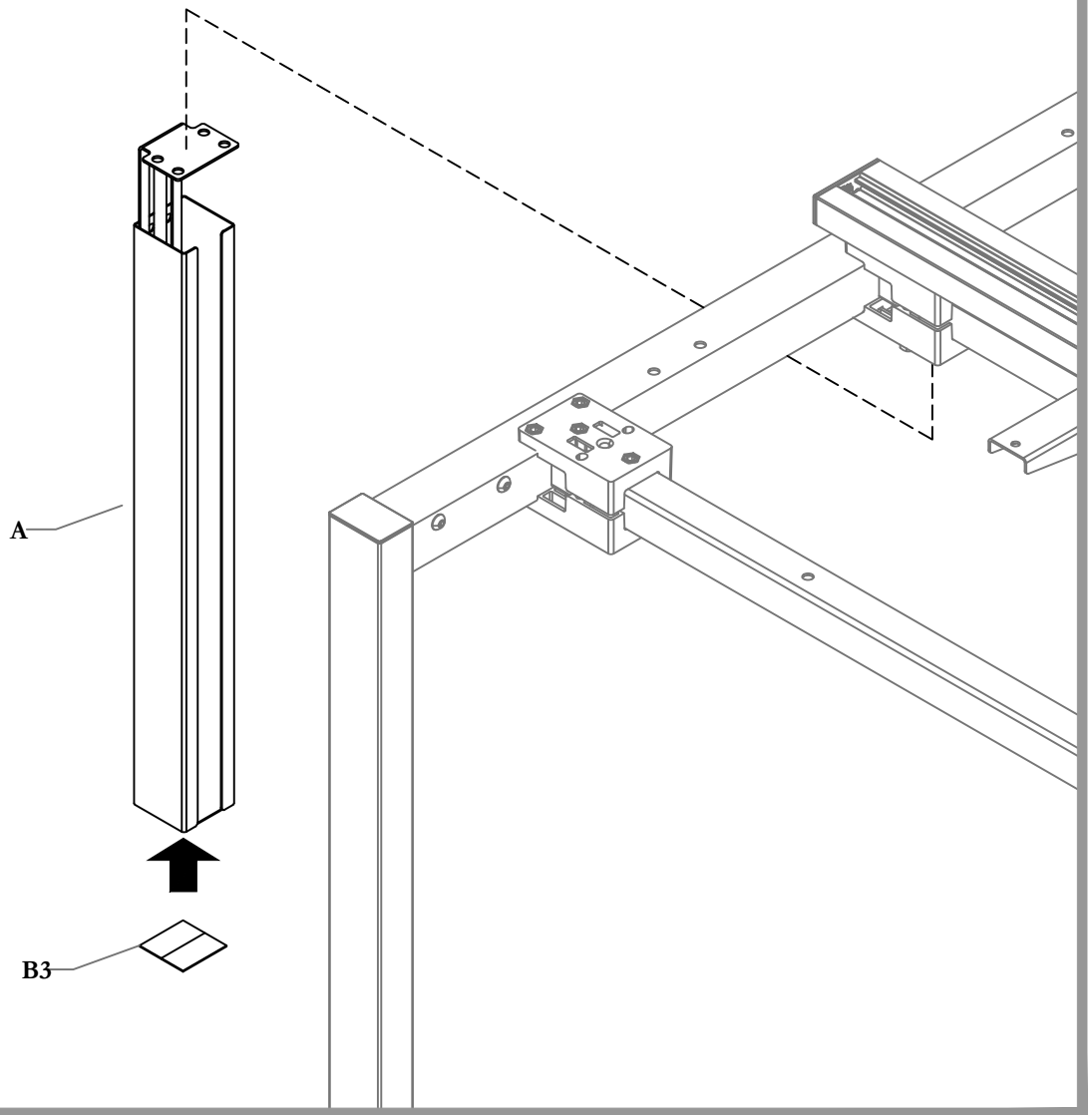
NOTE: WWEPNSP\66 long - WWEPNSP\96 long comes with tabs that gets fastened to Modesty Panel for extra support.



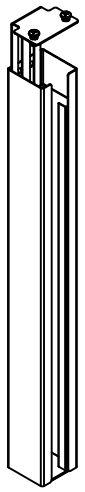


STEP 10: Fasten tabs to Modesty.

Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)

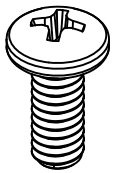


Part and Product Identification

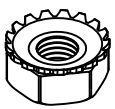


A - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1

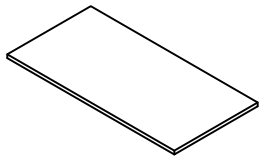
X01-4286



B1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw, Quad (E01-0098) x2

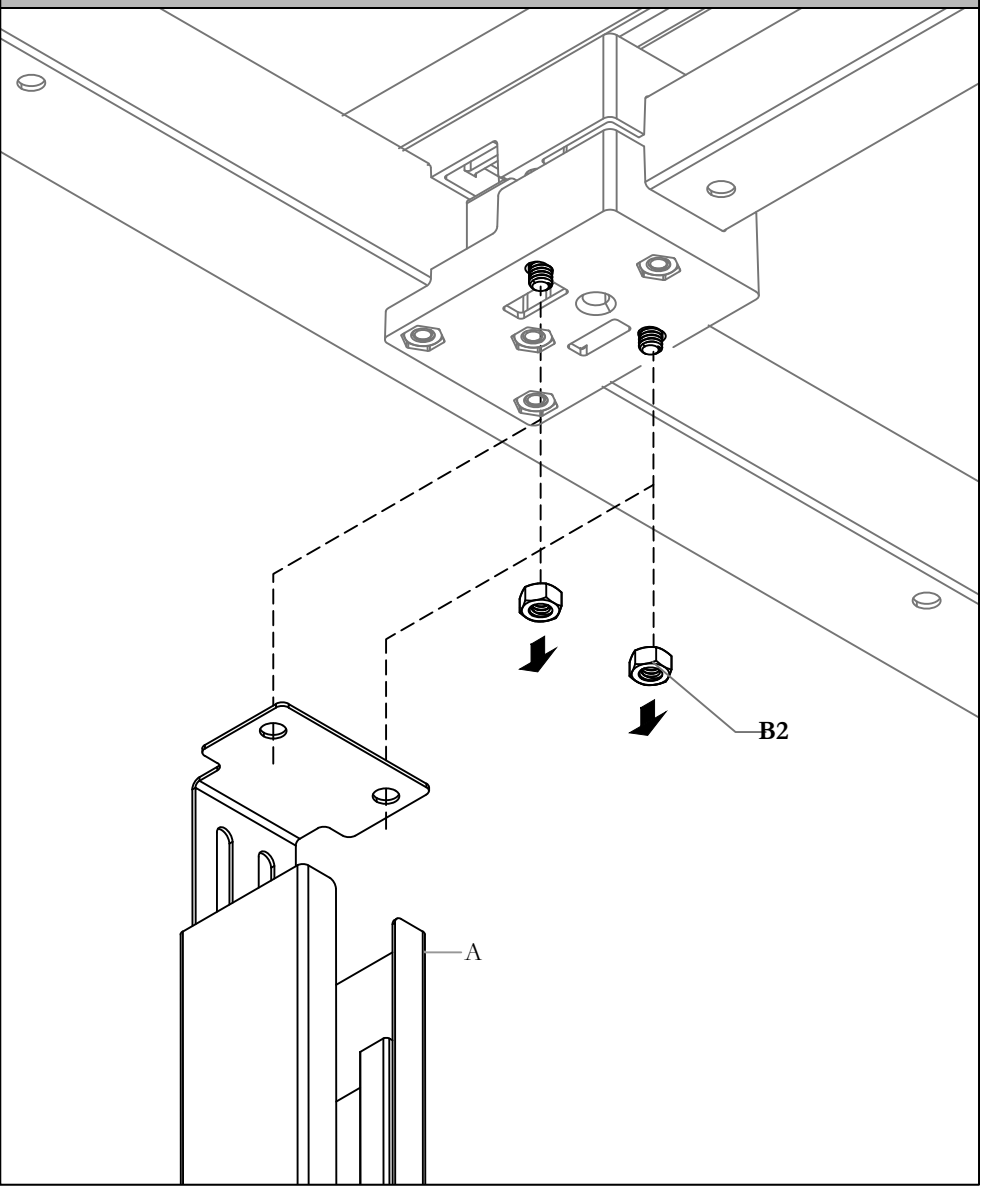


B2-HN_1/4 -20_ST_ZN_KEP (E03-0059) x2



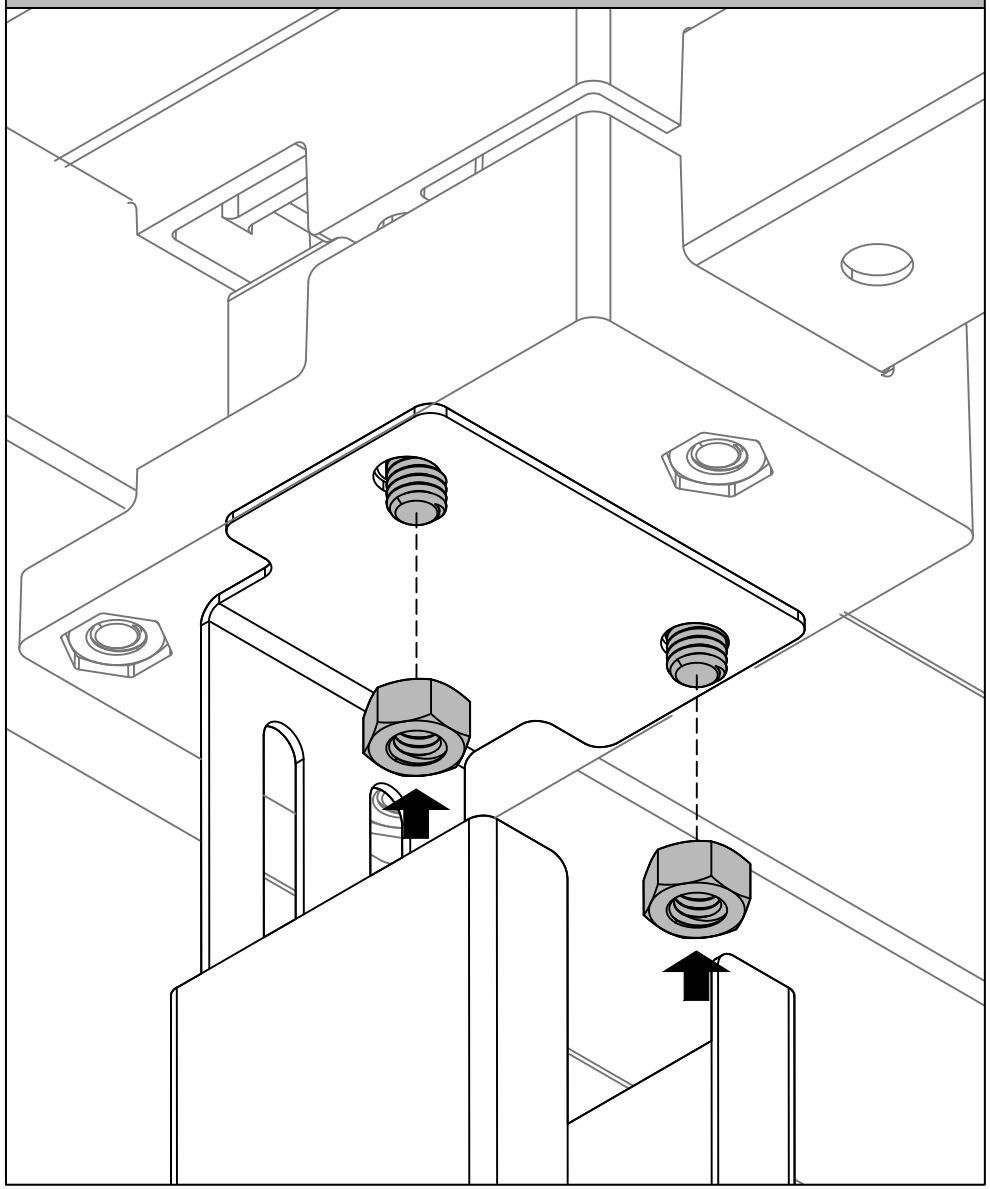
B3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

BRACKET TO TABLE CLAMP



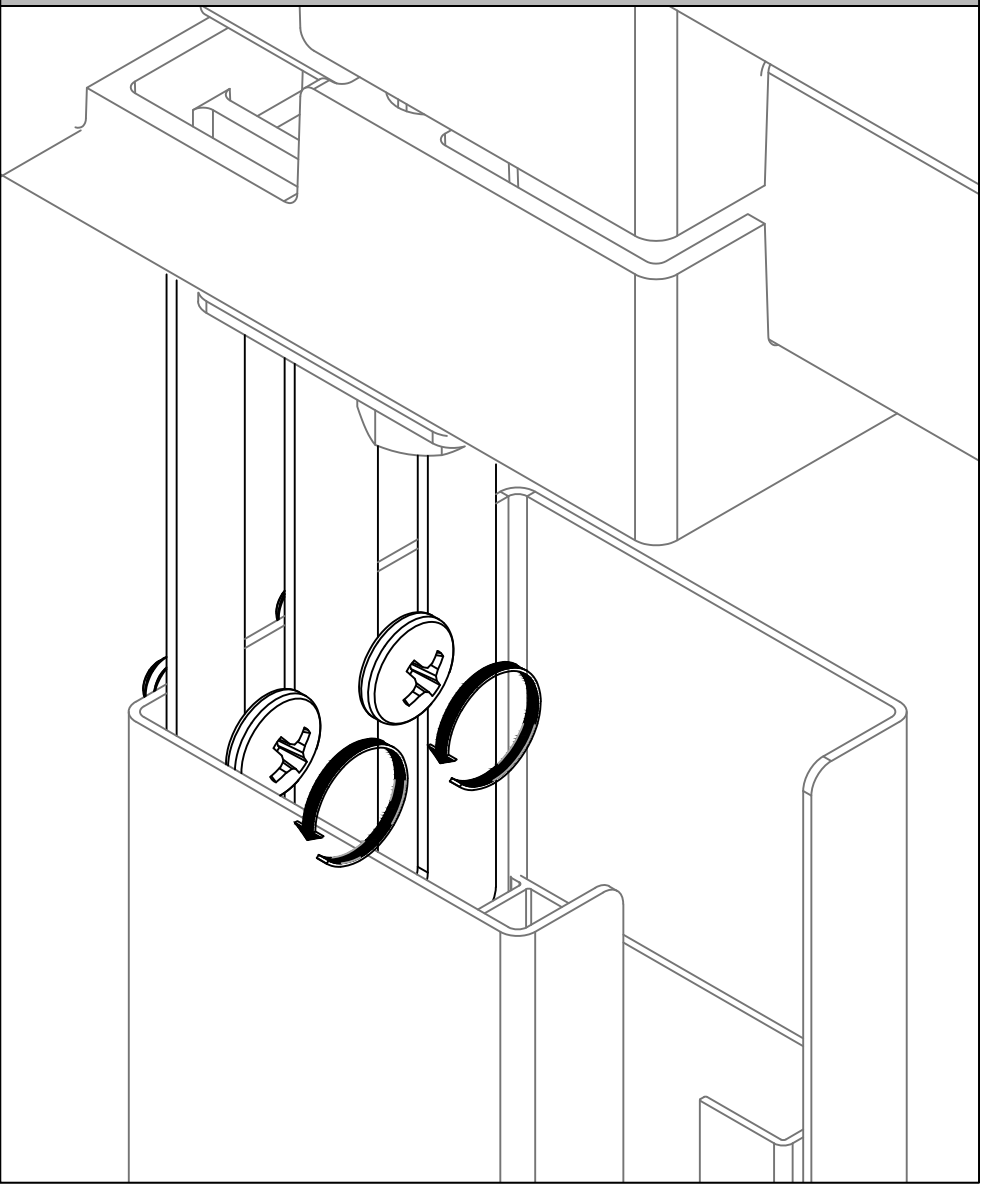
STEP 1: Remove Bolt from Clamp and align Screws to holes from Bracket

REFASTEN BOLTS



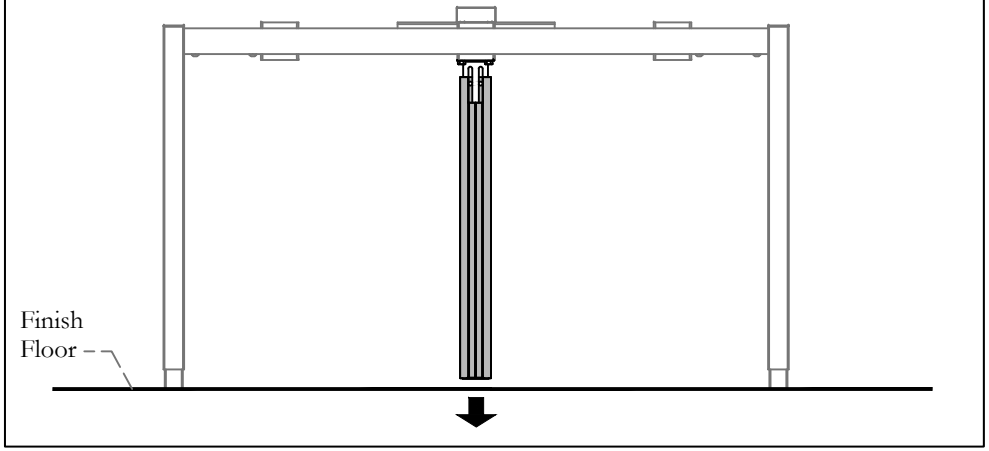
STEP 2: Fasten Bracket to Clamp using bolts previously removed.

LOOSEN SCREW



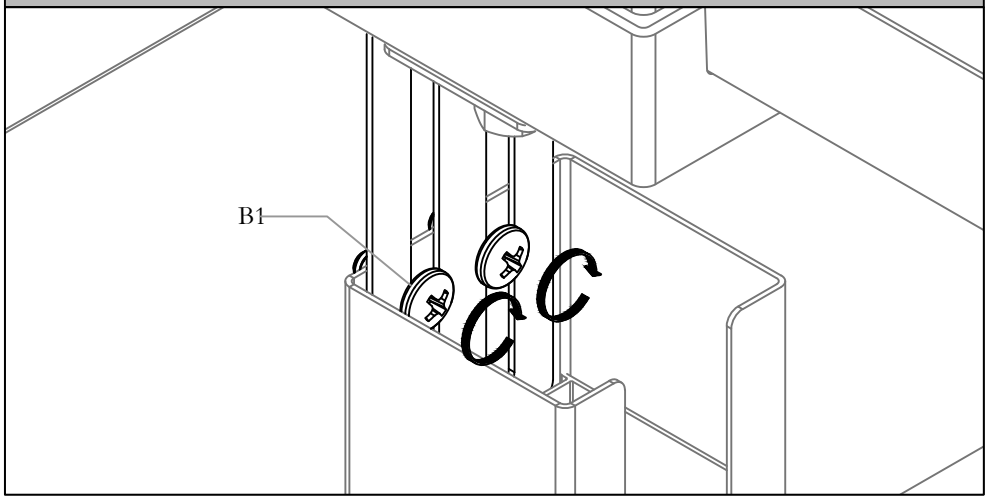
STEP 3: Loosen screw to allow the cover bracket to adjust in height.

ADJUST COVER



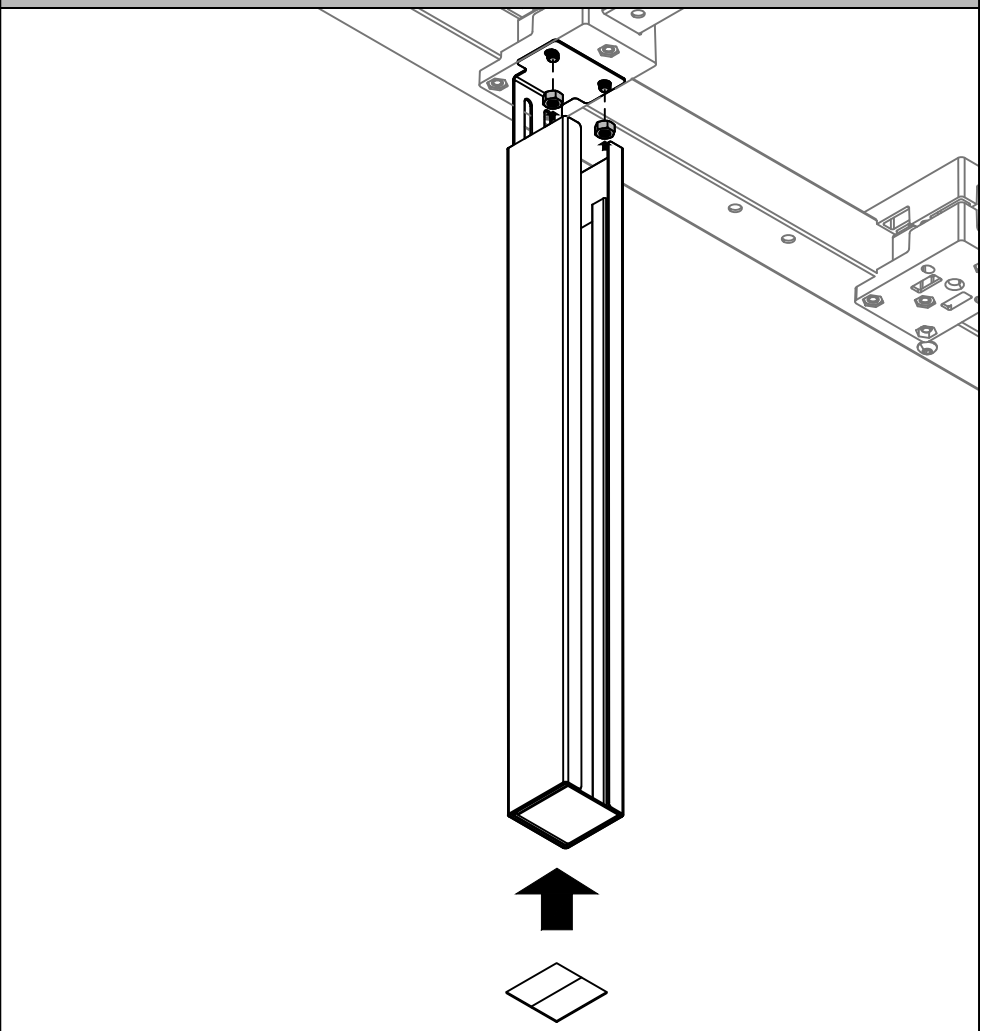
STEP 4: Adjust Cover so it rest on Finish Floor.

FASTEN COVER



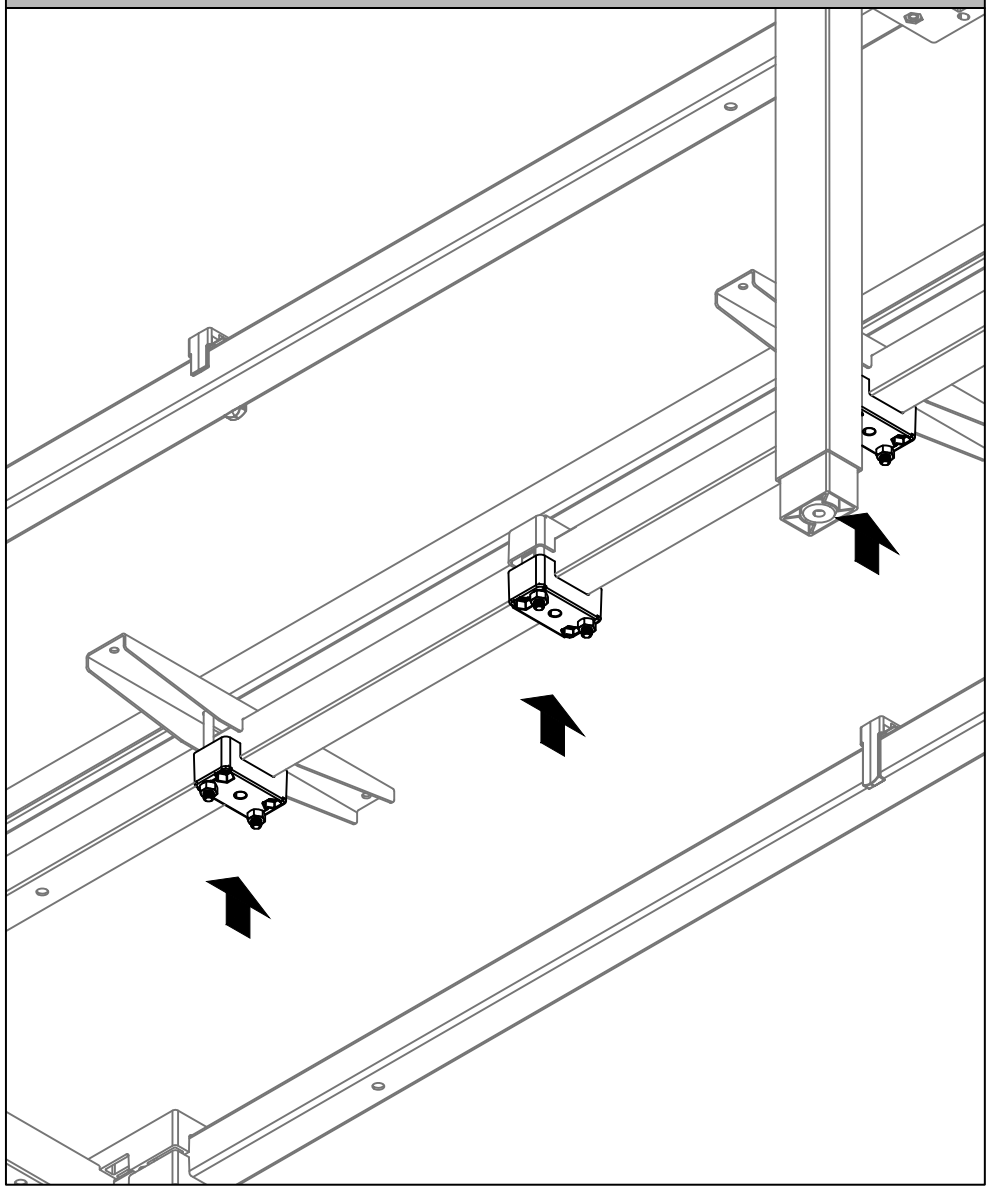
STEP 5: Tighten screws

INSERT CUSHION PAD



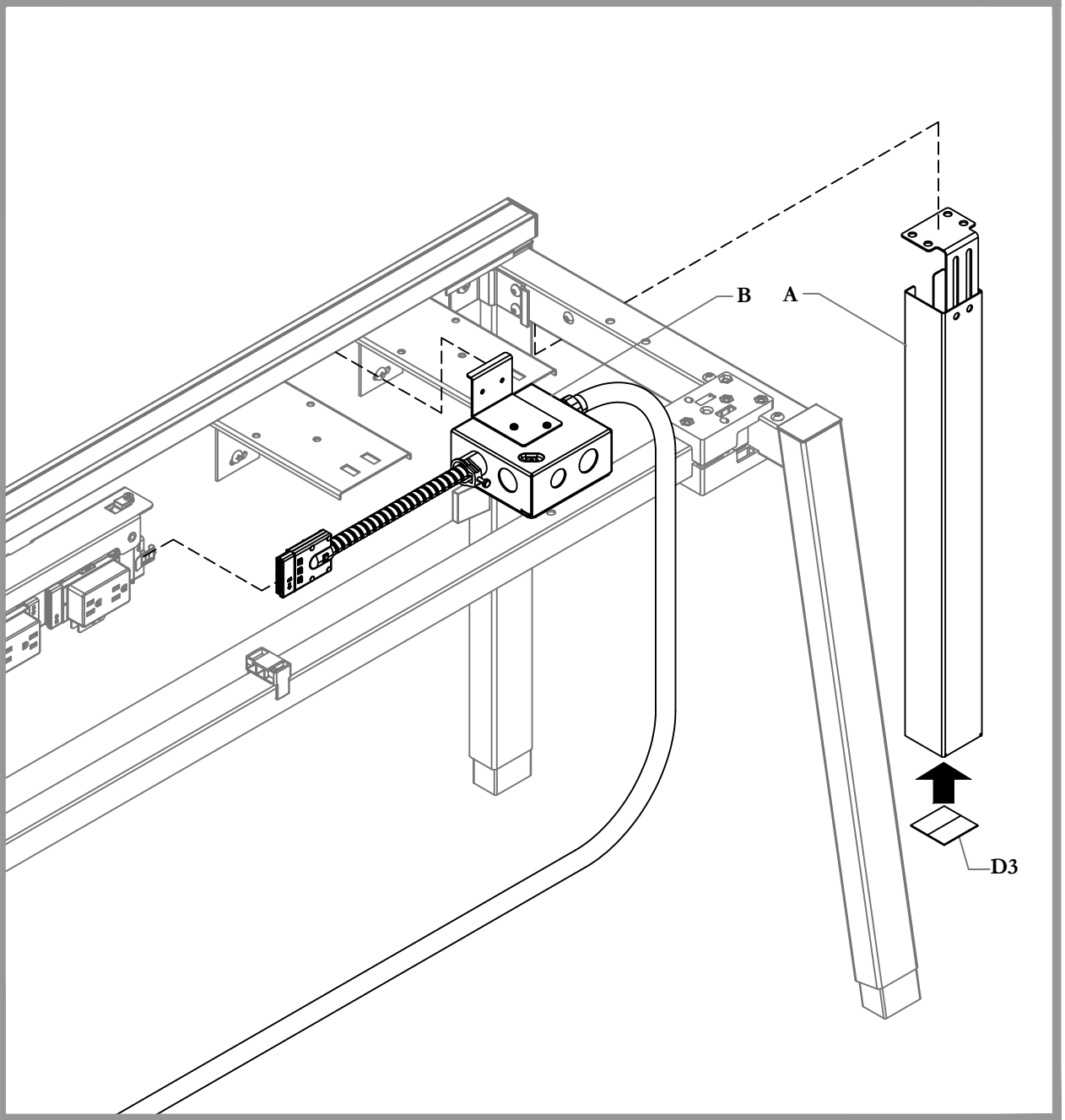
STEP 6: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom

BASE FEED COVER LOCATIONS

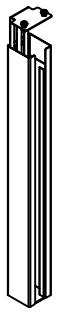


NOTE: Base Feed Cover can also be installed at locations indicated above.

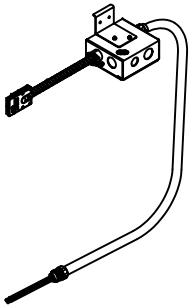
Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)



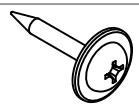
Part and Product Identification



A - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1



B - Base Feed Single Sided (WWEBF) x 1

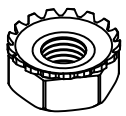


C - #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Quad Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 2

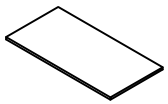
X01-4286



D1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw, Quad (E01-0098) x2

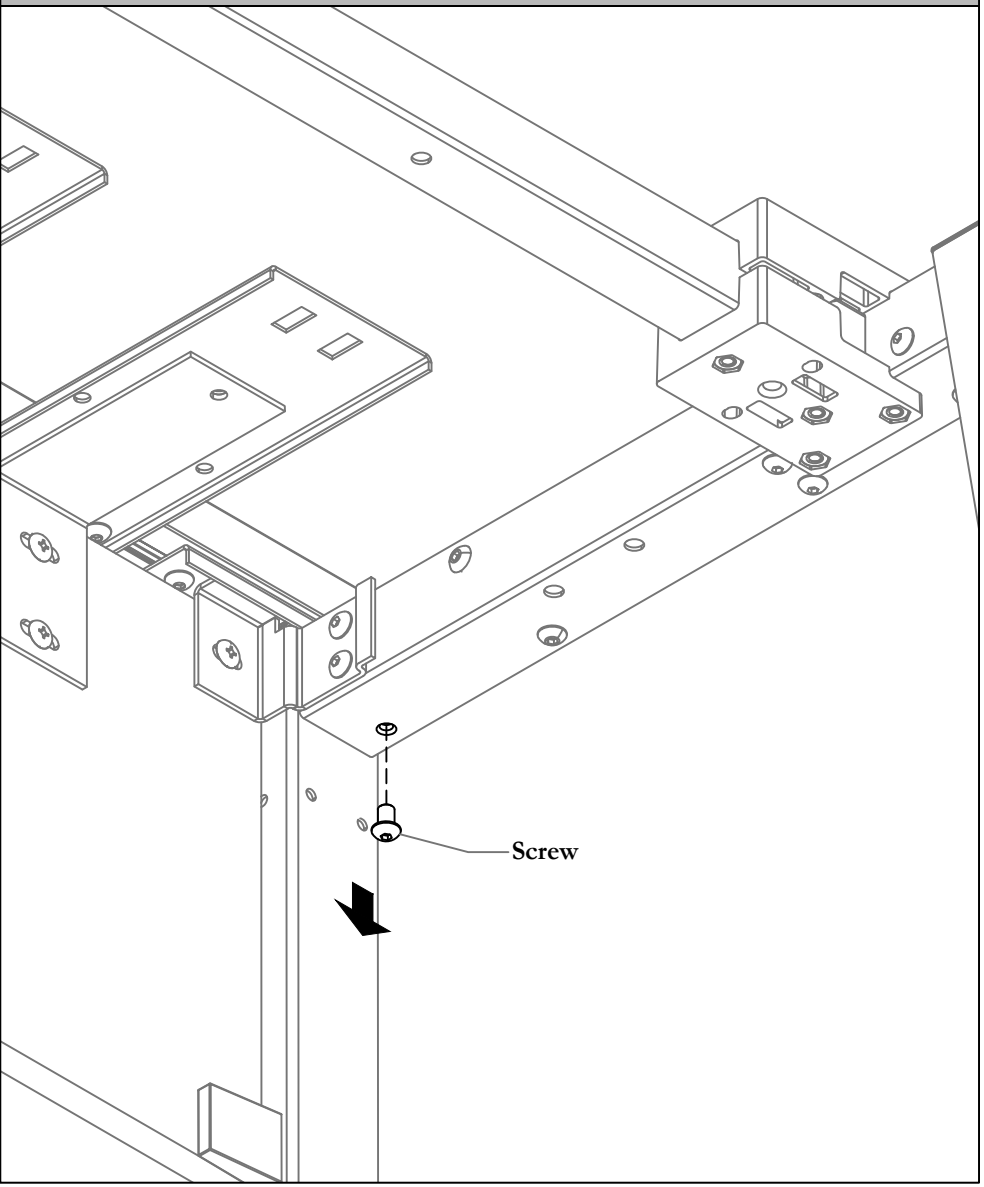


D2-HN_1/4 -20_ST_ZN_KEP (E03-0059) x2



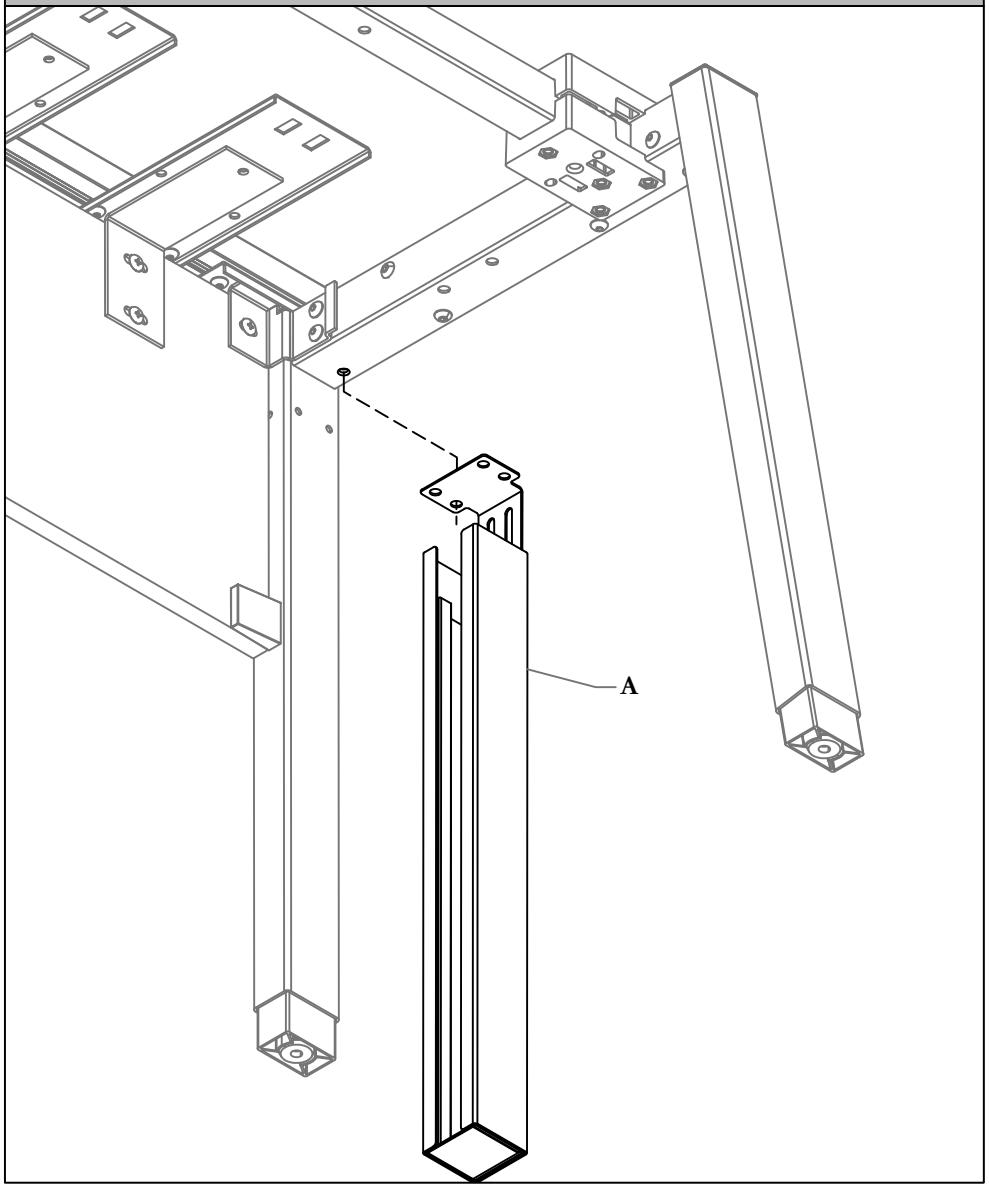
D3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

REMOVE SCREW



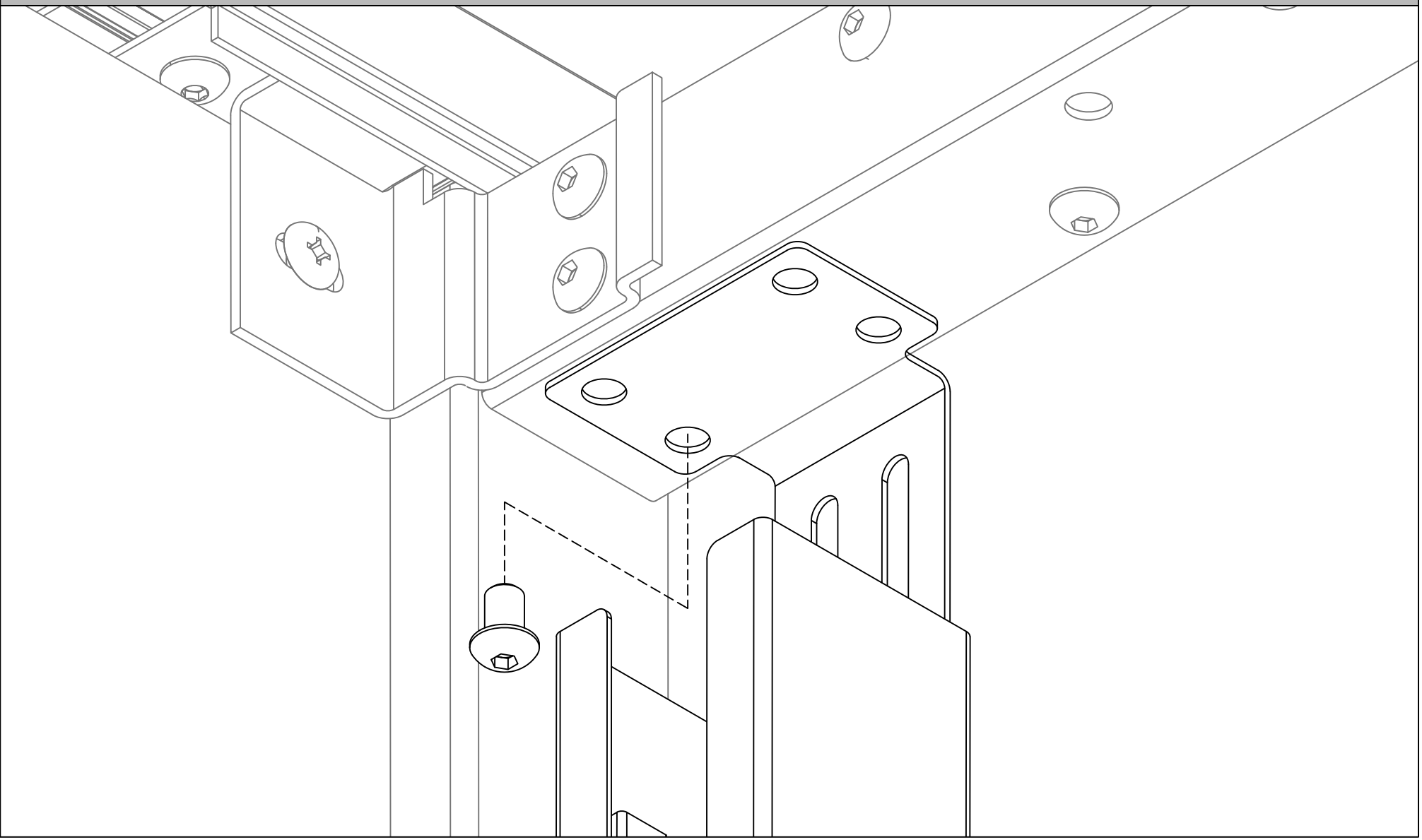
STEP 1: Remove Screw from Frame.

BASE FEED COVER TO FRAME



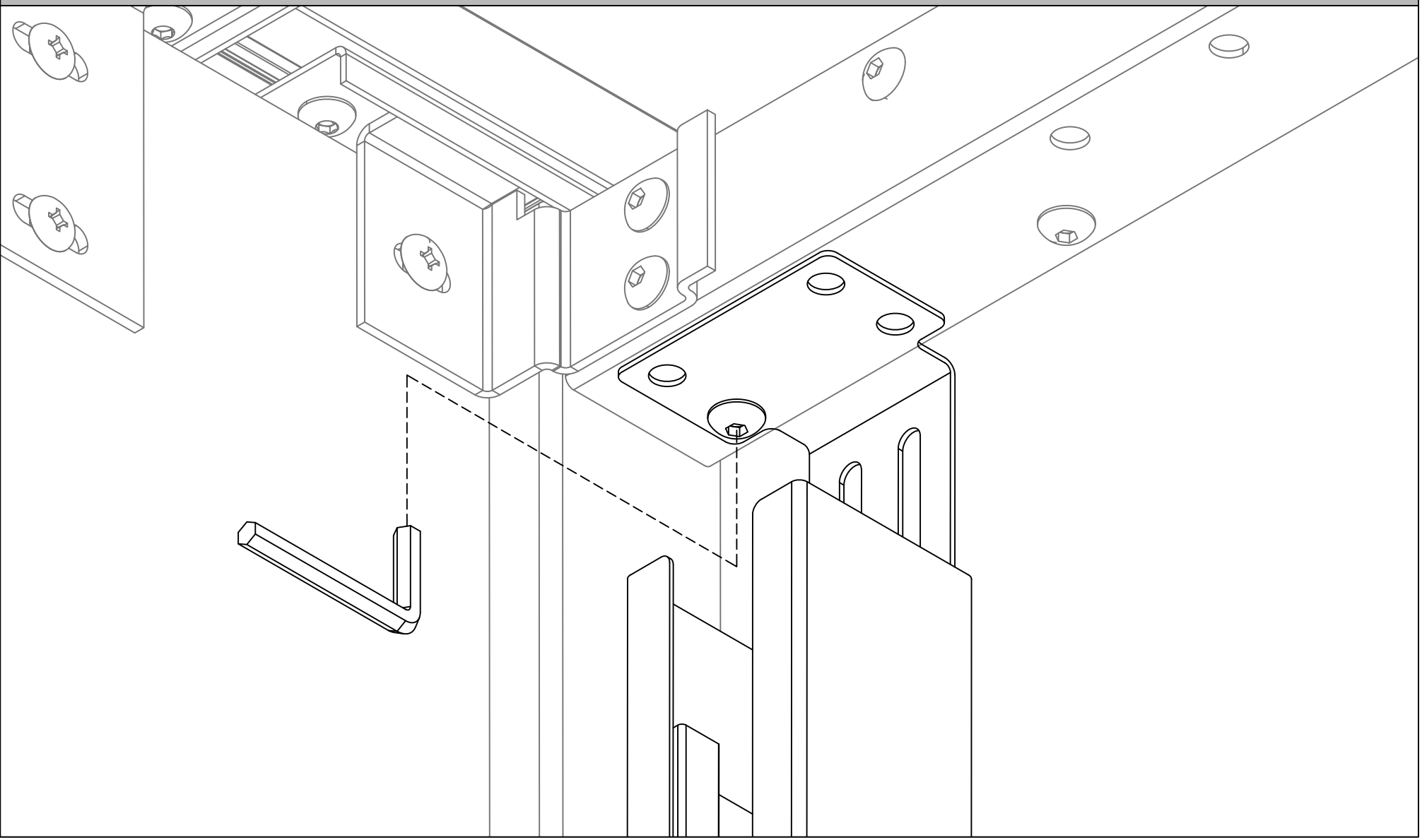
STEP 2: Align Holes of frames to holes from Bracket

FASTEN SCREWS



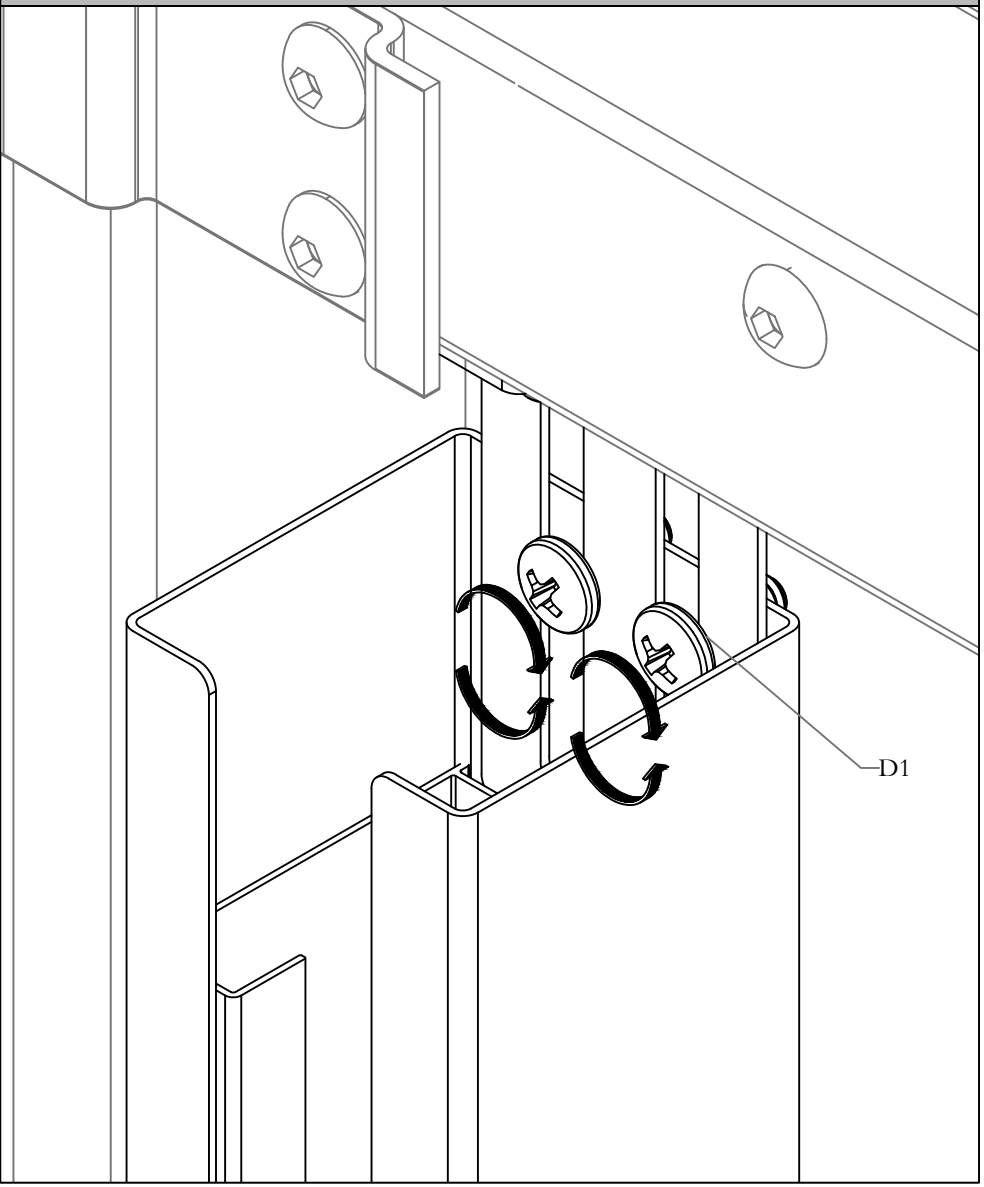
STEP 3: Insert previously removed screws

FASTEN BRACKET TO FRAME



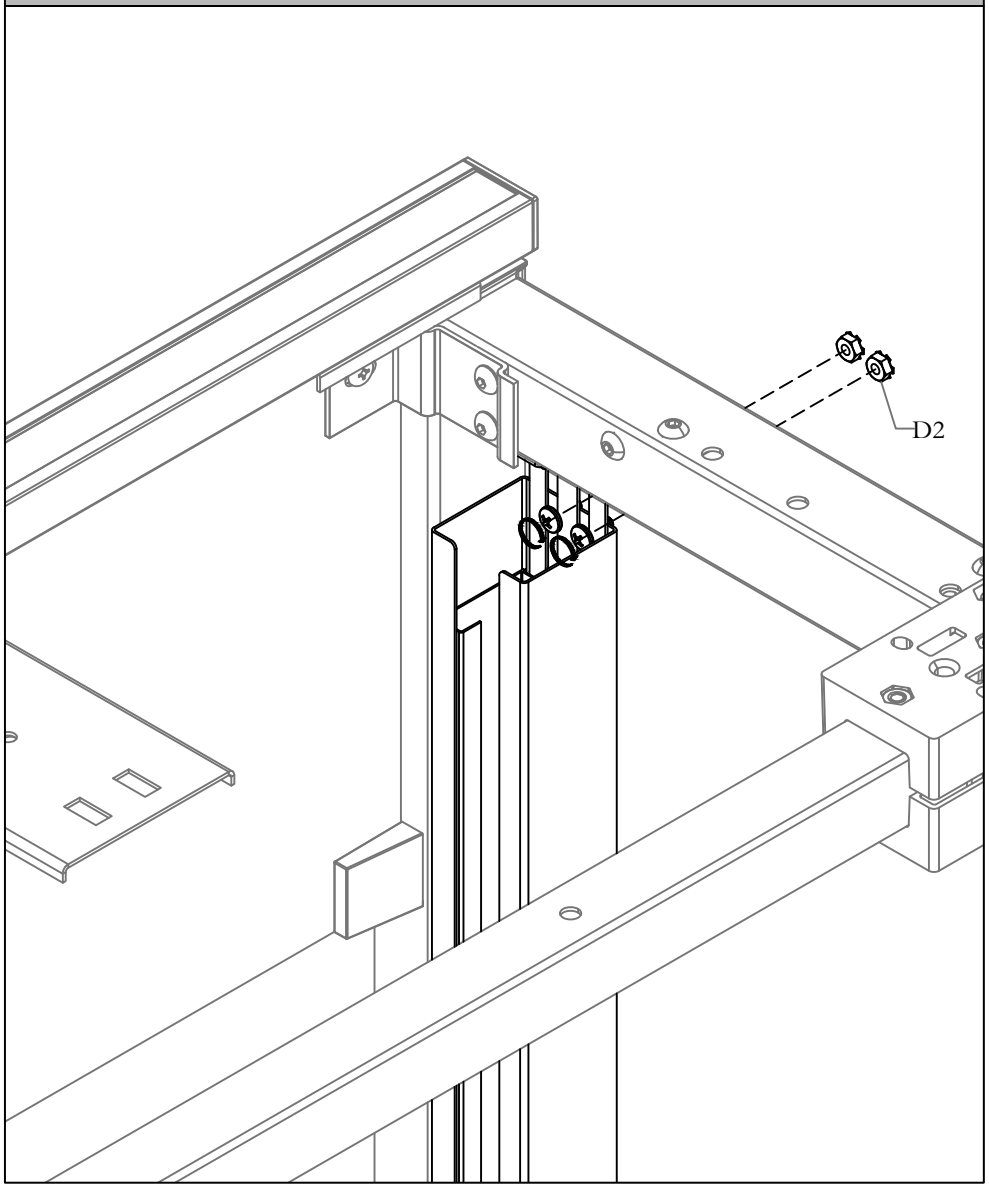
STEP 4: Fasten Screws using Allen Key.

LOOSEN SCREW



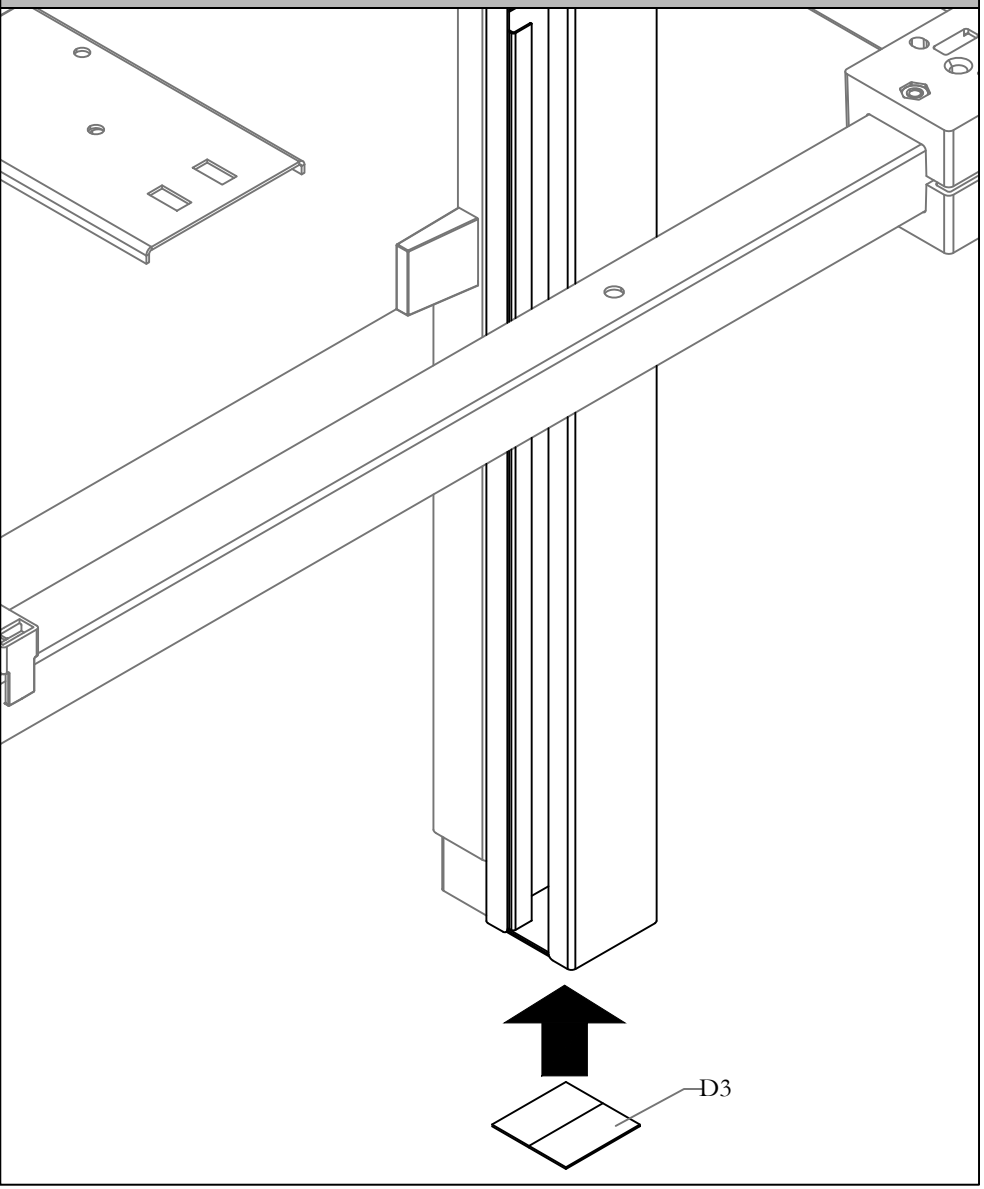
STEP 5: Loosen the screw to allow the cover bracket to adjust in height.

FASTEN SCREW



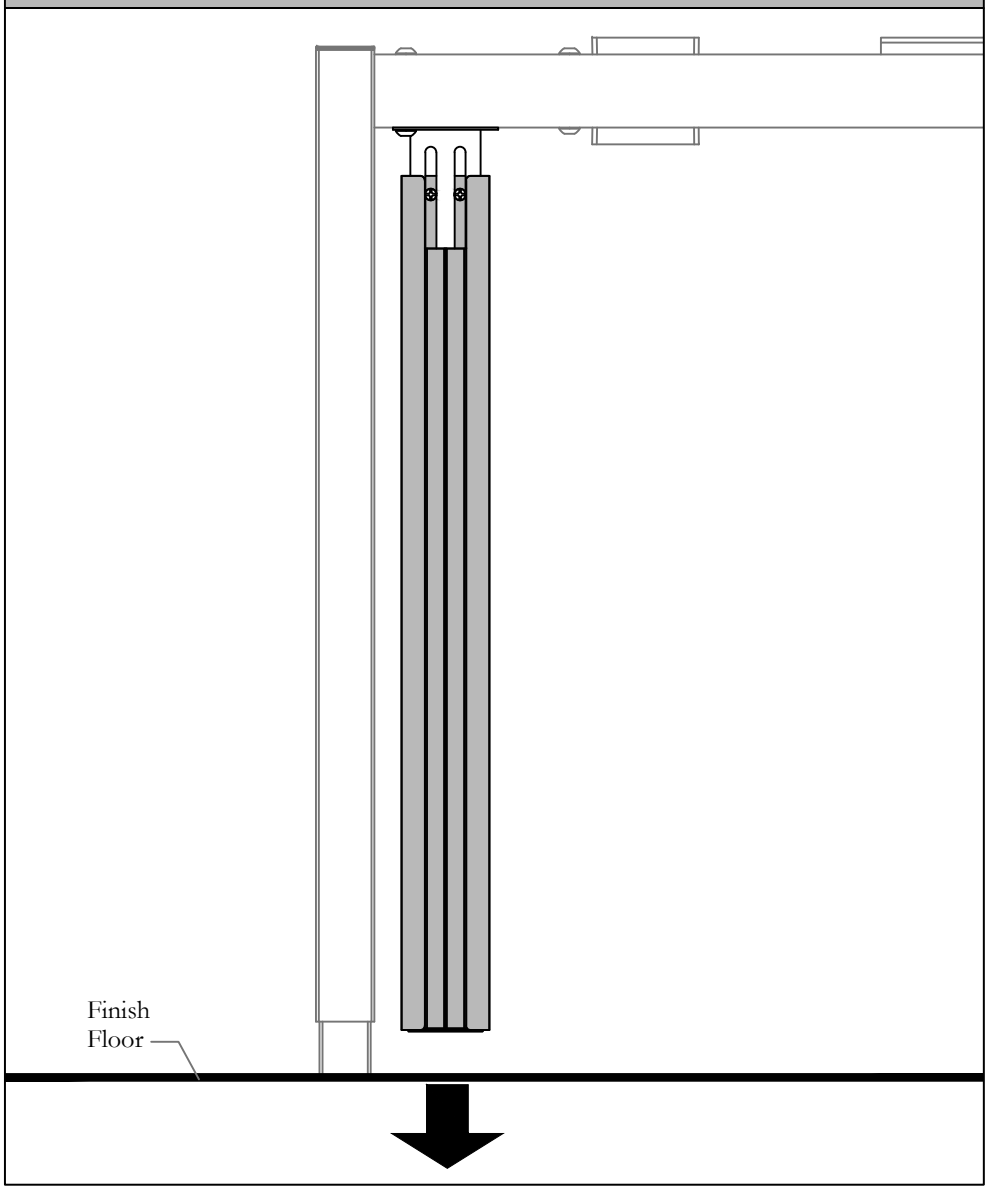
STEP 6: Tighten the screw after adjusting the height

INSERT CUSHION PAD



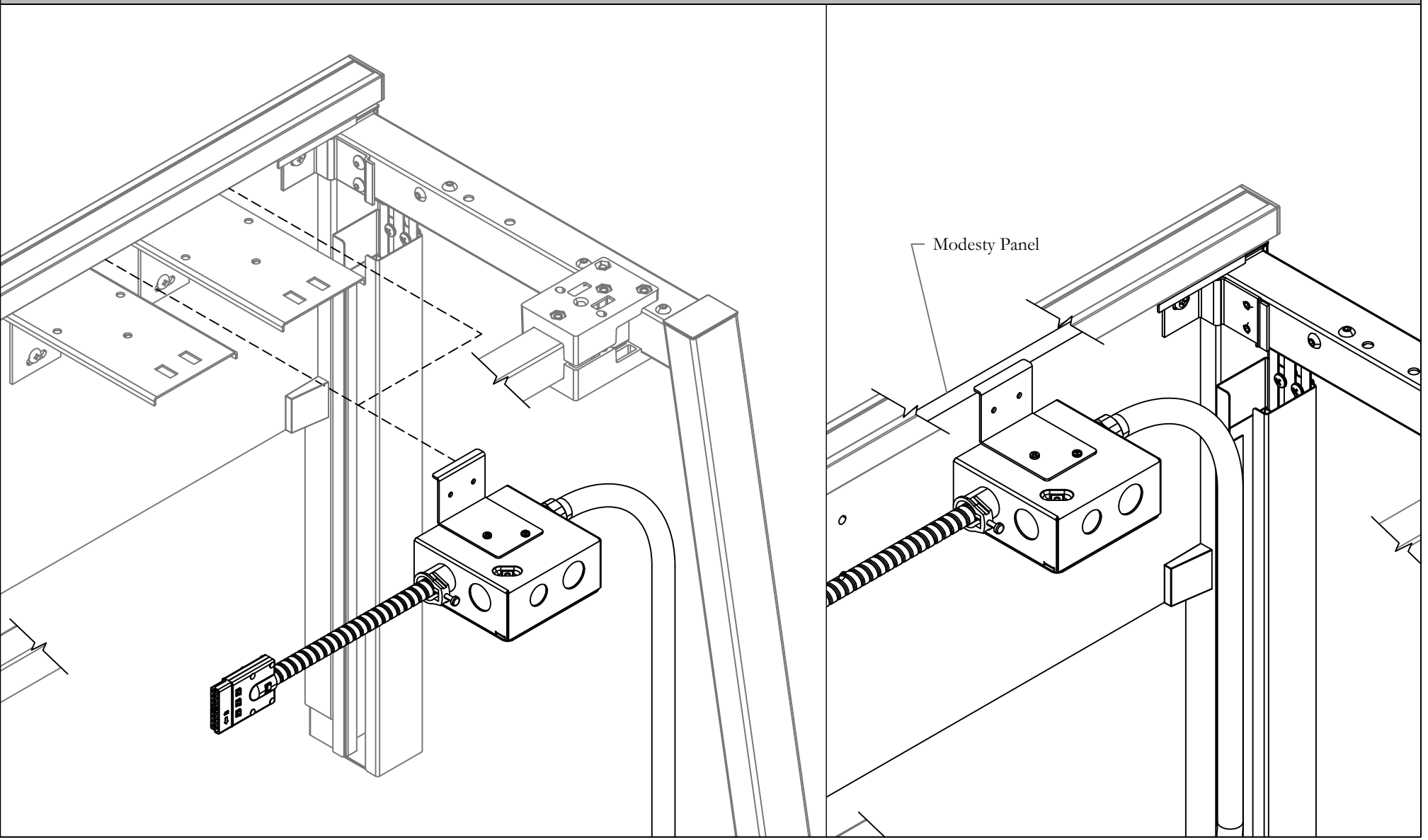
STEP 7: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom

ADJUST COVER



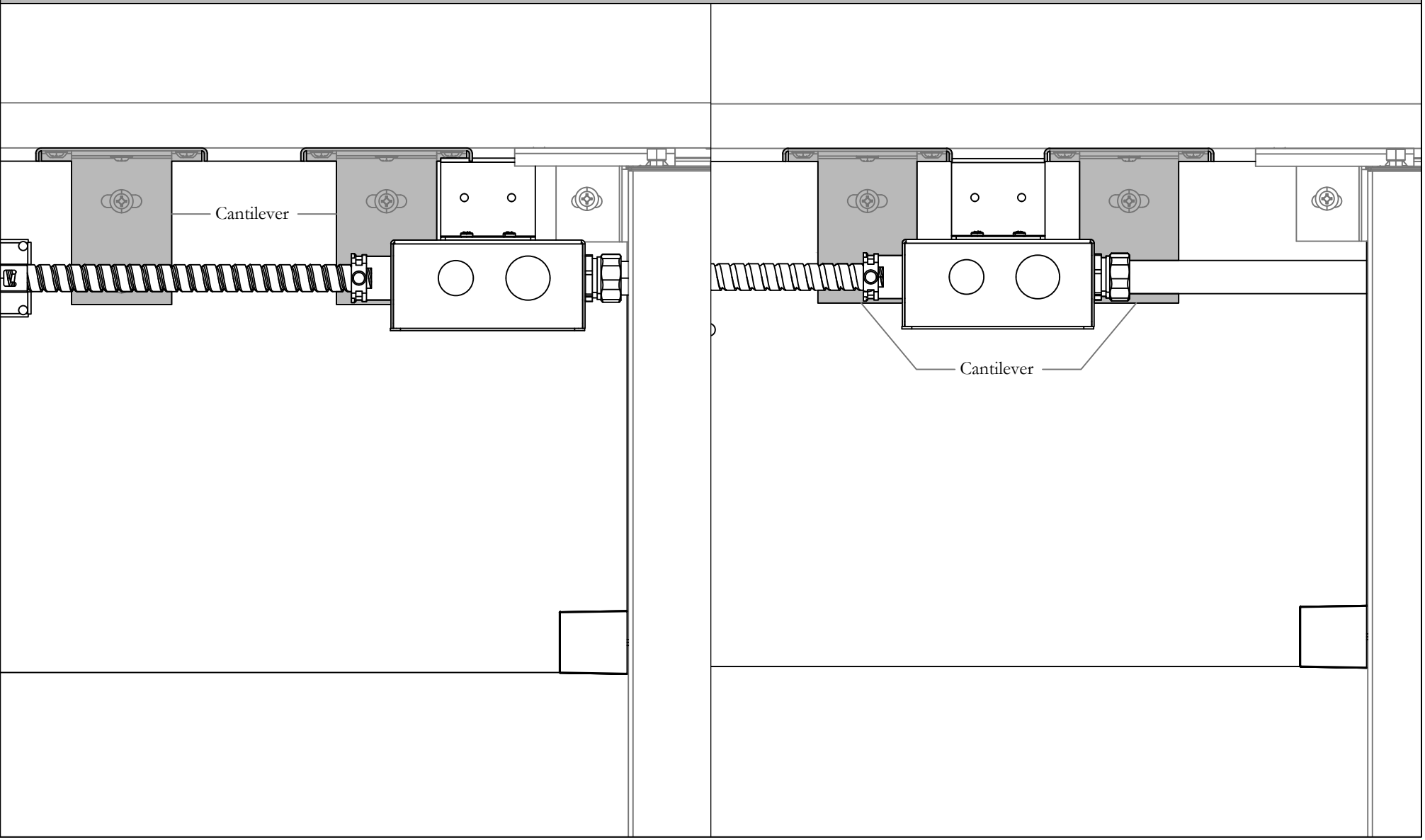
STEP 8: Adjust Cover so it rests on Finish Floor

BASE FEED TO MODESTY



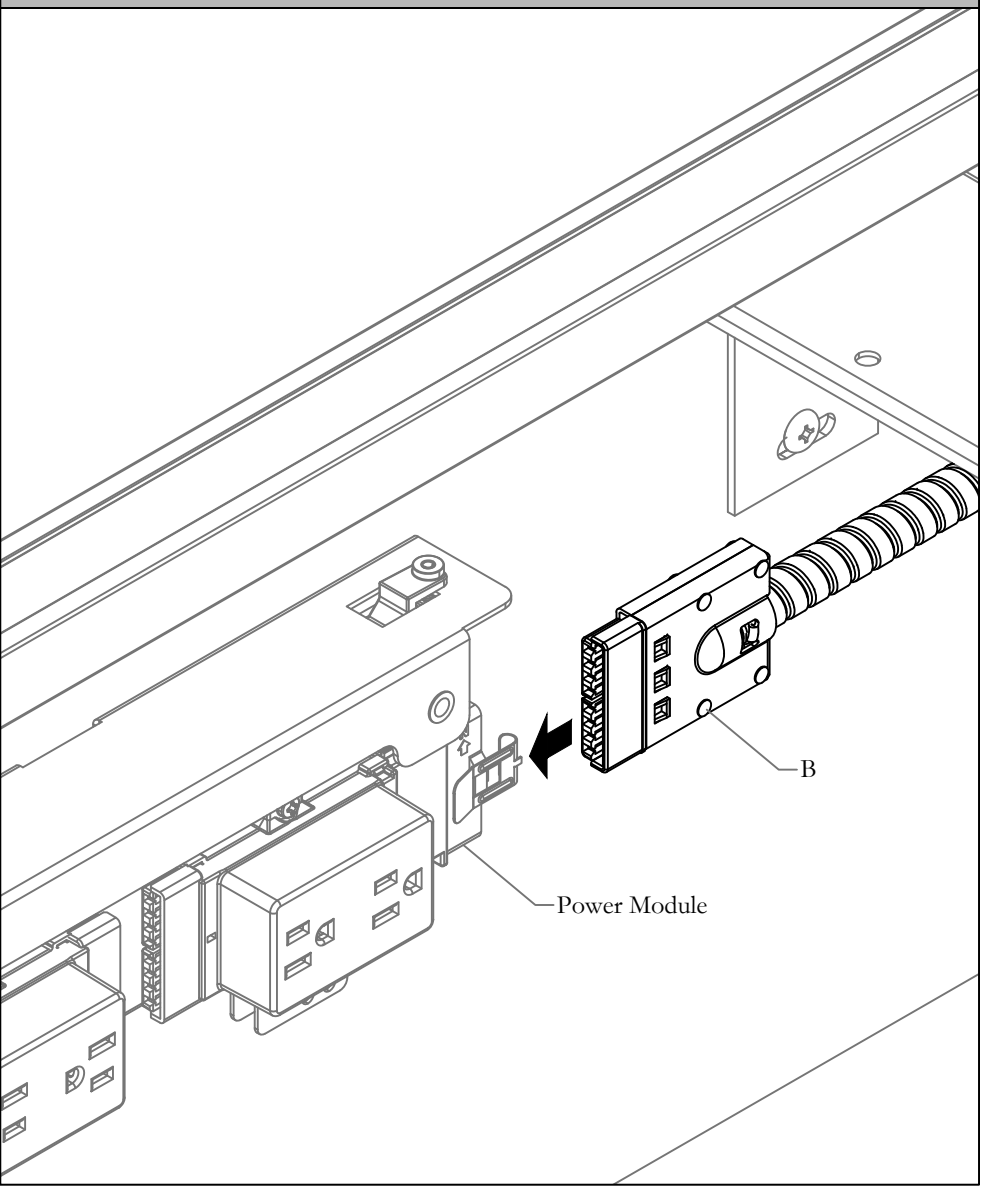
STEP 9: Hang Base Feed to Modesty Panel.

LOCATION OPTION



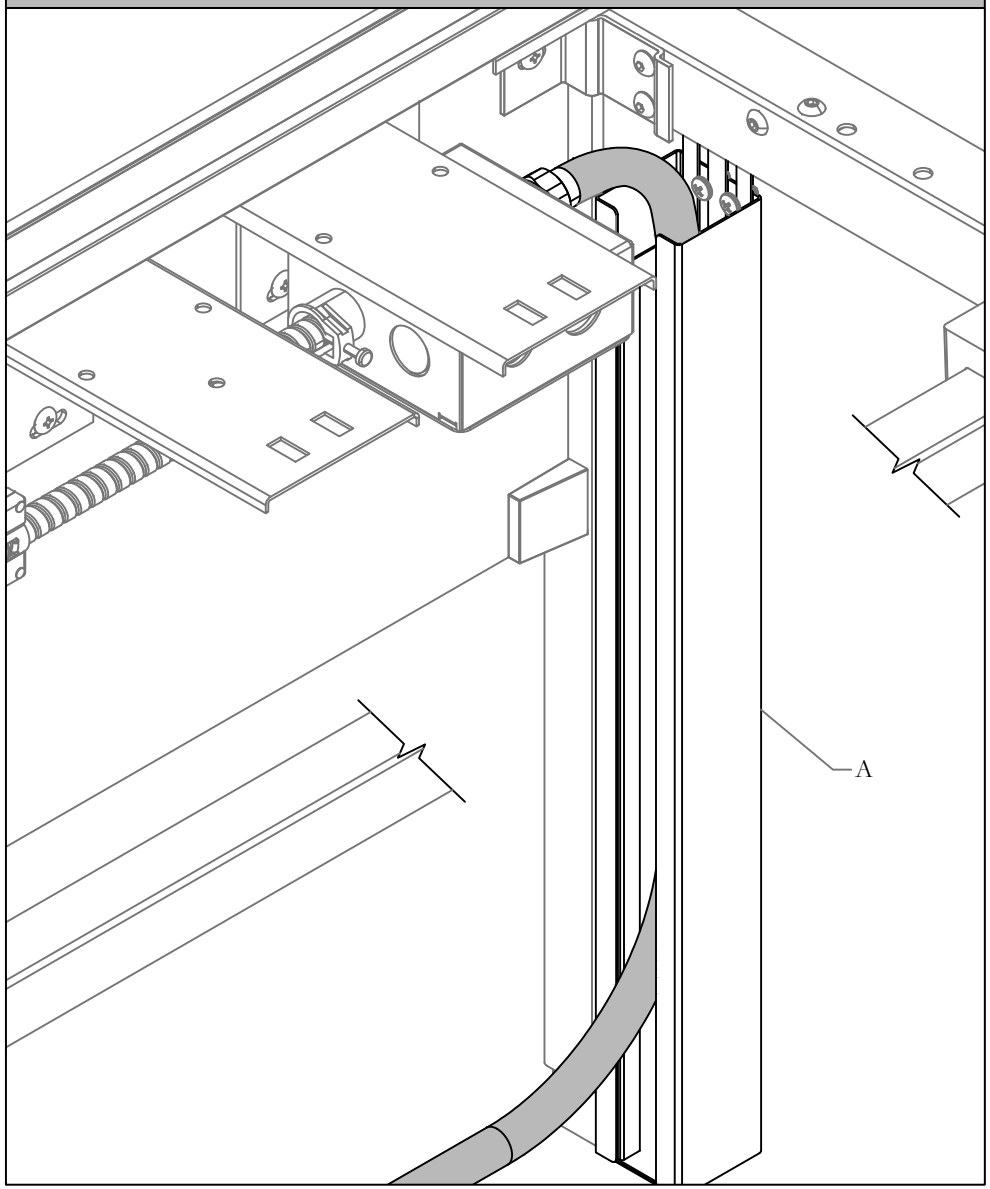
NOTE: Base Feed can be placed between Cantilevers or off to the side.

PLUG TO POWER MODULE



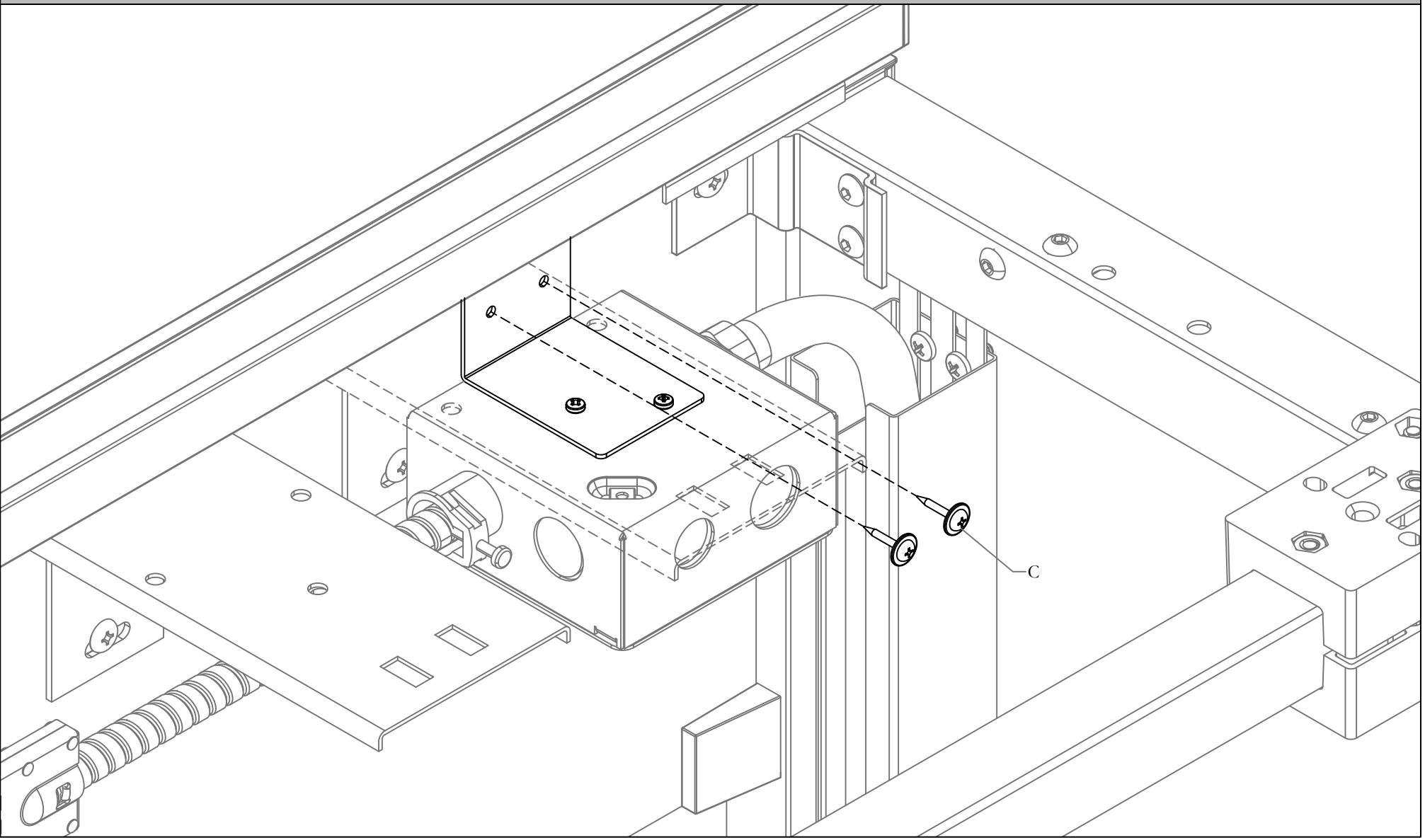
STEP 10: Plug Base Feed to Power Module

FASTEN BASE FEED



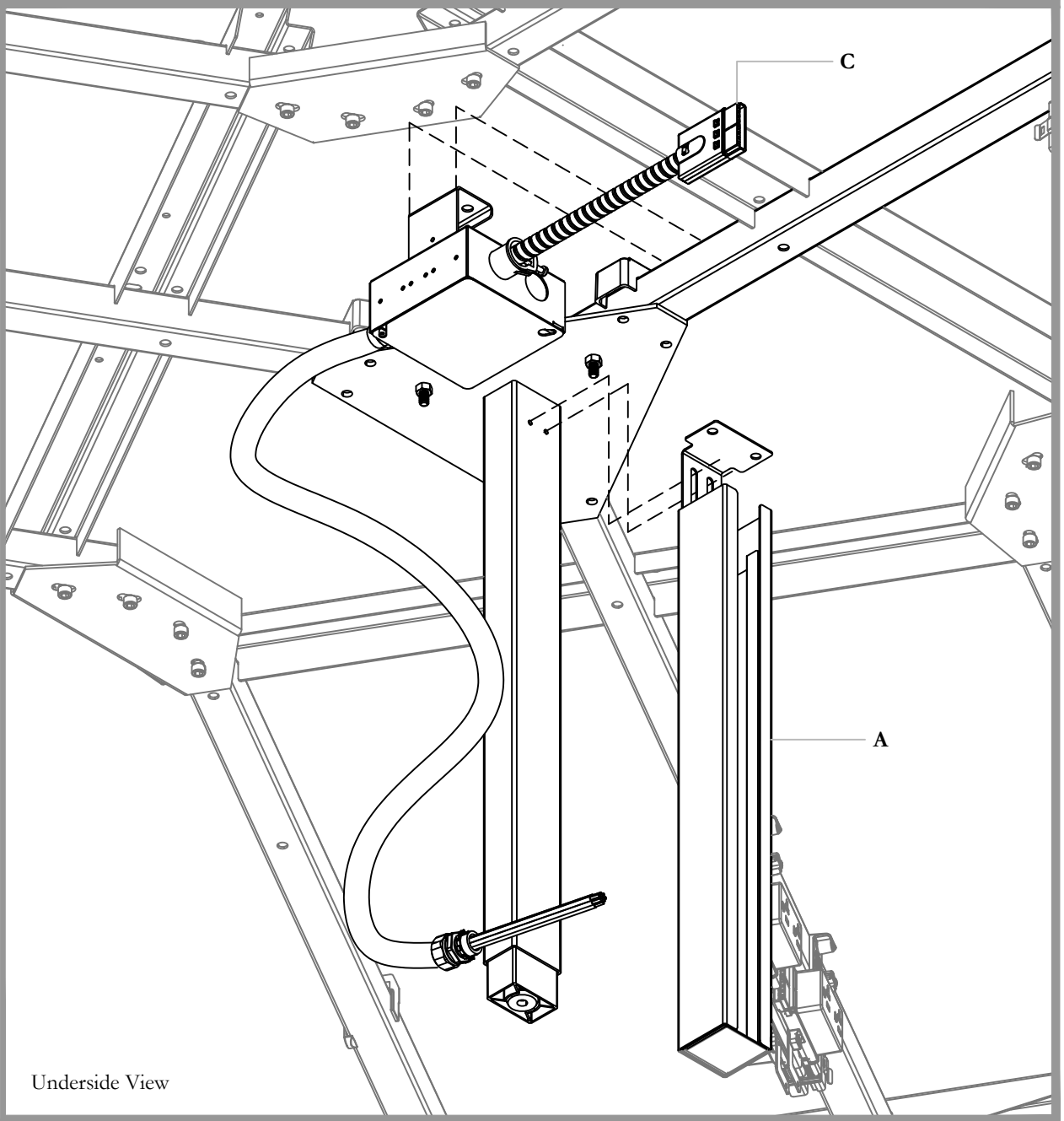
STEP 11: Insert Cord in Base Feed Cover.

FASTEN BASE FEED



STEP 11: Fasten Base Feed to Modesty Panel with screws provided.

Base Feed (WWEB), Base Feed Cover (WWEBC)

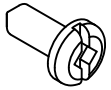


Underside View

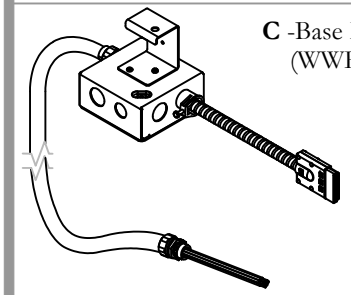
Part and Product Identification



A -Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x1



B -#10 X 1/2" Tap Scr.Quad, Pan (E01-0023) x2

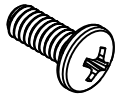


C -Base Feed (WWEB) x1



D - #10-7/16 Quad, Round Type B Black Screw (FS10-16X7/16QRB)x 1

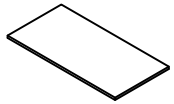
X01-4286



E1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw, Quad (E01-0098) x2

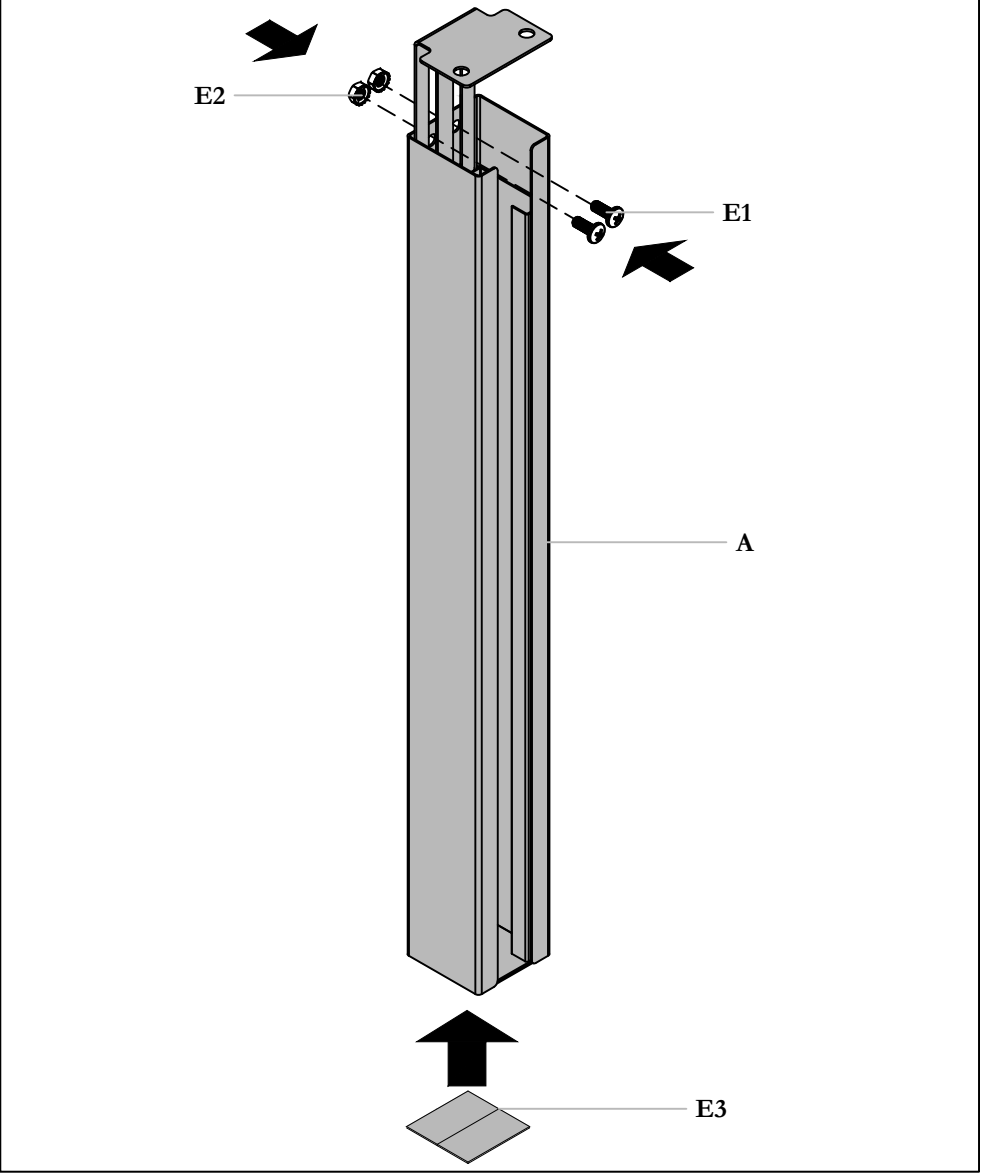


E2-HN_1/4 -20_ST_ZN_KEP (E03-0059) x2



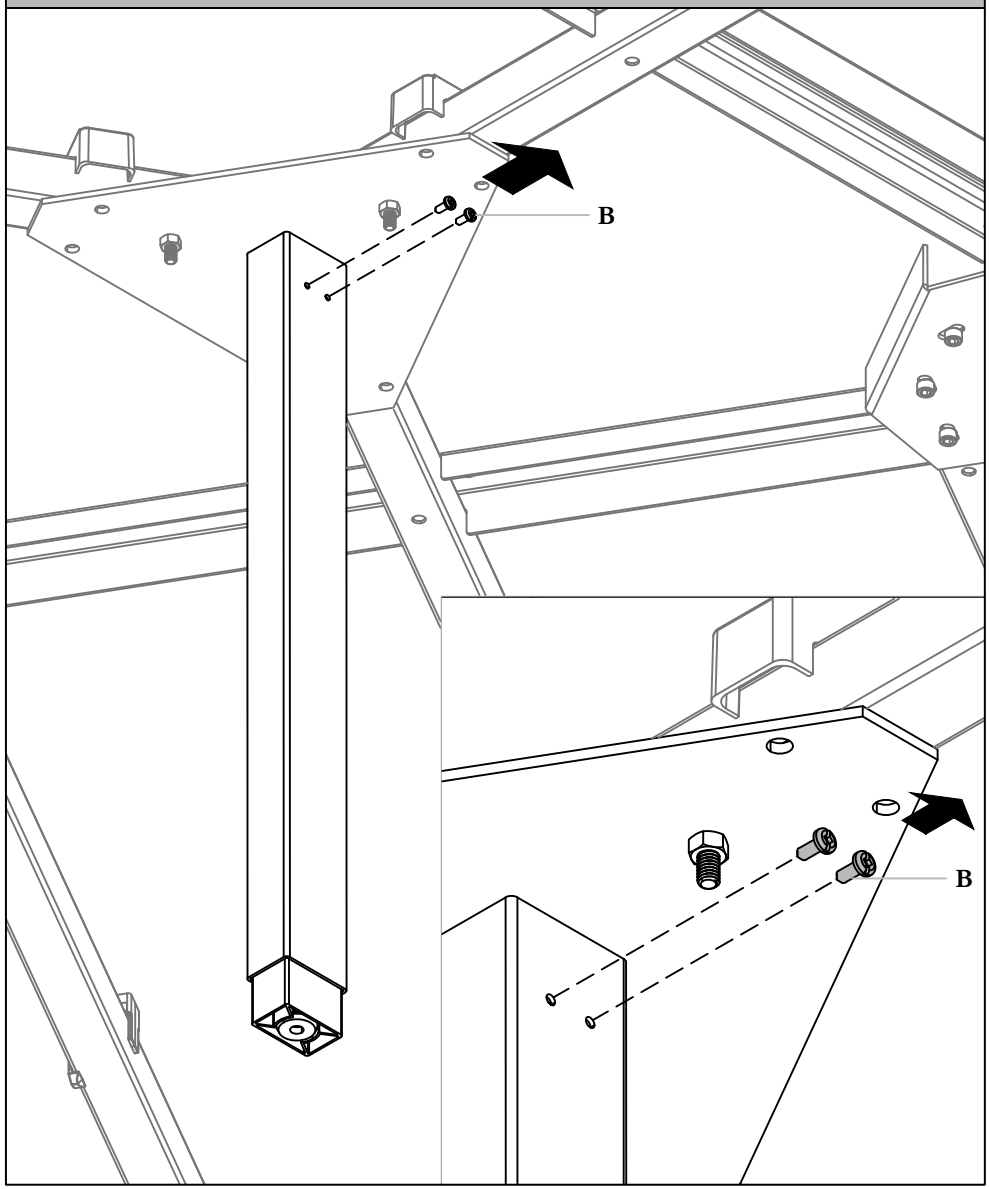
E3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

INSTALL SCREWS, NUTS AND CUSHION PAD



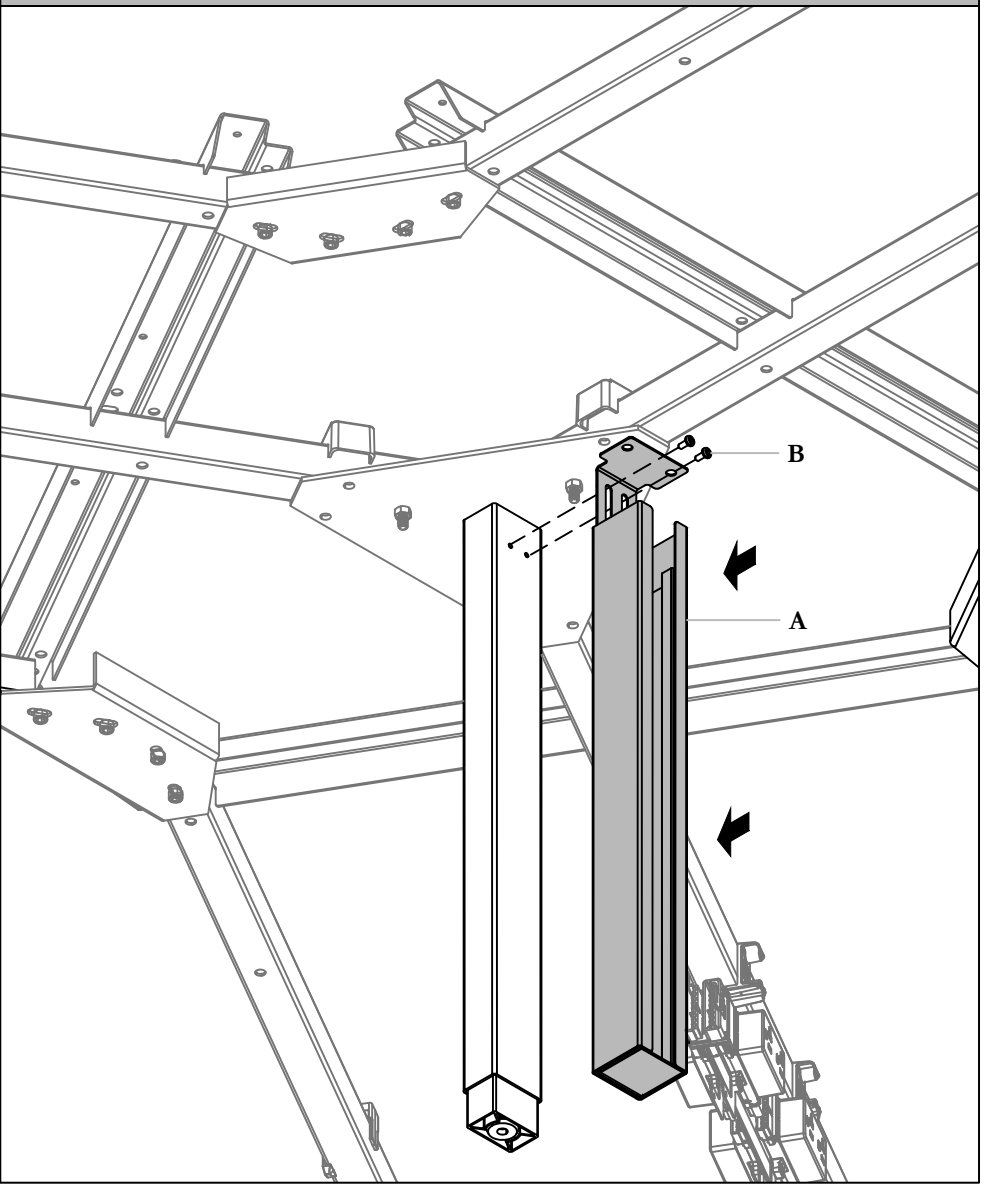
STEP 1: Insert Screws, Nuts Cushion pad(shipped separately) to connect bracket to the Base Feed Cover.

REMOVE SCREWS FROM SUPPORT LEG



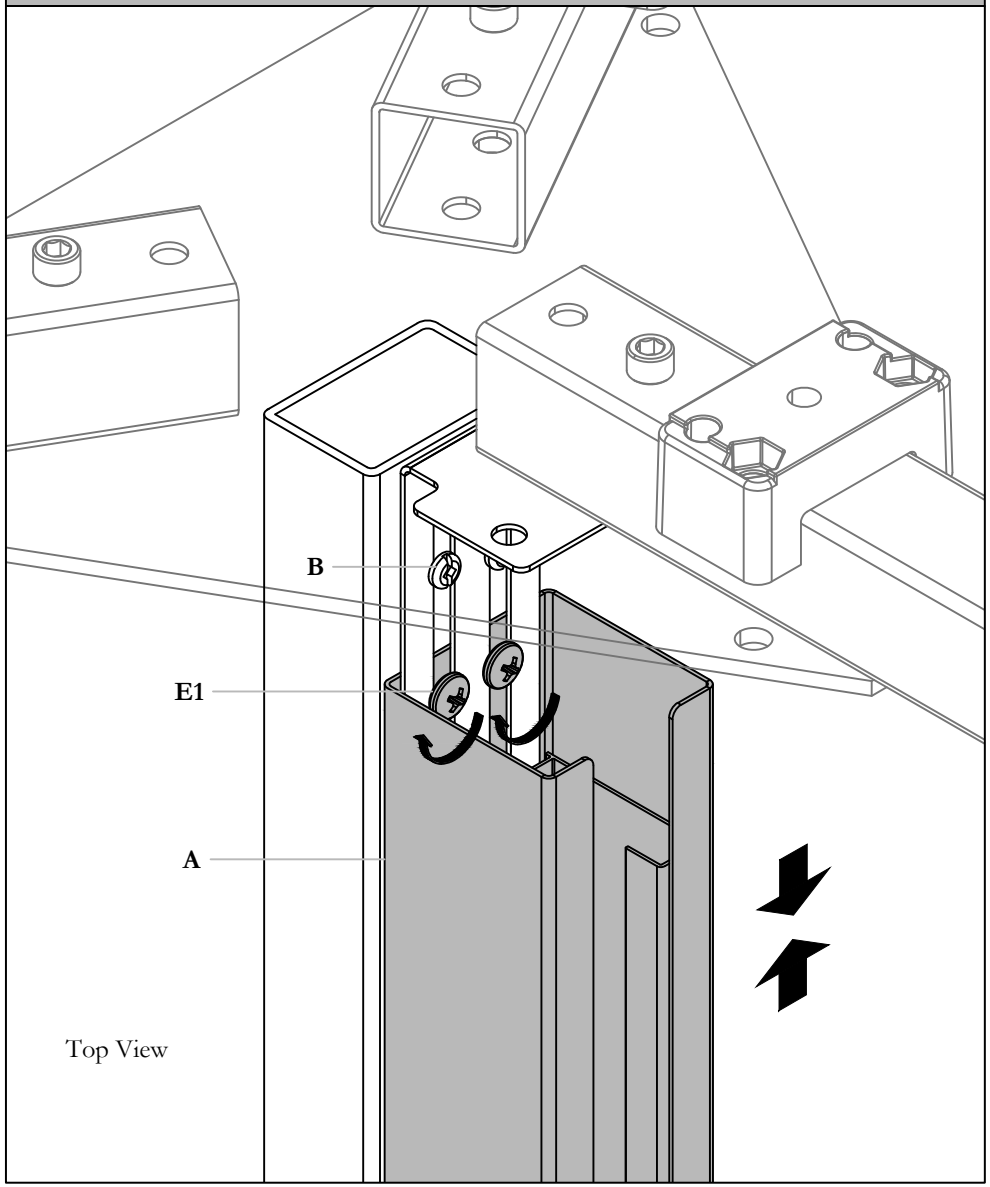
STEP 2: Remove and save screws from the Support Leg of 120° Frame.

ATTACH BASE FEED TO THE LEG



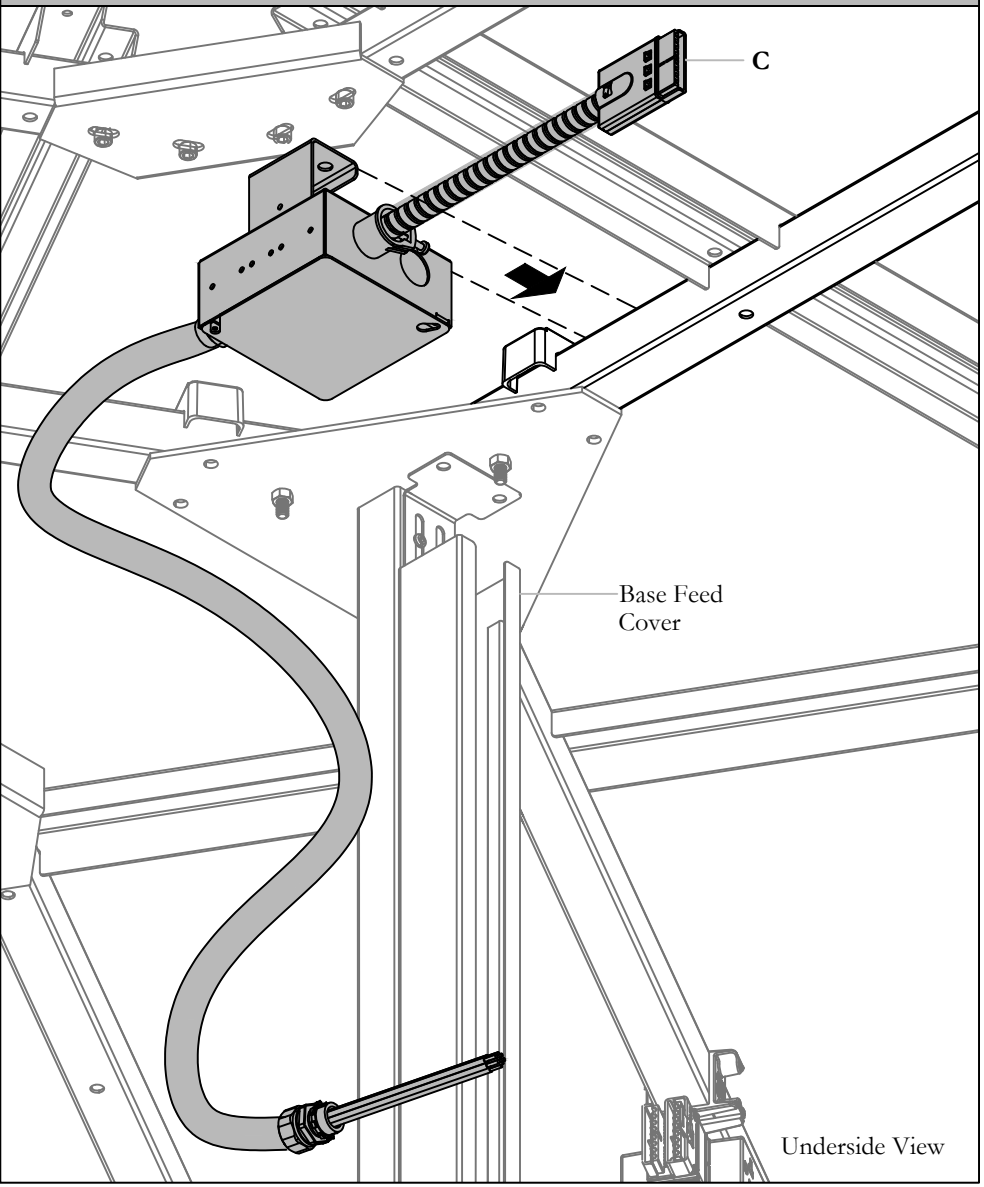
STEP 3: Fasten Base Feed Cover to the Leg using previously removed Screws. Make sure the bracket is pushed all the way to the Leg plate.

ALIGN WITH FLOOR



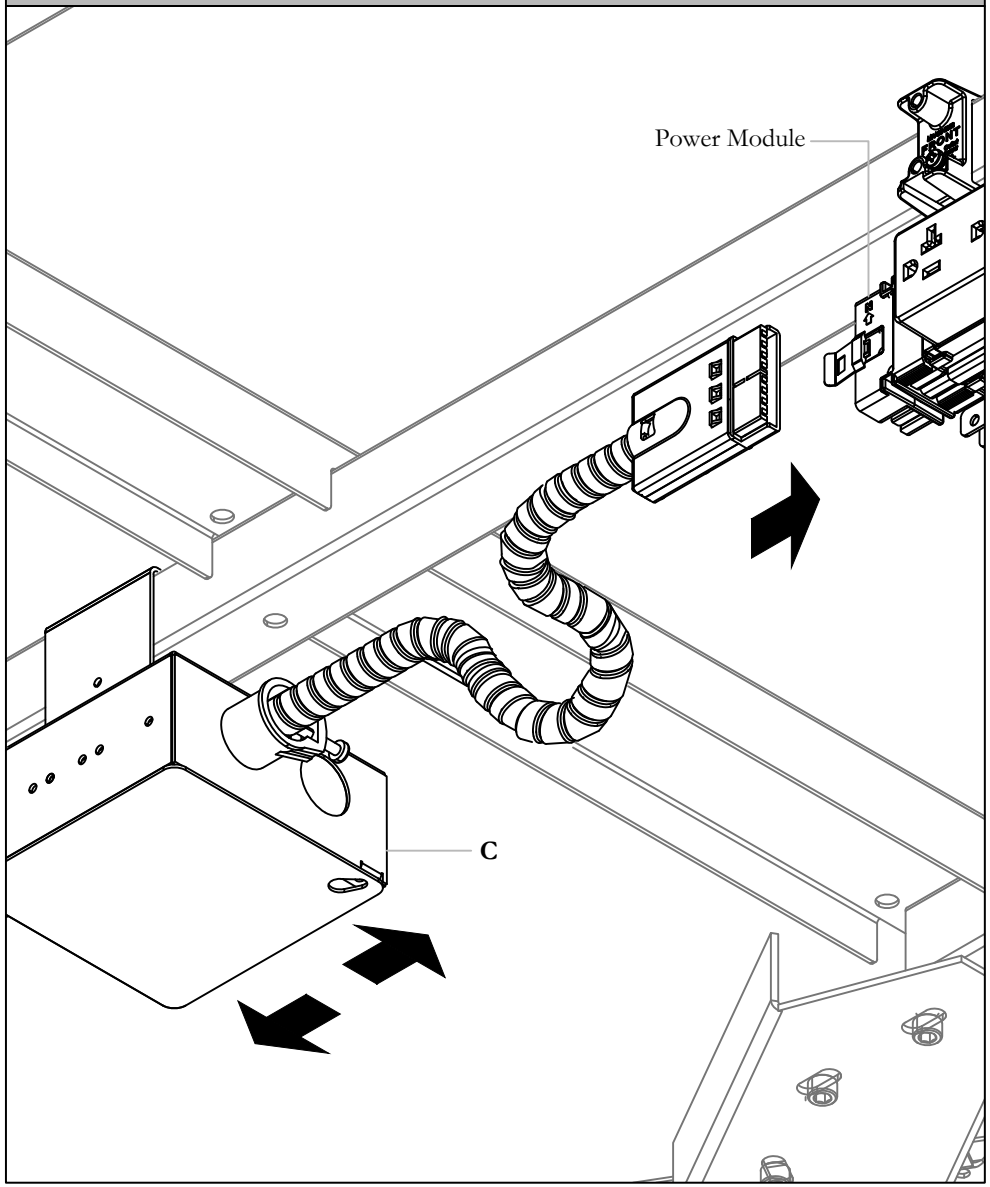
STEP 4: Push Base Feed Cover all the way down to align with the floor. Tighten screws.

WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS



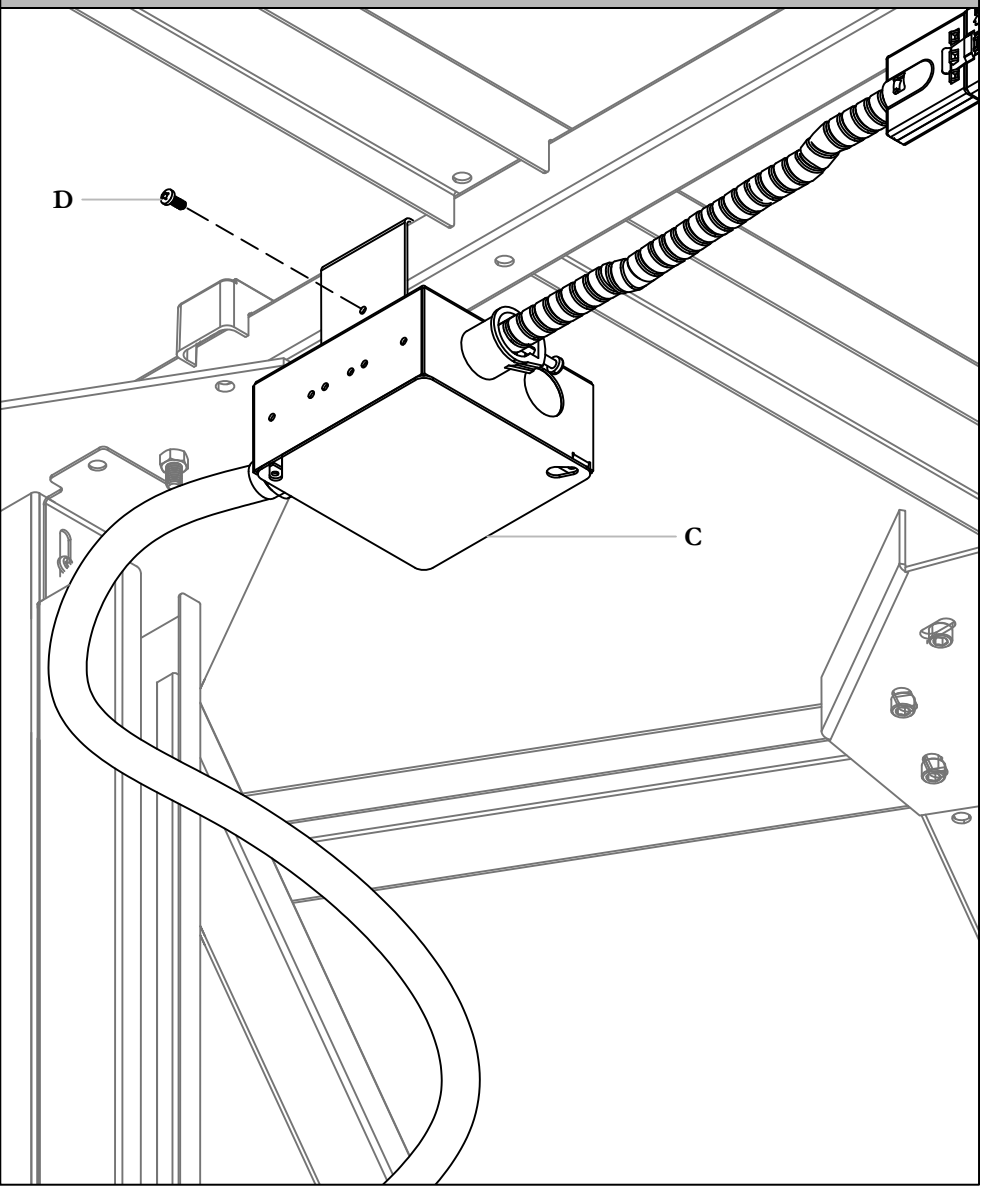
STEP 5: Hang the Base Feed on the Beam wrapping the mounting bracket around the Beam.
NOTE: Use 120° Frame Middle Beam on the side where Base Feed Cover is located.

CABLE HOOK-UP



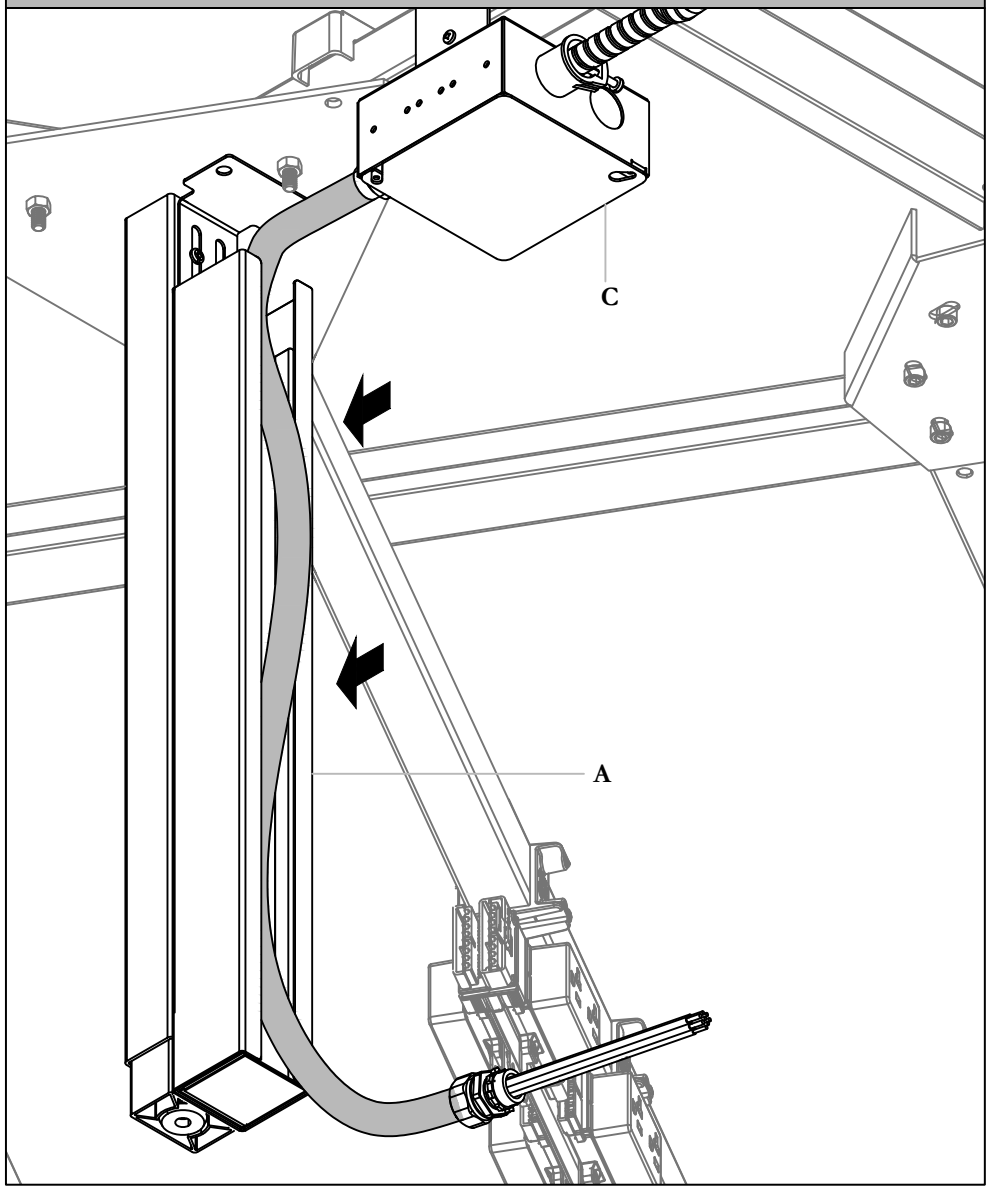
STEP 6: Connect the Base Feed to the Electrical Module. Move Base Feed on the Beam if necessary to make the connection.
NOTE:When Base Feed cable is too short to make the connection use of a Harness might be necessary. (For instruction how to install the Power Module See INT_401a, for Harness slack management see INT_403b)

FASTEN TO BEAM



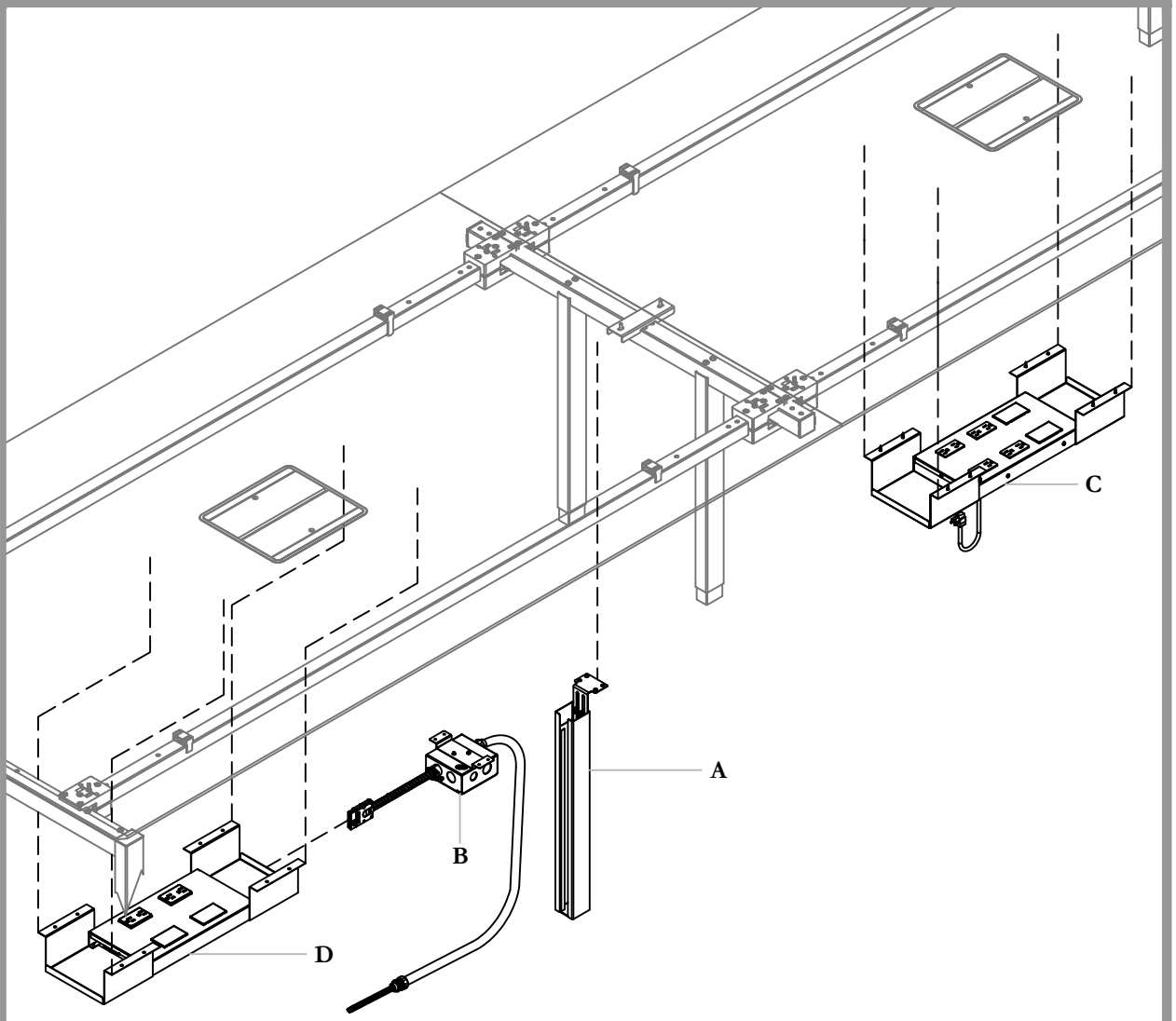
STEP 7: Fasten Base Feed to the Beam with Screw provided. Make sure the Screw fits in between Beam and Power Feed box area.

PUSH CABLE INSIDE THE BASE FEED COVER



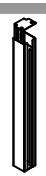
STEP 8: Push Base Feed cable inside the Power Feed Cover. Continue to Power Box and Power Tray installations.

Base Feed - Table (WWEBF), Base Feed Cover (WWEBC), Single Circuit Table Power Tray (WWETS) & Multiple Circuit Table Power Tray (WWETM)

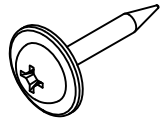


(Multiple Circuit Power Tray shown as example)

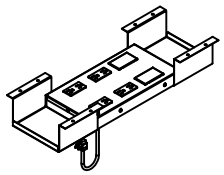
Part and Product Identification



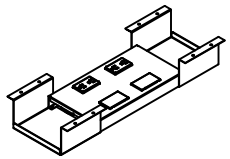
A - Base Feed Cover (WWEBC) x 1



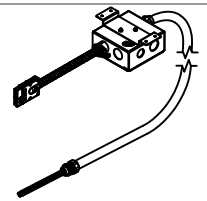
B- #10 x 0.875" L.G. Screw Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 24



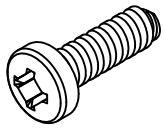
C - Single Circ. Table Power Tray (WWETS) x 1



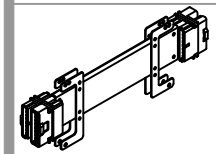
D - Multiple Circ. Power Tray (WWETM) x 1



E - Base Feed - Table (WWEBF) x 1



F1 - 8 x $\frac{1}{2}$" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4



F2 - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1



F3 - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) Ordered Individually

X01-4286



G1-1/4-20x5/8 " Machine Screw,Quad (E01-0098)x2

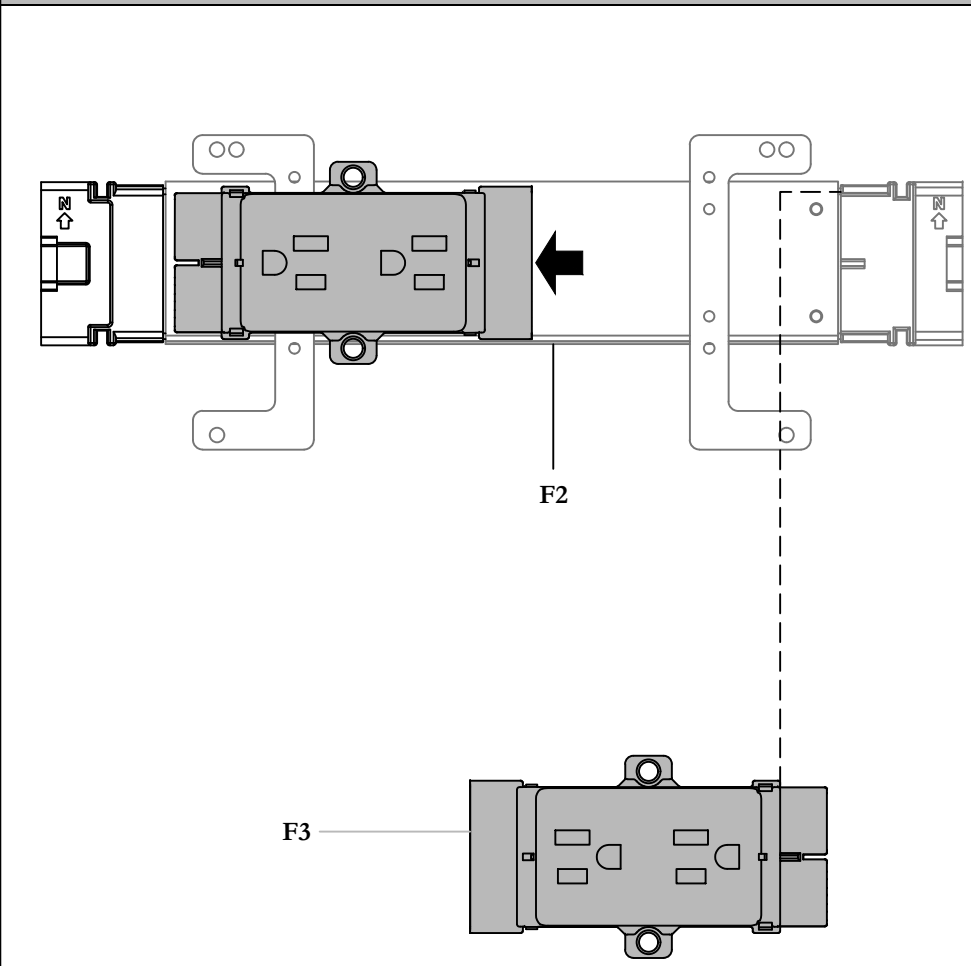


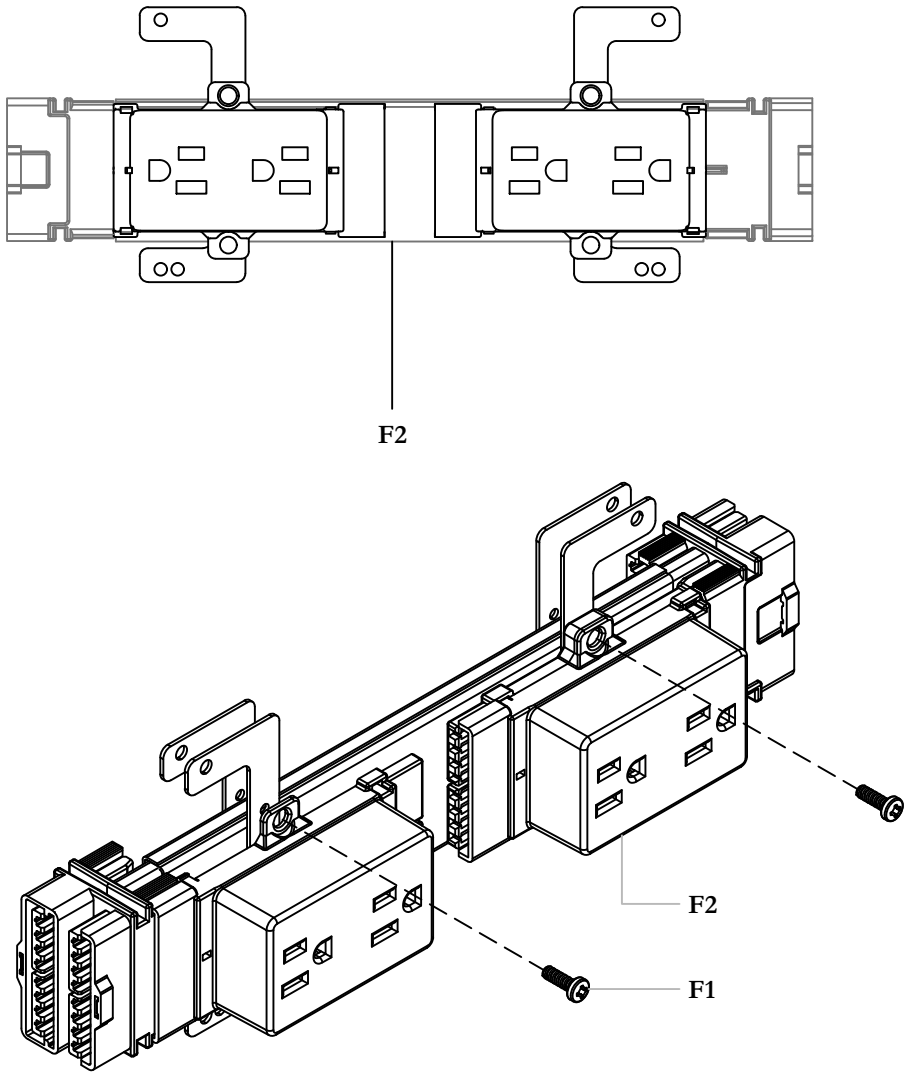
G2-HN_1/4 -20_ZN_KEP (E03-0059) x2



G3-Cork Cushion Pad (PFCORK-PS125) x2

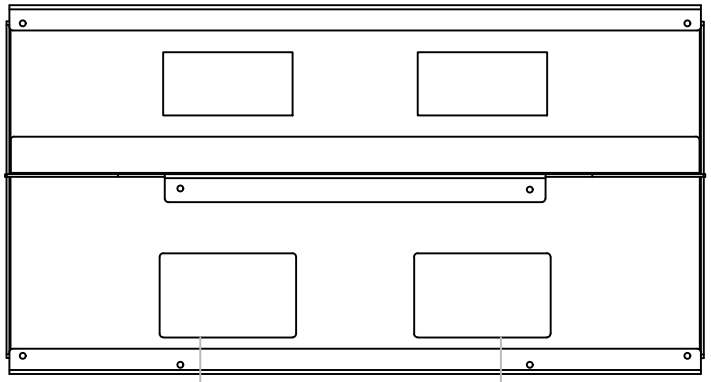
FASTEN SCREWS

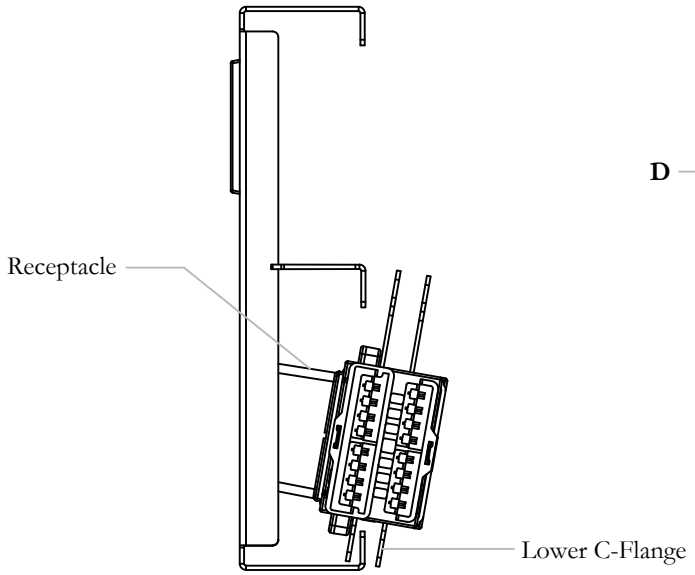


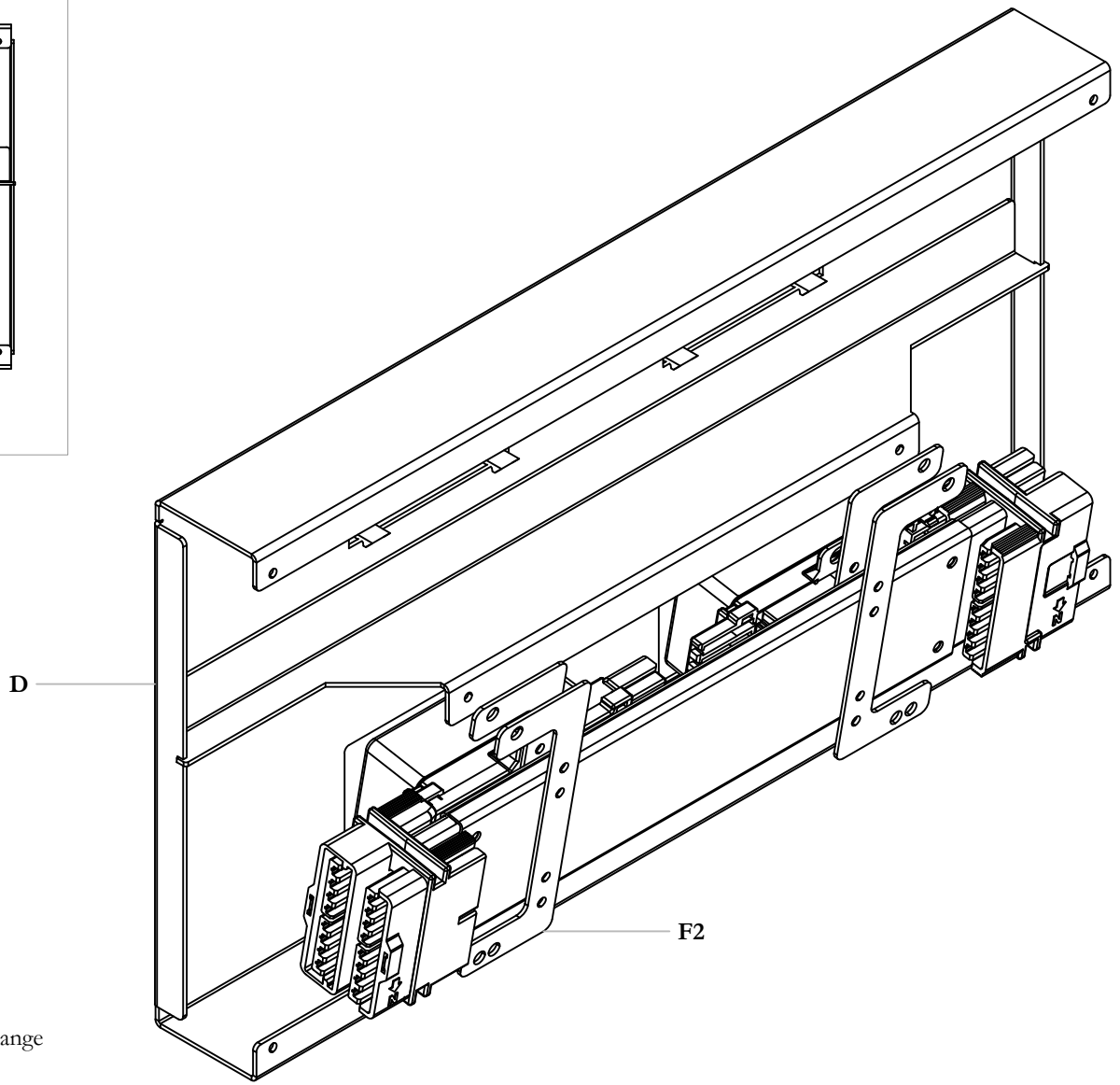


STEP 1: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle. Fasten with screws provided.

INSTALL POWER MODULE

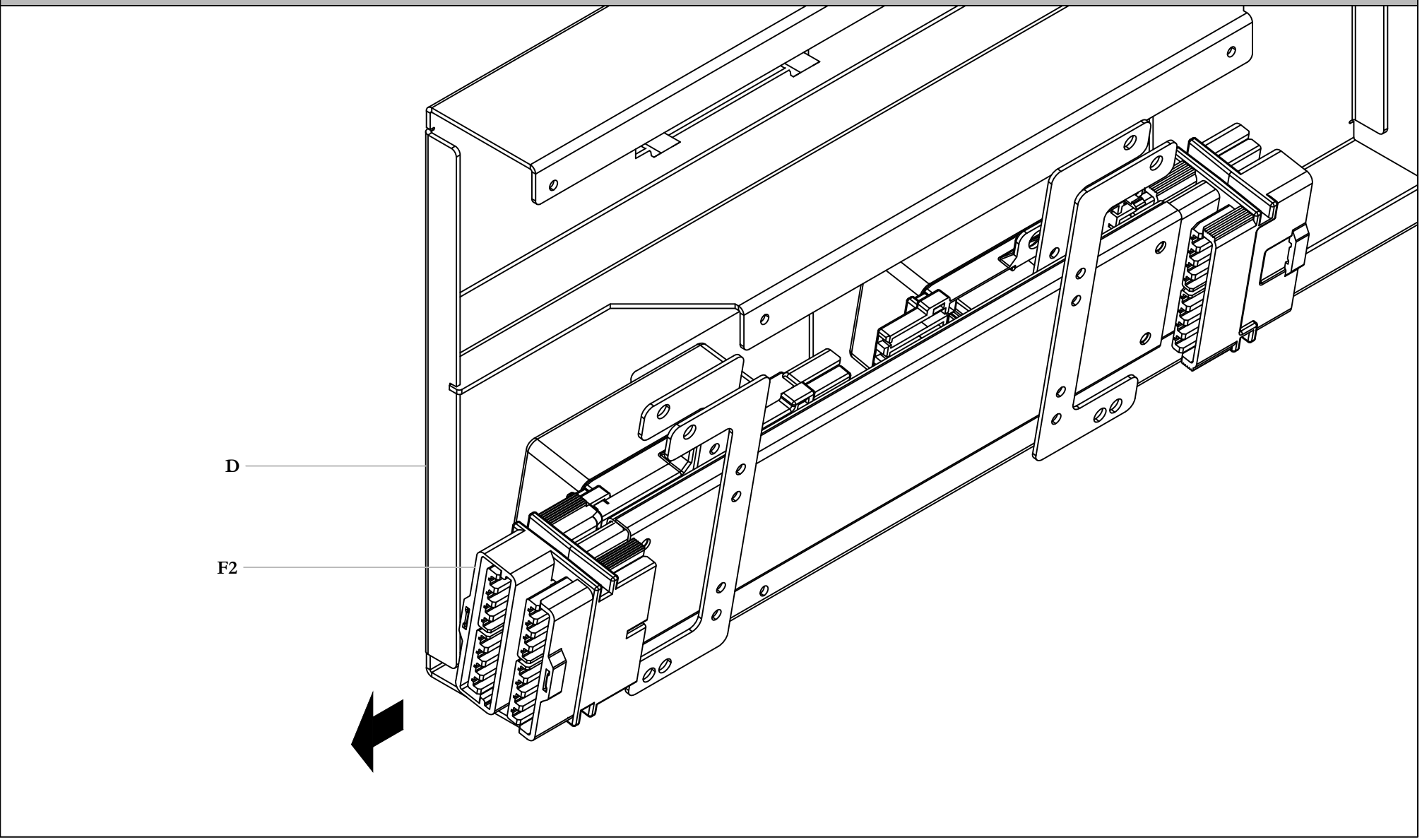






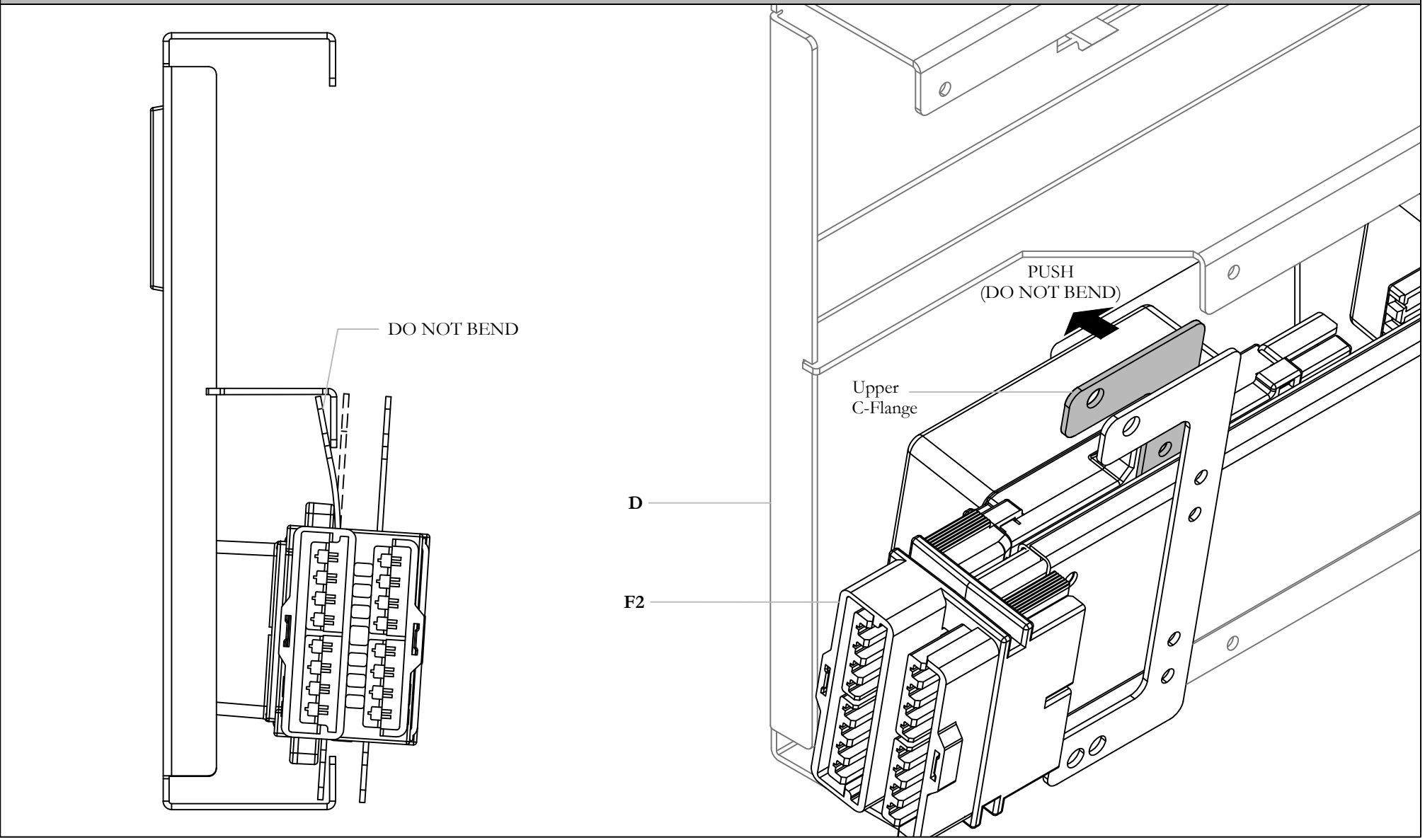
STEP 2: Install lower C-Flange to lower flange of Under Pan at an angle

SLIDE POWER MODULE



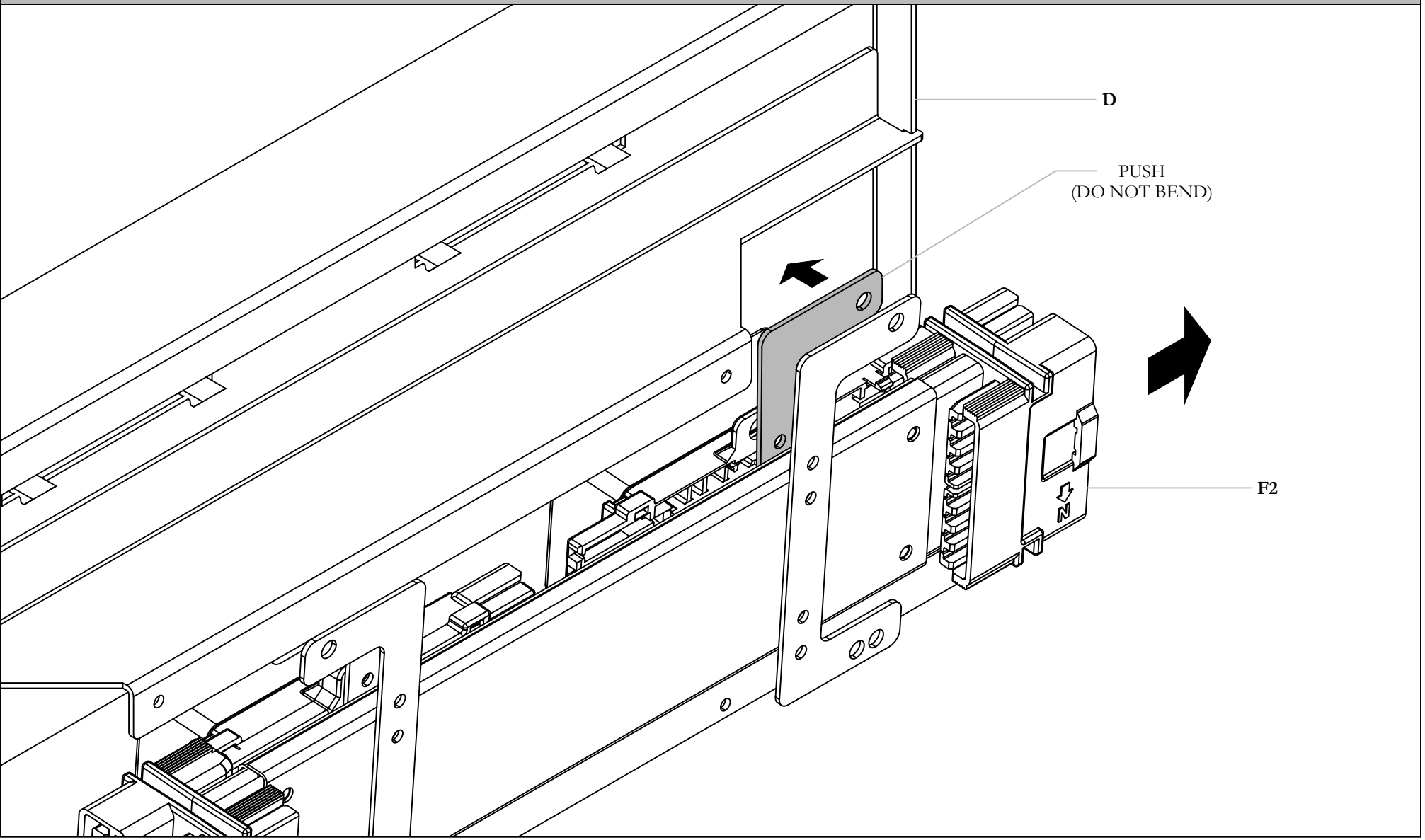
STEP 3: Slide Power Module

PUSH C-FLANGE



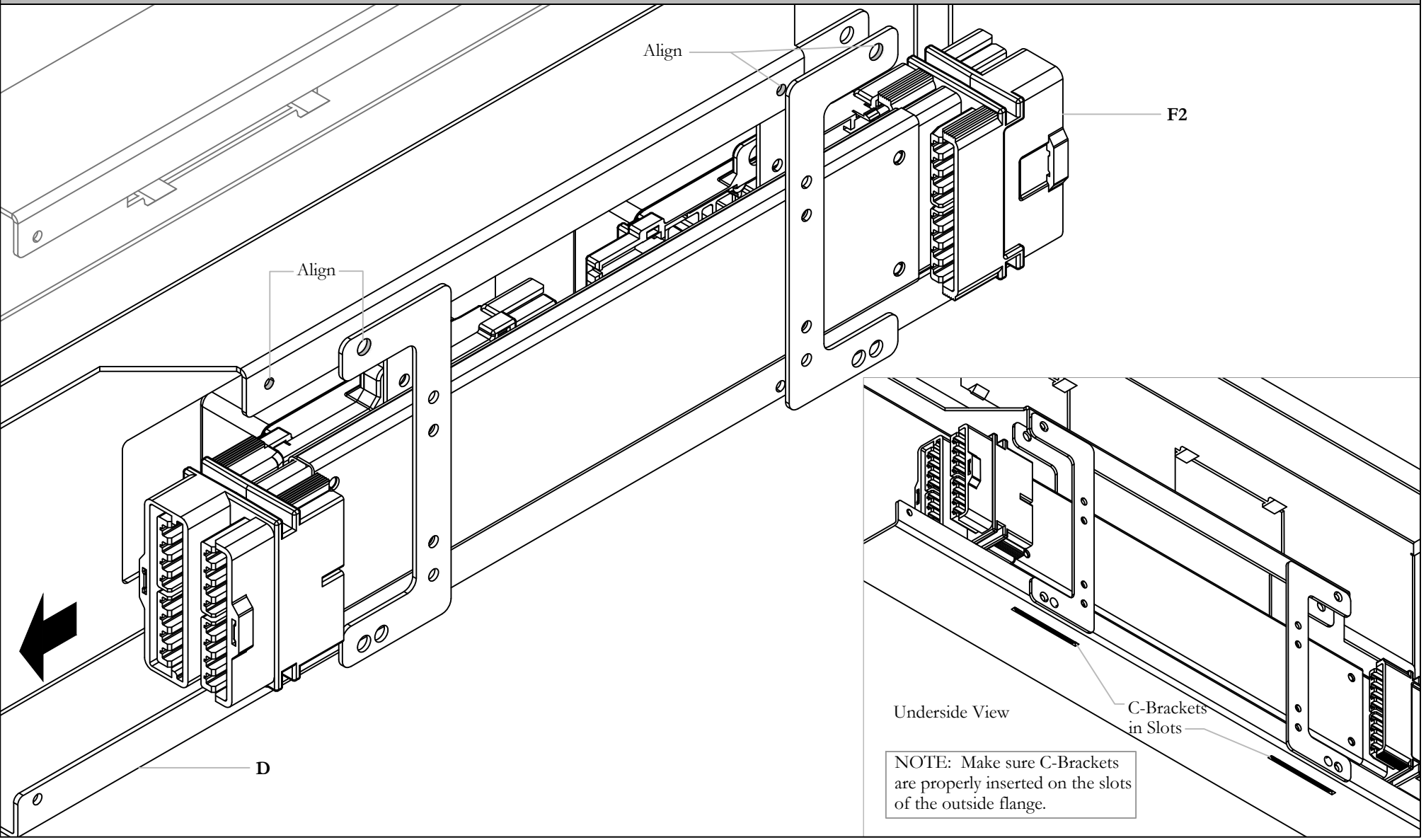
STEP 4: Push but do not bend upper C-Flange as shown on illustration.

SLIDE POWER MODULE



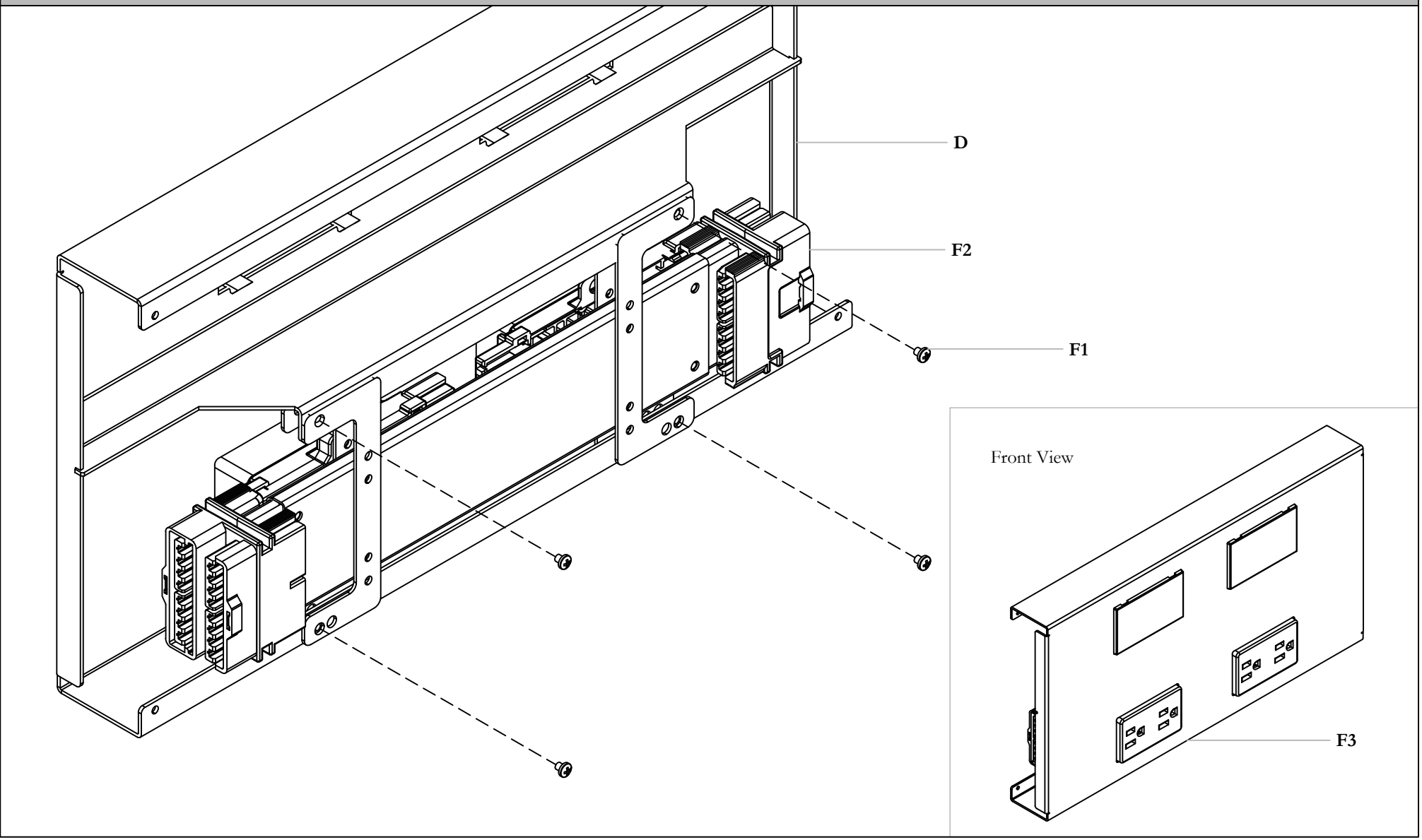
STEP 5: Slide Power Module. Push but do not bend upper C-Flange as shown on illustration.

SLIDE POWER MODULE



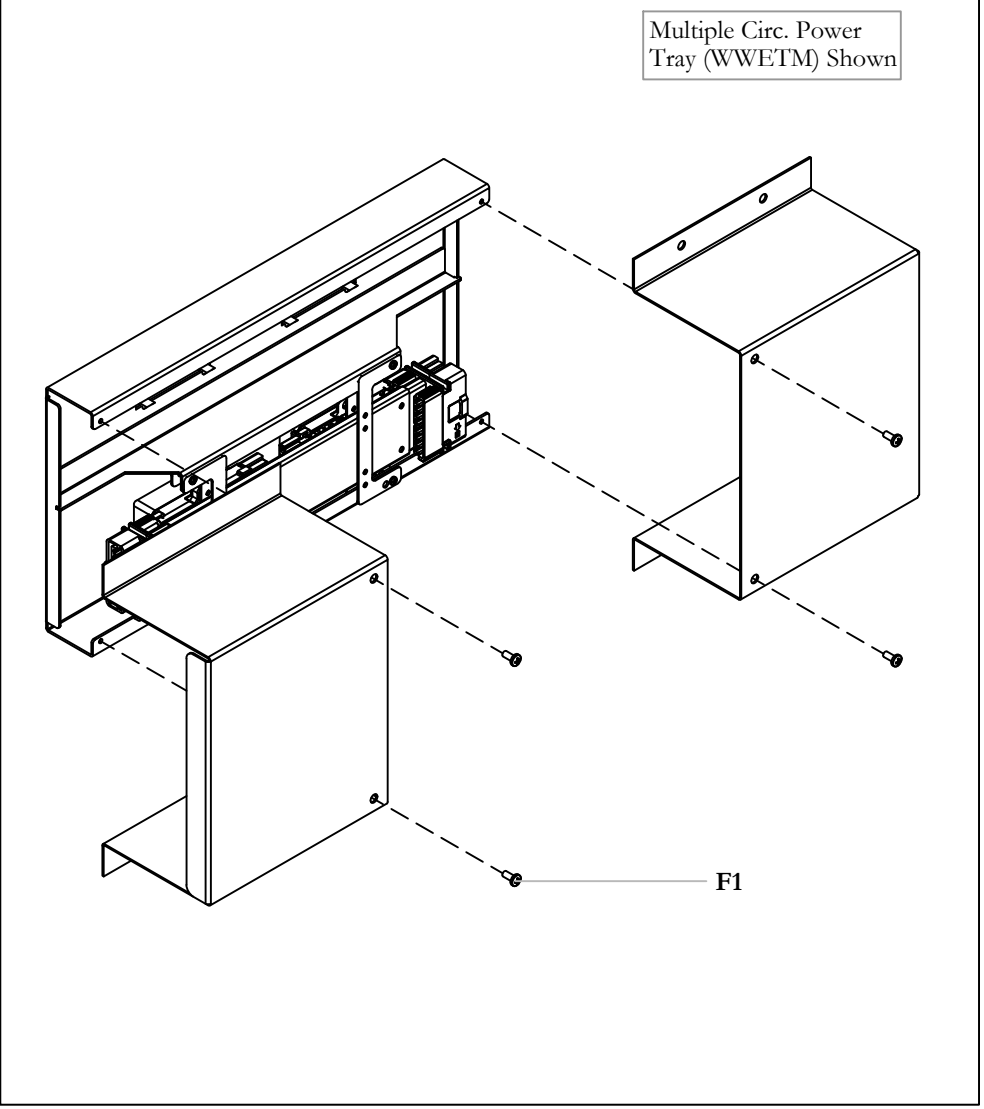
STEP 6: Slide Power Module back to align holes from C Bracket to holes from flange of underpan.

FASTEN POWER MODULE



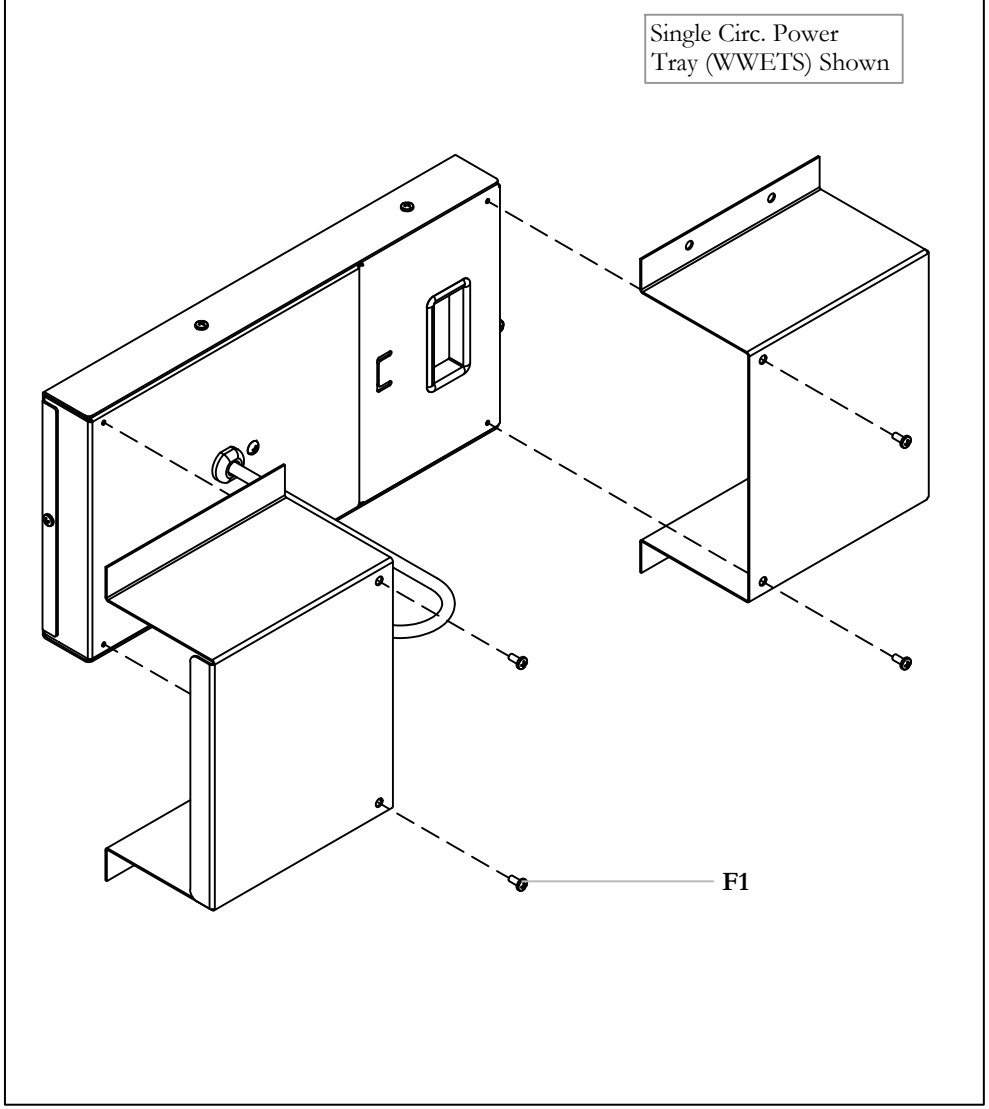
STEP 7: Fasten Power Module to Underpan. Make Sure Receptacles are inserted into cutout of Underpan.

FASTEN BRACKETS MULTIPLE CIRC.



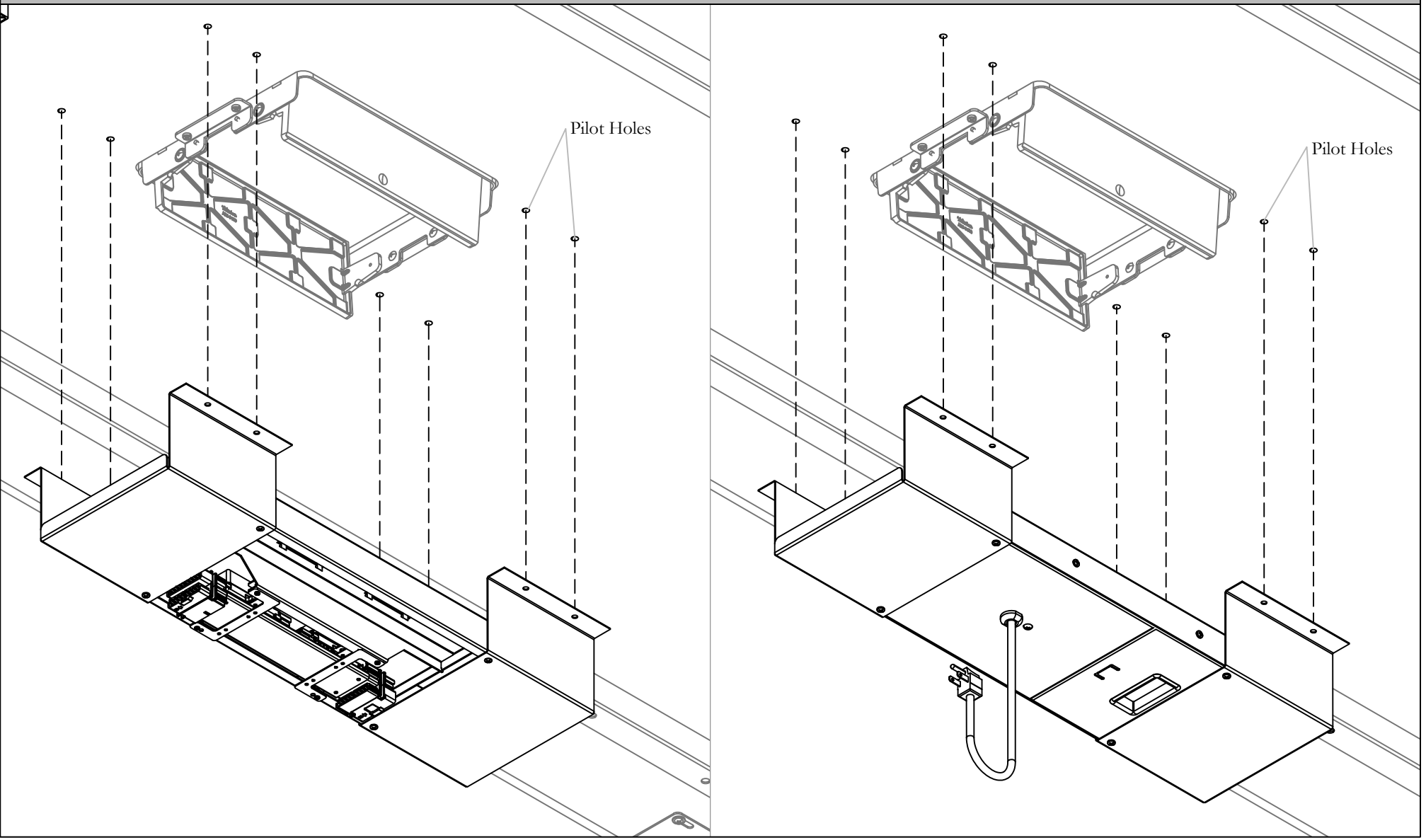
STEP 8a: Fasten Brackets to Underpan as shown in the illustration.

FASTEN BRACKETS MULTIPLE CIRC.



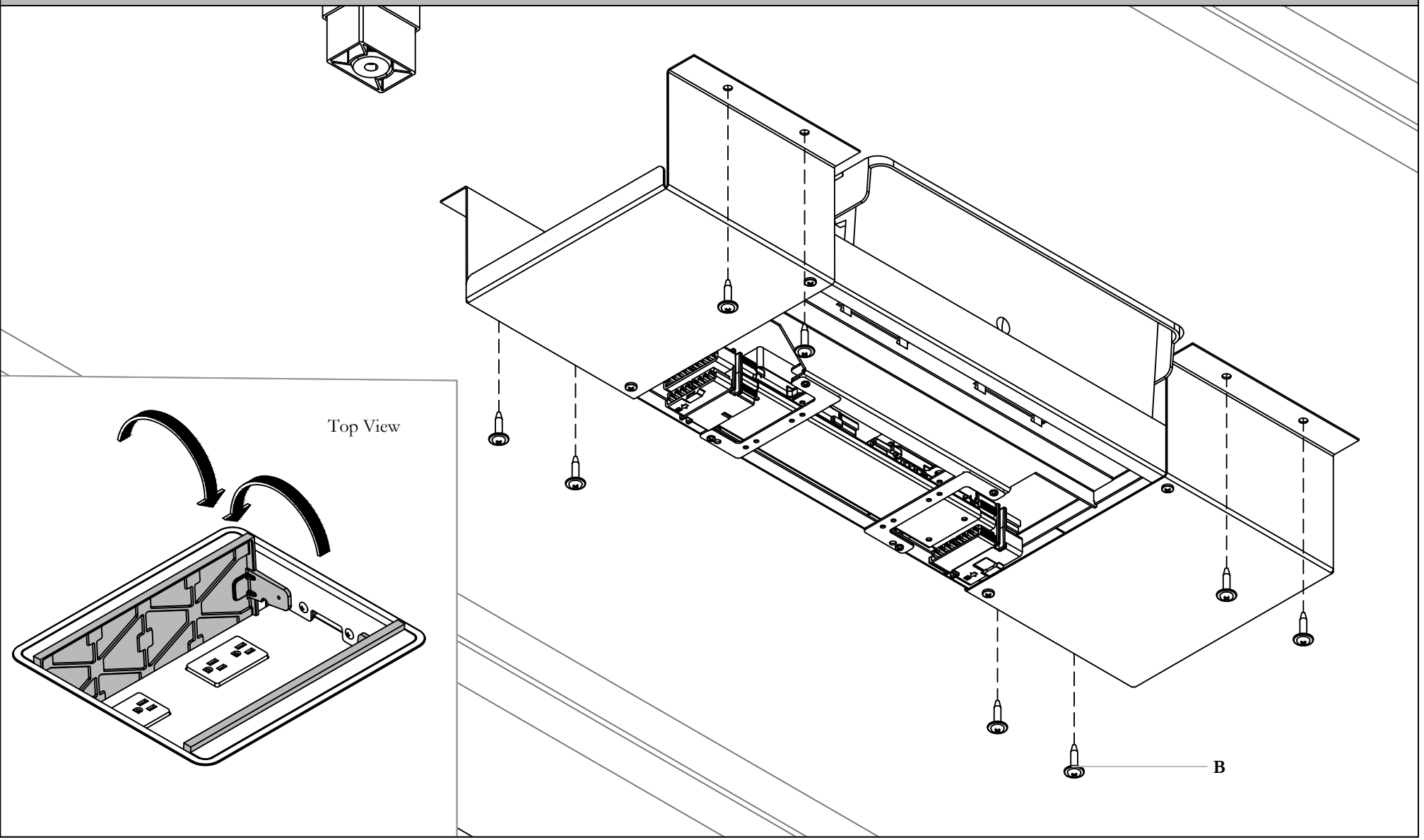
STEP 8b: Fasten Brackets to Underpan as shown in the illustration.

PLACE POWER TRAY TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



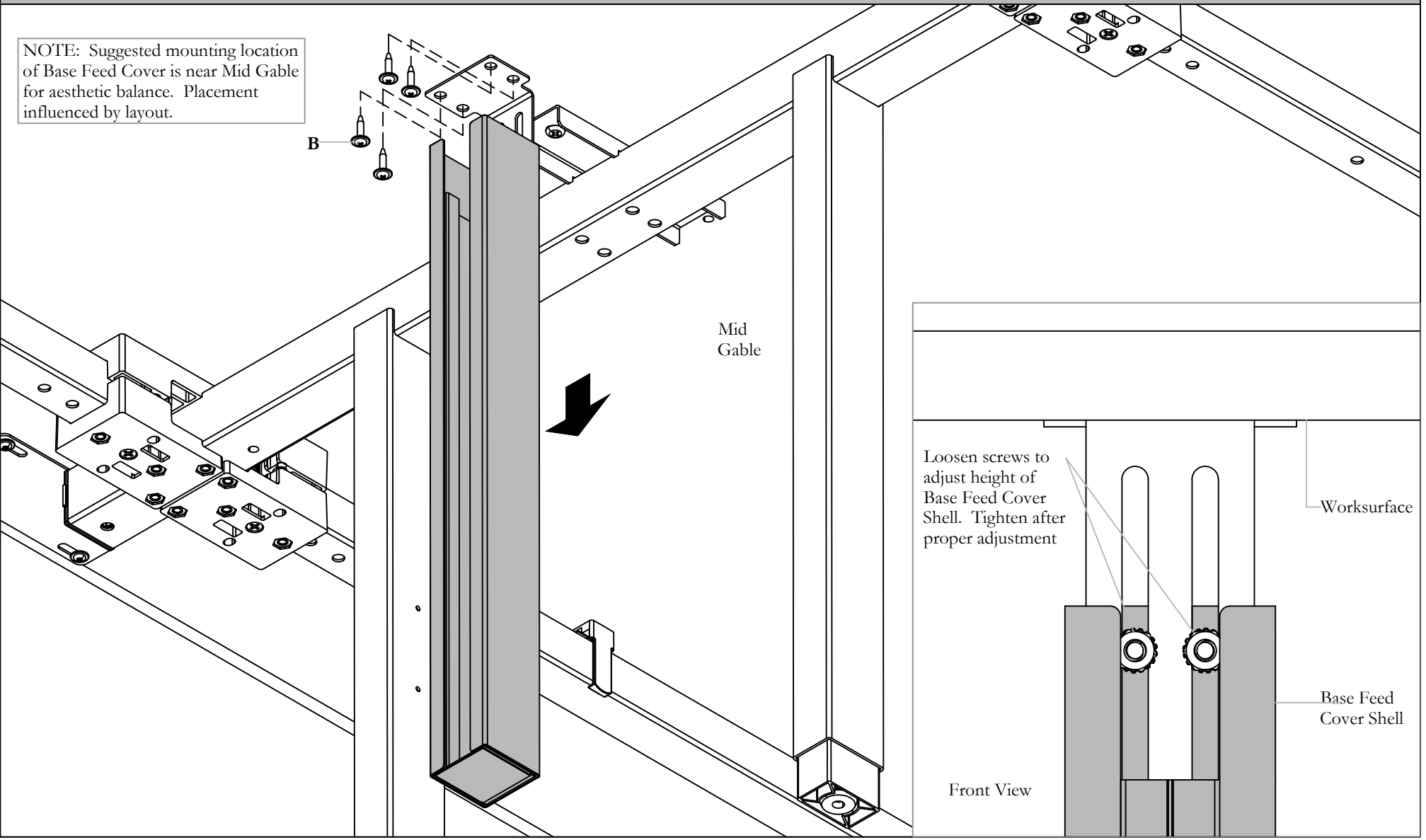
STEP 9: Place Underpan on underside of Worksurface.

FASTEN POWER TRAY



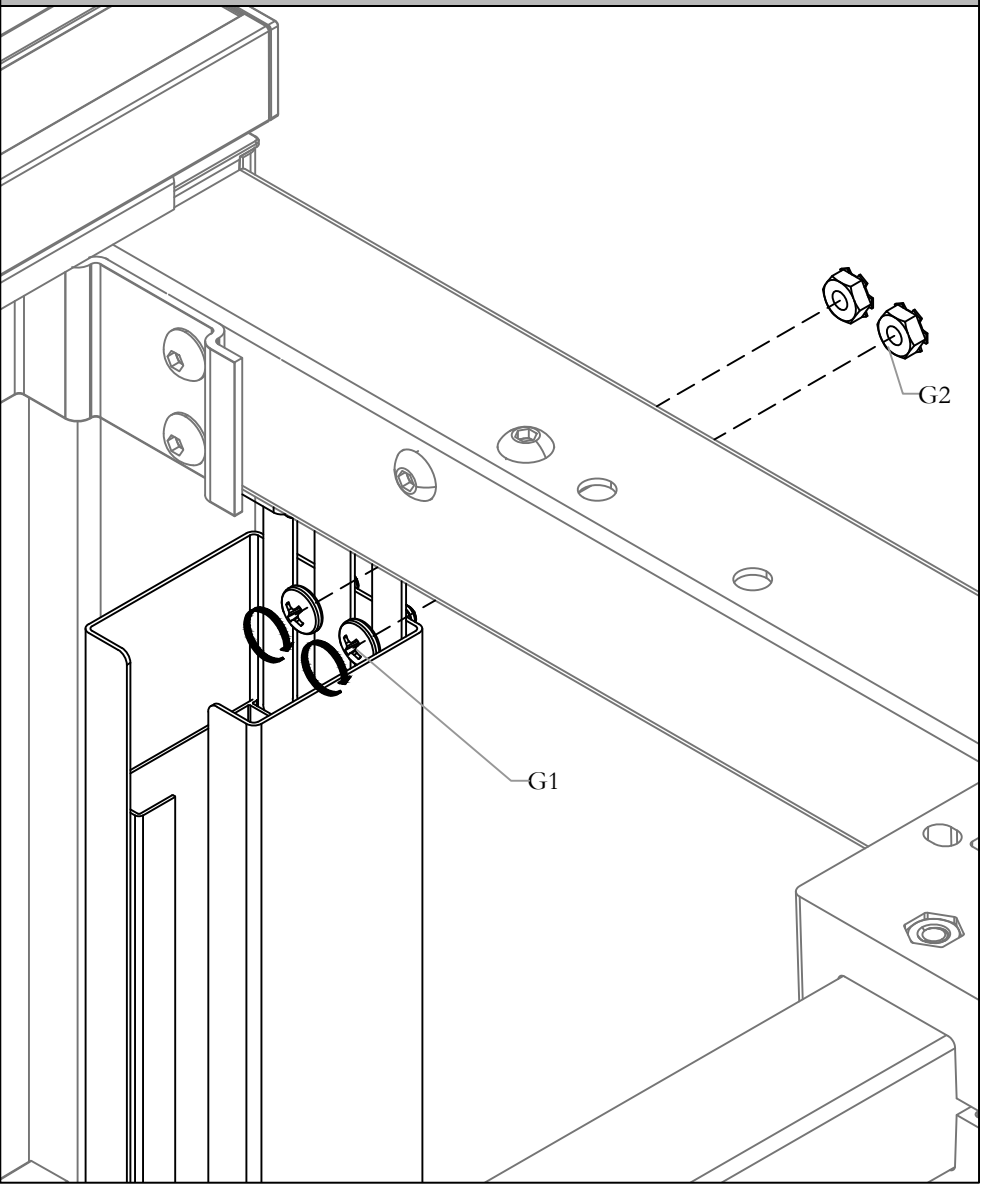
STEP 10: Check the doors operation by opening and closing. Align Bracket Holes with Pilot Holes. Fasten with screws provided.

FASTEN BASE FEED COVER



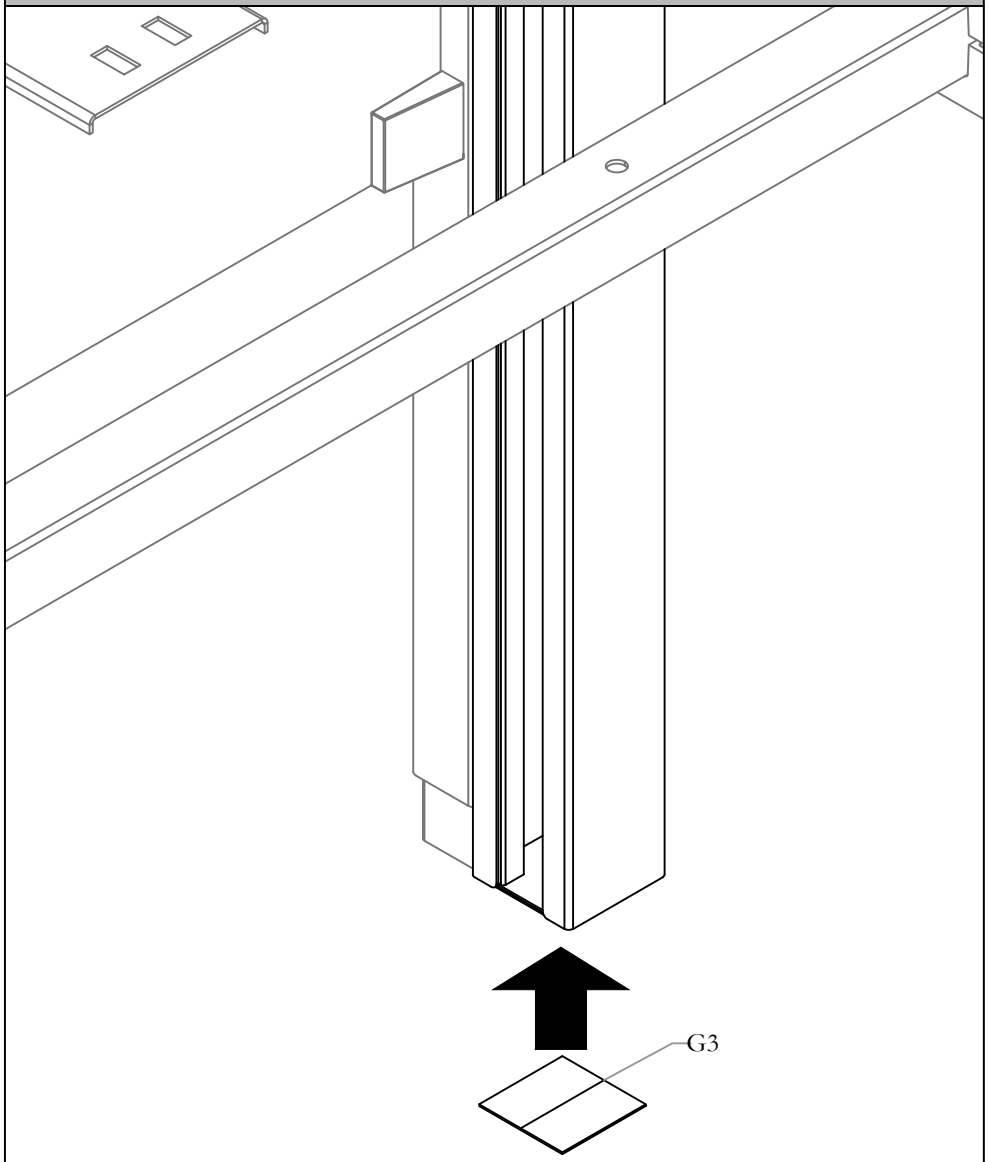
STEP 11: Fasten Base Feed Cover to Underside of Worksurface. Push the Cover down to the floor and tighten screws on Bracket.

FASTEN SCREW



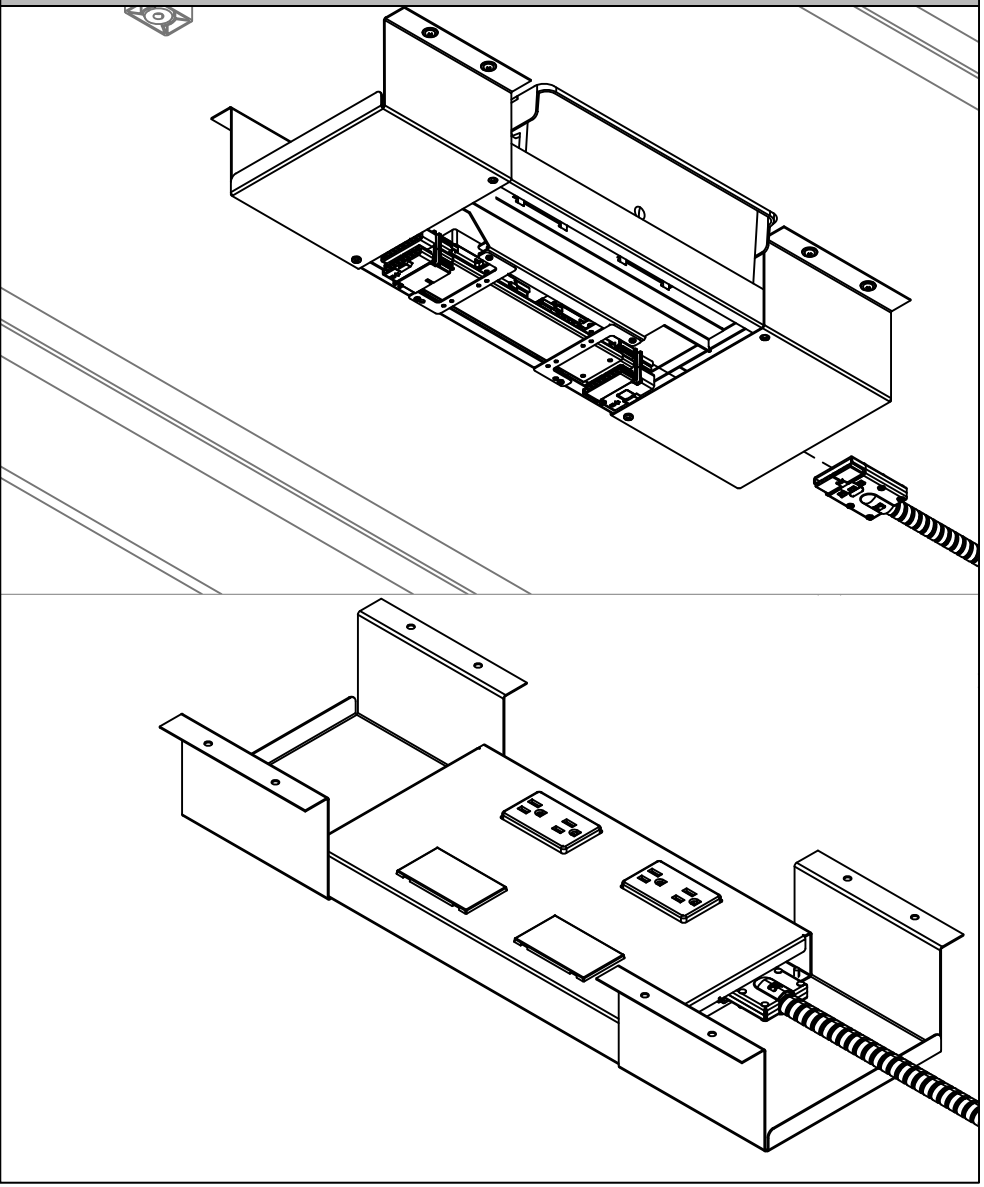
STEP 12: Tighten the Screw after adjusting the height

INSERT CUSHION PAD



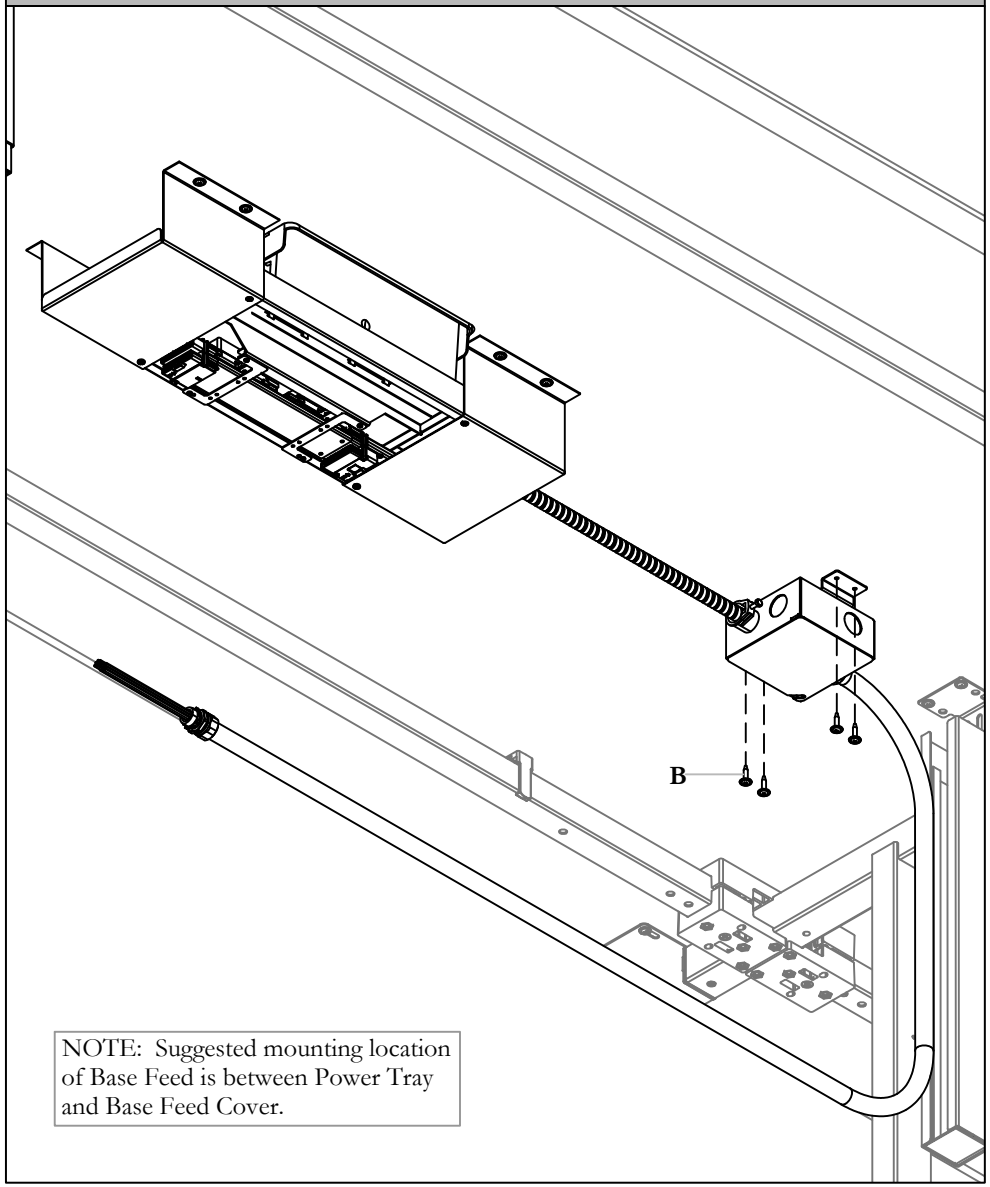
STEP 13: Insert Cushion Pad in the bottom

PLUG BASE FEED



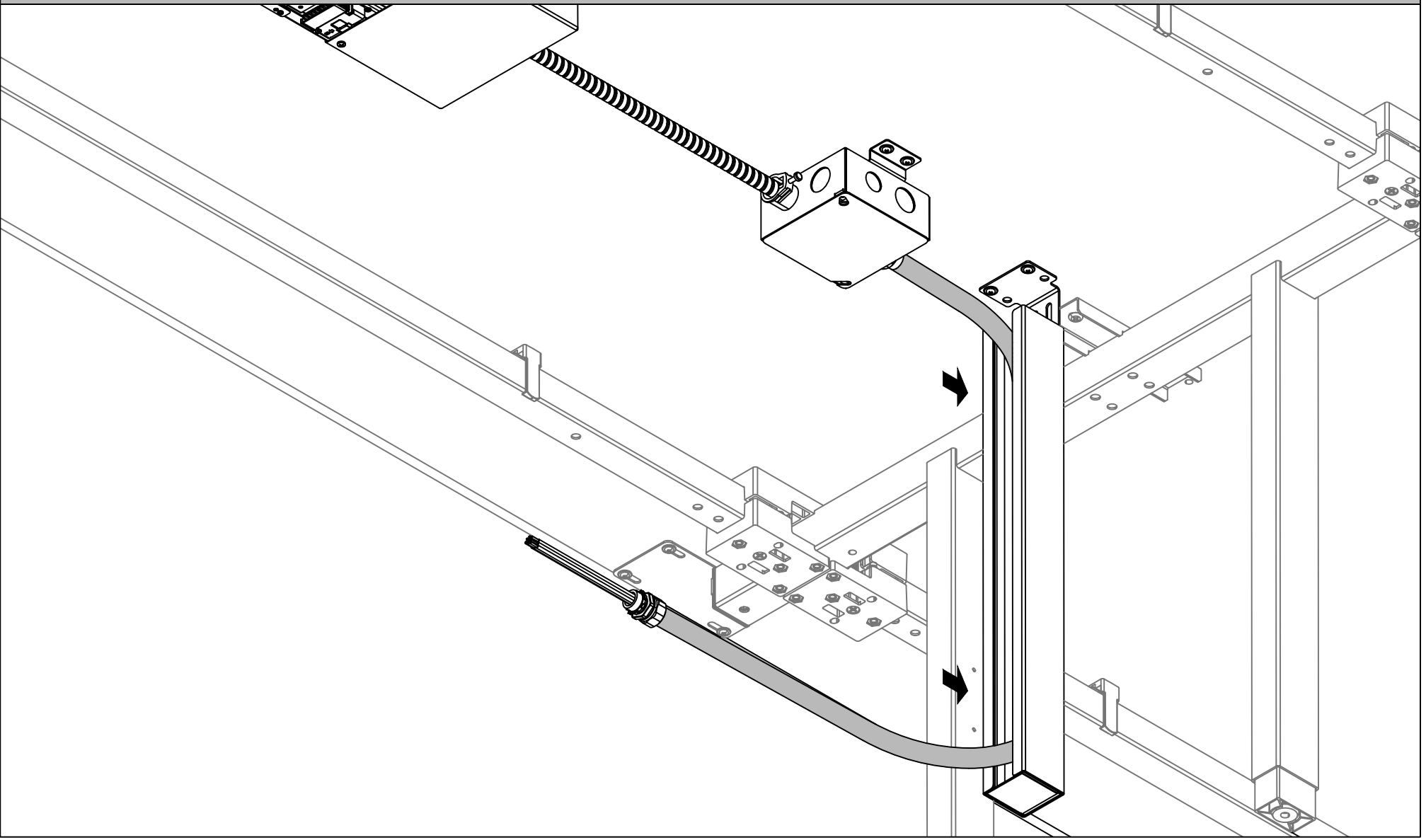
STEP 14: Feed Base Feed through bracket and plug to Power Module.

WIRE MANAGEMENT AND ELECTRICS



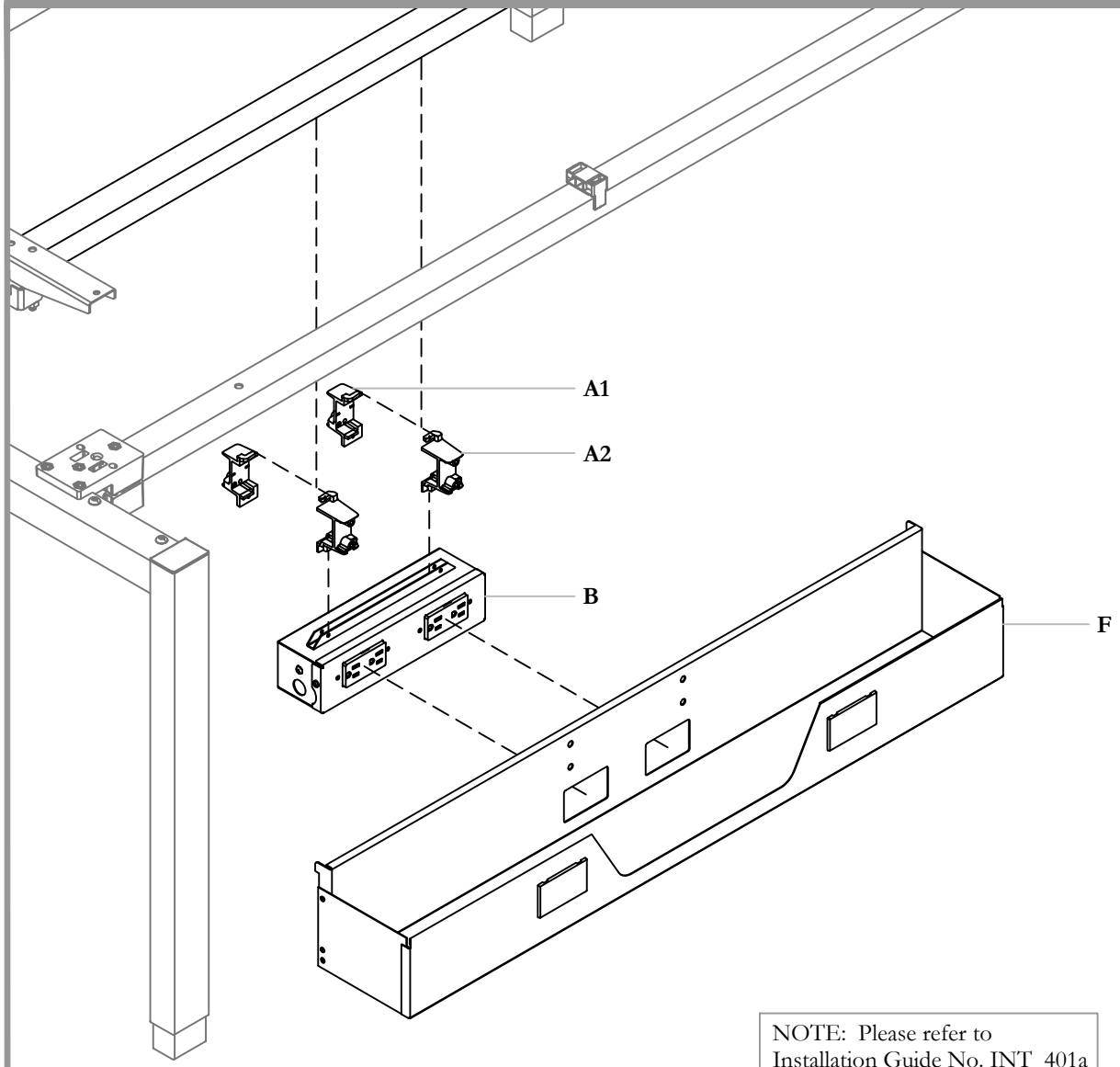
STEP 15: Fasten Base Feed to underside of Worksurface with screws provided.

INSERT CABLE TO BASEFEED COVER



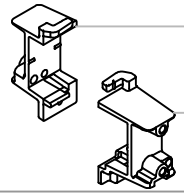
STEP 16: Insert Base Feed Cable to Base Feed Cover.

Chicago Power Module - Double Sided Frame (WWEPMCH), Power Tray (WWEPTD)



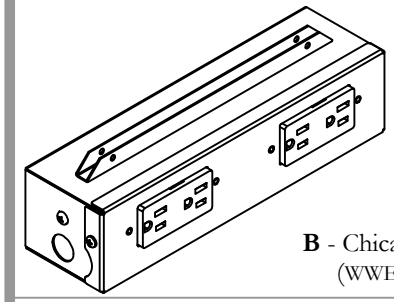
NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT_401a for information on Power Tray.

Part and Product Identification



A1 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Back (MPA25-E083) x 2

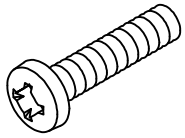
A2 - WWD Electrics Bracket, Front (MPA25-E082) x 2



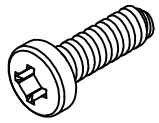
B - Chicago Power Module (WWEPMCH) x 1



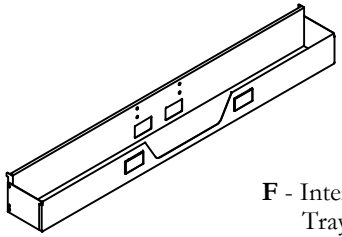
C - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 8



D - 8-32 $\frac{3}{4}$" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2



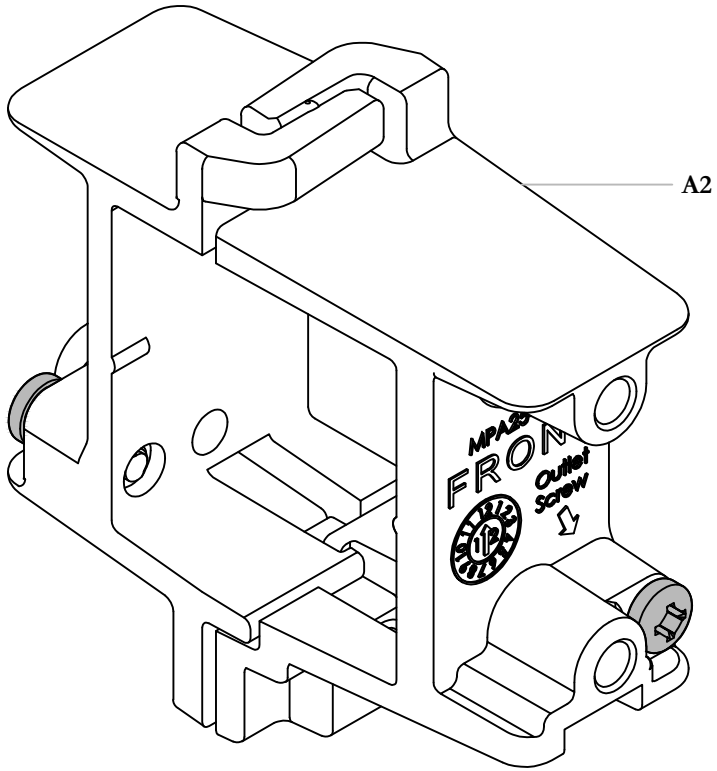
E - 8 x $\frac{1}{2}$" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 4



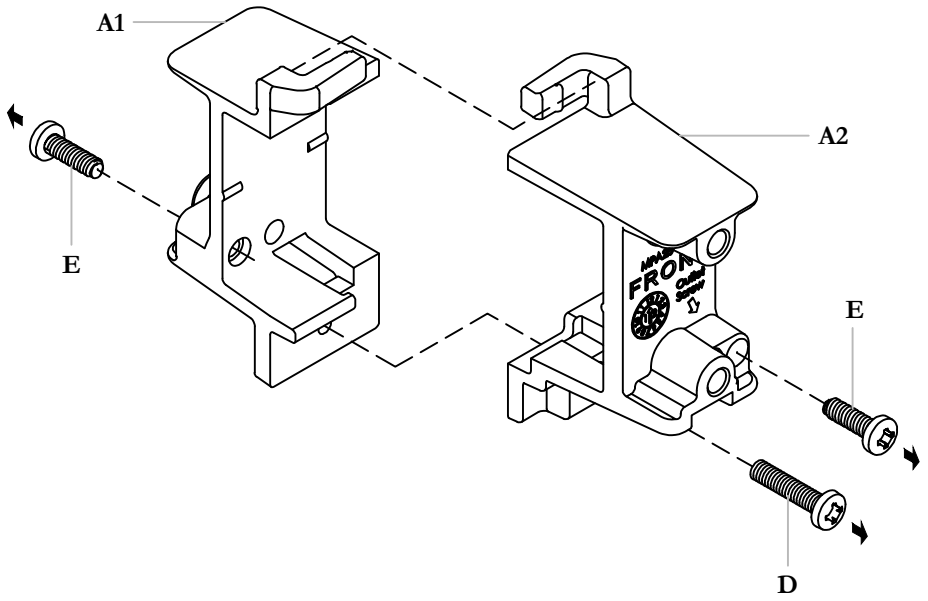
F - Interpret Double Sided Power Tray (WWEPTD) x 2

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

DISASSEMBLE BRACKET

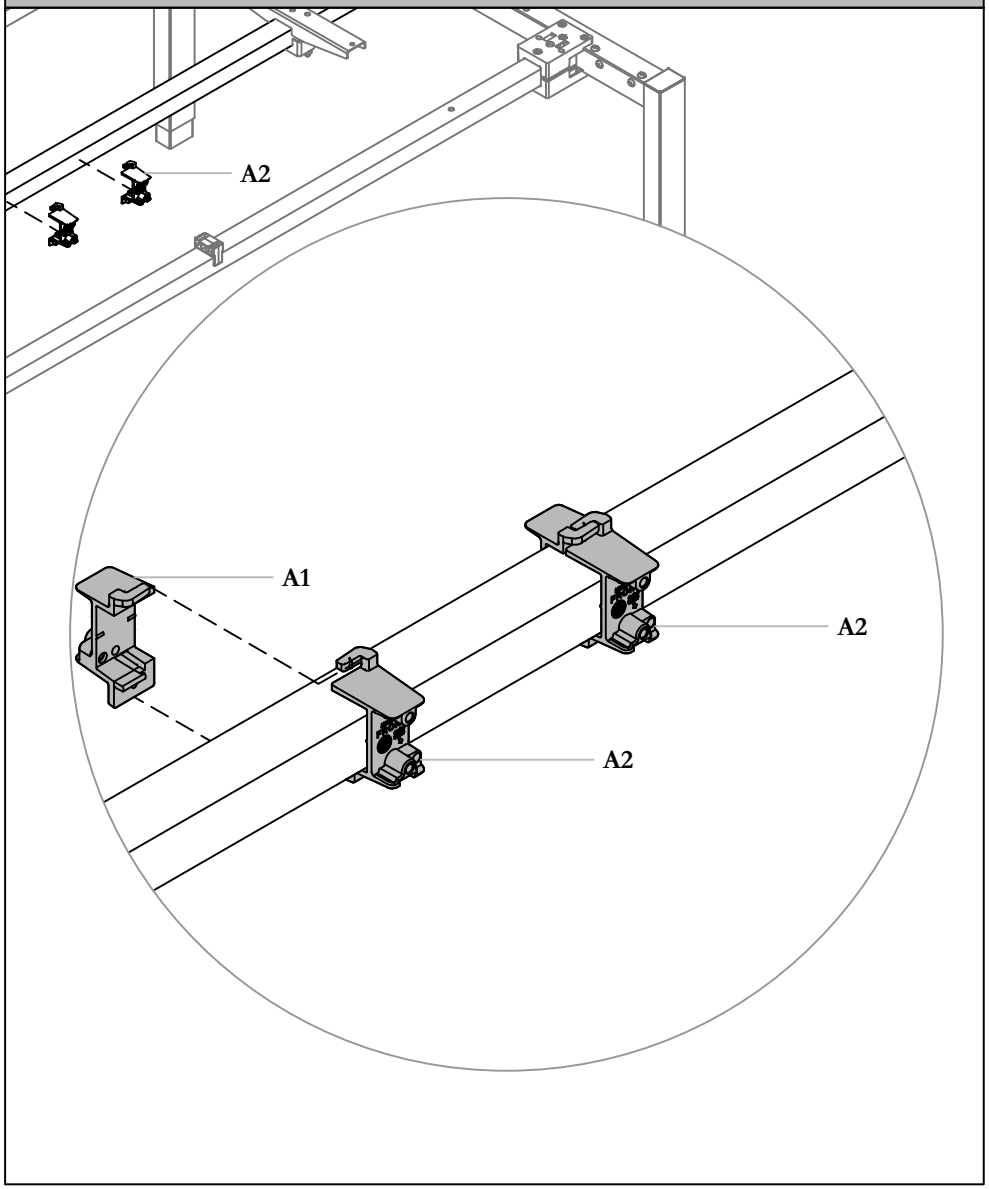


SCREW LOCATIONS



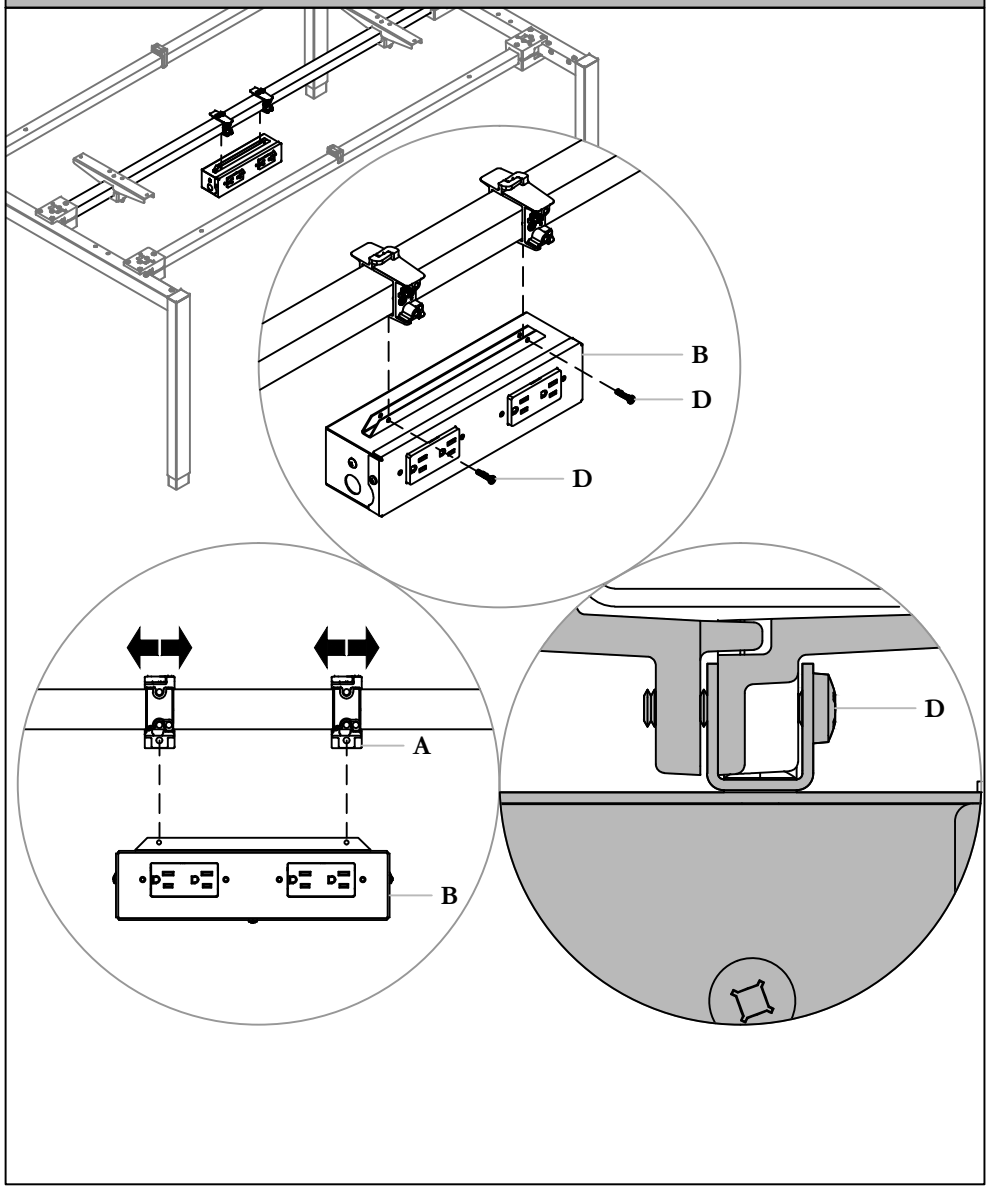
NOTE: Installer to disassemble Bracket

HOOK BRACKETS TO BEAM



STEP 1: Connect Electrics Bracket to Transverse Beam. A1 and A2 must be joined offset and then slide sideways to interlock together.

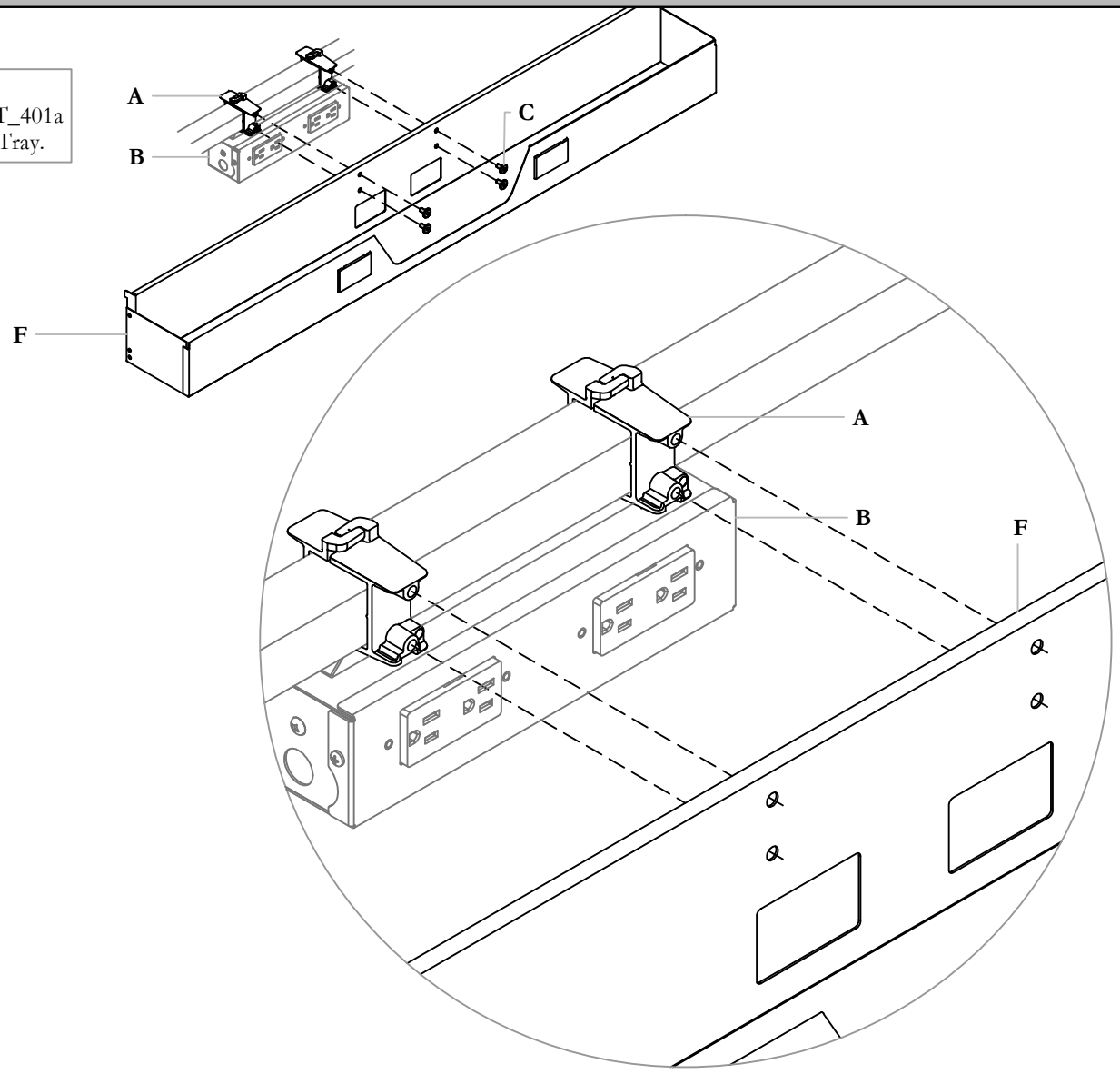
ATTACH POWER MODULE TO BRACKETS



STEP 2: Attach Power Module to Brackets and fasten with screws provided. Adjust locations of Brackets so that the bottom hole lines up with the hole of Module.

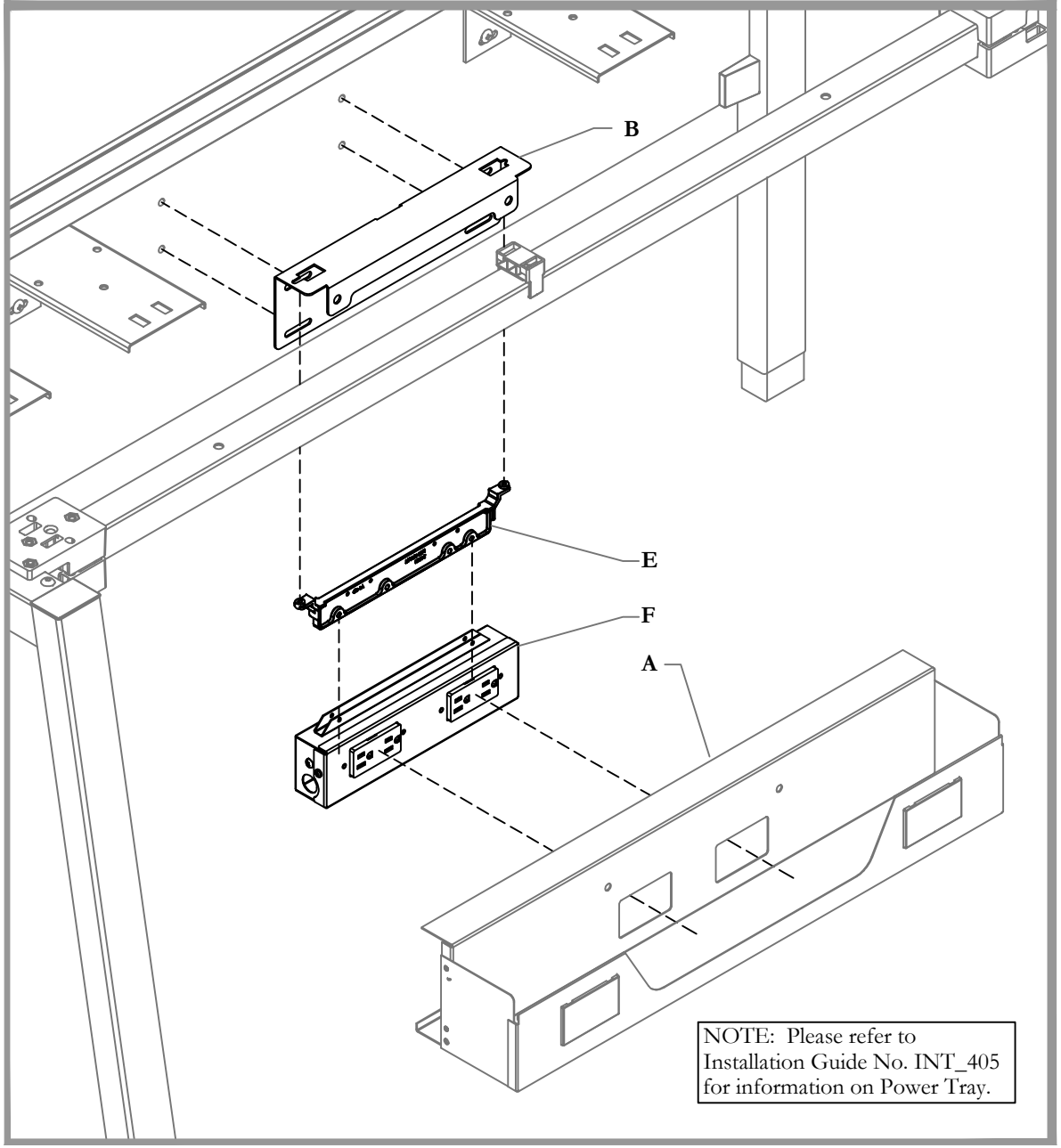
POWER TRAY INSTALL

NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT_401a for information on Power Tray.



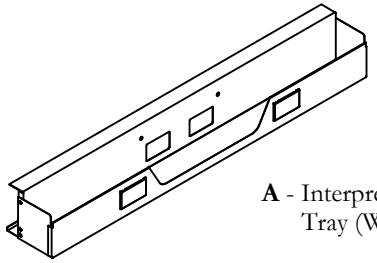
STEP 3: Align Power Tray to Electrics Bracket as illustrated. Fasten using screws provided.

Chicago Power Module - Single Sided Frame (WWEPMCH), Power Tray (WWEPTS)

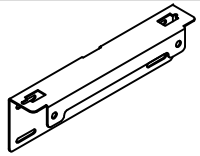


NOTE: Please refer to Installation Guide No. INT_405 for information on Power Tray.

Part and Product Identification



A - Interpret Single Sided Power Tray (WWEPTS) x 1



B - Mounting Bracket Assembly (N09-4250) x 1

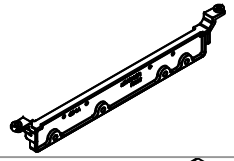
X03-0187



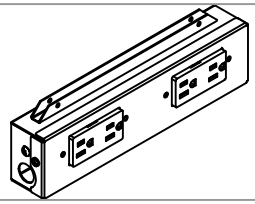
C - 1/4 - 20 x 15 mm, Zinc Murakoshi Screw (E01-0635) x 2



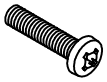
D - 1/4 - 20 UNC x 0.500" Cross Head Mach Screw (E01-0110) x 4



E - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1



F - Chicago Power Module - Single Sided Table (WWEPMCH) x 1



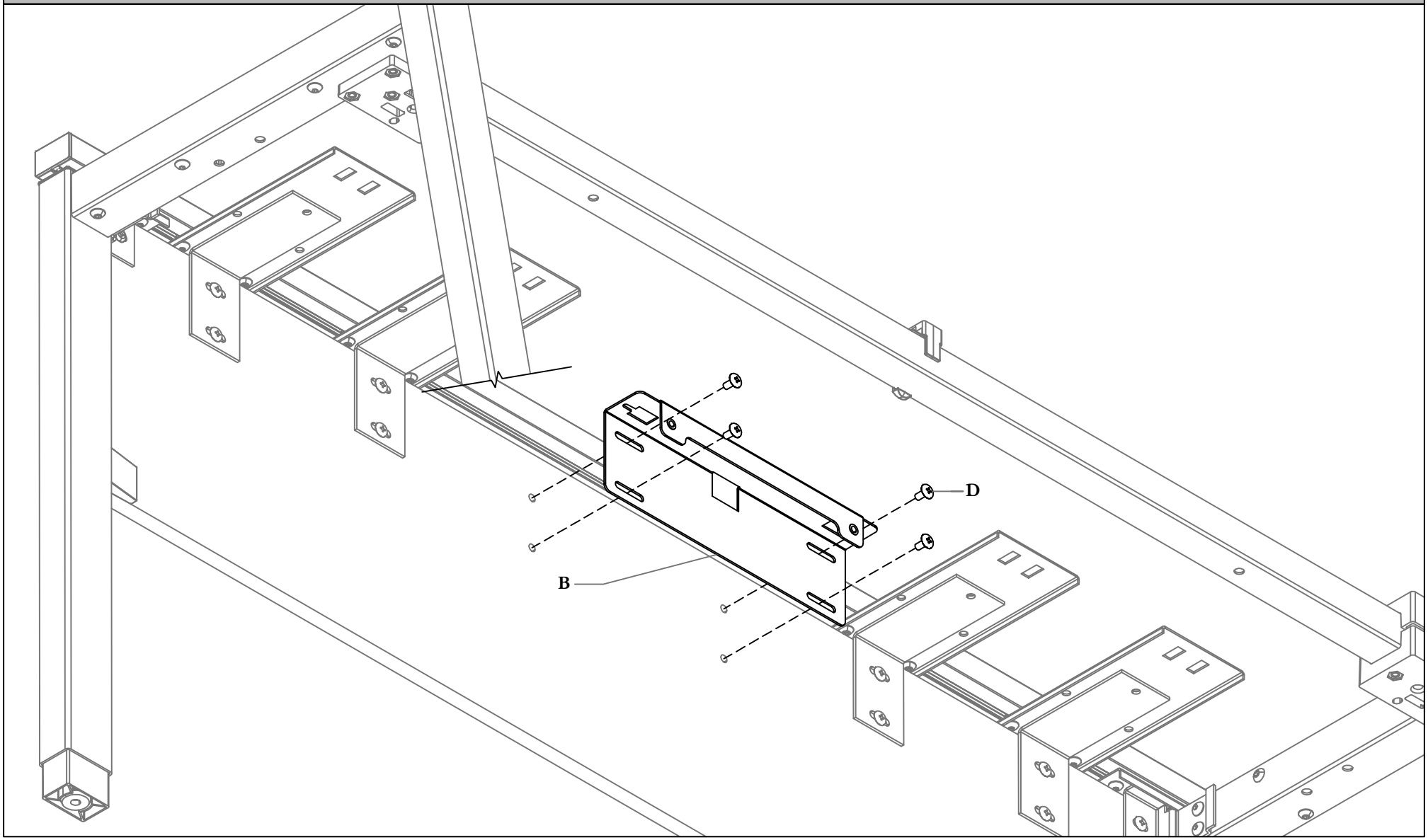
G - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x 2



H -10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2

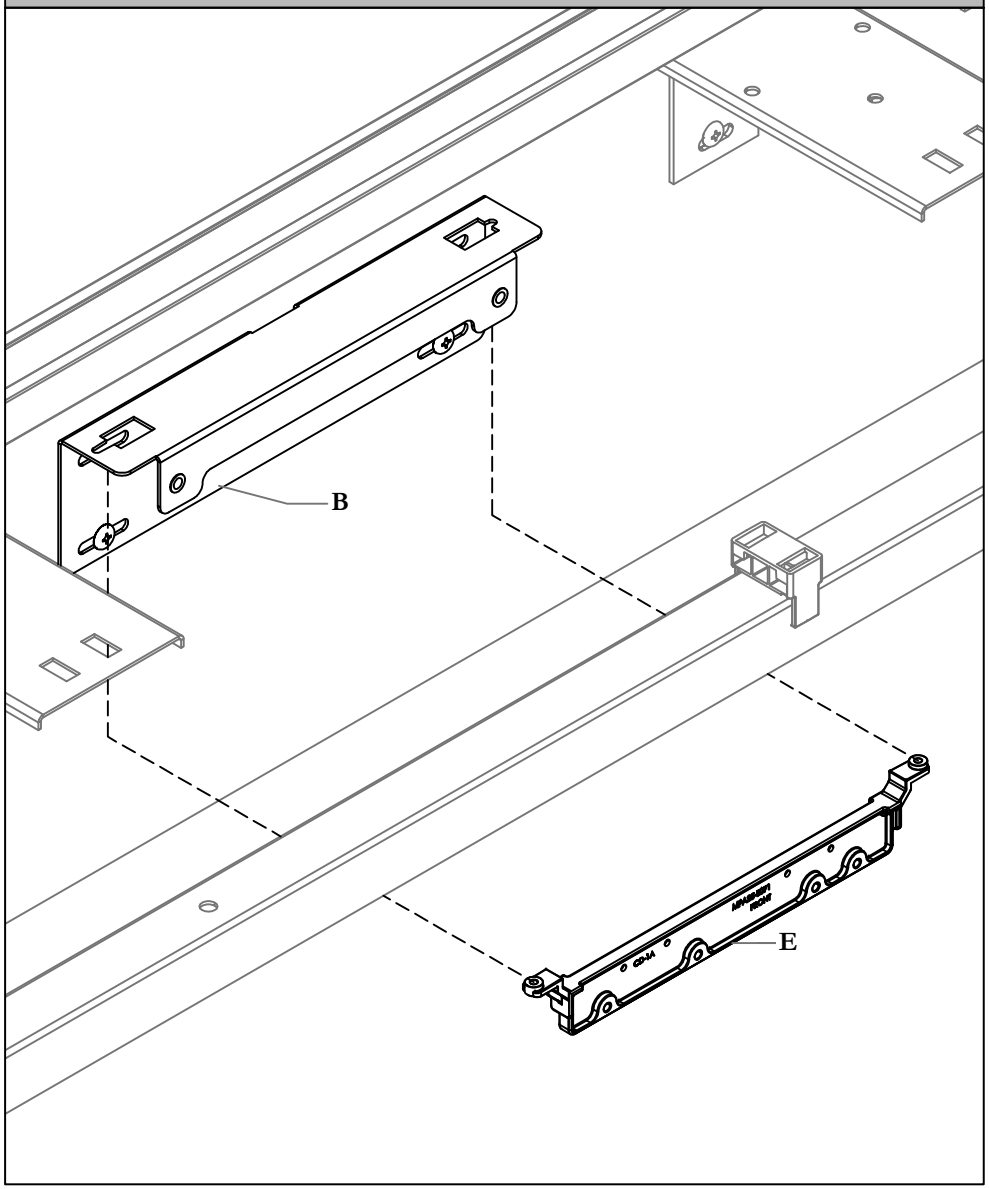
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

ATTACH BRACKET TO MODESTY



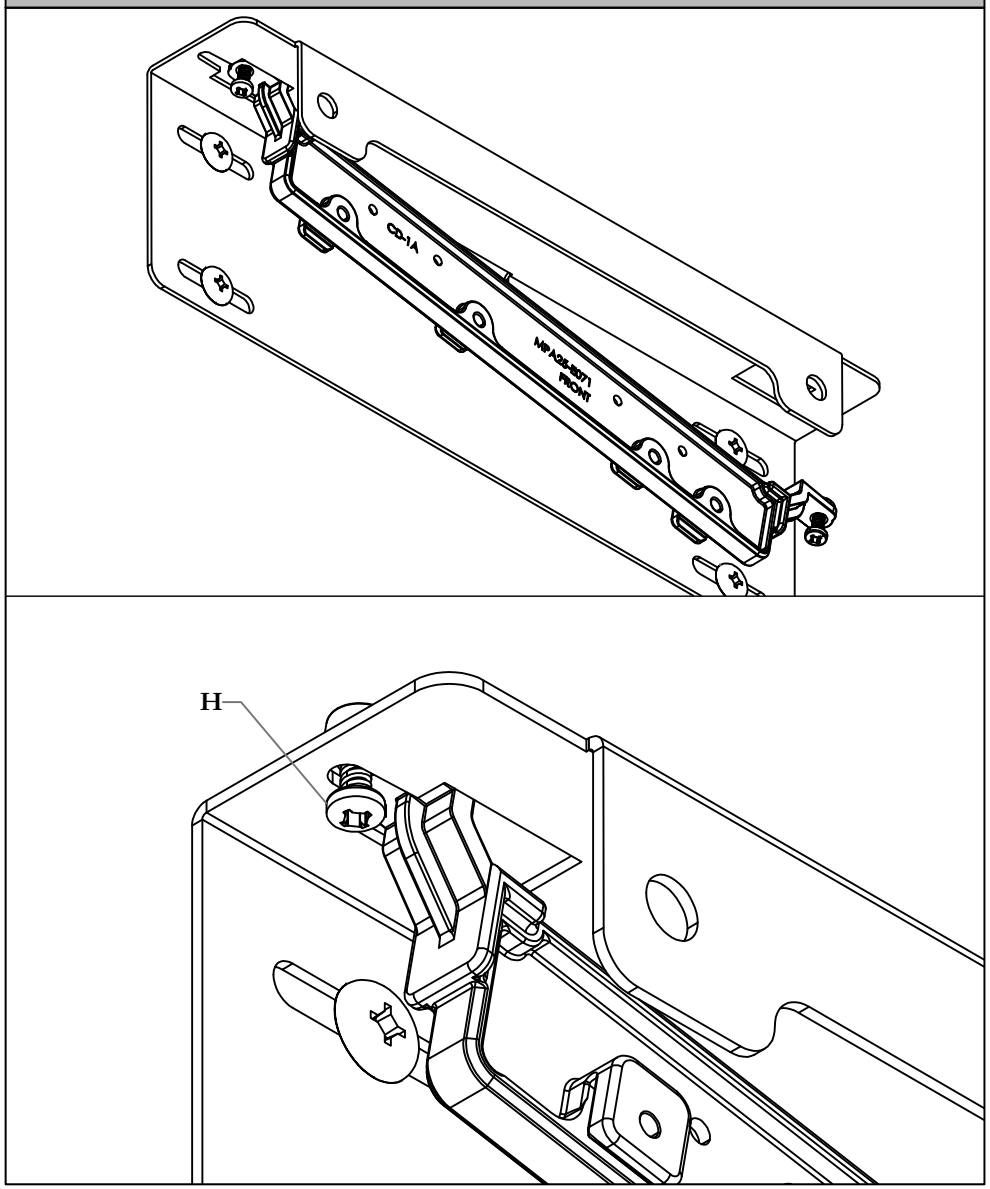
STEP 1: Fasten Bracket to Modesty Panel using screws provided.

INSERT HOOK INTO BRACKET



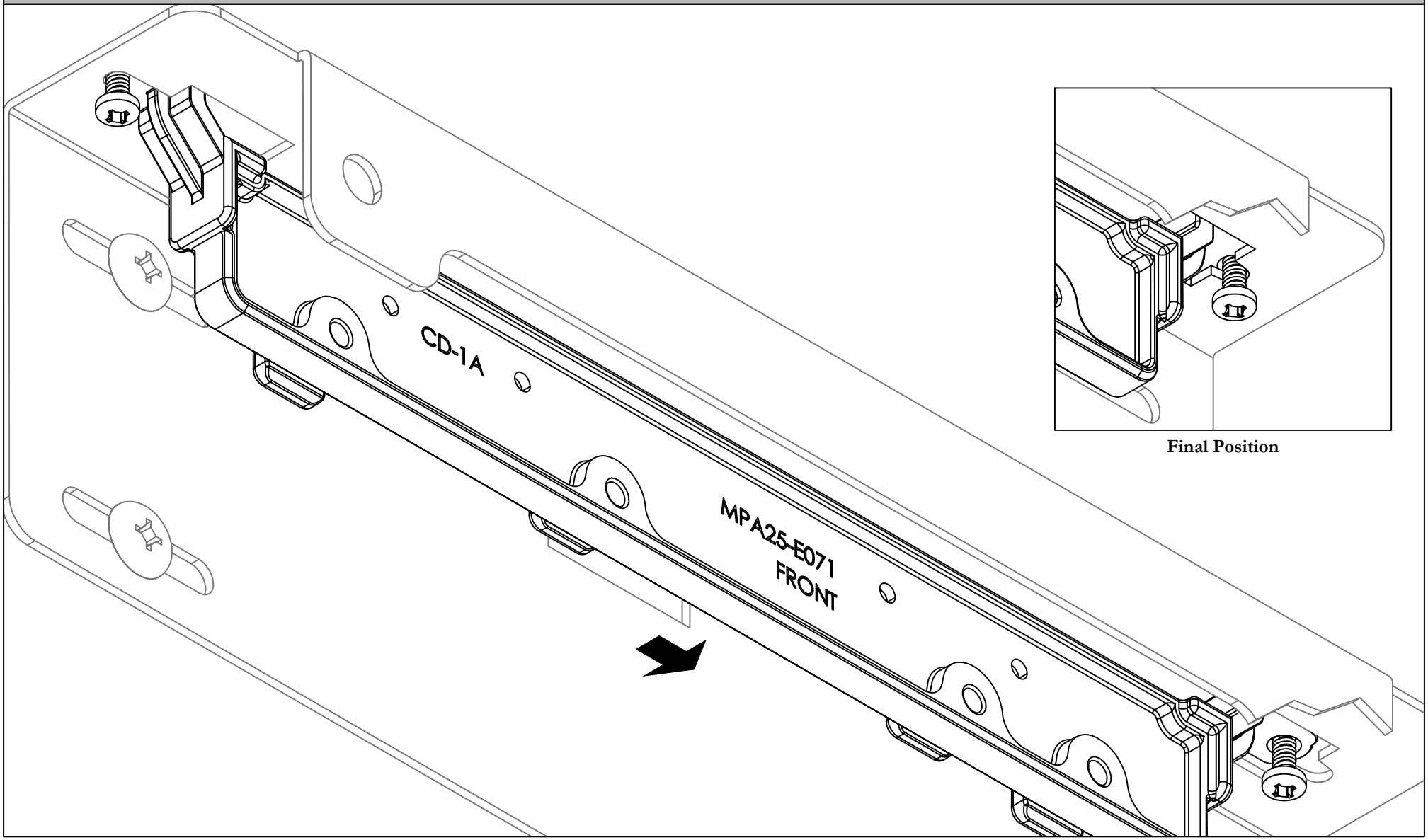
STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ to cut out of bracket.

INSERT HOOK INTO BRACKET



STEP 3: Slide Hook.

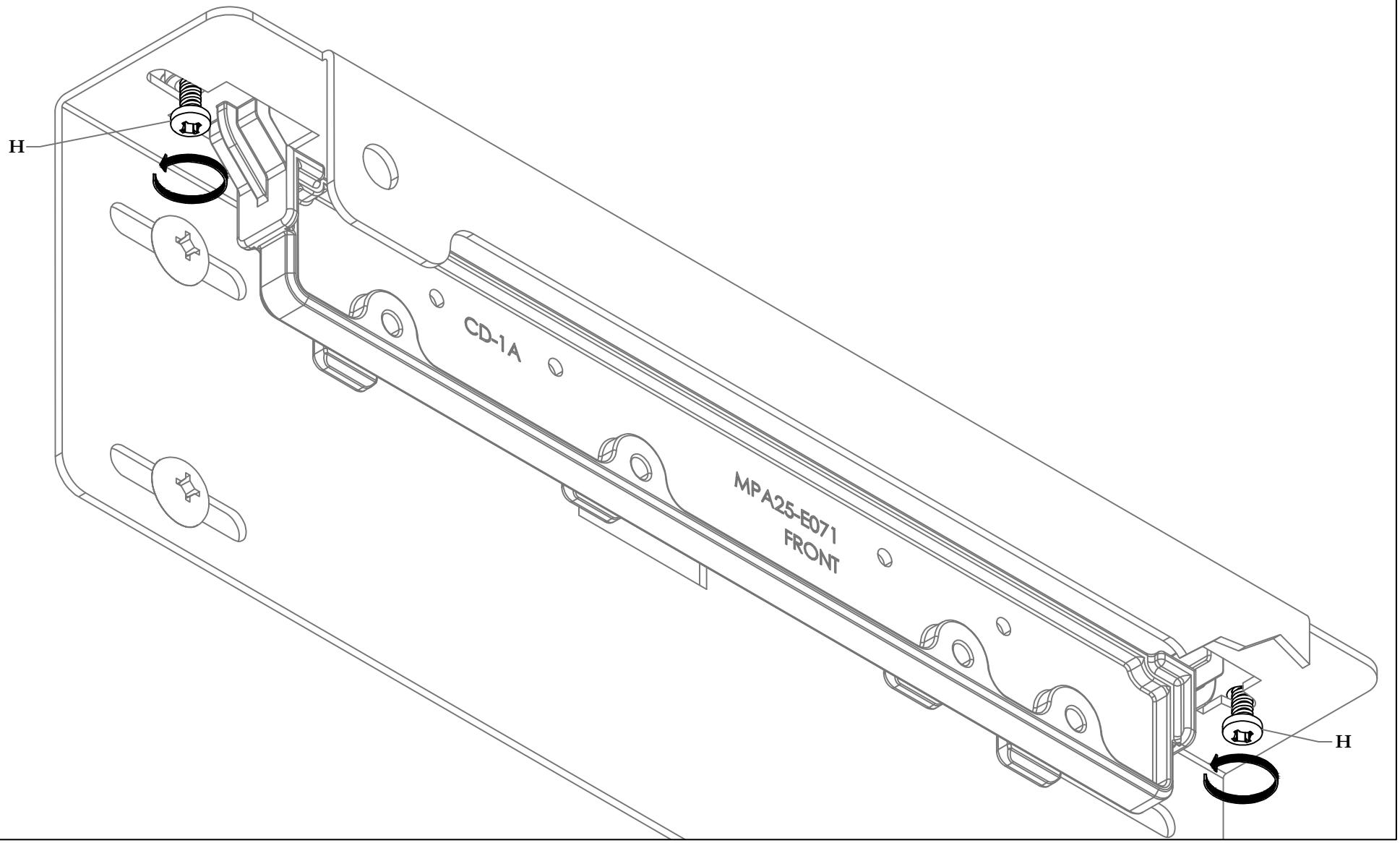
SLIDE TO THE RIGHT



Final Position

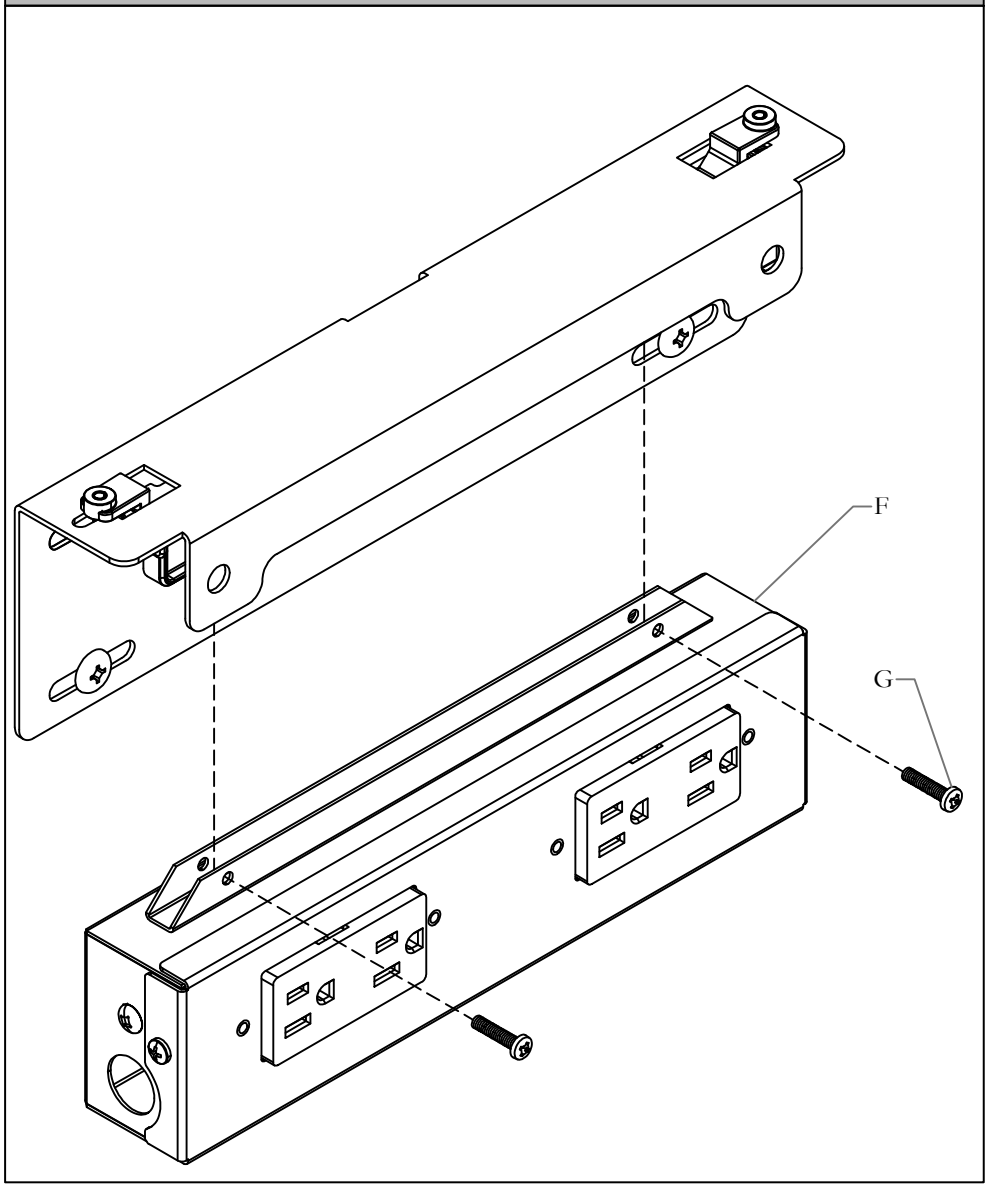
STEP 4: Insert right Hook to other cut out of Bracket and slide to the right to secure in place.

FASTEN HOOK

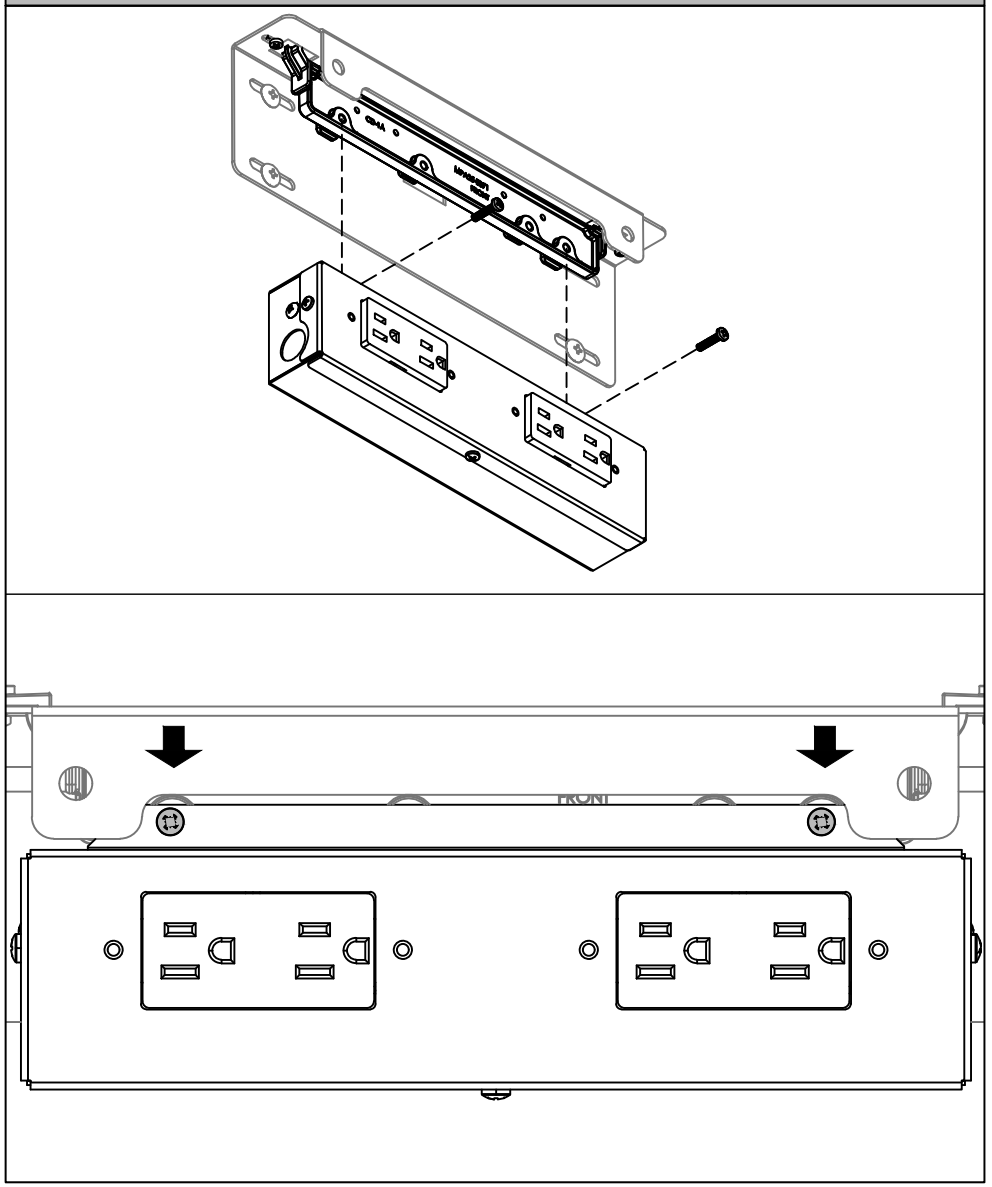


STEP 5: Fasten Hook to Bracket with screws provided.

POWER MODULE TO HOOK

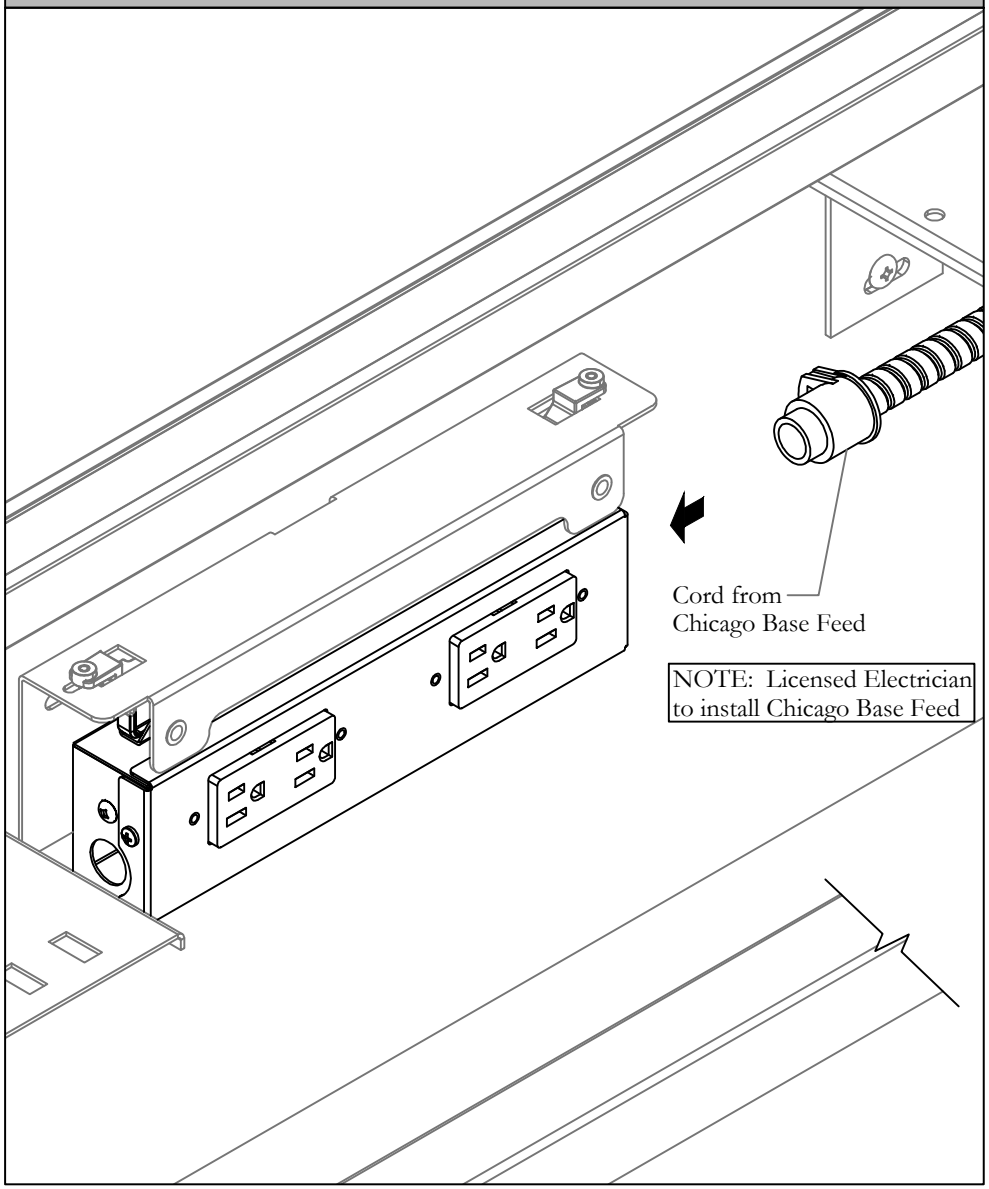


SCREW LOCATION



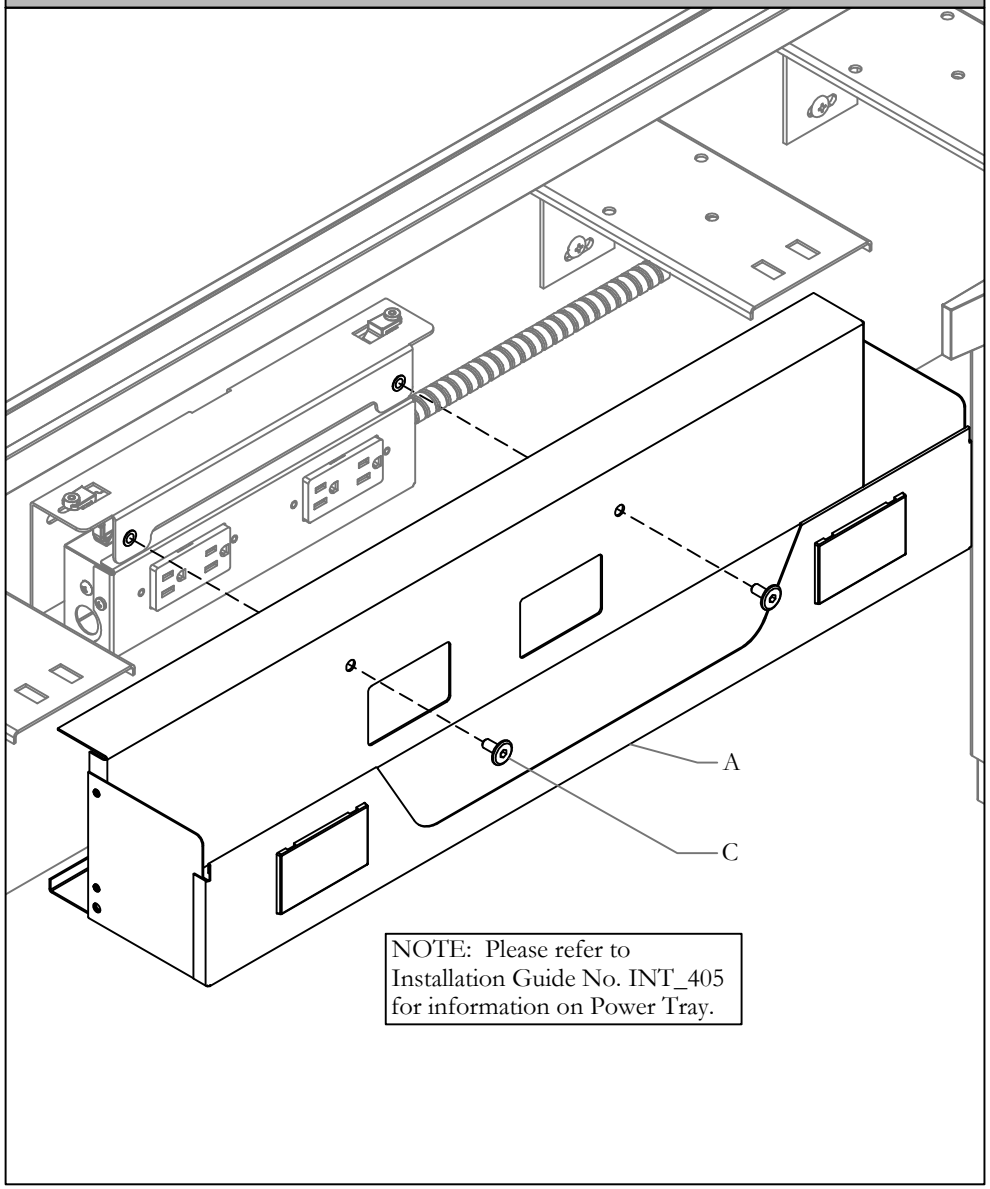
STEP 6: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided.

PLUG IN BASED FEED



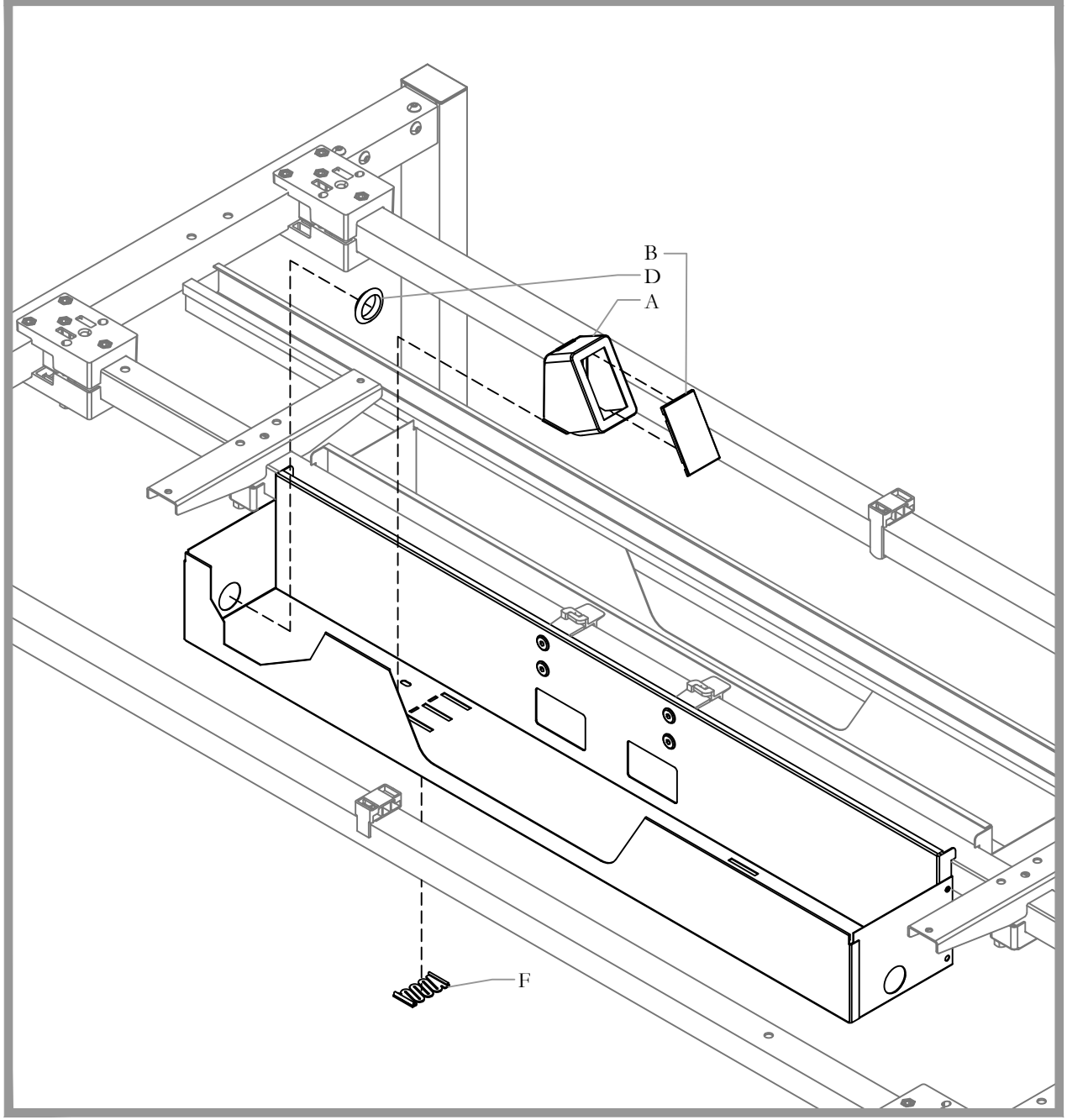
STEP 7: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.
NOTE: Licensed Electrician to install Chicago Base Feed

FASTEN POWER TRAY

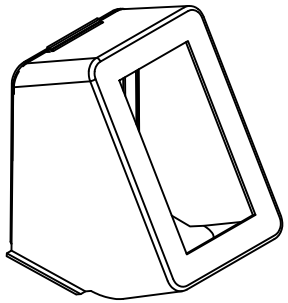


STEP 8: Fasten Power Tray to Bracket using screws provided.

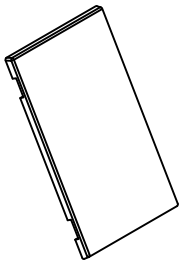
Data Box (WWEBX)



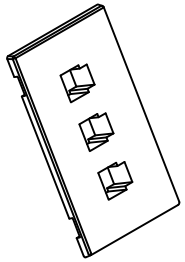
Part and Product Identification



A - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1



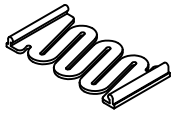
C - Date Cover Plate (Provided by Other)



D - Caplugs (B02-0437) x 1

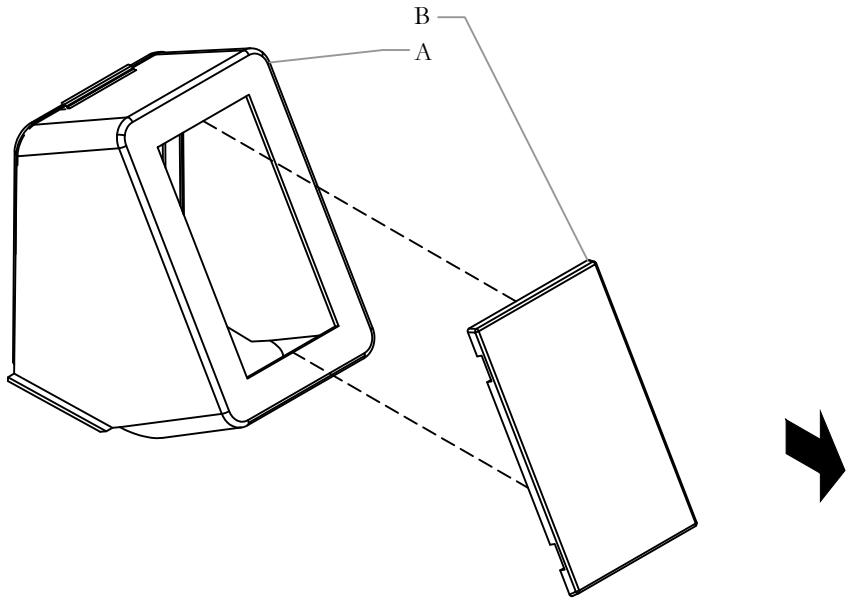


E - Low Profile Dual Lock Engaged fastener (E05-0028) x2



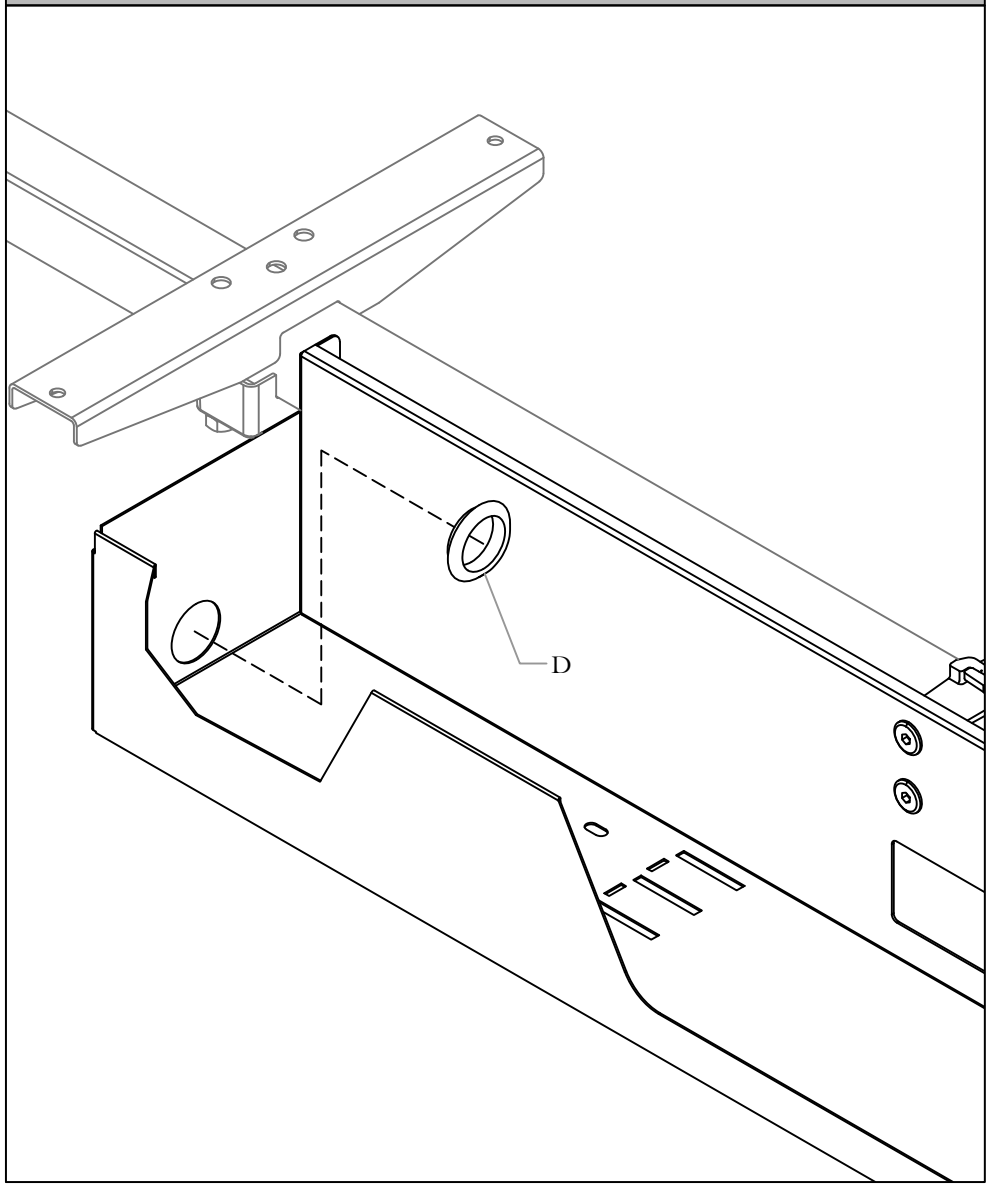
F - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1

REMOVE BLANK COVER PLATE



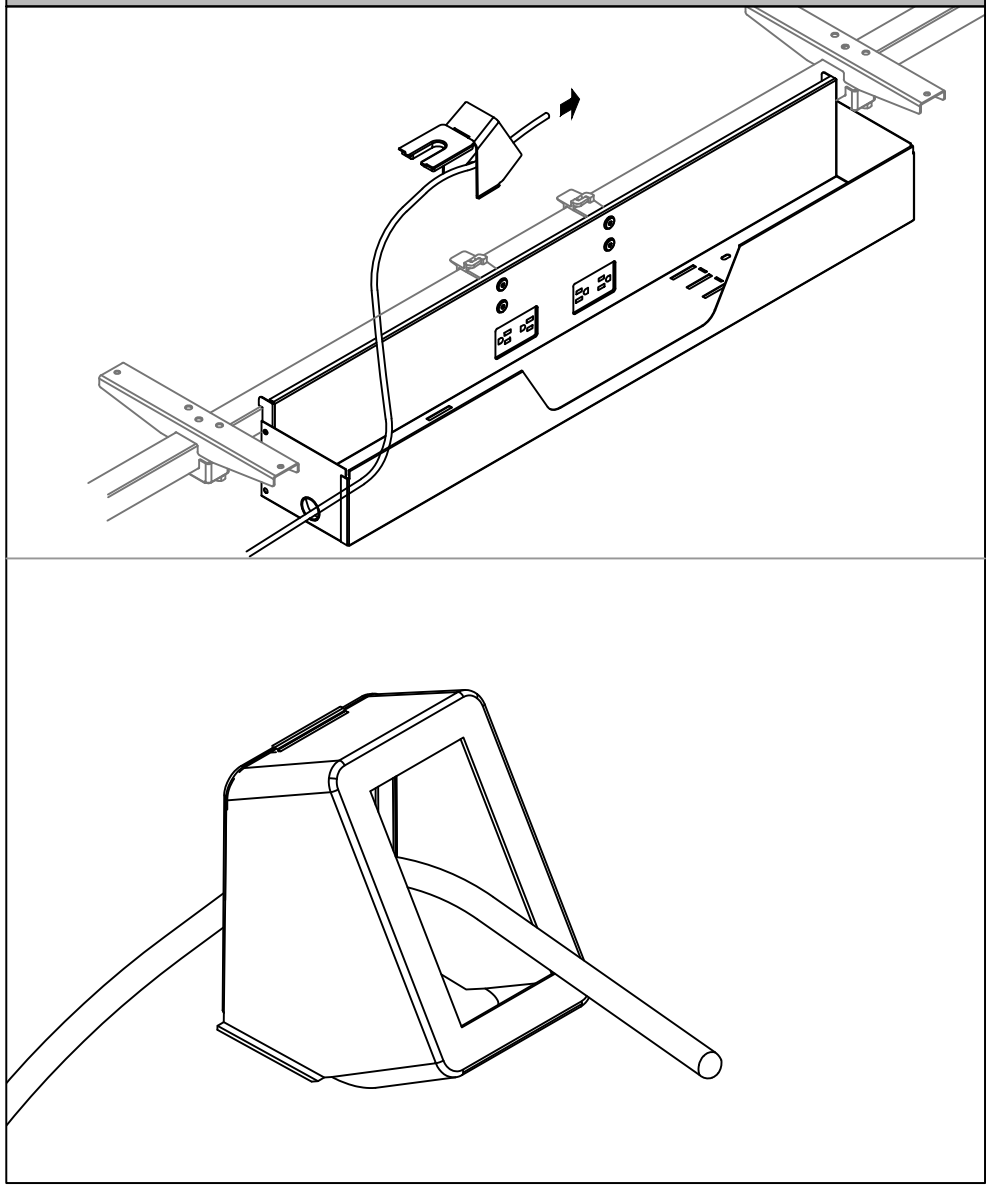
STEP 1: Remove Blank Cover Plate.

INSERT CAPLUGS



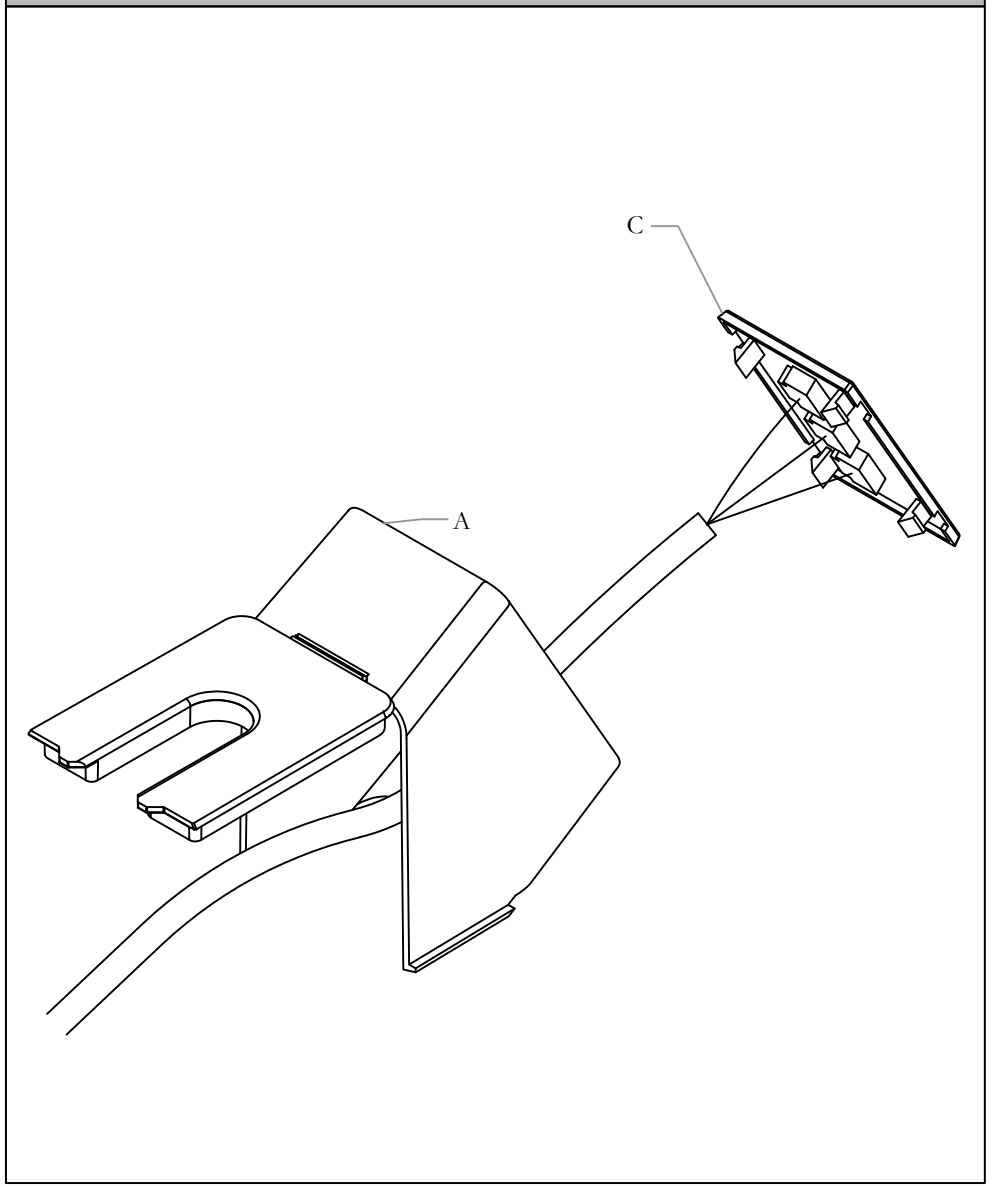
STEP 2: Insert Caplugs to side of Power Tray.

PULL CABLE THROUGH HOLE



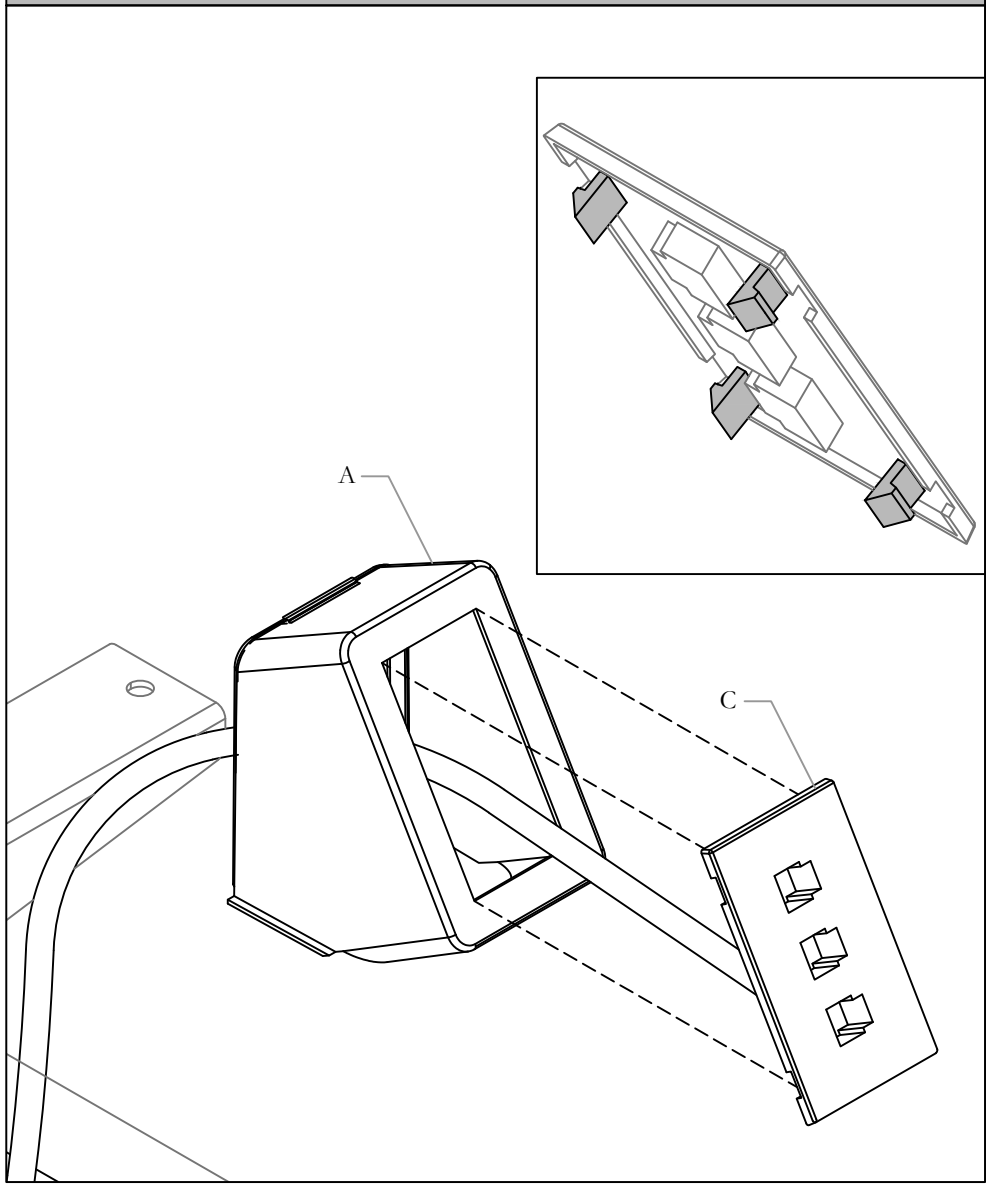
STEP 3: Pull cable through hole located on the side of Power tray and through opening of Data Box.

PULL CABLE THROUGH HOLE



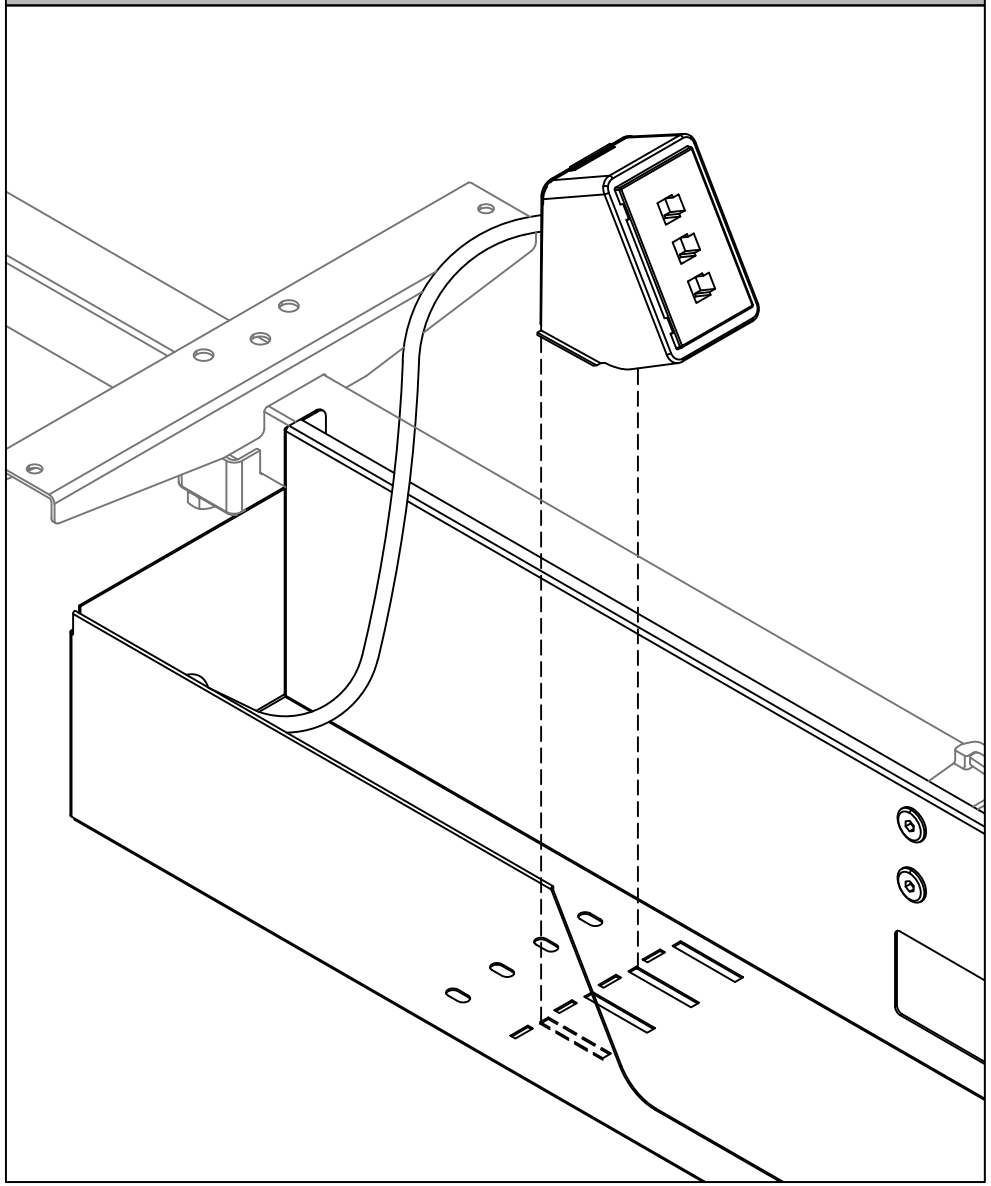
STEP 4: Wire Data Cover Plate

INSTALL DATA COVER PLATE



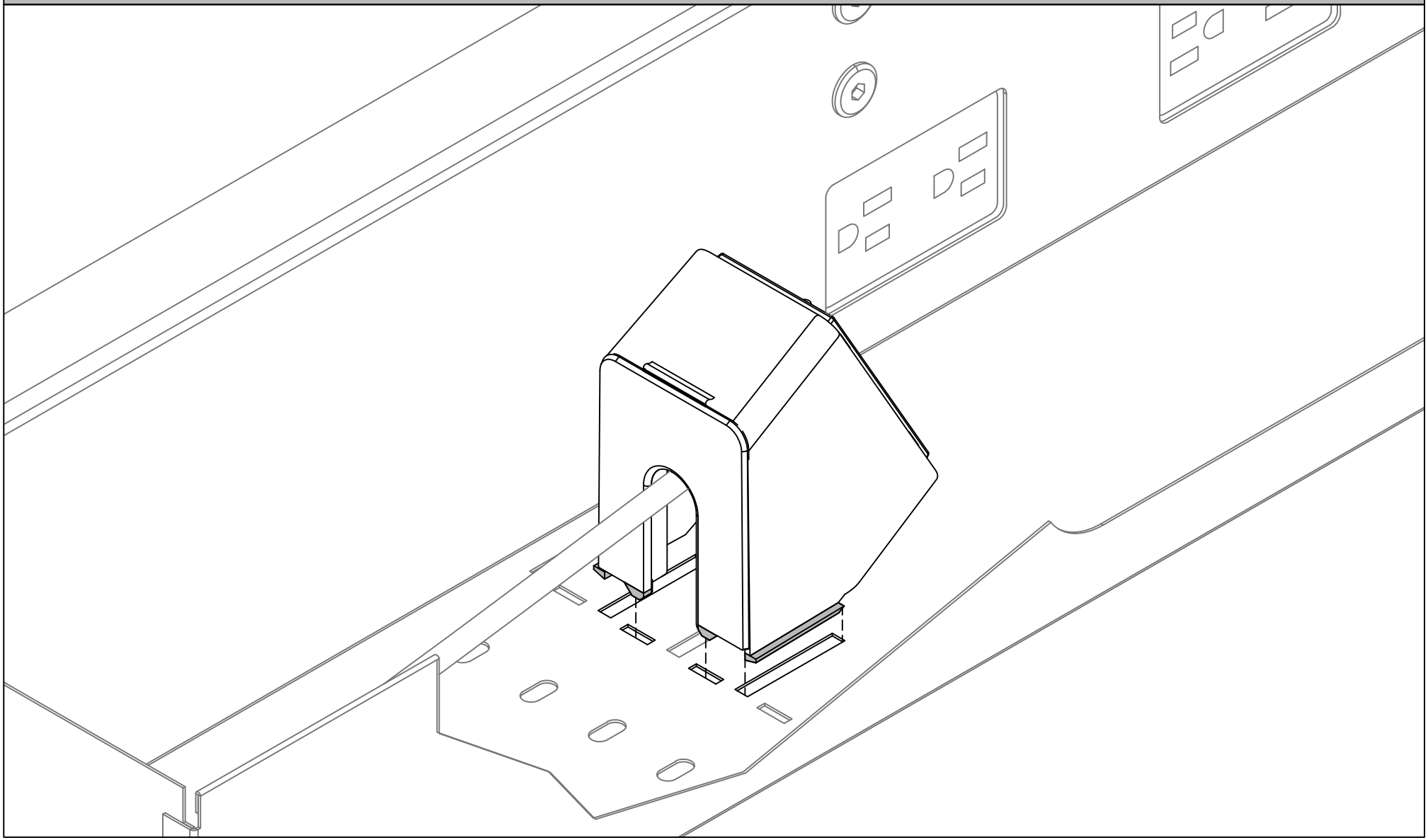
STEP 5: Install data Cover Plate.

LOWER DATA BOX TO POWER TRAY



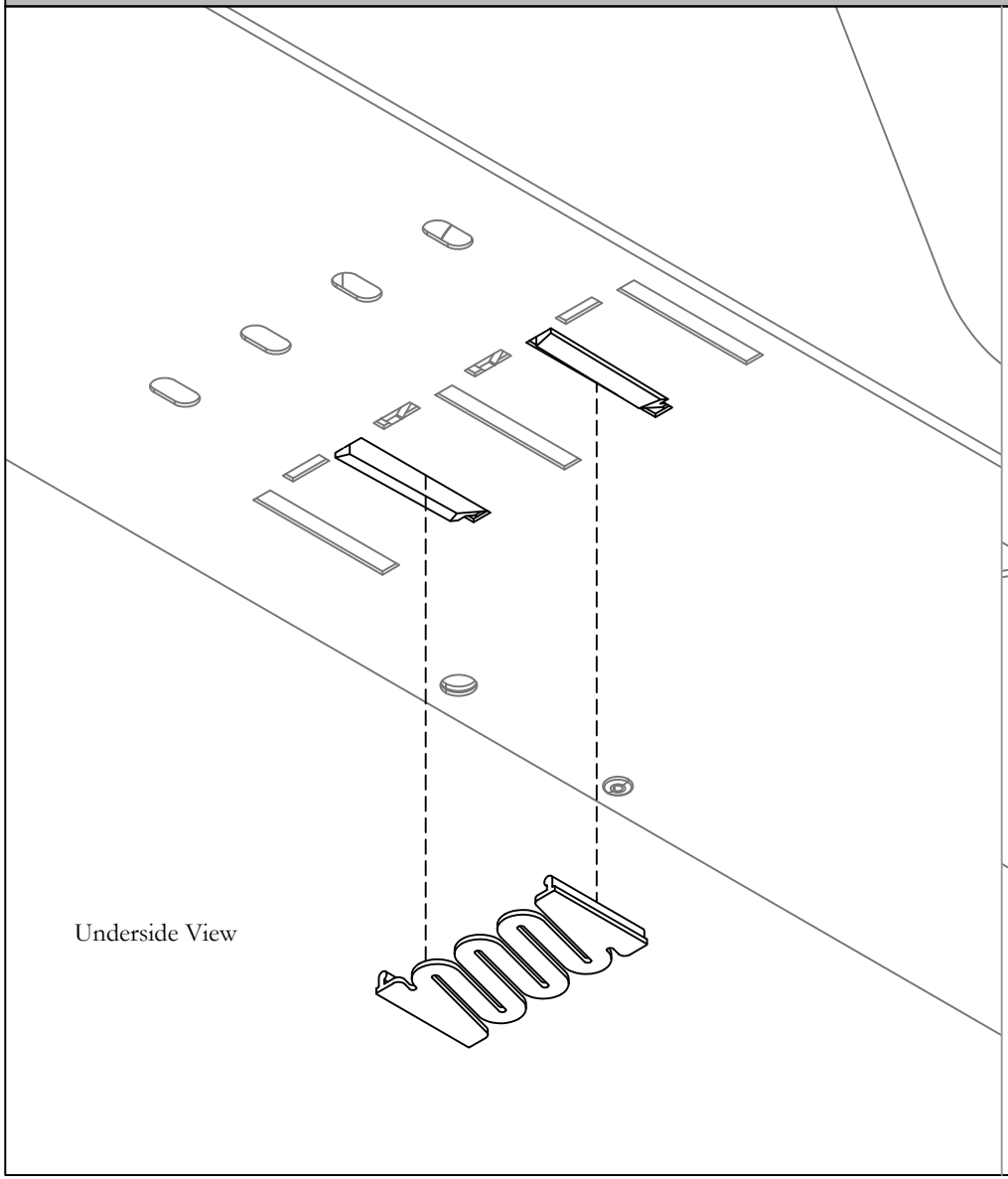
STEP 6: Lower Data Box to Power Tray.

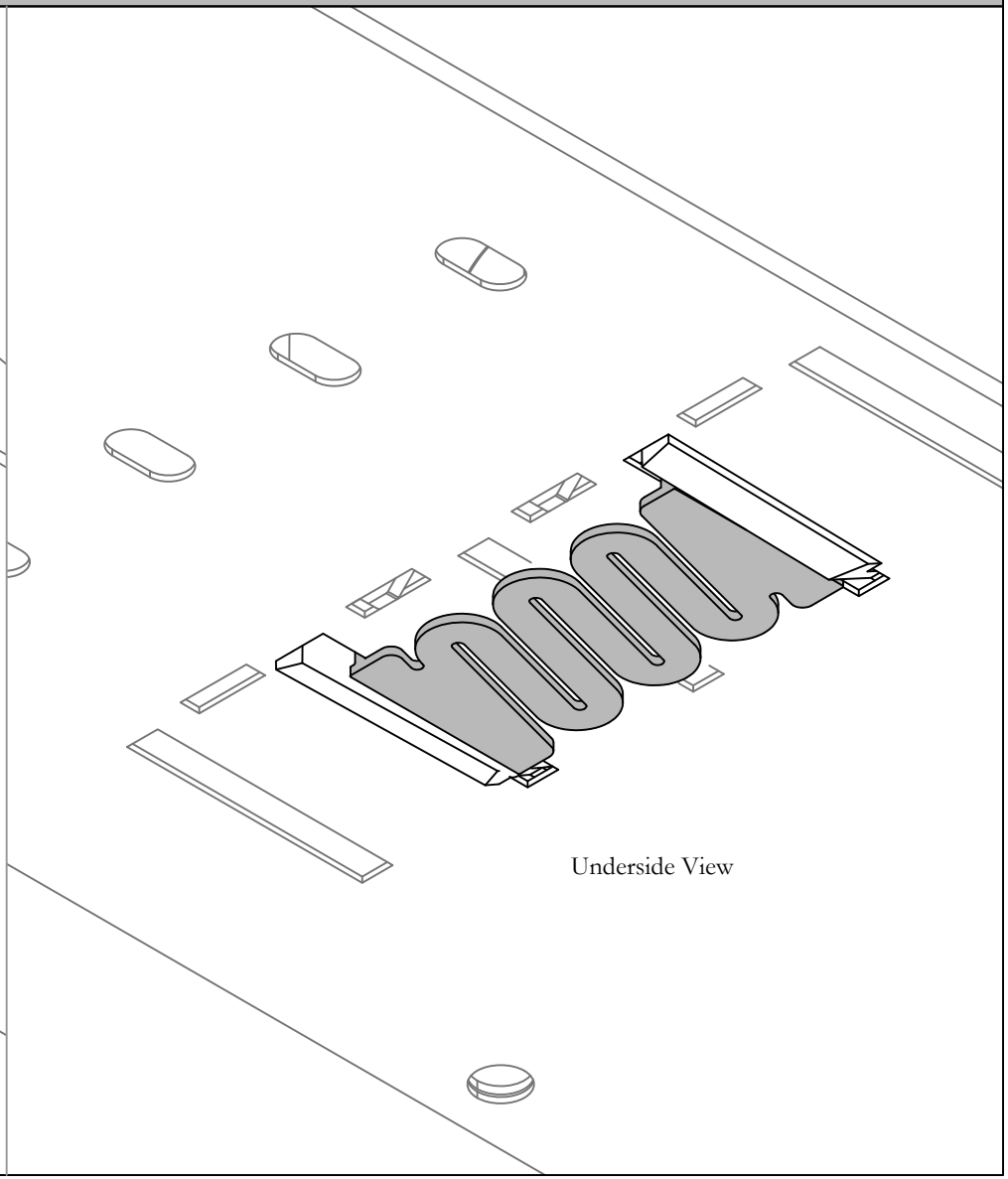
INSERT TABS



STEP 7: Insert tabs to cutouts on Power Tray as shown on illustration.

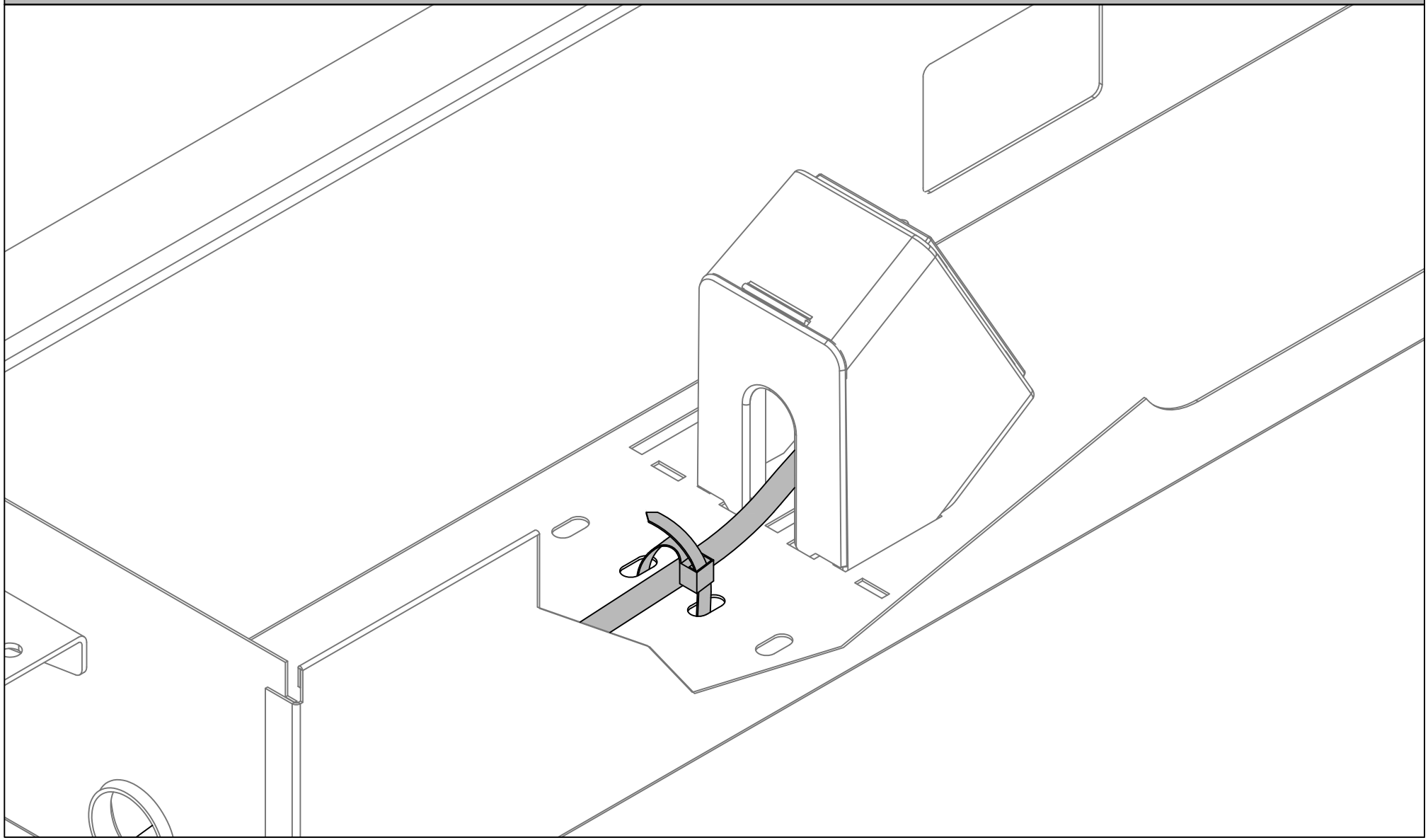
RETAINER BRACKET INSTALLATION





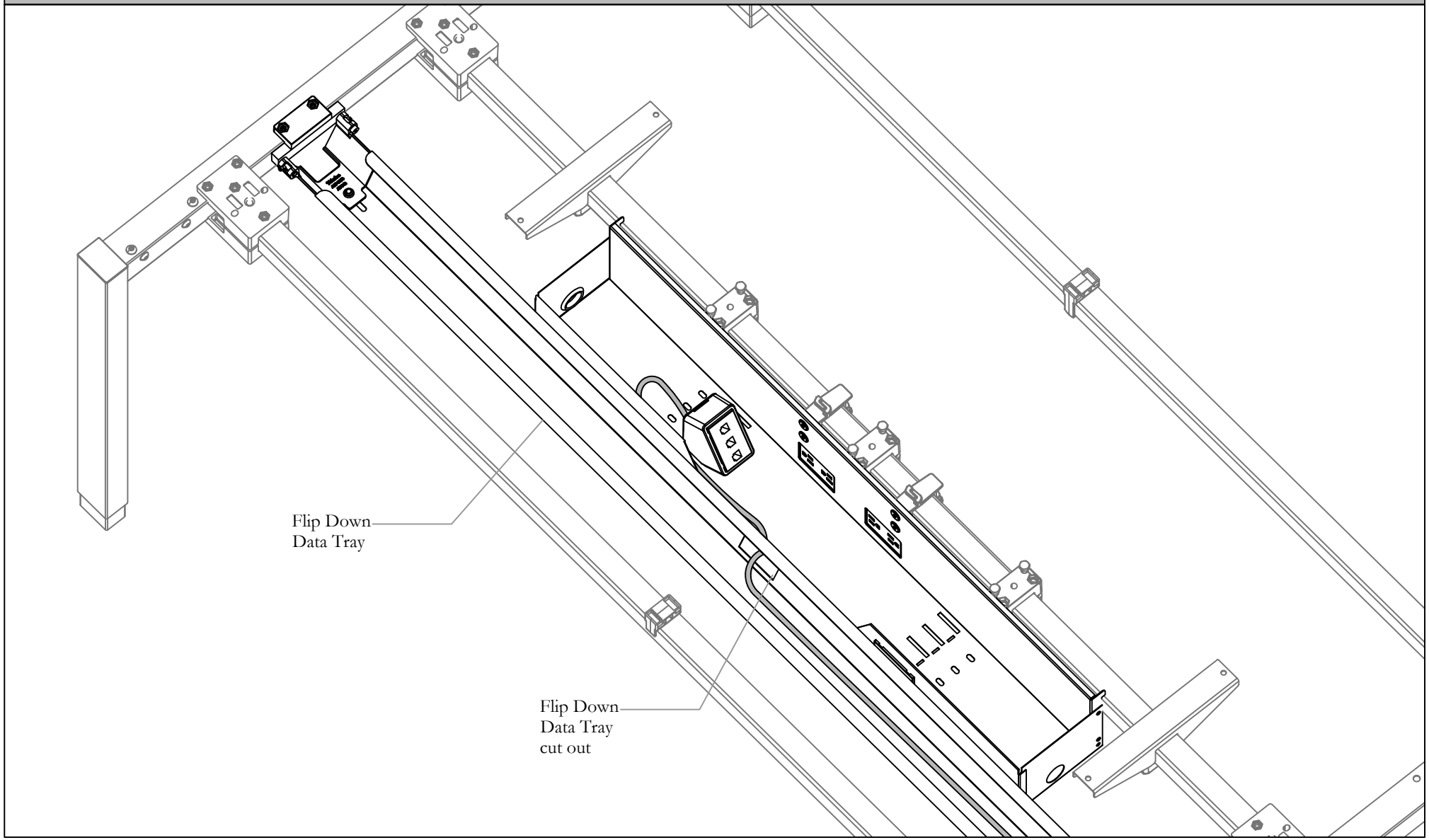
STEP 8: Insert Retainer Bracket to underside cutouts as shown on illustration above.

ZIP TIE CABLE



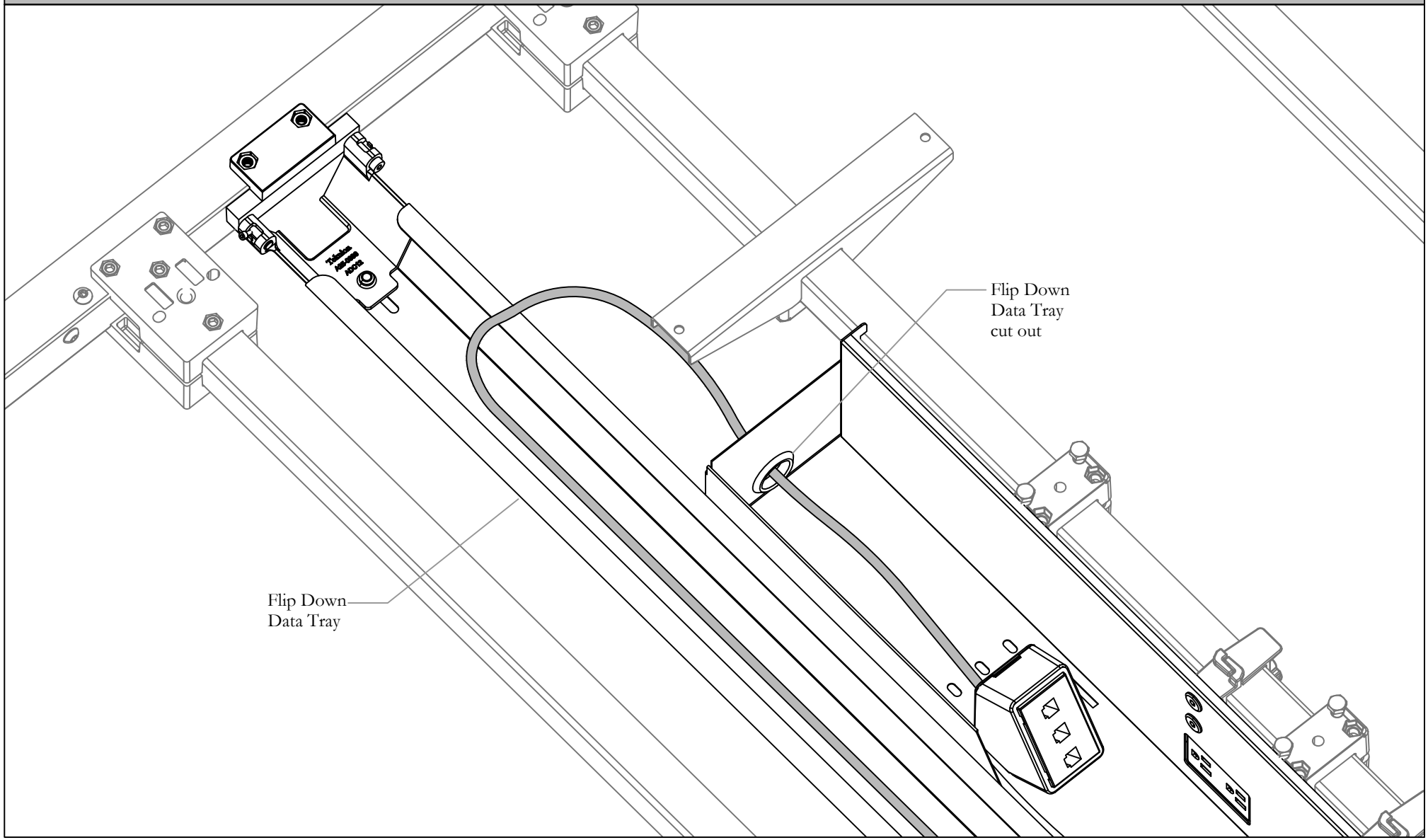
STEP 9: Secure Cable with zip tie.

CABLE MANAGEMENT OPTION



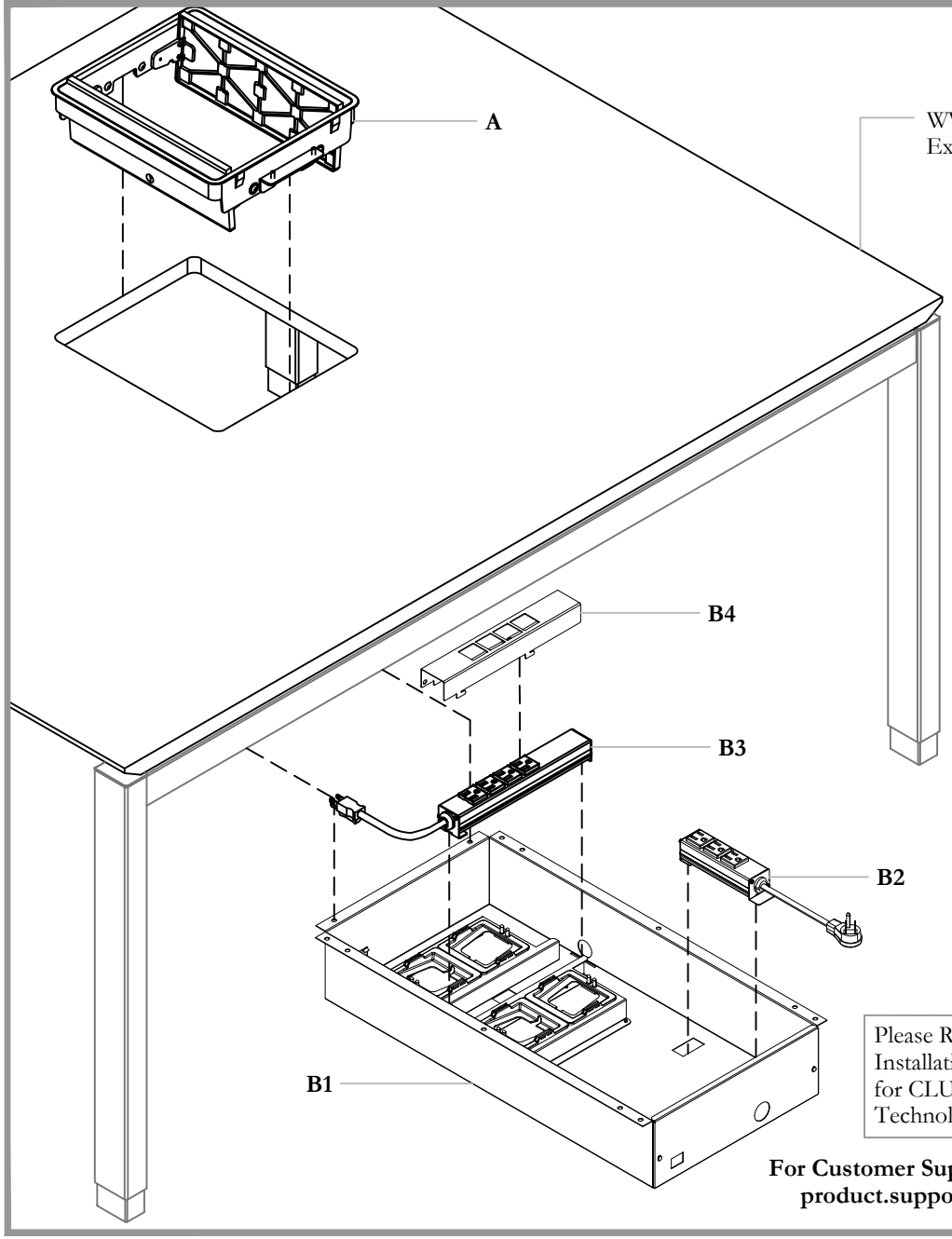
NOTE: Cable to rest on Flip Down Data Tray. Run Cable through Data Tray cut out.

CABLE MANAGEMENT OPTION



NOTE: Cable to rest on Flip Down Data Tray. Run Cable through Power Tray Grommet.

Double Access Door (WWEDD) & Audio Visual Table Tray (WWEAV)

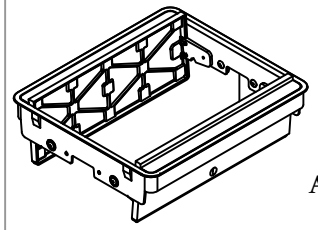


Please Refer to CLUBtalk Installation Guide No. 602b for CLUB CONNECT TechnologyInformation.

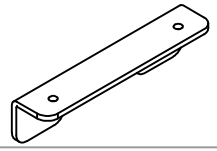
For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

Part and Product Identification

A - WWEDD x 1



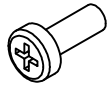
A1 - Double Access Door (WWEDD) x 1



A2 - Access Door Bracket (A16-1336) x 2

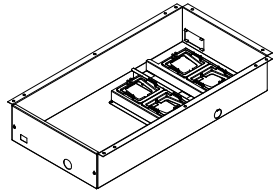


A3 - 8-32 x 5/16 Machine Screw (E01-0837) x 4

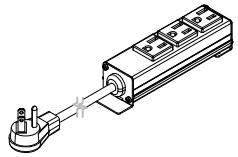


A4 - 10-32 x 1/2" Machine Screw (E01-0770) x 4

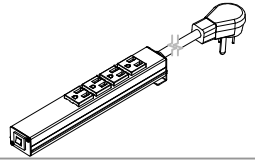
B - WWEAV x 1



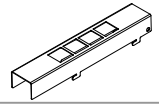
B1 - Clubtalk Grommet Enclosure Subassembly (N09-6286) x 1



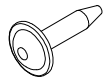
B2 - Slim Power Bar (YEPDCH) x 1



B3 - Compact Power Bar (YEPS) x 1

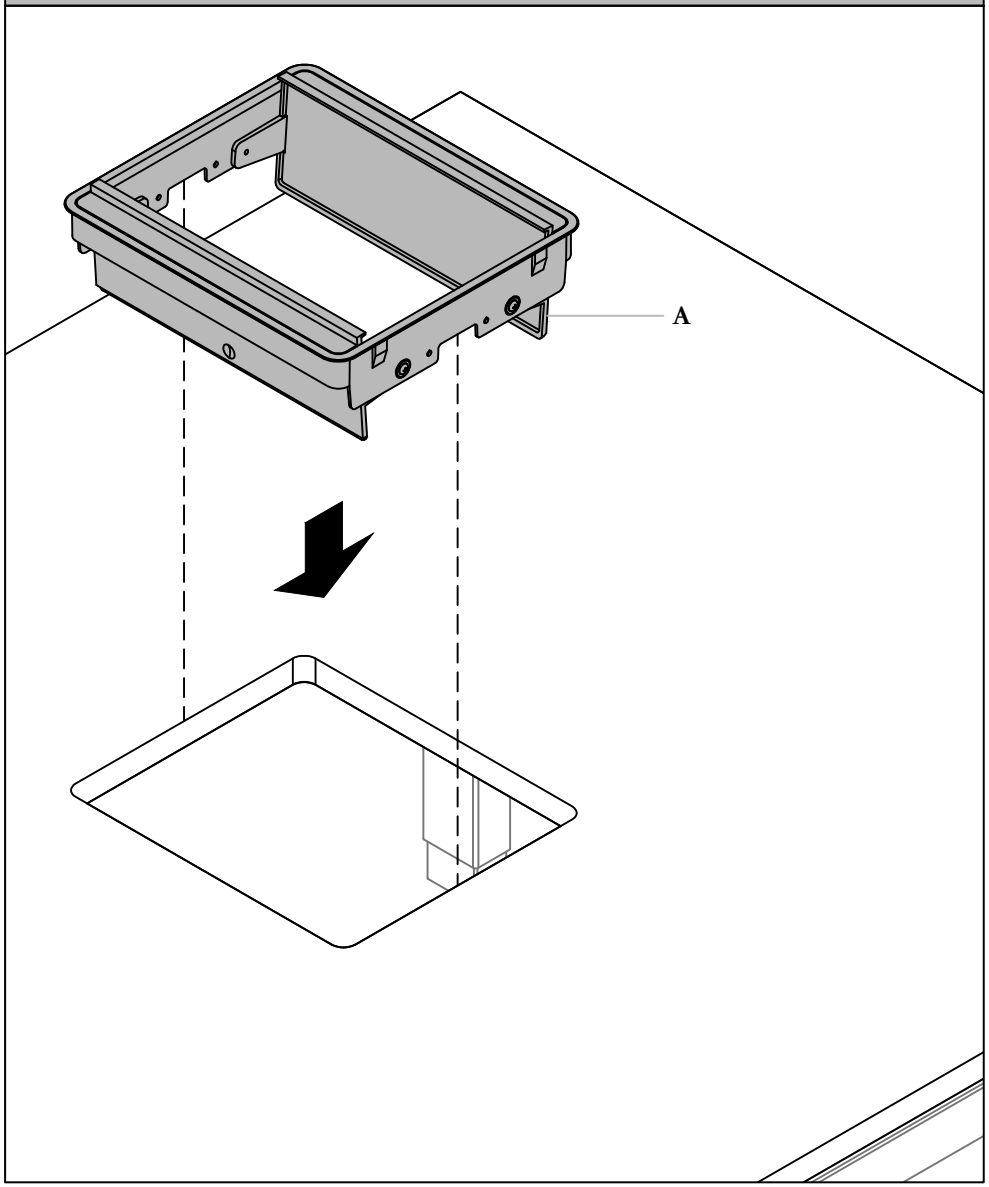


B4 - Power Bar Shroud, Clubtalk (A16-1970) x 1



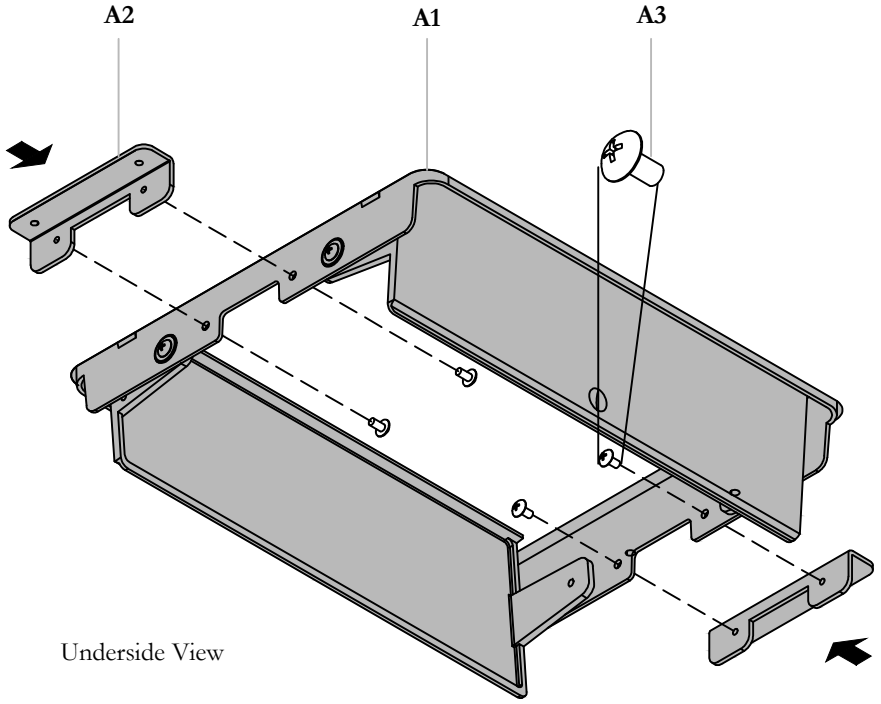
B5 - #10 x 0.875" LG. Screw, Quad. Pan Washer (E07-0077) x 4

LOWER ACCESS DOOR TO WORKSURFACE



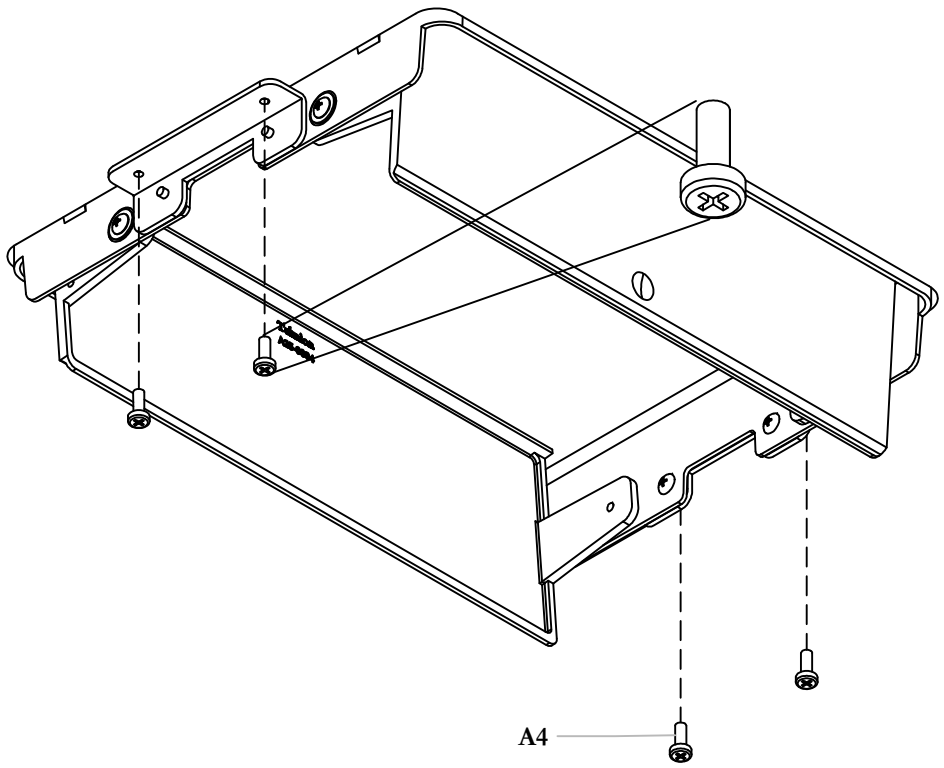
STEP 1: Lower Double Access Door into the cut out of the Table.

FASTEN BRACKET



STEP 2: Fasten Bracket to Double Access Door with the Screws provided.

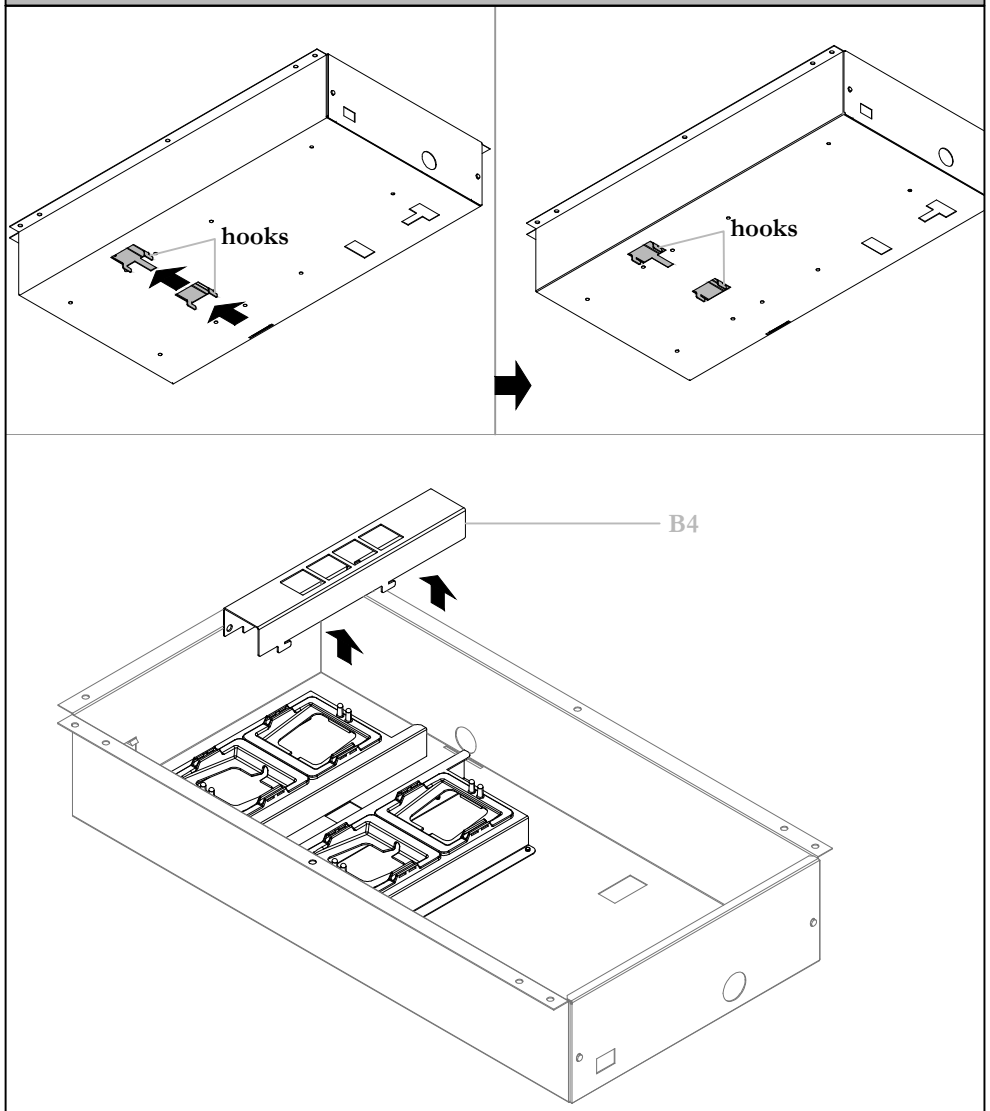
FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY



Underside View

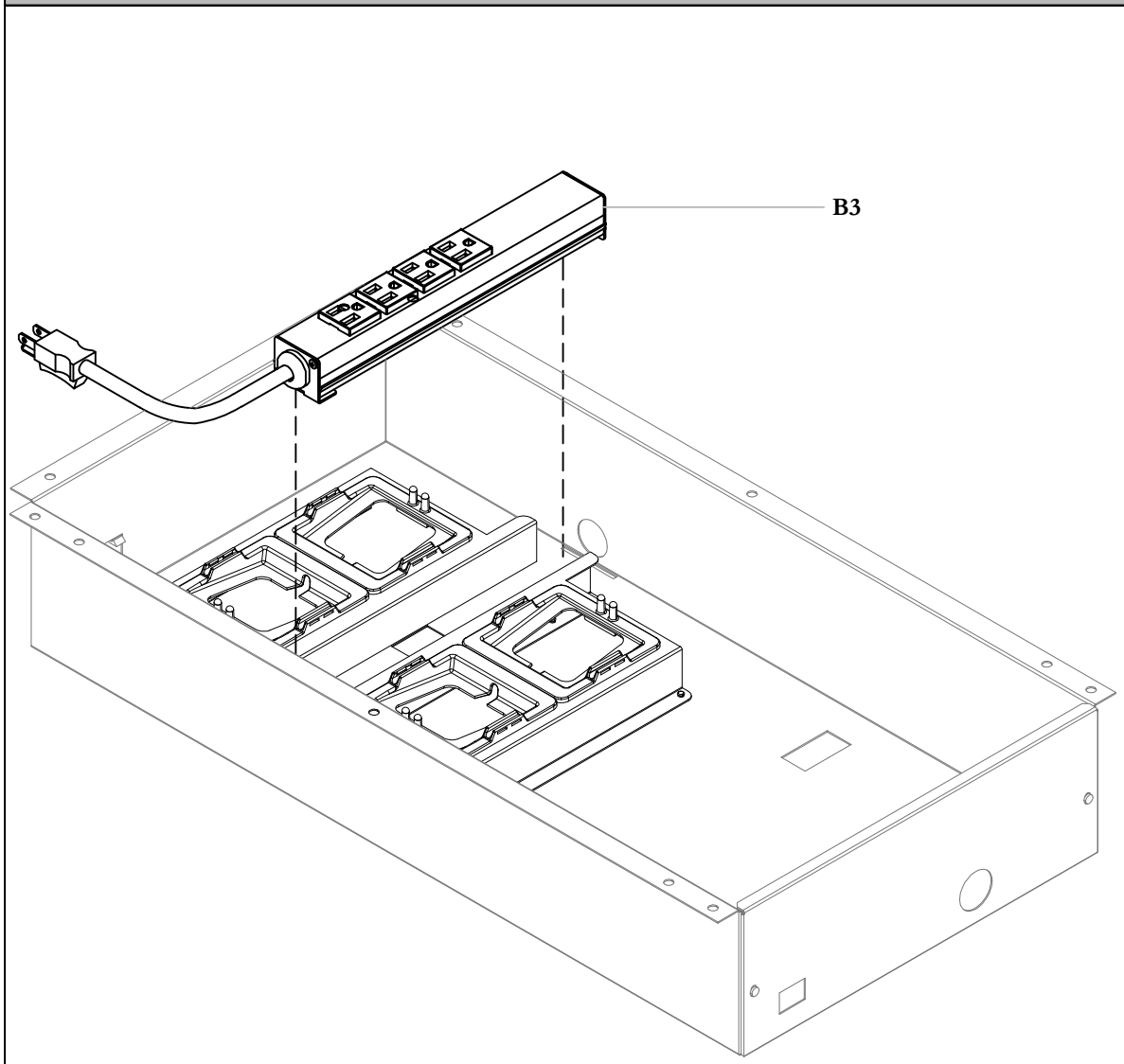
STEP 3: Fasten Bracket with screws provided to underside of Table.

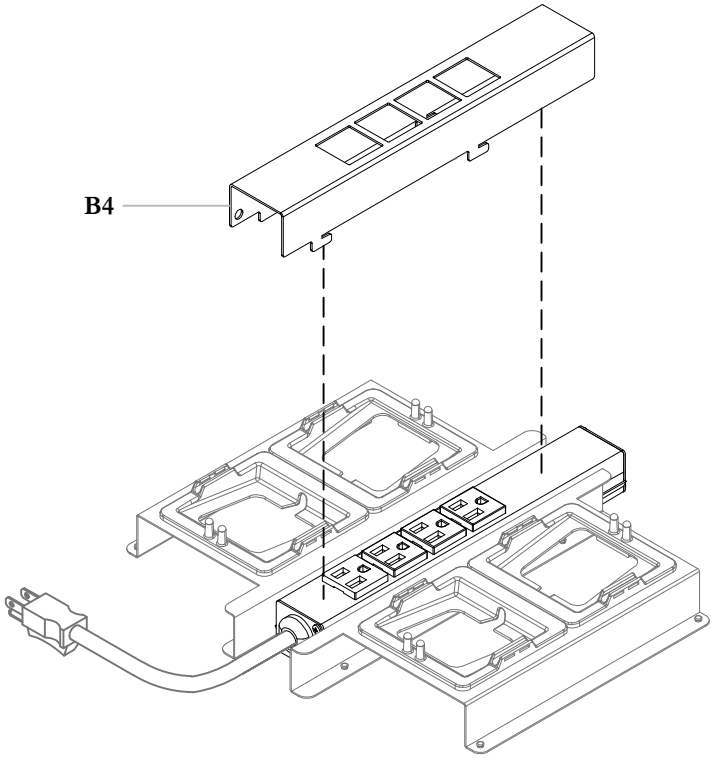
REMOVE POWER BAR SHROUD



STEP 4: Unhook Power Bar Shroud as shown above.

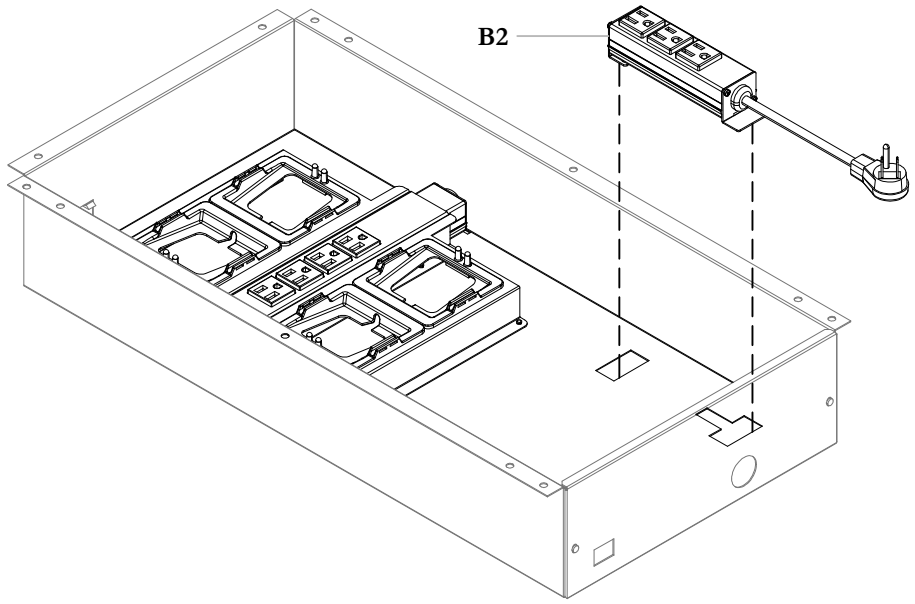
INSTALLNG COMPACT POWER BAR





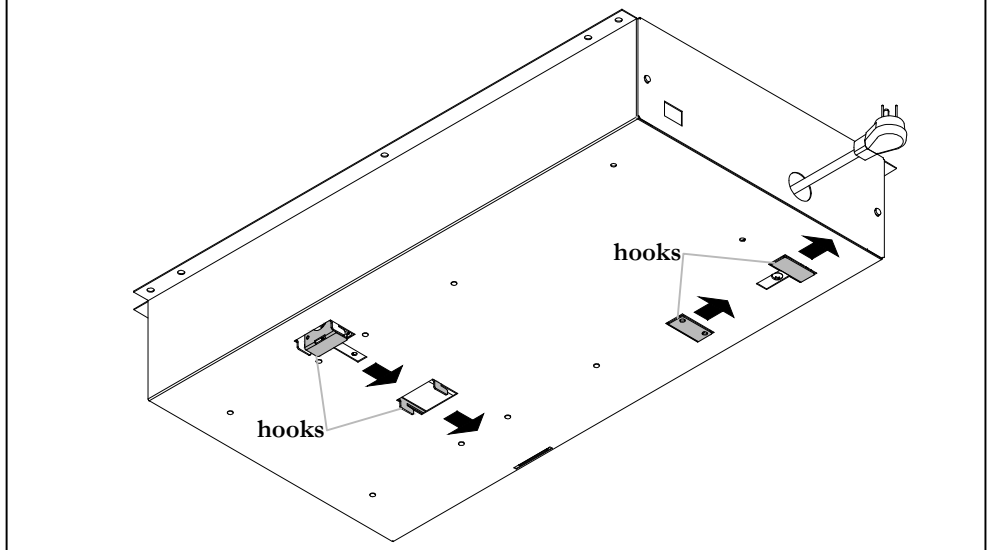
STEP 5: Place the Power Bar into the assembly as shown above.

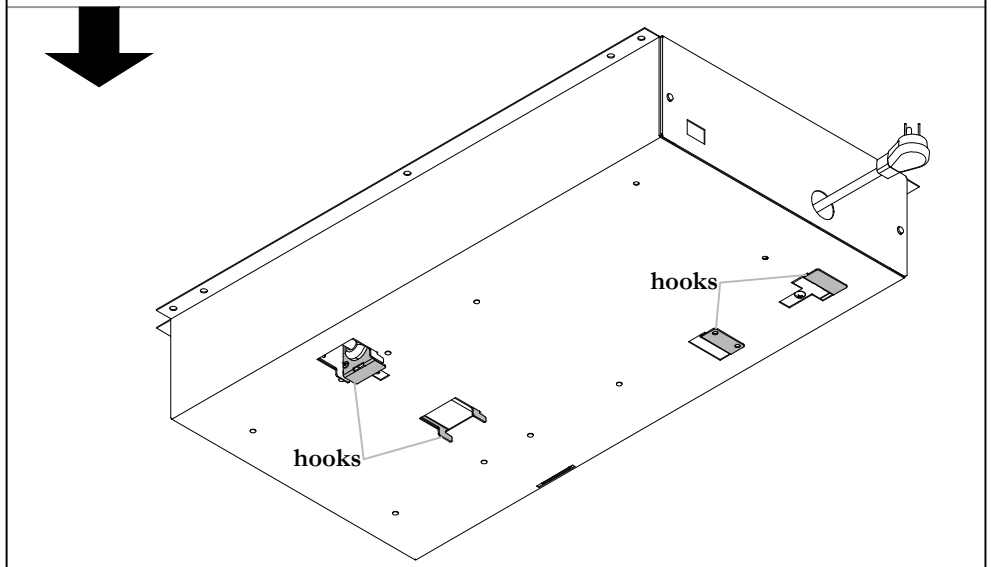
INSTALLING SLIM POWER BAR



STEP 5: Place Slim Power Bar into the assembly as shown above.

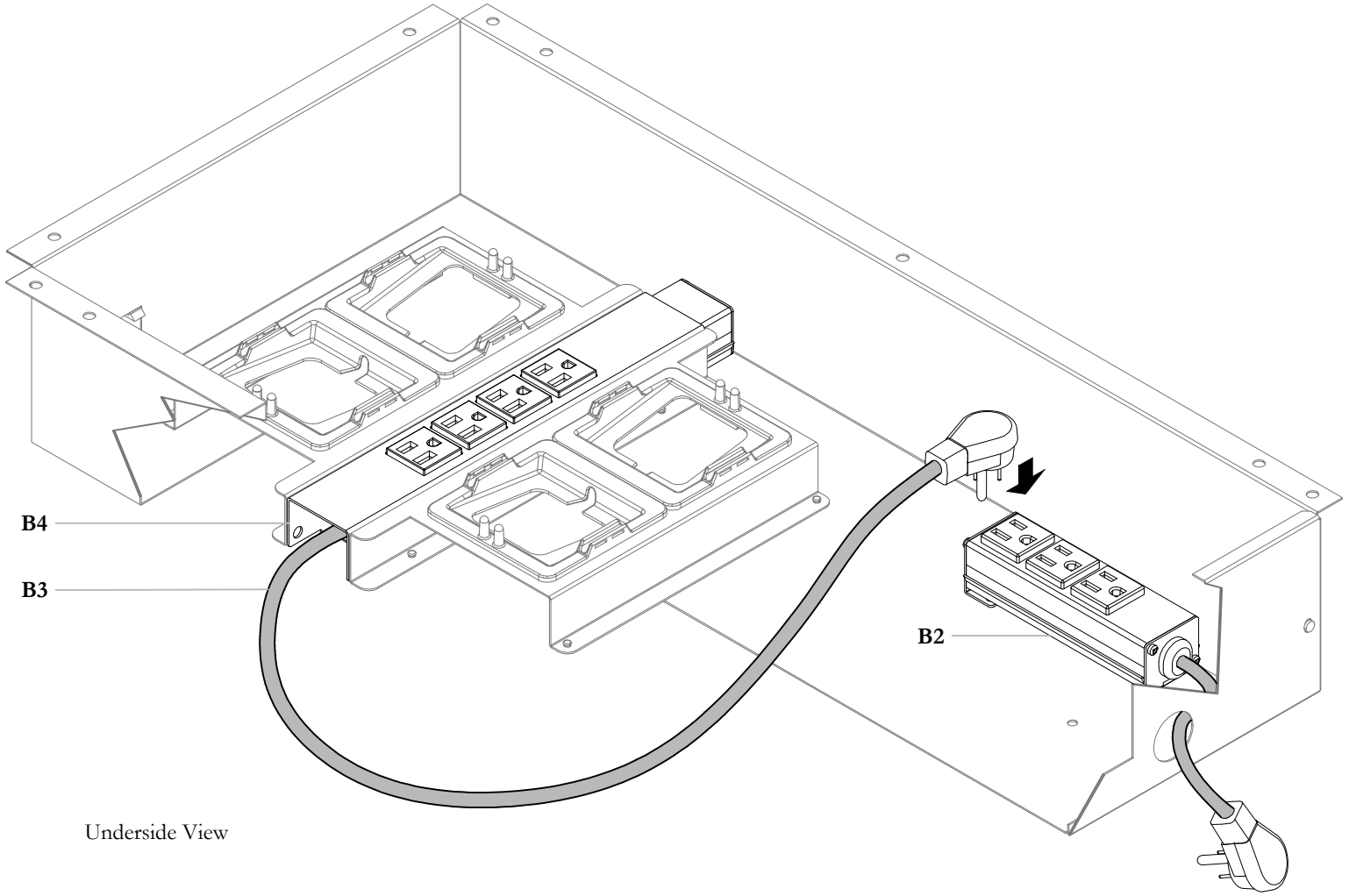
INSTALLING POWER BAR





STEP 6: Slide the hooks on the Power Bars into the Clubtalk Grommet Enclosure as shown above.

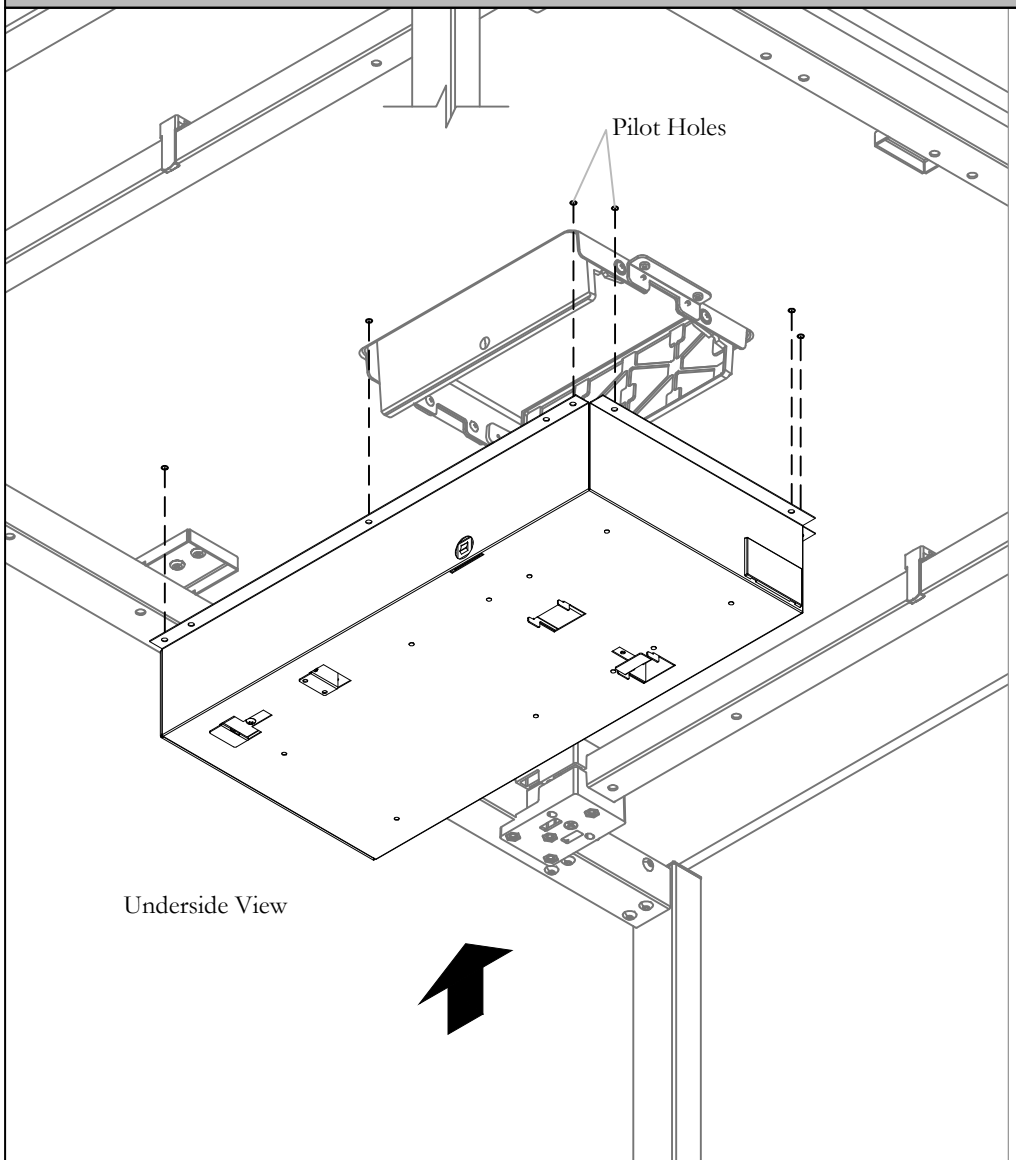
CONNECT THE POWER BARS

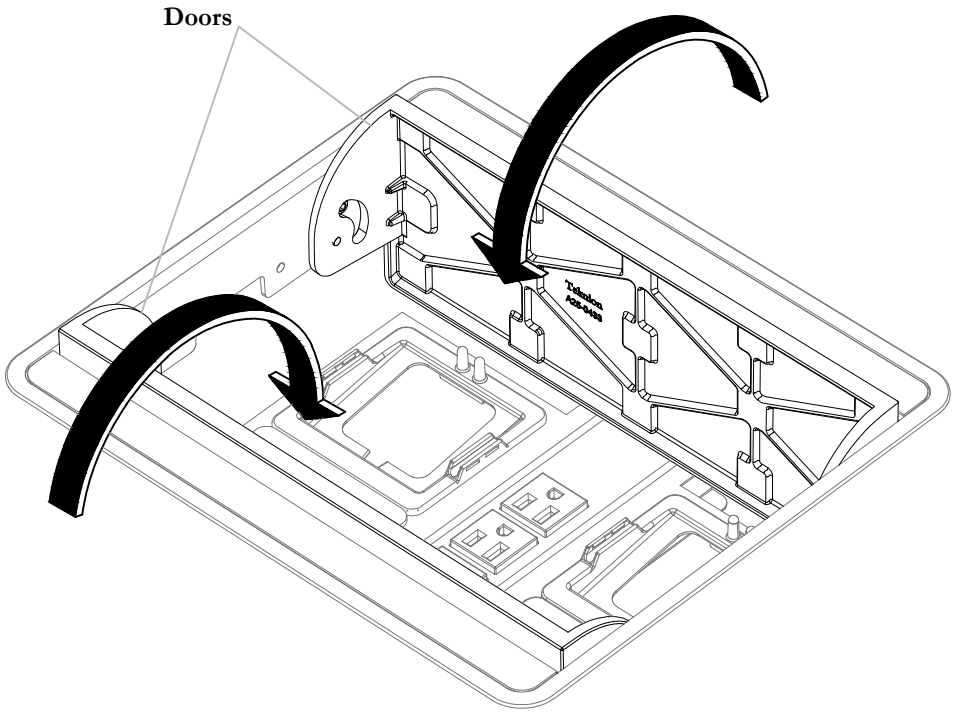


Underside View

STEP 7: Plug the Compact Power Bar in the Slim Power Bar.

FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY TO WORKSURFACE

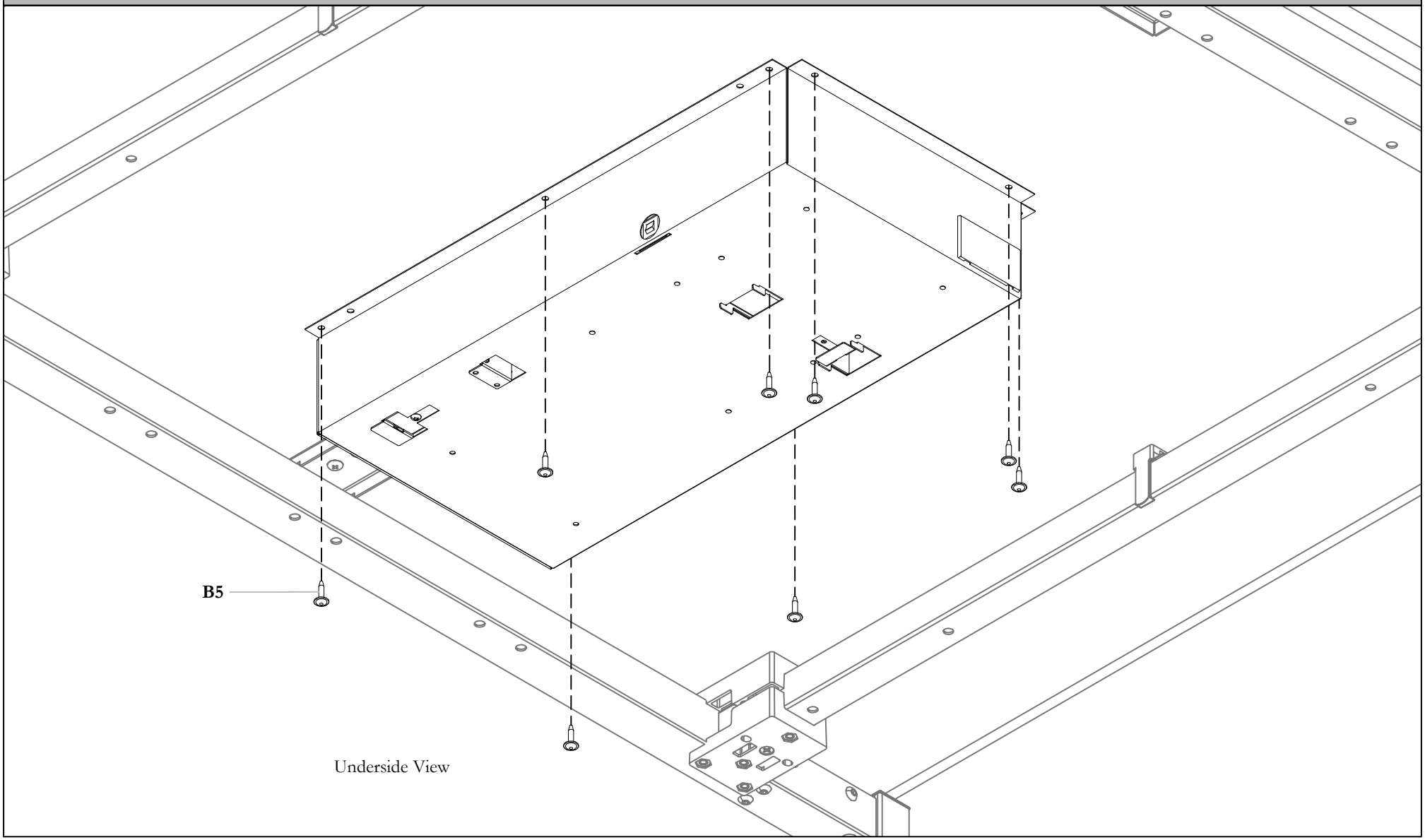




NOTE: Check the doors operation by opening and closing. Adjust position of Underpan if necessary.

STEP 8: Align Pilot Holes from underside of Worksurface to holes of Underpan. Place Underpan on underside of worksurface so 4 Sensor Holders and inserted into Access Door Assembly and hold in place.

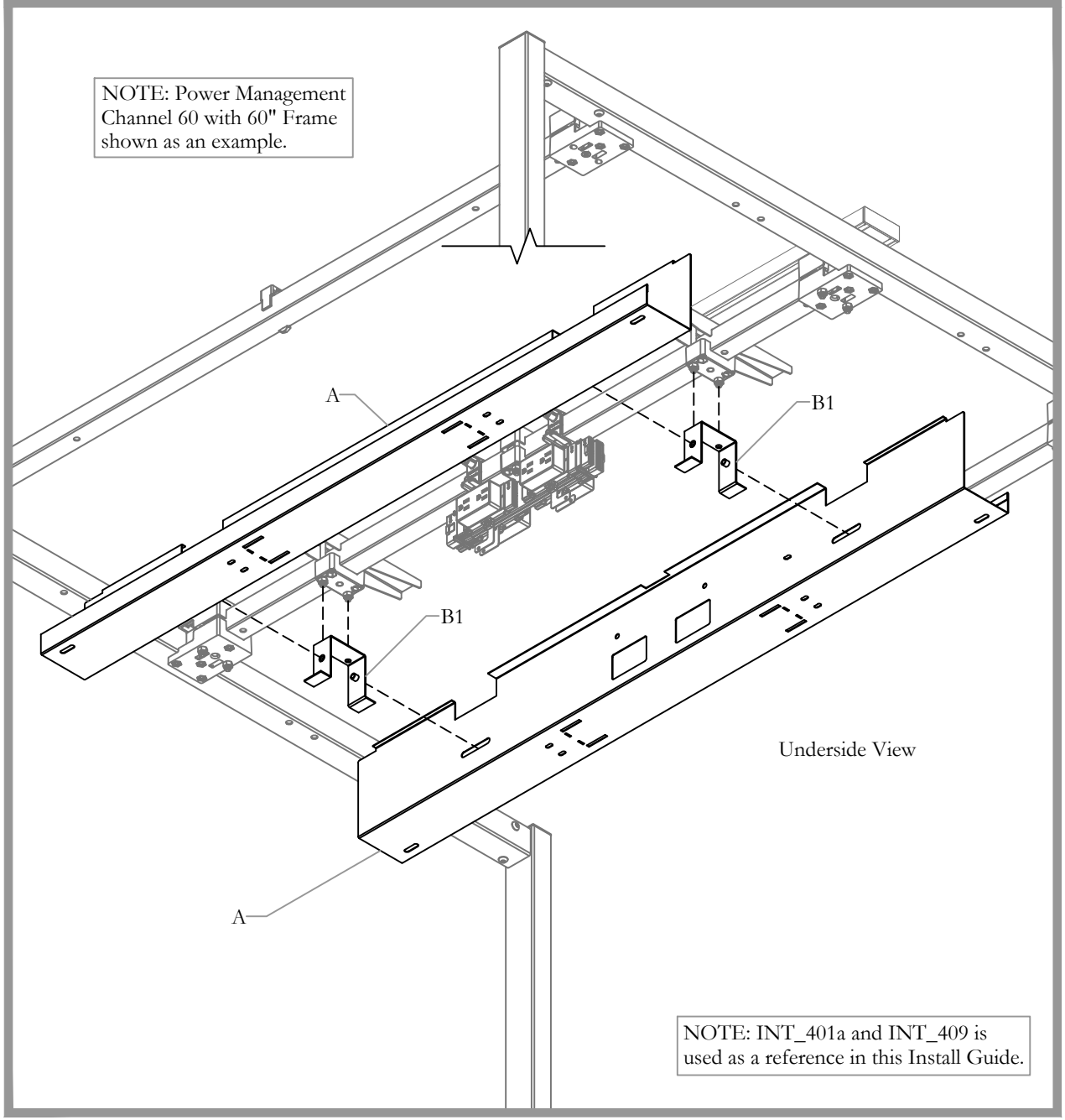
FASTEN ACCESS DOOR ASSEMBLY TO WORKSURFACE



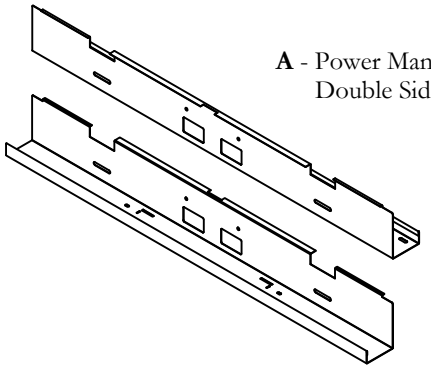
Underside View

STEP 9: Fasten Underpan with screws provided to underside of Worksurface.

Power Management Channel(WWEPDD) and Power Module(WWEPM)

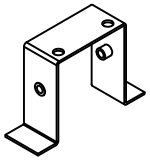


Part and Product Identification



A - Power Management Channel, Double Sided (A16-4879) x2

B - Power Tray Braket (N09-6528) x2



B1 - Power Tray Bracket (A16-4883) x1

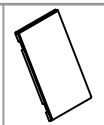


B2 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw (E01-0113) x2

C - Interpret Data Box (N09-6531) x2



C1 - Data Box (B02-0431) x1



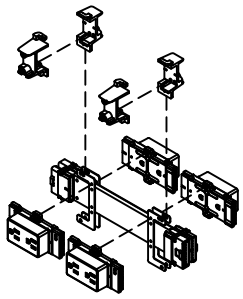
C2 - Cover Plate (B02-0104) x1



C3 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1



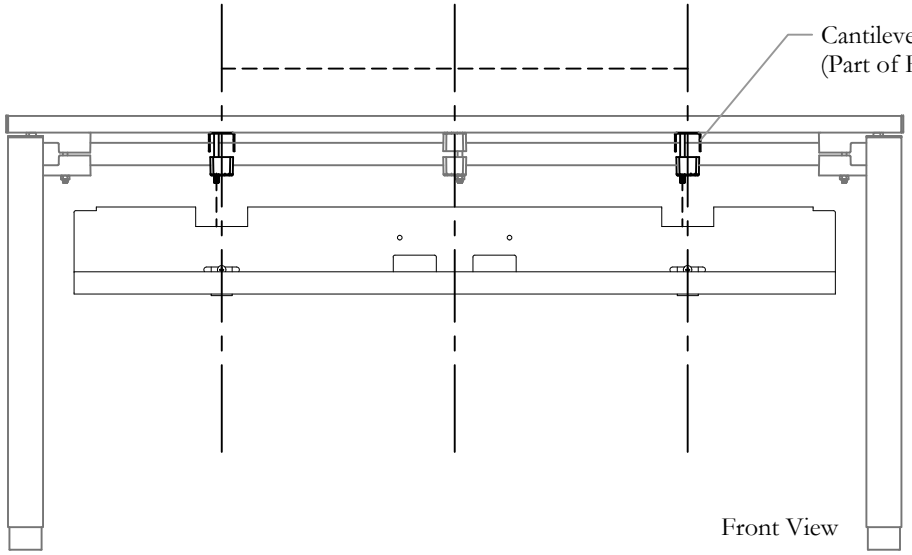
D - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20x15mm(JCBB) (E01-0635) x4



E - Power Module (WWEPM) x1

*Refer to INT_401a for installation

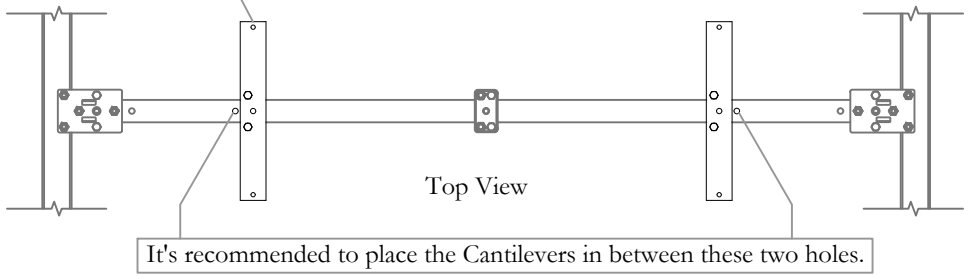
IDENTIFY CANTILEVER BRACKET LOCATION



- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 48" - 72"**

- Power Management Channel size 60" shown as an example.

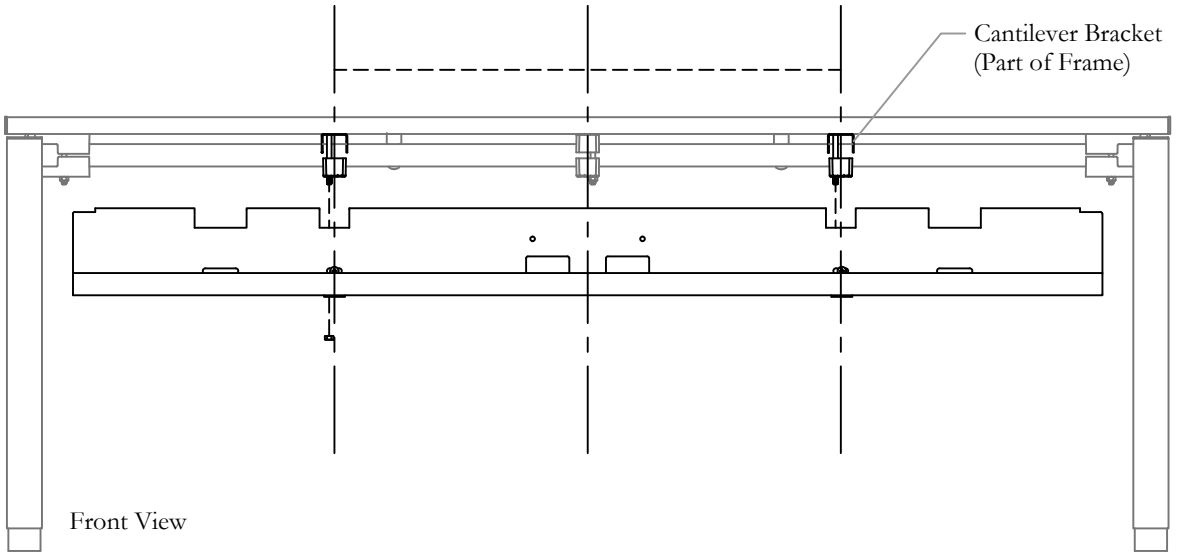
NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 78" - 96"**

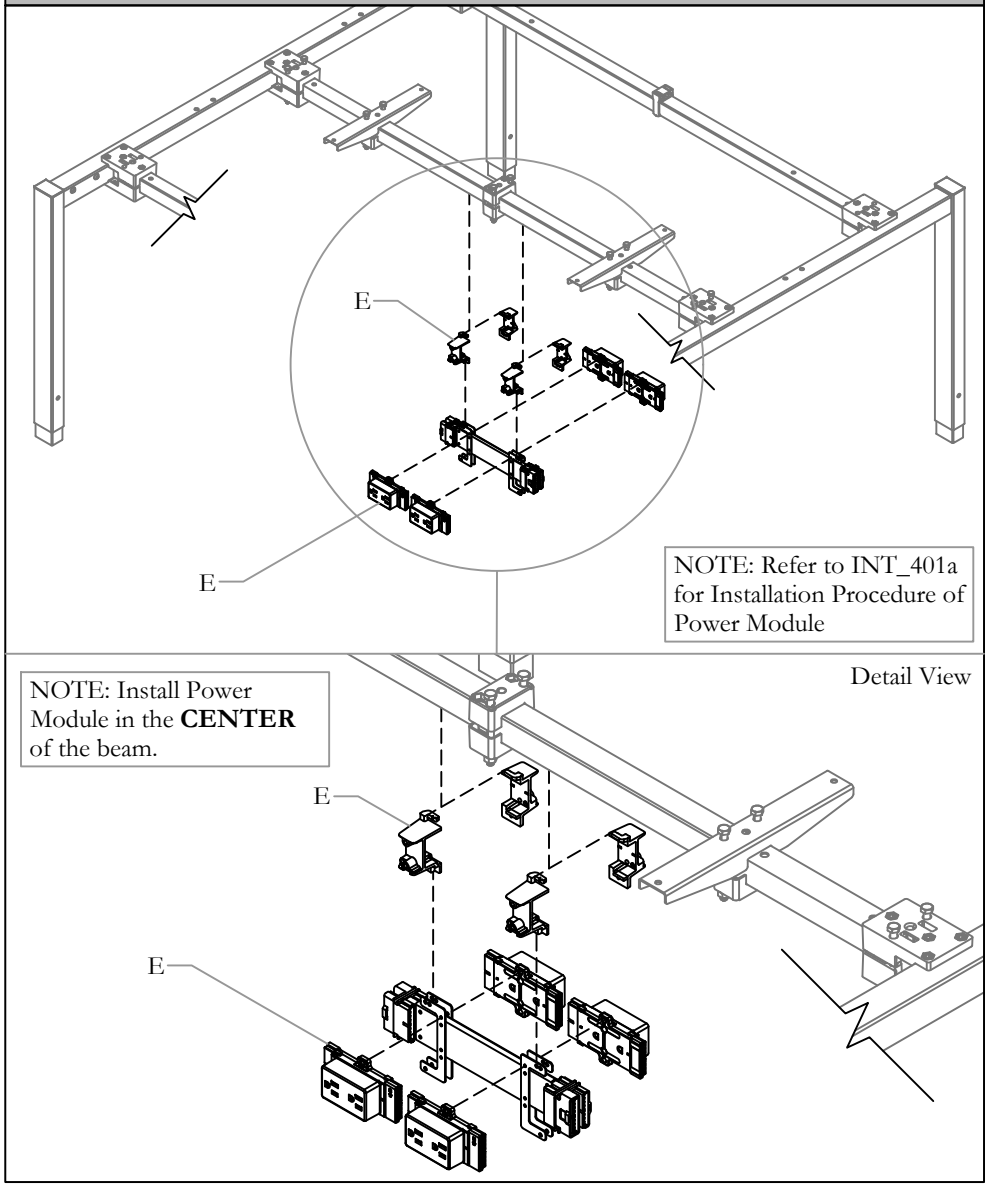
- Power Management Channel size 78" shown as an example.

NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



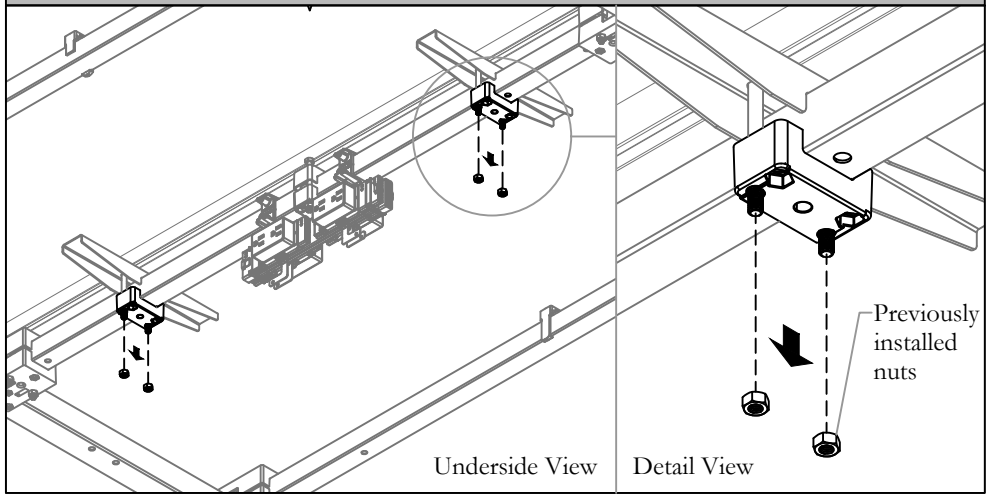
STEP 1: Identify Cantilever Bracket location before the start of the installation. The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed during the installation(STEP 3).

POWER MODULE INSTALLATION



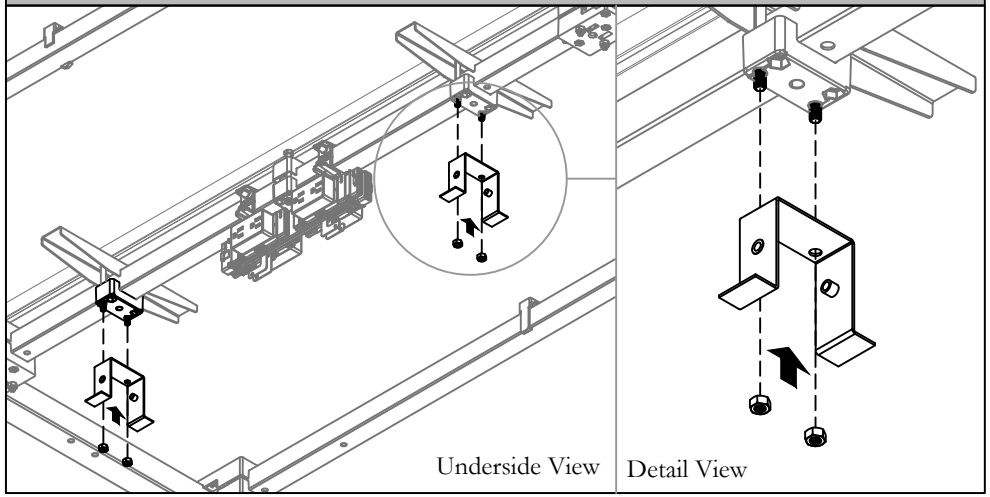
STEP 2: Install Power module onto the **center** of the Frame following **INT_401a** Install Guide up to STEP 4.

REMOVE NUTS



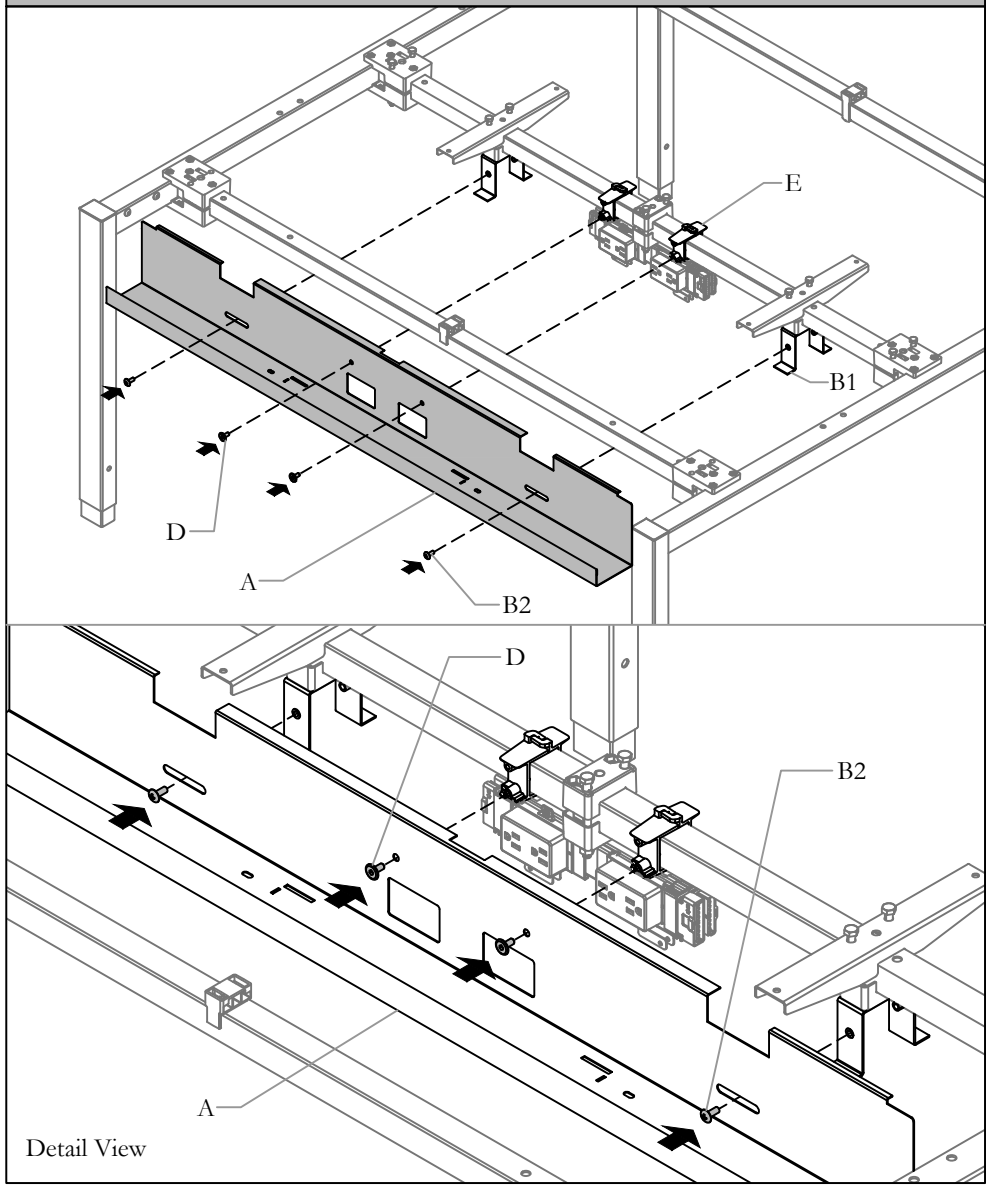
STEP 3: Remove previously installed Nuts as shown above.

INSTALL POWER TRAY BRACKET



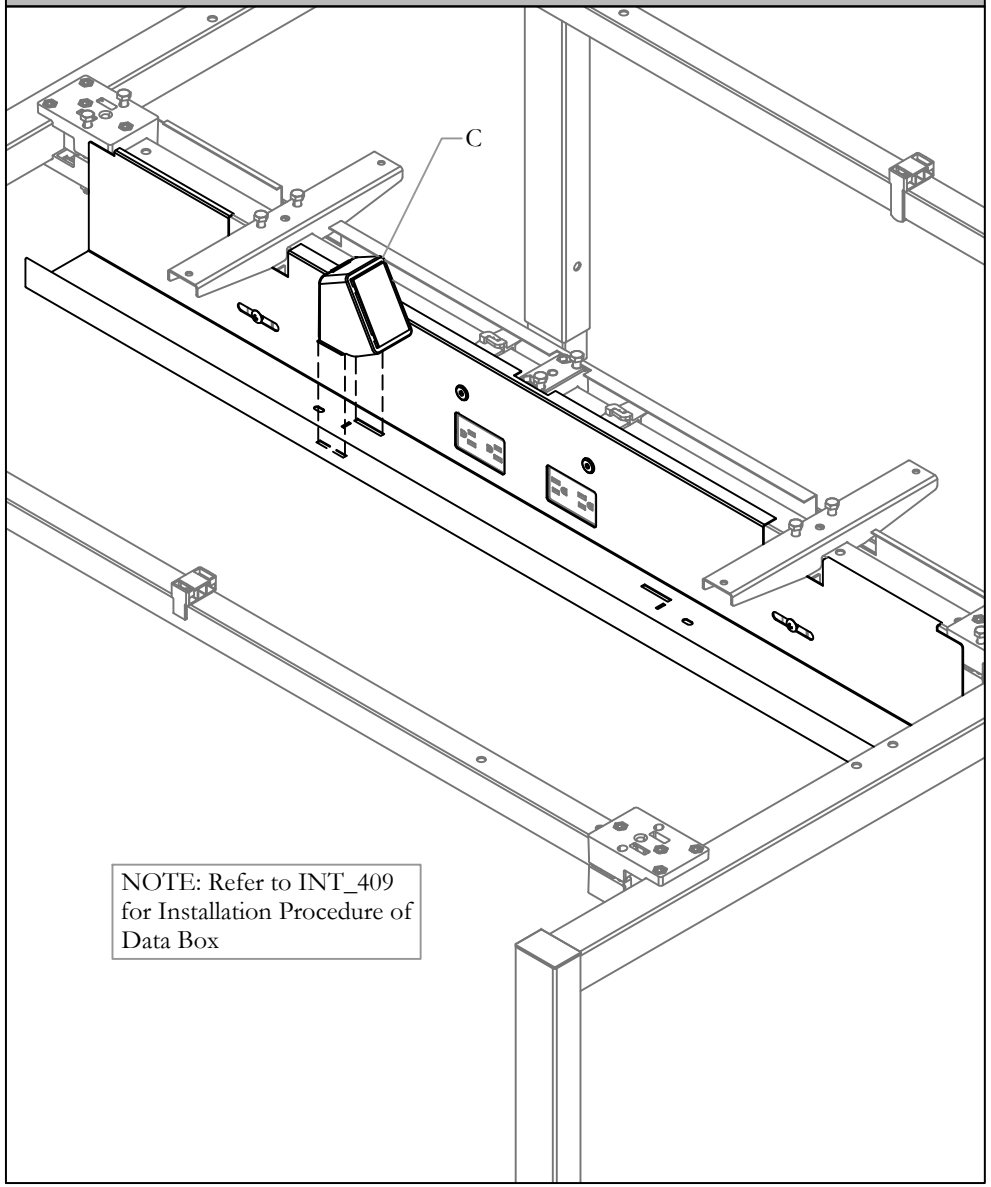
STEP 4: Install Power Tray Brackets with Nuts that was removed in previous step.

INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL



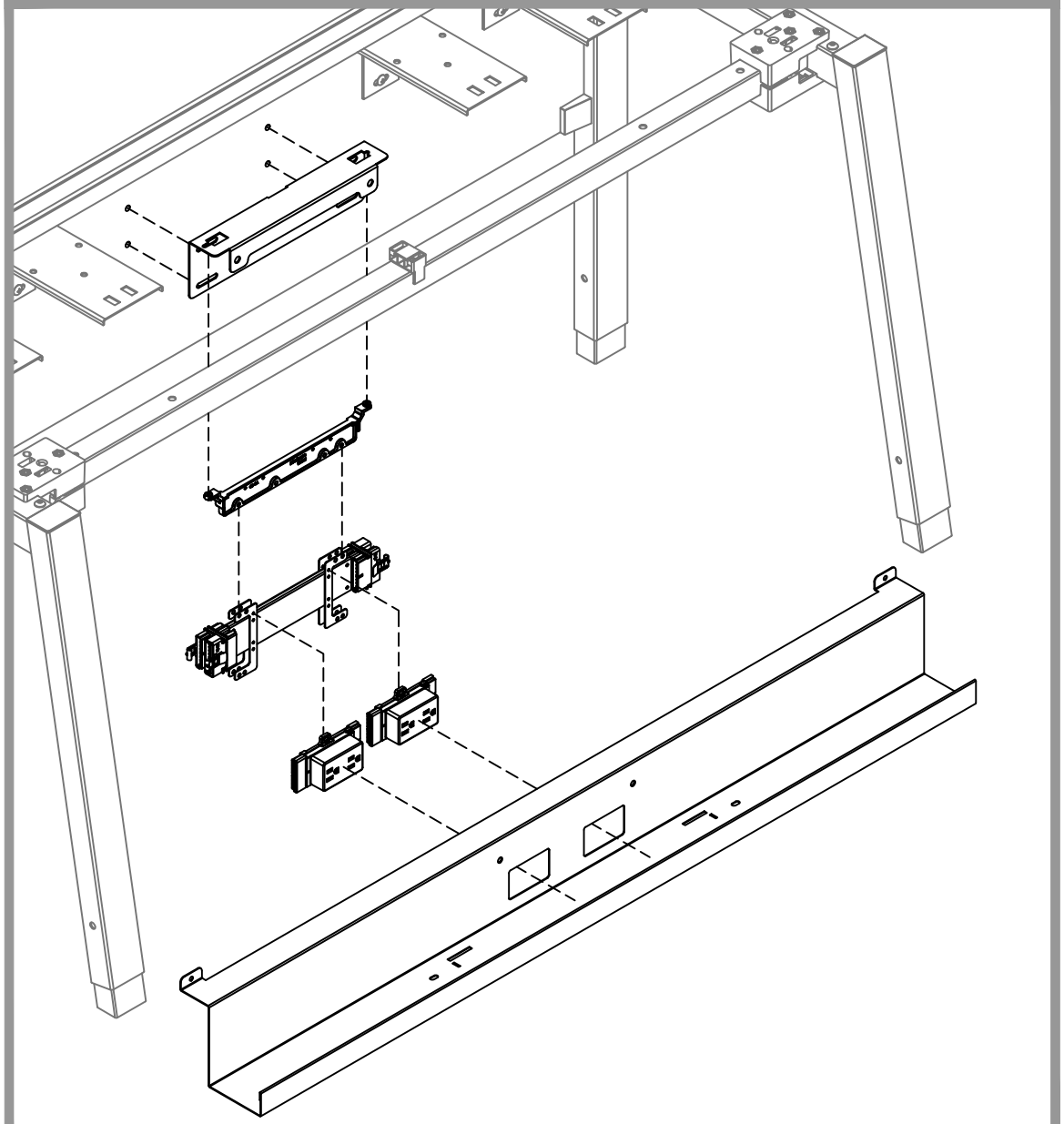
STEP 5: Install Power Management Channel by fastening it with appropriate screws. If the alignment for Murakoshi Screw[D] is off, adjust the Channel[A] by loosening Machine Screw[B2]. Repeat this step for the other side Power Management Channel.

INSTALL DATA BOX



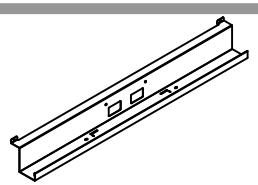
STEP 6: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel following **INT_409** Install Guide.

Power Module (WWEPM), Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) and Power Management Channel Single Sided (WWEPDS)

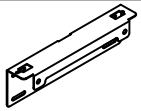


Part and Product Identification

A - Power Management Channel, Single Sided (WWEPDS)

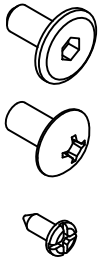


A1 - Power Management Channel, Single Sided (A16-4935) x1



A2 - Mounting Bracket N09-4250 (1 x A16-1313, 2 x E01-0046)

Hardware Kit (X03-0187) x1

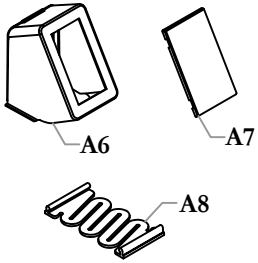


A3 - Murakoshi Screw 1/4-20 x 15mm (E01-0635) x2

A4 - 1/4-20 UNCx0.5 Machine Screw (E01-0110) x4

A5 - Wood Screw #8x1/2" ,Quad Pan (E04-0023) x2

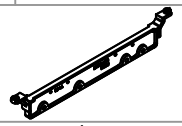
Data Box (N09-6531) x1



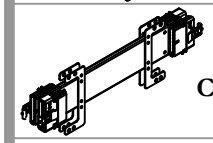
A6 - Interpret Data Box (B02-0431) x 1

A7 - Communication Blank Cover Plate (B02-0104) x 1

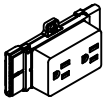
A8 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1



B - Hook for plastic ERQ (MPA25-E071) x 1



C - Power Module (WWEPM-8T8K) x 1



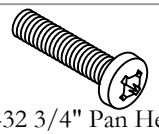
D - Receptacle Outlet (WWERO) x 2



E - 8 x 1/2" RND, ROB, Zinc type B (FS8 x 1.2-RRB) x 2

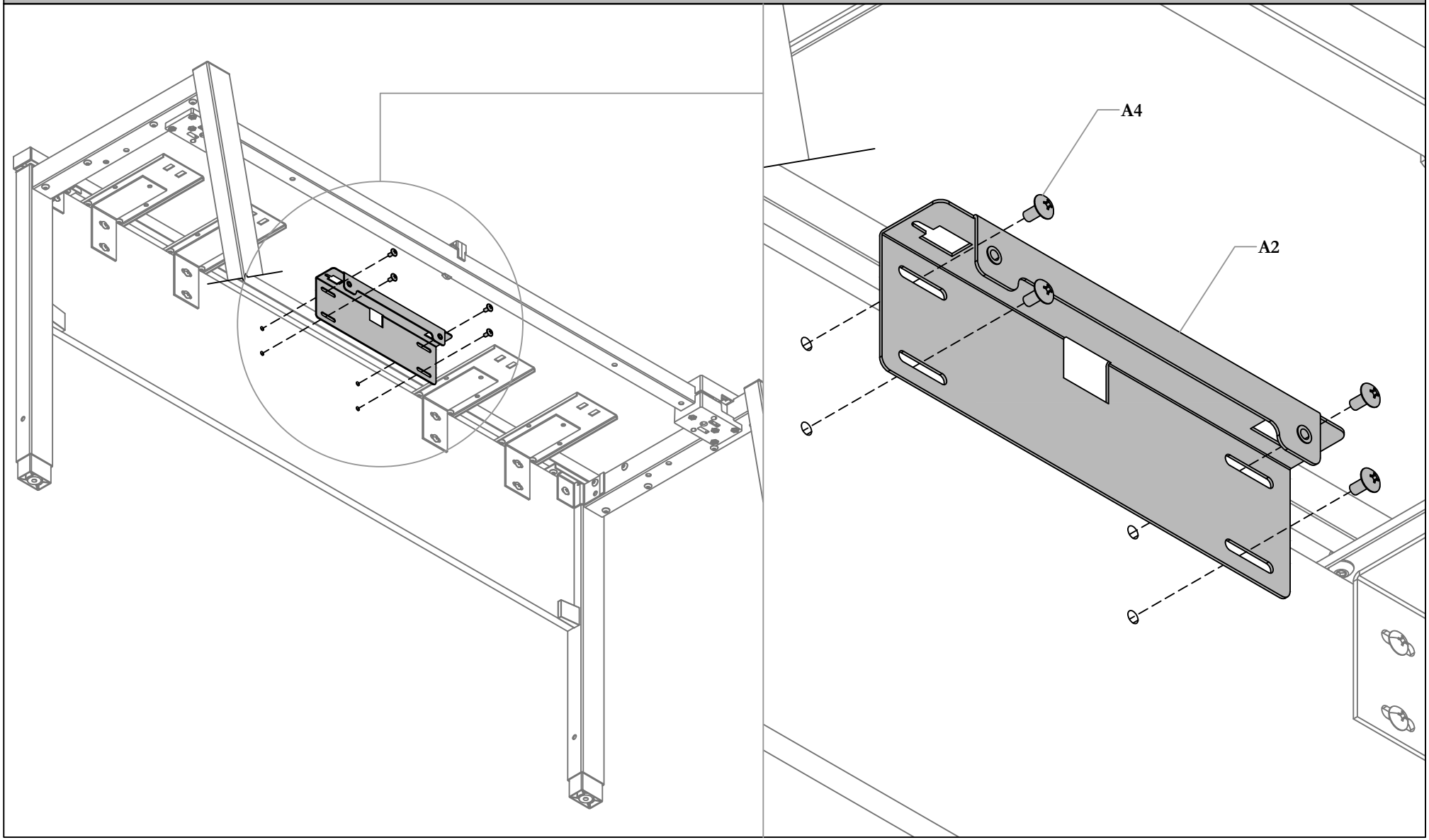


F -10-32 1/2" Long Pan Head Quad. Mach. (FS10 x 32X0.50QRZ) x 2



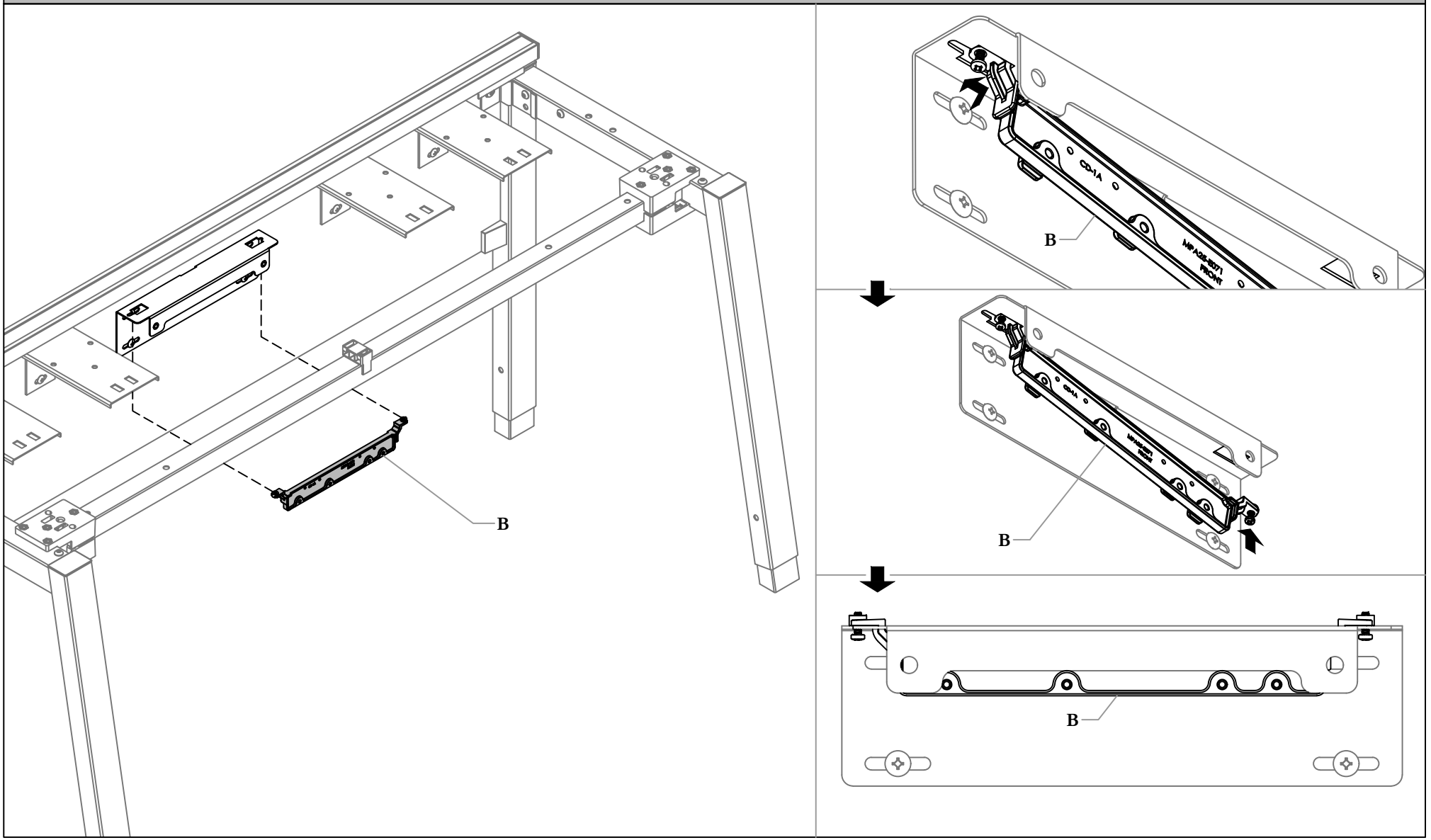
I - 8-32 3/4" Pan Head Quad Machine Screw (FS8-32 x 0.75QRZ) x 2

INSTALL MOUNTING BRACKET



STEP 1: Install Mounting Bracket onto the Modesty Panel with Machine Screws provided.

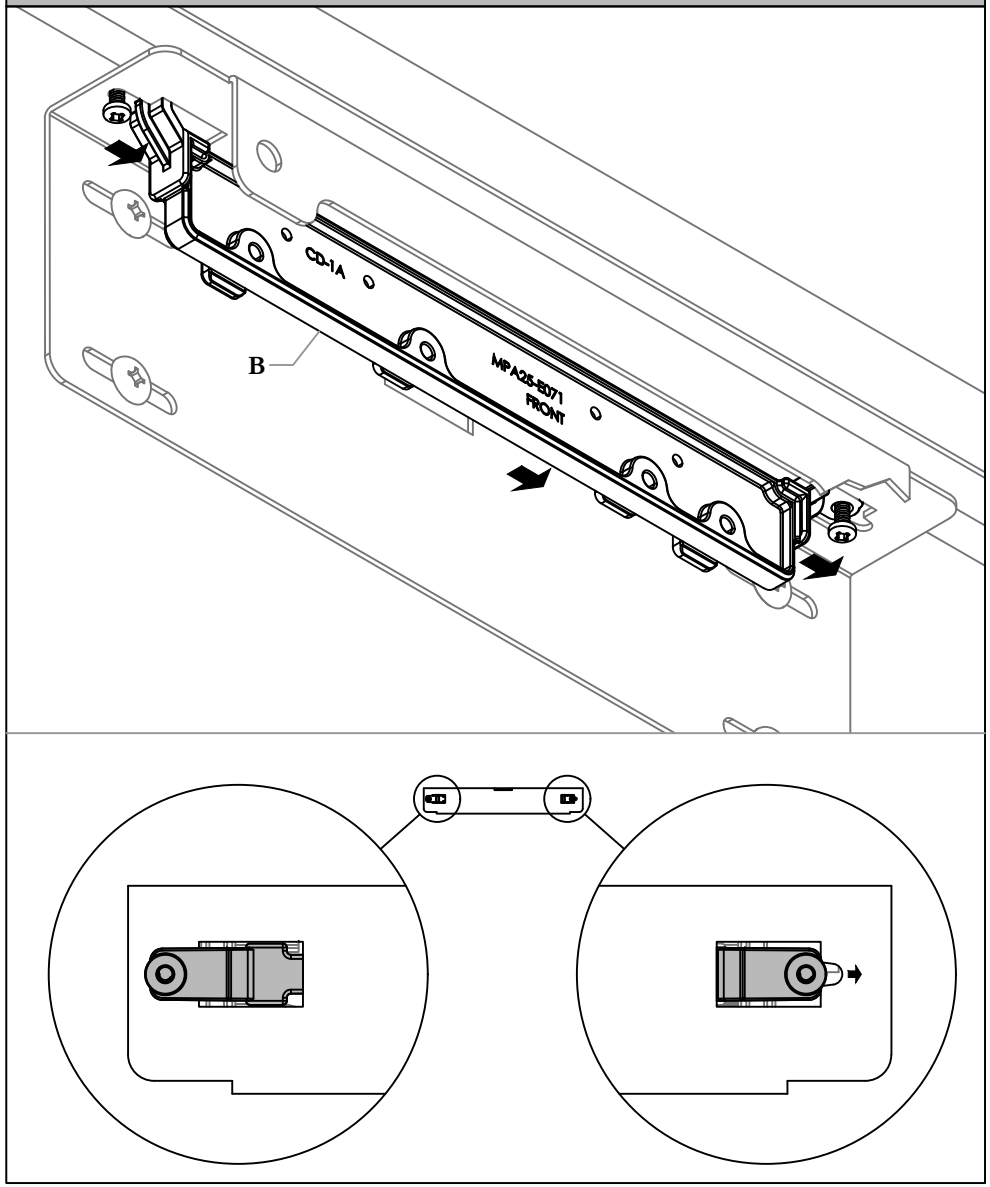
INSTALL HOOK FOR PLASTIC ERQ



STEP 2: Insert Hook for plastic ERQ onto the Mounting Bracket as shown above.

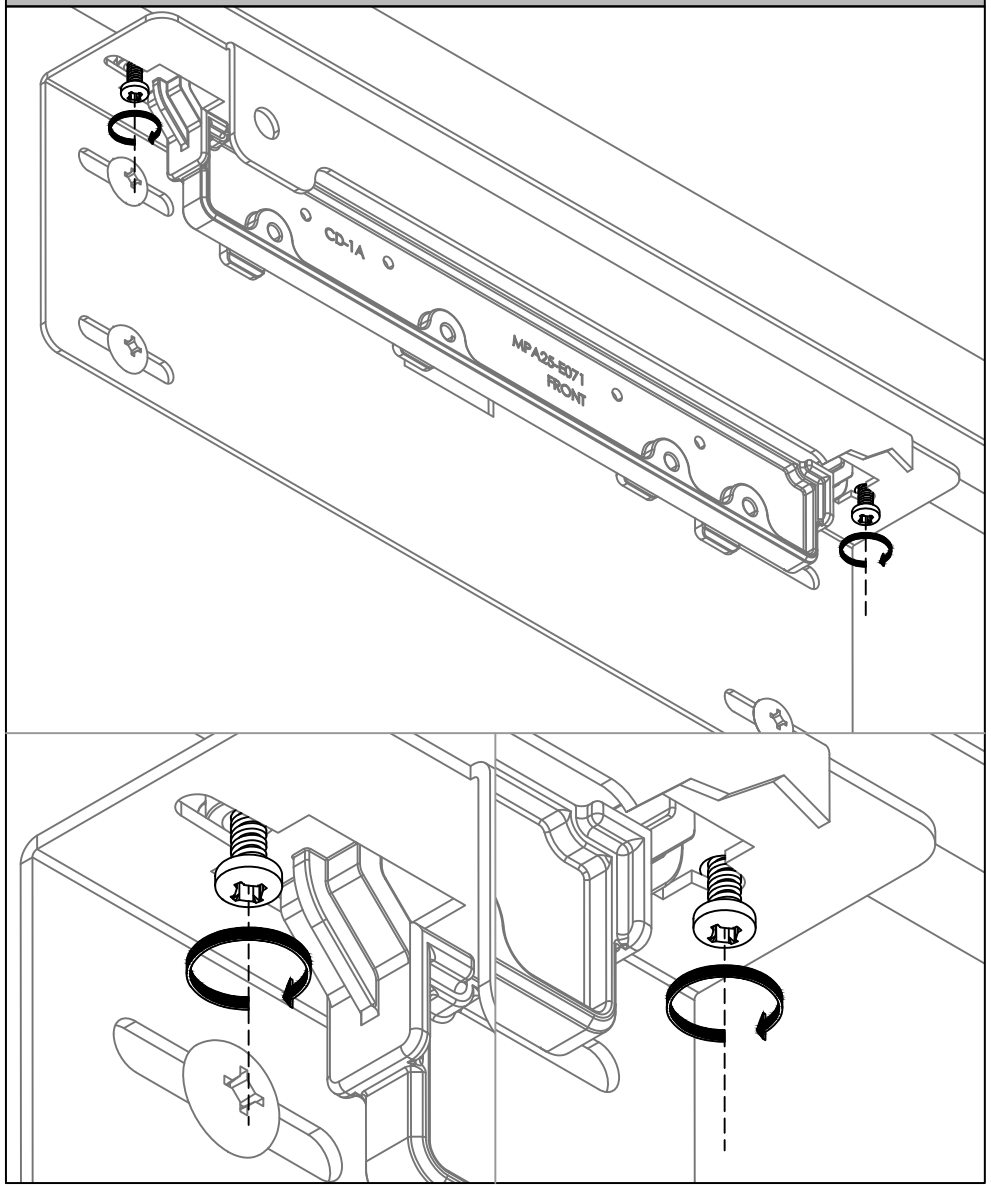
NOTE: Insert left side first.

SECURE HOOK FOR PLASTIC ERQ



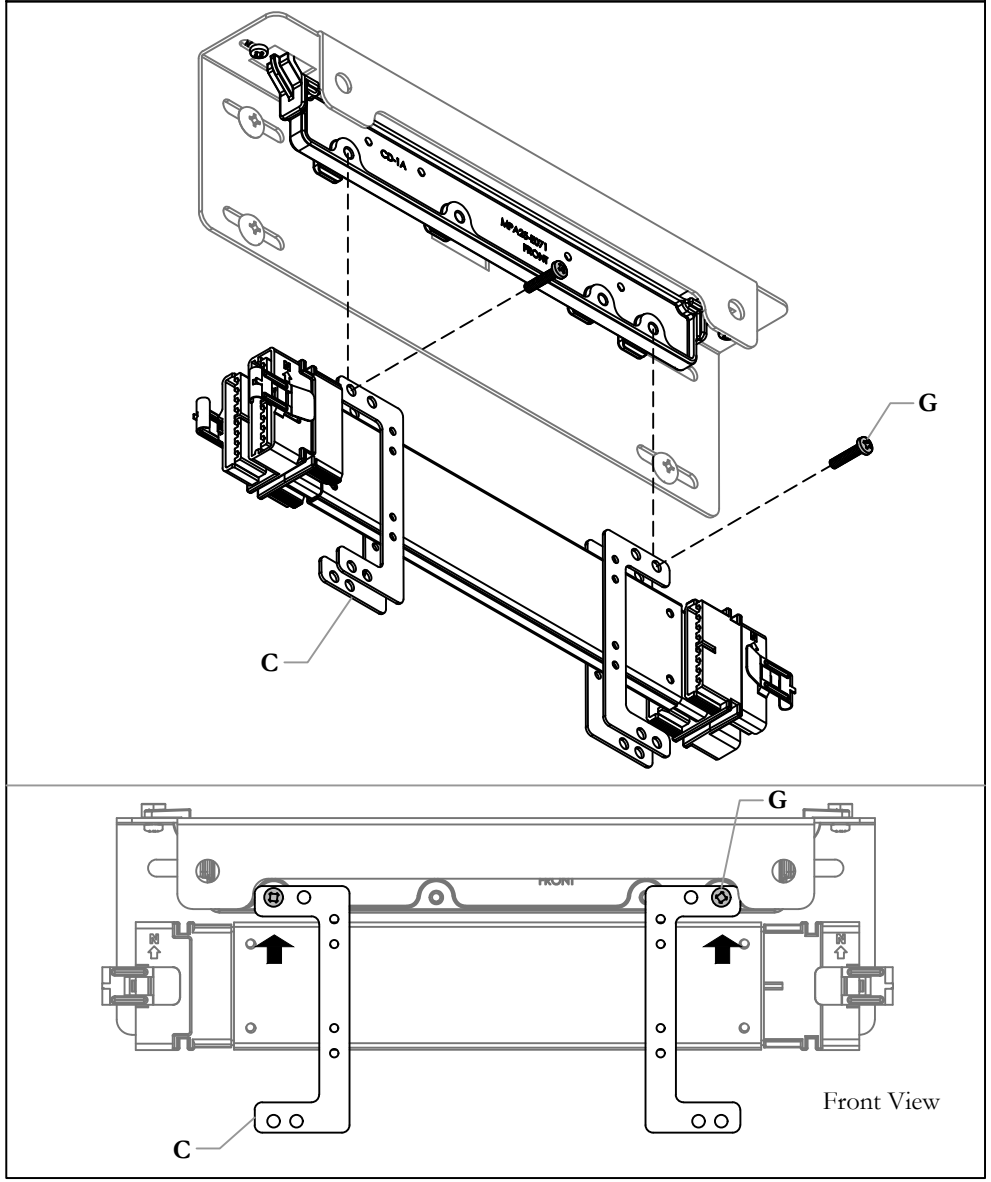
STEP 3: Slide Hook for plastic ERQ onto the right to securely mount on the Bracket.

FASTEN SCREWS



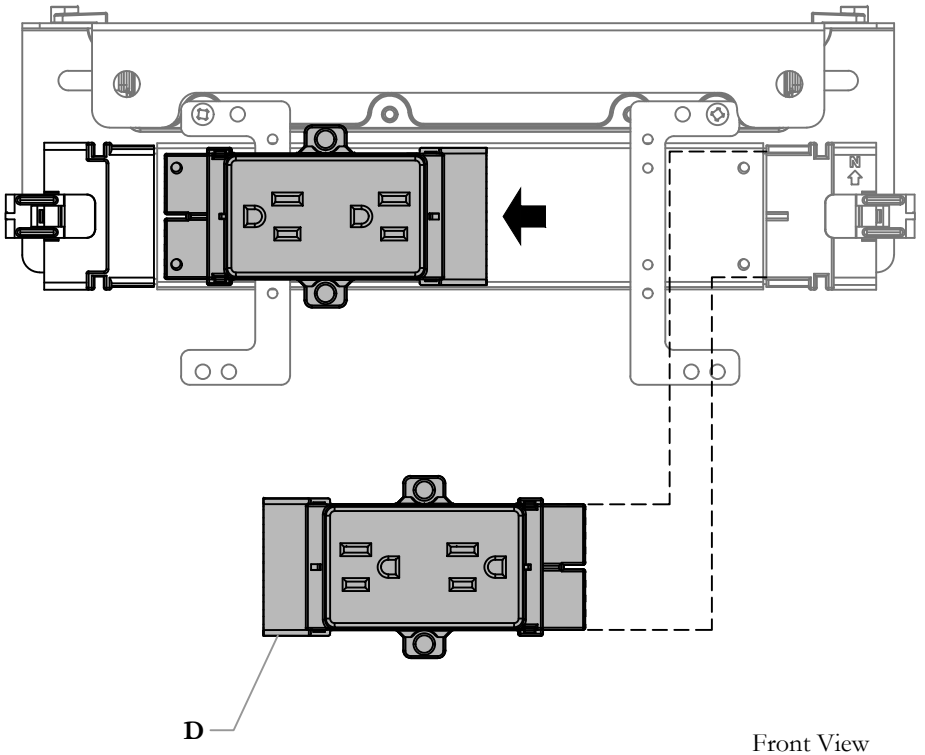
STEP 4: Fasten Screws to Secure the Hook for plastic ERQ.

INSTALL POWER MODULE



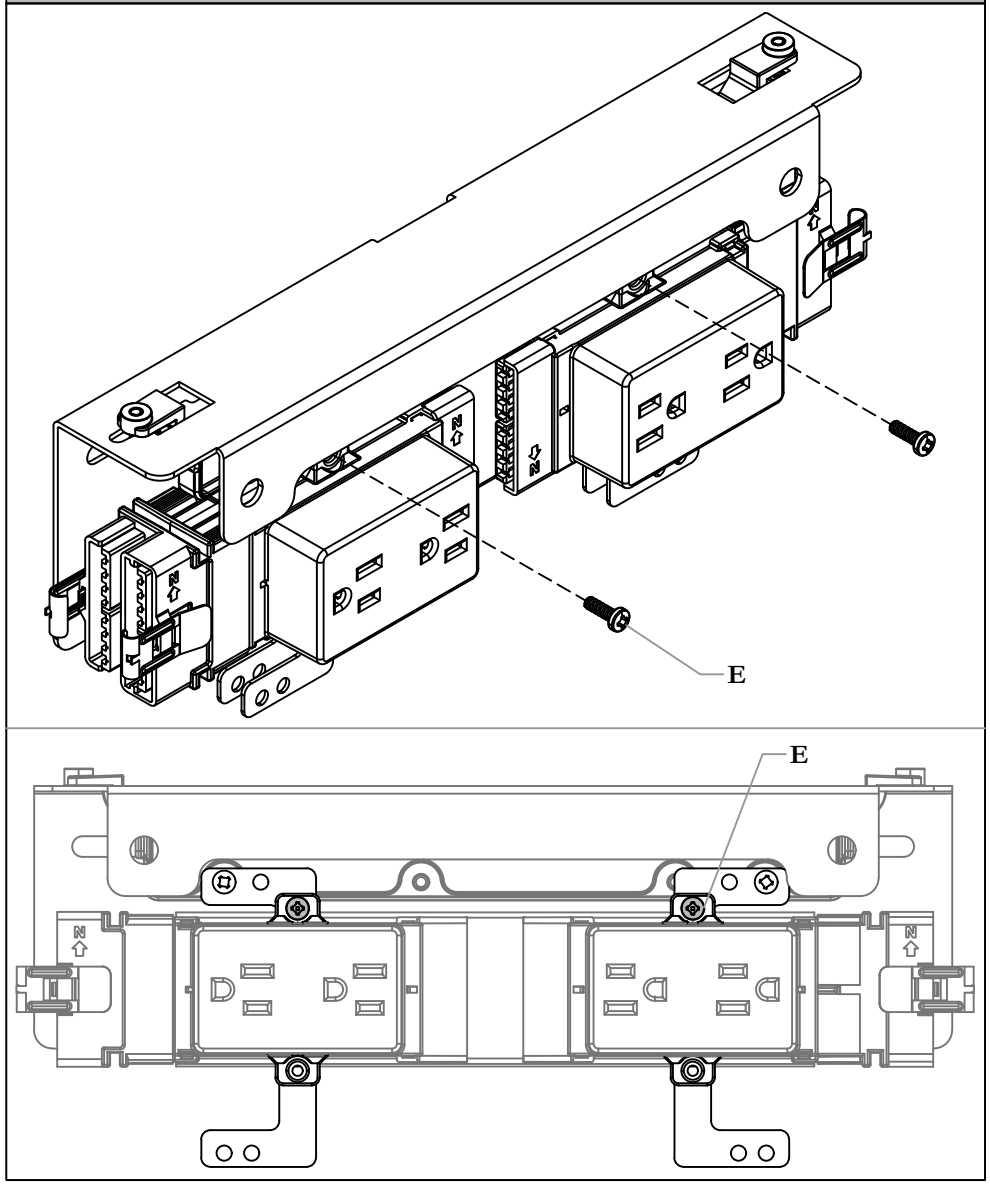
STEP 5: Bring Power Module to Hook and fasten using screws provided as shown above.

INSERT RECEPTACLE OUTLET



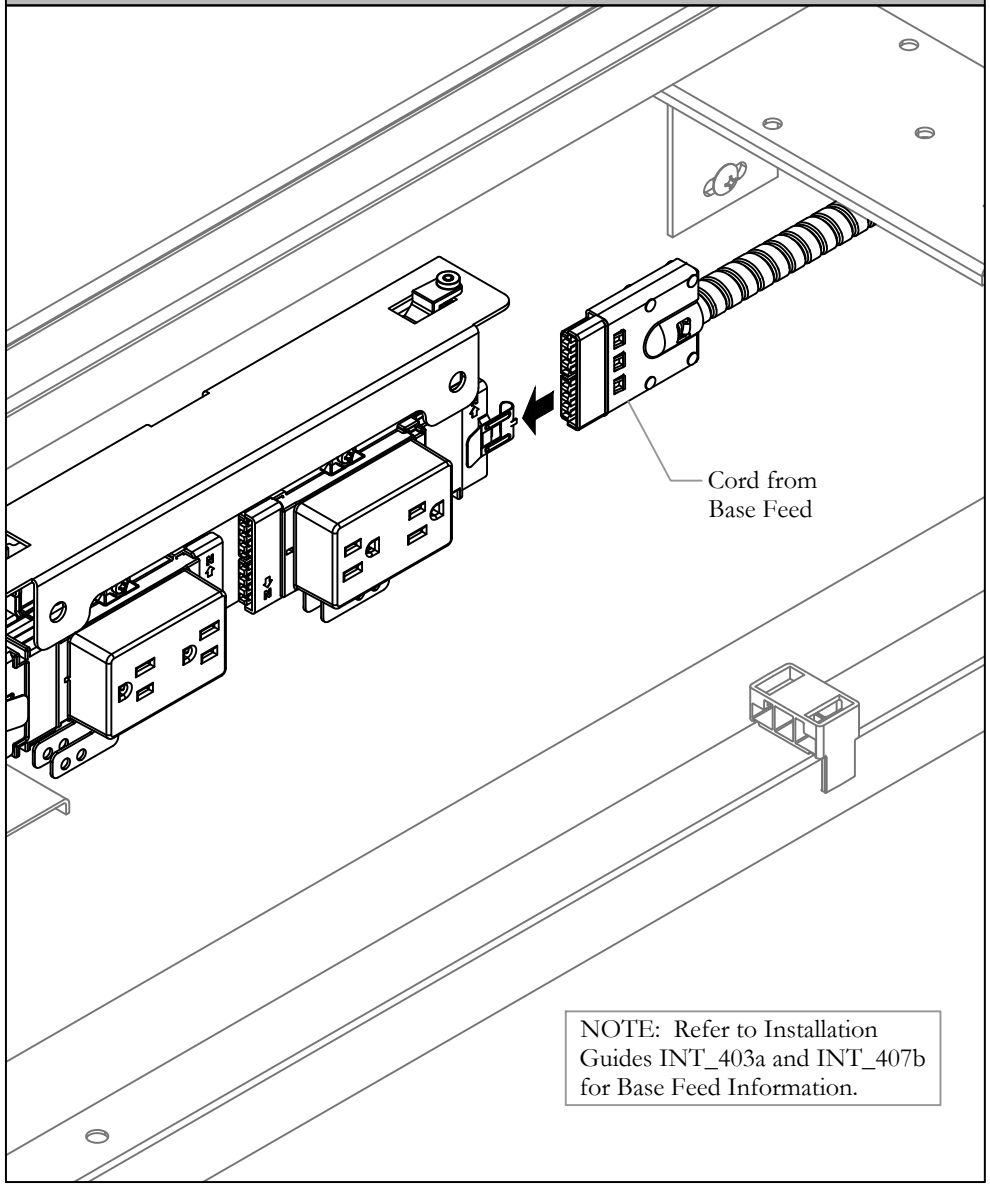
STEP 6: Place the Receptacle against the Power Module. Slide to left to engage or right for the right receptacle.

FASTEN SCREWS



STEP 7: Fasten Receptacle Outlet to Power Module. See illustration above for exact location to fasten Outlet

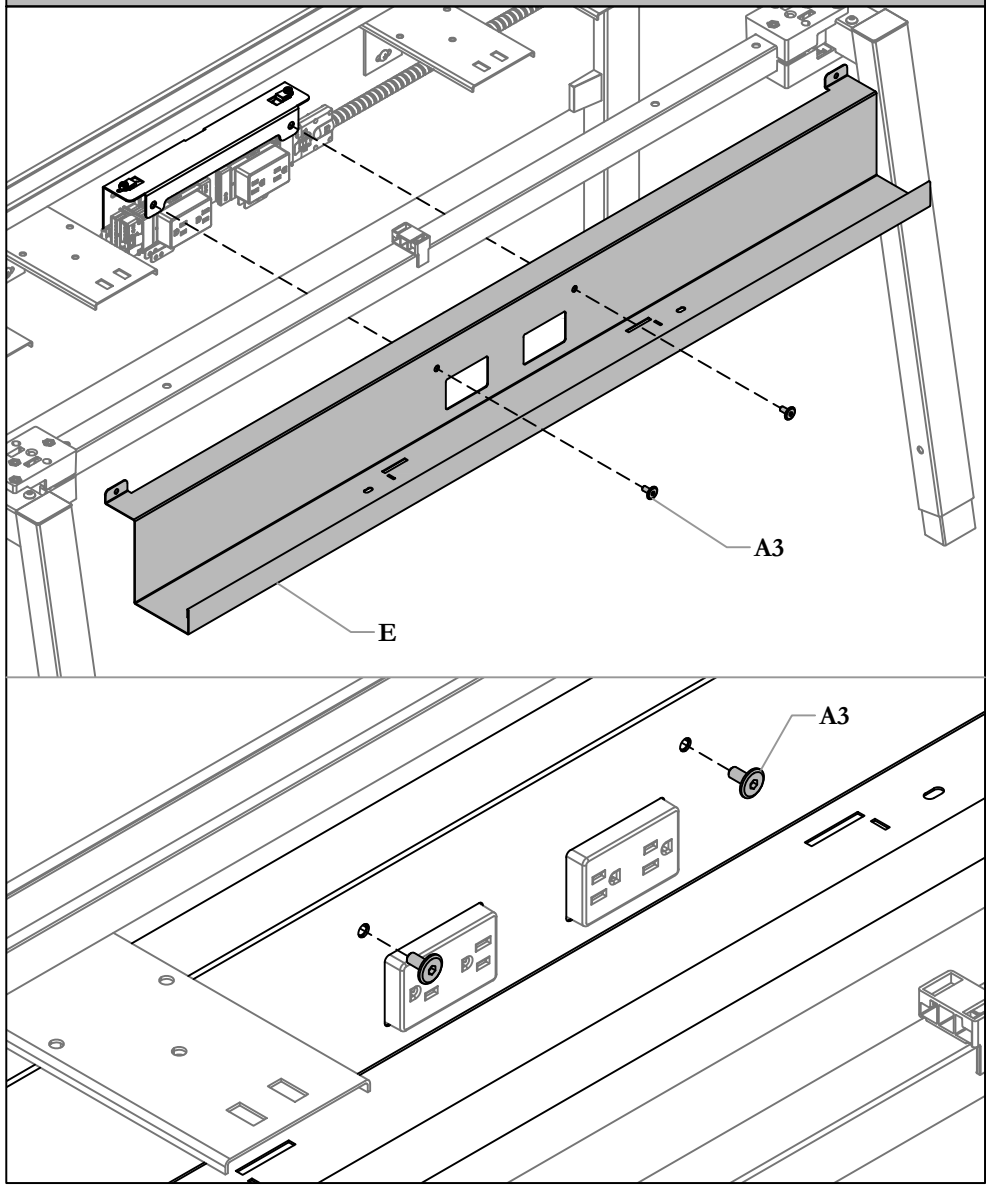
PLUG BASE FEED



STEP 8: Plug cord from Base Feed to Power Module.

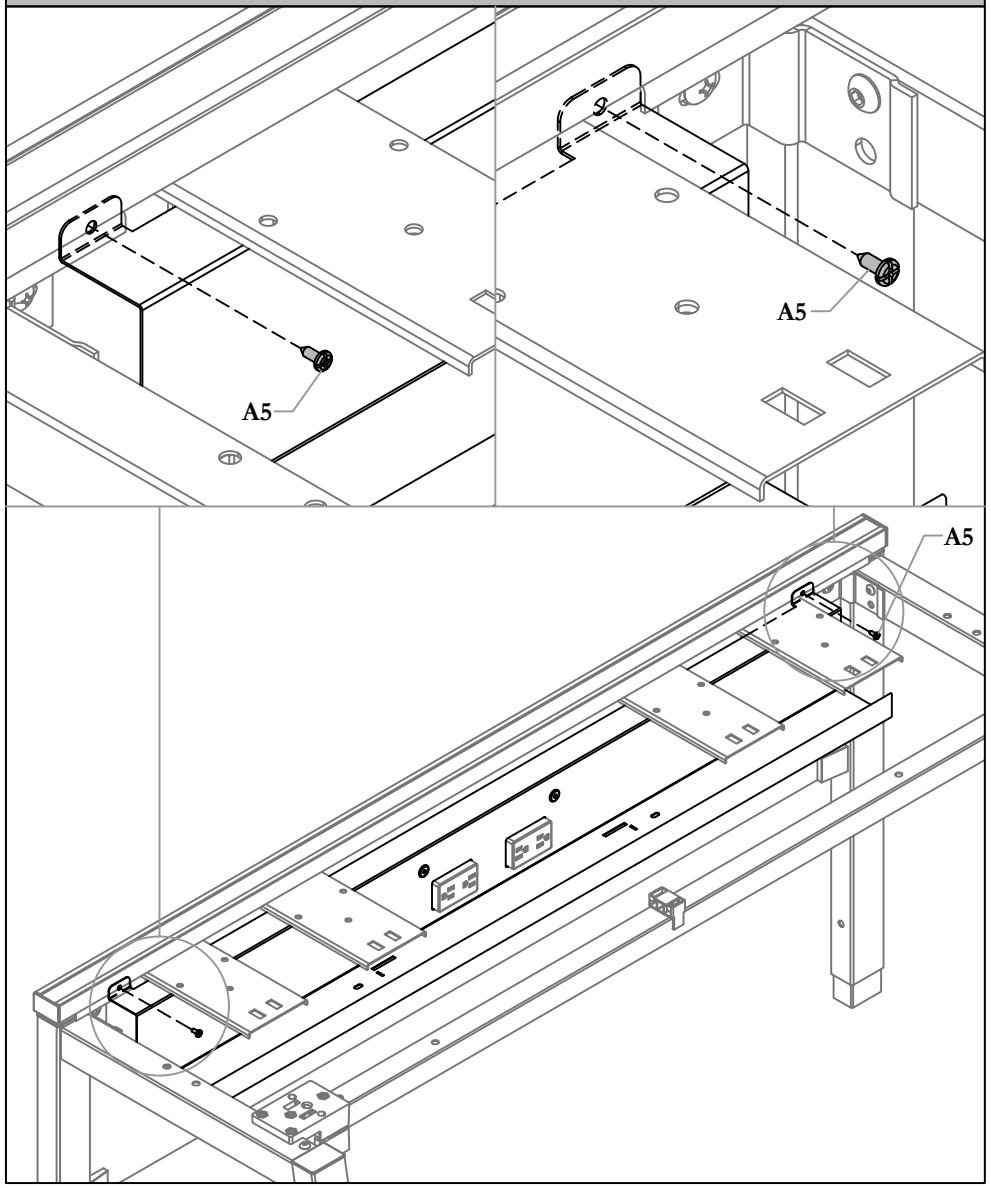
NOTE: Refer to Installation Guides INT_403a and INT_407b for Base Feed Information.

INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL



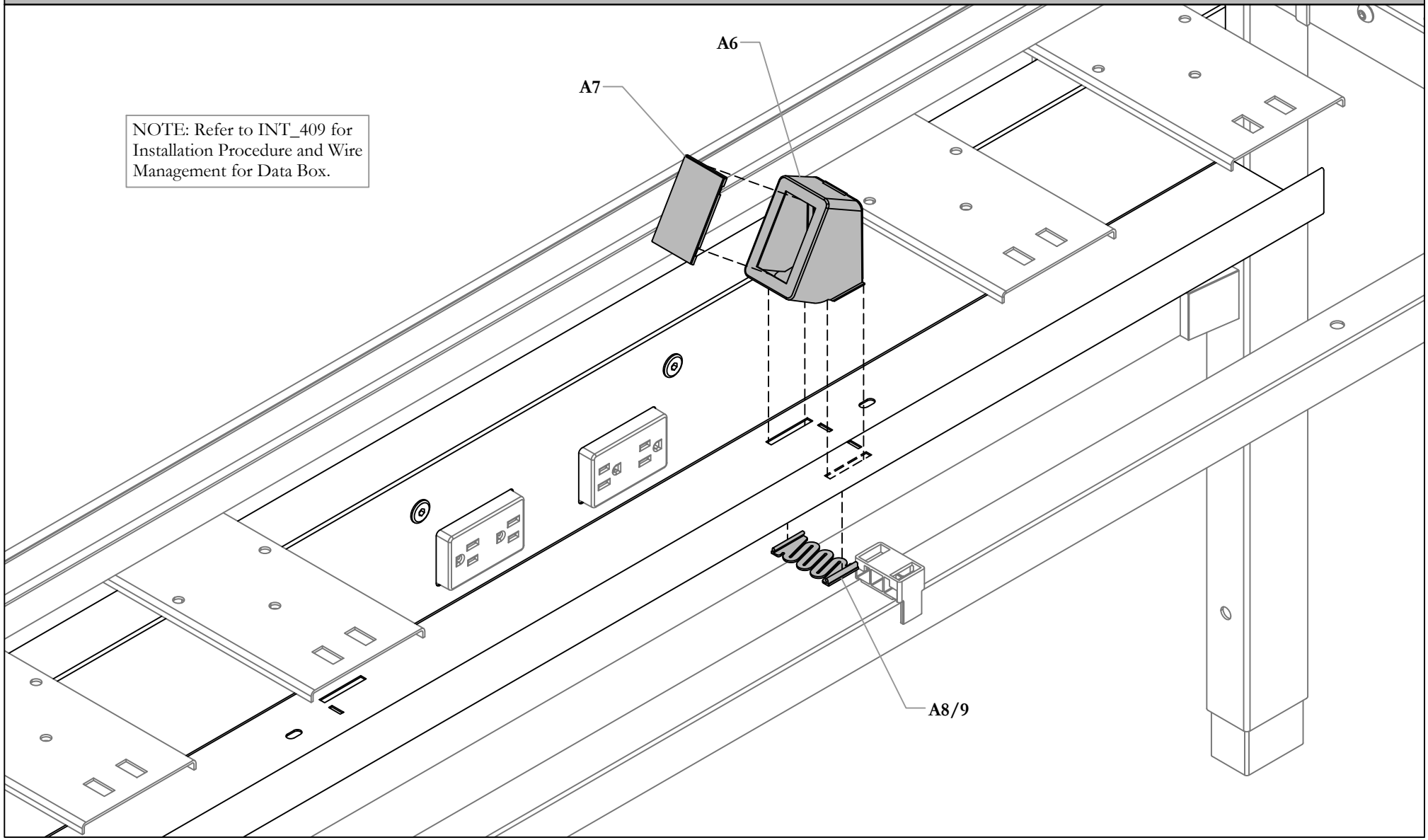
STEP 9: Install Power Management Channel onto the Mounting Bracket. Fasten with Murakoshi Screws.

SECURE POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL



STEP 10: Secure the Power Management Channel with Wood Screw provided.

INSTALL DATA BOX

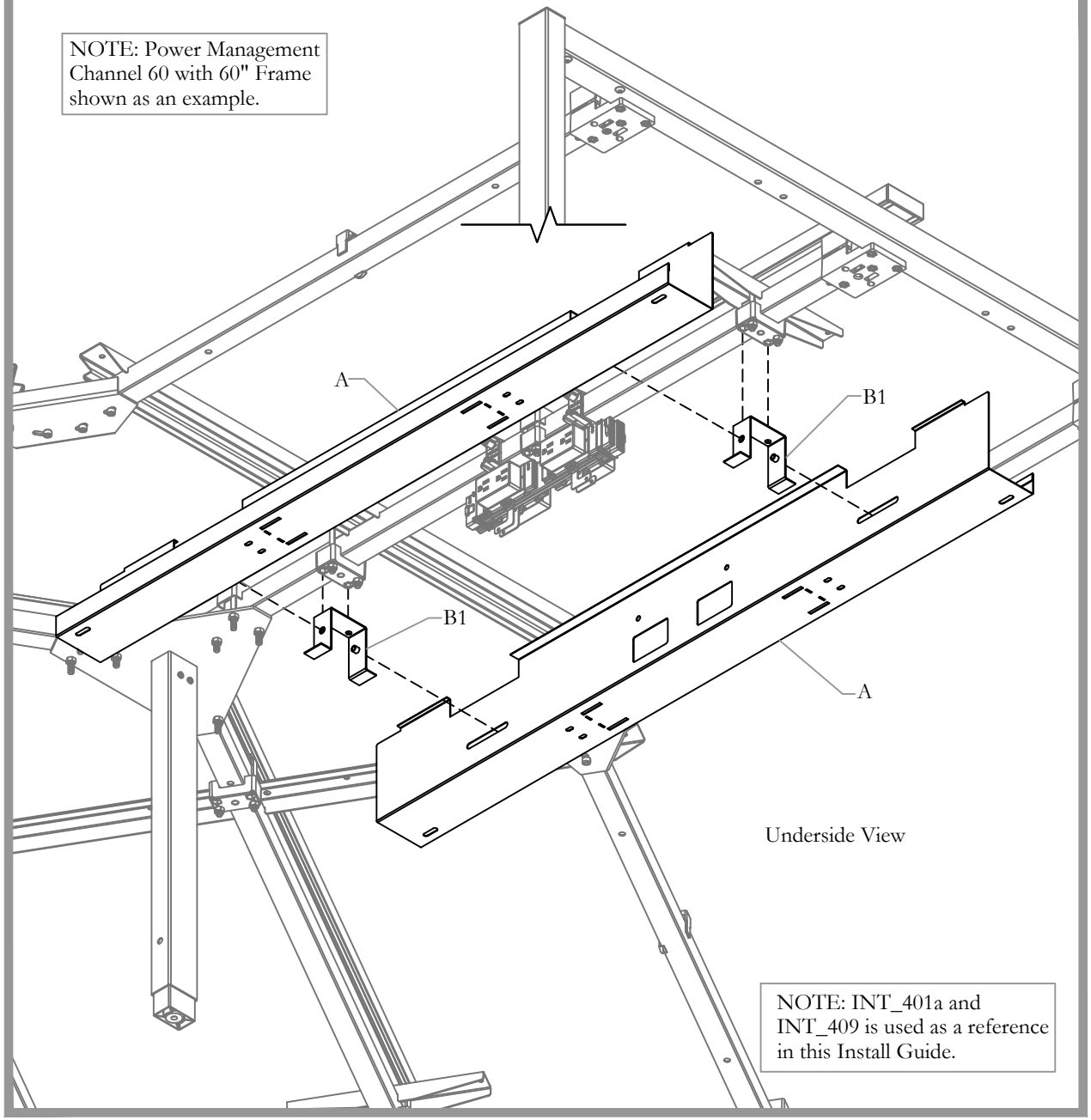


STEP 11: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel.

NOTE: Refer to INT_409 for Installation Procedure and Wire Management for Data Box.

Power Management Channel(WWEPDW) and Power Module(WWEPM)

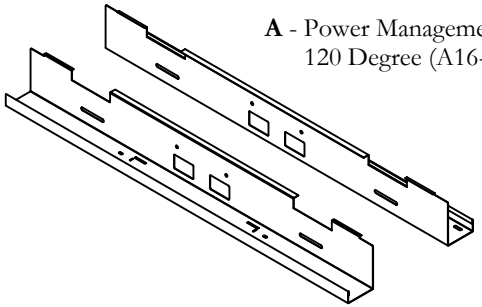
NOTE: Power Management Channel 60 with 60" Frame shown as an example.



Underside View

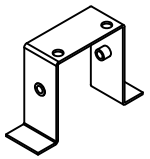
NOTE: INT_401a and INT_409 is used as a reference in this Install Guide.

Part and Product Identification



A - Power Management Channel, 120 Degree (A16-4934) x2

B - Power Tray Braket (N09-6528) x2



B1 - Power Tray Bracket (A16-4883) x1



B2 - 1/4-20x5/8" Machine Screw (E01-0113) x2

C - Interpret Data Box (N09-6531) x2



C1 - Data Box (B02-0431) x1



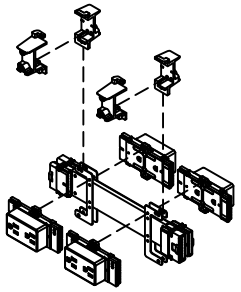
C2 - Cover Plate (B02-0104) x1



C3 - WEBX Lock Clip (B02-0880) x1



D - Murakoshi Screw, 1/4-20x15mm(JCBB) (E01-0635) x4



E - Power Module (WWEPM) x1

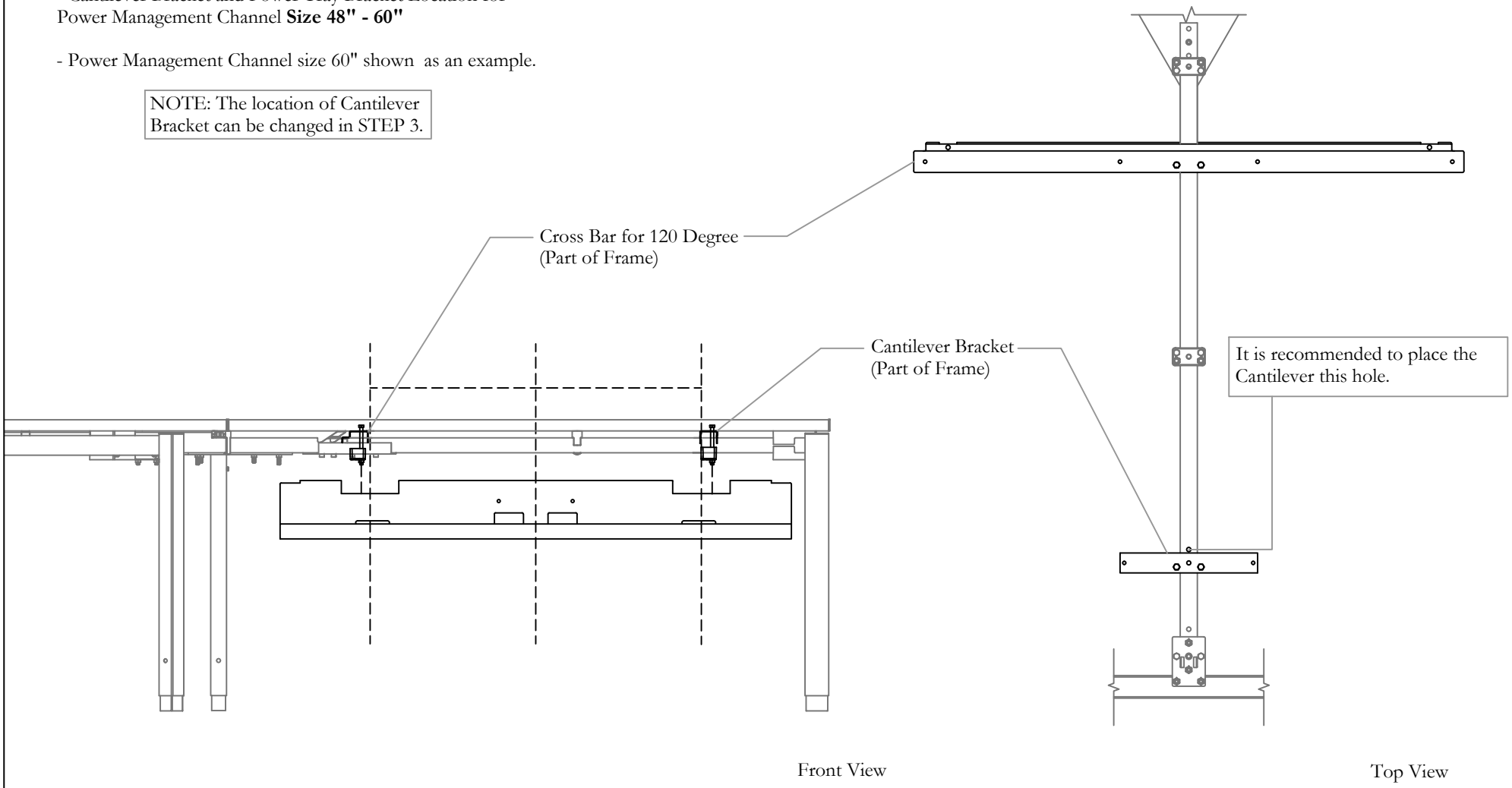
*Refer to INT_401a for installation

IDENTIFY CANTILEVER BRACKET LOCATION

- Cantilever Bracket and Power Tray Bracket Location for Power Management Channel **Size 48" - 60"**

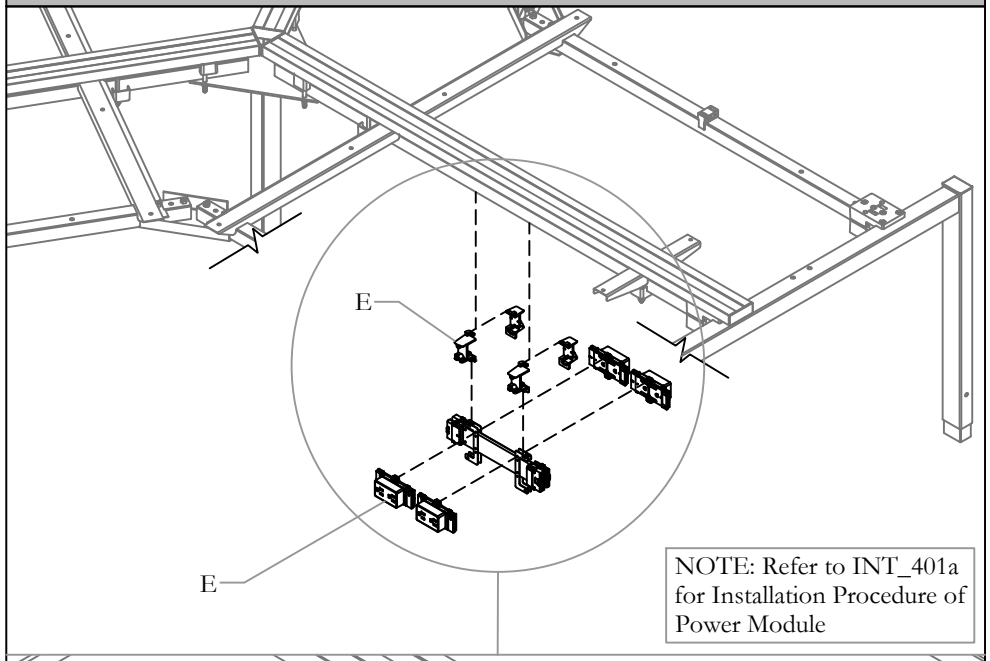
- Power Management Channel size 60" shown as an example.

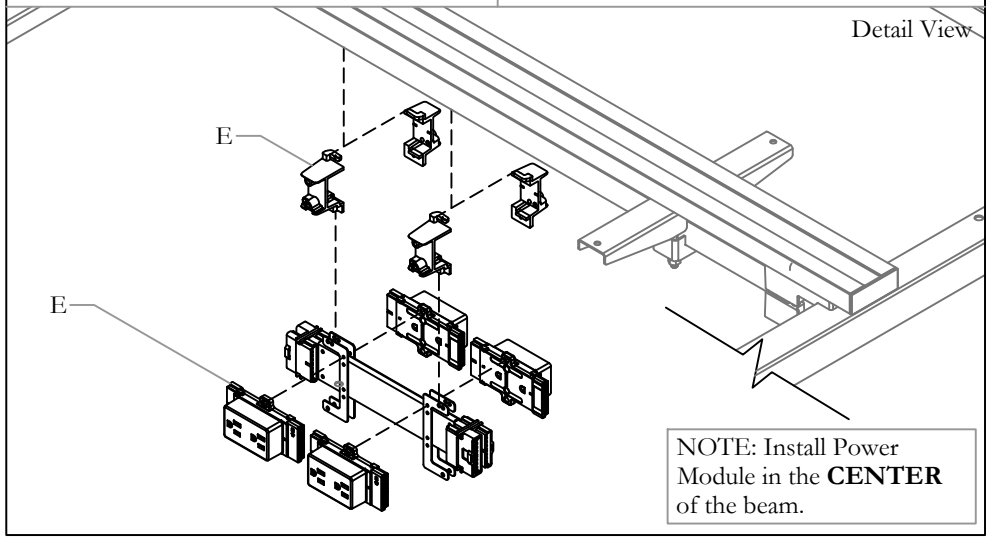
NOTE: The location of Cantilever Bracket can be changed in STEP 3.



STEP 1: Identify Cantilever Bracket location and Cross Beam location before the start of the installation. The location of Cantilever Bracket and Cross Beam can be changed during the installation(STEP 3).

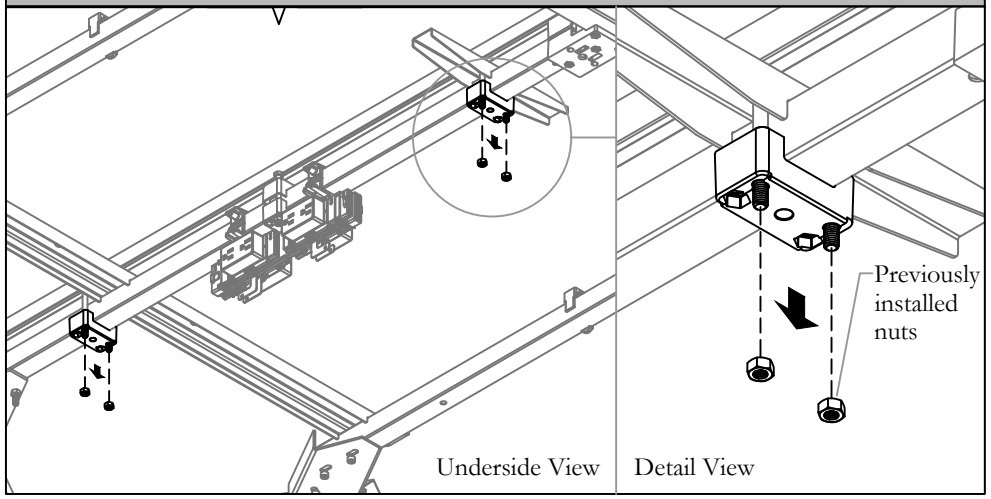
POWER MODULE INSTALLATION





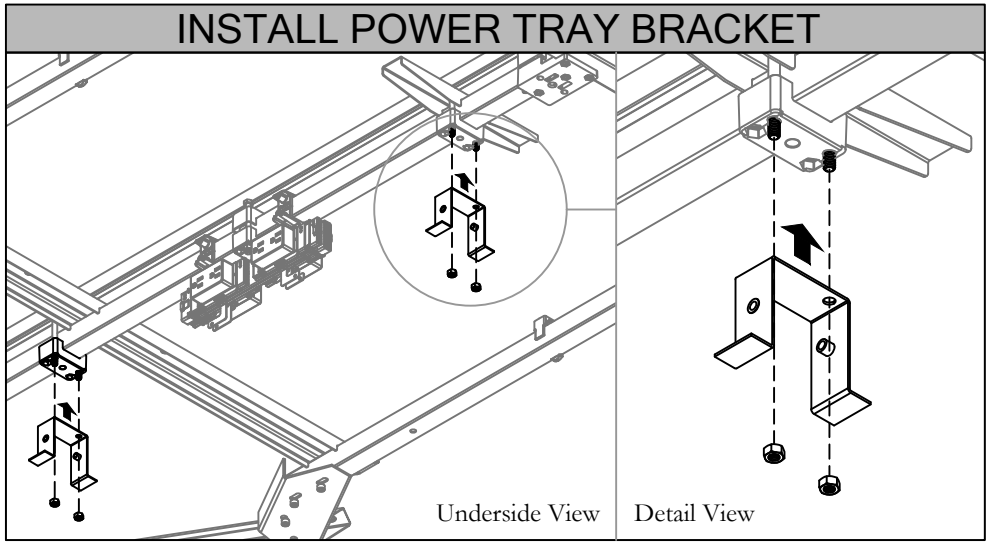
STEP 2: Install Power module onto the **center** of the Frame following **INT_401a** Install Guide up to STEP 4.

REMOVE NUTS



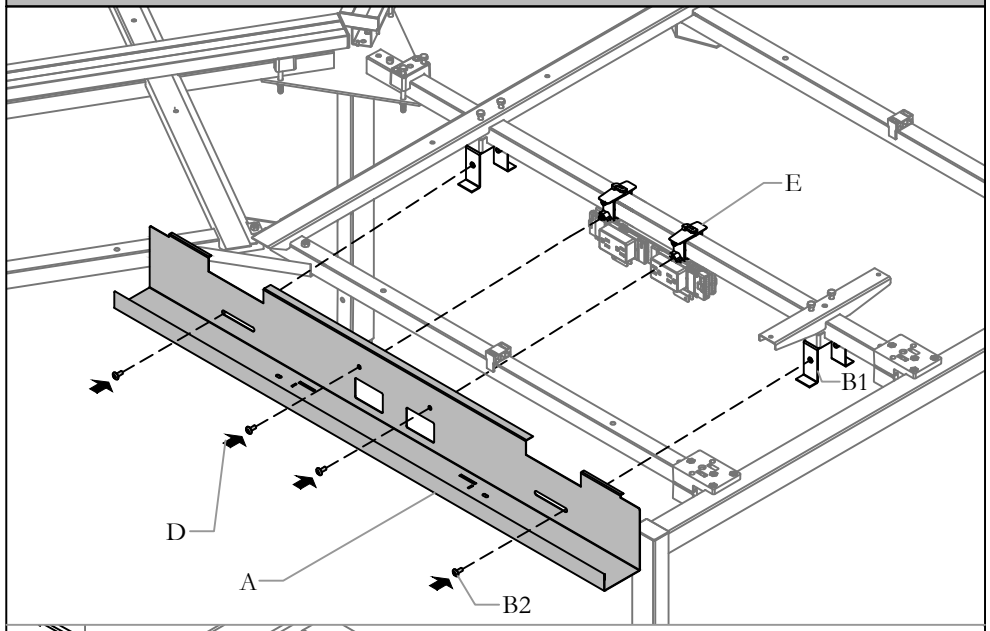
STEP 3: Remove previously installed Nuts as shown above.

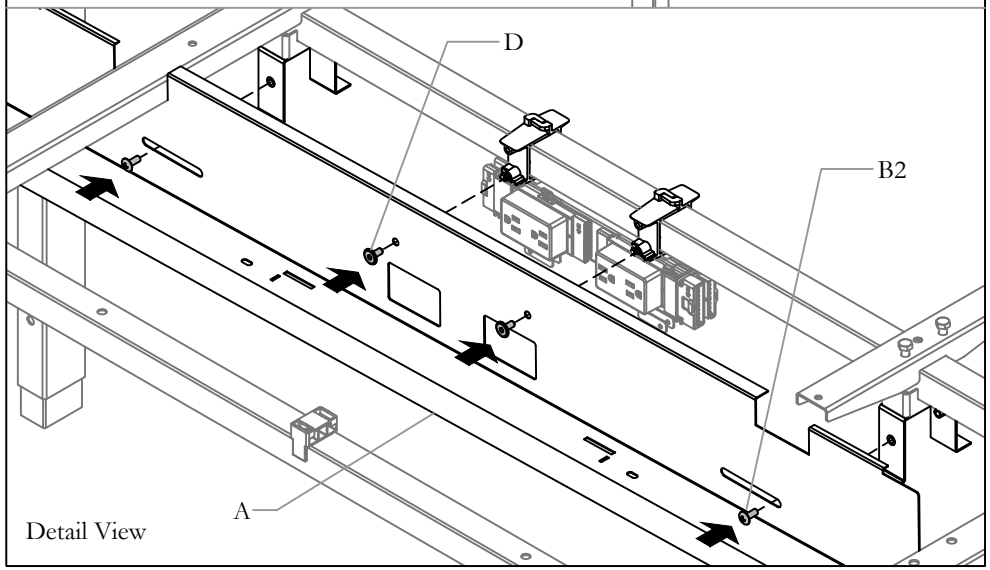
INSTALL POWER TRAY BRACKET



STEP 4: Install Power Tray Brackets with Nuts that were removed in previous step.

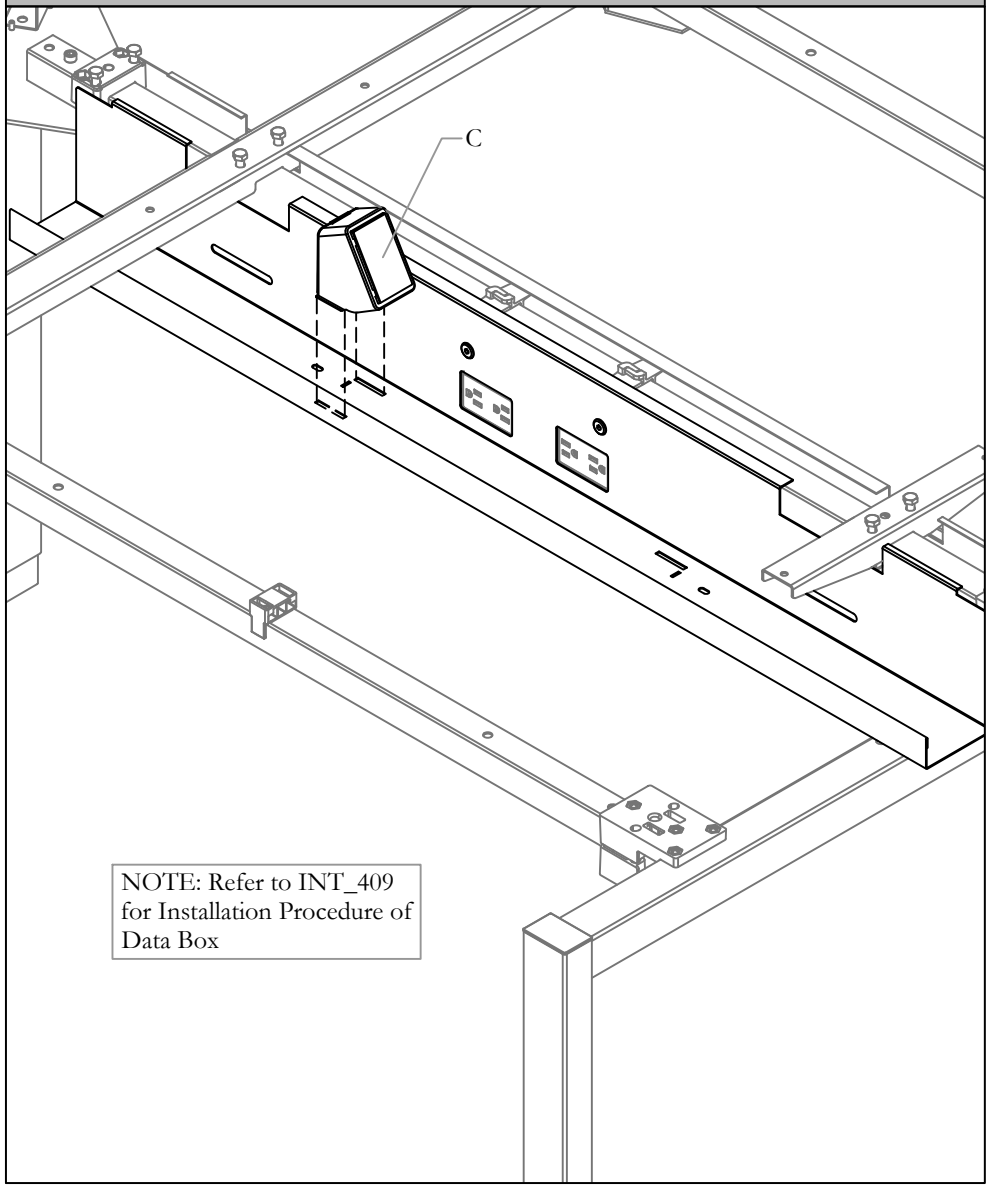
INSTALL POWER MANAGEMENT CHANNEL





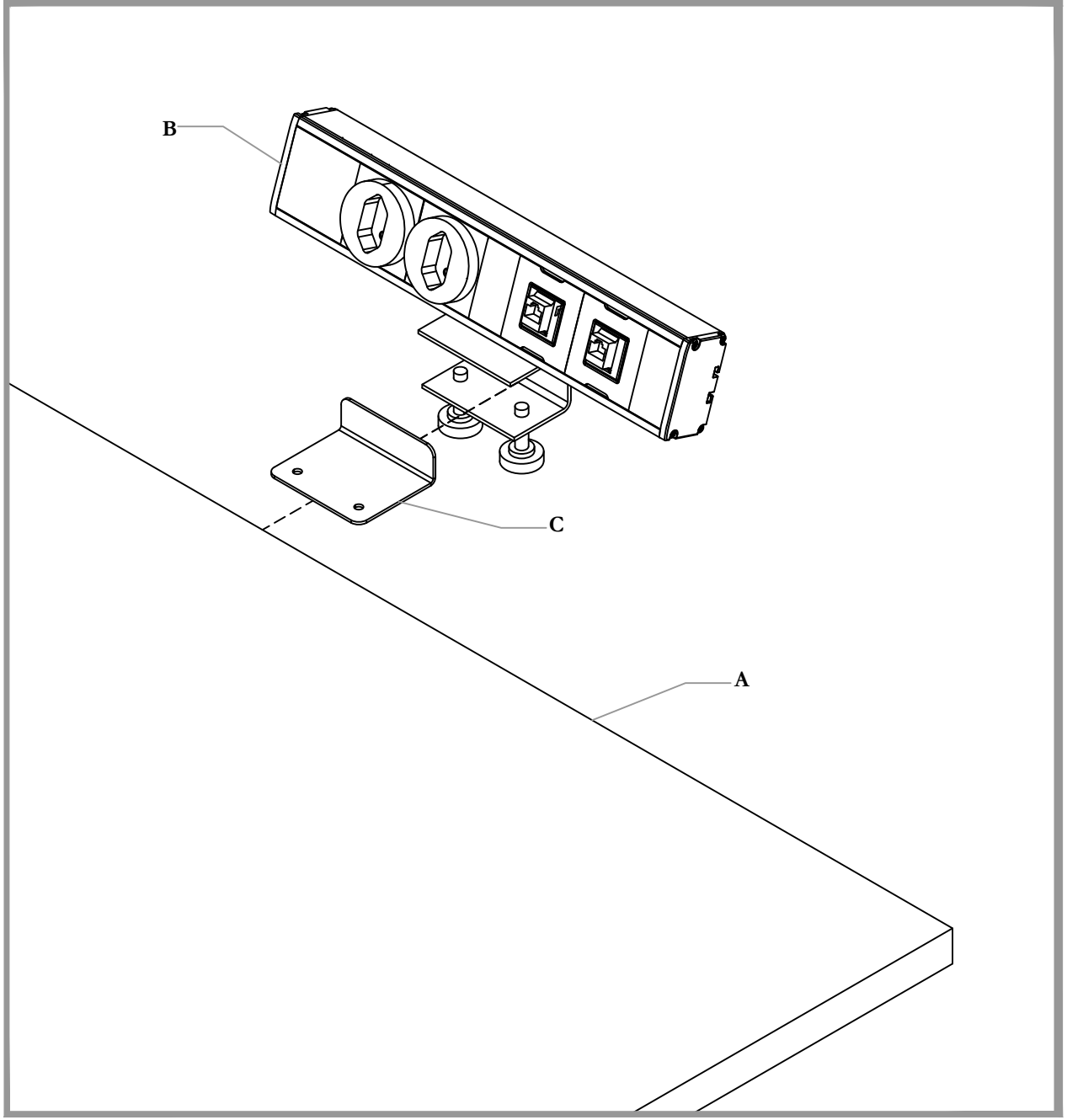
STEP 5: Install Power Management Channel by fastening it with appropriate screws. If the alignment for Murakoshi Screw[D] is off, adjust the Channel[A] by loosening Machine Screw[B2]. Repeat this step for the other side Power Management Channel.

INSTALL DATA BOX

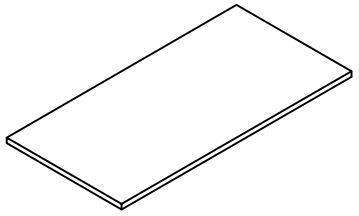


STEP 6: Install Data Box onto the Power Management Channel following **INT_409** Install Guide.

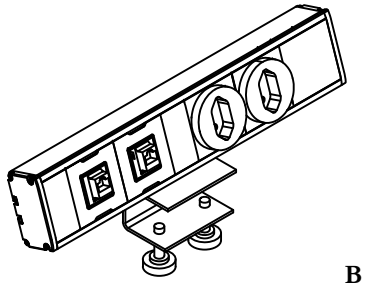
CALA Power Station (VBWB)



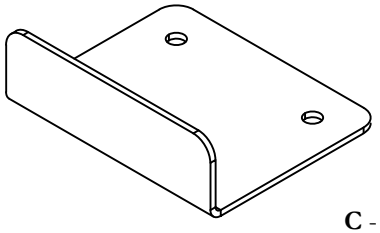
Part and Product Identification



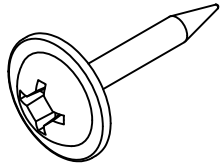
A - Worksurface x1



B - Power Station (VBWB) x1

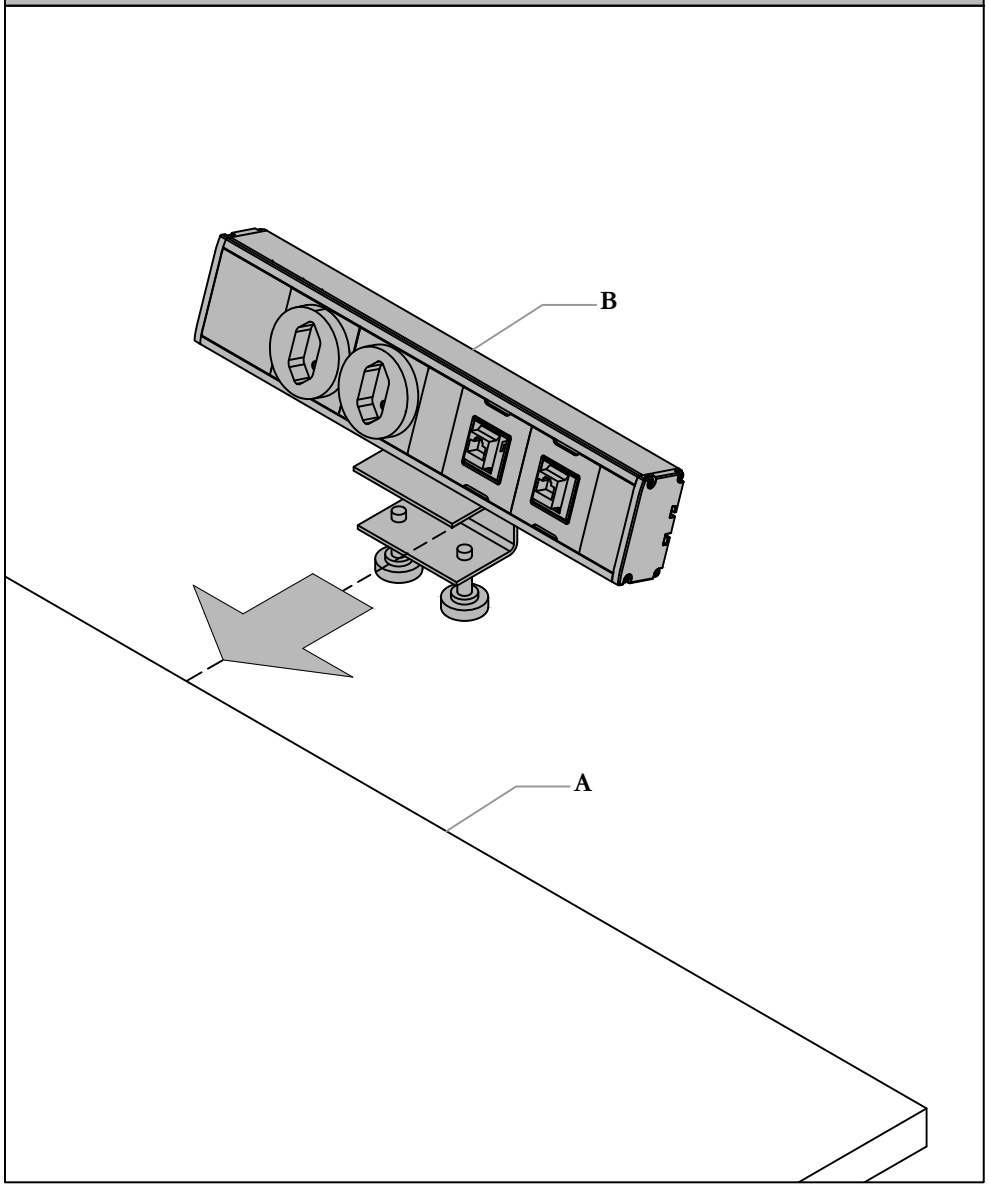


C - Wonderbar Bracket (A16-5932) x1



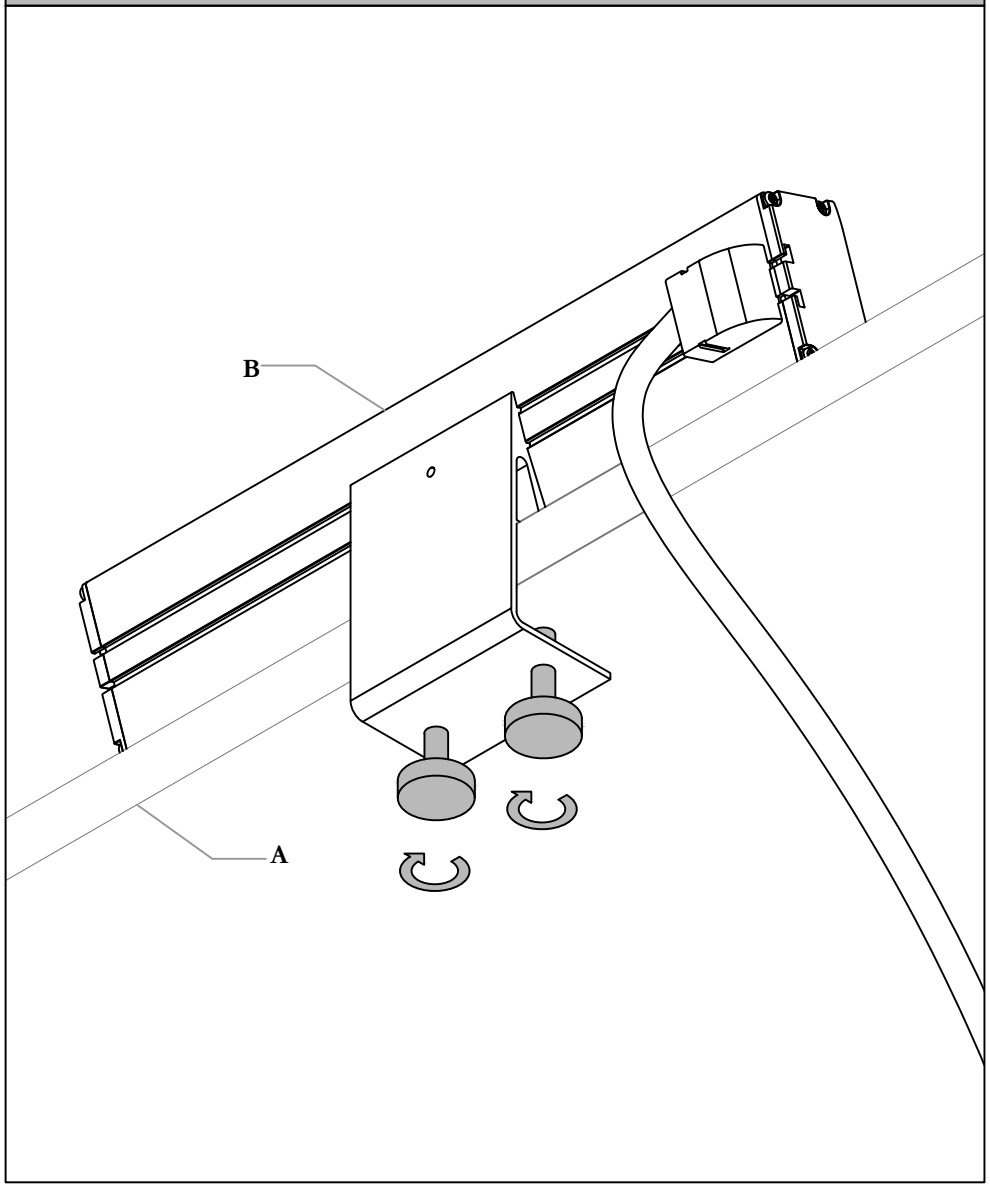
B - 10 x 0.875" LG Screw (E07-0077) x2

PLACE ON WORKSURFACE EDGE



STEP 1: Place on edge of worksurface

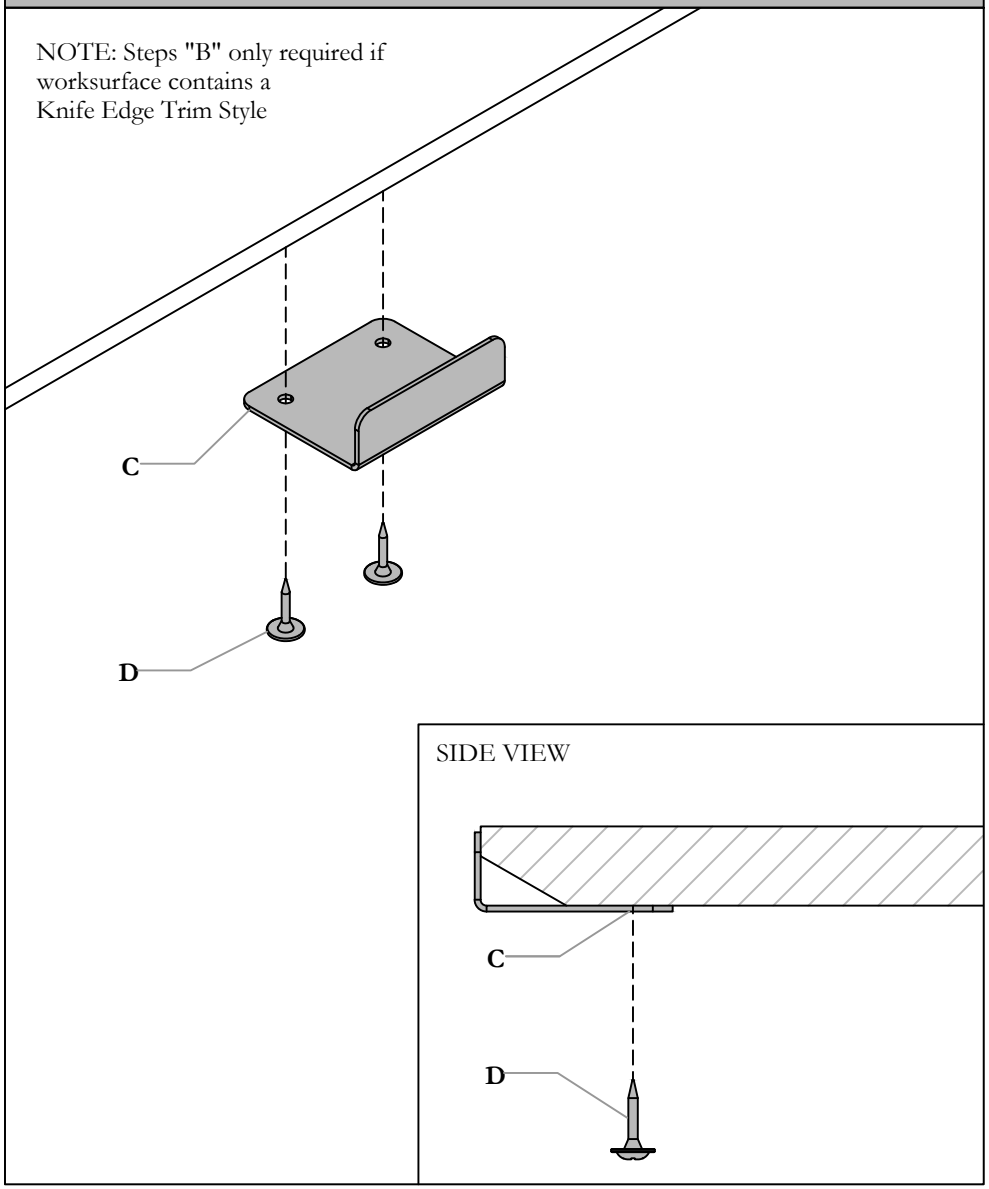
SECURE POWER STATION



STEP 2: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

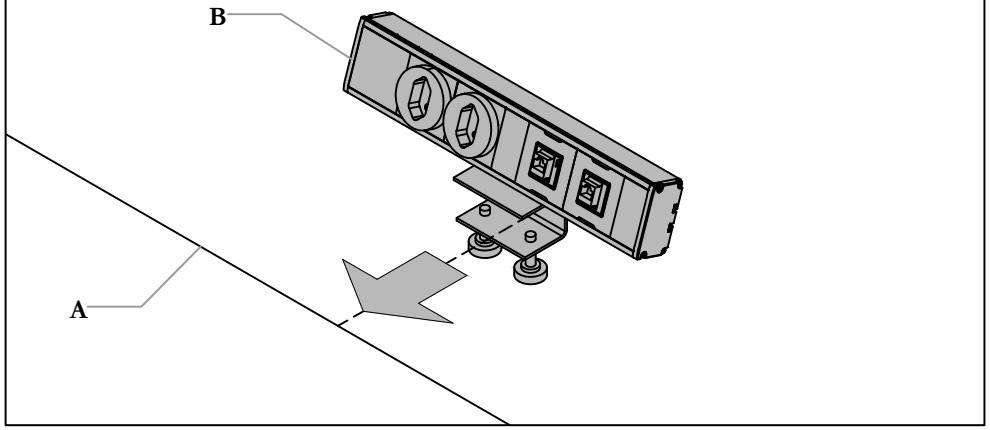
MOUNT BRACKET

NOTE: Steps "B" only required if worksurface contains a Knife Edge Trim Style



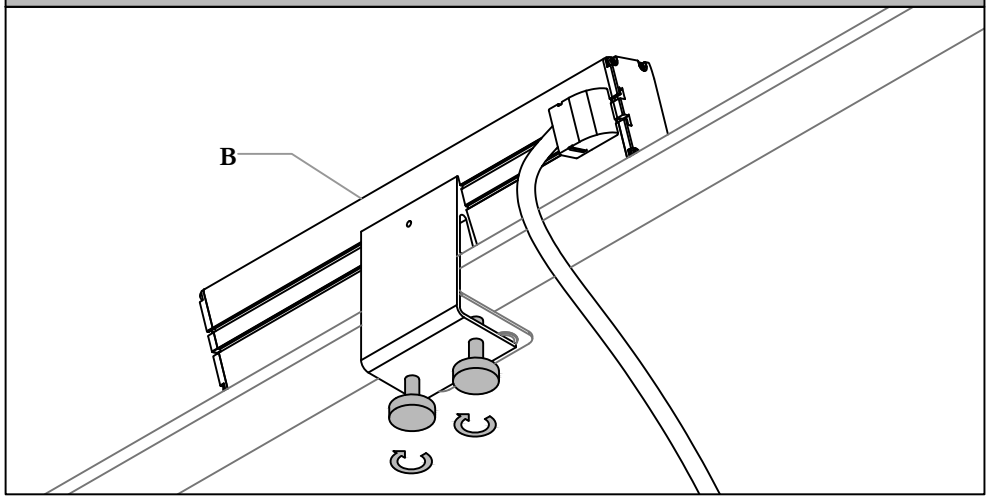
STEP 1b: Mount Wonderbar Mounting Bracket on edge of knife edge using Wood Screws

MOUNT WONDERBAR



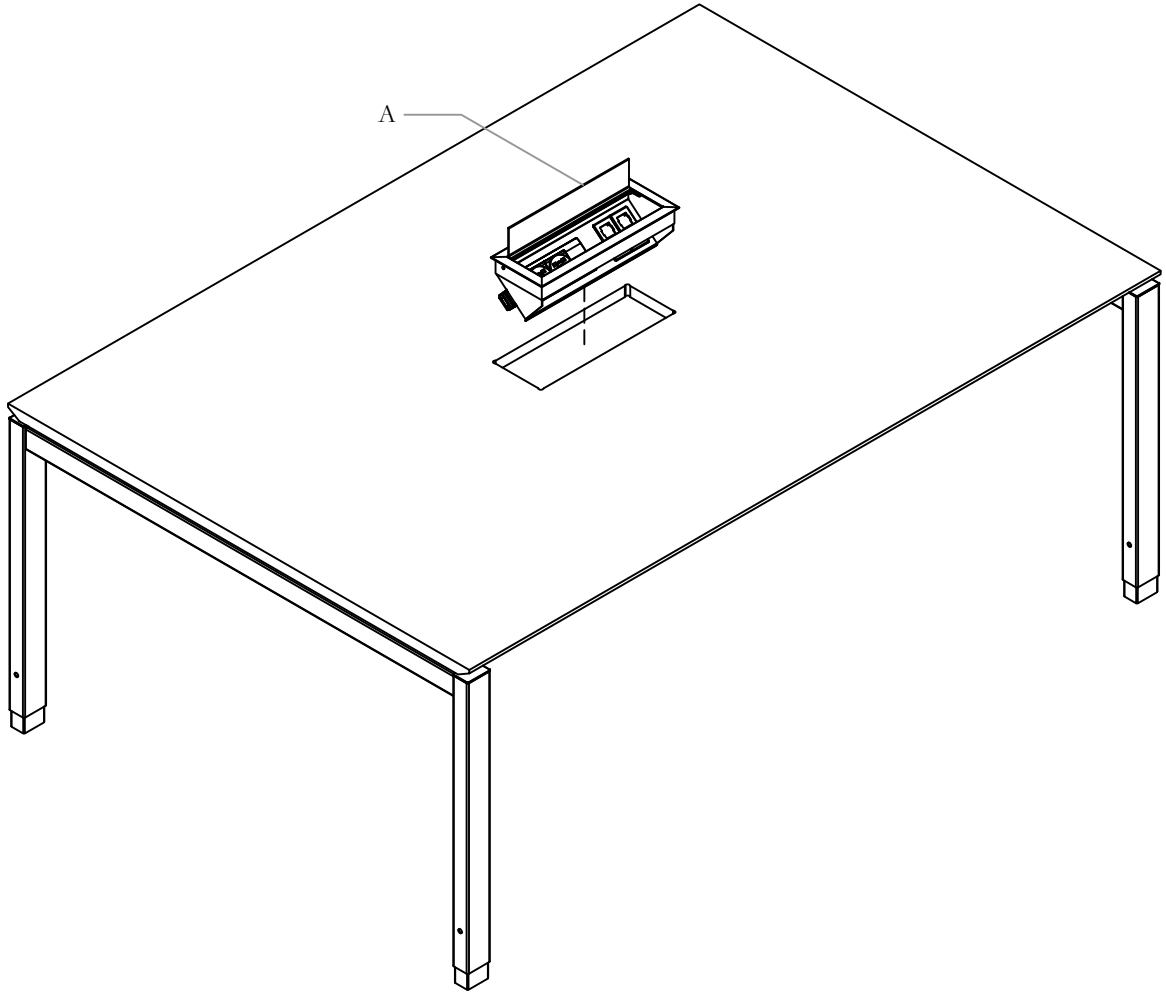
STEP 2b: Place on edge of worksurface

SECURE WONDERBAR

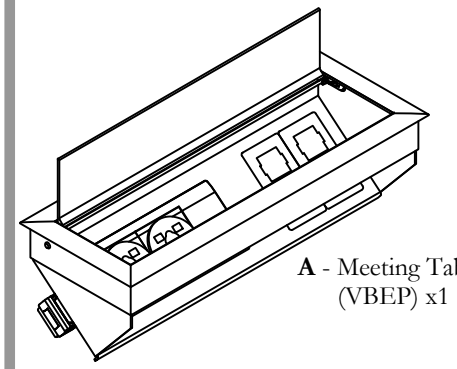


STEP 3b: Tighten thumb screws to secure Power Station and plug in

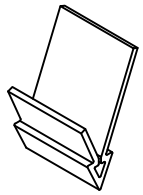
Meeting Table Power (VBEP)



Part and Product Identification

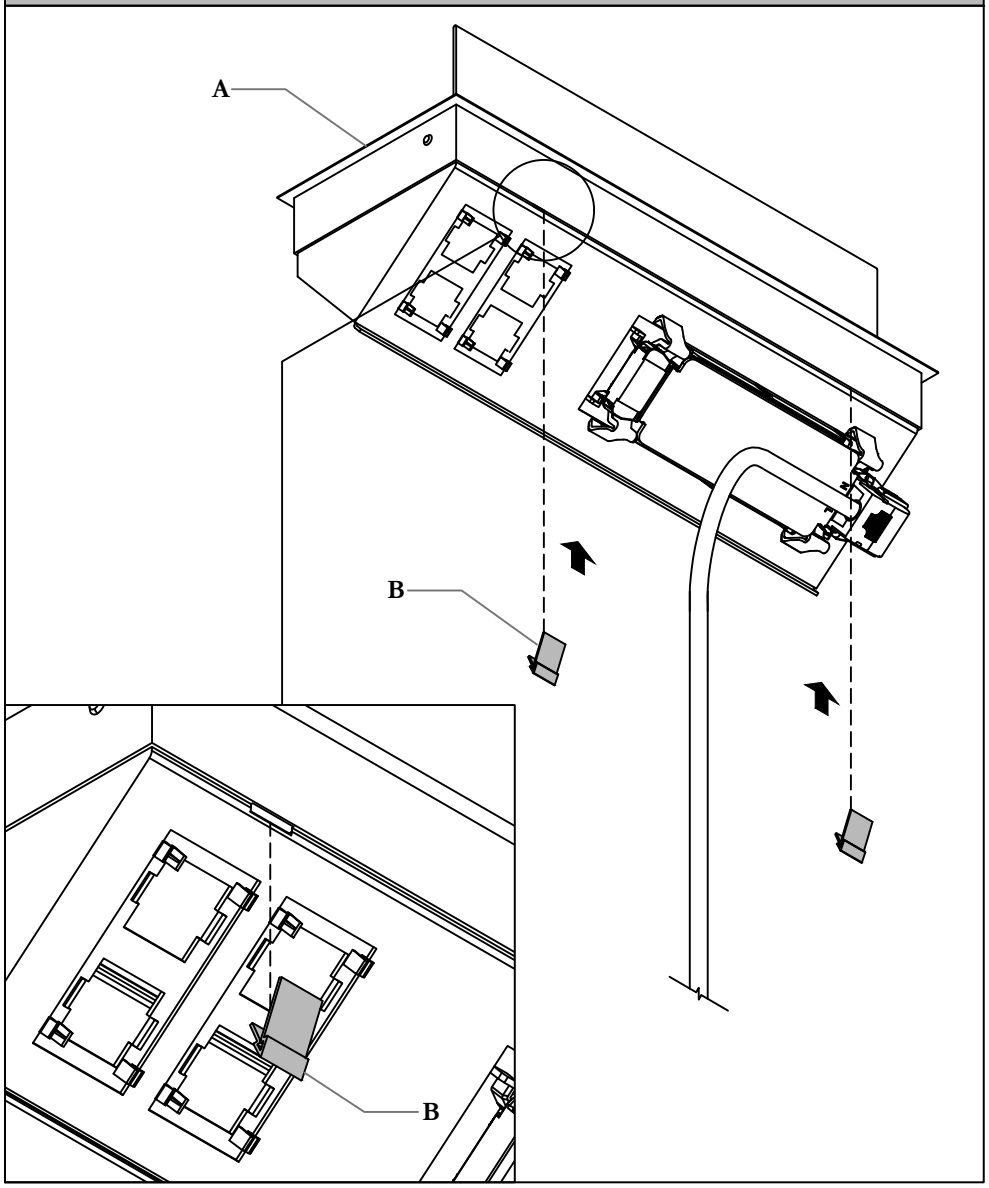


A - Meeting Table Power (VBEP) x1



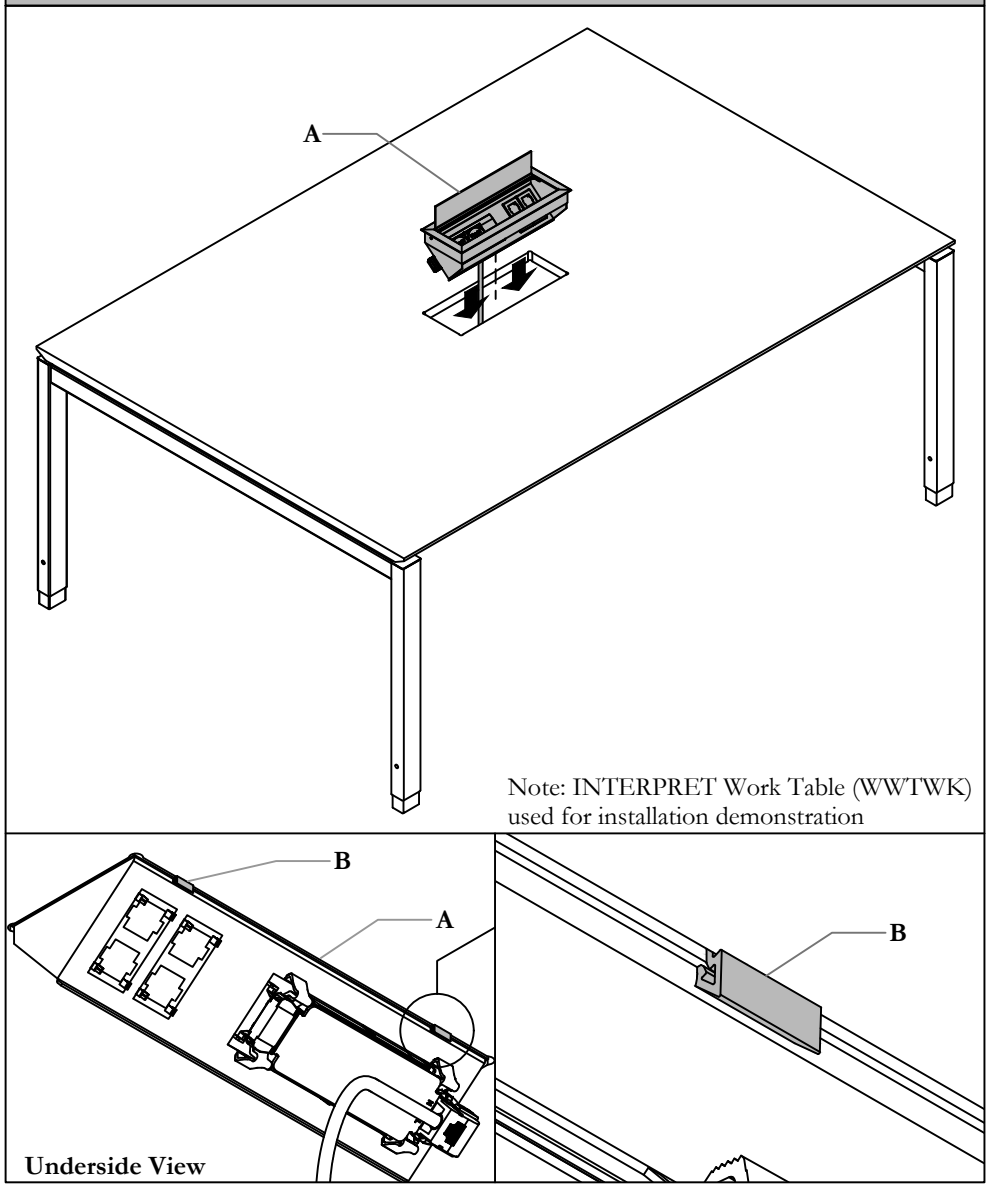
B - Clip x2

INSTALL HOLDING CLIPS



STEP 1: Install Clips onto the bottom of the Meeting Table Power Unit

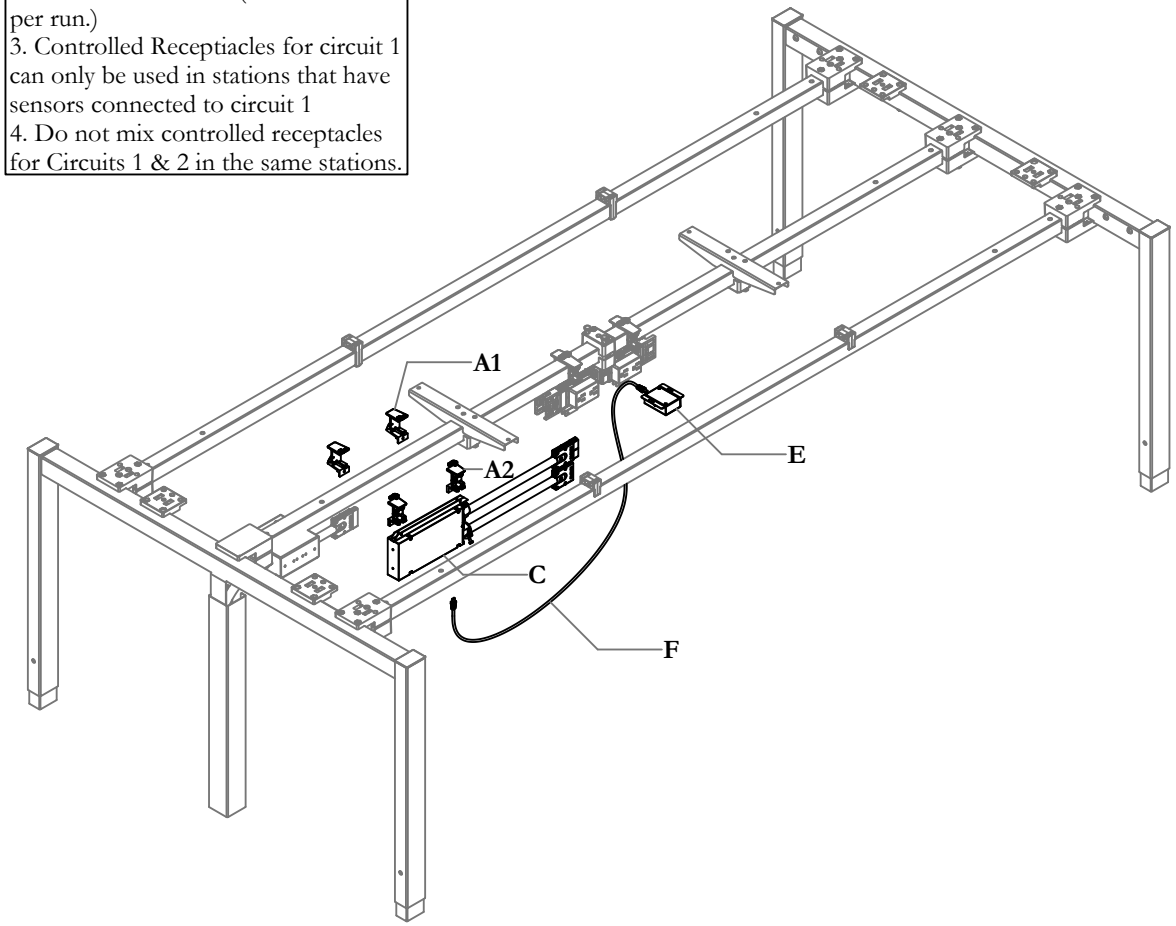
PLACE INTO TABLE OPENING



STEP 2: Place Power Unit into cutout, click unit into place and plug in.

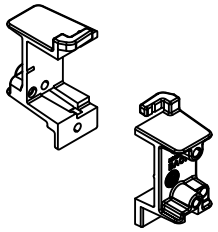
Power Conservation System (WWEPC)

NOTE:
1. Sensor cables are identified by different colors.
2. Ensure all cables linked to one run are all the same color. (Max 4 sensors per run.)
3. Controlled Receptiacles for circuit 1 can only be used in stations that have sensors connected to circuit 1
4. Do not mix controlled receptacles for Circuits 1 & 2 in the same stations.



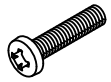
Sensor Color:
Green: Circuit 1
Blue: Circuit 2

Part and Product Identification

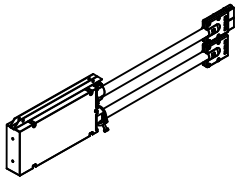


A1 - Interpret Front Frame Mount (MPA25-E082) x2

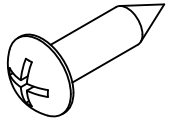
A2 - Interpret Back Frame Mount (MPA25-E083) x2



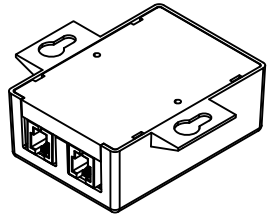
B - Screw (FS8-32X0.75QRZ) x2



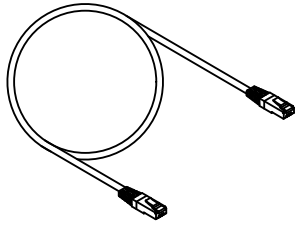
C - Control Box
Control Box-12.11 x1



D - #8 x 3/4 Wood Screw
x Qnty Varies

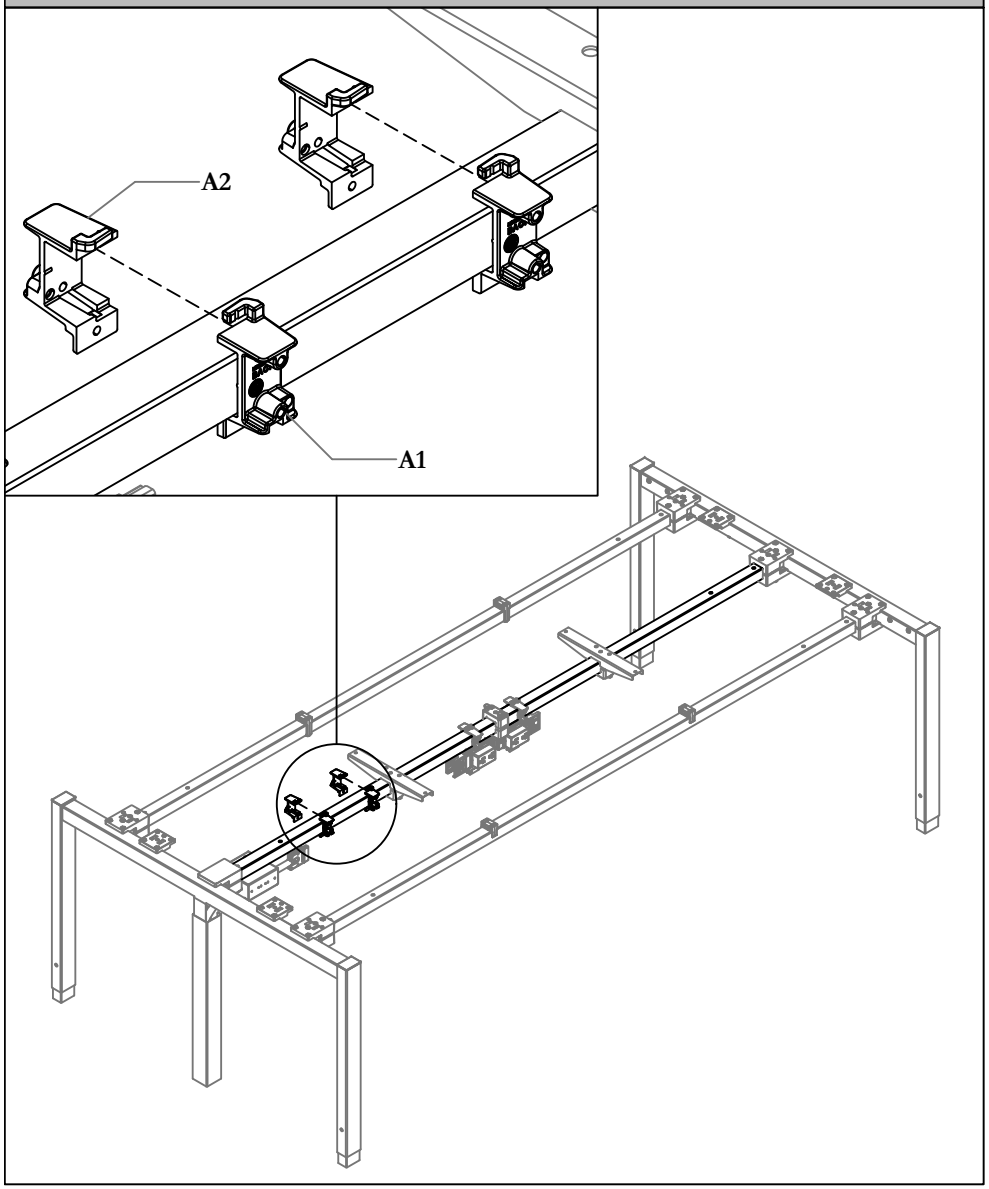


E - PIR Sensor
Sensor R01x Qnty Varies



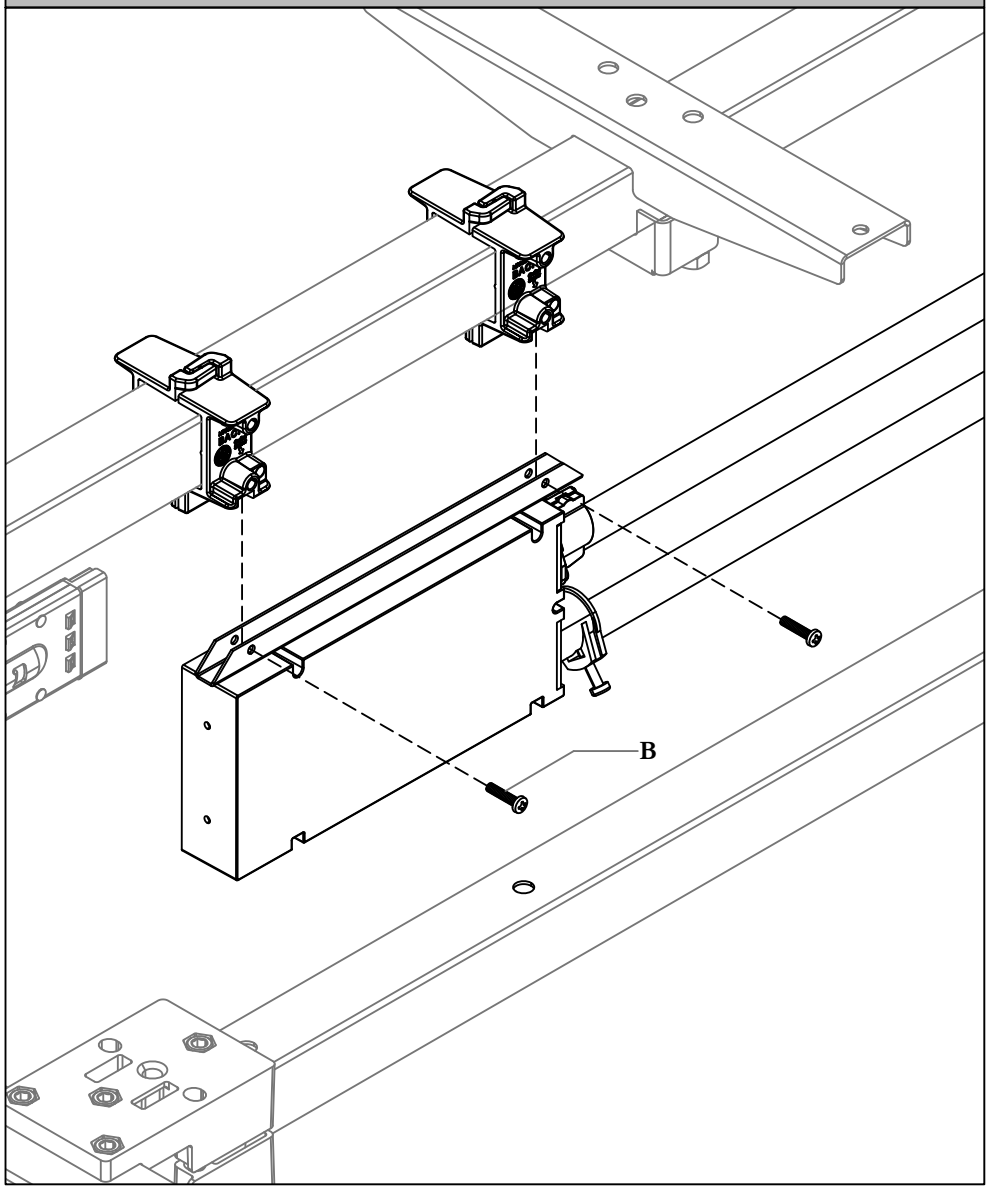
F - 12' CAT3 Cable
(CAT3 Cable) x Qnty Varies

INSTALL INTERPRET MOUNT



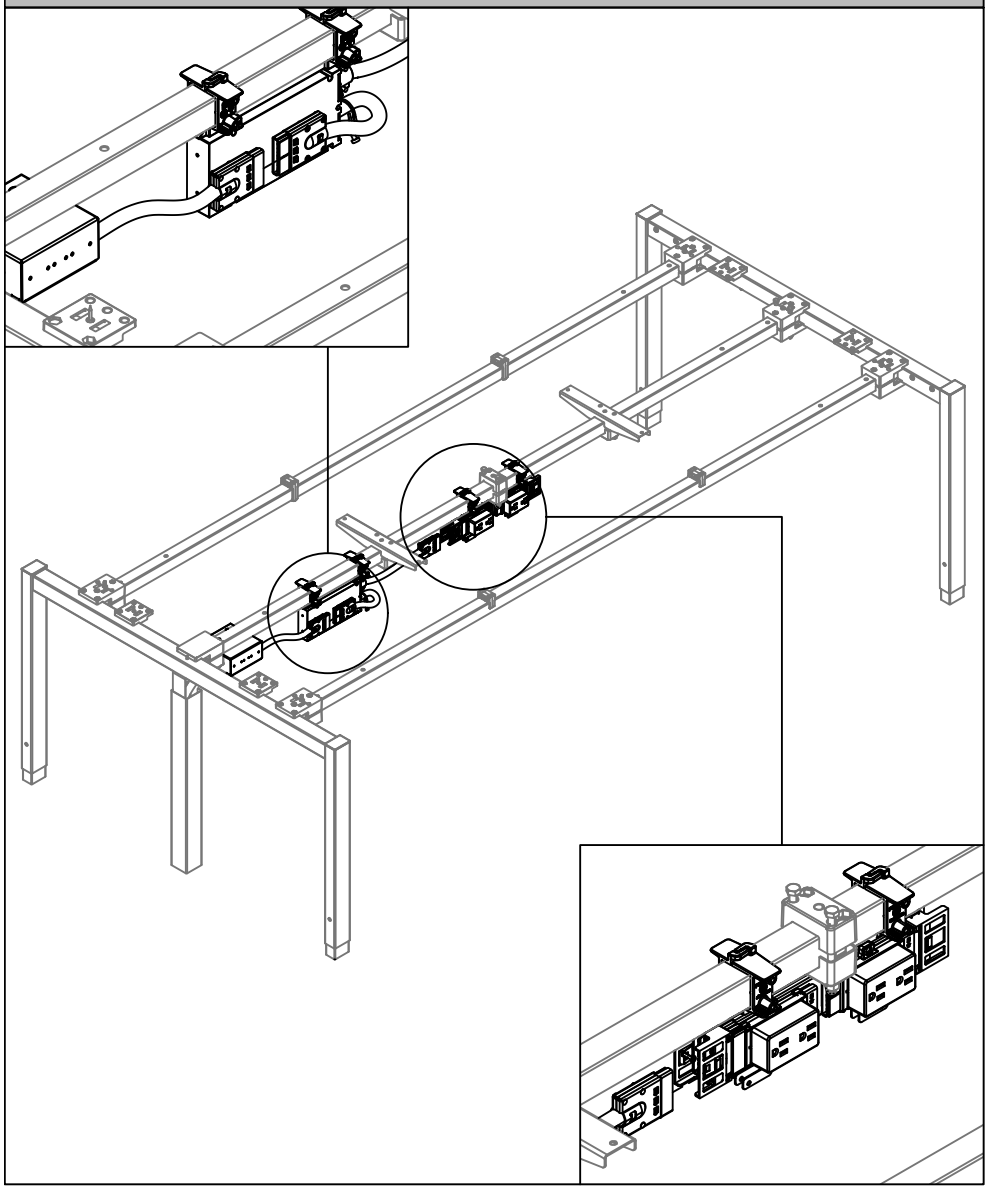
STEP 1: Clamp Interpret Mount around Interpret frame

INSTALL POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM



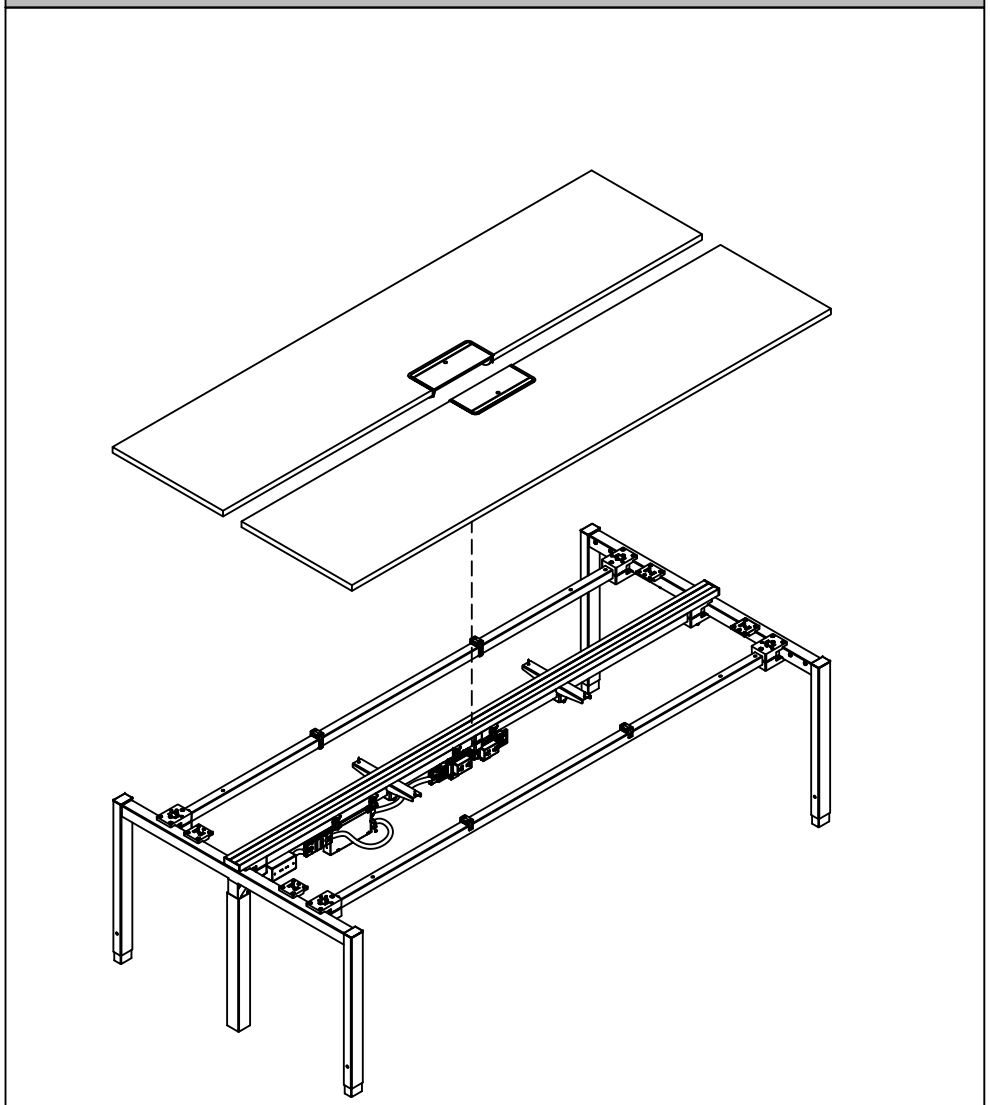
STEP 2: Secure Power Conservation System to Interpret frame using screws

CONNECT POWER CONSERVATION SYSTEM

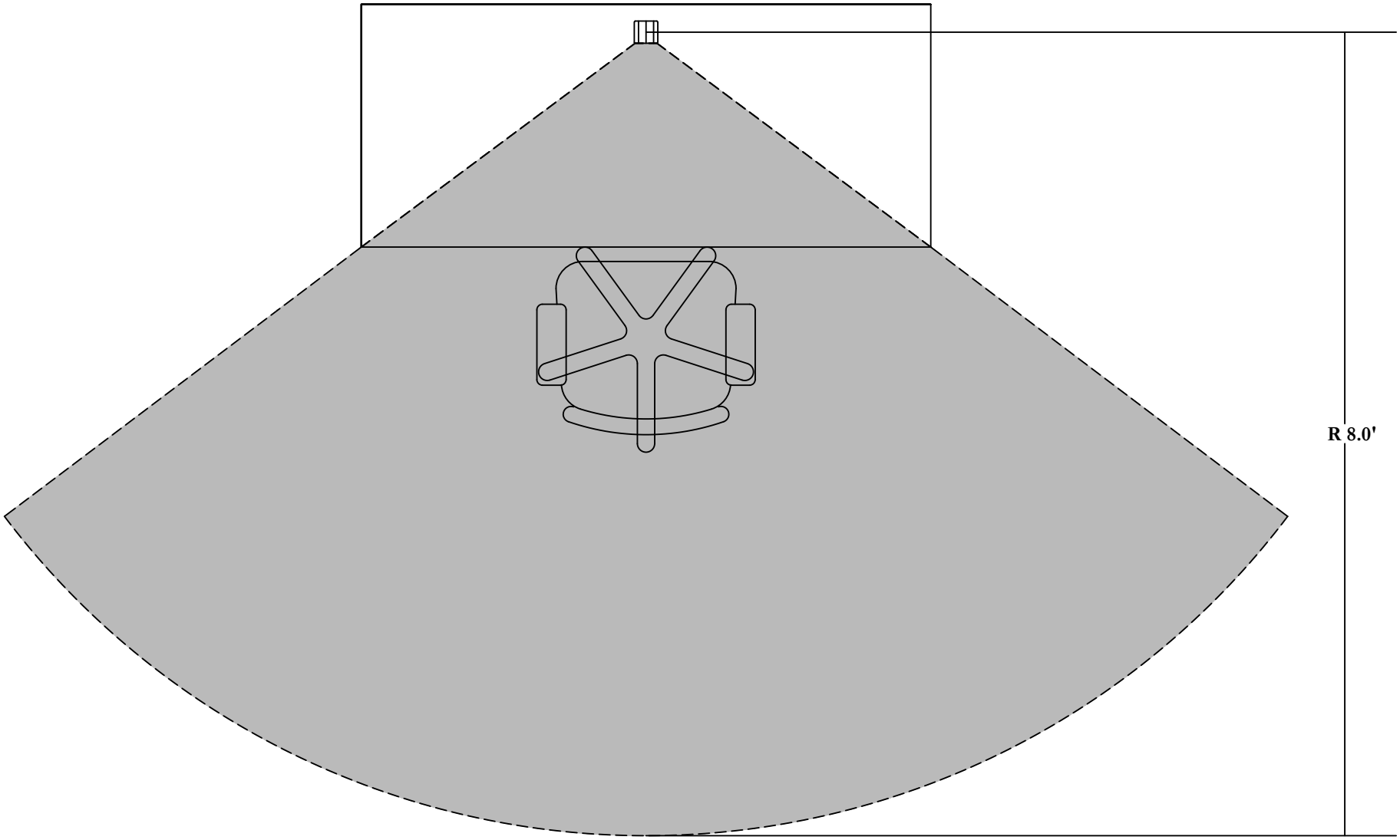


STEP 3: Connect Power Conservation System to Power Modules and Base Feed

MOUNT WORKSURFACES

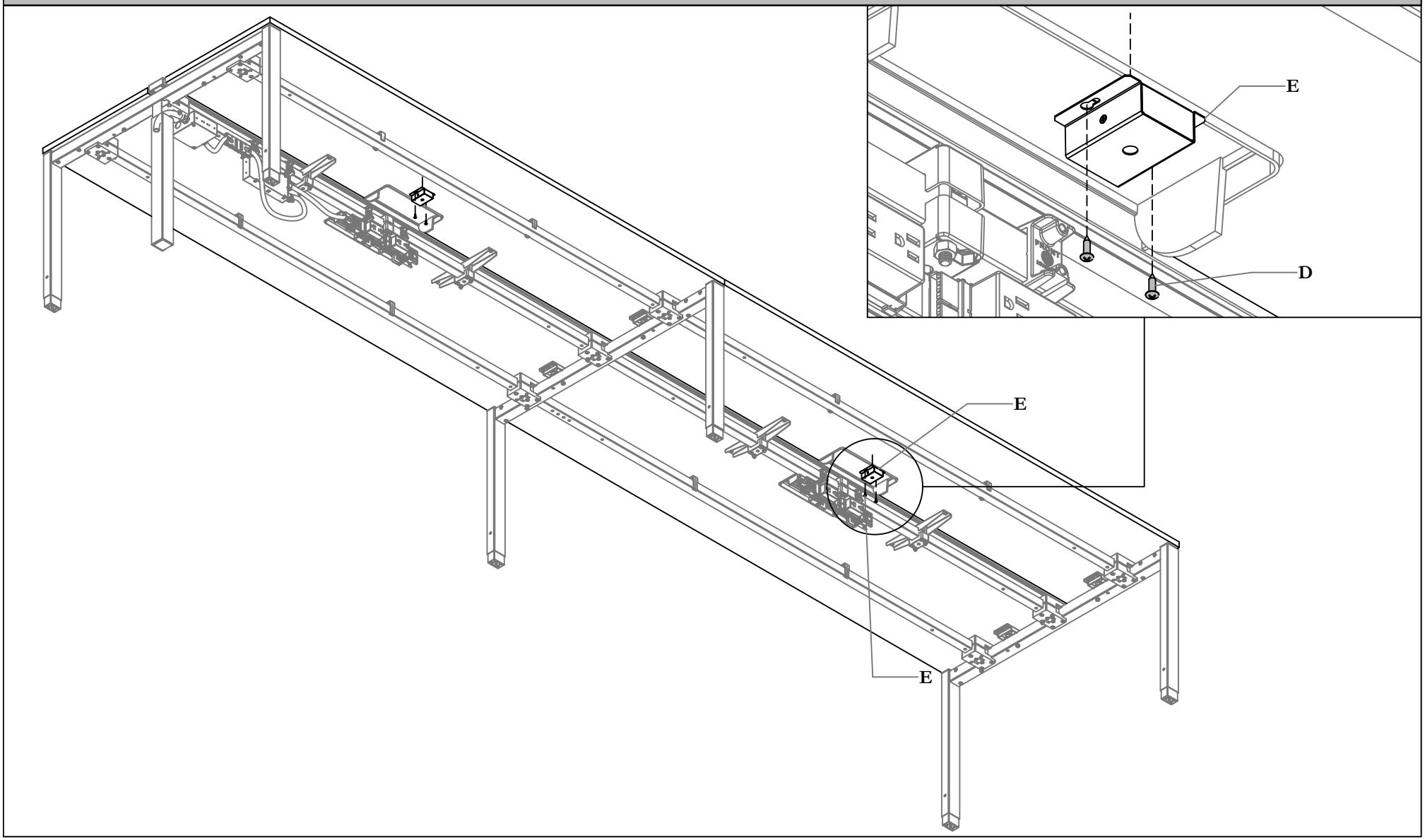


STEP 4: Assemble Worksurfaces



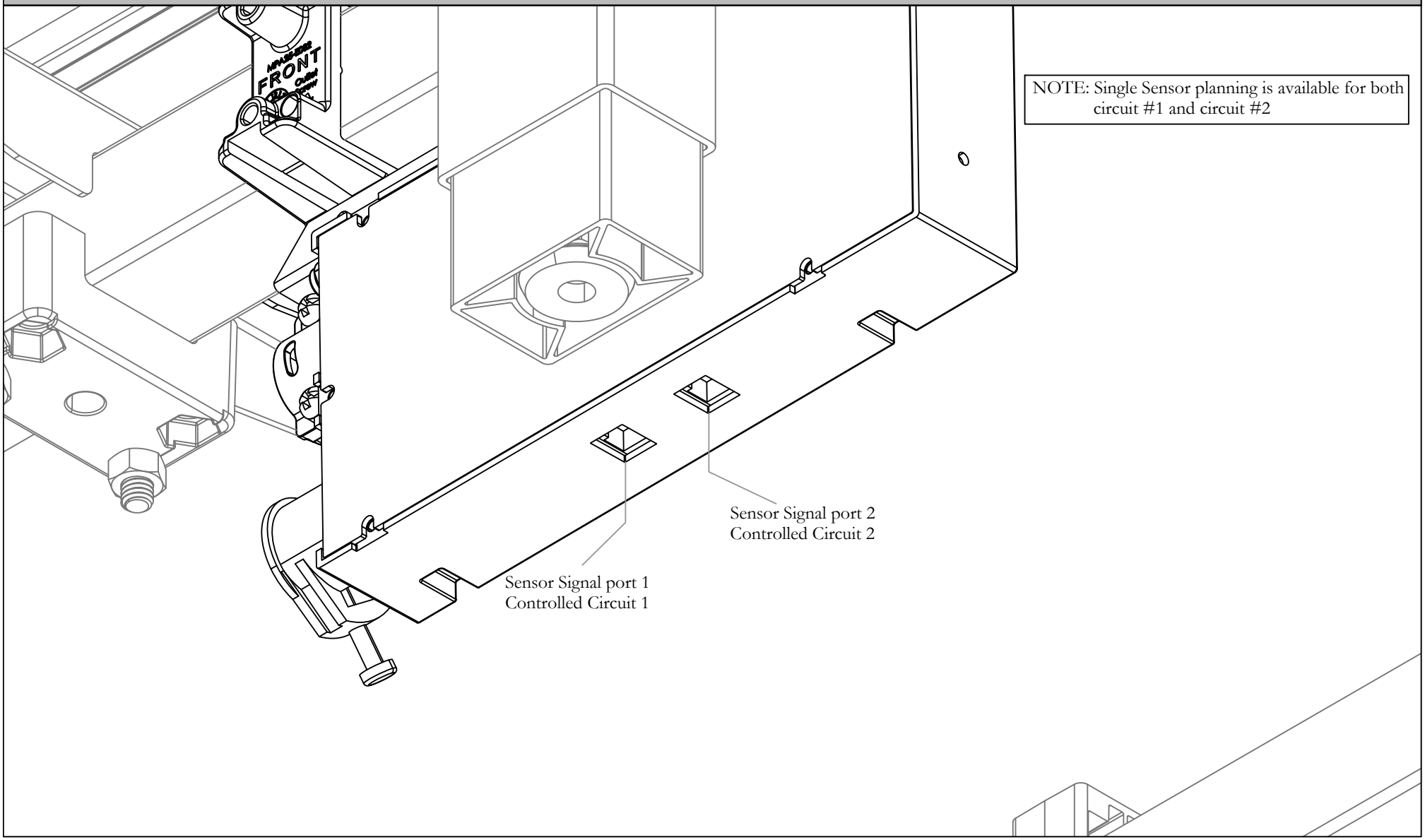
Note: Sensor placement will be based on location of User, Length of CAT3 Cable, and Desk Configuration

MOUNT SENSORS



STEP 5: Mount Sensors beneath Worksurface using Wood Screws

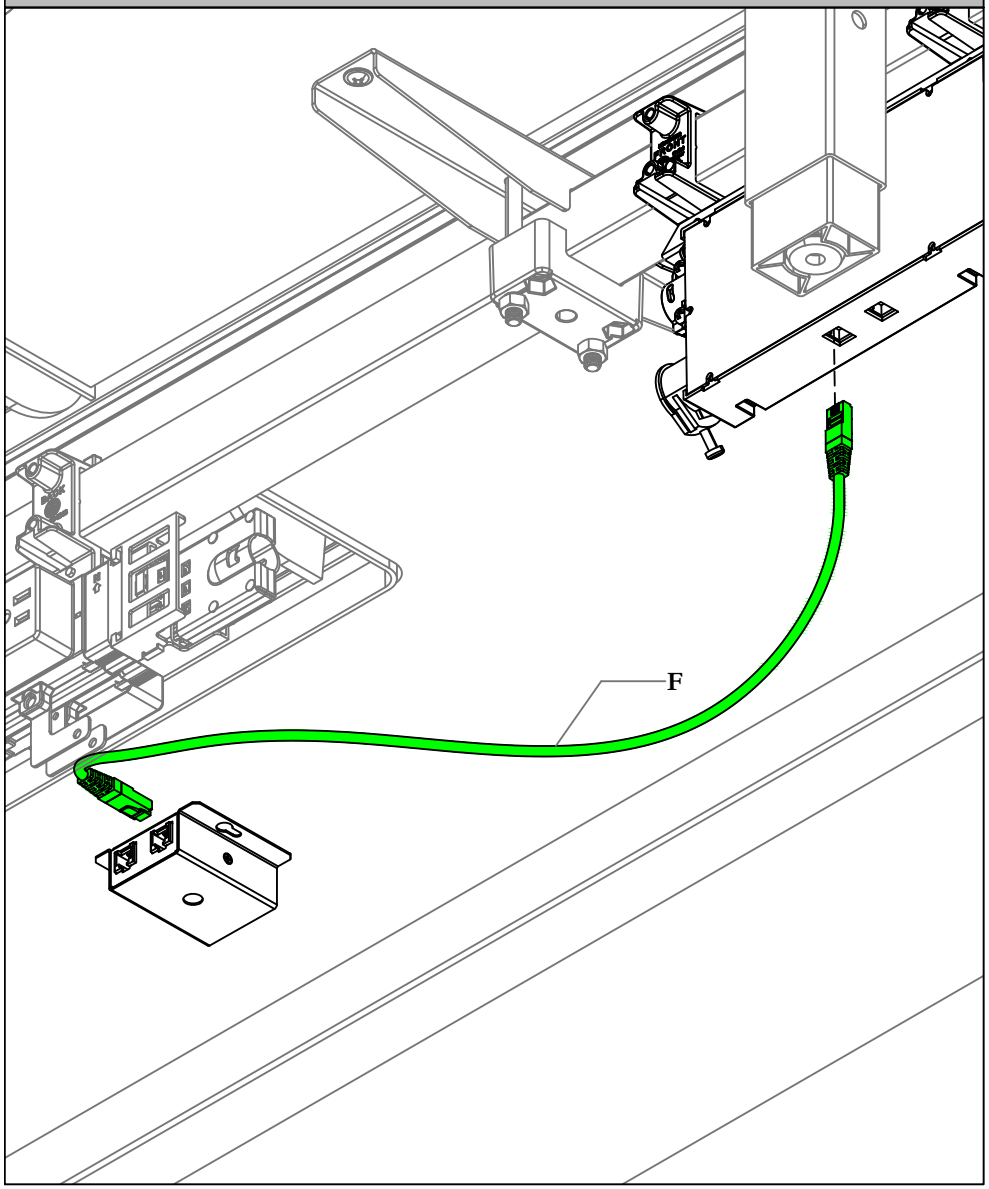
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION



NOTE: Single Sensor planning is available for both circuit #1 and circuit #2

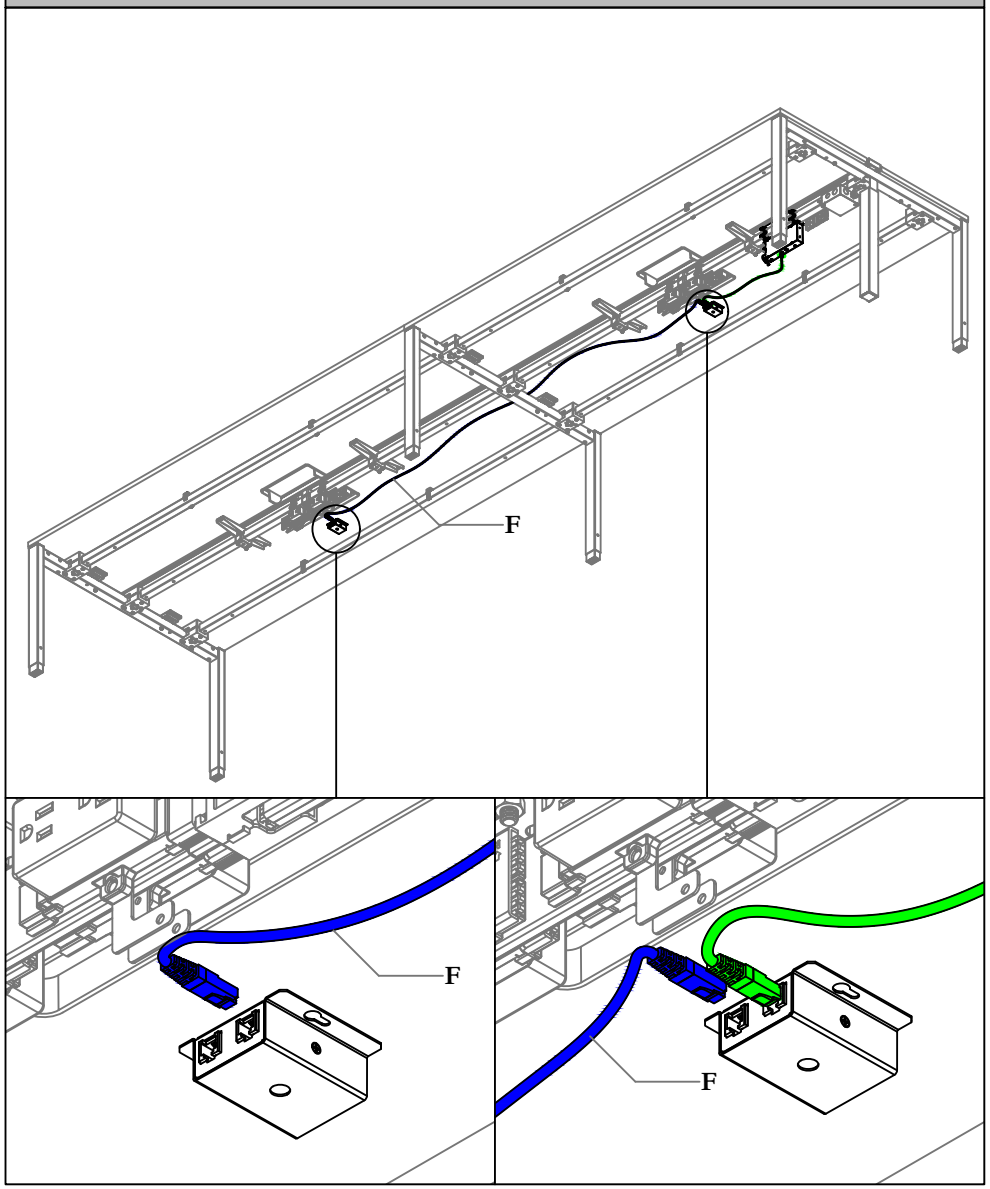
NOTE : Make sure to connect correct wires

CONNECT SENSOR TO CONSERVATION SYSTEM



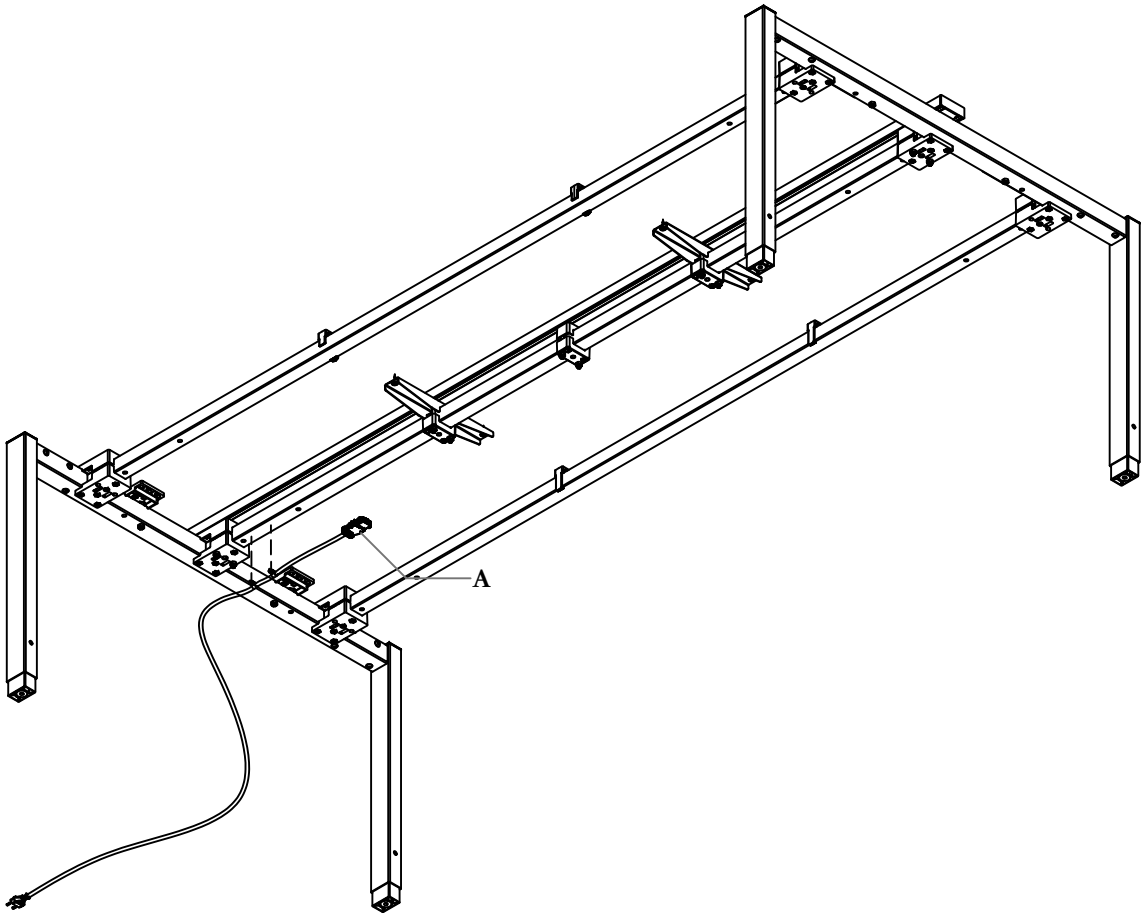
STEP 6: Connect Sensor to Power Conservation System using CAT3 Cable

CONNECT ADDITIONAL SENSORS

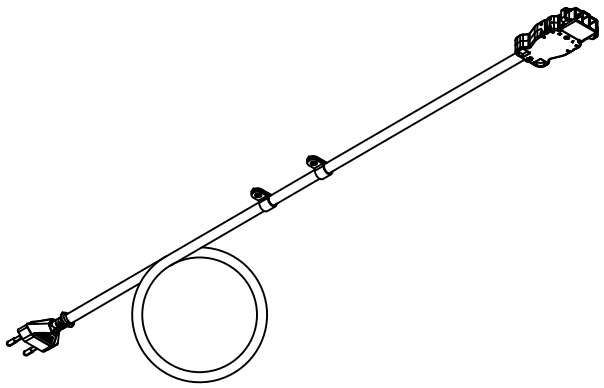


STEP 7: Connect additional sensors together using CAT3 Cable

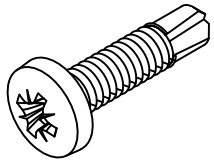
CALA Power Infeed (VBPI)



Part and Product Identification

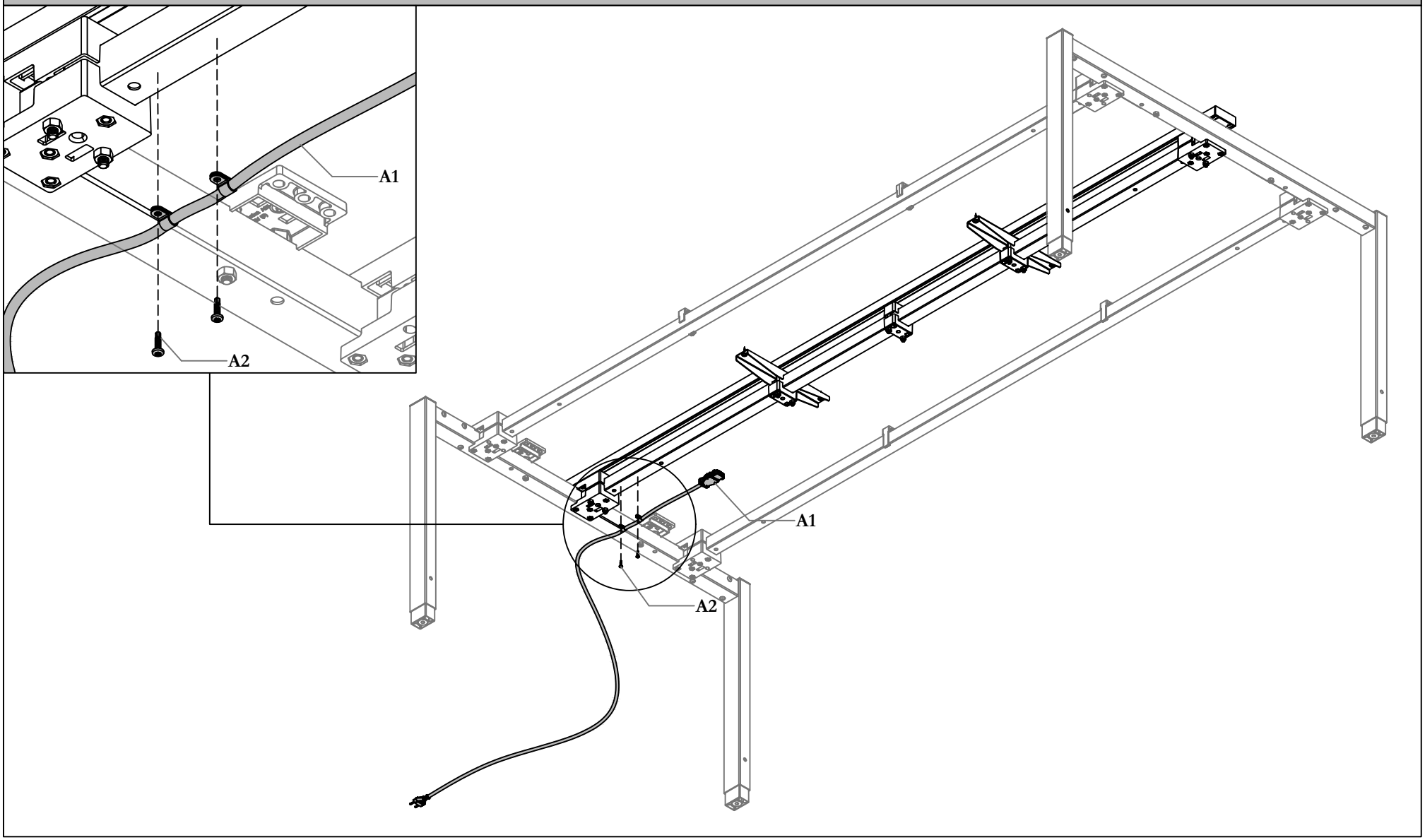


A - CALA Power Infeed (VBP) x1



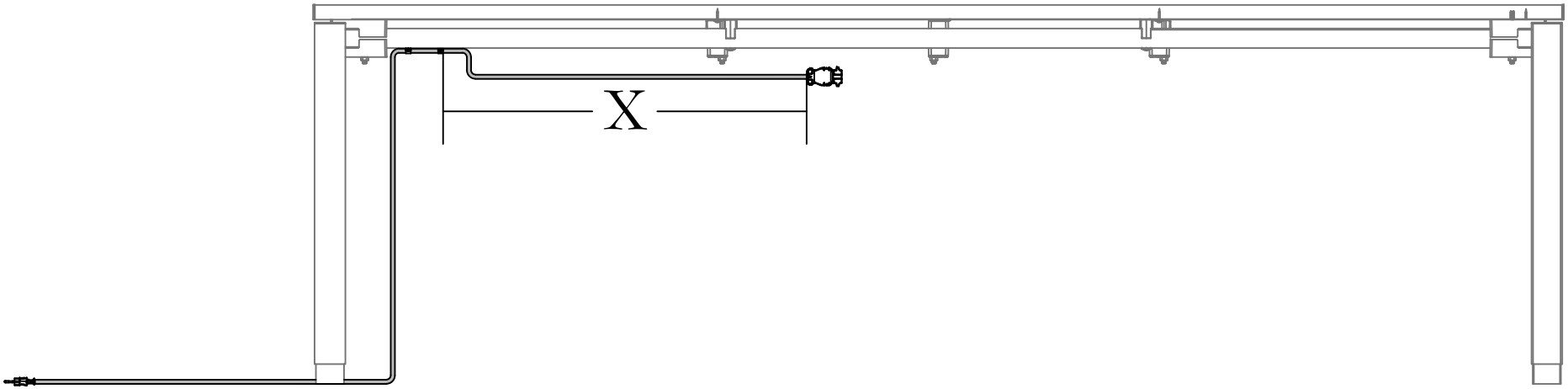
A - 8-1/2 Pan, Quadrex, Type B FS8-5-8-PB x2

INSTALL POWER INFEED



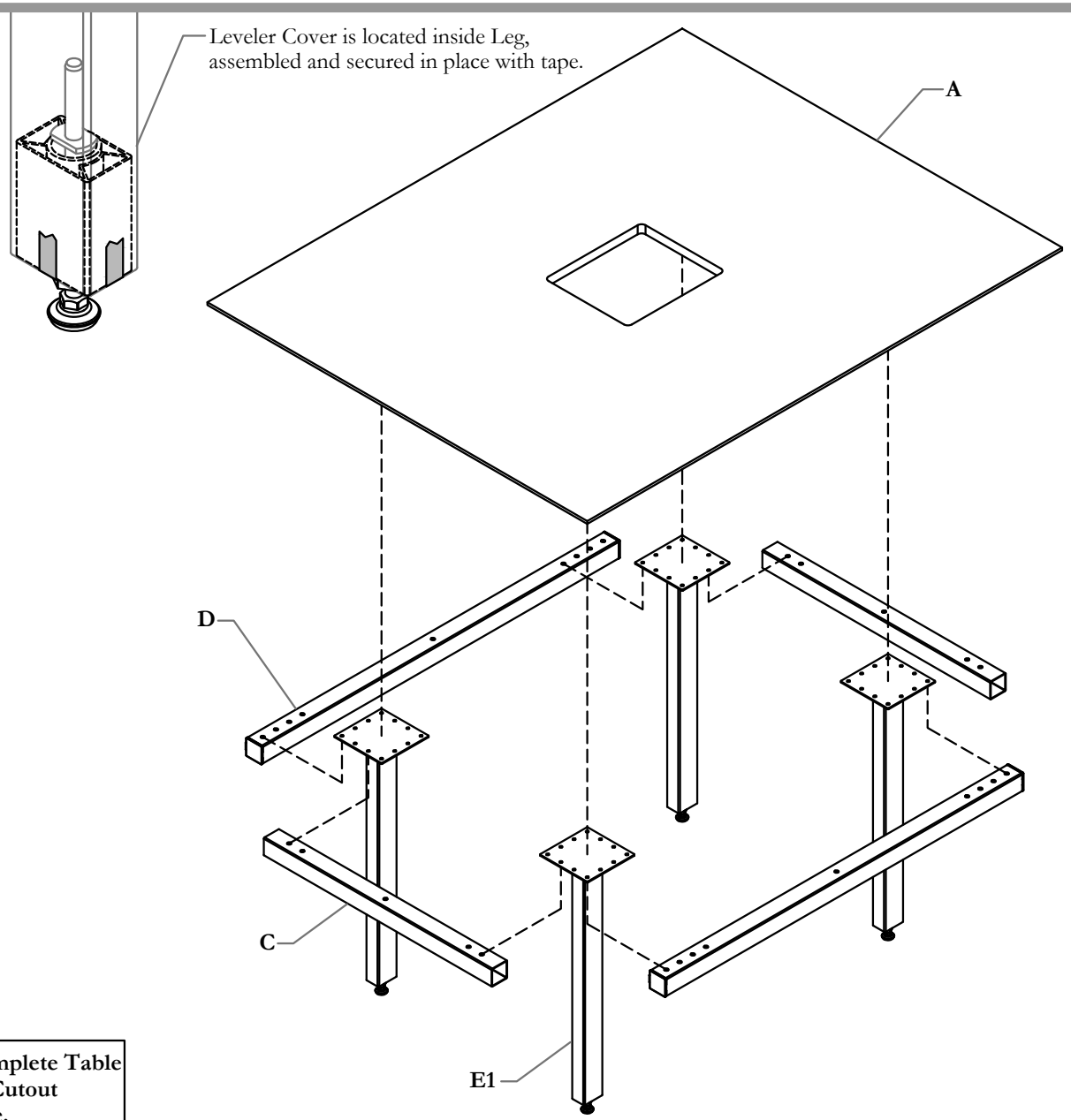
STEP 1: Mount CALA Power Infeed beneath Accessory Rail using Self Tapping Screws

WIRE MANAGEMENT



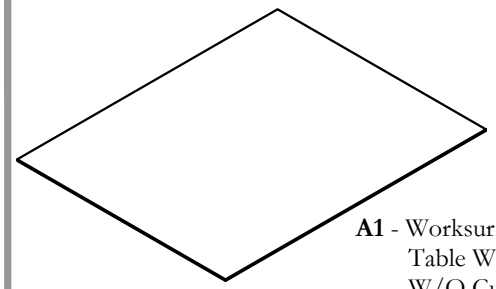
Note: "X" should not exceed 1 Meter or 39.300"

Meeting Table Straight Leg (WWTMTS)
Meeting Table Angled Leg (WWTMTA)



NOTE: Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (C05-7711) shown as example.

Part and Product Identification

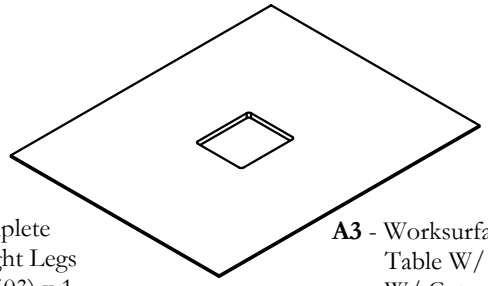


A1 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/O Cutout (C05-7503) x 1

OR

A2 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/O Cutout (C05-7716) x 1

OR

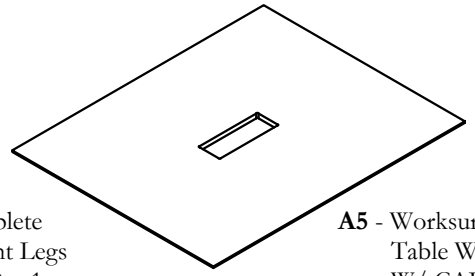


A3 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (C05-7511) x 1

OR

A4 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ Cutout (C05-7718) x 1

OR



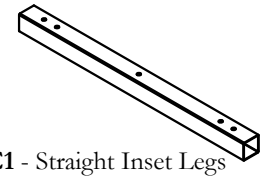
A5 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ CALA Cutout (C07-2703) x 1

OR

A6 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ CALA Cutout (C07-2694) x 1

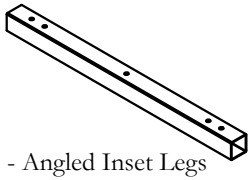


B - Stand-off for 1/4-20 screw in 10mm Dia (B02-0408) x 4 or 8

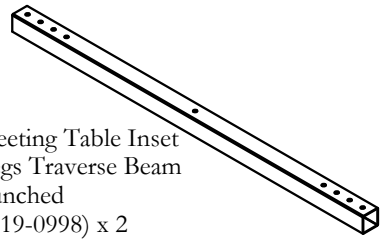


C1 - Straight Inset Legs Cross Traverse Beam Assy (A19-1015) x 2

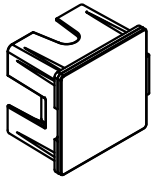
OR



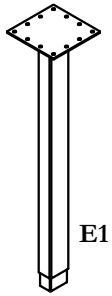
C2 - Angled Inset Legs Cross Traverse Beam Assy (A19-1016) x 2



D1 - Meeting Table Inset Legs Traverse Beam Punched (A19-0998) x 2



D2 - End Cap (B02-0389) x 4



E1 - Straight Post Leg Assembly (N02-2587) x 4

OR



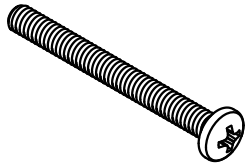
E3 - Angled Post Leg Assembly (N02-585) x 4



F - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Machine Screw Quad (E01-0098) x 4

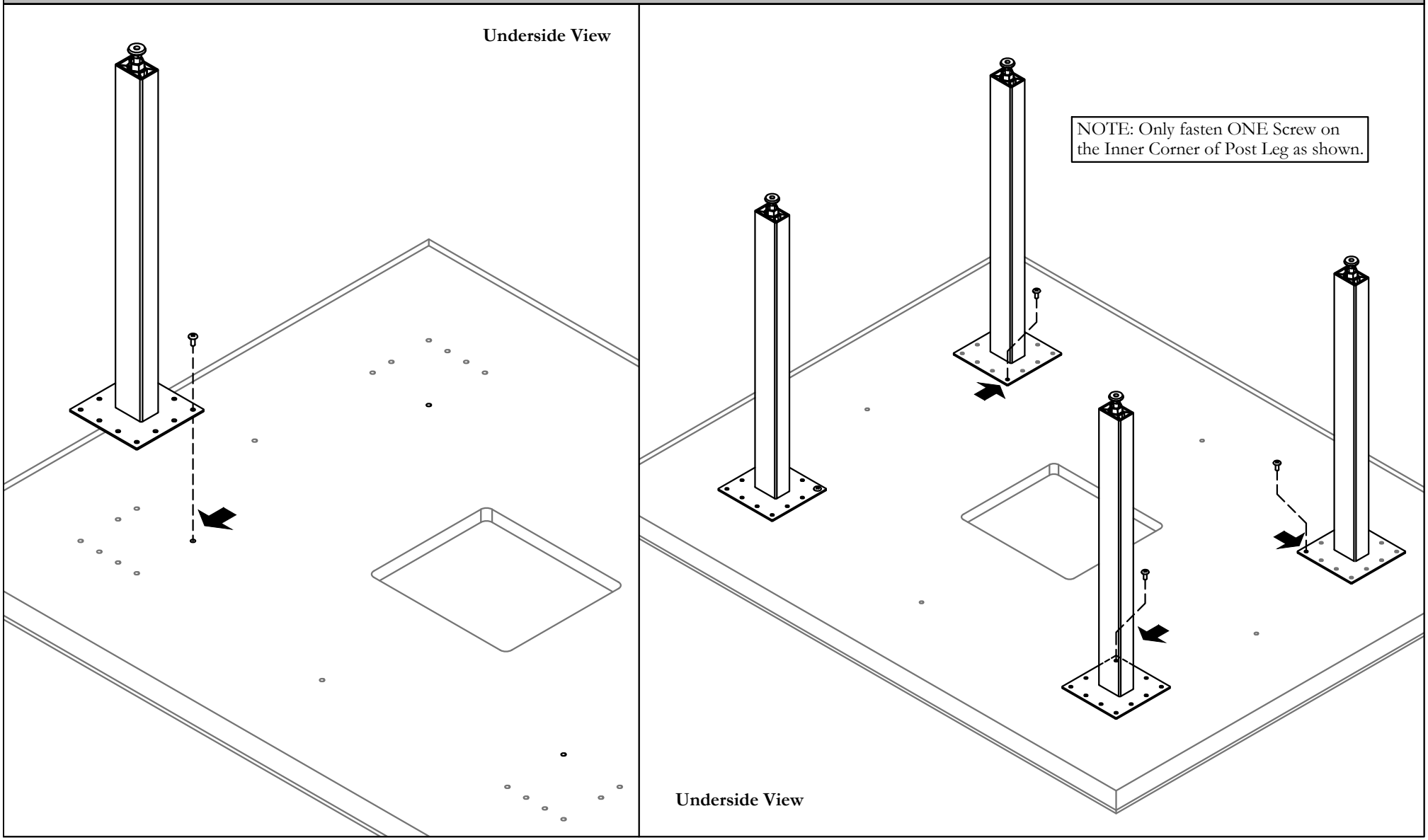


G - #10 x 0.875 "LG Screw, Quad Pan (E07-0077) x 16



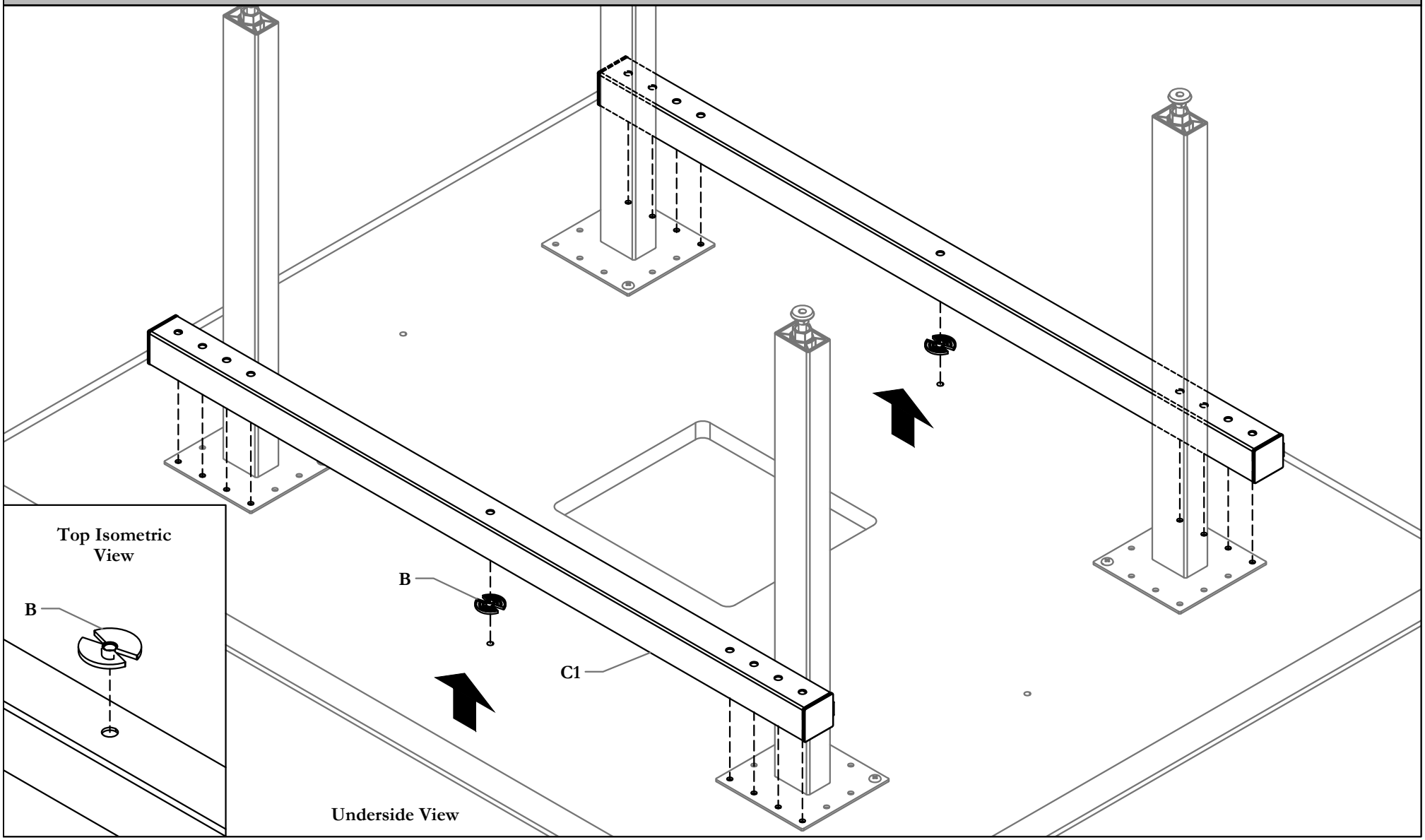
H - 1/4-20 x 2.5 Pan Head Quad Screw (E01-0741) x 28 or 32

FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



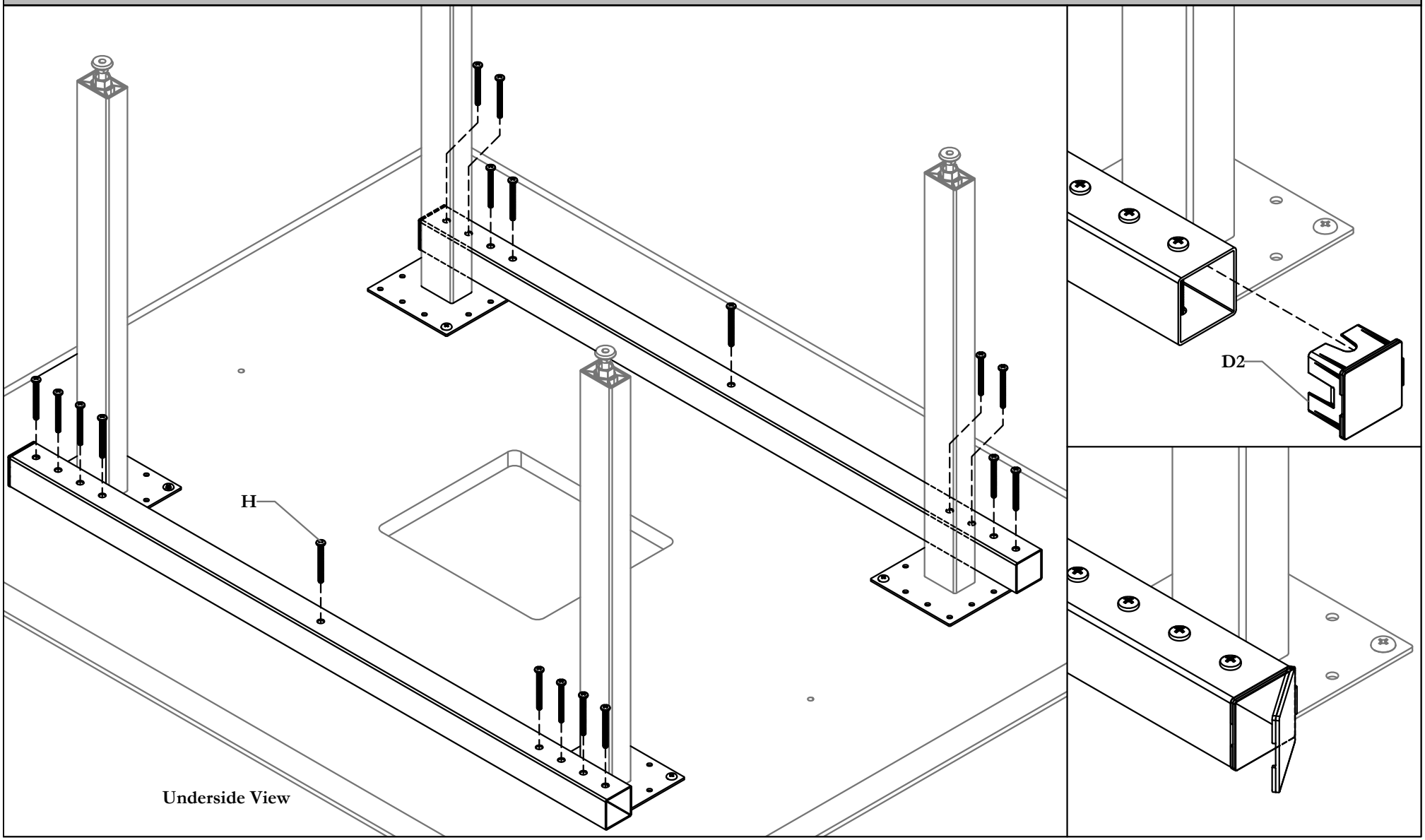
STEP 1: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided. Fasten all Post Legs to underside of Worksurface at locations indicated in the illustration.

BEAM TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



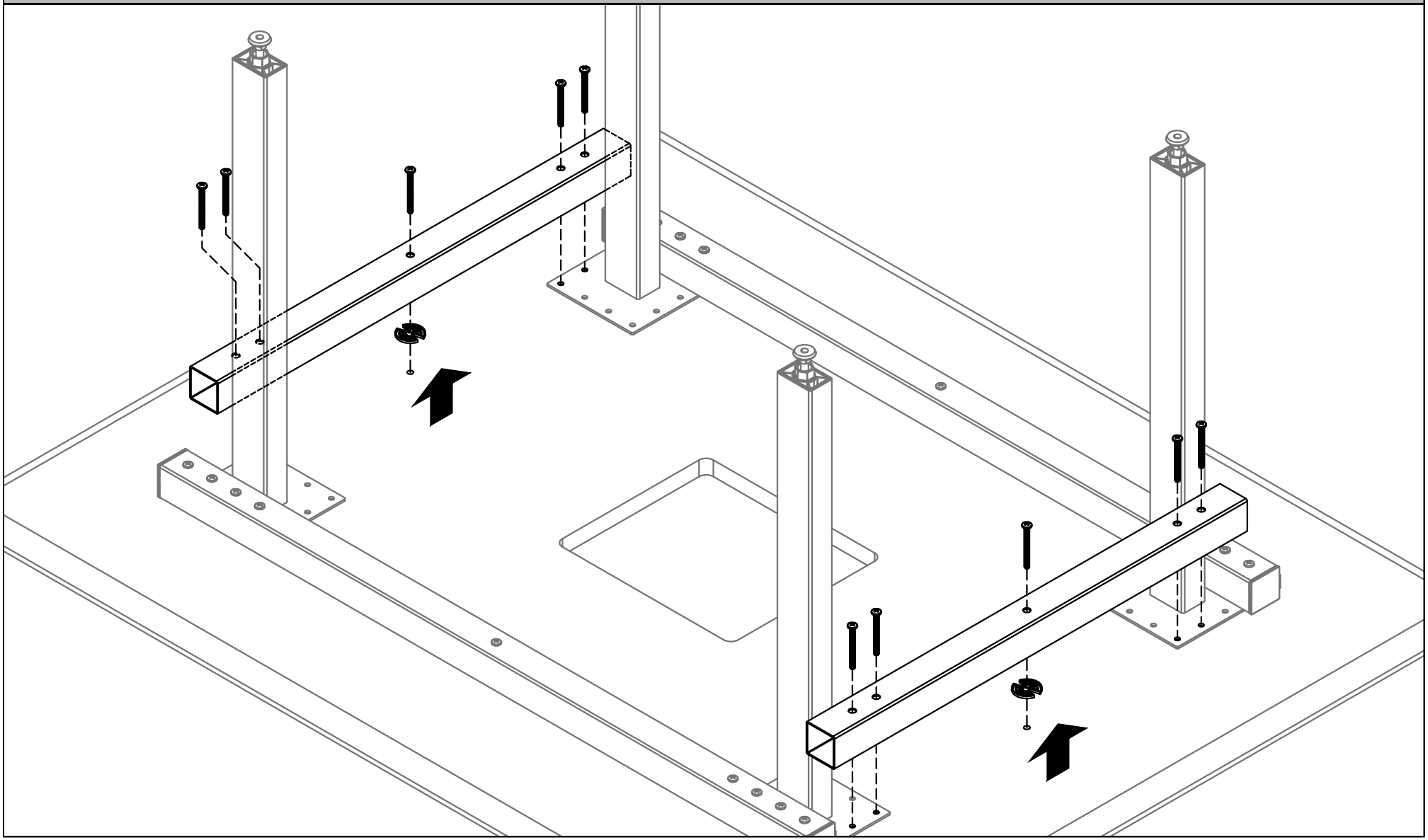
STEP 2: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

FASTEN BEAM TO WORKSURFACE



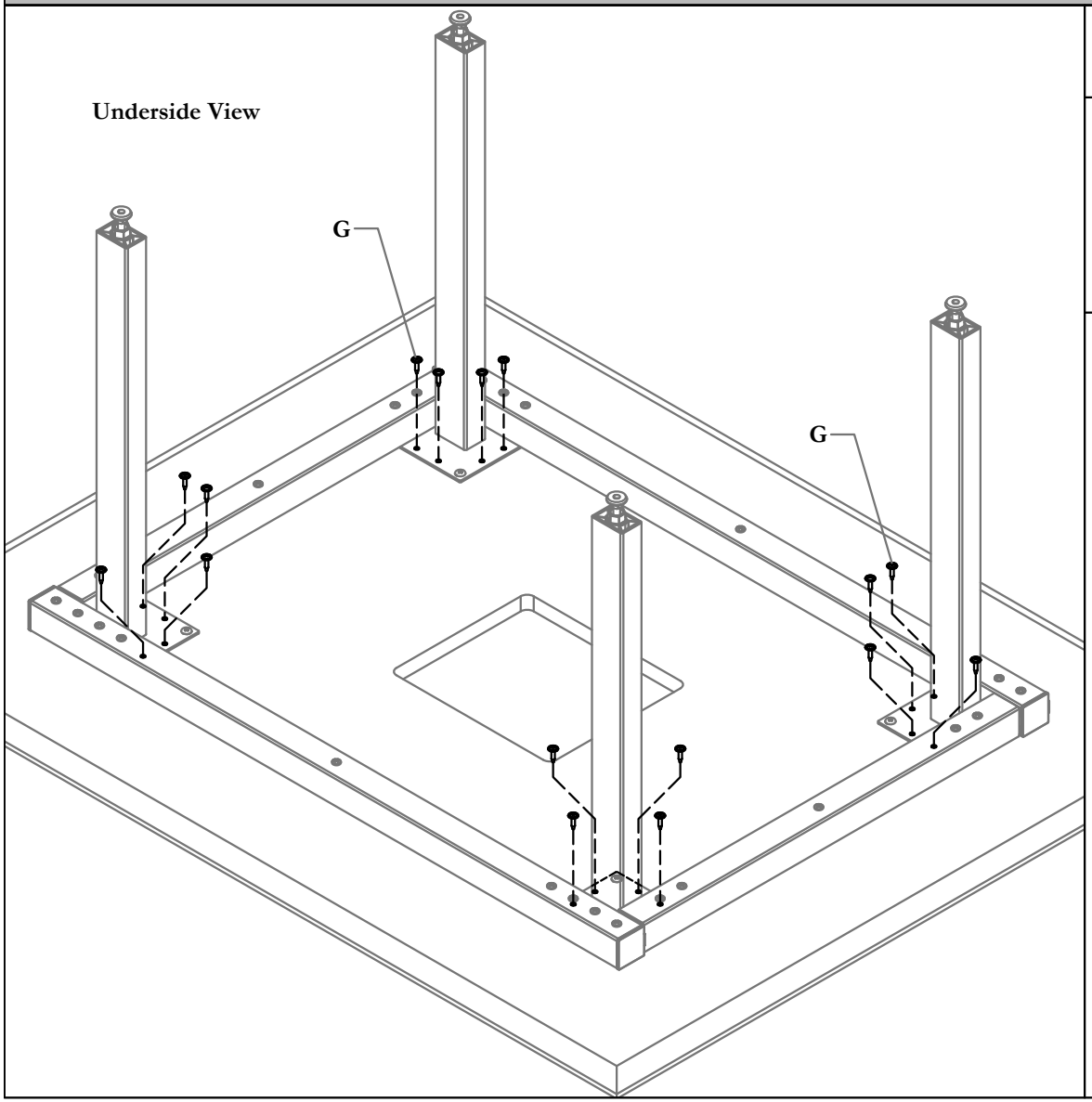
STEP 3: Fasten Beam to Worksurface with screws provided

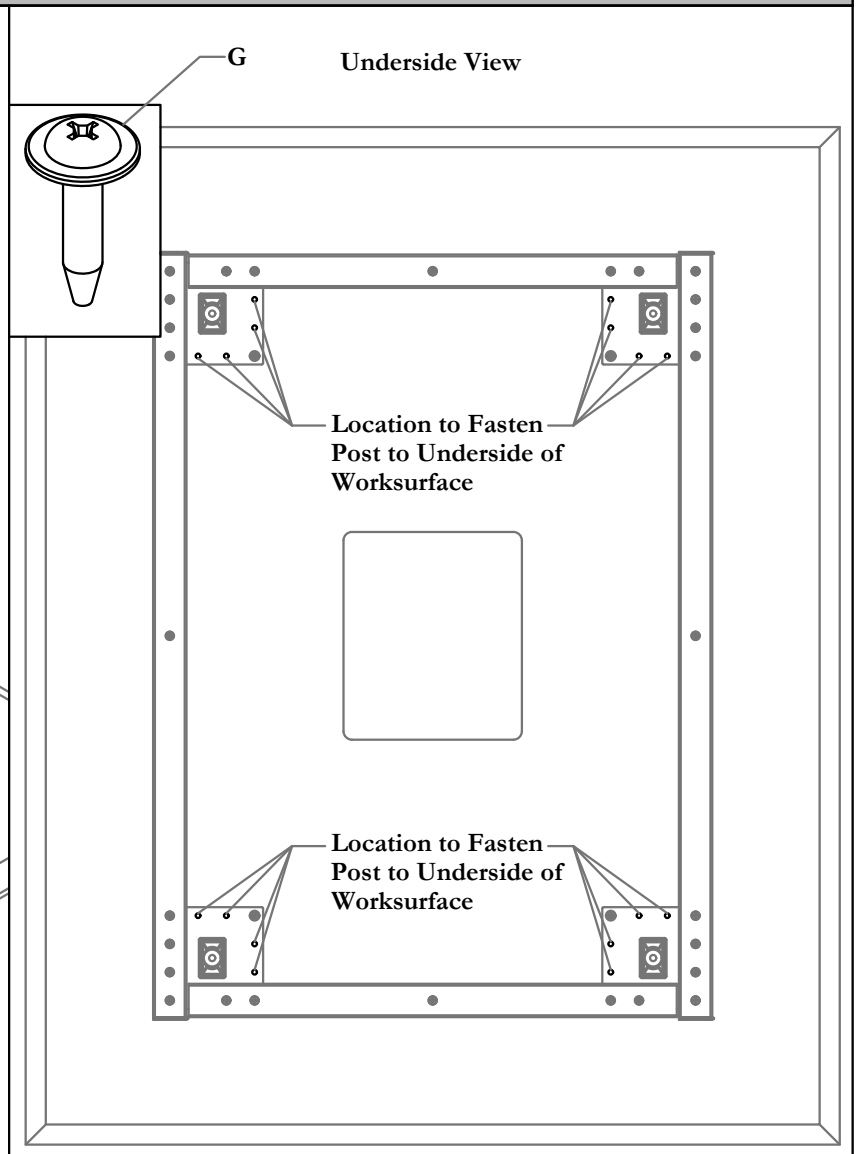
FASTEN BEAM TO WORKSURFACE



STEP 5: Line up holes from Cross Traverse Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface.

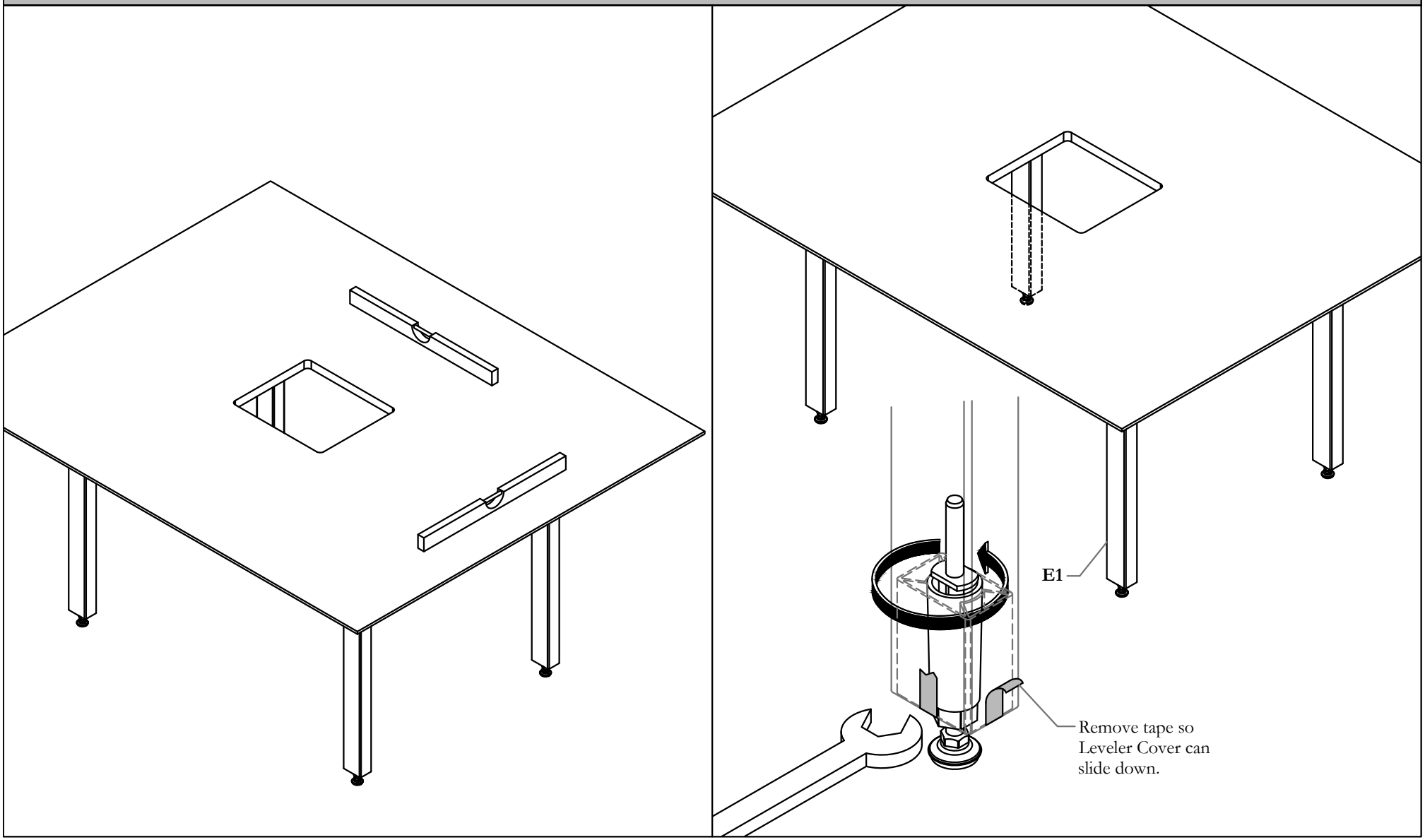
FASTEN POST LEG TO WORKSURFACE





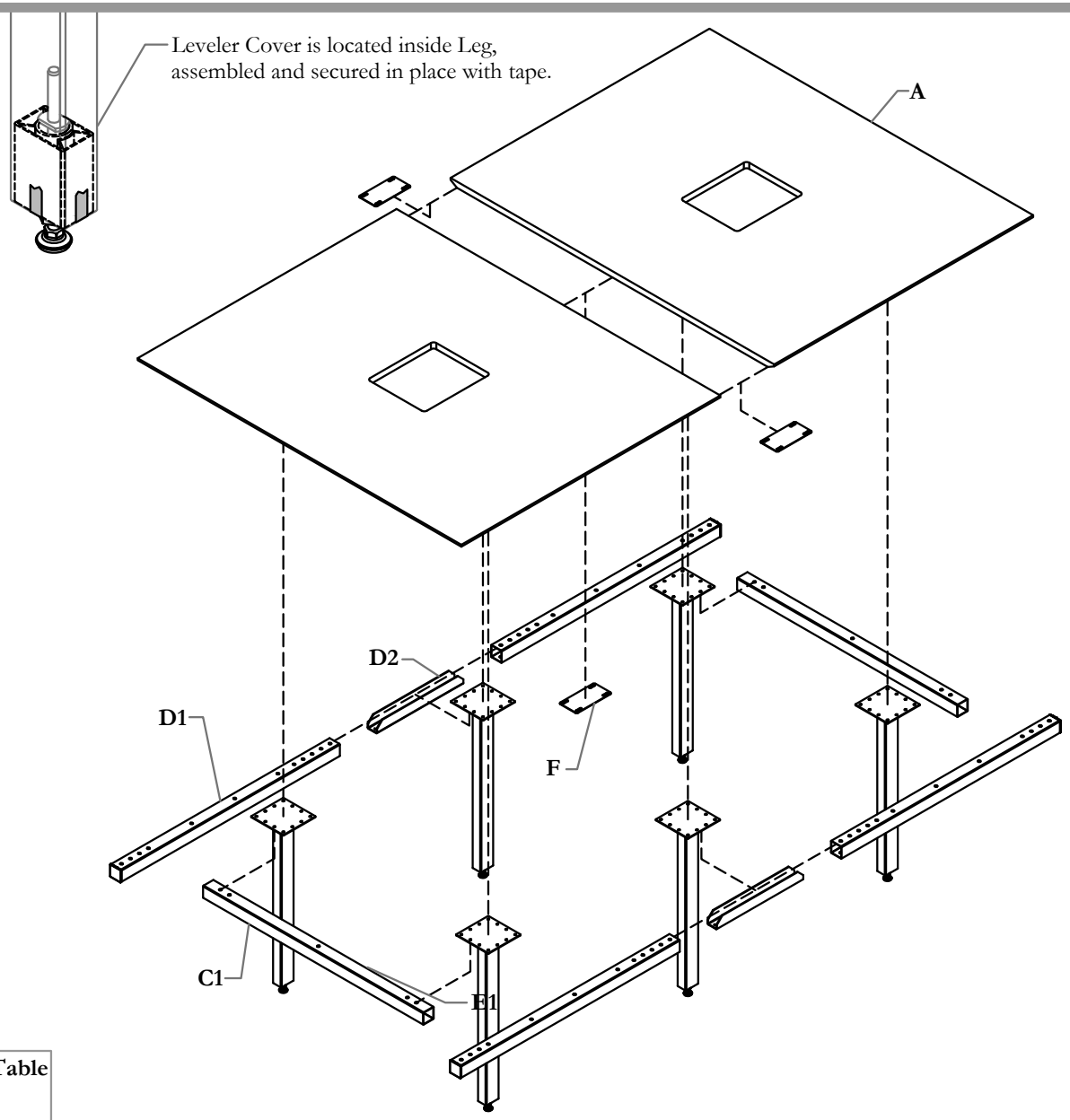
STEP 6: Fasten Post Leg Plate with screws provided.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL COVERS



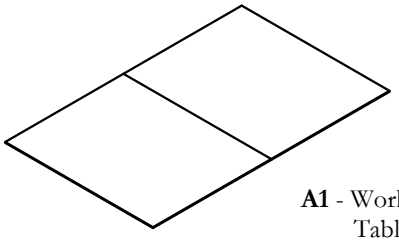
STEP 7: Square and level whole assembly. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

Meeting Table Straight Leg (WWTMTS)
Meeting Table Angled Leg (WWTMTA)



NOTE: Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2389**) shown as example.**

Part and Product Identification

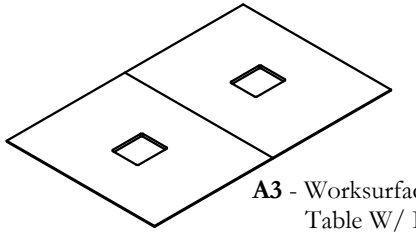


A1 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/O Cutout (N02-2390) x 1

OR

A2 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/O Cutout (N02-2393) x 1

OR

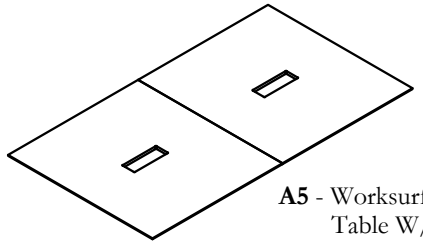


A3 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2389) x 1

OR

A4 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ Cutout (N02-2392) x 1

OR



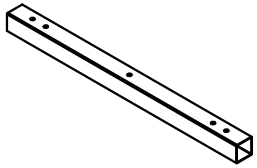
A5 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Straight Legs W/ CALACutout (N02-4102) x 1

OR

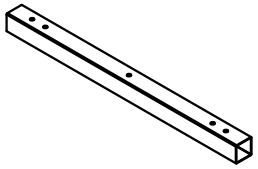
A6 - Worksurface for Complete Table W/ Inset Angled Legs W/ CALA Cutout (N02-4103) x 1



B - Stand-off for 1/4-20 screw in 10mm Dia (B02-0408) x6 or 14

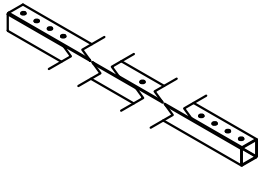


OR

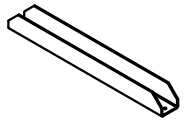


C1 - Straight Inset Legs Cross Transverse Beam (A19-1015) x 2

C2 - Angled Inset Legs Cross Transverse Beam (A19-1016) x 2



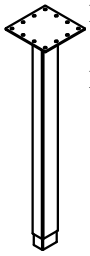
D1 - Meeting Table Inset Legs Transverse Assembly(A19-1002) x 4



D2 - Transverse Beam Splicer Channel (A16-1513) x 2



D3 - End Cap (B02-0389) x 4



E1 - Post Leg Assembly (N02-2146) x 4

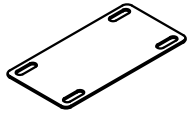
E2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x 4

OR

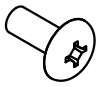


E3 - Angled Post Leg Assembly (N02-2327) x 4

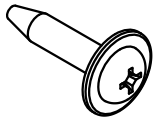
E4 - Angled Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x 4



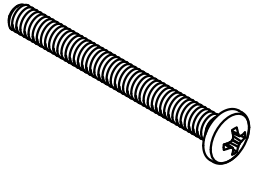
F - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 3



G - 1/4-20 x 5/8 Machine Screw Quad (E01-0098) x 20

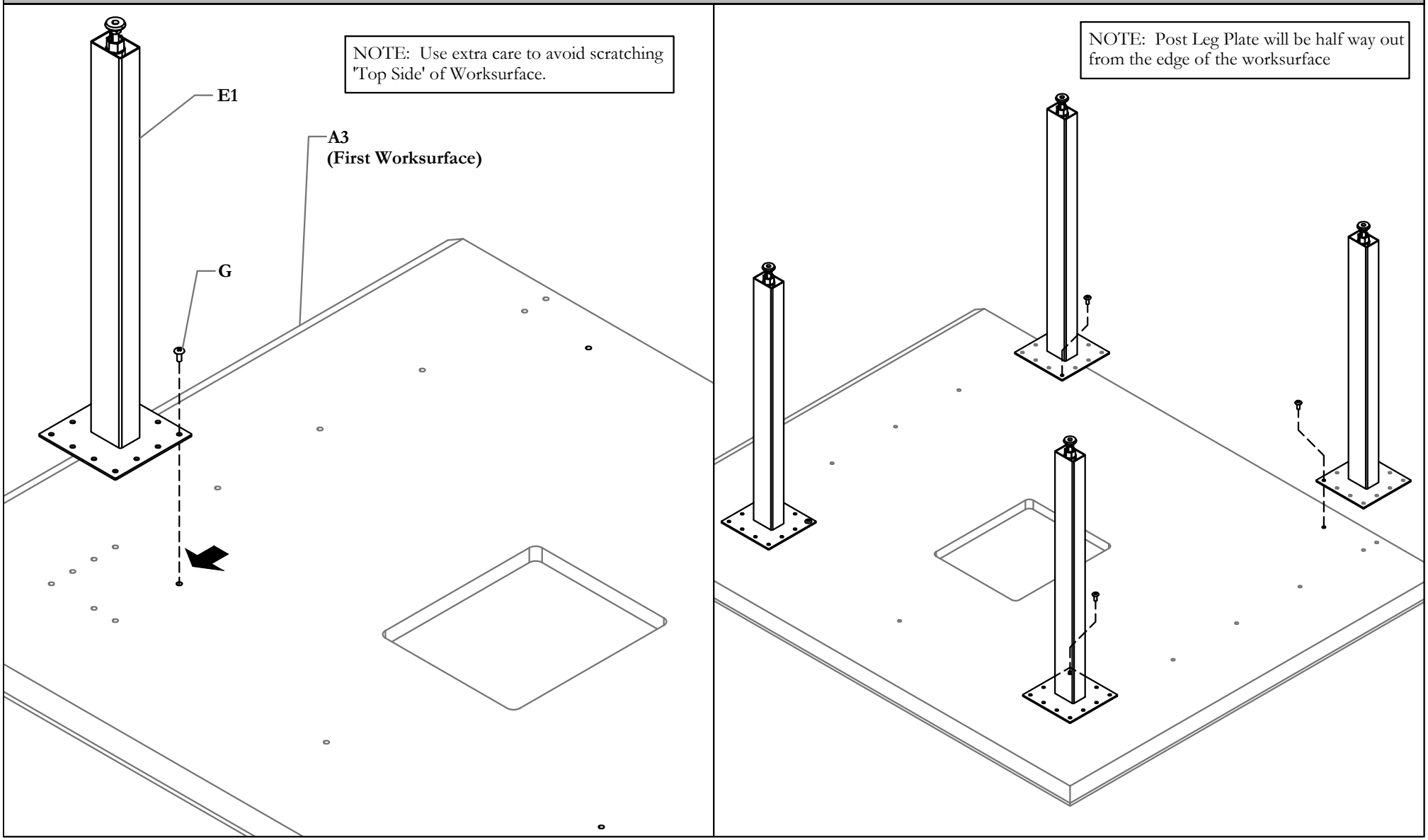


H - #10 x 0.875 " LG Screw, Quad Pan (E07-0077) x 40



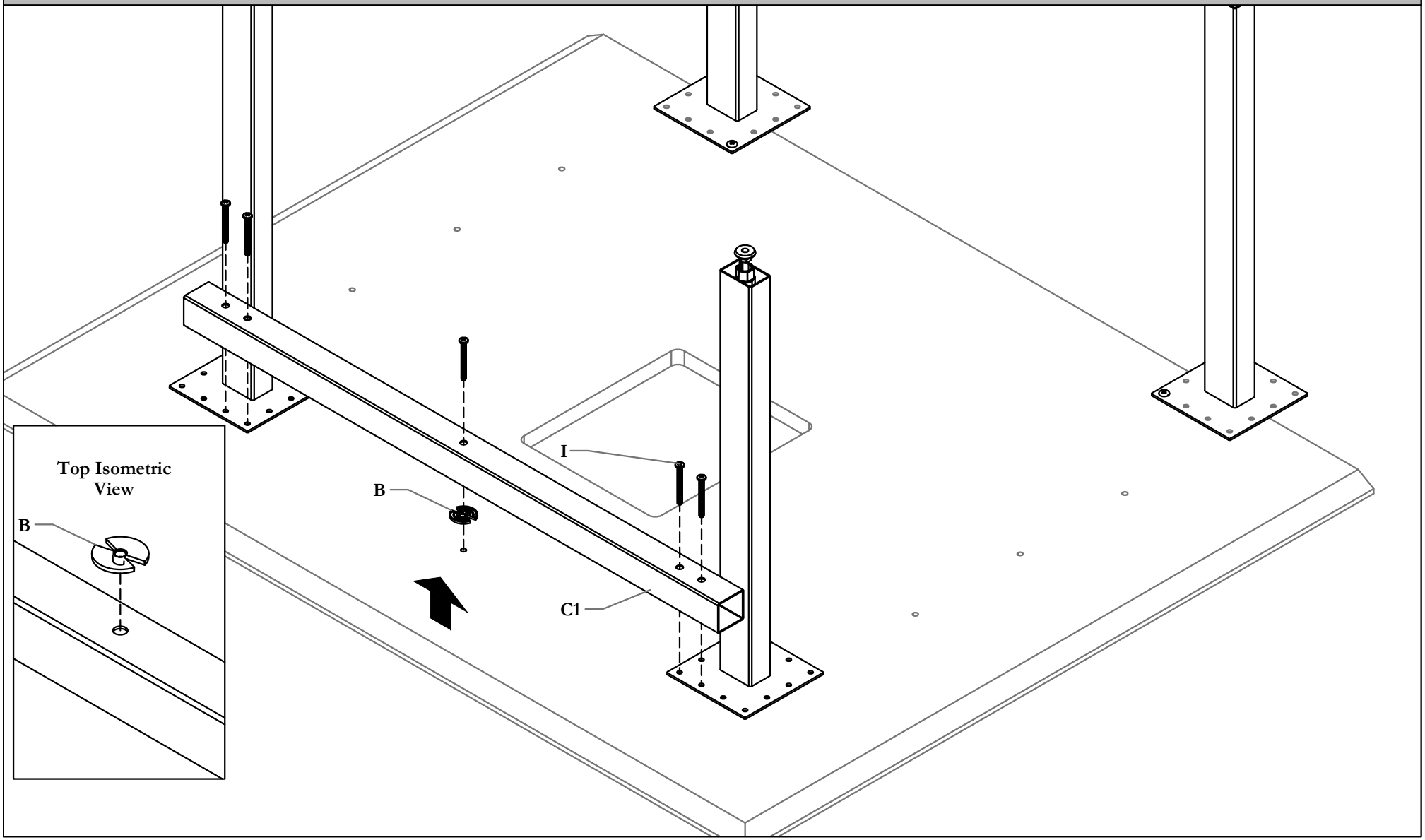
I - 1/4-20 x 2.5 Pan Head Quad Screw (E01-0741) x 38 or 46

FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF FIRST WORKSURFACE



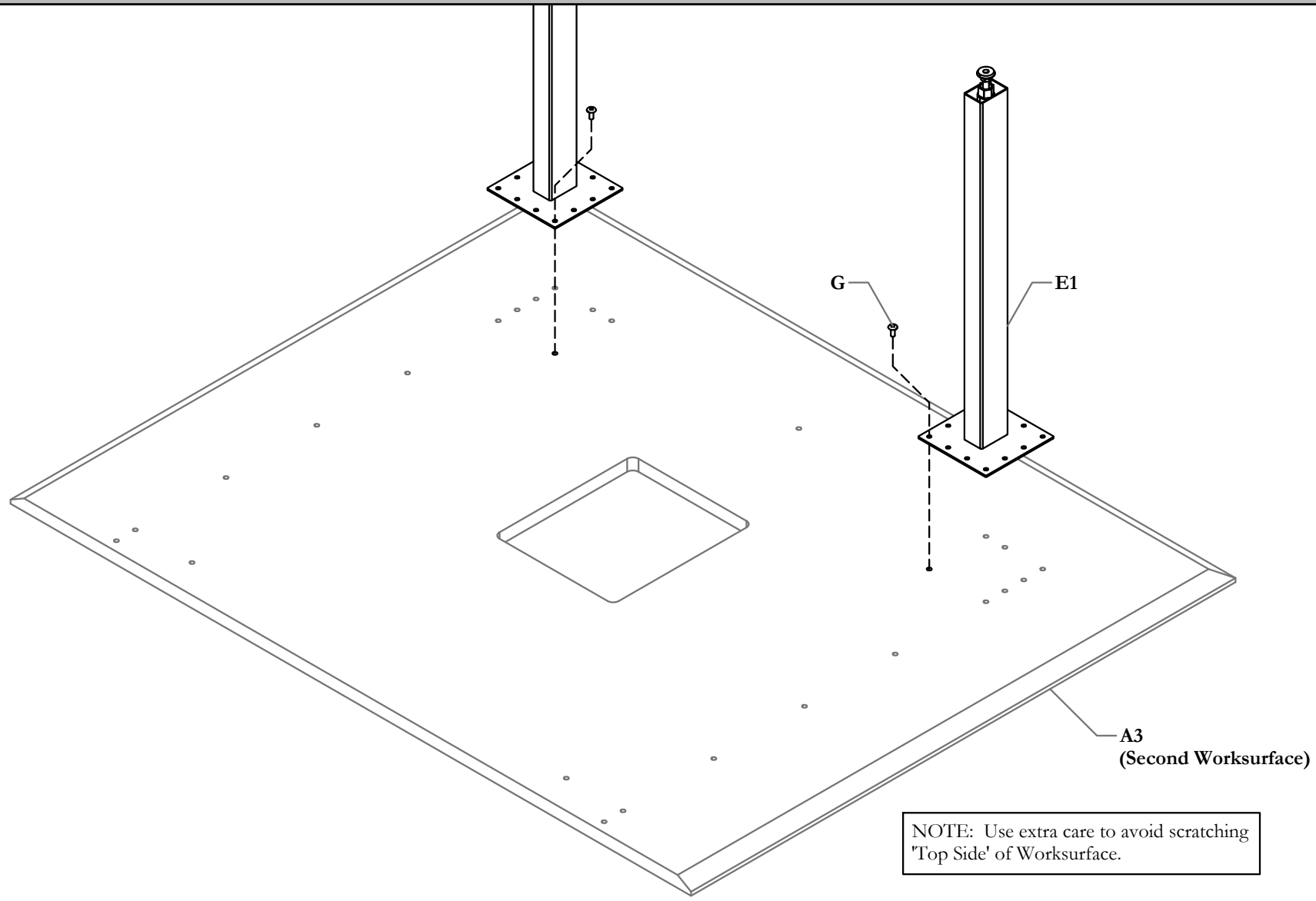
STEP 1: Flip the Worksurface upside down and carefully place it on a clean flat surface. Align holes in the corner of the leg as shown above then to inserts and fasten with screw provided. Fasten all Post Legs to underside of Worksurface at locations indicated on illustration.

BEAM TO UNDERSIDE OF WORKSURFACE



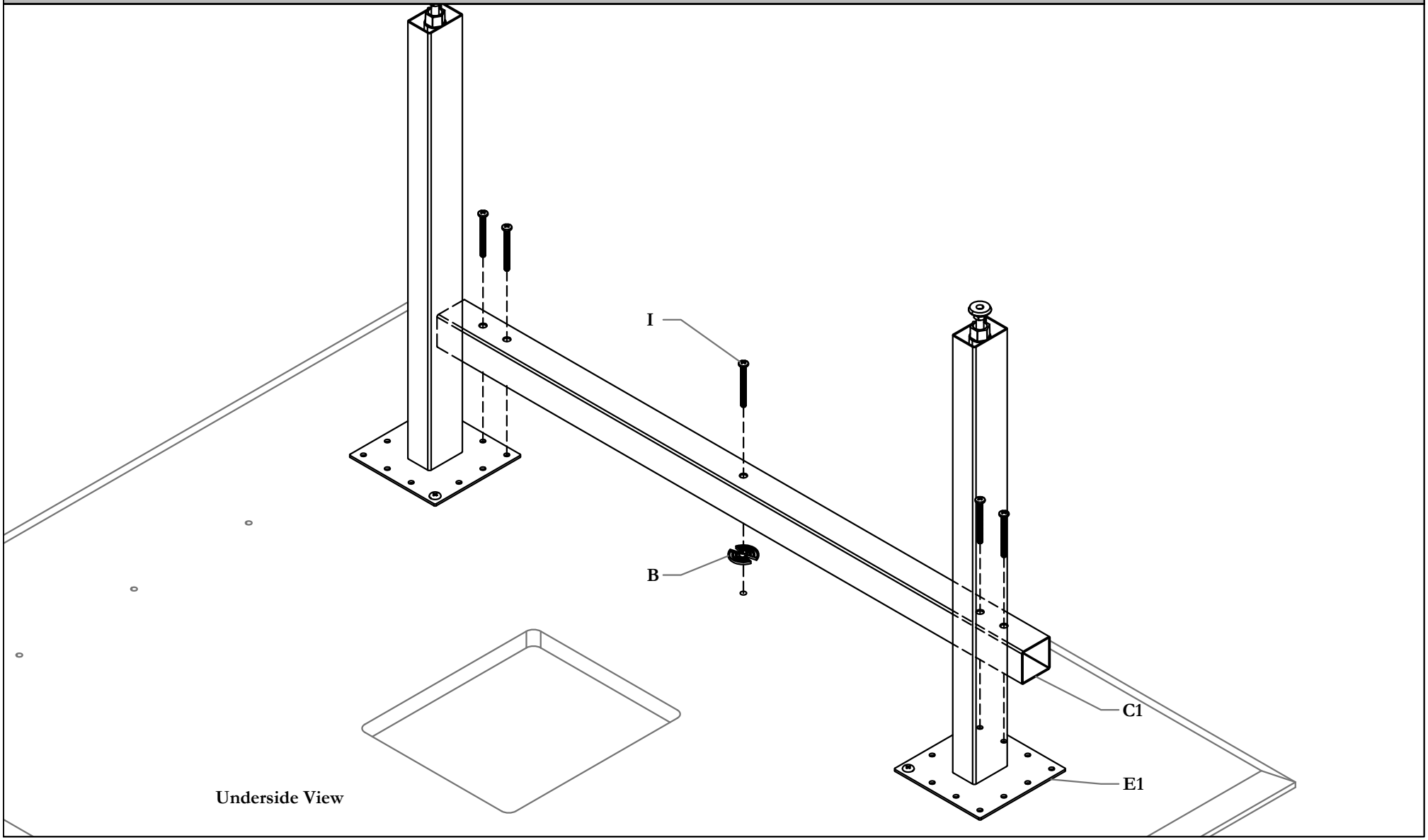
STEP 2: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

FASTEN POST LEG TO UNDERSIDE OF SECOND WORKSURFACE



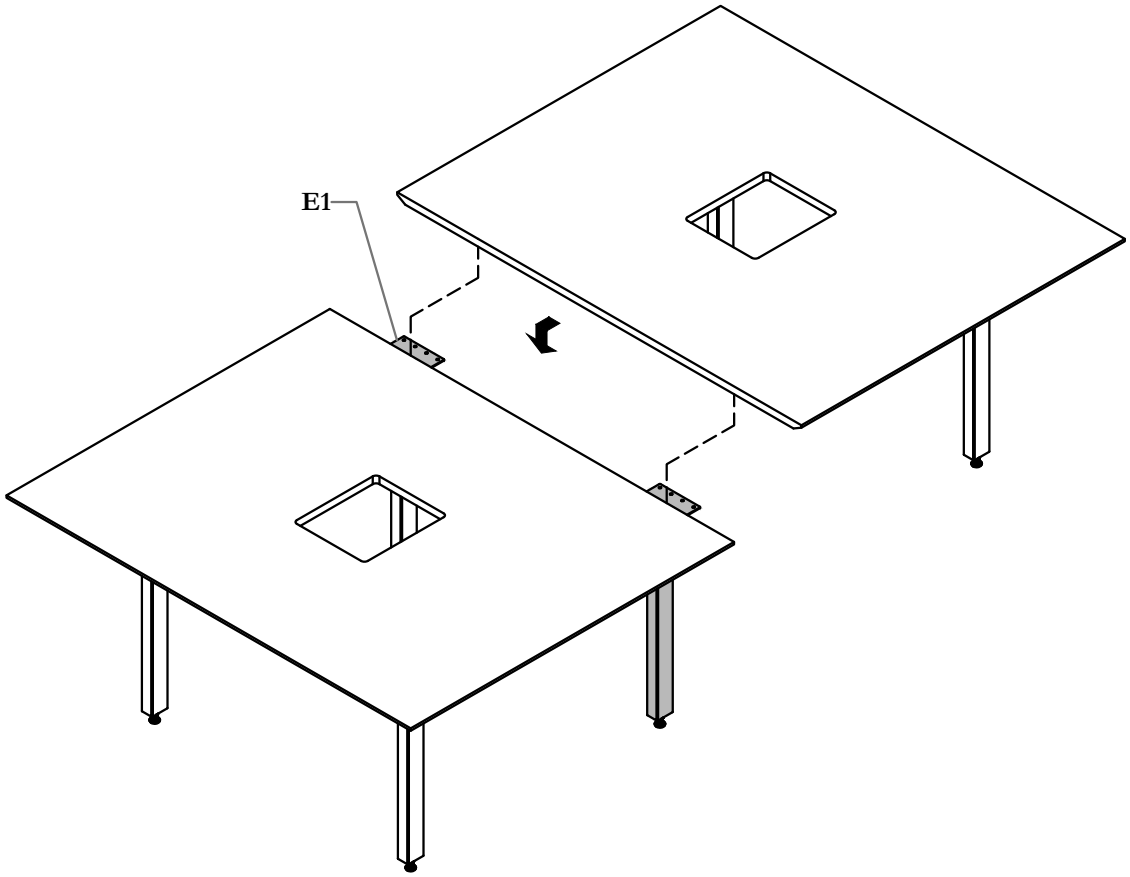
STEP 3: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided.

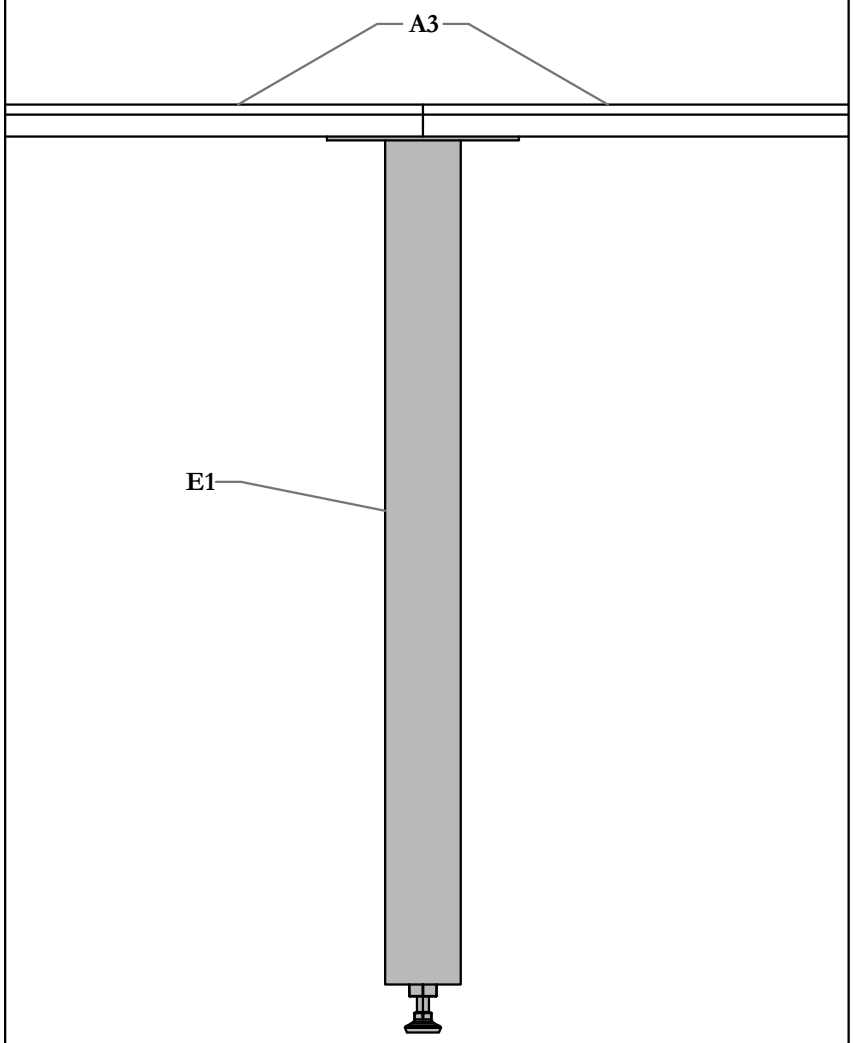
FASTEN BEAM TO SECOND WORKSURFACE



STEP 4: Line up holes from Beam to holes from Post Leg plate and pilot hole from Worksurface. Install Stand-off onto the tube and is sandwiched in-between the underside of the Worksurface and top of the 50mm tube.

DESCRIPTION

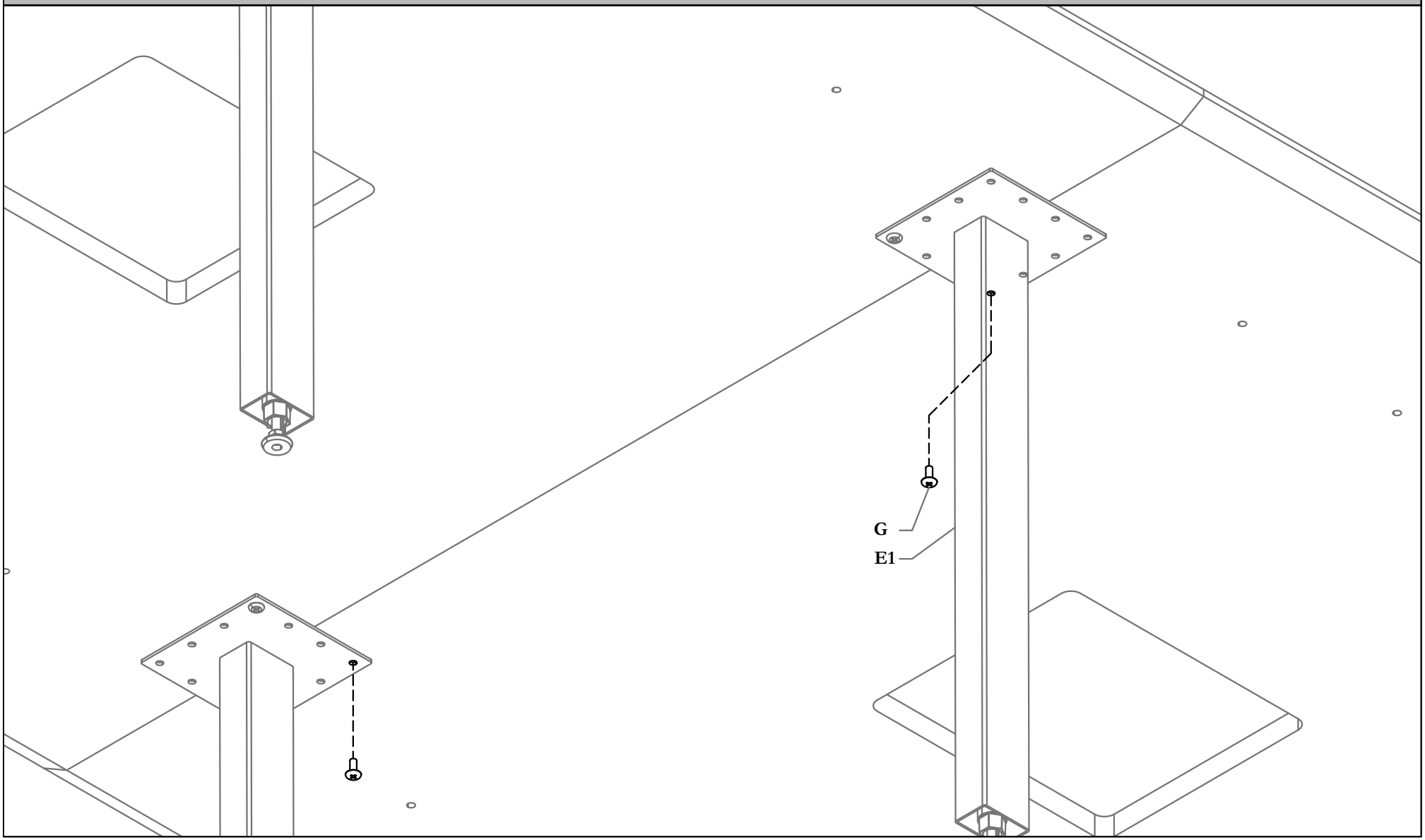




Side View

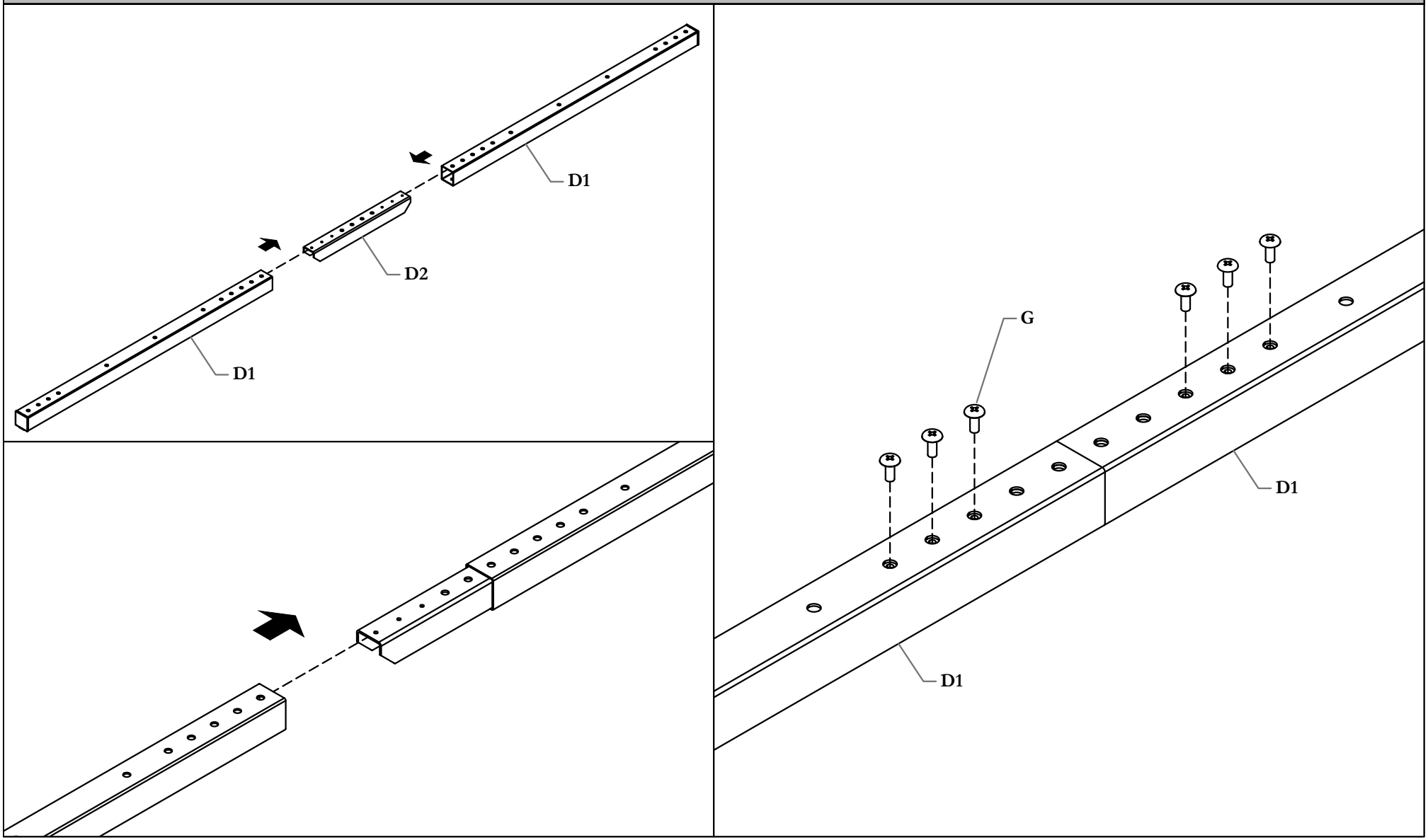
STEP 5: Gently turn first assembly and place it upright. Rotate the second one and place on the top of shared Post Leg.

FASTEN WORKSURFACE TO POST LEG



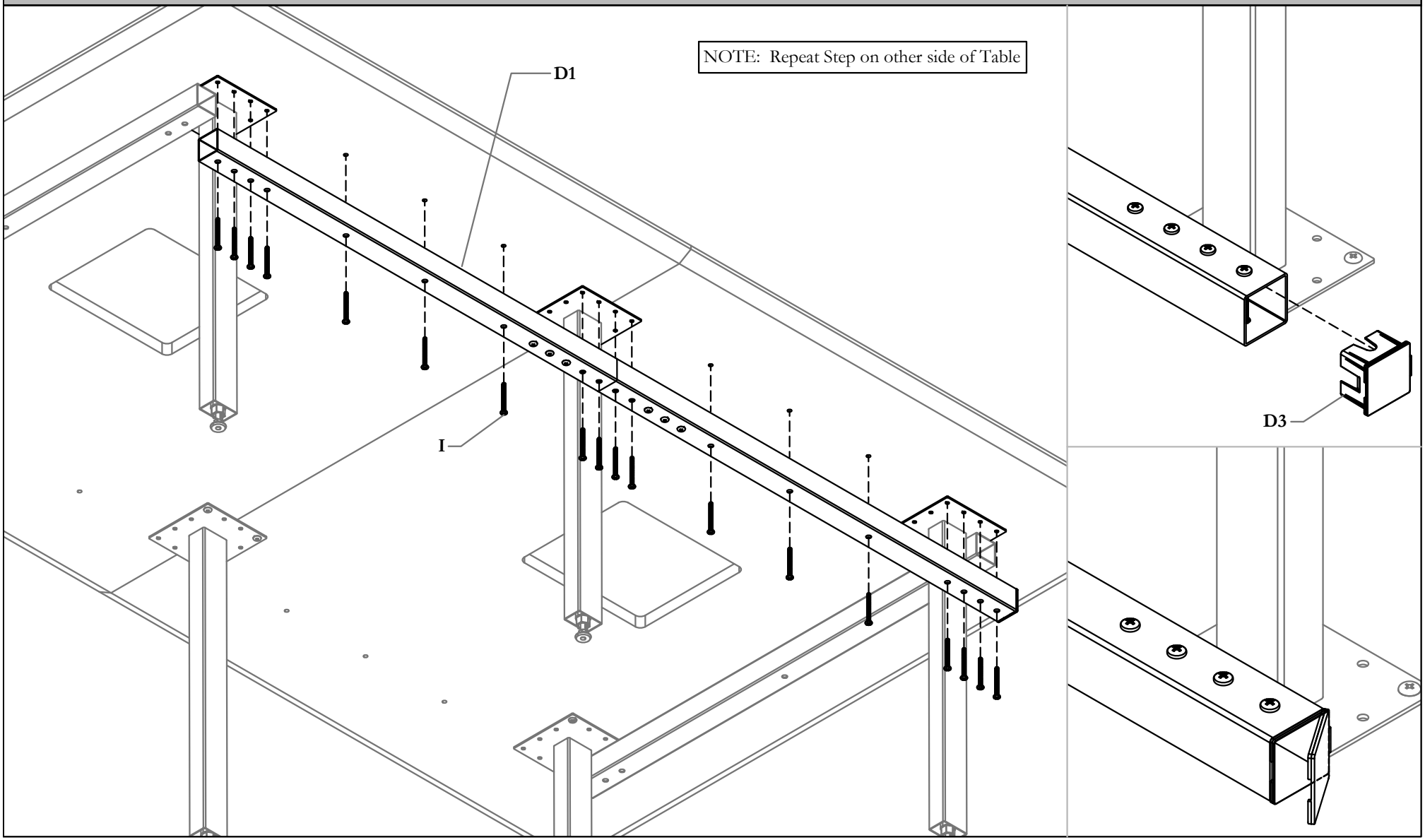
STEP 6: Align corner holes to inserts and fasten with screw provided.

CONNECT TRANSEVERSE BEAMS



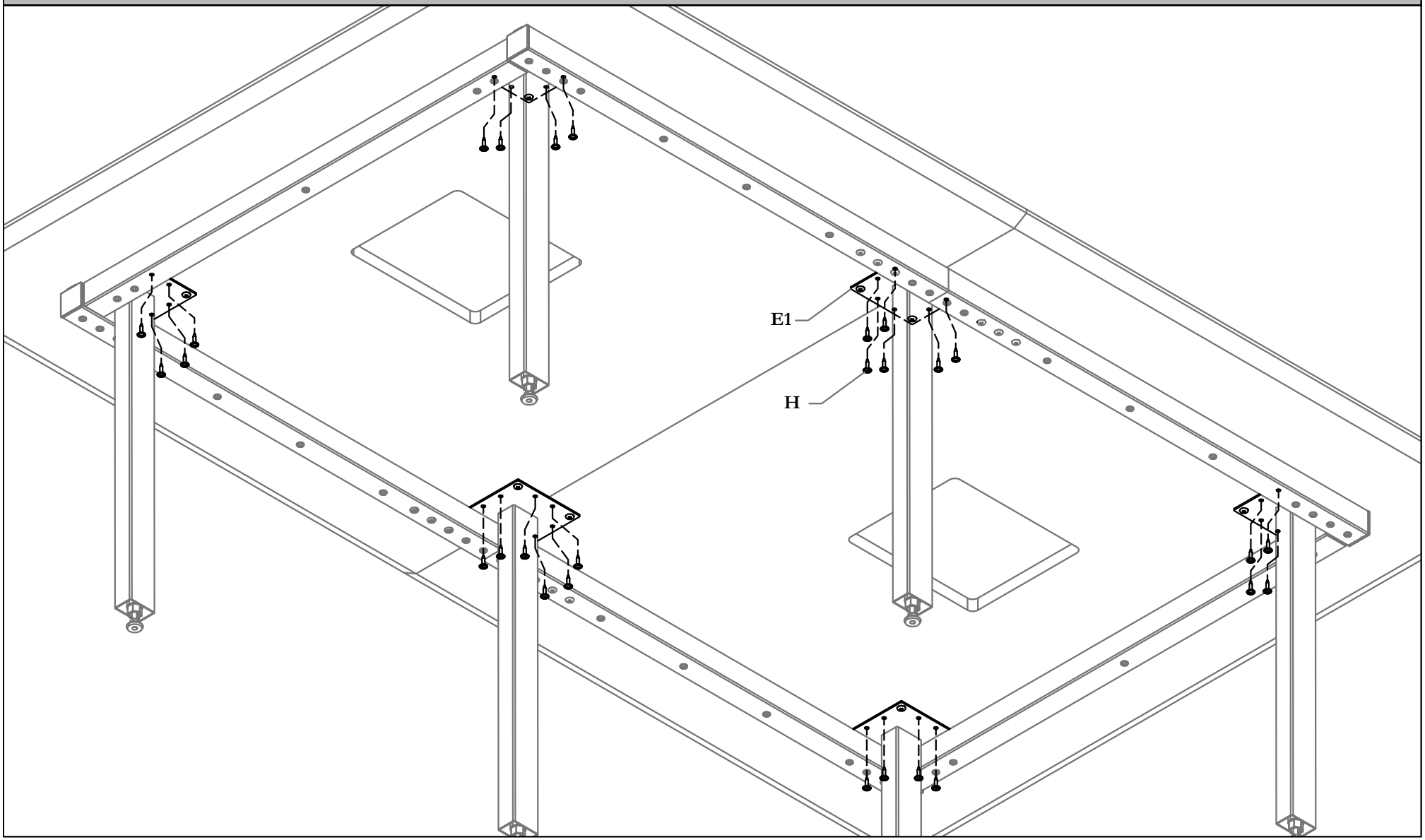
STEP 7: Assemble Splicer Channel and Transverse beam.

INSTALL ASSEMBLED TRANSVERSE BEAM TO WORKSURFACE



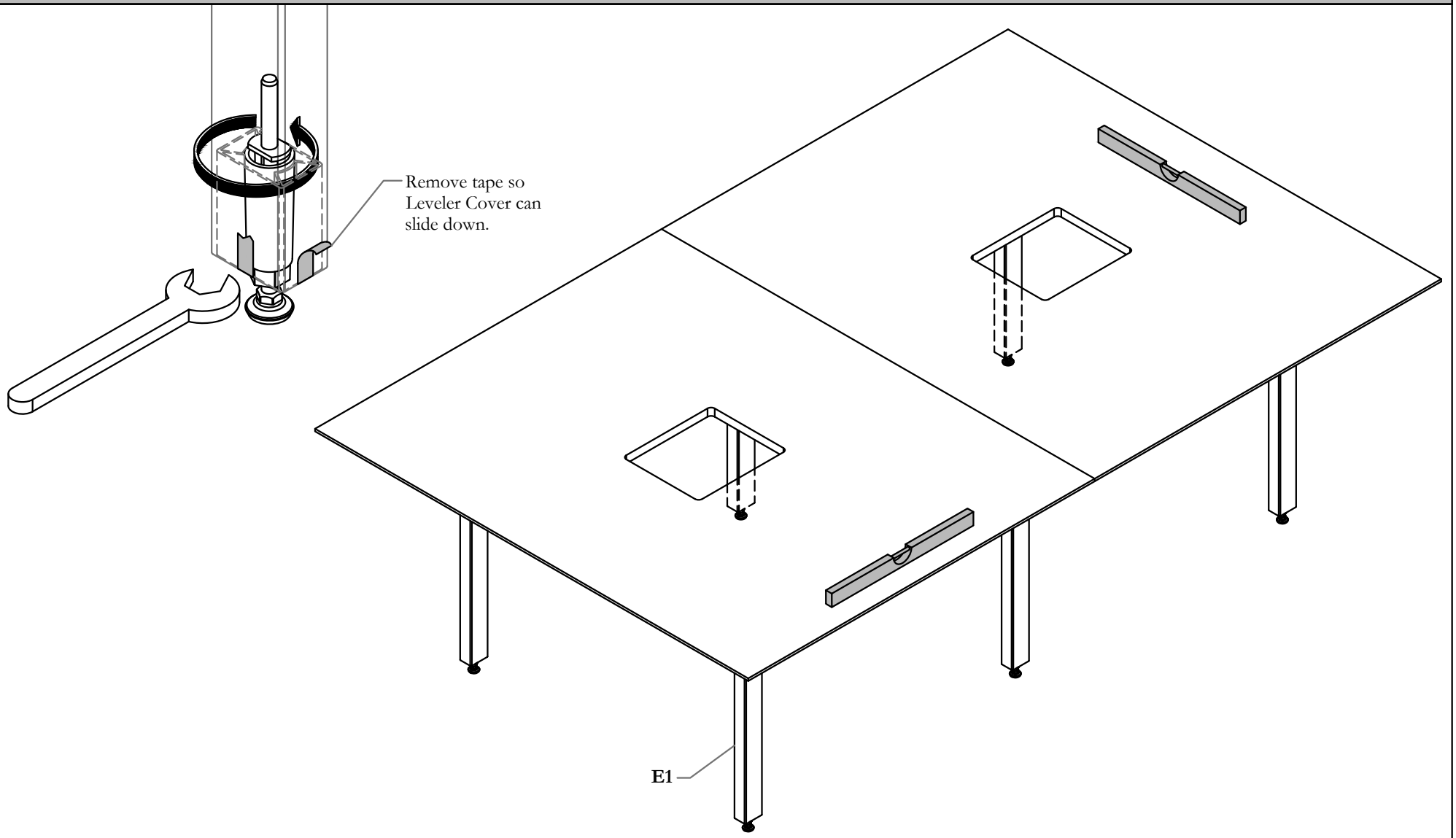
STEP 8: Fasten Beam to Worksurface with screws provided.

FASTEN POST LEG



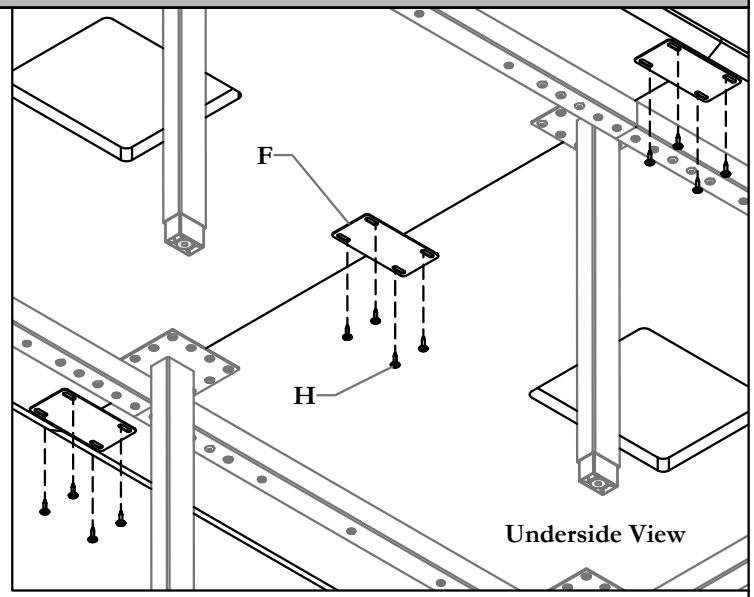
STEP 9: Fasten Post Leg Plate to underside of Worksurface with screws provided.

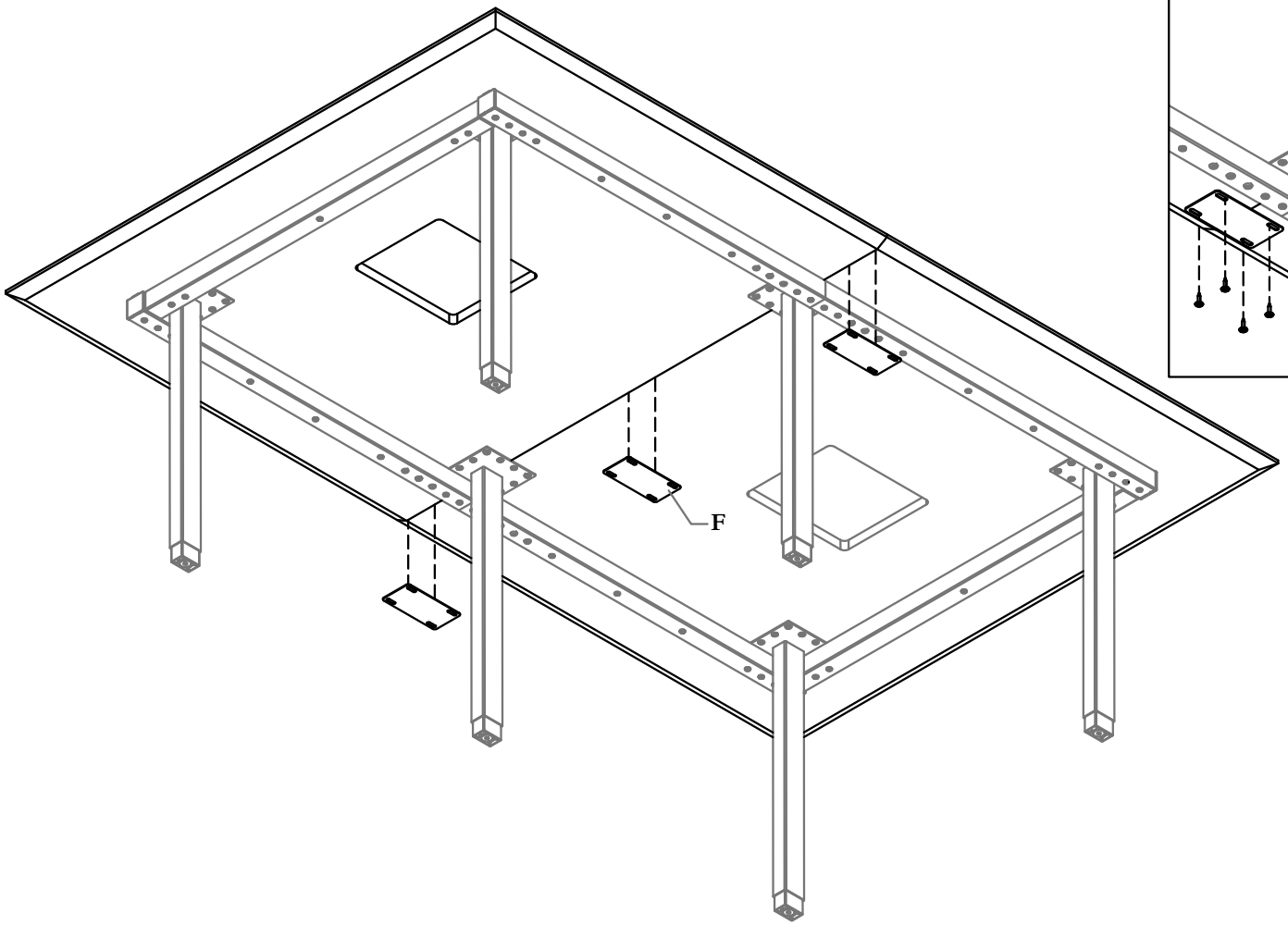
LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL COVERS



STEP 10: Square and level whole assembly. Lock each leveler and remove tape so Leveler Cover can slide down.

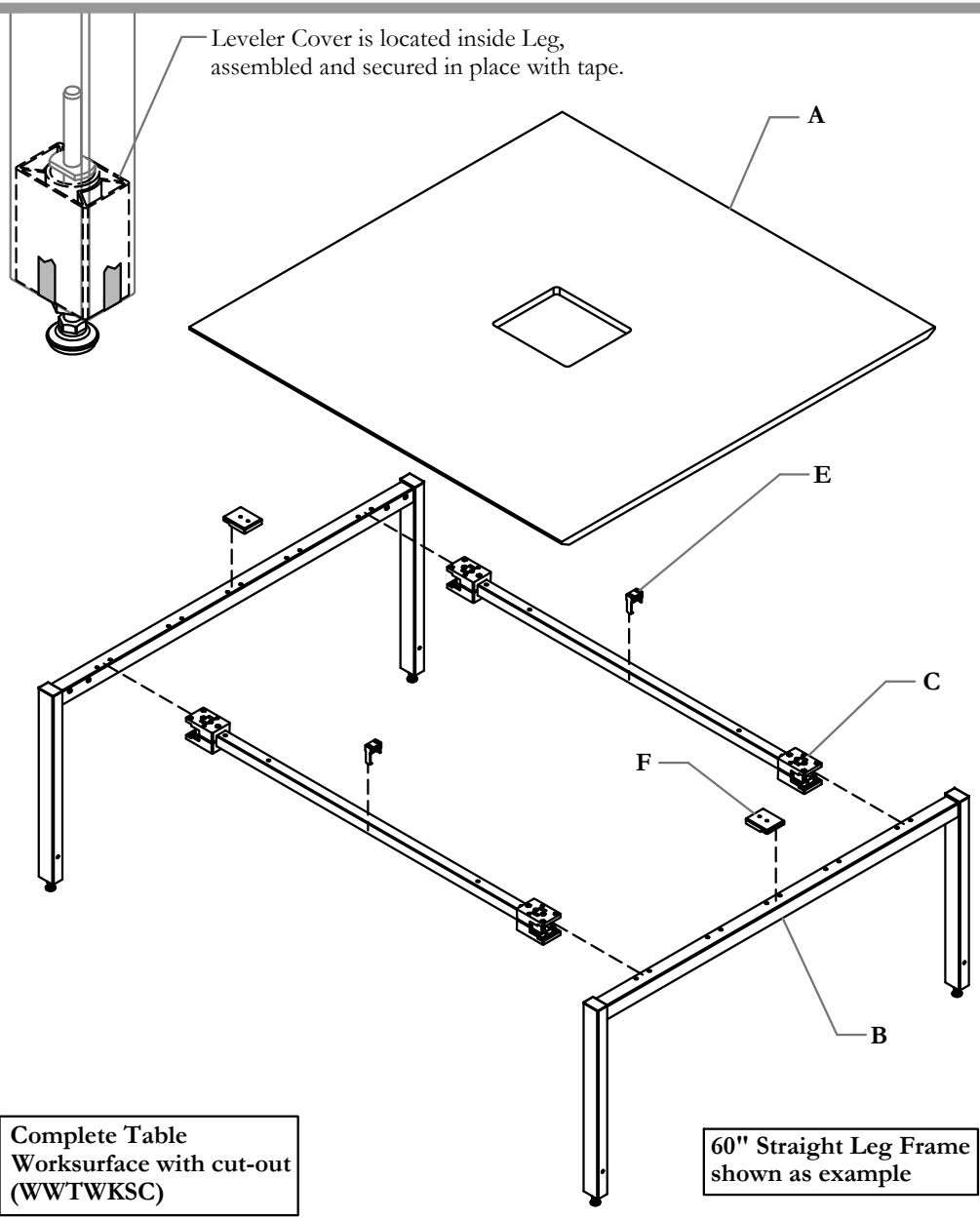
INSTALL FLUSH PLATE





STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface

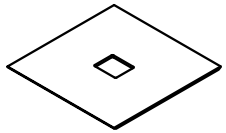
Work Table Straight Leg (WWTWKS)
Work Table Angled Leg (WWTWKA)



Complete Table Worksurface with cut-out (WWTWKSC)

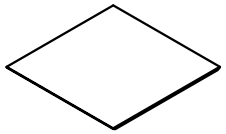
60" Straight Leg Frame shown as example

Part and Product Identification



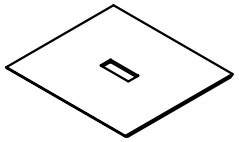
A - Worksurface for Complete Table with Cut-out (C05-7494) x 1

OR

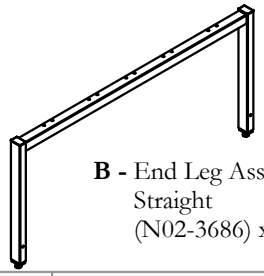


Worksurface for Complete Table without Cut-out (C05-7493) x 1

OR



Worksurface for Complete Table with CALA Cut-out (C007-2683) x 1



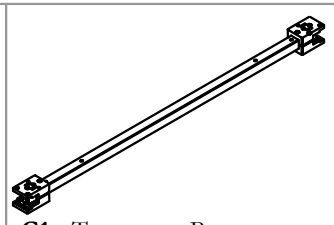
B - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-3686) x2

OR



End Leg Assy Angled (N02-3687) x2

C - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly



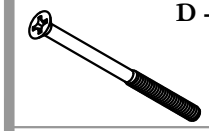
C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2



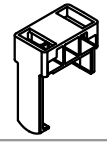
C2 - 5/16 - 18 x 2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8 per beam



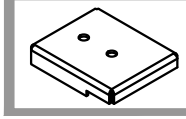
C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x8 per beam



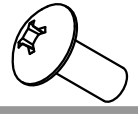
D - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4



E - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x2 for 60"-71" x4 for 71"-96"

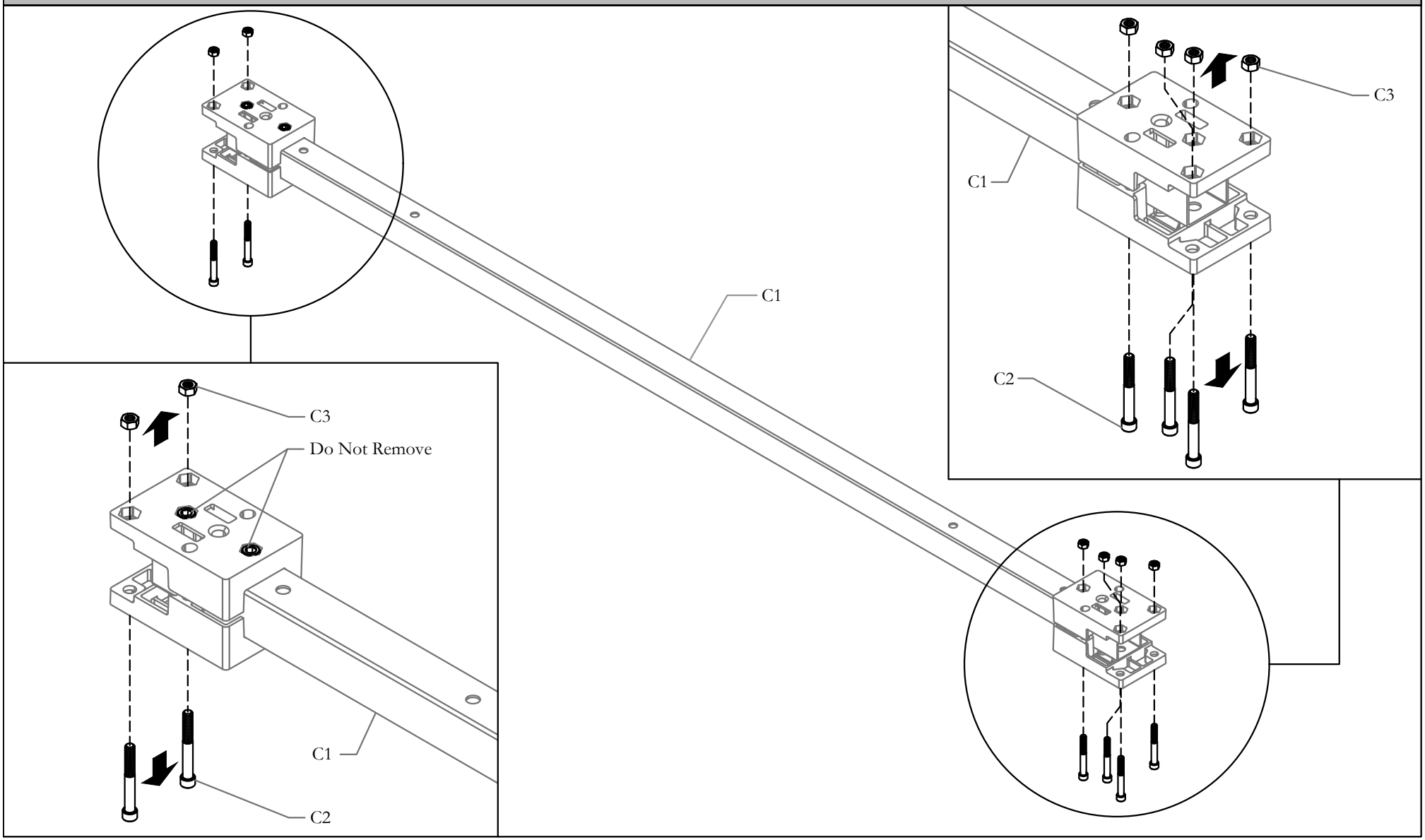


F - Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x2



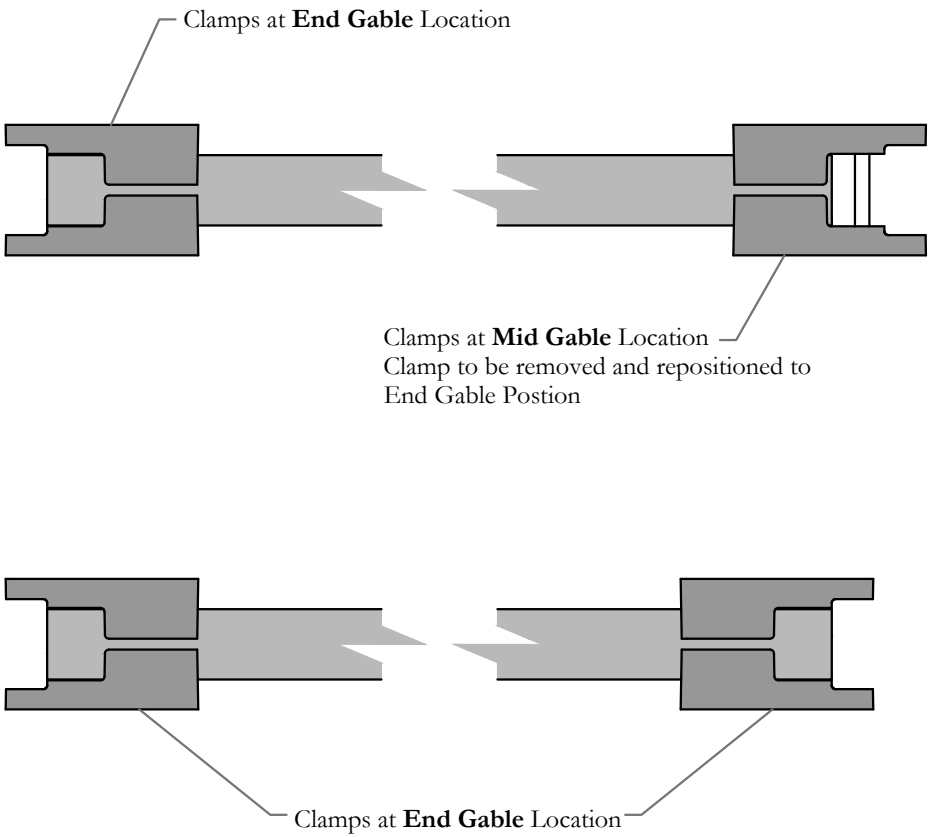
G - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4

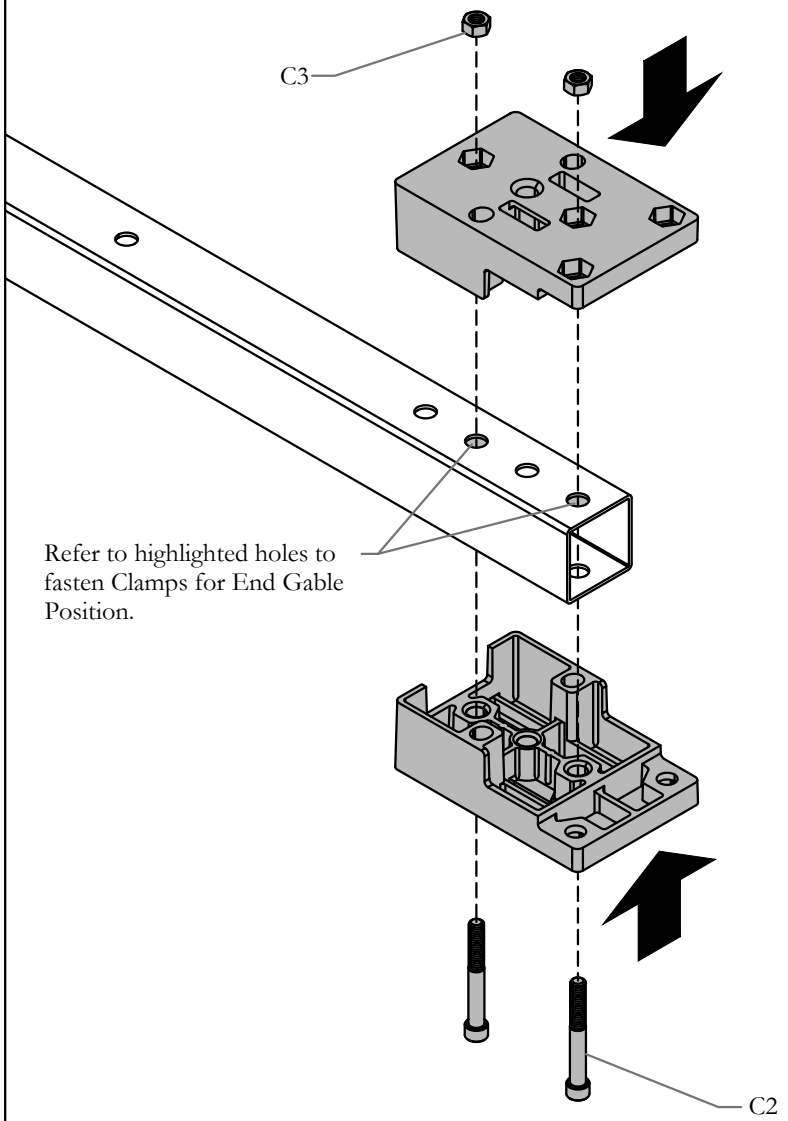
REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown in the illustration.

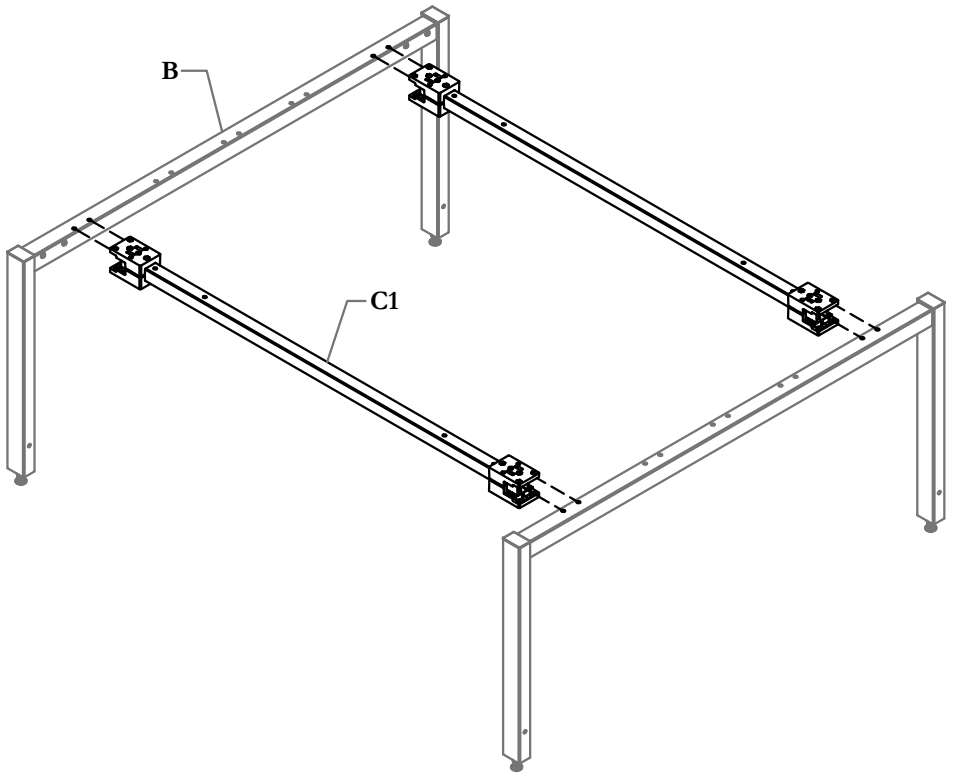
DETAIL





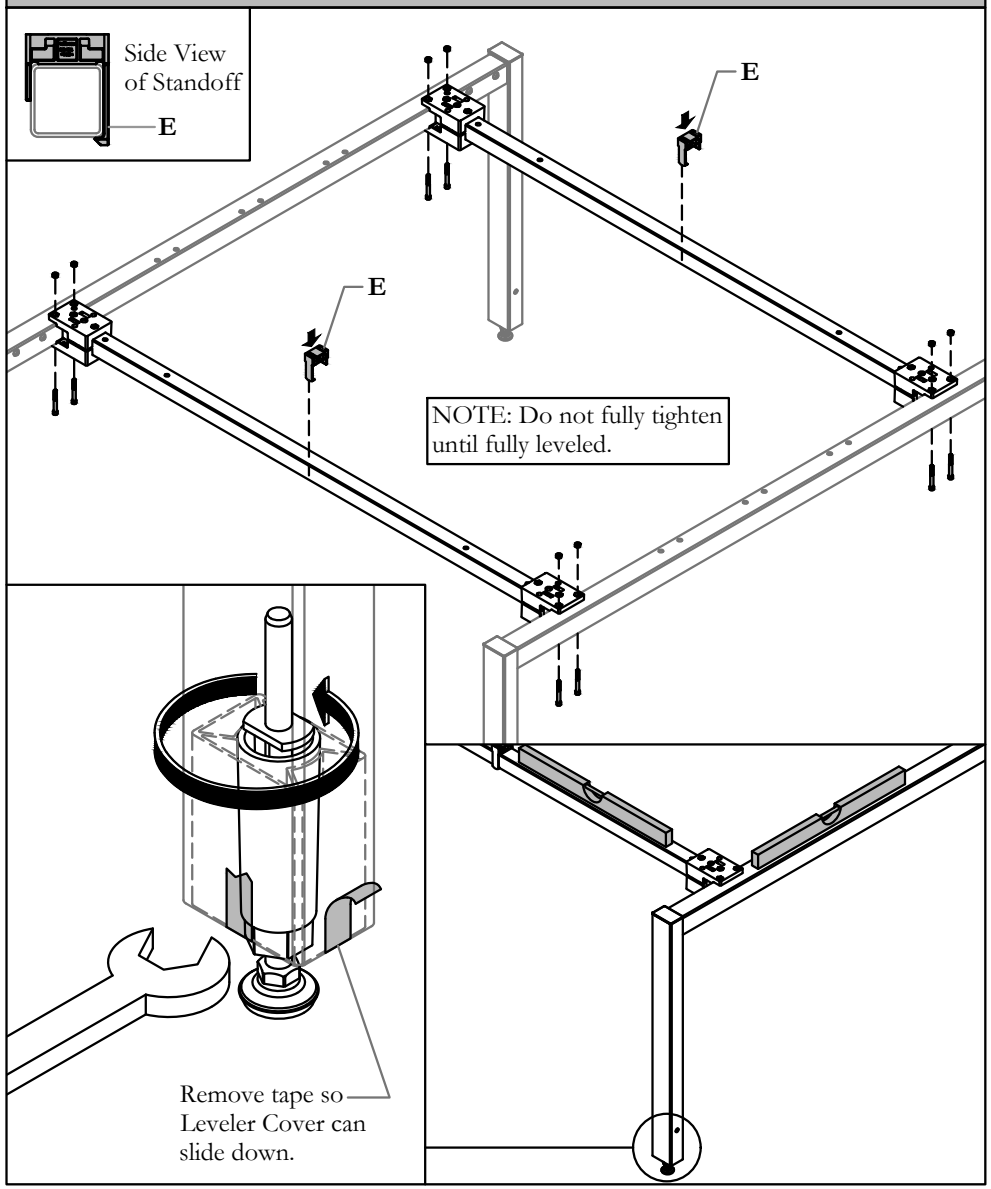
STEP 2: Clamp location.

CONNECT BEAMS TO LEGS



STEP 3: Bring End Gables and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

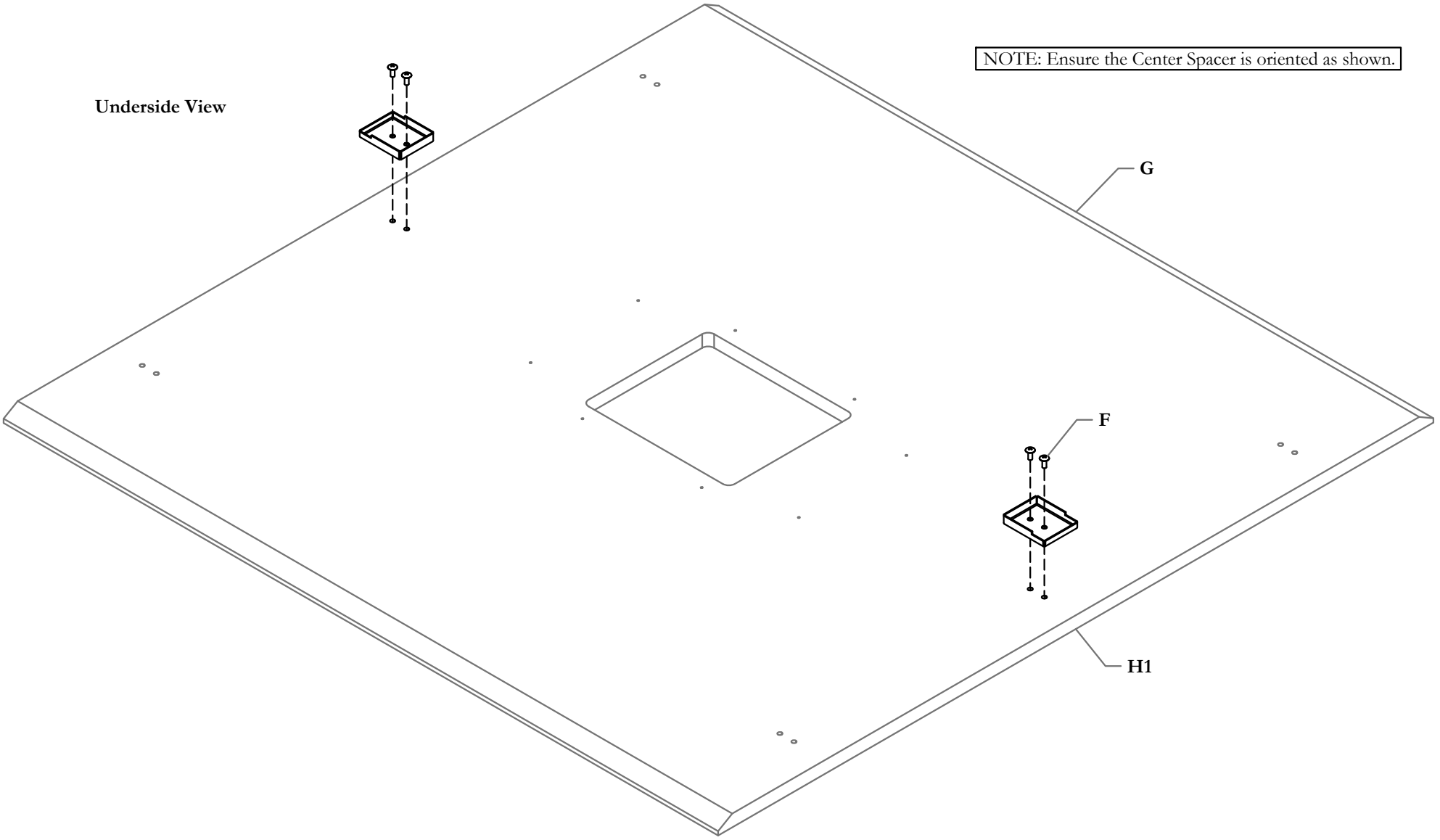
FASTEN AND LEVEL



STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

NOTE: Do not fully tighten until fully leveled.

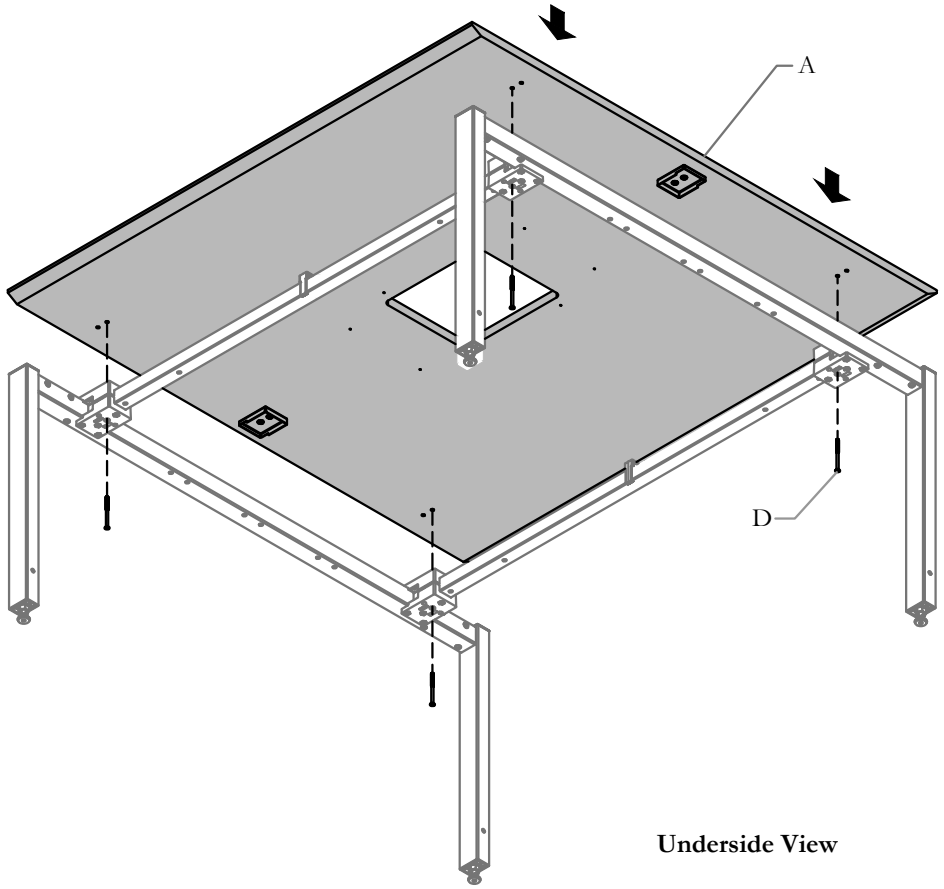
INSTALL CENTRE SPACER



STEP 5: Align Pilot holes from underside of Worksurface to holes of Spacer and fasten with screws provided.

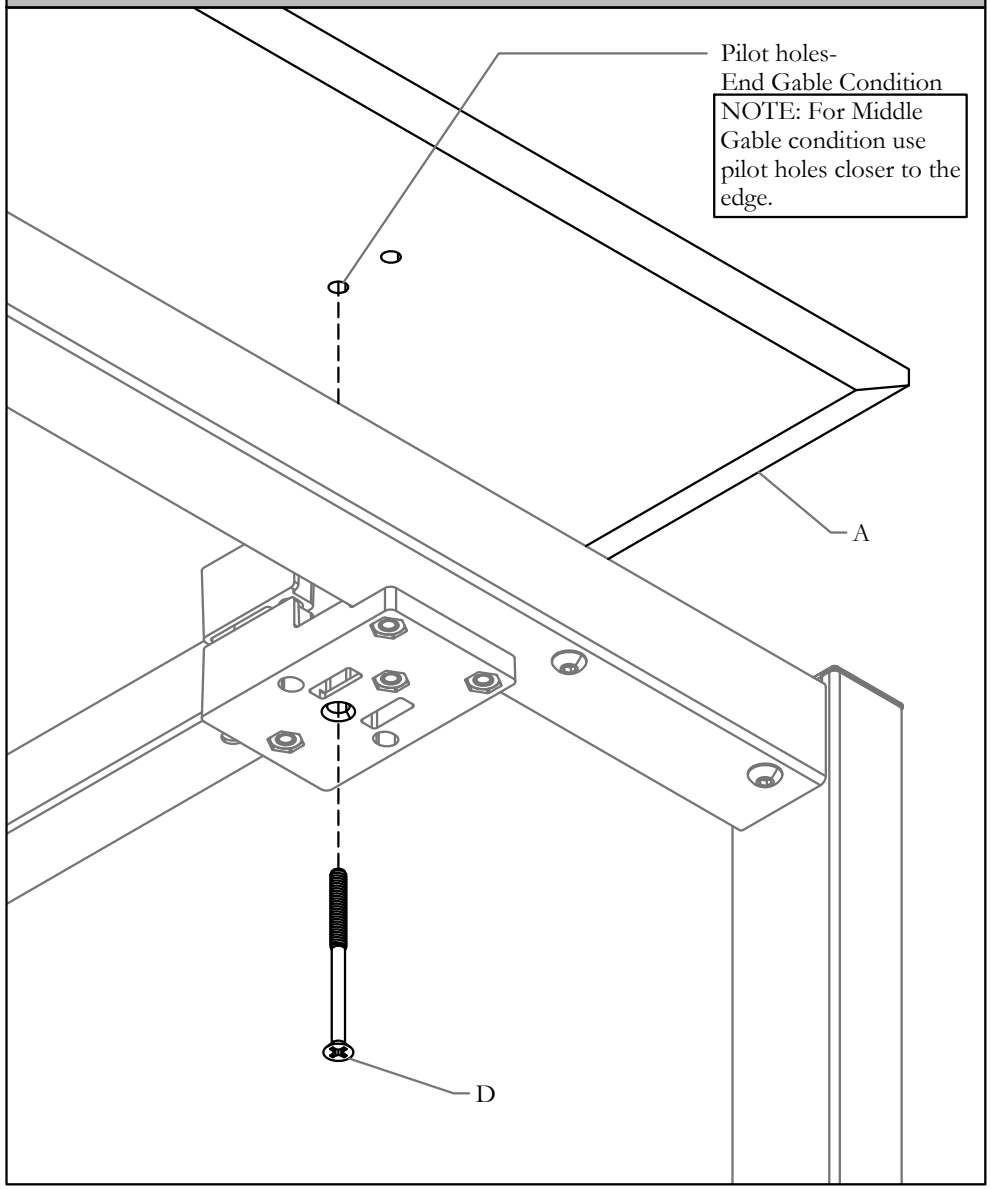
NOTE: Ensure the Center Spacer is oriented as shown.

LOWER WORKSURFACE TO FRAME



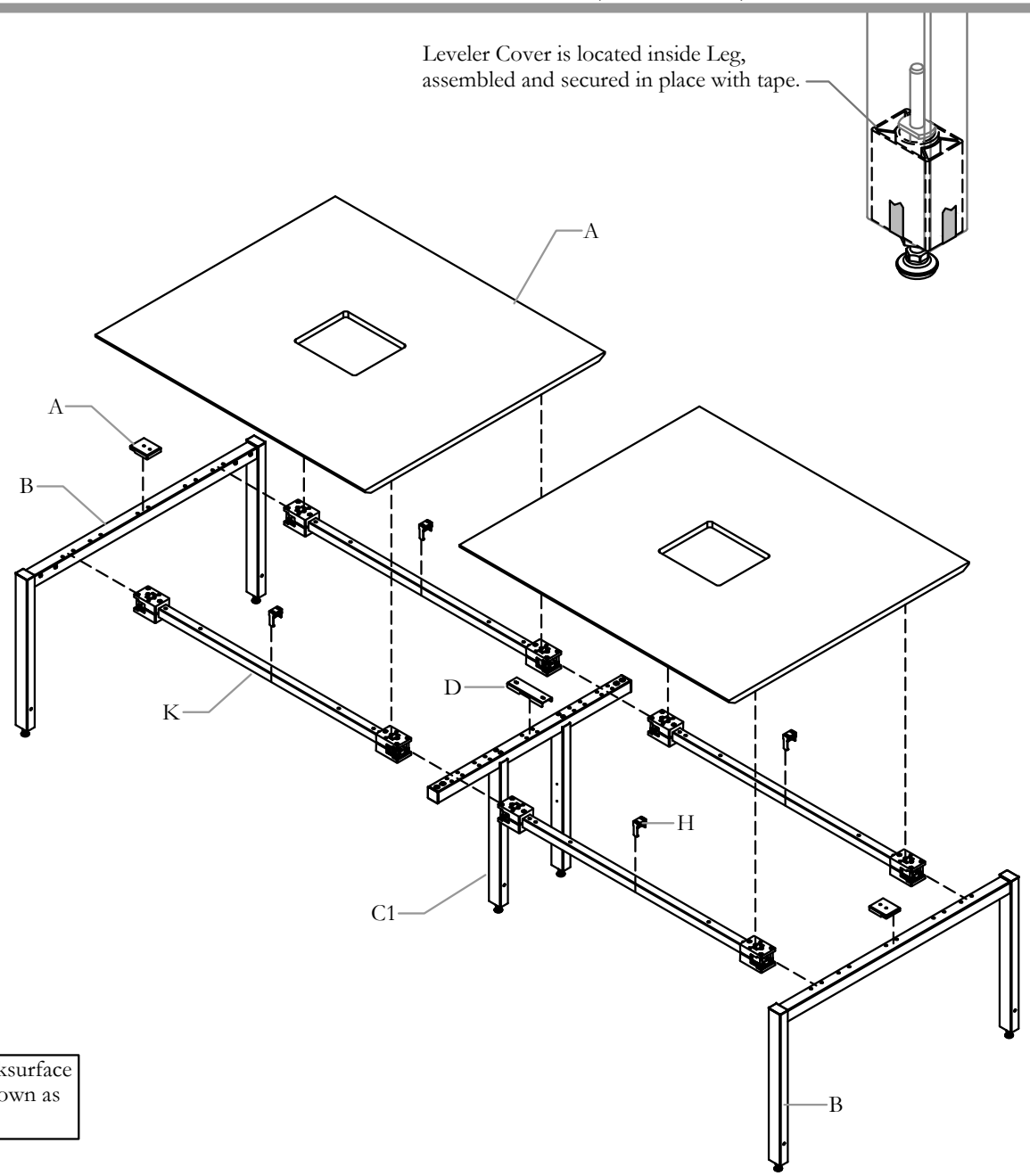
STEP 6: Lower worksurface onto frame. Make sure Spacer will hang on transverse beam.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



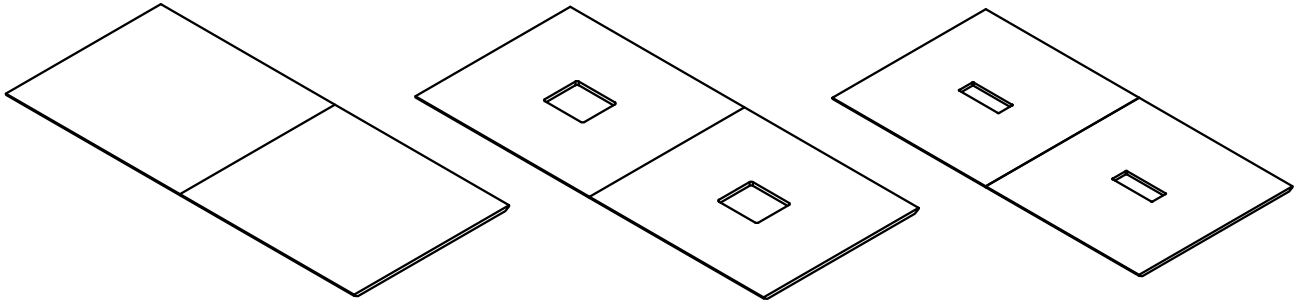
STEP 7: Line up Workusrface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws and Washer Screws as shown.

Work Table (WWTWK)

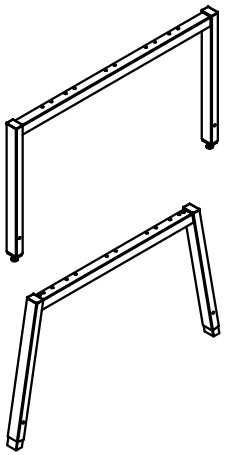


Comeplete Work Table Worksurface with cut-out, Straight Leg shown as example. (WWTWKSC)

Part and Product Identification



A - Worksurface without Cut-out (N02-2388) x1 **OR** Worksurface with Cut-out (N02-2387) x1 **OR** Worksurface with CALA Cut-out (N02-4100) x1

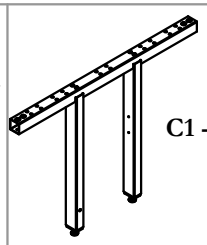


B - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-3686) x2

OR

End Leg Assy Angled (N02-3687) x2

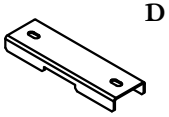
C - Mid Gable Assembly



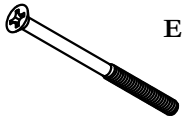
C1 - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053)x1



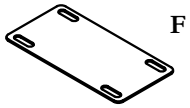
C2 - End Cap (B02-0389)x2



D - Mid Gable Centre Spacer (A16-1653) x1



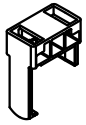
E - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc (E01-0771) x8



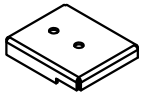
F - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 2



G - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8



H - Front Standoff (B02-0658)
x4 for 108"-142"
x8 for 144"-192"

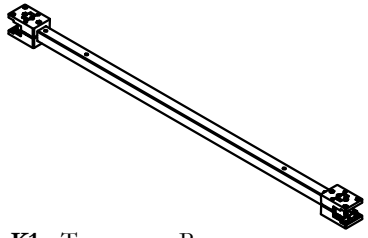


I - Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x2

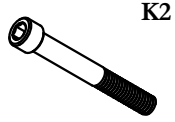


J - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x6

K - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly



K1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2

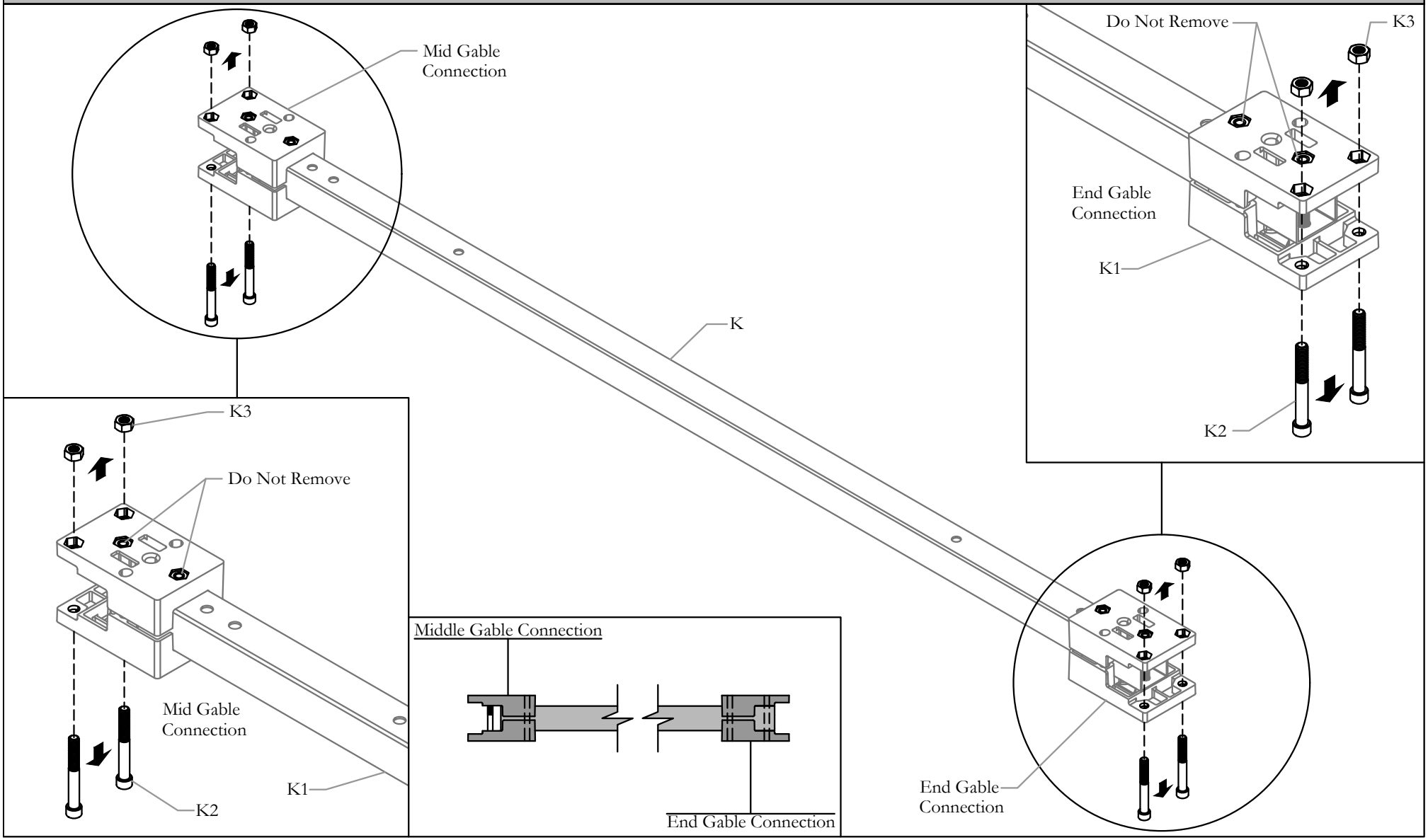


K2 - 5/16 - 18 x 2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756)
x8 per beam



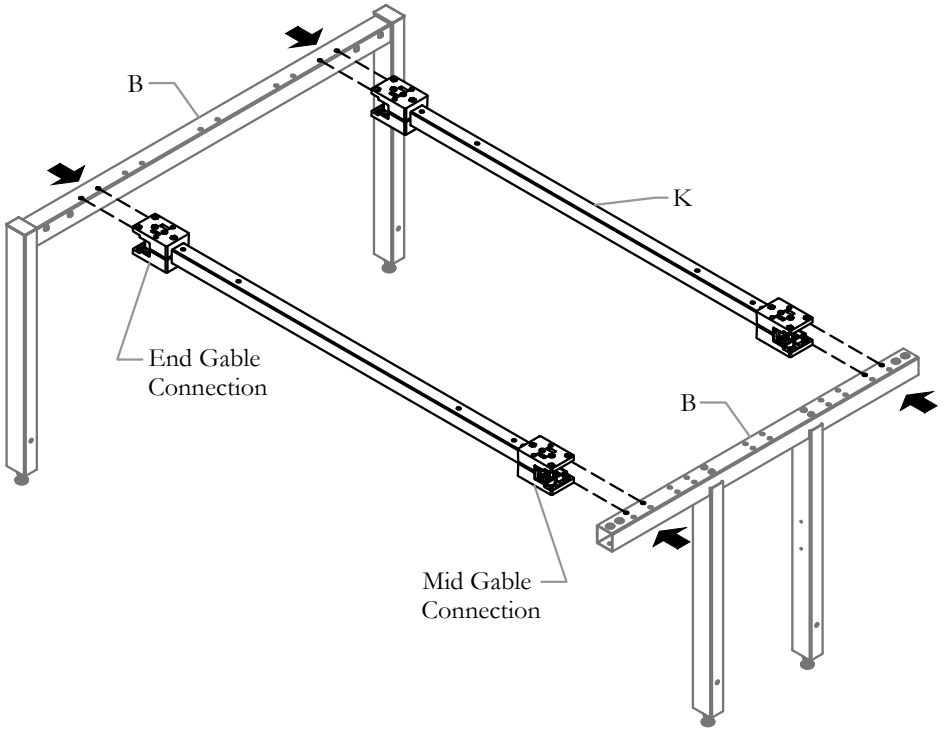
K3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755)
x8 per beam

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



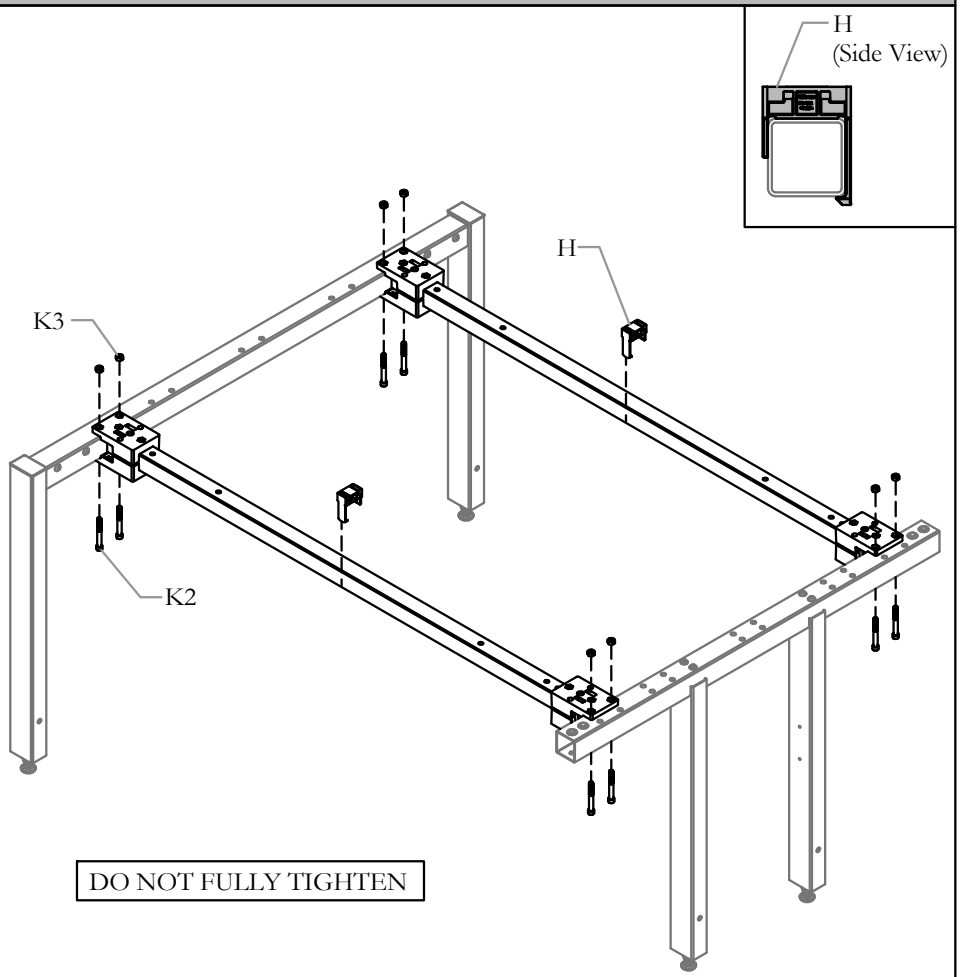
STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



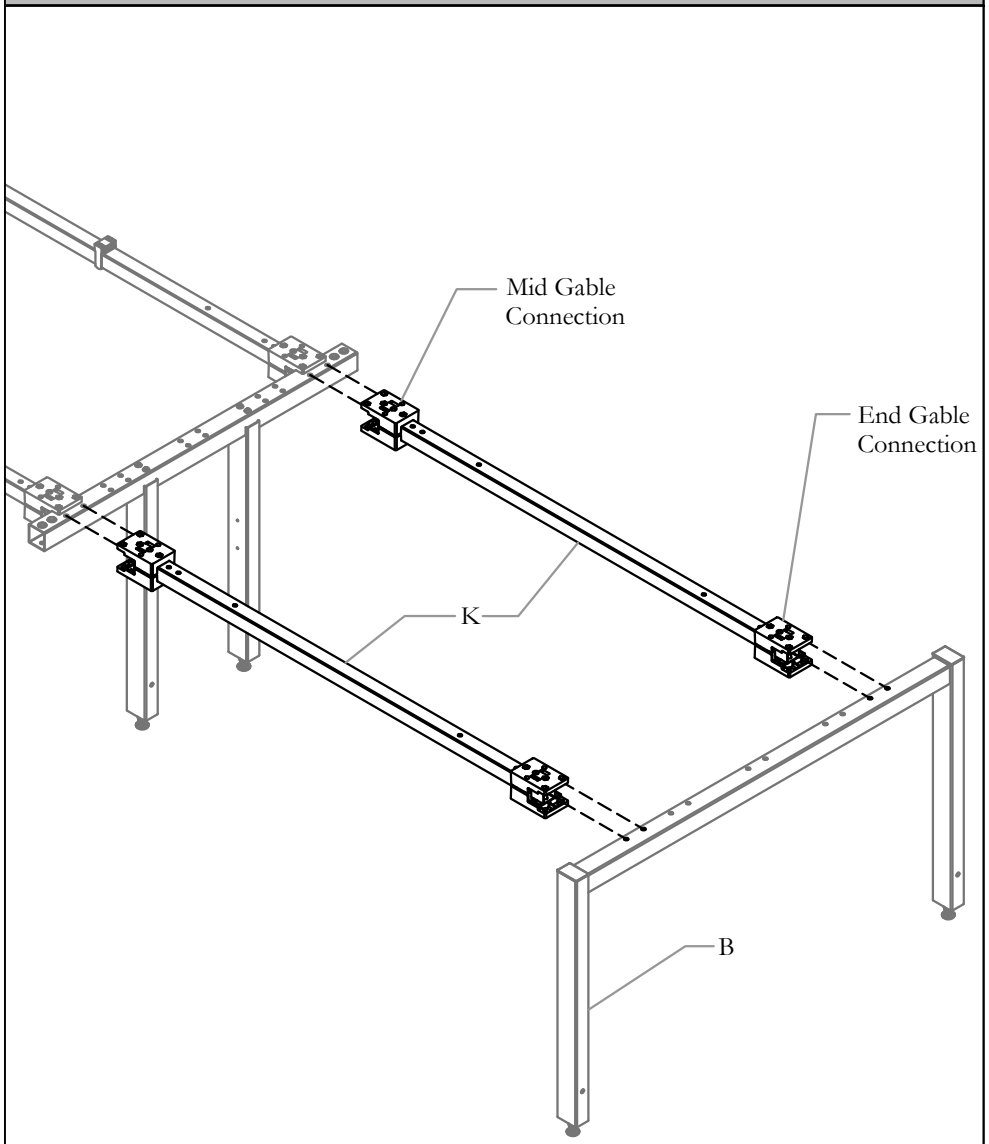
STEP 2: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



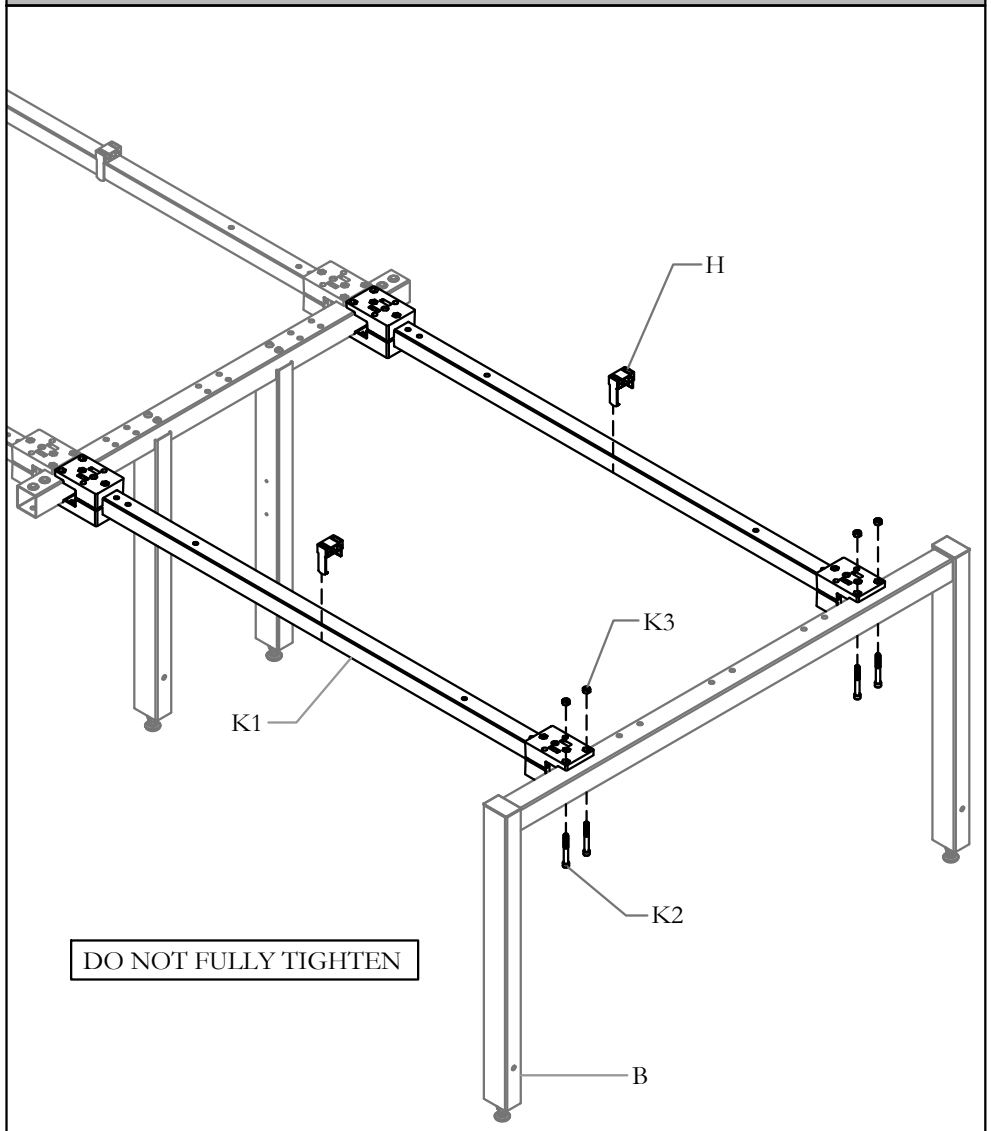
STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



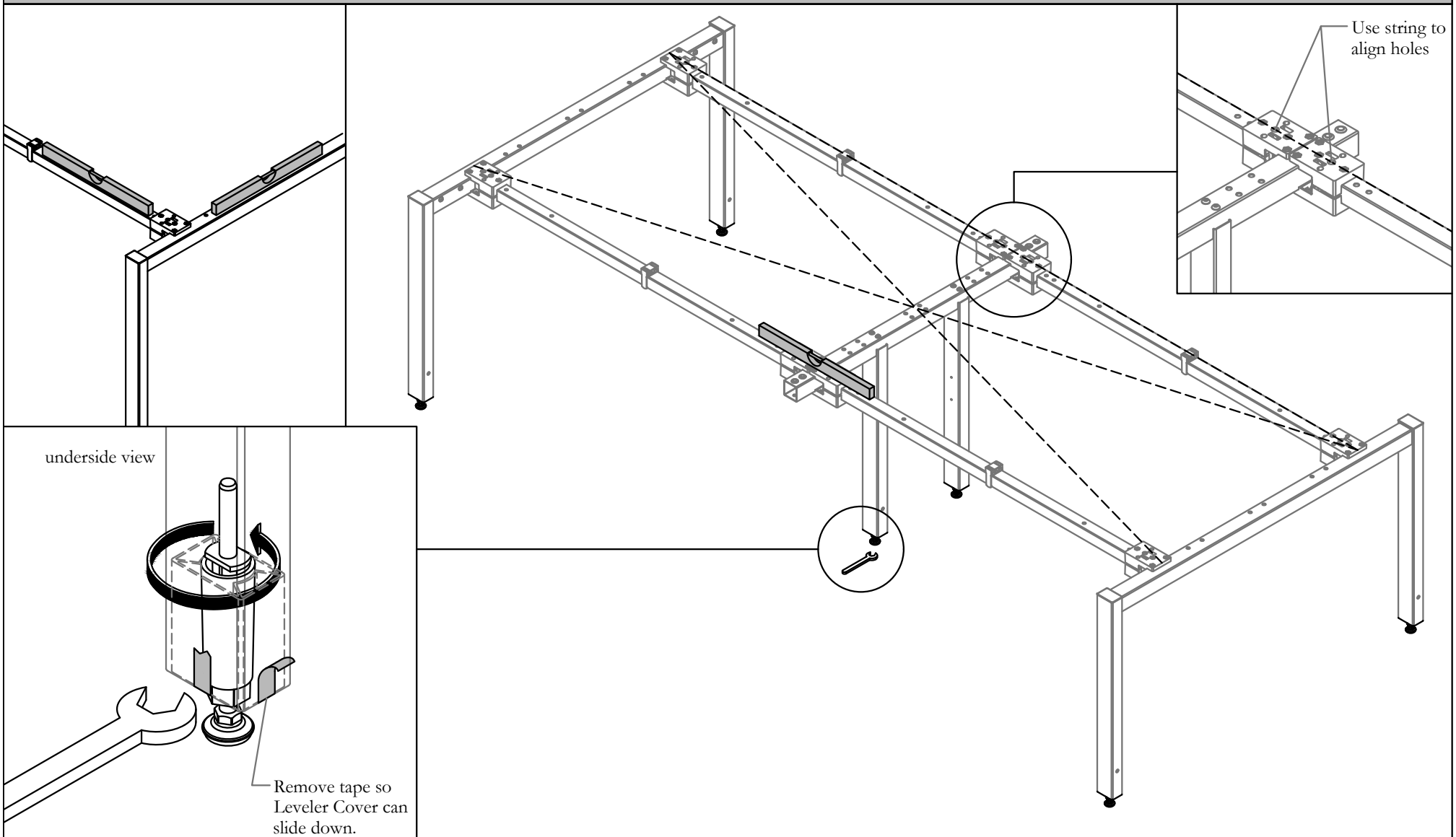
STEP 4: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



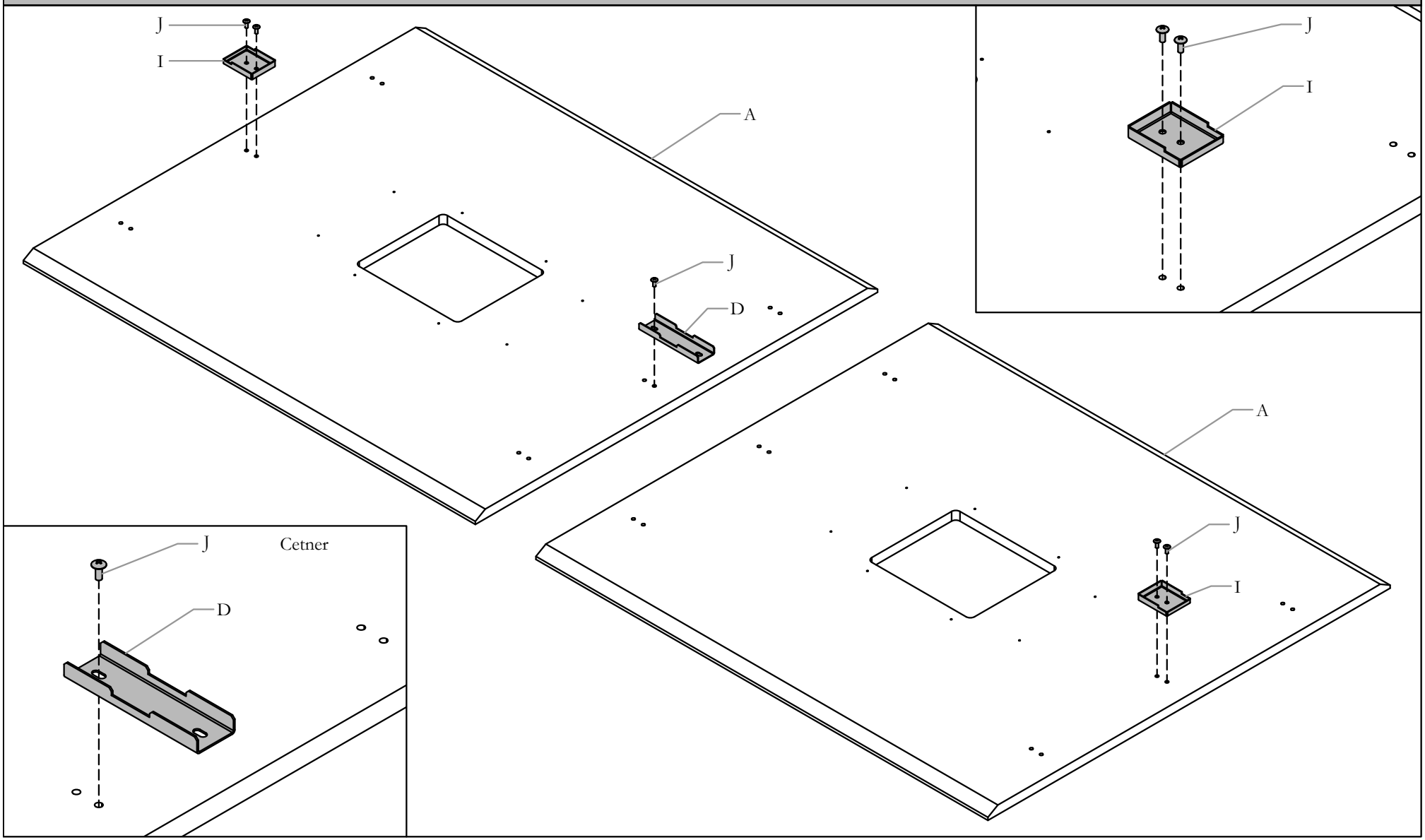
STEP 5: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

SQUARE AND LEVEL FRAME



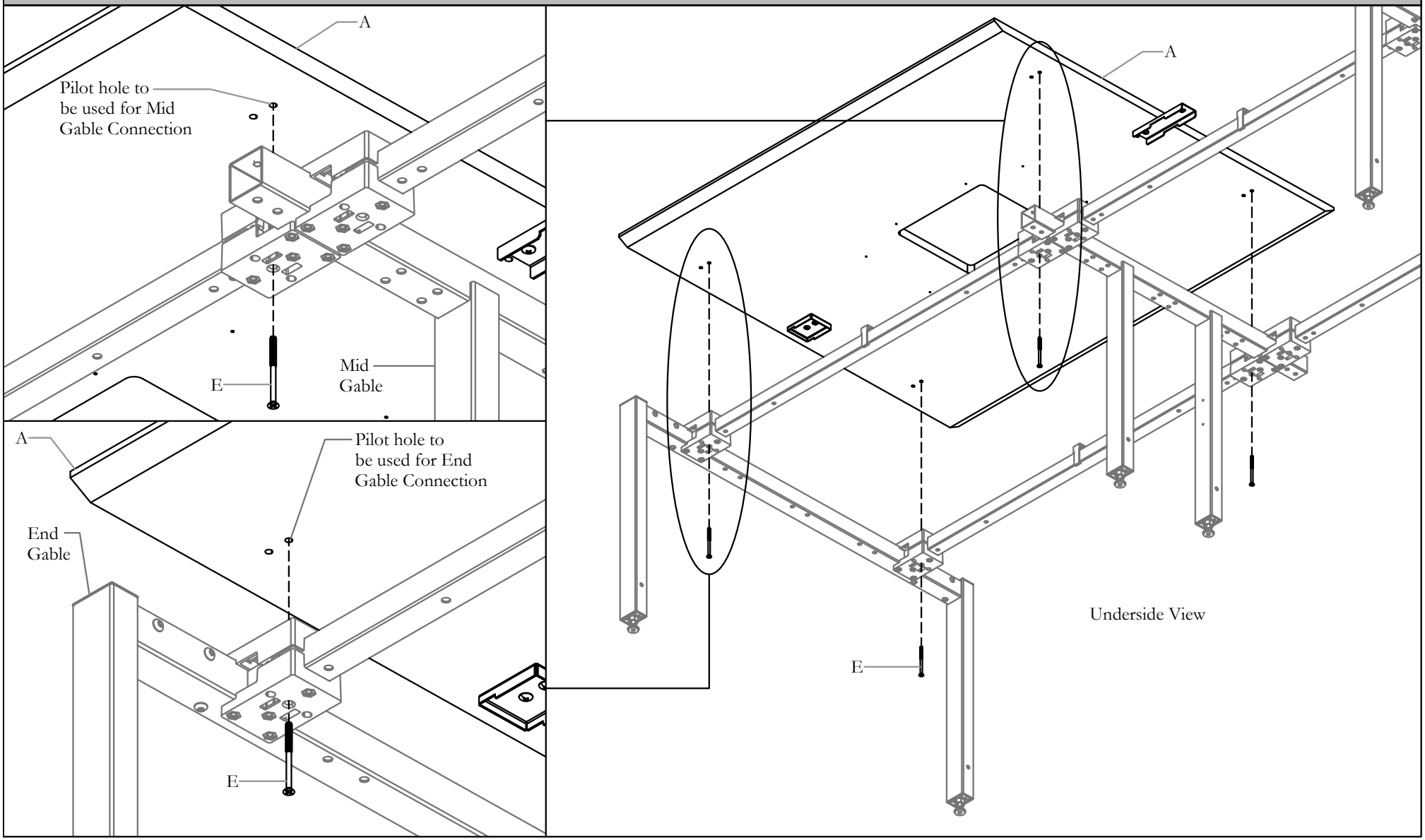
STEP 6: Lift the Leveler Cover and **Level** and **square** the whole assembly then lock Levers. When Squaring the frame, its suggested to use string as shown above. Tighten Screws and Nuts of the Transverse Beam.

INSTALL CENTER SPACERS ON WORKSURFACES



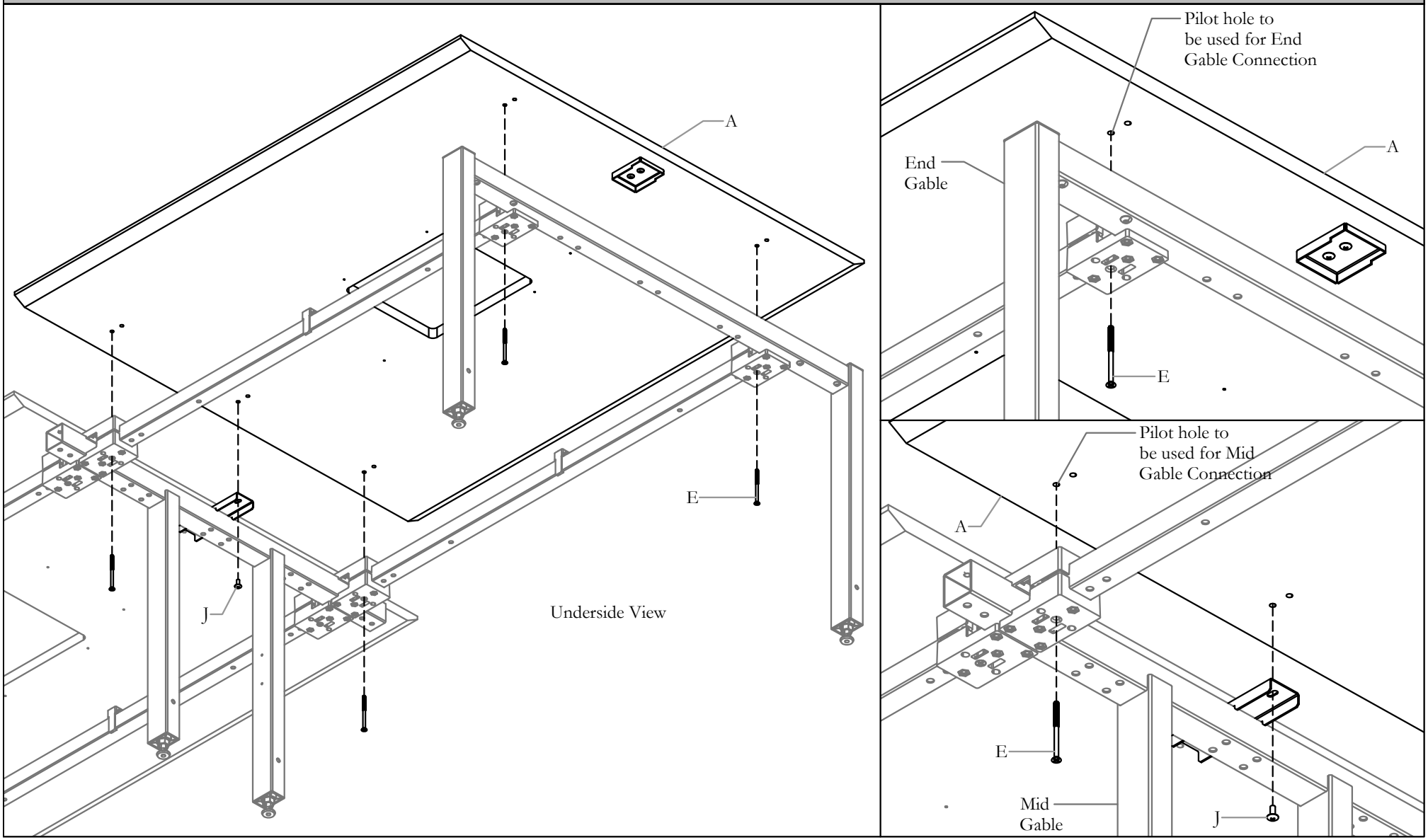
STEP 7: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL FIRST WORKSURFACE



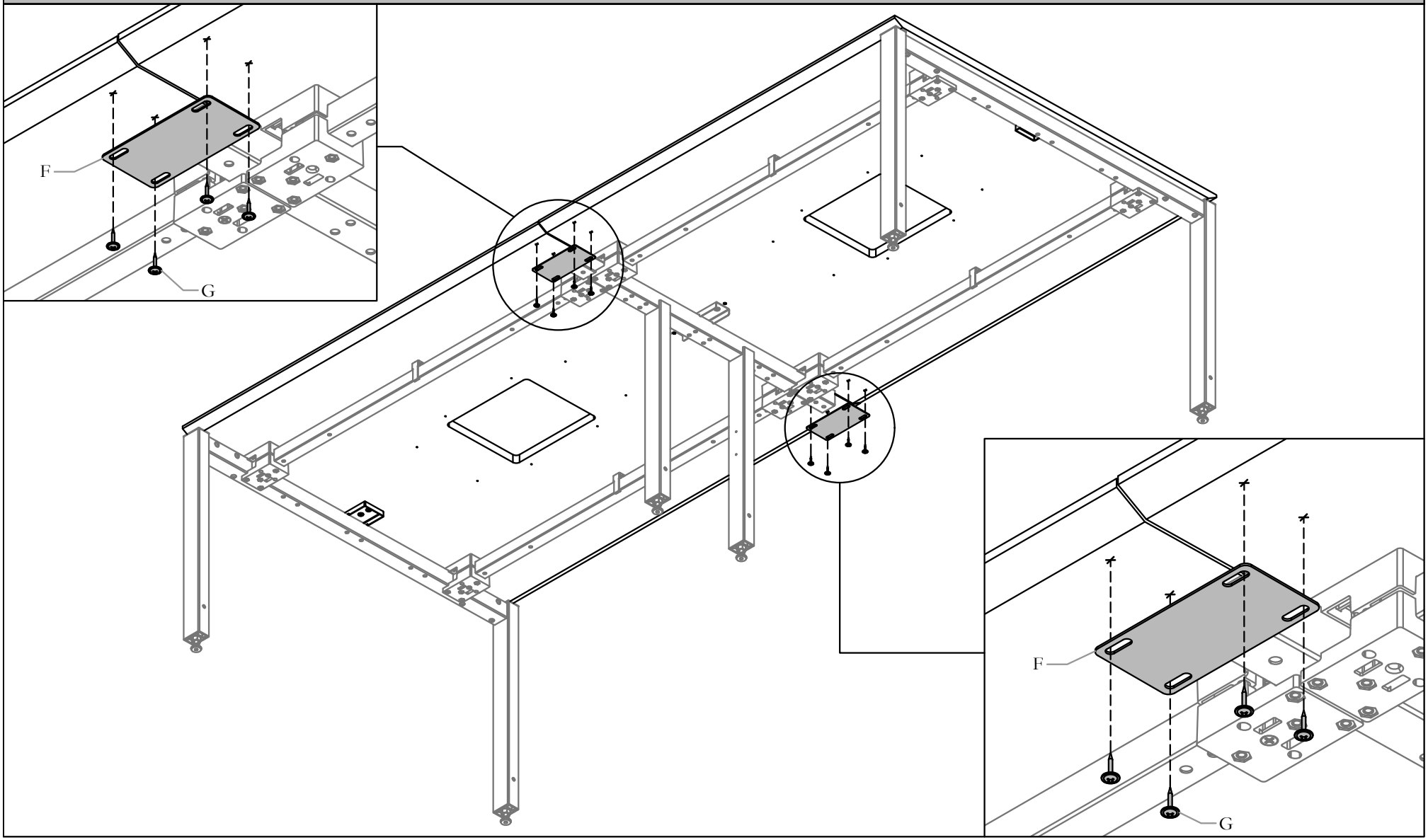
STEP 8: Lower Worksurface with two Center Spacers onto frame. Make sure Spacer rests on top of Gable

INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



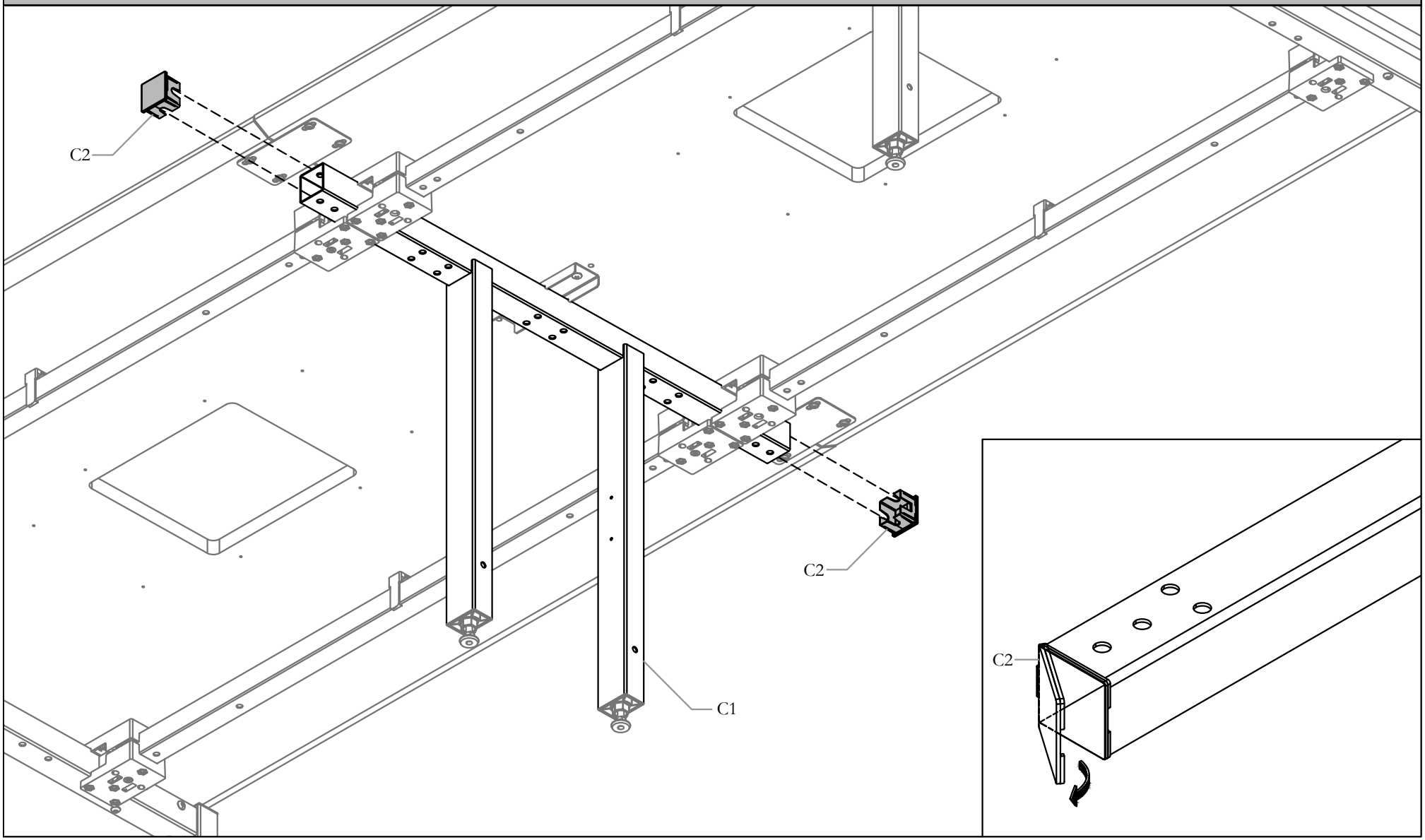
STEP 9: Lower the second Worksurface onto Frame. Make sure the Spacer rest on top of Gable.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE ONTO THE WORKSURFACES



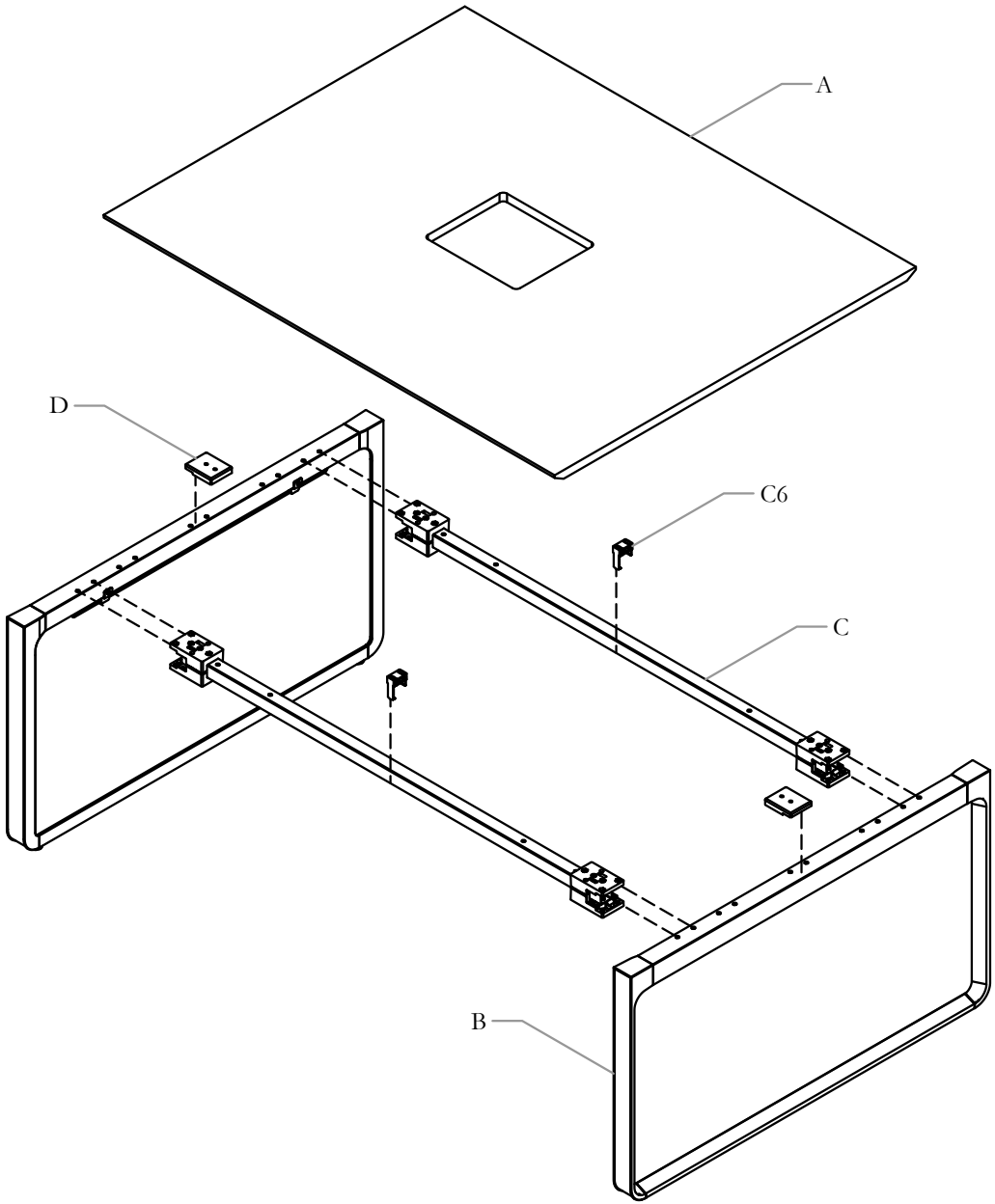
STEP 10: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL END CAP

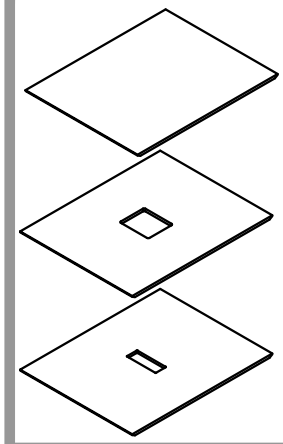


STEP 11: Insert End Caps onto the Mid Gable making sure "doors" swing sidewise.

Work Table Solid Filled Curve Leg (WWTWKF), Work Table Glass Filled Curve Leg (WWTWKG), Work Table Open Curve Leg (WWTWKC)



Part and Product Identification



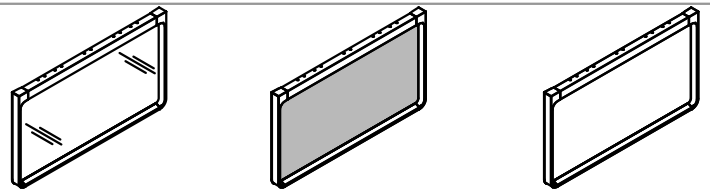
A - Worksurface for Complete Table without Cut-out (C05-7493) x 1

OR

Worksurface for Complete Table with Cut-out (C05-7494) x 1

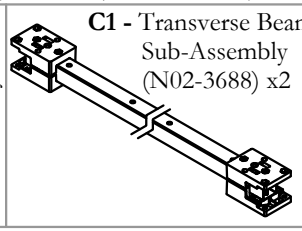
OR

Worksurface for Complete Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2683) x 1

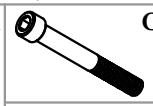


B - Curve Leg Glass infill (N02-2349) x2 or Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x2 or Curve Leg with Open (N02-2363) x2

C - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly



C1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2



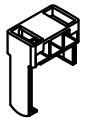
C2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16



C3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



D - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck (A18-0242) x16



E - Front Standoff (B02-0658) 60"-71" x2 72"-96" x4

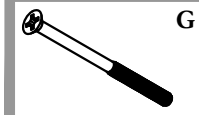
F - End Gable Spacer



F1 - End Gable Spacer (A16-1652) x2

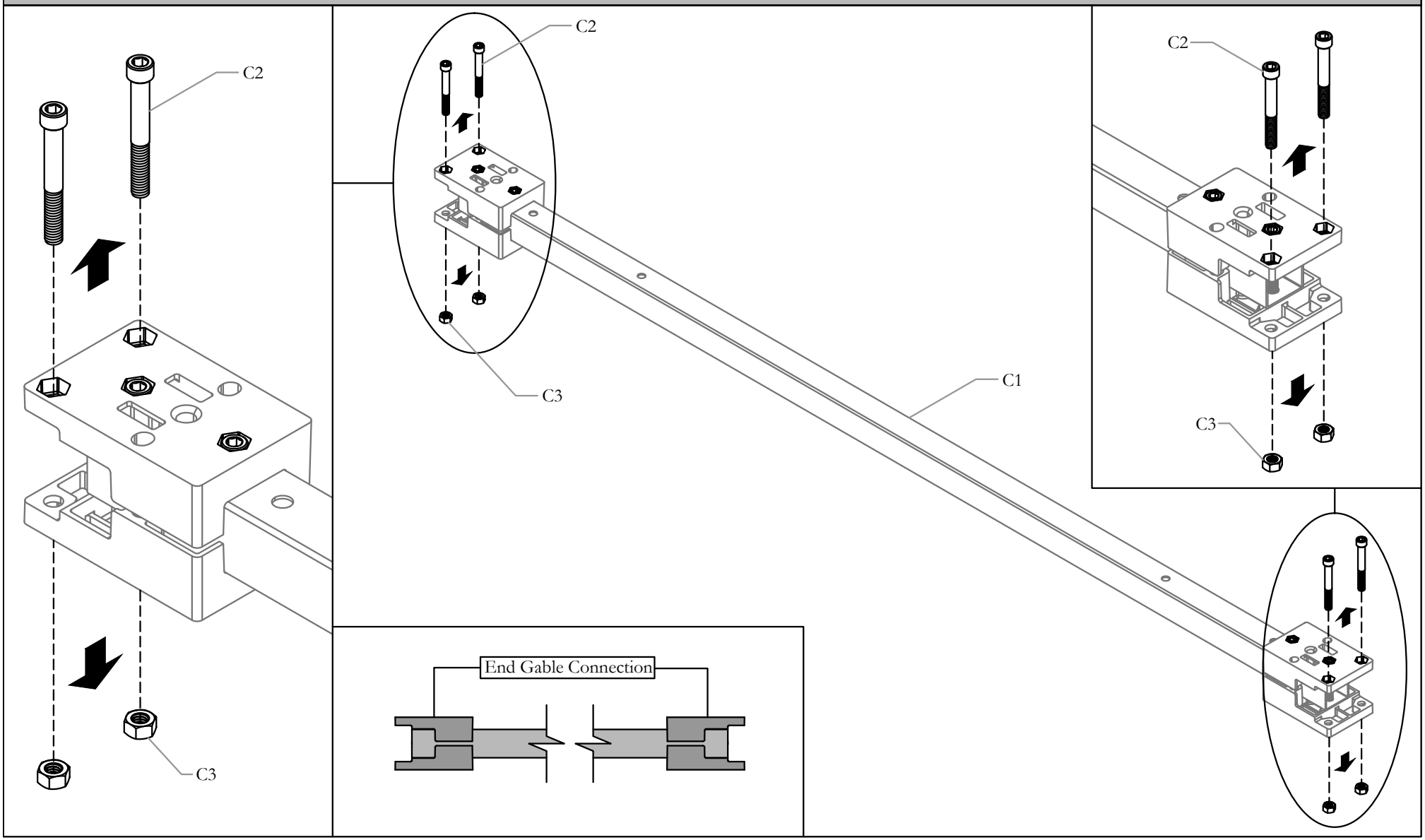


F2 - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4



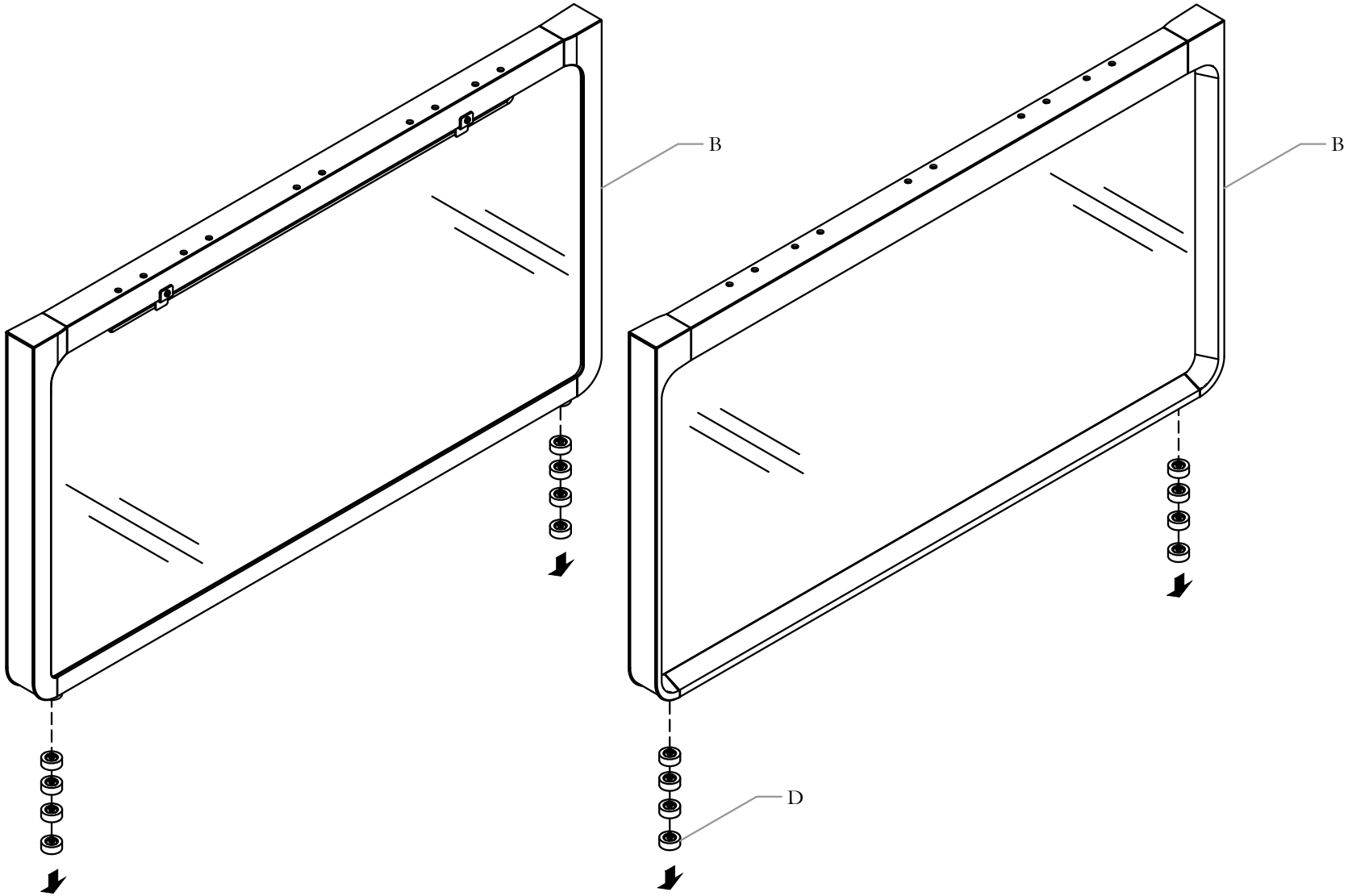
G - 1/4-20x3-1/2 Flat Head Mach. Screw Quadrex (E01-0771) x4

REMOVE SCREWS



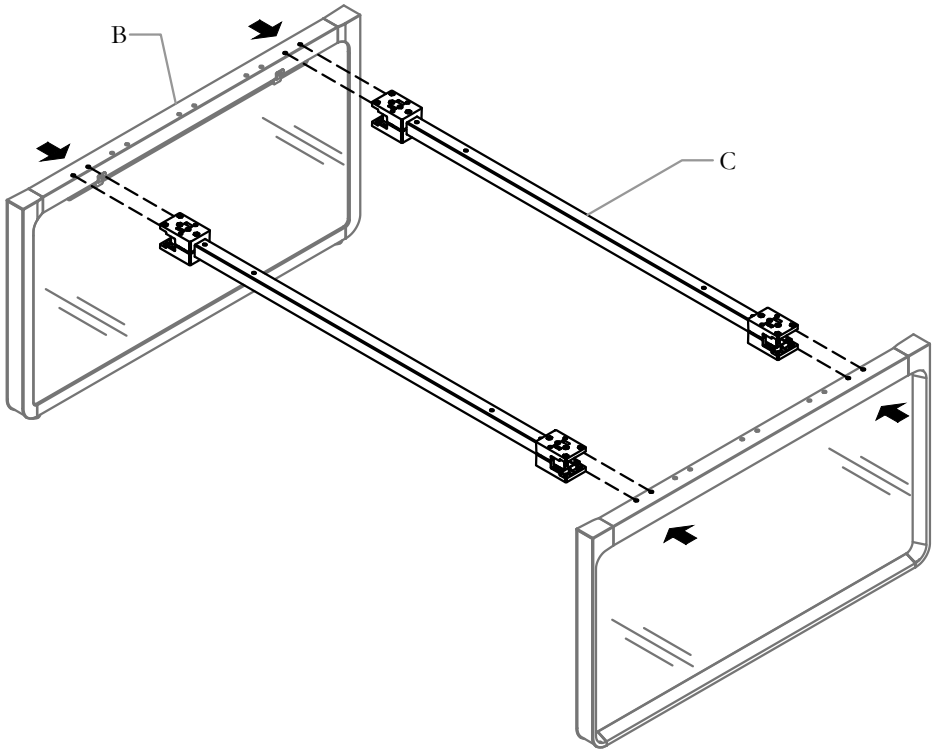
STEP 1: Remove Screw and Nut from Clamp as shown on illustration.

REMOVE LEVELER PUCKS



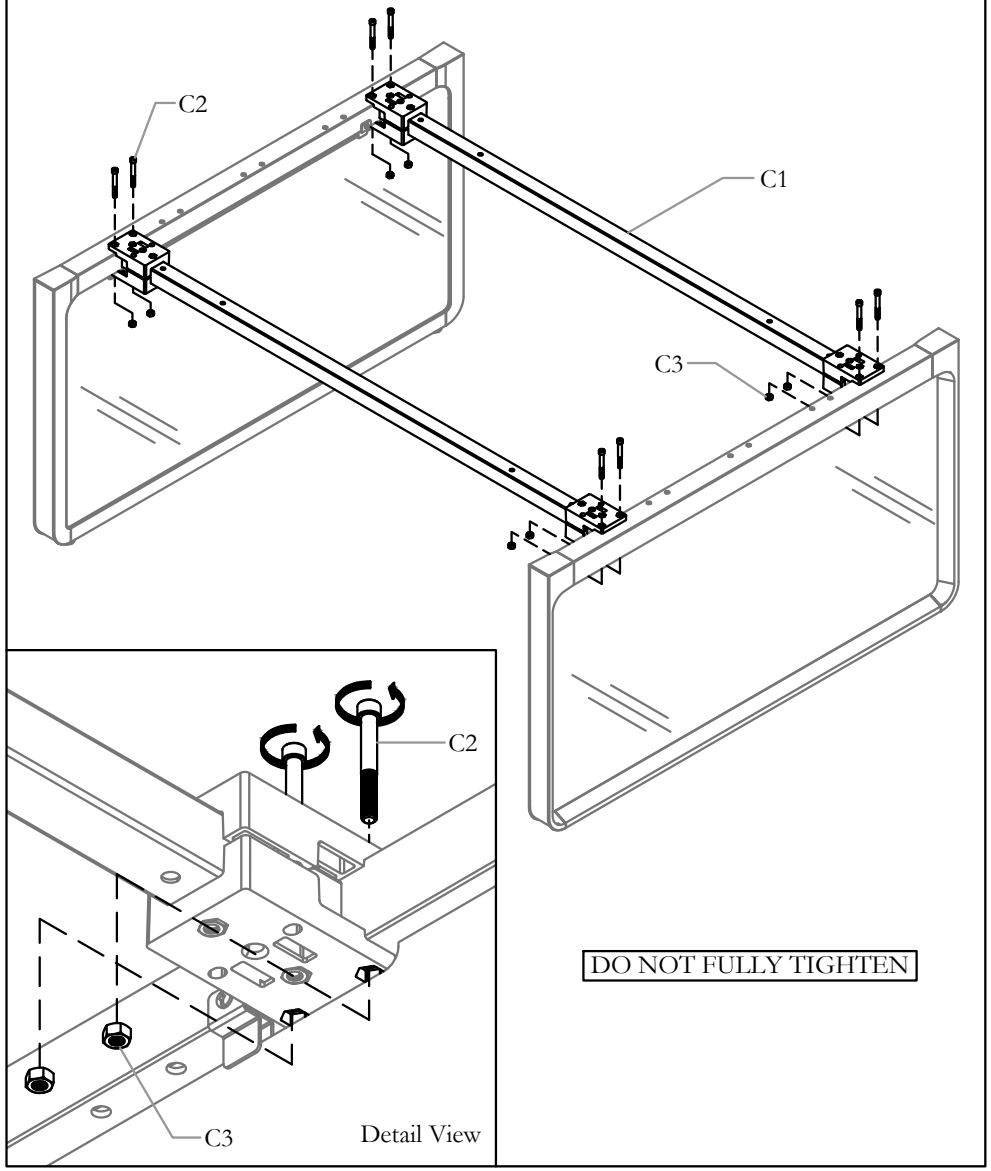
STEP 2: Remove Pucks. Save them for future adjustment.

CONNECT BEAMS



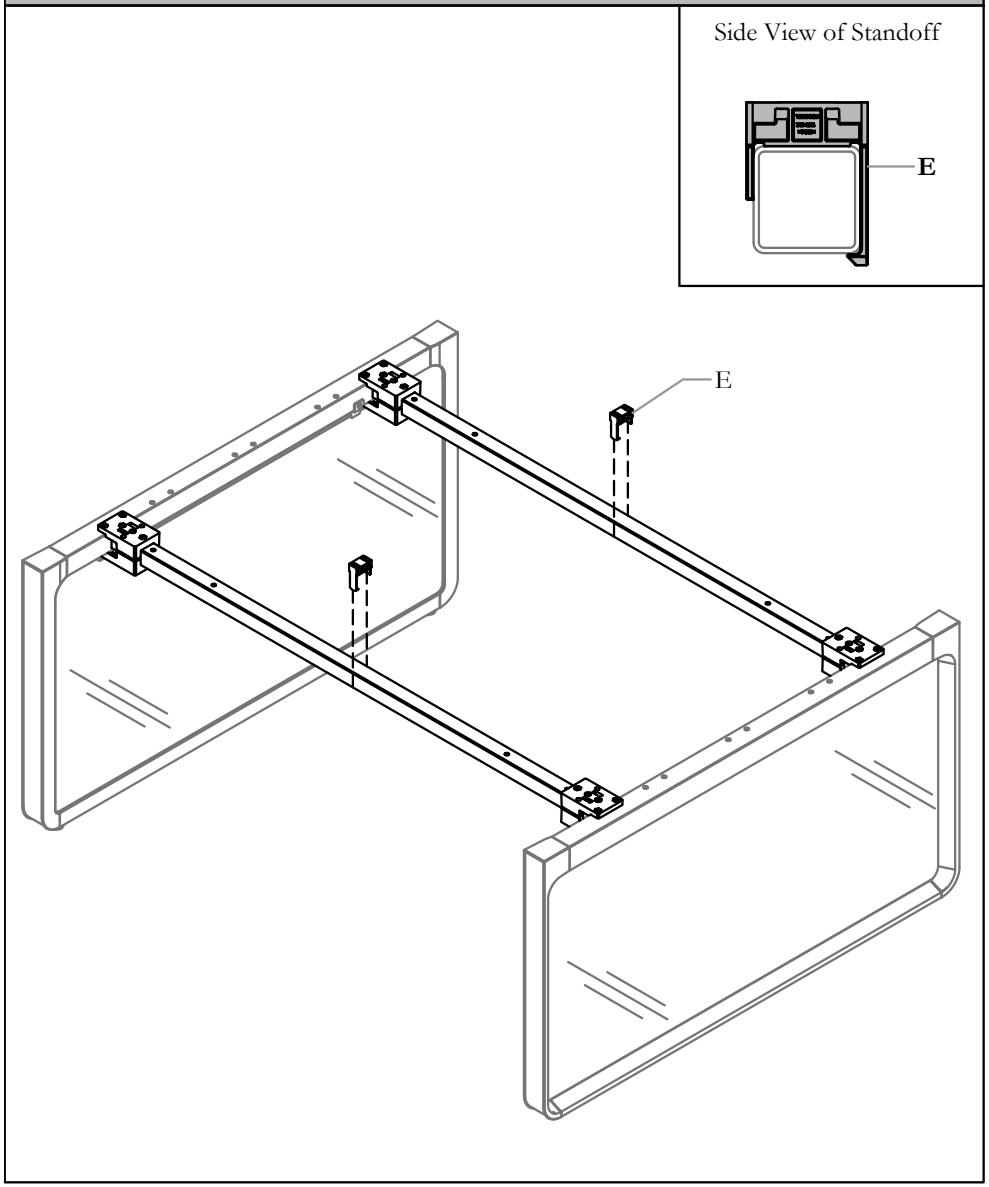
STEP 3: Bring Curve Legs and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Curve Legs with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE BEAMS TO CURVE LEG



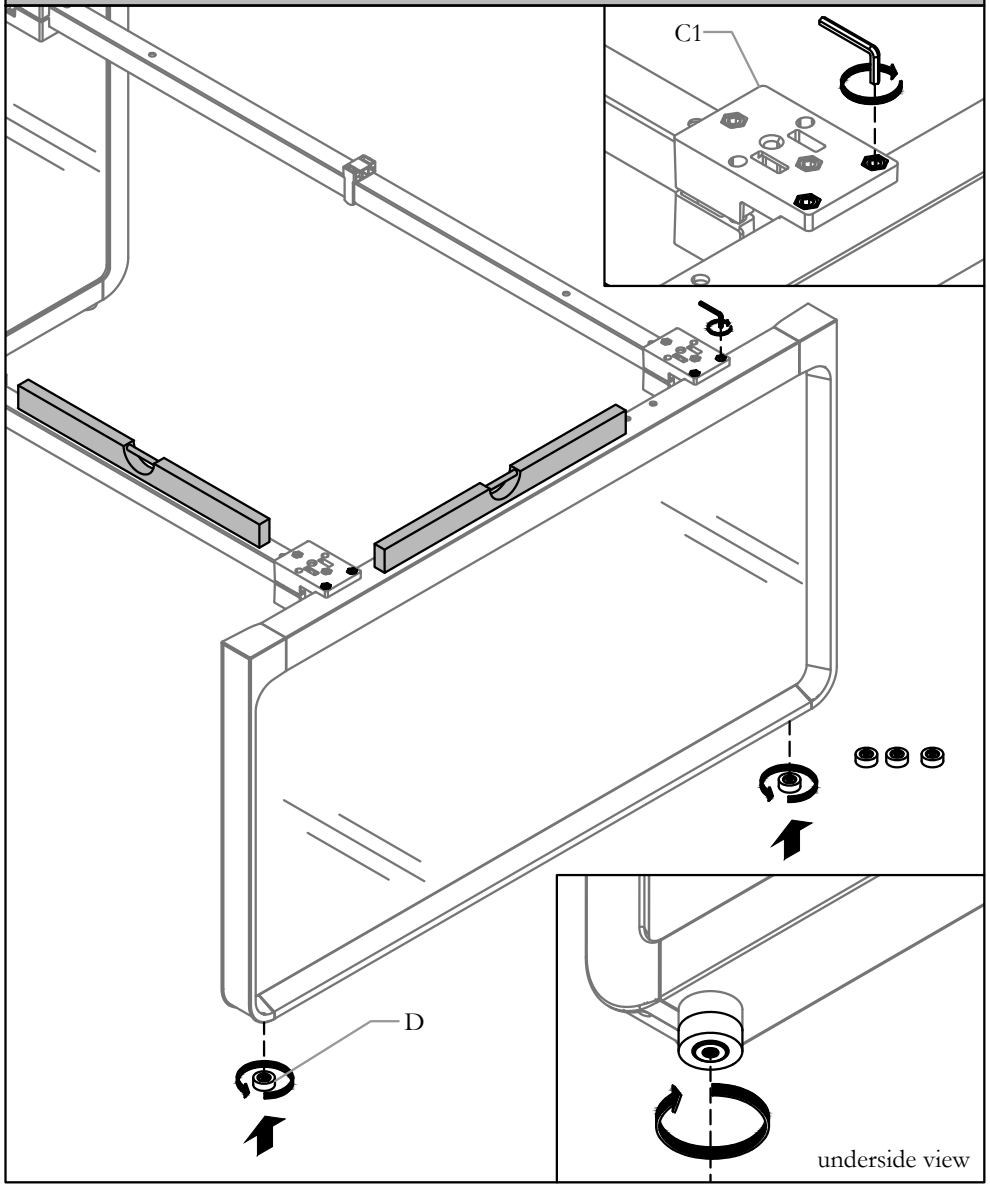
STEP 4: Insert Nuts into space between Infill and Frame and hold inside applicable holes (as shown on the detail above). Fasten Screws from the top. DO NOT FULLY TIGHTEN! Reverse Screws and Nuts upside down when Curve Leg doesn't have infill.

INSTALL STANDOFF



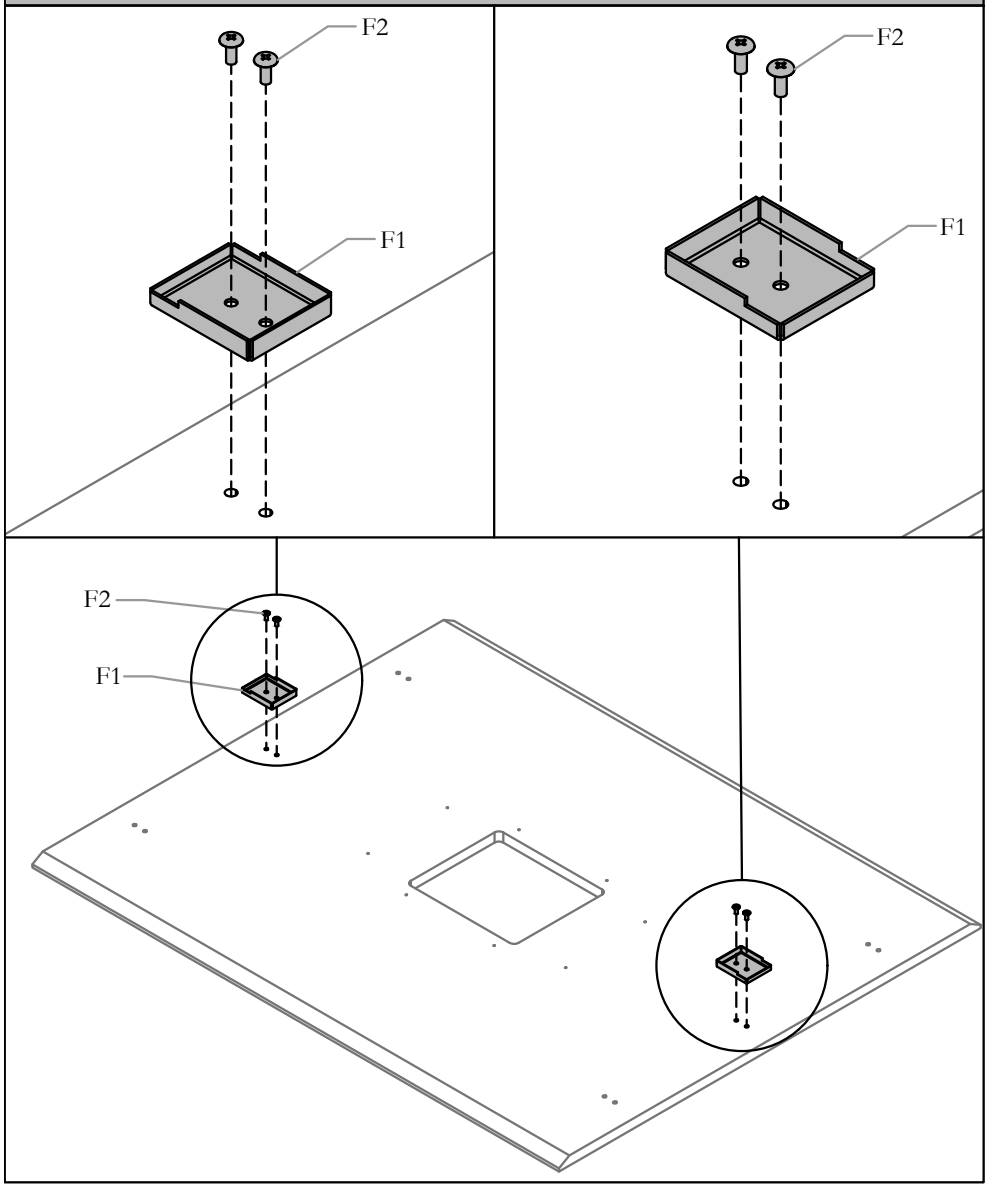
STEP 5: Install Standoffs to Beams

LEVEL AND FASTEN FRAME



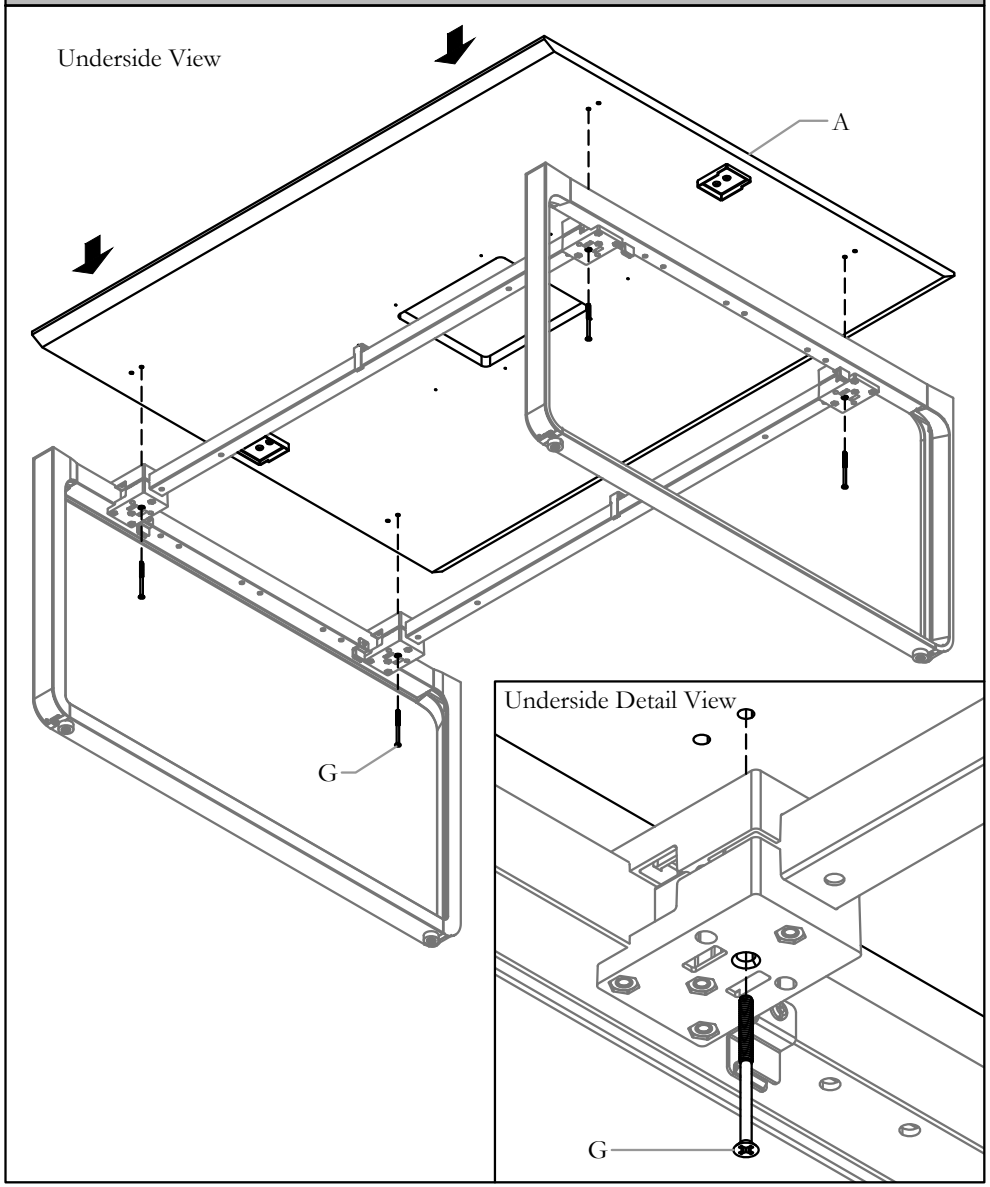
STEP 6: Level and square whole structure. Add Leveling Pucks if necessary. Tighten screws. If using power tool set ratchet on drill to max.

INSTALL END GABLE SPACERS



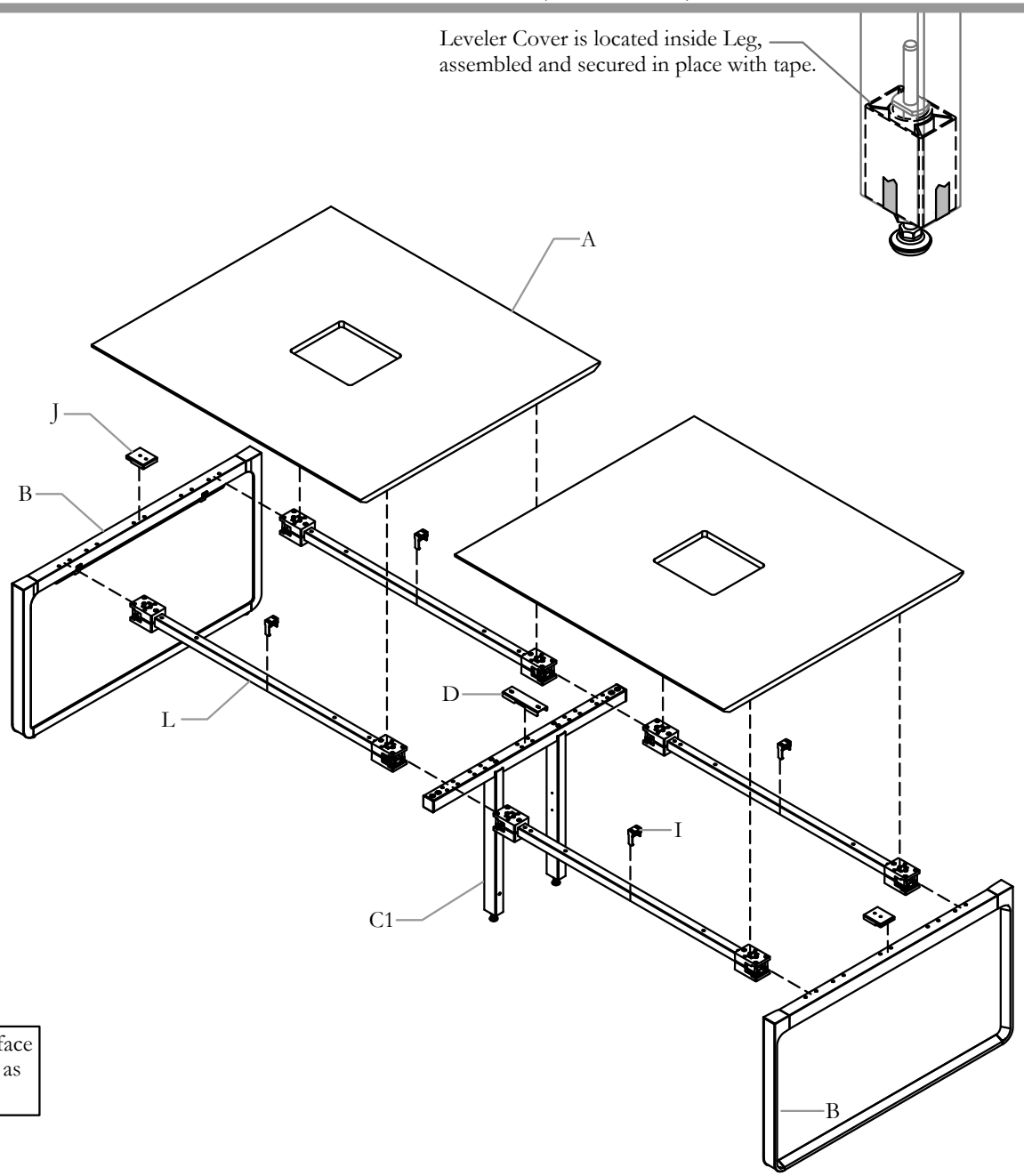
STEP 7: Install End Gable Spacers with the screws provided.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE



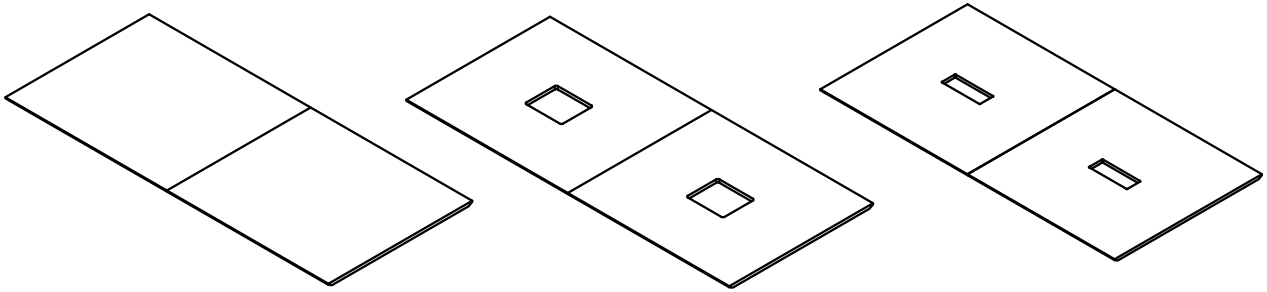
STEP 8: Lower worksurface onto frame. Line up Workusrface inserts with circular holes on Clamp Brackets. Drop it on the Frame and fasten with Flat Head Machine Screws as shown. Make sure Spacer hangs ontop of Curved Legs.

Work Table (WWTWK)



Comeplete Work Table Worksurface with cut-out, Straight Leg shown as example. (WWTWKSC)

Part and Product Identification



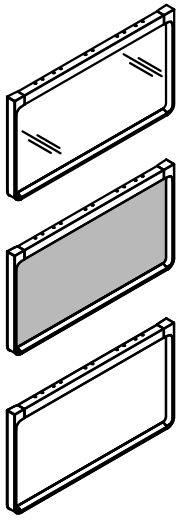
A - Worksurface without Cut-out (N02-2388) x1

OR

Worksurface with Cut-out (N02-2387) x1

OR

Worksurface with CALA Cut-out (N02-4100) x1



B - Curve Leg Glass infill (N02-2349) x2

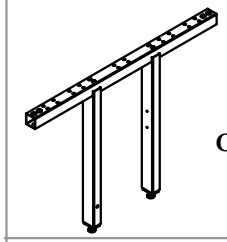
or

Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x2

or

Curve Leg with Open (N02-2363) x2

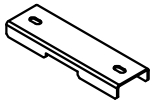
C - Mid Gable Assembly



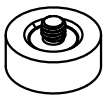
C1 - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053)x1



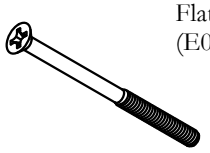
C2 - End Cap (B02-0389)x2



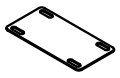
D - Mid Gable Centre Spacer (A16-1653) x1



E - Curve Leg Leveler Add on Puck (A18-0242) x16



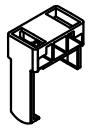
F - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc (E01-0771) x8



G - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 2



H - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8



I - Front Standoff (B02-0658) x4 for 108"-142" x8 for 144"-192"

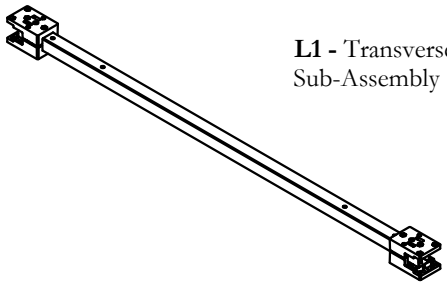


J - Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x2

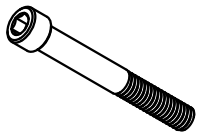


K - 1/4-20x5/8" Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x6

L - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly



L1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-3688) x2

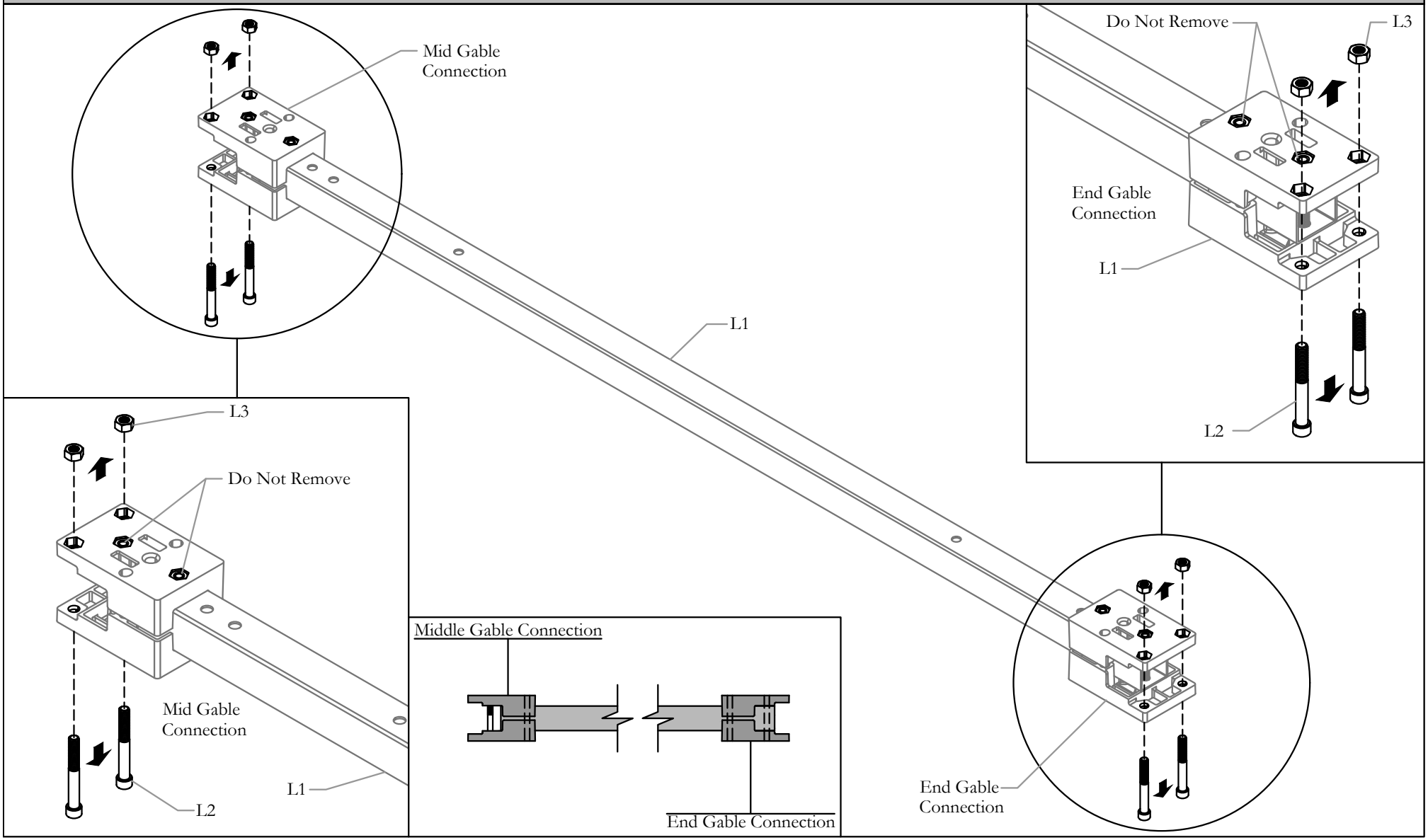


L2 - 5/16 - 18 x 2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x8 per beam



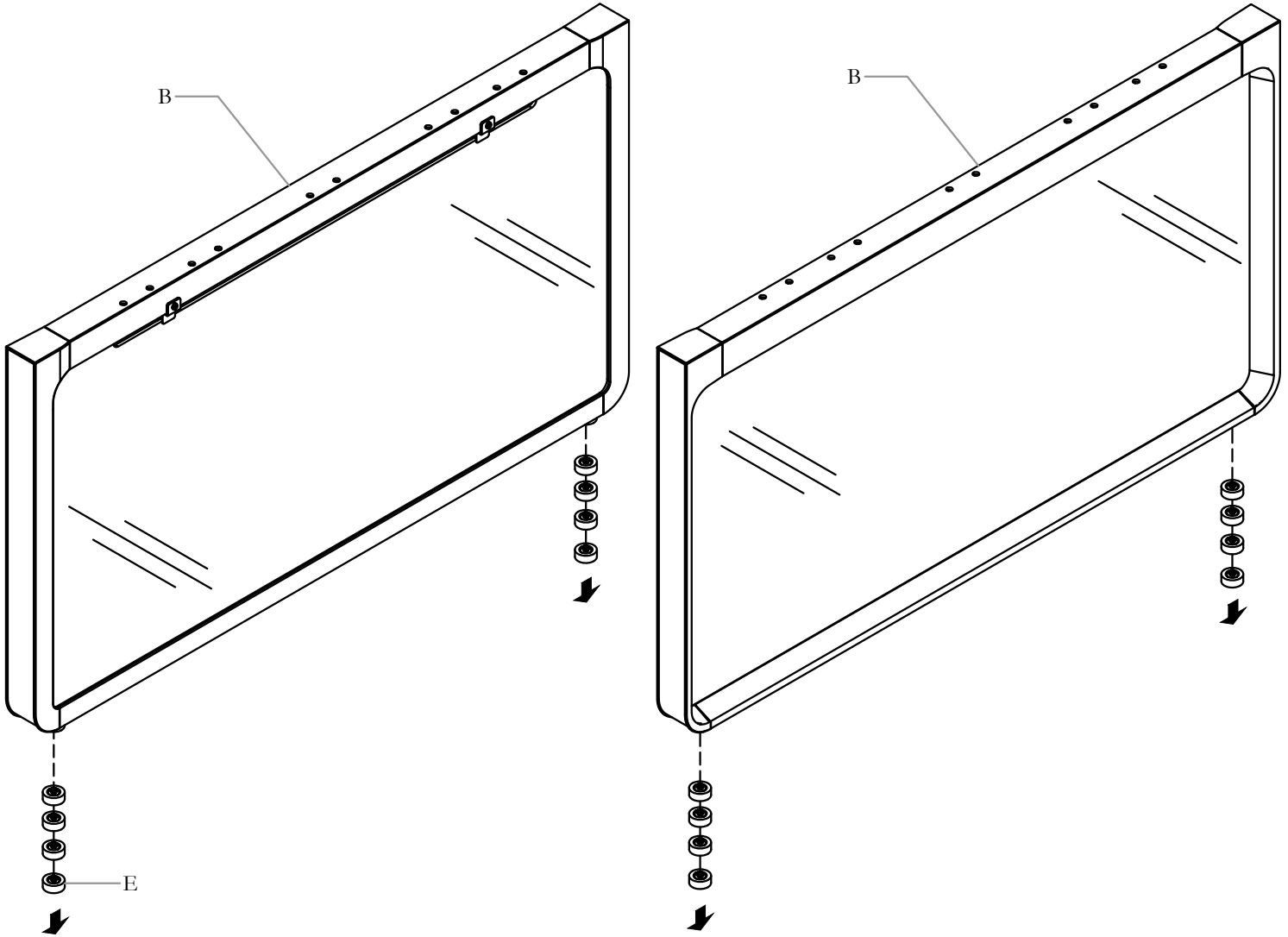
L3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F.265 Thick (E01-0755) x8 per beam

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



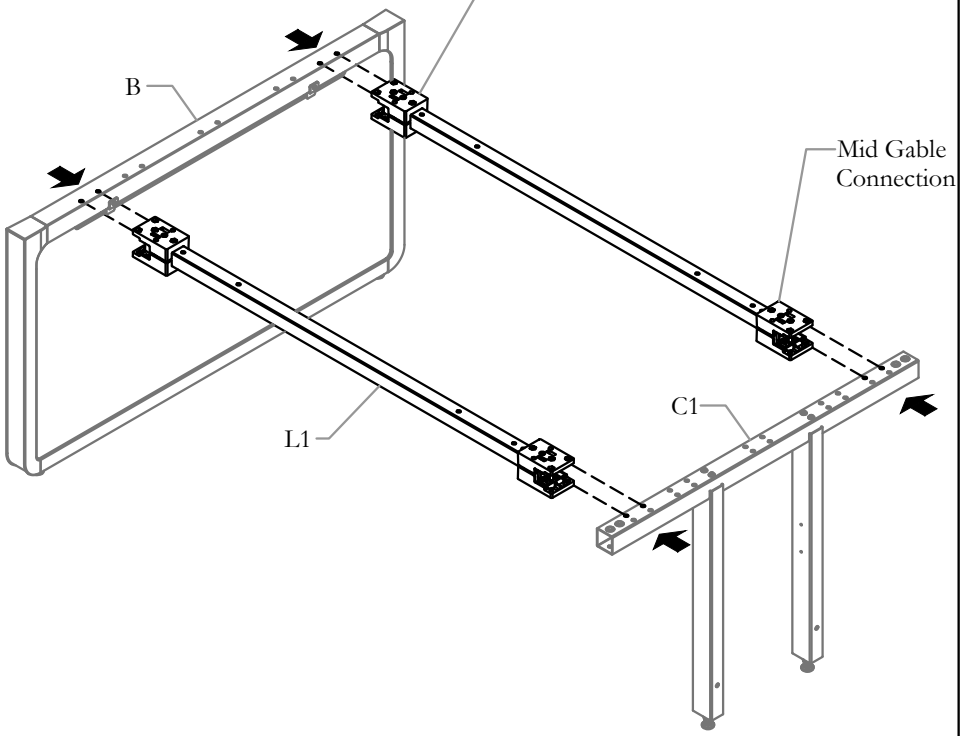
STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws on all Beams as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

REMOVE LEVELER PUCKS



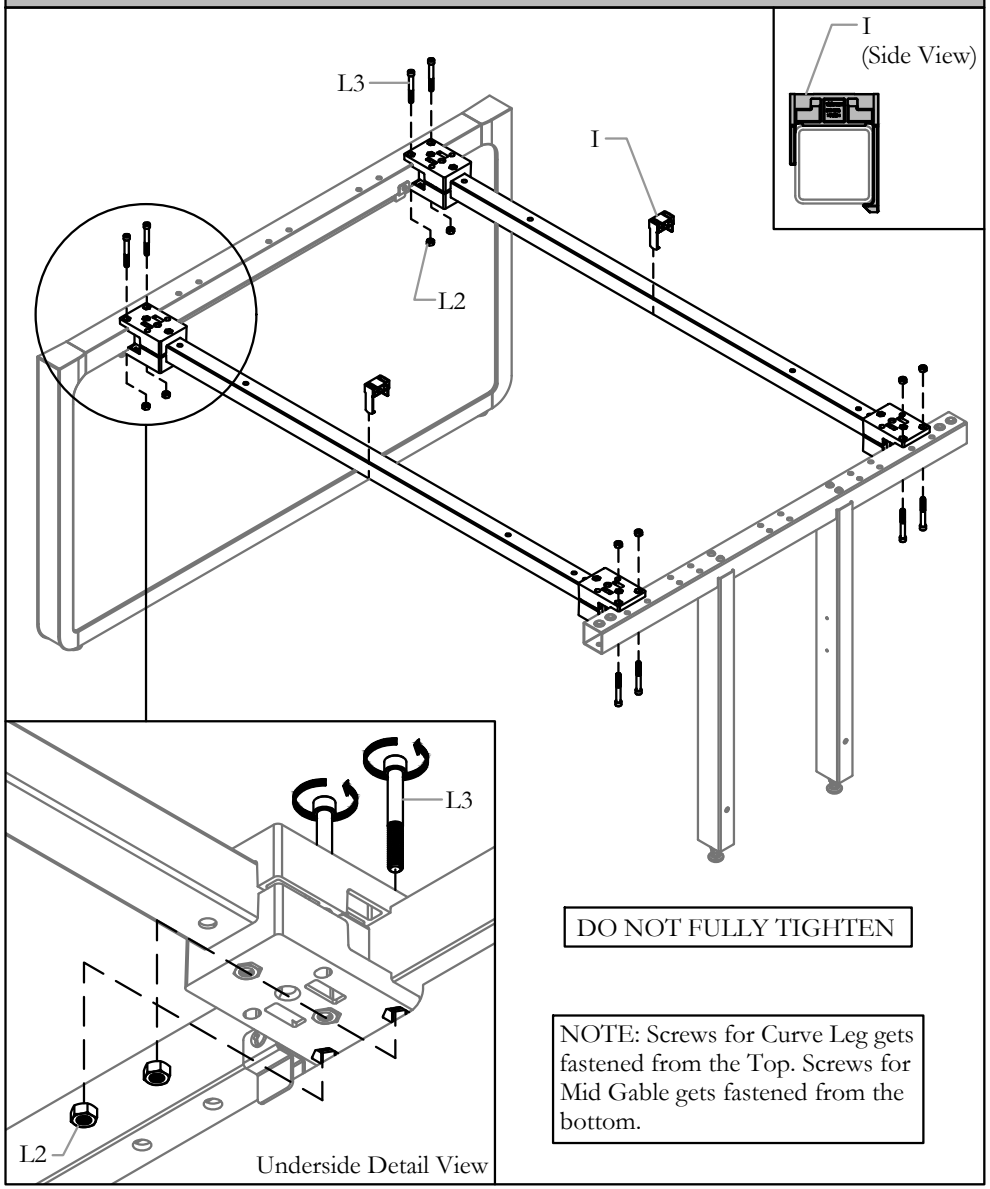
STEP 2: Remove Pucks. Save them for future adjustment.

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



STEP 3: Bring Curve Leg, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together as shown above. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

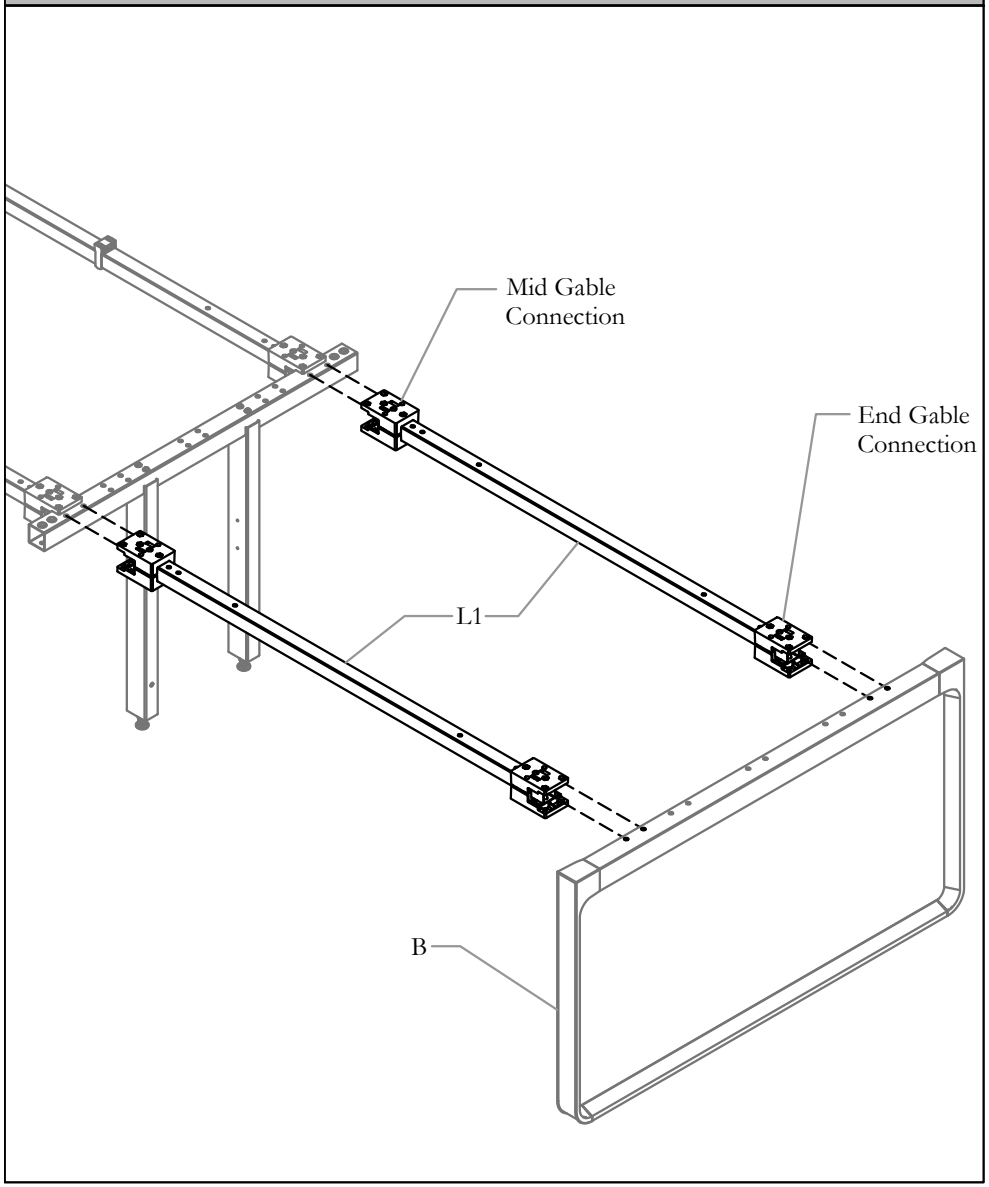
SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 4: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

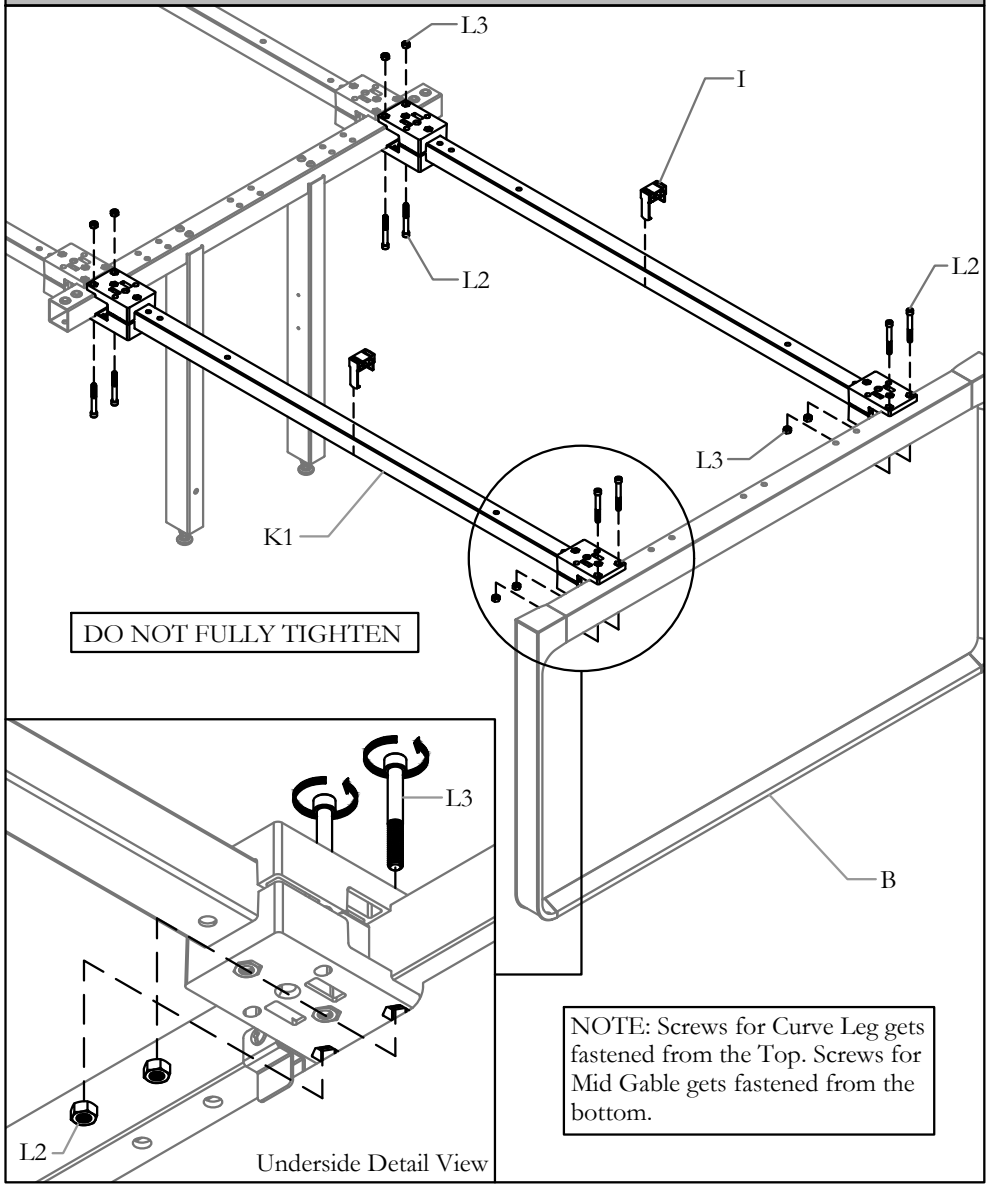
NOTE: Screws for Curve Leg gets fastened from the Top. Screws for Mid Gable gets fastened from the bottom.

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



STEP 5: Bring Curve Leg, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

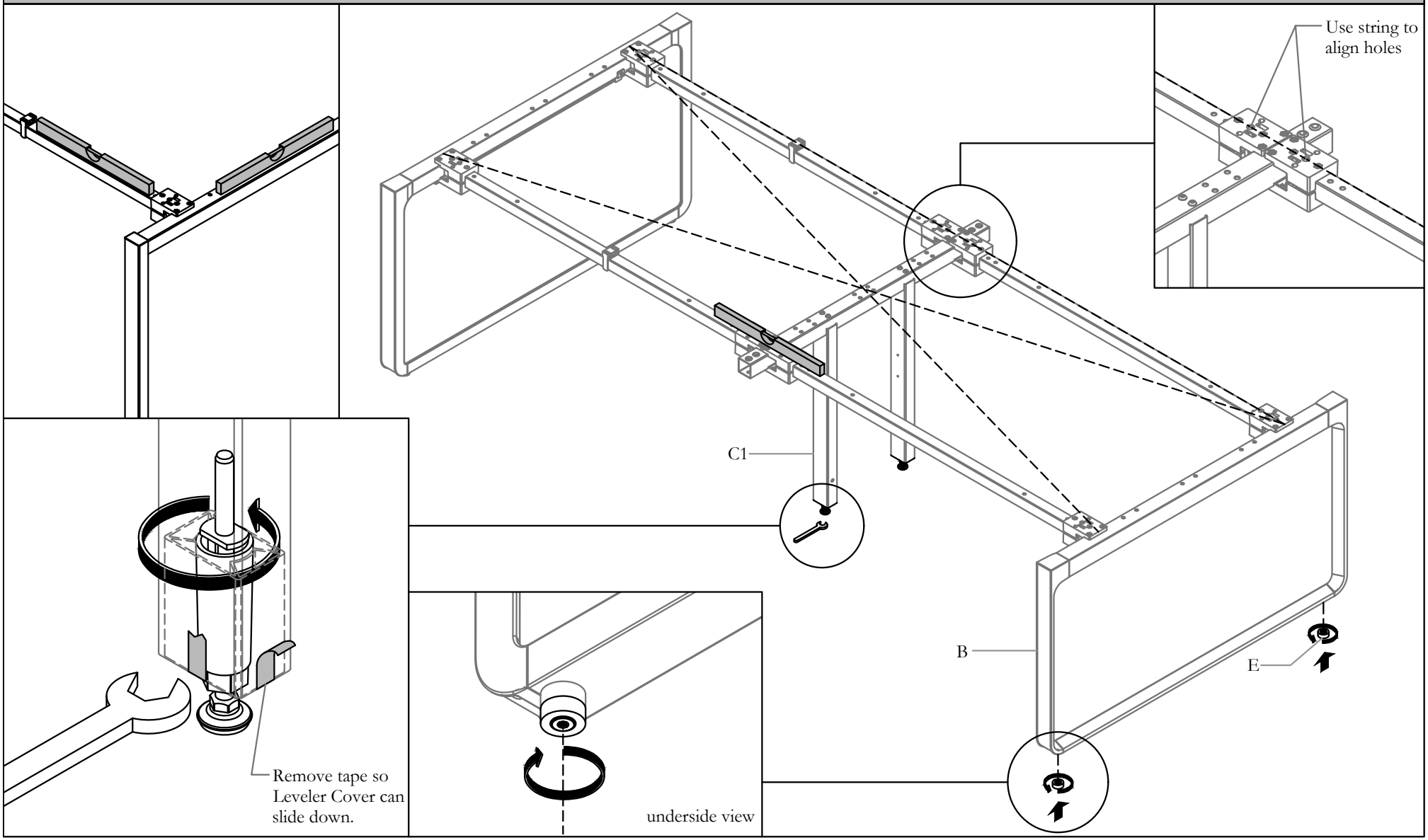
SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts but do not fully tighten.

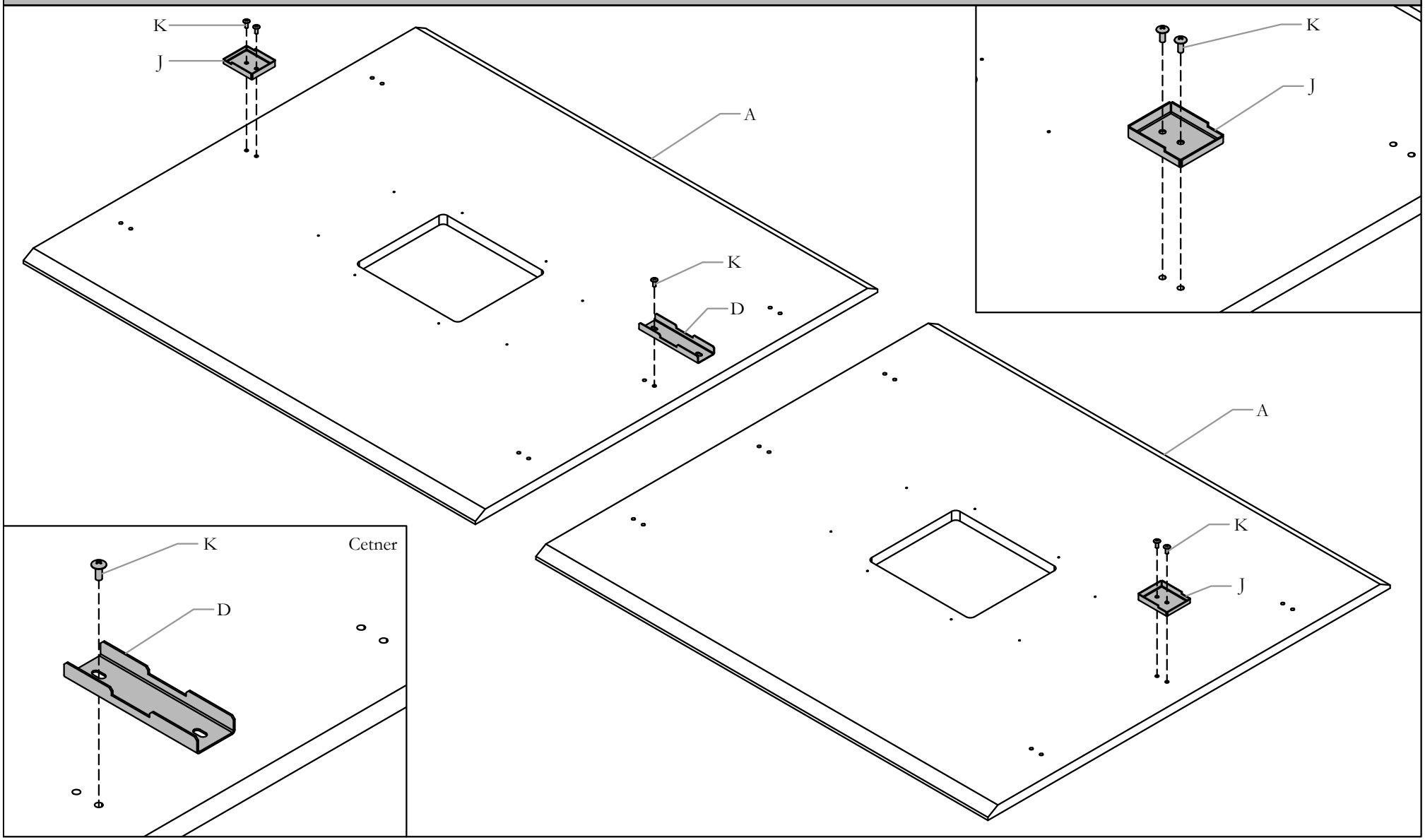
NOTE: Screws for Curve Leg gets fastened from the Top. Screws for Mid Gable gets fastened from the bottom.

SQUARE AND LEVEL FRAME



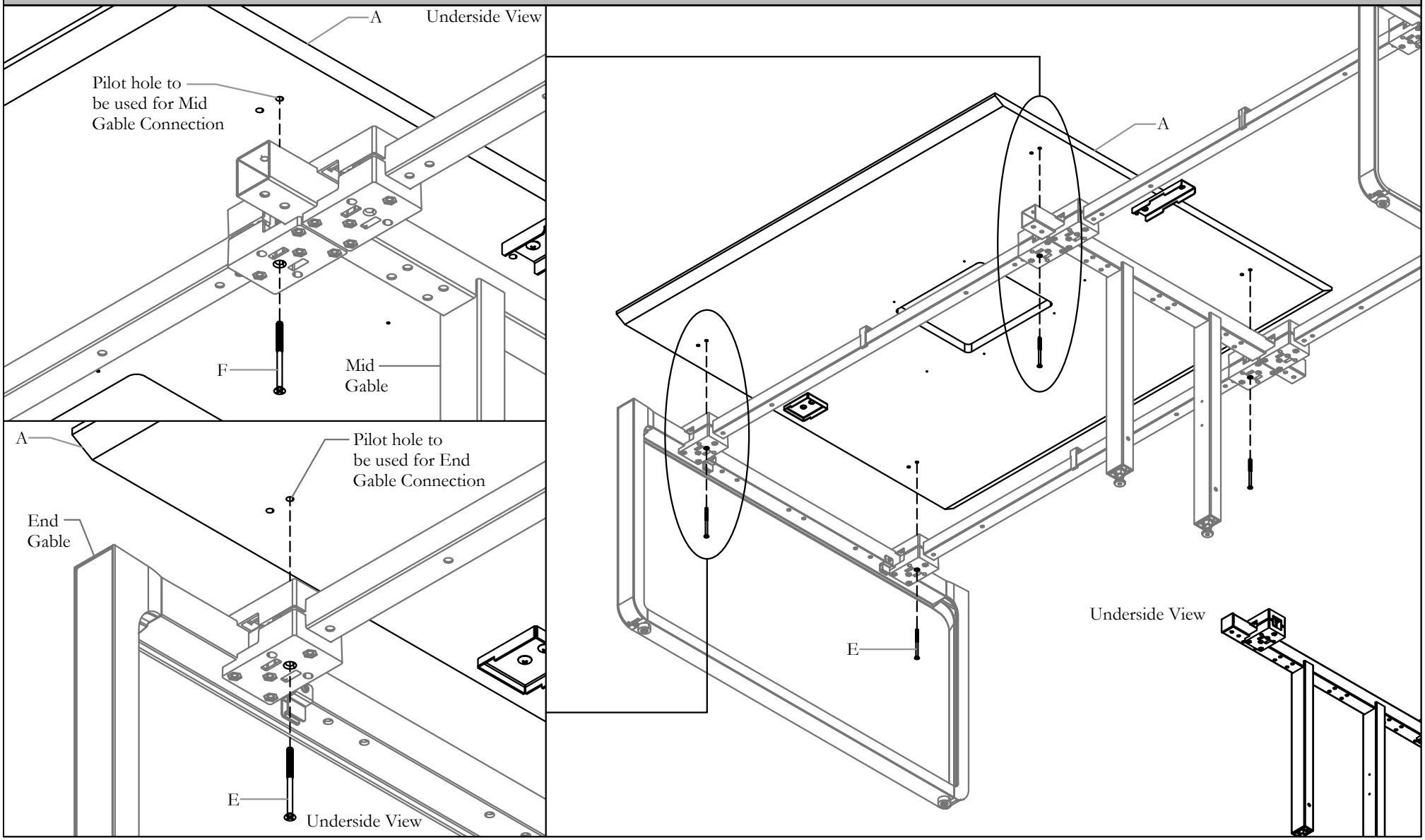
STEP 7: Place Level to Level and Square the whole assembly. For Curve Leg, add Leveling Pucks if necessary. For Mid-Gable, Lift the Leveler Cover and use leveling wrench to level. Once the assembly is leveled, Lock leveler on Mid Gable. When Squaring the frame, its suggested to use string as shown above. Tighten Screws and Nuts of the Transverse Beam once the whole assembly is leveled and squared.

INSTALL CENTER SPACERS ON WORKSURFACES



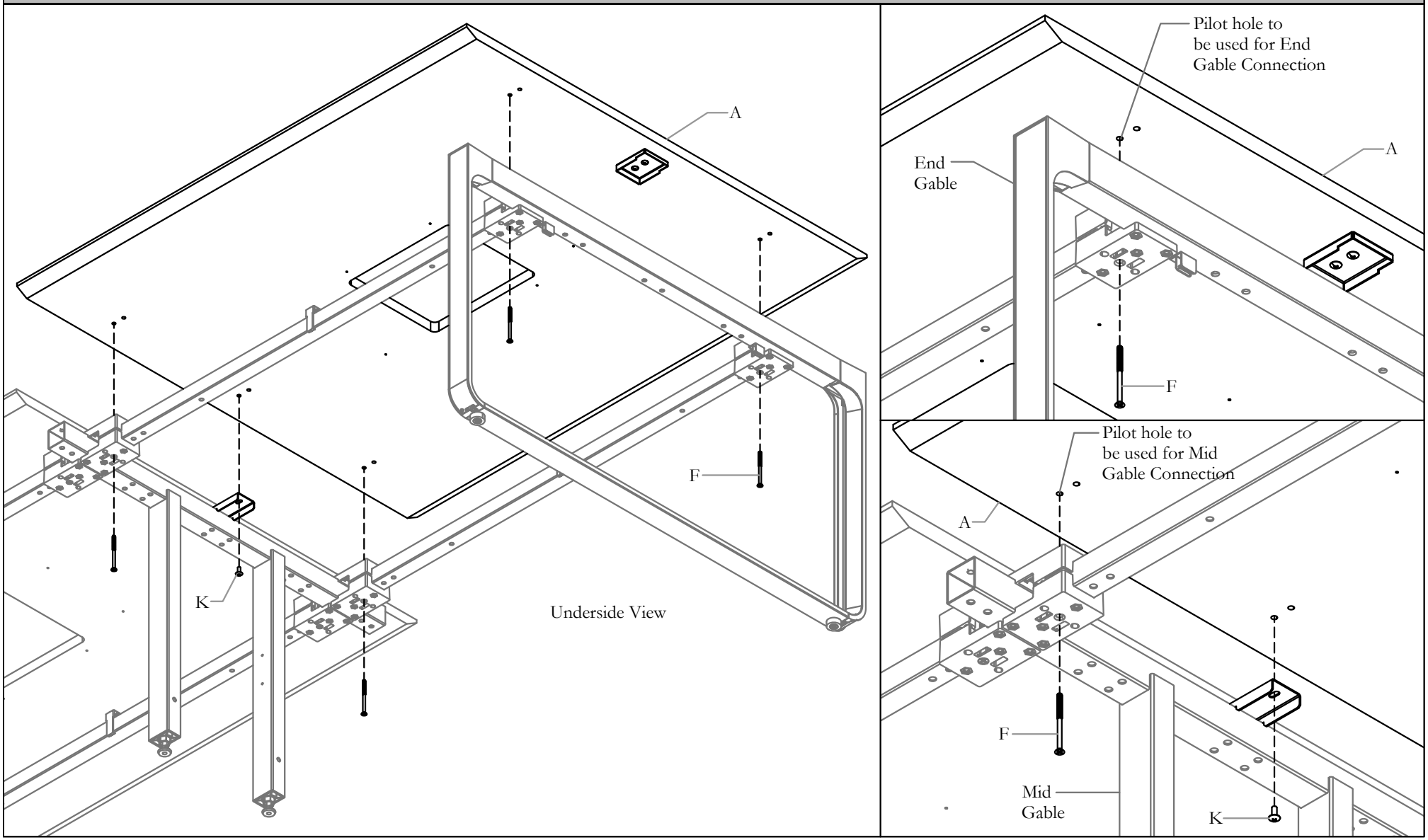
STEP 8: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface with the screws provided.

INSTALL FIRST WORKSURFACE



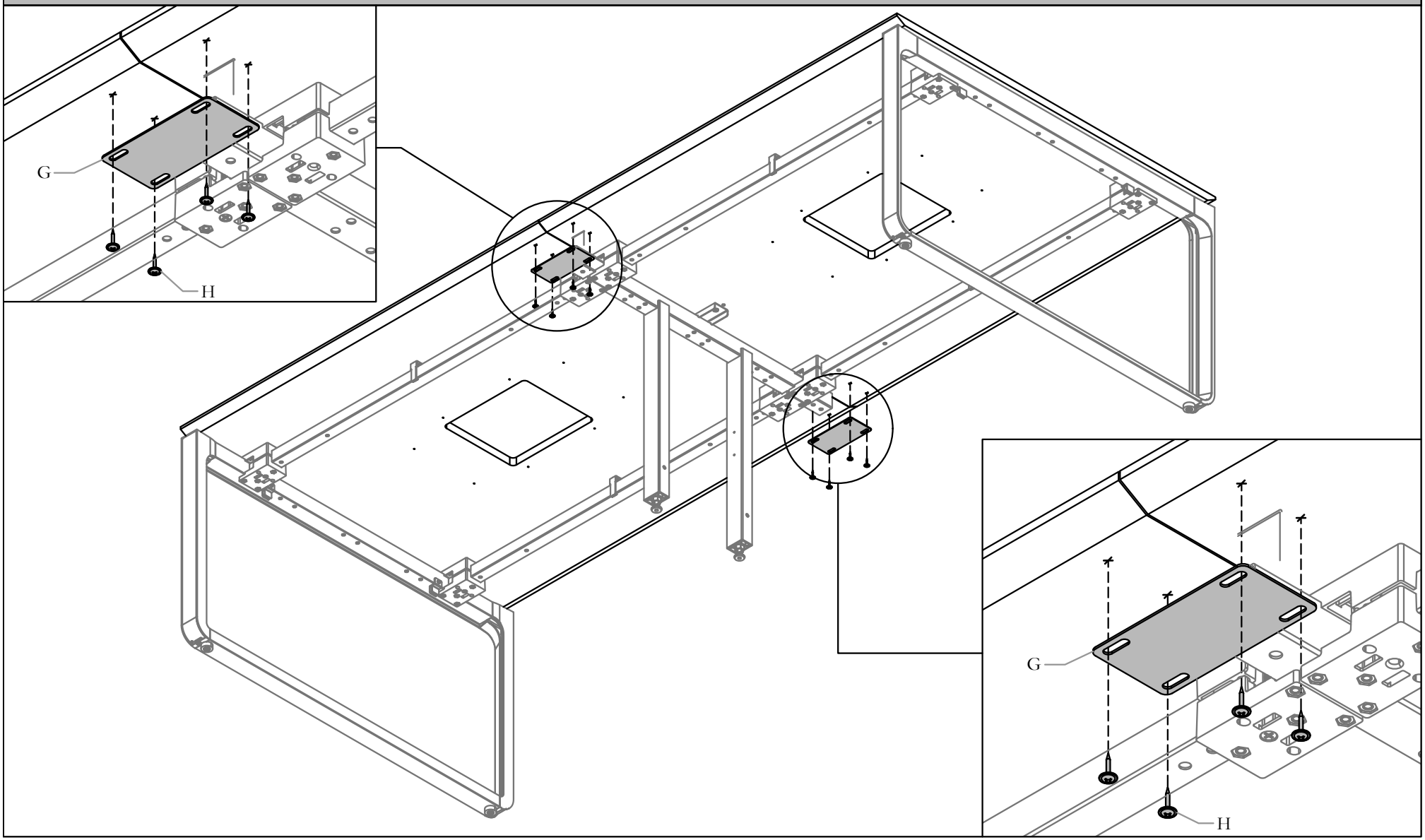
STEP 9: Lower Worksurface with two Center Spacers onto frame. Make sure Spacer rests on top of Curve Leg.

INSTALL SECOND WORKSURFACE



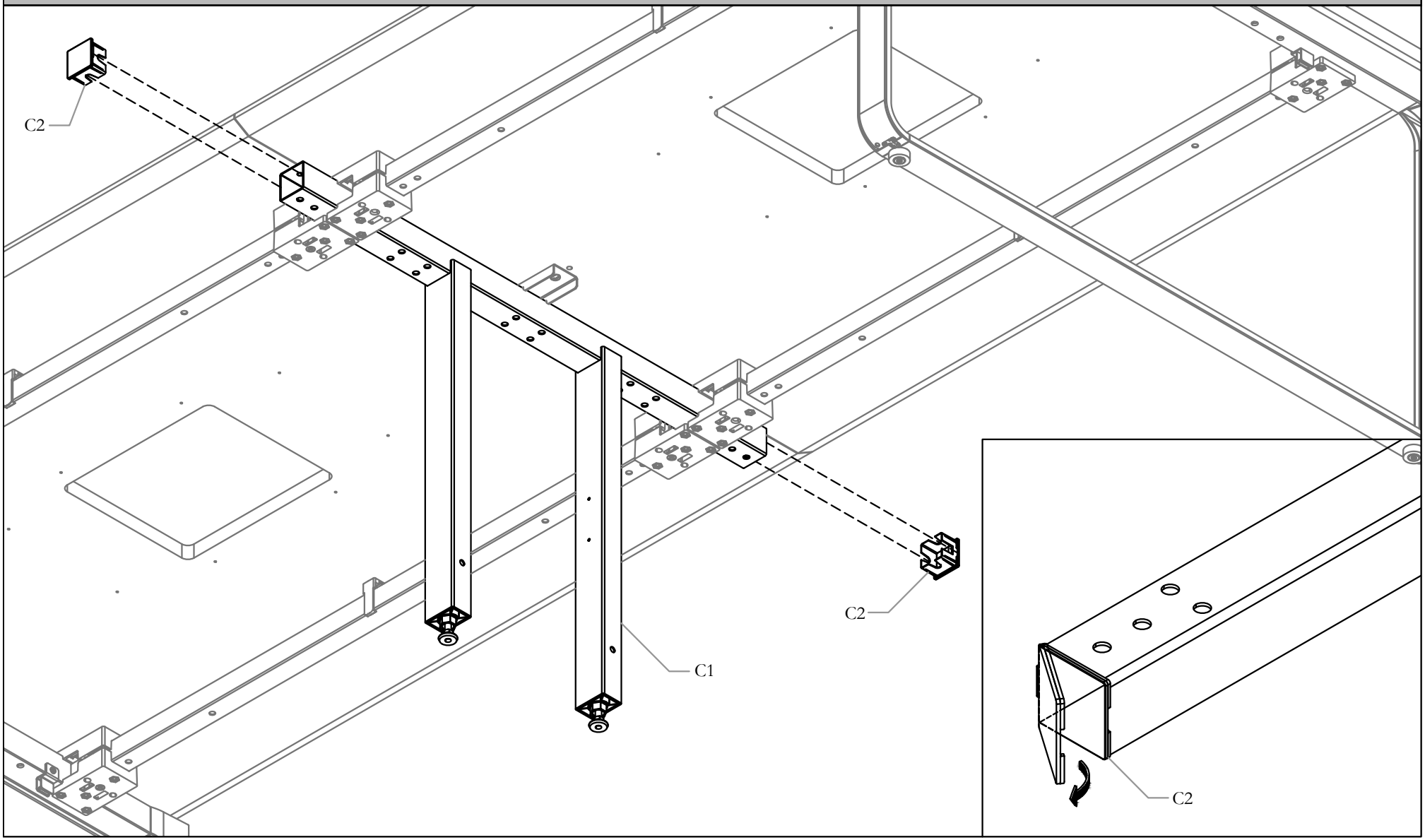
STEP 10: Lower the second Worksurface onto Frame. Make sure the Spacer rest on top of Curve Leg.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE ONTO THE WORKSURFACES



STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

INSTALL END CAP

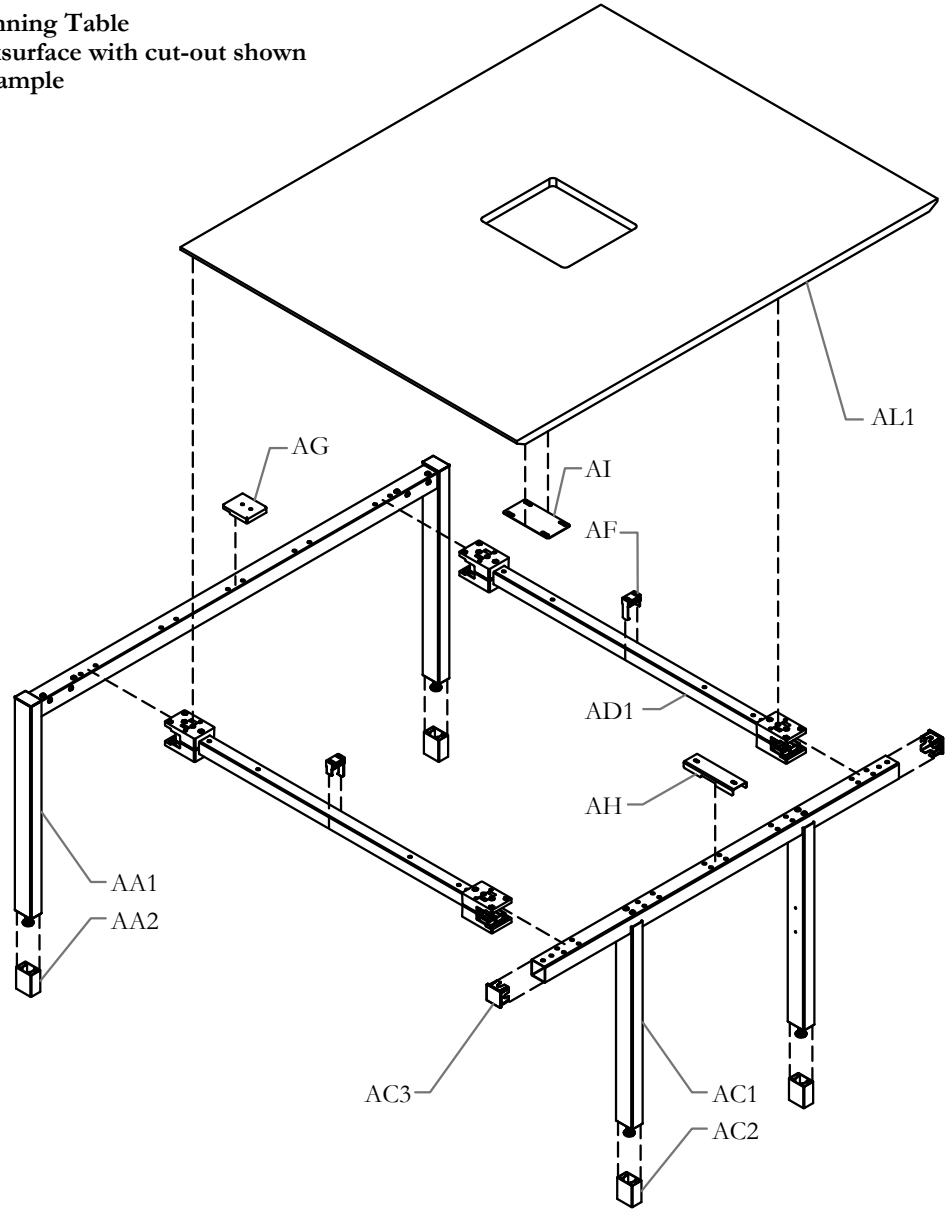


STEP 12: Insert End Caps onto the Mid Gable making sure "doors" swing sidewise.

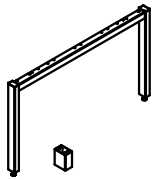
Description: **WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS**

Beginning Work Table (WWTWB)

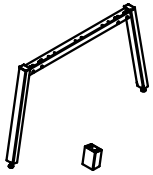
Beginning Table
Worksurface with cut-out shown as example



Part and Product Identification



AA1 - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-1934) x2
AA2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x4
or
AB1 - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-1996) x2
AB2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x4

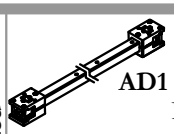


AC1 - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1
AC2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2
AC3 - End Cap (B02-0389) x3



AG - Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1

Pre assembled



AD1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assy (N02-1935) x4
AD2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x
AD3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



AE - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4



AF - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4



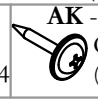
AH - Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1



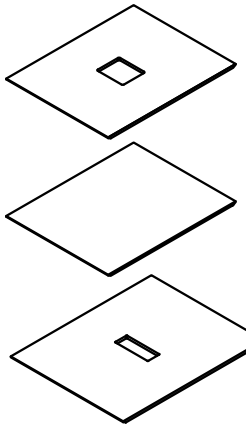
AI - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x1



AJ - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4



AK - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4



AL1 - Worksurface for Beginning Table with Cut-out (C05-7490) x 1

OR

AL2 - Worksurface for Beginning Table without Cut-out (C05-7356) x 1

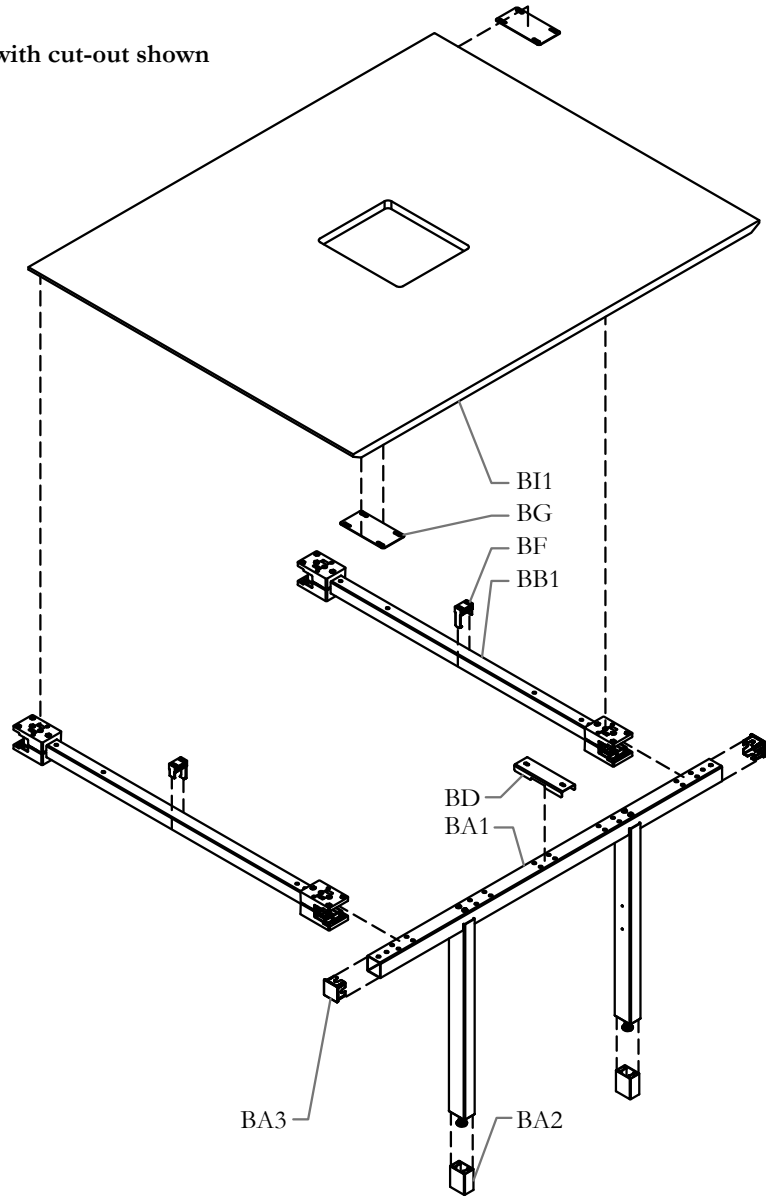
OR

AL3 - Worksurface for Beginning Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2519) x 1

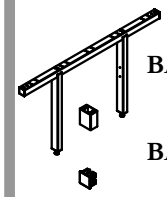
Description: **WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS**

Middle Work Table (WWTWM)

Middle Table
Worksurface with cut-out shown as example



Part and Product Identification



BA1 - Mid Gable Assembly (N02-2053) x1
BA2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2
BA3 - End Cap (B02-0389) x2



BC - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4



BD - Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1

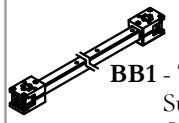


BE - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x2



BG - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x2

Pre assembled



BB1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x2



BB2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16



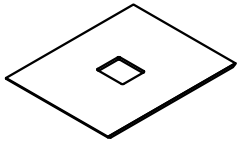
BB3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



BF - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4

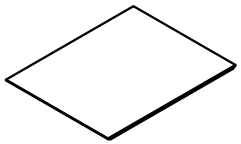


BH - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x8



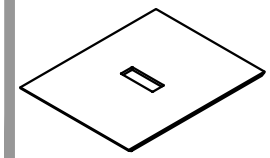
BI1 - Worksurface for Middle Table with Cut-out (C05-7496) x 1

OR



BI2 - Worksurface for Middle Table without Cut-out (C05-7495) x 1

OR

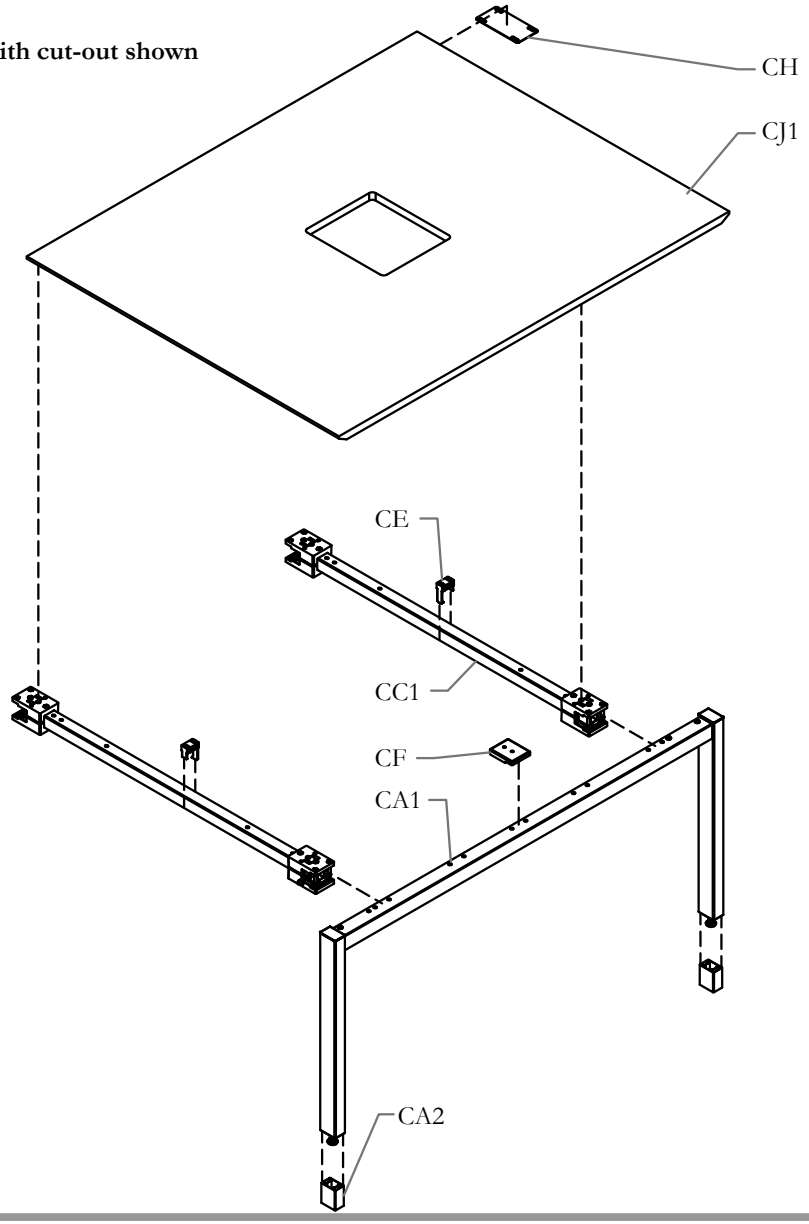


BI3 - Worksurface for Middle Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2501) x 1

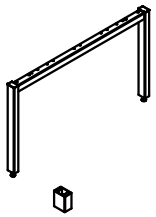
Description: **WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS**

Finish Work Table (WWTWF)

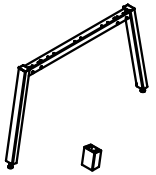
Finish Table
Worksurface with cut-out shown as example



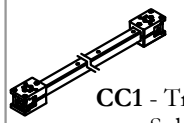
Part and Product Identification



CA1 - End Leg Assy Straight (N02-1934) x2
CA2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x4
or
CB1 - End Leg Assy Angled (N02-1996) x2
CB2 - Leveler Cover (A23-3822) x4



Pre assembled



CC1 - Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x4



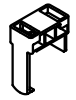
CC2 - 5/16-18x2.5 Soc. Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16



CC3 - 5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



CD - 1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4



CE - Front Standoff (B02-0381)x2 or 4



CF - Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1



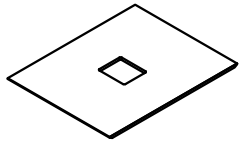
CG - 1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x2



CH - Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 1

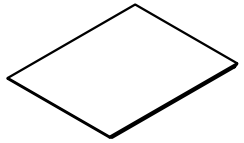


CI - #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4



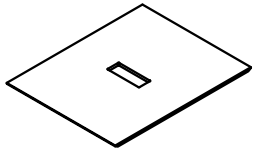
CJ1 - Worksurface for Finish Table with Cut-out (C05-7740) x 1

OR



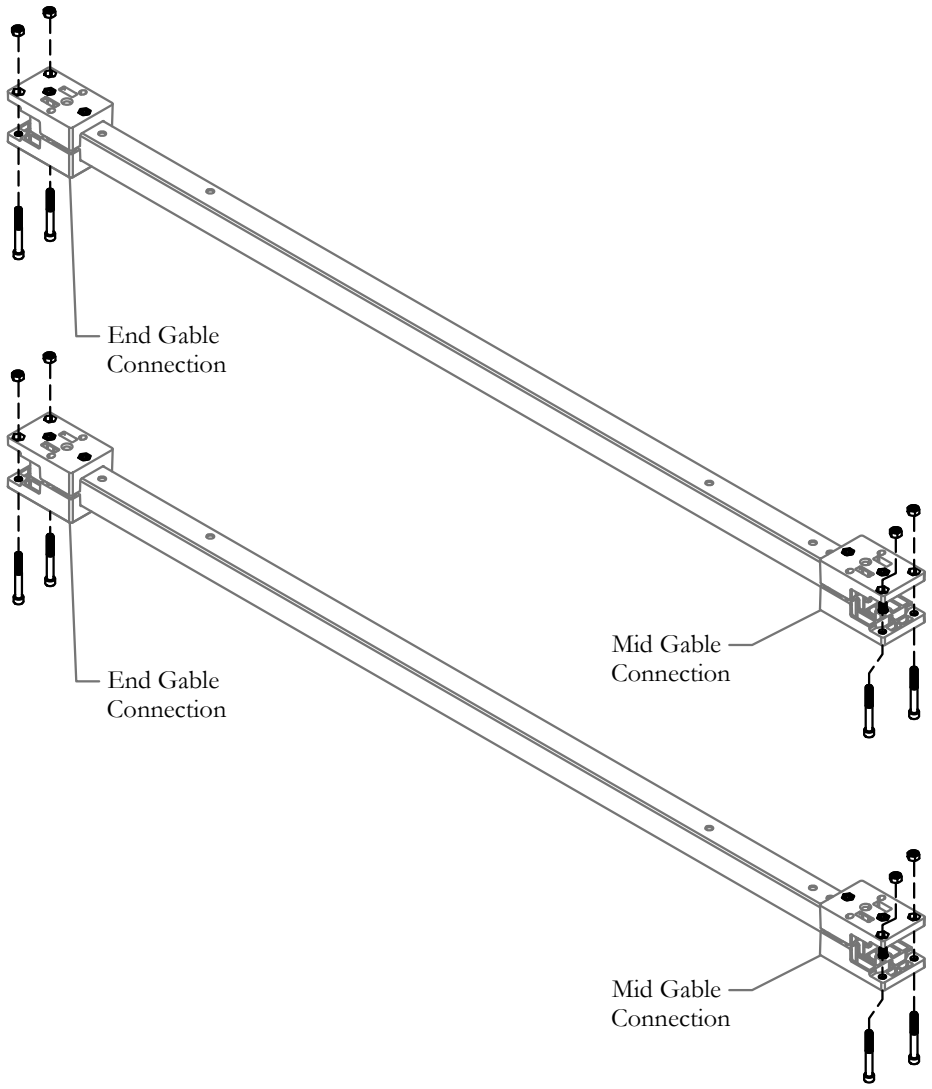
CJ2 - Worksurface for Finish Table without Cut-out (C05-7739) x 1

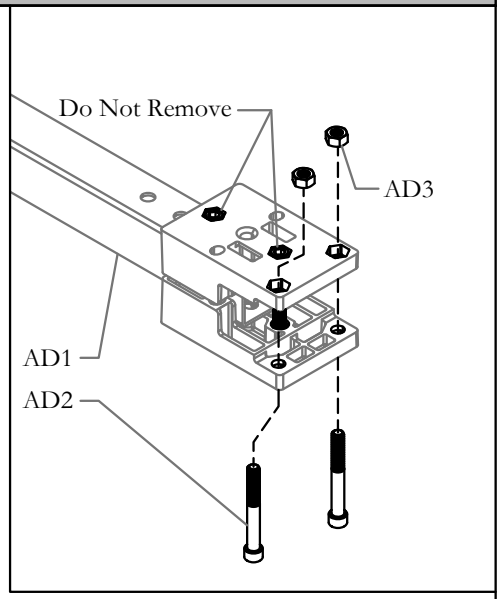
OR

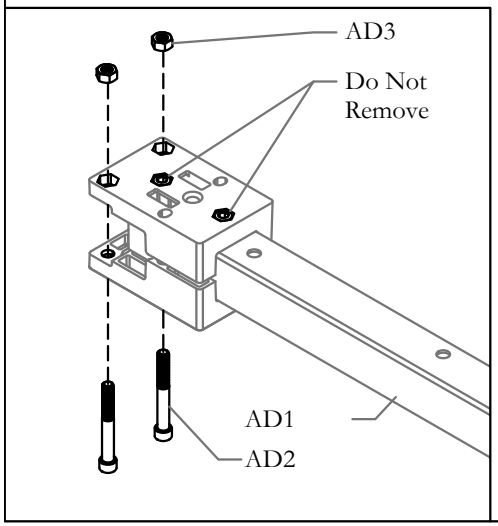


CJ3 - Worksurface for Finish Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2513) x 1

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS

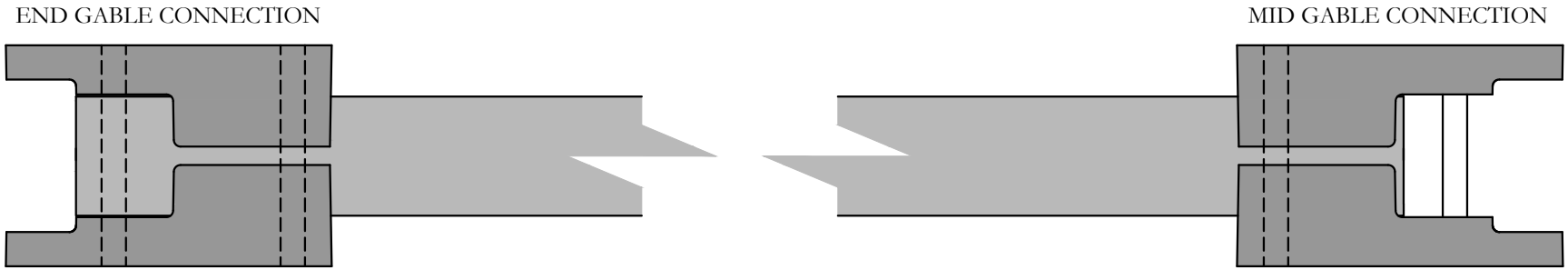






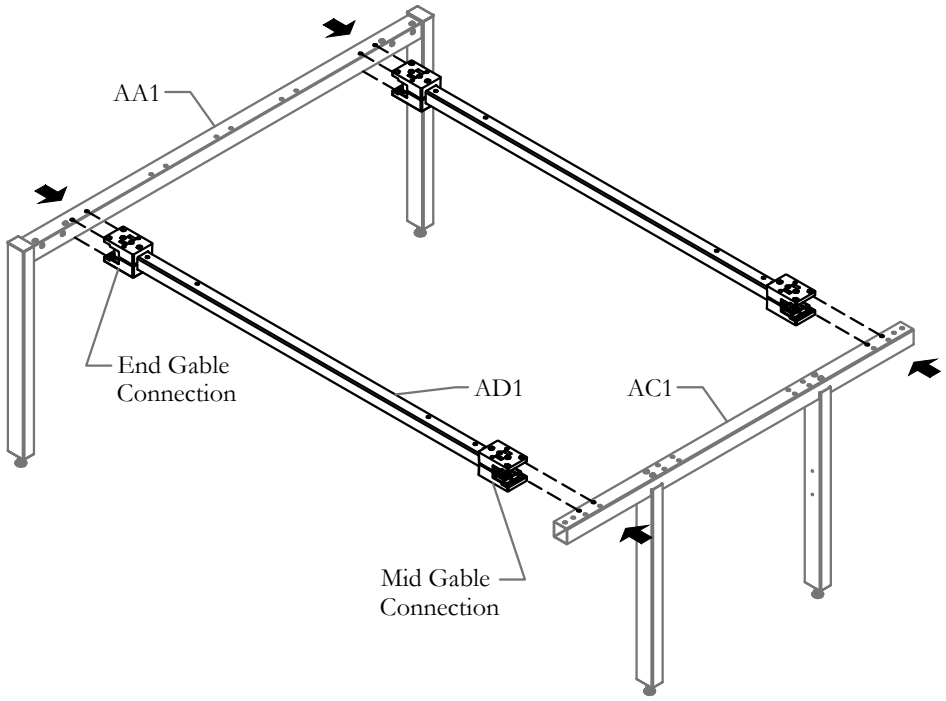
STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on illustration. Save for future installation.

DETAIL



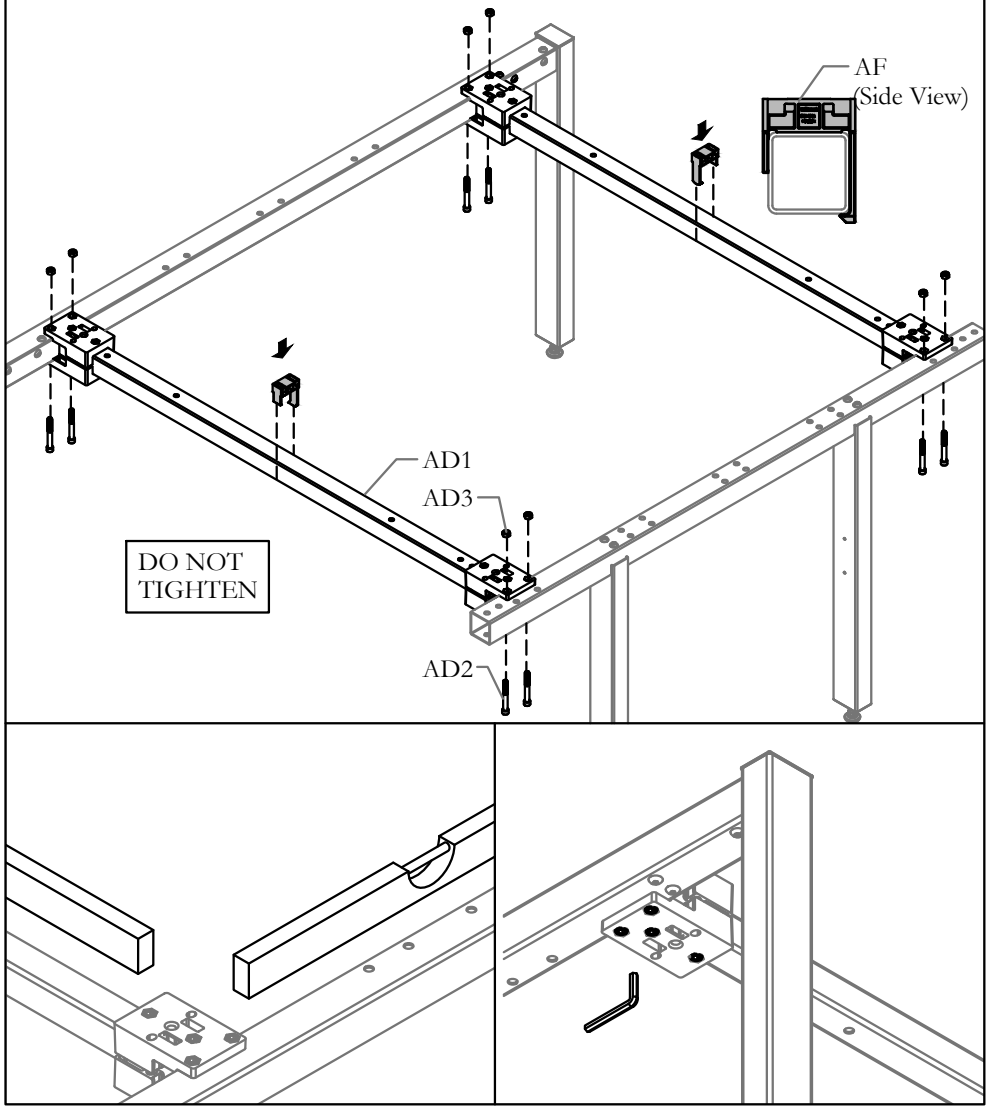
Description: **WORK TABLE BEGINNING. MIDDLE, FINISH WITH STRAIGHT AND ANGLED LEGS**

CONNECT GABLE AND BEAMS



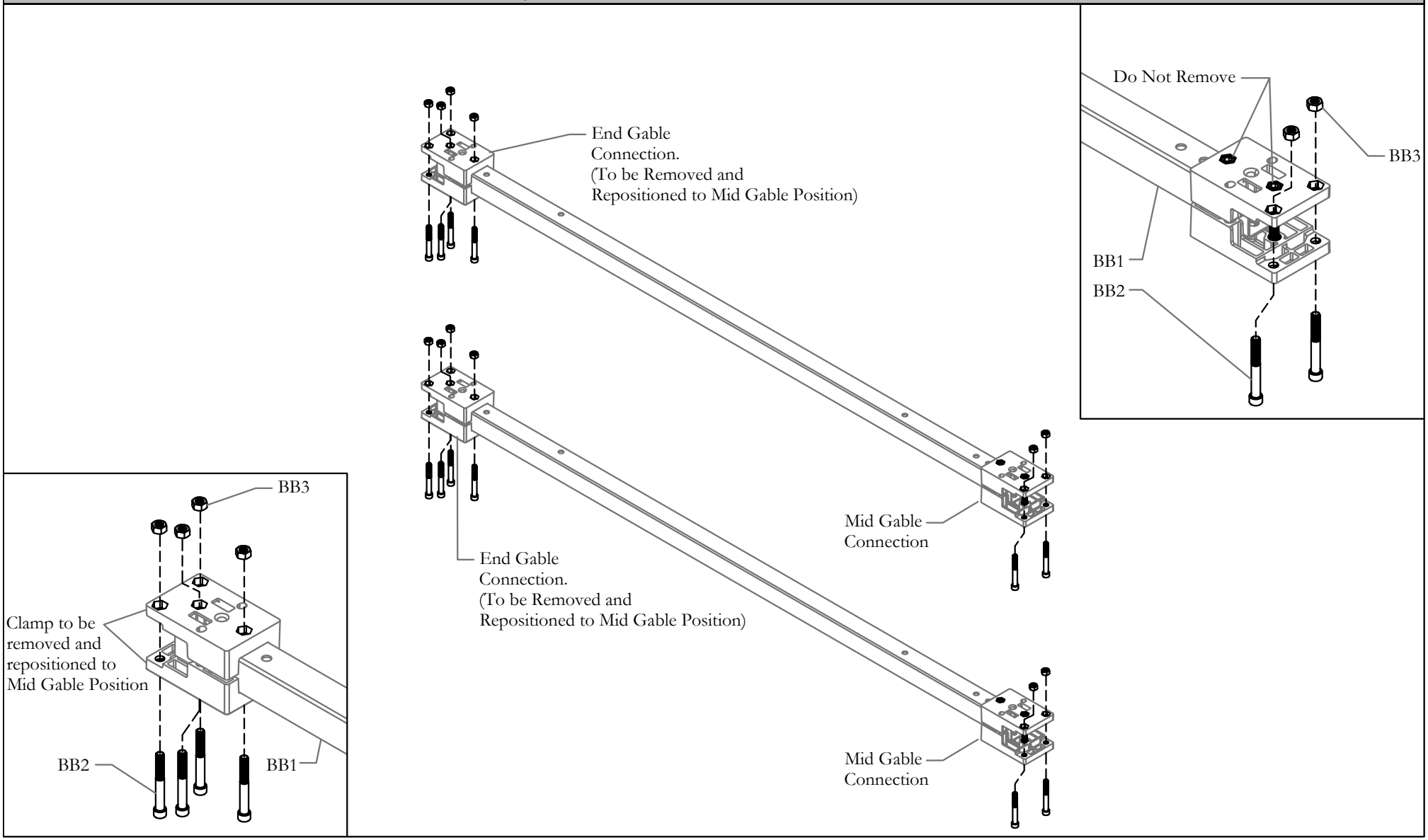
STEP 2: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



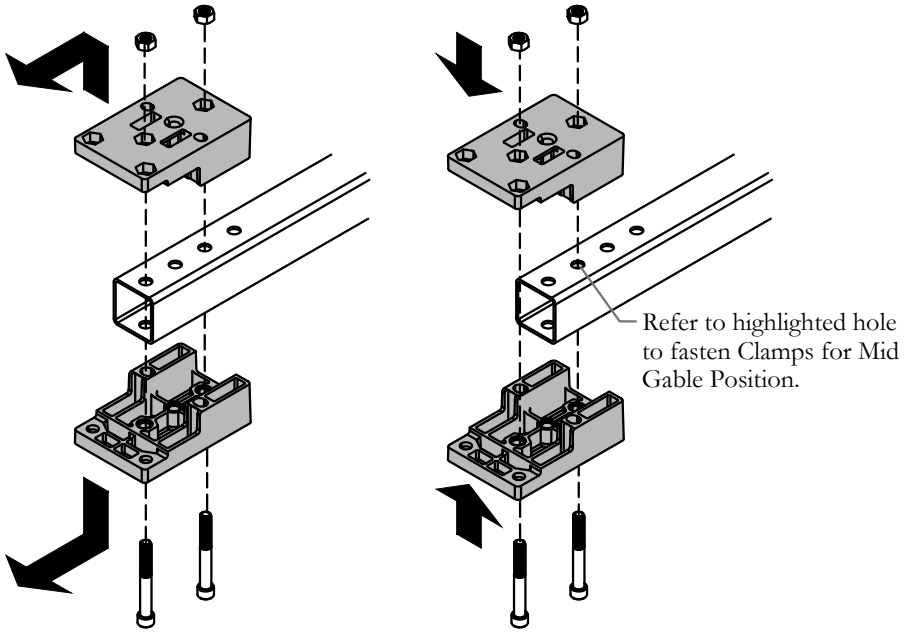
STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS, SCREWS AND CLAMP FOR MID GABLE INSTALLATION

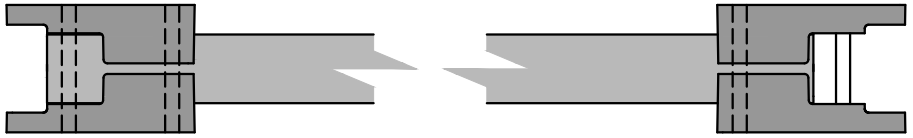


STEP 4: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

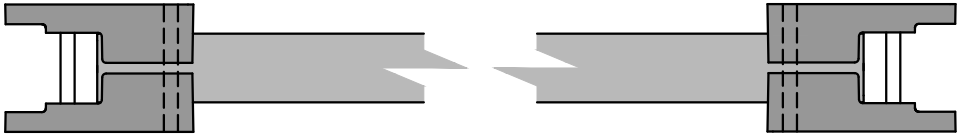
DETAIL



BEFORE CLAMP REMOVAL



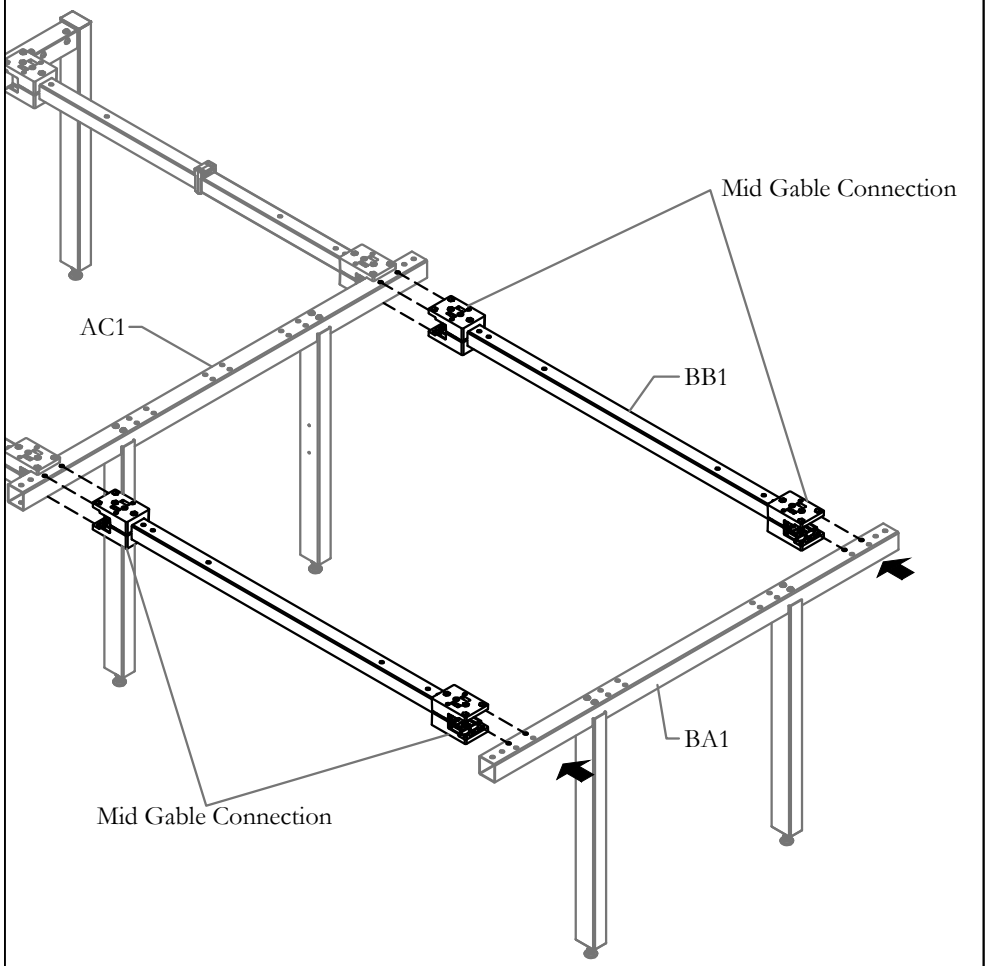
AFTER CLAMP REMOVAL



MID GABLE CONNECTION

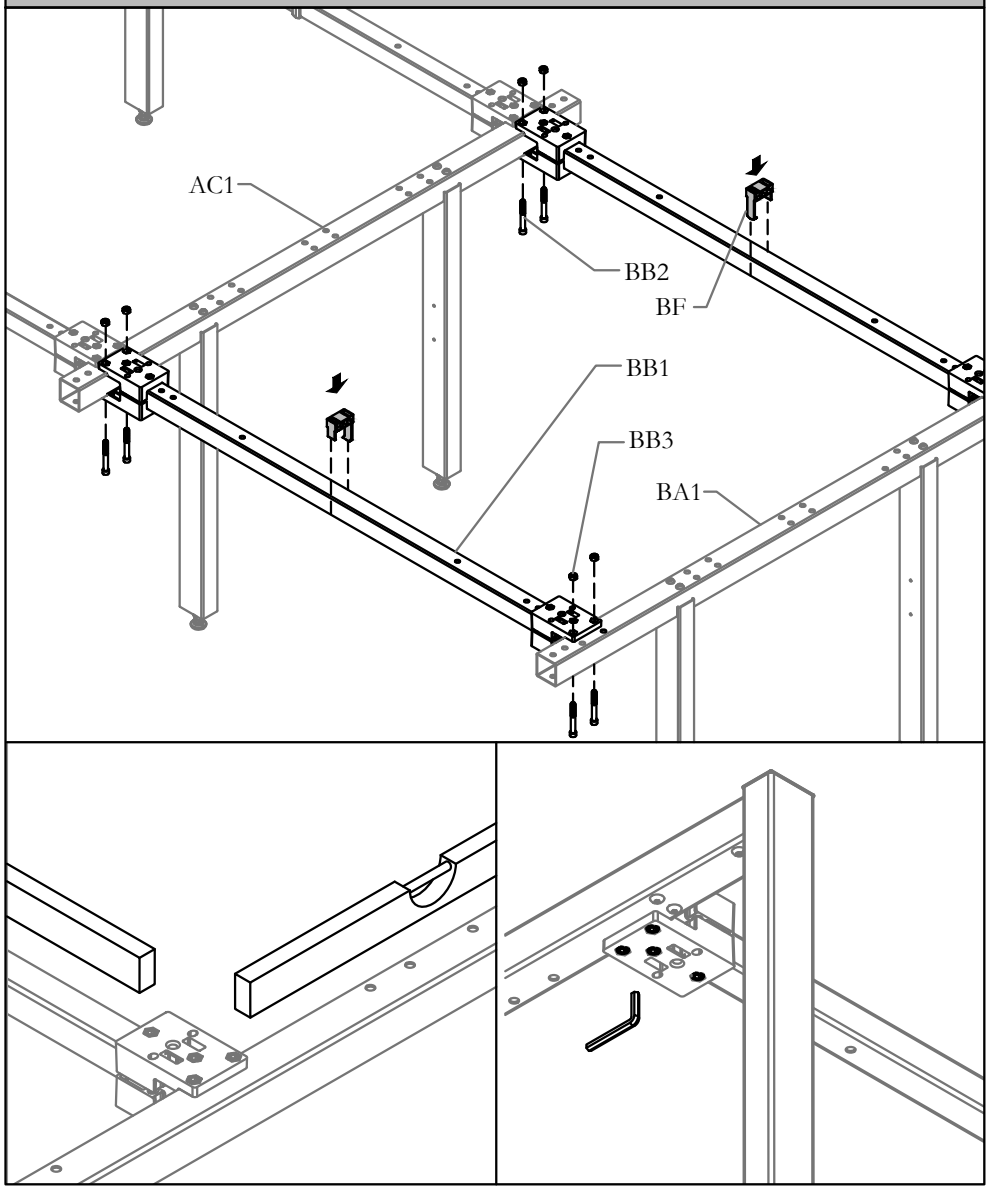
MID GABLE CONNECTION

CONNECT MID GABLE AND BEAMS



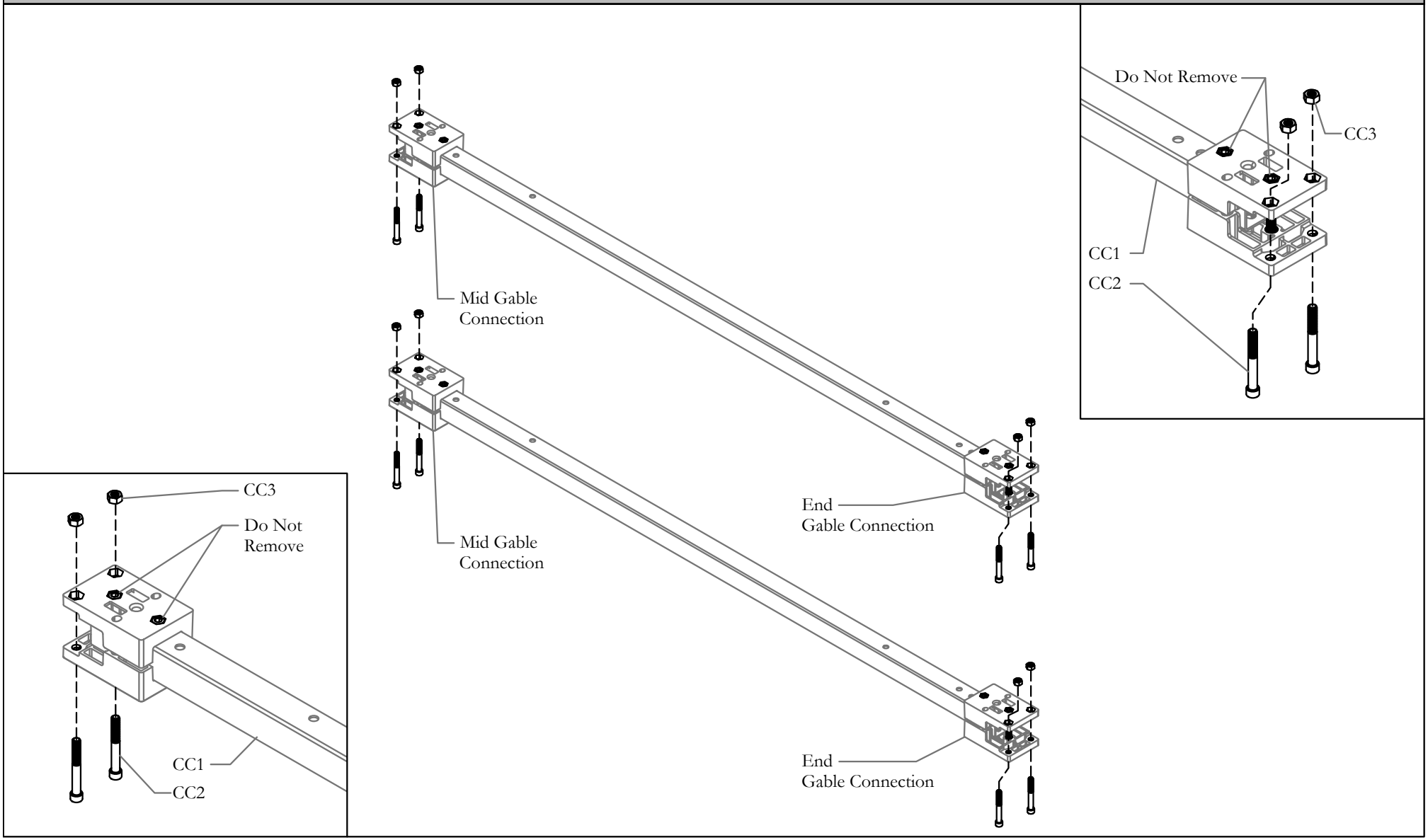
STEP 5: Bring Mid Gables and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts.

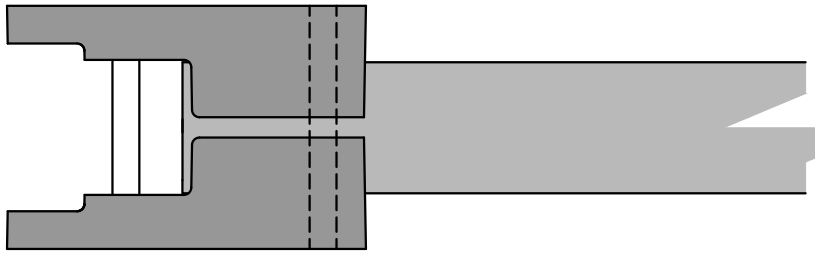
REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



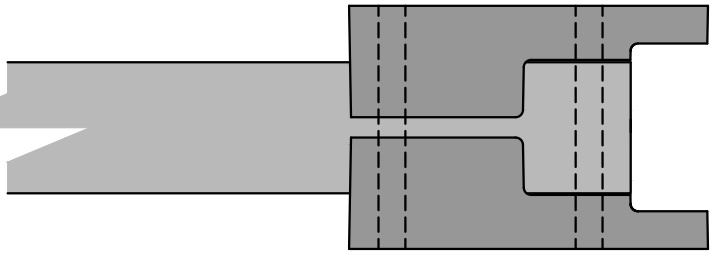
STEP 7: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration. Save for future installation.

DETAIL

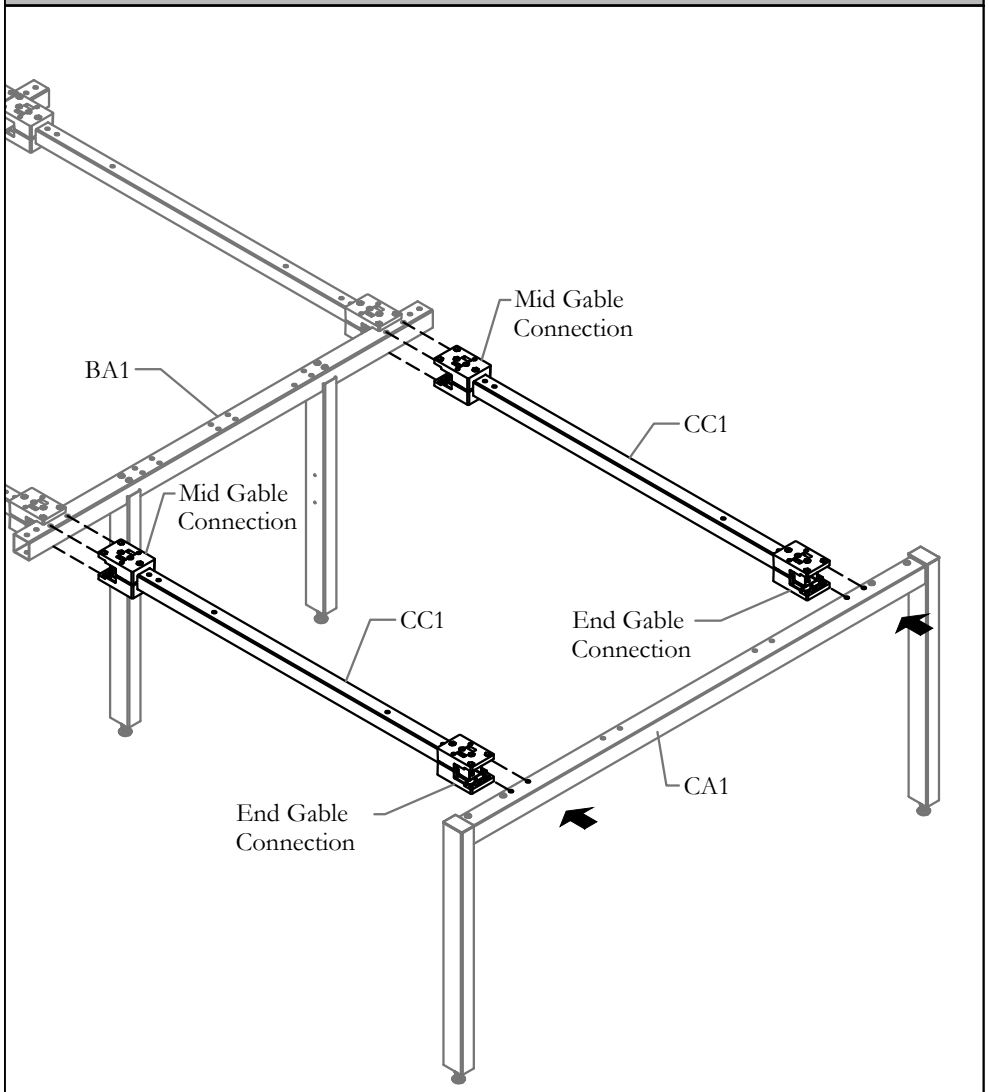
MIDDLE GABLE CONNECTION



END GABLE CONNECTION

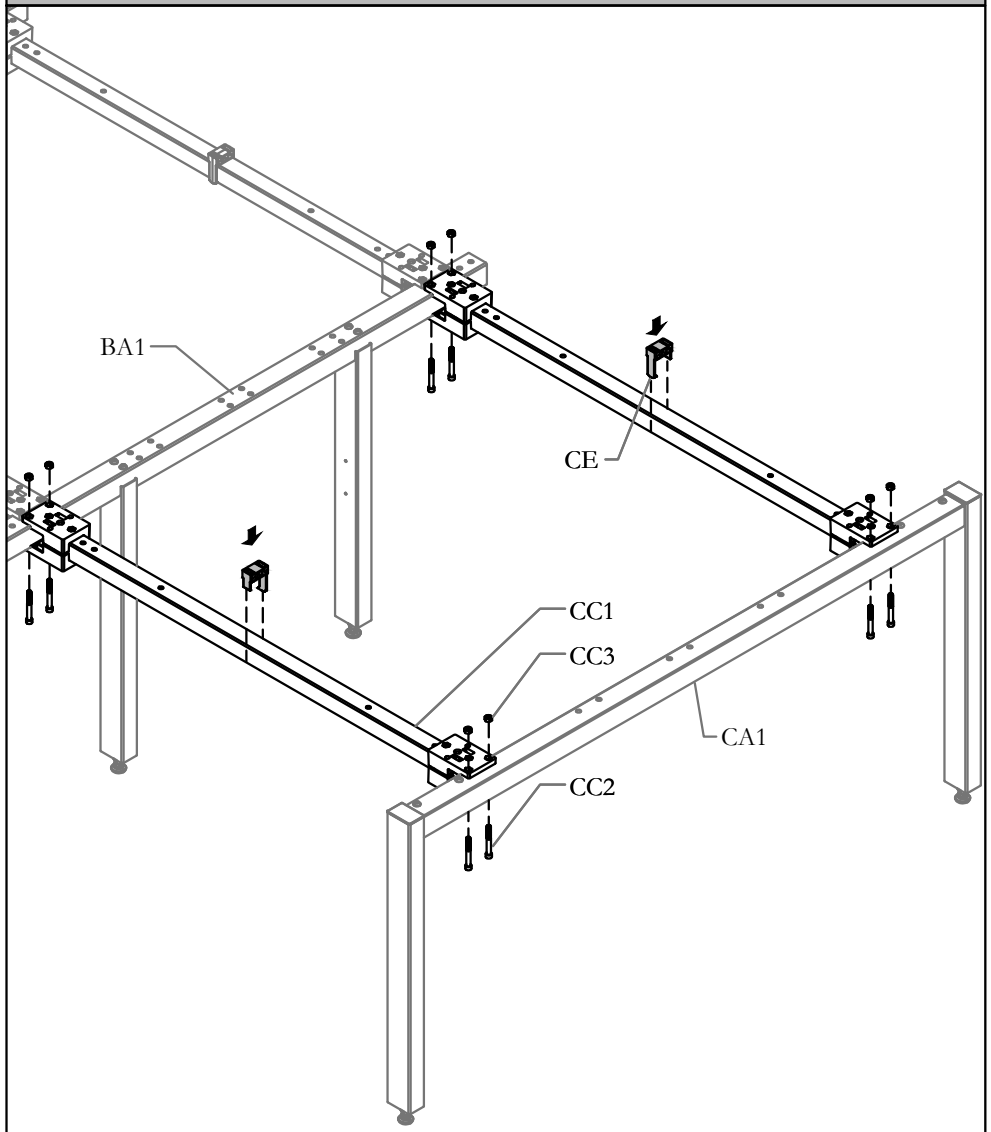


CONNECT MID GABLE AND BEAMS



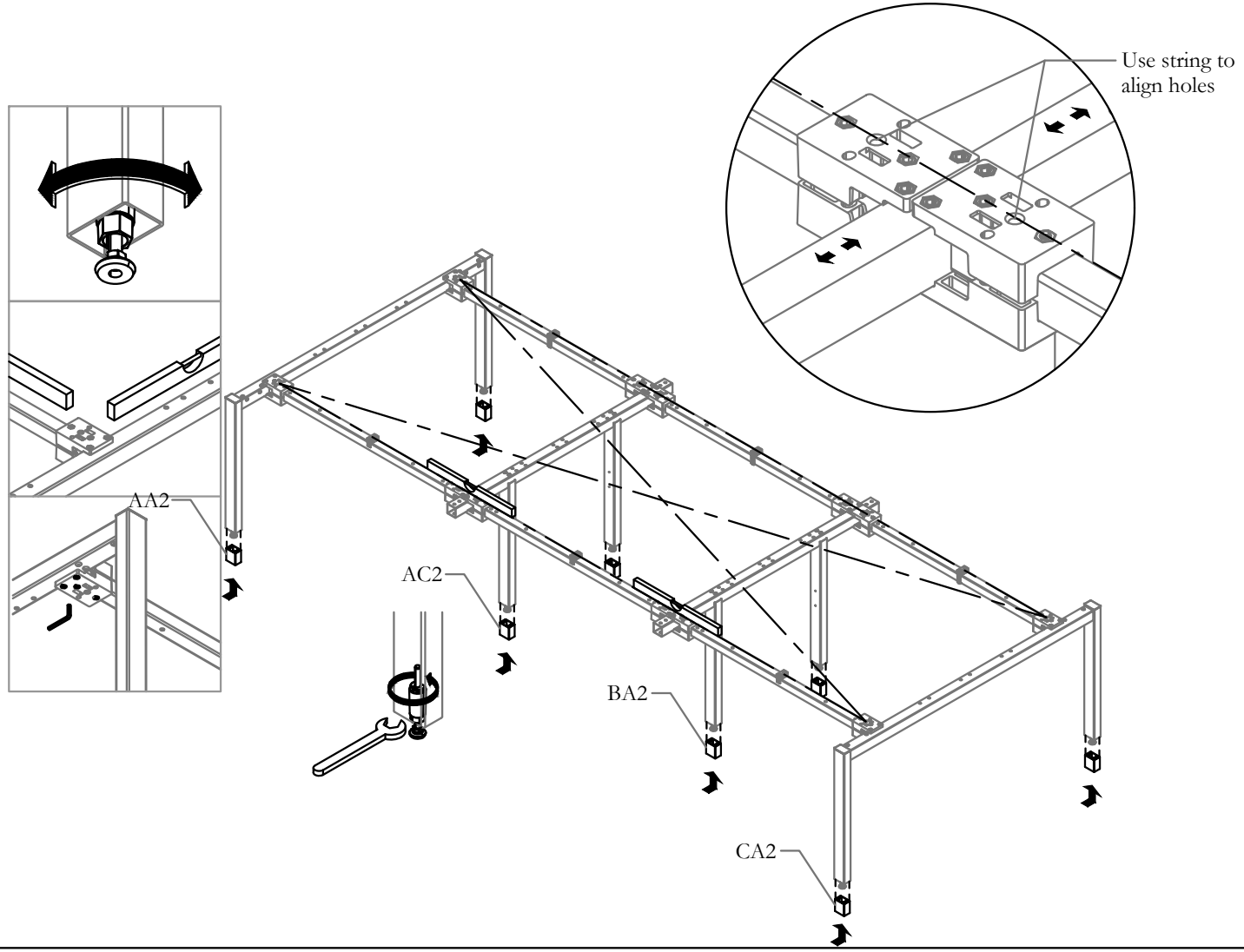
STEP 8: Bring End Gable, Mid Gable and Transverse Beam Assembly together. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Cross Beams with Clamp Brackets holes.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



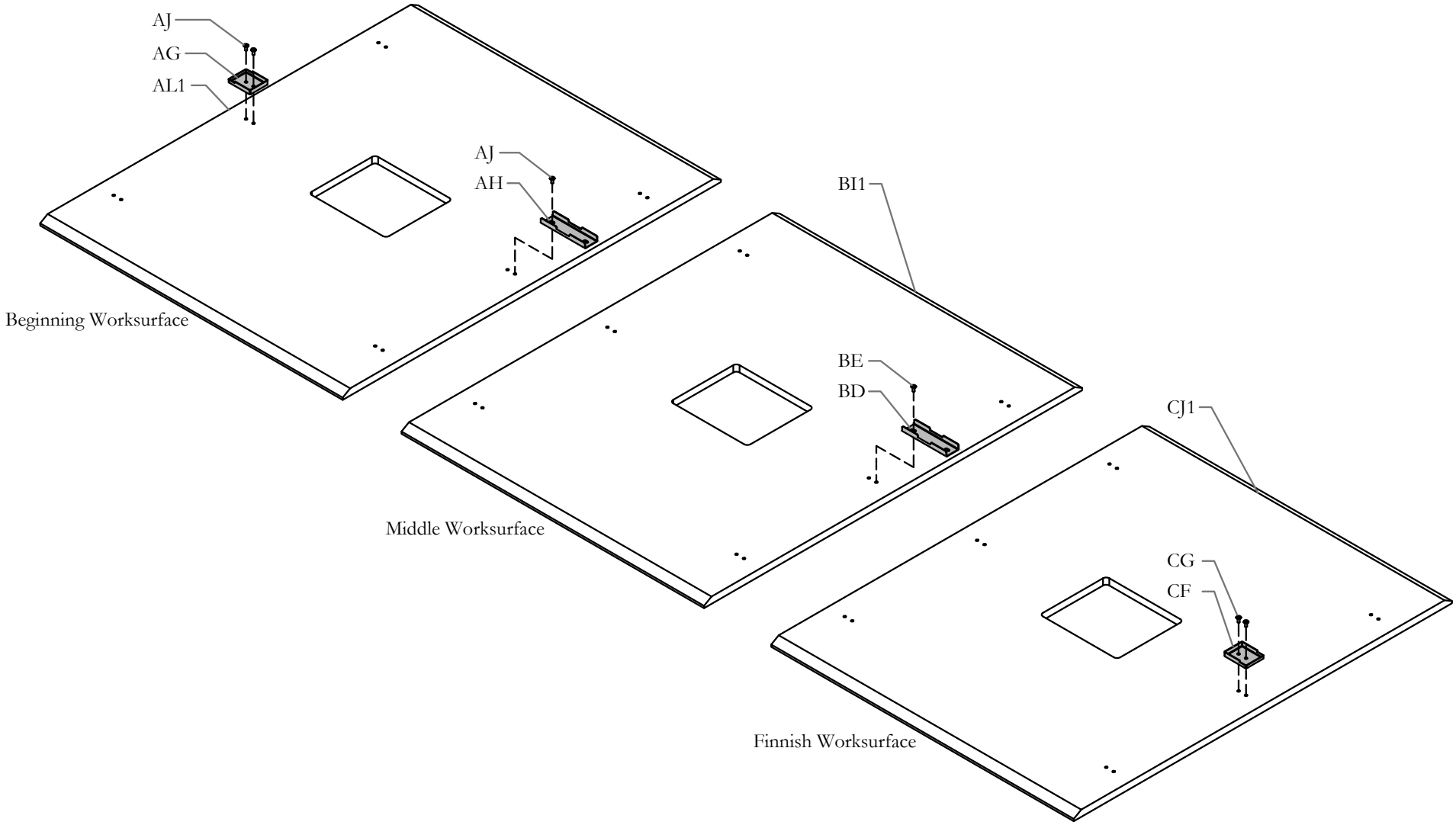
STEP 9: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts.

LEVEL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALL LEVELER COVERS



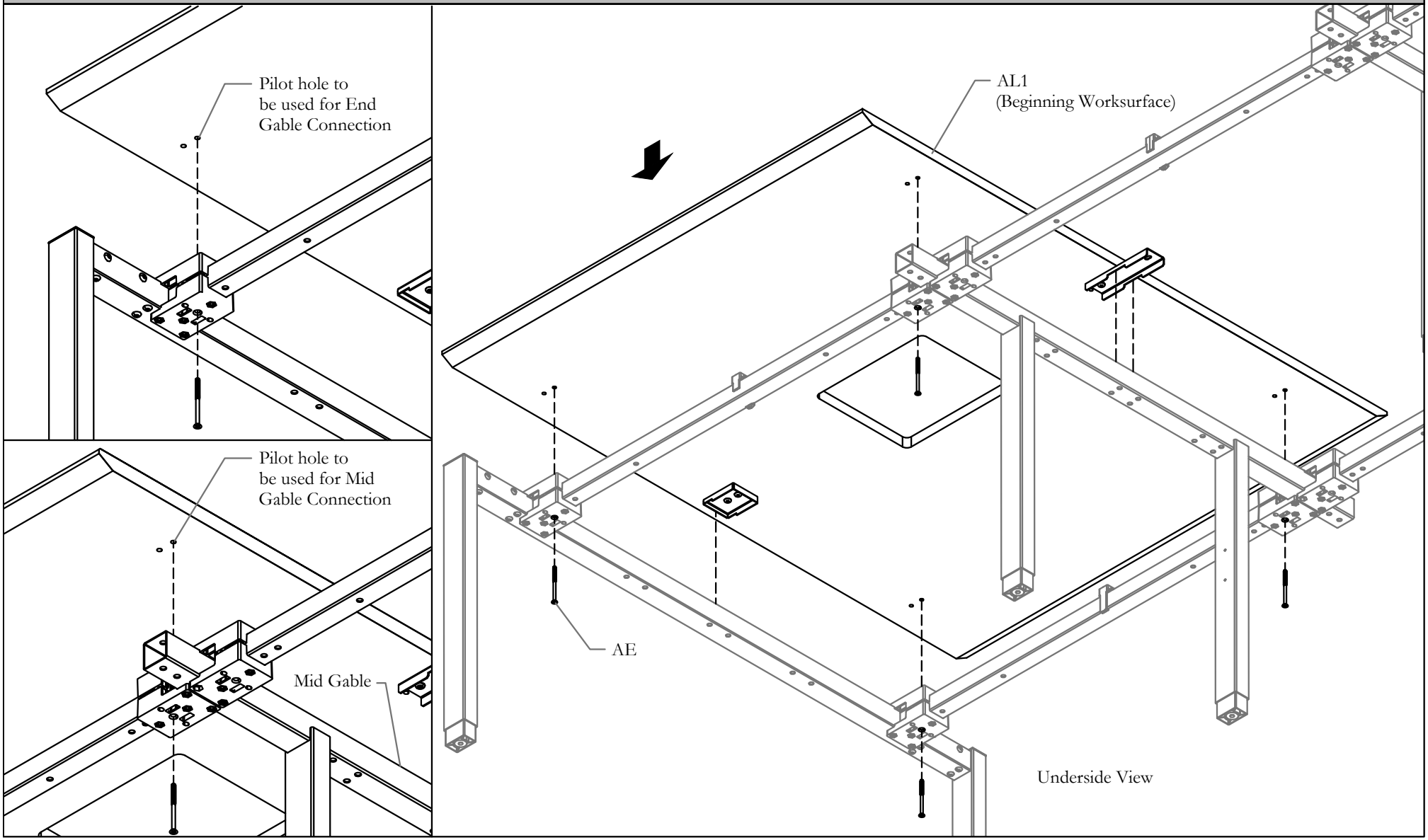
STEP 10: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Carefully lift the frame and install Leveler Covers.

INSTALL SPACERS



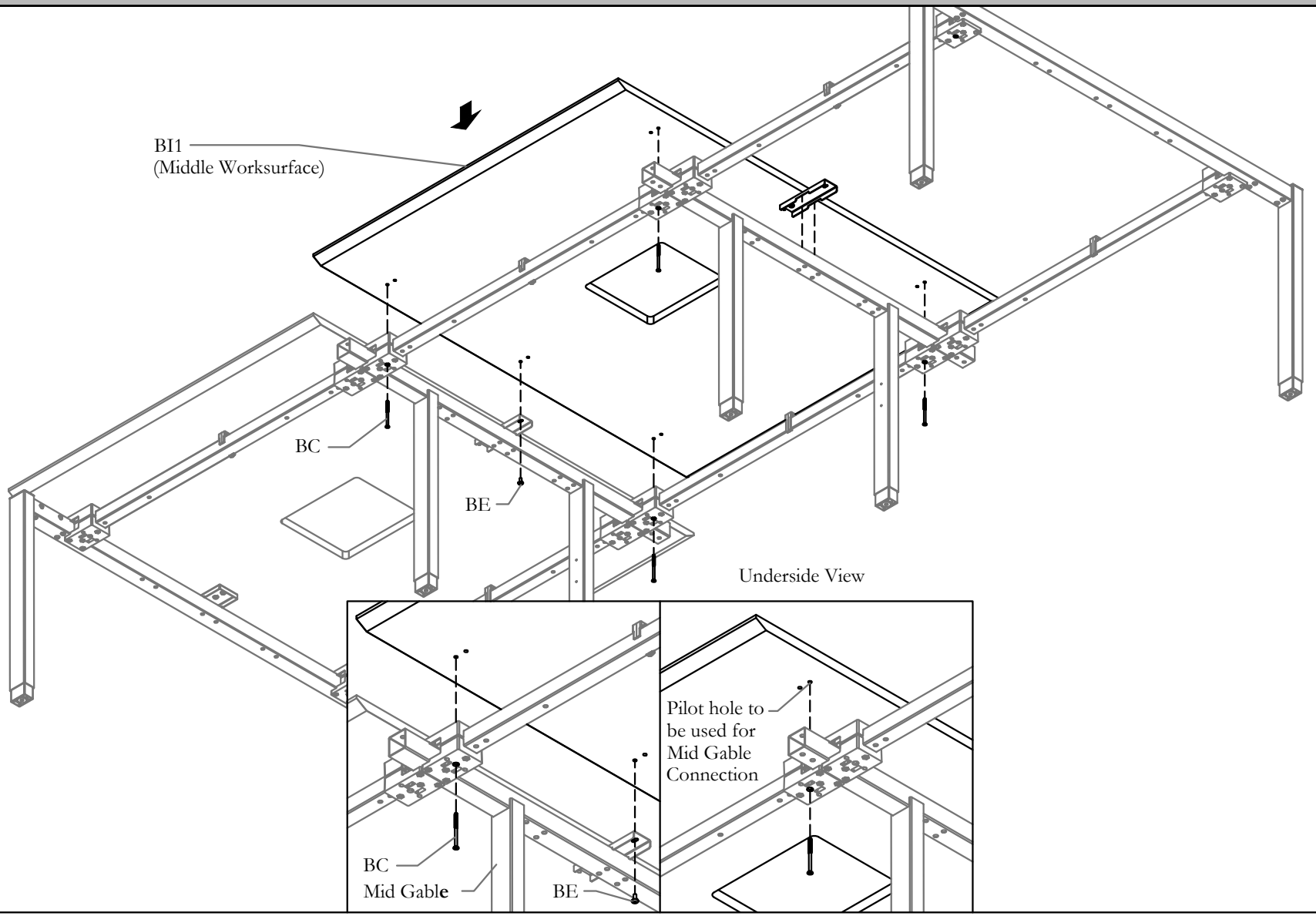
STEP 11: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurface.

LOWER BEGINNING WORKSURFACE TO BEGINNING FRAME



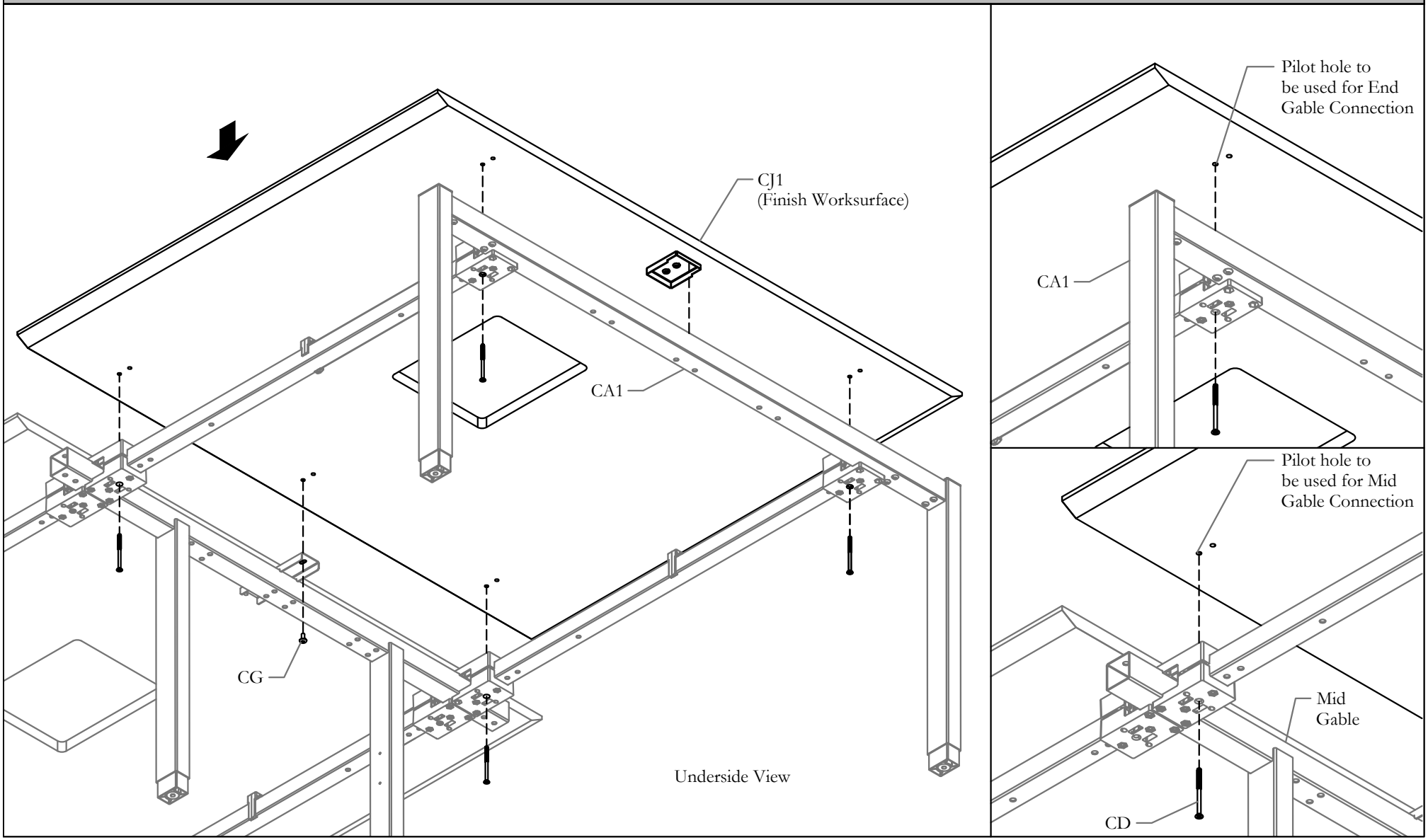
STEP 12: Lower Beginning Worksurface onto Beginning Frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Gable

LOWER MIDDLE WORKSURFACE TO MIDDLE FRAME



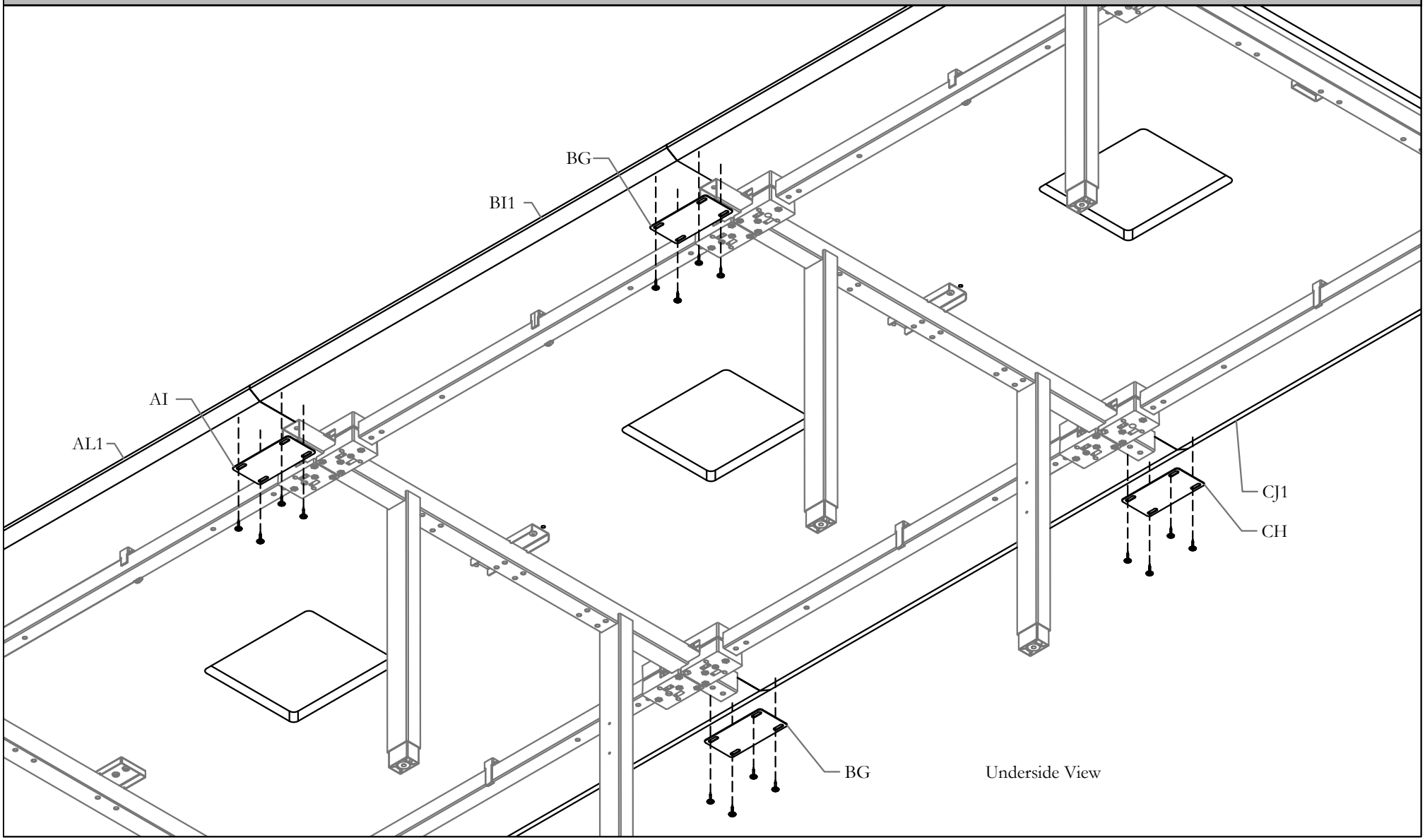
STEP 13: Lower Middle Worksurface onto Middle Frame. Make sure Spacer Make sure Spacer rests on Gable.

LOWER FINISH WORKSURFACE TO FINISH FRAME



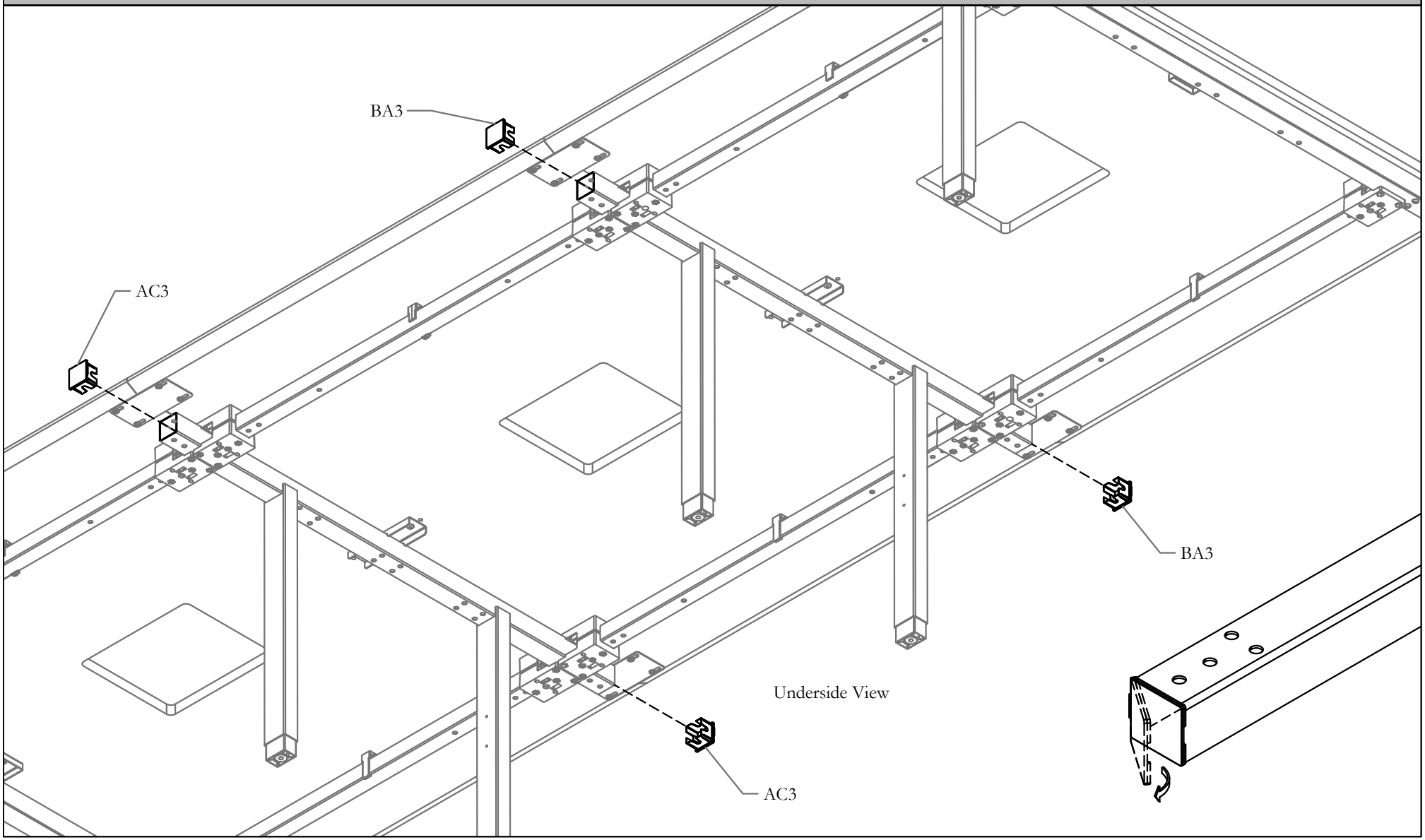
STEP 14: Lower Finish Worksurface onto Finish Frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Gable.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE



STEP 15: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface.

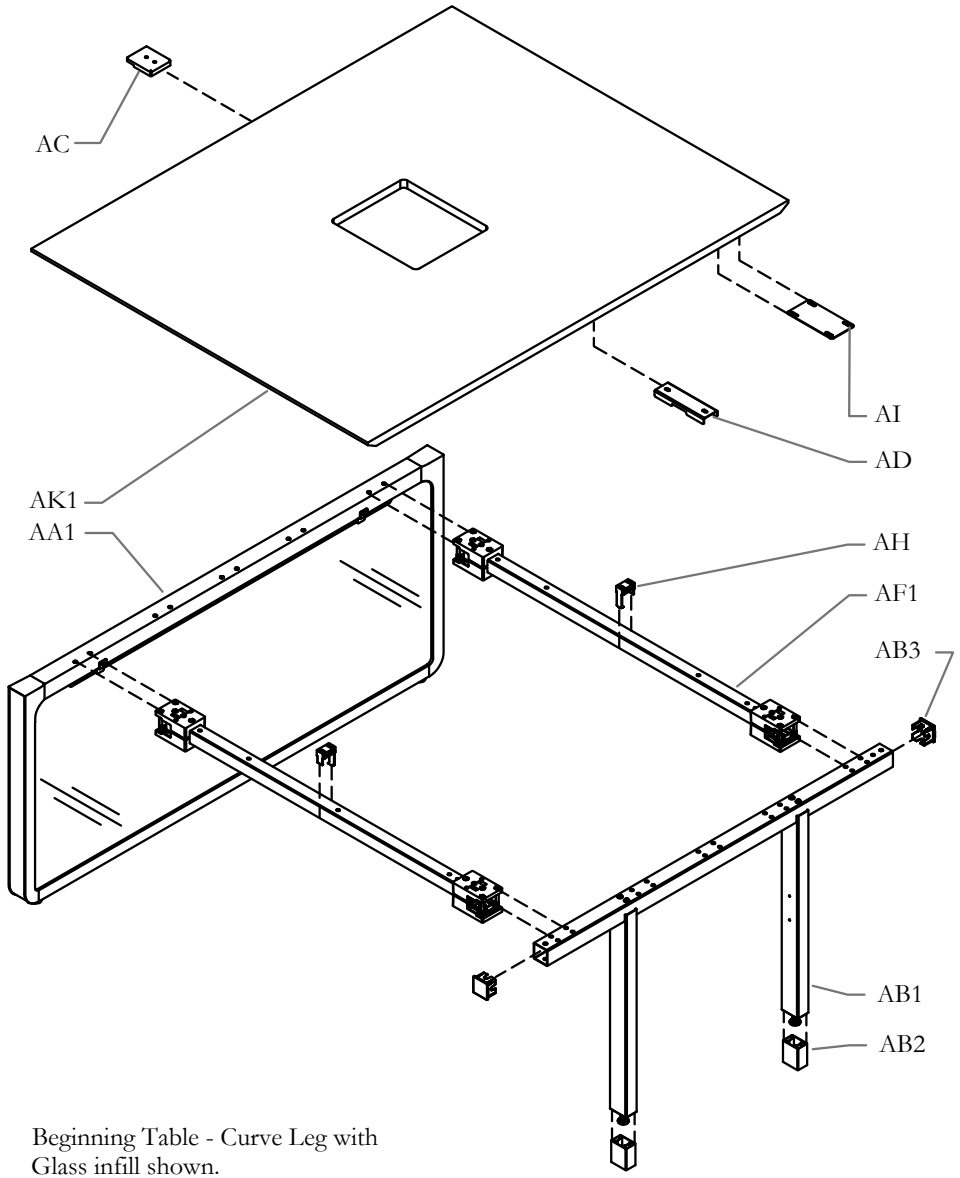
INSERT END CAPS



STEP 16: Insert End Caps making sure "doors" swing sidewise.

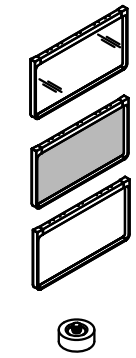
Description: **BEGINNING WORK TABLE AND FINISH WORK TABLE - CURVED LEG**

Beginning Work Table (WWTWB)



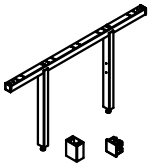
Beginning Table - Curve Leg with Glass infill shown.

Part and Product Identification



AA1 -Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1
or
Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1
or
Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1

AA2 -Curve Leg Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8



AB1 -Mid Gable (N02-2053) x1
AB2 -Leveler Cover (A23-3670) x2
AB3 -End Cap (B02-0389) x2



AC -Centre Spacer (A16-1652) x1

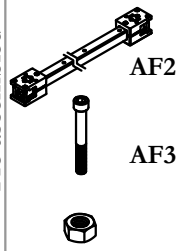


AD -Mid Gable Center Spacer (A16-1653) x1



AE -1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x4

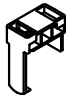
Pre assembled



AF1 -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x2
AF2 -5/16-18x2.5 Soc Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16
AF3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



AG -1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mac Sc. (E01-0771) x4



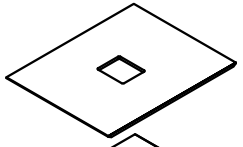
AH -Front Standoff (B02-0381)
widths 48"-72" x2
widths 72"-96" x4



AI -Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 1

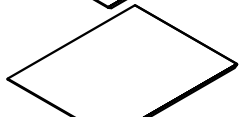


AJ -#10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4



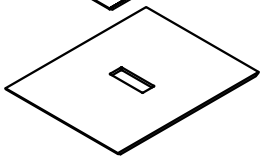
AK1 - Worksurface for Beginning Table with Cut-out (C05-7490) x 1

or



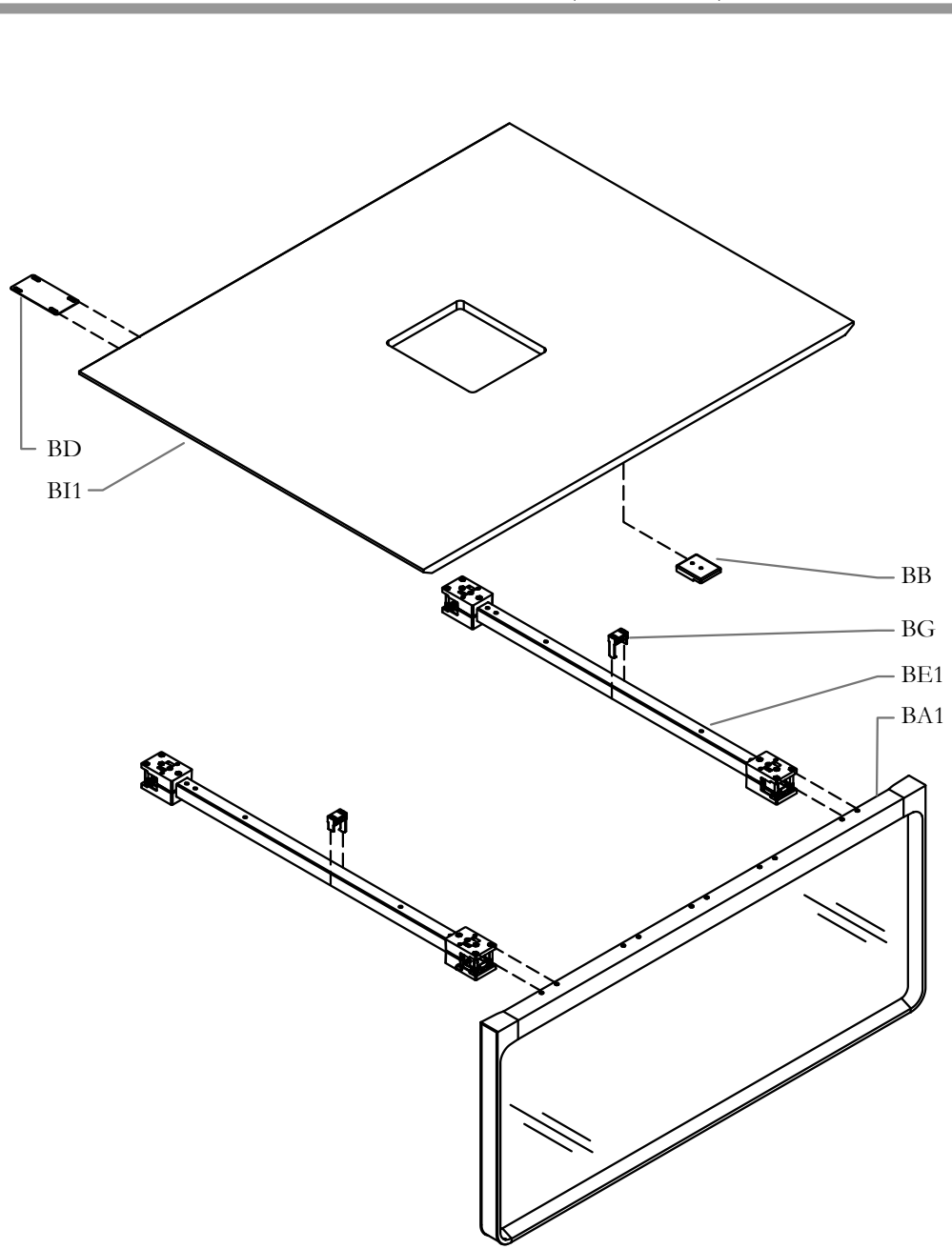
AK2 - Worksurface for Beginning Table without Cut-out (C05-7356) x 1

or

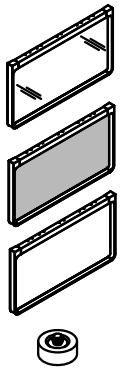


AK3 - Worksurface for Beginning Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2519) x 1

Finish Work Table (WWTWF)



Part and Product Identification



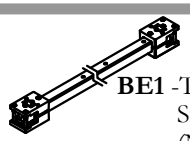
BA1 -Curve Leg with Glass Infill (N02-2349) x1

or Curve Leg with Wood Infill (N02-2365) x1

or Curve Leg Open (N02-2363) x1

BA2 -Curve Leg Add-on Puck (A18-0242) x8

Pre assembled



BE1 -Transverse Beam Sub-Assembly (N02-1935) x2



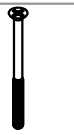
BE2 -5/16-18x2.5 Soc Head Cap Screw (E01-0756) x16



BE3 -5/16-18 Hex Nut 1/2 A/F .265 Thick (E01-0755) x16



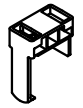
BB -Center Spacer (A16-1652) x1



BF -1/4-20 x 3 -1/2 Flat Hd, Mach Sc. (E01-0771) x4



BC -1/4-20x5/8 Mach. Screw (E01-0098) x2



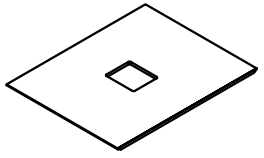
BG -Front Standoff (B02-0381) widths 48"-72" x2 widths 48"-96" x4



BD -Flush Plate (A15-6948) x 1

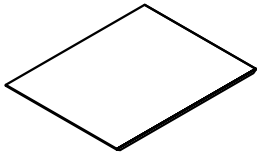


BH- #10 x .875" LG. Quad Pan Screw (E07-0077) x4



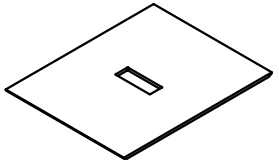
BI1 -Worksurface for Final Table with Cut-out (C05-7740) x 1

or



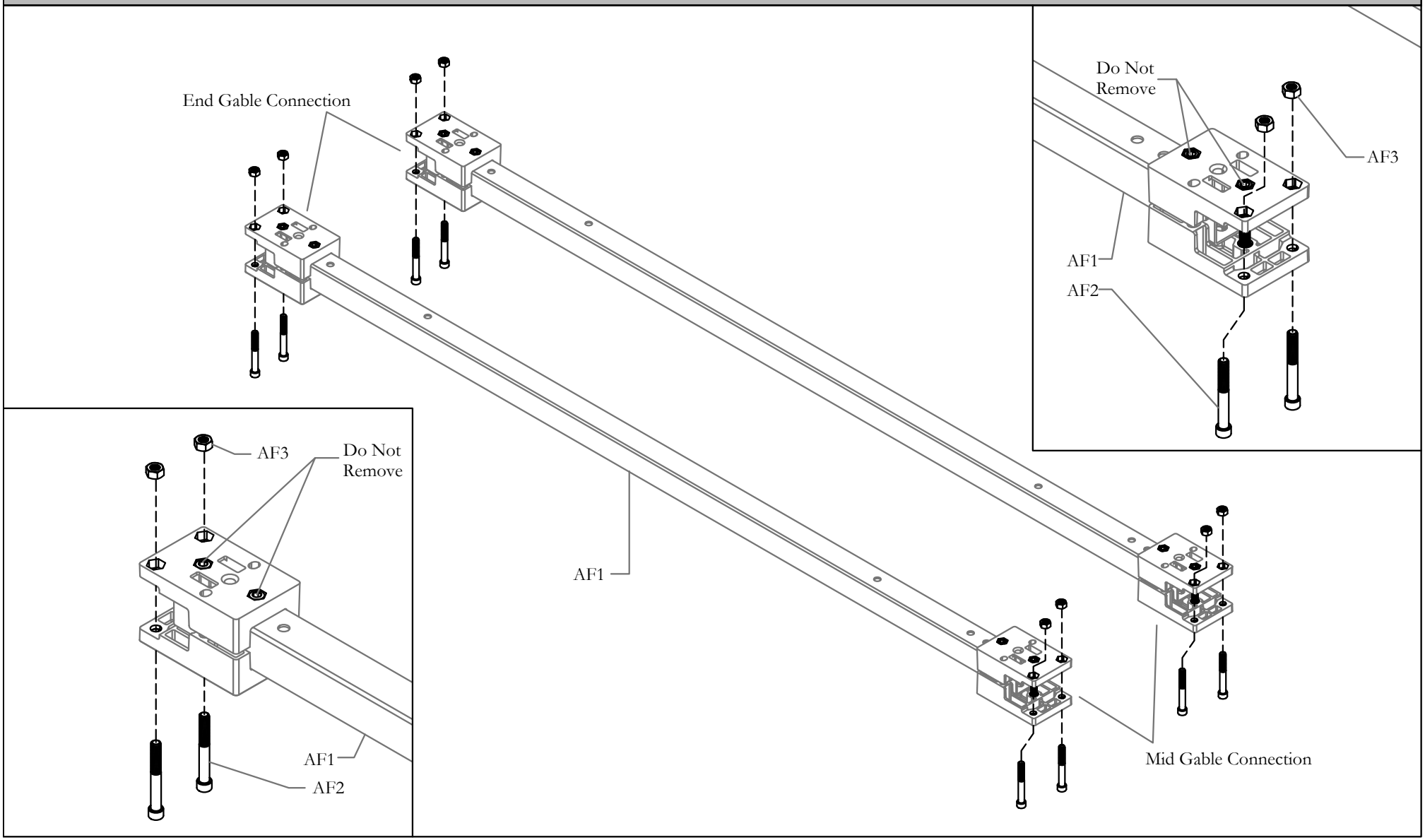
BI2 -Worksurface for Final Table without Cut-out (C05-7739) x 1

or



BI3 -Worksurface for Final Table with CALA Cut-out (C07-2513) x 1

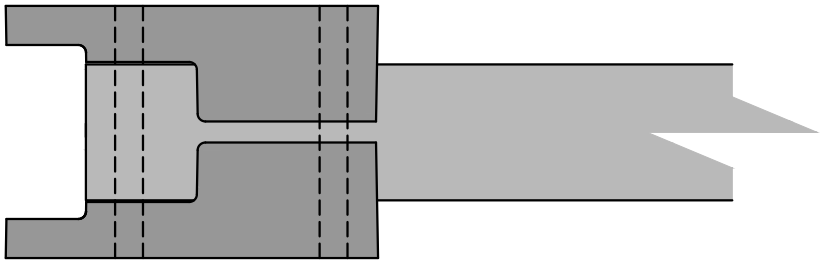
REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS



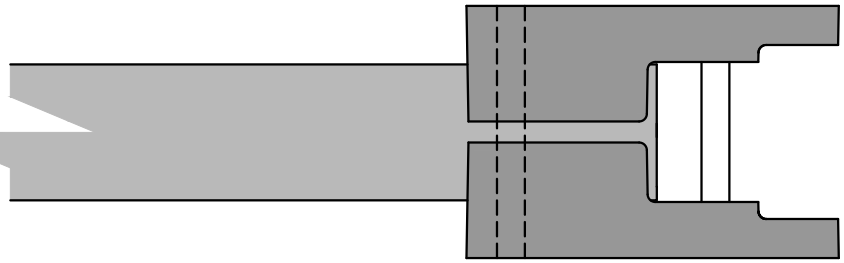
STEP 1: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration from Beginning Transverse Beams. Save Screws and Nuts for future installation.

DETAIL

End Gable Connection

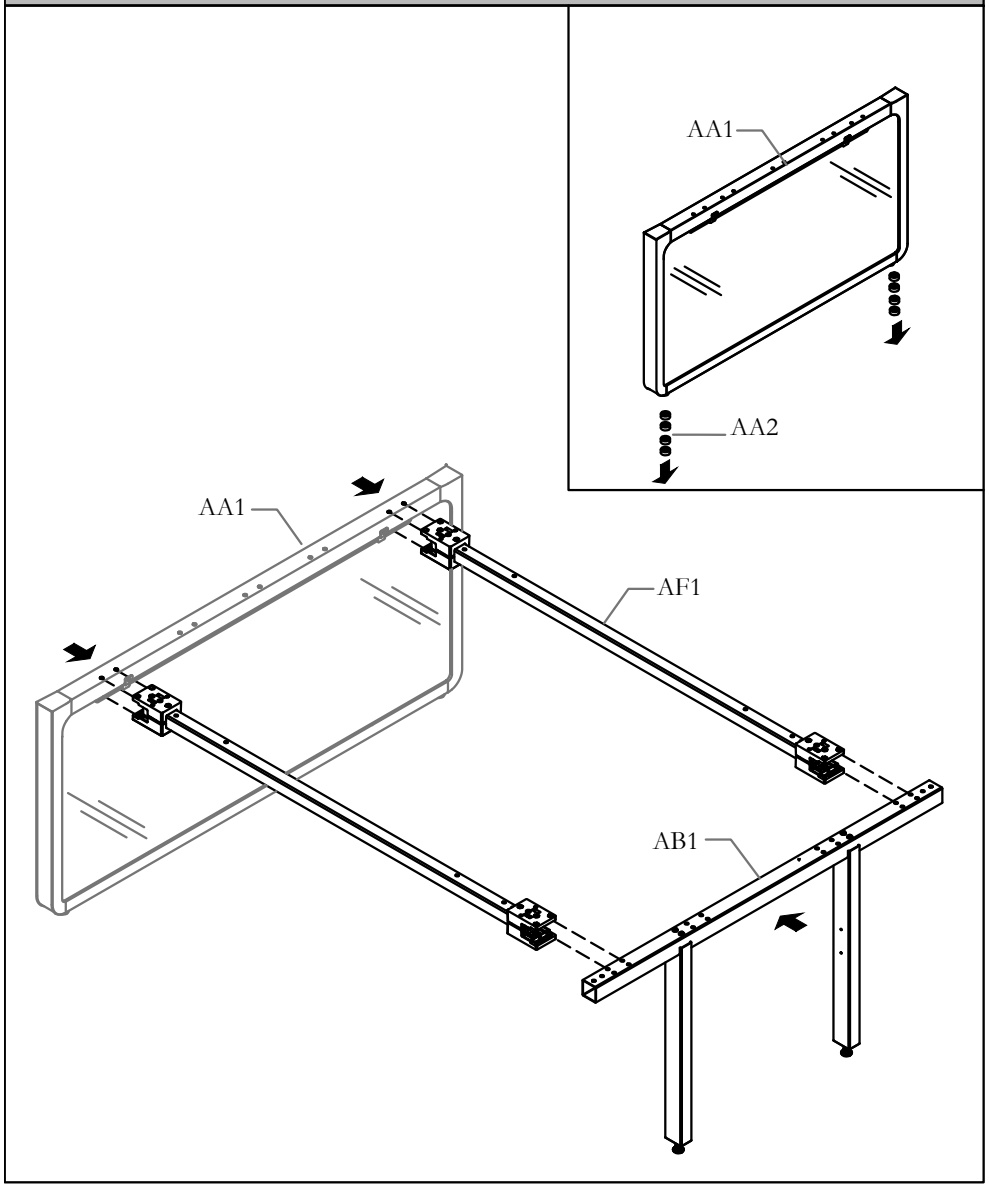


Mid Gable Connection



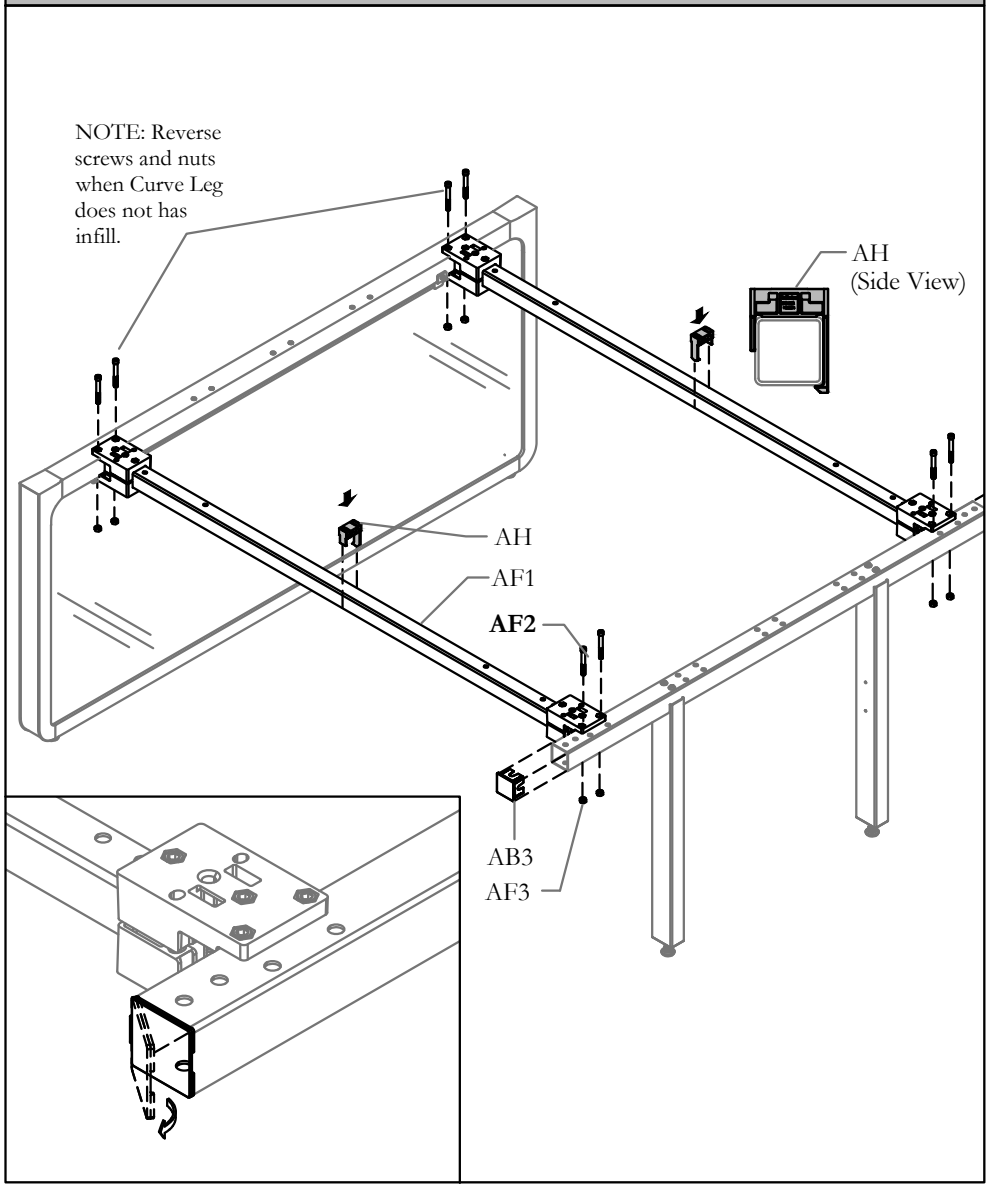
For Work Table Beginning Transverse Beams

CONNECT CURVE LEG GABLE AND BEAMS



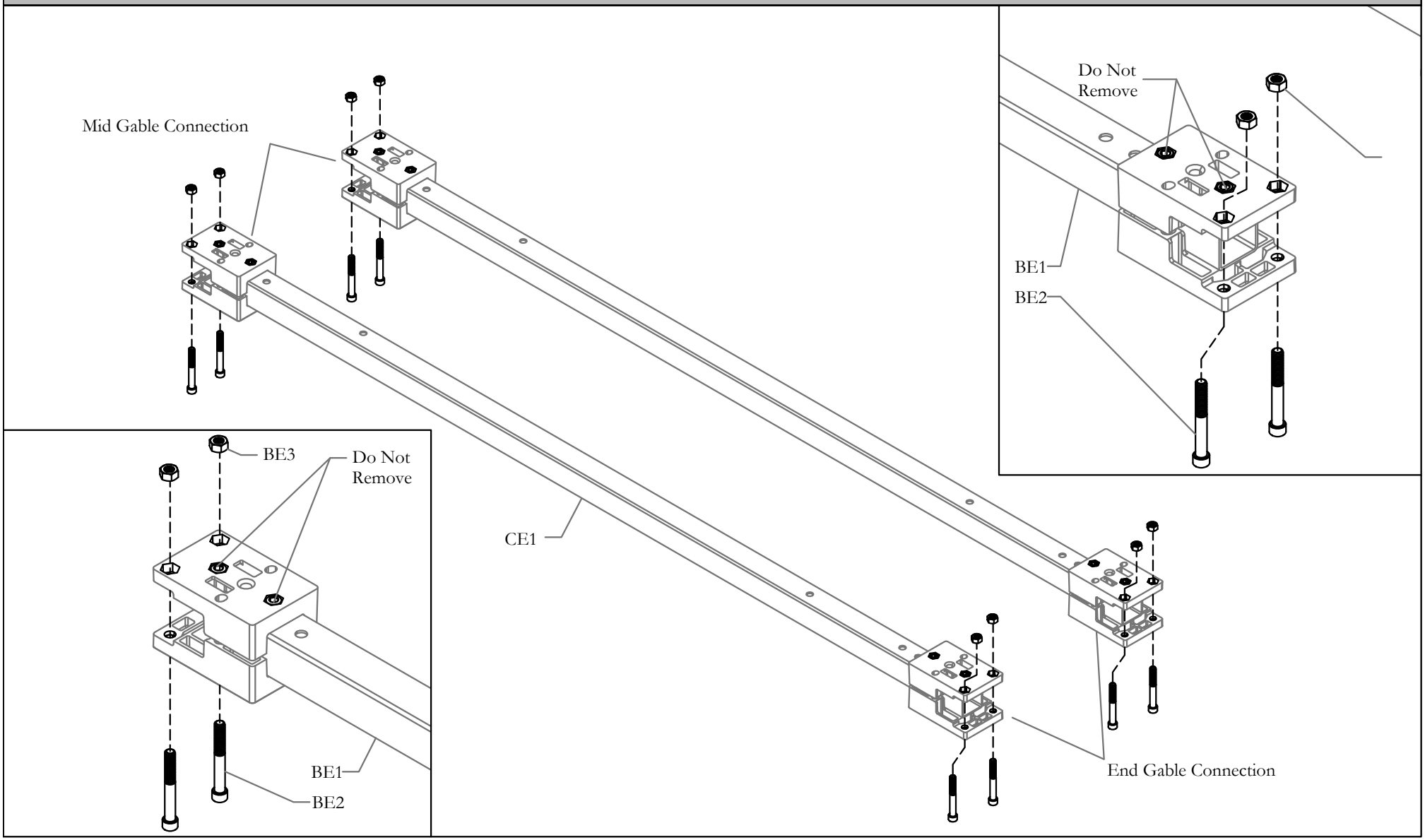
STEP 2: Remove all Leveler Pucks from Curve Leg. Connect Curve Leg Gable and Mid Gable with Transverse Beams. Line up the set of holes on the top of Mid Gables with Clamp Brackets holes as shown.

SECURE WITH FASTENERS



STEP 3: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts. **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Inset Standoffs and Mid Gable End Caps.
NOTE: Make sure the lids open to the sides.

REMOVE MOUNTING NUTS AND SCREWS

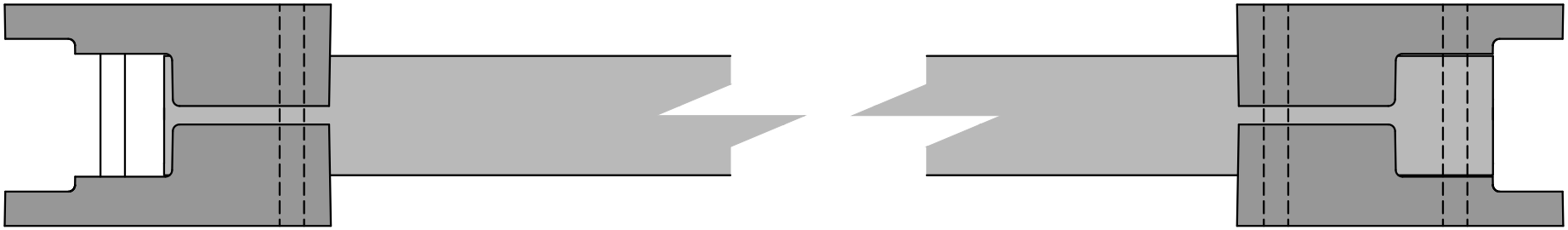


STEP 4: Remove Nuts and Screws as shown on Illustration from Transverse Beams. Save Screws and Nuts for future installation.

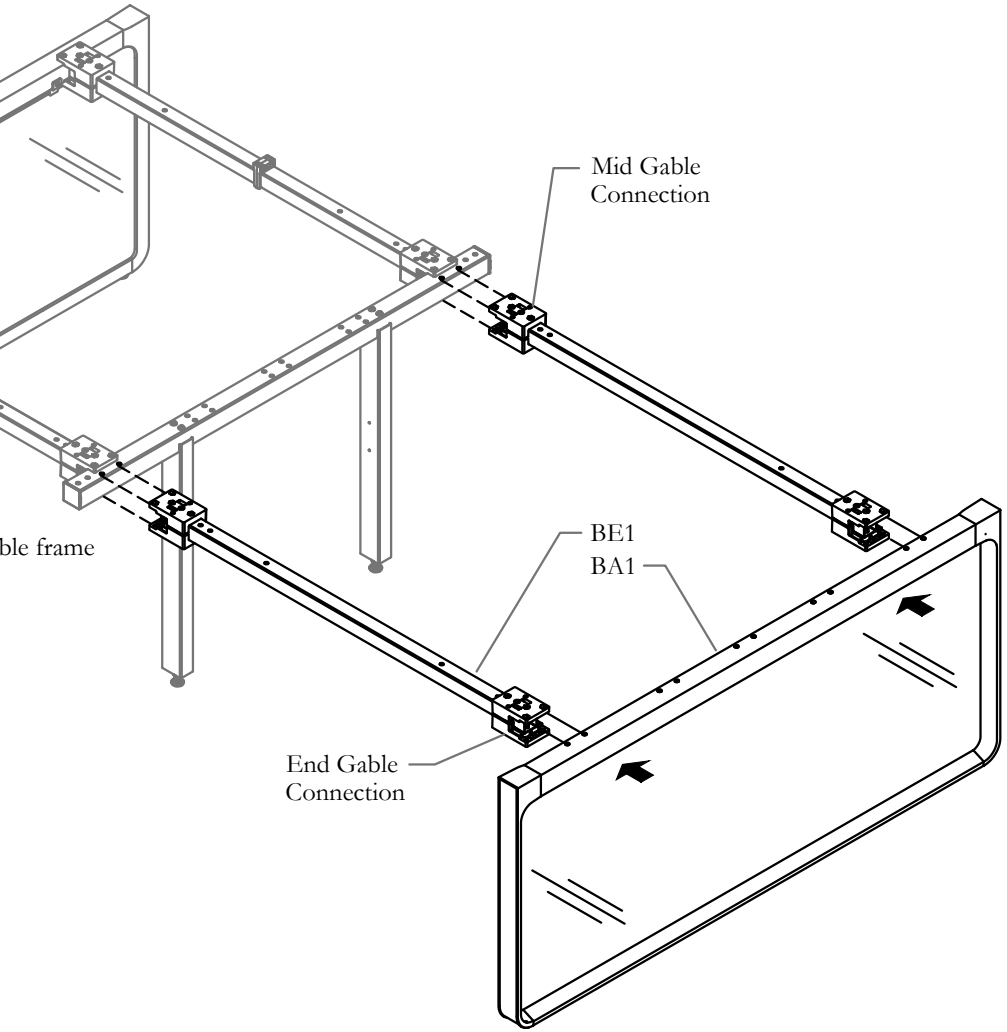
DETAIL

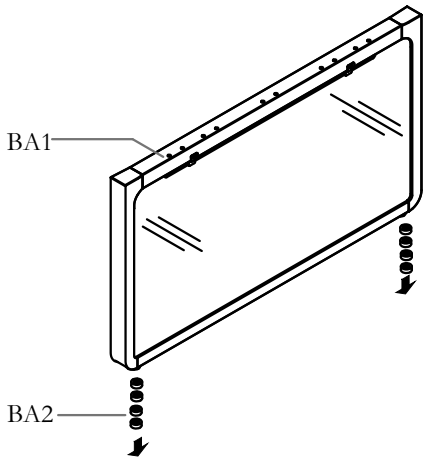
Mid Gable Connection

End Gable Connection



CONNECT FINAL GABLE AND BEAMS

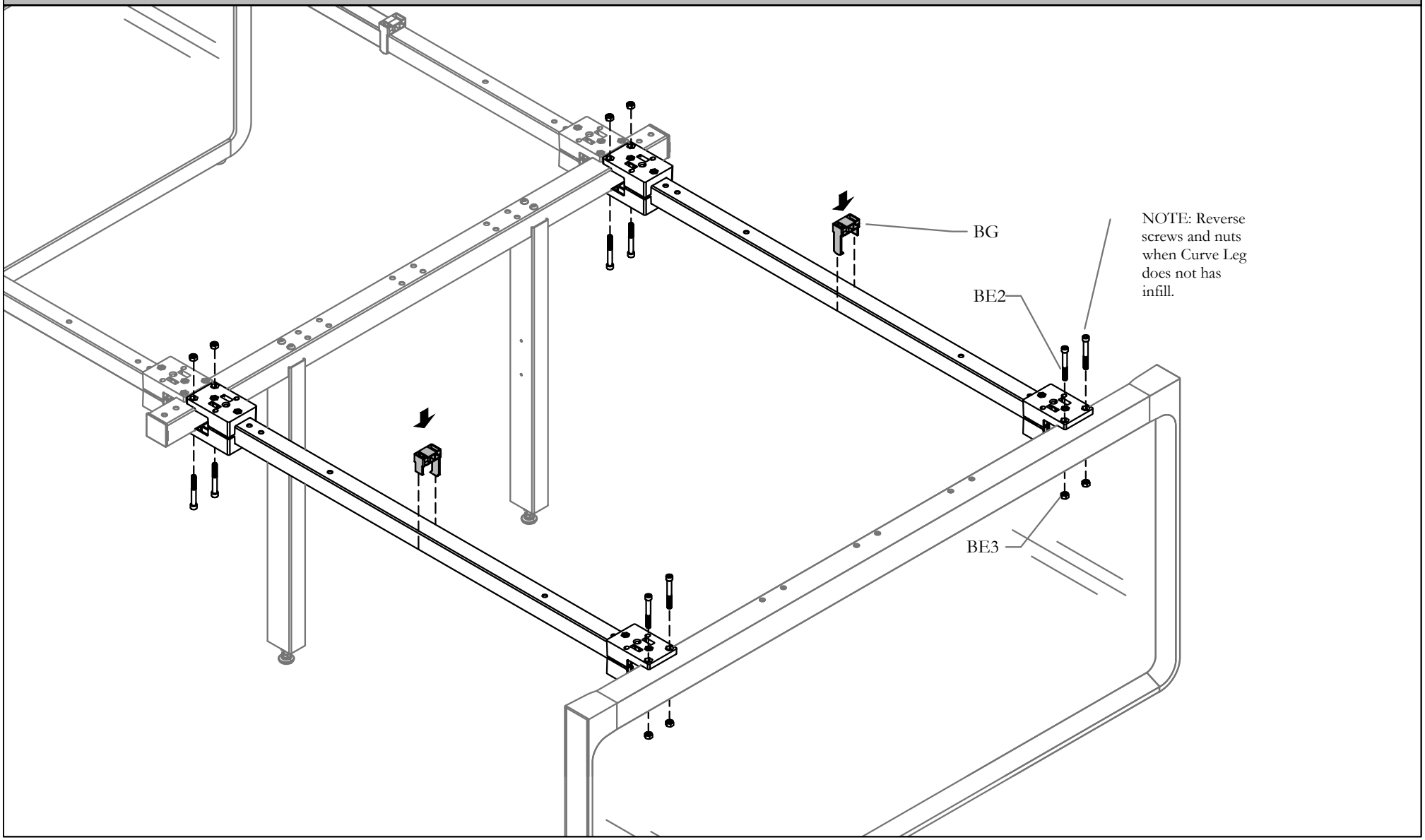




Finish Gable (CA1)

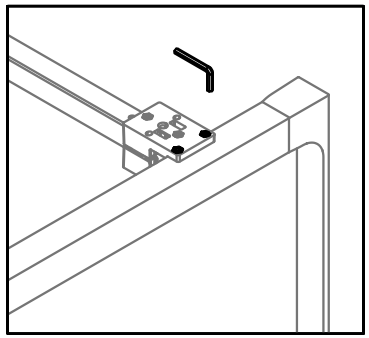
STEP 5: Remove Pucks from Curve Leg Gable. Then bring Curve Leg and Transverse Beams Assemblies to the Work Table Middle Frame. Line up the set of holes on the top of Gable Mid Curve Leg Gable with Clamp Brackets holes.

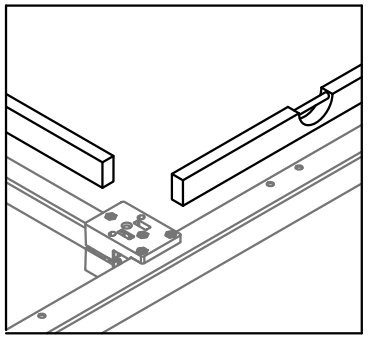
SECURE WITH FASTENERS

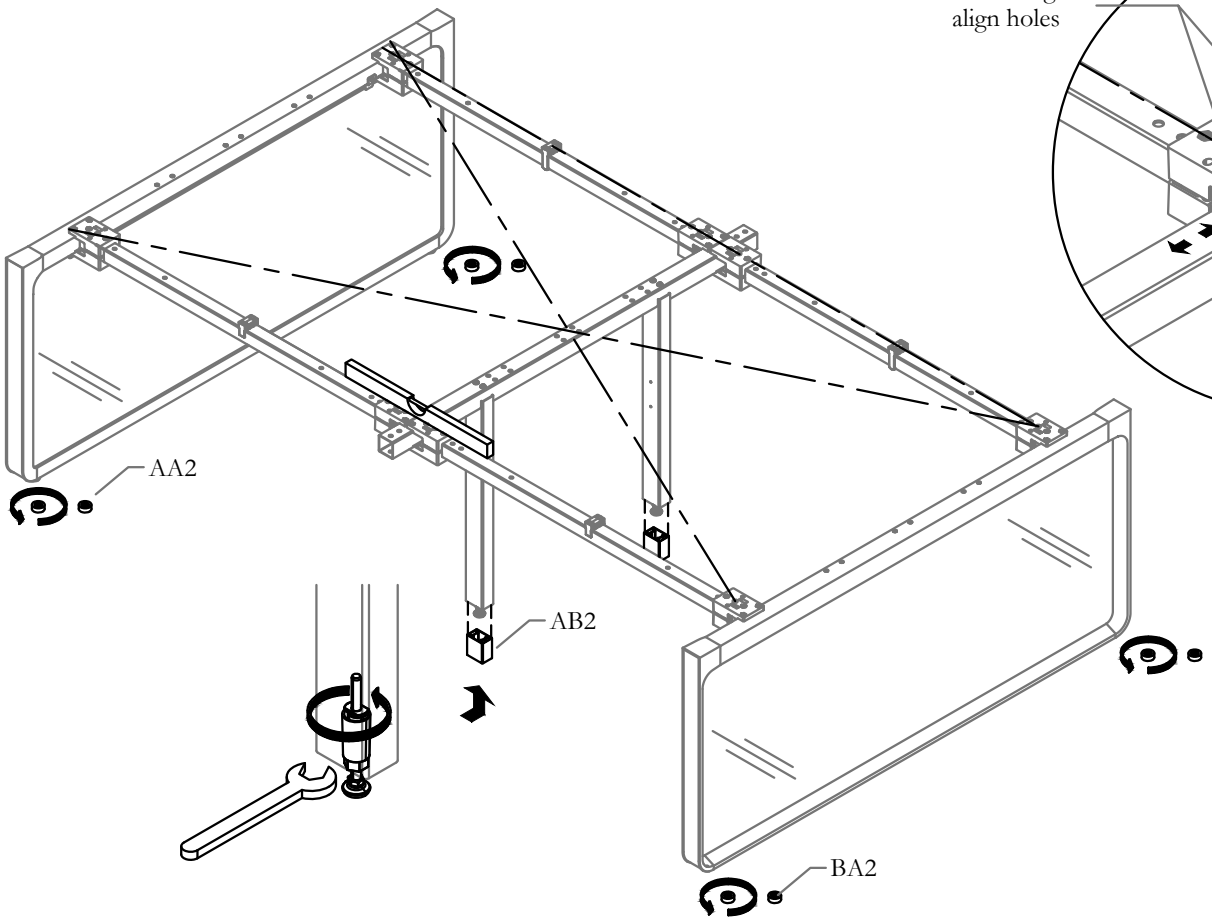


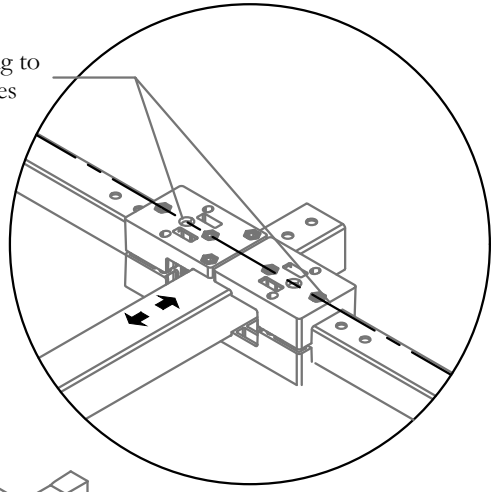
STEP 6: Fasten together using Socket Cap Screw and Nuts.

INSTALL PUCKS AND LEVELER COVERS, TIGHTEN SCREWS





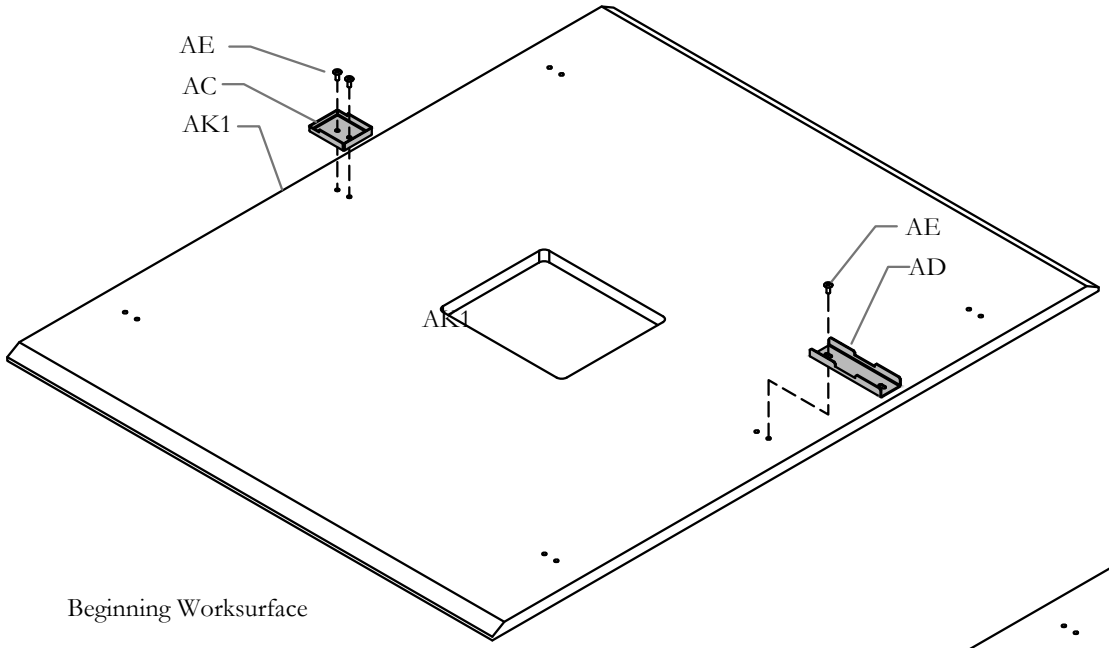




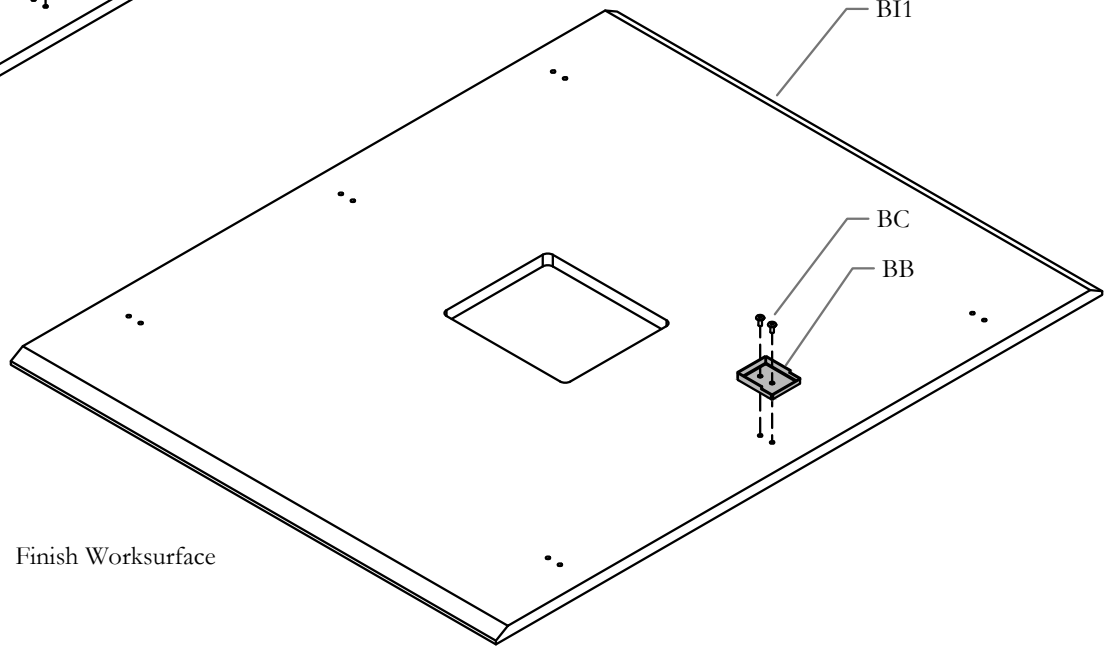
NOTE: Pucks have to be FULLY ENGAGED and there should be no space between Pucks and the bottom of the Curved Leg Frame

STEP 7: **Level** and **square** the whole assembly. Tighten Screws and Nuts. Lock levelers. Carefully Lift the frame and install Leveler Covers and Pucks.

INSTALL WORKSURFACE SPACERS



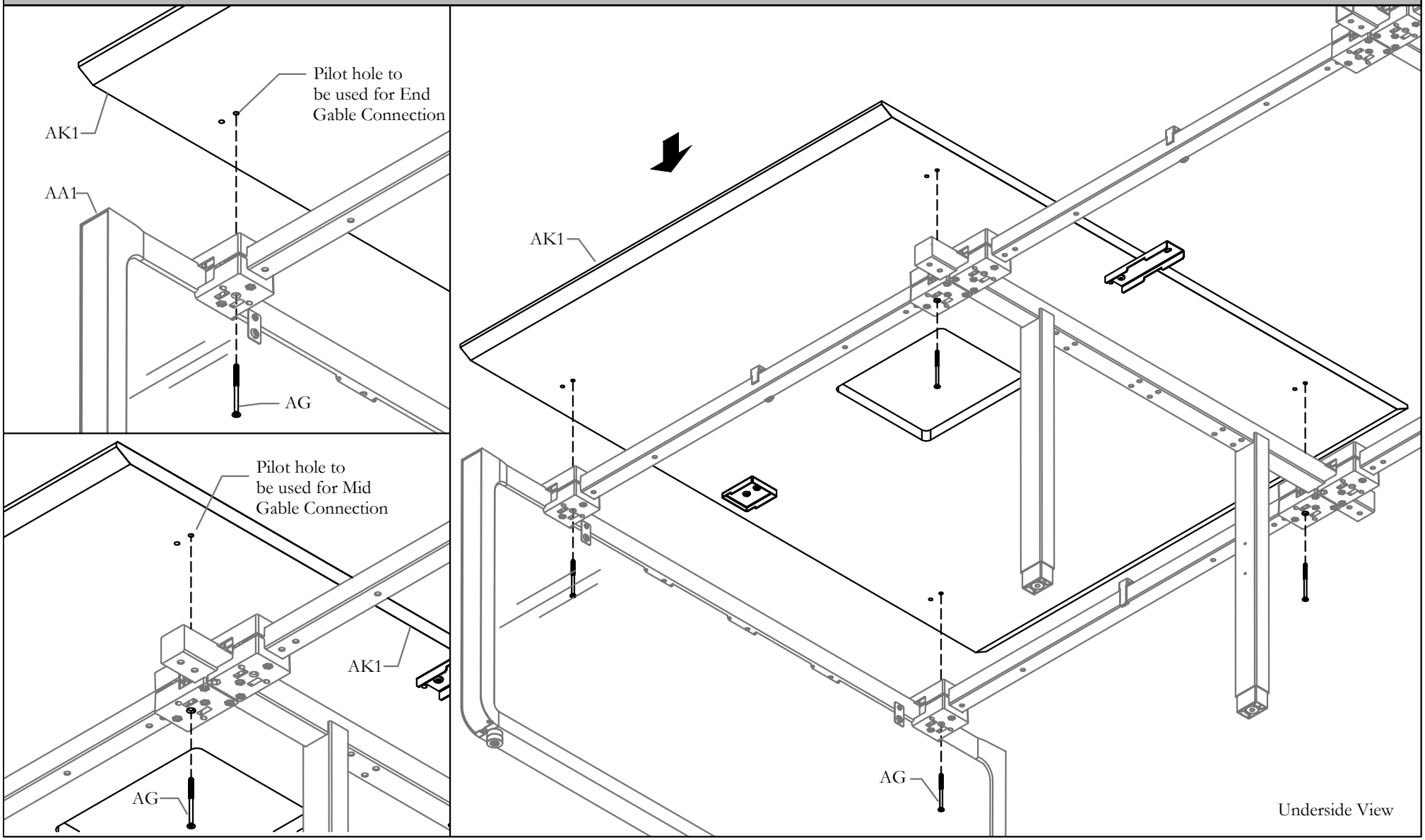
Beginning Worksurface



Finish Worksurface

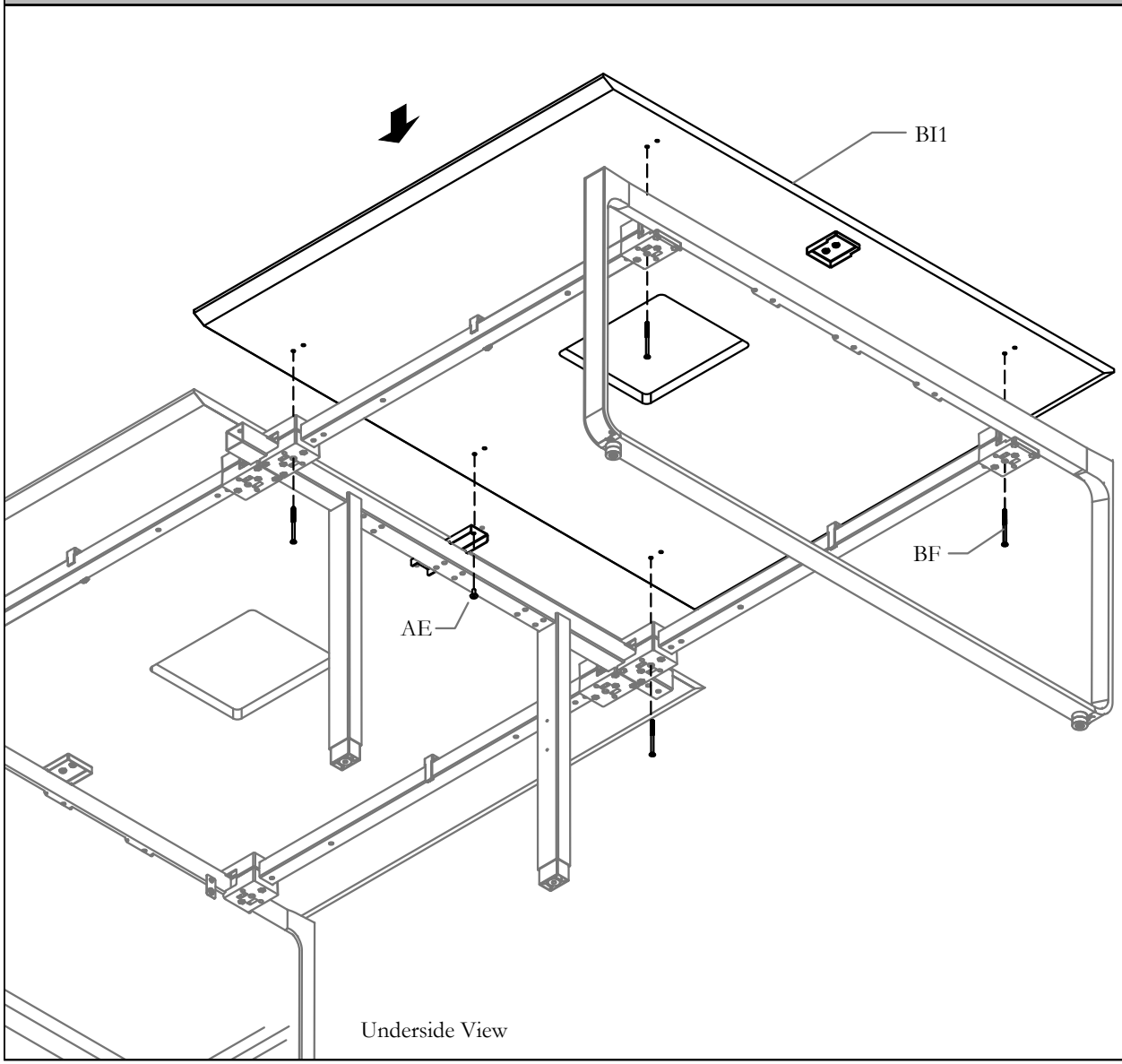
STEP 8: Install Spacers to underside of Worksurfaces for the Beginning and Finish Table as shown in illustration above. Use pilot holes for location.

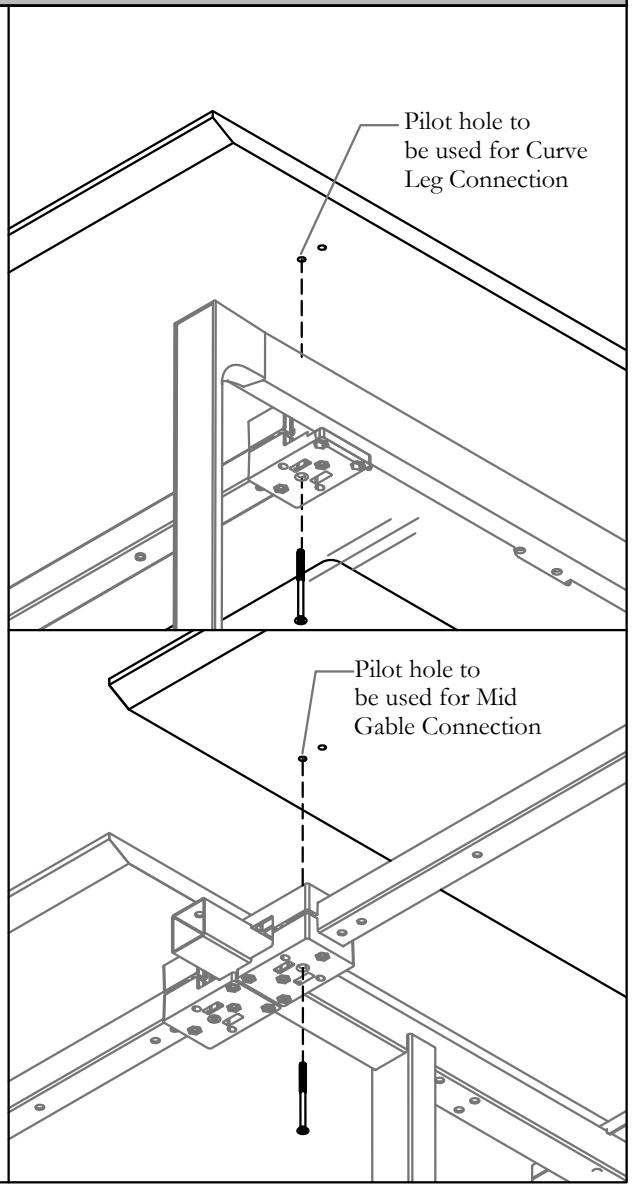
LOWER BEGINNING WORKSURFACE TO FRAME AND SECURE IN PLACE



STEP 9: Lower Worksurface for Beginning Table onto fBeginning Table rame. Make sure Spacers engage into rop of Curve Leg and Mid Gable. NOTE: Mid Gable Connections have the pilot holes located closer the the work surface end. Secure the worksurface with appropriate screws.

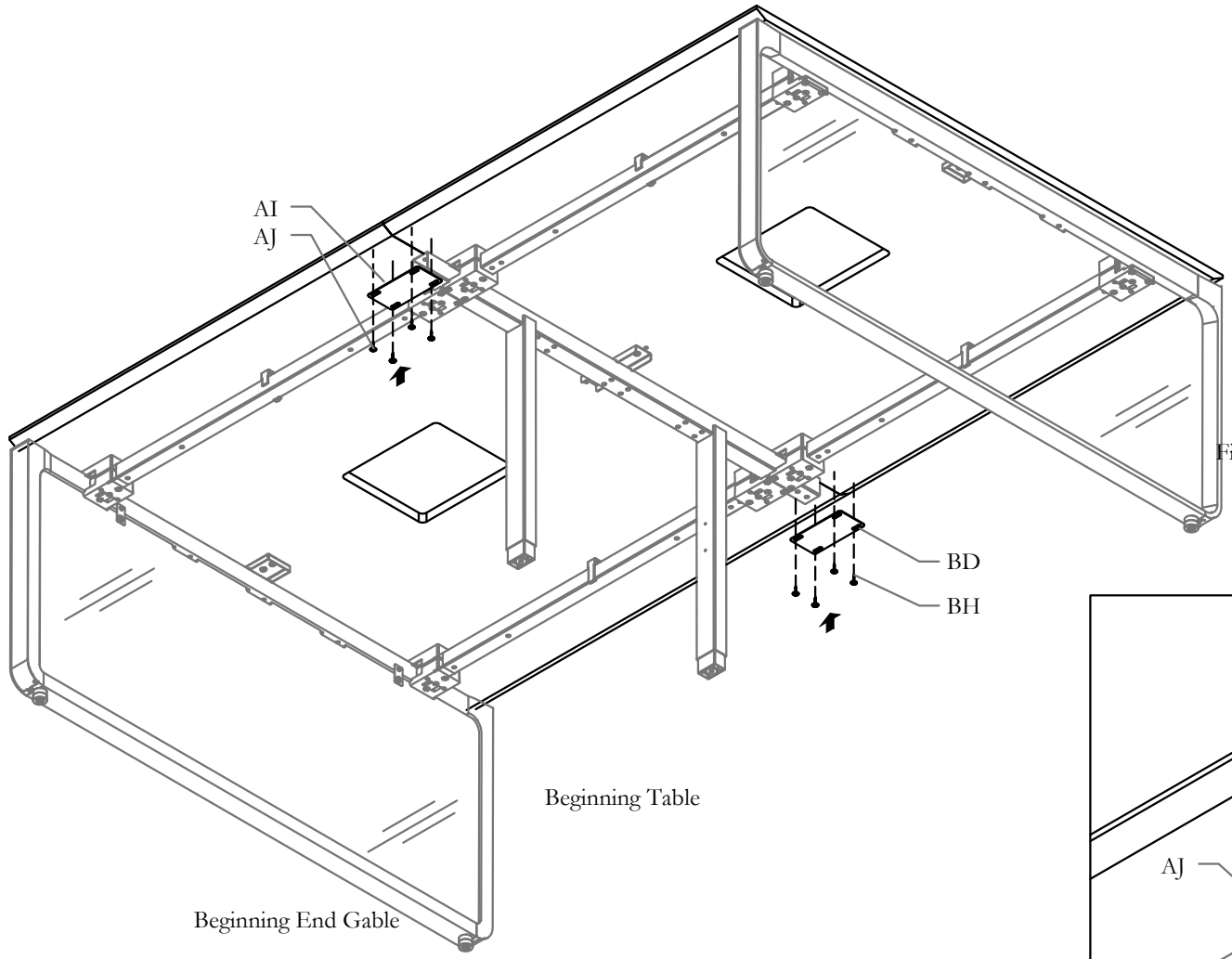
LOWER WORKSURFACE TO FRAME AND SECURE

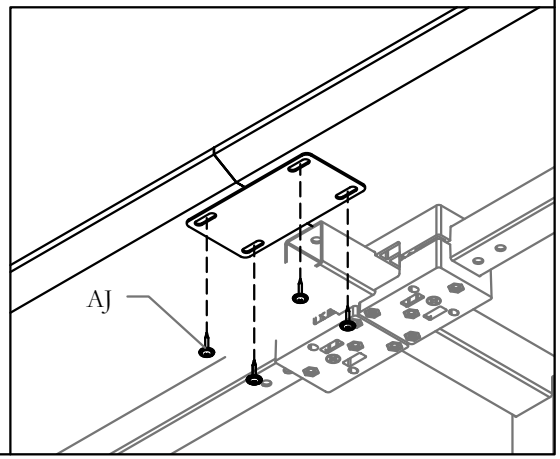




STEP 10: Lower Worksurface for Finish Table onto Finish Table frame. Make sure Spacer rests on Top of Curve Leg. NOTE: Mid Gable Connections have the pilot holes located closer the the work surface end. Secure the worksurface with appropriate screws.

INSTALL FLUSH PLATE

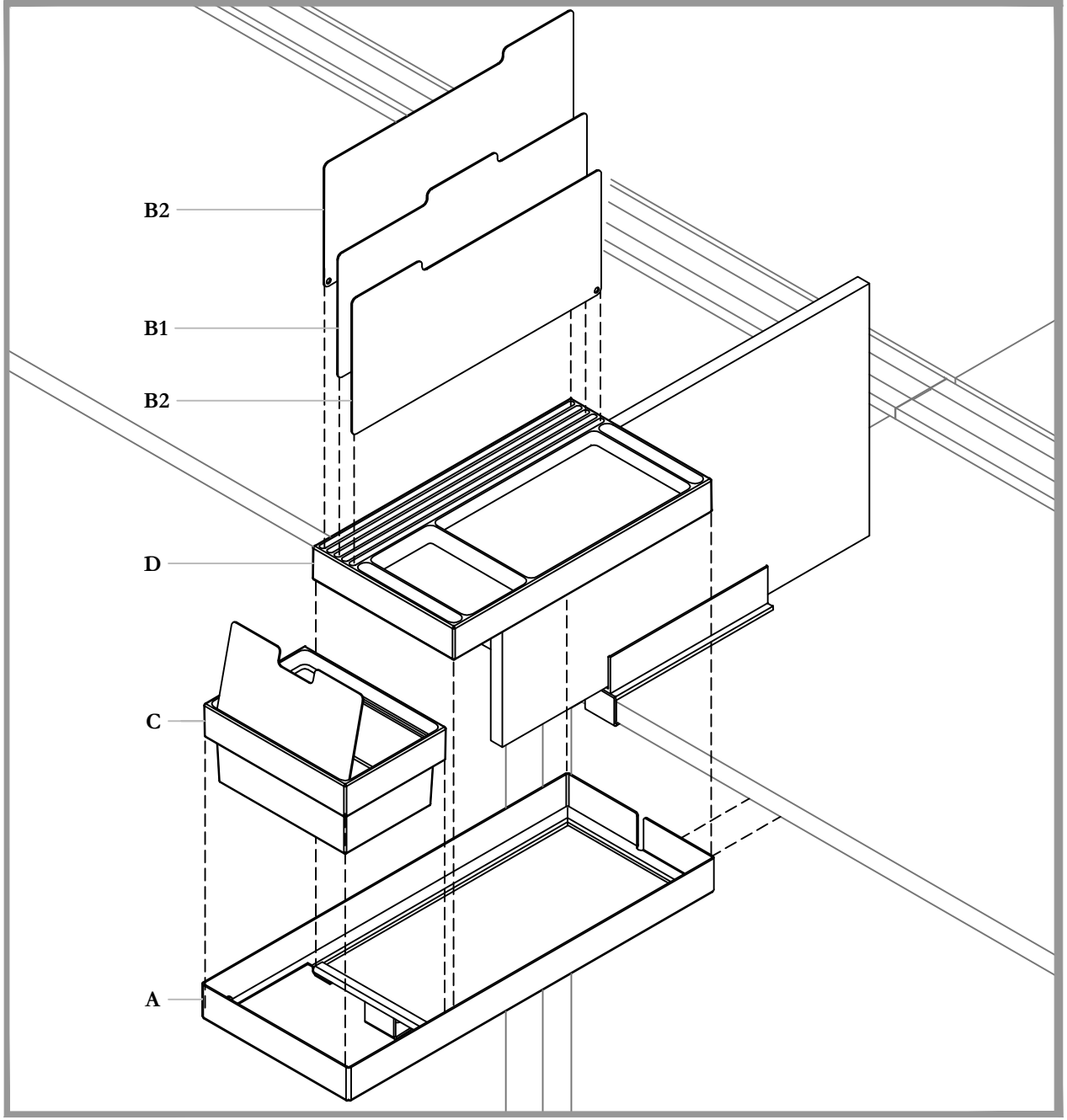




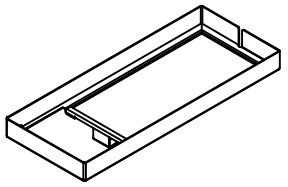
Underside View

STEP 11: Install Flush Plate to underside of Worksurface and secure with appropriate screws.

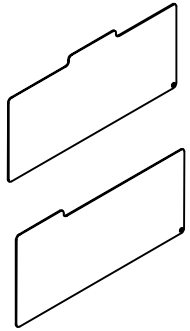
Accessory Dock (WWGGD), Organizer Tray (WWGXM)



Part and Product Identification

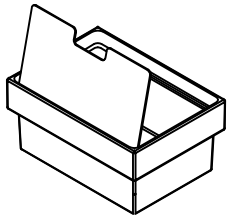


A - Accessory Dock
(N02-2323) x1



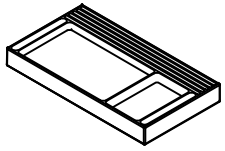
B1 - File Divider - Offset
(A16-1853) x 2

B2 - File Divider - Middle
(A16-1854) x 1



C - Bucket
(B02-0409) with
Lid
(N02-2447) x1

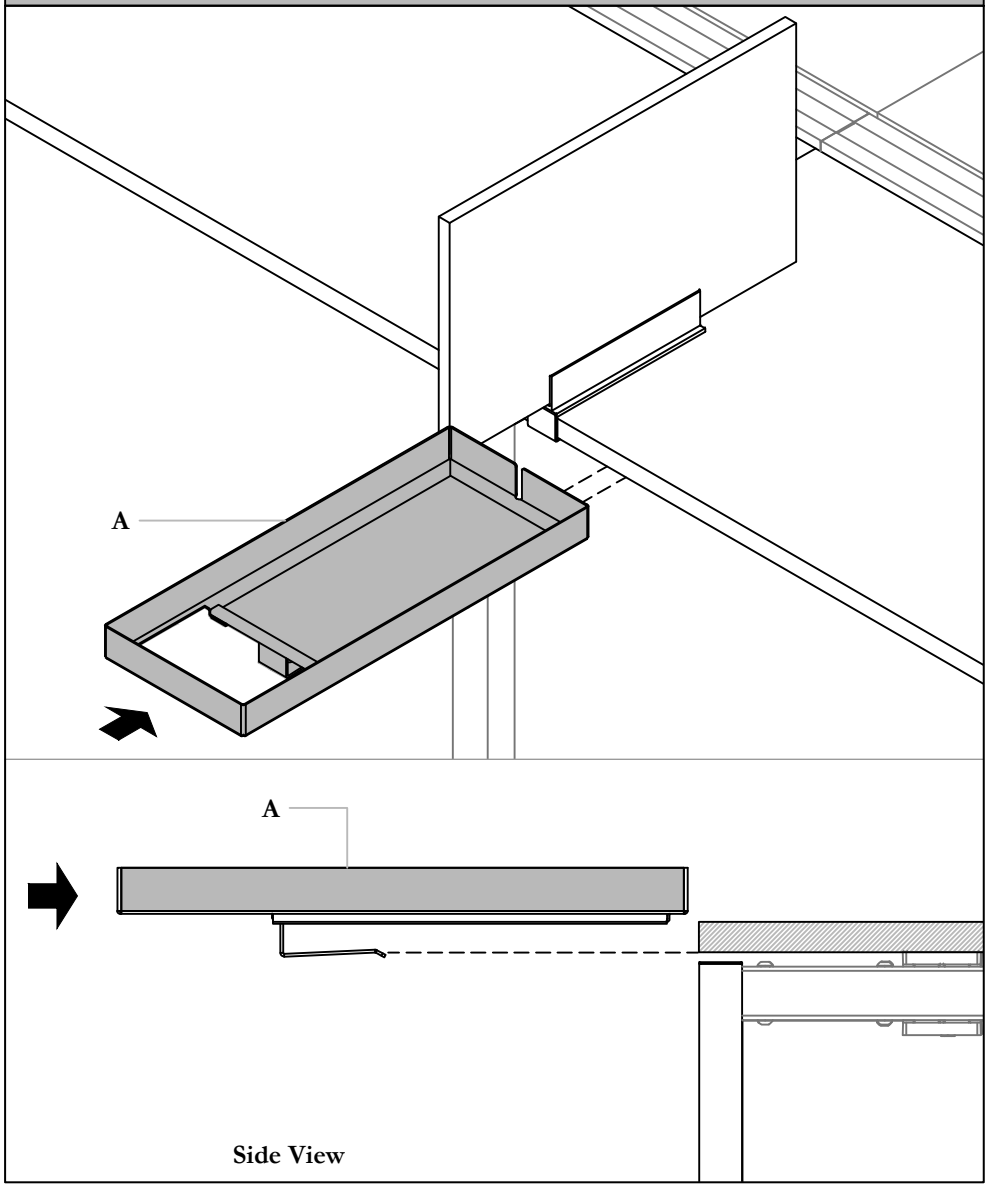
WWGXM



D - Tray with File Holder
(B02-0410) x1

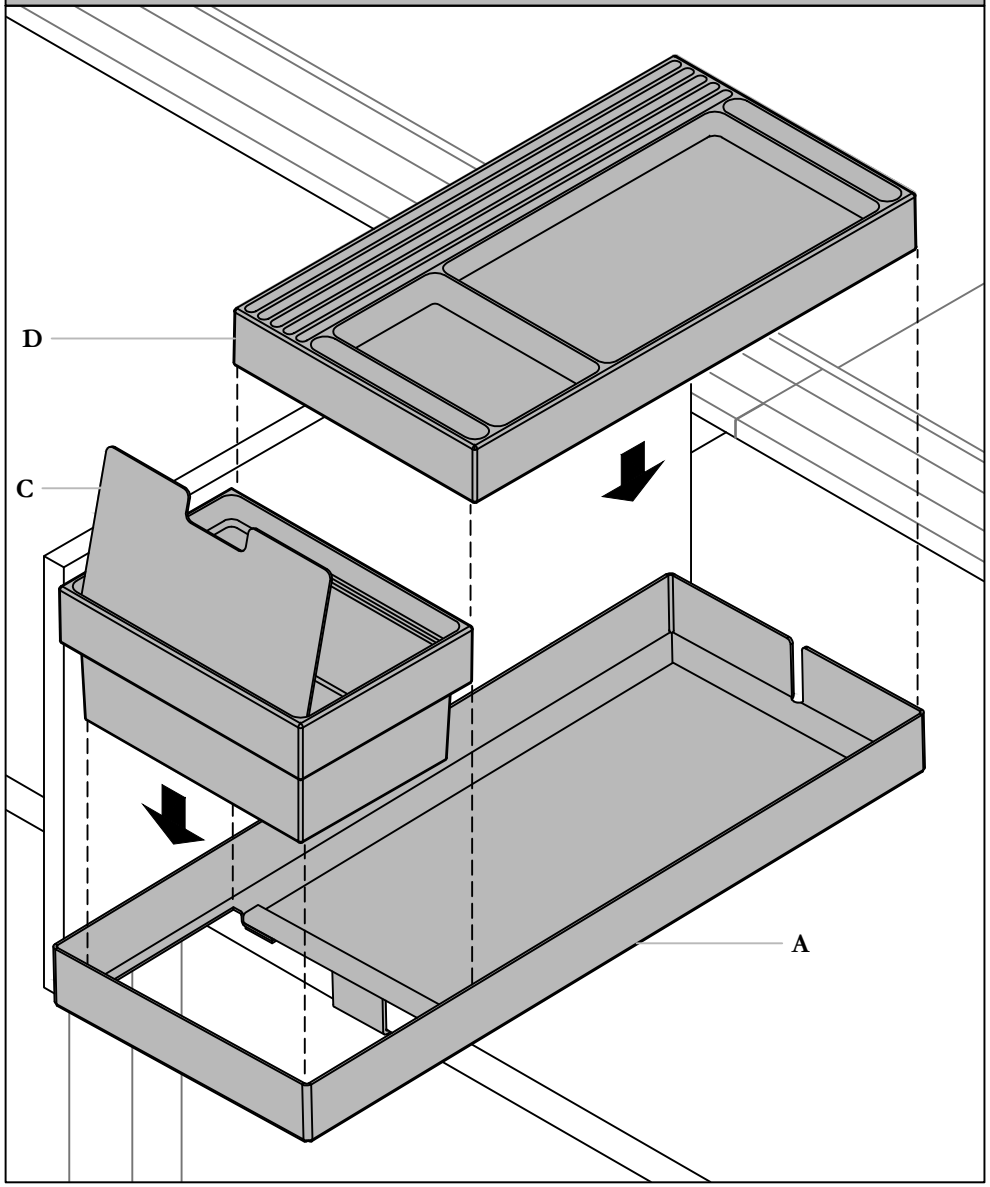
For Customer Support please contact
product.support@teknion.com

INSTALL FRAME



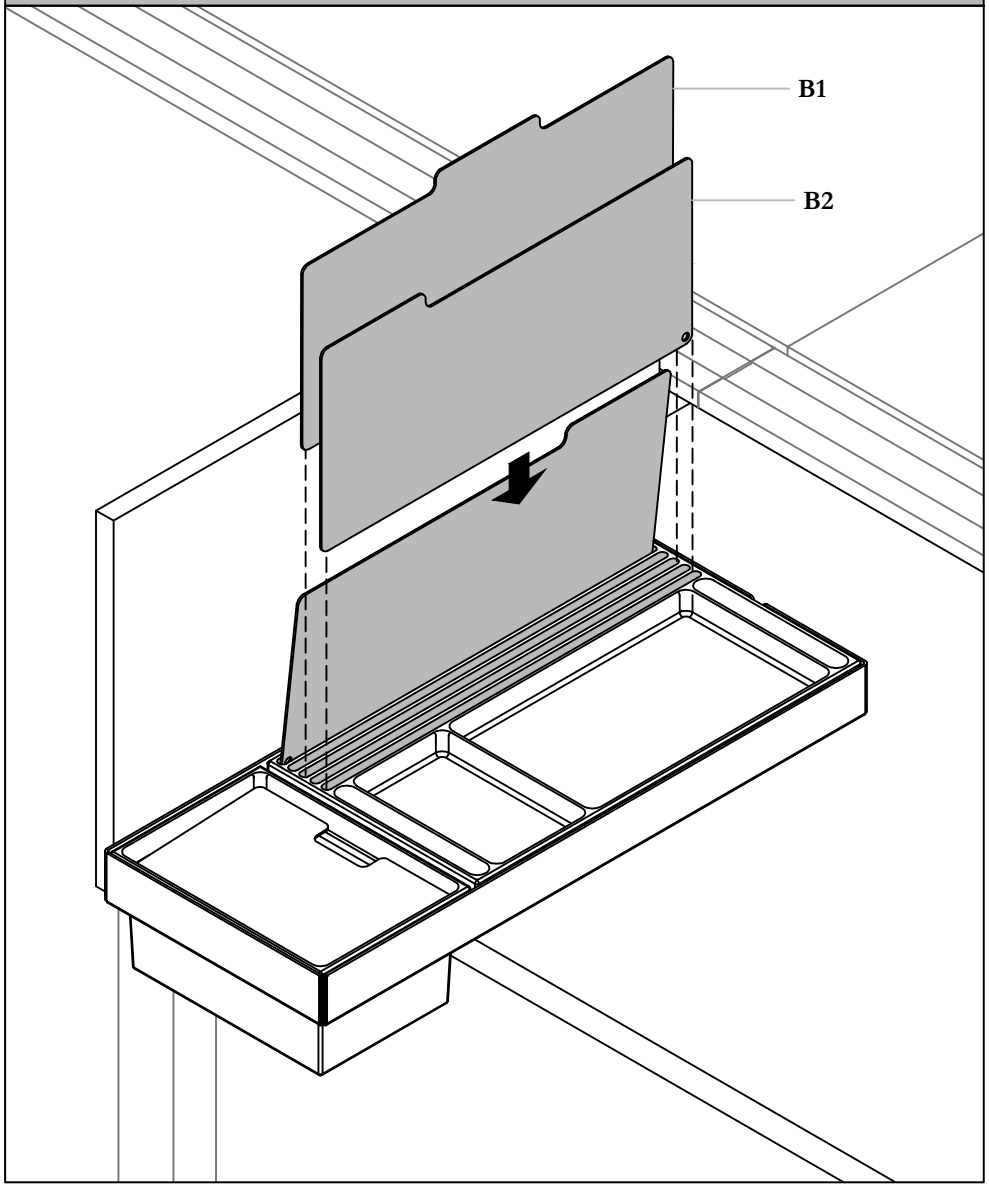
STEP 1: Install Frame by sliding mounting flexible clip under the worksurface at specified location. Push all the way to the edge.

INSERT BUCKET AND TRAY



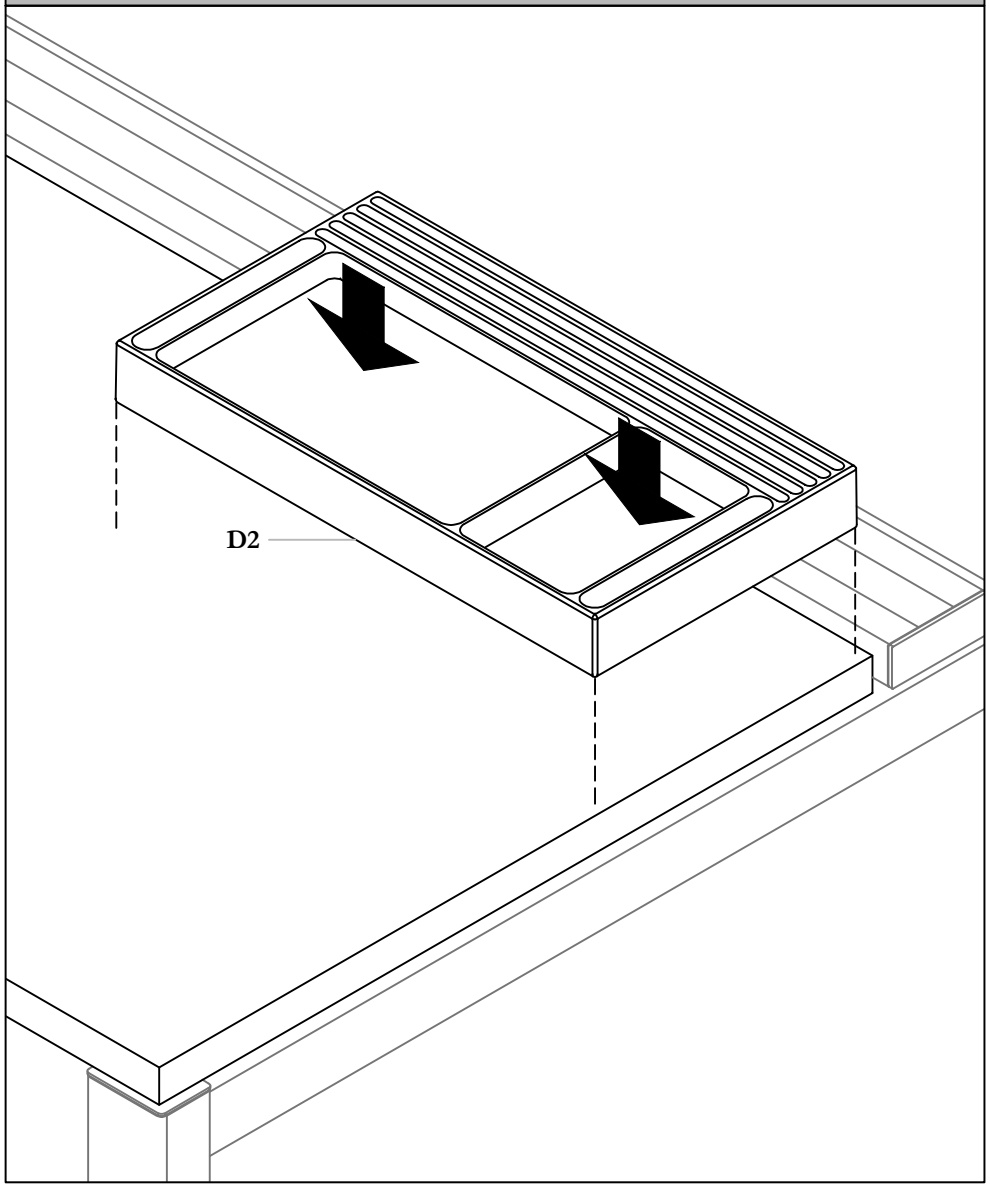
STEP 2: Insert Bucket into cut-out on the Frame. Place Tray inside the Frame.

INSERT FILE DIVIDERS



STEP 3: Insert File Dividers.

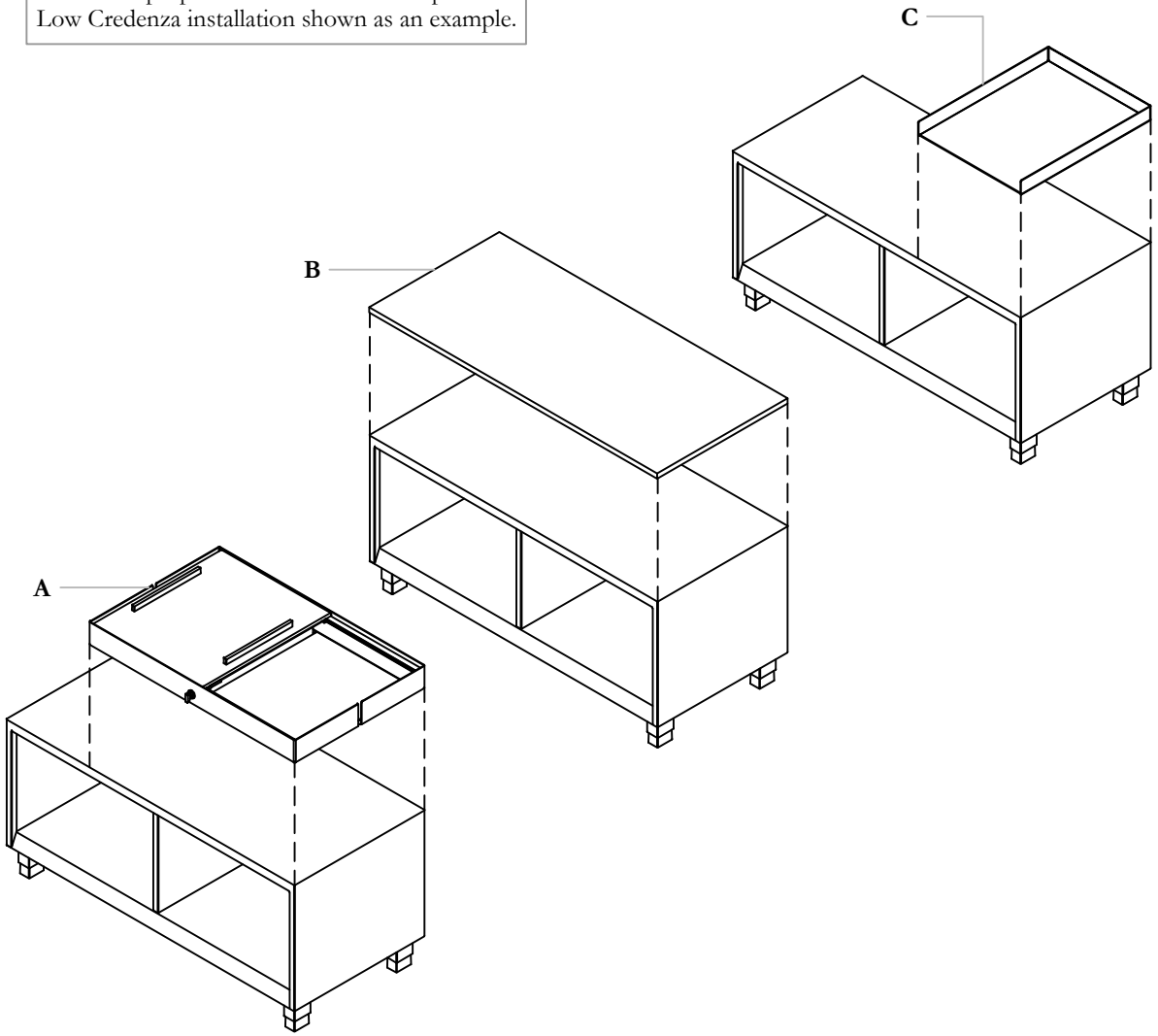
PLACE ORGANIZER TRAY ON THE SURFACE



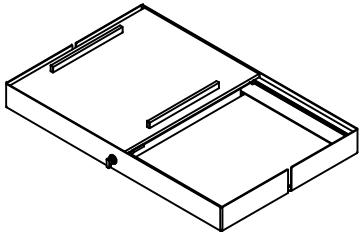
Both sides (top and underside) of Accessory Tray can be used as a stand alone. Place Tray on the top of specified surface using applicable side.

Laptop Locker (WWGXTS), Storage Top Assembly(WWGXW) and Top Modifier (WWGXTF)

NOTE: Laptop Locker with 19"x42" Open Low Credenza installation shown as an example.

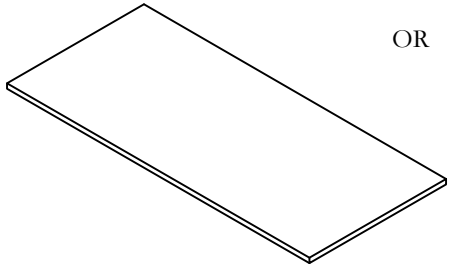


Part and Product Identification



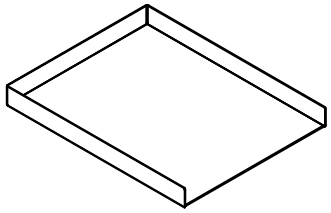
A - Laptop Locker (WWGXTS) x1

OR



B - Storage Top Assembly (WWGXW) x1

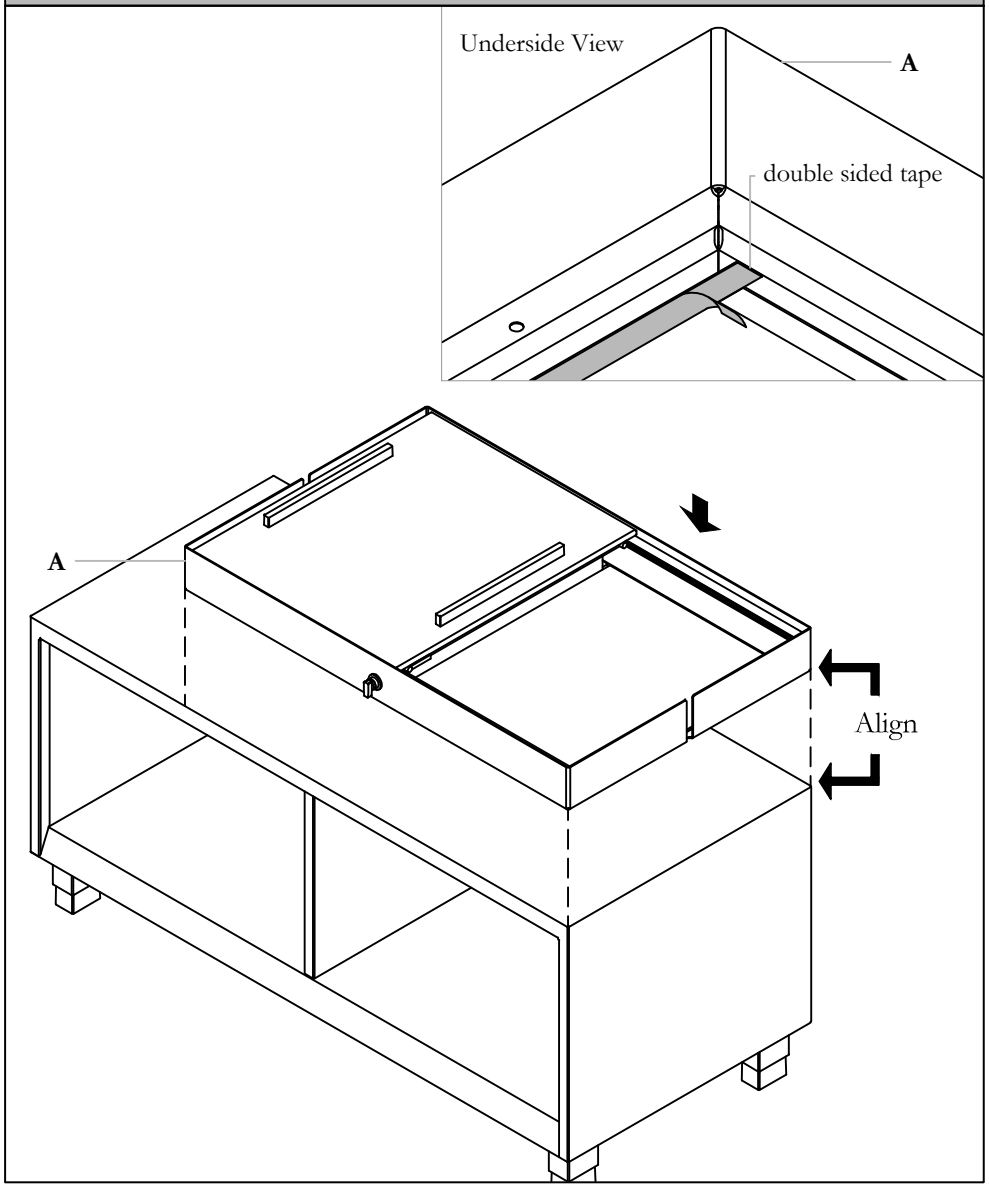
OR



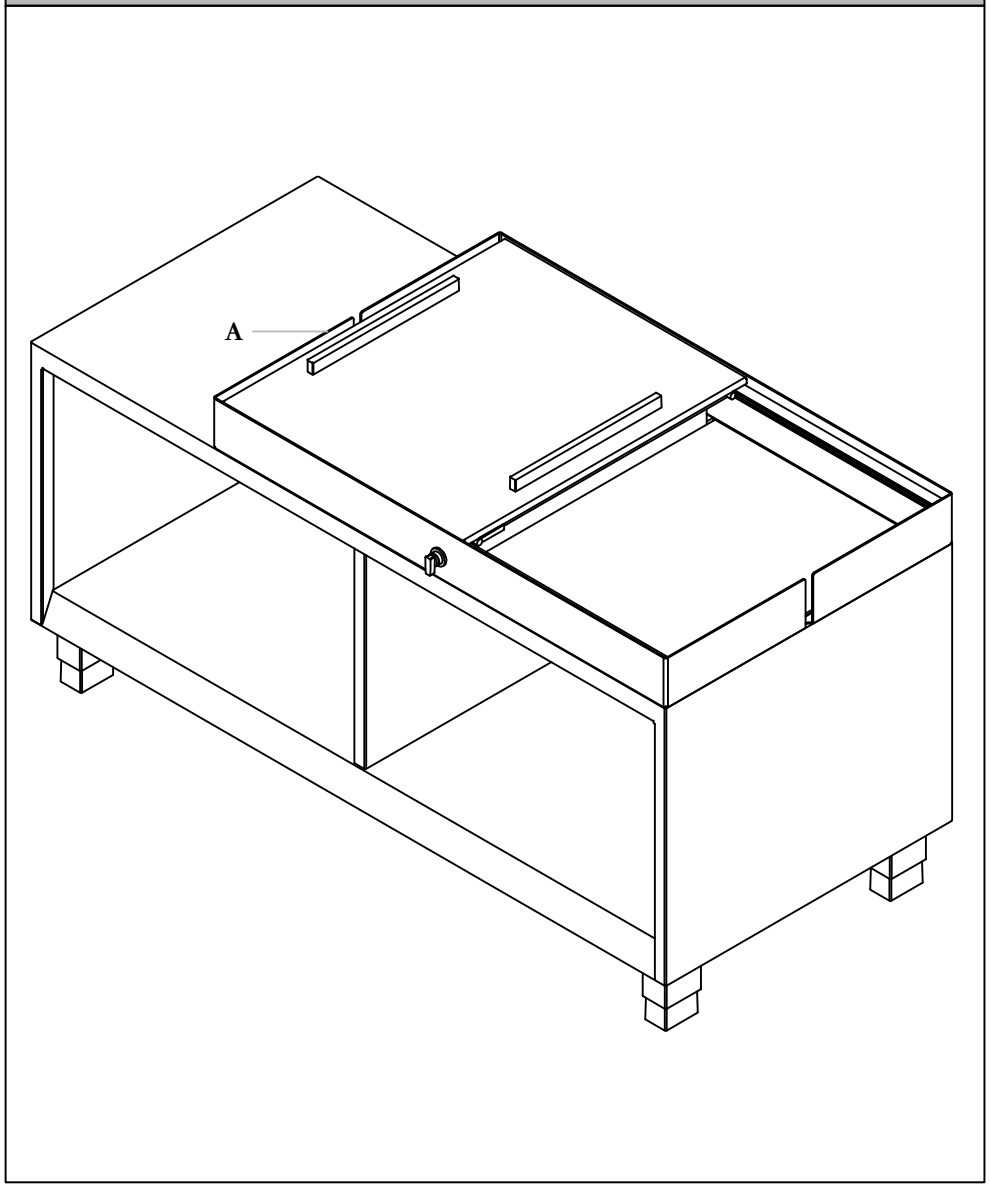
C - Top Modifier (WWGXTF) x1

For Customer Support please contact product.support@teknion.com

ATTACH LAPTOP LOCKER



FINISHED



STEP 1: Peel off double sided tape cover on the bottom of the Laptop Locker. Refer to the Specification Drawing for the exact location for the Laptop Locker. Carefully align edges and place the Laptop Locker on the top of the Credenza.

NOTE: Make sure the faces of Laptop Locker and the Credenza are flush.